

(A: This is what it's called now in schools "normative pluralism".)

*"...in students. "Normative pluralism" is gussied-up moral relativism, the ideology asserting there is no absolute right or wrong*

(A: It's Cabala you see, Jewish Cabala actually. That's where it comes from.)

*"...and that there are as many "truths" as there are whims. There were no public consultations.*

*The program is predicated on the worst possible educational model for young children: the philosopher Hegel's "pedagogy of conflict." As one of the founders of the ERC course, put it, students "must learn to shake up a too-solid identity"*

(A: When you think, when you're starting to feel you know who you are, what you are, they're there to make sure they throw you right back again. 'I don't know what I am, oh God I don't know..' and that's what you see today. And it's part of what they're promoting too. You don't know what your sexual, you think you know what your sexual identity today is until they bring in these courses to tell you, 'Oh what's wrong? You might just be...if you haven't tried it, don't knock it. You might be homosexual or maybe you really want to be a transvestite or maybe you really, really want to be a woman'. You see? And that's what all this is about. There are no truths anymore you see, except what the government promotes. Amazing isn't it and here they are bringing in their own version of spirituality, government has banned everything else.

Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix just reading an article to show you how, the 'new age' as they call it, this stuff, this thing that everyone thinks they understand but they don't really understand. They don't even know who promoted it, who created the 'new age', who mandated it from the top, what big foundations were behind it, even the fact that those in the foundations have a completely different religion from the one they're promoting for the public. It's quite something really but this is how you work and run and rule over nations and this is particularly to do with Quebec but it's for the rest of Canada too and the States as well.

In fact they've been teaching the visualisation. They start with visualisation. Parents don't think do they? 'Oh that's not too bad, not so bad. They all sit there and visualise. Well six months later they're visualising their 'power animal' coming down or their 'spirit guide' or something, then they're told to talk to them. So here they are talking to an entity from wherever and then 'let it come into you' and all this stuff. It's just the same thing.

It doesn't matter what particular brand of the 'new age' they call it, it's all to get to the same end. You'll find that always. It's like 'be possessed' in other words, bring down your 'power animal' or your 'power spirit' and all this kind of stuff.

They used to lock folk up for talking to themselves. Now of course you're told to bring something down and chat away to it. Anyway, this has been done through the school to destroy all the old religions that used to stand up.

You see, people don't realise that all, all institutions become corrupt eventually, including religious ones, including religious, no doubt about it, they become powerful institutions. But at least with Christianity, it gives the individual a lot of rights that no other system ever gave them. It also had to bow to the fact for the first time, especially Christianity, that each individual was technically sacred.

That had never been thought of before, ever, ever, ever. You were at the whim of all the Gods. Prior to Christianity the Gods played with you, you were just playthings and suddenly you got rights and suddenly you have a God given spirit from God himself within you with all these rights. It's like the charter of it all laid out, with a charter of rights.

And governments went to incredible lengths to get people and go for people and whole communities, whole countries

would stand up behind people and say ‘you can’t do that, this person’s got God given rights’. That’s what God given rights means. So their idea was to demolish all those rights over a while, give you this mishmash instead and have you obey government that must be the only true power eventually, you see.

To go on with this article here, it says;

*“The program is predicated on the worst possible educational model for young children: the philosopher Hegel's "pedagogy of conflict." As one of the founders of the ERC course, put it, students "must learn to shake up a too-solid identity"...”*

(A: You mustn’t have an idea of who you are. If you do have, it must be shaken and shattered, and it says;)

*“...and (they must) experience "divergence and dissonance" through "le questionnement."*

*“ERC is to the grasp of authentic religion and spirituality as Esperanto to the comprehension of Spanish and English -- both are useless adornments, artificial rather than organic constructs. Worse, they may deflect forever the desire to acquire meaningful knowledge. “*

*“Reading ERC manuals and activity books, one finds a superficial mishmash of trendy theoretical platitudes whose cumulative effect will be to convince children that belief is fungible, and that all religions -- including pagan animism and cults -- are equally "true." The curriculum is strewn with politically correct material that openly subverts Judeo-Christian values. In many of the manuals, ideology and religion are conflated. Social engineering is revealed as the heart of the ERC program; in the most recently published activity book, for example, Christianity is given 12 pages, feminism gets 27 pages.”*

(A: Because, see, ‘feminism’ is a religion.)

*“No religious leaders are solicited for their views in this text, but Francoise David, the radical-feminist leader of the Marxist party Quebec Solidaire is "interviewed."*

(A: She’s the only one that gets interviewed.)

*“Beside a large picture of Mme. David, benignly smiling, face upwardly tilted in the old Sovietic mode, the question is posed: "What would you say to those adolescents who don't feel concerned about feminism?" David replies: "[Adolescents] need a feminist analysis in their life.”*

*Paganism and cults are offered equal status with Christianity. Witches "are women like any other in daily life;" "Technologically [the Raelians] are 25,000 years in advance of us."*

(A: That’s the guy who’s a race car driver who was talking to all the aliens and he wants to get a pure-breed bred scientifically on earth to go off into space. Again, eugenics in another guise eh?)

*“And considering that of the 80,000 ethnic aboriginals in Quebec only 700 self-identify with aboriginal spirituality (the vast majority of ethnic aboriginals are Christian), aboriginal spirituality (falsely equated with environmentalism)...”*

(A: And it’s true too that Indians were not the keepers of the environment.)

*“...is accorded hugely disproportionate space and reverence.”*

And I’ll put this article up as well for you to read. See, this is part of an ongoing, very old war, because they must break down anything that gave you at least, at least, personal dignity and personal rights where the state couldn’t just pick you up, cut you up and sell off your organs like they’re going to do very shortly, just like in China.

I’m not kidding folks, and as I say, Khrushchev sent out whole teams, these passive spies who just...and that was their job. That was their job to see how the ‘new age’ was taking off, along with all of the ‘rock’ phenomenon and the drug

culture in the Americas and the western hemisphere to see if it was doing well because they were all part of it. And mind you, their pals in Hollywood were certainly helping it along and that's what Hollywood's job was and still is by the way, to guide us. They call themselves the 'culture creators' in Hollywood amongst themselves.

Onstar. Onstar, everybody hailed Onstar through its own PR when it came out, Onstar satellites. They could literally unlock the doors of your car and do all this stuff and tell you where you were like 'yeah, where am I? Oh why you're in the driving seat of your own car Mr. Smith', and that's hailed as a wonder to the world. And what they can also do too is lock you in your vehicle and keep you there until some special security guy has come.

I'll put their site up here because now they're coming out with new things as well. It says they can also slow down your car, in case it's stolen, mind you. It also means they can slow it down if you're driving it and they can stop it from moving at all, just cut off the ignition from a satellite. Well you know who's going to use all of that don't you?

Can you imagine when people eventually want to get out of the cities because there's another big fear, a coming pandemic or something, whatever, and what will they do? They'll just turn everybody's cars off, and there you are. It's amazing how everything will just fit together by chance, isn't it, on behalf of the big controllers at the top.

And you know all these x-rays that they're using now for these body scanners now that they've set up the incident, and that's what it was, it was a set up incident to get them all sold out to the public. There are concerns about cancers and all the rest of it but, 'Oh no, let's put that to the side, it's too important'. They've got to be able to see everybody in the bare scud, as they say, which is in the total nude.

This article here is from Technology Review from MIT, Friday October 30<sup>th</sup> 2009.

What they use when they bombard you are 'terahertz waves' as they're called, 'terahertz waves', and it says here;

*"A new model of the way the THz waves interact with DNA explains how the damage is done and why evidence has been so hard to gather"*

(A: This is from last year, so they know this. They are going ahead with it anyway.)

*"Great things are expected of terahertz waves, the radiation that fills the slot in the electromagnetic spectrum between microwaves and the infrared. Terahertz waves pass through non-conducting materials such as clothes, paper, wood and brick and so cameras sensitive to them can peer inside envelopes, into living rooms and "frisk" people at distance. The way terahertz waves are absorbed and emitted can also be used to determine the chemical composition of a material. And even though they don't travel far inside the body, there is great hope that the waves can be used to spot tumours..."*

(A: There you have the other medical side of it.)

*"...near the surface of the skin."*

(A: Mind you they always promote something when they've got something on the go, again, 'technique' right? If it can be used, it will be.)

*"With all that potential, it's no wonder that research on terahertz waves has exploded in the last ten years or so. But what of the health effects of terahertz waves? At first glance, it's easy to dismiss any notion that they can be damaging. Terahertz photons are not energetic enough to break chemical bonds or ionise atoms or molecules, the chief reasons why higher energy photons such as x-rays and UV rays are so bad for us. But could there be another mechanism at work?"*

*The evidence that terahertz radiation damages biological systems is mixed. "Some studies reported significant genetic damage while others, although similar, showed none," say Boian Alexandrov at the Center for Nonlinear Studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico and a few buddies. Now these guys think they know why.*

*Alexandrov and co have created a model to investigate how THz fields interact with double-stranded DNA and what they've found is remarkable. They say that although the forces generated are tiny, resonant effects allow THz waves to unzip double-stranded DNA,...*

(A: They 'unzip' your double-stranded DNA

*"...creating bubbles in the double strand that could significantly interfere with processes such as gene expression and DNA replication."*

(A: Which means folks, that you'll come down with cancers. It says;)

*"That's a jaw dropping conclusion.*

*And it also explains why the evidence has been so hard to garner. Ordinary resonant effects are not powerful enough to do this kind of damage but nonlinear resonances can. These nonlinear instabilities are much less likely to form which explains why the character of THz genotoxic effects are probabilistic rather than deterministic, say the team. This should set the cat among the pigeons."*

Meaning the scientific community, but we know it's not going to really because they've already gone ahead with it anyway because of some guy's dirty underwear, so we're told, so we're told.

Now, I keep telling people how the police forces have for years have been built up, these internal armies and dressed them with combat boots, still called police mind you. They gave them black ties. They used to wear blue ties and light blue shirts in Canada when they were the 'thin blue line'. Now they're the 'black executioners' and that's not by chance because black has always been the colour of the king's executioner. They wear the black hood, the black everything. Black symbolises death. It's meant to make you afraid. And it was back in the late '90s, suddenly across Canada and the States, all cops started wearing combat boots, black outfits, black ties, black shirts and even black gloves and black sunglasses too, of course, just to look 'cool'.

Well then they started calling the people civilians, not citizens anymore, you're civilian, meaning they're obviously part of a military establishment, which they are. Things have changed so quickly and I can remember when I first saw four of these cops walking down a little town in Ontario and I'd read it in the local paper that shortly people would see their local police trying out and familiarising the people, civilians sorry, with their new outfits. And I did, I saw four of them walking down the street and chatting away to each other and all that and what surprised me as I stood and watched, was that none of the locals were looking at them as if there was anything wrong. Then I realised that they've seen so much of this on TV in all the fictional stuff they're showing us, that they didn't notice the transfer. They did not notice the transfer. That's when your mind goes (Alan does the Twilight Zone intro) and you wonder where you are. Am I the only person who can see? But no-one else gave it a look.

Anyway, they get a completely different indoctrination as police now. They're told to be scared and paranoid of the public, sorry, the civilians, and they also treat them like...you see, the cops also watch all these shows on television. They've been raised watching these shows and they really do believe they are the law, like they are THE law.

This article here is from the Los Angeles newspaper. I'll put this link up too. It says here;

*"TSA Agent..."*

(A: That's the guys on the airport.)

*"...Arrested at LAX"*

(A: It says here, January 7<sup>th</sup> 2010.)

*"They are the first line of defence in airport security but two troubling incidents involving TSA agents at LAX are raising concerns.*

*A TSA agent was arrested on January 3rd in Terminal One at LAX, a source told NBCLA. He had just gotten off duty*



*and was behaving erratically, saying, "I am god,..."*

(A: I am God, I am God, I am in charge, this sucker! I added the last part but he probably watches all those movies too. That's what he was telling them all. 'I am God, I am in charge' he says.)

*Meanwhile, a TSA Internal Affairs investigation turned up evidence of LAX TSA agents using drugs at an after-hours party.*

(A: All these guys, including the cops, are on steroids and uppers and downers and anything they confiscate, by the way, they pop themselves. Well known, well known. So what they disallow the public, they do to the extreme themselves, believe you me. So here's the TSA agents using drugs at after-hours parties and they're normally on duty the next day and acting like Schwarzenegger in a movie. That's exactly what they're doing, isn't it?)

*"TSA officials say a videotape of the party was of poor quality..."*

(A: Oh of course, suddenly whenever you want to see something it's a poor quality like Bin Laden. Is this really the fuzzy Bin Laden? It says;)

*"...and the employees were not in uniform, but 4 employees were tentatively identified."*

(A: I guess they were the latest additions to the crew. They always go first.)

*"All 4 were tested for drugs. One came back positive and that employee was fired."*

And then of course they released their PR, public relations spiel to try to convince the public that everything was ok, 'we're zero tolerance' and all that stuff, you see, which is just PR as I say, public relations.

Public relations now, remember it used to be called propaganda from Bernays who was one of the masters at it. Not The master but one of the big masters. He was taught as well by the same folk who taught the basic stuff to Freud, and Bernays of course was a nephew of Freud.

The new name really is 'public perception'. You bring in management teams for 'public perception'.

It doesn't matter what reality is, here's how to make the public perceive this reality that you want to give them. That's their job, to find out how to get it across to the public to give a different...remember what Marshall McLuhan said. He said "Perception, perception is reality".

However you perceive something becomes your reality. You think it is reality, even though 90-odd percent from the media, 95% maybe even 98% of what we get from the media and television and entertainment too, but mainly through the mainstream media, is really spun stuff, spun to leave you with a particular perception on different topics. It's just scientific socialism.

It's quite fantastic too. Now the US, again constant warfare right, we're in constant warfare mode, constant crisis now. It's a way to divest the countries of their excess money, keep them borrowing from the banks, in the absence of full-scale wars and the HHS, the health service of the US has delivered its first security strategy to the public.

Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to put these links up to this press release from the HHS, it's actually called the National Health Security Strategy for the US. It's just been released and I'll also put up the PDF link as well. That gives you the actual, all the stuff that they're putting through there, perpetual war's all in it basically.

Every possible scenario that could happen is going to be covered. Perpetual war from now on, that's the message until the 'brave new world' has come through its changes to get depopulated and all the rest of it up to 2050 and then they bring out their next phase of their super cities across the planet with the vastly reduced population. No nations anymore

after that.

The UN itself will only be in existence for about 50 years once it's at full power.

Now we'll go to Sam in Sydney on the phones if he's there. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan, looks like you could do with some global warming up there.

Alan: Well actually I've got a whole bunch of people together since we're going to pay such high taxes for global warming, I demand my share of it because I'm under all this snow, 20 below zero temperatures, I demand my share of global warming.

Sam: There's an amazing satellite shot of England at the moment. It just looks like it's an appendage of Antarctica. It's pretty incredible but it's interesting what you say about perception is reality. When I first went to university, the first year that I went to university, I remember the lecturers were really pushing this idea of 'post modernism' and it was incredible because you know, at the time we were also being a member of Generation X being told that we were the most apathetic generation that's emerged and it's amazing to see the link between the two things when you don't have a truth, when everyone's truth is just as valid, as opposed to the perceptions of truth and just one truth and that somehow the truth itself becomes diluted.

Alan: In other words, it's just like there's no right or wrong, good or evil, then they'll say there's no truth.

Sam: Yeah, absolutely. It's interesting at the moment, talking to a friend in England because he was complaining about how cold it is over there. He believes in manmade global warming and he basically said "look it's called climate change now", he's come back with this, "it's called climate change now". I had to point out to him that 'climate change', the term was actually created during the Bush administration to soften the whole thing...it actually came from the right and was actually to soften the whole idea of global warming and now it's been adopted by the left to explain how the climate keeps changing.

We all know the climate keeps changing. It's like 'well, what is the truth now'.

Is it about CO2 in the atmosphere or is it about the fact that we are polluting it? They seem to want to muddy up the whole thing.

And this is another thing. I've got a friend that grew up under...he escaped from communist Poland as a teenager and he was telling me a story about the fact that members of the Politburo would drive around in Mercedes outside of Poland but they had all these little mechanic shops within Poland itself converting these Russian made cars with [inaudible]. And I asked him about...how do you feel about Communism now? And his thing this was "look, it's just business and I thought that really that just summed it up. All of this is just business, isn't it?

Alan: It's just a more efficient form for the elite to control the world. It's far more efficient for them to be in control in a totally controlled, dominated society. That's right, that's why the bankers of the west funded the whole darned thing. Ha ha ha!

Sam: Absolutely. Bye Alan.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. There're even places in Britain now that haven't been cleared of snow for 3 weeks or ice and they can't get anybody through to give them food. No kidding. Climate change has always been here. Fifty years of cold, fifty years of warming, up and down like a yo-yo. It's NORMAL.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Food Rationing Article](#)

["Normative Pluralism" Spirituality to be Mandated in Quebec Schools](#)

[Onstar Promotes New "Services"](#)

[Security- Terahertz Waves Disrupt Double-Strand DNA](#)

[Los Angeles-TSA Agent says he is God-High on Drugs](#)

[US Press Release on National Health Security Strategy](#)

[Actual Plan of Above](#)

Oct. 27, 2010 (#694)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2010:

### **The Total Information Network:**

### **Hail Computer, Information Looter:**

"We're All Fish in the Water Surfing the Net,  
Drawstrings Being Pulled, But Not Fully Yet,  
Day by Day as We Swim and Play,  
We're Reminded They Record All We Do and Say,  
Sites Visited, E-mails and All Texts,  
Big Brother Collects, Most are Not Vexed,  
Happily Trained and Ruled by Big Brother  
And Politically Correct No-Humour-Mother,  
Folks won't Mind Socialism, Fabian Variety,  
Or Being Told What to Do in the "Great Society",  
As Long as They can Play, Swim, Surf and Yet  
Stay Oblivious of Masters Drawing in the Net"

© Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

## Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 27, 2010. Newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there because I get problems with

the main ones once in a while and if you have them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows for free. If you find sticking on the .com site it is because so many go into it at the same time, so try the downloads on these alternate sites; they are listed on the .com site. While you are at it, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from advertisers; I turn them down. The ads on this show that you hear, I've got nothing to do with. That is paid by advertisers right to RBN and that pays RBN for their air time and to broadcast the show, to pay for their equipment, their staff and their bills. So it's up to you to try and help me out too. Buy the books and CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] Don't think the donation button is there just to lie loose; use it now and then to pay for some of the stuff that you are downloading, because thousands and thousands use it and very few... *very few* bother to send a penny this way. It's up to you if you want to keep me going or not. Remember, all the sites listed have the audios. They all have the same transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can find them there, for print up and pass them around to your friends. A lot of folk prefer reading because you can take it anywhere with you. There is no glaring light in your eyes. You remember it much better than if you read it from paper and most folk have found that who have been doing this for quite a few years, it's easier to read on paper and RETAIN it; it's harder to retain it when it's on that glowing screen in front of you.

Luckily I'm up today doing the show because there was a storm that came in last night. It took trees down all around; a few of them next to my house here and I had to spend the day sawing them up before the rest of them fell down on top of the roof. Not a good time for it to happen especially near winter because it's a mad rush before the snow hits and it's supposed to hit tomorrow in fact, with another part of the storm coming in for a good part of the day tomorrow. So I will be awfully busy and I just came in the door. The power was out all day and it just came on. I'm awfully lucky in fact, to do this show at all. I was ready to do it on battery backup power and that wouldn't have lasted terribly long but that's what you put up with when you live out in the boonies.

This new world order is fantastic because they have never veered from their course. They have printed their plans a long time ago, in many books. They told you the agenda. They fitted it all together for you, through the dialectic through communism and the capitalism, and the socialism books that they churned out. They were all working together for a common end. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I always liken the matrix to a big system you are born into. It's like a Plato's Cave. You must read Plato's Cave if you want to understand how people can be brought up in a system, in a cave in fact, only able to face one way and they have to make a whole philosophy and a reason for existing based on the shadows that come, from themselves, from a light on their backs; they cannot turn round. So they have this massive philosophy and very wise men, of course, who get special goodies and treats, because they are very wise, that try to explain to them why all these shadows move. It's nothing to do with the light behind them of course; it's all very *mystical*. That's a cave of Plato.

The matrix is very similar. You are born into it. Your parents didn't know to tell you it was all a big con racket going on, a big agenda you were living through, and generation by generation people had worked their way towards a global society. Not just any kind of global society, but a totally controlled and orchestrated and designed society, designed over 100 years ago, well over that, as to how it would be set up. Very authoritarian eventually, where experts would rule the world *properly*, you see, because people who think they are independent and can make their own decisions just can't really take care of their own lives *properly*, and you need experts to do that and that's what's coming down now. That's what it's all about.

All the mayhem and chaos you see, with massive immigration into countries that have sunk them, the multiculturalism, and the settling in because there is always friction between different groups of people until they settle down, that might take another 50, 100 years, that's all part of it. That's what Rockefeller called, it's like making an omelet, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS... so tough cheese on those who suffer through it. But they are looking for long-term goal. And they do believe that the end justifies the means. In other words, whatever havoc they wreak in the process of it, it's just tough cheese; you have to get the ending, and that's just the way it is. That's just the way it is.

That's what we are going through now. That's why you have the controlled meltdown with the cash system. They could have crashed the bubbles any time they wanted to. IF they wanted to they could have kept going for another 20 years or more, for as long as they want. The stock market was always manipulated and a con game, always. It's built on optimism, PURE optimism... like a big gambling casino. When they tell you... when a President tells you that THIS IS GOING TO BE WORSE THAN THE LAST DEPRESSION, believe you me, everybody pulls their money out and you've got a self-fulfilling prophecy... bang, down it goes. And it was designed to go down NOW. The banks lost nothing, as you well know, and the taxpayers were all put down as the slaves, the guarantors to pay it off forever and ever, down to the 5<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> generation. That's how the world really works. It's manipulated from the top, with small groups of people working together in concert, and working across the world belonging to the same organizations. That's what you are living through today.

We've become so politically correct. I couldn't believe some of the stuff they are teaching in school now on political correctness and the greening agenda... until little children are admonishing parents for using too much water or having a smoke for instance; it's a REAL no-no... it's a real bad thing to do. It's okay to inject heroin up there; that's okay, but just don't take a smoke. They are telling them too, to cut back on all their waste, all the garbage, etc, etc, etc. Mind you, the little toddlers also want their brought-in pizzas and all the rest of it, they just want to make sure that the parents somehow dispose of it in some other way. When they train the children to *nag the parents*, you are in ALREADY a George Orwell, the very world that he predicted that would come in, in his **1984** book. George Orwell was right on the money with that, where people would be terrified of children eventually. Children are actually turning parents in today. Children write about their parents and their relatives, in school; they have essays in school. They have been doing this for years. DO YOUR PARENTS DO THIS? DO THEY DO THAT? ARE THEY HELPING THE ENVIRONMENT? IN WHICH WAYS ARE THEY NOT HELPING THE ENVIRONMENT? And so on and so on and so on. All that stuff gets put into databanks. Then when the children come home and start nagging their parents, you are scared of them. You'd better be scared of them because the laws are getting drawn up where they will report you and someone will knock on the door, and that smug little child there is going to watch you get marched off to the camp. It's planned that way.

It's such a farce. I mean, there are all these troops over in Afghanistan taking rotations from American troops to British troops, guarding the poppy fields to make sure that the opium harvest gets done and that rival gangs don't take it all and sell it themselves. When the Taliban ruled there, they had BANNED the growing of opium. That really ticked off the CIA, MI6 and Mossad and all these guys who make their money, for their black budgets, on selling heroin, which is a byproduct, a processed product of opium. It really ticked them off mightily. It was in all the major media, if you have memories and can remember. When they went into Afghanistan, Bush took off that ban on opium and now the troops are guarding the opium fields... but they want you to stop smoking. Hmm?

In British Columbia a few years ago, and I've mentioned it and I've read it off the article in the paper, the teachers were showing the children how to safely inject – this is under 10 year olds – safely inject heroin. NO kidding. No kidding.

And we take this in our stride thinking, OH WELL, YOU KNOW... OH WELL, HUM... People cannot think today at all, never mind complain or demand; demand is out of their vocabulary these days. Smoking... I can remember Bill Cooper saying years ago, WHEN GOVERNMENT IS INVOLVED AND INTERFERING IN YOUR MORALS AND MORAL BEHAVIOR, THEN YOU REALLY DO HAVE A PROBLEM. They should not be telling you what to eat, what to drink, or anything else, you see, as you are all getting trained for the new society. Where does all this come from?

I've told you before that EVERYTHING that your government signs into treaty that becomes law, is from the United Nations. EVERYTHING... from your electrical wiring, your plumbing, your building permits, the environmental assessment of an area before you can put a house down, all that kind of stuff comes from the United Nations. They have been running you for years. Every country that signed on has been getting run by them for years. And they are only warming up. Eventually they will be around to your houses, in your homes – they have already tried that in some of the US states, fining thousands of dollars to farmers who have bent downpipes, in their runoff water from their eaves troughs. I'm not kidding, bent pipes, little dented here and there. What happened to America? What happened to the individualism, the rugged individualism that it was based upon?

What happened? They were spoiled rotten, that's what happened. They were drugged with all the drugs flowing in; no one bothered about that, at the time. Or the free love and the hyper sex and all the rest of it that was promoted FROM the top down, and I've gone through some of that agenda as to who brought it in for you, to destroy the family unit and all the rest of it. Now the state is in control of indoctrinating your child, making sure that any old-fashioned morality that you try to pass on to them, all that *contaminated* stuff, it doesn't happen. They want new children for a new era. Stalin said the same thing, so did Lenin before him. So did Lord Bertrand Russell... because they were all working for the same agenda.

Here is an article for instance, just by the bye. And folk who don't smoke don't really care, about most things, until they come around with them on something else, like maybe obesity or something. It says...

## **Fifth Anniversary of Global Tobacco Control Treaty Presents Opportunity For U.S. Ratification and Leadership**

prnewswire.com / WASHINGTON, Feb. 26 /PRNewswire-USNewswire

*(Alan: This is a PR, hurrah-hurrah press release newswire.)*

The fifth anniversary of the international treaty to address the global tobacco epidemic (*A: Epidemic, eh? Everybody has been dropping off for the last 20-30 years.*) presents a significant opportunity for President Obama to continue his strong leadership on tobacco control (*A: As he smokes his cigars of course.*) by submitting the treaty to the Senate for ratification and urging its quick approval. (*A: So let's get past the Obama PR stuff. It doesn't matter who's in, they have been doing it for 5 years.*)

The World Health Organization Framework Convention on Tobacco Control is the strongest, most coordinated action the world's nations have ever taken against tobacco use and its devastating health and economic consequences. It took effect on February 27, 2005. (*A: That's why the tobacco prices in all the countries that signed it shot up through the roof, especially in Canada; 60% it went up in the first year. But you can get cocaine. They'll safely show you how to put heroin in your veins if you're a child, paid for by the taxpayer. That's okay. That's okay that stuff. They'll take you to rehab for goodness sake, all through your life and help you. That's no problem because they love socialism. They love to be in charge of poor fallen people.*)

To date, 168 countries have ratified or otherwise become parties to the treaty. It has served as a positive catalyst for change throughout the world. (*A: CHANGE, CHANGE IS GOOD, long before Obama, right.*) While the United States

has signed the pact, it has never been submitted to the Senate for ratification. The United States and Indonesia, which are both large manufacturers and consumers of tobacco products, remain the two most populous nations that have not ratified the pact. (A: *But they have rammed it through anyway, under Obama; as everyone in the US knows recently.*)

The next thing they are going for too, because the United States also brought out the War on Obesity. They also put in plans to go through all the school systems, to weigh your children like they are doing in Britain, and then bringing the parents in, like BAD parents, to ask them why your child is one pound overweight – I've read the articles on the air here so you know what I'm talking about. The old saying was, THEY CAME FOR THE COMMUNISTS; I WASN'T ONE SO THEY LEFT ME ALONE. THEN THEY CAME FOR THE SOCIALISTS; I WASN'T ONE SO THEY LEFT ME ALONE. NOW IT'S A REPUBLICAN; I WASN'T ONE AND THEY LEFT ME ALONE. THEN THEY CAME FOR ME... AND THERE WAS NO ONE LEFT TO STAND UP FOR ME. You see, that's how they pick off every different group across the world. Divide and conquer and take one out at a time. It's the same with the small store owner; bump them off first; they can't afford to work for the government half the day with filling out forms. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the United Nations and how most folk have no idea that it literally is set up to be world government. It has a department to equal every department that you have in your federal governments, but bigger, much bigger. They have been working quietly for ages, and having your government sign everything into law... everything into law. So there is smoking and then there is the war on obesity and the next war is to be the war on people who eat meat... and I'm not kidding about that either. The day is going to come when you will have your urine tested and so on, and blood samples taken to see if you have certain enzymes, etc, that could only have come from meat. You will laugh at that too I'm sure, but you wait and see. You wait and see.

I've said for years that really the big Military-Industrial Complex, and this is what you must understand, isn't just a little bunch of guys wearing uniforms. It's to do with the businesses that were set up TO BE PART of the Military-Industrial Complex, big factories, big machinery, of power to supply everything. Many of them make little things too, things you use in your own home, like CD players, stuff like that, and stereos, but their main job is to supply the military. General Electric made its money off the military – it still does, most of its money. The Hughes Industrial complex was purely all military. It still owns most of the satellites up there now, put up for Star Wars projects, which was really all about watching all of you and doing things to you that they haven't told you about yet – like making you awfully sick. Watching you is easy.

It's the same with all to do with the internet. The internet is set up for total information collection. I've gone through the articles before; go into the archives and dig around there for the articles, from the Pentagon, that I read last year where they had a virtual reality world set up with everybody in the US and Canada and other countries IN it. They've got a virtual YOU... which they update daily from the information YOU put up there, yourself, voluntarily, in all the different FREE things that you take, which are wonderful like MyThis and MyThat, you know, from your PERSONAL computer. Boy, are you suckers or what? It doesn't take much in marketing to make the suckers go along, eh? My... my... my space... my Space... my Facebook... my personal computer. Oooohhh, God. Anyway...

Google of course is a big, big part of it. I watched a documentary once and it was to do with terrorism and how Google was one of the biggest collectors of data. Well, it's set up to be that way because it's authorized by the government and it obviously has government funding, massive government funding to do what it does. They didn't give you the computer and say, oh here's the net, go and have fun... without making sure they set up the machinery to take care and record all that data. All of it. They always knew before they even *gave* you the computer they wanted to use it as the ultimate tool for total control. Eventually it will be used for social correctness and political correctness and all the rest



of it as well. I guarantee you. You will eventually be stopped and punished according to whatever your crime is. Whatever you've said, or thought about, or even asked a question about things which you're not allowed to anymore, then you will have your computer shut down, off the net, for a month as punishment, two months as punishment, whatever, and in a cashless society that won't be pleasant because you won't be able to access your bank account. They will use it for punishment. There is no doubt about that. They talked about it years ago. Years ago.

Bertrand Russell talked about this kind of method before we even heard of the computer. You see, it's all Pavlovian training we are getting. We are just animals now and most folk accept they are animals now. They don't believe in anything except what they are told on television. They follow all the nature shows, and there is not a nature show you can watch that doesn't eventually get around to telling you that humans are really just part, just a *little* part you know, of this great world of crawling insects and creepy worms and all that kind of stuff, nothing very special at all. Once you have dehumanized yourself down to the level of the worm or an ant, you are a goner. You're a goner. You don't have anything left to fight back with and say... it's ridiculous even to say, WELL, I'VE GOT RIGHTS. When you have got to that stage, it's ridiculous to say I've got rights; ridiculous.

You know, when they signed the Earth Charter, which they all signed into law in 1992 and then the subsequent ones since then and ratified them, signed into law, they gave All the animals and all the insects and so on, the grass and trees, rights but nothing was in there to give any human rights at all. Remember what Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO? He says, PEOPLE HAVE TO BE TAKEN DOWN FROM THEIR PEDESTAL AS A SUPREME CREATURE ON THIS PLANET AND BROUGHT DOWN TO THE LEVEL OF THE INSECTS. Well, guess what?

Back to Google again, and this big enterprise, because that is what it's set up to do.

## **Google finally admits that its Street View cars DID take emails and passwords from computers** (A: *Well, we all knew that didn't we?*)

By Vanessa Allen / 28th October 2010 / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk)

Google was accused of spying on households yesterday after it admitted secretly copying passwords and private emails from home computers. (A: *Nothing will happen, mind you. Who is going to touch them? They are part of the big Military-Industrial Complex FOR THE WORLD. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Google and how it's really one of the big official bodies of the united Military-Industrial Complex. It's been authorized from its very beginning, obviously, to exactly what it's doing. In a documentary I saw some years ago showed the CEO talking quite calmly about passing on data to MI5, MI6 and all this kind of stuff; quite casually. That's what it's meant to do. Of course, they will never, ever come back on it, or never fine it. There is nothing you can do with them. They will go through the hoopla of TUT-TUT THIS IS TERRIBLE, THEY ARE STEALING EMAILS AND PASSWORDS. No. That's what they are supposed to do folks. That's what they are supposed to do. It says that yeah, they admitted that the street view cars took people's emails and passwords.

Privacy campaigners accused the company of spying and branded its behaviour 'absolutely scandalous'. (A: *Well, sticks and stones will break my bones but names will never hurt me...*)

Google executive Alan Eustace issued a grovelling apology (A: *With a sneer...*) and said the company was 'mortified', adding: 'We're acutely aware that we failed badly.' (A: *snicker-snicker.*)

(A: *They show you some of the photographs too; that they caught people off guard as they went around*

*photographing them as well. It's amazing, you know, if you walk around the streets, in England for instance, with a camera, the cops will approach you. But no, it's okay if you are authorized in a white van going around doing all of this kind of stuff. That's okay.)*

Critics seized on the admission as the latest example of technology's ever-expanding ability to harvest information (A: *I like how they say "harvest" information; it's not stealing it. It's harvest; harvesting is a nice word, it's like crops and stuff. No, they are not stealing it. They are "harvesting" information...*) about ordinary households, often without their knowledge or consent. (A: *Well, I would say all the time without their knowledge or consent. How many doors did they knock at and say, EXCUSE ME, DO YOU MIND IF WE PHOTOGRAPH YOU... and steal your passwords? None! Who wrote this piece of garbage anyway?)*

Google sent a fleet of specially equipped cars around Britain in 2008, armed with 360-degree cameras to gather photographs for its Street View project. (A: *At least that was the official version.*)

There were immediate complaints that the pictures were a security risk, after householders complained that house numbers and car registrations were easily identifiable.

Privacy fears followed when it emerged that individuals could be seen, including a man emerging from a sex shop in London's Soho, three police officers arresting a man in Camden, North London, and children throwing stones at a house in Musselburgh, Scotland.

Earlier this year the California-based firm admitted that the cars' antennae had also scanned for wireless networks, including home wi-fi, which connect millions of personal computers to the internet.

Google registered the location, name and identification code of millions of networks and entered them into a database to help it sell adverts. (A: *That's its con game, to sell ads. They did the same thing in Germany but Germany is trying to sue them at least.*)

The firm - which uses the slogan 'Don't be evil' (A: *Ha ...don't be evil...*) - was able to record the location of every wireless router and network without alerting households because wi-fi signals are 'visible' to other internet devices, including the cars' antennae. (A: *Anyway, they mapped it and they took their passwords and everything; that's a bit more than just getting a drive-by free line into someone's wireless system. Nothing will happen, of course. Nothing will happen, except lots of name-calling... SCANDALOUS, SCANDALOUS, OH, OUTRAGE and all that stuff, which means sweet darned all, as you well know.*)

In socialism it's a great system because you have no option to do anything except what they authorize you to do and tell you to do. In other words, you have the right to obey orders, and that's it. Britain is SO far ahead in socialism after they destroyed the culture, through the swinging 60s and the 70s and 80s and the decadent 90s, and the unemployed; actually it was unemployed really from the 80s right through, and a massive drug problem there too. Anyway, they've still got some semblance, a remnant of a National Health Service that looks like it's been through the depths of the ocean and pulled back up again with only a fragment there covered in seaweed, to treat the people, as they cut back and cut back. Anyway, it says...

## **Patients' anger after they are unable to opt out of swine flu vaccine despite fears of side effects**

By Jo Macfarlane / 25th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

The H1N1 vaccine will be the dominant of three flu strains included in the shot, meaning millions of elderly and vulnerable patients will get it automatically. (A: *That means, you know, there is no opting out of it.*)

Yet many people refused to have the swine flu vaccine when it was offered last year because of fears it may cause

serious side effects. (A: *Which of course it did.*)

The H1N1 'swine flu' vaccine will be included in this years seasonal flu jab meaning millions of elderly and vulnerable patients will get it automatically.

The vaccine has also been linked to fevers in young children, temporary paralysis (A: *Temporary... some of it was permanent; some folk died.*) and narcolepsy. (A: *That's a nice one to have, eh; at least you don't need sleeping pills for that one.*)

Katherine Murphy, chief executive of the Patients Association, said: 'We are very disappointed that patients are not being given the opportunity to choose for themselves (A: *See, you don't get any choices in socialism.*) whether they wish to take the swine flu vaccine as part of their winter flu vaccine.

'Some may not want the swine flu vaccine and this may mean they would also miss out on their winter flu jab. This seems to go completely against the new initiative from the Government which states that in the NHS there will be "No decision about me without me" for patients and that there will be a large emphasis on patient choice.

So they tell you one thing but do the other. But that's Britain for you. That is socialism. It makes as much sense as the Soviet system, where you had doublethink on everything that was told to you. So what you did was, you did what you were ordered to do, eventually down the road. It's the same in Ontario as well, in Canada. If you went to a hospital here for the last few years you are automatically down as a donor, if you happen to die there. There's a real treat for you. So if you go in there pretty sick, you aren't sure if those doctors are going to cure you or if they are actually eyeing up the dollar bills they are going to get from harvesting your organs and selling them off. It's a lot more than you are going to be worth, if you get better. That's the degeneration of society that we are now living in too. Mind you, they call it 'harvesting' organs there too. 'Harvest', they harvest organs; they don't steal them, and cut and slice them out of you, and rip them from you. No, they 'harvest' them... and then they sell them for lots of cash.

Now here is an oddball one I thought I'd mention.

## **Malaria jab has altered my son's mind, says missing nurse's mother**

By George Arbuthnott / 17th October 2010 / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk)

The parents of a nurse (A: *This is a guy in Britain, I think, who's a nurse.*) who vanished after being infected with malaria in a medical trial (A: *So they are using medical staff for trails in Britain.*) believe he is still alive – but may be mentally damaged by the disease. (A: *So he's got the full-fledged disease, at least, maybe even worse.*)

Doreen and Michael Holland think Matthew Lloyd, 35, is still in Britain but could be so stricken by malaria that he cannot seek help. (A: *He's gone missing. Maybe they bumped him off because they found out... maybe it's easier to bump him off than have him sue them, if he survives.*)

Authorities have appealed for Matthew Holland to come forward.

Mr Lloyd specialised in contagious diseases at Southampton General Hospital, so he knew the importance of receiving treatment.

Mrs Holland said doctors had told her he passed psychological tests before being infected with malaria in the Oxford University-run trial. (A: *I wonder if he even knew it was malaria. You know, especially for unemployed people, it's very common even in Canada. You'll see ads in the paper all the time for people who are hard up for cash, extra money, for going in for these trials. They will tell you it's for flu shots or something like that, but you don't know what you are getting. So they tested him with this malaria and now the guy is on the loose, and probably very disorientated. They give you a bit of history of him before he became a nurse.*)

Dedicated: Matthew served in the Royal Navy before becoming a nurse.

The experimental vaccine was injected into Mr Lloyd and seven others in early September before, on October 1, they were infected with the falciparum strain of malaria, which can result in brain damage, seizures, comas and death. (A: *That's what they gave these guys.*)

Four days later, Mrs Holland, of Wellington, Somerset, was called by a doctor at an Oxford clinic.

'He was extremely concerned because Matthew had failed to turn up for his appointment and his phone was dead,' (A: *Well maybe he is too.*) she said. 'The doctor said we had to report him missing.' (A: *Of course they will report him missing because now he's on the infectious diseases list obviously.*)

The drug trial is part of the crusade (A: *It's a 'crusade;' I love these words.*) to find a vaccine for a disease which is the biggest killer of small children in sub-Saharan Africa.

The trials have been taking place over the last decade at the Jenner Institute, based in Oxford, and are funded by charities (A: *Aaaah....*) such as the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. (A: *Well I guess they can use this one now, in Africa. Maybe they've found it actually does what they want it to do. Hmm? And you think I'm kidding again, don't you? Boy, the naïve people out there, there's no chance for them... at all. None at all, so naïve... NOBODY WOULD EVER DO THAT TO THE PEOPLE. [chuckle] ...ignorant of their history.*)

Here's a good article about how the UN gets around federal governments as well. I've talked before about now you have institutes and Associations of Mayors across your countries all working under the United Nations. That's who they report to, not the people who think they vote them in. You have the same thing with the Police Chiefs Associations, who get all their new PR stuff and political correctness from the United Nations. But there is the same thing now with the carbon reduction and environmentalism and all the rest of it. It says...

## States of Emergency

By Cassandra Anderson / October 21, 2010 / morphcity.com

Thirty-two states are on the path to UN-inspired carbon reduction, Cap-and-Trade schemes and unconstitutional alliances; the supporting Governors must be held accountable. Carbon reduction and population reduction go hand in hand. (A: *And that's a fact, folks, because you see, you are a carbon-based unit.*) The United Nations failed to impose their treaties from the top down (the Kyoto and Copenhagen Accords) and the federal government has abandoned its unpopular national Cap-and-Trade scheme for now. Cap-and-Trade is being pursued on the state level, and one region has even raised over \$700 million in carbon auctions. (A: *Making a killing off nothing...*)

The thirty-two states have been divided into three regions; (A: *I've read this article before but it's good to read it again.*) regionalism is a trick that uses re-zoning to establish new jurisdictional authority. State compacts and agreements, in addition to state treaties with foreign governments, are unconstitutional. (A: *No one cares about that because you see, they bypassed it a long time ago. They told us they were going to do that in their personal PR magazine which is called Foreign Affairs Magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They said THEY WOULD DO AN END RUN AROUND THE CONSTITUTION... in other words totally ignore it.*) While these regional programs have avoided mention of United Nations Agenda 21, the blueprint for depopulation total control, evidence supports that this is an Agenda 21 Sustainable Development program for the following reasons:

- Man made global warming deception, based on discredited science from the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (UN IPCC), is a primary excuse used to implement Agenda 21 Sustainable Development. (A: *And that is true. That is true.*)
- California's AB 32 Global Warming Solutions Act is committed to achieving the targets of the UN Kyoto

Protocol (a treaty with mandatory rules to limit carbon). (A: *So California is dealing directly with the United Nations, to deal with this you see.*)

- RGGI (Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative of the Northeastern states) is similar to the UN Kyoto treaty with mandated regulations and a Cap-and-Trade scheme.

Because global warming has been discredited, **it is now referred to as climate change, climate disruption and the greenhouse effect.** (A: *And also sustainable development is another term they use too.*)

Many people may not realize that **water vapor (H<sub>2</sub>O) accounts for 97%** of (A: *...what they call...*) all greenhouse gases (A: *That is true. 97% of what they call greenhouse gases is WATER VAPOR!*) and human activity contributes only a fraction of 1% to greenhouse gas emissions. Yet there is alarmism over how much carbon humans emit. Temperature drives CO<sub>2</sub> levels. (A: *That is a fact; the warmer it gets the more is released from the sea, folks.*) If it was beneficial to reduce carbon, limiting human carbon emissions would have no effect because human carbon emissions are so minuscule. Other gases like methane, nitrous oxide, ozone, etc. are not major greenhouse gases. (A: *...at all.*)

According to Dr. Michael Coffman, and over 30,000 other scientists, **carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) is essential for life on Earth.** (A: *And that is also true.*) All plants must have it to produce food for themselves. At the current atmospheric concentrations, CO<sub>2</sub> is limiting to plant growth. Currently, CO<sub>2</sub> levels are about 387 ppm, and even if the levels increased by 500%, it would benefit agriculture and the Earth's atmosphere without any harm to humans or other animal life.

These articles I will put up on my sites at the end of the show, if the power doesn't go out again because it just came on before the show started, because of all the storms going through and the trees going down. So that's what you've got going on there. They just go around, they just ignore constitutions and the public don't, most of the public really don't care. You know that yourselves; not the audience that listens to shows like this, but the general population out there are already in, again, a more sophisticated Plato's Cave. And they are quite happy inside it.

This is beautiful too because Britain is going to cut back so many thousands of public sector jobs. The reason being, you see, that they are now going into devolution, they call it, the 'bringing the power back to the people' con game, as they set up little communitarian areas and YOU will have to start taking care of the sick and the elderly and all the rest of it. Of course you've got your little commissariats already set up from Common Purpose and other organizations ready to go into action and tell you all what to do, in this new authoritarian system, because the government, after looting you and using you for wars and God knows what else, has no more function for you. So they are just going to let you go down the hill quietly, you know, and go back to old herbal remedies, and throw penicillin out the window; you won't get a hold of that anymore, in the future, as you all sort of die off up to the year 2050 and the new utopia starts, for the elite, according to their own articles in fact.

### **Spending review: government expects 490,000 public sector job cuts**

Scale of expected job losses revealed as Danny Alexander inadvertently allows two pages of tomorrow's spending review to be photographed

Patrick Wintour and Juliette Jowit guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 19 October 2010

The coalition expects 490,000 public sector jobs to be lost by 2014-15 as a direct result of its drastic spending cuts, Danny Alexander, the chief secretary to the Treasury, has accidentally disclosed.

Alexander inadvertently allowed two pages of tomorrow's spending review to be photographed as he left the Treasury building.

It is the first time the government has stated that job losses of this order are going to happen due to the spending cuts.

The document also proposes that public sector employers should try to strike deals to cut hours to reduce the level of redundancies.

The forecast is based on the estimate of the Office of Budget Responsibility, *(A: All these terms are right out of Orwell, you know, and the Soviet Union.)* the new independent body set up by the coalition to publish independent forecasts on jobs, growth and borrowing.

The two pages also set out plans for extra spending *(A: Extra spending...)* on climate change, *(A: Remember again, we were global warming, now it's climate change.)* but also hold out the possibility of an as yet unspecified energy tax. *(A: ...you are going to get hammered with. I told you before, all that cash that you used to have for the little extras, to buy your cheap junk from China, you won't have shortly. It will all go back in fees and charges and fines. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller on the line; it's Stan from Ontario. Are you there Stan?

**Stan:** It's Stan at St Mary's, Alan. How are you doing tonight?

**Alan:** Not bad. It was an awful day, I had to cut trees down that were coming down on the roof, using ropes and all the rest of it. High winds, of course, at the same time. I got up on the roof and swung a rope over it with a heavy weight on one of them and pulled the thing the other way, and then managed to saw it down, in time. [Alan laughing.] And then the power went off, of course.

**Stan:** Down here you get fines for doing that.

**Alan:** Oh yeah, it will come everywhere. We'll have to do it discretely, or camouflaged; maybe look like a big bird up on top of your roof or something, with a chain saw.

**Stan:** Anyway, great articles. I liked that one yesterday you had on there about the Queen and the offshore windfarm windfall, because she owns the seabed.

**Alan:** It's wonderful, isn't it? I mean, talking about power going to your head, eh.

**Stan:** But you know they've got all the governments working for them. If we think they are OUR government, we are wrong because the governments represent the Crown agencies.

**Alan:** They do. Even in Canada, it's the same thing. You've got the post office with its crown there. Every person who takes a job for the government in Canada swears an allegiance to The CROWN. And I watched one of these public broadcasting things, when one of the governments was being sworn in, doing their very interesting Masonic swearing-in because the guy holds the thing they read in front of him, with his left foot forward, stares him in the eye you know, and they've got to read off it, with a little Bible or black book in their hand that they have – none of them go to churches of course. This was a really serious thing and everyone swore allegiance to the QUEEN, but not Canada. [Alan laughing.]

**Stan:** You talk about the lies that are written. You know, you have the Crown Agency Act. And if people think they own

their own property, I think this was a good article to point out because we have the Crown land here in Canada and the Queen owns Canada.

**Alan:** She owns Canada and she also owns all the ground under every one of your homes; you only own the first 4 inches of topsoil.

**Stan:** Yeah. Well the thing is, how much do you really own if you don't pay your taxes for a few years? even if you've got your mortgage paid? You know, when it gets down to it... I wanted to specifically bring that up in regards to the windmills. Is this why they are doing the same thing here in Canada, with these windmills in Lake Huron and Erie and offshore? They are putting them on all the Crown land and stuff.

**Alan:** They've got them north of Sudbury; it was on tonight's news, on my little battery radio; I was trying to find out what's happening. They were talking about people surfing off some of the shores, enjoying this hurricane weather, and all this rubbish. Then they mentioned about how it's great for Canada's windmills. I thought, well I've seen the propellers flying off them in other countries, because they can't handle the high winds and what they produce is so miniscule in power, and also the maintenance is more than they put out. It costs more to maintain them than what they deliver.

**Stan:** But in the Queen's case, as they put all them things in the Crown land here, they are going to get a cut of that aren't they?

**Alan:** Of course they are. Absolutely. You've got it. And lots of the British Lords as well, who still own chunks of the land here in Canada, as overlords.

**Stan:** Yeah. And being that they put everything on the Crown land, well the Queen is going to get it all anyway isn't she?

**Alan:** Absolutely. And you will be paying her for it being piped to your homes and all the rest of it.

**Stan:** Exactly. Nice talking to you again.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from a very stormy Ontario, Canada – up Sudbury way – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Fifth Anniversary of Global Tobacco Control Agreement](#)

[More on Tobacco Treaty](#)

[Canada, the WHO and Tobacco Treaty](#)

[Google Admits to Taking Passwords and Private Mail During Streetview Mission](#)

[Patients Denied Right to Refuse Flu Jab](#)

[Experimental Vaccine Goes Wrong](#)

[32 US States Self Impose Carbon Reduction and Form a "Region"](#)

[Britain----490,000 Public Sector Jobs Axed](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



**May 1, 2012 (#1077)**  
**Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 1, 2012:  
**The Tower of Power Turns Joyous Living Sour:**

"In Ancient Times Before Soldiers were Paid,  
Gangs would Plunder, Spear and Blade,  
Then They'd get Bored, Purpose Forgotten,  
Easy Booty Squandered, Bloody and Rotten,  
Until Other Men Devised Money and Trades,  
Owning Plants to Make the Spears and Blades,  
Encouraged Leaders to War with Neighbours,  
Fund Them Too for Interest and Favours,  
Paying Youth to Train then Plunder  
Easy Targets, Ripping them Asunder,  
Banking Families Rose to the Top,  
With Power and Riches They did Not Stop,  
Hiring Learned Men with Flowing Robe,  
They Formed a Think-Tank to Own the Globe,  
Private Central Banking to Own Each Nation  
Would Keep the Peoples in Subjugation,  
It's All been Successful, Anyone can See,  
Make Money from Nuthin', The Kicks are Free"

© Alan Watt May 1, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 1, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 1<sup>st</sup> of May of 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where I try and explain the system you're born into. The

system that's vastly different from the one you're taught to believe in and how it came together, how long it's been around, where it's going and really you'll understand the whole course of the world and the past history, the present and the future if you understand the organizations, the foundations, the big money boys, who sat together over 100 years ago and planned to take over all the resources of the planet; including all of us too, of course. And how we're really sort of chattel, that's all we are to them. We filled the factories at one time in the West, and of course, we're superfluous; now they've got China to do all that.

They want to convince us that we should be sterilized and culled off, basically. They're very ruthless and they treat us like animals. After all, you see it's a farm and Charles Fort was quite right when he said that little statement, he made a little statement, he said, "I think we're farmed", and he's quite right. When they want wars, etc. they tell us to breed and go and fight the other guy and when it's all done they want to cull the population down to a more manageable level.

So, if you understand what's happening with the Greening and all the rest of it, it's all part of the same system, because these guys, the Capitalists, invented the Communists and what a terrific system it is because they always give you sides to choose and like fools we always pick one or the other. It's the same with all debates on television. They always give you two experts and basically, you take your pick of the one or the other. You always end up on the same path down the road. It's more important that they get you debating the arguments they give to you and choosing sides than thinking for yourself and not taking part in either side and thinking off in a different direction altogether.

It's all technique, you see, and these techniques have been studied for thousands of years. We're truly mushrooms at the bottom where we get to see the sky once a day, when they open the lid and they put in the you-know-what and then they close it on us; that's what they feed us, you see. No kidding, that's how it is.

Now remember too you're the audience that bring me to you, and make use of the website, as I say. There's transcripts on them too; all the sites carry transcripts, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, apart from the audios, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and help yourself from the ones offered there. You bring me to you so you can keep me going because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. That's okay for those who do, that's how they make their cash. I depend upon you to keep me going by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). From the US to Canada remember personal checks are good, international postal money orders are good. Some people send cash and you can also use PayPal. Straight donations are really, really awfully welcome; across the world Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

What I try to do is to go through the histories of the past. If you go into the archives at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you'll find a lot of history there of the organizations that got together even as early as the 18th century, in fact. They came out fairly openly, books were written about them then, the various organizations they formed. The richest people on the planet, that ran all the trade routes across the world. They owned fleets of ships for merchandising. They owned the merchant banks as well and where some people take over the world just by military power, these guys had realized thousands of years ago they can conquer the world with monetary power because then you own the military too. Everything comes down to the cash system and that's why it's such an incredible powerful tool, is money. That's why nothing is going to change it. Asking them won't change it. People have known about the con of money for a long, long time and the private banks, that no one needs, if you're actually a national government, if you've got a national government you could all make your own. Canada used to and then it got sold out from within, infiltration. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix* and I should thank you all too, those who called the numbers I gave last night to do with Katerina Jeleva because of her son being held by the children's services, as they call them, for kidnappers, under a fake charge which was already disproven in a higher court but now they're going through the social services system and the court system there. It was a pretrial that was on today and the main antagonist, that's the Guardian ad Litem, as they call it, the guardian that's been given to represent the child, doesn't let, of course, the child see her mother at all. She didn't turn up because of all the calls that came in, I presume. Some young fellow was put in there who didn't know much about the case either, then the judge, basically, told the opposition, they'll set a another pretrial in a month's time or so and they better get evidence in then because the judge says she hasn't

seen any evidence at all.

The idea is to get the person who's basically put in the docks as a bad mother who isn't bad at all because all the other experts that came from the previous trial said the same thing, there's not a shred of evidence here at all, it's all fake. They hope that she'll give in, basically, that's the whole idea of it, you'll settle. Settling means giving your child up to them and if you keep saying no I won't, and there's no evidence, well, what they really do for most folk is they get them to bankrupt you through your lawyer. Well, she doesn't have a lawyer, she represented herself and she's doing pretty well at it too. So regardless, they've put another pretrial for a month's time and if evidence doesn't come then, then they're going to have to give the child back or else take it to court. And if they take it to court then they've got to bring evidence up, and, as I say, there is no evidence.

So that's how bad it is. I'm sure there's lots out there who know this system because it's all across America, Australia, Canada, Britain, everywhere. It's the same story as these so-called services end up being pariahs on the general public, but there's reasons for this because, you understand, you've got to go into the histories of why this is happening and it's quite a history at that too. We have the top people in Harvard. Harvard's a big university for promoting this one-worldism, has always been, based on eugenics and based on Darwinism. Everything is based on Darwinism and it's permeated the whole schooling system and of course they basically came out with the psychiatric associations, the Freudian associations and declared, basically, that all people, all parents are mentally ill.

I've read these quotes before from some of the top people. They've never changed, they're on a roll now, you see, because after all, you see, when they can't win an argument they always try to create what is called a science. It's the same with statistics too, you know. First there's lies, damn lies and then there are statistics. In other words, if it's scientific it's hard to argue because you don't understand all their new terminology, you see. Every science creates its own terminology to try and lose you. If they're talking nonsense to begin with, covering it with a lot of fancy terms doesn't make it any more or less nonsense.

So, you got to understand, as I say, how this system is set up. Now, one of the main characters in the States, who's responsible and has been for many years in getting this stuff taught, across not just the US but across the entire world, is from Harvard; and that's professor of education and psychiatry at Harvard, Chester M. Pierce, professor. He said:

"Every child in America entering school at the age of 5 is mentally ill

*(Alan: This is what's taught to every social worker and even to the judges too, they hear this kind of stuff too, to deal with young children.)*

because he comes to school with certain allegiances to our founding fathers, toward our elected officials, toward his parents, toward a belief in a supernatural being, and toward the sovereignty of this nation as a separate entity. It's up to you as teachers to make all these sick children well — by creating the international child of the future"

This is still taught at Harvard. He's still teaching; he's been there for God knows how many years. He really means what he says and everyone who's taught this stuff knows that in all their examinations, if you're a social worker, a childcare worker, whatever, you will believe this with all of your heart because you aren't going to get through your exams otherwise, and then they go for the children. They have this warped attitude through all their training that every parent out there is really contaminating the child with old-fashioned allegiances.

It's all Marxism, for those who don't understand it. This is Marxism. All the big associations and foundations fund these big organizations, like the ones that Chester M. Pierce is on. He's got associations across the whole planet for the international child of the future who are made well because they come to school sick because of their parents, basically, and because of their belief systems. In other words, they like a country to live in; it's a natural thing to like a country to live in. Isn't it? But Marxism, of course, is no countries. The state will fade away, he said, eventually. You'll have a global system of nothing but bureaucrats, bureaucrats until you're sick and sick of levels and layers of bureaucrats, running your lives for you.

So, I thank you all as I say for phoning the court system and the ones involved, Katerina Jeleva. As I say, technically she's kind of won this round but they're going to go for another pretrial and the judge is really giving the opposition, the social services, time to try and make up new evidence I suppose, because so far, as the judge says I haven't seen any evidence at all. Technically, they should've given the child back today and says no more pre-trials but of course the court always sways towards another government-mandated society like the social services department.

So we'll see what happens, I'll keep you updated, as well. Anybody who has information and experience of these things can always get in touch with me or Katerina and her number is up on last night's broadcast. It's quite something to see people. I get lots and lots of letters like this, across the world, in so-called first world countries, they're doing this everywhere, the same system, it's international. As I say, Chester M. Pierce is one of the characters behind it all; so is John Dewey, as well. He also said that children are sick from their parents. Exactly the same stuff they all parrot from Karl Marx onwards; and folk don't even know that's what's been taught to these characters. They're taught to be paranoid against anybody who is normal-looking. You got to understand, in the social services to do with children, you won't really find what you would take as the average normal person. Even this Amber Ruder that didn't turn up today, a bit of the fear, I think, fits into that profile for those who understand what I'm saying. You know the acne face, no makeup, Elvis Presley haircut type thing, that's generally how they look. You know what I'm talking about, that's how they are.

There's more abuse in childcare than any abuse in families across the planet. They're notorious for it. You understand, there are people who like children in a special way, a very special way and now they either become Boy Scout leaders or Girl Guide leaders, or things like that. You see it all the time in the newspapers and the bulk of them now go into childcare, child services, that kind of stuff. That's just a fact. So, they don't like getting beat and they certainly got a scare today, obviously, from the response from listeners calling in, etc. so, I'll keep you updated on that.

This Chester M. Pierce that's a professor, who is only one of many, mind you, they use the Harvard logo, basically, like a big club on everybody else, "Oh, this is Harvard", you see. He's the Professor Emeritus of Psychiatry at Harvard Medical School and Professor Emeritus of Education at Harvard School of Education, and Dr. Gregory Fricchione, an Associate Chief of MGH Department of Psychiatry and Professor of Psychiatry at Harvard Medical School, yada yada ya. They've got all these international divisions of psychiatry across the planet. They also deal with all the problems of the African Diaspora. If you wonder, all the rappers out there, what's happening, and I've got a couple of good links actually that were given to me by some guys in the States who were getting their own community together, to see what happened in the industry and how the sex has taken over, and women, their own women are all completely dehumanized now as nothing but sex objects. If you wonder what's happened to you, you've got to look at these characters I'm talking about now because this Chester M. Pierce and his Marxist philosophies, they all work together, you understand, to really screw everybody up, until everyone is dysfunctional, and then they bring in their new system to *heal you*, you understand, and to be a good little obedient Marxist. That's really what it's about. And you think I'm kidding. I'm not kidding at all. This is how the system works. This is really, really how the system works and people really haven't a clue about it. Here's some quotes from psychiatrists. Here's one:

"Every child in America entering school at the age of five is insane..." Dr. Chester M. Pierce, Psychiatrist, address to the Childhood International Education Seminar, 1973.

*(A: That's only a partial quote, I gave you the full one earlier.)*

And another: "Education does not mean teaching people to know what they do not know – it means teaching them to behave as they do not behave."

*(A: In other words, completely, it's behavior modification into what they want you to be.)*

--National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) sponsored report: The Role of Schools in Mental Health

*The role of schools in mental health.* You have to do quite a bit of digging; it's quite easy to find all these different quotes from the top, people who run the systems that you generally don't hear much about. They're fairly quiet to you, but they have lots of meetings. Once again, they have their pseudo-laws and rules brought into government, who then back them up because that's how they run things, by rules, not by so much laws. Like star chambers, children's courts, that kind of thing. Back with more after this.

Hi folks I'm back and I'm *Cutting Through the Matrix*. As I said before, there are those who understood long ago that you take over the world through money, something that very few folk understand because they're not told much about it. It's good enough just to get some put in your hands and you go and spend it. But few folk actually ask where it comes from and how come we're always in debt. Of course, the few countries that had their own banking system succumbed through infiltration, bribery etc of officials, into handing everything over to the private bankers, the cartel that runs the whole planet, private banking.

One cartel runs the whole system and of course it's no surprise for those who listen to this particular broadcast because we've gone over the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They didn't use "Royal" in America; it wouldn't do too well, it wouldn't go down too well. They planned, as I say, to take over all the resources of the planet. That's minerals, gold, silver, everything that you need to make anything at all, they would have it, including water and food, by the way. And they've done it, they've pretty well done it, in our lifetimes, they've taken over the food and the water, quietly, by stealth, through governments again just signing bills through and it's all kept fairly quiet.

We're paying most of our money off in compound interest, that's how it works. Tonight I'll put some videos up, "Oh Canada" is one. It's up there again, you got to watch it; it's the same in every country, so it's worth watching because it doesn't matter what country you live in, it's the same con by the same people running the show, these shady international banks and bankers that lend to nations, lend nothing really but they bring everything back. They own us all; lock, stock and barrel. They also own the legal system by the way, and that's how they can always make sure they don't change their system. Because every country has the ability to produce their own cash and borrow from no one. Canada used to do that.

I'll also put up tonight too, Canada, the class action accuses banks of illegal creation of money. It's still ongoing, it started in 2005, and I'll put that one up but I'll also put up, Oh Canada, and some other ones to do with the banking system. Plus the young girl too who talks about it, 12 years old, and explains money for dummies, basically, to Canadians and other people across the planet, how it's done. It doesn't take long to listen. It's very simple. A child can tell you, out of the mouths of babes comes the truth sometimes because they don't complicate anything.

You'll see, as I say, that we're all in debt to the same cabal who decided a long time ago, as I say, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to take over the world's money supply. Professor Carroll Quigley who was allowed to be their historian, because they have their own separate history of things, you understand, and their own archives. That's where the real truth is of why wars happened and who fomented the wars, who funded the wars and all that kind of stuff. He said that eventually all the central banks will come together under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland, which it has done. It's been that way for a long time and of course, you have the World Economic Forum, that all belong to it as well, all the big players, and the International Monetary Fund was to be brought up to its proper height, where it's really a boss across the world, forcing austerity upon us all.

So much so that even Holland, the government of Holland, basically walked out or dismissed themselves because they cannot bring themselves into agreement over this forced austerity that the new European Central Bank is forcing them all to go into, the new way of the future. Of course, you'll have your gross well-being, that's to replace money. It doesn't matter if you're wearing rags. They're teaching us all through psychology etc., repetition, propaganda, that just feeling happy is all there is to life. I guess that's good enough for domesticated animals, if it actually works. They're training the people already.

There are lots of sites up there to do with your gross well-being; it came out from the United Nations, although it was thought up by a think tank first of all in Britain. They have lots of think tanks, multimillion-dollar think tanks that are

working full-time to con you, find new ways to influence society through their trends and their memes and all the rest of it, that they give you. Even through all the nonsensical entertainment they give you too. It's all propaganda and you have no idea of the mind control of neuroscience, psychology, psychiatry, marketing, all working together on you, every single day of your life. You have no idea.

Right down to, I got cut out today, I was looking into some, I was following threads on this very topic; it was called web-centric warfare. I followed into that from population-centric warfare, where the government departments, their warfare departments, are using strategies, old strategies with new terms, new names on them, to literally influence the behavior and the belief systems and our topics of conversation etc., on the general public here. They really did it well in Russia; Bezmenov, the KGB guy that I put up yesterday, you can listen to him talk, the LA talk is very, very good, the one he did in the States. He tells you how they come into the country. They get into very powerful positions, generally in universities, inside governments as well, as advisers, and then they gradually take down society culturally. They do it in such a way that eventually it's hard for the average person to come to a decision on their own about anything because they've destroyed everything that you used to believe in. It might take 20 years to do; it might take 10 years. They were working on America, Britain and all the countries of the world for an awful long time because these Soviet experts work for the global experts – the guys who run the whole system through cash. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the system that really runs the world and those behind it. Because the plan was put out an awful long time ago, they'd set up a world banking system, they'd set up the International Monetary Fund; they would dish out countries, Third World countries, cash to them, basically, as loans; they'd get the first world countries to put their own people down as the guarantors of those loans because they knew darn well they'd never pay them back.

Your country acts basically like a borrower and a lender. Your country, your nation, your government is in the business of banking, or they're working for the big banks themselves, but they put you down as guarantors and that's why they're so happy to write off Third World debts and immediately give a new loan out to the same countries. It doesn't matter which country they do it to, or even which country is getting the cash. The fact is, the big bankers get the cash through compound interest. This is the scam. This is how you take over the whole planet. Every prime minister, every president for a hundred-odd years has known this. They've known how this scam works. The first thing that a prime minister of any British Commonwealth nation is told to do when he's elected is to go and see the governor of the Bank – the Bank of Australia, the Bank of Canada, the Bank of England, whatever; that's their boss. That's the first person they go and see and that's where they get their marching orders from.

Now, Canada was just told the other day there. You see, we were told in Canada when all the banks went down in 2008 and 9 and all that, we were told that the banks were in great shape in Canada, fantastic shape. Now that would take the collusion of the Prime Minister, the top cabinet guys, it would also take the guys in charge of the so-called Bank of Canada, which is just like an office, where they appoint a guy who deals with the moneylenders, and they sort out how much we owe them after we borrow all the cash that we shouldn't be borrowing from them in the first place because they're all private banks. Anyway, they told us we were in great shape and the economy was great, blah-blah-blah. In other words they conspired.

Now, people are always on about *conspiracies*, you see, and history is nothing but conspiracies, of either sons trying to kill off their daddies as kings, to get into the throne, or even daughters at times doing it too, and sometimes the mothers, going back into ancient Rome. The world is full of conspiracies. Wars, they don't tell their enemies they're going to fight them, generally. They start it off by sending in, you know, color revolutions and things, then, "Oh we have to go in and help them, it's such a mess going on in that country". These are called conspiracies, you see, when people get behind closed doors; just like the children's societies, the judges and all the rest of it. Closed doors and have secret meetings like star chambers and they decide, they collude, to do something to the detriment of somebody or some people other than themselves. That's a conspiracy, you see, and it happens all the time.

So they conspired in Canada to tell the people that everything was great, Canada was borrowing nothing, the banks were strong. Now this fellow wrote to me and he says to me, he says:

*So when Canadians were being told that Canadian banks were so much smarter and more clever than the rest*

*of the world's banks, the truth was that they were receiving emergency funds from the CMHC, the Bank of Canada and the US Federal Reserve.*

These are private banks they're giving the money to.

*These bailouts occurred over nearly a two-year period, from 2008 to 2010.*

I've got the videos of the press conferences and all the rest of it. You can hear them for yourself, I'll put them up tonight too. It says:

*It's interesting that the banks listed as receiving the emergency funds such as Scotia Bank, the Royal Bank, the TD bank, CIBC, and the BMO are the largest banks in Canada. The CCPA report says that the smallest of these banks receive more funds than the entire worth of the bank, in some cases 150% of the value of the bank itself.*

And some inconsistencies too, this fella noted, he says:

*If there was nothing to hide, why did the Canadian government lie and continue to lie, and why do they continue to refuse to comply with FOIA requests?*

About all the truth etc.

*The CCPA presenter claims the \$114 billion is the total amount. How does he know this without the FOIA documents?*

It could be a lot more and probably is.

*The CCPA presenter claims all the money has been paid back. How could it be possible for a bank to borrow a 150% more than its actual worth and be able to pay that entire amount off within roughly 4 years?*

Again with compound interest.

*Does the US Federal Reserve now own part of these Canadian banks?*

Well, you'll find it's the same moneylenders. You see, there's many ways to own something. You understand? What are these banks anyway, like the Bank of Canada? They're institutions, institutions; look up the meaning of institutions. And they become institutionalized in your society by habit and by you accepting the fact they're simply there, like the UN is a big building that plans to take over the planet, basically, and alter all the children's way of thinking and bring in this global society; with the help of the banks too, because they're owned by them too. Nobody voted the United Nations in. The public never even knew what was going on. They're not democratic, any more than these institutions are democratic. They simply graft themselves onto your governmental system.

And he says:

But don't worry, even though the presenter based everything on public documents, the Canadian government is calling this a "conspiracy theory".

I'll give you the links as well to this so-called conspiracy theory. Which obviously was a conspiracy: why would they keep quiet about it for 4 years or so, till it bust out? And it also took a conspiracy to keep it quiet all that time, as well. They didn't want the shareholders or the people in the banks withdrawing their cash out, obviously. That's a conspiracy; it's making a pact and keeping it secret. That's how it works.

So, I'll put up a lot of links to that tonight, as well. It's from the CBC as well, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, Canada's newscast, they even mentioned it too, and a few others, the Globe mentioned it as well. It's quite something, Canada's big banks, a big secret; quite something indeed. You understand, with money, it hasn't been in the hands of the governments for awful, awful long time. Now I'm putting up a link tonight too, to Mr. Abrams from British Columbia who's a retired schoolteacher, who did great research, as well, on the banking system in Canada. He shows you through his own graphs that he made, and his own little kind of (I called them) 'fruit pies', basically, when he does a circle and it shows you how much you're actually paying in compound interest. All the shaded area pretty well is almost the whole darned circle, and that's what you pay every year to these international lenders, when you could be creating your own cash, like Canada used to do. As I say, we're conned and conned and conned, over and over again.

Now, I'm also putting up a link tonight too. It's called The Church of Malthus. It's very good. Malthus, of course, one of his later cousins you'll find was Darwin. Because it runs in the families, these ideas, it's like an obsession or maybe it's genetic, who knows. The families certainly have their own particular parts to play in the agenda. It's taught from father to son, just like the Rothschilds teach their sons to be bankers. They don't go off and say, daddy I want to be an actor, or I want to fly planes or something, you know. No, they always carry on in their tradition of the

family, that's drummed into them and the same with those who become the scientific types, or call themselves sciences, of eugenics or to do with evolution, etc. They're all in the family, right up through the Huxleys and everybody else, of famous names.

This one here goes on about Holdren, John Holdren, for instance. It says:

He is not a scientist nor does he appear to participate in any sort of productive industry.

He is a modern day Malthusian evangelist – preaching the limits of population growth as hysterically as Thomas Malthus did over 200 years ago, warning of imminent societal collapse.

*(A: Thomas Malthus again was the first one to come out with these impressive graphs. They're awful good at scribbling grabs up, you know. And "Oh, gee, look at that spike going way up there. In 10 years' time we'll be all standing on top of each other." This was way back then. Of course it never happened.)*

Gilding's contemporaries include John P. Holdren, Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy, who in 1977 ludicrously concluded that the United States would collapse when its population reached "280 million in 2040."

America's population stands well over 300 million today, and the only collapse it faces is due to a maniacal government attempting to carry out global imperial conquest through trillion dollar decade-spanning wars, and mega-trillion dollar banker bailouts paid to the order of institutionalized degenerate gamblers.

*(A: The stock market.)*

Clearly, whatever "science" men like Gilding and Holdren are basing their system of beliefs on is divorced from the science that gives us technology and progress.

*(A: Now, getting back to eugenics. You got to understand there is an elite in the world. There's always been a dominant minority. That's something that Aldous Huxley harped on about in his many different lectures. The dominant minority don't have to actually do work, they tell the rest below them what to do, for work. Go back to Plato, for instance. Plato talked about breeding different classes just below the dominant class that would manage all the peasantry down below. So you would breed scientists, you see, you would breed your mathematicians, you would breed the ones that would handle all the cash system, etc. and the educational system. They'd all be part of the helpers of the guardian class at the top. It's never changed, folks. And eugenics, believe you me, under many names, has always been there. It's the same belief system of the elite, the true belief system of them, down through the eons. It says:)*

It is analytical, theoretical, and compiled by men who have little experiential knowledge of how the world actually functions.

*(A: I would contradict that and say, oh, these guys know how the world functions. See, they're using this as a guise, a guise to bring in their own world because under their own doctrine and under Darwin's theories again too, if the inferior types outbreed the elite, and this is one of their laws in eugenics and evolution, then, of course, it'll bring down and dilute the blood of those at the top and eventually the world will fall into chaos. They actually teach this and utterly believe it, you understand. So the Greening projects and the overpopulation theories, etc. are all part of you, to allow yourselves, and it's happening now, to be sterilized and even, "Oh, you've lived 50 years; don't work any more, take this pill and kill yourself". That's all coming in too and I'm not kidding about that either. You see, we're the only species on the planet that has to be convinced to give up our own lives, so that the elite can go on into their wonderful green utopia, once we've all died off, you see. It says:)*

These are priests and evangelists perched in ivory towers and behind podiums shouting out their patently false conclusions to the crowds before them. Their résumés are devoid of accomplishments in applied science and technology, and instead filled with ridiculous predictions and "academia" that have humiliatingly and repeatedly



been proven false.

*(A: It doesn't matter, you see, there's the real reason, it's eugenics. See, it's you that has to start to believe in what they're saying. That's why they make it mandatory they teach all this rubbish in schools. You cannot get a child and give them a social agenda in school because they have not got the wisdom to understand the complexity; yes, and even the conspiracies that go on in the world. They think adults must tell them the truth, especially teachers. In fact, they're taught nobody will tell you the truth except your teachers; believe your teachers, don't believe your parents.)*

Worst of all, their work is carried out on behalf of a "Green Vatican" of sorts – not based in Rome, Italy, but on Wall Street and in the financier capital of London – who in reality are the greatest purveyors of environmental catastrophe.

Like many cults and organized religions before them, they shift the burden of reconciling "sin" onto its growing flock of followers instead of taking responsibility for its own actions....

In other words, it's all your fault the world is like this, not because we run the world and we plunder the world, we cause wars, we demolish mountains looking for specks of gold. No, no, no, it's all your fault folks. And I've heard some of the bankers say, see, we give the people work, if it wasn't for us there'd be no work. Well, I'll tell you, if you had an honest banking system in there'd be plenty of work all right and there wouldn't be debt, and all the cash that you did pay in taxes, if you paid at all, because governments used to get it all in import duty, that was enough at one time to take care of all government. But now government is expanding in the communist fashion into layers and layers and layers of bureaucracies and special interest groups, that take on responsibilities or give themselves responsibilities over you, self-appointed. Government is supposed to be minimalistic. That was the only way you could possibly, that people could possibly flourish at all; but its whole job, as you can see, is to make it minimalistic. Your life is to be minimalistic in the things that you could possibly do, all the options are taken away from you, school-to-work and all the rest of it – the Marxian gospel; again, created by the capitalists.

So I'll put this up tonight too and you'll get all this nonsense about the global footprint networks and who's behind all this stuff, etc. etc. etc. Because these same guys, as I say, they're farmers; they call themselves shepherds, by the way, and you're the sheep. Just like Fort said, "we're being farmed". And then they break the legs, you see, of the sheep or the cattle, they break them, and when you fall down they kick you because you can't get up, and they mock you and they hate you because you can't get up. They always blame the victim. And you've got to get your head around this massive psychological leap because that's how the world really is and that's how it's always really been, because this money system has been around for an awful long time, awful long time. And there's nothing to change it because, as I say, they own the law system, the legal system. They aren't going to bring laws in to stop them ripping you off twice a century or more. They've done this every century, twice a century, sometimes three or four times a century. And we can't get our heads around that these are the best scientists and they can't figure out a better way to run the system, recessions, depressions, recessions, depressions, wars?

Have you seen the wealth, even the United Nations by its own laws must push out to the public every so often, of the incredible gap between not just the rich and the poor, see we're all poor now. All this money that the banks were bailed out with, that's all on your heads now. You all owe part of that, to pay it back. Now, have you seen the lifestyle the guys at the top are living, these guys that ripped everybody off? Some of them have private helicopters on top of their skyscrapers, so they can take them to their fleets of private aircraft. Are they suffering? They're laughing up their sleeves, they're laughing at everybody, because they own the legal system and nobody in government is going to touch that.

So, we're really conned from every possible direction you could possibly you think of. And as I say, tonight as I was going through all this stuff to do with web-centric wars and even population-centric wars, somehow I got into some government websites in the US, and I got massive red warning signs came up on the computer, everything except the siren, wah-wah, telling me, warning me that I was blocked from entering these particular sites. What it was, I went into neurology and psychology to do with the war departments and the techniques they're using on all the citizenry and how they put it out through propaganda to the public, in all the different ways they can do it. Back with

more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just mentioning too how I followed a trail and ended up on government websites. It was actually the US military academies and up comes my own number here for my web and the whole bit, and the computer, even the computer description and the whole lot, everything came up on my screen all in big red flashing signs and saying I was forbidden to enter this and all this kind of stuff.

So, they're using this on the general population because you don't know that your culture has been bent 180 degrees by design, over quite a few years. The Marxist manifesto has pretty well been accomplished. This war on the family, it's almost totally destroyed. Now it's down to even women trying to get their children from children's aid or children's services and you have to battle and battle if you've got the cash to do it or at least having the stamina to keep going up against these people who are venomous, utterly venomous to the people that they see as normal, you see, people who are old-fashioned and have been married, that kind of thing.

So, it's quite something to see this system being totally conquered by another system. Designed by, I would call them actual scientists, social scientists, who look to society, what makes it work, what makes it function, what holds it together, makes it functionable and then you gradually go at it and destroy bit by bit every part of it till they're helpless. That's exactly what you come to at the end. You cannot make your own decision on anything. You're unsure of everything. That's when you know your culture is destroyed. That was the whole purpose of psychological warfare operations, from the Soviet system but now your own countries are doing it on your own people, across the planet.

I'll put all these links up tonight. And also another link too, to Overpopulation is a Myth, very simplistic in a sense, but it's also true. It's a short video for those who want to see the hype and nonsense to do with overpopulation. You understand, the United Nations has mentioned itself that basically the native populations or those who've come in later, if you want to call it that, and became the populations of, say, Canada, the States and elsewhere, their numbers have been plummeting for about 30-odd years because they were doing what they were told: chase the car, chase the material world, don't have children, maybe don't even get married, or have children—just have one of them. Then you half your population; and then your governments that run for the banks, work for the banks, “Oh, you got to bring more immigrants in because we've got all this debt to pay off and there's not enough people to pay off the debt”, you see. You can't win, you understand. It's not meant that you win by being good; “Okay I'll just have 1.1 child”, you cannot win.

This other article I'll put up too is called

**Power really does corrupt as (A: *Experts, it's got to be experts because they're the new priests.*) scientists claim it's as addictive as cocaine**

(A: *It goes through some of the history of some powerful people.*)

Baron John Acton coined the phrase ‘power tends to corrupt, and absolute power corrupts absolutely’ scientists claim the saying is biologically true.

(A: *Because it affects chemistry in your body when you're on this power trip, you see. It says:*)

The feeling of power has been found to have a similar effect on the brain to cocaine by increasing the levels of testosterone and its by-product 3-androstanediol in both men and women.

This in turn leads to raised levels of dopamine, the brain's reward system called the nucleus accumbens, which can be very addictive.

I'll put this link up tonight and you can go through it to see why your masters, the inbred masters, obviously have the same problem with their brains. They need this kick and they certainly get it from all of us passive people at the bottom. We're either passive or we're fighting each other. That's also part of the agenda, getting you all fighting each other, just like, well, Iraq. That's what Brzezinski and Kissinger said, leave them all fighting each other and they're

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
 Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
 ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))  
 Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 13, 2013 (#1268)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2013:

The Trained Slave will Behave:

"The Push is On via Media's Dialectics,  
For the Urgent Need of I.D. Biometrics,  
Pentagon, Intelligence, Police in the Throng,  
Updating Your Profile Courtesy Raytheon,  
You Twitter and Tweet, Merrily Indulging,  
Without a Thought of What You're Divulging,  
Trained to Be Happy, Privacy-Free Slaves,  
The Dream of Tyrants, Dictators, Knaves,  
And Slaves Give it Freely, Never-a-Mind,  
As Long as Spying's Unobtrusive, Silent Kind,  
They Know from Prattle Who's Sick, Infertile,  
For Population Studies, Checking Who's Sterile,  
Are You Ticked as "Safe", Go With the Flow,  
Politically Correct, Ensuring You don't Know?  
In this Age of Universal Deceit,  
Telling Truth's Revolutionary, Dangerous yet Neat"  
© Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 13, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'  
Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13<sup>th</sup> of February, 2013.

For newcomers I always suggest this at the beginning, you should help yourself to the audios that are there for free download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where I explain the big system you're born into, the big foundations that rose up in the late 1800's and early 1900's, to take over the world basically, the richest people on the planet. These were international bankers initially who lent to nations, not just people but whole nations and empires even. In fact they run the empires, many of them. And they got together and decided to take over the world's resources, run it scientifically, and they would train academia to go along with it, or bribe them or pay them off, same thing. It's all been done actually over a long, long period of time. Plus, as I say, bring in a new type of world order to suit themselves at the top because the old system was just lagging behind, they couldn't get things done. They said they would use democracy as a front shield but they did not believe in democracy, they believe in a feudal system. And their own historian at the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, Quigley, Carroll Quigley said the same thing: the new system is to be a feudal system. A neo-feudal system with the top CEOs of international corporations as the new overlords. And that's what you have today.

They're running everything privately. They put guys into your government of course and they put your prime ministers in. They put lots of bureaucrats in and bureaucrats remember never get elected so they know exactly what they're put in for and they can carry on their whole life with their agendas across the whole world. Because they have these organizations across the world today.

So you're living through the big transformation as they call it into austerity. You're slaves in other words. Really it's a massive slave system. And I've mentioned before that **Charles Galton Darwin** in his book, "*The Next Million Years*", said there has always been slavery in some form or another, we're simply making a more efficient form of slavery. So efficient the public wouldn't know they were slaves. And it's already been established, it's done. It's been done a while ago actually.

So help yourself to the website. Find out what's really going on, why it's going on, and it really cuts to the chase, rather than go through all the news articles that's the fallout. It's all the arguing that you get at the bottom of the fallout. 'Why is this happening?' 'Why is that happening?' Or 'that's wrong' and so on.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by getting the discs and books at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can donate as well. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or you can send international postal money orders from the post office, you can use cash, or use Paypal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And straight donations seriously are welcome because I don't take money from advertisers and I have no investments in any corporations at all. So I just depend upon the listeners and that's the only reason I'm doing this thing. Because this is the time, and I came out years ago to start telling the public what I knew. And luckily other hosts have caught on to this and started pushing it too. But I knew this from a very early age what was happening in the world. We had good libraries in Britain at that time and folk actually read too. And a lot of stuff was published by the big institutions themselves as to where they were taking the world. And then as you grew up you could actually watch it being implemented across the world step by step in different facets and it all made perfect sense.

So there is no mystery to it. It's all been published by them themselves. It's just that the public are kept confused and muddled by the media that's also owned by the same people who run the world. And you must standardize a population by standardizing education, Lenin said that and Stalin said the same thing. You've got that, standardized world

education, authorized histories and all the rest of it. And you have a standardized media where they get all their news from two sources really, that is really just one source in fact when you boil down to who owns it.

So everything is controlled in this system. Including what they think is the Patriot Movement in many respects too. Because the big boys have got, they don't leave anything to chance you understand. Be careful, I always say be careful out there.

I'll be back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and as I say it really is a kind of matrix system, in an analogy that is, because we're living in a system that's so controlled. And control of the mind is the most important one of all. And of course if you control the minds of lots of people, or everybody in fact, then you have already won the war, everything else doesn't matter. And I've always mentioned to beware, be careful of those who spin your mind into fantasy, into fantasy or present themselves as saviors and so on. And be very, very careful about that because they certainly put them out. And again it's from the top as well. You understand, when you have any truth out there, anything truthful at all, anything truthful is going to be attacked or it's going to be emulated and then it's going to be spun off into either UFOs or it's going to be spun off into la-la land, to discredit it. And also it takes people away from the original sources of fact. So if you start prattling off the facts you're labeled with you know people who walk like reptiles or whatever or something like that. So be very, very careful because there are people sent out there to cause disinfo amongst the general population. And it works actually because they know that when times get terribly stressful, and things look really bleak for everyone, people jump towards either the religion they're in or they will look... and today they look for new religions and they're presented to them, with people who pretend that they're 'ascended masters' and stuff like that. So be very, very careful when you hear all of that stuff.

But as I say in the news all you get really is the fallout but they won't go into the reasons for all the things happening because you're not supposed to really know. Because if you really could put it all together, number one it would be illegal to know it all or say it for sure, and number two you'd be locked up actually for saying anything because there are so many laws about saying what is. So you have to go along just with the fallout and guide people alongside it and hope they come to the conclusions themselves; that's how bad it really is. But there's been a war on the public for generations and they didn't know it. And it was never declared you see openly. It's declared in some ways from books that are put out or proclamations that are put out from big foundations and their speakers. If you understand what you're really reading, you're reading declarations of war on the general public. And I'll touch on some of that tonight in fact.

But as you know, big, big change is going through. It's not just changes in the world map, that's part of it, and who owns the nations and so on, it's more than that, corporations are taking over everything of course. And it's planned by one source, one head, or the capstone you might say in charge of it all. All of it is planned like this believe you me. It's not just rogue elements in corporations doing their own thing. It would not be allowed to happen by the other ones who also have given allegiance to the capstone you might say.

But you do see how everything is coordinated together. And again even when Israel attacked Syria recently it came out in the Israeli papers that the U.S. intelligence officials told them that it was okay, go ahead and carry out more attacks in the future if you want against places like Syria. So everything is combined together in a way that puzzles folk and they can't quite figure out why this is all happening. And of course everything... I mean does your country really have the permission to get you into a war possibly by telling them, 'yeah, go ahead and bomb them'? which again makes you complicit in the act, and then your country is now a target. So why is this all happening? No one asks the right questions. And you can't ask the right questions. But I'll put this one up tonight too; as I say they claim that they've got the green light to go ahead and use surface-to-air missiles and so on, all that kind of stuff.

**It says:**

*"“At least one to two additional targets were hit the same night,” a Western intelligence official indicated to Time,”*

**Alan:** I guess Time magazine.

*"...adding that Israel received a "green light" from the United States to carry out further attacks in the future."*

**Alan:** And again they brought up that fake thing of deploying chemical and biological weapons, even after it came out in the British papers that they were thinking of using chemical weapons against the government of Syria and blaming the government of Syria for it. And then this kind of put the kibosh on this one, it made this story kind of mute in a sense. So they're definitely at all this double stuff and it's so nefarious you have to really dig to try to figure out who's behind what. Who is really doing what to whom and all the rest of it, but you can't believe the media anymore when it comes to warfare. There is no way at all.

Also, this is an interesting one. We're getting massive practice drills going on across the world. And the U.S. is really leading them all. It says here that:

*"A simulated wave of Caribbean migrants sailed to the Guantanamo naval base this week for a training drill designed to prepare U.S. troops and security agencies who might someday have to handle the real thing. The exercise is held every two years to prepare for a potential mass migration brought on by political upheaval or natural disaster in the region. More than 500 U.S. troops and government workers flew to the Guantanamo Bay U.S. Naval Base in eastern Cuba for the drill, which started on Saturday and runs through Friday. "It's not related to any real-world event," said Colonel Jane Crichton, a spokeswoman for the U.S. Army South unit based in San Antonio, Texas, which is participating in the drill."*

*"It is taking place on the sparsely populated Leeward side of the base, which is bisected by Guantanamo Bay. Most of the base facilities are on the Windward side, including the detention center that holds 166 prisoners captured in anti-terrorism operations."*

*"The base housed more than 45,000 Cuban and Haitian refugees who were picked up at sea during the last mass migration in the Caribbean in the mid-1990s. It also served as a logistics hub for U.S. ships and flights ferrying aid to Haiti after the catastrophic earthquake in January 2010."*

**Alan:** So big things are happening as I say and you don't get the real reasons as to why.

This article is amazing too because I've mentioned so many times that there is a depopulation agenda on, big time. It's been on for a long time; that's why you're all coming down with cancers and so on. And you're seeing more young folk die after getting Gardasil or different injections given to them. And you've seen the medical associations bringing out new rules that if they don't die in the office, if they die outside the office then it could have been anything that caused it; it couldn't have been the injection. Stuff like that. It's just ridiculous. But also too people are going sterile in the West. It's because of the food you that you've been fed for an awful long time. Let's be honest here too, even Carroll Quigley said that in the 1960's, he says, suddenly, suddenly a strange new phenomenon is happening. And it was all noted in the medical journals of the day too, in the 1960's; suddenly women were losing their shape. They were losing their hips and they had wider hips for childbearing; that was the reason for it you see. That doesn't happen by itself folks. You're being bioengineered, bioengineered. And they give you again so many inoculations now it doesn't just dumb you down, lower the IQ, but it also, you're getting bioengineered. There is no doubt about it. Hardly anybody has got a properly working immune system today, as opposed to how it was a long time ago. They just don't have it at all. They've all got allergies. You've got massively rising autism along with the massively rising allergies. And you've also got rising juvenile arthritis. It's really skyrocketing too, after the shots. So this is warfare. They're not stupid at the top, they just keep going because they're stubborn; no, it's an agenda folks. And sterility too of course is one of the biggest things in all so-called first world countries. And it's also the food that you've been eating too and again the processed foods as well. No doubt about it, this is a war.

Now the reason that they give for bringing in massive immigration in all the first world countries is because the people are not having children. Well, number one, their culture has been decimated, by the war, and training them in school that you know children are really a handful and do you really want that or do you want a career and all this kind of stuff. Getting back to *"The Next Million Years"*, by **Charles Galton Darwin**. He was a physicist remember, again a



relative of old Darwin. But in the 1950's he wrote that book, *"The Next Million Years"*, and he says we'll have to try to tempt the women out of the home by getting a job and a car would do, something she can go for materially in order to stop having children. Well it's been awfully successful you see.

**So this article says here:**

*"Americans are not reproducing enough, and the long-term consequences are dire, says Jonathan V. Last, author of "What To Expect When No One's Expecting," in a discussion with WSJ Weekend Review.*

*For more than three decades, Chinese women have been subjected to their country's brutal one-child policy. Those who try to have more children have been subjected to fines and forced abortions. Their houses have been razed [to the ground] and their husbands fired from their jobs. As a result, Chinese women have a fertility rate of 1.54. Here in America, white, college-educated women—a good proxy for the middle class—have a fertility rate of 1.6. America has its very own one-child policy."*

**Alan:** And of course here's the spin...

*"And we have chosen it for ourselves."*

**Alan:** Now folk don't remember there was a massive campaign to get women out of the home. In fact it was designed with psychologists at the top, all the ads and marketing and so on, to make them feel guilty about not getting out there and having what other women were now getting, material-wise you see. Massive campaign. And they even had it in movies and soaps and so on, "oh you're a *housewife*," as though it was something demeaning. And it was really pushed. Pushed, pushed, pushed as I say.

**So it says here:**

*"Forget the debt ceiling. Forget the fiscal cliff, the sequestration cliff and the entitlement cliff. Those are all just symptoms. What America really faces is a demographic cliff: The root cause of most of our problems is our declining fertility rate."*

**Alan:** Now they keep telling there's too many, there's too many. And it's the same in Britain and all the other first world countries and the reason is... And most folk grew up believing this because they flooded the countries with massive immigration of the most diverse populations so as you'd really "look, there's an awful lot of people, too many people," who all head for the cities too. When they come into countries they head for cities. So they used that technique to make you think oh there's just too many folk. No, it's not that at all. When you take the real demographics across the whole planet it's not that at all. It's all been encouraged and actually a lot of them are paid actually to come to your countries.

**And it says here:**

*"The fertility rate is the number of children an average woman bears over the course of her life. The replacement rate..."*

**Alan:** To keep it steady.

*"...is 2.1. If the average woman has more children than that, population grows. Fewer, and it contracts. Today, America's total fertility rate is 1.93, according to the latest figures from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;"*

**Alan:** See, they actually look upon pregnancy as a disease, folks. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the population control system and how for years they kept telling you oh there's too many of you, too many of you. It was all a lie because every year the same organizations, including the United Nations that spouted this stuff because they want to bring the population of the world down, completely down to a small proportion of what it is today. But they were also publishing the actual statistics every year and it showed you the decline. So this is how it really was. Any rise in immigration brought up the population and it actually went over what it used to be. So listen to the wording of this too. Everything you read you got to listen to the wording.

**It says:**

*"The nation's falling fertility rate underlies many of our most difficult problems. Once a country's fertility rate falls consistently below replacement, its age profile begins to shift. You get more old people..."*

**Alan:** Not elderly but "**old**". Remember old is bad, new is good, that's all your marketing that's been drummed into you. This is intentional folks.

**So:**

*"...more old people than young people. And eventually, as the bloated cohort..."*

**Alan:** "**Bloated cohort**".

*"...of old people dies off,"*

**Alan:** Because they're nasty now. You know they're consumers now. They consume taxes and so on, never mind all the pension money they put in and all the profit that the banks made off their money all those years. The fact that they're nasty folk because they take, they don't make things or produce things. They just take now you see. And remember a good United Nations definition for good global citizen is a producer and consumer you see. So as the old folk, the bloated cohort...

*"...of old people dies off, population begins to contract. This dual problem—a population that is disproportionately old and shrinking overall—has enormous economic, political and cultural consequences."*

**And it says:**

*"97% of the world's population now lives in countries where the fertility rate is falling."*

**Alan:** Completely opposite of what they were telling you even just two years ago. Because they play with your minds all the time.

**It says:**

*"For two generations we've been lectured about the dangers of overpopulation. But the conventional wisdom on this issue is wrong, twice."*

*"First, global population growth is slowing to a halt and will begin to shrink within 60 years. Second, as the work of economists Esther Boserups and Julian Simon demonstrated, growing populations lead to increased innovation and conservation."*

*"Think about it: Since 1970, commodity prices have continued to fall and America's environment has become much cleaner and more sustainable—"*

**Alan:** That's because they put all your factories to China. And you paid for it all too by the way.

*"...even though our population has increased by more than 50%."*

**Alan:** Now how did it increase when it's falling? Well it's immigration, right.

**And it says:**

*"Low-fertility societies don't innovate because their incentives for consumption tilt overwhelmingly toward health care."*

**Alan:** See.

*"They don't invest aggressively because, with the average age skewing higher, capital shifts to preserving and extending life and then begins drawing down. They cannot sustain social-security programs because they don't have enough workers to pay for the retirees. They cannot project power because they lack the money to pay for defense and the military-age manpower to serve in their armed forces."*

*There has been a great deal of political talk in recent years about whether America, once regarded as the shining city on a hill, is in decline. But decline isn't about whether Democrats or Republicans hold power; it isn't about political ideology at all. At its most basic, it's about the sustainability of human capital."*

**Alan:** See, you're a renewable resource folks, you know. Like any other resource like trees or whatever.

**It says:**

*"Whether Barack Obama or Mitt Romney took the oath of office last month, we would still be declining in the most important sense—demographically. It is what drives everything else."*

*"If our fertility rate were higher—say 2.5, or even 2.2—many of our problems would be a lot more manageable. But our fertility rate isn't going up any time soon. In fact, it's probably heading lower. Much lower."*

*"America's fertility rate began falling almost as soon as the nation was founded. In 1800, the average white American woman had seven children. (The first reliable data on black fertility begin in the 1850s.) Since then, our fertility rate has floated consistently downward, with only one major moment of increase—the baby boom."*

**Alan:** They called it the baby boom, eh.

*"In 1940, America's fertility rate was already skirting the replacement level, but after the war it jumped and remained elevated for a generation."*

**Alan:** That was the first healthy generation that you had actually.

*"Then, beginning in 1970, it began to sink like a stone."*

**Alan:** Because all the propaganda was getting hammered through universities and colleges. And children were bad and all the rest of it.

**It says:**

*"There's a constellation of reasons for this decline: Middle-class wages began a long period of stagnation."*

**Alan:** Well it was plummeting actually. It still is.

*"College became a universal experience for most Americans, which not only pushed people into marrying later but made having children more expensive. Women began attending college in equal (and then greater) numbers than men. More important, women began branching out into careers beyond teaching and nursing. And the combination of the birth-control pill and the rise of cohabitation broke the iron triangle linking sex, marriage and childbearing."*

**Alan:** They destroyed the whole point of it in other words. And there was a massive campaign. And again masses of taxpayers' money went to the boys who tried this in the 1920's when they brought out the Charleston remember and the jazz era, the Roaring 20's, the miniskirt was brought out too. But they had all the fallout. They didn't have penicillin for all the venereal diseases it caused. They didn't have state-provided abortion for all the unwanted children. And so they went back to the drawing board and gave us more indoctrination through movies and so on, to make us emulate what we see in movies. And then they came back with the pill and the hippie era and that was the end of it. That was a massive war that folk don't even know happened. Awfully well orchestrated, tremendously funded by all of you to make it all happen. So I'll put this article up tonight and I've just added, as I say, the reality behind it which they don't mention in here. And also...

**It says here:**

***"Fertility and Immigration"***

**Alan:** Another one.

*"Global demographics, not domestic policy, will control who comes and who goes."*

*"In Washington, politicians are trying to reform America's immigration system, again."*

**Alan:** Well I'll finish this one when I come back after these messages.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, giving mainstream articles here, a little added to them to show you, well to actually present the things that they don't tell you in the articles. Because as I say this is a war that's been on for a long, long time, this whole idea of filling the world, the first world countries, with people from all over the world to destroy the initial country that was there. The initial country and what it stood for with its own culture and so on. This is intentional folks. The same as they've done in Britain too.

And I've mentioned before too that the right-hand man, the vice Prime Minister, assistant Prime Minister of Britain, of Tony Blair, pretty well came out and said that. That Blair said they were going to open the floodgates and that would destroy the cultural history of Britain forever. They could never regain what they were, even as a people. So understand there's one people at the top of all this, doing this to everyone else. It's not from Britain, although a lot of them live in Britain.

**But it says here that:**

*"For the last 30 years, a massive number of immigrants has poured into the U.S. from south of the border. Today there are 38 million people living in the United States who were born somewhere else. That's an average of more than 1 million immigrants a year for three decades, a sustained influx unlike any we've seen before in U.S. history. And regardless of what policies Washington decides on, that supply is likely to dry up soon."*

*"Like much else in the world, immigration is influenced by the fertility rate: that is, the number of children the average woman has during her lifetime. If the total fertility rate of a country is above 2.1 — what demographers called the replacement level — then that country's population grows. If the rate is below 2.1, then eventually its population contracts. When it comes to immigration, demographers have a general rule of thumb: Countries with fertility rates below the replacement level tend to attract immigrants..."*

**Alan:** Well that was always the policy. First get the initial people who live in those countries to decline in population, not have children, and then you replace them. That was planned back in the 1920's by certain groups. And it says here... Then they go into Puerto Rico and different ones who've come into the U.S.

Now getting back to the big, big overall plan, go into the United Nations, go into Jacques Attali. **Jacques Attali** wrote one book, he wrote two books actually, but one of them was called, "**Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming World Order**". He is one of the top guys for strategy and geopolitics at the United Nations. He also served as the real boss of about three different French presidents. And go into his history too, you'll find out what, because he's got something in common with a lot of the guys who run the world. But he did go into the fact that America eventually would be overrun because that was the whole policy, to overrun them with people from the most diverse cultures who were told to keep their cultures by the way, not assimilate. And eventually the U.S. would be... The next boat people would be U.S. ones leaving their own countries looking for work abroad. And we're almost there folks. In fact a lot of folk have been leaving the country over the last 15 years or so, getting work elsewhere. That's always been the agenda.

So as I say, I'll put this article up tonight too to show you that they've got different peoples after Mexicans to come into the States. It's all lined up. It's all planned in advance as I say.

Also too I'll put up the video and Obama's State of the Union speech and a transcript for him as well. I believe he's got carbon taxes in there too. I knew that would get rammed through. And he says too in it that if he can't get things through congress he'll just simply do it through the executive branch and executive order. And you're under tyranny and when you get whammed with all these new taxes, especially a personal carbon tax which will come. That's the intention of it all. It's to start. It's to eventually go into everybody. You'll get that in your bill.

And you couple that with the articles I put up last night to do with home inspections, "**Home Inspections for Healthy Homes**", they call it. And then the department of environment is going to run it too. They'll be going into your homes and saying, oh you've got too much leakage here, of thermal leakage, or this or that or the next thing. And eventually they'll just demolish your homes if you can't fix it up. Or just keep fining you until you do fix it up, until you're totally broke and you leave. That's how Agenda 21 will happen; it's all on course as you well know. But Obama is just a front man like they all are at the top.

Also they're bringing in tattoos. It says:

*"Tattoo calls for help when you fall ill and researchers believe it could be coming to an arm near you."*

**Alan:** Now you've had years of seeing, again they always get the celebrities to put on the tattoos first and you see it in all the movies. And then the youngsters copy it. Monkey see, monkey do, that's what Galton Darwin said, and it works awfully well. And then of course they make them into little circuits.

**So it says:**

*"A new high tech tattoo may soon be your saving grace the next time you fall ill. Woven of gold and silk, this temporary skin embossing could detect things like bacterial infections and let others know you're sick."*

**Alan:** It's all to help you understand. Everything is to help you isn't it?

*"The tech-savvy tats come embedded with antennae that would wirelessly alert nearby computers to your malady and help you receive prompt help."*

**Alan:** Well God help you if you're in places like Britain and that because you'll probably wait weeks to get into the hospital.

**It says:**

*"This is the brainchild of Princeton professor Michael McAlpine, who recently received a grant through his university to expedite his research and make antenna tattoos a reality. The engineering professor says he got the idea while reading about a woman who suddenly had an asthma attack at a grocery store."*

**Alan:** I'm sure he did, yeah sure.

**And so he says:**

*"I thought, if she can have a passive tattoo that says "I have asthma," why not have an active tattoo that can continuously track your health?."*

**Alan:** See, **track** is the word, forget everything else they say on it. It's very simple, folks. They're always going to help you. Tyranny never tells you what they're going to do to yourself, the real reasons; it's always under the guise of helping you. Even taking all your freedoms away, it's to keep you safe you understand.

**And also too:**

*"Software that tracks people on social media created by defence firm"*

**It was in The Guardian, it says:**

*"A multinational security firm has secretly developed software capable of tracking people's movements and predicting future behaviour by mining data from social networking websites."*

**Alan:** Well they've been doing that for years but now there's a bigger bunch got into it. And there is a video on this link. I'll put all these links up tonight at [\*\*cuttingthroughthematrix.com\*\*](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

*"A video obtained by the Guardian reveals how an "extreme-scale analytics" system created by Raytheon,"*

**Alan:** Now Raytheon is a real company working for the military-industrial complex but it's owned by the CIA.

**It says:**

*"...the world's fifth largest defence contractor, can gather vast amounts of information about people from websites including Facebook, Twitter and Foursquare."*

**Alan:** All media, they're going to get it from all media.

*"Raytheon says it has not sold the software – named Riot, or Rapid Information Overlay Technology – to any clients. But the Massachusetts-based company has acknowledged the technology was shared with US government and industry as part of a joint research and development effort, in 2010,"*

**Alan:** So in other words they tried it out on all of you without you knowing.

*"...to help build a national security system capable of analyzing "trillions of entities" from cyberspace. The power of Riot to harness popular websites for surveillance offers a rare insight into controversial techniques that have attracted interest from intelligence and national security agencies, at the same time prompting civil liberties..."*

**Alan:** These are the authorized civil liberty groups. You all know who they are. They always say 'oh that's terrible, you can't do that' and that's the last you hear of it; it continues regardless.

**And:**

*"The technology demonstrates how the same social networks that helped propel the Arab Spring revolutions can be transformed into a "Google for spies" and tapped as a means of monitoring and control. Using Riot it is possible to gain an entire snapshot of a person's life – their friends, the places they visit charted on a map – in little more than a few clicks of a button."*

**Alan:** So it's the whole kit and caboodle. I'll put that up tonight too. Also, it's interesting too because that first article I mentioned was about Israel got the go-ahead from the White House to go and attack Syria, according to the Israeli newspapers. And then you see who's in charge of intelligence for the congress and so on and Senate. Well it's Dianne

Feinstein of course.

***"Sen. Feinstein Says Intelligence Committee Reviews Drone Attacks"***

*"When President Obama used his State of the Union address to affirm "we have kept Congress fully informed of our efforts" to target terrorism suspects overseas, national security experts wondered exactly who on Capitol Hill got the scoop about secretive U.S. drone strikes."*

**Alan:** It turns out the one who gets all the inside stuff on them is Senator Dianne Feinstein, the one who wants to disarm all Americans.

**It says:**

*"...a California Democrat who chairs the Intelligence Committee, filled in some of the details. Feinstein said in a written statement that her committee "receives notification with key details of each strike shortly after it occurs." She said her committee holds regular briefings in which it reviews the drone attacks, examines how effective they are and verifies "the care taken to avoid deaths to non-combatants."*

**Alan:** Yeah right.

*"She added that staff members have held 35 monthly oversight meetings to review video footage and other records of the drone strikes. But all of those actions take place in closed sessions, far away from the public."*

**Alan:** Because you see America is, they pretend it's a democracy which it's not really, it's a republic. And it's supposed to be a republic which means that folk like Feinstein, if they really followed it, couldn't do what she's doing. {Laughs} But how they can change everything over time without you even thinking about it, eh?

***"Russia to introduce biometric ID cards in 2015"***

**Alan:** Everybody is going for this. This is going across the whole world now rapidly. It's like a button has been pressed and the whole world goes into it automatically. That tells you you're completely global, run by a group at the top you understand. All these major shifts happen in every country at the same time. And I gave a whole lot of articles yesterday and I'll add to some tonight too at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). All these links will go up tonight to these stories.

**Now:**

***"Putin Turns Black Gold to Bullion as Russia Outbuys World"***

*"Not only has Putin made Russia the world's largest oil producer, he's also made it the biggest gold buyer. His central bank has added 570 metric tons of the metal in the past decade, a quarter more than runner-up China, according to IMF data compiled by Bloomberg. The added gold is also almost triple the weight of the Statue of Liberty."*

*"“The more gold a country has, the more sovereignty it will have if there's a cataclysm with the dollar, the euro, the pound or any other reserve currency,” Evgeny Fedorov, a lawmaker for Putin's United Russia party in the lower house of parliament, said in a telephone interview in Moscow."*

**Alan:** So anyway that's their spin on that one. Now again I've mentioned before that all the video games and so on were initially created for, to desensitize soldiers and airmen from killing. That's what war is all about. You're trained to kill folk, you see. And it doesn't matter how you kill them as long as you're given permission to kill them, you go off and kill because it's all legal then you see. Try it at home and it's murder, but it's okay when you go out, and they reward you for killing them.

So you see the world is run by a gang, folks. And every nation is run by a mini gang that's all subservient to the top

gang. But everything that's illegal for you to do at home is legal for the top gang when they're using you to kill rivals across the world or folk who are in the way. And really, and philosophy is supposed to be using logic. If you can't use logic in certain things something is wrong. There is something else at work you understand.

**So anyway:**

***"Pentagon creates new medal for cyber, drone wars"***

**Alan:** I think it's in the shape of a seat. You know a big padded seat, you know. For big padded you know gluteus maximuses.

**It says here:**

*"They fight the war from computer consoles and video screens. But the troops who launch the drone strikes and direct the cyberattacks that can kill or disable an enemy may never set foot in the combat zone. Now defense secretary officials say their battlefield contributions may be recognized."*

**Alan:** Isn't that nice, eh? As they sit and eat their chips and say, "ooh, yow, oh look at that, I made his head explode, oh, wow, that was fun wasn't it?"

*"Defense Secretary Leon Panetta is expected to announce Wednesday that for the first time the Pentagon is creating a medal that can be awarded to troops who have a direct impact on combat operations, but do it from afar."*

**Alan:** Quite something, eh?

**And:**

***"Pentagon Inks Deal for Smartphone Tool That Scans Your Face, Eyes, Thumbs"***

**Alan:** Again biometrics. Everybody is pushing it right now at the same time. That also means that all the cops will have it too.

*"California-based AOptix landed a deal with the Defense Department for its biometrics identification system that loads onto a smartphone (shown here as a hardware mock-up)."*

*"In a few years, the soldier, marine or special operator out on patrol might be able to record the facial features or iris signature of a suspicious person all from his or her smartphone — and at a distance, too. The Defense Department has awarded a \$3 million research contract to California-based AOptix to examine its "Smart Mobile Identity" biometrics identification package, Danger Room has learned. At the end of two years of research to validate the concepts of what the company built, AOptix will provide the Defense Department with a hardware peripheral and software suite that turns a commercially available smartphone into a device that scans and transmits data from someone's eyes, face, thumbs and voice."*

**It says:**

*"“They've asked us, based on what they've seen of our product, to work on some more specific needs and requirements for DoD [Department of Defense],”..."*

**So it says:**

*"Currently, U.S. troops rely on a single-use device, known as the Handheld Interagency Identity Detection System (HIIDE), to scan, upload and transmit data from someone's facial, eye or thumb features to its wartime biometrics databases. The HIIDE, shown below, looks a bit like the camera..."*

**Alan:** And they tell you the kind of camera it uses.



*"...for its logo, and troops who want to operate it need to bring it close to the faces and thumbs of the people they scan."*

**Alan:** So this new one will do it from a distance and you can be getting you know sought up there and looked up just for a drone strike or something. I mean that's where it's all going to go you see. That's where it's supposed to all go. And you'll never know it. You won't even know when the drones hit you. They're going to use them internally, there is no doubt about that. In fact to do with that Dorner case with again the massive publicity they've given this case and for all the wrong reasons. They mentioned that in today's paper, I'll put the link up tonight too, that the big lobby for all these drones and so on, the military-industrial complex, have got articles out. I'll put one up today that says that if they'd used more drones – what they're really getting at was to kill the guy – then it might have saved lives. See, they need a precedent to get it going across the U.S. That's the whole point of it. Not just to find the guy, but to kill him. That's what they were really going for.

**And it says:**

*"Big Brother spyware Riot can even predict future crime"*

**Alan:** It ties in with the Pentagon stuff because the cops are all using it too.

*"Criminals who pose a threat to national security could be caught before they have even committed an offence with software used to track their online behaviour, it is claimed. Their future movements can be predicted by 'mining' vast amounts of information from social media websites including Facebook and Twitter."*

**Alan:** Exactly the same as the Pentagon's talking about. All the cops are using it. All the agencies are using them.

*"After a few clicks, a detailed picture of their life, including information about their friends, can be built and used to predict where they might be in future and who with. Campaigners described it as 'the greatest challenge to civil liberties and digital freedom of our age'. The 'extreme-scale analytics' program – called Riot, or Rapid Information Overlay Technology – has been created by..."*

**Alan:** Again...

*"...Raytheon."*

**Alan:** So they're not just giving it to the Pentagon, they're giving it to every other police and security agency in the States, just coincidentally, eh. And I'll also put up an article to do with Obama again.

*"President Obama is considering a series of new executive actions..."*

**Alan:** Executive orders. That's like tyranny. A tyrant, that's what they did in ancient Rome.

*"...aimed at working around a recalcitrant Congress, including policies that could allow struggling homeowners to refinance their mortgages,"*

**Alan:** It's to help you, you see.

*"...provide new protections for gays and lesbians,"*

**Alan:** That's at the top of the tree apparently.

*"...make buildings more energy-efficient..."*

**Alan:** And that's to do with again that HUD program, H-U-D, on home health that the department of environment is going to be involved in checking your houses or demolishing them. It's all going to be done by executive order.

*"One of the first orders is expected this week, when the Obama administration will call for the creation of new standards on what critical private-sector companies should do to protect their computer systems from hackers."*

**Alan:** As well. So they're getting into all of that. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about population control and all the rest of it. And it's true enough you know we're all coerced into doing things and brainwashed, mainly through fiction and so on and advertising, into behaving the way that your masters want you to behave. And it's all very successful actually because they understand how you think perfectly well, perfectly well.

And also too getting back to the big boys at the top. Remember the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes foundation that was part Rothschild, they both owned it; with Cecil Rhodes they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs which runs the world today. And they have the same organization across every country in the world, even across the European parliament; they're all members of it too.

So we're privately run by these private think tanks and not just think tanks but really institutions they call themselves. And the Council on Foreign Relations is the American one.

**It says here:**

*"In a Foreign Policy article titled "Mali's 2.5 Percent Problem", political writer and former Chatham House fellow..."*

**Alan:** Chatham House is the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

*"Roger Howard calls for "new and highly drastic" population control measures in Mali to reduce the "terrorist threat"."*

**Alan:** Now you understand these guys look at the globe as a globe. They own the globe. Then so if they're looking at Mali, they're looking at you too folks.

**It says:**

*"“(...) in the aftermath of the Algerian attacks and the insurgency in Mali, expect to hear an overwhelming silence about the population issue . . .The taboo that continues to surround the issue of population control needs to be cast aside. New, and highly drastic, means of curbing the rate of growth have to be devised and put into practice if this dire threat to regional and international stability is ever to be averted.”"*

*To make his argument, Howard suggests that geopolitical "unstable" situations are in effect caused by population growth. Therefore, he argues, "highly drastic" population control policies in war-torn Mali should be put in place to avert a "threat to regional and international stability." In other words: avert terrorism..."*

**Alan:** in the future, by overpopulation...

*"...by fundamentalists by implementing mega-terrorism (population control)."*

**Alan:** Sterilization, folks. You control it through sterilization or you do mass killings.

*"Howard, who has made a name for himself writing articles on geopolitics for many international newspapers and is a Chatham House member, is also an editor connected with the UK based population control advocacy group Population Matters: a cesspool of conservationists and environmentalists..."*

**Alan:** That's just their front cover.

*"...describing humanity as locusts..."*

**Alan:** And I've read the article too. I'll put the link up again tonight.

*"...and calling for worldwide population reduction in the name of the earth."*

**Alan:** Meaning for his own kind to run it with all of us gone.

**And it says:**

*"Follow this line of reasoning through, and every possible problem will be solved if only population control is implemented: want to reduce victims of drunk driving? Reduce human numbers. Looking to cure cancer? Reduce the birthrate so less people will die as a result of it. As the case of Roger Howard clearly illustrates, modern crypto-eugenic consensus will provide the solution of population control for any and every calamity that may arise.*

*For example, several studies have been published which call for mass population reduction in the name of poverty-reduction. In 2009 Ban Ki-moon's top advisor, Dr. Jeffrey Sachs' protégé, Matthew Bonds wrote a dissertation entitled Sociality, Sterility, and Poverty; Host-Pathogen Coevolution, with Implications for Human Ecology. In which the case is made that the best way to eradicate poverty and disease is to, well... eradicate humans."*

**Alan:** You eradicate the humans. That's what it's about folks. And these are the guys belonging to the institutions that own you. That's how they see you, you're owned. They give you your thoughts, your behavior. They give you all the things to join. They even tell you what gender you should try. Try this, try that, as they destroy all of society. Divide, fraction, conquer. Make them helpless, dysfunctional. Then you remake humanity in your own image. I'll put that up tonight too. There are two articles on that one, I'll put them both up.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[White House Gave Green Light for Israel's Attack on Syria](#)

[US Training for Mass Migration on Caribbean Security Drill](#)

[US Fertility Rate Plummets](#)

[Fertility and Immigration---US](#)

[Obama----State of the Union Transcript](#)

[Tattoo---Make it Trendy then RFID it](#)

[Minority Report---Big Brother Spyware Predicting Future Crime](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Feinstein Says Her Committee Reviews Drone Attacks](#)

[Russia to Introduce Biometric ID Cards in 2015](#)

[Putin Buying Gold](#)

[Pentagon Creates New Medal for Drone Operators and Cyber Warriors](#)

[Pentagon Signs Deal for Smartphone Tool that Scans Your Eyes, Face, Thumbprints](#)

[The Company with the Contract](#)

[Drone Industry Claims Lives May Have Been Saved if they Had a Free Hand in Using Drones in Dorner Case](#)

[Dorner---Video of Takedown](#)

[Dorner's Last Stand](#)

[Rule by Executive Powers](#)

[Expert Says "Combat Terrorism With Highly Drastic Population Control"](#)

[& Foreign Policy Article](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Humans = Locusts](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt  
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#227)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2009:

**The Trojan Cortex:**

"Your Mind as Fortress, Now Invaded,  
Neuroscience and Gadgetry, All Paraded  
Daily in Science-Expo Magazines,  
Read Your Thoughts, Steal Your Dreams,  
Where e'er You Go, What e'er You Do,  
Big Brother will be Thinking You,  
No Hidden Thought Remains Remote,  
'We'll Own Your Mental Space,' They Gloat,  
Heavily Financed, Achieved by Stealth,  
'In Order to Monitor Mental Health,'  
To Attain World Peace, Cloaked Assurity,  
Under Guise of Global Security"

© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2009

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers'  
Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 5th of January 2009; and, my god, does the

time fly doesn't it? You're just getting used to saying 2008 and here you are, 2009.

For the newcomers to the show, I always advise you to go into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given, for free and you can get lots of research material from these talks, to help to put the big picture together for you and it truly is a complex picture, because we're covering such vast time periods, ages in fact, of how humanity has been controlled in different eras. I try to show you, through all the scientific associations, which are combined today, that we're being driven into a new scientifically-controlled society, where experts will rule and, basically, decide who will be born, eventually; and, even then, no one will get born without having various genes removed and other ones inserted, to create a standardised compliant society. So, look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and go through the talks, at your leisure.

Also, look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can get written transcripts of these talks, you can download them and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

That's the hardest part, I guess, is trying to make sense of your own lifetime; it's tough enough going over history, which has always been rewritten. In our own age, this age we're in now, so much history has gone down the memory hole, as George Orwell called it in 1984. Because we're not supposed to know how people were managed in the past and how the big-big cons were pulled on people, by those in power, that's so they can always pull the same cons again, if we don't know, they'll do it again and again. They do the same cons every generation now, because the generations are split up: you don't have grandmothers and great grandmothers and fathers living with families, or even in touch with families any more, so they don't pass on this information to the young, therefore, the same scams can be pulled over and over; and, we fall for them. It's like Plato said, basically, Plato was saying that everything's a formula, if you want the public to behave or react or direct them in a certain direction, you simply use formula. That formula which has been used before will work again, if implemented in the same sequence as before; and there are sciences to do with this, which are not taught to the general population. You find that Bernays, and other people I'm sure, were taught them by various secretive societies where archives are kept, archives of histories, not only of one or two countries but pretty well of all the major countries and empires down through the ages. They use these techniques to their advantage, to help mould the future and the future which is being moulded today, especially this century, is called *the age of transition*. That's change, change is everywhere, that's the name of it, change and transition; and, I'm always a bit wary of anything with 'transition' in it, because, even the ones that seem to be opposing this often have their leaders supplied. Even some of the documentaries I've mentioned, you have to be very careful because you'll find the same champions of, supposedly, freedoms, on every different one. They're taken as the specialists, even in Britain; so be very-very careful about these documentaries; because you find when you oppose them head-on, you're simply working in the dialectic and you can't win using their technique, you're on their chessboard. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing this incredible system we're living in. It truly is so interwoven and so well directed that it's difficult, it's like looking through a very tightly-woven cloth, trying to see through the other side, because all the big Foundations, thousands of non-governmental organisations, all funded by these Foundations, and various governmental agencies are all working in concert to bring in what they all know is an age of transition, or change as they call it. As they keep chanting 'change is good', remember what Lenin said: we shall win by slogans, this repetition of slogans. Those that prattle off slogans seldom know what they really mean, they don't reason them through, they just rattle them off and they're the sheep that George Orwell has in his Animal Farm that say "*Four legs good, two legs bad*"; and, once it changes to "*Two legs good, four legs bad*", they don't know the difference.

What is change? What's the change they're talking about? It's the change of an entire world society into, not only a new way of living, earning your keep you might say, but literally being born in order to serve a world state. Since all of these agencies, this combined mesh of power - that rules over people - have decided that everyone, pretty well, beneath them (of course) is mentally ill. In fact, anyone who won't go along, or disagrees with this agenda, or any single part of the agenda, is - to them, obviously - mentally-ill and should be rectified. They have all these plans to do it, when they give themselves, which they're already doing, the right to come into the womb, literally, and insert various genes, you know, improved genes, into the foetus, so as you won't be a throwback to a primitive man. You might have some anti-social tendencies, if you were allowed to just be born the way you were conceived, you were initially started off; and, this is all

agreed upon at the top, but they also agree that the world they're bringing in is a world where there will be no private property, it's based on the old Plato's idea of The Republic, this Utopia of theirs, where all the intellectual intelligentsia elite will, basically, be given great big palaces to live in, courtesy of the workers, who will keep it up to scratch and replenish it and repair it and so on. That way they won't have to technically own anything. That was the basis, remember, of the Soviet Union; and, as Orwell also said: "*Some are more equal than others in such utopias*". We know that the Politburo and their families lived an equivalent lifestyle to any high bureaucrat in the Western World, same kind of income, they had access to all the luxuries of the West. They also had the Dachas in the country where they'd go and relax, with servants attending them, just like nobility in Europe.

This is the system they're bringing in and they've already decided a long time ago they would not need so many people using up the world's resources, as they say, because the intelligentsia also decided, at meetings - and they had world meetings back in the 1800s about this. Go into the founding of the Fabian Society and you'll find out that they did literally mean that they were going to hammer the world into shape, on an anvil, the proper shape, the way it should be, according to them; and, they've been heavily at work ever since, doing so. Big-big money came into the Fabian Society, big money. The Astors came over to Britain and became Lord and Lady Astor and they funded it too and the money that they had in those days, many millions of dollars would make them billionaires, many of them, a few times over today. It's never explained why there was an interest of these very wealthy people who obviously didn't get their money by playing fair, no one does. They wanted to come over and - supposedly - help the working classes, but it had nothing to do with helping the working classes; it was, again, a scientific agenda: there was too much poverty; therefore you had to get rid of the poor. Meanwhile, the Fabian Society became the champion of Labour, or the Left Wing, which is just the same thing as Liberal in other countries. It's all deception, you have one hand basically, one body, using one hand on one side and it's using its other hand on the other. That's the dialectic that we get caught up in - and, most people never get out of - they pick sides and so many studies have been done on this, on how people pick sides, it's unbelievable.

I can remember reading years ago, when they talked about the coming information wars and how Internet, especially, would give access to so many people to start to disintegrate the planned society, the one that was already planned to go ahead, and how they'd combat that. They had studies done on how groups are formed, even in cyberspace, before they gave us cyberspace, because this work had already been Marshall McLuhan, Professor Marshall McLuhan, and others, into how we perceive things and McLuhan himself said that an age was coming, back in the '60s, an age would come, and it already was there, to one extent, through telephone itself, where you're talking to people across the world that you never see, you are, in a sense, a voice with the body left behind in some kind of electronic space, just floating around talking to other voices and he predicted that this would become more and more real for people, as the unattached voices become more real than the people living next to them. Well, this is actually happening in our lifetime and, again, those big powerful organisations moved into this whole sphere because that was their territory: how to control the mind through altering perception.

I've said before: if you fight them, the way that you normally fight them, you're done for because they've already worked out, by, they call it Neuroscience, it's a neuroscience technique, of how groups are formed, how friendships are formed over the Internet in fact. And, from the very beginning, going back to that article I read years ago, on the coming information wars, where they said they'd insert *Trojan Horses* right into chat rooms and so on, who'd be trained to have maybe five different identities; and, none of the other people would know that one person had five identities, they'd think that this was all different people and this one would stir up, when a group started to get power, or at least get information shared amongst them, and a common agenda linked up, this person would then start to grumble and say 'so and so said this about you'. Then you'd email it back to this other person, not realising it was the same person, being five different names; and, they were trained to do this and they're all over the place, that's why I never go into forums. You can't, you can't do it.

Everything that happens in our lifetime is planned before we're given the vehicles for making it even happen. There's an article, it's from *TRENDS in Cognitive Sciences* Vol.9 No.1 January 2005. It's well worth looking into, by Martha J. Farah, Center for Cognitive Neuroscience, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA. It goes into the Introduction, if you scroll down the page, it says:

*Almost three decades ago, in the picturesque coastal retreat of Asilomar, California, a group of molecular biologists gathered to discuss the safety of the newly developed recombinant DNA technology. In the years since, concern about the risks of genetic engineering have remained prominent in the public consciousness, as well as*

*commanding the attention of academic bioethicists,*

That's eugenicists basically.

*government regulators, and biologists themselves. At the start of the 21st century, neuroscience has developed to a point where it, too, may have profound effects on society, extending far beyond the research laboratory or medical clinic. Like the field of genetics, neuroscience concerns the biological foundations of who we are, of our essence. The relation of self to brain is, if anything, more direct than that of self to genome. Perhaps more important, neural interventions are generally more easily accomplished than genetic interventions. Yet until recently there has been little awareness of the ethical issues arising from neuroscience.*

Now, maybe a few weeks ago, I read an article from a Professor in Holland on the subject too, that's really way ahead in its workings and its use upon the people, where he was discussing how this could be used, this science can be used to literally manipulate everyone's mind, on any topic, very easily. Getting back to this article, it says:

*Neuroethics encompasses a large and varied set of issues, and initial discussions focused on various different subsets of those issues.*

It goes on to say here:

*Neuroethics encompasses a large and varied set of issues ... Some neuroethical issues concern the practical implications of neurotechnology for individuals and society. Technological progress is making it possible to monitor and manipulate the human mind with ever more precision through a variety of neuroimaging methods and interventions. For the first time it may be possible to breach the privacy of the human mind, and judge people not only by their actions, but also by their thoughts and predilections.*

Understand: on the Internet, and I've read articles about this from the Military themselves, where they have a duplicate of every one of us in a virtual world, with all our habits, traits etc and they get all the information from us, voluntarily, via the Internet. Back, after these messages, with more.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Neuroscience; and; this science is so far ahead, it's astonishing how far ahead they have gone with the various technologies involved. Before, they used to have just simple observation of people and lots of tricks to observe them too and I've read books from the '50s on advertising, I've read them on the air some of them, on how they used to study people to see how they shop and to see if certain colours or the way things are packaged would make people buy certain things and impulse buy and so on. We've always been studied for this, but this is way beyond this, it's right down to trying to break down you as a personality, in order to control you, to manipulate you in such a way that you won't even know that the ideas or thoughts in your head are not your own. I've talked about articles before where they have technology of direct voice to skull, it's now used in advertising in New York at least, I don't know where else it's used, but that was in all the major newspapers. These are intrusive technologies, because who has the right to come right inside your skull and advise you to vote for someone or go and buy something in a store that's nearby? That's intrusive; and, don't forget that, don't ever believe for a minute that those in the Pentagon and those who control the minds of people and who are really interested in how to control people, like the CIA, don't think that haven't gone way behind that. Of course they have. In fact, over the weekend, I was looking at an article, it was on Google videos in fact, from major TV companies back in the '60s and '70s, doing exposés on even the old MK-ULTRA that was going on at the time, that went beyond using psychiatric hospitals and LSD and shock treatment. They were hiring, the CIA was running prostitutes across the country, with TV cameras in the rooms and the whole idea was to get the 'Johns' on taking various drugs and then observing the effects on them. At least, that's what they told the public and we still don't have access to all the kinds of drugs they were testing on these characters or what happened to these people.

I've always said you don't have to worry about the guys 'over there', whoever they are, wherever they happen to be, you worry about the guys in your own country, at the top, in the big secret societies, the kind that's called MI6 and CIA and Mossad. These are the guys you worry about, because they use everyone as a guinea pig and it could be you, me or anyone else and thousands of us. Their idea being to control millions of us.



Getting back to this article here, on Neuroscience. It says here:

*Neuroscience is providing us with increasingly comprehensive explanations of human behavior in purely material terms. Although the field of neuroethics is young and still evolving rapidly, the time seems ripe for a review in which the key issues of neuroethics, both practical and philosophical, are surveyed and placed in relation to one another.*

Remember: the CIA will be funding a lot of these programmes in the universities, as they always have done before.

### Brain imaging and brain privacy

*Among the neuroscience technologies that present new ethical challenges of a practical nature is functional brain imaging. This includes the familiar false-color images of positron emission tomography (PET) and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI), as well as the electroencephalography-derived methods of event-related potentials (ERPs) and magnetoencephalography (MEG) and optical imaging methods such as near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS). These methods vary in their invasiveness and portability, which constrain the uses to which they can be put, although any one of them can be used to obtain personal information surreptitiously, in a study ostensibly designed for a different purpose. In principle, and increasingly in practice, imaging can be used to infer people's psychological states and traits [1,3,7].*

*For example, in "neuromarketing" brain imaging is used to measure limbic system response to a product that may indicate consumers' desire for it.*

Do you know that in the supermarkets they have tiny little fish eye cameras along shelves? They've had them since the '60s and they pick up the pupil, how it dilates or constricts when it sees a certain product and all that data's fed back into banks. We're all guinea pigs you see. It says here:

*In one recent demonstration, brain activity related to soft drink preference was sensitive to both the taste of the drink and to the brand name*

Then they go on about Coke and Pepsi.

*...To the extent that neuroimaging can measure unconscious motivation to buy, it provides a valuable new kind of information for marketers. Another potential use for functional imaging of brain states is lie detection. Although fMRI-based lie detection is far from feasible in real-world situations,*

Well, they're actually working on that now, as you know. Remote lie detection outfits are starting to put them in the airports and everything.

*researchers have found correlates of deception in the laboratory [9]. ERPs come closer to providing actual brain-based lie detection. They have been used to identify 'guilty knowledge' by distinguishing responses to items that are generally known to be associated with a crime and items that only the perpetrator would know are associated [10]. An example is shown in Figure 1.*

Anyway, they call it Brain Fingerprinting but they also go into, of course, sex and everything else and pleasant stimuli. Where did they get all this information on pleasant stimuli, well, they got it from testing on prisoners and sexual perverts in prison, showing them all these photographs and wiring them up, that's where they got all this data. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm trying to, with the limited information that's available to any of us, at the bottom here, piece things together; and, I was thinking over the weekend too about an article I read recently of how, in Japan, they'd tapped in, and I said this a long time ago, this would be able to be done, they've tapped in to the signals coming from a person's eyes to the back of their brain, to the visual cortex, and, now they can actually see what the person's seeing, at least writing, they can actually write things down and see it on a computer. I'm sure that's been done, this has been done at the bottom, I'm sure it's been done at the top long ago. In fact, when Nick Begich first showed those devices on the Wendy Mesley show, in Canada, on television that the CIA had

used in the 1950s, they could put thoughts in their head. Now, if they could put thoughts in your head, why couldn't they be able to read your thoughts as well, to an extent? If everything is electro-magnetic currents and so on, electro-chemical currents, giving off signals, I'm sure they're so far ahead in all of this area, from all of your senses, they pretty well decode them all and have an idea what's going on; and, I'm sure, that information is kept at the very-very hush secret systems way above even than the CIA, because their bosses would never give them the same kind of weaponry they have, you can believe that. Science has always at least, as far as I can see, held in three categories, for all of the sciences. That's the ones at the bottom that do research, the ones in the middle, like the CIA and some of the higher special forces that get higher technology to use; and, then the bosses above them and they have the stuff that's even way ahead of that.

We're given obsolete stuff at the bottom. All of this technology is well-funded, remember, scientists and the universities too, get grants to do research but they're told what to do it on; and, it's always of use to those in power, that's what everything is about, it's about power and control. Therefore, they fund particular programmes that they're really interested in and, naturally, this is a field they fund heavily, using our tax money, because, the future they have designed for us is to be a totally-surveyed society, surveilled society, a society where there is no privacy and a population that doesn't mind that. We have a generation growing up now who think it's quite natural to give out all your data to anyone who asks for it, even people on the Internet and websites and so on, they've got all their data there. They think privacy is of no value; they have no idea that wars were fought in the past to get some privacy. If you go back not so long ago, not so long ago, in the European countries, the king's men could smash your doors down at any time, haul you off the land, kick you off and there was no court in the land that would listen to your problems, it was just the king's law. He would steal anything from you he wished to do; they're back at that stage now, governments acting as the old kings do and the police can actually confiscate your property and share the loot amongst themselves because they copy the Soviet system and that's what that was based on.

Nothing really changes, except that the sciences they're using can fool us into the fact that we're into a nice cosy society and the sheep don't notice that the wolf has big fangs anymore, he's well camouflaged, he wears a suit and tie and looks rather nice, or he might talk about wild life programmes on the television for you, to show you he loves animals and nature, as he brainwashes you that you're just another animal. That's how the sciences are being used.

Whatever is published to the public is fascinating enough, to know what they're doing at the bottom level; but you always keep in mind that what they're rediscovering at the bottom has been done at the top a long time ago and how far ahead they truly are and it's always, as I say, to do with power. Power is the name of the game and the continuity of power. The elite, down through the ages, have never voluntarily given up any power to anybody. This whole farce of democracy was their scam, to make us work along with it while they got to the stage we're at now where most folk don't really care much about democracy. In fact, it's become such a vague term, we don't know what it is anymore. It's pretty sad, because we're truly being used, not just like guinea pigs, they're beyond the guinea pig stage, we are the subjects now, not just the test subjects, they're using techniques on us and this is technotronic warfare the big boys like Brzezinski talked about in his book *Between Two Ages*.

Here's an article from [cnn.com](#) on the Technology page and it says here:

*TEL AVIV, Israel (CNN) -- **Keep your shoes and belts on:** Waiting in long airport security lines to pass through metal detectors may soon be a thing of the past.*

You know, Israel has pretty well all the patents on all the security equipment. Most of the security equipment in Britain, and all through the big cities in England, are owned by Israeli companies. I was watching a series to do with the bombings in London, an amazing series that some guy put together, it's called 7/7 Ripple Effect. It's a seven-set series and this guy will take you painstakingly through all the inconsistencies of what the Government told the public and then he looks up the actual facts and matches them together. In that documentary, he goes into the companies who own all the cameras, the fact being, that in all the sites where the bombing practices were to take place, that happened to be the real bombings, which means that it was all set to be real bombings in the first place, the cameras just happened to be out of action that day but it was Israeli companies that owned them. Here we are again, Tel Aviv Israel talking about airport lines:

*Security experts say focus is shifting from analyzing the content of carry-ons to analyzing the content of passengers' intentions and emotions. "We are seeing a needed paradigm shift when it comes to security," says*

Omer Laviv, CEO of ATHENA GS3, an Israeli-based security company. "This 'brain-fingerprinting,'

See, this is right into that neuroscience you see

*or technology which checks for behavioral intent, is much more developed than we think." Nowhere is the need for cutting-edge security more acute than Israel, which faces constant security threats. For this reason, Israel has become a leader in developing security technology. Several Israeli-based technology companies are developing detection systems that pick up signs of emotional strain, a psychological red flag that a passenger may intend to commit an act of terror. Speedier and less intrusive than metal detectors, these systems may eventually restore some efficiency to the airplane boarding process.*

They'll sell you any shmuck you see, shmuck I should say, for a profit, because these things can stop someone that's anxious, most folk going for a flight are anxious and tranquilisers will overcome that; and, even if you're a real terrorist, the tranquilisers would overcome that too. They're also flashing up certain words in different languages on a screen, subliminally, to see how you react and they scan your brain as they watch. You don't even know what's happening because they put them into ads, these different ads they have on the sides in airports. That's all intrusive and it's also deceitful, completely deceptive. They even have stuff built into the chairs you sit on, to see how your body's reacting to stress and so on. It's pretty-pretty disgusting what's really going on, but this is neuroscience and they're using gadgets now that can basically pick up your senses from a good distance. It's at the stage now where the police in police cars will soon get equipped to see if you're driving under stress. That'll be the next thing. This is the kind of society that's been brought in, a totally surveilled society. We have children now who are watching nothing but 'reality' shows and they see all these youngsters they think about the same age as themselves, they're just like them with cameras and they all want to be on TV. Have you ever wondered why these little cameras for your computer are so cheap? They're the cheapest part of everything, or anything, because they want everyone to buy them and put them in all their rooms, so that their little world is on view to the whole world; and, people are falling for this, especially the young. It's amazing what's really happening and it's all by design.

There's never been a power elite in history had so much, I mean really, they're just laughing themselves all over with glee at getting society trained to open their lives up for them to watch and see. It's never happened in history before. They don't have to force them to do it, it's all done by Neuroscientific persuasion and propaganda and repetition; and, the need for youngsters to belong to their peer group - to belong, it's very, very important to young people - every tyrant in history knows that. Hitler had the Hitler Youth; they had their young Communists in the Soviet Union and elsewhere. They always use the youth, who want to belong to something that gives them meaning; and, that's why too, they had an attack on the family. The same organisations that are running the world today said that they'd have to destroy the family, and then they could go straight for the minds of the youth. Those who were older were contaminated with their thoughts, their modes of behaviour, their morality was obsolete and a hindrance to progress, because they knew what progress was, they had it all in mind where they wanted to progress to. They had to eradicate all that was; and, they've done a darn good job of it.

Now, school and education, under UNESCO has stepped in and they're using UNESCO's mental health programme to test every single child on the planet, to see if they're mentally healthy enough to come into this new society; and, if not, what needs to be rectified about them. Remember: Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO and he was the brother of Aldous Huxley, who was the grandson of Sir Thomas Huxley and Sir Thomas Huxley was the best friend of Charles Darwin. Socialism and Behaviourism, all tie in together with the Fabian Society, it all works together, along the same path, The New Man.

One of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, was a guy with a strange history himself, because a lot of these characters are always brought up with a mother but no father. It's the mother that gives the indoctrination, because the mother belongs to certain societies, that's why they're given this indoctrination; but, George Bernard Shaw wrote Man and Superman, he was a founder of the Fabian Society. H.G. Wells, apparently, never saw his father, he was an alcoholic lower middle class character whose professional job was being an extra batter at cricket, so he toured playing cricket and getting paid for it, like a hired hand, something that Wells was ashamed of because he hated the working class, he was terrified of the working class in fact. These are the sort of characters that were picked, people with big chips on their shoulder, picked by the very-very wealthy, like the Astor family, to do all the leg work and all the typing work and all the speeches.

Then you had the Webbs as well, Beatrice and Sydney Webb, who laid out all the rules and the groundwork and did all the bureaucratic write-ups, very boring people and yet that's the system they created that we're living in today. That's what all bureaucracy is fashioned after, the methodology of Sydney and Beatrice Webb.

As I say: shortly there'll be nowhere to hide, the last refuge used to be your mind, inside your own mind and, short of walking about with a lead helmet on, that's rapidly disappearing. They won't be happy, they will not be happy, until they are into your brain; and, even then, once they're into your brain, because you can still make decisions, it's not good enough that you control your brain; they want to put a chip in there eventually, and control it for you. Then, they'll feel safe, because, any decision that you make, will be a decision that they've programmed into you; but, you can see where this all must go and what I'm talking about has been discussed in big-big powerful meetings.

The people at the top are very paranoid, terrified as well, that enough people can come out with the facts and shout quite loudly that the king has no clothes. All this farce about terrorism and so on, and the sky is falling and global warming and incoming comets or whatever it happens to be, is all bogus, to get us on the road to stampede and then they can lead us into this Brave New World, that's what it's all about, nothing less than that.

I was listening to Rumsfeld one day, when he was talking about a strange bunch of terms he was using, he says we know all about the knowns, then there are the unknowns that we know nothing about and we know that we know nothing about the unknowns. He went on and on and on and this comes from documents in the Pentagon, where their big intelligence teams are looking at every possible thing that gets churned out of computers on disasters. There's hundreds of them, it's like getting up in the morning and saying what can go wrong today and you tie your shoelaces and you tie them together and you fall on your face. Anything that could possibly happen and go wrong is part of this scenario and they're trying to cover every possible base, it's incredible, it's madness, it's utter madness at that level.

I always think back to Mao Tse-tung who said he wasn't afraid of armies, he was afraid of someone with an original idea, someone that could spread that original idea, because, you see, that's how Communism spread, in the first place. That's how Socialism spread, from an idea, from an individual. Those in power grabbed a hold of that idea, because they could use that technique, to control the people.

Always be careful of the groups that you join, because even if you start off with the best of intentions, people will infiltrate and be very helpful to you. In fact, there was a book, it's a handbook for that which is being used today called You Can Trust The Communists. If you can get a hold of it, read it through because it gives you the very strategies that are in use today. Where someone will come in and be the greatest secretary to your little club that you've ever had, before you know it, she'll work to the top and the next meeting she'll be voted in as the head and then she's off in different directions. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, doing a bit of a rant tonight over different topics but they're all connected, because the future doesn't just happen by itself, the present didn't come about by a bunch of separate incidents, just coalescing together, it was planned this way. In fact, the Fabian Society was named after the emperor who used certain delaying tactics, over long terms, to get his objective resolved.

I've just got time here to mention a few of the Fabian members of the Fabian Society, from their own website, past and present: Clement Attlee (UK Prime Minister 1945-51); Ed Balls (British MP); Tony Benn (the Benn family's been in this forever, radical left Labour MP); Annie Besant (remember, Theosophist, it says here Theosophist and social activist; Lord Besant was her father, mind you, he gave her a hand); Tony Blair (UK Prime Minister 1997-2007); David Blunkett (Home Secretary for the UK 2001-04); Gordon Brown (The present UK Prime Minister). There's a whole list of them, whole list of people, going down and down forever almost and that's not them all, that's just some of the better known ones. HG Wells and all these guys of course are in there too and Ramsey McDonald, who was the head of state, first Labour Prime Minister of the UK, high Freemason, high Socialist and picked an odd name Ramsey. You have to look back into history to find out who was the first Ramsey that gave Ramsey's rant, interesting stuff. It's all connected together; it's not happenstance at all.

What's always amazed me though is how people can become so incredibly stuck on the groups that they come into; and, they never change their mind. You see, when we grow up, and we're always growing up, until you die. You're just

starting to get something and you kick the bucket, that's the sadness about living.

These guys never changed, it's as though they were stuck with their views at 18 and didn't learn anything from then on and they're very adamant in their activism and the way they see things. That's an odd thing to happen, because you're supposed to mature, you have milestones throughout your life, as you acquire more knowledge and more wisdom about yourself and society; but, these guys don't, they're stuck there, their lives long. It's always astonished me; and, these characters, especially in societies like the Fabian Society, are hard-line, very hard line in their views and opinions.

When Tony Blair backed the US for this war on terror, you can bet your bottom dollar that the whole thing was planned, between higher powers on both sides of the Atlantic, before 9/11 went off; and, we know that for a fact and you have to say well these are very radical groups. Here's Tony Blair with the Fabian Society aligned with a guy and a bunch of guys from the Skull and Bones Society and it starts coming together, because the Fabian Society, although it champions, supposedly, Labour, at least it was known for that, that was never its intent. It was to lead the world into a brand new scientifically-controlled society where intellectuals would take their rightful place. You can go back to the writings of Jefferson and he said the world would be run by the *natural nobility*. That's what he meant by that and Jefferson was a member of those very high societies too.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. Sorry I couldn't take callers, so please call in again. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

**Topics from the show covered in following links:**

["Neuroethics: the practical and the philosophical" \[PDF File\] by Martha J. Farah, Center for Cognitive Neuroscience, University of Pennsylvania \(at aei.org\) - TRENDS in Cognitive Sciences Vol.9 No.1 January 2005.](#)

["Behavioral screening -- the future of airport security?" by Dana Rosenblatt \(cnn.com\) - Dec. 2, 2008.](#)

[VIDEO: "7/7 Ripple Effect" \(youtube.com\).](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                     |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u><a href="#">BOOKS</a></u> "Cutting Through"      | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                                     |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and                               |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| History MP3 CDs:                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u><a href="#">CDs</a></u> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| (1998-2000)                                         |   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u><a href="#">DVDs</a></u> "Reality Check Part 1"  | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                   |

Jan. 6, 2010 (#486)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2010:

### **The T.V. View Becomes Degenerate You:**

"International Degeneracy, How Far Do We Fall?  
When Wrong is Right, Is There an End at All?  
As We Adapt into Newspeak and Doublethink,  
Prattling Global Warming with Never a Blink,  
As Europe's Under Worst Snow for Twenty-five Years,  
Same as with China, All Frozen and Tears,  
While Eco-Fees Added to Every Buy,  
For Deep Corporate Pockets, the Sharks are Sly,  
Round and Round, this Great Circus Merrily Goes,  
Of Porn, Sports and Booze, World Reality Show"

© Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 6<sup>th</sup> 2010. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and that way you can always download the latest shows for free. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, I keep reminding you that I am probably the only person out there who isn't paid directly by the advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN to put the show

out on satellite and so on. It's got nothing to do with me. That pays for RBN's air time, staff, board operators, bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into my web site. Everything up there for download in the audios and transcripts are free and you can help me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. That's about all that keeps me going. It just trickles in and I trickle along, believe you me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address above].

What a brave new world we truly, truly live in. I was on a show today, Alex Jones, and he asked me if I'm ever shocked about what's coming down. I say, no I'm not shocked because when you have studied the agenda and you've studied their books, they always tell you *years in advance* what they want to implement in this world society, this new global managed, reduced society. They pretty well tell you *every single part of it*. I can remember watching so called experts from Israel talking to the US governmental officials on a program on television back in the 80s. They did the same thing at the same time in Britain from Israel, because they were the world's experts on terrorism and airline traffic and ways of searching and monitoring people and all the rest of it. So they told us then that in the future because the way of war was changing, that would be the way of the future. We are simply living through it right now. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how really nothing shocks me because I expect each part of the implementation scheme to work out according to some kind of schedule in some kind of system, which it always does.

Years ago they talked about the changing face of war. Why did they know it was going to change? Because they were talking about a global society that would be here NOW... 20, 30 years ago they were talking about it in think tanks. AS we got into this global society, the structure of the world would change, the powers would change, and you'd have - recently-emerging nations that would have to be suppressed or guided into the global system. They already had it designed then who they would ALLOW into the global system and who they would allow to go through the period of national liberation, as the communists call it. You see, there was no real difference between those who already ruled the West and those who ruled the Soviet system. Through the two of them and through their conflict and the dialectic, become the third way; they come to the merging of the outcome, the resolution, the synthesis. That's what they were always after.

How do you get the world to go from here, with this kind of morality, this kind of cultural structure and so on, to there? How do you do it? You get up all the minority groups, you fund them to the hilt, give them lots of publicity and they demand to be heard and they have the ear of governments. Then governments change the laws and all the rest of it to suit them. Then the structure of society is suddenly changed. Then they go for the next phase and the next phase. Then the government literally is in charge of every facet of your life. They destroy the family unit in the process; that's one of the big intentions because YOU MUST BE ON YOUR OWN. HG Wells mentioned this back in the early 1900s that the government won't be happy, WE WON'T BE HAPPY, he said, UNTIL GOVERNMENT CAN LITERALLY TALK RIGHT DOWN TO YOU, ONE ON ONE. There is no one around you to stand up for you. There's no minor clan or family to step in between and give you support. That isolates you. It terrifies you when government comes down to you. It's much easier for government too because they don't have to go through the niceties of placating family members or extended family members before they can get to you. That used to make them back off you see, they'd get bad publicity. Now it's straight down to the individual and no one cares. No one cares. That was all part of it. There is nothing new.

They talked about the emerging nations. You can see why Chechnya for instance, has been hammered. They've not been allowed to have a country of their own mainly because they are Muslims. They don't want Muslims in that area having a power base. Don't kid yourself for a minute that they haven't had a war on Islam. For all their PR (public relations) and public perception distortionists and experts they come out with, this IS a war to destroy one of the biggest, strongest religions in the world. You can't have strong religions in the world where the people follow a particular dictate outside of their governmental system. You can't have that if government is to be all powerful, especially world government. They wrote about that over 100 years ago too, in their own books. We are just living through a long-term script, as were your parents and your grandparents; they didn't know it either. Long-term script.

I'll tell you why you know it's a long-term script. Apart from the fact their old books are still out there for collection and reading, if you care to read through dusty old books. You can't predict all this stuff and have global meetings where they want this and this and this, then have it all happen over a period of 50-100 years, by chance. It doesn't happen by chance. It's done by human work. Foundations, as Quigley and others have explained, foundations can work in CENTURIES because they are set up with a MANDATE. They hire and work and retire and hire and work and retire generations after generations ALL WORKING ON THE SAME AGENDA. They can work in CENTURIES and pull it off. That's exactly what they have been doing. The foundations are really the big part of what's called the Parallel Government. The CFR is part of the parallel government. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parent body, is part of the parallel government, the one that Carroll Quigley talked about, and the one that Margaret Thatcher even referred to. She said, I BELONG TO A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT NOW THAT I'M RETIRED. She says, I KNOW ALL THE OLD POLITICIANS, ALL THE HEADS OF STATE, AND WE WHO ARE ALL RETIRED FORM A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. WE CAN GET THINGS DONE AND NOT BE RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. For democracy to work, there's too much arguing that goes on, it takes so long to get anything done, whereas they can get their jobs done behind the scenes, carry it through, there's no call back from the public, they don't have to answer to them, and they have more POWER than elected politicians that are really just there to throw tomatoes at. That's their job.

Carroll Quigley mentioned this parallel government that had been on the go he said, and running the US – they had already been running Britain for a long time – but it was running the US in his day - when he wrote his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** - for 60 years and those books were printed in the 1960s. They knew exactly where they were going WITH a global government and not just a global government where they would share an American system with the world. No. The US was to be USED as basically the *big engine* to force the rest of the world INTO this new socialist system and then they would force what was left of American into it as well, at the end. That's what we are living through right now.

They printed lots of books about this. It wasn't to be a great liberation of the world where people for the first time would have some property of their own and maybe have a little farm of their own with very little government interference. No. It was to be a planned society for the entire planet. The boys at the top came out of the most elitist circles you could ever imagine. They believed in Darwinism. They believed that they were the offspring of people who were highly evolved, more evolved than all the peasants at the bottom. Eugenicians, all of them.

They planned also to bring in ways to bring down the generations at home. That's why 85% of all males in the West ARE PRETTY WELL STERILE. It's not by accident. They don't say MY GOODNESS, HERE'S THE STATISTICS FOR THIS YEAR, THE MALE IS DOWN BY 85% OF THE SPERM COUNT OF 1950; OH DEAR, THIS IS A CRISIS. They would say oh dear this is a crisis IF it truly was out of their hands. There is no comment on it... at all. Except, IT'S A GOOD THING ACTUALLY; IT'S JUST NATURE WORKING ITS WAY OUT SO THAT WE DON'T HAVE TOO MANY PEOPLE. Utter rubbish.



We've been run by sciences; we've been run by big pharma for 100 years... working closely with government departments that are NOT answerable to the public. Now we are going in for the big kill of course, because not only when they were talking about ways to modify food, to genetically modify it in the early days, they harped on about how they could alter it to produce drugs. Of course that wasn't a new idea. Where do you think opium comes from and some of the most powerful drugs in the world? From plants obviously. Under the guise of getting bigger crops and yielding greater crops, they could literally drug the population, one of the REAL purposes of GM, or grand master, genetically modified foods, discussed at high levels of the United Nations in fact, back in the 60s. Also at the United Nations they talked about ways of putting something in there that would also sterilize the males, in certain crops. I think rice was one of them. Rockefeller himself came up with his Golden Rice project to feed the world.

Here is a man who has talks up on YouTube, at 94, about vastly reducing the world's population by every means possible, wanting to help feed the world. You know, any idiot who can watch these people talking - going further than Hitler or Stalin even went in public - and then think at the same time that they are out there as benefactors to the world, well you need your head looked at. In fact, check first and see if you've got one. We have heard speeches in the past few years from these guys - actually many years with Rockefeller - *that should curl the hair on our heads*. These aren't just little nobodies making a speech in Hyde Park on a soap box. These are guys who are INVOLVED IN the CIA; that came out in the book, **America's Cultural Cold War**. Everything happening in the CIA, the Rockefellers know what's going on. They funded part of it. When these guys speak and they have their big foundations with multi-trillions of dollars at their disposal, with thousands of non-governmental organizations - which is just their land army - they can pull this off. They can DO what they want.

We hear them talking about drastically reducing the populations and it doesn't penetrate. Because why? We are taught that we are *so civilized*. WE ARE CIVILIZED NOW; NASTY THINGS HAPPENED IN ANCIENT TIMES. Since World War II, we all became civilized, just like that. A great leap forward in evolution or something must have happened because NOW we are civilized. No, no, no. These same characters and creeps like the Rockefellers are alive today. The same Rockefellers that had pushed for mandatory sterilization throughout the US for years and got their way and many states followed suit and sterilized THOUSANDS of what they called 'the unfit.' I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when President Wilson was put in there as the little puppet man on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and his handler was Mandell House, they also had, later on, Bernard Baruch join them. Very powerful people because Mandell House had the full backing of the British Empire you might call it. This CLUB that ran the British Empire, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, no one elects them; they are a PRIVATE organization with a Royal Charter, a very elitist organization, all funded by private bankers, international lenders. They are not just a little local bank, but INTERNATIONAL LENDERS. They became the Royal Institute of International Affairs with the CFR as the American branch. They have run the US ever since. You find when Presidents get in trouble, just like Bill Clinton; he doesn't go in front of the public and apologize, he goes FIRST to the Council on Foreign Relations. Check it out yourself. That's what he did. So they are answerable to the CFR before they are to the public, the electorate. We know it's all a farce, the elections and that. I'm just saying what happened.

Baruch was very important because he used to talk to everybody in a park. He was so weary of being bugged - and this is BEFORE the tape recorder as we know it was even in vogue - that he'd meet people in parks and on park benches. He was called 'The Park Bench Politician' although technically he wasn't in politics, he just told the politicians what to do. Baruch was a guy who got a lot of the big bankers in the US to put money together to give massive loans to Japan back

in the early 1900s. That built up their army and their navy in time and told them, part of the agreement was to attack Russia, the Sino-Russian War. The stress of that war cost so much that the communists were fomenting revolution because of the heavy taxation there was in fighting this war. Then after that they were told to go into China, which they did. That's all come out in the Fugu Plan and that's in the Congressional Records. The Japanese kept records of all these loans and all the stipulations that had to go along with the loans. Baruch was the top man, living in the US, and that funded them all up right into World War II.

It's no coincidence that Carroll Quigley said about this group that put in Presidents, he said that they were ALL POWERFUL. THEY ALWAYS MADE SURE, REGARDLESS OF THE PARTY, THAT THEY PUT THEIR OWN MEN IN AT THE TOP. So it didn't matter who you were voting for, which party – the party game nonsense – you would get one of *their* boys; therefore the same agenda would continue intergenerationally... which it did. Baruch also said, FOR EVERYTHING YOU HEAR IN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS AND POLICIES, THERE'S ALWAYS A GOOD REASON – meaning a PLAUSIBLE reason for the public – AND THEN THERE IS THE REAL REASON. That's the reason the public are NEVER told about.

I've mentioned the GM food. It definitely has more functions than just feeding the people. If anything, our health is going backwards since it was introduced and they know this at the top. They will not make it a crisis... as folk die off left, right and center with cancers and become even more sterile. But it does make people VERY EASILY MANAGED because of the various chemical drugs IN them. Exactly what you'd want when you're taking down the planet and taxing people into the dirt. YOU DON'T WANT THEM REBELLING. No. We've never had such a great population across the world. Even the people in utter poverty have got masses of entertainment, free entertainment, cheap entertainment, and cheap gadgets to watch it all on and PLAY their games. And so much porn, everywhere... porn, porn everywhere. And sports. Another tactic you see. Beautiful conception isn't it though? To give them all of this while you are taxing them into the dirt and putting out agencies every week, new agencies that are going to control more facets of their life, right into their home. They don't mind. It's like the pied piper and the children following him, happy as can be... all drugged or something. That's what they've created right now. Beautiful warfare strategy. There's always the real reason... a plausible reason for the public, a good reason, but there's always the real reason. This GM food nonsense is the same as the global warming nonsense. It all covers for other things.

The Guardian Newspaper in Britain is awfully politically correct. In fact it talks ON BEHALF of the Guardian Class basically. They're all for the global warming agenda, etc., but they're also a PR... Newspapers are PRIVATE remember. They get paid big bucks from big corporations for advertising. A lot of their stuff is really nothing more than advertising and getting paid for it obviously, especially when it comes to GM food and stuff like that. They've been pushing and pushing and pushing for that, never mind the lobbyists. The lobbyists pay as much money to the newspapers as they do to the politicians, as a payoff to get what they want. This article is from January 6, 'Britain must launch GM food revolution, says chief scientist.'

Again, how they word it, it's all done in advance by ghost writers. In fact, I think we live in a virtual world. We should do away with politicians since they always tell you what they're going to announce the next day and then they read it verbatim. You can read it beforehand or stand and watch the goof actually read it on television. So we should get virtual politicians and virtual scientists; it would be a lot cheaper. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from The Guardian newspaper which is just a promo for the GM food industry and how they government, who are all in bed with Monsanto, etc, want to plug their stuff to the public, all the stuff that kills you, sterilizes you, and makes you very PLIABLE. It says here...

## Britain must launch GM food revolution, says chief scientist

John Vidal and Felicity Lawrence / The Guardian, Wednesday 6 January 2010

Britain must embrace genetically modified crops and cutting-edge developments such as nanotechnology (A: *They're already putting nanotechnology in the foods. I've got articles going back to the Nanotechnology Food Association for the last few years. Quite interesting to see what they've been putting in it already.*) to avoid catastrophic food shortages (A: *Another catastrophe. Now they're flogging everything as crisis.*) and future climate change, the government's chief scientist will warn today. (A: *All ghost written probably by Monsanto for them.*)

In the clearest public signal yet that the government wants a hi-tech farming revolution, Professor John Beddington (A: *He's one of the main ones. He's going to be an awful rich man if he's not already.*) will say UK scientists need to urgently develop "a new and greener revolution" to increase food production in a world changed by global warming and expected to have an extra 3 billion people to feed by 2040. (A: *Even though the population is dropping like a stone. He says, in a world changed by global warming, here they go, GLOBAL WARMING. This is out today, this newspaper, right; it's out today. Here is The Mail Online... right. You're in double-think. You're in la-la land and schizoid land. We all are. The Mail Online...*)

## Extreme Weather Warning as the MET Office Forecasts 16 inches of Snow across Southern England Tonight.

[Article unavailable as of 1/7/10]

- Fears Britons could run out of gas after a surge in demands to heat homes.
- Entire bus networks suspended.
- The garbage men diverted to gritting duties.
- Truck drivers killed.
- Thousands caught up in tailbacks.
- Two people die in frozen lakes.
- Men are missing.
- Shoppers begin panic buying winter food and salt to clear paths.
- Thousands of people are told to stay home as snow shuts schools.
- Business leaders warn of economic impact as staff fail to turn up.

An extreme weather alert was issued for Southern England today as snow and ice brought transport networks to an abrupt halt. Heavy snow fall is expected across Southern areas of England that have not seen snow so far during this cold spell as freezing conditions persists across the county. (A: *It's the coldest it's been in 25 years by the way. I'm just contrasting this with this hype, fear, nonsense that I read before from The Guardian of the reasons for bringing in GM food because of the global warming, it says.*)

The heavy snow that's affecting Scotland and Northern England is moving south and the heaviest falls over the next 24 hours are expected across parts of central and southern England and southeast Wales. (A: *It brought the country to a standstill. A standstill. Amazing eh? But global warming...*)

What did I say a long time ago? I says, I don't care if you are up to your eyes in SNOW, I don't care if Jesus Christ comes down and tells us IT'S ALL A CON, they will carry on persisting with the nonsense because they can't turn back. They never turn back from their propaganda. They can't. They've got everything counting on this global warming scam to make you pay and pay and pay and change your whole way of living, your WHOLE WAY OF LIVING. I mean that, your whole way of living.

Ontario just passed a thing called Frugal Canadian Living, A Canadian's Guide to Living a Frugal, not 'cheap', Life. It's got

Ontario's Eco Fee Charge. They're going to put ECO fees on all products that you buy. This is actually from June 7<sup>th</sup>, 2009. It's a private corporation apparently that the government is in bed with to pass another tax – which they have done – on everything that you purchase called an ECO FEE. An eco fee. Now, don't forget you've still to get your carbon FEE on top of that yet, for all the energy that goes into making that thing that you just bought. STEWARDSHIP Ontario, they are the *stewards* of the planet because they CARE about you and they love money more than anyone else on the planet; that's how you become a steward. I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show. Stewardship Ontario.

## Ontario's Eco Fee Charge

Sunday, June 7, 2009

What private bunch... Who even gives local governments or state governments or provincial governments the right to just pass these laws like that, that are going to whack us all for every penny we've got, what we've got LEFT, as we're getting taxed to the hilt for all their bank bailouts and everything else... and their stinking high salaries? I'll put these links up for you to see for yourself. What's HERE is coming out across the whole of the Americas. We're all ONE now, you understand. We're ALL one. I wouldn't call it one big happy family, be we're supposed to THINK that we're one big happy family.

I mentioned too, how they start with abortion. They always start with a minority group, funded to the hilt for the rights of somebody, and these ones at the top; the Soviet style always did that. Pick some minority, pick lots of minorities, stand up for their rights... you don't give a darn about their rights, it was to CHANGE society that you were really after. Then you would be an *order* over society once you've done it all. That was the tactic. It worked. We have agencies now over every facet of life. You dehumanize the human being in the process; that was part of it. How can we complain about Hitler? I'm only picking Hitler because he's the one most folk know about. Stalin was worse. They did the same thing in Mao Tse-Tung's China. MILLIONS and MILLIONS were slaughtered to bring in these regimes. But Hitler could never have dreamed of all these chimneys, in every major hospital, popping off baby smoke every darn day as just a matter of course; it's normal. It's normal to do it. So how can we be hypocrites and criticize Hitler when this is normal fare? We're all paying for it. That was to dehumanize us, not to help some poor girl in distress. It was to dehumanize all of society. Now they end up selling baby parts across the planet. They've got baby cells in cosmetic creams and different stuff like that. Money, money, big bucks. That's how you dehumanize life.

Then you go to the other part. Remember, the United Nations has a definition, an official definition – I've read it on the air before – of a perfect world citizen. A world citizen, under the UN's decree, is a good PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. It means you're in the workable age. You pay taxes, you CONSUME but you see that means when you retire, you are *only* a consumer. You are bad, you're not a producer AND consumer. So you dehumanized the young and you can just kill as many off as you want and call it abortion. And you are going to see not only FULL TERM abortions shortly – and I mean that, I've read on that – you are going to see POST birth abortion, as they're going to call it. In fact there's been a group pushing for up to 2 YEARS OLD. They've been pushing for that for a few years. I know who they are. I know ALL about them. Very powerful group. But then they go for the elderly.

They've already destroyed the family units and sure enough, the governments have taken over all the jobs that the family used to do. We don't take care of the elderly anymore. No. You throw them in an old folks home where they can get drugged with Halidol, they start to salivate, excessive salivating, they last a few months *if they are lucky* on the rotten food they have there, all that packaged stuff, and they die of inhalation pneumonia, from breathing IN, inhaling the excess drool that is created by the drugs. The government, by the way, GRABS their property to pay for it all. That's

standard in Ontario and across Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries. They grab everything that you worked for to pay for it. Here's an article today to do with something similar, how far they are going with dehumanization. Once more it's from the flagship for the world global society, it's the Guardian again in Britain, the UK.

### Care homes forcing elderly to have feeding tubes fitted

*(A: If you want to get in to a home, you've got to have a feeding tube fitted.)*

Thousands of dementia sufferers told they must have surgery to gain entry

Sarah Boseley, health editor The Guardian, Wednesday 6 January 2010

Many care homes will not take a patient until they have a feeding tube fitted. *(A: For admission.)*

Thousands of elderly people are being forced to have tubes fitted so they can be artificially fed if they want to be admitted to a care home, a major report warns today. *(A: We get lots of warnings, nothing is ever done.)*

There is no evidence that tube feeding prolongs life, and it deprives patients of the pleasure and social contact involved in normal eating and drinking, *(A: No kidding. Oh, they're bright at the top. I can see that.)* says a Royal College of Physicians working group which recommends that artificial nutrition should only be used as a last resort.

The report found that many care homes across the country are making it a condition *(A: OH, IT'S OUR POLICY, YOU SEE.)* of residence that people, often in the advanced stages of dementia, have a tube fitted into their abdomen. *(A: How would you like that? How would you like that? You work and pay taxes all your life and they just want to put you on the cheap and get you out of the way as fast as possible.)*

"This is an invasive procedure with a risk, so it should not be undertaken lightly,"

Well believe you me, it's NOT going to be... once it starts... it's already started... it's not going to stop with just dementia. It's for ANYBODY going in. I call them EXIT homes; that's what these places are. They are EXIT homes. Disgusting! It's DISGUSTING! Doesn't it tell you too, how they know how dumbed down and degenerate we are now as a people? To even see this stuff printed in major media? You know something? Folk will turn on their TV and go goo-ga-ga-ga and forget all about it, just like that. Sick. Sick, sick, sick! But that's the agenda. If you don't care about things like this, believe you me, one day YOU will be stuck in there with a tube stuck in your abdomen... as they dope you up... and leave you lying in your own feces and urine... until you die.

Now there is Kevin in Ontario on the line. Are you there Kevin?

**Kevin:** Yes I am Alan. I'm down in North Bay, just down the road from where you are. You know, everything that we talk about, everything that's been done, all the pharmaceuticals that are out there, the mind control, the propaganda, the fake terrorism and everything else, it's all leading to one thing and that's this one global government. It's not a bunch of conspiracies, it's just one conspiracy and it's one for world government. They are using every trick. These global elite are using every trick at their disposal to sell this world government to the people to get the people to beg for it.

**Alan:** Absolutely. Absolutely. I've read articles here FROM some of the elites themselves who have said WE SHALL USE FEAR AND TERROR TO MAKE THE PEOPLE COMPLY AND DEMAND THAT WE COME IN AND HELP THEM. That's exactly what they've been doing all along, for ages now.

**Kevin:** Alex Jones, he talks about the scientific dictatorship and they are using science too. They are using this HAARP technology now. In a forum on a [inaudible], I'm one of the administrators of one of the rooms called the Wake Up Project. I've been doing a lot of stuff with the HAARP system. I did a lot of broadcasting of that and Dr. Nick Begich, his documentaries on that and how that could be used also to get people to be complacent.

**Alan:** It is being used. It is being used because I did articles a long time ago about that with the HAARP technology and went back to even Brzezinski's own book. He was the head of the NSA in the 1970s. In his own book, **Between Two Ages**, in the chapter the Technotronic Era, he said, SHORTLY TECHNIQUES WILL BE USED ON THE PUBLIC. He was talking about HAARP technologies where WHOLE CONTINENTS could be bathed in waves basically that would make the public very compliant, very complacent.

**Kevin:** Not only that but you also get into the pharmaceutical science also. I actually attended our college, I'm sure you know where that is. I'm a student there of radio broadcasting. We were in the psychology course. They started getting into pharmacology and I decided I'm going to speak up on this here. I told them, look at these pharmaceutical companies. The one pharmaceutical company bankrolls hundreds of billions of dollars just in 2008 alone. I looked at them and I said, do you seriously think that these people who produce the vaccines, the same people that produce the cold medications, the same people that produce the anti-depressants and the cancer medications, do you think that these companies really want you to get well? Do you think they really want to prevent you from getting sick? One of them called me paranoid and said that I didn't know what I was talking about. You know? I had a couple of them, they started nodding their heads. It's like yeah. You know?

**Alan:** It's true. We don't realize that the whole medical establishment for the Americas and Western Europe was established by the Rockefeller Foundation. The format for medical training, their belief, their merger with the whole pharmacology industry was ALL from the Rockefellers who were one of the biggest players in the foundations for running this world government and helping get the United Nations set up as it is. A very powerful family. Trillions are at their disposal, literally, just through their foundations, tax-free foundations, to get all of this through. Here is the same guy who's got a share, controlling interest, in EVERY MAJOR PHARMA INDUSTRY across the planet. Do you think this man, who TELLS us we've got to drastically reduce the population by BILLIONS, wants to help you at the same time with his pills? You see? This is DOCUMENTED stuff of who's running all of this stuff.

**Kevin:** Also what's documented with the Rockefellers and their monopolization of the pharmaceutical industry is they were also... JD Rockefeller was also the one that was instrumental in making a lot of the natural medicines, very potent natural medicines, illegal in the early days of pharmacology.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kevin:** Hemp oil, like the THC in hemp oil, ingestible or as a topical ointment, is one of the most potent medicines out there. And what happens? The THC is made illegal.

**Alan:** Meanwhile all the opium and opiate derivatives for painkillers, in your terminal phases, go through the Rockefellers companies.

**Kevin:** And yet opium, what kind of medical benefit does it have other than make people stupid. It does kill the pain but it makes you dependent on that drug. You do not get any dependence on the hemp seed oil. That's why they

can't use that, of course.

**Alan:** The reason they don't want you to use it is because anybody can grow it. [Laughing]

**Kevin:** That too. Anybody can grow it, which means that that's not going to make the pharmaceutical company any money. It's not going to make the medical industry any money either. So if people can cure themselves without ever having to see a doctor, without ever having to go to the pharmacy, good lord...

**Alan:** You've got to understand too, illness and medicine is to do with KEEPING PEOPLE DEPENDENT. When you have people who are sick you now have authority over the people. When you stand up there and say we've got the antidote or we've got some kind of medicine that will alleviate the symptoms, you have POWER over the people and medicine is a powerful institution, an authority now remember, a health *authority* over the public. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Jeff from Massachusetts now. Are you there Jeff?

**Jeff:** Yes. A powerful image I saw was a 51 second YouTube video on the movie **A Scanner Darkly** where it's a fictional movie. Alex Jones was doing what Alex Jones does which was speaking on a bullhorn and this black van pulls up and 3 people dressed in black come out and one of them tasers Alex and takes him away. That image is very powerful though it's fiction. That image stuck in my mind. You could do a whole movie just on that image alone and that's the new world order in a nutshell.

**Alan:** It is, actually, it is. You're right.

**Jeff:** No trial. No jury. If I was to do that movie **A Scanner Darkly**, it would not be a black van; it would be a white van where you have a surgeon in the back of the van removing the body parts.

**Alan:** You're right. It's just like China. Just like China, that's right.

**Jeff:** And then discarding the corpse, no trial, no jury, no body and that's it. And then I would add that the secret police would have a list of dissidents to pick up during the week and ship them away and that's the new world order. That's where the elites, the communists, the neo-cons, where everybody wants to do, and they are just licking at the chops for some sort of false flag attacks to be able to do that, with body scanners and totalitarianism and that's what this is all about.

**Alan:** You're right. I mean, just study the Soviet era and that's exactly what they did. Even when they went into a new country to take it over, when they were expanding the Soviet Bloc, traditionally, even from the beginning, the very beginning, they come into another country, they already had the records of every citizen of that country and their histories, their personal and family histories, they already had it, and they called all the main people or people with leadership abilities in the community, one by one, into a basement and each one was shot in the head. They knew who they were going for and this time it's going to be worse. They've got complete tabs on everybody that they want out of the way. The time will come, you are quite correct here, where these guys will be unleashed on the general public and we'll just get snatched off the street... WHICH ONE OF THESE? By the way, those vans where they do

that in China, they whisk you off the street, they kill you in the van, execute you in the van and remove your organs. I noticed in a newspaper article, those vans are now up for sale by China.

**Jeff:** Wow.

**Alan:** Remember, China is THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD according to the United Nations.

**Jeff:** And you know what? I'm not surprised with that because I do security work for a living and I also took an EMT course so I know a little bit about both worlds and you know what? In the security world, the computerized security will be so sophisticated that you won't be able to go through the grid. Remember, in Nazi Germany they identified every single Jewish inmate and the non-Jewish inmate that came through the concentration camps. That's why you have the number of 6 million Jews that got killed in there because we provided the computers to the Nazis to do it.

**Alan:** It was IBM. It was IBM that did all that. They came up with the numbering system and the tattoos and all the rest of it.

**Jeff:** Yeah. We in American provided that to the Nazis and you know what? The computer systems today are 10 times more sophisticated than the Nazis and the communists.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Jeff:** And we provided their technology for them.

**Alan:** And were any of these guys taken up and tried for crimes against humanity, these big corporations? None of them.

**Jeff:** Of course. They're immune. Thanks for the call Alan and have a good one. Bye.

**Alan:** Bye now.

Well that's it from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Government Pushes GMO Farming Revolution](#)

[UK-Deep Freeze](#)

[Ontario's Eco-fee Charge](#)

[Stewardship Ontario-More Expensive Big Brother](#)



["Care" Homes for Elderly-Must be Fitted With Abdominal Feeding Tubes for Admission](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 31, 2011 (#758)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 31, 2011:

### **The UN and "Soft Power" Schemes**

### **Install Nations' Puppet Regimes:**

"It Seems of Late There's Been a Shower  
Of NGOs, Using Their "Soft Power",  
Which Means to Invade then Subvert Within,  
Leading to Overthrow of the Guy That's In,  
Highly Funded, Lead Every Demonstration,  
Expert in Techniques of Organization,  
Lauded by Media as Popular Revolution,  
It's Egypt's Turn to Face Democratic Destitution,  
Bringing the IMF and High Interest Loans,  
Egypt will Be Plucked, Stripped to its Bones"

© Alan Watt Jan. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 31, 2011. For newcomers, I always advise you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself to the audios for download. I try and give you shortcuts to the big picture of this system you're living in. I fill in all the gaps that the mainstream tends to leave out, regarding stories and why things are really happening because you'll find that we're living in a big business plan really. That's

what the world is. It's not far-fetched whatsoever; there is lots of evidence out there by big players and big think tanks who advise governments on the directions that they are supposed to go. And now that all the governments are amalgamated into their G20s and all the rest of the organizations that they belong to, it's much easier to bring the world into shape, the kind of shape that they want it to be – a kind of squashed pumpkin I think, once they've got all the taxes out of us.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and the disks that I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, there are thousands of you out there who are listening every night to the shows put out there, then it's time you popped a few pennies this way as well. It would certainly help me get through what I have to get through here with the bills and all the rest of it, which are quite extensive.

We are going through the biggest change now. These changes came on initially, gradually. Sometimes they take bursts, like the Communist Revolution in Russia; these are little bursts of changes. Then your world wars too of course which creates tremendous change and historians like Professor Carroll Quigley admit that too, that war isn't just to grab someone's property or mineral rights and oil and all the rest of it; that's all part of the deal for those who own your country, and I mean OWN your country. But IT'S ALSO TO CHANGE SOCIETIES, ON ALL FACTIONS, ALL SIDES OF THE CONFLICT. It doesn't matter which side wins or loses, it changes the culture. Those who are in the business of *creating* new cultures get in on the act right away and of course they've got the authority of governments to do so. And above governments they've got the authority of the big banking boys who are a part of this big society. The world they're bringing in is a planned world, a planned world that brings together the capitalist ideas for those who already own the world; that's the big international money lenders, not little private banks or bankers. It brings together too, the socialist ideas of running it in a social order; that means that no unnecessary hands will be lying around doing nothing. That's their perfect society that we're going into supposedly.

Right now we're going through the elimination of countries that still think they *are* countries. They haven't got the idea yet that they don't have nations anymore. You've got to belong to the international community, as the United Nations likes to call them, with the same system involved. You've got to have the IMF in there running your country. You've got to have The World Bank there, and you've got to get a central bank in as well so you can borrow from The World Bank and get yourself into debt. That keeps you in line. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're trying to make sense of all the nonsense that's put out by the media. Part of the nonsense that we've had recently of course, amongst lots of nonsense, is the whole to-do about Egypt. For about a week there I kept wondering when we'd get a reporter giving us some details of why this was happening and it was just dead blanket silence across the board, so you knew there was something more behind it of course than what they'd eventually tell you.

We know that they want to get the present dictator out of there. Now, these dictators, of course it's like Saddam Hussein, were put in there years ago by the CIA and MI6 to be friends to Britain and Israel and the United States. Once their usefulness was over and the old Marxist (supposedly) problem, that never existed, was gone, then they had to get rid of them basically; that's it. They're bringing them into the new society for the big world society. This is the time for them to go. So they are using different techniques and different reasons and excuses and you can't really believe what they tell you in the newspapers because everything is so slanted they're like handouts. Most of the media take their news from Reuters or the AP and that's what they print across the board without question. Most of them don't even

have the man on the spot, however governments do have their men on the spot, for government agencies, and even they are keeping quiet about what's really happening, which tells you this is a planned deal, as planned as the Orange Revolution last year we saw, and as planned as the NGOs that suddenly appeared in Iran to cause the student riots there. Of course then it was admitted too, that Brzezinski and others were involved in that. It's the same thing actually with what's happening in Egypt today; I'll touch on that later.

This article here goes into Egypt and Tunisia.

## **Egypt and Tunisia usher in the new era of global food revolutions**

*(Alan: This is the handout, obviously, that was given to the newspapers. It's interestingly worded. It says...)* Political risk has returned with a vengeance. The first food revolutions of our Malthusian era *(A: Interesting term to use...)* have exposed the weak grip of authoritarian regimes in poor countries that import grain, whether in North Africa today or parts of Asia tomorrow.

telegraph.co.uk / By Ambrose Evans-Pritchard 30 Jan 2011

*(A: Oh, they've just noticed, eh? They have just noticed that poorer countries that import grain and all that have suddenly got problems. Why have they SUDDENLY got problems? It's because you see, the big boys who already own the banks and they own every country lock-stock-and-barrel through debt, have put all the food supply of the planet – and by the way they are the major shareholders in these big agri-food businesses – they have put it all up on the stock market for the highest bidder. That means EVERY country is in it now trying to get the food out of it, since most of us don't grown our own anymore and most farmers in Canada and the US and elsewhere have been run out after years, maybe 40 years, of government meddling. That's all part of the agenda.)*

Political risk has returned with a vengeance. The first food revolutions of our Malthusian era have exposed the weak grip of authoritarian regimes in poor countries that import grain, whether in North Africa today or parts of Asia tomorrow.

As we sit glued to Al-Jazeera watching authority crumble in the cultural and political capital of the Arab world, *(A: It's amazing this 'ARAB land' thing they have. They're all different countries but they always call them 'Arabs,' eh, the ARAB world.)* exhilaration can turn quickly to foreboding.

If you insist on joining the emerging market party at this stage of the agflation blow-off, avoid countries with an accelerating gap between rich and poor. *(A: Well, that's pretty well all of us here too.)* Cairo's EGX stock index has dropped 20pc in nine trading sessions.

Events have moved briskly since a Tunisian fruit vendor with a handcart set fire to himself six weeks ago, and in doing so lit the fuse that has detonated Egypt and threatens to topple the political order of the Maghreb, Yemen, and beyond. *(A: It's amazing, Yemen I think owes 80% of its debts to Britain in interest, just 80% of it is interest, to the banks there.)*

This is nothing like the fall of the Berlin Wall. The triumph of secular democracy was hardly in doubt in central Europe. Whatever the mix of aspirations of those on the streets of Cairo, such uprisings are easy prey for tight-knit organizations – known in the revolutionary lexicon as Leninist vanguard parties. *(A: Actually they're NGOs.)*

In Egypt this means the Muslim Brotherhood, whether or not Nobel laureate Mohammed El Baradei *(A: This is a propaganda piece obviously.)* ever served as figleaf. The Brotherhood is of course a different kettle of fish from Iran's Ayatollahs; and Turkey shows that an 'Islamic leaning' government can be part of the liberal world – though Turkish premier Recep Tayyip Erdogan once let slip that democracy was a tram "you ride until you arrive at your destination, then you step off."

Actually that's very true, because it's a con game, democracy. We've never had it and it's not intended that you ever

get it actually. The Club of Rome has pretty well said that too; they said it didn't work. And by the way, whatever the Club of Rome says is the law because they're run by the big bankers who own you all. It's quite amazing as I say, when they go into this, that it's just a sudden uprising, you know, over the price of food and fruit and all that kind of stuff. You actually go further into the other articles and it says here...

## **Egypt protests: ElBaradei tells crowd 'change coming' (A: ...right...)**

bbc.co.uk / 30 January 2011 / Jeremy Bowen reports on Sunday's stand-off in Cairo's Tahrir Square

*(A: So this is the headline... another handout. The media all works together to make sure that you get the wrong message, which they'll tell you is the right one. And who is ElBaradei, for instance? Do a little checking on him and you'd be quite surprised; the guy was an officer at the United Nations his whole life. So he is the guy obviously they're going to set up to take over.)*

Leading Egyptian opposition figure Mohamed ElBaradei has joined thousands of protesters in Cairo defying a curfew to demand President Mubarak stand down.

So as I say, Baradei, Mohamed ElBaradei, is an agent of the United Nations; that's his employer. He also, amazingly enough, belongs to another organization, if you look at it too, crisisgroup.org. Look up that site. It's a non-governmental organization backed by the big foundations and guess who's in it there? Brzezinski again, the same guy that was behind the Iran student uprising and the Orange Revolution when they sent thousands of US NGOs over, with their orange scarves and placards and all the rest of it. So it's the SAME thing that's been going on right now in Egypt. But of course you're not supposed to think that, or know that, or even be aware that Brzezinski and the NGOs are all involved and these articles are trying to make you think it's just Communist Mohammedans, which is absolute rubbish. As I say, this Mohamed ElBaradei not only belongs to this crisis group and has obviously done work for them, for years, he also is an officer of the United Nations, but they won't mention that here.

Addressing the crowd in Tahrir (Liberation) Square, the Nobel peace prize winner urged patience, saying "change is coming".

In a tense sixth day of protests, the army sent tanks into the square only to see them blocked by demonstrators.

Air force jets and a helicopter repeatedly flew low over the square.

*(A: Then he gives his prepared speech...) "I bow to the people of Egypt in respect. I ask of you patience, change is coming in the next few days."*

However, the BBC's Jim Muir in Cairo said the former UN official did not attract the attention of the whole crowd, which contained other political factions. *(A: This is the one obviously that the US, Britain and so on will back up because he's part of their crisis resolution club who actually, it's like doublespeak, tend to foment revolution inside countries with what they call 'soft power'; this is the term they use, soft power, non-governmental organizations that are all well organized and well funded, well backed, etc. Quite interesting though, how they're putting it across to us airheads in the West here. But how would we know otherwise, eh? How would we know?)*

Also there's an article here, if I can just find it. It's to do with the US too. The US is sending over troops and the troops are to basically support the Egypt/Israeli peace accord. That's what they're making sure, that Israel is kept safe. That's what's happening right now. I'll put that link up tonight if I can find it actually – things seem to disappear here. Anyway, the US is sending troops over AND observers as well, to that area to make sure that the Israeli and Egypt accord is kept because this dictator who's in, who they all loved up until right now, is the guy who made sure that it was kept in place.

So big things are afoot there, as the US keeps the Middle East and Asia safe for Israel.

Now, this article from the Observer is more important actually than anything right now, because in the West everyone is addicted to and stuck into communication. I've read so many articles about communication *from* the universities themselves. They know what's happening. They already admit that the iPhones and so on, the things you put to your head, with WiFi at the temporal lobe, makes you lose moral judgment. Eventually I don't think you'll know what morality is anyway; they keep changing and redefining it. I've also mentioned how it really isolates you. It can isolate you. You think you're in a lot of social networking, but you're not. You're still stuck in a little room somewhere. You're not interacting *face to face* with people. You're losing natural techniques of communication that you should have, because there's far more to communication than talking to a voice or even looking at someone from a screen. It's different in person with body language and so on.

## **Social networking under fresh attack as tide of cyber-scepticism sweeps US**

Twitter and Facebook don't connect people – they isolate them from reality,  
say a rising number of academics

guardian.co.uk / Paul Harris in New York guardian.co.uk, Saturday 22 January 2011

The way in which people frantically communicate online via Twitter, Facebook and instant messaging can be seen as a form of modern madness, according to a leading American sociologist.

"A behaviour that has become typical may still express the problems that once caused us to see it as pathological," MIT professor Sherry Turkle writes in her new book, *Alone Together*, which is leading an attack on the information age. Turkle's book, published in the UK next month, has caused a sensation in America, which is usually more obsessed with the merits of social networking.

*(A: I'll read more of this because it's really important that you understand what's happening TO you and those around you. It explains why they can't really get what's going on. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article about how we're becoming stupider, as people actually think they're getting more information and they're interacting more online with other people, online in one fashion or another. It says here...

Turkle's thesis is simple: technology is threatening to dominate our lives and make us less human. *(A: That's true; they're becoming less human.)* Under the illusion of allowing us to communicate better, it is actually isolating us from real human interactions in a cyber-reality that is a poor imitation of the real world.

But Turkle's book is far from the only work of its kind. An intellectual backlash in America is calling for a rejection of some of the values and methods of modern communications. "It is a huge backlash. The different kinds of communication that people are using have become something that scares people," said Professor William Kist, an education expert at Kent State University, Ohio.

The list of attacks on social media is a long one and comes from all corners of academia and popular culture. A recent bestseller in the US, *The Shallows* by Nicholas Carr, suggested that use of the internet was altering the way we think to make us less capable of digesting large and complex amounts of information, such as books and magazine articles. The book was based on an essay that Carr wrote in the Atlantic magazine. It was just as emphatic and was headlined: *Is Google Making Us Stupid?*

*(A: Well, they've done much higher studies than for the RAND Corporation and of course the Pentagon, and the military, Department of Defence in Britain. They have found of course that we can't handle the kind of data that's thrown at us because people cannot DISCERN the data. Eventually they can't discern what they're*

*reading, or if it's true or false or even bother to check up if it's true or false. They just take it at face value and they live in a kaleidoscopic world of just data, just mindless empty data... until they're just reading articles and they can't connect to the content. And if the article happens to be the fact that we're bombing and killing people in some country, it means nothing to them at all. They have no interest whatsoever; it's just another part of entertainment, along with the UFOs and the alien invasions and stuff like that, because they're surfing all the time.)*

Another strand of thought in the field of cyber-scepticism is found in *The Net Delusion*, by Evgeny Morozov. He argues that social media has bred a generation of "slacktivists". It has made people lazy and enshrined the illusion that clicking a mouse is a form of activism equal to real world donations of money and time. (A: *And that is true! That's true. They're not even armchair; they're just computer-chair activists that sit there and they put their name on different documents... YEAH, I BELIEVE IN THAT; I'LL DO THAT... and click, away they go, and they'll do about 25 before the night's out.*)

Other books include *The Dumbest Generation* by Emory University professor Mark Bauerlein – in which he claims "the intellectual future of the US looks dim"– and *We Have Met the Enemy* by Daniel Akst, which describes the problems of self-control in the modern world, of which the proliferation of communication tools is a key component. (A: *That's to do with putting all your data up there and all of your personal information, as though everyone's your best friend. It's just astonishing what they do now; they have no discernment whatsoever of privacy and they're not embarrassed by anything at all. And they should be, because embarrassment, by the way, is again part of your survival mechanism.*)

The backlash has crossed the Atlantic. In *Cyberburbia*, published in Britain last year, James Harkin surveyed the modern technological world and found some dangerous possibilities. While Harkin was no pure cyber-sceptic, he found many reasons to be worried as well as pleased about the new technological era. Elsewhere, hit film *The Social Network* has been seen as a thinly veiled attack on the social media generation, suggesting that Facebook was created by people who failed to fit in with the real world.

This is the kind of stuff they're putting out now. There are a lot more dangers, actually, than this touches on. As I say, when you lose your morality, because it's effecting your temporal lobe, then that's very dangerous; dangerous indeed. However, it does fall into line with what the big boys from the Frankfurt School and so on that helped run your societies and your culture industries planned for you. This is the most debased time, I think. This is more debased today actually in culture and in entertainment and what people are doing in their spare time, it's more debased than even the old pagan times of pre-Christian Rome. Pagans were nothing like the people are today, nothing at all.

Of course it's under the guise of FREEDOM that the people fall into the traps today and again, that was all decided at the 1924 Frankfurt School when they decided to find alternative ways of bringing cultures down. They pushed sexual promiscuity, and homosexuality would have to be brought to the top, sexual education in schools, and all kinds of stuff to destroy, they said, *to destroy* the existing cultures. And has that ever been a success. These schools really existed, these big Marxist organizations heavily funded by the big bankers. Some of them joined with the Macy Group and they were given the right by Presidents of the United States to introduce their techniques INTO the country. Of course, they worked with Hollywood to, again, bring down the culture, using the Adorno techniques to bring down the culture within the United States itself. And of course the music industry as well.

So, people, you are the end result of a long war. The problem is, because you are the causalities of war but you simply don't know it, you won't even care about it or even what I'm saying. You see, you are... you are what you are now and that's called contamination, in their own terminology. You have been contaminated, and yet you think you are fine because everyone else is doing what you do. Astonishing techniques, eh, how accurate they were. They had to have done this before down through history. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. The article I was going to mention earlier but I couldn't find at the time was from Connecticut. It says here...

## **Groton Guard detachment is heading to Egypt**

theday.com / Jan 24, 2011

Groton - Connecticut National Guard Detachment 2, Company I, 185th Aviation Regiment of Groton has mobilized and will deploy to the Sinai Peninsula, Egypt, to support the Multinational Force and Observers.

The unit left Connecticut Jan. 15 for Fort Benning, Ga., for further training and validation. The unit operates C-23C Sherpa aircraft and has deployed three times in the last seven years in support of the conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

The unit will provide an on-demand aviation asset to the Multinational Force and Observers commander to support its mission of supervising the security provisions of the Egypt/ Israel Peace Treaty.

So the US is paying for it again, of course, as I guess that they must. There they are off again to make sure that the right guy gets in, and it will be that guy that I mentioned that worked for the United Nations and in that conflict resolution agency where he works with Brzezinski. They'll put another puppet government in there and call it democracy, bring in the IMF – and if they think they're hard-up now, God help them in a year's time. But that's just the way it goes, isn't it? That's the reality of this con game that we live in. It's quite something.

Now, you've got to understand that Britain is, again, the flagship for what's to happen across the rest of Europe AND North America too, as they bring us all down into the global plantation, into communitarianism, also a form of collectivism, where all the tax money that was supposed to come back to you – through all the different lies through the last 100 years, come back to you in services and so on – is all being used for other reasons, other purposes. Of course everybody's gone bankrupt and hospitals are struggling along. So eventually your little community will have to go off and get loans *for itself*. You won't have countries anymore, just little areas and regions and you'll have to send an emissary off to the banking boys to get cash to run your little country. And when you bankrupt it they'll sell it off privately to someone else. I'm not kidding. That's already happening in some parts of Britain.

I read too, about a week ago or so, about micro financing and how the United Nations has a whole umbrella group underneath them of these *philanthropist* type, you know, the kinds that want to go out there and help people and bring down the populations, and how they give out micro loans mainly to women to bypass the authority of the men, which also by the way was dreamed up in 1924 at the Frankfurt Group School, and MAKE MEN IMPOTENT BASICALLY AND GET THEM OUT OF THE PICTURE. They want to do the same thing of course in Britain, now that they have really decentralized government as they say. Eventually you won't have government as such in Britain or France or anywhere else because they're all already governed by the EU Parliament. It's to be a gradual takedown. I don't know how long it will take them to clear all those fat cats out of the parliaments; it will be a long time since they're scamming so much money. Eventually that's their ideal situation; you'll have a kind of an office of the European Union, that used to be the parliament, and they'll be the mainstay for all these little regions and areas and co-ops.

## **Community Finance more important than ever, reveals state of sector report**

27 January 2011 / societymedia.co.uk



The Community Development Finance Association's annual state of the sector report has a bold new look which is helping to highlight the fact that the UK's community lenders are more important than ever before. *(A: Now, these leaders are supplied to you by Common Purpose and other groups like that, that are authorized by the big boys again. They're using these micro lenders now, who are going to make a killing with great interest rates, etc, lending to all the little communities for the moneys that they need to run their community.)*

Society Media was delighted to win the contract to design Inside Out 2010, the analysis by the Community Development Finance Association (CDFA) of its survey of the country's community development finance institutions.

These organisations provide finance to individuals, companies and civil society organisations *(A: The actual community.)* that can't get support from high street banks.

The publication, which was launched in December, reveals that community development finance institutions have seen demand soar during the credit crisis. They lent a record £200m in 2009-10, up 77 per cent from the previous year. *(A: And they'll rake in about £8 million from that on interest alone, believe you me.)*

Inside Out 2010 was the result of many months of research by the CDFA.

Julie Pybus, Society Media's editorial director, said: 'Society Media wanted to do justice to Inside Out's important facts and figures by creating a clean, modern design which was easy for readers to navigate, reflected the CDFA's own style and - most importantly - caught the attention of the people that matter.' *(A: That's the ones that pay them back, the ordinary citizens, because it's all based on interest. I'll put this article up too.)*

There is one of them in fact, has a nice intro, a real PR ad on it. Listen to the language where these actors are talking about their community and how they're borrowing money and it's going to help them be independent, you know, and have work for themselves, and OHH, IT'S ALL THIS WONDERFUL STUFF. It almost makes you cry actually, if you really fall into these kinds of traps, when you see these paid actors, pretending they're you, saying I'M GOING TO GET A LOAN FROM THEM AND I'LL DO SOMETHING GOOD IN MY COMMUNITY. It's quite wonderful. Good techniques.

## **Good Deals - Mission 2011 from Be Inspired Films on Vimeo.**

[good-dealsuk.com](http://good-dealsuk.com)

Now, again, what they're going to do too, and I remember years ago reading the history of the pension plans; a great, fantastic boon for the governments because they were raking all this cash in, knowing darn well that they'd never use it on the pensioners. They hoped the next generation, you see, like a pyramid scheme, the next generation would pay the bills. When it was their time too, they go into hospitals when they're elderly and the next generation would keep paying the bills, etc. Plus they also hope most folk would die before they hit the pensionable age. When they brought out the 65 years, for instance in most European countries, most of the guys didn't hit 65, which was a great thing. So you kept paying by law into this con game and most of them never collected. That was a great thing for government to spend money on, you know, yachts and stuff like that.

## **Spanish government reaches deal to raise retirement age**

*(A: It's getting forced to by the International Monetary Fund.)*

By Sarah Rainsford / [bbc.co.uk](http://bbc.co.uk) / 28 January 2011

Spain's socialist government has struck a deal with the country's trade unions to raise the age of retirement.

All parties have agreed that the compulsory retirement age will increase from 65 to 67, one of the highest in

Europe. (A: *They're trying to do the same in France, but they'll have a hard time with the French, they don't really give in so easily.*)

A final, marathon discussion ran into the early hours of Friday morning.

The deal is a crucial step to convince investors the government is committed to structural reform to revive the economy and avoid a bail-out.

Aware it was under international scrutiny, the government had threatened to impose the changes by decree if necessary. (A: *That's just by order; it doesn't have to go through the usual pretense of democracy.*) Spain's trade unions had warned of another general strike.

Since early January, the two sides have been holding long weekends and late nights of talks.

With a low birth rate and increasing life expectancy, government figures suggest 32% of Spain's population will be aged 64 or over by 2050. The number of pensioners is expected to rise from eight million to 12 million over the next 3 decades. (A: *Which is rubbish actually, because they will know exactly how many immigrants they plan to bring in; that's why Britain said they brought in the flood of immigrants. Apart from the fact that it wasn't really true, because the Frankfurt School also said, THROUGH MULTICULTURAL IMMIGRATION IN VAST NUMBERS THEY WOULD DESTROY THE CULTURES OF THE COUNTRIES IN EUROPE – and that's in their records by the way. So Spain will no doubt do the same thing because they don't intend to leave Spain's culture intact either, down the road. They're on the list as well, to be hit.*)

So everything is a con game in this big reality, what they call reality and democracy. Everything is planned before you are born as to where it will be. When I was born they kept harping on about, OH MY GOD, COME THE YEAR 2000 THERE'LL BE OLDER FOLK AND BY THE YEAR 2010 THEY'LL BE GOING INTO HOSPITALS AND WE CAN'T AFFORD THEM, WE CAN'T AFFORD THEM, etc, etc. And yet, you know these people paid and paid and paid the highest taxes in Europe their whole lives long. And the highest tax categories of Europe in fact, the top categories in Europe now, they have just raised. 83% of your paycheck, in the Middle Class categories, goes to government. 83%! ... goes to government every year. But they just never have enough money... they never have enough... oh my God... they just never have enough money. Of course they bring you to a stage of collapse, and that's where they want to go eventually because you'll be using these credits, like Bertrand Russell talked about in the 40s, instead of bank notes and so on; and the government, in true socialist form, will issue your credits to you, every individual, no doubt through your little personal computer, every week. But you can't save them up though; then you'll all have to be equal. They'll just vanish, the ones you happened to save, every Monday when you start off with the same amount. That's only if you're a good server to serve your feudal overlords, depending who they'll be, it depends on who's bought over the land you see, when your last little community failed to pay back its loans.

There is also so many organizations to do with green belts and corridors in the US and Canada that came from the United Nations ideas on corridors for land use for animals and humans; they designated their own particular green belts. It's astonishing. They first started these through the major universities. Now they all get government funding to push the propaganda. I'll put that link up too; it's called...

**Urban-Rural Land Use: Greenbelt Project - [fare.uoguelph.ca](http://fare.uoguelph.ca)**

**Places to Grow – Better Choices. Brighter Future - [placestogrow.ca](http://placestogrow.ca)**

It's across Canada and the United States; it's the same organization. They have these belts. They want to have us off the land across certain rural areas. They show you the maps, by the way; you might be on them and eventually

crammed into the cities for Agenda 21 and the Millennium Project, they call it, from the United Nations that runs the show. That's where they want you all to live. It's interesting too, that they've expanded these green belts since I last saw them. The one that comes from Niagara, right at the border of the US there, also goes all the way up to Barrie, Ontario now. I wonder if it will end up eventually coming up my way. That will be a green belt for, you know, the animals and all the rest of it to live in. I wonder if we could do an animal impersonation... maybe if we can do that down the road we can really survive, they'll think we are and we can get into the forest and forage and stuff like that, to eat.

Now, there's another article here; it's about...

## Can scientists REALLY make it rain (or are they a useless shower?)

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / By Michael Brooks / 29th January 2011

*(A: Again, it's one of these tongue-and-cheek articles, Mail Online, press handout type of thing. And it's a very superficial history, a minimalistic history of weather modification.)*

At the height of the Vietnam War, soldiers who heard U.S. aircraft flying high over the Ho Chi Minh trail might have feared bombs were about to fall from the sky, or at least that reconnaissance pilots were taking pictures of the Viet Cong's supply lines.

In fact, they had very little to fear. The planes were just trying to make it rain - but they weren't very good at it. *(A: That's not quite true. They made quite some good floods there and turned those trails into mud. They also went into other areas, including Britain and Canada and elsewhere, with their testing stuff out and they caused some amazing storms in Britain over the years. I remember there was one town that was hit in England and some houses were even washed away; the RAF of course did that.)*

Operation Popeye started in 1966 and ran for seven years. Pilots flew 2,600 rain-seeding sorties, but it was a dismal failure. There was a little rain but not enough to halt the supply lines.

A Swiss company called Meteo Systems claims to have seeded more than 50 rainstorms over the Abu Dhabi desert last year. *(A: I know China is doing their own stuff too and other countries are. So is Russia by the way; they've had ads in the newspapers.)*

'The Meteo Systems claims are really nothing more than that - it is a simple example of a chance outcome,' says Dr Deon Terblanche, a weather modification expert at the World Meteorological Organisation.

Others say they might be true. Meteo Systems uses a technology that is new to this field: **a network of towers that use electricity to electrically charge the air.** *(A: Imagine that. We've been saying that for years.)* The ionised air then seeds rain.

Professor Peter Wilder, of the Technical University of Munich, did not see the rain fall in the desert but he is keeping an open mind about this new idea.

'I am convinced that the ionisation technology has the potential to work,' he says.

So far, then, no one knows whether rain-seeding really does do what its supporters claim. Measuring the success of weather modification projects is like peering through a thick fog - and it always has been.

The thing is too, we know they've been doing it because they've been spraying us consistently from 1998 on. They've caused floods in all the farmland areas in Canada and the States over the years and then followed by droughts. They can cause rain or disperse the clouds; one or the other. It's quite fascinating to watch. With the use of HAARP

technology, which is far more powerful, and the seeding of the skies you might call it, they can certainly cause weather modification. Otherwise they wouldn't have signed the treaties through the 1970s on weather warfare, in the United Nations; they have all signed on to that. Why would they sign on if it didn't work? Well it does work you see; that's why they signed on to it. That's why the Pentagon put so much cash into it and funded Teller to come out with the techniques of using the HAARP-type technology, along with seeding the skies and so on. It certainly does work.

Now, there's also a site I'm putting up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). It's called Good Deals, Social Enterprise Live. It says, "Global Entrepreneurship Week 2010." Here are some of the articles they have up on their site. Again, these are the guys that get all these different co-ops going for the communitarian idea across the world. One of them is Social Enterprise Shorts. It says,

## **Social Enterprise**

[socialenterpriselive.com](http://socialenterpriselive.com)

News Social Enterprise shorts

This week's news in brief: Nesta fund to help intermediaries grow, UN principles to protect poor from microfinance (*A: That's these loan sharks.*), Gates Foundation invests \$5m in UK-led African vet franchise

### **Lambeth Council launches as a co-op**

31 January 2011 by Gemma Hampson

*(A: So here is a council in Britain launching itself as a cooperative society. You can't get more socialist/communist than that.)*

Lambeth Council relaunched itself as a co-operative council last week in a bid to cut costs and save services. (*A: Also sharing power and talking about a new settlement as well in the area.*)

### **Localism needs leadership, warns report**

26 January 2011 by Gemma Hampson

The government's plans to shift public service delivery to a local level could hit a wall if communities are not given clarity and leadership, a new report warns this week.

*(A: They're literally just dismantling the whole system in Britain right down to hospitals, everything. Then you will have your little supplied leadership from the volunteer groups of NGOs that are already placed there, who will take over and be your spokesperson who will go off and borrow money, that you will all have to sign your names to, as personal guarantors, and if you can't keep up with it, well, you know, you just can't treat them in the hospital and it's your problem. That's how they're going to run this whole system. Then there's another article here that says...*

### **Jowell pledges to challenge Big Society**

26 January 2011 by Chrisanthi Giotis

Labour's new shadow minister for the Cabinet Office Tessa Jowell says she will look to create an alternative to the Big Society.

I'll put these links up tonight as well. You should go over them because that's coming to North America too. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Frankfurt School too. They hoped to destroy

everything that held, all the fabric that held society together had to be utterly wiped out and basically to bring the society down to a very debased, degraded level, in all areas, including mass promiscuity and beyond even mass promiscuity to blur distinctions of what male and female were and so on. This has been happening my whole lifetime. This group has been incredibly active. They have been heavily involved in the music industry, heavily involved in the culture industry for Hollywood, and they were even hiring novelists and so on to make sure the same messages were embedded in novels and so on, and getting their dollars matched by government for doing so. If you thought the government was yours, no. Your government was never yours, because the big boys that own your government also owned the Frankfurt bunch. Here's an article, as an example...

## **Here comes the 'femiman' bride: Jean Paul Gaultier's male muse is the star of the Couture (and menswear) show**

*dailymail.co.uk / By Maysa Rawi / 31st January 2011*

With a supermodel figure, full lips and high cheekbones, no one could argue that Jean Paul Gaultier's choice for the Couture show finale made a beautiful bride. *(A: Well, that's because science and big money can make you look like whatever you want.)*

But it may come as a surprise to the audience that the French designer's new muse - a male model - also featured in his menswear show a week earlier.

Serbian-born Andrej Pejic is part of the new wave of 'femiman' models. *(A: That's why, by the way, if you wonder, why you take guys from the 50s and 60s, the Kirk Douglas's and so on, the broad shouldered types, have all altered down to these skinny little guys who are the heroes now. This is all part of it, by the way, the feminization of the male, which is a definite project. These are what young women are taught now is the guy they really want, these skinny guys that you can't often tell apart from the skinny females, if you find any skinny females.)*

Displaying physical traits of both sexes, the androgynous mannequins *(A: I said that years ago, they are bringing in androgyny.)* make for versatile looks on the runway - and headline news off it. *(A: Again too, that's also heading towards transhumanism, where anything goes.)*

The 19-year-old, who fled war-torn Serbia to live in Australia, is also the face of Marc Jacobs and has appeared in numerous campaigns including French and Italian Vogue. *(A: They make sure that they project this from the top magazines right down. Carroll Quigley went into this technique in his **The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope.**)*

He was discovered by the Matthew Anderson, the director of Chadwick Models in Melbourne.

Anderson told the Sydney Morning Herald: 'His beauty was extraordinary.

'He's also intelligent and it's amazing, really, that he's just so comfortable in his own skin.' *(A: Well, I wonder how much of his own skin is actually his. But that doesn't matter does it? So that's part of it. Then of course we find the same thing with this article. It goes back to 2008.)*

## **America's Next Top Model" Has Transgender Contestant Isis**

*08-13-08 / huffingtonpost.com*

One of the 14 girls who will compete on the new season of America's Next Top Model - which returns to The CW on September 3 - is transgender.

"My cards were dealt differently," Isis *(A: I like the name 'Isis,' eh?),* a 22-year-old former receptionist, tells Us

Weekly exclusively in its new issue, on newsstands now.

Will she be a role model?

"I like to help people, but I'm here to follow my dreams," she tells Us.

I never dreamt these funny things when I was wee. I didn't enter my head, I'm afraid, to dress up like that.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Food Revolutions](#)

[Egypt told "Change Coming"](#)

[Who is Saying "Change is Coming to Egypt?--the NGO Crisis International](#)

[US sends Troops to Egypt to Protect Egypt/ Israel Peace Treaty](#)

[Social Networking Leads to Social Isolation](#)

[Community Finance](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Banking Scams and the Big Society of Communitarianism](#)

[Spain Raises Pensionable Age](#)

[Ontario--Greenbelt Project \(Agenda 21\)](#)

[Places to Grow Part of Greenbelt Project \(Canada-US\)](#)

[Superficial History of Weather Modification](#)

[More Blurring of Genders and Elevation of Science's Messiah](#)

[--More on Above](#)

---

## **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

[CDs](#)

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 13th, 2011 (#832)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13th, 2011:  
The UN Be Damned, Stay On the Land:  
"New "Democracies" Run by Private Organizations,  
Moving People Off Land with No Compensation  
Under Agenda 21 and "Sustainable" Living,  
Draconian Measures Tyrannically Chilling,  
Once in Cities the People are Crammed,  
Only High Level Bureaucrats Will Live On the Land,  
After All, Running the World Causes Pressure  
And Such Lofty Heads Will Need Much Leisure,  
Then We, Obsolete, Will have Plague and Famine,  
Infections Like Wildfire Where People are Jammin',  
Poor Nutrition Ensures the Culling of Life,  
Police Armies are Set Up to Handle the Strife,  
The Only Way to Prevent This Planned Disaster,  
Tear Up Treaties and The People Be Master"

© Alan Watt May 13th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13<sup>th</sup> of May, 2011. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, and all the sites listed on the .com site there are the official sites I have. They all carry transcripts, as well, of a lot of the talks in English for print-up. And, you can go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), for transcripts in other languages.



And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, and I therefore depend upon you to keep me going. Therefore, if you buy the books and discs I have for sale, hopefully I'll go for a little bit longer, because it's expensive doing what I do, and I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. So, it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going. And from the US to Canada, remember you can purchase using an international postal money order, from your post office. You can use a personal check. You can use, send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations too are greatly appreciated. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and PayPal again to order, or to donate, through the donation button.

And on this broadcast, I try and give you the system, really, this massive superstructure that runs the world, that was created a long time ago with very rich people, who have gotten an awful lot richer in the centuries too, by the way, who set up an interlacing system of countries, via money and merchandizing, and then taking control, of course, naturally of the governments, very quickly too, by putting their own boys in place, forming societies, which are legitimate societies, and registered too, but it's for their own benefit. And they literally, through geo-politics, always plan the future with the wars that are coming, the wars that have been already of course, and what they would do with those countries. And part of it was to take over the resources of the whole planet. That's everything not just of value such as commodities and so on, such as gold and silver, diamonds and everything else, and sugar and food, everything, literally everything that you need to live they wanted to take over. And they set up the United Nations a long time ago to do this very job, through treaties and organizations. Plus, they used the Marxist concept to rule the world. They think it's far more efficient than using democracy, and therefore when you have masses of bureaucrats running the citizenry, it's much easier to keep them all under control because they simply dictate from the top, and everyone else dictates to those below them, down to the bottom lot, and that's the masses. And that's why they like this Marxist type system.

We are post-democratic. They've told us so. And yet, these same characters are using your armies across the world to finish off and standardize the last few countries that are not under their central and global banking systems, and under the farce of democracy. Democracy simply means the standard indoctrination into the same system. And they start off with the school children, very young, who all get the UNESCO treatment, basically, the standardized new version of history and reality. And then it's simply reinforced throughout their lives through media and entertainment, and everything else that we see. A very old system. They've pretty well pulled off what they wanted to accomplish.

And of course, they also knew through science, and they're heavily into science, and they fund academia and research, for their own use, of course, because they don't believe in giving any treatments that really do work to anybody, except themselves. After all, they want to depopulate, not increase the populations, and they're at that stage too. They're well, way ahead of anything that you'll ever know. Way ahead of what your average doctor or your surgeon even knows. And way above what the average geneticist knows as well. They've done it all a long time ago. It's not research they're into. They're always into the real search. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And last night I talked about the upcoming new or second Rio Summit, with all these private organizations that run your lives, actually. It's not governments. They simply hand over what they want to the governments, and it's all drafted up. And the governments sign it into law, and that's it. And the Rio Earth Summit, of course, the first one in '92, gave us all the different agendas we were to live through, which we have lived through. Agenda 21, sustainability, all the greening stuff, and so on, and so on, depopulation of the rural areas into the cities. That's all part of sustainability in Agenda 21. And you read these articles across the world, they're all related to it, but very few actually know it, what's happening to them, because they get just the effects, basically, given to them in the newspapers. Here's an article I mentioned last night but I never read. And it's from Der Spiegel online about Germany. And it says:

Half Empty  
The Slow, Painful Demise of Rural Germany  
A massive exodus is causing cities across Germany to swell

*(Alan: And that's the idea. They say we must get more denser under Agenda 21.)*

while draining rural areas of people, money and life. While funds are needed elsewhere, should more be done to save dying communities?

*(A: Well, it's not going to happen, because, you see, this is an agenda we're living through. Remember I read the article maybe about a year or two ago from the United Nations on sustainability, and they said that by the year 2030 or so, less than 3% of the people will live across the world in rural areas, and these ones will be extremely wealthy. And what they actually mean by that are the high bureaucrats that got you off your land, the ones working for the world government. That's what they really mean by that. So, anyway, this article here talks about Germany and how bad it is, and so on. And they give you a couple of examples of different towns and so on, and it says:)*

Just take the figures: 85 out of the town's 820 houses are empty. The town had 3,000 inhabitants not too long ago, but now there are only 1,900. When elderly citizens have passed away, there has been no one there to replace them.

"Nobody lives there anymore either," Daum says, pointing to a mint-green single-family house. The industrial bakery moved to the east, he explains, and the area in front of the former garden furniture factory is full of dandelions.

*(A: And then he mentions the grocery moved off last year too, and no trains have passed since 1994. And then it goes into the fact, and this is again, Communitarianism, what is coming in, where your little area will have to purchase or borrow money from the world bank. It says:)*

since people are moving away from Nordhalben, it has had to borrow €3.5 million (\$5 million) just to make ends meet. "We're now taking out loans just to pay off our other loans." Daum says. "If we were a company, we'd be a classic case of insolvency."

And then it goes into how actually the different, the richer states are giving money away, supposedly to the poorer ones, but actually it's going through the United Nations, and they don't know this in this article, obviously. It's called the redistribution of wealth, but it's not into your own countries. So, jumping from there, and keeping in mind what I mentioned last night on the upcoming Rio in 2012, Part II, here's an article here from Australia. And it's a bit more explicit in Agenda 21, but I don't think it mentions it.

Urban sprawl over but so is Aussie dream of home and land ownership, says major sustainability report

Plan for high density and regional growth

*(A: That's cities. And the Fabian Socialist Prime Minister they've got there, plans to reduce the commuter pain. Because, as more of them are flooding into the cities, getting taxed off their land, or they can't use their land, actually, under Agenda 21, a lot of farmers can't use their lands now. They've been designated as carbon sinks, so they can't grow anything, so they have to pack up and leave.)*

THE days of cities stretching into ugly, *(A: Ugly)* unserviced urban sprawls

*(A: They love that term. Sprawl is a nasty word, so they always use a negative word when it's part of. They want you to go, oh, oh, Sprawl. You know, sprawling all over the place)*

according to a major Federal Government report on the future liveability of Australia.

The emphasis instead will be on in-fill to make inner cities more efficient by increasing the population density;

*(A: So, by crowding you in like cattle, it's going to make the cities more efficient. You have to be really stupid to understand this, you know.)*

and on developing jobs and community resources in the regions.

But Australians are going to have to revise their ambitions for owning land and a house because they are buying them in places where there are severe job shortages and few facilities.

*(A: And they've made sure of that, too. The government plans, that is.)*

Prime Minister Julia Gillard today also pledged herself to easing the expensive ordeal of the long commuter haul from outer suburbs to employment in the city heart.

"And then we know a lot of people are on the roads because they've got to travel a long way from home to work," said the Prime Minister.

*(A: So, anyway, Australia is a shining example of Agenda 21. I've actually watched a couple of videos that were sent to me on the farmers who've had to give up their land. They can't grow a darn thing, because the federal government has declared them carbon sinks. And mind you, once you're off your land, it's still yours, so you have to keep paying taxes on it. Now, who's going to buy it off you? Hmm? Who's going to buy it? They can't use it. Anyway, it says:)*

Planners should alleviate the outward growth of cities

*(A: In other words, stop it. Stop outward growth of cities. You know, that sprawl.)*

by exploiting space in under-used and derelict sites at the heart of capitals, according to the Government's sustainability strategy released today by Sustainability Minister Tony Burke on the Gold Coast.

"Infill development has the potential to increase the efficiency of our major cities through economies of scale,"

*(A: That means absolutely nothing.)*

It said that integrated inner urban areas linked to transport corridors,

*(A: And that's all from Agenda 21, these transport corridors, human corridors, animal corridors, and none can cross over the other and so on.)*

green spaces and recreation locations, "offers an opportunity to provide high amenity living environment while maximizing the use of existing services and infrastructure".

*(A: What a lot of prattle and nonsense. Isn't it? The spiel that comes out, bureaucratize that says utterly nothing, except we're cramming you into overcrowded cities. That's what it means, you know.)*

This would require families to reconsider the drive to own land and follow other lifestyle choices in outer areas where the job opportunities were limited.

So, Agenda 21, you're all living under it. Every country is in on this. They all signed, all your supposed Prime Ministers and Presidents across the world signed this deal. And they've been making it harder and harder to live in rural areas, because they say it's sprawl. It's sprawl. If you're not really necessary to say a big corporate farming system, then you shouldn't be living there at all. That's how they basically put it. And they want you in, so that you'll die off over the next, up to 2050, and then the population is to just drastically drop, apparently, according to all their studies. And I'm sure they'll make that happen too, at the right time.

Now, I've also mentioned John Anthony Hill, who was the guy who did 7/7 Ripple Effect, a very good video, to show you all the holes in the official story of these guys who supposedly did the bombings in London. And he called them patsies, and he also sent off videos of 7/7 Ripple Effect to the judge and people concerned with the case, and they

charged him, basically, on terrorism for doing so and whipped him off to England, after failing him twice in the Irish courts, they whipped him off to England, hoping he would just disappear, to be a lesson to others not to interfere in the official stories, and he's just apparently won his case in England. So, he's probably dead broke, actually, because they certainly didn't give him help, I'm sure, on that. It says here:

A man sent a DVD to bereaved families from the July 7 attacks claiming the four London suicide bombers were "innocent patsies", a court has been told.

One of the packages included a letter to John Hyman telling him his daughter Miriam did not die in the Tavistock Square bus blast but was murdered by the security services at Canary Wharf in London, Southwark Crown Court was told.

And it's not as farfetched as you might think. You should really watch the video, if it's still up there, 7/7 Ripple Effect. They had people on trains when the trains weren't even running at that time and so on. He did a lot of homework to put this together, to just shoot down the official story. And I'm sure these guys probably were patsies. They had to kick it off, just like they kicked off 9/11. Remember what they said, before 9/11 happened at the high levels, we need another type of Japan type of attack, like WWII attack, a Pearl Harbor event to get the public behind us. Well, it was the same in Britain, and bingo, you got it. There's so many holes, well pointed out in this video, well worth watching, but at least he's got off with it at last. And, mind you, if he had no coverage at all, these guys will just throw you in the slammer and forget all about you forever, like they've done all down through the centuries, and it's only through getting some exposure do you get folk to stick on track and let the authorities know that you're watching, does anything get done at all.

And this article here too, is about the banks. These wonderful banks, you know that have smiling ads, they're helping people on television and stuff. And this is from Ireland. It says:

Banks are driving some borrowers who can not pay their debts to suicide, the Master of the High Court warned last night.

Ed Honohan, brother of Central Bank Governor Patrick Honohan, told the Irish Independent he decided to speak out against the banks and other creditors because he had dealt with several debt cases where the borrowers had subsequently taken their own lives.

He added that he also decided to speak out as many borrowers who cannot repay their loans, such as mortgages, credit cards and personal loans, are being pursued by banks who have already written off the debts.

*(A: Remember, these banks are all insured too, eh, but they're still going after the cash. He says:)*

This was leading to "meaningless accountancy exercises" that were driving some people to suicide, he said.

In an extraordinary intervention on the deepening debt crisis, Mr Honohan strongly criticized banks and other creditors for pursuing "to the bitter end" debtors who cannot pay judgment mortgages.

Now, these creeps that they hire to harass you for credit, really bring out the real face of banking and money. There's nothing nicey-nicey about it, smiling little tellers on the screen in the ads. These are hard cases that also do the underworld debt collection, you know, with big fists and stuff. And they threaten you, they threaten your families and everything else. And they're allowed. They get away with this, because banks have a special kind of right, you understand, in this system. So, that's what they're doing to people to get cash back where they've already basically been paid by the insurance companies for it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've mentioned for years and years and years, all this stuff about building up internal armies under the guise of police and so on. It's been going on for about twenty years or more. It's all been done to take care of the phase we're going through now, as they bring us all down into utter poverty, high gasoline and so on. No jobs for people. It's all been exported off to China, by using your tax money, because your own leaders, again, signed the World Trade Organization's deal that allowed your factories to get up and leave,

and lots of businesses to just get up and go. And they also knew that a service economy that would come out of it, as you'd pass things around Made in China, just pass them around from seller to seller until the person on the street gets them, wouldn't last for terribly long, especially when you've got massive debts and lots of wars to fight and conquer for global dominance and so on. So, we're at that stage now. And we've watched pretty well the Western World turn into a Stasi Police State. And it's getting worse all the time.

And it will get a lot worse than this, because you've got to understand what Totalitarianism means. And it's to take care of all the riots and predict the riots before they happen, when it comes down to fighting for food and everything else, where people will eventually riot for. The mob never fights over informed decisions, before the event hits them badly. They simply riot when they don't have enough to eat and so on. And this is well understood at the top, so they keep you lulled into a false sense of security. Turn on the TV, your favorite shows are still there. Things must be just dandy, and so on and so on. And you got all these nice cheap electronic pieces of junk to play with, and get monitored with, and you don't mind that at all. So you're occupied. You've got lots of things to keep your mind busy, even if your pocket's got holes in it; it doesn't matter.

Anyway, the next step too, apart from the internet and all the rest of it, is:

No right to resist illegal cop entry into homes:

*(A: And this is a precedent setting decision. It starts off in Indianapolis:)*

Overturning a common law dating back to the English Magna Carta of 1215, the Indiana Supreme Court ruled Thursday that Hoosiers have no right to resist unlawful police entry into their homes.

In a 3-2 decision, Justice Steven David writing for the court said if a police officer wants to enter a home for any reason or no reason at all, a homeowner cannot do anything to block the officer's entry.

"We believe ... a right to resist an unlawful police entry into a home is against public policy and is incompatible with modern Fourth Amendment jurisprudence," David said. "We also find that allowing resistance unnecessarily escalates the level of violence and therefore the risk of injuries to all parties involved without preventing the arrest."

David said a person arrested following an unlawful entry by police still can be released on bail and has plenty of opportunities to protest the illegal entry through the court system.

Oh, sure. Little old you is going to take on the court system. Right. Anyway, it's a must-be, obviously. You know where it's all going. You know why it's going this way. And just last week I think it was, I had an article where a man who was helping his buddy move into a home. It was a cop, actually. He was moving his buddy into a home, saw someone across the street take his firearm into a neighbor's house. And so this cop just went over, had an argument with the guy, and followed him into the house and shot him dead. And it turns out that the guy was going into his buddy's place, because they were going to take their guns out to the shooting range that day. And the cop just walked into the home, you know. So, this is your rights, the new rights for the new society in a post-democratic society. And they've taught the youngsters for about twenty-five years really that cops are something supreme. They're not servants of the public at all. They've reversed your perception of what they are, and most folk accept that quite naturally now. So we've all been trained very, very well by our masters, haven't we? Awfully, awfully well through, remember what Jacques Ellul said, that all television and movies to do with police and medicine, that's Pharma and medicine and hospitals and that, he says, they're all propaganda. All these fictions and dramas and movies you watch to do with them are propaganda to indoctrinate you that they are no longer servants. They are the bosses. They are the authorities. Same with governments too, mind you, because governments are supposed to be servants, but they've been serving themselves for over a hundred years pretty well.

And if you read, I've mentioned before, *The Impact of Science on Society*, by one of the men who worked on the global think tanks that brought you this system, the present system that is, and who were working on it from the thirties right through the fifties, sixties and seventies, one was Bertrand Russell, and he said in *The Scientific Outlook*:

I think the subject that will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these, the most influential is what is called education.

*(A: Remember, I read that article the other day, through UNESCO, how they brainwash all the youth through the standard nonsense that they teach them.)*

Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one. The press, the cinema, and the radio play an increasing part.

*(A: I'd add television and internet, now.)*

It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody else of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the state with money and equipment. Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class.

*(A: In other words, everybody else is to be ignorant that they're even being manipulated.)*

The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated.

*(A: They give you your opinions, right?)*

When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely, without the need of armies or policemen.

And the reason is, of course, you're predictable because you have all these electronic gadgets watching you, monitoring and finding out what your personality profile is, seeing if there's any changes and so on. So, that's really how it's done, you see. It's perfected, way beyond that level, even, and you're going through the final stages. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I take callers, I've mentioned for years too that we've all to go down with medical health insurance and so on, and care at the bottom level to kill us off faster, basically, and how the government has been after it for years, to have the power to decide who should get basically terminated and who shouldn't. And Obama, wonderfully enough, he got Rand Corporation to study the best system that would lead to this debauchery of a system of healthcare, and they copied the British system. That's the one that Rand said they preferred, which is almost nothing left at all. If you're a nobody, there's about nothing left for you as far as healthcare goes. They've gutted the whole healthcare system, except for the ultra-rich. And here's an article here.

Legalizing assisted suicide 'would lead to death on prescription *(A: This is in Britain.)*

The sick and disabled will be able to buy suicide drugs at the chemist *(A: That's the pharmacy.)* if the law is changed to allow assisted dying,

*(A: Now, it's not terminal, remember. It's just for the sick and so on.)*

two of the country's most eminent legal and medical experts claim.

Any such law will open the way for pharmacists and nurses to prescribe drugs to help their patients kill themselves, warned Lord Carlile and Baroness Finlay.

*(A: Now, they must give you legalities. This is an actual legality, this exposure of it, you see, because you all sit back and think, "well, I'm fit and okay, you know, it's nothing to do with me," until it's your turn and then you get the chop, you see. They always tell you what they're going to do, because you acquiesce by silence. That's how the law works. And no one complains and so they go ahead and do it. This is the warning you're being given.)*

They also said liberalizing euthanasia laws will open the way for the establishment of state agencies to assess

whether or not sick citizens should be helped to die.

And you can read this one for yourself. I'll put these links up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the broadcast. And we'll go to Bob from Texas, who's hanging on the line there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. Good to hear from you. Hey, listen, I've got so much to talk about here, and I don't know, you just bring it out in me here. One of the callers had talked about the Georgia Guide Stones, and my feeling is a lot of that kind of stuff is created to draw fire for people, so they can monitor people's responses on this sort of thing, to adjust their agenda accordingly. What do you think?

Alan: It could be that too, but plus, what they also do, remember, for everything that you can think of to combat this system. They thought about this before they gave you the internet. And they didn't sit and wait until people start to talk about what they're doing to us, they make sure that we're guided to things to talk about, so that we can all prattle about it ourselves and all the rest of it. You're quite right, it's a diversion to an extent, but even that's also a legality, the very fact that the state allowed that to be built and stand there, untouched, basically protected. That's an insult to us or anybody else who's living, because it's telling you we want to kill most of you.

Bob: Exactly. It gives them kind of a power to do something like that, you think?

Alan: Absolutely.

Bob: And then, you know, you commented on these ruthless debt collectors. And I would almost think that these people would rather for you, I say you, and I say that generically, to commit suicide, people that are in these financial crises, to do that. It's almost like they, hey, go ahead, do it. Also too, you know, on the suicide thing, I think so many of these so-called suicide martyrs for whatever, as far as the terrorism thing goes, they go around blowing themselves up for this and that, I think they are totally brainwashed by a sinister system that's out there to create havoc and I think, what do you think, Manchurian type deal.

Alan: Order out of chaos. To get New Order, which is what they're after, you must create total chaos. And I mentioned that on the night of 9/11, when it happened, on the radio. I said, you're going to see all the things that you see in warfare, that meant poverty, people on the streets, people traveling, refugees being moved from area to area. We saw that in New Orleans. And rationing, I said rationing would come out and poverty and all the rest of it. You're going to see all of that come about, as they reshape what was once called the First World Nations. They've already decided back in the '30s, who they were going to build to take over from the US, and that is China, and that's in their own CFR books. I have them all here.

Bob: Yeah. It's total insanity. I think that the UN is a concept, I mean, it's a reality of the United Nations. They are, I don't say reality, if what they put out is like, we're for the good. We're for, you know, feeding people and helping people and humanity and so forth. If that was the case, the UN would be a good thing. But really, it's not.

Alan: It's not. Its whole agenda when you read it is Marxist. The whole agenda.

Bob: Yeah, and it's total control. And then, you know, you mentioned about the television shows, and I've been noticing this for years. You know, there used to be Westerns. Here in America, the Western was a big thing, you know, because of the pioneer thing, going into the West. You know, you'd see that on television, and they got rid of that, as far as television entertainment and programming and so forth. Then it was replaced, and I'm telling you, it's like all you see now is medical shows, cop shows, law enforcement, legal shows, everything that's legal, and if you watch it, there's so many things that are put on there about current political things that are going on now. You know, politically, it has nothing to do with entertainment or you know, so forth, it's all about, and it all has to do something with legal. They like to show this legal law enforcement force type thing.

Alan: They must, because they've got so many laws still to give to you, all drafted up, as we go through into chaos, that you must obey them immediately without thinking, rather than say, "wait a minute here. Should this be a law or not? Should I even obey it?" So they're training the public that law is the new god. You know, the new priesthood

are the lawyers.

Bob: Yeah, and all this forensic stuff, and like you said, the forensic stuff in kind of desensitizing people to...

Alan: Death.

Bob: Yes. And another thing, before I close here is, you know, this is kind of off of it, but it was just a thought that came up. OnStar, this thing with OnStar. You hear all this, "OnStar." You know, commercials, "We're here to help you." You know, no they're not. They're there to watch you. They're there to, you know. Oh, if you're in an accident. Well, you know, an accident can happen when you have OnStar or not. You know, is OnStar going to be there? Do you see what I'm getting at?

Alan: Oh, yeah. Absolutely.

Bob: Anyway, I just thought I'd call. I appreciate you, and you know, doing my best to support you, brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And you take care.

Bob: Take care.

Alan: Bye, now. Now, there's Barry from England hanging on there. Are you there, Barry? Hello?

Barry: Hi, Alan. Yes. I had a few questions for you relating to some things I think you've mentioned previously before on this show. We know obviously the US government has had its Axis of Evil list for some time now, and there are six or seven different rogues or supposedly rogue independent states on there. Libya, Syria, Iran, obviously, and I think North Korea, Venezuela, Belarus, and Burma were sort of added to that later on. Now, there was something else. There's been a lot action recently, and it's made the news on a low level, I think, but the Russian Special Forces, have been doing a lot in Chechnya and Dagestan recently, you know, the semi-autonomous Muslim Republics, Islamic Republics within the Russian Federation. You mentioned this I think recently, that you know, the Western Intelligence agencies were very interested in the Black Sea Region, you know the Caspian Sea and so on. Now, I've seen a video recently where I think somebody, I heard somebody with an American accent involved in training of the rebels to shoot down a Russian helicopter. Now, we know a lot of the rebels in that part of the world come from Saudi Arabia, Libya, Algeria, and Turkey, so they're not actually Chechnyans, a lot of them. So, my question to you is, what exactly is going on there? Is there a kind of a, surely it's not a straightforward resource grab, because these people have all the resources they need in other parts of the world. Is it more to do with controlling perceptions around energy supply or energy security, to try and get the oil and gas roots under their management, under their control, is it related to that somehow? What do you think?

Alan: It is actually, it is actually related to that. I've got articles here, in fact, to do with a massive pipeline that was scheduled to go right through Afghanistan and other places too. And the Western powers have already built the business up that's taking care of it, or going to take care of it. Canadian troops and others are to guard it now, in its whole length, right through all these countries. That's part of it. Back in the early 90s, the Council on Foreign Relations put out their new preparations for war, and the new type of warfare they're going to use to finish this job off. And basically it was with Special Forces. They'd cut down the main forces and they'd bring out Special Forces, and they would be active all the time. Now, that also includes the New Russia.

Remember, Special Forces and even peacetime armies are mercenaries. We don't realize when we talk about say Moslem countries, that most of these guys that are professional, we call them terrorists, they're actually mercenaries. And they would say the same about our Special Forces in peacetime too. They're actually mercenaries. So, again, it's altering your perspective on who these guys actually are. And they're awfully good at doing that by just changing the terms. And because you live in one country, you want to think of those guys as an enemy, because you've been trained to think that way. However, you never turn the tables and say, wait a minute, our guys are active across the world in small groups, causing uprisings, fomenting revolutions, but they're good guys. They're good mercenaries. They're good terrorists. So, you've got to understand, this is the new system. It's



also, again, I mean, you've got to take all the wars that are underway right now. And most of them are against what's called the Islamic nations. That's your key to it.

And the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs said years ago, that they'd never allow, they'd never allow a sort of theocratic system to rule anywhere in the World in the New World Order they were bringing in. And, as you know, Islam isn't just a religion; it's a way of life. Literally, it permeates from whatever kind of government you have, all down through the system; it's very precise. And so they must eradicate that system. It has no usury too, technically, at least in the really orthodox, there's no usury system. It doesn't have. It doesn't borrow money from the world banks and so on. They try and live within their means, which they generally do. And there's no big profits for the big bankers. In other words, the big bankers can't control you via debt and control your whole country via debt with the IMF.

So, that all had to be obliterated and in comes UNESCO. Whenever you go in, you bring UNESCO in first. They grab the first generation of children, they're the young generation, because they know it will take maybe ten years to get some stable puppet government up and going, and so they grab children around the age of fifteen or so, train them, and they become the first bureaucrats for that country, trained in a form of Marxism, you might say. And they actually select them for their atheistic qualities, more easily brainwashed into the new system, and they become the new rulers.

This is a very old technique that Britain's used for centuries, actually, and it works very well. And part of the charter under the United Nations that they set up, because it really was taken initially from the Royal Institute of International Affairs Charter, they gave it to them, the UN, because they set up the UN. They said that it must be based on the British system and Britain would go into countries, like India, but it would never really pull out. It would never pull out until they set up a mini-British Parliament in that system, or a duplicate British Parliament system, and bureaucratic system, and its own Whitehall, and they'd still keep you under the British Commonwealth, you know. And so, India is still under the British Commonwealth. You've got to realize that. They must always still give their laws over to the Queen of England to sign into law and all the rest of it. And there's a lot of payoffs for the guys at the top, that stay in the Commonwealth as well, but not for the people.

There's lot of big games on the go that the public are totally ignorant of, and they're kept in the dark. Now, when it came to emerging new nations after the Cold War they were writing stacks and screeds of stuff on how they'd manage this, and which countries would be allowed to become independent, and which ones would try and become independent, including Chechnya. They knew this back in the 80s, you know. And they said they would never allow...

Barry: They do it in a very sophisticated way, don't they? I mean, it seems the Western operation, the Western groups, insurgent operations wanted to turn the entire landmass between the Caspian Sea and Black Sea into an Islamic enroot. But of course, they're just sort of using Islam as a temporary tool or vehicle to gain control over that region, and the Muslim groups feel that they'll be allowed to continue with their own culture and do what they want to do, but at the end of it all, at the end of the process, they kind of get stabbed in the back, and a kind of Westernized or watered down version of Islam allowed instead, and they don't really get what they thought they were getting. But also, I think, you know, in this whole scheme of events in that part of the world, do you think Vladimir Putin and Ramzan Kadyrov, the Chechnyan President, are they the good guys, or you know, the good villains in all of this? Or is that all a charade, and in fact, you know, those two are part of this, as well, or is it impossible to tell?

Alan: It's got to be a charade as far as Russia is concerned because, fifteen years, fifteen years before the Berlin Wall went down, Rockefeller took a delegation over to see the President at that time. And he also met Gorbachev later too. And he said, you know, Europe is emerging into one solid bloc. And if you don't join us, he says, you'll be ostracized completely for all your goods coming in and out of the country, etc. And basically, that's when they were given their orders as to how things were going to be. And that's when it was decided when they'd actually bring the wall down in the future. And nothing, it was not public pressure, no matter how they put all the movies out and all the rest of it, fiction. It was not public pressure that pulled the walls down, believe you me. The cops just give up one night and all go home? It didn't work like that at all. And of course, we had Gorbachev at the top at the time. Maggie Thatcher had been parading him around Europe on a world tour on her arm, you know, like the best buddy.

The press all agreed, by the way, on the world tour, never to ask any questions on a political basis. Always to ask about his wife's lipstick, and they'd talk about the facelift you'd get free in the Soviet Union and stuff like that. And it was all over the papers. And it wasn't for ten years later the press admitted they'd all agreed to sign a document that they would not ask any nasty questions or unsettling questions to this president. So, they built him up to be the new type of Soviet. And that even was in the paper when Thatcher was parading him around. This is the new Soviet, a different kind, a tender, more kinder Soviet. And so they were getting the public prepared for it all back then.

And now, of course, Gorbachev was even put in charge of that big World Greening Society, and they gave him the Presidio Base, an army base as his headquarters in the US to run all these Greening campaigns, for World Socialism, by the way. He's still pushing it. It's in all the big magazines, "I'm pushing World Socialism." And here he is, backed by the biggest bankers of the West to push World Socialism? And by the way, they gave him the license to operate it when he was still President of the Soviet Union.

Barry: Yeah, yeah. I mean, the main reason I asked was because Putin often seems at loggerheads with NATO and he has had run-ins with Resmevyn on policies in that part of the world.

Alan: They always give you a show of this. They always give you a show, because the Russians must still believe that he's their man. They must believe it, like we believe our guys are our man or whatever. You understand? Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And you've got to always remember this, that they'll always slam Islamic terrorists and so on. You've got to remember, these so-called terrorists could be working for the CIA. Mercenaries don't care who they work for. And they'll dress the way that you expect them to look. If they're Arabian type terrorists, they have their turbans on and the whole bit. And they're all over the world, and Special Forces do the same thing too. I'm surprised how many foreign groups that the Special Air Service trains and recruits right across the world. And they do the same kind of Black Ops as well. So, there's nothing new in this. And we've got to remember too, Russia, a few years ago was caught red-handed with Special Forces trying to blow up a building that they were going to blame on the Chechnyans, and they were caught by the ordinary police halfway through the act, laying the charges. That was in mainstream. Now, we'll go to Stan from Ontario, if he's still there. Are you there, Stan?

Stan: Hey, Alan. Yeah, thanks for taking my call. It's nice to talk to you again. I haven't talked to you for a while. So, have you been following the Madrid stuff there in the HAARP, in the HAARP out today? What do you think of all that flooding and all that business that the HAARP? We've been following that I guess for a while.

Alan: Yes. Oh, yeah. I mean, there's so much data on it from even the early days and Begich and so on, and the United Nations treaties they keep signing on weather warfare technology and so on that they have the ability to do. They've had it for a long time. And they have the systems up and running. They keep telling us it's for testing the ionosphere. You don't put all this cash into testing the ionosphere, believe you me, across the world. These things are to be used for weapons. And they're run by the military. That's who's on the one in Alaska. It's the US military that run the thing, right on their gate, in fact. So, it's not being used for peaceful scientific purposes, put it that way. And earthquake was one of the things listed that they can do fairly easily, is cause earthquakes and be very precise as to where they want them to happen.

Stan: They all seem to be geared up down there with their FEMA operations ready to take place, down there, down in that Madrid, eh?

Alan: Yes. And naturally too, if you wanted to set up something big, you just hit where the fault lines are, and you just pulse them for a while and Bingo, you'll get what you want. It will have to happen. It's simple really in its mechanics of it, but it has to happen, and you can set off a huge earthquake. And again, Age of Chaos. You use everything that you have, including all the quiet weaponry you have.

Stan: Well, they've certainly done a lot of damage by flooding all them farms and stuff. It looks like this is the year

for them food shortages.

Alan: You create it. I said that years ago when they talked about the coming, I mean, the CFR was working on the coming food shortages for fifteen years. Fifteen years ago they set up special think-tanks and departments to do with the coming food shortages. And it's on their website, you know.

Stan: Yeah. It's incredible, isn't it?

Alan: You can make it happen. And a few years ago, we had the massive floods in the Breadbasket of Canada and the US at the same time. The following year it was drought, drought, drought. And then they admit, yes, we can create clouds, rain clouds, and we can also dissipate the clouds, so they can cause flood or drought. And we've seen it in action. We've seen them spraying the skies every darn day, and they still won't talk about it, of course. The only thing Canada would say to any of its citizens, was, well, it's not us that are doing it. Ha, ha, ha.

Stan: They've already admitted it, haven't they, through their documents and so on.

Alan: Yes, they have.

Stan: Well, it's nice to talk to you. I hope you're well, everything is fine.

Alan: Well, all we can do is hang on by our fingertips. That's all we've got left here. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Demise of Rural Germany](#)

[Australia---Days of Owning a Home and Land Over--Sustainability Report](#)

[John Anthony Hill of 7/7 Ripple Effect Goes Free](#)

[Banks Hounding Debtors to Suicide](#)

[Precedent Made in Law Allowing Police to Enter Any Home Should They wish to](#)

[Pharma and Doctors will Make a Killing---Death by Prescription](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#286)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 27, 2009:

**The UN (the One)'s Day has Come:**

"UN's on a Roll, Pushing To the Max,  
Controlling Our Lives, All Kinds of Tax,  
Too Many People, Spokesmen have Said,  
Solution's to have Most of Us Dead,  
But We Must be Convinced They are Right,  
And Walk Into the Chambers Without a Fight,  
Climate Change Mantra, Much Repetition  
Makes Fantasy Real, We are Conditioned,  
The Banking Boys and Foundations Fraternity  
Spew Forth Repetition, All-Knowing Solemnity,  
The Planks are Laid, Pirate Leaders On Deck,  
Time Honest Frigate Made Their Ship a Wreck"

© Alan Watt Mar. 27, 2009

**Friday 27<sup>th</sup> March 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 27th of March 2009.

I always start off the show for the newcomers: look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website - you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the big picture of the forces that really run this world; and I give you

the outline of their agenda, it truly is an agenda and they have never backtracked on their plans in the past and they're taking us into to what they call their Brave New World, where we're totally controlled. And they have pretty-well every Prime Minister and President across the planet sewn up and onboard, with the rest of the pirates, on this agenda.

Also: look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up, pass round to your friends, written in the various languages of Europe.

At [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you can buy my books, CDs, DVDs and so on and that keeps me going - or you can donate to me, there's PayPal, there's different methods, I accept cheques as well. And for those who get the podcasts and so on, and who don't want to look into the website, you can send PayPal [listed above].

Because things are really falling fast where I'm living right now; and when there's not enough to even get by, and that's pretty-well the stage now, then, you know we're looking towards the end of what I'm doing here. And I'm only here because you want me here, at least for those who have helped in the past, and I'll know it's time to just to pack up and move on when I'm deeply-deeply in the red. I should tell people that I don't do this for the money, believe you me; if I was wanting money, I'd be off doing other things and it would be flowing in like crazy and I wouldn't be living in the little dump in Canada that I'm living in, where the Ontario Government just upped all the taxes, about four times the value of what the little dump is worth.

I came out to tell the public what was going on, back in about '98, on radio; and I wasn't even sure if they were ready to accept it, because I understood the war that had already been done on their minds, for their whole life, scientific indoctrination and then followed-up / backed up by media trivia etc. I've gone through the Bernays techniques that were used, from the early 1900s right through the twentieth-century and these techniques are taught now to marketers that run your televisions, that make your movies, that do the predictive programming. It's taught to teachers, they're given tool kits to indoctrinate the children, they call them tool kits, on environmentalism and how much every life is a burden on the planet. This religion that's been created recently, although those who are pushing it at the very-very top, and by that I mean the top bankers and their Foundations and their front NGOs, have had this particular religion and agenda for well over a hundred years. You're seeing it manifest today, under many guises, but it's prevalent all through society. They're bringing us into a stage where they control every facet, every single facet of your life; and you can't deal with these guys, there is no negotiation. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just trying to remind people that there is a firm, resolute agenda on the go, with many NGOs (non-governmental organisations) well-funded that will then go out on behalf of the big Foundations and bankers who fund them, to demand the changes that the governments want to hear; that's how the game is played, very simple. The average person doesn't realise where we're going; in one part of their mind they do but another part of their brain says 'no, no one would do these awful things to us'; and until you cross the line and realise that terrible things have already been done to you. And shortly, even the young will find out, as they get older, maybe 20 - 21, they're coming down with strange diseases and so on. You see, until you get past the unthinkable and accept that, you won't ever see it in the proper light as to what's happened to you and everyone else around you and those who have gone before. Total war was declared upon the public openly, in books by big think-tanks and Foundations, in the late 1800s and in early 1900s and right through up to Charles Galton Darwin and beyond him, in the 1950s up to the present time. When these big boys talk about reducing the population, they don't make wish-lists and send it off to Santa Claus, they belong to THE powerful organisations, the bankers and so on; and they implement these schemes. As I say: you cannot tell the children you're killing them; and as we get killed off, over the next 20-30 years or so, there's going to be riots and so on, because, before the economy was crashed, the big think-tanks that work for the military, said there was going to be 30-odd years of riots. It's all part of the plan, all part of the plan. You see, we didn't set up this chessboard; until you really realise that you're not even a player on it, you won't understand what's happening. In fact, many groups are being used right now, to demand, as I say, the very things that politicians want to hear, so they can implement the laws and say the people have spoken.

The world they're bringing you into is an Orwellian nightmare, completely Orwellian, I'm not kidding about that, schizophrenic, especially the transitory phase between what was the old system and the new system, where you'll be talking, just like the characters in '1984' about abstract nonsense they give you to replace reality with, like 'greenhouse gasses' and stuff like that.

Now, as I've said before: you cannot negotiate with the same crooks who screwed you so many times, in all possible positions and they want to come out with a new deal for the world, the same boys - of course - in control. As I say, they're resolute, you've got a great white shark on your tail, you can't negotiate with them, they cannot be negotiated with, it's impossible. And they've never back-tracked, they've gone round things and round things, but they always bring things back again, Bills we don't like, laws we don't like, they always bring them back again under guises or ram them through under omnibus Bills, Bills that the politicians don't even read; and you want to keep that system going do you?

They've come out openly, over the last few weeks, it's going on right now too with the Optimum Population Trust, that big NGO group, Foundation of course, backed by the Rockefellers and Carnegie and Ford and Rothschild and all the rest of it of them, about having to drastically reduce the population. There's just too many people, for their liking, you see, it's not because there's too many people, it's for their liking. We don't have purpose anymore, the livestock are superfluous, that's what they're telling you; and these characters have a religion up there and they truly believe in it, that they are the most advanced and evolved species on the planet; and we down here are junk genes, the commoners. They truly-truly believe this and they truly believe they therefore have the right to do with us as they wish. That was spelled out in Charles Galton Darwin's *The Next Million Years*, written in the 1950s and acclaimed as a best seller, by all the big media; and, of course, the media bosses are own by people in the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, private elite organisations, that run the world. The same Foundations and so on that fund the other front Foundations, they have lots of front Foundations in all areas of life but mainly to do with depopulation and what they call *family planning* world-wide. Because they really care, they really-really care about women's reproductive health.

There is no negotiating with these people; you know, after World War II, in 1946 I think it was, in Georgia, they put out an inquest, a big enquiry they had, a big meeting to do with population control. World War II hadn't killed enough people off, you see, hadn't done enough; that was out in the open, it's in the history books now, the same history books they want to throw out, I'll be talking about that later, as they revamp the education system to just eliminate history altogether. After all, it causes bad memories, it brings bad things to the surface etc etc. If you don't know the past, you're doomed; if you don't know who you're dealing with and who have run the past, you're doomed. You don't go to the shark who's just bitten off your left leg, to ask for help. The big boys have spent over twenty years building up internal armies across the planet, in every country. We've watched the militarization of the police, until you can't call them police anymore, they are a military, they're trained as the military. You couldn't rehabilitate these policemen to serve the communities or the people, because the indoctrination they've had is too intense and too perfect. You'd have to fire them all in a new system and get new ones in who have not been contaminated with the indoctrination that the public are an enemy of their fraternity.

Here's the big deal, the big new deal they're bringing in right now, as they bring through all the other new deals, under the guise of terrorism and so on and economic fall-outs. You know, the 'shock and awe' principle, where we're all stunned from a hundred directions; and this is from Fox News, March 27th 2009, by George Russell:

***U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy***

*A United Nations document on*

And I hate this term, I hate even using it.

*"climate change"*

I'll just call it the weather.

*that will be distributed to a major environmental conclave next week envisions a huge reordering of the world economy, likely involving trillions of dollars in wealth transfer,*

Isn't that a plank of the Manifesto, the Communist Manifesto? The redistribution of wealth. They never said it was said that it was all to the elites, from you at the bottom, did they? Because governments create nothing except debt; we pay for everything, the tax payer.

*trillions of dollars in wealth transfer, millions of job losses and gains,*

That's all, again, in government sectors, the gains.

*new taxes, industrial relocations, new tariffs*

Taxes again.

*and subsidies, and complicated payments for*

I hate to say

*greenhouse gas*

The farce, I'll just call it 'hot air'

*complicated payments for 'hot air', abatement schemes and carbon taxes*

Do you realise we're carbon-based life forms; we're paying for living, for existing, that's the bottom line.

*all under the supervision of the world body.*

The world body, who voted this thing in, this monstrosity? You know the public never even voted, or got a chance to, for the United Nations, this strange corporation that keeps spouting on about democracy when there's nothing democratic in its own set-up. It says:

*Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note"*

A little note - involving all of us.

*on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord [Treaty]*

So, we're on a roll, on a complete roll into this New World Order; and we haven't had a say in anything, just like most people in Europe had no say on the euro being introduced, to take over their money. Just like most countries had no chance to vote, the people that is, on their own destiny, to do with joining the EU in the first place. Mr. Sarkozy was on recently, saying he doesn't believe the people should get the right to vote on that particular topic, it should be left to the politicians. Well, if we don't get it - this man Sarkozy that was parachuted into France to become their Prime Minister is on board with the pirates, he is their man - we won't get anything. You know something, so is Brown, and so was Blair before him, they always give you the bosses at the top of their parties, as Mr Carroll Quigley said. And we never catch on, we go back to the abuser who keeps promising us *New Deals*, 'There there, don't worry, I'll kiss it all better for you'.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Fox News, to do with the big new wonderful system that was planned to come in about now, probably about a hundred years ago, the planning that is. We're living through a script; and we adapt, you see, so quickly to everything; we're the most adaptable species on the planet. We can be adapted into any madness, in fact, according to the big boys and experts at the top, in their own writings. It says here:

*Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note" on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord,*

Most folk wouldn't even know what the Copenhagen Accord was. It says:

*the successor to the Kyoto Treaty,*

Most folks sort of hear it with half an ear and it passes through.



*after it is negotiated and signed by December 2009. The Obama administration has said it supports the treaty process if, in the words of a U.S. State Department spokesman,*

Meaning PR, everything goes through PR people; they can't tell you the truth on anything.

*it can come up with an "effective framework" for*

Ah!

*dealing with global warming.*

Why don't they just make big massive fans and cool the planet? What a joke, it's all a farce; even though all the other experts say we're in a cooling phase, not warming, but they can't backtrack, remember, they came out with this plan for global warming 30 years ago, at the Club of Rome big think-tank. That's why it's going to get utterly mad, you'll be standing up to your waste in snow and they'll still be prattling on about "global warming". I've had enough here this winter, more than most years, so have most other countries that get snow.

*The 16-page note, obtained by FOX News, will be distributed to participants at a mammoth negotiating session that starts on March 29 in Bonn, Germany, the first of three sessions intended to hammer out the actual commitments involved in the*

Here's the very term I've just used and I used it yesterday, that they always give you:

*the new deal.*

You see, you're at a gambling table and you think you're winning sometimes and then you start losing, you think you're winning, then you start losing, until you've lost everything, because it's the same guy that deals the cards, you see. The same guy you want to help you.

*In the stultifying language that is normal for important U.N. conclaves, the negotiators are known as the "Ad Hoc Working Group On Further Commitments For Annex I Parties Under the Kyoto Protocol."*

They love protocols, because, you see, the UN is THE front organisation for the big bankers, they set it up in the first place. Most of the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the top, including Lord Milner, were bankers. They set up the League of Nations; they set up the United Nations, to take over from it. People should be demanding and protesting in front of the UN for its dismemberment, that's what they should be, because, you see, that's to be the World Government, where all laws and regulations come from. In fact, most of the laws and regulations you're living under now, come from the UN and are put on the desks of what you think is your boss, the Prime Minister or President; and they just sign them into law. It says here:

*Getting that deal done has become the United Nations' highest priority,*

Remember, this is a private organisation, a corporation, it's not a country, it's not any elected parliament or Congress, it's run and pushed and financed by the boys who also own the big Foundations that pay the NGO leaders.

*and the Bonn meeting is seen as a critical step along the path to what the U.N. calls an "ambitious*

You bet it is.

*and effective international response to ~~climate change~~ weather changes," which is intended to culminate at the later gathering in Copenhagen.*

This is the farce we're going through, it's schizophrenic, as I say, you'll live through this; and even if you're freezing your butt off, they'll still be harping on 'global warming' 'global warming' until the general population start prattling on about it too. You know the ones that cannot think, they can only repeat what they're given from the mainstream media. It's fantastic, fantastic; and you know, as you go through this schizophrenia, you'll see all kinds of stupid, crazy, mad laws getting rammed down your throat, because the ones at the top, technically, technically, although they understand where they're going, they know that we'll go through this period of chaos. Lenin talked about it, he said the West,

eventually, towards the end of the Millennium, into the new, he said we would go through a period where there's so many government bureaucracies, making laws, they'll be fighting with each other, stepping over into each other's territory, until everything is simply mad.

The Washington Post - I thought this was a joke at first, the Washington Post, March 26th 2009, Michael Arrington at TechCrunch.com:

### **California May Ban Black Cars**

*The California legislature is considering regulating the color of cars and reflectivity of paint to reduce the energy requirements to cool them. A presentation on the proposed legislation by the California Air Resources Board is below. The problem isn't the color per se, but the reflectivity of the paint overall. And dark colors just don't reflect well, so they are likely out. "Jet black remains an issue,"*

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing the beginnings of the madness, as we're told what to think, how to think and actually believe the farces they hand us, seriously, we have to be very serious when we're questioned about our beliefs on things. 'Do you believe in global warming?' You'll be sent off to be reconditioned if you don't. This is all coming, by these people who believe they have the right to modify our behaviour completely, from birth to the grave. They call it (tongue in cheek) *continuous education* as they upgrade you, step-by-step through your entire life, like a computer being programmed, updates, updates, updates. And you must forget the previous updates, when the new ones totally contradict the last updates; that's what Orwell talked about, people should read '1984'. It used to be taught in school, they should read it in school, to try and prevent this from occurring in reality; but now they're all onto other things and they're throwing history down the memory hole.

I mentioned already about Sarkozy who doesn't believe that people should have the right to vote on such tremendous things of import, such as the various Treaties for the Economic Union of Europe. There's *europarl*, a great group who've put up different videos, from the EU Parliament on debates and you'll hear Sarkozy saying this in his own words, I'll put the link up, at the end of the show; you should go and listen to this and watch the charades that they go through. I'll also put up a link for the Prime Minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, who calls for the US and Europe, in the Parliament of Europe, he makes a speech and you can watch it, he said the US and Europe will lead the way for global government. See it for yourselves. Did you know that's why you vote these people in? Did you know that is why you voted Obama in, for global government? Did you know that? Did he mention that in any of his speeches? No, they never do, because they're liars you see. They're liars, they're born liars, that's why psychopaths are employed to be Prime Ministers and Presidents, they don't bat an eyelid. You'll see Brown sitting there with a big smirk on his face - when the reality of what he did when he was the Chancellor of the Exchequer and pretty well sunk the economy and make every mistake you can imagine - with this big grin on his face, as he pushes for the next step of taking more wealth from everyone else, every other country, including Britain, and scattering it across the planet, during this Depression. Nothing fazes these psychopaths, but their bosses are still their bosses; and we don't vote their bosses in, these private organisations that own the banks and they own the Foundations; they run under the guise of charities, charities are now telling us what to do, how to behave, what to drive, or even drive at all. All to save the world, mind you.

Where is democracy? We don't have it; we never did have it. The US was infiltrated an awful long time ago, by the same system that already ruled Britain, from the City of London. President Wilson was the first one to say that the US was a democracy; and his manager was Mandell House, who was responsible to Lord Grey, the go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in England, in London. You forget the US was supposed to be a republic, with a fixed Constitution, to stop this from happening. No one wants to discuss that; in fact, no politician takes it seriously, even though they've all committed treason. Jefferson, who certainly knew the system and he knew the big boys and he also knew the agenda in his own day, because he was accused at the time of joining the same clubs that Benjamin Franklin joined in France. He said when you see an agenda being continued between the changes of the Houses in Congress, from one party to the next, every four or five years, when you see the same agenda continue, you will know you are under tyranny. Regardless of the parties and the fronts that go in there, they all sign the same global agendas and United Nation's agendas, one after the other. Because, you see, you are under tyranny. Governments that prepare for

twenty years for internal strife mean that they're going to create the problems to bring on that internal strife, which also tells you that everything that happened to do with the take-down, financial etc, was planned that way a long time ago. Logic, logic, logic.

Afghanistan also, from the BBC News, is finding high concentrations of the depleted uranium in the people now; and just like Iraq, in Gulf War 1 and 2, they're having offspring that are deformed. It's amazing how they're killing off all those people that could be a problem down the road, people who don't like to have this system or their religion altered. Remember their religion is their way of life; but the God at the top, you see, the Novus Ordo Seclorum says it will have no other Gods before me, all competition is to be completely eradicated. And we're seeing it and we see the effects, just like we see the effects of autism across the Western world, as they dumb us down and attack our brains, yep, that's where the inoculations go, right to your little baby's brain; and the GPs are all told, he's trained and he believes this, don't worry they have a fever, where is it? It's in the baby's head. What's in the head? The brain's in the head; but the fever will leave after a few days and guess what? An awful lot of the babies now grown up to the stage of saying 'Dadda and Mama' go backwards and they just call it autism. It's the new autism, but those ones will be no problems to the society, as we go under complete totalitarianism. Neither will most of the young boys, who had leadership abilities, who are all stuck now on Ritalin. You see, I don't believe in coincidence theories, when they write about it and they tell you warfare techniques, including inoculations, Bertrand Russell said that we shall use the needle, that's what he said, in the 1950s; and, since the '50s on, that's when it all plummeted. They have done it, they are doing it and the GP can't take that phial apart, that inoculation, and analyse it; he hasn't got the equipment. He believes what he's told; it's all based on faith. And who makes the vaccines? The big Pharma companies; who owns the Pharma companies? The same big bankers, the world bankers like Beyer etc. The Rothschild Group. You want to trust them do you? Well, it's your funeral.

As I say, we are under tyranny and we always fall for it. They gave the people Facebook and everybody puts their data up on the Facebook, because it's FREE, it's FREE ha-ha. And here is from the BBC:

### ***Social network sites 'monitored'***

*Social networking sites like Facebook could be monitored*

Now, they already admitted about three months ago that it was monitored, you see, so it's a rehash.

*by the UK government under proposals to make them keep details of users' contacts. The Home Office*

This is the big bunch, you see, that deal with terrorism and crime and all the rest of it.

*The Home Office said it was needed to tackle crime gangs and terrorists who might use the sites, but said it would not keep the content of conversations.*

Why are they monitoring the whole of the UK, Britain, the EU, America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, France, Germany, Holland, Belgium etc etc etc. Every citizen is getting monitored, under this farce of terrorism. It's a con game; for totalitarian control, everyone must be 100% predictable, that's what that's all about, nothing to do with people coming in from outside to create terror; it never was.

And then John Dewey, the guy who came in from the Frankfurt School and so on, set up the American Educational system, who said, at the time, that eventually the purpose would be to eradicate history, that way there'd be no factions fighting each other because of past events. Again, this one here is from the Guardian:

*Pupils to study Twitter and blogs in primary schools shake-up*

*New curriculum will give teachers more freedom; [the] Second world war and Victoria not compulsory.*

*Children will no longer have to study the Victorians or the second world war ... However, the draft plans will require children to master Twitter and Wikipedia*

You know Wikipedia the official explanation – ha-ha.

*and give teachers far more freedom to decide what youngsters should be concentrating on in classes. The*

*proposed curriculum, which would mark the biggest change to primary schooling in a decade, strips away hundreds of specifications about the scientific, geographical and historical knowledge pupils must accumulate before they are 11 to allow schools greater flexibility in what they teach.*

*It emphasises traditional areas of learning - including phonics, the chronology of history*

Ha-ha!

*and mental arithmetic - but includes more modern media and web-based skills as well as a greater focus on environmental education.*

That's ideology people, that's indoctrination, with a philosophy, an ideology; a religion, if you like. It's planned across the board; every facet of life has been covered here. And you want to negotiate with these people? As they brainwash the next generation to accept the different ways in which they, in turn, will be shafted. They will not negotiate at the top, they are resolute and are all on board and they're going to back everything up with massive force.

Now we'll go onto Antonio, from Maryland, hello Antonio.

Antonio: Yes, how you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: That's good, maybe before everything reaches the bad point; maybe they can give you two hours instead of one hour on RBN.

Alan: Well, I don't know, for every hour upload I do, it'll take four hours on the satellite here and I'm already paying through the nose just for the privilege of uploading all that stuff. And when money doesn't come in and it really isn't, there's thousands and thousands listen, but most people now expect everything for free. See, they're used to other shows too, where advertising, massive advertising, brings in a lot of money. I don't get paid by advertisers.

Antonio: That's a sad point though, if you ask me.

Alan: Well, that's the way it is and, as I say, if the people want to listen to other things, they're quite welcome to do it and I will certainly get the point.

Antonio: Well, I would suggest that everyone help you, in any way they can and give you whatever they can. They may think that just a little bit is not enough and they'll want to give and won't, but they really should give whatever they can to help you out. I was calling concerning, I guess, I think the interview that you had on another show, where you were asked, I guess a lot of people call in and ask you 'well, what shall we do?' [Laughter].

Alan: I know. It is farcical - what they want to hear, I'll tell you what they want to hear: they want to hear something where we can keep this same system and fix it, because, in a sense, they do like how it is today for themselves. They don't want to face the fear of standing on their own two feet, in a different system that might take years to evolve after mayhem. They prefer to go with the devil they know, even though the Devil is intent on destroying them.

Antonio: You're heading right into what I was just going to say. You know, if you're afraid to lose anything, you've already lost.

Alan: You're right, you're absolutely right.

Antonio: And if they do not know what to do, then they'll never know what to do, because there are many of us out there who know what needs to be done; and it's at that point that getting enough people to know what it is that they need to do, and you can't do it over the Internet and you can't do it over the phones.

Alan: That's right.

Antonio: You're going to have to do it in private and you're going to have to do it with the people you trust and know. It's becoming really sad, the way this country is going, with the new laws and everything they have passed here recently and especially with this new Brown Shirt law they have passed with all the amendments that's been attached to it.

Alan: Well, once it's on the books, as we know, they're going to make the mandatory service spread out and also be longer and longer and longer; this is how they're going to play the game.

Antonio: Yes, it's an indoctrination scheme and people don't understand it. They need to understand also that evil also is, evil is something that consumes, it's like fire, it consumes on your ignorance, when you feel defeated, anything that keeps you down, it feeds on it, and it keeps feeding on it and people have to realise that if you don't follow them and, like you have said in the past, don't vote. If no one was to vote, they'd get the message and then we'll be able to do something. As long as people are willing to keep following and people are willing to keep adjusting to the new things they place in front of us, the new toys, the new gimmicks and we keep following it along, we'll keep down the same path. If they leave breadcrumbs down the little birdy is going to pick it up or should I say a piece of grass, the sheeple.

Alan: That's right, adaptation, you see, we'll adapt to everything until it's all quite normal, each time, adaptation, adaptation, until every craziness is now normal and we greet each other on behalf of sustainability: 'Hello brother, greetings in sustainability to you'!

Antonio: And they talk about that sustainability and people don't realise it's not sustainability for you; they're talking about their sustainability.

Alan: That's right, you see there is no shortage of anything, there's no shortage of food, etc, they have cornered the markets for everything, they will create the crisis, at the right time, to bring us down and cull us, that's what they're going to do.

Antonio: May I hold or do you have another caller?

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more - after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Darria from California on the line, are you there Darria?

Darria: Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Darria: Yes, thank you for taking my call. First, I wanted to say how unique and precious your books are and I highly-highly recommend that everyone who is listening buys them and supports you; and, also, I was going to ask you what was your opinion on Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn. I mean, on one hand, he writes his famous trilogy The Gulag Archipelago, where he exposes the Soviet concentration camps that were all over Russia / Soviet Union and, on the other hand, I watched an interview with him, from back in 2001 and he's talking about the need for the New World Order and how this utopian one world government would look after all the countries basically. I was really shocked to hear that.

Alan: Yes, I'm sure he was got at as well, or led into it, or told; you see, the biggest thing that they can use is your own ego; and once he became famous and popular and he had lots of affairs and all the rest of it, just like a film star, then they can get to you, if you're weak at all, and bring you in on board and present it to you in such a way that you might actually believe it. These guys are masters of persuasion but they also give everyone a chance to be recruited, if they can possibly use you.

Darria: So, you think they finally got him?

Alan: Yes, because, I mean, if you cannot settle your own country's affairs and you give it to a global system that's so removed from you, so remote. In the EU, for instance, their Parliament there, this isn't world government, this is European government, the average person or politician from Britain gets an average of 3 minutes per year to speak on behalf of the country. It's impossible; you have a conglomerate tyranny running all those countries. In fact Greece, right now, can't implement laws to help their people out of the depression, because they're hamstrung by all the laws that the EU have put upon them. They can't move independently to help their people. So, under a global system, where, remember, the global system too, is set up by the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds etc and Rockefeller does nothing but

fund the United Nations, his family gave them the land for the United Nations to be built on. They own it, lock, stock and barrel; the UN would be the worst eugenics tyranny ever to be the implanted on the planet.

Darria: It's terrible; I was really shocked to hear that. Thank you so much.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Darria: Yep, bye.

Alan: Bye now. And there's Steve from Chicago there, are you there Steve?

[A moron starts making silly noises]

Alan: Ok, we'll go onto Derek from Philly. Is Derek there?

Derek: Hello, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Derek: Hi, it's Derek; that happens I guess. I actually said today that something weird happens every day!

Alan: Well, you see, you do have a lot of nutcases out there and people too,

Derek: They think they're funny.

Alan: They think they're funny because they're so silly; these are the boys who used to sit at the back of the classroom and show you little parts of their body and the teacher would throw them raw meat once in a while to keep them quiet, you know, they've never grown up, they're still at that stage.

Derek: It's sad almost [inaudible] really helping people like them; but, anyway, I just wanted to say, well Ron Paul, everyone talks about how he's going out, he's an old man now. I'm sure there's going to be someone to replace him and if there's ever a chance to vote for someone for a president or near you, a local person, vote for them, there's no reason not to, they can come get you, whatever, they're going to get you anyway, if they want to.

Alan: That's right and to be honest with you, the system's so corrupt, you can't fix it. That's the music come in, so, from myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----  
**Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-**

["U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy" by George Russell \(foxnews.com\) - March 27, 2009.](#)

["California May Ban Black Cars" by Michael Arrington \(washingtonpost.com\) - March 26, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Nigel Farage exposes Sarkozy" \[Sarkozy does not believe in people's vote\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

[Video: "Gordon Brown Calls for EU-US Global Order" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Afghan 'health link' to uranium" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 30, 2008.](#)

["Social network sites 'monitored' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 25, 2009.](#)

["Pupils to study Twitter and blogs in primary schools shake-up" by Polly Curtis \(guardian.co.uk\) - March 25, 2009.](#)



**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#276)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2009:

**The UN's 'New and Improved' (Privatized) Sovietized Politburo:**

"The World's on the Move with the UN Gangsters,  
Creating a Politburo for the Global Banksters,  
With International Businesses' CEOs  
For the Nanny-State World, Run by NGOs,  
They'll All be There Running the United Nations,  
Writing Miles of Rules for the Populations,  
'Governanced' by Those Who Rule the Market,  
Under the Guise of Altruism, Their Demo-racket,  
'Cause We Can't Elect Them, Control Freaks, Driven  
By Sado-masochistic Tendencies, Abhor Criticism,  
'We're Only Cruel to be Kind,' the Deviants Say,  
God Help Us All if They have Their Way"

© Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2009

**Friday 13<sup>th</sup> March 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 13th 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) that's my website; and you can download to your heart's content hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to at least fill in a lot of the blanks of the big picture in history, leading up to the present time. And I try and show you how it's all put together, how big forces, big rich forces, all working in collusion, are guiding the destiny of the planet into the unfortunate outcome at the end, if they get their way (and it truly will be unfortunate). They want to plan a new kind of society and even a new kind of servant, to serve the masters at the top, those who have evolved more than the rest, apparently, according to their own literature.

Also, look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks, which you can download; they're written in the various languages of Europe; print up and pass around to your friends.

You can also help to keep me going, buying what's on the website at [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) or donating to me as well: there's a button on the website for that. That keeps things ticking over - and they just keep tick over indeed - sometimes they miss a tick or two.

We are bombarded by news / mainstream media. Much of it is trivia; a lot of it is repetition. They've even had programmes on news about the fact that they will rehash the same kind of stories years after events and so on, when they run out of material or trivial material to pass onto the public. And that gets me back to what big players have said in



the past, the type of society they would give us, at this time. They wrote these articles 50 years ago, 60 years ago. Bertrand Russell said that the public would be fed trivia, entertainment and trivia; and it works very well on the general public. You have a sex scandal and the whole world's talking about it; or, someone in Hollywood, with a little scandal and the whole world's talking about this one little person. Out of billions of people on the planet, they can get everybody prattling on about one little person that's totally irrelevant to anything, while your rights and your freedoms - and maybe even your very lives - are being taken away from you. It's astonishing how this works; it's an old art, very old. I keep saying that Plato talked about it, in the Republic and other writings of his; and how they understood it thousands of years ago, how to divert the general population and give them trivia, which a lot of them are very happy with, very-very happy with. It's interesting too that the billions of people on the planet, all, at some time in their life, will have sexual relations. Billions, everybody, ants, bees, insects, everything does this but they can focus us all on one little couple, or one little person in Hollywood, as though it was something incredible unique. That's all it takes and you wonder why they despise the people at the bottom? Those at the top; you wonder why they despise them, do you really wonder?

We're on a roll now, everything that happened was written about in science fiction years ago, which is just predictive programming, because the big sci-fi authors belong to the Futurist Society, an organisation set-up and funded by the big banking boys, this kind of foundations, where they select certain people, for their abilities, they tell them to write a story around certain little items; and this is what they call predictive programming. They talked about this next story I'm going to give you, after the break, to do with genetic manipulation and how you'll have a class society on poor and good genes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, I was mentioning how sci-fi writers are chosen, the big sci-fi writers, are chosen, to write stories in much the same way that H.G. Wells was trained and chosen for his task, as a propagandist for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the World Society. He was given information on different sciences and he had to wrap stories around it and bring in the social implications, the fall-out of futuristic things and happenings; and after him, many-many sci-fi writers, all belonging to the Futurist Society, doing the same kind of thing. They're well-rewarded these characters, they're guaranteed to be 'hits' as well, it doesn't matter how good or bad the writing is, as long as they can weave a story around certain scientific facts, or facts yet to be disclosed to the public. It's called predictive programming and we get used to the idea, through fiction, that this will come and then, when it does come, we have no moral questions, or legal questions, about it, it just happens, it's in society and that's how things now are. Quite a few years ago, science fiction writers were talking about the new types of genetic discrimination there would be in the future, based on your type of DNA etc, family background, history of illnesses, propensities to certain diseases and all of that kind of stuff. Of course, the mainstream media would bring these topics into question and say but 'no, no, that would never happen in a civilised society, there'd be safeguards etc to stop discrimination on your genetic heritage', and of course those who are wiser, laugh at that kind of nonsense. And here it is, this is in the Sydney Morning Herald, Business News, from Australia, from the National, it says here:

### ***Australians refused insurance because of poor genes***

*By Deborah Smith, March 10, 2009*

*AUSTRALIANS have been refused insurance protection because of their genetic make-up, researchers have shown in the first study in the world to provide proof of genetic discrimination. Most cases were found to relate to life insurance. In one instance, a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk of breast and prostate cancer was denied income protection and trauma insurance that would have let him claim if he developed other forms of cancer.*

I like the way they even worded it: "a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk". It doesn't mean he's going to get it; so, even that, in itself, is misleading. It says:

*The findings have led to renewed calls by experts*

Again: experts eh? Bioethicists / eugenicists.

*for policies to ensure the appropriate use of genetic test results by the insurance industry. The director of the*

Ha-ha.

*at Royal North Shore Hospital, Kristine Barlow-Stewart, said the research also showed consumers needed to be better informed about their rights.*

Really, what rights? What rights? We've as much rights against these characters, insurance companies, as you do against the bankers at the top - they're untouchable.

*"Eighty-five per cent of the people in the study didn't know where to go to seek assistance if they had been discriminated against," she said. Associate Professor Barlow-Stewart and her colleagues surveyed more than 1000 people who had attended clinical genetic services about their experiences of discrimination.*

*In a long, complex process that was only possible because of the assistance of organisations and companies that had carried out the discrimination, the researchers were able to verify 11 cases of genetic discrimination, and their results are published in the journal Genetics in Medicine.*

*"Previous to this paper, only anecdotal reports of genetic discrimination have been available, with some commentators questioning whether or not the phenomenon actually existed,"*

Well, of course, they'd pooh-pooh it.

*Professor Barlow-Stewart said. In one case, two women with the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer*

I like how they put it to a genetic "fault". None of this is definitely sure, in science, it's always maybes, but even this article here is reaffirming the agenda.

*the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer applied for income protection to the same insurer three years apart. One was denied any type of cover, while the other was offered insurance with an exclusion of breast cancer. The different decisions were justified by the Insurance and Financial Services Association on the grounds of updated scientific information. "But I don't believe consumers should be penalised while the insurance companies are learning,"*

Learning? They're just making money hand-over-fist. I added the last part; Professor Barlow-Stewart didn't say that.

*An expert assessment panel should be established to advise on which tests are sufficiently well understood to be used for insurance purposes, she said.*

There's always things that should be done but never are, eh?

*This was one of the recommendations of a 2003 report by the Australian Law Reform Commission. "And it still hasn't happened."*

Well, that's exactly what I've just been saying and it won't either. You see, insurance is the biggest con, apart from banking, it's really one and the same thing; and insurance companies loan out more money for big building projects than the banks do these days. They want it all for nothing; they hope you just drop dead of something else that's not in a clause somewhere. And people who go into this insurance scam, I shake my head, you know, you're born to take your chances, you're born to take your chances on this planet; and what a con to think that money and insurance is somehow going to make it better for you. Take your chances and don't give these sharks a cent. It says:

*It is only legal for companies to use this information if they can justify their decisions.*

And on and on it goes, so now they have this to do with genetic discrimination. Now, I've gone through the history of the Eugenics Societies and how the big Carnegie Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and others set up the Cold Springs Harbour for genetic research. They were the ones who brought in the Census, the national Census, in the US. The British counterparts working for the Darwin family, who set up their own eugenics experimentation foundation, they did it in Britain, for the Census. Since then, and it tells you right in their own records, the purpose was not to find out how

many people lived in the country, the purpose was to find the genetic and hereditary problems, within families and their offspring, to trace them down through the generations. That was the primary purpose of the Census report; that was it. Secondly, it was for taxation purposes: counting heads; that's what it was done for. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, I keep hammering at that; and until people get it through their heads, we're going down a slippery slope, because these guys at the top meant business a hundred years ago and they mean more business today, believe you me.

The UK is famous for being the gentleman, they have this myth that's been around the world that, in war-time and so on, they're good sportsmen; once their enemy's down, they'll put their hand out, they'll extend the hand to help them up; but it's all P.R. Britain has been the most ruthless exploiter of countries across the planet, for a long-long time. I should say London, because it's London that rules the country and a good part of the world. And it's the same now with rendition, rendition is the term, they love these terms, rather than say kidnapping people out of the country for torture, they call it "rendition". It sounds cleaners and more hygienic; and they're always denying that they do rendition; and that is true, they get other nationalities or nationals to do it for them, so that Britain is still squeaky clean, technically. This is from the BBC, the 13th of March 2009:-

### ***Binyam blames UK for mistreatment***

*A UK resident freed from Guantánamo Bay has said he would not have faced torture or extraordinary rendition but for British involvement in his case. US interrogators told him, "This is the British file and this is the American file," Binyam Mohamed, 30, told the BBC in his first broadcast interview. He said he wanted to see ex-President George Bush put on trial and, if there were evidence, former UK PM Tony Blair.*

Well, he can kiss that off; you can kiss that off on your wish list for Christmas.

*The UK says it does not condone torture, but will examine any claims.*

As I say, they're famous for this, famous for this and I read an article about two weeks ago, where the head of MI6, again, denied they do this; but, then, someone who works there says: "yeah, we farm it out, we farm it out".

*The US has dropped all charges against Mr Mohamed.*

Can you imagine getting hauled off to another country, tortured and all the rest of it and they don't find anything, as usual, and there are no apologies, nothing, it's just; "oops, terribly, terribly sorry old chap".

*BBC News reporter Jon Manel,*

That happened in Canada too with a fellow here, an engineer; and the RCMP helped the CIA whisk him out the country.

*BBC News reporter Jon Manel, who conducted the interview at a secret location, said that Mr Mohamed looked "very thin" and claimed to be suffering from health problems.*

Well, no kidding.

*Binyam Mohammed's Journey. Mr Mohamed, who spoke to the media against the advice of his psychiatrist because he wanted people to know what happened to him, described his return to the UK last month. "I didn't feel like I was free.*

And that's what they do, when they've had you in tiny little stand-up cells and the rest of the day you're on your knees, in the sun, with your hands tied behind your back, it's called torture, you see; and you're deprived of sleep and they might pull you out and pretend to shoot you, with a blindfold on. And then you're led back in again, back and forth, back and forth, very old techniques. Once they're released, they never really feel they're free, it's like part of their soul's been destroyed. He says:

*""It's been seven years of literally darkness that I have been through.*

Seven years!

*Coming back to life is taking me some time." He added: "I don't have the regular person's feelings that people have.*

That's true, you get *depersonalised* they call it.

*The feelings of happiness and sadness, I still don't have them.*

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting away from the usual trivia and titillating stuff that's bombarded our ears, for years and years and years, by the media. Even an article like this, to do with this kidnapping, or rendition, as they like to call it nowadays; it's only kidnapping if you do it, it's rendition if the government does it. Even the way that it's written here, puts shame on the reporters, because you could have a far deeper investigation, as a reporter on what actually happened and they haven't, they won't do that, because, after all, the BBC wrote the story and they're part of the British Government, they get paid all their money from the tax payer, via the Government.

This particular man, Mr. Mohammed said too that:

*"If it wasn't for the British involvement right at the beginning of the interrogations in Pakistan, and suggestions that were made by MI5 to the Americans of how to get me to respond, I don't think I would have gone to Morocco," he said.*

That's where they kidnapped him.

*"It was that initial help that MI5 gave to America that led me through the seven years of what I went through." The MI5 agent who questioned him has previously denied at the British High Court any suggestion that he threatened or put any pressure on Mr Mohamed.*

Well, maybe they should have rendered the MI5 agent off, and got him to answer a few questions, in the same type of fashion? It's amazing eh? It's just amazing, they're above all morality, you see, the man couldn't lie to save his life, this MI5 agent; but, by god they love torturing other people, don't they? And, unfortunately, the world is not short of these characters, they're scumbags, dirty-dirty scumbags and they're all down through the strata of society. It reminds of the Tammany riots, New York, where the Mayor of New York said: "we can always hire half of the poor to kill the other half". Unfortunately it's true; and there's no amount of thugs can be hired by governments when they want to get tough on the public.

Here's an article that's interesting, because, if you listen to the way it's worded, it's written by someone at the United Nations, listen to the terms for nations and so on that they use. This is from, of all places, the Taipei Times. February the 21st 2006 this came out; someone sent it to me.

### ***State sovereignty must be altered in globalized era***

*In the age of globalization, states should give up some sovereignty to world bodies in order to protect their own interests. By Richard Haass.*

We know who that is.

*For 350 years, sovereignty*

It's straight out, this is a UN spokesman.

*For 350 years, sovereignty -- the notion that states*

That means nations, right.

*are the central actors*

We're all actors in the game you see.

*on the world stage*

There's the stage again, this is their terminology.

*and that governments are essentially free to do what they want within their own territory but not within the territory of other states -- has provided the organizing principle of international relations. The time has come to rethink this notion.*

*The world's 190-plus states*

I'll say "nations"

*now co-exist with a larger number of powerful non-sovereign and at least partly (and often largely) independent actors,*

And I've read articles before on this, it's to do with the society, this new world order that they're bringing in: they're going to bring in the big CEOs, from the international corporations, exactly as Professor Carroll Quigley said they were going to do, when they make the new system, the new feudal system of the world. That's what's happening right now. So they want to bring them in, it says:

*independent actors, ranging from corporations to non-governmental organizations (NGOs),*

That's the non-government organisations that are funded completely by big banking front foundation. It says:

*from terrorist groups to drug cartels, from regional and global institutions to banks and private equity funds. The sovereign state is influenced by them (for better and for worse) as much as it is able to influence them. The near monopoly of power once enjoyed by sovereign entities is being eroded.*

Because: it's meant to be, right?

*As a result, new mechanisms are needed for regional and global governance that include actors other than states.*

Or: "nations".

*This is not to argue that Microsoft, Amnesty International, or Goldman Sachs be given seats in the UN General Assembly, but it does mean including representatives of such organizations in regional and global deliberations when they have the capacity to affect whether and how regional and global challenges are met.*

In other words: it's double-speak, they are going to put these guys on the boards at the United Nations. And it says:

*Less is more.*

"Less is more", very Orwellian.

*Moreover, states must be prepared to cede some sovereignty to world bodies if the international system is to function. This is already taking place in the trade realm.*

Well, that's already done.

*Governments agree to accept the rulings of the WTO because on balance they benefit from an international trading order even if a particular decision requires that they alter a practice that is their sovereign right to carry out.*

No, that's not what happened at all. What happened was the World Trade Organisation was set up through GATT, the general public of every nation had no vote in it or say in it whatsoever and a gang of big international bankers said that they wanted it and they drafted it up, that's what happened. To continue here, I love how they keep brandishing

democracy too, when they need to use that word. It says:

*Some governments are prepared to give up elements of sovereignty to address the threat of global climate change.*

Really? Have any of you been asked about that? Have you been asked about the spraying over your head?

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article put out by Mister Haass, the UN, talking about the need to weaken sovereignty even further. He says here:

*All of this suggests that sovereignty must be redefined if states are to cope with globalization. At its core, globalization entails the increasing volume, velocity, and importance of flows -- within and across borders -- of people, ideas, greenhouse gases,*

Oh!

*goods, dollars, drugs, viruses, e-mails, weapons and a good deal else, challenging one of sovereignty's fundamental principles: the ability to control what crosses borders in either direction. Sovereign states increasingly measure their vulnerability not to one another, but to forces beyond their control.*

*Globalization thus implies that sovereignty is not only becoming weaker in reality, but that it needs to become weaker.*

This is the UN's opinion; now remember, the UN is a big front organisation for the big banking boys, like Rockefeller, who set it up.

*States would be wise to weaken sovereignty*

Would be wise to weaken sovereignty?

*in order to protect themselves,*

So, weakness is strength? Very Orwellian.

*because they cannot insulate themselves from what goes on elsewhere. Sovereignty is no longer a sanctuary.*

We know that, because they just kidnap you now and torture you in some other country. It says:

*This was demonstrated by the American and world reaction to terrorism.*

Here's all the pro-Bush stuff:

*Afghanistan's Taliban government, which provided access and support to al-Qaeda,*

Al-Qaeda wasn't even a network; it was set up by the CIA, as people who went into an actual radio site, to listen to code words that were sent to them, by the CIA. That was in the other mainstream newspapers at the time. It says:

*was removed from power. Similarly, the US' preventive war*

You know, when they slaughtered and starved a million Iraqis to death.

*the US' preventive war against an Iraq that ignored the UN*

And the UN cannot stand being ignored you know.

*and was thought to possess weapons of mass destruction showed that sovereignty no longer provides absolute protection. Imagine how the world would react if some government were known to be planning to use or transfer*

*a nuclear device or had already done so. Many would argue -- correctly -- that sovereignty provides no protection for that state.*

Then he goes on about necessity and all the rest of it and gives you the usual spiel, that's all it is: a spiel. So, they wanted to soften it and weaken your sovereignty, what you've got left of it and become completely international and let these boys at the UN, you know the ones who are very select on who they criticise for slaughtering whom. And sometimes, they're absolutely silent on people getting slaughtered, like people in Gaza. There's never a cry for getting aid out there or troops in, to stop it. Maybe the UN would get some recognition when they regard all equal life as being equal; until then, I won't bother finishing that. Astounding, it's astonishing, the hypocrisy of these characters, utter hypocrisy of them, they make you sick.

Now, yesterday, I read an article about the destruction of the family unit and again it was from a person at the United Nations population control panel, who said was a great thing, it was a successful thing and it was the end of patriarchy, you see. Now women are free to dig up the roads and wear boots and stuff like that; and contribute to the taxes etc, etc. And how the children are having, no wonder with all the stuff they're watching on TV, they're all having children out of wed-lock, wed-lock's out the door, it's just passé now and there's orphans and all the rest of it and he says it's great, that's a good sign, it's a good sign. Well, in Britain, there's again one of these sort of trivia cases, they brought up about a young 15 year old boy who was with a girl and she was pregnant, so here's the country's answer to it, because you know the answer's got another motive here; and this is from the Mail Online 10th of March 2009:

### ***Primary schools give sex education to children as young as FIVE after the Alfie Patten case***

*Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten.*

Little Alfie there has probably watched all the stuff that the adults are watching, it doesn't even have to be adult stuff anymore, it's through it all, look at Much Music. What do you think Much Music's advertising, hmm? What do you think they advertise on Much Music? What is the goal of Much Music? Apart from selling the awful stuff they call music, what do they turn women into, on Much Music, and guys too, for that matter? So, the outcome is: monkey see - monkey do; and here you go, they're getting pregnant very young. The schools, right along what Bertrand Russell said they wanted to do, is to get them active in sex, by teaching them sex education; something that wouldn't have been in their minds, at five year's old. Because Bertie Russell tried this on experimental schools, back in the 1920s. He said if we can get them into pre-pubertal sex, they'll never stay with a partner for the rest of their life, they'd be so promiscuous. So, here's the agenda:-

*Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten. Education chiefs in one city responded to the news that Alfie had fathered a child with Chantelle Stedman, 15, by deciding to start the sex lessons early. The compulsory sex education is due to be introduced in primary schools across the country*

That's five year olds.

*from September next year. But Leicester, which has one of the highest teenage pregnancy rates in the country, will begin the lessons this autumn. The curriculum includes teaching the difference between boys' and girls' bodies.*

Like they don't know? As I say, look at Much Music, look at the cartoons they're watching. Have you ever watched the children's cartoons? Mixed in with all the environmental stuff and the greening stuff and how bad the older generations were for destroying the planet, you get all this sex as well. Anyway, there you are, there's exactly what Bertrand Russell wanted, he's got it, he's got exactly what he wanted and that is the agenda though, that's why it's happening. Nothing to do with this one case of pregnancy; and there's a big difference between five and thirteen, can any of you think what it might be?

Another story: very important. Now, when I grew up, in Britain, the government had got the tax payers to build up the big institutes of the country, like the gas corporations, electric corporations, in other words: technically and on paper, the public owned it, right? And you put all that money and financing to set it up, iron out the problems and manage it;

and as soon as they do that you see, they bring in another Party, the Conservatives, who would then privatise it all and give it to their buddies for peanuts. They'd run it into the ground, for profits, then the Labour would come back in and they'd nationalise it again and repair all the breakdowns and put new equipment in and all the rest of it and then the Conservatives would get back in again, privatise it for their buddies; and again, take all the profits out of it, without repairing it. It was like an on-going show; and I saw this in other countries as well; Canada is no different. The Prime Minister of Canada, when he was assuring the Canadians that these nuclear-powered systems in Canada, that Canada built at the time, was going to give us such cheap electricity, he even came on the television ads to tell us to keep our lights on, all night long, it would be so darn cheap. Of course, they've all been privatised, once they were up and running and we're all paying about four or five times, through the nose, what we should be.

The same thing happened in Britain. I think it was five politicians, in Britain, a few years ago, had put forward a Bill, together, to privatise the water system of Britain. It just so happened that, when they left politics, the company they formed were the ones who got the contract, the first contract for owning the water supply of Britain. I think they now call it Grid Corporation; and they're taking water from all over the planet now. One day, they will be the owners of the water for the entire planet.

Here's IBM: IBM is famous, again, it was all part of the IG Farben Group, it was the one who kept all the data in Germany, and I think the Soviet Union too, for prisoners. They used a Cardex system and a number system, to monitor you from birth to death, basically; and it's one of the big military giants, it's among the big military-industrial complex. That's why it's always been untouched. This is from the Yahoo Tech, Friday March the 13th:

***IBM plans to get deep into the water business***

*SAN FRANCISCO - IBM Corp. is launching a new line of water services*

Services? Guess who'll be serving who.

*Friday, hoping to tap a new sales vein by taking the manual labor out of fighting pollution*

Oh, it's for a good cause.

*and managing water supplies.*

They want to manage water supplies.

*IBM says the overall water-management services market could be worth \$20 billion in five years.*

Well, I thought they were going in because they wanted to help us fight pollution, but there's \$20 billion involved and plus.

*The effort is part of a wider role IBM wants to play in infrastructure services,*

That's everything folks.

*including automobile traffic and power grids.*

I told you: it's part of the military-industrial complex.

*In each instance, IBM is trying to persuade utilities and government agencies to overhaul their computer networks and link digital sensors together for better insights.*

I should add: into their profits.

*For example, instead of a meter-reader from the power company traipsing through your backyard, IBM is banking that one day your meter and your neighbors' will feed data directly into the utility's computer network.*

Well, when they're saying this, they're already setting it up.

*Same for water. IBM says its new services will help water providers become more efficient*



It's nothing to do with the \$20 billion; it's going to make you more efficient

*in overseeing ever-more-precious supplies and responding faster to contamination and other emergencies.*

That's why they're doing it.

*The company has been working on a project called SmartBay with an Irish marine institute to develop sensors that are monitoring pollution, marine life and wave conditions around Galway Bay and transmitting data to researchers. Among the benefits, IBM contends, is that computers can track floating debris that pose a hazard to commercial fishermen.*

They're worried about hazards and pollution and stuff like that. That's why they got so stinking rich, by worrying about you.

*This "smarter planet" theme is part of IBM's strategy to keep making money in the recession. The company's chairman and CEO, Sam Palmisano, said in a letter to shareholders this week that IBM will be aggressive in drumming up business in areas like managing traffic,*

They want to manage all your traffic for your government.

*power grids, water, food, health care and finance. He vowed the efforts will help Armonk, N.Y.-based IBM grow by getting early starts in areas that will need help for years to come. "We will not simply ride out the storm," Palmisano wrote. "Rather, we will take a long-term view, and go on offense."*

So, prepare to get ripped off mightily soon, that's really what that means.

Now, another thing too is, well, actually, we should go to the calls, it's ten minutes to.

We'll take Bert from Florida there; is Bert there? Hello Bert?

Bert: Hello Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Bert: I've got a question: what's wrong with Jesus Christ?

Alan: What do you mean what's wrong with him?

Bert: What's wrong with him?

Alan: Nothing's wrong.

Bert: OK. The reason I ask is: I've listened to a few of your programmes and a few things on the Internet and I always hear people who are referring to religion as kind of a duping of people.

Alan: Well, I'll keep this short, because I don't want a lecture. The fact is: institutions that are powerful, take over every religion and use it for other areas, other reasons and it's to get power, basically, it's to get power and that's why most of the people in the world get so sick, they get sick of the religion or a truth, because of the institutions that rule them, that's the problem with it, that's the problem with it. And that will continue, that will continue. I don't care what institution you've built up, if Jesus came back tomorrow, the following day, there'd be another hierarchy above it telling you new rules, new laws, new regulations and that's the way it's always been.

Bert: So, you don't believe that Jesus Christ is going to return?

Alan: That's up to you; it's up to every individual. Now, we'll go on to Derek from Philly, because I'm not going to have one of these ridiculous conversations.

Derek: Hi Alan. You can hear me?

Alan: Hello. Yes?

Derek: Well, the last caller, I would just like to say that I personally, when I was first waking-up, I became very religious and I actually got into Catholicism and I found that that was really just a, I don't even know, I don't really want to get into it; but I saw that it was all people doing everything, there's no gods involved, all people, in almost every church. Maybe there are some good churches out there but the whole idea of a church is someone else speaking for God, which is kind of an interesting idea.

Alan: What's interesting too, if you look at how many Protestant church breakaways, they're in the thousands now, as people try to break away and stick to the basic New Testament, but, before you know it, they get into an institutional frame of mind and then they go into getting, again, power-tripping and then they lose it all. Then another group splinters away, trying to keep it to the basics again and it always happens over and over, the same thing happens over and over. People will follow the group, rather than their God; that's the problem.

Derek: Well, that's an obvious point, and it's good to find out; but as well, if you, it doesn't really matter, I'll just take a different point actually. You were speaking of Bertrand Russell and you were speaking of the 5 to 13 year olds and that was really disturbing; and it seems like we do have a common enemy that everyone, no matter what you believe in, we have this enemy and he actually spoke something which was an unveiled death threat and you actually had it in your talk.

Alan: That's right.

Derek: It was a Christmas talk, two years ago, 2007 and you spoke, you actually read excerpts from his book about, I forget the names actually, something about science.

Alan: Yes. He did say that those brighter ones amongst society, the children, that couldn't be brought in, to serve them and their purpose, but who could communicate to the public, in other words: they were intelligent etc but they could not be corrupted and brought into serve the world state, would have to be eliminated, he said.

Derek: And he actually used the term *lethal chamber*.

Alan: That's right.

Derek: So sick, I've never even heard that term before used outside of Nazis. How interesting; so, I guess I'll take it off now and talk to you soon.

Alan: Ok, thanks for calling. I'll be back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Nathan from New Brunswick on the line, are you there Nathan? Hello?

Nathan: Hello Alan. Hi there, I've just heard that conscription of all citizens in the United States between the ages of, if I heard it correctly, between the ages of 16 and 65, shall be mandatory for a period of three months; thank you Obama.

Alan: Well, he said that in his speeches before he went through the routine of being elected.

Nathan: Because I've never heard of such a thing and I was just speaking with a friend of mine and my friend said 'why would you think that's going to happen?' I said, well, they do have a population elimination programme in place, and what better way to do it than to have everyone conscripted and give them the good old death and vaccination programme, right?

Alan: Well, that's maybe part of it but he also said, in his campaign, that they need a civilian army, within the United States that matches its external army, to fight terrorism; so, you know the size of the US Army, he wants one bigger, a civilian army inside the US, which is bigger than the army they send abroad.

Nathan: Well, there isn't any terrorism happening anyway but I mean, they haven't found a terrorist anywhere legitimately.

Alan: Oh, yes they have.

Nathan: Have they?

Alan: Yes, it's all of us.

Nathan: Please tell me who?

Alan: It's all of us.

Nathan: Oh, yes! [Laughter]

Alan: It's all the civilian population, because we're all now the problem. They've told us, you know, one day you might wake up with terrorist thoughts and they want to give you annual psychiatric evaluations, to see if you could have the potential, and some of the eugenicists, the bioethics committees have said they might even find the gene that causes it; does that make you feel better?!

Nathan: Did you hear about Canada enhancing the recreation trails, spending \$20 million to enhance all the old railroad trails around Canada?

Nathan: That's right and - coincidently - we have that new army reserves are being mobilised in Canada.

Alan: I read that whole article yesterday on the radio.

Nathan: Well, that must have been where I heard about it from then.

Alan: It gets around.

Nathan: It gets around!

Alan: It's amazing when you're broke, you can always afford these things though.

Nathan: When we're broke exactly and we're not broke either. So, good, that vaccination programme, I think I know quite a few military fellows who come back from Iraq, their urinating burns, when they ejaculate it burns, the women aren't happy with it.

Alan: They had articles in the papers here, just a few years ago, with Gulf War I and some of the women in Canada, were actually in the newspapers, their hair all fell out, their teeth got loose, it's very much like radiation poisoning; but, the thing is though: some also had never gone; they'd all got their shots to go but they hadn't left the country, they came down with it too.

Nathan: And a friend of mine, he's in the military, he had 15 shots, 10 were recorded on his medical whatever they do there and 5 were not; and he suspects those are the 5 that have caused him not to be able to differentiate between cold and hot. You see and he's having all kinds of -

Alan: I've talked to some of the US troops who have phoned me, they were told to take certain pills every day, the sergeant would ensure they swallowed them even, but they were never allowed to know what they actually were. It'll be experimental.

Nathan: Take care, Alan.

Thanks for calling. There's so much going on; so, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

**Links to topics covered in the show:-**

"Australians refused insurance because of poor genes" by Deborah Smith (smh.com.au) - March 10, 2009.

"Binyam blames UK for mistreatment" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 13, 2009.

"State sovereignty must be altered in globalized era" by Richard Haass [President of Council on Foreign Relations] (taipeitimes.com) - Feb. 21, 2006.

"Primary schools give sex education to children as young as FIVE after the Alfie Patten case" (dailymail.co.uk) - March 10, 2009.

"IBM plans to get deep into the water business" AP (at msnbc.msn.com) - March 13, 2009.

"Inquiry calls over Iraq dossier" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 12, 2009.

Nov. 2, 2010 (#698)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2010:

### The Unseen Hand:

#### The Unseen Hand Signs, Voila, Hey Presto!,

#### Celebrating Completion of Manifesto:

"We Sometimes Ignore, Ending in Grief,  
Preferring to Stay in Comfortable Disbelief,  
Such Big Announcements Should Stun Us All,  
Yet Complacency Rules, and Having a Ball,  
This New World Order's Changed Everything,  
Destroying by Changes that "Freedoms" Bring,  
Every "Freedom" was Weaponised, Destructive,  
Here's the New Order, Authoritarian, Constructive,  
Shattered Families, Like Blitzkrieged Buildings,  
Drugs and Disease, Violence and Killings,  
Apathy, Like Russell said They'd Apply,  
Has Sapped the Incentive to Even Try,  
No Common Culture to Pull Them Together  
And Help Each Other to Brave the Weather,  
Shocked, Bewildered, They're Unknowing  
Of How We Got Here, or Where it's Going,  
On Culture, Morality, They Pulled the Rug,  
Then with Economy, They Pulled the Plug"

© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 2, 2010. To get the main thing out of the road at the very beginning of the show, I always suggest newcomers go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's the main web site. Bookmark the other sites you'll see listed there; these are all the official sites I have. If you find sticking on downloading at the .com site, because so many folk use it at the same time, try these alternate sites. You might find a cleaner download, easier and quicker download too. Remember all those sites carry hundreds of audios for download; they are all free. They also carry lots of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English; they all carry them in English. If you want transcripts in other languages that you can print up, you can go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and help yourself to what's provided there. While you are at it, remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not in show business. I'm not in business, and therefore I don't take money from advertisers. That's how most hosts support themselves; it's a necessity really. Believe you me, if you don't do it you really, really do hurt. So it's up to you the audience to keep me going, or else I'll have to go with the advertisers and bring them on as guests and really give you half hour or hour ads and you won't even know it. It will be very entertaining but you won't know that's what it is. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for the air time and the broadcast and their staff, equipment and bills that RBN accumulates too. So help me out and buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. Lots of the CDs have 50 show or more on them sometimes. It's good to have copies of these because one day I won't be here and a lot of this stuff will be down the memory hole, because that's what happens in this big Orwellian system that we are living in. So purchase the books, etc, and keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Money Gram is cheaper than Western Union. Now, Money Gram can be wired; it's more expensive that way. Or, it can be taken as a check from your end and posted to me; that will take about 7 days but it's a lot cheaper. I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can. The same across the rest of the world too, to the Far East even.

It's amazing as I say, this world order, how people go through their lives never really knowing what's happening. Even when they are watching documentaries they think they are being informed and sometimes they will get a little bit of information. More is covered up by omitting the other half of everything, and that's how this system is really run. It's the OMISSION of the other side, or facts, and the rest of the facts that give you the false impression and that's how easy it is for main television – especially in countries like Britain, who have used the BBC since its inception – to brainwash the people and keep them utterly in the dark. I've been going into culture creation, culture manipulation, cultural destruction over the past few years because really that's how it's done. It's from the top down. It's never from the bottom up. No one pops out, popped out in the 60s from a garage where they are banging tin drums together and their garbage drums and became a pop group and suddenly hit stardom. It didn't happen that way. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and I just touched on culture creation there because we've been taught by so many misleading documentaries of the past, that are almost jokes. In fact they are jokes the way they are presented. If you lived through those particular times you had a completely different experience, if you were aware of what was really happening. We have to realize that there is a big war on the world. A big war on the world, with two supposedly superpowers and two sides... A bit too cleanly cut for my liking to be honest with you, but that's how it's

presented to the world. One of the sides, for sure, wanted to destroy all that was, to overthrow all existing forms of government, but it also meant existing forms of culture; everything that was, the whole kind of setup of society, including the destruction of the home and the family and all of that kind of stuff.

They were so successful in doing it through the culture industry, primarily, and putting out thousands upon thousands of books of how-to books: ARE YOU HAPPY WITH YOUR SEX LIFE, all that kind of stuff, and then the fake Kinsey Reports they put out. They got a guy who was a blatant homosexual to literally hire homosexuals and pretend that they were the *average* guy. He hired prostitutes, too, to say that these were the *average* women. He also sent out guys who were pedophiles to bugger little boys, and baby boys at that, and girls, with stopwatches to see when they started to scream, and then he interpreted that as they actually liked it and that's what the noise was. This incredible stuff happened under the guise of SCIENCE. Just phenomenal... incredible... that this could be allowed to happen. Then out came the books and those books ended up changing the cultural values and the way people looked at sexual relations, right across the board until everyone was trying everything except swinging from the chandeliers. At the end of it all you've got a defunct society, no marriage at all, single mum families, drugs, alcoholism, and eventually, ultimately an unworkable society, where there is not even any work left for them to do. A total war was waged out *FROM THE TOP DOWN*.

They went through the swinging 60s; it was called swinging for a very good reason. Again, television and the BBC, the government-run institution, put out one play or documentary or drama after another, plus all the movies they churned out, to just GO AHEAD AND DO IT ALL, NO CONSEQUENCES, EVERYTHING WAS JUST FUN, FUN, FUN. So you are telling people to be perpetual children, which is not what a human being is supposed to be. You are supposed to grow older, wiser, and be mature. You were told to be fixed, actually, regardless of your age, in a time warp, and just be immature forever, literally. Literally that was promoted for years and years and years to destroy society. Then you find they were doing the same thing within America too. With the CIA, which everybody thinks is their best friend fighting the bad guys, and of course they never even realized that the same guys who were running the communist side were running their CIA, because they came out of the OSS from World War II. Most of them came from Europe who staffed it because they spoke all the languages; that's who were the operatives for the new CIA. Then they came out with the Cultural Cold War and America set up a culture industry, run by the CIA. People didn't know about this. I've gone through some of the other aspects of it – there are so many areas I could go into but I won't – of the different characters who belonged to the top bands and so on, how they all came from military backgrounds, so did their parents, so did Madonna by the way, and the public are totally ignorant of it. I'm talking about intergenerational military top brass and their offspring. The same characters, too, you'll find involved in the setting up of the communes, free love, all that stuff that was meant to destroy society, which it actually has. Very successful takedown.

Last night I talked about Yuri Bezmenov who was a KGB defector in the 70s who came across to the West and told us about the cultural takedown, and how it was implemented, and how long it would take to finish it off. He actually said it was only about 5-10 years to go. And he was so surprised himself and so were the Russians, at how fast their plan had worked. It hadn't taken them long at all to bring down the entire structure of value systems, role reversal, everything else that had been planned had been accomplished. Society now didn't even know *what* they were anymore. Before you knew you were British, you knew you were American, wherever you were you were proud to be whatever, because you had a defined culture and certain rights and all the rest of it, which you were proud to have and you would fight for them. And here you are, you have lost it all. You don't even want to fight for anything because you don't understand what you are anymore or what your culture is anymore. Totally destroyed and that was all planned, the psychological warfare. And the folk haven't a clue.

He even said too, how so much of it was taught through academia – it still is being taught through academia of course. He said it was pointless to try to even discuss it with these characters because they are what he called *contaminated*. Totally brainwashed, contaminated, and the thing is, when totalitarianism comes in, these characters that fought for ultra liberalism, with all its strange areas that it goes into – and primarily promotes I should say too, the strange areas that is – will be the first to go because they would start to protest and the new masters do not stand protests whatsoever or people contradicting the agenda. They just eliminate them as they did in the Soviet Union.

So that's how stupid the people were, as they promoted this workers' utopia overseas, which never existed. In fact overseas was a horror story right to the bitter end. I've got videos here; I've watched quite a few of them. People send me them because I can't get them on the internet speed that I get here. So I am always grateful for folk who send me documentaries, hard to find or hardly even known, to do with the sufferings of the Ukraine and Bulgaria and other soviet countries, and the Soviet Union itself, and how HORRIFIC the purges were as they just grabbed whoever they wanted. [Video: "**Harvest of Despair**" (Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine) 1933.] It put me in mind, it put me in mind so much of what they are doing over in Iraq and Afghanistan at the moment, where they just go into the streets – it's been admitted from the top general in the United States. They just grabbed whoever happened to be handy, walking around, grabbed them in... to fulfill quotas. They then got tortured for years. The ones that survived are just kicked off into the street. That's what it reminded me of because the Soviet Union ran the same way. They had quotas. The KGB actually had quotas of how many people had to be arrested because everything worked by numbers and statistics. People were getting lifted, who thought they were obedient little citizens, who followed all the rules, and ended up in the camps to face INCREDIBLE horror and torture and dehumanization. Incredible. A great testing bed for what was to come... today... for today, in the West. That's what it was.

One of the documentaries that I saw was also on some of the Greek Orthodox PRIESTS who survived in the Soviet Union. [Video: "**Beyond Torture: The Gulag of Pitesti, Romania**".] They were rounded up in some of the countries, sent off to special prison camps, and they described what they had to go through too, including having to BEAT EACH OTHER *or be beaten*. They were trying to break down any possible bonding, dehumanize you to the utmost, having all of your emotions torn apart, as you hated yourself for trying to survive by beating your fellow people and all of that kind of stuff. It's just incredible. Then of course, when you saw what was happening in the various torture prisons camps the US had set up, it put me in mind of that so quickly. I thought my God, you know, it's happening. It IS happening and the people don't realize it's happening. And it can be made to happen back at home too. That is still to come. It will be happening inside the European countries, inside Canada, inside the USA... the exact same system. Every day tells you, the reports in the papers with the hyper security, more security, more intrusion into everyone's lives. You know it's coming... and the fanatics they are recruiting for it. You KNOW it's coming. And the children who are being brought up with this stuff, you KNOW it's coming.

I've documented many of the players of the past who have helped to shape this system, who worked with Tavistock by the way, and it's admitted to OFFICIALLY, not some mythical strange wishy-washy Tavistock. The REAL Tavistock Institute that spearheaded the whole idea that they could manipulate the human mind by different technologies, different means, even electronically. Aldous Huxley talked about that himself in one of his videos; it's up on YouTube. He also talked at Berkeley about it and he said that they were sticking wires in the brains of patients there – they called them patients; they certainly weren't volunteers – and they were turning them on and off. That kind of stuff as well, documented in psychology classes today. Here is an article here by Dr Jose MR Delgado who was Director or Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School, and this is in the Congressional Record 26, Volume 118, February 24,



1974. And he's working for the feds and all the big boys, the real big boys above what you think are the feds. He says...

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physical control of the mind. (*Alan: ...PHYSICAL control of the mind... this is no little player, this guy.*) Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. We must electrically control the brain. Some day armies and generals will be controlled by electric stimulation of the brain."

You tie that in with the writings of Skinner. Skinner's ideas were IDENTICAL with this guy's here, *identical* with them. Then there is an article here of the massive amounts of new mental illnesses they are categorizing, at least making things INTO mental illnesses, JUST LIKE the Soviet Union.

## Is Free Thinking A Mental Illness?

Oct 8th, 2010 | By Andrew | [offthegrid.com](http://offthegrid.com)

Is nonconformity and freethinking a mental illness? According to the newest addition of the DSM-IV (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders), it certainly is. The manual identifies a new mental illness called "oppositional defiant disorder" or ODD. Defined as an "ongoing pattern of disobedient, hostile and defiant behavior," symptoms include questioning authority, negativity, defiance, argumentativeness, and being easily annoyed. (*A: I'll be back on this O.D.D., or 'odd' as they call it, after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about free will, free thinking, and how they are diagnosing everything, any opposition at all, exactly as the Soviets did, into categorizing it as mental illness. One of the illnesses that they had in the Soviet Union in fact was called 'inflexibility of opinion.' You couldn't be persuaded to think politically correct, in that fashion, so you were diagnosed and sent off to Siberia. I'm not kidding; that was one of their official ones that they had. But this one is about free thinking, here of course, in the West, because it's a continuation. The soviet was the experiment, and under the Reece Commission and Norman Dodd, what he found out during the inquiry, they were to BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WEST. And they have done so. They did it first through the schooling system. They defunct the old system from within, with the destruction of the culture and the so-called free love era, now we're down and everybody's on drugs and what a mess the country is in. There are tent cities across America as well now in some places. What an utter mess... and no one is helping anybody because they don't know *how* to help each other. They can't bond with anybody anymore. Amazing. What a war this has been.

The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders is constantly creating new mental disorders. It says here...

The DSM-IV is the manual used by psychiatrists (*A: I like that last part of psychiatrists. See, 'psyche' is the mind, you see, and the rest of it is 'artist.' They play with the mind. They perform, you see; they don't really know what they are doing, they just perform; anyway.*) to diagnose mental illnesses and, with each new edition, there are scores of new mental illnesses. Are we becoming sicker? Is it getting harder to be mentally healthy? Authors of the DSM-IV say that it's because they're better able to identify these illnesses today. (*A: No it's not. It's because they were not called illnesses before. They were called normal responses to abnormal situations. Getting a bit hostile is rather... it's a defense mechanism. It's also a survival mechanism.*) Critics charge that it's because they have too much time on their hands. (*A: Well, they've got too much to gain, just like the guys that invent global warming and get massive grants; that's what it is.*)

New mental illnesses identified by the DSM-IV include arrogance, narcissism (*A: That's what they created all through the 70s; be narcissistic and hedonistic.*), above-average creativity (*A: Well, that's terrible; that's an awful one.*), cynicism, and antisocial behavior. (*A: Now, what's... How can you be antisocial today? where*

everything goes? Well, you are antisocial today if you don't go the same way as everybody else is going. [Alan laughing.] That's what they mean by it.) In the past, these were called "personality traits," but now they're diseases. (A: Hhhooooo...)

And there are treatments available.

All of this is a symptom of our over-diagnosing and overmedicating culture. In the last 50 years, the DSM-IV has gone from 130 to 357 mental illnesses. (A: And I'll add... they are climbing.) A majority of these illnesses afflict children. Although the manual is an important diagnostic tool for the psychiatric industry, it has also been responsible for social changes. The rise in ADD, bipolar disorder, and depression in children has been largely because of the manual's identifying certain behaviors as symptoms. (A: Symptoms of what? Symptoms of a disease.) A Washington Post article observed that, if Mozart were born today, he would be diagnosed with ADD and "medicated into barren normality."

According to the DSM-IV, the diagnosis guidelines for identifying oppositional defiant disorder are for children, but adults can just as easily suffer from the disease. (A: We should remember that too. Remember they said that attention deficit disorder is children, children, children and now they are saying there is adult ADD as well now. This is how they always start things off: We go for one group, once we have covered that base we move it up a little bit, notch by notch.) This should give any freethinking American reason for worry.

The Soviet Union used new "mental illnesses" for political repression. People who didn't accept the beliefs of the Communist Party developed a new type of schizophrenia. (A: That was another one.) They suffered from the delusion of believing communism was wrong. They were isolated, forcefully medicated, and put through repressive "therapy" to bring them back to sanity. (A: Or killed, I should add too, after getting tortured.)

When the last edition of the DSM-IV was published, identifying the symptoms of various mental illnesses in children, there was a jump in the diagnosis and medication of children. Some states have laws that allow protective agencies to forcibly medicate, and even make it a punishable crime to withhold medication. This paints a chilling picture for those of us who are nonconformists. (A: Doesn't it though?)

Although the authors of the manual claim no ulterior motives but simply better diagnostic practices, the labeling of freethinking and nonconformity as mental illnesses has a lot of potential for abuse. It can easily become a weapon in the arsenal of a repressive state.

Well, that's its function. That IS its function. The psychiatric... You've got to understand, when socialism first took off and it was the Soviets of course, who were the first ones to openly use it, and become completely socialist, as they called it, which really meant that *science* was ruling. Science was the master and there was no more God or anything like that. Science would be the new God and everything would have to be run *rationally* and *logically* they said. Therefore anyone who couldn't come along with it would have to be either reconditioned or eliminated, and they eliminated millions and millions of people who just couldn't see the sense in what they were talking about. They certainly didn't see the proof of it in the way they were living.

In the Nazi era, remember the Nazis copied a lot of their stuff from the Soviets because the Soviets had been slaughtering far, far longer than the Nazis were, and killed a lot more people too I might add. That was mentioned in the documentary **The Soviet Story**; there is a lot of good footage there that wasn't shown before, of the two of them collaborating together. You see that the Nazis used psychiatry in a very big way too. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is just so much you could say actually in an hour; there is not much at all. There is not much time to go into anything in any great depth. That's why, really, you can't

really teach in any great level either, on the radio shows. All you can do really is try and point out the mainstream news, show you the other side of the stories, fill in the gaps that the journalists deliberately omit, and show you why things really happen, as it's happening. So technically we are chronicling the events of things as we go through time. That's all that we're doing because you see, the war literally has been run for long before you were born, in all different areas of your lives and over your lives too, which you were completely unaware of. It would take so long to understand that. So, so long you simply can't do it by going into the long-term history of it all, although it can be done in private lectures and so on.

Here is an example of what happened to a guy who tried to send in what he thought was valuable information to an ongoing trial in London. He himself had got arrested for trying, because they claimed he was interfering with the court case. I mentioned him before when it happened. It happened in Ireland. Wise Up Journal has supplied most of the articles. Here is another recent one from Wise Up because this man is to go, again, for his next hearing.

## **Free Court Case Experience – Nov 11 - 7/7 DVD Legal Precedent Trial**

wiseupjournal.com / 02.11.2010

*(A: This is the guy who did the 7/7 Ripple Effect video, it's very good, I think it's still up on Google yet, where someone with dogged determination really stuck to all the unanswered questions and dug out the evidence that showed you that so much of what they were claiming simply could not have happened, at least not the way that they said it. He presented a very, very good case. He sent off his DVDs to the judge. He didn't tell the judge what to do with them, as far as I know. But the mistake too, is some of the people in the jury got them. So he was really done on trying to interfere with the case, according to them. But they didn't try him for simple interference, like a misdemeanor. No. They put him into the terrorist courts... because this was the terrorist proceedings that was ongoing.)*

If you have an interest in freedom (*A: And that's true. That's how pathetic we are now. We know darn well that most folk have no memory. They hear the bad news and they are gone onto something else tomorrow.*) and want to experience a real court case trial, it's free to enter the legal precedent-setting case on 11/11/10.

This trial could set an EU-wide legal precedent in two ways:

1. Make sending what you perceive as controversial truth to law enforcers a criminal offence.
2. Allow individuals who directly send what they perceive as truth by post, emails or any other means to law enforcers to be incarcerated in foreign prisons. (*A: Because that's what's going to happen to this guy.*)

On Nov 11 you can experience the fight for freedom at the Four Courts, Dublin City Centre, and get a first-hand look at how the legal system is really run. This is John Anthony Hill's second and final trial to be extradited to London; his state appointed barrister lost him the first one. This time you can witness the brave John Anthony Hill taking on the battle for EU freedom himself without any barrister or legal team. (*A: The first one, really... I don't know if you understand how the court system works. It's a world within a world. It's a fraternity, as we all know, and they use all these darn signs and so on between the judge and the barristers, etc. That's how they really pass the real information to each other, as to what tact they are going to take.*)

Meet up with the rest of us at 10am outside the Four Courts to experience the trial and to support freedom. Afterwards we'll have a few drinks in a nearby pub to recap on the events inside the courtroom. Hopefully we'll be having a celebration party. (*A: And I hope they do too. I hope he gets acquitted and they drop this ridiculous case.*) See you there.

They are, they are grabbing people who think they are doing a citizen's duty... by finding evidence they think is important, and they just pass it on. They don't come into court and say, YOU BETTER PUT THIS ACROSS TO THE PEOPLE HERE. No. No. No. They just send it to the relevant people, leave it in their hands, and if they want to toss it in the garbage bin it's

up to them. But in this case they actually took the man into criminal court for terrorism, terrorist court. THAT'S where we are today. And don't think – anyone who's listening – don't ever say, well THAT'S OVER THERE. See, we have done that for too many years... OH, THAT'S OVER IN THIS OTHER PLACE; THAT'S OVER THERE SOMEWHERE. NO! It's here folks. Here is an article and it's from the Council on Foreign Relations. I'll put these links up on my web sites at the end of the show. It's from their particular branch of their site; they have a site of course. This is the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. It says...

## Global Governance Monitor

cfr.org

### About the Global Governance Monitor

The challenge of global governance has never been more imperative and more daunting to realize. (A: *Now, who are the CFR? They are a PRIVATE organization that we do not elect. They are a fraternity that you must BE ASKED to join; you can't ask to join IT. They come out of the Milner Group, the big banking group, the Milner, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild group who became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they have run the history of the world for the last 100 years, by the way. And all of your journalists, and all of your editors, and the big moguls, all belong to it. That's why they are all on board with their same propaganda, worldwide. I'll continue...*) The headlines are filled with transnational challenges, from terrorism to climate change to weapons of mass destruction. To foster better understanding of modern global challenges--and the international community's (A: *What is the 'international community'? What is this international community? Have you met them? Have you? NO. See they can put these terms in, psycholinguistics, until you parrot them and think it's a concrete thing.*) record in responding to them--the International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) program has launched the Global Governance Monitor. (A: *See, international institutions are non-governmental, the big foundations that run your world, the parallel government that Quigley talked about.*)

The Global Governance Monitor is a tool that shows how the international community (A: *There it is again, international community...*) is doing in addressing the most daunting threats that it faces. For each issue area, the monitor provides:

- a cinematic overview of the challenge, which explains why international cooperation is needed; (A: *For what? To be what? To be utterly global, under global governance.*)
- an interactive timeline that traces the world's efforts to craft collective responses to the challenge; (A: *They want to brainwash us all to go along with it, 'collective responses to the challenge.'*)
- an issue brief that evaluates the overall performance of **the regime** and suggests potential reforms to improve international cooperation; (A: *... 'international cooperation.'*)
- a matrix that catalogs relevant international treaties, organizations, and initiatives;
- an interactive map that details critical countries and groups; and
- a resource guide for further information on the topic.

We hope that by monitoring the world's performance now, we can help U.S. and international policymakers identify remaining gaps in global regimes and propose new institutions or partnerships to fill them.

So here are these public/private partnerships again, with the big foundations and their NGOs and so on... who have been global for an awful long time. They are complete internationalists. A terrorist now, by the way, is someone who opposes global governance. That's what Kissinger said in one of his overseas talks, when he was asked openly, WHAT DOES IT IN AMERICA MEAN BY A TERRORIST? He says, SOMEONE WHO OPPOSES GLOBALIZATION. What he's also telling you is, a *nationalist*, you see, is a terrorist. If you believe in the flag or your country and so on, you are a terrorist. That's what it means. See we ARE global already, and you'd *better be*, at least pretend to be, you know, when the jackboots are around you. And I'm not kidding about that. So that's their Global Governance Monitor, to make sure it's all going smoothly and work out

their little problems, how to brainwash us more, how much money has to go into more television shows, of fiction and so on, to propagandize us, without us realizing what's happening. That's what it's about.

This EU is amazing. They even call it the new soviet. People who were in the Soviet Union say it's more soviet than the old Soviet Union... with its secrecy and this bunch at the top that no one knows how they are elected and all that kind of stuff, and the fact that the politicians have no powers at all except to yell at each other, and get little brownie points in the newspaper. It says...

## EU reinvents history with blue plaques

Wednesday, 27th October 2010 / ukip.org

The EU is preparing to spend almost €2million (A: *Euros.*) on a scheme to put blue plaques on places of EU interest.

Talking before the vote on the new European Heritage Label in Brussels today, Paul Nuttall – former Modern History lecturer and UKIP's MEP (A: *Amazing all these names, eh?*) on the Culture Committee (A: *...on the 'culture committee...'*)– has denounced the move.

"Are we going to seriously get a blue plaque on Ted Heath's house in Salisbury, not because he was our Prime Minister, but because he sold us down the river?," asked Mr Nuttall. (A: *He was the guy that really pushed the EU big time; he didn't come up with the idea of course.*)

"They are suggesting that these Heritage Labels should go on 'places of remembrance'. As we come up to Remembrance Sunday (A: *That's for their Veterans Day over there.*) the thought that the EU might try and hijack the Menin Gate when in fact it commemorates the 55,000 British and Commonwealth soldiers who died to protect our independence **from** Europe, not control **by** Europe. (A: *Well, isn't that a fact, eh?*)

"This is typical of the European Union, desperate to create a synthetic European identity. They are terrified that they do not own people's memory and history and are prepared to spend millions of pounds of our money to generate a new one.". (A: *Exactly as Orwell said of course.*)

Mr Nuttall went on, "The Tories want to shift its budget from one place to another but seem to accept the general idea, which to anybody with a modicum of historic understanding would be an anathema."

So yeah, they are changing the whole of history of Europe. Remember too, that John Dewey, who was sent over from the Frankfort School and so on, to set up the American system of education, or indoctrination as he called it, he said himself that they would EVENTUALLY ELIMINATE ALL HISTORIES OF CONFLICTS BETWEEN DIFFERENT PEOPLES, teach a whole new generation nothing but starting from a certain date, very much like they did in Cambodia. When the Cambodian rebels won they began at year *zero* and nothing had ever happened before it, according to their books you see. That's where we are today. You ask the average youngster about history, they haven't got a clue. They think we've always been global. They think a whole bunch of things, that two mums is fine, and two dads is fine. They think a whole bunch of strange things, you see, because it's been hammered into them as being politically correct and okay and fine to talk about now... because it's been promoted at a very high level. That's what I'm saying. IN DEMOCRACY, they say, IT'S THE WILL OF THE MAJORITY BUT THEY MUST PAY SPECIAL NOTICE TO THE MINORITIES. Why are they so incredibly fixated on only *a couple* of minorities? What about all the other minorities? What about the majority? Why special status for certain peoples? Is that really equality of any kind? Special status...? I don't think so. / don't think so.

It's definitely part of the total destruction in morality, in what's left of any. Ha, I think it's way past it actually. But the

destruction of morality and the old family unit that got us through thousands of years... in prior times; it's gone now. So that Yuri Bezmenov was quite right, it was already over when he came over to first Canada and then the United States. It was already done. It was accomplished. And the public didn't know. They thought they were just having a good time and doing their own thing. You don't do anything, at the public level, unless it's authorized and pushed and promoted from the top with BIG dollars. That's how culture is created.

It's interesting too, Sarkozy, the guy they parachuted in to be the President of France. This is the spin they are putting out now. He's HATED, it says.

## **'Hated' Sarkozy fears assassination amid strikes and protests across France**

By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 1st November 2010

Nicolas Sarkozy fears he is so disliked by his country (*A: 'His' country, really?*) that he could be assassinated.

The French premier has become one of the most unpopular presidents in 50 years after he raised the retirement age from 60 to 62. (*A: It's a lot more than just that he's done.*)

Strikes and protests have erupted across the country in a backlash against Sarkozy's cost-saving plans.

Most hated French president in 50 years? (*A: They show you a photograph of him with his wife.*) Sarkozy with his wife Carla Bruni, who has been described as a 'Marie-Antoinette' figure and a 'liability'. (*A: And he's so proud that she has extramarital affairs, just to be a good role model to the young children. See, the agenda is still being pushed from the top, and that's what we silly assholes at the bottom do. We copy the ones at the top. We follow the stars and celebrities that they dish out to us, and they make all these guys into celebrities. What do you think television is for? and Hollywood is all for? Follow the stars, and their bizarre behavior, that psychologists dream up by the way, and turn around and watch your system fall to ROT.*)

Just one in three of the French people now back their president, according to polls - making him even more unpopular than General Charles de Gaulle in 1968, when millions took to the streets in protest against him. (*A: But there is more to it of course than they are telling you in that article there as well. The French know a lot more about Mr Sarkozy than they are saying here.*)

Now of course, with all this nonsense too, about – I can't believe it – this stuff to do with printer cartridges. And Yemen, do you remember before all of this happened, a few months ago I read about the fact that Obama was eyeing up Yemen for attack? Well, now they are building the reasons for attack for the public to accept. You must get the public on board when you want to attack someone. So suddenly these cartridges show up. They say they first came out in September; they were dummy ones, meaning they were real cartridges and now they've found the ones, which initially they said were just the same normal cartridges, until the US got a hold of them. They reexamined them, after Britain, and said well they are actually explosives. I guess Britain's just too stupid, eh, just too stupid to know what they're looking at. This is rubbish. This is propaganda to set up the attack against Yemen because we've got a lot more of wars to fight yet, you know. As long as there is the last taxpayer in the US pumping the money out, they are going to send troops out to the last countries to conquer. Not for the US either, as everybody is well aware. It says...

## **The foreplay search: Outrage at new airport security check so invasive it will 'become a moral issue'**

By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 29th October 2010

Airline passengers and civil liberties groups have expressed disgust and outrage at new security measures that are

tantamount to 'foreplay'. (A: *Well, they have seen so much on TV and reality television they won't even care most of them.*)

The U.S. Transportation Security Administration trialed a new pat-down technique at Logan International Airport and is now rolling out the measures to all 450 of its airports.

The technique, described as 'horribly invasive' by a passengers rights group, involves security staff sliding their hand over passengers bodies, rather than patting them down, if they object to going through full-body imaging scanners. (A: *Pavlovian training: OH, YOU'RE NOT GOING THROUGH THAT SCANNER, OKAY WE'LL TOUCH YOU UP. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just leaving that story there to do with, if you don't go through the scanners they are going to touch you up just to punish you and sicken you until you cave in. And that's what they do with us. After all we're just cattle according to Skinner and other people too, that run your countries.

We'll go to Deborah from Baltimore. Are you there Deborah.

**Deborah:** Good to speak to you again, Alan. I haven't spoken to you in a dog's age.

**Alan:** That's right. How have you been doing?

**Deborah:** Ah, we won't go there.

**Alan:** You won't go there... okay. [chuckles]

**Deborah:** [Laughing.] I will say, to the young man that had spoken to you earlier, I would strongly urge, if you really want to bring yourself up to speed, buy one of Alan's books. They are excellent. They will lay it all out for you. You'll see the world in a whole new place and you'll catch right up to speed. You brought a lot of fragments together for me with your writing that had ordinarily kind of remained... I couldn't quite connect it.

**Alan:** That's right. They are scattered.

**Deborah:** Yeah, and then you did, and it's brilliant. So I will say that.

**Alan:** There are two ways of learning. Two ways of learning and one of them is Gestalt. Gestalt works differently from others. It's when you literally have that implosion, where things all come together at once on certain topics. When you are in the right frame of mind and you have that eureka moment, and that's what you try to do with people. Because it's true, we all know so much, it's just that it's all scattered, disconnected, and once it comes together you have the knowledge within you. You have experienced life.

**Deborah:** Yeah. It's always... but you've always questioned x, y, z; questioned all of it. Then to have somebody so concisely kind of bring it to the fore and just kind of like BOOM, there it is. It's just... it was a wonderful experience to read your book. With regard to, you know, we're all terrorists now, I had heard, unfortunately I'm without internet until tomorrow. But I had heard on another radio talk show on the internet, there was a – I don't know how much of this is true because I haven't been able to research it myself. In the DSM Manual, the manual that psychiatrists/psychologists use, social workers, that now anybody who challenges authority, who questions authority, or who distrusts authority, is

now mentally unstable.

**Alan:** That's right. It started in the Soviet Union. They actually called it 'anti-government'. It doesn't matter what policy you criticized, you were now anti-government; it wasn't the policy anymore. So I used to say that the opposition parties therefore must be anti-government because they scream about what they are putting through on the other side. Really, that's the SAME techniques; everything that they used in the Soviet system is now here. Even the term 'political correctness' comes from the Soviet; it's a direct translation from the Soviet Union.

**Deborah:** Exactly. I had a Russian defector friend of mine who brought me up to speed on what was going on over there. The whole time I was growing up he was growing up there, so it was a good exchange. The other person who said, WELL IT'S HAPPENING OVER THERE, IT'S NOT GOING TO HAPPEN OVER HERE. No. Certain areas may be a test case scenario, but yes, that's going to be brought here.

**Alan:** Absolutely. Most of it's already here, under different names, terms and laws and rules and regulations. That's the music coming in and I'll have to go I'm afraid then.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Harvest of Despair--Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine 1933--Video](#)

Beyond Torture: The Gulag of Pitesti, Romania:

[- Part 1 of 4 -](#) [- 2 -](#) [- 3 -](#) [- 4 -](#)

[Psychiatric Association Labels Free-Thinkers Mentally Ill](#)

[Wiseup on John Anthony Hill, Incarcerated Film-Maker of 7/7 Ripple Effect](#)

[Global Governance Monitor---Council on Foreign Relations](#)

[EU Re-invents History](#)

[Sarkozy Fears for his Life---Mass Strikes Across France](#)

[New Sliding Hand Pat Down Technique to Dissuade Passengers from Opting Out of X-Ray Scanner](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))



[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 13, 2011 (#810)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13, 2011:

### The Untouchables:

**To Know Colour Revolutions is to Be in Loop**

**Re: Geopolitics of International Crisis Group:**

"There's Many a Nation Drowned in the Soup  
After Targeting by the International Crisis Group,  
By Crisis Promotion and Crisis Creation  
And Flying in NGOs, for Agitation,  
Then Professional Mercenaries Added to Pot,  
The Globalists Grab Nations, Resources, the Lot,  
Not for Good Government, Causes Noble,  
But to Ensure Corporations Rule Over World Global"

© Alan Watt April 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 13<sup>th</sup> 2011. I always suggest newcomers look into the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll see a list of the sites I have there; these are the authorized sites I have. You'll find hundreds of audios to download from these sites where I try and give you a lot of history that goes into making up the big system into which you've been born. Also, all these sites listed there have transcripts in English of a

lot of the talks I've given over the years. You can also go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages and you can take your pick from those ones there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on people to con you and to terrorizing you with the latest news and then selling you a product; that's what often happens in the business, and it is a business too, in the Patriot business. I try and get through a lot of stuff, if possible, in one hour on this particular broadcast. So it's up to you to support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale and you'll find out how to do it on the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really awfully welcome.

We are going through, as I say, the biggest changes that we've seen for an awful long time. The planned changes, nothing's happening by chance at this time. You understand, you are in a system, a system that plans the future to make sure that this wonderful utopia with a depopulated planet comes into existence, with its recreated types of humans to serve, you know, the better types that are going to be ruling you, that already are ruling you in fact, and they're generally working in non-governmental organizations but they also relate to governments, a lot of them, and work with government to do with the agenda. I'll be going into some of that tonight to show you one particular group that's got a big, big impact on the world, The International Crisis Group, which really is an international group that CREATES the crisis. They're behind the Colour revolutions mainly and I'll go through the names of the big players who are on board with them, on their own executive committees and so on. Also I'm going to go into some other articles and all the other articles I mention I will put up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of tonight's broadcast and you can look them up for yourselves. There's so much, as I say, to cram into one hour and it's not possible at all to do them any justice.

The media, they really mislead you by giving you a partial truth and omitting three-quarters of the rest of the story and so you're left with the impression that you are intended to get. I try and fill in, with the little knowledge I have, the other parts they miss out to give you a better understanding of how things truly work. The media, as I say, is not your friend. It's owned by the big boys who own the big corporations and they work together in the big global club bringing on a new world order as they like to call it themselves. And it's not a pleasant world order because it's to shake up the entire planet's way of living. Every culture, every system has to be shaken up and brought into the same communitarian system, so that they'll live fairly happily, to an extent, over the next 30 years and gradually die off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting that there are some very good little clips up there on video on YouTube and other places to do with Japan. Things were done in the past and one of them is by Akira Kurosawa, Dreams, he calls it, of Nuclear Meltdown – Mount Fuji in Red it's called. He made it in 1990 and it's only about a few minutes long; that's the only reason I could watch it at all, on satellite download without getting cut off. It shows you, in 1990, this little drama they staged for a play. The whole thing was based around 6 nuclear reactors melting down. It's quite interesting to listen to. It's also interesting to listen to how they talked about the radiation effects towards the end of the clip, where even a ten-millionth of *one gram* of plutonium, or uranium, was enough to give you cancer. Stuff like that, the stuff they say, oh it's so tiny it doesn't bother you, don't be worried, and then tell you if you eat bananas, you get radiation from bananas and all the rest of it. So it's interesting to watch. I'll put that link up tonight and you can look at it for yourselves.

## **Akira Kurosawa's Dreams of Nuclear Meltdown - Mount Fuji in Red**

[youtube.com](http://youtube.com)

We find that in yesterday's papers it says...

## Radioactive iodine in city water spurs enhanced testing

articles.philly.com / April 12, 2011 By WILLIAM BENDER

*(Alan: City waters often get their water, mainly in fact, most of them, get it from reservoirs which are open to the air and they get the rain coming down; they also get the dew in the morning coming down. So anything coming down ends up in your drinking water.)*

The Philadelphia Water Department announced yesterday that it is enhancing its testing procedures and reviewing treatment technology after federal environmental officials found radioactive iodine in the city's drinking water.

The level of Iodine-131 found at the Queen Lane treatment plant is the highest of 23 sites in 13 states where the particles have appeared following the massive radiation leaks from the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant in Japan. Lower levels were found at the city's two other plants.

*(A: Then listen to this...)* But the Iodine-131 in Philadelphia may have no connection to Japan, officials say.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency told the Daily News yesterday that Philadelphia water samples from last August contained nearly twice as much radioactive iodine as the recent samples collected after the Fukushima disaster. *(A: Now if you're to believe that, then someone's putting the stuff in the water. Hmm?)*

"This is just unacceptable that this stuff is showing up," said Chris Crockett, the department's acting deputy commissioner of environmental services.

Perhaps more disturbing: Nobody knows exactly how the Iodine-131 - which can cause thyroid cancer if consumed *(A: It says here...)* in large quantities *(A: You don't need large quantities.)* or over a prolonged period of time - is getting into Philly's drinking water. *(A: So the radiation and the various materials they've found in Texas' drinking water too, everyone's getting sterilized and brought down with the population reduction.)*

"At this point, that is not really known," said EPA spokesman David Sternberg. "We're investigating." *(A: Well sure. They know what's causing it. You wouldn't get a puzzle like that without being on the ball immediately. And if they knew last year, or last August what was happening, they've found out what it is.)*

Kathryn Higley, a health physicist at Oregon State University, said the most likely source is a nearby or upstream medical facility that treats cancer patients with Iodine-131, which can enter the water supply when patients go to the bathroom. *(A: So they're trying to say they're pumping all that into your water supply?)*

"That's the big wrinkle. If you saw it last year, it wasn't from Japan," she said.

"It's probably from a hospital."

Higley said the iodine levels found in Philadelphia and other U.S. cities did not pose a health threat. *(A: It's fantastic, that one. Actually there's no safe level for this stuff.)*

So this is how we're treated at the bottom level of reality. This is what you give out to peasants at the bottom, you know, who are happy, you know, just sucking up the trivia. That's generally what they talk about as you well, well know. And that's good enough for them, and they'll forget it before the day's out anyway. And that's another sad statement of truth.

Canada, it says...

## Canadian food unharmed by Japan radiation so far (A: ...so far...) Canada CBC News

dailynewsupdate.org

(A: Then you go onto the next one...)

### Slightly higher radiation found in Ontario

Cbc.ca / Apr 12, 2011

Ontario Energy Minister Brad Duguid is pictured...

Higher-than-normal radiation levels **have been** detected in Ontario as a result of the nuclear crisis in Japan, but officials said Tuesday the increase is so small (A: There's that 'small' chart again.) it doesn't pose a health risk. (A: In other words, they're not going to tell you. You see, they're not going to tell you. They're not going to give you any kind of possible system to compare anything to, and how can you compare 'so small', to 'tiny' or 'miniscule' and all this nonsense that they dish out to the... well, the peasants, again.)

Energy Minister Brad Duguid said levels have gone up slightly, but he didn't have any specific details on whether the increases were found in water, air or food. (A: Well why is he the darned Energy Minister if he can't tell you anything? ...if he doesn't know?)

"There has been some detection of some minor increase in radiation, but it's not anywhere close to something that would impact human health," Duguid told reporters. "It's not something that Ontario residents need to be overly concerned about." (A: How, how arrogant. How arrogant, eh, and condescending to bring this gibberish to the general public? How they talk down to you like you're a child or something.)

The news comes one day after Japan increased the severity rating of the crisis at the tsunami-ravaged Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant to the same level as the Chornobyl disaster.

The energy minister's office distributed information from the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Health Canada on normal background radiation and some radiation that may "have been carried by the wind" from Japan to this country. (A: So then they try, you know, to confuse you by talking about background radiation, normal radiation and all the rest of it, the usual stuff.)

"However, very minute levels of isotopes in the radiation have been attributed to the release in Japan." (A: '...very small levels of isotopes...' What is it, 10 millionth of one gram is all you need to give you cancer? I mean, that's pretty small, eh, very minute.)

The actual increase in radiation "is so small that it is extremely difficult to measure against normal background radiation," (A: Rubbish!) the commission said. "The findings from these detectors further confirm that radiation doses do not pose a health risk to Canadians."

So they're all on board with what they've been told to tell the public and they'll all tell you, all these officials will tell you the same spiel one after another because that's how they work at the top level. And from another source, the Globe and Mail, the same kind of thing; they try to mislead you in this other way that they use. It says here...

### McGuinty under fire for not disclosing elevated radiation levels

KAREN HOWLETT / Apr. 13, 2011 / theglobeandmail.com

A five-hour airplane flight from Montreal to Vancouver exposes an individual to 50,000 times more radiation than the level detected in Canada (A: Yeah, but it doesn't give you the same kind of radiation that comes off melted down plutonium and uranium and so on. See how they mislead you, with nonsense.) as a result of the stricken reactors in Japan, Health Canada said, adding that such a flight does not pose any health risks.

The agency initially detected on March 18 that some radioactive material had travelled thousands of kilometres from Japan to Canada's west coast. It was **forced** to issue a news release on Tuesday after opposition members raised the matter in the Ontario legislature during Question Period.

France G  linas, health critic for the New Democrats, asked if government officials were testing the province's milk supply for radiation levels. Energy Minister Brad Duguid accused Ms. G  linas of "fearmongering" and did not answer the question. *(A: Well that's how they keep Canadians in the dark on everything. You know, they really do. Canada's a very easy country to manage.)*

In fact, the government began weekly testing for radiation levels in milk shortly after March 11, when a magnitude 9.0 earthquake struck off the northeast coast of Japan, killing more than 13,000 people and crippling the Fukushima plant.

The Ministry of Labour's Radiation Protection Services has also increased the frequency of testing to weekly from monthly of drinking water, precipitation, air particulate and seasonal fruits and vegetables, said spokesman Greg Dennis. *(A: Well, what about radiation though, eh?)*

To date, he said, tests have shown no increases in the **acceptable** amount of radioactive isotope iodine-131. *(A: And they keep going on about isotope 131. What about the uranium? What about the plutonium? The Thorium and all the other ones? What about all of them? They aren't going to mention those to you, you see.)*

You see, this isotope here, iodine-131, it's got the shorter lifespan, you know, as it breaks down and in a fairly quick time. The other ones do not. They have thousands of years of half-lives and so on. So they don't want to talk about them. But that's how you simply manage the general public who are kept... you're supposed to be ignorant if you're in the general public and that's how you're treated by these pompous prunes that pretend to rule over you on behalf of their bosses, and I'm not talking about Prime Ministers either.

Now, the Deutsche Bank is going to...

### **Deutsche Bank to restructure U.S. operations: report**

*(A: Within the US, it says here.)*

Apr 13 2011/ reuters.com

FRANKFURT (Reuters) - Deutsche Bank will change the legal status of its main U.S. subsidiary to avoid having to endow it with up to \$20 billion in fresh capital, the Wall Street Journal reported on Wednesday.

Citing an internal document at the bank, the Journal said that Deutsche Bank executives last year were concerned that U.S. unit Taunus Corp would need that amount to comply with the Dodd-Frank financial reform law that Congress passed last year in the wake of the financial crisis.

The restructuring would see Taunus give up its bank-holding company status, the paper cited unnamed sources as saying.

Under the plan, presented to the Federal Reserve last year, its banking unit Deutsche Bank Trust Corp would be moved out of Taunus and become a direct subsidiary of the German **lender**, the paper said.

Deutsche Bank's investment-banking business and several other nonbanking entities would continue to reside in Taunus, the paper said.

So all the big banks now, because the dollar is going down the tubes, as it's planned to do of course, it was planned to do that before they even went through the World Trade Organization to set up China to take all the jobs and factories

over. They knew what would happen in the States. They had it timed right down to, pretty well, the year where your dollar would start collapsing, on queue, and when you'd eventually merge into the system that the US helped create. That's the world system; the US has paid for most of it, in blood and machinery for war and all the rest of it. So the big engine, the US, now has to submerge itself into the system it helped force across the world on other people.

Now, one of the better articles that's out, really, is about the REAL people who sit on the big private foundations that cause war across the world. They've been doing it for over 100 years. I'll go into that and some of them when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You've got to understand that the big society that was intended a long time ago to take the whole planet over, they weren't new at the game when they changed their names and created various front groups in the 1800s and came up with the Cecil Rhodes group and the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, and then combined those two together, for instance, as an example, out of many, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and also the Council on Foreign Relations which followed for America.

What they did was to foment wars through private mercenaries, or even in those days what they would call Colour Revolutions. At one time even before that, you could go as far back as Mazzini and you'll find they had armies with red shirts; they called it the Red Shirt Brigade. They used to hire these guys out to different countries to foment revolutions and then the British government were only too happy to move in afterwards, to give them military support, that kind of stuff, the same thing they're doing across the world today. It's a very old technique. The Milner and Rhodes Group were responsible for creating the Boer War and Carroll Quigley documented that in his book called **The Anglo-American Establishment**. Then of course they got Britain involved with its military in order to save the English settlers, who were not under attack at all but they fudged their stories because they even took with them a reporter from the London Times to give you a completely different story. So they've been at this incredible deception for an awful long time and still going strong today, actually stronger today because they've got a time table to do. These guys believe in business and it's a long-term business plan and they've got to accomplish their acts on time. This article here is about Soros and Brzezinski and others and it says...

## **Soros and Brzezinski Talking Thai: International Crisis Group shines spotlight on Thailand**

Tony Cartalucci, Contributing Writer / [activistpost.com](http://activistpost.com) / April 12, 2011

Bangkok, Thailand April 12, 2011 - As International Crisis Group (ICG) member Mohamed ElBaradei wrestles with 80 million Egyptians for control of their country, stooping as low as to threaten war with Israel in a feeble attempt to score political points - his fellow trustees are expressing their ambitions elsewhere, including helping IMF (*A: International Monetary Fund.*) operative Alassane Ouattara butcher his way into office via international armed intervention in the Ivory Coast. They are also fixated on the power struggle disguised as a "democracy movement" in Thailand.

To understand why it is important to consider what the ICG (*A: International Crisis Group.*) is saying it is important to note that within the ICG, globalist banker George Soros sits as a trustee along with Wesley Clark and Kenneth Adelman, while geopolitical manipulator Zbigniew Brzezinski and Neo-Conservative Richard Armitage sit in as advisers among many others.

Behind this unsavory convergence of ambition are equally unsavory corporate and foundation sponsors including the Carnegie Corporation of New York, Open Society Institute, Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Morgan Stanley, Deutsche Bank Group (*A: The one we talked about earlier.*), Soros Fund Management LLC, Chevron, and Royal

Dutch Shell. In Thailand's case in particular the political upheaval centers around one multinational corporate-backed billionaire, Thaksin Shinwatra who tried and failed to ramrod through a US-Thai FTA (*A: Free Trade Agreement.*) before being ushered out of power in 2006. Many of the corporations that stood to gain from the US-Thai FTA (listed here on page 8) (*A: The list of all the big corporations.*) are also well involved in the many groups not only still supporting Thaksin's bid for power, but an entire global agenda of military and economic hegemony.

Thaksin Shinwatra, a former adviser to the Carlyle Group, was literally standing in front of the CFR (*A: Council on Foreign Relations.*) in NYC on the eve of his ousting from power in 2006. Since 2006, he has been represented by fellow Carlyle man James Baker and his Baker Botts law firm, International Crisis Group's Kenneth Adelman and his Edelman Public Relations firm (also a corporate sponsor of the "color revolution college" (*A: Did you know that, Color Revolution College?*) Movements.org), Belfer Center adviser Robert Blackwill of Barbour Griffith & Rogers, and now Robert Amsterdam of Amsterdam & Peroff, a major corporate member of the globalist Chatham House. (*A: ...the Royal Institute of International Affairs.*)

To say Thaksin has the support of multinational corporate interests is an understatement - in particular, Kenneth Adelman not only was Thaksin's lobbyist, but also sits on the ICG board of trustees and the board of directors of Freedom House - both of which have tirelessly meddled in Thailand's internal affairs since 2006. Freedom House's "Freedom in the World" report downgraded Thailand from free under the globalist-friendly kleptocratic Thaksin regime, to partly free under the current Thai government which has been steadily distancing itself from free-trade with the US, ignoring US calls to enforce "intellectual property," and pursuing a more protectionist policy in regards to the West and its unraveling economy. Freedom House has also nominated National Endowment for Democracy funded "Prachatai" for one of the many contrived awards given to lend agents of the globalist agenda legitimacy. (*A: They're always giving themselves awards; it sounds more important doesn't it?*) Prachatai of course, is a propaganda clearing house for Thaksin's "red" movement.

### The ICG Report

ICG's April 11, 2011 report, "Thailand: The Calm Before Another Storm?" attempts to encapsulate the political turmoil by deeming Thaksin's "red shirt" mob as "anti-establishment demonstrators." (*A: So this ousted guy wants back in, this billionaire, backed by the Council on Foreign Relations and this Crisis Group as they call themselves, and he's using his red shirt mobsters as the guys who are fomenting trouble within the country, but they're followed in with these other guys dressed in black.*) [Break.]

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how this same system's been used for well over 100 years by a small elite, incredibly wealthy group, that have front organizations all over the place too. Remember, communism as well had nothing but front groups, thousands of them, and many of them sounded rather innocuous and you would never associate them with communism. It was all to change society from within and so on. It's the same thing of course, they were also often confused with the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations because their goals are exactly the same as what seems to be a form of Trotskyism or Marxism and they actually ARE to an extent, they are the same because really we know that communism was totally backed by the Western bankers, the same guys who literally started up the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

When you read this article here about what they're doing in Thailand, it's a good example of what they're doing across the so-called Arab countries as well. Because their so-called NGO red shirt group, you know, have been rising over there and when the Thai soldiers tried to disperse them, in come these guys dressed in black; these are mercenaries flown in, professional mercenaries. And there's a video here where you'll see them opening fire on the Thai troops that are trying to contain this red brigade you might call them. And they've got M79 grenade launchers and fire them into the riot troops. And the guy who's in charge of the red shirts, Seh Daeng they call him, security advisor, admitted that admitted that "300 armed men were under his command."



April 10, 2010: Thai soldiers attempt to disperse Thaksin's "red shirts." Mercenaries called "men in black" show up firing assault rifles and M-79 grenade launchers into the riot troops. Violent crossfire ensues. Red shirt security adviser "Seh Daeng" would go on to admit 300 armed men were under his command in the Australian newspaper "The Age."

So here you have 300 armed mercenaries, professionals, probably all from Special Forces, flown in to take over from the Colour Revolution, as they're determined to get Thailand under their thumb like every other country that resists joining this global system. So I'll put this link up tonight; it's a very long article, very well done, well documented, and you can look at it for yourselves.

**Alan:** Now, I'll go to the callers now and there's Stew from Texas hanging on the line here. Are you there Stew?

**Stew:** Hey, I am Alan. How are you?

**Alan:** Not bad.

**Stew:** Good. Question, man; actually a couple. I guess the first thing is a statement. A couple of times, every once in a while I hear somebody who seems to call in and they are in the first year of panic mode, of learning, you know, that pretty much the first part of their life has been a lie.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Stew:** Basically they need to know that you need to turn lemons into lemonade, you know. When you hear about Fukushima, what can you do to make that a positive? So we have radiation going over us, you can't get a Geiger counter, you know. Look online, teach yourself electronics, because there are Geiger counter kits. You can test your food; make it fun, you know. You don't have to freak out over everything. And the more you know the less freaky it gets. So to anyone that panics, you know, just calm down and it will all be cool.

**Alan:** This is the problem, you see, you've already been born into the war, you just didn't know 'til now that it was actually going on. [Alan laughing.]

**Stew:** Right. [Caller laughing.]

**Alan:** Really, that's what it is.

**Stew:** Yeah, for sure. And another thing. I've got a buddy of mine that kind of has been researching stuff and has kind of been pulled off on the Alice Bailey, Madame Blavatsky, you know, Theosopharian angle, pineal gland and stuff. Is there anything that, you know, any kind of alternate opinion beside myself that you could make a statement on, that kind of direction?

**Alan:** Well, you've got understand that Blavatsky's stuff was designed, first of all it was designed primarily at that time but not now, at that time for women. It was to create a big women's socialist movement in actual fact, and part of the empowerment of women campaign. The woman who took over from her actually was the first female member for women's... basically, not rights but beyond rights actually; they had a special role for women coming up in the future.

She was the first member on the Fabian Society. And you'll find too, that their goal was also to find someone who would be a new God of the world. So they hunted around and they found Krishnamurti and he was raised up by Alice Bailey and the other one that took over from her. Everyone is an A.B., if you notice; Alice Bailey, and there was another one that took over from her. And the one who took over from her, her father was a Lord in the British government, a traditional hereditary Lord, and he schooled him hoping he would come out and talk the world into just giving up their freedoms and being nice and putting themselves under a hierarchy of more intelligent beings. He turned against them. But they tried to come out with a lot of Hinduism. They were blending... Blavatsky said it, her job was to BLEND HINDUISM WITH THAT OF CHRISTIANITY, but it was with the express and purpose of destroying Christianity in the process. That was the idea. And women were more easy to approach, because they like the idea of magic, they're more into the perennial religion of power, personal power through magic, etc; that's traditional through all cultures. So that's really what that was for. The pineal gland came up too, as another big con idea and lots of stories came out if someone would touch you on the forehead with a feather and suddenly you could see the whole world as it really is, if a guru did it, all that kind of nonsense but it's very intriguing. The general public like to be intrigued. They like this idea of not doing much and suddenly becoming powerful; it's all done for you, by someone who knows a lot more than you do. That's why you put yourself under their, not just influence, but you become a slave to them. Guru means God, remember; that's the meaning of a guru. And so you put yourself body and soul into their hands to do as they wish to you because you have total faith in them. So the pineal gland was a big, big part of it. But I don't care how often you try and get it stimulated and whatever you try to do with it, so far I haven't met anybody who's actually, they might say they have, but who have actually enlarged their capacity for understanding through enlightenment by doing all these oddball things with chanting or Buddhist bowls or anything else.

Now, the whole thing, again, the idea was to try and, again it's this old, old alchemical idea of uniting left and right brain. And of course the pineal gland sits in the center; it kind of shrinks with age as well. It really doesn't do much but light does go through the back of the eye and does stimulate it, so it might release a few hormones and make you feel good here and there. Apart from that it doesn't seem to do much at all. But this combining of left and right is also male and female, by the way, and they mean that, down the road, in its esoteric literal sense, because the hermaphrodite's always been part of the big global agenda and we know that they've actually been working on that with transhumanism for instance. That's why they created also all the in-betweens in sexuality; now you've got all types within sexuality. That's all to blur the concept of what we used to call normalcy as we go forward, and eventually of course they'll bring through along cloned beings – I've no doubt about that at all – and they'll have the same rights as humans. Maybe after this radiation washes over we'll have a lot more in-betweens of the sexual groups, after it's done its genetic work. Who knows, eh? [Alan laughing.] However, you've got to be so careful with these groups. Remember too, theosophy also had big ties to the same groups that ran Freemasonry, and Blavatsky was granted a side charter, they call it, for females, a side charter, where it's a Masonic institution, so they go by the Masonic rules to change society. And also too, Blavatsky said that their job also was NOT ONLY TO BLEND CHRISTIANITY WITH HINDUISM BUT ALSO TO BLEND BASICALLY SCIENCE AND SPIRIT TOGETHER INTO ONE. Whenever I hear that I always think of electronics, the brain chip and all the rest of it; that's how I see it.

**Stew:** So, very good man. Hey, I appreciate the input.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Stew:** Alright, take care.

**Alan:** I can remember the new agers too, they used to say that in 2000, coming up to 2010 and then they changed it to 2012, we would go through a big photon belt; that was all around the new age circuits. Everybody was emailing me, OH WE'RE ALL GOING TO SUDDENLY BECOME ENLIGHTENED WHEN WE GO THROUGH THIS PHOTON BELT IN SPACE, AS THE EARTH TRAVELS THROUGH IT. And by doing nothing of course; it would just all happen to you, just like that. You'd wake up and you'd just know everything, and no one could dominate you, and we'd all be light beings, and how wonderful it was going to be. They kind of got it right and wrong because we're going through a radiation belt right now you see, and in a sense they're being illumined alright, but with the wrong kind of stuff; it's not too good for your brain cells. Now we'll go on to Alex from Victoria, if he's there. Hello Alex, are you there?

**Alex:** Yes, I am. How are ya?

**Alan:** Not bad. Yeah, I'm hangin' on here.

**Alex:** I think they've shrunk my pineal gland for some reason. [Caller laughing.]

**Alan:** Yeah, I think mine's fossilized now.

**Alex:** [Caller laughing.] It's kind of like half lives, you know, they deplete.

**Alan:** They certainly do.

**Alex:** With the psychotronic frequency.

**Alan:** Well, there's no doubt about it, HAARP's being used. Sometimes, when I'm up late, I'll tune in the shortwave and you can hear and compare it with the one that came out in that television series when they first came out back in the 70s. It's the exact same sound just banging away there. They said, and Brzezinski said that they could USE IT TO CALM THE PEOPLE, KEEP THEM DUMB, STUPID AND FAIRLY HAPPY. Well, why not use it now in a time of crisis? They use it all the time.

**Alex:** Yeah, they sure do. It's amazing how many different ways they're attacking us. I'm overwhelmed by the myriad of different mechanisms through which we've been... all the systems that we thought were there to keep us safe, all the regulatory agencies and everything seem to be completely weaponized.

**Alan:** Well these agencies are actually not... Everything you have up in government is there for a different purpose than you generally take for granted. And we do, we take things for granted. We hear what it says, OH IT MUST MEAN WHAT IT SAYS, but it's generally not that at all. It's like the Food and Drug Administration, I can't remember the US Senator that has got a YouTube up there where he actually attacked the FDA for certain things that they allowed to pass. They admitted at the FDA that they didn't test anything themselves; the Food and Drug Administration doesn't test anything themselves. They would take pharma's word for what pharma said about this and that. They would take pharma's studies and just pass it. So I mean, they're not there for you at all. Then you find out that everybody *on* the board of, say, the FDA have worked for the big corporations, big pharmas, Monsanto, all the rest of it, and they're all on board. So they're all cons for the public to believe in.

**Alex:** Oh yeah, like it's a puppet show from hell. Yeah, the smart meters and all the ELF we're exposed to from things like cell phones, like the one I'm talking on, I try and keep it on speaker but still, when you hit send on a iPhone, like

typical radiation coming from a computer screen or OnStar on a car or whatever, it's down around 3.5 or 4. You hit send on my iPhone, it goes up to 1,000. So if there was some kind of protection from government that people all have this false confidence in, SURELY THEY WOULDN'T BE ALLOWING ALL OF OUR TEENAGERS TO WALK AROUND WITH THESE THINGS GLUED TO THEIR HEAD.

**Alan:** The public are simple in structure. I mean, even the term, 'the public,' what *is* 'the public'? It's like looking at a... I'm not saying this unkindly, but it's like looking at a mass of humanlike beings with no particular single mind. You're talking about a collective mind almost when you say 'the public.' That's how the courts use it too. What is true though, is that mass behaviorism, the understanding of the masses is so well understood. And the masses do believe, and they've been taught through socialistic indoctrinations, that experts are running things and they would never do anything to harm them. Therefore if it's passed to be allowed for sale to them or to eat or something, it's obviously safe to eat because these guys would not lie to them. That's how simplistic they are. They really believe that.

**Alex:** Yes. It's kind of safe to say that we've gone from livestock to lab rats now.

**Alan:** We're not even lab rats because you see, everything they've done with technotronics and what they've used with chemicals and all the rest of it, they'd established maybe 100 years ago or more, who knows, but a long time ago. They know exactly what these things do to humans, so they're not using them as testing anymore. They're actually using them; it's weaponized basically. And why not? To bring in a world society where you're going to cause mass upheaval, get folk off the land for instance, crammed into cities where it's already abnormal being crammed together like that, that's why they have so much crime and deviant behavior breaks out in cities, very old concept, Plato knew this too. So they have to either use tranquilizers of some kind in your food, water, so they'll use both of course, but also to use the frequencies since you have these cell towers set up everywhere, and all these booster cell towers along the buildings; you're being bombarded the whole time. So why not? Brzezinski doesn't talk about using this stuff, technotronics, without meaning it. He doesn't just say it off the cuff like a wayward thought. This was the agenda to keep people calm, quiet, as literally they have their whole life changed around them, so that they won't mind going through the changes; they're kind of half stupefied. And that I think is happening. People used to even complain when gasoline went up 2 or 3 cents; at least they complained, even to each other. You don't even hear any of that anymore, when it goes up 20 cents or 30 cents. Something's happened to them.

**Alex:** Was it his book, **Between Two Ages**, where he said that by the time they were finished with us, with reference to the psychotronic frequencies, that we'll barely be smart enough to repeat last night's download of, quote/unquote, news?

**Alan:** He did and he also said that THE PUBLIC WILL BE TAUGHT AND HAVE BEEN TAUGHT THAT THE MEDIA IS THERE TO DO THEIR THINKING AND THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. And that is so incredibly true. They don't question. They truly think it's an appendage to their brain, some charitable thing, some Godlike thing that would never tell them a lie. They really do believe that.

**Alex:** It was amazing today, Hayden and I bumped into one of his old soccer coaches outside the library; we were returning Eustace Mullins and Ezra Pound books. And he said, well he's got to be back, you've got to get him outside, you've got to get him running around outside. So we looked up, like we're under attack for Christ sake, there's so much metal in the sky and now with the depleted uranium, and they're using in the oceans, and possibly the Fukushima radiation as well, which I heard was up around 181 but I'm not certain it was that high but it sure seems to be a realistic number, it came from a good source. I just said, I'm amazed you're even out here running around, you know people have died of lung, you know, respiratory failure.

**Alan:** Sure and they'll continue to as time goes on. Depopulation, rapid depopulation, that's what Rockefeller wanted, and we're going through it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll try and fit in Jay from Ohio there. Are you there Jay?

**Jay:** Yeah, I'm here. As usual, lots of good points on the show as you light up all these things. I'm reading the [Political] Ponerology book; I'm like halfway through it. It describes, well you know, you've read it, these sociopaths, psychopaths. There's a part where it's talking about how, they're explaining, he is explaining their point of view, that the perfect world is the world in the way they see it, you know. You know, I kind of knew that, you know, because I've been around people like that. It's like, they don't understand us, we don't understand them. So as I go through and read these things online and documents from foundations, you know, it sounds... it does, it wrenches my heart. My heart says, well that sounds like a noble cause, you know, and then it's like, I think, it's just like they know how to use virtue as a weapon, well anything basically. You know what I mean?

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Jay:** And so, it's like using people as they say the terrorists use people as shields, you know. All these words like, well, the American public wants this or that or... You know what I mean. It's like different, different things that we find value in they've been able to use and...

**Alan:** It sounds wonderful, it sounds like something that we'd thought about ourselves, but of course they've got a totally different definition of what they mean by it. And they also want to bring in a controlled society. A psychopath, the only fear he has is the fear of losing his powerful position when he gets up on top. So he must secure that position and bring in totalitarianism, but he also spins off by his very nature a psychopathic culture upon the people themselves who will then emulate those at the top. That's why you have celebrity worship and so on and that's why you have degradation at the bottom levels of society as well, as we try and copy what we see being projected from the top. So they help to destroy society in the process, which gives them more power as they go into take control over all the crisis and problems they helped cause. So it's a perfect system for control.

**Jay:** It is. It is and I was speaking with my mom, she's 80, and we just stumbled on that subject, the culture, and she brought up, you know I think it was that one song, you know, "It's your thing, do what you want to do." [Caller laughing.] I was like, you're right.

**Alan:** Yeah. And they were starting that kind of stuff back in the 1930s. People don't realize how long they've been at this, to change the culture, to get it going. They tried the roaring '20s with booze, drugs as well, the miniskirts, dancing, promiscuity. It didn't work out because they didn't have the abortion clinics, they didn't have the pill. So there was a lot of fallout from it, a lot of venereal disease, no penicillin. So they brought the same agenda back for the 1960s under the guise of free love, rock and roll, miniskirts again, do what you want to do, the state will take care of any problems, abortion, the pill, and drugs. And it worked very, very well. If at first you don't succeed, try, try again, as they say. [Alan laughing.]

**Jay:** [Caller laughing.] You're right and I'm a sore loser so I will keep fighting.

**Alan:** Yeah, you have to. You can't give up.

**Jay:** You can't.

**Alan:** And being aware, of course. The greatest thing you can have is being aware. It's not scary at all. You can understand. Understanding is the most pleasant reward you can possibly have; it's the strength too that comes from it. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Akira Kurosawa's " Dreams" --- 6 Nuclear Reactors in Meltdown--1990](#)

[Philadelphia--Radioactive Iodine in Water Supply](#)

Radiation in Canada:  
[- 1 -](#) [- 2 -](#) [- 3 -](#) [- 4 -](#) [- 5 -](#)

[Deutsche Bank Restructures US Operations](#)

[Soros and Brzezinski Talking Thai--International "Crisis" Group](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

June 12, 2009 (# 341)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 12, 2009:

### The Upper Crust of Population Trust:

"Optimum Population Trust, All Fret and Fume,  
Obsessed with Predictions of Gloom and Doom,  
Because General Population Tends to Elevate Life,  
'Stead of Promoting Death and Increased Strife,  
To the Youth Education They'll No Doubt Bring  
A Curriculum of Death as a Wonderful Thing,  
For the Wealthy Elite, Longevity They Strive,  
They've Proven Their Value, in Money They Thrive,  
Their Plan for the Masses in Stages All Neat,  
First Starve Them, Then Plague Them, They're Obsolete,  
In Organization and Power, Full of Resolve,  
Got to Kill Off the Masses Who Just Can't Evolve"

© Alan Watt June 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12<sup>th</sup> of June, 2009. Newcomers should look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. On that site, on the front page, you'll see lots of other sites I have. Pick one,

make it your favorite and download to your heart's content as many of the previous talks that I've given. I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture. Also, don't forget [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) because on that site you also have all the audios PLUS you have transcripts which you can download and print up written in the various languages of Europe.

I've got some articles here, in fact, to do with ICANN. They're starting to rope in different web site names. They're changing everything. They're trying to basically have, eventually of course, it will be all big private corporations that are on the web. We know that. But in the mean time, they want to take various people out who have sites abroad and the only way you'll have one in the EU is if you own the actual site. So they're going after different people right now, including people in Ireland I understand. That's all designed to happen. ICANN is an interesting organization because it was set up by Homeland Security and it's really run by the NSA. They try to say it's a private organization that sprung up out of nowhere, as all these ones always do at the right time. Of course, they wouldn't leave something like that private. So it's really the National Security Agency which is international and that's who runs the darned thing.

I should also mention too that you keep me going. The listeners keep me going so you can donate at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) or any of the sites. You'll see the PayPal button. Personal checks from the US and Canada are okay. Also you can write to me, for those who don't actually listen to me on the computer. They get disks burned and they're played on their CDs. Write to me [listed above].

We're really, really on a roll now for totalitarianism across the world. The true Fabian Society is showing itself where WE'RE BEING TAUGHT HOW TO THINK AND WHAT TO SAY AND HOW TO BEHAVE AND WHAT TO DO AND WHAT NOT TO DO, ALL THE WAY DOWN TO THE LOCAL LEVEL as they recruit more and more people and amalgamate various organizations with police etc. All to ensure that behavior modification – and that's what it is; that's what governments are all in to today is behavior modification – as they try to standardize all of us now. It's the true Soviet regime where *man is an animal and he can be trained to do anything*. That's what they truly believe in this world Fabian Society where the control freaks are at the top, these intergenerational Rockefeller types who really have been planning this for an awful long time. As I say, intergenerationally. They've never changed their tune or their goals. Mind you, they have all the money to back it all up as well to make sure that their ideas become governmental policies. They're on a roll right now, an absolute roll in to this horrific, totalitarian, brave new world scenario. They want to convince us that we should allow ourselves to be culled off to save the planet. I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned a meeting that's being held in Germany to do with the environment. Big, big international meeting where they said that environmentalism will touch every facet of your life. That's what I've been telling the people for years. This was *meant* to control everyone under the guise of saving the environment. Because, you see, it's the same eugenicists that are running it all today and funding all of this but change their camouflage a little bit and they're hiding under the bushes, you might say, of environmentalism and using this as the big stick to force their depopulation program along. Here's an article here. This was done in April the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2009.

### **Mixing with Malthusians**

**Spiked editor Brendan O'Neill ventured into a pit of population-controllers, and found himself holding his nose.**

Wednesday 1 April 2009

Brendan O'Neill

[emphasis added to article]



Now I know what Greg Dyke, former boss of the BBC, meant by the phrase ‘hideously white’. (*Alan: I’ve mentioned this organization before.*) At the Optimum Population Trust’s invitation-only conference at the end of last week, ‘Environmentally Sustainable Populations’ (*A: They’re using sustainability and the environment, you see.*), there was a sea of white faces, grey hair, purple-tinted rinses and blue blazers, as men and women of a certain hue, age and class gathered to discuss the ‘problem’ of population growth. In plummy voices – and in between House-of-Lords-style catnaps, perhaps taken to re-energise their prejudicial streaks – the attendees spoke darkly of ‘decimation’, ‘apocalypse’ and ‘tipping points’ (which is enviro-speak for apocalypse) in a world plagued by ‘too many people’.

There is something unavoidably spooky about people who spend their waking hours fretting about overpopulation (*A: Now, isn’t that an understatement? Think about it. These people do. ‘There is something unavoidably spooky about people who spend their waking hours fretting about overpopulation.’ They’re fretting about all of you out there living. That’s what they fret about. You’re ALIVE.*), and who hand out leaflets saying ‘How many is too many?’ illustrated with a picture of an innocent-looking schoolgirl (white, of course) doing population sums on a blackboard (black, of course). In a Frequently Asked Questions section – frequently asked by whom? Benito Mussolini? – the leaflet informs us that there is a severe shortage of water and land on this ‘beautiful planet’ of ours and then ponders: ‘What’s the problem?’ The answer, in case you hadn’t worked it out from looking at the programme of talks on everything from ‘Scientific solutions in contraception’ to ‘Population policies for the UK’, is us: ‘Sadly, we are. Humans. Every year around 75million of us – a population nearly as big as Germany’s – are added to the Earth’s surface. That’s another Birmingham every five days.’ And God knows, one Birmingham is enough.

Looking around the lecture hall of the Royal Statistical Society (*A: Britain, really, came up with this whole statistics idea from the days of Malthus and graphs and stuff.*) (a fitting venue for a conference that reduced everything to statistics), I was struck by the make-up of the audience: white-haired demographers; ladies-who-normally-lunch-but-who-today-were-discussing-the-coming-apocalypse; comparatively young but equally posh Soil Association supporters. There was, I think, one person of not entirely white extraction: he was operating the sound system. You can bet that when these well-to-do worriers about the human plague on the planet talk about burdensome people causing ‘congestion, overcrowding and loss of green space’ (1), they aren’t talking about themselves, or their friends, or their neighbours, or their mistresses; they’re talking about ‘them’. You know ‘them’! The breeders, the not-sufficiently-educated, the dwellers of teeming cities, not only in Africa and Asia but in Europe and America too.

The conference confirmed that, while groups like the OPT (founded in 1991) have tried very hard to spin population control in terms of ‘choice’ and ‘environmentalism’, and to move away from that nasty eugenics of old, still some of the dark prejudices lurk beneath the surface. In her welcome address, Sara Parkin, a former leading Green Party activist and OPT patron, set the tone for the day by complaining: ‘There are no Nobel Prizes for preventing births, only for preventing deaths.’ Yes, that is because, call us crazy, mankind has traditionally valued the creation of life over the destruction of it. Perhaps the OPT should set up its own annual Malthus Prize, to be awarded to the man or woman who does most to **\*\*shudder\*\*** prevent people from having as many children as they choose.

Parkin went on to say that, while death remains a taboo topic, ‘birth is not seen as taboo’. I looked around the audience, desperately hoping to make eye contact with someone, anyone, to whom I might raise an eyebrow as if to say: ‘Oh my God, they actually want to make birth into something shameful, unspeakable, stigatising!’ But there was nobody. Everyone nodded. Everyone agreed. This is the programme of the OPT: to transform birth into a taboo; to rehabilitate, perhaps, the shame that was heaped on single mums in the 1950s and 60s and apply it to all women (and their partners) who think it is acceptable – even wonderful, they are so deluded – to get pregnant and give birth.

At times, such was the shrill problematisation of birth – especially births amongst ‘them’ – that I felt like I should go home and take a shower. Professor Tim Dyson spoke loftily on ‘The demographic transition’, which is when populations tend to balance out. In Europe and Japan, he said, the demographic transition is largely complete, but

it isn't in West Asia and sub-Saharan Africa. (A: *Well, he should worry about that because Bill Gates is going to let all his mosquitoes loose there. Don't worry, that will solve that out.*) He reported that in recent decades, population in Europe has increased by a factor of 2 or 3; in China by 5; in India by 5 or 6; and in some parts of Africa by 11. To illustrate what this means in massive, scary blocks, he put up a powerpoint graph to show what population rises would look like in Russia and Nigeria in the coming decades. In Russia, it would be steady: the graph was a bit wobbly but generally self-contained. In Nigeria it would be exponential: the graph ballooned out like a piece of obese mathematics bursting at its seams. Much like Nigeria itself, apparently. A woman sitting next to me actually gasped, which confirmed at least two things: 1) graphs can make anything look scary, and 2) to these people, this is what new people in Nigeria represent: not individuals with needs and aspirations, or potential problem-solvers, but merely the suckers-up of resources, faceless, nameless blobs on a graph.

Not bad, eh? Not bad at all. Because, you see, that's what we're dealing with here, absolute fanatics. It wouldn't be so bad if it was a little club at the lower end of the scale but these are very rich fanatics and very well connected fanatics who are also going along... actually they dictate to the governments, as far as this policy goes. Remember, there's a parallel government and this OPT is only one little part of it. Rockefeller has his own myriad of other front foundations in the US financing many, many others. That's what we are in this Fabian system, faceless... faceless numbers. You're social insurance number, that's all you are. That's all you are.

IF YOU THINK THEY'RE NOT ACTUALLY KILLING YOU OFF, DON'T GO ANY FURTHER WITH YOUR STUDIES. Just look at the medical records since the 1950s to today. Look at the sterility levels across the world and especially in the West. Look at what changed since 1950 onwards on all the inoculations that we're given... and the bisphenol A and so on. Look at the cancers that are just *bursting* out all over. If you think that's all accidental, how come these rich characters, these OLD rich characters don't come down with THESE kinds of diseases? Ask yourself that. That's how bad it is. That's how bad it really, really is.

Now, I've talked before about the spraying that goes on. I've given many talks in the past about the different operations that were done on the public in the past by the military-industrial complex and your own government. I mention too that, I think Donald Scott has this in his own book to do with the Brucellosis Triangle. He did a lot of study in using declassified documentation from government in Canada and other countries, the US and Britain. Apparently, you know they sprayed, I think it was the *whole city* of Winnipeg back in 1948. The US flying fortress aircraft did it. Low level spraying for over a week and then they followed, basically, the health and death rate of the public over a long period of time. This is quite common, very common. I've told people, there was no Cold War. The Cold War was used for many excuses but they always intended through the dialectic to merge the two systems together when we had been Malthusianed, socialized enough ourselves.

Here's an article that was printed on November the 6<sup>th</sup>, 2006. Only one of many... many. Remember, this is DECLASSIFIED. So the stuff that's happening right up after 1964 to the present, we won't hear about for 50 years.

### **Insider account - clouds of secrecy**

Uncovering hidden secrets - Mike Kenner

BBC (A: *Remember the BBC works for the government so they spin a lot of stuff too.*)

Inside Out - East: Monday November 6, 2006

Between 1953 and 1964 top secret trials were carried out using a chemical concoction of zinc cadmium sulphide to simulate how a cloud would disperse biological agents.

The unsuspecting population in the East of England was sprayed covertly with the poisonous compound at least 76 times. (A: *Again, we're going back to the faceless blobs. You know, all those NUMBERS down there.*)

Mike Kenner is an "Open Government Campaigner" who stumbled across the Norwich and Bedford trials, and whose revelations prompted two Government Inquiries.

*(A: I'm going to continue with this after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through a BBC Inside Out article to do with the British government spraying biological weaponry over populations in Britain. They're not the only ones. Every country's done the same thing. Of course, they're daily spraying us now, they have been for 10 years on almost a worldwide basis. Mind you, we'll all be DEAD in 50 years time when THAT'S declassified. That's how they work it. I'll continue with the article.

The unsuspecting population in the East of England was sprayed covertly with the poisonous compound at least 76 times. *(A: I remember reading an article at the time because they also used not only the RAF, the air force, but the Navy as well and released gases off of the shore that blew across the mainland. This actual article here is about the aerial spraying that they did.)*

This article by Mike Kenner describes how he uncovered the story using files obtained under the Freedom of Information Act.

"During November 1998, the Sunday Telegraph published an exclusive article by Rob Evans and Andrew Gilligan.

"It revealed that scientists from the Chemical Defence Experimental Establishment (CDEE), Porton Down, had in the past, sprayed large parts of the UK with a toxic chemical compound - Zinc Cadmium sulphide (ZnCdS).

"At the time of the article, I was already involved, as an Open Government campaigner, in calling for the Ministry of Defence to release more information concerning the 1963-1975 Porton Down public area Biological Warfare experiments, which had been conducted in my local area - South Dorset.

"After pressure from various MPs and concerned residents, the MOD eventually announced that they would commission yet another Independent Review, which would investigate possible adverse health effects caused by the public area ZnCdS tests.

"The first review, conducted by Professor Brian Spratt FRS, investigated any possible adverse health effects experienced by the residents of southern England who were exposed to the massive aerosols of live bacteria *(A: Bacteria as well.)*, emitted during the Porton Down Dorset Defence Trials."

"During the following years, I used Open Government legislation, such as the Code of Practice for Access to Government Information, in order to obtain more information about the ZnCdS field trials.

"Initially, it was thought that 12 large-scale experiments had been conducted by CDEE scientists.

"My investigations soon revealed that this figure was a vast underestimation of the true figure.

"By the time that the Academy of Medical Sciences had been appointed to conduct their Independent Review (late 1999), the number of known experiments had risen to circa 70.

"Fortunately, examination of each newly declassified Porton scientific report revealed evidence of yet more, as yet unknown, ZnCdS field trials.

"Again, I would make a Code of Practice request to Porton Down and once again more information would be

released.

"By now, the tally of known public area ZnCd experiments had risen to nearly 100."

"During the course of my investigations I inadvertently stumbled across a cache of papers relating to trials which took place over Norfolk in 1963 and again in 1964.

"These trials turned out to be the last in this open-air spraying programme and were themselves unique because they involved the Home Office (*A: That's like the person at Homeland Security.*) and the City of Norwich Police.

"On occasion, this newly declassified material has revealed information which contradicts that which is contained in the independent review. (*A: In other words, they lied at the independent review, but that's standard too.*)

"On at least two occasions, official Porton Down scientific reports have been discovered which were not even examined by the review.

"The first (Porton Technical Paper No 794) detailed a number of experiments where radioactive gas (*A: RADIOACTIVE GAS.*) and ZnCd particles were released from AERE Harwell and were tracked for at least 60 kilometres downwind. (*A: You know, they kept talking about the Russians. I says, you know you don't have to worry about Russians. It's your own government you have to worry about.*)

"The second (Porton Technical Paper No 885), detailed the numerous (circa 36) ZnCd field trials that were conducted by Porton Down scientists at Cardington, Bedfordshire, during 1963.

"Even more importantly, PTP No 885 revealed that the chemical compound used in the 1963 Cardington field trials (ZnCd) was sprayed by Porton scientists from a moving vehicle. (*A: So they're even driving moving vehicles through towns and villages and stuff. It's fantastic, you know, when you've got a socialized medical system because all the data on all the patients goes in to a central computer and so on and the government keeps the data on everything as it's happening. Who's dropping dead with what and so on. What's being diagnosed and misdiagnosed etc.*)

"This would have placed local Bedfordshire residents in much closer proximity to the source of sprayed ZnCd than previous trials, which had sprayed the ZnCd from an aircraft.

"Spraying this material from ground level could have led to a much higher received dosage of inhaled ZnCd amongst residents living close to the route of the Porton spray vehicle.

"The fact that such a large number of potentially hazardous field trials could be overlooked by a Government appointed Independent Review, and only be discovered by an ordinary resident using Open Government legislation, proves to me the true worth of the Freedom of Information Act." (*A: Well, you better believe that. You'd better believe that.*)

I'll also put these links up, remember, on my site at the end of the show. And there's ANOTHER ONE that falls right in with this. It's a video on the same topic. You'll hear this character FROM the government trying to say that it was really in the interest of *saving* the people that they were *spraying* the people, you know, this kind of stuff. Well, it's the Cold War, you see, and well if the Russians ever did it, we want to know what happened and so on. This is how they waff it off. They waff it off to us. So I'll put that link up as well and you can have a look at that. It's fantastic what goes on. It was the same in Canada with Espanola when they sprayed us just a few years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning at the end of the break there that even not far

from me, a few years ago, the little town of Espanola was sprayed for weeks actually, by aircraft that came across the US border into Canada with the agreement, it later turned out, with the Canadian government. They sprayed the inhabitants there. The inhabitants noticed first of all, that even deer were being stillborn, animals were being stillborn in the forest around there. Then they started having the same problems with the human population and various diseases and illnesses broke out and those characters, good for them, they fought it all the way to the Supreme Court where IT WAS ADMITTED but nothing happened about it. That's what government does. They say well, yeah, it's happening but really it wasn't us. Which is technically true. It was the US but it was done in collusion with the Canadian government. The same with the spraying of Winnipeg, as I said, back in 1948, it was done with the collusion of the US and Canadian governments. See, we're just peons at the bottom here and they're all Malthusian at the top, believe you me.

The IDEA have come out against genetically modified foods and they want it all withdrawn.

**Irish Doctors Environmental Association [IDEA]  
IDEA Position on Genetically Modified Foods**  
[emphasis added to article]

The Irish Doctors' Environmental Association is opposed to the growing of genetically engineered plants and the use of substances derived from genetically engineered plants in food. IDEA calls for a complete moratorium on the growing and use of such foods. All such foods currently on the market should be withdrawn as they have been insufficiently tested.

1. Genetically engineered food has not been tested adequately for possible adverse health effects (A: *I would disagree and say it certainly has. They know what they're doing at the top. They know what they're doing. Just take that last step and you'll see the world in a completely different light... when you take that last step.*)

Present 'risk assessments' are inadequate. We believe that the introduction of genetic engineering techniques to food should be every bit as thoroughly researched as its introduction into medicine. Genetically engineered food products are not tested if they are deemed (A: *This is how they do it. This is how it gets through.*) to be 'substantially equivalent.' (A: *TO existing food. That's all it does. So they're not tested. They say, well that looks like a carrot so it's carrot. Then it's on your table and that's it. So, good for this particular organization, the Irish Doctors and Environmental Association. IDEA.*)

It's about time that someone did something... there's a lot in Europe, mind you, complaining about this stuff. It's so sad that in Canada – the guinea pigs for it all – that we were on it for 10 YEARS before it leaked out from Britain we were the guinea pigs. It's so sad that they're so laid back and dumb about it. They're just guzzling away with this stuff. Of course, the cancer rates and everything else has just gone sky high. EVERY TOWN AND CITY is screaming for more cancer wards and treatment and so on. That's not a surprise, is it? It's no surprise at all.

Just before I go to the callers, I want to mention too, that everything that is an agenda is on track. You've got in the Dutch news the supermarkets there are set to *refuse* cash. They're going cashless, completely, across the country.

**'Supermarkets set to refuse cash'**

Thursday 11 June 2009  
dutchnews.nl

Dutch supermarkets are hoping to phase out the use of cash by 2014, the Financieele Dagblad reports on Thursday, quoting the retail board CBL.

The aim of the ban on cash is to make supermarkets (A: *This is the excuse. Listen to this.*) less vulnerable to

armed robberies, the paper says.(A: *Ah. Guffaw. Guffaw*)

This is the rubbish they feed the public. That's the agenda because they want to track everybody who's buying and selling. And one last article here. This is interesting here because I said years ago, on the radio, I says you know my first impression of the US and Canada when you went in to the different rural areas and even the outskirts of towns was how TEMPORARY everything looked with all the wires hanging, electric wires and poles and so on, at crooked angles. I thought, you know, they could flatten all this eventually and just bulldoze it. It would be as though it had never existed. We know that's the agenda for the future. They've all talked about the coming mayhem from the Department of Defence to do with EVERYONE crammed in to these internal cities that are already overcrowded because they keep bringing people in from outside. Here's an article here today and it's from The Telegraph. This is wonderful how they present it to the public.

### **US cities may have to be bulldozed in order to survive**

Dozens of US cities may have entire neighbourhoods bulldozed as part of drastic "shrink to survive" proposals being considered by the Obama administration to tackle economic decline.

By Tom Leonard in Flint, Michigan

12 Jun 2009

[emphasis added to article]

*(A: You have to laugh when you know what's really going on. So what they're going to do is cram all the people in to the middle, in to the main cities.)*

The US government is looking at expanding a pioneering scheme in Flint, *(A: To START there. It's pioneering off there but it's to go through all the US.)* one of the poorest US cities, which involves razing entire districts and returning the land to nature. *(A: To NATURE... to nature, you see.)*

Local politicians believe *(A: This is because they all met at the lodge.)* the city must contract by as much as 40 per cent, concentrating the dwindling population and local services into a more viable area. *(A: In other words, squeezing them all into a small area in the center. That's right from **Soylent Green**, the movie. Right from **Soylent Green**. So there you go.)*

The radical experiment is the brainchild of Dan Kildee, treasurer of Genesee County, which includes Flint.

Having outlined his strategy to Barack Obama during the election campaign, *(A: Believe you me, it's way above this Mr. Kildee.)* Mr Kildee has now been approached by the US government and a group of charities *(A: You know, the FOUNDATION boys, the charities.)* who want him to apply what he has learnt to the rest of the country. *(A: The whole country.)*

Mr Kildee said he will concentrate on 50 cities, identified in a recent study by the Brookings Institution *(A: You know, the Brookings Institution and what they generally deal with don't you?)*, an influential Washington think-tank, as potentially needing to shrink substantially to cope with their declining fortunes.

Most are former industrial cities in the "rust belt" of America's Mid-West and North East. They include Detroit, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Baltimore and Memphis.

In Detroit, shattered by the woes of the US car industry, there are already plans to split it into a collection of small urban centres separated from each other by countryside. *(A: Yeah, right.)*

"The real question is not whether these cities shrink – we're all shrinking – but whether we let it happen in a destructive or sustainable way," *(A: Sustainable. Sustainable, remember, also means population REDUCTION, right.)* said Mr Kildee. "Decline is a fact of life in Flint. Resisting it is like resisting gravity." *(A: There you go.*

*Quite the spark, this character, Mr. Flint, eh? Anyway, that's what we get. That's the rubbish they feed the people at the bottom as the big agenda steam rolls ahead.)*

We'll go to the phones now and there's Dave in Arizona. Are you there Dave?

**Dave:** Hi, Alan. How you doing?

**Alan:** I'm doing not bad.

**Dave:** You know this kind of goes along with exactly what you're talking about. If I could, I'd like to talk a little bit about predictive programming. I saw two really interesting, good, 80s movies. One is **Blade Runner** and one is **Escape From New York**. Two of the really interesting things that struck me and it was actually frightening to me, in **Blade Runner**, was the police state. How exactly it's like it is now.

**Alan:** Yes. And there's dozens and dozens of movies out right now, and coming out, all on the same agenda with massive police states.

**Dave:** Another interesting thing, especially in **Blade Runner**, basically, they show the globalization and they show how the United States is basically going to be living like the third world.

**Alan:** Yes. It is.

**Dave:** It's basically our style of living has been cut down to very minimal pittance, you know.

**Alan:** That is what's on the cards. There's no doubt. Every economist will tell you, it's in all economic books, that the country that does manufacturing is the one that prospers for the people. If there's no manufacturing, you're going down.

**Dave:** Yeah. You know what's funny? If you go back to 1980, here's another funny thing about **Escape from New York**, there is a deleted scene, Alan. I don't know if you've ever seen it. There's Snake, the hero guy, they deleted the scene, but he's ripping off a bank and when he rips off the bank, he rips off credit cards because there's no cash. It's a cashless society. And this was 29 years ago.

**Alan:** That's right. They put it way, way in advance. Even the THX movies and so on. All of those movies show you a future and it always the same kind of future. Totalitarian. A world where you're run from birth to death by the government. There's always these black-clad massive army guys or cops. You can't tell the difference. It's a global system. **Code 46** was very good too, if you've seen that. It shows you it's a world where certain people will be allowed to travel on business ONLY but even then they only stay in a quadrant for a certain amount of time and they must get back and all this kind of stuff. And to do with breeding as well, who can breed and who will not be able to breed. It's all in that movie **Code 46**.

**Dave:** So, I mean, would you say that those are definitely examples of predictive programming?

**Alan:** Oh yes. They are. See, these guys... in Hollywood, certain things are promoted. They come out of the blue, are

promoted from the very, very top. You know they're going to be a hit before anybody does anything on them at all. These are a 'must be'. It's always the big producers that put the movies out there, etc. The writers don't get their ideas... any more that HG Wells came up with the ideas for his books by himself either. He was getting information from professors in Oxford and in Cambridge. That's where he was given his info and his job was to write stories about them. The Futurist Society, funded by the big foundations, they are the ones that pick the novelists, the authors and they *tell them* what to write and they must always include overpopulation, third world status across the world, world army scenario, ID cards, all of this kind of stuff. They must include all of these things in their novels. And saving the environment, etc.

**Dave:** Yeah. Because the weather played a factor in that movie as well. It was pollution and lightning and all this kind of stuff.

**Alan:** That's right. It was the same with **Soylent Green**. **Soylent Green** was funded by The Futurists Society, once again, and they changed the name from 'Make Room, Make Room'. It was funded and put out there, a scenario with an overcrowded inner city population that exists in the future and everyone's sort of walking over the top of everyone else. That really was the theme behind the story. So they control everything that we enjoy and we don't realize we're being programmed for that which is to come. Therefore, when it comes, we think it's all quite natural.

**Dave:** Excellent. One question, you saw the movie, **They Live**, right?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Dave:** Don't you think that Carpenter was basically telling us about how the TV and so forth is just mind control?

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely. He was showing you the subliminals that are everywhere, only in a more overt fashion, and how there are people IN the communities that appear to be like you but they're not really. I don't know that most people realize this, when the main governments, your federal governments, across the Western world, they give early retirement to many of their bureaucrats and their job is to go in to little villages and so on and retire and set up non-governmental organizations on the environment and the whole politically correct agenda. They've been doing this for over 30-odd years. They are living out amongst you. They are amongst you.

**Dave:** It's seems like right now everything is just ramping up.

**Alan:** It certainly is because they've got a time table. The military, the 90-page report from the British Department of Defence think tank and the one from the US one – they're both in my archives on my web site – they spell out about 30 years of riots... with that kind of scenario, a **Soylent Green** type scenario with inner city people where it's to escalate and escalate up to the year 2050. That's what they predict is coming and that's what they're preparing for.

**Dave:** Because they're going to make it happen.

**Alan:** They are going to make it happen.

**Dave:** It's an honor, Alan. Thanks a lot.



**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now, there's Coty in Nova Scotia. Are you there Coty?

**Coty:** Hello, Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Coty:** Hi there. A book just came to my attention, Anatoliy Golitsyn, is the author. **Perestroika Deception** and also **New Lies for Old** but I can't find them anywhere. I was wondering perhaps you might comment on them. I'm excited to have them. I Googled some of the information about them but do you have any comment on the **Perestroika Deception** perhaps?

**Alan:** Don't forget, it all goes back to the Reece Commission in the early 1950s. When the big Ford Foundations, Carnegie and Rockefeller had a Federal Investigation upon them and they told Senator Normal Dodd that eventually, the job of the foundations was to so radically alter the culture and life in the Western world and especially in America, that eventually they'd blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Then you go in to the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome has also said they favored collectivism for the new society, which is communism. It's a totalitarian system but they're using the Soviet techniques of government in every facet of your life and THAT was the deception. Eric Margolis of the Toronto Sun, did the speech that Gorbachev made to the Politburo - it's still up there in their archives, you should grab it – and he said you'll hear communism is dead shortly. That's when the wall went down. He says, don't believe it; we're simply moving in to the next phase globally and we'll merge with the West. This is all happening. It definitely is a deception.

**Coty:** There it is. Okay. And we see that Obama just did an about-face again and now he's speaking in favor of the health plan subsidized by the government. Whereas before, he was saying, oh, no no no, we're not going to. Originally, his platform was that we would. So he's flip-flop, flip-flop around and...

**Alan:** Eventually it'll get there because you see the health authority must become that. The must become an authority and that's the purpose of socialized medicine. It becomes an authority with governmental powers.

**Coty:** So why are they delaying, anyway, this population reduction program?

**Alan:** They're not just delaying it. Look at the death rates and statistics of new diseases and new cancers. They can't keep up with the definitions of new cancers that are popping up all the time. See, all that happens is the media doesn't publicize. If the media doesn't mention we should all be concerned about this or that, we don't think about it. We're told what to think about by the media. Ask any doctor or go in to see undertakers. The business is booming, has been for years now and it's increasing.

**Coty:** Codex Alimentarius will come in to effect of December of this year right?

**Alan:** That's right.

**Coty:** They predict a billion people's death, demise within a year, they find.

**Alan:** Well, that falls in with The Optimum Population Trust who said they've got to start getting us used to the thought

of death. Death is good. That's what they said.

**Coty:** Imagine the people actually tolerating that GARLIC would become a federal felony offence, you know?

**Alan:** Believe you me, the public will tolerate anything. Unfortunately, they'll tolerate anything... until they're starving, then they riot. But thanks for calling. Then we'll go to Shawn in Utah. Are you there Shawn?

**Shawn:** Hi Alan. I saw **The Soviet Story**, by the way, and I just wanted to say thanks for the recommendation. It was a really well done movie. I have a comment about it. I don't know if you caught this. There was a point in the movie where the narrator was saying...

**Alan:** Hold on and we'll go in to that when we come back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Shawn from Utah who's commenting on The Soviet Story. It's an excellent video to see. He was going to say something that the narrator had said, in the movie. You still there Shawn?

**Shawn:** Yeah. I'm here. Of course you caught it. You're the one that taught me how to catch these sort of things but there was a part in the movie where they were talking about Stalin making an agreement with Hitler and that they showed Stalin, I think, shaking hands with it looked like an American diplomat or something. So I think it was a really clever way of showing... because that movie was, you know, international. I think he cleverly tried to make the connections but I just thought that was interesting.

**Alan:** The same guys that made up the big cartel for IG Farben all came from Western corporations and they'd also helped set up the Soviet system. In the Stalin-Soviet Pact, they both worked on the same projects. People forget that Germany invaded Southern Poland while the Soviet Union invaded the North. After the war, the allies left the Soviets to have Poland. They gave it to them, basically.

**Shawn:** That was just a really... it just caught my attention because, you know, it said that Hitler and Stalin made a pact but it showed, I believe it was Stalin shaking hands with what looked like a Western, you know, diplomat or something.

**Alan:** Yes. Oh, absolutely. In fact, America had set up the very first aid – they called it foreign aid organization, American Aid for Russia – after the second revolution and they pumped millions into it. All during World War II, it turned out, the US was sending ships with GOLD BULLION to the Soviets to help them through the war, was the excuse, and yet the Soviet Union wasn't ON the Gold Standard. That's never been explained. The guys who found the Titanic did a documentary and they were following the old routes where ships had been sunk, American ships were sunk on route to the Soviet Union, and they did find one or two of the ships just FILLED with gold bars going to the Soviet Union from the United States of America. That's never been explained to the public.

**Shawn:** Wow. One quick question. I just ordered a book by William Shirer, **The Rise and Fall of The Third Reich**. It's a huge book but is that worth reading?

**Alan:** They're worth reading. There's much, you know, you can mislead people by omission of certain things as putting IN the book. It has a lot of information in it and it's worth reading but you have to read other companion books, as well,

to fill in a lot of the blank bits.

**Shawn:** I just figured because of the massive size of the book it's got to tell quite a bit. Okay. Take care of yourself, Alan.

**Alan:** You too. Now there's Kevin in California. Are you there Kevin?

**Kevin:** Hi, Alan. I wanted to thank you for doing what you do. I know it takes a lot of time and dedication and I just wanted to thank you. I want to tell everybody this. Listen... they really should support you because this is kind of like they're getting a college education for nothing, which is really valuable. I wanted to talk about predictive programming; the **Escape from New York** made me think about that. Just before Snake was sent in to New York, they put a chip in him. There's your predictive programming 25 years ago. It coincides with the recent patent request in Germany about the chip with cyanide in it, which has got to be the same thing.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kevin:** Thanks a lot. [laughs]

**Alan:** Fantastic, isn't it? [laughs] They don't miss a trick do they?

**Kevin:** There's a more recent one. On General Hospital, which is a main soap down in the US. About 2 weeks ago they had a surgeon, of course he looks like he's about 25 and hunky but anyway, he did a brain surgery on kid that was in a coma for a year, they put 4 brain chips in him...

**Alan:** Well, that's the end of the show, but thanks for calling. That is how they show it to us.

For myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Mixing with Malthusians" by Brendan O'Neill \(spiked-online.com\) - April 1, 2009.](#)

United Nations PDFs on Population Reduction:

[\(1\) "The contribution of population policy to the achievement the MDGs" Hania Zlotnik, Director, Population Division, UN \(un.org\) - Dec. 15, 2008.](#)

[\(2\) Slide Show of Above.](#)

["Inside Out - East: Insider account - clouds of secrecy" \(bbc.co.uk\) - Nov. 6, 2006.](#)

[Video: "Clouds of Secrecy \(Part 1\)" \[Spraying Chemicals on Britons, 50s and 60s\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

["MoD test of aerial spraying over Norwich" \(nr23.net\).](#)

["The Dorset Biological Warfare Experiments 1963-75" \(nr23.net\).](#)

["IDEA Position on Genetically Modified Foods" Irish Doctors Environmental Association \(ideaireland.org\).](#)

["Supermarkets set to refuse cash" \(dutchnews.nl\) - June 11, 2009.](#)

["US cities may have to be bulldozed in order to survive" by Tom Leonard \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 12, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

March 9th, 2012 (#1040)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9th, 2012:  
The Vulture Thrives off Controlling Culture:  
"People Think They Well Handle Every Situation,  
After All They're On the Cutting Edge of Information,  
But Media is Weaponized, Gives You a Chill  
Knowing There is Info. Designed to Kill,  
We've a Society Obsessed with Anything Sexual,  
Media-Hyped, Soap Operas Perpetual,  
Hollywood Machine Churns Out Movies, Far Flung,  
Promoting the Fiction of World Ruled by the Young,  
Then Data, More Data, for the Non-Discerning,  
A Scattering of Pretence without Deep Learning,  
Sometimes the Mind Must Be Left Fallow,  
To Investigate Slowly, Else Knowing is Shallow,  
The Brain can Burn-Out, Needs to Be Cooled,  
And Think for Yourself, So You Won't Be Fooled"

© Alan Watt March 9th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 9<sup>th</sup>, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 9<sup>th</sup>, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's lots of audios for free download there. And hopefully you'll understand this system, and it is a system, a calculated system, that you're born into. A complete system too, I should say, by the way. And you're really indoctrinated into it by your parents, initially, who are indoctrinated themselves. And then school, of course, does the rest. And then the media takes over. And then before you know

it, you're rushing off into the workplace, if you can get a job, and you're too busy then to really think for yourselves too much. So, you'll understand the system that you're born into, as I say, is a structure. A world structure. At the top it's got money boys there, the big money boys, international lenders. And eventually they own all the corporations. They do. Actually they own most of the corporations you'll see, the big Fortune 500. These are owned by bankers, at the top.

Same with the military-industrial complex group as well. So, they decided a long time ago to build these institutions, to make sure that the bankers did run the military-industrial complexes. And their goal was to bring in a world society. Not a nice free, happy society, but really using the techniques of right-wing and left wing, they would get the world fighting each other. And through the dialectical process, they would bring them together. They always end up on the same road. You'll notice that too. Two armies fighting together generally end up on the same road at the end. And that's exactly what happens through treaties, etc.

So, that's where we are today. We're going into the big changes. They call it transitions of society, while you go down into austerity, paying extra fees and taxes and fines and all the rest of it. And the Big Boys then can sell you electricity, a lot less electricity, but for an awfully expensive price. They don't lose anything. They gain actually, by producing less at the top. And that's what they call austerity. We're in it now in some countries already. The rest have to be trained gradually to go into it, as they bring us all down the garden path.

Help yourself to the audios. You'll find a lot of names involved of guys who helped plan the society with world meetings. Various panels, councils, etc, through the United Nations, and they're worth reading, these books. Very boring but they'll tell you what they've planned, and you'll say, my God, they've done it all, pretty well. And then they'll give you the rest that's still to come. Everything, right down to gender identity, is all mentioned in some books back in the 1920s, how they'd have to destroy every source of conflict on the planet, rebuilding society totally. And that also meant man and woman.

So, there's nothing happening today that wasn't written about a long time ago, planned, taught through universities worldwide, through a common curriculum, and these guys, who are trained in group management, eventually either go off into advertising or they end up working for governments or special committees under the United Nations to bring us all together, because they understand mass psychology. The culture industry, of course, is a big part of it. And they certainly take over when you leave school.

So, you can also help me tick along too by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And from the US to Canada, don't forget, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office. Or, you can use PayPal, or you can just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And remember, straight donations are terribly welcome.

What I do is really chronicle the events as we go through them, tell you what's coming up, and what's still to go. And that way, you're not shocked, when you hear the latest things that most folk get twisted up all over. You're expecting them all. They do tell you what they're going to do. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, we're living through a big plan, a big world plan. Just like a business plan, when you realize that big, big businesses can plan fifty to a hundred years ahead on where they want to be. And they do. Including their investments, and even projected takeovers, all that kind of stuff. They work way ahead, just like a military organization, to keep going and have more power, and more power and more power. And today you'll hear the term Governance, everywhere you look, even all through university articles, governance, global governance, corporate governance, it's all to do with all of this new system coming together and being a new form of governance over the population of the entire planet, from the macro to the micro level. And we're really well into it today. We've been into it for a long time, actually. And, of course, the culture that you're living through is constantly being updated, very fast now. Very, very quickly with updates to the culture, as we're told to adapt and adapt to the new this and the new that, the new normals all the time, and be all embracing of pretty well anything that comes down the pike. Most folk do, actually, get updated pretty calmly.

They don't really have any backlash to it, because they've never really had anything solid to hold on to. At least the

people around twenty years old, twenty-five maybe, and under, whereas those a bit older can remember a bit of a fading culture of the past, and people in their fifties can remember a longer culture where things were a bit more stable. But the modern culture, of course, is to keep you spinning. And that way you can get pointed in any direction by the masters, you see. And there are masters of culture, who will make sure we all go along the same path, or else. Or else you'll go off to be reconditioned basically, at a Gulag somewhere, just like the Soviet Union.

Because, you see, the Soviet Union was the second big experiment. They call it that in the history books. America was the first great experiment, to see if people could handle a republican form of democracy. To see if they could handle it. And some of the founding fathers of America wrote about that. They weren't quite sure if the public could basically be self-policing, in other words. And the second great experiment was the Soviet Union, where science was elevated above all else, and religion was basically down there somewhere, and science was to be at the top, the new gods, and they went hell for leather in all directions of science. A lot of it was crazy, of course, absolutely nuts. And a lot of it too was incredibly horrific, the experiments they did on big sections of the population. But that knowledge did not go to waste, because you see the Big Boys who financed the Communist Revolution and kept feeding them through their 70-odd years or so, was the Western bankers, with the permission of course of the governments too. In fact, Canada and the US fed their main enemy, which was Russia, pretty well for their whole existence. That was the Soviet Union, I should say, for their whole existence. Every year Russia put the bid out for the grain, and the US and Canada used to fight and squabble over who was going to sell most of the grain to Russia.

So, you see things are working towards something that's called Progress. They call it Progress. And Progress is defined by somebody at the top, of course, because they know where they're going. And you won't understand that until you do get into really intense psychology and human dynamics, etc, because these boys have so many think tanks working on just that. They have think tanks, in fact, lots of think tanks at the top, where they train other organizations that then go into picking people for future business leaders or even future presidents for that matter. And in Britain, one of the organizations is Common Purpose, which literally picks youngsters and trains them to be the future leaders of Britain, for the new type of Communitarianism that is to envelope Europe.

So, you've got to understand, the media won't go into these things for you. They won't even mention them most of the time. The media is there to put out articles which you will respond to, emotionally, generally. And that's their purpose. And to keep you kind of off kilter, so you don't know what to attack, at all. I'm talking about verbally, you know, or even rotten eggs sometimes. You don't know what to go back at, you see, because it seems all diffuse at the bottom level. And it's meant to be, because the Big Boys who own the banks own the papers too, and all media for that matter.

We're on a roll now. A roll into this new society to perfect all that was left imperfect, and the main part of it, of course, is man himself. And to them, they believe that they can make it perfect now with science. And eventually, of course, they will clone, using various techniques, plus that exogenesis, which is big stuff up in genetics right now, where they want to basically gestate babies outside of the womb in artificial wombs, etc. They're working really hard on that. And you think, well, that's a scientific agenda. But then, I read that article to you, where it's not just scientific. These scientists, a lot of them are ultra, ultra feminists, think it's unfair that woman was made to carry the child. And they're getting millions and sometimes billions of dollars across the planet to do this kind of stuff. So this is a very serious matter. Somebody is awfully interested in the research. Somebody at the top, eh, for that kind of cash to go on like that. And they know where they're going with it too.

And again, that's exactly what Aldous Huxley talked about in Brave New World. In 1933 he brought that book out, where all that would be done. He was no Dumbo. He didn't even claim to be a genius, and voyeurism of the future. He had nothing of that. He simply said that he was at world meetings. He belonged to the right group or class you might say. It's really a group within a class. And out he comes with all of this stuff in 1933, and we're living through the process of going into that step right now. Quite something. I always find that really interesting.

The regular media, as I say, will give you reactions, and your reaction too, to it, of course. So, one article today, for instance, I didn't even want to mention it, because most articles are fillers just to get reactions from you. And they've also got articles, articles that are written about problems that you can't solve anyway, because it's out of your hands,

you see. And that gets you angry, and the angst gets up. And it's intended to, because, you know the more angst that you have, the less you're thinking clearly and logically and going into the whys of it all, you see. One article today was about Wall Street speculators driving up the price of oil, even though it says here that most of the oil they're using in the US now is getting manufactured in America. Most of it actually in Canada. It says:

Oil supplies aren't being squeezed. Over 80 percent of America's energy needs are now being satisfied by domestic supplies. In fact, we're starting to become an energy exporter.

And that's true. But the speculators, this strange system we're born into where private companies go into the casino of the stock exchange and put everything up in the air and try to, it's almost like some strange game where you blow a ball up into the air with your breath, and everybody is standing in that stock exchange trying to blow it higher than the next guy. And you can't stop blowing or it will fall. I mean, that's really what it's like, isn't it? And we're told that this is the best they can think of, the best system they can think of. And it is too, for psychopaths, because they really benefit off it, because, you see, the stock market's rigged. It's always been rigged, always, from the very beginning, it was rigged.

Anyway, some articles tonight I want to touch on are about the media, and how it can truly drive or create obsessions. I think about a year ago, maybe two years, I read about a couple who killed each other, a young couple, because they were terrified of global warming. And they thought that the earth was going to get caked and baked, like a mud ball, and there'd be nothing to eat, and all that kind of stuff, because of all the propaganda. They were Greenies, you see, two Greenies, and that's all they listened to and looked at was the Greenie sites, where it was all hype and terror, and they went and killed themselves. They said there was no future. I'll put up an article tonight to do with climate obsessions as well, to show you how bad it's getting. Because, people who are compulsive, obsessional natures, are always prey to this kind of stuff. They really are prey to this kind of stuff. So, I'll put this link up tonight. And it says:

Concern about climate change usually centres on rising sea levels, melting ice caps and drought.

But an Australian study has found people with obsessive compulsive disorders (OCDs) can harbour very different worries - from fear of termites gobbling up their homes to concerns about thirsty cats.

*(Alan: I don't know if you've ever thought about that, or met these folk, or know many, they're always worrying about something. About bacterium or whatever, or washing their hands. And it says:)*

The study, by University of Sydney researchers, is believed to be the first in the world to document how exposure to information

*(A: Information can kill you. You know.)*

and media reports about climate change can influence people with OCDs.

*(A: Obsessive Compulsive Disorder. It says:)*

"We suggest that mental health professionals need to be aware of, and assess for the presence of such concerns," the study, led by Dr Mairwen Jones, recommends.

Dr Jones, and her co-researchers at University of Sydney's Anxiety Disorders Clinic, studied 50 people with OCDs and found 14 (28 per cent) had concerns directly related to climate change.

Now, if the Big Boys had decided to pick up and promote an asteroid coming in and hitting Hawaii or something, then these are the same folk, they'd be compulsive and obsessing over this thing coming in going to hit Hawaii one day. Or, you know, Y2K. They were the perfect ones who were thinking the world was going to come to an end in Y2K. And the same thing happening, of course, with the year 2012. And the Mayan Prophecies. Ooh, ooh. Mayan Prophecies, eh? It doesn't worry governments. You ever notice that? I said when governments stop putting laws



that are going to come down in 10, 15, 20-year times, and goals, when they stop setting goals, then you can believe something's going to happen. But hey, they're still rushing ahead. They don't care about Mayan Prophecies, folks. But, yeah, compulsive obsessional disorders are really bad right now, and are going to get worse. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about how media can drive obsessions, and obsessive compulsive behavior, and reading about a study from Australia, where obsessive people really, some of them are even worried that their pets' water in the bowl will dry up. And they constantly check it all the time, every two or three minutes, you see. Mind you, if it wasn't that, it would be something else they'd be obsessing on, but the media gives you the things to obsess on. And for those who kind of laugh at that, your whole culture and the way you behave, which you think is normal, because everyone else is doing the same stuff, was given to you too. By professional people, working in concert.

In France, they're bringing in a new biometric ID card. And it's going to tie in, of course, with the one coming into Canada, through your driving license and other forms of course, but we knew this back in the 90s, as I say, Wendy Mesley did a documentary on it, the coming National ID card. And when she eventually talked to the top company CEO that was going to manufacture it for Canada, I think it was 1998, she said, "What makes you think the Canadian public will accept this?" And he said, "Well, they'll be given no option." And that's the world you're living in today, since then of course, we're given no options in anything. So, we're living through a script. A script.

Also tonight, I'm putting up on the CEOs compensation, as they call it. And it's to do with: Top 100 CEO Pay Packages Among Public Companies. Interesting term that, public companies, because, you see, they can be owned by members of the public, all involved together in a consortium, and they call it a corporation. Your country is a corporation. Your local police belong to a corporation. Everything is corporate law, you see. And that came out of maritime law. And that is true. If you want to check your police and who owns them, you'll see it's a corporation. Like in England too, it's the Corporation of Manchester, or Corporation of Leeds, or Corporation of whatever, and it's corporations. You'll find that in the yellow pages even. Anyway, this article here is about CEOs at the top. And getting back to public companies, as they call them, it's interesting to do with the difference between public and private. They call these big corporations public companies. That's why Google and that can also take all of your information that you put up, because technically you're a member of the public. A company can grab all your info. It is quite an interesting thing. It can also drive you loony as well, because there's so much to learn. You have to become a lawyer, and who wants to become one of them.

Anyway, it says the Top 100 CEO Pay Packages, and it gives a list of the names of them all, the companies they belong to, and lots of them are very familiar names too, by the way. You'll see some family names in there of some of the intergenerational families that seem to go on forever, just raking in cash, because they're very, very, very old school, you see. And as I say, this goes on and on.

And next to it too, an article by USAToday.com, on IBM's top CEOs as well. Who they are. How much they rake in. And all the rest of it. And some of them are on some incredible salaries. I wonder how they manage though, with inflation? You know, when you're getting \$126 million a year and stuff like that, you know. I can't really imagine it, because I'm born to be down there, you see. It says here, IBM's CEO Palmisano got \$170 million, you know.

...They follow Google's Eric Schmidt, who received \$100 million in stock after leaving as CEO.

Worth it or not, the trio underscore the pay inequity that has made Corporate America's elite ripe targets of populist movements such as Occupy Wall Street. Moreover, their paydays draw fresh wrath from corporate governance experts.

(A: So, you've got corporate, and there's that word, governance, again. Experts, you see.)

"While the contracts and performance of these CEOs differ, they do nothing to serve public opinion at times like these," says Eleanor Bloxham of The Value Alliance. A closer look:

(A: And then they go on with:)

- Nabors Industries. Isenberg's exit deal calls for \$100 million cash, plus \$26.4 million in stock.

(A: Not a bad severance pay, eh?)

Nabors says shares are up "50 fold" under Isenberg since 1987, but lag the Standard & Poor's 500 index the past decade.

"Nabors has a history of high pay relative to any standards of propriety,"....

These guys can literally, they could take over parts of Africa. They could actually buy up Africa, some of them. They've got more money raking in, some of these guys, as paychecks than governments have to play with in some countries. Hmm? Of course they work hard for it, you know. Ha, ha.

Anyway, this article goes down, and near the bottom it gives you again some of the other parts of their pay salaries, etc. They've got a whole bunch of different terms they use about earned income and etc. It's a whole bunch of terms I've never even seen before. But it's quite interesting.

Now, this article here is more interesting too. It's to do with degradation of culture, and I'll start with this one, because it's in the usual rags they put out for the public to go, "oh, isn't that terrible." And they do. That's why they do it. This is from Britain. It says:

Lifetime's Dance Moms has hit new lows by asking its child contestants - the youngest of whom is just eight-years-old - to dress in nude bikinis and perform a burlesque routine on stage.

So you see, we're watching, don't forget, you've all gone through degradation. Every generation since the 40s has gone through massive step-by-step degradation, until you couldn't sit with your grandmother or great-grandmother. You would blush for her, I'd hope, you know. Because, there's a reason for all of this. A reason. It's a war. A war to destroy everyone. Culture is first. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about the degradation of culture and how it's a plan. It's a plan. It's war. It's a warfare plan. And this is only one of many articles I could probably pick across the world there, on how degradation is being pushed and pushed and pushed by the media. It's interesting, because you see, the media is all one, really. And the newspapers work with the television, and sometimes they're owned by the same companies, and then the papers will put out, oh, isn't it terrible about this thing happening on some television show. They never mention why are the TV shows showing it in the first place. It's how you're played with, you see. So:

Lifetime's Dance Moms has hit new lows by asking its child contestants - the youngest of whom is just eight-years-old - to dress in nude bikinis

(A: I guess it's a flesh-colored thing.)

and perform a burlesque routine on stage.

The raunchy dance moves are usually the domain of striptease experts,

(A: Who's a striptease expert? We all take our clothes off, every night when you're going to bed, eh?)

the X-rated acts brimming with nudity, nipple tassels and sexually explicit poses.

(A: This will turn on all the pervs, of course.)

But a clip from this week's show sees

*(A: This is regular television in Britain.)*

dance teacher Abby Lee Miller dressing the children in tan bikinis to give the audience the impression of full nudity, before asking them to act as if a man 'cant' afford' them.

*(A: Hmm? So:)*

Upon announcing the suggestive routine - 'the audience should think that you are nude', reveals Ms Miler - the show's infamously competitive moms and their daughters are clearly shocked,

*(A: Yeah, I'm sure most of them go ahead anyway, I'm sure. Anyway, it says:)*

A wide-eyed eight-year-old Mackenzie tells the camera: 'I don't want to be naked on stage.'

Blonde-haired mother Christi is unequivocal: 'No-one ever wants to hear the word nude associated with their ten-year-old. Ever.'

Well, they shouldn't be there in the first place, you see. And then it says here that basically this is how they want them to act, to make the public all, you know, google their eyes out at them and wonder, etc. And the pervers will all be. This is what's put on regular television today. They've always got to shock you, you see.

Well that ties in, you see, with this article here, because, across the Middle East, and I mentioned this quite a few years back in articles I've read over and over and over again, once in a while, to show you why it's happening. You see, they're pushing the Western's, same techniques that destroyed the Western cultures are being used, by the military, by the way, that work with the culture industry, big time, to bring down the Middle Eastern countries. It says:

Turkish soap operas ignite culture war in Middle East revolution

New television shows are fanning the flames of cultural progression

*(A: They call it progress, again.)*

in the Middle East, showcasing new & radical social norms

*(A: I like that, it's picked up well, that term that I used, that got out there.)*

and confronting taboos considered to be punishable by death in many hardline Islamic countries.

And this is from Reuters of course. And it's got a video there, and you'll see clips of these so-called steamy soap operas that are already having an impact on the Middle East, once we've bombed them, whoever is left will come in and force them to watch this stuff. And of course, the whole industry goes from Hollywood with them. Basically they have professionals that go and help them to do the shows. And then the fashion industry is involved. And then music as well. All that stuff that brings down the culture. Because youngsters see that, emulate it, and you can overstimulate any, any particular drive that you have, even food itself, the need to eat. And people just bloat out, the same with sex, as well, until it becomes obsessional with them. Then they emulate all that they see. Then you've got a dysfunctional society. Then you've got single mums and a welfare state. Because you see, these Islamic countries never had Central Banks and that as the fashion that we know them. And the first thing the Central Bank has got to do is create a welfare state. And they love to push it by single mums. You don't need men. And then eventually, after a generation or two, everyone is dysfunctional.

That's where Britain is, and a lot of parts of the States and Canada too, already. And then, once that's been accomplished, like Britain, up comes Cameron and says, he's abolishing pretty well the welfare state. So, step by

step by step, to destroy a healthy culture, you bring in a welfare state, you promote all the pornography stuff, you get single mums. In fact, in Britain, in the 70s, they said, that's all we'll build now, is single parent dwellings. And that era is over now, and now you've got a dysfunctional society. Very, very good. It works very, very well.

So, they're using it all over the Middle East but it ties in with something I read years ago, and it was to do with Constant Conflict. It's the title of an article that the intelligence boys, who write Parameters Magazine for the military used. Constant conflict. It came out in 1997. I've done shows on it before, where I've actually mentioned it and read it and so on. But they say, "We've entered an Age of Constant Conflict." That's what you're in today. It's physical conflict, constant warfare, ongoing for another hundred years maybe, they say, you know, at the top. And the Council on Foreign Relations have had articles, maybe a hundred years for this whole war. Century of Change, remember. Obama. Change is good. And you all thought he was talking about your pocket money. Anyway, this is:

Information is at once our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time.

*(A: Destabilizing factor. Information.)*

Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information. Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar--professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority.

*(A: They're talking about the ones that manage you, by the way. This is from the war department.)*

For the world masses,

*(A: You know, all of you people, you know, at the bottom.)*

devastated by information they cannot manage or effectively interpret,

*(A: And you think the internet is good? No, It's a weapon, folks.)*

life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world,

*(A: Right. Think about this, for the hard of thinking. Who cannot understand the new world. What new world do you think he's talking about?)*

or who cannot profit from its uncertainties,

*(A: Remember what Rothschild said, you make your money when the blood is flowing in the street. And the CFR use it too. How can we turn this terrible catastrophe into our benefit, basically? Turn it to our advantage, they say. So those:)*

who cannot profit from its uncertainties or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, culturally more lethal, and increasingly powerful.

*(A: Now, he's talking about, not the population of America. He's talking about the small elite that already run it. He's pretty well said that already.)*

We will excite hatreds without precedent.

*(A: We will excite hatreds without precedent. Right?)*

We live in an age of multiple truths. He who warns of the "clash of civilizations" is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright--and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before,

*(A: That's the tiny minority, as the gap of the rich and the poor goes on.)*

yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics.

*(A: It says here. But it's mainly to do with information. But he does go on to talk about this particular part here. He says:)*

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites

*(A: All the stars that you worship, the celebrities and so on, are cognitive-practical elites, who work for the military-industrial complex, believe it or not. It says:)*

--figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians--human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures.

*(A: The most destructive of competitor cultures.)*

While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. It stresses comfort and convenience--ease--and it generates pleasure for the masses. We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare.

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine.

*(A: See, this is a war strategy.)*

The cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted--men and women everywhere--clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

*(A: Disillusionment. Right?)*

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its "disposable" products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life's greatest gifts--passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself.

*(A: Can be transient, right?)*

American culture is alive.

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant

improvement.

*(A: And then you've got to go down.)*

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon,

*(A: Think about all the stuff they're pumping now into the Islamic nations to destroy their culture. All the soaps and soapy, steamy stuff and all that. It says:)*

bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding.

*(A: They're really made for morons, folks. You don't need any vocabulary at all.)*

They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won--and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche,

*(A: You remember, it's true. You'll remember the image of something, rather than just the print. And:)*

computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

*(A: Now, remember, he's talking about the military and the agenda, not you all, when he says "we".)*

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States

*(A: Again, the ruling elite, right.)*

And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

*(A: Because, you see, it's overwhelming force.)*

There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles

will be steadier and ultimately more decisive.

(A: *What are you going through right now? Hmm?*)

The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy and open to our cultural assault. To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

So, they go on and on and on. But of course, they're using culture as a weapon, and that's why they're using it across the Middle East after they, with their overwhelming force, destroyed them and plundered all their natural resources. So, you're not living through a day-by-day decision-making thing at the top, or through politics. These decisions were made a long time ago. And you've got to understand that there's massive think tanks in intelligence working on every aspect of controlling their own country and controlling every other country at the same time. And every fractional difference, that means yearly difference between the generations growing up, from five-year-old to six-year-old and seven-year-old, each one is perfectly catered to, by those who manage your minds, right through your lives. Right through your lives, folks.

And it has worked in America, Britain, elsewhere in Europe. You now have defunct societies, as I say. These are the devastations, like ruins of a bombed city. That's what it looks like. It's the ruins of the mind. It's the ruins of what was, that kept the societies whole and healthy. All utterly destroyed. And that's what they're pushing across the globe. I'll put these links up tonight too at *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And, you can have a look at them for yourselves. And it's from the military magazine, Parameters, which again is written primarily by the Intelligence sections that work on all of this stuff. They also work, as I say, with Hollywood and every other major trash industry out there on the planet. And people think, you know, things just blunder along and happen out of nowhere and all by themselves. All by themselves.

And one article too I want to mention is about the Free Speech Campaign launched in Australia, because we've all to copy this one. And it says:

You would all know by now that Mr. Ray Finkelstein QC....

Queen's Counsellor, that's a high-level lawyer, basically, has put out a 400-page report to basically regulate all news and individual political speech. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about, just before I go to the callers, I'll try and get a couple in,

Mr. Ray Finkelstein QC,

(A: *It says. QC, Queen's Counsellor, a big lawyer.*)

a left-wing former Federal Court Judge with no media experience, issued a 400 page report for the Gillard Government which calls for a Big Brother Super-Regulator to 'regulate' political speech and - among other things - impose new laws to stop Australians from speaking up.

Its "recommendations" should sicken every single Australian....

I'd hope they would. But literally, even what you say on Twitter, everything else is to get monitored, and they're going to actually come out and censor you and fine you and all the rest of it, for your political views. So this is going big time. I know Britain is doing the same thing too. They call it, a journalistic ethics committee has been set up. Same in Canada and elsewhere. So, they're going to start hacking everybody's sites that don't go along with the mainstream. Now, we'll go to George, from Ontario, if he's on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Hello, yes I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

George: Speaking of culture, I really noticed in Serbia, where I'm from, right after the 1999 bombing, it took no more than five years to actually convert the people to actually start wearing American flags and actually liking that kind of culture. And you know, bringing in the food and everything, and really, really taking it a little quicker than I believe they should of really. And what I noticed, I was watching Serbian television not too long ago. And they had this one psychologist, who had a Serbian first name, but an English last name. And he was saying how it's not mentally healthy to suspect the government or any opinions that are of the government, just because, you know, we've been through so many wars and things like that, that you know, people are prone to that.

Alan: What you've got to remember too is when they go into any particular country with the military, there's a massive part of the military, it's really big, to do with publicity. And of course, everything you see is pretty well faked. They give them the T-shirts. They give them all the lovely things, "we welcome you," etc. And it's all PR. So, you can't believe what you see, pretty well on most of the major news. In fact, they've been caught out so many times, I generally disregard what you actually see at all. Anything to do with war, or just after war, I tend to try and just cut it out of my mind, basically. It's generally pretty bogus.

George: Definitely. And I noticed a lot of them have strange names at the end. You can actually see this right now, the new finance minister of the IMF, LaGarde. The last name is, it really rolls off the tongue, that one. And I was actually reading an article you posted about CSIS, where so many people tried to apply, but they only had a hundred positions. I think it was like 14,000 to a hundred.

Alan: That's right.

George: And one of the directors of that, the last name was Champion.

Alan: Yes. That's it.

George: You're not going to see a guy with that kind of last name flipping hamburgers or doing construction.

Alan: Yeah, they should call them M or something. We're going to see M. Or give them a letter from the alphabet like they do in Britain. It sounds better. It's more mysterious. By the way, they all use fake names. Even if they interview you for anything, or pull you in for anything, they always use fake names. You'll never get a true name from them. I know that from guys who have been pulled in.

George: I just don't know where they get them from. You know, you've got ones like Maurice Strong. That was a good one.

Alan: Maurice Strong actually, he's descended from a Chinese revolutionary, for those who don't know. Big time. A big revolutionary. And he's got people in the main graveyard in Beijing, who were relatives of his, who were advisors to Mao Tse Tung for the actual techniques of gorilla warfare, to bring in Communism, and here he is working for Rockefeller.

George: Was that his original last name?

Alan: No, I don't think so. I don't think so, unless he married into the Strong family of New York, which is a banking family. Thanks for calling. And sorry Michael from Indiana, maybe you can call in Monday and I'll try and get you then. From Hamish and myself, from a very blustery, windy, snowy Ontario, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wall St. Speculators Drive up Price of Oil](#)



[Media-Driven Climate Obsessions](#)

[France Adopts New Biometric ID Card](#)

[Top CEO Pay Packages among Public Companies](#)

[CEOs and Golden Parachutes](#)

[Out with the Old --In with the New--- TV Pushing the Envelope to Next Phase of Degradation](#)

[Culture War that Devastated West Used on Islamic Countries](#)

[The Mind has no Firewall](#)

[Constant Conflict](#)

[Finkelstein, former Fed. Court Judge, Australia issues 400 Page Report to Government for Super-Regulatory Body on Political Speech and Impose New Laws to Inhibit Australians from Airing their Views](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 26, 2012 (#1202)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2012:

### The War Goes On:

"Life Used to Be Simpler, Rules Well Understood,  
Children had the Right to a Normal Childhood,  
Then in Guise of Science, Dark Forces Crept In,  
Devalued Religion and Abolished All Sin,  
They Hypersexualized Children with Sex Education,  
They Now Use Pornography in Classes, Degradation,  
According to Experts, Society was Sick,  
Mothers and Fathers Obsolete, So Here's New Trick,  
Taxpayers would Fund Single Mum's Lifestyle,  
It would Become the Norm, After a While,  
The State would Deal with Unwanted Pregnancy,  
Psychologists with Clients Ensure No Hesitancy,  
National Health Services would Deal with STDs,  
Social Workers would Burgeon, Ready to Seize  
Children Still Stuck in Traditional Family,  
It's Hailed as Success Yet it's a Calamity"

© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 26th of October 2012. For newcomers, as always, make sure you make good use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. You'll find lots of interesting audios for download for free. You'll start to understand the big system that you're born into. You'll realize there's been a war going on against the public for well over a hundred years, actually a few hundred years, but in the 20<sup>th</sup> century it was stepped up, drastically, the cultural wars and so on. Lots of people have lived through it and adapted to it as well, thinking it was all happening by itself; it's quite amazing that people do that. And of course if you show them, *here's the evidence of the ones who gave you your culture change, your culture and so on, the big think tanks that worked on it steadily*, they still don't want to know. They don't really want to know, and it's a sad thing.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through these, what is it that they call it, *quantitative easing* times, which is just hyperinflation basically, as we get taxed to the gills by the rich men of the world, because big changes are coming through all the taxations. They've got to get people off the land, the rural areas, except for those who are necessary to work for the big Agri-food businesses. The United Nations said a long time ago, remember, in their Department of Agriculture, that **FOOD IS A WEAPON, HAS ALWAYS BEEN USED AS A WEAPON, and that FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS; THE BIG AGRIBUSINESSES HAVE TO RUN IT ALL.** Just like your big supermarkets now and your big build-all centers, etc., the same ideas. Big, big chains have to run the world, corporations. And we're well into it as well.

But as I say, most folk adapt and they adapt without thinking, because most ideas that are put out to them they don't think through logically. It's **DONE THROUGH OSMOSIS**, as Jacques Ellul said, **AND THEY DON'T REALLY THINK THROUGH THINGS.** You're *familiarized* to ideas, new ideas, of what's coming, through comedies and movies, but you don't really think and get down to business and find out why it's happening, what's behind it, why is it going on. So therefore folk do adapt and adapt, right into the prison, and that's where we are today. It might even be the abattoir, the way it's going.

Tonight I'll talk about some of this because, you understand, you cannot fight a system that is totally corrupt, and *evil*. And I use the word evil, even though they don't believe in that at the top. **THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS GOOD OR BAD, IT'S ALL MORALLY RELATIVE**, they say. As long as it benefits them then it's morally relative. But there *is* such a thing as evil, and all the plans that have been drafted up for such an awful long time, by the same people, and the generations of *them* as well, it can only be described as evil, what they have in store for the whole planet and the populations of the world. We are dealing with intergenerational psychopaths bound together by a few different things as well, by the way, culturally and so on, and money-wise.

They did set up the system, as I say, over a hundred years ago to take over the world, with nice-sounding organizations, like Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, things that sound very official, but it's all privately owned. These are private groups, run by foundations, and the foundations are tax-free – which tells you they run your governments, by the way, when they can tell governments we're setting up massive foundations with trillions of dollars in them, to create armies of nongovernmental organizations, *keep your hands off them*, and government does what they're told. And it's still going on and on and on. Nothing will change until these very institutions are changed and obliterated. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the system that we're born into. Everyone takes it for granted because the parents don't know to warn the children, and therefore everything must be normal, because

everyone else thinks it's normal too. Everyone has been perfectly conditioned through scientific indoctrination processes, which they're completely oblivious of, because they don't realize that entertainment and so on is weaponized. It's got lots of messages to download into you, and actually to give you role models to follow; you copy what you see.

Talking about that too, I've mentioned over the last week or so about Jimmy Savile, a prime perv in Britain, who was well shielded by the BBC, that's full of prime pervers themselves – as everyone who's had any association with the BBC knows that. Generally it's little boys they go for. But this Jimmy Savile liked boys and girls, mainly girls it seems, but of a certain age, not above about 13 or 14; he preferred them really young. All the staff at the BBC were well aware of what was going on. And of course this whole thing is going to skyrocket higher and higher and higher, until the big boys at the top simply close ranks, the nobility, and say *no more*. Because they cannot have it go up any higher. Because Savile was a *procurer* of children. He got them for other people as well, and had these orgies with them. These would be British Lords, members of the nobility and so on and so on. So they'll close ranks; that's what they call it, closing ranks. And they all stand together and deny it, and pout and say *how ridiculous*, etc. etc.

Now, a Member of Parliament over in Britain, Tom Watson says...

**Paedophiles in power: MP claims child sex ring had links to  
Downing Street** *(Alan: ...where the Prime Minister is. And this is from mainstream.)*

mirror.co.uk / 25 Oct 2012

The Mirror can reveal a top level inquiry was launched a week ago into a possible paedophile gang at the heart of government.

The Jimmy Savile paedophile scandal took a sensational new twist yesterday – with claims that a powerful child sex ring was linked to *(A: ...the Prime Minister's office.)* Downing Street.

Labour MP Tom Watson shocked the Commons by revealing a key member of the perverted group was a senior aide to a former Prime Minister. *(A: I think this one is Thatcher, but there were ones after her too.)*

And last night it was confirmed that officers investigating the sickening allegations against Savile are also probing a possible paedophile gang at the heart of government. *(A: And, see, they can't allow it to go any higher, because there are too many important folk involved, you see.)*

... Mr Watson says evidence used to convict sex abuser Peter Righton more than 20 years ago contained far wider implications.

He told MPs: "The evidence file used to convict Righton, if it still exists, contains clear intelligence of a widespread paedophile ring.

"One of its members boasts of his links to a senior aide of a former Prime Minister, who says he could smuggle indecent images of children from abroad.

"The leads were not followed up, but if the files still exist, I want to ensure that the Metropolitan Police secure the evidence, re-examine it, and investigate clear intelligence suggesting a powerful paedophile network linked to Parliament and No10." *(A: ...Downing Street.)*

Mr Watson later posted further details about his bombshell claims on his blog.

He said he had been contacted by a former child protection specialist who claimed the case of Righton had not been fully investigated.

Righton, who belonged to the sick Paedophile Information Exchange (A: *...that was the name of the group.*), was convicted of importing child pornography from Holland in 1992. (A: *Holland is highly implicated in all this stuff; it always has been.*)

Mr Watson said: "The central allegation was that a large body of material seized in the raid on his home had not been fully investigated.

"Though Righton was the subject of a 1994 BBC profile, The Secret Life of a Paedophile, little had been done to follow up the leads from the case.

"A specialist unit in Scotland Yard had the material which supplemented a wider investigation into organised paedophile rings in children's homes."

It is claimed that material seized at Righton's home contained letters from known and convicted paedophiles. (A: *You're talking about international here.*)

Mr Watson added: "The contact, who has seen the letters, claimed that one paedophile in particular was of great concern.

"He said that the paedophile, who worked with children, boasted of a key aide to a former PM who could help get hold of indecent images of children."

Leading child care expert, Peter Righton, 66, arrives at Evesham Magistrates court, where he was fined 900 [pounds] after admitting pornography offenses. (A: *...and he was convicted.*)

PIE, which is now outlawed (A: *this group*), also had links with another BBC presenter who was investigated over child sex allegations in the late 80s.

Like Savile, the unnamed star was accused of using a charity as a cover to abuse vulnerable children.

(A: *I said years ago, EVERY CHARITY out there is a con, folks, every charity out there. It's a very old... You understand, this old revolutionary system, where they said they'd RELEASE THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS AND SO ON, ON SOCIETY, AND RULE SOCIETY BY THEM, they weren't kidding. And they have taken over. They really have taken over. One of their cons was to run the world via philanthropic organizations, like the foundations. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Ford, Guggenheim, all these foundations would be the new way of ruling the world. And now you have officially, from the United Nations they say that PHILANTHROPISTS SHOULD HAVE A HAND IN RUNNING THE AFFAIRS OF THE WORLD. Well you don't elect them, folks. That's the big difference. Getting back to this pedophile group, it says...)*

The charity was set up by a PIE member in the 80s, offering yachting classes to vulnerable and underprivileged children.

The BBC presenter was investigated after police became aware of allegations he was abusing boys during sailing trips.

No charges were ever brought against the star for reasons that remain unclear. (A: *That's because it came from the top, folks, and tell them in the Met and the Scotland Yard to hands off. That's how simple it is.*)

A child protection source said yesterday: "The presenter was going out on a boat with vulnerable children and a leading former member of PIE. (A: *...this pedophile group.*)

“The charity was being used as a way of taking indecent pictures of the boys and there was also physical abuse occurring.”

One man was later convicted of abusing boys during the yachting outings and jailed for four years in the early 90s.

Detectives are expected to re-examine the case in the light of the flood of allegations regarding Savile.

Mr Watson told how he had been approached by the specialist because he had been one of the people to expose the phone hacking scandal at the News of the World.

He said he had also been contacted by someone who claimed the police “held a vast quantity of material suggesting Jimmy Savile was a predatory paedophile”. *(A: Again too, they had it for years. Everybody knew, the cops all knew. But again, higher-ups told them to hands off. And you think you’re living in some kind of happy, you know, Disneyland democracy.)*

Margaret Thatcher presenting a check *(A: ...it shows you.)* to the TV celebrity, Jimmy Savile in December. *(A: ...a nice photograph... in a nice sick pose. So anyway, I’ll put that up tonight to let you know what’s going on. And then another one too...)*

## **Another Dead Conviction? Thatcher’s Top Aide Named Again in Downing Street Paedophile Ring**

21stcenturywire.com/ October 26, 2012

The politician implicated in an alleged child sex ring at 10 Downing Street was Sir Peter Morrison, one of Margaret Thatcher’s closest advisers, IBTimes UK can reveal.

Morrison was the mystery “senior aide” MP Tom Watson alluded to at Prime Minister’s Questions *(A: ...time.)* (PMQs). Watson’s allegation of a paedophile ring close to Downing Street stunned the House of Commons. *(A: Actually they’d be, you know, a bit more than stunned. They’d all be kind of biting their nails, because a lot of them will be involved in it.)*

Morrison was a Conservative politician who acted as Thatcher’s parliamentary private secretary while she was prime minister. He also masterminded her failed bid to hold on to the leadership in 1990. Morrison left office in 1992 and died in 1995. The sexual tastes of the prime minister’s trusted adviser were an open secret in some quarters but were concealed by a police cover-up and threats of libel by Morrison himself, according to a former editor of the Sunday Mirror, Peter Connew.

Simon Heffer wrote in the Daily Telegraph in 2009: “At least one member of Mrs Thatcher’s first cabinet was homosexual. *(A: ...at least, yeah.)* Her last parliamentary private secretary, Sir Peter Morrison, was a constant trial to the whips, who were afraid that his late-night cruises around and skirmishes in Sussex Gardens would come to the attention of the press.”

Connew told IBTimes UK that he saw first-hand how efforts to name and shame Morrison were hampered. *(A: That’s all they do at the top, they just say to all the cops, hands off, stay away. Quite simple isn’t it?)*

And you vote for these creeps. You see, every House that comes in is the same. The ones that came in after Thatcher too; it’s still going on. And the Labour Party as well; there have been massive scandals about them that were clamped down on too, as well, top prime ministers. But I guess folk are so jaded today. And getting back to the cultural war that was placed upon you all and you don’t even know it, you are jaded. Bezmenov, an ex-KGB guy, he says, YOU’RE CONTAMINATED. He says, IT TOOK ONLY 15 TO 20 YEARS TO CONTAMINATE A WHOLE NATION, culturally, until you accept anything. And it’s happened. Here’s an example here... I mean, if this article came out 40 years ago there’d be a whole new way of vetting policemen, IMMEDIATELY, *immediately*. Today, it won’t do a damn thing.

## **NY cop arrested for plotting to kidnap, eat women**

news.yahoo.com / Sebastian Smith / Oct 26, 2012

A New York police officer allegedly plotted to kidnap up to 100 women, roast them in his oven or over a fire, and eat them, federal authorities said.

According to a criminal complaint, Gilberto Valle, an active New York Police Department officer, discussed "kidnapping, cooking and eating body parts of women" with an unnamed witness.

The duo allegedly discussed using chloroform to knock their prey out, then bring them back to 28-year-old Valle's kitchen, where the officer said he had a big enough oven "if I folded their legs."

Slow cooking her on a spit over an open fire or roasting her alive in a cage were also considered.

Valle, who was reportedly stationed in Harlem, was arrested on Wednesday at his home in the New York borough of Queens.

The co-conspirator, who has not been identified, was not charged....

The US attorney's office for Manhattan said referred to multiple co-conspirators. *(A: So there's a lot more, another gang involved in this, you see. How many of them were cops, I wonder. And you understand, they were using the police computers and so on to find these particular women and draw up the list.)*

No women were harmed, but FBI acting assistant director Mary Galligan said the stomach-churning allegations were beyond comment.

"The allegations in the complaint really need no description from us. They speak for themselves," she said. "It would be an understatement merely to say Valle's own words and actions were shocking." *(A: Actually he was going out, and he actually met at least one of them in a restaurant, you know, to protect and serve, I guess... serve up, perhaps. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and another one of many articles too, it says...

## **Child care expert fined over photographs of naked boys (17.9.92)**

wordpress.com / The Independent, September 17th 1992 / CHRIS MOWBRAY

A leading expert in residential childcare was fined pounds 900 yesterday when he admitted importing and possessing illegal homosexual pornographic material.

Magistrates at Evesham, Worcestershire, heard that the material included copies of a recognised paedophile magazine and photographs of young boys under the age of 16 posing partly dressed or naked. Peter Righton, 66, of Badsey Road, Evesham, admitted two illegal importation charges and one charge of possessing obscene material. He was ordered to pay pounds 75 costs and the magistrates ordered that the magazines should be destroyed.

The chairman of the bench, Robert Rowland, told him: 'We are aware that you are of previous good character *(A: ...really, it's only because he hasn't been caught before...)*, but we think these are serious matters and the penalty we impose must reflect that.'

Righton, a former consultant to the National Children's Bureau *(A: ...for the government...)* whose patrons include the Secretary of State for Health, Virginia Bottomley *(A: ...you couldn't make this stuff up... Virginia Bottomley, right...)*, is known as Peter but appeared in court under his real forenames, Paul Pelham.

He has been a lecturer at the National Institute for Social Work in London, and has worked with the Open University advising social-work managers on the rights of children in care. Gordon Smith, for the prosecution, said that a book and a magazine containing pictures of young men were intercepted by Customs officers at the Dover postal depot in April. The packages were addressed to Righton.

The following month, the police raided his home and found one copy of a magazine called The Stud Boys and three copies of a paedophile magazine, Ben.

John Warner, for the defence, said there was no suggestion that any of the material had been bought for anything other than the defendant's personal use (A: ...yeah...), and it was not hard-core pornography. (A: [Alan chuckles.] *Different strokes for different folks, eh?*)

But you understand, this is the system. As I say, society's finished, as it was known. It's corrupt. You saw the same thing towards the end of the Soviet Union, and in the aftermath too, where everything in the system there is corrupt. Even to get into a doctor's office you had to bribe the secretary to get an appointment to see a doctor and stuff like that. Well, it's gone down the tubes everywhere else too, you understand. It's pretty well finished. You can't fix something when it's gone this far. It doesn't happen, by itself, because those in power are the pervs and the psychopaths. These are the ones who run your system.

And this article too, is to do with the ongoing... I mentioned yesterday too, now that they've written a law now so that this perpetual warfare is to be just that, perpetual warfare, perpetual anti-terrorism, for your lives and beyond. That's going to be the big, big business; it already is big business. And that's how it's just going to be; that's what they've told us.

### **As domestic use of drones grows, privacy advocates worry**

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 24 October 2012

Small aerial drones are moving from the battlefield to local communities, and the pace grows faster; during the next year, drones may be used in cities and towns to help fight crime and keep officers out of danger; their use would save on the cost of fuel for police helicopters; some would feel safer as a result, but the San Francisco Chronicle reports that activists worry that this could be the beginning of a systemic invasion of privacy. (A: *They're beginning to worry?*) Civil rights groups argue that the drones could lead to unwarranted surveillance of citizens, and last Thursday these groups made their opinions known as they gathered outside Oakland City Hall to oppose the Alameda County Sheriff's plan to purchase drones. If the department did, it would be one of the first local law enforcement agencies in the country to do so.

Sergeant J. D. Nelson, a spokesman for the sheriff, told the public that the drones would be used in the same capacity that helicopters are used today.

The Chronicle notes that the main reason behind the purchase of the drones is money. Fueling a \$3 million helicopter can get expensive, but sending out a battery-powered drone that costs between \$50,000 and \$100,000 can free up money for other programs or more officers to work patrols. (A: *So they've always got a ready excuse for this agenda. This is big bucks. There's a lot of money changing hands, folks, because we live in a corrupt society. And the government is encouraging it too. And they keep telling you, OH, JOBS, JOBS, IT WILL CREATE JOBS. Why not just make chains for us all, that will create jobs too, you know.*)

A 4-pound model which was tested by deputies was loaded with high definition cameras and was able to stay in the air for several hours before needing a recharge.

Despite the positive news, Sheriff Gregory Ahern drew the ire of privacy advocates and civil rights groups last



week when he said he would use the drones to search for marijuana farms and called such projects “proactive policing.” (A: *They love these words they use, proactive policing, eh?*)

Anyway, they’re also having demonstrations in Seattle about the same thing, because they’ve pulled out drones there that have got infrared in them as well, so they can see through your windows at night and all that, and see through your clapboard houses that we all have here; they can see through that too. No privacy whatsoever. And they’re training you to get used to it, just like Orwell said they would.

### **Seattle Police set to launch infrared capable drones**

examiner.com/ October 25, 2012 / Mikael Thalen

Seattle Police Department is 1 of 50 organizations in the country that has been granted permission from the federal government to start using unmanned aerial vehicles, also known as drones.

The Draganflyer X-6 drone will be fitted with surveillance cameras as well as an infrared “eye” that can see in the dark.

In February, President Obama signed a bill that will allow as many as 30,000 drones to be flown by anyone from police to the Department of Homeland Security, within the United States. (A: *...as many as 30,000 drones... And it’s going to increase, you know that. And it’s not just the little ones either; they’ve got big ones way up there too.*)

This announcement is already causing concern by local citizens as well as the ACLU of Washington.

“Police drones have valuable uses, but they also provide an unprecedented ability for the government to engage in surveillance of the activities of law-abiding people,” (A: *Well, we’re all just scum to them at the top anyway.*) said ACLU-WA Executive Director Kathleen Taylor.

ACLU-WA is asking the city of Seattle to produce transparent and clear policies for when and how the drones will be used. (A: *It doesn’t matter how they start, folks. Once it’s on the books they just keep expanding their powers; every law’s the same, you know that.*)

The Sky Valley Chronicle also pointed out that the SPD, after an 11 month probe, was found by the U.S. Justice Department to have engaged in “a pattern or practice of excessive force that violates the Constitution and federal law,” without even having drones yet. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

### **Irate crowd greets Seattle Police drone plan** - seattlepi.com / October 26, 2012

Hi folks, we’re back. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix. It’s interesting too, what goes on in the world and sometimes you have to go to other foreign papers to get an understanding of what’s going on. This one is about a big exercise that’s happening with the US and Israel. And it’s pretty quiet elsewhere. It says...

### **U.S. Third Air Force Commander: Austere Challenge 12 (A: *...that’s the name of this exercise.*) Shows Great Promise**

defpro.com / Oct 26 2012

Leaders of the IDF (A: *Israeli Defense Force.*) and the U.S. Armed Forces held a joint press conference yesterday, discussing their largest combined exercise to date

On Wednesday, October 24, leaders of the Israel Defense Forces (IDF) and the U.S. Armed Forces held a press conference in honor of this week’s beginning of Austere Challenge 12 (AC 12), the largest combined exercise held

between the two militaries to date. U.S. Third Air Force Commander Lt. Gen. Craig Franklin and Israeli Air Force (IAF) Air Defense Head Brig. Gen. Shachar Shochat addressed the press conference, discussing the aerial defense drill and the mutually beneficial relationship between the militaries.

Lt. Gen. Franklin discussed the components and progress of AC 12. "More than 1,000 U.S. troops, including a Patriot missile battery and an Aegis missile defense ship, are integrated with other U.S. and Israeli assets as part of an overall comprehensive missile defense network for this exercise," he explained. "AC 12 is promising to be a great success. I expect that we will meet all of the training objectives for everyone involved. The command post exercise will begin this week and will be followed by a series of smaller cooperative drills that will conclude approximately three weeks from now."

Lt. Gen. Franklin also explained that the purpose of the drill "is to test and hone our combined abilities to defend against missile attacks, as we seek to maintain peace through preparedness." *(A: ...and so on and so on. So it's a PR handout, really, and of course the US will be paying for all that stuff, because they give them new missiles every couple of years.)*

And also too, this article here...

## **The Longterm Effects of ElectroMagnetic Radiation**

globalhealingcenter.com

*(A: It's quite interesting, this, because I was just reading another article about some drone that was put up there to test putting out electrical equipment by electromagnetic pulse, and apparently they said it was very successful. But we're getting bombarded all the time with electromagnetic radiation, from government, using HAARP continuously, the High Altitude Auroral Research Program, to alter the weather, along with the heavy spraying that we're getting that's killing all the wildlife off. And you're getting bombarded too by Wi-Fi everywhere you go, and your cell phones, etc., and towers. It's quite a good article.)*

We are bombarded by low levels of radiation from all directions. There are so many sources until reducing them would mean major changes in most of the things that we do daily, most without a second thought.

For example, did you know that the following give off radiation emissions? Hair dryers, cell phones, power lines, transformers, clock radios. We get it from watching TV and working in offices with fluorescent lights. Basically, we are radiated at home, work and most other places we go. *(A: ...never mind your computer.)*

Electromagnetic radiation causes tissue damage by releasing electrons in the cells, called ionization. This is bad. Your body needs electrons to function properly. Possible damages from the low level radiation over time can cause digestive problems which can cause abdominal pain, constipation, diarrhea, it can alter and mutate DNA. *(A: ...in your colon and elsewhere. Then they give you more about...)*

Possible Outcomes of Prolonged Exposure

- Tumors
- Irritable Bowel Disease
- Damage to the intestinal mucus lining
- Colon cancer in the more sensitive colons

*(A: It can actually give you prostate cancer as well, even your laptop computers.)*

Cellphones and Cellular Towers *(A: It goes onto too, as well...)*

Toxic Radiation Generated at Home and Work *(A: I'll put this up tonight as well.)*

And also, WikiLeaks. I don't have much confidence in WikiLeaks after all the... when he admitted to certain deals he

made with *certain* countries; Israel was one of them, not to release any of the information about Israel. And also people who had something to do with those special countries, owning newspapers in America, he promised not to print any nasty stuff about their goings-on. But it says here...

## **WikiLeaks releases prisoner treatment manual from Guantanamo Bay**

rawstory.com / Agence France-Presse / October 25, 2012

Julian Assange's WikiLeaks website on Thursday started publishing more than 100 US Department of Defense documents including the first prisoner treatment manual for Guantanamo Bay.

The latest release by the anti-secrecy site comes as Assange, who faces charges of rape and sexual assault in Sweden (*A: I thought they dismissed that.*), remains holed up in the Ecuadoran embassy in London with what Quito says are health problems.

Assange said in a statement that the newly released documents exposed military detention policies at camps in Iraq and at the Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba following the September 11, 2001 attacks on the United States. (*A: So that's available now for those who like gruesome stuff, to see what your government's really up to and how they torture people and stuff like that.*)

Also tonight I'll put up the...

## **Top 15 Richest Members of Congress Exposed**

wealthwire.com/ Brittany Stepniak / October 24th, 2012

Americans in every state of our nation have been penny-pinching and even raiding their retirement accounts this year as they struggle with job-loss, pay-cuts, and the rising costs of education, food, and gas. (*A: ...plus the plundering of their banks and their pensions by the big banks themselves.*)

However, there's one group that's doing better than "alright" and they're using your tax-dollars to live in luxury too.

This has been extremely frustrating for hard-working Americans who have witnessed extinguishing benefits and flat wages in many sectors of our weak economy.

"Congressional representatives on balance rank among the wealthiest of wealthy Americans and boast financial portfolios that are all but unattainable for most of their constituents," said Sheila Krumholz, the Center for Responsive Politics' executive director.

CNBC recently compiled a list of America's richest Congressmen and Congresswomen. Here they are from the least wealthy of the richest to the filthy rich of the richest. Now, keep in mind that their net-worth does not include any of the additional monetary perks that come your way when you're an esteemed Congress member. (*A: They're talking about under-the-table lobby money, folks. And it says here...*)

15.) Rep. Rick Berg, R-N.D.

Mr. Berg's reported minimum net worth: \$23.78 million (*A: Not a bad job eh?*)

To be fair here, a majority of Berg's wealth comes from his real estate investments. He owns dozens of apartment units and commercial properties that added up to a contributed net worth of \$23.78 million in 2011. (*A: That's so that all the peasants can rent from him.*)

14.) Rep. Diane Black, R-Tenn

Ms. Black's reported minimum net worth: \$24.79 million

13.) Rep. Nancy Pelosi, D-Calif.

Ms. Pelosi's reported minimum net worth: \$26.43 million

12.) Rep. Chellie Pingree, D-Maine

Ms. Pingree's reported minimum net worth: \$28.58 million.

11.) Rep. Vern Buchanan, R-Fla.

Mr. Buchanan's reported minimum net worth: \$36.49 million

*(A: See, you understand, these folk have nothing in common with you whatsoever. And you keep voting them in. Here's one here...)*

8.) Sen. Frank Lautenberg, D-N.J. *(A: Democrats seem to get more cash than anybody else.)* Mr. Lautenberg's reported minimum net worth: \$56.8 million

7.) Rep. Jared Polis, D-Colo.

Reported minimum net worth: \$72.09 million *(A: That's not bad. And there's quite a few 80s in here too...)*

5.) Sen. Jay Rockefeller, D-W.Va.

Mr. Rockefeller's reported minimum net worth: \$83.08 million *(A: ...and that's just in the one country of course; don't forget that too, folks. [Alan chuckles.]*

Yep, they're there to serve you, and they listen to you all the time. They worry, they're up all night worrying about you, how are you doing. Remember Bush Junior there? He was honest about it when he held a conference with his top aides and says, I DON'T KNOW ANY POOR PEOPLE, I'VE NEVER MET ANY, he says, IN MY LIFE. He says, DOES ANYBODY HERE KNOW ANY? BECAUSE I HAVE TO KNOW HOW THEY THINK AND WHAT THEY'RE FEELING. That's really how it is folks. You know.

Another article here...

## **Un-named actor arrested for rape of 14 year old boy in the latest of a line of BBC sex scandals**

primetime.unrealitytv.co.uk / October 25th, 2012 / Anna Howell.

*(A: His name is out now actually. He was on some popular show over at the BBC, again BBC Britain.)*

Things are looking dark indeed for BBC bosses, after more and more reports have emerged of sexual abuse behind the scenes at the channel.

We reported yesterday that after the Jimmy Savile furore broke out, an un-named TV actor had been arrested for the rape of a 14 year old boy back in 2010, and this comes after news earlier this year that Eastenders star Joshua Pascoe had also been arrested for an alleged sexual assault. *(A: These are assaults on boys, you know.)*

Pascoe, who played currently incarcerated Ben Mitchell in the award-winning soap, was arrested and questioned by detectives over an alleged sexual assault in May of this year. He has now been released on police bail. *(A: I think there's about three behind that all; there's more than one victim.)*

According to the Daily Mail newspaper, Pascoe, 16, attended a Wimbledon police station in South London, with a source telling the publication: "His mum is distraught. He's only 16, so his arrest is very upsetting for the whole family," *(A: You understand, I think the BBC vet them to make sure they're pervs. It would make sense if they're already pervs, you see. And they are actually. They are pervs already.)*

You understand, I said there's a war on your culture. These are the guys who *change and give you* your culture, folks. If you haven't quite clued in yet, to all the stuff and trash that you watch on television. The same in the States, the same in Canada, the same everywhere. And you watch society plummet. It's always been like this. That's where they go for. This has been a real *managed* war. It's not happenstance. It's managed. You have to read Theo Adorno from the Frankfurt School that came over to give the Westerners their culture, and presidents and prime ministers said, YEP, WE'LL GIVE IT TO YOUR BUNCH, YOU DESIGN THE CULTURE. And we went right down the tubes. He said, WE'LL GO RIGHT DOWN TO NECROPHILIA; we have that with Jimmy Savile. *Destroy all that was to bring in the new.* You can't save this system. It's had it. I hope you understand that.

And also, it's quite interesting too, because the ex-Prime Minister of Italy, Silvio Berlusconi, he owned, I think he owns about 75 to 80% of all the TV stations over in Italy. And again, he brought the culture down; that was his job. They've got a sort of like 24 hours sex, that's about all you see; everything's got sex, sex, sex in it. And that keeps them all quiet as they become poorer and poorer. It's a very simple thing but it actually works. But anyway...

## **Former Italian PM Silvio Berlusconi sentenced to jail for tax fraud**

metro.co.uk / 26 Oct 2012

*(A: This is the guy who helped set up everybody else's taxes, eh, and he's defrauding them.)*

Controversial former Italian prime minister Silvio Berlusconi, 76, has been sentenced to prison and banned from holding political office after being found guilty of tax fraud. *(A: Why, when you're a multi, multimillionaire would you be cheating on your taxes? He's got more cash than 25,000 lifetimes would take to spend it all. So it says here...)*

An Italian court delivered the sentences of Berlusconi and 10 others on Friday following a six-year trial.

Prosecutors claimed the defendants purchased television rights for US movies through a series of offshore companies.

They then falsely declared the payments to avoid taxes. *(A: It's all like a joke isn't it? You see, these guys, to them, that's just a little bit of trivial fun they're having there. Getting away with it, that's how they get turned on with things, getting away with things. They don't need the cash. These are the same people who look down at the countries when it's rolling in bailout money to this EU central banking system and the IMF, and who brought all the IMF and all that in. They're all crooks. So what can you do? Anyway... What can you do indeed?)*

Now, the EU, this European soviet union that they have there...

## **EU demands an extra £11.5bn from British taxpayers**

British taxpayers will have to fork out an extra £11.5 billion in contributions to fund increases in Brussels *(A: This is the new Parliament over in Brussels...)* budgets after the European Union dismissed a plea from William Hague for spending restraint.

telegraph.co.uk/ Bruno Waterfield, Brussels / 23 Oct 2012

I think it's time that they... you know, they should really bring Guy Fawkes back I think or something. They've got to figure out some way to get out of this whole darned EU system. But of course that's not on the cards because they planned that for a hundred years, the big boys who run the banking systems. It won't happen. So people are just utter tax slaves now, forever and ever amen. And that's how it will be.

## French Govt. in 'Secretive' Talks With US on Invasion Strategy

uruknet.info / October 22, 2012

The French government is deploying surveillance drones to the northern Malian region of Azawad today as part of their continued push for an international invasion aimed at imposing the rule of Mali's 'transitional government' on them.

This is what they call them when they want to invade and you bring in democracy, you call them transitional governments, that you put in. So, here you are, the French are working with the US and other countries on an invasion of there too. Interesting too, Israel bombed Sudan the other day there as well without declaring any war at all, and nobody had a hiccup over it.

### Israeli planes destroy Sudanese arms factory suspected of producing chemical weapons for Hamas -

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 24 October 2012

And everyone knows that the whole global warming scam is another part of the conology that we live under, because it's an essential part to distribute the wealth to their own international corporations in far-off third world countries. And to do away with your spending money, you see, so that what you're spending in the future, as I've said so many times, will simply be to pay for the *bare* essentials. You're POSTCONSUMER, that's what they said at the Club of Rome for the United Nations. But the NIWA is a big organization that was given the job of charting New Zealand's warm temperatures and so on...

### How NIWA added lots of warming in New Zealand – and got away with it – so far

tallbloke.wordpress.com / October 24, 2012 / tallbloke

I'll put this link up too to show you how they bamboozled everyone, and even changed all the graphs, and reality with it, to try and say that they had global warming. You understand, there's billions and billions of bucks involved in this whole global warming scam. And the biggest players are the big international corporations, who are going to get that money given to them as long as they say, *oh we're going to fight global warming with that money*. This is all your tax money. This is fascism! You can't get any closer to fascism than this, where your government is working with corporations, and they're taxing you and handing it off to the corporations, who then gamble that, these tax credits they call them, and make profits off of it. Fascism is when government is in bed with private companies, corporations. You're living it. It's the same with what your government's doing, 10-year deals for jabbing the flu on to you, for 10 years in advance, and getting paid for that as well. Even though all the results come in every darn year, IT DIDN'T WORK, DIDN'T WORK, and all these nasty side effects that you have with it too, including occasional death. That's fascism.

And another article too I'll put up too, from the Washington Post, is...

### The last moments of a predator

washingtonpost.com / Craig Whitlock / October 25, 2012

*(A: It shows you one that crashed, actually, into a FEMA... I think it was a FEMA or a SWAT truck and it says...)*

This transcript recounts the moments before the crash of an armed drone in Djibouti on May 17, 2011. Four others have crashed since drone traffic was stepped up at the clandestine U.S. base. *(A: It's a clandestine US base, that you've never heard of before, that's sending drones all over the planet.)*

Some of the unmanned aircraft are bound for Somalia, the collapsed state whose border lies just 10 miles to the southeast. Most of the armed drones, however, veer north across the Gulf of Aden to Yemen, another unstable

country where they are being used in an increasingly deadly war with an al-Qaeda franchise (A: ...an Al Qaeda franchise, I wonder how much it is to get in?) that has targeted the United States. (A: So I'll put this up tonight too, to show you that they've got these camps all over the planet now for setting off drones. Back after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If Jim from Texas, who dropped on the line there, I was going to take him, but remember to call back maybe next week and I'll try to get you then.

Getting back to the system that's defunct, really; it's full of crooks and corruption, always has been really. It was better hidden in the older days. And pedophiles and all kind of kinky stuff, I don't think people really realize how bad it is. Maybe they don't care how bad it is. Because I think that everyone has been so polluted by the stuff that comes out of TV stations like the BBC, their so-called dramas and all that with their PC correctness, political correctness messages and so on, as they mix porn in with everything that you watch.

But I was thinking about the G20 meetings and one of them in Canada, when it was in BC a few years back there. The taxpayers of Canada got handed a bill, an extra bill for all the *hookers* that had to be supplied for all these foreign dignitaries. What we were told in Canada was that, WELL YOU SEE THIS IS NORMAL; THESE GUYS EXPECT THIS KIND OF THING. That also happened with one of the Asian big meetings they have, with Asian investors and so on and so on, and prime ministers. This is normal for them. So, wait a minute. They're on Canadian territory, but *they* can get them, where everyone else would get charged and put in the slammer for picking up hookers, and under-aged ones at that too, male and female hookers, you see, because some of the guys prefer guys.

And I know another guy who worked for a newspaper in Britain who was a reporter, and he also went to a G20 meeting in London. He got into some of the hotels that all the top guys were going to move into. They pretty well stripped the insides of these hotels before, for this three-day meeting, this orgy that they have, because all the real deals are made by the Sherpas who come in advance and draft all the big laws up that they're going to sign. And they brought in love shaped beds, heart shaped beds... heart shaped beds. The taxpayers had to fund all of that in Britain too, for all these characters who were going to discuss the future of their countries and all that. He also went through a corridor where they were auditioning... *auditioning* mind you, the young prostitutes, male and female, for all these important dignitaries who were going to turn up.

You understand, the days of Caligula and so on, is still on the go. Because see, psychopaths always get to the top. But we've never had such a prevalence as we have today. Because now it's the norm. It's the norm. And they've got a society that's been, as Bezmenov said, WE'RE NOW CONTAMINATED. Because these guys have contaminated the general population with all kinds of sick stuff, through the dramas they watch and the movies they watch, until you think nothing about it.

Children aren't safe anymore. When children aren't safe it's game over, folks; there's no future. But again, getting back to the big boys who were brought in to destroy your cultures... And I mean it, you have to read it for yourselves; don't take my word for it. Read the books put out by Theo Adorno, for instance, as an example. He and his whole group were given orders from the president of the United States to STOP AMERICA FROM BECOMING FASCIST; that was the joke that they used, the excuse they used. He said, WE'LL BRING THEM RIGHT DOWN, WE'LL DESTROY EVERYTHING THAT WAS, THE FAMILY LIFE, THE COMMUNITY LIFE, EVERYTHING HAS TO BE DESTROYED TO BRING IN THE NEW. Because these guys like Adorno went under the cover and guise of communism. Remember, they were still good buddies at the end of World War II, communism and capitalism, because they were funded by and run by the same peoples, actually staffed by the same peoples as well.

For those who want to figure it out for themselves.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[M.P. Says Sex Ring Linked to Downing Street](#)

[British Paedophile Ring Protected by Parliament and Downing Street](#)

[Thatcher's Top Aid Named Again in Paedophile Ring](#)

[NY Cop Arrested for Plotting to Kidnap and Eat Women](#)

[US Domestic Drone Use Increases](#)

[Seattle Police to Launch Infrared Capable Drones](#)

[Protesters at Seattle Police Drone Display](#)

[US-Israel Hold Biggest Joint Military Exercises Ever](#)

[Long Term Effects of Electromagnetic Radiation](#)

[Wikileaks Releases Prisoner Treatment Manual For Guantanamo Bay](#)

[Top 15 Richest Members of Congress](#)

[BBC Sex Scandals Continue](#)

[Berlusconi Found Guilty of Tax Fraud](#)

[EU Demands Extra 11.5 Billion Pounds from British Taxpayers](#)

[France and US In Plans to Invade Mali](#)

[Israel Bombs Sudan](#)

[NIWA New Zealand--Fudged Global Warming Stats and Got Away with It](#)

[Remote US Drone base](#)

---



## **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 25th, 2011 (#777)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 25th, 2011:

The Way Angels Evade Electromog and HAARP  
Is at the Bottom of Lakes Surrounded by Carp:

"Bombardment of Electro-Magnetic Radiation  
Can Make People Placid, Mental Constipation,  
It's an Ideal Scientific Mind Control  
Which Men Like Teller Said was the Goal,  
While the Masters Work for Great Society  
With New Feudal System, CEO Variety,  
Austerity for All, Except the Elites  
Who have Wide Chairs to House Their Seats,  
Money for Extras to Be Spent on Taxes,  
Their Department of Ideas Never Relaxes,  
Our Lives are Pulsed with Electric Soma,  
Most are Walking but Brain's in Coma,  
A Scientific Dictatorship Advocated by Russell  
Is Totally Ruthless, Won't Spare the Muscle,  
You'd Need to Survive in Faraday Compartment  
To Escape the War of Electric Bombardment"

© Alan Watt February 25th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 25<sup>th</sup> of February, 2011. I always start off this

show by suggesting to newcomers to look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find hundreds of audios for download for free, where I try to show you, using the official channels, the books put out there and the articles put out there by the big foundations, the big groups who really run the world, the private companies really that advise governments or tell them what to do. And I show you how they all link together, to bring in a world system. And it's a new feudal system. It's not just happening spontaneously. It was planned a long time ago. And you find that in Professor Carroll Quigley's books, from the '60s, in fact, where he talks about the new feudalistic system, and the New World society.

And help yourself to the audios as I say, and it will really help you make shortcuts to understanding this incredible system of mind control that you've been born into. And, of course, your parents passed it on to you. They didn't know themselves. And then the school gets it to you, and they take over your brain and reinforce the fallacies, really, of reality. And then the media takes over from then. And you work through your life never having a clue that everything is being put on for your benefit, to make sure you never really wake up to the big question. All that's expected of you is to be a good citizen. A good citizen is a good producer and consumer and taxpayer, and you have certain responsibilities, apart from doing all that, to the state, such as going off and fighting wars when your bosses tell you to do it. That's all they expect of you. And of course, they don't want you to be highly educated, and certainly not thinking for yourself. They want you to act, really, like the mass man, and most folk do, unfortunately. We never get a clue into the realities. However, the big boys, with their legalities, they have lots of legalities at the top, will publish their own books, their own articles, and their own websites too, to do with their future and their plans. And once you go into those articles, you'll be stunned as to why the mainstream media doesn't pick up on that, and never tell you, until you find out the mainstream media is owned lock, stock, and barrel by the same organizations. And everybody at the top, who owns these newspapers, is a member of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. That's why they don't put anything in the paper. You're not supposed to know that stuff. Just be happy with the trivia they dish out to you like chicken feed.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy the books and discs that I sell at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And from the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash, or use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now, it's the same across the rest of the world. PayPal is probably your best, easiest choice, the cheapest definitely. And there's Western Union wire transfer, or they can give you a check. Make sure it's international. And Money Gram is the same. They can give you a check or wire. If you do a check, make sure it's international. And, as I say, PayPal to order or donate. And donations are accepted, and just straightforward donations too, because it takes a lot of cash to do this. I don't bring on advertisers, as you've noticed, who really just come on as experts and scare you, and then offer you their products and so on. So, I don't go that way at all. The ads you hear on this show are put forth independently of me by advertisers to pay for the airtime for this show, to pay RBN and its staff and its transmission and its equipment, and pay their bills as well, and their staff. Because it's really expensive to keep these shows on the air. There's no doubt about that. So, help me with mine, and buy the books and so on, and please donate, and hopefully, I can keep going a bit longer. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any NGO group. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's Friday, so I let that guitar wait for a little bit there, because sometimes you feel like doing a bit of wailing yourself, sometimes even howling at the incredible work that's been done on our heads and our minds, and it's continuously done daily on our heads by the media, the mainstream media, and the rubbish they dole out to the public. You see, we're under scientific socialism. We have been our whole lives. And it's a perfect system. Huxley talked about it, and he said it would be a perfect system. We find the big players who helped design this system, who were living back in the thirties, forties, fifties, and sixties. They were attending think tanks designing it all for you. And here we are now, all in it today. And everything they planned has come to pass. It's just astonishing to always know what's coming next, because you've read all their books, you see. And you've read the big plans from their websites that are up for the same foundations that they work for. Ongoing, you see.

And control of the mind is imperative and essential if you're going to control populations of the world, and do nasty things to them, that will appear, or will definitely be propagated to them in a different fashion. They're just there to

help you. It's going to help improve you, or better eating through GMO food or something. That kind of stuff. And we're going through it right today, as we talk. And I know in Britain, for instance, they've talked about the effects of electromagnetic radiation on the general population, because they've gone hell for water with broadbands. It's everywhere, and you just can't escape it across the country. And very high levels of it too, higher than most countries. And people are coming down with odd symptoms, and you can actually categorize the symptoms, and I've mentioned some of them before, on previous shows, of the wireless radiation that's hitting you. We're not meant to be bombarded with this type of spiky, microwave type radiation. And we're not designed for it. It's not there in nature at these levels. And we're getting bombarded from all around us, from towers, and from all the relays across cities, etc. And some people I know, who live in big cities, are always complaining to me how sick they feel, and they have batteries of these antennas on buildings, just opposite of them, or right on top of their own roofs.

So, we're being affected by it. There's an article here, from the Sovereign Independent. And it says:

### Electromagnetic Eugenics – Wireless Culling of the Population!

What follows is a shocking video, warning of the dangers of the zapping we all get from the eugenicists every day and every night. No buzzwords, no spin, just the verifiable scientific facts not running through the global propaganda engines.

### Electric Genocide: the trick of the Elect

*(Alan: And she's used a term that I put out in '98, in one of my first books, and it's called the trick of the elect, and that's what electric comes from. It's a trick, you see. They love these little terms, the big boys. And they couldn't do in this system, they couldn't bring this system in of total control of the entire world and everyone's mind with computers and all data collection, etc, without the use of the computer. It says:)*

The Seletun Scientific Panel recommends significant reduction of EMF exposure limits because of current scientific uncertainty and to protect the health of the vulnerable in society.

In November 2009, a number of prominent scientists met at Seletun, in Norway, to discuss their concerns about the proliferation of radiation-emitting technology and the effects on health that this was believed to be having.

They concluded that public exposure levels are too high, and that this leads to significant bio-effects, such as cancer, infertility, *(A: Well, that will never get canceled, because they want infertility.)* DNA damage, mood changes, concentration and learning problems, Alzheimer's disease, ALS, sleep disruption and many other measures of health, disrupting the lives of millions of people. No account is taken of the synergistic effects of combinations of frequencies which could make these risks far worse.

The Seletun Scientific Panel, composed of scientific experts present at the conference, are calling for a new approach to the protection of public health, with governments taking decisive action now to protect the lives of people, especially those who are vulnerable – predicted to be between 40-50% of the population (the elderly, the ill, those who are genetically and/or immunologically challenged) – and, of course, our growing and developing children, our future. We also need to protect our economic life, which could be devastated by the ill-health of so many people of working age.

The Seletun Scientific Panel agreed on 10 proposals, including the need for government action.

The global population is at risk.

Sensitive populations are currently vulnerable.

Government actions are warranted NOW based on evidence of serious disruption to biological systems.

*(A: And they've found, you know, it doesn't take much of this pulsing and current in the air to alter the body's system at all. It's pretty well immediate, in fact. You get immediate alterations in the biological systems of living organisms. And of course, long-term exposure they claim has not been tested.)*

The burden of proof for the safety of radiation-emitting technologies should fall on producers and providers; NOT CONSUMERS.  
EMF exposures should be reduced in advance of complete understanding of mechanisms of action.  
The current accepted measure of radiation risk – the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) – is inadequate and misguides on safety and risk.

*(A: I think Switzerland has one of the lowest ones, because they're way ahead on health for the public.)*

An international disease registry is needed to track time trends of illnesses to correlate illnesses with exposures.  
Pre-market health testing and safety demonstration of all radiation-emitting technologies.  
Parity needed for occupational exposure standards. Though workers may overall be healthier than the public in general, it also includes women of child-bearing age whose foetuses could be damaged and men whose fertility could be compromised.

*(A: That's for what little fertility they've got left.)*

Functional impairment designation for persons with electrohypersensitivity.

And I've gone through some of the other symptoms before. You can get rashes with this, incredible rashes, even amnesia at night, and so on. And I've talked to some young people before, who can actually hear these frequencies, when they're very young. It's quite something else.

And I'll put up too, a link, along with this one, to Olle Johansson, from the ElectromagneticHealth.Org video section. And there's a whole bunch of videos there on these problems, which you can look for yourself. And what gets me too, is, I'll read a little bit from this one too at the Electromagnetic Health:

International Scientists Recommend Global Governments Adopt New Exposure Guidelines for Electromagnetic Radiation—Pointing to Biological Hazards and Risks to the Genetic Code from Unchecked Proliferation of Wireless Technologies. In this 18 minute video, Dr. Johansson, from Sweden's renowned Karolinska Institute, and Chair of the Seletun Scientific Panel, announces a consensus agreement among international scientists on the need to reduce EMF (electromagnetic field) exposures to the population. The paper has just been published in the journal, Reviews on Environmental Health. The Seletun Scientific Panel's recommendations are extremely important given the unchecked proliferation of wireless radiation over the past decade, such as from cell towers, wireless networks, wireless routers, and cell phones, as well as because of the plans by many ignorant governments *(A: And boy, I'll tell you, isn't that the term?)* to blanket neighborhoods in new, radiation-emitting utility 'smart' meters.

Like the one they stuck on my wall there, that hums all the time. And I noticed afterwards, about two or three weeks afterwards, the nearest telegraph pole, they stuck an antenna on it to pick up this thing. So it's literally transmitting in high radiation levels, microwave. Anyway, I'll put these links up for you to peruse, and it's worthwhile going into, because for all you ones out there who are addicted to cell phones and so on, it's up to you. You can either shake your heads, and say, no, I couldn't do without it, or, I can't take precautions. Or, go ahead, and just nuke yourselves. There have been so many articles put out on brain tumors, and the rate of brain tumors is five times more likely in the young by using cellphones than it is in adults for instance. So, it's up to you what you want to do about it. People get addicted to these gadgets. And of course the big masters who rule the world want you to be addicted to these gadgets, because it's tracking you everywhere you go. That's part of the reason. And you're also sending lots of data, that they can then use and put into your persona file, for your little remote avatar they've got in the Pentagon. You know, the 'just you' one. So, I'll put these links up too, at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And another article I'd like to talk about too, is how statistics work. Statistics, I said before the old saying that many politicians used, one of the presidents of the US said, "There are lies, then there are damn lies, and then there are statistics." Statistics, in other words, is coupled with a scientific quality to it, so it must be more believable, and that's how it cons us all the more readily. Here it says:

Google tweaks search engine to punish 'low-quality' sites

Google has tweaked the formulas steering its Internet search engine to take the rubbish out of its results. (A: *It's a form of censorship by the way.*) The overhaul is designed to lower the rankings of what Google deems “low-quality” sites.

(A: *Now, that's quite the power to have, eh?*)

That could be a veiled reference to such sites as Demand Media's eHow.com, which critics call online “content farms” — that is, sites producing cheap, abundant, mostly useless content that ranks high in search results.

Sites that produce original content or information that Google considers valuable are supposed to rank higher under the new system.

(A: *Now, what kind of information are they going to rank as valuable? Hmm? You see, we're going into political correctness here, big time, with the big giants here. And you can expect to start seeing sites censored eventually, or people doing searches and they don't come up with your name at all. That's part of the whole idea.*)

The change announced late Thursday affects about 12 percent, or nearly one in every eight, search requests in the U.S. Google Inc. said the new ranking rules eventually will be introduced in other parts of the world, too.

The company tweaks its search algorithms, or formulas, hundreds of times a year, but most of the changes are so subtle that few people notice them.

Well, we'll all notice this one. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to the telephones, and there's Noah from Washington on the line, Washington DC. Are you there, Noah?

Noah: Hey, yeah.

Alan: Go ahead.

Noah: Yes. I've just been reading some Manly P. Hall, about America's Secret Destiny. And I was wondering about, you know, the book is sort of coded for the profane, and then something different for the initiated. And, I was wondering, does he actually believe that stuff, or is he really involved with these globalist people?

Alan: Oh, he's absolutely involved with them. In fact, I think about a year ago, I put up a link to one of the last talks he gave at their philosophical association in Pennsylvania, I think it is, where they churn out a lot of their books and doublespeak. And he really, if you could listen to what he was saying, he was really warning of overpopulation and overpopulation with the wrong people. That's what he was getting at. Because, within Masonry, as you go up the ranks in Masonry, those down below at the third degree don't go up much, they don't get this kind of stuff, really. They're the outer portico, so they're kept in ignorance. However, at the higher degrees they start to bring you into, basically, eugenics. In fact, the higher Masons are generally introduced to their future wives by a Grand Master, and they're preselected for them. And to get into the very high degrees in Freemasonry, you have to be a third generation Mason. In other words, your dad was introduced to his wife, who was an Eastern Star, and then you're the third generation offspring, and of course, if that's the case you can shoot up the degrees at the age of eighteen actually. They make an exception for you, and you get into the higher truths.

The higher truths are absolutely all centered around breeding. And they talk about the head above and the head below, and that confuses folk. They're talking about the head above and the penis below. That's what they're telling you. They say the base people use the head below in their marriage, in other words for lust, etc; whereas the Wise

Man uses the head above, and he can only marry an equal person, financially, from a good family, families that have held on their money, cash, power, etc, etc, to have the right offspring, because they don't believe in democracy, you understand, although they'll often use the term, just like our countries still use the term democracy, even though we're obviously not democratic at all. They'll use that term, but they really do believe in a superior being type idea of them ruling the world.

Actually, you get a lot of hints too with the founders of America, the US, the founding fathers, because they themselves in their quotes, if you read their quotes and their letters and their diaries and so on, you'll see that they did not believe that full power could ever be given to the general population, unless they'd been brought up from the baseness that they lived in, basically. And only then could they handle it. But until then, they would have to appoint people to rule over them. That's what they really believed. And that was a very prominent part of Freemasonry, and put out publicly in a lot of their books in the 1800s. So, definitely, Manly P. Hall was a true believer in Eugenics, and again, eradiating the gene pool.

Freemasonry is completely tied up with Darwinism as well, of course. Everybody is at the top. And Darwinism also went on about, it wasn't just evolution. It was also to do with the favored races for survival in the future. That's what he was getting at. So they had it all worked out back then, really, who they wanted to survive. And it wasn't the general populations of the countries they lived in. It was a particular class that they wanted to survive, that held on to money, gained power and held onto it, and married the offspring of power and money as well. That was the proving point, as far as they were concerned, of Darwinism. So, yeah, he was definitely, heavily involved in it.

You understand that their books are written to bring in newcomers, new members, and so they give a lot of fascinating stuff out there, intrigue. Remember too, what Adam Weishaupt said, when he was getting together the illumined lodges, also the beehive lodges they called them of Germany. And he said that the best way to get them in, especially the younger ones, is to give them a good mystery. And so they bring in the occultic stuff and the Egyptian stuff and so on, Atlantis, and that drags them in, because they're so curious, they're dying to know the secrets. And once they're in, they start to get brainwashed into their true mission, at least for those who are picked out to go higher, to be used in society to go higher. They're completely into eugenics, and there's no problem at all with that.

And we know too that the Georgia Guide Stones were put up by the Rosicrucian branch, which is a high lodge. In fact, the lodge at Pennsylvania that Pike was speaking at was the Rosicrucian lodge there. It's not to be confused with the one in California, which is really a joke. The real one is the one that Clymer had. And these guys are dedicated. In their inaugural speech, when they built the place, back in the early 1900s, and you'll find it out there somewhere. I had it here. I had the actual written copy here of their booklet they put out to all the other lodges. They summoned the Blue Lodge, the Orange Lodge, and all the other Lodges, and the Eastern Star too at the meetings. That tells you the power that they had. And they said their duty down the road would be to amalgamate the Americas and join the eagle of Mexico with the eagle of the United States, and bring in another Americas, complete Americas with South America too.

So, they've all got political agendas. It's always the same political agenda, that's been carried on by your own politicians, and the big corporations. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Alex from British Columbia, now, if he's there. Hello, Alex.

Alex: Yes. Hello. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: Well, I'm listening very closely to what you're saying about these people that are behind our worst nightmare. Here in Victoria, BC, we've got sometimes as low as -15 degree weather right now.

Alan: For the West Coast.

Alex: And we're getting allergies, like allergic reactions after drinking water, when having like, in conjunction with medicine, like antibiotics. It seems to be part of a population reduction puzzle, which is really complex.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it. Remember I did the talks before on the history of aerial spraying, from their own official literature at the Pentagon and elsewhere. And they admitted that it goes back to the days of Teller who was the guy who invented the H-Bomb, who first brought it forth to the Pentagon that they could spray the skies, with various aluminum oxides, and barium, etc, metallic salts and so on, which would make it more conducive to putting out electromagnetic pulse across the planet. And using this, it would carry it a much further distance and so on. And part of it too was, the more a person would ingest of these particles, the more you'd become literally a walking antenna. It's amazing, this was back in the 1950s this stuff was published, and it's all out there on the Official Secrets Act. That time's up, so they can actually broadcast it now. I think we're so dumbed down no one really cares anymore. But when they were doing it very, very heavily here, one February, into early March, I was getting yellow rain, and that was the cadmium that was in it too. The puddles were all yellow. And then I noticed in the US, I think one of the big major television stations, and I put the link up there too for that one, they interviewed guys in a town who had the same puddles there with testing, and they got it tested as well, and sure it was proven to be cadmium. So, we've got a lot of dirty stuff done on us, of course. The big boys at the top will never admit they're doing it. They can't admit they're doing it because they know darn well how many deaths it's caused already. I mean, especially in Canada, every doctor's clinic, every walk-in clinic, every hospital is linked to central computers in Ottawa for real-time data of all stuff happening. And they know what it's doing to the young too. They know that allergies, I've done whole series and talks on allergies, and how the whole World Health Organization even admits it's up about 80 percent. They're calling it allergies. Well, these allergies are simply reactions to all this rubbish we're breathing in. It's highly toxic, highly poisonous. They know this stuff, but they're going ahead with it, and they're bombarding us with the HAARP technologies too. As I say, on the short wave radio, and I put the link up a week or so ago, from the articles from CNN, years ago, '85 it was, when you hear the HAARP pulsing out there, when the Russians were using it, they called it the Woodpecker Effect. And you'll find the same frequencies being used today, but it's twenty-four hours a day now, around the clock, across Canada, and it's the identical sound. And I pick it up every single day, and I have since the year 2001.

Alex: Do you remember the frequencies? I know you mentioned them last week on the radio. I could always get them from the archives, but do you have them offhand on the broadband?

Alan: I've got the list through in the kitchen, and I can't really run through for it. They actually change during the day, and in the afternoon they change to another bunch of bands. And they're just as strong and potent as ever. It's incredible in the mornings to listen to them in the higher frequencies, and it's all within, of course, the HAARP frequencies by the way, it's a specific band they can actually do it in. It's unmistakable. It's the loudest sound you get on the short wave, the loudest pulses out there.

Alex: Yeah, it's really, really, really high pitched. And we notice the most at about 2am until maybe 7:30am, and when we're doing activism, it just seems to pulse on us. So it seems to be what they're doing to shut up, you know, whistleblowers, activists, dissidents, and investigative journalists, and even, I don't know about you.

Alan: I think, to be honest, they're using it on the entire population. Remember too, the article that I read as well, they said that it could be used, what they'd found already from the Pentagon, it could be used to calm people down into lethargy even. If they went further in those frequencies, they could actually cause depression and suicide. And if they upped the frequencies, they could cause hyperactivity and aggression. Hyper-aggression, even in domesticated animals.

Alex: When, on November 11<sup>th</sup>, we were supposed to be, I use that day if I could, for major activism. I was going to go out and do some things we had planned. I ended up after 11/11 at 11:00am, I was incapacitated with frequency, and it felt as if the central fissure of my brain was being pushed in separate directions. And it's actually been quite bad. So, I'm thinking they're trying to target people. But, if we let them do this to us, we're doomed.



Alan: We are doomed. And some people are definitely hypersensitive. There's a doctor in Toronto who came out on CBC a few years ago, going around the city with a very expensive frequency meter, showing you these spiked signals that come out from microwave towers. And she says, this is way over any acceptable dose, whatsoever. Wherever you went, you were getting bombarded with these sharp spiky bursts really, and pulses of microwave radiation. And our bodies are not designed for it. And some people, that other article I put out a week or two ago too, from CBC radio, had people living in the top of an apartment building. They all had strange symptoms. And because they didn't talk to each other, they didn't know they were all getting the same symptoms of rashes, headaches were very common, and insomnia, all kinds of symptoms, and they eventually all moved out of there. They had antennas right on top, these big antennas on top, and the cables as well, right on top of their roof. They were on the top apartments. So, this stuff is accepted, they know it's happening. We have a high allowable frequency range in Canada. As I say, Switzerland is much lower to do with it. They know what it does, and Sweden as well. Some countries, like Holland, actually, if you claim that you're sensitive to this stuff, the government will use the tax money, and come in, and they will fix your room to try and proof it against being bombarded by microwave. But we don't have that in Canada.

Alex: Yeah, they'd probably put me in a padded one if they could, I'm sure.

Alan: Oh, yeah. They'd pad us as well, I'm sure, with some toxic material.

Alex: Yeah, they use it to shut everybody up when they're starting to become effective and prolific, I notice they always use the mental health act against them. I'm very interested, did you receive the photograph of the black in the sky that I sent this morning.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: Is this appropriate. I don't know?

Alan: Yes, I got it.

Alex: Yeah. It was pretty dark. That was sunrise. That should have been all peach and pink and white, you know.

Alan: Well, that's the old days. You're thinking of the old days, you know. The old days, when we remember when. You know, most folk can't even remember what a proper blue sky looks like anymore. Youngsters think it's normal, all these trails in the sky. They're actually taught that, because NASA put out a video a few years ago, for five to eight year olds to watch to show them that all these trails in the sky were just contrails, and it's all quite natural, all these checkerboard patterns were quite natural. And they grow up believing it.

Alex: Yeah, and other publications, like prolific publications and periodicals like National Geographic and I know there's a few other magazines where I've seen this stuff. The kids actually bring me textbooks now from school, and whatever else they got, and they try and show it to me. So, I don't want to take up too much of your time. I just wanted to say thank you very much for being there, and what you're doing. And I think it's really obvious that they do plan on killing off the food and the water supply. Looking out my window right now, it looks very untypical. And we're seeing so much ice and snow here, and it's so cold.

Alan: Well, it's the global warming, you understand. It's global warming.

Alex: Yeah, that's right. And you were mentioning that the Rothschild bank is the one that gets all the carbon credits, they're controlled.

Alan: Their family bank in Switzerland is the one. And it was the Rothschild, Lord Rothschild, who put the bill into Britain to make it so, so that they would put it through their private bank in Switzerland.

Alex: It's crazy, isn't it?

Alan: Well, it's just gangsters at the top. That's what you've got, you know. Gangsters, and beneath them they have all the academia working for them. And then they have the politicians who are ten a penny really. I mean, psychopaths are pretty common, actually. There's no doubt about it, just read Carroll Quigley's books. He'll go into the banking system and how the big gang got together, basically, with centralized banking. It was an essential part. Back in the 1700s, this group, this cartel knew they wanted to bring in a world society. And remember, Quigley was no simple professor. He taught god knows how many diplomats and presidents and so on, and spoke at the diplomatic corps around the world. He was highly skilled. And he said their goal was a world government, run with a conglomeration of central banks, all working in concert with the Bank for International Settlements, which is part of the IMF and World Bank. And he said basically, it's a new feudal system. He said it would be a feudalistic system, and that's what we're in today. It's a feudalistic system. And then you have the other corporations working with them. They are the new feudal overlords. They even have think tanks attached to these corporations that advise governments. We're in a feudal system and the public haven't caught up to it. I don't think personally most of them can or will, because they're watching mainstream television and entertainment, so they're out of the picture, and they're probably unable to understand what's actually happening. That's what I believe.

Alex: Yeah, and they're pretty comfortable sitting on their lazy boys and watching.

Alan: At the moment they are, but I'm telling you, you probably noticed that gasoline went up today, enormously. It's about \$1.28 a liter here in Canada in Ontario. And again, the excuse they use now is, oh, it's because of the crisis in the Middle East and the Oil. Well, I'll tell you, it's just another part of getting higher prices for gasoline as they start cutting you back on the roads, etc. It's all to do with getting you off the roads. And only the wealthy, eventually, under Agenda 21, will be allowed to drive at all. And that's part; it's great how it all works together, isn't it? And of course, they'll tell you too, oh, we didn't realize with all these color revolutions that just happened spontaneously across the Middle East, with a lot of help from the Pentagon and elsewhere, that we never noticed, we didn't think it would affect the oil industry. Come on. These guys work every part of the chess game, before they even make the first move.

Alex: You made a very good point when you said all these young women that are leading this revolutionary movement and all the activism sort of pointed towards supporting the revolutions there, all spoke perfect Oxford English.

Alan: That's right, because they're from wealthy people who were kicked out of those countries, who have gone to the best universities in Britain. Yeah, absolutely. Then they're sent back to cause the mayhem.

Alex: Yeah. Well, thank you very much for your time, and we really appreciate everything you do. And we're going to get rid of our Cadillac and buy three motorcycles, and we'll send you the difference.

Alan: There you go. That would do. Yeah. That would certainly help. (Chuckle)

Alex: We think everybody should support you. You're the best person on radio.

Alan: Well, I think they should; I don't give them any spin on things. I don't give them false hope either. Hope can only come when you know the absolute truth on things. And if you study philosophy and history, you know you can never go back to something. But what you have to do is figure out the best way to have a system for yourselves today, from where you go from here. And not the way that the big boys have planned, obviously. And you don't want to go Marxist, either, and you don't want to go into the capitalist feudalistic system. We've got to get a middle way here, where people can get some power after all, and have a more peaceful life. This redistribution of the wealth scenario we're under now, along with being taxed heavily, is going to do us all in, until we're basically down to a third world status, and that's inevitable, the way they're going at it now. It's part of the agenda, of course.

Alex: Yeah. And we also don't want George Orwell's *Animal Farm* over again, either.

Alan: No, we don't need that. We don't need that. We don't want a *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, either, even a kinder *Nineteen Eighty-Four* where they use psychology, rather than just the torture rack, to treat you into your "proper"

way of behavior. We need something else, and we don't want any of those. Actually, you see, the people really don't have any say in anything, and only the big authorized NGOs have any say and clout with government at all. Grassroots, no, they'll just turn their back on you. They don't even hear you. They don't even acknowledge you. But, if you're a proper NGO that's under the United Nations, you'll get a voice. Without that, there's no voice at all.

Alex: Right. And have you heard the term Astroturf routes?

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling, Alex.

Alex: Yeah. I don't see anything funny about any of it by the way, I'm just trying to be upbeat. Thank you very much for everything you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll go from Mark from Massachusetts if he's there. Is Mark there?

Mark: Hello, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: I can, yeah.

Mark: Alan, it's good to talk to you. Listen, I'm calling, I live about a half mile from the Atlantic, and I tell you what, I see spraying everywhere. And I've seen direct spraying over the ocean. What I've noticed is that a lot of people have flu-like symptoms all the time, and allergies. For myself, I went to have my allergies checked. I had never had, you know, I'm twenty nine and had my allergies checked and they came up with nothing, but he said more and more people are doing this. And I just have a quick question for you. What is your take on the story about the little Jack Russell Terrier, that thank God he had a chip in his ear, walked twelve-hundred miles up the Pacific and was found. Did you hear about that one?

Alan: Didn't hear about that one, no. But I knew about dogs who did that thing before they got chipped. (Chuckle)

Mark: Right. You know, I'm a dog lover and I heard the story, but they said, thank God the Jack had the chip in his ear. He made it back to Seattle from Sacramento. But anyways, that's all I had to add. And the show is great and keep it going. Thank you very much.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Yeah, it's amazing how they'll credit the chip with everything. Of course, everyone must have one, especially your children, etc, etc. And then it would be so much handier for ID'ing you, because people can steal cards and all that. And they've already talked about this kind of stuff. We've been trained step by step to the chip. That was planned before they gave us, I'm sure, even the credit cards. I'm not kidding about that. Because whatever we're told at the time, like now, was planned at least fifty years ago in a technological sense. Absolutely, at least fifty years ago. It's amazing what they put out there back in the fifties and sixties on this present time of where we'd be, and they're quite right. But folk now, I think are getting trained so easily, updated like computers, that they'll accept the chip without any comment whatsoever. They'll actually like it probably, and it will be geared towards children. And then they'll give it snob appeal when they can put a credit card charge in the chip itself, and there'll be silver, bronze, and the usual stuff of snob appeal. And you've got to be somebody. You've got to get the proper, platinum will be the best one no doubt. No doubt. That's where we're going with all of this stuff. It's funny that, I had a dog who found me from a few hundred miles away, quite a few years back. This dog wasn't chipped. Right into a city, too. I don't know how she didn't get knocked down. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Nick from Canada there. Are you there, Nick? Hello? Is Nick there?

Nick: Hi there, Alan. Hey, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Nick: Good. So I just wanted to ask a question about aerial spraying, because I've been watching this stuff for about

five years now. And unfortunately I'm completely obsessed with it, because it's there every day. You know, you walk around and you think about it. And you know, you think about all these questions about how it's actually done, and who's funding it, and how long it's going to go on, and all that kind of stuff. And I had actually called in a couple of months ago, but it was right at the end of the show, and I'd asked the question, the people who are behind this. And I'm not talking, military, I'm talking about people who are at the top who are funding it, who are higher than military. How do they ensure their health and safety, because, if you think about it, you know, okay, you could say they have, you know, advanced medical technology, that, you know, they only get from high-up military and stuff like that.

Alan: Well, you know in Canada when President Manning was in?

Nick: I'm not sure.

Alan: That was a long time ago. In Canada, a law was passed that all politicians and their families would be treated from then on, at top military bases. They passed the same law in the States at the same time. They passed the same law in Britain at the same time. And it was after that that the spraying started, about '98, and like daily. And they do have forms of really hyper chelation at the top. Someone even sent me, I didn't know they had them, I wondered if they had them. There's portable ones, very expensive units, but you've got to know how to insert it into a vein, basically. It can be put in your arm, and you can walk around with this thing all day, and there's a cartridge in there, which is replaceable. There's some method they've got for getting this out for themselves. Remember too, wherever these guys go, they're in air-conditioned and filtered, special bulletproof limos, number one, so they're not breathing the same stuff as you are. They go into their meeting places and so on, again, filtered meeting halls, etc, basically they use the same stuff as they do for atomic warfare with the filters, very expensive filters for air-conditioning and multi-layered stuff. And so they're not getting nearly the same exposure as you or I are getting on a daily basis. And they also get the high chelation from the military, some of the top military hospitals.

Nick: Right, because if you think about it, even with that, that high technology, there is only a certain number of people who really know that this thing is going on, who are behind it, who would receive this special treatment, because, if you look around there are people who are even high up in government who are used as puppets to further agendas, who, they might not even get it. And if you think about this stuff, this is like a worldwide thing. They spray areas where there's no population whatsoever. You know, they're covering the Earth in a plasma, essentially. You can see it at night, if you look at streetlights. You can see this. You know, when you look at a stove, and you can kind of see gas coming up from it.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, one of my hobbies has always been astronomy. And once they started the heavy spraying in '98 onwards, come the year 2000, 2001, you don't see half the stars you used to see, because of the mush that's always in the air. Even when it appears fairly clear, this stuff is never gone from the atmosphere. You're quite right. It's suspended; it's suspended in the atmosphere.

Nick: Right. Well, thanks a lot for taking my call, Alan, and I appreciate everything you do. So, have a great night.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. And when they first started spraying, they sprayed it off of the cities and let the wind blow it in, so sometimes you don't see it, except you might see parts of the trails coming in with the wind. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Electromagnetics in a Wireless Age--Physical Effects](#)

[--Video of Olle Johansson, PhD on Latest Conference with Data on Health Effects](#)

[Google Punishes "Low Quality Sites"](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 20th, 2011 (#837)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 20th, 2011:

The Way it Is, Just Big Biz:

"The Rich Man has Always Joined Organizations  
Which Manipulate Nations Under Shady Relations,  
Were They Self-Made These Pillars of Wealth,  
Or Risen to Riches by Lodges of Stealth?  
The Latter is True for Societies of Power,  
Can Be Found in Old Rome or Round Babylon's Tower,  
Power Allows No Free Competition,  
Lackey Governments Make Licensing Decision,  
Monopoly-Bribes-Secrecy, Works Very Well,  
Media Hides Plundering as Peoples Bombed to Hell"  
© Alan Watt May 20th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 20th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 20<sup>th</sup>, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, where hopefully I can show you some shortcuts to understanding this big system that you're born into, which we call the global society. It's got many different names, of course, New World Order. It's an ongoing process, really marked out in five, ten, fifteen, twenty, and fifty year periods. Even a hundred year period for various things to be accomplished, and you're simply living through the script, the big, big script, the big business plan. And every major thing that happens, including the wars that are going on now, are all part of that. They were set up an awful long time ago, many years ago, and it was a must-be as they call it. On a certain date we'll hit these countries. We'll blame them for this and that and so on, and plunder their oil, etc., and then give them a thing called democracy that's something to do with elastic bands, because it stretches with its meanings all the time from generation to generation, so help yourself to

the audios. Remember too, all those sites listed there on the .com site, have transcripts of a lot of the talks for download for free as well for print-up, and you'll find other languages too, for print up of the talks at [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). So, help yourself.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me go onwards for a little while, by helping to buy the books and discs I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And you'll find out how to do it there too, on the site. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use, send cash, and you can use PayPal to order, using the donation button. Just follow it up with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you've also got PayPal again to order, using the donation button. Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated, because things are getting awfully tight. Each time I go to the post office, the prices have gone up again, and so has this GST and Harmonized sales tax idea, that's kind of like a Value Added Tax that they have in Canada now. It's gone up four or five times since they introduced it last, late last fall, just as the winter was coming on.

And, I try, as I say, on this particular broadcast to show you some of the details or histories behind what you hear on the news, because your minds are shaped to perceive things in the way that your masters want you to perceive them, and it keeps you dull and stupid and living in the present, which means that you're really believing the fact that countries just attack countries out of nowhere, and things happen suddenly, and it never dawns on you that big organizations, like the Council on Foreign Relations, have written books about the coming conflicts. They've been working on them for maybe twenty-five, fifty years or more, even with the time scales on them too, and the time scales are also for global amalgamation of different parts, of currencies, international currencies, under the IMF and so on. We're living, literally, through a script. And it gets awfully boring, once you've read a lot of their books, and their own press releases, or their own magazines. You get rather fed up, really, just going through all this nonsense, as the media attempt to try and persuade you that things are just becoming a crisis at this moment, over this particular thing, and nothing is further from the truth. Nothing short of an asteroid hitting the planet, really, believe you me, even that they've tried to cover. Nothing happens by chance in the world on any large scale, whatsoever. Nothing, nothing whatsoever happens by chance. Everything is expected by those who help plan them, and you must always be shaped to go through the world believing that everything is a big accident, and we just stumble down through time, politicians try and deal with the accidents as they happen. And I hope I can break the spell of that nonsense by adding the other side of the story. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's someone on the phone from Scotland, so I'll take it, since it's a long-distance call, very expensive. It's Adam. Are you there, Adam? Are you there?

Adam: Hi, Alan. Basically, I thank you for what you've been doing for us, and I've been a long-time listener, many years. This is the first time I've called in. And you're actually one of the very few people on earth I can actually listen to. And it's an absolute pleasure to speak to you, Alan. I've actually, I've got some questions, if it's okay to ask. One is to do, basically, as far as my research is concerned, the Big Boys, as we say, they seem to have been in control for a long, long time. As far as I'm concerned the Rothschilds of America, the founding of America, basically, and they basically funded both sides of the American Civil War.

Alan: That's right. They did.

Adam: Frankly, I don't understand. It doesn't make any sense to me. Why would they allow basically the American Constitution?

Alan: I'll tell you what it was. America was built with a mission. And even in some Masonic writings, they talk about that. It was built for a purpose. And actually, in other writings too, they touch in more depth on why it was built. It was built to be a shining, the knight on the shining white horse for the world. They couldn't use Britain as an example to take to lead the world into this new type of world society, because Britain had plundered a good part of the planet. They'd plundered their own people, you know, the ones who ruled it from London. And they couldn't use France either, because that was colonizing all over the world too, or most of the countries of Europe. So they had to create a brand new one that the public of the world wouldn't suspect, they'd look up to as an example to try and

follow. And it was a good cover, a very good cover. For a long time people really thought America was very different. They did give Americans way more freedom than any other country, for a while. If you've noticed, they've taken it all away from them again. But they built up the US to be a leader of this particular Revolutionary movement. And you find too, Benjamin Franklin was also borrowing money from the Rothschilds of the French group. They were funding the Civil War. And at the same time as he was the diplomat or the foreign, he was a Kissinger of his day for America, he was over in London, he'd visit London during the American Revolutionary War, and he'd go to operas. And no one ever bothered him. Never stopped him. Never said, oh, look who it is, we'll just keep him here, you know. So, you know damn well by looking over history that there was a lot going on.

America was to be a brand new nation with supposedly no nasty past, you see, that the other nations would follow. And that was the idea of it.

Adam: Absolutely. What I've been observing myself Alan, and I've listened to your show for many years and I think you're fantastic, to be honest with you, Alan. You're one of the very few people actually on Earth I can listen to right now, and that's obviously not corrupt. But also that confused me at the time because obviously the Big Boys are absolutely majorly involved in funding both sides in the Civil War, and obviously behind the creation of America, as you say. That absolutely confused me at the time, that they'd allow the American people to have what, not great freedom but more freedom generally than anyone else did. I'm just very, very surprised that they actually allowed the American Constitution. Obviously that was just a front.

Alan: It was a front, because literally, most of the guys, you know, who helped put that Constitution together were lawyers, and they were far better educated than guys are today. They could read Latin and Greek and all the rest of it. They knew the histories. They knew the politics going back through the ages. They knew the different systems, and that's why they decided, they said they'd pick on the Roman system, the ancient Roman system, and they called it the Senate and so on, and the White House, etc, copying Rome and a Republican form of government. In reality too, they had a mission for America. As I say, some Freemasons have written books on it. *America's Secret Destiny* is one. It was to lead the world into this whole new system. Really, the US too, they've been given an incredible mind job to do with culture creation. Because if you ever see the movie, it's called *Hollywoodism: A Home of Their Own*, the big makers of the Hollywood image makers admit, and you'll hear it from the top people's mouths, themselves, the families, the Warner Brothers, all those guys. "We gave America their Culture." And they eradicated the reality of factory farms across the US. They gave them the cowboy image, that everybody was a cowboy at one time, and that's nonsense. They had factory towns, just like Britain, with their own tokens that the boss gave you, and you had to spend it in the factory shop and pay your rent from it. So, they have no idea of that. The only real freedom the U.S. was given was between, a little bit between the two World Wars, and then they had the Great Depression, and after World War II, from about 1950 to about 1970, and then the economy started going down. That's when they had their little heyday for being an American with more freedoms, rights, the cops left you alone, pretty well, and you could accumulate some cash and buy a home. Now it's all gone.

Adam: Yeah. Was that basically an illusion then for people outside the United States to think, oh, this is the place to go? This is a free country, all of that was an illusion? Was that just like an illusion for people to follow?

Alan: It pretty well is. I was looking, if you look at the Wiki page for the amount of bureaucrats that the US had in 1912, and now compared to today, and how much of the gross domestic product they soak up with their pensions and their funds and this, it's just incredible. It's almost like the Soviet Union.

Adam: Absolutely. Certainly today, obviously, as far as I'm concerned, they're trying everything to destroy the American Constitution.

Alan: Yes, they are.

Adam: I think that seems to be the only kind of freedom any nation has got, isn't it?

Alan: Well, the thing is too, in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, remember that was started up by the Milner group and the Rhodes group, and they said they'd build America up, and they'd get a pan-American alliance,



which we're in now, by the way, you know, a pan-American alliance, with Britain. And that's why Britain always goes to war when the US goes to war. We always go to war together. And that was part of that alliance. Maggie Thatcher called it the special relationship we have. And so, the idea was to...

Adam: She was also a person when she was out of power, actually saying there was a parallel government.

Alan: That's what she said. And she mentioned, she actually mentioned that a few times in her talks.

Adam: It's incredible. I actually spoke to my friend today and told him about this, you know, and actually he was not even remotely interested.

Alan: Most folk are not, because they're dumbed down, and they're exactly what the masters want them to be. And they've also made the choice. They don't really want anything that's, you see, a long time ago, Britain too have had the same treatment on our minds. Bertrand Russell said back in the 30s, we'll give them a culture where they're ego-syntonic, and ego-centric. They won't want to hear bad news that's negative. They'll chase happy news, no matter how trivial it is, but they'll avoid bad news. And they've trained them to be like that, and that's why they don't want to. They have chosen not to know.

Adam: Absolutely. That's the way it seems to be anyway, you know. Obviously a lot of people today think that culture has just evolved naturally, but as soon as you look at the guys behind the scenes, the Big Boys are behind this. They can create their own groups, as you say yourself, and they seem to be encouraging it. People today think it's just some natural evolution, that that's how human beings are.

Alan: There's nothing further from that at all. Nothing further.

Adam: What I think myself, it seems an absolute certainty these guys have planned this a long time ago.

Alan: A long, long time ago. They plan in centuries, literally centuries. Right down, right down to when they said they'd start degrading the culture, promoting promiscuity, single parent family homes, and then even the lesbian and homosexual marriages. And they were talking about that, when they'd introduce it, back in the 1950s for the guys in the CFR and so on. They knew exactly the time table it would take to bring it all down. And these are all planks of the Communist Manifesto. And of course, you have all these other groups too, that came in from Germany; they flooded in, when Hitler came in, to escape. And they set up their schools here, the Frankfurt School and so on, who had a lot to do with the creation of culture. They still do, with all your entertainment; by the way, all those guys that you see, producers and writers, are all trained by the same Frankfurt School theology.

Adam: That's what I find the most significant, because most of my friends that I speak to today think that the way they are today, and they live for the weekend basically. Everything is just looking forward to the weekend, to drink, party, and all the girls. To me, I've actually asked them this question myself, and they seem to think that's a natural evolution, that human beings are like that, naturally. They actually compared it to animals, obviously animals won't stick to the same partner though.

Alan: Well, that's what they promote, of course, in psychology now, to try to validate it. But it's not true at all, because you go into the most primitive cultures, and even that series I mentioned before, called *The Tribe*, or *Tribes*, the BBC series, it shows you every so-called primitive culture they went into, there was always a man and a woman, and their home or their hut, or whatever. It was always a man and a woman, because that's nature. We are not like other animals. There's even certain birds that stay together, you know, male and female, for life. So no, this is the rubbish that they've been pumping into folk's heads, thinking you're polygamous, basically. And again, Julian Huxley also said too, at UNESCO, he said that we shall create a society, very promiscuous where they can basically rut like animals, as long as they don't actually bond together and stay together and have children. They didn't want children. So, we're living in that stage now, you know.

Adam: It seems to be, Alan. Obviously, you left Scotland, I don't know when it was, but I'm actually planning to leave Glasgow at the end of the year because it's dead, as far as I'm concerned, everyone is a zombie as far as I'm

concerned. I'm only twenty-six myself, and even friends who I've known my entire life have absolutely no interest, even capability it seems to me to understand anything that's going on. I actually tried to tell them.

Alan: Do you want to hold on until after the break there? That's the music coming in, so hold on.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back. And we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And is Adam still on the line?

Adam: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. You're still there. I was going to say to you, it's a good idea to get out while you can, because, really I get so much information coming in here about Scotland and the rest of Britain, and it really is not good. Even today in the paper, one of the top politicians is saying that the British public still don't understand how bad it's going to get. It's been bad enough for the last forty years, so I mean, how bad do you want it. It's going to be more and more bureaucracy, going to the dole, getting cash, getting through all their layers and layers of departments. I mean, who needs that? Who needs a life like that? You don't need that, no.

Adam: Alan, it's incredible. Obviously, you left probably not early enough. To be honest, you know, I'm only twenty-six and I've had it with this country to be honest with you, you know. Even my friends who I've known for years, I tell them that all these parties, I can prove it, Alan, actually, I've got evidence to prove it as well, all these parties are controlled. There's hundreds of guys above these parties. Even after you say that to them, they still go back the next day and vote. It's just terrible.

Alan: I know. I know. It's disgusting.

Adam: It doesn't matter what I say to them, they still vote. They don't get it. It doesn't matter what I say to them, or anything I do, they still vote. They're still buying into the same system that's corrupt.

Alan: Yeah. The same system.

Adam: Buying into the same system that the Big Boys at the top own. It's absolutely, it's incredible.

Alan: It is. And I call them the walking dead, because they are the perfectly conditioned. Their conditioning has worked perfectly on them. And you can't be around them, it drives you nuts. And they don't want to hear...

Adam: Alan, it's terrible. It really is terrible. I've actually not watched the actual television for maybe four or five years. I know it's just incredible. I actually watched it a couple of days ago there, and it's almost like a circus. It really is.

Alan: It is. It is a circus.

Adam: It's almost beyond belief.

Alan: Yes, and it's getting degraded.

Adam: Mundane nonsense of the highest order, Alan. There's actually fully-grown adults, forty and fifty, that tune into that and debate it. They not only watch it, they actually talk about it the next day, as well, passionately talk about it. They talk about the X-Factor, it's unbelievable. They're actually passionately debating who won on X-Factor, or what do you think of this guy on X-Factor? It's unbelievable.

Alan: Yeah, they live in fantasy.

Adam: Not a single, independent thought in their entire brain.

Alan: No, they don't.

Adam: It's incredible.

Alan: And that's perfect psychology that's worked on them their whole lives long, and that's the end result you see, right there. And you can't beat that. You can't beat it. They enjoy it. And they'll continue for the rest of their lives just chatting about it. So, you've got to try and get out, as I say and make some kind of life in a country where it's not as bad yet, you know.

Adam: Yeah, well, this is as bad as you'll probably get, to be honest with you, I can't imagine it being any worse, as far as naivety is involved, you know. And it's not even, it's not a case of the people are unintelligent. It's not a case of that. It's just sheer ignorance. It's ignorance. I mean, I know intelligent people who still buy into it. It's not just intelligence. It's actual, it's ignorance. They don't understand. No matter what you present them, evidence you present them, oh, this is absolute nonsense. They still buy into it. They laugh it away, they just, they don't get it.

Alan: It's conditioned ignorance. It's conditioned into them. And they'll never believe that they're being lied to. They want to believe the truth, you know. And even though there's no evidence that the truth has ever been there, or it's been real, or it's helped them in any way whatsoever, they still hope too things won't get any worse. Now, how bad can it get? It's bad enough as it is. So you can imagine how bad it's going to get, you know.

Adam: Alan, as far as they're concerned, they're fine. As long as they get a 50 pence wage increase on their wages every month, they're tidy. I mean, they don't see the big picture. I mean, they don't, as you said a couple of weeks ago, it's their selves they're interested in. If it doesn't affect them personally, they're not interested.

Alan: They're narcissistic. That's what they've turned into.

Adam: Alan, that's the way it is in Glasgow, in Scotland as a whole. It's done, as far as I'm concerned. I mean, as far as I can see, it's done.

Alan: It's done.

Adam: There's no hope, as far as I can see.

Alan: Well, personally, I think you're right. I think you're right. They haven't even woken up that they just emerged into a European Union, which nobody wanted. And now you've got this super-Soviet system lording over you, that's already told you that they're going to demand more billions off you every year. So, I mean, it's going to go up and up and up until you're left with nothing.

Adam: Exactly. It's almost presented in the media as something you should do, they'll accept it. They'll accept it. I've seen it personally, Alan. I see it every single day. It happens. It's incredible. Absolutely incredible. I must admit, Alan, it's a privilege speaking to you, and on your program, because you're one of the very few people actually I can listen to. I really enjoy your show. It's not just your own radio station, it's also the other radio stations you've been a guest on as well. I just think you're so knowledgeable, and you're an extremely decent human being as well. I know you've had offers from the Big Boys, you know, and I know it would be very easy to take that. Most people would.

Alan: I know they would.

Adam: Obviously, you're a decent human being that just doesn't accept that. You know, I think you should be very proud of yourself, Alan.

Alan: Well, you do what you can. If you can't be true to yourself, you can't be true to anything. And that's it.

Adam: Yeah, well, a lot of people. A decent human being should be like yourself, but most people, they don't have the traits, they don't have decent human traits anymore. It just seems to, it doesn't seem to be there anymore. People don't have those traits anymore. They sell out instantly. I can see that every single day, Alan. I'm only twenty-six from Glasgow, and I can see that. But I think it's an absolute privilege Alan, to speak to you. Obviously I've been listening to you for years.

Alan: Well, you hang in there and make your plans and get out when you can.

Adam: Yeah. Alan, you did the right leaving years ago. I'm only leaving now, but you left years ago. You obviously seen it before everybody else.

Alan: I did. I saw it.

Adam: As far as I'm concerned, Alan, it's finished. This country is finished.

Alan: Yeah, it is.

Adam: I mean, there's no hope. I know a lot of people like to think there's always is hope. I don't think there is hope.

Alan: There's not. You're living through a script there and it's going to get worse. So, get out while you can. Thanks for calling and call again.

Adam: Thanks.

Alan: Back after this break.

(Commercial break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Jesse from New York on the phone too. Are you there Jesse?

Jesse: Yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Jesse: Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to tell you. I was watching a documentary about Las Vegas the other night, and they were going on about all the casinos, and how the casinos had so many backups, about their power, and about how the greatest sin would be for the casino to run out of power and shut down. But then, at the same time, I think about Fukushima, and how the money junkies didn't even care if the thing went out of power, and God forbid, the backup generators went out, and the whole thing like ruined the Earth. Like, it's amazing. Do you have any comments about that?

Alan: Well, the casinos, we know how they run. There's been some excellent documentaries on them, and how they have multiple systems in place too, so the house never loses. One of the best ones I saw was a movie called Casino, in fact, and it goes through, how all, everything is really rigged, etc, etc.

Jesse: But it's not even, it's not even about the money, it's about the fact that the whole, the casino could never close down, because if it closed down then the money junkies couldn't be making money. Do you understand what I'm saying, but then, but then in a nuclear facility, where if it shut down and if it went critical, like the whole world would be in trouble. It's not a big deal, because they're not making money off of it. It's amazing.

Alan: Well, they've gone to an awful lot of length to try and cover up, of course, what happened at Fukushima. We're still hearing nonsense about them trying to still cool the different reactors and so on, as they're still melting

down, of course. But, you're right too. You have this atomic agency, worldwide, they don't want to see bad news coming out of any of them, because there's so much money tied up in them too. And power of any kind is power over people, not just the money itself. And we're all stuck on this thing called power. And they've made sure, for a long time that this is the only power you're going to get, is from nuclear energy. So, they must cover themselves up as best they can, and pretend that everything is just hunky-dory and this mess that you see of the power plants is just a temporary little thing that will soon be fixed. Power is power. And we know too that General Electric is heavily involved in those plants, in fact they bought them from General Electric. And we know the Mark 1s really were not even fit to start working. The guys who designed them, in America, left before they were put up and installed. They said they were not safe enough, so the actual designers said that themselves, and they quit, before they even built the first one.

Jesse: I totally agree, but if they were the ones designing the casinos, they couldn't ever shut down, because they wouldn't be making money. You know, they'd be fired. But, because it's not that big a deal, it's just a nuclear power plant and it's no big deal. It's amazing to me.

Alan: The only thing is though, when one goes down, it's a message or it's a black mark against the whole nuclear industry, you see. And that's why worldwide, they're trying, they're giving them all the cover they can or covering it up as best they can, because they're really all in bed together as a massive worldwide industry. And in fact, many of the shareholders too, in these private companies are the same shareholders across the world. So, they can't let it go down or fail or come under too much criticism, either.

Jesse: Yeah. GE is the same company that owns MSNBC and Comcast. It's all, they're all in bed together.

Alan: And the military-industrial complex. They're up there with Goldman Sachs and all the rest of them.

Jesse: It's really amazing. It's hard to wrap your mind around.

Alan: Well, this is globalism too, as they call it, globalism. So, the big boys must stick together, because they own stuff across the whole planet now. And again, it's the resources.

Jesse: It's an amazing excuse to get the Green Agenda through too.

Alan: Right on cue, too. That's what even got me. It's right on cue, not too long after, really, the Copenhagen Agreements and so on, for Greening and solar and all the rest of it. It was right on. You couldn't have wished for a better thing happening for the Greenies. It was their dream come true. And of course, the same guys with the big shares in nuclear also have the big shares in getting the grants for wind and solar and all the rest of it. It's the same boys running both sides, you see.

Jesse: And of course, the second the earthquake hit, you know they knew that the nuclear power might get hurt, so they bet against it. It's all money. It all ties back to money, right.

Alan: Money, absolutely. Always. Always, it doesn't matter what's happening in the world, it's always to do with money. Same with war. War is to do with economic reasons, nothing to do with what they tell you.

Jesse: Yeah. I mean, by the time they tell you it, it's already in place and it's already there.

Alan: It's there. And it was planned probably for years before they started.

Jesse: For years. Tens of years, at least.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'll try the next.

Jesse: Thanks a lot.

Alan: There's Mike from Chicago there too. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yes, I am, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mike: Alan Watt, it seems like the more educated you are, like the more degrees, like Bachelors degree, Masters degree, like those type of people I talk to, and I try to break, you know, get them out of their conditioning, it seems like, like it's almost impossible to get them out, but the more uneducated you are, I would say, like my cousin, he's been in and out of the prison system, and like it was so easy to break him out of conditioning. Like he knew everything already. He knew about the so-called New World Order. He knew like the trick, like the prison-industrial complex, the military-industrial complex. And I was like, I knew why, but people that they say are smart are actually dumb.

Alan: I've actually read studies, I think last year, or the year before, from some of the big psychological institutes that help to brainwash us all. They actually released a study, and they said, the more educated classes are the easiest to upgrade in their political correctness, you know, because they don't want to, no one wants to stand out from the group as being the odd one out. They're more adaptive, and they're more group orientated, and so whatever ridiculous nonsense is given to them as being politically correct, they will immediately all adapt at once. So, they said the higher educated were easier, easier to control, and update with the political correctness and the agenda.

Mike: I mean, and it doesn't help that they so far get paid the most, and well, not anymore, because as soon as they get out of college, they won't be able to find a job, I mean decent.

Alan: Oh, I've got an article here today about the college scam and it shows you the incredible money they're paying into colleges. It's called the biggest scam. And few of them get jobs, you know.

Mike: I mean, the only reason it's so much is because the government subsidizes the education, which means the colleges know that they're going to get paid. The more people that actually go into it, like supply and demand. The more people that need a supply, the price goes up instantly. But I mean, I knew, I knew from the get-go what these, what my high-school councilors were doing and the guidance councilors. They all wanted you to go to college and what not. And I knew I couldn't pay for it, so I was like I might as well go to a decent community college or work. And I feel like that system was much better for me, because, now I look at my peers and they like, they have at least \$80,000, \$100,000 in debt. I mean, basically a mortgage. They might as well have gotten a loan to buy, to start a business, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: And I have a question, this about like history. Do you know anything about the ancient Moors? The Moors, like when they invaded Spain, and like I think around 710, Tyreek, and I heard about the Moors, that they, I think they, the Europeans, I think they got the technology to build the Cathedrals from the Moors, because of the Architecture. Is that true?

Alan: Well, the Moors were way ahead with making the domes, the big high domes that you see, and far better in their construction methods as well. So, there's no doubt about that. They were ahead of all that present-day type building. Eventually even the Normans copied a lot of their styles too.

Mike: Why is that? One reason, I was told, was that they were able to translate the ancient texts of the Greeks, and I guess the Egyptians.

Alan: What it was actually, it was called the age of gathering intelligence, they called it. Many of the high Moors, very rich men, it was traditional in those days, they would send emissaries across the whole world, literally, to Greece. And their whole thing was to get all the information of the world, and intelligence of the world, and all the sciences and medicine, architecture, and all the different sciences, and they brought it back. So, they were way

ahead of all the other countries for centuries because of that, that particular age of intelligence. And they spared no money. They were so addicted to new things and new ideas that they just spent an awful lot of money with emissaries, across the whole world. And right up until about the 1800s, in fact, into the early 1900s, most of the medicine they were using in the West all came from that Moorish period, even the surgery for cataracts came from that period too.

Mike: Well, Alan, what I find kind of weird is that at the same time that the Moors, you know, were very popular and a very rich culture, it was the same time that you had the Dark Ages. And it was like night and day. The Dark Ages then south of the Dark Ages you'd see advancing technology, and medicine, and you'd have libraries. You've got Timbuktu, and all types, and not only that, do you think the Sassanids or the Black Nobility still had their hands within that culture, and do you think they just wanted to bring that culture up while they were reorganizing I guess?

Alan: There's no doubt that they were in amongst them, actually, in Spain especially. We find out some of the high religious leaders of other religions were based in Spain at the same time and they thrived very well too. And many of them moved out and became the moneylenders for the world, and they moved, of course. It's interesting. I always think of ancient Phoenicia, and the Phoenicians, as I said, were really a Greek term for the Canaanites. And they had fleets all over the world, and so on. And they lent, they lent their fleets out to other countries sometimes, even their warships. When the Knights Templars came along as well, and they had their big invasions of the Middle East, to go to the so-called Holy Land, they were now in Venice, basically, and they ran their projects from there. And even Knights Templars had to hire ships from them too, because, again, they'd never change their ways. They were always moneylenders and ship owners and trade route runners and so on. So, you'll see a common thread of these people down through history, going along with each new wave of armies that come along, or peoples that come along, but always profiting along the way, because they held commerce, trade, etc, and money, power, so they certainly were there in Spain at that time too.

Mike: But how come, how come the Moors, since they were so advanced, how come they did not, I guess, the Illuminati I might say, today.

Alan: Well there's a branch of them that became the Assassins as they call them. It's really a bastardization of "hashish," because, the Old Man of the Mountain, it was well-known, well written about, there's a book called *The Assassins*, you should get a hold of it, it gives you the history, where even Omar Khayyam, his best friend was actually the founder of this particular sect. And they would get young men, orphans, and they would bring them up high up in these mountain wonderful areas, in big palatial surroundings, give them an education. They gave them hashish galore and women, if they wanted them too. And they trained them to be emissaries, and then advisors to other people across different nations, and they ruled, really, like Kissinger types across different nations. And yet, whenever they got the order, even twenty years from then, they would turn round and kill the guy they were working for, the person who was the lord of the area or whatever. And everybody feared them. They were terrified of them. And then, of course, the Old Man in the Mountain, had it so well established by the 11<sup>th</sup> century and 12<sup>th</sup> centuries that the Knights Templars met them, and the Templars put on a jousting show to show them how superior they were, knocking guys off horses, and the Old Man in the Mountain says, if you think that's power, watch this. And he says to a hundred of his students, he says, walk over the edge of the cliff, and they all did. And then he ordered another bunch, walk over the edge. And the Knights Templars quickly got the message. They could not fight people like this. They eventually moved to Afghanistan at that time and still held sway for an awful long time. And then we find again that the leaders went down to other countries around Jordan area and different places like that. So, it's still on the go, yet, but there's still a high Masonic order, they now call it a Masonic order, but they derive from the Assassins, that particular group.

Mike: Like, do you think these people, like these people, you would never see these people. Like, they have never put themselves up on TV or on the newspaper, like these are like the people, like, you could probably like walk, like see them on the street, but you'd never know that they had their hands in everything, like, because I always thought like the number one person in the Illuminati probably doesn't ever show his face. And like I always thought about that.

Alan: There's an old saying. It's like they used it too, the bombs, for Japan in World War II. It was Little Boy and Fat Man. And they were going to have a third one called Lazy Boy. And how it runs at the top, is that the true bosses do not work at all, so they don't ever have to appear in public. And so they're the Lazy Boys, you see. They're also the Fat Men. And the second Fat Man is the one who goes round the Lodges, they collect intelligence, keep it all together. They're the little Fat Men. That's what they call them.

Mike: Could they be like your next-door neighbor and you'd never know it?

Alan: They wouldn't live near you. No, they do live in very luxurious surroundings in nice faraway places, generally. (Chuckles) Yeah. Thanks for calling. I'll be back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi, folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off, just a few stories. One is about the US Treasury. It says "Treasury Prepares To Plunder Another \$45 Billion From Retirement Funds As It Issues \$110 Billion More Debt Next Week", and it's just going on and on and on, as they spend, spend, spend; Britain's exactly the same. The same mess too, "Cost to UK of action in Libya 'reaches £100m'". And it will be a lot more than that too. And it says:

When the campaign began, Chancellor George Osborne said the cost of British involvement in Libya would be "modest" when compared to Afghanistan.

At the time, he estimated it would cost "in the order of tens of millions of pounds, not hundreds of millions".

Well, we're into the hundreds of millions of pounds now. And also two links I'm going to put up tonight are about the hedge funds now into the food markets and Goldman Sachs involved as well in this too, in the derivatives market, they're putting food up, in derivatives, betting on bad crops next year and all this stuff. And of course, you're global as well now, so there's no protectionism and making sure that you feed your own people anymore. The coming food crisis is going to be manipulated. I'll put these up. It's already been manipulated, actually. I'll put this up tonight, as well.

And another one too on new weaponry too, which really talk about mimicking the human brain, the article is a bit misleading, it's from the electronics news, because the reality is to make folk confused on the battlefield, and even people in towns and cities. They can alter your thought processes, put you off what you were thinking at all, into some other direction, or simply knock you out. And I'll put that link up as well. But this is the world we're in today. It's a global society. Peasants are peasants the world over. To the elite, they don't care if they're Chinese, British, American, Canadian, Australian, New Zealand, Indian, Chinese, or whatever. We're in a global society and the elite have one big club, joined with China, the Chinese elite and the elite of India and elsewhere. That's been done an awful long time ago, and really most people now are basically expendable. They've told us. They told us they're bringing us into a post-consumer society, into an age of austerity, and then you get hammered with, "oh, there's just simply too many of you today. We don't really need you anymore," and of course, the coming food crisis, which the Council on Foreign Relations have been working on for the last fifteen years with a special think tank dedicated to it, long before they told you about this in the papers, they were already working on it, because they know what they're planning in the future, and the future always comes around. We're in it now.

And the food is going up and up and up, and disposable income, as I've said for years, would eventually go all to paying fees and taxes, just to stay, and basic things like food, just to stay alive. It won't be very good food either. The stuff you're eating now is generally junk from the supermarket. Terrible stuff. There's not enough to even keep you healthy, the way they've raised the animals and what they've fed them too, with their GMO. And another article is about Monsanto, how the Food and Drug Administration have given Monsanto the go-ahead to be their own police, basically, and just turn the reports in and they'll rubber-stamp them. No independent investigations as to the poisoning of the plants, the soil, or anything else. So, they want us simply to die off. And of course, the Big Boys themselves, once you join the elite, you see, and you weasel your way up into them, they give you a little special card, so that you get access to the real food, that doesn't get radiated too, from stuff from outside. It's grown



underneath different things, even underground, a lot of it too, or from special farms that don't use artificial anything whatsoever. That's what it's all about. And the rich and the poor, winners and losers in the coming New World Order. That's what Jacques Attali said, and he should know, since he was one of the top guys in the United Nations. Still is today.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Treasury to Plunder More from Retirement Funds](#)

[Cost to UK of Libya Reaches 100 Million Pounds](#)

[Hedge Fund Corps. Buying up Farms](#)

[Goldman Sachs, Inflation and the Food Crisis](#)

["New" Weapons System to Mimic Human Brain](#)

[US FDA to Allow Monsanto to do Own Environmental Impact Studies](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

May 16, 2008 (#115)  
ALAN WATT  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**LIVE ON RBN**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 16, 2008:

**"THE WEB IT SAID WILL SOON BE DEAD,  
BUT HEY DIDDLE-DIDDLE YOU'LL BE ON THE GRID(DLE),  
GOT TO BE IN VOGUE AND NOT A ROGUE,  
POLITICALLY CORRECT, SO COME ON,  
COME BE, A HAPPY VETTED BRAIN-DEAD ZOMBIE"**

© Alan Watt May 16, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 16, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes  
and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May 16th, 2008. Newcomers I always ask to go over my site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and listen to lots of the old talks I've given. Because something is old doesn't mean it's worthless. If anything, if you don't know the past, you don't know the present or what's coming in the future. It's all connected together and you'll find lots of information in all of these talks that, like a jigsaw puzzle, put all the pieces together very carefully and it's up to you to do it for yourself because it's you who must be convinced by yourself that the world that's been presented to you is one big bogus sham that's been inoculated into you in a sense from birth and perpetuated throughout your life by the mainstream media and schooling. Look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and also download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

There's so much again happening, everything predictable because when you understand how the big boys think, and you have to study the psychopaths to understand it, you know how they handle the public. You know how they always lie to the public from the top down and you know the next step and the next step and the next step, because these people at the top are the utmost control freaks. They've been at this for thousands of years and unfortunately in a monetary type situation that gives you a fear of poverty, you have no friends if you're poor. You can't keep a roof over your head. You can't get anything. You'll starve to death. Everyone is trained to be fearful of being poor, so the psychopaths naturally get to the top by any and all means possible because they don't care about the rest. They're the ultimate survivors you might say and they will survive at everyone else's expense.

You get to know that they pull the biggest scams across the planet and the bigger the scam the more it's believed by the

public because Joe Public can understand small white lies, but he cannot believe someone would start a world war to get his way and that's precisely how this works. If you want to understand history, go into the history especially of London and see how it was created and from the 1500's onwards, especially, they started the first international corporations and these were Crown corporations. Nobility were the only ones allowed to have shares in it and they plundered countries and nations for their businesses, and they created more businesses out of them, under the guise of civilizing those peoples under a British Empire. Well, that hasn't stopped. It hasn't stopped and even MI5 as people come out from MI5 admitting that part of their job is blackmailing corporations abroad in other countries or giving them payoffs to give them inside information on trading in the banks and so on.

It's incredible how we look at the mafia through Hollywood and the image we're given of Hollywood as being the premier gangsters in the world, but they're really just Boy Scouts compared to the big international families that have plundered the planet for centuries. Really, it's incredible and yet we've all been trained to believe the opposite. We've been trained to believe that we're being looked after by benevolent shepherds, bah-bah-bah. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and just explaining when you understand after studying these people for an awful long time, studying their personality types and studying history, with the same dominant minority at the top. You get to understand how they work, how they think and they also have sciences taught to them at the top of the behavior of the masses. They have so many scientists working for them, using our tax money of course, to study us and to find ways to manipulate us. We live literally in the dark. We live in the dark. I don't care where you live in the Western world; you're in the dark. You don't even know the oil lines underneath you that go to military bases. You don't even know where half them are. Most of them are not even on maps, even underground ones too, and I might mention a link at the end to do with Britain and an excellent video on this very, very thing where this guy goes around visiting some of these places and using old maps where some of them were mentioned and the new ones where they're just absent but they're still there physically.

We live truly, truly in the dark as the big boys get all ready to survive whatever they bring on, whether it's bacterial warfare or viral warfare, atomic warfare or anything else or weather warfare. They'll bring it all on and they hope to survive and they've spent billions if not trillions of our money making all these underground shelters. Now the optimist in the world – the definition of an optimist is someone who thinks: regardless if there's no life in outer space, it doesn't matter because it couldn't be any better than right here on earth, this is where it's all at; and a pessimist fears he might be right. However, the reality is the optimists are always making excuses thinking they can win this simply by using the basic technology that's given to them because they truly believe it's advanced. They truly believe those at the top give you a fair chance at everything.

Before the Internet was given to the public, the military-industrial complex were using them. So were the Soviets. In fact, they had communications together via Internet. That's why there were no accidents. There was never intended to be a nuclear war. It was to terrify the publics of all sides while they plundered their people and had them working towards advanced gadgetry. This gadgetry is getting used now to enslave the whole planet. That was always the idea and when you're taxed to the hilt under the guise of saving you, you don't complain much, do you?

Here's the Internet and this is one article that's been written out of many articles about the same topic and the same news release. This particular one is by Steve Watson of *Infowars.net*. Wednesday, May 14th, 2008. It says:

***"Air Force Seeks Full Spectrum Dominance Over Any and All Computers."***

**Alan:** I'm saying this for the eternal optimists who think that somehow they can keep ahead of it by the technology they're given. And I've mentioned, too, about the cyber attacks that have been increasing over the last few weeks to certain people like myself. This says here:

*"The U.S. airforce has announced plans for a two-year, \$11 million project that will seek the capability to hack into, fully control and even destroy any form of computer or network there is, in its ongoing "national cybersecurity initiative".*

**Alan:** Now, could you match \$11 million?

*"The Air Force Research Laboratory introduced the plans earlier this week in a request for proposals as a "Dominant Cyber Offensive Engagement. The request states: Of interest are any and all techniques to enable user and/or root level access to both fixed (PC) or mobile computing platforms. Robust methodologies to enable access to any and all operating systems, patch levels, applications and hardware are of interest. The purpose for this is clear: ...this BAA's..."*

**Alan:** Or that "bah."

*...this BAA's objective includes the capability to provide a variety of techniques and technologies to be able to affect computer information systems through..."*

**Alan:** Here's the categories they've got.

*"...Deceive, Deny, Disrupt..."*

**Alan:** Disrupt will be used a lot.

*"...Degrade..."*

**Alan:** That will be used a lot too, and then--

*"...Destroy (D5) effects. Of interest are any and all techniques including enabling D5 effects to computers and their networks. Research efforts under this program are expected to result in complete functional capabilities." The request notes."*

**Alan:** Well you see, they've already gone ahead with all this stuff really and they often do this kind of stuff. They get it all up and working, then they put in for the bill and this is often how it works. They've already had grants before that under other guises.

*"The program will also focus on a stealth approach:"*

**Alan:** They love all this stealth stuff, don't they?

*"Also, we are interested in technology to provide the capability to maintain an active presence within the adversaries' information infrastructure completely undetected."*

**Alan:** In other words, they want to get into your computer and be able to stay there as long as they wish, for as many days, months or years as they wish, without you knowing about it.

*"...it is desired to have the capability to stealthily exfiltrate information from any remotely-located open or closed computer information systems with the possibility to discover information with previously unknown existence. Consideration should be given to maintaining a "low and slow" gathering paradigm in these development efforts to enable stealthy operation. This approach will provide an alternative to another program being proposed under the same overall initiative that will see the airforce build its own zombie network..."*

**Alan:** Zombie network.

*"...to forcefully and openly "Carpet Bomb" any target computers or networks. As Wired.com notes, recently the military, mirroring it's pre-emptive war strategy, has shifted to an offensive posture where cyberspace is concerned, rather than a defensive one: in the last year or so, the tone has changed and become more bellicose. "Cyber, as a war fighting domain . . . like air, favors the offense," said Lani Kass, a special assistant to the Air Force Chief of Staff who*

previously headed up the service's Cyberspace Task Force. "If you're defending in cyber, you're already too late. We want to go in and knock them out in the first round," added Lt. Gen. Robert Elder, commander of the 8th Air Force, which focuses on network issues."

**Alan:** Now you'll find too that they've already been doing this over a few months. They've been trying this out. They had a worldwide one all connected with all the systems connected with every government participating pretty well. Even Australia was allowed to observe and the idea was to go in and basically give the soft harassment to nuisance-type computer users like myself.

**It says:**

*"An adversary needs to know that the U.S. possesses powerful hard and soft-kill (cyberwarfare) means for attacking adversary information and command and support systems at all levels," a recent Defense Department report notes. "Every potential adversary, from nation states to rogue individuals..."*

**Alan:** Now they used to have rogue states. These are the guys who signed up with the United Nations and then pulled out of it. They're called "rogue nations." Now you have "rogue individuals". That's anyone who's thinking. You're rogue. You've got to be dumbed-down, stupid and zombied and then they're happy with you. If you're a thinker, you're now a rogue individual.

*"...should be compelled to consider... an attack on U.S. systems resulting in highly undesirable consequences to their own security. The Full Spectrum Dominance has always been the military aim and exactly as it has done over land, sea and air, the military is seeking to aggressively exert its control over cyberspace and all those who reside within that terrain. Multiple programs are being rolled out by the Pentagon and its offshoot agencies such as DARPA, in a secret war with the internet that has been described as a \$30 billion "electronic Manhattan Project".*

**Alan:** Now a lot of this money has gone into private security agencies, certain private security agencies, ones that were started up by semi-retired or retired FBI and CIA employees and you'll find a lot of that in the private security services. They put these guys out in front. They start up corporations. They're not answerable to the public and if you complain to the government this company's private company who's got too much power or they're intruding somewhere, the government says well they're private and what can we do about it? So there's no comeback from the public. There's nothing they can do. It's really a form of what Britain introduced in World War II and Britain called them "Crown Corporations" – some sort of publicly funded but privately owned company with certain government input; so we called them Crown Corporations.

Even the CBC of Canada, which is employed by the government, they get their money from the government, tried to do a documentary special on exactly what Crown agencies were and who had the shares because there's a few shares involved and we're not allowed to know. Well you see, the old Crown Corporations they had in Britain were owned by the Crown and members of royalty and members of the higher nobility in Britain. In the USA and other countries, as I say, they simply use allegiance-sworn people like CIA, FBI, ex-officers and put them in as the start-up men. Now lots of these private companies are getting in on the act and there's not a darn thing you can do about it, because, as I say, this was all thought out long before the public were given the Internet.

Control freaks don't give you anything that's going to enable you to have power and possibly change the system. That will never be done voluntarily, ever. Back in the mid-90's the U.S. and Canada signed a deal that every electronic communicating device, from the phone, fax, computer, et cetera, had to have a special chip implanted by law and since then that's been the case. It allows government agencies to hack into anything where you have communication. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through this amazing matrix. This fake reality we've all been trained to believe really exists the way it's presented to us. Just before the break, **I mentioned about the law where the U.S. and Canada signed a deal that every communication device had to be chipped.**

## **EVERY COMPUTER SOLD HAS TO HAVE BACK DOORS IN IT FOR GOVERNMENT AGENCIES TO COME IN.**

### **From the very beginning this was happening.**

They're not going to give you something that you could possibly free yourself with. It's been fun when it lasted, but they really wanted you all on it for different reasons, mainly to get information about you and to make you dependent upon it for everything that you do. Most folk have already done it.

There's even been laws getting passed in Britain and elsewhere that every child must have a computer. There's very cheap laptops now have been given to third-world countries and you'll see them sitting on the school floor with their electronic laptop right on their lap because they have no desks—wonderful way to sterilize them.

However, as I say, nothing is given to the public for your benefit. We live in a horror show, when you really understand the magnitude of what's been going on with the eugenics program, with statements that are not coming from just one little person like Prince Philip about too many people on the planet and that's why there's not enough food. Suddenly, there's not enough food, just at the end when about five agri-businesses have completed buying up the whole world's food supply, there's not enough food, as governments since World War II have been putting pressure on small farmers until they push them out of business. This is a planned agenda because they wanted a vastly reduced population and they talked about it freely amongst themselves and wrote about it freely over 100 years ago.

When the big heroes like Dr. Salk, this creator of the polio vaccine—at least he took the credit for most of it, but there was others involved—knowing that they had all these, over 100 live monkey viruses (simian viruses) in every shot including the Simian-40 virus which causes cancer. That's all it does. It's only function is to cause cancer and yet the people were really terrified of polio because a massive publicity campaign had been used over all cinemas. This was the time before television really caught on in the West and every newscast that you saw, the Pathé News in the cinema, would show you the same boy in the iron lung; just like the same 'mad cow' crossing the same barn that ended up killing all the cattle of Britain. You hype up something and make it fearful and people were paranoid about polio, even though it killed fewer people than the average flu did every year; and you've got the skyrocketing cancer rates today. It's just incredible.

People are worried now about getting vaccines. At least some are. Some who have woken up past all the propaganda and remember what Jacques Ellul said. He said that all entertainment when it comes to law enforcement, the medical establishment, any authority—these are the authorities you see that now have mandates and authority over you—he says they're all propaganda. Therefore, you glorify the doctors, you glorify the medical profession until you trust them totally. They're holy people walking on water and you're ignorant and they're so well educated and you do as you're told and you bring little Tommy in for his injections, then he gets autistic and you still won't blame them because it's just bad luck and the doctor himself will have to put it down to that or face the truth. If he faces the truth, he'd have to reexamine everything he had ever been taught. Most will never do that. They get paid too well.

Here's a particular admission and it says here:

***"The world's leading vaccine expert admits Merck..."***

**Alan:** That's Merck Corporation, who do so many of these vaccines.

***"... injected cancer viruses."***

**Alan:** This is from ***LiveLeak.com***.

***"Merck drug company vaccines admits injecting cancer viruses. This stunning censored interview..."***

**Alan:** The interview is there. You can go into the site. You'll hear this particular scientist who was more famous in a

sense than most of them because he created a lot of these different childhood inoculations that are still in use today. You'll hear him talking about this and admitting what I've been telling you all along.

**It says here:**

*"This interview conducted by medical historian Edward Shorter for WGBH public television (Boston) and Blackwell Science was cut from The Health Century due to its huge liability--the admission that Merck drug company vaccines have traditionally been injecting cancer viruses (SV40 and others) in people worldwide. This segment of In Lies We Trust: The CIA, Hollywood & Bioterrorism, produced and freely contributed by consumer protector and public health expert, Dr. Leonard Horowitz, features the world's leading vaccine expert, Dr. Maurice Hilleman..."*

**Alan:** Dr. Maurice Hilleman does speak on this video. He tells you everything I'm saying and very casually too.

*"He explains why Merck's vaccines have spread AIDS..."*

**Alan:** He claims.

*"...leukemia, and other horrific plagues worldwide."*

**It says here:**

*"Please forward the clip to everyone you know who thinks vaccines are "safe and effective."*

**Alan:** That's a good idea if you're questioning about it right now. I've had so many parents, generally one parent out of two, who's woken up; the other one hasn't. They're still in the worship of the television doctor type of status and the children's lives are at risk here and their health is at tremendous risk now.

Do you know that the average IQ, the same tests that have been used for about 50 years, the United Nations dropped it a few points because we have a new normal. It's lower. Why? Why do you think that is? You're born with an innate IQ. It's incredible what's going on but the propaganda is meant to overcome it. Think for yourself before it's too late. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, and before I go onto the callers, I've got one last little article to read. It's about the Internet itself because as I say they're going to upgrade it to a new system and this was known for years this was going to happen. They give us things in phases which they've already planned and this is from the *Times London* and I think it was May 12th from the *Times* by Jonathan Leake, Science Editor.

*"The internet could soon be made obsolete. The scientists who pioneered it have now built a lightning-fast replacement capable of downloading entire feature films within seconds. At speeds about 10,000 times faster than a typical broadband connection, "the grid"..."*

**Alan:** They're going to call it "the grid." You know what happens on a grid? You get burned.

*"...will be able to send the entire Rolling Stones back catalogue from Britain to Japan in less than two seconds. The latest spin-off from Cern..."*

**Alan:** C-E-R-N.

*"...the particle physics centre that created the web..."*

**Alan:** These are the guys that created the first web.

*"...the grid could also provide the kind of power needed to transmit holographic images; allow instant online*

gaming with hundreds of thousands of players; and offer high-definition video telephony for the price of a local call. David Britton, professor of physics at Glasgow University and a leading figure in the grid project, believes grid technologies could "revolutionise" society. "With this kind of computing power, future generations will have the ability to collaborate and communicate in ways older people like me cannot even imagine," he said.

The power of the grid will become apparent this summer after what scientists at Cern have termed their "red button" day - the switching-on of the Large Hadron Collider (LHC), the new particle accelerator built to probe the origin of the universe. The grid will be activated at the same time to capture the data it generates. Cern, based near Geneva, started the grid computing project seven years ago when researchers realised the LHC would generate annual data equivalent to 56m CDs - enough to make a stack 40 miles high. This meant that scientists at Cern - where Sir Tim Berners-Lee invented the web in 1989 - would no longer be able to use his creation for fear of causing a global collapse. This is because the internet has evolved by linking together a hotchpotch of cables and routing equipment, much of which was originally designed for telephone calls and therefore lacks the capacity for high-speed data transmission. By contrast, the grid has been built with dedicated fiber optic cables and modern routing centres, meaning there are no outdated components to slow the deluge of data. The 55,000 servers already installed are expected to rise to 200,000 within the next two years.

Professor Tony Doyle, technical director of the grid project, said: "We need so much processing power, there would even be an issue about getting enough electricity to run the computers if they were all at Cern. The only answer was a new network powerful enough to send the data instantly to research centres in other countries. That network, in effect a parallel internet, is now built, using fibre optic cables that run from Cern to 11 centres in the United States, Canada, the Far East, Europe and around the world. One terminates at the Rutherford Appleton laboratory at Harwell in Oxfordshire. From each centre, further connections radiate out to a host of other research institutions using existing high-speed academic networks."

**Alan:** It's going into the big universities first you see and government.

"It means Britain alone has 8,000 servers on the grid system – so that any student or academic will theoretically be able to hook up to the grid rather than the internet from this autumn. Ian Bird, project leader for Cern's high-speed computing project, said grid technology could make the internet so fast that people would stop using desktop computers to store information and entrust it all to the internet."

**Alan:** You see, that's where they're all going to go. I've said this before. Eventually, you're going to have no memory on the computer. They've built it in such a way that it's meant to frustrate with all the different programs et cetera. This way all the servers out there will handle everything, all your data, everything that you want, and they'll have access to all your data. They will basically own it. That's what it's all about. If you're a bad boy or girl, you won't have access to the internet at all.

"It will lead to what's known as cloud computing, where people keep all their information online and access it from anywhere," he said."

**Alan:** This is coming in very quickly and with it will come the tremendous changes, the changes to do with rogue internet users et cetera, and we have – I've already mentioned about the teams that are set up to deal with you. Your computer will simply fry. They might even fry you. I don't know if you know that they have certain viruses with certain color-coding and sounds set up from the Pentagon. This is admitted and because they understand they understand the chemical sequencing of the brain, when your eyes are stimulated by something coupled with your auditory sensations, it can actually cause you to have a stroke or a heart attack. It's amazing how far they've gone, but we're kept in the dark, aren't we? We read Popular Science, you know that antique, antique magazine.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got John from Texas. Are you there, John?

**John:** Yes. Hi, Alan.

**Alan:** Hi.



**John:** Alan, I was listening to you on Wednesday and I think I got a little confused. I was wondering if you could clarify what you meant when you said that we're at a time now where we need to guard our thoughts and we shouldn't tell our neighbors or friends about anything that affects us, even trivial matters; and I'm going to listen off the air and I do appreciate everything you're doing. Take care.

**Alan:** Okay. It's been well known for a long time that even before the internet came along, and still ongoing, that information has been kept – Jacques Ellul wrote about this in the 1950's how information since the '50's in every Western country, right down to little villages and towns, how it's collected. Even gossip is collected on everyone. That's why the police can come right to someone's door and when anything happens and everyone's scratching their head wondering how they knew. It's because they collect data of gossip, literally gossip. The gossip you give out at the local store. The gossip you give to neighbors. The Eastern Star members in the area collect this too, so do the Grand Masters in the lodges. I've talked to a couple and their job was to drive the elderly Eastern Star members in and out of hospitals—you know the charity parts that they're always doing (for each other, that is)—and that's where they collect the data and then tell the police sergeant in the area and it goes into little files.

Therefore you be very careful when you're trying to wake people up. It's much better to do it outside your own area. Outside your own area because the snoops, like I read in that particular thing last week, they're putting snoops into your area and that's their catchment area and they'll get all the much more information now. They want it daily if they can. Just by saying hello to so-and-so. How's it going? Have you heard the latest yah-de-yah, gossip calypso, and they collect that data on you so you'll be marked down as an oddball and watched carefully; so it's best to be the robot in your immediate area, in your immediate area. Be the robot. Play the robot and outside that area in someone else's catchment area you can look for people who are awake. That's the way to play the game now because they're not collecting this data for fun. The data is to be used one day to grab you off the streets and put you away somewhere where they can rehabilitate you, just like the Soviets did. If they can't rehabilitate you, they'll put you in the new acid tank no doubt and dispose of you. That is coming in this world. I guarantee you it's coming.

When you see men in the streets with machine guns – I read there that the U.S. cops now are being given rifles to patrol the streets in different cities and towns in the United States as well, even the quiet ones. When you see all this happening, something's coming. How many slaps on the face do we really, really need? You see, something's coming down. As I say, you don't tell everything that you're thinking about to those right around about you that you're going to bump into every day, because that way more gossip will go back to the sources and the files on you expand. Play robot in your own immediate area if you can. And I've told people before, rather than argue with people, learn to live inside your head. You will know the facts and you have to bite your tongue sometimes and play robot and talk about sports (at least listen to them and just nod your head), that kind of stuff, because it's been done for a reason and they're closing in. They're closing in now to start grabbing people. That will happen shortly.

Now we've got Joel from Los Angeles.

**Joel:** Yes. Hi, Alan. How are you?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Joel:** I've been listening to your show and I really love it. I was basically involved with the rave scene in the early '90's and I'm not sure how familiar you are with that, but when you talk about Tavistock Institute and their influence on the '60's, I see of course a lot of intense parallels in the early '90's, late '80's rave scene especially in England and I was wondering if you knew anything more about that or where I could go perhaps to find out more about that? I mean I just remember during that time period they were heavily promoting like Aleister Crowley and this whole New Age spiritualism and drugs et cetera.

**Alan:** There was an explosion of it. It all came out of nowhere at the same time and really took off when the Beatles went over to India to see the Maharishi and that was again – remember what theosophy said. Theosophy was set up to be a branch of freemasonry primarily to get the females in working, mainly middle class ones working towards the agenda and old Madame Blavatsky said that their job was to blend the religions of the East, especially India, with

Christianity for the New Age. Sure enough, like clockwork, bang, the beginnings of Aquarius are coming in, and sure enough, the Beatles go off to India of all places. Suddenly this Maharishi, this nobody, is on everyone's lips and transcendental meditation et cetera, et cetera, until of course the Beatles found out they were being scammed by the Maharishi when they caught him in an act with a certain little boy. That's why they put out the song "*Sexy Sadie*" which is actually "Sadi" or "Master". It's a play on master you see. However, the rest of the people didn't know and they carried on into this meditation phase and so on and channeling and bringing in demons. Well that's what the whole thing in India is all about when you understand the religion of Hinduism. It's quite the phenomena. Everything came on the scene at the same time. The use of drugs was heavily promoted, brought in on mass in fact; and by that time there was a big immigrant population coming in from India. They were bringing this stuff in, unimpeded too, unhindered by the authorities really, and so you knew it was planned all the way through. Even heroin was rampant in some places, especially near the big seaports, but definitely LSD was being thrown over university walls in garbage bags free by guys in limos and that was coming from the big pharmaceutical companies that were heavily involved.

Pharmaceutical companies in Britain, some of the big ones, have always been heavily involved if not tied at the hip, joined at the hip with the war industry of Britain and that's just a fact of it when you really go into it. We know for instance that Lord Victor Rothschild when he was in the war during and after World War II, he was promoted to be head of Porton Downs. That's bacterial and viral and chemical warfare department, and he was testing people out, recruits of the MI5; he was testing them with LSD and they were doing tremendous studies on LSD to see what the long-term effects would be and also to see if it would make a more placid population. They did these micro studies and Peter Wright, who was in MI5, wrote about that in "*Spycatcher*" mentioning the fact that Rothschild was in charge of that department.

They knew that they could stop the generations from knowing each other. They had to divide the generations. That was one thing. Even break the bond between generations and create a first truly teenage society by making them think they were getting their own music. It was all coming from them. Somehow they were generating it and they were generating a culture and a fashion and so on. In reality, it was all planned from the top, as always, but it did work very well and it was also designed to lower inhibitions and create promiscuity because they knew that the more people engaged in sex when they were very young, the less likely they were to bond later on. It accomplished many things at once and also helped to destroy something that they had to destroy, even though they'd used it for centuries prior to that; it had outlived its usefulness

As the masons say, they always take down the old cathedral when it has served its purpose and you build the new. That's what they mean by that: They're changing a system. Therefore they had to destroy the old Christianity which had served its purpose, for the Church of England primarily, and bring in this New Age religion because Christianity as it was still had laws that gave a certain morality; even if you didn't go to church, you had these morals put through society. In other words, the rules of the group or the clan or the people, everyone knew them and they were to be destroyed because those rules could give you a conscience where you could stand up to government if the government was doing that which was against your religious conscience. That had to be destroyed, so they were very successful in all points with that.

**Joel:** Okay. So then was the rave scene of the '90's just a rehash of the '60's and put on steroids so to speak, or did that just kind of hiccup occur naturally from their efforts in the '60's?

**Alan:** It was continuation certainly but it was another phase up because the drugs that came out in the '90's were much more effective in targeting specific parts of the brain, again developed within the warfare laboratories. In fact, they were used for warfare purposes and what they found with certain drugs they found that, like Ecstasy, for instance, it made the children feel all like one as they were all dancing together and they thought this would be a terrific thing. They did lots of studies at these parties to find out this effect and again they followed a lot of the people involved over the years to see if it would have any long-lasting effects. They always – you never know how many studies they're always doing but they never let up. They're always watching participants down through the years, especially with the National Health Service; they have your number so they can track you anywhere you go with health problems, mental problems, whatever. They also have that on your Social Security; they have your work record, social agencies of all kinds. They have a complete dossier on your personality and how it's going in your life and so they keep tracks of – these are long term experiments because eventually they want to drug the whole planet in certain perfected drugs.

**Joel:** I see. Okay. Is it okay if I ask another question?

**Alan:** If you're quick, yes.

**Joel:** Okay. I was listening to your interview with George Butler the other day and one of the callers had mentioned – I know you don't usually talk about other radio hosts and what not, but he had mentioned Roy Masters and that you had spoken about him before. Sometimes that guy seems to make a lot of sense and other times I'm like what's that.

**Alan:** That part was wrong because I never mentioned Roy Masters.

**Joel:** Okay, because I was just wondering.

**Alan:** I'll be back after these messages. Hello. This is Alan Watt cutting through the matrix and just to finish off the last caller. No, I never had talked to Roy Masters. He tends to go off into the Old Testament a lot and he's using simple old techniques really of self-hypnosis and so on, and he's always fighting with his wife and trying to explain the male and female and going around in battles and circles forever.

Anyway, I'll go on to Shawn in Washington. Are you there, Shawn?

**Shawn:** Yes. Hi, Alan. How you doing?

**Alan:** Not bad.

**Shawn:** I know we haven't got much time so I'm going to cut straight to the chase. It's what they call like a Christian revivalist like growing in Florida leaps and bounds and it kind of dovetails into that New Age stuff you talk about. Particularly what I wanted to speak about is they use the term "Third Wave" and I've heard you use that with the mystery religions, the elite's kind of religion, and can you tie those both together for me?

**Alan:** Plato talked about a system coming in where two systems would merge together, two opposing systems, and he called it "The Third Wave" or "The Third Way" and then Alvin Toffler wrote a book on the merging of the Soviet system with the fascist capitalist system and the book was sponsored by Newt Gingrich and given to every congressman in the state and it was called I think "The Third Wave." It was the same thing as Plato had suggested, where at the end of what appeared to be a long struggle, but really was a sham, two systems would be brought together to create a new way – a socialist, communist type bureaucracy running the people in a collectivist fashion with a fascist bunch on the top of intellectuals and rich people.

**Shawn:** Well then how would you like tie that in with what they're trying to do with modern Christianity?

**Alan:** Modern Christianity is so merged with the New Age today. That was one of the orders that came out of freemasonry years ago in the Scottish Rite Journal that was called "*The New Age*." That was the title of their journal in the '50's and '60's. They said, "*we will create the New Age and we encourage our members to go into all the churches and to meet the people and so on and start bringing ideas in.*" Well that's been very, very successful. They've merged all this together, especially in the charismatic type Christian sides. They're really into feeling good all the time, being happy all the time, this new phenomenon. We're supposed to be happy 24 hours a day, like manic depressors in the manic phase, and that's so unnatural. It's almost a channeling Jesus type period we live in. The New Agers channel spirits or entities they call them. Many of the fundamental charismatic types speak in tongues filled with the spirit. It's so similar when you see them doing it. It's one in the same thing, the same phenomena.

**Shawn:** Okay, great. Well you've answered my question, so thanks a lot, Alan. Thanks for your help.

**Alan:** Thanks for your call. I think we've got Maggie there. Is Maggie still there?

**Maggie:** Yes. Hello Alan? I have listened and watched that YouTube video you talked about with Dr. Hilleman the vaccine maker and as I recall he says something like, "of course we didn't know we had imported AIDS from Africa"

and then the reporters can be heard to laugh.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Maggie:** He doesn't mention Simian S-40 at all and he implies it was an accident.

**Alan:** In this one he does mention Simian-40.

**Maggie:** Well not in the same place though.

**Alan:** Yes, that's right.

**Maggie:** But he implies that it was all an accident.

**Alan:** Yes, just one of these fumbles that they have. We all suffer.

**Maggie:** Right. Why would he bring it up? He wasn't asked that. He volunteered it.

**Alan:** Yes, that's right. Well thanks for calling.

**Maggie:** Sure.

**Alan:** For Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

July 12, 2012 (#1127)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12, 2012:

### The Weirding of Wording:

"There are Dark Forces Hovering Above Us All,  
Meeting in Faraway Places, Having a Ball,  
The Superclass, World Managers, Executives,  
Making Rules on How Each Person Lives  
Or Dies, Depending on Plans that Be,  
Based on Statistics and Graphs They See  
Which Must Fit the Agenda of Total Control  
Over Every Being, Body and Soul,  
Viewing Mere Men on the Level of Insect,  
Perfecting That Which was Left Imperfect,  
Not Force, but Law Conquers All Men,  
Trained in Obedience to Authoritative Pen"

© Alan Watt July 12, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 12, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 12, 2012. As always, for newcomers make sure you make good use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. You'll find lots and lots of audios for free download where I try and bring the system to life for you, the system that runs the world, the big plans that they formed well over a

hundred years ago, the big powerful organizations that got together – they already owned half of the world in property. Because it was international bankers of course who started the whole thing off and they formed a club, and then they formed a bigger club with academia – they became the first intelligence services too, still are by the way – and they own all of the media. Their idea was to take over the world and basically change it all and run it *properly*, the way that it *should* be run, rather than the way it was run, where people at the bottom had no right to say anything at all because they weren't intelligent enough. Lots of eugenics stuff involved in it of course and nothing has changed right up to this present time. That's why you're in an authoritarian society now; that's what they claimed at the Club of Rome, that DEMOCRACY WAS NO USE, TOO MANY CONFLICTING PARTIES. So to get their big agenda through for their big utopia – for themselves of course, at the top – then they'd have to bring you an authoritarian system. So terrorism is as good an excuse as any and that's why they're using it of course. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on guests who are advertisers and I don't scare you and sell you the antidote. I also don't have shares in any products that are sold whatsoever. All I have are the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) which hopefully will help me just creep by, because after all that's all you can really try and do these days is creep by. So if you want to buy them you can order them. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember too, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

And getting back to this big system you're born into, that's what most folk have a hard time with because the news is meant to make you think, day by day, that there's a new crisis *that's unforeseen*, and that politicians are all busy, you know, moving their jaws – that's the only thing they do move is their jaws, or else you know, the hand going up with the fork to their jaws at times too. But that's all they do is move their jaws and of course, the outcomes to all the crises have been planned well in advance of the crises themselves. Most crises are simply manufactured to terrify the public so that you give up more and more and more rights, to get you *into* this scientifically controlled system, this controlled globalist society. And scientific socialism is one term that they use for it because you see, you pay and pay and pay for everything at the bottom, that's the socialist part of it, and the fascists on top of it run it all and with a separate bunch of laws to guide them, from you that is.

You're well into it today, you've been in it for a long time in fact. As I say, it's the greatest deception trick ever pulled on never mind a people but the whole planet. They're using global warming, climate change, all the usual things to try and get rights so that government agencies can come in and order you about, right down to eventually deciding who can live and who can die, *to serve* the world system. You'll have to have a purpose, you see, in the world system. And that will be it, to serve it, you see. A whole new way of living, and eventually they'll get to that through the plan for austerity as they bring you down, being post consumerist as they call it today, into an austere society where all your income will go to pay basic things like mortgages or rents – eventually it'll all be renting because they're going to do away with private housing for most of the middle classes and downwards altogether. But yeah, energy and rent will take most of your income away, about 15 years from now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's no surprise, you know, when you find out about how science is always screwing up things. They really go to incredible lengths to cover their tracks, like most big professions do, like banking and everything else. But when scientists screw up they really screw up. And of course, it's astonishing even to the general public as to how they *can* screw up in such ways; they get so casual in what they're doing. And of course, when you have big vaccine industries involved in the screw-ups then anything can happen, anything at all can happen – to the detriment of people or animals for that matter. But here's an article here that's just been released. It happened in 2008 and it says...

## Scientists discover two different vaccines combined to create new virus strains

adelaidenow.com.au / Clare Peddie / July 13, 2012

*(Alan: Well, there's nothing new in that. This is the whole thing that gets me. Because you see, the warfare departments have been at this kind of game for a long, long time and they use animals, and probably people too. You become the host, or the fast breeder – that's what they call you when they inject stuff into you and they start multiplying like crazy. But if they were to give you two different vaccines the same thing could happen, as they recombined to form something new, if you got two separate vaccines.)*

TWO different vaccines used to control infectious disease in chickens (A: *Because they're all terrified about the flu coming from chickens.*) have combined to create new virus strains.

The herpes virus (A: *So they caused a herpes virus, a new type of herpes.*) caused 33 outbreaks of disease and death in farmed chickens on the outskirts of Sydney and Melbourne in 2008.

University of Melbourne lecturer Dr Joanne Devlin said the disease emerged shortly after a new vaccine was introduced.

She said researchers were "surprised" (A: *...yeah, they're surprised...*) to find the new strain was formed by the "recombination" of two strains administered in separate vaccines. (A: *The two combined to create a new type.*)

Researchers at the Asia-Pacific Centre for Animal Health in the University checked the DNA sequence of the new virus against the strains of the virus in the vaccines.

She said the new virus strains that killed up to 17 per cent of the birds on the farm were "more virulent and never before seen in the field". (A: *No, because they created a brand new one. Isn't that just wonderful?*)

The research is published today, Friday, in the international journal Science.

Chickens are routinely vaccinated against the disease called infectious laryngotracheitis virus (ILTV). Three vaccines are currently available in Australia.

Commenting on the research, Professor Ian Gust said it was a "very interesting finding" (A: *...oh it was just very interesting, that's all, very interesting...*) but the administration of herpes vaccines to chickens was vastly different to that in humans. (A: *I'll add, at the moment... because who knows.*)

He said that while some live attenuated vaccines were used in humans, (A: *Here's the reassurance you get from science...*) it would be "extremely unusual" for a doctor to use different strains of the same virus in succession. (A: *Really? Really...*)

They're so blasé with it today that anything can happen, and they have had tremendous horror shows happen in the past, which they try to really hush up. Because after all, they're scientists and scientists are perfect you know – you've all been trained to believe that; they can do no wrong, at all. It's astonishing isn't it?

Now, Monsanto, big Monsanto... It was obvious to pretty well everybody who was watching Monsanto at the beginning when they came out with their modified seed and the killer gene in the seed too so you had to go back to them every year – what a wonderful way to get business, eh. So in other words, you couldn't save the seed and grow it again. It had a killer gene in it; it just didn't grow. You also have to use their special chemicals as well. And it says...

## Will Congress Let Monsanto Write Its Own Rules?

[huffingtonpost.com](http://huffingtonpost.com) / 07/12/2012

*(A: Well, they've been letting them write their own rules since they began, that's what I'm saying. Because at the start, whenever seed got onto farmers' lands – because there's trucks going past all the time certain farmers and stuff's blowing out all over the place – they were fining all the farmers for having the seed, the occasional seed here or there growing amongst their other crops. And there's nothing fair and just about that, even when you can prove that you're not growing the darn stuff. And the judges even said in Canada, I DON'T CARE IF A BIRD POOPS IT OUT ON YOUR LAND, which they can do, YOU ARE THEREFORE HOLDING SOMETHING THAT HAS BEEN STOLEN, in other words. And then they fine you thousands of dollars and hope to bankrupt you. Disgusting! Disgusting! Big business is just like, it's like a collection agency; they have their own hard men. The hard men are the guys, the heavy mob who come in and muscle in and frighten all the people. That's how big business REALLY operates; I hope you understand that. And Monsanto has its own massive teams of these heavies that they send around to farmers to terrify them and demand that they cough up for having one or two growing Monsanto plants on their land, that they didn't plant themselves. And the governments are all on board with them. Why? Because the big corporations like Monsanto fund the politicians, folks. All of your politicians, ALL of them are bribed and get backing from these characters. You can't have a just society when you need millions of dollars to run to get into office. Guess who's going to own them? It's plain and simple isn't it? But it says here...)*

The agricultural biotech industry -- well, let's call it what it really is: the chemical industry -- has gone on the offensive as never before with a set of slippery policy riders to the House Farm Bill. It's a new low even for an industry that has spent years and tens of millions of lobbying dollars trying to dismantle the basic safeguards that stand between a regulated, healthy food supply and the profit margins chemical industry executives (A: ...which they expect, and...) pine for. If passed, these riders would undermine the few laws that are currently in place to protect farmers' rights, our health and our environment from the many adverse impacts of genetically engineered (GE) crops.

So as the Agriculture Committee marks up its Draft Bill today in the House, the question is will Congress let the chemical industry right its own rules? (A: Well, they probably wrote them already.)

Deliberately buried in the House Agriculture Committee's voluminous discussion draft of the 2012 Farm Bill, these significant changes to the Plant Protection Act (PPA) -- one of the few statutes that regulate GE crops -- will counter the gains that have been made to protect our food supply and the farmers who grow it. The provisions (Sections 10011, 10013 and 10014) would force the rushed commercialization of GE crops, create a backdoor approval for Dow's "Agent Orange" corn and eliminate any meaningful review of the impacts of these novel crops.

Science and time have shown that GE crops cause significant harm to agriculture and the environment. The overwhelming majority of these novel crops are engineered to be resistant to herbicides, such as Monsanto's Roundup, and have dramatically increased overall herbicide use by 382 million lbs. (A: Pounds. I don't know if that's a year or what.) This spike has, in turn, caused an epidemic scourge of herbicide-resistant superweeds. And they have caused repeated transgenic contamination of non-biotech crop, costing farmers and businesses billions of dollars, as well as permanent contamination of the wild.

It won't matter, you see, because this is a must-be. I call it must-be's when it's been decided by a very high authority, above all of your governments, you see – you actually have a supergovernment above your governments – and these must-be's, nothing's going to change it; it's obvious because they're all on board with it. Every country's politicians seem to be on board with Monsanto and GE crops, to make you all dependent on them forever in other words. After all, if you want to control the world everyone has to be totally controlled through food, water and everything else; you can't grow your own.

**New bill could make biotech companies immune to federal courts** - [democraticunderground.com](http://democraticunderground.com) / Jul 11, 2012



## **Monsanto Canada Unveils DEKALB Canola Seed Processing Plant in Lethbridge, Alberta**

melodika.net / 12 July 2012

Now, this article here too, is an interesting little article. It says...

### **Tehran abuzz as Israeli-authored book says Mossad killed scientists**

thehindu.com / Artin Afkhami

The latest literary sensation in Tehran is a thriller about Iran's nuclear programme that is laden with espionage, cunning and political murder. But its authors are not former Iranian intelligence operatives or Iranian military fiction writers.

The book, **Spies Against Armageddon: Inside Israel's Secret Wars**, has set off a buzz among both government and opposition news media inside Iran for the assertion by its authors Yossi Melman, widely regarded as a leading Israeli military and intelligence journalist, and Dan Raviv, a CBS national political correspondent, that five Iranian nuclear scientists killed in the past five years were all assassinated by operatives, most likely of Persian-Jewish heritage, employed by Mossad, Israel's intelligence agency.

Israel has neither confirmed nor denied it is responsible for the assassinations.

Iranian news sources view the book just published in English by Levant Books, a small American publisher, an Israeli-written work exposing something the Israeli authorities do not want the world to know. *(A: Actually, Israel doesn't care what the world knows; they just give you the finger. That's what they always have done and they always will.)*

Now, fracking is getting to be big, big, big business in the US and elsewhere. And of course, like all big business they can take over land, regardless of who owns it for that matter. They passed laws when Bush was in, remember, where they can actually come in and take your land and give you a pittance for it. In fact, the first one to use that bill was Bush's own family business; they were the first ones to use that thing, where they took a whole block, I think, in New York over to put in a plaza or something. Anyway it says...

### **Fracking forces eviction of entire Pennsylvania trailer park**

rt.com / 11 July, 2012

An entire community in central Pennsylvania is being ordered to find new homes after a fracking operation has forced dozens of low-income earning residents to try to relocate from a local trailer park. *(A: Well it's easy to get them off because nobody likes trailer parks do they? You know, the lower class types and all that... oh God.)*

Nearly three-dozen families lived in Jersey Shore, PA's Riverdale Mobile Home Park earlier this year, but all of that quickly changed. The owners of the 12-acre plot of land sold the property to Aqua America and Penn Virginia Resource Partners, who plan to soon start hydraulic fracturing — or fracking — where some trailers still stand today.

"Now I feel like an absolute refugee," Eric Daniels, 43, tells PublicSource.org. He has invested more than \$12,000 into a mobile home in Riverdale in only three short years, but the recent land transfer has forced him to flee the community. He tells reporters that it would have cost him \$7,300 to relocate his home to another community where his monthly rent would be \$325 more than what he pays today.

Daniels has canceled his family life insurance and is now behind in other payments . . .

*(A: ...because he has to suddenly find somehow to get off the land before the big boys come in and start, you know, blowing it up, basically, by hydraulic fracking. So there'll be more and more and more of this and they'll*

*eventually come into towns as well and take over towns; that will definitely come. No doubt about it.)*

Now everyone remembers, and Canada is awfully good at it, other countries are good at it too because we're all hypocrites aren't we, to do with picking on minorities, and how we bleed afterwards, and oh how terrible it was and tragic that we did *nasty* things to minorities, you see, in the past. But it doesn't stop them doing it again. It depends who the minority is, you see. If it's a *present targeted* minority then it's okay, suddenly, again. And we remember the Japanese Canadians during the war. They all lost their homes; they were just forced into camps for the whole of the war. When they came back out their homes were gone and everything else was gone. And it was just, you know, *ta-ta, too bad* and all the rest of it from the government. And then afterwards they wring their hands, years later of course, and say *how terrible* it was that this actually happened. Hypocrisy stinks in government, in all levels you know. So who is the latest target? Well, Iranians who are Canadians, you see, Canadian-Iranians; they fume, it says, as the Toronto Dominion Bank closes their accounts. No kidding... in Canada... in this day and age... Back with more on this story after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this incredible thing that's happened to do with Canadian-Iranians and how the TD bank, Toronto Dominion Bank has just closed their accounts. It says...

## **Iranian-Canadians fume as TD closes accounts**

cbc.ca / Jul 11, 2012

Several Iranian-Canadians are crying foul after the TD Bank abruptly closed their accounts with little explanation other than to say it had to comply with federal economic sanctions against Iran. *(A: Really? That means they can do it with any group, you know.)*

TD began sending letters to some of its clients in May informing them it would no longer be offering them banking services so as to abide with changes made last November to the Special Economic Measures (Iran) Regulations, which prohibit banks from providing financial services that benefit Iran or anyone in Iran.

"A recent review has identified you as a person *(A: This is what it says to you...)* TD is restricted from providing financial services to, from, or for the benefit of under these new regulations," TD wrote in one letter to an affected customer, Soudeh Ghasemi of Toronto.

"As a result, we are informing you that TD will no longer continue to support your current accounts and/or services." The letter informs Ghasemi that she could apply to the Department of Foreign Affairs for a special permit to carry out transactions with Iran.

Ghasemi, a Canadian citizen, told CBC's The Current she was "shocked" when she received that letter, saying she does not send any money to Iran.

She said her father also received a similar letter from the bank with regards to his mortgage and his personal line of credit. *(A: They're just cutting you off.)*

Later, she and her father received two separate letters in which they were informed the joint business account they held would be closed.

Ghasemi said her father received some money from Iran for a down payment for a home in Canada. But that transfer took place before the new round of sanctions were introduced, said Ghasemi, who doesn't see any legitimate reason for the letter.

"We're not involved in any sort of transaction or any sort of activity that may benefit the government of Iran. And

we're not people in Iran. We're permanent residents and citizens of Canada," she said.

Ghasemi said her father goes to Iran about once a year for business and for personal reasons, but does not support the current regime. None of the money from her Canadian accounts goes to her father's farming business in Iran, she said.

The Iranian Canadian Congress held a fact-finding meeting this weekend in Toronto to talk about the issue, which drew between 60 and 70 people.

Kaveh Shahrooz, the vice-chair of the congress, said there were a lot of "very, very distressing" stories recounted at the meeting.

"A lot of people [said] 'We've been loyal customers of TD for a number of years and we are in compliance with all the laws as far as we know. And yet unfortunately, with virtually no notice, TD has decided to close our accounts,'" said Shahrooz, a lawyer by trade.

"It's ... given no explanation as to why this has happened and made some cryptic reference to the sanctions. But anytime they've sought some further explanation, they've been stonewalled and treated very, very badly."

He couldn't say exactly how many people have been affected. He said at this time it appears TD is the only bank sending out these letters. *(A: Well what you'll have to do is to find out what special interest lobby group has been lobbying TD; it won't be hard to find. It won't be hard to find at all actually.)*

So again, we're back to the Japanese Canadians, same thing happened to them, and then they rounded them up eventually and put them in prison camps for the duration of the war. And they came out and all their money was gone and their houses were gone and everything else was gone. And here they are at it again. Because of a special pressure group, no doubt, on the TD bank, who have caved into it; it will come out in the wash eventually what's going on.

I mentioned a while back too, about Orwell's Telescreen by Samsung, that's got the built-in cameras and all the rest of it. I'll put another link up tonight that's a bit more explanatory and you can go through that. There's actually two links to them. It says...

### **Samsung Marketing Orwell's Telescreen**

[inquireingminds.cc](http://inquireingminds.cc) / April 5, 2012

Samsung's 2012 top-of-the-line plasmas and LED HDTVs offer new features never before available within a television including a built-in, internally wired HD camera, twin microphones, face tracking and speech recognition. While these features give you unprecedented control over an HDTV, the devices themselves, more similar than ever to a personal computer, may allow hackers or even Samsung to see and hear you and your family, and collect extremely personal data.

Spies will no longer have to plant bugs in your home – the rise of 'connected' gadgets controlled by apps will mean that people 'bug' their own homes, says CIA director David Petraeus. The CIA claims it will be able to 'read' these devices via the internet – and perhaps even via radio waves from outside the home.

### **Is your TV watching you? Latest models raise concerns - nbcnews.com**

So I'll put this article up and it's got different links to different articles, all connected with it of course. So people are helping to bug their own homes. They don't mind, mind you; we've got the most docile population that's ever existed. They're mind bombed, mind you, with all the electronic fun that they're having and they don't mind. It's a small price to pay, they think, having no privacy whatsoever, and *being good* – good means whatever update the government gives

you to be good at. And you just suddenly apply yourself and be good, and politically correct and you'll be left alone; that's how people really think. Well, that's how it is, eh.

And with the Lieborgate bandwagon, as they're calling it, to do with the big cons that were going on with the banking fraternities and the setting of the interest rates, it says here...

## **US Attorneys General Jump On The Lieborgate Bandwagon; 900,000+ Lawsuits To Follow, And What Happens Next?**

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 07/11/2012

*(A: Because all the lawyers are jumping on this bandwagon. There's a lot of cash to be made... they come out of the woodwork, the lawyers. Amazing. You don't even know they're there and suddenly one day they all just pour out of the woodwork, you know.)*

The second Barclays announced its \$450 million Libor settlement, it was all over - the lawyers smelled not only blood, but what may be the biggest plaintiff feeding frenzy of all time. Which is why it was only a matter of time: "State attorneys general are jumping into the widening scandal over whether banks tried to manipulate benchmark international lending rates, a move that could open a new front against the top global banks. *(A: Well they've always done this; they always set their own rates, you know; there's no law that says they couldn't. So it's a bit of a hullabaloo over nothing. There'll be something else to do with where it's really going and what it's really all about. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. America has been going down the hill for years, mainly because its culture was poisoned a long time ago, incredibly poisoned and even more lethal doses of poison added all the time as Hollywood and the rest of them pushed the envelope culturally and every other way. And people mimic what they see, especially children, and they grow up mimicking what they see, and they become what's been portrayed to them, as the *ideal moron to be*; the same in Canada and elsewhere as well – we've got morons everywhere today, because the same boys were giving the culture across the world, including Britain. Britain's actually a step ahead sometimes in some areas with it, it's really pretty disgusting stuff they put on television, which they still call entertainment. And it isn't even funny.

But you know too, when science has taken over, science can have no other opponents, you see, or rivals. Science was designed to be elevated up to the new priesthood and experts would advise us on things that priests used to advise us on, you see, in the old days. So, things that were once normal become illegal in fact, in some places, as the public are turned against the old ways – because they actually think they're freer than they were before; it's quite amazing. But that's what the moronic indoctrination gives you. It makes you think you're freer when you've never been under so much scrutiny in your whole lives. And it says...

## **60 Days In Prison And A \$12,180 Fine For Hosting A Home Bible Study In Arizona**

endoftheamericandream.com / July 8th, 2012

The war on home Bible studies and house churches is heating up again. Down in Phoenix, Arizona a man has been sentenced to 60 days in prison and has been fined \$12,180 for hosting a Bible study in his home. *(A: You'd think it was a big gambling thing or something going on, eh?)* Since 2005, Michael Salman and his wife have been hosting gatherings of about 15 or 20 people where they share food, fellowship and discuss the Bible. *(A: Well, I hope the stuff's organic; or you should bring Monsanto food and they might let you off with it.)* Unfortunately, that kind of thing is against the law in Phoenix, Arizona apparently. At one point, nearly a dozen

armed police officers raided their home and “evidence” of their “crimes” was gathered. (A: *Ooh, crumbs on the table...*) Michael Salman was found guilty of 67 “code violations”, and now he is going to be ripped away from his family and put in prison for two months. In addition, the assistant city prosecutor is asking the court to “revoke his probation and convert it into a 2 1/2 year jail sentence since he continues to hold worship gatherings on his property despite court orders.” This kind of case has the potential to have a huge “chilling effect” on home gatherings of all kinds all over the United States. (A: *See, if it was a swingers club and wife-swapping club, you know, it would be okay in Arizona. But they’re definitely against anything to do with any belief system... well, most belief systems, not all, and this is how they handle it now. They really hate Christianity – it gave you at least basic principles of morality, and a commonality of principles amongst a people means they can’t be defeated. Once they don’t have that anymore, then they’re being ruled by someone else, another force. And that’s the way it goes.*)

Now, Blackwater as you well know, the big mercenary company, international MERCENARY company where they hire murderers, mass murderers, and they go around slaughtering for money and for big business – they’re called Academi now... Academi...

## **ACADEMI Accepted to World Economic Forum Partnering Against Corruption Initiative**

(A: *Can you believe this? It’s all corrupt at the top, you know.*)

businesswire.com / July 11, 2012

Leading Security Services Company Joins Global Industries Combating Corruption (A: *Ha.*)

ARLINGTON, Va.--(BUSINESS WIRE)--ACADEMI, a leading security solutions provider serving government and commercial customers worldwide (A: *...that’s the big bankers...*), today announced the company’s acceptance into the World Economic Forum’s Partnering Against Corruption Initiative (PACI). ACADEMI is the first-ever security services company accepted to PACI. (A: *And then they give their speech on how it’s an honor...*)

“It is an honor to stand with such an important and highly effective organization in the fight against global corruption. (A: *They buy their armaments from all over the arms dealers across the planet and they bomb whole villages out of sight and so on; mercenaries, you see. So I won’t bother reading it; it’s just a PR handout really. This is what the world has come to and of course these are the kind of guys who will have their black-clad characters all over the rubble, that used to be your homes, in the first-world countries in times to come.*)

Also tonight I’ll talk about this article here. It’s talking about Britain and banking but it could be any country really. It says...

## **Britain and banking: Back to the 1830s**

blogs.independent.co.uk / Lee Williams / 12 July 2012

Unparalleled levels of imprudent lending; corrupt banking practices; soaring inflation and rising unemployment; government bank bailouts and an economy dependent on increasing levels of debt to sustain growth. Sound familiar? It would have done to Britons in the 1830s. The fact is that we have been in a remarkably similar economic crisis before and the reasons for it could be almost identical.

In Britain during the early 19th century, paper money was not as we know it today – all reassuringly bearing the head of the Queen and the stamp of the Bank of England. Back then, the Bank of England had the monopoly on the creation of metal coins but private banks – literally – had a license to print money of the paper variety and stick whatever images they liked on it. The result of the bank’s power to print money had disastrous consequences: inflation, as too much money flooded the economy and unsustainable lending, as banks lent out more in paper money than they could possibly back up with real reserves. (A: *Well, that’s always been their way,*

isn't it?)

When the bubble finally burst in the late 1830s, catalysed by a similar crisis in America (sounding familiar again?) (A: *Because it was all coordinated folks. If you go into **The Robber Barons**, it's interesting to read of all the times they crashed the banks in America too; three guys, you know, Gould and a couple of other ones.*) the ensuing lack of confidence in the system led to a run on the banks which had to be hastily curtailed by the Bank of England bailing out a prominent northern bank (how about that one?). In 1839 a similar predicament forced the Bank of England into the ignominious position of having to borrow £2 million from France.

The problem was ultimately resolved by an act of parliament. In 1844 the Bank Charter Act curbed the private banks' ability to create paper money and ultimately phased it out altogether. The power to create money was now solely in the hands of the Bank of England, a situation which today we think of as the norm, so much so, in fact, that money being created willy-nilly by any private organisation with sufficient (or even insufficient) funds is pretty much unthinkable.

But wait a minute, because, unthinkable as it may be, that's exactly what is going on today. The causes of our modern banking crisis may be uncomfortably similar to what happened in the 1830s. Today it's not paper money that the banks have a license to print, but electronic money.

The incredible situation happening today is that banks effectively create money out of thin air when they lend it to customers. (A: *And that is true. Now, people have been talking about this on patriot radio and elsewhere for many, many years but this is the first time it ends up in a kind of more mainstream newspaper. They create it out of nothing when they lend it to the customers.*) This means that the numbers which magically appear in your account when your bank agrees to give you a loan are just that – magical. The idea that the bank has somehow taken this money from some other existing fund or account is unfortunately a myth. The truth is that those numbers have just been typed into a computer. They have literally appeared out of thin air and don't correspond to any 'real' money anywhere. (A: *So it goes on about that and it's quite interesting. But it's old hat, this stuff, for people who know how the con has always worked.*)

See, in reality every country could simply write up a check or print up a note and pay off their debt to each other and that's that. But you can't do that. You understand, the whole idea is not to liberate people. All of these kind of techniques, whether it's food, water being taken over by private companies, or money, is to keep you subservient to the big boys at the top. That's why they won't change it.

Now in Germany there's been a bit of an uproar because it says...

## **Jews, Muslims unite to condemn German circumcision ruling**

dailystar.com / July 11, 2012

(A: *No kidding.... no kidding. In this day and age, eh.*)

BERLIN: Jewish and Muslim groups have issued a joint call for German lawmakers to protect the right to circumcise boys after a court ruling against the rite sent shockwaves through their communities.

Several Jewish and Islamic organisations said in a statement released Wednesday that they had met with legal and medical experts and European Parliament deputies in Brussels this week to discuss the court's decision.

"We consider this to be an affront (to) our basic religious and human rights," the joint appeal said.

(A: *And it goes into...*) "Circumcision is an ancient ritual that is fundamental to our individual faiths and we protest in the strongest possible terms this court ruling.

*(A: And they've got all the Jewish, powerful Jewish organizations standing up, so you know it's going to get squashed. But it says...)*

The unusual joint statement was signed by leaders of groups including the Rabbinical Centre of Europe, the European Jewish Parliament, the European Jewish Association, Germany's Turkish-Islamic Union for Religious Affairs and the Islamic Centre Brussels.

*(A: But part of the reason apparently, it's happening in the States as well, is this fallout of how the rite is performed and it says...)*

## **Circumcision Ritual Under Fire Due to Risk of Herpes Infection**

CNN.com / July 7 2012

The ritual "metzitzah b'peh," involves oral suction of the blood from the newly circumcised by the Rabbi's mouth.

*(A: That's what it is, you see; it's an ancient tradition. So they claim it helps to stop the flow of blood and all that stuff, and you know, if you want to believe that you can.)*

New York (CNN)— A controversial Jewish circumcision ritual is under fire after allegedly causing the deaths of two infants and exposing potentially thousands more to the risk of herpes infections.

New York City health officials are pushing a proposed regulation that would require parents to sign a consent waiver before they take part in a circumcision ritual called "metzitzah b'peh," typically practiced by ultra-Orthodox Jews. The ritual potentially poses a fatal risk to newborns, according to the New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene.

The legislation was proposed at a Board of Health meeting last month by Dr. Jay K. Varma, deputy commissioner for disease control for New York City's health department, after 11 infants contracted neonatal herpes between November 2000 and December 2011, after the circumcision ritual. Two of the infants died. *(A: I think one Rabbi was charged or stopped because he was passing it on to a whole bunch of them.)*

And this article too, is to do with the seed trade, seed, food, power and all the rest of it.

## **European court lifts restrictions on seed trade**

Deutsche Welle - 12.07.2012

A European court has ruled that an existing EU guideline on the marketing of seeds cannot prevent independent farmers from growing and trading in old, officially non-approved seeds. It's a defeat for big agricultural firms.

*(A: Well, I wouldn't say that because these guys never give up, as you well know.)*

The European Court of Justice on Thursday ruled that farmers on the continent were allowed to both produce and market seeds even from plant varieties which were not officially registered and approved. *(A: Now, what happened quite a few years back was Monsanto and the big smart boys with all of their lawyers decided that, well, no one had ever thought about patenting the seeds that they've been using for hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years, and being the greedy sods that they are they thought, well if they patented them then no one else could use them. And they tried to charge people who were using the traditional seeds, saying, WELL WE PATENTED IT NOW, YOU SEE, NO ONE BOTHERED TO, WE PATENTED IT SO NOW IT'S OURS. Can you imagine the cunning of these swine that do this kind of stuff? Incredible! Incredible cunning. And they are swine. They are swine for the way that they think and the way that they put everybody else out of business because of their utter, stinking greed. Anyway it says...)*

The Luxembourg-based judges found that the production and sale of such seeds could not be prohibited on the basis of an existing EU guideline on seed registering. French industrial seed producer Graines Baumax had taken the domestic farmers' network Kokopelli to court, because it considered as illegal the latter's marketing of 461 seeds which were not officially catalogued. *(A: Can you believe that, not officially catalogued? I mean, farmers*

*for centuries never thought about cataloging anything, that's why we're all alive today, we were fed by them.)*

Graines Baumas demanded compensation to the tune of 50,000 euros (\$61,170) which it now won't get.

The court ruling means a serious defeat for huge agricultural industry companies such as Monsanto, Syngenta or Bayer which already control 67 percent of the global trade in seeds. *(A: And you think your politicians are all going to listen to you and they're all on board for the people? Where do you get that ridiculous idea?)*

Patents on seeds registered by such big enterprises have seen smaller farms in Europe and elsewhere getting more and more dependent. By using only officially approved seeds from such mega firms, farmers have had to use much more fertilizers and pesticides to get decent harvests, meaning that they usually spend five times as much on those as on the seeds themselves. *(A: So once you're on the big boys' specially-made seeds you've got to get their special chemicals and everything else, and then you've got to go back cap-in-hand every year to buy more, if they allow it, you see.)*

Also too, advertising... advertising works wonders, and people have been so conned. I've mentioned Bernays and **The Century of the Self**, as it was called, by Adam Curtis, who goes through a lot of Bernays' techniques in the US. Bernays is the guy who gave you the consumer society. He also gave you the outlines, before he died, to do with an austere society, and so many presidents called him in because he thought that the public were all idiots – he actually did, he had no respect for the public at all. Because he saw the effects, of what they'd wear, what they'd do, their behavior changing, as he helped the big boys and the marketers change the whole culture of America. And that's what you tend to do; after a while you say, *well I have no respect for these people that do exactly what we want them to do.*

They gave you General Motors and all the rest of it, Ford, and folk thought... and just put a flag next to it and, you know, "BUILT TOUGH IN AMERICA", and that's all. And you all think it's YOURS. And people really got into fights over Ford and GM. There really were diehards and fanatics; they'd pick a side that would be theirs for life. But these companies are international corporations and they don't give a damn about you and they'll use the flag of any country they go into and play the same cons on them. So I'll show one tonight from China and General Motors, because that's where it is now, 70% of its company is over there in China now, and more to come, actually, and how they're using the same gimmickry on the Chinese. It will work just as well there as it worked in the US and elsewhere, for their motors that always rusted out and had lots of problems. So I'll put that up just to show you how it works. ["General Motors is becoming China Motors" - youtube.com.] And you can listen to the CEO of General Motors praising China to the hilt and how they're even importing them into the US from China and it's all wonderful, wonderful, wonderful for the international corporation, that used all the gimmickry, including the flag, to get Americans to buy their vehicles. Mind you, they really took off and got really high up there during World War II when they supplied the military, and that's what they're in bed with as well, you know. What can you say? Even during the Soviet system too, they had special plants in Russia for Ford and GM, well documented as well. Yep. But they're so patriotic aren't they?

The Death Pathway is the latest, of course, and Britain is the flagship for it, as they kill the elderly off rather than put out the cash to make them last long and give them some comfort in their last days, or last weeks or last months, could even be last *years*. Because they're killing them very quickly. It's all economics, you see. It depends upon your status in the community, because Britain has always been awfully class-conscious. It says...

## **Hospitals 'letting patients die to save money'**

telegraph.co.uk / Stephen Adams, Medical Correspondent / 8 Jul 2012

Tens of thousands of patients with terminal illnesses are placed on a "death pathway" to help end their lives every



year. (A: *'To help...' Isn't that nice? To help end their lives... see, that's neurolinguistics and psycholinguistics – it sounds positive... 'to help them...' you know.*) However, in a letter to The Daily Telegraph, six doctors warn that hospitals may be using the controversial scheme to reduce strain on hospital resources. (A: *They're talking about cash and staff.*)

Supporters of the Liverpool Care Pathway, which allows medical staff to withhold fluid and drugs in a patient's final days, claim it is the kindest way of letting them slip away. But the experts say in their letter that natural deaths are often freer of pain and distress. (A: *But you see, getting you free of pain and distress costs a bit of bucks, and Britain needs it all for buying missiles to put on rooftops for the Olympics and things like that you know, and giving it across the world to the third world countries. Never mind these old people who've paid taxes all their lives long. You know, we're worthless... when you're not producing you're worthless. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Brian from Florida if he's still on the line. Are you there Brian?

**Brian:** Yes I am. Thanks for taking my call. I'm a 21-year-old college student and I've been listening to your show for the past four or five months. And I know how you always suggest to your listeners that they read everything that you put on your site and go into the histories, the books that the elite put out, to bring themselves up to speed. The problem that I have, and I think I speak for a lot more people than just myself when I say this. But between all of the mundane school work that I do and maintaining my financial stability and my health and trying to keep a stable relationship with my family, and really just doing all of the things that everyone needs to do to survive in this society, you know, I just find it very hard to properly bring myself up to speed. So I was wondering if maybe you could comment on that and maybe give your own view as to how one can make a balance between doing the things that they need to do to stay informed and trying to make long-term changes while still doing the things that they need to do to really just get by.

**Alan:** Yeah, absolutely, because it's overwhelming, it's every day... I've always mentioned in the past too, that you only need a few books by the big boys themselves, everything else is superfluous. What you'll see throughout your life is simply the coming true of the different agendas that they had planned such a long time ago, and so you're not surprised by them when they do appear in print. So you don't have to keep up with all of the latest stuff. You can go into the founders of the League of Nations and get a hold of their books and then go into the founders of the United Nations and go through their charter, read the books by the people who were present there at that time; there's lots of them out there. And you'll find they gave you the whole agenda for this scientifically controlled society which they would bring in over a span of 45, 50 years or so, and eventually bring in eugenics. Even the League of Nations at the end of World War I talked about they would give big power to the chemical industries and vaccine industries to vaccinate everybody on the whole planet for instance, and it wouldn't matter if there were so many fatalities, this was part of the agenda.

There's nothing new, really, because we've been living through the same agenda for a hundred years. So don't try and keep up with all of the stuff that simply upsets you – and that's all it's meant to do; it will just upset you – because really you're powerless to stop it, at least at the present time, as you say trying to get by and trying to still keep a life and keep your sanity on the go. The hope has always been that *enough* people *eventually* will understand *enough* of it, at least the general gist of it, to be able to mount massive protests before it all comes down in the end. I don't know what will come down first, the whole agenda and we'll have no chance at all, or whether there's enough time even for people to do anything about it, because you're living under a totalitarian system. All you have to know is why it happened, the ones behind it, their ultimate goals with it all, and how you can survive through it yourself because you must personally survive through it regardless; that's just life itself. And don't try to keep up with all of the news that's constantly spun

out there from international meetings. There's about ten international meetings a week, don't even bother trying to keep up with them; you know what they're all about. That's the best I can tell you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Scientists Inadvertently Create New Virus by Giving Two Separate Immunizations to Chickens---OOOPS!](#)

[Will Monsanto Write its Own Rules?](#)

[New Bill will Let Monsanto Write Own Rules](#)

[Monsanto Opens Large Operation in Alberta](#)

[Inside Israel's Secret Wars---Authors say Israel Killed Iran Scientists](#)

[Entire Community Moves Because of Fracking](#)

[Remember WW2 Japanese-Canadians?---Shame-----Now Iranian Canadians Have Bank Accounts Seized by T.D. Banks](#)

[Orwellian TV by Samsung](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Lawyer Bonanza over Libor Scandal](#)

[Prison and Fine for Home Study Bible Host](#)

[ACADEMI Accepted by World Economic Forum](#)

[Britain, Banking and Back to 1830s](#)

[Jews and Muslims Protest German Ruling on Circumcision](#)

[Circumcision Under Fire ---Possible Herpes Risk](#)

[European Court Lifts Restrictions on Seed Trade](#)

[What's Good for GM is Good for---China?](#)

[Life is Cheap and Death Cheaper in UK "Exit" Camps](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 15, 2010 (#727)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2010:

**The Wise Man Sees, System can Turn With Ease,**

**Before You Know It 180 Degrees:**

"Authoritarianism is Bulldozing Ahead,  
Will Still Be Dozing After We're Dead,  
Being Trained by Media to Accept New Deal,  
Where You Obey and Banksters Steal,  
No Pretence of Serving the People These Days,  
Governance has Its Orders and Devious Ways  
Of Implementation by P.R. Arrays,  
Completely Deaf to What Anyone Says,  
So the Public Awaken One Day with the Sun  
To Find New System Running, All Been Done,  
Was it Mass Amnesia that We didn't See?  
No, It was "I'm Alright Jack, it's All About Me" "

© Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 15, 2010. Newcomers, as always, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself to as many of the audio downloads as you wish, where I try to give you

shortcuts to understanding this complex big picture of reality in which you are born into, where everything is controlled from a very high level of course and it has tentacles through all aspects of life and society, and agencies, organizations, governments and so on, and this is what you are presented with as reality. Of course it's all micromanaged from a capstone at the top; there is no doubt about that whatsoever. We don't stumble down through time just having crisis and panics, and sorting them out through politicians. It doesn't happen that way at all. Politicians are there to rubber stamp *orders* they are given by their bosses and we go along with all this because the media is an arm of government. They are meant to keep you thinking that you *are* just stumbling down through time, willy-nilly, with accidents happening here and there. So help yourself to those audios and remember, you can also get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks for print up from any of these sites listed on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can also get transcripts in other languages for print up if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and help yourself to those ones; there is quite a variety of languages there now. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, and I could. Believe you me, it would certainly help but I'd be kind of hamstrung in a sense that I couldn't just say what I wanted to say half the time either because you are beholden to people who then become your sponsors. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with them. That pays for the air time and RBN's bills, for their staff, equipment and all the rest of it, which like everything else today doesn't last that long. You've got to keep upgrading stuff all the time; things aren't meant to last. Remember too, you can buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale; that's what keeps me going. You will see how to do it on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); there are buttons there to take you to different pages. [Order and donation options listed above.] You've got to be awfully quick now because Christmas is pretty well here and I'm sure the post office is backlogged with stuff, so don't hang around too long.

Remember too, those out there who listen all the time, use the information and then even put it up on their own blogs and so on, pass a penny here once in a while because it will help to keep me going, through a donation. It would be really appreciated, believe you me. Thousands and thousands listen. In fact, it was this show, when it started, that shaped the whole direction of where the patriot movement was going, which was basically navel-gazing. It wasn't looking at the whole world scenario and realizing that, hey, someone stole our country a long time ago. I've been trying to point that out and lots have taken up the gauntlet and run with it too, to let the public know what's really been happening, behind their backs. That's a great technique too, is to keep you navel-gazing when your governments for 50-60 years have been signing international agreements and signing all of your sovereignty away. Quite something. We live in a magic box, really, and everything is theater. *EVERYTHING* is theater, with a purpose. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's a system that we are born into, as I say, a system, a complete system, not a *partial* system, or a system for one area of society and humanity. It's a complete, all-encompassing system that you are born into. And you are being programmed for the next step, and the next step, beginning with childhood. You don't realize that's what's happening to you; no one tells you. Most folk can't even figure that out.

You have been led for an awful long time by people of the old Bernays school and the people who took over after him and added all the new data to their science with behaviorism and so on; now they call it neuroscience and neuroeconomics and all the rest of it. It's all how things affect you, how you will react to things. But they know where they want to take you so they've got to change *YOU*. That's the beauty of this science because in the old days politicians used to think that they would just give a reason out to the public, give them facts and be reasonable, and their logic would make them see your point of view. Then they understood that people don't really work that way

because people run on emotions. They run on various factors and various impulses and things running through their mind and so on; these are unconscious, or subconscious desires, etc. Bernays was the guy who first publicly came out and used this science. I say publicly came out because before that there were many people before Bernays who understood this very old, old science. Bernays was given the accolades for transforming America into a consumer society. There is the key right there: IF YOU CAN'T GET THE PUBLIC TO DO WHAT WE WANT, THEN YOU ALTER THE PUBLIC SO THAT THEY WILL DO WHAT YOU WANT. You alter *the public*. No one had thought of that, at least in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. It had been done before in previous centuries, but that's the trick of it all: alter the public and train them. That's what government is into now in a big heavy, heavy way. You have been all your life, being trained for the next step of what's to come, the next part of society including the communitarian society. There are many names for it now too. That's what's happened.

The general public are oblivious to it. They always have been. They are kept oblivious by the media. The media's job is not to tell you the truth; that's come out at actual court trials, that THE MEDIA'S JOB IS NOT TO TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH. There is nothing in any law that says news must tell you the truth, on anything. It's an arm of government. Of course, accompanying that too, you have the entertainment industry, the *vast* incredibly well organized Entertainment Industry... that can make you laugh and cry, and make you angry, and implant many things in your head. That's how you do it too, you embed something you want the public to think about and *be* this way, and that will be their opinion. You embed it all along with an emotion. So it's *emotive* embedding, they call it. That's really what the movies and so on are all about.

They can also through the cultural industry debase you to such an extent that just like in ancient times, the truly, truly pagan people, that were into a lot of debauched culture, were easily ruled over by their masters; whether foreign masters or their own masters, it didn't matter. They were easily managed. That's what you want to do if you want to bring down a society, at a certain time too, you give them quite a few years of this preparation and you alter them in such a way so that they will behave the way that you want them to, exactly as Bernays talked about in a few of his talks. It's an ongoing procedure, as we see, ongoing all the time.

The mind-job that's been done on the whole world's population since 9/11 is nothing short of fantastic. The guys involved should really get all the Oscars and all the big awards from the United Nations as well, for doing such a fantastic job and brainwashing the public into a such a state that they can't remember where Bin Laden was supposed to even be living, if he was indeed even living and if he had anything to do with 9/11 at all. I can remember at the time, Afghanistan was the country they wanted to attack. They'd already said that 10 years previously with the New American Century group that was in government when Bush was there. They wanted to attack Afghanistan and then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. Israel actually wanted them to continue, right down through the whole lot of them without stopping in fact. That was in the papers at the time, for those who have memory. It's astonishing that they actually did polls in Canada to see if the American public thought that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, because the United States swung its guns, once it was into Afghanistan it swung its guns on Iraq. The next thing you knew, the Americans really started to believe, again through nothing but media propaganda, that it had always been Iraq who was behind it, and it had always been Saddam Hussein. They did polls and they published them in the Canadian mainstream papers and said WITHIN A FEW MONTHS THE AMERICAN MEDIA HAD BEEN ABLE TO CONVINCE MOST AMERICANS THAT IT HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH AFGHANISTAN. They had forgotten all about Afghanistan; it was Iraq that was the problem all the time. That's the power of propaganda and repetition. It's really astonishing.

Now it's so easy, with the internet too, to constantly have the pulse on the public and what they are twittering and tweeting to each other; like little birds in a tree, they have a lot of chatter but no power whatsoever, they just don't

know it. But they know exactly what you are talking about and complaining about. They know when to switch their gun sights on any other country, like Iran for instance, when you are ready for it and when you are not. And they always do it when you are up to your eyes in new taxes and big regulations coming down the pike. To be honest with you, most people – and I've got to say this – most people really don't care about *those people* abroad getting blown up and killed. They really, really don't care. They really don't care at all. Most folk don't.

Of course because they have been basically defused, you might say, no one will care when they get slaughtered too. I used to think of the Soviet Union, and I've seen enough of the horror films that have come out of there, the documentaries, of miles of bodies and the incredible efficiency of which they killed people and disposed of them. It was incredible, like factory work almost the way they did it. Of course we know that the Germans copied the Soviet system. Germany sent teams, Nazi Germany sent teams to the Soviet Union to learn *how* to do it. But they never got all of it; they were never anywhere near as efficient. That continued after World War II as well. I have never forgotten these scenes. I never will forget these scenes because there are certain things you *must* remember or it will definitely happen again. I honestly think we are all being led by the debauched society they have created, we are being led into the very same kind of system and scenario where mass culls could very well be done, by governments, on their own people. I really, really do believe that.

They prefer to do it the slow way – they have been doing it for ages – vaccinate the West to kill them slowly. Not all at once, for instance with vaccines, and change their food, until they all have cancers of the stomach and so on, with GMO food. But they really don't *get* the big picture at the bottom at all. They still think things... because they have been trained into this new, this *new* form of paternalism: YOU ARE BEING WELL TAKEN CARE OF; BIG BROTHER REALLY IS HERE, you think, AND YOU'VE GOT RIGHTS and so on and so on and so on. Even though, if you simply watch and scan the occasional piece of news, with riots in different countries, more in Greece, Britain is going through its riots with students who've got massive cutbacks in their funding to get to university. You see the brutality of the police now. Since the 80s the police have changed drastically in Britain and elsewhere, all at the same time. They changed from being 'peace officers' to '*enforcement officers*,' and that was no mistake. That was to get the message out to *you* that the guy who wears black is the executioner; they changed from blue to black uniforms – black has always been the executioner. You are being trained towards something.

Going back even further, the wonderful great front group the United Nations with its statistics, etc, have been churning out statistics from the 60s saying that THE GAP BETWEEN THE RICH AND THE POOR IS WIDENING, and with this new system that was coming in. Of course what they really meant was, to replace all the industry that you would have once it had gone to China, which is electronics or computerization, service industries, they *knew* that eventually it would only last for so long and then the riots would start. The boys at the top are not stupid. Never, ever think for a second they are stupid. I'm not talking about the politicians, by the way. But never, ever think they are stupid and they don't know what they are doing, that they are just handling things as it comes along and dealing with the crisis as they come along. Never make the mistake of thinking they are stupid. There are very, very clever people who are hired. They scour the world, for the think tanks, the guys who work for the think tanks. They scour the whole planet to find the right personalities; you know, the cold-blooded psychopathic types who can dissect society or an insect – it's all the same to them – and decide what kind of way to handle the public, to get them to this stage, to the next stage, to *that* stage... and to accept this, that or whatever. What you have to do, of course, as I say, is create the debauched society, where there is no morality anymore.

You know, the old way of giving morality was through churches. You can say what you want about churches; they

certainly were not saints believe you me, that were in the churches. But at least it gave the people some moral compass of what was socially acceptable, so that their society could maintain itself intact, in some kind of semblance of peace, without killing each other or robbing each other blind, or diddling each others children. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the big boys knew, and they wrote about it too, when they destroyed religion to replace it with a form of moral relativity, where in reality the ideas would be given to you through the media, again, the entertainment industries, of how the new culture should be. Science of course would also be heavily involved. As I say, we have neuroscience now and neuroeconomics to make sure that punishment and reward, the power of the purse, is used in the last phases of this particular system, which it is. If they want to stop you smoking, they just up all the taxes, which they have done, with the 5 year signatories that they have done. 5 years they've signed on, every country signed on to ban smoking, for 5 years in a row; Obama signed it this year again. That's why everything jacked up. The next one is the War on Obesity, so fatty foods will go up in your restaurants and so on, all the fast foods. Then of course it will go on from there using the power of the purse. We'll get you off the roads, until only the rich ones can afford the high taxes, to drive on the roads. This is how they can do it, by simple law. It works very, very well.

Talking about even incest as well, because incest has popped up again down through the ages.

### **Switzerland considers repealing incest laws**

*(Alan: These are what you expect to see when all religion has gone out the window, because religion itself had to adapt itself to existing common law, of all peoples, and these things were all taboo, even before Christianity came along, except in certain places that were often in the Middle East.)*

Switzerland is considering repealing its incest laws because they are "obsolete".

By Allan Hall in Berlin / 13 Dec 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The Swiss Parliament is considering a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members. *(A: How can a child consent? when they aren't even mature?)*

The upper house of the Swiss parliament has drafted a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members which must now be considered by the government. *(A: Imagine even getting this far, this particular law.)*

There have been only three cases of incest since 1984. *(A: Well, maybe the law has been working.)*

Switzerland, which recently held a referendum passing a draconian law that will boot out foreigners convicted of committing the smallest of crimes, insists that children within families will continue to be protected by laws governing abuse and paedophilia. *(A: Well, if you are taking away this particular law, will you still call it pedophilia? if you've got consenting children? Hmm?)*

So, you can see where the whole world is going. I was waiting for this one to come up since 2001 when the international meeting was held for all the countries' cultural censor bureaus, including the ones from Britain, the BBC, and Canada and so on; they all went to it. It was agreed there and then, and it came out in the newspapers, by professors who attended, that NOW THEY HAD WON THE WAR ON HOMOSEXUALITY AND SO ON, THEN THE NEXT STEP WOULD BE BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. They don't like to call it pedophilia; they have their own terminology for it, for those who are members of that particular club. So that's what happens when we are going between two ages and they've got their big plans of course for the next stage. They want to drastically reduce the population but in the mean time they are ready to take it down in every way they can. When you have a debauched society, no one stands together and no one will



stand up for anyone else either for that matter.

There are callers on the phone and we'll take Marianna from Mexico if she's there. Are you there Marianna?

**Marianna:** Hi, nice to meet you.

**Alan:** Yes. Hello.

**Marianna:** Hi. Well, first I want to thank you for all your wonderful work and all this information that you are sharing with us. So thank you, thank you first of all. Second, I have a comment. I was thinking, we live in a psychopathic system and it seems to me that everyone or almost everyone down below the big guys, as you say, are becoming or we are becoming kind of like them, if you know what I mean. Am I correct on my perception?

**Alan:** You are correct. In fact, in the studies that have been done on psychopathy, the most intelligent psychopaths *always* gravitate towards governmental positions, banking too, regulations, anywhere they can dominate others and reap the rewards of the high life. Years ago they didn't do studies on that; they always classified them as the low street guys that would smash the jeweler's store window and steal the jewelry. It wasn't until Henderson and Gillespie published studies on *higher* level psychopaths and they found out there are far more that went into governmental positions, even to your local level, because they don't see life as you do. But what they do, when you have a psychopathic system, and a monetary system especially, is what they really bring into effect... What they do is give the culture to the people, of a psychopathic culture, which we are all taught to emulate. So even though you are not necessarily a psychopath, most people will emulate the psychopathic culture, such as get ahead by any means possible, one-upmanship, get above the guy next door, by any means possible. That is psychopathic.

**Marianna:** Yeah, that's what I was thinking about. Basically that's it. I just wanted to say hi, thank you, and make that comment. Again, thank you very much for all of your wonderful work... and sharing most of all.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Marianna:** You are welcome. Bye-bye. Thank you.

**Alan:** Bye now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got David from England on the line. Are you there David?

**David:** Hello. I'll just start out by saying what everybody else says, it's an honor to speak to you. I can't add to what you've said already. What I will say is there was program on the TV last night in England called **The War You Don't See**.

**Alan:** Yes. Pilger, wasn't it?

**David:** Yes. John Pilger. He basically... You know, don't take your word for it, anybody can just sit and watch that. It's as simple as that. I would like to move on to, if people are under any illusions of socialized medicine, I will explain what they have done to my mother. She had cataracts in both eyes. She had to go to the opticians and I quote the optician,

“WHAT DO YOU EXPECT ME TO DO ABOUT THAT? DO YOU WANT ME TO REFER YOU OR NOT?” We went to George Elliot Hospital in Nuneaton. She had the first eye operated on. When we went back for the [second] visit, they got right and left mixed up. They didn’t even know which one they had done. She then proceeded to have the second eye done. A junior doctor was to be in on the operation, because they failed to open the lid four times. Both eyes now got blepharitis, which is a chronic condition for life. The other day we laughed about because she said to me, “IS THIS A SIGN, BECAUSE I CAN SEE A QUESTION MARK IN FRONT OF MY EYE;” it’s moving about literally. We looked into it. They are basically called ‘floaters’. So we went to Wallsgrave [?] hospital which is the hospital which is the eye [?] unit. After we waited 4 hours, we seen the doctor and I’ll quote him as well, “Although this is technically possible, I have never seen it. What they have basically done is left a foreign object in her eye during the operation.” And he’s referred us to somebody called Mr Hero.

**Alan:** Ah-ha. Yeah.

**David:** [Caller laughing.]

**Alan:** I’ll tell you, it will be good luck in them ever admitting what exactly they have done, because these guys have to cover each other up, you know.

**David:** Oh, yeah. We are almost laughing about it, to be honest, if you are going to see somebody called ‘Mr Hero.’

**Alan:** Oh, yeah. I remember, I knew a surgeon who worked on chests and so on, and cardiac, and his name was Mr. Lung.

**David:** [Caller laughing.]

**Alan:** Seriously.

**David:** I mean, the nurses we were speaking to at that hospital, they said, “WHERE DID YOU HAVE IT DONE?” We said, “*GEORGE ELLIOT HOSPITAL*” and they just laughed. They said, “WHY DID YOU HAVE IT DONE THERE?”

**Alan:** I’ve got a whole bunch of articles over the last few weeks actually, where the hospitals in Britain, they have put out a list of the best and worst ones and the ones to avoid now; it’s that bad. It’s that bad you have to do your homework.

**David:** Yeah, you’ll have to look down at the bottom to find George Elliot. Also, my friend’s wife, his fiancée, was pregnant and she went into the birth. Basically the cord got wrapped around the baby’s neck and 45 minute later somebody came in to sort them out. And they lost the baby.

**Alan:** Yeah, well 45 minutes...

**David:** He was told by the solicitor, YOU ARE BASICALLY GOING TO HAVE TO REMORTGAGE YOUR HOUSE TO SORT THIS OUT.

**Alan:** Yeah, and they are so powerful now you’d probably lose anyway, even if it is their fault, which is was obviously.

**David:** Yeah. That’s what it comes down to. Everybody in Britain knows what the old boys network is. If you mention it

to people, they know because they start looking at the floor. So people have got to stand up and take it on. I am prepared to take it on. I won't back down to anybody; it's as simple as that. I'm prepared to speak out about everything that I've seen. Because if we don't do it now, what is the point in waiting?

**Alan:** Well you know something too? The government have cut back so many times over so many years, down to almost a third world status – and that's what it's going to get brought down to, by the way. That is the intention. The UN said, under their treaty, EVERY COUNTRY WILL GET THE *MINIMAL* MEDICAL CARE. That includes the US and everywhere else too, for those listening. Britain is a great example of where they have tried it.

**David:** Well, I would like to say I'm not one of these who say, you know, England is the worst place in the world. I'd rather go to a hospital there than in Fallujah.

**Alan:** But they are cutting it back, because you see, everything is changed now. You are under an authoritarian regime. They knew they'd bring the medical system down to half-trained people; a lot of them wouldn't have got jobs before but they are getting in now. They knew there'd be fallouts with the patients, lots of misdiagnosis and botched-up jobs and so on. So they have given total power to protect the medical fraternity.

**David:** What I will say is, I believe that they will come to a point where the country will stand up because there are a lot of strong families here. I mean, I live in the area of basically The Blitz. I know my grandparents would not let me sleep at night unless I put it right, what's happening now, because Nazi Germany is alive in Britain today. And it's as simple as that.

**Alan:** It is. It is, absolutely.

**David:** My grandmother died worshipping the Queen Mother, for not leaving London during the bombing. Now, I don't even know whether that's true anymore, when you've got the likes of Winston Churchill bayoneting people.

**Alan:** It's not quite true, because I tell you, the Queen Mother and the royal family had RAF long-range bombers going 24 hours a day, in shifts, in case they ever had to fly to America.

**David:** Yeah. I said that to my grand... I mean, she's not with us anymore; none of my grandparents are with us anymore. They would be proud of me for what I'm doing today because I will stand up to anybody.

**Alan:** And that is your right. I mean, there is justice and injustice and you cannot let injustice carry on because believe you me, you end up with the same brutality and slaughter *from* the government that you saw in the totalitarian regimes of the 40s and even prior to that with the Soviet system. THAT'S all ready to go now. When I see all these guys, big beefy, you know, fat guys on steroids, wearing black and they've got shaven heads, all set to go at the public, you're in trouble. They're just waiting, chomping at the bit, for their final command to go at the public and believe you me, it's going to happen.

**David:** I've seen it already. I've worked 24 hour shifts, looking after a man in a wheelchair. I've had security staff in restaurants ask us to leave because somebody's complained that they don't want to look at him eating. And now, the council have prepared to throw this man out on the street because they are cutting all funding for his council house; he's got to move back into an institution.

**Alan:** I've read that too.

**David:** I tell you now, if they try and do that, the police are going to have to... I don't know what they are going to do to get through the crowd that will stop them doing it.

**Alan:** Meanwhile, Britain, through the EU, is building roads in Poland and giving medical aid to build hospitals in China, but you can't look after your own people.

**David:** Exactly. I could go on. I've got a lot more to say but I'll let other people get on. I'll just thank you for everything you do. I've tried to support you when I can. I've bought your books; you've told me you appreciate that. So I'd just like to say thank you for all that. And I've looked into everything that you've said and nobody can deny any of it.

**Alan:** That's right.

**David:** I'll bid you a good night; it's quite late here.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

Just to show you what's happening even in the US with medical care, because they've been cutting it back for a few years. I'm in touch with a lot of people in hospitals who fill me in on what's actually happening. Before this socialization of medicine, they were already working it in, gradually, through different hospitals. Here is what it's coming to there too. This happened to a guy who was in a car smash...

### **Detaining patients against wishes carries legal risks In the Courts.**

Amy Lynn Sorrel, amednews contributor / ama-assn.org / Nov. 8, 2010.

A man who was injured in a car crash and later **misidentified** as a cancer patient due for surgery alleged that he was roughed up and illegally detained when he tried to leave the Maryland hospital where he was being treated.

Though the case details (*A: Listen to what happened...*) what legal observers agree are some unusual circumstances, it opens up a more common question of how far physicians and hospitals can go **to hold patients against their wishes**.

Joseph L. Wheeler, whose case awaits a possible jury trial, claims Prince George's Hospital Center in Cheverly, Md., crossed the line.

Wheeler landed by helicopter at Prince George's Hospital on June 23 and was treated for blunt torso trauma after a car crash. When he woke up hungry the next morning, he said he was told by a nurse that he could not eat because he was having surgery that day. After checking Wheeler's hospital IDbracelet, the nurse told him the surgery was "to have a potentially cancerous mass removed from his chest," according to the complaint filed Aug. 17 in Prince George's County Circuit Court.

Wheeler then told the nurse he was at the hospital for injuries from a car crash, not cancer treatment. When he checked his ID bracelet, (*A: Listen to this...*) he discovered it contained the name of what appeared to be a woman 13 years older than he was. (*A: So they'd even got his gender mixed up.*) Fearing for his safety and that he was being prepped for a surgery (*A: ...which he was...*) he knew nothing about, Wheeler and his wife gathered their belongings and tried to leave the hospital to seek treatment elsewhere, court records show.

Following an argument with hospital nurses who would **not let him leave**, the couple were then stopped by two hospital security guards, who were "immediately hostile," Wheeler alleges. The guards shouted profanities at Wheeler, and one of the men is accused of **shoving him against a wall and beating him when he fell on the floor**. *(A: This is America. Then he was held captive, but he managed to get out eventually. How lucky; he'd have had organs removed that were okay. They had him mixed up with some female. And of course THE COMPUTER CAN'T LIE, regardless of what you look like and there is hair growing out of your chin. It doesn't matter, THE COMPUTER IS ALWAYS RIGHT.)*

This is the system we are living in. It's happening more and more often. When you get to the state of Britain – and the American don't know what's designed for them. I do know what's designed for them because you see, I've got the report here from the RAND Corporation. The US government asked the RAND Corporation to look to find the best National Health Service type of system, to save them money, that they could possibly find, and RAND copied, pretty well verbatim, that of Britain. So that's what you are going to get for your great health care system. Again, it's under the United Nations charter, under the World Health Organization, you have to get the MINIMAL of care possible because we're all interdependent, you see, across the whole world now, for those who haven't quite figured it out.

There's Robert from Arizona. Are you there Robert?

**Robert:** I am, Alan, and thank you for taking my call. I'm a first-time caller but I have been following your work for quite a long time. I definitely, from everybody's work that I have been following for quite a long time, I see the convergence of this tyrannical system really coming into play now. It's more than evident. I was listening to Alex Jones today; I don't know if you got a chance to listen in at all. He had Pastor Williams on today, he had some quite revealing news, which I already knew was in the playbook but he just brought it forward, about how they are going to collapse the Euro. I think it's going to happen very quickly and I believe, in my point of view, from what I've been reading, I think it's going to happen within the next month, but that's my opinion. I could be wrong but that's the way I'm seeing it. But whether it's the Euro that falls or collapses, or the United States collapses, it's hand in hand. It's more than evident; the handwriting is on the wall my friend.

**Alan:** Well, there's no doubt about it, the next crash has to be global, again, to get this idea WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER NOW, WE'RE ALL INTERDEPENDENT. That's the way they will play the next one out; I've no doubt about that at all. All you are doing is going through a script, you understand. The people at the top are not stupid. They plan, sometimes 50 years ahead for different parts of the agenda.

**Robert:** Definitely. I would say well over 100 years. I would say this goes back at least 250 years.

**Alan:** Oh, they wrote about it 250 years ago, the kind of system and society they wanted to bring in. And it was not to be what you thought was a democratic system as such. In fact, they even believed – in fact even Washington believed it – that the public would get a *form* of democracy *if* they could ever prove that they could use it responsibly. And up until that time, they would have to have basically 'the wise men' guiding them, meaning high Masons.

**Robert:** Absolutely. But democracy has always been the disguise.

**Alan:** It's a great disguise. Isn't it a beautiful disguise though, isn't it?

**Robert:** Incredible. Incredible. It's an incredible disguise... OH, WE ARE GIVING YOU DEMOCRACY, WE ARE GOING TO FREE COUNTRIES FROM TYRANNY... when they are using the exact opposite strategy and it's always the same strategy.

**Alan:** It's always the same. And then again too, you're taxed to the limit because, YOU'VE GOT TO HELP YOUR FELLOW MAN... and maybe 2% of what they tax, from *everything*, all the thousands of taxes out there, actually goes to what they claim it goes to; the rest goes into their pockets and into their big businesses and so on, and their Swiss bank accounts.

**Robert:** Absolutely, Alan. The one thing I would love to interject here is this. Everybody – well, not everybody, but a good majority of us have already figured out – that if we simply stop playing their game, there is no more game to be had. If we just simply... I look at Gandhi, the man was a true leader of peace; a true leader of peace. He was able to do something that no one had done on the planet. If we just simply say, WE ARE NOT GOING TO PLAY YOUR GAME ANYMORE, it all ends for them.

**Alan:** Here's the problem today, everyone... and this was carefully prepared for this time too by the way, again, using the Bernays type strategies. They have divided and conquered everyone into a hedonistic society where everyone is out for themselves. They have tried to destroy, very well, the whole culture of each nation, so you won't even stand together, as a people, for yourselves to save yourselves. That was all designed for what's coming up today.

**Robert:** Well, that's correct, always divide and conquer.

**Alan:** And also, in India, remember too, you still had the division of basically Hindu and Moslems, so they worked that out together okay. And again, they played on the conscience of the world watching the British regime in India and elsewhere. Today, in a global society, no one across the world has a country to compare *to*, again, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, and it's *SO WHAT*, you see.

**Robert:** You know Alan, I always have an optimistic point of view, that no matter what they can try and do to us, as we're all in it together, we can simply do that to them by stepping away, you know.

**Alan:** That's right. It's true enough, you could stop all traffic tomorrow if everyone simply agreed, I'M NOT DRIVING TO WORK; I'M NOT GOING TO BUY THAT HIGH-PRICED GASOLINE; I'M NOT GOING TO TAKE ANY MORE AIRCRAFT TRIPS AND GO THROUGH THIS HUMILIATING EXPERIENCE AT AIRPORTS. It certainly would work but you will not get the people, enough people to do it in today's society. But even so, you should still do it for yourself.

**Robert:** Absolutely. You're absolutely right.

**Alan:** Because you've got to be true to yourself before you can be true to others, you see.

**Robert:** I agree. I agree, Alan. Thank you for taking my call.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Robert:** Bye-bye.

**Alan:** Bye, now.

That's the dilemmas we are in today. We have this split, divided society. It's also apathetic in some ways and of course the big players who designed *this* part of the system, maybe 50-60 years ago, like Bertrand Russell and others, actually wrote about it, that they will CREATE APATHY AND NARCISSISM AND HEDONISM, until no one cares about anyone else; they will be after pleasure for themselves only. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight to show you Britain's finest, you know the policemen, dragging a young fella with cerebral palsy out of his wheelchair at a demonstration; TWICE they did it in fact, and they dragged him across the concrete and all the rest of it and dumped him like a bag of garbage. That's what you've got dealing with now with law enforcement. They've watched, what, 20-30 years of blood-and-guts movies, you see, and SWAT teams in the movies, and the guys in black, and these particular creeps wanted to be that because they're the bullies at school. They're not so much bullies at school because they need a *gang*; they're not loners, these cops. They need a gang to be with, where they're all uniform, 'one form' you see, WE'RE ALL ONE, one fraternity, to back each other up. But they're very brave, and you'll see them dragging this cerebral palsy fella in a wheelchair. [BBC Jody McIntyre interview / youtube.com]

The cops of course are trying to say that he was charging them with a wheelchair; the guy can't even *push* it himself, he can't even turn the wheels on it. But this is the society we are living in today. When the *last*, the last right you have in this supposed, *supposed, fictitious* democracy, is the right to protest, if you don't have that you have nothing. You have nothing. Always remember that too. And the message is loud and clear, they don't want protests anymore. You are under an authoritarian system, as the Club of Rome said they'd bring in, years ago. Back in the 70s they said, DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, THERE ARE TOO MANY CONFLICTING PARITIES, WE CAN'T GET OUR AGENDAS THROUGH, SO THEREFORE WE ARE BRINGING IN AUTHORITARIANISM. And you are all being trained, by so many numerous news reports, into apathy – as Russell said they would create, and he wanted that of course, as part of the system – and to simply go along with an authoritarian structure. That's the system you are in. And they *need* an authoritarian system for the new communitarian living that they are bringing into countries like Britain and across Europe AND the US and Canada, where little *officials*, appointed officials will be your new commissars over you. And everything eventually will be rationed under *austerity*, you see, except for all the greenies who brought all this in, who live high on the hog, because they are special people and they can't live like you; they've got important people to meet and dignitaries to meet, and they've got to have a lot of cash and big houses and so on, maintained by your tax money. Just like Plato said in **The Republic**, FAR BETTER TO HAVE THE PUBLIC PAY FOR YOUR PALACES, MAINTAIN YOUR HORSES, REPLACE BROKEN ITEMS, PAY FOR ALL YOUR FOOD, THAN YOU ACTUALLY OWN IT YOURSELF. That's what you're in. Amazing isn't it? Amazing.

Then you have the new House financial chairman in the United States...

### **Regulators exist to 'serve the banks,' next House finance chairman declares**

By Sahil Kapur / rawstory.com / December 13th, 2010

(A: *Great name this guy's got; I've mentioned him before...*) Alabama Republican Spencer Bachus (A: *After the Bacchanalian festival, for those who know what that is.*), the incoming chairman of the House banking committee, suggested Congress and federal regulators should play a subservient role with banks.

"In Washington, the view is that the banks are to be regulated, and my view is that Washington and the regulators are there **to serve the banks**," Bachus told The Birmingham News in an interview.

That's the world you're in today. And these guys' egos today are sky high, you see, because they're on a roll. They feel there's nothing to stop them now. Technically there isn't, unless the public all just says, TO HELL WITH YA; WE'RE NOT GOING TO USE YOUR CASH ANYMORE... and bring the whole place to a standstill. But again, that's a bit of fantasy there because you will always get the ones, the scabs they used to call them, that cross the line: WELL I'M OKAY, I WANT TO CARRY ON LIKE THIS. Unfortunately most folk do as well, having fun, too much fun you see... until it's their turn and then they're screaming like stuck pigs.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Switzerland Considers Repeal of Incest Laws](#)

[Crash Victim Barely Escapes with his Life from Hospital---Gender Mix-up--Wrong Diagnosis and Beaten by Security Guards](#)

[Britain's Finest Pull Cerebral Palsy Victim From Wheelchair Twice During Protest](#)

[Congress and Feds are There to Serve Banks](#)

-----  
**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Nov. 12, 2009 (#450)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2009:

### **The Wise Men's Dream, Kill 'em All, Save the Cream:**

"We're Aboard World Bankers' Ship, the 'Socio-Economic Solution,'  
After Bleeding Us Pale, We're About to Sail in Greening Revolution,  
Sailing Third-Class, Eating GMO Grass, We Each do Our Part,  
Red Flag Unfurled, Turning Third-World, Atoning for Each Fart,  
Our Leaders say We'll have to Pay because the World is Warming,  
Hard to Believe, We Shiver and Freeze, More Snow than Ever is Falling,  
Not too Harsh to Call it Farce, UN's Fancy-Foot Propaganda,  
Their Marketing Strategy Changes Reality, Hey Abracadabra!  
The Master's Craving's to have Us Slaving, Willingly in His Vision,  
In the Planned Society, No-Choice-Variety, Dying Off in World Prison"

© Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 12, 2009. Newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. That's the main site. Scroll down to the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big servers go down and this way you can always get the latest downloads via the alternate sites. [Sites listed above.] These are the OFFICIAL sites. Anything else is bogus. There's no MySpace out there with me on it. There's no Twitter. There's none of that stuff. It's all there on that site. Beware out

there, I had 3 different sites go up at the weekend that weren't mine, with my name on them of course, and even a Twitter page as well. So, that's what you have to watch these days. Make sure you know who you're looking at and don't be fooled by disinfo merchants.

You are the listeners who bring me to you. There's nothing backing me here except YOU. When there's even less backing than there is, I'll just go and do other things. It's up to you to keep me going. Don't depend upon other people doing it. There are only the same people who donate over and over again... and thousands and thousands listen.

We live in an age where everyone thinks everything should be free. What they don't realize is that everything that is free out there has a PRICE, a price down the road and the price generally is to *steal your mind from you and get all your data from you as well, and do personality profiles on you*. That's what all the free stuff is for. That's what the Facebook and all that stuff is for. That's been ADMITTED to as well, by the way. The big group that runs the world has thousands and thousands of private corporations that front for them. The CIA set up *dozens and dozens and dozens* of REAL CORPORATIONS back in the 60s, even as far back as the 50s in fact. The 60s and 70s, right up to the present time, REAL companies, funded them into existence, they make real products... and they are COMPLETE FRONTS. They have socio-political goals, like the VeriChip, that has just combined with another company. So you have to be very, very careful. The same thing is happening with your information. It's not for YOU. Mind you, they'll give you lots of things to drag you IN to *tempt you* but **you pay a price**. A lot of folk today don't mind because they have been brought up with no real brain in their head except the one that's been indoctrinated IN to them and they don't mind giving out all their information. In fact, they see no point in having any privacy. THEY ARE GOOD, HAPPY SLAVES.

It's up to you to keep me going. So you can look at my web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), see what's for sale there. I've only got a few things for sale because I don't have time to do anything else. That keeps me going. Or donate to me through [options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them because they don't have computers and they listen to them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll look forward to hearing from you. I really need the help to keep going. Remember, all the ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the radio time and their equipment and their bills and for the staff. So it's up to you to keep ME going. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The history of the big movement that we are going through is a history of REVOLUTIONS. I've said many times in the past that most revolutions are bloodless, technically. Most are bloodless. They always have bloody ones going on across the world UNDER THE GUISE OF POLICING; but, to be honest with you, most revolutions are bloodless. They're cultural changes, that's really what they're about... changing the culture.

If you go back into the histories of the big organizations that came out just prior to the French Revolution, they wrote about it. They published a lot of material. Then into the 1800s, you find more and more published works by some of the so-called revolutionaries themselves. Then towards the end of the 1800s, into the Marxist phase, into the 20<sup>th</sup> century, you find that the Fabians took over to deal with the West, the Fabian Society. Now, I've always mentioned that the big revolutionaries of the past WERE NOT WORKING CLASS PEOPLE and they were not just intelligentsia, they USED intelligentsia to front for them. They were funded by bankers, the bankers of their day. That's who funded them.

The groups of bankers in those days had consortiums. They had cartels and monopolies. That's the only way you can grab a hold of money and keep a hold of it, by keeping everybody else out. The world they envisaged would be an

ORDERLY society, as orderly as bookkeeping. That's what they did do; they were into bookkeeping: profit, loss, estimated profits, etc. All that kind of stuff is done by bookkeeping. Nice and tidy. For a future where you're going to loan out money to countries, that might not be able to pay you back, they had to get INTERNATIONAL LAWS drafted up so that whatever country that they lent money to - or ALL countries who were in conflict with each other regardless of who won or lost - they were *guaranteed* to be paid. So if you lost a war, you still have to pay off your debt. That was all tidied up and sewn up really by the end of the 1800s.

They had that through various leagues, they called them, the Concert of Europe and different big world meetings that they had. The leaders of all the big countries and the sovereigns would sign their name down to these kinds of ideas, these TREATIES. Then it went into the League of Nations for World War I. Then you have the United Nations for the present time. As I mentioned yesterday and I read an article from the World Trade Organization, Mr. Pascal Lamy talked about the structures of global governance. He refers to the fact that they were set up long ago, as far back - he's admitting to there - to at least World War II, the Bretton Woods Agreement and the signing of the UN Treaty at the end of World War II. He refers to them as 'structures' of global governance.

But what kind of governance? As I say, it goes back an awful long way. They used the SOCIALIST MOVEMENT, many different types in fact, always to confuse the issue. They had different varieties on the go at the same time, all funded from the same sources, knowing they would bring them all together at the end, into a big party you might say. Throughout the 20<sup>th</sup> century, most of Europe went through - apart from the big wars that they had, which again was to change culture and that's what Professor Carroll Quigley said. That PHYSICAL war, the same as revolutions obviously, are meant to also CHANGE THE CULTURE of opposing parties. And it does because government EXPANDS, massively. They create bureaucracy after bureaucracy after bureaucracy and they get in to PRIVATE affairs like private ownership or farming. They took over all those industries. After wars, they never let those ministries - they call them ministries - they never let them go. They are now part of THE authorities. *So you have changed society and the structure of society forever.*

I've been lucky enough to have lived through some of the revolutions in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Even as a toddler I went through the phases of so-called sexual liberation. It was called a revolution, the sexual revolution. It hit society like a ton of bricks all at once. EVERY major media - and being brought up in Britain, the major media was the BBC - it was all getting pushed from the top down. No one IN the BBC that worked there was allowed to come from any school, any place but Eton. Eton, that's the only place they hired them from TO MAKE SURE THERE WAS A CLASS THAT WAS RUNNING THE LOWER CLASSES. Here's the upper class pushing all this stuff and drugs at the same time and even the fashion, as Plato said. Everything works together... drama, fashion, movies, all at the same time pushing this kind of happy, crazy, 'there's no consequences' idea... because they brought out the birth control pill at the same time.

That's something that they lacked when they tried this before during the 20s, the ROARING 20s when they made Booze Cans very nice places to visit. That's because they were BAD, they were BAD for the youth, and prohibition. They brought in Jazz and the mini skirt too. They tried the mini skirt too. But they had all the fall out of venereal diseases and no penicillin's. They had massive deaths from the back street abortion industries. They didn't have the pill. So they would literally use the tax money of the public, from the government of course, funneled it on to science to bring out something that would stop the consequences.

They brought the whole thing back much the same. They changed it from Jazz into what they called Pop music, then Rock music. Everyone takes it. When you're growing up and you're young and something comes along, it's AIMED

RIGHT AT YOU by experts, *marketing experts*. You just jump into it thinking it's for you. IN fact, you think it IS yours. They sang songs like My Generation and stuff like that... that was all written by guys who were NOT members of your generation at all. That's how it's run. That's how you RUN culture.

We've had a lot of revolutions, cultural revolutions, throughout the 20<sup>th</sup> century. They NEED revolutions to be ongoing; this is how they said they would fulfill their dream of an ordered, planned society. First they get you to literally think you are free, do as you want sort of thing... but of course the intention was to destroy something they HAD to destroy. Something that Karl Marx talked about and many others. That was THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT. It had to go. You can't have a family unit there and people standing up FOR one person within that family when the government's after them. It's much easier when the government comes and there's no one to stand up for anybody. That's what they've accomplished today. The family unit technically is gone. It's in its death throes.

Revolutions are very successful when they are planned, well financed and promoted from the TOP down, as everything must be. Anything that came out of the blue that was not planned from the top would be immediately crushed; because, as Plato discussed himself, any cultural changes from the BOTTOM would cause a kind of ripple effect through society that was out of the elite's control, therefore *it's not allowed*. The greatest technique is to make the public at the bottom THINK it's theirs, that this revolution is theirs. It works every time. And there is always a political end, a socio-political end that comes out of it. Planned, worked out, strategized, implemented, and it works perfectly.

Now we're going through this greatest con of all and it's called the Green Agenda, the Green Revolution. Whenever you hear 'revolution' coming out from mainstream until it becomes a catchphrase and ALL the media keeps using it, and all media gets their green correspondents, at the same time mind you, then you know you are going through a PLANNED revolution... PLANNED. Once again, it's from the TOP down. The green revolution is a fantastic way to divert the public from their OWN governments... as they go down the hill, *paying for it all* mind you. The governments will stand up and say 'well we can't do anything about it because we all agreed,' at the United Nations or at the Copenhagen Treaty, or whatever else is planned in the future. 'We all agreed, you see, to cut emissions by blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.' It's almost like they want you to feel sorry for THEM; they have no option once they've signed it all. That's how... psychologically it takes the heat off them and it tends to work with the public too.

There is nothing written in stone... *although they want you to think that*. Any treaty that's ever been made, any law that's ever been made CAN BE TORN UP just like that, regardless of all the rubbish they give us. 'Oh it would take years to undo, years to unravel.' Utter rot. All you do, is you get a good wood stove and you tear it all up and you throw it in the fire... and it's GONE. Then you put other laws into replace them. That's what you do. It's amazing how we go along with these rules and regulations. Then the leaders of different countries – I hate even calling them leaders because they are just front actors – they turn around and say 'well, the US has demanded and the people of Britain have demanded...' WE demand NOTHING at the bottom, nothing at all. It's just a pantomime for the public. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about revolutions. We've had one revolution after another but really they were all preset long ago *in sequence* how they would work. Lenin talked about it, about 'services' becoming 'authorities' eventually. We're at that stage now. Every service, even police services are now authorities; they are now called 'enforcers,' but really, they are supposed to be a service. They receive money from the tax payer. They are supposed to SERVE the tax payer... but we've forgotten that you see. We've been TRAINED to forget that in fact. So have the cops themselves been trained to forget that. They get into their local law enforcing and

bringing in cash through tickets and so on FOR governments. That's what they really do is bring in cash through handing out tickets all the time and there's always more laws put on the books every day, something to hand tickets out about.

This green revolution we're going through now is the final part. Out of the green revolution and all this farcical nonsense that it talks about and all its farcical excuses that it uses, will change society completely... right down to what you eat. THERE WILL BE NO MEAT EVENTUALLY. That's to be phased out completely because those who designed the system a long, long time ago said that they would cut out meat all together. It's much easier having a population, making them... by studying different cultures and what really worked for a long time.

The Brahmans of India have lorded over the peasants for THOUSANDS of years by pushing vegetarianism. You make sure then that you RESTRICT what they are given access TO in that diet. You end up with people who CAN work but they CAN'T THINK too clearly or well. They certainly don't think about rebelling and neither would they have the energy to do it successfully. So vegetarianism is part of the deal. All you will have eventually are the genetically modified vegetables by the big Monsanto, laced with all this pesticide. So it will fulfill different roles at the same time AND reduce the population by *poisoning you* basically and giving you all these cancers, which is already happening. It's been happening for YEARS in fact. They know this at the top as well. That's why they don't eat the stuff they make us eat, those at the top.

They must also bring down society. Now, you can imagine, we've gone through supposedly since 9/11, attacks by terrorists. Now there are terrorists across the WHOLE planet *suddenly*. We are now under police states basically; martial law police states... across the world. Every country signed the same bills at the same time, meaning they were written up and agreed to many years in advance because governments work very slowly. Then of course we had, I think it was the West Nile virus that was going to kill us all. That didn't happen. Then it was the Bird flu that was going to kill us. That didn't happen. Then it was this present flu... and of course the financial crash as well, that no one saw coming apparently, and we bailed out the bankers who'd looted all our bank accounts.

Here we are in a depression, financial depression at the end of a phase where the GATT Treaty through the World Trade Organization put all your factories abroad so you're not productive societies anymore. You're consumer societies so you don't bring as much money as you used to do – anywhere near what you used to do – because you don't manufacture. They gave it all to China. Therefore, we're at the bottom of depression and we've been cleaned out by the banks. We've all been hit with a massive tab that will claim the first-borns of generations to come to pay it off. All okay by your government standards by the way. That's all okay... while they are spending on the military like crazy and forcing us to fork out cash to save the environment as well. Think about that. *Think about that*. Would that make any sense to you? Well you see it's an agenda; it's nothing to do with reality... the whole climate nonsense. It's an agenda. Here we are going through the cooling period and they are still pushing global warming. I said that would happen. I said I don't care if you're standing up to your neck in snow, they'll keep pushing this global warming until they have it all signed, sealed and delivered... chiseled in stone.

This article here from the green watchdog for this newspaper... every newspaper's got one. That's part of the agenda.

**Green home makeover will cost up to £15,000,  
says climate watchdog chief**

*(Alan: You've got a climate watchdog chief, what a farcical title.  
A weather watchdog chief.)*

Lord Turner (*A: Another Lord. They always end up on the right side don't they?*) said 'more of a whole house approach' is required if carbon emission targets are to be met.

*(A: Then they show you this ridiculous photograph of a house, at the front of a house, that's painted yellow, with the older windows that it's got. It shows you it's all painted green on the right after the makeover. And the windows at the bottom are at least 1/3<sup>rd</sup> less the size, smaller windows... to let in less light. They'll say it's to save heat of course, but that means you're going to have to burn more electricity to SEE inside because it's going to be absolutely dark inside. It's farcical.)*

The head of Britain's climate change watchdog predicted today that households will need to spend up to £15,000 on a full energy efficiency makeover if the government is to meet its ambitious targets for cutting carbon emissions. (*A: This is BEFORE they sign the final treaty. It's a done deal, by the way. All these world meetings are just formalities where they have a massive meal and slap each other on the back for conning the public. That's all it is. The bureaucrats draft all this stuff up way in advance. So they want you all to now spend masses of money that you don't have, in an economy that's gone, to supposedly save energy in your home... BY LAW... by law. And you won't be able to sell your house UNLESS you've done it all. Good-bye private property. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about revolutions and how we go through one after another - all directed from the top of course - to guide us into a new type of society that's *constantly changing*. They knew where they were going to go at the very beginning before all the different revolutions. We're just at this present one. This is the PHASE we're going through, this greening revolution. Everything goes green to save the world that's suddenly, apparently going to fall out of orbit. It's all utter rubbish, but that doesn't matter because anything will do to get it going. PROPAGANDA OVERCOMES REASON WITH MOST PEOPLE who won't look into any other facts that are out there. In fact, they don't really care too much about facts; they just want to get on board with the majority. That's the problem with the majority. Most folk belong to the majority. The majority is always managed by a tiny *minority*. They just don't know it at the bottom. PEOPLE LIKE TO BE THE SAME AS EVERYBODY ELSE AND THEN THEY GET ON BOARD WITH IT.

It says here

Warning that Britain needs to step up its efforts to reduce greenhouse gases after picking all the "low-hanging fruit", Adair Turner said radical steps would be needed for electricity generation, cars and homes. (*A: Now, they're going to sign this agreement – it's a done deal as I say – at Copenhagen very, very shortly. If you want to see how much of a hell they can bring in, you just have to wait and see till they publish the whole thing for you. You're going to find out then. It's going to come right down to population control. That's the big one too... population control... by law, enforceable. That's coming, definitely. A vegetarian society. You won't be able to travel very far... because cars will be off the roads. Agenda 21 at the UN signed years ago will kick right in there... totally, completely. You'll be stuck in a certain area basically, without special permits to travel outside of them. They can not have people traveling all over the place in a totalitarian world. It doesn't work too well.*)

The government has pledged to cut carbon emissions by 34% from their 1990 levels by 2020 but slipped off course during the economic boom earlier this decade. (*A: I wonder when that was.*) "When we get the figures for 2008-09 we may look to be on target, but only because we have had a thumping recession," Lord Turner said. (*A: They don't want to call it a depression; they call it recessions.*)

"There is a danger of the government saying "look, we are back on target". We will be back on target for the worst possible reason."

Turner said that the UK had made "pretty rapid progress" on cutting emissions during the "dash for gas" in the 1990s, but had not maintained the progress during this decade. Tough decisions were now needed...

It's just amazing. You put these characters in a role and they all love role-playing. They can move them around from area to area. They can be minister of the environment one year and minister of welfare the next year and minister for something else the next year... and they are sudden EXPERTS, you see. They read their lines very well. What am I today, boss? You're going to be the minister for environment. Okay. And they hand them this little pre-scripted stuff to read. This is how it works in EVERY country. It's all a farce. We are living through a script. The whole planet is living through scripts all the time and they don't know it. They haven't a clue. Very, very few people EVER, ever live in reality. If you do, you'd better be a very good actor because the rest will turn on you... when you come out with odd statements, odd to them, that is. 'He's weird; he thinks... hmm.' And you'll be in an awful lot of trouble.

We always take the farces too. Like I mentioned the other day about soldiers and wars and how they love the propaganda. It's good enough for them. Young guys, really, they're too immature to think too deeply about things. They certainly don't think about death, for themselves that is. It's impossible when you're young; you're going to live forever; in fact, you're never going to get old. That's how young people think. That's *why* they hire young people to go into the military. Older folk generally have a bit more sense.

I can remember back in the Iraq pounding - the so-called policing effort - when they were at war with Iraq. People said at the time, 'oh they're going to go for the oil.' Then they said, 'no, it's really to get a bad man out of the way' and all that nonsense. Remember, they bombed all the refineries. It was in American newspapers at the time, from statements by the Air Force that said, they were TOLD to bomb the refineries. The reason apparently was that they were old and antiquated, not very efficient. The idea was that after the war the American tax payer would fund the building of refineries. Well it's all being done now... thanks to the tax payer as always. Now they are handing it out - the spoils of war - to their pals. So...

## **ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field**

Group wins bid to develop west Qurna as baghdad signs up slew of big contracts

Reuters / Friday, November 06, 2009 / Ahmed Rasheed and Muhanad Mohammed

BAGHDAD: An ExxonMobil-led consortium has beaten rival Russian, French and Chinese groups to bag initial rights to develop Iraq's West Qurna field, the Oil Ministry said, adding momentum to Iraq's bid to unlock its oil riches. With reserves of 8.7 billion barrels, West Qurna is among the prized Iraqi fields eyed by Western oil majors as they face flat or lower output at home and stiff competition from Chinese and Indian oil companies in bidding for oilfields elsewhere.

"The consortium led by ExxonMobil, which includes Shell, won the contract to develop West Qurna Phase One oilfield," Oil Ministry spokesman Asim Jihad said.

The initial deal was signed in Baghdad on Thursday but needs Cabinet approval before it can be finalized.

The 20-year contract is part of a raft of deals (A: *I love how they say it. It's floating, eh?*) Iraq is close to formalizing in a bid to catapult itself to the world's third largest oil producer after decades of war and economic decline. (A: *So they are going to continue to loot those countries. They're not going to get profit in Iraq... but what changes?*)

There is no guarantee that Iraq's next government - to be elected in January - will honor the deals (A: *It will be.*

*It's the same puppet government as they put in before.), but it injects optimism into prospects for Iraq's battered oil sector and a second oil bid-round in December, after a lacklustre June auction.*

ExxonMobil, partnering Royal Dutch Shell, beat Russia's LUKOIL – which had teamed up with US oil-major ConocoPhillips – and two other groups led by France's Total and China's CNPC. *(A: So there you go. That's the spoils of war. It's geo-political and it's also economic. )*

I remember the movie years ago with Robert Redford. It think it was **Day of the Condor**. The whole movie at that time – done back in the late 60s, maybe early 70s – was about these war games ongoing all the time with the CIA, on having to eventually go into the Middle East by force under different guises to grab oil for themselves for the future. Here we are living through it. Quite something. Quite something, but what changes? What changes?

I can remember Maggie Thatcher talking about in her New World Order lecture series that she spoke at Massey Hall in Toronto. That was about 10 years before they eventually went into Iraq, at the same time. She said the next war will be on religious fundamentalism. At that time no one understood it. They said 'What was she talking about? Is she going to after Mennonites or something; what is this?' We know today what it is because they definitely are stamping out the last vestiges of religions... especially those whose religion happens to be their culture, such as the Islamics. It's very SELECTIVE. It's a very selective war isn't it, on fundamentalism?

This article here is from the Israeli newspaper called the Haaretz. A rabbi has written a book.

### **West Bank rabbi: Jews can kill Gentiles who threaten Israel**

By Haaretz Service / 09/11/2009 / [haaretz.com](http://haaretz.com)

*(A: Listen to this fundamentalism here.)*

Just weeks after the arrest of alleged Jewish terrorist, Yaakov Teitel, a West Bank rabbi on Monday released a book giving Jews permission to kill Gentiles who threaten Israel.

Rabbi Yitzhak Shapiro, who heads the Od Yosef Chai Yeshiva in the Yitzhar settlement, wrote in his book "The King's Torah" that even babies and children can be killed if they pose a threat to the nation. *(A: You can understand when you're brought up with the Talmud and you believe in it, why they do things like Gaza... they're also getting rid of generations to grow up who aren't yet a threat but they're going to possibly be a threat.)*

Shapiro based the majority of his teachings on passages quoted from the Bible, to which he adds his opinions and beliefs.

"It is permissible to kill the Righteous among Nations even if they are not responsible for the threatening situation," he wrote, adding: "If we kill a Gentile who has sinned or has violated one of the seven commandments *(A: What they mean by that is the Noahide laws that the Gentiles are supposed to follow. The 7 Noahide Laws. If they break any of them you're supposed to be killed. Ronald Reagan signed that into law for the US, by the way. Look it up in Wikipedia.)* - because we care about the commandments - there is nothing wrong with the murder."

Several prominent rabbis, including Rabbi Yithak Ginzburg and Rabbi Yaakov Yosef, have recommended the book to their students and followers. *(A: Then it goes on to give related articles:*

*-Cases of Jewish terrorist Yaakov Teitel and Meir Amshalem bear striking resemblances*

*(A: These are terrorists within Israel itself that were killing Arabs by getting on buses and shooting them down... stuff like that.)*



So I guess the war on fundamentalism is a very selective war when this can be printed here... and people can publish books on killing Gentiles and their children. And the world will be silent as everyone knows. THE WORLD WILL BE SILENT ON THIS, as always.

They had no problem looking at Saddam Hussein when we were told to look at 'oh he's a bad man, let's get rid of Saddam Hussein.' That's what George Bush said during the inquest on the war in Iraq. After it was all done he says, 'I didn't say he was responsible for 9/11,' which is a lie. They showed you clips on TV after that response to show him saying it over and over again. He said, 'I just said that Saddam Hussein was a bad man and the world was better off without him.' That's good enough for the public though. When the public are told to go off and fight another war somewhere else, they'll fall for the next spiel of propaganda, quite willingly too because it's always *over there* isn't it?

Do you notice that almost all the news you get is somewhere else? Somewhere so far out of your ken that it's almost like a battle's on a planet outside the universe somewhere that you probably will never visit, so it doesn't affect you. That's how MOST of the news now is today, isn't it, because it's all international news. Meanwhile, you'll never know what's going on in your own area. What's REALLY going on in your own area? That's a great trick too though isn't it? You know there are provinces in Canada that don't know what's happening in the next province... or across Canada in different provinces. It's the same in the States. Another trick. But we can hear what's happening to certain women in tribes in Africa can't we? Boy! What a world.

Part of the socialist program is to kill off the 'useless eaters.' According to the bankers and their books on efficiency where everything must add up properly generation after generation, so many live, so many die, and blah, blah, blah, so many produce, you know. They are killing off the elderly, under many guises. YOU GOT TO STOP LISTENING TO EXCUSES FOR SOMETHING WHEN IT CONTINUES AND USE YOUR COMMON SENSE. Those who give you your realities depend on the fact that you'll *accept* the excuses given... everything is a blunder, it's a mistake, blah, blah, blah. Meanwhile it will continue and continue in whatever area it happens to be in.

Here's something and it falls right in with the definition of the United Nations 'good world citizen' where it says that a good world citizen is a producer AND consumer. People who are then elderly are no longer producing, they are just consuming... that's a bad thing in today's world order. You're using up the resources of the system, you see... the PROFITS, in other words. This article is from the BBC.

### **Dementia drug use 'killing many'**

By Nick Trigg / Health reporter, BBC News / Thursday, 12 November 2009

*(A: Remember, when you end up in an elderly place, you're automatically going to get classified as dementia anyway, because you're old. Being old today has got a bad connotation. When they brought in this whole socialist agenda and definitely, really about 1960 or so, in the movies that they churned out since then, it's all about young people. Now it's so ridiculous that they have things like CSI on TV and stuff and then different things about hospitals, these dramas, and some of the people are about 20 years old in it... to make you think that these are the ones who are active and intelligent, making all the right decisions. It's a reversal of reality. Total reversal. It's so ridiculous now that people are terrified of aging. Prior to that, people who were elderly were looked up to and respected and you would go to them to get some wisdom to do with problems that you would have in your own life. You don't get that anymore. They knew too, when they would destroy the family unit, which they have successfully done, that eventually, if there's no family, then who's going to take care of the elderly? So they created these old folks homes... or TERMINAL places, as I call them, EXIT places. That's what*

*they really are. Once again, it was started off as a SERVICE. Police services, now it's enforcers. You've got health care service, now it's an authority. And these elderly services that again, come into being an authority. 'We can't let them stay at home like that. Good God, they've got a sink full of dishes there that are all dirty and they just leave them.' Well, by God, I was doing the same thing when I was 20. Anyway, getting back to what I'm saying...)*

About 180,000 patients a year are given the drugs in care homes (A: *This is in the UK but it's happening everywhere; it was happening in the States before the UK.*), hospitals and their own homes to manage aggression. (A: *They're calling it.*)

But the expert (A: *Again, EXPERTS. They don't have to do names anymore, just experts.*) review - commissioned by ministers (A: *That's politicians.*) - said the treatment was unnecessary in nearly 150,000 cases and was linked to 1,800 deaths.

The government in England has agreed to take steps to reduce use of the drugs.

These include:

- Improving access to other types of therapy, such as counselling

(A: *You can't live your life to the end anymore without all these PROFESSIONAL MANAGERS coming in and telling you what to do. If you get agitated, they just drug you... to death. Back with more after this break.*)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go the phones now and I'll talk to Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

**Maggie:** Hello. I did not catch what it was that you said that Ronald Reagan signed into law. It was in the context of a book that some Israeli rabbi has written.

**Alan:** This book was written just recently but they mentioned the 7 laws that Gentiles are to follow. Most Gentiles don't know it. When Ronald Reagan was in, he signed the 7 Noahide laws, Noah.

**Maggie:** He signed them?

**Alan:** Into law, for all US citizens.

**Maggie:** For all US citizens and not just Christians. Is that correct?

**Alan:** That's all US citizens.

**Maggie:** Where do we find them? How is it spelled?

**Alan:** It's Noah-hide. I think it's N-o-a-h-i-d-e. If you do a search on Wikipedia they'll give you the details and Ronald Reagan and all the links that you can check up for yourself. You can also check up, do a search for them in the newspaper columns and Google and you'll go back into them.

**Maggie:** It sounds like a completely illegal act.

**Alan:** It was actually approved by Congress.

**Maggie:** Really?!? And nobody heard about it?

**Alan:** Well, the important things aren't heard.

**Maggie:** Of course not... yeah. Okay. [Alan and Maggie laughing.] Okay thank you Alan.

**Alan:** Bye now. The important things are never mentioned really, by Congress. Now there's Ray from Wyoming there. Are you there Ray?

**Ray:** Hello. This lady is still baffled by this law that you were talking about with her. If the Americans, or US citizens, actually knew what laws they were subject to, they would be up in arms tomorrow.

**Alan:** It actually says in Noahide laws, if you break the law they can cut your head off. That was passed by the Congress. [Laughing.]

**Ray:** I wouldn't doubt it. I mean, there are so many things that we as a country have been subjected to that if the normal citizenry knew it, they would just revolt.

**Alan:** I know, and you know something? It's SO endless. It's scroll upon scroll. It's like toilet paper. Law after law after law, reels and reels of it, that you just don't hear until they are implemented.

**Ray:** Years ago when I first started reading some of the UN documents that we adhere to and that were proposed and which many of them now are laws that we are subjected to, it was SO unbelievable that you couldn't fathom it. But see, the law is passed but they haven't enforced it. But it exists and that's what people don't understand. We basically have legislated our country out of existence.

**Alan:** You're quite right. And when they signed the Treaty, in fact, in San Francisco in '46 I think it was, every country that signed on to it KNEW DARNED WELL it was for GLOBAL GOVERNMENT. They signed away their sovereignty right there and then. They agreed to sign *every* treaty the UN would put forth from then on. They agreed to all of that absolutely. I was to end national sovereignty.

**Ray:** I used to listen to Alan Stang and basically I was made aware of him through the Birch Society. You know some of the things that he brought up was like 'enforce the peace.' How do you enforce the peace? All these things have come to be and people do not believe it. We're going to perish inch by inch. Was that TS Elliot who said that?

**Alan:** We are. We're also the straw man. We'll go out with a whimper, not with a bang. That's true.

**Ray:** They continually assault us with these laws. There's going to be the NGOs that are sitting back there that just coming up with one after another after another. I mean, you get one little victory and you think you've accomplished something but you haven't accomplished anything because they've taken an end around it anyway.

**Alan:** They have. When you have one thing, they have 10 other similar things on the go with different names. You're quite correct. The NGOs are just the fronts for the big foundations. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. That's the

end of the show and the music is playing.

So for Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

["Green home makeover will cost up to £15,000, says climate watchdog chief" by Larry Elliott \(guardian.co.uk\) - Nov. 10, 2009.](#)

["ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field" \(dailystar.com.lb\) - Nov. 6, 2009.](#)

["West Bank rabbi: Jews can kill Gentiles who threaten Israel" by Haaretz Service \(haaretz.com\) - 09/11/2009.](#)

["Antipsychotic drug 'stroke risk' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Aug. 28, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Shows per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

October 19, 2007 (#27)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 19, 2007:  
"THE WORLD ACCORDING TO GATT – FOR FAT CATS"  
© Alan Watt October 19, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 19, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's October 19th, 2007. For those who are newcomers, please look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) for lots of free downloads on previous shows and the histories of this great big world of ours and how we're going into a particular ultimate fascist dictatorship to be worldwide, how we got here and who the players are behind it. Get free transcripts in the languages of Europe from [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).

Last Wednesday, I was reading a little bit from a book called "*The Trap*" by Sir James Goldsmith, who came over from Britain and he was a big magnate in Britain. He was a big mover and shaker for huge corporations his whole life. He was all for the European Union at one time because the way it was sold to these movers and shakers, of which he was one, was that countries would still retain some sort of independence and sovereignty, but when he saw it going off into a strange closed totalitarian little parliament in Brussels, he came out against it and tried to pull Britain back out of it again. Then he came down with a very fast-acting cancer which would kill him within a month or two in fact after diagnosis.

I've got the audio tape of the speech he gave at the U.S. Senate in 1994 just prior to them signing the GATT treaty. Everyone's heard of it. I heard it on the same news as everyone else heard it from, but everyone has tossed it out of their mind because they were not told that it was important by the same media that told you about it. The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was a Star Chamber that was being set up to dictate who would trade with whom, which companies could do so and who would be excluded when the Star Chamber's verdict was final. There was no input from any public anywhere. It's a closed system, the Star Chamber, based after the old King James. He had a Star Chamber in

his court as well where their word was law. There was no appeal, same system. This General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was to give certain 'favored nation status,' a term coined way back in times of John Dee at the British Court in the 1500's for free trade, where the big corporations in other words would be excluded from paying taxes for import duties into other countries.

Tonight after the show that will be up, a particular audio from Sir James Goldsmith. Great speech, it was started off by the speaker for the Commerce Committee, Senator Hawley; you'll hear him at the beginning. The odd thing was they all agreed with him, then about two days later they all voted for GATT. I'll be back after the following messages.

### "Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and before the break I was talking about Sir James Goldsmith who started a party up to try and pull Britain back out of the European Union when he realized that it was anything but a democratic institution. There was no democracy about it. In fact two years ago the head of the European Parliament declared it heresy, a heresy, mind you, to criticize any of its actions. So there we go with these psychopaths. They always get to the top in all institutions. It doesn't surprise me. However, Sir James Goldsmith was quite right in the effects that this General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade would have.

Now what you don't understand is since the end of World War II organizations were set up under the auspices of the United Nations, the front man for or the straw man really for these big corporations, these big rich powerful people. They decided to unite Europe then, and it was about 1948 they set up the first bureaucracies in Britain to covertly, mind you, because they admitted that a couple of years ago when they first released the papers that the public must not be told the whole purpose of this bureaucracy was to eventually integrate the whole of Europe under a single parliamentary system and that was 1948.

In 1947 the first agreement for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was done in Marrakesh and that was part 1. I think the one that James Goldsmith was talking about was part 8, that had recently been done in '94. They've been at this since the end of World War II and the whole idea was to set up a European parliament, a North American parliament initially and a parliament for the Pacific Rim nations, including New Zealand and Australia, and they had to do it quietly and it was done under the auspices of The Royal Institute for International Affairs, a non-governmental agency they claim, which just happens to have many government members onboard and on their payroll you might say. They certainly have most reporters on their payroll because you have to be asked into this institution and the reporters think that's a real boon. It's like getting the Nobel Prize to a reporter to get into that institution. The Council on Foreign Relations is the American department, which is to do the same thing for the Americas, work stealthy in the Americas, in Canada and the U.S. and Mexico, Chile and a few other countries to bring all this about.

Here you are. It was already set up and it was rolling towards finalization before we were even born, most of us, and it's been done in secrecy. I read some of "**The Trap**" last Wednesday, where one of the main players in this particular movement admits that it was done in secrecy and it could never have been done in a democratic country. It was anything but democratic. I really advise people to look into "The Trap" by Sir James Goldsmith because what you don't realize under the GATT treaty also came the fact that your corporations would be encouraged to go abroad. Not only that, your own governments would use your tax money to move those corporations and factories over to China.

It was also agreed that for the first seven to ten years, if those companies lost profits, projected profits during that time

of set up and for the first few years, the country they came from would also pay their losses. The taxpayer has paid for the losses. It's quite the deal for the international corporations and the western countries, primarily the U.S., Canada and Britain and so on, helped to fund that or at least the taxpayers funded it all. The complete removal of infrastructure, your ability to take care of yourself and manufacture yourself was purposely taken out. That's called interdependence, the term that Margaret Thatcher used – Interdependence, so that you cannot be independent as a nation.

You're now interlocked, interdependent, and that was the whole point of it. As I say, two years ago, when the second last agreement was signed the further agreement into the amalgamation of the Americas at Waco, Texas they admitted that they had a few more to go and really by 2010 it will be complete. That will be the complete integration. The money has been lined up today. The dollars are pretty well on par from the U.S. and Canadian side and they'll probably stay on par until we're integrated. All they have to do now is somehow get a general sales tax or some other name for the same thing in the United States, because they certainly won't take the taxes off of Canada to merge. They'll have to bring the States up to the same high costs of living as Canada in order for a merger, because that's what they did under the GATT treaty for the British nation. They had to come up to the other countries' high costs of living. Nothing is by chance. It's planned in advance. It's done in secrecy and meanwhile the same characters who do this are flopping their lips off about democracy and they have anything but democracy in them. It's an alien concept to them.

I always remember what Toynbee who was a professor for Rhode Scholars in the 1930's said at an international meeting I think held in Denmark. He said that *"we always deny with out mouth that that we do with our hands,"* and that's always been their strategy. They have no problem lying to the public and treating us like children. But then again, nothing much has changed down through thousands of years. All religious leaders or gods are always good shepherds, which mean we are all silly sheep and a sheep has been bred by the shepherd obviously. That's his livelihood. That's what he lives off of. He lives pretty well and he fleeces the sheep and eats them at the same time, much like ourselves.

I used to laugh when they used to sing these hymns when I was small and we're all singing about being nice little sheep that have gone astray. That wasn't me. I decided to be a goat instead because a goat you see can always climb up the mountain and get away from the sheep and look down upon them and see what's really going on. That's the kind of world we live in and that's what you have to be if you want to be a thinker and a survivor and someone who changes the course of this totalitarian fascist system, because it is a fascist system.

The integration, the merger of politics, politicians, CEOs of corporations all working together, often using musical chairs to move from the corporation into politics and back again. We are under fascism and we have been actually since at least the 1930's. World War II helped to pull out the western nations. They needed World War II and as Carroll Quigley said, *"the real purpose of war is to change societies of all those that participate because you can get more done in five years of war on a governmental scale than you can with 50 years of peace and propaganda."* That's the purpose of war.

Now I get lots of email coming in here and I was talking last week about this tremendous big drill they're having in the States and Canada to do with emergency preparedness. It's also over in Britain, they're having the same thing, and other parts of the world as well. It's an amalgamated effort to use all the official military, police et cetera, all working together, all the institutions along with the non-governmental institutions, the civil workers as well. They're having mock drills and dirty-bomb drills and vaccination drills all over the place. All training the public for what's to come I think down the road to keep us all terrified.

This is an email from one man, one young guy who is at university right now in Arizona; Arizona State University and this is what he said:

*"I go to ASU as an undergrad here in the disgusting city of Phoenix. You were talking recently about the dirty bomb drill that is to take place here in Phoenix and how Chandler is encouraging people to participate in the vaccine drill which is supposed to access the level of effectiveness of mass vaccinations in case of crisis such as terrorists attacks or infectious outbreaks. Chandler is really part of greater Phoenix now. Indeed many people are in complete acceptance of these exercises and pretty much oblivious to the implications of such exercises even being suggested. I suppose I should completely resonate with the folks who may be over my age during the nuclear scare and being told to duck and cover in case of a bomb."*

**Alan:** That's true. That's what they used back in the '50's and '60's and some of the '70's. They were telling the children to go under their desks and hide, as though that was going to save them, and it was all to get them trained it was a real threat. They love these phony threats you see for control purposes.

*"These exercises don't serve to prepare officials for anything, but rather they obviously serve basically as Pavlovian gimmicks to constantly reinforce our fear of the potential worst case scenario. It certainly helps that a significant portion of the people are zealous religious fanatics who actually think this alarmism is a natural progression to the apocalypse and end-times which we're all destined to achieve."*

**Alan:** It's true. A lot of the big holy rollers that lead all the big herds are preaching the ET phenomenon. For a Christian it's the end-times. For the new-agers it's extraterrestrials. I'll continue with this mail after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, this multi-leveled matrix really that we're all living in. I'm just finishing off reading an email from a student, which gives hope you know when you have students who can think, and this one can think, so all is not lost.

To continue with his letter:

*"He says anyway the funny thing Barrak Obama..."*

**Alan:** I wonder if that's short for Baruch. I bet you it is.

*"...decided to come to the ASU campus today at 10 a.m. and speak for half an hour or so. No real substance in classical political pros and subsequently revert to bashing the job Bush is doing constantly repeating the slogan change. Change we can believe in..."*

**Alan:** That's true because they use this change thing all the time in all their slogans they're getting from the marketing companies, like change is good. Well I might be on the street. You'd be on the street but that's change. Is that good? They never qualify what they mean by change but they want us all to believe in it.

*"Meanwhile and I've got this picture of this chemtrails being sprayed overhead..."*

**Alan:** That's this morning over this university.

*"...and they had been releasing chemtrails since early in the morning. I came to campus around 8:20. At that time there were clear skies and I could see apparent first spray flights from east to west overhead. What was interesting is that I live in Mesa and obviously am well aware of chemtrails and I keep an eye out quite often for them and notice them consistently. However, I don't normally notice them over the ASU campus almost at all, so it was very odd to see any at all much less six, which is how many individual trails I counted that I could be certain were left overhead. Most of the time the chemtrails that I notice around south Mesa and above Chandler; in fact, I used to referee..."*



**Alan:** He talks about some of the games he plays in that area.

*"...I remember one day when I was referring from '95, throughout the course of the day the sky completely artificially went from clear to a thick blanket of chem.-clouds overhead within a matter of hours. At one point and this is no exaggeration there were easily over 15 planes in the sky to be exact. If I can remember correctly I counted 21. I didn't have a cell phone on me at the time and so I didn't have a chance to take a picture. So yes they're certainly spraying in Phoenix a great deal, which is great because that is just one more reason for me to get the hell out of here after I finish schooling."*

**Alan:** So there's one guy who actually thinks and sees. He's comprehending things for himself and using his own intellect and rationale to figure it out and he's making plans as well. So as I say all is not lost. Now I think we have Jeff in California. Are you there, Jeff?

**Jeff:** Hello. How you doing sir? I just wanted to have a little bit of a question and a comment that's a little bit off topic if you don't mind. My roommate [Menelick] actually called in three weeks ago and he's been telling me about this stuff years ago. We've been friends for about seven, eight years now and the amount of knowledge that he knows was just mind boggling when he started telling me. It really opened up my eyes and I opened up very quickly of all this stuff and the first feeling that you get is my God, I've been had all these years. It was a really a strange feeling. It's almost like you wake up at that moment and it's just like I've been had and I'm just hoping it's a trick and it's amazing how all the pieces will fall into place. One comment that I had for you because we've gone way beyond most of the stuff you've talked about. You have such an in depth understanding of all of this and you mentioned that you were going to come out with a book. What I want to do is email you – I'll email you and whatever it takes to help you get that book going, we're willing to do it because we're into the mystery at this point and it's just fascinating to even go back into ancient times and how much they knew and how nothing has really changed until now. You're right. Nothing's changed and people haven't really changed that much and like you said a lot of little technical stuff has gotten evolved, but us as people, we haven't evolved at all actually.

**Alan:** The same tricks that were used thousands of years ago can be used over and over. Plato said that if it worked in the past on people on great amounts of people, it can be made to work again in the future, if you know the formula. They simply repeat the same formula. They give different names to whatever. Now it's called science. Science is the new priesthood and whatever scientists say is treated as gospel truth and people obey.

**Jeff:** One comment that I had. Will you be setting something up in your website so maybe people can make a donation on a monthly basis? I think it's important that you're teaching all this stuff to everybody and everybody is able to contribute to you, because for the cost of Starbucks five times a week, which you're getting killed anyway, you might as well start learning something and to me it's important. I think as a transaction it's easier online if you do it on a monthly basis. That's just a comment that I have.

**Alan:** Yes. I'm putting up PayPal for donations only.

**Jeff:** That will be great. I'd love that. It makes me feel good I'm contributing something to learning real. Watching 80 channels on cable television which is completely crap.

**Alan:** Don't forget the main thing too. Regardless of all this stuff I could teach on ancient history and the mysteries and all the rest of it, you can get sidetracked into being fascinated and rather than being active in what's happening today and that's the main thing is you've got to be. This is why they merged the New Age with the facts of what's happening. It diverts people off into a different world of fantasy, imagination and become more of a hobby with them. What we're going through at the moment is the most serious time we've ever gone through in history and we've got to become really active and take our rights back before we lose them all.

**"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going through some of the present day matrix because we do live in an illusion really. It's a fiction we live in. Our ideas – our ideals even are fictional and they're propagated to us by very intelligent people who use scientific indoctrinations from the day we're born. Your parents themselves who were indoctrinated pass on the initial indoctrination and then kindergarten and school picks up on it. It kills any individuality that you have left in you or puts you on drugs if they find it still there. Then television and work, then life takes over from there and most people are pretty well burned out by the time they're 35, 40. They've lost all their ideals. They're just trying to get by.

They're lives are generally living in a form of misery, even their relationships too, because no one has been allowed to have any peace, especially not the family unit when you see how much junk is put out there by television that your supposed to emulate all the impossibilities. It's meant to give you dissatisfaction. You see, most television is advertising itself. Advertising works on the fact that they can create dissatisfaction with what you are already – how you look, the color of your teeth and everything else. They sell promises not truths. That's what advertising is all about. All of the television programming in between is there to give you predictive programming. It simply takes over where the ads left off and it gives you whole bunches of little ideas to make you unhappy, generally with the person you're living with, and people don't mature anymore. They don't really talk much anymore. In fact, they hardly communicate. That television is blasting in most peoples' homes all day long and all evening long when people should be talking and discussing about things that matter to them. That's what bonding is all about. You bring in a television set and the bonding is destroyed.

Now getting back to this drill they've been having up to the 19th day, you'll find that Portland, Oregon is another model state by the UN. You see, they have model states within the United States already. What that means is that the governing bodies of those big cities, the councils et cetera have been taking their orders from the United Nations for many, many years and they've created their little Soviet type systems, where you have street committees and all these different organizations. People think that's all quite normal now, that a committee has to come down and approve your house to be painted, even though you supposedly own it, ha-ha-ha. That's a big, big joke right there because no one owns their own homes. You can't own something and be forced out of it if you don't pay property taxes. It's either one or the other, so which one is it in fact?

In Portland, Oregon this model city, they're also going to pretend that they're going to put off a dirty bomb. In other words, a smoke bomb and this is the excuse they gave the public to see where the wind carries it and what kind of area it will cover. How on earth would they know which way the wind was blowing if the real thing happened? It's so farcical. It's meant just to condition the public, terrify them all into compliance. They're setting up decontamination tents as well. You go through this tent. Get registered and if they offer you free flu shots and you do all you're told to do, you get a free M&M because M&M is pretending they are little pills they're going to give you. You get candies like they give to children and you can even apply in lottos to win different things. That's what they're using, marketing techniques to get the public to go along. That shows you how well we're all trained in our lives through television and media, through gaming and all the rest of it. All this stuff that used to be run by the mafia is generally run by the government, so have you notice that?

Here in Canada when Bob Rae was in Ontario, he actually brought up the Chicago bosses of the big casinos in the states. It was in the *Toronto Sun*, and *The Star* and different newspapers. He was having meetings with mafia bosses. Bob Rae was the premiere (that's like the governor) of Ontario and he wanted to find out how to set-up the big casinos so they wouldn't get looted by corrupt employees. So they're in bed together you see. The real mafia is government. That's what it consists of. It's totally, completely corrupt and it's not just become corrupt. It's just that it's blatantly corrupt. In the old days they put out a little bit of a show on and pretended, better pretense, but today they don't even

bother and the general public don't bother because unfortunately again through the society that's been given to us, a psychopathic type culture, dog-eat-dog, who cares about your neighbor, then we tolerate more corruption at the top.

Unfortunately there's something in humanity that's never mentioned, and that is the fact that most people worship extremely wealthy. That's the name of the game in the psychopathic system is wealth, incredible wealth. People within the U.S. Senate and Congress have got up there through corrupt means. The Kennedy's were well known for it, amongst others. The Bronfman's and so on running the old whiskey scams. The whiskey trade and cocaine trade back in the Great Depression days when they had prohibition. That's how they made their fortunes. Old Joseph Kennedy used to go over because he became a great friend of the Queen and he'd live in Buckingham Palace when he was over there with his wife.

I mean they're all in bed together at the top – the legal system and the illegal system; the over world, the under world. That's how it's always been run and if you want to know how old this system is, go back into the histories of Egypt for instance and whenever you see the same symptoms, you'll see the same disease. The symptoms are incredible, incredible wealth for a few who live in incredible luxury surrounded by massive poverty; massive poverty and homelessness. You'll see prostitution everywhere. There are drug scams everywhere and anything goes, same old symptoms.

I think we have a caller from Nevada. Are you there?

**Larry:** Yes. Hello Alan. This is Larry.

**Alan:** How are you Larry?

**Larry:** Good. I'd like to ask you what you think really happened in two events, quite big events in the U.S. back in the previous century. One of them is Amelia Earhart trip around the world where she supposedly disappeared and the other is the Lindberg kidnapping. I would like to know what you think really happened with these two events and really what was the significance of them?

**Alan:** The first one is up for grabs. You could speculate forever. The second one, there was a lot of dealing at that particular period with the U.S. and Germany as Germany came to the fore, there were lots of people within the Western world supported Hitler. In fact, Hitler was Time-Life Man of the Year twice in the 1930's. Everybody was for him, including all the aristocracy of the western countries. I think he said a few things maybe he was blamed for and then he was given a form of blackmail that simply ended in disaster, so we'll never get to the bottom of it. You're as well as talking about Kennedy too. Until the perpetrators come out and tell us the absolute truth, all we're left with is incredible suspicion because the facts don't measure up.

**Larry:** Yes, those stories there's lots of holes in both of them

**Alan:** I don't even bother chasing the mysteries because that what they're put out there for the public too, to keep you intrigued forever; and when you're intrigued in the past, you're not looking towards what's happening today or the future. All you can handle and all you can do is change the future. The past is gone.

**Larry:** That's true.

**Alan:** There are so many authors put out there on purpose to intrigue you back into the past or way back into Atlantis. The only data you have on Atlantis came from Plato from his great, great uncle, Solon; and beyond that, there's nothing else. The rest of it is speculation. A lot of stuff poured out by the high Masonic clubs back in the 1800's has simply been rehashed a hundred times by new authors. The only data we have on things like that is very sparse indeed and a few histories left by various Greek historians. All we know of Atlantis is they went to war with the different countries and eventually the Spartans actually held them off and during that battle their home island went down. Many people think it was actually in the Aegean Sea where Thira and a few other islands around the rim of what once was a huge volcano; they still survive. We do know from the frescos on the walls, the hand paintings in every little room, these people were very, very wealthy. They left records of all their shipping. They were the great merchants of the world; but as far as high

tech and all that went, there is no sign of it anywhere. It's purely speculation.

**Larry:** It's funny how people seem to put more credibility in what do you want to call it; people like Edgar Cayce or Nostradamus.

**Alan:** Nostradamus was the Grand Master of the Lodge in France at the time and under him was Lord Montgomery from Scotland. It's quite easy to set-up the whole scenario there because those knights practiced every day from childhood and they could literally put a lance – they could knock a plum off a stick on the gallop and so it's quite easy to get someone's eye taken out and have Nostradamus predict in advance, especially when it was his second in command who did it and that was Montgomery from Scotland. The Montgomery's of course along with the Sinclair's were the heads of the remnants of the Knights Templar. It was part of the old revenue strategy, but there was nothing magical about it and even the name Nostradamus is an occultic play on words as well.

**Larry:** Yes. It seems that people seem to gravitate more towards – people are more interested in going to a psychic than to actually get facts from source.

**Alan:** It's the same with Cayce. Edgar Cayce's grandfather, this is admitted too and published – his grandfather was one of the High Masons in the U.S. at the time and even Cayce admitted himself that everything he knew was taught to him by his grandfather that spent most of his youth with him.

**Larry:** That's interesting.

**Alan:** We've got to stop being fooled by the con men here and they put them out all the time. You see, the public are so fascinated by stuff they can never prove.

**Larry:** Yes exactly.

**Alan:** So you're back into belief systems. They give you belief systems.

**Larry:** We're back into paganism. We have all this ability to increase our intelligence yet we seem to gravitate towards-

**Alan:** What people want too – in all ages what they want is a guarantee of the future, like an insurance policy. They want to be told for them personally it's going to turn out well. Everything is going to be hunky-dory and don't worry you'll get married to a tall, dark, handsome stranger and you'll be very rich and all that kind of stuff. What they want is a prediction of good fortune for the future.

**Larry:** And they don't care what. Look at Jean Dixon. She made a living out of making one correct prediction and it doesn't matter how many times she's wrong, people still gravitate toward – did gravitate toward her just because of her prediction with the assassination.

**Alan:** Yes. You'll find too there's another one out there that's got a lot of followers amongst married women, women in their 50's and she also has made false predictions. She was sued recently, this particular one, not Dixon though. She was sued for telling a couple that their daughter was killed and murdered and she was paid for it and then they found out a while later the girl was still alive somewhere. You know people love this kind of stuff and that's why they always generally pick the ancient past and so on, because you could never ever prove your theories. It's wide open to speculation. It's a universe of speculation and these characters the charlatans know how to take the public for a ride.

**Larry:** Thank you for your input and just before we part here, I live in Las Vegas and the last couple of years I noticed they've really been spraying heavy, but this year I notice there seems to be an absence of it. I have no idea why.

**Alan:** If you get up in the morning you might see them do it. See, a lot of the places now where it's been more noticed, because they do take the pulse of the public when there's a lot of complaints going on, they start spraying towards the morning off outside the city and the wind blows it over. You'll find that's been happening an awful lot recently. I see it

at night sometimes. You'll see them going under the moon and criss-crossing away and they use the prevailing winds to bring it over.

**Larry:** So people seem to think that there's absence of it when you're just change the time schedule?

**Alan:** That's right, yes.

**Larry:** Well thank you Alan.

**Alan:** It's a pleasure. Now I think Jeff is still on the line. Hello Jeff, are you there?

**Jeff:** Alan.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Jeff:** Hi. How you doing? I got disconnected before but I didn't get to my question – the main question I wanted to ask you was you had mentioned before about the gentleman that was the father of the inoculations with the polio vaccines with the cancer viruses inside. My question to you is like you've said before. A lot of what you read, they spin you off into a completely different direction and I know there's a cure for this stuff. Is there a book back that you've come across – early books that actually made some sense on this cancer virus that you know of, because the last I've read was something about Raymond Rife and the guy, his discoveries on electrodes.

**Alan:** I know all about that. They still sell these machines today but I've yet to meet anyone that's ever been cured of anything by one of these machines and they're very expensive. The machines they're selling are nothing like the ones that Rife used. He used a tube which flashed a light very similar to an x-ray. The one they're selling today are simply little electrodes attached to the skin.

**Jeff:** Right. So basically the only people that get these treatments are the elite?

**Alan:** There are real cures for things but the public will never have access to them. Back in '95 I think it was, the politicians of every western country signed orders in council really, agreed to put bills through to give themselves particular preferential treatment, themselves and their families, mind you, all politicians and higher bureaucrats, special treatment in high quality military hospitals. It was never explained to the public why they should have a different set up for them, but, yes, they do get inoculations that really do work. They don't get the stuff that kills us off that we get.

**Jeff:** My mother's got it and I took her a couple of times for her treatment and it's amazing the amount of people that have cancer. I mean the people are really dropping like flies Alan.

**Alan:** Yes. If you go into the cancer statistics – you ought to go into it. 30 years ago, doctors were being trained that cancers were maybe 1 in 10,000. Today, they're actually coming out and believing it's 1 in 2 and they think it's normal, so they don't know their histories, those young doctors. I'll be back after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix for the last couple of minutes. I'd ask some of the callers to try and keep their questions short and not sort of hog the line because other callers try to get in.

Just to end tonight, I'd like people to try and check in and see if you can get into CBC archives. That's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation archives and look up *bacteriophages* because *bacteriophages* were used for antibiotics in place of antibiotics all throughout the Soviet era from 1917 on down, brought to the Soviet Union from a doctor from Canada who left in 1917 to help the revolution and he just knew the formula, which meant this is an old formula. They have been breeding bacterium and viruses which could literally destroy other viruses and bacterium and the CBC did a documentary special. Showed you laboratories and all you need to do was inhale a little puff from an inhaler and you were cured of pneumonia before the day was out and we never heard a peep of that all throughout the Cold War.

We're still on antibiotics today and we're slaves to the pharmaceutical companies, who are always complaining that they just can't keep up with this evolution in bacterium. It just shows you there are many, many cures out there that actually work and they kept that quiet from the entire western world. The western world knew about it but they didn't tell the public there's another way to do this. Very cheap too and extremely effective and the viruses that they'd set up to eat the bacterium literally were timed out. They could program them to only be in your system for a day or two days, and once they'd eaten up their targets they died off. Very effective and yet not a peep.

Now a company from Alberta bought that up for a company in New York. They said it would be shortly available to the public, but we'll never ever see that come on the market for the public because it actually works. These are cures you see. The cures are kept from the public and Charles Galton Darwin's biggest beef was: we can't help the public and eradicate diseases and get their population down at the same time. Now think about that. Why should they help you? The whole idea is to depopulate. They're not out there to help you and these health services have become authorities, because whatever they're going to give you in the near future is going to be to your detriment. I can guarantee you that because you must use something the people have been taught to believe in to ultimately do you in. That's what it's all about.

Now for those who listen to my show, remember I don't get paid for any of my shows. Never have, so I'm brought to you by you and I rely upon your donations, so look into the website if you want to help out and send something off to me, and I'll come out with more and more information as time goes on. I try to stay on the relevant stuff. Yes, I could talk forever on the mysteries, et cetera, et cetera and symbolism and the many, many meanings of some of the different degrees all the way up the ladder, 360, but let's stick on the basic facts right now.

From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

March 28, 2011 (#798)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 28, 2011:

### **The World Gov'ment is Final Judgement:**

"Diktats from the World Soviet Float Down from On High,  
Pollution Carbon Taxes, Eat Money Needed to Get By,  
Government Consists of Think Tanks, Corps., NGOs,  
The Latter Unelected Decide the Way World Goes,  
It's "The New Democracy," Redistributing Wealth,  
Guaranteeing World Citizens the "Minimum" of Health,  
And Every Corporation's Hand is Out for the Cash,  
A Penny Doled Out to 3rd World, Rest Goes in the Stash,  
Democracies Built on Promises, Factual -- Never See Them,  
Counting on the Peasants' Vote, Who Hope it Will Free Them"

© Alan Watt March 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 28<sup>th</sup> 2011. I always get the boring stuff out the way at the beginning of the show, and that is to tell the newcomers that you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and help yourself to the audios which are available for download for free; there's hundred to choose from. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system into which you're born and to show you that you're living through a script, a big business plan, really run through the United Nations by *thousands* of

organizations working with governments and business, big international business to bring in their beautiful new world order utopia. There's so much to it of course, but you have to work your way through all these audios and go through the books I suggest you read, from the big boys themselves, and that way you don't get confused by the media which is not there to inform you. Well, it can inform you in a certain sense and it's never really with enough truth, that's for sure. It's really out there to keep you busy with trivia and scary stories and so on until you just pack in, your mind closes down, and you've been led by their suggestions, and by the experts too. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can buy the books and disks I've got for sale on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because it costs an awful lot of cash to keep this thing going here.

Now, this new world order has been on the books for an awful long time. You'll find even philosophers in the 18<sup>th</sup> century talking about bringing in this wonderful system where experts and intelligent people would guide the whole planet, in an international system in fact, and out of that was born, eventually, the Marxist idea of international communism – that was one form, and other ones were variations of the same thing basically. Of course we know too, that the Marxian philosophy was picked up by academia and given authorization by their own governments to promote it. That's a fact in the Western world. Also the bankers were all behind it because it's far easier for bankers to work directly with governments for debt than to go to individuals door to door, like they used to do in the old days by the way, and try to collect money owed. And that was a deal the Kings had at one time with the money lenders; they would borrow cash from the money lenders, and the money lenders had the personal right to go door to door through the citizenry and collect taxes. So it's far better for banks to go right to the government, get them to borrow cash, and put you all down basically as the collateral for that payment, and your children and your great grandchildren, if any have any anymore these days. That's basically it in a nutshell. However, they have a big, big plan to depopulate, to bring the world back into, basically a 1700s standard of 'pristine beauty,' as they call it, with forests and wild animals being reintroduced into the wilds, even the predator class, in America and elsewhere. That's all part of this big business plan for a vastly reduced population. And they hope to bring the population down drastically now; Rockefeller called for it himself. Not just through abortions and birth control, but he stepped it up and he says, WE MUST BRING DOWN THE POPULATION THROUGH RADICAL MEANS, radical depopulation. And we're living through lots of that and you just don't know it yet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've spoken many times about Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote a book called **Tragedy and Hope** and he also wrote another book called **The Anglo-American Establishment** where he outlined this big world plan on behalf of the company that basically ran the world and was taking over bigger chunks of it. It was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in America it was called the Council on Foreign Relations. It's still on the go today, big time. It really places its own members within government. Some already in government, and bureaucracy by the way at the federal level especially, are approached; you can't just apply to join it, *they* will approach you, after really observing you for a long time to see if you can keep secrets, keep quiet and play a kind of double life to the public.

Quigley also mentioned too, that EVERY PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER IN THE WESTERN WORLD – including Australia too I should say and New Zealand of course, part of the British Commonwealth countries – EVERY PRIME MINISTER AND PRESIDENT THEY'D HAD SINCE THE LATE 1800S HAD BEEN A MEMBER OF THIS GROUP, even before they gave it its present title; they had different names in previous centuries. Now he knew this because he was the official historian for the group and he also taught at Georgetown University. He taught the people going into the diplomatic corps for the United States. He taught congressional members too at high-level meetings, about other cultures and their histories and so on. So he was well placed up



there. He made no bones about it, he thought it was a great idea to take the world over and run it with academia and scientists and specialists at the top, instead of democracy. Democracy was too cumbersome; it had to go. People don't like having their systems changed; they get used to a system. You can even get used to a really bad system, anything which is familiar to you is something that becomes normal to you and you resist change.

So they decided that democracy had too many folk arguing when they wanted to get their big changes through, like taking the land off people and stuff like that. So they'd simply introduce a new type of system, very much like the Marxist system. That's why often the Council on Foreign Relations and the Rockefellers, that are all part of this big world system, were funding through their foundations all left-wing societies. That came out at the Reece Commission directed by the US congress to find out why these foundations were dishing out millions of dollars every year to left-wing agencies within their own countries. They were told, by the heads of the Ford, Carnegie, and Rockefeller Foundation, THEIR JOB WAS TO BLEND THE SOVIET STYLE SYSTEM WITH THE WEST SO THAT EVENTUALLY THEY'D BE AS ONE. In other words, you would still have an appearance of having the old system, but through the schooling systems and the bureaucracies and so on it would become more authoritarian as time went on; you would really be the same kind of sovietized system. And private organizations were to come in, unelected organizations, on a massive scale to be the new soviet; 'soviet' means 'rule by councils.' This is what you have today. You have all these massive councils advising governments and you don't elect them at all. So democracy was bypassed a long time ago in actual fact. All it means now is you have to vote to whoever they present in front of you, just like they did in the soviet system: politburo member 1, 2, 3, or 4, it didn't matter because it was all the politburo. That's what you have today; it's Council on Foreign Relations 1, 2, 3, or 4. It's the same in Britain and elsewhere too. So that's really how we have been for a long time and they have their big business plans.

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations have their own web site out there. They also publish the Foreign Affairs magazine which will give you the future, they tell you the future. They have thousands of staff and think tanks and they're all over the world now; they've got them in India and elsewhere. They basically advise governments on the way to go. Many of these *circles*, like the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, mix; many of their members are also in other circles and big think tanks which also advise governments from other directions. So they're into everything, including the coming food shortages. They've been working on that for the last 15-16 years, just one small department there of a about a thousand people. And they have other thousands of peoples in other department working on every other facet of the world that they're bringing into being.

That's why nothing changes when you vote one guy out. In democracy you don't really vote new people in; you're so sick of the old ones you vote them out. They just simply replace you with the same thing, under a different guise. They never toss out the old agreements. They never tear up old treaties. They simply go ahead with more and more treaties with the United Nations until the UN technically is running the whole show, at least on the face of it. Because in actuality, the United Nations was started up by the Council on Foreign Relations and is obedient to the CFR, which in turn is obedient to a much higher organization than themselves.

Now, on the CFR's web site here – I'm going to put this up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) – they have this little piece on their invasion of Libya, because under their charter at the United Nations they're not supposed to invade countries. So here's their doublespeak. It says...

## **The Dilemma of Humanitarian Intervention**

CFR.ORG / Jayshree Bajoria, Senior Staff Writer / March 24, 2011

(Alan: If you scroll down they come to...)

Responsibility vs. Sovereignty (A: ...right. A big sticking point with the US because the people want to believe they're still sovereign, even though they've been fighting wars across the world for the last 50-odd years—but not for themselves.)

The United Nations, formed in the aftermath of World War II (A: Now listen to this...) to promote peace and stability (A: We've had more wars under them than the previous centuries combined.), recognizes the importance of sovereignty, especially for newly independent nations or those seeking independence from colonizers. The UN Charter says: (A: I read a part of this last week, because Kaddafi himself brought it up at the United Nations a few years ago.) **"Nothing contained in the present Charter shall authorize the United Nations to intervene in matters which are essentially within the domestic jurisdiction of any state."** (A: ...'any state,' they mean country; they don't like calling you nations, you see. And that should be that, right? But then the CFR go on with how they approach this, being lawyers and everything.) The principle does not rule out the application of enforcement measures in case of a threat to peace, a breach of peace, or acts of aggression on the part of the state. (A: So it doesn't rule it out. So in other words, because they haven't said, this little piece they've added on to it, by themselves, it doesn't say that, then technically you can go in there, you see. Remember that means too, the UN can go into ANY of your sovereign states now. That's a PRECEDENT... whether you like it or not.) The Genocide Convention of 1948 also overrode the nonintervention principle to lay down the commitment of the world community (A: What is the world community? Is that like the general public? What is the general public? Do you know that's actually a legal term, the 'general public', or like 'the masses', you know. So anyway, you have this world community...) **to prevent and punish.** (A: Have you ever voted for the world community? Has anybody ever asked you to vote? Or asked your opinion on it or anything else? No?) Yet inaction in response to the Rwanda genocide in 1994 and failure to halt the 1995 Srebrenica massacre in Bosnia highlight the complexities of international responses to crimes against humanity.

(A: So in other words, they can say it's a crime when it suits them and it's not a crime when it doesn't suit them, and basically that's it. So you understand, these guys are lawless. You understand? If you don't go by the letter of their own laws and agreements then they're lawless. You can change it when it suits you, and tack words on to it, even though it's not technically tacked on, it's still the same charter, if you go your own way it's still lawless. And we know it's lawless, and it's plunder. But then again you see, they have their big long-term business plans for the whole world, of interdependence, you understand, and that means that everyone must have this fake democracy, with well paid people, of course, who will love it – the ones who were well paid loved the soviet system too – and they will make sure you all follow the dictates that come out of their mouths and they'll have this wonderful world. You understand, that's why the bankers and the big boys like the sovietized type system. They love China because the dictate comes down from the top and everyone simply obeys; there's no comeback or voting on it. It's just 'that's the order' and that's it; that's what you do. You jump to it.)

In 2000, the Canadian government and several other actors (A: ...'actors,' they're called 'actors on the world stage' now...) announced the establishment of the International Commission on Intervention and State Sovereignty (ICISS) to address the challenge of the international community's responsibility (A: Now, again, this international community idea is something that a small group of people dreamed up, didn't ask the general populations of ANY country to vote on it, and they simply made another club, much like the G20, you see. So that's what they mean by the 'international community.') to act in the face of the gravest of human rights violations while respecting the sovereignty of states. It sought to bridge these two concepts with the 2001 Responsibility to Protect (R2P) report (PDF). (A: And the .pdf is available from the site that I'll put up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of this tonight.) A year later, the co-chairs of the commission, Gareth Evans of the International Crisis Group and Algerian diplomat Mohamed Sahnoun, wrote in Foreign Affairs: "If the international community is to respond to this challenge, the whole debate must be turned on its head. The issue must be **reframed** not as an argument about the 'right to intervene' but about the 'responsibility to protect.'"

So you get, again, their double wording, their Orwellian-speak, the 'right to intervene' and they can't intervene, so they have a 'responsibility to protect.' They just give it to themselves when it suits them. So this is how they double-speak

their way through. You've got to understand, when you're in a lawless system, and it's got to be lawless because these guys keep changing it as they go through their big business plan for the world. They have to break their own rules to get it through. You try doing that at the bottom and you'll be in the slammer before you know it. But these guys are pretty well lawless because they have big 50 year plans, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, on different projects to fulfill and they can't do it with this idea of being responsible to the public at the same time. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics. She said, I NOW BELONG TO THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, the same term that Quigley used and others have used. The parallel government consists of ex-Prime Ministers, ex-Presidents, and top diplomats, who all know each other and they are not responsible to the public now that they're private, this private organization, because the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs are private institutions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put up tonight a link to Libya's Great Man-Made River Project where they show you this huge massive river that was constructed through Libya under Gaddafi, without borrowing a penny from the International Monetary Fund or The World Bank or any foreign lender by the way. It's a massive thing, beautiful too, and they've got nice pictures to see and all the rest of it. However, it's brought water to all the present agricultural areas, and yet they've played it down in the West. It says...

## **Libya's Great Man-Made River Project**

[galenfrysinger.com](http://galenfrysinger.com)

The 1st of September marks the anniversary of the opening of the major stage of Libya's Great Man-Made River Project. This incredibly huge and successful water scheme is virtually unknown in the West, yet it rivals and even surpasses all our greatest development projects. The leader of the so-called advanced countries, the United States of America cannot bring itself to acknowledge Libya's Great Man-Made River. The West refuses to recognize that a small country, with a population no more than four million, can construct anything so large without borrowing a single cent from the international banks.

I'll put that up for you to look at yourself. And it's true, it's a massive underground aquifer and so on they have there, and they've got water to the surface and really made parts of their desert certainly bloom, but we're not supposed to think about that. We're supposed to think about a nasty man who obviously was mistreating his people. And we know for a fact, as I say, that the West has sent infiltrators in there, professionals of course, the agitators, as they've done elsewhere. We even have people in the West talking about the revolutions up on YouTube, giving talks about the coming revolutions. We've had the New American Century with their list of countries they wanted to take down; I put them up last week again and you'll find the links at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll also find that guys who made the speeches on how it was to be done and so on and *the order* in which they were to take out these particular countries.

So we're living through, again, the big business plan because you see, this world system has to have a united Africa and African States, a united Arab states, all of them, which will all be fronts of course with their own people put in there. And just like they've got with the European Union which is not a democratic institution by any means at all, and they're going full-steam ahead still with amalgamation of the Americas. If you haven't noticed, since 2001 there have been articles in the paper talking about Fortress America and how this will help to integrate the Americas even quicker, through security and the fear of terrorism and so on, again, all from the Council on Foreign Relations. And they're already sharing all their data, these countries with each other – the US, Canada, Mexico – and they use the same computer systems on ALL their citizenry. They're basically swapping all data; instant access if you're from Canada and you work with CSIS and instant access if you work with the FBI in the US. So it's all a done deal basically. They've got to

keep the pretense up that we're still independent nations while we pay for the last few countries to be bombed and forced into submission into this thing called democracy, something that's very elusive and we can't quite get it ourselves. But it will do, the term will do until they bring out the new world system of just total obedience, you see, and that's what's to come in the future.

Now, Cass Sunstein is quite the character. He's up in office with Obama. He specializes really in neuroscience and mass psychology, how to get the masses to accept things. They studied animals of course years ago; that's why so many went into zoology. HG Wells sent his own son into studying zoology. He actually left him in the soviet system; took him over for a holiday, a visit, and he left him with the people he admired the most, the ones who were using dogs and so on, and children, to see if they could salivate on command, stuff like that. And his son eventually came over and taught at New York University. Anyway, Sunstein is very similar to that. Anything they can do to an animal and teach an animal, you see, they can then use on humans; that's what they truly believe. And unfortunately it tends to work. They're very, very thorough sciences, at an incredible level right now of understanding. We've been through Bernays and his techniques too; he also knew this stuff in the early 1900s and they also knew it, obviously, in certain societies in the 1800s, because someone taught Bernays. He gave America its consumerist society. He got women to smoke for instance. He knew how to use the media and the moving pictures, as they called it, to entice people to emulate what they saw on the screen.

Now, Sunstein is very similar to that only, again, more modern. He knows even more stuff on how to get people to behave, change their habits and so on. Because we're now in behavior modification, the whole world and the whole Western world is under behavior modification. If you haven't realized it, the children of today are behaving vastly different from the children of even 1960, as they in turn were different from those in 1930 or 1940. It's a step by step process of what was called 'contamination' by the soviet system, as they would contaminate cultures through the generations until anything goes. And literally anything today does go. It really does go. You've handed your children over to them in the school system, which is more interested in their sex life at 10 or 9 than they are about anything else. It's social engineering, and most folk, because they're contaminated, the adults, the parents don't really care too much.

Now here's Sunstein here, and to show you the way that they're using climate change, he admits that in this particular article here, that this would help redistribute the wealth across the world. It says...

## **Cass Sunstein: Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs**

conservativedailynews.com / Aug 8th, 2010 | By John Smith

Sunstein and Posner (A: *That's a guy he worked with.*) further speculate about the possibility of achieving this redistribution by means other than direct payments: (A: *They're cunning sods, these, aren't they? Really cunning... really.*)

"It is even possible that desirable **redistribution** is more likely to occur **through climate change policy** than otherwise, or to be accomplished more effectively through climate policy than through direct foreign aid." (A: *See, before we were doing it through foreign aid, now it's through climate policy. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and Sunstein is talking about basically redistribution of wealth, which again is another plank of the **Communist Manifesto**. And Sunstein of course is basically the new type of Marxist. It's never really changed; it's *world* Marxism, kind of Trotskyite type too. And they don't rule out private corporations in bed with them. They're really corporate Marxists you might call them, but they all agree, you see, that specialists and

experts should rule the world. He says here...

“If the United States agrees to participate in a climate change agreement on terms that are **not** in the nation’s interest, but that help the world as a whole, there would be no reason for complaint, certainly if such participation is more helpful to poor nations than conventional foreign-aid alternatives.”

“If we care about social welfare, we should approve of a situation in which a wealthy nation is willing to engage in a degree of self-sacrifice when the world benefits more than that nation loses.”

And that’s why you’ve got mass unemployment across, you know, the so-called civilized world. Because you see, these same boys through their international agreements at the United Nations and the World Trade Organization, another private organization by the way, signed you all down to lose all your factories and so on, and to actually encourage and pay for through your tax money the transplanting of all those jobs and factories over to China a long... well, now it’s quite a long time ago. It was done so slickly most folk hardly even noticed. The same goods appeared in the store, they just said *MADE IN CHINA*, and most, again, didn’t think anything of it, at least those who were still left working. You see, this is a world system you’re living in. Everything that happens is on schedule, every major event is on schedule, the whole idea of privatizing the world’s water has been going on for years now. They started before the public even *heard* of this, 30 years beforehand, and it’s all sewn up, and I’ve got so many articles on that even with Canada it’s quite amazing.

Sunstein himself really works on ways, through government, to get you to alter your way of *PERCEIVING* things, you see, so that you perceive them in *the way* that he wants you to perceive them. He’s a mind manipulator and that really is his job. Because you see, at the bottom we’re supposed to be just animals and we can’t think for ourselves, we’re not too bright, we’re not specially intelligent and therefore we need people like him to goad us and prompt us along the right paths of the great business plan of the world. I’ll put that link up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

**Alan:** There’s a few callers and there’s Kyle from Philadelphia on the line. I’ll see if Kyle is there. Are you there Kyle?

**Kyle:** Yeah, hey Alan, how you doing tonight?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Kyle:** One thing that I noticed, about just the general population, that really staggers me, is how they lie to themselves and let themselves, they’re their own manipulation. Like somebody can be watching 3 hours of, you know, fiction on TV and then all of a sudden it becomes 11 o’clock and then they tell themselves, *OKAY, EVEN THOUGH I JUST SPENT 3 HOURS WATCHING FICTION, NOW BECAUSE IT’S 11 O’CLOCK AND THE NEWS IS ON, THIS IS ALL FOR REAL, THIS IS ALL THE TRUTH.* And that sense of just never questioning and never looking deeper, or reading a book like Carroll Quigley’s **Tragedy and Hope**, it doesn’t occur to them.

**Alan:** You’re absolutely right because it takes the consent of the dominated, the ruled, to make any plan work you see. And most folk, again, as Sunstein talks about that himself, that you can actually create consent amongst the people because most folk go along with everybody else in the population. So if the majority are moving one way, they will join them even though they don’t even know what the topic’s about. They’ll just say, *YEAH, YOUR OPINION IS NOW MY OPINION, BECAUSE IT’S TOO DIFFICULT TO THINK IT OUT FOR MYSELF*, or they’re too lazy to think it out for themselves. Group pressure is tremendously important in this technique of getting folk to comply with the changes that are already planned and now being implemented on the general population. You have to consent to everything yourself and that’s the key. It doesn’t

matter how intelligent you are, or even how dumbed-down the society is, everything comes down eventually to a personal choice. Even when your antenna goes up and you say, *THERE'S SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS NEWS, WHAT THEY'RE DOING, THERE'S SOMETHING WRONG...* — and this was also explained by Sunstein, and long before him by Bertrand Russell — people are created to be egosyntonic, encouraged to be egosyntonic; they'll seek pleasure and avoid pain. And thinking about something that's unpleasant is painful, therefore they go along with the pleasant story.

**Kyle:** Well, their arrogance is their downfall, because they say like, *OH I'M TOO SMART, YOU KNOW, THEY COULD NEVER GET THAT PAST ME. Or, I KNOW BETTER, I KNOW THE TRUTH,* when you only know what *they* tell you and what *they* want you to know. And it's just such... I mean, it's really depressing. When I first, you know, found out what was really going on, and you know, the plan, I wanted to tell everybody, but the blowback from it and the sense of like, *YOU'RE CRAZY, WE KNOW BETTER...* it's so disheartening on a certain level.

**Alan:** Well as I say, it takes consent. It's far easier to look at the same familiar faces a good part of your life, like Dan Rather and all these characters, looking straight at the camera and telling you *THAT'S JUST HOW IT IS, HERE'S THE TRUTH,* you know, and the public swallowing it because he's an authority type figure. Again, Sunstein would explain this, that we are obedient to authority type figures, whether we know it or not. And they're in your home every night at 6pm or 11pm supposedly telling you the truth, even though lawsuits went up to the Supreme Court in the United States with companies that were supposed to do investigative journalism. They found out eventually, they were into Monsanto and they were warned off by Fox Television and Fox fired them eventually, and they sued Fox. It went all the way to the Supreme Court and the judge ruled, he says, *UNDERSTAND THAT THERE'S NOTHING IN LAW THAT SAYS THE NEWS MUST TELL YOU THE TRUTH.* There's nothing in there, you understand. The people don't know that. They really believe that somehow this is an appendage to their thinking cap, this television, *THAT IS THERE TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM,* and by the way Brzezinski said that.

**Kyle:** Well, I was watching one show, I think a couple months ago, and they were talking about the side effects of a drug that was brought forth by GlaxoSmithKline and then one of the commercials was for a drug made by GlaxoSmithKline. And I said to myself, there is no way that this news company is going to report the truth of this, you know...

**Alan:** Of course not.

**Kyle:** ...how massive this drug is bad for you, when they're getting *paid* by that drug company.

**Alan:** In fact, you understand too, most of the programs you see on television *news* are decided, the formats are decided maybe 6 months in advance, and these are their fillers. Then they go and get in touch with the corporations and say, *THIS IS GOOD FOR ADVERTISING, WE'RE DOING AN ARTICLE ON SO-AND-SO, WE'D LIKE TO HAVE YOUR ADS ON.* This is business. That's how they work. That's business. News is business.

**Kyle:** Well, and nobody wants to accept the fact that they don't know the truth. Nobody wants to accept the fact that they might not have the big picture, they might, you know, they don't, they want to just, you know, plug their ears and stomp their feet and close their eyes and say, *MY WORLD IS WHAT I SAY IT IS,* when it's, you know. They're arrogant...

**Alan:** ...THE BEST EXPERTS IN THE WORLD HAVE DEBATED THIS ON TELEVISION *FOR ME.* [Alan laughing.]

**Kyle:** Yeah, exactly. Exactly. *HE KNOWS BETTER THAN I DO AND I AGREE WITH HIM, THEREFORE HE'S RIGHT.*

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kyle:** Well, I just wanted to tell you, keep up the good work, Alan. I really love your show. I hope it goes real well for you.

**Alan:** Well thanks for calling. And we'll go to Carlton in New York now. Is Carlton there?

**Carlton:** Hello Mr Watt. How you doin'?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Carlton:** Just looking at the last caller, I agree with what he was saying, as far as like me talking to people. They just want to stay in their own safe little world. But I do tend to find, like at my job mainly, that a lot of people are receptive to things that I say, the things that I've learned and from you and that I've read about. But my question was, okay, with all of this going on right now, and I don't know if it's because I'm recognizing more because I'm into this type of information more, but it's a lot of revealing going on. A lot of Christians will tell you you're living in Revelation times. I guess the question is slightly twofold, because in some ways I believe that they do leave opportunities for us to make a change. You know what I'm saying? Like withholding information, like they had to know when they let the internet go that a lot of this information was going get out and what the drawback would do to it. But my question is, was that part of the plan and did they, well of course I'm pretty sure they did, foresee the drawback. But what ways do you think we can use, to like at least take advantage of the slight opportunities that they have given us? I've heard you in previous talks speak about how, like in the mystery religion they tend to write the beginning at the end and the end at the beginning. And you put that in context with Revelations, how it is kind of sort of playing out right now as we speak.

**Alan:** What they did essentially was use the same technique they employed to bring in television. Television came in as a very innocuous thing in the beginning. They gave you what they called 'wholesome entertainment' to begin with and then they started to slip in over the years a little bit more degradation, a little bit more and so on, until they changed society. Even the sexual revolution really, the TV could take credit for that too. It created what was called the Teenage Revolution. Before the 60s there was no such word as 'teenager;' that was literally an invention of the 60s. That was to separate the generations, ala Karl Marx again, into older folk and *us*, us who are on the cutting edge. That was very successful too, with children's programs, teenage programs, the beach party movies, that kind of stuff. So it worked very well. But it must also start off with something you're familiar with, which it did. The internet was something similar, only this time, because they already had society degraded, they actually played on the fact that there was so much porn *restricted* from the population, but they knew it was out there so they made sure everyone knew there was porn. That's the only thing I heard for years, OH THERE'S PORN ON THE INTERNET. And all the major media screamed about it to make sure that everybody would look in to see it, especially the children. They also talked about the coming information wars back in the early 70s. They said that A TIME WILL COME, and Brzezinski touched on this in his book, A TECHNOLOGY BEING GIVEN TO THE PUBLIC, he said, WHICH WOULD CHANGE COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE WORLD. You can go even earlier and find the writings of Marshall McLuhan, another professor who talked about this kind of Ethernet society where PEOPLE WOULD CONTACT, THEY'D GET SO USED TO CONTACTING PEOPLE THEY'D NEVER EVEN SEE, THROUGH THE AIR, THE AIR WAVES, THAT IT WOULD SO DRASTICALLY CHANGE SOCIETY. So the Pentagon and all the big boys were way ahead in all of this and therefore they had to get the people hooked on it first of all, which was easy enough to do, and eventually it would become, basically, their master; it just soaks up their time, they're on the net all the time. And you couldn't bring in a world society of spying on everyone

without the computer, and without everyone having a computer. Because they wanted to really do a personality profile on *everyone* and make sure they could understand you perfectly, even better than you knew yourself. And they have done that too. So it's been very, very good.

Now that they've got to a stage where there are people speaking out and so on and making some kind of impact, they're starting to take those rights away step by step. They've already started in other countries; I've got an article here about even the programs *you* use for spyware, those same corporations are being used by your governments in Middle Eastern countries to censor their population. So don't forget that same stuff will be used on you as well. It's already used. There's certain sites I can't even get into now in Canada; it just comes up blank and it CAN'T FIND THE PAGE and so on. So we're already going through the censorship aspect. There's politicians in all countries now, on queue, all together at the same time, coming out with new internet laws, on the right to speak. Sunstein is a big advocate of it too; he says that THEY MUST PUT OUT EVERYONE WITH A SITE TALKING ABOUT THE NEW WORLD ORDER, MUST GIVE PROVISION FOR ALTERNATIVE PEOPLE OR A GOOD PART OF THEIR SITE OR THEIR SHOW, TO FOLK WHO HAVE DIFFERING OPINIONS. In other words, professional agitators paid for by the guys like Sunstein and the groups that he belongs to. So they will change it; that will definitely go down the road. And they talked about this before they even gave us, by the way, the internet. So they knew how long they'd let us have it, long enough to get everyone stuck on it, hooked on it and addicted to it even, and then when they started to draw it in you would be left with mainstream news again but you'd still keep watching it because now you'd be accustomed to it and you couldn't do without it. So that's really the technique they're using.

**Carlton:** Basically like a glorified TV.

**Alan:** Yes. Much better really because now they watch everything that you're watching, as you're watching it, and add that to your personality profile, which they admit they have. For everybody in America and Canada too, the Pentagon has a virtual you in a supercomputer and they add your daily data onto that personality, give it actual fictitious things that it would go through in a day, problems to solve and so on, and the way that that virtual you will behave, they say, is the way that you will actually behave, according to how they understand you. So they've already done this. I read the articles; again, it's in [cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com) in the old shows section.

**Carlton:** One quick question because... I mean, you've been studying this I guess forever because you're probably old enough to be at least my father. I don't know because I probably know like maybe 2% of what you know and I just look at things and it just makes me angry. I mean, I guess because I'm still sort of like a baby to this. But like, how do you... how have you stopped yourself from going crazy? [Caller laughing.]

**Alan:** [Alan laughing.] Well, I always say this. When you've known it for a long time and you've read it and so on and you understand their techniques, then you know *not* to get angry because that's what they want. Remember every level is weaponized; there's even weaponization of culture going right at those who think they're awake, to bring them down, to break them as well, knowing how you react, etc. So you have to realize, this didn't just start in your lifetime; that's the beginning of it. It started before you were born, and the plan is very, very old. They worked on your parents the same as they work on you and each generation is upgraded into this new system, more efficiently and further forward than the last one. It's a wonderful technique; mind you, when you have all the cash in the world and think tanks working on this, thousands of them, you can't really fail. What you have to do is to learn to... Remember, anger can be turned into a positive thing if you know how to put your thoughts down, in writing or whatever. And actually, rather than get angry when you're describing it to people, you have to keep your cool and almost *tease* them into understanding by throwing things out at them so that they can... They're still familiar with what you're saying, you're



not coming on as aggressive, and they'll ask you the questions. Give them the teasers, get them to ask you the questions, and you don't overload them, and leave it with them, and they'll come back to you for more information. So it's a matter of self-control and learning how to control yourself. Because, I keep stressing this, you see, never mind the groups and all the rest of it; they're easily infiltrated. You can only be certain that you can control yourself. That's the only building material you have, is your own building material, yourself. And so you start on yourself and *you* have to learn how to promote your ideas across to that ordinary person without scaring them off or having conflict with them. Thanks for calling.

**Carlton:** Thank you.

**Alan:** Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Brian from New York, if Brian's there.

**Brain:** Hi. I'm not actually from New York; I'm from Maryland. I was just wondering what the connection is between the pro-military cartoons in the middle of the 20<sup>th</sup> century and growth and rise of the first-person shooter games in the latter part of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and you know the explosion in the 21<sup>st</sup> century as well, with like the military strategy games, and just kind of how that relates to the RAND Corporation. Thank you very much for what you do; I'll go ahead and leave, get off here.

**Alan:** Yeah, the RAND Corporation, this private nonprofit organization by the way – that advises the US government and other governments across the world, and rakes in millions of dollars for being so wonderfully, you know, beneficent – did studies on behalf of the US government years ago. They got us through the Cold War literally by feeding each one of us through a supercomputer, again to find out what we thought and how we would react to certain things and so on. They also wanted to raise a generation back in the 60s for the present time; that's long-term business planning. Do you want an aggressive youth, who basically have no power, growing up, and so you bring them into the military and then you allow them to be aggressive, and you give them the most debased culture you've ever given anyone before them – that was the idea of it. And giving them the video games of course to grow up with, where they would become *used* to killing, instinctively, very Pavlovian style, and that was all part of that training really. That's what video games were given out for because they were developed by the military. There's some excellent sites out there now with the history of this, how to get folk to kill without thought, just reaction. So that was all part of it. And they did do it through cartoons. There's even one out now, apparently it's straight from the military, developed for the military for killing, in action. It's very realistic, and they just announced they're giving it out to the youngsters in America. Because obviously they've got another 20 years of using you, at least in the military fashion, before they're finished with the States all together. Meanwhile they're also changing the States so drastically, that in 20 years time you wouldn't recognize them anyway.

This is all part, as I say, of this hyperaggressive society where especially the male has no real power. He's been portrayed, through comedy and movies, as almost a second class, almost irrelevant citizen. Even in the feminist sites they say that A MAN TODAY IS JUST A SPERM DONOR; that's all they are, and that's how they're treated certainly in comedies and in movies and so on. So the only way they can be manly, as they say, and be promoted as manly, and get respect in society, is with a uniform. And they're given the big guns that they've grown up with, where they've blasted all their frustrations away as youngsters, the only way that they know how, that's acceptable to do in society, and then they're put over to other countries to blow people away and they have no problems about that at all. So that's really how it

was done. They found out in the American Civil War, I think it was only 1 in 15 or so that actually discharged their rifles on the battlefield. In World War II something similar happened, and under Patton's command they actually had surveys done, so special troops were going in and observing the troops to see if they were actually aiming high, missing their target on purpose, and finding ways to make them actually shoot and kill people. It's not normal, you see, to go from civilian society where you're not allowed to kill folk; it's against human nature to kill someone you don't know, for no particular personal reason. So they've got to train you to do it. That's really why big business and the Military-Industrial Complex trained a whole generation for this particular era, to use them. And that's what they're doing.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR on "Humanitarian Intervention" re. Libya](#)

[2001 "Responsibility to Protect" report](#)

[Man Made River Project--Libya](#)

[Sunstein on Using Climate Change to "Redistribute" Wealth](#)

[US Spyware Companies Block Middle Eastern Sites](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 1, 2008 (#174)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 1, 2008:

"The World is to be Plundered and Shaped, You See,  
It's in 'Project for a New American Century,'  
With Plundering and Killing Across Each Border  
That Refuses to Join in the New World Order,  
A Degenerate Society to be Used as a Weapon,  
To Destabilise Others, Degrade, Learn the Lesson,  
Sex, Violence and Might to be Pushed as the Norm,  
Heralding Hell, Elites' New Dawn is Born"

© Alan Watt Oct. 1, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 1, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 2008. For newcomers, I ask you to go in to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's the official web site. Download as many of the previous talks I've given in the past as possible and listen to them at your leisure. There's lots of data in there that will piece the big picture together for you because we need, basically, short cuts to what's happening in the world today. There's so much data but not enough REALITY involved in the data. That's the problem and that's also intentional. Also look in to [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download and print up in the various languages of

Europe.

Right off the bat, I have to tell people that there are web sites out there that piggy-back on mine and appear to be mine but THEY'RE NOT. My sites are listed on [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Anything else is not mine. Even if I'm on it, it's not mine. Also [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) is the only authorized site out there in my name. There are people who, as I say, piggy-back. They have ulterior motives. Casual people who walk in to those sites and piggy-back on search engines will think it's me. These are done with malicious intent. That's the purpose of them. You just have to go through page after page before you find out that it's someone else... if you get that far. Other people, they just get turned off.

There's so much that's happening in the world today that people haven't a clue what goes on in the information business, they're preoccupied with the media and what the media gives them but they don't *know* there's a war going on with information. A REAL WAR. I've read some of the transcripts on the air, articles from major media to do with the cyber wars that are going on *from* official sources. They set up these teams years ago. What they try and do is take you down. They also do emulate your sites. They try and defame you if they can't get you financially and I had that too. You get attacked from all kinds of different roads. Last week, some guy was selling my books on his site under a patriot guise and I wondered why I wasn't selling any books here. That's what they do. They try and cut the finances from under your feet and you fall. It's quite simple. If they can't do that, they get to you under other guises.

For young people, I tell them, you can certainly rebroadcast what I put out there but be honest and fair about it and tell them *who owns the site, right on the front page, in big bold letters*. I don't authorize any forums. I have nothing to do with them... so don't expect me to authorize or say this is my forum. It doesn't happen. Forums are set up there so that everyone can go at each other with ego and battles and opinions. In the cyber wars, you haven't a clue who you're talking to. YOU HAVEN'T A CLUE. They do have them out there working for military agencies, going through all these chat rooms and dragging people down in to the mud. I'll be back with more after this following break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through this Matrix, this big, incredibly complex matrix that most people *think is reality* but their realities are INDUCED realities and their opinions are induced as well. They're broadcast IN to them and the collective mentality takes over. You judge your sanity by what everyone else thinks and does. You don't want to be different.

Before I go to this next topic, which is an important topic, as I say, remember, there's a REAL WAR GOING ON in information. I've watched people over the years go down through many different tactics and dirty tactics being used upon them. It will not happen to me. Last week, I was able to get in touch with some people – I've got lots of friends all over the place – who can give *visits* to those who are doing the dirty on me. This will not be allowed to happen. I watched it happen to many before me. I've seen Bill Cooper go down too and he was halved in two WITH BULLETS from SWAT teams that were sent out to kill him. This is a real war that's going on. It's not fun... by any means. Those who get involved, better know what they're doing because war has been declared upon them by their own higher agencies. 'You're either with us or you're for the terrorists'. 'Terrorists' includes all those who disagree with this whole New American Century policy. And they play for keeps. They're not messing around. Therefore, you can only be responsible for what you say yourself and that's what I do. I really resent it when people use deceptive methods to try and lure people in to their sites, people who will think that it's mine. I know what I say and I know WHAT to say. You can't be responsible for other people... who can't be responsible for themselves.

This article I'm about to read is important and I'm going to tell you where it comes from at the end, otherwise you'll all rush off to punch it up and you won't be listening to my comments upon it. This was *printed* in 1997; it's a few pages from a magazine. It ties in with The New American Century. If you wonder why we're going down this path we're going today, economically and all the other things that are being used, all the big changes that are happening today AND wars, economic wars, economic resources and it also tells you the arrogance - if you listen to the wording of it - of how the elite (This was written by people who are up there) what they think of you... the profane, as they call you, those in the darkness, those who never know reality. It says here,

[Underscoring added]

We have entered an age of constant conflict. (*Alan: You've heard that now, CONSTANT CONFLICT. This is being TAUGHT in all military academies. Has been for a few years. This is 1997.*) Information is at once our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time. Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information. (*A: MANAGING information, remember. It's managed.*) Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar--professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority. (*A: This is by those at the top. This also ties in with the New American Century agenda and the Project for A New American Century, which Pearle, Wolfowitz and all those characters at the top belong to. This is from the 90s.*)

For the world masses (*A: That's all of you out there.*), devastated by information (*A: DEVASTATED by INFORMATION*) they cannot manage or effectively interpret, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties, or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier (*A: Now, he's talking about his own higher class.*), culturally more lethal (*A: CULTURALLY MORE LETHAL... think about that.*), and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent. (*A: What did we hear in 2001? They HATE us. Our targets hate us. Our TARGETS, you see, hate us. Double-speak.*)

We live in an age of multiple truths. He who warns of the "clash of civilizations" is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright--and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy (*A: Then they define it...*)--that deft liberal form of imperialism--and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between information masters and information victims. (*A: There's a war on for your mind, you see.*)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information--often embodied in military technology--killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. Whether speaking of the dispossessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel's "structures of everyday life." Historically, ignorance was bliss. Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. (*A: What they're telling you here is that information is USED AS A WEAPON.*) The radical fundamentalists--the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left--are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. They no longer

understand the world, and their fear is volatile. (A: *I'm showing you here how they've got the people pegged.*)

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance. For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community (A: *the illusion*)). The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information, from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. Our victims volunteer. (A: *They're telling you that through information they'll also CONQUER. They create the beginning of a corrupt culture, which they rule, will overtake the world.*)

These noncompetitive cultures, such as that of Arabo-Persian Islam or the rejectionist segment of our own population, are enraged. Their cultures are under assault; their cherished values have proven dysfunctional, and the successful move on without them. The laid-off blue-collar worker in America and the Taliban militiaman in Afghanistan are brothers in suffering.

It is a truism that throughout much of the 20th century the income gap between top and bottom narrowed, whether we speak of individuals, countries, or in some cases continents. Further, individuals or countries could "make it" on sheer muscle power and the will to apply it. You could work harder than your neighbor and win in the marketplace. There was a rough justice in it, and it offered near-ecumenical hope. That model is dead. Today, there is a growing excess of muscle power in an age of labor-saving machines and methods. In our own country, we have seen blue-collar unions move from center stage to near-irrelevance. The trend will not reverse. At the same time, expectations have increased dramatically. There is a global sense of promises broken, of lies told. Individuals on much of the planet believe they have played by the rules laid down for them (in the breach, they often have not), only to find that some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight. (A: *Try the banking system, etc.*) The American who graduated from high school in the 1960s expected a good job that would allow his family security and reasonably increasing prosperity. For many such Americans, the world has collapsed, even as the media tease them with images of an ever-richer, brighter, fun world from which they are excluded. These discarded citizens sense that their government is no longer about them, but only about the privileged. Some seek the solace of explicit religion. Most remain law-abiding, hard-working citizens. Some do not.

I'll be back with more from this article, then I'll tell you later where it's from and it's very, very important and interesting. See you in a minute.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with an article which is very pertinent to the agenda, the big agenda. It also gives you glimpses in to what's already been done to your OWN culture and civilization... intentionally, if you read it correctly. Now it's time to bring the whole world down. It says here

The foreign twin is the Islamic, or sub-Saharan African, or Mexican university graduate who faces a teetering government, joblessness, exclusion from the profits of the corruption distorting his society, marriage in poverty or the impossibility of marriage, and a deluge of information telling him (exaggeratedly and dishonestly) how well the West lives. (A: *That's what they feed the people outside the Americas. The illusion. It's used as a weapon, you see.*) In this age of television-series franchising, videos, and satellite dishes, this young, embittered male (A: *Remember too, they talk about war on the youth coming up, across the planet.*) gets his skewed view of us from reruns of Dynasty and Dallas, or from satellite links beaming down Baywatch, sources we dismiss too quickly as laughable and unworthy of serious consideration as factors influencing world affairs. But their effect is destructive beyond the power of words to describe. (A: *You see, that's already been done on the American culture by those who rule America. Now they're using it across the world.*) Hollywood goes where Harvard never penetrated, and the foreigner, unable to touch the reality of America, is touched by America's irresponsible fantasies of itself; he sees a devilishly enchanting, bluntly sexual, terrifying world from which he is excluded, a world of wealth he can judge only in terms of his own poverty.

Most citizens of the globe are not economists; they perceive wealth as inelastic, its possession a zero-sum game. If decadent America (as seen on the screen) is so fabulously rich, it can only be because America has looted one's own impoverished group or country or region. Adding to the cognitive dissonance, the discarded foreigner cannot square the perceived moral corruption of America (*A: He can't see how it's already been destroyed morally.*), a travesty of all he has been told to value, with America's enduring punitive power. How could a nation whose women are "all harlots" stage Desert Storm? It is an offense to God, and there must be a demonic answer, a substance of conspiracies and oppression in which his own secular, disappointing elite is complicit. This discarded foreigner's desire may be to attack the "Great Satan America," but America is far away (for now), so he acts violently in his own neighborhood. He will accept no personal guilt for his failure, nor can he bear the possibility that his culture "doesn't work." The blame lies ever elsewhere. The cult of victimization is becoming a universal phenomenon, and it is a source of dynamic hatreds. (*A: What they're telling you is how much they despise those who will not, as Darwin said, keep up and adapt in the survival of the fittest game. Because remember, they believe in this.*)

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites--figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians--human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors (*A: There's your Darwin, again.*), most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. It stresses comfort and convenience--ease--and it generates pleasure for the masses. (*A: it generates pleasure for the masses.*) We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare.

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted--men and women everywhere--clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its "disposable" products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life's greatest gifts--passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant improvement. All previous cultures, general and military, have sought to achieve an ideal form of life and then fix it in cement. Americans, in and out of uniform, have always embraced change (though many individuals have not, and their conservatism has acted as a healthy brake on our national excesses). American culture is the culture of the unafraid.

I'll be back with more about this agenda which is in action right now, after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article. At the end I'll tell you where it comes from. It might not surprise you at this stage to tell you that every officer in the US military is being taught this, this content, from right through the whole 1990s, to do with what's happening today, why it's happening and where it's going. It says

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. (*A: I'm showing you how they're using it as a*

weapon. I should also mention that back in 1960s, early 70s, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / the Council on Foreign Relations had their big meeting in England to decide which culture industry would give the culture to the world. Now here they're telling you that they're using it as a weapon. But first, you see, they have to use it on their own people to break down and separate them so there's no opposition to government. Now it's to be used abroad, using the same culture.) The films most despised by the intellectual elite--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon, bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand (A: *for the foreigner.*). The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won--and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche (A: *In your brain, in your head, it FIXES itself there.*), and computers remain a textual the outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. (A: *Now, he's not talking about the general population here, remember.*) The rest get high on pop culture. (A: *This is the Nazis.*) If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. (A: *This is a fact that you're going to have no privacy.*) Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. (A: *They're talking about 30, 40 years war, remember. I've read these articles before from the Department of Defense. I'm filling in little places here for you, in between that, to show you why it's happening or why it's going to happen.*) And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. (A: *Perceived, remember, perception, NOT REALITY.*) States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. (A: *They call them contests.*) We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

There will be no peace. (A: *There will be no peace. Remember that phrase, a hundred years war.*) At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. (A: *What're we hearing right now, banks going under.*) The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world (A: *Not the US but THE WORLD since they're international. Your military is international.*) safe for our economy (A: *That's the elites'*) and open to our cultural assault. (A: *Do you hear that part too? 'Open to our cultural assault'. They're assaulting other nations with the culture. If you don't accept it, you die.*) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

We are building an information-based military to do that killing. (A: *I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking. 'We are building an information-based military to do that killing'.*) There will still be plenty of muscle power required, but much of our military art will consist in knowing more about the enemy than he knows about himself (A: *Well, what's happening right home, in all the counties of the West? Data collection about YOU. All information collection is about you.*), manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency, and denying similar advantages to our opponents. This will involve a good bit of technology, but the relevant systems will not be the budget vampires,



such as manned bombers and attack submarines, that we continue to buy through inertia, emotional attachment, and the lobbying power of the defense industry. Our most important technologies will be those that support soldiers and Marines on the ground, that facilitate command decisions, and that enable us to kill accurately and survive amid clutter (such as multidimensional urban battlefields). (A: *'multidimensional URBAN battlefields'*. *Last week I read about regiments coming home to the US from Iraq and now they're working alongside the police. They're for URBAN warfare*) The only imaginable use for most of our submarine fleet will be to strip out the weapons, dock them tight, and turn the boats into low-income housing. (A: *That's their little joke on the poor.*) There will be no justification for billion-dollar bombers at all.

For a generation, and probably much longer, we will face no military peer competitor. Our enemies will challenge us by other means. The violent actors we encounter often will be small, hostile parties possessed of unexpected, incisive capabilities or simply of a stunning will to violence (or both). Renegade elites, not foreign fleets, should worry us. The urbanization of the global landscape is a greater threat to our operations than any extant or foreseeable military system. We will not deal with wars of Realpolitik, but with conflicts spawned of collective emotions, sub-state interests, and systemic collapse. Hatred, jealousy, and greed--emotions rather than strategy--will set the terms of the struggles.

---

Constant Conflict  
RALPH PETERS  
From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

---

Then it goes on and on and on. They tell you about the wars. There will be economic wars and how they're going to just LOOT the planet to make sure THEIR system survives. They'll loot the planet of all its resources, which again, I read the history of... starting with Britain in the 1500s and free trade and then the Royal Institute of International Affairs turning the world into a world of servants. You'll be a servant to the world state.

Now, this is from Parameters magazine from the military, summer 1997 pages 4-14. This is what they teach them in the military academies for officers.

Before I go to the callers, there's one more article I'd like to read to you to show you how debased society has become. For those who know a little about history and there's not many who do today, for those who can understand, this part, if they've seen the movie **Braveheart** where he's hung, drawn and quartered at the end, which was traditional torture. An execution, a public execution down through the ages by the wonderful Royalty of Britain, and other Royal families, all related to them. The masses used to treat it like a fair. They'd sell beer and food and the crowds would cheer and jeer. That's what you get under a totalitarian system. The masses become utterly degraded and this follows on from that article I've just read, from the top and how they see the public, the general public or they perceive them... as the masses. They're so CONFIDENT we'll act the way we're meant to act. This is from Britain. It shows you how far the culture's been plummeting and no wonder. They've had years and years of basically, recessions and depressions in Britain and they feel pretty hopeless... and the worst, base instincts come to the surface in a society that has no hope. They're sarcastic and they tend to even hate each other. This is from The Telegraph Media Group. I think it's today, in fact, October the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2008.

## **Suicide teenager urged to jump by baying crowd**

A teenager jumped to his death after being egged on by a group of onlookers who were taking photographs and filming the tragedy on their mobile phones.

By Nick Britten  
30 Sep 2008

Shaun Dykes, 17, plunged from the top of a city centre car park after police negotiators spent three hours trying to talk him down.

A 300-strong crowd of had gathered underneath, with a few shouting abuse at him and urging him to jump. One teenager even yelled: "How far can you bounce?"

Eventually Shaun leapt 60 feet onto the pavement below, dying instantly.

Police said none of those who were shouting at him were actually committing an offence. *(A: No. The mob, you see, the profane mob don't commit an offense. They do what they're expected to do in a debased society. You see, their culture was under attack too... for a long time. You must debase your own cultures and dominate the people completely before you can use them as cannon fodder to dominate others. That's from the last article.)*

But Supt Andy Hough, of Derbyshire police, said it was a "disturbing and shocking reflection on society when people feel inclined to do that". *(A: Then it goes on about the rest of how it all happened and you get your usual, 'tut-tut, that's nasty and awful', etc. from prominent figures of the town.)*

But that's the same thing. It's bread and circuses, you see. You're fed bread and circuses to the public for *years* and now you have the debased culture that emulates that which they're indoctrinated with. Expect more of this. One day, they'll be gathering at your door, when the cops are smashing it down or putting holes through it with bullets and they'll be cheering them on. Sad comment but true.

Now, I'll go to the phones and we've got Tom from Pennsylvania. Are you there Tom?

**Tom:** Alan, I've got a question for you about the Fiso family. I've been doing some research about the family a couple of thousand years ago and I'm coming in to some information that they're actually responsible for the creation of the New Testament.

**Alan:** No. They were not the ones who were responsible. They were one of MANY families who financed the churches in to being but they definitely were big wealthy tycoons back then. They were basically doing the same work as the foundations do today, promoting that which could be of use to them.

**Tom:** Now, this particular time period was more or less full of Gnostics and Jews and other types of religions and then what did they do? They just created a religion at that time out of basically what was around them so it would be familiar to the people and then of course, we have what we have today in the form of the Gospels and that?

**Alan:** Well, they definitely used what was available to them but it came in... It always comes under... you can not create a TRUTH from *anyone* without it being plagiarized immediately and distorted by others and *used* for those who already rule. Of course, the tycoons and the merchants of that day already ruled. And a religion which unfortunately could be promulgated for PEACE... 'turn the other cheek' was very, very useful to these people and so they grabbed it right away. Even before Constantine created or *authorized* it to be included within the Roman Empire's religions, even before that, there were powerful groups working on it to use it to their own advantage. But that would be the same with any truth in any era.

**Tom:** I've spoken to you once before about the combining of the Old Testament with the New Testament to give us the Bible of today. Is that when that melding process occurred? Roughly around the 15<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup> century or was it already happening before that?

**Alan:** It was around the 15, 16<sup>th</sup> century. Most historians will agree that was when a form of compromise was made. Because they were enforcing LAWS for the new world to come and they had to turn to the Old Testament for all the rules and regulations, for the laws, and see what was acceptable and what was not acceptable. They wanted also a judicial system to come out of it, a new type of judicial system, that had a *pretense* of giving the person a chance to survive. Before that, if you were charged with any crime against the king, you were simply hung on the spot. So they wanted to give us this new system, at least give a pretense of justice.

**Tom:** So people like Wycliffe and Tyndale, they were basically persecuted and prosecuted because they really could see through it and they really were for translating into the vernacular, for the common man, so...

**Alan:** You'll find that with Wycliffe, he was also a front, he was sort of goaded on by the nobility who wanted to take more power from the Royalty itself. They were definitely behind HIM all the way. Whether he was a willing fool or what, I don't know but he did, he was heavily backed by the nobility of Britain as apposed to the actual Royal aristocracy and all the families.

**Tom:** Okay. Alright. Well, I've got some insight now as to what's been going on and how that developed. Thank you for the info, Alan. I appreciate it. We'll see ya.

**Alan:** Okay. Take care. We've also got Dale from Michigan. Are you there Dale?

**Dale:** Hi. Alan. There was a little entertainment in the United States this week when John McCain was supposed to be on the David Letterman show. He told David Letterman that he couldn't make it because he had to go to Washington and 'sort out our economic problems'. When they were reporting on it, they, as a little aside, they said, that he was having an interview with I think it was Katie Couric but he was also meeting with Lady Lynn DeRothschild. If anybody knows anything, they should get on the internet and look up our Federal Reserve System because it's *privately* held. It's not a part of our government. Those who own it are the Rothschilds. Anything that says CITI group, CITI bank, CITI corp, National CITI, CITI anything is owned by the Rothschilds and they are also... They bought Wachovia Bank, took over its assets.

**Alan:** Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Dale from Michigan. Are you still there Dale?

**Dale:** Yes.

**Alan:** What else did you want to say?

**Dale:** There's a really good video on the internet called Reign of Power and it goes in to the empire of the CITI and I can't vouch for all of it. It goes into the conspiratorial background of Jesus Christ and how it was... who it was supposed to be and everything.

**Alan:** I know. They give an awful spin on everything, but that's the intent of it.

**Dale:** I also wanted to say that you had mentioned that when you read or you watch something, it's like, it'll sink in later... a lot of the meaning. I do the same thing. If I'm reading a book, I'll start conjugating a thought while I'm reading and I'll have read like 15 pages and it'll kind of sink in but it won't, you know, consciously.

**Alan:** I know.

**Dale:** But, **The Time Machine**. The latest version, the 2002 version, Jeremy Irons talks about [inaudible] these of human beings and that those that are underground that survived in the caverns under the earth are predators and that he controls the species above ground and below by mind control. And that if he didn't control them than within a matter of months they would consume the entire food supply which are the humans on the surface. I'm always looking for more information on symbolism and I've bought all kinds of books and sometimes strange symbology also helps you out. I had a dream when I was a kid about cannibals that came up from the underworld that would take people below and chop them up into like a human salad and feed on them. I kept having this dream until I finally followed them underground and killed them. Then it was like everybody came back to life and went up to the surface. When you look up cannibalism it stands for incest, which is what these people are in to completely.

**Alan:** It's also Cain and Abel. Cain destroys Abel and you have Can-abel, you see.

**Dale:** Yeah. I though it was really interesting in Melchisedec and the Mystery of Fire, Manly Hall says that the Freemasons are not really Freemasons. They're Fer My Son [spelling uncertain] which is brotherhood of the sun.

**Alan:** The light.

**Dale:** And that they are the offspring of Cain and that they are rapacious. You know, he says this.

**Alan:** Well you got to understand that Freemasonry teaches them as they go up the ladder, it's their *right and duty* to prey upon the profane masses.

**Dale:** And you wonder what it is that makes us profane.

**Alan:** I know. If you look at the military, just look at the military emblems, watch them marching, how they *square up* and all the rest of it. They're a purely Freemasonic institution and how they salute, you know, the sal... they're actually saluting the sun. You're actually putting the hand over the *one eye*. That's the eye of Ra. Everything in the military is Freemasonic. You start every journey from ancient Egypt to today, look at the stelas with the left, 'by the left foot forward'. That's how it starts, the long, long march. So the cult, the cult is *ALL AROUND YOU AT ALL TIMES* and the public see it not. These guys run your entire system from the top to the bottom and give you rituals on television every day.

That's the music for the end of the night. From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["Constant Conflict"](#) by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 (carlisle.army.mil).

["Suicide teenager urged to jump by baying crowd"](#) by Nick Britten (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 30, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

March 18th, 2011 (#792)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 18th, 2011:

The World Soviet can Confuse,  
With Trickle-Down of News:

"Nuclear "Experts" are Giving Out Minimum of Diction,  
You'd Swear We're in a "B" Disaster Movie Fiction,  
We Grovel at Feet of Science Gods for News,  
Who Contradict Themselves, Intent is to Confuse,  
In the Middle of Meltdown, Libya's to Be Bombed,  
"Obama's Blitzkrieg", as Though Personally Wronged,  
Oooh! Has World Gone Mad, Is There Someplace to Hunker,  
Or are We in an Asylum While Politicos in Bunker?"

© Alan Watt March 18th, 2011

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 18<sup>th</sup>, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 18<sup>th</sup> of March, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download. And remember too, all the sites listed there are the official sites I have up, and they all carry transcripts too, of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages for print up, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and take your pick from the choices offered.

And remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you, so support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale. And you can donate as well. Straight donations are awfully helpful at times when they trickle in. And you can, from the US to Canada, remember you can use a personal check to order the books. You can use an

international postal money order, and you can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it by an email with name, address, and order. Same across the rest of the world. You can use Western Union, Money Gram, PayPal again, or straight cash donations. Some people just send the cash. So far, it's still acceptable at the banks. And who knows how that will change too, with the totally electronic society. That's if we ever get electrics in the future, because we don't know what's going to happen with all the nuclear power plants, because they want to close them all down. Anyway, that's the world we're living in, it's Disneyland folks. And if you think reality is real, then you're part of Disneyland, because we're really at the bottom level of understanding. We're fed the stuff that you give to mushrooms. And we truly are kept in the dark. And we get glimpses of this all the time. You know, when they open the trap door and throw the manure into us, we get glimpses of something bigger out there. And then it's closed again, and you're back in the dark, trying to figure out what you've seen. And that's what we're going through right now, with all this stuff.

We've had shock and awe, shock and awe since 2001, with the towers going down. They went down and some people say they melted. And we had the West Nile Virus, and we had the SARS outbreak in Toronto, all hype. It's like all the horror movies you've seen, all the disaster movies, all coming together. And then of course, we had the avian flu that went nowhere. And then we had the so-called swine flu. And then we had on top of that too, we've had a bank meltdown as well. They love meltdowns the last few years. So, we had a financial meltdown, and now supposedly we're going through what we're told is a nuclear meltdown on a grand scale. So, it's just fantastic really to be alive today to watch them really go into ultimate shock and awe, and tell the people almost nothing at all of any real relevance or importance or definitely not truth. Because, even the people in Japan are getting no truth whatsoever.

Your governments are exactly the same in these situations. During wartime for instance – and we are under wartime scenarios, we have been since 2001, if you haven't really noticed anything – then you have a Department of Information that everything is funneled through; at the moment it's through the Homeland Security system. And they all work together with the international security systems. And so tonight I'll put up a link, I'm sure most of you have seen it already, it's only about 2 minutes or so, of a Frenchman in Tokyo, who actually is showing you the same scenario there. On television there, they've got all the funny games on, and the usual stuff, as though everything is quite natural and normal, and that's how you would be treated back home, if things get out of hand, with the same smiling faces and schizophrenic world scenario projected through that television as all hell breaks loose, basically. That's how you'd get managed. So I'll put that link up tonight.

We are, as I say, in Disneyland, it's like a bad disaster movie, and meanwhile they're off to war to bomb Libya, and so on. Amazing, isn't it? What a time to be alive. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, where we try to get some reality. Mind you, there's different levels of reality too, and what we get at the bottom level, as I say, is a sort of manure that they throw on mushrooms, when they're growing them for commercial purposes, because that's our function, is to be used for commercial purposes. We're natural resources in a sense. We're human resources. We self-multiply and keep big business going at the top, and pay lots of taxes, of course. So, we've seen all kinds of meltdowns, as I say. We've seen towers meltdown, apparently by themselves. And we've seen the bank crashes, meltdowns there, financial meltdowns. And then we get the bailouts, which cause taxpayers' meltdowns. We're still melting down from that one. And now we're getting meltdowns from nuclear reactors. By the way, the company that owns it apparently is called I-M-M-E-L-T, I melt. I mean, who would buy a reactor from these guys. But it was actually made by General Electric. And it's quite interesting to watch all these little names crop up, and the meanings hidden within.

You couldn't make this stuff up if you wanted to. It truly is, it's like all the disaster movies for the last twelve years or so, all thrown into one. And, as I say, and they're going off to war at the same time. Another war, eh? They're not worried about radiation apparently. And we don't even know what's really, really happening. You know, at first they tell you in the reactors, oh, the roofs have blown off them. And then they show you pictures two days later with roofs back on them again. And stuff like that. You know. And they can't, a first world country like Japan cannot fly in with their big choppers, big heavy-duty diesel generators? No, no, no. They haven't really thought of that we're told, and all that kind of stuff. Nothing makes sense in this whole scenario here. Nothing at all makes sense.

Then, of course, and everybody has been waiting for this too. Two hours ago, the Associated Press, or Press Association it's called, say that radioactive fallout from Japan's nuclear plant has reached the US, with experts, here we are – Bertrand Russell said we'd be trained by experts, and really kept in the dark by them – saying there's a small chance it could soon reach Britain. And the:

Readings of the radiation in southern California are said to be far below levels which could pose a health hazard, however.

*(Alan: Well, that's awfully reassuring coming from an expert that doesn't have a name. Anyway:)*

And the UK's Health Protection Agency (*A: These are the ones that generally kill you off for population reduction through the National Health Service.*) stressed there was no health risk to British residents from the release of radioactive material from the stricken Fukushima Dai-ichi plant.

Meanwhile, the evacuation of Britons from the disaster-hit country gathered pace as the situation at the dangerously overheated nuclear facility continued to deteriorate.

*(A: I mean, how much can you deteriorate after you've had meltdowns, one after another? You know. And again, too, once these things have melted down, it's no use pumping water in there, because this stuff is going all up in nuclear fission, into the air, basically. All you can do is bulldoze them in, like they did at Chernobyl or anywhere else. It doesn't matter the type of reactor. Once the meltdown has occurred, that's what you do. It says:)*

A US diplomat with access (*A: Now, listen to this, how it's worded here. It's very interesting, because we're being managed, you see. It says:*) A US diplomat with access to radiation tracking by the UN's Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organisation (CTBTO) (*A: So, access to radiation tracking. It's not for the public. We've not to get that. The United Nations, you know that wonderful front organization that was set up a long time ago to be a world government. And really, it's a Socialist form of government too. They don't believe in telling the public anything.*) Test Ban Treaty Organization cited initial readings from a California-based measuring station. (*A: From a California-based measuring station.*) These were "about a billion times beneath levels that would be health threatening", he said.

*(A: So, there's no name here, or nothing, or even the station that it's supposed to have been reported out of, from a secretive organization at the United Nations, who deals with the Test Ban Treaty. And by, again, a no-name US diplomat. Right? Now, listen to what it says here. So, the UN is running all information regarding nuclear exposures into the air and testing, and all their systems for tracking this stuff and sensing this stuff. They're running the whole thing across the world, through a treaty. Through a treaty, you see. And then it says:)*

The Nuclear Energy Agency, (*A: That's another one.*) part of the international Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, (*A: The department for Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development is a United Nations organisation again. Another one. Everything is under the United Nations now.*) said radiation from the plant was likely to reach everywhere in the northern hemisphere but in extremely small quantities.

Well, how much do you really need? Eh? And what is small? Do you understand they're talking down to dummies here? This is Idiocracy time, like the movie. And there's more sense to be got out of this particular article here, with all this anonymous this and anonymous that. And you know, 'a place' has picked up the radiation and so on. So you go into this other article here on ABC. And it says:

Government experts (*A: Again, like Bertrand Russell said, we'll train them all to listen to nothing but experts. In other words, you'll never use your own common sense. You always get an expert to tell you what to do and how to think.*) in the United States are keeping a close eye on any radioactive particles that could travel from Japan, and they may already be seeing trace amounts.



*(A: So, they may already be seeing trace amounts. And then, here we go again.)*

A diplomat who has access to radiation tracking *(A: In other words, he's got clearance, because it's supposed to be kept from the public.)* by the U.N.'s Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization told The Associated Press in Vienna that initial readings show tiny amounts of radiation have reached California. But it's not dangerous in any way -- "about a billion times beneath levels that would be health threatening," *(A: Do you understand? Normal travel gives you higher than that levels that can be dangerous to your health. But it's a billion times beneath that. So, that's nonsense to start with.)* the diplomat said, speaking on condition of anonymity because the organization does not make its findings public.

U.S. government experts also insist there's no threat to public health from the plume, but they are still closely monitoring the situation with detection monitors deployed along the West Coast.

The new California reading came from a measuring station of the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization, *(A: So here we go, back to the United Nations again.)* and the monitor was apparently located in Sacramento. *(A: Sacramento. Hmm? So:)*

"Radiation is one of those words that get everybody scared, like 'plague,'" said Dr. Jonathan Fielding, director of public health for Los Angeles County. "But we're 5,000 miles away."

Well, the wind doesn't stop at Japan. It goes across the planet. What they say here too is that they can't tell the public, because it's not their policy to inform the public of what the levels are. That's why it's anonymous people who are telling us, supposedly, the radiation levels, that they've even suspected that they're out there and they're detecting them. They're not supposed to tell the public. Well what are we? We're no different than that French guy in that video, who is demanding to be told the truth of it. He's in Tokyo. And he says, they're getting no truth at all. Well, it's no different here. And he does say in the video, by the way, that's how your government is treating you, exactly the same way. The game shows will be going on, on television. Your sitcoms come on. And I wonder how many guys are in their bunkers, if this really is as bad as they say. If this is as really as bad as they say. You know, why are they having a war coming up for instance? Canada, for instance, it says here:

Canadian fighter jets en route to support Libya no-fly zone

*(A: It's actually to a bombing run they're going on to. They've given Gaddafi an ultimatum, an offer he can't refuse. So:)*

Canada has dispatched six CF-18 fighter jets along with some 150 support personnel to help enforce a United Nations-sanctioned no-fly zone over Libya.

Where rebel forces continue to fight back against the violent, repressive regime.

*(So, there's your spin on it. Rebel forces. Generally rebels are called terrorists, folks, but it depends who wants to back them. And this is an authorized agenda to take down all these countries, one after another. We've gone through the history on this show of the different organizations involved in the soft power they call it. It took years to get it up to the present stage for domino effect to happen across one country to the next. And Brzezinski and all these boys are involved in it too. So, it's not going as planned, and Gaddafi still has a lot of support in his country, so the rebel/terrorist forces continue to fight back against the violent, oppressive regime. So, there's a violent and oppressive regime, but they're going to get a better one coming in afterwards, right? Just like Egypt's got. Egypt is under Martial Law. Hmm?)*

In an announcement, the deployment Friday morning, Prime Minister Stephen Harper said Canada had backed the idea of a no-fly zone from the start, and would "now take the urgent action necessary to support it."

"The situation in Libya remains intolerable," he said in a statement delivered in the foyer of the House of Commons.

He's in there to answer charges about something I'll get into later, about one of his advisors and a call girl. Anyway, this is the world we're really living in. I'm not kidding you, it's just amazing what's coming out at the moment. You couldn't write this stuff up. You couldn't make it up. You couldn't make up what's happening at all.

And then you go into the one on Obama from the Guardian:

Obama tells Gaddafi to withdraw or face UN backed air strike.

*(A: So, there you are. It's an offer you can't refuse. Right? Even though the UN is not supposed to get entangled in internal affairs. It's amazing how you can change the rules when you want to, and then again, normally when you get rebels, you call them terrorists. They're trying to overthrow the government, but they're called rebels, trying to overthrow a nasty government, you see. And that's how we get all our opinions given to us on all sides of every thing. That's how it's done. This is an agenda, ongoing agenda, probably written years before you were born, by the way, the whole timetable from 9/11 to the present day with where they want to be and what they want to happen, and it's just like a big business plan. It takes years to get all these things on the drawing board and worked out and then get them all ready to go into action. It takes years. So, it says here:)*

Muammar Gaddafi has been handed a "non-negotiable ultimatum" by Barack Obama to accept an immediate ceasefire, pull back from Libyan rebel strongholds and permit humanitarian assistance – or face the full onslaught of UN-endorsed air strikes.

So, I guess they want to go in to give them humanitarian assistance of probably better machine guns and lots of ammo and stuff like that, to make sure this comes through, this popular uprising. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about all the madness, the apparent madness, it's supposed to appear mad to us all, as craziness, as we go through the big agenda, of course. And the Japanese situation will cause big world talks and world meetings to be held, and eventually get you into true austerity, where you'll be paying through the nose like you wouldn't believe for every little bit of electricity you will get in your rolling blackouts for your nice Communitarian areas in the future, because that's what they want to bring down you see, Communitarianism for a post-industrial, post-democratic society. Post-democratic for sure, because now we're getting run by experts for everything now. You see, we have no say in anything at all. We can't even ask our masters, you know, what the radiation levels are. Anyway, here's what Obama said, and it's written by his speech writer. I'm not sure which one they used for this one.

Let me be clear, these terms are not negotiable. These terms are not subject to negotiation. If Gaddafi does not comply with the resolution, the international community will impose consequences and the resolution will be enforced through military action.

*(A: Now, the international community is the gangs that run all the countries for their masters. They're just a kind of managerial class. But they manage the countries for the masters, because we're obviously not a community. And we don't get a vote and a say in anything at all, and it's a pity if they start bombing there, because it's bad enough with the prices in oil already escalating. We don't need to be gouged anymore so that their masters again, can really impose high, high prices at the fuel pumps and so on. Anyway, David Cameron, I love this one, David Cameron of all people says:)*

"We will judge him [Gaddafi] by his actions and not by his words. *(A: The folk in Britain have been trying to judge this character since they got him into office. And he's managed to evade everything. He says:)* What is absolutely clear is the UN security council resolution said he must stop what he is doing – brutalising his people. If not, all necessary measures can follow to make him stop."

*(A: And then of course, the French and everybody is in on the same thing.)*

The next stage of the international response will be co-ordinated at an emergency conference in Paris including Cameron, Nicolas Sarkozy, the French president, Hillary Clinton, the US secretary of state, and the leading Arab

states that have formed an ad hoc coalition to reverse the Gaddafi advance. *(A: So, it says that it's:)*

Likely that French and British fighter jets, and Canadian ones too now, will be flying over Libya by Saturday night unless Gaddafi produces more convincing evidence that he's pulled back. Some as yet unidentified Arab states will join the air enforcement.

So, it's just another, it's business as usual, isn't it? It's even better, because everyone is really allowing this to happen and saying nothing about it, because they're all terrified and fixated on Japan. Well, these Big Boys aren't worried about Japan, it would seem to me, when they can't cancel their Big Business Plan for a few days or weeks to see what happens. What do they know that we don't know? Hmm? It's not bothering them much, is it, at all?

And then you go into, this is quite a beauty of an article about the Prime Minister of Canada. And I've mentioned the corruption. They don't actually call it corruption at the top, you get payoffs and that, and that's standard business practice in government circles from lobbyists and advisors and all the rest of it, and you make sure you keep your friends happy. Now, this came out, it says:

A former senior advisor *(A: They've very important people, advisors.)* to Prime Minister Stephen Harper was lobbying Indian Affairs *(A: Canada)* to land water contracts potentially worth millions of dollars for an Ottawa-based water company that employed his fiancée who was an escort.

*(A: She's more than an escort, actually, because if you look up her name, you've got her facebook picture. It's not actually her face you're seeing. I'll just say, she's sitting on a goldmine. Anyway, it's quite amazing to see this whole deal here. Now, number one, this guy, the advisor to Prime Minister Stephen Harper, was literally given a golden handshake, and millions of dollars of taxpayers' money, Canadian taxpayers money to set up this Ottawa based water company. And a golden handshake, and then the Indians, it goes right off to Indian Affairs, you see, because Indian Affairs really dishes out pension money for the land that the Indians are on and so on, so it's taxpayers money that they're going to use to sell the water. They get it back to them again through selling them water, basically. This is the whole con game. Anyway:)*

The name of Michele McPherson, 22, appears on a secret contract witnessed by Bruce Carson *(A: This is the guy who was the advisor.)* that guaranteed her 20 per cent of all gross revenues *(A: I guess gross is the right word for this situation.)* from sales related to water contracts on First Nations reserves, according to a copy of the contract obtained by an APTN investigative team.

APTN unearthed the contract as part of its investigation into Carson's involvement with H2O Pros *(A: You can't make these names up. H2O Pros.)* and its attempts to sell water filtration systems to First Nations with the poorest water quality.

Carson, who was one of Harper's longest serving advisors, left the Prime Minister's Office in 2008 to take over the newly minted Canada School of Energy and Environment that received \$15 million in federal *(A: Or taxpayer)* funds. *(A: That's how you give your pals the handshake, folks.)*

The Prime Minister's Office asked the RCMP...

And here's this guy, this advisor now, got his girlfriend, who, as I say, she sits on a goldmine – you can tell if you go into her website – 20% of all the revenues from the sales of this deal that's been set up. I mean, this is better than Peyton Place used to be. Amazing, eh? Because they're all like that at the top though. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the little scandals that happen with big money involved, always taxpayers' money, and how prime ministers or presidents give their advisors big golden handshakes, start up companies for them even, and give them the starting cash, you know, generally in millions or billions, and then these characters bring in, I don't know what they'd call them, their escorts, I guess you'd call them, maybe, and then sign them down for further contracts, where they get cash off of every deal that they

make. And then they go off to the Indian Reservations, trying to sell these filtration systems to them, because, you see, they get tax funding; it's a tax roundabout. It's beautiful how these things really work. See, all the money, the big money comes from the taxpayer. That's where the honey pot is. And that's what we have at the top are just little petty gangsters, really, with very smooth talking, very quick witted, good con men, street guys, streetwise. And of course, this guy has brought in his call girlfriend, whose real name by the way, it's Anne McPherson, but her stage name, or whatever you want to call it, I don't know what you'd call it, a stage name, an escort name, is Leanna VIP. So, you can look up Leanna VIP for yourself, and you'll see that the poor girl has really nothing to go to these meetings that she's supposed to attend, because she has simply nothing to wear.

Anyway, that's what you've got at the high levels of your average government. And it's just astonishing we put up with this nonsense all the time. Mind you, they want to make sure you keep morals to a certain level at the bottom level – a lot further advanced than they used to be, as they bring us down into utter debasement. But they themselves have never had any morals whatsoever, and no moral qualms about anything, either, especially when it comes to sharing things amongst their friends. So, that's what's happening in Canada, as we send off our jets to bomb Libya.

And another thing that snuck through as all this is going on too, it says here:

US backing for world currency stuns markets

US Treasury Secretary Tim Geithner shocked global markets by revealing that Washington is "quite open" to Chinese proposals for the gradual development of a global reserve currency run by the International Monetary Fund.

*(A: I've been telling you that for years now. The IMF was to be brought up to its proper position, the position that its founder talked about in the late 1940s, Part 1. This is Part 2. That they'd be brought up to their proper position as the dispenser of loans across the planet, for every nation, you see. And again, they've snuck this through. It's just amazing.)*

The dollar plunged instantly against the euro, yen, and sterling as the comments flashed across trading screens. David Bloom, currency chief at HSBC, said the apparent policy shift amounts to an earthquake in geo-finance.

"The mere fact that the US Treasury Secretary is even entertaining thoughts that the dollar may cease being the anchor of the global monetary system has caused consternation," he said.

*(A: The other one, really, the only country really that was trying to get back off the American dollar was Japan, and that's been bammed like everybody else gets bammed, if they don't go along with it. Anyway.)*

Mr Geithner later qualified his remarks, insisting that the dollar would remain the "world's dominant reserve currency ... for a long period of time" but the seeds of doubt have been sown.

So the markets are up and down like a yo-yo, because of these particular statements made by the guru of cash, as he's supposed to be. And even though no one really knows what he's supposed to be doing. But that, again, is the world that we live in. And then we get back to Canada's military spending, now. It's the highest since World War II. We're also building massive prisons, by the way, across Canada, as well; they've put in big, big bids to buy these prisons for all the upcoming chaos, I suppose. Anyway, in this article here, it says:

Increasing Canada's defence budget by 54 percent over the past decade should not come at the expense of foreign aid and diplomacy.

According to a new study by the Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, military spending in Canada is expected to hit at least \$22.3 billion this budget year, the highest since World War II and a 54 percent increase in defence spending over the last decade.

The increase in defence spending is staggering, but perhaps not surprising considering Canada's recent role in the

Afghanistan War. What is shocking, however, is that our country now ranks 60th out of 102 contributing countries to United Nations peace-support missions. *(A: How can they even, remember Peace is War, War is Peace? Orwellian-speak, you know. So, peace-support missions. That's where you go off and kill folk.)* This is a drastic change from the years before, where Canada not only was a top worldwide contributor to UN peace missions, but is also a radical departure from our previous role as the country that redefined modern peacekeeping under the leadership of Prime Minister Lester B. Pearson.

*(A: Lester B. Pearson also became head of the United Nations at one point too, and helped to draft up the UN Charter, along with Alger Hiss, for those who don't know it.)*

Over the next 17 years, Canada has committed to increasing its military spending by \$90-110 billion dollars. This not only comes at a shaky time in the global economic environment, but also at a time where the need for humanitarian aid and non-military global security spending is high. The report continues to say that Canada could easily meet the 0.7% Official Development Assistance (ODA) target by diverting the increase in military spending to global aid. (Canada has never met the 0.7% ODA *(A: That's the Overseas Aid)* target, coming closest — 0.5% — in 1986-1987.)

*(A: Why should we be putting money up at all when we're all sinking back home? Hmm? They used to say that charity begins at home. You know. What happened to that? Oh, we're international, sorry, I forgot about that. We're an international community now.)*

Does Canada really need to increase its military spending over the next few years? As far as I know, the credible threats to the country's sovereignty and security are small; justification for an increased defence budget is difficult to find in light of the other competing priorities that face our nation and the world around us. Our troops deserve new and adequate equipment and preparation, but this should be done by re-evaluating military priorities and using the current budget wisely.

Etc, etc, etc. So this report is actually by someone who thinks we should be spending on other kinds of foreign aid, like building up India and Brazil and all the up-and-coming countries, as we all go down the tubes. So, business as usual, isn't it? Business as usual, as far as governments are concerned.

Now, getting back to the whole Middle East scenario, with these domino wars they're having, these sudden popular uprisings, where big corporations with their foundations send in their trained agitators for a few years that they get through the universities, to get the you-know-what stirred up, and then they send in professional agitators, the ones who are a bit more tough guys. You know, like Special Forces and stuff, to get the action going, to get rid of these guys that have been there too long. They've been awfully handy for the US, Britain, and other countries for a long time. But it's time now to pretend to the world, to get us into the next globalistic phase, they've got to pretend to the world we're all democratic now. That we're as democratic as we are, where we're told nothing. Remember, we're back to the mushroom stuff again. Anyway, it says:

U.S. funding tech firms that help Mideast dissidents *(A: They're now dissidents, they're not rebels, they're dissidents.)* evade government censors

*(A: So, I've told you before, these are professionally trained agitators, well-funded by the big foundations, and the CIA and MI6, and so on, to go into these countries and bring them down, and they're giving these supposed civilians, you know, civilians, they're breaking laws for them, or allowing them to break laws, so that they can't get found when they're using electronic communication between each other, something that you would be in the slammer for.)*

An anti-government activist works on his computer *(A: Oh, well. It shows you little pictures and that. Anyway:)*

The Obama administration may not be lending arms to dissidents in the Middle East, but it is offering aid in another critical way: helping them surf the Web anonymously as they seek to overthrow their governments.

*(A: What happened to this nonintervention stuff, you know, internal policies or their own affairs and all that stuff? So, it says:)*

Federal agencies - such as the State Department, the Defense Department and the Broadcasting Board of Governors - have been funding a handful of technology firms that allow people to get online without being tracked or to visit news or social media sites that governments have blocked. Many of these little-known organizations - such as the Tor (*A: That's T-O-R*) Project and UltraReach- are unabashedly supportive of the activists in the Middle East.

*(A: These are all NSA operations folks.)*

But the United States' backing of these firms has the potential to put the government in an awkward diplomatic position, not only with the countries where uprisings are active, but also with economic partners such as Saudi Arabia and China, which are known to block Web sites they deem dangerous.

The technology comes with its own perils: Some of the tools may not always conceal the users' identities. Autocratic foreign governments are constantly updating their censorship and monitoring technology. *(A: Just like we are too, back home.)* And, of course, the software can be handy for terrorists seeking to communicate in clandestine ways. *(A: Well, that's what all the spies do too, eh? So it says:)*

In Egypt, Mohammad Hamama, a 24-year-old computer programmer, said he learned about the Tor Project's software in January through chatter on Twitter. He downloaded the software and checked on friends protesting in Cairo's Tahrir Square.

*(A: Now, all the Big Boys too, from all these different corporations, the Gates foundations and so on, are all involved in overthrowing the world, basically, to make sure they put in their puppet regimes, that will be awfully Socialistic, so that the rest of those countries can be as debased as we now are. And then easily managed, you see. It says:)*

Still, he worries about the technology's safety.

"I wanted to make sure my Twitter friends were okay during the protests," he said in a phone interview. "But I didn't feel safe at all. I don't know what the government was using to track us down. I was just hoping the Tor browser would be good for me to tweet some things, but I managed to get away without being tracked."

So, all the big boys, all corporations and so on, see, we're public/private now. You see, that's true feudalism, when the private corporations are helping to run the world. Actually, they are running the world. We're already in it. I don't know if anyone remembers the old movie, it was called *Rollerball*, and it was a futuristic movie, made years ago, it was based around a game, of course, a kind of violent game, and you have to go through the whole movie to find out what happens. It was supposed to be after the big corporate wars, and the main player for a team, a winning team, was told to basically throw in the towel and lose, so that they could prove to the world that individualism doesn't work. You couldn't work like an individual on the team. And that was to be the whole message of it.

Well, you're here already, folks. Your children have been trained through groupthink, groupthink through the schooling system, and we're already into all of that today. And people don't even know they've come through it. They've adapted and adapted and they don't even know. They don't even know what's happening. So, all these private corporations, the ones that run Facebook, Twitter, etc, all their heads have already made comments and statements that these guys are involved in this too. Well, that takes NSA clearance. That takes United Nations clearance. And every war department's clearance as well to do that kind of stuff. So they're working with all your secret services and so on. Quite something, isn't? And as all of this is happening, as I say, it's so important they get their agenda through, come hell or high water, or nuclear fallout or anything else. Here's the military going off to make sure that we bring, you know, Freedom and Democracy to other nations, as we've been told in our own countries, according to the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations, that we're post-democratic. Hmm? We've got to make them democratic, even though we don't have it back home?

We've been under Martial Law, if you haven't noticed. You have no rights, since 2001, the kickoff for the new century. This is the new century that you're in now, the Century of Change. What was Obama's pledge? Change was good. And you thought that his PR guys just made that up? No, that was literally what academia had been calling it for about the previous fifty years, the coming century of change, where the whole Socialist world system was to come to the fore. Everything that Lenin did, Stalin did, and every other, all the Marxists did, would be run, used to run the public worldwide. The work that all the groups that were involved in it, the ones who ran the culture industry, the Frankfurt School, all these boys, destroying the culture, destroying marriage, destroying the family unit, making sure that the state gave any morals to the children, the new morals, not the old morals, the new ones, you know, where you've got to try everything, and the only stipulation they have is that you must not be an individual. You must go along with the group. Groupthink in everything.

Look at the entertainment that's gone over the years. It's utterly, utterly debased, to a level that I can't even fathom myself. Where they have adults, supposedly, in sitcoms acting, not even as adolescents, but as four or five year old children. I'm not kidding about that. Someone sent me some of the stuff from Britain, what they've been showing there, and I could not believe, amongst all the canned laughter, what I was witnessing that was supposed to be entertainment. The most debased filth you can imagine. And then again, you can't imagine it, because we're beyond probably even that, now. I don't watch television at all. I've mentioned before too, about a fellow whose brother is up in the CIA, tells the younger one nothing, except, the only advice he gave him the last year was, don't ever watch television. It's a weapon. It's always been a weapon. And it works on most people's minds. They're unaware of it. They think that thing is there on their behalf to entertain them. Most of your behavior is emulated from what you see on television. The opinions from experts and professionals and important people and celebrities, become your opinions. That's what it's for. You're being manipulated at every single turn.

Look at the psychic driving they used of the repetition of the buildings going down in 9/11, to burn it into the minds of everyone who was alive at that time, to justify taking all of your rights away from every single one of you, and telling you right off the bat that life will never be the same again. The total tracking of all information. Total information awareness network. That means total information of everything about you, daily. Where you are, what you're doing, who you're speaking to, who you're texting, who you're etc, etc. And they told us, they asked us the question, all the media went into action right away within the same week saying, "are you willing to give up your freedoms for security?" Without freedom you have no security. Haven't you noticed, you see, tyrannical governments give you no freedoms at all, so when they ask you for freedom, you're under tyranny. And you've adapted to it, most of you, already. Completely adapted to it. And now that's normal, a new normal has happened. That's what Skinner said, you know. He was quoting Darwin, of course. He says, humans are the most adaptable species on the planet. And of course, all the neuroscientists are into that too now, as they manipulate your brains through that box, television; all information is there to make sure they control you. It works awfully well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The Guardian also put out an article on the 17<sup>th</sup> of March, about again, psychological warfare. I've talked about this so many times, and it's good to see it's hitting the mainline media and press. It says:

Gen David Petraeus has previously said US online psychological operations are aimed at 'countering extremist ideology and propaganda'.

The US military is developing software that will let it secretly manipulate social media sites, such as Facebook and Twitter, by using fake online personas to influence internet conversations and spread pro-American propaganda.

*(A: It's actually pro-corporate propaganda. And I've talked about this before in better, greater detail.)*

A Californian corporation has been awarded a contract with United States Central Command (Centcom), which oversees US armed operations in the Middle East and Central Asia, to develop what is described as an "online persona management service" that will allow one US serviceman or woman to control up to 10 separate identities

based all over the world.

*(A: And I read one of the initial articles about that, maybe a month or so ago.)*

The project has been likened by web experts to China's attempts to control and restrict free speech on the internet. Critics are likely to complain that it will allow the US military to create a false consensus in online conversations, *(A: And that's what they do. They've been doing this for a lot longer than this admission here, under other names for the same operation. It says:)* crowd out unwelcome opinions and smother commentaries or reports that do not correspond with its own objectives.

The discovery that the US military is developing false online personalities *(A: They already have them, as I say.)* – known to users of social media as "sock puppets" – *(A: And look back in my archives. You'll find more on sock puppets.)* could also encourage other governments, private companies and non-government organisations to do the same.

They already are. Whenever you get something in the mainstream it's old stuff. It's like science. What you're taught up to university level and throughout university level is the bottom line of what they're told in science. There are two higher levels above that. Two higher levels at all times above that. So, I've told you, there's nothing put out there for your use. Immediately, it's like all technologies are used for warfare purposes, especially in their initial phases. Warfare purposes. The war on your mind is the greatest war of all. Most people out there are conquered already. You meet them every day. You've all talked about them, the people who phone in here. They don't want to know. They couldn't care less. Everything is rosy, cozy, you know.

And, just like that guy in Japan right now, in Tokyo, the French guy, he says, this is what they're showing us here. Everything is fine. Here's all the game shows on television. Meanwhile, they're only a few miles away from meltdown, supposed, so we're told. So we're told. And with all these meltdowns too, we're told, oh, it's miniscule radiation across the planet. This is the first time ever, you've had any kind of meltdown where there's nothing much happening across the planet. Isn't that strange? All these masses of sensor operations across the planet, just aren't picking anything really up that's worth talking about. Isn't that kind of odd folks? Hmm? Don't you think so?

During Chernobyl they kept telling you every hour on the hour on different major, even national media, like the BBC, where the clouds were traveling, what the radiation counts were in these clouds and so on. But this one here, no, just harmless and nothing out of the ordinary really. We're living in Disneyland, folks. And hold on to your hats, it's going to get worse and go a lot faster. Back with more, next time; that's Monday. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[We Want the Truth--Video from Japan](#)

[Radioactive Fallout Reaches US?](#)

[Radiation from Japan-US--"The UN's CTTO Does Not Make its Findings Public"](#)

[Canadian Fighter Jets Off to Libya](#)

[Blitzkrieg Obama wants Bam Libya--Gives Gaddafi an Offer he Can't Refuse](#)

[Former Prime Minister of Canada's Advisor, Call Girl and Shady Dealings](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[US Treasury Secretary tells China Washington is Open to Chinese Proposals for Global Reserve Currency Run by](#)



[IME](#)

[Canada and Military Spending](#)

[US Funding Tech Firms to Take Down Middle East Hold-Outs](#)

[Manipulation of Social Media](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 31, 2011 (#952)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2011:

### The World's a Stage, Crisis All the Rage:

"More Crises Needed to Bring in New Order,  
Global Financial Departments Across Every Border,  
You See We're in a Mess, The System's Antique,  
Solutions Will Give Bankers the Power They Seek,  
It Takes Lobbying and Time to Get Things Done,  
But Crisis Accelerates with Profits and Fun,  
Sovereign Separate Systems Must Be Gone,  
Oversight Committees, Well, They Catch On,  
A Separate Global Government's Required,  
Managing Peoples, All Finances, Secrecy Desired,  
With the Same Big Families Running the Show,  
Same Big Banks Ripping-Off as They Go,  
In Peace it Would Need Transforming by Slices,  
That's Why the Globalists Prefer Using Crises"

© Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2011. For newcomers, I suggest

you make use of the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, where I hope you'll get shortcuts really, to understanding this system that you're living in, the one that the media would like you to think happens all by chance – and crisis happening and crisis resolution and that kind of thing – to show you that the world's planned, the future's always planned, especially big changes. They all must get the public really to go along with the crisis and the stampede so that when they roll out their new world order idea, or their new banking system, or whatever it happens to be, you'll say, *well I guess they had to do it, we're in a terrible mess*, and that's how the big boys always get what they want. They get you to almost demand and plead for them to fix something which seems to be broken.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. All those sites listed on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), all those sites on that page are the official sites. That's all I have. Anything outside that isn't mine. They all carry transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given. The [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) site has transcripts in other languages for download. **Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and disks that I have on the web site there. That keeps me going. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't push advertising, I do it the suicidal way, but at least it gives me more rope in a sense, to say what I have to say at times without sponsors on your neck basically. So if you want to buy the books and disks [Order and donation options listed above].**

What I try to do here is to really chronicle, from bringing the past to the present, to show you how all the major changes are planned *far* in advance of when the public actually hear about anything, far in advance, by big think tanks, big foundations, all working together. The PARALLEL GOVERNMENT it's called by Carroll Quigley who was a historian for the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. And Margaret Thatcher even mentioned it, that ALL EX-POLITICIANS AT THE TOP WERE NEVER RETIRED. THEY JOIN THIS PARALLEL GOVERNMENT BECAUSE THEY CAN GET MORE DONE. THEY KNOW ALL OTHER POLITICIANS THAT WERE HIGH-RANKING POLITICIANS AND BUREAUCRATS, AND SO THEY DON'T GO TO WASTE. THEY'RE SENT ACROSS THE WORLD AS TECHNOCRATS, AND THEY CAN GET A LOT DONE BEHIND THE SCENES. THEY'RE NOT VOTED IN AND THEREFORE THEY CAN REALLY RUSH AHEAD WITH THE BIG PLANS AND SO ON. Mind you, they do get taxpayers' money awarded to them, as I mentioned last week. She claimed a few million pounds for supposedly speaking at certain events. They are technocrats and technocrats, as I say, they're not responsible to the public. You can't vote them in or out; they're simply kind of this semi-public appointees idea; it's a strange kind of thing. But they've been on the go for an awful long time. And these are the ones the Quigley said have the real power, the REAL power to get things done. That's why you'll see the Kissingers names pop up, and the Brzezinskis names pop up, and lots of ex high politicians names pop up as they travel the globe, filling their own pockets too, like Tony Blair mind you. They're allowed to do multiple functions, including getting awfully rich, and at the same time doing deals under the guise of *charity work* and *stopping wars* and that kind of thing. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, every government, because of the scandals that break out to do with money and boys at the top and greed, etc, and corruption, every government sets up agencies to oversee, supposedly, the particular part of corruption that they want to keep in check. And we've all been through the plundering of the US dollar which affects the Canadian dollar and every other people's currency as well. We've seen thousands of folk lose their homes because of the incredible scams that the big boys, the biggest banks were playing on people. And we see the nonsense they hand out to the public as an excuse, why these oversight agencies that are supposed to watch all this stuff, just fail. And here's one here and it's from the Security and Exchange Commission that's supposed to look over a lot of the scams at the top, of the big banks.

**SEC under Schapiro (Alan: *That's who was appointed to it.*) struggles to turn around amid**

## political, financial head winds

washingtonpost.com / David S. Hilzenrath / October 7, 2011

She promised tougher enforcement — “war without quarter” on financial fraud. Modernized rules to keep up with Wall Street. And a new, more effective organization. *(A: And you understand, these are fluff jobs because these organizations, these agencies that oversee, quite often the people at the top are related to the guys in the Federal Reserve or in the banks – quite often – to make sure that they don’t work right.)*

Her tenure at the federal agency responsible for protecting investors and policing markets offers a Washington lesson: Even when epic crises create a sense of urgency, it is tough to tighten the reins on powerful industries. Dramatic results can prove elusive. *(A: So anyway, she was put in charge of this particular agency and it says...)*

On Schapiro’s watch, federal judges and other critics have accused the Securities and Exchange Commission of accepting feeble settlements in major cases of alleged corporate wrongdoing. The cases have reinforced the impression that the SEC lacks not only the means but also the mind-set to hold powerful wrongdoers accountable, perhaps because the agency is too close to the world it oversees. *(A: Well, the problem is, you see, they staff it. It’s like the Food and Drug Administration; they’re all made up of people who worked for Monsanto and the big pharma companies, and they go back and forth from the agency TO the companies and then back in again. And it’s the same with this thing here. That’s why everything’s corrupt in the US, and elsewhere too.)*

Many new rules have been written, but other proposals have languished — including some that Schapiro says are badly needed.

The SEC remains overstretched, short of expertise and at a technological disadvantage. Though Schapiro has fought for funding to narrow the gap, *(A: By the way, her salary’s about \$3¼ million a year. That’s not bad, eh? Not bad.)* glaring administrative blunders have weakened her hand and undermined the agency’s moral authority, lawmakers say.

Early in her tenure, Schapiro was summoned to Capitol Hill to account for failures under her predecessor. Now, she is called to answer for stumbles of her own. At a congressional hearing last month, the focus was on one of the SEC’s self-inflicted wounds, an ethics scandal related to fallout from the Bernard Madoff fraud, and the verdict was harsh.

“[W]e are left with an SEC that is sapped of credibility,” Rep. Randy Neugebauer (R-Tex.) said in prepared remarks.

The damage to the public’s trust “is simply unacceptable,” echoed Rep. Elijah E. Cummings (D-Md.). *(A: And they all get in on the act of course, but they all know what it’s about.)*

Schapiro says that she has made significant progress turning the agency around and that there is more to do.

“From the time I arrived here, I worked tirelessly to improve the agency,” she said in an interview. “To some extent it’s a resource question *(A: That’s because of the salaries they’re giving them all, you know; it’s incredible.)*, but there’s also been a tremendous amount accomplished in the last two years that make this agency more effective, stronger and tougher than it’s been in many years.”

You understand, it’s all rubbish, that, because all the cash that they were given for the bailouts, they immediately created new bubbles with them. That’s why we’re in the mess we are in today in fact. So you don’t even have a credible agency, in any country actually, that oversees anything and acts responsibly for the positions that they actually hold. That’s just the way it is, folks. It’s all rigged, you see. The system’s rigged. The stock market’s rigged. Everything is rigged... because these boys and girls have been at this thing for an awful, awful long, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years, in the money business, believe you me. Now, there’s an article here on the...

## ILO: World economy on verge of new jobs recession

*(A: I love how they call it a 'recession,' eh.)*

bbc.co.uk / 31 October 2011

The global economy is on the verge of a new and deeper jobs recession that may ignite social unrest, the International Labour Organization (ILO) has warned.

It will take at least five years for employment in advanced economies to return to pre-crisis levels, it said. *(A: I don't know how they can even work that out because they don't even know how much employment you're going to have in 5 years' time; there's still factories and businesses leaving the shores all the time.)*

The ILO also noted that in 45 of the 118 countries it examined, the risk of social unrest was rising.

Separately, the OECD research body said G20 leaders meeting in Cannes this week *(A: They love to just travel across the globe, eh, to sign the documents, because that's all they do. The Sherpas, the guys who do it all before them, draft everything up over a year or two, are the guys that do the work. Anyway, they're in Cannes...) need to take "bold decisions".*

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development said the rescue plan announced by EU leaders on 26 October had been an important first step, but the measures must be implemented "promptly and forcefully". *(A: The whole idea is they're using all the crisis that they can possibly create in order to completely unify Europe, until there's no going back, you could never go back to anything remotely resembling any kind of sovereignty.)*

The OECD's message to world leaders came as it predicted a sharp slowdown in growth in the eurozone and warned that some countries in the 17-nation bloc were likely to face negative growth. *(A: 'Negative growth'... that means poverty. [Alan chuckles.] You mean poverty, because taxes and everything else go up, right.)*

In its World of Work Report 2011, the ILO said a stalled global economic recovery had begun to "dramatically affect" labour markets.

It said approximately 80 million net new jobs would be needed over the next two years to get back to pre-crisis employment levels.

But it said the recent slowdown in growth suggested that only half the jobs needed would be created.

"We have reached the moment of truth. We have a brief window of opportunity *(A: They love these buzzwords, like 'proactive' and 'window of opportunity'. You know, that's all given to them from the makers of this lingo at the top.)* to avoid a major double-dip in employment," said Raymond Torres from the ILO.

The group also measured levels of discontent over the lack of jobs and anger over perceptions that the burden of the crisis was not being fairly shared.

It said scores of countries faced the possibility of social unrest, particularly those in the EU and the Arab region. *(A: Well, that's all getting bombed as well. I mean, they're destroying whatever work they have over there.)*

You understand, as I say, most articles you read are simply describing the DESIRED conditions for something bigger to come. Because, remember, it's a world agenda and the whole world must be shaken in all of its different areas of how it stands, each country stands with the economies, the labor market, and taxations, etc, etc, etc. So they must shake the whole world to PROVE TO EVERYBODY, you see, just like any war, because wars are meant to change societies; that's one of the prime objectives of war. A war on the world is to get everyone on their knees until we say, *please help*

*us, get things back to some semblance of normalcy. And they say, well we can but we'll have to go global, we'll have to have global government, actually – not just governance, but actual government – to manage all the cash and all the policies, etc, etc. That's the name of the game here and that's what it's all for.*

Now, I'm putting up some links tonight too, on biometrics and various other things. One is about government and law enforcement and commercial and the organizations that are working with them. And one is 3M Cogent, it's called, biometric identification systems. Europe just announced they're going to use them. And they've just announced too, they're going to be using them at the Canadian and US border as well.

### **cogentsystems.com**

For government agencies requiring large-scale, user-friendly, real-time identification solutions, 3M Cogent's technology can be tailored to meet the most stringent accuracy and throughput requirements.

So in other words, it allows law enforcers to bypass, without even using filters, all stuff and get into *really accurate* records kept on just about everybody, which tells you they have incredible records kept on EVERYBODY, so that they can pass people through quickly or grab them at border locations. And they've got all your photo IDs and everything else, iris scans, you name it. Whatever they've got on you is in there and they get instant access to it. So I'll put this link up and you can have a look at it. It's part of, this division is part of the global biometric identification outfit that's really going to be the world identifier. Eventually there'll be one world computer that'll do the whole lot.

And then this one here on the EU about the same thing. It says...

### **EU mulls smart biometric borders**

planetbiometrics.com - 27/10/11

*(A: How come they're all mulling on the same DAY? Canada, the US, and the EU countries, and other ones too, all on the same day, eh? See, understand, the media have access to all the same data I read off here. And they can put two and two together if they want to. Rather than just say, the whole world THIS DAY and every bloc or nation bloc or whatever, is mulling over smart biometrics, they try and separate it so you think, OH THAT'S JUST EUROPE DOING IT. So folk and you will think, OH NOBODY ELSE IS DOING IT. Where in America they'll think, OH NO ONE ELSE IS DOING IT. It's global. Everything that happens is put out globally, all at once, which tells you that ALL the countries cooperate together at a very high level.)*

The European Commission has adopted a Communication which sets out the main options for using new technologies, such as biometrics, to simplify life for foreigners frequently travelling to the EU and to better monitor third-country nationals crossing the borders. *(A: And that's all I'll read of it. You can read all the rest of it yourself.)*

It's the same thing with Canada and the States; there's a link for that today as well. But it's to show you, that understand, it's like the movie, it was called **Fortress**. I don't know if you ever saw that one. It depicted a kind of futuristic society where if you were pregnant, and that was a major crime, unauthorized pregnancies, and if you tried to cross the borders, any borders, and checkpoints, and you were pregnant and you were caught it was instant and into the worst kind of slammer you could imagine, with prisons underground, built underground. It was quite good, you got to watch it. There was **Fortress 1, 2**, and even **3** I think were out there. Well, this is all to do with that. See, this stuff is to keep you IN, locked IN your countries, if you're unauthorized. That's what it's all for. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I remember talking about Tony Blair when he told his top adviser, he says, WE'VE GOT TO OPEN THE GATES, THE FLOODGATES OF BRITAIN TO IMMIGRATION and part of the reason was TO DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER, SO THAT IT WOULD NEVER, EVER REEMERGE. And it's resurfaced again. Tony Blair in fact has come out recently – maybe because I kept harping on about it – and justified mass immigration and multiculturalism, as the greatest thing that's ever happened. So he had to answer for it eventually. But they kept this secret from the public for years, that they'd actually made it their policy to open the floodgates. But as I say, there's an article with his top adviser coming out – I'll put them up tonight too; you can read them for yourself – where Blair told him what the real objective was. And it's only now too, that a lot of the people, the native British people were leaving the Labour Party in droves when they understood what was happening, when these foreigners were coming in taking all their jobs over, priority hiring, etc, that they started to leave the Labour Party. So that's the real reason, I guess, why Blair's come out and tried to justify that position. It's amazing, they say that's there's so much immigration now that they'll have to build a city the size of Manchester every year to house, if they were to house them all. That's how many's coming in; it's just incredible.

**Blair defends opening the door to mass migration and says it had a very positive impact on Britain** - dailymail.co.uk  
/ Kirsty Walker / 29th October 2011

That's part of the whole thing too. Remember, you can use many techniques. There's many techniques used in warfare and mass migration is one of them. Don't forget that. We never think of these things, but the big boys, believe you me, who've been at this game for, oh, many, many centuries, understand this very, very well. In fact, it's a very old technique, very old technique. In ancient times conquerors used to move whole populations off their land and move them somewhere else sometimes, into another country that they'd conquered as well. And nothing's really changed. Nothing's really changed from then.

And we find too, that behavior modification is not a new thing at all in the workforce because at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century you had the time and motions men, they called it, who would come in and study people in factories and try to find ways to make them work harder, faster, more efficiently, almost like making them part of the machine. And it caused an awful lot of friction. They've had different names to make it more gentler sounding today but they still exist. They also go into other ways of behavior modification as well. Of course, everyone's using the financial crisis to push forward various objectives, so...

### **Firms to charge smokers, obese more for healthcare**

reuters.com/Lucas Jackson / Jilian Mincer / Oct 31, 2011

(Reuters) - Like a lot of companies, Veridian Credit Union wants its employees to be healthier. (A: *Because they care about you, right.*) In January, the Waterloo, Iowa-company rolled out a wellness program (A: *I wonder what wellness is? You know.*) and voluntary screenings.

It also gave workers a mandate - quit smoking, curb obesity, or you'll be paying higher healthcare costs in 2013. It doesn't yet know by how much, but one thing's for certain - the unhealthy will pay more.

The credit union, which has more than 500 employees, is not alone.

In recent years, a growing number of companies have been encouraging workers to voluntarily improve their health to control escalating insurance costs. (A: *It's interesting, insurance companies; you know, most massive building projects today, it's not money from banks that make them, it's money from insurance companies. They're the richest of all. The big, big projects, massive road projects, building things across the world and so on, that's what they do. And they exist as a business for pure profit obviously, and they would like no one to claim anything*

*on their insurance. But they're using every excuse now to reap in even more profit of course. And folk let them.)* And while workers mostly like to see an employer offer smoking cessation classes and weight loss programs, too few are signing up or showing signs of improvement.

So now more employers are trying a different strategy - they're replacing the carrot with a stick (*A: See, you're just getting trained like animals.*) and raising costs for workers who can't seem to lower their cholesterol or tackle obesity. (*A: Which is crazy because a lot of people, even on vegetarian diets, you produce the cholesterol in your own body; it doesn't matter what you're eating. Never mind the fact that your brain is almost all cholesterol, and you certainly need that to work. Well, maybe they don't, mind you, if you're a worker, they want you to be an automaton I guess.*) They're also coming down hard on smokers. For example, discount store giant Wal-Mart (WMT.N) says that starting in 2012 it will charge tobacco users higher premiums but also offer free smoking cessation programs.

So, again, behavior modification, etc. At one time it was just you exchange your labor for the paycheck and that was it. But no, they go... they can't stop, you see. They can't stop. And they just want massive profits and they want to cut back on insurance. The insurance wants to pay no outlay at all. They want all its profit so they can invest it in other things.

Prince Charles, they always say that they're figureheads at the top, but these figureheads still have powers. You know, every government employee, right to the postman in the British Commonwealth countries, has to vow loyalty to the CROWN, *not* to the country; the same with the military, which is a scary thing when you think about it, and the police. Anyway, they're anything but figureheads...

## **Prince Charles has been offered a veto over 12 government bills since 2005**

*(A: They've always had vetoes over anything that's going through parliament.)*

guardian.co.uk / Robert Booth / 30 October 2011

Ministers have been forced to seek permission from Prince Charles to pass at least a dozen government bills, according to a Guardian investigation into a secretive constitutional loophole that gives him the right to veto legislation that might affect his **private** interests. (*A: Isn't that democracy? Isn't that the home of democracy? Britain's the home of democracy, they say, eh.*)

Since 2005, ministers from six departments have sought the Prince of Wales' consent to draft bills on everything from road safety to gambling and the London Olympics, . . . (*A: But then it goes into his own particular property and how it affects him and what he does. And I'll read about that when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the Prince of Wales, or Charlie, can actually go in and get the bills kicked out if they're going to affect his property interests. And it says here...

Unlike royal assent to bills, which is exercised by the Queen (*A: That's for ALL the British Commonwealth countries. Any bill that parliament tries to put through has to be approved and rubber-stamped by the Queen, or else she says yea or nay, or she can add to it or change it.*) as a matter of constitutional law (*A: A constitution's never been written, so it's very flexible.*), the prince's power applies when a new bill might affect his own interests, in particular the Duchy of Cornwall, a private £700m property empire that last year provided him with an £18m income. (*A: At least that's what he declared; it'll be a lot more than that, believe you me.*)

Neither the government nor Clarence House will reveal what, if any, alterations to legislation Charles has requested, or exactly why he was asked to grant consent to such a wide range of laws.

Correspondence seen by the Guardian reveals that one minister wrote to the prince's office requesting his consent



to a new bill about planning reform because it was "capable of applying to ... [the] Prince of Wales' private interests". (A: *So in other words, a politician wrote to him that's in charge of this particular area, who either wants to get knighted or he's already been knighted – he's part of the club – and he tipped him off about this bill so that Charlie could get it changed.*)

In the last two parliamentary sessions Charles has been asked to consent to draft bills on wreck removals and co-operative societies, a freedom of information request to the House of Commons has revealed. Between 2007-09 he was consulted on bills relating to coroners, economic development and construction, marine and coastal access, housing and regeneration, energy and planning. (A: *He's got his nose into all these things for the greening of society, because he doesn't want all these peasants around anymore.*)

MPs and peers called for the immediate publication of details about the application of the prince's powers which have fuelled concern over his alleged meddling in British politics. "If princes and paupers are to live as equals in a modern Britain, (A: *[Alan chuckles.] Yeah... Do you have a business like he's got? you know, run for you? He probably doesn't even know how it works probably.*) anyone who enjoys exceptional influence or veto should exercise it with complete transparency," said Andrew George, Liberal Democrat MP for St Ives in Cornwall. "The duchy asserts that it is merely a private estate. Most people will be astonished to learn that it appears to have effective powers of veto over the government."

"We should know why he is being asked and the government should publish the answers," said Lord Berkeley, who was last month told to seek Charles' consent on a marine navigation bill. "If he is given these powers purely because he owns land in Cornwall it is pretty stupid. What about the other landowners who must also be affected by changes to legislation?"

Revelations about Charles' power of consent come amid continued concern that the heir to the throne may be overstepping his constitutional role by lobbying ministers directly and through his charities (A: *He calls them charities, all the greening stuff.*) on pet concerns such as traditional architecture and the environment. (A: *So anyway, as I say, they are anything but puppets. And Charles has got his rather elongated nose into everything there. And that shouldn't happen at all.*)

To show you how far society's degenerating and we do degenerate at the end of an era, you know. In fact, those who want to rule the next phase always help and actually make it degenerate. Those are the culture creators. Through all your movies, your TV, etc, magazines, they degenerate the culture, and all the traditional ways in fact. It's always traditional ways. Because they've worked before, they'll always work again, you see; why change it. And so they make you degenerate at the end of a society that's falling apart. And you see the oddest things, like old Rome, as they have their big parties and grotesque situations crop up here and there. So this is one about Heidi Klum who is in the papers; I guess she's a model.

## **Her most intricate Halloween outfit yet? Heidi Klum goes all out as she's wheeled in to annual party on an autopsy table**

[dailymail.co.uk](mailto:dailymail.co.uk) / Sarah Bull / 31st October 2011

But there was no chance of anyone upstaging Heidi Klum at her party last night.

The 38-year-old model was wheeled in to the event on an autopsy table by two blood-spattered doctors.

And when they lifted the sheet, Klum's outfit could be seen in its entirety, with the intricacies of the costume clear to see. (A: *Actually it's all paint-brushed on her and air-brushed on her. She's naked in other words. But it's to show her veins and stuff as though they'd pretty well partially skinned her in a real autopsy. And this is how they go to a party these days.*)

Another one is to do with one of the biggest law companies that possesses the homes during all the frauds and the scandals in the States, from the big banks, and evicts people and just takes their homes from them. I'll put that link up too. They had their Halloween party where, you know, ha-ha-ha, they all went dressed up as homeless people, for a good laugh.... the people who actually *make* you homeless. You're going to see more and more of this, this kind of arrogance and, you know, disgusting behavior creep on as we go down the tubes. Because society has no morality anymore today; they have no common sense in morality either. It's all gone.

**What the Costumes Reveal** - nytimes.com / October 28, 2011

Now, Climategate II came out because we've all watched the *new* studies *proving* global warming is real, that was all recently thrown out from the same sources and parroted by all the rest, the armies they have on board with it. Then we find out it was bogus, again. It says...

## **Climategate II? 'Science-Settling' Study 'Proving' Global Warming Allegedly Shows None**

newsbusters.org / By Tom Blumer | October 30, 2011

A week ago (at BizzyBlog; at NewsBusters), I noted how Charleston Daily Mail blogger Don Surber quickly determined through all of a few minutes of Internet research that Berkeley professor Robert Muller, who convinced Washington Post Plumline blogger Brad Plumer that he was a "climate skeptic," has been a believer in human-caused global warming since the early 1980s.

Muller's pretense to have held beliefs differing from his true past may be the least of his problems. A story breaking in the UK contends that results obtained by the prof's BEST (Berkeley Earth Surface Temperatures) project team, instead of "settling the debate" in favor of warmists, showed that global warming **"has stopped."** If so, this is potentially as explosive as the "hide the decline" conspiracy uncovered almost two years ago when the Climategate emails surfaced.

I'll put this up as well and you'll see how they actually hid the truth and published a lot of BS again, the top professors. Because it's an agenda; it must go through regardless of reality. It's an agenda for a new economic system which controls all of society right down to the individual, through austerity and carbon taxes, etc. But as I say, it's all been fudged once again and it's blown out. It won't make any difference. It won't make any difference at all, but regardless, at least it's blown out.

**Berkeley warmist Richard Muller accused of "hiding the decline" by team member** - winteryknight.wordpress.com /  
From UK Daily Mail.

And also from Bloomberg...

**European Bailout Fund Could 'One Day' Issue Bonds in Yuan, Regling Says** - bloomberg.com / Oct 29, 2011

So we know for a fact that they've made the deal with China to buy the bonds so that they can borrow more money from the private bankers, the 12-13 families, and throw it into the big black hole that they can't plug in the Euro apparently. And they'll continue doing this for a while. So they might eventually issue the bonds directly in the Yuan. I'll put that link up as well.

And then we find Obama... The North American Free Trade Summit is going ahead; it still goes on. Generally folk don't read it, or don't hear of it, but it does go on, as they sign more and more deeper integration agreements to be more like Europe, and then we'll have our own black hole to fill as we'll all have to fill plugs in Paraguay or wherever the hole

happens to be. It says...

## Obama to host North American summit in Hawaii

google.com / 28 Oct, 2011

WASHINGTON — US President Barack Obama will host a North American Leaders' summit for his counterparts from Canada and Mexico next month in his native Hawaii (*A: His native Hawaii, what a joke.*), the White House said Friday. (*A: I guess that's a white lie.*)

His talks with Mexican President Felipe Calderon and Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper in Honolulu will focus on "competitiveness, citizen security, energy and climate change (*A: That's your cover story.*), and North America's role in the Americas as well as in global economic, political, and security issues," the White House said. (*A: So it's all one big issue itself.*)

Calderon hosted the last such summit for the three nations, all members of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), in Guadalajara two years ago.

Canada and the United States have one of the closest bilateral relationships in the world, with a trade of \$1.6 billion a day in goods, while 360,000 people cross their long border daily, according to US statistics. (*A: Those are the goody ones with the biometric passes.*)

Besides trade, the two allies also cooperate extensively on air defense and border issues.

This is a fluff piece because they're not telling you what they're really all about, you know. It's got related articles at the bottom: **The Three New Amigos plan November Summit Talks**. Also too, they're having the meeting about the same time with other countries from the North American and Pacific Rim group to see about even merging them ALL closer together. We're all getting merged closer together to do with free trade, etc, etc, and free, not just free goods passing borders, but again, it's also labor passing borders as well, just like Britain and elsewhere. That's what it's for. And...

## Met Police spends millions of pounds on secret aircraft

The Metropolitan Police has secret spy planes capable of eavesdropping on mobile phone calls from the sky. (*A: What a wonderful world we've got now, eh?*)

telegraph.co.uk / Jason Lewis, Investigations Editor, and Andy Blackmore / 29 Oct 2011

The existence of the fleet of planes - each costing at least £3 million (*A: It's amazing how there's no shortage of cash to spy on the cattle down below, eh.*) to purchase and hundreds of thousands more to operate - has never been publicly disclosed. (*A: They've kept it all secret.*)

The police have been using the planes since at least 1997. (*A: See, there's good secrecy for you.*)

The disclosure of the spending, which is not detailed in official accounts, comes as the police face 20 per cent cuts in their budget, creating fears that hundreds of support staff will lose their jobs and the number of officers reduced.

Despite the cuts the Met's secret fixed wing aircraft fleet is still flying regular sorties over London from a base at Farnborough airfield, in Hampshire.

The planes have apparently been fitted with secret surveillance equipment capable of intercepting mobile phone calls or eavesdropping on conversations. (*A: I'll bet they can do a lot more than that too. I bet they can see through your walls, and infrared, all the usual stuff. And again, there's a bunch of links there as well. I'll put all*

*these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)*

And again, I'm putting up an update to The New Scientist article. It's written about...

**Revealed – the capitalist network that runs the world** - newscientist.com / 24 October 2011

And it's all the big banks. It's the big banks that own the big companies and the Military-Industrial Complex... the ones that all got bailed out by the way, all these banks. It's got a list of the top ones and how they interact with each other, and they certainly do interact with each other. They're very, very, very powerful indeed.

I'll also put up a video, again back to Britain, to do with the mass immigration policy and what it was really all about. And you'll hear a guy talking to the guy who blew it in the first place to the public. He got made very unpopular amongst the Labour Party for actually doing that.

**Andrew Neather - New Labour and Mass Immigration** - youtube.com

And also to do with the foreclosure laws, this is the Halloween party I was talking about earlier. It says...

**A top US foreclosure law firm threw a Halloween party where the staff dressed as foreclosed-upon Americans**

**What the Costumes Reveal** - nytimes.com / October 28, 2011

On Friday, the law firm of Steven J. Baum threw a Halloween party. The firm, which is located near Buffalo, is what is commonly referred to as a "foreclosure mill" firm, meaning it represents banks and mortgage servicers as they attempt to foreclose on homeowners and evict them from their homes. Steven J. Baum is, in fact, the largest such firm in New York; it represents virtually all the giant mortgage lenders, including Citigroup, JPMorgan Chase, Bank of America and Wells Fargo.

The party is the firm's big annual bash. Employees wear Halloween costumes to the office, where they party until around noon, and then return to work, still in costume. I can't tell you how people dressed for this year's party, but I can tell you about last year's. *(A: So this was last year's when it was really at the height of the whole evictions process thing.)*

That's because a former employee of Steven J. Baum recently sent me snapshots of last year's party. In an e-mail, she said that she wanted me to see them because they showed an appalling lack of compassion toward the homeowners — invariably poor and down on their luck — that the Baum firm had brought foreclosure proceedings against.

So they dressed up as the homeless people and had a good old laugh at the poor schmucks that they're chucking out of their homes, because of their pals in the banking industry, or relatives in the banking industry that had, you know, done all the scams with the passing all the mortgages around and up and up and up and inflating the prices all the time. Quite something, eh?

**More Than 150,000 Mexican Cargo Trucks Await U.S. Permits**

laht.com / Oct 31, 2011

MEXICO CITY — Eleven Mexican trucking companies hope to join a pilot program that could see more than 150,000 vehicles delivering products to destinations deep inside the United States by year's end, the vice president of the Canacar transport association said.

Eight of the 11 firms have already submitted applications and are awaiting a response from the U.S. Transportation Department, Luis Moreno said.

It was only last Friday that a Mexican long-haul truck became the first to deliver a shipment to the U.S. interior under the revived pilot program.

Nearly two decades after the North American Free Trade Agreement linking the United States, Mexico and Canada came into force in 1994, a Mexican trucking company began shipping cargo beyond a buffer zone near the border.

“There are eight or nine companies enrolled (in the program), more don’t yet have permission from the United States to enter,” Moreno told reporters.

Each firm accepted into the pilot program must undergo an 18-month probationary period to become eligible for a permanent U.S. operating license, he said.

By the end of 2011, Moreno expects that some 150,000 Mexican trucks will be authorized to travel beyond the narrow border strip.

Around 70 percent of the \$400 billion in goods that pass between Mexico and the United States every year are transported by truck. *(A: That’s generally one way.)*

Before the renewal of the pilot program, Mexican trucks were not allowed beyond a 25-mile buffer zone where their cargo was typically transferred to U.S. tractor trailers, a process criticized as inefficient and expensive. *(A: Etc, etc.)*

So that’s what’s happening there too. And that’ll put a lot of the big trucking ones out of business again within the US, because they can go all the way now rather than hand it over to the US truckers.

And I also want to mention this other article too, again to do with mass immigration. It’s not a bad article on it. It says...

### **Migrationwatch Releases “Censored” Government Paper Which Outlines Political Objective of Mass Immigration**

...as it was discussed by the party itself in the UK and its real objectives. And it was too, to destroy the culture, etc, and make it really multicultural, which is nothing. See, understand that multicultural is nothing; it’s *no* culture. It’s to create a new culture. You cannot have multicultural all this. Eventually it gets to the stage where it’s just one strange mass of strange ideas that don’t quite jell with each other. And even the people themselves lose their identity the longer they stay in a country, or their second generation. So you end up with this new mush. The real objective is simply to destroy the old culture, and that’s of course what Tony Blair actually said it was all to be about.

Eventually, you understand, you won’t be allowed *out* of your countries, if you don’t have certain qualifications, very high qualifications, the *crème-de-la-crème* like Jacques Attali said, and they really need you somewhere else. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, I’ll put all these links up tonight after the broadcast ends. There’s a caller from Arkansas. It’s Joey from Arkansas. Are you there?

**Joey:** Hey Alan. The planned shutdown or reboot of the FCC, the airwaves and radio broadcasts on the 8<sup>th</sup> and the 9<sup>th</sup>,

I've heard a couple of explanations, or speculation, why that is. And I was wondering if that is connected somehow to the asteroid that's coming in, on the same day.

**Alan:** I doubt it, to be honest with you. I don't think so. I don't really fall for these asteroids and so on. Believe you me, if an asteroid was coming in you would see so many preparations for it happening that you couldn't miss it; it would be so evident to everyone. I don't think that would be the reason for it.

**Joey:** Okay, because I went to nasa.gov and that asteroid is going to come in inside the moon's orbit so, you know, and they were talking about disruptions and all that, you know, not very significant, but then again, you know, on the same, on the same time that that asteroid's passing by they're going to eventually cut off the broadcasting.

**Alan:** The only way you could cut off a broadcast is if it got between the satellite and the earth and that won't be the case I think. So I wouldn't really connect that with it at all.

**Joey:** It's not connected, you don't think?

**Alan:** No. No.

**Joey:** What about the, I've also listened today about all the hype they're putting out about the 7 billionth baby in the Philippines. And it's ironic because there's a battle in the Senate right now for a reproductive health care bill over there, about overpopulation and all that, and that's where the seven billionth baby, you know, happened to be.

**Alan:** They do this every year and it comes from actually the Department of Population at the United Nations; they're really behind it. And every year they always put out the same thing: oh, it happened in this country or that country. And they hype it up, EVEN THOUGH their own statistics show that the global population in the West, in all the Western countries, or the first world countries, have been falling. They've been plummeting for years actually. So they know darn well even from their own think tanks that in a few years' time, we're on the way to *under*-population actually. Some countries in the first world countries don't even have replacement levels and they've talked about that too. So it's all conology. You understand, it's nothing to do with overpopulation. They want the world population brought down in a scientific age, for a scientific age. They don't need all of the people anymore. They only need one county to produce the goods; that's China, that's why they set it up to be the manufacturer for the world. And even that they'll depopulate big time, because they won't need all of them to cater to a few million elite and a scientific class. That's what they want. And the Georgia Guidestones, of course, gives you the population figures that they actually are heading for, nothing to do with overpopulation at all. You understand, all this is to convince the general public for sterilization programs and so on, and the necessities for them. All these things are for the public to really start to believe in. That's what it's for. And remember too, the Department of Population and the World Health Organization have been using a massive umbrella group for sterilization across the world for years. They did it in Peru a few years ago; they were actually sterilizing women under the guise of giving them other operations. They were actually sterilizing them. I read them on the air here. They're doing it all over the darn globe and they want to get into the Philippines to do the same darn thing, and to get us all to agree with it. It's all lies.

**Joey:** Yeah. I went to The World Bank web site last night and Zoelick the President was in the Philippines 3 days ago and was really pumping up the cash conditional program they have over there, where they give it to families, as long as they get vaccinated.

**Alan:** That's right. Kissinger brought his bill out, remember, years ago about third world countries, how they'd have to depopulate them, basically by force. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and donate and help keep me going. I don't use any emotive hucksterism to get the cash in. So it's up to you if you want to hear this or not. Thanks for listening.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Farce of US Securities and Exchange Commission](#)

[International Labour Organization warns of Growing Social Unrest](#)

[Governments Look to Biometric Fast-Track for Travelers](#)

[Cogent Biometric Systems](#)

[Blair Defends Mass Immigration Policy](#)

['Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK](#)

[New Labour and Mass Immigration](#)

[Migrationwatch Releases "Censored" Government Paper Which Outlines Political Objective of Mass Immigration](#)

[Company Insurance Costs and Forcing Employees to be Healthier](#)

[Prince Charles Has Veto Rights over Legislation](#)

[Heidi Klum and Degenerate Party Scum](#)

[Oh What Fun!--Home Foreclosure and Evictions Law Firm Dress as Homeless People for Halloween Party](#)

[Climategate Part 2](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[EU Bailout Funds Could Go Yuan Bonds](#)

[Obama to Host Next North American Free-Trade Summit in Hawaii](#)

[Police Spend Millions on Spy Plane](#)

[Money Network that Rules the World](#)

[More than 150,000 Mexican Trucks Await US Permits](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



**May 21, 2008 (#117)**

## **Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:**

**Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 21, 2008:**

**"The Chessboard's Set  
The Pawns are in Place,  
As They Move Toward  
The Humanimal Race"**

**© Alan Watt May 21, 2008**

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 21, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)**

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21<sup>st</sup> of May, 2008. There's always newcomers coming in and I suggest you look in to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and go over many of the old talks I've done on ancient history, middle history, much of the present and show you that everything, really, is guided along a particular path. Every stage of it being preplanned by very intelligent people. The workers, the worker bees - that's the population - simply bring in to reality, concrete reality, these plans laid out long ago on behalf of the masters that run the world. There are certainly masters who, as far as they're concerned... since they do own the system, the commercial system and the financial system that we're born in to, we're taught to work in. Then they are the masters of the world technically. And yet it's in people's hands just to try and turn back and say NO but that generally will never happen. Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and download transcripts which you can print up and pass around. They're done in the various languages of Europe.

I've talked to a few people over the weekend who are all at the same stage of... it's not denial, it's shock, utter shock to see Big Brother come out everywhere, in every facet of organization and be totalitarian in the way that they want to continue this relations called public and private sort of deals that they have. All these big agencies that started off as services, like the Child Service and so on, and the Police Service and on and on we go, are now your authorities who dictate *to you* what *you* are going to do or else.

What we've found too is these monolithic structures, these massive bureaucratic structures with the henchmen at the bottom of course, have really taken over all their power *surreptitiously, quietly, stealthily* over a century or more, at bit at a time and they've trained the public to accept this. We're trained that these institutions are somehow as natural as gravity, it's just there... and IT'S NOT. All of them started off as ideas. That's all they are. Government itself is only an idea. Money is only an idea. A price is only an idea. Yet, we're all trained, as I say, from birth to grab all these ideas and take them as FACT. It's very much like the theories they give you in science. A theory is just a *guess. Somebody's guess.*

Under the theories in science, we've all to get inoculated by a whole bunch of weird stuff, which years later they always tell us, 'Well, it could kill you'. Yes, it was killing you off with cancer cells and so on but they don't tell you that at the time. I've noticed even with the latest exposé that some of us have been doing with the measles, mumps, rubella vaccines and the man behind it - I did that last week. Now they've launched a massive counter-campaign claiming that there's massive outbreaks of measles, mumps, rubella in places like London and now we've just *got to get every child vaccinated*. Not just once but maybe 2 or more times.

We're in a war. It's an easily understood war. It's been around a long, long time. Perhaps even thousands of years... ever since the money came in. With money you can actually hire people to be an army and keep them there as an army. Without money, they'd all go home. They'd go home and play with their wives, which is a much more healthier thing to do. Be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go on, on this topic, remember that you can *donate* on my web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Make sure it's the right site because there's a lot of copycats out there. That keeps me going. I don't *push* advertising when I'm talking. That's generally how it's done. You bring advertisers on and you get paid. I don't do that. I try to keep it separate because what I'm talking about is not a job. This is not a job. It's not employment. Believe you me, this is not employment. It wouldn't keep anything going BUT it's *the most vital thing to do* when you realize the crisis stage we're TRULY in. We're at a pinnacle stage where we topple one way or another and there's no getting away from this. Once we topple the wrong way, it's good-bye and you won't get a second chance at remaking the world. But the big boys will have their chance at remaking all of us, which they're steamrolling ahead to do.

Going on about people in the shock phase because they still can't really get what's happening. This is all understood. This science has been done on mass populations, over and over again. Brzezinski did say this to a magazine when he had an interview. He was asked what he thought of the people. Would the people ever rebel against a totalitarian type state? He says, "The people, what do I think of them?" He says, "Well, you can kick them. You can beat them. You can starve them to death." He says, "And do they rebel? NO. They just turn around and eat their dead." That's what the elite think of the general public. WHY? Simply contempt? NO, it's not. It's because they've *studied* the public. The last thing that the people do, the very last thing, is to riot or retaliate. It's unthinkable to them, because they're normal people.

Normal people still have *tribal* type thinking and connections and you obey the chief, you see. Unfortunately, the chief we have is the closest thing to an alien you could ever imagine. They're true blue, died in the wool, PSYCHOPATHS... interbred psychopaths. *They don't have that piece of emotion in their brain.* It's just absent, but they have CUNNING. Cunning like you wouldn't believe. And they are RUTHLESS, but they do know what kind of society they want, a new

type of worker bee.

In Britain, they just passed a law in Parliament that they don't need *fathers* anymore on birth certificates. It came because of two lesbians. They use all these different groups who all just think they're winning something. This was mentioned by Pike, that they would use the nihilistic types and the atheistic types to get their agendas through. So they pick these groups that think they're winning something and they don't see the big picture, because the ones at the top DON'T GIVE A DAMN ABOUT THEM. They're using them. Because, eventually, the new types of humans will be bred in laboratories without need for male or even female down the road when they have their designer types. So all you're doing, all you little groups out there, is putting the whole of humanity under as you think you're getting brownie points and you're proud to wear your little badges and your pins, etc. You're being USED. Absolutely used.

Getting back to totalitarianism and how every agency was to become an authority, a dictatorial authority. Whatever happens in Britain, comes across the pond very quickly. THAT'S the technique and strategy. Britain is at the core of this. London is at the core of everything that's happening in the world. That's where the plan was revamped back in the 1500s.

Here's an article from the Daily Mail. I'll give you their headline. Their headlines are always misleading.

## **Why the police now have to ask teenage muggers:**

*(Alan: That's the mugger part. You don't have to be a mugger to be asked this.)*

### **'Do you eat chips?'**

*(A: That's a little fun pun, you see.)*

By EILEEN FAIRWEATHER

Last updated at 23:39 17 May 2008

Imagine a country where strangers have the right to ask intrusive questions and store the answers on a database.

Where everyone from police officers to leisure-centre staff can demand: "Tell me who you feel close to?"

They will also have been trained to ask questions about sexual behaviour, family life, religion, secret fears, weight and "sleeping arrangements" at home.

Incredibly, thousands of Government and council apparatchiks in Britain became entitled on April 1 to ask such questions of anyone under 19.

Far too PC: Police officers say having to question youngsters about their diet is 'insane'

This horrifying invasion of privacy has begun, almost unnoticed, because the Government has cleverly presented it as being in the interests of "child protection". *(A: See how they always use a FRONT group, you see. It's like charity. You can't attack charity... to see all the massive corruption behind it. It's like attacking mum's apple pie.)*

The new questionnaire, known as the Common Assessment Framework (CAF), is part of a £20million programme called Every Child Matters (ECM), ostensibly set up to ensure youngsters are safe and leading positive lives. *(A: I wonder who defines what a positive life is?)*

Professionals - such as police officers, teachers and doctors *(A: I didn't know cops are now professionals.)*- and volunteers are now under orders to subject children to a questionnaire if they consider them "at risk": a definition

so broad that many decent parents could find themselves labelled as potential abusers.

The questions don't need a parent's consent since any child over 12 is deemed responsible enough to grant permission for an interview.

Any child not achieving the Government's five "outcomes" (A: *See, you've got 5 outcomes now, in Britain if you're a child.*)- being healthy (A: *as they inoculate you with all these poisons*), staying safe (A: *staying safe, well, you've got guys with machine guns in the street now... they're the cops*), enjoying life (A: *enjoying life, as they put them all on Prozac*), "making a positive contribution" (A: *in other words, being a good slave to the system*), and achieving "economic well-being" (A: *that's running after the carrot that you're never going to catch*) - is now defined as having "additional needs".

How did this idiocy come about? (A: *Well, here they go.*) Margaret Hodge announced the ECM agenda in 2003, just after Tony Blair ignored his friend's unsavoury history as leader of Islington Council during one of Britain's worst child-abuse scandals and, to widespread protest, made her Children's Minister. (A: *They made her the Children's Minister.*)

Hodge claimed the ECM was justified by the case of eight-year-old Victoria Climbié who was abused and murdered by her guardians.

As the reporter who exposed paedophile rings in Islington's children's homes (A: *Which it's rife. It's not just there. I'm telling you, all these children's homes are rife with pedophilia, believe you me. They employ them. In fact, they gravitate there. That's where their target is. They want to get jobs there, where their target is.*) and, later, the blaming in neighbouring Haringey of an innocent social worker for Victoria's death, I was mystified.

So, on April Fool's Day, the very effective Child Protection Register was abolished.

In its paternalistic zeal, however, New Labour replaced the register with the Integrated Children's System.

"The Integrated Children's System isn't fit for purpose and many authorities are dragging their feet about implementing it because it's worrying the hell out of them," said Terri Dowty, director of Action On Rights For Children.

"While all this fiddling around with shiny new technology goes on, too many children are getting hurt."

One police officer, who attended a CAF course, told me that many of his colleagues are so reluctant to interview teenage criminals about their emotional needs, sex life and diets that they avoid calls involving them.

"We're cops, not social workers," he said. "It's insane."

The 46-page Government guide, Using The CAF In Practice, suggests "practitioners" ask questions such as: "Do you feel you are the right weight for your height?" (A: *Can you imagine asking ANY child what they think of themselves? That's when you have gangly legs, you know, you're skinny, gangly, awkward... no one likes you... yourself, but then they ask you all this stuff. Of course, when you give them the wrong answers and say well, I'm a bit, I don't feel too good about myself, they'll send you off for therapy.*)

My police source was told this could lead to a "valuable discussion" about why young people should not eat chips. (A: *Oh, God!*)

He and his colleagues have renamed the agenda Every Fat Kid Matters. (A: *Can you believe that?*)

This is the farce that's going on as they get IN to your lives and in to your data and Britain and everywhere else just

announced too, by the way, at this week end that they now have given themselves permission to record ALL phone calls, ALL faxes, ALL emails, ALL data and keep it as long as they wish... years... forever. *Every single call, everything that you say, everything that happens is being watched and monitored*, because, see, we're the terrorists. Do you get that point? That WE, WE THE PEOPLE are the terrorists because they know what they're bringing down on us, this new world order where we must serve the state in a system, a new system that is to EMERGE after the chaos. And they know there's going to be a lot of people complaining about starving and not having food or water or gasoline and so on. This is a 30-year agenda, remember. I read the Department of Defence's projection for the next 30 years. Gradually, riots will start off and that will become the norm, for 30 years and you'll have these cop battalions fighting the general public as they riot, you see.

We're well on a roll, well on a roll into HELL. Hell is manifesting on earth under a guise of bureaucracy and the government and saving us all *from ourselves*. We're just too stupid to understand that we need expert planners to guide us from birth... cradle to grave. If we accept that, we'll get little gold stars and maybe a ration card one day. Isn't that nice?

It's even worse than that because I've been telling people that the internet was given to the public for reasons the public, as always, would never suspect. We take what we're given and we run with it and we play. We play ourselves to the hilt. The internet was run and used by the Military-Industrial Complex all throughout the Cold War. When they discussed giving it to the public, it was not because they like the public. It was to make data collection more easy and to make the internet, eventually, INVALUABLE to the people. They'll do all their banking, all their writing, all their bills, everything, ON the internet. Therefore, one single WORLD agency would have the ability to gather *all data on everyone... and monitor you... daily*. That's why they gave it to us.

Now, I've got a LOT to say about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through this incredible Matrix. The matrix that most folk live in and go through their lives thinking we're just stumbling down through time making all these mistakes and experts fix them on a daily basis as they crop up. That's the COINCIDENCE version of history. Conspiracy is a different thing all together. CONSPIRACIES ARE WHAT HISTORY IS MADE OF, IF YOU STUDY HISTORY. When even children would conspire to kill off the king so they'd become king and things like that. They'd kill off their cousins.... Good old Queen Elizabeth 1<sup>st</sup> had her sister's head chopped off. Stuff like that, you know. Of course, that's not a conspiracy, that's just a bad temper, isn't it?

Here's what they're doing with all your data. Now that everyone's hooked on the internet, something that they gave us for THEIR benefit to collect ALL data on us. The BIG TOOL, that big eye, that glowing eye that flickers and alters your brain pattern. This is from The National Expositor.

## **NSA Had Access Built into Microsoft Windows**

Duncan Campbell on 27 March, 2008 13:33:00

*(A: Very important article to read. Because in '95 I can remember when Granitstein, in the Toronto Sun had half a page there saying that Canada was going to chip ALL phones, faxes, computers to please Uncle Sam. That's when they passed the bill in the US and Canada to make sure the government chips were in EVERY computer, fax and telephone to be made for the public. And it's the law, no firewall or any devise can stop them from getting IN. You can't buy these ones that stop them. You'd have to make one. Even then you would have to find out*

*what's IN your computer. And that's exactly what this is about. It says here, )*

Heiss - A CARELESS mistake by Microsoft programmers has revealed that special access codes prepared by the US National Security Agency have been secretly built into Windows. The NSA access system is built into every version of the Windows operating system now in use, except early releases of Windows 95 (and its predecessors). *(A: I bet they didn't miss them either.)* The discovery comes close on the heels of the revelations earlier this year that another US software giant, Lotus, had built an NSA "help information" trapdoor into its Notes system, and that security functions on other software systems had been deliberately crippled.

The first discovery of the new NSA access system was made two years ago by British researcher Dr Nicko van Someren. But it was only a few weeks ago when a second researcher rediscovered the access system. With it, he found the evidence linking it to NSA.

Computer security specialists have been aware for two years that unusual features are contained inside a standard Windows software "driver" used for security and encryption functions. The driver, called ADVAPI.DLL, enables and controls a range of security functions. If you use Windows, you will find it in the C:Windowssystem directory of your computer.

ADVAPI.DLL works closely with Microsoft Internet Explorer, but will only run cryptographic functions that the US government allows Microsoft to export. That information is bad enough news, from a European point of view. Now, it turns out that ADVAPI will run special programmes inserted and controlled by NSA. As yet, no-one knows what these programmes are, or what they do.

Dr Nicko van Someren reported at last year's Crypto 98 conference that he had disassembled the ADVADPI driver. He found it contained two different keys. One was used by Microsoft to control the cryptographic functions enabled in Windows, in compliance with US export regulations. But the reason for building in a second key, or who owned it, remained a mystery.

A second key.

Two weeks ago, a US security company came up with conclusive evidence that the second key belongs to NSA. Like Dr van Someren, Andrew Fernandez, chief scientist with Cryptonym of Morrisville, North Carolina, had been probing the presence and significance of the two keys. Then he checked the latest Service Pack release for Windows NT4, Service Pack 5. He found that Microsoft's developers had failed to remove or "strip" the debugging symbols used to test this software before they released it. Inside the code were the labels for the two keys. One was called "KEY". The other was called "NSAKEY". *(A: Which is an anagram for 'snakey')*

Fernandes reported his re-discovery of the two CAPI keys, and their secret meaning, to "Advances in Cryptology, Crypto'99" conference held in Santa Barbara. According to those present at the conference, Windows developers attending the conference did not deny that the "NSA" key was built into their software. But they refused to talk about what the key did, or why it had been put there without users' knowledge.

A third key?!

But according to two witnesses attending the conference, even Microsoft's top crypto programmers were astonished to learn that the version of ADVAPI.DLL shipping with Windows 2000 contains not two, but three keys. Brian LaMachia, head of CAPI development at Microsoft was "stunned" to learn of these discoveries, by outsiders. The latest discovery by Dr van Someren is based on advanced search methods which test and report on the "entropy" of programming code. *(A: I'll go on with a bit more after the messages. Then I will go to the phone. See you in a few minutes.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and here we are Cutting Through this amazing Matrix, as I say, how they pulled the world over your eyes. Just to finish up a little bit of this article, which is VERY important, it says,

Researchers are divided about whether the NSA key could be intended to let US government users of Windows run classified cryptosystems on their machines or whether it is intended to open up anyone's and everyone's Windows computer to intelligence gathering techniques deployed by NSA's burgeoning corps of "information warriors". (A: *I talked about that last week, these massive corps they've got... Cyber Warriors, they're calling them.*)

According to Fernandez of Cryptonym, the result of having the secret key inside your Windows operating system "is that it is tremendously easier for the NSA to load unauthorized security services on all copies of Microsoft Windows, and once these security services are loaded, they can effectively compromise your entire operating system". The NSA key is contained inside all versions of Windows from Windows 95 OSR2 onwards.

So there you go. There you go, once more, just more evidence that you're in a totalitarian system, a very clever one, because they do it all by STEALTH. They don't tell you, they go ahead and DO IT, you see. They go ahead and do it. They never intended you to have free speech as you prattle on in the internet with all different stuff that we generally take FROM THEM to prattle about. This is just a temporary phase to get you all hooked on it because it's so essential. As they used to say years ago, Satan couldn't bring this off without the computer.

I'll go to the phone now and we've got John from Florida on the line. Are you there John?

**John:** Yes, Alan. I am here. How are you doing?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**John:** Thanks for taking my call. I heard you talking about psychopaths, totalitarianists and how we are on a road to *hell*. I know of these psychopaths and I would add Cretin [Bush Jr.] at the same time. I don't know if you know him? But Cretin [Bush Jr.] likes to fly around on Air Force One and last week, he decided to pay a visit to his buddies over there in apartheid Israel. When he was delivering his speech to the Israelis nescient, inadvertently a couple of words and phrases slipped out of his big mouth. Namely, Nazi appeasement, Hitler and the Holocaust, when all of a sudden, he remembered a song and a bedtime story his daddy used to recite to him in order to put him to bed. The name of this song was, 'If you live in a glass house, don't throw stones.' And the name of the bedtime story was 'Ole grandpa Prescott.' His hands are tainted with Jewish blood. I have to agree with Professor Frankenstein [DHS Michael Chertoff] who on an interview a couple of days ago on a UK channel asserted that the only reasons the neocons, the Zionists, the APEC lobby, the ADL make mention of the Holocaust is to perpetrate their wars of aggression.

**Alan:** Well, there's no doubt about it, under any horror of the past, you can create a new horror of the future as long as you keep altering the perception. I don't care what kind of goon there is dressed up in a uniform, killing someone who's defenseless and putting them behind barbed wire. Nazism doesn't have to be confined to one country or one people. The acts are the same. When you see people getting put behind barbed wire by people who were once victims, supposedly, it makes no difference. You see, this is the name of the game. People can't see what's actually, really happening. It doesn't matter if a guy who's Chinese punches you in the mouth or a guy who's white punches you in the mouth. They both punch you in the mouth. The act is the same. So people who are persecuting other people by using barbed wire and when you see children throwing stones at tanks, you know you've got a problem in that country. Whether it's Northern Ireland or it's in Palestine. It's the same thing.

**John:** Right. Well it seems to me that from now on, any time that he decides to go flying around on Air Force One, we're going to have to send Keith Olberman with him in order that Keith tells him to shut up his big mouth. I don't

know if you saw the latest commentary by Keith Olberman from MSNBC but if you haven't, I would suggest you take a look at it, you know.

**Alan:** I will do.

**John:** Are you going to post that article on the last article you just read about the...

**Alan:** Yes, I will do.

**John:** I just wanted to let you know also that Microsoft just released Service Pack 3 for XP Professional so don't be too hasty to download it.

**Alan:** That's right. I know.

**John:** I'm sure the NSA's fingerprints are all over that piece of...

**Alan:** Oh absolutely. Absolutely.

**John:** All right, my brother.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**John:** Thank you for taking my call.

**Alan:** Bye, now.

Another interesting thing is when these bigwigs travel in their jets all over the world, you know they take their own blood supply with them? They actually take blood; they have it drawn off every so often because they will not take anyone else's blood, because everyone else is contaminated with inoculations that they all get. The elite don't get these inoculations, you know. They carry their own blood around with them. Amazing, eh?

Now, we're going to go to Shawn in Utah. Are you there Shawn?

**Shawn:** Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to thank you for your books. It's very informative. I encourage anyone to check them out, order them. I just had a quick question about the food shortage. What do you think about this whole new propaganda, I guess, on the main stream media about the food shortage?

**Alan:** Well, I've got articles from the United Nations. The United Nations talked about food eventually to be used as a weapon. The whole idea when they set up the UN Department of Agriculture was the United Nations, when it becomes the de facto world government, they will be responsible for shipping ALL food across the world and you'll get a quota. Every country will get a quota given to it and if you don't keep your population under a certain figure, that's your tough cheese because they aren't going to give you any extra food. And you know this quota is going to drop and drop, every 10, 20 years and you'll still have to try and comply. You've got 5 big Agri-food businesses that for maybe 50 years, with the help of government because all things are corporate welfare today. We create these corporations. Many of them



ARE CIA fronts but legitimate companies. 5 companies own the food supply of the world, basically. They have been taking DOWN the production levels of the world. They've been putting all the small farmers out of business, *across the planet*. Thousands went under in India just over the last 2 years and in came Rothschild with their big enterprise and bought them all up for peanuts. And in comes the bioengineered GMO food. So, this is a planned part of war. Food has always been used in every major war, remember, since the early ancient times. You always control the food supply and you starve the people into compliance. So I'm not surprised at all.

**Shawn:** Oh yeah. I was just amazed at the... blaming it on the weather, you know and just all this...

**Alan:** Which they can control. [laughs]

**Shawn:** Well, I just had one off topic. The band in the 70s, the Troggs, I heard you mention they had an interesting song but I didn't get the name of the song.

**Alan:** I think it was... The Eve of Destruction or it was one of those ones, but the Troggs were Troglodytes, you know, the cave dwellers, the ancient cave dwellers.

**Shawn:** I heard you mention it on Eye on the Future and I was just like, oh, I got to check out that song, you know. Well, thanks a lot.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

It's interesting how things are thrown in our faces and the public don't think because *they've been trained not to think*. Isn't it awful that the elite themselves knew 25, 30 years ago they would need a generation TRAINED and DEBASED to be these new black-clad, ninja warrior types. The kind that you see in the Star Wars movies, the faceless type dressed in armor. Just numbers. They debase society, sure enough. They give them the worst music they've ever had. The morals, the state gave them their morals and much music and television was given the main charge to do that. The society was broken up. All religion was tossed out the window. In came moral relativity and winners and losers. That's all the children see. They want to be on the winning *team*, the winning *gang* and they want to wear the black outfits and kick people around and have the big guns. That's what they did DELIBERATELY. I knew it when it was happening. I saw it coming and I says, there's going to be trouble around this period when these guys are the age to put these uniforms on, because they BRED them, this moron mentality.

Here you have, it's actually called VoteNewYork.com.

## Militarized Police Celebrate Killing Americans

May 20th, 2008  
Paul Joseph Watson  
Jones Report  
Tuesday, May 20, 2008

(A: *They show you one of these armored personnel carriers. They all have these. In the US it's incredible. They*

*have an army with half-track vehicles and full-track vehicles, army personnel carriers, they're armored and they storm people in houses with these things and they've got flame throwers and everything and machine guns. It's a little immature boy's toy, you know. It's a great big Christmas toy. They've all got these things including Cobra helicopters and everything. This is the sort of thing they used when they went in to take the children of that 'polygamist' group. Polygamy... in a day when they got licensed, even in Canada, swingers clubs. You can go in with as many wives as you want and have a... well, I won't say a gay ole time, maybe that too, but anything goes. And here they go after them for polygamy. That's not the reason they went after these children, because they were getting home schooled and getting taught a different set of values that wasn't the authorized expert values that everybody must get today. I'll continue this particular article.)*

A former US Army tank driver asserts that two figures depicted on the side of an APC SWAT tank that was recently used to protect cops from the deadly threat of women and children during the raid of a West Texas polygamist retreat actually represents the amount of people killed by police.

Gary Roberts, a veteran Army tank driver in the 80's, relates to us the fact that the two figures etched into the side of the US M113 Armored Personnel Carrier denote "kills," as in how many people the SWAT unit has killed. The other image appears to depict a vehicle, according to Roberts. *(A: Now, that's what they used to do during wars, right down to the Viet Nam war. They'd draw these little 'kills' along the side of the cockpit. Now they're doing it. The police are doing it. Your militarized police. They are a military. Let's say it as it is. They are a military.)*

Roberts appeared on The Alex Jones Show today to confirm the fact that Midland County police are apparently so proud of the people they have murdered, they feel the need to emblazon it on the side of their souped-up tank. *(A: Amazing isn't it? Or is it really?)*

Bragging about how many victims a militarized police unit has claimed sounds like a story out of Maoist China or a Communist dictatorship like Zimbabwe, but it's happening right here in America.

As the Associated Press reported at the time, "Police wore body armor, sported automatic weapons and were backed by an armored personnel carrier for a raid on a West Texas polygamist retreat." *(A: They keep calling it a West Texas POLYGAMIST RETREAT like it's an awful, awful thing. [laughs] Amazing, in this day and age, where anything goes, eh?)*

"A sect member whose wife shot the video said sect members got the impression that state officials "were doing something more than they said they were going to do." The man declined to give his name for fear that speaking out would cause problems for his children, who are in state custody," according to the report.

We saw that with Waco. Waco when they brought tanks in, as well, and they burned all these men, women and children *into ashes* and America was having a circus. Near that big farm house, that's what it was. They called it a big 'compound'; when they come after you, it suddenly gets called a compound. They were selling t-shirts and everything... like a circus. Bizarre circus... as all these people are being slaughtered. Amazing. America, America, what has happened to thee?

Now, I think we got Harley from Michigan on the line. Are you there Harley?

**Harley:** Yes. Good evening, Alan. How are you this evening?

**Alan:** Go ahead.

**Harley:** Good. Listen, real quick and I'm going to make my point real brief. Talking about the food shortage and I'll take this off the air. Wasn't that mentioned in the Agenda 21 about how certain countries can only supply... You can have X

amount of food or something like that. If you over populate, that we will take the food away from you. I'll take you answer off the air. Alan, have a good night.

**Alan:** Okay. It was mentioned in Agenda 21. That's the United Nations agenda for the 21<sup>st</sup> century with habitat areas, which are just overcrowded cities, but other high-tech habitat areas with spacious houses and spaced away from each other which the higher level bureaucrats will occupy... very high tech and all that. For the rest of the public, you'll be crowded in to the existing 'super cities', another idea that the UN came up with. They would create 'super cities' and you'd all get crowded in like ants on top of each other, much like **Soylent Green**. However, the food was to be a big part of it, for sure. I do have other articles *from* the United Nations ON this topic and maybe I'll read it on Friday.

They mean business. I can see the day coming, because this is war. A WAR HAS BEEN DECLARED, YOU SEE, AND WE'D BETTER TAKE THESE GUYS SERIOUSLY. During wars you have people in transit. You have fugitives and you also have refugees. They want people moving *en masse* to cities with gasoline shortages, food shortages, etc. You'll see ration cards come down the pike. People like Rumsfeld and Cheney and all these guys, they wanted a FULL-SCALE type world war where ALL of these techniques that are always used are in full force. Because, as you get a ration card, and as you start to cut down and cut back and everything, you'll find a strange psychology kicks in on the masses and they're much more easily lead and they *adapt* to it very quickly. Very, very quickly.

The United Nations is to be the big stick. Eventually, when they give out your portion of food to a nation and then it will be those inside your nation who decide *who will eat and who will not*. If there's too many, X amount will have to simply be eliminated and it's up to you how you do it, you see.

This is our great, wonderful, sci-fi world. As they're creating new types of humans RIGHT NOW, 'humanimals'... they passed a law in Britain. They can make them now. The Vatican's already said any animal with human genes in it will have the same rights as a human, which is exactly what they want at the top.

Plato talked about this, the creation of different kinds of humans, *2300 years ago*, specially made for their special tasks. And it's coming. People are playing. They're playing and talking about Paris Hilton and people's little sexy affairs. Not much hope for the masses, is there? But it's not about the masses, is it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and the last few minutes here and just before I take the last caller. People should look in to a site and I'll say it and spell it. It's uruknet.info and you want the 21<sup>st</sup> of May, 2008. There's an article there about Anthony Charles Lynton Blair and if you scroll down the site, you'll see what they're doing in Iraq. You'll see the photographs of people and young men and boys who obviously have been hit with massive bursts of MICROWAVE radiation. They're using microwave... ray guns, really. The old ray guns idea. They actually got them, of course, and they're USING them in these countries. You'll see the burns on these people that can only come from microwave. It's quite amazing what they're throwing at these people. They HATE them, you see, they HATE the last stand out. People who have a religion, family life, a culture and all the rest of it. That has to be abolished and so they're using all of this *grotesque* weaponry against them. Well worth looking in to.

If you're terrified of looking in to an Arab site, which the NSA will know about, then tough luck. You're already gone. They'll know your thoughts anyway. Maybe the fact you thought about it would be bad enough.

I'll go on to the last caller now and that's Richard from Alabama. Are you there Richard?

**Richard:** There's some *serious* digital distortion of your voice over the K-band and on the telephone.

**Alan:** That means I'll be up all night trying to rectify it. I actually use an old tape here and I can actually try and clean it up. It's not my end that's doing it.

**Richard:** Well, I don't really know. I don't know the cause.

**Alan:** Whenever I get this I'll be up 'till 4 in the morning fixing it, trying to clean it up. As I say, it's not this end at all and this has happened before a few times on this station, in fact. Sorry about that. There's nothing, as I say, I can actually do about it.

**Richard:** Well, it's not your fault.

**Alan:** Yes, but it wastes so much time. I don't have time to sit up. I'm already uploading 'till 2, 3 in the morning every night and this just adds another 2 or 3 hours on to it, you know.

**Richard:** I just wanted to call you attention to something. I've noticed that when they do these atrocities against children, like you mentioned, Waco and El Dorado. They're careful to always avoid blacks. I noticed the CPS is not stealing black children but they're stealing white children. They will accept black children and they are accepting a lot of them, they're just given away but they *steal* white children.

**Alan:** Well, they steal them. There's no doubt.

**Richard:** And it's a pattern where they very carefully avoid disturbing the Africans and the Mexicans.

**Alan:** When the time is right they WILL do it then. They don't like to.. It's not time, right away now, it's not time to get everybody fighting them so they've been very selective. Actually, the white folk are the most placid. We're the most passive. We've been domesticated beyond anyone else and they know this, you see. They know this.

**Richard:** Well, they began to provoke the blacks. We will both be below 50% and therefore we will never be able to overcome a Mexican and African revolution.

**Alan:** It doesn't really matter. We got to stop thinking of revolutions because we have ONE ENEMY and it's the guys that are bringing ALL this about at the top.

That's it for tonight. For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Why the police now have to ask teenage muggers: 'Do you eat chips?' " by Eileen Fairweather \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 17, 2008.](#)

["NSA Had Access Built into Microsoft Windows" by Duncan Campbell - March 27, 2008.](#)

["Militarized Police Celebrate Killing Americans" by Paul Joseph Watson \(at votenewyork.com\) - May 20, 2008.](#)

["Anthony Charles Lynton Blair due on trial in the Hague" \[Microwave Radiation Weaponry used in Iraq\] by David Halpin \(uruknet.info\) - May 16, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

October 30, 2012 (#1204)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2012:

### Their Occupation is Presentation:

"The World's a Con, All Repetitive Monotony,  
Spoken into Existence by Figures of Authority,  
These Figures, Mind You, are Self-Appointed,  
They've Papers to Prove They're Highly Anointed,  
Yet They Belong to the Mighty U.N. Federation,  
A Massive Bureaucracy with Marketing Persuasion,  
Deriving its Status from Preventing the Big Bang,  
Making the World Safe for the Corporation-Gang,  
They See the People as Insects in a Laboratory,  
Insects are Mind-Bombed They're Now Silent Majority"

© Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 30, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknese.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknese.com)

## Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on October the 30<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

For newcomers, help yourself to my website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll see a bunch of other sites listed there; these are the official ones. They all carry audios for free download. And they all carry transcripts in English, for print up (of the talks I've given). And you can also go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't plug anything. I don't give you incredible mysteries and 'all you need is love' or anything else or sell you things to make you live forever. I just tell you the hard facts of life, because after all, anything that happens in life, you have to do yourself; there's nothing for free. There's

nothing else out there going to come in and help you. That's the message of even all the ancient religions. You've got to help yourself to a better life here. Most folk are unwilling and so they leave it to something else to do it for them and that's why it just gets worse and worse. It doesn't happen. So, all I do is sell the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And from the US to Canada, remember, if you want to buy them, you can still send a personal check or you can use an international postal money order from the post office. You can send cash from the US to Canada and you can also use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal and straight donations are awfully welcome.

And it's very, very true: most folk really are not rational, you know. And I'm not the first guy to say it, by any means. In fact, the guys who understand that you're not rational have written lots and lots of books over the years, about how they'd use that irrationality against yourselves, and turn it upon you, in fact, and they would guide you through irrationality into what you think is a new freedom, a new freedom that was designed to make you utterly dependent on the brand new system they're bringing in, called the Great Transition (many other names they have for it, too). And you're living through the big transitions of chaos and you all think it's quite normal because everyone else is doing the same as yourself, mainly because they all watch the same TV shows that you watch too. It's quite fascinating that 50, 60, even 100 years ago, the big boys talked about this. The early behaviorists (the guys that were working with **Bernays** and others, long before even Bernays came along and **Freud**), they knew how to manipulate whole populations because they'd been at it for thousands of years. These are old techniques and old sciences. Today it's far better because they've got the instant pulse of the populace; they know what you're chatting about, tweeting about, thinking about in all your emails and on your phone conversations and so it's far easier for them to tweak us here and tweak us there to get us into the right meme, at the right time. And so that we're all trending along the same path of destruction. And it's quite fascinating, the pied piper idea. That's what it's all about: the pied piper idea. And you don't want to be left behind. You've got to be the same as everyone else. That's the unfortunate thing about it. You understand, individuality (the concept of individuality) only came out in about the 1700's. Before that, everybody was either a somebody (that was nobility and royalty) and then you had a middle class of merchants and merchant bankers, a few free men and then the rest were serfs or peasants, so everyone was lumped in as a mass, of their own little clique and sometimes a big clique like the peasants. And then again too, ever since the **Enlightenment**, they went right back to trying to force you all back into the mass man. That's all that **Marx** talked about: the masses, the masses, the masses, and then there were people like himself, who were awfully special, above the masses. And individuality has been crammed out of us again and we're all into a new world socialist system to manage all of us, called "interdependence." Interdependence, meaning, to live, you as a person, an individual, you have to be completely dependent on the whole system and structure to survive. There's no independence whatsoever. In fact, the **United Nations** has declared individuality as an outlaw, the greatest danger to survival of, you know, the rest of them (for the 'greater good'). Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about this incredible system we're living in. And it really is incredible when you realize that people plan every part of it. All the big things that happen are planned years in advance, often. The biggest part of it is conditioning you with ideas that you've never had before, so that when things happen you think it's all quite natural. And especially it's the way that it's presented to you that seems to be natural, like great catastrophes and things like that. If you look at even all the disaster movies we've had, and *The Day After Tomorrow* and things like that and big waves sweeping through New York, most folk don't consciously remember it but it's in their subconscious and then the big boys play up a big storm, trying to create a massive storm to get us all under the new spell of homeland security, so we're guided through our lives by them, from now on until eternity, just like domestic terrorism for eternity, as well. And it didn't work out the way that they wanted but they still hype it up. Because every 10 years or so, the US always on the Eastern Seaboard gets whacked with big waves and a good storm. And the east side of New York always gets flooded because it's lower and the drains are always plugged. They're inadequate to start with and the subways get full of water too. But to listen to the media, ever since they created the Weather Channel, if you get half an inch of rain or a few millimeters, as they say in Canada, then you think it's going to be a massive storm. Everything that they say is a massive storm and you watch a trickle of rain, generally. And that's it over and done with.

What I'm saying is, you've been taught to be afraid, very, very afraid, as the old horror stories went, and folk are. They panic all the time with these things coming in. So we're conditioned years in advance, mainly through fiction and it imprints in your mind. Because in horror-type fiction, you can't look away even in a rotten one, because you might lose your life. That's how it works. Part of your brain, the very primitive part, will look at the most terrible horror movie and you won't look away because you get involved in it, regardless. And something that happens might save your life or

lose it so you keep watching it and that sticks in your head. And then you're ready for the big boys to come out, telling you that, *"oh you're causing global warming. This is all to do with global warming. We've got to change our whole way of living; so all you that caused it will have to suffer and pay lots of cash,"* to the big boys that invented it, you see. It's quite simple: we live through conology and conology runs the world. But what I'm saying is, people really are not truly thinking through it with logic, at all. And big writers have gone through the whole scenario of what does motivate us, of course. And sex is a very simple one. That's why there's so much sex out there. Sex, sex, sex. It wouldn't matter if the world truly was falling apart, they'd give you lots and lots of sex. It always works. Because, again, it's a primal indicator, a primal drive.

Now, as we go through the big changes and **Ban Ki-moon**, by the way, was on, getting his Peace award, again. They give it to each other every so often, you know, when they're bored I guess, Peace Prizes to themselves. And he was on about the **Great Transition** coming and how equality was going to happen across the world, mainly through women and children. He didn't mention... they never mention men, at all. They're kind of out of the picture, but he was prattling on about the Great Transition, the great changes, as they bring in their world-wide socialist system of experts to run every facet of your life, basically, to bring in equality, you understand. And if you want to know too why you're seeing so much about pedophilia right now, you understand, these pedophiles have to get their equal rights. That's a big move, big move. And you will find you're going to get more and more stories about pedophilia and we'll all say, *"tut-tut, that's so sad and so bad, isn't it,"* and that'll be the end of it, because the big boys want to have debates about this so as they can get their full rights; after all, it's their preference, grabbing children, isn't it?

And they also tell you that this amalgamation of countries, as they plunder countries (I'm talking about the bankers and so on - that own the **United Nations**, they own **NATO**, they own the whole structured system in which we live and everything that we need to live on now, by the way, too), that they're telling us that it's great, this multi-cultural thing and everything is just great and yada yada ya, as every country that takes masses of immigration goes down the tubes with the welfare state. Now, here's an example (one of many examples – you can pick them out everyday until, again, we don't want to read them, we're so used to them, really), but it says,

*"A Nigerian people smuggler who used witchcraft rituals to force children to work as sex slaves was jailed for 20 years yesterday. Osezua Osolase, 42, tricked poverty-stricken Nigerian orphans into travelling to the UK with the promise of a better life."*

**Alan:** Now, how did he get orphans into the UK to start with? You see? It says,

*"But the young victims were raped, sexually abused and subjected to voodoo-style rituals by a child trafficking ring."*

**Alan:** So, he brings them in because there's already an established child trafficking ring, in this great civilization as we go up and higher on the civilization plank, there's more and more pedophilia going on, just like Savile, of course; that'll get dropped too, by the way, because if they go past Savile and above him, they'd have to probably arrest three-quarters of the House of Lords and all the royalty up there and all their hundreds of relatives too. It says,

*"Osolase, the linchpin of a multi-million pound global sex trafficking ring, used 'juju' magic to control his victims."*

*"He told the teenage girls they would die or never bear children if they tried to escape or revealed what had happened to them."*

**Alan:** And,

*"Judge Adele Williams told Osolase: 'You are arrogant and manipulative, you are devoid of conscience, devoid of any compassion to your victims.'"*

**Alan:** And he says,

*"'You were dealing in exploitation and misery and degradation. You have been convicted on clear and compelling evidence of trafficking two girls in and out of the UK.' Once they arrived in the UK the reality was explained to them that they were going to have to work as prostitutes. 'They were petrified that if they spoke*



out they would be harmed and killed.’”

**Alan:** And it says,

*“During the trial it emerged that Osolase raped one of the young girls [himself] knowing he had HIV. Judge Williams described this as a ‘seriously aggravating’ feature to his crimes. At Canterbury Crown Court on Friday, Osolase was convicted of five counts of trafficking for sexual exploitation, one of rape and one of sexual activity with a child.”*

*“The charges relate to three girls aged 14, 16, and 17. One was raped and all three endured juju rituals, including one conducted by Osolase himself.”*

**Alan:** You see... you understand, the **European Union** and this globalization is bringing “civilization” to us all. I mean, you understand that, you know? It says,

*“One feared she was being taken to another country to be used as a human sacrifice. Osolase slashed the chest of his youngest victim with a razor and rubbed black powder into her bleeding wounds. On the surface, Osolase was a recycling worker living in a terraced house in Gravesend, Kent [in England]. But his home was a secret staging post for vulnerable teenage orphans as they were smuggled from Africa, via Britain, to several European countries. Detectives discovered evidence that at least 28 victims were smuggled in and out of Britain over a 14-month period, earning him up to £1.5million.”*

**Alan:** So, it seems for the big boys that crime pays, it would seem, you know, but you understand, there’s no shock, as I say, about any of this, in this day and age. Same with Savile, too. Folk have watched so much pornography on regular television, that they’re so jaded, that it’s a yawn. Because children aren’t safe anymore, in fact none of us are – nobody’s safe anymore, in this system. And it was all done by design, to destroy all cultures, you understand. So that there’d be no cultures; you would have no cultures to fight this new world order idea, this globalization idea, this master-servant relationship idea or what they call equality. And then when you read trash like this too and this is the stuff that folk with televisions are lapping up. Because, as I say, you just mention sex and they got to tune in, you know. It says,

*“What TV’s new Sex And The City reveals about the lives of young women today... and it’s both shocking and heartbreaking”*

**Alan:** It’s shocking? Who gets shocked today, for goodness sake? And then it goes through this story and the whole bit about the one who writes it and how there’s so much pornography, that they have to pick up boyfriends that have watched nothing but pornography and do all these things that they’ve seen in pornography etc etc. How sad it is to be liberated, isn’t it? I mean, are they never happy? I mean, you know, what is it? What’s wrong in today’s society? Hmm? But I’ll put this trash up tonight, to show you what the media throws at you as it keeps you utterly occupied, so that you don’t read the PDFs coming from the **United Nations** with all the big international corporations that are making deals with governments and deals with the United Nations, to rule all of our lives. That’s why they give you this stuff here. You understand, society as we know it, is over and finished. It’s finished, folks. It’s so broken and finished that it can’t get back together. It couldn’t happen. And that’s just a fact. But I’ll put this trash up tonight, for you to look at, for anyone who’s interested.

And this is from UN Secretary-General, Ban Ki-moon and it says,

*“The human family...”*

**Alan:** Did you know you’re part of a human family? You know. It’s like the “family of nations.” We’re all families apparently.

*“... is at a critical juncture and the world is moving through a Great Transition...”*

**Alan:** That's what they call it; I've mentioned this for a long time, The Great Transition, and put up PDFs – I don't think anybody's bothered to read them. But it says,

*"... Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon said in an address on receiving the 'Seoul Peace Prize' on Monday."*

**Alan:** That's what they do on boring days at the United Nations. They give each other prizes.

*"In his remarks titled 'The Pursuit of Peace at a Time of Global Transition,' ..."*

**Alan:** This is when we're blowing countries up across the whole planet.

*"... the Secretary-General pointed out that 'this transition is economic, as the digital revolution advances and as new powers and groups emerge.' 'Today's engines of growth are largely in the developing world. Korea itself hosted the G20 Summit two years ago — the first to be held outside North America and Europe. The implications of this momentous shift — from West to East, and from North to the global South — are only beginning to unfold. The Great Transition is also developmental, as we seek a more sustainable path. The social perils of rising inequality and joblessness are clear. And our ecological footprint is overstepping the earth's boundaries. We are using resources as if we had two planets, not one. There can be no Plan B because there is no planet B.'"*

**Alan:** He says. So, that was obviously written by his marketer. "There can be no Plan B because there is no planet B." Oh, very clever, eh? Clever. Not bad, getting all that cash, to put that in there. But, you understand, they're bringing in this big world society, where they have many changes to make yet, right down to cloning servants after we're all finished and, technically, we are. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it's just astonishing, the things that are done at the high levels, that affect all of us. That's how everything works, actually, isn't it? And we simply have it filtered down to us until it sort of soaks into us through osmosis without thinking much about it. But, the big boys, of course, who play God (they actually believe they're gods and they really do, you know – it's a very old religion), but they actually believe that they're gods and they've got the right to re-modify the whole planet, to perfect all that that was left imperfect, apparently. And that includes all of the species of wildlife and trees and forest and us, as well. Interestingly enough, I had another article last week, I didn't read it but it was about **Monsanto**; they've got forests of GM trees they've got up in different places in the States and elsewhere. Because they know they're going to kill everything else off with their spraying, you see, and they're involved in that too (the big chemical companies), the aerial spraying. Anyway, this article here goes into modified mosquitoes. I mean are we asked about it? in fact do you even hear about it? Of course you don't hear about it. And if you do, it's lost amongst all the incredible amounts of data, useless data they throw at you every day. But remember, Canada, for one country, for instance, we led the field in modifying mosquitoes for warfare purposes, since World War II. And Canada also supplied the big bases in the US with these modified mosquitoes. They're big ones, big suckers. And they can get loaded up with a loading dose, an infecting dose of bacterium or viruses. You need a certain amount to really take off in the body, so the bigger the mosquito the better. And then you find that Canada's got lots of these organizations and companies, making all kinds of mysterious bugs. Of course it's always for the good, isn't it? Everything's for the 'greater good.' Whatever they sell to you, any idea they sell to you, is for the 'greater good,' and how it's going to benefit the world. But this is about genetically-modified mosquitoes. It says here,

*"A public consultation is now being held online..."*

**Alan:** You ever heard about this one?

*"... on a draft guidance framework to provide quality standards for assessing the safety and efficacy of genetically modified (GM) mosquitoes for malaria and dengue control. So far, trials of GM mosquitoes have been conducted in enclosed spaces, such as large cages, or under controlled field conditions. Once published,*

*the guidance document is intended to help those planning and conducting all phases of testing.”*

**Alan:** And they’ve already tested different stuff over in Africa and different places, under the Gates project. That’s all part of it too. It says,

*“The main method currently under discussion seeks to suppress the number of wild mosquitoes by changing the males genetically...”*

**Alan:** Isn’t that racist and sexist, eh?

*“... so that their offspring do not survive to adulthood after release in the field. Another method, which is still under development, is to genetically change mosquitoes so that they no longer transmit malaria parasites and dengue pathogens. In this second case, ‘The idea would be for the GM mosquitoes to replace the wild population,’ said Dr Yeya Touré, team leader of the Vectors, Environment and Society unit at TDR. ‘It is important to have mechanisms in place to ensure that the GM mosquitoes are safe for human health and the environment.’”*

**Alan:** After you’ve read all the rest of the lecture that Ban Ki-moon made about, you know, population, *there’s too many of*, you know, *you lot* and all that kind of stuff, you begin to wonder if they want to bring us down with this method, as well. We’re not getting killed fast enough; and that’s what they said at the big **Lucky Gene Club**, remember? **Rockefeller** says that we have to go from a negative form of birth control (that’s abortions and so on) and step up into rapid depopulation... *rapid* depopulation. So, the spraying above our heads isn’t killing us all fast enough either, or the birds or everything else that it’s killing off. So, they want to step it up and they’re changing all the bugs around you, as well. So, it says here,

*“The guidance framework development process has been led by two organizations: TDR, the Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases, which is based at the World Health Organization and co-sponsored by UNICEF, UNDP... ”*

**Alan:** Another United Nations one.

*“... the World Bank and WHO...”*

**Alan:** Now, these are all organizations set up by the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** that came up with the idea of the **United Nations** as a front group, so that their big corporations would get all their, you know, fascist control of the whole planet. But it’s a great front group; it always talks left-wing all the time and that satisfies most folk. It says,

*“... and by the Foundation for the National Institutes of Health in the United States.”*

**Alan:** You understand, we didn’t vote for any of these organizations and we never will get a chance to vote for them either. It says,

*“ Its drafting and review were undertaken through a collaboration with more than 40 experts worldwide who either contributed to working groups or served as external reviewers. It has gone through a series of reviews by health experts in developing and developed countries, as well as experts from other fields including molecular biology, ecology, regulatory requirements, and ethical, social and cultural issues.”*

**Alan:** Now, the ethical part, like bioethics, is eugenics, folks, for those who haven’t caught up on it yet. So, that’s who’s really behind it. It says,

*“This is its first public consultation.”*

**Alan:** Did you get anything through your mail or anywhere on this? to see what you thought about it? Because they’re wanting to dump this stuff on you, you know, wherever you happen to live.

*“TDR has been working for several years to develop a pool of scientists well trained in the assessment and management of biosafety for human health and the environment in relation to the potential use of genetically modified (GM) mosquitoes for the control of vector-borne diseases. Courses in biosafety have been held in regional training centres in Africa, Asia and Latin America for 148 participants from 51 countries over three years...”*

**Alan:** And that’s all they give you on that because they don’t want to tell you too much; however, I have the PDF here, from the **World Health Organization**, which tells you right off the bat. It says,

*“- Do not cite or quote”*

**Alan:** That’s what it says. Do you believe the gall of that? “Do not cite or quote.”

*“Testing of Genetically Modified Mosquitoes”*

**Alan:** So, I’m putting it up anyway. And I might not cite it or quote it but I can guess at what it might say. Eh? Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about altering mosquitoes and then tossing them over people’s heads in different areas across the whole planet including, obviously, America as well and Canada. And this PDF, I’ll put up tonight, is not to be quoted, remember, or cited. I’ll put that up as well for those who want to know what’s going on. But they’ve got all these bioethicists involved and obviously good specialists in marketing and so on, to con local communities to go along with things. That’s what they call “good business practices.” And you’ve got to know what’s really happening and this is a nasty, nasty one indeed. And really, we’ll be the last ones to be told the exact absolute truth of what it’s really for, I guarantee you that... guarantee you that. At this level of reality, whatever is dished out to you, is a con. There’s always a real reason; you know, there’s always a good reason, then there’s a real reason for it. That’s how things are done. But I’ll put this one up tonight too for those who care two hoots about it. And {laughs} it’s quite something though.

*“All Three Branches Agree:...”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“Big Brother is the New Normal”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“Despite Hurricane Sandy,...”*

**Alan:** That kind of fizzled out and they’re really upset about it at the top. They put a lot of money and spraying and **HAARP**ing onto that thing, to build it up. So much so, you could taste the stuff in your mouth, even up here in Canada, the metal particles that came in; eyes were burning, noses were dripping, even before the winds hit you and this is all from the spray that they helped spray on it. Anyway, it says,

*“... the Supreme Court on Monday entertained oral arguments on whether it should halt a legal challenge to a once-secret warrantless surveillance program targeting Americans’ communications, a program that Congress eventually legalized in 2008. The hearing marked the first time the Supreme Court has reviewed any case touching on the eavesdropping program that was secretly employed by the President George W. Bush administration in the wake of the Sept. 11, 2001 terror attacks, and largely codified into law years later. Just three weeks ago that the Supreme Court closed a six-year-old chapter in the Electronic Frontier Foundation’s bid to hold the nation’s telecoms liable for allegedly providing the National Security Agency with backdoors to eavesdrop, without warrants, on Americans’ electronic communications in violation of federal law. The*

*justices, without comment, declined to review a lower court's December decision dismissing the EFF's lawsuit. At the center of the dispute was legislation retroactively immunizing the telcos from being sued for cooperating with the government in Bush's warrantless spy program. Fast forward to Monday, and the court took the historic step of hearing a post-September 11 spying case. Judging by the high court's deference to Congress in general and how it killed the EFF spy case weeks ago, we likely already know the outcome of this highly complex issue now before the justices: Warrantless spying is expected to continue unabated for years, and possibly forever."*

**Alan:** I would put, "definitely forever," because that's always been the intention of it. You can't have a totalitarian society and world government without it. It says,

*"University of Baltimore legal scholar Garrett Epps in a Sunday blog post in the Atlantic asked in a headline whether 'Big Brother is the New Normal?' His own affirmative answer is spot-on:..."*

**Alan:** And he says,

*"... 'Whatever the court decides, Big Brother will still be watching. Big Brother may be watching you right now, and you may never know,' he said. 'Since 9/11, our national life has changed forever. Surveillance is the new normal.' Let's start with summarizing the legal issue before that Supreme Court. The same law that immunized the telcos is before the justices. This time, however, another section of the FISA Amendments Act..."*

**Alan:** And this is a PDF you can download here too. I'll put it up tonight, all these links up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

*"...is at issue. The act, subject to a challenge by the American Civil Liberties Union and others, authorizes the government to electronically eavesdrop on Americans' phone calls and e-mails without a probable-cause warrant so long as one of the parties to the communication is believed to be outside the United States. Communications may be intercepted 'to acquire foreign intelligence information.'"*

**Alan:** And a high court judge, recently, also, issued one ruling. He said that when the big boys in internal security are just snooping around and sniffing (as the judge called it – it's a very technical term, sniffing) – judges are weird folk, too, mind you (they like their noses and their sniffing) – but he did say that if they happen to sniff on something that was passing through the ethernet at that time, then that was quite legal. So, of course they're monitoring at home. Anyway, this goes on and on about FISA requirements and all the rest of it, the F.I.S.A. and so on and so on. So, what you've got really is, this is the new normal: perpetual warfare, terrorism, perpetual eavesdropping for everyone. It's the new normal. Most of you don't have to worry, mind you, because if you're watching TV and behaving and following and actually doing and emulating what you see on TV, you're quite normal. And that means you're safe, you see.

Now, this article too, is to do with Greece, Now Greece... poor Greece... that's been hammered, as an example, by the big central bankers, who now have all the power over a whole continent, basically. And they've got every other country into massive debt, bailing out one after another – more debt than ever, ever before in order to bail out countries and it's not stopped yet. Anyway,

*"... the editor..."*

**Alan:** In Greece,

*"...who dared to name tax evaders:..."*

**Alan:** The big ones in Greece who helped bring all this on, mind you, and probably involved in politics too, some of their own bankers. He actually named the names of the tax evaders who had accounts over in Switzerland. And they came in during his radio program and grabbed him and slammed him in prison. It says,

*"Kostas Vaxevanis, editor of Hot Docs, was giving a radio interview in Athens when officers stormed into the*

studio saying he had to go 'to be arrested'. Today, as he appeared in court, Greek daily Ta Nea reprinted the list across ten of its pages in possible act of defiance. Vaxevanis faces up to two years in prison for what police say was the illegal publication of personal details without proof of any law breaking. He says it is not him being put on trial but 'freedom of the press.' The list, given to Greece by France in 2010, contains names of 2,059 Greek account holders at HSBC, Switzerland, to be probed for possible tax evasion."

**Alan:** And we'll see what happens there. It says,

*"At a time of unprecedented austerity in Greece, his exposure of allegations involving £1.6billion have taken on huge significance."*

**Alan:** And he says,

*"If anyone is accountable before the law then it is those ministers..."*

**Alan:** That's the politicians,

*"...who hid the list, lost it and said it didn't exist. I only did my job. I am a journalist and I did my job.' The public prosecutors' office has shown a special interest in its dealings with me. I don't know why this is the case.' Mr Vaxevanis was arrested on Sunday and faces two years in prison if he is convicted. He is due to appear in the Athens court again on Thursday."*

**Alan:** Well, you see in this real world that's a no-no. You just don't publish the truth for goodness sake, because we're so, you know, fair and all that today. They're going to put you in the slammer forever. It says,

*"He was backed yesterday by the Greek daily newspaper Ta Nea, which also published the list spread over 11 news pages. The 2,059 named Greeks, who have a combined £1.6billion in Swiss accounts, include dozens of prominent business figures and two former ministers."*

**Alan:** That's politicians.

*"The list was handed to the Greek government by the French authorities more than two years ago."*

**Alan:** But they lost it, you see.

*"It has been nicknamed the 'Lagarde List' after Christine Lagarde, the head of the International Monetary Fund..."*

**Alan:** Who pays no taxes at all, mind you.

*"... who was the French finance minister when it was handed over. Greek authorities insist there is no evidence those included have broken the law."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"Poesy, a union for Greek journalists, denounced the arrest of Mr Vaxevanis, saying the prosecutor's actions threatened free speech in a country where the press is self regulated."*

**Alan:** So, it goes on and on and on but I mean nothing will come out of it because you're not living in what you think is freedom and even this farce of democracy (not that that would ever work either), but you've never had it and it doesn't exist, unless you belong to one of the authorized **NGO** groups (non-governmental organizations) that are authorized by the **United Nations** to be somebodies. You see? Otherwise, you're a nobody. If you just belong to the general quiet masses, you're a nobody and so that's no use, at all. You've got to belong to a special group to have any voice at all in democracy. And also, an update on that too, I'll put this update about this particular journalist, up tonight, as well. And

we'll see what transpires there. But there's just no way at all they're going to let go of this one. See, you can't say the truth. Even if it's the same pigs that are bankrupting your country and the whole of Europe through working with the **European Central Bank**. You understand, the world is run by big mafias, that's all it is, big gangs of mafia. All really belonging to the same world mafia, but it's one big mafia system. That's the reality. There's even... god, in Montreal in Canada, they've had this mafia thing going on for months now about the extortion rackets to do with kickbacks from government contracts in Montreal. Every 10 or 15 years this comes out, because it's always been the normal. It's the same across the States and Britain and everywhere else. You get the government contract awarded to you, it's always twice as much as what it should really cost and you've got to kick back so much to the ones who sent you the contract from the government. This is the real world we live in. It really is the real world. You can do that or go back to watching Disneyland. And fascism is always good for a laugh, you know, and here you have it in Pennsylvania,

*"PA law would make workers pay taxes to their bosses"*

**Alan:** I remember when it was coming out, but I think they've actually passed it now. I remember reading it at the time.

*"Republican Governor Tom Corbett is deciding whether or not to sign legislation that would require some workers to pay taxes to their bosses."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"Yes, you read that right. The bill, which would allow companies that hire at least 250 new workers in the state to keep 95-percent of the workers' withheld income tax, is an effort to recruit Oracle to the state."*

**Alan:** It says. Oracle must be the name of the program.

*"Your taxes would get withheld by your boss like normal, but they would then keep them and spend it on private jets or monogrammed bathroom fixtures or whatever instead of turning them over to the state--turning your tax dollars over to the state being the whole reason they were ostensibly 'withheld' in the first place."*

**Alan:** Not that they're supposed to.

*"In some sense making workers pay taxes directly to their boss is just cutting out the middleman: lavish corporate welfare in the form of taxpayer subsidies to business is the norm. States fall over each other in a rush to make themselves look the most appealing--meaning low taxes and wages alongside weak labor and environmental protection--and then sweeten the deal with specially-tailored giveaways to lure specific companies..."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"... (see Corbett's \$1.6 billion tax credit to Shell oil). A spokesperson for Senate Majority Leader Dominic Pileggi (R-Delaware) told The Inquirer, which ran this very under-covered story on their front page yesterday, that the measure is 'another tool for the state to attract quality jobs.' State Sen. Jim Ferlo (D-Allegheny), however, complained that it amounted to 'waylaying those employees' wages, almost akin to Jesse James robbing a bank, and we're going to put it back in the pockets of one company, in one locale, in one county, in one job site.' The law passed with support from both parties, though with much stronger Republican backing. Perhaps the most shocking hypocrisy is that state Rep. Daryl Metcalfe, a right-wing libertarian who campaigns for 'getting state government off our backs and out of our pockets,' voted for the corporate welfare bill."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"'Targeted tax incentives are a poor substitute for across-the-board tax reductions that apply to all businesses,' says Commonwealth Foundation's Jay Ostrich, expressing a more consistent conservative position. 'When government has picked winners and losers with tax credit programs history has shown poor results for accountability and transparency, including failing to actually verify that actual jobs were created.'"*

*The bill passed the legislature last week without the public ever paying that much attention. At this point, voters can contact Governor Corbett's office... ”*

**Alan:** And it gives you the number.

*“Or maybe Oracle has something to say about whether they think it's appropriate for their workers to pay them for jobs...”*

**Alan:** And, so there you go. I mean fascism is doing awfully well. You know it was better in the old days when you were a peasant serf. You had less problems, because they didn't have a massive amount of government bureaucracies and agencies coming to your door, telling you what to do and where to put your septic tank or whatever else it happened to be. And you knew where you stood with your boss who was the big landlord. He was literally the land lord, he was the lord of the land, under a feudal system and you got to keep about forty percent of what you grew on the farm—which you didn't own, the boss owned it. And that kept to feed you, your families and work helpers and animals and all the rest of it. And the boss took sixty percent. It's pretty-well the same, today, with taxes. They take most of that off you, too. They call it democracy now, you see. But at least you didn't have all the massive governmental agencies on your back, as well. You didn't have that. And you got lots of good holidays too. They had a lot of religious holidays in those days where you'd get good meals and a good booze-up at night and folk had fun, you know. You don't get much fun these days. If you do, it's a weaponized fun from television or the Internet.

Now, it says here,

*“Retired people should be forced to work for charity or lose pension, peer says”*

**Alan:** This peer says. They have lots of peers in Britain because they're always in the pub. But it says,

*“Pensioners' groups have hit out at Lord Bichard after he came up with the scheme to stop old people becoming a 'burden on the State.’”*

**Alan:** You know the same old people that paid this fart's wages for the last hundred years, you know, and everybody else's big fat wages and everything else (all the big corporations they've got there – they paid all that too).

*“Retired people should be forced to do unpaid community work and have their pensions docked if they refuse, a senior peer claims. Lord Bichard, a former head of the Benefits Agency, says younger pensioners could be asked to help care for the very old and frail.”*

**Alan:** Now, you see, these old pensioners paid probably ninety percent of their income on every wage cheque that was dopped off them too, in taxes, to create a better system, so that when they got old and other folk got old and even got sick, they'd be well taken care of, not euthanized. I've got stories on euthanasia, too. Now nurses can come into your home now and euthanize you in Britain, as well, without anybody's permission, by the way. So, you've been conned, conned and conned and now all the money that you paid in your whole life didn't go to where you thought it was going. It went for the big boys' corporate structures and their big international corporate groups across the planet. And a lot of it goes to the **United Nations** to sterilize a lot of people in the third world countries. The whole world is a con, you understand, I hope you understand that. The whole world is one incredible psychological con. Very well created, by people who have been brought up and taught the art of conology. They're experts in conology and how you think, you see. Anyway, Lord Bichard said,

*“He claimed the move would stop the old – most of whom paid national insurance for decades to earn their pensions – becoming a 'burden on the State.’ Bichard raised the issue at a House of Lords committee hearing into the impact of the aging population.”*

**Alan:** Like they've never had aging populations until now. It's the first time it's ever happened.

*“He said: ‘We are now prepared to say to people who are not looking for work, if you don't look for work you don't get benefits. So if you are old and you are not contributing in some way or another, maybe there is*



*some penalty attached to that.’ ”*

**Alan:** Well, maybe they should take this guy out into a farm field somewhere and get him to pick up some spuds and get him working for a... let him know what work means. Eh? You know what I’m saying? I’m not kidding about this. I’m not kidding about this. That’s what you’re going to have to do, folks. These folk cannot relate to you, at all. You’re just ‘the masses down there,’ peasants, simpletons; that’s how this character Bichard sees you. He also said,

*“‘Are we using all the incentives at our disposal to encourage older people, not just to be a negative burden on the State but to actually be a positive part of society?’”*

**Alan:** As they bail out other countries’ debts, he’s telling the folk in Britain this. I think they should just put him on a pole and make him a scarecrow. Then he’d work for a living. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back and we’ll go to the phones. There’s Jeff from Connecticut, hanging on there. Are you still there Jeff?

**Jeff:** Yes I am, Alan. Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes I can.

**Jeff:** Alright, well I just heard you saying earlier, how the whole world is a con and I’ve also heard you say that everything’s hidden in plain view, and being here, in Connecticut, we had this storm called Sandy. They’re calling it “Super Storm,” “Frankenstorm,” all these crazy names they can come up with to hype it up. I noticed, I saw an article the other day that in 1997, **NOAA** ran a drill for a hurricane for the East Coast, called Sandy and it made landfall in the New Jersey, New York area. And it just seems kind of funny to me that it took that same kind of right turn that Katrina took, you know; it has that same kind of hook to it and it almost seems like there might have been **HAARP** involved here or like... It just seems odd, right before an election, that a hurricane of this kind of material would come in to land like this and they’re saying they’re shutting down voting in all the states around here now.

**Alan:** Yeah and plus too, there were so many aircraft involved, right up to the end, before it hit landfall.

**Jeff:** I saw the spraying here big time.

**Alan:** Yes, they were building up to it for weeks and then even last night over Ohio, there were still jets going out there and spraying into it, as well, trying to build it up even higher. If you have shortwave radio, you can pick up the frequencies of HAARP and for the last five days solid, it’s been just... you hear the HAARP sound. You can’t mistake it. It’s the loudest sound on the shortwave, in fact, as they really try to pummel this one in, superheat it inside, as well. And they can certainly guide them. That’s old stuff that they’ve come out with that it can actually do. I mean they’ve signed all these agreements in the 70’s, right up to the present, for weather warfare at the **United Nations**, so they’ve been able to do this since at least the 70’s.

**Jeff:** It’s amazing. I talk to people about it. You know, I talk to them about HAARP and the weather manipulation and all the things that have been declassified since the 60’s and everybody just laughs at it. And they think it’s hilarious, like there’s no way, you know, there’s no way they can do that. And they control wars like this. They can control the food. They control the markets of food with the weather and the people that own, you know, fund these programs also own the places that tell you about the weather and hype it up...

**Alan:** Well, you know **Rothschild** took over the weather channel, Rothschild. And he’s big into world food today, and his own GM food, as well, across India and different places. Now they’ve got the world’s food supply up on the futures market and these guys who are in on the big world spraying agenda that we’ve got going on, are also the same guys who own the agribusiness of the world and they’re putting massive bets on crops failing here because of flood and other ones that’ll fail because of drought, because they literally can control the weather, globally, so minutely now. And they’re actually doing it; they’ve been doing it for quite some years now. Yeah. So you’re quite right.

**Jeff:** It’s amazing. It’s sick. It’s sick because we have to watch it happen. I mean, I’m a chef, personally, and, you know, I watch my food prices go up every single day and that affects my business. And I just see how easy it is to manipulate what food comes up and what food costs.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Jeff:** It affects the economy, big time. I mean, when people can't afford to go to the grocery store, they're definitely not going to be able to afford to come out to eat anymore.

**Alan:** That's correct. And the other thing is too, as I say, the big boys who are speculating on the food markets and derivatives now (it's up on derivatives, as well), they are causing floods. They know where it's going to be. They know where droughts are going to be because they're a part of the big world establishment. And they know where they're going to be spraying, what kind of spray they're going to be using. And they're making a fortune right now, plus they push the bio-industry, to do with the bio-fuels industry. One third of crops now, is going into their bio-fuels, which further lessens the world's food supply. Great business for those who own all the rest of it, though. Great business, as they jack the prices right up. You're absolutely spot on. Spot on with it. There's nothing decent in this system. It's corrupt and the crooks are all at the top, with very official sounding titles. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Great Transition---Ban Ki-moon](#)

[Importing Orphans into UK for Sex](#)

[End of Society](#)

[Genetically Modified Trees](#)

[GM Mosquitoes--WHO](#)

[W.H.O. Guidance for Testing Genetically Modified Mosquitoes](#)

[Big Brother is the New Normal](#)

[& FISA Amendments Act](#)

[Editor Names Greek Tax Evaders](#)

[List of Greek Holders of Swiss Accounts Published](#)

[PA Law Allows Bosses to Keep Workers' Income taxes](#)

[Retired Should be Forced to Work Says Snob](#)

[Don't Let a Nurse in Your Home---She May Kill You](#)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

|              |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                  | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|              | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>CDs</b>   |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 12th, 2011 (#873)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12th, 2011:  
Their Red Flag is for Dead and Blood They Shed,  
Next Flag Sacred Green for Fulfilling the Dream:

"U.N. is Unwinding to its Proper Height,  
Pushing Global Governance with All its Might,  
Where its Departments Rule All Food, Water,  
Trade, Taxation, Economy and Slaughter,  
Massive New Taxations on Bankrupt Nations,  
To "Spread to the Poor" with No Occupations,  
Promoted by Well-Healed Marxist Seducers,  
Destroying All Nations which are Producers,  
Once this Global Plantation is Up and Running,  
For Non-Producers, They'll Come Gunning,  
Depopulation Complete, Red Flag Comes Down,  
Their Green One then Hoisted, That's the Crown"

© Alan Watt July 12th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 12<sup>th</sup>, 2011. For newcomers, you should always look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find shortcuts through all the free audios that are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. You'll find shortcuts, hopefully, to understanding this big mammoth system that runs across the whole world. It's a superstructure of foundations, organizations, trillions and trillions of dollars backing them all up, think tanks, all working together, really all branches of the same tree to bring in this global system. They put your politicians in power. They vet them, and they put them forward for you to choose. And

it's the same across the whole globe. Has been for an awful long time. And one of the historians, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that. He said, there hasn't been a president or prime minister of a country since the late 1800s that wasn't a member and vetted and picked by this particular organization. Today you call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Council on Foreign Relations. And even the European branch now has their European Council on Foreign Relations branch as well. Soros is at the top of that one, just to make you all feel happier. Anyway, we're going through a big business plan, and of course, they've used the dialectic approach. People really think there's a marked difference between capitalism and Communism, and there's none whatsoever, because when you look at the goals, never mind the names. Never mind all the theories and the shouting. Just look at the end goals. You'll find that they merge on to the same road down the way. And big, big banks prefer dealing with governments to collect debt, rather than lending to the individuals and sending out their tax collectors to get it back. The government will do it all for them. And an ordered society is really what they're all about. So, help yourself to all the audios, as I say and hopefully, you'll start to see the connections. Because there are connections there. And I give you the names of various books to read too, which will help you on your way.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me to chug along by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And remember from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. There's a donation button on the .com site. Go in there. You'll find out how to do it. And follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, just to verify it, and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are really, really welcome. Across the world, Western Union is the method, or Money Gram, or you can use PayPal, once again. And as I say, look into the .com site. You'll find out how to do it.

We're going through the big script, the big business plan as I've said before, that relies on conflict. You can't get change unless you get conflict started. And these characters that have been here for an awful long time, running the money of the world, they've learned through thousands of years actually of doing nothing but specializing in money. Lots of top families involved, interbreeding with each other generally, and they really, truly own most of the world's resources, or they have governments holding it for them under either crown corporations or federal corporations, and eventually down the road they're given it for nothing to look after. Isn't that nice. I'll look after that land for you.

You're living in a big con game. Part of it too is to retrain entire populations into a new society, but first, you must literally, if you understand what the Frankfurt School was, it was a Marxist branch with a special interest in destroying cultures, that was part of its program, by taking over the cultures of the countries. And that's all visual, music, literary, the whole gambit basically, and bringing them down until everything is utterly chaotic and dysfunctional. And that's when you bring out your new order out of the chaos. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system of Communism, Capitalism, and that which comes between the two, which is really the offspring, the birth of the new system, once there's enough chaos. And the whole idea in Communism, and it's even the wrong word. Socialism is the proper term for it, because Communism was the Utopic aspect or the grand finale, way down in the future when their utopia was there across the whole world. That was to be called Communism then, about 500 years from the beginning. So, Socialism is the term that you should really be using. And they talked about the day would eventually come when a world government would run the whole planet. And when you look into the United Nations sites, their own sites, you'll find a lot of the same terminology that was used in Socialism, or what we think of as Communism. The same terminologies through all of their writings. It's very clipped. It's mechanical. And that's the way it is, because emotion is not supposed to come into this type of system. And that's how the Communists ran it too, when they gathered millions up to kill, there was nothing personal in it. They were very mechanistic, very utilitarian about it, but very efficient indeed.

And the bankers, who got together to form the Lord Milner group in London, which eventually merged with the Cecil Rhodes foundation, the ones that were sent across the world to take over all of the world's mineral and oil resources, which they did very well, still doing it yet. And they merged together, and they were going to bring in a world government. So they set up a League of Nations, this particular group, and they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they set up the League of Nations, and they said they would need wars, World Wars to get the countries to their knees, so that they'd collapse and beg for peace, and give up all this fighting,

which, of course, the big boys themselves had brought on. And it wasn't enough, so front men like HG Wells said, well, they haven't given up their sovereignty, we need another war. So, they gave us a second World War, and out of that came an awful lot of the Socialist policies to do with lend/lease, and throwing money across the planet. And of course they had their big coup, was the fact they brought in the United Nations. It was the phoenix rising out of the ashes of the League of Nations, and it's got more power than ever before. Eventually it was to rise to power through a period of about 50-odd years afterwards, and this is the period we're going in now, as it rises up to its full power.

This is from their own site, and it's called UN Treaty Watch, because what they do is they get little treaties drafted up, and they get all the leaders of governments to just sign it, that's all. Once they sign, it is law. And it doesn't go through Congress or Parliaments. It's just signed, and that's it law. And we all have to obey. Bankers have a lot of input into this too. That's one of the strangest things I've found from early books put out, for members of the Council on Foreign Relations, for their world meetings. At the back of the book they have a lot of the big bankers, including guys from the US Federal Reserve attending in this private club that runs the world. And same for the Bank of England, too, and then again, the private moneylenders, the big families that attended, as well. It's all there. And what was interesting too, was that so many of them were Communists at the time, even in the 1930s, and many of them, other ones played the roles of the capitalist middle class, but they all wanted world government. I thought that odd, they all wanted the same system. And then Quigley explained in his book, we don't care who we mix with, Capitalists, Communists, Fascists, he says, it's all the same to us, we can use them all. And that's what they have been doing. UN Treaty Watch. As I say, I'll put this link up tonight for you to go through. This is some of the things they discussed at one of the later meetings. Now, remember the UN was to bring itself up to power gradually, step by step through crisis creation, and take over, supposedly, the role of fixing the crisis internationally. And here they are pushing for the big role now to take over, or take charge of the world's economic system and governance. It says:

#### General Assembly Considers Strengthened Role of U.N. in Economic Global Governance

In a June 28 debate, panelists proposed giving the U.N. Economic and Social Council power on economic issues similar to the Security Council and a stronger role vis-a-vis the G-20.

*(Alan: So they're all working together, but the UN is the boss. And of course, the IMF, International Monetary Fund, goes under the umbrella of the United Nations too, so does the World Bank, although they're all held by private bankers, all the memberships. And it's got:)*

#### WWF Details Proposed National Climate Change Policies

*(A: So all policies, again, come out of the United Nations. By the way, the top honcho there at the United Nations said that we've got to institutionalize the term climate change and global warming. What they mean by that is to get every news article, regardless of what it's talking about, or any political discussions to always end and add in the term "and climate change". "We're considering this and so on, and this and that and so on, and also climate change," until you will all parrot the same terms and it will all seem very familiar to you. That's how you institutionalize terms and political correctness, through repetition. And also it's got:)*

#### UN HRC Approves Complaint Mechanism for Children

The Protocol *(A: They love protocols by the way, another term that was used by the Marxists)* raises the prospect of children filing grievances with an international human rights treaty committee for alleged violation or inadequate protection by a state party of civil, political, economic, and social rights.

*(A: But then, when you look down on it, it gets even better.)*

#### European Sovereignty Network

The European Sovereignty Network is dedicated to promoting transparency and accountability in the various pan-

European political, economic, legal, and security institutions.

*(A: Now, the European Sovereignty Network has had a few names in the past, but it was a Marxist organization. And they were the ones who helped work behind the scenes with lots of cash from big bankers, and with lots of NGOs and foundations to get the whole European consolidation under way. It says:)*

ESN monitors the work of the European Court of Human Rights, European Parliament, and other institutions and reports on the resulting threats to national sovereignty, individual freedom, and the rule of law.

*(A: But then, when you go down it gets even better and better. Now, it says, they've got a whole bunch of adopted resolutions. It'll show you what they've already adopted to do with immigration across the world.)*

The UN Human Rights Council has published the list of resolutions adopted at its recent 17th Session, including resolutions calling for the creation of national human rights institutions (A/HRC/17/L.18), calling upon European countries to comply with their international obligations...

*(A: Which the UN put out before, you see. You're now under international obligation.)*

in dealing with African migrants,

*(A: They're flooding in. And it says.)*

and urging Member States *(A: Who are all bankrupt, remember)* to implement universal health care and promote the transfer of technology and investment in research and development to developing countries (A/HRC/17/L.16).

*(A: Meanwhile, they've pulled all your research and development and your industry out of your own countries. But no, you see, you're not right in the chaos yet. We're almost there. You've got to go right into the chaos and poverty and starvation. And that's what they mean by bringing you down to, and that's what the Communists used to teach. Communists who were caught maybe giving money to the poor or helping someone that was poor by throwing them food or something, were reprimanded because they said they needed the people so embittered and angry then that was time for revolution. So, when the big boys, and they put a new Lenin forward, then he says, we've got to have change. Change is good. They're ready to back him, and that's what happens. You see. So you must get the chaos going to the very, very end. Relief actually doesn't help their cause at all. They hate charities, real charities for that. That's why most of the charities now are theirs, and they're all cons.*

*What's even more important too, so here you are, they want massive flooding of immigrants, migrants from Africa, who must get housed, remember, and welfare and all the rest of it, while, mind you, you can't get operations in countries like Britain anymore. They're actually valuing your life as to your relevance to the system. I said they would do this years ago. And saying, well, you know, this operation would cost \$145,000 and I'm afraid you're not worth it. Literally that happened to a woman the other day, who had a gastro, total cessation of the stomach working. A paresis they call it. And she needed an operation to get it going. She dropped down to a very light weight. She's not an elderly woman either. And the NHS told her, no, I'm sorry, it would cost 14,000 pounds, and we're not doing it. Now, if she was more important, again, the value to the system, they'd go ahead and do it. And it's got.)*

HRC Creates Working Group on Human Rights and Transnational Corporations

The UN Human Rights Council has created a Working Group on the issue of human rights and transnational corporations and other business enterprises that, most likely, will promote the Guiding Principles on Human Rights and Transnational Corporations in a manner that will lead to the development of "soft" law in the area of business and human rights, which the UN and NGOs will attempt to impose on transnational corporations and other businesses.

*(A: Now, no one has given, do you understand that the UN is a private organization? Do you all understand that? No one votes for it. And the non-governmental organizations that help make up these laws are not voted in either. They belong to the foundations that are private corporations. That's how you're really run. This democracy nonsense is just a big joke. It's a cover.*

*And they also criticize the EU and America later on too for placing top priority on protecting their own borders. You're not supposed to protect them. You have to allow yourself to be flooded with immigration, at a time when you can't afford it. You can't afford the massive welfare system. And it says that they're criticizing other things too.)*

Human Rights Watch has criticized the UN Human Rights Council for endorsing a set of Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights that does not include enforcement mechanisms that could help "scrutinize how companies and governments apply these principles."

I was looking down too, Oxfam. Now, I said years ago, I went through the whole thing of the United Nations, and I better mention about the global food supply, this one is vital to you. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Years ago, I went through a lot of the United Nations projects, and I mentioned many times since that the CEO of the Department of Agriculture for the UN said many years ago that it was in their charter that eventually the United Nations would be responsible for doling out the food to different regions of the world. And food was too important to leave to farmers, they said. So they've done their best through corporations which work very closely at the United Nations to do all the farmers under, of course. But this is coming. Well, here you go.

#### Oxfam Report Proposes Global Governance of Food System

*(A: Global Governance means literally everything coming from the United Nations, including your water supply. Do you understand what's going on here? Why do you think the big corporations all go to all these environmental meetings, all the top CEOs? You see, they're all part of the same system. All part of the same system. It says:)*

In its new report, "Growing a better future: Food justice in a resource-constrained world," Oxfam calls for "a new global governance" regime to facilitate the equitable distribution of food around the world.

That will join your money, that's going around the world, as you get poorer and poorer too, because that's all part of it as well. All through the United Nations. Your government all knows that. All the politicians know that. They all know what's going on. It's just that you don't know what's going on. You're not supposed to. You're supposed to follow trivia on the news, and things that don't really matter. It sounds awful at the time, but they don't really matter. In a war, you don't look at the occasional casualty going down if you're a general on the battlefield. You have to look at the goal, all the time, the goal of what you're there for and what you're doing.

Now, we know, of course, that everything is going the way it's supposed to go. I talked to a woman many years ago, and she was related to a prime minister of Canada. And I was going on about the different parts of what I'm talking about now, and she says, "No. Everything is going the way it's supposed to go." And I thought, well, is she crazy or New Age or what. And she says, "No. No. It's all designed this way. It's supposed to all go this way." And that's how it really is. All this cash is being dumped into, again, the black hole of treasuries that are going down the hill across Europe, supposedly. And that's where it's going. We've had no accountancy at all on the cash, where it actually goes. People know, obviously. And it goes into an awful lot of pockets, and it probably goes back to the big bankers. I'm talking about the international moneylenders that started the problem in the first place. Like a circle. Anyway, they keep throwing cash in saying that it's inevitable that they're all going to crash anyway. Well, if that's the case, why do you keep throwing cash in, you know? And it's all taxpayers' money. It's to make you poor, you see. That's the real reason for it. Again, you must bring utter chaos in, before you get the final revolution. And you must have destroyed all the culture, turned it on its head as well. And all normalcy is turned on its head. And they have. And then you come out with "Change is Good." You know. "Change is Good." It says:



Britain facing a £43billion hit if the Italian economy collapses

The level of exposure was revealed as Eurozone nations met in Brussels amid warnings that the financial contagion is spreading to Europe's third biggest economy.

Well of course it is. Who's in charge of their bookkeeping now? It's the International Monetary Fund. Who are the guys that declare it's in crisis? They do. Under the United Nations, eh. And then you've got to throw money at them. It goes into a black hole. And lo and behold, the whole world is like dominos just waiting to go down, supposedly, to bring in the new system, you understand. It was designed that this is the way it's supposed to be. That's how it's going down, that way. And as they're doing that too, Marx's great dream, and Lenin's dream of the dissolution of nation-states, is going away too. They wither away. Wither away. Actually, what happens is they go away in bits of paper that are signed in agreements.

China's scramble for Europe

China is using its growing economic strength to buy up strategic assets in Europe, from companies to government debt and infrastructure contracts. A new brief published by ECFR

*(A: European Council on Foreign Relations, that run the EU.)*

–'The scramble for Europe' – explores the extent and nature of China's game-changing presence in Europe.

*(A: They're buying whole chunks of land up and everything. And right across Africa, the same thing.)*

China has moved on from buying African ports and building Saudi railways, taking advantage of its economic strength and European weakness to buy up Europe. Its acquisitions include infrastructure such as ports and railways, symbolic car companies like Volvo and MG, and high tech firms. It has bought large quantities of debt in the EU's troubled periphery and won government contracts while excluding European companies from bidding for Chinese contracts.

*(A: It's a great deal, isn't it? It's a one-way street, this great Soviet System you have over Europe. They allow all the Chinese to do that, but you can't do that in China. It says:)*

- European supply is fed by the short-term need of cash-strapped countries, but this threatens Europe's medium term interests.

You know money is all nonsense, anyway. You do know that, all this debt stuff and all the rest of it. What do international moneylenders actually give a country when you have to borrow from them? What do they actually give you? They don't give you gold. You're not on a gold standard. It's just a bit of paper to allow you to print up the cash. But they want, the deal is, you've got to give it back to them in real assets. There's a kind of win/win deal, isn't it? You all think you're living in such a legitimate system. Really you're living in Disneyland. You really are. You're kept at the lowest level of utter ignorance of how this system works. And all of the top boys too, that hold the Central Banks have all made deals, long ago, hundreds of years ago, some of them, that they'll never be audited. They don't have to open their books to anybody. Even the Bank of England doesn't have to do it. That was the first policy the Rothschilds brought in. You'll never go over our books in perpetuity. Not a bad deal, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. This article from James Delingpole, a journalist in Britain is pretty good. He says:

Former US secretary to the United Nations John Bolton once famously said: "The [UN] Secretariat building in New York has 38 stories...

*(A: Why, by the way do you think it's in New York? Have you ever looked at the history of it? It's quite interesting.)*

...has 38 stories. If it lost ten stories it wouldn't make a bit of difference."

But I'd say Bolton was being too modest in his aspirations. Far too modest. I'd suggest that if we lost all 38 stories the benefits to mankind would be almost incalculable. Right now, indeed, it's likely that the United Nations poses a far greater threat to Western Civilisation and the world's economic future than Al Qaeda does. Have a glance at its latest report World Economic And Social Survey 2011 –

*(A: And I'll put the link up on that too.)*

and you'll see what I mean.

The report argues that over the next 40 years our governments must spend an annual minimum of \$1.9 trillion – that's an eyewatering \$76 trillion – steering the global economy onto the path of "green growth."

*(A: As we all drop in population through diseases that they're putting out there.)*

But "Green growth" – as the report more or less acknowledges – is an oxymoron. That's why, even though it was supervised by an alleged economist, Dutchman Rob Vos, the report is not at all ashamed to advocate limiting economic growth through rationing,

*(A: So it's mentioning about food and so on.)*

punitive taxation and other forms of government intervention. Why? To combat "Climate Change", of course.

*(A: And as I say too, the top guy at the United Nations said, we must institutionalize on every report climate change till folk start parroting it. That's how they are, like parrots. He says:)*

Here's the kicker:

"Hence, if, for instance, emission reduction targets cannot be met through accelerated technological progress in energy efficiency and renewable energy generation, it may be necessary to impose caps on energy consumption

*(A: That's rationing.)*

itself in order to meet climate change mitigation in a timely manner. Proposals to put limits on economic growth can be viewed in this context." (P.19)

And if shaving off \$1.9 trillion from the world economy each year (that's 3 per cent of the world gross product in 2010) results in further economic stagnation and a lower standard of living for our children and grandchildren, well what the hell. As the report primly tells us, none of us actually needs to earn more than \$10,000 a year.

*(A: To live on.)*

Anything more is greedy:

*(A: This is real, folks, and it's coming your way. They mean it. You really don't understand it. I know you don't.)*

"For example, taking life expectancy as an objective measure of the quality of life, it can be seen that life expectancy does not increase much beyond a per capita income of about \$10,000. Similarly...cross-country evidence suggests that there are no significant additional gains in human development (as measured by the human development index) beyond the energy-use level of about 110 gigajoules (GJ) (or two tons of oil equivalent (toe) per capita."

*(A: Meaning your energy output.)*

Are they seriously suggesting that developed economies should ration their people's energy use?

They surely are:

"The Survey estimates that the emissions cap would be equivalent to primary energy consumer consumption of 70 gigajoules per capita per year, which means that the average European would have to cut his or her energy consumption by about half and the average resident of the US by about three quarters."

*(A: You know, winter in Canada, where I am, is about half the year. And you have to heat yourself in some way or another. But not according to the UN. It says:)*

So, instead of being able to enjoy a hot shower every day all you Americans, you'll now confine your warm ablutions to weekends only. Same goes for air-con in summer. And heating in winter. Welcome to the New Green World Order.

What's amazing about this stuff – and believe me, there's plenty more where this came from – is the unblushing shamelessness with which it advocates this economic insanity.

*(A: It's not insanity. They want to bring us all down, population-wise, everything, until you're running around in rags. And I really mean that.)*

Here is the world's most powerful intergovernmental institution essentially arguing for the destruction of the global economy, enforced rationing, Marxist wealth redistribution,

*(A: And we're doing that already. We've been doing that for over a year now.)*

greater regulation, the erosion of property rights and global governance by a new world order of technocrats and bureaucrats. And being so upfront about it they actually issue press releases, telling us what they're planning to do and encouraging us to write about it.

*(A: You know the reason for it? It's because most people who are playing themselves on television and all the other things that they do will never even believe it, even when it's happening to them, until their back's on the wall, and they're asking for bread. They won't believe it. They'll be in shock. He says:)*

This is the thing that amazed while I was researching my book *Watermelons*. If the global green movement is any kind of conspiracy, then it's a conspiracy in plain sight.

*(A: Remember, H.G. Wells called it the Open Conspiracy.)*

The people in power who are advancing its agenda – be it President Obama's house eco-activists John Holdren and Carol Browner, Green MP Caroline Lucas, and all those faceless apparatchiks at the UN and the EU – make absolutely no bones about what it is that they want to do to save the world from the peril of "Climate Change": the end of Industrial Civilization.

*(A: And that's their excuse they're using. It's climate change.)*

Which might be just about understandable if the crisis we were facing were so great that only the most extreme measures would suffice. But the crisis they describe is non-existent. As I argue in the second half of my book, economic growth and true environmentalism – as opposed to the sick, bastardized, warped, hair-shirt perversion of it currently being dumped on us by the Greenies – go hand in hand.

As economies grow richer, so they have more money to set aside for cleaner rivers, fresher air, as well as to invest in

R & D projects for ever more eco-friendly forms of energy. It's no coincidence that quite the worst environmental damage in the last century was done in those countries behind the Iron Curtain. Free market economies tend naturally to be cleaner and healthier because clean and healthy is what people choose anyway if they can afford it.

*(A: And that's the part, is the if. Right.)*

They don't need government to step in and take their money in order to spend it inefficiently trying to achieve something which would have happened quite naturally anyway.

What this ludicrous UN report is advocating is the exact opposite of what the world needs if it is to become genuinely greener. All those people in the developing world, if they're to live healthier, less environmentally damaging lives the very last thing they need is hand-outs from richer economies.

*(A: It never gets to them anyway. It goes to corporations.)*

What they need is property rights and free trade and the chance to grow their economy to the point where – cf the Kuznets Curve – they can afford the luxury of having to breed fewer children and to heat and light their homes without having to chop down the nearest trees. What they also need for us in the rich West to have thriving economies in order that we can import more of their produce.

*(A: It's true enough. You can't import it if you're broke.)*

Rationing and limits to growth are not the answer. The UN is a menace and we listen to its eco-fascist ravings at our peril.

And I've said that for years, it should be dismantled, because it's the greatest danger to us all. It really is. It's utterly Marxist, backed by the International Bankers and all of the big foundations. And it was set up by the big bankers themselves at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for this purpose.

And getting back to the culture destruction that must go hand and hand. Well, I've lived through a good part of it, when they rebrought the Roaring Twenties back into the Roaring Sixties and Seventies, with the pill this time, and abortion and penicillin for venereal disease. That's what killed the first one. And a lot of drugs with the second one as well, to utterly start destroying the family unit, which is prime on the Manifesto, along with the United Nations policies too. They're all for the destruction of the family unit. And now they've changed everything upside down. And this article here is pretty typical of what you've got today, because, I've said before, no one gets to be a star by their own hard work and talent. Be it as a scientist, by the way, or be it as an entertainer. And it's a vast machine, a vast machine, professional machine behind it that makes someone a star.

Lady GaGa gets honorary citizenship of Sydney *(A: In Australia. And it says:)*

Lady Gaga

*(A: You know that little skinny, you know, let's call her what she is. She's a little slut that would do anything for cash. They could have picked out of a million of the same kind of people and made her the star, but they made this one the star. It says)*

Sydney citizens can now call US Chart topper, Lady Gaga one of their own with the city's mayor declaring her an honorary citizen. She was given the title of honorary citizens of Sydney for her support towards gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender community.

*(A: What about the ones that are dead, for necrophiliacs? I mean she danced with all those ones that were dead bodies, plasticized, from China. They're missing. That's discrimination. That should be up there too. You know.)*

"Lady Gaga has been a powerful force for the gay and lesbian community in Sydney and we have a rare honour for people whose achievements embrace the ideals and spirit of our city," Lord Mayor Clover Moore said in a statement.

Just thought I'd let you know, in case you missed that little bit of trivia there. But it's not really trivia, because it shows you what's happened, because this was part of the culture destruction that the Frankfurt School said they would make happen. And I've lived through a good lot of it, knowing what was going on when others didn't.

And then you have this one, you know. Another one too, another little slut they've brought up. It says:

Is this what they mean by the 'sexualisation of teenagers'? Taylor Momsen whips her young fans into a frenzy with lewd act

*(A: So they've got another little skinny one who's doing her lesbian stuff onstage, groping and kissing, all girls, you know. Just to make sure your little children get utterly confused. But it will match with all their indoctrination at school and they might not take it so badly. And you'll see all the photographs of this. It's a promo, you understand. This article is actually a promo for this, like aren't we naughty. And it says:)*

She was seen gyrating on the lap of one of her fans as a group of half-dressed, similar aged girls were whipped into a frenzy behind her.

She had the whip out and all the rest of it, because you must bring sado-masochism into all this stuff as well. And I've watched it turned upside down, as I say, my whole life. I've seen parts, good parts of the Communist Manifesto, pushed from very rich sources. Again, too, you must take over the culture industry. And that was done a long, long, long time ago. And you get it every day. You get your dose every day, no matter what you're watching. You can't watch anything today without the PC stuff coming into it. And the terms too, you know. Global warming, yadda yah. Climate change. Even the comedies. And I said years ago, eventually you'll see these live sex acts, not just on stage in some private club, but on television as normal fare. And along with it all goes this one.

'Unstoppable' sex disease: New strain of gonorrhoea that resists all antibiotics could spread quickly

*(A: I call it the galloping clap. Then it says:)*

A sexual disease that is resistant to all drugs has been discovered by scientists.

*(A: I bet it's been made by scientists.)*

They warn the strain of super-gonorrhoea could spread very quickly unless better treatments are developed.

Although only one case has been confirmed, experts fear many more may have gone unreported.

*(A: That's generally the case.)*

Until now gonorrhoea has been very easy to treat with antibiotics called cephalosporins.

*(A: And that's not true, by the way. They're not easily treated at all, because most folk don't know it, or they call it nonspecific urethritis. And by the time it's in your body, you've got a lot of damage done. Most folk who end up with osteoarthritis, a lot of them anyway have had unknown doses of gonorrhea. It says:)*

Patients usually need only a single pill or jab.

*(A: That's if you catch it in the first week. Do you see how they try to downplay the truth? And often you'll catch more than one type at the same time by the way. So, when they concentrate on the one and forget the other one, like syphilis, you're going to be in a bad way. It says:)*

But Swedish scientists who have analysed the new strain found in Japan believe that over the decades the disease has mutated to become resistant to current treatments.

It'll come out of a lab, obviously. What better time, when we've got all this strange stuff going on onstage and children, like Julian Huxley, he literally said, they should rut like rabbits, and that way they'd never bond with anybody, and they'd have no children. Great guy at UNESCO, at the United Nations. You people really, really don't know what's going on. It's like, I half believe that, but you don't want to believe the rest. I think it was Jacques Ellul who said most people are in a hypnotic state most of their lives. They're never truly all there. I think that's true. I'd go along with that.

And the culture has been utterly destroyed now. You cannot fix it now, you understand? Once it's, again, institutionalized into society, you can't fix it. It would literally take a natural phenomenon that they didn't expect at the top, a real one to decimate the planet, for things to start all over again in a more natural way, because once a contamination is in, and that's what they call it, once your contamination has set in, you can't stop it. It's promoted from the top, for goodness sake. All of it. Including, you know, euthanasia, and then it will come, economic euthanasia, well, you know, if you live for another ten years you're going to cost the taxpayers so much dough from your pension money. It is your pension money, but the government really needs that cash to, well, give to Africa so that they can get green power. And you think I'm kidding. It's already happening. It's quite something, eh. Quite something.

You all think that the institutions that are out there are there for your benefit, and they are what they say they are. Remember what Lenin said too. We shall create services in the West, and those services will then become authorities over the people. He meant police services, children's aid services, the medical service. All these things were optional at one time. Towns used to hire cops and fire cops. And the medical industry is the biggest con of all, in every respect, because they spent years, again through dramas on television to convince the public they're so professional. The caring profession. Do you know how much the caring profession will cost you in America, or even Canada, if you don't have insurance, or some other country? \$140,000-\$200,000, sometimes per week. Huh? The caring profession? You know, they give you special diets in hospital if you've got high blood pressure. What they do is, they just don't add the salt to the same dinner that everyone else is getting, and they charge you an extra 50 bucks. The whole thing is a con.

Here's an article from Scotland.

#### Doctors cash in on methadone in West Dunbartonshire

Doctors were paid more than £600,000 of taxpayers' cash last year for prescribing methadone to drug addicts in West Dunbartonshire, the Lennox Herald can reveal.

And the health board pays GPs £372 for every patient on their list who is prescribed the heroin substitute.

These figures have stunned drugs campaigners – particularly as methadone has just a 10 per cent success rate in getting addicts clean.

*(A: It's not meant to get them clean. It's the pharma that's cashing in on the big business of addicts. You know. It says:)*

Around 400 drug addicts were prescribed methadone by 15 doctors' practices throughout West Dunbartonshire between April 2010 and April 2011.

But payments were made quarterly, so the health board forked out £372 each time for a total of 1615 patients – and also stumped up a £1000 'single retainer fee' each year to each practice.

It's true, eh. You go in to get help now in the medical profession, and as I said before, you don't know if that guy is

going to help you or kill you. You're worth more dead than alive, if he's going to harvest your organs. Hmm? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Rob from Texas there.

Rob: Hello. You know, Alan, what you're doing is you're doing the very thing that we should be doing, and that is exposing them. And the one thing that is part of the exposing them that we need to do is we need to let them know how they are threatened by their own BS and where this is coming at is from enforcement. Without the enforcers, they couldn't do any of this. And without the people going along, they wouldn't be able to get along with, they wouldn't be able to do any of this. And we need to let them know what danger they're in.

Alan: Yeah. And we've got to start putting up lists as well, lists. We know who they all are. We know who they all are in the different governments, and we should draw up lists too, and say we know who you are, we know what you're up to, you know. And one day there's got to be a reckoning here, because they're doing us all under, deliberately, and destroying nations. They're all up for treason to start with. And they're all guilty of it, so, there's a lot of work to be done. But, yeah, without enforcement they can't do a single part of it. And the public, you know, I don't put a lot of faith in the mass public, because of history, they've never all stood up together at the same time for anything, and that's why things like the Soviet Union could happen with the mass slaughters. We've got to start doing it, because they're near the end of this phase of it. And, believe you me, the next phase, there's no chance at all once it's all up and running.

Rob: Right. But once, right now, while there is still some time left, we need to let them know how threatened they are with their own BS. And then we need to. Then it's no good to even do that without letting them know the way out. Now, I sent you an email. Hopefully you got it. And when you see it, there will be a sign on it. And this is the thing, as an act of love, we need to let them know that there is a way for them to get out. And those that are going along, they need to know that there's a way to get out of this. Because it's going to happen, and you and I both know that it's going to happen.

Alan: Well, you will see this, if it turns sour and nasty, and it doesn't go all smoothly for them, you'll see them jump off ship very quickly, because most of them are little low-level psychopaths that go along to get along with the most cash. And they'll jump off the ship very, very quickly indeed.

Rob: The fact of the matter is, they're going to kill each other.

Alan: Oh, that too. There's no doubt about it. Power, especially among psychopaths, power is a terrible thing. And they don't realize that in all cliques of higher psychopaths the paranoia of each other runs very high. Very high. And it just takes the clique to turn on one, and that's the message to the rest of them. And then fear runs through them. Often too, they'll use that fear, they'll project it on to the public and start killing them off. That's also the history of this type of system. But, yeah, they will start doing away with each other. And what they don't realize too, they will no longer need a national government shortly, when the UN takes over everything. All you'll get is appointed bureaucrats. They won't need these guys anymore. And if they know too much, they're not going to be around for too long, because they don't want them talking to the public about how this all came to be, and how it came about. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Global Governance Watch](#)

[Woman Denied Vital Gastric Surgery at National Health Service--She's Not Important Enough](#)

[Britain Facing 43 Billion Pound Hit if Italian Economy Fails](#)

[China's Scramble to Buy Up Europe](#)

[UN Reveals its Master Plan for Destruction of Global Economy](#)

[UN World Economic Forum](#)

[Gaga Honoured in Australia for Promoting Political Agenda](#)

[Continued Degradation of Young Females by Weaponized Role Models](#)

[The Galloping Clap--Resistant to All antibiotics](#)

[Doctors Cash In on Methadone](#)

-----  
**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><u>BOOKS</u></a> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <a href="#"><u>CDs</u></a>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#"><u>DVDs</u></a>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



Feb. 18, 2013 (#1271)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2013:

### Their Remedy is Austerity:

"The New World Order is Going All-Out  
And Media Unleashes Deluge of Fall-Out,  
Unemployment, Poverty, Suicides, Depression,  
As the BIS and IMF Teach Peasants a Lesson,  
It's Out with the Old, In with the New,  
World Totalitarianism Run by the Few,  
Big, Big Government Grows Like a Tumour,  
"Solving the Problems" They Relay with Humour,  
The Solution They Say is More Power to BIS,  
And IMF, Raising Inflation, You Get Less and Less"

© Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 18, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 18<sup>th</sup> of February, 2013. Newcomers, help yourself to the audios at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's lots to choose from and if you go through them in order you'll start to understand the system you're born into, the big system that runs the world. The system got together an awful long time ago, and it emerged into the public life around the early 1900s openly. They're private organizations actually, but they run the world's finances, they run the politics, they even put politicians in and have done for a

hundred years, in every country, and lots and lots of bureaucrats too that are members of, say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, are also inside government at the top level. So they've been running the world for a long time. I go through the history of it. I use their own historian Carroll Quigley who wrote a couple of really good books on it and he was their inside man who did their own histories. They have their own archives of histories because they've been changing the world for a hundred years, behind wars and everything, and Quigley thought this was a good idea actually, they had a good goal in mind, to enrich themselves and dominate the world, so that scientists could run it on their behalf more efficiently. So help yourself to all the audios and you'll start to understand what really runs the world. And hopefully reclaim some of your mind, because we've all been damaged by the nonsense that's put out there daily to bedazzle us.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me keep going, because I have no backing by advertisers, I don't bring on board any advertisers or sell you stuff or gimmicks or anything like that, and I don't have shares in anything that is sold. I'm just little old me here putting out this information, that really has changed the direction that things were going a long time ago, until people started to see the big picture for the *whole world*. Because it's a world agenda, it's a new *world* order, you see, not just an orderly fashion of bureaucrats and so on, it's also a financial order. It's also a new way of living for everyone. *Everybody* on the planet will be run from birth to death by agencies, government agencies. So help yourself to that. And you can keep me going as I say by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations really are seriously welcome as the dollar inflates, in other words devalues, and it's to get a lot worse pretty shortly actually. It's designed that way; but it's built into the system anyway, regardless of the era that you live in.

So we're going through the big, big changes as I say and most folk haven't a clue. We're given the fallout, the fallout of the disease that runs the world. We're allowed to talk about the side effects and the secondary tumors and so on, but we're not allowed to talk about the primary tumor that causes it all. It's forbidden, you understand. So you can talk about the fallout, and sure enough, the media that's owned by the main tumor gives us lots of fallout every day to prattle on about, and argue about, and get us all fighting with each other and so on. Because the world has an agenda, and different groups in the world have tried in the past ages to push their own agendas through, to be supreme, and nothing's changed; it's still going on today in fact.

The various groups are competing to rule the whole kit and caboodle and one in particular runs most of it already through their various people who belong to this organization. And they certainly are making their strides now to take it all over, because they believe that's their right to do so according to ancient books and so on. So we're going through big, big changes and you're seeing the chaos and the fallout. The media is totally owned of course, always has been, by them. Your entertainment industry is also completely owned by them. It was set up there to actually change your way of thinking so that you'll go along with everything. You get more indoctrination through fiction than you will through regular media. The regular media is too dry and most folk will turn it off or just listen to it with half an ear. But in entertainment you're totally brainwashed *because you don't know you're being brainwashed*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. The system, as I say, has been here for an awful long time. The system moved into the countries, through Holland, into Britain, into the States and so on *over centuries*, bringing with it money, the commercial trade routes and all the rest of it, and the actual corporations themselves; nothing's changed, except they're much, much, much bigger now, of course. Understand, they live on corporate welfare. Every new idea that they sell to government, we fund them for whatever new idea corporations are into at the time. Of course the greening

agenda is one big thing right now. It doesn't matter if your little project plan fails or not, you can make your billions off of it, free, and pocket the rest, and then just declare that it didn't work and that's it, there's no slapping of hands. It's a great business to be in now.

But big businesses like that have always been good businesses to be in because they always have good ideas and there's always some country that's going to buckle in and finance them, through your taxpayers' money of course. But there's one that goes on about this big bank, the HSBC. It's the Hong Kong Shanghai Bank Corporation and it's a very, very old bank. It was set up by special folk that moved in there from London at one point, and it handled all the dope industry in the 1800s. Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, he was involved or at least his predecessors were and his own family were involved with that family, intermarried with them, and helped run the drug industries there too. But they're 'too big to fail', they call themselves of course. This article's pretty good and it says...

## **Gangster Bankers: Too Big to Jail**

How HSBC hooked up with drug traffickers and terrorists. And got away with it  
rollingstone.com / Matt Taibbi / February 14, 2013

The deal was announced quietly, just before the holidays, almost like the government was hoping people were too busy hanging stockings by the fireplace to notice. Flooring politicians, lawyers and investigators all over the world, the U.S. Justice Department granted a total walk to executives of the British-based bank HSBC for the largest drug-and-terrorism money-laundering case ever. Yes, they issued a fine – \$1.9 billion, or about five weeks' profit – but they didn't extract so much as one dollar or one day in jail from any individual, despite a decade of stupefying abuses.

People may have outrage fatigue about Wall Street, and more stories about billionaire greedheads getting away with more stealing often cease to amaze. But the HSBC case went miles beyond the usual paper-pushing, keypad-punching sort-of crime, committed by geeks in ties, normally associated with Wall Street. In this case, the bank literally got away with murder – well, aiding and abetting it, anyway.

For at least half a decade, the storied British colonial banking power helped to wash hundreds of millions of dollars for drug mobs, including Mexico's Sinaloa drug cartel, suspected in tens of thousands of murders just in the past 10 years – people so totally evil, jokes former New York Attorney General Eliot Spitzer, that "they make the guys on Wall Street look good." (*Alan: ...and that means an awful lot, believe you me.*) The bank also moved money for organizations linked to (*A: They call it...*) Al Qaeda (*A: In other words, the CIA boys...*) and Hezbollah, and for Russian gangsters (*A: I love how they use NATIONAL names for the same people who are everywhere across the world.*); helped countries like Iran, the Sudan and North Korea evade sanctions; and, in between helping murderers and terrorists and rogue states, aided countless common tax cheats in hiding their cash.

"They violated every goddamn law in the book," says Jack Blum, an attorney and former Senate investigator who headed a major bribery investigation against Lockheed in the 1970s that led to the passage of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. "They took every imaginable form of illegal and illicit business."

That nobody from the bank went to jail or paid a dollar in individual fines is nothing new in this era of financial crisis. What is different about this settlement is that the Justice Department, for the first time, admitted why it decided to go soft on this particular kind of criminal. It was worried that anything more than a wrist slap for HSBC might undermine the world economy. "Had the U.S. authorities decided to press criminal charges," said Assistant Attorney General Lanny Breuer at a press conference to announce the settlement, "HSBC would almost certainly have lost its banking license in the U.S., the future of the institution would have been under threat and the entire banking system would have been destabilized."

It was the dawn of a new era. In the years just after 9/11, even being breathed on by a suspected terrorist could land you in extralegal detention for the rest of your life. But now, when you're Too Big to Jail, you can cop to

laundering terrorist cash and violating the Trading With the Enemy Act, and not only will you not be prosecuted for it, but the government will go out of its way to make sure you won't lose your license. Some on the Hill put it to me this way: OK, fine, no jail time, but they can't even pull their charter? Are you kidding?

But the Justice Department wasn't finished handing out Christmas goodies. A little over a week later, Breuer was back in front of the press, giving a cushy deal to another huge international firm, the Swiss bank UBS, which had just admitted to a key role in perhaps the biggest antitrust/price-fixing case in history, the so-called LIBOR scandal, a massive interest-raterigging conspiracy involving hundreds of trillions ("trillions," with a "t") of dollars in financial products. While two minor players did face charges, Breuer and the Justice Department worried aloud about global stability as they explained why no criminal charges were being filed against the parent company.

"Our goal here," Breuer said, "is not to destroy a major financial institution." *(A: Well, if you have a gang of gangsters, say the Capones or any of the bunches that were up there, and there was a lot worse than Capone actually, and Meyer Lansky and all these boys, it's like giving them, you know, the right to carry on as they were going on already, really. Isn't it? There's no difference. There's no difference, folks. Actually there's a lot of commonalities in fact. But anyway, that's how it really is.)*

Also known as the Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, HSBC has always been associated with drugs. Founded in 1865, HSBC became the major commercial bank in colonial China after the conclusion of the Second Opium War.

Now, a lot of the boys in London, who moved into London, ran that thing because they were running Britain by that time, and the same in the States too. A lot of the boys in the States were involved in it, even the Bushes' earlier antecedents were there too. You'll find quite a few names in fact, current names, that were involved in getting lots of money from the opium wars, as they forced China to go under and MAKE them trade with them and so on and so on. They did the same thing, they tried the same thing against Japan; they actually put frigates into the Japanese harbor to force them into accepting trade and letting the big money boys in. Siam was another case too. Many other countries had the same thing happen with these gangsters over the centuries. So it's the same characters that are running the whole kit and caboodle and you can't do anything about it; they're supreme apparently. No politician is going to do anything either because he won't get funding from either that bank, or one of the subsidiaries, or one of the affiliate banks that give them the financial backing when they're running for election. They're all bought and paid for, politicians, and that's just the way life is, folks, in this system of corruption. It's just quite normal.

Also in Press TV it says...

## **Israelis see their ownership of US government in jeopardy**

presstv.ir / Feb 16, 2013 / Dr. Kevin Barrett

*(A: Now, that sounds a bit kind of hard, doesn't it? But if you go into the Israeli papers, even since Bill Clinton's time, it was amazing that guys at the top including the president at that time of Israel said, WE OWN THE US. I mean, that's what he said. And other ones too in his cabinet at the time said the same thing; other ones have said it since. And it kind of makes you wonder when people like that do say that they OWN THE US. So people are really wondering who owns the US.)*

On Friday, forty allegedly American Senators blocked Hagel's nomination with a filibuster. Their message was loud and clear: "We are not United States Senators. We are Israeli Senators." *(A: And it names them all and how many times they mentioned Israel in each one and so on and so on. And, well, the general public have a right to know who is who. Of course they do. And do you have an American here who is all for America first, or do you have someone else who's an Israel-first? It's quite a simple question isn't it? Quite simple. Simple questions can get you in a lot of trouble though, mind you, in this day and age. I'll put this link up tonight too for those who are*

*interested in it.)*

Also tonight too, there's a site I'll put up that's got the vaccine exemption forms state-by-state. It gives you the numbers to ask for at the different places; you can go and get these certificates of immunization and get you an exemption form for it. They've got all the different numbers for the exemption forms which you're allowed to get. I'll put this up tonight; it's quite good. And that's all you need, you don't need to have a religious affiliation or anything else. I mean, you just need to say *no, I don't want it* and that's good enough. It should be good enough, no matter what they tell you, that *oh, you must get it*. No, you have a choice.

### **Vaccine Exemption Forms - [experimentalvaccines.org](http://experimentalvaccines.org)**

Also too... You know, the world is so full of spooks and spies these days that you don't know who is who. It's bad enough even in the so-called patriot movement when you've got them all under the cover of different organizations – they start up organizations, they infiltrate other organizations – and you just can't get away from it. All governments are doing this, you see. But Israel of course, it says...

### **Israel Prisoner X: Ben Zygier 'leaked Mossad secrets'**

bbc.co.uk / 18 February 2013

*(A: He was a Mossad agent in Australia.)*

Israel secretly imprisoned an Australian man who worked for its Mossad spy agency because it believed he had divulged details of his work, an Australian news programme has reported. *(A: THAT'S interesting in itself. It means he was being followed, or someone in the Australian security services was also working for Israel, to get the news back to Israel. You understand? And that's not unusual either.)*

ABC News said Ben Zygier was suspected by Israel of informing Australia's security agency of Mossad operations.

Last week, ABC identified Mr Zygier as Israel's so-called Prisoner X, whose existence Israel never acknowledged.

He was reported to have hanged himself, months after his case surfaced in 2010.

The report on ABC's Foreign Correspondent programme, which named Mr Zygier, has been the subject of intense media debate in Israel, after Israel issued a gagging order preventing publication of details of the story.

Restrictions were later eased and some Israeli members of parliament have called for an end to the practise of media censorship in the country.

According to the latest Foreign Correspondent report, Mr Zygier met Australian Security Intelligence Organisation (Asio) agents and told them about secret operations he was involved in.

The programme said one of the operations was a top-secret mission in Italy, for where Mr Zygier had applied for a work visa.

Foreign Correspondent said Mr Zygier changed his name several times and obtained numerous passports, which he used for Mossad work in Europe and the Middle East. *(A: Canada is awfully popular for passports apparently.)*

It said he set up a communications company in Europe for Mossad, which exported electronic components to Arab countries and Iran. *(A: Ah, can you imagine that? But yeah, inside the Australian agency someone, there was*

*another agent in there obviously, because the word got back to him that they had a traitor there. They have them in every country by the way. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and talking about the big silly system we're living in. It's very, very silly isn't it really? I mean, all the other things that they get you to fight about and argue about and so on, as they steamroll ahead with this world order, of a world plantation, really, of slaves. Because that's what you turn into eventually, just a tax slave. And they don't want you still to be a slave when you can't work anymore and you get unfit. They want to just bump you off, you know, called euthanasia. Because they believe in efficiency at the top. They truly do believe in efficiency. Meanwhile, they have all kinds of longevity products that really do work, believe you me, on a much, much higher tech fashion than anything that's told to students at universities of medicine. And they *do* give them to the high guys, you know, the really high guys that are on the go in their 80s and 90s, the Maurice Strong's and all these guys, Brzezinski's, Kissinger's, etc. You'll never see that kind of stuff. But they have big, big plans for the future.

Now, the only country that did not buckle under into the blackmail, to get plundered with the last bank collapse which was all planned in the first place, was Iceland. And now...

## **Iceland rises further into investment grade status**

guardian.co.uk / Phillip Inman / 14 February 2013

Iceland's second largest bank, Landsbanki, in Reykjavik, in 2008 during their financial crisis.

Iceland's rehabilitation after several years as a pariah in the global financial markets gathered pace last night after ratings agency Fitch said the island nation's debts had moved further into investment grade status.

Fitch said Iceland's debts had been upgraded to BBB (A: *I love all these different things that the same guys that run all the money system do. They can actually kill you by giving you a bad rating, just for spite. Anyway, you're up to BBB, a triple B...*) – from the lowest rung of the investment grade category, BBB- – after a strong recovery from the financial crisis.

Reykjavik's meteoric recovery comes after its 300,000 residents were told they would be locked out of the world's financial markets for decades after they refused to rescue a group of bankrupt banks in 2008.

Unlike Ireland, Portugal and Spain, the Icelandic government let the country's banks become insolvent rather than spend tens of billions of pounds on bailout funds.

Ireland, which spent more than €40bn (A: *...Euros.*) rescuing its banks, recently re-negotiated a series of loans with the EU that will mean its debt payments stretch beyond 2050. (A: *Actually they've just signed on for perpetual slavery for generations. That's what they've signed on for, because that's what the banking system and debt is all about, with compound interest and so on.*)

Spain could still be forced to accept an EU bailout after a further deterioration in the financial stability of its major banks, which have only recently revealed the full extent of the bad loans they made in the run up to the banking crisis.

Paul Rawkins, senior director in Fitch's Sovereign Rating Group, said: "The restoration of Iceland's long-term foreign currency rating to investment grade reflects the progress that has been made in restoring macroeconomic stability, pushing ahead with structural reform and rebuilding sovereign creditworthiness since the 2008 banking and currency crisis.

"Iceland has successfully exited its IMF programme (A: *Good for them! Because that's the big killer. That's*

*where you take the money from the World Bank and the IMF comes in and runs your country until you pay it off, and all your policies too by the way, when they get in. They kicked them out...)* and gained renewed access to international capital markets. A promising economic recovery is under way, financial sector restructuring is well-advanced, while public debt/GDP appears to be close to peaking on the back of a robust fiscal consolidation programme." (A: *But they better be very careful because these guys have a long memory. They've got a LONG memory at the top, folks. Believe you me, they do.*)

At the time of the banking debacle, Iceland was lauded by economists, including Princeton Nobel prize winner Paul Krugman, who advocated that other countries follow suit and refuse to indemnify bank creditors from insolvent banks.

Krugman said markets would be more forgiving when the situation was stabilised.

Iceland's population accepted steep cuts in pay and government services as the price of the bailout, but unlike their European counterparts, have escaped with only relatively small debts.

Since it paid back the IMF loans in August 2011 it has increased exports and stabilised the government's finances. Growth in 2011 reached 3%. (A: *So anyway, they did the right thing, and everybody else says OH YOU KNOW, YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND AND YOU'LL GET NO MORE ADVANCE MONEY IF YOU JUST... OH, YEAH, YEAH... It's all worked out in advance. That's what really runs the whole system, you know. It ties in with everything else by the way.*)

Now in Holland, they're going further. I've mentioned before, Holland was one of the first countries to bring in euthanasia for the elderly, and then it was on a kind of voluntary basis and they'd get assisted suicide, they called it. And give it a few years and they started making mistakes. They killed a nun, by the way, who certainly didn't register for that. They've killed other people too that were just useless eaters. This is the big agenda, the useless eaters, why let them claim back all their pension, they might live till they're 90 for goodness sake, after paying all that pension money in, the government could use that money so just kill them. Then the people who can't get killed by the agencies and so on, well the government comes in and kills you anyway. They have vans that go up to your door and they pop up the stairs and pop in the injection and that's you, very efficient, actually. We keep slamming old people, in the past, from history, as being the worst in eugenics and so on. No, no, no. It's happening now, folks, and you just don't recognize it. But anyway...

**Dutch ask, should older workers earn less, (A: *This is the next step.*)  
as French company asks them to accept pay cuts**

adelaidenow.com.au / February 10, 2013

A FRENCH multinational's suggestion in the Netherlands to ask older workers to accept pay cuts as a cost-cutting measure has touched a raw nerve as the Dutch economy faces a slowdown and rising unemployment.

Unions see the idea doing away with the principle of paying older workers more for their experience as an attack on a fundamental right, while employers see it as a solution to avoid layoffs in a crisis-hit economy.

The debate has raged in the Netherlands since French IT giant Capgemini's Dutch general manager, Jeroen Versteeg, said he was looking at "calibrating" 5,000 Dutch-based employees to see if salaries matched current market value and productivity.

"Previously, this branch has always done well, with skyrocketing salaries to match," Mr Versteeg told the Financieele Dagblad (FD) daily last month.

"But the market has changed and we have to bring ourselves in line with it." (A: *So it's a start, see, it's a start to*

*get older folk paid less cash. And they'll bring it down from 50 to 40 to 30 to... as you go along. You know how it works. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked so much about the big system, the big agenda, which really is a huge agenda. It was mentioned by lots of folk back in the 40s, 50s, and even the 30s, they were going to bring this agenda in and run the world properly on behalf of the boys at the top who own the world, the real top bankers and so on, guys who lend to nations; a lot of nothings they lend, mind you, but they get paid back in real goods. It's a great scam, this whole system, and everyone at the top knows it's a scam but they go along with it because they're well rewarded at the top. But they're all crooked, of course; the whole money system is rigged and crooked and compound interest and all the rest of it, and it's a complete joke. It's amazing we can all take it so seriously, isn't it, and end up being utterly poor as they bring in their big, big agenda where we're more efficient at the bottom and we die off, too, under Agenda 21, etc., with government agencies running your lives and bureaucrats and officials.

Well, tonight I'll put up a song. It was done in England, I think it was, by a bunch of people in a pub of course. They have something to say about them and I'll put that up and let you have a good little chuckle at that, about how they see their overlords.

### **Bugger The Bankers THE OFFICIAL VIDEO - youtube.com**

Also, this article is quite interesting. One of the top corporate sponsors this year for the LGBT conference, for the national one in the States, is the CIA... the CIA is.

### **CIA Serves as Corporate Sponsor for National LGBT Conference**

[cia.gov](http://cia.gov)

For the first time in its history, the CIA served as a corporate sponsor of the oSTEM – Out in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics – recent national conference in Chicago, and led discussions in the Intelligence Careers conference track. The CIA participated in the event as part of its nationwide outreach to diverse communities with mission critical talent. *(A: ...an interesting term, mission critical talent...)*

Agency officers managed break-out sessions on the topics of STEM careers in intelligence, *(A: It's like Get Smart isn't it? They've got STEM careers in intelligence...)* leveraging science, technology, engineering, and mathematics for innovation in intelligence, and the importance of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) *(A: ...and the 'do not knows'...)* allies in the workplace.

oSTEM is a national society that promotes leadership opportunities for lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, questioning, and allied (LGBTQA) communities in the STEM fields. *(A: That's what it's about, that's what the STEM thing is for anybody that doesn't know. So there you go, that's what's happening with your, you know, your agencies that are not supposed to be pro or for anything. They're supposed to be neutral in all these things, but everything is politicized today of course.)*

And this one too is to do with...

### **Chicago police stop immediate responses to burglaries and thefts**

[rt.com](http://rt.com) / February 5, 2013

Many Chicagoans who call 911 will no longer receive immediate help. Chicago police will no longer show up at crime scenes unless someone is in critical condition or a criminal suspect remains on the scene.

It may soon take bullet wounds, broken bones, rape attacks or other injuries to catch the attention of the police



department, while crimes like car thefts may largely be overlooked. (A: *...because they happen all the time there.*)

Chicagoans who report property damage, vehicle thefts, garage burglaries or other crimes in which the perpetrator is no longer on the scene will not be assisted until the police have time, thereby freeing up officers for patrol duties but also leaving distraught victims in the dark. (A: *...and so on. It's starting Sunday.*)

So anyway, that's how it's going as the US goes down, with its finances and all the rest of it, as it bails out the rest of the world and spreads this global system. I said years ago, you know, that the US was simply being used to finish off this new world order. Britain handed it to the US a long time ago, at the end of World War I actually, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They handed it over and says, WELL YOU'VE GOT THE MANPOWER NOW, YOU'VE GOT THE TAXES, SO YOU CAN GET LOTS OF MONEY FOR WEAPONRY, AND YOU CAN TAKE OVER AS THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD AND PUSH THIS AGENDA TO STANDARDIZE THE WORLD. Well, they've pretty well done it. And I've always said that when they've finished it they'll be pulling away the rugs from underneath the people at home in America, and they are of course. Also too I said, the big, big eating machine, that you kind of yawn at when it's on television as your guys are over there slaughtering folks across the Middle East, comes back to home to eat you. It always does, it always ends up coming back home to chomp you up. Well, that's about to happen as well for those who haven't quite clued in. It's just going on and on and on.

Tonight too I'll put up this Earth Charter, Maurice Strong... private organizations run the world of course, run by special folk though. It says...

**green-agenda.com**

**“The real goal of the Earth Charter is that it will in fact become like the Ten Commandments.” – Maurice Strong**

That's what he said. He's quite right too because they've got the World Council of Churches all on board for the greening; they've all been brainwashed. A lot of the top ministers have been paid, got their money, even from the Bush regime, to the present Obama regime, to influence all their members to go along with the greening and austerity stuff and push all that, and brainwash their children of course. So they run all organized religions now. I'll also put up the mission and the goals of the Earth Charter tonight too, a link for that.

And also this one here to do with the deaths and so on. I've mentioned the deaths in the National Health Service, that Obamacare is going to copy; the RAND Corporation said they picked Britain's system to copy, and so this is what you'll get in the States. And I mentioned all of the incredible messes that the hospitals are in over there with massive cutbacks; it's all intentional of course. But it says...

**Deaths, lies and the NHS:  
Shocking new healthcare scandals emerge in UK**  
rt.com / February 14, 2013

A British health manager warned the boss of the NHS four years ago that his hospital was a threat to patients' safety. A nationwide investigation into avoidable hospital deaths has found that such warnings from doctors were often silenced or ignored.

Gary Walker, the former chief of United Lincolnshire Hospitals Trust, was silenced in 2010 under a £500,000 'super gag' agreement (A: *...a payoff... that's what they can afford for payoffs as they cut back on patient care. 500,000 pounds... that's just one guy.*); he is now risking legal action by the NHS by speaking out. Walker

reportedly received the payment last year; his former employer now faces a major investigation over its unusually high death rates, in the midst of the Stafford inquiry fallout.

Walker said that the chief of the NHS chief was “not interested in patient safety,” and called on him to resign to end the “culture of fear” he had created in the NHS, Britain’s Daily Mail reported.

Walker spoke to the BBC in an exclusive interview for its ‘Today’ show on Radio 4, in which he explained that his hands had been tied: “I was in danger of losing my house – I have children to support. And one thing you must remember that if you’re attacking the very top of the NHS the sanctions are pretty dramatic.”

On Tuesday, shortly after learning of his plans to appear on national radio, the NHS wrote a letter to Walker reminding that, “If you have provided an interview or should this interview proceed you will be in clear breach of the agreement and as a result the Trust would be entitled to recover from you the payments made under the agreement.” *(A: ...so they’ll try and take everything from him. This is how they blackmail everybody. But once you take the bribe, you see, you’re easily blackmailed. This is the real world, folks. Everything runs like this, I mean everything. Berlusconi said last week in his election in Italy there that, BRIBES ARE NORMAL, WHAT’S THE PROBLEM? I’ll put that link up too. But this is how it runs at the top. It’s just one big Mafia at the top, folks. And telling the truth, you know, is a dangerous thing in these days, so what can you say.)*

Also this article here too...

## **Households On Foodstamps Rise To New Record**

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden /02/11/2013

Well it keeps going up and up and up. What can you say? That’s in the States. I’ll put this one up too.

And this one here is Canada... This is a bit misleading. And there’s a PDF with it from the government; I’ll put it up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – all these links will go up tonight on my site.

## **Canada cans net surveillance law**

theregister.co.uk / Simon Sharwood / 13th February 2013

“The purpose of this Act is to ensure that telecommunications service providers have the capability to enable national security and law enforcement agencies to exercise their authority to intercept communications and to require telecommunications service providers to provide subscriber and other information, without unreasonably impairing the privacy of individuals, the provision of telecommunications services to Canadians or the competitiveness of the Canadian telecommunications industry.”

And yes, that does translate as “This law means Police and spooks can require carriers and ISPs to hand over details about their customers, and that they do online or on the phone.” The Bill even required “telecommunications service providers” to decrypt data they held.

Various Canadian groups opposed the Bill on privacy and civil liberties grounds, not least because the Bill makes warrantless interceptions possible. Openmedia.ca created a website, stopspying.ca, gathered more than 100,000 “signatures” to a virtual petition opposing the bill.

So anyway, it says Canada Cans the Net Surveillance Law because of all the backlash. Don’t believe it! Don’t believe it for a minute, folks! It ain’t going to. It might say one thing but you’re never told the truth about anything, especially to do with... This is a *worldwide* surveillance system. They’re sharing it with certain countries, by the way, all this data, and so they can’t can it. Canada is already sharing it all with the NSA in the States. They’ve already admitted in previous articles I’ve read here that even the cross-border guys, they’ve got access to every Canadian citizen’s data, all their data,

that the Canadian government's already got on you. So don't believe they're canning it; it's not going to happen. Maybe that one they'll can, they've got a thousand more there that you haven't even heard about yet that's on the go.

Now finishing off Britain, it says...

## **Come to UK, David Cameron urges Indian students ahead of visit**

bbc.co.uk / 14 February 2013

David Cameron has urged Indian students to come and study in the UK as he tried to address concerns about tougher visa rules ahead of visiting the country.

Ministers (*A: Politicians.*) have come under fire for tightening the rules on post-study leave to remain in the UK which some businesses and universities believe is deterring people from applying.

Mr Cameron accepted that policies may not have been "communicated properly".

But he said there was "no limit" on the number of people able to come and stay. (*A: ...from India.*)

Ahead of his visit to New Delhi and Mumbai next week, his second since he entered No 10, the prime minister told Indian media there were already 40,000 Indian students in the UK and he hoped numbers would increase in the future.

He made clear that the only requirements for students wishing to come to the UK were a guaranteed place at a university and a basic English qualification. (*A: So there's a few articles on this, where he actually says they can stay on in the UK after they've graduated and so on, etc., etc., etc. This one here too, again, it says the same thing, another article about the same thing.*)

## **Immigration: David Cameron urges Indians to come to 'welcoming' Britain**

telegraph.co.uk / James Kirkup

There is "no limit" on the number of Indian nationals who can come to Britain to study and work, David Cameron has said.

And this other one too, it says here...

## **Brighton Council (*A: ...in England.*) to open**

(*A: They just canceled out genders. There's no genders now in Brighton; there's no such thing as gender anymore. Isn't that wonderful? There's godlike, you know, abilities that they have there; it really goes to their head. Anyway, it's to open...*)

## **'gender neutral' public toilets as it 'phases out male and female lavatories'**

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 17 February 2013

- A new development will include toilets that can be used by any adult or child
- Brighton and Hove city council want to 'promote term gender neutral'
- Opponents described change in signage as 'unnecessary bureaucracy'
- Toilets will not feature the words 'men' and 'ladies' but universal symbols

A council is planning to replace traditional male and female lavatories with 'gender neutral' toilets in an attempt to facilitate the transgender community.

So everybody has to change because of a tiny, tiny, wee minority, that are not very happy, or are not even sure what

they are or whatever else. But everybody else has to change because of that. It seems to be the most important thing on the planet, according to the media. But there's more to it than anything else. It's to destroy any concept of anything that was, down through a long, long history, normal. [Alan chuckles.] That's what it was, folks, to destroy any thing of normalcy whatsoever, or even privacy of any kind at all in a toilet. And if you want to see some strange guy walk in in high heels when you're on the toilet, and you're a fella, it's, oh, pretty disconcerting, believe you me, especially when he's giving you that kind of strange eye and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, the same with girls too; they get fed up with this kind of nonsense. But you're supposed to put up with it because there's a big agenda, heavily funded from the very, very top of course, because ALL conventional systems have to be *utterly* destroyed. Remember, the Frankfurt School was set out to do that for all the Western countries and they said that it would MAKE IT SAFER FOR THEIR OWN KIND IF THEY DID ALL THAT, BY DESTROYING THE CULTURES COMPLETELY, and they're still on the go under different names today.

And this is amazing too, from Australia...

**Strict new hygiene rules for childcare  
will wrap kids in a bubble, says AMA** *(A: Australian Medical authorities.)*

adelaidenow.com.au / Natasha Bitu, National Social Editor / February 5, 2013

*(A: CHILDREN...)* KIDS will be banned from blowing out candles on communal birthday cakes, under strict new hygiene rules for childcare.

But doctors warn the latest National Health and Medical Research Council guidelines go too far in "bubble-wrapping" children.

*(A: Now here's the bottom line folks. I've told you before, Lenin said that ALL THESE SERVICES, THE THINGS THAT WOULD START AS SERVICES IN THE WEST WOULD EVENTUALLY COME AND DOMINATE THE WEST AND THEY'D BE CALLED AUTHORITIES. You see, if they're still services they can ask you politely for everything they want but if you say no, get lost, then they got to let you go. But now they're AUTHORITIES now you see; it's all part of running your lives in a sort of microscopic fashion right through your life.)*

The NHMRC is urging childcare centres to stand up to parents who insist on sending a sick child to daycare - even if they have a medical certificate. *(A: And of course if they don't go to school they'll end up getting asked, you know, why their child is not in school and they'll get a fine for that too.)*

And daycare staff will now have to wash toys, doorknobs, floors and cushion covers every day.

The new guidelines state that kids who want to blow out a candle on their birthday should bring their very own cupcake - to avoid blowing germs all over a shared cake. *(A: Everybody is turning into a Howard Hughes; I mean, he had bacteria phobia as well, you know, really neurosis. This is enough to give you that same kind of problem, isn't it?)*

"Children love to blow out their candles while their friends are singing 'Happy birthday'," the document says. *(A: But it's TABOO... TABOO! Your Masters have said so, it's TABOO; it's just not nice. Mind you, you can have all kinds of strange sex and everything else and that's okay; even with folk who have got diseases, that's okay too, you see. But just don't blow out a candle.)*

And...

**Bill Gates Dodges Questions on  
Why He Owns 500,000 Shares of Monsanto**

Bill Gates is primarily known as the multi-billionaire who created Microsoft, the company behind the most popular computer operating system known as Windows. With this massive wealth, he has retired from leading Microsoft and now instead focuses his money and time on furthering genetically modified technology, geoengineering, experimental vaccinations, and preaching about how Monsanto is the answer to world hunger. *(A: Well this guy is a top eugenicist. His father was before him, by the way. He has already admitted, BY THE VACCINATION PROGRAMS HE WILL BASICALLY BE ABLE TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATION, because it sterilizes them. That's why. Now, the food also does a great job of sterilizing you too, this stuff. I tell you, even look at the stuff they spray on it, that they have to spray on the Monsanto crops, their own chemicals too. That in itself is enough to sterilize you, never mind the stuff that they put in, and all the genes that they put into the crops as well. This is warfare, folks. This is warfare. Pure war, very simple. And everyone will come down with various cancers and all the rest of it too. And they already know that too; even their early tests with this kind of stuff on various mammals, they all ended up with gastrointestinal problems and also they had cancers of the stomach and so on.)*

### Bill Gates Funding Corporations Caught in Child Slave Rings

And if that's not enough, The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation has even teamed up with Cargill to pump GMO soy into the third world. Cargill, of course, is the 133 billion dollar corporation that also has been found in direct violation of human rights laws. Cargill was sued by the International Labor Rights Fund for trafficking children from Mali and forcing them to work on cocoa bean plantations for around 12 to 14 hours each day without pay, food, or sleep. The company even continues to purchase cotton from Uzbekistan, where it is well known that child slave labor is used in the cultivation. *(A: By the way, the cotton seeds, they won't even eat them in China. They know, because they tried to use them on the Chinese before; it makes men sterile. That's what they're now making you use for your chicken feed here in Canada and the States.)*

But anyway, they're all crooks at the top, and it's just pure propaganda. You understand, the same system, and the same people actually, who make someone a star in music or in the movies or wherever, are the same guys who make these characters into stars. They call it making them a star, a scientist into a star. They've been at this job for a long time because you won't listen to just anybody. Make them a star and all you'll do is prattle on what they say. It's so simple. We're very simple people, really, isn't it? Very simple. And then...

### **Big Brother televisions: Intel is the latest firm to announce TV box that spies on you and selects ads that match your behavior**

dailymail.co.uk / Damien Gayle / 14 February 2013

And the idiots that watch the idiot box will keep watching. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I must have said something because they just cut off my satellite feed there. That happens once in a while when they get a bit touchy, after you've said something. I'm not sure what I said; it could be anything at all. Anyway, talking about this new Intel product, this blackbox that's going to stare back at viewers. But the *terminology* they use is wonderful, how they're going to *do it for you*, you see. It's like being there to help you.

Intel Media, to make and market the Orwellian streaming-television product.

Erik Huggers (pictured), vice-president of Intel Media, said the new service would offer users a TV 'that is much more personal, that learns about you, that actually cares about who you are.' *(A: That's all they have to do to the schmucks, you know, and away they go. OH, THAT'S NICE, YOU KNOW... So I'll put this up tonight too and you can actually see their ad and the video and so on.)*

And folk will go for this because they're being trained there's no... *Who needs privacy*, they think... *Who needs privacy*, they think. [Alan chuckles.] Most of the people out there, sorry, have got all their history from Hollywood movies; they have no idea of reality at all. And you have to just, well, say that's it.

Again, I'll put up that one too with Berlusconi. At least he's honest, he says...

### **Berlusconi: "Bribes Are Necessary - They Are Not Crimes"**

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden /02/15/2013

With a week to go until the Italian elections, things are getting a little odd to say the least. The somewhat scandal prone Berlusconi, who self-declared himself leading in the polls just recently, has come out swinging in defense of his fellow business leaders' ethical egressions. The Bunga party banner-man defends bribery, "These are not crimes," he notes, as The FT reports, "bribes are a phenomenon that exists and it's useless to deny the existence of these necessary situations..."

Well, it's true enough. Every politician gets bribed; it's called BACKING, folks. And he's not going to turn against the hand that feeds him, or all the hands that feed him; it depends how many they get money from. That is reality, folks. That's reality. And look at the money they need to run for elections in the States and elsewhere; it's just phenomenal. You can't do it without big international corporations backing you. They *approve* you. Apart from that too they put you *in*, because they only put their own members in anyway from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. But it's a joke. The whole system is a joke, under the guise of democracy; it's quite wonderful, this guise.

Also it says...

### **Americans pay \$307 billion Obama and Hillary create African Internet**

thebigbadbank.com / February 16, 2013 / George Hunt

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton announced at her stepping-down party on February 1st that a consortium of the US State Department, the World Wide Web Foundation and Google, Microsoft, Yahoo!, Intel and Cisco Systems has been created to develop the African Internet.

Their group is called "The Alliance for an Affordable Internet" (A: *...for Africa.*) and President Obama has already promised to grant (A: *...of your tax money...*) a total of \$307 billion to the Silicon Valley for the technology and systems required for this Africa adventure. (A: *Isn't that wonderful? ...this redistribution of wealth, ala Karl Marx, the **Communist Manifesto** and all that? eh? Isn't it wonderful living in communism, for the corporates at the top? Just wonderful. So it's true, the Americans are the most generous in the world. They don't get asked about it, mind you, but they're definitely generous; they pay up.*)

Also...

### **4 commit suicide in Spain over evictions as EU struggles with unemployment**

rt.com / February 14, 2013

...because they did not just let the banks go under and they're now run by the IMF and the technocrats from the World Bank and so on. And also a guy from France apparently set himself on fire too, an unemployed man as well. Which you're going to see more and more of this. Who cares these days? Nobody cares, everybody's so desensitized, I think, you know.

Also, just to finish off – there's the music coming in here too. Apparently Alan Dershowitz wants to be the guy who picks who's to be the next Pope because he doesn't like the one that they've put up. I'll put that article up tonight too.

**Alan Dershowitz says leading candidate for papacy is an anti-Semite** - [haaretz.com](http://haaretz.com) / By JTA / Feb. 18, 2013

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Gangster Bankers---Too Big to Fail](#)

[Who Runs the US](#)

[US Vaccination Exemption Forms](#)

[Mossad Agent Dead in Israeli Cell](#)

[Iceland Moves Up in Investment Status](#)

[Dutch Considering Pay Cuts for Older Workers](#)

[Plebeians' Respond to Big Brother and Banker Cabal](#)

[CIA is a Corporate Sponsor of LGBT Conference](#)

[Chicago Police Stop Immediate Responses to Burglaries and Theft](#)

[Earth Charter to Become "New Ten Commandments" says Maurice Strong](#)

[British National Health Service and Pay-Offs to Officials to Keep Quiet](#)

[Berlusconi, "Bribes are Necessary"](#)

[Food Stamps USA](#)

[Canada Cans Net Surveillance Law](#)

[British PM---In Speech on Indian Student Applications, "No Limit on Coming to UK and Staying"](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Brighton Council Declares No Genders Exist in Brighton](#)

[Children Banned from Blowing Out Candles on Birthday Cake--Australia](#)

[Bill Gates Owns 500,000 Shares in Monsanto](#)

[The "Idiot Box" to Spy on Those That Watch](#)

[US to Pay for African Internet](#)

[More Economy Related Suicides in Spain](#)

[Dershowitz Wants to Pick the Pope](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



February 19, 2013 (#1272)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2013:

Their Ties Keep Hidden Their Great Enterprise:

"It Seems the Gov. keeps People Separated  
As to How Money is Managed and Created,  
Because a Private Group Rules the Cash  
Of the World and it Makes a Slow Dash  
To Dominate by Instituting Central Banks  
Under the B.I.S. which Declines Thanks  
And Publicity as They Fulfil Their Plan  
Of Enslaving Every Nation, Woman, Man,  
Beneath their Planned, Managed Domination  
Where Experts Decide what is Your Station  
And Purpose, Serving the Great Enterprise,  
Kept Silent by Their Media, Trivia, Lies"

© Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 19, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 19<sup>th</sup> of February, 2013.

I always ask newcomers to make sure they make good use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You never know how long it'll be up there, the way things are going with money and all the rest of it. But you'll find over the many, many years, I've put up information about the big system you're born into, how we're professionally run. We live with a managerial class of the world. It's been here for a long time. And I go into the history of the foundations that set

themselves up in the late 1800's/early 1900's. They sound very official, as though they're approved by governments and technically they are by the ones who own the governments, like the Crown and so on, but they're actually private organizations and they put in your prime ministers, your presidents. They pre-select them regardless of the party. And they also put in lots – thousands actually – of bureaucrats across the first world countries and have been doing that for a hundred years now. So, bureaucrats remember, are more important than politicians because the bureaucrats are there for life and they can really get their particular agenda through. They work at it their whole life and then someone else takes over and carries on with it, just like foundations themselves. Foundations, remember, can make an objective or plan an objective which might take two hundred years to reach, by changing society's opinions, views and so on, and hiring and retiring, hiring and retiring, for two hundred years. Nothing else to do except that same agenda and they've got lots of think tanks on board to do it. So, help yourself to the audios, as I say, you'll start to understand the big picture of the system you're living through. And all the news stories are, are simply the fallout of the current state, as we go through the *great transition*, as they call it themselves, into the austere world society, ruled under an authoritarian system. That's really what anti-terrorism is all about.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, if you can keep me going; you can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I don't have support from advertisers or outside influences. And I depend on the listeners to keep me going or just ticking over. And there's bills to pay here, believe you me. Maybe even a new satellite bill shortly too because I'm actually uploading on dial-up now after they cut me off last night, again. They claim they didn't of course. They say it's my problem here, but even to get the repair guy out and to get him to do what he did last time cost \$500, which all he did, I'm sure, was just phone them up and say switch it back on again, but regardless that's the game that they go through, and they really do play games like this in this day and age. So, anyway, if you can support me, it'll help me tick over a bit longer perhaps and we'll see because there's been a lot of information that's come out from this particular broadcast and lots of people across the world have really started to understand the big system, not just the localized ones, the national ones. They've come to realize this is a world agenda. And when one law is passed in one country, it's passed in all the countries under different names – different names for the same laws – at the same time.

So, from the US to Canada, remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are also really, really welcome at this time. And, as I say too, there's books and discs for order on the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can get transcripts too, on all those sites listed on the com site, for print-up and if you go into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**, you'll find transcripts in other languages offered to you.

But that's the whole thing, folks, we've been under this system for an awful long time, generations, and part of it was cultural wars. Lots of it was indoctrination, generation by generation... very, very speedy updates. In fact, on the kindergarten school, for instance, the ones going in this year, will get more indoctrination along the future agenda than the ones last year. That's how they work it. Every year is a step ahead, a step ahead. And they're trained literally to accept things which will come during their lifetime. They're trained at a very early age for it. It's called scientific indoctrination, worked out back in the 1920's – it's actually working – by **Bertrand Russell**. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, as I say, last night, right after I mentioned about, I says, don't believe the claimed fact that Canada's abolishing this latest law on spying on the people. I said don't believe it. And that's when they cut me off on Xplornet, right bang, that was it. So, I don't think they're going to switch me back on in a hurry and I'll have to go through the rigmarole of getting the guy out. That's about two hundred dollars and then, of course, they always have to put something on it and fiddle around and give you a new unit of this or a unit of that and it's always about five hundred bucks. But this is what you get when you open your mouth, you see, sometimes. And it really does happen this way. It has happened this way before, when I've said certain things and bingo, it just happens, they just press a button and that's it.

So anyway, this world, as I say, the whole future is predetermined. And when you go into various authors, like **Carroll Quigley**, who wrote *The Anglo-American Establishment*, amongst other books and he was the historian for the **Council on Foreign Relations** (private organization). It claims that it's the biggest think tank for informing governments of policies. You don't elect them. No one elects them in Canada or the States. They're completely private. All your top journalists are members of them. Your editorial guys are all members of them too. They don't apply to join. It's

considered an honor and a privilege to be asked to join. And they really do their background to make sure that you're a yes-man before they'll take you on with the big agenda. So, that's how your media is all run by a central command basically. But they also, as I say, put in politicians and vet them. And Quigley, who was their own historian – they have their own private archives of history – he said in fact that it was so important that the public know about them because they've been altering the world for a hundred years. They've been behind every big shift on every policy, even wars and the public are kept in the dark about this. These guys, **Winston Churchill** said... he was really out of the loop at one point and he was furious to find out that these guys who were starting the wars and causing the wars and even backing the wars, because there's big foundations and top bankers that run the **Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR...** he said these guys had the audacity to even write the children's history books with a fake history in them. That's how bad it is and it's been like that for an awful long time, as I say.

But again the groups who started this up wanted to bring in a world society where this minority would dominate everyone else. They would destroy the cultures of the first world countries at the same time when they were taking down the same countries back home. That's happening today. So they've used you for war to standardize the rest of the countries. And your tax money has funded it. Your men have put their lives down for it. And the taxpayer picks up the tab for it all. It's quite simple. One is used after another and Britain did it for a long, long time and then passed the flag to America and they carry it on. And then another country ends up benefiting from it altogether. It's actually all recorded history and it's no shock to people like me and other ones who are the same.

We're living in the big change, the time of transition. This is the time for, as I say, international management and they have international managers running the world and, again, unelected. They're all unelected. This is the time that Quigley said that they would bring out the feudal system... a feudal system where the new overlords would be CEOs of international corporations. Now, the big international corporations are all real organizations and corporations. Very real. And they have lots of businesses on the go. But they also were set up by the same group that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, not just as fronts but actually as parts of forcing their directed history through. *Directed history*, folks. That's what it's called. And we're well into it now. They said at the **Club of Rome** (another think tank which they own), back in the 70's that democracy wouldn't work. They would *use* democracy as they took down other countries and standardized them, they'd use the term to keep all the plebeians happy back home. But they don't believe in democracy, they believe in authoritarianism. And even that article I read earlier on, with **Paul Ehrlich**, of course, and his usual crew, affirmed that. They said they want to go ahead with their agendas and let science rule instead of, you know, debates and so on with the general public. Let science rule and let the public catch up later. In other words, science should rule and simply make policies and we all have to obey. It's that simple, folks.

And again, **Bertrand Russell** talked about this in his books on science. And *The Impact of Science on Society* was one of them, way back in the 50's, when he wrote that one. And he said too, that there will be a dictatorship, a form of dictatorship, a tyranny he said. He was well briefed on it, as many others were at that time. And he said that *if there's to be a tyranny, I prefer it would be a scientific tyranny*, and he said, *it will be ruthless*. Now, you've been trained for years that life now doesn't have the same holy quality (let's put it that way) that it once had. I've gone over the speeches and the writings of **Julian Huxley** (the brother of **Aldous Huxley**) and Julian, of course, was a member of **Planned Parenthood**; he got all their awards and he also worked at the **United Nations**. And he said the same thing, that we must train the public now, basically, that life is cheap and that man has to get knocked off his pedestal as being the supreme being on the planet. Well, you've had that for years. Now, one of the big things was, as he said, we'll have to promote promiscuity, as long as they don't have children. No children, they want, but promiscuity. Promiscuity, as Bertrand Russell also found out with his special schools that he was allowed to set up in Britain, where they promoted pre-pubertal sex, by the way, amongst the children, they found out what they expected to find out and that was that children who had lots of sex before puberty would be hyper-sensitized towards sex and that they would not stay with one partner for very long at all, so they probably wouldn't have children and marriage would go out, because marriage was an enemy, you see. Even in the **Communist Manifesto**... this is a very old manifesto, folks. And, believe you me, the Marxists and the guys who started up the whole idea, were also working for the same bunch who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the capitalists.

So, we're pretty-well there: the destruction of the family unit, the destruction of all morality as we knew it. Out of that came the abortion industry, so we accept that without a thought... without a thought now. I mean, they go on and on about World War II and the Nazis, but there's more smoke going up the chimneys in every city across the US, Canada, Britain and the whole of Europe than ever went up the chimneys elsewhere. Every day it goes up and we think nothing of it. It's just like getting a wart removed. I remember a woman saying that to her daughter. I couldn't believe it. I

almost fell off the chair. *It's like getting a wart removed, getting rid of a child, you see.*

So, this is the society we're in now and most folk are trained this way. And they even train the ones who go through these things not to feel any guilt about it. And it seems to be working pretty well. And another thing that **Julian Huxley** said and also **Bertrand Russell** said, was that they would bring in a society of hedonists, people who were hedonistic, self-love. And even with the guys, believe it or not, and with the fashion and all the rest of it. Now you've got *metrosexuals* and etc etc... well it's all here too. And people who are hedonistic will not band together for a common purpose or cause, even if it's for their own survival. They just don't do it.

So, you're run by scientific themes and techniques, as I say, even from kindergarten right onward. In fact, Russell said that, *if we can get the children in kindergarten, he says, and indoctrinate them with a scientific indoctrination, then the parents will be allowed to keep their children; he said, we used to believe, just like Plato, we'd have to remove the children from their parents, so as they wouldn't get contaminated with the old ideas* – that means old culture, old moralities, you see. And Russell says that *we found out with experimentation that if we have them for four or five hours a day, with scientific indoctrination, when they go home to their parents, whatever the parent says, it will not penetrate the child. It'll make them impervious to whatever the parents say.* That's completely, completely done and it's even put in all the different movies, as they have comedies with dumbo dad and the child just laughs at anything the parents happen to say. So, that's the reasons for it all, folks. Because the culture industry is a very important part of brainwashing you... brainwashing you and updating you as well with predictive programming.

So there's nothing happening today that wasn't expected to happen by those who planned it. And for the few who understood it all, it's not unexpected at all, all the fallout you're having today, with the massive globalization on the go, the mass of almost forced – I'd say forced – migrations of people across the world, into the first world nations that are now overcrowded. They're having less children by themselves and they're putting them in to destroy what's left of the cultures (of the *dominant* cultures, I should say or the *regular* cultures of those nations). That's the purpose behind it. And there are lots of articles out there, by certain people who are helping to promote all of this and who have a big say in what politicians and governments do.

So, as I say, they call this the time, the **Age of Transition**. And as they do that, there's never been such cheap entertainment for most folk, even though they're getting poorer and poorer. As long as there's lots of entertainment, they don't seem to mind – a great technique, never been done before. People used to start bitching when they started to get hungry and so on, but not so much now. There's always some way they can get enough junk food, cheap... god knows what's in it, mind you... and as long as they can do that and play their games and surf the net they seem to be quite happy, and get lots of movies to keep them living in sci-fi land.

But we're seeing the fallout and, of course, what happened to **Greece** and so on was planned a long time before they even signed the first documents. Remember, **Goldman Sachs**, this big self-proclaimed bank of the world, basically, is the same company that gave the go-ahead for Greece to join the EU. In other words, they fiddled the books, to make it appear that Greece was floating pretty well, in order to get in. They did it for other countries too. Now they didn't get touched or fined for rigging the books. And, of course, Greece collapsed because a lot of the stuff that it was holding out was bogus. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Now, **Lord Rothschild** said a long, long time ago that: *give me control of the country's money supply and I care not who makes its laws.* Because he knew himself that the guy who rules the money has a lot of say in what laws are going to get passed and not passed and all the rest of it. Believe you me, you're either a lender or a borrower, as they say. And the guy who's lending to you has got a bigger say, especially when they've got the country by the short and curlies, so to speak. But when they formed... and they did form it with Lord Rothschild this organization and the **Cecil Rhodes Foundation**... in fact, Cecil Rhodes left his will to Rothschild. I think really that's because it was pay-back for all the money he was given by Rothschild, but regardless Rothschild Group, Cecil Rhodes Group then eventually joined with **Lord Alfred Milner's Group**. And these guys were all big bankers and a lot of them came from Germany, by the way. They weren't British at all, but they were based in London and they set up the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** and their foreign branches were called **Council on Foreign Relations**. They even have one, not just for countries but the EU. They have one drawn up for the EU, for the European members of Council on Foreign Relations and the head of that one is **George Soros**, so he's in with them too. Understand, there's no separate guys playing their own thing here. There's one head on this, one big capstone. And, as I say, they run your news, all of your media, all of your magazines. They decide, even your science magazines, what

you're going to be told is the latest, even if it's not, in any area. And they keep you in the dark and that's how you run people's minds. They only have the information that you dish out to them, you centralize it all and you control everybody's mind basically and what they think is real or unreal or whatever.

**Quigley**, again, who talked about this group in his books, because he was put in charge of their archives. As I say, they have their own histories because they don't want the public to know that they've been behind every major shift, even all the cultural wars and revolutions – cultural revolutions they've had, since the 60's onwards, because they were behind it all, and promiscuity and making sure that the pill got out there at the right time, along with the mini skirt and then just do your own thing, free love, free sex, all of that kind of stuff; on the go for a long time. Before they were called the Milner Group and Rhodes Society, they had other names and they were pushing it, way back then, in the 1800's (free love) and **H.G. Wells's** first writings was about that and he was picked up by **Thomas Huxley** to actually promote it. He was the best friend of **Charles Darwin**.

So, anyway, what we find is that they talked about in, say, the book, *The Anglo-American Establishment* by Quigley and so on. He says they've been behind all the major things. Now, what they wanted to do, was to set up standardized, across the world, central banking systems, privately owned by their own appointees, that would then lend to governments, that way they could control the world's money supply. Now, this group of central banks would all be under the **Bank for International Settlements** in Basel, Switzerland. We haven't voted on any of this, folks, by the way, but that's the way it's gone and the reason it got pushed through in every country is because all the prime ministers and presidents that have ever been, were members of the same organization. And they made sure it was got through.

Now, it says here that:

*“Who Controls The Money? An Unelected, Unaccountable Central Bank Of The World Secretly Does”*

**Alan:** So, other folk have caught on to this because I've been harping on about this for years.

*“An immensely powerful international organization that most people have never even heard of secretly controls the money supply of the entire globe. It is called the Bank for International Settlements, and it is the central bank of central banks. It is located in Basel, Switzerland, but it also has branches in Hong Kong and Mexico City. It is essentially an unelected, unaccountable central bank of the world that has complete immunity from taxation and from national laws.”*

**Alan:** That's what they always do; even when Rothschild came into Britain and took over the banking system there, their books have never been opened to the government or the public. That was the condition they made. They couldn't get taxed and that's not bad when you can, you know, you can actually sink countries if they want to open your books. Oh, I'm going to sink you, tomorrow. Anyway, it says here:

*“Even Wikipedia admits that ‘it is not accountable to any single national government.’”*

**Alan:** And the links are all... I'll put them all up tonight if I can get any speed up on the dial-up here, for you to look up for yourselves.

*“The Bank for International Settlements was used to launder money for the Nazis during World War II”*

**Alan:** By the way, it was also used to launder the money to the Communist Russians. They always say one thing but not the other.

*“...but these days the main purpose of the BIS is to guide and direct the centrally-planned global financial system. Today, 58 global central banks belong to the BIS...”*

**Alan:** That's not bad, eh? That's 58 private banks, that run the world, eh? It says,

*“... and it has far more power over how the U.S. economy (or any other economy for that matter) will perform*

over the course of the next year than any politician does. Every two months, the central bankers of the world gather in Basel for another ‘Global Economy Meeting’.”

**Alan:** They call them.

*“During those meetings, decisions are made which affect every man, woman and child on the planet, and yet none of us have any say in what goes on. The Bank for International Settlements is an organization that was founded by the global elite and it operates for the benefit of the global elite, and it is intended to be one of the key cornerstones of the emerging one world economic system. It is imperative that we get people educated about what this organization is and where it plans to take the global economy. Sadly, only a very small percentage of people actually know what the Bank for International Settlements is, and even fewer people are aware of the Global Economy Meetings that take place in Basel on a bi-monthly basis. These Global Economy Meetings were discussed in a recent article in the Wall Street Journal:...”*

**Alan:** And I’ll put the link up tonight, too, again, if I can squeeze it up there on dial-up.

*“‘Every two months, more than a dozen bankers meet here on Sunday evenings to talk and dine on the 18th floor of a cylindrical building looking out on the Rhine.’”*

**Alan:** Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the **Bank for International Settlements**, that was set up back in the 20’s. And it was set up on behalf and sponsored by and actually managed by the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. It’s big money. If you’re going to take over the world, you’ve got to take over its money supply and all of the countries, eventually. You amalgamate them together into blocs, trading blocs, just like **Karl Marx** said. And then you have them all competing with each other, to the bottom, in other words, that’s where we’re going. How can you compete with **China**? It’s impossible living in a country like Canada, for instance, where you couldn’t even get enough money to heat yourself if you’re on their wages, never mind your carbon taxes. So, anyway, we’re all slaves in this system. And this article goes on to say that:

*“‘Every two months, more than a dozen bankers meet here on Sunday evenings to talk and dine on the 18th floor of a cylindrical building looking out on the Rhine. The dinner discussions on money and economics are more than academic. At the table are the chiefs of the world’s biggest central banks, representing countries that annually produce more than \$51 trillion of gross domestic product, three-quarters of the world’s economic output.’”*

**Alan:** Interesting too, because you don’t get to vote on any of these guys either, eh, that are put in place into the heads of these central banks, these private banks.

*“The article goes on to describe the room that these Global Economy Meetings are held in. It sounds like something out of a novel... ‘The Bank of England’s Mr. King leads the dinner discussions in a room decorated by the Swiss architectural firm Herzog & de Meuron, which designed the ‘Bird’s Nest’ stadium for the Beijing Olympics. The men have designated seats at a round table...’”*

**Alan:** They always have, like the round table societies because they rule the round table, as well.

*“...in a dining area scented by white orchids and framed by white walls, a black ceiling and panoramic views. The central bankers that gather for these meetings are not there just to socialize. No staff members are allowed into these meetings, and they are conducted in an atmosphere of absolute secrecy... ‘Serious matters follow appetizers, wine and small talk, according to people familiar with the dinners. Mr. King typically asks his colleagues to talk about the outlook in their respective countries. Others ask follow-up questions. The*

*gatherings yield no transcripts or minutes...’”*

**Alan:** Everything’s so secret, you see, because you’re run by conspiracies, folks. I mean, when guys get together and conspire behind locked doors, especially when, supposedly, they’re representing you or the cash of your country, that’s called a conspiracy, if you don’t get it. Two or more people conspiring against the rest. It says,

*“‘...No staff is allowed.’ So the fate of the world economy is determined by unelected central bankers in secret meetings that nobody ever hears about? That certainly does not sound very ‘democratic’. But this is the direction that ‘global governance’ is taking us. The elite believe that the ‘big decisions’ are far too important to be left “to the people”, and so most of the ‘international institutions’ that have been established by the elite operate independently of the democratic process. Sadly, the truth is that all of this has been planned for a very long time. In a recent article entitled ‘Who Runs The World? Solid Proof That A Core Group Of Wealthy Elitists Is Pulling The Strings’, I included a quote from Georgetown University history professor Carroll Quigley from a book that he wrote all the way back in 1966 in which he discussed the big plans that the elite had for the Bank for International Settlements...”*

**Alan:** And he said this:

*“[T]he powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim...”*

**Alan:** This is the group that **Quigley** worked for and he was the historian for.

*“‘...nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole.’ This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert...”*

**Alan:** Acting together.

*“... by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences. The apex of the system was to be the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank owned and controlled by the world’s central banks which were themselves private corporations. Back then, the Bank for International Settlements was only just starting to play a major role in global affairs. But over the years the BIS began to become increasingly important. The following is an excerpt from an article by Ellen Brown... ‘For many years the BIS kept a very low profile, operating behind the scenes in an abandoned hotel. It was here that decisions were reached to devalue or defend currencies, fix the price of gold, regulate offshore banking, and raise or lower short-term interest rates. In 1977, however, the BIS gave up its anonymity in exchange for more efficient headquarters. The new building has been described as ‘an eighteen story-high circular skyscraper that rises above the medieval city like some misplaced nuclear reactor.’ It quickly became known as the ‘Tower of Basel.’ Today the BIS has governmental immunity, pays no taxes, and has its own private police force. It is, as Mayer Rothschild envisioned, above the law.’”*

**Alan:** And it is. You’re run by private corporations and bankers.

*“Yes, it most definitely does bear a striking resemblance to the Tower of Babel as you can see from the photo in this article.”*

**Alan:** And I’ll put the photo up tonight too.

*“Once again the global elite are trying to unite humanity under a single system, and that is most definitely not a good thing. But many of these elitists are entirely convinced that ‘global governance’ is what humanity desperately needs.”*

**Alan:** Well, we desperately need it if we want to be a slave, you see.

*“They even publicly tell us what they plan to do, but most people are not listening.”*

**Alan:** Again, I’ll refer back to that paper that came out by the so-called experts (that are all in with **John Holdren** and **Paul Ehrlich** and so on), that they should just run us scientifically now and don’t care about our opinions. Don’t even tell us they’re going ahead with it all and let the public catch up later after it’s all put in place and done. It says,

*“For example, the following is an excerpt from a speech that former president of the European Central Bank Jean-Claude Trichet delivered to the Council On Foreign Relations in New York... ‘In the area of central bank cooperation, the main forum is the Global Economy Meeting...’”*

**Alan:** They call it “GEM” of course. They love gems. A lot of them have that, “gems” in their names, in one way or another.

*“‘...which gathers at the BIS headquarters in Basel. Over the past few years, this forum has included 31 governors as permanent members plus a number of other governors attending on a rotating basis. The GEM, in which all systemic emerging economies’ Central Bank governors are fully participating, has become the prime group for global governance among central banks.’ The speech was entitled ‘Global Governance Today’, and you can find the full transcript...”*

**Alan:** I’ll put that up tonight, here, the official one.

*“But most people have never even heard that such a thing as a ‘Global Economy Meeting’ even exists because the mainstream media rarely discusses these sorts of things.”*

**Alan:** The reason being, that they belong to this group (The Royal Institute for International Affairs) who set up the **BIS** and the **IMF** and all this and your central banking system. So, it’s all owned by one capstone, you understand. And it says that the media is

*“...too busy focusing [you] on the latest celebrity scandal or the latest cat fights between the Republicans and the Democrats. If you go to the official BIS website, the purposes of the organization sound fairly innocent and quite boring...”*

**Alan:** That’s what they always do.

*“‘The mission of the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) is to serve central banks in their pursuit of monetary and financial stability, to foster international cooperation in those areas...’”*

**Alan:** That means running politics.

*“‘...and to act as a bank for central banks.’”*

**Alan:** Right? In other words, it’s the umbrella. It’s the capstone for all the central banking systems underneath them.

*“‘In broad outline, the BIS pursues its mission by: promoting discussion and facilitating collaboration among central banks; supporting dialogue with other authorities that are responsible for promoting financial stability; conducting research on policy issues confronting central banks and financial supervisory authorities;...”’”*



**Alan:** Interesting: *financial supervisory authorities*. Who are they, eh?

*“‘...acting as a prime counterparty for central banks in their financial transactions; and serving as an agent or trustee in connection with international financial operations.’ The head office is in Basel, Switzerland and there are two representative offices: in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China and in Mexico City.’”*

**Alan:** See, they own the communists. They own it all, folks. I mean China is still communist. I don’t know if you know that or not. {laughs} Look at their flag and all that. It’s a one-party system. And who would’ve thought that the communists would out-compete all the capitalists, all of you lot? Well, they were allowed that because the same guys who set up the Bank for International Settlements have been running politics all along. They don’t have to go and appear in politics themselves; they just tell politicians what to do. They set up the **World Trade Organization** and the **GATT Treaty** and all the rest of it, allowing all your stuff, all your work to be shipped off to China. China didn’t have these factories. And also, through the World Trade Organization, you paid for them shipping it off to China. You paid for the ones in China to be trained to work lathes and all the other machinery they had. We paid for it all in the West. And these are the boys behind it (the BIS and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, CFR). It says,

*“But when you start looking into the details, things get much more interesting. So exactly how does the BIS achieve ‘monetary and financial stability’? An article posted on investorsinsight.com described how this is accomplished... ‘It accomplishes this through control of currencies. It currently holds 7% of the world’s available foreign exchange funds, whose unit of account was switched in March of 2003 from the Swiss gold franc to Special Drawing Rights (SDR), an artificial fiat ‘money’ with a value based on a basket of currencies (44% U.S. dollar, 34% euro, 11% Japanese yen, 11% pound sterling). The bank also controls a huge amount of gold, which it both stores and lends out, giving it great leverage over the metal’s price and the marketplace power that brings, since gold is still the only universal currency.’”*

**Alan:** And actually, they do use that. These are the same guys who got you all off the gold market so that they get in their paper money. {laughs}

*“‘BIS gold reserves were listed on its 2005 annual report (the most recent) as 712 tons. How that breaks down into member banks’ deposits and the BIS personal stash is unknown. By controlling foreign exchange currency, plus gold, the BIS can go a long way toward determining the economic conditions in any given country. Remember that the next time Ben Bernanke or European Central Bank President Jean-Claude Trichet announces an interest rate hike. You can bet it didn’t happen without the concurrence of the BIS Board.’”*

**Alan:** This is an older article, I think there’s newer folk that are in it now. It says,

*“In recent years, it has become increasingly obvious who really has power over our economy. When Barack Obama speaks, the markets usually move very little. When Ben Bernanke speaks, the markets often respond with wild gyrations.”*

**Alan:** Well, it was long before **Bernanke** and **Obama** because even **Greenspan**... it used to be when Alan Greenspan was announced that he was going to come out and make a statement, it was like some royalty coming out on stage. And everybody’s hushed and that little crone of a man would come out and then just utter something and everybody would either look very glum or they’d go into wild, you know, paroxysms.

*“A recent CNBC article entitled ‘Central Banks: How They Are Ruling the Financial World’ detailed the enormous impact that central banks had on the global financial system during 2012... ‘In all, 13 other central banks in the world have followed the Fed’s lead and set interest rates at or near zero in an effort to keep the liquidity spigots open and prop up their ailing economies. Those 14 economies represent a staggering \$65 trillion in combined equity and bond market capitalizations, according to Bank of America Merrill Lynch.’”*

**Alan:** And this goes on and on and on about who controls the money, but the basic thing is, this Bank for International Settlements, according to all the countries that have handed all their power over to, is above the law. It's completely above the law. It's a private organization that runs the world. There's no point, what's the point in voting, when the things that really rule you do what they want anyway? They tell governments what to do. They tell them what to do. As I say, and they also put in the guys on your left and right to vote for. As I say, **Quigley**, their own historian said, *there hasn't been a president or prime minister* (and this was back in the 1960s) *that hasn't been a member of this since the late 1800s*. Well it's well over a hundred years now.

So, that's what runs the world. And it's fascinating too, to go into the history of how they got these central banks pushed through because again, Quigley does go through a lot of this. And how, for America, for instance, their man was **Mandell House**, his name was (he called himself *Colonel* – it was an honorary title he gave to himself). And Mandell House really was the guy who was behind drafting up and pushing forward the **Federal Reserve** for the US. His go-between with the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** at the time, was **Lord Earl Grey** and they got it through. And they gave **Warburg**, from Germany (because they're very, very... it's not because they're really German... these people don't really consider themselves technically as German) but they got the Warburg over and put him in head of the central bank of the US, just in time for **World War I**. It's great how they worked it out. They knew they were going to have World War I in 1914. It took three years for citizenship once this thing was set up. So, they set it up just in time, put him in charge of it and Warburg was in charge of the moneys that the US would lend out to other countries for World War I and also for the debts incurred by the US, supplying troops and soldiers and all the rest of it too. And when they met at the **Versailles Treaty**, the Warburg was sent over there to represent America and who represented the German debt? The other, his brother, Warburg. {Laughs} No kidding. You couldn't make this stuff up. I mean the cons of it all. It's beautiful really, isn't it? But these guys, yeah, they cause wars to get what they want out of it. And some of the people who worked for them, as propagandists, also talked about that too. That they cause wars, they hoped to get a world government through by the end of **World War II**. And many of the people in the **United Nations** talked openly about it towards the end of World War II. But the people in the countries were not quite on their knees yet with all these wars. They felt something stunk... the whole idea of world government really stunk and they wouldn't go for it, so they've given you just collapse after collapse after collapse; plus they've de-industrialized you all, and moved it off to **China** and you paid for it all, as I say. Isn't that wonderful? This is the real world, folks.

And, again too, they use academia because they need world managers. And all academia is on board with them. Remember, this is even older than what you think it is too, even on the social agenda, because if you read the writings of **Aldous Huxley** with **Brave New World**, written in the early 1930's, he was talking to **Blair**, the real name of **Orwell** and corresponding too about the kind of world that would be brought in. They knew that because they'd both sat at one time on global think tanks, working for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They knew what the plan was. A future world of combined... you take the two books and combine them together and you've got the authoritarian society with the big boot right now and the black goon clad guys that used to be called cops, with machine guns, as they transform you into the next system of total... the far extreme of hedonism and promiscuity, just like **Brave New World** had in it. That's what they're pushing all for; a scientifically-controlled society and the public are oblivious, or they don't care, most of them, actually.

But, mind you, too, we've all been under warfare of many kinds. These big boys at the top also rule and own the big pharma labs. If you didn't know, the pharma labs are all part of the big war industry. I hope you understand that. The war industry. They deal with bacterium and virus, you see. And so they have their... do you think they just sit and make cures for things (that never work anyway) but that's supposedly what their job is? No. They handle the most dangerous things. They mutate them and then they synthesize them, as well. They make synthetic viruses and then they inject them into you. And they know what the causes of autism is. They know why the IQ has been plummeting. They know why the cancer rate has been skyrocketing. Because they always claimed at the start, that they had an ideal population number, population for the world. And they're still going towards it. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. This is **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And also tonight too, to remind everyone that **Katerina Jeleva**, whose case has been on-going in Utah, to get her child back from the children's authorities there. Even though, god knows how many pre-trials she went through, now it's the main trial, it's like a criminal trial. And even though all the pre-trials proved her innocent of everything, she's still fighting to get her child back through this real trial that's

going on. And apparently, the trial was extended because there was some screw-up with affidavits and so on, and subpoenas for people to come in. So anyway, the final, *hopefully* the final part of this one goes on. It's Thursday, February the 21<sup>st</sup> and you can call or email the judge, **Mary Noonan** and ask her to do the right thing. Be nice, be polite and the whole bit, but say the world is watching, enough people are watching this because it's been an incredible carry-on. It's really exposed a lot of how the so-called child workers work to go after children. They get a lot of money out of it. I mean look at the money all the courts have made out of just this one case alone. It's an awfully lucrative thing for these characters.

So, as I say, look at the website **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you'll see the details in the box there on the page. But people should phone in, because this woman... it's strange really... she's had a year and a half of hell, doing this herself and having to be up and trying to learn all the laws and all the rest of it and answer things every day and go to the court and phone the court up for new stuff because they don't tell you; there's a lot of dirty tricks that go on and if you don't reply to the stuff the court puts out because they didn't tell you, then you lose. And she's literally faxed probably thousands and thousands of things from the court over this one case. And she's after her child, which really gives you kind of hope that there's actually women in the world today who still have that natural mother's instinct, as opposed to... mind you, she was born in another country, I guess, the culture was still intact, where it's been destroyed pretty-well everywhere else.

So, I hope everyone will phone up and tell Mary Noonan to do the right thing and say that we're watching this because we've got lots and lots of the details on the previous cases or times it's gone to trial. And hopefully, this will come back to the affirmative and she will get her boy back at last. We'll see what happens. But, again, your support is certainly, certainly appreciated.

Also tonight, I'll put up a YouTube... I haven't seen it myself because I can't get any internet on satellite anymore until I get cash up to fix it all... but it's by **Brian Thiesen**. I think it was made in Canada, British Columbia. And some people have said to me that it's one of the best ones they've seen about smart meters and the effects it has on you. They all know. This is all part of this incredible grid we're living in. It's also a grid around your mind remember. {chuckles} It really is. It's a warfare technique. And big professors are really into this idea that we'll all start thinking the same. They can control our moods. They know that. This is old stuff, our moods and so on. Make us happy; they can even kind of drug you, in fact, in a sense, because they can trip little parts of your brain to start producing sort of feel-good chemicals. And there's many ways to control you, but the thing is you're getting zapped with these things too. Brain cancer is going up too with the cell phones and this as well, since we're living in this wi-fi field, which they're completely aware of at the top. Have you noticed too, a lot of these guys that even go to world banks, they don't carry cellphones. Have you noticed that? Even some of the top guys that dealt with making the cellphones won't touch them. What does that tell you?

Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's still stacks of snow and more coming, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Bank for International Settlements---Who Controls the World's Money?](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[& Transcript on Above](#)

[Truth about Smart Meters \(Video\)](#)

[Smart Meters and Electro-Magnetic Radiation](#)

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**

**"The Negation of Human Affect  
in the Age of Darwinistic Technocracy"**

**June 15, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 15, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on June 15, 2007. For those of you who tuned into RBN for today's broadcast that I was going to be on with Michael Herzog, it seems to have been cancelled because there was a big power outage, after a storm went through their area down south which took down the power lines. These storms are going to be more and more common as the environmental aerial alchemists speed up the process of spraying the skies and causing the warming, combined with the HAARP technologies that I've talked about previously. For those of you who've watched the 'Wizard of Oz', you will see the little men behind the curtain, the professor, can pull so many scientific tricks that to those around it seems to be magic. That's what it is: it's magic – to those who don't know. Magic is just science not explained to the general public. It's an interesting phenomenon too, just to point out the spraying when it's really bad overhead, and you notice their blank stares, because the mind has already been conditioned that anything of importance must be told to them by the news and they will deny their own sensibilities - their own senses – automatically: they're trained to do so.

For me it's interesting to notice when people phone up and there is a television blaring in the background. You'd think you were listening to a zoo at feeding time, with the squeals and howls and weird noises that come from it, but the daily viewer has been gradually brought up to the different levels and through different levels to accept this as normal. Everything becomes normal, given time and repetition. They don't see and can't equate with the past, or even the recent past, two years or three years or four years ago, or even to '99, when they started to do all this flashing advertising that really started to affect people in a big way. Subliminals are just bombarded at them. Their comedies are not even hysterical: they're beyond that, they're bizarre. The canned laughter automatically just makes people join in - that's why canned laughter is there. Sure enough, it's a conditioned response: if they do it often enough then they'll automatically laugh, even if they don't know what they're laughing at. That's how bizarre this thing has got.

However, it's all been designed that way, and all changes on television and formats worldwide happened at the same time on regular across-country, across the world talkshows – FM/AM, which are brought to you daily by your favourite people, of course, because you always get to think that you know your favourite people, they keep them there for years. Would they lie to you? Some of you have grown up with them, so these talk shows give you your thoughts for the day, they give you your arguments for the day. They'll also bring you to your conclusions on those argumentative topics for the day. It's the Delphi Technique, here's what's happening: do you believe on this, or do you believe on that? Then, sure enough, like trained Pavlovian dogs, the people phone in all heated up and bothered, joining one side or the other. That's how simply it is done; you're conditioned, conditioned, conditioned; conditioned through various levels of political correctness, without even knowing that's what it is. The new Soviet, the worldwide Soviet, with fascism at the top, above the bureaucrats, above the politicians, and the bureaucracies are run on a communistic style basis, to run the people in a collective at the bottom. The people are there to serve the state, the world state - in actuality it's here, and by 2012 they'll probably announce it openly for those who, the vast majority, have never clued into it. Not that they'll be

angry about it, they're ready for it. The public are ready for any change at all, in fact, to be brought down the pike, they are quite happy being socialised into the belief that their betters; those superior people who are invisible to them – they know they're there, up there somewhere – are taking care of all the major problems, while they can play. Work and play. They're quite happy with that: a contented slave population has been the goal of tyrants for thousands of years.

Most of it is illusion, of course, because when people try to find those safety nets that they thought were there to help them in times of need, they find out they're nothing like what they envisaged: they're nothing like the dramas and the soaps on television had given them the impression that they are. When they go for justice into courts, they've no idea what they're walking into. They certainly won't find the lawyers who are dedicated and believe in fighting for a person's rights. It's a big club, it's a Masonic club, and the big club is the gavel which the judge hits on the table, like all Masonic openings. Justice came from the French word 'to joust': the knights would joust on a field in display with an audience, only the nobility were allowed to participate, the commoners trying to do that would be killed by the nobility because you could never pretend to have 'true blood' when you're a commoner; it was a form of sacrilege. Once in a blue moon a knight would take on a competition on behalf of some of the commoners. That's where the whole thing of a lawyer standing in between you came from: the solicitor, the sun man, the 'sol', would stand for you. It was judged by the person who was knocked off his horse, being the loser. The one who was still seated was the winner. That was conclusive as to who was right and wrong in the justice system. Power, might, skill won; bad luck, or a wind in the wrong direction, or having the sun in your eyes could mean you were the loser: that's what justice is. Justice today, of course, can be bought. It has always been that way.

Years ago there was a British lord who was caught with a young secretary in his car. He'd hit a lamppost or something, he was behind the wheel, he was charged with being drunk and disorderly. Here he was next on the British newspapers' front page saying that he would buy justice, wait and see, even though all the evidence pointed to him being behind the wheel and drunk. Sure enough, he got off with it - and he came back on the media and he was back on the front pages of the newspapers saying I told you so. Because you see for the nobility there are separate laws, always have been. The whole idea of being judged by your peer group meant that you'd only be judged by the aristocracy, the nobility. Nobility have different rules for themselves with regard to social conduct and social laws. So he was telling the truth, he knew he'd get off with it because commoner laws, the ones meant for the masses, didn't apply to him.

I've talked quite a bit on the coming integration of technology with the humans themselves being integrated into computerised systems of the virtual reality - and from the top think-tanks who know it's feasible, because the top think-tanks have information that it's already been done - they know how to do it, it's all ready to go. The computer was just a step-by-step process of getting you to accept something like this very gradually – gradualism always works in society – while the end product, which was the final goal – was always the goal, from the very beginning, before you even got a computer, before they told you the real intent. Those guys in Hollywood who wrote science fiction knew all this because they were given some of the information to write stories around, to get you familiar with the idea of being integrated into a virtual reality ultimately. That's what they do with Hollywood: it gives you predictive programming. When you get the information you're not aware that you're being downloaded with an idea, and because you think you're being entertained – entertainment is far better than a lecture because the 'sensor', that part which censors what's coming in and out, your shield, is down, you're being entertained, you think.

What I'm about to read is on this very topic of the phasing out of computers as they bring in the rest, and this is from information society technologies, if you look up:

[http://cordis.europa.eu/ist/web\\_projects](http://cordis.europa.eu/ist/web_projects)

The IST Project fact sheet, which they call 'ambient agoras', 'agoras', is a very high occultic word. Like Viagra and 'Gore' and 'Als' of that nature and ilk.

### **"Dynamic Information Clouds in a Hybrid World (AMBIENT AGORAS)".**

This organisation, I believe, is based in Germany in München.

*The Project AMBIENT AGORAS aims at providing situated services place-relevant information and feeling of the place, which is called 'genius loci' to users, so that they feel at home in an office.*

They're talking about a virtual office.

*This is achieved by using information technology, IT, in an innovative way, combined via ambient displays embedded in the environment and mobile devices that are used in a combined way. 'Ambient agoras' adds a layer of information-based services to the place, enabling the user to communicate for help, guidance, work or fun. It integrates info into the architectural environment by means of smart artifacts.*

They're talking about chips all over your home, all over the streets, and so on.

*The computer as a device disappears as the functionality is available in an ubiquitous and invisible fashion. Finally, 'ambient agoras' augment reality by providing better affordances to existing places. It aims at turning everyday places into social marketplaces...*

Isn't it going to be wonderful when you walk along one of your favourite little walks and you're being bombarded with hallucinations really – that's how it will appear to some, other ones will think they're having visions as these characters appear out of thin air above your head to sell you something. What fun.

*...where people can meet and interact. Project Ambient Agoras aims at providing situated services placing relevant information and feeling of the place, the 'genius loci' to users so that they feel at home in the office.*

They keep repeating the same stuff over again. Then it goes on to the objectives:

*Ambient Agoras is a project which addresses the office environment as an integrated organisation located in a physical environment and having particular information needs both at a collective level of organisation, and at the personal level of the worker.*

The worker will be of the collective, of course.

*The project promotes an approach at designing the individual as well as team interaction and physical environments augmented as well as physical artifacts to support collaboration. Information or informal communication, enhanced quality of life –*

Oh, enhancing: it's amazing how everything that's being pushed like electronics is going to enhance you, like improve you. Better designed, ideal design: ID.

*It will eventually cause a disappearance of computing devices, they'll use sensing technologies such as badges or tags, smart artifacts, ambient displays, mobile devices, tables, walls and emergent functionalities of two or more artifacts working together. During the course of the project these technologies are to be tested for user feedback and evaluated with different methods by setting up pilot installations in the work environment of the partner, EDF. Since the use of sensing technology for the detection of people raises issues of privacy, the project investigates these aspects in parallel to system design and technology development.*

In other words, they're finding ways around people's resistance to it before we even get it, which is pretty standard.

*Description of work approach: in our approach we're combining two perspectives that can be taken towards the issue of how the computer will disappear. We propose that the disappearance can happen in two ways: via physical disappearance, by becoming very small due to miniaturisation, via the mental disappearance of devices due to becoming invisible because they're integrated, embedded in the physical environment, such as the walls, floors, tables and around us.*

Of course what they don't tell you here is: also in us.

*They're not considered as computer devices any more, but as augmented elements of the environment.*

These guys don't want to change the environment, eh?

*In the latter case the resulting artifacts can be even quite large, but their appearance is transformed so that they are perceived as everyday artifacts that are augmented for communicative and cooperative situations, thus people will move the computer device character in the background and the functionality in the foreground. This approach has implications for the design of interacting with computers respectively with resulting compound artifacts, interaction with them becomes more and more implicit and is to a large degree triggered by sensors that detect people and objects in their neighbourhood.*

For those who want to check it out, they have a list at the bottom of the page: how long it's been up and running; the costs of this project is 3.28 million Euros. This is only one company and it was started up in 2001. This one, I think, went on until 2003, but no doubt it was transformed to another name. They had 1.64 million euro donated as well, that's probably from the government. The governments are behind this, you'll find. It has been tested out in Germany, France and some other countries. It's also related to the European Commission which helps the funding, and Information Society and Media, DG; the web I'm reading from is the IST web. You can go on from there if you want more details. This is coming up more and more, of course, as even the ones who are enthusiastic about it, meaning those who work in these areas, are pushing more and more and getting more and more funding to implement this. As I say, the funding for research and augmentation and implementation is what determines the direction of society. That's why the big foundations work hand in glove with the governments, often members of governments are also board members of the foundations, or have been, or will be again, etc. That's how you run and shape and direct the future.

This future is to create a world peace where most people can't think for themselves, they will not be able to even perceive of themselves as individuals and for an elite dominant minority at the top you will have in fact a form of world peace. Except the elite, being psychopaths, then won't have much fun - and pulling the wool over people's eyes isn't much fun, if you've broken all the legs of the sheep and they're all down, you can only kick them so long and hear the occasional squeal until you're bored with that. These psychopaths eventually will have to turn on each other, because there's only one throne at the top, and each one of them wants to sit on it as the first 'king of the world.'

There are those who will always believe in the reality given to them by the newspapers, by the magazines, by television and radio, that we're just evolving naturally towards a specific goal. Long ago they talked about creating an egosyntonic or egocentric society. An egocentric society is almost a psychopathic society where human values would cease to revolve around the tribe, the people or the nation: you'd become self-centred and the world would revolve around you. Your senses would have to be appeased - for those who understand addictions of all kinds, you realise that it's easy for marketing companies to exploit the senses and you see the effects all over the place, especially with advertising for food and take-out. Just look at the families that crowd in there at weekends to their favourite places and mouths all sit and chew and chew this rubbish that they eat. They're generally very overweight but undernourished, as there's no value of nutrition in what they're eating, however you couldn't stop them going there because it's full of MSG, which makes it addictive. These are little factories, it's like a bunch of chickens all in the coop, just chewing and chewing away. I never go into those places, because it's very depressing to watch.

The people are egocentric; we know that, in fact, from all the studies on muggings and rapes that have happened in broad daylight in some cities over the years, where even people standing at bus stops can see something happening and no one goes to stop it. Mind you, part of that is conditioning too, because they're terrified that the police will arrest them should they injure the nasty character. This is intentional too, to break up natural responses of helping each other, protecting each other - and we saw this very, very well depicted well by the media over and over - they love this repetition of over and over - of emotive pictures with the hurricane, or tornado, that went through New Orleans. People sitting on rooftops and slipping into the water, while those next door were not allowed to go and help them, by FEMA. Now this is intentional and the viewers were put under a spell too, because they kept showing you helicopters flying over and not even dropping anything which was needed to the people; it gives a feeling of helplessness and inevitability - it breaks a form of bond between the natural response, which is really the survival of everyone. It puts you in a category where you're all victims, including the watchers. This is psychological warfare, repeated over and over. They first tried these techniques with racing cars and once in a while the news will bring one up with a "spectacular crash," which is part of the reason they all go, and literally that same crash over and over and over and over, *ad nauseum*. The



same technique was well rehearsed, obviously, because every television station, the planet right away went into overdrive in fact. With the twin towers, as we saw, or appeared to see, planes going in – the same plane going in over and over and over for days. That's psychic driving – psychic trauma, which is intentional, because to get a war going that you've planned for years you've got to make the igniting incident overwhelm the viewers, to get them emotionally involved. It's psychological warfare, well-understood in higher military quarters and specialised departments. However, the breaking of the individual from the individual was always the goal of totalitarian governments and systems, the real system is above the government; the government is only part of the system.

It is interesting that really there's nothing real under the sun when it comes to explaining philosophies, or in some cases, new sciences, as it's sometimes called, such as psychiatry or psychology. I've read a piece before from Carl Gustav Jung's book called "The Undiscovered Self". He talks about the shadow side of people. The shadow side is the deep unconscious sea which participates in decision making, because it's through your emotions that it can get its own way over an intellect or rationality, at times. As I say, it's always easier to do the wrong thing than the right thing.

He's talking in this book about some of the things he saw coming back in the 40s and 50s, the old argument was who was more powerful - the individual or the group? We know that everything that has some kind of power today in the authorised structure are authorised groups, affiliated as members with the United Nations.

**Carl Jung on p.102 talks about the individual man.**

**He says:**

*The individual man knows that as an individual being he is more or less meaningless and feels himself the victim of uncontrollable forces, but, on the other hand, he harbours within himself a dangerous shadow and opponent who is involved as an invisible helper in the dark machinations of the political monster. It is in the nature of political bodies always to see the evil in the opposite group...*

The same with people, of course, and tribes.

*...just as the individual has an irrevocable tendency to get rid of everything he does not know and does not want to know...*

And that's more important: he doesn't want to know about himself.

*...by foisting it off on somebody else.*

In other words, take out the big spike in your own eye before you criticise others, or people in glass houses shouldn't throw stones; it's been said over and over and over again, much more simply.

*Nothing has a more divisive and more alienating effect upon society than this moral complacency and lack of responsibility and nothing promotes understanding and rapprochement more than a mutual draw of projections.*

We project onto others that which we don't want to see or admit to within ourselves.

*This necessarily corrective requires self-criticism, for one cannot just tell the other person to withdraw them. He does not recognise them for what they are any more than one does oneself. We can recognise our prejudices and delusions only when from a broader psychological knowledge of ourselves and others we are prepared to doubt the absolute rightness of our own assumptions and compare them carefully and conscientiously with the objective facts.*

We see this with the politicians, with their goals, and the band leaders – Bush and Blair, etc., as they demonise the enemy – the standard strategy to get the public whipped up behind them they always demonise, dehumanise the enemy, while they themselves have done far worse at home – far worse actually, when you're in the know of what's been happening with their own populations over a long period of time – inoculations, autism and debilitating diseases, often

which come out of laboratories. But no, they can always point overseas somewhere at someone who's different – dresses differently, talks a different language, has different customs - and that's them projecting their own hatred outside of themselves, onto others.

*We can recognise our prejudices and illusions only when from a broader psychological knowledge of ourselves and others we are prepared to doubt the absolute rightness of our assumptions and compare them carefully and conscientiously with objective facts. Funnily enough, self-criticism is an idea much in vogue in Marxist countries, but there they're subordinated to ideological considerations and must serve the state and not truth and justice and men's dealings with one another. The mass state has no intention of promoting mutual understanding in the relationship of man to man – it strives rather from atomisation for the psychic isolation of the individual. The more unrelated individuals are to each other, the more consolidated the state becomes and vice versa.*

I'll read that last part again, because it's very pertinent to this topic I'm on about today. That's what we're in today, the collective, they chose the collective society long ago, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Club of Rome, has been the ideal state for managing the populace by a bureaucracy, though above them of course as I've said before are the fascist ones who interbreed, believe in eugenics, believe they are superior. However, all those below are really run by a communistic system of sameness – everyone must be the same, have the same opinions, be politically correct.

*The mass state has no intention of promoting mutual understanding and the relationship of man to man. It strives, rather, for atomisation – for the psychic isolation of the individual. The more unrelated individuals are, the more consolidated the state becomes and vice versa.*

**Then he goes on to say:**

*There can be no doubt that in democracies too the distance between man and man is much greater than is conducive to public welfare or beneficial to our psychic needs. True, all sorts of attempts are being made to levelling social contrasts by appealing to people's idealism, enthusiasm and ethical conscience, but characteristically one forgets to apply the necessary self-criticism to answer the question of who is making the idealistic demand? Is it perchance someone who jumps over his own shadow, his own unconscious, in order to hurl himself avidly on an idealistic programme that promises him a welcome alibi, an alibi for his real intent.*

That, of course, is what the psychopath does. The psychopath smells the crowd – what they want, what they want to hear, and he becomes the champion; it's been used over and over. Once he has authority over the people, he's off on tangents the public never suspected. That is part of the problem today: the public have been trained, and they also have tribal instincts, regardless of the era that we live in, we have natural tribal instincts, where we want to deify almost leaders. At one time the leaders lived like the people, they had no more possessions than the people, but through the introduction of money, which gave them power and more material wealth, and then the standing armies, they placed themselves perpetually – and their offspring – in power.

**On page 105 of "The Undiscovered Self", Jung says this:**

*Reflections of this kind should not be taken as superfluous sentimentalities, the question of human relationship and of the inner cohesion of the society is an urgent one in the view the atomisation of the pent-up mass-man whose personal relationships are undermined by a sense of mistrust. Wherever justice is uncertain...*

Now, listen to this:

*Wherever justice is uncertain and police spying and terror are at work, human beings fall into isolation, which of course is the aim and purpose of the dictator state, since it is based on the greatest possible accumulation of depotented social units. To counter this danger the free society needs a bond of an effective, (emotional – that is), effective nature – a principle of a kind like caritas - the Christian love of your neighbour. But it's just a love for one's fellow man that suffers most of all from the lack of understanding wrought by projection.*

This last part is so important:

*Wherever justice is uncertain and police spying and terror are at work --*

The war on terror is a war of terror, well understood in revolutionary circles for a long, long time – hundreds and hundreds of years. The double-speak of the psychopath is to project it and distort it until you think it's out there somewhere and you're having a war against it, and in fact the dictator state, which is spying on every individual, is total information network, as it is called now. With the occasional show on television as they take down families or individuals who don't quite comply, or are suspect in some way or other – the exact same techniques used in the Soviet system, which shouldn't surprise us, as they have people who worked for the KGB working now for the Pentagon and for the White House. The same techniques are in use as they rush forward to the next part of this plan – this revolutionary plan of total domination –

*Wherever justice is uncertain and police spying and terror are at work –*

– It's to terrorise the public who view this. Human beings fall into isolation, they don't communicate with each other, except on a very superficial, automatic level, such as: 'have a nice day', 'how are you today?', 'the weather is nice', 'the weather could be better', 'how about them Jays, eh?' - or whatever other sports team is in vogue right now. That is all they can say to each other without worrying about saying the wrong thing and being reported. As it says here, the ideal, which never happened of course, because ideals seldom do, but the ideal of Christian love of your neighbour, a form of caritas, should overcome this, but it suffers because we project onto everyone else who's different all of our own fears. When people are being heavily criticised as a group, such as people coming in from other countries, it's because the person who sees them coming in is fearful of them, fearful of losing what he thinks or she thinks is his or her culture being invaded. Things are projected onto them, their own fears are turned around: you project your fears onto those who come in, and yes, there's no doubt about it, when it comes in en masse, as all governments at the top know, you do have culture clashes for a while, because there are great differences within customs, and ways of living. This has also been used to tighten up control over all peoples, including the newcomers, because to those at the top, the white peasant, the yellow peasant, the brown peasant, the black peasant, is still one big group of what they call 'junk genes.' Otherwise, you'd be up there with the elite. They think all evolution has been at a stasis for too long and all those very wealthy, rich families, who have held on to power and wealth down through generations, have proven their superiority, is that they've proven their superior genes that they have. The rest of you commoners, well, you're junk genes, and therefore you're fair game to be exploited. The natural way of the predator, you might say, that's how a predator and a psychopath views the people.

The antidote to this, as Jung said, is to extend and put down your shield for a while, and test the waters to see how that works, because people must come together. They must come together, or they're doomed, they're all doomed together if they don't. The global elite have no favourite peoples, no matter what some think.

When global government was planned, a long time ago, not just global government, the real intent of global government, not the intent sold to those who would help them bring it about, the real intent was always to arrive and surpass where we are today, the track we're on, by a small group with a superiority complex. To do so, they lied. They're very good at lying, and they believe they have the right to do it, they call it the 'noble lie.' The masses won't understand, poor dears, they're all too stupid, they're in the dark, they are the profane, as they would say, therefore we have to lie to them like children for the greater good of all, you understand. That's how they talk to each other. Therefore they drew up the League of Nations, then the United Nations, with all these high-sounding terms of how it was going to free people to be more individualistic, and how it would bring all peoples together at the same time, and that everyone's culture and way of life would be respected: the big lie, you see. While now we see them bombing their way across the planet and blowing to smithereens all those cultures which are different and yet have survived for thousands of years, and who are pretty well independent, and where the individuals are still pretty independent. They would be bombed and bombed and bombed until they gave up their culture, and they gave up their way of life and they became dominated and interdependent. There's something you can always count on with psychopathy is their ability to always lie to get their way; sad but true.

People have short-term memories, they're overlaid on a daily basis with tons of frivolity mixed with horror called "news" and "entertainment" that they can't hold on to the pertinent things that happen in their own lifetime: they forget, they have no memory. Yet, what we allow to happen to others today, much, much worse will therefore come along tomorrow, on those who allow it all to happen and say nothing. Because the end product of democracy is not even a democracy that you thought, that was another noble lie; the democracy was a planned society like planned parenthood, like abortion, forced on the public, forced on societies: an atheistic society for the general populace, ultimately. Maybe a little pantheism dabbed in there, so they go along with helping Mother Earth by sterilising themselves. But really it's for a small group to have peace in their time by lobotomising us in one way or another and using us as the building blocks, the material, to create better, more willing servants, more efficient servants. After all, they keep telling us over and over, we're only animals, we just evolved from the animals. Now ordinary people believe that too, with no proof; what a great way to make people give up their sacredness within each other and towards each other and it's worked very, very well.

In the old Soviet system in the cities, people would walk through the streets with their heads down. They didn't want to make eye contact, you didn't know who was watching you, or what camera was watching you, or what little smile or gesture might be misinterpreted by the police who were looking at you through their screens. Or someone might turn you in as being a form of thought criminal, not quite politically correct, but that's all around you today. The children are all indoctrinated in it. Nothing in this system developed by chance, it was all coordinated this way - the step towards complete annihilation of the conscious mind, of the individual. Remember that the United Nations declared war on individualism. The sameness – to be one, you must all be the same – one, to be one, U.N.: 'un', one. For those who enable this system to come about, their usefulness will eventually be over too. For those who get more material awards, more privileges, it is to be called, in this upcoming society, this utopia, where some are more equal than others, they will be called the new nomads, as they travel from one bureaucratic office across the planet to the next. This was described by Jacques Attali in his book, "Millennium", subtitled, "Winners and losers in the coming new world order". Their life will be full of little rewards but a lot of monotony. Can you imagine travelling across the world and seeing the sameness everywhere to go? Nothing to entreat you, nothing to fascinate you by other cultures. Can you imagine that, how boring it would be? This land of the Borg, the zombie, as they then rush forward to the next part, which is re-creating new types of humans, interfacing with computers and being a battery for energy. Your brain will be used to compute by masters above you, you will never know even exist. In fact, you won't even be sure of your own existence. This is the wonders, because once they displace one god, they simply replace it with another, and science is a very cold, uncaring master.

Sorry for the rushed blurb, but I was going to put on the RBN show, which was cancelled, due to power outages down in the States, because of a big storm they went through. I'd like to remind people that they can donate to me, don't get peeved if I don't respond to you: I'm overworked, overloaded, on my own here, but I do appreciate people who do send the occasional – and there are a few, a very few, who do this – donations to keep me going. I'll keep going as long as I can, and when I can't, I won't, I'll be gone. I know what I say is having an effect, I know there are people using this now in universities and colleges, the various talks I give. I know there are groups from around the world discussing the material, and for that I'm glad I've done something worthwhile. That's it from me for tonight. It's going to be a busy week: I've got to get wood in and do a whole bunch of things which can't be done too late in the year. With the long winter here, you have to do so much to fix things outside while you do have the weather to do it. I'll be busy with that, very busy this summer. From Hamish and myself, it's goodnight, and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

DOG EAT DOG - Lyrics by Joni Mitchell

It's dog eat dog--I'm just waking up  
The dove is in the dungeon  
And the whitewashed hawks pedal hate and call it love  
Dog Eat Dog  
Holy hope in the hands of  
Snakebite evangelists and racketeers  
And bigwig financiers  
DOG EAT DOG  
On prime time crime the victim begs  
Money is the road to justice

And power walks it on crooked legs  
Prime--Time--Crime  
Holy hope in the hands of  
Snakebite evangelists and racketeers  
And big wig financiers

Where the wealth's displayed  
Thieves and sycophants parade  
And where it's made--  
the slaves will be taken  
Some are treated well  
In these games of buy and sell  
And some like poor beasts  
Are burdened down to breaking  
DOG EAT DOG  
It's dog eat dog, ain't it Flim-Flam man  
Dog eat dog, you can lie, cheat, skim, scam  
Beat'em any way you can  
Dog eat Dog  
You'll do well in this land of  
Snakebite evangelists and racketeers  
You could get to be  
A big wig financier

Land of snap decisions  
Land of short attention spans  
Nothing is savored  
Long enough to really understand  
In every culture in decline  
The watchful ones among the slaves  
Know all that is genuine will be  
Scorned and conned and cast away

Dog eat dog  
People looking, seeing nothing  
Dog eat dog  
People listening, hearing nothing  
Dog eat dog  
People lusting, loving nothing  
Dog eat dog  
People stroking, touching nothing  
Dog eat dog  
Knowing nothing  
Dog eat dog

December 2nd, 2011 (#974)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 2nd, 2011:  
There is Only the Appearance of Justice -- Plato:

"Adapt or Die Says Creed of Evolution,  
As We Lose Our Homes and Face Destitution,  
Problem is There's a Banking Hierarchy  
Which Always Wins, Their Life's a Party,  
The Ordinary Joe Does All That's Right,  
Then Stock Market Gamblers Create His Plight  
And He's No Recourse Than to Be Evicted  
While Bankers Get Bailouts, No-One's Convicted,  
Yes, Psychopaths say "Adapt or Die",  
The Game is Rigged and Pigs Might Fly"  
© Alan Watt Dec 2nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2011. For newcomers you should help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there. These are the official sites I have. That's all the sites I have in fact. Anything outside of that page isn't actually mine. So, help yourself to your audios, and there's lots to learn, because I try to give you the histories and the organizations which come together in our time, to bring you what's called the Global Society, the New World Order, call it what you want. It's all one in the same thing. Many branches to it, of course, and that's why people call it so many different things. They see different specialized branches. They don't realize they all work together to an old plan. It started a long time ago, long before you or your parents were born, to bring the world into a new management type of system for those who thought they were better equipped to manage

the society of the whole planet. And that's what's been happening. Wars are all part of it too, as things are getting standardized into the one system. Everything must be the same Central Banking system, privately owned, under the Bank for International Settlements. They all belong to that one BIS group. And experts will run us for the rest of our lives. And it's already happening, and everyone is adapting to it already in fact without knowing it. So, help yourself to that.

Remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. And, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. And some people send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram. And once again, PayPal. Straight donations are really, really welcome.

We adapt. That's the whole thing about our species; we're the most adaptable species on the planet, according to so many scientists down through the ages, including Darwin himself. And of course they came up with the idea of survival of the fittest, which wasn't an idea at all, it was very old religion. Because in ancient times, they knew darn well that the ones who were most likely to succeed were the ones who were the most aggressive, cunning, and wealthy. And of course, so if you bring in a money system, you have to have all three together to carry on intergenerationally. So, you have money introduced. It does away with bartering. You force money upon the public through wars and occupying armies, things like that, and then you bring in the banking system. And then, before you know it, everyone has adapted into working for money. It's like pet rats, basically in a lab, working for seed. They'll pull a lever to get the seed. And it never dawns on them eventually after a long time at this, that there's a whole pile of seed next to them. No, they wait for that seed to come down the tube, just like we do. And then they tell you, of course, that you can't own that pile of seed over there, or the land that it sits on, and you very quickly forget that it's actually yours. You're born on it. So, that's how we adapt. And it's survival of the fittest by those who claim that they are the fittest.

How do they claim that? Well, they claim that they've held on to this system for many generations. That was one of the criteria even Darwin brought up himself. He talked about societies or generations which could have, or families, which could hold on to their money and power and influence for at least three generations, without the sons going wayward and being spendthrift and blowing it all or the daughters either for that matter. And also, it's not just selective breeding, but special breeding. In other words, choose very, very carefully through genealogy your partners, and you would have the better offspring. That's what they believed. And Darwin himself was a product of that, because the Darwin family already had been only breeding into one other family, the Wedgwoods for quite a few generations before him, and during his time, and after him as well. So, that's really how the system works. And of course, when you look at many, many books in science, biology, and of course, the evolutionary theory, which is in everything, you realize that they have specialized branches in everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just touching on really the ideology behind the system that we're now into. And it's worldwide, as I say. We always think that we've got choices in the way things are presented to us by press, media, and even voting. But, in reality, there's only one agenda. There really isn't another agenda. And even when you see Communism versus Capitalism, you have to go into your history and you'll find out really it comes from the same people. The same banking boys really came up with both. The Hegelian dialectic they called it at the time, and the public of course were never to figure out. Most of them never do figure it out. That's how the thing works with left and right and then they have their synthesis basically, along the end. So, we go through this process all the time, right down to when it comes time to vote. Even though, even though every president and prime minister across the world, pretty well, Western world has been a member of this one organization since the late 1800s. We still think we've got party politics. It's such a joke. Such an awful joke.

And we adapt, as I say. We adapt for different reasons, mainly because most folk are either at the bottom, they're scurrying and worrying and working maybe two or three jobs to get by. Or, if they're not working, they're exhausted and they're partying like crazy, or just zonked in front of the television set, or they're taking drugs. Whatever it is that gives them some kind of peace in this day and age. And, because of that, they don't want to have serious news, serious involvement in thinking deeply about the whys of things. Most of them take it for granted, it just is. That's what they'll tell you, if you ask them any questions. Well, it is because it is. It's the system you're living in. That's

just the way it is. It never dawns on them. They've never even thought about how it got to be this way at all. And most will go to their graves never ever figuring it out either. And for those who do start figuring it out too, they feel rather helpless generally, because there's nothing really, how do you change this system? How do you change a monolithic system that has been here for an awful long time? That runs on the one thing that controls everything, which is money, because it creates money out of nothing, basically. It doesn't matter how it creates it, the fact is it's got it all. Even if it just adds a whole bunch of zeros behind a number, and puts it on a computer. If that's legal, it's legal as far as they're concerned at the top. They have it all.

And with that money, you buy power. You can sink countries overnight, if they don't go along with you. You can just crash their stock market. And you can make them borrow from you too. Once they're borrowing from you, you own the country. That's what Rothschild said. Quite a few times actually, in different speeches, he said the same darn thing. And people still think he was just being whimsical. But no, he was being deadly serious.

Same thing too happened with all the crashes we've had, the planned crashes in the US, Canada, and elsewhere in the last few years, all on cue. The wolves were allowed to go at it for a long time, with no regulation, knowing darn well they'd accumulate all these bubbles, and it was just time to pop the bubbles. They didn't lose anything. That money didn't disappear into money heaven. It went somewhere else under lock and key. And then of course, the public went and bailed them out again. And we take it all for granted, because, as I say, you don't get the bill personally every month sent to you. None of us do. If we did, then why on earth would you keep voting the same system back in? If you saw what you're signed down to pay off, and your children for about ten generations henceforth. I mean, it's just incredible. It's all called conology. Conology.

And getting back to what I said too, Darwin really kicked off a big debate at the time. Part of the problem, of the whole purpose of Darwin actually was to help eradicate the last vestiges of what they called Christianity, which was an enemy of them, because it stood for a different set of values, which wouldn't allow them to get what they wanted, unless they could get rid of it. And Darwin came along and did just that, so much so that Karl Marx wanted to dedicate his second or third edition of his major book to Darwin, because he said that Darwin validated the theory or science of Marxism or Communism, as they wanted to call it at the time. So, you understand, we're living in a system which has been devised from the top down, and the changes we have at the bottom are all agreed upon by those at the top.

In ancient times, Plato said the same thing, that culture came from the top down. Why would it ever be any different? It will always be allowed. Anything you do at the bottom is allowed from the top. Nothing really is allowed from the grassroots unless it's okayed from the top.

And, when I was small, young, I used to wonder why the BBC kept on putting, they were the avant-garde really for all things kind of risqué, you might say, on television, since they had the only channel that you could get. And so, they had a captive audience. And they were pushing the drugs at the time. They'd bring on various rock stars that would fall off their chairs, and everybody would have a little tee-hee-hee laugh about it. 'Aren't we naughty' type of thing. And they pushed of course the cultural disintegration through the ever-increasing degradation they showed you as entertainment. So, the BBC is government owned. Everybody in it at that time had to belong to Eton. You couldn't get a job in the BBC unless you'd been to Eton at that time. And so, here's the upper crust giving you filth, degradation and drugs. And the people at the bottom thought they were creating it all. This is our generation. They even came out with a song about it, "Talking about My Generation", to make the folk at the bottom think it really was theirs. And that they were rebels. What a joke. What a joke. We're so easily conned, because we're kept in ignorance. Utter, utter ignorance of the way things really are and have been in the past. If you don't understand the past, you'll never understand the present. And those who own the past own the present and the future, obviously.

So, we're going through the biggest changes, as I've said, many, many times. Rockefeller has said it himself, back in the 80s, even, and the 90s, talking about this change that we're going through now. They also knew that technology was going to be given to the public to really do a number on their brains, which it certainly has, but it wasn't just to do that. It was also to make sure that everyone could be monitored in real time, full time, 24 hours per day. And that's happened. We're here. We're here. Once again, no one really minds, because folk adapt. Folk adapt.



How many articles have you heard on this particular radio station, from mainstream again, from the big boys, even the owners of the companies that give you the computers, give you the iPhones, give you all the different types of phones, how many times has it been read to you that they're following you and tracking and tracing everything you do on the darn thing? And yet, how many of you actually remember that five minutes later? It's like being taught or brought up with a walking cane. You can't do without it, if you've been brought up with it. And that's how they are. Well, I've got to use the phone. I've got to have it with me at all times. Really. Really? What did people do without, before they had all that? Before they had it 24 hours, 7. They used to go to the bathroom in peace, actually, you know. They'd go to grocery stores, and that's what they would buy is groceries. And you know, people used to talk to each other too and you know in real time, in real person. And you don't see that much anymore. So much so, that youngsters and many studies have been done on this, youngsters have a hard time making eye contact with other people now. They're used to texting people. They get all embarrassed when they actually have to face people and communicate. They still have their phones in their hands staring at them. You know. So, we are adapting, and we're also disabled at the same time.

There's so many articles out there today. I was just looking at so many of them. All from the government sources telling you how wonderful it is that we're going into the next phase of the technological revolution and how old-fashioned the ideas of Orwell were with Big Brother, "Ah, ha, ha. We've all accepted it. It's wonderful to be observed all the time." I'm not kidding you. We pay for these ads from our taxes to be brainwashed, so as that the governments can be even more intrusive than they already are. And they're training us now that it's all quite natural, and that there's more to come and we should actually want more observation, security, etc, etc. It's just amazing. And people think they're going to fight this thing by talking about it. "Please, government, stop what you're doing. Please, signed so-and-so." This is just amazing. And we've watched, again, the guys at the top, the top bankers, the guys who have been doing this for centuries and centuries, rip off country after country, no jail sentences, no nothing. Meanwhile, the jails are full of people who have forgotten a few bucks on their taxes, who get slammed inside, and these characters at the top, with their private jets and everything else, the guys who say by the way, they're doing God's work.

Remember that came out? No one asked them what god they were talking about. What is this deity they're talking about? They're doing God's work? They're crashing the economies and doing God's work? Huh? You better look into these things, they're awfully important. Awfully important. And you should also ask, why didn't the people who were presiding over the inquiries ask them that same question? What are you talking about? What's this? God what? And get them to explain it. Things are done out in the open, but the public never ask the questions. Never think to. We actually are waiting for the media to ask the questions for us. To do our reasoning for us, as Brzezinski said. Sad, isn't it? Sad.

I've mentioned before, many times too, that most folk who think that they're waking up, because waking up is a long process, believe you me. It isn't just like a religious conversion. It might start that way, but you've got an awful lot to learn. But the first thing you do is run off and say, here's the information, and you think you're going to change the world, but it doesn't work that way. Because people choose what they want to believe and where they want to belong in their headspace. And if they really understand what you're saying, you've just put a burden on them that they didn't have before, before you opened your mouth. That's why they get uneasy in your presence. Because, if you're telling the truth, and you're proving that you're telling the truth, the onus is then on them to do something about it. Even change themselves personally and what they do. And they don't like that. They don't like having that. In a Socialist system, where the media reinforces nightly, daily and nightly, that these professionals are dealing with all the big, heavy, weighty problems of the world, and you shouldn't even bother your little head about it. Leave it them. Go and play. You see. That's what Socialism is. They don't like you saying, "Hey, you have to do something about it." Because these guys ain't, at the top. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, I can remember, even in the 90s, on various Patriot radio stations, people at that time were far more willing to get off their duffs as you call it. And they'd even go out and pay cash to have things photocopied and they'd put stuff on car windows, on the windshields and so on, just spreading the message. They were active. Active. And it takes a long time to get people active and actually doing that kind of thing on their own basis, own personal basis. Today, because of this mass communication, mass

media, mass everything, people wait for everyone else to do something for them. They think just chatting about it on the net is going to actually do it, instead of having little meetings and all the rest of it, because, you've got to get that big snowball up and running and gradually moving forwards and it takes a lot of impetus to get it started. It can be lost very quickly at the same time, because it's involvement of people that changes things eventually as a dynamic, it has to be put in motion, and it's got to steadily roll. But at that time too, even just in the 90s, you had people who got indignant about things.

Today, it's hard for most folk to feel indignancy about anything because we're all being degraded, very quickly now, by the way, as time goes on, through the entertainment industry, through the images that flash across screens all the time, or the computer. And there's hardly even a decent story you can read from the mainstream now that doesn't have a list of almost porn down the right-hand side of it. It's disgusting. And you try to keep your mind on what you're doing. You're reading serious stuff about folk getting blown up and killed and all the rest of it across the world, and there's some little thing about bimbos and what they're wearing that day, and isn't her hot pants nice. I mean, this is the stuff, this is all deliberate, you understand. It's not there by chance. This is how psychological warfare is presented to the public. It's not there by chance. Believe you me, if there was something awfully serious the government wanted to get across to you all, that wouldn't be on the right-hand page. If they wanted you to get up and do something for them, it would not be there.

And what it does too is to make everything kind of schizophrenic. The serious is combined with the ridiculous and the fantastical, until you're in a fantasia world, where nothing is really real anymore. It's kind of like movieland. You've seen so many movies of slaughter and things getting blown up and all the rest of it, that nothing motivates you, and you can't get indignant about anything, which is a sad thing. But you see, psychological warfare is working on you. That's why you don't get indignant. That's why. We're the same people we were back in the 90s. It's just that the older ones are sort of dying off or giving up or whatever, and or working towards their pensions, and the younger ones are so hooked, hooked on just data in, data out, you know, that they can't be motivated, they can't anchor themselves on something. And a lot of them even younger can't even figure out why you would want to stop this particular system or divert it into another system. Because they're quite happy at the moment. At the moment, you see.

Back in the 90s too, I read an article. It was from a British newspaper, to show you how the world really is, because they went into, a reporter actually went into Porton Downs. That's a base in Britain that has its equivalent in the US, of course, in Maryland, but they have, that's where they did all the top viral and bacterial warfare engineering, basically, Porton Downs. And lots of deadly stuff came out of that place. Even what they called the Q virus. It was first discovered when a guy who walked around the perimeter gate, the fence, he got a tick bite in his ankle, and they called it the Q virus. It passed on a virus which killed him, so I guess it worked very well. Maybe he was their experiment. Anyway, that's the kind of stuff they get up to there. And at the time, the reporter got in for an interview, and he sat with some scientists at breakfast, as they yawned, and you know, thought about their massive salaries they're getting from the taxpayers, to dream up new ways to kill folk across the world. And they were into gene-specific viruses and bacterium. That's how far advanced they were then. And they said quite openly, yeah, we can basically target anyone with this particular gene, that particular gene. Even if it was in your ancestry somewhere, you'd come down with it, and blip, that was you, gone, you know. Or they could tailor-make it in such a way that they want a more recent gene, so it had to be up-to-date for the ethnic group you belong to, to kill you off. They also said they could release it and it would sweep across a continent within about a week to ten days, carried by the winds. And it would kill most of the folk off, and then, they were programmed to then disintegrate themselves. Amazing, eh, just like little robots, all that time ago. And we read these things, but again, it's unreal to us. It's too close to science fiction. And apart from that, who would ever do that to you? Who would ever do that to you?

You understand, there are people who sat and planned the crashes that we've had, that ended up with thousands and thousands of people and families living in tent cities. They planned that. They planned to get out with the goods too, all the cash that they stole. They planned that. The same characters will sit in big world banking meetings, along with governments, and discuss coming wars, and how many folk they'll have to kill off here and there, before a country will crumble. And how much money they'll lend governments, to get more and more weaponry, which those same banks, by the way, own, because they own the military-industrial complex companies. Because they don't themselves go in there with a knife and stick it in someone, doesn't mean they're any less

complicit in the act. In fact, they're definitely the top murderers, and they're still in power yet, and they've done it across the world, but you think they'll never do that to you. Even though all the signs of the coming urban warfare, even in the movies they've been giving you for fifteen, twenty years, they're all around you. Massive police state. And they still sing *America the Beautiful*, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the elite who rule over us basically, and how we adapt to the culture we're given, which is by them, and even taught to feel proud of it, even when it's changing into something 180 degrees from what it was, we're still taught to feel proud of it. And most folk are, because they adapt all the way, never noticing the changes. It's just astonishing how we adapt and accept things, isn't it? All the things that we once stood for, we're doing the opposite, but we're still the same people. That's what we think? We're still the same?

Bertrand Russell said it too. He said, the people are not logical. And because they're not logical, you could use technologies on them, and information technologies to warp them and then use them. Of course, that wasn't new either, because Thomas Malthus knew the same thing. Malthus went on about how to kill off, you know, the vast majority of useless eaters. And that's what they call us, by the way, and they have for a couple of hundred years or more, useless eaters, especially in a post-industrial society. They don't want us to be consumers anymore now for sustainability reasons. So, we have to go into austerity and learn poverty and become sterile too, as they're doing their best to do that, from laboratories, like I just mentioned before, and it's working very well. Most folk don't really mind. So, I guess they just get old, and die, and have no children.

Anyway, this article here is from Press TV. It ties in with the previous article, which I think was from maybe the Daily Mail or Telegraph, back in the 90s, on the Porton Downs establishment. This one here is from Press TV. It says:

The UK and US militaries have been developing new biological weapons which are capable of terminating certain races, a Middle East expert tells Press TV.

"They (the US and UK military establishments) even developed a black-only bomb that targeted the Afro gene. There is even talk now that there may be one for the Chinese gene,"

*(Alan: That's true. That broke out from China in the last flu outbreak, or the scare it was, in fact, and they actually were questioning if this was a Western developed, tinkered-with flu virus gene, designed especially for Chinese, because they were coming down with it, especially with the SARS. It was only affecting them. It says:)*

Peter Eyre, a Middle East consultant, said in a recent interview with Press TV.

Eyre described the sinister project as "absolutely insane," adding the work on such weaponry initially started in former Rhodesia [modern day Zimbabwe] by the UK government, but was then transferred to South Africa [by then UK Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher] when the former British colony declared independence.

The analyst went on to say that the US and UK have not only amassed a huge stockpile of biological and chemical weapons but also provided dictatorial regimes around the world to use and develop such lethal weapons.

*(A: And that is true. That is true. It's so amazing, when they show you the old clips, and I remember, when Donald Rumsfeld went over to give Saddam Hussein, he actually gave it to the Iranians and Saddam Hussein's bunch in Iraq, the same weaponry, and it was a poisonous gas. And you actually have, there's actually documentaries up on YouTube, still. I hope they are, anyway, where you'll see Rumsfeld going there and shaking hands with the guys, and Saddam himself, and signing the deal. All in your name, by the way. You know. When you don't even know what's going on half the time. It hasn't changed today, what's going on. Anyway, it says that:)*

The analyst went on to say that the US and UK have not only amassed a huge stockpile of biological and chemical weapons but also provided dictatorial regimes around the world to use and develop such lethal weapons.

“The United States, the United Kingdom...were behind providing Iraq Saddam Hussein with chemical and biological warfare [during Iran-Iraq conflict]...The UK actually paid for the laboratories to be established [in Iraq] and helped them (the former Iraqi regime) produce that,” Eyre said.

Ralph Schoenman, a California-based political commentator, also told Press TV that the Pentagon has also been weaponizing genomes viral agents in level 4 and level 5 laboratories in the US.

Schoenman further stated that such weapons are either sold to repressive regimes or are deployed in operations against countries Washington wants to destabilize.

The Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC), which prohibits the development, production, stockpiling and use of chemical weapons, called on member states to destroy all stockpiles of banned substances by April 29, 2007.

However, the US has announced that it will not be able to destroy its stockpile of chemical weapons before a final deadline required by the CWC in 2012, saying it needs at least another decade to destroy...

The weapons. There's so much been gathered, it's just incredible. But that's only one country. Britain has got it too. I'm sure France and the other ones have their own stuff, and so does the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union in fact had leaks at one point, and it killed all the staff around a couple of these places that was making it.

That's the world you're living in, where real evil people pretend, awfully well to themselves, obviously, or they're psychopaths, pretend that they're doing all this to protect you. But then, above them, you have the real masters of the world, who are making sure that the world goes in the direction like the Georgia Guidestones say, where they'll vastly reduce the world's population down to what they call a manageable level. Very, very small level. They won't need all of us anymore. And it will be left to all the elite. You know, the better bred ones, who have really had, you know, a bunch of very high type, priest type characters go through their genealogies and mate them up with the right kind of women from the right kind of families and backgrounds, so they're all, you know, ancient conquerors and acquirers. They acquire all the time, vast amounts of money, power, wealth, and influence. That's the better type they're talking about. Right along what Darwin was prattling on about, back in his day. Quite something.

And we're getting turned into basically, what? We're getting turned into, it's like products at a supermarket. We've all got our little social insurance numbers. We all have our special numbers to do with our computers. We're numbered for everything, and folk don't mind. We don't mind so much, we're getting numbered.

In the British National Health Service now, they've just announced that they're going to barcode all the patients. No kidding. Barcoding all the patients. Isn't that nice? Eh? Isn't that wonderful. You get your barcode. Instead of wasting cash on all these so-called time savers and money savers, by spending millions on the companies that sell you all the gizmos and gadgetry for barcodes, why don't they just open up wards? Hmm? Well, they don't want to do that, you see. They don't want to help you live. That's why they've been closing them all down. You know, there's top surgeons in Britain now, left, and resigned in disgust because of all the massive cutbacks in the National Health Service.

Because, you see, they've got to make sure that the Euro stays afloat, and they must integrate Europe even further by throwing more money into the European Central Banking system, the private bank, the big, big private bank over there. Amazing, eh. So, everyone has to suffer as we go into this suicidal way of saving other countries from sinking by bankrupting everyone else in the process, so that we can integrate it. In other words, it's working exactly as it's supposed to work. This is all how they do it. This is how they do it.

The European Central Bank

*(A: It just rolls off your tongue now, like it's always been there, eh, for like thousands of years, the ECB, you know.)*

Hints at Help Pending Euro-Zone Integration

France wants the European Central Bank to buy bonds. Germany wants greater fiscal discipline to be anchored in euro-zone treaties. ECB chief Mario Draghi hinted on Thursday that both might get their way. But treaty changes must come first.

*(A: And the treaties are for total integration. No more national sovereignty is what it's all about. That's what it means. Someone called me a couple of days ago, about that pertinent question. You know, is this what's happening? Are they on track with this, on time, on schedule? Absolutely. Most folk in the countries, who are hanging on to their pensions with the skin of their teeth maybe. A lot of them have lost them already. They're hoping they can fix something by throwing money to save all the countries. Who are they borrowing all the money from? They're borrowing it from the same private banks, who own their Central Banking system that lends it to the government, to bail out the other countries. A round circle. You can't lose, eh? So anyway, they want total integration of Europe now. So, again, they use chaos to bring in their order, utter chaos. The boys at the top lose nothing at all. They've been at this for an awful long time. They're not stupid. )*

And then, Merkel

*(A: Of course in Germany, also:)*

calls for eurozone fiscal union

*(A: Total Monetary Union. That also means that the IMF and the European Central Bank will have total access and do the bookkeeping for every ex-nation's books, by the way. That's what that means. So: )*

Angela Merkel has told the Bundestag that the eurozone's sovereign debt crisis will take years to resolve. She said the eurozone needed a new "stability union" with tighter fiscal controls.

They all say the same thing, because they all belong to the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. Quite something, eh.

Meanwhile, when you're back home too, and you're wondering why things are so expensive, and yet, the entertainment keeps coming, the ads are still there. It's kind of schizophrenic. Everything is happy, happy, happy, according to television. Meanwhile more folk are ending up on the streets than ever before. There's still folk losing their homes, because of the last crash. No one cares about them. This is wintertime, folks. You know. Same in Britain. Same elsewhere, all over the place, but no one cares about that, because it's bad news, and we don't like bad news. We like to be up and happy, happy, don't we? Be happy. Yeah.

I read an article back in the summer, it was *20 billion dollars* the US was spending over in the Middle East and Afghanistan, for their air-conditioning. You know, for the guys with the tin stars on their hats. You know, the higher-ups there. But, you know, the US government has been involved with high mafia, I think from it's beginning, personally. That's what I think. I really think it has. Because it's always been involved with these outsourced gangs. Outsourcing is just giving your cash or your contract to a gang, you understand. And the US was doing it even with the Pinkertons in the Civil War. Pinkerton himself was a disgusting character, who started off his job, his career, literally hiding in trash cans and stuff, listening to folk talk. Anyway:

US awards a \$300 million fuel contract

*(A: A fuel contract.)*

to a secretive company

The Pentagon has awarded a fuel contract worth over \$300 million to supply its Manas air base in Kyrgyzstan to a corporation that is currently under investigation by the US Congress.

*(A: Doesn't that sound, you know, paradoxical. The US Congress is investigating them, this deal, and the Pentagon has awarded the same crooks the fuel contract.)*

The company won't disclose its ownership,

*(A: It won't disclose its ownership. It's like that guy, you know, "We will not open our books," you know the Federal Reserve, "we won't open our books to anybody. No. God's work.")*

but there's speculation the family of ousted Kyrgyz President Bakiyev might be involved.

The Director of the Center on Peace and Liberty at the Independent Institute, Ivan Eland, considers a possibility that the US has turned a blind eye to corrupt deals to keep its air base in Kyrgyzstan operating.

So, it's okay, as long as it's part of your schedule or your course. They'll deal with any thug, hood or gang. And meanwhile too, they've still got their propaganda going up full-blast at home, calling the same things with Iran, "Oh, the gang that run Iran and the gang that run Syria." What utter liars and hypocrites, eh? Here they are in bed with every dictator across the planet. They're using your money to do it, too.

Now, you know, a long time ago too, we had many big top people working in world organizations, planning this present time, and they all talked about having us all on some kind of medication by this time, pharmacology of some kind. And of course, Brave New World came out, the book, Brave New World, soma was the drug. It doesn't matter how abysmal life got or how depressing it got, you got some soma. You got a whiff of that, and you were quite happy. And you worked hard, and you didn't bother about anything. And they talked about that. And they've talked about putting this stuff in our water, and in our food, etc, as Bertrand Russell said, and many others have said since. Lithium of course, is one they want to put in your water. And they've used it in other countries before, and it calms the people down. And they've also already got the other stuff they put in, supposedly for your teeth in your water supply anyway.

So, they've been doing what they said they'd do, you see. It's just that they pretend, oh, it's all a surprise when it comes to the surface. Oh, we didn't know that was in there. We didn't know that bisphenol-A was in the tin cans. We didn't know you were turning into women. All that kind of stuff. Just, oh, surprise, eh?

Alcohol substitute that avoids drunkenness and hangovers in development

An alcohol substitute that mimics its pleasant buzz without leading to drunkenness and hangovers is being developed by scientists.

*(A: You know, that great white-coated priesthood. They just call them scientists now, or experts, and we all just bow our heads and accept the trash that they give us. It says:)*

The new substance could have the added bonus of being "switched off" instantaneously with a pill, to allow drinkers to drive home or return to work.

The synthetic alcohol, being developed from chemicals related to Valium,

*(A: Oh, that's a really easygoing drug, Valium, eh?)*

works like alcohol on nerves in the brain that provide a feeling of wellbeing and relaxation.

But unlike alcohol it does not affect other parts of the brain that control mood swings and lead to addiction.

*(A: Well, I'll tell you, Valium is one hell of an addictive drug. But it says here, that:)*

It is also much easier to flush out of the body.

Finally because it is much more focused in its effects, it can also be switched off with an antidote, leaving the drinker immediately sober.

The new alcohol is being developed by a team at Imperial College London, led by Professor David Nutt, Britain's top drugs expert who was recently sacked as a government adviser for his comments about cannabis and ecstasy.

So, in other words, if they can't use other drugs, they'll simply make it for your booze, and you'll be quite happy with that, no doubt. Because the people are always pretty happy with what's given to them at the bottom, if it gives them a happy, happy feeling in the middle of misery. And isn't that what it is? You're looking for something to just get you out of your misery for a while. That's what it really is.

Now, another article that ties in with that.

### The American Dream

#### 18 Crazy Facts Which Show That No Nation On Earth Is More Doped Up On Prescription Drugs Than America Is

Anyone that comes to visit America may notice that most of us walk around like a bunch of zombies. Well, the truth is that this is because about half of us are completely doped up on prescription drugs. In America, we don't just take pills if we are sick. In this day and age, the pharmaceutical companies have come up with a pill for just about everything. If we are feeling a little sad, we are told to just pop a pill. If we are feeling a little bit of pain, we are told to just pop a pill. If our children like to run around and play, we are told that giving them the right pills will settle them down.

*(A: That's all the ones they give for children.)*

Every single year, prescription drug use in America increases, and there are dozens of different pharmaceutical companies that are making billions of dollars off of our "legal" addiction to drugs.

*(A: Well, what did they say, in Brave New World, they'd have this out. Drugs would be out, and that's how they keep the populations quiet and subdued, when they would not in a natural state be quiet and subdued. They'd be angry. Very angry at the conditions they're forced to live in. But no, you pop the drugs there. And you can kind of float through another day. You know. Another day. It says:)*

#1 According to the CDC, the percentage of Americans that say that they have taken a prescription drug within the last month has risen to almost 50 percent.

#2 The percentage of Americans that say that they have taken two or more prescription drugs within the last month has risen to 31 percent, and the percentage of Americans that say that they have taken five or more prescription drugs within the last month has risen to 11 percent.

#3 If you can believe it, the CDC also says that approximately 9 out of every 10 Americans that are at least 60 years of age say that they have taken at least one prescription drug within the last month.

#4 According to the Wall Street Journal, more than 25 percent of all kids and teens in the United States take prescription drugs on a regular basis.

And a lot of them now, 20% are on ones for so-called "psychiatric" or "behavioral" disorders, and that's increasing too. Eventually we'll all be on them. And we'll have to pay for it too, by order of our masters. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I go to the callers, just to mention the fact, as I said at the start of this broadcast, we adapt. Don't we ever. We adapt, don't we? And we still think we're all the same,

living in the same countries, when we've turned 180 degrees from where we were before, without noticing. Should get off all those prescription medications, maybe. Now, there's Daniel from the UK hanging on there. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. You know, seeing this bloke spray those people with their pepper spray the other day. You know, what they overlooked in the article that I read was, I think he was told to do that. But I noticed more the colleagues all stood round watching and, you know, because a lot of people say, oh, there's always a few that spoil it for the rest. Well, that's why I tar them all with the same brush, because, you know, had he been a minority, you'd have expected a couple of decent coppers to walk over, take that off him, and say, "What do you think you're doing?" But it doesn't happen. And that's why I don't subscribe to this notion that, you know, there's always a few, a minority, when it's not logical, because, you call it a system. Well, a system is made up of constituent parts, but it has to be homogenous, don't they? And you can't have a dishonest government, coming out with dishonest laws, that are then enforced by honest people. Do you see?

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: So, that's why I feel comfortable saying that they are all the same, because they have to be.

Alan: They are.

Daniel: Because they wouldn't fit into the system, if they were honest.

Alan: They couldn't actually. There's books been written, I know in Canada here, by politicians who tried it for the first time, got into provincial government here. One of them wrote a book about it. He said they were all cutthroats. And he said, they tried to get him into the same things that they were doing, like skimming the taxpayers purse for their extra expenses. Padding all their accounts. He wouldn't go along with what they were into. And he said, he got out before they set him up, because they turned on him. See, if you're honest and you walk into these bunch of characters, they have to get rid of you, if you won't join them. And they try and coax you in, and be one of the boys as fast as possible, so they can trust you, you see. And that's really how it is.

Daniel: Yeah. Exactly. And what you said the other day. These psychopaths, I've noticed, it's like you say, they inherently prey on the weak, and they're very quick at recognizing another equal threat, like another psychopath, and they're good at teaming up with them. What I'm saying about the police is, I always wondered why there was a two-year probation period, because, a lot of the police I've met, they can't actually spell. They have a very low intellect. And I thought, well, what do they do for two years? And I think what it is, is they just, they access their character to see if they're one of them. To see if they fit in. They keep their mouth shut. They do as they're told. They turn a blind eye. I can't think what else it must be. What do you think it's about?

Alan: It is actually. They do get assessed for a long period of time, because the cops rely upon closing ranks when something has happened. If they beat someone up and they die for instance, they want to make sure that everyone is on board with them, so as they can get all their books straight. And they can't have anybody who will possibly break or hesitate when they see something horrific happening, and actually admit it's the cops' fault. That will devastate them. So, you're right. It's a weeding process to find out the ones who might rat on them, because they're honest. They're too honest for the job.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, I understand. All right, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah. You take care.

That's the world that we live in, folks. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And hopefully I'll be back on Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:



[Gene-Specific Bio-Weapons, the US and UK](#)

[Patients to be Bar-coded Like Products at a Supermarket](#)

[Leading Surgeon Resigns from NHS after More Spending Cuts](#)

[European Central Bank Wants Deeper EU Integration](#)

[EURO--Deeper Integration Called for to "Save the Euro"](#)

[Pentagon Does Business With "Shady Rivals"](#)

[Big Pharma gets into Booze Business---Soma](#)

[The American Dream--Pharmacologically Created](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Dec. 14, 2011 (#982)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2011:

### **There is Sadness in Controlled Madness:**

"Reading any Newspaper Today Brings a Frown  
As Economically and Socially We All Go Down,  
Bankers' Shenanigans Create Greatest Fears  
With Amalgamation of Pirates and Privateers,  
Years of Social Indoctrination has Left Us Meek  
So the Shepherd Kings can Shear the Sheep,  
Our Militaries Used to Plunder and Pillage  
For Oil, Geopolitics They Flatten Every Village,  
While at Home, Society is in Drunken Haze,  
Emulating the Antics of Hollywood Craze  
Thinkers Muse on Being the Last of a Kind  
In This Age of Perfecting Control of the Mind"

© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 14<sup>th</sup> 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds of free audios for download going back quite a few years, where I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big system you're born into,

the system that runs all your media, owns it all, TVs, everything, all your newspapers, and the entertainment industry too of course, which is a very important part as our culture's changed by the ways that we're affected by what we see, what we watch for entertainment. In fact our guards are down; we're not really expecting to be programmed through entertainment but that's exactly how it works actually. I show you the big organizations that set up a superstructure across the world a long time ago to take over all of its natural resources, all of its food supply, water, all the minerals, gold, etc, in order to run the world, and own the world basically, a feudal system if you like. It's been likened to a feudal system by their official historian Professor Carroll Quigley in his own books.

So we're living through the last part of this *part* of the agenda as they go into the *next* part, and believe you me, these guys run it like a big business, always working 50 years ahead, 100 years ahead with their plans. And we just live through a script in a sense, including the wars that are scripted, when to happen, when to start, when to finish, when to go onto the next one. That's all done before you're even born folks. It's just astonishing. Even the Viet Nam war, you know the Americans were talking about going in there after World War II. The CIA had been looking at continuous wars for the whole of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, with a whole list of things to do. So I try, as I say, to give you the shortcuts so you can understand it. It's much, much better than trying to figure it out from the media. The media gives you partial truths, and that's how a good liar operates of course, bringing you to the wrong conclusions. You must have the other half of the story to understand and come to the proper conclusions for yourself.

Now, you can help me too by buying the books and disks that I've got for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome.

What I try to do on the broadcast is to chronicle the events as we go through them and compare them to the past, to books in the past where big players who helped set up this present structure – some of them actually long dead, now – but they helped set up this system as to where we would be today. And they've been awfully, awfully dead on with what they wanted. They've destroyed the family unit. They created promiscuity, massive promiscuity so no one can bother bonding anymore. They created massive welfare states which the central bankers love; it keeps governments borrowing money. And that's how bankers live of course, then they are in charge of the countries in actual fact. For he who controls the money controls the country, and now it's the whole planet really. And of course the big idea was to put up central banks, *private* central banks, call them by your name, like a British bank or the Bank of England, or a bank of this, bank of that, and they'd all come under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland. That was the old plan; it's 100-odd years old, this plan. And we are living through this present part. They create crisis, crisis and they use the crisis to amalgamate their plans, and say *it's the only way to fix the chaos*. That's the simple technique that they use. And they've done it before of course, in other ways, but not quite as severe as this one. But this is the time where they really are pushing ahead for their global governance, as they say. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about this big group that formed in the 1800s. I'm sure they existed long before that under different names, and they popped up. They pop up actually through history under different names, under different guises. Same people though, descendants of the same people. We know that Lord Alfred Milner of England, he was actually born in Germany, but he was the guy who along with the Rhodes Society, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild, set up to take over the whole world, using wars by the way, and fomenting wars, always blaming the other side. And they were very successful at that, starting with the Boer War, and then they grabbed the diamond fields and gold fields and so on in South Africa. And they've never really stopped.

But the plan is ongoing because they don't believe in democracy; they use the *term* democracy to overthrow other countries but in actual fact they don't believe in democracy at all. They believe that they are the most advanced species on the planet, the proof is in the fact that their families, even the ones that formed the society initially, in the higher order, the inner party, they believe they are the most evolved species on the planet. They've held onto power after gaining it, for generations. They breed very, very selectively to make sure that their psychopathic genes are bred with a woman, for instance, of another conqueror you might say, and they're guaranteed to have the same kind of offspring, and they maintain their power intergenerationally.

And they want all the resources of the planet. They want a planned society. They want a vastly reduced postindustrial society for the first world countries. And they're getting their way. These guys, too, are ruthless. Remember that. They're ruthless and when you see the cancers go skyrocketing, after the first polio injections, that gives you a clue since many of them talked about using inoculations before the polio injections were actually given. They talked about using vaccines and so on to reduce the populations. And they're just as adamant today. You'll find when you find that people like Rockefeller and the "Lucky Gene Club" as they call the group that he belongs to, said that they must GO INTO RAPID DEPOPULATION NOW. So I don't know what you think he means by that but I know, I know personally what he means by that. He means *rapid depopulation*. And these people don't ask for volunteers. You see, we are just surplus, surplus cattle to them. That's what we are. And they're not going to ask for volunteers, believe you me. They just go ahead and do it. And since they own the medical establishments, etc, no one's going to come out of there and tell you, *my God they're killing us*. It's not going to happen. They are on the bottom end of medical research, everything that you see from professorship down.

We know too that the Rothschilds have been taking over vast chunks of the world for a long time. India is one of their main places now; that's one, they've got many others, but one of them. And they took over the farming industry there by basically going in with their own company's modified seed, putting the farmers under, polluting the water systems as well. They had a massive increase in suicides by farmers who lost everything, and the Rothschilds bought it up for pennies basically, per acre. And they're also going into the auto manufacturing, big time. Here's an article here.

### **India to be No. 3 auto market by 2015**

livemint.com / Dec 15 2011

Mumbai: China, the US and India—that will be the pecking order of the global automobiles market by volumes by 2015, according to Rothschild, the UK-based global financial advisory firm. (*Alan: So China, the US and India basically.*)

Currently, India is the sixth largest market after China, the US, Germany, Japan and Brazil. The market, which includes cars, trucks and auto parts, is expected to be 3.5 million units by the end of 2011-12, Vikas Sehgal, global head of automotive industry at Rothschild, said at a press briefing.

Auto makers in India will make thrice the investment in creating capacities in the coming decade than what they have done between 1983 and 2010, Sehgal said.

Car production capacity in the country is expected to increase from 4.8 million units in 2010 to 12 million in 2018. These numbers will roll out from 30 new factories in eight years. (*A: 30 new factories in 8 years. What have they done to the US, the same guys that are building them over there? Hmm?*)

To create this capacity, fresh investment of \$30 billion to \$40 billion would be made by manufacturers, which will in turn create 300,000-500,000 new jobs, according to Rothschild.

India is an attractive but not an easy market and there will be losses and casualties in the coming years, said the Rothschild report titled 'India 2030—An Automotive Powerhouse'.

So things are going ahead as they build up the so-called third world countries, using your tax money by the way, because you'll find it's often that these projects are matched dollar for dollar. In other words, for every private dollar invested, your countries, through various UN treaties, etc, invest a dollar here and there. So they can't lose. They cannot lose, you understand. And that's what's happening.

You know, I've mentioned so many times that Jacques Attali book, one of the books called **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. And Jacques Attali, he belongs to the right kind of group too, mind you, very good friend of Sarkozy and he's been the advisor to, in fact he was the boss *over* Prime Ministers in France for quite a few years. He's at the United Nations now and he talked about how America would be FLATTENED INDUSTRIALLY, and that was the plan of course. And he said too, EVENTUALLY A GOOD PART OF AMERICA WOULD BE SPANISH SPEAKING, AS VAST HORDES — he called them hordes — WOULD FLOOD UP FROM ALL LATIN AMERICA INTO THE US. And right on cue here we are; it's happening right now, as he said. Everything is always planned ahead, you understand. And when these guys write books like that they know, they know the agenda, they know the plan, they're IN on the big think tank meetings. And he said the next boat people will be AMERICANS LEAVING THE SHORES LOOKING FOR WORK ABROAD. And that's already happening. Because he said in the same book that in this new world, this new world, THE BIG CORPORATIONS WILL TAKE THE CRÈME-DE-LA-CRÈME, THOSE WHO HAVE THE BEST QUALIFICATIONS IN THEIR PARTICULAR FIELD, AND THEY WILL BECOME THE NEW NOMADS, THEY'LL TRAVEL FROM WORLD CITY TO WORLD CITY WORKING FOR THEIR BIG INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS. That's the world that's planned. And he called it **Winners and Losers In the Coming New World Order**.

For those that are left behind, I think the science fiction movies have shown you what's to happen... living in rubble, with lots and lots of, millions of poor people, gangs everywhere, and also the massive police forces, that are really military forces, just keeping everything slightly at bay. That's the future that's being built up, because nothing's been brought into the countries that lost all their factories to China. Nothing's been brought in to replace that kind of work, we know that. And it doesn't look good, but that's the facts folks. If you can't stand the facts then go and watch some fiction; that's what to do.

Now, I mentioned too about the plan to destroy society as it stood. I can remember some of the top writers, many years ago, the big players, even the ones who set up the American educational system that came from the Frankfurt School, John Dewey and others talked about the average American being mentally ill. And he described mental illness, he and others, and ones ever since have used the same format. You're mentally ill if you still believe in a Christian God, for one thing; that was one of their big points. And you were mentally ill if you still wanted to be married and have children; the state should take care of who breeds, you see. The fittest should breed, with permission that is, and not necessarily take care of their children; the state was supposed to take care of your children for you. Have you looked at the thousands and thousands of children that are snatched from their homes now? Everywhere. You think that's coincidence? You probably do.

Also too, you had this sort of misogyny coming into it as well. And again, Charles Galton Darwin, one of the biggest players that we know of, because he was involved in numerous think tanks across the world. He was a physicist, a descendant of Charles Darwin, completely believed in the same format of survival of the fittest, etc. In his own book, **The Next Million Years**, he called it, he said that THEY WOULD USE INOCULATIONS, THEY'D PUT STUFF IN THE WATER AND IN THE FOOD SUPPLIES TO MAKE MEN MORE EFFEMINATE. They would alter the hormonal systems of the body in men, and in women. And that's been done. That has been done. There's no doubt about it. The vast increase in homosexuality is just astonishing. And then

again, it's augmented by the indoctrination at school. Now, why would they go to so much trouble to make sure that this was a prime mandate? After all the things happening in the world, all the social problems, this is at the top of the list to make sure that lesbians and gays and all the rest of it get all these particular special rights. Why is it so, so important? Because these guys at the top don't give a damn about them, but they use them. All groups are used. You see.

Well Charles Galton Darwin talked about that too, you know. He says, WE MUST GET MEN OUT OF THE PICTURE BASICALLY. WE'VE GOT TO STOP THEM BEING HEAD OF THE HOUSEHOLD, AUTHORITARIAN FIGURES THAT THEIR CHILDREN WOULD EMULATE, THAT THEIR BOYS WOULD EMULATE. So they emasculated them. Even through all the comedies, so many comedies where they emasculate the male. The guy's always sitting there as a real drip of a character and the woman's always in charge and the children are always nagging him. And that became the standard type of comedy for many, maybe 20-30 years. And now we have it coming down to absurdity of course. And I mentioned the other day there where Hilary Clinton is now saying IF YOU WANT AMERICAN AID ABROAD YOU MUST PUT THIS AT THE TOP OF YOUR PROJECTS, AND THAT'S TO MAKE SURE OF SPECIAL RIGHTS FOR GAYS, ETC, IN YOUR COUNTRIES. Obama came out and says, THEY CAN ALL COME HERE TO AMERICA, he says, IF THEY THINK THEY'RE PERSECUTED. So everybody's pretending to be gay to come over to the States. Why is this a priority? Well I'll mention that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how everything is being turned upside down, but with a purpose too. And all groups are used, for the ones at the top. Remember, Charles Galton Darwin too, also said that WE THE ELITE WILL CHANGE THE GENERAL POPULATION — they're talking about biologically, physically, and every other way, and dumb us down too. But he also said that WE THE ELITE MUST NOT CHANGE OURSELVES. He says, WE MUST RETAIN OUR ORIGINAL BRAINS, OUR CAPACITY TO BE WILD MEN, he said, BECAUSE WE'LL BE STEERING PLANET EARTH, we are the captains of the ship so we can't basically dumb ourselves down, etc, etc. And it's a must-book to read to find out that the eugenicists are hard at work. And he was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project, the atomic bomb. He was no dumb-dumb himself. You'll see from the horse's mouth if you read that book what they had in store. Now, when they talk about altering you physically and altering you mentally, they don't kid around. They're not going to come out and say, *please, we need volunteers, because there's too many of you, we don't like having so many of you, and you eventually give us problems so we're going to dumb you down and effeminize you and all the rest of it, you see, so that you won't fight us in the future.* So what do you think they do? Well they go for the water supply. There's been so many reports, even from Toronto and elsewhere, big cities, where there's so much estrogen in the water. And they blame it on the woman's pill. But it's more than just that. It's also in your bottled water and everything else.

Now, this article says here...

## **Really, Macy's? Men in women's fitting rooms?**

ncregister.com / Steven D. Greydanus / December 12, 2011

For some reason Macy's is going out of its way two weeks before Christmas to alienate an enormous bloc of potential shoppers.

Perhaps you were unaware of Macy's and Bloomingdale's LGBT-friendly dressing room policy. At Macy's, a man who is dressed as a woman is permitted to use the women's fitting rooms. I'm sure Macy's women shoppers don't mind. Right, women?

It gets worse. Apparently, in San Antonio, Texas, a Macy's employee was recently fired from her job for not permitting a young man in drag to enter the women's dressing room.

A young woman was fired from the Macy's San Antonio Rivercenter department store for refusing to violate her religious beliefs by permitting a young man dressed as a woman from entering the women's dressing room. Natalie Johnson claims she saw the young man walk out of the women's fitting room and politely told him that he could not go back in because it was for women only. The cross-dressing young man claimed that he is a "female." (A: *I mean, this is madness. You know it's a guy. I don't care what they claim they are, right. You understand, someone's doing the mind-... and there's an F involved here, because that's what they call it at the top by the way; it's an official term they use. When they make you – it's very Orwellian – comply with what you see is not the case.*) Johnson said that he was wearing make-up and girl's clothing, but clearly he was a male. The cross-dresser was accompanied by five other individuals. The group argued with expletives that Macy's is LGBT-friendly, to which Johnson replied that Macy's is also non-discriminatory toward religion, and that it would go against her religious beliefs to lie that he was a woman or compromise with homosexuality. The group then demanded to speak with a manager.

When Johnson was confronted by her employer, she explained that she could not allow a male to change in a female's fitting room. (A: *Quite naturally, sounds rather natural, isn't it?*) Johnson's boss referred her to Macy's LGBT policy which allows "transgender" people to change in any dressing room they want. However, Johnson pointed out that the same policy also protects against religious discrimination and, in this case, it protects her right to her beliefs that were being violated. The manager demanded that she comply with the LGBT policies or lose her job. Johnson refused to go against her sincerely held religious beliefs (A: *It's also your SANE beliefs by the way; this is a guy! This is a fellow... [Alan chuckles.] right. It's sanity that's being questioned here.*) and was terminated from her job.

Now, I can't imagine why Macy's found it necessary to fire this young woman, especially at the height of the Christmas shopping season. Presumably with the boss standing right there, Johnson's cooperation or permission wasn't needed to allow the "female" shopper access to the women's fitting rooms. I'm also not clear from the report why Natalie felt that allowing the cross-dresser into the women's fitting rooms would constitute a "lie" on her part. (A: *Well, she'd be lying to herself. You say, okay you are a woman, okay, you're a woman, or you're Napoleon, whatever it is.*) Perhaps her job involved keeping track of the number of male and female shoppers in the fitting rooms at any given time.

Then it goes into the whole point of okay, what about toilets? What about stalkers? What about predators? You understand? It opens up a whole avenue of madness, because madness can only spout more madness. That's the offspring of madness, is madness. You understand? And somebody wants this madness to be across the world. Don't they? And they're doing a great job of it too.

Now this article too, I've mentioned about where you get most of your ideas from, your behavior, even your sexual behavior. It comes from fiction. And I've mentioned quite a few, and one of the main jobs of Hollywood is to create the world culture. I've talked about this before, where they were given the go-ahead by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations back in the 60s to do this very thing. And Hollywood too has got an amazing history, if you go into it, because many of the producers were kicked out of Germany in the 30s for doing the same thing there. I've mentioned some of the **Sin City** series that CBC did; you've got to watch them and see what was happening there. Where they were hiring thousands of these down-and-out poverty-stricken women in Germany, and they called them Hoofers by the way, and had them dancing on stage naked. Then they brought the whole act over to America, gave them a very skimpy outfit and did the same darn thing there, to get America going as well. And they were all communists too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Hollywood and its big, big role in turning the culture upside down. Because people, just like monkeys, monkey see monkey do, they emulate what they see. And Hollywood is so well known for turning out all your major movies, but the same people, and all the crews, at night, do all their

moonlighting on porno movies as well, because I think they do 87% of pornos for the world, all kinds by the way. They always have done too. So this article here is a kind of whitewash; it's rather tame according to the topic I'm actually on, actually. It says...

## **Are Hollywood Stars Enabling Sexual Predators By Not Naming Names?**

FoxNews.com / Hollie McKay / December 14, 2011

Several stars have come forward recently with casting couch tales (*A: This is the sort of stuff people gobble up at the supermarkets, but it's from Fox News.*), saying they were appalled and shocked they were asked for sexual favors in order to get coveted jobs in Hollywood. (*A: Nothing new about that.*)

But for all of the talk of outrage, few of the alleged perpetrators have been named. In fact, a number of entertainment industry experts and insiders declined to even comment on the hot-button issue when approached by FoxNews.com.

So why are entertainment pros mum (*A: ...quiet in other words...*) when it comes to sexual predators in Hollywood? (*A: And that's basically all of them folks. The whole of Hollywood is nothing but predators, from all levels, all genders.*)

"Actors don't name names for several reasons. Many times it is because they want to move on from that unpleasant experience, or perhaps they succumbed to it, or the 'perpetrator' was so huge that they do not want to defame that person because they think highly of their work," (*A: What it really is, they're terrified of being bumped off, because it's a massive mafia system there, believe you me. I mean, we've had stars run into Canada who've claimed the same thing, that their lives were in danger.*) Los Angeles-based celebrity psychologist, Dr. Nancy Irwin, told FOX411's Pop Tarts column. "Others don't want to be labeled a 'snitch' or feel nobody will believe them because it is such a cliché. Sadly, the cliché does perpetuate, probably because the creative process in and of itself can be a seductive process, and the temptation is non-stop in Hollywood." (*A: Then it goes on about people who have told them of date rapes and so on by major male stars, and producers and all the rest of it. It's just the usual stuff.*)

Another friend confided to Galland that she was approached by an award-winning actor she found attractive. However, when she went back to his place to "discuss scripts," things took an ugly turn.

"Even though she was willing to be romanced, that never happened. He beat her then raped her. She spent years in recovery, conflicted and ashamed," Galland explained. "She made no public complaint." (*A: You understand, all the cops stay away from this kind of stuff? Because as I say, it's literally a mini world in itself with its own rules and regulations, and they take care of problems, as they say.*)

According to Irwin, by not revealing the predators, celebrities are contributing to the problem and putting others at risk of becoming the next victim. (*A: So it goes on and on and on about the various things that have been happening, what they're trying to do about it and so on. And it's quite a long article.*)

As I say, I don't think you could really go into that place without being corrupt, either corrupted already or corrupted as soon as you're there because the whole damn system is just like one Babylon, or Sodom and Gomorrah. That's really what it is. And it's always been like that too. I'll put this up anyway, in case any of your children want to run off to Hollywood, and God help them if they do.

Now, neuroscience is coming in big time, trying to make a name for itself and legitimize itself, one of the sciences that wants to run your lives for you. And they do it by taking brain scans and then saying what's wrong with you and how they'll treat you, etc. But they're trying to get into law big time. I can remember when DNA came in, it was going to be,



evidence would be irrefutable with DNA. And lots of guys were locked inside. Even one of the first ones in Canada, I remember, was locked up and a few years later it came out that the woman who they brought over from Australia, the scientist who confirmed the DNA, actually was swayed by some people, even the judges and the cops, to go against the evidence and say it was definitely his. So anything is a con. Our problem is we believe this, *oh it's irrefutable*. It's like the computer... *well the computer says so*. Same thing.

Now it's neuroscience, you see. And it will take a lot of craziness as we work ourselves through neuroscience. But they really want to bring this in big time and scan children. All this stuff is to do with scanning children at birth to detect what they will say are coming abnormalities and how the state must treat you all from birth right through, to make sure you're the perfect citizen, that is very politically correct and just loves everyone and is very obedient, you see. That's really what it's for. So...

## **Brain Waves 4: Neuroscience and the law**

royalsociety.org / 13 December 2011

Neuroscientists seek to determine how brain function affects behaviour, and the law is concerned with regulating behaviour. It is therefore likely that developments in neuroscience will increasingly be brought to bear on the law. This report sets out some of the areas where neuroscience might be of relevance, along with some of the limits to its application. Specific issues discussed include risk assessment in probation and parole decisions; detecting deception; assessing memory; understanding pain; and Non-Accidental Head Injury (NAHI).

So they're starting to work with judges and courts and even getting folk off with it, saying, *well they can't help being a psychopath, you know, he just killed 4 or 5 people but you know, you can't help it, you know*. And they're also, as I say, wanting to bring in scans to catch benefits cheats. It's like the fingerprinting; they started with people who were collecting food stamps, in some countries, and welfare, to get your welfare benefits.

## **Scans could catch benefits cheats**

*(A: This is the same thing for neuroscience.)*

aol.co.uk / Press Association / Dec 13, 2011

Brain scans that test individual pain experience could be used to spot benefit cheats within 10 years, it has been claimed.

Imaging and other aspects of neuroscience could also be used in future to assess the public risk posed by convicted criminals, a report suggests. *(A: But it's also to do with the ones who MIGHT become criminals, you see. This is the whole point of it all. You know, years ago these same eugenicists, under different names of course... They always change their names when things... it's just like the whole weather debate, it ends up in nonsense and becomes ridiculed, so they change their name. Now it's called bioethics, they call themselves. Anyway, neuroscience is part of them, and they want to... Years ago, as I say, they used to measure your head, and the space between your eyes, and even the lobes of your ears, and say OH THIS CHILD MAY BECOME A CRIMINAL, yep, and then they get all these charts and nonsense that they made up – just like the IPCC hockey stick graph – and that was enough to get people sent off for lifelong treatment. So now it's going to be neuroscience and scanning your brain, you see.)*

But the Royal Society said any question of using brain test results as evidence in court should be approached with "great caution". *(A: Now, when you see a whole spiel, a rush of these articles across the world at the same time, you know this is all coming from the same source. This is how ideas get into our minds. We can't miss them, and they're making sure that everyone gets the idea, of implanting, in advance, these kind of ideas. So that when it comes into being and you have to go for your scan you'll think, WELL YOU KNOW THAT SEEMS KIND OF FAMILIAR TO ME,*

*THE IDEA, I GUESS IT'S NORMAL. And away you go, you see. Predictive programming.)*

It concludes that brain scans cannot identify would-be murderers, and there is no gene that will inevitably turn a person into a violent psychopath. (A: *That's what they say, but they say they can actually see from the frontal lobe if you are psychopathic or not, plus if they question you at the same time what parts light up.*)

Working group chairman Professor Nicholas Mackintosh, from Cambridge University, said scientists were already close to being able to tell if a person is genuinely feeling pain or just pretending. Brain scans may soon reveal the neural pathways that provide a "signature" of subjective pain.

Such a test would open the door to identifying benefit cheats or fraudulent personal injury claims. (A: *...and so on. So they're trying to find so many ways to bring this stuff into being.*)

Tonight I'm also putting up a link at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) on a list of countries that are really pushing for a "parliament of the world" through the United Nations. I'll put the list up there and the organizations inside your countries, that are getting funded by your own government by the way, and foundations, to push for this Parliament of the World. They're getting so desperate now, since so many of the things they've been pushing, to create a parliament of the world – and understand that this whole idea with climate change and carbon taxes is the beginning of the big, big push, because it will become a parliament, everything – it's all economics, you understand – and that becomes government. And it's kind of falling off a bit so they're pushing like crazy to get this parliament of the world up and running. They're desperate for it. So I'll put a list of them up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

**Union minister and prominent lawmakers in India support call for a UN Parliamentary Assembly -**  
[eu.unpacampaign.org](http://eu.unpacampaign.org) / 9 December 2011

**Lawmakers of regional community Mercosur support creation of a UN Parliamentary Assembly -**  
[eu.unpacampaign.org](http://eu.unpacampaign.org) / 3 December 2011

**Collected works on a global parliamentary assembly published in one volume -**  
[eu.unpacampaign.org](http://eu.unpacampaign.org) / 1 December 2011

**Help with your donation to promote the creation of a world parliament. -**  
[eu.unpacampaign.org](http://eu.unpacampaign.org)

**Research gaps in the institutional design of global democracy –**  
Nov 27th, 2011 / [earthsystemgovernance.org](http://earthsystemgovernance.org)

Now, with all propaganda you always get casualties, especially when it's scary propaganda. And for all the fake stories that came out of BBC on their nature programs of, *oh the world's going to be scorched by the year 2010 or 2012*, there's been folk killing themselves and everything along the way. Remember that couple, I read a few years ago, that committed suicide because they thought the future was going to be so bleak, with desertification and no water and everything, in the US? They killed themselves. That's only a couple of *many* that have done this sort of stuff. And the repetitive indoctrination at school, to terrify them, to make sure they *believe* as they're supposed to believe as they grow up, and obey.

**School turns heating off to 'save planet'**

[thesun.co.uk](http://thesun.co.uk) / JOHN COLES / 6 Dec 2011

A HEADTEACHER got a roasting yesterday for turning the school heating OFF on one of the coldest days of the year — to save the planet. (A: *See, you also get your zealots; you should give them special uniforms for that, you*

know.)

Pupils shivered in coats, hats and scarves as temperatures fell to just 1°C (34°F).

Head Rob Benzie switched off the radiators to show how the secondary school could cut its carbon footprint. (A: *No kidding.*)

But some staff and parents slammed the "barbaric" plan.

One teacher called it "beyond stupid" and added: "It was absolutely ridiculous. (A: *Well that means, I guess, there's occasional sense there amongst some teachers.*)

"I've never worked in such cold. I'm all for saving the planet but this was barbaric.

"Nobody could work properly and kids could not even grip a pen through their gloves." The mum of a 12-year-old at Ansford Academy in Castle Cary, Somerset, said: "She was shaking when she came home. I was absolutely furious."

A dad added: "Turning the heating off in December is just mental.

"I can't believe the kids learnt anything. I'm very angry with the school."

But Mr Benzie, 52, defended the "successful" experiment last Friday — locally the coldest day of the winter so far — and vowed to stage regular "eco-days" at the 640-pupil school.

He said: "We cut the heat to see if we can lower our carbon footprint. We let pupils wear as many jumpers as they liked.

"Everyone seemed happy enough although it did get pretty chilly. We sent letters to parents telling them of the plan.

"We had only one complaint and that was from a member of staff. But in the end they just got on with it."

Mr Benzie said he hoped for another eco-day next term, adding: "I'd like it to be a regular event. We have too much heating — sometimes I have to turn it down as it can make students fall asleep.

"The idea was actually thought up by a small number of pupils from our student eco-group." (A: *Now, you can imagine how Nazi-like these characters will grow up to be. Hmm? Or Stasi-like. Because it's all the same thing folks. As they grow up they'll be even more zealot than this Mr Benzie here. And they'll be coming round your houses, with fining, fines and tickets and all that stuff.*)

School, you know, school is a dangerous thing. It's a dangerous thing because it's totally politicized. It's social agendas and political agendas and very little to do with actual education to help you get on in life. It's pure communist indoctrination, as Mr Bezmenov talked about too.

And also, getting back to neuroscience, how it's affecting the age of criminal responsibility...

**Age of criminal responsibility 'too low', experts say**  
(A: *You notice, you've just got experts for everything now, you know.*)

bbc.co.uk / 12 December 11

Advances in neuroscience suggest the age of criminal responsibility - 10 in England, Wales and Northern Ireland -

might be too low, according to a study.

The Royal Society report considers areas where recent scientific findings could have an impact on the law.

At the age of 10 parts of the brain connected with decision-making and judgement are still developing, the study says. *(A: Well, that's why they indoctrinate them at that age. They don't have any worldly wisdom to bounce off the new indoctrination with.)*

But it says there are limits to how the science can be used in court.

Professor Nicholas Mackintosh, who chaired the working group that compiled the study, said: "There's now incontrovertible evidence that the brain continues to develop throughout adolescence." *(A: Well, that's new? That's a new idea is it?)*

He said some regions of the brain - including parts responsible for decision-making and impulse control - are not fully mature "until at least the age of 20".

"Now that clearly has some implications for how adolescents behave," he said.

*(A: So anyway, they want to raise it. It says it's...) . . .18 in Belgium and 16 in Spain. (A: In other words, they want people off if they commit murder below the age of 16 or 18, and stuff like that, and rape and pillaging. Maybe they'll recruit them too to work for government or something like that.)*

Now, for the women out there too, the women have a hard time, we all know how it's hard, because of the communist indoctrination, and the Bernays indoctrination too, with fashion and many other things, plus Hollywood again. But it's amazing too that so many women now give up their firstborn, eh. You ever wondered about that? See, nothing's by chance. Nothing at all that happens in the world is ever by chance. There's always preparation and patterns to things. Anyway...

## **Fetus' Ovary Helps Ease Menopause Syndrome**

news.xinhuanet.com / 2002-05-19

ZHENGZHOU, May 19 (Xinhuanet) -- Chinese doctors have succeeded in using an ovary from an aborted female *(A: ...baby... [Alan does not say 'fetus.'])* fetus to treat a woman who was suffering from menopause syndrome. *(A: Well why waste it eh? I mean, you know, time's money and so is flesh.)*

The No.2 Hospital of Zhengzhou University has transplanted the fetus ovary in a woman from the northern part of Henan Province, whose surname is Feng.

Feng, now 28, had been easily stressed and suffering from mood swings, disturbed sleep and insomnia over the past two years while her skin was becoming coarse.

Doctors diagnosed menopause syndrome caused by premature senility of her ovaries *(A: They were getting stupid I guess.)* and transplanted the fetus ovary on the patient.

Since then, Feng's skin has resumed its natural softness and she has enjoyed a good night's sleep.

Now you can imagine where this is all going to go, where women in their 40s are going to start to want this, to get nice smooth skin, and give them that, you know, nubile, younger look. Obviously, this is where it's going to go. Mind you, there's no end to the material; it's all free for them too.

I mentioned as well about the laser that's coming out now. They actually have it. I just touched on it a few days ago.

### **Police to test laser that 'blinds rioters'**

A shoulder-mounted laser that emits a blinding wall of light capable of repelling rioters is to be trialled by police under preparations to prevent a repeat of this summer's looting and arson.

telegraph.co.uk / Matthew Holehouse / 11 Dec 2011

The technology, developed by a former Royal Marine commando, temporarily impairs the vision of anyone who looks towards the source. *(A: They had that back in the 80s actually, and there's different settings on it, in the Marine commandos, where you can actually, a whole army, a whole regiment can be coming towards you and if you swept it across the oncoming soldiers, each one staring in your direction could be temporarily, or if you put the setting up, permanently blinded. It could fry the retina.)*

It has impressed a division of the Home Office which is testing a new range of devices because of the growing number of violent situations facing the police. *(A: They obviously say it's going to get a lot more violent, eh?)*

It can fire 500 meters. Not bad, eh? And "...with a wall of light up to three metres squared." Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to callers now. There's Fred from BC on the line. Are you there Fred?

**Fred:** Hi Alan. Just wanted to share a few impressions of Cuba, I was recently there. I've had a chance to travel around BC recently and Southeast Asia. And wherever I go in BC there's heavy spraying, almost daily. And I noticed that in Southeast Asia as well, spent about 6 weeks there, in particular Malaysia and Viet Nam. It's very, very heavy spraying. But I spent 2 weeks in Cuba recently and didn't notice any spraying there at all. And not surprisingly my chronic cough disappeared for a couple of weeks. And I felt actually very healthy for a change. And I just don't know if I got lucky and there was a 2-week spell there where they weren't spraying or if that just happens to be the norm. I'm just wondering what your thoughts are on Cuba, whether Cuba's, you know, despite all its faults is trying to resist the new world order and maintain its independence in some way or... Yeah, I would just like to know some of your thoughts on Cuba.

**Alan:** Well Cuba hasn't signed on to so many agreements. I think you have to sign on to be sprayed. It's a global agenda, which will accomplish many things including depopulation, as you say bronchial problems, lots of folk end up dying with pneumonias and various other things. But Cuba, I know that when the spraying started in earnest in Canada it was about 1998 and right when Canada signed what was called The Open Skies Treaty, and it was very vague on what this open skies treaty happened to be. When you really tried to look into it in depth you couldn't find, really, the nitty-gritty of what it was, but we signed it anyway. Other countries signed it as well, and I think these were the initial countries that all ended up with the first heavy, heavy sprayings on a continuous basis. I doubt if Cuba's done it. And personally I think Cuba also, because they have a lot of organic farming there, everything's organic, and I think the idea is to wait till Castro's dead and then it will revert back to the same mafia mob that used to run Cuba in the past before Castro came in, and they'll have a little paradise for themselves there too that's uncontaminated. That's a good possibility that will happen. But you're right too. I know some of the countries you mentioned there too, I get reports from people living in them and they give me updates all the time on the spraying there. And BC, definitely, yeah, you get an awful lot in BC, no doubt about it at all. A lot of folk email me who are very sick all the time with this stuff.

**Fred:** And if I could just ask one more quick question. When I was in Havana I noticed there were a couple of, well one

especially big obelisk, and another obelisk as well, and I'm just wondering if you know anything about like the Masonic influence in Cuba, either in the past or in the present at all.

**Alan:** Oh, on both, absolutely. I could go into detail certainly on before Castro came in but there's no doubt about it. The particular mafia I'm talking about leave obelisks all over the place. There's a lot in Switzerland and the big ones that they have are black in fact, and they're capped by silver. And there's some there in Cuba and of course Castro himself and the crew that came in as well also were Masons. So yeah, they run that country too.

**Fred:** Okay, thank you Alan.

**Alan:** And thanks for calling. Cuba also was the go-between for the Bronfman's during the prohibition era. His cruiser ships full of booze used to come in there and they were all a certain type of Masons as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And maybe Bob from Texas and Frank from North Carolina can call tomorrow. Thank you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

[India to be 3rd Largest Auto Producer by 2015](#)

[Legitimizing Madness Creates--Madness](#)

[Deviancy in Hollywood the Norm](#)

[Neuroscience Taking Over in Law Cases](#)

[Neuroscience and the Law](#)

[Neuroscience--Scans Could Catch Benefit Cheats](#)

Factions within Nations Pushing for UN Parliament:

[Link 1](#) - [2](#) - [3](#) - [4](#) - [5](#) -

[Climate Change Fanatic Turns Off Heating in School to Save Planet](#)

[No More Menopause Syndrome--Get an Ovary Transplant from Aborted Fetus](#)

[Police Test Laser that Blinds Rioters](#)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 20, 2012 (#1026)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2012:

THERE'LL BE NO FUSS WHEN NO MORE US:  
"Eugenics Keeps Popping Up, Rearing Ugly Head,  
There's an Academic Clique Wishing Most were Dead,  
Reading Copious Articles You will Always Find  
Population Reduction, Especially of "Wrong" Kind,  
Professors Spout About It with No Hesitation,  
Quoting Population Stats. yet Support Mass Immigration,  
They say it's a Global Problem while West is Going Sterile,  
They've Been Actively Engaged in War, Making Us Infertile,  
So Infertility's Rising yet Little Study as to Why,  
Apart from Bisphenol A and Phthalates, Cancer is Sky-High,  
While Many Live in TV Land, Reality Always Revolving,  
Hushed Meetings Take Place & Problems? - They Resolve Them"

© Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**



Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20<sup>th</sup> of February, 2012.

For newcomers help yourself to the free audios for download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where hopefully you'll start to understand the big system that you're born into. The system that's above politics, although it has members all throughout politics, but it is above politics, it's above the countries too, it's above nationalism, it's international. It's been here for a long time. And it goes by many, many different branches, many, many buzzwords, of course, they share in common, "**sustainability**", "**global**", etcetera. But it's all the same organization. It's been at work for a long time, over a hundred years openly, putting out their own books in fact to tell you they're bringing in a global society, which is going to be a planned society for the future. And eventually of course they'll go into the same system as China. They'll say who can breed, how many children you can have if you can have them at all, and we are well on our way down that path actually. Well on our way through the cooperation of the United Nations and all the treaties we've been signing.

So, go into the website, find out who the big players are, read their books as well because they put it out there on the line for you. And think back a few years and you'll find out my God they have been implementing these very plans step by step in your own lifetime, and they've got quite a ways to go. They also want to bring in a global financial society of course, which is part of total control. What's the whole idea of integrated economics is total control of the world and every ex-nation in it, because they call the nations states, of course, or regions.

So, as I say help yourself to that. You'll learn an awful lot. And remember too all the sites listed have transcripts for print up as well as the audios. And go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't sell things on this particular broadcast. I don't have shares or investments in any products sold, and so I have nothing really to hype. All that you can do is buy the books and discs and keep me going along here. It's not what you'd call a business. And it's not a sprawling enterprise either. It's just something here to get the word out while we've got a chance to get the word out. And once it's done, or once I think I've got to a certain point, I'll probably just stop because if you don't know by now you'll never ever know it. It's not just knowing it of course; it's what to do about it. That's the big thing. And most folk join groups that are already set up for them to join and get led around in circles forever. We've got to get beyond that all together to do some changes for the better.

Now from the U.S. to Canada you can buy the books by using a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, you can use Paypal, some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And straight donations are really, really welcome.

And what I try to do here on the broadcast is simply point out the history of these organizations, there's thousands of them, all interlinked together. In fact you'll really find at the top of them, I'm sure, there's just one big massive organization with shares in all these big international corporations. And of course they put their own men in politics as well. They're in and out of CEO positions and into politics and back again, in every country across the globe. And the big plan is actually to get the central banks all under, and they are already under the **Bank for International Settlements** in Switzerland that was set up a long time ago in the 20's to bring in this world order.

So the first part was creating a central bank, a private central bank of course. Anything that wasn't privatized had to be privatized, and then they'd all come together under the Bank for International Settlements. We're there now of course, and the last few countries that didn't have central banks that were private and part of this structure, privately owned by the same people I should really say, are being bombed into submission right now, and after that the sky is the limit. Back with more after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. A long time ago I mentioned a book called "**Obedience to Authority**", and I went and read some of it on the air in fact, and it tells you quite frankly the way that we're trained from school, and the rest of society too, which is media etcetera, how it keeps you trained into obeying authority. And

we truly are conditioned to be that way. And more so in some countries than others but we're getting to the same stage today. America used to be a bit more skeptical, they'd stand up, but we really are kind of flattening out in some ways, partly because there are so many things you've got to fight back at. There are so many things coming at you at the same time. In other countries too, like Britain, they've never ever had that. Britain is like a closed shop of ideas. It's claustrophobic in a sense because government's always been so omnipotent and huge into every facet of your life. But you don't realize too, that a lot of these big think tanks out there too, which all go under the foundations, the thousands of foundations that fund non-governmental organizations and put up charitable works. And it's through charitable works that are really running our lives, under the guise of charity; they're really actually making political and social policies for every country. That's the big con of it all you see. And you can't fight them so easily because you don't elect them. And they say we're not responsible to the public, you don't elect us. But meanwhile of course the governments are oh so willing to get them into their chambers and let them spout off all their ideas to them. And some of them even write up policies for governments to sign, which they do. In fact it's mainly these organizations that do it for the United Nations.

So, it's called governance. And we've heard the term increasing for the last fifteen years or so. This article here I touched on before and it's from a year ago. And it says, "*Governance*". This is from the Center for International Governance Innovation. It sounds very, very official doesn't it? But what exactly is it? Of course it's another big think tank, foundation, etcetera. But we're conditioned to think oh, it must be official. It must be official. And we tend to obey what we hear. And of course this kind of stuff is taught through schools. They don't mention to the children, by the way, that most of these things are private initiatives. Anyway:

*"Governance is a word on everyone's lips...."*

**Alan:** blah, blah, blah. And it says:

*"Global governance is certainly not getting any easier, with destructive financial ripples, inscrutable oil prices, surging food costs, and unsettling national uprisings. These familiar concerns remind us that even long-established governance systems, with rich historic experience to draw from, are increasingly caught unprepared by the rapidly changing social, political and technological realities of our new century."*

**Alan:** Now these guys know darn well that all the wars and all the rest of it are all part and parcel of shaping this new governance system because they all go to the international meetings. But then they go on and on about geoengineering as you read down this, and I'll put this up tonight remember at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). It says:

*"... bringing the notion of geoengineering into scientific and public prominence. "*

**Alan:** They want to bring it up to prominence.

*"Some hope this might make the climate challenge more manageable, both by limiting the downside risks and costs and – just maybe – by frightening societies into reducing their carbon emissions (because the prospect of having to geoengineer our global climate is quite scary)...!"*

**Alan:** Even though they've been doing it since 1998 quite, quite frequently. And it says here:

*"Who will decide when and how much of which type of geoengineering is necessary? What happens when not everyone agrees?"*

**Alan:** Well they'll dump it on you anyway.

*"If societies do start to feel protected against climate risk, will that reduce the incentive for them to curb carbon emissions..."*

**Alan:** See they want to bring you down to the caveman level

*"... – an action which would address that risk in the first place?"*

**Alan:** No, it wouldn't because if you've got global warming due to the sun and sunspots and all the rest of it, and a warming phase, then the CO<sub>2</sub> follows because it comes from the sea, you see, it comes out of the sea. It follows the heat, it doesn't precede it.

*"How would the climate and social changes brought about by geoengineering impact other key issues which societies are increasingly wrestling with? These questions underpin the new governance challenge that comes with the emergence of geoengineering technologies. Part technology management, part climate policy and part international affairs, it is spiced with all the same complex interdependencies..."*

**Alan:** This is standard *bureaucratese* via the United-Nations-speak basically.

*"... alluded to above for climate change alone. And there is also the added complexity (at least for solar geoengineering) that fast unilateral action appears plausible..."*

**Alan:** And it goes on to talk about the fact that they are doing it and they have been doing it, and this is one of the articles where they actually talk about using **sulfates** in **aerosols**. It says:

*"Even as an emergency session of the UN Security Council (UNSC) begins today in New York, the 20 aircraft currently comprising the so-called 'StratoShield Fleet' are continuing their daily sorties into the upper atmosphere."*

**Alan:** Well that's just for one area because I can sometimes count twenty just here alone.

*"Around 100,000 tonnes of sulphate aerosols have now been dispersed during the Fleet's first four months of operation."*

**Alan:** Such liars because they think we're all so stupid that we didn't notice back in 1998 to the present.

*"The UNSC session takes place against a background of growing consensus among experts that the technology is indeed working. The UN's own specialist monitoring group concluded that the coalition of 23 countries actively managing the Fleet has demonstrated that it can fulfill its stated goal of "returning global radiative forcing to 2000 levels within three years."*

**Alan:** This is what they claim by giving us what they call "**global dimming**". It doesn't mention dimming here but it does in other UN, United Nations, articles, and NATO articles, and even NOAA articles. So this is their idea of causing global dimming to cut down on the sun hitting the earth. It says:

*"The coalition claims that achieving this goal will reduce global temperatures to averages similar to the '00s ..."*

**Alan:** I guess that's the 2000's

*"... in other words, around 0.7°C cooler than those of the last five years. But critics point out this will only be achieved by dramatically increasing the dispersal rate of stratospheric aerosols, to between two and three million tonnes per year, ..."*

**Alan:** This is all what you're breathing in folks.

*"... and that the consequences of such cooling will not be all positive."*

**Alan:** No, you'll be hacking your lungs up in bits and pieces.

*"After heated public exchanges between Chinese, Indian and Russian officials over the past month, observers fear that any notable increase in the dispersal rate could escalate tensions into an economic or even military*

*stand-off. The UNSC itself is divided. Seven of the 24 current members sponsor or support the Fleet's activities, four oppose it, and the remainder are, for now, cautiously neutral. Officials from the European Union, which called for the session, say their main goal is to "promote agreement on the major issues at stake" amidst the stream of conflicting political and scientific statements flowing weekly from national governments, scientific bodies and NGOs. Backed by supporters of the Fleet's activities, including the 39 countries of the Alliance of Small Island States (AOSIS), ..."*

**Alan:** These are all the organizations that are spraying their countries right now.

*"Brazil and China will open the session by recounting several widely publicized findings of the IPCC's Seventh Assessment Report."*

**Alan:** So they're trying to again validate it by rigging the figures and saying "oh we're getting cooler, we're getting cooler because we're spraying the air. So it's having a good effect," although it will kill obviously a whole bunch of people off. You cannot breathe this stuff for very long.

*"Strong opposition is expected from Russia and Canada, ..."*

**Alan:** Canada is in it with both feet believe you me.

*"... both heavy backers of the multinational Arctic Petroleum Consortium. Over the past eight years, the APC has invested upwards of \$500 billion in developing the far north's energy reserves. However, speculators have raised concerns that up to half of these investments might become unviable if the Fleet's global cooling effect were to eventually cause a resurgence of Arctic sea ice."*

**Alan:** So they're claiming responsibility for also causing the cooling, in other words that's what they're telling us here, by their spraying, you see. And so it goes on and on and on. I'll put this up tonight for those who are interested. Because for years they denied they were doing it at all and oh that would be ridiculous and so on, and they just pooh-poohed everybody off. But it's been going on. We've seen it ourselves and lots of folk have fantastic websites up there with the spraying. And everyone if they want to look up at all can see it. Sometimes they'll do it very early in the morning, and if you're out at five in the morning or six, you'll see them do masses of it then, before the folk are up and running around you see. Other ones do it in the middle of the night.

Now the **Shale Gas** has been causing a lot of back-and-forth arguments before those who are for it and those that are against it. This is where the **fracking** goes on and they bring gas by basically causing explosions, hydraulic explosions under the ground by pumping chemicals in. And whenever I hear chemicals getting pumped into the ground I just don't take kindly to it, regardless of what they say. So far with all the studies I've read it doesn't matter what chemicals you're using, it's bad for people. It's just bad for us. Even the stuff to do with the Bisphenol and the Xenoestrogens that are in everything now, in the rivers etcetera, from all plastics. It's astonishing the mainline exposés that have been done on them, what it's done to the people, especially the male. It's just astronomical. Anyway this article here is kind of for it I guess and it's from the University of Texas, which no doubt is heavily backed by oil. But at least I'll put this up tonight and you can read for yourself what they say and of course every finding that they go into, every study they do says it's not that bad at all, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. So you can make your own minds up. But as I say, it's got to have an effect down the road. It's got to have an effect, you cannot keep pumping these chemicals in and causing explosions underground, and basically watching the ground subside and collapse in on itself. That is changing the surface, and that definitely will, they cannot be so accurate that they miss all the little streams and so on, it cannot be. And it isn't just the methane that gets into the water, I'm thinking more of the chemicals getting into the water too. We're already polluted with chemicals, too much.

And this article here too is to do with the big global move for integration of everything. We're already pretty well there. As I've mentioned before, **Carroll Quigley** spelled it out in "**Tragedy and Hope**", and "**The Anglo-American Establishment**", the two books that he wrote to do with globalism, using the historical records of the Council on Foreign Relations to bring on this global society. And I'll go into this when I go back because now they want to unify all accountancy, global accounting, financial. Back with more.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this article is about global accounting. And they want everyone to go into this global accounting business, you see, to further integrate all economies and financial systems.

**"U.S. official "optimistic" on global accounting move"**

*"A senior U.S. regulator was "optimistic" on Monday about finding a framework for the world's top economy to use global book keeping rules for investors to compare cross-border companies. "We are hopeful we can put forward a model," James Kroeker, chief accountant at the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), told Reuters. More than 100 countries, including Europe, use accounting rules from the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and are waiting to see if the world's biggest capital market, with up to 12,000 listed companies, adopts them too. Other heavyweights like Japan would likely follow suit. Kroeker said the SEC had delayed its decision due the more urgent and heavy work of fleshing out a reform of Wall Street known as Dodd-Frank. Work on aligning U.S. and IASB accounting rules aimed at paving the way to U.S. adoption has also taken more time, along with a review of IASB governance. "*

**Alan:** Again, everything is governance now, you know, because it's all interwoven, you see, corporations and so on in this new feudal system.

*"Kroeker said he will make a proposal to the SEC commissioners in "coming months" on how the United States could switch, which would spark changes in how the IASB deals with national bodies. He downplayed the notion of smaller firms being able to opt out indefinitely if U.S. adoption went ahead. "Having a model that works for everyone, even if there is a delay in timing, is important, otherwise you ingrain the idea that the smaller companies will never have to change and you end up with a two GAAP system permanently in the U.S.," he said.*

**Alan:** So this again is about further integration of everything to do with economics basically. And they won't explain this on this article. They just presume that most folk will just hear it and go yawn, yawn, yawn, because it doesn't explain it; except the boys who are near the top, they'll know what it means. It's really an article for them.

Now Canada also, little quiet Canada here, wants to set up a military base in Germany "under a deal that will allow the expanding Canadian military to increase its global reach." It's amazing how you can go for years and nothing much happens and you're the world peacemakers and then you're spreading across the globe. At a time when most of your factories have all gone to China. Anyway, it says:

*"The new "operational support hub" – along with others to be set up around the world – will allow Canada to deploy troops and supplies to distant hotspots on short notice, said a joint statement by the German and Canadian governments as German Defence Minister Thomas de Maiziere paid a visit to Ottawa. It's still not clear when the base at Cologne-Bonn Airport will be set up or how many Canadians will be there, although troop numbers will not approach the tens of thousands of Americans currently stationed in Germany. De Maiziere told a press conference that he and his Canadian counterpart, Peter MacKay, are also discussing missile defence, the future of Afghanistan..."*

**Alan:** That's where they split all the heroin that gets made; actually they don't get the heroin there. The opium gets shipped to France by tradition, and then they separate it into heroin and morphine, and so on. Anyway, it says:

*"... and the nuclear component of NATO defense capabilities – all topics of an upcoming NATO summit in Chicago in May. According to the Canadian CBC television network, Germany and Canada have recently been expanding their defense cooperation as both countries grapple with prolonged military deployments to Afghanistan."*

**Alan:** So war is business eh? War is big business and what you do with big business is either you send the troops in first or you put them in afterwards, but one way or another you always get the troops in there.

*"The Canadians have experimented with setting up temporary logistics hubs in Germany to support their Afghanistan mission – one successful venture was recently launched alongside the American military in Spangdahlem, Rhineland-Palatinate. Canada's Post-Media News said that in deciding where to set up logistics' hubs, Canadian forces have been impressed with Germany's organizational skills and also count a long history of cooperation as a plus."*

**Alan:** So that's just P.R. there. But one of the articles that someone wrote at the bottom, some of the replies was interesting. It says:

*"What about moving into one of the locations the U.S. army wants to close permanently?"*

**Alan:** I mean that's more likely isn't it? Isn't that more common sense?

*"That would be the ideal solution for the local economy in such a place. I'm sure Canadians like pastries, like drinking beer, are going to the movies and have their hair properly cut just like Americans?"*

**Alan:** So you've got it already set up so why not just use it? {Laughs} So I'm all for that.

Now, this is an interesting article too. I've mentioned for years about how there was an organization that was called, **The Underground Stream**. And it doesn't mention it here in this article but they go on about Sir Isaac Newton, who literally was into Jewish mysticism, and Kabala, and the Talmud, and claimed that's where he got all his stuff from. And for years you know people like me were saying these things and they were all pooh-poohing it, but now it's come out, yeah, it's true.

**"Revealed: The occult obsessions of Britain's greatest scientist Sir Isaac Newton"**

*"He laid the foundations of classical physics and is considered to be one of the greatest scientists of all time. But Sir Isaac Newton was also deeply interested in the occult and applied a scientific approach to the study of scripture and Jewish mysticism."*

**Alan:** It's amazing to actually hear stuff come back that they pooh-poohed and denied. {Laughs} And you've said it years ago. It says:

*"Now Israel's national library, which contains a vast trove of Newton's esoteric writings, has digitized his occult collection and posted it online. Among the yellowed texts is Newton's famous prediction of the apocalypse in 2060. The quintessential scientist, Newton revolutionized the approach to physics, maths and astronomy in the 17th and 18th century. He laid the foundations for most of classical mechanics, including the principal of universal gravitation and the three laws of motion which bear his name. However, the curator of Israel's national library's humanities collection said Newton was also a devout Christian who believed that scripture provided a 'code' to the natural world. 'Today, we tend to make a distinction between science and faith, but to Newton it was all part of the same world,' said Milka Levy-Rubin. 'He believed that careful study of holy texts was a type of science, that if analyzed correctly could predict what was to come.' "*

**Alan:** Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about Sir Isaac Newton, and it says here:

*"To further his understanding of science, Newton learned Hebrew and delved into the study of esoteric Jewish philosophy, the mysticism of Kabala and the Talmud. For instance, he based his calculation on the end of days on information gleaned from the Book of Daniel, which projected the apocalypse 1,260 years later."*

*"He figured that this count began from the crowning of Charlemagne as Roman emperor in the year 800. He also believed that the geometry of Solomon's temple encoded ancient wisdom about proportions in nature and man's place in Creation."*

*"The papers cover topics such as interpretations of the Bible, theology, the history of ancient cultures, the Tabernacle and the geometry of Solomon's Temple."*

**Alan:** See they're all precursors of what we call masonry today, freemasonry.

*"The collection also contains maps that Newton sketched to assist him in his calculations and his attempts to reveal the secret knowledge he believed was encrypted within. He attempted to project what the end of days would look like, and the role Jews would play when it happened. Newton's objective curiosity in Judaism and the Holy Land contrasted with the anti-Jewish sentiment expressed by many leading Christian scholars of the era, Levy-Rubin said. 'He took a great interest in the Jews, and we found no negative expressions toward Jews in his writing,' said Levy-Rubin. 'He said the Jews would ultimately return to their land.' "*

**Alan:** But it also went further than that, if you actually read it, about rulership over much, much bigger places.

*"But the university rejected his nonscientific papers, so the family auctioned them off at Sotheby's in London in 1936. As chance would have it, London's other main auction house - Christie's - was selling a collection of Impressionist art the same day that attracted far more attention. Only two serious bidders arrived for the Newton collection that day. The first was renowned British economist John Maynard Keynes,"*

**Alan:** I'm not surprised he went.

*"...who bought Newton's alchemy manuscripts. The second was Abraham Shalom Yahuda - a Jewish Oriental Studies scholar - who got Newton's theological writings. Mr Yahuda's collection was bequeathed to the National Library of Israel in 1969, some years after his death."*

**Alan:** So, anyway as I say, supposedly it's on view now, on internet I believe and you can look it up. I tried the link on this particular article and it didn't work for me but maybe in some countries it will work. And you can see the online collection, for those who want to.

And this article here is also from **Chatham House**, it's the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, the headquarters, the big daddy of the Council of Foreign Relations. They have many organizations across the world, and the CFR is one of them in the U.S. Anyway, it says:

### ***"The Future of Sustainability Reporting"***

**Alan:** I've touched on this before, but the fact is this was an article put out. Remember these guys have a lot of their members across all of media, ALL OF MEDIA, whether it's television reporting, or journalism. They own the whole darn kit and caboodle. So, it was to do with reporting sustainability and how they all have to get on board and start reporting, you know, "**global warming**", "**global warming**", and just keep parroting all this stuff, and "**sustainability**", "**sustainability**", too many people, too many people. And it says:

*"The concept of sustainability reporting (SR) is now almost twenty years old. In the run-up to the 2012 Rio+20 Conference, the time has come to review its objectives and achievements, and to decide whether action is needed to improve its effectiveness and uptake."*

**Alan:** Now what they call that is **institutionalizing** the terms, the buzzwords, the slogans, into society. So regardless of the topic you are talking about it will be injected there somewhere. And that's what they're really talking about there. So I'll put that up tonight too.

And getting back to eugenics and the people who love to live off the backs of others. Richard Dawkins, everybody knows Richard Dawkins who's gone to great lengths as a sort of evangelist of secular humanism. And big expense too;

mind you, he is funded by big foundations to put posters on buses and things saying "God is Dead", like Nietzsche, etcetera.

### **"Slaves at the root of the fortune that created Rickard Dawkins' family estate"**

*"The ancestors of Richard Dawkins, the atheist campaigner against superstition, intolerance and suffering, built their fortune using slaves, it has been revealed."*

**Alan:** Well that's nothing new because if you look at the family crest you'll see it. There's a little black man with a rope tied round about him. And it says:

*"Now Richard Dawkins, the secularist campaigner, must face an awkward revelation: he is descended from slave owners and his family estate was bought with a fortune partly created by forced labor. One of his direct ancestors, Henry Dawkins, amassed such wealth that his family owned 1,013 slaves in Jamaica by the time of his death in 1744."*

**Alan:** But I believe they also had a ship too, to bring them into the Americas.

*"The Dawkins family estate, consisting of 400 acres near Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, was bought at least in part with wealth amassed through sugar plantation and slave ownership. Over Norton Park, inherited by Richard Dawkins's father, remains in the family, with the campaigner as a shareholder and director of the associated business."*

**Alan:** And then it goes through the family history, how they were all into politics, and etcetera, and they've always helped shape the direction of British society. And it goes on about all the wealth they amassed in all the colonies from slave ownership, and selling and trading of slaves.

But at the bottom it's quite interesting, because I've got another article on it too, because he had a tête-à-tête, you see, with a Christian on a **Radio 4** debate, with Giles Fraser, formally the canon chancellor of St. Paul's Cathedral. And the professor says to him, what's the full name of Charles Darwin's 'Origin of Species'? And then when challenged dithered and said, actually Dawkins says oh, oh, ah, this is the guy who is championing Darwin, and he says oh, oh, my God. He couldn't remember, he actually said oh my God, {Laughs} That's no bad for an atheist eh? So anyway it was quite interesting that he got stumped on that. But that's how it is, isn't it?

Now Britain's National Health Service, which is the basis for the American Health Service to be based on basically, because the Rand Corporation said they used the British one as a study group, the one to copy. And they have been slashing back under austerity plans to basic, basic healthcare. For years mind you in Britain because you see the United Nations only guarantees for the world, for the whole world, no favorites you see, for the whole world *minimal* health care. And they decide what is minimal. So you'll be entitled to minimal health care. That's what America is going to get.

*"David Cameron has insisted he is "committed" to pushing through..."*

**Alan:** A new, another reform

*"...NHS reforms as he came under fire for excluding critics of the legislation from a Downing Street summit."*

**Alan:** So he had a summit but he excluded even the British Medical Association, and the Nurses Association, all the folk who are working with them. All those folk were banned from attending. {Laughs} There's democracy eh, in action, ha-ha-ha.

*"The prime minister accused opponents of peddling "myths" about the impact of the changes as he hailed "constructive and helpful" talks with some of those implementing the changes."*

**Alan:** So, I'll put that up tonight too, it's quite interesting. Now, Britain on purpose has been flooded with massive



immigration into an already sinking country with very little employment. Under the guise of course that, well partly Tony Blair's group wanting them to end the British culture forever. And I'd say it's been successful, personally. And I read the article from the mainstream when his second in command said it, he was told by Blair to do this. Also the other part too is to keep up a population to pay, because the debt is so high now they need a massive population to pay off the debt. So I guess you must give them all welfare and hope that you can take so much back and pay off the debt, I don't know how they're going to work it out.

***"500,000 passengers allowed to enter Britain on the Eurostar without border checks"***

*"... between 2007 and 2011,..."*

**Alan:** All the privatization, of these private companies that deal with it all, none of them are really working with each other. And sometimes months and six months will go by, and they won't be checking anybody. I mean it's just astonishing. Mind you, if they're after a certain group in Britain, there is no expense spared to stop it or catch them or whatever. So this means it's allowed to happen, it's intentional. Britain will stop something if it wants to. It doesn't want to stop drugs, like every other country. Britain is the biggest dispenser of drugs, the British government. Because they've got half the children on Methadone. {Laughs} No kidding you. And then they set off the police to go and raid their houses for other drugs. Well here's Methadone, that will stone you forever, but now we'll raid your homes and mock you on television. They do all these cop shows where they mock the people when they raid their homes. Oh look at this thing, oh look at that, ha-ha-ha, you know, disgusting, debasing, debasing.

And eugenics, it says, this is from the Guardian:

***"The skeleton that rattles loudest in the left's closet"*** by Jonathan Freedland

**Alan:** It's strange, this, because it just came out and I think he's got a book out or something but anyway it's like déjà vu, I'm sure I read this about a year ago. It says:

*"Does the past matter? When confronted by facts that are uncomfortable, but which relate to people long dead, should we put them aside and, to use a phrase very much of our time, move on? And there's a separate, but related, question: how should we treat the otherwise admirable thought or writings of people when we discover that those same people also held views we find repugnant?"*

*Those questions are triggered in part by the early responses to Pantheon, my new novel published this week under the pseudonym Sam Bourne. The book is a thriller, set in the Oxford and Yale of 1940, but it rests on several true stories. Among those is one of the grisliest skeletons in the cupboard of the British intellectual elite, a skeleton that rattles especially loudly inside the closet of the left.*

*It is eugenics, the belief that society's fate rested on its ability to breed more of the strong and fewer of the weak. So-called positive eugenics meant encouraging those of greater intellectual ability and "moral worth" to have more children, while negative eugenics sought to urge, or even force, those deemed inferior to reproduce less often or not at all."*

**Alan:** That means by sterilization.

*"The aim was to increase the overall quality of the national herd, multiplying the thoroughbreds and weeding out the runts."*

**Alan:** And the U.S. was in on it too, and every other country was in on it too. That was a big thing that came out of Darwinism as well. Anyway he goes on about:

*"Such talk repels us now, but in the prewar era it was the common sense of the age."*

**Alan:** You see science is God, you see, it must be true, you know, and they have these fads through science all the time.

*"Most alarming, many of its leading advocates were found among the luminaries of the Fabian and socialist left, men and women revered to this day."*

**Alan:** I've been talking about this for years and years and years, and everybody ignored it till now.

*"Thus George Bernard Shaw could insist that "the only fundamental and possible socialism is the socialization of the selective breeding of man", even suggesting, in a phrase that chills the blood, that defectives be dealt with by means of a "lethal chamber"."*

**Alan:** He actually asked scientists to develop a gas, and I think someone around Hitler heard about it. Anyway, it says:

*"Such thinking was not alien to the great Liberal titan and mastermind of the welfare state, William Beveridge, who argued that those with "general defects" should be denied not only the vote, but "civil freedom and fatherhood". Indeed, a desire to limit the numbers of the inferior was written into modern notions of birth control from the start. That great pioneer of contraception, Marie Stopes – honoured with a postage stamp in 2008 – was a hardline eugenicist, determined that the "hordes of defectives" be reduced in number, thereby placing less of a burden on "the fit". Stopes later disinherited her son because he had married a short-sighted woman, thereby risking a less-than-perfect grandchild. "*

**Alan:** No kidding, they were into that. If you ever wore glasses that was you {Laughs}, that was you kiddo. Anyway I've got that one there, and it ties into it too, there's another article as well. And it's from the Sovereign Independent on this particular story and they go into it in a little bit more detail, etcetera. And they've also put in what Mr. Freedman misses in his article. I'll put both of these up tonight for you to peruse.

And talking about, getting back to Dawkins again, what's the full title of your hero Darwin's seminal work? Where he says um, oh, oh God, he says, and he couldn't remember it all and of course it was to do with most favored races. It was actually ***"On The Origin of Species By Means of Natural Selection, or the Preservation of Favored Races In The Struggle for Life"***. You see Darwin, his job really was, for all his supporters who say no it wasn't, his job was to make you start thinking that there were races that should literally be liquidated. And they still actually think the same way today by the way. And I'm not kidding about that. And I'm talking about the general population now, in a post industrial society. This article here is:

***"The Politics of Uncertainty"***

*"Green Futures, Forum for the Future"*

**Alan:** Again I'll put this up tonight too, where they go on about their governance, governance, governance. Food costs, unsettling national uprisings, etcetera. It says:

*"These familiar concerns remind us that even long-established governance systems, with rich historic experience to draw from, are increasingly caught unprepared by the rapidly changing social, political and technological realities of our new century."*

**Alan:** So I'll put this up and you can peruse that too. It's again governance, governance, governance.

Now, we're all going through austerity. The food is going up by leaps and bounds everywhere, across the States and Canada, across Europe. Same stuff, especially meat, that's what they really want to cut you out all together. And they've said that for years, that eventually they want a vegetarian society ultimately. But that's for you lot, like not for them. But Mr. Drummond from Canada, a high chutzpah, has put out his report on:

***"Ontario calls for cutbacks"***

**Alan:** It's austerity.

*"The Ontario government must curtail its spending with the kind of cuts not seen since the Mike Harris years,*

*according to a report by former TD Bank chief economist Don Drummond."*

**Alan:** See bankers run our whole lives, you understand. That was the intention a long, long time ago, to bring this. I've mentioned this article about Rockefeller so many times where he said that it's far better the world be run by bankers and intelligentsia rather than leave it to the national autodetermination of nations.

*"Released Wednesday, Drummond's report calls for extensive spending reductions and warns that without his recommended belt-tightening, the province will face a crippling \$30-billion deficit by 2017. Drummond warns that failing to follow such severe austerity measures could cause Ontario's debt, which currently stands at \$215 billion, to balloon to more than \$411 billion in five years. To avoid this and balance the books by 2017..."*

**Alan:** It's amazing. It's just like we're all playthings. They've got to balance these books if it means stamping you all in and standing on your heads to make you fit it, you know, to balance their books. They'll do it. They have:

*"362 recommendations in his 665-page, two-volume report, which he calls "a wrenching reduction from the path that spending is now on." His recommendations include moving more patients away from hospital care..."*

**Alan:** Same as Britain. You see they all do the same stuff. It's a world initiative folks, it's a world initiative.

*"... to cheaper forms of health care. He also calls for increases in school class sizes, tighter controls over public-sector wages and moves to curtail the underground economy."*

**Alan:** They always stop the underground economy.

*"He said the moves are "necessary if Ontario is to escape its recent history of rising public debt that forces the government to spend more than it should on interest payments." "*

**Alan:** You know the governments, even the provincial governments, are still giving money away abroad. Your local government is doing it; sometimes your councils are doing it, under redistribution of wealth, and the provinces are doing it and the feds are doing it. Well don't you help yourselves and stop giving it away when you're broke? And if you've got that much debt I would say you're broke. But of course we've got to go through with the redistribution of wealth the world over, according to Marx, right? And the bankers do love Marx.

*"He admits the cuts will be painful."*

*"The government will have to cut program spending more deeply on a real per capita basis and over a much longer period of time than the Harris government did in the 1990s"*

**Alan:** So, back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll go to Mike from Iowa if he's there on the line. Hello Mike.

**Mike:** Hello Mr. Watt. Thank you for taking my call. I really appreciate your show. Basically if I could ask is, you address a lot of things through a larger sense of talking about them, the organizations and all of that, like a macro sort of thing. And I wonder what you think of a micro approach. And by micro I don't mean like something you'd see in a microscope, I mean smaller than that. This gets into a kind of I guess you would call it a philosophy, of that which is smaller than the current notion of reality and how that might be expressed through sub-atomic things.

**Alan:** Yeah, but how would you implement it though? You're talking about really going after the big organizations on a micro level by using a different...

**Mike:** Right, how they might be expressed, how you could understand them in terms of something much deeper, that's a part of reality.

**Alan:** Well there is definitely a lot more than what they put out there. There's a deeper philosophy that they have behind it for sure, it's a very old philosophy too.

**Mike:** Oh yeah it goes back a long way.

**Alan:** Yes. So you're quite right there if you understand that; however, even understanding it in any kind of argument regardless of the size of the sides, I don't think it would achieve much at all because these guys are resolute. You understand they've made their careers, they've vowed to take these on as careers, these particular attitudes and agendas. And so they owe their whole career and their standard of living and their status to belonging to organizations which are dedicated to this, so they're not going to change their minds because you point out realities or truths to them or even try to shame them into it by exposing what you know about them.

**Mike:** I'm really not trying to address that. I'm actually talking about literally sub-atomic, almost the whole notion of a, I hate to say it because it sounds goofy but, universes within charge clusters, that notion, how they would express themselves in a larger reality.

**Alan:** Yeah, part of that, you've got to understand too, I mean there are certain truths in everything, even a thought has a power, but when you go into the sort of unified field theories, things like that, you're into part mystical, part you know. It doesn't quite work that way. Also when you look at the society that you are trying to wake up and help, most of them wouldn't understand what you were doing. They don't even understand really what's going on, on a higher level to them. Because even their behavior is dictated to them too, their culture is given to them and constantly changing as well. So to get them on board too, to get even enough of that, I don't think it would matter. Ultimately in this world of history, I know what you're talking about, but ultimately in this world where we read our history, they use total force ultimately, power and brutal force if need be to get their way. At the moment they spend billions of our dollars to indoctrinate us, so that we don't put our heads up and say what's outside there in the big world. I know where you're going but I think it's a power thing and that's the history of the world, it's generally mass slaughter and rule by a small elite and we're at that stage today when we look at the incredible militaries that are built up to be internal and external and to work in unison against any rogue nation, as you would become if you did manage to dispel those from the top who plan to take us all down. Thanks for calling. And for Zachary from Maine maybe you could call tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Politics of Uncertainty--Forum for the Future--Geo-engineering the Atmosphere](#)

[Shale Gas Study](#)

[World Integration--Global Accounting Move](#)

[Canada wants a Military Base in Germany](#)

[Occult Obsessions of Isaac Newton](#)

[Future of Sustainability](#)

[Slaves at Root of Fortune of Dawkins, the Missionary Secular Humanist](#)

[Atheist Dawkins says "Er, Oh God" during Memory Lapse](#)

[Britain--Tattered Health Service Regroups to Face another Government Onslaught](#)

[British Immigration is a Mess](#)

[Eugenics Again](#)

[More UK Eugenics](#)

[Austerity for Ontario--Drummond Report](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 14, 2011 (#854)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 14, 2011:

**There's Massive World Slaughter to Standardize,**

**Planned Global Culture, Peace Based on Lies:**

"They Say Booze, Drugs and Porn Does the Trick  
In Escaping the Horror of Constant Conflict,  
It's the DOD Plan to Bomb into Submission  
Small Countries Who can't Fight Wars of Attrition,  
After Devastation, in Flies UNESCO  
With New School Curriculum Ensuring Young Minds Go  
Along the Authorized Path of Indoctrination,  
Where Anything Goes Without Discrimination,  
For the Old Must Be Shattered to Bring in the New,  
A Standardized Culture Run by the Few,  
In This Grand Utopia, All Men Will Be Brothers,  
Even Though Equal, Some More Equal Than Others,  
There'll Be Promoted Fornication of Human with Beasts,  
And Memory of Civilization All Be but Ceased,  
Of the Haters of Humans There'll Be No One to Tell,  
When Demons Rule and They've Brought Down Their Hell"

© Alan Watt June 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14<sup>th</sup> of June 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundred to choose from and hopefully by halfway through it maybe you'll get the idea of the big system and what it is and who runs it, that runs this world, the big big plan that you're living through. Your life is just a blip like your parents' were a blip in time and big plans are made long, long before any of them are born, generations ago, just like a big business plan really. And the future's always brought in by those who hold the present, those who have the money and the power. They don't plan to lose it so therefore they plan the future. Quite simple really. All you have to do is make sure that the educational system is on board with you, to make sure we all get the same indoctrination; there doesn't have to be any truth in it, or very little truth for that matter. And you've got to make sure that the media takes over, entertainment and so on, to reinforce all your indoctrination, so as you'll think everything is quite normal as you go through the world with perpetual wars and that kind of stuff going on.

So help yourself to the audios and you'll find transcripts, too, in all the sites I have listed on the .com site in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu); help yourself to those too. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm not commercialized; I could be certainly and I certainly have all the offers for it but I've gone the suicidal way, as I say. Because Scotland, you see, is the patron saint of lost causes and that's what I'm doing; I'm just chronicling the events as we go down the tubes. For those who want to know what's happening, that's really what I'm here for, to show you how it's kind of done and why things happen, the big whys. **So you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and keep me going.** [Order and donation options listed above.] **Remember too, straight donations are certainly most welcome.** You've got PayPal to order or donate and you've got Money Gram and you've got Western Union so make use of them too, as long as we've got them. Eventually there will only be one system, I'm sure, for the whole world and everything will be electronic; that's just the way it's designed to go.

Now, what I do here on the broadcast is to try, as I say, to tie things together, to show you that it's not... it's kind of staggering in its size of the managerial global system that you have, the class of world managers that run the world today and the big corporations, all intertwined, interlaced and you'd be surprised to find that very few of these companies actually *made it on their own* up to that level, and so are some of the famous people that you know too, to do with the internet; they didn't make it themselves either. They're put out there as fronts. You can't get up into the big boys' world unless they put the hand down, just like **The Matrix** as they pulled Neo out of the water after he was reborn again and pulled him up. That's how you get up into the big system, after being tried and tested and found 'true' as they say; meaning you'll keep your mouth shut, take the loot and do whatever you're told. It's a corrupt system of course. They don't see it as corrupt themselves. They see us as really a peasant class, very stupid actually and they refer to us often in that manner. So they have nothing really to worry about because the mainstream media is not there to keep you *really* informed about anything except what they want you to focus on. We know that Brzezinski said the same thing years ago in one of his books, EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO IT FOR THEM. And they give you lots of trivia and stuff that you can do nothing about and that's what your head really is full of most of the time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, we chronicle things as we go through life because you eventually realize that anything that's there for you to believe in, and that's mainly your politicians and your governments and so on, really are so fake. They're not running the world at all and even Presidents and Prime Ministers

are lucky to know a fraction of the staff near the top by the time they've finished their term; there's hundreds and hundreds of names and all the rest of it, and departments, etc.. They have a whole panel of advisors, people who know the real score of what's really going on and these are the guys who have been to their bosses, the ones who really run the world and they tell the Presidents and Prime Ministers what to do, what to sign, and how wealthy they'll be once they leave office, when they get 25 or more directorships on various corporations and things like that and ghostwritten books churned out for them. So that's how it's really run. And they don't mind that at the very, very top because money is nothing to them whatsoever. These are the guys who are in charge of all money systems and central banking systems, and of course they can have it churned out by writing a check, just here, print out another few billion dollars; it's quite nothing at all. You could do the same thing yourself if they'd allow you to, but they won't. They don't like competition.

That's the key to it too, because really you have to go back into history to find out how corporations started, and to look at corporate law for instance, it's very, very amazing and detailed, and into it comes maritime law as well because even with the British East India Empire you'll find so many interesting things. It was truly a corporation, *international*, because it was really partly owned by Britain at one point and by Holland as well, by the Royal families and all their minions of cousins; they had shares in these companies. Then they split into the two separate companies. Really, they forced trade upon the rest of the world. They literally did go into countries and force them at the point of the cannon and if they didn't cooperate and trade with them they'd blow them up. And we know what happened of course with India... not with India, although they did similar things there too, but definitely with China. If you didn't trade, like China, they just put masses of bails of pure opium on your shores every day and went back to their boats and sat and waited, and after a while there were so many people hooked that the place became dysfunctional. And they got what they wanted, for quite some time.

So many of the big players today are descended from the families that made their money, in fact, from the opium wars and other kinds of scenarios across the world; they've always been here. So monopoly is very important to them. And monopolists don't believe in competition; that's the whole idea. You must make sure that you're in control of everything, that you own the resources, you own all the production. You own everything and any competitor who comes along is not given the so-called – I don't know where they got it from – the British handshake of good-old-boys stuff and 'fair contest' and all that. It's never existed. They simply annihilated you one way or another.

And we know that US took over from Britain and became the most amazing leader for international corporations. And we're going along a plan, as I say, starting in London and then going into the US, and of course New York became the financial capital basically for an empire – that's why they call it 'The Empire State'; it was designed to be. They financed corporations across the globe and money flows back and forth like you would not believe. So corporations don't like competition. And of course we also know that from the same clique that formed... and there's been quite a few different cliques of course, and many of them amalgamate. Sometimes they start off at opposite ends of the board with each other but eventually they amalgamate, just like the Cecil Rhodes Foundation amalgamated with the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which sounds very legitimate, doesn't it, Royal Institute; it's like the Federal Express. But they were given a royal charter to exist and their job was to take over ALL the resources of the whole planet, and that means everything including your water supply across the world and corporations would run everything that you need for living: water, food, everything.

That's what you're going through now, is the end of the long, long planning stage, 100-odd years, for the last century, to get it all up and running for *this* century, the Century of Change where they'd toss this idea of democracy out the



window – after they used it mind you. They use it like a shield, whenever they invade a country, to bring them ‘democracy’, but they toss it out the window back home. Because that’s all it is, it’s just a farce and a pretense, always was.

You know, the big boys watched the revolutions in previous times with great interest because it could often mean their neck. When they saw what happened in France for instance, and it got a bit carried away at times, they did not want that to happen elsewhere, especially in Britain. So they thought, WELL, THE BEST THING TO DO IS TO *MANAGE* CONFLICT. And that’s what they do. They manage conflict. Then they realized that they could actually change the future by getting conflicts started, creating the groups that would oppose each other, coming to agreements that would further their own cause at the top. That’s how it’s run. That’s where we are today with the departments that manage conflict. You’ll see them up at all the university sites and so on, then they go and work for the government. So that’s how you run the world, you make sure that it’s *your* future that happens and not something that comes out of left field. You manage it exactly to where you want it to come.

Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as it later became as I say, had an American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, but they also, even under the Milner title and the All Souls College group – that’s where they met you see, lifelong members of All Souls College, the high members. They planned literally the takeover of the entire world. Not a new idea to them too because even when they had the British East India Company sailing its flag across the world, using a British navy to enforce its laws, they had different people like Francis Bacon and so on and people before him even talking about A *BRYTISH* EMPIRE – Brytish, he spelled it with a ‘y’ then. They believed that they would bring their system of government, or governance, across the whole planet using a type of free trade for the members that would come into it. But along with free trade came obedience to the home country and that’s still part of it yet, whether they like it or not, because most decisions are still made in London at very high levels and the US and everyone else follows suit.

They also talked about setting up in areas that were hard to get into. Even in Ireland, in fact, they set up their own little area in Ulster. That would become a thorn in the side for the Irish for an awful long time by putting in people, who were basically foreigners, with different religion, different beliefs, but an absolute obedience to the Crown. They said the same thing for Israel because Lord Storrs, as he was called, who was the Governor General for Palestine it was called then in the 1920s and 30s, said the same thing. He said *WE HAVE SET UP, by Jewish immigration, AN ULSTER IN THE MIDDLE EAST*. In other words, something that was loyal to London and to the banking system and so on, and it would cause strife amongst those around them and at any time they could always call upon the British system, or the empire, to go to help them, and that’s the same technique they tried to use in Ireland as well.

You’ve got to understand too, that they set up the system called communism because rather than allow something to come along that would take off and was not in their hands and cause mayhem, maybe do them all in, they decided to create something that would really fire up the imagination for the working man. Rather than have him come up with a theory of his own, his own ideology and have a good leader, they gave us Karl Marx. They also, of course, gave us communism. Well documented, the whole history of communism, how the West financed it into existence, by Professor Antony Sutton. I’ll put links up at the end of the broadcast tonight on some of the books you should get. One of them is called **Wall Street & the Bolshevik Revolution** and another one too is called **Wall Street & the Rise of Hitler**. The same people, the same group of people financed both sides, you see. And we can clue that in from those writings and those books with Carroll Quigley’s writing, **The Anglo-American Establishment**, to match them together and you’ll find out that that is right, because they were tremendously interested in how the soviet system was going. It

was the fastest way to bring up a new system, by literally slaughtering millions of people, get them out of the road, terrify everyone else, get a young generation, give them hard indoctrination and then use it as a big experimental camp basically which they would eventually use with the West.

That also came out with the Reece Commission – I’ve gone through that before – and Senator Norman Dodd helped write a book about it called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**. He said that he was shocked when he found out... And the reason for the commission inquiry was to find out how these big multi-trillion-dollar foundations could be funding all these non-governmental organizations, mainly far-left wing. Quigley even said that THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS WAS OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR THE COMMUNIST PARTY BECAUSE THEIR GOALS WERE BASICALLY THE SAME. Well if they’re the same, they WERE the SAME. Dodd was told by the head of, I think, the Ford Foundation that THE PURPOSE OF THE FOUNDATIONS WAS TO SO DRASTICALLY AND RADICALLY CHANGE THE FACE AND CULTURE OF AMERICA AND THE WESTERN WORLD THAT IT COULD BLEND, EVENTUALLY, PEACEFULLY, WITH THE SOVIETIZED SYSTEM, COMPLETELY; that was education as well, and we have that today. You have to pretty well be everything but a communist to get into university and to be accepted by students who have already had their early conditioning and certainly by the professors who are all pretty well communistic and Marxist in the way they view the world. They call themselves ‘liberals’, and that’s what Khrushchev called them too. When he came over and he was asked about the Communist Party of America, he said, WELL, WE DON’T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS IN AMERICA, WE CALL THEM LIBERALS. And of course I’ve talked about what liberalization actually means and what its purpose is for. It’s pretty well done it all by now. The culture is gone. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to some callers there’s an article out from the ACLU, which is one of the far-left organizations that was set up, but they come out with good stuff too. And it talks about the House, in May of course...

## House Passes Authority for Worldwide War

Sam Milgrom, Washington Legislative Office / [aclu.org](http://aclu.org) / May 26th, 2011

The House just passed the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), including a provision to **authorize worldwide war, which has no expiration date** (Alan: *Now, remember that article I read, oh, maybe a year ago, two years ago, on Perpetual War from the military magazine? [“Constant Conflict” – Ralph Peters / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.] Well I’ll maybe put that up tonight again too and let you see it, to show you it’s just a big plan, you see; you’re living through a script.*) and will allow this president — and any future president — **to go to war anywhere in the world, at any time, without further congressional authorization.** (A: *Hail Caesar, eh. It’s all here.*) The new authorization wouldn’t even require the president to show any threat to the national security of the United States. The American military could become the world’s cop (A: *It already is.*), and could be sent into harm’s way almost anywhere and everywhere around the globe.

Before the vote, the House debated an amendment that would have struck the worldwide war provision. That amendment was introduced by a bipartisan group of representatives: Rep. Justin Amash (R-Mich.), Rep. John Conyers (D-Mich.), Rep. Walter Jones (R-N.C.), Rep. Barbara Lee (D-Calif.), Rep. Jerrold Nadler (D-N.Y.), and Rep. Ron Paul (R-Texas). Given the enormity of the proposed law, you’d expect the House to debate the amendment to strike it extensively, but that’s not what happened. (A: *They debated it for 20 minutes! And then they passed it but it’s only in the first phase. However, I don’t think it makes much difference about what they say on paper these days to be honest with you and that’s just the way it is.*)

**Alan:** Now, there’s a long distance caller hangin’ on there. Is it Fabid from Saudi Arabia? Hello?

**Fabid:** Hello. How are you Alan? I’m a long-time listener and I admire everything you do and the information you provide.

**Alan:** Thanks.

**Fabid:** I want to speak about the situation in the Arab world. It is very worrying that what's happening and what has happened for the last 200 years to the Arab world. The Arab world is one nation, speaks the same language and has diverse religions, and it has the same history. It has many things in common, the people of the Arab world. But since the last 600 years we had 400 years of occupation by the Ottoman Empire which has tried to dissolve the Arab identity and dissolve the Arab language and replace it with the Turkish language, but that has failed. And after the Ottoman Empire rule of the Arab world the colonial invasion of the Arab world and Britain and France and other European nations has taken pieces of the Arab world under its control. And now we see far more dangerous things than occupation. Since most of the Arab countries have got their independence 50 years ago there has been a lot of pieces of sand belonging to the Arab people and to the Arab countries, have been taken away by neighboring countries, such as Turkey which has taken more than half of Syria; nowadays Syria is a much smaller version of what Syria used to be. And you have Iran which has taken the Ahwaz region in eastern Iraq which is 80% of Arab people. And you see Palestine have been taken and vanished off the map by the Zionists. You see Libya today being bombed, its infrastructure being destroyed for false reasons such as supporting rebels, armed rebels who are attacking military, civilians and other, who are backed by Al-Qaeda. And many, many other things... destabilizing the Arab world. So in my view, and I share this view with many other Arab people, that it is a war on humanity, of course. No one denies it. But I think there's the big interest in the Arab world especially. I'm not saying that they don't have their own agendas about other parts of the world but the Arab world has been targeted for centuries and centuries. You see every country on its own, while the Arab people are one nation, you see 22.

**Alan:** I tell you, hold on and we'll go into more of that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go back to Fabid if he's on the phone. Are you still there?

**Fabid:** Yes, I am still here.

**Alan:** Yeah, please continue.

**Fabid:** So as I was talking earlier, they are targeting anyone who speaks about Arab unity, in particular. Because Arab unity means to them that this nation will gather its resources, gather its manpower, its wealth, and that goes against their agenda in divide and conquer. The idea of Arab unity has many human sides. You see the message of Arabism, the message of the Arab people is in fact a human message. Let me give you an example. When the Arab civilization, at its best, the Arab land and the Arab universities were open to foreigners. The Arab civilization has benefited the world. The Arab civilization, the Arabs didn't have like conquering the world dreams and invading other countries. I'm not saying that 100% of all the things in the Arab history are 100% right, but the general message, the general feeling in the Arab people is peace and for humanity. We say we Arabs, I'm telling you like you are sitting in between us, like Arabs, we believe that our message, our final message is for humanity. The first step starts with Arab unity and then ends with human benefit. So this nation... and I respect all humankind. I don't think that Arabs are better. I don't think Arab... they are the same. What I'm saying, this nation is supposed to have its role in the world and it is supposed to have its human beneficial role.

**Alan:** In fact, that was signed into the United Nations initially too. The United Nations said that they would TAKE ALL MEMBERS IN REGARDLESS OF WHAT KIND OF GOVERNMENT THEY HAD, and that was written in ink and they all signed it, now they're turning on those same people because they're claiming that they're not democratic. So in other words, they've broken their own laws at the United Nations. They know this too. And the Western world, unfortunately, is so ignorant of the history of the Arabian countries. They don't even know that most of the philosophy that they read from the ancient Greeks was lost for a long time and we got it from the Arabian countries. They don't know that medicine right up into the 20<sup>th</sup> century was pretty well coming from very old Arab techniques and so on, even eye surgery. I mean, they're very ignorant and of course Hollywood has done a great job in keeping them ignorant of this whole thing.

**Fabid:** Yes. So just to finalize my speech here, or my phone call, I just want to say that I believe in humanity. I believe in even the people that are living in ignorance. Once they know the real facts, the humanity within them, it will force them to do right things for all people. They are depending on the ignorance of the people. They build on the weakness in the world and the ignorance in the world. If you confront them with facts they confront you with propaganda, feelings, emotions. They don't... So Arabia is a very worrying problem to me right now. I'm originally from Syria, but I'm not worried. I'm not worried about what's going on in Syria because in my opinion it's all to take away the lights of the Libya issue. The real issue is in Libya. And I would say that a good part of the Arab world knows Muammar Gaddafi and supports him. I personally do. There's the one important issue; they say that he is the ruler for 42 years and stuff. I know you are an educated person. If you just research about the system in Libya, the system in Libya is one of a kind. I personally didn't know until 2 months before the protests came in Libya, until 2 months. I am an Arab and well educated and I didn't know because the media has taken our minds off things like that. So the system in Libya, it consists of local authority. Every town, every neighborhood, the people of that neighborhood decide any issue they want and they apply it immediately. They don't need... like if they want to build a school or modify a street, they don't have to take the issue to the higher people, and the higher people take it to the higher people, and their thing takes months and months to complete. No, they decide, they make it. Muammar Gaddafi has been a symbol of the revolution, to that. So even the democratic countries that are talking about democracy and spreading democracy, they don't have that system. In Syria we don't have that system. In the United States, you don't have that system. I believe that in Western countries there is a dictatorship *through* democracy.

**Alan:** You're right on with that. You're absolutely right on. Absolutely, sure.

**Fabid:** People, you elect a congressman, for example. This congressman is interested in you while you are supporting him, you're putting your vote. Once he enters the ruling place, or a ruling position, he forgets all about you and starts to worry about himself, his deals with others, his place, his... So I see and I feel the suffering of Western people and Arab people and all of the people.

**Alan:** The whole world, right now, the whole world has a war on the world.

**Fabid:** And let me tell you frankly Alan, that in Libya there is a stunning example and one of the things I am very, very sad about, besides the people that are being killed, without no rights, is the system itself. It is a unique system in Libya itself. I wish I could move to Libya just for that system. I wish the system in Libya... I'm not talking about Muammar Gaddafi. Maybe Muammar will die, no one knows. Maybe anyone will come; I don't care about the persons. I care about the *kind* of system.

**Alan:** Well I do know their system, it's the one country that's poured most of its money back into the populace and you

get free schooling right up through university; it costs you nothing, for lodgings and board, your food and so on. Medical care is all free; I mean, that's amazing. We don't even have that in the West here.

**Fabid:** Yeah, yeah. Let me tell you just a little example about the things, it is astonishing in Libya. You have 6 million people in Libya; that's a relatively small number of people. You have 50 universities, 50! 50 universities with the latest equipment, big campuses. No one in Libya goes outside of Libya for work; everyone in the Arab world goes to the rich oil countries in the Gulf to work. We have never seen one Libyan. All the people from the Arab world go to work, in Libya. And one thing else, Muammar, he is the one that transitioned Libya from this all-desert area. They didn't have... they didn't know what the buildings was, when.... There's a funny story. When he first built these buildings and introduced it to people, those people with the sheep and the goats they looked at the bathtub. They didn't know what it was for so they put their sheep in it. [laughing] ...with their sheep in it. Because it was a transitional move for Libya. Also, everyone has a percentage in the oil of the country, and what can I say, there's many, many things.

**Alan:** But as you know, actually it's down to 49 universities because I read there that NATO just bombed one of them and flattened it. [Deadly NATO raid hits Libyan university - presstv.ir / Jun 13, 2011] So it is horrible what's going on. This was prepared long in advance, as I'm sure most people know, with the soft power revolutions they're teaching the students, bringing students in from other countries for this to make it *appear* as an internal revolution. And they actually wanted this same Arab Spring nonsense, as they call it at the Pentagon, to continue through all the countries because it's the same agenda as Bush had with the New American Century where they named off the countries they wanted to take down and it was to end with Syria apparently. So these guys are on the same course. There's only one plan here, and I think the Americans themselves feel just as helpless about their governments. In fact, they're frightened of their governments now.

**Fabid:** Yes.

**Alan:** People are frightened of their government. CANADA JUST DECLARED LAST WEEK THERE, AT THE HIGH COURT OF CANADA, THAT AMERICA WAS OFFICIALLY A POLICE STATE. And Britain is pretty well close behind it. So we really are rushing to the bottom. And I've said this for years, as they finish off the destruction of the Arab countries... See, they will not allow any different system than the one they have. They're *standardizing* this system across the entire planet and they don't care what it costs in life or anything else. They have no care whatsoever. And the people back home I think feel pretty well helpless. Their government is far too far removed from them. The public have no say in this. It's not a democracy by any means whatsoever. But it's terribly sad because I mean, the slaughtering that goes on makes me sick. There are so many videos out now where the allied forces, that have sponsored Al-Qaeda and other rebels, just henchmen really, mercenaries for hire, and they've gone through whole towns and raped and slaughtered and it's just utterly sickening. And how they can try to bring some glory out of that for this great new world order I do not know; you'd have to be very sick yourself to accept that. But what's so true, is that the public, as I say, are completely ignorant of the Arab countries. They don't even know that America's first naval war was against Arabian countries, you know. It was no sooner formed, as the US, and the first time they sent a fleet off was into the Gulf, in their history. They don't even know that. And they don't know about the British interventions there coming in to take over newspapers to start the gossip to get the strife going at the times of Lawrence. And they haven't read The 7 Pillars of Wisdom where they basically decided after World War I to divide up these countries, on behalf of Britain, so that Britain would control all the oil and so on. They have no idea at all; they have Hollywood, Hollywood, Hollywood... I'll put up tonight again that link to Hollywood's defamation of the Arab countries; it's called Reel Bad Arabs.

And that's all the people have seen their entire lives for generations is the same nonsense. They don't see the cities, the first world country cities. They don't see the universities. They don't see the hospitals. They don't see the social services. They see none of that whatsoever. All they see is desert and people in the desert. That's what they get shown.

**Fabid:** The Arab countries in this recent Arab Spring... I don't call it Arab Spring. It's an Arab disaster. It's an Arab hell, it's an Arab whatever.

**Alan:** It's fomented by the West. Put it this way, the West is the one that's watering the garden here.

**Fabid:** So they have a big agenda, but one of the things I always notice in movies, I watch a lot of American movies, everyone in the world is like pulled by this American cinema machine, or organization. So what I see is very... I get very sad about it. Let me tell you one thing, in the last year I've been in Scotland. I've studied in Scotland, in Glasgow. Are you from Scotland?

**Alan:** A bit north, a bit north of Glasgow.

**Fabid:** So I've been introduced to the Scottish, or the British community. There's a lot of good, good sides of the British community I admire very much. And they are nice people and they are friendly and I've benefited a lot from that visit from that year. But the thing is that, what makes me sad is being the... and I'm sorry if what I'm going to say is going to be like hurtful to some people but I want to say what's in my heart. I really was sad to see the gay agenda being put in the community, in the television, in the schools, even in all movies, in all... I know that it's a crime to say something about that issue in Britain or the USA. It has become something of a legal issue. You see, you can't really talk about that. I am against that, not from a religious position. That concerns me if I have something religious against that; that concerns me. But what I am concerned, for the Western people, and then will follow us that... What I'm concerned for the Western people is this is destroying the family mechanism.

**Alan:** That's the purpose. That is the purpose.

**Fabid:** Yes. I'm sorry to, if I offend some people that think you should be with that agenda, you should be whatever is that. I am saying my opinion honestly. This is a disaster. I mean, this is, this thing has not been into, has not been put into a personal choice just only. If you want to be whatever you be, be, but keep that to yourself.

**Alan:** It shouldn't be forced upon the public, but again the Pentagon helps fund a lot of these movies too. Thanks for calling, and call again. And I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to add a little bit to what Fabid was talking about too, the whole world, the whole so-called civilized world has had a war on it for a long time and the masters of revolutions have been behind it because you don't realize you've gone through the sexual revolution, umpteen different revolutions since and it's one thing after another.

And you don't realize that, you see, you *now* are the counter-terrorists, the ones that the communists used to say they had to find the counter-terrorists there, the ones who were against the revolution. That's where you are now. You see, the ones that you've been voting for belong to a different organization all together, all along, a third organization, and they were the ones behind all of these cultural changes. And they did say that they would destroy the family unit; that was a prime plank of the **Communist Manifesto**. The League of Nations said they would promote homosexuality primarily because they'd have no children. They didn't want offspring; they wanted to depopulate the world. And that agenda's never changed when the United Nations took up the cudgel. And we're getting bashed into conformity along the way. And as they rise it up too, to levels, children are so confused they don't know what they are and they're all being told to be as promiscuous as possible. I've got an article here I'll put up tonight too, it's about they're now teaching children, young girls in Britain, pole dancing at 3 years and younger.

**The classes where children as young as THREE learn to pole dance** - [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 13th June 2011

Pole dancing for strippers... and that's okay? Then you read another article there...

**Children under six on anti-depressants** - Elissa Doherty, Marianne Betts / [dailytelegraph.com.au](http://dailytelegraph.com.au) / May 30, 2011

Children under six on anti-depressants... and you wonder why. You wonder why they're on anti-depressants? And this is them *starting* life. We've all been the casualties of a war. Most folk don't even know it's been going on. And this is the end of it. Anyone who speaks out about it now, as I say, is a counter-terrorist; you're against the great revolution, a counter-revolutionary. That's a fact. And the Arab world now, they're getting hammered because they will not have any other type of culture except the one that's directed and lauded from the United Nations and the guys who run the United Nations, not the guys you hear in the newspapers, but the guys who set it up in the first place to bring all of this into being. So the whole of society, the *fabric* of society, the glue that held it together, is to be totally annihilated to bring in the new. Most of that in the first world countries has already happened. And they don't even know *that*; they've adapted through it.

So we're going down so incredibly fast and the public haven't a clue. They adapt and they adapt. They're amazed with all their toys. They're given nothing for real news, nothing for history and they're taught, too, to be unconcerned about bombing countries simply because the people that you *think* are different than yourselves... and you'd just be amazed to find out just how much, really, in common you have with them. We all bleed, you know. We all bleed. And we all want the same things. And they're being decimated by our tax money, across the whole Western world, because of a big global agenda that we aren't even consulted on and that most folk are completely ignorant of. It's disgusting to be alive today, you know.

Eventually there'll be a few so-called very primitive communities; they already have them by the way, of tribes living across the world. They'll use them like museums like they did in **Brave New World**. They might be the only safe places to go in the future, where no one will molest you, male or female, or children, you know. Maybe they'll be the only places left where they still have the glue that holds them together and has helped them survive this long. Everything is to be destroyed to bring in the new; that's what they say. And God help us all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And Clarence, Alex and Bill, maybe call back tomorrow. Thanks very much.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[US--The World's Cop](#)

[Constant Conflict--From US Army War College Quarterly](#)

[Libyan University Bombed by NATO](#)

[BBC: Science and Islam - Part 1](#)

[Pole Dancing for 3yr. olds](#)

[Children on Antidepressants](#)

How the World has Been Given its Deliberately Distorted View of the Arab Countries:  
[Reel Bad Arabs](#)

Read books by Antony C. Sutton:  
Wall Street & the Bolshevik Revolution  
Wall Street & the Rise of Hitler

Foundations: Their Power and Influence by Rene A. Wormser

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



July 31, 2012 (#1140)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 31, 2012:

There's Method in the Madness:

"Overwhelmed by Data Churned Out by All Media,  
We Live in Cognitive Dissonance, a Kind of Schizophrenia,  
Information Overload is a Trick of Neuroscience,  
When You Question Your Reality, it Leads to Compliance,  
Unless of Course You Know the Plan and Where it's Going,  
Investigate World Order and See Where it's Flowing,  
Specialists in Herd Management Churned Out by Academia  
Are Part of Global Management for Old Men with Ischaemia  
Who Set it All in Motion a Hundred Years Ago,  
Conditioning Each Generation, The Process Seems Slow  
For Those Who're Impatient, Don't Try to Frown,  
Fabian Tactics Work, Culture's Upside Down"

© Alan Watt July 31, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 31, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'  
Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 31<sup>st</sup> of July, 2012.

I always advise newcomers to the broadcast to help themselves to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and it goes back for many years and you can get lots and lots of free audios for download and you'll start to understand the system you are born into, the system that's very, very organized at the top, although they give you nothing but confusion at the bottom. That's the job of the media, is to make you think that things are just happening in your lifetime on the spot and politicians get in and suddenly deal with crisis that's just come out of the blue. Nothing is further from the truth. You are living through a planned society, a planned agenda, and the boys who got together, the big money boys, over a hundred years ago, got together and hired academia, massive think tanks, thousands of them, they still have them and they thought they'd run the world in a scientific fashion. Also, they deemed themselves higher up the evolutionary scale so they had the right to own most, in fact all actually, all of the resources on the planet. They wanted to take it all over, including the human resources, and also unite countries into trading blocs. They would naturally put central banks in, which they have done, and eventually these central banks would come under the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland, which has already happened through the euro crisis. So we are living through a very planned agenda, including the wars that are going on right now too.

Now these things are all published by many of the big boys themselves in their own books; they love memoirs and biographies because they like to boast about it when they're getting old and they're retiring and so there are lots of old books that are about it, but Carroll Quigley is certainly worth reading and many of those involved in the Council on Foreign Affairs put out their books. Haass will eventually put out his own books and it will be quite startling to see what he puts in them of course; he's the head of the Council on Foreign Relations right now. So anyway, help yourself to the audios and, remember too you can get print-ups as well of a lot of the transcripts of the audios I've done in those sites. Go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages if you want to print them up. Remember too you bring me to you, the audience. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I'm not selling you things that will make you live forever, I don't have shares in any companies or corporations or anything like that. All I do is sell the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can donate as well. So, go into the site, you'll find out how to do it. Remember, from U.S. and Canada you can use personal checks and international postal money orders from your post office and you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal.

And if you don't understand history, you won't understand what's happening. That's very, very simple because history teaches you the cons of managing vast populations. There's nothing today that's happening as far as the cons are...cons are simply formulas; Plato talked about them. He said that formulas which have worked in the past - this is thousands of years ago he said this - and made people change their behavior, and influenced their behavior, will always work again if you use them in the right sequence of implementation. So that's why you get the same cons over and over again and the public don't even know it's happening to them. That's the beauty of it. Today, it's even more perfected because you are living through an age of instant communication and really universal, standardized information where everyone is getting the same data all the time, at the same time, and again, it's put out by the guys at the top. Remember the Council on Foreign Relations is worldwide and they have their different names for different countries, but at the head you have the Royal Institute of International Affairs based in Britain. They have their specialized branches like the Royal Society etc. to guide all the scientists along the right paths and they have many other specialized areas too and think tanks, The Club of Rome, for instance, and the United Nations which they set up as well. They own the media, the mainstream media. If you look into their own web sites, and I've put their links up many times; you'll find that the articles they put up are copied immediately by their own members in all national papers and international papers.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've warned folk so many times about Facebook and so on; it doesn't matter though, because you can't help the general herd and that's a fact. Most folk belong to the herd and they want to belong to the herd. It's up to each individual to become an individual and kind of leave the herd and stop going along with the flow. If you do you go to your own destruction eventually in many, many ways; many ways to go to destruction. And Facebook, of course, is put up there, and all these things belong to the NSA, etc, etc.

Anyway, here's another, another group that's getting out of Facebook and it's actually for musicians, it's called, Limited

Run. It's a platform for labels, musicians and artists and they go through quite a good little article here. I'll put this up tonight, the link for you at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can read it for yourselves. They go through the cons of Facebook and they're charging etc. even if you want to change your name, like these guys did because they used to go under a different name. They'd have to pay a couple of thousand dollars more in advertising costs to get it done and things like that; it's big, big money of course. But they're also using a lot of cons to do with the numbers and the stats of the hits they give on the sites and they charge you for these hits if you're advertising with them. So they go through all of this too and show you how the cons work.

And people are always on and on and on about first amendment rights in the US and second amendment rights and so on and it's quite evident, it's been evident for an awful long time, an awful, awful long time, even if you go back into the seventies, I think it was, when the Council on Foreign Relations, they put out their own magazine, Foreign Affairs, it was called, and all the bigwigs read Foreign Affairs across the world, but it said that they weren't going to hit the constitution and the bill of rights head-on like they'd always done in the past. They'd simply build laws around them, like superstructures, over and under. And that's what they did a long time ago.

So here's a high-ranking Department of Justice official on video who refuses to affirm first amendment rights and you can actually see this happening in front of other people etc., during an inquiry I think it was. So I'll put that up tonight too. And you can see how *they* treat your rights. Because they, remember, they're living up in an ivory tower, these guys at the top. They were brought up in a different class altogether of schooling and everything else and family too, for that matter, and a completely different view of the world and you down below and we're in an authoritarian society. These guys have been brought up to *be* the authoritarians and they're getting very blatant about it, in your face about it, that government is not there to serve the people. And that's very, very true across the world today. They've trained the public in every country that you are subjects now. You're all subjects to authority because you're in an authoritarian system according to the Club of Rome, which the CFR set up as the think tank for the United Nations and they go through the whole future for you, for those who want to go into it.

Another thing too, as we go down the road into the total destruction of the family and plus contraception was a big thing to do with this, I've got books going back into the seventies and sixties where they talked about this would just be the start, all put out by the big left-wingers, this would just be the start and they said that eventually sex itself would become just a recreational thing and promiscuity would become the norm and eventually they'd go into child pornography too and do away with pedophilias terms or terminology and all that would become normal as well. They're still working on that latter part, but they're not far from it mind you. But also they said that it would, a lot of people, they were talking about the average pedophile, would suffer until they eventually changed all the laws, which they said would come, to allow all this to happen. And here's an article here.

*"Fifty police officers arrested in child porn raids".*

**Alan:** Well I guess these are poor souls, you see, that are just at the tail end before they change the laws and make it all legal. Anyway, it says:

*"Fifty police officers across the UK have been arrested as part of a crackdown on suspected paedophiles who pay to access child pornography websites..."*

*The officers were among 1,300 people arrested on suspicion of accessing or downloading indecent images of children - some as young as five - from US-based Internet sites.*

*Thirty-five men were arrested in London this morning as part of the investigation - codenamed Operation Ore - following raids on 45 addresses across the capital.*

*Of the 50 policemen identified, eight have been charged to date and the remainder bailed pending further inquiries. Scotland Yard said none of those arrested today was a policeman.*

*At a press conference at Scotland Yard today, Jim Gamble, assistant chief constable of the National Crime Squad, said he was not surprised at the number of police officers among the suspects.*

*"As police officers, we should expect to be held accountable," he said."*

**Alan:** Now, these guys, they're walking the streets now searching everybody including children you understand. This is the time of pedophilia and as they did initially when they brought out promiscuity and then the next thing they brought out was actually the lesbians who led the homosexuals into their freedoms, because I can remember it all happening. I couldn't figure out why lesbians would be down in London with all the placards standing up for male homosexual rights, but they were the ones who brought it in for them. But they said they'd use the same techniques eventually for pedophilia as well and the exact same techniques would work, since it worked with all the other ones before it. So as I say, these are probably the last articles you'll read on this as they get into what they call intergenerational sex, which is just pedophilia, but it sounds better you see. It's across the whole of society as far as we can tell; it's everywhere and it's going to get worse and worse as we go into utter chaos and destruction at the bottom because that's the plan, of course.

Now, right to privacy, here's another one too, on the constitution, I'll put a link up and you'll hear Scalia saying the right to privacy is not in the constitution, for those who still think that you are going by some kind of old laws. No you're not, you're going by brand new laws. And they said again that the internet would change all of that too. Now they're using terrorism and they say that you can't have privacy because we've got to find the terrorists and anyone can be one, and you might become one without even knowing, and they'll find out before you do, you see, by the way that your mind is going and the clicks that you do and what sites you're visiting. Yeah, I'm not kidding. So we're pretty well all there into the totalitarian society that they want. All they have to do now is bring us into utter austerity. And you will have riots that'll break out, of course, with those at the bottom because they're the ones that suffer first of all and the governments are all ready for that. They've been ready for years for what's to come.

Fracking...fracking, of course, has got a lot of people upset because apart from busting up all the countryside and putting big tanks up everywhere they also use a lot of chemicals and I've mentioned before and I'll put it up again tonight, the list of the chemicals they pump in to cause the fracking. They put it under high pressure, hydraulic pressure, and you're scared of course that it's going to get into your water supply and so on. But now they're coming out apparently with a new fracking method, they're saying.

*"Following a stream of dire headlines about plummeting natural gas prices, explorers and producers are finally beginning to shift their attention to advancements on the production side – more specifically, to a new natural gas extraction method. The new technology pumps a thick gel made from propane into the ground instead of using traditional methods of hydraulic fracking that make use of a mixture of water, sand, and chemicals."*

**Alan:** I'll put the list of chemicals up because a lot of them are awfully deadly indeed, very deadly. It says:

*"A planned shale gas drilling project in New York state has drawn global attention for its aim to make use of a waterless form of hydraulic fracking – a new technique designed to reduce the pollution associated with controversial natural gas drilling processes. According to an industry report, the project is focused on using a technology that pumps a thick gel made from propane into the ground as opposed to using traditional methods of hydraulic fracking that make use of a mixture of water, sand, and chemicals to extract natural gas reserves from deep shale formations. Unlike traditional technologies, the gel from the new liquefied propane gas (LPG) fracking method reverts to vapor while still underground, and as a result returns to the surface in a recoverable form. According to its developer, Calgary-based GASFRAC Energy Services, the gel also holds advantages over water-based methods in that it does not carry the chemicals used during the drilling process back to the surface."*

**Alan:** So we'll see. There's always horrors comes out of every story afterwards and you find more and more about them, so we'll see if this is better or if more horrors come out of this one. But they're definitely doing an awful lot of fracking across so many countries, especially in the States right now. It's really something else.

Now, unemployment is part of austerity, for those that don't understand that or think about it or know it. Remember too they understood, the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys that drafted up and worked on uniting Europe for instance, the guys that drafted up the charter for the unification of the Americas and they came out on Canadian television at the time and told us, yeah, they were behind it, from their own actual site, on television. Anyway, they also, according to economics, Margaret Thatcher also talked about this too, that they could never have full employment because it was bad for the economy you see. In other words, if you had full employment, then labor costs would be higher because you'd have to lure them to your particular place of work, if they were already working, with higher wages. So they always keep a mass of people unemployed and this is the normal in

economics, that's what's taught at university. Anyway, apart from that, it's to go down and down and down into a new kind of semi-welfare-state system, which they've already got in a lot of countries like Britain and that's to become the norm across the world. They only want a small group of people working eventually and that'll be when the riots all break out of course, when they get to a certain...they'll even know the limit, when you get to a certain number, when the riots break out and people just don't have jobs. But this says here:

***“Eurozone unemployment at record high in June”***

*“The number of people unemployed across the 17 countries that use the euro”*

**Alan:** That's their cash system.

*“hit a record high in June, official figures showed Tuesday, in a stark reminder that Europe's debt crisis has ramifications beyond the financial markets.*

*Eurostat, the EU's statistics office, said 17.801 million people were out of work in the eurozone in June. That was 123,000 more than May, and is the highest level since the euro was formed in 1999. The increase was the 14th in a row and means that around 2.25 million people have lost their jobs since April 2011.*

*Despite the increase, the seasonally adjusted unemployment rate in June was unchanged at a record 11.2 percent. Without Germany's relatively-low unemployment rate of 5.4 percent, the wider figures would be much worse.”*

**Alan:** So they're plummeting too as everything now is imported from China, the same as everywhere else, and there's very little manufacturing. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and everything really around you is a con today because there are big plans afoot you see that must be fulfilled and part of it is to make you give up all your rights to save the world from a thousand different things, everything except the proper thing, the politicians themselves and governments. And one of the big tactics, as you've all known for a long time, is the Global Warming, and how they conned everyone by blatant lying and getting special computers that always give you scary scenarios. That's all they churn out. They're specially made to give you scary scenarios. They should use them in Hollywood for some of their horror movies because they're pretty bad these days; but it says:

*“Have a look at this chart. It tells you pretty much all you need to know about the much-anticipated scoop by Anthony Watts of Watts Up With That?”*

**Alan:** this is James Delingpole from the Telegraph talking.

*“What it means, in a nutshell, is that the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) – the US government body in charge of America's temperature record, has systematically exaggerated the extent of late 20th century global warming. In fact, it has doubled it.*

*Is this a case of deliberate fraud by Warmist scientists hell bent on keeping their funding gravy train rolling? Well, after what we saw in Climategate anything is possible. (I mean it's not like NOAA is run by hard-left eco activists, is it?)”*

**Alan:** Of course he gives you a link to prove that they are.

*“But I think more likely it is a case of confirmation bias. The Warmists who comprise the climate scientist establishment spend so much time communicating with other warmists and so little time paying attention to the views of dissenting scientists such as Henrik Svensmark – or Fred Singer or Richard Lindzen or indeed Anthony Watts – that it simply hasn't occurred to them that their temperature records need adjusting downwards not upwards.*

*What Watts has conclusively demonstrated is that most of the weather stations in the US are so poorly sited that*

*their temperature data is unreliable. Around 90 per cent have had their temperature readings skewed by the Urban Heat Island effect. While he has suspected this for some time what he has been unable to do until his latest, landmark paper (co-authored with Evan Jones of New York, Stephen McIntyre of Toronto, Canada, and Dr. John R. Christy from the Department of Atmospheric Science, University of Alabama, Huntsville) is to put precise figures on the degree of distortion involved”*

**Alan:** What they’re talking about is that, you see, they put all these thermometers in little boxes up and then they built cities around them. Well concrete reflects all the heat and makes it stifling. Everybody who knows in a city knows this and so it gives you false readings, and I mentioned that back in ’98. Anyway, it says:

*“There is, of course, one very, very sad aspect to this story – and truly it pains me to mention it but journalistic duty compels me to do so – and that’s the dampening effect it may have on the grandstanding of a hapless fellow by the name of Professor Richard Muller.*

*Poor Professor Muller has been telling anyone who’ll listen – his amen corner in greeny-lefty MSM, mainly – that as a former "skeptic" he has now been forced by weight of evidence to conclude that global warming is definitely man-made and there has been lots of it (a whole 1.5 degrees C – Wow! that’s like almost as much as you’d get if you drove from London to Manchester!!!) since 1750. Tragically – as Watts has very reluctantly and by-no-means-experiencing-any-kind-of-Schadenfreude had to point out is that the data used by Muller to draw these conclusions was unreliable to the point of utter uselessness.*

*So, in the spirit of magnanimity in total crushing victory I would urge readers of this blog not to crow too much about the devastating blow Watts’s findings will have on the Guardian’s battalion of environment correspondents, on the New York Times, on NOAA, on Al Gore, on the Prince of Wales, on the Royal Society, on Professor Muller, or on any of the other rent-seekers, grant-grubbers, eco-loons, crony capitalists, junk scientists, UN apparatchiks, EU technocrats, hideous porcine blobsters, demented squawking parrots, life-free loser trolls, paid CACC-amites and True Believers in the Great Global Warming Religion.”*

**Alan:** Remember too, this religion that they’ve created, it’s all from the far left. They came up a long time ago when they came out of eastern Germany, the Wall went down and lots of the communists moved into Europe, big time, and into the universities too because they had a lot of friends to get them jobs and then start indoctrinating the children over in the West and this is the next part of communism, it’s a way to get in the same agenda. We’ve had people here in Canada in politics who’ve said that, it doesn’t matter if it’s all bunkum science, if it’s all lies and bunkum, it will help redistribute the wealth across the world, that’s what they said, top politicians in Canada and elsewhere too. And that’s what it’s about, getting you into austerity and taxing every joule of energy that you use. And eventually, you’re now into a post-consumer society and you’ll be paying your extra cash out on fees and energy bills and things like that. That’s what they want because you understand communists are utter legalists; if you understand who created communism you’ll understand legalism; they’re the people of the legalism, you might say, all down through history. And they believe the people don’t have the right to make decisions for themselves, it’s far better if special folk make decisions all for them. So I’ll put this link up tonight too and you can see it for yourself.

I remember too, about the Global Warming nonsense too, when Russia had thousands of weather stations across Siberia for instance, well they all closed down when the walls came down and so all those readings are all missing from the charts and believe you me, it’s really cold along that way and that would certainly skew the results, if they bothered to use that again; they don’t like to mention that fact. Anyway:

**“H.R. 1905: Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Human Rights Act of 2012”**

**Alan:** This is the latest sanction put out by the U.S. on Iran, I’ll put this up as well, because they’re really trying to hammer them and starve them into submission. Just like they did with Iraq before they bombed it all to hell. First they kill the people by starvation and stopping food getting in and antibiotics. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through The Matrix and this article is about biometric databases because this is the way that we’re all going to go and it’s getting pushed on everyone whether they like it or not, and that is the agenda.

I've mentioned many times before, where back in the 90's on a Canadian television program, Wendy Mesley did a show on the coming biometric system and the coming national identification card as well. Quite a good show, it showed you how it was done back then and how it would be and she talked to one of the top guys in the corporation that makes a lot of these cards today and at that time the guy said, she asked the guy, "What makes you think that Canadians will actually go for it?" and he says, "Well, they'll be given no choice." You see that's the world you really live in. That's the real world, you understand. And it will always be that way as long as the public don't stand up and say, "Get off our backs." And they won't do that, you see, they're too happy and content. Anyway, it says:

### ***"Israel's Biometric Database Deemed 'Harmful' by High Court Justices***

*"In Israel, a heated debate is underway about whether Israel's Interior Ministry will move ahead with the creation of a governmental biometric database containing digital fingerprints and facial photographs, which would be linked to "smart" national ID cards containing microchips. At the heart of the issue is a major concern about privacy."*

*"On July 23, Israel's High Court of Justice held a hearing on a petition filed by civil rights advocates who sought to strike down a law establishing a governmental biometric database and an associated two-year pilot program. The law approving the database, enacted in 2009, met with public resistance until the government backed down and agreed to begin with only the pilot program. The pilot was supposed to be a test for determining whether it was actually necessary to move forward with building the biometric database, but an Interior Ministry decree that sanctioned the program did not actually contain any criteria to measure whether the program succeeded or failed."*

*While three justices voiced harsh criticism of the database, they didn't move to cancel the project altogether. Instead, they determined that the pilot program description has to present clear criteria for success and failure, so that it would be conducted as a true test."*

**Alan:** You know in the U.S or somewhere else they wouldn't even bother giving the public any input at all. That's what they do. See, we're too happy with entertainment you understand, cheap entertainment. It doesn't matter how you're living, your standard of living is plummeting and you're eating poisoned foods and all the rest of it, as long as you're happy, you got lots of sex and you can twitter and call up your little 'bot friends, then you're quite happy. You've been well put under during this war and you don't even know that because you're the happiest folk who've been put under in a war that's ever existed in history. I hope you understand that. They know this.

I used to read the articles too about revolutions, many articles and some good books on revolutions and histories of rebellions and revolutions. What they said though, was after the Communist ones, they didn't pack it in in Russia, they simply moved west and that was the agenda, of course, was to move west, under the guise of greening. The Green Party by the way was started up by Madeline Albright's granddaddy in Russia. He was the right-hand man of Stalin, for those who didn't know that. He started up the Green Party, that was part of the moving of all their agenda into the west through this new austerity, greening, all this kind of stuff, which would totally control the populations because that's what communism is all about you see. That's what it's about. And you've got to understand that it's all here and they said too, there would never be another communist-type revolution. See communism moved on from where it used to be. So there wouldn't be a communist-type revolution where people were starving and getting jobs was terrible, massive inflation; that would bring on revolution; however, if the public, the general public, have playthings, little toys they can play with, of all ages, then they would never rebel. And it's true, you've got all this cheap entertainment, as long as it's cheap and everyone has access, even the ones at the bottom. Why do you think Obama gave out free iPhones to all the people on welfare and other countries have done the same thing? Why do you think every country is making sure that those at the bottom can get high-speed internet and things like that very cheap? They know what they're doing you see. No one's going to rebel. That's how well...they do studies on all this stuff that I'm talking about, all the time, and they've got the pulse of the public, in real time. They know what people are bitching about. It's generally about somebody's boobs, are they real or are they not, you know, on some star or some celebrity; that's what they're bitching about.

Anyway, getting back to the article, and this database in Israel, they're getting some input into it, which most countries don't even get. They don't even get the input into it.

And this other article is ***“Jewish communities to coordinate debate on circumcision”*** Because remember, Germany ruled that they shouldn’t circumcise because of there were so many children getting herpes especially from a particular strange tradition of some of the groups within Judaism who use the mouth to get rid of the blood and stop the blood from flowing and you can imagine what that can do. One guy in New Jersey I think was fined because he’d passed it on, one rabbi to quite a few children. Imagine getting that at eight days old. I mean do you want that to happen? Anyway:

***“Jewish communities to coordinate debate on circumcision”***

*“Austria's Jewish community (IKG) said Monday it was working jointly with its German and Swiss counterparts to keep religious circumcision legal, after repeated calls for an end to the practice.*

*The IKG was organising an international coordinating group with the Jewish communities in neighbouring Germany and Switzerland...”*

**Alan:** And it says here:

*“This follows a heated debate that began last month when a court in the western German city of Cologne ruled that circumcision -- observed by both Muslims and Jews on religious grounds -- was tantamount to grievous bodily harm.*

*A couple of hospitals in Switzerland followed suit, saying they would at least temporarily suspend such operations.”*

**Alan:** You’re not supposed to do operations in medicine unless, you are supposed to cause no harm and you only do operations that are utterly necessary. That’s all gone by the wayside of course with cosmetic operations etc., so everybody’s broken their oaths and everything else as we go down the tubes and greed rules the system. Anyway it says:

*“The governor of Austria's westernmost Vorarlberg province, Markus Wallner, meanwhile issued a provisional recommendation to hospitals not to perform circumcisions, even on religious grounds.*

*This prompted an unprecedented joint call by Austrian Jews, Muslims and Christians on Friday for the government to "issue a clear commitment to religious freedom and to the legality of male circumcision.””*

**Alan:** So you know, the craziness of all things just keeps going round and round. There’s lots of crazy things out there. And I’ll also put up ***“The Hockey Schtick”*** it’s called, ***“The Hockey Schtick”***.

*“New paper shows Antarctic temperatures haven't increased over past 500 years”*

**Alan:** That’s the latest one, it’s from the top scientists, so that’s another, it’s not a nail in the coffin because you see it’s a belief system now and they’ve got to get it through because you see the big corporations want it through because they can get free credits for trading amongst themselves for carbon. The governments give them millions of dollars each in credits to start it off and then they make startling profits off it. They hire areas and call them carbon sinks and cons like that, and they trade in it and get lots of cash. So the big corporations want it and all the little greenies at the bottom that really are red, they want it too. Also tonight too, I’ll put up mining.com, it says:

***“Not convinced Chinese trade is a disaster? Take a look at these shipping numbers”***

**Alan:** And it’s quite good this article, for those who can hold their concentration for five minutes. It says:

*“Shipbuilding and shipping capacity in China surged as the country's demand for raw materials escalated in tandem with breakneck economic growth and investment in infrastructure.*

*China has 20 ports that can handle more than 100 million tonnes of cargo and in 2010 built ships with deadweight tonnage of 65.6 million tonnes, overtaking long-time top builder South Korea for the first time.*

*China – which overtook Japan in 2010 to become the world's second largest economy – dominates the global trade in just about every commodity including iron ore (representing some 60% of the global 1 billion tonnes*



seaborne trade), copper (38%), coal (47%), nickel (36%), lead (44%) and zinc (41%).

*Fast-forward a couple of years and rates, orders and activity in the shipping industry – especially dry-bulk vessels used to haul iron ore and coal – are painting a very different picture...”*

**Alan:** And they give you all these different articles and statistics from the Baltic Dry Index; that’s the main one you’ve got to look into, the Baltic Dry Index, which takes all the data from every single ship across the planet, per day and per month and per year, and it’s just fantastic, incredible how much stuff is going into China, their big ships and how much they’re building there too in big ships. They’re mainly using their own big ships now, in fact; they’re actually banning other big ship holders to even come into Chinese ports; they want to use nothing but Chinese because they’re just churning these things out. But it’s fantastic and it’s putting a lot of western shipping businesses out of business big time. So, as I say, those who are into investments are quite well aware of the Baltic Dry Index, they watch that all the time.

And it says:

***“Prosecutors turn to “extreme indifference” charge in Colorado shooting case”***

*“...prosecutors are taking advantage of a well-used tool that legal experts say could help ensure a conviction of the former graduate student accused of opening fire at a midnight showing of the new “Batman” film: the charge of murder with extreme indifference.*

*For each of the victims of the shooting spree in a Denver suburb that left 12 people dead and 58 wounded, prosecutors charged James Holmes with two murder counts - one standard first-degree murder charge, plus one count of murder with extreme indifference. They also filed two attempted murder counts for each of the wounded survivors.*

*In Colorado, a first-degree murder charge can be brought against someone who intended to murder another person. But it can also be brought where there is evidence of “extreme indifference to the value of human life generally”...”*

**Alan:** I guess they should charge every one of the military branches as well, especially the guys that plan it all years ahead. It says:

*“State laws that recognize murder with indifference are not uncommon, said Daniel Filler, a professor at Drexel University’s law school, but in some cases, states treat murder with indifference as a lower grade offense than pre-meditated murder. In Colorado, murder with extreme indifference is also first-degree murder.*

*By charging Holmes with both crimes, prosecutors are giving jurors two opportunities to find Holmes guilty.*

*“This is a prosecutor’s insurance policy,” Filler said. “Nobody is going to think this wasn’t an unbelievably, crazy, reckless act.””*

**Alan:** This is before he’s tried, mind you too. Interesting they always say, and they used to always say in the States too, it doesn’t matter what they see or what they catch on film, they’re supposed to say you are innocent until proven guilty, because the proven guilty part is where you truly get evidence, you know. Anyway it seems that he’s been convicted already by everybody and they want to ensure that he goes the way of others before him. It says here:

***“Romney denies criticizing Palestinian culture”***

**Alan:** It’s quite, I love these gaffes that the politicians, the little front men that are picked by the real boys who run the world, they’re always making gaffes on things. So Romney’s in Jerusalem, it says he:

*“...insisted Tuesday he was not specifically talking about Palestinian culture at a fundraiser in Israel on Monday when he was quoted suggesting culture was the reason for the economic disparity between Israel and the Palestinian territories.”*

**Alan:** It’s culture, he says. Was he meaning one was more aggressive than the other? What was he meaning? He says:

*"That's an interesting topic that deserves scholarly analysis, but I actually didn't address that," Romney told Fox News' Carl Cameron, adding he didn't "intend" to talk about the subject in his campaign. "Instead, I will point out ... that the choices a society makes have a profound impact on the economy and vitality of that society."*

*Palestinian officials accused Romney of making "racist" statements after the Republican candidate was quoted comparing Israel's economy with that of the Palestinian territories."*

**Alan:** That is a joke in itself, isn't it?

*"As you come here and you see the GDP per capita, for instance, in Israel which is about \$21,000 dollars,"*

**Alan:** It's not actually; it's about \$31,000, but he got that wrong too.

*"and compare that with the GDP per capita just across the areas managed by the Palestinian Authority,"*

**Alan:** The guys behind barbed wire.

*"which is more like \$10,000 per capita, you notice such a dramatically stark difference in economic vitality," Romney told a group of Jewish donors at a Jerusalem fundraiser that netted more than \$1 million for his campaign.*

*The Republican candidate told supporters he began noting "enormous disparities" between neighboring countries during his time in the business world and cited a 1998 book, "The Wealth and Poverty of Nations" by David Landes, which studied why some countries did better than others."*

**Alan:** It's because they're more aggressive, that's the state of the world, the aggressive end up ruling, same in business. That's simple logic.

*"He says if you could learn anything from the economic history of the world it's this: Culture makes all the difference," Romney told supporters. "And as I come here, and I look out over this city and consider the accomplishments of the people of this nation, I recognize the power of at least culture and a few other things."*

**Alan:** I wonder what that few other things are?

*"In the interview with Fox News, Romney played down his perceived gaffes during his foreign tour over the last week, including his comment to NBC News that he found London's Olympic preparations "disconcerting." He accused the media of being more interested in "finding something to write about" than focusing on real issues.*

*"They'll instead try to find anything else to divert from the fact that these last four years have been tough years for our country," Romney said."*

**Alan:** So there's your...what does it matter? What does it matter who they put in? They're all front men. You do know they're all front men, I hope. And this other article on something similar with Romney. It says his:

*"...trip to Israel yielded \$1 million in campaign contributions,"*

**Alan:** Here they go abroad to get campaign contributions, and people can't wisen up.

*"but it came at a cost of sounding uninformed about the Israeli-Palestinian conflict. "As you come here and you see the GDP per capita, for instance, in Israel which is about \$21,000 dollars, and compare that with the GDP per capita just across the areas managed by the Palestinian Authority, which is more like \$10,000 per capita, you notice such a dramatically stark difference in economic vitality"..."*

**Alan:** He says. But then it goes into the fact that:

*"The economic disparity between the Israelis and the Palestinians is actually much greater than Romney stated. Israel had a per capita gross domestic product of about \$31,000 in 2011, while the West Bank and Gaza had a per capita GDP of just over \$1,500, according to the World Bank."*

**Alan:** Because you know what happened to Gaza too, they kind of destroyed it and burned it with phosphorous bombs and stuff like that.

*"While the money line might've been red meat to some of Romney's donors (he also declared Jerusalem the capital of Israel, offending some), the words didn't really suggest his strength in dealing with the region's complex, historically-fraught conflict. And you kind of came away with that feeling after the Palestinians issued a statement, via Saeb Erekat, a senior aide to President Mahmoud Abbas. "This man doesn't realize that the Palestinian economy cannot reach its potential because there is an Israeli occupation.""*

**Alan:** Ha, ha, ha. It's kind of obvious, eh? I guess to be president you don't have to know that.

*"It seems to me this man [Romney] lacks information, knowledge, vision and understanding of this region and its people," Erekat said. "He also lacks knowledge about the Israelis themselves. I have not heard any Israeli official speak about cultural superiority." Oh, well: You win some (money), you lose some (integrity)."*

**Alan:** So there you go. It really doesn't matter who they put in though, does it?

I mentioned a while back about Rockefeller and Rothschild signing a big deal to put their wealth together, probably it was arranged hundreds of years ago that they'd eventually do this at this particular time. It says:

***"Rothschild and Rockefeller families team up for some extra wealth creation"***

*"The Rothschild and Rockefeller families have teamed up to buy assets from banks and other distressed sellers"*

**Alan:** That means they're broke so they'll buy them all for peanuts like they always do.

*"in a union between two of the best-known names in financial history.*

*RIT Capital Partners, which is chaired by Lord Rothschild, has taken a 37pc stake in Rockefeller Financial Services, the family's wealth advisory and asset management wing. It has snapped up the holding from French bank Société Générale for less than £100m.*

*The transatlantic alliance cements a five-decade acquaintance between the now ennobled Jacob Rothschild, 76, and David Rockefeller, 96, the grandson of the ruthlessly acquisitive American oilman and philanthropist John D Rockefeller."*

**Alan:** You know the philanthropist that eventually became a philanthropist by bringing two makeover specialists in after he had the miners in their tents all gunned down that wouldn't go to work. They run the world folks, great philanthropists; they own the foundations and armies of NGO's. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting too that the Rothschilds on their side of the Atlantic and of course the Rockefellers on their side were the guys who really got going with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and before that they were called other names like the Rothschild and Cecil Rhodes Foundation, and the Milner Trust, etc. and over in the States they set up Rockefeller to do the same thing. These are the guys who drafted up the idea for amalgamating countries into trading blocs and free trade using London as the basis for it, which is still on the go today, and out of that came the European Union, the Asian-Pacific treaties and all the rest of it, because they run the whole show, including NAFTA, GATT and everything else, or the World Trade Organization. So here it goes,

***"The Trans-Pacific Partnership: Agenda 21 Meets Global Corporate Takeover"***

*"The Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP)*

**Alan:** And again, the public have no input into this at all, as it's done, right.

*"is a key trade initiative" that the Obama administration claims is "seeking to support jobs for American workers by boosting American exports to the dynamic Asia-Pacific region, promote manufacturing,*

innovation...””

**Alan:** Etcetera

*“However, the agenda of the TPP”*

**Alan:** That’s the Trans-Pacific Partnership

*“is a securitization of customs and border patrol services, telecommunications, corporate communication policy that directly effects immigration, corporate investments, and the addition of intellectual property rights with focus on copyright limitations.*

*The TPP, held in secret,”*

**Alan:** This is the world you live in. And again, these guys that I just mentioned, Rockefeller and Rothschild, were the first ones to start off big philanthropic institutions so they wouldn’t have to pay taxes and they’ve got these big foundations, thousands of them across the world, that hire multi-thousands of NGOs to lobby government. Anyway, it’s held in secret and:

*“is in actuality a multi-national trade agreement that seeks to extend intellectual property rights across the globe; creating an international enforcement scheme.*

*In a White House statement, Obama seeks to incorporate America with Canada and the other TPP countries in a “next-generation regional agreement that liberalizes trade and investment.”*

**Alan:** Now, as a small business man, you won’t be in on it, it’s only for the big corporations that they allow in on it, same as Britain.

*“The press release explains that TPP will build upon “the commitments of NAFTA [North American Free Trade Agreement].”*

*The TPP defines intellectual property as:*

- Copyright
- Trademarks
- Patents
- Geopolitical indicators

*The leaked document drafted as the US TPP Intellectual Property Rights Chapter clearly states”*

**Alan:** And I’ll put the links up for this tonight too at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

*“that negotiators for Obama are actively pushing for the adaptation of copyright measures that further restrict what is outlined in the Anti-Counterfeiting Trade Agreement (ACTA) and other similar international treaties.*

*There is an initiative to control global IP enforcement by the UN under signatory treaty wherein nations will be mandated to enact domestic laws that have been worded to reflect the provisions in the TPP agreement.*

*As in the Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (DMCA), federal agencies are placed in control of digital “locks” and enforcement of overblown statutory damages on claims of copyright infringement; as well as restricting the US Congress from altering existing IP governances as changes in technology and innovation demands such elasticity.*

**Alan:** Now I’ve got all the links for that on this particular article I’ll put up tonight too and you can see what’s coming. But this partnership also is to do with the free movement – it doesn’t say it in this article – of goods, services and labor, by the way. Labor from all over the pacific region can come into the States, Canada and elsewhere. And it also means, too, that the third world countries are involved and those ones will be paid big sums by you to build hospitals, schools, factories and then they’ll ship what’s left of your factories over to them, just like they did with the GATT treaty. And you haven’t been asked an opinion on anything because you see, you keep prattling on about democracy but you have

never had it, never will either. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Platform for Musicians, "Limited Run"--"Why We Are Deleting Facebook Page"](#)

[Dept. of Justice Refuses to Affirm First Amendment](#)

[Fifty Cops Charged in Child Porn Raids](#)

[Right to Privacy Not in Constitution](#)

[New Method of Fracking](#)

[Chemicals Used in Fracking Operations](#)

[Europe Unemployment at Record High](#)

[Temperature Rigging](#)

[Iran Sanctions Act](#)

[Israel Creates Biometric Database](#)

[Jewish Communities to Co-ordinate Debate on Circumcision](#)

[The Hockey Schtick](#)

[Chinese Trade a Disaster for Mining](#)

[Prosecutors use "Extreme Indifference" Charge in Colorado Shooting Case](#)

[Romney Gaffe](#)

[Racist Romney in Israel](#)

[Rockefeller and Rothschild In Business](#)

[What Really is The Trans-Pacific Partnership?](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|              |                                           |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3      | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
|              | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs: |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                  | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB  
"THE SUN IS RISEN"  
DECEMBER 27, 2006

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - DECEMBER 27, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi, folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and today it is December 27, 2006.

**"California Dreamin' "**  
**By Mamas and Papas**

All the leaves are brown  
And the sky is grey  
I went for a walk  
On a winter's day  
I'd be safe and warm  
If I was in L.A.  
California dreamin'  
On such a winter's day

I stopped into a church  
I passed along the way  
Well, I got down on my knees (got down on my knees)  
And I pretend to pray (I pretend to pray)  
Oh, the preacher likes the cold  
He knows I'm gonna stay (knows I'm gonna stay)  
Oh, California dreamin' (California dreamin')  
On such a winter's day

We're watching the last of the year, the last few days of the year, with the final commercial stampede with all the Boxing Day specials in the big cities where the herd trample over each other to get all the goodies that they've been after the last few months, just waiting and camping outside to get in for a cheap VCR or a DVD player or something that's going to fall apart in the next few months.

It's always interesting to live in the country because you still, in this nice antiquated way, take your garbage to the dump and some of the better dumps, some of the higher class dumps you see, like the one outside Sudbury, they have a sort of booth there where they collect the better stuff that's been dumped. They have tables laid out where you can pick bed bunks or whatever you happen to need and get them for 2 or \$3. Sometimes you also get the VCR players too. I've never bought one in fact for years. I think I've got five downstairs that cost about a \$1 each. Most of them just need the heads cleaned and then you have a decent player, as decent as you can get new, anyway, and that's where you find all the hard-earned stuff that they've put their money and their hopes into, these rewards that end up in the garbage dump because they're either antiquated or they're just bored with them.

It's a funny thing to hear when people say they're bored with something. It used to be just a womanly thing with their

clothes. She'd get bored with them or she'd worn them too often and she was afraid of criticism by her peers, at least in the upper classes. Now people actually get bored seeing the same – how can you get bored seeing the same TV set everyday? You think you'd get bored with the programs that were on the TV, or maybe that's the function of it. Maybe it destroys part of your brain so you need so more stimulus or something, a higher resolution to make you very resolute in the ideas that are programmed into you.

However, I think, too, that for Christmas time, for many, many people, it's a relief to have it over and done with and the perfunctory meetings with family and in-laws and the same old stories are repeated over and over, and people gorge themselves. It wouldn't be so bad in the times when food, especially good food, was scarce for most people, it perhaps had a function then, but today in the time of plenty it doesn't make much sense. We're glad that it's over and Orion's belt, the three wise men of, have followed their little star into the horns of the moon on the longest night of the winter.

The nights should start getting longer – or the sun, that is, bit-by-bit, day-by-day. Hallelujah, of course, comes from Hal the sun, the same name as a computer on "**2001**," and it means literally – hallelujah means the sun has risen; and thank goodness for that or we'd all be freezing a bit longer and we'd all be profane, meaning we'd all be in the dark.

Tonight I'd like to talk a little bit about what I talked about last week. I mentioned we'd find more and more little reports coming out in different countries on the same theme of brain chipping the public as a form of conditioning us into the inevitability and perhaps the desirability of having this done to us. In Britain, because they're a little bit more arrogant there, the old school, the ones who go to the old granite stone universities as they like to call them, as opposed to the red brick universities for the working people. It's the granite stone ones where you'll find they meet their contacts for the rest of their life because they'll all be involved in high finance and politics and bureaucracies. I've no doubt this particular reporter from "**The Guardian**" probably has been there because he's got the arrogance to match. He's very short-sighted, too, because it doesn't dawn on him that once everyone's chipped they won't need reporters. In fact, we won't need news of any kind, or propaganda, really, is what it is, and he'd be out of a job; but like most higher Masons, they're very short-sighted. They don't see past their own lives into the effects on their own children, a very selfish attitude, the "I'm all right Jack" originated in Britain.

This particular article appeared on **December 24, 2006** and I got this from an email from one of our listeners. The reporter is **Will Hutton** and that would be "**The Observer**" in London no doubt and this is what he says, and listen to the way that he says it. It has the arrogance of Huxley and the short-sightedness, too, as I say of people who don't really see the end of the story.

#### **He begins here:**

*"When words fade, it is the great ideas and arguments that move the world on. John Maynard Keynes couldn't bear the 'practical' men and women who forged economies and societies by getting their hands dirty and mocking the thinkers. All, he said, were, in truth, slaves to some intellectual, theorist or philosopher (usually dead) who had given them their lines. He was right. We need an intellectual compass to make sense of reality around us."*

**Alan:** Now you can listen to the Masonic terms all through this blurb here and John Maynard Keynes was no genius. He was put there by the big boys because they wanted him there. That's what his job was, and nothing is authorized in the system and alters it without permission from the top, and Maynard Keynes, if you read his writings, was one of the most arrogant people you could possibly meet. He said he hated all the tradition. He hated all forms that were written down by culture and his job was to break them and destroy and trample on them. A man could not get away with that unless he was told his lines and he followed them.

#### **To continue:**

*"And yet the ideas that illuminate and change our lives are hard to spot among the turkeys. Arguments need not only to be insightful, but they have to be useful. After a year of reading, watching and listening, here are five ideas that meet those criteria, all produced by people very much alive and*



kicking. They are five ideas that I think have moved humanity forward in 2006.

### ***Youtube and the new web community***

*Predictions that the net was going to change everything have proved wrong - until now. So argues influential web guru Tim O'Reilly. Web 1.0 was the first phase when we used it as little more than a vast library and efficient messaging system. We surfed from website to website and sent emails to each other.*

*But now we are in the era of web 2.0. A new architecture is emerging, which allows people to connect with each other in revolutionary ways. Hence blogging or YouTube, where users post and exchange videos they have taken themselves. The mushrooming of participative and enabling sites such as MySpace, Wikipedia, Skype, Flickr, Facebook, Second Life and so on are all part of the same trend.*

*This is but the precursor of web 3.0, when the architecture will become yet more sophisticated. Search engines will no longer list data; they will answer your questions. Web 3.0 will mean that the web becomes a permanent part of our consciousness, conversation and cognition. Ultimately, a chip in our brain will connect us in real time to the entire web, adding immeasurably to the power of memory.*

**Alan:** Here's your sales pitch for the schmucks.

### ***"Immortality is on its way***

*If web 3.0 stretches the limits of the possible, inventor, entrepreneur and author Ray Kurzweil goes into realms of apparent fantasy. Moore's law (named after George Moore, co-founder of Intel) predicts that computing power will double every year. Kurzweil pushes the logic to its conclusion; chip power is growing so exponentially that by the late 2020's there will be sufficient cheap computing power to reproduce every single minute function of the human brain. Kurzweil sounds crazy, but his track record of predictions over 20 years has been eerily accurate."*

**Alan:** Maybe that's because he belongs to the think tank where all these authors get their marching orders from, because that's exactly how it's done.

*"Machines and human beings, he argues, are on a convergent course. Machines will increasingly assume human characteristics and humans the facilities of machines. Kurzweil even dares to believe that via three 'ibridges' - bio-engineering, artificial intelligence and new foods - human beings will keep death at bay. Chips in our brains and bodies will freeze the ageing process and via the successors to web 3.0 ensure that everyone will be at the frontier of knowledge."*

**Alan:** Now this is aimed really at the young "Lawnmower Man" movie type generation who have been brought up with cartoons with their favorite characters having chips in them and having super powers. You always give the sales pitch to make the schmucks want. That's the big thing about a con. The victim, the conned, must participate fully and want in sense to be conned. We have the same people at the top. The same people at the top who have been talking about culling us off down to a manageable level of efficiency and here they are giving the sales pitch that immortality is just going to be handed out to everyone, and I hope no one falls for that one.

Now he continues with his Huxlian sales pitch.

### ***"Happiness is what counts***

*For two or three decades, economists and philosophers have questioned whether technology and rising wealth automatically mean greater well-being."*

**Alan:** They do it for us you see. We don't participate. We need philosophers and economists to do this for us. What's the economist doing in here? There's your key right away. What's that got to do with it?

*"In 2006, we finally realised that we are too inattentive to what makes us happy, a crucial step forward."*

**Alan:** My goodness. I wonder how much they paid them to come to this repetitive conclusion that they've been spilling to us since about the 1950's.

*"Happiness is about earning the esteem of others, behaving ethically, contributing selflessly to human betterment and assuaging the need to belong. We have finally understood it is not economic growth that delivers these results - it is the way we behave."*

**Alan:** It's interesting. Even the Queen – you see in the British Commonwealth countries we still get the Queen's blurb on Christmas, and scattered in there by her script writers, you have the key words and "ethics" was in there too, I think, and "behavior" and a few other scattered words. You can see how they coordinate all these little blurbs in the newspapers, on the media, all coalesced together. They're all coming from the same source because that's what guides our thinking for us. It's already been done for us, our topics. Our conclusions are even given to us and as he says here he says, "happiness is about earning the esteem of others." Is it really? Really?

Maybe amongst a certain class it is; and behaving ethically. "Ethically" is very vague because ethics keep changing. We have bioethic committees now that sprung up when the body part industry suddenly came on the go and they were just suddenly there. They had to have specialists in bioethics and genetics who would decide for us how far to take all this and how to get the public to go along with it without saying too much. That wasn't too difficult, mind you.

And the need to belong – well, belong to what? See, partly they're right there, because in a tribal instinct people want to belong to the tribe and be the same as the rest of the tribe, as far as dress goes and clothes go and so on. However, today we have a small group, which has grown too, though, of people who are far more aware of the management techniques that we've all been accustomed to throughout our whole lives and we know where it's going.

**We know that we're being manipulated and we don't want to belong to the ones we've left anymore and we can't belong to them in fact.** We are strangers to them, but we don't want to go along with the elite, either.

You see the elite have taught for years about giving themselves eternal life. That's all part of their "Great Work," as they call it, for themselves. In their ancient religions, in books which were published in the 1700's for each other, because they were the only ones that could read then (outside the priesthoods), they talked about this religion quite a lot and how their spirits were different from the common spirits, you know, the common souls. We're just souls. You're poor old souls actually.

I've got books like that and they talk about how they have spirit and how they were a superior type that were sort of imprisoned here, cast here, and how they created their first human bodies to inhabit through forcing by pure will power the earthly materials to create the bodies, which still retain the special powers, but by inbreeding with the commoners they began to lose them; hence the need for genealogies and back to inbreeding again. That's what they used to give us as their story, no doubt to impress us and make us go "wow," because if they say they're special even in a negative sort of way and we believe it, then we're putting ourselves in an inferior position. They've used these techniques from ancient times.

You'll find that Ptolemies for instance – Ptolemy who was a general under Alexander ended up sort of inheriting this part of the boot, the booty, or the loot they might call it, the loot, in Egypt. Traditionally in Egypt you had to be descended from the Pharaohs to get the job, and so he had a dream with the permission of the priests that he'd bought off and when he told this to the priests of course and he kept his lines, read his lines well, and so the previous Pharaoh's spirit came to him in a dream and said "it's okay, old boy. You're really one of us," and that was good enough to get the job as top Pharaoh.

They sell these ideas to the public that they're special and different and after a few generations people do believe they're gods, you see, and they tell us all kinds of fantastic things to make us believe it. Strangely enough, the more fantastic the story, as I've always found, the more people want to believe it, like reptilians and stuff.

**I'll continue with this Guardian talk:**

*"David Cameron caught the mood by saying that the object of the next Tory government. . . "*

**Alan:** Tory is conservative over there.

*". . . would be greater well-being. The Observer published Professor Richard Layard's Depression Report, arguing that because one in six of us suffers from anxiety or depression. . . "*

**Alan:** No kidding, eh?

*". . .the greatest contribution the government could make to promoting well-being is to prioritise the improvement of mental-health care."*

**Alan:** Now here's your abuser going to promote your well-being – the government. Most people in Britain were brought in – you couldn't believe the socialistic bureaucratic system of Britain. It was Big Brother to the extreme from school onwards and here they are worried about your well-being. If most of the government disappeared, people would suddenly become very healthy because they wouldn't be so darn anxious about not having enough money to pay all the things they have to pay to government to keep an incredible bureaucracy living in a standard of living way above everybody else.

You know, Hamilton (Hamilton of the era of Washington and just after) gets whacked for making a statement. He was a banking boy and he said it's sometimes better to have one king than a whole government of petty kings. Meaning you only had one to feed with his extravagances and his family, and sometimes you get a bad one in a generation but the next one may be better and it goes back and forth like that; whereas with the governments you have all the sharks at the top looting the honey jar, because only a honey jar there is, the big pot, is from the taxpayer. It's the biggest pot there is in the planet.

It's the biggest lotto and they all want to get their hands into it, so it attracts that type who give themselves incredible pay raises every year. This is government for you, completely corrupt and out of touch with – well, they're not out of touch. They're perfectly aware of what they're doing. And they're talking about anxiety and depression.

Huxley did the same thing. This is almost verbatim from Huxley. You can tell it's the same people that consistently run this part of the agenda who's told this guy what to say in his Guardian report because it hasn't changed; but what Huxley failed to say, too, was this system itself is what causes anxiety and the depression because there's no security whatsoever in the system. It's not meant to keep you secure. The system is not there to serve you. It's there to control you and to fleece you.

Therefore, when government's going to prioritize improvement of mental healthcare, in doublespeak language it means everyone is going to be tested continuously. That's exactly what the president in the U.S. said a couple of years ago, they wanted everyone to have psychological testing. Then they'll really know you inside out, you see.

**"We're independent, stupid" is this next part of the same blurb.**

*"We're independent, stupid*

*For more than a decade, neoconservatives and Eurosceptics have denounced every shackle on national sovereignty;"*

**Alan:** "Neoconservative" is an interesting term because it's written almost for the U.S., that term. When Margaret Thatcher came in they were the "progressive conservatives." That's when you first heard it and then neoconservative crept into the U.S. because it's all coalesced together. It's all the same bunch actually.

*". . . and Eurosceptics have denounced every shackle on national sovereignty; 2006 was the year they lost their self-confidence. Part of the story was the unfolding disaster in Iraq; even the US began to accept that allies have uses. The news that the Iraq war would cost the US taxpayer as much as 2 trillion dollars with no one to share the burden was immensely sobering."*

**Alan:** Here we go, economics again, but all wars boil down to the same thing.

*"One of the central tenets of the Iraq Study Group, set up by President Bush to review the US's options in Iraq, was that the US would have to talk to Iran and Syria if it wanted to withdraw in good order from Iraq. In Britain, even Eurosceptics, like the Tory leadership and acolytes of Gordon Brown, began to make more soothing noises about the EU. Globalisation makes countries more interdependent."*

**Alan:** Here's the same buzzwords over. Wasn't it Lenin that said "we shall win by slogans"? Just repetition. You see, that's all it is.

*"Perhaps, after a decade of interference, there is about to be a great leap forward."*

**Alan:** Oh, there's your Masonic term again, "the great leap forward," building bridges and stuff.

*"None of this matters if we fry"*

**Alan:** Oh very, very clever. How witty. I can imagine them tittering in the Ivy League College he went to.

*"Campaigners have been doughtily insisting for decades that the explosion of carbon particles in the atmosphere is associated with a rise in temperatures. But the combination of 2006 being the warmest year on record and a series of epic reports, notably Al Gore's book". . .*

**Alan:** His ghostwritten book, Al Gore who's now in charge at the UN of this whole pollution thing.

*". . . and film An Inconvenient Truth, meant that only conspiracy theorists". . .*

**Alan:** Oh, conspiracy theorists. See anyone who disagrees is now a "conspiracy theorist." I like the part where conspiracy – "cons," the priest, "piracy." They love this terminology – "theo".

*". . . theorists could carry on believing that the Earth is not warming."*

**Alan:** There's not a mention of the fact that they stepped up the spraying on a global level last year. There's never been so much smog coming down from the skies, this polymer stuff, and I get reports from all over the planet and the pictures and they're just the same as the ones I take here.

*"It was the beautifully presented argument that began to change the minds of Americans. There were dark arguments in 2006, among them a generalised fear of the foreign other, but the force of ideas expressed above will, I feel, carry us forward. And that is cause enough for celebration."*

**Alan:** Well, I hope he lines up to be the first for his chip; because as they say in Britain, once you've done it, you've had your chips. When I grew up it was just fish 'n' chips and of course the chip is called the chip because it's a Masonic term because it's a "chip off the old block", and the old block is that thing in temple which they all go round in circles about – and you'll hear them telling each other, "I've been round the block a few times," and a whole bunch of expressions, if you listen carefully.

There you have it, the same old mantra. Repetition, repetition. Same mantra for all the years I've been alive and before I was born because they've always known where they were going with this. That's all it takes is repetition, so that your father gets his opinions from the same source repeating to him and he gives them to you, and then you hear it in the world around you and it becomes your opinion, and you think, "well how great. We're all so darned anxious and so worried about things. Let's just put brain chips in our heads. Why didn't we think of that before?"

Amazing, isn't it, rather than say *what is it that causes people to be so anxious? What's wrong with the system?* instead of looking at the economics and the governmental system. They bring in the economists to decide for us. How clever, hey. It's kind of like bringing in the mass murderer to find out why people kill others. No different at all but this is the world in which we live.

**It's a COMPLETELY MANAGED ECONOMIC SYSTEM. Always been this way, actually, well at least for the BEGINNINGS OF CIVILIZATION – which is THEIR CODE TERM FOR THEIR SYSTEM** – when they, one way or another, encouraged the masses to serve the few and to keep them in a standard and style of life way beyond anyone within the masses. Britain, as I say, is a classic example of this feudal system. It still came out of the feudal system, this whole class system of what was right and wrong and mind your place; and when I was growing up, you heard terms like that, "Mind your place". So much for equality and all through the industrial era people were dying like flies when they got herded off the land into the cities by laws being passed and the dumping of foreign grain, by another law put out by Lord Rothschild at the time, which put all the small farmers under.

Then they moved off into the cities and the big manufacturing cities which were thrown up with all this almost caged type dwellings for the people to live in, if you call it living. This mass exodus from the country to the city where they were managed and **LABOR WAS DIRT CHEAP**. That's part of the reason why they had to get them in, not just to man the factories, when you have an over-abundance of labor then the wages plummet and the profits go up dramatically.

The carts which used to bring out the dead for plagues were used everyday in those big cities around the working areas, in the days of Benjamin Franklin and after him when he visited England. They would just dump all the bodies because **they were worked 16 hours a day minimum**, men, women, and children.

To manufacture things, as Franklin said himself, like shoes which they couldn't afford to buy themselves and he watched shoe factories empty out, and sure enough, they all had bare feet. This was the great industrial age of Britain and they knew precisely how long it would last. We're dealing here with people who work in centuries and centuries ahead, and immediately at the World War II a bureaucracy was set up to manage the integration of Europe. That's now admitted to, and for 50 years they lied to the public about it. Deny, deny, deny and they also set up bureaucracies to de-industrialize and bureaucracies that would handle the massive welfare system that would just keep the people barely ticking over as factory after factory closed and moved.

We saw the same thing on a lesser scale in the United States and Canada in the '80's and through the '90's, mainly as an offshoot of GATT, under the General Agreement on **Tariffs and Trade**, which is **managed** by a **Star Chamber**, by the way. **THE PUBLIC HAVE NO INPUT WHATSOEVER**.

**The taxpayers of North America funded every big name brand corporation to move to China and under that agreement** the taxpayers paid for all presumed losses up until the time they would be up and in full production. Isn't that a sweet deal? and yet Joe Average who lived through that period suddenly saw things like "Made in China" appeared on the shelves and because the media made no deal about it whatsoever, didn't mention it, just like the trails in the sky, they never asked the questions as to why is this happening. Why are things getting made in China now?

Years ago, I noticed that the universities in Canada were full of foreign students, mainly Chinese, and I thought – and I did inquire out of curiosity. You see, I have curiosity about things. I said why are we training communist students who are going back to China, our supposed arch-enemy that's supposedly going to destroy us, according to all the propaganda that was fed during the Cold War. After reading all the books by the communist leaders, at least ghostwritten for them, just like Al Gore's book here about the global warming, and I noticed that most of the students, these Chinese students, were going into engineering courses. I thought why, because they don't have the big factories in China – and they've been doing this for 20-odd, 30 years. Well, this was all in preparation for them taking over, because someone somewhere knew and quite a few people obviously did that one day all the factories were going to move to China. It was just the schmuck public who didn't know and no one was going to tell them.

If you do a little bit of inquiring it's amazing how you can come to the right conclusions, long before anyone else does, especially when you're thinking for yourself and not waiting for a media to give your thoughts to you. I

I've said many times that domesticated animals are so inbred and domesticated – it means that they don't react with their survival mechanisms to changes within their environment. That's the difference between wild animals (natural animals) and domesticated ones. They sense things. They watch – anything that's different from their track that they go around every night on their journey, on their rounds, anything that's in the way or different they'll stop and stare at it and look at it from a hundred angles before they continue, if they continue. However, humanity has lost the ability to discern for its own survival what's going on and it's not until you tie it in with Arthur Koestler and others who talked about lobotomizing chemically, by bio-warfare techniques, everyone except the elite. Those who must guide the ship must retain those abilities for survival, whereas the public won't need them anymore because the state is managing everything for them. That's happened with a lot of people, with most people.

When you're continuously warned about major changes which will do with your primary needs, then you should really be concerned, very concerned, and active, not jumping into the well prepared opposition, which there always will be on this chessboard, by going off on your tangent and not following leaders that are supplied to you.

You see, if you look at the big Greek buildings, Parthenon and others, and look at all the pillars that hold up the roof structure. They're designed in such a way that if one pillar is removed, each one is weakened proportionally. You take away two pillars and it's even more so, exponentially weakened with each one, and that is the game of the chessboard, same thing.

Long before the first move is made in a particular area of the agenda, think tanks go through all possible reactions from the public and what types of groups would naturally form to oppose it; and they train people in advance and get them ready to be your leaders, then they make the move, then the reaction comes, and suddenly the well funded and well trained leaders are there speaking for you. The leaders always take you on a dance, a frenzied dance of terror, fear, and yet they say all the right things on your behalf at the same time, yet gradually and bit by bit will bring you to compromise. In compromise there's no such thing as a draw. When you've compromised on a major principle you've actually given way and that's your first pillar being weakened. It makes it easier for the next one to be brought down and the next and the next.

Ancient sciences, well understood, with the knowledge kept in archives where the occasional worker for this Great Work is allowed access for a specific function, a task, that this person will have to perform. Every night has its task, you see.

When Brzezinski first mentioned the Internet, long before the public heard of it or had wind of it coming, he talked about this communication system linking everyone to everyone and also did mention the fact that it would be much easier for those in power to keep track of everyone, and then through the takeover or the creation of the major sites, as the media had done before, they could shape your opinions and bring you into the same new culture by giving you the new culture. **THEY CREATE CULTURE** you see. It's not a difficult thing to do if you're the only people or little group who are planning it, because Joe Average doesn't plan the future.

Tribal societies don't plan the future, generally, but you have here people who do plan the future and how to not only alter culture but how to destroy the old in good building terminology and create the new. They called it the "web" for a very good reason, because you get stuck on a web. Isn't it interesting that the big ugly-looking statute that's in the main hall at The Hague for the United Nations is a massive, you walk underneath it, it's a black widow spider – odd symbol for these characters. They're very strange with their symbols. It shows you something within, if you can call it a "mind," that differs from the ordinary human; and maybe that's what it is. When you take the humanity out of the human, what do you have?

Underneath it, this metallic, black, cold-looking structure, there's actually eggs – like it's going to lay, you see. It's a web and it's also a net. Now a net you cast on the waters and then you pull the drawstring when you're over enough fish and they're caught in this pouch of netting. What do you do when you catch fish? Well, you eat them. What does a spider do when you're stuck on its web? These terms are not chosen blithely. They're chosen precisely. Just like language has been

created to make it easier for them to shape your thoughts, so you have the web; and for the Americans their main language alterationist you might say was "Webster," Webster's Dictionary.

The precision of the system staggers the mind, until you realize with unlimited financing and think tanks, countless think tanks always working on the future with its own little chessboard in its little area, it's not so difficult after all – especially when they've created generations to believe in experts. You can't think for yourself. The expert knows best.

The expert convinced women in the 1950's that the powdered milk that you buy for baby's bottles was far superior than mother nature. Not only that, and here's the vain part, you see, which they knew would work, "it will help stop sagging breasts," and people believed it because it was repeated by doctors and experts, even though the baby needs mother's milk to help its immune system develop, a very important part. Of course, they would say at the top, "they just made a mistake." It's strange they made the mistake after they talked about having to kill off people and had meetings about it, and they talked about making people prone to disease and how could they possibly alter the human structure to make them more susceptible to disease. This has all been discussed.

The real world. The one this reporter I just mentioned who read his lines to us, really, scripted by the same old school, the specialists in that particular area, didn't deviate from Huxley's talk at all; and, as I say, didn't mention the causes of anxiety in this society. Because in this society, especially since they've broken down the family unit and even a village unit, which was strong at one time, they've got to where they wanted to be – and that is where government can talk directly down to you, the individual, without anyone standing in its way. It also means that there's no one around to help you when you fall on hard times. They don't want interference. They want you to be at their mercy.

At one time, towns and villages would stand together and help each other. That was the human thing to do, always, down through time, and yet we saw when the hurricane hit New Orleans—or some say it was steered in, which I'm more prone to think is probably true—we saw people falling off their roofs into the water and **FEMA stopped neighbors from going to their aid**. This is incredible that they got away with that and people are missing the point. When you're forbidden to help someone or save their life, only the experts are allowed, you're in big trouble. Big trouble. The monsters at the top create the anxiety. They create a system where you feel unsafe, helpless and most importantly you feel alone. That's intentional.

This is psychological warfare par excellence, all designed, all talked about, all discussed and now implemented. If you fall on hard times today, your neighbors probably won't come to your aid; what they will do is advise you to go to the welfare office, pick a number and become completely dehumanized and humiliated in the process.

In Britain it crept out eventually. This is the time of the '70's when they really de-industrialized and then later Margaret Thatcher came in and talked about the welfare system and how a generation would never see work in their lifetime so just get used to it. It came out that these concrete grey buildings, with the battleship grey paint inside, where you took a number and sat down, and waited and waited and waited, while these steely-eyed lobster creatures behind the desks, you know the government civil servants, who were not very civil, they'd eventually call your name. The paint inside – even the paint – see, nothing is there by chance. Even the battleship grey they had found to be the most depressing color. It causes a mental depression. That was chosen deliberately and I think it was a "Man Alive" exposé talked about that.

It's not bad enough you've been kicked and you're down. They still try to put you off from claiming that to keep you alive, these pittances at the time they gave the people to keep them alive. They'd still try and put you off from coming in; that's how much these people who want to bring mental healthcare in to everyone to manage your life for you, that's how much they care about you, these same people in charge you see. Have they had a change of heart? Maybe it's going to be a New Year's resolution and they're going to suddenly change and be human, but I rather doubt that. I rather doubt that.

The "***Agenda for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century***," put out by the United Nations, has to be read by everyone who's sentient and who still has a survival instinct left in them, because the whole agenda is pretty well stuck in there – the habitat areas, the

controlled society, no private property, no cars, no vehicles – a more advanced type of Soviet system.

You'll need passes to go anywhere. Mind you, with your brain chip, you wouldn't need a pass. They'll just program you. Once that's done, you will no longer be you. It will be sold as the most incredible thing since sliced bread and all the youngsters will want it, unless you warn them; because once everyone has it, or enough have it, the big switch is pulled and the real function will kick in.

All society down through this civilization system is run by ritual. Rituals for everything because when you study any tribe at any time in history, they'll have their natural developed rituals, and those who control us understand that and they give us rituals and they kept talking about "virtual reality". The five points going on to the six points – VI – 6. You're left with a form of ritual, VI-ritual. The six will be the completion and no more problems.

Isn't it amazing that even the police ultimately won't be necessary because no one can do anything wrong, even if they wanted to or could even think about doing it, which they won't be, so even they will be out of a job. They'll be chipped like everyone else in a step-by-step phase, but they'll have to show us little miracles at first you see to make it more appealing and how Joe Blocks here was suicidal and how he's got a chip and now he's just happy as a lark and he sings all day and works on a farm, working out a buyer, just happy as a you know what in what, because in his head he's 'Moonraker'. He's out in space somewhere doing amazing things and this is the sort of way it will be played to the public and the control freaks will all be onboard the pirate ship for controlling society and controlling their children, until enough have the chip and the real purpose kicks in.

### **Can you imagine that long, long term planning that all of this has taken inter-generationally?**

Just like building the ancient cathedrals or the Middle Age cathedrals of the 'big builders' because wherever civilization went they had massive building projects and then the introduction of money and taxation to pay for it all, which was just to get your labor back from you, and those cathedrals in Europe took generations. Sometimes five to seven generations of stonemasons to complete and through wars and plagues and famines and everything else, the construction went on. Somehow the money always was found because they never change their plans. They have their priorities in all eras and in all times. Just like regardless if it costs \$3 trillion for the takeover of the Middle East or at least Iraq. It doesn't matter because they just print it up anyway and pass the tab on to the taxpayer and get it back off you in labor. That's all it is. It wouldn't matter if it was 20 trillion and I'm sure 3 trillion is only a fraction of Halliburton's share in it all. That Hal again – boy, that sunny boy.

We live in a world far deeper than the one I'm talking about here – multi-layered, scientifically designed; and the only science you really need to control people really, up until now anyway, is simply the science of the mind. The sciences that even the ancient Greeks talked about when it came to controlling people, manipulating people, using people, that would put this little boy scout called Freud back into school because they were way beyond that in the understanding of human nature, way beyond it. Some of it leaked out. Some of it they couldn't quite grab all of it and stuff it into the archives for their own little secret agendas, but people should study it and find just how much they knew.

They know they can count on every boy or every girl going through the same phases. Look at the marketing industries and see – they get taught this too, of course. They exploit children of any age group. It's a multi, multi-billion dollar industry every year worldwide. The exploitation of even toddlers and how to manipulate them to demand what they want and it's the same all down through life through every age group, because they know what you'll be feeling at 20, what you'll want at 25, 30, 40, 50 and 60, et cetera. Male and female and have tailored for either and all those in between – scientifically designed totalitarian system.

Up until today there has always been teachers of wisdom who could teach on a one-to-one basis and that's why knowledge perhaps is here today, though we're approaching a time of the grand finale of this phase of it where simply one-to-one isn't enough because time is running out for the generations.

We'll talk about this and more on upcoming shows. I hope I won't keep you so long tonight because I'm sure you're all getting over your excessive eating and some partying I'm sure, too, for some, and now we're into the reflective time



because we do go with the seasons and the old year passes away with all that happened within it—the good times and the bad.

I wish you all the best, and from me and my dog Hamish, it's good night and may your god who's risen again go with you.

**"Poems, Prayers and Promises"**  
**By John Denver**

I've been lately thinking about my life's time  
All the things I've done and how it's been  
And I can't help believin' in my own mind  
I know I'm gonna hate to see it end.

I've seen a lot of sunshine, slept out in the rain  
Spent a night or two all on my own  
I've known my lady's pleasures, had myself some friends  
Spent a time or two in my own home.

I have to say it now it's been a good life, all in all,  
It's really fine to have a chance to hang around.  
Lie there by the fire and watch the evening tire,  
While all my friends and my old lady, sit and pass a pipe around

And talk of poems and prayers and promises  
And things that we believe in  
How sweet it is to love someone,  
How right it is to care.  
How long it's been since yesterday,  
What about tomorrow and what about our dreams  
And all the memories we share.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

December 7, 2007 (#48)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 7, 2007:  
"THEY GROW YOUR CULTURE, SO PICK "YOUR" CULT"  
© Alan Watt December 7, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 7, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open  
But your lips they remain sealed  
While the promises we made are broken  
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal  
Now I need to know now darlin'  
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 7th, 2007. Newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and if you can handle it you can get a lot of the truth there of the events leading up to the present situation in the world, why things are really happening, the organizations that bring it about, and download them for free. You can also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can download transcripts in the tongues of Europe and you can pass those around to your friends because that's how information is really spread. It's generally from people or to people where trust is concerned. It's very different when you're a bodiless voice on the airwaves and you'd be surprised at what goes on in the airwaves. I won't go into it; but when you actually know people or meet people in your life, they can see you. They can see the body language. They can see if you're genuine or not, they have more of an idea, and use intuition. You should pass around transcripts or even burn some of the talks to disc and pass them around.

What's interesting to me is that so many of the young people are catching on to what's been happening in their lives and no wonder, because really for 100 years we've had this mad pace, this crazy pace of change, cultural change, which when you're born into a transition phase as they call it today. That's what they call it in sociology, transition phases, when they're altering your culture and your morales or anything that goes in to creating that culture. When they're

changing that into the next one they keep you in a state of massive confusion and fear while they bring it about and you adapt to it quite casually in fact. You adapt because everyone else is adapting and that's how you judge yourself, is how well you've adapted according to other people and if you think the same things as they do then you think you're quite sane and this is a science. It's actually a science that is taught in very, very high schools and the kind of schools that you won't have access to, but the people who become the technocrats attend. That's what they attend, these particular types of schools where they're taught and they're picked very young in fact for their careers and for their role in this particular type of system.

They're given archives of information on human behavior, way beyond what was ever given out by Freud or any of the analysts. Even way beyond Skinner. Skinner went into behaviorism and how to alter the behavior of vast amounts of people by altering things in their environment. That's how you adapt. Things alter in your environment and you adapt quite easily, and so they broke down everything that creates culture. What is culture? What are the standard beliefs that become the norms that everyone adapts to? Once they understood all that a long, long time ago, they realized they could reintroduce new normals which would then be adapted to and within a generation they would replace the old normals and once again the new normals would be taught as gospel truth. It's no joke; look back in the Middle Ages when people were burned at one time if they questioned the church. They were burned as witches or heretics, and today, if you go against this system, you're condemned just the same way and simply eliminated or put in prison. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and just talking about the things that we take for granted and yet there's nothing in your existence that you should take for granted because your life is really planned for you. At least the changes in your life are planned for you. Fashions and even music is designed way ahead of this introduction into society, all depending upon decisions of those who create your culture and it's called "culture creation." They used this term in the Soviet system where actors and musicians and so on were well aware of their role. Their role was to give a new totalitarian type of image to the new Soviet man and woman so they're all working together. So all their plays and their movies were centered around production for the common good and they went to incredible extremes to show these farcical movies. I think one of them everyone came down with some kind of infection one by one until there was only two left in the whole factory and they rigged everything up with levers and strings to keep all the levers going, just to get through, to make it all happen and to prove that the Soviet human was so superior, so you gave everything. You were a cog in the wheel. A cog in the machine basically of this vast empire of Soviet and it's no coincidence that the Soviet man was viewed as a collective, because the whole Soviet system came from the West.

It was funded by the big bankers run by the big economists – the only ones who took the art of economy, the science of economy and used it on vast amounts of people. They had the histories of how economy shapes the world and how those who control money literally control the world. Very old technique and they used that system for the Soviet system where they viewed everyone as part of the collective. Individualism was out and the collective was in, and it was a sham from the beginning because there already was an elite formed very quickly and a new kind of class system was introduced very quickly and the vast bulk of the populace was down below working their fingers to the bone, all working for a better day. A better dawn, as they used to say, which never really happened because corruption was rampant at the very beginning at the top and it simply spread gradually, gradually all the way down until you had to bribe everyone including doctors. Even for an appointment to see a doctor or even bribe people in hospitals to have your nearest and dearest given fresh linen, if they were lying in urine you had to bribe people. That was the end product and this was known as the beginning of the Soviet system by those who created it in the West, because they'd already given us a system in the West of production, competition and rewarding those who are a bit more vicious than the others. Sad comment to make on humanity but it's true. That is the system we live in. The psychopathic type system.

However, both systems, the West and the East, took a lot of their knowledge, at least they used the knowledge of Charles Darwin to do with survival of the fittest and both of them went through an industrial era, where, for the first time, people were looked upon as "the masses." That's the term they put out there and everyone started parroting "the masses," the mass, and individualism as I say was gone. You were not treated like an individual human being. You were simply part of the collective, no matter how special you thought you were yourself. This has been pushed further and further into the new scientific era that we're in today. A scientific era where technology is being used to gain more control over every single person as they go into the big Borg world police state. Even here in Canada, you find today they've introduced a new driving license, which just happens to be exactly the same as the one they've introduced in the

U.S. with barcodes and all the rest of it and the holographic images, and in 2008 we'll have the new I.D. card, which is the same one as the U.S., which is the same one as the British one and everyone else's one because they're all getting made by the same companies.

They're creating a world where all your data, every part of every bit of information, the bits and bites that are you, will be made accessible by all those given governmental authority. That's everything that you purchase, belong to, buy, sell, how much you earn, how much you spend, including the items that you do buy even in the supermarket, what your particular tastes are and all the rest of it. Your health records will all be in there and you can bet your bottom dollar it's coupled with the human genome project because they're classing the people. They're putting them into classes of special people, bright people, a bit duller people, non-productive people, or people who just won't compete to get to the top. It's all categorization because the system that's coming in will eventually eliminate those who are deemed replaceable in excess. That's the whole plan.

I keep going back to the 1930's when a lot of this plan was put out there in the open by very big players, members of the high aristocracy of Europe. You don't see so much of that today where they come out themselves and write books about what they want to happen in the world, but back then a whole bunch of them came out including Aldous Huxley. Now remember, Aldous Huxley and you can find a speech that he gave at Berkeley on my site. You can download it in the article section in the audio section and you download that and listen to this man talk. He'll even make you laugh because the way he speaks can almost lull you into a dreamlike state. It isn't until you listen to what he's actually saying. He's talking about a world totalitarian state in the nicest possible manner. He tells you why it would come in and how the public would accept it. Quite casually he tells you this and even cracks a few jokes along the way. He was talking to the people who would go into governmental positions and high bureaucratic positions and therefore he could afford to be more open.

He mentioned the various scientific dictatorship theories that he and others had talked about and put forward in debates in think tanks. He was trained for his position as a novelist and also as a non-fiction writer and also to push ideas called predictive programming that would get the people to work willingly towards this particular goal and he said remember that most people are really unhappy. He said what's wrong, what's wrong with controlling their minds? What's wrong with giving them drugs or using electrical stimulation of their brain to induce an altered state to make them happy? They could be completely ignorant, in other words, of what they were even working at, as long as you were living a fantasy world in this scientific type of dictatorship, then what was wrong with stealing your consciousness? That's what he was really saying, there's nothing wrong with it, and he was talking about doing this to a whole world of people.

The reason he was talking about it was because he knew it was going to happen. The technology that we're seeing introduced today, right down to microchips, had already been discussed long before Huxley gave his speech in the 1960's, long before he'd even written his book **"Brave New World"** in 1933. In **"Brave New World,"** he gives us a scenario where people will be purposely bred. Purposely bred for the tasks that they had to do to manage or to help manage the world state. How genes would be replaced, inferior and superior types replaced, and how you would be bred for your station in life. You couldn't rise above your station. You'd be very content and you'd live on drugs and various kinds of foods they've feed you to keep you very adequate for your position, but no better or duller. He talked about that being the great way too to keep down the population. The population has always been a big topic with Huxley and many others. You should read the statements of his brother who was the top man at UNESCO. The United Nations Educational Group where their job is actually to bring in a world standardized education so that everyone will think everything is normal, no matter how bizarre it is. They'll think that the world they're born into could never have traveled any other path than the one it's on. That's how simple it is to give you a reality.

Huxley himself wrote a follow-up to **"Brave New World"** called **"Brave New World Revisited."** He gave lectures around the world at some of the supposed better universities, the ones as I say where those from aristocratic families attend and learn their roles in life to help bring all this about. He said the scientific dictatorship, once it's installed and prepared the minds of the public and trained the public into it, once it's installed completely could last forever. It would last forever you see because you would not be able to think your way out of it. It would be impossible to be an individual and think your way out of it. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I should really take a call here because I've got one from

Raduian in Amman, Jordan. Are you there, Raduian?

**Raduian:** Yes, hello.

**Alan:** Hello. How are you?

**Raduian:** Hello.

**Alan:** Hello. I hear you. Go ahead.

**Raduian:** Yes. My name is Raduian. I'm calling from Amman. It's 3:30 a.m. and so I've been considering this call for a while. Actually, I only wanted to ask you for some feedback. A few months ago I sent you a box from Jordan post.

**Alan:** That's right. I got it too. Yes.

**Raduian:** Okay. That's actually what I wanted to know because I was guessing if you had it or not.

**Alan:** That was the one that's a substitute for toothbrushes. It's actually better than toothbrushes and they use they particular twigs.

**Raduian:** Yes. Do you use it?

**Alan:** Yes. They work really well.

**Raduian:** Okay. Nice. This made my day. Did you see the documentaries on DVD?

**Alan:** Yes, I did. Thanks very much. It was very good too.

**Raduian:** Okay. Can we plan something about shadows in motion in short really briefly? It was one of the most important ones on the DVD.

**Alan:** You'll have to go over it a little bit again to tell me exactly what part.

**Raduian:** Leave it then if you don't remember. It's nothing. The book I sent you, did you have a look at it?

**Alan:** Yes, I did. In fact I already had a copy of it.

**Raduian:** I invite a question because sometimes you talk about holy scriptures. Can you talk about the Quran a little more? Because I think there are some Muslims listening to you. Maybe it's important for them to know what your vision is on this one.

**Alan:** Well with the Quran, my opinion on religion has always been widely known and it's generally used for control, although you'll find that there's always a lot of good societal structure and simple rules built into them. That's why people adapt to them and accept those particular religions. The difference really with the Quran was that there was an attempt made to make a workable society exist for the first time. They understood at the beginning that money and the system of money, which leads to almost a feudalistic system eventually with very, very wealthy families who dominate the rest and turn them into slaves. They understood that was the problem, a big problem and they're quite right. All that time ago they were quite right and there's no doubt that Mohammed tried to set up a system where because of those inherited large amounts of money it would be almost impossible. They had to give so much by law of the inheritance away. It had to be split between even the twentieth cousin and that way no one person could ever accumulate more money that would make them a lord over other people and then abuse that kind of power and that's what's really impressive about it. They knew that usury – remember for 1,000 years before that with the history of the Ancient World, they were well aware that usury was the means for a few people to take over not just tribes or areas, but whole continents of people. Usury and banking was the way that you became a slave if you happen to fall for the bait, so they

tried to stop that at the beginning. They did hold on to those principles right up into the 1800's and gradually, it was primarily through people from London, the diplomats that were sent over, they gradually started the corruption and tried to destroy that, but there's still a lot of people...

**Raduian:** That's true.

**Alan:** ...hanging onto it in the Middle East. They understand the whole system of usury, debt, collection and then bankruptcy, which means that the whole nation is taken over. Today that's happened. People don't even know that Britain when Margaret Thatcher was in had the International Monetary Fund in overseeing her government and so the World Bank was running through Margaret Thatcher the entire system at that time.

**Raduian:** Okay. That was my question. I have a proposition, a quick one. What do you think about printing your books because I'm working as a chief and editor for an Islamic publishing house into the Dutch language. We translate English books to Dutch language and we print our books in Indonesia and we are rather independent. We don't have any obligations whatsoever to any organization, so what would you think about that?

**Alan:** What to do is email me again. I think you've emailed me before, but email me again because when my computer went down the last time a whole bunch of names and addresses got scrubbed out, so email me again with your address or your contact number to get in touch with you.

**Raduian:** Okay. Because the quality price ratio in Indonesia is rather okay.

**Alan:** Yes, I know.

**Raduian:** Maybe we can help each other out here. I'll see you.

**Alan:** I'll talk to you if you leave me your number as well or send it to me.

**Raduian:** Peace be upon you.

**Alan:** Peace be upon you too. I'll be back after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're taking calls now and we have Mark from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Mark?

**Mark:** I'm here, Alan. How you doing?

**Alan:** Not so bad. It's been a busy day though and that's that wood thing. Hauling wood up in the snow isn't fun.

**Mark:** No. I don't envy what you're doing, that's for sure.

**Alan:** People tell me who live in the warmer climates that doesn't snow look nice in the pictures and photographs.

**Mark:** Well not for you but it was our first snow here in Philadelphia, but three inches is probably nothing compared to what you're going through.

**Alan:** We've had eight inches per day roughly.

**Mark:** I have good news and two questions for you. The good news is I mention your website a lot at the message boards that I post at and people are finally waking up to vaccines. I would post about vaccines about a year ago and people would call me crazy and I was killing my kids and yah-de-yah-de-yah and today there are two main threads at the forum that I post at and complete reversal of what's going on, so I think that's very, very good news.

**Alan:** It is. In fact the authorities now are waking up to the fact that there's information about the vaccines out there and they're trying to counter it. That was in today's news in Canada.

**Mark:** Right and here in the states they've had very public displays of “we're going to arrest the parents if you don't get your vaccines.”

**Alan:** Well I can understand their point of view. They've got to poison all of us and make us all dumb and stupid. I mean that's the agenda.

**Mark:** Well speaking of dumb and stupid, here are my two questions in bits and bites. Do you remember where you were when you heard about 9/11?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Mark:** In Canada did you get the propaganda about going to donate blood to the Red Cross?

**Alan:** That came out – with the first speech that came out, I was lucky at the time because the TV that I had, the old television, broke down that day and so I listened to the news and pictured it in my mind and actually take more in because you're not hypnotized by that screen. The first speech that came out after apparently they were replaying that scene over and over, that's called psychic driving, as they imprint that into your mind, was a speech given in Canada by I think it was Allen Rock who was up in the federal government and one in the states with his counterpart in the Bush regime giving both the same identical speech, where they said: Be patriotic. Keep the system going. Use your credit cards. Use everything. Borrow and spend, spend, spend. That was the big, big speech that was given and I thought this the first time a war is starting and they've told the public to get into debt and spend and buy and that's going to save us. However, you're quite correct with the other one too. They did make an appeal for the Red Cross for thousands and thousands of volunteers to donate blood.

**Mark:** The question I have is what is the reason, as you say, there's the reason then the real reason. What was the real reason for that?

**Alan:** It was to create a real panic wartime scenario. This was a planned event. There's no doubt about it. Even on that first day, the head of MI6, the spokesperson at least for the MI6 organization, came out on the BBC International and stated that they couldn't understand it. They'd warned the U.S. weeks before this was going to happen on that particular date and nothing was done. Now that was followed by intelligence reports that out from the Mossad who said the same thing. How come? Well, the reason of course it went ahead was because they wanted it to happen. *The New American Century* agenda could not come into play without that happening. Arthur C. Clarke wrote about it in the '60's in a science fiction novel called "**2001**," that was to be the kickoff, the kickoff of a whole new system, ending in **2010**, that was the second one. These are all the ways that they write things in quietly for those who understand and 2001 was their plan. We found that Brzezinski wrote "**The Grand Chessboard**," talking about this same agenda basically and that something would have to happen on the scale of Pearl Harbor to motivate the public behind them for a war. The first casualty of the war is truth and that's followed up by massive propaganda to get the public onboard. The pirates who love ships always get you onboard. All the terminology we use is theirs, but this was an essential thing and to make it so realistic that they wanted all this blood and all the rest of it.

Now at the same time the Red Cross was down in its favor in the eyes of the public, especially here in Canada because of the tainted blood scandal that wiped out most of the hemophiliacs in Canada because Clinton signed that deal with the prison authorities to buy blood and pay the prisoners a few cents. They knew it was contaminated; they sold it Connaught Laboratories that was set-up in World War II as a bacterial warfare organization that linked to the government and so the Red Cross was really down in favor because of that whole deal. Barbara Bush was the titular head of the Red Cross at that time.

**Mark:** I was thinking more nefarious, as in using the blood for tracking purposes. Do you think that had anything to do with it?

**Alan:** I've no doubt when you realize that even the Human Genome Project and that was admitted to that everyone who has had blood taken in the socialized countries like Britain and so on for the last 30 years has had samples sent off to secret government laboratories to type you and to get your gene coding basically.

**Mark:** My next question is from my wife. I apologize ahead of time for this, Alan. What happens when you die?

**Alan:** When you die?

**Mark:** Yes.

**Alan:** All you can really know – there's a difference between belief and knowing something. Now belief can sometimes start some people on a journey that ends up with a knowing. It depends on what you personally experience in your life. As you seek truth, things happen to you and things almost come to you, but you have to bring it on. You have to be ready and the only way really is to know yourself. As they say, "*know thyself*." That takes a lot of examination and you have to have a hunger, an absolute hunger for truth. When that happens you'll have a few experiences that will make something happen. That will confirm in your mind for you what there is after it.

For everyone else, they've always called those who simply follow blindly a given set of rules or religion, they were always called the dead. It's even in the New Testament "*let the dead bury their dead*." Everyone scratches their head. What it meant was those who just accept the rules that are given at their time and never question anything; it doesn't matter what country they were born into, those people would do very well in Islam, would do very well in Buddhism. They just follow what's given to them at that time. Most people are like that and yet there are people who will use the given religions as stepping-stones and go beyond it. Unfortunately, it's countered by the whole New Age movement which leads you off into complete fantasy, fiction and actual psychosis, so you don't follow gurus that are supplied to you. If the kingdom of heaven is within you, it's within you, then it's up to you to find it. It's up to you to find it.

**Mark:** Awesome.

**Alan:** And that's the answer to that one.

**Mark:** Awesome, as usual. Have a great night, Alan.

**Alan:** And you too.

**Mark:** Thank you.

**Alan:** Bye now. Now we've got Tommy in L.A. Are you there, Tommy?

**Tommy:** Hey, Alan, are you there?

**Alan:** Yes I am.

**Tommy:** Hey I just wanted to – I remember a while back you had spoken about the Bronfman's and Joe Kennedy and the liquor trade. I work in a bar and so I see a lot of Masonic iconography on the bottles of liquor and I'm just wondering is this just a blatant display of their power over us, over the way they control us?

**Alan:** Yes. If you look at ancient India they talked about a drug called Soma that they gave to the public. That's no secret in India. There are various drugs there that can lay you back.

**Tommy:** The drugs in Huxley's book.

**Alan:** They've always used drugs with the people, especially when they increase your stress level or you're half starved or you feel life is unrewarding and so they make sure there's always something. In the Soviet Union you had to line up for bread and wait half the day or three quarters of the day to get some peas to boil at home, but you could always walk into a store and get a bottle of Vodka very quickly. That was even shown in Orwell's "**1984**." They always make sure there's always a drug for the masses; and for those who don't go for that, they always make sure there's other alternate drugs made available to the general public and that keeps people fairly quiet. It also sets you into a routine.



**Tommy:** Do you think they also use that to push vices on us like internet porn and these drugs and all these other things so they can foster their psychopathic culture amongst us?

**Alan:** Everything works that way, absolutely. I mean all drugs are mind altering. All drugs are and they do poison the brain. That's why when you're drunk, if you're totally drunk you won't remember what happened. Your brain has reached a toxic level and so all drugs are meant to alter the brain, the brain chemistry as well. There's no doubt that alcohol is the one that's being pushed big time for the Western countries for an awful long time. Look at the sports. Who are the main funders of all the sports programs? It used to be cigarettes and booze. Now it's primarily booze and it's no coincidence.

**Tommy:** Is it the sedative nature of alcohol that they--

**Alan:** Yes, the sedative nature and it's also because of the culture we're given here. We're not taught in this culture to be open and honest because we're all taught to compete with each other all the time; and so they say that alcohol breaks down the social barrier for a temporary amount of time. That's why people go to date and they'll drink and that's when they can loosen up their tongue. The social barrier is dropped and they'll often do things they wouldn't normally do, so it's used because the system we live in is artificial to begin with. We don't know how to communicate heart to heart to people anymore in the western world.

**Tommy:** Are we giving them power by consuming these things?

**Alan:** Absolutely and you're keeping the system going because they rake in vast amounts of money through the drugs they allow into the public that they take. Vast amounts of money and there's no doubt too that great quantities of alcohol totally destroys the entire body, not just the liver. It's one of the most toxic drugs out there really.

**Tommy:** Well thanks for taking my call, Alan. I really appreciate it.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. We've got Andrea in Denton, Texas. Are you there, Andrea?

**Andrea:** Yes I'm here.

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead please.

**Andrea:** I have like a little laundry list of stuff I wanted to go through and I've been listening to you for about six months and I've gone through all your blurbs and things are finally starting to really make sense to me, you know, and like there was just one thing that happened. I'm a college student up here and I came to government class one day and they had two people there representing the Republicans and the Democrats and they were basically telling the class they need to pick a side and vote in the upcoming election. Then they had a Q&A section and I went ahead and stood up and asked something about GM foods and made them all uncomfortable and I think that spurred other people to do stuff. It was kind of interesting. I don't know if that was – you know like where that came from. The whole idea of having that just popped up in class like that.

**Alan:** Spontaneity means that there's something working there and that's a good thing. That's a good thing when you're spontaneous.

**Andrea:** I've picked up a lot of these books in the library and I've been reading them and I managed to go ahead and tell one of my friends and she agrees with me about what's going on and I went ahead and ordered your books. I sent that in the mail but I forgot to attach a letter saying I wanted the three books. I just wanted to go ahead and let you know that.

**Alan:** Okay. When did you post it by the way?

**Andrea:** It think it was Wednesday.

**Alan:** Okay, I'll keep an eye out for it.

**Andrea:** All right. Thank you.

**Alan:** Take care. Bye now. We also have Morgan in California. Are you there, Morgan?

**Morgan:** Hey, what's up Alan? Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes I can. Go ahead please.

**Morgan:** I was calling to see because at the beginning of the episode you mentioned a little bit about the culture industry. I was talking to this girl a couple of years ago at a party and she was claiming to know some people who were higher up in the food chain in the fashion industry and she was telling me about literally like a book that they had. It kind of mapped out like probably for 10 years this girl was telling me and I was actually wondering if you've ever heard of something like that, if I could ask you what that is?

**Alan:** I haven't heard of that but I mean I do know I've seen – I remember back in the '60's I was pretty small at the time and there was a program came on from the BBC. It's odd because they'll actually show you some truth at times, knowing that very few people have enough memory to remember things that are important. It's a form of mocking the public I think, but they showed you a panel of middle-aged people, male and female, all dressed in business suits and the women were in tweed outfits, very conservative looking, not the kind that would be into pop music and rock music. This whole panel at the BBC were deciding who they were going to make number one, number two, three, four, five, all the way down, simply by stating it and making it so and popularizing the particular music. Now these characters would probably be listening to Chopin or something like that themselves in their own private homes, but here they were running the music industry for all the up-and-coming youth and that was no mistake.

They always run the whole culture industry and at least there are some people now in Hollywood that will use that same term that they are part of the culture creation industry. They're well aware that that's their function is to alter culture and to imprint particular new ideas in a certain direction into your mind, especially when they attach it to emotion, emotive imprinting in movies. That's how we have our minds altered when it's attached with emotion. We don't question it when it's portrayed in a certain way. These are sciences and there's no doubt there's a pyramid type structure where those at the top are well aware of how it works, and they have their head people go out there and inform those at the head of the big entertainment industry, the different parts of it. There's no doubt it's coordinated and I noticed that traveling through Europe as a musician as well. When I saw laws getting passed, I saw the same fad starting in every country at the same time and that wouldn't happen if they were all independent nations with their own cultures. I realized there was an international culture industry already working at that time. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I better take Robbie before we go off for the night. Are you there, Robbie? Hello Robbie? Is he gone? I know there are more people calling in, but I haven't got them on the screen.

**Unidentified Caller:** Okay. Well I appreciate you taking my call.

**Alan:** Yes. Where are you speaking from?

**Unidentified Caller:** Missouri. We've talked before.

**Alan:** Go ahead.

**Unidentified Caller:** I am catching on to you real fast. What I haven't heard you mention – I even went back to Jackie's shows and so forth. Can you just say a little bit about some assumptions or operating assumptions that we work on? When we say Creator, I'm thinking that this was a benevolent nice guy. It's not a B.F. Skinner guy chasing us around. I believe I've heard you say we're created with a purpose, hopefully, so on and so forth. Did we kind of all start out even

years back and then I can see, I think I see that we started out even and these psychopathic tendencies is almost natural selection and once they get that going, everything adds up to the matrix has been enhanced, enhanced, enhanced with technology.

**Alan:** That's right. In other words, a deviant system, incredibly cunning, took over a long, long time ago and basically gave to the people that would end up ruling once they had introduced this odd commodity called money and debt and bankruptcies and so on. It gave the cultures to the people and trained the people to believe it was all quite natural, this cut-throat system of winners at the top and losers at the bottom.

**Unidentified Caller:** Exactly, but I would like to think that maybe a couple of gazillion years back we were original people, we were in communion with the Creator and knew what we were supposed to be doing and it's hard to tell just what it is, but it's not what we're doing now.

**Alan:** It's not what we're doing now because in order to think beyond all of the world's things, you have to have peace; and if you notice today, most people have no peace within them because the system ensures that you don't have peace. It always keeps you with a hundred little fears in the back of your mind on a daily basis.

**Unidentified Caller:** Right. Are you saying that's about right that we started out even?

**Alan:** We may have started out even, perhaps it's time that those who *can* can even it out once again and start rejecting the evilness and the inhumanity of this entire system.

**Unidentified Caller:** Well I heard you the other night--

**Alan:** We're coming up to the last break now. It's actually the end of the show, so from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

June 25, 2008 (#132)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2008:

"They're Charging a Boy, It's Enough to Faze Ya,  
Twelve-Year-Old, Blue-Eyed, and He Loves Al-Qaeda,  
Likes Guns and Sex, Into Sadomasochism,  
Sir Bettison says 'It could land him in prison',  
Had a Diet of Video Games from Movie Industry,  
Could Make Bombs if He's Good at Chemistry,  
Sir Bettison should Rather than Chastise Him,  
View His Positive Qualities, Turn Round and Hire Him,  
With Some Gentle Coaching, He'd be Willing to Please,  
Good Torturers for the Military don't Grow on Trees"

© Alan Watt June 25, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> of June 2008. I always ask the newcomers who eventually hear that there's someone else on the circuit and they end up listening to the show, I tell them to look in to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because you can download lots of previous talks, which is trying to educate you really. That's all these talks are about is to educate you into the histories behind the movement that's taking over today. A movement which is well planned, well organized and it's global. It did not spring up in 2001

all by its lonesome. Also look in to [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts you can download written in the various tongues of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around. Also remember, you can look in to the site [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can buy the books that I have written. Books which are different. It's not the usual stuff you get a school. These books are written to show you stuff that really, you should know yourself already... IF your mind was functioning properly, with the signs and symbols that are all around you.

We've all been dumbed down, INTENTIONALLY so because these are *old sciences*. Sciences which were used in *ancient* times on vast populations are still used today. Even more so, more effectively because we have the electronic media and we also have universal education to make sure we all get the same downloading and the same opinions GIVEN to us. We're taught NOT to reason and the media then takes over when we leave school and they give everyone across the planet the same data, just data, or disinformation. We parrot it to each other without thinking it through, without reasoning, without checking it up. We're being conditioned, daily in fact, throughout our lives into a HELL, a planned hell of depopulation and totalitarian society.

As I say, look in to my site and you can also donate. That keeps me going. I don't get paid for shows that I'm on. I've never asked for money from any show... nor received it for being on the radio or television. So it's up to you the listener to keep me personally going. The stuff that comes in to keep it going on this show, comes from the advertisers and it goes straight to the radio station. They have to pay all their staff and always update new equipment and so on. Everyone knows in this day and age of computers, it's constant updating as things change so quickly... as they also go in to the next internet system which is coming out pretty soon. How long we have to keep talking and spreading this kind of news is probably short, fairly short because the big boys, the big media want first grabs at the new internet system... *and the little sites will all be gone*. It was planned that way at the beginning.

Most people think we're just rolling along and developing day by day and that things just evolve all by themselves. When it comes to *information* networks, NOTHING evolves by itself because KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. In the 1800s many books were written about the power of the only media that there was at that time, outside TALKING TO EACH OTHER, and that was the newspapers. It was all well discussed back then, the power that they wielded. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'd like to remind the people too that ALL media is propaganda. In the 1800s they wrote LOTS of books on the power and influence of media. After all, if all information is coming from a handful of sources and they're all in one cartel, you won't know what truth is anymore. However, it's written in such a way, it *sounds* kind of truthful, that's why they train journalists to write in a certain way. Then you have editors that really are a form of CENSOR. Their job is to decide what gets IN to the paper and what doesn't. What you should know and what you're not supposed to know. Most of it is propaganda, especially today.

This article I'm about to read is a PRIME example of propaganda. Always remember the ancient philosophers of Greece where they talked about LOGIC. LOGIC MUST ALWAYS BE THE SAME WHEN THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES ARE PRESENTED. The outcome must be the same if you work your way through logic. Here, this particular article is written for a purpose of propaganda to justify a new *section* of police in Britain. It doesn't use logic. It's not meant to use logic. It's meant to create a form of disassociation within the reader itself and make you terrified and actually make you thankful that such a new unit has been created. That's its intention. This is from The Telegraph.

**Blond, white schoolboy is al-Qa'eda extremist, say police**

# A schoolboy aged 12 has been identified as an al-Qaeda inspired extremist after sending beheading videos to his classmates, police have disclosed.

By Richard Edwards, Crime Correspondent  
Published: 12:52PM BST 25 Jun 2008  
[emphasis added to article]

(Alan: Now, if people have noticed across the world that every nation in the Western hemisphere is subject now to TOTAL surveillance and bending over at airports and so on and borders... regardless if you're blond, blue eyed or whatever else. This war, supposedly, is all about a handful of small people in Afghanistan. So they're trying to say that anybody could be al-Qaeda to justify the fact that everyone across the planet is bending down because of what's happening. They're saying, "**A schoolboy aged 12 has been identified as an al-Qaeda inspired extremist.**" Of course, they can't NAME him. It's probably BOGUS. But this is a PR blurb.)

Anti-terrorism chiefs have said the example revealed how violent extremism is spreading "like a virus infecting young minds". (A: Violent extremism. For those who can remember what the sky used to look like and who have a memory today, have you ever wondered down through the years why all you get from the movies and so on is nothing but violence and guns and winners and losers? The children for the last 15, 18 years have been brought up with video games DESIGNED FOR THE MILITARY to make them able to KILL MORE EASILY their opponent. That's what video games were designed for. That is admitted to by the big companies that sell these video games. So here's a child brought up on this stuff... it's probably a fake one, a fantasy child but this is what they're using. It says, LIKE A VIRUS INFECTING YOUNG MINDS. Remember what Agent Smith said in the movie The Matrix to Morpheus, 'You people, you humans... are a virus.' It's right from the script.)

The blond, white schoolboy from West Yorkshire is among 120 people being dealt with by police in a new (A: A NEW... here's the whole point of this article.) anti-terrorism scheme targeting al-Qa'eda inspired youths.

He has been identified only by the initials BC and was reported by his school after he was found circulating video clips of terrorists beheading Westerners. (A: It's quite astounding. The BBC still churns out movies on Queen Elizabeth 1<sup>st</sup> and Henry 8<sup>th</sup> and all the rest of it and all these dramas... and they were rather famous for cutting heads off people. This is what history's full of. This beheading stuff was all over the mainstream media over and over again. PSYCHIC DRIVING, just like the towers coming down. Repetitive, repetitive, repetitive.)

Sir Norman Bettison, Chief Constable of West Yorkshire, said: "That was bad enough, but he also has an unnatural interest in guns and weapons. (A: Have you seen the recent British cop? He's got a belt around him. He's got mace hanging off it. He's got tasers hanging off it. He's got an MP5 machine gun. And he's dressed all in black. He's got a rather UNNATURAL interest in guns and weapons too. This Norman Bettison who's getting financed in this new department of his - his super blurb here - he said...)

"He spoke openly of his wish to be a sniper and spoke of his curiosity of what it would be like to kill someone." (A: There's a book out. It's called **Hollywood Goes To War**. It's about the massive financing of governments, down through the years from World War II onwards, to do with war movies finances by the Pentagon - the taxpayer - and also mentions Britain's Pinewood Studios. They got in on the act as well. The whole idea was to influence young BOYS to like guns and to like uniforms so they'll go off to war when required. That's what it's all about, you see. So here's a youngster doing exactly what his training... and his excess training on the video games and all that, has made him do. You see.)

Sir Norman described him as an "angelic looking boy" whose police mugshot showed (A: And this is ALL of us now.) a fair-haired child (A: fair-haired) so short that his head was barely in the frame of the camera.

"He is at risk of being a violent young man and a threat to society," the chief constable said.

“He is not a Muslim. (A: *There’s your second point.*) He is not driven by ideology (A: *That’s your third point.*)—he is too young to spell the word. (A: *Well, I should really continue with this before I make a comment.*)

“But he is being influenced and intoxicated by the imagery and appeal of Jihadist and other internet violence.” (A: *Look at any video store. Go in to it. Look at the war section. Look at the drama section. Everywhere you’ll see, it’s a guy with a big long gun with a silencer on it and some blond hanging over his arm. That’s all you’ll see. GUNS, SEX, GUNS and SEX and VIOLENCE. It’s ALL to AFFECT people. It’s meant to affect people. That’s the purpose of culture creation. If they wanted us all to be like Little House on the Prairie, they’d give us a whole new set of values and we’d adopt it quite simply, as we have in other times.*

“But he is being influenced and intoxicated by the imagery and appeal of Jihadist (A: *So it’s the Jihadists that are to blame, nothing else. Not all these video games, the big, well know ones.*) and other internet violence.”

Sir Norman, speaking at a conference of police chiefs in Liverpool (A: *Now, the Police Chiefs Association, remember, belongs to the United Nations, for those who don’t know. That’s across the Western world too.*), said that the internet helped to peddle the “virus”. (A: *So the internet’s another bad one. Point four. Internet, internet.*)

He added: “We know that there is a latent sense of grievance in the minds of many young people which, in the right conditions, can lead to the desire for violent expression. (A: *No kidding. No kidding.*)

“What happens if they learn how to build and deploy an explosive device that will cause mass casualties? (A: *I guess I should add James Bond movies.*) Or if core al-Qa’eda can get their hands on these people to act as mules for a more sophisticated attack?” (A: *What if... What if the sky should fall. What on earth would be under your feet? Or if a car should drive through your wall right now? It’s all ridiculous. But here’s the point of this whole thing. This young guy - if he even exists - is the exact candidate these guys WANT. He’s got the right qualifications, really. He actually goes on about it later on in the article, if it’s even a real boy, as I say.*)

The 12-year-old boy arrived in Britain as an asylum seeker in July 2005, and at the age of eight allegedly assisted a nine-year-old and a 12-year-old boy in the forced rape of his sister, although he was never prosecuted, police revealed.

He is now being handled under a scheme known as the Channel Project, which has been running for the past nine months. (A: *So there he is, supposedly, he’s got the ability to rape, he’s into sadism, interest in guns... they should recruit this guy and train him for their torture camps. He’s an ideal candidate. He’s got all the psychopathic qualities that you NEED, you see. So we should all write to this Sir Norman - SIR Norman - and tell him, ‘Don’t miss this opportunity. Here’s a young guy who likes guns, who’s into FORCING people to do things and he’s obviously got no qualms about hurting people. Recruit him.’ He’s the ideal psychopath. Boy, they can miss opportunities can’t they? But they probably will do a - if he really exists - they’ll probably do a Clockwork Orange on him and turn him into the ideal recruit where he can get REAL guns and wear the uniforms and be the real bully... and he’ll be protected by the government.*)

That’s the world we’re living in. This is the world we’re living in where we’ve had years and years and years of violence, violence, sex and violence. You always stimulate the spinal cord with sex and violence. That’s actually in the movies, that kind of quote. That’s how you stimulate it, sex and violence, sex and violence... to end up with a society that is sado-masochistic in nature. And if they’re masochistic, they WILL ALLOW THE MOST HORRIBLE THINGS TO BE DONE TO THEMSELVES and that’s what government wants. We are run by SCIENCES, very old *tried and tested* sciences. There are no mistakes here. AND they’ve been *perfected* and we’re going through an ancient horror in a new time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It’s so disgusting what the media puts out to the

public. Mind you, they do know they have us all dumbed-down. Most folk do not think. They simply get downloaded with topics. That's what Brzezinski said, the time will come when the public will be UNABLE to reason for themselves. All they'll be able to do is repeat to each other the topics that were given to them on the previous night's news. That, unfortunately, has happened. It's happened. We get these utter LIES given out to us about little BC there, this supposed real or fictional character in Britain who admires the al-Qaeda. All to launch a NEW section of police who make their money on this tripe, this tripe, this kind of tripe that they peddle to the public. Because, the greatest business today is the terrorism or anti-terrorism business. It's hard to tell which is which because it all seems to be coming from the same place.

Here's something for little BC to admire, you see. This is what the main stream also gives us. From The Sunday Times,

## Army 'vacuum' missile hits Taliban

June 22, 2008

Michael Smith

[emphasis added to article]

British forces in Afghanistan have used one of the world's most deadly and controversial missiles to fight the Taliban.

Apache attack helicopters have fired the thermobaric weapons against fighters in buildings and caves, to create a pressure wave which sucks the air out of victims, shreds their internal organs and crushes their bodies. (A: This is what our government's up to. Here they are on about some fictitious little BC character... little blond, blue-eyed guy. Who invented this bomb? Did they have a screw loose somewhere perhaps? Did they torture little animals? I mean, what's the system really telling us here? If you put fireworks in frogs and blow them up and leave the log cabin, you could be President one day like Mr. Bush. Think about it. Think about it, how they can attack ONE side or ONE person and do the same thing OR WORSE and hail it as progress for their own. See there's no logic here, no logic. Something is either right or it's wrong. Regardless of their new Cabalistic belief system that there is NO right or wrong. There's right or wrong... and if it's bad for Mr. little BC to admire guns and power and all that kind of stuff and using force, then it should be bad for all the rest of them too. But here's the British military using this, this vacuum bomb that SUCKS THE LUNGS OUT OF YOU and SHREDS YOUR INTERNAL ORGANS. It could do it to thousands in one go.)

The Ministry of Defence (MoD) has admitted to the use of the weapons, condemned by human rights groups as "brutal", on several occasions, including against a cave complex.

The use of the Hellfire AGM-114N weapons has been deemed so successful (A: Successful, you see.) they will now be fired from RAF Reaper unmanned drones controlled by "pilots" at Creech air force base in Nevada, an MoD spokesman added. (A: See, you don't need pilots now. You don't even have to be over there physically. They use these drone aircraft - they load them up over there - and it's all done on a computer screen back in an Air Force base in Nevada where they have an RAF section attached to the US Air Force. So these young guys there - see, these are the GOOD young guys who are brought up on video games to kill and stuff - sitting doing the same thing on a computer and it seems to them like a video game, just the same way. But these are GOOD guys, these are GOOD killers. The little BC is a potential bad killer. You understand now? You getting the logic here? This is what we're given to ponder.)

Thermobaric weapons, or vacuum bombs, were first combat-tested by the Soviet Union in Afghanistan in the 1980s (A: We forget that too. There are no sides here. The last ones to go down is Islam. It was the Soviet's job to bash them before we got involved.) and their use by Russia against civilians in Chechnya in the 1990s was condemned worldwide. (A: So now they've bought them from the Russians to use now that we're all pals. We're all in the same hellish fire together.)



The secret decision to buy the Hellfire AGM-114N missiles was made earlier this year following problems attacking Taliban fortified positions.

British Apache pilots complained that standard Hellfire antitank missiles were going straight through buildings and out of the other side. (*A: What a waste of tax payers money.*) Even when they did explode, there were limited casualties among the Taliban inside, particularly when a building contained a number of rooms.

American Apache pilots overcame the problem in Iraq with the thermobaric Hellfire.

The weapons are so controversial that MoD weapons and legal experts spent 18 months debating whether British troops could use them without breaking international law. (*A: That's all it boils down to. Not little BC, the little blue-eyed guy. Do you have the law behind you? That's what it's all about. If it's behind you, you can do what you want, you'll get approval. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, just trying to point out to people that they must be thinking and reasoning for themselves and STOP TAKING WHAT'S PRESENTED TO THEM AND JUST PARROTING IT. Always ask yourself what's the purpose behind it? Where is the goal? What's it driving at? Where does it WANT to take us? There's always a reason in these days of crisis creation. Crisis, crisis is everywhere. It's the biggest business out there. It's the ONLY business out there. It's all to do with *changing the society* from one old world system to a new world system, the New World Order, a planned society, which is totalitarian in every respect of life. WE are the business. See, the people are the business. You're the only real business, the only real producers out there. Governments produce nothing except problems... and chaos and fear and homelessness and all the rest of it, and with the backing of the health care system they make sure you get your deadly diseases *injected right in to you*. So you're crippled.

They had meetings long ago, long ago, world meetings about depopulation. They said they'd take down the third-world countries in Africa quickly because there was no one powerful enough there to complain. No one would care. However, the West would have to be taken down with CRIPPLING DISEASES that would put people *out* of the mating game of procreation and make them useless as sexual and long-term partners. Suddenly, suddenly, mind you, in the 70s, early 70s, out of nowhere, absolute nowhere, came ALL these diseases. Chronic fatigue. Epstein-Barr syndrome. A whole range of diseases that made people tired and lethargic and certainly were no real fun to be around, if you're young.

These guys never, ever make wish lists and publish them from TOP world positions and just leave it at that. When they publish something, *they go ahead and do it*. They make it happen. That's why they have these problem solving committees. Here's what we want done, it's your job to make sure that it is done, by stealth means or whatever means possible. The public will never figure it out because the public have been DOMESTICATED. They're taught to trust the experts. That's what Bertrand Russell said in the 1950s, 'We shall create a nation,' and nations, 'of people who will be unable to do anything without the advice of an expert.' That has happened.

You can't watch the weather on the news without them bringing somebody in to tell you what to wear that day. Like a little child. It's astounding. It's astounding that people don't say 'for God's sake, we're not children, get that rubbish off.' Mind you, very few people can even remember what normal weather was like. I'm surprised how many people have written to me about the trails in the sky. They've admitted they never ever looked up before so they have nothing to compare it to. All these streaks and mush across the sky as the planes go back and forth, back and forth and create storms and all the rest of it. They all have chronic bronchitis and problems breathing and now you have people in their 40s being diagnosed with allergies and asthma. That never happened before. They're getting dumped on with all these

chemicals. They're all irritants and some are carcinogenic.

You see, the wizard of Oz must convince a WHOLE WORLD according to the book put out. The book put out by the top think tank for strategy, The Club of Rome. One of the biggest think tanks and foundations. **The First Global Revolution** written by the founders of the group. In there, they ADMIT that back in the 70s they looked for a way to UNITE human kind the world over. They only unite in times of war... because of *fear*, you see, it makes them all work together and give power over to governments. Individual rights go over and you end up and it takes over. So they *hit upon the idea...* after going through a whole bunch of scenarios, including possible UFOs attacking. Would that work... with enough propaganda and sci-fi and all the rest of it? But then they 'hit upon the idea,' they said. If they could blame mankind for altering the weather and destroying the world, THEN MAN WOULD BE THE ENEMY. They said, yeah, "That would fit the bill." That's their words. "It would fit the bill."

The wizard of Oz, behind the curtain, with HIGH technology... they're spraying the crap out of you, every day and every night, and they have been for 10 years or more. They were actually doing it back in the 50s, by the way. Testing it out then, in the 50s. This is for 10 years solid they've been doing it almost daily. That's why your weather is going all loopy. The stuff comes down. It goes in your house as a grey little powder, forms everywhere you look. There's a kind of grey dust. It's been analyzed by me. I've talked through my shows about it. Other people have analyzed it too. They're altering the weather. It's also used in conjunction with HAARP. Look in to my web site. Go through the previous talks. You'll find the data on it. OLD SCIENCES. OLD, OLD SCIENCES... USED WORLD WIDE. Look in to the treaty, signed in the 1970s at the United Nations on WEATHER WARFARE. You will see that everything you're seeing today including famine, drought, floods, all the rest of it can be done by HAARP ALONE. Then you'll also see in the same treaty that they can augment it *by spraying the metallic-type particles in the atmosphere*. It increases the power of the HAARP frequencies as they manipulate the weather.

Now, unfortunately, I know most folk will always believe the talking head they've grown up with on television before they'll believe me. That's why they keep these old geezers there until they drop off their chairs when they're about 80. You grow up with them. They stare right at you, apparently, from that glass screen. Right at you. Would they lie to you?... those respectable men? Well, of course, they would. All they do is read a dummy board. They don't make up this stuff. They're READERS for goodness sake, but they're *convincing* readers... and they're authoritarian and sort of fatherly, overtly fatherly, paternal type figures. THEIR JOB IS TO LIE LIKE CRAZY TO YOU, TO BEND YOUR MIND AND MAKE YOU BELIEVE THEM. That's their job. That's why they're paid so much money. Any fool can read. They're paid so much money to stay on the same stations because it doesn't have the same effect if they keep changing news anchors.

So, I'll jump now to Joe in California. Are you there Joe?

**Joe:** Yeah. How you doing Alan?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Joe:** I totally agree with what you're saying about society being in a state of change today and I'd like to read just a few sentences from the book **Future Shock** by Alvin Toffler which I think illustrates that point. This is from the chapter, The Economics of Impermanence. It says, "In the past, permanence was ideal. Whether it engaged in hand crafting a pair of boots or in the construction of a cathedral, all man's creative and productive energies went towards maximizing the

durability of the product. Man built to last. He had to. As long as the society around him was relatively unchanging, each object had clearly defined functions and economic logic dictated the policy of permanence. Even if they had to be repaired now and then, the boots that cost \$50 and lasted 10 years were less expensive than those that cost \$10 and lasted only a year. As the general rate of change in society accelerates, however, the economics of permanence are and must be replaced by the economics of transience.” Transience being a throw away society or things passing with time... being the definition of transience. That being said, I think that’s where the elitists get their ‘order ab chaos’, their order out of chaos.

**Alan:** Even Toffler himself, Toffler worked for them. That’s why he wrote... These guys don’t make guesses and so on. These guys WORK for them and Toffler was an employee of them. He wrote **The Third Way** to do with the coming together of Capitalism and Communism. Newt Gingrich was his sponsor. He handed them to Congressmen. The whole agenda is in there, for the future.

**Joe:** Right. Absolutely. Like I said, the order out of chaos agenda... My question is what’s the next immediate change? Obviously the chip is the end game and having a complete order over the human order and soul. But what’s the next immediate change that we can look for?

**Alan:** The immediate change is quite simple. They’re already herding people IN to the cities by the cost of rising of the gas, transportation costs. Even where I am, they’re going to triple the property taxes in all rural areas to encourage that along. They want you all crammed in the cities. Once you’re all in there, I’ve no doubt you’ll have the plagues start.

**Joe:** Yeah. I can see that through our floods here in the mid-west. The food supply being totally decimated as well.

**Alan:** So they’re going to bring us...

**Joe:** This winter I think is going to be hellish.

**Alan:** Generally, you won’t see the effects until about a year’s time. Then you start to hear about something you never thought about and that’s going to be *starvation along the Western hemisphere*. It’s planned that way. It’s planned that way. Quiet simply.

**Joe:** Well, hey. Thank you Alan. I want to let all new listeners know who are just new to waking up, Alan’s one of the only guys you’ll find that tells it like it is. You’re going to run in to a lot of controlled opposition people and counter-intelligence web sites out there. I encourage everybody to download EVERYTHING you have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com because it’s one of the only true web sites that I’ve found from beginning to end. Thank you Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

Speaking of the country life, there’s a whole BUNCH of the SAME articles appearing across the world, but mainly in the western hemisphere, in ALL newspapers, ALL counties on the SAME TOPIC and here’s one of them right here.

## **Rethinking the Country Life as Energy Costs Rise**

Source: NYTimes

June 25, 2008  
By PETER S. GOODMAN  
[emphasis added to article]

ELIZABETH, Colo. — Suddenly, the economics of American suburban life are under assault as skyrocketing energy prices inflate the costs of reaching, heating and cooling homes on the distant edges of metropolitan areas.

Just off Singing Hills Road, in one of hundreds of two-story homes dotting a former cattle ranch beyond the southern fringes of Denver, Phil Boyle and his family openly wonder if they will have to move close to town to get some relief.

Then, when you switch over, it's got one right here.

Americans migrate back to the cities

**Americans are choosing to abandon the suburban sprawl** (*A: That negative word 'sprawl' you see.*) **in favour of a more comfortable** (*A: That's good. Positive.*), **cheaper and greener life in the city centre.**

*(A: See how it's all worded. This is all propaganda. Joe average wants to look around and see what other people are doing and then he does the same thing. That's how he does things. He doesn't think things through. He just follows. So they give you this rubbish again, propaganda, and people COMPLY without thinking, without reasoning.)*

By Tom Leonard in New York  
Published: 7:42PM BST 18 Jun 2008  
[emphasis added to article]

Americans flocked to the suburbs after WWII. Soaring energy prices and the sub-prime crisis are driving them back to the cities.

The mass migration of America's middle classes from urban areas to the suburbs amounted to a demographic revolution in the years after the Second World War.

But the so-called "driveable suburb" is becoming increasingly unfeasible as soaring fuel costs make a long commute too expensive for many.

Higher energy prices are also having a disproportionate impact on bigger homes, such as those found in the suburbs, as they inevitably cost much more to heat in winter and cool in America's often fiercely hot summers.  
(*A: I won't read the rest of it because you get the picture.*)

These are propaganda pieces, you see, to help those who don't think along with their decisions. We really wake up in to a nightmare. I tell people that. You come out from a dream and you wake up in a nightmare. A lot of people can not handle that. They can't *handle* the nightmare. Because what hits you is you really don't have what you thought was a complaints department for anything. You really thought you did have rights. And you really thought, because you were *trained to believe*, that experts above you were taking care of you. That's what they were employed to do. It never dawned on you, because they didn't tell us, that they have a separate agenda with a long-range world view *to eliminate most of you*. Quiet simple. Eliminate you. There's a Department of Population at the United Nations. They got that from the League of Nations. That was their precursor. Back at the end of World War I, they were having global meetings then about how to cull down the populations, sterilize people.

I've read the book before on psychopaths, pathocracy. You always find psychopaths down through the ages always repeat the same things. They always turn on their population. NOW it's a GLOBAL psychopathic club turning on the population of the entire planet. The one good thing about psychopathy is you can recognize it. When you know the signs and symptoms and so on, you know what's coming. You know how they think. They always repeat the same things over and over and over. That's a classic thing that psychopaths have. They do not learn by experience. They always repeat the same things over and over.

At these world meetings, they CALMLY, very calmly - people in suits and ties and tweeds and all the rest of it - calmly - and professors and all - they calmly discuss culling us off. And using diseases to cull us off. Like Bertrand Russell said and HG Wells and all the big players who *bemoaned* the fact that they got rid of the Black Plague. They said that they needed another one. They've said many more things along that way, that route. THEY MEAN IT. You see, because we don't seek power, we don't want to destroy people and kill people, Joe and Jane average *can't believe they really mean it because THEY wouldn't do it*. You got to realize you're dealing with a DEVIANT SPECIES here who WILL do it and have been doing it. They plan wars a *century ahead*.

When they were fighting the Viet Nam War, the CIA was already working on everything that's happening TODAY for future wars. This is how it works. They don't do one thing at a time and go back to sleep and say that was a job well done. They're on to the next part of the geopolitical agenda and psycho-politics and geo-politics and all the rest of it. The psycho-politic part is what they did to that little guy I talked about from Yorkshire. They gave him a culture that creates murderers and killers because they needed *that generation* for the military and the police *right now*. And many of them are in it. That's all they've been fed. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through Though The Matrix and there's just time for one last caller and we've got John from Texas. Are you there John?

**John:** Yes I am. I have 2 quick questions. I'm not really a religious person and I don't want to get into religion here with you. My big question is why don't they just kill us all? Why are they doing... putting stuff in the water and just... enslaving us that way? If they want to get rid of half the planet, why don't they just make a big war and kill us all? Why all the other little games and....

**Alan:** It's simple. It's very simple. For centuries they've done this. They need us to do every step of *their* agenda so it's perfect. If they kill off everyone on the planet, they're helpless because they haven't got it all set up for the next phase yet. They'll bring us down carefully, by numbers, by proportion, per year, for a decade until they get the agenda right through. That's how they work. Just like a computer. You miss one little part of the program, the whole thing goes to pot. These guys work by numbers. They work on data. If they kill us all off, they couldn't complete it. They don't want billions of bodies all over the planet... stinking and rotting for them to clean up. They won't clean it up. They make us clean up our own dead. That's what they did during previous plagues. We brought the plague carts around as the numbers dwindled. Every day there's more, the more it goes down. We still clean up our own dead and make the system to continue to keep them in their luxury. Once it's done they'll do it, as I say, by numbers, by areas and so on and pandemics are perfect for that. If they miss *one step*, just *one step* of their agenda, they lose it. That's why they're SO careful.

I used to wonder why don't they jump from this step to that step since we know where they were going, years ago? I

realized, no they can't. From previous mistakes they've done, probably thousands of years ago, they know they can't miss a single step. And they need our COMPLIANCE at every step they take. WE MUST GO ALONG WITH EVERY STEP THEY TAKE TO ALLOW THEM TO DO THE NEXT STEP as we accept and absorb and accept and absorb. That's why they do it. Not just because they hate us. See, they see this as *their* planet and we're in the way now. They don't *need* masses of peasants to keep them in luxury now. They don't need that. In a global system, they don't need countries.

China's been hammered too because China's population is also to be brought down drastically because all they will have eventually to supply is a fairly small global elite and all their technocrats and their technicians that keep all the machinery and electrics and so on going. You're looking at FAR, far ranging plans. Look at Charles Galton Darwin's book **The Next Million Years**. Think about it. Think about that... the next *million*... what a boast! He goes through this whole agenda too, of culling off the people, dumbing them down first, altering their hormonal levels, male and female, which has been done through injections and so on. Even, Bertrand Russell said the same thing, 'through the needle' he says, 'through the needle,' 'through the needle'. Look at the state of the health of the people since we were given this great benefactor of science and medicine with its inoculations from the 1950s on. We've been dropping like flies. Think. Reason for yourselves. Study it up. Look in to the books. It's not very pleasant but we have a big, big job to do.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Blond, white schoolboy is al-Qa'eda extremist, say police" by Richard Edwards, Crime Correspondent \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 25, 2008.](#)

["Army 'vacuum' missile hits Taliban" by Michael Smith \(timesonline.co.uk\) - June 22, 2008.](#)

["Rethinking the Country Life as Energy Costs Rise" by Peter S. Goodman \(at democraticunderground.com\) - June 25, 2008.](#)

["Americans migrate back to the cities" by Tom Leonard \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 20, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 1, 2015 (#1492)  
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Thine Own Mouth Condemneth Thee,  
Our Job is to Record the Proof, You See"

© Alan Watt March 1, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 1, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 1, 2015. The open conspiracy is all around you. Nothing's really hidden today, you know, and it hasn't been hidden for an awful long time. Throughout the 20th century many top writers, put out there by the ruling establishment themselves, and often written *for each other* since most of the public wouldn't read such thick dry books, spelled out the agenda and all the concerns of their period, and where they would like to take humanity, and if they did not take charge in a very deep way of humanity, on thoughts and speech and culture, where it might end up, which of course is out of their hands and they couldn't let that happen, could they. So they went to work and got all the top philosophers of their day on board with them to work with them. Psychologists, behaviorists of all kinds, now they have neuroscientists added to it and various other techniques too, in sciences, to find a way to bring in a culture where the public themselves, through incrementalism and change and planned change, and using the natural instincts of the herd as they call it, they could bring in a new system and get the culture and people to simply accept it, without them being fearful of what was actually happening.



One of them I have mentioned so many times, who was rather prolific in his writings, his copious writings actually, was Lord Bertrand Russell. He said that, and right at a time when, in the 20th century, so many big movements were under way of -isms, like socialism, communism, capitalism, all the isms of the day were on the go to establish *their* dominance, you see, over all the rest. And he said basically that there would be a tyranny, that was unavoidable and, for the ruling elite of the day to keep control and not let the lesser isms take over, although they could use techniques from some of the isms which had worked awfully well, like grabbing the children and giving a more scientific indoctrination as they did in the Soviet Union, that was later copied by the Nazi party in Germany, because it worked very, very well, you see. And he said, if there is to be a tyranny then he would want it to be, he personally would want it to BE A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY. And he said at the time too in his own book, and his lectures too, he said that a scientific tyranny would be brutal and merciless, even inhumane, because science has got nothing to do with human emotion or value of morality or anything else. It's just what is, is, is, is, is, is, is, etc... And by using scientific tyranny they could bring in a world order of control where they wouldn't have to worry about criminals popping up in every generation, they would be spotted so quickly and even prevented at conception from going any further, right down to the breeding programs of all the proper kinds of people to populate the world. He mused, along with others of his peer group, who were also heavily into eugenics of course, the bluebloods of his era, that they themselves had the right to impregnate women all over the world and have the right kind of population. In other words, breed out the bad genes and have the good ones growing up, you see. This was all discussed. And out of that, these comments and statements and so on and that whole theory, came different stories like *The Handmaidens Tale* was one book that came out too.

So you've got to understand, in all ages those in power have always spied upon their own people, more than on any opposition or any enemy or country they want to take over to increase their empire. Because if you lose it at home you have nothing, it will all fall apart abroad, all your empire will fall, they crumble if the center is gone you see. So these are not new topics at all, they're simply very old and restricted, or kept in certain classes of philosophy, etc., or social sciences. Even what they are taught in those social sciences vary according to the type of University you end up going to. More is taught *after* University to the *select few* who are let in on the inner secrets and the higher understanding of human nature, and all of the tests that have been done on large-scale populations for a long, long time... the archives, the real archives, you see.

So a scientific dictatorship would be brutal and inhumane, but it would be absolutely necessary to bring it in. And we're in it today. Most don't know it because it can be certainly very brutal, but by using incredibly good psychology and understanding human nature so perfectly they can make us walk in to our sleep chambers, you might say, through the Internet and virtual reality, or through Pharma to help you along and so on. You walk into this pleasantness as you forget that you are being manacled and shackled along the way.

Now, a scientific tyranny would not be called that by the general public. They would have many names, many faces because it's comprised of many agencies and governments, and private corporations, that are assets, and often have more power than the governmental organizations. They do a lot more, in fact, because they're not responsible if they get caught on anything to the general public, they can't be voted in or out. Therefore the CIA and MI-6 and various other organizations have many, many, many front organizations which they use, very powerful corporations too, because the military-industrial complex is all part of it too of course, all owned by the same people as far as the major shareholders are concerned.

And although you're going through a brutal phase, and it is brutal because we're being taught to be naïve and think,

through all the movies and so on, that somehow people who go into government are more upright and more honest, with more integrity, with a greater value system and conscience than the general population. It's a fantastic myth that's been pushed more effectively, I'd say, in the US perhaps than any other country although many other countries have emulated it too. And when you have a naïve population thinking there's good people there, there's good people there looking after me and so on, you tend to go to sleep to an extent. And that's what they want, a naïve believing population, believing in the system as being awfully good. But meanwhile always having things popping into the paper of importance, or at least people in the limelight having awful accidents and just dropping dead and things like that, all over the place. That increases as you go into tyranny and it increases more and more in an age where so much news is dumped on you and you'll miss the very important things that really matter, that might set you wondering about things like why, wow, that was a strange accident for so-and-so, who was complaining about whatever it was that government was up to just the week before, and getting publicity, you see.

And the real guys at the top in a scientific tyranny, and that includes all eavesdropping and snooping, electronic and otherwise too, it includes all of that. That comes under this because it's all scientific the way it's done today. It's monitoring everyone to see what they say and do and talk about, and to see that you're safe. If you're safe no flags come up when you name comes up. Safe means you like your little world, your bubble, you like your routine inside your bubble, and maybe your little hobbies and what you do on a Thursday or Friday or whatever it happens to be, and are quite content safely going on the Internet and looking at the funny animals page for the day, things like that, and being happy, showing that you're happy, you see. But there's no doubt about it, that anything else you look at, and they've been doing this before 9/11 happened by the way. But anything else you look at, including library books, they want to know why, more about you, why you chose certain books, that are perhaps informative to someone who's awake or waking up.

Back in the 1990s the US and Canada at the same time admitted that their security agencies were collecting lists of books, of readers, and members of libraries, to see what they were reading about, names and addresses and all the rest of it. Because you must be profiled, you see, for those in charge to have a safe feeling, so they can sleep well at night, that everyone is safe and sound and won't know too much, because you are children. Now, every tyranny in every age, including a lot of the main religions you know, the terminology is all through religions especially of the Western cultures, where you have a *father* God and you are the *children*. And the father also has prophets and so on who are the spokesman to the children, and that's how it's couched, in those words. Now, what is a child? A child is supposed to grow up, and yet the religions will keep calling you the *children* of God, even when you have grown up physically, you see. When do you become an adult? And generally, well, you never... You're still a child of God, you see.

In a scientific tyranny you must be treated the same way as children. And if you show that you're growing up you will have comeback upon you if you ask the wrong questions. Because you're supposed to have succumbed to your indoctrination, and the techniques they use upon you from birth, through education, and through all the stories you read from kindergarten onwards, with the special inserts on how you're supposed to behave and think about certain topics, how to speak about certain topics and all that kind of stuff, and then you are marked as safe, when you believe it all.

I've said many times, history truly is brutal, and this technique of what they call civilization and civilizing, under its *glory* of the past and *glory* of war and conquest, all this *glory* terminology, you find that civilization on behalf of those who talk about it at the top, how they define it, is utterly brutal, utterly brutal, as they go off to get what they want, which is generally resources and more wealth for themselves to accumulate for their own families so their own progeny can

carry down through time. And that's a sad statement on humanity but that's the way it really is.

I've told people not to get angry about this, that you've been conned. And lots of folk do get awfully, awfully angry, awfully angry when you help to wake them up. Because you see, they want to have the fake world that they're standing on, the fake reality... You know, my feet are on the ground, I'm quite safe feeling and all that. They want you to replace it with something else, made-to-measure for them, ready-made, so's you pull the old reality out, you pop in this one, so they can feel grounded and safe and secure. And that's not what I do. You see, *only you* can find your own ground to stand on. Because it's a choice. And everyone has the choice of saying, okay I'm quite happy with my life, it's not the best, I'd like to be wealthier and better looking, whatever it happens to be, and not have financial worries, that kind of thing. But they want to be fairly secure and no one's bothering them, and no one's leaning upon them to change their ways or to threaten them with anything at all, they want that security. Because they have decided to be children, forever, you see.

And all the advertising that's pumped out at you your whole life long, what they churn out today as movies, are really things that would be designed for children at one time, it's now throughout the adult population, they watch all this stuff. And the tears come to their eyes at the right spots, and the anger will well up inside them when they see the bad person doing something wrong, as they are switched on and off, on and off, on and off, all these different neurons in the brain, so perfectly. And they are quite content being kept in an infantile stage, by people who are more professional and more well-educated, as they are told over and over and over, an expert in particular topics and subjects than they are. Therefore, you are a child when you believe that.

In some histories, in some Hollywood histories of course, where they would demonize their favorite targets, they'll show you tyrannies at work in a fictional form but they'll show you how anyone who disagrees with the status quo of a tyranny, and you voice some personal objections to certain things in the system at the time, or doesn't praise the great leader, or the very government itself, they are dealt with brutally in such movies. And we know from wars that the Soviet system and the Nazi system, that's how it was. And they were not unique, believe you me, it goes down through history, every government has used these techniques on their people at different times in history, more overt sometimes, or more quiet and more hidden, put it that way, in other times in history. And it never changes unfortunately.

But today it's getting worse and worse. In fact, it will be an even worse of a tyranny because no government before has had such incredible powers to observe every single person in the nation at the same time, every second and minute of every day. And they make what's popular popular because they *give* you all the little toys and gadgets to enable them to spy on you, and to categorize you, and to personality profile you with all your hobbies and what you do on a Wednesday and all these things, and what you say in your texting and your emails and your chat rooms and so on. All managed into 'the you', the virtual you that they have somewhere in some other computer, where they actually run tests on the virtual you knowing how you will react *in real life* if they put you through the same test. It's perfect tyranny today, even more so since most folk will always be, in that time, unaware that it is a tyranny. And how beautifully it has worked because most folk don't care, you see. I'm okay, I'm doing nothing wrong... I watch the authorized things, I laugh at the little puppy dog stories in the newspapers, things like that that they put out there, you see. And they monitor all the folk who looking to these things as well, with the 'safe' little tick, you see.

So compliance is vital to total power. And what better way than to have voluntary compliance where the people know, even the little ideas that float around the sides of their conscious mind, the things you don't want to look at, because

they've been trained in the Pavlovian style to shy away from certain topics or certain thoughts or even knowing little quips of information that has come their way, and they'll shy away from it and try to wipe it out, you know, erase it, because it makes them uncomfortable. That's the Pavlovian response. That means it's working on you, you've been well trained and indoctrinated, with such responses.

And the neuroscientists write copiously about this technique which is used to bring up what they call the great, meaning *the proper*, society. And most folk, as they say, are either unaware of it or the benefits, and that's how really is, the benefits of living in such a society outweigh the negatives. I'm having fun, lots of fun, as long I have fun and entertainment is supplied constantly to me, and I live in my little bubble of home to work and work to home, and the occasional little beer in between it at some bar or whatever, and to watch their favorite television shows, and to scour the Internet for basically trivia or things that fascinate them, you know, mysterious mysteries, stuff like that, then they want to be left alone and they don't want to know anything. And that's fine, that's the choice. And everyone has a choice, you see.

And unfortunately most of the opponents to what folk see as the increasing tyranny, with the use of antiterrorism as an excuse for everything, and keeping you all safe, it's all being abused. Many of them, the top ones, *are actually the controlled opposition*. Because those at the top never start any part of a plan without debating, like a chessboard, before the game starts, if I do this what will the reaction be from them, the populations? Oh, some will be discontent, the leaders might arise. *Supply the leaders* in that case, start up even organizations. And that's what you have with all these NGO organizations, so well-funded by the tax-exempt foundations, that are simply the tactical wing, by using all their think tanks and so on, for the planned social changes generation by generation until they get what they want. It's really the never-ending story.

See, most folks think there's a final goal somewhere – we're short-term thinkers, and we're trained to be short-term thinkers – a great catastrophe, bang, that's it, the Armageddon syndrome, that type of thing. Where in reality, an elite that hold onto power does it through generations, generation after generation, after generation, and they'll plan what kind of culture and population they'll want, *for each generation before* they're even born. And they even have a think tanks working on the blowback from big changes, that the public might not want so much, how do you deal with this? Well, you steer them as you always steer them, you put out the leaders, who speak for you, you know. And you give your authority to that person... That person speaks for me, I agree with them. And as time goes on you'll say, well most of it, or, maybe some of it, or, until you realize the person has gone off on a different tangent. Or he's just a safety valve for you who is a couch potato.

So it's all been taken care of and thought of. And I'm not being pessimistic about it all. I'm being realistic about it. Never confuse the two. *Never confuse the two*. This whole push for positive thinking was part of the psychological warfare, set out years ago on behalf of the elite and funded by the elite. Disregard the negative, disregard it, always look at the positive, you see. Where an entire human, a true human being, a total human being must look at *all* things positive and negative to everything that they do to avoid trouble for yourself down the road. Very simple. Not to play your life away like an irresponsible child. And that was all put out there as part of the warfare, until today if you just say the plain truth it's, oh you're pessimistic. No. I'm not sunk in some depression.... saying woe is me, or, it's all over now baby blue. I'm just saying it as it is, you see. I mean, it's a fascinating time to be alive because you're seeing all the forces which are used, all down through time, which you are taught to hate as tyrannies, and every generation is taught they've got *the greatest* governmental system on the planet and the freest country on the planet, and they always pointed the fingers to other countries and so on. And they haven't stopped doing that and they never will stop doing that, even as you go

through changes which would speak volumes to the contrary *if* your mind was left untampered with.

Soma doesn't have to be a drug that puts you into a happy state. Soma comes from all the positive little stories that really don't make a difference on anything in your life, that you are flooded with on a daily basis. Little ha ha things, or, did you know... that kind of stuff, or the fascinating stuff, could there be life beyond Mars, blah blah blah, you know. The stuff that grabs the imagination, it's very safe to wonder about that kind of stuff because there's no consequence, at all, to what's happening here. Everything's been thought of, you see. As I say, remember the chessboard, here are the moves we want to make, what will the repercussions be? Okay, how in advance of it all, even before the first move is made, how in advance at all do we prepare to counter this particular or that particular, or that one over there, that blowback? Set up organizations in advance, supply the leaders and they'll speak for you. And then they keep their flock, because everyone again becomes a child in a flock, you see, and they follow the leader, around in circles.

The war, and the UN has said it by the way, many times, and others have said it, is not upon the masses, it's upon the individual. Individualism has to be eradicated. That's the part that they don't like is *the individual*. Only, as Charles Galton Darwin said, on behalf of his own class, the elite, he was quite plain about it, very arrogant. He says, *we* the wild man, *we're* the wild men, *we* who rule the world, *who* plan the future and steer the ship of earth through its course and its destiny, *we* must remain wild, to make instant decisions against catastrophes and avoid them and things like that. But the population doesn't need that, they must be tamed out of their wildness, domesticated, and he mentioned different ways to do it, through food, inoculations and so on, chemicals. But *we* are to be tamed into docility because the state will be managing all their affairs for them, right down to social workers and so on. They won't need reasoning faculties, the state will be doing their reasoning for them. But those at the top who have all the data coming from their think tanks must make instant decisions and counter possible conflicts on the path to their wonderful future, you see. And that's how really is.

But today we are on the Internet, you see, the greatest thing ever developed for spying, and people buy everything and bring them into their homes, all the devices, knowing that they are listening to you, they're watching you, a lot of them. Yet they even admit they are watching you through their TVs and things. But the docile person is damaged, he doesn't care. Because they do know... This is the strange thing about it, they'll say that they don't know what's going on in the world. But they do know that if they just go along with the things which are permissible they'll be classified as safe and left alone. Therefore they don't mind getting watched, that's the proof that they're good. They're proving to their masters they're good. I'm good, I'm awfully good, watch me, now listen to me having a chat with my pal about the Hollywood stars, things like that. All safe topics, you see, I'm good, I'm good, I'm good, here's the proof. And that's an individual personal decision.

People fought for centuries to be treated as an alive, human, individual person to have rights. And one of the top things was the right to personal privacy. And part of it also was not to be watched by the state every darned day. And in one generation, but it took preparation from previous generations, step by step by step, they've completely turned it around. But most folk don't mind. I've always likened it to an inoculation. They'll say, well if an inoculation has worked, and it has taken, they call it 'taken' in your body, it's not being rejected if it's taken and worked, then you're safe then. That's how they phrase it. That's a whole different topic in reality of course but, it's the same if your indoctrination has worked as well. If it's taken then you're safe, but you'll still be monitored, but you won't mind, to prove that you're good.

As I've said in times gone by, major religions, which eventually become corrupt themselves, because they get

bureaucracies built up internally and they alter so much to hold on to power and direct, but they can be tyrannical too down the road, eventually that falls away and some other one takes over. Today the path is being led, as we go through scientific dictatorship or tyranny, we have the state and science as the new gods, you see, and they demand instant and complete obedience and will not tolerate anything outside of that. You're a child now of science and the state and all the experts involved in it. There's always a God at the top. And many of the top atheists have talked about them bringing in the best kind of world there could be, under their control of course, and they don't have any ancient writings to go by that gives human dignity any credence whatsoever. So that's why they call it a scientific tyranny, they would be tyrannical. But they say it's all for the good, you see. But you'll have no rights whatsoever, except the right to stay in your own little bubble, produce and consume, pay your money in taxes and things, and buy things, but be good, be good, be a child of the state, and stay as a child for your whole life until you die. Because you can't and you mustn't be permitted to grow up into adulthood and be independent, especially your thoughts being independent. That is forbidden. And hence you're being monitored all the time, whether you're being good or not. Because even if you're good who knows what might happen down the road, a stray thought might come your way and take root and you may become a problem eventually.

Every age, in other words, to summarize it all, has its deity which lays down the law, and you have the interpreters of the deity, who manage their country or the nation or the world or empire, on behalf of their deity. They manage it all down to the peons, or children, below. And now in the age of scientific tyranny, or management as they prefer to call it, or governance, you have all the scientists, authorized ones only of course, who take the big paychecks and go along with each part of their particular part of the agenda and they will say whatever is necessary to say. If you're heretic as a scientist, you're simply not heard of again. You won't get a mention in the paper or anything, you're shunned.

But we have the scientists on board and the experts to tell us what to do and think, and they give us topics and also what to believe, here's your conclusion, we'll give you the proper conclusions. And we accept them as the children do since the new state, which is really a front in itself, but the state is now God, you see. And all the ministers, which are experts and scientists, all help to manage it on behalf of the deity, the state, which is ruled by, really, a few people, very incredibly rich people, who are interlocked with other members across the world in other nations running their particular states, you see.

And they're managing it better than any religion could have managed it before. Because they've got instant access to all data. They can head every possible problem off at the pass, as they say in the old Westerns, before it becomes a nuisance. Even when they came out with the Internet, all over the newspapers they said that there would be information warfare. And they had already planned for it all, set up the organizations that would do all the different top blogging and so on, to make sure that everyone was steered off in the right direction and cause no problems. But they could be safety valves. Plus they'd find out who everybody was too and what their particular beef was with the system.

It reminds me of the Soviet system which went further than most systems because it had survived longer as opposed to, say, the Nazi system of Germany. The Soviet system, including the satellite countries in the Eastern Bloc countries, especially with the Stasi, they put a lot of information out and so on from East Germany. They talked about how citizens would be hired, shills, government shills, trained operatives, and put in factories for instance, or even stores, big stores. They would become very, very good, good little psychopaths, and be very personable, liked by everyone, would laugh and joke and seem intelligent and he would be looked up to. Then they would, once in a while, insert in a certain company something negative about the government or a particular person or a leader of the government. The trick was, here's the dilemma, they knew that those people would come to like such a person, now would go into a Pavlovian

response feeling embarrassed, maybe blushing and so on, because they heard the person say this, and according to the law they should report it. Now, if they didn't report it, and eventually they all knew this because it became so widespread, if they didn't report it they would be drawn up because the shill would report to his boss, I told so-and-so and so-and-so and they didn't report it. So you would get pulled up, and for failure to obey the law and report such a person, a subversive, you see, and you became a subversive too and you were either killed or either put off to Siberia.

Today it's much, far more easy because we have instant access, as I say, with the toys they've given you. And that's why they called the computer initially the *personal* computer. That throws you right off doesn't it, *it's mine*. And they said oh, you really have so much privacy on it, and all that guff. Good word, that, it's so underused today, G-U-F-F, guff. All tricks of the trade of psychology, it's all *yours*, it's your *personal* phone too, you know. But an iPhone has a double meaning, doesn't it. It's not just meaning I, me.

Anyway, here's an article here. It's from CBC Canada. The CSE, that's the Canadian spy, NSA variation, in bed with the NSA of course, maybe even just a department of it really as far as I'm concerned today.

## **CSE monitors millions of Canadian emails to government**

cbc.ca / Amber Hildebrandt, Michael Pereira and Dave Seglins / Feb 25, 2015

Canada's electronic spy agency collects millions of emails from Canadians and stores them for "days to months" while trying to filter out malware and other attacks on government computer networks, CBC News has learned.

*(Alan: So right off the bat they give you the spin on the story rather than go into it in depth as to what else it could be, you see. So it's trying to filter out malware and other attacks on government from email that's in from people in the public, this is their excuse. Because right off the bat, on why is an open democratic society, it doesn't even touch on it, why is it storing general questions, or people going into government websites to see what's going on? See, if you're good and your indoctrination has taken, as I've mentioned before, you won't even be bothered with looking up sites and web sites and seeing what they're up to. It's not your job to know what they're up to. You're supposed to just have things happen and laws passed, and vaguely understand little bits of them, and go along with it.)*

A top-secret document written by Communications Security Establishment (CSE) analysts sheds new light on the scope of the agency's domestic email collection as part of its mandate to protect government computers. *(A: So again, they're reiterating really the end of the story, at the beginning of the story, of what your opinion is going to be as to why they do this, you see. That's how simple it is, but it's all psychology. Now it goes on to talk about this it says...)*

CBC analyzed the document in collaboration with U.S. news site The Intercept, *(A: And the link is in this article here. I'll put it up tonight for those who want to [Alan chuckles.] step over the safe line and maybe look something up.)* which obtained it from U.S. National Security Agency whistleblower Edward Snowden. *(A: Who knows, maybe this guy works for them in the first place because there's nothing that he's really put out that the average person shouldn't know. You should know all this stuff. You should know it already. Do you really need someone, in a certain capacity, to tell you what you already know? Think about it.)*

Canada's electronic spy agency watched visits to government websites and collected about 400,000 emails to the government every day, storing some of the data for years, according to the 2010 document. Today's volume is likely much higher given online traffic growth.

Common online activities involving the government include Canadians filing their taxes, writing to members of Parliament and applying for passports.

The program to protect government servers from hackers, criminals and enemy states is raising questions about the breadth of the collection, the length of retention and how the information could be shared with police and spy partners in other countries.

Chris Parsons, an internet security expert (*A: ...again, there's an expert here.*) who viewed the document, said there are legitimate purposes for the agency to monitor your communications with the government.

“But you should be able to communicate with your government without the fear that what you say ... could come back to haunt you in unexpected ways,” says Parsons, a postdoctoral fellow at Citizen Lab, a unit at the University of Toronto's Munk School of Global Affairs.

“When we collect huge volumes, it's not just used to track bad guys. It goes into data stores for years or months at a time and then it can be used at any point in the future.”

CSE says “specific communications” are examined if they are “suspected to relate to a cyberthreat that could harm government of Canada systems and networks.”

That automated system sifts through them and detects about 400 potentially suspect emails each day — about 146,000 a year. That system sends alerts to CSE analysts, who then can take a closer look at the email to see if it poses any threat.

You know, it's like the Old Testament, they have all the laws written down in there, basically, of the whole judicial system, and it says, out of your own mouth, by your own words, ye are condemned. And you're talking about tyranny... actually, it's not just forming into places here, and when they start using all this stuff it will make the Soviet Union or Nazi Germany look like Boy Scouts with all the data they have on every single person. And they can take anything out of context, and vilify you for, *did you say this?* Exactly the same thing as the Stasi came out and admitted as to how they did it in Eastern Germany. So-and-so said this, the plant said this in front of you and you laughed and agreed or whatever it happened to be. It's the same thing, folks, but worse. Then it goes on about the whole thing about the metadata and the details, who sent it, where and when and so on and why they must keep it, etc. But really, that's the excuse, is to stop them getting hacked, supposedly, or getting malware sent to them and so on and so on. But I'll put that up tonight for those who care to even look at it.

And an article from the British system, same kind of system, and this is going back to 2014. It says...

## **GCHQ JTRIG Tools and Techniques for propaganda and internet deception**

securityaffairs.co /July 15, 2014 / Pierluigi Paganini

*(A: We're overloaded with data, but this stuff has been out for a long time. And this is, again, Edward Snowden it says.)*

Edward Snowden leaked a top-secret GCHQ document which details the operations and the techniques used by JTRIG unit for propaganda and internet deception.

The JTRIG unit of the British GCHQ intelligence agency has designed a collection of applications that were used to manipulate for internet deception and surveillance, including the modification of the results of the online polls. The hacking tools have the capability to disseminate fake information, for example artificially increasing the counter of visit for specific web sites, and could be also used to censor video content judged to be “extremist.” The set of application remembers me in the NSA catalog published in December when the Germany's Der Spiegel has revealed another disturbing article on the NSA surveillance (*A: And the links are all here, I'll put them up tonight.*), the document leaked by the media agency was an internal NSA catalog that offers spies backdoors into a



wide range of equipment from major vendors. (A: *They are all complicit, all the vendors, folks. I mean... But so are you, aren't you.*)

The existence of the tools was revealed by the last collection of documents leaked by Edward Snowden, the applications were created by GCHQ's Joint Threat Research Intelligence Group (JTRIG) and are considered one of the most advanced system for propaganda and internet deception. JTRIG is the secret unit mentioned for the first time in a collection of documents leaked by Snowden which describe the Rolling Thunder operation, the group ran DoS attack against chatrooms used by hackers.

"and it also used "fake victim blog posts," (A: *Nothing out there is real anymore, you can't take anything at face value.*) "false flag operations," "honey traps" and psychological manipulation to target online activists, monitor visitors to WikiLeaks, and spy on YouTube and Facebook users." states the blog post published on the Intercept. (A: *They are all part of it anyway, all these organizations that are part of this with the intelligence network.*)

The post mentions a top-secret GCHQ document called "JTRIG Tools and Techniques" which details the operations and the techniques . . . (A: *...etc, etc.*)

Many tools designed by JTRIG are introduced as "in development," but many of them as "fully operational, tested and reliable."

The document is reserved for internal use, querying it GCHQ agents may have an idea of surveillance and online deception activities which can be conducted by the Intelligence agency.

(A: *And this goes on and on and on.*)

The post provides the complete list of JTRIG capabilities:

- "Change outcome of online polls" (UNDERPASS)
- "Mass delivery of email messaging to support an Information Operations campaign" (BADGER) (A: *...that's how you badger folks, they want likes and dislikes, and you take it off.*) and "mass delivery of SMS messages to support an Information Operations campaign" (WARPATH)
- "Disruption of video-based websites hosting extremist content through concerted target discovery and content removal." (SILVERLORD) (A: *Mind you, above that there'll of gold and platinum, hey. [Alan chuckles.] I guess if you're on the platinum list you won't be around long.*)
- "Active skype capability. Provision of real time call records (SkypeOut and SkypetoSkype) and bidirectional instant messaging. Also contact lists." (MINIATURE HERO)
- "Find private photographs of targets on Facebook" (SPRING BISHOP)
- "A tool that will permanently disable a target's account on their computer" (A: *So your account will be disabled.*) (ANGRY PIRATE)
- "Ability to artificially increase traffic to a website" (GATEWAY) and "ability to inflate page views on websites" (SLIPSTREAM)
- "Amplification of a given message, normally video, on popular multimedia websites (Youtube)" (GESTATOR)
- "Targeted Denial Of Service against Web Servers" (PREDATORS FACE) and "Distributed denial of service using P2P. Built by ICTR, deployed by JTRIG" (ROLLING THUNDER)
- "A suite of tools for monitoring target use of the UK auction site eBay ([www.ebay.co.uk](http://www.ebay.co.uk))" (ELATE)

•“Ability to spoof any email address and send email under that identity” (CHANGELING) (A: ...then you get in trouble of course, because the folk think it's you doing it all.)

•“For connecting two target phones together in a call” (IMPERIAL BARGE) (A: ...they can barge in.)

The information provided in the presentation confirms the previous revelations on the capabilities of British Intelligence, the tools and the techniques available at of GCHQ are not different from the ones used by NSA and by its secret unit known as TAO. (A: And of course it will be the same with the Canadian one as well.)

In the past we discussed about Tempora Operation (A: That was the name of this operation, Tempora...), the massive tapping program conducted by Britain's Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) and revealed by The Guardian, this last revelation on JTRIG's activities shows that British Intelligence, like US one, is working to improve its capabilities for the control of the Internet and any other channel of communication.

GCHQ refused to provide any comment on the revelation, the agency claims that it acts “in accordance with a strict legal and policy framework” and is subject to “rigorous oversight.”

And naturally they will say that because they make the laws to allow themselves to do it all. Sad, isn't it. Sad. Sad. Very, very sad. And then you can go on to this article and it's from the Guardian for 2014. Remember this one? Very important to stop people talking.

## **Journalists and whistleblowers will go to jail under new national security laws**

theguardian.com / Paul Farrell / 25 September 2014

Journalists will be jailed. It might take a year, or two, or even longer. But journalists and whistleblowers will face prison as a result of the first tranche of national security legislation that was passed in the Senate late on Thursday.

And they laughed as they did it. As the Coalition, Labor and the Palmer United party voted in favour of this bill, which dramatically expands the powers of intelligence agencies while creating new offences for disclosing information about the operations they will undertake with these new powers, there was a jovial air in the chamber.

It's a bill that makes many broad changes to our intelligence gathering apparatus. It introduces a class of “special intelligence operation” for Australian Security Intelligence Organisation (ASIO) missions where intelligence officers can gain immunity from using force or committing other offences. (A: So they are immune, these intelligence officers are completely immune. They can't commit offenses because they've got complete immunity, whatever they do.)

Reporting of these operations, which could foreseeably lead to situations where a public disclosure would be in the public interest, could land journalists and whistleblowers in jail. And not just journalists, but any person who shares or republishes this material. In addition, harsher penalties are put in place for intelligence whistleblowers who take documents or records and disclose them, partly as a response to the disclosures made by NSA whistleblower Edward Snowden.

So how would these laws work? We have many examples of intelligence reporting that could be caught within the scope of such an offence. Say, for instance, the bugging of East Timorese leaders during their negotiations with Australians were to happen today. If it were declared a ‘special intelligence operation’ – a process which only involves approval from the attorney general – reporting of the fact this bugging occurred, the details around it, the nature of the surveillance, could be caught within the scope of this offence. The same could equally apply for reporting the Indonesian president's phone was targeted by Australian intelligence agencies, if it were declared a special operation. (A: ...and that goes on and on and on.)

See, all the countries are on the same format, in this *global* system, all working together, folks. All working together. And then I'll just touch on this one. This article says...

## US travellers set for EU biometric dragnet

euobserver.com / Nikolaj Nielsen / 19. Feb 2015

*(A: So they will adapt to it, mind you, so fast. We always adapt, little by little. Oh well, okay, you know... And then it's normalized. You see, you must normalize tyranny and give lots of excuses so that the folk themselves will never think of it as tyranny, they adapt into it.)*

US citizens and other non-EU nationals who enter Europe will be asked to have their faces image-captured and fingerprints scanned upon arrival at a half-dozen major airports.

The biometric dragnet is part of a pilot test of the EU's so-called 'smart borders' package. *(A: Whenever you hear 'smart' run away. It's better to be dumb in this instance.)* Passengers can refuse to give the data for now but there are plans to eventually make it obligatory. *(A: Everything always starts off, you know, as voluntary. It always does that, to get you all used to it, you know.)*

So I'll put this article up too. It's a longer article as well and you can read more of it too, the countries that are taking part in the initial voluntary one that's going to be compulsory throughout the whole of Europe. I think that some places in the States have it already. It's quite something, isn't it?

And tyranny is never, ever used, it's avoided at all costs, the word tyranny. Because the people must never suspect that they are actually under it. It's always... whatever is done it's always for a good reason, to keep you safe from Martian invasions and all that nonsense, whatever it happens to be. They got to keep you safe, you know, and to show you that your tax money is well spent keeping you safe. But as I say, from the most ancient dictators and tyrannies to the present none of them had, until now, the ability of total, *total*, information, daily, instantly collected, on all of us, as they do today. And when they start really, really using it you might just as well say, God help us all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, which is still freezing of course as we warm up globally, supposedly, in this fake reality, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CSE monitors millions of Canadian emails to government](#)

[GCHQ JTRIG Tools and Techniques for propaganda and internet deception](#)

[Journalists and whistleblowers will go to jail under new national security laws](#)

[US travellers set for EU biometric dragnet](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 3, 2011 (#932)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2011:

### **Those in Human Farming say Life is Charming:**

"There's Money to Be Made on Everything You Do,  
Yes Gov. and Business have Big Interest in You,  
It's Important to Believe All Media Spin  
And Never Understand the Mess You're In,  
You're Both Consumer and Taxpayer,  
Taxes Both Overt and the Hidden Layer,  
Your Health is Monitored, Long-Term Prognosis,  
To See if You'll have Illness or Psychosis,  
Understand, To Balance Books, Gov. Must Know  
If Your Life is Productive, How Long You'll Go,  
That's Why Agencies into Your Life Looks  
So Government can Project and Balance its Books"

© Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October the 3<sup>rd</sup> 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download; help yourself to them. Hopefully they'll give you shortcuts to understanding this well managed system we live in. We think it's

chaotic but it's not really. It's well managed by experts in the mind and sociology, mass psychology and basically they give us our thoughts, our trends. They work with the culture industry. They work with the media. It's all one big consortium really that's out there to give you your reality. And people do swallow it. And it's very hard, initially, to break out of it. You want to believe everything is real. You can't believe you've been fooled your whole life. And that's the biggest shocker of all, is to find out that, yeah, you have been, if you're honest enough about it; then, what are you going to do about it? And the first thing you do is learn as much as you can. You'll go through lots of traps on the way, because the big boys who run reality know you'll go through a formula and they make sure that you get carried off into a thousand different directions into other galaxies and everything else, anything you can imagine that's out there, believe you me. It takes a lot of study to get back to what truth actually is. You must also start using your own memory, because really, that's the best record that you have. You've experienced changes in your own life that made no sense, at least not compared to what they were giving you as the facts at the time for changes and all the rest of it. You got to start using that, what you've learned and then apply it to the past and you'll see the pattern, how tricks have been played down through the ages. And they don't change the techniques because they work every time, so why change the formula?

So anyway, help yourself to those audios and remember all those sites there on the .com site have transcripts in English as well for print up. And you can go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of some of the talks I've given and you'll find them in other languages there for print up as well. **Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. You can buy the books and disks that I've got for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I don't take on the guest, as advertisers, as most people do to make their living – I do it the suicidal way – which is okay. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the books and disks I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome right now,** because in the past I never pushed myself enough and everyone gets so used to me coming on every night just like any other regular show on television or something like that and they don't realize that you're dependent upon them for the cash.

I try and give you shortcuts, as I say, to the understanding of the big picture here and to show you that those who hold power in all ages make sure they continue to hold power in the next age because they plan the future. They plan the kind of society they want and believe you me, to them it's warfare, in fact, upon society. It's done on that kind of mode with think tanks and strategists; in fact a lot of them come from the military, in fact, the top officials. They join the think tanks and they work on society, how to promote trends, ideas in thinking, new ways of living. All of that kind of stuff is coordinated at the top, the capstone I call it, because there's definitely a controlling factor in the center of all these think tanks and NGOs and foundations that run *parallel* to what you think is government. They're higher than government; they put their own members into government in fact. I might touch on some of that tonight. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think a lot of people now have wisened up at least, especially since 9/11, people have kind of woken up to at least something big was happening. They think they're awake but they're not really completely awake, until you get out of the paradigms you were in already. Because really, we become shocked when we see that this system, that we've been living in quite happily, is being shaken. And often people can't go back and say, *wait a minute, we were living happily inside a kind of safe paradigm, but who created that one?* Because the countries are always changing the systems, they're always upgrading their system. And even though they go back on platitudes to the old days, or foundations of countries, it's nothing like the real foundations at all. We've come such a long way with massive social changes foisted upon the public, but it's always been from the top, from the top, from those corporations, international corporations that really run countries, including the banking corporations as

well. Because these are the guys who get together, with the power, to change things. They set out policies through their think tanks and how to implement them on society. These are the people who have the say, along with UNICEF and the United Nations educational organizations to make sure everyone gets a standardized if albeit false education, especially to do with histories. And it works very, very well. We've all had the same indoctrinations and nothing much really changes. But we're going into the system now where you're living in a world...

I've always said, they used to follow the plan of Revelation in the Bible, these characters; they follow it, you see. Some people see it as a prophecy and others see it as basically a business plan you might say. And when you look at it, the time would come where all the secrets would be shouted from the rooftops. Well, in the days of the internet they certainly are to an extent; it depends who's doing the shouting and whose information they're shouting about. But governments now have all agreed, and they obviously agreed an awful long time ago, probably before we were even given the internet, because it was used by the Military-Industrial Complex before the public ever heard of it. There's no doubt that this really is there to serve them. And it's also a great tool for keeping the pulse on the public, ALL the time. They know what all the daily chitchat's about. They know how far to push the envelope in any particular area. If it gets too hot they'll scale it back a little bit. If the people are fairly quiet they'll push forward with different social agendas and price increases, that kind of stuff that they're doing all the time anyway.

So anyway, this article here is from Reuters, because they route the news to you. So I call them Routers actually; they call them Reuters. That was a company, actually, that was set up by the Rothschild family initially to take over all, and feed all news organizations the same stuff. I think there's only two or three companies now that do it, and they're probably all owned by the same guy. Anyway, that's how you standardize information and decide what we're going to prattle about for the day. Anyway, this article here's about internet companies...

## **Internet firms co-opted for surveillance: experts**

reuters.com / Georgina Prodhan / NAIROBI | Sep 30, 2011

NAIROBI (Reuters) - Internet companies such as Google, Twitter and Facebook are increasingly co-opted for surveillance work as the information they gather proves irresistible to law enforcement agencies, Web experts said this week. *(Alan: They love experts, eh? They just happen to be experts on the web.)*

Although such companies try to keep their users' information private *(A: That's a joke!)*, their business models depend on exploiting it to sell targeted advertising, and when governments demand they hand it over, they have little choice but to comply. *(A: Well actually they sell it, they've been doing this for years, to the cops and the government.)*

Suggestions that BlackBerry maker RIM *(A: RIM, I guess they call it.)* might give user data to British police after its messenger service was used to coordinate riots this summer caused outrage -- as has the spying on social media users by more oppressive governments.

But the vast amount of personal information that companies like Google collect to run their businesses has become simply too valuable for police and governments to ignore, delegates to the Internet Governance Forum in Nairobi said. *(A: They always hold it in some faraway place, don't they?)*

"When the possibility exists for information to be obtained that wasn't possible before, it's entirely understandable that law enforcement is interested," Google's Chief Internet Evangelist Vint Cerf told Reuters in an interview.

"Then the issue would be, what's the right policy? And that, or course, engenders a lot of debate," said Cerf, who is recognized as one of the "fathers of the Internet" for his early work in areas including communications protocols

and email.

Demands from governments for Internet companies to hand over user information have become **routine**, according to online privacy researcher and activist Christopher Soghoian, who makes extensive use of freedom-of-information requests in his work.

"Every decent-sized U.S. telecoms and Internet company has a team that does nothing but respond to requests for information," Soghoian told (*A: Routers....*) Reuters in an interview.

Soghoian estimates that U.S. Internet and telecoms companies may receive about 300,000 such requests in connection with law enforcement each year -- but public information is scarce.

While U.S. courts are obliged to publish reports on wire-tapping of telephone lines, no similar information is required to be made public with respect to the Internet -- which grew up after the laws on electronic communications were passed.

Google does voluntarily publish a transparency report every six months in which it details the number of requests it receives from governments around the world to remove content from its services or hand over user data.

But the numbers do not reveal how many users are affected by each request -- only trends country by country ([www.google.com/transparencyreport](http://www.google.com/transparencyreport)).

Some governments are requiring Internet companies to collect more data and keep it for longer, said Katarzyna Szymielewicz, executive director of Poland's Panoptykon Foundation, which campaigns for human rights in light of modern surveillance.

"Government agencies throughout the world are pushing companies to collect even more data than is needed for their business purposes," she told the conference.

"For example, we have a very controversial data retention regime which is currently under review. This requires people to store data for a period up to two years so it can easily be accessed by law enforcement agencies." (*A: It's WAY beyond that. And you think they're ever telling us the truth anyway? Do you really think they'll ever tell us the truth? Of course they won't. You know, authorities have never told the public the truth about anything.*)

The ease and cost of surveillance are at an all-time low, Soghoian said, with Google charging an administrative fee of \$25 to hand over data, Yahoo charging \$20, and Microsoft and Facebook providing data for free. (*A: Because they're all really part of the National Security Agency as far as I'm concerned.*)

"The marginal cost of surveilling one more person is now essentially approaching zero." (*A: It's getting so cheap.*)

So it's all a matter of routineness now I guess, and even your local cops want in on it because they see it all on television and it sounds exciting. And you got to have this on television first, in fiction, and then put it into reality; you just got to do it. The money's there for them and they demand more. And the bigger they get, of course it's like any bureaucracy, the more secure they feel, the more indispensable they feel and they probably won't get laid off then; that's how government departments actually work. That's where it's going now with this.

It's interesting too, to see the big boys, the biggest crooks, and how they operate because they've always operated the same way down through the ages and it works awfully well too. It's all to do with money. And here's an article here that JP Morgan Chase...



## New York City Police Foundation — New York

jpmorganchase.com

JPMorgan Chase recently donated an unprecedented \$4.6 million to the New York City Police Foundation. (A: *That's, you know, like their little... the old joke about the policeman's' ball. They have a little box there and you put the cash in it, you might walk out the door; if you don't you might end up in the cells. Anyway, that's the kind of money you want to put to them if you're a big company and you want them to look the other way on certain things, especially if you're under investigation. \$4.6 million to the New York City Police Foundation...*) The gift was the largest in the history of the foundation and will enable the New York City Police Department to strengthen security in the Big Apple. The money will pay for 1,000 new patrol car laptops, as well as security monitoring software in the NYPD's main data center. (A: *So they're very grateful for getting that tremendous donation and well, there you go. Anyway, that means that JP Morgan Chase, put it this way, the police will find better things to do than have a look into what they're up to themselves.*)

And an article too – it's not bad – to do with... You got to understand, information is put out there by SO many different people AND organizations WITH intent. It's not just news. No news, in fact, is actually news. All the stuff you get across the television is all spun for particular reasons, or half-truths, or omissions of the rest of the truth, to leave you with a specific impression in your mind about the particular topic. We hear the same thing about Islamophobia and it says...

### **"Fear, Inc." Exposes the So-Called Experts and Donors Behind Islamophobia in the United States**

democracynow.org / September 6, 2011

(A: *It goes into some of the different people and organizations that are constantly peddling Islamophobia to terrify the general public. I'm sure the government's grateful for it because they got to keep this going while they go to war with more and more Muslim nations, until there's none left. And no one can convince me that that's not what the agenda is about; it's all Muslim countries they're going for. So it is a war on their particular religion.*)

A new report by the Center for American Progress called "Fear, Inc.: The Roots of the Islamophobia Network in America" shows how a small group of self-proclaimed experts backed by a host of donors are spreading fear and hostility toward Muslims in the United States. According to the report, these so-called experts peddle Islamophobia in the form of books, reports, websites, blogs and carefully crafted anti-Islam talking points. It also notes that right-wing Norwegian murderer Anders Breivik repeatedly cited these "experts" in his so-called "Manifesto." Among those the report highlights is Robert Spencer, author of a blog called "Jihad Watch" and leader of the group Stop Islamization of America, which coined the term "victory mosque at Ground Zero" to refer to a local effort to build a moderate Islamic center in New York City, turning it into an international spectacle. We speak with one of the report's authors, Faiz Shakir, vice president of the Center for American Progress and editor-in-chief of ThinkProgress.org. "

Anyway, it's not a bad article as they go through some of the techniques that are used. And obviously these so-called experts are getting good backing. I've no doubt the government's in on it too, and other interested parties, maybe another nation as well; I'm certain about that. But that's really how it's done. It's so easy, just constant repetition. And people seldom question anything that they hear. They don't think at all for themselves, unfortunately. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The US, and Britain now too, are trying to do away with minimum wages, because we're in austerity now you understand. We have to compete with China apparently, and lots of other little countries, where you can knock up a shack somewhere and live in it. We can't even do that here without thousands of dollars of eco-impact studies and engineers coming to see if we can have that shack or not, you know,

never mind the taxes and all the rest of it. Anyway, it doesn't matter about what reality is about, they want to do away with minimum wages.

### **Minimum wage harming job opportunities for young**

*(A: It's HARMING them. You understand, they get the marketers in and they warp things around; so "Minimum wage **harming** job opportunities for young" you see.)*

The minimum wage may be pricing young people out of work because employers are finding it too expensive to give them their first job *(A: Aw, poor employers, eh?)*, Government pay advisers have said. *(A: This is from Britain.)*

telegraph.co.uk / Richard Tyler, and James Kirkup / 02 Oct 2011

The Low Pay Commission is examining the link between the minimum wage rate and youth unemployment.

Firms may be reluctant to create jobs by recruiting inexperienced staff because they are put off by the increased wage bill, the Low Pay Commission has suggested.

The Commission's intervention comes amid calls from businesses for ministers *(A: That's politicians.)* to freeze or even cut the rate to enable more young people to find work.

Conservative ministers meeting at the party's conference are to promise a raft of measures to boost the stalling UK economy. The claims will add to pressure on the Government to go further.

New rates for the minimum wage took effect on Saturday. For 18-20 year olds, the minimum wage is now £4.98, *(A: Wow.... wow, eh? Boy, that's high living, eh?)* up from £4.92. *(A: So that's great, eh? It went up a few cents, a few pennies.)* For 16-17 year olds, the new rate is £3.68, up from £3.64.

Tim Butcher, the commission's chief economist told the Daily Telegraph that the body is launching a new investigation into the role the minimum wage has played in Britain's growing youth unemployment problem. *(A: So it's all because of the minimum wage that they can't get jobs, you understand.)*

Official figures last month showed that almost 1 million of the 2.5 million people officially counted as unemployed in Britain are aged between 16 and 24.

Almost 220,000 have been out of work for more than a year and some economists fear a "lost generation" of young people who never learn the habits of work and face a lifelong struggle ever to find employment. *(A: Which ties in exactly, as I was telling you before, with how the future's always planned YEARS ahead of anything happening. Maggie Thatcher said on national television in a speech when she was in, THERE'LL BE A GENERATION THAT WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, GET USED TO IT. See how they work everything WAY down the road from when you experience it happening?)*

In its official advice to the Government on this year's pay rates, the commission raised concerns about younger workers, the first such warning since the introduction of the legal minimum rate in 1999.

"Recent research has found evidence that in difficult economic circumstances the level of the minimum wage may have had an impact on the employment of young people," the commission told ministers. *(A: Anyway, they keep blaming the fact that it's too high.)*

They want to bring it down. That's what they want to do. And that's called austerity too. We must go down and down, and down, and compete with the Middle East and a few other countries; that's the agenda. And live in austerity. See, at one time it wasn't so bad, when they were really destroying the workforce, destroying even marriage, especially with the young; they ended up living with their parents. Now you don't even have parents anymore; you have maybe a parent, who goes through a whole bunch of boyfriends or whatever, so the house is always full, so you can't move back

to the house. So if you don't have friends you're snookered, as they say. And so things aren't working out so well.

Now, I love it with these scientists with their computer models, because they pay lots of bucks, or we pay lots of bucks for the computer models I should say, so they can get the desired predictions. It's much like Nostradamus, you know, only less correct. And they get the predictions that they want to hear of course, because they're all employed through grants for life, hopefully, if they get in on a good con. They can have a great life just looking at the occasional computer and having a good old time, no hard work, no sweeping the floor and no digging trenches or anything hard. Anyway, the government was about to, in Canada, cut back on all of these scientists with their little stations, that we all pay for, who have made a career out of watching for an ozone hole, you see. I can remember when the first NASA craft said that we even had one and it was in the Southern Hemisphere at the time over Australia. And it was the only company actually ever since who's ever even been able to define that we actually have an ozone hole, a kind of thinning of the ozone. It's at the poles, though, you see. And no doubt it's a natural phenomenon, you see. But of course when they first discovered it, *oh it must be man-made*. Right off the bat, *it must be mad-made*. Well, how would they know that, unless they'd been studying it for thousands of years, which they weren't. This is how they get through with cons. And that was part of the first part about, *oh man's upsetting the whole climate*, a long time ago. So...

### **‘Unprecedented’ ozone hole opens over Canadian Arctic**

news.nationalpost.com / Oct 2, 2011 / Margaret Munro

A massive Arctic ozone hole opened up over the Northern Hemisphere for the first time this year, an international research team reported Sunday. *(A: Just in time, you see, because they were going to lay them all off.)*

The hole covered two million square kilometres — about twice the size of Ontario — and allowed high levels of harmful ultraviolet radiation to hit large swaths of northern Canada, Europe and Russia this spring, the 29 scientists say.

The discovery of the “unprecedented” hole comes as the Canadian government is moving to cut its ozone monitoring network. *(A: That means all these scientists living on grants, as they're yawning away there and occasionally glance at a computer, you know, no hard pressure, nothing.)*

Environment Canada scientist David Tarasick, whose team played a key role in the report published Sunday in the journal *Nature*, is not being allowed to discuss the discovery with the media.

Environment Canada told Postmedia News that an interview with Tarasick “cannot be granted.” Tarasick is one of several Environment Canada ozone scientists who have received letters warning of possible “discontinuance of job function” as part of the downsizing underway in the department.

Well, they'll just have to go and get a real job then, I guess, and that's all there is to it. Unless you can terrify them that, *oh if he doesn't keep watching it we'll all come to a sticky end*, you know. This is how they do it, all these scientists; they leave university and, really, nobody wants them, until they can catch in on a big scare tactic. That's when they get, they hopefully get a grant for life; that's what they're all after. And another article too, is to do with the North Pole and ice, another big con, conflicting evidence. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put up a link tonight about ice and how the big organization was saying, *oh my God, there'll be nothing left, shortly, of the ice sheet on the North Pole*. And I'll put up another one which shows you it's never been thicker.

**Alan:** However, I'll go to the callers now; there's two that have been hanging on. There's one from the UK, long distance, so I'll take him. Daniel from the UK, are you there?

**Daniel:** Hi. Do you know that big food company Kraft? Is that Kraft in reference to the occult meaning?

**Alan:** It is actually partly, yeah.

**Daniel:** Yeah. I've just been looking into that. You know, I'm trying to get my head around all this, all this stuff because you often refer to all this as a business plan, which would make sense from a practical point of view. But that's where I get confused, with there's the people at the top, as far as I know, are not religious. But there seems to be something else going on there; I hear things that they're involved in, in other worship of something or other. Can you elaborate on that?

**Alan:** Religion itself, you got to remember, is a word, like so many words, we take for granted. And you think it's somebody praying to a God, you forget there are actually religions where people *are* Gods. They believe they *are* Gods, you know. You can also have a religion, and actually one of them is the Secular Humanist Foundation, the organization, the Humanists. They have a religion where they believe that man is the supreme creature, maybe in the universe even, and therefore technically, *technically* they're worshiping themselves. And there are branches of even orthodox religions which are worshiping themselves as well. People can worship themselves, and actually do in some branches of religions. And it's all to do with what a God is. A God is all powerful, meaning, a God has authority, all power, all authority. His word can sink a country. It can command that people get killed or slaughtered. It can command that you don't breed or sterilize you. It can command that you're not allowed to eat anymore or you will not be able to afford to eat anymore. That's technically; a powerful deity is simply what a God is. And some religions you can be a priest or a rabbi even and you don't have to believe in a superhuman deity.

**Daniel:** What we're talking about here is that there are people who are obsessive, egotistical, megalomaniac weirdos who worship themselves as Gods?

**Alan:** Yeah, technically. In fact, the whole idea of eugenics is about that in a sense. They do praise themselves as the most supreme beings on the planet, at the top. Even those in the Lucky Gene Club, as they call themselves, they want to sterilize the rest of the world. They literally believe they are the cream of the crop. And they're using science to try and back it up by saying that, in eugenics, saying that those people who have the correct genes in them would have been at the top already.

**Daniel:** The theory of evolution, isn't it, like you said.

**Alan:** Yes. Absolutely, absolutely. From its very beginnings. That's why Darwinism was brought out in fact, was to demolish the old system of religion, which kept us a little bit humble if nothing else. I mean, there's no doubt about it; it made you self-reflect. That was part of the idea. But they did away with that; that was the idea. And the whole idea of Darwin's book on eugenics and survival, basically of the most favored races, he called it actually, meaning those people within races who rose to the top and had held onto it for generations, therefore they were breeding with each other, from established families, therefore they were the top, the crème-de-la-crème. And those all beneath them who hadn't

made it, the working classes, were therefore what we would call today the junk genes. This is the big joke with genetics today, is that we're all junk genes at the bottom, if you haven't made it up already.

**Daniel:** So, really, I mean, it was just to sell it to the public. It was to sell... it was to make that ethos, that idea, that lunatic idea palatable to the public, to make... to give it scientific credence, wasn't it?

**Alan:** Yes. The whole trick with science is that it pretends to go by facts but we've seen enough cons in our own lifetime. And actually it's run by theories and a theory is someone's guess, remember. The rest of them get behind this guess and back it, until they come up with a better guess or a different guess and then they'll change without ever admitting that the last one must be wrong. Absolutely, that was the idea, that man's own ingenuity would give him a Godlike appearance and intellect and then mankind would decide where to go with it. But they set themselves up as a priesthood; that was the key. And that's what Bertrand Russell was talking about when he said that, EVENTUALLY THE ELITE WILL BECOME LIKE A DIFFERENT SPECIES TO THE ORDINARY PEOPLE THROUGH THEIR BREEDING, you know, etc.

**Daniel:** Yeah, I mean, I read something about that on a news article about 4 years ago. The article was 4 years old already a few months ago. And it was exactly that. Some guy called Oliver someone, over at the University of, College of London or something like that, the School of Economics. He's an evolutionary Darwinist or something like this. And what he actually said in the article was, THE HUMAN RACE WILL SPLIT INTO TWO SPECIES, A SPECIES OF ELITE, GOOD-LOOKING PEOPLE, AND THEN A GOBLIN-LIKE SLAVE RACE. And he cited HG Wells's **The Time Machine** with the Eloi and the Morlocks underground. And he gave his timeline and stuff. But that surprised me because I've never seen anything actually in the paper about this, where these scientists are actually talking about splitting into two separate species.

**Alan:** Bertrand Russell actually said that. He said that in **The Impact of Science on Society**. He said, EVENTUALLY THE ELITE WILL BE A SEPARATE SPECIES ALL TOGETHER FROM THE WORKING CLASSES. And THE REST OF THE CLASSES, he said, WILL BE TRAINED BY INJUNCTIONS — laws, and training etc in school — AND INJECTIONS, AND BY THEIR FOOD AND SO ON, TO BE STUPIDER ACTUALLY — he didn't say stupid, but he meant stupider — SO THAT THEY WOULD BE EASILY CONTROLLED BY THIS ELITE. And he said, EVENTUALLY THEY'LL BE SO FAR APART, THESE TWO SPECIES OF HUMANITY, THAT THE IDEA OF A REBELLION BY THE SHEEP WOULD BE SO UNTHINKABLE, IT WOULD BE LIKE THE SHEEP REBELLING ABOUT THE PRICE OF MUTTON. That was his joke about it.

**Daniel:** Yeah, but when it gets to that state there'll be no coming back from that. That will be it, forever then, really. Won't it?

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely. They've already gone a long way. They have used... I mean, he wasn't the only one too. Charles Galton Darwin who was the Manhattan Project scientist that worked on the bomb, he liked things that killed folk, he also went back to Britain and he wrote his book, **The Next Million Years**, about this very topic. And his fear was THAT THE LESSER TYPES WOULD OUTBREED THE SUPERIOR TYPES and he says, WE'VE GOT TO STOP THIS BY FINDING WAYS TO STERILIZE THEM AND PERHAPS ADD AND TAMPER WITH THEIR HORMONE LEVEL IN BOTH MALE AND FEMALE, AND MAKE THE MALE LESS AGGRESSIVE BY ADDING FEMALE HORMONES. And he says, THESE WILL HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ALSO ON THE FEMALE WHO WILL BECOME MORE MASCULINE; THE MORE SHE GETS SHE ACTUALLY BECOMES MORE MASCULINE. So they have done all of this: injections, adding stuff to the water supply, the bisphenol A and the different estrogen mimickers and plastics in food and so on. It's even in baby food; they add it for bulk, under melamine. So they've done all of that and you can see the effects around you today.

**Daniel:** Yeah. I understand. Well just one quick thing. That Jersey is quite a dark place isn't it? I mean the Isle of Jersey, because I was reading about that, the children's home and the horrendous things that were supposed to have

gone on there a few years ago. And I was reading more about it and it's almost like a completely separate place, like a dictatorship the way it's set up, with all its... Is that very Masonic over there, is it?

**Alan:** They definitely use Masons and all of that kind of thing because they're taught from the start to follow orders and obey commands from superiors, and also to keep secrets. So you'll find all through police, military, scientists, the whole judicial system, the Masonic thread; there's no doubt about it whatsoever. In fact, even Peter Wright who was head of MI-5 for a while wrote in his own book, **Spy Catcher**, he said that when he joined he was asked if he was a Mason, and the woman says to him, WELL YOU HAVE TO BE A MASON, EVERYONE HERE IS A MASON. It was a must-be. The Masonic fraternities, we cannot ever, ever dismiss them. They're throughout your whole judicial system, lawyers, judges, etc, and you'll see the little hand signs as they make their gestures towards each other for what they want to happen. And the person who's simply accused is just standing silent in the dock, doesn't know what's going on. So you're living in a system where it's assured, secrecy is assured. The same with all the high levels of all militaries, including the US and Canadian, you have to be a Mason to get up there.

**Daniel:** Yeah. Okay, well that's great Alan. Thanks for answering my questions.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And there's Mark from Texas as well. Are you there Mark?

**Mark:** Alan, the government's job, job one, is to accumulate assets or collateral for the debt. That's their only job. They have used us. They have used our land. They have used the metals that we used to use in our medium of exchange; they've taken that. They're now trying to actually put a surcharge on the building blocks of life to service the debt. The carbon taxes, that's nothing but collateral to service the debt. It's all about servicing a debt on paper, from paper, by paper. Now the next thing, if you can't... The government... the Federal Reserve is nothing but the pusherman. You remember the song, The Pusher-Man? That's all they are. The scum that's addicted to money. If you can't pay your drug dealer off, you can either run and hide or what can you do? You could steal money from somebody else. These wars are nothing but asset allocation to pay the debt.

**Alan:** And I agree. The problem is too, you understand, even going back to the days of Quigley who belonged to the CFR for the US, and he said THIS SYSTEM OF THEM PUTTING IN THEIR OWN GUYS TO MAKE SURE THE SAME SYSTEM KEPT GOING, IT WAS ALREADY AND HAD BEEN THERE FOR 60 YEARS when he wrote that in the 1960s. He said the same thing, THAT EVENTUALLY THESE CENTRAL BANKS, you see, he says, THEY'VE HOOKED UP ACROSS THE WORLD, THEY COME UNDER THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS; that's the big one in Basel, Switzerland. And the Feds go over, the guys from the Bank of England go over, all the different central banks. It's a private organization of central banks basically that deal with the whole country's money, and they come up with the next part of the plans, amongst themselves, and tell us what to do. And technically when you're a citizen, you're just basically the collateral for all debts; that's what you are. It doesn't matter where you live. In fact, when you immigrate it's two government battling over who has ownership to tax you; that's really what it's all about. That's all it's about, completely in fact, is who gets the right to tax you. And that's what we are; we're tax based and that's what we're regarded as by those in government, basically.

**Mark:** That is what it's all about. It's asset allocation. It's gathering of collateral. And sooner or later they're going to run out of collateral. Then what?

**Alan:** And they know that too. They know that too because they want the population to drop on the one hand, as they bring down the ones who may fight back. They bring in lots of people from other countries who have never had

rebellions; they've never rebelled against anything. They have no idea what rights are, and they are very happy to bring these kinds in. So they're hoping to keep up the populations to pay off the debts – this is the story they give to the general public – by massive immigration, like they've done with Britain and it ends up in absolute disaster. So you know, they can't have it both ways. They either bring the population down and then the ones that are left have to pay double or triple in taxes of what they're paying already, or they bring more immigrants in. We're supposed to destroy each nation with this crazy theory that only benefits the bankers themselves.

**Mark:** That's exactly right, because fighting these wars, I still say, is nothing but trying to gather collateral.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Mark:** That's all it is, to service our debt.

**Alan:** Even under the guise of the fat taxes, by the way, not just the carbon taxes. They've just introduced the fat tax in Denmark.

**Mark:** [Caller laughing.] What will they think of next?!?

**Alan:** Well the thing is, though, everybody says, oh yeah, there's too many fat people. Once your government – think about it – starts taxing your food, a basic essential, what's next? Your water, you see. Now, they can go the whole way with it. So this is going after their vital things for life. It's also collective punishment that they used in the Soviet Union; if one person shot someone in the far east of Russia the whole country would be disarmed sort of thing. Well, it's the same thing too. I know for a fact, if you grew up in poor areas, where people are skinny and they don't get much meat, they are the first ones to get hit with this fat tax, and now it's going to be more expensive for them, getting their meat once a week, maybe, if they're lucky, you know.

**Mark:** Now, not everybody can afford the best of food.

**Alan:** Oh, no, not these days. I see it up where I live too.

**Mark:** Yeah, I'm going to tell you something too. I think a lot of this battery technology and whatnot is nothing but a scare tactic to the countries that aren't involved in the central banks. All it is, because we know on paper... well here we go again, on paper; I don't mean it the other way this time though. On paper it can't work. It's not energy efficient. It's not cost saving; there's no cost savings to it. But they're saying, well we're going to take all, we got to get off the oil. It's a scare tactic, is all it is, to get them to install a central bank and then what they'll do is take the natural resources of those countries that still don't have a central bank and they'll throw that in, against collateral, for the derivative debt.

**Alan:** Well, you're right on with that because you know this new bank they want to set up in the States for infrastructure, *all* infrastructure, they're going to make basically a new central bank dealing just with that. That's a form of the same thing that you're just talking about there.

**Mark:** I think so too.

**Alan:** And so it'll be the same across the rest of the world. And eventually you will have one bank for all energy units. In

fact, the CO2 bank is not just CO2; it's all energy that's got to be under. Because the whole thing is done through some crazy Wizard of Oz mathematical equation of turning this little bit of oil, or whatever it is, into carbon, in the sky; this is the joke about the whole darn thing. Literally, you will be an energy consumer, even though you're producing energy yourself; it's the only form of creating anything, is human endeavor. The fact is, you're going to get taxed on everything that you consume or need to use, or how much did it take to make that hammer in energy, etc. This is a massive surtax on everything that you need to keep alive.

**Mark:** And if they can keep finding smaller, scientists, if the scientists can keep finding smaller and smaller particles, that we can't see, that's just another level of possible taxation.

**Alan:** Oh, there's no end to it.

**Mark:** There is no end to this!

**Alan:** There is no end. Last week I mentioned some, I put up a site, it's called Some of the World's Craziest Taxes in History. Including the light tax, and the window tax, during King William III, and that's why you see so many of the windows bricked up now in Britain, from that era, because you were charged by every pane that allowed light into your room; that was a form of taxation.

**Mark:** It's a crazy world, bud... It's a mad, mad world.

**Alan:** Yeah. Thanks for calling.

**Mark:** Thanks Alan. I enjoyed it.

**Alan:** Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to show you how perception management is done in the following two articles. Actually they're both about the same information that was given out from the Department of National Statistics. You know it's just like George Orwell had that, the Department of National Statistics; it's all here. And every country's got them, you see. And how the far left, the ones who are for multi-everything and all kinds of sexual things and so on, are cheering about this. And then you see the other side of it, which is more based on reality. It says...

### **More varieties of sex please, we're British**

Official statistics show big rise in number of Britons unsure of their sexuality

[independent.co.uk](http://independent.co.uk) / Adam Sherwin / 29 September 2011

Britons are becoming more sexually adventurous, with fewer defining themselves as "straight" and an increasing number answering "don't know" when asked to define their leanings.

The annual Integrated Household Survey (IHS) published by the Office for National Statistics (ONS), found a record number of people answering: "I'm sorry I haven't a clue," when asked about their sexual identity.

Maybe they've watched so much television they just don't know what identity is anymore. Anyway, it's a big hurrah-hurrah one and you think *my God, everybody is changing*. Because all you get on media, you see, is the same stuff; you



think nothing else is happening in the world. Then you get this article that opposes it and it's more factual.

## **Whatever the BBC say, Britain is still mainly white, Christian (A: At least culture-wise.) and straight**

*dailymail.co.uk / Richard Littlejohn / 30th September 2011*

There are lies, damned lies and statistics. And then there's the Integrated Household Survey from the Office of National Statistics.

The Government spends a small fortune on this annual exercise, which is designed to identify social trends in Britain. This year was the biggest ever, with a record 420,000 respondents. *(A: So they send out these questionnaires.)*

According to the ONS, it is the definitive study of 'sexual identity, religion, ethnicity and perceived general health'.

Surprising? 70 per cent of Britons claim to be Christian even if they do not attend church *(A: That wasn't in the other one, you see.)*

Presumably, it is intended to reinforce the officially endorsed portrait of Britain as a vibrant mosaic of multi-cultural, religious and sexual diversity.

Certainly, that's how it has been greeted on the Left. The Independent *(A: The newspaper.)*, for instance, was ecstatic. 'Official statistics show big rise in number of Britons unsure of their sexuality' it declared yesterday.

Under the headline 'More varieties of sex, please, we're British', the paper rejoices: 'Britons are becoming more sexually adventurous, with fewer defining themselves as "straight" and an increasing number answering "don't know" when asked to define their leanings.'

Undoubtedly, if you ignore the facts, the Indy's got a point. Over the past 12 months, there was a fall of 0.2 per cent in the number of adults who say they are 'straight'.

That's right, 0.2 per cent. His name is Reg, he lives in Rotherham, he hasn't had a girlfriend for five years *(A: That's his little joke. So that's probably, really, out of the survey, that's about one person.) . . .*

But that doesn't exactly suggest Britain is entering an enlightened era of hedonistic sexual flexibility.

I'd have thought the new figures would come as something of a disappointment to the high priests of homosexual equality. Only 1.3 per cent of men who replied to the survey say they are gay and just 0.6 per cent of women identify as lesbian. *(A: That's amazing. I thought it would be a lot more than that after a whole lifetime of propaganda and everything you see on television would make you think that's how the world is.)*

That's well short of the seven per cent claimed by the gay rights organisation Stonewall. And nowhere near the alleged 27 per cent who were reported by the BBC website last year to be either gay or bisexual. *(A: I think that's just the ones that work in the BBC though.)*

Ninety four per cent of men and women consider themselves 100 per cent heterosexual. Another four per cent said they couldn't or wouldn't answer the question. *(A: So they didn't want to answer the question.)* In other words: mind your own damn business. *(A: yeah.)*

See how perception management can really throw you off? Unless you think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And remember, buy the books and help donate and keep me ticking along here.**

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Internet Firms Co-opted for Surveillance](#)

[JPMorgan Chase Drops 4.6 Million Bucks in New York Police Foundation Box](#)

[Experts and Donors behind Islamophobia](#)

[Minimum Wage will Go](#)

[Canada announces Downsizing Ozone Monitoring and--Bingo, Scientist about to Lose Jobs Say an Unprecedented Hole Opens over Canadian Arctic](#)

[SSSHHHH! Arctic Ice is Vastly Thicker](#)

[Perception Management Example](#)

[--More Accurate](#)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

January 21, 2013 (#1253)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 21<sup>st</sup>, 2013:

Those who Dare Legally Declare:

**"Many Think U.S. uses Same Constitution,  
Obama Speech Sounded New Year Resolution,  
With Cryptic Phrases, Yet Undefined,  
The Old U.S. has Been Undermined,  
Socialist Plans Seem to Be Trending,  
Beating Recession by More Spending?  
Gov. Grows Instead of Getting the Axe,  
And Those Still Working to Pay More Tax,  
Obama Bathes in the Dawn's Early Light,  
America has Fallen with Hardly a Fight"**

© Alan Watt January 21<sup>st</sup>, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 21<sup>st</sup>, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21<sup>st</sup> of January, 2013. For newcomers, I always get this out of the way at the start, I'm sure most folk who listen regularly omit this part, but rather than pester you all the way through, I remind the listeners that you bring me to you so it's up to you to keep me going if you want to. You can go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), remember, and there's well over (I don't know how many audios there are now, well over) a thousand for free download where I go through the system you're born into, your parents were too (grandparents as well), and to show you that you're living through a big planned agenda (a script, if you like) towards what they called "utopia" in times gone past and today it's called the new world order. And of course it's not a utopia for the general populations at all; it's a scientifically designed system owned by the money men who

set up all the utopias before it, by the way, that all failed miserably, except for themselves who always seem to profit incredibly well from all failures. Anyway, I go through the history of the foundations and organizations that formed (all connected together, mind you, like a big club) to take over the world's resources and to bring in academia to get a good managerial class for each generation to manage us all. This is the age of world managers, remember, and we're managed minutely from cradle to grave, basically, and it's to get more and more intense very shortly in fact as we get more and more socialized. So, help yourself to who is behind it, as I say in the audios and so on, and remember too you can get transcripts for print-up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) in English. If you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you can get transcripts in other languages.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and I go through in a semi-humorous way, but also a factual way, of how conology (it's called conology), the art of ruling the minds of millions of people, is an ancient art and how it's been used down through the ages, so you should get them too. From the U.S. to Canada remember you can use Personal Checks still; you can also use International Postal Money Orders from your Post Office still; and you can use PayPal or send cash, it's up to you. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through hyperinflation (or quantitative easing, as they call it).

We truly are run by, as I say, experts who give us new terms all the time, and the terms themselves become fixtures in our minds and take out someone's idea from an abstract and make it more concretized, like "austerity," like it's something we've got to go through, this whole thing of poverty (it's a better way of saying "poverty"; austerity sounds a bit nicer, doesn't it?). But it means all of *you* have to go through this post-industrial/post-consumerist era and go into poverty as you pay for the future ones to go on into the future for their particular utopia, you see, which is for "special people" with "special genes" (you know, "better" genes than everyone else), and they can go on with their children as well into the future while *you* will be left behind eventually and you'll die off because you're not breeding, or you're going sterile (one of the two), and, as I say, you're not then using up the resources of the special ones at the top. This is all planned out; it wasn't just science fiction that HG Wells wrote about; he was deeply involved with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and their left-wing societies (they run both sides of everything), the Fabian Society. He wrote lots of nonfiction works on this too. He was also picked out by Sir Thomas Huxley to promote these ideas into the public; once again, an abstract idea, and get it out there and get it parroted until it becomes from an abstract into some concretized thing in the minds of people—that's how we're run (an easy technique actually if you have the money and the institutions and own all the press, which of course the big boys do).

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system you're born into; and folk don't realize it, that you're living through a script, really (a very well planned script). Many, many think-tanks, hundreds and hundreds of think-tanks, work on the script all the time. They've already done this part (what we're going through now) probably about 50 years ago and planned it all, every part of it. Because you see, the big system that runs the world has been behind all the big revolutions down through history. And they plan in 10, 50, 100 year goals; they do the same thing at the United Nations, you'll notice, for certain topics, certain areas. And the Soviet system ran on the same principles of 5 year plans, 10 year plans, 50 year plans and so on. So, it's quite easy to not just predict the future, you make it happen, because you plan it that way. And you get all academia on board with the ideas and topics that they'll start to espouse when the time is right (and they do), and they all work together at the same time; and in a sense it's predictive programming, in a sense: we hear the terms and it's repeated to us many times by so-called "experts" on television, generally, and other ones pick it up on talk radio so that you hear it all the time (it's in the newspapers); and again, you're concretizing something that's an idea – it's some think-tank's idea that's very important to them because it will influence your behavior because it will alter the way you behave because you now think about something in a different way. That's how things are done; it's very simple.

And those who have been in charge of governments down through history are perfectly aware of this science; they know it very, very well—very, very well. I've mentioned before that even Plato talked about culture and how all culture has to be authorized from the top (those already in power), and that was thousands of years ago; and otherwise, something that came out of the grassroots, out of nowhere without authorization, could upset the whole plan, and the applecart, for the future. So, everything that happens is planned that way; and that's why the big

organizations, the nongovernmental organizations that push for different changes get incredible financing *and* incredible media coverage as well (when the time is right they do it). And we see many examples of this today from all the different “gay rights” and all the rest of it, as though it’s the most important thing on the planet. You understand the world, the press, the media, is all one big club —owned by a handful of people who all know each other and all believe in the same philosophy (and they actually have closer ties than that, in fact). And so you’re on a planned agenda. They are also the ones that give you your school books and your university books as well. They give you what is “authorized history” that you’re going to learn about in the future about the past, and it will conflict if you have a mind that remembers things: it will conflict with what you remember (but that’s the authorized version); that’s how it’s always been.

Now, one article came out recently, and it’s by Zbigniew Brzezinski on advice to Obama, you see. And he talks about... it’s quite interesting the way it’s phrased. It says...

To be sure, he is not a dictator. Congress has a voice. So does the public.

(Alan: I wonder where that one is.)

And so do vested interests and foreign-policy lobbies.

(A: Very important, foreign policy lobbies.)

The congressional role in declaring war is especially important not when the United States is the victim of an attack,

(A: That’s when you had to be the victim of an attack, with 9/11. “We need a Pearl Harbor event” said the PNAC group, remember. It says...)

but when the United States is planning to wage war abroad.

(A: That’s when you got to get approval by the Congress, according to them.)

Because America is a democracy

(A: It’s not a republic anymore, apparently...)

public support for presidential foreign-policy decisions is essential. But no one in the government or outside it can match the president’s authoritative voice when he speaks and then decisively acts for America.

(A: He says...)

This is true even in the face of determined opposition.

(A: Now listen to this part; it’s quite interesting, the way it’s worded...)

Even when some lobbies

(A: They’re always lobbying. They’re the most powerful ones, you all know who they are, in Washington.)

This is true even in the face of determined opposition. Even when some lobbies succeed in gaining congressional support for their particular foreign clients

(A: Foreign clients... right...)

in defiance of the president, for instance, many congressional signatories still quietly convey to the White House

their readiness to support the president if he stands firm for

(A: What they call...)

"the national interest."

(A: That's what they go to war for too: the national interest.)

And a president who is willing to do so publicly, while skillfully cultivating friends and allies on Capitol Hill, can then establish such intimidating credibility that it is politically unwise to confront him.

(A: But then he goes on, when you scroll down... And I'll put all these links up that I'll mention tonight on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the broadcast. But, he talks about, again, more foreign policy and so on. And he says...)

For example, on the Israeli-Palestinian issue, the unfortunate fact is that under the last three presidents, U.S. policy has been either sincere but gutless, or simply cynical. The recent Palestinian statehood vote in the United Nations, in which the United States -- despite its intense efforts -- obtained the support of only eight other states out of a total 188 voting, marks the nadir of the dramatically declined global respect for U.S. capability to cope with an issue that is morally troubling today and, in the long run, explosive. It dramatizes the consequences for the United States of declined bipartisanship in foreign affairs and of the increased influence of lobbies,

(A: And it's true: the lobbies run Washington. But they're not just lobbies, often they're foundations and so on.)

thus underlining the need for assertive presidential leadership in foreign policy and national security.

A: So in other words, the U.S., of course, voted No to giving anything to Palestine because of the lobby groups that are awfully powerful in the States —and everyone knows it in the world. And so, he gives a little bit of advice to Obama and so on.

Now, another article here is important because you have to understand what "declarations" are. Declarations, supposedly, are really authoritative legal announcements which have legal effects. And when presidents especially and prime ministers announce something to the general public that sounds a bit vague to them, there's a reason for it being vague (it's because generally the public wouldn't like it if they understood it). But, for instance, FDR talked about the New Deal; the New Deal was taking over and directing away from what was called the Constitution of the United States (that's why they used the term the *New Deal* —the old one was the Constitution and the Bill of Rights, for those who don't understand it), and it swayed off the U.S. into a different role completely. And this article here is kind of similar, and it's about what Obama supposedly said. Mind you, who knows who wrote the speech for him; probably his master. But it says...

Declaring "our journey is not complete," President Barack Obama took the oath of office for his second term before a crowd of hundreds of thousands

(A: So, "our journey is not complete..." It doesn't define who "we" are, to be "our," and it's not "complete," so, what mission was this? What mission was it? And, this was on...)

Monday, urging the nation to set an unwavering course toward prosperity and freedom

(A: Well, this is the same term that they use, "prosperity and freedom partnership" for NAFTA, and so on; and they've used the same terms in Britain as they go down the tubes.)

and protect the social safety net that has sheltered the poor, elderly and needy.

(A: The biggest safety net that came was to bail out the big bankers at the top, and after that, the military-industrial

complex that's got all the wars going on —that's where the cash goes. He says...)

"Our country cannot succeed when shrinking few do very well and a growing many barely make it," Obama said in a relatively brief, 18-minute address. "We believe that America's prosperity must rest upon the broad shoulders of a rising middle class,"

(A: I wonder which one; it must be the technocrats —you know, the new world managers, because nobody else is rising.)

echoing his calls from the presidential campaign that catapulted him to re-election.

(A: He then...)

...declared a decade of war is ending,

(A: Well, it's not, really. See, the war is continuous. It's like Orwell's 1984. It's not meant to end. It's continuous. And when it's not getting hammered with physical weaponry on somebody else, as they're getting hammered with physical weaponry or psychological weaponry on you back home; because, you see, there's a mission at home and it's not finished yet, he says: "The journey is not complete," you see. Now, it's interesting too that it goes on to say...)

In an era of looming budget cuts, Obama said the nation has a commitment to costly programs such as Medicare, Medicaid and Social Security. "These things do not sap our initiative, they strengthen us," he said.

(A: Well that's the same doublespeak that Britain was told to use twenty years ago, you know. And...)

Sandwiched between the bruising presidential campaign and continuing fiscal fights, Monday's inaugural celebrations marked a brief respite from the partisan gridlock that has consumed the past two years.

A: That's all just show, folks. See, these scripts are awfully important though. But that part is important: "our journey is not complete." Now a journey has to have a start; someone must start it and set out an agenda, you see: "we're going from here to there," that's the goal, and that's a very important thing to realize, that something's been said here again, just like Bush Sr. when he said the new world order is coming into view; it's very important, you got to understand that. Big, big, big changes, massive changes are coming, very quickly. And by the way, they've already agreed to go to war across North Africa after they've finished just with the Middle East itself; that's already been agreed. It was agreed in Bush Junior's term and I'll touch on that tonight as well —so it's to be continuous war. Understand too, at home under the warfare technique, when you're under kind of forms of martial law and so on, you give up all your rights so that they can create massive social change from the domestic people at home, as opposed to those abroad that you're fighting. Carroll Quigley went through that awfully well, the changes. You can get more done in five years of war (with the new laws that the government rams through) than 50 years of propaganda and persuasion.

Now, I'll touch on another article on the same topic when I come back after these messages...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the future. The present is always tied to the future because the present was planned a long time ago and the future is already planned at the present as well (it really is planned); all the wars definitely are, the bank crashes are, years ahead of when it happens. All these things are known long in advance and definitely planned as well, because it's time for austerity, you understand, where you become austere paying for the big salaries for the banks.

Anyway, this article too is from the Foreign Affairs, and it talks about the crisis of democracy. It says...

The crisis of democracy identified in the 1970s never really went away; it was just papered over with temporary solutions and obscured by a series of lucky breaks.

(A: I wonder what the lucky breaks were. It was all going to globalization, wasn't it?)

Today, the problems have mounted, and yet American democracy is more dysfunctional than ever -- and it has fewer levers to pull in a globalized economy.

(A: That's because the boys who ruled the U.S. already planned the globalized system and it was going to put everything off to China later on; and that's already happened, right. It says...)

This time, the pessimists might be right.

(A: It says. And it goes through Obama's reelection and so on and so on. And then it goes through the usual ballyhoo of pretending they know about economics and how things will get better and all that. But when you scroll down this article (and I'll put this up tonight too) it says...)

In 1980, the United States' gross government debt

(A: gross government debt...)

was 42 percent of its total GDP; it is now 107 percent.

That phrase might sound familiar. By the mid-1970s, growth was stagnating and inflation skyrocketing across the West. Vietnam and Watergate had undermined faith in political institutions and leaders, and newly empowered social activists were challenging establishments....

(A: Well they've been doing it since they came into the country, long before that. It says...)

In a 1975 report from the Trilateral Commission entitled *The Crisis of Democracy*, distinguished scholars from the United States, Europe, and Japan argued that the democratic governments of the industrial world had simply lost their ability to function, overwhelmed by the problems they confronted.

A: Remember, the Trilateral Commission was also created with the Rockefeller Foundation and the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in world government and to bring in, eventually, a world parliament system. So, they say what they've always said. That's their mantra: "it's not going to work, we need a global system."

So, I'll put this link up tonight too as they go through a new crisis of democracy, whatever this democracy is; I've never known a static meaning for "democracy" in my lifetime; it keeps changing.

And also, out now too is...

CIA's free reign on targeted killing: Pakistan exempted from agency's drone 'playbook'

(A: They call it the "playbook," all their targeting, and the ones they want to kill.

A new CIA manual that limits the agency's ability to use drones and creates strict guidelines for targeted killings is being finalized. Pakistan was exempted from these restrictions in a compromise between the CIA, State Department and the Pentagon.

The Washington Post has revealed that John Brennan, the counter-terrorism adviser nominated by President Obama to be the next head of the CIA, has agreed to temporarily exempt the spy agency from the new manual's guidelines, which attempt to codify the use of drones to kill Al-Qaeda members,

(A: Which is generally the general public, it seems, and children.)



other terrorist organizations and even US citizens.

The manual sets out stricter standards and rigid rules for the use of US drones. Some of the guidelines include requirements for White House approval of drone strikes and the involvement of multiple agencies, such as the State Department, in adding new names to kill lists.

(A: Amazing, you've got kill lists, eh, in this advanced democracy, they call it, eh?)

However, none of these stringent rules apply to US drone attacks in Pakistan, which started under President George W. Bush.

A: Well nothing has really changed, actually; in fact Rumsfeld said that a few years ago. He slapped him on the back, Obama, when he got in the last time, and congratulated him for carrying on the same thing as the PNAC group that Rumsfeld was in —the same agenda.

Now I've mentioned before how television is your programmer; it gives you predictive programming of what's to come, through fiction primarily. And it's done in many, many ways. It can be done through comedy as well. Often the sexual stuff is first put on comedy and then you start howling at it, and then they'll start getting it into plays or dramas, and you don't react the way you would have before you were indoctrinated and laughed at yourselves being degraded—but they also do social changes too. Now, Star Trek (I've mentioned this many times before), the whole series was worked out, not just with NASA, but with Rand Corporation, it says here, and it was predictive programming. And it talks about one of the first captains that they had, I think it was in the first series or first show, was called Jeffrey Hunter, he played captain Christopher Pike in the Star Trek pilot "The Cage." And he talked about that the Rand Corporation, people from the Rand Corporation, also were involved in this. Now the Rand Corporation is classified as a nonprofit, a sort of charitable thing that works for governments in all areas or projects. They were the guys also who ran the Game Theory system. They had every American and Canadian and British and all the Europeans, in their computers simulating games on how you'd react in certain situations, and it was all run by statistics. And the Rand Corporation also was employed by Obama, because even though they're tax-free they charge millions to be consulted. And Obama also used them for his health care package; he says, what's the best system to emulate? and Rand came back with the British system (which is going down the tubes as you well know), so that's ObamaCare. It's really to get massive abortion in and things like that, and bring the population down and mandatory inoculations.

Anyway, I'll go through some of this article when I come back from this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about predictive programming and how it works. As I say, you get familiarized with the idea. If it's in a fictional form you'll watch the movie, or the series, or whatever, and gradually you'll start to say "yeah, I guess, I guess, I guess so," and then when it happens in reality you're all ready for the big changes to come. Now when the Star Trek series came out it was just before the massive push for multiculturalism was going on, and then during it it was on, the big push was on. And you saw this ship, you know; it's very much like they say in the U.S.: God bless us on this Enterprise, you know, and that's what they called the ship, the Enterprise, as well. Those that set up the US had a particular enterprise in mind supposedly, or it certainly was taken over by others later on. But the idea was that they went in to represent earth, which had a unified government, a world government system on earth at the time, and the ship went on supposedly to get peaceful trade, and so on, throughout the galaxy, with all the different groups they'd meet, which represented different ethnic groups, with beliefs and behaviors and looks and all the rest of it, the same as multiculturalism would do. And those who would adapt and join the world system, this global earth system, were the good guys, they could trade and all the rest of it, and travel, but the bad guys that wouldn't go into this world system were always easily depicted as the awful bad guys with horrible habits and terrible cultures and awfully barbaric.

And that's really how the world —eventually— has been run since, if you understand the massive multiculturalism and how you must accept all things which you maybe disapprove of even. And also you must accept free trade and a world government. That was all part of the whole engineering of a generation to accept these things. So this

article goes through it, talking about that, that the Rand Corporation was also involved. Gene Roddenberry was also a member of NASA remember; he sat on the board of NASA. But it says here that they took the Rand Corporation's projection of things to come, and also worked on that as well. Then it goes on to talk about the predictive programming. So I'll put this link up tonight too. It's quite interesting about the different characters that were involved for the social changes and so on.

Now, this is a good article here too. People don't realize that multiculturalism, who pushed it in every country (because one group pushed it in every country) or why they pushed it in every country. And some people say, well, it was based on the old British Commonwealth idea—and it wasn't really. The commonwealth idea was simply that Britain was already conquered by the people who ran the big banks in London, and it was their idea to form the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, and Rothschild's (who was in with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation) and couple it with the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, who eventually became the director of umpteen different banks, including Barclays, and create the Royal Institute of International Affairs using Britain as an embryo for it to be built on for a world empire government (not based in England, by the way). And they passed on the cost of it all, eventually, or most of the cost, to the U.S. and that's why the U.S. has been the policeman of the world since. And along that Star Trek scenario, they're hammering all the "bad guys," the bad guys that you're allowed to hear called nasty names in all the propaganda movies that the Pentagon funds about them, in wars and so on, and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, here's an article to do with the so called... You understand, the multiculturalism that they pushed was not for assimilation. In fact, the ones who pushed it actually are totally against assimilation. But they told the people to keep their own cultures, and you end up with this morass of no culture at all. And even the domestic culture gets destroyed and don't know what it is anymore: that was all part of the strategy towards global governance, you see, by those who run it. Anyway, it says...

Invasion of the foreign supercops:

(A: In Britain. The Prime...)

Minister wants to hire U.S. crime busters to take over British police

(A: This is part of the international police force now. It says...)

Former Army officers will be recruited as police superintendents

(A: And the...)

Changes rip up tradition of only British citizens serving in the police

(A: So they're bringing the top ones in from all over the world, apparently.)

Foreign crimebusters such as US supercop Bill Bratton will be given the chance to take over British police forces under radical new plans to be unveiled by Home Secretary Theresa May.

And former Army officers will be recruited as police superintendents in an attempt to end the 'closed shop' police culture blamed for bungled investigations and corruption. The changes, set to be fiercely opposed by police chiefs, rip up the centuries-old tradition of only British citizens serving in the police.

A: Now, the one on immigration and multiculturalism...

Mother who dared to tell the truth about immigration on the BBC

(A: And it says here...)

When she arrived at Lincoln Drill Hall for BBC1's Question Time last Thursday, Rachel Bull took a seat towards the back of the audience, never imagining that she would speak during the live television debate.

(A: I mean, everything is produced on TV, especially the BBC, and it's all supposed to be very proper and you keep away from nasty subjects, you know, taboo subjects which everybody is taught are taboo, you see. It says...)

At first, 35-year-old Mrs Bull listened quietly to the panellists discussing issues such as the future of the High Street

(A: In London...)

and the scandal of supermarket burgers contaminated with horse meat.

(A: The usual, the trivia stuff that they're putting out there.)

But when the topic shifted to immigration in her family's home town, Boston in Lincolnshire, she found she could remain silent no longer.

After hearing Cambridge University professor Mary Beard airily dismissing claims that migrant workers were overwhelming the market town, office manager Mrs Bull almost leapt from her seat, waving her hand frantically in the air until she caught the attention of presenter David Dimbleby.

(A: She says...)

'Boston is at breaking point. All the locals can't cope anymore,' she said, her voice trembling with emotion and outrage. 'You go down to Boston High Street and it's just like you're in a foreign country. It's got to stop. The services are at breaking point.'

(A: And it's true. People years ago paid for all these services, and the National Health Service, and now it's bust because they've got to take on everyone that comes in for operations or healthcare and so on. I mean, never mind that, their pension plans have all been spent as well on bringing more in and retraining them and then they'll end up leaving the country or whatever. But the fact is, it's been advertising for 50 years as the easiest place to get on welfare and so on, openly.)

When she finally finished speaking, there was a moment's silence and then rapturous applause.

In less than a minute, this ordinary working mother had given a snapshot picture of a town at the end of its tether and voiced the fears of huge swathes of the population.

After the show had finished, audience members were still feting Mrs. Bull like a heroine, shaking her hand and congratulating her for daring to speak out about the lasting impact of mass immigration.

Since then, Mrs. Bull, who was born and brought up in Lincolnshire and lives with her marine engineer husband Steven and their ten-year-old son Luke, has had time to reflect on her impromptu television appearance.

While she is rather overwhelmed by the attention her impassioned outpouring has attracted, she has no regrets....

A: Well, people are terrified to say what's obvious because everyone knows it's taboo to say what's now mandatory. And I've read the articles before, that they've talked about destroying the British culture. See, all cultures eventually have to be destroyed —same in the U.S. You think about all the debate about the gun control; they've lost all their rights since 2001 and we're getting snooped on like you wouldn't believe —everything. They're getting almost raped at the airports for God's sake; everything's changed —everything has changed— and now it's to change further with Obama's little speech there (there's more to do).

And it's bad enough in Britain. It says illegal immigrants are now paying criminal gangs one-and-half thousand pounds a time to smuggle them *out of* Britain.

Illegal immigrants pay £1,500 to be smuggled OUT of Britain

The foreign nationals – many of whom sneaked into the UK undetected in the first place – are put in the back of lorries [trucks] and transported to France.

By avoiding contact with the authorities they can travel on to a European destination of their choice, rather than risk being sent back to their homeland thousands of miles away.

(A: See, they come in through Greece, or whatever country they come into, and once they're on there and accepted as European they can go anywhere in Europe. And most of them head to Britain because it's the easiest way, there's no questions asked. It says...)

It is feared that foreign criminals on the run from the police are fleeing in this way.

A: And then, also, there's another article about Dublin, I'll put this up tonight. It's from Dublin and it's a vigil, actually a pro-life vigil that they had, because there's all this hype about them not joining in the mass, you know, killing-your-baby scheme that the U.N. has pushed for years. And it says...

Crowds demonstrated in Dublin to highlight their opposition to abortion law changes

A: And there's over 25,000 have attended a "Vigil for life" event, to say that, no, we're not all on board with it. And apart from that, it's against the constitution there. But again too we're all getting told your old laws are gone; your laws are gone, right, and we're accepting that as well (we are). It's not just gun rights that go, everything is gone: this is a new world order —order, you know.

And this article too...

Bill Gates interview: I have no use for money. This is God's work

A: He says. Now, the last time we heard that, was it Bernanke that said it at the Federal Reserve: "I'm doing God's work." No one asked him, "what are you talking about?" during an inquiry, "what God is this?" you know. Here's Bill Gates with a mandate to vaccinate people across the planet with the polio vaccines and all the rest of it. And he also said too this will bring down the population. And we know that the polio vaccine already has condemned generations to cancers, and probably sterility too. You've got to start putting things together when they make these little comments, "this is God's work." Now, any member of the public saying that would be classified as a nutcase or somebody with a messianic complex, but not with these guys. This is an in-house term that they use with each other. And you better look into it yourselves and find out what they're talking about.

And, talking about vaccinations, and how they also said a long time ago the biggest threat to the world (at the United Nations they said) was the individual. They want the collective society; you know, the ones who all agree with the P.C. stuff. And they must also get rid of leaders. Leaders now, remember, don't go along with the herd (that's why the herd follows them), so you've got to get those who've got potential leadership abilities and cripple them when they're at school, and they come up with autism and so on, and classifications such as ADHD, etcetera. And this is a new study, but, it simply confirms all the other studies they've done before. They know all this stuff. It says...

Boys on ADHD medication 'growing more slowly'

(A: It's stunting their growth. Well, about 10 years ago they said it was stunting their brains, which is only part of the rest of their body, so, it's not like they don't know what they're doing; it's having the desired effect. They won't grow up to be leaders; don't worry about that. They're not going to be leaders. So...)

University of Sydney study has found adolescent boys being treated for ADHD are growing more slowly during puberty.

(A: And they find that...)

...more than three years on ADHD medication can stunt their development.

A: And it can do it permanently, by the way; they've found that with the brain too.

So, I'll put this link up tonight as well. And, another little one too. It's a bit off the topic, but you never thought that ballet was a dangerous occupation, but apparently it is. In Russia it's pretty dangerous because they can have little tiffs between the top dancers, the guys that is, you know —little tiffs. I'll put this one up tonight about the dangers in ballet dancing today; it's quite the tiff. Also tonight too I'll put up...

Farmers fighting for a fair go. Updates on The Thompsons and Peter Spencer

A: One in Australia, and another couple that went to Australia to farm; and because of all the laws now that've changed everything, they just can't get the farm off the ground because of bureaucracies and changes in the laws. I'll put that up tonight too for those that want to have a wee peek at it.

And also tonight this one here. Now, I mentioned a few years ago that Goldman Sachs and the rest of them, right after the bank crash in fact, they found out that they were also putting up...because I mentioned before, 5 agri-businesses run the world's food supply. And, see, at one time when you were national countries (and you aren't national anymore; you're used as national when it's for war and that but you're not national anymore, but) they had to make sure that enough grain and all the rest of it and food was kept in your country for your own population, to keep the prices low and convenient and affordable. Now they're going out of sight, as you know, because we're global. So they can sell all the stuff off for the highest bidder. So, it went into derivatives now, and they've got the food up, all your world's food supply up on the big global casino there, the guys that own it all, and they've taken it over. And it says...

Goldman bankers get rich betting on food prices as millions starve

(A: And, the...)

Bank criticised for making £250m after destructive spikes in global food market

(A: And I'll put that up tonight too. It says...)

Goldman Sachs made more than a quarter of a billion pounds last year by speculating on food staples, reigniting the controversy over banks profiting from the global food crisis.

(A: Well of course they are. They run the world, the banks. Goldman Sachs is into everything, into every country, into every politician —into everything. It says...)

Less than a week after the Bank of England Governor, Sir Mervyn King, slapped Goldman Sachs on the wrist for attempting to save its UK employees millions of pounds in tax by delaying bonus payments, the investment bank faces fresh accusations that it is contributing to rising food prices.

(A: And it says they...)

...made about \$400m (£251m) in 2012 from investing its clients' money in a range of "soft commodities", from wheat and maize to coffee and sugar,

(A: So if you're wondering why the prices are going up on all these things.)

according to an analysis for The Independent by the World Development Movement (WDM).

This contributed to the 68 per cent jump in profits for 2012 Goldman announced last week, allowing it to push up the average pay and bonus package of its bankers to £250,000.

A: Not bad, eh? You understand too, there's only a handful of people that own all the top corporations and banks in the world and they have shares in each of those companies. In other words, a handful of people own pretty well everything. You've got the appearance, sometimes, of competition, but there is no competition; it's just meant for appearance's sake.

And also too, I'll put up this one about arthritis. Now, we always go through new normals as we're upgraded into the big system. You have lots of problems now with young people getting old-age diseases. And this one is...

I thought arthritis only hit elderly – yet my girl had it at TWO

A: Years old. It's become a new normal now because they stuff so many inoculations into them before they can even say "dada, mama." Some of them never recover from the inoculations and end up with autism, as you know.

There's the music coming in. I'll be back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I'll go now to the caller there. There's Tom from Wisconsin hanging on the line there. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Tom: Excellent, excellent. I just wanted to let you know that you're doing a great job as usual. And, there's not a whole lot that can be said. I mean, what we're really doing is we're just trying to cover all the bases before all of that connection that we have now with one another disappears into the darkness of the new dark age whenever that comes. But, a lot of it is very much like when dealing with the general public who are really unaware of most of these things that you talk about on your show and on other shows like this...It is the parable of the matrix, where they will fight to their death to defend it. Even if it is their death, it's their existence.

Alan: Yeah, and it's going to change very quickly too. I mean, you can feel it; it's in the air actually, you can feel it, the big, big changes coming on. It doesn't matter how unhappy people are about different things, different issues; they've all become taboo issues because the government's got a different take on everything and we're supposed to adapt to their take and be politically correct, which defies logic and it's telling you to technically become insane to be politically correct to go along with them. So, you've been denied to use your own reason and logic when you can see everything that's happening and you know the whys. So, they're going to get tough, get really tough shortly; I know that, yeah. It's coming.

Tom: There's definitely going to be a separation of the strong from the weak in the coming times and that's very near.

Alan: Oh it's definitely here; it's definitely coming near. And the fact that everyone is under surveillance. There is no free speech, really, you know. And years ago I talked about the Pentagon, from their own website, saying that they had virtual everybodies: we are in it; the virtual you is in their computers. And they do exercises on you as you update your personality every day, what you're into, what you're interested in; they update that into your avatar and then they put tests on it to see how you'll react in situations when government makes the next move and the next move and the next move, literally. And we think we're free? We call this democracy? you know. No, this is not democracy. We're getting treated like robots, basically, with no privacy on any accounts whatsoever. This is what they've been after for a long, long time. Aldous Huxley talked about it and many others did too; back in the 1930's they knew they were going to bring in this system.

Tom: Well Alan, they have people so docile and domesticated that they will march into the pits and thank their killers for killing them. That's what they want. And the god ol' boys that I work with, they are one step away from that. So domesticated. Even though they've got all their guns and all that; it's like a state of mind, that even with their guns, they don't have, which is what concerns me about this whole second amendment thing. How domesticated are the American men? How domesticated are they really, even the ones in their 40's and 50's, you know?

Alan: Absolutely; they're absolutely domesticated. They've been conditioned to be so with very good scientific indoctrination (perpetual too); every day you get your downloads from television, and they adapt to the changes — that's the whole point: people are the greatest adapters of all. Darwin talked about that too. So they use your adaptation ability as they change your societies, bit by bit by bit, until you're facing 180 degrees and they don't notice it. They still think you wave that flag and we're still some kind of old America; that's all gone (it's already gone). And they did nothing about it because they weren't aware it was happening, or did nothing then. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Brzezinski Warns Obama on Doing the Will of Lobbyists for Foreign Powers](#)

[Obama's New America](#)

[Can America be Fixed?](#)

[CIA Free Reign on Targeted Killing](#)

[Star Trek Series and Predictive Programming](#)

[Britain's International Police Force](#)

[The Truth on Immigration](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Vigil for Life Rally in Ireland](#)

[Bill Gates "Doing God's Work"](#)

[Boys on ADHD Drugs have Stunted Growth](#)

[Brutal Ballet](#)

[How Australia Clamps Down on Skeptics](#)

[Food Speculation and Profit](#)

[Children getting Arthritis at Two Years Old](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



November 11th, 2010 (#705)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 11th, 2010:

Those Who Guide Fate End the Nation State:

"Van Rompuy Lenin, Gloating with Hate,  
Proudly Announced End of the Nation-State,  
Mission Accomplished, Pleasing his Masters  
Who Own the E.U., Bringer of Disasters,  
Suit and Tie Revolutionaries, Socialist Lovers,  
Screwed Whole Peoples, Under the Covers  
Of Pretences and Lies of "Just Free Trade",  
As They Gobbled in Taxes what People Got Paid,  
For Years These Commissars Worked Undetected,  
Media Gave Cover so No-One Suspected,  
Amalgamation was Always the Destination,  
Leaders Signed "Closer Ties" Binding Each Nation,  
He Who Caught On was Branded the Fool,  
Suffering Haughty Sneers and Much Ridicule,  
The World is a Stage, Politicos are Actors,  
Plying Deception to Hide Any Truth Factors"  
© Alan Watt November 11th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 11th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on November the 11th, 2010. For newcomers to the show, and I get letters all the time, from people who have just listened in, so youngsters are always tuning into the show to find out what's happening. You should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find hundreds of

talks you can go over, at your leisure, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of this crazy, bewildering system into which you were born. It's not so crazy after all because it's really planned. Your whole existence is planned, your future is planned, and the time you're born into, everything that happens in it is planned as well in the big scale, on the global scale. Because, yeah we do have world planners. We've had them for an awful long time, and they do make all the big changes across the world happen, on cue, when it's time to go into the next phase. That's why you're having the wars in the Middle East, and a few other places. The last few places to clean up, mop up, standardize into the World Global Democratic System, as they like to call it and stick in a world bank or a central bank system, under the world bank, and get them under the thumb, and then start taxing the blazes out of them to distribute the wealth across the world, so they tell us, anyway. I wonder where it really all goes? So, help yourself to the audios.

And while you're at it too, remind yourself that you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, to keep me going, and that's all I ask, really, is just to trickle over, from show to show. So, buy these books. They're different from anything else you'll read. It's not the usual 'who done it' sort of stuff, and his stories, which is history, it's to do with the techniques of controlling populations down through time until the present time. And I do obviously give you the big foundations, which are all linked together today, across the world, pushing their global agenda. A very definite fixed agenda. They know exactly where they're going, what kind of society they want, and it's step by step towards it, and the changing of all cultures into this big mush. Out of it will come chaos, and out of that will come a New Order of things, their ideal, placid, society, where they have genetically modified everyone who would cause a problem, basically. And that's what it's all really about. It's been happening for a long time. We're already affected by it. And everyone has been kind of bio-engineered to some extent, through the chemicals, inoculations, and even the GMO food they've been feeding you. So, that's the big, nasty story that you're living in. Some people can't take that. They prefer to live in a bubble, or they jump into the New Age, looking for some spiritual way to escape it all. And there's always, there's lots of organizations you can join for whichever religion or branch of it you want to choose. There's a big shopping mall out there, called religious shopping mall, and it's all supplied for you. And you'll find similar people, of your own ilk in the particular one you choose. And you can always change, remember, the fashion as you wish, and try something different, all supplied by the ones at the top, who understand how humans tick.

And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can buy the materials that I sell with a personal check, to Canada, or an international postal money order to Canada. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button, and send a separate email, with your name, your address and order, and I'll get it right out to you as fast as I can. The same across the rest of the world. Remember, you can use PayPal to order or donate, or both. And you can also use Money Gram, which is cheaper than Western Union, and if you can really afford Western Union, then go ahead, and wire it across. It's up to you. Some people just send cash, and that's acceptable too, at the present. And, who knows what the future will bring, because the big banks are making big, concerted moves together, and things are all to go cashless, eventually, within 4 years apparently, from all the news blurbs that have been out over the last two or three years. That's about three or four years left, I suppose, before paper money and so on will be phased out all together. Then they can really track you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's a big system into which you're born. Everyone is born into the same system. It's slightly varied for different countries, of course, at least it was in the past. Most countries are catching up, because they all watch the same television and movies, made in Hollywood. Back in the '70s and even the late '60s, the Council on Foreign Relations said that eventually you'll have a trans-Atlantic culture, then a pan-American culture, really pan-L.A. basically, because Hollywood would create the culture for the world for the rest to follow. And they're quite right. It's already happened. You'll see the same baggy pants and so on, and the way of dressing that you'll see in America, across even Africa and different places. Everyone emulates what they see. And that's all intentional, it's even mentioned in one of the articles I read a while back from an American military magazine, where they talked about ongoing wars, perpetual wars, and how they would put a degraded culture across the world because it really breaks them down. It breaks down the societies. It breaks down the resistance to integration of the global system. And they did call it in the article degraded culture. And that's what we have today. We're conquered, actually. When you've got degraded culture you're conquered. You can't stand up for anything in moral relativity. And that's what you've been taught for an awful long time.

I've also gone through the history of the Economic Union, of Europe, that was to be the first amalgamation of a continent, basically, put out by Karl Marx in the 1800s, initially. He talked about Trading Blocs. There would be amalgamations where countries would be basically submerged into these systems, and they would lose their sovereignty altogether. And the first one was to be the European Integration, and that's what's happened. We've lived through it, many of us. We've lived through the integration. We've lived through all the lies and deceit as they said every country will keep its sovereignty, and it will be sort of a debating place, where they agree upon prices and imports and exports. Nonsense. It was meant to get a parliament up and going, which they set up in Brussels of course, and eventually, once they set it up and had it all running, they admitted to the public and actually released their documents that said in 1948, when they set it up, that the public were never to be told the true purpose of this economic union, because they wouldn't go for it. They wouldn't give up their sovereignty. So, they lied, lied, lied, lied, because that's the system you're really living in. Big agendas for the world. America was to follow suit, and Canada has signed agreements with the U.S., Mexico, and other ones, Chile was another one, to integrate the Americas. And don't forget too, as far back as 1912, I think it was, a big building was set up in Washington DC, for the amalgamation of the Americas. It's called the America House. And they meant total integration of the Americas. Massive, very expensive building, and you can look it up on the internet for yourself.

And we have all these big organizations, foundations, pushing, pushing, pushing for integration. In fact, the Council on Foreign Relations came out in 2005 with the ex-vice prime minister of Canada, a Mr., I think it was Axworthy at the time, leading the CFR for the Americas, under their own banner of the CFR for the first time, on national television in Canada, saying they were signing the integration for the Americas, and it had to be so, and they had to eventually amalgamate and compete with Europe and then with China. Well, wow. Eh? China. Can you compete with China? No, of course you can't. That's a ridiculous idea. That's not the intention, of course. It's to bring you down into poverty, and share what they call your wealth to the rest of the world, which of course is the big corporations which they set up across the rest of the world, not to any peoples. Anyway, this great tyranny, this New Soviet, that's what it is, because the CFR were the Big Boys too, were all behind the Soviet Union, under the Royal Institute of International Affairs, their British companion, who set up that and funded it via their bankers, that comprised the setting up of the Milner group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. All International Bankers and their sons. They were the big players and agents, who traveled the world, amalgamating and amalgamating, and making sure the funding was getting to the right places for revolutions and money was getting to the right places too to keep Revolutions going, once they'd started. And that's in the history of Tragedy and Hope, by the way, by the historian for the CFR, Carroll Quigley, for those who want to wade through it. And you've got to also read the Anglo-American Establishment where he goes into this group. He said, we're always blamed or thought of as being sort of Communist, he says, but the reason that is, is because they push the exact same system as Communism. That's why you have a Sovietized European Union.

And here's something to augment what I've said, and this is this article that came out today from the chief, the head honcho, the big dictator, of the New Soviet of the EU, Mr. Rompuy, who was never elected. I read the article two weeks ago, I think, where he came out in an outburst, replying to something, some accusations, and he said, yes, he was elected in secret, he said. That was in the national papers. That's how open this great democracy of the EU is. It's a dictatorship. Just like Lenin's dictatorship over the proletariat. So, he says this:

*Nation states are dead: (Alan: That should be a warning to everybody in America and Canada and everywhere else. I don't think it will do much, mind you, because we're really already integrated. We've signed five agreements so far for integration annually, since 2005. They kept quiet about this one in Canada, this year. It says here:)*

The age of the nation state is over and the idea that countries can stand alone is an 'illusion' and a 'lie', the EU president believes.

*(A: So the age of the nation state is over. That's the death knell for it.)*

In one of the most open proclamations of the goal of a European superstate since the heyday of Jacques Delors,

Herman Van Rompuy (*A: Lenin. I added the last part there.*) went on to denounce Euroscepticism as the greatest threat to peace. (*A: Now, I'm not kidding you, when I say Leninism here, because, you see, it's run on the Socialistic principles of the Soviet. You do what you're told. You can't question them. Their top boys all meet in secret. We don't even know who they are. It's not run like any parliament or democracy, or even republic that we know. Except perhaps China, it's closer to China's system. And he says here Euroscepticism is the greatest threat to peace. That's exactly what Lenin would have said about counter-revolutionaries, those who were against it. And we know what happened to them, don't we. And I'm not kidding about that either, because it's getting to that stage, where these characters are going to be utterly ruthless. They've already said it was Heresy to question the European Union, or what it does, even, and how it operates. Anyway, it says that:)*

Tory (*A: conservative*) backbenchers condemned the inflammatory comments in the speech made by Mr Van Rompuy to mark the 21st anniversary of the fall of the Berlin Wall.

They said it proved that David Cameron (*A: That's this front man they've got in Britain right now that pretends he's conservative.*) would have a battle on his hands if he is to prevent extra powers being handed to Brussels.

(*A: They'll just take it. They sign everything else they've been asked to sign.*)

Last night 23 Conservative MPs, including former leadership contender David Davis, rebelled in the Commons by demanding a referendum if the Lisbon Treaty is amended – even if ministers argue the changes do not affect the UK. Their call was defeated.

Mr Van Rompuy's speech in the German capital told his audience that 'the time of the homogeneous nation state is over'.

(*A: There you go. Just like that. That's it over.*)

He added that the 'danger' of Euroscepticism was spreading beyond the confines of countries such as Britain and was becoming a stronger force across the whole continent.

'We have together to fight the danger of a new Euroscepticism,' he declared. 'This is no longer the monopoly of a few countries.

(*A: He means states, basically. And they're trying to say this great thing is going to be how they survive. Now, they're already been flattened with this man-made depression that exploded on cue, when somebody pushed the plunger, because that's how they do things in the real world. Nothing happens by chance. Believe you me. Nothing happens by chance on a big scale. And then they all have to bail each other out, supposedly. And the bankers win, win, win. And remember too, as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was begun and controlled, still is, by bankers at the top. International lenders, really. That's what they do. And they already have their department for the whole of the EU Parliament. They become members of the European Institute for International Affairs, but still answerable to London. I mean, talking about the City. So:)*

The Belgian equated Euroscepticism with fear, which eventually leads to war – echoing former French president Francois Mitterrand's famous phrase that 'nationalism is war'.

(*A: Really, well what does he think internationalism is? What was the Cold War about? Internationalism. And who was Mitterrand anyway to speak, because this was the guy who literally thought he was descended from one of the pharaohs, through his many reincarnations. This is guy who had all that Masonic regalia on under the guards, with the arch, and their whole bit with their swords, in front of the new museum they made, that pyramid they made. They made a big, big show of that. But of course, very importantly, like Pierre Trudeau and others, he had a single red rose on his coffin, a sign of International Socialism, when he died. Anyway:)*

'Today's nationalism is often not a positive feeling of pride in one's own identity, but a negative feeling of apprehension of the others.'

*(A: So, you've got homophobic now, which means fear of homosexuals, which is kind of strange. You're not in fear of them. You're not allowed to dislike people. And you're not allowed to dislike other peoples as well. You don't even have to like your own people, if you have any. But the fact is, they're calling everything phobic, you see. So, today's nationalism is a kind of phobia, like xenophobia. And it's like an illness. No doubt they'll have a treatment for that one day, if they don't already. Anyway:)*

In a strong defense of the euro, he said the recession would have been far worse if France still had its franc and Germany still had its mark.

I don't know how he figures that one out, because really if countries are managing their own books, and they're not plummeting, why should they go into debt to bail out the rest, and then they all owe money to the World Bank. And international bankers. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article about the end of the nation state, according to Mr. Rompuy, who's the dictator of the new Soviet Europe, and that's what he says. That's the guy who apparently has the power and all the rest of it, and what are they going to do about it? What will anybody do about it? What can they do about it? Because they don't even know what's happening in the real world do they? Most folk don't. They don't know that most of these prime ministers all belong to the G20, G8, and all these things, the OECD, and to distribute the wealth across the planet. They have no idea of all the clubs that these heads of state all belong to, as they go along with this CFR global agenda. This Trilateral, CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, global agenda, that was laid down before any of us were born. Any of us were born. But here it goes, anyway. And they never mention any of this stuff at election times. It's always pension plans and healthcare and they lie anyway. Now, it says here too, as

...as Eurocrats waste millions from your taxes!

Millions of pounds of EU funds have been squandered on projects including a hydrotherapy centre for dogs and sending a troupe round Britain to perform the Smelly Foot Dance.

*(A: Isn't that rather good? That's good culture for you. See, they destroy the old cultures and they give you smelly feet instead.)*

Taxpayers' cash has also gone to a 'hip-hop laboratory' in Lyon, France, to address the 'lack of co-operation in European hip-hop'.

*(A: That's a very important thing, apparently, as folks are losing their homes across parts of Europe, and definitely in Britain. Then it says:)*

The details were revealed yesterday by the think-tank Open Europe, a day after auditors *(A: Now listen to this. A day after, this is the European auditors for this big Soviet here)* refused to give the EU's accounts a clean bill of health for the 16th year in a row.

*(A: They don't tell you anything. You know, they won't let you know what they're up to. Top secrecy. This is called a new and open transparent society, supposedly. I think the white man speaks with forked tongue.)*

They emerged a fortnight after David Cameron faced a battle with the EU Parliament over the size of its budget for 2011.

The Parliament wanted an increase of 6 per cent on this year's £88billion *(A: That's what it gives to the EU, from Britain)*— but Mr Cameron seems to have persuaded other countries to join him in restricting it to 2.9 per cent.

*(A: Which is nonsense, because Cameron is in on all of this. Anyway:)*

Open Europe produced a list of 50 examples of EU waste.

Top of the list was £350,000 for a dog fitness and rehabilitation centre in Hungary.

The EU's Rural Development Fund paid out the huge sum for a project to 'improve the lifestyle and living standards of dogs' – which included the development of a hydrotherapy system for dogs. More than a year on, building has yet to start.

*(A: But someone has pocketed the money of course, and is living on interest until it does start.)*

Some £4.5million went on a fleet of limousines for European MPs (*A: Naturally, it is. Caesar and his bunch are always Caesar and his bunch.*) in Strasbourg in 2009 alone. All chauffeurs at the company used must sign a confidentiality clause 'guaranteeing absolute discretion'.

*(A: So, don't tell where they've taken them, or the whores that they're bringing back, whatever description or type they happen to be. Or the stuff they snort in the back seats.)*

In Britain, golf courses, motorsport centres and hunting clubs have all benefited from thousands of pounds meant for farming subsidies.

*(A: For smaller farms. Well, that's them out.)*

Open Europe director Mats Persson said: 'The EU's budget is irrational, overly complex and hopelessly out of date. Huge amounts of money are wasted on projects which do nothing to help the EU economy to get back on track. There should be no talk whatsoever of budget increases until the problems with waste and mismanagement are stamped out.

Well, what about abolishing the darn thing. It truly is a Secret Society at the top of that Parliament there. It really is. That won't happen of course, because this was planned a long, long time ago. And guys who literally will work on something in secret and lie to every country, year after year, that it's just an economic agreement for trade, and then you end up losing your sovereignty, under a super parliament, exactly what Karl Marx said. You know, they aren't going to sit around and discuss changes of plans at this stage of the game. They're not going to do it. You're under an authoritarian society, now, remember the Club of Rome said, democracy had to go, and they're the main advisors to all these groups that run everything in the world. They said democracy just takes too long to get anything done, to get the great work done, because there's so many competing parties and conflicting, and arguments and so on, and all this kind of stuff happening, so they have to bring in authoritarianism instead to get the big thing rushing ahead. That's what you're living under now, and folk who have been under it since 2001, at least, hopefully you've all noticed it. Most really haven't. We think the world just evolves accidentally, accidental view of history, and things just happen, willy nilly, and there's nothing you can do about it.

Now, while that's happening, at the same time this is happening, and Van Rompuy-Lenin there is, you know, giving them the great dictatorship of the proletariat, or the eurotariat, I guess they call it, then this is happening with the G20, and it's good news though, it's good news, it's called the Great Leap Forward. That was the term they used. Where have we heard the Great Leap Forward before? Does anybody know? Do you know where that comes from? The Great Leap Forward?

G20 ushers in "great leap forward" on development

*(A: They mean across the world, eh.)*

A new global development strategy to be unveiled at this week's G20 summit marks a "great leap forward," the head of the OECD said on Thursday.

You notice, they don't even tell you what the OECD is. This is how they put things across. It's like the CFR advised the president to do so and so. You think it's some official thing. This is a private organization, just like the United Nations, by the way. And just like the Council on Foreign Relations is a private organization that runs the world. I'll read this article for you and spell it out and explain it to you, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading this Great Leap Forward spiel to do with the G20. Again, all your prime ministers and your presidents, they all attend this G20 to decide to take your tax money and spread it across their big corporations across the world, and they call it foreign aid and stuff like that. I like the way they write it in these handouts, this is a handout obviously by one of the PR companies for the OECD. And the OECD is the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. It was set up about 1948 or something to do this very job of globalizing the world by using the tax money from the Western countries mainly, and to pump it into what they claim is the poor countries. In other words, what it's going to do is decide which countries they're going to bring up to first world status for a while, as they bring down the first world countries to maybe second or maybe one and a half status. Because that's what's happening now, if no one has noticed. It says here:

*The Group of 20 major economies plans to endorse the "Seoul Development Consensus for Shared Growth," (A: Right. Now, you better understand that these are legal statements they make. It's like a declaration. They'll often say the declaration of so-and-so. That's an official, legal definition of something, and it is a declaration. If there's no comeback or opposition to it, it goes ahead as a legal document. So they have consensus documents, declaration documents, and everything else. Anyway, it says:) which includes an emphasis on infrastructure investment as a means to attain sustainable growth in poorer countries.*

"This is really going to change the way in which we address development," Angel Gurría, secretary-general of the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, told reporters.

*(A: Do you understand how they all have these same terms as the U.N., secretary-general? Have you ever wondered why? You see, it's all one big organization with specific functions, each department specializing.)*

He said the adoption of a multi-year action plan would be a "a very big deliverable" *(A: Hey? A very big deliverable, I guess.)* from the two-day G20 summit, which starts on Thursday.

The blueprint identifies nine areas where action is needed to ease development bottlenecks, including skills training, increased access to finance, expanded investment and improvements to the physical fabric of developing countries.

*(A: These are the guys remember, that helped bring you the World Trade Organization, into being, which brought in GATT, which made sure that all your factories and your work would end up in China. I hope you realize that. This is the same bunch. All the guys that you think you elect as prime ministers and presidents. So it says:)*

"The great leap forward here is that this is no longer a question of aid. It's a question of development," Gurría said.

Gurría applauded summit host South Korea for driving the new agenda, which says there is no one formula for development success.

*(A: Really? Except just keep taxing and taxing the West until there's nothing left to tax. And it says:)*

The G20 plans to set up a high-level panel to recommend ways to mobilize financing for infrastructure in developing countries.

*(A: And here's the World Bank in there. This too, this other big private company, set up again by the same boys who set up the CFR, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, for a World Society.)*

World Bank President Robert Zoellick estimates the financing at *(A: This is all they'll need by the way, from all of*

*you lot that's listening out there, all they'll need:) \$900 billion a year. (A: That's all they want, this one group. Never mind all the other billions they want for their other projects. They only want \$900 billion dollars a year from all of you out there. It says:) Actual investment is about half of that, Zoellick said in Singapore on Wednesday.*

*(A: And then of course they always bring out the other NGOs, which they all own by the way. The foundations own the NGOs who come out playing the opposition, or demanding that they keep their promises. So, right after it's got the same thing. And it says:)*

The Overseas Development Institute, a British think tank, *(A: So here's a private think tank again, right, who works for the World Bank.)* said the G20's emphasis on trade, investment and growth was the right one for long-term development. It described the G20's agenda as going beyond aid, not replacing aid.

*(A: So this the kind of rubbish they hand out for the general cattle down at the bottom there, right.)*

Other non-governmental agencies reacted more cautiously.

*(A: Here's your NGOs.)*

"Rich countries must not use the economic crisis or the G20's focus on growth to wriggle out of their commitments to the world's poorest at a time when they need help more than ever," said Takumo Yamada with Oxfam, a British *(A: Private)* aid agency.

That works with all these guys. So they always bring them out to say commitments. Well who? What commitments? Did any person that you know sign a commitment to help the Third World, across the world? Anybody at all? Hmm? That's why you vote these idiots in, because you're giving them the right to vote at these international agreements, on them; you're giving them consent to do it on your behalf. I hope you realize that. Anyway, that's the reality of the world, all rushing ahead. If you'll notice too, there's very little news about presidents and prime ministers right now because you're getting trained into a new system gradually. They're keeping the Big Boys out of the limelight, and all you'll get is reports like this one, where they happen to be attending and stuff like that. Because the days of throwing the rotten tomatoes at them is going to be over. You're now under authoritarianism and petty bureaucrats in non-governmental organizations, and the foundations will be dishing out your news to you. Just like the New Soviet. Soviet was rule by councils. These were all councils, you understand. You don't vote them in.

Now, there's Clint from Ontario, if you're still hanging on the line there. Are you there, Clint?

Clint: Yes, I am, Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clint: Thanks for taking my call. I have some questions for you, and I think you'd be the guy to answer them. It has something to do with the banks, but there's a freeman movement going on, and I'm sure you know about it. And they preach that all our names are in capital letters on our birth certificates and that means that we're a corporation. Now, can you say anything to that at all?

Alan: Well, technically, it's true. You'll notice that every government's letter addressed to you is all in block capitals. And even at school, I can remember getting taught that whenever it came to examinations and stuff they'd tell you to write your name in block capitals, without telling you why. I realized afterwards, we're blockheads. Technically it is legalities. The thing is though, I don't care what you join, if these guys want you, they'll get you.

Clint: No, I understand that.



Alan: I've seen so many folk join these groups over many years. Other ones went before them. There's been lots, a whole succession of them, and the guys often go on tour, and they give big speeches, make a lot of money, and then they either get put in prison or they die away, or one of their followers gets put in prison, and that's the end of it. Really, you cannot become a lawyer to fight the law. Do you understand? It would take you years and years to understand all the nitty-gritty stuff. And even then, if they want you inside and out of the way, they'll get you inside. On the laws, there's always two outcomes for any particular type of case. There's always, for the same scenario, the exact same scenario, regardless of what it is, so say for a particular crime, if they want you inside, they go and say, okay, a precedent was set by so-and-so, in the year so-and-so, so-and-so vs. so-and-so, and the verdict was guilty. If they want to let you go, they'll go and find someone that they let off with it as a precedent setting case, and they let you go. If you've got the right credentials, qualifications, and you know how to wink and stand, and that's how it's really done. That's how they operate in court.

Clint: I think there's no way of getting away from it. But when I was looking into that, I noticed that on my birth certificate, from Ontario here, on the outside of the border, on the bottom in very fine print it says Canadian Bank Note. Now, I found that really disturbing that a bank note would be on my birth certificate.

Alan: Not really, because you see, your birth certificate is the first part of identification for the social insurance number. The social insurance system was brought in to pay off bank debts, apparently. That's why they first brought in the income tax. Supposedly it was a temporary war tax, and they kept it on in all the British Commonwealth Countries. And that's why. You're collateral for all the debt.

Clint: I was just going to say that. So that, we're tied into the bank, somehow, then.

Alan: Absolutely.

Clint: Yeah, okay. Now, another thing is, now, with the King James Version Bible, the New and Old Testament, when I was a kid, here in Ontario, we would have to recite the Lord's Prayer every morning. And it would go on, it would say, "Our father which art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread." And then in school, we would say, "forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those that trespass against us." Now, in the King James Version here, it says, "and forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors."

Alan: That's right.

Clint: Now, is that more or less saying that like to take on debt, it's illegal in what would be God's eyes?

Alan: It has a different meaning in Hebrew, old Hebrew, because every so many years the Hebrews had to forgo the debt, but only of their own people. Every seven years, I think, every seven years they have to forgive every debt that was outstanding from those who owed them money. So that was tucked in there in that, in a sense, too. But yeah, you're quite right. You'll see two different versions of that particular phrase, right there.

Clint: And it's funny, that, because we were indoctrinated more or less to say trespasses, and to leave the debt out. Because when I looked in the dictionary, 'trespass' more or less means 'sin'; so forgive us our sin.

Alan: That's right, so people sin against people. That makes more sense, really.

Clint: Yeah. So, I thought that was funny. Anyways, thanks for clearing that up. And I just want to say, I finished your book there, and I highly recommend it to all your listeners who don't have it. And they should literally get it and read it, because you really break things down really good.

Alan: It wakes you up. It does wake you up to what you see every day. And it doesn't really click with us until you start thinking about it. It's all out there.

Clint: And anybody who's on this path to Truth and wanting to know, you really help it out quite a bit. Now, one thing, are you writing another book at all, or are you in the midst of doing?

Alan: Oh, I tell you, I'm in such crisis here, just running through and running through. I've got stuff started and not finished, but, I'm not kidding, there's always a crisis per day here, either with computers or something else cropping up, or getting wood in, or whatever it is. And it's just one thing after another. I really need staff. That's what I need, it's the only way to do it, and go further. And if I do that, I'll have to take on advertising, and that would be the way of it. Otherwise, it's killing you.

Clint: Yeah. Well, hopefully you can maybe somehow get one together, you know, because it would be really good. You have a lot of information to give us, so.

Alan: I know. It's such a frustration to know what you want to do. It's all in your head. If you had the time, and two or three weeks to spare, you could probably churn out three books, quite easy. And you just don't even have that time. And I'm not kidding. Even at weekends. You just don't have it.

Clint: Maybe you should find a local kid in your town there, who's a whiz on the computer to type some up for you, quick and get it printed up.

Alan: It's even the time to dictate it. That's even what I need, is the time to dictate it, that's all.

Clint: That's it. That's it. Okay, Alan, thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You'll find that everything is changed and of course there's been so many variations of the New Testament, especially, in the last fifty or even longer years, and every change in Biblical or Holy Books is done for political reasons. I know in one they took out Sodom and Gomorrah, it didn't happen, in the Old Testament; it's just a non-event, didn't happen, because it was politically incorrect for today. And various things, like men lying with men, women with women, was a sin, that's kind of gone in a lot of the newer ones too, because they can't have any disharmony and disunity in this big, happy Utopia, in which we live.

And speaking of that, by the way, it's interesting that Amazon has got another book out there, and it says:

Amazon...book protested in 2002 for advocating adult-child sex is still available on the site

Amazon is selling a self-published book defending pedophiles, sparking discussions about the retailer's obligation to vet items before they are sold in its online stores, and threats of boycott from Amazon customers if the book is not removed.

The book, " The Pedophile's Guide to Love and Pleasure: (A: There you go.) a Child-lover's Code of Conduct"

*(A: See, so these, you know, drooling predatory pedophiles, call it love. Eh? These obsessed characters call it love. But it's out there for the folk. Now, of course, they'll probably say now that we've lost every other level or morality, and there were levels of morality too, there's no doubt about it. That's how cultures did survive. They had a common morality. But it's now moral relativism. And basically, any kind of sex or enjoyment is supposedly a choice, you know, and all that kind of stuff. So, they're going all the way now. The child pedophile is going all the way, like all the rest of them went. And there's not much to stop them now. Not much to stop them. In fact, they even talked at the international censors committee meeting, in 2001, just before the towers went down, that it was time to push the envelope even further. The public were ready for the next step. And that's why you've got all these different comedies out there, supposedly, on particular proclivities towards sexual relations. And you have to get a lot more of them too. And you thought that censorship committees were there to guard you. Like everything in this world, it's the opposite, folks. It's the opposite. So it says:)*

The author's description (misspellings included) reads:

"This is my attempt to make pedophile situations safer for those juveniles that find themselves involved in them, by establishing certian rules for these adults to follow. I hope to achieve this by appealing to the better nature of pedosexuals, with hope that their doing so will result in less hatred and perhaps liter sentences should they ever be caught."

*(A: So there you go, you know. There you go.)*

Amazon issued a statement that will no doubt fuel the outraged comments multiplying on the "Pedophile's Guide" Amazon page. *(A: They've got a whole page, eh. Wow.)* "Amazon believes it is censorship not to sell certain books simply because we or others believe their message is objectionable," it reads. "Amazon does not support or promote hatred or criminal acts, however, we do support the right of every individual to make their own purchasing decisions."

How about all the coming victims of these pervs? Huh? Who's going to stand up for their rights? So that these predators can have their way? I've already gone through all that rubbish put out by Kinsey, and what a weirdo he was, a guy who used fake data, fake statistics, and used prostitutes to pretend these were the average women in the world, and that became the Bible for every judge across the land to follow. It changed society completely. It was all B.S. Bothersome stuff. That's what it was. That's what he was turning out. And who was funding him? The Rockefeller foundation. The guys that swore to change American culture. No kidding. And I've gone through the video links for you all to watch, from a very good historian of this particular character. And she's exposed an awful lot of the lies, and the fact that Kinsey, he hired these pervs, you know, these child lovers, to have sex with babies. Babies. With stopwatches to time them. These are the creatures that were getting funded by Rockefeller foundation, one of the biggest foundations pushing your globalistic society, and helped to destroy the culture, totally, of the Americas. Still going strong. Working with the same guys, like the G20s and all these guys, and all these other foundations. Most folk have no idea what they're up against. It's a coordinated effort with all these organizations, which are really part of one big organization, that bypass governments. Now they even use governments. Governments today are their lackeys. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back for the last part of Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're getting handouts all the time from the media, as I say. The days of any pretense of politicians serving the public is long gone. We just get handouts and PR blurbs and stuff like that. And sometimes like Britain, and I've read many on the air, they even release them in advance, of what a prime minister will say, *will* say, when he meets with so-and-so, next week or whatever; they actually give you the whole speech in advance. Personally, I think we should just do away with the guys at the top, and give Oscars to the script writers and give them story writing cups or something to take home with them for being the best scriptwriter. And it would save us money at the same time. When they make up stories too, they're non-events basically. Here's one here:

Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada says he is prepared to suffer any political backlash that comes his way for speaking out against anti-Israel rhetoric.

*(A: And it goes on to say here:)*

Harper told an audience Monday that while Israel is receptive to fair criticism, Canada is obligated to stand up for its ally when it comes under attack from others.

*(A: But then he goes and equates criticism of Israel with antisemitism. How does he get that? How does he put the two together? How can you criticize every other country for what it does or doesn't do, but you can't criticize this one, or you're anti, that's rubbish. Then, you scroll down to see where he's speaking and it's a PR job. Because I didn't see any massive demonstrations in Canada, shouting out about Israel or being anti-Semitic. So what it is, it says:)*

Harper made his remarks at the start of a two-day conference on antisemitism that is being held on Parliament Hill during Holocaust Education Week.

After his caucus meeting on Monday, Ignatieff (*A: That's the other guy.*) criticized Harper for suggesting that Canada's recent failure to secure a seat on the UN Security Council can be blamed on the federal government's support for Israel.

This is what they're trying to make a story out of nothing. I can remember when, I think it was Prime Minister Martin went over to Israel, when he came back from the United Nations where he worked for six months, that was the only leave he left from politics was six months at the UN and then back in to be the Prime Minister, unelected in fact. He just took over from Chretien. And the CBC showed a little two-minute blurb from Israel, and there's Martin talking to the Israeli Prime Minister. And the Israeli Prime Minister had asked Canada to take the remaining Palestinians on mass over to Canada. And they wanted Canadians to pay for it too. Well, there's chutzpah for you, eh? And I'll tell you, anyway, nothing much is happening in Canada, so here's a PR blurb handed out here, as he's pretending to stand up for something that's not even happening.

Canada is the most laid-back country that there is. It's too laid back. It doesn't complain about much at all. It doesn't complain about the prices going up. It doesn't complain about their price of gas going up, taxes going up. They're quite happy, it seems, most of them. And no doubt, something has happened to them. They used to complain about lots of stuff, but not anymore. I think they're probably a model state like China, for the New World Order. Something has been happening to them. Mind you, Canada was the test population that was to be tested with GMO food for ten years in secrecy, according to what the government released. They made a secret agreement with Monsanto that they would test it on Canadians. And Canadians had it flooded on their food market. Didn't know what they were eating, weren't told, until it broke out from Britain. And of course, I'm sure they did all the test studies to see if they were dying faster now and had cancers, and were more stupid and all the rest of it. That's the reality of transparent and more clarity in government, for the people.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU Dictator of Eurotariat Says Age of Nation States is Dead](#)

[Great Leap Forward--G20 and the Redistribution of Wealth](#)

[Another Book on Amazon Promoting Pedophilia](#)

[Harper, Canada and Israel](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ancient Religions and<br><b>CDs</b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 19, 2011 (#814)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 19, 2011:

### Those Who Rule the "Big Society"

#### Are Purposeful, Confident, Lacking in Piety:

"Is it Communism, Fascism, Can't Make a Decision?  
Read Norman Dodd on the Reece Commission,  
So We're Fasci-Socialist, All by Coincidence?  
Peruse "Foundations: Their Power and Influence",  
Hear Yuri Bezmenov's Critical Examination  
On Success of KGB's "Social Contamination",  
And on Money, Disbelieve Nations are Insolvent,  
The Military Industrial Complex has Banker Involvement,  
Big Bankers have Ruled Down Through the Ages,  
Building and Destroying Empires in Stages,  
Never a Lender nor Borrower Be,  
There's a Rich Cabal at the Top of World Tree"

© Alan Watt April 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19<sup>th</sup> of April 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there's

hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand there's a big, big system above, *way* above politics that runs this world system, that interacts with other major parts of the whole system, the intricate parts, and literally your whole life is managed by them in one way or another, right down to the social level; that's your hobbies, the cultural changes, the shifts that are planned for future cultural changes. They've all been done, long ago in fact, and you're living through a kind of a script, as the big guys play with the doll's house they call the world, and dress you up the way they want you to, move you from room to room, which is country to country or area to area, and literally that's how the world is really run. Run by what they call experts, you see, because we're not in a democratic system at all. In fact, we haven't ever really been in one at all, but we're given that excuse to make us *think* that we had rights and we had freedoms and so on, but we've seen how quickly they can change all of that. They still keep up the pretense after 9/11, when really the whole world went under a form of martial law, again all coordinated by every single country on board with the same agenda at the exact same time, to make sure that no one has the right to privacy or to even disappear; that's one of their main things that they talk about, the right to disappear; you don't have that anymore.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find out how to do it if you go into the site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations as well would certainly be awfully well accepted because this is not what you think. It's not an hour per day here doing this broadcast. It takes an awful lot. Even just answering emails, important ones too, takes a good part of your day. There are so many people out there, losing their jobs, people you get acquainted to, even by email over the years, and there's a lot of hardship across Canada, the US, and Britain, and Australia too, and even in New Zealand it's starting to hit there too. So I deal with an awful lot of people, and it's more like a social work department sometimes because people in distress have to talk to someone and that's what you end up doing.

It isn't just a talk on what's happening in the world. It's a matter of forming the bonds that you need to survive. You don't realize you need to survive as a species. If you want to survive as an individual nowadays you almost have to become a hermit, change identity, or lose all identity and go to a country that's not up to this so-called, *so-called*, first world standard. First world now means total surveillance; that's really what it means. It doesn't mean that you're wealthy or you have a good standard of living. It means you're under total surveillance because *every* aspect of your life is being monitored and updated constantly by all the gadgets and gizmos which you buy, thinking they're yours of course, and it's so much fun isn't it. And then of course you have all the extra intrusion from cameras being shoved up everywhere that do facial recognition and so on. You're living in a world police state. And if people cannot get that now they never ever will. I remember years ago, Bill Cooper and others said that SOME PEOPLE WILL LOVE THIS WORLD SOCIALISM AND THESE ARE THE HAPPY SLAVES. That's what they are, they're perfectly indoctrinated. They're quite content with the way things are and they will continue that way as long as they have lots of entertainment, cheap entertainment, some cash to rattle in their pockets and the ability to party at weekends. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Many years ago I mentioned that this particular generation of slaves would be the best-educated generation there's ever been. By that I meant, the best educated in what's happening across the world, and to them in particular, and they wouldn't mind. And it's true. They've never had so much information of what's coming up by the big societies, the big agencies that run the world, these private corporations and so on that work with governments and actually tell governments what to do.

They're the best educated. They know what's coming down. They know there's massive inflation coming. They know all this but they also live in an almost semi-fictional state, like a child does. By the way, this is all from neuroscience as

well; they know this about humanity too. Children live in a semi-hypnotic state all the time, young children. They're in and out of daydreams, they're back into reality. You'll hear parents, DO YOU HEAR ME, ARE YOU LISTENING? *No, YEAH, YEAH.* Well, they're going in and out of their little fantasy world. And when you promote that also and augment it with lots and lots of entertainment, where they've seen everything... They've seen wars galore. They've seen more bullets fired than World War II in a single movie. And they've watched hundreds and hundreds of these movies with slaughter and guts and all the rest of it, that nothing really affects them anymore. But they're still in that world of the super man, you know, because that's what you're given when you're a child if they want you to grow up to be a silly warrior, that might last 2 years before you're killed. And that's what they've been given for the last 20-odd years.

But they're the best educated as far as what's coming down the pike and they don't really mind. They don't really mind because, again, being in that semi-hypnotic state, it's partially unreal. In fact everything is partially unreal to them. They know it but IT CAN'T HAPPEN TO ME. It's the same thing that happens when you do join the military; everyone else dies. It's all the bad guys in the movies die, but the good guys don't die. And the bad guys can never shoot straight for some strange reason, so you'll come out and you'll be a hero and you'll get little stars on you and you'll be awfully proud and all that kind of stuff. But that's how they live their actual lives too. They can't imagine an end to anything. Very similar to Rome going down at the end, when the barbarians literally were at the gates and they were still partying in big balls inside the middle of Rome. They could not believe it was happening. They literally thought that the guards were joking. That's how society happens to be.

These things that have happened in the past are of *vital* importance to those that run the world. They never throw out information to do with controlling societies, in any era. In fact, they collect the data, like you wouldn't believe. That's why big professionals and professors are always on board with them in their big agencies like the Council on Foreign Relations, like Professor Carroll Quigley. They come in and they can actually give you scenarios from the past that could be applicable to today, and this is how things were managed at *that* time and this is how society reacts to it, and this is what we do then, etc, etc. This happens all the time. Knowledge is never discarded if you want to control people and if you want to *use* them for your own purposes. And knowledge is never discarded when you want to give new indoctrinations. There's very little that's really new. Everything's been done before in one way or another, but as Plato said, IT'S ALL FORMULA AND IF YOU UNDERSTAND THE FORMULA FOR CHANGE AND HOW THE PUBLIC WILL REACT TO THAT CHANGE, OR GO ALONG WITH THAT CHANGE, YOU MUST SEE HOW IT WAS INTRODUCED IN THE PAST, FOR BIG CHANGES, AND HOW IT WAS THEN PROMOTED STEP BY STEP UNTIL THE CHANGES HAD OCCURRED. This is still applicable to today.

I've often mentioned too, what is the news? The news is owned by the ones who rule the world. What they tell you is what they want you to chatter about. If they didn't want you to chatter about it you wouldn't hear about it; it wouldn't be out there. So basically, even if things that you'll go ooh and aah on, or MY GOD LOOK WHAT THEY'RE DOING TO US NOW, don't really matter because it's all been *authorized* for you to chat about. And that's all you do is chat, or twitter, like little birdies in trees. Birds don't do much except go around and fly and look nice and all the rest of it, and eat things, and twitter to each other. And it's awfully pleasant but they don't really cause big changes in the world. So even the terms they give you to use are actually insulting to you, whether you know it or not.

It's astonishing how the big boys love to mock the general public. Astonishing. And yesterday too, I mentioned how the big two main news *routers*, really... They're routers; that's a direction, like a canal, they love the word 'canal' too. And it comes from Reuters, which is awfully close to routers. And Reuters was set up in the 1800s by the Rothschilds. Then there was the AP and that was then bought over by Reuters as well. So all the stuff in mainstream is funneled through the same organization; it's owned by the same organization. And that is why of course, the big push is on now to get



everybody ID'ed and off the internet with alternate sites. That's why it's full of mainstream reporting now; that's all we see, mainstream reporting. And again, it's meant to titillate you, grab your attention, get you to complain, and get you to complain amongst each other. It doesn't do much if you just complain to each other and nothing happens from the basic complaints. So we're *given* the information at the bottom level to talk about. And that's what certain other good authors in the past have mentioned, that you have a bottom level of news; that's the mainstream. And then you have the second level where people know it's all wrong, they have memories of things happening at that time, they add to the mainstream, but they're still taking their *base* from the mainstream. So if the premise is false to begin with or slighted or whatever, then anything that you build on is also false, you see. You can't build anything on a weak foundation; that's just fiction you're chatting to each other about.

Then there's the third level where you have the few people who do real investigative reporting and actually *go* to characters *in history*, while they live, and get the statements from them of how *they* saw their parts in making history at that time. That's really shunned by mainstream. It's called 'conspiracy' of course. Regardless if you're actually talking to the real honchos involved at certain times in recent history, it still hasn't been authorized, and it could be volatile in fact because we're always meant to look on the past in the way that it has been authorized. That's why an 'author' is called an author; he's *authorized* by those who own the media. And that's why you have 'authorized' history.

What we do know is what gets put out every day. And I've said it for years, that America is definitely the big military and financial machine that's been used since World War I to the present, to be the world's so-called policeman. And by that too, it's a misnomer because they're not policemen at all; they're a warrior class that's sent across the world to plunder and to secure the plunder for their masters. And they don't even know it; how perfect can it be? They don't care. They don't care who's going to profit from this war, what the real reasons of the war happen to be about. They're given their initial indoctrination and that's good enough for them. They personally get nothing out of it except the ability to run around like a guy from a movie with a big gun and shoot folk, you know, in a free kill zone. So that's really what the modern military is all about. It's always been that way too. Karl Marx did tell a lot of truths. He did say, *EVERY WAR HAS BEEN A WAR OF ECONOMICS*, and plunder; that's what it's all about. The great Queen Elizabeth the 1<sup>st</sup>, if you go into the history, was set up by her court, Walter Raleigh and all these guys, and Frances Drake; these guys were all pirates. They flew the skull and bones; just like the Knights Templars that they were descended from. And they plundered all the Spanish galleons and took the gold and brought it home to old good Queen Bess, and got a good cut for doing so, and lots of knighthoods and stuff.

Nothing much has changed by the way, because if you want a knighthood today, in fact most of the Lords in the House of Lords who've went up from the knighthoods to a higher level, all started as merchants in the 1800s and then because of their gifts towards political factions, their name's put forward for a knighthood and then eventually, as they start loaning to governments and so on, they become Lords. That's how most of them in the present House of Lords happen to be there. The same with the Senate in the US, or the Senate anywhere else for that matter; that's how they work. Interesting too, the word 'senate' comes from an old Egyptian word which meant chess, like the chess board. It's quite interesting when you go into it. It was the precursor of chess actually. And it's interesting too that a lot of these senate hearings that they have, especially when they bring in foreign members from other countries, they stand on basically a checkerboard floor, but that's just coincidence of course.

Anyway, you have all this amazing history around you and you get this information thrown at you daily and you're supposed to get hyped up about it. But what's the point in getting hyped up about something? You can't think logically if you're being hyped up. You've got to keep a cool mind so that you can help plan at least. And I think George Orwell

probably was closer to the truth than anybody else when he said, in his **1984** novel, which was really a prophecy in fact, when he was talking to O'Brien and Winston was getting tortured, and O'Brien said, WELL YOU'RE NO PROBLEM, WHAT MAKES YOU THINK THE PROLES, THE ORDINARY FOLK COULD BE A PROBLEM? Then O'Brien sat back again and he thought, WELL MAYBE IN A THOUSAND YEARS. In other words, it could take a *thousand* years because of the totalitarian structure of the ruling power. It could take a thousand years for people to be so educated enough to not only rebel but be *able* to rebel and be successful at the same time. It would also mean too, you'd have to have a clear idea of where you were going.

And today under the Patriot community there's no clear idea. It's very vague again, like a movie; it's getting *back* into the past, some time; that's the common mistake people make. That's not even a revolution; it's a kind of rebellion. You *rebel* against something that's changing. Well the times for rebelling even have passed BECAUSE IF YOU HAVE A STANDING ARMY, as the founding fathers of the US said, IT CAN BE THE GREATEST THREAT OF ALL, outside of banking. Because all standing armies are turned on their own people and that's why they had debates, of should the United States of America have a standing army? So unless you get an army on your side you won't get a fast change. And a slow change takes an awful lot of time to build up, and a lot of cash and a lot of hard workers, who are working full-time at it. Just the same as the Marxist movement had as well; that's how they were so successful. Big bucks behind them, from the bankers of course. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to, there's a caller hanging on from the UK here. It's David from Wales. Are you there David?

**David:** Yes. Hello.

**Alan:** Hello.

**David:** Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to tell you that, you know the Libyan shenanigan, the whole escapade, and the foreign secretary today was saying that he hadn't sent, you know, they weren't going to send in any troops and they're not going to send, you know. And the next thing you see is, there's a military, there's a commando with a gun in a back of a truck, you know, sitting with one of their so-called rebels. And it's just like total doublespeak, you know.

**Alan:** It is doublespeak. You're absolutely right. In fact, it just came out too, in Britain that Tony Blair along with the oil companies and government sat and discussed what they were going to do with the oil wells a year *before* they invaded Iraq.

### **Secret memos expose link between oil firms and invasion of Iraq**

Independent.co.uk / Paul Bignell / 19 April 2011

So we're lied to all the time, but there's nothing new in this. You expect lies all the time, and that's what the mainstream is really there for. It's the same mainstream, remember, that go in as embedded reporters and give you all the propaganda that the government tells them to put out there. The thing is too, when someone lies to you, why on earth would you ever go back and expect the truth the next time? [Alan laughing.]

**David:** Yeah. That's true. I just wanted to ask like one last question. Would you say like Britain is gone, basically like there's no hope, really? Well, I don't know about hope but there's no opportunity here really to fix... I don't know

whether the word is fix... but do something to turn around this whole situation. I don't know. It is gone? because I've heard you say that Britain is just gone and there's just, you know, no chance, really...

**Alan:** It is gone. It's gone because it's planned to be gone. I mean, when you look at the different governments that have come in, they've all signed the same UN treaties, they've all been lending money, your own tax money, out to foreign countries since World War II, under the OECD group. So I mean, they'll be spending more money abroad than they have been at home often. The rest of the cash that they take in goes to the big Military Industrial boys and into the pockets of politicians. You have the Royal Institute of International Affairs running every Prime Minister for over 100 years now. So it doesn't matter what party you vote for, they are a member of the same group, for world government, and not just any world government. See, this is the whole thing. People think, WELL WORLD GOVERNMENT MIGHT NOT BE BAD, WE'LL ALL BE KIND OF HAPPY. No, no, no. They've got the whole plan figured out for world government, reducing the population to what they call 'a manageable level,' science should rule and experts should rule and decide all the things that have to be decided upon to get them to that particular little utopia that they claim. And in the meantime, we're all disposable now because we're non-manufacturing nations. That was also discussed before they signed the agreements with the World Trade Organization to put your tax money in to build China up as the main producer for the world. They knew what would happen afterwards and they knew how they were going to handle it, right down to communitarianism and bringing down the populations in a post-democratic society. You understand, you cannot keep the same system that's cutting your throat. You can't keep it. You can't keep voting for this same system.

**David:** Like the main so-called alternative parties, they all accept the British monarchy. And that's the central point. If you accept the House of Saxe and Coburg, which is just a bunch of inbred Prussians, Germans, if you accept that, that's, you know, it's like signing a death warrant. You know, you can't keep this monarchy going. It has to go.

**Alan:** They have to go. And every postman even, policeman and military guy, anybody who works for the government doesn't swear allegiance to Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Britain or whatever. They sign their allegiance to the Queen. You're absolutely right. That's their oath. They even show it in Canada here when the politicians come in; their oath is to the Queen. And you cannot... How can you have a democracy when you're ruled by a private cabal that literally has your country down as a *dominion* or a *possession* of hers? I mean, that's crazy, but that's what you got.

**David:** Yes. I just wanted to say one last thing. You know, like in the 1990s, I don't know whether you noticed, there was a flood of Iraqis and Somalis that came into the Western countries and then later on you saw the action, actually, the wars go on. I've seen a lot of Iranians suddenly turn up in Britain now. And the last time, last year, you know there were protests, Iranian protests. I was in Heathrow Airport dropping off a relative and I was literally in the airport and I could see this Iranian girl, she had a British passport, she spoke, as you say, *perfect* Oxford English. You wouldn't believe... I thought about when you were talking about this. I thought, you know, I don't know whether this is true or not, but I literally witnessed this. I'm seeing a lot of these guys turn up here. When they turn up it's only within a few years, like a handful of years, it was like within, what, less than 7-8 years, less than a decade, suddenly you had the war in Iraq, when I saw all the Iraqi refugees and you know I'm seeing it right now.

**Alan:** They brought them in by the thousands and trained them to go back as agitators and back and forth. All working for MI6.

**David:** Yeah. It's on the cards. It's definitely on the cards.

**Alan:** That's right. Thanks for calling David and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and this is what has always got me. I've lived long enough to watch politicians, in different countries, get in and out, different parties in and out, and as I say, in a democracy you don't vote people in, you're really voting the last lot *out*. And that's how it goes on time after time. And they continue with the previous group's laws that they've passed, treaties with the UN and so on. No one turns around and says, *OKAY THAT LOT'S OUT NOW, WE ARE DIFFERENT FROM THEM, WE'RE SCRAPPING THIS, THIS AND THIS, AND HELPING THE PUBLIC*. That never happens. So you have many clues that there's no difference whatsoever. And Thomas Jefferson said the same thing in the United States. He says, *WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME – the word was something like – 'THEMES' – I'm kind of paraphrasing – GOING THROUGH FROM ONE HOUSE TO THE NEXT HOUSE – in other words one group to the next group in politics – WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME THEME CARRIED FORWARD, he says, THAT YOU KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY*. And we've had plenty of that in our own lifetimes. We've got to understand it's out there.

We see the same *globalization*.... no one's asked for it. No one's ever asked your opinion on anything, to be honest with you, if you stop and think about it. And you have this massive push towards not only globalization but, again, a thing called free trade where the countries that have cheap labor can dump everything on you. They talk about this nonsense of balance of payments and balance of trading. What balance of trading when all the produced goods are coming from, say, China and dumped on you? What do you got to give back to them except you're borrowing money and you've got debt. That's it. You can sell their debt to China; that's what the US is doing. And every country's getting to be in the same boat. Now this is not happening day by day: *OH DEAR, THIS HAS HAPPENED, WHAT DO WE DO NOW?* No, no, no. This was all thought out before they signed the World Trade Organization and set up this system to not only encourage but almost force your own producers abroad. And you paid for it all with your tax money. You paid for the factories to get uprooted and built in China, under the WTO agreement. Your tax money funded it all and left you without work. And you're going to *vote* for the same peoples over and over again?

**Alan:** Now there's Bob from Texas on the line. Are you there Bob?

**Bob:** Hello, Alan. How are you?

**Alan:** I'm hangin' on here with my fingernails. [Alan laughing.]

**Bob:** [Caller laughing.] Good. Hey, you've brought some excellent points here. Thanks for taking my call. And you know, you talk about not going back to the past. If people would remember, you know this Tea Party movement, it all sounds good. But you know, it's... I don't know. Sometimes I wonder if the grass roots movement, if it didn't start and it got perverted or it wasn't perverted from the beginning. But you look at it like the, are you familiar with the Whiskey Rebellion?

**Alan:** That's the first one they had, after the revolution. After fighting the British for taxes and stamp taxes and so on, they go and put a tax on the booze. [Alan laughing.] And then they sent the army after them.

**Bob:** Yeah. And I mean, it was a nasty revolution. It was one that almost toppled the government. And from what I understand there were a lot of Scots and Irish were involved in that one.

**Alan:** I'm sure.

**Bob:** Hey, don't touch my liquor here.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Bob:** And it's like, if people would look at that, I always wondered about that. I said, my gosh, immediately after, you know, they talked so harshly about taxes, well then they turn around, because liquor was considered medicinal, and it was very, they knew it was in high demand, they were going to make sure to get their money's worth out of that.

**Alan:** Yes. Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

**Bob:** And then also, you know, as far as the caller before, Dave, he was talking about, you know, is it gone? It makes you wonder, was it ever there?

**Alan:** Was it ever there... how much was myth in fact. Absolutely. You're quite right about that. I can even remember the 70s, and I used to call them the blah 70s, because so much was happening on a high secretive level, planning and putting in the machinery for this present time we're in now in fact. But the public was kept in the dark about that and they were told to just have a good time and have fun, and money kind of flowed to an extent, even down to the lowest levels. But so much, they were actually working so hard on setting up the infrastructure to take over from that system at that particular time. So we were kept entertained just as we are today. And of course, they'd altered the culture beyond recognition almost, from the 60s, and they'd actually accomplished most of the **Communist Manifesto** – people don't even realize it's actually accomplished now – and it's still called democracy.

**Bob:** And you know, we're doing business with China, who is supposed to be... it's a communist country, supposed to be the adversary, and here we're building their infrastructure. If common Joe citizen would go out and do business with China then they would be thrown in jail for, you know, treason or whatever. And then you look at democracy, you know, and I don't know, I kind of came up with this. I thought, well if you have a choice between an apple and an apple for dinner, well you know, what are you going to get? So anyway, thanks for taking my call, appreciate ya.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Bye now.

It's so true, if you look at the history, and you've got to understand and really look at the history of the systems that have been tried. Now, America was called 'the first great experiment.' The Soviet Union is officially called 'the second great experiment.' In the US you had a revolution for something *new*. Not something that had been done before but for something new. And supposedly, under the pretense or whatever, of giving people the rights to run government and the government would be subservient to the people, and of course you know how long that really lasted; it wasn't very long at all. But it was a *new* system. So you look at ones that have tried to go back to the past, they've never been successful.

And the reason they have never been successful is because the governments had already signed treaties, just like today, with foreign powers, to intervene if you try to pull out. You're actually called 'a rogue state' under the United Nations agreements and they come in with the United Nations forces against you, or they'll blockade the food coming in or whatever else it is, or trade. So this has happened in the past. So you can't go back to some past. You have to go to something new again, or even take something from the past, rip out all the stuff that's been added to it with the

crooked politicians over many years, and start again from the basics where the power is in the hands of the people. But even then, as I say, you've got the UN to contend with and you will be called a rogue nation. And they will come in with the rest of the world's armies to do you in, and do the same thing with cutting off medical aid, food, you name it, and trade, just like they've done with these countries that they're after right now.

So you cannot vote the same system in again with the same crooked money system. With the UK and the British Empire that's now merged with the American Empire, the Queen's still the boss, and the cabal of bankers around her who lend to nations are really running all the rest of the world right now as we speak. Why would you want to vote the same system in? And there is not one single Council on Foreign Relations appointed future Prime Minister that's ever going to stop that system or say we've had enough, I'm on the side of the public. It's never going to happen. They're all members of the CFR. They've sworn allegiance already. And you should be asking each person too, WHAT ORGANIZATIONS THEY BELONG TO, WHAT HAVE THEY GIVEN *OATHS* TO? You've got to ask that in advance as well. And if you can't get a straight answer then you can pretty well, you know darn well who they've given the oaths to already. You cannot have it. But that's where we are.

So eventually if anything comes out it will be down the road in the future, *whatever* the future is, and we know it's going to be a pretty bad one, unless even that's impossible, and this is what they mean by, when Bertrand Russell said, *IT WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE FOR THE PEOPLE TO REBEL DOWN THE ROAD, AS IT IS FOR SHEEP TO COMPLAIN ABOUT THE PRICE OF MUTTON*. He was talking about the scientific indoctrination that everyone's had. He was also talking about the fact that they're going to use drugs on you. And they have departments in every university working on medicating the populations; you can go into their sites and look at the papers. Look at Oxford, for instance, it's fantastic on it, the amount of stuff they put out, for social behavioral improvement. And they're also going to use more and more HAARP technologies and neuroscience. The Royal Society just put out a big paper on the impact of neuroscience and how it's going to affect society, right down to the legal levels, where they'll prescreen you.

### **Brain Waves Module 1: Neuroscience, society and policy -- royalsociety.org**

They can actually do it remotely by scanning brainwave patterns, and this is going to become a science supposedly. So if you fall short with the little graph, and that line should be up there and it's down there, they're going to have you marked and you'll go in for treatment. I'm not kidding. This is already being taught and discussed with big organizations, with the Royal Society, right now as we speak. So it will be impossible for you to have a unique thought down the road in the future. That's what I'm trying to say, *UNLESS YOU DO SOMETHING NOW*. And *IT'S TIME PEOPLE JUST STOPPED VOTING ALL TOGETHER*. Seriously.

**Alan:** Now there's Tom from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there Tom?

**Tom:** How are you doing Alan?

**Alan:** Not bad.

**Tom:** I had a question, considering all the hoopla that seems to be generated as we approach 2012, do you think that there'll be some type of red flag, or some type of false flag operation, maybe like a Project Blue Beam or something, that may be put into effect, at that time, to further shock and control the masses and lead them further into the new world order? Or what would be your thoughts on that?

**Alan:** I think everything could be tried. They have a whole bag of tricks of course, that they've tested them out before. You probably know about the big test that they did back in the 1930s, in the late 30s, with HG Wells's **War of the Worlds**, with Princeton University, the psychological department, working with the Rockefeller Foundation, *with the authority of the American government* to broadcast that and do massive surveys to see how it affected the public. Could they give them a fake alien invasion? This is on the books, folks, in the university, you can go and check it for yourself. They had people fleeing cities and people who were shooting people by mistake thinking they were aliens. I'm not kidding you, that they could drum up a fear like that, and that was just with radio remember, and professional actors. Now, today, they're definitely going to get the go-ahead to get what they want. We're in a state of shock and awe so we're perfectly set up to believe pretty well anything that comes down the pike, be it real or staged. And they will use anything. Remember what they say at the top, *THE END JUSTIFIES THE MEANS*. So anything is possible. People who will blow up towers to get a war going, and we know that Powell and other ones talked about this, we know that the New American Century talked about this in the early 90s, it's on their own web site in fact, and I have all their copies of stuff here, at the time I saved everything. And they said at the time, *WE NEED A NEW PEARL HARBOR TO KICK OFF THIS WHOLE WAR AGENDA*. And bingo! The towers go down. You can't plan things like this, you can't hope for these kinds of things without making it happen, obviously.

**Tom:** Well, it certainly softened up the world's population to the possibility because of all the shock and destruction movies that have come out, particularly in the last 5 or 10 years.

**Alan:** The whole world has gone into the same emergency mode. And we're all being scanned with computers and x-rayed and all the rest of it. However, if they are willing to kill thousands of people, that's nothing to them. Their own people... well actually, they don't have their own people because they don't belong to *you*. They might live in your countries but they don't *belong* to you, the ones who rule over you. They're international. And, if it takes 20,000 folk to die or even half a million, they'll do whatever it takes to get this big agenda through. Or they lose everything if they don't. So whatever it takes is what they'll do. And I do believe, and I've looked through, you must go into Chatham House and look at the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs projects, that they've been doing for over 15 years now, a whole think tank working on the coming food crisis and starvation. You've got to look into that, because they're going to use food as a weapon as well, definitely inside the United States and Canada. I have no doubt about that. So you'll have *that* coming down the pike. Most of the public will behave the way they want them to. They turn to the abuser. The abused always turns to the abuser to help them, and they'll ask the government to do something, the same government that's destroyed so many small farms, by the thousands, to *make sure* that you're going to have a food crisis, that it's unbelievable. Anything's possible. Or even causing... we know darn well with... I was looking into Stanford University recently and they've got a whole array, it's called the HAARP, the auroral array for HAARP technology, they've got a whole array across the world, and I've got the map with all the people and the installations they have across the world. They're doing this all the time for weather manipulation. And as we speak the Royal Society are having a meeting in London about the *new* geoengineering they're going to come out with shortly, never mentioning the last, *the present* geoengineering and what they've been doing since 1998. So they've got so many high sciences on the go at one time, that DO work, that literally anything could be done to make incredible things, miraculous things even happen in our environment.

**Tom:** Oh, yeah. Well, I appreciate your help on that one and that just means that we've got to make sure our seatbelts are on for the ride ahead I guess.

**Alan:** Absolutely. And don't be fooled and don't be panicked either. That's the other key to it as well.

**Tom:** Thank you much Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

We must never get panicked because you know, if you listen to a movie, and I watched one of the predictive programming movies and it was **The Bourne Conspiracy**; there's a trilogy of them. And it's very similar to a BBC series that's called **The Last Enemy**. **The Last Enemy** is the person who wants privacy, by the way. And the whole thing, apart from the silly little pathetic one-paragraph story, it's all chasing and following with the CIA and all their high-tech cameras and listening devices and all the rest. That's programming you that the big Wizard of Oz is omnipotent and you can't do anything without them knowing and that's getting drummed into you with every darn movie that you watch. They certainly are putting a lot of money into this. It's your tax money; it's pretty well limitless as long as they can keep borrowing more from the big bankers. This is the kind of world they're setting up for you and you're being trained now to accept it. Well personally, coming from Scotland, we've got an allergy to tyranny there. We're all allergic to tyranny, and so are the Irish too and other peoples as well. We've always seemed to be... it must be a genetic thing I guess. First you start sneezing and then you start, you know, swearing, and that's how it goes.

However, the people now have been so dumbed down, and personally I think they've already been medicated already with their water supplies, because years ago they talked about doing this in the water supply. Not just with fluoride and so on, but by using various other tranquilizers and so on, medications; I think they've actually been doing it. And remember, you don't need a *name* of a medication. A medication, say, like Valium is made up of certain molecules arranged in a certain fashion. You can create the same effect by simply adding different chemicals to the water and you've got the darn stuff right there; that's it. So this is already happening to the public; I'm sure of it. And then you have Brzezinski, a guy who doesn't talk off the top of his hat and in imagination context. He actually comes out in his own book and says THEY'RE GOING TO USE VERY LOW FREQUENCIES, just like the ones at Stanford there, AND COVER WHOLE CONTINENTS, and it can actually make people very tranquil, it can actually put them to sleep if they alter the frequency. And then you have short wave radio where literally you tune in every night now, and it's been like this since 2000, 2001, every night, 24 hours a day across the band you'll pick up the HAARP. They call it 'the woodpecker effect', which is a bit of a misnomer really, it doesn't really sound like a woodpecker, but it's the loudest frequency there. We're being bathed in this stuff already. High technology, that's what they said would basically reign us all in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Milan from New York on the line. Are you there Milan?

**Milan:** Yes, good evening Alan. I'm very glad that I can talk with you and share a couple of thoughts. I'm coming, originally, I'm in New York and I'm coming originally from Croatia, which was previously a communist country. So in Croatia I lived the last part of communism so I really understand how that works. And I see here how they are implementing everything, very similar to the communist system. So it's unbelievable. But people in the end, they don't want to hear it. They just...

**Alan:** They can't believe it. They can't believe it because they're taught that that's an alien concept and it can't be, even when it is here and they're adapting to it as well. It is here, absolutely. And I've talked to many people from the communist countries; they are the first ones to notice it.



**Milan:** Yes. That's unbelievable. I'm a driver and I came two years ago. I saw the difference, I saw that when I was here. But other things, it's very unbelievable for me, as a people, as humankind, in Croatia before communism, in ex-Yugoslavia. Then we had war, everybody wanted independence. And now they want again to join the European Union, so, that's unbelievable.

**Alan:** Yes. That's what they call, out of the frying pan, into the fire.

**Milan:** Yes, and I came there and then I come here. I said America is changing a lot, I'm a driver here, you come to help us, and it's like a mix of communism and fascism together. They cannot believe me there too. They said, oh you live in the best country, the best city in the world.

**Alan:** That's again, what Bertrand Russell said, and he helped design this present system a long time ago; before we were born in fact he helped design the present. And he said the same thing, THEY'LL ALL BE HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM SO. They'll tell them that you're in the best country in the world, and they believe what they're told. [Alan laughing.]

**Milan:** They absolutely believe. They cannot, literally they cannot understand anything else. And I want, another some thoughts, which I'm experienced, even from my family. They were all agricultural; they live on the land, in a village. I know even now, it's so drastically changed, life there. A new generation, they don't know anything to do around the land anymore.

**Alan:** That was also part of it too because the Royal Society, again, and the CFR, said, through the United Nations Department of Agriculture, that FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. And the big agri-food businesses, in this communists/fascist system that's combined together, the big agri-business now, these massive corporations have taken over farming and so they're putting the small farmers out. And they are encouraging the children to go into something where they can't even compete. Everyone's into graphic design and so on now, there's no point in going into it because there's millions of others doing it. They don't know how to feed themselves, because you must be interdependent and that means totally dependent on the system for everything you need to survive. That's the system they're bringing into us. Absolutely. You're right on.

**Milan:** Absolutely. That's here already. Already here. I don't know, maybe some new generations, maybe something, I don't know really.

**Alan:** Well, it has to get awfully bad. It has to get so bad that they can't even dream anymore, before they start to take anything seriously and start asking questions, and actually get the WILL to do something about it. That's the problem. They haven't hit that stage yet.

**Milan:** Yes. Yes.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling and take care.

**Milan:** Thanks.

**Alan:** And Steve from Connecticut, maybe tomorrow we'll get you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where it's going to snow again tonight – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Plans to Rob Iraq's Oil Reserves Discussed by Big Biz. and Government at least a Year Before Invasion](#)

[Royal Society on Cultural and Legal Implications of Neuroscience and Brainwaves](#)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

July 1, 2013 (#1364)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1, 2013:

### Those with Technique Prey on the Meek:

"News is Repetitive, Predictive, Boring,  
Gov. Spying on Everyone Sets Us Snoring,  
It's Really Saying "You're All Defeated",  
Repetition is to Ensure it's Completed,  
Because No Stop to Intrusion's Ever Done,  
Subliminal Message is "See, We've Won",  
Even Slaves Gone By Wearing Shackles  
Managed on Occasion to Raise Hackles,  
Knowing Freedom and Those Who Enslave,  
The Inbred Wealthy, Each One a Knave,  
But with P.R. Today Knaves can Poke  
Fun at Opposition with a Smiley Joke,  
You'd Think Vultures were Almost Human,  
Fat from Human Lives They're Consumin' "

© Alan Watt July 1, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 1, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2013. I always suggest at the

beginning of the broadcast rather than pester you all the way through it, that you should make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), lots of audios for free download, where I go through the system you're born into and explain how it came to be, who runs it. Really, you're run by private organizations and you have been for an awful long time. The most powerful, wealthiest organizations on the planet, and how it set up, back a hundred years ago, to do what it's doing today. They've got academia on board with them. They basically plan the future. You're not simply evolving into some natural system. You're being goaded along it and nudged along it and you're managed from the very top, and through all the news you get too, and the movies you watch too for predictive programming, it gets you used to the idea that this is how it's going to be, it's inevitable, etc.

Remember too, when you go into that site you'll see other sites listed there. These are the official sites. They all carry downloads – if you get sticking on one, try another one – and they all carry transcripts in English for print-up. You can go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for print-ups in other languages. Also, remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on guests as advertisers. I don't sell stuff. All I have are the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), which are mine. I go through the system for you, through these particular things. So if you want to know conology, the art of conology – because you're conned all the time, you understand; a very ancient art, conology – you can start to see how it worked even in ancient times up to the present times. It's much more effective today because they know everybody's personality through constant spying on everybody, and so it's very, very easy.

So you can always order them too [Order and donation options listed above.]. And straight donations are really, seriously welcome because as I say, I don't sell advertising. I could sell lots of advertising and get a lot of cash for that, but I won't do that. So it's up to you to keep me going, if you want to. Personally, for me, it doesn't matter one way or another if I stay going or not. Because really, if people don't understand what's happening today then they'll never wake up. The ones who have woken up feel fairly powerless to do anything about it, because they can't get organized into numbers. And you need numbers, you understand, to be noticed by governments.

That's why a hundred years ago those who gave you this con of democracy said that eventually we'll make sure that only those with large numbers and groups will be listened to by government; if not, you're a single individual, they won't listen to you at all. That's how it was meant to be, you see, under democracy. That's why, too, the US was supposed to be a republic, to stop all that stuff from happening and being taken over. And it has been taken over. And the most crazy thing is, people are going to celebrate the Fourth of July shortly, and they've got in their mind all these images of an ancient time, guys fighting for liberty, and they're all proud and so on. And they don't know they've been taken over. They don't know they've been taken over at all.

I was thinking just today, I thought, well you know if London, before the revolution, had come over to the US with lots of troops and says, *we're here to protect you because the Island of Tonga is going to invade you, we've got to keep you safe*. They could've taken it over quite easy and kept onto it, using the proper techniques. Because people really will believe anything, you know, especially if it's said by famous people with straight faces. And they do. So remember you can order too and help me tick along and I hope you do, because for the many, many, many who have thanked me for waking them up, that's the only sort of satisfaction you get. Because this is not a lucrative thing that I'm doing here at all. It's more than time demanding. It takes a lot out of you, including some of your years off you as well, I'm sure. And it's a morning till the next morning type of deal by the time I'm finished every day. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Years ago I said that truth is always stranger than fiction. Because fiction is enjoyable, even though you're programmed with all the PC updates and so on through your fictional works,

because you identify with the heroes, and they can change your opinion on your views on certain things quite easily because you identify with them. But it also gets you ready for the next move and the next move and so on. There's hundreds of movies out there of course, all partly paid by the Pentagon and others, the NSA, etc., to make the war on terror really *real* to you, so that you go along with the next move and the next move and the next move, as more and more rights are taken away, all to protect you. That's how it's been from the beginning actually.

Think tanks, remember, thousands of think tanks are employed by private foundations, which are tax-free and tax-exempt foundations, owned by the richest guys on the planet, these big characters, many of them top bankers, international money lenders to nations. These think tanks go over every part of the agenda, this global agenda. They even have it worked on a chessboard how the public will react to this news or that news or this new law or whatever, and how many folk – pretty accurate too – how many folk will actually object to it and won't be too happy, etc, how to get round that, give them their leaders before you even *introduce* the thing. So train them in advance before you even introduce it so that immediately someone stands up and says, *I speak for the people*, and you go behind them because you don't stand up yourself. You say, *that's good, they've already supplied the leader; I won't have to; I'll just give them support*. That's how it's done. We're so easily conned and fooled. Because this is full-scale warfare on the whole planet, remember. It's not an abstract, ad hoc thing. It's full scale and well-planned, incredible too, because those who control the present must always control the future, for themselves and their offspring to control.

We get so many articles dished at us every day. As I say, it's all data, data, data. I've read about the articles too where they actually talk at the top about DATA OVERLOAD ON THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND HOW IT WILL WORK TO THEIR ADVANTAGE. Unfortunately everything does work to their advantage too. And we get the whistleblowers that come out for us – I'm still out on the ledge about these whistleblowers actually, because some of them have agreed beforehand not to share data or expose data about certain countries. Julian Assange did the same thing; he said he wouldn't say anything about Israel or he wouldn't get anything published in the American papers and things like that. So it makes you really wonder, are they really bona fide or what? What are they, you know? And I really say, why do we need them? Because you've had articles and articles, mainstream articles for years now – I've read them on the air here – and they go through the fact that the government is spying on you on everything that you're using which is electronic. I mean, why would we suddenly say, *my goodness the government is spying on us?* because somebody else said it. I mean, if they don't mind and they have accepted being spied on, well what's the problem then?

Anyway, here's one that came out too, another one, it says...

### **Anti-virus software shows Facebook app stole Android users' phone numbers without their consent**

thedailysheep.com / Madison Ruppert / July 1st, 2013

The mobile anti-virus and anti-malware software produced by Norton discovered that the Facebook application for Android was secretly identifying users' phone numbers and sending them to Facebook's servers.

This news is especially interesting given Facebook's role in the recently revealed National Security Agency (NSA) programs. (*Alan: And the links are here for that too; I'll put them all up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) Indeed, Martin Dempsey, chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, reportedly met with Facebook executives to discuss the program.

Facebook also enjoys a cozy relationship with the intelligence community. The former chief security officer for Facebook left the internet giant for the NSA (*A: No he didn't. He went BACK to the NSA, because they started it up. I've said this so many times, they get little front men, you see, who are nobodies, massively finance them, tell them their role, as long as they keep their mouth shut and play the game, play their role, they'll have a great life,*

*you know, and very wealthy and so on at the end of it. And that's what they give to you. See, that's what fools you even more. OH, A GUY ALONE, A YOUNG GENIUS STARTED THIS UP HIMSELF... And you fall for it.)* and the company quite clearly works with government as the latest leaks have shown.

A student group in Europe has also filed a complaint against Facebook over the handling of private data and last year a report revealed that Facebook was spying on smartphone users' text messages. *(A: And you've got Google of course spying on everything.)*

This happened the first time the user launched the Facebook application and the number "will be sent over the Internet to Facebook servers."

"You do not need to provide your phone number, log in, initiate a specific action, or even need a Facebook account for this to happen," Norton said in an official post. *(A: ...which I'll post again tonight.)*

A "significant portion" of the hundreds of millions of people who have installed the Facebook application were affected, according to Norton, the makers of Symantec.

It's worth noting that in the past, Symantec has published information on an intelligence gathering virus based on the U.S./Israeli-made Stuxnet worm and one Symantec researcher revealed that the U.S. targeted an Iranian nuclear research facility before it was built. *(A: ...before it was built. See how way ahead they are.)* However, last year Symantec also backed CISA, a highly controversial piece of legislation.

Facebook told Norton that they "investigated the issue and will provide a fix in their next Facebook for Android release." *(A: It will just be a fix to get round it so as they don't detect it, and still steal all the stuff. Because that's what it's all for, you know. Apart from that, the general public know all this stuff. They don't care... they really don't care. They're happy with it; they can talk to all their sockpuppet friends.)*

**New secret files reveal NSA has direct access to systems of top U.S. Internet giants for data mining** - endthelie.com /  
Madison Ruppert

And also this article too, it says...

## **Attacks from America: NSA Spied on European Union Offices**

spiegel.de / Laura Poitras, Marcel Rosenbach, Fidelius Schmid and Holger Stark

The National Security Administration headquarters in Fort Meade, Maryland: The NSA conducted digital eavesdropping against EU facilities.

America's NSA intelligence service allegedly targeted the European Union with its spying activities. According to SPIEGEL information, the US placed bugs in the EU representation in Washington and infiltrated its computer network. Cyber attacks were also perpetrated against Brussels in New York and Washington.

Information obtained by SPIEGEL shows that America's National Security Agency (NSA) not only conducted online surveillance of European citizens, but also appears to have specifically targeted buildings housing European Union institutions. The information appears in secret documents obtained by whistleblower Edward Snowden that SPIEGEL has in part seen. A "top secret" 2010 document describes how the secret service attacked the EU's diplomatic representation in Washington.

The document suggests that in addition to installing bugs in the building in downtown Washington, DC, the European Union representation's computer network was also infiltrated. In this way, the Americans were able to access discussions in EU rooms as well as emails and internal documents on computers. *(A: Now, a big, big part of all these guys who own... You understand that these agencies are owned by the same people who own us in all the countries, and they are at the top of the tree owning massive international corporations. It's economic*

*warfare too, they've got to know who's going to do what with their cash and all the rest of it, and then they get first choices on surefire bets, investments that will never fail, can't fail because governments are going to put their money behind it, you see.)*

The attacks on EU institutions show yet another level in the broad scope of the NSA's spying activities. For weeks now, new details about Prism and other surveillance programs have been emerging from what had been compiled by whistleblower Snowden. It has also been revealed that the British intelligence service GCHQ operates a similar program under the name Tempora with which global telephone and Internet connections are monitored. *(A: And that is true, they do, and they've been doing that for years.)*

The documents SPIEGEL has seen indicate that the EU representation to the United Nations was attacked in a manner similar to the way surveillance was conducted against its offices in Washington. An NSA document dated September 2010 explicitly names the Europeans as a "location target".

The documents also indicate the US intelligence service was responsible for an electronic eavesdropping operation in Brussels. A little over five years ago, EU security experts noticed several telephone calls that were apparently targeting the remote maintenance system in the Justus Lipsius Building, where the EU Council of Ministers and the European Council are located. The calls were made to numbers that were very similar to the one used for the remote administration of the building's telephone system.

Security officials managed to track the calls to NATO headquarters in the Brussels suburb of Evere. A precise analysis showed that the attacks on the telecommunications system had originated from a building complex separated from the rest of the NATO headquarters that is used by NSA experts.

A review of the remote maintenance system showed that it had been called and reached several times from precisely that NATO complex. Every EU member state has rooms in the Justus Lipsius Building that can be used by EU ministers. They also have telephone and Internet connections at their disposal.

Well you think about it too, I mean the fact is, they've been doing this stuff for years and years and years and years and years. And I tell you, you understand, America is not ruled, really, by what you think of as your government. Your government really is not your government, and they are still the servants of *their* bosses, the richest guys in the world. The same as Britain too and all the other countries. That's why the multibillionaires stay up there as multibillionaires, because as I say, they plan all the countries' investments through all their various organizations, for foreign aid and all the rest of it, and projects in Africa and elsewhere, which are really just money kind of funnels. When they know that governments are going to back some project, and private investors, they'll back them dollar for dollar, maybe ten dollars to the one, then it's a win-win situation for the investors. That's how they get stinking rich and stay there, you see. But I'll put this link up tonight for those who care to bother to read it.

Also too...

### **Several documents signed during joint work of Russian Emergency Ministry and FEMA**

en.mchs.ru / 26 June 2013

*(A: So the Russian Emergency Ministry boys and FEMA have made a deal. This goes back I think to 2011.)*

The Russian Emergency Situations Ministry and the USA Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) are going to exchange experts during joint rescue operations in major disasters. This is provided by a protocol of the fourth meeting of the U.S.-Russia Bilateral Presidential Commission Working Group on Emergency Situations and seventeenth meeting of Joint U.S.-Russia Cooperation Committee on Emergency Situations, which took place in Washington on 25 June.

The document provides for expert cooperation in disaster response operations and to study the latest practices.

In addition, the parties approved of U.S.-Russian cooperation in this field in 2013-2014, which envisages exchange of experience including in monitoring and forecasting emergency situations, training of rescuers, development of mine-rescuing and provision of security at mass events. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. So Russia and the US are going to cooperate on all kinds of disasters it says in this article. Of course it's quite fantastic because they've been training and exchanging people, in the military too, since the 90s, even in Canada here. Some of the bases in Canada have had lots of Russian, especially officers, coming through and training on actual civil law apparently, to get to know what the Canadian laws are, civilian law. What would that be for?

Getting back to disasters and all the rest of it too, I mean, they've been spraying the blazes out of the sky here today. The planes were actually lower than normal too. I guess we got so dumbed down no one... Well they know that most folk don't even look up, *ever*. And what should've been a nice day ended up, oh, really foggy and all the rest of it, and the sky was just a mush by the time they were finished. Big beautiful trails they were, almost artistic initially, till they all spread and merged together, and then you feel that kind of burning sensation in your lungs and then your nose starts sneezing away. Well, this is the new normal too, isn't it? But they won't talk about that; it's too important that you don't really know. Most folk don't care actually; it sounds so crazy. After all, their favorite TV anchorman should tell them, since he's doing their thinking and reasoning for them.

Also it says in this article about Britain...

## **More pupils speaking English as a second language**

telegraph.co.uk / Graeme Paton / 1 Jul 2013

The number of schoolchildren speaking English as a second language soared to a record high of more than one million this year amid a continuing rise in immigration, it has emerged.

Official figures show that almost one-in-five pupils in primary education now speak another language in the home following a sharp hike in the number of foreign-born pupils over the last 12 months. *(A: ...12 months they say here... It's been years.)*

In inner London, native English speakers are now in a minority, with the proportion as low as a quarter in boroughs such as Tower Hamlets, Newham and Westminster.

Across England, the number of children who do not have English as their mother tongue has increased by 54,000 in the last 12 months and around 228,000 since 2008. The number stands at almost 1.1m in 2012/13.

Figures suggest that the proportion of children starting school with English as a second language has now doubled since the late 90s.

The disclosure – in data from the Department for Education – comes amid concerns that a rise in the number of immigrants is having a significant affect on public services. *(A: This article comes out every year. The same in Canada. Because a vast proportion of the educational money has to go now for teachers that speak their languages, and a lot of time is devoted, and other ones are kind of ignored. But that's progress, you see.)*

And it says here...



## EU says banks blocked competition in derivatives market

bbc.co.uk / 1 July 2013

*(A: Well, everything to do with money and markets has been a racket from the beginning.)*

The world's biggest investment banks colluded to stop competition in a profitable derivatives business according to EU authorities.

Between 2006 and 2009 Deutsche Borse and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange tried to enter the credit derivatives business, but were denied licences to offer trading in the products.

EU competition officials say that big banks were behind that refusal.

If the exchanges had been successful, banks may have lost out on business.

The report focuses on one particular financial product, the credit default swap (*A: That's what it's called, credit default swap...*) (CDS), which is dominated by "over-the-counter" trading - trading provided directly by the big banks, instead of via a financial exchange.

CDS are used by companies and investors to protect themselves against potential losses from a debt going bad, or to speculate on the probability of a company or government going bust.

They were much talked about during the European debt crisis when bailouts caused steep losses for holders of Greek debt.

They were also accused of helping to propagate the 2008 financial crisis, particular when the large insurance company AIG, a major writer of CDS contracts, almost went bust.

Following the financial crisis, regulators in the US and Europe have been seeking to move trading of derivatives onto exchanges in order to reduce the risk of counterparties failing to pay out, and to increase transparency. (*A: Well, transparency will be the day, for anything to do with money. But everything is rigged of course. And don't worry about it because if anything goes wrong the taxpayer funds it and bails them out.*)

And this is quite an interesting article too, because I mean, you know, scientists are... Science, like medicine and everything else, there's always those in research who want to get their name in the history books, by doing all crazy things too. The same with the guys who are into cloning too, just to get their name in the history books; it's awfully important to these guys, you know, VERY important. But anyway...

## Scientist says: 'I can now transplant full human head'

thesun.co.uk / TOM EDWARDS / 2nd July 2013

In a paper published recently, Dr Sergio Canavero, of the Turin Advanced Neuromodulation Group in Italy, says advances in cell engineering mean surgeons are now theoretically able to fuse a human spinal cord. (*A: Well why don't they help all the folk who have damaged ones then? Hmm? Well, that takes money away from big Pharma, because you can always... See, all medicine today is spent on treating, it's all to do with treating the symptoms. You've got pain, we'll treat your pain. You've got this, we'll treat that. We don't cure it. Because you see, the longer you live it's a great profit for the big Pharma agencies that decide where medicine goes, you see.*)

This means it should be possible to transplant a full head successfully — just like in Mary Shelley's classic tale. (*A: ...for Frankenstein.*)

The last previous attempt — in 1970 — saw the head of a Rhesus monkey transplanted onto another at a lab in Ohio, US. *(A: Why would they do that? Hmm? Do you know too, if you look at old Russian experiments you'll find they were using dogs' heads back in the 20s and 30s. And you'll see videos of it. And they're cutting the dogs' heads off even and putting in tubes with blood and so on and circulating the blood, and watching the thing open its eyes and so on. Lots of them did. And that's what they showed the West. You think they weren't doing it with humans, folks? Back with more after this.)*

**Experiments in the Revival of Organisms** - youtube.com

**A Living Decapitated Dog** - youtube.com

**Head Transplant 425** - youtube.com

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the scientists of course, because they're at the top of the tree for their Masters really, because they can come up with great weapons and things like that, and they always get well paid, for more power for those who control, or own them actually, and control over the general population. That's what science is all about. Everything that comes out of medicine, and everything in fact that comes out for the general public that you use scientifically was always done by the military establishment *first*, research and development by DARPA and so on. Anyway it says this guy had done it before with a monkey and swapped heads and it survived for eight days; he's awfully proud of that. It says...

Dr Canavero now believes he is able to do this, thanks to chemicals *(A: ...which fuse membranes...)* called 'membrane fusogens' or sealants. *(A: They're called sealants as well, probably superglue.)*

Some of these fusogens are already commonly used for making medicines or in industrial manufacturing.

He says in the paper: "The greatest technical hurdle to such endeavor is of course the reconnection of the donor's and recipient's spinal cords. *(A: So it goes on and on and on, as they want more cash. They've always got to publish stuff every year, you see, to justify their great salaries that they get. It's just like charities too, eh?)*

I remember too the heart and stroke foundation used to publish a little thing at the end of every year, and that's all the public needed, to make you think, *well the money is going to good use, they're using all that charity money.* And they said red wine, some red wine per day would stave off heart attacks, you know. Then the following year they put out the opposite, the red wine wouldn't stop heart attacks; it was something else that would do it. And they go back and forth like this. Well, it's the same in these research scientists who have got a macabre living basically, living very well off the strange things that they do. But they all want to get their names in the books. And of course it's grant time so you get all these articles getting thrown out at the same time when grant money time comes up.

And also, this article too, which is... I guess it's a yawning story these days.

## **Man who 'purchased' a young boy in a foreign country and let other men abuse him for pornographic films is jailed for 40 years**

dailymail.co.uk / By Associated Press Reporter / 29 June 2013

*(A: The public are so jaded with the almost porn that they watch, even mainstream is porn now, that nothing bothers them.)*

An Australian man accused of making child pornography with a boy he purchased in a foreign country and allowing other men to sexually abuse the child was sentenced Friday in U.S. federal court in Indiana, where the

videos were found downloaded on a home computer.

The 42-year-old man, who investigators say used falsified documents to adopt the boy after bringing him to the U.S., was sentenced to 40 years in prison after pleading guilty to conspiracy charges involving child exploitation.

The judge overseeing the case said she accepted the plea agreement only because the videos were too horrific to show a jury.

During the hearing, prosecutors said the charges stemmed from abuse that occurred when the boy was 5 or 6 years old. But prosecutors said they discovered video this week showing the man using the boy for a sex act when he was less than 2 years old. *(A: This guy probably worked for Kinsey, because that's what he did in all his experiments too; he employed guys to do this stuff.)*

Investigators also allege the man and his partner took the boy to foreign countries where they allowed other men to abuse him, often recording the acts.

'These men submitted this young child to some of the most heinous acts of exploitation that this office has ever seen,' Indiana U.S. Attorney Joe Hogsett said in a statement late Friday, following the hearing.

The men had been living with the boy in California *(A: ...well where else...)*, where they were able to use falsified records to legalize an adoption, according to court records obtained by The Associated Press.

The men's names are not being released by the AP to protect the identity of the boy *(A: ...which is a joke. These guys have names that people would recognize.)*, who prosecutors say had been rescued and was being cared for in California. *(A: But this is, again, a yawn story today and it doesn't bother folk, and it's like, you know.)*

Most news you get now, you think, *well it doesn't bother me, it's nothing to do with me, or it's over there somewhere, it's somewhere else* and so on. Have you noticed that? Mind you too, most folk don't even know who their local councilors are or even how their local council works and operates, or how much money they're actually putting down on the books for maintaining your roads and your side roads and so on, and shoveling snow every year, moving all the snow or whatever else. It might surprise you that there is very little of that actually that's done, but they always put it down on the books as done and the money goes into pockets and things like that. Everything is corrupt today, you see.

The IMF it says, the International Monetary Fund... Beautiful, like everything else...

### **IMF: 'Climate change will create jobs' (A: Yeah.)**

thehill.com / Ben Geman /06/27/13

Christine Lagarde, the managing director of the International Monetary Fund, *(A: ...who pays no taxes. You understand, the private corporation that set up all these institutions, and the one who set them up was the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You've got to read Carroll Quigley's books; he was the historian for this group, who still run the world today, came up with the global plan and all the rest of it, taking over the world's resources, and the Council on Foreign Relations, the same group. He went through all this and he says, THEY SET UP THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS, THE IMF, THE WORLD BANK, AND SO ON, all private corporations. So a private institution sets up all these corporations, and it's going to plan of course. And they don't have to pay any taxes at all, the same people who make everyone else pay taxes and put them in prison if they don't.)*, said Thursday that climate change will drive job creation.

"Climate change will create jobs. It will create disasters before it creates jobs, but it will create jobs," Lagarde said on the MSNBC program "Morning Joe." *(A: Well that's true enough, it will create disasters. It IS creating disasters, because all the geoengineers have said that IF THEY EVER STARTED TO DO AERIAL SPRAYING*

*AND SO ON TO MODULATE THE CLIMATE, along with the HAARP and all the rest of it, IT WOULD CAUSE REAL INTENSE CLIMACTIC CHANGES. But then they can use that to their advantage by blaming the general population, you see, which they are doing.)*

Her remark came in a wide-ranging interview about the global economy.

She cited climate change in response to a question about where job growth can occur at a time when workers are getting displaced by automation. *(A: ...and it prattles on and prattles on.)*

But I mean, you understand, most articles you read are cons. They're either partial truths, or very misleading, or blatant lies. And this article too...

## **Military Escalation. Qatar “Friends of Syria” Conference Opens “New Stage” in Syrian War**

globalresearch.ca / James Cogan / June 24, 2013

*(A: As they've all gone quiet on it, you see, as the West is rearming and retraining them and all the rest of it, for the final assault on Syria.)*

The “Friends of Syria” meeting in Qatar on June 22 ended with a communiqué announcing that Washington and its allies will “take all necessary practical measures” to arm the right-wing Sunni-based opposition forces, which have served as their proxies in a two-year civil war to overthrow the government of President Bashar al-Assad. The announcement opens up a new stage in the war, and heightens the dangers of a regional sectarian conflagration.

What they want, you see, is for it to be the same mess as Iraq is in now. Because years before it Kissinger said, HE'D RATHER SEE AN IRAQ AND OTHER COUNTRIES TOO, that they would take over, DECIMATED, AND THEN YOU WOULD ARM DIFFERENT FACTIONS OF RELIGIONS THERE, HAVE THEM FIGHTING EACH OTHER, AGITATE IT ALL, GET THEM ALL FIGHTING EACH OTHER, *FOREVER*, AND THEN THERE'S NO REAL CONTROL. Then private military organizations go in there with the big oil companies and just plunder the place for free. In fact, Kissinger said pretty much the same again, so did Brzezinski, about balkanization of Syria and Iran, just balkanize them. In other words, the same thing again, the same plan as they used before. Israel has also published stuff on that too, because then their boys can go in, with suits and ties on, not weapons or things like that, and become the new politicians and so on and also business managers. Everybody's in on the act here.

## **GM crops: the genetic colonialists**

guardian.co.uk / Kumi Naidoo / 24 June 2013

The UK and Owen Paterson can help 'feed the world and save the planet' – by opposing GM crops and African land grabs.

Owen Paterson, the environment secretary (left), and Huw Jones, a plant molecular geneticist, view a genetically modified crop trial during a visit to Rothamsted Research, in Harpenden, Hertfordshire, last Thursday.

Given the British government's approach to protecting the environment by trying to sell forests, culling badgers, and cutting environmental protection, the environment secretary's enthusiastic embrace of the genetic modification (GM) lobby is rather predictable, but no less of a disappointment for that. *(A: You're only disappointed if you believed they were ever on your side, on anything.)*

Some of my colleagues are still reeling that, with his views on climate change, Owen Paterson would see fit to

lecture anyone about science – but as someone born and raised in Africa, I felt particularly keenly his attempt to portray GM as the solution to world hunger. Most GM is in fact for commodity crops production using chemical-intensive methods. But pressure is constantly applied to African governments, mainly by big US corporations, because Africa and Asia are the only industry hopes for GM expansion.

Global hunger is a complex problem, and is as much a matter of economics and politics as of agriculture itself. Though while we are producing enough food for everyone but failing to distribute it equitably (even in the UK half a million people get food handouts) *(A: It's actually more than that. They've even got fuel poverty too because the government is in charge of everything, just like wartime situations.)*, advances in biotechnology to help us produce more are to be welcomed in a world with an increasingly destabilised climate and a growing population.

Wonderful war, this, isn't it? It's true they use the climate and everything, and they've even got a futures market up there where the big boys bank on who's going to fail in the crop systems, because they'll get flooding or drought, and they just happen to know which ones to bet on. Because you see it's the same things that came out with Snowden too, that all the big boys, the big billionaires, we know all their names, get insider tips from the NSA, and of course the war establishment industry, of all kinds of weaponry to be used in different countries, and weather warfare is one of them. You can't fail when you get advanced tips. *Oh we're going to flood the breadbasket of Canada, or we're going to flood the breadbasket of the US this year, imports will have to come from here and here and here, and we're going to invest in them.* And they'll say this a year or two years ahead of it happening. That's not bad information, insider information.

Anyway, the fact is, the GM boys have got the go-ahead by those who rule the governments, which is not the ones that you think of, you know, at the top, and they'll push GMO regardless, and their chemical stuff as well. I was thinking that too, all the spraying, the geoengineering spraying, they've got lots of mines, you know, involved in making this stuff, all these chemicals that come out. Remember too, they've got chemicals that can make it rain; they got ones that can make it stop or disperse the clouds. I've seen it happen, different kinds. Old stuff too, you know. But the quantity of stuff they must be mining to make all this is, oh, awfully lucrative for the big boys themselves. And they've got HAARP involved in it too; I've got an article here that I might read if I get to it towards the end of the night.

And...

## **Multiple Government Agencies Are Keeping Records Of Your Credit Card Transactions**

theeconomiccollapseblog.com / Michael Snyder / June 28th, 2013

*(A: ...yawn, yawn, yawn. I mean, don't you all know that? They've been doing that for years.)*

Were you under the impression that your credit card transactions are private? If so, I am sorry to burst your bubble. As you will see below, there are actually multiple government agencies that are gathering and storing records of your credit card transactions. *(A: Well actually, they're doing it with all your transactions.)* And in turn, those government agencies share that information with other government agencies that want it. So if you are making a purchase that you don't want anyone to know about, don't use a credit card. This is one of the reasons why the government hates cash so much. *(A: ...and it's true. It is true, as much as they track all your electronic transactions.)* It is just so hard to track. In this day and age, the federal government seems to be absolutely obsessed with gathering as much information about all of us as it possibly can.

What it is, you understand, when you're a slave – remember, I've mentioned this so many times and I wonder if people really get it, because they can't really identify themselves as a slave because they haven't thought about it too deeply.

But Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, after he worked on the Manhattan Project, and he was a physicist, but again, he was a relative of Charles Darwin. He wrote his book, it's called **The Next Million Years**, and he said, SLAVERY HAS EXISTED IN ALL AGES, and all types of slavery, in all ages, AND WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. Well, you're *in* it, folks. You don't know it. You always thought that slaves... You see, you watch the movies and you think that slaves are always manacled and shackled and stuff like that. No. Nope. You try and just run off without paying something or another and you'll see how fast they come down on you, and when you think no one is watching you. You're a slave. You have a purpose, to produce and consume, consume and pay taxes, that's it.

Alexander Hamilton in the US often gets pooh-poohed because he had ideas that were different from some of the rest. Because at one time, and Americans don't know it, they actually sent an envoy over to Scotland at one point, and then over to find the bonnie Prince Charlie who was in Italy at the time, to ask him if he wanted to be King! Because he fought against London basically, the English, London – I don't say English because London really wasn't English at that time, from the people who came in and took it over, all the banking systems; they ran the Empire; you might say they created the Empire, because they profited from it too. But Hamilton says, IT MIGHT BE BETTER TO HAVE A KING THAN THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, BUREAUCRATS, AND THEIR FAMILIES, IT MIGHT BE CHEAPER IN THE LONG RUN. With kings and queens you've just got them and a few dozen, or maybe a couple of hundred relatives and aristocrats and so on, but it's a lot cheaper, he says, than having thousands and thousands of government agents and agencies. Well, maybe he was right, eh? And once in a while you didn't get a bad king. Germany had some good ones actually; one guy liked to make clocks and things, you know, he wasn't really interested in the people or acquiring land or fighting wars and that, you know.

And this article here too says...

## **Key US-EU trade pact under threat after more NSA spying allegations**

[guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk) /30 June 2013

*(A: That's that one again that I read earlier from a different newspaper. This one is from The Guardian.)*

The prospects for a new trade pact between the US and the European Union worth hundreds of billions have suffered a severe setback following allegations that Washington bugged key EU offices and intercepted phonecalls and emails from top officials.

Now, those who own the US have done this before. Whenever they join an alliance or something, they did it with the NAFTA agreement too, and the Free Trade Agreement before that. I don't know if you know it, for the free trade agreement, that Canada bought a whole bunch of new computers, from the States, and it was a bureaucrat in Canada who had to get in late at night and forgot the password, didn't have the password with her. And one higher official says, OH DON'T WORRY ABOUT THAT, THE GUY IN THE STATES HAS GOT THE GOD PASSWORD. She never heard of a God password before. And a phone call was made and the guy gave it over, the guy who owned the company that made the computers, and sure enough... She was astonished. Anyway, this particular bureaucrat blew the whistle, and they had to buy brand-new computers because the US had been spying on all the data on all the negotiations from the Canadian side to see what they were up to.

This is nothing new at all, you see. The US has been known for corporations from its beginning. They used to call it the country, the nation of corporations. Now it's the world corporate society. And you always got to know what your enemy

is doing. That's how you see it. If you want to win you don't see competing businesspeople, you see enemies, because they say business is war. Because after all, if you're a people who are determined to survive over other people – I'm not talking about the American people, I'm talking about the ones who own America – then you've got to know all about your enemies, and they see it as a war. Because you see, those who benefit from all these things at the top of the tree financially have more success for survival in the long run. The big money power gives you a lot more advantage than people who are poorer and poorer, who die off with different diseases and all the rest of it, they have poor marriage prospects. The ones at the top have good marriage prospects, they marry into other money and intellect and all the rest of it, or psychopathy, it depends how you look upon it. That's the reality of the world.

And Barclays also, I'll put this article up too...

### **Barclays to sell customer data**

guardian.co.uk / Rupert Jones / 24 June 2013

*(A: Like they haven't been doing it before, right.)*

Bank tells 13 million customers it is to start selling information . . . *(A: They've been doing it all along. They call this news. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a guy on the line here. It's Kent from West Virginia, if he's on the line. Are you still there, Kent?

**Kent:** Yeah. It's interesting you mention about them being able to transplant heads. Because you know they've been storing these bodies out in these cryogenic, these cryogenically preserved bodies out in California. And some people, it's cheaper to just preserve the head. But there was always an argument that the freezing process would destroy the cells and everything, that, you know, it wouldn't be possible. But now the Japanese have a new freezing system. It's called the Cells Alive System. And what it does is, it's somehow through a magnetic wave or something. They developed it for, they're very fanatical about their food and fish and stuff, so they can preserve fish and things like that for years and years and it tastes exactly the same as if it was freshly caught. And I'm reading from a website, web-Japan.org, and they're saying the mechanism behind CAS, the Cells Alive system, has not yet been fully clarified, but experts are considering various medical uses for this process including the preservation of transplant organs and so forth. So I can see a frozen head being attached to somebody, you know, in the probably not too distant future.

**Alan:** If on a higher level they haven't done it already, you know. Because understand, whatever they disclose to the public is low-level information. And even the scientists involved at *that* level are low-level information. That's why they call it RE-search, the searching was done long ago. The guys at the bottom in research don't even know that. Because as far back as you go, as I say in the 1920s and 30s, look up the videos coming out of Russia and what they were doing. You'd be astonished at what they'd done already. As I say, cutting heads off and keeping them alive by feeding them blood and so on through pumps etc. Believe you me, that was also put out for the West to see, to see how wonderful the Soviet system was and how advanced they were. But they were doing it with humans too, of course they were. And this has been a dream of power-hungry psychopaths for a long, long, long time. So I'm pretty certain they're way, way *ever* beyond anything they publish to the general population.

As I say, you'll find that there's three levels of reality in all sciences, and it starts *above* university level and professors. It starts above their level. That's in physics and biology and everything else. Really, they're way, way ahead of anything

that they'll publish for you. Anything really secret is kept from the general population and I'm certain they've done things like this a long time ago. Also, they have cures for pretty well everything they've given us, I say *given* us, all the diseases they've given us. They've got cures there which they will not give to the general population, because it would go against their policy of population reduction; it depends on your status in the system, for those who run the system. Look at Kissinger and these boys and how old they are, still globetrotting around the world. The same with Brzezinski and Rockefeller, giving talks, you know, around the whole world, sometimes day after day after day, at the ages they're at. And there's not a darn thing wrong with them. That just doesn't happen like that. Watch them reading the articles or even from papers, they don't even have reading glasses. They already have advanced sciences. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Anti-Virus Software Shows Facebook Stole Android User's Phone Numbers without Consent](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[NSA Spying on EU](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Russia and FEMA Working Together](#)

[More pupils speaking English as a second language](#)

[EU Banks Block Competition](#)

[Scientist says: 'I can now transplant full human head' \(Two Heads are Better than One\)](#)

[1940 Soviet Propaganda Film: Dog Heads Experiments in the Revival of Organisms](#)

[Short: A Living Decapitated Dog](#)

[Monkey Head Transplant 425](#)

[Man who 'purchased' a young boy in a foreign country and let other men abuse him for pornographic films is jailed for 40 years](#)

[IMF: 'Climate change will create jobs' \(For Gov. Agencies\)](#)

[Military Escalation. Qatar "Friends of Syria" Conference Opens "New Stage" in Syrian War](#)

[Genetic Food Monopolist Colonialists](#)



[Multiple Gov. Agencies Track your Credit Card Transactions](#)

[Same Old Stuff---Banks Sell Your Data](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**  
**"THOSE WHO DON'T KNOW HISTORY...ARE DOOMED TO REPEAT IT"**  
**June 22, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 22, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those in Europe. Today is the 22<sup>nd</sup> of June, 2007.

The world we live in is a world of mass deception. Generations go through their lives never knowing what's really going on. What they do find out are those things which impact them personally in their lifetimes. They never know that their children's destinies have already been planned by think tanks as theirs, in fact, were planned by big think tanks before they were even born.

The world is a huge business plan that's been on the go for a long, long time, run by very powerful, very wealthy people. Wealth is a con, but as long as we believe in it, then we go along with it. "We enable the beast to rule over us," you might say.

The people who think they're waking up generally are responding to the first inklings that their life that they're used to, their routine, is being changed by outside forces or laws, or whatever it may be, or the economy or wars. On it goes, incessant. There's never been a generation for a long, long time that's actually lived their life out in peace and free from worry of economic depression, collapse or warfare. That's the techniques of control.

Many of the shows I go on, it should be noted, they have their own particular formats. They cater to their "market," as they say, the market being those people who buy the products that they advertise on the shows. The US Patriot stations used to exclusively cater to Christian society, however you define that, because there are so many branches and division of Christianity, it's a morass. Generally, what they used to mean by it was a conservative group who were unchangeable in their outlooks and views in the world, and in their own country and their way of life. Today, even amongst Christianity, they've absorbed so much of the New Age movement, which infiltrated them as early as the 1800's. It's now started a slow, gradual process of bringing the new version of a Mystical Christianity. Fundamentalism used to be conservative, now it's a type of charismatic movement where they go to feel good, like children go to their parents to feel good. If they feel insecure, they want be protected. It's become a travesty of what it was supposed to be about; but it was lost a long time ago. Christianity has, like all movements, start with good intentions. It was taken over by the rich and powerful and used to brainwash the peoples, who then forget or confuse the message and supposed tradition with warlike activities. It's much easier to control whole groups of people or whole nations through a religion, which can then be so easily used by the clever psychopath who gets in and points to those heathens or barbarians or whatever they want to be called over there.

On professional, regular, city-type of talk shows across the world, they have professional talking heads. An idea that was spawned a long time ago of predictive programming, where they, the talking head will come on and give you a subject with a motive, content to get you emotionally involved with, always, "are you on this side or that side of the issue?" They do this every day across the world.

They're also trained not to have "dead air space," as they call it, which is a pause between what they're saying and what they're thinking to the next statement. That started off with the disk jockeys early on, too, the professional blabbermouths. What it created was a surrealistic form of listening by the people who tuned in. It's a technique that

was first copied from religious groups with particular, especially from the United States, with particular styles of charismatic stage performances where they hype up an emotion amongst the crowd—they talk very fast. What that does to a person, really, who is listening, it overwhelms you trying to keep up with the barrage that comes out of their mouths. Until eventually, you succumb. You can't keep up and you sit back and then you're downloaded. That's the step towards conditioning, which is one of the techniques of brainwashing.

The professional talk show hosts on your regular FM across the world in the city, the big city radio stations use the same technique. There's no entertainment out there that you can sit and listen to anymore and be safe, because everything is to make you anxious, angry, or whatever, or apathetic even. Some of the shows I go on, you can tell they have particular viewpoints. They cater to a certain audience. If I'm on any show, I'll go on any show but that doesn't mean that I necessarily agree with their format or their presentation or the direction they'd like to take me into.

I'm well aware that at the right time the public will be stirred up, especially in the United States, by someone who will start off the spark which causes the expected and predicted reaction from government. That will happen and be presented to the public at the right time, not before. Everything works to the clockwork in this system.

You cannot change a system until you understand how you got to where you are. You cannot change a system without question all systems and all times and all ages. You must know *what was* before you can understand *what is* or *what could be*. Ultimately, the whole point of existence is not about creating mass-movement. It's about changing yourself. It's the only material you can be sure of changing. You can never be sure of anyone else.

People fight over dialogue. They fight over egos. They fight because they've got fixed opinions and they think that everyone else should have the same fixed opinions. As long as the people down below are arguing with themselves and being led by people who may be confused themselves, you'll always have the blind leading the blind. The elite are well aware of this because they have the histories of the ages. Histories have formats in them. Formats are techniques, well understood, that which has happened before in society, if you know the right keys to press, the right format, and the right sequence, it can be reintroduced again in society at any time. The ancient Greek philosophers talked about it. It was well understood then, thousands of years ago—like mathematical equations.

I don't cater to any particular religious group. I don't live in a cave, Plato's cave. I studied all religions. I know all the religions. I know the similarities of them all. I know the dissensions from them all to each other. I know how the histories are involved and how they've all been used to fight each other so that others, a very few, might profit. You cannot alter the course of a system unless you understand perfectly what has happened to make it into this system, where it came from. You must understand what life was like in the past. You must understand what people thought at different times in the past. You must clarify in your own mind if you're simply trying to stop something so that things don't get any worse than what they are in the moment. That really is what most folk want. They want to stop time, because really, they're fairly content with the way things are, as long as they don't get any worse, as long as their credit cards can still be used and you can still reward yourself for working at some job at the end of the month, Pavlovian training of rewards. The system punishes you if you don't. Such reward and punishment, is that what life is supposed to be all about?

Those who can be cheery and happy and enthusiastic about changing the world really don't know; really don't understand the world at all. In the Christian version of the Savior, the Savior is always portrayed as coming as a man of sorrows. It's much, much deeper in Jewish tradition, where the sacrificial lamb, in other words the person who comes who takes on the sins of the world, isn't just a man of sorrows. He's laden down with the burdens of sorrows, even misshapen physically. That's how the allegory goes. What it means is that it's only when you reach the understanding of the world itself and the tragedy of it all for the whole world, not just your little place or little space in it, but the whole world and the horror that's been perpetrated across the planet, not just now but in times gone by and in times to come. That's what it means. You have to go through the sorrow first before you can see any light at the end of the tunnel.

I don't know personally how anyone can sit happily back and go through all the same old routines of saving this and saving that, or saving this country or that country, or this system or that system; and probably watch television once in a while and really laugh, and forget that there are people across the world in the system, because of the system, who are being killed every day.

It's easier, of course, when they've been maligned by the media, which is the job of the media, it's just an extension of government. You malign, you dehumanize an enemy to make it more palatable that you went over there to kill them. There are men, women and children being killed in the name of freedom. There's your double-speak for you. We're still, we breed the ones that go off and do it. We've watched them be raised on video games. Games designed initially to train the military to kill. Psychologically designed games to get rid of the emotional contact with a potential target to dehumanize it into a thing, an object. That's what these games were designed for. I knew years ago when the games first came in after being used by the military and developed for the military, as early as WWII, that they were going to raise a whole generation up to be part of the military for the big push, the big push for the world. That has happened.

I can remember watching a US warship, an aircraft carrier I should say, bringing Marines and aircraft carriers over to the Middle East before the invasion of Iraq. It showed troops on the deck enjoying the sun and dancing to rap music which was blaring over the system, and had their shirts off and they all had their crew cuts. The crew cut, by the way, goes back to the days of Rome. The Roman mercenary was given the first crew cut. It's interesting, too, to see that the US Constitution, they even said when they made it up, they'd base it on that of Rome, which was an empire builder. It's also the reason why your president can become a dictator, because they copied the laws of Rome. However, on this troop ship these guys were dancing to their rap and all this strange stuff, this awful sound and I thought to myself, we've trained these people with over 25 years of video games and the most debased educational system there's been for a long time, in a destroyed society where most of them didn't have parents. They have single moms. The state has become their boss. We were sending over the barbarians to one of the oldest cultures in the world to demolish it. I'm sure there's lots who don't want to hear that, but that's the facts, that's the truth.

Personally, there's not a day that goes by that it doesn't pop into my head of what is going on over there. A long-laid plan written and published in the 1990's by the Project for a New American Century. A group with Wolfowitz and the Cheneys and all the rest of them, laying out their plan to take over Afghanistan and Iraq, to be followed by Iran then Syria—that was their format. Lo and behold, their Pearl Harbor event occurred and they got their wish, just like that. What luck. It took years of planning for it all to go. It wasn't a war in Iraq; it was a walkthrough in reality, against all the massive military equipment that went in. There were well aware that the problems would come afterwards with guerilla type warfare. All of that was discussed back in the 70's and 80's when they talked about the fallout, after the Cold War would be over, of all the groups which the CIA had started up to create nationalistic movements within those countries. They use everyone in turn. They create nationalism to fight the Soviet. Once the purpose is over, they go off and kill off the nationals and claim that they're terrorists. Everyone gets used in turn, everyone. You see Africa, which is decimated in a good part because of the AIDS epidemic that swept through. There's also tremendous famine in some parts, always ongoing, because Africa was scheduled for a big part of the depopulation program. Lo and behold, it's happening. It's an odd thing to watch people die of starvation and some of these villages, because there's no protest. There's a complete acceptance at a certain stage. You walk into a village and see people lying around all over the place, some dead, some dying, no moaning, and this is the 21<sup>st</sup> century, although we've been around an awful lot longer than that.

What are we trying to keep as a system? Are we trying to keep that which is familiar to us in our lifetime? —Because if we are, it's a lost cause. It wasn't our system; it's just what we're used to. What you're used to now is not what they were used to 50 years ago, or 100 years ago, or 200 years ago as a system. The paradox is you have a mirror image of a reality or a truth being abused by the tyrants. It's the old story of the opposites. You may call it a God and the Devil or the Ying and the Yang. Whatever you want to call it, it's the same old story, that one is real, one isn't. It's the only way that the world is going to come out of this with any semblance of sentient thought for all or most of the population.

We know the elite are going to chip everyone eventually, a chip that will interface with your nervous system. Where they say themselves from their meetings at Loyola University, the World Science Meeting, once these are installed it will be impossible for an individual to even think of themselves as an individual. That will be gone. No ability to even do so. It will be the collective "we." That is what one of these mirror images has planned. The interfacing with supercomputers which will interpret thoughts, pick up your "wrong-think" and send back signals to your mind to make sure that you are on the "right-think" path. You will have no decisions to make on anything. Your opinions will be given to you. Just a step beyond what we have today through mass media propaganda. "A better, more sophisticated

form of slavery,” as Charles Galton Darwin called it in his book, “The Next Million Years”. The mirror of that one is paradoxically something which has some similarities, except it retains the right of individual thought.

The war has always been how people can handle being an individual. Can they handle being an individual? The United Nations declared war on the individual, blaming that for all of the world’s problems in the past. The United Nations is only a front group for the world’s wealthiest power groups to get their way, because the wealthiest power groups came to these conclusions a long time ago. They stated that if they had a world of individual thought, there would be chaos.

Most people today cannot handle being an individual. That’s why they get up in the morning with music or radio blaring. They drive to work with it blaring. They drive through noise blaring, crowds, cities. They hear noise all day at work or chatter. They drive home with noise and music or talk shows or whatever and they get home and watch television or play on the computer. Their heads are already full of other people’s information and chatter. They’d be terrified if they had to spend a week, or even a day in silence with their own thoughts. That would be a unique experience. Most people have given up the right to think for themselves already, without knowing it.

The problem with many people, including those on talk shows that cater to the patriot side of things, they have little bits of quotes but they have never really read the books. Or, they’ll spin into their own perceptions what they want it to mean. That’s why quotes are no use unless you read all of the books.

The people don’t understand the past at all and how the greatest problems that haven’t been discussed recently or discussed long ago and hammered out amongst people, as they did debate the meaning of individual life and the rights of individual life, which can only exist with the respect for other peoples rights and differences. For those who keep talking about rights, rights, rights, they can be the biggest tyrants if they ever got into a position of power, because they make everyone else the same. They couldn’t tolerate differences.

I always think what a boring world this would be, to travel across the whole world just to see young guys with baggy pants, with their hats on backwards, dancing to the same noise or young girls dressing like the characters they see on their TV dramas of school, like Deglassi High, dressed like little whores.

How did this happen? It happened because the Council on Foreign Relations - which is the American branch, one branch actually, there are other Council on Foreign Relations for other non-commonwealth countries - had a huge meeting in London in the 60’s with the Royal Institute on International Affairs, their parent organization, to decide who would give the world its upcoming culture for the new world order. They decided to give it to Hollywood; and basically, what became “much music,” the entertainment industry would be based in the United States, and that was the culture they were going to promote. They’ve been very successful. This was done on purpose to try and destroy other cultures to create a unified culture, a new culture where the world state, through UNESCO, would handle National Education Associations under the umbrella of International Education Association of UNESCO.

I’ll just grab a book off the shelf to give a little quote of something. I think it’s on page 275 of Jefferson’s letters, a guy who was definitely well versed in all the subjects I’m talking about to do with what life is. This is a letter he wrote to F.A. Vanderkemp on March 22, 1812. He says, “The only orthodox object of the institution of government is to secure the greatest degree of happiness possible to the general mass of those associated under it. The events which this work proposes to embrace will establish the fact that unless the mass retains sufficient control over those entrusted with the powers of their government. These will be perverted to their own oppression.”

In other words, if you don’t watch over them they will use the system of control to oppress you and to the perpetuation of wealth and power in individuals and their families selected for the trust. “The trust” is the government they’re talking about. Individuals would get in by hereditary dynasties, accumulate the wealth, take more power, and they’ll take over the system.

He goes on to say, “Whether our Constitution has hit on the exact degree of control necessary is yet under experiment, and it is a most encouraging reflection that distance and other difficulties securing us against the brigand governments of Europe and the safe enjoyment of her farms and far sites, the experiment stands a better chance of being satisfactory made here than on any occasion yet presented by history.”

When he spoke, he spoke in a time when people, the majority lived in the countryside on farms, as they did up until the Great Depression. Especially in the US and Canada, about 90% of the populous lived out in the country. They were self sufficient, pretty well. The Great Depression, after it was over you ended up having it reversed completely. The figures were totally reversed. People had been driven in to the cities, they had lost their farms, the bankers had taken over; and those big families that he warned you against would take over, government had already done so. They discussed this kind of possibility, too, and you'll find them in his letters and letters of other Founding Fathers. The great dream was over a long time ago. It stays a dream. A dream is not a reality.

On page 287, Jefferson wrote to John W. Eppes, June 24, 1813. The letter was titled "Duration of Debt". He said "It's a wise rule and should be fundamental in a government disposed to cherish its credit and at the same time to restrain the use of it within the limits of its faculties. Never to borrow a dollar without levying a tax in the same instant for paying interest annually and the principal within a given term, and to consider that tax is pledged to the creditors on the public faith. With such a pledge as this, secretly observed, a government may always command on a reasonable interest all the lendable money of their citizens, while the necessity of an equivalent tax is a salutary warning to them and their constituents against oppressions, bankruptcy, and its inevitable consequence, which is revolution. But the term of redemption must be moderate and at any rate within the limits of their rightful powers. But to what limits, it will be asked, does this prescribe to their powers? What is to hinder them from creating a perpetual debt? The laws of nature, I answer."

Now listen to this part. This is the sort of thing discussed back then, not just in the United States. He said, "The earth belongs to the living, not to the dead. You may consider each generation as a distinct nation with a right, by the will of its majority, to bind themselves, but none to bind the succeeding generation more than inhabitants of another country."

What he's telling you is a previous generation cannot put debt on a future generation to pay off. He goes on to tell you, later on in the letter, that if they do then that generation is in fact a slave, born into slavery to pay it off. He says at the end of this letter "It is at the same time a solitary curb on the spirit of war on indebtment, which is the modern theory of perpetuation of debt, has drenched the earth with blood and crushed its inhabitants under burdens ever accumulating."

It was well understood all that time ago, all of the techniques that the elite had used in Europe, if brought to the United States, would make a worse beast out of the United States because the US was bigger. It was planned to be huge, to have a huge population, it had masses of natural resources to use. They all knew that it would end up being a tremendous war machine for the evil characters who'd already rampaged Europe with war after war after war. Now the US officially has taken over as the policeman of the world, which was discussed in the early 1900's by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They knew after World War I they'd have to gradually start putting power over to the United States to take over its role as the policeman of the world. Lots of books have been published from the top on this. There's nothing secret about it. It comes from the Foreign Relations meeting or the Royal Institute meeting, same thing, in the 30's, 1937-38. They discussed China to be built up and they would take over as the policeman from the United States, because they understood that the US would exhaust itself financially and eventually succumb and go under. Therefore the up and rising country which they planned to bring into being, which they did, they financed modern China into being. It didn't do it itself. It will become the policeman of the world. It's already been mentioned that China is the model state for the world, by the United Nations, because it has a disciplined, obedient population.

Jefferson and others talked about a third party, which was a dangerous party if it ever took hold. It was almost invisible because really it was more of a mentality than a party. He didn't have the term "psychopath" at the time, but he mentioned those such as Hamilton. Hamilton came to see him and Jefferson had drawings up, or portraits up, of his favorite teachers in history. Hamilton was completely ignorant of who there were, so Jefferson explained them to him and Hamilton turned and thought nothing of it and said, "Mine are the Caesars and Nero." In other words, he was telling Jefferson that those who have power over an enlightened mass were his heroes. Those were the ones that have come into play. These are the dynasties that you know have that already existed from Europe through thousands of years of interbreeding.

War isn't simply killing people with physical, direct means. War is total war. War is to do with the breakup of family, the breakup of person-to-person contact and trust. Divide and conquer. War is every covert means to destroy the mind,

to create apathy, to create defeatism, but it's also used in a New Age way to make them all happy and look towards the positive, yet keep them ignorant of how bad things really are.

In ancient times, they understood this technique. In the Middle East, they said you had to die to the world before you could live. What they meant by that was you died to everything that made you fearful, everything that you were afraid of losing, because eventually you get to a stage where you realize there is nothing left to lose; and when you realize that, that was the moment where peace came upon you. Then you rebuild your life with completely different values. That's happened in every creed and culture in history, to individuals in all times and ages.

Lenin himself said there are many, many ways, thousands of ways and directions in which society can go. He was also aware that he couldn't tell the public that because the public that he wanted to arise and be controlled would be a public like any other public who are left in the dark. They'd think that when they were born into the system it was natural simply because it existed. All children think it's natural, the system they're born into is the only ultimate way it could possibly be. It doesn't dawn on them there could be thousands of other directions, other ways of living. Never dawns on them. If their parents don't know then most of the battle is already won for those who designed the system. The parents can't tell the children, or warn them. The selfishness and greed and division that's been deliberately fostered through education and through the special funding by the big think tanks and foundations and the CIA and MI6 working together to create the new cultures, have divided society - man to wife, person to person, parents to children, because now the state is the supreme boss directly to each individual. There's no-one, there's no cohesiveness amongst the group or a family left to stand up together and say no. That was deliberate and it was talked about and written about by many authors in the past, including H.G. Wells, who was a propagandist for the British Crown in his nonfictional works.

By past experience, I've noticed that those who want to be cheerleaders for the good side of things, the happy side of things, really are telling you a statement. They're making a statement that they don't want to look at all the bad because truly they can't handle it. Yet, we must learn it all to understand it. To get out of a situation you must understand how you got into a situation. We have been under attack, under a war process, before birth.

The eugenicists in society, and it's the same bunch at the top, who believe in good breeding and better genes with their lists of inferior types to be eliminated in the future societies, now they want to get into the womb itself. They also want the right, ultimately, to decide who can breed and who cannot. Lots have been published from the early 20<sup>th</sup> century onwards on this very thing by the geneticist societies. Now we have bioethics committees, it's the same bunch. They just appeared out of nowhere with government backing and they're meant to do our thinking for us. That's really what they're there for, a placebo so that we won't be involved in any decision making at all. These groups are just suddenly there, you see; but they are eugenicists and they believe that anything with inferior genes are somehow a blot upon the process of what they call evolution. A theory which is a God or a religion, they really do believe in. At least it validates them in their own conscience, if they have any, which I doubt, for what they're doing. How better they're going to make it all when they can take out all the possible bad genes—the ones that might make you a tyrant or might make you a criminal.

Of course, the definition of criminality has been broadening at one heck of a pace over the last few years. The definition of a terrorist will eventually end up in the school with anyone who simply says no to a teacher or disagrees about certain political correctness. The label will be stuck on anyone who isn't sociable.

They have been using these techniques for years in China, the last "great experiment". That's why it is the little poster girl for the New World Order, because now they don't have to send the military off to pick up a pregnant woman who's pregnant with a second child. The neighbors, being Pavlovian-trained through massive propaganda and actually raised through schooling systems to make them so, those people who are now adults will drag off your neighbor and bring her into the abortion clinic themselves. "Social approval" and "social disapproval" they call it. They create both. It's happening in the west with the anti-smoking ban. Very similar, the same techniques with the same process being used, indoctrinate Pavlovian trained conditioned response and the public react to the way they are trained to react. The UN has already declared the war on smoking as an experiment. They don't really care about your health, as they mandate you being sprayed like bugs from the sky, but don't smoke that cigarette. Something doesn't compute within the logical

structure because there's always a good reason and then there's a real reason; and the real reason is not to be given to the public—Pavlovian training. They've already declared the next war will be the war on obesity; and you better believe they will have you compulsory going in for little bureaucrats in new departments to weigh you, measure you in a nice eugenics setup.

That's the world we are in and you better understand and look into how we got here. We got here during the so-called good times. The good times through the 50's onwards, they threw out easy credit, especially the United States. Have a good time, have a ball. Entertainment media got off its behind and started really jacking out all the different movies, "have fun" and teenager movies. Everything was to be fun, fun, fun; and for 30, 40, 50 years we've had nothing but fun, fun, fun—but no education, no reality. The big boys were busy during all that fun period changing and organizing and preparing for this new beautiful, eugenicist run society to come into existence.

Charles Galton Darwin, amongst others, also wrote in his book that they would use hormonal alterations in the male and female to make them more docile and pliable. The males become more effeminate, the females more masculine. Look around you, folks. It's in the food; it's in the inoculations.

It all goes together. It's a total war. Total means total. The concept of total war and eventually the power of the purse, which is economic warfare, is the big stick to make everyone comply to the bitter end in this system. It's a war strategy, step by step. The collective society is supposed to emerge out of this morass with no individual qualities left except for the elite who have already said they will not chip themselves. They will not alter themselves because they must steer the ship of the planet earth. They must retain their defense, their survival capabilities, but they said that the public won't need them because the state will be making all their decisions for them. Isn't that nice? We can be perpetually boys and girls with Borg-speak. What a happy place. That's the bad news, some of it.

We better get that though our skulls, quickly, to realize what we're really up against here—massive planning, massive funding. They're not stupid at the top. They guide the planet. They also guide the oppositions. It's only through individual change, can this be conquered.

I also have to say that I'm so sick of the patriot stations blaming the Mexicans for everything. That's the new target group, the new scapegoat. The Mexicans are getting funded and pushed and promoted to come into the United States because it's now time, it's on schedule. The big foundations fund them to come in—the foundations based within the United States—because that was always the agenda, to merge the countries. There's nothing new in it. It's always the little people at the bottom, like the squirrel in my tree, if I go near that tree where he lives, he makes a chattering sound. Now we are seeing the people chattering, chattering because what they've become accustomed to is changing. However, the same thing happened when the people moved into the Americas. The Indians then did the chattering; and this is the wave after wave, the waves of history which are planned and manipulated; and guys like Rockefeller say, "it's a shame, you make an omelet and you can't do it without breaking eggs." All the upheaval as mass immigration occurs with cultural clashes, to him, it is the equivalent of making an omelet. These are the guys who are causing it, the guys in the big business suits. Not the little guy from Mexico or his wife or his child, but it's always the little people at the bottom that fight each other because they don't know they're living in ignorance of the cause of it all. For me personally, I don't take people's groups or cultures. I take them on an individual basis. I either like them or dislike an individual. That is the law of nature, not of the group.

From myself and Hamish, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Song: No Apologies by Joni Mitchell

#### Lyrics:

The general offered  
No apologies  
He said the soldiers erred in judgment  
They should have hired a hooker  
No apologies  
To the outraged Japanese



No sorry little girl  
The pigs just took her  
Tire skids and teeth marks  
What happened to this place?  
Lawyers and loan sharks  
Are laying America to waste

Freddie said that Juan thinks, I think  
He's the devil  
What a lofty title  
For such a petty little tyrant  
Bigger beasts abound  
And they kick this world around  
At this crazy speed  
With violence and greed  
Tire skids and teeth marks  
What happened to this place?  
Lawyers and loan sharks  
Are laying America to waste

So what makes a man a man  
In these tough times  
As drug lords buy up the banks  
And warlords radiate the oceans  
Ecosystems fail  
Snakes and snails and puppy tails  
Are wagging in the womb  
Beneath the trampled moon  
Tire skids and teeth marks  
What happened to this place?  
Lawyers and loan sharks  
Are laying America to waste

The general offered  
No apologies

March 17, 2010 (#535)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 17, 2010:

### **Thought Providers Saying, They'll Use Neuroframing:**

"Neuroscientists to Teach Journalists 'Neuroframing,'  
To Standardize Information On What They're Saying,  
In Other Words, No Dissenting Voice,  
It Enables Public to Reach 'Proper' Choice,  
Scientific Techniques to Process Thought-Forming,  
Especially on Issues Such as Global Warming,  
So Under Standardized Persuasion, Copious Pretenses,  
We Will, En Mass, Come to Uniform Consensus,  
He Who Controls and Presents Data, Controls the Mind,  
We'll Arrive at Conclusions and Agreement, in Kind"

© Alan Watt March 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 17<sup>th</sup> 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because quite often one or two and sometimes more will go down at the same time. If you have them bookmarked you can always pull down the latest shows from the alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only host out there that doesn't get paid directly from sponsors; that's how

most of them earn their living. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. That pays for their staff, equipment, their bills and the transmission of this show. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site, see the few things I have for sale; I'd have a lot more if it wasn't for what I'm doing here on the show. This isn't one hour per night, believe you me, but you can help me out by buying these books, CDs and DVDs that I have up there or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Earlier on today, I was talking on another radio show, the Alex Jones show, and I mentioned how we are all dumbed down now, not just with propaganda but the children get about 30 INJECTIONS BEFORE THEY ARE 2 YEARS OF AGE NOW. That really is for an alternate purpose. There's no doubt about it, with autism skyrocketing and attention deficit, as they are calling it now, all the categories sometimes fill half a classroom in classes across the US and Canada. That's incredible and yet it's not a crisis, which means, to me, that it's intentional. If it was outside the control of the big boys or it happened by itself, it WOULD be a crisis. Same with the sperm count dropping like a stone, it would be a crisis unless it's intentional. That's how you use your logic and reason. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning about the amount of inoculations we get and how autism and attention deficit, as they are calling it now, different categories really of the same problem supposedly, are definitely connected to the inoculations and various other things which we are GIVEN.

At the very top level of science, they know what they are doing because at the top level you are into the military-industrial complex. They are always way ahead of what anyone else is doing down below. They are way above university level on every particular topic in every science there is. They have INSTANT retrieval to ALL data, medical and so on, and they are always doing experiments on either parts of a country, local populations, and sometimes entire nations. Canada for instance, was the test bed for the GMO vegetables for 10 years before we found out about it. That's what democracy is all about in reality because it's a farce and it always was.

Another topic I've talked about too, to do with the dumbing down of the public, apart from the fluoride in the water and various other things, is the phthalates. Phthalates are a form... it's actually an enzyme type that comes out of plastic bottles or the tin cans today are all lined with this plastic. They put hot food in the cans and this stuff leaches right into the food. They KNOW what they are doing at the top because this stuff was known to affect the general public AND sterility and various other things back in the late 1800s! So why on earth would they put it in your food or create a fad of drinking everything out of plastic bottles? There is nothing out there that is UNintentional. It's like the old saying, FOR EVERYTHING THAT HAPPENS IN POLITICS THERE IS ALWAYS A GOOD REASON AND THEN THERE IS THE REAL REASON. Well, it's the same thing with everything else around you.

This article is another side of the phthalates from Rodale news.

## **Chemicals in Plastic Linked to Low IQs in [Children] Kids**

A new study links phthalate plasticizers to lowered IQ in third and fourth graders.

By Emily Main / [rodale.com](http://rodale.com) / March 15, 2010

RODALE NEWS, EMMAUS, PA—A new study published in the March issue of Environmental Health Perspectives finds that phthalates (pronounced “THA-lates”), chemicals used to make plastics flexible and artificial fragrances linger, could have an effect on brain function in children who have been exposed to them.

*(Alan: They put them in every cosmetic there is for the women too because it affects the male fetus in the womb between the ages of 8-12 WEEKS. It LITERALLY alters them for LIFE. It's known to cause later sterility. So now it's going into this. It says...) These phthalate plasticizers, are being eliminated from children's products in this country due to health concerns. (A: Well, they SAID that in Canada because Canada was the first one. I and others made a big stink about it and they had articles in the major media saying they were removing this particular type of plastic and lo and behold, there was a survey done about 6 months to a year later and it said that they are STILL using the same stuff. Nothing had changed... and that's intentional.) But they're still present in many products children are exposed to on a daily basis, including countless home, medical, and personal-care products, as well as cleaning supplies used in schools.*

THE DETAILS: The study authors recruited 667 third- and fourth-grade students from nine schools across South Korea, and gave both the students and their mothers IQ tests. The students also supplied urine samples so researchers could determine the level of phthalates in their bodies. **Result: A higher phthalate level was strongly associated with a lower IQ test result.** The researchers noted that maternal IQ level had a significant impact on a child's IQ, but after controlling for this variable, they found that phthalates still played a role. Diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP), a common form of phthalate, was found to be one of the main culprits in terms of its probable effect on brain function. DEHP is most commonly used in synthetic fragrances and soft vinyl products. *(A: Then it goes on to say what it means and all the rest of it, the usual hoopla; THEY'LL HAVE A LOOK INTO IT AND BLAH, BLAH, BLAH. But this is intentional, so they have no intention of looking into it, at the top.*

We are under WAR and people will never, ever catch on to that. Most of them will never catch on until the end, the last second of conscious thought. They will never catch on because it's TOO much to accept... that their whole version of reality is being brainwashed into them and is a big lie. To be honest with you too, the psychology that is used upon the general population, psychology and knowledge and sciences which are ANCIENT, is so PERFECTED in this day and age that they know *exactly* how to handle the public. All you have to do is say IT'S FREE and we throw all our rights out the window, all our privacy, because something is FREE. We rush for it, like Facebook for instance. This article is from the Chicago Tribune. I've mentioned this before, all these things that are out there for free on the internet are PURELY for data collection, not for your fun. Your fun is the little temporary side effect, that's all.

### **The feds turn to social networks to fight crime, hoping that tweet will give them a jailbird**

RICHARD LARDNER / [chicagotribune.com](http://chicagotribune.com) / Associated Press Writer / March 16, 2010

WASHINGTON (AP) — Maxi Sopo was having so much fun "living in paradise" in Mexico that he posted about it on Facebook so all his friends could follow his adventures. Others were watching, too: A federal prosecutor in Seattle, where Sopo was wanted on bank fraud charges. *(A: The feds were watching him.)*

Tracking Sopo through his public "friends" list, the prosecutor found his address and had Mexican authorities arrest him. Instead of sipping pina colodas, Sopo is awaiting extradition to the U.S.

Sopo learned the hard way: **The Feds are on Facebook. And MySpace, LinkedIn and Twitter, too.** *(A: Everything they have given you is part of the MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. They put REAL companies out there, they register them, but they are RUN and FUNDED by the black budgets that go through the CIA. That's what they are for.)*

Law enforcement agents are following the rest of the Internet world into popular social-networking services, even going undercover with false online profiles to communicate with suspects and gather private information, according to an internal Justice Department document that surfaced in a lawsuit.

The document shows that U.S. agents are logging on surreptitiously to exchange messages with suspects, identify a target's friends or relatives and browse private information such as postings, personal photographs and video

clips. (A: *Then they go on and on and on.*)

In reality, they are also creating sting operations. All the things that you think of as crime is mainly run by higher police bureaus setting up sting operations to attract people in there, get them to say something, maybe even do something, and then they arrest them. It's a kind of make-work project you might say for the cops that are put on these boards. But the real job is way above those cops and way above even the FBI and so on, the real information is gathered by the PENTAGON, on EVERY SINGLE ONE OF US. We must be perfectly predictable to live in a totalitarian society... FOR WORLD PEACE, you understand... that's the excuse they always give.

Years ago I mentioned on the radio that you'd find that eventually you'd have an army, a military army that would police us for the environment and so on. I'm talking about MILITARIZED force, not just your little greenies with their little swastika outfits on but the real stuff, guys who have been in the military, an actual separate military organization, in uniform and armed and all the rest of it. This article... and I'll put this up on my web site at the end of the show.

## Veterans Green Corps Crew Member

sccorps.org / March 17, 2010

(A: *This is an AD put out by the Green Corp Crew Members. This is a government ad.*)

### Conservation Program Job Description

Position Title: Veterans Conservation Crew Corpsmember

Position Type: Full-time, temporary, lasting up to 11 weeks

Location: Based out of Durango or Salida; Crew members will work in Southern Colorado and the 4-Corners Region.

Pay: \$310.00 per week (minus \$25 per wk meal deduction...Crew leaders are paid a wage range of \$460-\$540 DOE, DOQ, and certifications).

Benefits: Uniform, food, training, worker's compensation coverage, travel, and an AmeriCorps education award to qualifying individuals.

Qualifications: Applicants **must have served in the U.S. Armed Forces and have a DD214**

Southwest Conservation Corps' Mission:

It is the mission of the Southwest Conservation Corps to empower individuals to positively impact their lives, their communities, and the environment.

Veterans Green Jobs Mission:

Veterans Green Jobs provides exemplary green jobs education and career development opportunities **for military veterans**, empowering and supporting them to lead **America's transition to energy independence, ecological restoration, community renewal, and economic prosperity.** (A: *Now, why would you need the military? ...guys who have been in the military to come and fill these positions? I'll leave you to think about that for yourself. If you are someone that really NEEDS the mainstream media to tell you why, then they will take you off into a spin forever and good luck to you... If you can't use your own brain that far, you are gone... you're gone.*)

There is an article here and it says...

## Obama Aides See 'Extended Period' of Unemployment

By Rebecca Christie and Mike Dorning, on 03-17-2010 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

*(A: Now, Obama is just really a continuation of the Bush regime. There are no differences here; they've been doing the same foreign policies across the world. The only thing that he really introduced is the MANDATORY health care which is really a health AUTHORITY because authorities are much more beneficial to the elite than giving you care. They can then TELL you what to do, how many injections to get, and all the rest of it.)*

U.S. employers won't hire enough workers this year to lower the jobless rate much below the level of 9.7 percent reached in February, three Obama administration economic officials said today.

The proportion of Americans who can't find work is likely to **"remain elevated for an extended period,"** (A: Well, I can tell you this now, it's going to be an extended period for EVER... because this is the new world order. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article. I'll just dash back for a minute to the Facebook thing. I'll put another link up as well to show you from their own site that they are selling off your information in BULK, bulk purchases to people and corporations and agencies and so on.

## While Facebook & Twitter Sit on Sidelines, MySpace Jumps Into Bulk User Data Sales

Written by Marshall Kirkpatrick / March 12, 2010 / readwriteweb.com

Back to this article, about the American unemployment...

The proportion of Americans who can't find work is likely to **"remain elevated for an extended period,"** Treasury Secretary Timothy F. Geithner, White House budget director Peter Orszag and Christina Romer, chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers, **said** in a joint statement. The officials said unemployment may even rise "slightly" over the next few months as discouraged workers start job-hunting again.

There's no way they are going to bring back employment into the US, the factories have all gone. The factories employed an awful lot of people, and the spin-offs from the factories and suppliers also employed an awful lot of people. They knew back when they signed the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, that they were going to move ALL the industry out of the US and Canada and parts of Europe over to China BACK THEN. They KNEW what the outcome would be. Don't kid yourself that they are only now going through a sudden economic depression because people are dropping the dollar. They KNEW that would happen back then. There are no surprises at the top, for the top boys. *But it must always be presented to us as a surprise.* Who would have thought, eh? Who would have thunk, as they say? There is nothing done by chance in this system. And they won't be bringing the jobs back either. I'll put that link up as well for you to peruse for yourself.

Everyone has heard about Bernays who was given the task of creating the consumer society for the US and the Western world. He worked with Presidents of the United States as well on very high level operations. He even got a little war started in a South American country because one of his corporations that paid him money for advertising and marketing had a strike going on, so he called them communists. He got the US government to go in with the military and take over the little country so that his fruit corporation that he worked for, or got money for, for marketing, would get back on track with no labor problems. Quite the character, well funded, well versed in the whole art of manipulation of the mass, the masses as they call it. Well you see, it's gone a lot further since then, this whole idea of the mind and how it works and mass psychology. They use NEURO SCIENCE now. They call it Neuro Science.

Neuro science is also linked with EUGENICS because they do believe in superior and inferior types and all that kind of stuff. Here is an article on NeuroFraming. You see, if they can't spin something off to the public and get us all to parrot about it, in the same voice at the same time and all believe what we are told, they've got to lie BETTER. They use techniques of getting it through your mind without you really thinking about it or using critical, analytical processes to think about it so you'll come to the CORRECT conclusion. They present it to you through NEUROFRAMING. As I say, I'll put up all of these links on my web site at the end of the show if XplorNet blesses me with the ability to upload at their so-called double-dialup *high* speed.

## "Neuroframing" the global warming issue won't win converts

By John Horgan / [scientificamerican.com](http://scientificamerican.com) / March 16, 2010

Last week the Garrison Institute, a retreat center just a few miles down the Hudson River from my home, hosted an impressive symposium on "**Climate, Mind and Behavior.**" An organizer made the mistake of inviting me to the meeting's wrap-up session Friday.

As a brochure put it, the symposium brought together 75 "thought leaders (A: *Leaders in THOUGHT and how YOU think.*) and practitioners from the fields of **neuro, behavioral and evolutionary economics, psychology, policy, investing and social media** to explore how to integrate emerging knowledge on the **key drivers** (A: *See how they are using computer terminology on you, DRIVERS for YOU?*) **of behavior into solutions for solving the world's most pressing problem: climate change.**" (A: *If climate change was happening, why would they have to CONVINCe us through devious techniques? Hmm?*)

Basically, this was a brainstorming session on how to **market "solutions" to global warming more effectively.** (A: *Last week I read an article from the Council on Foreign Relations who put out a big mandate to all the reporters for the IPCC at the United Nations and all those reporting on Global Warming, on HOW TO report. Well this is the more advanced type that they've come up with at this brainstorming session.*) The emphasis on packaging reminded me of the controversial proposal by journalist Chris Mooney and communication professor Matt Nisbet of American University that scientists need to become more adept at "**framing**" issues such as global warming **to win** the debate. The Garrison meeting explored whether neuroscience and other fields that probe the **physiological underpinnings of human belief and behavior** can help environmentalists frame issues more persuasively. Let's call it "neuroframing."

John Gowdy, an economist at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, noted that "neuroeconomics" is challenging the conventional economics view of **humans as "utility maximizers"** (A: *That's what you are...*) who make choices based on self-interest and reason. MRI scans show that we assess risks and rewards with brain regions that underpin fear, suspicion, empathy and other emotions, Gowdy explained, and we make choices very differently depending on how they are framed.

The psychiatrist Daniel Siegel of UCLA proposed that we all possess two innate, brain-based "maps" for responding to the world. One is a "me-map" that underpins our obsession with our own interests, but we also have a "we-map" corresponding to our concern for others. (A: *I'll go back to the "we-map" after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Neuroframing. It's really how to BUILD CONSENSUS amongst the general public by using psychological, INTENSE psychological techniques but also to TEACH those who are going to brainwash us, through the media, on HOW to report things so we will all come to the same conclusions and opinions on things. That's what it's about and this is from ScientificAmerican.com. This reporter goes on to talk about how it's happening.

MRI scans show that we assess risks and rewards with brain regions that underpin **fear, suspicion, empathy and**

**other emotions**, Gowdy explained, and we make choices very differently depending on how they are framed.

The psychiatrist Daniel Siegel of UCLA proposed that we all possess two innate, brain-based “maps” for responding to the world. One is a “me-map” (A: *That’s when you are egosyntonic, you’ve been TAUGHT that the world revolves around you, basically, and egocentric.*) that underpins our obsession with our own interests, (A: *By the way, the me-map, who you are, is not who you really are, it’s who they’ve GIVEN you to be. It’s like giving you the choice of 10 different sets of clothing to wear; you take your pick and that becomes you. That’s how most folk are today and that’s acceptable. Even the rebels are given their outfits, their uniforms to wear; hats backward, baggy pants or whatever... they are GIVEN it. So it all comes from the top, not from the bottom.*) but we also have a “we-map” corresponding to our concern for others. (A: *That’s the politicians out of the picture there.*)

The implications of these presentations were spelled out over lunch for me and other journalists (including Scientific American’s David Biello) by Jonathan Rose, founder of the Garrison Institute and the meeting’s chief sponsor and organizer. Environmentalists must frame issues to appeal to peoples’ “we-maps,” asserted Rose, a green New York real-estate mogul.

I share the belief of Rose and others at the symposium that global warming is bad (A: *So they believe in it; they’re all on board with it.*) and we should do something about it. But I’ve always disliked “framing” as a strategy for influencing the global-warming debate. **Framing is just spinning, and neuroframing is spinning plus brain scans.**

First of all, we don’t need MRI studies to tell us that we’re emotional, complicated creatures. Moreover, many people already view environmentalists as self-righteous and manipulative. (A: *They’re also liars.*) This is a framing problem that neuroframing may exacerbate. The message is that environmentalists will go to extraordinary lengths—seeking guidance from cutting-edge brain science!--to help the dim-witted public see the world in the same enlightened way that environmentalists do.

Not all global-warming skeptics are ignorant, irrational idiots. I teach at an engineering school, and about one third of my students identify themselves as global-warming skeptics. They tend to know more about global warming than students who accept it as a fact. Two sources at the Science Times section of the New York Times have told me that a majority of the section's editorial staff doubts that human-induced global warming represents a serious threat to humanity.

This is actually only one of MANY techniques put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They had it on their own web site and then the United Nations followed suit, at the IPCC, that they are now going giving teaching lessons to journalists on HOW to report it so that we will all believe them much better. You see, we all must come to this consensus. Consensus building is what they call it. There are ways of teaching; children are brainwashed all the time. I can remember at school when we got videos to watch and when it came to animals or wildlife or whatever, they put in this HEAVY music with the voice over, generally of a woman with a deeper voice and she would talk hypnotically. Well, why do you need that to happen with the visual AND music to back it up with ominous sounds? These are the psychological techniques that are used to brainwash us to bring us to the intended conclusion of the masters. You see, TRUTH CAN BE PRESENTED AS TRUTH. You don’t have to brainwash someone into a particular, predesigned opinion. And we’ve all been brainwashed from school; the trick is to shake it off later on.

This international socialist system we are going into, this collectivist system is to suit the masters, of course. Everything always is to suit the masters. Really, we are here as servants of the masters; that’s what they really believe at the top. We always have been, really, slaves in one form or another. Today we are called wage slaves. But we also supply manpower for wars so that the big boys can have more conquests and plunder more countries and private corporations, which they own, take over all the rights of minerals and gold and oil and all the rest of it. It’s always been



like that. Democracy was a sham to keep us all happy and stupid while we paid HIGHER taxes than ever before, worked hard thinking it was going to be for ourselves and our future and our children's, only to have it all taken away from us because they signed the GATT Treaty, NAFTA and a whole bunch of other treaties at the United Nations. That's what they are doing right now is taking it all away from you. They don't NEED us all anymore. There's too many of us. They've taken away the industry. We're not really much good to them except to supply manpower for military. That will soon be over too, once they finish with Iran and then go into Syria because that's the agenda.

Here is an article to show you how they are stepping up the health authority. Remember, this all started with health... Lenin said himself they would start off with health SERVICES in the West that would eventually become accepted AUTHORITIES, with power, legal power and force over the public to comply. This is what is in store for the rest of the world because Britain is the flagship for all these experiments.

### **Warning - your child is unfit: Parents of pupils who fail school fitness tests to get letters from health police** (A: *This is the mainstream media.*)

By Daniel Martin / 16th March 2010 / Mail Online

Parents of children deemed unfit are to be sent warning letters from schools.

Secondary pupils will be forced to take an annual fitness test.

If they fail, their parents will be told they are at risk of heart disease, brittle bones and obesity. (A: *They already have that happening. I've read articles where mothers really complained because their child is one pound over weight, according to the authorities' scales and their charts. We're all supposed to have the same frames and body builds apparently in this standardized system. So they're already using this.*) The scheme was outlined yesterday by the Government's chief medical officer, Sir Liam Donaldson.

He warned that lack of exercise is placing a greater burden on the economy than smoking - costing £8.3billion a year (A: *That's nothing compared to their wars and all the rest of it, isn't it? Nothing at all.*) compared with £5.2billion. But the initiative was criticised by campaigners as yet another example of Labour's 'nanny state' interference in family life.

(A: *What is the Labour Party? You have to go into the Fabian Society, look at the founders, look at their charters, and look at their mandates. It was all to do with man is just an animal and through scientific techniques they can recreate him into the NEW man, the Superman even if need be. Not us, but Supermen for WAR and that is where the term is first used, Superman. Not just Nietzsche, it was also used by those in the Fabian Societies. The Soviets came up with the same thing, the new Sovieticus man that would be the greater superman, retrained, brainwashed in the RIGHT values from birth, including what to eat and all the rest of it and how to serve the greater good of the greater public. That's what it's all about. That's what the Labour Party is. It wasn't started up by a work force or working people. It was set up by the ELITE of London... and financed by the ELITE of London. The founding members were also the elite of London. The Astor family, LORD Astor put the funding money up to get it all going and it is a part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys who gave us this term 'democracy', the SHAM of democracy, because they would lead the left wing AND the right wing ALL ALONG this long path to today where we're now post-democratic, as they call it. They don't have to con us much anymore; we simply do what we're told because we're afraid. That's what the war OF terror actually is. FEAR, they find, is far more affective than trying to persuade us by neuroframing our opinions into us. Back to this article...)*

Opposition parties said it also showed ministers' plans to improve school sport had completely failed.

The proposal is expected to be piloted at a small number of schools before being extended across the country. Under the scheme pupils will take so-called 'bleep' exercise tests which will see them perform a series of shuttle

runs used to measure stamina and fitness.

This is going back to just before World War II when they showed how the Nazi movement had the youth all practicing in football fields and doing their ins and outs and all the rest of it, all together. Then they showed you on Pathe News the same thing happening in Britain. This was the socialists' dream. Britain was always socialist because socialism is the fastest, easiest way to collectivism to make it easier for the elite to RULE YOU. Socialism does not like INDIVIDUALITY. It's about STAMPING OUT individuality. You're all working for the greater good, which means you're all working for the elite basically. That's what it means.

An article here has come out in the papers, one of MANY to do with Iran. I've mentioned before, the Project for the New American Century with Cheney, Wolfowitz and all those boys, and Bush, on board with it, and Pearle and different ones behind the scenes as well. They talked about the list they'd have to go through to get "peace" in the Middle East and in the Asian countries. They started off with Afghanistan; it was to be number one, followed by Iraq, was number two. They'd have to go into Iran, number three, and then Syria. It was done by London. It was done by the US in Washington DC. It was also done by the State of Israel. They were all on board together; the terrible trio basically. They're all in bed together working for the same purpose and same direction. This article is from the Herald Scotland.

### **Final destination Iran?**

Published on 14 Mar 2010 - heraldscotland.com / Exclusive: Rob Edwards

Hundreds of powerful US "bunker-buster" bombs are being shipped from California to the British island of Diego Garcia in the Indian Ocean in preparation for a possible attack on Iran.

The Sunday Herald can reveal that the US government signed a contract in January to transport 10 ammunition containers to the island. According to a cargo manifest from the US navy, this included 387 "Blu" bombs used for blasting hardened or underground structures.

Experts say that they are being put in place for an assault on Iran's controversial nuclear facilities. There has long been speculation that the US military is preparing for such an attack, should diplomacy fail to persuade Iran not to make nuclear weapons. *(A: Now, Iran signed the Non-Proliferation Treaty Act at the United Nations years ago with everyone else that signed it. Iran has opened its doors to every inspector that's ever been in there to show that they are not making nuclear weaponry. But you see, the facts don't matter anymore. It was the same with Iraq, WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION, YADA, YADA, YA. They sent in, was it Spitzer, or whatever the guy's name was, from the United Nations about 5 times. He kept coming out and saying there are NO nuclear weapons here. But that wasn't good enough because war was the agenda and they don't care about that. They just want the war to go on. They will keep lying even though the proof is staring you in the face that nothing exists. And they do want war with Iran. They've got to destroy the Moslem world and that, really, is the agenda too. You can not have different types of cultures coexisting in a global society. We have to be this new mushy-mushy, wishy-washy, greenie society with a new kind of culture of political correctness. That's what they are after... where no one gets married, everyone can run around like bunnies in March, BUT, you mustn't bond and you mustn't have children, unless you are qualified to do so with the right kind of genes. I'm not kidding about that. It's sounds very trite but that's a fact.)*

Experts say that they are being put in place for an assault on Iran's controversial nuclear facilities. There has long been speculation that the US military is preparing for such an attack, should diplomacy fail to persuade Iran not to make nuclear weapons.

Although Diego Garcia is part of the British Indian Ocean Territory, it is used by the US as a military base under an agreement made in 1971. The agreement led to 2,000 native islanders being forcibly evicted to the Seychelles and Mauritius. *(A: It was quite a documentary that was put out by, I don't know if it was the BBC that put it out,*

*on that particular island of Diego Garcia. These people had been DUMPED there as indentured servants about 200 years before it. So generations had passed. But they wanted this for a military base, probably for today by the way – that’s how far ahead they plan – and they made an agreement with the US. So they cleared all these people out to Seychelles and Mauritius and dumped them in slums. Many of them died off with heartache because they loved the island they had grown up with; that’s about 3 or 4 generations. But who’s to let human emotions and a few paltry people stand in the way of progress, eh?)*

The Sunday Herald reported in 2007 that stealth bomber hangers on the island were being equipped to take bunker-buster bombs.

Although the story was not confirmed at the time, the new evidence suggests that it was accurate.

Contract details for the shipment to Diego Garcia were posted on an international tenders’ website by the US navy.

A shipping company based in Florida, Superior Maritime Services, will be paid \$699,500 to carry many thousands of military items from Concord, California, to Diego Garcia.

Crucially, the cargo includes 195 smart, guided, Blu-110 bombs and 192 massive 2000lb Blu-117 bombs.

**“They are gearing up totally for the destruction of Iran,”** said Dan Plesch, director of the Centre for International Studies and Diplomacy at the University of London, *(A: That’s what they call diplomacy, by the way, DO WHAT WE SAY, GIVE US YOUR COUNTRY OR WE’LL BOMB YOU. That’s it.)* co-author of a recent study on US preparations for an attack on Iran. *(A: So he’s involved in the preparations for it, this character here, Dan Plesch... not a very ‘pleschant’ guy.)* “US bombers are ready today to destroy 10,000 targets in Iran in a few hours,” he added.

This is also a propaganda piece BY the military to terrify the Iranians and cause internal freaking-out, basically, hoping they will turn on their own government and go into chaos and give us a “peaceful” excuse to go in with the armed troops who will then kill people. This is all psychological warfare too. That’s how things are; otherwise they wouldn’t tell you a darn thing, especially from the guys who are involved in the setting up of the operation. They wouldn’t tell you it *until* it was *underway*.

Another interesting article I’m going to put up here is...

## **Exploring status quo bias in the human brain**

March 15th, 2010 in Medicine & Health / Neuroscience - physorg.com

*(A: It ties in with Neuro science. That’s what we’re all run by today. If you wonder how people from 30 years ago could be convinced to go on television now and start screaming at each other and air their dirty laundry? It was through neuro science and techniques of neuro science. People think that if a psychiatrist or a psychologist or any kind of quack goes on television and gets his own show, then he must be the best in the world... because they worship what’s on television and they air all their dirty laundry, as though they were talking to people in the same room. That’s how stupid people are today. It happens, too, when you’ve watched all these reality shows and you cannot tell fact from fiction.)*

**The more difficult the decision we face, the more likely we are not to act**, according to new research by UCL scientists that examines the neural pathways involved in 'status quo bias' in the human brain. *(A: Now, ALL these researches are done for the military-industrial complex, believe you me, and these universities are all paid to do it; they always have been.)*

The study, published today in Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (PNAS), looked at the decision-

making of participants taking part in a tennis 'line judgement' game while their brains were scanned using functional MRI (fMRI). *(A: I'll cut to the chase with this particular article. What they're not telling you is, when we have 3 or 4 crucial things happening at one time in our lives, we freeze, shut down and we are ordered about and we do what we are told. That's what they were testing out, again, to make sure it works. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix reading from physorg.com on, really, this neuro science and how we react when we're faced with major problems, especially more than one at a time. What they've found, basically, is that we freeze; we tend to just not do anything. Rather than make a decision and do something, we don't do anything and that maintains the status quo. That's also used by governments upon us in this whole war of terror on the general public. We do nothing, we just say, OH WELL. You know, bend down at the airport, OKAY, YEAH. We want to see your nude body, at the airports, OKAY, and x-ray you and OKAY... do nothing. "When in doubt, do nothing." Fear is a very good thing for doing that. I'll put this article up too and you can peruse it for yourself. This is scratching the surface, of course, the releases that they give to the general public. The real HIGH data is kept in much higher sources and never given to the general public.

There is Jason from Ohio there. Are you there Jason?

**Jason:** I was just listening to you talk about how there are all these movements going on. Have you heard about the Coffee Party that started up here, by Annabel Park?

**Alan:** No.

**Jason:** Okay. This Coffee Party, there is the Tea Party and then there is the Coffee Party. Ron Paul started off the Tea Party and he started getting all these people to try to take down the systems of control. You were just talking about how society always looks for the common good; the ones that are just completely blind to what's going on. This Coffee Party states that OUR FOUNDING FATHERS AND MOTHERS GAVE US AN ENDURING GIFT, DEMOCRACY. So they are using this word democracy when we are not a democracy and even if we are, let's just say. It shows in their Coffee Party fact check that they are funded by... or it says, DEMOCRACY IN ACTION IS A VENDOR THAT LICENSES INTERNET TECHNOLOGY FOR WEB SITES INCLUDING OURS. DEMOCRACY IN ACTION HAS RECEIVED FUNDING FROM MR SOROS. That's George Soros. It's really weird. The Tea Party has been high jacked from the neo-cons and republicans, one of the sides of the left/right paradigm. This Coffee party started up from this Annabel Park which she is, she worked for the New York Times. She was also a videographer, an Obama operative. They are basically playing off each other. The Tea Party is playing off of the Coffee Party. Can you comment on that? ... the two different sides?

**Alan:** It's no surprise to me. Every biggie out there generally is funded by the same boys who control power. Rather than let a true grass movement start off, they think *way ahead* how we will react to different things 5, 10 years down the road when they implement different laws and rules and new ways of living. THEY give us the leaders for those things. Even though Noam Chomsky, who's been up there for years; he worked at MIT. He admits it in the latest Democracy Now Interview, and that's also funded party by the Rockefeller Foundation, even though it was completely run by the Pentagon back in the 60s and 70s, and still is by the way. They also had all the most radical, dissident groups at MIT and the Pentagon couldn't care less about the left and right wing because they control them all. So you're quite right. Quite right. A true grass roots movement is something they don't want, so they give you the leaders before one springs up themselves that they can't control. That's an old technique.

**Jason:** Alex Jones is starting up a new thing; it's called the Real Coffee Party.

**Alan:** The Real Coffee Party... I hope it's not GMO. [Alan laughing.]

**Jason:** Yeah. He's just starting up this new Coffee Party to try to over throw these two.

**Alan:** Yes. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Phthalates in Plastic Bottles and Can liners Lowers I.Q.-Study Shows](#)

[Feds on Social networking Sites](#)

[Your data on Myspace up for Sale](#)

[US Military Veterans Employed as New Environment Army Operation within US](#)

[Obama Aides See 'Extended Period' of Unemployment](#)

[Neuroscientists "Neuroframing" technique of Creating Compliance and Public Consensus on Global Warming--Advanced Propaganda Marketing](#)

[UK-from Obesity tests for Children to Total Fitness](#)

[Bunker Buster Bombs in Preparation for Iran](#)

[Neuroscience and the Status Quo](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3<br><br>Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs: | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> )<br><br>& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| <b>CDs</b>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                      Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 27, 2009 (#395)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 27, 2009:

### Thoughtful Hesitation before Vaccination:

"The Great Sir Macfarlane Burnet,  
Under the Honors, Don't Forget,  
Loved Darwin's Elitism and H.G. Wells,  
Absorbed by Biowarfare and Living Hells,  
Advocated Infecting Each Mass Population  
While He was Working on Mass Vaccination,  
And Out of This 'Genius's' Head Pops  
Various Diseases to Destroy All Crops,  
The Ecologists' Depopulation Plan  
Has Many Burnets, Each One Their Man"

© Alan Watt Aug. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 27<sup>th</sup> 2009. Newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark the other sites on that front page, scroll down, for future use [listed above]. Sometimes the main servers go down or you might find it hard to download and to get through if you just use the .com site alone. Thousands go into that site at the same time every night and every morning about the same time. So if you use these other sites you might get through easier. [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) that's the European site. It

has all the audios too, plus it has written transcripts of some of the talks that I've give in the different languages of Europe.

I thank the people who have donated yesterday. There's two or three new people came in as well. So please keep it coming. There's not many people, really, who are willing these days to put their money forward. I will be putting up a PayPal button for automatic monthly donations. I didn't even know I could do that. Apparently that's what many of them do. That way it's taken automatically and I won't have to keep asking every month or two months for donations. For those who simply get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can write to me at [listed above].

I try to give the people a sort of history of a system that's been going on for a few hundred years but it really took up speed in the late 1800s. Definitely took off in the early 1900s. According to Professor Carroll Quigley, this particular system or organization which has many sub-organizations working for it, lots and lots of them right down to the NGO level, according to him, *they've been the cause of every major war right through the 20<sup>th</sup> century to the present*. HE SAID THAT THEY'D ALREADY RUN THE UNITED STATES FOR 60 YEARS, BACK IN THE 60S. He said THEY ALWAYS PUT THEIR OWN MAN IN AT THE TOP OF EVERY PARTY. There's a form of competition, he said, allowed for junior politicians who want to get up the ladder, but at the top, the Council on Foreign Relations, as it's now called in the US, runs the show. That's why when anything happens... we saw with Bill Clinton, even Obama and so on, anything happens that they go FIRST and give a talk. THEY'RE CALLED IN TO EXPLAIN THEMSELVES TO THE *COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS*, NOT TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THEIR COUNTRY.

The British version, international version, is called the Royal Institute for International Affairs. There's an Australian branch, Canadian branch, there's a branch in India, the old commonwealth countries... they all have their branches. We're all run the same way. Their technique was to bring in a SOCIALIZED SYSTEM. SOCIALISM, BY THEIR OWN DEFINITION, IS AN ELITIST ORGANIZATION WHERE THE MASSES ARE ORGANIZED THE WAY THEY THINK THEY *SHOULD BE* ORGANIZED AND LED BY THE ELITE. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that it doesn't matter what country you're in, you're voting in a member of an institution that's worldwide. Which set its goals a long time ago to bring in an elitist form of socialism where the *better people, the fittest* - and they're all Darwinists - would run the world the way it *should be run*, according to them. They would be POST-democratic in the end. That's where we are today. We're under governNANCE. They call it global governance. That's happened. So it doesn't matter if you vote in Bigfoot, the abominable snowman or a pygmy, I guarantee you, they're a member of the CFR in America, the Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain. They'll all belong to the internationalist, socialist party... or, as it's called, the Fabian Society.

The Fabian Society vowed to reshape the world by HAMMERING IT into shape. That means hammering the people. Hammering OUT the OLD ways, traditions, etc. That's been accomplished, pretty well, today, if you want to look around you. So many people were conned with Obama being put in there. And he was *put in* there. He'll get away with a lot before people start to wake up. It says here in Democracy Now...

**As Obama Golfs with UBS CEO Days After Firm Avoids Criminal Prosecution (Alan: For massive tax evasion, etc.),  
UBS Whistleblower Given 40-Month Jail Term**



*(A: So the whistleblower ended up carrying the can. There's Obama golfing with the CEO days afterwards... after the sentence. That's who Obama is, one of their big boys. He'd have never got in unless he was all for eugenics across the planet. He also believes HE is superior and comes from a superior bloodline, selective breeding, special breeding. It's interesting to go into his mother's lineage. Very interesting indeed. It says here...)*

Who is Obama playing ball with? It looked like business as usual for President Barack Obama on the first day of his vacation in Martha's Vineyard, President Obama spent five hours golfing with UBS executive Robert Wolf, President of UBS investment bank and chairman and CEO of UBS Group Americas. Wolf, an early financial backer of Obama's presidential campaign raised \$250,000 for him back in 2006. *(A: So you can see why he's got off with it.)* In February he was appointed to the White House's Economic Recovery Advisory Board. *(A: Economic recovery, it says here, for whom? This is days after, days after the company was accused of massive, massive tax evasion and fraud and so on. That's who Obama is. He's helping one of the guys, one of the many ones that, you know, paid to get him into office. Out golfing with him.)*

Remember, these talks I give, I always put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can check it out for yourself.

I said a long time ago, when they started putting gunboats across the Great Lakes, these supped up gunboats with the massive caliber machine guns on them, flotillas of them in fact. I've actually got photographs of some of them with Special Forces on them. Eventually, these would be used during some kind of emergency to keep the people IN. You know what's coming up, supposedly, this supposed Swine flu. What will happen during a scare even of a Swine flu? All they have to do is scare the bejesus out of the public, show you some guys with special suits on, carrying a stretcher. That's all they need to do and people will flock trying to get OUT, you see. Under NATO - all countries have signed NATO - the actual plans are to CONTAIN outbreaks of disease, biochemical weaponry, nuclear fallout IN to the same area. Keep it contained. It says anybody who tries to escape from the containment area is to get SHOT ON SITE and if whole groups try and get out, they'll be BOMBED FROM THE AIR with CS gas. That's the plans for NATO. It's amazing isn't it? This article here is from The Associated Press.

## **AP IMPACT: Secret process benefits pet projects**

By EILEEN SULLIVAN and MATT APUZZO, Associated Press Writers / Wed Aug 26

WASHINGTON – A sleepy Montana checkpoint along the Canadian border that sees about three travelers a day will get \$15 million *(A: \$15 MILLION... 3 travelers a day.)* under President Barack Obama's economic stimulus plan. A government priority list ranked the project as marginal, but two powerful Democratic senators persuaded the administration to make it happen.

Despite Obama's promises that the stimulus plan would be transparent and free of politics *(A: Ha!)*, the government is handing out \$720 million for border upgrades under a process that is both **secretive and susceptible to political influence**. *(A: So there's a political reason for this as well. Social policy through politics. Whatever they decree will simply be done at the border. They can change any rule that they want as they go along.)* This allowed low-priority projects such as the checkpoint in Whitetail, Mont., to skip ahead of more pressing concerns, according to documents revealed to The Associated Press.

A House oversight committee has added the checkpoint projects to its investigation into how the stimulus money is being spent. The top Republican on that committee, California's Rep. Darrell Issa, sent a letter to Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano on Wednesday, questioning why some projects leapfrogged others.

It wasn't supposed to be that way. In 2004, Congress ordered Homeland Security to create a list, updated annually,

of the most important repairs at checkpoints nationwide. But the Obama administration continued a Bush administration practice of considering other, more subjective factors when deciding which projects get money.

The results:

- A border station in Napolitano's home state of Arizona is getting \$199 million (*A: I thought we were broke. It's just incredible.*), five times more than any other border station. The busy Nogales checkpoint has required repairs for years but was not rated among the neediest projects on the master list reviewed by the AP. Napolitano credited her lobbying as Arizona governor for getting the project near the front of the line for funding under the Bush administration. All it needed was money, which the stimulus provided.
- A checkpoint in Laredo, Texas, which serves more than 55,000 travelers and 4,200 trucks a day, is rated among the government's highest priorities but was passed over for stimulus money. (*A: What they're doing is looking at those areas across Canada mainly and the States where people can literally walk through. It's all the small places now. Something big is coming along here. You can tell something big is coming along. There's no doubt about it.*)
- The Westhope, N.D., checkpoint, which serves about 73 people a day (*A: 73 people a day. That's all.*) and is among the lowest-priority projects, is set to get nearly \$15 million for renovations. (*A: So you see, it's all the small places where people could slip through. They're trying to cover EVERY base so that when something really bad happens, crowds of people can't get through. That's what they're doing... for those that haven't figured it out.*)

There's a great article here. It's from the Telegraph.

## **Have you heard about the company that runs Britain?**

IT INSPECTS SCHOOLS, TRAINS OUR ARMED FORCES, HELPS PROTECT OUR BORDERS, MAINTAINS OUR NUCLEAR WEAPONS, RUNS OUR TRAINS AND OPERATES OUR PRISONS.

By Graham Ruddick / 26 Aug 2009

Most of the public will never have heard of Serco, a FTSE 100 company that does all of the above and more.

Led by South African Chris Hyman, Serco is also making money doing it and today underlined it is proving one of the recession winners. Profits in the first six months of the year - one of the toughest the UK economy has faced for decades - jumped 33pc to £83.4m. (*A: Not bad, eh? Profits in the first 6 months.*)

However, Serco's journey into the DNA of Britain's public infrastructure, like those of rival support services companies Capita and Interserve, began before the recession arrived.

All have benefited from the growing culture of outsourcing services under Labour (*A: They'll do it under any government now.*), and Serco expects this trend to continue as the gaping hole in the public finances forces the Government to cut back. (*A: What they're doing is public/private... Remember what Carroll Quigley said? The world is to be RUN by a new feudal system comprised of the CEOs of international corporations. It's here. That's what all the public/private stuff is about. All these companies are interlocked in a pyramid structure with a capstone on the top so they make sure that they all do what they're supposed to do, TOLD to do from the top. All of these things are essential services, etc, right down to energy, controlling energy. That's all part of the SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT stuff.*)

Serco has secured a record number of contracts in 2009 so far, worth £4bn, as its revenues climbed 30pc to £1.95bn.

The deals includes a contract to design, build and operate Boris Johnson's cycle hire scheme for London and to operate two new prisons at Belmarsh in London and Maghull in Liverpool.

Back with more of how the world really is after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Continuing with an article from The Telegraph about one of the main companies that runs Britain. We're not run by politicians. Politicians do what they're told by their masters in the new feudal system that professor Carroll Quigley talked about. This company is called Serco, running jails and everything else.

These come on top of Serco's existing services, which include operating London's Docklands Light Railway, running the Northern Rail and Merseyrail train networks, providing the Ministry of Defence with air surveillance and control systems, and delivering infrastructure and intelligence to the UK Border Agency. *(A: EVERY thing is done outside government now.)*

To complete the list, Serco also has a six-year contract with Ofsted to run inspections in the Midlands at schools and further education colleges. *(A: Inspections, eh?)* In defence, the company is battling to win the rights to run the Army's recruitment programme and already helps to train armed forces about using Britain's fleet of aircraft, such as the Chinook and Apache helicopters.

In partnership with Lockheed Martin and Jacobs Engineering, Serco also manages the Atomic Weapons Establishment, which provides and maintains Britain's atomic warheads.

Revenues from civil government work increased 49pc in the period and a bullish Serco expects this trend to continue, giving it even more control of Britain's infrastructure. The company estimates that local authorities have endured a £4bn deficit in income for over the last two years as a result of the recession and that, by 2012 it will have revenues of £5bn.

So, there you go. As I say, you see, there's been a coup a long time ago. It was done by stealth, Fabian style. We adapt to all the little changes and we hear little terms occasionally. It first came out... I think Prince Charles was the first to really push private/public partnerships, as they call them. That was really the announcement to the public for the first time. Something they've been doing quietly but that was the first public announcement. Since then, it's been just a roll because after all, you see, you've got to bypass democracy, as the Club of Rome said. This is how they've been doing it. All of these groups are combined together with the bosses at the top. THEY SEEM INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER BUT THEY'RE NOT. They're ALL going in ONE direction. It's a planned direction into what they call The New World Order, as Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, called it at the G20 meeting. That's really what's coming down.

I've mentioned that these Fabian socialists always wanted to get rid of the poor. They run everything by economy. They saw early on that there was a lot of poor people especially during the end of the industrial revolution and they said there's just simply too many for the work at hand, so they wanted to bring down the populations. That's what socialism started AS. Not to help the workers, although they had to get the workers on board by promising them lots of stuff.

I've talked about HG Wells who worked for this organization and the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. As he said, they'd have to bring in their utopia by eventually sterilizing the unfit, etc. So did George Bernard Shaw, a co-founder. These guys were backed by the richest people on the planet. In fact, the Royal Institute for International Affairs was started up with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with Rothschild as a co-partner, along with Cecil Rhodes, and then they merged with the Lord Milner Group. Lord Milner and all that group that he merged with were all bankers and banker's sons... international money lenders.

In the US, of course, they set up other families and one of the prime families was the Rockefellers, who have probably more say in the direction of the US than anybody, any politician that's ever been or will be.

I've warned too about the vaccinations. The big pharma companies that deal with inoculations and vaccinations were already IN business before World War II with their laboratories and giving grants to universities to get data on certain outsourcing you might say, which they then stole the patents of to make the various vaccines. These were also the experts in bacterial and viral warfare. They still are. They work closely with the official bio-warfare institutes. Here's an article from Australia. This is from March 2002. It's about a very important and famous person who's showered with and got accolades and titles galore HEAPED upon him for his supposed breakthroughs in vaccinations, etc. His name was Sir Macfarlane Burnet. This is what he planned, this guy, who was there to, again, HELP you with the vaccinations and things. It says...

### **Burnet's solution: The plan to poison S-E Asia**

By Brendan Nicholson / Political Correspondent / March 10 2002

World-famous microbiologist Sir Macfarlane Burnet, the Nobel prize winner revered as Australia's greatest medical research scientist, secretly urged the government to develop biological weapons for use against Indonesia and other "overpopulated" countries of South-East Asia.

The revelation is contained in top-secret files declassified by the National Archives of Australia, despite resistance from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Sir Macfarlane Burnet. He was a top Noble Prize winner. This is a guy who literally pioneered a lot of the work to do with vaccinations. It's so odd because his prime concern, if you look into Wikipedia, etc, was on really, not just what caused people to have immune problems but when you're into that kind of stuff, you're finding out how to CAUSE immune problems. His great desire was to reduce the population of what he called overcrowded countries. It goes on to say here...

Sir Macfarlane recommended in a secret report in 1947 that biological and chemical weapons should be developed to target food crops and spread infectious diseases.

His key advisory role on biological warfare was uncovered by Canberra historian Philip Dorling in the National Archives in 1998. *(A: By the way, this same character, Sir Macfarlane Burnet, was over in Britain in World War II working with the bio-warfare establishment at Porton Downs. It doesn't mention that here, I think. That's a fact. That's also in Wikipedia.)*

The department initially blocked release of the material on the basis it would damage Australia's international relations. *(A: No kidding.)* Dr Dorling sought a review and the material was finally released to him late last year.

The files include a comprehensive memo Sir Macfarlane wrote for the Defence Department in 1947 in which he said Australia should develop biological weapons that would work in tropical Asia without spreading to Australia's more temperate population centres.

"Specifically to the Australian situation, the most effective counter-offensive to threatened invasion by overpopulated Asiatic countries would be directed towards the destruction by biological or chemical means of tropical food crops and the dissemination of infectious disease capable of spreading in tropical but not under Australian conditions," Sir Macfarlane said.

The Victorian-born immunologist, who headed the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research, won the Nobel prize for medicine in 1960. He died in 1985 but his theories on immunity and "clonal selection" provided the basis for modern biotechnology and genetic engineering. (A: *You see, it's the same group, same people as the ones I've mentioned the last few nights, all working together.*)

On December 24, 1946, the secretary of the Department of Defence, F.G. Shedden, wrote to Macfarlane Burnet saying Australia could not ignore the fact that many countries were conducting intense research on biological warfare and inviting him to a meeting of top military officers to discuss the question.

The minutes of a meeting in January, 1947, reveal that Sir Macfarlane argued that Australia's temperate climate could give it a significant military advantage.

"The main contribution of local research so far as Australia is concerned might be to study intensively the possibilities of biological warfare in the tropics against troops **and civil populations** at a relatively low level of hygiene and with correspondingly high resistance to the common infectious diseases," he told the meeting. (A: *In other words, they were finding ways to destroy your immune system. People who are at a low level of hygiene and they would also have had correspondingly high resistance to common infections. That's the idea, the specialty of guys like Mr. Burnet, was to cause auto-immune problems. Big pharma working with the military industrial establishment. THEY ALWAYS WORK TOGETHER. The two always work together.*)

In September, 1947, Sir Macfarlane was invited to join a chemical and biological warfare subcommittee of the New Weapons and Equipment Development Committee.

He prepared a secret report titled Note on War from a Biological Angle suggesting that biological warfare could be a powerful weapon to help defend a thinly populated Australia.

Sir Macfarlane also urged the government to encourage universities (A: *They always use universities.*) to research those branches of biological science that had a special bearing on biological warfare.

A clinically scientific approach is evident in a note he wrote in June, 1948.

He said a successful attack with a microbiological agent on a large population would have such a devastating impact that its use was extremely unlikely while both sides were capable of retaliation.

"The main strategic use of biological warfare may well be to administer the coup de grace to a virtually defeated enemy and compel surrender in the same way that the atomic bomb served in 1945.

"Its use has the tremendous advantage of not destroying the enemy's industrial potential which can then be taken over intact.

"Overt biological warfare might be used to enforce surrender by psychological rather than direct destructive measures." (A: *Think about today with all this hype about a nonexistent flu.*)

The minutes of a meeting at Melbourne's Victoria Barracks (A: *The military barracks.*) in 1948 noted that Sir Macfarlane "was of the opinion that if Australia undertakes work in this field it should be on the tropical offensive side (A: *Offensive... that's first strike, right.*) rather than the defensive. There was very little known about biological attack on tropical crops."

After visiting the UK in 1950 and examining the British chemical and biological warfare research effort, Sir Macfarlane told the committee that the initiation of epidemics among enemy populations had usually been discarded as a means of waging war because it was likely to rebound on the user. (A: *They got to have the antidotes, you see. They DO have them today.*)

"In a country of low sanitation the introduction of an exotic intestinal pathogen, e.g. by water contamination (A: *Introduce it into the water.*), might initiate widespread dissemination," he said. (A: *These are wonderful people, you know. They're SIRS and LORDS and stuff like that. They give you your vaccines too by the way. The vaccine part is their side hobby.*)

"Introduction of yellow fever into a country with appropriate mosquito vectors might build up into a disabling epidemic before control measures were established." (A: *This is what he said.*)

The subcommittee recommended that "the possibilities of an attack on the food supplies of S-E Asia and Indonesia using B.W. (A: *Biological warfare.*) agents should be considered by a small study group".

It 1951 it recommended that "a panel reporting to the chemical and biological warfare subcommittee (A: *By the way, that's all the British commonwealths that were involved in this, the biological warfare subcommittee....*) should be authorised to report on the offensive potentiality of biological agents likely to be effective against the local food supplies of South-East Asia and Indonesia".

Dr Dorling said that while Sir Macfarlane was a great Australian (A: *Oh boy. Was he ever.*) he was also a product of times when many Australians held deep fears about more populous Asian countries.

He said the Menzies government was more interested in trying to acquire nuclear weapons. "Fortunately this also proved impracticable and Australia never acquired a weapon of mass destruction."

It's quite something. When you go in, as I say, to the early life of Mr. Burnet, it says here... It talks about his father and so on. It says when he went to school he read biology articles which introduced him to the work of Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin was one of his heroes.

## Frank Macfarlane Burnet

From Wikipedia

### EARLY LIFE

Burnet was born in Traralgon, Victoria; his father, Frank Burnet, a Scottish emigrant to Australia, was the manager of the Traralgon branch of the Colonial Bank.[2] He was the second of seven children and from childhood was known as "Mac". The Burnets moved to Terang in 1909.[2] Burnet was interested in the wildlife around the nearby lake; he joined the Scouts in 1910 and enjoyed all outdoor activities. While living in Terang, he began to collect beetles and study biology. **He read biology articles in the Chambers's Encyclopaedia, which introduced him to the work of Charles Darwin.**

(A: *Then he went to the University of Melbourne.*)

From 1917, Burnet attended the University of Melbourne, where he lived in Ormond College on a residential scholarship and studied medicine.[3] There, **he read more of Darwin's work and was influenced by the ideas of science and society in the writings of H.G. Wells.** (A: *Have you read that book? I've gone through it with you on the air. It's a totalitarian regime. It's to bring in a scientific dictatorship, massive depopulation. It's the eugenics program. It's always the same group. It goes on to tell you about when he worked with the British and their bacterial warfare department.*)

Interestingly enough, by the way, I mentioned bacteriophages a while back that the Soviets had and in 1926 this Mr. Burnet was working on bacteriophages.

"He was awarded the Beit memorial fellowship by the Lister Institute in 1926 and began full-time research on bacteriophages."

You see, the elite have been using bacteriophages to kill viruses FOR THEMSELVES for an awful long time, but it's not ever going to be made available to the public. I put the link on my site. If you go in to the archives section, you'll see bacteriophages. Look it up and there's actually a video link for it up on the web and you'll see it. Here they are, 1926. They already had bacteriophages. Then you see all the other things he was involved in. He identified stuff like

“He identified *Staphylococcus aureus* in the toxin-antitoxin mixture...”

You see what I'm saying? When you're involved in all of that, you think you're all doing this for medical, good medical reasons. You got to understand, they're all part of the military-industrial complex. Their first project and where the money goes is IN WARFARE PURPOSES; anything else is a side effect. These are the guys who give you your vaccinations. These are the guys who MAKE UP what's IN your vaccinations and THEY WANT TO DEPOPULATE THE PLANET. I'm kidding you not. It's so evident today. They've said it openly. Go in to The Optimum Population Trust. Go IN to the speeches by Prince Charles. Go in to all these site links I gave yesterday on one of my talks. Go into that link with ALL the different ones I've talked about. Depopulation, zero population growth, etc. And how they changed their names to sound more friendly because they were scaring the public. Amazing.

Again, Burnet's specialty was in immunology and why people would have auto-immune problems. Obviously, you find out how to create the auto-immune problems. You see, if you create auto-immune problems, you can be wide open to simple infections that normally wouldn't harm you and end up killing you. You've got to understand this. YOU GOT TO UNDERSTAND WHAT'S REALLY GOING ON. GOT TO.

Now, I'll go to the callers. There's Sylvia in New York. Are you there Sylvia?

**Sylvia:** Hi Mr. Watt. Yes. I'm here. Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes I can.

**Sylvia:** Hi. Thanks for taking my call. This is sort of off topic from Mr. Burnet. But since Ted Kennedy died this week, it occurred to me earlier tonight. I'm wondering if you have an opinion as to why JFK managed to get elected to the office of the Presidency, given that I don't think he was a CFR member or even a Bilderberger or Trilateralist. Do you think it was just his father's influence given there was no black box voting back then?

**Alan:** I think it was his father's influence. When Joseph Kennedy, during World War II, I don't know if people really realize, was put over as Ambassador to Britain and he lived in Buckingham Palace with the Queen. They were that close. They were really IN tight with the establishment. I think that they thought that the sons would all 'toe the line'. They were born with silver spoons in their mouth. Of course, one became aberrant, maybe had a bit of a conscience and started to say certain things that perhaps weren't too wise. One of his big talks he gave was about America being run by secret societies and by that he meant the Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission and so on.

**Sylvia:** National Press Club.

**Alan:** That's right. That really was the downfall. It was the first time anybody of import at that level had ever said such a thing in public. The people hadn't even heard of these organizations before.

**Sylvia:** One other quick question. I apologize. In your opinion, now this is solely your own personal opinion. Do you believe that we are looking at a potential civil war in the United States or just that we may be taken down without a shot, in terms of just being taken down by biological warfare as you've been discussing tonight.

**Alan:** It's more than just biological warfare, that could certainly, certainly be something that's released, but we've been taken down without firing a shot since the 1960s, 1950s, actually. The whole culture's destroyed. The public have been trained incrementally to adapt and adapt and adapt into a whole new system of ACCEPTING governance. They don't think much about politics, most people. They don't really question much. They subconsciously accept they're simply under some sort of governance. They've been taught to obey all authorities. They've been taught even more with all the tasing going on. That's to terrify the public NOT to disobey a cop's order. So there's many ways to take the country down. You got to create a state of apathy. That has been done. Lord Bertrand Russell said towards the end they would have to introduce massive apathy. So you've got unemployment; everybody's scared stiff about keeping a job, keeping their rent paid or their mortgage paid as people lose houses and so on. *We're kept busy and frustrated and anxious. That's all part of the creation of apathy.* Meanwhile, the massive media propaganda campaigns are really indoctrinating them and treating them just the same as Pavlov would treat animals. Training you to be terrified of a coming flu that really doesn't exist.

What's even more important, the World Health Organization dropped 3 or 4 of its CRITERIA they needed to call something a pandemic; they simply dropped the classifications so they could get this through as a pandemic. This massive attempt at compulsory inoculation is the last bastion. Your body is the only thing you've got left. They're already trying to get in to your mind. They have all your data because of all your information. When you allow governments to have authority over your body and what they are going to stick in it, whether it's a dagger, a taser or a bullet or an injection, these are all INTRUSIVE actions and you can't allow that to start. I've got the document from the World Health Organization from their meeting, the world meeting in 2006, and they say right in there, that once they get the public conditioned that they MUST get a shot, they're going to get shots EVERY YEAR for various other things and booster shots every year for all the other diseases and so on. This is the start of a training exercise and I'll guarantee you too, they do want to bring the population down. They won't all die at once but we know from the polio vaccines, the Simian 40 virus caused massive cancer and it depends on your gene type and your physiology as to *when* it will actually hit you. So it's nice and spread out. I don't trust them at all. Something stinks about all of this. We've got to say NO. Even when they're saying NOW they're going to start fining people a \$1000 a day if they refuse it.

**Sylvia:** Right. So it will be like Germany. First they came for the communists, I said nothing. Then they came for the socialists, I said nothing. I mean, you know, it's that kind of apathy.

**Alan:** That's correct. They've destroyed family. They've destroyed the cohesion of family. You have what Bertrand Russell said they'd do. You have egocentric people who literally spin around in their own little environment, working for pleasure in their spare time and they can't bond with other people. When you can't bond, you don't really bond, you're selfish, then no one's going to stand up as a group and say THAT'S IT. This is all a long-term strategy of take down. They're right there now.

**Sylvia:** Very disheartening. Thank you. Thank you Mr. Watt. I appreciate it. I appreciate everything you do and by the way, my husband's online tonight with PayPal and offering a donation.



**Alan:** I really appreciate that.

**Sylvia:** Thank you. Have a good night.

**Alan:** You too. Here's the break coming up. People don't realize how bad it is. We've been under attack for an awful long time. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember what Quigley said. He said, the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs are often mistaken with their policies as being communist. Then he said but they do share the same values. What it is, he's talking about the Fabian Socialism. That's what it is. Where elitists and experts and scientists will control the public through agencies and bureaucracies and they'll control you from birth to death. Of course, they set up the communist system as the fastest way for some countries to have a revolution and standardize them all together into the same types of system, KNOWING THEY WOULD MERGE THEM WITH THE WEST FURTHER DOWN THE ROAD. That came out in the Reece Commission when Congress investigated the tax-exempt foundations. To show you how the communists work, the communist system... Remember the plank, they'd have the REDISTRIBUTION of wealth. Well, that's what the UN was set up partly to do, but it's also the big stick in many other areas including your health. This article here is from BBC News.

### **Climate protection 'to cost more'**

*(A: Now that's the guise to bring us all into servitude under a socialist/communitistic style system across the planet.)*

By Richard Black / Environment correspondent, BBC News website / August 27, 2009.

Protecting societies against the impacts of climate change will be much more expensive than previously believed, according to a new analysis.

In 2007, the UN climate convention came up with a sum of \$49-171bn per year.

The new report says the UN sums omitted important factors and the true cost will be two to three times higher. *(A: Than \$171 billion per year.)*

Developing nations want rich countries to provide major sums for adaptation as part of the new UN climate deal due to be agreed in Copenhagen in December. *(A: Amazing eh? Where's the democracy in this? Who comes to you and asks you for more of your tax dollars? ...for this? We are under governance. It's nothing to do with voting people in. That's long gone. We don't vote in the UN and ask the UN or tell them what to do. They're telling US what to do. Every country, every politician at the top signs this IN to treaty which makes it LAW. The law of the land and lands.)*

"The amount of money on the table at Copenhagen is one of the key factors that will determine whether we achieve a climate change agreement," *(A: As I say, that's just a bogus... for the distribution of wealth. That means YOU, your wealth. Even if you know you're poor, it doesn't matter. You're still classified as wealthy as long as they can get more taxes out of you. This is the world of SERVITUDE we're going in to as the Royal Institute of International Affairs said. That's what your voluntary servitude for the youngsters is all about. Training them from a very young age.)* said lead author Martin Parry, a visiting research fellow with the Grantham Institute for Climate Change at Imperial College London. *(A: Another institute, you see.)*

Professor Parry co-chaired the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) *(A: These are the only scientists that are on board because they all get their paychecks OFF this whole scam of climate change at the IPCC at the United Nations.)* working group on climate impacts for its 2007 assessment.

The new report - issued under the aegis of the International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED) and the Grantham Institute - says that some aspects of the UN estimates were wrong by a factor of more than 100. (A: Boy. We're really going to spend out. We're as well as giving our clothes off our backs too. Maybe they'll leave you a little computer or something you can text message on or watch porn or at least leave you your TV so you can watch the funnies. That's where most folk are. They haven't a clue what's going down.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

["As Obama Golfs with UBS CEO Days After Firm Avoids Criminal Prosecution, UBS Whistleblower Given 40-Month Jail Term" \(democracynow.org\) - Aug. 27, 2009.](#)

["AP IMPACT: Secret process benefits pet projects" \[Secret Border Deals: Canada-US\] - Aug. 26, 2009.](#)

["Have you heard about the company that runs Britain?" by Graham Ruddick \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Aug. 26, 2009.](#)

["Burnet's solution: The plan to poison S-E Asia" by Brendan Nicholson \(theage.com.au\) - March 10, 2002.](#)

["Frank Macfarlane Burnet" \(wikipedia.org\).](#)

["Climate protection 'to cost more' " by Richard Black \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Aug. 27, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

June 25, 2010 (#607)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2010:

Thoughts of "Change" We Think Ours, Alas,

Though Really via Lackeys of Ruling Class:

"Economics is Theory Based on Plusses & Debits,  
Rulers Now Bringing Us Carbon-Energy Credits,  
To Be Hailed as an Equitable Sustainable Philosophy,  
Distribution of Necessities via Global Bureaucracy,  
Those Who Own Resources Remain in Control,  
With Even More Power Over Stomach and Soul  
Of Each Human Being Reduced to Sufferance,  
Eternally in Plan of Oligarchic World-Governance,  
With Global Charter, High-Sounding Constitution,  
A Single-Bodied Control to Be the Solution,  
Banker-Funded Marx Expounded the Creed,  
"Each According to Ability, According to Need",  
If You Noticed the Soviet, Leaders Were Healthy  
No Lack of Mod-Cons As Though They Were Wealthy,  
Governance Owning Means and Goods of Production  
And Distribution Equates Much Human Destruction,  
Technocracy Inc. is a Front for This Plan,  
Where "Better" I.Q.'s Direct Lives of Man,  
Eugenics in Disguise Plans Much Human Bleeding,  
Depopulating "Wrong" Kind, See Where it's Leading"

© Alan Watt June 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 25, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show, rather than do it throughout the show and really tick you off. I tell you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and bookmark all the sites I have listed there for future use in case you have trouble with the .com site, which I do now and then. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale, the few articles that I have for sale. I could do a lot more if I wasn't doing this but I really don't have time to do so many things at once. So therefore it's up to you to keep me going by purchasing these items or donating to me. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. I have the offers but I don't take them because it gives me a freer hand to do different things, and say different things, and cross topics in fact, which might go against some advertisers once in a while. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time, their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. You can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.] That keeps me going because things are very expensive and I haven't taken the route of getting a lot of money. Believe you me, this is not a business. It's a 7 day a week... it's not even a job. It's beyond being a job or even a vocation. It's rather crazy in fact and who knows how long it will last. I might go off and do other things and actually earn some cash while there is still some cash that is worth anything at all but that's the way it's going. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above.].

We are going into a planned New World Order society. It's being directed by the people who have directed it for hundreds of years. The trick is to get the public on their side, without knowing it, for a revolution. That is the trick of all revolutions really, is to use the bulk of the populace for what they think is their revolution, just like you think that the music you hear in your generation is somehow springing out of you and your kind at the time. Nothing is further from the truth. It reminds me of the failed revolution in Germany in 1917. The head of that particular communist organization at the time said that THE MASSES MUST NEVER REALLY BE BROUGHT IN TO THE REAL PURPOSE OF COMMUNISM AND THE MECHANISMS OF ITS STRUCTURE. She said IT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE LEFT FOR THE TOP ECHELONS ONLY. The masses would be used in their time, at the right time and, really, for a blind force of rage, if you like. I kind of see that happening today. When people on the one hand think that they've got their own internet system, somehow it sprung out of their own heads, and it sprang out of the stores and into their laps and they can play with them and it is THEIRS. They have been given a little modicum of freedom for a little while and they've been given all the things that would get them IN to it too without questioning anything. Isn't that always the way? People don't question technology, where it comes from, who is promoting it, or can there be any other purpose behind it? Well, we'll touch on some of these things tonight briefly because I don't prepare my shows. I just talk off the top of my head and that is where I'm going tonight with some of my own thoughts. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a good analogy too, and so were the movie series because they showed you all these different compartments, if you like, or rooms, or areas, or realities, or worlds all within a system, a computerized system, but of course those within the systems didn't know it. The whole thing was powered by people who didn't even know that they were actually in tanks getting used like batteries to fuel the whole thing. Their energy was sucked off them; they were given fake lives in a virtual reality which they thought was real. That is much like the world that we are living in today because very few people do question the system they are in.

They are born into it. They take things for granted. They take the system that they are born into for granted as just, somehow it got there by itself; it's just there. You are born into it. Money is there. The system is there. Work is there. Choices for work, hopefully - and they are diminishing too - are there as well. So you have a whole system that you are born into that you did not create; it was preexisting and, obviously, somebody designed it, and somebody updates it.

Who is the Grand Architect for that? Who updates it? Well, we can get clues to things. We can get exposés and history of the big organization that formed to control the monied system for centuries, and have their annual meetings. Then we find many of those particular people involved in creating institutions FOR world governments, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came out of the Lord Alfred Milner Group, who actually was a German - many of his workers in fact were German too, or Prussian. They created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they created the Council on Foreign Relations and then they changed their name in Canada simply to a different name but it's the same group. They also have a European institute for International Affairs for the whole of the European Union. They have been at it for over a century... working steadily towards a world government.

People will think, WELL WHAT'S WRONG WITH THAT? WHAT'S WRONG WITH WORLD GOVERNMENT? Number one, who is running it? And what KIND of world government do they want to bring in? When you go into how this system was born from the beginnings of the British Empire and through the British Empire days to the days of Milner, the only people who really, really had an idea on cost for anything at all were those who were involved in creating empires. They had to fund armies. They had to tax citizens of whole nations for their armies. They had to have supply chains, munitions, all of that. They really figured all this out. At a time, too, even a hundred years ago, they thought, well, things are really materially finite to an extent. That's when the whole idea of running out of things occurred. It occurred to them first, naturally, because they were the real economists, not the phony ones that they turn out in universities today. These guys were running the money supply of most of the world at the time and doing all the accounting for it too. They were also running countries, as property, with all of their citizens down as property and taxable subjects.

It was around the same time as the Milner Group was forming that branches came off for special purposes, specialized branches that would have *continuation down through the century to the present time*, continuing with their particular special purpose. You've got the Fabian Society that was one arm of them. Their job was to control the working people and get them on board primarily with their agenda, and always to be global, for world government. Of course they couched it under the term 'world governance'. Even Brzezinski on that famous CFR talk that was given and published, for the public to see, mind you - and people don't think about that - when he supposedly said they were WORRIED AT THE TOP ABOUT THE PUBLIC BEING POLITICALLY AWARE FOR THE FIRST TIME. Well that was no coincidence it was shown to the public and given to the public - I'll try and touch on that later. The Fabian Society wanted governance as well, global governance. Governance is simply a ploy, a tool; to use that term rather than say 'government' because obviously they want government. There has to be government to do something, a controlling group at the top but it boils down to material and goods. They also came out and formed other societies.

Brzezinski goes on about the technocrats and explained that technocrats - and so did Professor Carroll Quigley. Technocrats - and really, Brzezinski is one. He goes around the world understand the technique of manipulation, geopolitics and warfare to always attain a strategy, at the end of a strategy, a plan, by having those who are even fighting each other and don't know they are going to be fighting each other in the future, as a means to an end... to something beyond that, still to come, like dominoes going down one at a time. There is also technocracy itself. In the late 1800s people came out with science. SCIENCE WAS A MASSIVE THING AND TREMENDOUS INFLUENCE IN THE 1800s. They thought that the sky was the limit. For the first time you had the sci-fi novels of the era talking about going to the moon

and doing amazing thing with electricity, which they were really experimenting with; it was new to them to an extent. Tesla was coming out with his amazing inventions. They were having science fairs in the United States and Britain. They saw no end to this whatsoever. They thought it would go on forever.

Then it dawned on them too that everything that they used came out of material and once it was used it was gone. That tied in, again, with the same banking group - Lord Milner's Group, who included the Rothschilds – that saw that TO MAINTAIN CONTROL THEY'D HAVE TO BRING IN A NEW SYSTEM OVER THE PUBLIC AND HAVE THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATE IN THIS SYSTEM WILLINGLY. And the best way to get the public to go into a system willingly, when actually they will be worse off than before, is to basically *bring on a revolution*. So they used revolutions for the communist systems as a FAST way to unite a whole bunch of countries together under the same system; it's a standardization process. Lenin himself said that the DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT, which is really over the proletariat, WOULD ONLY LAST A GENERATION AND THEN IT WOULD BLEND INTO A SYSTEM NOT QUITE COMMUNIST AND NOT QUITE CAPITALIST. Well that's socialism and that is the system we are in and going under even faster.

I've touched before on the different revolutions we've had that most folk think nothing of. It's strange that you can go through them and folk think nothing of them. Apart from all the cultural revolutions we've had, like the gender revolution, and the feminist revolution - these were all funded by the same group to start up and to keep going - they had to destroy the family unit, again, because the opposition they were going to have to this coming system was from males primarily, only if the males had something to fight for. Males generally never fight for themselves; they fight for other people. They will go and fight for Colonels and Generals or any guy who tells them to go off and fight, put a uniform on, but they won't stand up and fight for themselves individually unless they are standing up for their wife and family. So you destroy the family and they won't stand up and fight. That's a simple truth of life.

We went through the hippy revolution as well. You know, they tried that before in 1920s Germany. It was the wandering folk that they had at the time. It was a kind of back to nature or rebellion in some aspects against science. At the same time, they liked their musical instruments and things that were made by industry; the same thing with the later hippy era. I've gone through some of the documentation on that era, who started it up for instance. It was NOT a spontaneous thing from the public. It involved people in the CIA. It involved people in MI5 in Britain and other agencies across Europe – and they were all ex-military who led the charge, even in the music industry. They set up Laurel Canyon with Zappa and the Frankfort Group. The Frankfort Group was related to the Macy Group as well. The Macy group was brought in from Europe; most of them were refugees from pre-World War II Germany. They were set up in the US in New York. The President gave them full right to create a new system for America and the world and all the funding they would need. That goes right through all education, the type of education you would get, the social engineering education you would have, right up to the present time.

At the same time, they were putting out - come along the 50s and the 60s – they knew they've have to separate the young. You always go for the young to train THEM into a new system. Forget the older folk; the Soviets already knew that. With the older folk you couldn't reeducate them; you simply eliminate them or bypass them and go right to the young. That's what they did when they brought out what seemed to be a spontaneous pop and then rock-and-roll industry. As I said, Laurel Canyon was set up – and Zappa himself came from a long lineage of high military officers - not just low-down ones - but ones up in the Pentagon, the same as Madonna.

I've gone through the documentary – I've put the link up and I'll put it up again tonight – called **The Net**.

**The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet**

It went through, starting with the Unabomber - that's how this particular investigation started off. It was to do with the Unabomber, a Harvard Professor Ted Kaczynski, a brilliant guy, a mathematician. It was never brought out to the public why he was targeting selective individuals that were all involved in the Macy Group and involved in the Frankfurt School and who were involved in this coming... the psycho-social changes area by top authors at Harvard... all members of these groups to change society and the psyche and psychology and the workings of society. And to also push towards cybernetics... if you wonder where your ideas for brain chipping and all that first came from, it goes way back to these groups. I'll tie this together later and showing you the new system they are going to bring in too, with carbon taxes. It goes all the way back to 1934. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, touching on different things but bringing them together, if you listen closely. I've touched on the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and technocracy, an idea which became solidified into what they thought was a science. Technocrats, which are people who work behind the scenes of power, as Quigley said, HAVE MORE POWER THAN PRESIDENTS OR PRIME MINISTERS; THEY ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC - so they are pretty well invincible - THEY GET THE JOB DONE AND THEY HAVE NO ONE TO ANSWER TO, for complaints. But also going into how they give you revolutions in culture that we think are for our benefit and most folk will support them in fact; they are societal and cultural revolutions leading up to the day where we think, WELL, YEAH, WE'VE GOT THE NET AND WE CAN PRATTLE TO EACH OTHER. We forget WHO gave us the net, or maybe why they gave it to us in fact, because they want the whole world on board with this.

It ties in with the whole idea of say debt, for instance. What better way to get people to start making decisions, harsh decisions, about society then for those who HAVE the monied system and control the debt and have it all and dump it in your laps and say, OKAY, YOU ARE ALL NOW RESPONSIBLE FOR IT, YOU MAKE THE DECISIONS. Then what do you do? Then you find the little Hitlers getting up amongst you and say, WELL, I GUESS HALF OF US HAVE GOT TO DIE RIGHT OFF THE BAT. You know, THERE ARE TOO MANY PEOPLE, blah, blah, blah. All that will happen. It's a clever psychological trick to dump something on you and make you think you are now in charge of it. It's one thing to bitch about those at the top but who are you going to bitch about when it's you that is in charge of it? You are sharing it, you see. That's the trick, very clever trick. Most folk can't get their mind around it. That's why it works.

Getting back to what I'm talking about, in **The Net**, the documentary about the Unabomber, and those particular guys he was targeting, and the very fact that they would not go to court and let him speak - they classified him as insane, although he isn't insane - and dumped him right into the bin. That bypassed the courts rather than give him a say in what was going on. All we know is that he said that there was something about technology that was dangerous for the whole of society. He'd been up in Harvard and he'd mixed with these guys who worked - like the Brockmans and the Brands and all these guys that you will see in that documentary, and the one who wrote the books as well - to change society towards the cybernetic idea of MINGLING MAN WITH SCIENCE, MAKING HIM INTERTWINED WITH IT AS ONE.

I'm going back even further to the idea of even carbon taxes coming out of an organization called Technocracy Inc back in 1934 when they came out with the idea of carbon taxes, trading energy taxes. Do you know that HG Wells was a member? You'll find all the big players, the Huxley's and so on; they were all perfectly familiar with this whole, very important group that came out of the 1800s thinking that science was going to be the boss of everything. HG Wells in his novel, which of course was based on an agenda to come, he's going right through the whole future in it in fact. He wrote that in 1933. He has the money system at the end, and that's from 2034 onwards, that's the end, when they

achieved this perfect society, with the right amount of people to inhabit it; that's depopulating by about 95%. They have instead of money, they swap energy credits. That's a coincidence of course to everything that's happening today, isn't it? It's got to be, right? Yeah, sure.

Getting back again to how they set up the whole revolutionary idea, to destroy the old culture and make way for the new. That's what you always do. YOU DESTROY THAT WHICH IS, TO MAKE WAY FOR THAT WHICH WILL BE. That's what they say at the top. John Brockman was sent out FROM the military, when he came out, as an instant investment banker. HIS JOB WAS TO MAKE POP STARS OUT OF SCIENTISTS AND ELEVATE THEM TO THE TOP, AN EXPERT SOCIETY, you see. Sure enough, you see all these experts in the newspapers guiding you and telling you how to live, how to have sex, and all the rest of it. That's all part of it. He also worked with Stewart Brand. Brand, a very interesting family; it goes way back. You'll see that name cropping up all the time, even the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group. Stewart Brand gave you the term 'personal computer' back in the 60s. He was working on it then, supposedly as they are all popping LSD and going around with the Grateful Dead, getting them all high, getting them all to try this new reality, BREAK AWAY FROM THE OLD. He came out with the Whole Earth Catalog as well.

They toured with the Grateful Dead and it's called 'The Experiment'. They went around just dishing out bags of LSD all over the place to get the whole movement started. Two ex-military guys, again. They also worked with the inventor of the strobe. They were given the facilities of the Air Force, to use a big hangar there for experiments under LSD with strobe lighting, which they later brought in to what they created later in the 70s at the discos. MIND ALTERING EXPERIENCES is what they were in to. It was to, again, destroy what was left of the old system. Free love, sex, the same stuff that HG Wells talked about in the late 1800s; they'd have to bring in a system of free love, but no children. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just tying up a few things which you might think are distant from each other but it's not. Actually, they all come from the same hub, the hub that controls the world and directs where we are all going. And it has done your whole life and your parents and grandparents too. I'll put the links for **The Net** back up on my site at the end of the show. So see **The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet** and you'll get an idea of what I'm talking about, at least for that part of it, that era of it.

I'm also talking about prior to that because George Bernard Shaw, who was a founding member of the Fabian Society - along with the Webbs and others, and Wells himself, of course. Shaw wrote **Man and Superman**. See, THEY ARE ALL EUGENICISTS AND STILL ARE. Those at the top of the technocracy believe that those who will come through at the end, after this, into the new technological society, are 5% of the people, who happen to be themselves of course. That's always been their objective. He wrote **Man and Superman** and in there he mentions, he gives you instances in fact, that the person who couldn't understand how even an automobile worked, for instance, mechanics, or electronics, those who could not grasp these things would have to be eliminated. They couldn't be allowed through into this new age. So it would only be those with scientific mindsets who would come through it, those who could grasp this and be of use to them. In fact he said that, EVERYONE WOULD HAVE TO COME TO US AND ASK WHY WE SHOULD JUSTIFY ALLOWING THEM TO LIVE. In other words, what use would you be to them?

That's also why you'll find that when Lenin took over really the whole communist party and they got what they wanted at least for Russia, Trotsky had a bit of a rift with him. Trotsky couldn't understand - and he said in his own writings - why so many British aristocrats were coming over and being given guided tours of the new system, which they called 'the experiment.' These people were the big boys from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of



International Affairs. Later on in the 20s it was the CFR members going over there, top members, again, multi-millionaires, all the ones who run your foundations today, the big foundations, the parallel government. They were given first-hand privileges to walk around and get shown how it really was. You see, it was kind of a blueprint, a microcosm, and a laboratory for the big society to come, which actually is a reduced society. The Russians killed off an awful lot of people, millions and millions of people whom they decided could never adjust into their new system.

The technocrats came out, again, from the Fabian Society as a front for the same group talking about your usefulness to society and that matter was finite. Basically they arranged a system and a tuition course in the 1930s which is still used today. They've got branches in British Columbia. There is one in the States. They have one in England and ones in Europe. Their society is worldwide, teaching them that to come into a new society you will be trading credits, exactly as HG Wells said they would be back in 1933. How they worked it at the time was that energy would be used into carbon and this is what the whole carbon trading system of today is all about and that's where it all came from. So it's not going to be a free and equitable means of trading and surviving. It means that those who have the most at the moment, those who have always run the system, will be in charge of all the world's resources. Don't forget that the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with the Rothschilds and all the big world bankers as members, were sending emissaries across the world to take control of all the world's resources BACK then, over 100 years ago. That was Cecil Rhodes' job, to go over to South Africa and grab all the land for the gold and the diamonds and the resources. And it has never stopped today. I noticed, by the way, that Nathan Rothschild has just started another company up to start more worldwide mining for all kinds of things across the world, in precious metals and other kinds of metals, all those things which you will need in this up-and-coming system where you will be trading energy credits, or carbon credits as they want to call them now.

What you are living through is a culmination of a very, very, very old plan. People right now are getting on board with it thinking that they are fighting something, but they are actually on board with the system. There has never been so many very good exposés written about the farce of money as is coming out today. I've got about three excellent articles today that came out about the farce of money and the cons of money and Brzezinski admitting it too. And even the global governance, as Brzezinski said, is a cover to a poor fallacy for government, global government and so on. Great exposés, but why do you think they are out now? Of course money has always been a farce. It's because those who own all the resources also give you the money system, as the Rothschilds have always done and others like them. They will be in charge of all the resources for the coming age. So as long as they are in charge of it, it doesn't matter what you are swapping at the bottom, they will have a lot more goods in reality, real goods, than you will ever, ever imagine. Remember what Rothschild said? He says, GIVE ME CONTROL OF THE NATION'S MONEY - he just as well had said the nation's carbon credits - AND I CARE NOT WHO RULES... because he is still the boss.

What they are convincing people of today, now, is that there are too many people and you are the problem. Of course one of their branches, the Club of Rome, came out and said that in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. MAN IS THE ENEMY OF THE PLANET, THERE ARE TOO MANY PEOPLE, and so on and so on and so on. I've been through all of that before many times and many other articles as well that have come out recently over the last few years. Stepping up until YOU get the message that WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, coupled by the complete farce of the war on terror, which is a war OF terror to really upset everybody across the planet and to really tick them off to get you *ready* for revolution and you will be guided with your leaders to lead you into the new system. You all go in saying, YEAH, YEAH, IT'S OURS... but it won't be yours at all.

Academia is heavily involved with the Military-Industrial Complex, always has been. They are guiding your thoughts.

They are guiding your actions. They are guiding the whole idea of the new system, the new economy. They get your tax money all the time to work on projects that the Pentagon gives them on all of these strategies. The Pentagon isn't all about bombs, you know, and bullets. It has way more to do with societal control and economic warfare of all kinds. Here is an article, a typical article.

## Nat'l Academy of Sciences Tells Citizen-Lobbyists: First Priority is Economy-Wide Carbon Price

06/23/2010 by James Handley / carbontax.org

On Monday, Dr. Laurie Geller, director of the National Academy of Sciences' new blue-ribbon climate change report, briefed the Citizens' Climate Lobby's National Conference, kicking off CCL's Washington lobby week. *(Alan: So they are full-time lobbyists, you see.)*

Part I of NAS's report stresses the strong evidence and broad scientific consensus that Earth's surface is warming due to human-caused fossil fuel burning. NAS recommends further research on managing impacts on ecosystems, food production, public health and climate policy. *(A: Do you understand, that's your population control, everything all rolled into one, and what each individual... public health is what each individual is worth to the state to keep you going; should they treat you or let you die, etc.)*

Part II, "Limiting the Magnitude of Future Climate Change" calls for immediate, urgent action; its top recommendation is to "Adopt an economy-wide carbon pricing system." *(A: This is all across the world. This stuff is coming out all over the place.)* It also urges additional clean energy R&D, research into how **behavior and technology interact** *(A: Again, that's technocracy.)* and incentives for low greenhouse gas energy technologies.

Part III, on adaptation, suggests responses to the inevitable consequences of climate change already in motion. Recommendations include: "develop hot weather early warning systems" as Philadelphia has done, and "Alaska: Retreat from the Coast" *(A: "Retreat from the coast...")* beginning the process of relocation from areas where thawing and erosion *(A: They're talking about sea erosion, by the way.)* are rendering present settlements untenable. *(A: Of course they're using this whole thing down there in the Gulf for that right now, aren't they? They were doing it before that spill in the Gulf with, OH MY GOD, THE COASTLINE IS ERODING, they keep telling you.)*

Remember, **Agenda 21** says you will not be living on the coastlines, across the world. They don't want anyone across the world living on the coastlines. But if you really want really good information on this, I'll give you a link for a site at the end of the show. This site goes into a lot of the history that I've just been talking about. Of course, it doesn't connect the music industry, Brockman, the Unabomber, and so on, or the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, the Milner Group becoming the Royal Institute of International Affairs all working on the same agenda. It doesn't tie them into it but it has a good handle on at least some of the founders.

As I say, 1934 the founder actually said this,

"Energy Certificates are issued individually to every adult of the entire population... The record of one's income and its rate of expenditure is kept by the Distribution Sequence, *(A: That's like an organization; that's the head office.)* so that it is a simple matter at any time for the Distribution Sequence to ascertain the state of a given customer's balance... When making purchases of either goods or services an individual surrenders the Energy Certificates properly identified and signed.

"The significance of this, from the point of view of knowledge of what is going on in the social system, and of social control, can best be appreciated when one surveys the whole system in perspective. First, one single organization is manning and operating the whole social mechanism. *(A: ONE system, ONE organization, right,*

*ONE plutocracy is managing the production and distribution of all wealth and goods, goods and services. Remember George Orwell said that? He says, YOU'LL KNOW WHEN TYRANNY IS THERE BECAUSE THEY WILL OWN THE MEANS OF PRODUCTION AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF ALL FOOD, GOODS AND SERVICES. This is what's been pushed here in this particular article in 1934, of the founder of the main organization, that is worldwide, lots of your politicians are members of it to bring in the same system. He goes on to say...) The same organization not only produces but also distributes all goods and services.*

*“With this information clearing continuously to a central headquarters we have a case exactly analogous to the control panel of a power plant, or the bridge of an ocean liner...” [Technocracy Study Course, Hubbert & Scott, p. 238-239] (A: This course is still available today because, you see, it's still going today. As I've said, lots of your politicians are all members, and of course they've got their funding from the usual foundations, and have from the beginning.)*

When you go to the top of this article, it says here... and it's a very good article.

## **Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?**

By Patrick Wood, Editor / [augustreview.com](http://augustreview.com) / January 26, 2010

### **Introduction**

Critics who think that the U.S. dollar will be replaced by some new global currency are perhaps thinking too small.

On the world horizon looms a new global currency that could replace all paper currencies and the economic system upon which they are based.

The new currency, simply called Carbon Currency, is designed to support a revolutionary new economic system based on energy (production, and consumption), instead of price. (A: *What do you think your Smart Meters are all about? Hmm?*) Our current price-based economic system and its related currencies that have supported capitalism, socialism, fascism and communism, is being herded to the slaughterhouse in order to make way for a new carbon-based world. (A: *But guess what folks? The folks that gave you all those systems are still running it.*)

It is plainly evident that the world is laboring under a dying system of price-based economics as evidenced by the rapid decline of paper currencies. The era of fiat (irredeemable paper currency) was introduced in 1971 when President Richard Nixon decoupled the U.S. dollar from gold. Because the dollar-turned-fiat was the world's primary reserve asset, all other currencies eventually followed suit, leaving us today with a global sea of paper that is increasingly undesired, unstable, unusable. (A: *And it's meant to be, folks. You see, it's TIME to bring in the new system. That's why this is all happening. That's why they had the crash when they wanted it. They could have kept the bubbles going forever because that's what it was always based upon, the whole stock market and the currencies, enthusiasm... and fast talkers.*)

The deathly economic state of today's world is a direct reflection of the sum of its sick and dying currencies, but this could soon change.

Forces are already at work to position a new Carbon Currency as the ultimate solution to global calls for poverty reduction, population control, environmental control, global warming, energy allocation and blanket distribution of economic wealth. (A: *What are we really doing right now under this, we're all in it together, IMF, World Bank idea? We are redistributing our tax money across the planet. That was also a tenet of communism. Communism, as I said, was created by the same bankers that had already ruled the Western world, as a big experiment, for what's coming now. You see how it all ties together?*)

Unfortunately for individual people living in this new system, it will also require **authoritarian and centralized control over all aspects of life, from cradle to grave.**

What is Carbon Currency and how does it work? In a nutshell, Carbon Currency will be based on the regular allocation of available energy to the people of the world. If not used within a period of time, the Currency will expire (like monthly minutes on your cell phone plan) (A: *Remember, I've read Bertrand Russell to you and he said in one of his books, PEOPLE WILL BE ISSUED CREDITS FROM A GOVERNMENT WHICH YOU CAN'T SAVE UP AND ON MONDAY THEY WILL START AGAIN WITH THE SAME AMOUNT IN IT. AND THEY WILL USED AS A FORM OF SOCIAL CONTROL because you must have these credits to pay for your rent. Everything will be rental eventually. You'll pay your bills with it, buy your food with it, and if you buck the system they will use social disapproval, withdraw your credits that week or that month or maybe two or three or six months to punish you. It is used as punishment too, you see. He wrote that one in a particular book back in the 1940s.*) so that the same people can receive a new allocation based on new energy production quotas for the next period.

Because the energy supply chain is already dominated by the global elite, setting energy production quotas will limit the amount of Carbon Currency in circulation at any one time. It will also naturally limit manufacturing, food production and people movement. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and tying up some ends to show people what's been happening all their lives and where these big movements and where their big thoughts, really, that become the opinions of people actually came from. We are guided along ALL paths, especially through academia and those who go through universities because they become great workers towards all this because they never question the wrongness of anything that comes from their superiors. It is said with authority, just like I read yesterday from Bertrand Russell.

This article "Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?" goes through the history of technocracy, a bit obscure in some places. I've tied in more tonight in other areas of it to show you where it all came from.

### Background

Philosophically, Technocracy found it roots in the scientific autocracy of Henri de Saint-Simon (1760-1825) and in the positivism of Auguste Comte (1798-1857), the father of the social sciences. (A: *Social sciences is very important for all this. Most revolutions go through the social... they are quiet, bloodless. They are changes in culture; that's what they are.*) Positivism elevated science and the scientific method above metaphysical revelation. Technocrats embraced positivism because they believed that social progress was possible only through science and technology. (A: *And therefore, only those who understood it should be the ones who come through to the new age.*) [Schunk, Learning Theories: An Educational Perspective, 5th, 315]

The social movement of Technocracy, with its energy-based accounting system, can be traced back to the 1930's (A: *The movement came out openly. They were hidden before that, through Milner and all the other ones who already ruled the world's resources.*) when an obscure group of engineers and scientists offered it as a solution to the Great Depression.

The principal scientist behind Technocracy was M. King Hubbert, a young geoscientist who would later (in 1948-1956) invent the now-famous Peak Oil Theory, also known as the Hubbert Peak Theory. (A: *That's got you all so crazy.*) Hubbert stated that the discovery of new energy reserves and their production would be outstripped by usage, thereby eventually causing economic and social havoc. Many modern followers of Peak Oil Theory believe that the 2007-2009 global recession was exacerbated in part by record oil prices that reflected validity of the theory. (A: *It goes through a bit of the history of him and the universities he went through and so on, funded, again, by the Rockefeller Foundation.*)

Hubbert received all of his higher education at the University of Chicago, graduating with a PhD in 1937, and later taught geophysics at Columbia University. He was highly acclaimed throughout his career, receiving many honors such as the Rockefeller Public Service Award in 1977. (A: *Very interesting, he was given a Rockefeller Public Service Award for really pushing this stuff he was told to push. These guys are front men, folks. They all are.*)

In 1933, Hubbert and Howard Scott formed an organization called Technocracy, Inc. (*A: If you look that up you'll find departments in every country. They've got an awful lot of communiqués with government officials, in every country as well.*) (*A: They explain what it means...*) **Technocracy is derived from the Greek words "techne" meaning skill and "kratos", meaning rule.** Thus, it is government by skilled engineers, scientists and technicians as opposed to elected officials. It was opposed to all other forms of government, including communism, socialism and fascism, all of which function with a price-based economy.

As founders of the organization and political movement called Technocracy, Inc., Hubbert and Scott also co-authored Technocracy Study Course in 1934. This book serves as the (*A: And you can see their Study Course from 1934, still used as the...*) "bible" of Technocracy and is the root document to which most all modern technocratic thinking can be traced.

They go on about the need to bring down the old system, how to bring in the new system, and that money itself was simply obsolete already back in their day. They knew it was a con because their masters were the guys who ran the money... and they obeyed their masters. And the masters want to bring in a new system now that the masters own all the resources of the world. That's what really matters, isn't it? Resources, food, and oil, all energy resources... that's what's important. You can call it whatever you want, carbon credits, energy credits; they already did back in the 30s and you are living through it today. Of course they sell it to you as A NEW AGE OF EQUALITY and all that kind of stuff as they distribute the wealth. But that's all bunkum folks because they want to bring down the population to those who *should* stay alive and breed, if you read all their other documents as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet](#)

[National Academy of Sciences-Priority is Economy-Wide carbon Price](#)

[Carbon Currency](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> "Cutting Through"     | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                                    |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and                              |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b> History MP3 CDs:        | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                           |   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| (1998-2000)                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                   |



July 18, 2008 (#142)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 18, 2008:

"Thousands of Gallons of Blood Drench the Soil  
Which Under Will Come, a Century's Oil,  
A Cartel's Refineries All Spanking and New,  
Courtesy the Taxpayer, that's Me and You,  
Wars are Planned for Profit and Gain,  
For the Fat Rich, the Profit, We Get the Pain"  
© Alan Watt July 18, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 18, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 18th of July, 2008. Newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and on the website you'll see lots of previous shows for download, and "blurbs," as I call them, too, which sometimes go deeper into this whole matrix system in which we live. I try to show you that everything is indeed connected, and that plans laid long ago and published long ago by leading people in society are coming to fruition today. The very world they projected and worked for is coming into view. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

Last night I watched one of our new thunderstorms. Everything is new today, new freedoms and new society, et cetera, and you have the new thunderstorms to go with the new weather, which is man-made. You could see these flashes, where they originated from, in the sky, every few seconds like clockwork, and there was no sound of thunder, and this went on for two or three hours. This happened last year as well, where they superheat the atmosphere with HAARP technologies. It wasn't till about the fourth hour of it that it eventually came my way and the thunder was actually there too. During the day they were spraying away to build up the right conditions so that HAARP can work to its full extent. A few years ago, maybe three years ago, there was a big explosion in the sky over British Columbia, all the way down into Washington. The following day they brought out experts from NASA and different areas of the same science, to explain that it was probably a meteorite that simply set off the fire alarms and the car alarms all the way down that massive area from B.C. to Washington; and that satisfied the public. Then, about a week later, in the Australian news, they had the same phenomena and they had the same outcome. They brought scientists out to explain it was probably a meteorite, nothing was detected on radar of course; but in reality they were testing out their new weaponry and they can superheat the atmosphere in a particular local spot and cause it to explode. Tesla, interestingly enough, had one warning

to do with his own technology, and he said it could set the atmosphere on fire and cause fire across the whole planet. That was his reason he gave, at least for stopping that particular experiment, then he went on to other ones to do with weapons and warfare.

We do live in an incredible system of mind control, a system, as I say, that has the public thinking we're evolving day by day, and that things are happening in parliaments and congresses to do with these events as politicians wrestle with the big problems of how to tackle them, problems they never foresaw coming. Of course, nothing is ever further from the truth; because to bring in the Brave New World scenario, you must have a totalitarian system where everybody, every citizen, obeys authority. Nowhere will you find this kind of information, except in the writings of the early communists and Lenin, who went through the whole agenda of how to completely alter society in a very few years, by the very same techniques we're seeing used today across the planet. Sometimes they make you think you're still insular, you're still a country; and we've been global for many, many years. It took a long time to set up this system of domination and mesh-working. Back after these breaks with more.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt back, cutting through the matrix again, and trying to tell you that nothing is simply unfolding by chance. You don't get a world under the same regime by chance. It took many, many, many years, decades and decades, and maybe even a couple of centuries to get to this particular stage of what they call "co-operation," where all the countries co-operate together along one path, one agenda, as one voice.

Once in a while, Eric Margolis, who was a reporter for the Toronto Sun for many, many years, he was a war correspondent, would put out an article a little deeper into what was really going on. He didn't tend to follow the usual journalistic handouts that they get, and he would go his own way and say some things that upset a lot of people in the process; but he tends to at least tell you what he can tell you, I suppose, in the press, and real reasons behind things, without going too deeply into the higher powers behind it, too.

This is from EricMargolis.com, he has his own website, as well, with archives up on it; it's quite well worth looking into. This was from June the 23rd, 2008, and he says:

### ***"AT LAST, SOME TRUTH ABOUT IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN"***

*PARIS - After a sea of lies and a tsunami of propaganda, the ugly truth behind the Iraq and Afghanistan wars finally emerged into full view this week.*

*Four major western oil companies, Exxon, Mobil, Shell, BP and Total, are about to sign US-brokered no-bid contracts...*

**Alan:** "No-bid contracts," it's a done deal.

*... with the US-installed Baghdad regime to begin exploiting Iraq's oil fields.*

**Alan:** By the way, the U.S. taxpayer made and built (paid for, I should say) the new refineries.

*Saddam Hussein had kicked these firms out three decades ago when he nationalized Iraq's foreign-owned oil industry for the benefit of Iraq's national development. The Baghdad regime is turning back the clock.*

*This agreement comes as talks are continuing between the Washington and its Baghdad client regime over future US basing rights in Iraq. After some face-saving Iraqi objections, it is expected that Baghdad will sign a compact with Washington giving US forces control of Iraq and its air space in a manner very similar to Great Britain's colonial arrangement with Iraq.*

**Alan:** It's identical with the old British rule.



*Interestingly, the same oil companies that used to exploit Iraq when it was a British colony are now returning. As former US Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan recently admitted, the Iraq war was all about oil.*

**Alan:** It isn't all about oil. It's also because they claim—and they're teaching this at CEO meetings in Switzerland—that it's also about bringing Iraq up to speed in the world's system, and literally the necessity to get rid of this theocratic-type system, doing away with their religion because it's too primitive, et cetera, and will not allow them to progress up to our standards of domination.

*VP Dick Cheney stated in 2003 that the invasion of Iraq was about oil, and for the sake of Israel.*

*Meanwhile, according to Pakistani and Indian sources, Afghanistan just signed a major deal to launch a long-planned, 1680 km long pipeline project expected to cost \$ 8 billion. If completed, the Turkmenistan-Afghanistan-Pakistan-India pipeline (TAPI) will export gas and, later, oil from the Caspian Basin to Pakistan's coast where tankers will transport it to the west.*

*The Caspian Basin located under the Central Asian states of Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Kazakhstan, holds an estimated 300 trillion cubic feet of gas and 100-200 billion barrels of oil. Securing the world's last remaining known energy Eldorado is strategic priority for the western powers. China can only look on with envy.*

*But there are only two practical ways to get gas and oil out of land-locked Central Asia to the sea: through Iran, or through Afghanistan to Pakistan. For Washington, Iran is tabu. That leaves Pakistan, but to get there, the planned pipeline must cross western Afghanistan, including the cities of Herat and Kandahar.*

*In 1998, the Afghan anti-Communist movement Taliban and a western oil consortium led by the US firm Unocal signed a major pipeline deal. Unocal lavished money and attention on Taliban, flew a senior delegation to Texas, and also hired an minor Afghan official, one Hamid Karzai.*

*Enter Osama bin Laden. He advised the unworldly Taliban leaders to reject the US deal and got them to accept a better offer from an Argentine consortium, Bidas. Washington was furious and, according to some accounts, threatened Taliban with war.*

*In early 2001, six or seven months before 9/11,...*

**Alan:** Alright? Six or seven months before 9/11.

*...Washington made the decision to invade Afghanistan,...*

**Alan:** Okay, I hope you hear that part, because this is from a major reporter.

*...overthrow Taliban, and install a client regime that would build the energy pipelines. But Washington still kept up sending money to Taliban until four months before 9/11 in an effort to keep it 'on side' for possible use in a war or strikes against Iran.*

*The 9/11 attacks, about which Taliban knew nothing, supplied the pretext to invade Afghanistan. The initial US operation had the legitimate objective of wiping out Osama bin Laden's al-Qaida. But after its 300 members fled to Pakistan, the US stayed on, built bases – which just happened to be adjacent to the planned pipeline route – and installed former Unocal 'consultant' Hamid Karzai as leader.*

**Alan:** That's their puppet man.

*Washington disguised its energy geopolitics by claiming the Afghan occupation was to fight 'Islamic terrorism,' liberate women, build schools, and promote democracy. Ironically, the Soviets made exactly the same claims when they occupied Afghanistan from 1979-1989. The cover story for Iraq was weapons of mass destruction, Saddam's supposed links to 9/11, and promoting democracy.*

*Work will begin on the TAPI once Taliban forces are cleared from the pipeline route by US, Canadian and NATO forces. As American analyst Kevin Phillips writes, the US military and its allies have become an 'energy protection force.'*

*From Washington's viewpoint, the TAPI deal has the added benefit of scuttling another proposed pipeline project that would have delivered Iranian gas and oil to Pakistan and India.*

*India's energy needs are expected to triple over the next decade to 8 billion barrels of oil and 80 million cubic meters of gas daily. Delhi, which has its own designs on Afghanistan and has been stirring the pot there, is cock-a-hoop over the new pipeline plan. Russia, by contrast, is grumpy, having hoped to monopolize Central Asian energy exports.*

**Alan:** People should look into this particular site and some of the other articles Margolis has on these particular topics, because at least he does go into another side of it, not all of it but another side of what's really going on.

We're led, as I say, by CEO's who then become politicians, then they go back into the same CEO positions once they leave politics; it's what used to be called "fascism," run by the elite fascists that have been here for many, many centuries, who plan the world and its future like a big business deal, a big business plan. That's what it is, you're living through a script – a script not just to do with money or oil or profiting, but that's important to always be on top. In an economic system you must rule everything to be the boss over everything. Everything in this system is running on an economic principle, including every individual. We're numbered, we're actually put down in reports as to our earning capacities, how much money you can pay in taxes in your entire lifetime, at least in the projected figures that they put out there, and they do this with every child that's born. We are slaves in this system, and the slave masters are letting us know we are slaves. Mind you, there's a lot of happy slaves out there, with little earphones on, dancing in shopping malls or yapping into cell phones and looking into shop windows. There's a lot of happy slaves out there, but they won't be happy forever. Eventually they won't know what happiness is, because they won't be able to think at all when they're completely programmed one-hundred-percent from scratch, and that is also the goal.

This article now is from the Mail Online, and it says:

***'Big Brother' warning over Government database that records EVERY phone call and e-mail in Britain***

**Alan:** The reason the people should listen about this, in the States and in Canada and elsewhere, is because everything starts in Britain. We've already seen Sweden, by the way, actually beat Britain at this, but Britain's following suit as we all must; it's the same agenda, the same I.D. card that's coming and all the rest of it (made by the same corporation).

This was from the 15th of July, 2008.

*A 'Big Brother' database recording every single phone call and e-mail made in Britain would threaten the British way of life, the information watchdog has warned.*

*Information Commissioner Richard Thomas said such a Government-run database would have serious data protection implications.*

**Alan:** They've already swayed it, you see. He's supposed to be there to warn the citizenry; that's his job, his position in

parliament. They used to call them "privacy commissioners," but they've already spun it right there, "protection." It would be hard to protect data, not the fact that it's really wrong to do it in the first place.

*Amid speculation a massive database is already being planned, he declared it would be a 'step too far'.*

*May's draft legislative programme included provision for a Bill 'to modify the procedures for acquiring communications data and allow this data to be retained'.*

*However, Mr Thomas declared as he launched his annual report today that any such database would have serious ramifications.*

*He said: 'I am absolutely clear that the targeted, and duly authorised, interception of the communications of suspects can be invaluable in the fight against terrorism and other serious crime.*

**Alan:** Even he's plugging the official story, it's all to do with fighting terrorism and crime; and he's right, really, because we're all "terrorists," we all have "old-think," and we are "contaminated with old ideas." Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, going through a report put out in Britain by the information top hutzbah in parliament, whose job it is is just to tell the public that they're losing their rights and freedoms. That's all he can do; he has no power in parliament anyway, but he's also putting the spin on it that it's not that bad, they have to collect all this data for terrorism, it's just going to be a hard deal to try and retain it from getting out of their hands. They've made sure that we all know that all this government data to do with welfare cases, et cetera, has already disappeared from government, it doesn't get to its destination, a big terror threat to frighten us all. They will come out with a solution for that, by the way, at the right time, which they already have.

He goes on to say in this article:

*'But there needs to be the fullest public debate about the justification for, and implications of, a specially created database - potentially accessible to a wide range of law enforcement authorities - holding details of everyone's telephone and internet communications.*

**Alan:** You're down now to living inside your head, whether you like it or not, because it's almost—almost—the only safe place left.

*'Do we really want the police, security services and other organs of the state to have access to more and more aspects of our private lives?'*

*Speculation the Home Office was considering collecting the information from phone companies and internet service providers had been fuelled by the draft legislative programme, Mr Thomas continued.*

*But he insisted there had not been sufficient parliamentary or public debate on proposals to collect more and more personal information on databases for DNA samples and Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras.*

*He added: 'We welcomed last month's report from the all-party Home Affairs Committee warning of the dangers of excessive surveillance.*

**Alan:** We'll get "camera phobias," it'll be a new disease.

*'I entirely agree that before major new databases are launched careful consideration must be given to the impact on individuals' liberties and on society as a whole.*

**Alan:** That is quite the joke, which means he must have a sense of humor.

*'Sadly, there have been too many developments where there has not been sufficient openness, transparency or public debate.'*

**Alan:** There's been none.

*The past few months have seen several high-profile data loss scandals, much to the Government's embarrassment.*

*The Information Commissioner's Office was today serving enforcement notices against HMRC and the Ministry of Defence following the recent high-profile data protection breaches involving the loss of computer discs and laptops containing personal details.*

**Alan:** They're awfully careless there, aren't they?

*The notices require both departments to comply with recommendations from recent reports into the incidents and to provide progress reports on what has been done.*

*Failure to comply with the notices is a criminal offence.*

**Alan:** It's the law. "It's the law," and that's what law is, it's just a decree come down from the top, and law can be anything. That's the kind of farce that we are given for display of caring for the public by the person who's supposed to be paid to do it, a man who has no rights, really, to stand up in parliament and speak on behalf of the general public. He can only convey to the public what some of us already know. That's the system that's to become worldwide in this Brave New World.

Aldous Huxley used to say that he saw his version coming in, in totality, in the very near future, but he was wrong on that; his version comes in after the Orwellian stage, because first they must go through the 'Orwellian jackboot on the face' scenario for quite some time, as they frighten and thump and bash the public into compliance with this new system. While they're doing that, you'll find articles in the paper about gene alteration of babies and so on, which are already taking place. If you've noticed the ones where they say they've taken genes out that were cancer-causing genes, they think, and these young babies that are female won't get breast cancer. This is how they're starting to push the so-called "genetic enhancement," so they've removed this particular gene that they think might be responsible for it. This will catch on very quickly and mums, because they watch all the soaps and talk shows on television, the Oprahs and so on, they will go along with this very, very quickly, unfortunately.

They're also talking about taking genes out of the unborn before they come to term because they might have "criminal characteristics" in them. This kind of stuff all comes from the eugenics societies; all of this stuff comes from the eugenics societies of the early 1920's, 30's, 40's. They dressed it up after World War II because Hitler gave them a bad name and now they're called "bioethics committees," that just appeared out of the blue when we found there was a Dolly the Sheep and we had all the propaganda on television from these sudden experts that we didn't know existed, with their panels that we didn't know existed, either, called "bioethics committees" – who speak for us, mind you. It's the same agenda. You'll find it in the reports of American psychology, Psychology Today and the psychiatric magazines from the 1920's, 30's, 40's, right up onwards, to the present. They've talked about the need eventually to get in to the unborn, remove "defective genes" as they call them – genes which basically, you'll find in the long run, give you your individuality. They also give you your ability to have self-preservation by being awake and observant.

They will bring in their compliant society, and that is the reality of this world we live through. Science fiction, although it's programming us, doesn't go nearly far enough as to what's really going on. It's beyond science fiction. Hell is manifesting on Earth. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, cutting through the matrix, and trying to show you how things were planned long, long ago for this present stage we're going through. We're dealing people who plan, like a long-term business plan, like war strategy the takeover of a planet. Not just a takeover, but a complete re-making of everything in it, very ancient agenda, actually. It's meant all to appear to the average person as just happenstance and fumbling down through time, and just things happening here and there, and we react to it and deal with it. That's how it's presented. That's what politics is for, and that's also what the general media is for. Yet, long ago, even in the 1800's they talked about chemical ways – alchemists were big, these fraternities of alchemists weren't just into doing little esoteric philosophy for certain initiates. They were also into chemistry big time, to find out which chemicals altered the human mind, the brain.

It was very, very early on when the Soviets, or at least the Bolsheviks, took over Russia and they experimented with the water supplies of people to see if they could make them compliant, because it's very important in their plan to have a compliant, obedient population. We always hear about Nazi Germany doing the same thing with fluoride, but remember the Soviets were already doing it; that's where Hitler got his idea from. For the Western World, they had to use a different tactic. They had to come out with a good scientific theory as to why we should take it willingly, in fact. At least in Germany and in the Soviet system they didn't know they were taking it. Here they had to convince us, to mock the victim; it's part of their tradition.

Here's news that's come out of China. Before I mention that, I'll mention Alcan, which was the Canadian aluminum company, was owned by the Bronfman's. They owned it right up until I think they bought Sony and sold off the Alcan side of it. The Bronfman's, remember, made their money off the illegal booze and drug trade of the 1920's and 30's, until they became awfully wealthy and respectable. These were the guys who decided to dump the fluoride, which really was a waste product of aluminum, into the market of dentistry until it became a household word, especially when little children were singing the little jingles they got off television about fluoride and how good it was for their teeth.

Here's news here, this poison, of course, is well understood in what it does. Even the top dentist that worked for the government has admitted this stuff is a real poison and he didn't know the effects at the time when he promoted it; he's come out against it in Canada. The rampage in the U.S. is to give more and more of it to the whole – actually they want the whole population to get it.

This is from China, ChinaView.cn, on the 11th of the 7th, 2008, and it says:

### ***Fluoridated water now reaches nearly 70% of U.S. population***

*WASHINGTON, July 10 (Xinhua) -- Nearly 70 percent of U.S. residents who get water from community water systems now receive fluoridated water, according to a report published Thursday by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).*

**Alan:** See, they control disease.

*The proportion of the U.S. population receiving fluoridated water, about 184 million people, increased from 65.8 percent in 1992 to 69.2 percent in 2006, said the report.*

*The percentage of people served by community water systems with optimal levels (which are defined by the state and vary based on such things as the climate) of fluoridated water ranged from 8.4 percent in Hawaii to 100 percent in the District of Columbia, according to the report.*

*"Community water fluoridation is an equitable, cost-effective, and cost-saving method of delivering fluoride to most people," said William Maas, director of CDC's Division of Oral Health. "We've seen some marked improvements; however, there are still too many states that have not met the national goal. The national goal is that 75 percent of U.S. residents who are on community water systems be receiving fluoridated water by 2010."*

*Fluoride, a naturally occurring compound in the environment, can reduce...*

**Alan:** In other words, if it's naturally occurring it must be all right. Well, so is arsenic, so is asbestos. You can dig into the earth and find asbestos, so I guess "naturally occurring" is meant to make it sound as though it must be natural, it's nice stuff. Nature is good, right?

It gives a little blurb as to why they use it.

*...Based upon studies and a systematic review, the new report suggests that fluoridation resulted in a median 29.1 percent relative decrease in tooth decay in the United States.*

**Alan:** I love how they always say it "suggests," it's like a good guess. What's your guess? Because yours is as good as theirs.

This is nothing to do, as I say, with the helping of preventing dental caries. We know it makes bones brittle. You can find it in the little spots and flecks in the enamel of the teeth of children with it, and we know that the I.Q. drops quite a bit. Most people probably know, I don't know if they do know, that the world I.Q. tests have dropped their standards about five points to give it a new standard. It's the same test, but the passing for normalcy is now five points lower. That happened in the last three or four years, and we wonder what's happening to the people as they don't react to what's happening around them.

War has been created upon the masses, total war. It didn't just start at 2001. It's been on the go your whole lives. It was on the go when your parents were born and your grandparents. At least in the grandparents' day they had memories and they had no interference from radio at that time, at least the great-grandparents didn't. They talked and they basically communed with each other about what was happening in their lives and what was important to them; plus, they passed a lot of oral history down to their own families. Oral history was the same thing that had to be eradicated from the American Indians. It's been used many, many times, destroy the oral history. That's what they tried to do in countries like Scotland, clearing the highlands and forbidding you to speak your national tongue on pain of death. That was the same Great Britain we have today.

The communists talked an awful lot about this, how to separate the children from the parents, so did Lord Bertrand Russell. Very important, because they called this passing down of information "contamination," and therefore they had to use scientific techniques in the schools to make sure that whatever the parents told their children would be completely ignored, and that has been pretty well successful. Everything now that comes into a child's mind comes from television and their teachers. Remember again what Lenin said, the police, military and teaching profession must be elevated up to a very high standard because they are in control over and of the people. We've seen that happen.

Teachers, not so long ago, would move around countries and states and provinces looking for work. It was not looked upon as the high profession and they were not given incredibly high wages. You wouldn't believe the wages some of them are on in Canada by the age of 25. Even though they know, and I've talked to plenty of them, they know they're prostituting themselves for the money, they will tell you, where else can you get seventy-five grand a year, going up to a hundred-thousand if they take higher courses. They know all they're doing is social engineering of propaganda for political correct society that's to come. They know this. Their eyes hit the floor, and I've seen this look many, many times when people know they're in the wrong, their eyes hit the floor and they're not going to walk away from that money. Money is an incredible power, eh? When the dollar talks, morality walks.

Everyone is under the gun to accumulate this thing called money, in the hope that you do not get poor, homeless or sick. Money is the key to this whole economic system, right down to the fact today there's no debate about whether the economy was there to serve the people, or the people there to serve the economy. We've been told over and over what our purpose is in this system.

You now have cancer patients in the U.S. who've been told by their state governments that the treatment which is available to extend their lives won't be given to them because it costs too much. However, they're bringing in forms of

euthanasia. In other words, they're there to help kill you but they won't treat you to extend your life. Why? Because you're not a good citizen anymore, as the United Nations defined it, you're a consumer and not a producer; you should be both to be a good citizen. Your time is over. Your economic value is gone. You don't contribute to society by taxation.

That's how we're all looked upon in this economic system, and the rich men of the world conspire against the people in an age where the people have been thoroughly atheised so much, they can't recognize what's going on.

That's also one of the reasons, as I said, that at a recent meeting of top CEOs in Switzerland, where they were talked to by a futurist called Bayer, they were told that the real attack upon the Moslem countries was underway. This man went in to some of the history of the Moslems, saying they were basically stuck in the seventh century and they had to come up to speed one way or the other to fit in to the new world system. He also mentioned interesting little things, like the U.S. is fighting terrorism in over thirty countries in the world today. We focus on the main ones we see on the news, but in thirty countries they're doing this sort of stuff, to bring in a standardized system. This Bayer mentioned democracy. Did you know the U.S.'s function was to bring in democracy worldwide?

Only now could they come out and say that so openly. The first person to use the term and say "we are a democratic nation" was President Wilson and he was run by Mandell House, who was part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs team in the early days, the Lord Milner group, run by Sir Grey. He changed it right there and then, because the republic was formed to stop the expansion of powers of government. It was to be a wall to stop them from spreading outwards, because democracy was always known to be an empire-building strategy; look at Britain. Its whole history since about the 1600's-1700's on was nothing but democracy, as they plundered the planet for London and for about two-hundred families based in London who profited from it all.

In the early 20th century, in the days of Kipling and others, and Kipling belonged to this writers club. He also belonged to Royal Institute of International Affairs. Kipling came over and read his great poem to the U.S. Senate. Now, you have to be a high mason to get on that floor as a foreigner and speak in the first place, and he was. Kipling was the guy who wrote "The Man Who Would be King," which is well worth seeing. He read his poem about the "White Man's Burden" and how they'd have to go off and democratize the world. Since then it's been on a roll. It took up speed after World War II and the baton was passed over to the U.S. to finish off the job that England had started, and that has been the function ever since.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs own records and documentation going back into to the 1930's talked about this coming world. They even had the quotas of Chinese that would be coming in to Canada by the year 2000 and 2002-3, I think it was, for the west coast of Canada, because they would be the middle men, middle management, for the new China that would be formed in the future. It's here now; we've lived through it. They knew they were going to build them up to be the main manufacturers of the planet. They talked as well about the role of America that would start wars, further this democratization progress. People like Arnold Toynbee mentioned at these Royal Institute of International Affairs meetings, he said they would falter a couple of times, re-surge as ancient societies had always done in the past (Rome did the same thing for a little while), and then completely fall flat through debt, corruption and so on. Then China, which would be built up to be the top premier country for the planet, with manpower, commerce and industry, China was to take over the role of international policeman.

Going back to this Davos, Switzerland, meeting, this CEO was telling these top CEOs of the biggest corporations on the planet that China may go one way, which would to become totalitarian in a sense and try to take the world over, or they'll come in and be the policeman of the world and take their share of the burden of standardizing the planet. This is all in the open now of very high quarters of what is really going on, but the agenda to do with human society is lost on the general population. They still think, being ego-centric and ego-syntonic as they've been trained to be, that they'll live their lives and not much will change around them personally. They don't really care what happens anywhere else. They don't realize that they're already under tremendous warfare of their minds, never mind the propaganda and their education and indoctrinations. Remember, indoctrination is a term used in education; it's another word for education – indoctrination. They don't realize that even psychotronic technology is being used on them.

We know about the HAARP, we know about the "Technetronic Era" that Brzezinski discussed in his book "Between Two Ages." He said, in that book, that shortly the public will basically be made to do anything because scientific technologies will be used on their minds, technologies which they'll be oblivious of. We know about the HAARP and how that can do it, we know they can put thoughts into your head through HAARP, they can really change emotions very easily; that's the easiest thing to do with it. These are the technologies we know about, but what they've been very, very silent about was the Star Wars project – something most people have forgotten. Back in Reagan's day he talked about the massive funding, and that's when the debt of the U.S. went through the record high for that time of three trillion dollars. That's nothing today, but those satellites and war satellites went up, lots of different kinds of them, but it was all to do with what's coming down today and tomorrow. It was to be used on the population of the planet, they work in series, and these things are beyond HAARP with their abilities to alter the mind. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and finishing up the last few minutes on Cutting Through the Matrix. For callers, I just found out I can't see you on my screen and I didn't know there were any callers there, and it's a bit late to take them now. Before I go tonight, I should tell people that they can keep me going by contributing. You can find how to do it on my website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com), because I have to live like everyone else does and things certainly are going through the roof everywhere, and gasoline is certainly a lot more expensive up here in Canada at the moment. I'm sure it will be the same across the Americas shortly, probably across the world, because we have to eventually go up and match Europe's; that's where it's all heading. No preferential treatment anymore because we have the international corporations running us, and international means international. To bury the nations you "inter" them.

Before I go, I'd like to mention that people should look into this particular site, [guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk), "The Bloody Battle of Genoa," about the 2001 G8 Summit in Italy. It's only now coming out to the West what actually happened there with the protesters, many of whom were beaten to an absolute pulp by the jackbooted thugs. It took them all these years to print this up to the public and let us know what happened. This is from The Guardian, July 17th, 2008; it's well worth the read. The only reason it really came out in the public is because these particular police did not discriminate between reporters and the protesters, who were well away from the meeting in the first place. You know all these meetings now you can't get near, and nothing was to stop the G8. They love that "G" for Masonry, it's between the legs on the compass. The one who makes the points and creates the circle is the compass, that's the male, as you well know.

What an incredible article to do with butchery, you wouldn't believe how bad it was; it's all in here, what they did to the people and how they kept it obviously from the people of the West. It's going to get bloodier and bloodier as this agenda goes on, because these characters will stop at nothing now – the end justifies the means. Any means will be used to bring this around, and they've got to terrify the public into compliance worldwide into this new system by using complete brutality. Also, as they push democracy, they're showing you what a farce all that is. There's no democracy here. We never had the rights, we never had them. That was the con to stop people from rioting. You don't vote new parties in, you're voting the old bunch out, you're so sick of them. That's how it works and nothing changes because it's the same agenda, regardless of the funny face they put in front of you to vote for. They get their orders from the top.

A well-documented agenda, very old, incredibly well-documented, in fact, and I've never seen it falter in any country that puts the same laws on the books at the same time across the planet, just by chance, by coincidence. My entire life it's never ever altered or faltered. You have to get into the books while you still can, while they're still out there; they're taking them off the market, a lot of these books. Do your homework, if you can, and then you can pass it on to others. That's all you have left is time to spread it to others.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your god or gods go with you.

Transcribed by Anoni Mouse.



May 5th, 2009 (#313)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 5th, 2009:

Tightening Reins on Patriot Games:

"Homeland Security with its Minions  
Targeting People Who Have Opinions  
Outside Box, Not Politically Correct,  
Ticked-Off in Box Called 'Suspect,'  
Most are Safe, Nothing to Fear,  
Downloaded, Upgraded Year to Year,  
An Update for Every Season,  
Conclusions Reached Without Reason,  
Appropriate Responses, as They Should,  
Emotionally Embedded by Hollywood,  
Elite Unworried, Masses Tame,  
Give a Topic, Answers the Same,  
There's Hardly a Trace, Minutely Residual,  
Of a Sentient Reasoning Individual"

© Alan Watt May 5th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of May 2009. For the newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks that I've given as you wish, where I try to show you how this planned agenda was formulated a long time ago. And it's the only way you can make sense of what's happening today. It's interesting to be an in-between generation, between that which is going out and those that are coming in. Because I've lived through the changes and watched it and studied it, and it's true

enough what they say, that mammals look to their parents to show them what can hurt them in the great big world out there. And if the mammal parent doesn't know, then obviously the offspring won't know either. You'll think that the system in which you're born into is quite natural, kind of like the offspring of mice in a laboratory, in a cage. You'll think that's your natural habitat, and everything is quite natural, you're all crammed in there. It's very, very simple. And because we adapt to everything along the Darwinian course of things, we don't question, could there be any other way. But the big think tanks at the top that planned this way are already planning the next part of the way. That's how simple it is. So go into the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, you can buy the books that are there. That keeps me going. You can also use paypal to donate or buy, if you write to me by email. And you can also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks that I give, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who get the discs passed around, because people burn them every night and pass them all over the place, for people that don't have computers, you can simply write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. We are on an incredible roll, of change. This is the Century of Change. A change that took over a hundred years to plan, and over a hundred years to implement. And now we're on the next part as they actually implement the totalitarian planned society, worldwide. And everything is being standardized. Many of the groups that were formulated and set up to be agitation groups are now targeted because their usefulness is over. And that's now coming out in the press if you know how to read it; it's astonishing how many changes are happening. And whatever happens in the U.S. happens in Canada at this same time, as far as laws go, and in Britain as well. We're completely tied at the hip. Completely tied. Articles are now coming out to do with groups that are targeted by the Homeland Security of the U.S. on the same day that Britain publishes its own target list. As I say, that's no coincidence. And most people won't read through this huge PDF that was given to all members of Homeland Security. It goes all the way down to the police forces in your local area, remember. And you'll find somewhere if you have any view at all on anything at all to do with how things were, and the idea of having rights or property, then you're on that list, because that's what's coming out now. The old man has to go under the totalitarian regime, that is set up completely in control of governments across the world. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just mentioning that everything is so wrapped up now, and regulated by a world system of governorship basically, that's what it really is. They call it governance, global governance. People don't even know that they've been teaching courses in some universities for years on this thing, as they happily go off to the voting poles to vote for what they think is a national government. And they've never looked into the treaties signed since the set up of the United Nations and the many treaties that are signed annually by the federal government and the U.N.. It's what they call creating closer ties. This is the terminology they use as they sign all these treaties. Closer ties, that's all you heard from the 70s through the 90s, as they were setting up the European Union and lying to the public. They kept saying that the prime minister was meeting the other prime ministers to forge closer ties. And what they were forging of course was a massive wake of paper trails and treaties that they were all signing, that they said would take years to unlock, therefore no one could ever do it. That's what they said. Legality, legalization.

It takes me back to the various movies that were out, Devil's Advocate being one of them, where Lucifer, the Lucifer character, a very good, funny movie too, he actually says that. He doesn't make people do anything, he'll give you choices, you know. He also says, how do you think we're taking over the world? He says, it's by lawyers. We churn out vast armies of them every year, more and more lawyers; because that's how you change the world through legality. That's how the Fabians said they would do it. They would infiltrate all governments, with their network, and from within they'd change it all. Meanwhile, anyone who advocates any other means, is now on their hit list for extermination, basically, because they will tolerate no, no rivalry of any kind. And how they got in was simple, because you see, they were so heavily funded by the international bankers in the first place, they couldn't fail. Very, very simple. No one could possibly rival that.

Here's the Washington Times, they're talking about the Homeland Security actually created an extremist dictionary for all their members to read, with classifications and definitions of groups down to individuals inside. And they're trying to say that they pulled it. Now they didn't pull it all. Don't ever kid yourself they pulled it, because it's the second time that this has cropped up, and it certainly is in use today. As the Fabians, who run everything worldwide, look at all their potential foes, and that means also those with old-fashioned ideas, as I say, about property and

individual rights, etc. It says:

### **Homeland agency pulled back extremism dictionary**

*(A: Which of course they created.)*

Black power, white supremacists, abortion foes make list.

The same Homeland Security Department office that categorized veterans as potential terrorists

*(A: And I said that years ago, that's what they'd do, because after the Vietnam war they were scared of that time, that now they had people coming back who were trained in military affairs and weaponry etc, they were not too happy at the changes being wrought back home, as it was being Fabianized or Communized. So they made contingency plans to deal with this in future wars. That's why they all get sick now after a couple of years in the military, they're of no use to themselves, they're very, very sick, and they couldn't fight anyway. So they dealt with that issue, and that's ongoing today. So it says here:)*

veterans as potential terrorists issued an earlier report that defined dozens of "extremists" ranging from black power activists to abortion foes.

*(A: Now what is an abortion foe? It's anyone who has a contrary opinion to that which is now mandatory to have.)*

The report was nixed within hours and recalled from state and local law enforcement officials.

*(A: Well they've already got it electronically, and they already had a type out before that anyway. It says:)*

Whites and blacks, Christians and Jews, Cubans and Mexicans, along with tax-hating Americans

*(A: Do you understand the terminology they're using. Tax-hating. Is this like hate laws? Years ago, getting off this particular article for a second, years ago I said, that terms were coming in from the Soviet Union to be used here. We had the political correctness as a direct translation. Then there was also anti-government. This term started to be leaked out and used in the 90s. Anti-, anybody who had some complaint about, was suddenly anti-government. Because, you see that was one of the first laws that the Soviets put on the book, anyone objecting to the government was anti-government. Even if it was about a certain policy or something. That's now being used with a broad brush here, now as well. Getting back to the article:)*

tax-hating Americans were among several political leanings listed in the "Domestic Extremism Lexicon" that came out of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) in late March.

The lexicon lists definitions for key terms and phrases used by Homeland Security analysts "that addresses the nature and scope of the threat that domestic, non-Islamic extremism poses to the United States," the report said.

*(A: There's also a complete PDF and I'll put the link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can read it right through at your leisure. Read through it, because you'll find as I say, they'll put the usual ones on top to put you off. Keep going down through it and you'll find you're on there somewhere. What amazed me too, reading the PDF was how many of the same tactics have been used, and are still used by the foundations, the big foundations that fund all the NGOs themselves to gain power. It's so typical of them. They'll complain about anyone else using the same techniques. It says:)*

Black separatism was defined as a movement that they said advocates the establishment of a separate nation within the U.S., and its members "advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence directed toward local law enforcement" to advance their goals. Black power is a "term used by black separatists to describe their pride in,

and the perceived superiority of the black race," the report said.

Under the listing "antiabortion extremism," the lexicon cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion-related services."

*(A: Do you ever stop and stand back and just look at everything and shake your head? It's not a matter of actually taking a side on anything. It's using your rationality, to see what you're looking at. Do you know what an abortion entails? Think about it. Yet here's people who are "anti-abortion extremism," and it cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion related services." Invasive surgery of that nature is a violent act. Isn't it? People don't think about, they immediately jump on sides. They don't stand back and look.)*

It notes that some people in the movement "cite various racist and anti-Semitic beliefs to justify their criminal activities."

"The lexicon was not an authorized I&A product, *(A: Oh, no kidding.)* and it was recalled as soon as management discovered it had been released without authorization," *(A: That's them covering up, you know what.)* said Amy Kudwa, Homeland Security spokeswoman.

*(A: P.R. is what they have. Everything goes through P.R. who must cushion the truth.)*

"This product is not, nor was it ever, in operational use," Ms. Kudwa said.

*(A: Which is nonsense, because all of these terms that they have through this PDF is used on the Echelon programs, with the security services for Total Information Network retrieval. Anything that you use in these phrases on telephone calls, if it's written in emails it's all being immediately picked up by computers etc, and they know who you are, and what you said. It says:)*

Rep. Peter T. King, New York Republican and ranking member of the House Homeland Security Committee, said the report "causes further concern that Congress needs to get to the bottom of exactly how DHS determines what intelligence products to distribute to law enforcement officials around the country."

*(A: What they really mean is what they should tell the public that they're up to. That's really what it's about. But as I say, it's quite fascinating when you look through it. It's quite fascinating indeed. And there's so much of it there, you know. And it was unclassified, even though it said for official use only. Inside it's got:)*

right wing extremism: a movement of right wing groups or individuals who can be broadly divided into those who are primarily hate-oriented, *(A: Hate-oriented.)* and those who are mainly anti government *(A: You see, there's that term again.)* and reject federal authority in favor of state or local authority.

*(A: You know, these guys would have wrapped up all the founding fathers and locked them up. Because remember, the United States for instance, was to be a federation, where anyone could pull out of it if they wished to, if the federal part broke its contract. It says here:)*

secondary targeting: Plans or attacks directed against parties (secondary targets) that provide direct financial, logistic, or physical support to the primary target of an organized campaign, with the goal of coercing those parties to end their engagement with a primary target.

*(A: It sounds like those that finance the politicians, doesn't it. Such hypocrisy written in here.)*

Secondary targets can include customers of or suppliers to a primary target or employees of a primary target organization.

*(A: Don't you just love lawyers, and how they word things. Can you imagine having a dinner with one of these*

characters?).

single-issue extremist groups: Groups or individuals who focus on a single issue or cause—such as animal rights, environmental

*(A: Well who funds all the environmentalist groups, who set them up, the foundations did.)*

or anti-abortion extremism—

I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading this dictionary of all the various groups and individuals who are targeted by Homeland Security, this all-encompassing institution that brings together all people in all kinds of uniforms who get payment from the government. It even goes down to the postman apparently. That ties in with the speech we heard right after 9/11 where I think the President says everyone with a uniform, he says, get it on, get it on. And I said, what's this, what's this, what is this? Well, they already had the whole deal made up on paper, and all they had to do is put it into motion. Now we're seeing what the real agenda is.

And here's something to do with the Old Man that I talk about. The Old Man who thought he was born with rights, etc. This is sovereign citizen movement, he's down on the list as well. It says here:

A right wing extremist movement composed of groups or individuals who reject the notion of U.S. citizenship. They claim to follow only what they believe to be God's law or common law and the original 10 amendments (Bill of Rights) to the U.S. Constitution. They believe they are emancipated from all other responsibilities associated with being a U.S. citizen, such as paying taxes, possessing a driver's license and motor vehicle registration, or holding a social security number. They generally do not recognize federal or state government authority or laws. Several sovereign citizen groups in the United States produce fraudulent documents for their members in lieu of legitimate government-issued forms of identification. Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals. They often target government officials and law enforcement.

*(A: Do you see the doublespeak in this? Who's really doing what to whom? Think about that. Who's doing what to whom? You see, over the years, the totalitarians as I say, infiltrated and took over the governments of the Western World. The Fabians. The difference being, according to them, is they did it legally, they did it within the existing institutions and governments and voting, and so on. And that's the only way they can do it. But that method again means that anyone with the money and the power, any system could be brought in. Whether it was fascism, Hitlerism, Sovietism, and what you've got is a blend of all of that, because you see, the same folks, Fabians, helped set up those two systems. And we've gone over the history of that before. Remember what the Club of Rome said, they favored the collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system. That's what you're seeing brought in. And that's why you're seeing all the same laws passed, that they passed in the Soviet Union, right from the start. Anti-government laws. It says here:)*

tax resistance movement: Groups or individuals who vehemently believe taxes violate their constitutional rights.

*(A: Well, actually, they do. See, they do.)*

Among their beliefs are that wages are not income, that paying income taxes is voluntary, and that the 16th Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, which allowed Congress to levy taxes on income, was not properly ratified.

*(A: Well, you see, even in the Rights of Man, and all the rest of it, and even in the Marxist manifesto, Karl Marx said, and these guys know this, the guys who wrote this article here, because, you see Karl Marx worked for them in his day. And he said that when you take taxes from a person, that's their livelihood. They worked for it. It was, he said it was actually stealing their wages, or it was in fact slavery. See, in slavery you can either put*

*your time in voluntarily to pay off that which you owe, or they say you owe, or you can use the currency. That's how it's worked out. They simply take the currency off you. And it says here:)*

Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals.

*(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)*

They often target government entities such as the Internal Revenue Service and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives.

*(A: Really? And they go through a whole bunch of groups. Even individuals who have these opinions are targeted here. If you don't come down with the politically correct opinions. Remember George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four. You had to have a bland face in the street. You had to say all the politically correct answers in conversation, or you're immediately suspect. That's where we are now. And the Fabians that Orwell was talking about are completely in charge. Yesterday I went over this stuff by Newt Gingrich to do with his pal Al Gore and others, using their own terms when they talk about themselves, that we did this, and we did that. They're talking about the Fabian Society, the global society. Violent antiwar extremism, you're down there too.)*

A movement of groups or individuals who advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to voice their opposition to U.S. involvement in war-related activities.

Violent religious sects

*(A: Remember Margaret Thatcher and her speech at Massey Hall, back in the early 90s. The title of her speech was called the New World Order, and she talked about the coming war against religious fundamentalism. This is before Gulf War Part II. And this is what they're up to now. And they kicked it off when Clinton as in too, mind you. They kicked off the idea. They always give you a big show to kick off an idea, and that's why they targeted Waco, and burned it to the ground, and bowed to the flames at the end, as the American people chewed their gum, and said they probably deserved it. I'll be back with more after these messages.*

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, going over this supposedly unauthorized, but authorized classification system that was published by Homeland Security and sent out to all different departments, to tell them who to be paranoid about, and who to investigate and who to lean on, etc. And the effect of it will be that people will clam up in the streets, because you better watch what you say now, and to whom you say it. You can't have your own opinion anymore. Authorized opinions only. You can talk about sports, you can talk about what's on the boob tube, you can talk about Hollywood, etc., but just don't talk about anything that matters. That could be termed dangerous, you're a thinker, and thinkers are definitely dangerous to this agenda and this system. They go through the:)

violent religious groups: Religious extremist groups predisposed toward violence. These groups often stockpile weapons, *(A: Sounds like the government.)* conduct paramilitary training, and share a paranoid interpretation of current world events, *(A: It sounds like the think tanks that work for the governments, doesn't it. The ones I've read from)* which they often associate with the end of the world. They perceive outsiders as enemies or evil influences; display intense xenophobia *(A: Sounds exactly like governments and homeland security, because they've published lists and lists of Muslims and different ethnic races. Do you see what I said, the hypocrisy? That's called projection. Projection, you see, in psychiatry. They project what they are themselves onto others.)* and strong distrust of the government; and exercise extreme physical or psychological control over group members, *(A: We've already heard about waterboarding and so on, what these guys do to other people. This is government, eh.)* sometimes isolating them from society *(A: Well, Guantanamo Bay and other places across the world.)* or subjecting them to physical *(A: That's exactly what they've been doing all along under terrorism)* or sexual abuse and harsh initiation practices.

We saw it all on TV. With the prisoners chained up like dogs, and the girl behind them laughing away. It also sounds like Bohemian Grove that all these characters at the top go to doesn't it? If you go down through all this massive list here, you'll find yourselves and those who believe in patriotism, rights, collecting gold and silver, all of that stuff is all on there. It's all on there, yep. So you know that any radio shows are targeted too, they're on the list already. In fact, I've gone over the law that was passed that allows Homeland Security to make lists of all the talk show hosts, record all their shows even from years past, to go back through it, to see if they said anything anti-government. And this is all done under the guise of protecting what? You see, it's protecting the guys that hijacked government long ago. That's what it's all about.

Here's from the U.K., May the 5th, BBC, now here it publishes on the same day.

UK 'least wanted' list published

*(A: Guess what, it's all the same names that are on this one from Homeland Security.)*

The names of some of the people barred from entering the UK for fostering extremism or hatred have been published for the first time. *(A: Well, to the public, yeah.)* Islamic extremists, *(A: Is that xenophobia)* white supremacists and a US radio host are among the 16 of 22 excluded in the five months to March to have been named by the Home Office. *(A: The Home Office deals with the British Homeland Security. It used to be just police and officialdom, now it's the whole kit and caboodle.)*

Since 2005, the UK has been able to ban people who promote hatred, terrorist violence or serious criminal activity.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith *(A: This is the woman who puts porn films down on her expenses and puts it in to the government.)* said coming to the UK should be a privilege. *(A: Well, everything in the UK is a privilege. It's a privilege you're born there. It's a privilege that you're put down as a taxpayer. Because, you see, in their democracy there are no rights, there's only privileges granted by the Crown.)*

Ms Smith said "the public interest was against naming" the remaining six, for example on the grounds it could reveal the type of information being held about them. *(A: Britain's awfully good at that too, about keeping secrets.)*

The Muslim Council of Britain says the government should not act against people - whatever their views - unless they have broken the law.

However, Ms Smith said granting free speech did not provide a license to preach hatred and that those banned had "clearly overstepped the mark" with the attitudes they had expressed.

"[Naming them] enables people to see the sorts of unacceptable behaviour we are not willing to have in this country.

*(A: Do you remember the term that started to come out in schools, you see they've already trained the generation who comes up into being patted down and frisked going through schools, having their lockers searched, and almost like being a prison really. They're training that way. And they've grown up now, they're in their 20s, some of them are 25 or so, and they brought out what they call Zero Tolerance. We heard that term. Zero Tolerance. It came from the top down, it started in schools. And then it spread out, and the cops wanted Zero Tolerance, where there'd be no drinking at all and driving, because they kept bringing down the limits. Cops bring in Zero, the cops are not supposed to bring in anything. The cops are supposed to do what they're told, by the government. Once they start making their own policies, you're in trouble. It says:)*

"Coming to this country is a privilege. We won't allow people into this country who are going to propagate the sort of views... that fundamentally go against our values."

*(A: Well, what values? I saw them change. I lived through the changes of the values, as these Fabians took over everything. You see the ones who change the system are paranoid that others might change the system*

*from the system they've now created. That's why they're so paranoid. But the values have been turned absolutely upside down, in every social aspect.)*

Ms Smith had announced in October the tightening of rules determining who could come to the UK.

*(A: Remember, this also obviously means all those who are already there.)*

A "presumption in favour of exclusion" was introduced that meant it would be up to the individual concerned to prove they would not "stir up tension" after arrival.

*(A: How could that happen before you get there? How could you prove it?)*

On the list of those banned between October and March are Hamas MP Yunis Al-Astal and Jewish extremist Mike Guzovsky.

Also excluded are two leaders of a violent Russian skinhead gang, ex-Ku Klux Klan Grand Wizard Stephen 'Don' Black and neo-Nazi Erich Gliebe.

Fred Waldron Phelps Snr, a 79-year-old American Baptist pastor, and his daughter Shirley Phelps-Roper are barred for their anti-gay comments.

Both have picketed the funerals of Aids victims and celebrated the deaths of US soldiers as "punishment" for US tolerance of homosexuality.

Talk show host Michael Savage - real name Michael Weiner - is also excluded. His views on immigration, Islam, rape and autism have caused great offence in America.

*(A: I don't know. When you look into the modern movies, how can you be offended if you sit and gorge these things, that gives you the culture. Because it's a culture creation industry. They don't reflect it back; they're always ahead of you, giving you what you'll adopt. It says if:)*

"If people are keeping their odious views to themselves, that's their business. We should not be in the business of policing people's minds."

*(A: Well, they already are. That's called political correctness. What do you think of this, what do you think of that.)*

He added that internet broadcasts meant that speeches could be screened from abroad into UK meetings anyway.

They're terrified of all this stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening in the world. It's totalitarianism, and those who have taken over the governments and planned the world society, not the wonderful happy utopia, where we all live together, etc, but a planned, organized authoritarian society. They're petrified that the public will go against them, and any part of the public will go against them. And under the guise, do you know how they got to where they are? And got voted in time after time after time? By pretending they were the most liberal and tolerant of all. In fact, they used to be slogans. They used all these slogans, we'll have toleration for everything and everybody. And in reality they're the most intolerant of all. They pass laws. They don't allow you to have opinions. They pass laws. And enforce them. That was the Fabian strategy, by the big Astor family who were sent over to fund them, and helped fund the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the other ones too, CFR etc on behalf of the global bankers.

They did a survey test type of thing recently too, to do with flu pandemics, and it was ongoing for years. They did one in 2006 as well, they now revealed, and guess who was in charge of it? The Bank of England. See the guys at the top are in charge of everything, because everything boils down to economics. Economics.



Here's an article here:

## **Pilots refuse to take part in national identity card trials**

*(A: This is from the Guardian. Monday the 4th of May.)*

Airline pilots are to become the first group to refuse to take part in the national identity scheme when compulsory trials (*A: Compulsory*) start at Manchester and London City airports this autumn.

The British Airline Pilots' Association (Balpa), which represents more than 80% of commercial airline pilots, is to mount a legal challenge to Home Office plans (*A: That's the Homeland again.*) to use "critical" airside workers as the first compulsory "guinea pigs" for the scheme.

MPs are shortly to be asked to approve the powers to compel the pilots and other airside workers at the two airports to register for the national ID card scheme as part of their "pre-employment" checks.

*(A: Now listen to this, this is standard democracy.)*

The £30 fee (*A: That's about 60 bucks*) is to be waived as an incentive for them to sign up. (*A: To get them started, then it kicks in again, of course to re-register. I've always said that about this wonderful Fabian democracy. We pay for every chain that's made. We pay for every one. Everything is a fee. And they make so by law. Do you realize it's limitless what they can do with laws, when there's a fee attached to them? They can take away everything that you have, if you can't cough up. But we pay for every chain. Every link on that chain, we pay for.*)

The pilots' union has protested to ministers that the £18m scheme cannot be regarded as voluntary when they are being told they will not qualify for an "airside pass" without them: "ID cards will have absolutely no value as far as security is concerned. (*A: Well, they already know that.*)

This is nothing other than coercion and promises that ID cards would be voluntary have been broken," (*A: That's what they said, all this stuff was going to be voluntary.*) Jim McAuslan, Balpa general secretary, has told ministers. "We will resist."

These behind the scenes preparations and the recent signing of two 10-year contracts worth £650m

*(A: Do you realize the big money the top Fabians are making on everything that's happening, apart from looting the banks and causing the crash, etc, and then getting rewarded for doing it. It's astonishing, what they can put out with their laws and their target groups and all the rest of it. When there's nothing the public can do about the fact that the pirates keep looting the public. You see, justice is not part of their vocabulary in the Fabian system. It doesn't belong there. It's complete Darwinism and the right of those who have obviously proven they're the fittest to survive, to plunder and chain everyone else.)*

10-year contracts worth £650m to get the ID cards programme under way undermine recent speculation that the cabinet is considering axing the scheme as part of the general Whitehall spending squeeze.

Etc, etc, etc. Do you realize the money, do you realize that everything at the top from the peasants' point of view below, is totally corrupt. But it's quite normal for those at the top, because the under the table handshakes are all common. That's how government works at the top. It's all corrupt. And that's natural to them, normal. They all know the lobbyists, they're all buddies with them. That's the new democracy, Carroll Quigley said it. CEOs will be the new overlords, that's what you have, and that's normal business practice to plunder the peasantry. Amazing.

Even out of Ireland you find, to do with this flu thing. You see this flu idea is to terrify everyone into compliance, and taking mandatory inoculations, and it's also public/private deals with government and the pharma industries, just

keep supplying all this useless stuff that won't do anything for a real flu, but it's a fantastic profit for useless stuff. Where else can you get a deal like that where government will buy it all from you, and mandate the public take it. But they also want to go ahead, you see, with so many different inoculations, you can't even name them all on this show. I've looked into what the doctors have all been getting put to them, to recommend that patients get, they want to give adults boosters all through their lives for everything, and come up with new inoculations for different things as well, until we're just pin cushions.

And I'm telling you, it's also very evident to many people, the damage that's been done to the immune systems of pretty well everyone with the inoculations that we've had already. It cannot be argued with, when you look at the statistics. The same with autism. Look where it's skyrocketed. What changed? The injections changed. That's what came in. Compare the two, side by side, and see for yourself. That's the real world that we live in, because we are animals according to those at the top, remember they're all Darwinian, and we have no rights whatsoever. The whole idea of Fabianism is that the experts, as Bertrand Russell said, should rule the people, the lessers down below. The experts should rule us all. And that's what we have. The experts rule us now. What can you say?

Getting back to my point at the beginning of the show. I mentioned that, if you're born into a system, and your parents don't know to warn you, or even say to you, you know this isn't the same system that it was ten, fifteen years ago, the child will think that everything that exists within that system is quite natural. That's why they think that you don't need privacy. They've been brought up being patted down, going into schools, having their lockers opened and checked and all the rest of it. They've been brought up with consensus in school. You don't get individualism anymore, you must all come to consensus on every topic. Groupthink, for the herd mentality, the new herd mentality for the planet. They're prepared, well prepared. Now we'll go to the callers and we've got John from California there. Are you there John? Oh, okay. We'll I'll go to break in a second, but as I say, that's how they prepare every generation. And Beria talked about this back in the 1930s, how they could do it, and upgrade you every two or three years. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about how we're conditioned, year by year by year into the next part of the new reality. And most people don't even know how they come to the opinions that they presently hold. And they have no idea they'll hold different ones in about two or three years time. And even then, they won't know how it got into their heads. But they all agree about the same things, because they've all had the same perfect indoctrination, by the same media, ongoing. Even in Ireland, as I say, from the National Independent, the Government, there's also a Wise Up link I'll put up on my site, [Cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://Cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the show. It says here:

The Government is satisfied it has all the powers it needs to introduce controls, should they be required, such as compulsory vaccination

*(A: Compulsory, you see, that's across the whole world now. Compulsory vaccination, that's what's come out of this whole bird thing, this bird flu, this whole hype.)*

quarantine, travel bans and involuntary hospital admission.

They're going to force you to go in. It's the same international ones, because it all comes from the World Health Organization. Mandatory vaccination, compulsory vaccinations. That's what they wanted to come out of this hype. Terrify you all, so you'll be begging them to help you and, then they come in with all their different quackery to re-engineer you, and you won't want to know how they're re-engineering, they're already doing it. Now, we'll go to John from California if he's still there. Are you there John?

*John: Good Evening, Alan, how are you?*

*Alan: Not so bad.*

*John: First, I want to thank you for providing me with a classical education; no institution has ever given me the*

*perspective and insight that you've provided me and I truly appreciate it. You've empowered me in ways I never felt I would be. To note what you just were talking about, programming the masses, I grew up in Detroit, and I live in Southern California, close to the media machine, Hollywood. And since studying your topics in depth, I've found a pervasive Freemasonic movement within the media industry in Los Angeles, and I've come across a lot of the counter-intelligence that they utilize within their entertainment programming. And it's certainly been eye opening, even for instance, the influence of Scientology, within the city, and how they're utilizing that to penetrate the minds of the youth, who aspire to work in the industry. Very interesting stuff, but one of the things I want to note to you Alan. I went to Vancouver, British Columbia for my first time, and I was quite surprised to find the flag of the province, is aligned with the term the British Empire, where the sun never sets.*

*Alan: That's right. It's all Freemasonic, absolutely. It's also a particular way of saying the sun under cover, Vancouver. Some police forces have the same emblems too of this rising sun over the land or over the water, and the rays coming off.*

*John: It's my understanding now that the Freemasonic symbology is to be found all over Los Angeles, specifically perhaps Pasadena, which is a very old town within Southern California. But what really struck me, is most Canadians themselves really have no idea of the persona of their own country, and they don't think twice about why the Queen is on their money, and on every police precinct wall.*

*Alan: I know. And they have a Lieutenant Governor too, a General as well, who represents the Queen in parliament and in every province, as well. Thanks for calling in. People should look into the one on Scientology. There's a video on google where the Panorama guy tries to get information on them. You see the harassment he goes through, down in L.A. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.*

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Homeland agency pulled back extremism dictionary" by Audrey Hudson \(washingtontimes.com\) - May 5, 2009.](#)

["Domestic Extremism Lexicon" \[Homeland Security Dictionary of Targets\] \(at tdbimg.com\) - March 26, 2009.](#)

["UK 'least wanted' list published" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 5, 2009.](#)

["Pilots refuse to take part in national identity card trials" by Alan Travis \(guardian.co.uk\) - May 4, 2009.](#)

["State insists it has powers to deal with crisis" by Dearbhail McDonald \(independent.ie\) - May 1, 2009.](#)

["Independent: State has full powers for mass forced vaccinations and detentions" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - May 1, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Panorama: Scientology and Me" \[Religion of the Culture Industry\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

-----  
**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|              |                                              |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3         | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|              | Ancient Religions and                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>CDs</b>   | History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
|              |                                              |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**  
**"TINKERING IN THE MATRIX OF THE WOMB"**

**December 14, 2006**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 14, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It is December 14, 2006.

**"You Must Have Been a Beautiful Baby"**

**By Perry Como**

You must have been a beautiful baby,  
You must have been a wonderful child . . .  
When you were only startin' to go to kindergarten  
I bet you drove the little boys wild!

An' when it came to winning blue ribbons,  
You must have shown the other kids how . . .  
I can see the judge's eyes as they handed you the prize  
I bet you made the cutest bow!

Oh, You must have been a beautiful baby,  
'cause baby look at you now . . .  
< Instrumental >  
Does your dad appreciate that you are merely great?  
Does your mother realize you're such a treat for the eyes?

You must have been a beautiful baby,  
You must have been a wonderful child . . .  
When you were only startin' to go to kindergarten  
I bet you drove the little boys wild!

An' when it came to winning blue ribbons,  
you must have shown the other kids how . . .  
I can see the judge's eyes as they handed you the prize  
I bet you made the cutest bow!

Oh, You must have been a beautiful baby,  
'cause baby look at you now . . . ( she's a cutie! )  
baby look at you now . . .

I'd like to follow-up on last night's talk, with something connected, in a sense, with the topic. This is about how the scientists are now going to the womb, to alter fetuses, and this is the story that they're giving us as to the reasons. You can bet your bottom dollars, these are only part of the reasons, if any of the reasons, at all. The real reasons are, to find out if they can tamper and alter, basically, DNA – DNA structure of a developing fetus. That's what's really behind all of this: to reengineer humanity.

This one's done under "**DNA Vaccine Immunizes Fetal Lambs.**" It's the headline from "Science News 2000," August 19th, Volume 158, No. 8, page 116. I'm going to read some of this for you.

*"Although a woman's placenta shields her fetus from most infections she carries during pregnancy, microbes sometimes pounce on a baby during or shortly after birth. In this way, many mothers inadvertently transmit diseases such as herpes simplex to their child. In the August "NATURE MEDICINE," scientists report successfully vaccinating fetal lambs against bovine herpes, to which sheep are susceptible. The study bolsters a nascent technology that aims to protect human infants still in the womb from diseases of their mothers. The researchers squirted a DNA vaccine into the mouths of fetal lambs using a needle inserted through an incision in the mother sheep. The scientists delivered the vaccine on day 124 of the sheep's 148-day gestation period. A few weeks later, after the ewes gave birth vaginally, tests showed the technique had immunized all 12 fetal lambs given the vaccine but had no effect on the mothers, says study coauthor Lorne A. Babiuk, a virologist at the University of Saskatchewan in Saskatoon. The lambs received an oral booster dose after birth. The initial vaccination had induced moderate antibody buildup against bovine herpes, says Babiuk. The booster hiked this immunity dramatically—apparently to a protective level. The researchers currently are exposing the lambs to bovine herpes virus to determine whether they are indeed immune.*

*The DNA vaccine contains a herpes-virus gene. Specialized immune cells accept this gene and display on their surfaces the glycoprotein it encodes. The body then recognizes the glycoprotein as foreign and launches an immune response. The vaccinations "worked a lot better than we had expected," Babiuk says. For example, antibodies against the herpes virus appeared in the newborn lambs' neck lymph glands as well as in their blood, he says. This suggests significant mucosal immunity—so named because it fends off microbes that latch onto the mucus-lined surfaces of the mouth and throat. Mucosal protection is important for newborns because during birth they come into contact with—and often ingest—viruses or bacteria in their mother's blood or other fluids. In addition, concentrations of the hormone cortisol in the lambs at birth matched those seen in newborn lambs getting an inert vaccine. Babiuk and his colleagues consider this a sign of normal development."*

**They consider it a sign.** That's telling; they consider that a sign. It's not a science. They "**consider**" it. It's a **possibility**.

*"The study hints that fetal mammals can rally an immune response if properly stimulated, Babiuk says. Herpes simplex, hepatitis B, and group B streptococcus can all be passed on at birth, making them candidates for fetal vaccination," he says. The research represents "a very interesting development," says Stephen A. Johnston of the University of Texas, Southwestern Medical Center in Dallas. "The vaccine-delivery technique used in the study may not be practical for widespread use, but it likely will spawn more research into in utero vaccination," he says."*

That's the end of that little part. There's a whole bunch of links, leading from this, into other scientific groups; who are in to this same field; who are all trying to verify each other. **IF they DON'T VERIFY EACH OTHER, the GRANTS will STOP coming.** because it's a dead horse, you see. That's how science really works.

**This IS NOT the REAL REASON for all of this TAMPERING with FETUSES.** Partly, **it's to get PARENTS TO GRADUALLY ACCEPT the possibility and probability that THIS WILL BE DONE ON A ROUTINE BASIS WITH HUMANS.** That's what it's all about. They admit that.

If you look into articles and books written back in the '50's and '60's, in medicine, you will find that many, many discussions and comments on how they would eventually eliminate disease, and possibly even psychological problems. It would all be done by specifying which particular recombinant, or dominant, genes were responsible for making you prone to specific diseases, or mental illnesses, and so on. They had come to the conclusion back then, and probably long, long before, on the way to **CREATE A HUMAN**. Remember also, **THIS IS A HUMAN THAT'S GOING TO BE APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT.** They sit down and discuss what type of human they want. They don't want to make someone who could grow up and change the world. They want someone to fit into a system already established. It will be a government-approved type of human. They discussed then that they'd have to get literally into the womb itself, into the DNA structure of the fetus.

It's always under the guise of helping to prevent something that will harm us. This is the most ancient technique that's ever been used in history. They're into it. They're in there already. You can bet your bottom dollar, as these various groups are working on animals, farm animals, there are higher groups already doing the same thing, with human beings and human fetuses.

**This is the INTELLIGENT DESIGN, the ID. The real meaning of ID is INTELLIGENT DESIGN THEY WANT TO GET TO.**

This is the **HUMAN** who will **GROW UP** being the **EXACT THING** that **IT'S PROGRAMMED TO BE**, programmed by those who are authorized, or have been authorized, to program it, **THE PERFECT HUMAN FOR THE PERFECT SYSTEM**. That's where scientists are. These announcements that go out through different publications, are not meant just for those in that field of research. It's really meant for the general public. Gradually you're being conditioned, step-by-step, to the inevitability of this standard technique.

For more on this particular topic, look into "**Nature Medicine**." That's the title of the magazine. That is year **1999**. I don't if it's Volume 5, or what it was, but the year was 1999. You'll get the reports from the different departments at University of Texas, University of Saskatchewan and others. You'll start to get the picture of what's really going on.

What these people never discuss, is where their research money comes from? That's how you direct society. **ALWAYS, YOU STEER SOCIETY**. Anyone who thinks that scientists just leave university to get a job, and are allowed to work in any field, and in any direction they wish, are up a gum tree. The **big foundations in collaboration with the secret services** of countries, like the MI5 or MI6 or CIA or Mossad, are the ones that **direct all research**. In the '50's and '60's, there were many publications that came out from science fields, talking about the creation of new types of humans, and how they'd have to get into it. That's why they know they can always pull off what they want. **THEY DIRECT THE FUNDING INTO ANY PARTICULAR AREA AND IT BECOMES SO.**

Those who go off on their own, and try to do something really wonderful for society, will find they can't get grants from the government or the foundations. They're told where to go into and what direction to go into.

I did half an hour of a blurb, on in-depth science in this particular field, and then I scrubbed it, because it was too technical for most people. It's really meant for those "in the know," with **their own little language, which all sciences must create, to keep the profane out or keep them from understanding.**

We hurry and scurry in our lives, and are kept busy trying to keep afloat, or we play with our dysfunctional families, or you're busy doing overtime to keep up with all the things that you either want or the basic things that you need. You don't really have time to digest all that's really happening in the **REAL WORLD**, the stuff that the news barely touches on. Once in a blue moon, they'll touch on something, as though it were a curiosity, and go on to trivia or sports or something, and then it's out of your head. It's conditioning you to accept the inevitability of certain lines of **RE-SEARCH**. At the bottom level of science they're allowed to do **RE-SEARCH**, because they are funded to go into certain directions. That's why they're really **RE-DISCOVERING** stuff.

It's like the Old Testament where the big deity says, "go off and **RE-PLENISH** the earth." That means it was "plenished" before, obviously. It's the same, with **RE-SEARCH**. It means the searching was done, at a higher level, otherwise it would simply be called "scientific search."

The bottom research is to keep us living in the past, where we think we're on the "cutting edge." When we believe that, and we truly swallow that we're on the cutting edge, they can play wonders with technologies that we don't know even exist. It never dawns on us, because you think you read the latest science magazines or medical journals. You say, "Oh my goodness! No, they couldn't do that to us, because they haven't arrived there yet. They're still working on it." **THAT'S THE TRICK OF THE BOTTOM LEVEL OF RESEARCH.**

At the bottom level, they're paid pretty well, too. They're smug. They're confident, and they have no idea that there are higher levels above them. However, there's nothing that the military-industrial complex (worldwide, by the way – an

integrated military-industrial complex), there's not a single area they haven't been funding and gone into, over probably 100, 200 years.

To maintain power, you must always be on top. You must always have power, which is completely unknown by the people at the bottom. You can play marvelous tricks with the weather, as we see today, as they spray out the skies. No one will talk about this one in their magazines; the spraying that's going on, all the time, and it has been for years now. And like Brzezinski says, "The average person will be unable to think for themselves and they surely can't know it. When they see it for themselves, they will not believe what they're seeing, because it's not being mentioned on the media," and Brzezinski, basically, said that.

That's happened to most people. They've grown up in a world where they think the media is there, like some extension to their brain, to do their reasoning for them, and it certainly is not. It's there to indoctrinate you, and keep you in the dark, as well. Yes, they can play marvelous things with the weather. It's under control now, and they can bring on catastrophes, droughts.

I used to wonder, isn't it so strange how everything in the agenda [happens]? You understand the agenda and the timetables, and you've read their books, and you keep up with their reports, and the big meetings they have. When they wanted to, basically, do away with the farming communities in the United States and Canada, suddenly you had all these droughts out west. Just drought, year after year after year, even plagues of grasshoppers out west in Canada. When they weren't being dried out, they were being flooded out, alternating floods. This is all easily done by the HAARP technologies, signed into a treaty at the United Nations. They don't sign anything into a treaty that they can't do. That's why they sign the treaty. They can do it. It's not something they're working towards.

They put a lot of farmers under. The Free Trade negotiations were the precursor of NAFTA, and actually a bit more important than NAFTA, because the preambles are always more important than the rest of the content that follows. Under the Free Trade negotiations – the Free Trade in the Americas (the FTA), they talked about setting up Latin America, to be the farmers for the planet, basically, especially vegetables, et cetera. Sure enough, the big boys, Monsanto, Cargill, ADM, they're all down there in Chile, which is to join NAFTA. It's all been set-up to do so. They've been set-up by the tax money of all countries, because a big fund of tax money came from the countries, to go into the developing countries, to build them up under the NAFTA deal.

Your food is tampered with, big time. That was a big one, too, when they came out with the modified food, as though it was just a new lollipop. That's the way it was presented on television in Canada; I think there was just one little blurb on it. They interviewed one person, in between the news, a woman vendor with two tables, one modified corn and one unmodified. They asked, "What do you think of this corn, is it good or not?" She said, "Well, it tastes the same to me," and that was it. That was your decision done for you, by a red haired yo-yo.

Then they had David Suzuki come out, to cover the tracks, because the Canadians hadn't even been told they were guinea pigs, for 10 years, for this stuff, until it broke out in Britain. Then we found out. Our food is heavily tampered with. We're being inoculated like pin-cushions, since early years. Now they're going into the fetal inoculations, and that's also to reengineer, because believe you me, at the top they have no problems about having enough people to serve them.

**THEIR PROBLEM IS HAVING TOO MANY PEOPLE, NOWADAYS, TO SERVE THEM. THEY DON'T NEED US ALL.**

They've told us that over and over. I've studied the depopulation program, from their own writings, at the beginning of the 1700's, right through to the books they put out at the beginning of the 20th century. A lot of the books came out, right after World War I, where big boys in Britain and elsewhere were complaining that not enough people had been killed off. They want to bring it down to their specific little perfect numbers. That's the sad truth about the world, in which we live.



Recently, I've talked to people who really care about others in this world, and they become terribly distraught when they find that most people don't really care about other people. It's a hard thing for those who do care to find out, and really get it through their heads, that that's the world they live in. Most people are ego-syntonic. They do that which pleases them. They avoid pain. That can also be helped along through psychological techniques, and sure enough, Bertrand Russell and other ones mentioned that they would create an ego-syntonic society. That was all part of what the New Age was created to be – to avoid things that make you feel unpleasant. “I don't want to hear that. Don't tell me that. It's upsetting. Look on the bright side. Don't be a downer.”

You know, when there's a forest fire, the animals run for it. When sheep get spooked, they bolt in all directions, and they're supposedly the most domesticated animal, alongside the dairy cow. Dairy cows, if they've been chosen to go off to slaughter, seem to know it's coming. They have awareness, almost a psychic awareness, of something happening. I've seen a neighbor who had cattle. His cattle would be lowing all night long, before the truck would come in the morning. All night long, the most sorrowful sounds you'd ever hear. They just seemed to know.

Mankind, humankind, overtakes them in its domesticity. We've had more work done on us, through psychological methods and inoculations to lobotomize specific parts of the brain, like **Koestler said** in "*The Ghost in the Machine*." You can see it all around you. You see those who don't want to know any bad news. “It's a downer. I want to be happy. I. Me. Me. Me.” However, the survival of humankind, in all ages, is dependent on the caring of each individual for the others. Otherwise, you have chaos and such a people will vanish. It's a very telling point actually because civilizations have gone in the past, gone down, because of that very problem.

The **ELITE THINK** they have it all in hand. They care about each other. They know the necessity of caring for each other, at least making sure that they're all in their same positions, and standing by each other. They close ranks and stand by each other. However, those people "down below" are running around chasing gurus, New Age reptilian people, everything you could imagine, anything which excites and titillates the imagination. They don't want to hear the bad news. They don't want to know that there are people amongst them, who work in projects, which would be given the Iron Cross for Josef Mengele research. They could be living next door to you.

There's a lot of very nasty evil people, and I've talked to some of them. I've heard people tell me – I've met some of them who work for the big boys. One was a woman, who was a teacher. She was a strange kind of teacher, from a very old family, very wealthy old upper family, who could take six months off in the year and go off to China, and obviously paid to do so, and to other countries. I was talking to her when she came back, and because I understand so many topics, I got chatting to her, and she knew me. We were standing somewhere outside the general store, in the middle of no-where, and she got rather carried away about the Chinese system.

The **CHINESE SYSTEM is to be the MODEL SYSTEM for the WORLD**. There is **MANDATORY ABORTION** for **SECOND CHILD FAMILIES**. And she got carried away about their techniques for manipulating society into all being one, like one giant ant hill, all going in the same direction, with the same one mindset. How they have managed, sort of successfully, to sort of downplay individualism and make them all feel a part of this "**GREAT ONENESS**." That's why it's the model state for the world, according to the United Nations.

She got carried away and she said, "They do so well with their population problem," and I played along and said, "oh, really?" She says, "oh yes, yes. They have down so well." It's true, because in the early days of communism in China, when the word filtered back through the spies in society to the top, they'd send out troops to pick up people in their homes and drag the women off to the clinics for the abortion. Now, with the psychological technique of approval, social approval and social **DIS-APPROVAL**, they don't have to do that anymore, because the neighbors themselves will force the women and escort her to the abortion clinic.

Most people are really not individuals at all. They're composites of their brainwashings. It's like someone, who you know very well, who notices your car, and you say, “my emergency brake isn't attached,” and they'll look at you like, “oh, that's illegal!” They're really concerned, because to them "illegal" means something nasty, nasty, nasty. Law is just law. It's a bunch of commands put out by people at the top and laws can be anything. Some people who are composites,

and don't think for themselves, can be and are your worst enemies, in any society. They could even be people you might have known for years. You've watched their Pavlovian responses. That's what it is: Pavlovian responses you're seeing of their indoctrinations.

This woman who was telling me about this, with China, prattled on and glorified their techniques, for getting the whole society in on the thing, to go against second pregnancies. It's not a legal thing anymore; it's just social disapproval. They used that here with cigarette smoking, big tests. They started to indoctrinate children at school, so that if you blew smoke 20 feet away, they went into a coughing fit, a paroxysm of coughing, and pointed at you like you were like one of these creatures from a horror movie. It's a Pavlovian response. That's what they decided to do in society, is use the same psychological techniques of repetition, until we all have these various types of Pavlovian responses.

I said to this woman, "***what gives you the right to decide who will live and die?***" Then she suddenly remembered who she was talking to; I wasn't one of her cohorts. She said, "***Somebody has to do it.***" That was the simple response. Now, I've heard that same response, on similar topics, from other people who are in the "working army," the "***Earth Army***" as they sometimes call it, at the U.N. That's their answer. "Somebody has to do it." It all makes perfect sense to them.

This is similar to a guy I bumped into, in my travels, who was a big arms dealer, very pleasant man. Very pleasant and you'll find that with most of them. They seem gracious, in fact, in company, concerned, like "do you have enough coffee? Would you like something to drink?" (And so on...) They'll pull out the chairs for the ladies to sit on, and are very courteous. They will have genuine cares and concerns about people, like their own families, and so on.

One night I was sitting chatting and I said, "you know all of these things you're making, these armaments and all the bullets, and so on, are going to end up killing people. They might even be used back on Canadians one day." He said, "I don't care. I sell to whoever needs them, whoever wants them. I just want to be rich." He said it, not in a facetious way. He was being very honest about it. I could tell by the way he said it.

We have these odd people who are able to profit from wars. They rationalize it quite easily to themselves, even though it sounds absurd, to people like me. They have no problem. There's no stammering. There's no hesitancy in their answers. They're telling you, genuinely, how they feel. You find it's incomprehensible how a person can care so much about family, friends and so on, but have that kind of attitude towards what he has chosen to do.

These people really do exist. This is a telling period for humanity, because there's a separation taking place. This separation has been talked about in "previous ages," as it's called, where society gets to such a stage of corruption, from the top to the bottom, that something happens, either manmade or whatever, and most people are wiped out. Others have taken some sort of moral stance concerning the story – that there's a change in certain humans themselves. There are certain humans alive, who are different from the rest, and these ones come through; whereas those who are still "base" do not.

**THE ELITE BELIEVE THAT THEY ARE THE SUPERIOR ONES, AND THAT THEY WILL COME THROUGH, AND YET THEY ARE THE MOST EVIL CREATURES ON THE PLANET.**

People worship very old noble families, who got their wealth and their power by slaughtering everyone else around them, generally because they had a big family. These families would go on from there and get in cahoots with bankers, who always work together with these people, for armaments and so on. They were going off and slaughtering other peoples, and dominating them. Today, we accept their descendents, simply, simply because it's tradition. If it's true that society likes a winner, and loves a winner, then society is doomed if that's the kind of winner they truly like – anyone who wins, by any means possible.

**WE'RE WITNESSING THE END OF HUMANITY, AS WE KNOW IT.**

In all the old holy books, in other countries, have this fable story in it, whatever it is. Even Judaism has in it that we go through these cycles (Talmudic Judaism), and reach a point of total debasement, and then catastrophe comes, and people are wiped away. I have to admit; I've seen the good and the bad in my life, and extremes. I've seen the many in-betweens, but I've certainly seen the extremes. Today, there are very few people who truly care about what's going on. Don't be misled by groups and NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations), who are authorized by the big boys, who are

always spouting for more things for the workers, or this or that or the other. This is all part of the agenda. I'm talking about people who really care; not because they're paid to; not because they say all the right things and have an ulterior agenda.

Today, we're seeing the dividing line between those who care, and the majority who do not. That point is passed, in fact. **IT'S ALREADY DECIDED AND MOST DO NOT CARE.**

By caring, I don't mean that you hear about something, and it's on your mind that night, and gone the next day. Caring is something that stays with you. Caring is something, that once you realize what's happening somewhere, to someone else, you can't just let it go, regardless of the company you're in or the situation that happens. If you go to a party, and everyone's laughing, it still stays with you. Those few people are very rare. They're rare people, and yet those are the ones who are bringing survival instincts into the next stage. **The rest of them are gone, because if you don't care about others you are allowing humanity to be extinguished.** Part of survival mechanisms, even in the smallest tribe or the largest tribe, is based on caring for others. **WHEN YOU DON'T HAVE IT - YOU'RE DOOMED** because anything can and will be done to you.

Growing up in Britain, during a time of mass upheaval, when the de-industrialization after World War II was continuing right down through the '60's, '70's and '80's. All we had on television at news time was decrees, by ministries of this and ministries of that, from the government pushing all of these decrees and all the bad news of layoffs and plant closures; and the reasons were never given. It wasn't until the **EUROPEAN UNION – THE BIG SECRET UNIFICATION WAS OVER AND DONE WITH** and they declassified their documents. They admitted they agreed in 1945 to de-industrialize Britain.

Like old **Rockefeller said**, " *you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs.*" All those generations, who grew up in misery and uncertainty, in the era when **Margaret Thatcher** came on television and said "*there's a generation growing up now who will never see work in their lifetime. Get used to it.*" That was all part of it. That was the omelet, you see. That was the eggs getting broken. Just unfortunate, but it has to be, because that's the plan. Generations are included in the plan, generations of misery and no hope and no future.

That's the reality of those who rule and run and guide this world. These are same people who make sure that the funding for **RE-SEARCH** into **SCIENCE** goes into specific areas, which **THEY WILL CONTROL**, leading to **TOTAL CONTROL OF THE INDIVIDUAL**. That's the **SAD TRUTH of THIS WORLD, in which we live.**

The upheavals are coming even faster, because they knew they could not integrate the world into a global system and have "perfect peace," unless they gave it another couple of hundred years of increased immigration, from all sides, to wherever they wanted it to go. They don't have that time, because they go by a very, very strict timetable. It's not astrological. They use astrological symbols for the exoteric to fall into. It's actually a time clock. They count their ages in time written in the sky. It's a perfect clock, a stellar clock, and they must stay on time.

**THIS WORLD IS RUN AS A LONG RANGE BUSINESS PLAN, INTERGENERATIONALLY.**

When I was young, I went into the adult libraries because I wanted to know about all these old buildings that I could see around the next town, old, old town. I wanted to know how generations of stone-masons could work on one church or a cathedral. More so, I wanted to know, because I understood that there was so much chaos and wars going on, and poverty and so on.

How come the control, or the controlling factor behind all of that, for maybe five, six, seven generations, **NEVER LOST CONTROL** through all the mayhem and chaos and wars? You'd think they would put that on hold, but nothing was ever done like that. The money kept coming to the certain building projects.

Then you go back into the times of the **Norman invasion**, the **ONES who have NEVER REALLY BEEN**

**EXPLAINED IN HISTORY.** What they have given us is partly a sideshow, quite a bit of untruth. They've never gone into the nitty-gritty of a people, who were financed on a larger scale than World War II, with machinations, supplies, postmaster generals and all this kind of stuff, over a multi-year war to take over the whole of Europe and Scandinavia. We're told they came from the northern countries; therefore they called their place Normandy. However, I don't think that's true at all. They spoke French; they said that's because they moved into France. No, they spoke French. They didn't stay to any mother tongue. Even when they took over the court of England, people forget that for about 200 years, the court of England all spoke French.

Who were these Normans, who came in with their big, big building projects? It was something that had been lost, because the big building projects throughout Europe came first with the Romans, until they left when their empire appeared to crumble. They did the same thing. They came in with the money men, the bankers to force money on the people. Then they taxed it back. They paid you to work for them, and then taxed it back from you. **MONEY and TAXATION IS IMPORTANT TO THEIR SYSTEM.**

From the taxes, they have their big, big ongoing building projects. They are the master builders. Huge roads, huge buildings and a money system, to go with this new way of living, didn't exist before. **The Normans re-introduced that.** They did exactly the same thing, with all their building projects and their creation of capital cities. They are ongoing master builders; **DEMOCRACY IS BASED ON THIS.** It's the same ongoing thing, from local townships right up to the top to the federal level, to international levels now. We have this massive taxation and panels meeting to decide what to build next. As they build and build and build, you're taxed more and more and more.

**MONEY IS A TOOL USED BY THE ELITE.** It's the **MEANS.** It's not the **END** itself. They could use anything they wished. They would wish we'd all just work for nothing. This way, we can earn all our numbers and pay all our numbers back out; we pay so many numbers back to them. When you figure out, you almost are working for nothing. **IT'S A CON GAME,** you see. It's a **TRICK.** Because we use this money, then we are paid, and we will work for them, and we build these big, big projects.

We build the war machines. We pay universities to put up subsidies, to match the subsidies from the foundations to **RE-SEARCH** into specific areas, which will end up giving us more manacles to wear. We build our own chains. **WE ALWAYS BUILD OUR OWN CHAINS, IN THIS SYSTEM.** Then you wonder, "my goodness how did that happen? How did that happen?" Who do you think paid for all these monitors they put up all over Britain, and all over Europe, and they're putting up all over here? **THE TAXPAYERS PAID FOR THEM.** The arms of government wanted them, but the taxpayers paid for them. They have microphones in many of them (boom microphones), which can pickup conversations 200 yards away in a shop doorway.

Once again, the public are told, "This is normal now. You're being watched. You have **"SPECIAL PEOPLE"** watching you. They won't rat and blackmail you, or whatever. No, they're special people. They come out of different wombs than you and I, just like police, military people and politicians." **WE LIVE IN THE MOST CORRUPT AGE EVER,** so the ones at the top are more corrupt than anyone else, and you want to trust that. Well, good luck to you.

When social **Darwinism** began to be taught, which was really ***"the survival of the fittest,"*** the elite were so happy to hear it voiced, for the first time, something that they'd always believed in anyway, in their own inner religion. This is something, which they had to teach the people to believe in, because once you accept that life is just gobs of protoplasm with sparking synapses and electrical chemical impulses racing through nervous systems, then you **DE-HUMANIZE,** you take away any sacredness within life itself. They have been at that, so steadily, for such a long time now, they've convinced most of the population that that is so. When you convince the population that, "Life is just an accident, almost, but there's nothing great or mysterious about it. See, the scientists can dissect it and explain it all to you, and there's so much of it around anyway. It's not as if it's in scarce supply. Therefore, why bother grieving over those who are dying or sick, or are going to be killed in this war, the next war or the many wars to come?" Ongoing world war, which is on now, is called the War on Terror.

At one time, people fought to preserve the sacredness within humanity. They fought for that right. Today, it's out the window. It's in the trash bin. Most people don't care for anything outside of themselves. They are walking (or racing)

composites, dashing to and fro to buy the next reward, to please themselves at the end of the month. **ANYTHING THEY DO FOR OTHERS IS DONE FOR A REWARD. NOTHING IS GIVEN WITHOUT EXPECTING A REWARD.** and it's a sad, sad comment that **WE'VE BEEN REDUCED TO THIS,** but it was written about that this would happen. They did have to bring us to this point so we could get to the next step, the next stage, underway. They've been teaching this stuff in schools so long now that generations have grown up thinking, "Well that's it. It's Darwinian socialism. It makes perfect sense to me. It's survival of the fittest. The most aggressive and intelligent have the right to dominate the rest, and do as they will with the peasantry." That's what we're watching.

And yet, they have these legalities they most go through, of publishing things, like the blurb I read yesterday. They publish it; that's a legality, you see, because we acquiesce to it, under common law. **WE ACQUIESCE BY OUR SILENCE to THEIR OUTLANDISH DICTATES.** Their own historians can then go ahead and write, "Society went through this phase. There was no objection from the public." That's how things are written.

The public feel that they're powerless, unless they belong to a Non-Governmental Organization, but that's not true. The amount of people an individual can influence in their lives can be astonishing. Even if you influence five people in your lifetime, like the ancient Greek philosophers said, you'd accomplished wonders. What I mean by "influence," is to change something, which made such an impact to change people for the better, without robbing them of their self.

You'll find, out there is the chaos that's been created and well funded into existence, to trap those who are looking for truth. You'll find the "mine-field" to get out of the tunnel. You see the field. The forest is on the other side of the field. You want to run towards it, but then you find out there's mines (explosive mines) buried everywhere across that field. The field is so enticing, because in that field you'll hear and see things that you've never seen before. Information you've never heard before, but it's always spun off in a direction to disable you from becoming much more than you already are, to bring you back into the loop.

Before the elite make a single move in any direction, they plan all possible repercussions like a chess game. They set up and train people to become the leaders of groups that will arise to combat, or seem to combat, the initial stimuli before anything is done. Before the first move is made, they go over this meticulously.

**WHAT THEY CANNOT COUNT** on is **THE OCCASIONAL INDIVIDUAL** here or there, who doesn't fall into a category – **THOSE WHO ARE UNPREDICTABLE.**

**WHEN WE FORGET THE SACREDNESS WITHIN HUMANITY, WE'VE JUST GIVEN AWAY THE ONLY THING THAT COULD STOP THEM FROM TOUCHING YOU.** They've convinced whole populations that we're just walking little "pieces of protoplasm," who can be dissected, who can be harvested. Harvested before you are even clinically dead. They're pushing further, all the time, because the fresh organs straight out the body are the best, they say. The ghouls go to work, and we accept it, because it's for a very good cause, like all charity work. It's the same thing, the same old Masonic thing, down through the ages. "It's for a good cause," but look at the horror that's caused in this "good cause" and where it's going. People should really ponder, deeply and carefully.

Next week, I'll go into other topics, of course, with maybe some good news here and there, hopefully. If I wanted, I could target the big audiences by telling them nice things, which make them go to bed feeling fuzzy and warm and happy. I've never ever pretended that I was here to grab the bulk of the populace. I've always looked for the uncommon man or woman, because those are the only ones who truly count. The rest are composites of their conditioning, of their training, and yes, somewhere deep within them, there's also the fact that they prefer to make certain choices.

Forgive this talk tonight. It was a bit slow. I'm tired tonight. Ponder these things carefully, and may your god go with you. All the best. Good night.

**"You'll Never Walk Alone"**  
**By Gerry and the Pacemakers**

When you walk through a storm  
Hold your head up high  
And don't be afraid of the dark.  
At the end of the storm  
There's a golden sky  
And the sweet silver song of a lark.

Walk on through the wind  
Walk on through the rain  
Tho' your dreams be tossed and blown.

Walk on, walk on  
With hope in your heart  
And you'll never walk alone  
You'll never walk alone.

Walk on, walk on  
With hope in your heart  
And you'll never walk alone  
You'll never ever walk alone.

June 5, 2009 (# 336)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 5, 2009:

### Tion is Hidden in the Way Sion's Written, Token is Spoken:

"Updated Each Five Years Without Sensation,  
Fabian Scientific and Social Indoctrination,  
New Myths Taught Through Education,  
Now in the Process of Fear Weaponization,  
Fanatics Under Oath to Fulfill Their Stations,  
In Process of Brutalizing Whole Populations,  
Years of Cultural Entertainment in Dehumanization,  
Devolved from High into Complete Degradation,  
Youth Taught to Believe They're a Lower Primation,  
So Let Science Bring Forth a 'Perfect Creation,'  
Only One Thing to Alter this Sad Situation,  
Think and Act for Yourself, Not Expert Persuasion"

© Alan Watt June 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting through The Matrix on the 5<sup>th</sup> of June 2009. Newcomers should look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. I've had trouble with it lately but it may have been resolved. I'll wait and see.

However, for those who want to download the shows, you can also use these alternate sites. They're all full standing, stand alone sites. This spreads the bandwidth. If you have any difficulty getting through on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), just go right in to it, you'll see on the front page as it comes up, go in to one of these sites. [cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com). They're written down for you, easy to see. [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [.net](http://.net), [.ca](http://.ca), [.us](http://.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca). Also remember the European site, [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). You can also get access to the complete audio section that I've done and you can also get transcripts of these talks that you can print up for reading. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

I've mentioned before, so many times, *they mean it* at the top when they say there's a WAR. It's a war for the world. It's a war ON the world, in fact. Even though previous generations were involved in it and NEVER knew from their birth to their death, that most of the cultural changes in their entire lives and the economics changes too that went with them, were all planned long before they were born. We live in the Truman Show. It's called *scientific socialism*, where generations of complete nations and now it's 'regions', as they call it, and now it's the whole world, is going in to the ONE cultural system. Generations come and go never knowing that all the major things were planned before they were born. The idea for a unified world government was set up an awful, awful long time ago by those who deemed they had the right to do so, being so superior and intelligent and rich and powerful. They planned the new society.

Those who donate to me, I really appreciate it because that makes me take over here, gets me taking over. It costs cash to keep this going. I'm putting up new sites too, to take over just in case other ones are pulled. I know for a fact that when Obama appointed his new Czar of the Internet, they mean business. I've read articles FROM the main stream on the air. They talked about unmitigated cyber war on everyone who opposes this world agenda. They mean it and they're doing it... by all means possible. For those who are unauthorized, you certainly do get your computers hacked, rather often, and there's nothing you can buy out there on the shelves - firewalls, whatever - lawfully that will prevent it because BY LAW, and they wrote this back in 1995, *ALL communication devices sold to the public MUST be accessible BY government agencies*. Again, long-term planning, long-term strategy, always planning the future and what they're going to do 10, 20, 100 years down the road. That's how perfect this system is.

Now, for those who get the discs passed around and don't use the computer, my heart goes out to them. They've got more common sense. I use it because I must, for the moment, in this particular war. You can get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

I'll be back with more, and some good stories, after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Giving you a different version of reality and also breaking down the techniques they *use* to give us the version that most of us adopt. Scientific Socialism, a term used by big players in the past who all belonged to the same association, who were heavily funded by the big central bankers. The guys who took over central banks, you might say. The international money lenders that were PUT THERE in turn by a massive organization already existing for quite a *few hundred years* and traced back through Europe and even in to France. They had big, big plans. They had plans back in the middle-ages to eradicate the Catholic Church and they were powerful enough to attempt it. They certainly had a massive backlash but that didn't stop them.

They understood the science of the mind at that time. They *knew* how to recruit people from the mainstream churches - that was all there was at that time in Western Europe - and how NOT to antagonize believers but to bring them in. Telling them they could keep their religion and then quietly give them indoctrinations which *lead* them along



*questioning* their religion. Then they became devotees in to this REAL, new religion. It's actually very, very old. They used the same technique when they created the Rosicrucians and then Freemasonry. Everybody can join. ANY one. Bring your faith with you. Then, very carefully, through a scientific method, they will guide you through, into the acceptance of *another* way, as they teach you virtue and tell you, 'you're not amongst the profane anymore; you're joining the enlightened ones'. Then you WORK for them... for the rest of your life... to the 'great work.'

What is the great work? The recreation of all that was left imperfect. The perfection of all that was left imperfect, according to themselves. What is imperfect? Well, everything on the planet is imperfect, especially the people down below. The majority of the public. We've served our purpose up until now by working and toiling for many, many centuries under feudal systems for them. Then they came up with idea of giving people the *belief* that they'd bring in democracy. They gave us a good facsimile of what democracy should be, but never the real thing because they always were a parallel government behind it all. IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THERE. IT ALWAYS WAS THERE.

Margaret Thatcher and others talked about this parallel government. The Club of Rome, in their book **The First Global Revolution**, said the same thing. Democracy would have to go. It had never really been there but they said it would have to go. Because those who did the planning couldn't get anything done. The real planners, the parallel government couldn't get anything done because there were too many competing, conflicting parties. There could *never* be any kind of peace. The parallel government is made up of massive foundations, backed by the big banking boys that were placed there, themselves. You can not get up to the top in any era unless the heavens are opened for you and the hand comes down and pulls you up. Cartels are formed to PREVENT you getting up. Therefore, if you're brought up, they'll give you a persona for the public, a fake history, and make you very popular and famous. Then, masses of people will believe what you tell them because *we love successful people*, and RICH people, especially.

Science was to be used... and has been used. Pavlovian science. That's why you have the bell ringing at school and you all run from one classroom to the next. Pavlovian science. As you're trained to go in to a boring, dull job for 8 hours per day to work for the government. A person up in the Canadian government in Canada, in the Federal Bureaus, told me EVERYBODY WORKS FOR GOVERNMENT. You all pay taxes. That's your prime reason for existing. What's left over allows you to feed and play a little bit and clothe yourselves. It's a much better way, you see, than having the slave master throw a few rags at you once and a while and a little bit of beef or something to chew on. SELF-MAINTAINING SLAVES. All depends, you see, if you can stand back and REALLY LOOK at society. Get outside of yourself and your own conditioning.

This is from noonehastodietomorrow.com.

## **Weaponized Education: Controlling Tomorrow With The Youth of Today**

By Amy de Miceli, on 06-04-2009

There has been and continues to be an effort by some of the worlds most elite families to establish a global community, with a global government, some call it the new world order. The plan always benefits them at our expense, and they believe as long as we show no opposition they can retain control. The massive goal is to bring the global populace into harm-only (*Alan: I like the 'harm' part.*), but it is an impossibility unless family loyalty is dissolved and individuality is eradicated. (*A: Remember the movie Rollerball? One of the first major ones that came out showing you a future, a very bleak one, run by the World Corporation, the experts, with a tiered system of society. The whole object of the movie when you watch it is about how to stop a top player on the roller ball circuit from keeping winning. Especially his last game. They wanted him to fail and to say it was all a 'team effort'. He was told by the boss at the end, we must DESTROY THE IDEA of INDIVIDUALITY. It's easier to*

control people who believe they're all part of the mass, the TEAM, than individuals. We are conditioned in a thousand, million ways. From everything we pick up to read... glossy magazines to newspapers to cartoons. Everything. As I say, ENTERTAINMENT ESPECIALLY CAN BE DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH.)

Psychological force has been introduced to achieve their world domination, and it is our children's minds that are being attacked most viciously. The crux of which is being done at school, through both passive and aggressive formulas.

Our enemy is ruthless, picking us off one community at a time, using a multi prong approach inside American schools, Pavlovian behavioral techniques, coupled with soviet brainwashing and scariest of all, trauma based mind control (which also sheds light on a disgusting display of the most power hungry men and women in uniform). (A: They're actually doing practice raids in all schools with SWAT teams and stuff. That's trauma-based mind control.)

(A: It's got quotes in here too. You must remember these quotes are from VERY powerful people strategically placed and brought up by the big foundations trained for their life's role, from a very young age. From Maurice Strong, the guy who was put in charge, on behalf of the Rockefeller to read The Earth Charter at the Rio Earth Summit and it's been updated since then. When man and women were DEVALUED from a high pedestal to a lower status than insects BY LAW, IN EVERY COUNTRY, signed at the United Nations and put in to law.)

"the real goal of the earth charter is that it will in fact become like the ten commandments." — Maurice Strong

(A: And it is. That's where all your GREENING nonsense has come from. And the global warming which is now declined in to 'Climate Change' which is just changes in the weather... from this Earth Charter. The Earth Charter was the first part of it.)

Soviet brainwashing techniques have been a part of the overall agenda of mass education for well over a hundred years, but today the globalists are flaunting their agenda. As recently as April of 2009 UNESCO (A: The United Nations.) announced its plan to promote their Earth Charter to encourage all children to become responsible, "global citizens in the 21st century". (A: Now, of course, those at the top have already defined what a 'good global citizen' is. At the United Nations they said, a good global citizen is someone who is both a producer – meaning physically fit, healthy, etc who can contribute TO the system – and a consumer. A good producer and consumer. When you can not work because you're sick or ill or elderly or retired, you're a consumer. You're a BURDEN on society. I know this because the US has just recently given the go-ahead in some of the US states to authorize euthanasia of the elderly. Again, people get into the SIDE issue of it. I'll pick this side, you pick that side and they debate the wrong thing because what you're missing is the third part of it. THE STATE WANTS TO BE IN CHARGE OF CARRYING OUT EUTHANASIA. THE STATE WANTS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE WHO WILL DIE. Not because they have any sympathy for someone in pain, believe you me.) The charter is a loaded document that also promotes, redistribution of wealth, "among nations" (communism).

One system already promoting that exact agenda is the International Baccalaureate (IB) Program, which claims to be an 'elite' international education, and it is being implemented in 2,591 schools in 134 countries. (A: There's coordination for you. Magic, isn't it?)

Miami Beach Florida has been the most recent community to adopt the IB Program, and it will be the only curriculum used throughout the entire city for all grade levels. The announcement was made shortly after the IB council met in Miami in March 2009. (A: This is democracy in action, you see: the big foundations financing the specialized NGOs that are backed with MULTI-MILLIONS of dollars EACH. Here's another quote.)

"In this new world system international education will become more indispensable than ever, but also more possible." - John Goormaghtigh

(A: What is international education? It means ONE indoctrination. That's another term for education... INDOCTRINATION. One Plato's cave, one reality, so that everyone will think what they've been TAUGHT to

*think. Back with more after these messages.)*

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from No One Has To Die Tomorrow web site. It has some interesting articles and good quotes and so on from some of the bigger players that are put up there that basically direct the big NGOS and give them their formulas and their mandates. Mentioning that the IB, this organization that's giving this particular curriculum through the schools, with a free hand, and it says here...

The IB was founded in 1968 in Switzerland, and was an offshoot of the International School of Geneva, which was founded in part by the League of Nations (A: *That's the precursor to the United Nations.*), and it is where IB's founding Director, John Goormaghtigh, served as chairman of the Board prior to IB. Goormaghtigh also served as the director of the European Centre of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, whose nefarious goal of 'controlling the education in the united states' had been previously revealed by (A: *I've mentioned this commission often.*) the Reece commission in the early 1950's. (A: *The government sent a commission to find out why these big foundations seemed to be funding what they saw as extreme left wing, in fact, communist organizations, only to find out that these foundations were owned and set up by the richest families in the United States... who owned the banking system as well. There's your dilemma. Why would the big banking systems be funding what seemed to be radical, communistic systems. Of course, Senator Norman Dodd who was sent out to the Ford and Carnegie Foundations - the Committee I've just mentioned - was told by the CEOs that their job was TO ALTER THE CULTURE IN AMERICA SO DRASTICALLY AND GRADUALLY THAT THEY COULD SEAMLESSLY WEAVE THAT OF THE SOVIET UNION WITH THAT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Well, that has been accomplished. That's why Khrushchev said, when he came to the states, the United States would fall, fall from within, crumble from within, decay from within... without firing a shot. Because, you see, the big boys who owned the banks and the foundations also owned Hollywood, as they still do.*)

That's where you get your culture updates from, or your downloads from. They own the general media and the magazine industry and so on. Just looking through the mainstream articles on the front pages of newspapers, on the internet, I'm always astonished to see the *same formula* set out *across the world* by the big, mainstream newspapers. With the main story on the left hand side. It doesn't matter if it's some family at a wedding in Baghdad getting blown up by mistake by the Air Force or whatever, there's always the boob babes on the right. What they're trying to do... They don't want this. They don't want women to get involved with this anti- new world order movement that's taken root. They want women to be obsessed about their bodies. They want women to be fixated into an age of about 18 and never grow up. So they show you the famous actresses, everything in vogue now. EVERY PAPER IS THE SAME. It shows you actresses *before* they had a child and then in the bikini with the pounds packed on with the child. A NEGATIVE IMPACT, you see. 18 is good, single is good, children cause THIS. This is the effect of having a child. Everything that you see is carefully put there to manipulate your mind in to something they want you to do or something they don't want you to do. It's as easy but it's as COMPLETE as that. Every newspaper is the same. That's how your opinions are formed SUBLIMINALLY for you... by osmosis. You don't reason it through. On the same article, it says...)

"In order to raise children with equality, we must take them away from families and communally raise them." -  
Dr. Mary Jo Bane

(A: *Another one that's pushed up there along with Bertrand Russell and many, many others. Here's another one by David Rockefeller when he came out of the Bilderberger Meeting talking to the press that WAS THERE but NEVER WROTE A WORD ABOUT IT, except for one reporter.*)

"It would have been impossible for us to develop **our plan for the world** if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity.... But, the work is now much more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government." -David Rockefeller

That's how things really are. That's how things really, really are. There's nothing in your life that hasn't been gone over by think tanks. There's nothing that you like to do, in fact, that hasn't been promoted FOR you to CHOOSE from... or wear... and according to your age group. You have a specialized department working FOR YOU *all the time*. They really care how you look, dress, behave, what you say, what kind of vocabulary you use, or don't use, what you whistle, what you hum in your head, the words - if you can call it words and I hate to say music - is put out to you to repeat and repeat and repeat... repetition - everything is scientific socialism. Perfect. The Raw Story, the Raw Story is another site, it says

### **Banks run Congress, top Democrat says**

By John Byrne

June 1, 2009

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to deduce that the banking and financial services industry has an outsized influence in Congress.

Wells Fargo, Citigroup and JP Morgan Chase each got bailouts of \$25 billion in government bailouts last year. Morgan Stanley and Goldman Sachs got \$10 billion apiece. And AIG, the mammoth insurer that lost billions in bad derivatives bets, has sucked in more than \$170 billion.

This is how you become President and I'm going to explain it after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I remember seeing all the old American movies that they'd get in Britain, the old black and white ones they churned out before World War II and after World War II. The BBC would repeat them late at night, these old, old movies. It was amazing to watch, what seemed to me - I was a streetwise child - how simplistically they portrayed the American mythology, the founding cultures, etc with movies. One of them was about Lincoln, the old mythology of a cabin boy makes good, he becomes President. It's kind of like the Rothschild story, the authorized one by the old granny, which was completely devoid of any truth. That they just struck it rich when they used to trade used rags in the ghetto and eventually, one of them got a couple of good little coins, in mint condition, and got to know the Prince. Then they started trading with him and of course, they obviously had a *few caves of these mint coins to pull from* because he became very wealthy, very quickly. That's the truth of it. Not the rags to riches story. That's where that term comes from, by the way. That's how they give you the mythologies. It was the same with Abraham Lincoln. Always in stories, they tell you... they show you a little boy standing, to the President, saying 'one day I want to be President.' And the President would bend down and say 'well, if you try hard, son, you could be President.' This is the mythology we're given in this whole farce of a system. It's the same across the planet.

Reading this story, from Raw Story, after reading before the break about all the banks that got the bail outs and so on. All the same guys that run the foundations and so on. It says...

Meanwhile, President Barack Obama is reticent about bailing out an American state (*A: Which is bankrupt.*) — California.

Collin Peterson, Democratic Chairman of the Agriculture Committee, says he knows who to blame.

"The banks run the place," Peterson told the New York Times in Monday's editions. "I will tell you what the problem is — they give three times more money than the next biggest group. It's huge the amount of money they put into politics." (*A: It's bought and paid for. Always has been.*)

Peterson has introduced a bill to regulate derivatives trading — the pesky financial instruments that nearly brought down the US financial system. (*A: Well, that was all planned way ahead of time too. Then they gave us the scare*

*about the flu to take our minds off of it.)* Derivatives involve writing insurance on various complex financial transactions, such as providing insurance to investors in the event of massive defaults on home mortgages.

But he says that Republicans have watered down his bill. He wants derivatives trading to take place on public exchanges — much like the New York Stock Exchange — rather than through private clearinghouses, which are managed by banks.

Obama Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner, meanwhile, would prefer the transactions be monitored by the New York branch of the Federal Reserve. *(A: Which is no surprise to the people. But here's what it says if you scroll down. And this reminds me, it's a replay of FDR who GAVE The New Deal and when they say 'new deal', you'd better believe them. They're giving you a NEW CONSTITUTION, a new deal, a new way of living. The first depression was just as manipulated and brought into being as this one, the last one. FDR was put up there as a 'man of the people' with his new deal. Who put him in? The banking boys. He worked for Wall Street, for God's sake.)*

How much did President Barack Obama receive in contributions from those employed in the financial sector?

\$69,823,872 if you include real estate, according to the Center for Responsive Politics. (Sen. John McCain got \$60,605,254, with the total between the two exceeding \$130 million). *(A: 'Anyone can become President if you try, my son.')*

The biggest donor to the presidential campaigns? The banks. Followed by lawyers and lobbyists, at \$95 million. The banking and financial services industry have their own lobbyists, so the total donations of the industry are undercounted.

All told, according to the New York Times, financial sector employees gave \$152 million in political donations *(A: In one year.)* from 2007 to 2008. *(A: \$152 million.)* Goldman Sachs, Citigroup, JP Morgan Chase, Bank of America and Credit Suisse gave \$22.7 million and spent a combined total of \$25 million on lobbying activities — in a single year.

*(A: So Obama, just from one group right, got \$69,823,872 all told. The man of the people. Change is good, eh? Nothing changes. Except our gullibility.)*

Now, since 2001, as I say, when you look back, not much was happening. The Cold War was over. We thought we could relax a little bit, but BIG things had been working all through the Cold War. International agreements were getting set up for a post Cold War society, a post Cold War world, an integrated system. They'd already gone through with the GATT and the NAFTA and all these kind of things. They were setting up China - the main enemy at that time, supposedly, communist China, and supposedly it still is - giving them ALL our ability to manufacture and defend ourselves, by giving them all those factories. So it was all a farce in the first place. Still is.

Then, 2001 kicked off. September. September... kicked off the NEW century, the century of change. Where those at the top would see their centuries of planning and Fabian Socialism take over of all governments being implemented in to REALITY with a depopulated society, voluntary or otherwise, according to their own writings. When the weak and infirmed, those who are burden to society, are eliminated or sterilized - one way or another, you become eliminated if you can't reproduce - and the shiftless, etc, the lazy, would be done away with gradually. They'd have this new world order where Wells himself said you'll need permits to travel anywhere in the world and only those who are necessary to work somewhere, in this good society, would be able to do so. *The rest would be trapped within your own borders.* Well, 2001 was the start of that. It's not to keep terrorists out, it's to keep the masses IN. The crème de la crème can flow across the world. The 'new nomads,' they call them. That's what Jacques Attali called them. Another international socialist after Wells but Wells said this in 1910 when he wrote his book **A Modern Utopia**.

Same agenda. Never changes. Why should they change it? It works. INTERGENERATIONALLY, they can make anything come to be. The other part of it was to create, as the Club of Rome said, a WAR SCENARIO where man is at war with the planet and the environment. MAN would become the enemy; therefore, the experts would have to control man. That's what the greening thing is all about. Every government has someone *appointed* to the big greenie parties, as the greenie czar, who will tell us how to live... and have it mandated BY LAW... and they'll use the FORCE OF LAW. It's already happening. This was planned long before I was born, or you, or your granddad.

Here's an article from the guardian.co.uk. Mandelson, he's the greenie appointee, one of the green appointees.

### **Mandelson calls for politics redrawn on green lines**

The business secretary sees a necessity for the government to re-engage with the electorate over climate change policies

*(A: Let's interpret that, 'a necessity for the government to re-engage'. It means, to RECONDITION the public who vote. That's the only right that we have, is to vote. So we have to be educated in what to vote for over Climate Change policies.)*

Kathryn Hopkins guardian.co.uk,  
Friday 5 June 2009

The fight against climate change is being used by the government to regain the public's confidence in politics, *(A: Listen to the way they WORD this. It's so Luciferian. Lucifer MIRRORS everything 180°. You have to really think and re-question what you're reading and hearing.)* the business secretary Lord Mandelson said today. *(A: What a record this character's got. You should go in to this guy's history. It's astonishing. It's astonishing what he's got away with in the past.)*

"We are at a precarious time for mainstream politics in the UK. We can get cynical about politics in this country, or we can have a serious debate about what needs to be done to get our politics back on track and our economy back to growth," *(A: Now, that's nonsense. See, they USE the economy and they USE socialism to get the people to do exactly as they WISH them to do. Have fewer children. Work longer hours. Work for less. 'We're all in it together.' That's the favorite little phrase they use in all wars. Now, here's where he's speaking, this guy. This guy's in charge of basically finance for the country. Industry, etc.)* he said in a speech at the Policy Network event at the London School of Economics. *(A: Look at the history of the London School of Economics. It was set up by the Fabians with the help of Oxford because they're 'all in it together'.)*

"A positive politics of climate change depends on us deciding that politics works, that it is how we focus collectively on a different future, and in focusing on it *(A: Right? how we focus collectively on a different future, and in focusing on it...)* make it happen." *(A: WE make it happen. Go in to The Policy Network. It's a very interesting organization. What is The Policy Network? It says...)*

### **policy network**

new ideas for progressive politics

Policy Network is an international thinktank *(A: So here's a guy running a NATIONAL system in commerce for a country, who belongs to an INTERNATIONAL think tank...)* dedicated to promoting progressive policies and the renewal of social democracy. *(A: You'd better understand what they mean by 'social democracy'.)* Policy Network facilitates the sharing of ideas and experiences among *(A: Now here's how they define democracy...)* politicians, policymakers and experts on the centre-left. *(A: It doesn't mention THE PEOPLE. That's what they mean when THEY refer to democracy. Then it goes in to the policies of Climate Change.)*

I'll put all these links up on my site, remember, at the end of the show. You'll find this with every country. You don't even know who the guys are when they're in charge of your commerce or anything else. Do you know 60%, over 60

almost 70% of the US Department of Commerce goes to NOAA. Why is that? They don't tell you. Why is that? Do you know it's the Department of Commerce that sets up the annual meeting for New Gingrich when he talks with the International Scientific Committee on THE BRAIN CHIP? Why is that? Why is the Department of Commerce involved in that and financing all of that? Because you see, you're all ECONOMIC UNITS, that's why. That's the only purpose that you have. Because as I said earlier in the show, we all work for government.

The policies of Climate Change Conference. Quite interesting to see these characters and who they really, really are. In a regular mainstream Hawaii newspaper, The Hawaii Reporter, there's an article about Climate Change and how the science is manipulated, and how the statistics are fudged, and the special computers will only turn out the data that's purposely fed in to them. They get the answers they want, etc. It also gives you some history on *natural* climate change. We've gone through many changes of warming, cooling, warming, cooling, increases in CO2, decreases in CO2, and it explains here, HUMANITY HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH IT. I remember thinking at the time, when they said that one of the greatest things, or events that's happened in the world - with climate change - was when the volcanoes came up and erupted. Well, what had the dinosaurs or anything before them to do with that happening? NOTHING. Nothing. It's more to do with the sun than anything else. However, it's a great political tool because you can CHANGE SOCIAL POLICY AND BEHAVIOR through it and that's why it's being used.

When 9/11 happened, 2001, I said, remember that quote that was given by Rumsfeld, I think it was, or Cheney, at the beginning. He says, "Life will never be the same again." These statements are not spontaneous. They're prewritten before the events... to go down in history. They're LEGAL statements from your governments. You'd better remember them. Like 'New Deals', etc, 'Century of Change' and so on. Remember them. It's very, very important.

Then crisis after crisis since 2001 until the world can turn upside-down, till everyone is bending over and showing cards and ID and having searches and so on, to go anywhere, AFTER a Cold War scenario, remember. We never had this nonsense during World War II or the Korean War. Why now? Because the intention is to change the entire world with crisis after crisis. I said in 2001, that night, on the radio - I believe it was that night - I said, they want everything you'll see in a regular war, ration cards, eventually, travel permits, ID cards... Refugees... people being moved from area to area.

What do you think... what do you think all this pandemic nonsense is really all about? You will see peoples being moved from one area to another before they're through. Because they want a full war type scenario. If you look at the draft plans that they've drafted up for pandemics, it falls right in to that type of category, of either total quarantine or partial quarantine for those who are unaffected MUST be driven out and *moved* to a safer area. People on the road, on the streets, etc. Why? Because every part of that which makes up total warfare scenarios is part of change. Because in warfare, one of the main purposes of warfare, is to CHANGE SOCIETY forever, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, but in a *directed* change. Government takes over everything. That is the purpose of what's happening now.

The Mail Online. Here's the next step they've gone to.

### **Police target 'innocent' youths for arrest in bid to increase DNA samples on database**

4th June 2009

**Target: Youths' DNA is being taken and stored in case they commit crimes**

Youths with no criminal record are being targeted for arrest so their DNA can be logged on a database in the event

they commit crimes. (A: *in the future.*)

A total of 386 under-18s had their DNA taken and stored by police last year in one north London borough - more than one a day. (A: *But the cops are coming out and admitting it. They just want their data for future crimes, even though they've committed NONE at the moment. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning - before I take a caller there - that the police are now taking DNA and admitting, they're admitting in this newspaper article - I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show - that they're taking DNA from children even, about 10 years of age, under the premise and they SAY in this article, if you know you've had your DNA taken and it's on a database, you'll think twice about committing burglary or crime for a living. Preventative, you know, PREVENTATIVE. It's quite amazing isn't it? And how the people just chew the grass and go along with it, you know.

Now, we'll take Mike from New York, who's on the line. Are you there Mike?

**Mike:** Hi Alan. This guy Mandelson, this character Mandelson, he has more skeletons in his closet than your average graveyard.

**Alan:** I know.

**Mike:** I mean, he's set to being throw out of various government posts because of corruption, fraud, under the table dealings, the list goes on. Now, he comes back as the member of the House of Lords no less.

**Alan:** That's right. They elevated him after, I think, it was a pedophile scandal.

**Mike:** Exactly. Like one of those corpses in a B horror movie that always manages to crawl out of the grave after the stake's been put through the heart.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Mike:** This business about the government claiming that they're going to restore confidence via the fight against climate change, this is so ludicrous. It doesn't warrant even arguing. How can imposing the associated extra levies in the form of carbon taxes and myriad rules and regulations, snooping and petty fines as associated with this movement, restore confidence in government?

**Alan:** Well, they'll lie through their teeth. What they're giving is confidence to themselves by implementing these rules. It's not for the people.

**Mike:** This is like the SS claiming that reducing rations to the inmates of the concentration camps is a confidence-boosting measure.

**Alan:** That's right. They use this incredible double-speak. It's almost a 180° mirror image and you have to really think what they're saying before you catch on to their meaning.

**Mike:** The logical dissonance is that bad that, you know, you have to think to yourself, maybe I'm missing something



here.

**Alan:** That's right. The representative for the US was giving a speech in China about pushing up their limits on carbon, or carbon taxes for China, or trying to introduce emissions. When she was asked the question, what are they going to do in the US about it? She says, we're in the process of training the public right now. TRAINING THE PUBLIC RIGHT NOW.

**Mike:** Yeah. Now, just to change the subject slightly, I called you a couple of weeks ago regarding the Susan Boyle business.

**Alan:** You understand what it's all about now?

**Mike:** Sure. But the latest is that she's had a nervous breakdown, apparently, because she didn't win the final competition. Apparently, the culture secretary is getting involved in, you know, all... The country itself is having a nervous breakdown because of this and...

**Alan:** Do you understand what the REAL motive of all this is though?

**Mike:** This is just indicative of the fact that television has taken over reality.

**Alan:** It's more than that. For the last umpteen years you've got pushed degrading stuff which is made to collectivize all women into nothing but sex, etc... same with the guys. A female comes out who isn't very beautiful, doesn't fit in with the normal - what we've been given - she sings beautiful emotional songs. Those emotional songs now are for the... it beings with R.

**Mike:** What's that?

**Alan:** What do the young say about each other when they're mocking each other? You're R----- ...You're what?

**Mike:** I'm not sure about that.

**Alan:** R-E-----

**Mike:** I got ya. Okay.

**Alan:** That's what it was. It was a fantastic psychological... So anyone who likes good music and emotion, looks like this women and is also you-know-what.

**Mike:** Thanks Alan.

**Alan:** That's how it is.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Weaponized Education: Controlling Tomorrow With The Youth of Today" by Amy de Miceli \(noonehastodietomorrow.com\) - June 6, 2009.](#)

["Banks run Congress, top Democrat says" by John Byrne - June 1, 2009.](#)  
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

["Mandelson calls for politics redrawn on green lines" by Kathryn Hopkins \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 5, 2009.](#)

["Policy Network - new ideas for progressive politics" \[Institute Mandelson was Addressing and is a Member\] \(policy-network.net\).](#)

["Climate Change: Science Manipulated" by Syun Akasofu \(at meteo.lcd.lu\) - June 3, 2009.](#)

["Police target 'innocent' youths for arrest in bid to increase DNA samples on database" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 4, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 20, 2009 (#390)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 20, 2009:

### 'Tis the Season to Lose All Reason:

"Told to Obey Science with All its Theories,  
No Room Given for Citizens' Queries,  
Ordered to Comply with Big Pharma's Lab  
And All Their Minions Who Want to Stab  
Untried Poisons into Our Bodies,  
Where are All the Protest Lobbies?  
While UN Screams Too Many People,  
These Jabs May Kill or Render Feeble,  
There's No Doubt within the Thinking Few,  
Something's Rotten in This Story of Flu"

© Alan Watt Aug. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20<sup>th</sup> of August, 2009. I always suggest that newcomers look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. On the front page, if you scroll down, you'll see all the other sites I have up there. You should always bookmark them in case anything happens to the main servers. It's happened in the past. This way you'll always have another site you can go to and download the latest shows. There's a whole bunch to choose from. In fact, it's a good policy, actually, to try and pick different ones on different nights to

download from, especially if you find your program sticking when you're trying to download. All the people go in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the same time. That's often what happens. There's thousands and thousands will just go in at the same time. So if you pick other ones and try them, you'll find you'll often get right through. [Sites listed above.] There's also [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and this site is the European site which has all the same audios PLUS it has written transcripts FOR PRINT UP in the various languages of Europe. So that's really handy for a lot of people. For those who want to try their hand at translating, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. There's a lot of people out there across the planet and it's great, it's great when the word starts spreading, even to little villages in some places, in South America, where they don't have the internet and so on. It's amazing that transcripts end up getting passed to them and you hear back from people eventually. Quite something.

Remember, this is probably the only show that's brought TO THE PEOPLE BY THE PEOPLE themselves. Those that listen, at least for a small portion of those that listen who donate, the rest are just the freeloaders that love to surf all over the place and mind-boggle themselves with incredible useless data. The *same people* tend to support me all the time. There's not so many, so I appreciate them. It's tremendous what they do. They're very faithful followers of the program. It still means they have minds of their own, of course. However, for those who haven't tried donating, pass a few cents this way now and then because that keeps me going. I don't get paid by the advertisers. ALL advertisements on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to the RBN station. That pays for their time and their staff and equipment, etc, also bills involved.

So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do it through personal check within Canada and the US... or PayPal. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union or Money Gram. Some people also use just straight cash. Sometimes wrapped in foil, for those that are a bit afraid of things. That gets through as well. That cuts out the bankers that have been fleecing us for too long anyway. For those who simply get disks passed to them to play in their CDs because they don't like computers - I agree with them to be honest with you; it's a temporary thing for me - you can write to me [listed above].

That's that out of the way as well, but don't just dismiss what I've said. I need your support to keep going because the cash flows out faster often than it comes in. I'm going to go in to some stories which you can check the links at the end of the show on my site. I'll be back after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I keep reminding people in case they've forgotten and lots of people already have, since we adapt so quickly to everything, really... That's a human quality that's been known for thousands of years. WE'RE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES ON THE PLANET. We can get adapted into any kind of social structure by those who PLAN THE STRUCTURE AND PLAN THE OUTCOME and it works very, very well.

Everything, of course, has been hurt since 9/11. That's the intention of it. It combines with the global warming scam and the overpopulation scam and all the other scams together. These are ALL parts of the same scam to bring in a controlled world society... the way it *should be*, you see, by those who designed it. They decided long ago that people making their own decisions, having children and so on, was just too untidy and messy. They like order. They love order. Therefore, they dreamed up scary scenarios, as they called them themselves in their own writings, a long time ago. They've been implementing them steadily from 2001 onwards.

We've had so many crises, it's amazing we're not all biting our nails and becoming neurotic. Of course, psychiatry is ready for that too with all their various anti-depressants and happy pills. THIS IS A TIME THAT SCIENCE IS SUPPOSED TO

COME TO THE FORE. The Century of Change, they call it. The culmination of the revolutions that started off in the 18<sup>th</sup> century with the Age of Reason. This is supposed to be the culmination of it now, when *the most reasonable ones, the most educated ones*, the ones who don't believe in silly 'superstitions,' as they call religion, have the right to rule the rest of the people using science. SCIENCE, the REAL God, the natural God, according to them. We're all supposed to obey. Unfortunately, it will work because they understand the techniques of controlling mass society and how we DO adapt into pretty well anything.

It says here, from the Wall Street Journal, about the Canada/US border and how trade's been effected since they changed over all the guards, you see, with the paranoid types, a new genre, a new *breed*, you might say, who are not the old friendly, smiling faces that would wave you through and have a nice day. These new ones are very abrupt. They copy what the actors do on television on these border movies that they have. I think Canada's got a whole series of them. They copy the actors and they wear the black outfits and stuff. They're looking for *everything*, you see. EVERYBODY'S A SUSPECT. EVERYBODY. Just like in the television and the movies. It's become a reality for people driving through, getting searched and talked to as though they were some kind of sub-human species. Therefore, not so many people are driving across the borders. So from The Wall Street Journal it says here

### AMERICAS NEWS **At Canada Border, Businesses Take a Hit .**

By CHRIS HERRING / AUGUST 14, 2009.

Many U.S. businesses along the Canadian border say they are being hurt by a new law that requires travelers to show more than just a driver's license to cross into America. (*Alan: That's all you needed at one time, before 9/11. That's all you needed.*)

Businesses already reeling from the recession say the new rules, which require Canadians to show a passport or other internationally recognized documentation when entering the U.S. by land or sea, have resulted in a sharp drop in free-spending tourists crossing the border.

In June, the first month of the new policy, the 11 busiest U.S.-Canada bridges drew about 2.6 million vehicles -- a nearly 23% drop from the same time last year, according to the Public Border Operators Association. July's numbers were slightly better, but still off 17% from a year ago.

Experts say the law is hurting businesses because security along the U.S.-Canada border has historically been lenient. In the past, Canadians were sometimes allowed to enter without showing any documentation.

In contrast, along the U.S. border with Mexico, documentation requirements have long been stringent because of concerns about drug trafficking and illegal immigration. Mexicans have always had to show a passport and a visa to enter the U.S. The new policy requires additional documentation for Americans returning from Mexico.

Drew Schmidt, owner of Victoria San Juan Cruises, a ferry company in Bellingham, Wash., said his business has been hammered. Though domestic ferry riders are actually up about 2% from a year ago, visitors crossing into Canada -- who now must show passports or other documents -- are down 27% from last year, he said.

So business is being hurt too. It's the same thing, too, there used to be a lot of shoppers coming from the Canadian side going in to the US side and spending a day there. Lots of money passed hands in the stores, on both sides of the border, but it's not a pleasant thing now to just take a trip across. It's a trial, if you've been through it. It's a trial you're going through, basically. That's put a lot of people off.

It will be interesting to see how long they keep the border there because under the Free Trade Negotiation deal, eventually the borders are supposed to come down completely. Meanwhile, of course, they must get everybody ID'd in all the countries involved and all the POTENTIAL countries to come into yet. They must get them all ID'd, the SAME ID and then the borders will simply disappear and we're under ONE CONTINENTAL GOVERNMENT. That's what the plan is, in their own writings. They even talked about making Montreal the Capital of the Americas when they discussed it at the Free Trade Negotiations, before NAFTA. Everyone's hurting in so many different ways from what's going on.

Another topic to touch on too... It ties in again, with science. **SCIENCE IS THE NEW GOD.** Those who have the most rationality, supposedly, are the right ones to rule over the unwashed masses who live in silly superstition and all that kind of stuff, according to those at the top. That's all part of the Fabian Socialist mentality. Remember, the Fabian Socialists are a very important branch of the planning, mainly the bureaucratic side of the planners for the future, bureaucrats that will run the whole world. They're in touch with ALL departments at the United Nations. Many of their members are also part of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The Royal Institute for International Affairs, again, is an umbrella group with special areas, the Fabian Society being ONE of them. **SCIENCE IS THE KING.** That's the one who's to rule over us and being an untidy lot at the bottom, the unwashed masses, we need people to tell us what to do, you see. They've got it all planned out. They're already doing it and have been doing it for a long time.

They've been giving us awful educations, which really is a form of conditioning for the rest of your life into what you'll *believe is real and what is unreal*, etc. Standardization is the key to it. When you all get taught the same indoctrination, then you can have as many conversations as you want between each other but you'll always be talking INSIDE THE BOX, the designed box... or what you might say is Plato's cave. Same thing. That's the reason for education. NOT because they like us to read... in fact, they don't like us reading too much actually. That's why they give us so much junk on the internet to keep us happy. UFOs, aliens, and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that amuses and entertains us because, after all, we are silly and superstitious. They gave us education in the first place to standardize countries first of all and to get us work in their factories reading basic instructions.

Now, of course, education has plummeted. Everybody's been dumbed-down to an incredible extent. They can't even count without a calculator or computer; they can't do it. Again, the experts at the top of the education system said they don't have to; it's unnecessary in this day and age. What's really important, apparently, according to the education experts, is that they all AGREE in CONSENSUS on every topic in the classroom. That's very important, the socialization process, where they all agree and come to the same conclusions. They come to the same consensus on every topic. THEN THEY'RE WELL ADJUSTED, POTENTIAL CITIZENS. That's what school is for.

Science is on a roll now because it's been elevated, as I say, to its PROPER place, as they keep telling us in their books at the top. It's proper place. They have science advisory boards on ALL governments now, telling them what to do. Remember, in this new Fabian Society - this world system we're in, socialism - we're treated AS THE MASS MAN. Under Democracy and Socialism, they always say that the 'greatest good for the greatest amount of people'. That's how they often phrase things.

That's how the MEDICAL industry goes too. They know for every vaccine they put out there or drug or whatever, that a certain percentage of the population will have *incredible, awful side effects with it*, including DEATH or PARALYSIS, etc. Different things like that. That's *included* in all their studies *before* the drugs and the vaccines are released. They know this. It's called 'acceptable risk'. So if they say 20% of the population, because of their gene differences, will have

abnormal reactions to this. It's not abnormal. You can not say genes are right or wrong. It's just a variation of genes, but the mass amount of people will come under one grouping, you see. If you're outside that grouping, it's just tough luck. 'Greater good for the most amount.' That's basically what it is. You're just a statistic then. You're one of the unfortunate ones that had the wrong genes. They will tell you that. They'll tell you that now if your child comes down with autism AFTER inoculations, it's because of the wrong genes. The right genes are the genes that would adapt to this drug or vaccine that the pharma gives you; that's the right genes.

Gardasil, everyone's heard of Gardasil because it's been so heavily promoted by media, which really is advertising; when they do stories on it, they're really advertising it. People don't realize that. *It's all in the wording* and promoting it and how wonderful it will be, etc. How people can sort of forage around like bunnies and have no consequences. That's what the whole idea is about. They don't want people mating up for life. So the more promiscuous we are, as little children, the less chance there is we'll fall into permanent relationships with anybody. Then the government runs you and rules you. That way they'll be the ONLY boss, you see. And you must listen to them. Back with more of this after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about science and how it's the new God. How it's really at the top, the very, very top, above the communist bureaucratic level, it's a Fascist type system. In fascism, government comes together with big, big business and they run the world the way they want to. That's really what fascism is. And the public simply OBEY. This is from The Daily Telegraph.

### **Anti-cancer Gardasil drug causes illness, study shows**

By Kate Sikora and Carly Crawford / From: The Daily Telegraph August 20, 2009

*(A: I love the wording in it. IT'S HOW THINGS ARE WORDED, sometimes you have to have a good chuckle because you can actually put yourself in the position of the journalist who's trying not to upset people. Journalists never know when they write a story if the big shareholders in Gardasil or the pharma company or whatever maybe or often, they're very often into many, many other companies. Some of them might advertise in their papers. They're always scared of being fired. If they lose a client in the newspaper business, they're out on the street. So they have to be very careful. In other words, they're bought and sold... paid for, basically. That's what it means. There's no free speech... You can't say what you want to as a journalist.)*

ANTI-CANCER drug Gardasil, which has been given to millions of Australians, has caused fainting, nausea, dizziness and blood clots among thousands of US women, a major study has found. *(A: It's caused strokes and everything else.)*

A safety review published in the latest Journal Of The American Medical Association said 12,424 Gardasil vaccine recipients in America had suffered a number of side effects and even death since June 2006.

Of those recorded cases, the study found 772 were considered serious and 1900 involved fainting.

But Australian doctors have warned women not to panic, with the number of reactions still low compared with the millions who receive the vaccine each year. *(A: They can't tell us how many millions. See how they come out with these statements? They can tell you how many were damaged... and believe you me, that's not them all. Most - I have to say this - most doctors often misdiagnose things and they won't even know they were on Gardasil when they have these little attacks and so on... or little clots or strokes, etc. They have you put down as basically as thrombosis or something like that. Cerebral thrombosis. That goes on the certificate and that's the end of it. It isn't until someone mentions, oh, by the way, they were on Gardasil, that they might put it together. So these are the ones that have been diagnosed and where they've been asked, are they on Gardasil. That's what I mean. So here he goes with warn women not to panic, with the number of reactions still low compared with the millions*

who receive the vaccine each year. *The greatest good again, you see, for the greatest amount of people.*)

That's the standardization of socialism. If you're in the 20% or whatever, with a different gene type, slightly different physiology, then tough luck. That's ACCEPTABLE RISK. That's what they call it, *acceptable risk*. When they put up nuclear plants in an area, and this happened in Pickering down by Toronto. I knew the chief engineer there. Once he got to know me, he told me, because I'd mentioned the different leaks where they'd pumped water, thousands of gallons into Lake Ontario, during a reactor crisis, according to newspapers. He's say well it wasn't just that. He'd tell me what really happened. This stuff, of course, is contaminated. But he told me too, when they even set up, the economists set up with the boards of management BEFORE they build the plant, they look in to the population density around them and they look in to ACCEPTABLE DEATH FIGURES from that industry. There's an ACCEPTABLE DEATH FIGURE because they know there's going to be radiation, etc. Sure enough, lots of people around those plants get different kinds of cancers, but that's already put down as acceptable risk factor.

Well it's the same in the socialized, fascist, pharma business *with government approval*. If, as I say, 80% don't show initially any side effects... that doesn't mean they aren't going to get side effects *down the road* and different complications *down the road*. But the ones who come down with them rather quickly, there's 20%, they'll say well that's... the greater good, 80% seem to be alright, just now, at the moment. That's how it works. So it says here,

Invented by Australian scientist Professor Ian Frazer, Gardasil protects against two strains of the human papillomavirus (HPV) (A: *Here's how it's worded again... which is wrong; it's misleading.*) that cause 70 per cent of recorded cervical cancer cases. (A: *Now, the way it's written, it says two strains of the human papillomavirus (HPV) that cause... The human papillomaviruses CAUSE 70%, not the particular two strains that they're giving you in Gardasil. See how they can really mislead you? Because there's many other ones that do the same thing... that's not in this HPV shot, this Gardasil shot. It's all in the wording, you see.*)

Since the vaccination program for females aged between 12 and 26 was rolled out two years ago, more than five million doses have been distributed in Australia.

Women are given three shots but some have reported side effects including nausea, temporary blindness (A: *That's all. It's a good risk, temporary blindness.*) and paralysis (A: *Well that's okay isn't it?*).

In Australia, there have been 1304 adverse reactions reported.

Family Planning (A: *Again, here's your family planning, you know...*) NSW director of research Dr Edith Weisberg said every vaccine came with side effects. (A: *EVERY VACCINE, of course it does.*)

"It's a very safe vaccine and very important because it's one of only two that has any effect on cancer," she said. (A: *Now, we haven't got the data... It's only been given for the last couple of years so we don't KNOW if this is going to prevent cancer or not. It's wonderful the propaganda of the people behind it, isn't it? ...who are getting awfully well paid to GIVE you that propaganda. Back with more after this break.*)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, amongst other things, Gardasil and how they WORD things in their different reports for the public to lap up. To continue with this report here it says...

The study found that 32 women who received Gardasil (A: *This is in Australia.*) had died but could not find a specific link between the women's deaths and the drug. (A: *I bet you they're not looking very hard either. They love this stuff.*)

(You know ALL medicine, supposedly, and socialized medicine, to cut costs, etc, is all promoting



*PREVENTATIVE disease. PREVENTATIVE DISEASE, you know. The no smoking, this, that and the other, blah, blah, blah, BLAH, BLAH. Except in the area of sexual activity because, you see, it's COMPLETELY COMBINED WITH A POLITICAL AGENDA... that everyone must be incredibly promiscuous. As I say, there's no bonding that takes place. The whole idea was to separate the emotional aspect from the sexual act itself. Once you get people conditioned to that, they will never bond. When no one bonds, then everyone's on their own. When everyone's on their own, THEN GOVERNMENT CAN SPEAK DIRECTLY TO YOU. That will be your only boss. You'll have no one to come up and help you. The destruction of the family unit, remember, is one of the most important things that they want. The guys who wrote the books in the early 1900s harped on and on and on about the destruction of the family unit. It was necessary for big government to come in and manage the people the PROPER way and make us live the PROPER way, you see.)*

Doctors are now being urged to keep recipients in their office for observation for about 15 minutes (A: *That's awful big of them. 15 minutes is nothing.*) after receiving the vaccine.

But some suspected side effects have occurred after three months of receiving Gardasil.

"It is one of the most complained (about) vaccines that we receive," Vaccination Information Service's Bronwyn Hancock said. "Doctors don't like to admit there are side effects. (A: *Well, that's a fact. That's a fact.*) **This is what happens when you put poison into your body.**" (A: *Yeah. So there you go.*)

The most common side effects reported to Australia's Therapeutic Goods Administration have been headaches and skin sensitivity from the injection.

Fortunately for Sue Kemp, her daughter Stephanie never suffered a reaction. "I started Stephanie on it before the Government rolled it out in schools," she said.

"Any protection against cancer has to help." (A: *REALLY? It isn't any protection whatsoever. The study hasn't been done yet. We don't know. What we do know is it KILLS PEOPLE. It gives you strokes and paralysis. Just little side effects like that. That's all.*)

**Alan:** Now, there's callers here. I think I'll try and grab them because I tend to go on a bit. There's Aaron from Pennsylvania. Are you there Aaron?

**Aaron:** Yes I am, Alan. It's great talking to you again. I'm just calling to let all your listeners know, next Wednesday, I would like everybody to have a money donation for you, since you will never ask for one yourself. It's not your style. Everybody out there, if they could just donate \$1, \$5, \$10, whatever. We just need to help this man out of this sticky situation with the satellite problems that he's having. I want everybody to listen out there. THERE WILL NEVER BE ANOTHER ALAN WATT OUT THERE. THIS GUY TELLS THE TRUTH. HE IS SINCERE AND HE CARES ABOUT THE PEOPLE. It's unfortunate, in this day and age, that most people take advantage of guys like that or people like that. So, I'm just calling everyone out to help next Wednesday. Just donate what you can. I will be supporting you and that's all I have to say Alan. Thanks a lot.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling in and thanks very much indeed. I think I might try and hire you to speak for me because you're right. I don't say enough myself. I don't and I should... but I'm not in to the show biz aspects of it at all. It's true enough, you need the cash to keep this thing going. And it's a crisis every night. Even tonight the satellite went out just before the show again. I called down to Toronto where their main base is, for Xplornet, and they said they've got tornadoes and funnels clouds, ya-da, ya-da. Oh my God, everything except earthquakes. This is quite the company, I'm telling you. They also run the military-industrial complex because NORAD goes through these satellites, Hughes Satellites, you see. Well I can't imagine EVER that they go down. It would be wide open, supposedly, from attacks from,

you know, Eskimos and things like that. But it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. Just Xplornet. They've always got amazing excuses for why they're down.

**Alan:** Now there's Diana in California. Are you there Diana?

**Diana:** Yes. Hi. First thing, EVERYBODY DONATE. Second thing, I have a comment. I just finished reading Agenda 21 and I've got to tell you, outside of the other 2 huge documents you have on there, it's got to be one of the most horrifying things I've ever read. But, I'm glad that I know it. Lastly, the question that I have for you is you talk about getting organized. We need to get organized. My biggest conundrum is HOW when I can't even talk to anybody in my life about even a miniscule portion of this. HOW do we connect? How do we get together?

**Alan:** I think, really, in the past many people have - that I know - have even hired little halls and places and put leaflets across, with a topic on it, if you're interested in this topic, attend, you know, whatever. You charge even just the cost to get in, just the cost of the rental of the hall. If you can even get 10 people showing up the first time and you start to discuss the topic, etc and your fears about certain things, and give the information out. Now you've got 10 people who could start to build on it and bring more people in. That's how everything starts off. Now, again, I'll be the first to tell you, you will get infiltrated. There's no doubt about it.

**Diana:** I know.

**Alan:** You will get hecklers sent from government agencies and different agencies to come in and heckle you. That happens too. So it's always a good idea if you can get someone who's got a bit of muscle or is a part-time bouncer, to be near the door. I've seen it all. The fact is, we've no option. WE HAVE NO OPTION BUT TO TRY, NO MATTER HOW SMALL IT SEEMS AT THE TIME OR HOW INSURMOUNTABLE THIS MOUNTAIN SEEMS, WE'VE GOT TO TRY. We've no choice. It's either being slowly killed off, the way we're dying right now with diseases and so on... that's manufactured. With government wanting to pump all kinds of toxins and poisons into us after, as you say, releasing **Agenda 21**, the depopulation programs, *all that stuff is out in the open*.

We've no choice. We either say, okay you have the right to kill us off or WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO NOT ONLY LIVE, BUT WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO DECIDE HOW WE WANT TO LIVE OURSELVES. We've got to start taking our rights back. **The first part is to stop being APATHETIC.** Everyone is so apathetic. Again, it's a *conditioned response* we've had pumped into us. Russell talked about it, how they'd make the public apathetic NATIONWIDE, NATION TO NATION. That's intentional. WE'VE GOT TO GET OVER THIS APATHY AND WE'VE GOT TO REALIZE THAT WE CAN NOT ALLOW GOVERNMENT TO GO INTO AUTHORITARIANISM. THEY'VE GOT TO GO BACK TO BEING *SERVANTS*, every single department of them. In fact, what we have to do is scrap MOST of the government agencies out there. MOST of them have to be scrapped completely and put the people back in charge.

It goes down to cops and everything else. Cops should be a voted in by committees of people from the citizenry and they shouldn't be a big, big brotherhood like they are today. That way, they'll be answerable to the people. At one time, cops were answerable to the towns and the villages that they patrolled. If the people didn't like them, they fired them. They've become authorities and armies today and we got to stop it. We got to stop it because this is worse than the Soviet Union ever got its stages to with total surveillance. It's worse than any Nazi regime. We've nothing to compare this to, in fact. It's much, much worse.

We have no option but to fight for ourselves and for the children YET to come who have the RIGHT to come, by the way. People haven't stopped to even think about that one major thing. I've had a lot of selfish people - again, the ego-centric ones that were conditioned to BE so, like Russell and others said - who said yeah, we should stop the population now. They don't realize that life truly is a gift. *We've all had a gift given to us if we want to use it.* It should not be a nightmare, like they're turning it in to. IT SHOULD NOT BE A NIGHTMARE. It's also a gift for those who are yet unborn to come in to this world and get it too. What a selfish idea to think, NO, we can stop it right here and we'll just live and enjoy ourselves. That's what the elite say. They think they can - with their anti-aging and all the rest of it, and their incredible advances in to gene configurations, etc - they can stop the time clock and they themselves can live forever. This is the dream of these fanatics, these madmen and psychopaths at the top. NO, we've all got as much right to live as everyone else on this planet, so the elite have no special rights to decide who's going to die here. WE'VE GOT TO FIGHT THIS.

**Diana:** Thank you and I'll let you go to the next caller.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. As I said, it's easier said than done. It takes the first move. It takes the first step. You get like-minded people and the more support you get the better. I know people who've gone around halls. I know one guy who I have contact with who gets 10 in here, 10 in there and he'll spend 2-3 hours with them. Out of that 10 he might get 3 of each group that will come back again. Then it grows very slowly. Now you have more and more people who are willing to protest and go to councilors, go to so called elected officials, etc and DEMAND things. Just the demanding lets them know at the top that we're aware of them. We're ON to them. We're ON to them.

If nothing else, they have to delay their tactics or change their tactics because they have to deal with us ALL. People don't realize that there are think tanks at the top dealing with strategies for *whole populations* and they take *constant* data, like the pulse of the people, *EVERY DAY FROM THE TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK*. They keep adjusting it according to the MOODS of the people. So, yeah, we can really get them running in circles, etc and that's what we have to do. WE HAVE TO KEEP REMINDING THEM, WE'RE ON TO THEM. WE ARE ON TO THEM.

When anyone tells you that the state has the right to do an intrusive operation, by the way, AN INJECTION IS CALLED AN INTRUSIVE OPERATION. So is sticking a dagger into someone's stomach. See, if you're sticking anything into someone's body, that's an intrusive operation. If they say they have the right to do it without your consent, YOU CAN'T ALLOW THEM TO CROSS THAT BARRIER. THAT MEANS THEY COULD DISEMBOWEL YOU IF THEY WANT TO. THEY HAVE NO RIGHT TO DEMAND, UNDER ANY PRETENSE, THAT THEY HAVE THE RIGHT TO STICK POISON INTO YOUR BODY. Especially when they've taken away any guarantee of compensation or lawsuits against them or the pharma companies that they're fronting for. We can't allow that to happen. If we allow them to do that, I'll guarantee you, there'll be 10 new inoculations next year. We're bad enough now, we're almost the walking dead. It's going to get worse if we allow it to happen. THE WHOLE POINT IS DON'T ALLOW SOMETHING TO START. Once it's started, it becomes routine, we adapt, and then it's normal. Even the folks round about you will think you're strange if you don't go along with the rest of the herd. Sad truth.

**Alan:** Now, we'll go to Antonio in Toronto. Are you there Antonio?

**Antonio:** Hello, Alan. Just having done some study, the one thing I just question is even though they could get rid of us with a neutron bomb, it's more than that. These guys are really twisted and get turned on by us suffering slowly. Is that not correct?

**Alan:** Absolutely. In fact, I don't know if people realize this and Dr. Scott from Sudbury, Ontario, has a lot of documentation in his books. I've talked to him personally a few times and I've got his books here. He documents the declassified stuff from governments, etc and the UN. Way back in the 60s, they talked about the ways to depopulate the world. Fast for the third world countries, definitely Africa. That was priority. They also said they'd take down the West slowly, SLOWLY, with crippling diseases... because if we came down too quickly with sudden deaths across the western world - we'd been better educated, be able to ask questions, etc - we might clue in to what's happening, so they decided SLOW disabling diseases would stop people from becoming good marital partners and then they wouldn't have children. This was all discussed way back then by the world boys.

**Antonio:** So, really, we have... even though in the end I know one of their plans is if we storm them, that they're going to neutron bomb us. I think it'd just be better to just fight for what you've got. Give it all you've got because at least that would be a little more of a humane death than what they have planned for us now.

**Alan:** You're right. You're right to an extent because the further you allow them to prepare and they have for years, for what's coming, for what they plan to come, then yeah, it's like being fish in a barrel. You just put more and more fish into the barrel and then you shoot them all at the same time. You're right. They've set up a whole agenda. It's out in the open from their own think tanks from the military that this is what THEY see coming. They see it coming because they know each step of what they're going to do, including food reduction and eventually starvation. That's in their own reports. So, you're right. The longer we allow it to go on, the more they're recruiting and training to deal with the outcome and the problems. The problem with people is as long as they can have enough entertainment and as long as they can go on with their little routines that they have after work, etc, the boys at the top - and they've discussed this and published this in big psychology magazines - they can really push you to the wall. It's only when they interrupt you personally, in your routine, that you start to become a little bit indignant.

**Antonio:** That is so true. I've seen that. That is very true. I notice that they're still plugged in to their TV, their American Idol, their football games or whatever... just can not leave. You're right.

**Alan:** They actually call these things in psychology, they have their routines and sub-routines. That's why in information network... I've even read some of the data put out BY the big boys who are recording all this data from cell phones and so on FOR the authorities.

**Antonio:** Twitter, Facebook, exactly. When it breaks down, they don't know why.

**Alan:** Yes. All your personality profile, your habits, your acquaintances. On a Thursday, they'll phone so-and-so who's into this and here's the commonality between them, etc.

**Antonio:** That's right. Michael Jackson will happen. They'll collect all the information on Twitter and then they'll move onto another event. They'll collect all the information on Twitter again and then they'll just war game it in their big computers and strategize.

**Alan:** That's right. I'll tell you another thing too. If this carries on, they know themselves... they've said that **in 10 years time OR LESS**, if your routine varies from what you should be doing in that routine, they will have government agencies come in to see what's up with you. They don't like someone who's unpredictable. All of this stuff is to make sure that

you are PREDICTABLE. If you're predictable, you're safe.

**Antonio:** Thank you, Alan, for answering my question.

**Alan:** You're right. We can't wait until the end. It's always too late at the end. It's like that documentary I've mentioned, **The Soviet Story**. You'll see people getting shot and then falling into mass graves and stuff. Same with the Nazis. Same as with other wars. I've always said this. *Right to the end*, those people who ran to line up in the graves, knowing what they've seen before - the previous line getting shot down - *they run to their death thinking*, THIS can not be happening TO ME. Right to the last split second. Guess what, it does. Stop it before it happens. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's true enough, isn't it, that every day that goes by - every day, every week, every month - that things get worse and worse. Not only that. They keep telling us in the newspapers what's coming. There could be food shortages. There could be plagues coming. There's all this kind of stuff. We're told of mass vaccinations ordered by government, etc of UNTESTED vaccines, even though the last lot they tried with the same idea with the Swine flu ended up paralyzing people all over the place. We've got to say, what's the real intention of this? What's the real INTENT of it? What is it? They even estimate that the common flu will kill about 100 people, children, in the US alone. This Swine flu, even if it really got bad, might kill from 150 to 200 people. So why would you want to inoculate MILLIONS of children with something that we know is going to paralyze maybe THOUSANDS? ...and have worse side effects *down the road*, later in life? It doesn't make sense, you see. It doesn't make sense.

There's another agenda at work here. There's no doubt about this at all. I wasn't kidding when I said that this is an INTRUSIVE OPERATION, even under law. Under law, and in medicine, anything puncturing the skin, from a stab wound by a *knife*, to a NEEDLE, is classified as an INTRUSIVE OPERATION. It breaks the outer layers, it carries bacterium and so on IN to the tissue. Here they are, squirting stuff into your tissue that they say themselves is unproven. You can't prove a drug by doing a fast study that hasn't completed yet and then wait 2 weeks and say it's okay. You don't know until years have gone by, YEARS. That's what happens. People react at different rates because of the differences in their physiology and their gene types and so on to the same things. It will take them, some years, some days, some weeks, some months. Some won't come down with something until 30 years later. We know, for instance, the polio vaccine, Salk's polio vaccine, and I have the video, by the way, of the main character who worked on them for the company saying that yeah, we knew. In fact, it was HIM, this particular guy - I'll try and get that link up in a couple of days - you'll hear him say himself that he had to go to the pharma company after he looked at this stuff and tested it. He said this will GIVE cancers to the people because it has the various cancer viruses in here, especially the simian 40 virus, which ONLY, its only functions seems to be to CAUSE CANCER. They know this. Some people will develop the cancer in an earlier phase than others. Some it might be 10 years down the road, some 5, some 3, and in different places in the body, again, according to your physiology.

So something stinks. Something utterly stinks here. Again, because *every country's on board with the same agenda at the same time, IT SHOULD MAKE US ALL EVEN MORE SUSPICIOUS OF IT*. When government starts to COMMAND the public, COMMAND YOU, and say they're going to pump you full of poisons... literally, it's blended green monkey kidneys. That's what this injection is going to be comprised of, and squalene that will destroy your joints, in a good percentage of the people who get it. Permanent rheumatoid arthritis. Think about it. Think about it. They want to help you? GIVE YOU THE CHOICE. YOU SHOULD HAVE THE CHOICE if you want the help or not. That's what health

*services* are for. INFORMED CONSENT. If you don't have INFORMED CONSENT, THEN YOU'RE A SLAVE. You're a slave and your master can do what they want with you. The choice is yours.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["At Canada Border, Businesses Take a Hit"](#) by Chris Herring (online.wsj.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

["Anti-cancer Gardasil drug causes illness, study shows"](#) by Kate Sikora and Carly Crawford (dailytelegraph.com.au) - Aug. 20, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Nov. 21, 2011 (#967)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2011:

### **To Conquer All Lands You Need Two Hands:**

"Down Through Time There are Those Who Follow  
Promises and Utopias, Chants Ring Hollow,  
Today the Professionals are Behind Movements,  
Psychologists, Sociologists, Marketing Improvements,  
Whether Fascist or Communist Aim is Same,  
As the Dialectic Masters Play Their Game,  
For Numbers They Use Those with Good Intentions,  
Lead Them and Then Pull Circumventions,  
Pluck Out Manifestos Each of Which Harks  
Back to the Dictates of Communist Marx,  
All in Time for Agenda 21 to Roll On,  
Playing UN's Millennium Goals Red Flag Song,  
The Hegelian Leaders Rise to Give Thanks,  
Could Never Have Done it Without Owning Banks"

© Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 21<sup>st</sup> of November 2011. For newcomers, help

yourself to the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's hundreds of audios to download for free and hopefully you'll understand this incredibly deceptive system you're born into – there's many layers of deception – and how rich men a long time ago decided to take over the whole planet. Nothing new in that of course, you've got all your great so-called heroes in the past that tried the same thing, tyrants, dictators, etc. But really the ones behind this takeover are the monied men, the big, big money men, very, very efficient at what they do, for their own plans that is, and they certainly understand the tricks of the trade; they've been behind wars and everything else. And I go through the history of this particular group, through the different names they used down through the last few hundred years and to the present time, and where they plan to go with it all. And of course, they're not just taking over the world and all of its resources. It's a planned society, planned population across the planet for a new future, for themselves of course, to lord over, with a decimated population eventually, really declining, massively from about now, really, until the year 2050 or so. And they lay it out in stages including all their wars too and campaigns, etc, etc, the amalgamations of countries into big blocs, like the ex-Soviet bloc, like the EU – the EU is just a big massive soviet bloc, which is non-democratic – and how they're doing the same with America and Canada. Under the guise of anti-terrorism we've got to change our whole way of living and amalgamate everything together, which is already underway; it has been since 2005, openly. Of course, out of that comes another trading bloc, and then the Far East trading bloc as well. It's all to do with blocs, you see. And Karl Marx was the first guy, coincidentally, who came up with that idea. It was picked up by eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs when they emerged, phoenix-like, from the old Milner Society as they called themselves then. And we're on the road to basically their world order. And as I say, it's a planned society they want.

They don't want all the useless eaters from a postindustrial society. They don't like to keep pets around, you see, so they plan to kill us off. And they're doing a damn good job because people are dying like crazy, cancers all over the place. They've had their food poisoned and tampered with, soaked with pesticides. GM food – we never asked for it of course, we got it whether we liked it or not. The governments even kept it secret from the populations, like Canada; we were the test Guinea pigs here in Canada for 10 years. We weren't told that the government had made a deal with Monsanto and others to test this stuff out on the public and follow their health. It only came out in Canada because it broke out in Britain when Blair at the time wanted to force it upon the British people. It came out that Canada was already using it. Well that was all news to us in Canada. But that's how the world really is, you see, because your governments are never there to serve you. Never, ever there to serve you.

So the big shock for people really is to think that everything's happening by chance and if you *just get the right people in it will all change*. And that simply won't happen. It simply won't happen. The system is a fail-safe system that you're living in, many checks and balances to ensure that it cannot be basically penetrated from within and overtaken. Even when they put a pretense on of changing parties, it's the same bunch, generation after generation, who really rule both of them. Again, Rothschild said the same thing. He said, I DON'T CARE WHO'S THE PUPPET OF ENGLAND, he says, GIVE ME CHARGE OF THE MONEY SUPPLY AND I RULE BRITAIN AND THE EMPIRE. So you're actually in it now. That's really what runs the system, is money, money, money. And it's no coincidence that the scammers have utterly destroyed us all, definitely destroyed us all. Nations have disappeared, actually, into the EU and they won't be happy until there's nothing left – no history either by the way; the EU will begin and all history will begin after 1945. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who basically will terrify you then sell you the antidote to whatever they're talking about. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to pay for the air time and their staff and equipment and some of their bills as well, hopefully. Therefore I've got a freer hand to say what I want to say and



not leading people into anything at all. I don't have shares in any companies either, so I don't basically push various products that I've got shares in, or own outright in fact, but that's okay for those who do. **So you can buy the books and disks I have at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can also donate. You'll find out how to do it on the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).**

Now, this system, as I say, is so deceptive that people get lost in it. They get lost in it. I call it the matrix because it's like **The Matrix** movie. There's so many layers and levels to it; there's so many rooms in it. And everyone in life, it's just like your life too. When you're young you look for something to identify with or a group, whatever, and you find your own kind you might say; sometimes you'll grow out of that kind and move onto another kind and that's just what you do in life.

It's the same thing in the matrix. You think you understand what's going on. You'll be a follower, unfortunately, most folk will become followers, and they're led by those who have the gift of the gab and who can put out lots of info, or pamphleteers, or whatever, or newspapers, and that's always been the way for hundreds of years. The people follow and they generally end up fighting for something they never expected to actually appear, in the form that it eventually does appear. So they're never happy about it. They're used in other words. And you'll find people like Albert Pike and others have talked about those who follow, they're always used. And they certainly made a darn good use of them in the 1700s and 1800s; I'm talking about the Masonic lodges for instance, that led revolutions. **SO YOU NEVER END UP WITH WHAT YOU THOUGHT YOU WERE GOING TO GET.** You're always promised the earth, like any other politician, and you end up with a bit of mud that you don't own at all and you're heavily taxed even if you stand on it.

So that's the cons down through history. Most folk are followers and I try and get people to lead themselves, first. You cannot lead anybody unless you can lead yourself in life. And you must be flexible too because if you're ever wrong about something you have to be able to change tactics when you do find you're wrong. Most folk literally, it's like politics, if their dad's voted left or right they'll do the same thing; it's tradition with them and they can't ever change. It's a sad thing but very, very unfortunate. But that's the way it really is.

All down through history politicians have had bad names. I mean, the ancients in Greece even talked about them as being con men, etc, and right through this. In the 1700s, lots of papers, at the lowest level of people you could have was a money lender and a politician. That's what used to be in the papers in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. And they've done a darn good job, especially since television came out, to change that whole image, again, because the group they belonged to, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations owns all the news media, both television and paper. So they've done an incredible job on whitewashing themselves. They have marketing managers everywhere who constantly give them PR shots and scriptwriters who write the scripts for them. And you're seeing basically an actor now as a politician, but behind the scenes he will fill his own pockets, like politicians have done down through the ages and they'll always be the same I'd imagine.

And they're such hypocrites too, such incredible hypocrites. We know, for instance, they're using climate change, global warming and all this kind of stuff as part of a strategy to take over the whole world and to get everyone into communitarianism – that's what they call this new form of low-level communism you might call it – austerity, etc, where leaders will be chosen, for you by the way, just like the Soviet Union was, these NGO leaders, and you'll have them going off to the bankers for your community. So your community now, rather than the nation, the community will be put down as the guarantors to pay off that loan. That's where it's going to come down to in the end actually. I've read a lot of their documentation and this is the way it's been set up. This is what they mean by the new soviet, the *proper* type

of soviet, and it's all owned by the globalists, the bankers themselves, who've got a lot more in common than just dealing money, believe you me.

Then you see a hypocrite here – there are so many hypocrites I could point to and do one broadcast after another on hypocrites. This is about climate change. As we all have to go down into austerity and suffer because of this utter fabricated nonsense of climate change, here's how the politician is, as he's always been.

## **Climate Minister buys a castle with 16 bathrooms... and a massive carbon footprint**

[dailymail.co.uk](mailto:dailymail.co.uk) / Victoria Allen and Tamara Cohen / 18th November 2011

He is the climate change minister (*Alan: Can you believe there's a Climate Change Minister? It's like something out of the Old Testament, someone who is in charge of the heavens, and all that rubbish. You understand, it's the same kind of thing. So this is the Climate Change Minister, or politician, who's in charge for Britain, right...*) who pledged to 'lead by example' in the fight against global warming.

But Charles Hendry (*A: This is the guy's name.*) is facing accusations of hypocrisy after buying himself a 20-bedroom castle (*A: Well, why think small, eh?*) – with a potentially massive carbon footprint – as a second home.

Blair Castle in Ayrshire, which went on the market for £2.5million, has three storeys, 16 bathrooms and a heated outdoor swimming pool set in 260 acres of beautiful countryside.

It is likely to rack up colossal energy bills during the cold Scottish winter if Mr Hendry plans to heat all 14 bedrooms, (*A: Mind you, he'll get allowances for that from the government; they have incredible allowances, etc, for these spoiled little two-faced brats.*) two kitchens and four reception rooms in the main castle.

There is also an additional east wing containing another four bedrooms and a two-bedroom 'housekeeper's flat'. (*A: Because they'll need lots of servants, you see. They call themselves public servants, these liars, and you know, in the \$10,000 suits. They call themselves servants. I think we should all become servants, public servants, don't you? And then we could all put bids in for castles and things and scam our expense accounts. Hmm?*)

It is a recipe for a huge carbon footprint, even before factoring in Mr Hendry's drive from his Sussex constituency, which is a 965-mile round trip. (*A: He'll probably get a chopper for that.*)

The 52-year-old minister has been criticised for his purchase of the luxury home, as his portfolio includes encouraging homeowners to cut their energy use. (*A: You got to understand, he's talking about a different kind, there's humans then there's the cattle; he's talking about the cattle have to go into austerity, not for his kind, you see.*)

In a speech last September, he said: 'We have pledged to be the greenest government ever. (*A: That's to make everybody green with envy, at this castle.*) We must lead by example. Leadership from government departments is something we cannot – and will not – shirk.

'We are not asking others to do things we will not do ourselves.'

ANYONE WHO VOTES FOR POLITICIANS IS AN IDIOT as far as I'm concerned. I really do mean that. I honestly do mean that. You're an idiot, absolute idiot. If you're going to do something you got to do it yourselves, simple as that. Simple as that. History teaches this over and over and over. Anyway, there's a castle for the guys. It's kind of like Pachauri at the top; he's getting all this United Nations money coming in and subsidies and grants, and he's grabbing them all, and he's got all his businesses all over India, using slave labor, eh. Just the usual stuff. Nothing changes does it? It really

doesn't. It really doesn't change at all.

And then we have... I can remember when Michael Moore came out as suddenly the champion of the working classes; it kind of astonished me. Michael Moore, of course, has got some amazing friends in Hollywood, who have been involved in so many scandals themselves. Anyway, it eventually turned out after the last big hoopla, as a champion, that he had a lot of his money invested in Halliburton that was getting all the war contracts for across the Middle East. Anyway, here's another article.

## **Luxury 99 per cent of Americans can only dream of... Michael Moore's stunning waterfront mansion revealed**

*dailymail.co.uk / Lydia Warren / 13th November 2011*

He is the booming voice of the Occupy protests, encouraging activists to continue their battle against the wealthy one per cent of Americans. *(A: Like himself, eh?)*

But it seems left-wing documentary maker Michael Moore has been uncharacteristically quiet about one thing: his own wealth.

While Moore has denied he is among the top-earners in the country, tax records show he owns an extensive property in one of the country's most elite communities.

Conservative blogger Andrew Breitbart posted the details Thursday, detailing Moore's large holiday home *(A: This is his second home too, a holiday home.)* on Torch Lake, Michigan.

The documentary film maker owns the luxurious lakeside escape in addition to his pricey Manhattan residence.

The spacious 10,000 sq ft property is a far cry from the scene of tightly-packed tents near Wall Street in New York City. *(A: Yeah, ain't it though, eh. But again, you always get the followers, eh. Guys say the right things and away they go. Away they go... as they've always done down through history, you know. Nothing changes. Sad. It's so sad that nothing changes. Folk can't think, you know. Someone comes up and voices what you've been thinking and you think, well okay he's a leader, and you follow him. It's never worked in the past, why would you think it would work now?)*

Now, it's so bad in some countries now like Britain that you have to work without pay, if you want a job. It says...

## **Young jobseekers told to work without pay or lose unemployment benefits**

People taking up work experience places – providing up to 30 hours a week of unpaid labour – face losing benefits if they quit

*guardian.co.uk / Shiv Malik / 16 November 2011*

*(A: So if you're kicked out of your job and you get another one, you have work for free for a while.)*

Cait Reilly, who is currently completing three weeks at Poundland, working five hours a day.

Britain's jobless young people are being sent to work for supermarkets and budget stores for up to two months for no pay and no guarantee of a job, the Guardian can reveal. *(A: So two months for nothing, right.)*

Under the government's work experience programme *(A: They can call slavery anything, can't they, eh? ...work experience programme...)* young jobseekers are exempted from national minimum wage laws for up to eight weeks and are being offered placements in Tesco, Poundland, Argos, Sainsbury's and a multitude of other big-name businesses. *(A: You understand too, when these big chain store ideas came along, they started off in*

*Germany before World War II, then they were all closed down during the war, and then the mom and pops came back. And then of course after the war, all the big chains came back. The idea is, they come in, they undercut all the local mom and pop stores and all the other businesses, they put them out of business by undercutting, then they jack up their money, the prices, as soon as they're in power and there's no competition. This has been going on forever, you know. And I try not to visit any of them at all if I can help it. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, you can learn some things to do in your own country from other countries, once in a while you can learn something that works. And here's something here to do with China.

## **Tycoon sentenced to death in real estate funding scam**

globaltimes.cn / Global Times | November 8, 2011 / Mo Ting Share

A real estate tycoon in Lishui, Zhejiang Province, has received a death sentence for illegally raising 5.5 billion yuan (\$800 million) from the public, reported the Procuratorial Daily on Monday.

Five other shareholders and senior managers from the Lishui Yintai group received death sentences with reprieves and imprisonment.

Lishui Yintai Real Estate Investment Company Group was founded in 2002. It has several subsidiaries and branches in Zhejiang, Jiangxi and Hunan provinces.

From 2003 to 2008, Lishui Yintai real estate group concealed its continual losses while using advertising to convince the public it was profiting.

So anyway, there's the head honcho there putting out a message to the rest of them, because he'll lose his head over it no doubt. So you can learn things from other countries. We can get ripped off by the biggest banks on the planet and nothing happens about it. In fact, they get rewarded by our tax money. Isn't that a difference all together? Really, really a different system isn't it? Strange, that. Strange. But that's what works, of course, because that's a message to send to the big boys, what will actually happen to them if they're actually caught. And so you can learn things. So sometimes multicultural ideas are really, really good and you can learn a lot.

Now, we know for instance, now, with all these free trade pacts that are just getting rattled out one after the other, the Pan Pacific and all the rest of it that they're doing, and have done actually. We know that all your foodstuff, what's left at home is going up on the big global markets now, you see, and all the tariffs, that used to protect you from importing stuff from other countries and kept your own farmers going, are just getting tossed by the wayside all together. That makes you helpless, you understand, when you can't grow your own. But when you look into the United Nations and all the other organizations, the World Trade Organization, etc, it's so double-speak as I mentioned last week. When you look into what they mean by you're able to survive food-wise, good food policies, etc, they actually mean, *if you have enough money to import your food*, not to grow it. Isn't that amazing? But it's worded completely differently; you'd never imagine that if you actually saw it. So they're going to put your.... Of course, the big boys are going to own everything, the water, food, you name it, and that's always been their agenda. All minerals, all foodstuffs, water, everything that you need to live or make something is going to be owned by them. Most of it already is. And they put the farmers out of business since 1945 with government intrusion and then the enviro intrusion added to government too. If your cattle poops, *my God there's e-coli, oh my goodness*. Meanwhile there's deer and wild wolves getting reintroduced and all the rest of it that poop all over the place. But of course, that's a different kind. That's *holy* poop, you see. Anyway it says here...

## **Weather derivatives evolve as risk mitigation device**

*(A: So now you've got food and weather combined; this is the big con, as I've mentioned before. Especially in a time of weather warfare and weather manipulation.)*

businessinsurance.com / September 4, 2011 / AP

Weather derivatives, originated in the late 1990s by recently deregulated U.S. energy companies looking to mitigate revenue lost to adverse temperatures, have evolved to become a multibillion-dollar worldwide business.

*(A: Understand, if they can prove your crops won't grow, because they know what's coming up, insider ideas, from the Air Force, then they'll know to bet on the loser and bet it's going to lose and down it goes.)*

Today, observers and proponents say, the weather derivative market serves numerous business sectors and regions, as well as a host of risks.

Those advances, they note, are the primary reason the number of weather derivative contracts written globally last year reached more than 1.4 million through March, a record for the market, according to the Washington-based Weather Risk Management Assn.

The total value of those contracts rose as high as \$45.24 billion in 2006, the year after Hurricane Katrina, and totaled \$11.82 billion last year, according to the association. *(A: So everything you've got, not just your pensions and everything, gets tossed around this big casino of the stock market, derivatives too are going the same way, betting on crop failure, etc, etc, etc, because they got inside info on the weather and what's coming up. Not the stuff that you get on your daily news of course.)*

And it's quite interesting too, I've got a link here to the Euro Summit and President Herman Van... I don't know if they call him Romp-poy or Romp-wee, but he gave a big speech there and I'll put that up tonight too. All these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you can stay awake you can go through his speech. It's just like something out of the old Soviet Union when you actually read it.

**Restoring European Competitiveness and Growth** - Speech by Herman Van Rompuy - President of the European Council at the Lisbon Council "2011 Euro Summit" - [consilium.europa.eu](http://consilium.europa.eu)

Now in India, it was a few years ago there that the Rothschilds took over the farming industry in India. In fact, Rothschild's wife came on some national television shows and talked about this, that they were investing heavily into their own farming in India, because you see, they also have sidelines, their own GM companies and chemical companies too, and they've poisoned lots and lots of the land in India. But in India it was traditional farming for thousands of years really and they didn't need to get money for chemicals. They could collect their own seeds. Well now they're really, again, like everybody else now, they're under the master's thumb basically or the master's boot. And this is what's happening in India; it's happening again. It says...

## **Wave Of Suicides Among Indian Farmers**

news.sky.com / November 18, 2011 / Alex Rossi, India correspondent

The record suicide rate among farmers in India continues to rise and is threatening the country's stability and future development, according to campaigners.

They are blaming the government's policies for the agrarian crisis and are demanding it takes urgent action.

More than a quarter of a million farmers have killed themselves *(A: A quarter million!... )* in the last 16 years in what is the largest recorded wave of suicides in history. *(A: Because they're forced to buy this seed and all the chemicals that go with it and they can't afford it. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what's happening across the world, as this world order takes hold. It's the same world order everywhere run by the same people. In India of course, the suicide rate has been going up for years because they're being forced onto these genetically modified seeds for crops and they have to buy all the chemicals that go with it. And they go into debt, it says, to buy the hybrid seeds, which are often unsuited to the harsh and temperamental Indian climate. It says...

"They are sold these modern seeds and modern chemicals and have to take on large debts to buy them.

"The problem is they need a lot of water which is in short supply (A: *A lot of it's actually polluted now; they've already had exposés on it. The ground water there, for miles around in some of these areas is totally polluted with the chemicals that Monsanto and others have been supplying them with.*) and then when the crop is poor and they have to repay the money lenders, they despair and commit suicide." (A: *Isn't that the history of the world, eh?*)

Mr Tiwari says the suicides are a symptom of a wider crisis in the countryside.

India's has one of the fastest growing economies in the world but its roots are in the countryside and much of it is being left behind.

Well I guarantee you they'll do away with a lot of them there; there'll be nothing but Rothschild's and when rationing comes out, like it will across the world, they'll starve a lot of them to death too. Because they have plans for India, especially taking down the population, and they're well on their way. Actually I've noticed another article too recently where they were talking about, they're clearing thousands of these farmers off the land, you see, because they want to put factories in and all the usual stuff. They're actually calling them not just terrorists but Maoists, you know, like Mao Tse Tung, the Chinese; that's a movement in itself. They're trying to blame them as terrorists and communists but they're farmers for goodness sake; it's the last thing you'll get in farmers, really, is communism. Any excuse will do, just tar your enemies and then the rest of the folk will ignore them or the problems that they're having, until they are starving themselves because there's no farmers left or you're importing it from other countries. So anyway, it's been a horror story in India and there's much more horror to come there, because, as I say, they've got big, big plans for it. And there's so much corruption there too, amongst officials, that it's easy to get laws passed, etc, by the big boys. Not that they have much problems in any other country either I suppose, really.

Now, this whole idea with global warming, climate change, they've covered everything basically by climate change. Climate change just means changes in the weather; you used to get it day to day and month to month and year to year, but now it's a terrible thing to worry about apparently. We never had weather before all this started. I guess we just had some sort of continuous nothing I suppose. But since they've discovered global warming, apparently we've had all these problems. But who's really backing it too? It's the same big companies of course that back everything else, that work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the global bankers.

## **Big-Oil money fund warmists, confusing attack machine**

joannenova.com.au

Pew Charitable Trusts is an influential "progressive" think-tank with \$5 billion in assets. What was the The Pew Center on Global Climate Change has lost the Pew name and funds, and become the Center for Climate and Energy Solutions (C2ES). (A: *So it's actually still run by the same organization, these foundations and fronts for the oil boys.*)

Pew used to supply \$3.5 million of the center's current \$4.4 million annual budget. Instead, in complete green purity, **Royal Dutch Shell PLC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Entergy Corp.** will be the principal founding sponsors for the new C2ES. (A: *So that's who's funding the green movement at the moment.*)

DeSmog (A: *DeSmog's a big site.*) immediately denounced them and declared that all of their pronouncements are automatically biased since they are now oil-funded deniers:

Or maybe not. If Shell had sponsored a skeptic, Desmog would have turned it into a high rotation ritual chant.

But apparently if the evil oil money funds unskeptical groups that's quite legit. Why, because they say they are independent: (A: *They SAY, they don't prove it, they just say they're independent.*)

Industry sponsors must agree that the center maintains independent judgment, Claussen said.

"Every one of these companies does some things that we don't like," Claussen said in an interview. "They've got trade associations to do their bidding and they've got lobbyists. They view their association with us as different because we are in fact independent." [Bloomberg]

Naturally Heartland says its independent too, and none of their donors provides more than 5% of their income, and they are one of the only NGO's who did declare their income transparently, until it became clear few of the others would follow. (A: *So they're all raking in the cash from these big oil companies but they won't publish what their income is.*)

As usual, the ad hominem argument shows itself to be a singularly pathetic tool to sort out reality — like sifting sand with a hammer, or chopping wood with a fork, it's the true choice of the confused.

As Steve Milloy says: Enviro double standard on funding, Exxon bad, Shell Good.

Pew got a mention under "Green Groups" in the Climate Change Scare Machine Chart:

(A: *And it's got the scare machine chart here. I'll put these links up tonight as well at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after this broadcast.*)

Now, it's so sad that everything's gone the way that Orwell said it would go. He knew it because he was actually taken out from university – all the British spies and those that had big roles to play in the future were recruited at, you might call them Ivy League type things in Britain, the big universities. They used to call them the 'granite stones' there and whereas the ordinary folk went to the 'red brick' universities; the big shots used to make fun of that. Anyway, Orwell was trained and recruited, as I say, by people who recruited lots of spies for Britain to go over and fight in the Spanish Revolution. Then when he was over there he found out that his indoctrination was wearing off and the communists seemed to be working with the globalists, in a bigger fashion than he'd ever thought, and they had nothing in common at all with what he thought was the socialist parties of Britain. Now they do of course; they're all merged together. Anyway, he did mention doublespeak and all these different beautiful terms he came out with. And he eventually went on to be a propagandist at the BBC. He wrote about it and he ran a massive propaganda department for the BBC and International BBC during World War II, even convincing people who were left with the scraps in austerity – you see, they had austerity during World War II for the peasants in Britain – he told them how, he came up with recipes to tell them how good it was for them, much better than it was eating roast beef and stuff like that, you know. And he admits that all in his books, how easy it is to do.

He mentioned too that eventually, in his book **1984**, there'd be cameras in trees in the countryside. Well we already have them, by the way. It's bad enough when you already have them, now you have your police forces all into this high

tech. They get unlimited funding now, you see, for their toys and goodies. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the guys that used to be kind of looked up to here during the Cold War because they did go after a lot of spies, and most spies that went into the US from abroad came into Canada first. It was the easiest place to come into and establish a background for yourself as a legitimate citizen and then hop into the US and spy. So they were on their toes then, but now of course that's over and now you've got more of the bureaucratise mind and, again, expanding their areas of influence.

## **RCMP cameras with crime photos found in trees**

Cbc.ca / Nov 15, 2011

A British Columbia man has seized two surveillance cameras he says RCMP had hidden in trees near his trailer home, and they are full of images from (A: *...previous...*) crime scenes and investigations.

Dion Nordick of Grand Forks told CBC News on Tuesday he found the motion-activated cameras in June, in trees overlooking the trailer he rents. They are now in his lawyer's possession.

Nordick said he took the cameras down, removed the memory cards inside, and found pictures of himself and his friends coming and going from his trailer among the 200 images on the cameras.

The motion-activated cameras installed by the RCMP are commonly used by hunters to capture images of game in the wilderness. (A: *That's the type that the RCMP use, motion activated.*) There were also pictures of drug busts (A: *...previous drug busts in other places...*), suicides and assaults, "and it looked like they just hadn't been erased off the card," said Nordick.

He said he saw a photo of a dead body and images of a woman who was the apparent victim of an assault.

"That corpse that I viewed is someone's loved one. Those pictures of that woman standing in her brassiere, covered in bruises — she probably had a hard time letting the police take those pictures. She probably had a hard time going to the police," said Nordick.

The cameras even had pictures of police installing the devices in the trees.

He said he was alerted to the cameras because they used a flash when they were filming. (A: *He shouldn't have said that because now they'll want more cash from the government, our tax money of course, to get ones that don't need the flash.*)

"I would say it's 100 per cent sloppy police work. It's Charlie Brown technique, I would say," said Nordick.

Nordick said he believes the RCMP installed the cameras in the trees because he is a graffiti artist and they wanted to track his movements to help determine if he had been spray-painting tags around the community.

He said RCMP raided his home in June and told the local media they found evidence of a grow-op, but no actual marijuana plants.

They also found spray paint and stencils, which they took, he said. (A: *So anyway, his lawyer's got the stuff there and the RCMP are asking for them back. [Alan laughing.] But there you go. You never know what's happening. You'll never know if you've been targeted either. Never, ever know. Somebody doesn't like you and they report you, and you've got nothing to do with any crime whatsoever, but that's all they need now just to go out and bug your place or put cameras up and watch you and all the rest of it. It's rather sad what it's come to in Canada.*)

And we know that in Australia, Australia, they've got big plans for Australia because of the Pacific Rim Region, that



group they have there now – that was mentioned, by the way, by the historian Carroll Quigley when he broke down the different departments of the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs – same group. That when they first formed it they immediately set up one for the Pacific Region and really every member of parliament in New Zealand and Australia have been members of really the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And how they planned these big power blocs back in the early 1900s and the European bloc, the United Americas, the Pacific Rim region, and we're living through the end of this whole agenda. Well documented by a professional historian and a professor who taught at the State Department; he was well up there. Anyway, it's all happening.

### **Australia at the very heart of the new Pacific region**

Simon Benson and Patrick Lion / The Daily Telegraph / November 18, 2011

Announcing yesterday, during a historic speech to the Australian parliament, that he had already told his national security team to draw up plans, Mr Obama gave his strongest vow to date about more US involvement in our economic zone, The Daily Telegraph reported.

He also promised planned cuts to US defence spending to tackle the country's debt crisis (*A: It's not really. He's transferring it to other things like the new missile that doesn't make any noise; that supersonic, or hypersonic missile they're calling it.*) would not apply to the Asia-Pacific, where existing bases would be strengthened with a greater and more flexible military presence. (*A: See, the US had so many bases in Japan and they've pulled them out because of the radiation. They're putting the rest of them in Australia. They already had a bunch in Australia but they're putting more in there too.*)

The hawkish push into the region was met with a frosty reception from Beijing.

Chinese officials yesterday questioned the US plan, accusing it of "flexing its muscles over the South China Sea issue".

"The move may not be in the interest of countries in the region," a spokesman for China's Ministry of Foreign Affairs said.

So anyway... It's funny too that the whole plan for Obama's visit was found in a gutter, the whole outline of the plan, what door he would get out of, each car, left or the right, with each visit he made. And the whole thing was just tossed in a gutter. That just shows you what the Ozzies think, I think, of maybe the plans all together.

**Secret document found in a gutter** / Dylan Welch - smh.com.au / November 18, 2011

Anyway, it's amazing how this world order, as I say, has been written and put out in books in the 1900s, early 1900s, by the group who still manage all your media, all your banks, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of the Milner Group that was comprised *solely* of international bankers. And they own everything, still today. And...

**Eurozone crisis: European Union prepares for the 'great leap forward'** (*A: I told you they'd use all this crisis to even integrate it further, so it's spiraling INTO control. And you're living through it today. It's not out of control. It's doing exactly what it's meant to do.*)

As EU politicians desperately try to save euro, plans emerge to deepen the union, widening Brussels regulatory powers

guardian.co.uk / Julian Coman The Observer / 19 November 2011

Eurozone ministers including Angela Merkel are desperate to chart a strategy for the survival of the euro.

As the skies over euroland darken, at least the jokes in Brussels are getting better. At a recent gathering to discuss the crisis that threatens to unravel the euro, one former member of the European parliament observed acidly: "They ought to give this year's Charlemagne prize [for services to European unity] to the bond markets. Who has done more for the cause?" (A: ... of uniting Europe in other words. So the bond guys, the crashes have done their best to make sure, no you don't pull Europe apart again, no you bring it closer together, as I said they would.)

The black humour was a way of stating a bald truth: in the de facto capital of the European Union, the ongoing near-death experience of the European single currency is concentrating minds in unprecedented fashion. As governments across southern Europe buckle under the pressure of paying back their debts at ever-higher rates of interest, and even formerly "respectable" economies such as France and the Netherlands feel the chill wind of market scrutiny, the custodians of Europe's future have belatedly found their voice. (A: So it's beautiful, isn't it? So the more crisis they create, rather than doing what you'd think would be the common sense thing and just pull it all apart again, oh no, you got to go into the hole deeper and bind it through laws, more and more laws until you couldn't possibly ever get out.)

On Friday David Cameron rushed between overseas meetings with three key players in this monetary psychodrama: Angela Merkel, leader of the only country with the economic heft to sort the mess out; José Manuel Barroso, the Portuguese president of the European commission which is charged with giving Brussels a plan for salvation; and Herman Van Rompuy (A: I call him Romp-poy whether he likes it or not.), the hitherto invisible president of the European Council (A: And it's amazing too, you have an invisible president basically; it's not a democratic system – it was never intended to be democratic.), the inter-governmental body that will adopt that plan.

Cameron hoped to extract a promise that the City (A: That's the City of London.) will not be targeted by a future financial transactions tax (A: So that's not bad. For the guys who own the whole system, you know, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the banks that they own and everything else, THEY won't be taxed with any taxes that come out of the EU.) and a pledge that countries such as Britain that are outside the eurozone will retain their influence in the turbulent times ahead. (A: What a joke, you know, as they're all coming in. They'll be forced in.)

So everything's going according to plan. And it seems like chaos. If you just stand and look on the horizon, if you stand on the same plane as all the media throwing stuff at you, it all seems like chaos, but it's not. Just get above it all and you'll find how one thing links to the next thing and to the other thing and the opposite thing and so on. And you'll see they're bringing in this world order perfectly, absolutely perfectly.

And Africa, it says...

## **Africa leads climate push as its people go hungry**

reuters.com / Katy Migiro / Nov 21, 2011

(A: Understand, all the loans that go to Africa through the Overseas Economic Development Corporation, every government's got one under the United Nations and The World Bank, as WE are put down as guarantors to pay off these debts, which the Africans cannot pay; I mentioned that last week. There are big strings attached to all its loans to Africa or anywhere else.)

NAIROBI (Reuters) - Africa is leading the push for clean energy . . . (A: See, they've been told, yeah we'll give you this cash but you must sign this agreement not to use coal and this and that, or even wood, I guess, for cooking. You must use all these enviro-friendly stuff. We'll sell you gas and stuff like that and tanks probably. And you've got to get little solar panels to use your light bulb. I watched a documentary about that, where they'd actually given them a loan, for this little clinic, a health clinic somewhere in the bush, and all they could put on with it was one light bulb. That was the help they got. I'll be back with more on this story after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how the IMF and so on, they give out these loans but it comes with lots of strings attached, and you've got to go into clean energy and of course, then *they* tell you which energy companies are going to supply all the equipment to create the so-called clean energy. And it says...

The African Development Bank (*A: That's through the IMF, by the way.*) is financing Africa's biggest wind farm on the shores of Lake Turkana, one of the windiest places on Earth. The \$819-million project aims to produce 300 megawatts (MW) (*A: It will probably produce a fraction of that.*) of electricity per year, boosting Kenya's energy supply by 30 percent. (*A: This is a PR blurb here obviously.*)

Toyota and Hyundai are building a fourth geothermal power station in Naivasha, 100 km (60 miles) northwest of Nairobi, which will increase geothermal capacity from 115 MW to 395 MW by 2014.

"We see across the continent both a realisation of how threatening climate change really is (*A: Oh of course, it's PR, PR, PR...*) and also the inevitable necessity that governments have an interest in beginning to put their own development priorities on a different trajectory," said Steiner. (*A: So I guess he's got something to do with the transfer of cash to them on all these conditions.*)

. . . In 2010, \$211 billion dollars was invested in renewable energy, the majority of it in the developing world, Steiner said. (*A: So this is all from the IMF really as a rah-rah kind of thing.*)

And in Britain, this comes out every year, by the same woman, and it says...

### **Sex offenders including paedophiles should be allowed to adopt, Theresa May told**

Rules which bar sex offenders from working with children are 'unfair' (*A: ...they're unfair...*) and even convicted paedophiles should have the right to adopt, a leading legal academic has said.  
telegraph.co.uk / 15 Dec 2010

(*A: And it goes on to talk about it. Helen Reece, I think it was last year that came out.*)

Helen Reece, a reader in law at the London School of Economics . . . (*A: ...where else. You got to look at the history of the London School of Economics and how it's had a massive impact. They train the left wing and the ones that help cause chaos across the planet, so that the right wing can merge with them and bring out the answer. And that's her job obviously, is to keep pushing and pushing for these poor souls, these poor tortured souls, to adopt children, you know, their targets, you know, and get the cops off their back.*)

Then there's the White House, there's something fishy, it says, about the White House.

### **There's Something Fishy About The White House's \$433 Million Investment In A Smallpox Vaccine** (*A: Why? Why, eh?*)

businessinsider.com / Becket Adams, The Blaze | Nov. 15, 2011

How could a multimillion dollar investment in an antiviral pill that could cure smallpox be scandalous?

Part of the reason lies in the word "could." The drug has never been tested on humans. (*A: But the US is buying it anyway.*)

See, smallpox was all but eliminated in 1978 and the U.S. already has vast stockpiles of the original vaccine. Why would the current administration push so vigorously to invest millions of dollars in what could rightly be

described as an unnecessary (and untested) drug?

As the saying goes, “follow the money.”

The company that scored the federal contract is called Siga Technologies and they won it through a “sole-source” procurement; they are the only company that will be doing business with the Feds. *(A: So somebody’s paid a high kickback to get the sole source procurement thing put through; no one else can compete with them in other words.)*

And here’s the best part: the controlling shareholder of Siga Technologies is billionaire Ronald O. Perelman, one of the world’s richest men and a longtime Democratic Party donor, reports the Los Angeles Times. Moreover, back in June 2010, Siga named Andrew Sterns (former head of the SEIU) to its board.

That certainly raises some eyebrows.

Surprisingly enough, the deal gets even more suspicious. Newser reports:

In a Solyndra-esque tale, White House officials overrode bureaucrats who advised against the deal and Siga’s high price, replacing government negotiators and blocking other companies from submitting competing bids . . .

And you think you’ve got a free and democratic system, eh. It’s all corrupt. You know, the whole system worldwide is corrupt. You understand that? You can’t fix something that’s broken like this. You can’t fix it. It won’t happen. Plus the culture’s now degraded and corrupt too, worldwide, by design actually. You were forced into this path.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **Remember, help. Buy the books and disks and donate because I really need it now. Thank you very much.** See you tomorrow.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Climate Minister who Leads by Example buys Castle](#)

[Michael Moore in the top 1%?](#)

[Britain--Want a Job?--Work for Free](#)

[China Sentences to Death Tycoon in Real Estate Funding Scam--To Restore Consumer Confidence](#)

[Weather Derivatives](#)

[Rompuy's Speech](#)

[India--Taking on Debt for Chemical and GMO Farming has Led to One Quarter of Farmers Committing Suicide](#)

[Big Oil-Money Funds Warmists, Greenies](#)

[RCMP Planted Cameras in Trees --Complete with Previous Crime Photos on the Card](#)

[Beefing Up Military for Far Eastern Block](#)

[Top-Secret Obama Australian Schedule Found in Gutter](#)

[Ordo Ab Chao--EU Prepares for "Great Leap Forward"](#)

[Africa Leads "Clean Energy" Push as People go Hungry](#)

[Reece Again---Pushing for Law Changes so Paedophiles can Adopt](#)

[Something Fishy--White House's 433 Million Dollar Investment in a Smallpox Vaccine](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

April 18, 2011 (#813)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 18, 2011:

**To Hell the Elite the World will Send,**

**Using Money as Means to an End:**

"Money to THE ELITE is but Means to an End,  
By Debt, Compound Interest, They Can Send  
Any Nation to the Bottom or the Top,  
Foment Revolution, War, or Cause Them to Stop,  
Long-Term Planning and Total Control,  
Using Academia and Politicos Selling Their Soul  
To Be a Few Rungs Up on Old Jacob's Ladder,  
Away from the Bottom Where it's Getting Sadder,  
To Own the World is the Elite's Ambition,  
Exposing Them Now is Called Sedition,  
Giving Up Free Will Once Termed Derangement,  
Billions of Addicts Stuck on Entertainment"

© Alan Watt April 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18<sup>th</sup> of April 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and bookmark the other sites that you'll see there; these

are the official sites I have up. You'll find hundreds of audios to choose from where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex superstructure of systems which operate above you and around you, right down to your local level in fact, and how they're all connected and how your reality is shaped for you. You're taught how to behave in each era. You're given the culture for each era. And you're actually dumbed down as well, according to what used to be given out as education as compared to today. So literally, we're really at the bottom level of the pyramid. We're the grass growing around the pyramid there, that sparse grass there, not very well fed either. That's what you really see when you look at the dollar bill, for instance, all the weeds down below. That literally is what they meant by the wilderness, the public, the general public, those in the dark. So hopefully I'll give you shortcuts to understanding how this system works and show you the big organizations that are all tied together, that shape the future, plan the future, and they do everything to ensure that nothing can go wrong with their planned future.

All the sites listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I have given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you'll find a selection there too. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on guest advertisers so it's up to you to keep me going and just help me get through the day, after day after day, with contributions and so on. You can buy the disks and the books I've got up, listed on the .com site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome because it's a lot of cash to try and keep this all going here and it's not something I'd wish on anybody. I don't have the staff. I don't have the organizations around me to help me out that others do.

I try and take this big system from a different point of view. I don't pretend to get anything back, like any previous *time* that we've had in the past. I don't believe we can get that back to an extent. I believe we must go off in different tangents to try and beat or break this system. It also starts with the individual and breaking your own dependency upon this system, because that's what it's all about. It's to take all ability for independence away from you, and it's now called interdependence. Everyone must be interdependent; that means completely dependent for food, water, clothing, shelter, heat and so on, all from the big governmental sources. And we're going into world government and believe you me, it is a merger between the soviet system, the Marxist system, Trotskyist system and perpetual wars, that's what it's all about in the Middle East too, and grabbing all the world's resources for CEOs and corporations to run this world in a feudalistic fashion, as one of their historians at the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley, said himself in **The Anglo-American Establishment**. So that's what you're in today. This is what they call public/private because you see, the big building projects require incredible amounts of money and the big bankers aren't willing to put it out themselves. They use your tax money to do it and then they call it public/private when they give off these *made* items like roads and so on as gifts to them. Then you pay for the upkeep as well; they take the profit. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big system that has been going on forever, really, as they build a new world order from existing empires. The whole idea was to go down through time basically, as bankers, and loan out to countries and eventually take those countries over through debt, create empires, fund standing armies, make sure you get your return on the funding of course, and war is awfully good for empire building and for bankers. And eventually once you've settled on your final plan and you've standardized the world into the same so-called democratic system – that means a system where government becomes totalitarian, it runs through a central banking system which borrows money from private banks, or lenders – then you've made it, you see, that's what they want. Right now they're finishing off the last countries that don't borrow from outsiders, they don't borrow from private banks. In fact, Libya, even from the 70s, was debt-free; that's about the only country that could possibly say that at the time. Anyway, we're watching them being standardized into this wonderful bankers' utopia, and an academic

utopia as well because academia is part of the Military-Industrial Complex now with all the incredible grants they get for science and weaponry and so on; it's put through different professors and universities who use the grants to please their bosses and find what their bosses really want.

Still, people think of getting something back, like, LET'S GO BACK TO A PREVIOUS TIME. I've often said to them, what previous time do you want to go back to? Apart from hundreds of years ago when maybe you had some kind of chance, when, for instance, the US or Canada was pretty well unexplored and there were no government officials chasing you and so on for cash or whatever; that's about the only little breathing space there was. And once they bring in this odd thing called civilization and progress, you're all under the rulership of panels and boards and committees and then governments. So you can't really go back, and even in the US they keep talking about getting back, getting America back, but back to what time? With the corruption of FDR when he changed the system, and got congratulated by the communists for bring a very similar system in? They had massive work gangs doing roads, forests and so on, all wearing army uniforms – that was their make-work projects – and they were doing the same thing in the Soviet Union at the same time. So what part do you want to go back to when the banks didn't get a stranglehold on the nations? You'd have to go back to the founding, really, at least with the American Revolution, and you'd have to plug every single hole that was left there for the bankers to come in. Every single one would have to be utterly plugged, with no amendments on them, basically, at all. And the Bill of Rights really should have been at the top of everything, with listing all the rights of the citizenry. That's the only thing you could have done because they've all been ignored now. The Council on Foreign Relations published years ago, they'd have to do an end run around the Constitution. In other words, keep building new laws, bridging over the Constitution until that becomes normal. And that's what they have done over the years.

So you can't go back to a corrupt time. It was just as corrupt in previous times, it's just that from maybe World War II, the end of World War II onwards, for 20 years they left more cash in the ordinary working peoples' pockets. That's really the break that they had. After that it was time to move the factories and so on out of the country to China and through the 80s and the 90s they did that with the World Trade Organization, that all the leaders signed on to because your leaders have never served the general public. They belong to a global society, a global club; that's *why* they're *picked* and presented in front of you to vote for. Carroll Quigley, again, went through that scenario in **Tragedy and Hope**, and you've got to read **The Anglo-American Establishment**, as well, to understand it all.

Now, many people, too, try to get people indignant. I've tried that myself in the past; it doesn't really work. Because when people are fairly happy and lazy and they've never had so much entertainment, regardless of their income, cheap entertainment, they generally will go along with whatever's happening. As long as they have enough there to go to the bars and pick up somebody at the weekends, that type of stuff, they're quite content. And this has all been thought out at think tanks too. They keep the pulse of the people, constantly. They're always taking the pulse to see how they're accepting things, and they know exactly how far to push it. I remember reading years ago that when the Frankfurt School set up, as an arm of communism, a specialized branch, that Lenin and then Stalin had said that, IN THE WEST THE PEOPLE WERE SIMPLY NOT POOR ENOUGH, NOT DISGRUNTLED ENOUGH, FOR A REVOLUTION. And so they hoped to... they used the Great Depression to an extent, hoping the people would rise up and then actually they'd jump in at the end and install a communist government. That's what they always do; you have a little coup at the end and they jump over all the guys that have been doing the fighting, and grab the government. And that's still, by the way, something that certain Marxists are hoping for today; they'd even put news out there, to even Patriot people and so on.

At the moment of course, you don't have that. You don't have the extreme poverty. You don't have elements of



starvation creeping in, as evident as it's been in the past, in times of depression. Of course that's why they're rampaging ahead with every single part of this Brave New World/Orwellian world of globalism and a post-democratic system. They keep using 'democracy' but democracy now means post-democratic. Democracy means 'rule by experts' today; that's what it means. And the biggest groups are listened to. If you don't belong to a massive group that's authorized and politically correct, like a massive NGO funded by a foundation, then you have no voice at all. That was even predicted over 100 years ago in Britain with those who were writing about what really was democracy at that time and where would it go in the future. So there's nothing new in any of this when you've studied your history.

So indignation doesn't even get the people up when they're too comfortable too. In fact, it upsets them because they have been taught, generation by generation, through liberalism, as Yuri Bezmenov said, an ex-KGB guy, he says, *THEY'VE BEEN CONTAMINATED*. By that he meant that they didn't know what was right or wrong anymore, in fact anything was okay. That's what everyone's been taught in school and it's been taught, again, through philosophy and through even the junior schools as well, but it's still basically a philosophy of MORAL RELATIVISM. There's techniques on how to – using toolkits the teachers can buy even for junior school and how to teach it and get it across, where you start off with a premise – and children see things in very black and white, something's really wrong or it's really bad – and then you get them to question their premise. Well in this situation what would you do then? And then you just simply break it up until, yeah, they start to question their judgment on *everything*. That's exactly what government has done with generations. And a country that's morally bankrupt cannot stand either, and Yuri Bezmenov also knew that as well.

It was all brought down deliberately because people who are narcissistic and hedonistic do not help others, and they don't care what's happening to others either. Bertrand Russell exposed that back in the 30s and 40s. He said, *THAT'S THE SYSTEM WE SHALL BRING IN FOR THE PUBLIC BECAUSE THEY WON'T STAND TOGETHER*. That's already happened. So as I say, when they're hedonistic and narcissistic and they've got lots and lots of entertainment and lots of things to amuse themselves with, an endless internet of nonsense to surf over forever and ever, then they will not stand up and do anything about what's coming down the pike, even though it's in front of their faces. In fact, they have been taught to oppose any negativism. Anything that's true, anything that matters that might affect them negatively down the road, they actually call 'negative' in a different sense. It's bad news, it's called negative to them. *DON'T TELL ME THAT STUFF, I DON'T WANT TO HEAR IT*, that's what they say to you.

So all you can really do, on broadcasts like this, is really give out information and knowledge and try to keep on focus because the internet, too, is designed to have your thoughts scattered in a billion directions. Data overload, an overload, really, which most of it has nothing to do, or is simply the fallout of the progression, as they call it, of the system. It's just the fallout, the scattering of the fallout that you're taking up in bits and bytes. So you've got to stay on course and realize what's happening. And everyone knows, across the world now I think, that unless the folk get rid of these independent central private bankers who form the central banks of each country and literally lend to the nation, when it should be the other way around, when each country should be printing up their own money debt-free, it's been done before and it worked fine. Canada was a great example of that before the boys were sent in to destroy it. So unless that was done, you don't have a snowflake's chance in hell of changing anything. Everybody is corruptible, and the big boys know that too. They hire guys all the time to get on board to rule over the sheep and that's what we're seeing today.

Now here is an example of trying to get folk indignant, and this article is spot on with what it says.

**Corrupted!: 5 Shocking Examples Of Government Corruption That Will Blow Your**

## Mind

theeconomiccollapseblog.com

*(Alan: Well nothing really blows their mind anymore because 5 seconds later they're watching something else on the internet.)*

At times it really is breathtaking how corrupted the U.S. government has become. *(A: When you scroll down, he talks about the Federal Reserve and so on and he says...)* But shouldn't we all get hopping mad when we learn that the Federal Reserve sent billions of dollars in bailout money to addresses in the Cayman Islands? Shouldn't we all be furious when one of the leading candidates for the 2012 Republican presidential nomination, Mitt Romney, declares that he is "not going to spend my time focusing on the Federal Reserve"? *(A: None of them will do that because they've all been bought off and put in there by the Federal Reserve.)* Shouldn't we all be alarmed when Nancy Pelosi gives a speech in which she says that "elections shouldn't matter"? Shouldn't we all demand that someone be held accountable when we find out that a CBO analysis shows that the "\$38.5 billion" in spending cuts will only reduce the budget deficit for this year by \$352 million dollars? On top of everything else, shouldn't we all be absolutely horrified when the TSA gropes little 6 year old girls and virtually none of our politicians demand change? *(A: Well, what does all that TELL you about your politicians? They don't represent the people. Who DO they represent? They represent the same big banks which they bailed out with your cash. That's what democracy is all about.)*

So remember too, I'll put these links up, of the topics I bring up tonight, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the night. As I say, appealing to emotion doesn't really work. It's fine in the old church tent circuses they used to have but today it really doesn't work. It can get you hopping mad, sure, and it can get you angry and it can get you disgruntled or even depressed but it doesn't last terribly long because you have to have the information behind it so as you can relay information to other people in a coherent, cogent way, that doesn't talk about the aliens doing it all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said for years that it's the US that's the big military machine, taxpaying machine, for the United Nations and for the world, that's been used to bring in this new world order. That's why they call it partly the new world order, *from the new world*, but it's not really based on the new world at all. However, I've said for years, when they were finishing off the agenda and standardizing the world for the big boys who own American basically, then they'd be pulling away the rug from under their feet back home at the same time.

That's what's been happening since they brought on the bank crash, on queue, because as I say, the stock market is just a big bubble anyway, lots of bubbles and con games built on, really, speculation and lots of optimism, and shysterism as well. And they could have kept it going for another 20, 30 years if they did wish to. They could have. They could have collapsed it in the past if they wanted to, before it happened. It's all done according to plan because the whole world was to go into Bretton Woods Part 2, as I've mentioned before. Part 1 was done in 1945 and part 2 was to come out about now. That's why, of course, we have Soros and others attending that big massive meeting, demanding a new Bretton Woods to, again, reorganize the world's money situation, because the idea was to create The World Bank to dole it out to the world, give drawing rights to the world, and then the IMF would come in as the heavy and do each country's bookkeeping for them, and take their massive share, and also have a big say in how you run your country, which meant massive austerity as they call it, meaning poverty, as they loot everything of value from that country. Because they're all standing up for private banks, we've got to remember that. The IMF, really, and The World Bank, are just the same collective private banks that lend out to nations that run and lend to your central banking systems. So this is really the system that we live in today.

And some countries are really pushing it, for rioting or revolutions, such as Greece. They have come out with anarchy again. One article here is from The Independent; it says...

### **Anarchy erupts in Greece as austerity bites**

As Thessalonika riots, a town near Athens spins out of control with angry residents setting up massive roadblocks and hurling Molotov cocktails

Independent.co.uk / By Elena Becatoros in Keratea, Greece / 17 April 2011

As explosions boom, the town's loudspeakers blare: "Attention! Attention! We are under attack!" Air-raid sirens wail through the streets, mingling with the frantic clanging of church bells. Clouds of tear gas waft between houses as helmeted riot police move in to push back the rebels. This isn't a war zone, but a small town just outside Athens. *(A: That's where it is; this isn't the Middle East. What they're telling you here is, they've just simply had enough, as they get all this con game of austerity pushed upon them. This is one main town of 15,000 people that just got up and had enough and started attacking all the government buildings and so on.)*

So this eventually, of course, was all anticipated a long time ago, before I was born, that this stage would come of course, across the world, when they brought this Bretton Woods Part 2 in, a planned society, communitarianism of course, where you'll all get collected into your communities and you'll all have to be awfully austere or poor as they say. Based on the Marxist model because you see, they don't believe in anyone with idle hands in Marxism; you're either part of their system or you're a non-entity, and that's the system we're coming into today. The Council on Foreign Relations have said for many, many, many years, they'll bring in A WORLD OF SERVICE – this is what all this 'service' and 'volunteerism' is about, service – and your only purpose will be TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. This is what it's all about; it's all teaching you. So don't think it's just the banks; the banks are only one arm of the boys that rule the world. That's just one arm to get you all under the gun so to speak.

I'm also going to talk about what's happening in Britain because they're really pushing ahead with communitarianism and they're still flooding the country, that's sinking, I think, with immigrants, as they have been for many years now. They are way ahead with communitarian projects and the government is initially supervising them, as they set them up. And you're stuck in your little community; you have to attend your little community meetings. And of course your little commissars are already prepicked and trained for you by people and organizations funded by big foundations. Here is an article here about what's happening as they push austerity in Britain. It says....

### **Massive rise in UK farm animal thefts (15Apr11)**

youtube.com / Recorded from Channel 4 News, 15 April 2011.

Thanks in large part to the rise of the price of commodities, especially meat, there is a massive increase in cattle being stolen from British farms and either sold abroad, or slaughtered in illegal slaughterhouses. *(A: It's the sheep too.)*

Unsurprisingly, the bone idol UK police do not tear the problem seriously. They prefer to fine old ladies who drop tissues accidentally. *(A: And that is also true. I'll put this up, this link up tonight, from a TV interview, of some farmers who've lost a lot of sheep and cattle and so on. And that will come elsewhere across the globe as the prices go out sight. And they were meant to go out of sight, by the way, especially the meat. They want you off protein so as you can get fed nothing but Monsanto's lovely GM poisonous green stuff. It looks green so it must be good, right? Isn't that how it works?)*

Now, getting back to what I said earlier about a country that has no culture, it's really debased, which was all part of the communist system, to debase societies step by step, until you had massive promiscuity but no children. They would

teach you to not want children; well that's happened. Very successful. Bezmenov himself, the ex-KGB guy in the 70s said the same thing, that THEY WERE SO AMAZED HOW SO WELL IT HAD TAKEN OFF, THE FREE LOVE AND THE DRUGS AND ALL THE REST OF IT. Well now, for 14 year olds in school in Britain, they're being given talks on euthanasia. Isn't that nice? ...the death culture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you read **Brave New World** or saw any of the movies made on **Brave New World**, you'll see the stage where the young children are taught to go around the death shops basically, where the elderly simply are helped to die off as the natural way it should be. You help them to die off and it should be *a joyous occasion* and all the rest of it. It's also, again, part of moral relativity as well. You understand, the elite want those who are nearing retirement age to simply die off and then they won't have to give you your pensions. I mean, it's as cold-blooded and simple and practical as that; there's nothing complicated about it. So they could actually train you to do anything, including wanting to die off: WELL I GUESS IT'S NORMAL. Get one generation to do it and, I GUESS IT'S NORMAL, I'M 55 NOW, I SHOULD JUST KICK THE BUCKET NOW...and they give you a nice little movie, like **Soylent Green**, to watch, of green fields, as they inject you with a lethal injection. Anyway, this article is mainstream too.

## **Dr Death suicide film being shown in schools: Euthanasia fanatic gives workshop on how to kill yourself in educational video for 14-year-olds**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / Tom Kelly and Nick Fagge / 16th April 2011

Pupils are being taught about euthanasia with a video featuring a notorious assisted suicide campaigner nicknamed Dr Death. *(A: Now, these guys are allowed to be out here. It's predictive programming. And they want you chatting about it too, because you'll find somebody in your community: WELL I AGREE WITH THAT, YOU KNOW. )*

Dr Philip Nitschke is shown demonstrating his machine that delivers lethal injections in the film, which is already being shown to pupils as young as 14 across the country.

There is also footage of him giving workshops on assisted suicide methods, which church leaders have criticised as an 'invitation to commit suicide'. *(A: Then they show you a scene from the video as well.)*

The decision to include Dr Nitschke in the video was condemned by campaigners both for and against assisted dying, and a psychologist warned that it could encourage vulnerable teenagers to end their lives. *(A: Well why are they showing it?)*

The video is being shown as the BBC stands accused of being 'a cheerleader for assisted suicide' after filming a man killing himself at the Dignitas clinic in Switzerland.

Writer Sir Terry Pratchett, an outspoken advocate of euthanasia, presents the documentary which is due to be broadcast on BBC2 this summer. *(A: And of course, that's the British Broadcasting Corporation that is funded and works for the British government, or at least those who own the British government.)*

Dr Nitschke was held up for nine hours by immigration officials at Heathrow when he arrived to give his first UK suicide workshops in Bournemouth two years ago.

At his workshops he demonstrates chilling suicide methods including a helium-filled 'exit bag' which is placed over the head, Mexican drugs, morphine and 'DIY Peaceful Pills'.

He has co-written a book detailing eight ways in which terminally ill people can kill themselves, including using veterinary drugs.

Well I guess it comes down to, we're all animals, eh, according to these guys. But believe you me, there's big money

and big powerful people behind this character, and the other characters they put out there, because – I'm not kidding about it – you can train society – I've observed this my whole life long – you can train them to accept anything. You CAN. You can train them, if you do it in a proper scientific way, of indoctrination, you can train them to do anything. And they don't want to have to pay out pensions. It's an awful nuisance when governments spend the money that's send in, as soon as it comes in, on their other big important projects, like stealing land and oil and resources from other countries... stuff like that. That's where your cash goes.

I'll also put up tonight too, because we know darn well they've been playing with the atmosphere for many years now, to do with weather warfare purposes. It is documentable. And we know that HAARP Treaty, was signed years ago – they keep signing updates to it every other year – with the United Nations. However the countries that are involved are allowed to use these techniques of superheating the atmosphere, even punching holes in the atmosphere, as long as they don't harm their own people; that's what they say, but they do it anyway.

### **Geometric modulation: A more effective method of steerable ELF/VLF wave generation with continuous HF heating of the lower ionosphere**

M. B. Cohen, U. S. Inan, and M. A. Golkowski<sup>1</sup>

Received 19 March 2008; revised 23 April 2008; accepted 8 May 2008; published 18 June 2008.

[www-star.stanford.edu](http://www-star.stanford.edu)

And it gives a list of all the people who put in this particular academic paper. It's interesting too, that Stanford University are into this big time. They have a *world array* of modulators across the planet, that they pulled off their map just the other day that listed them all. You could even scroll over the little sites they had across the world; it would give you the names and phone numbers of the guys running them. But they pulled that off when people got wind of it; luckily I've got a copy here. They're using this, these array type modulators, of even low frequency; you don't need high frequency. Low frequency, by the way, is the way you also alter people's moods and behavior because our cells work on very low frequency. You don't need much to make us all placid, happy, or just simply dazed or dozy, very simple stuff, as Brzezinski talked about in the 1970s THEY'D USE OVER ENTIRE CONTINENTS. Well, guess what? They're actually at it, folks.

Now we also know that this gimmick called the internet, that, again, Brzezinski talked about in the 70s, was part of the Military-Industrial Complex. At that time they used it between all the military establishments during the Cold War. They decided to give it to the general public. They said at the time too, that they could overload it with data. They'd also have many fronts there to make sure lots of data, irrelevant trivia was introduced to literally fragment your brain you might say, with irrelevant little stories and quips and so on. And that has certainly happened. We also saw the mainstream news media coming into it big time until they've pretty well taken it over. We know as well that internet taxation is coming in for internet sites. That's also going to try to eliminate sites they don't want up there, obviously, or price it out of existence. Anyway,

### **Internet Sales Tax to be Introduced in US Senate**

[foxnews.com](http://foxnews.com) / April 17, 2011 | New York Post

WASHINGTON -- Sen. Dick Durbin (D-Ill.) (A: *That's like Turpin, he was the highway robber, like this guy is maybe descended from him.*) could propose sweeping legislation as soon as Monday to tax all online purchases, in a move aimed at closing states' budget shortfalls.

Such a tax would plow more than \$1 billion in tax revenues into New York's state coffers for the 2012 budget, according to some estimates. (A: *But it always disappears from those budgets, doesn't it? It never goes back to*

*the people.*) William Fox, a University of Tennessee economics professor, said that based on his own estimates, New York lost about \$865.5 million in tax revenues in 2010 -- almost enough to close that year's \$1 billion budget deficit (*A: Well I don't care if you triple that, quadruple it, they're always going to claim they've got a deficit, you see.*) -- based on its four percent tax rate.

Anyway, that's coming in, and licensing too, as I say, for licensing with IDs. You've got to have an ID shortly to be able to get on the internet.

### **Obama Administration Unveils Internet ID Plan -- April 15, 2011 | FoxNews.com**

Brave New World... get them on it, get a good mouse trap, everybody gets into it, and then you come out with its *real* purpose, because its real purpose is also to make sure that you read nothing *but* standard media. The standard media is totally controlled by a couple of people, across the planet; AP and Reuters are one corporation. Reuters is owned by the Rothschild; Reuters bought over AP, so basically you're getting all your news from the same bankers who have the whole world by the short and curlies. That's where your so-called news is coming from. That's where they decide what kind of news you're going to read, what kind of trivia, or what kind of spin you're going to come away with, and believe.

Also, in North Queensland, you've got aftershocks. It says...

### **Aftershocks shake north Queensland** (*A: That was yesterday.*)

abc.net.au / Apr 17, 2011

Several aftershocks have been felt by residents in parts of north Queensland following a 5.2-magnitude earthquake.

The quake, one of the largest to hit the state in many years, was recorded 60 kilometres west of Bowen just after 3.30pm (AEST) Saturday.

The rumblings were felt in several towns throughout the region, but police say there are no reports of damage or injuries.

It's quite interesting, because that's going to take forever to settle down, as the earth settles and the crust settles and so on. It's kind of like having these little wafer biscuits all piled on top of each other, overlapping each other, and when one main one goes they take forever as they all resettle themselves again, and anything, believe you me, can happen in the meantime.

And I've always known they would eventually not only put food out of sight, under austerity programs, to get you all to be good obedient slaves, terrified slaves, but also they're going to tax the food now as well. And where else do they start all this stuff? The flagship, Britain, of course; it's the flagship for all these worldwide austerity measures. They show the way we've all to copy, you see. It says...

### **NEW EU PLOT TO TAX OUR FOOD**

dailyexpress.co.uk / Thursday April 14 2011 / Macer Hall Political Editor

THE threat of a double tax raid on millions of Britons by the European Union caused uproar last night.

Business leaders condemned moves by Brussels to seize control of VAT (*A: That's Value Added Tax.*) on thousands of everyday items. (*A: When they brought Value Added Tax in, and by the way every country that goes*

*into this world system or into a trading bloc has to introduce it, under one name or another. In Canada it's called the GST (General Sales Tax); in Britain and in Europe it's called the VAT. It's the same thing. Initially when they introduced it, in Britain and elsewhere, they said it was going to be a luxury tax on things you didn't really need like binoculars and so on. And within about a year they started tacking it on everything, every other purchase you were making. Anyway...)*

It could send prices soaring – and even allow the EU to decide whether to slap VAT on essential foods and children's clothes.

In a second money-grabbing proposal, the European Commission (A: *Which is the new soviet by the way.*) yesterday announced plans to overhaul “green” fuel tax (A: *I wouldn't want green fuel, would you? You want green fuel? I don't think your car would work very well on it. Anyway...*), which could mean a new eight per cent duty on diesel. (A: *Which means if they put that on diesel everything that's transported by train or tractor trailer is going to go up in price too.*)

The Daily Express is campaigning to free Britain from EU rule, and 373,000 readers backed a petition delivered to Downing Street on the issue. (A: *The reason they call it Downing Street is everything you put in there as a petition ends up going down into the basket; that's the waste paper basket.*) There was outrage last night at the latest EU bid to squeeze more cash from British taxpayers.

Tory MP Douglas Carswell said: “Let's hope that Chancellor George Osborne is a bit more vigorous in stopping this initiative than he was when allowing the UK to join the euro bail-outs.” (A: *Well of course they're not because he's their boy; that's why he's in that position in the first place.*)

And I'll put up tonight too, a YouTube video on how the...

### **'War lobby won \$700 billion budget boost, wants MORE as collapse looms'**

youtube.com

*(A: And they're actually asking for more as the US literally, literally... if you put all the dollars together that the US owes, and put it in a line like a string, you'd be out into the far reaches of the galaxy and back again, probably looping around a few times. You're supposed to pay compound interest and all this stuff too; it's just astonishing. It really is. Simple trick, started long ago, compound interest and private borrowing. And of course they always talk about balancing the budget, well what they mean is balancing the interest payments; that's all they pay on it, they can't afford anything else, is the interest payments, on the budget. Every country's the same, by the way. It says...)*

The U.S. budget may include \$38 billion of spending cuts, but there will be a financial boost for the military. This year's planned military spending is \$700 billion, while other areas including healthcare, education, and infrastructure are on the chopping block. The decision came after a long struggle between lawmakers and the Pentagon saying military cuts will threaten national security. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) Journalist Chris Hedges says the decision was made under severe pressure from some lobbying circles. (A: *What lobbying circles would that be? Well you know who the Military-Industrial boys are.*)

And The World Bank, The World Bank, as I say, is not your friend, believe you me. It was set up, again, as the big con to make you think this is an *official, real* world bank. It's simply the meeting place for the 12 big banking families that lend out to countries, and own, literally, the banking system of the planet; they go back to the days of Vienna in fact, and then to Frankfurt. Anyway it says...

### **World Bank president: 'One shock away from crisis'**

(A: *This is from their own article here.*)

bbc.co.uk / 17 April 2011

The president of the World Bank has warned that the world is "one shock away from a full-blown crisis". (A: *Boy, he's bright, this guy, eh?*)

Robert Zoellick cited rising food prices as the main threat to poor nations who risk "losing a generation".

(A: *It's also because he and his boys, you see, have financed and encouraged through the IMF, these poor nations take on all the GM food, the intensive farming which destroys their land as well and actually poisons it with all the Monsanto pesticides that they have to put on it too. Look at the state of India, and I've read these articles before from India, what's happened there with the state of their soil. Anyway, the only interesting part, down here, is he mentions that there's a generation basically who will be without work. Margaret Thatcher was the first one to mention that when she came on national television back in the 80s and says, THERE'S A GENERATION WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME SO GET USED TO IT. Then you doff your hat and, you know, bow, I suppose. Anyway, he's basically saying the same thing in this article here.*)

"It's probably too much to say that it's a jobless recovery, but it's certainly a recovery with not enough jobs," he said. "Especially because of youth unemployment... there is now a risk that this will be turned into a life sentence, and that there is a possibility of a lost generation," he said.

A lost generation who literally will have no, pretty well no future. Why does he know that? Because he and his buddies planned it that way, that's why he knows it.

And then too, one of the symptoms of those who are brain dead, and I mean that literally, there are people who are brain dead out there. They are the *perfectly conditioned*. I mean, you can be brain dead and become alive again, if you really wanted to; it's a decision that you make. This article here is showing you, it doesn't matter, of all the goodies and toys they give you, it's not for your benefit. It's to monitor you, find out how you tick, how you think. The Pentagon has a twin you in a virtual reality. I've told you that before, I read the article from the Pentagon, where they take the daily updates and information on you, add it to their little avatar and they can predict everything that you're going to do. This says...

### **Snooping: It's not a crime, it's a feature**

New apps hijack the microphone in your cell phone to listen in on your life (A: *It's their policy, you see. Everything's policy. You don't need laws now, just policies.*)

Mike Elgan / April 16, 2011 / computerworld.com

Cellphone users say they want more privacy, and app makers are listening.

No, they're not listening to user requests. They're literally listening to the sounds in your office, kitchen, living room and bedroom.

A new class of smartphone app has emerged that uses the microphone built into your phone as a covert listening device -- a "bug," in common parlance.

But according to app makers, it's not a bug. It's a feature! (A: *It's a feature...*)

The apps use ambient sounds to figure out what you're paying attention to. It's the next best thing to reading your mind.

Your phone is listening



The issue was brought to the world's attention recently on a podcast called This Week in Tech. Host Leo Laporte and his panel shocked listeners by unmasking three popular apps that activate your phone's microphone to collect sound patterns from inside your home, meeting, office or wherever you are. *(A: Now that includes what you're talking about, folks.)*

The apps are Color, Shopkick and IntoNow, all of which activate the microphones in users' iPhone or Android devices in order to gather contextual information that provides some benefit to the user. *(A: That's what they always tell you, IT'S GOING TO BENEFIT THE USER, WE'RE HELPING YOU.)*

Color uses your iPhone's or Android phone's microphone to detect when people are in the same room. The data on ambient noise is combined with color and lighting information from the camera to figure out who's inside, who's outside, who's in one room, and who's in another, so the app can auto-generate spontaneous temporary social networks of people who are sharing the same experience. *(A: I guess that means orgies. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers now and there's Kathy from New York. Are you there Kathy?

**Kathy:** Yes. Hello. I'm sorry to be so off topic. I was calling about the recent cancellation of all the soap operas and I wondered if anything was in the agenda with them doing this?

**Alan:** I can't see it, to be honest with you. I mean soaps will go on forever. You don't even need soaps anymore, you just watch the average movie and you've got everything in it, you know. Everything's based on formula in writing novels or movies; there's only a handful of formulas that you use. You'll see the same formulas now used in all of the movies regardless if it's a soap even or a particular movie. And basically the end thing is, are they going to end up in the sack or not. I mean, it's as simple as that. That's all there is to it. I can't see them stopping it.

**Kathy:** I thought they wanted more talk shows so they could give us, control the talk shows and control the content and script what's said and what's told to us.

**Alan:** Oh, they'll do that too. As long as they can get a viewing audience there and they throw something out that grabs you, it's one of these ooohhh, aaahhh type things, topics, people will tune in in droves just to hear the nitty-gritty stuff, and Lady Gaga killing her cat and using the blood for coloring her clothes, and ooohhh, aaahhh, and all that nonsense, you know. That's how the public are unfortunately. These are the ones who are already perfectly conditioned and all they're doing is updating them into the next stage of debauchery. That's all it is. Yeah.

**Kathy:** Yes, thank you.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. There's Daniel from the UK. Are you there Danny?

**Daniel:** Did you read the article on Sunday in The Guardian about the terminators? The drones? The Ministry of Defence review on the drones? You did see it?

**Alan:** Yes, I did. I read an article about it at least.

**Daniel:** Okay. Well then, another thing I want to ask you quickly was, I read about the Rothschilds buying vast swathes

of India.

**Alan:** Yes, for two years they've been doing that and I did a whole talk on it one day, a couple of years back there, as Evelyn De Rothschild was buying up massive chunks of India, *after* they'd bankrupted the farmers by the way, by calling in their loans, and *thousands* of them committed suicide. So he's buying them up for peanuts. It was incredible strategy which he's used before. And then they're coming in with the big GM manufacturers and they've poisoned whole areas there. There have been documentaries out in mainstream even on the incredible seepage into the water supply, going on for miles around these particular fields and so on, and how it's affecting the health of the population. And they're making massive grabs too, in Brazil, because that's going to be, again, where the meat which the elite will eat will come from in the future, and in Chile as well.

**Daniel:** Is this part of Bertrand Russell's **The Scientific Outlook** or whatever it was, to control the food supply over here and put all our farmers out of business, yeah?

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely. The United Nations stated in their charter back in the 40s, in '48 I think it was, for the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They said that FOOD WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS, and it would be used and controlled as a weapon, as it had been in previous ages – food has always been used as a weapon – and that eventually all foods will be dished out, just like your drawing rights for cash from The World Bank, said ALL FOODS WILL BE DOLED OUT TO EACH REGION OF THE WORLD, VIA THE UNITED NATIONS, IN ORDER TO KEEP YOUR POPULATIONS DOWN; YOU HAVE TO FIND A WAY TO BRING IT DOWN, BECAUSE YOUR RATIONS WILL NOT GO UP. Guess what? The rations will *decrease* each time too. It's all control, absolutely. You're right on.

**Daniel:** Okay, thanks very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Also too of course, the Rothschilds get massive grants and funding from various world bodies, because they're helping to bring India up to a first world country, so it doesn't cost them much at all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Government Spending and Corruption](#)

[Greece Revolts against Austerity Measures](#)

[Farmers Prone to Rustling due to Mass Increase in Food Prices](#)

[Brave New World--Euthanasia Workshops for 14-yr. olds](#)

[Steerable ELF/VLF Wave Generation](#)

[US Internet Sales Tax](#)

[Internet ID Plan](#)

[NZ--Aftershocks](#)

[EU Plans to Tax Food](#)

[War Lobby and 700 Billion Dollar Budget](#)

[World Bank--"Jobless Recovery and Lost Generation"](#)

[How Snooping Apps. Work via Your Phone](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26, 2019 (#1722)

## Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

# To Perfect That Which was Left Imperfect: "Guided by Professional Opinioners, Authoritative, Formal, Most Conclude Vast Societal Changes to be Random, Normal."

© Alan Watt May 26, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 26, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 26, 2019. It's quite something to see a repetition of, not so long ago, a few years ago where you would see on the satellite images almost a circle of heat, and on an edge of a circle, around different, the continent basically of America, and in the center you could have areas that were getting deluged with water, the outside circle and the circumference of the circle, the perimeter would be getting very high heat and drought. So it's interesting to see how the various jet streams are being kind of played with. If you ask my opinion, that's my opinion. Only by being aware for many years and reading the articles put out by the geo-engineers themselves, and those who designed HAARP technology, etc., when they admitted they could actually do that, it was quite easy, or the Air Force's articles, *Owning the Weather*, and you know, official declarations, you might say.

Because the weather we're getting is meant, as far as I'm concerned, to scare the people into giving up every possible right you could possibly have. And **fear is a great technique of taking away all your rights**. And for any totalitarian system, which is the system we're really in, it certainly is, it's completely intolerant of any objections to this big world global agenda and is using the climate as a big excuse to take everybody's rights away. And telling us how to live. Right down to articles, which are once again coming out from official sources telling us that maybe people shouldn't be having children. And maybe they need official bodies to decide who will have children.

All the old stuff that was put out by the Eugenicist Societies at the turn of the 20th century, quite openly in fact about all the things they'd have to do. Julian Huxley was one of them. Again, his whole family lineage actually, including the Charles Galton Darwin's and so on were quite open about the need to regulate most of the public and take away their abilities to even think for themselves. And personally, I think they've been awfully successful in that by using techniques that Aldous Huxley mentioned, of behaviorism and psychology and mass indoctrination. It's awfully successful. Isn't it?

Whereas, again, his relative Charles Galton Darwin said that, and he was a physicist. He said that really, THOSE WHO WOULD STEER THE SHIP OF PLANET EARTH WOULD BE THE WILD MAN. Meaning, they would have all their natural abilities intact, their faculties. But the general population would really be dumbed down and made to be almost imbecilic in some ways. So that's the future for them at that time. And you think that articles, which are popping out every single year, including this year, again, to do with the IQ level plummeting are just happenstance?

Then of course everyone who reads this article says, *well, mine hasn't*. [Alan laughing.] It's quite... It's the same people of course that say, *well, yeah, they say that we really don't have a mind of our own and we're basically led to our opinions, and I'm not*. Of course! That's how simple the whole thing is, isn't it? Everyone thinks they're in charge of their lives, but your choices really are very limited in a system that's humoring you in a lot of ways. Because when you look into the United Nations agendas, that all countries, including all of our countries have signed on to and are implementing for this whole sustainability program, is complete eugenics. It's the complete agenda put out by those in charge of the eugenics programs, from over 100 years ago. It's all coming to pass. Because they had the blueprint set up a long time ago.

And all the different segments of society, that were created *to be* segments of society, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, and issue out your leaders and portraying your leaders for them all, these are all part of what they claimed at the time was, they would push it all through by fairness. The world would have to be fair. So you had to create all segments that would then be given what fairness means. And what it means basically is the Marxist doctrine of eliminating all, *all*, eliminating all competition of all kinds, making everything equal, supposedly. That's IQ and everything, and work and so on. And it would be fine, it would be fine, but the fact is, we're not built like that. Unless they make it so.

And how do you make it so? Well, you standardize a generation of humans as most folk are not breeding at all, or they can't breed because they're sterile. And we take that too so easily, don't we? *Well, yeah, I guess so*. This is a momentous thing and you think it just happened in a few years by itself? Because really 40 years is nothing. Nothing! They were noticing it in the 70s and they were taking incredibly detailed studies of the sperm count in males at the top universities. Because they're all part of the big, you know, statistical game to see if the agenda is working. Top scientists and doctors were monitoring it, and still are monitoring it all. They keep a very good accurate count of motile sperm, that which is lively and can impregnate the ovum. And it has just plummeted. Plummeted. And they're all happy about it... because it's no crisis, apparently. It's not a crisis. Of course, is not a crisis because you see, that's the world that's coming into being. Now it's here, really.

A long, long time ago they had in all their eugenics magazines, that those who had the best genes would rule the world. Again, Charles Galton Darwin's wild man he called them, the ones who didn't have the damaged brains. Everybody else would be given chemicals and so on that would dumb us down, you see, and diets, just like Bertrand Russell. All part of the same societies, all these different people that were so well known and who helped create the cultures that we've lived through right up to the present time, the changes that is.

They were not futurists; they didn't look at crystal balls and contact the dead or anything like that. He simply drafted up a big, big agenda on what they'd have to do to make the world what they wanted it to be and to bring down populations eventually. It can take 50, 100 years to do that. But that's no problem at all. And by the time the last generation is living, if you might call it living, in austerity, and drug infested poverty in most countries now... If you wonder why you've got

massive, massive, it's like drugs all over the place, and designer drugs, and they're dirt cheap, *EVERY* country's got them.

They keep talking about, oh my God, you've got this terrible homeless problem and all the... No, it's not. It's a drug problem. Drug problem. And the folk are living in tents. Because they get money, they've been given money, and in the UK they've got stacks of documentaries out there, as they study it all, naturally. Because the UK is one of the main nations for studying the changes... Since their leaders that are, all of them are based in London, [Alan laughing.] of this whole agenda, and they want to know if it's working.

So, they know that they've got so many thousands and thousands of young people, and all ages now actually, but on drugs. Who can't get off these drugs. You take them for two or three times and they're hooked. Literally hooked. And once they're hooked, they're not thinking clearly afterwards, and it just affects their brain so FAST. So fast. And once you're in poverty... then you end up on the street because you can't pay your rent. The money that's given to you by any agency, or whatever, you'll spend on the drug, you see. And then you don't pay your rent and you're on the street. That's happened across the US especially. Very openly. Then there's no work for them either, by the way. Why would you bring in mass migration at a time when there's not enough work, and in a postindustrial society, folks? Hm?

The terms I'm using, postindustrial, are all from the United Nations and all the different associations that belong to them. They wanted a postindustrial society. The Club of Rome and Maurice Strong that gave you the Rio Summit and the Biodiversity Treaty and everything else to do with the environment, he said, **THE BEST THING WE CAN DO IS DEMOLISH ALL CIVILIZATION OF MANUFACTURING, ABOLISH IT COMPLETELY IN THE WEST**, he said, **AND BRING THE WHOLE SYSTEM DOWN**. These are the folk who drafted up these charters that we're further signing into the next step and the next step and the next step and the next step. And none of us got to vote on any of it, folks. And you live in this delusion that you're in some kind of democracy. What a great number they've done on your brains, hey. It's astonishing. It truly is astonishing.

I know, yeah, I know that human beings are egocentric. And we love to do the thing, ego-syntonic, we do the things we like to do. You see, we've been trained more and more that way too. Where we can't postpone pleasure so much as we used to. This is all, it all comes from the studies... I used to wonder why these incredibly detailed studies from anthropologists and what they called Third World nations, incredibly detailed. And when you look at the different studies on different cultures and societies, they said, a lot of them, that they had frequent, for instance, frequent famines and things like that, or at least the occasional famine. The peoples for hundreds, maybe thousands of years, in warm climates, couldn't postpone pleasure. They wanted immediate gratification. Rather than, say, do the agricultural work and so on and work and go through the seasons and bring it all in and then enjoy the fruits of your labor and things. They had all these incredible detailed studies on every, and I mean every culture. Including the ones in Britain, different parts of Britain. Incredibly detailed. What they said too is that the ones that are worse off in the world and very poor, also had a lot of wars going on and so on, and the wars are from different factions of societies fighting together, or at least not cooperating.

So, you create the same situation across the civilized societies, the advanced societies, and you create segments of all kinds and have them all at each other's throats. But the ones who lead it are paid awfully well, you notice? They live awfully well. They get lots of TV time and stuff like that... to whip up their support and so on that they get from all the folk who now like to blame this group or that group for the ills that they're under, you see. It's so easy to do, isn't it? You always blame somebody else. As you're blaming someone else, you're fulfilling the goals of divide and conquer and divide and conquer and divide and conquer. And you're at the mercy of those who do control. It's just astonishing to see

it.

What I'm getting at too is, folk have no idea of the precision and the all-pervasive control over every section of society, and in every nation. And how everything is in step across the planet. And they're really, really will not go in, again, they've been taught to look at the positive and happy stuff and don't look at the negative unpleasant stuff, you see. That's what they call it, that's negative, that's unpleasant. Yeah. Well, you can keep spending the money that you get every week or month or whatever it happens to be, and you can certainly, yeah, be happy and pleasant with drugs and so on, and don't look at the unpleasant stuff, and that's the balance of your account, hm?

And you know what's going to happen, don't you? Well, because you see, the unpleasant stuff is part of living. And **unpleasant is something that helps you survive into the next part of the future**, or next month or whatever it happens to be, the next year. The folk who really won't look at it, and *can't* look at it now, are those who are hooked on the drugs. It's amazing how many youngsters out there will do anything, and I mean anything for their next hit. It's just astonishing. They've got so many documentaries out there, they've got so many articles out there, and they all have the same story.

### **ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A. - youtube.com / 25 March 2016**

And the authorities, they say, oh, it's a homeless, they keep trying to divert it away from the real problem. No, the problem is the intended problem, which is the complete inability to be functional and rational, by folk who are getting flooded with cheap, cheap, cheap drugs. In a time where there's little work for them. And in a time when there's more folk coming in to take the jobs. All the time. Everywhere. In every country in the West. Obviously.

And everyone will say, oh!... It's amazing how folk get into their camps and they get all angry at what they hear. Because you see, they've already chosen what they want to believe. As opposed to go and dig into the problems themselves and investigate them themselves. It's amazing how they're so fast to take the words of their particular favorite leader that is supplied to them by the system. And yet that same system, that same system, don't forget, it's that same system, is the system that's taken all your rights away and are watching you all 24 hours a day. The same system that took all your rights away from you. N-n-n.

To keep you safe, you understand, you always need a crisis and a threat to keep you safe. Real or imaginary. But it's all of you that are being watched, forever, for the rest of your life. And you think it's for terrorists? Do you really think that? Do you really think that? Or do you care? Most folk don't care anymore. Again, something's happened to their minds and their rationality. And their survival. Because if you don't care about being... *owned* basically, by the state, whatever, national states or international state, or global state, call it what you want, who cares. The fact is, you are owned, hm, and they have decided that they have the right to know all about you, at all times. *All times*.

And this is the same state, remember, who to take care of you are going to take all your rights away from you, where you can live, how you can live, what you can eat, hm... And I really mean this, they're dead serious and they're implementing it now, step-by-step, fast, quickly, can you travel, can you not travel? All these are being taken away from you. And folk think, *oh I don't care, I'll stay home and watch movies, hm, I'll stay home and play some games...* That they keep churning games out that are very addictive of course. They're meant to be, and they admit that too, the producers and makers of them.

This is not a functional society. It's a conquered society. And I mean that, it's a conquered society. It's all the signs and symptoms of the diseased conquered postwar society. Even though the war is still going on. In a war situation you see people, all kinds of people out in the streets living anywhere they can. No work. Often in rubble, or definitely a mess. And if yeah, you'd be on drink too, if you can get drink, but now it's drug. You see, drugs are cheaper. Heroin's cheaper.

I was watching a little article, I can get little bits and pieces on my Internet speed once in a while. Anyway, it was about addictions in the UK and other countries too. It said that the price of alcohol today in Britain was 60% cheaper than it was I think in the 1982 or 1983 or something like that. So they were making it cheaper and cheaper and cheaper. And this is in the time, remember, when there's no employment. There's no real future for advancements in a service economy, where the best you can get is stacking shelves or working flipping burgers or something. And the competition to get the jobs now with so many folk coming into the countries, is always, it just gets staggering.

### **Alcohol - Britain's Most Harmful Drug - youtube.com / 2 Feb 2017**

And there's... I couldn't believe the money on welfare on whole parts of, say, the UK. The UK really is a small place. Per mile, you know, it's a small place, per square mile and the population density. And they've got whole sections, and towns in fact, outside Durham, for instance, or part of Durham County in England, where they were trying to sell, whoever owned them, streets and streets and streets of Council type housing. They couldn't even sell them to... They couldn't sell them, because number one, no one wants them because it's got bedroom taxes that, this is the beautiful tax, this is a good incentive to buy, you put bedroom taxes already on an economy that's gone.

And the government is needing more and more taxes because it's got so much welfare and so many social programs. And because it's in the EU it's so much, I read the articles years ago on radio shows of the multimillions per month it had to hand over of its income to the European Union. On demand. To the central bank when they demanded it, they just had to hand it over. And the gross domestic product is, it's going down down down down, you know. Because the economy is gone. And you've got massive, massive drug problem. Massive unemployment problem. And this place outside Durham, that you could buy, they even offered so many houses per street, for a dollar, and the local council didn't even want them!

And yet, there's all these folk living in tents and homeless and so on, 'eh? Of course, there's hostels that the governments help to create. And the hostels... You see, the economy now is a parasite economy. Because so many folk now are in and out of seeing lawyers, supplied by the government, who are living much better than the homeless folk, that come and see them all the time, or who are maybe shoplifting and petty misdemeanors and things like that. And the prison systems are overfull anyway, and the country can't afford to put folk inside the prisons. A lot of the crooks know this too now. And the gangs do. So it's a revolving door. But yeah, the lawyers make excuses for it, *well, you know, there's just...* But the fact is, those who are on drugs, certainly, aren't getting the help because they're just churned back on the streets again. Or they'll do the same thing over.

It's finished. You understand, that's the finished society when you've got that. And you can't afford to do anything with them because they have such a massive system of welfare, and folk having their rents paid for them, if they have places at all, that, well, all the money comes from folk that are working. Well, what's left to work at? The pile on top is getting, you know, larger and larger and the ones below that pay for it all are getting smaller and smaller. Until they themselves will end up either dying off or else they're unemployed themselves. You see what I'm saying? That's the same in the US too, a lot of the places in the US as well. But you find behind the mass homeless problem too, you definitely have an



incredible drug problem. Incredible with fentanyl and God knows what else there. There's so many drugs out there. I've got lists of them actually. And I won't just dwell on that, I wasn't meaning to dwell on this.

**The Rise of Fentanyl** - youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

**Girls Living On The Streets Of Brighton** - youtube.com / 5 Nov 2017

**Life Inside Britain's Legal Red Light District - Sex, Drugs and Murder** - youtube.com / 12 July 2016

**Seattle is Dying** - youtube.com / 19 March 2019

**Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis** - youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

I'm just showing you that some of the signs, of what the guys like Maurice Strong and those around him and even above him, planned a long time ago. There's definitely a massive world council here planning and implementing it. And your governments are all part of it by signing on to it. **There isn't a politician out there that doesn't know what's going on.** There's not one. Not one. And they're well-paid.

But it's a disaster to the public. But it's a victory those who planned this. Again, a postindustrial era, and you'll eventually go into pretty well almost a postconsumer society for austerity where your basic consumption will be for food, clothing and shelter. And you won't have all the extra money left for much else after that in taxes for everything. That's... It's to get pretty, pretty bad. They planned this and it's to get even a lot worse, actually. But they certainly don't plan on keeping any, much of an economy going for you to buy-buy-buy your cheap plastic junk that's not meant to last very long, for much longer. They really don't, and they talk about it too at the world meetings.

You know, these people at the World Economic Forum that you don't vote in, again, hm? You know, the ones that pretend they're communists but they're the top capitalists, that finance all these things. The top capitalists, 'eh? Folk never catch on to this game. I said, years ago, how come all these top communists are all multimillionaires? And the ones who get in on the right footing with them end up the same way themselves too. People don't figure it out, the top world banks, the banking system is part of this superstructure of total power. Always was. It's set up through the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, etc. All the different groups that *they* have out there. They set up the World Bank. Private. They set up the IMF. Private. They set up all the other, the Bank for International Settlements. Private. They set up the system of central banking systems. Private.

They run us. We don't vote for any of this stuff. But it's essential to have all that to control the whole planet. It's to OWN the money system, even if there's nothing backing it. It's the greatest conjuring job out there, really. Yeah. It's a control factor. It's a few functions. It allows those at the top to live the life that kings and queens couldn't imagine a couple hundred years ago. The lifestyle they're living and the height of luxury they're living is astronomical.

The United Nations itself posted, because I actually wondered, because the UN, I knew it didn't care about the people, I knew what the agenda was. And they kept saying, oh, THE GULF BETWEEN THE RICH AND POOR IS JUST A MASSIVE CHASM NOW. And, you know, every year they come out with the same stories. Because *they're* part of it. The United Nations is the so-called embryo for world government, that everything gets signed under, [Alan laughing.] all these charters get signed under, that we don't vote for, that is not Democratic, never was, this organization plans to bring the gulf, to have it wider and wider and wider.

You've never seen the United Nations condemn the World Bank or the IMF or any of that. You never see it. What they do is demand that all the countries, that we're, our money is taken off of us to hand to these organizations out there to lend out across the planet. Not to get paid back by the way, they never do, they write it off. It's all debt, isn't it, and we're the guarantors for the debt, so they're quite happy putting loans out across the world. Always have been. Knowing they'll never get paid back by the people. But the guarantors, the public of the Western world, well, we have to pay it all off. And then they give them *another* loan. Because it's not... They don't care where the money goes. They've done studies on it. They don't even go and check up where the money is supposed to go in these countries. They don't care. And they hand things out to dictators that end up getting weaponry and all the rest of it. They don't care about that.

When you see things not meshing with the logic that's brainwashed into you, the supposed logic, and sanity, which is no sanity at all, it's insanity, then you know something really stinks, don't you? You should do. But don't, don't keep following along having your opinions given to you by people who know how to put the act on and put it across on television, with authority.

Look at the mess we're in... Look at the mess we're in. At one time every country out there in the West, everything you needed to survive in every, and to purchase in a country, from scissors to whatever, you know, buttons, you name it, to thread, to clothing, was all made in your own country. Everything. Think about it. Think of the levels of employment for any particular item, from raw materials up to the actual bulk whatever it was that was sold then to be made into the finished products. I mean, so many levels of employment. All gone. All... And they keep telling you that we're going to be better off. The whole reason we pay more is because they keep churning out more and more cash, at the moment, for a while... making it available... for a while. Because the money isn't even meant to be paid off by us. It's all bogus, it's backed by nothing.

But anyway, I'm going to touch on a few articles tonight because some of them may tie in with some of this that I'm talking about now. I've mentioned before too about Australia, especially. Australia gets into the paper, because different countries are picked for almost test areas for certain topics. Some of them were for using the electric cars years ago, I read the articles years ago. They had other ones too where they even had biofuel ones on little islands off of Scandinavia somewhere, where they would try biofuel out when that first came out, from plants. Take little test areas, you see, where they can study it.

They do the same thing with little areas even for their pharmacology and for inoculations and things. They come out, they can get certain areas where they can study the people, they can study the efficacy of certain drugs or whatever, or if they're of no use at all at least they can get good results and study, that is, from almost a closed society. It's like, I think it was Iceland that they, because of the people being there for centuries pretty well without too much migration into those countries, they had a pretty clean gene pool which you could study very, very well. And some Pharma companies opened the big test laboratories there for that reason, you see. So you had different places for different things.

But Australia, Australia, I read an article quite a few years back, it was just a curiosity thing, for me at the time I thought, well, why would Australia have pumped money into an experiment to see if they could create an artificial womb in a man?! And apparently, they had done it not just in that one, they had done it before, and they've done it since. To try, experiment-experiment... What's so important? I mean, you'd have to say to yourself, in that, is there going to be a

shortage of women who can carry a... Because they can hire women that will do this now, they'll carry a child if they're impregnated artificially or naturally or whatever, but they'll carry someone's child to birth. I thought, well, there's no shortage of that. I mean, we might be going infertile, especially on the male side but I mean, why would they be wanting to see if men...

Was that in case somehow there'd be a disease came along? Your mind tries to be nice, try to be nice about things, right, to go along and see what's plausible. Well, maybe there'd be a virus released somehow or just develop that will wipe out all women or something. And of course, it's not that at all. Mind you, if something can be done scientifically... And with so many universities just churning out, the universities are like machines, they just churn out people with degrees all the time, and masters and doctorates and all the rest of it. There's so many. Look at the whole environmental movement, it was nothing before, but now it's suddenly an important thing and all these folk go in there looking to get, living off grants, you see. So, they need crisis and if it's not there just create it.

So, it's the same thing everywhere, across the board. But you have folk going into this bioengineering and all this, you know, let's engineer humans. The same stuff from all the old movies that you saw, from **Soylent Green**, **Logan's Run**, all these things, you see, the eugenics program where the scientists are in control of everything, and **THX 1138**, same kind of thing too. That's where all the stories came from, is from... Because these people have been living under this scientific domination for a long time. A long, long time. And the scientists themselves, especially those who created the UN and so on said that, *THEY WOULD HAVE TO GET, COME UP TO PROMINENCE OF A REAL AUTHORITATIVE POWER OVER THE PEOPLE AND THAT GOVERNMENTS WOULD EVENTUALLY COME TO THEM FOR ADVICE*. And they're all living on grants, as I say.

Big money. Better than most folk doing really constructive stuff. The theorists, they're all sitting there on big massive grants and deciding that they're so important that you should just obey *them* basically, and they have the right to take all your rights from you, to save the planet. Because they know better than you. And they couldn't think of a better idea than to terrify you about the environment to take your rights away. You see, that's what the Club of Rome, that's what they were given, that kind of job, you see. It's quite staggering to see how successful it's been. But every government signed on to it. That tells you there's a superstructure above everything, and that your governments at that level are much lower on the totem pole than the ones above. And every politician obviously is well aware of it today.

But as I say, Australia, now, they also have artificial womb programs to see about growing baby sheep. Now, these are the kind of floater ideas and little trial balloons to see if, the more articles that you see about things like that, the more you'll accept the final product down the road. You say, *well, okay, oh well, so what*. **It's all intended and is to get you used to different kinds of humans. Until the scientists, as I've said before, can eventually make purpose made humans for different functions.** That's what they want! Even NASA had stuff out on that years ago, even documentaries. So here, as I say, it's not just to see if men can carry children by artificial wombs, I still don't know if they've been successful really in Australia with the actual ones on men. And it's so secretive too, 'eh, in this great democratic system. Anyway, here's another one...

**An artificial womb successfully grew baby sheep (A: Now, this is doesn't stagger me at all, and it says...)—and humans could be next**  
theverge.com / 25 April 2019 / Rachel Becker

(A: And they go through this, what you see...)

Inside what look like oversized ziplock bags strewn with tubes of blood and fluid, (A: ...blah, blah, blah...) eight fetal lambs continued to develop (A: ...etc, etc, in this particular article.)—much like they would have inside their mothers. Over four weeks, their lungs and brains grew, they sprouted wool...

(A: And it says...)

...it has only been tested on sheep.

(A: And that I don't believe that at all. Because science, as I say, if they can do it, they will do it. And science is waaay beyond, in my lifetime, way, way beyond any need, legal or otherwise, to inform the public. Absolutely. There's so many covert programs underway, definitely. This is written by a woman I think but it says...)

It's appealing to imagine a world where artificial wombs grow babies, (A: It's appealing, you see...) eliminating the health risk of pregnancy.

(A: A health RISK of pregnancy. Don't forget too, that under health, up until recently, fairly recently, having a child was a natural thing that happened. Surgery was never performed unless it was a necessary thing to save life. But when you've gone into abortions, that changed the whole game of what doctors were. It really put a stigma on the whole field of medicine. Absolutely. And it's getting worse now that, as I say, the hospitals want your organs and everything as soon as you're booked in.)

(A: You become fearful when this authority keeps giving itself more authority over you. And you're taught constantly that life is worth less and less and less. **All these articles are meant to make you think life is worth less and less and less.** It's like Julian Huxley said, WE'VE GOT TO KNOCK HUMANITY OFF ITS PEDESTAL, he said, TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT HUMANS ARE JUST ANOTHER LIFE FORM, AND THEY'RE NOT SPECIAL AT ALL, AND TO DEVALUE LIFE. The same guy that also was part of Planned Parenthood and he was all for bringing down the population, of all YOU types too, YOU types, you see, YOU types. They don't include themselves, like Charles Galton Darwin said. He says, WE, THE WILD PEOPLE, THE ONES WHO STILL HAVE ALL OUR CAPACITIES, and we're wealthy and we marry the right mate sort of thing, in the same class and all that. He says, WE SHOULD HAVE ALL THE CHILDREN. And he says THE ONES, THESE PEOPLE, all the ones that they've managed to damage, SHOULD BE STERILIZED, ETC.)

(A: But here they are wanting to make sure... I mean, do you really think, do you really think... It's nothing to do with making the lambs or sheeping more profitable, sheep farms. It's to do with, again, what can they do, what can they do, what can they do, what can they do? But this to me is old stuff, this is from 2017. I read the articles on the males before that, the testing on males.

(A: And before that, I think I did a show in the 90s, where they call them arcs, there's three of them in in the States alone. Professors in universities are in charge these arcs where they have, they say they have the ovum and the sperm of all species of everything pretty well on the planet in storage. And they have also done, according to the documentary that I saw, and there was a woman professor I think from Louisiana who is in charge of one of them. She says, we've also put them together after they've been deep frozen for a long time, and it hasn't destroyed the cells, and put the fertilized ovum into, say, if they've got a dog, they could actually put it into a cow to bring it to term.)

(A: So, all this stuff is old stuff to me. The only difference in this article is, they're supposed to be trying to get an artificial womb. But they can already grow any kind of creature in any other kind of creature according to the documentaries I saw years ago. But the terminology is awfully good as I say, eliminating health RISK of pregnancy. But it says...)

But it's important not to get ahead of the data... (A: ...etc, etc. It says it's still...)

...science fiction... (A: ...to an extent at the moment, right... They're still working towards it, obviously. And of course what they also say, it's pretty well, aid the use for premature infants, basically, where they put the children

*in to keep them warm and so on, at the right temperature and the right kind of humidity and everything else too, all part of it.)*

But you get that article there and then you get...

## **No men required**

I did these articles before I think. It says...

**No men required: Australian women 'will be able to have babies WITHOUT males within two decades', fertility expert says**  
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2018

Australian women will be able to have babies without males within two decades, a fertility expert says.

*(A: Again, and I love how they say, 'fertility expert says'. What did Bertrand Russell say? WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC THEY CAN'T DO ANYTHING OR EVEN BELIEVE ANYTHING WITHOUT AN EXPERT'S ADVICE. And that's happened. That has so happened. At one time you didn't need advice on how to even have children and how to go through pregnancy, etc. It was all just quite a natural thing for thousands and thousands of years, you know. Anyway, it says...)*

...breakthroughs in fertility technology

... comments come after baby mice were recently born to two mothers in China

*(A: M-hm. They also did articles about the same time as this one to say that they tried it with humans, where they can actually take basically a stem cell and alter it into, and they had done all the technology and ability to alter it into any particular cell they want, including what they claimed at the time was a sperm, from a female. Huh? A cell from a female, put back into a stem cell, and then put into, made into a sperm, that's what they claimed at the time. This is a different article to do with mice instead of humans. But it says...)*

...he does not see why the same feat cannot be achieved in human reproduction.

Ethics committees...

*(A: Here is another thing too, by the way, I noticed my hackles go up on my hair once in a blue moon, you know, if it's not Wi-Fi, which it does for me, my hair starts to feel it, the tingles, the roots of the hair. But also, I get the same thing when something is just up and there's something you've got to take note of. I can remember when they suddenly came out and did documentaries in the 90s on television about, and in the newspapers, with bioethicists and you were introduced to the world of bioethicists. You never heard of them before, now you realize you've got professionals now that are professional bioethicists. And we all thought that we had our own ethics on things. But no, they've got the real ethics. They're the ones now who decide you should really die, you know. They're the ones who decide maybe your life isn't worth that much in the hospital. Maybe you're better off dead and maybe they could use your organs and make some money off you. That'll go to a good cause, won't it, so maybe they are some use after all. Maybe they shouldn't keep you alive, you see, because what have you got to offer at that age, whatever it happened to be. You see? You've got all these professionals ready to make you do the right thing, 'eh. Isn't that wonderful. So here this article mentions that ethics committees too...)*

Ethics committees and legal prohibitions would put a stop to the process in humans but Dr Molloy said attitudes will change over time.

*(A: It doesn't say you may, it says WILL change over time. Because they're working on us all, you see. So...)*

Women will be able to have babies without men within two decades, an Australian fertility expert says. (A: *Isn't that wonderful.*)

Dr David Molloy said pregnancies will no longer need the input of males in the future thanks to the advancements in fertility technology.

(A: *Ah. Isn't it just wonderful, hm.*)

'It would mean that heterosexual couples where the man has low-quality sperm, and women couples, can have their own genetic child,' Dr Molloy told the publication.

(A: *So there you go, you see, because they really care, you see, they really care about women couples or male couples, you see. Do you really believe they care? Do you really believe that? The ones at the top use every possible thing to divide and conquer. But if they can experiment on any of them, they're so happy to do it. Really. Everyone's getting used here. M-hm. And why they're doing it is for reasons you'll never figure out just yet. It says...*)

'I think it will be possible to fertilise an egg with a set of half chromosomes and targeted gene editing.'

(A: *They've got problems at the moment from the ones from mice for instance, it says, where they've got deformities, the ones that are done in this way from mice, you see. It says some of them have a long tongue and big bodies. I guess they're wanting long tongue humans, 'eh, and big bodies. Mind you, if they're bigger, the body with this austerity, how are they going to get all the food to keep their body big? But there you go. You get what I'm saying here? It says...*)

Scientists said the technique could one day create humans whose biological parents are two women, or two men.

Oh, it's so important that that's done, isn't it? You don't understand, they're going to bring out different KINDS of humans. They've already said in other articles, they can even make part and them animal and so on. And other science magazines and papers, University articles too and textbooks mention now they can even go ahead and start creating purpose-made, work-made humans, or creatures. So, all the steps in between are all part of that. They don't give a darn about helping you feel better about anything, it doesn't matter who you are, nothing at all. Another article...

**Want to Dismantle Capitalism? Abolish the Family** (A: *Right?!*)  
thenation.com / 16 May 2019

Feminist theorist Sophie Lewis's new book looks at how rethinking pregnancy (A: *Here you go again, let's look at pregnancy again...*) and the idea of family as forms of labor is central to emancipatory politics.

(A: *Again, the old Marxist critical theory idea where you criticize all the past to make everything equal and so on, hey. Even though you can't even judge the past because everything was so different, vastly different before to make things happen the way that they did. Hm. So it says...*)

Arguably the most infamous demand of The Communist Manifesto is the "abolition of the family." (A: *This person's 'arguably', in other words, she doesn't think, make any big deal about it. What they also noted was...*) The family, Marx and Engels noted, was where patriarchy and capitalism worked in tandem to produce willing, alienated workers, where women became little more than "instruments of production" for the men who lorded over them.

You see, they're so incredibly... You can't even judge the conditions then and what happened under anything. There was no welfare back then for anybody. And people had to survive. They had to survive. And folk would come together in any

way they could. Whether it was men and women or whatever, the fact is, they had to club together in marriage or whatever, just basically to survive. That was... And the guys at that time, of course, the kind of work that they did was heavy heavy heavy labor. So they got the rotten terrible deadly work, like mining and all the rest of it. They didn't have big massive machines in those days. And the guys themselves might not last long. And yeah, they would put the wives down if the man was sick, down the mines. But you can't judge by today's standard, oh, that was just so terrible. The folk had no option in those days, none at all.

Again, they're churning out these books on how, there's a whole market out there for people who just love to create division. And they're getting paid to, obviously. And they're making more money from their books and helping to create more anger and hatred on their targeted group, whoever it happens to be. Stacks of these things out there now. Ties right in with the articles I just read too, doesn't it?

Another article too I'm going to put up, actually it's from the United Nations. It says...

**A Healthy Planet Depends on Us All – UN Environment**  
unenvironment.org

*(A: This is part of the indoctrinations, the short slogans, you know. That's what Lenin said, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. Little short slogans.)*

A healthy environment is the foundation of human life.

*(A: No kidding. M-hm.)*

But we are putting the planet under enormous pressure

*(A: Again, you've got to give up all your rights.)*

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development charts a clear path forward.

*(A: My goodness! Thank goodness we have these saviors that just come forward at the right time, and who tell us that we're going to pay all these massive carbon taxes, through their particular carbon exchanges, mind you, when they'll get even more rich off it like Mr. Gore and these guys. But they're really altruists that are out there to help you. And if you really believe that, well, there's no hope for you.)*

*(A: You have no idea of the incredible... evil, I call them evil, yep, absolutely evil crooks out there running the whole system. And they don't give two hoots for you. In fact, they want you to get depopulated. As they profit off of you. You're just animals, you see. You getting the message, you're just another animal... And you're not really necessary... And certain ones of you are less necessary than others. Hm? You getting the message? From all their highly paid spokespeople? [Alan chuckles.] I hope some of you are getting the message. So here they are...)*

We work to improve air quality to protect the...

*(A: Blah, blah, blah.)*

We promote the protection and sustainable...

*(A: Blah, blah, blah.)*

We promote sustainable, low-emission transport...

*(A: ...meaning, no transport at all for YOU, most of you, because you can't afford the alternatives at the moment.)*

And they've already said under the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is only part of that. **Agenda 21 for the whole century literally has it all mapped out where they want to take you step by step by step.** And they'll never be happy. Oh, we've achieved the carbon emission targets, then we've got less carbon emitted than we did in the, oh, 1924 or something like that. **It won't ever be good enough.** Because it's a con. M-hm. And one day they will start taking down the population by decree. No kidding you. And they can train you into it. Yes, they can. They can train you into anything with the techniques that they have today. Look at what the children are coming home and parroting to any parents they still have, hm, that they're getting taught in school.

Another one, too, is...

### **Global Environment Facility - Funding** thegef.org

*(A: Do you know that existed?)*

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund was established on the eve *(A: ...of guess what?...)* of the 1992 Rio Earth Summit, *(A: ...that Maurice Strong put forward on behalf of the Rockefellers, and other owners of the planet, you see.)* to help tackle our planet's most pressing environmental problems. GEF funding to support the projects is contributed by donor countries. *(A: ...meaning our nations give our tax money to them. How's that, 'eh.)* These financial contributions are replenished every four years (see GEF Replenishment documents) by the GEF 39 donor countries.

*(A: And you wonder why you're so poor, folks. You've never looked to see where your money goes. And you've never looked at the quality of clothing that these folk, who are just helping, look at the quality of their lifestyle they have and their clothing and everything else that they own, and their homes and you name it, folks. That YOU are paying for. And they're going to help you by making you poorer. Huh?! Sustainable? Oy-yush.)*

*(A: The private World Bank that was set up by the private group called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that owns the CFR across the planet, and owns all the other banks, right...)*

The World Bank serves as the GEF Trustee, administering the GEF Trust Fund (contributions by donors). The Trustee helps mobilize GEF resources *(A: Meaning... [Alan laughing.] it whips the public of every nation, you know, for taxes.);* disburses funds to GEF Agencies...

*(A: They've got all these agencies with all, you don't even know they exist, most of the folk.)*

Again, look at the quality of the clothing and their shoes and... the way they wear the airs and graces, you know, etc. They're so altruistic, these folk, who... who just know that they're there to rule you, they've found their natural vocation, obviously. But you didn't get to vote them in. Ha, that's quite wonderful. It's the best kind of tyranny there is. We've never had such wonderful, almost invisible tyranny as we have today, by those who have done it all. It took time. It would take maybe 100 years to bring it. Well, it's all past and gone, we're here. We're here, folks.

Al Gore of course is over in Australia there, getting paid to go over there and lecture them about it too, you know, and how they must do without this and that and the other, energy wise, and pay more money into the world system. I've mentioned before that he had set up, he pushed and pushed and pushed for all this carbon nonsense. Because he set up an organization with Blood, a company called Blood, and it was literally called Blood and Gore. I'm not kidding you.



You can't make this stuff up. A carbon exchange. But they've changed the name of it now because so many people, myself included, really pushed this forward so that folk knew what was going on here. [Alan chuckles.] And of course they had to back off a bit and change the name of it. It's quite, quite comical.

But yeah, Mr. Gore, and Blood of course, Blood and Gore, there you are. That's what it all comes down to, isn't it? But I'll put the articles up about him lecturing them in Australia. And how Australia has to pay for him to get taken over there, you know, flown over, you know, and all that carbon and oh, stuff coming out of jets and stuff. It came out too about his own particular side houses for guests and that too, and just the electricity alone that he went through there, phenomenal it was. But you see, our masters are allowed to live better than you. After all, look at all the hard work they do raking in all that cash from the taxpayer to make themselves rich. Hm. Hhh, I tell ya.

**Al Gore** - [en.wikipedia.org](http://en.wikipedia.org)

I'll put sustainable development goals up too, a list of them too.

**About Sustainable Development Goals- UN Environment**  
[unenvironment.org](http://unenvironment.org)

*(A: It's got everything in there, you know, everything you can imagine, things you can't even imagine comes down under sustainability, including families and all that. You've got to understand, this is all part of it. You don't think of all that, do you, destruction and the elimination of family, and maybe even males down the road too, etc. etc. On sustainable development goals, hmmm. Interesting, 'eh, ain't it? Think about it. Most folk don't want, again, that's negative, we can't look at that, it's too negative. It makes me unhappy. Hm. [Alan laughing.]*

*(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh dear, dear. Why do they give you so much pornography on television and so on? As long as you don't have children, they don't care what you do. And in fact, that's why they give you it all, it keeps you all disorientated and you know, cognitive dissonance they call it, yeah, you can't really put two and two together, and you can't memorize something for very long at all.)*

*(A: Anyway, there's 17 goals. Another part of 17 goals. It's part of the new global agenda. This is from 2015.)*

GOAL 1: No Poverty

*(A: No poverty is to exist on the planet. Isn't that wonderful. As they put you on the streets, hm. Because you can't live in the homes you're living in now, you know. And there'll be no work for you anyway. Right?)*

GOAL 2: Zero Hunger

*(A: And goal 2 is zero hunger. Right. Well they might give you all these substitute foods, but it won't be food, folks.)*

GOAL 3: Good Health and Well-being

*(A: You've got to understand that all the things, including some of the stuff I've talked about comes under good health and well-being. Including eliminating some of us, hm. Huh. Yes.)*

GOAL 4: Quality Education

*(A: Well, you can't have a, you can't indoctrinate children about the agenda unless you can get the children through mandatory education. So that's imperative obviously.)*

## GOAL 5: Gender Equality

*(A: Right. Well, why are you trying to make mice, you know, female mice create their own, you know, male sperm and stuff now? And eventually you can do that with humans and stuff? Where's the equality here? I mean, okay, what's going on here?)*

## GOAL 6: Clean Water and Sanitation

*(A: Hm.)*

## GOAL 7: Affordable and Clean Energy

*(A: Yes, oh, hey, everything comes under that, affordable. You see, all these experts decide what's affordable. They'll come up with the figure and they'll say, well that's affordable, hm, you won't have any input at all. And the clean energy. Well, apart from sunlight, what's clean? When you make turbans, the cost of making them, all that stuff is manufactured and then there's furnaces involved in carbon and boom, boom, boom. And the chemicals involved just making all the different wiring and coatings and so on, yada yada yada yada, ya. They've also got articles out there on that too. I'm not making this up. This is a fact. But they are going to decide what's clean, 'eh?)*

## GOAL 8: Decent Work and Economic Growth

*(A: Well, what have you got at the moment? They've taken all your work away through the same organization, of the World Bank, that gave you the World Bank and so on, that gave you the EU and NAFTA, and the new name for the same thing, and exported the work. They literally exported it through the GATT treaties and so on, to China. All your governments signed on that they would pay your factories and corporations to move all this stuff off to China. I've done so many shows on that years ago when it was all happening. Our tax money helped pay for them to uproot and move. And left us with what's called a service economy, eh, where things are just brought in and passed around. There's no manufacturing left.)*

*(A: And you're left now with a massive, top-heavy, almost a communistic system managing the dysfunction of it all with the mass unemployment, all paid by our tax money. With stacks of agencies, social work departments, welfare systems. And again, more social work departments and specialized units dealing with drugs, plagues of drugs on the streets and homeless. Huh? Think about it, 'eh. Think about it. Decent work, right. Humph. M-m-m.)*

*(A: And economic growth. How are you going to have economic growth when your manufacturing is gone? And the service economy only employs a small, X amount of employees? All the big superstores that are left now are putting in self checkouts. So, there's nobody working.)*

*(A: The government will give us tokens for money. Issued like Bertrand Russell said. And you'll have to be awfully good, and don't be an ASBO, antisocial behavior, and say something you shouldn't say, even in a quip or with how you talk, or you won't be able to pay your rents or buy food. Russell said this back in the 40s before you had the term ASBO. [Alan chuckles.]*

*(A: Then you've got.)*

## GOAL 9: Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure

*(A: Well you can... play with that one. What industry?)*

## GOAL 10: Reduced Inequality

*(A: I guess they're going to make us all the same size and everything else, hm.)*

## GOAL 11: Sustainable Cities and Communities

(A: ...which they're all going to be... Do you understand the control of everything I'm mentioning here, to get anything that they're wanting takes, like, Commissars, whole legions of commissars to manage it all. Sustainable cities and communities. [-Said robotically, quickly.])

## GOAL 12: Responsible Consumption and Production

(A: Responsible consumption and production [-Said robotically, quickly.])

## GOAL 13: Climate Action

(A: Climate action. [-Said robotically, quickly.] You know?)

## GOAL 14: Life Below Water

## GOAL 15: Life on Land

(A: ...and if you can live on the land, it even says that, life on land. You'll be there on the land only IF you're producing, you see, that they've been authorized to be there. Because they don't want anybody else living on the land. You're going to get crammed into cities, sustainable cities, you see, etc., etc.)

So I'll put these articles up. Another one, too, is...

### **Former US vice president Al Gore will lead a three-day climate change lecture in Queensland – and you'll be paying for the venue**

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 24 May 2019

(A: As he comes over there to tell you what to do, 'eh.)

- Mr Gore will speak at the Minister's Climate Change event in Brisbane
- The cost of the event has seen Queensland Government fork out about \$142K

(A: Ha!, so they can tell you you're... you're producing too much carbon, and you're not eco-friendly, and you know, put your tax money through Mr. Gore's carbon exchange and, you know.... Okay. But it's got it here and I'll see if I can find that one other one too, I've got with the proper name of Blood and Gore's new name for the company. There ya go.)

### **Generation Investment Management** - [en.wikipedia.org](https://en.wikipedia.org)

So they lecture everybody in this university about climate change, you know. **An Inconvenient Spoof...** I think it's called. But it's really something, isn't it, isn't it really, m-hm, what we're living through. Also...

### **UN Environment 2018 Annual Report**

[unenvironment.org](https://unenvironment.org) / 7 March 2019

#### People and Programs

The United Nations Environment Programme is committed to working with everybody at all levels of society to support the implementation of the SDGs by addressing environmental issues and ensuring a long, healthy future for people and planet.

*(A: Have you been invited, folks? Can you afford to jet set across the world to exotic places, where they eat exotic foods at these big big events, and they wear exotic clothing, very wealthy, you know? Can you manage that? Mmmmmm. No, you won't even hear about it, because you won't be asked. And it says...)*

The implementation of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development Goals and its 17 SDGs officially began on 1 January 2016, as the UN family, *(A: You see, we're all family, you understand, only in the family you've got bosses in the family, you know, maybe bosses bosses, big sisters and big brothers and stuff that are, decided to rule you and all that, you know.)* nations, businesses, civil society and many others looked to how they can transform the very way we live.

*(A: Well, maybe we don't want to transform the VERY way we live. Especially into the way that you want us to exist. It won't be living. It will be maybe existing as we go down the tubes. But that's the agenda too, isn't it?)*

How can you say you're Democratic if you have no say in this stuff? And these organizations, nobody, no member of the public got a chance to vote for these things to be set up, you know. M-hm.

Again, getting back into the communist capitalists, you see. Because everybody out there in society, I'm tellin' ya, they're all bought and paid for. Have been for a while. I used to laugh about this in the Cold War, and it was even more obvious in the US. The top communist leaders were all multimillionaires, yeah. In Britain they tried to hide it a bit, but it still broke out through too. Here's one too about the top Labour Party they called them at the time, the member of Parliament Jeffrey Robinson, who's been lifelong in politics, but also a massive businessman. He eventually became a massive businessman and multimillionaire and all that.

Great friends he had, he was given massive amounts of money by Maxwell, remember Maxwell too that owns newspapers and had a massive Ponzi scheme. And, well, they say he died way out in the, oh I don't know what sea he was in, he maybe fell off his yacht or something. He was a pal of these characters, these top, top, you know, member, Labour Party, multimillion-pound Labour people, you know. Labour, people who have never ever got a spade out in their lives and dug up any ground and planted a turnip. You know. To them we are the turnips. Yep. Seriously. But I'll put this article up. This guy literally was passing secrets of the British government and the military, for his whole darn working life, to the Communists in the Cold War. And afterwards too [Alan chuckles.] I think as well. And someone out there, they're admitting it, they kind of found this out.

But it says...

**'Robinson spilled his guts over dinner - and the contents of his briefcase':**

**What Czech files (A: He was passing it on to the Czechoslovakian version of the KGB, they all passed it on up to Moscow.) claim about how Tony Blair's minister handed over sensitive documents at a Pimlico restaurant -**  
**[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 25 May 2019**

By the way, I mean, there's many of them who belonged to the, they used to call it the Trotskyist Party at the time, and Peter Hitchens has mentioned it as well. He still knows a lot of them were full card-carrying communists at the time, that are now top Labour members. Guess who they are? You can guess yourself. But they, yeah, all the rich ones, you know. I'll put these articles up. It's interesting to me, these articles anyway. Then...

**Greed, power, Maxwell - and how Geoffrey Robinson's millions bewitched Blair and Mandelson -**  
**[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 25 May 2019**

Remember those names from not so long ago, when they all went on board for the war against Iraq and so on? Blair got the whole of Britain dragged into it, and Mandelson was his right-hand man and all that. Remember that, you know? And how, it says here that they were all bewitched by Maxwell at the time, from years ago. Because Maxwell had so much money. He gave some of them like over 200 million at a time. Big, big money, you know, big big loans and... n-n. Yeah, it's great being a communist, isn't it? Yep. And running the government. Yeah. And then this one's...

**Do handwritten notes in Robinson file (A: *They've declassified some of the ones, the stuff that he passed on.*) prove he spied for the Czechs? (A: *...the Communists.*) Expert says it's highly likely these WERE written by the same person** - dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

They show you some of them here. The fact is that they've all the admissions now from the secret police and so on, from the communist countries admitting that he was one of their best informants and spies in Britain.

It doesn't matter. Folk don't care now. Because you know, what is there left to save now? Look at the homelessness. Look at the drug addiction across the streets in the UK. Look at the mess of it all, huh, look at the mess of it all. Degeneracy, everything. A complete war, total war. It was awfully successful, hasn't it? You couldn't, you see, you can't change where they're going into this whole controlled world society without destroying the cultures and the people and everything that made them strong, including right down to the basic stuff, can even the genders get along and have a purpose together, hm? Destroy it all. Destroy it all. Make it completely dysfunctional. Make the whole nation bankrupt with it all, crime, you name it, you know, drugs galore. But then you bring them, *well we've got the answer, we're bringing in a world society and all our new commissars are going to manage your lives for you, from birth to death.* So...

**Global Environment Facility - GEF Project and Program Cycle Policy** - thegef.org / 9 June 2016

And...

**Generation Investment Management**  
en.wikipedia.org

Generation Investment Management LLP (Generation IM) is a sustainable investment management firm, (A: *It's sustainable, it will keep getting profits forever.*) founded in 2004. It was co-founded by former US Vice President Al Gore and Goldman Sachs' Asset Management head David Blood.

(A: *There's Blood and Gore. But it's now called Generation Investment Management. There you are, that your tax money is going to go through. And they can trade carbon credits and all that stuff and make fortunes off it. Making fortunes off nothings, you see, big bags of nothings. They can trade these big bags of nothing. Yep. And they get all the free carbon trading, millions of dollars worth, every big company to started off with. They tried this before across Europe, you see.*)

Generation has offices in both London and San Francisco and employs 87 people. Generation Investment Management LLP is authorized and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the UK.

(A: *I have no doubt too they've got lots of friends there, that probably put them there. [Alan laughing.] A bit of humor doesn't... It doesn't go bad, does it, a bit of humor, if you can get it now and then, don't you?*)

The firm's advisory board, chaired by [Alan coughs.] Al Gore (A: *Al Gore himself...*), meets twice a year. (A: *So no wonder, he's got a big, big stake in all this stuff. He helped start up the big scam. He saw early when Maurice Strong and the rest of them had set it all up, you see. We'll terrify the public and say they're all going to kill*

*themselves if we don't step in and manage the planet for them and manage their lives. Okay. Is there profit here? Oh, masses of money to be made. Ho-ho-ho, okay. There you go.)* The board consists of business leaders, industry experts (A: *...again, that expert thing.*), and other luminaries. (A: *No kidding, luminaries, 'eh. Wow. There ya go.*) The board helps establish a macro framework of trends and ideas.

The firm began investing client money in April 2005. Its breakthrough was integrating the disciplines of finance and sustainability.

*(A: So hence those words are awfully important, finance and sustainability, hm. There ya go. Sustainable, that word sustainable can make multimillionaires very quickly. If you can get recognized by the United Nations. And then United Nations makes sure every country signs on to it, and bingo, you've got big money to set it off, and then you can get a finger in the pie of the taxpayer and start, you know, throwing a few... a few coppers here and there in your own direction. There you go. Nice, 'eh?! There ya go.)*

In 2014, Generation launched Climate Solutions Fund II (A: *Isn't that wonderful, they keep coming up with great ideas.*) and the foundation partnered with George Serafeim. In 2015, Generation launched the Sustainability Insights Series, releasing “Environmental Intelligence” and “The Power Industry in Transition.” (A: *Wow!*) In the same year, Generation became a Certified B Corp.

So there you are. Everything that industry and... Even the energy in your home from electricity to everything that you use that's for power, is now under their auspices now. They got their finger in what you use and what you need and everything else. It used to be called monopolies and you know, things like that, and oligarchs, but they don't say it, and I think they're all corporations now, they're there to help you.

Remember what, getting back to what Julian Huxley said? Julian Huxley, he went on and on about KNOCKING HUMANITY OFF ITS PEDESTAL AS THE SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET, AND THEY HAVE TO BE TAUGHT, THEY'D HAVE TO BE TAUGHT THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL BASICALLY. Because you see, he wanted to bring in a very drastic reduction in population by training them to kill their own kinds off and stuff like that. You see, first you've got to dehumanize them. And you're getting trained to be, in dehumanization all the time, folks. Under the guise of freedom. Oh, we're freer. Yeah, before we couldn't just throw ourselves in with drugs and that and have sex all over the place before, you know. And all the fallout from all that, it's all taken care of by the state, 'eh? We're free, right? Okay.

### **Calgary police let organ donors off for minor traffic violations**

cbc.ca / 15 April 2019

*(A: You see, again, the little mousetrap, 'eh? Whether it's a genetically modified mouse, I don't know, I've only read the article. But anyway, there's the mousetrap. They call it mousetraps in marketing, put something out and say it's free or something, get little freebies to the public and they jump at it, and then you've caught them, you see, you've caught them. That's what all your convenience cards are for, you get a few bucks off every week if you buy the stuff. But they've got all your data, and you've got to use the card and all that, hey? So here you are, organ donors get off for minor traffic violations, you see, if you're pulled over by the police. So, you won't get a ticket or anything because you're a registered organ donor.)*

Instead of a fine, drivers receive a warning — if they're a registered organ donor.

There you go. Is that not discriminatory or what? Isn't that a bit of a coercion too? What do you think's happening as you get dehumanized and the value of your life, from all the data, in real time, every day, it's updated on everybody, automatically by the computer system. Your DNA... And you schmucks are even putting it out there for them to try to find your ancestry. You give it all to them and they're using it, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] You fall for it all, you really do. But if

you've got the right DNA for some rich sod out on the planet somewhere, who's very wealthy, do you think eventually they might just get to that stage where it, you know, they'll know where you are because you're driving your vehicle and you know, they've got that monitored everywhere you go blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, that certain things could be arranged if it's a bit of a desperate thing that's needed for someone who's important? and you're not so important?

Just an idle thought, daydream, you know, just daydreaming. Because we live in such a civilized society. The same civilized society, remember, that Madeleine Albright when she was up there, when they were starving Iraq before they bombed it into oblivion and the Stone Age. They starved it through sanctions and kept them from getting food and everything else and medical aid in. On television she was asked in an interview, she says, well, you know, *that operation that you were in charge of and so on*, for when she was the politician in charge of whatever it was for the embargo, you know, *it killed over 500,000 women and children, starved to death, and couldn't even get medications in... was it worth it?* She says, OH YES, I THOUGHT IT WAS QUITE WORTH IT. Civilized, aren't we? And you think you're so important they might just not go after you for your particular DNA and that liver you've got? Dream on, folks. That's the world we live in. And it's getting, hhhh, because you're already believing in it, dehumanization. *Well, yeah, you know, sure.* Yep, IQ's plummeted.

Another one is this article here on...

### **Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy - nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2018**

There's never been so much drugs, *highly, quickly addictive* drugs, we haven't seen them like this before, just booooff. And your government doesn't stop it? Do you really believe they can't stop it? Do you really believe that? Hm? So I'll put some up on the National Center for Health Statistics on some of the overdose death rates for drugs and so on.

### **Overdose Death Rates - drugabuse.gov / Jan 2019**

And...

### **Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK (A: ...happen in the UK.) - theguardian.com / 6 June 2017**

I said that years ago, I says from watching the BBC dramas it depresses you so much that, ohhh, there's nothing left to live for after you watch it. I'm not kidding you, they churned out so much depression, depressing, depression, depressing stuff for years and years and years, that no one could watch it. They'd run off and see their doctor for antidepressants. That's serious. And don't forget, the BBC is the government, it's not just the government, the British government, I think the CIA actually have shares in it too, the Crown shares too, from an article I read quite a few years back. No kidding you. **Almost one in three drug overdoses in Europe are recorded in the UK...** That's because they're doing so well with, you know, with being in the European Union and being postindustrial and all that, you know, a service economy.

Also got more and more folk, now that I mean marijuana.... You see, my big objection to this is that governments now, government agencies now promoted the whole darn thing. And folk who worked in governments and work in government are the shareholders of it all. When they're pushing stuff, you'd better believe they have other agendas at work here. And people who are really sick and in awful pain, I've had folk even write into me, they wouldn't even give them painkillers after a complete hysterectomy, some women who've had problems, you know, and it's necessary, and

they can't even get painkillers now. *Oh, we don't want to addict them.* You understand what's going on here? Eventually *ALL* you'll get is marijuana... government authorized from government agencies and big corporations that are in league with government and so on. There you go.

It's also getting more common obviously. Obviously, every youngster thinks, if parents say this is legal it must be all right. So they start earlier and stuff. Anyway...

**Killer driver is FINALLY unmasked: Police officers' son, 18, who was spared jail despite ploughing into and killing two pedestrians in his parents' Audi while high on cannabis is pictured for first time -**  
dailymail.co.uk / 27 May 2019

They've had stacks of this stuff; they've kept it quiet. They're going to have, obviously, the right programs we have to go in, oh, here we go again. The folk are not into all this stuff, or even into the drinking and driving too, same thing. You all have to go under the... It's like there's a terrorist somewhere on the planet so you all have to be spied on by your governments. Huh? Or, there's a drug here and there so you all have to go through this, 'eh. M-hm.

**Evan Horowitz: IQ rates are dropping in many developed countries and that doesn't bode well for humanity -**  
nbcnews.com / May 22, 2019

Well it's working, the agenda is working, isn't it. Because that used to be pretty well innate, you were born with it and... But they've been up on this for years and every year you get some of the UN departments come out with their own statistics on it too. And there's never a, oh, this is a crisis thing from them. It's the same with folk going sterile. If folk are going sterile and sterile and sterile, how come that favorite word that they have when they try to rush into something, why is it never used, oh, this is *a crisis*? They never mention that. It means they know what's happening with fertility, certainly happy about it, it's meant to be, hm? And since IQ has been dropping for years too, oh that's meant to be as well. They know it. They want it.

In this article too on Australia, as Mr. Gore is there to lecture them on putting more money his way into, you know, into those different, there's different carbon exchanges, all with very important people that you're going to funnel your money through. Including a world one by the way. I did the article years ago, they call them Green Banks. And our favorite bankers had one I think in Switzerland they said, a lot of it will go through there too. Can you imagine the interest *overnight* on a loan when countries are putting all this fake nothing's through? You know, money for nothing. That's a good song that is, *Money for Nothing and Your Kicks for Free*. We get kicked and the guys get money for nothing, the big bags of nothing carbon. Nothing, yeah. Just imaginary, yeah. *A trace*, a trace gas... That's completely invisible. It doesn't cause haze or anything.

Gore's over there in Australia, this politician in Australia says, Barnaby Joyce, it says...

**'These people don't have electricity mate': Barnaby Joyce says voters are more interested in affordable power than climate change policy in fiery rant**  
dailymail.co.uk / 21 May 2019

•He said more than 100,000 families (A: *...in his area.*) went without power because bills too high

(A: *Well, wait until they finish with their sustainability nonsense, hey.*)



I had to laugh too when I mentioned earlier about the feminist who's raking the cash in on books, and her favorite enemy, which is men, how bad they are for the family and all that and how the family should get abolished. But, here's another one, Naomi Wolf has made a good career on this.

**Feminist author Naomi Wolf learns in a live radio interview that her new book contains fundamental factual blunder - and the men she insisted were executed for sodomy in Victorian London were actually PARDONED**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 25 May 2019

*(A: Well, facts don't matter for goodness sake, 'eh.)*

- Naomi Wolf, 56, was doing a BBC radio interview to promote her book 'Outrages'

*(A: I thought it was going to be Outages, because power. But no, it's Outrages.)*

- In it she refers to dozens of men being executed for sodomy in Victorian London

*(A: It just shows you how they'll jump on anything and make it, oh, our favorite target, 'eh, make money off anger. Ooo.)*

- But British interviewer Matthew Sweet pointed out a fatal factual blunder

*(A: And they show you articles from the period, about the ones that she was on about. It says...)*

- At Old Bailey (A: ...in London.) the sentence of 'death recorded' was legalese (A: ...speak...) for a judicial pardon

*(A: They didn't kill them at all. Britain didn't go through that kind of stuff for sodomy. Nope. It says...)*

- In fact no man was executed for sodomy in Victorian Britain, Sweet argued

- Wolf acknowledged her error but insists her overall thesis holds true

*(A: [Alan laughing.] What is her overall... What is it, men are all just, oh, and these guys are no different, you see, they're just bad?)*

- She was an adviser to the presidential campaigns of Bill Clinton and Al Gore

*(A: Again, favorite crooks, 'eh. That's my opinion, you're a crook certainly. M-hm. So it says she was corrected on the radio show and...)*

Wolf was stunned to learn of her mistake in an interview on Thursday with BBC Radio 3 journalist Matthew Sweet, who gently pointed out that she had misinterpreted the British legal term 'death recorded.'

'I found, like, several dozen executions,' Wolf told Sweet of her research into Old Bailey prosecutions of sodomy in the 1800s, for her new book, *[Spoken very boldly!!!!...]* Outrages: Sex, Censorship And The Criminalization Of Love.

*(A: Look at the mess we're in today where you've got people in the street flogging their bodies, kids, for drugs. There's free love for ya, there's where it got ya. Hm? And the folk don't even care anymore, even when it's all over the place. Destroyed. The end of war. And this is the kind of stuff, rhetoric that they put out there that's part of the war, you see, to make it worse and worse and worse. Criminalization Of Love. It says...)*

'I don't think you're right about this,' Sweet fired back. 'Death recorded is what's in most of these cases that you've

identified as executions. It doesn't mean that he was executed.'

(A: *And they go into it, right.*)

'It was a category that was created in 1823 that allowed judges to abstain from pronouncing a sentence of death on any capital convict whom they considered to be a fit subject for pardon,' Sweet said.

'I don't think any of the executions you've identified here actually happened,' he continued.

Stunned, Wolf replied: 'Well, that's a really important thing to investigate.'

(A: *...you know, really ticked off, I guess.*)

Sweet zeroed in on a particular case presented on page 71 of Wolf's book, that of teenager Thomas Silver, (A: *The way she painted it you see, it was... you know.*) whom she writes was 'actually executed for committing sodomy.'

(A: *Right, teenager, poor guy. You see, again, go into the past when, you know. Anyway...*)

'Thomas Silver wasn't executed,' Sweet says in the interview, producing a contemporary newspaper clipping (A: *They actually have, of the actual period, the newspaper...*) showing that Silver's sentence was commuted.

(A: *And her point was that, that's the terrible society, you see, and that's how they treated this kind of thing back then, just men, love men, you see, that's how she was pushing it. But the thing was, though, this guy that they commuted him off with it, he was actually found guilty, and it says, it was because he had grabbed a six-year-old boy. There's another oops, thing. Oh, ooops. [Alan laughing.] Oops. [Alan laughing.] So it's quite something. So that's what it says here, it says...*)

A newspaper clipping from the time shows that Silver's automatic death sentence was commuted, as well as that his crime was much more serious than Wolf indicated

Sweet also pointed out that the nature of Silver's crime was more disturbing than Wolf's description of an 'unnatural offense.'

The Express reported that Silver, then 17, was convicted for indecently assaulting a six-year-old boy, adding that 'the evidence was totally unfit for publication.'

(A: *...at the time, you see.*)

Jail records show that Silver served a prison term in Newgate.

(A: *...for attacking and doing the rotten things to this little boy.*)

You see, it's so easy to go in and paint a story because you've got this angst and you know it's going to sell books, 'eh, to the popular segments of society that have been literally weaponized, you know. It's sad, isn't it. It's just... How can you possibly have any functioning society when it's so corrupted, and divided, by so many segments that are deliberately out there, and with incredible funding a lot of these people. I see, always a warfare tactic, all these things. And it was meant to be from even the times of Julian Huxley. He was adamant about the agenda. So was Karl Marx of course. Karl Marx, of course. Where did he live? He lived in London, 'eh. Access to the British Library. By this totalitarian British system, 'eh, they give him access to the library. And he was given access to all the incredibly *rare* books and everything, of histories and goodness knows what for such a long time. By this rotten terrible Britain system. No, he worked for, as far as I'm concerned, those who ruled the system. That's what I can say for sure.

Whenever people try to get you riled up, about what's now called popular marginal areas and so on and divided society, if someone's trying to rile you up, making you get all emotional and angry, *you're getting used*. As far as I'm concerned, you're getting used. That's the first indication in psychological warfare of you've just lost, when you become emotional. Your logic must guide you with reason, and facts. And you must decide for yourself. Because you see, emotion is put across in such a tremendous way, of almost neuro-linguistical science, of people who are trained in it, to guide you into a state of anger, and not to use your reason or logic. And they certainly won't give you the facts.

For across the board, for all the different sections out there, *be careful*. **And if you join a lot of these different groups, you're getting used**, for agendas which are utterly destructive to *all* of us, *ALL* of us in the long run. Because only through destruction can the big folk at the top step in eventually, all these agencies that are all set up quietly and covertly, and say, *well we're stepping in to take over society, now that you're all in such, you're in such chaos. Order out of chaos, here we are, we are the order*.

You'll be such a dysfunctional mess you'll probably cry for them. What was it that Rockefeller said when he talked about some of this agenda? Rockefeller, remember, and his dad Old Rockefeller, he said that, COMPETITION WAS A SIN, as he took over and have monopolies over all the things that you needed. Food, fuel, for industry and everything, complete monopolies. They've never changed. The same organization that the Royal Institute of International Affairs belong to, TAKE OVER ALL THE RESOURCES OF THE PLANET, AND THEN BRING IN THE SCIENTIFIC EXPERTS TO RULE THE PUBLIC, DEPOPULATE, ETC. But you'd have to, folk wouldn't give up their rights so you create crisis after crisis after crisis until you literally, you'll have a population at the end of a war, which everyone won't even know they've been in it, they're just part of it, it will be so dysfunctional and chaotic, he says, THEY'LL COME TO US WITH PERFECT DOCILITY. That's what Rockefeller said. How do you think they would get us to come with perfect docility? *We're here to help you, look at the poor mess you're in, you poor people, look at the mess you're in. But you can't live like you've lived before, with rights and demands. You have to follow what we say here if you want to survive*. Live in the cramped city. Eat what we give you the eat. You can't breed so we prefer it if you got sterilized. Unless you're one of the worker helpers and you can actually earn the right to produce children, maybe one or two.

Not kidding you. I'm not making this stuff up. This is stuff they talked about, and Charles Galton Darwin did too. And the Huxley's. And the Russell's. And the Macy group. And all the other groups out there, that all work together to make this happen. And the Maurice Strong's, that you never voted for into anything.

Anyway, that's it's for today, sorry to say. But it's important that I put so much of it in, you can't really do a talk without cramming so much in I suppose. It's not a downer. This is not a downer. You see, knowledge is power. And if you're fortified with knowledge, this, it teaches you of how to avoid so many pitfalls. And if you've gone into the pitfalls, and everybody can and will occasionally, it tells you how to get out of them. You can use your own mind, your own ability and you can feel stronger for it too.

But whatever you do, be careful of all the different authorize groups out there and authorized leaders of different things... who are the real haters, that's all they promote is targets. They target groups and they are authorized to target different group, and genders, they target everything. And everybody falls into a camp. And they're all getting used. Because really, the war is upon the people. This means the people all have to come together here, all of them. Because what's happening is the most hellish thing that this world has ever seen, it's the most dangerous thing we've ever, ever

had to cope with.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

**An artificial womb successfully grew baby sheep — and humans could be next**  
theverge.com / 25 April 2019

**No male required for future of fertility in Queensland. Future of fertility: Making babies without men**  
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2018

**Want to Dismantle Capitalism? Abolish the Family**  
thenation.com / 16 May 2019

**A Healthy Planet Depends on Us All - UN Environment**  
unenvironment.org

**About Sustainable Development Goals- UN Environment**  
unenvironment.org

**UN Environment 2018 Annual Report**  
unenvironment.org / 7 March 2019

**Al Gore**  
en.wikipedia.org

**Former US vice president Al Gore will lead a three-day climate change lecture**  
dailymail.co.uk / 24 May 2019

**Generation Investment Management**  
en.wikipedia.org

**Global Environment Facility - Funding**  
thegef.org

**Global Environment Facility - GEF Project and Program Cycle Policy**  
thegef.org / 9 June 2016

**Feminist author Naomi Wolf learns in a live radio interview that her new book contains fundamental factual blunder**  
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

**Claim about how Tony Blair's minister handed over sensitive documents**  
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

**Greed, power, Maxwell - and how Geoffrey Robinson's millions bewitched Blair and Mandelson**  
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

**Do handwritten notes in Robinson file prove he spied for the Czechs?**  
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

**Calgary police let organ donors off for minor traffic violations**  
cbc.ca / 15 April 2019

**Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy**  
nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2018

**Overdose Death Rates**  
drugabuse.gov / Jan 2019

**Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK**  
theguardian.com / 6 June 2017

**Police officers' son, 18, who was spared jail despite ploughing into and killing two pedestrians while high on cannabis**  
dailymail.co.uk / 27 May 2019

**'These people don't have electricity mate'**  
nbcnews.com / 22 May 2019

**Alcohol - Britain's Most Harmful Drug**  
youtube.com / 2 Feb 2017

**Girls Living On The Streets Of Brighton**  
youtube.com / 5 Nov 2017

**The Rise of Fentanyl**  
youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

**Life Inside Britain's Legal Red Light District - Sex, Drugs and Murder - Episode 1**  
youtube.com / 12 July 2016

**Seattle is Dying**  
youtube.com / 19 March 2019

**ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A.**  
youtube.com / 25 March 2016

**Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis**  
youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 18th, 2010 (#710)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 18th, 2010:

To Rule the World -- Make it Sleazy, It's Too Easy:

"So Very Few Will Ever Realize  
The Longest of Wars has Won its Prize,  
Their Thoughts, Behaviours, Whole Worldview  
Given Them by Experts They Never Knew,  
Emulating Characters Portrayed in Fiction,  
Adopting Attitudes, Conduct and Diction,  
Never Comparing to Think it Strange,  
For Peer-Group Went Through Same Change,  
The Survival Instinct, Pairing and Bonding,  
Pushed Aside for Multi-Partner Fondling,  
Destroy Norms to Conquer, Create the Fool,  
Narcissistic Hedonists are Easy to Rule,  
Too Busy with Pleasure, Predatory Behaviour,  
They've No One to Trust or Be a Saviour  
When it's All Gone Wrong in Life's Calamity,  
It's Terribly Lonely When There's No Family,  
The State Grows from Carnage, Eyes Agleam,  
Brings Order Out of Chaos, Merciless Machine"

© Alan Watt November 18th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 18th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of November, 2010. As always, I tell the

newcomers and there's people coming in every night who are new, who have never heard me before, and lots of them are young, too, which is a good thing, because they've got to carry on with the future and take this information forward, hopefully. So, I advise them to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, help yourself to the audios you'll see listed there. Bookmark all the other sites I've got listed, in case the big sites go down, and remember too, apart from the audios, all those sites you'll see listed have transcripts in English of many of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). That's listed on the .com site as well. And you can help yourself to transcripts for download and print up, and hopefully you'll pass them around to your friends, or maybe even sit and have groups and discuss the topics and so on, and even add to it, if you can.

Now, remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers, I get the offers, but I don't take them on. And that gives me more scope to say what I want to say, and I've got more time to actually give a talk, during a show, rather than bring on guests and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN directly to pay for RBN's airtime, to broadcast this show, and to pay for their bills and equipment, their staff, board ops and so on. So, it's up to you to help me with mine. You can do so by buying the books that I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can buy discs and so on, as well. That's all I've got up there to sell. And these are really jammed packed with information, even the discs too. It's well worth while getting. And you can pay for them from the U.S. to Canada, by a personal check, or by an international postal money order from the post office. Or you can use PayPal to order or donate. And believe you me, donations are really appreciated. There's not enough donations coming in at all. If you want to purchase, you can use PayPal too, just send the appropriate PayPal donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people just send cash. And across the world, some still use Western Union. It's kind of expensive. Money Gram is cheaper, and it's cheaper still to use Money Gram, and get a check, rather than wire it across the water, you can post it off yourself to Canada, and that will save you a bit of money as well. Or, as I say, use PayPal to order, by using the donation as well. Believe you me, donations are appreciated, because it costs a lot to keep all this going here. And this is not a job. It's not a job I walk into with staff and everything is set up for me, and I just read off the screen the stories of the day. I don't do that. I do this all myself. So, believe you me, it's more than a vocation too, it's a necessity at this time of life, because once this information is gone, and people are gone too, who've literally known what's been happening their entire lives, living through it, that's history, that's living history gone. All you're left with is authorized history, which is always bogus, and it's always gets changed for the times. So, we're going through, into this new way of living. I've watched the changes. I've watched it. I've understood it, even as I was going through it myself, and I knew the big powers that are at work on society, causing revolutions.

Most revolutions, as I say, are social in context, and most are fairly bloodless. And they're meant to destroy the old to bring in the new. Not because they like people to be free and so on. They always use freedom to bring it in, but actually to bring in more control over people who are now dysfunctional. That's the key to it. That's why you bring in new societies, make dysfunctionality the key, and then you create massive social services, which come in and take over all the chaos, the children, social workers, adoption homes, all that kind of stuff. That's what you're living in today. This was a war, a planned war, and people lived through it and didn't know it was happening. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about this long-term war plan that's gone on for an awful long time. And much of it was to do with Karl Marx a long time ago, as well, because really groups of people, even before Marx came along were figuring out ways how to create a new kind of world, which could be dominated by a small, intellectual elite basically. And they came up with the idea that they'd con the public with something called Marxist Communism. And it's still going today, by the way. And it's done an awful lot of damage, and it certainly has pretty well succeeded. The beauty of it is too, is that they make most folk who go through these revolutions actually like it, because they always aim at the young. Now, it's easy enough to get the young and say to them, do what you want to do, and they take off with that notion, thinking there's no responsibility and just have fun and so on. And away they go. And that's what happened really, when they introduced various kinds of liberation as they called it, back in the '60s. And it was promoted from the top down. I've mentioned this many times, from television and from government-sponsored television, like the BBC. And I used to wonder, why would this big enclave of the Etonians, who ran the BBC, be pushing sexual promiscuity and drug taking and so on, and 'aren't we naughty' type of little



shows that they kept putting on with guys who were pop stars falling off the chairs as they were getting interviewed, who couldn't even say a word or a sentence. They couldn't get it out of their mouths. And then the host would just kind of laugh and snicker, like it was all kind of naughty and fun, wasn't it. So, that's how they introduced it into places like Britain.

In the States, of course, they put more cash into it. They got the Hollywood crowd into it, the ones who really run the culture, and they got the music industry into it big time as well. They did it too in Britain too, but to a lesser extent. They really used it in the US with open, massive pushing of drugs and so on. Which helps too to befuddle the wits, especially when you're into engaging in things which could have severe consequences down the road, when it comes to sexual relations. That's how they brought all of this in. It was all a big time for fun. We're into a new era, there's no responsibilities. And remember too, they were also pushing these communes. Communes are a big, big part of it. And you have to go into the history of the communes in the USA, and it's amazing the tie-ins you get between the leaders of the communes to New York and certain organizations. Just fantastically amazing when you tie them together. Absolutely amazing, it really is.

This ties in with an article, it's in the paper today. They're always looking at statistics, and I used to wonder about even statistics. Why certain studies did they do every five or ten years? Well, they do these studies on the same topics to see if the agenda is working. That's why it's done. You see? And this article here is from the Associated Press. And it says:

### Is Marriage Becoming Obsolete?

*(A: I've seen these articles my whole life long, as they did their checks to see if their agenda was working. It says:)*

As families gather for Thanksgiving this year, nearly one in three American children is living with a parent who is divorced, separated or never-married. More people are accepting the view that wedding bells aren't needed to have a family.

A study by the Pew Research Center, in association with Time magazine, highlights rapidly changing notions of the American family. And the Census Bureau, too, is planning to incorporate broader definitions of family when measuring poverty, a shift caused partly by recent jumps in unmarried couples living together.

About 29 percent of children under 18 now live with a parent or parents who are unwed or no longer married, a fivefold increase from 1960, according to the Pew report being released Thursday. Broken down further, about 15 percent have parents who are divorced or separated and 14 percent who were never married. Within those two groups, a sizable chunk — 6 percent — have parents who are live-in couples who opted to raise kids together without getting married.

Indeed, about 39 percent of Americans said marriage was becoming obsolete. And that sentiment follows U.S. census data released in September that showed marriages hit an all-time low of 52 percent for adults 18 and over.

*(A: Then they go into:)*

When asked what constitutes a family, *(A: You see, they're redefining it all the time, as you well know if you watch the comedy shows. That's how they always introduce the new things, through comedy, which otherwise you wouldn't get a laugh at. It would be too serious if they didn't. It says:)* When asked what constitutes a family, the vast majority of Americans agree that a married couple, with or without children, fits that description. But four of five surveyed pointed also to an unmarried, opposite-sex couple with children or a single parent. Three of 5 people said a same-sex couple with children was a family. *(A: Because they watch TV a lot.)*

"Marriage is still very important in this country, but it doesn't dominate family life like it used to," said Andrew Cherlin, a professor of sociology and public policy at Johns Hopkins University.

*(A: Very interesting that, you see, because sociologists and ethnologists and anthropologists all worked with the big boys to bring in the modern culture. And they working heavily on this from, I'd say about the 1940s onwards, to bring in this kind of society. Interesting how it's worked. And it says:)*

The broadening views of family are expected to have an impact at Thanksgiving. About nine in 10 Americans say they will share a Thanksgiving meal next week with family, sitting at a table with 12 people on average. About one-fourth of respondents said there will be 20 or more family members.

And you know, it's worse for other countries in Europe, like Britain. It's just devastated, destroyed, because the massive welfare state has allowed, actually encouraged women just to have children on their own without having men at all. You don't even need a man to get impregnated today; they've got all these clinics that'll do it all for you. And then the rest of the society just picks up the tab, keeps them living in their homes. This was all arranged. Then you go back to the *Communist Manifesto*, and on this page here, it's page 100, and it says here, one of the planks is:

Abolition of the family. Even the most radical flare up at this infamous proposal of the Communists. On what foundation is the present family, the bourgeois family, based?

*(A: The middle class, they're talking about.)*

On capital, on private gain. In its completely developed form this family exists only among the bourgeoisie. But this state of things finds its complement in the practical absence of the family among the proletarians, and in public prostitution.

The bourgeois family will vanish as a matter of course when its complement vanishes, and both will vanish with the vanishing of capital.

*(A: And technically, it's all happened.)*

Do you charge us with wanting to stop the exploitation of children by their parents? To this crime we plead guilty.

But, you will say, we destroy the most hallowed of relations, when we replace home education by social. *(A: Education.)*

And your education! Is not that also social, and determined by the social conditions under which you educate, by the intervention, direct or indirect, of society, by means of schools, etc? The Communists have not invented the intervention of society in education; they do but seek to alter the character of that intervention, and to rescue education from the influence of the ruling class.

The bourgeois clap-trap about the family and education, about the hallowed co-relation of parents and child, becomes all the more disgusting, the more, by the action of Modern Industry, all the family ties among the proletarians are torn asunder, and their children transformed into simple articles of commerce and instruments of labour.

*(A: Technically that was true. I mean, you had a massive underclass working in factories, going through the Industrial Revolution, and they were living in squalor and utter poverty, and all the children had to go to work as well. But of course, they always use what is evident at the time to bring in their utopia, so that a small clique, an elite who are mainly related to each other, can rule over the rest. It says:)*

But you Communists would introduce community of women, *(A: You see, that's what they want. Plato, remember, community of women. All women held in common. All available. That's what you have when you have promiscuity. We don't think of it that way, but that's what you actually have when you stand outside and see it.)* would introduce community of women, screams the bourgeoisie in chorus.

The bourgeois sees his wife a mere instrument of production. He hears that the instruments of production are to be exploited in common, and, naturally, can come to no other conclusion that the lot of being common to all will likewise fall to the women.

He has not even a suspicion that the real point aimed at is to do away with the status of women as mere instruments of production.

(A: *That's what I used to wonder about when you'd see the women in Russia with the picks as they were digging up the roads, you know, helping the system.*)

For the rest, nothing is more ridiculous than the virtuous indignation of our bourgeois at the community of women which, they pretend, is to be openly and officially established by the Communists. The Communists have no need to introduce community of women; it has existed almost from time immemorial.

It might have been in the lands that this guy actually came from with his predecessors. Who knows. Anyway, that was, as I say, part of their plank of their Communist Manifesto, destruction of the family unit. And then they would have their planned society. Again, they also wanted to decide who would breed and who would not breed too, if they could bring it into full production that way, their whole plan and agenda. In the West they had to use a different tactic and they tailor-made them, slightly different from each other, from Britain to the US and so on, according to the present cultures that they had.

Now, remember, Carroll Quigley was the historian and a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. And Carroll Quigley was all for whatever they did. Now, remember, the Council on Foreign Relations works with its daddy in Britain, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Remember, it's the *Royal* Institute of International Affairs, if you're all thinking it's just another Communist organization. It's got a Royal Charter to exist. It's above government, you might say. And it says here in *Tragedy and Hope* on pg. 1263. It says:

Behind this protective barrier a new teen-age culture has grown up. (A: *This is in the '60s he's talking about.*) Its chief characteristic is rejection of parental values and of middle-class culture. (A: *What a coincidence, eh? It's all coincidences we're reading here.*) In many ways this new culture is like that of African tribes; its tastes in music and the dance, its emphasis on sex play, its increasingly scanty clothing, its emphasis on group solidarity, the high value it puts on interpersonal relations (especially talking and social drinking), (A: *And drug taking, I should add to it.*) its almost total rejection of future preference and its constant efforts to free itself...

Back with more after this break. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying a few things together to show people that nothing happens by itself. Nothing in any major scale happens by itself. It takes coordination of various sciences. It takes cooperation definitely of big academia. It takes cooperation between the entertainment industry and popular television and so on, all worked together to cause cultural changes in society. And we're influenced more by fiction than we are by anything else, believe it or not. Fiction, really, it's like monkey see, monkey do. Plato said the same thing about drama on the stage in ancient Greece. Here's Carroll Quigley talking, and remember, he was for this agenda. He worked for this agenda. And he was a professor himself, and he thought it was just swell that it seemed to be going to plan. And he's talking about how the children suddenly, and it was a sudden thing, how they rejected the old values, suddenly, because it was the trendy thing to do obviously, and they were copying the culture like that of the African tribes. Now, I can remember reading about ways that the Communists could possibly do this, and they were going into things like dance, and if they could break all the old traditional dances, which actually required that you hold the partner, no kidding, that's how it used to be. Amazing, eh? You used to hold the person, since that was the whole point of it. And then suddenly they're dancing apart, staring at each other's knees. But they brought that in very successfully. They copied it from African dancing, basically. And they also used the beat as well to try and bring on the sexual stimulation of the African tribal dances as well. So they used anthropologists, big time, in the culture industry at this particular period. Getting back to the book though it says here. They started dressing in scanty clothing, the heavy emphasis on sex play, emphasis on group solidarity, we're all together, we're a different species from the old species, basically. That's what they thought, you know. And they were told by the Communists in America, don't trust anybody over 30. So, don't listen to them, in fact, over 30. And then it says here:

the high value it puts on interpersonal relations (especially talking and social drinking), its almost total rejection of future preference and its constant efforts to free itself from the tyranny of time. (A: *They were always stoned, so they could never turn up for anything.*) Teen-age solidarity and sociality and especially the solidarity of their groups and subgroups are amazingly African in attitudes, as they gather nightly, or at least on weekends, to drink "cokes," talk interminably in the midst of throbbing music, preferably in semidarkness, with couples drifting off for sex play in the corners as a kind of social diversion, and a complete emancipation from time. Usually they have their own

language, (A: *That was all given to them too. They didn't know that, of course.*) with vocabulary and constructions so strange that parents find them almost incomprehensible. This Africanization of American society is gradually spreading with the passing years to higher age levels in our culture and is having profound and damaging effects on the transfer of middle-class values to the rising generation. A myriad of symbolic acts, over the last twenty years, have served to demonstrate the solidarity of teen culture and its rejection of middle-class values. Many of these involve dress and "dating customs," both major issues in the Adolescent-Parental Cold War.

(A: *Interesting term, eh? Adolescent-Parental Cold War. And then he says:*)

"Dating," as part of adolescent rebellion, became less and less formalized. The formal middle-class dance of a generation ago, arranged weeks ahead and with a dance program, became almost obsolete. Everything has to be totally "casual" or today's youth rejects it. By 1947 a dance program (listing the dances in numbered order with the girl's partner for each written down) was obsolete. "Going steady," which meant dancing only with the boy who invited her, became established, a complete rejection of the middle-class dance whose purpose was to provide the girl with a maximum number of different partners in order to widen her acquaintance with matrimonial possibilities.

"Going steady," like much of adolescent culture of the "jive" era, was derived from the gangster circles of south Chicago (A: *It was in all the movies.*) and was first introduced to middle-class knowledge through George Raft movies (A: *That was gangster movies*) of the 1930's. It was satirized in a now forgotten popular song of the 1920's called "I Want to Dance with the Guy What Brung Me." But by 1947 it was the way of life of much of adolescent America. As a consequence, teen-age couples at high school dances "sat out" most of the evening in bored silence or chatted in a desultory fashion with friends of the same sex. The "jive" language of the period also had a south-Chicago origin and has been traced back, to a large extent, to a saloon run by a certain local oracle called "Hep" early in the twentieth century.

Fortunately, "going steady" was only a brief, if drastic, challenge to parental attitudes, and was soon replaced by tribal gregariousness and tolerant sexual broad-mindedness, which might be called "clique going," since it involved social solidarity (sometimes sexual promiscuity) within a small group, usually of ten or less. This became, to their adults, the "teen-age gang," which still thrives, but never in a very formal way in middle-class circles as it does in lower-class ones. Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, both of which have largely disappeared among many upper-middle-class young people.

Now, that's what the Communists said too, they'd do away with jealousy and so on, and you would have no steady partner. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying a few things together, for folk who think that society just progresses, progresses by itself. Strange word that, too, progress, isn't it. If you want to see progress, you've got to see the series called the Legendary Sin Cities. It was a CBC 3-part series that came out, showing you Berlin, Paris, and Shanghai. They were the sin capitals of the world, run by the same people, I might add, and it was through the 1920s, into the 30s that they really were going like crazy. They had all that I'm reading here tried out back there in those days. And of course, a war put an end to that. But a lot of them actually came over and got into the culture industry in the US and immediately got to work there too, with the same dances on stage and everything, only they put flimsy clothing on instead of none at all, on all their very poverty stricken dancers, these lovely Communists. Anyway, back to this article here, and it said here, about the sexual promiscuity, and it's from *Tragedy and Hope* by Carroll Quigley, it says here:

This became, to their adults, the "teen-age gang," which still thrives, but never in a very formal way in middle-class circles as it does in lower-class ones. Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, (A: *Both of them went out the window. Remember, they were trying to separate in Communism the act of sex and the act of bonding. So there would be no bonding. That's worked very well to the present time now. It's gone now. Most folk, if you listen to youngsters talking, it's literally like, if you're thirsty you go and drink, if you're horny, you go and you know what. Anyway, it says here:*)

Two casualties of this process are sexual jealousy and sexual privacy, (A: *They didn't care about privacy.*) both of which have largely disappeared among many upper-middle-class young people.

In some groups sex has become a purely physiological act, somewhat like eating or sleeping. In others, sexual experience is restricted to loved ones, but since these youths love many persons (or even love everyone) (A: *That's what they were told to do.*) there is much less of a restriction than it might seem to a middle-class mind. Generally a sharp distinction is made between "loving someone" (which justifies sex) and being "in love" with someone (which justifies monogamous behavior).

But there is widespread tolerance and endless discussion of all these issues. This discussion, like most of the adolescents' endless talk, never reaches any decisions but leaves the question open or decides that "it all depends on how you look at it." As part of such discussions, there is complete casual frankness as to who has had or is having sexual experiences with whom. Widely permeated with an existentialist outlook, (A: *And it all came from the universities by the way.*) the adolescent society regards each sexual experience as an isolated, contextless act, with no necessary cause or consequence, except the momentary merging of two lonelinesses in an act of togetherness.

So that's how it was viewed and that's how it was pushed. And here's a professor pushing it too, in the same kind of terminology. He thought it was just working well, because he was all for this Brave New World that they were bringing in. And the Council on Foreign Relations, for which he was the historian, was behind a lot of this too. And so was the big foundations. The big foundations helped finance a lot of it too, and they also, you'll find that from most of your big pop stars that came out at the time, who they made them very famous, were all from military-industrial complex parents, strangely enough. Look into the Laurel Canyon, and so on, and find out who they are.

And here's an article here too. It's from *A Brief History of the Future* by Jacques Attali. He was praised by Henry Kissinger, of course, who was also on the same agenda to change the world. And on pg. 196, *A Brief History of the Future*, it says.

The couple will no longer be their principal base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose, in full transparency, polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, (A: *You see, they've turned the society into predators now. I've said that for years. The women and men. They're all preying on each other.*) accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction, many of them will be the offspring of mobile families without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self-monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than in the future of their progeny — to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

(A: *Because why? The state will be bringing them up, that's why, obviously. And you can really see why that's, this is all back to Karl Marx, and before Karl Marx, this was planned, believe you me. There were people who decided, hundreds and hundreds of years ago, how to take down society into utter paganism. And if you can do that, because it had been done in ancient times, you see, then you can rule them, very, very easily. Because you've destroyed everything that held them together, which made them fight you. And Attali also goes on, on pg. 280, he says.*)

From the very beginning the human species has sought to distance itself from its own method of reproduction. To differentiate itself from the animal kingdom it strove first to deny the productive function of sexuality, then to give it another meaning. In the ritual old order, most cosmogonies insist that not being born of a sexual relation is peculiar to the gods. The monotheistic religions in particular consider sexuality a constraint imposed on men by the forces of evil. The mercantile order, on the contrary, chooses to admit it, while recognizing it as a function different from reproduction, pleasure. Reproduction thus remains in the mercantile order as in previous orders, an animal constraint, that psychiatry, starting at the close of the 19th Century, aims to make tolerable. In the 20th Century, the mercantile order sought to evacuate the reproductive role of sexuality, by making motherhood artificial, by using increasingly sophisticated methods, such as pills, premature labor, in vitro fertilization, surrogate mothers. In super empire for the near future (A: *It's actually here now*) the mercantile order will even go so far as to disassociate reproduction and sexuality. Sexuality will be kingdom of pleasure. Reproduction that of machines.

Machines, just like Brave New World will basically bring you up.

What I'm getting at tonight is nothing happens by chance. You see, an awful long war has been waged for centuries on nations. Sometimes the same agenda had to be slightly changed to adapt to different cultures to bring them all down. But bringing them all down they have certainly done, all across the Western World. And it's like Yuri Bezmenov talked about in his talks. And he was a KGB defector to the West, and I might put his links up again tonight. It's well worth looking at the series he put up there, where he talked about this cultural war, the takedown of the culture. And that's what he said. He said most of our money in Russia does not go on war as you think of as conventional warfare; rather it goes into undermining the cultures of other countries. And he talked about America, and Britain and other countries. And he says when he came over, many of them came over, they were so surprised to see how effective their plans had been, when they saw the dysfunction around them, and the incredible sexuality of everyone. And the fact that the family was in an absolute mess and being destroyed. And how as planned, selected professors in academia had been promoting whole armies out into the streets, generation by generation to further this particular cause of the destruction of everything that held you together as a people. Never mind the nation, you see, as a people. Just like a tribe. And all your values were smashed, basically. And he said it had been so successful, even more successful than beyond their dreams back in Russia. And it's still going on today folks. It hasn't stopped. And of course, Hollywood is one of your biggest players in all this. All of it.

What he also said, interesting enough too, Yuri Bezmenov, that once this has happened to the people, you can't change them. They've had it. Even if you try to wake them up for their own good, you cannot help them, they're now, and here's the term they use, which is a very apt description, he said, they're now contaminated. Their minds are contaminated. He said, even if you showed them a prison camp, and a real gulag, they wouldn't believe you until an army boot hit them on the ass. That's how bad the indoctrination is, about how free they are, and how in charge of themselves they are, and how they're all doing the right thing. They're contaminated.

To show you how the contamination was taken so seriously by those who understood it and created this ideology, when a lot of prisoners were brought back and freed from the German camps and prison camps during WWII, and freed to go back to Russia, Stalin had them all executed, because he said they will have had their minds while in the camps contaminated with Western ideologies, and he had them all killed. Because they knew, you see, they knew, that it really worked. It embeds in your mind, and you become the ideology.

So, a long, long war was waged, first against the church of course, primarily the Catholic Church, initially. A five hundred year war against it, that tried to keep some values going, even as they were getting perverted from within. And the Protestant Churches, many of them were even used by Communist organizations to further the Communist agenda, without even knowing it. They were willing fronts. Willing fools, as they call them. It was quite amazing, 500 year war. And once you really went into the 20th Century, the big boys took off those who knew the sciences, and they brought in as I say, the Macy Group, and the Vienna Circle, they brought that group in too, the Vienna group, and the Frankfurt group, and worked together, and Bertrand Russell, the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, all these people worked to bring in a New Culture, where they would destroy all the old. Not to bring in what you thought of as a wonderful Soviet paradise, but using that technique to certainly achieve it. They were going to bring in a society which would be defunct, useless. They couldn't stand up together and fight any kind of tyranny, because you see, a big tyranny is planned. A scientific Socialism, but with a fascist face at the top. A tiered society with international corporations above the bureaucracy, the massive bureaucracy that will be running the lives of all those down below, who are now dysfunctional, and on welfare, or on minimum-paying jobs. That's why it was done this way. Perfect.

And even the Soviet system was only to last 70 years or so, according to Lenin himself. And then, of course, it was to merge into a new system, not quite capitalist, not quite communist they said. And then we have the Reece Commission, that also went into the same area, with the big foundations in America, Britain, France, elsewhere, fronting all the NGOs, pushing all what seemed to be left wing doctrines, wanting more and more social work departments, child care departments, all that kind of stuff. Single parent homes for moms, rather than have normal homes built for two people. They wanted single parent homes. That was a mandate of Britain from the late '60s onward, single family homes. Because they knew they were bringing in a welfare state. They were planning it that

way. And it's all been accomplished. Now that people are completely defunct, they don't know a previous culture to go back to. They don't know how it was before. They don't have the ability to stay together to help each other in times of trouble. That's been destroyed. That's what got people through in previous ages. But it's quite fascinating to live through it, watch it being done, and watch the big players, as they were doing it. And even the part with Tony Blair, when he was in Britain, too, and it came out in the paper, and I read it from the guy who was his next in command for the prime ministership, who worked with them, who was told by Blair to open the floodgates of immigration to destroy the last vestiges of British culture by bringing in the most diverse peoples. That was mainstream news. I read it on the air here.

You think there isn't a war been going on? Do you benefit? You better start asking questions, who's benefiting. Because we've seen an absolute horror effect across the Western World, just as devastating as any physical war, any machine-made, bullet-ridden, bomb-laden war. Just as devastating. And we don't value life anymore, too. There's more abortions than live births now. We think that's okay. We see fetuses being sold on the internet for body parts, stem cells, this, that and the other. They have art galleries up as they've dehumanized us and dehumanized us and dehumanized us, where they have bodies hanging on wires, covered in plastic, and they call it art. And we don't throw up. Dehumanization is an essential part of dominating and controlling, and being the tyrant over any public.

Here's an article here, and it goes back to 2006. I remember, I think I even read it at the time, as they bring it step by step by step to further degradation.

### **Women perform pole tricks during a Polepeople pole dancing class**

*(A: And this one here is from Canada, in British Columbia, it says:)*

The class is being offered by B.C.'s Tantra *(A: You know, Tantra Yoga. It all starts with yoga, right, eh? Very innocent.)* B.C.'s Tantra Fitness, one of a small but growing number of pole-dancing studios quietly extending their services to underage girls. The Canadian company, which operates in Vancouver and Langley, has taught students age nine and up in regular classes, and has gone as young as five years old in private lessons.

There's even talk of introducing a mommy-and-me pole class.

*(A: Oh, how quaint, for the new family. Is that what they call the new-clear family? Hmm?)*

"I just had a baby six months ago and I'm hoping she'll start to learn pole-dancing as soon as she can," says Tammy Morris, owner of Tantra Fitness. "Kids love the pole. If anything, it's hard to get them off it because they're such naturals."

*(A: Do you understand the terminology and the visualization? Hard to get them off the pole.)*

Morris, a former exotic dance champion, *(A: I wonder how you can be a former dance champion at exotic dance.)* says she's worked hard to separate the art of stripping from the art of pole-dancing, with the focus of the latter being fitness and technique. *(A: It's all about fitness, you understand.)* She acknowledges that the activity is steeped in sexual history, but nonetheless, thinks any moral panic around its instruction to young people is misplaced.

Of course she is. She's making a killing off it. But I'll read more of this claptrap when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off with an article from Canada, of course. Canada loves to say it's so progressive. We've always had prime ministers who've said we're so progressive in things, and we're on the cutting edge you might say of progress. I've never had anyone define progress to me. It sounds like a plan. You must know where you're going if you're progressing towards it, right? You must know where you're going. Anyway, there's a caller here, and it's Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there, Tom? Hello, Tom?

Tom: I appreciate you taking my call, as always. And I wanted to say tonight that as I find my primal instincts again, my instincts to have a tribe and maintain a tribe and to protect my tribe, I'm discovering more and more as I move along in my days on this planet that that tribal instinct is completely devoid and is completely absent literally from most people, like 99% of the people I talk to, have no real understanding of the tribe and what its function is. And ultimately what they don't understand and I even say this, well, you know, do you want to in your old age be strapped in a gurney and left to die? Because that is what the state will do. The state doesn't care. The state is

psychopathic. It's a corporation and it's just like...

Alan: See, if you don't have relatives round about you, and people who love you round about you, when you're dying and it's up to the state, the state is going to euthanize you and just get you out the way as cheaply as possible. That's on the books. And that's what I'm saying. When the tribal instinct, the family instinct, it starts with the family instinct, and then the real community instinct, where you all know the laws and the rules. You don't need cops in fact. You used to have very little cops in most countries. And you all helped each other in times of stress and trouble, because you all knew the rules. You all knew that one day you'd need help too. That's all been destroyed, and now the state is the god. Exactly as they planned in the Fabian Society. They wrote about this agenda, and we're right there today, where literally, they're discussing openly on BBC in Britain, lecture after lecture and discussion after discussion, on euthanasia, cost of keeping a person alive, should we just euthanize them, and of course, if there's no family to stand up to defend you, you have had it. That's you.

Tom: Yep, yep. I completely agree. And, like I was saying. It's just as I was discovering this in myself, after spending the last three years heavily involved in the alternative version of the three dimensional reality on the planet, I'm just flabbergasted, and it takes, what I want to tell the listeners too, is that it takes time to get people to even start to ask questions, because at first they're not even interested, because they're so busy with the false reality they're given. But after some time, after you've been explaining it in different ways, and bringing up different issues, and always feeding them the alternative to the false reality, but unfortunately, also too, I think that in many of the cases, you're right when you say there is absolutely no chance of this thing turning around, because so many people have been as you said earlier in the show, been contaminated by the controllers.

Alan: And memory too. What you need too, is a memory of how a working system did work. They don't even have the memory of that now.

Tom: Nope, not anybody under 30 years old basically doesn't have a memory of as to how it really worked when their grandparents were alive.

Alan: Yes. And now, today one of the biggest problems is older people, it's mainly women, who've done it all, seen it all, they went for it all, and now their best friends are their therapists and so on, and the guys who give them the pills, and they're depressed and all the rest of it, because they didn't have the life, they haven't passed on to children, and they're very, very lonely. In other words, the agenda has been incredibly successful. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Marriage--the Agenda Seems to be Going Well](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video](#)

[Pole Dancing for Children in B.C. Canada](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and



**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2010 (#495)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2010:

### To See Future, He Looks, in Old Dusty Books:

"In the Realm of High-Power Geopolitics  
Are World's Greatest Chess Players and their Tricks,  
Long-Term Strategies Cause Wars and Upheaval,  
Causes of which are Banned from Retrieval,  
So Many Incidents which Come and Go,  
Few Detect Events as a Directed Flow,  
We See Victims of Wars, Earthquakes, Tragedy,  
All Used to Advantage by Masters of Strategy,  
Such Micro-Control, Synchronized and Directed,  
Staggers Credulity, So Goes Undetected,  
Living Through System's Methodical Advance,  
Accepting Theories of Accident, Blind Bouts of Chance"

© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 19<sup>th</sup> 2010. For newcomers, I suggest you look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, I start off my tin can rattling because you are the audience

who brings me to you. Most of the hosts out there are paid by companies to advertising things and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers right to RBN to pay for their air time and their board ops, their staff, and their bills. Everything is bills these days. So you have to keep me going by going into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and find out how to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

I never really set up what I'm going to talk about before the shows because as I've said so many times before, THE MEDIA'S JOB IS TO JUST THROW OUT MASSES OF DATA AT US, most of which we can do nothing about, if you notice. It's generally *declarations* about what governments are passing, laws that they've passed, what they're thinking of doing, things that are happening across the globe... it's completely outside of your reach and there is nothing you can do about it. Or else countries are going to war with each other and all of this kind of stuff. We are bombarded with data and it overloads you, so much so that *you lose sight of what's really going on and what will really affect you personally*. This is a TECHNIQUE that is USED on the public and guys like Brzezinski wrote about it as far back as 1970, that this would happen and around this time. That we would be overloaded to such an extent we would be hard pressed to even keep a hold of basic reality and to things which really affected us personally. Back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite something to get bombarded every day with so many things going on. We've got keep sight of the fact that we are living through a big plan, a big plan that big players wrote about copiously in the past in rather dry books. We tend not to like dry books. Once we're finished with college or university or school, we don't read very much at all. In fact we prefer visual things and television and internet. This again, was predicted back in the 70s, that this would happen.

The big boys, the big players, the Huxley's, the Bertrand Russell's, the Brzezinski's, the Kissinger's churned out books on the workings of this coming global system, how it was all working together, the different departments, THE SPECIAL AREAS OF PSYCHOLOGY THAT WOULD BE USED UPON THE PUBLIC to bring them through a period of apparent shake up, you might call it chaos to an extent, while they refigured the world into a new world order and the first truly global system. There have been many new world orders in the past. Adolf Hitler called HIS term in office a new world order, to bring in a new world order. During the Cold War we had a world order and that was the so-called balance of powers between East and West.

Now, in the post Cold War era it's the push to get everyone together under a STANDARDIZED system. You'll find, say Brzezinski for instance, in his two major books, one of them was **Between Two Ages**. He was talking about this transference of the old system into the new, the period we're going through now. He mentioned the countries too that would be involved in it. He claimed that the countries, who all have communications now regardless of how poor they happen to be, would be incredibly angry or even jealous of the West, especially the US. He said it made the elite of the US feel very uncomfortable. What he didn't mention of course, was the fact that the US and the Western powers, especially Britain, already had agendas FOR all of those countries that would be upset. They also agreed a long time ago to keep those countries poor. So if they are poor and they are being kept poor, then it's no wonder they have animosity towards the West. Mind you, his books were really written for *recruits* from the Ivy League Universities who had studied those particular books, so he couldn't very well tell them that he was a major player in geopolitics.

Geopolitics is probably one of the dirtiest games that you could imagine because it's long-term strategy aimed at taking

down countries in order to dominate them. They call it, again with their psycholinguistics, HEGEMONY. Hegemony to THEM really means *the domination of an area*. That's why we're going through the turmoil today as the last few countries that lived in a SEPARATE system - which served them very, very well up until now - are being standardized whether they like it or not, *through warfare practices and techniques*. They also knew that because they'd have to go into these countries to standardize them, that there would be comeback across all the countries into which immigrants had moved. Therefore they'd have to bring in a POLICE WORLD STATE basically across the whole globe to counter this. It means that everybody becomes a suspect.

Then he goes even further, in **Between Two Ages** and **The Grand Chessboard** (that's another book he wrote too) and he mentions that the elite – this elite, stressed over and over – who basically run the Western countries and he's not talking about politicians by the way. He said, the elite become very NERVOUS at the gap, the widening gap, between the rich, extremely rich, and the poor. They also mean within their own countries. Remember, these guys at the top believe in the sequence of events that happen under MARXIST THEOLOGY. It is a theology; it's a belief system. That you come from an agrarian age into a form of slavery, feudalism, and then you get into the industrial age. Then you demand rights and so you have big movements for rights going on, into a democratic age. Now we are POST-democratic; we're really post-industrial and we've become post-democratic. We get used to specialists and agencies of governments guiding our lives for us.

The idea is to keep everybody managed – MANAGED is the key – as we go through this long lasting crisis up to about the year 2050 while they hope to get it all rearranged, the whole world rearranged, the whole way of living rearranged and a reduced population and a COMPLIANT, OBEDIENT population at the very end of that term. In the meantime they see riots coming up as they go through the takeover of all food supplies on the planet, all material goods that you really, really need, and as they tax you basically to pay for it all... for their exploits abroad.

This is all talked about in the books that they write themselves that nobody wants to read, except for students in Yale and Harvard and Oxford and Cambridge and places like that because that's where they recruit them and they come IN to these specialized fields dealing with mass psychology and how to bring it all about. They're quite open about it in fact. Brzezinski goes on about using other techniques and what he's really referring to you might call SCARE TACTICS... in order to get the world to give up what were seen as personal and national rights.

They are INTERNATIONALISTS at the top. They've ALWAYS been internationalists and according to their own belief system; they were internationalists long before even the 1940s, these guys. They all - regardless of you thinking of them as being right-wing or left-wing - they all BELIEVE in this formula set out by Karl Marx. They also believe in Darwinism COUPLED with Marx. Therefore BEING an elite, it's only natural they're going to safeguard themselves to go on into the future while the OLD type that are now super abundant and obsolete die off. And I'm not kidding about that. That's really what it's all about. They're managing us through the big period as they start to bring all of this about.

The whole debate about weather and global warming and all the rest of the stuff, these are all PARTS of the techniques to give up your sovereign rights over so many areas of your own independent life, like heating yourself. Getting you OFF THE ROAD is a mandate as well eventually. In a totally controlled society, you can't have people traveling anywhere they want to go. You never have that. So the first thing is always a lockdown on where you can travel and who can travel. We see this happening now with air travel for instance, where the politician placed in charge of British Aviation came out publicly a few months ago – and I read the article from the mainstream news – where he said, WE ARE HERE TO

DISCOURAGE PEOPLE FROM TRAVELING. They don't want NON-essential travel in the future. It's to be a world of bureaucrats traveling, CEOs and their employees traveling... and that will be that. Everybody else will be locked down into their own regional area and they call them regions.

Interestingly enough, Brzezinski said that it was the United States who first came up with the idea and helped to implement the startup of REGIONALIZATION. The North American Union is a regionalization. It's a bloc like the Soviet bloc, just like the European system, the European Parliamentary system that's turned Europe and the European countries into a new European Soviet type bloc. *They used the Soviet system as the model to bring it about.* Each region of the world has to get the same done to it. There's the one for the Far East as well. Brzezinski didn't dream that up because if you go back into Karl Marx's writings in **Das Kapital** he talked about the same thing too, the great trading blocs, or regions. He said there would be 3 of them probably and they would become provinces under a super government, a SINGULAR SUPER GOVERNMENT.

Well, these guys have never changed their plans to date and of course no one is ever going to ask a man like Brzezinski, who is still running the show, whose son is involved in the military-industrial complex now in a big way. They're not going to ask him why he's this true believer in Marxist theology or philosophy, depending on how you want to look at it or label it; no one will ask him THAT question. Most folk will think he's kind of right-wing but he's not. See, there is NO left-wing and right-wing in this. The guys at the top are INTERNATIONALISTS and they do believe in this evolution of man and these stages of man, including all through the Marxian stages up through POST-agricultural, POST-technological, POST-industrial, post-everything until here we are today and we have no real function, according to those at the top.

The global warming is one big scam that they came up with. Back in the 1920s you'll see that the scientists then were doing the same thing. They were screaming that all the arctic ice was melting and that around the Bering Strait they could sail from one country to another where normally there was ice. Well, it came back in the late 20s and through the 30s and all the rest of it. It came back so much that initially the same experts said we are coming into an ice age. So we went from a warming period into an ice age. I've read this article before. It's very important to show you that this is part of an agenda of chaos really, to get you to give up your rights. They mentioned some of the things they plan to do to offset it, including taking over the food supply of the world... because they thought there was going to be an ice age. I'll read from this, it's a very good article, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm just talking about the cons they've tried over the last century in fact, to get us to give up so many rights but it's also training us to listen to experts. Remember what Bertrand Russell said? He said, WE ARE TRAINING THE PUBLIC NOW SO THEY WILL BE ABLE TO DO NOTHING BY THEMSELVES; THEY WILL NEED THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT. When he said that, it was an awful long time ago. He said, EVENTUALLY MOTHERS WON'T BE ABLE TO CHANGE DIAPERS WITHOUT EXPERT ADVICE. That happened... that has happened. Even on weather channels now they will tell you WHAT to wear because it's going to rain, like you're a little child or something. And we get used to this... being perpetual children, that we can't think for ourselves.

Getting back to this article. Here's what they said and I've read it before; it's such a good article.

## **Scientists Considered Pouring Soot Over the Arctic in the 1970s to Help Melt the Ice - In Order to Prevent Another Ice Age**

Wednesday, December 16, 2009 / WashingtonsBlog.com

On April 28, 1975, Newsweek wrote an article stating:

Climatologists are pessimistic that political leaders will take any positive action to compensate for the climatic change, or even to allay its effects. (*Alan: The exact stuff you are hearing now.*) They concede that some of the more spectacular solutions proposed, such as melting the Arctic ice cap by covering it with black soot or diverting arctic rivers, might create problems far greater than those they solve. (*A: This is what they thought about, diverting the rivers and everything.*) But the scientists see few signs that government leaders anywhere are even prepared to take the simple measures of stockpiling food or of introducing the variables of climatic uncertainty **into economic projections of future food supplies**. (*A: Now we see them doing the same thing as they take the seeds and put them off to islands that are inaccessible to the general public, because of global warming supposedly. Any excuse will do to get their way.*) The longer the planners delay, the more difficult will they find it to cope with climatic change once the results become grim reality.

Here is a reprint of the article in the Washington Times, and here is a copy of the 1975 Newsweek article.

Why were scientists considering melting the arctic ice cap?

Because they were worried about a new ice age.

Newsweek discussed the 1975 article in (*A: Again... in* ) 2006:

In April, 1975 ... NEWSWEEK published a small back-page article about a very different kind of disaster. Citing "ominous signs that the earth's weather patterns have begun to change dramatically." the magazine warned of an impending "drastic decline in food production." Political disruptions stemming from food shortages could affect "just about every nation on earth." Scientists urged governments to consider emergency action to head off the terrible threat of . . . well, if you had been following the climate-change debates at the time, you'd have known that the threat was: global **cooling**...

Citizens can judge for themselves what constitutes a prudent response-which, indeed, is what occurred 30 years ago. All in all, it's probably just as well that society elected not to follow one of the possible solutions mentioned in the NEWSWEEK article: to pour soot (*A: Black soot... carbon.*) over the Arctic ice cap, to help it melt.

Newsweek was not alone. Some scientists and the press have been warning about an ice age **off and on for over 100 years**.

For example, on February 24, 1895, the New York Times published an article entitled "PROSPECTS OF ANOTHER GLACIAL PERIOD; Geologists Think the World May Be Frozen Up Again", which starts with the following paragraph:

The question is again being discussed whether recent and long-continued observations do not point to the advent of a second glacial period, when the countries now basking in the fostering warmth of a tropical sun will ultimately give way to the perennial frost and snow of the polar regions.

In September 1958, Harper's wrote an article called "The Coming Ice Age".

On January 11, 1970, the Washington Post wrote an article entitled "Colder Winters Held Dawn of New Ice Age - Scientists See Ice Age In the Future" which stated:

Get a good grip on your long johns, cold weather haters--the worst may be yet to come. That's the long-long-range weather forecast being given out by "climatologists." the people who study very long-term world weather trends.

And it goes on and on and on, as they try to get us all to give up our rights and put all foods and the handling and the growing of food into the government's hands because of a coming ice age, just like they're trying to do with the coming

warming age that seems to have gone back to an ice age again according to this winter. So that's the farce that we certainly do live through. It just goes on and on and on doesn't it?

I've also talked about the incredible way that we are being TRAINED TO THINK IN A LINEAR FASHION, which is really an unnatural way of looking at things. Animals think from all kinds of directions, literally. I've talked about this before here; if I've got a tree down and the local fox is coming along and that path that he normally follows has a tree down, he will sit and study it from different angles before he decides to pass by. If it was a human being, we just say, oh there are trees down, you go right up to it and try and move it or cut it or something without checking anything else out. For an animal, they must think from different directions FOR ITS OWN PERSONAL SURVIVAL. We've been trained we don't really need that because experts are always working things FOR us. We don't have to think too much about anything, just sit back and be happy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned often about how we are given this linear pattern of thinking where things just go together, falling like a trail of cheese and we come to the mouse trap at the end and we think that's all there is to it. That's how we are trained to think. When you get into the minds of the big boys who run the world, being the good psychopaths that they are, they think from ALL different kinds of directions, all kinds of ploys, things you'd never dream of. They can take any situation and see how to make a profit out of it or how to turn it to their advantage, any situation at all, all directions; you have to be BORN with a technique like this. You can't just learn it, you are BORN with it. That's what they say psychopaths actually are; they are born with psychopathy.

Unfortunately the normal folk can't think that way. We don't see the cons coming and we are trained, literally are TRAINED from childhood into growing up thinking that those in charge, those who have somehow worked up to the top positions of authority and government are somehow more altruistic and more honest and better than ourselves. Nothing can be further from the truth. Psychopaths are the ones who CLAW their way up. Psychopaths NEED the power; they have a *craving* for power over other people. They have a *craving* for status, incredible craving for status. They like people calling them 'sir' or bowing to them and all that kind of stuff. They really, really get off on this.

Who knows, maybe that's the natural order? I've often wondered about that in society, down through the centuries, if the big man in a tribe ends up conquering the tribe next door and becomes the hero and starts to get treated like royalty and his offspring are the same, then his offspring marry the enemy's daughter and you've got 2 basically aggressive types marrying each other - the ones who got to the top within their own tribes - and they have psychopathic traits that they then pass on to their own children and then they rule all the rest of the people beneath them. That seems to be the way in society.

Getting back to this respectability factor, we should know by now that THERE IS MORE CRIMINALITY GOING AROUND THE WORLD IN SUITS AND TIES, very expensive suits and ties, as opposed to street crime. It's an area that's seldom touched. It's almost a taboo area for the police because politics are definitely involved in it. White-collar crime, regardless of the billions some of them will rip off the public, generally ends with them, if they get caught at all and they get sentenced and they get put into some kind of halfway house where they can play golf, and they're only in for a few months and that's it, over and done with. It's ridiculous but that's the reality. What they will say in court is WELL, THEY DIDN'T ACTUALLY PHYSICALLY HURT SOMEONE. Now, if they clean the banks out and people lose their homes and maybe commit suicide or starve to death, technically, technically within their legal system, the person who caused it didn't kill them. That was a consequence of it; it was out of their hands. That's how they would phrase it in the legal system. So they get very, very little punitive punishment whatsoever.

We are taught, again, through all the ads on television which gives us a fake impression of medicine, the police, everything else, never mind all the dramas they give you, IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA. We get a fake idea of what they are really all about. You would think something to do with the medical industry is there to help you. That's what all the propaganda tells you. That's what every ad on television tells you. That's what every ad for a new product tells you; smiling faces, white coats with the stethoscope around the neck, and DOCTOR recommended, and they wouldn't do anything to hurt YOU would they? Their job is PURE, pure, pure profit. That's their job... PURE PROFIT... for the drug companies.

## **Johnson & Johnson Facing Federal Suit for Paying Kickbacks to Nursing Homes**

2010-01-15 / [www.corporatecomplianceinsights.com](http://www.corporatecomplianceinsights.com)

*(A: Nursing homes now are like chain stores and there is a lot of money involved in them, big, big money.)*

News is breaking today that the United States government has slapped a suit against Johnson & Johnson and two of its subsidiaries for allegedly paying kickbacks to nursing homes in an effort to boost sales for a new antipsychotic drug. *(A: You know what they do when they get them in these homes? They put them on antipsychotic drugs where they sit and drool in a chair, a chair they can't get out of by the way. That way they're not walking around, it takes fewer staff to take care of them, so it's bigger profits for the companies of the nursing homes.)*

J&J has not spoken publicly on the matter as of yet, although they are expected to do so later today. The news of the U.S. suit against Johnson & Johnson comes on the same day it is being reported that the company is broadening its voluntary recall of certain over-the-counter medications that have a "musty, moldy odor".

From the Wall Street Journal's story on the federal suit against Johnson & Johnson:

Federal prosecutors alleged that Johnson & Johnson paid one of the nation's largest pharmacies serving nursing homes "tens of millions of dollars in kickbacks" to increase sales of drugs including blockbuster antipsychotic Risperdal.

A press release issued a short time ago provides even more detail on the kickbacks that Johnson & Johnson is alleged to have paid:

The United States has filed a civil False Claims Act complaint against drug manufacturer Johnson & Johnson (J&J) of New Brunswick, N.J., and two of its subsidiaries, Ortho-McNeil-Janssen Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Johnson & Johnson Health Care Systems Inc., the Justice Department announced today. The complaint alleges that these companies paid millions of dollars in kickbacks to Omnicare Inc., the nation's largest pharmacy that specializes in dispensing drugs to nursing home patients. In November 2009, the United States, numerous states, and Omnicare entered into a \$98 million settlement agreement that, among other things, resolved Omnicare's civil liability under the False Claims Act for taking kickbacks from J&J. *(A: It's quite astonishing. This is quite common, this kind of stuff, isn't it?)*

According to U.S. Attorney Carmen Ortiz, paying kickbacks at nursing homes as J&J is alleged to have done is a particularly egregious offense:

"Kickbacks in the nursing home pharmacy context are particularly nefarious because they can result in excessive prescribing of strong drugs to patients who have little or no control over the medical care they are receiving," U.S. Attorney Carmen Ortiz said in a statement. "Nursing home doctors should be able to rely on the integrity *(A: Here they go again... INTEGRITY in the pharma industry.)* of the recommendations they receive from pharmacists, and those recommendations should not be a product of money that a drug company is paying to the pharmacy." *(A: This is across the board you know, this kind of natural corruption. It's commonplace. They're*



*all at it, all the big companies are at it. Never mind the fact now that every country in the world that bought all the millions and millions of doses of the useless swine flu vaccine are desperately trying to give them away to any country that will take them because they don't want to be left with all these multitudes, these mountains of syringes. It doesn't look too good on them for the next time. But that's the way it is, isn't it?)*

The con men, the psychopaths run the world and they can whip us up into a frenzy over global cooling or global warming or plagues or whatever else they want and they always seem to get their way because the politicians always go along with them. What do the politicians have in common with the big boys? PSYCHOPATHS, you see. They do recognize each other and they see no problem in making deals with each other. Quite something.

We'll go to the callers now and there is Rico from Toronto. Are you there Rico?

**Rico:** I wanted your opinion on something. Immediately when I saw it, when it happened last week, the first think I thought about was like a Teutonic weapon, or HAARP, when the earthquake happened in Haiti. I just wanted to get your thoughts on it because it seems it's too well coordinated. Clinton is like, she cancelled her trip. She was going to go and stay... and I know these people don't do nothing for nothing, you know what I mean? And it's a military operation. It's so well coordinated too, the Pentagon to the rescue people; it doesn't make sense to me. It doesn't jive, that something is fishy, you know? Like my mom was there and she's back now and she just said, the bodies and stuff like that. I know those people, who won't do anything for nothing. So, I just wanted your opinion on it. Did you that that could have been...?

**Alan:** There are a few things it could have been. In fact, again, I flipped through Brzezinski's book **Between Two Ages** today and that was printed I think in 1970 and he does go through the weather warfare techniques that *would be* employed maybe a decade, two decades from now, he said. He said it's a great covert way where any country could literally USE such covert weapons that would be undetectable. You put it down to natural disasters but in reality you are using them for military purposes. What did get me was the US military seemed already prepared to go in there. You know yourself that even before they invaded Afghanistan, before 9/11 happened, it took them 6 months or 7 months that they were building up troops for going into the area. The military doesn't work so quickly. What amazed me too reading through the newspapers, was some of the big staff that had to go over with the military just happened all to be in Miami at the time... so they just hopped aboard the ships and away they went. We'll never know. This is the beauty of weather warfare, we will never know. When the tsunami hit remember, there was talk at the time of US military being in the area. In fact, they tried to land in one country and bring in the Marines, right away, they were there. The country, it was a Muslim country, refused to have them in. It was in the papers at the time. They said no, out you go. So is it being used for military purposes? I would say why not... since they've got it and they can use it.

**Rico:** Yeah. That's the first thing that came into my mind when it happened. I said it's just too well coordinated. The response time was too... it was like a grand theater. Clinton saying she cancelled her trip. I'm like, for a little island that 200 some years ago, it took some people and did a revolution and took some people out... said nobody cares that much. You know what I mean? I'm not trying to be cynical. I'm just saying...

**Alan:** Now they're saying that part of the Southern Command for the whole of the Americas, went over there... What they're claiming is because it's a geopolitical area of important strategic importance and that's why the military has gone in first, to take it over.

**Rico:** I got emails like within a few days and that's what the people were saying. They were saying that they got shots

of cams of [?], the Dominican Republic, it was the way it shook. It didn't shake like a normal earthquake and how Cuba wasn't affected and the other places. But the way things... I got sent things, like 13 reasons why this is probably HAARP and it had all the news, breaking it down.... and I thought that before I got the email. I got an email on Saturday and Sunday and before that, I wasn't thinking this isn't right.

**Alan:** I know too, I think it was 1978 at the United Nations, all the big countries signed an agreement NOT to use Weather Warfare against each other in war purposes. Now that means they CAN also use it INTERNALLY on their own people by the way. Under the North American agreement and the Southern Command Agreement, then those little islands in the Caribbean come under American jurisdiction. So technically you could use it on them. It's just too... it's too fortunate to happen just at this time, they were all ready to go, it's a big show, demonstration. We won't know YET what the true purpose of it is either. We won't know yet what the true purpose is.

**Rico:** Well, I have a friend who basically, his family members live in Haiti, he had a lot of family members. What he told me is that this is when Clinton was going in and out of there because the last year he was in there like 7 or 8 times, Clinton. I'm interested. They are like doing a whole bunch of stuff. Supposedly, what my friend told me, his uncle who lives there saw a whole bunch of military American troops within the region and they barred the Haitians from going there and supposedly they found something, whether it be oil deposits – I know there is oil there, large oil deposits – whether it be minerals, whether it be gold, something. They weren't allowing the people to go. I talked about it with him and said these people, these mobs don't do nothing for nothing, these psychopaths don't do nothing for nothing. And when he saw Bush laughing on national television, when they're supposedly doing a charity event and they're asking for money for it... It didn't make sense, you know what I mean?

**Alan:** Yes. Once again too, I can guarantee you the money will never get to where it's supposed to go, with Bush Sr. and Clinton in charge of it. That's what happened with the last tsunami victims, they're still waiting for the cash.

**Rico:** How would you suggest a more proactive way to donate? ...a smaller organization. I already know the Red Cross usually keeps the money, 70% of it gets eaten up. How would you suggest another, a better way?

**Alan:** I tell you it's very difficult to do now. People don't realize that, remember, when the tsunami hit and the President of the US got up and he said there are only 2 charitable organizations that we are promoting. That was the Red Cross and the Salvation Army. Lots of other little charities went in there, the same thing happened with New Orleans. And right away when they went in, these little charities WITH the active teams to help, all the money was going into active teams going in there and the IRS came down on them within a couple of days and stopped them. The IRS! Meaning no one is allowed to compete with the authorized ones at the top, for the big boys.

**Rico:** That's exactly what's going on. I'm hearing they're not letting us, people who want to help, come IN. They are monopolizing the aid. If it has to do with helping people, what does it have to do with only YOU doing it? And something else, what the hell does the military have to do with RELIEF? That's an OPERATION. It has nothing to do with relief.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Rico:** What does a big M16 have to do with helping somebody clean up their country? You need people... relief workers. You don't need the military. It's an invasion; you don't need the military. It's a military without firing a shot.

**Alan:** I know. They're already fencing off the areas for the food and putting up big walls and all the rest of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take the next caller, I'll just mention that the Sovereign Independent has got an article on Haiti. France apparently has accused the US of putting in an occupational military force as well. So there's kind of bickering over it between the French and the US, over I guess territory there. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show.

## **US accused of 'occupying' Haiti as troops flood in**

Posted by jayfromeire on Jan 19th, 2010 and filed under International News.

Now we'll go to the phones again and we've got Dan in Massachusetts. Are you there Dan?

**Dan:** Thank you for having me. Alan, I was calling on the previous show and I love the radio Republic Broadcasting Network; I love it. I have donated and I wish other people would. I was listening to you for the last hour or so and what bothered me was you went from psychopaths to being taxed more. Yeah, people in America are being taxed more. I don't know about where you live.

**Alan:** You're right, here too.

**Dan:** I don't know where you live but we are being taxed more. There is an economy down turn in America. Now, to go back and I'll flip flop like you did, Johnson and Johnson. They are trying to save people. It's a company, I believe, in America. They are trying to do research and so forth, save people. I don't know why they were mentioned on the show.

**Alan:** It's to show you that they are not just there to save people. There are there to make a lot of money. When it comes to massive profits, there are a lot of dirty things that are done to get that kind of money. They are giving backhanders, or kickbacks, to people for promoting their particular medications over other medications, NOT because they are better medications.

**Dan:** Okay. So there are people like you and me, and we live today, we don't live in the future or live in the past, and what do we have to make ends meet? Can you give me one... you know, you have a family, what can we do to make ends meet? We work.

**Alan:** You work and you do the best you can. The problem now is they are telling us we all owe so much money because of the bailouts, your governments are telling you and they are not only telling you, they are jacking up your taxes in the meantime.

**Dan:** Yeah. I agree with that. The government, you know... do you live in the U.S. or do you live in France.

**Alan:** It doesn't matter which country because every country got hammered by the banks at the same time.

**Dan:** We're not getting hammered by the banks. We are getting hammered by the government.

**Alan:** The governments... and they want more because they've got a big world agenda to pay for and we are all paying for it right now. Thanks for calling.

For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Scientists Considered Pouring Soot over Icecaps to Prevent Global Cooling, before they Decided they were going to have Global Warming](#)

[J and J Pharma in Lawsuit over Nursing home Kickbacks](#)

[France Accuses US of "Occupying" Haiti](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#273)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 10, 2009:

**To the Secretary of The Consecrate Secret:**

"The Obelisk, The Phallus, a Type of Steeple,  
Symbol of Special Selection of the 'Better' People,  
Experimental Cults as Bespoken by Sages,  
Hidden Behind Religions Down Through Ages,  
Shrewd and Cunning, Well-Fed, Good Health,  
Enabled Acquisition of Incredible Wealth,  
Always Their Plan, the Fanatical Belief,  
To Inherit the World and Give It Relief  
From ill-Bred Masses, Inferior Evolution,  
The Plan Underway, Final Solution,  
Fewer Babies are Born, the 'Old Man' Dies,  
Most People are Sick, the Youth Sterilized,  
Stealth Military Precision, Agenda on Course,  
The 'Fit' to Inherit All Earth's Resource"

© Alan Watt Mar. 10, 2009

**Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> March 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 10th 2009.

I always give this little talk at the beginning for newcomers, because there are always people coming into the show, and word sometimes does travel slowly, sometimes quickly, but eventually they come round and they listen to the show and there's more and more people joining all the time. So, I advise them to go to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and you can have hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past to listen to, where I try to give you a bigger picture than the one the mainstream media gives you or the history books that are dished out to your schools will tell you, to show you how the big game is really played. The fact is, we're living in an agenda, an agenda that encompasses every political party of the mainstream that's out there, in every country, pretty well, and it's been here for a long-long time. An agenda that's not pleasant whatsoever, if you knew what it's already done to you, you'd have to take action and there's a lot I don't speak about, that I do know about, what's happened physically to people too and why; and the causes and the reasons for it, because nothing happens by accident on a large scale, unless it's planned that way.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks I've given in the past and you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.

As I say: we're living in an agenda, an incredible agenda really; and when you embark upon the study of the big banks, the big associations, the Foundations and all the Non-Governmental Organisations, all of the universities getting funded

by these Foundations to research in specific areas and to give the data back to the Foundations. These Foundations, as I say, are supported by bankers, multi-national corporations, international corporations and pharmaceutical companies. If you want to know why people are so sick, you have to do your homework and go in to who really manages your food and the big chemical companies that go hand in glove with them all, because they all know each other, they're all tied together and they've known each other at least a couple of hundred years, all of these families (and a lot longer, by the way).

In military strategy, you go for the basic things first, even when you besiege a town or a castle, in olden times, you go for the water supply and the food, very simple. It's also been known by archaeologists and those who study ancient cultures; they experimented, even in Egypt, with specific diets for slaves, to see how efficient, yet dumb, they could make them. How much energy they should have, enough to do the work but not to revolt; and when your body is lethargic, your mind is lethargic too, a very old lesson that's never been lost, and look around you today. I've given many reports in the past, about the food we're eating, what's in it, even the fact that mercury has been used all along, for fifty years, for processed foods and you wonder why people are physically falling apart. They can't handle the artificial sugars they're given now, they're pretty-well synthetic, they blow up like balloons on them; they can't handle the processed / modernised hybrid oils. They get obese and overweight, that's why it's been done; you don't want to conquer a world when you've got a healthy population to fight back.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big agenda, the big plan that we live through and your parents lived through as well - and grandparents as well - a very old agenda, step-by-step-by-step, very Fabian in technique. At one time they used to think it would take seventy years to alter society and the values and the culture of society, to work on, with propaganda and heavily-financed education, to change the society into the one they wanted. Even in 1933, the head of the NKVD, that became the KGB in Russia, in a Comintern meeting, stated they already could do great upgrades with human beings, every three years. They could advance more and more and more in such a scientific way, if they could get the children very young, at kindergarten, you could indoctrinate them so quickly; and right through their schooling terms, they'd be completely different people by the end of their education. Well, you can imagine what it's like today; it's so fast, so fast.

When you remember the farce of the Y2K fiasco, when the press brought up the topic, that was their job, of course, to get the hype going, very sensational. Even though computer experts and scientists said nothing will happen to computers, there was all this hullabaloo about it and the media would go into the streets and ask the ordinary person in the street: "Do you believe in Y2K?" It wasn't what do you think of it or what do you know of it, but *do you believe in it?* That was the first hint that it was all a big con but it was getting us ready for something. Then, afterwards, the scientists said well the twenty-first century really begins in 2001; that was the year to kick off the whole big part of the agenda. Remember, the professors were already teaching, they were already teaching that the twenty-first century was to be THE century for change. That's why the marketing boys came up with the slogan for Obama, *Change is Good*, which is a really dumb-dumb phrase, because, if you accept it, without knowing what kind of change they're talking about, you're an idiot. The death camps could be change, to what you're living in right now. However, marketing doesn't appeal to the intellect, it bypasses the intellect, until the sheep chant slogans; and after all, Lenin said: *We shall win by slogans*.

What's happening in this world is a world war, it's a world war - it's a war to eradicate all that was - to bring in that which is new, completely new. And people are probably bored stiff of the whole Cold War era and the pre-Cold War era, to do with Communism versus Capitalism, it was all a big con, because the Capitalists funded Communism to begin with. Communism would simply be a more efficient way to control the people and have them work for nothing, basically; that's what Orwell's *Animal Farm* was all about, if you read it right through to the end.

It was also a way to bring in a new society, the society that Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley and many-many others talked about, where the children would not be 'contaminated' and that's the term they use. Not be contaminated by their parents' prejudices; and we do have that today. There are parents now in Britain who are going to be fined or charged, maybe even imprisoned, if they refuse to allow their 10 year old and under children attend the new gay sexual classes in school, regardless of their religion. What you find under Liberalism, it's a disguise for all of this,

for a long-long time. What you find underneath it, under all this tolerance nonsense, because that's all it is, is tolerance nonsense, they're the most intolerant group ever, because it's their way or no way, you see. Not only that, they will put people in prison, the people with opposing views on anything, because, under the Communist ideology, they're *contaminated*, their thoughts are contaminated; and they can pass on those contaminated thoughts to other people, god forbid, to pass on those values of what they call 'contamination' to the young.

The war too was to do with creating a new perfect human being, the ones that would serve them. That's why a very old society was set up, in the United States, before the revolutionary war, under the title of a 'philosophical society', Ben Franklin and many of the Founding Fathers were members of it; and even then, it was a cover, because it really was a scientific society where they discussed, and those who read Jefferson's writings will find out this is true. They were very interested in the different races and ethnic groups of people. They were already into eugenics. Not only did they study their physical appearances, and like anthropologists, study their ways of life, they were into their body build, their intellectual level and that kind of stuff, before the revolutionary war. This particular society is still on the go today and they have the greatest amount of information to do with eugenics; these are the ones who funded the Cold Springs Harbour facility for Davenport and his eugenics society. These are the same people who funded the first genetic research into altering, not just animals, but people, because the US was created for a great work. It was founded on the Great Work, the old occultic symbols, the symbols are everywhere in the US, the phoenix is all over Washington DC, not the eagle. The symbology of the phoenix, going into the fire, as it dies and renews itself again, is a symbol of an old-old system being reborn, every 500 years or so; at least through mythologies, that's what they say, 500 years.

It's astonishing how time can eradicate history and I've got old-old books written right after the revolutionary war, which give you a completely different spin on things, as to what actually happened. And all the fights that went on about different parties already involved with a different ideas on freedom and what freedom is and freedom for who and for whom. And it is true that Franklin himself said the system, and Jefferson backed him up: the system would only work so long as the culture remained as an agricultural society, where everyone was self-sufficient. Once they went into commerce and specialisation and left the farms, they'd lose their self-sufficiency and they would be dominated by the monetary elite; that happened very quickly.

In the 1800s, and you can do various searches for these topics, mainstream documentaries have been made about the factory towns, where you were owned, basically, by the boss who owned the factory town. They were all over the US; they already had them all over the UK and parts of Europe too; that's where it all came from. You would earn your money: just enough to pay the rent to the company Factor and the Factor of course gave the rent to his boss, who owned the whole town, so the money that you earned was going right back into the guy who owned the town, he'd own the stores and everything. They'd even bring in a preacher and they selected the preachers to keep you humble and content. These are the real stories that went on within the United States.

Behind that was a bigger plan; and for anyone who studied the Owenites, the Owen Society, the Utopians, high Freemasons, and he wasn't the first one to try this, Voltaire did the same thing, where they started their own towns. They owned the towns and if you wanted to get married to anyone in the town, you had to come before the person who owned it, with your wife; and they would literally say if you were matched up well or not and they had the final say, the boss had the final say. These were experiments in eugenics. Nowhere else in the world was there the ability, because of the way it was set up, was America, to try out eugenics in a big-big way.

I've talked about the Oneida society before, the Oneida Society, you find that the leader knew exactly what he was doing when he set it up and they went under the guise or the cover of Christianity; but they were also given incredible amounts of land by very rich people. In fact, the guy who ran the organisation at Oneida, his cousin, became a president of the United States. They were given incredible amounts of money and who was in touch with them? Charles Darwin was in touch with them, because they put out newsletters on how they mated up the people and what kind of offspring there'd be. It was forbidden to mate with anyone who wasn't authorised; and even then, there was to be no emotional contact whatsoever. Every week, you'd have two or three different partners, it would depend, and they had a person who assigned partners to everyone else. It's never been said what happened to all the unwanted offspring that there must have been; and it isn't until 1948 or so, or just after World War II, perhaps because of what was happening in Germany, and the eugenics side of things, that they burned most of their records. Why would they wait all of that time to do so?

The US, as I say, was set up with so many loopholes, to allow this kind of thing to happen. It wouldn't have been

tolerated anywhere else. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, from the beginning to the end. Even some of the founding families, that created their organisations, wrote copiously on how proud they were of their family-perfect lineages.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I don't often say things which please everybody, because we like traditions and we like our founding mythologies, but they're written and re-written and re-written and so on; and today, they're re-writing them again and re-interpreting them, to get Washington and all the other guys to agree with what's happening today. That's how lawyers take words and spin things, by going over legalities and re-interpreting it, to suit the times.

Getting back to special breeding, there's nothing new in it at all. You've had royal families for as old as so-called civilisation that's given to us and I say given to us because we don't know how old it truly is. They talk about the invention of writing and records being kept. We do know that kings and queens often married their sisters and brothers. Later on, you had the banking families doing exactly the same thing, royal bankers basically, keeping it all together. That's exactly what the Rothschilds were doing; and I'm sure their family lineage goes way-way back in breeding, long before they were called the Rothschilds. You had kings and queens inheriting countries; you had bankers inheriting the finances of the countries, down through the ages. In the 1500s, when the Rosicrucians broke out, openly, they always said it was to do with inferior man and the superior man, always the same rant: superior / inferior.

Go back all the way to Plato, when he gives the Dialogues, the talks he gave, supposedly, to his students, his questions and answers. His Dialectic approach as to why some people know some things easily and they can pick up geometry, for instance, and other ones had a hard time and Plato came to the conclusion that, you see, the aristocracy had been reincarnated so many times that it was familiar to them; that was what they came to. I'm not saying it's true, I'm saying that's what they wanted to believe, because, after all, it boosts the ego when you think you're so special, so perfect. I've heard reincarnationists today, high Masons, say the same thing. Plato also talked about that he was trained in Egypt, he skipped the country, when Socrates was condemned to death; he skipped the country, because he was part of the intrigues that were going on, where they were trying to overturn the old order (you know, change is good) and bring in the new, by subverting parents' authority.

The Neo-Platonists, in Alexandria and Egypt, took Plato's ideas, attached them to some more mysticism, but actually they added a lot more too, eugenics, a eugenical side to it as well, right down to, basically, saying that male and female were really just the same, it was just how they were treated that conditioned them into different kinds of roles (that was in Alexandria, second-century A.D.).

The same theme has come down through the ages, like a thread, popping up in different countries, in different centuries, under different guises and names, but always the same, always the same; and unfortunately, today, it's world-wide, it runs the world. The so-called Cold War is over, anybody who really-really opposed this system is pretty well gone; and law is being used to the extreme now, to force everyone into this system. You have no rights over yourself now, even in Canada, when you die; you're down as a donor. You have no rights over your children. Your children, even though they're supposed to have the rights of the child, they can't opt out of school, if they object to certain lessons.

It's very handy when you have lawyers re-interpreting things, depending on the occasion, or who's asking. Canada, as I say, is quite the country, because it's always been a part of the British Empire and it's always been ruled by the Council on Foreign Relations (or the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, same thing) belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was very evident, in this country, in Canada, when Pierre Trudeau got in as Prime Minister, he even said it, he said that we said we'd get in. He wasn't talking about the Liberal Party, because he had been head of the Communist Party for Canada, as far back as the 1950s. He led the Comintern, Young Comintern meeting from Canada to Moscow, in '52; and yet, not one newspaper, all these Conservative newspapers, with all their intelligence networks, mentioned that fact. And drastic changes happened, ever since, accelerated in Canada, accelerated in Britain and throughout Europe at the same time, primarily to do with immigration and accumulating massive debts, which we never had before. A war has been waged on the entire world, well-controlled, well-financed, well-directed, from the top down, to bring in a certain society, a specific society, a reduced society in the not so distant future; and we have this nonsense of terrorism, to help force it all through.



Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to read an article and then take some callers; but just finishing on what I was saying, the reason for the multiculturalism being pushed from the top, was because they already had 2001 planned. They couldn't enforce the terrorism nonsense without having people from outside your country coming in and living in large numbers; it's not their fault, don't blame them, they never saw the day either where the West would invade their homelands. However, those that designed it did, long-term strategy, now it's the prime reason for it; and I noticed this being set up at the same time across Europe and the Americas, years ago. I knew something was in the wind, especially when they were bringing so many immigrants into European countries and there was no work all ready, it'd make no sense otherwise, long-term strategy. You could not enforce what's happening today, without the pretence of an external threat now living amongst you and that's what they've used. The end justifies the means, it wouldn't matter if they blew up ten thousand towers, as long as they got this agenda started off, you know, 'change is good', look at the changes, change is good.

Here's what's happening in Canada right now, it says:

***Military readies reservists for threats to 'domestic front'***

Now, reservists in Canada, they are a reserve army, these are guys who have either been in the army and they stay in sort of a part-time army you might say, they train at weekends, especially, in a few weeks per year and some of them have never been in the mainstream regular army and they get sent off abroad anyway. This article here is a handout, you can tell it's a handout given to the media. It's from the National Post, Canada, Wednesday, March 04, 2009. It's a handout, sort of a rah-rah-rah type thing; you know 'hurrah, hurrah, hurrah'. You can tell by the top, it's got:

- ***Fallen soldiers mourned as Afghan debate continues in Commons***
- ***Afghan election not possible in April***

That's what dictators always say: you put in your dummy government and you always postpone elections.

· ***Editorial: Realism in Afghanistan***

Then, here comes the real story, so it's already getting you prepared, even the layout you see is psychologically-preparing you for what you're supposed to read, which is a P.R story, given out, by the military, to the media. It says:

*Master Corporal Brian Walsh, Department of National Defense: Reserve Units across Canada are being trained in securing perimeters, in case of an emergency.*

“Securing perimeters, in case of an emergency”.

*The Canadian military has embarked on a wide-ranging plan to turn its reserve soldiers into focused units trained and equipped to respond to a nightmarish array*

A “nightmarish array” - there you go.

*of domestic threats, including terrorist "dirty bomb" attacks, biological agent containment, Arctic catastrophes and natural disasters.*

Hmm, just suddenly they're doing this you see.

*The creation of seven units within each region of the country -- including unusual all-terrain vehicle (ATV) squadrons and perimeter security teams to cordon areas of potential devastation*

Now ATVs are used for country areas, to get through the forest etc.

*-- prepares reserve soldiers for operations on the "domestic front" while freeing regular force soldiers to*

*concentrate on foreign battlefields.*

*"There is a recognition, certainly within the military and we have heard the government say, that domestic security is the number one priority. A number of these conclusions come from the post-9/11 world we live in," said Brigadier-General Jean Collin, commander of the army in Ontario, during an exclusive interview with the National Post.*

That's when the National Post was summoned to the interview. Then it goes on and on and on about all the things that could happen, you know, everything that you could possibly imagine could happen, they're going to fight it.

*The units will include perimeter security teams prepared to cordon off an area if there was an atomic detonation, nuclear accident or similar source of wide contamination and "Arctic response" groups that are trained and equipped to live and operate in the far north.*

They will have had them for years, under NORAD. It says here, when you scroll down, they're ready for basically anything, "home missions" and new types of training, but it's mainly to do with cordoning off areas, because remember too that the NATO exercises, and the NATO laws in fact, and treaties they've all signed, every country in NATO is to cordon off areas of even suspected contamination and anybody trying to flee is to be shot on sight (and I've read that before). If whole groups try to flee, you have to be gassed from the air with CS gas, that's how pleasant it truly is. That's what they mean by this kind of stuff, but we also know bad-bad things are coming, much-much worse than that. If we think that the Soviet Union was bad, we ain't seen nothing yet; and I'm not kidding about that, not kidding at all about that.

I'll leave that link up there; and just before I go to the callers, there's one little article that came, it ties in with the Baxter laboratories scandal, when they gave out the live H5N1 virus, along with the common flu, to spread them all over the world, there's someone who emailed me and he says:

*In the popular video game series Resident Evil, there's a pharmaceutical company called Umbrella that makes the viruses and puts them into pharmaceuticals and then, either by accident, or intentionally, releases them into the population. The next one, Resident Evil 5 is coming soon to a retail store right now, it's set in Africa and the pharmaceuticals company has moved there and unleashed new viruses.*

What a coincidence. What a coincidence, eh? It's amazing, predictive programming.

We'll go to the callers now and there's Kyle from Connecticut there, are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: You know, I really hope people take you seriously because,

Alan: Some can, but a lot can't you know because it is very frightening information. For those who don't watch television and get sucked into the strange nether world that it gets you into, they have a chance. Those who think there's still some kind of normal routine going on in life are going to have a hard time.

Kyle: It's like *revelation of the method*, they tell you what they're capable of doing, before they actually do it.

Alan: That's correct.

Kyle: Or while they're doing it.

Alan: Yes, they do. I mean, even with one of the X Zone or something, they did a show where it was about a hijacked plane flying into the towers beforehand you know. That kind of stuff, and then there was some music group had that on the cover of their album before it happened.

Kyle: I saw that, it was the Lone Gunman and then some rap group, they were pressing a detonator.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: You know, I think Obama's slogan was *Change we can believe in and the change we need* and I'm just wondering who 'we' are?

Alan: Exactly, no one asks, do they? *Change we can believe in*, who is he speaking on behalf of? Because he's never ever explained what he meant by it.

Kyle: Exactly and I thought it was pretty funny when I thought of the dictionary everybody uses in school: Webster's. These spinsters spin their words and their legalese and they get us to accept their meaning of a word, when they have their own.

Alan: They do and you have the World Wide Web, they do love webs; and Webster himself was a fascinating guy. He was the main orator and eulogist for most of the famous people of his time in the US, and he had incredible vocabulary, but he was also used by law and legal firms, because he could reinterpret things, according to the situation, by using the same words. So, you're right, they've always been into this.

Kyle: And I just wondered about your thoughts with Obama being 44th President: 4+4 twice what our forefathers are; or, the second American Revolution; or, you know.

Alan: Well, 4. Number 8 in the occult of Masonry, even Albert Pike said it was power, I think, and money. It also means completion of above and completion of below, the two circles, heaven and earth come together. Remember, they're always talking about bringing a utopia, where heaven and earth come together; but their heaven on Earth would be our hell!

Kyle: Exactly. And I could see them using technology without implanting brain chips in people, I mean, with cellular technology and wireless.

Alan: It's being used now, it is being used now, I've got lots of photographs of towers that were being put up across Europe and some in Canada. They all look the same and these things are to be used, supposedly, by Homeland Security, but they give off signals; I'm going to give a talk on this, when I get some more information. I know that Persinger, from Laurentian University, is involved in this kind of thing, about 10 Megahertz wavelength, it can really do some numbers on your brain and he worked for Laurentian University. All these universities, since the beginning of the Cold War, were financed by the CIA and the Rockefeller Foundation. Whenever they're into anything to do with Neuroscience / Mind Control, that kind of thing, by the use of drugs and so on, and electricity / electromagnetics, you know darn well this is part of the agenda. Now, we see the towers going up.

Kyle: In Connecticut here, they disguise them as flag poles.

Alan: I've got a link in fact, where you actually see some of the different ones made. They've even got some designed as trees, it's incredible, and the company that makes these artificial trees should give you a little tour of their place as they make them. They have other ones disguised as big boulders and they're even putting houses in residential areas, building houses that look like ordinary houses, and people actually deliver mail to the house, to make it look normal. Then they showed you inside and it's just stacked full of this incredibly complex electrical equipment. It was actually mainstream, a mainstream television show that was done and I've got the link here.

Kyle: It's just amazing what they could - and look like blithering idiots on TV for these people - nobody could believe that these coincidences are conspiracy.

Alan: I know, even when the big players like Brzezinski talks about the Technotronic Era that would shortly be used on the public and how people would get their opinions given to them and their emotions and everything and they wouldn't know how it was being done to them. I mean, these guys don't just make these strange statements because they like to speak in occult fashion, they tell us the truth you know, what's coming up.

Kyle: Did you see Mrs. Obama on the cover of Vogue?

Alan: No, but I heard about it!

Kyle: It's interesting; keep up the good work, I look forward to your future shows.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Bye.

Alan: Goodbye. And there's Z from New York are you there Z?

Z: Hey! How are you Alan?

Alan: I'm hanging in here!

Z: The reason I'm calling is because, coincidentally, you started speaking about the Oneida Community. Just today, I was reading a book by a Constance Noyes Robertson. Noyes, I don't know how to pronounce that. There were four families that started it off, they all pooled their money together; and back in 1840s the money that they pooled together was over \$40,000.

Alan: That's right, and not only that though, they were given a grant of land, by the Governor of New York.

Z: [inaudible] in Oneida.

Alan: And they were also given one of the biggest contracts to start businesses off, by companies in Canada that dealt with the fur trade. They were the only ones in fact making all the traps for the animal catching and the fur trade. Then they came into silverware, massive contracts, world-wide.

Z: It was pretty-much the only living, still living sort of factory that's there!

Alan: That's right, but what they were into was absolutely astonishing. I mean, they were into paedophilia, protected from other people and other communities, by the State itself.

Z: That's right and rich landowners actually protecting them in the newspapers, while some newspapers were attacking them, "rich landowners were defending them" (quote from this book I'm reading).

Alan: That's correct, because it was a Masonic experiment, from the very beginning.

Z: Interesting, the book I was reading is called Oneida Community: an autobiography 1851-1876, if anybody's interested. But, I wanted to ask you a question, here where I work, a lot of people are members of the Lions Club; and just today I got invited to join them. What do you think I should I do? because I do want to help people but I don't want to get involved in any sort of business where I'm just used. So what do you think and I'll take that off air and I hope you're well. And, by the way, the cheque is in the mail, so I'll talk to you later.

Alan: I appreciate that, thank you. I myself am allergic to clubs, especially when they're kind of respectable; it's the same thing as I think Groucho Marx said, he said "I wouldn't join any society that asked me to join as a member". And that's how I think of them. You'll find again, you'll find the same Masonic groups, who also have affiliations with these clubs, they're often members, from different lodges, and they go into the Lions Club and they wield a little bit of power in their area, in their community and I tend to have nothing to do with those kinds of people whatsoever. I also look into if they're affiliated with the United Nations, you find that with even the Rotary Club, they're all for all of the United Nations mandates in your area. So, I personally, I just stay clear of them, there's always an ulterior reason for them existing, something else going on. And what is a Lion anyway? The king of the jungle, I think everyone knows about the movie that came out with Walt Disney to do with the Lion King, by Rudyard Kipling and Kipling himself was a high Mason, wrote a lot about it. He, again, was a supremacist himself, being an elitist genealogy type, and that's what the movie was about. Wherever you see the Lion, that's a symbol of that very thing: the lion, king of the jungle. Who's the jungle? It's you people out there, the ones at the bottom of the pyramid.

Now, there's Derek from Philly. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hi Alan, I'm here. OK, you were speaking before about a video about a video game called Resident Evil, with the zombies and that's just one video game of a type and many different types of movies as well, that are almost all exactly the same, or very similar, where a giant corporation or government releases some sort of chemical or virus that turns people brain dead into zombies.

Alan: That's right, I knew there was quite a few of those movies and they're kind of silly, but you wonder why on earth they're making so many of these silly movies that are not really great hits, you know.

Derek: Exactly, and it's just, I've had kind of, maybe a premonition, I guess, I'm thinking along the future they might do that, so all the kids nowadays, people my age 20s-30s.

Alan: One of the first movies they made about that was called The Last Man on Earth. That's how far back they were making them, where the zombies for some reason attack the normal people.

Hold on and I'll come back - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto that caller again, it was Vincent Price that was in that Last Man on Earth, where the zombies, they were infected would suddenly attack the non-infected, for some strange reason. The same scenario they've remade over and over again, with so many movies, it makes no sense at all. Are you still there Derek?

Derek: Yes, I'm here. Well, specifically I was watching Things to Come by HG Wells, which you recommended and that actually has a very [inaudible] ailment which they predicted, or he predicted, and I guess his higher ups told him to write the movie about that; do you remember that part, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Derek: And the specific programming in the movie was they were supposed to shoot these people on sight, for whatever reason, because it was infectious, they believed, I guess.

Alan: That's right. Some of them went mad for no reason and they just had to shoot them.

Derek: Exactly, well I mean, even now, it seems like we're almost there, where most of the population are zombies.

Alan: Yes, you could do it either with a virus that can attack the brain itself, or you could use electro-magnetics and the electro-magnetics has been proven in university to, they can cause hallucinations quite simply, by putting a helmet on your head, and I've talked about that before. That's mainstream in Canada and they can also do it remotely, from a distance through towers.

Derek: Yes, it's frightening in a way. I know they're doing it now, you've talked about this, some days you just feel so off and weird.

Alan: Yes, everybody does, you feel just completely 'blah' but they admit, even in the Treaty at the United Nations, under bio warfare and so on, weather warfare in fact, using the HAARP technology, they can put a secondary signal, carried on the main signal, and it's the easiest thing to do, was to affect the mood of people, a whole continent, if need be, and make them very depressed or very agitated and aggressive, and it works too on domestic animals.

Derek: Yes, well, I've certainly felt on some days, it could be a non-mechanical thing.

Alan: We're also being sprayed like crazy and they will not discuss the spraying that goes on, that started, in earnest at least, in 1998, that's when it started in earnest. I looked up one day and I had about 20 criss-crosses across the sky, at low level. Eventually they started getting higher up, but we'll all be getting poisoned, there's no doubt whatsoever. They know what they're doing though, they was a placid, sick population, as they go through these, they call it times of changes or transitions, the century of transitions. It makes perfect strategic sense, from a military standpoint, if you plan to completely alter society and restructure it; and even reduce the population, and get people to accept things they would never normally accept; it's military strategy.

Derek: Well, one thing I wanted to speak about and that's obvious it's a military strategy against the human race, or maybe not even the whole human race, maybe they know who, specifically, they want to be attacking, but that's another point entirely. I wanted to mention that, you were talking about Plato's Republic and I'm sure the elite, they speak about

it a lot as well and it's actually, Plato was before Jesus, right?

Alan: He was about 350 or so BC.

Derek: Well it just seems to me that I know how corrupted the New Testament is, if you say Jesus, the New Testament [inaudible], that would be something like unbelievable to me but maybe they've done the same to Plato in a way, to make him their representative, even though he had nothing to do with them.

Alan: I'm sure, he's definitely a sort of spokesman at least they all quote. I hear the music coming in and that's it from me and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

(Article: ["Military readies reservists for threats to 'domestic front' " by Adrian Humphreys, National Post - March 4, 2009.](#))

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

March 8, 2020 (#1764)

## "Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

### To Treat or Not to Treat....

## "Ring a Ring o' Roses PSYOP Experts Guide the Stories, Situation Ethics is the Issue, the Only Game in Town."

© Alan Watt Mar. 8, 2020

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 8, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

#### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

#### THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

#### MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

#### INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

---

#### "Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 8, 2020. And what a roller coaster ride we're being taken on by our wonderful masters. There's so many topics [Alan chuckles.] related to the main topic of complete fear and terror we're getting today because there are many disciplines coming into action that most folk are really unaware of. And you're kept unaware of them generally. But I've lived through quite a few previous heavy outbreaks of flu for instance, and through the SARS in 2003 in Toronto. We've had the H1N1 and different ones since then too. And it's awfully interesting to tie so many things together.

Because you gotta remember, you're trained what to think. And you're literally given, you're led to the answers and conclusions that they want you to have on pretty well every topic. And they are your masters, the ones who give you

your thoughts. That's why media has always been heavily controlled in all countries. And it's not my opinion or conspiracy theory, the fact is, even their own authors within their own foundations and through their big conglomerates of the newspaper press have written books about it themselves.

Including Carroll Quigley who was a professor as you well know, who taught many members who became high up in the State Department and the foreign departments or offices for the US. He was literally, became also the historian, he took over from Zimmerman as a kind of a historian for a while for the Council on Foreign Relations, where they have their *own* history of how things really happen as opposed to the histories that you're told, the authorized histories. They have their own version of it because they boast about the fact that they lead the world in directions that it's supposed to go into, according to their own plans and so on. And he says this in his own books for goodness sake, so it's hardly conspiracy theory.

But you're given your thoughts. In fact, Quigley himself was pulled in he said to different, there are audios out there of him talking about this particular part of his life where he worked. He was pulled in as a professor along with a couple of other ones, who are on the list, when anybody came up with conspiracy theories that were too close to a truth, and this is what he said himself, and they would bring them on to debate whoever put the books out or whatever. He said that eventually he hit someone he couldn't, couldn't ridicule. Because that's what they do they bring you on to ridicule you, you see. Not the truth of what you're saying, if you just ridicule the person and smear them then the audience will just switch off and never listen to them again, they'll think they're crazy. And that's what you're supposed to think.

But I think it was Gary Allen [and Larry Abraham] he said that he was told to debate. And he was stumped because Gary Allen [Quigley meant Larry Abraham, who coauthored **None Dare Call it** Conspiracy with Gary Allen] had done his homework on the big big world agenda, with all the different agencies working behind it on behalf of you might say the cap of the pyramid, and he said he couldn't beat him. And I think that was a book called **None Dare Call It Conspiracy**, that started to tie things together. One of the many books actually. But that's what's Quigley's job was at one point was to get pulled in, paid big bucks, just ridicule people with his supposed superior knowledge. And literally whoever they were meant to ridicule, would be a laughingstock, turn them into a laughingstock so the public would switch off.

Because there are too many truths out there that you just can't keep stifled forever. An awfully good example has just been the recent one. And I understand how it's done and why it's done. But you literally had the mainstream media, all the authorized ones, to me they're obviously getting subsidized by governments in a big way because they're not bringing money in so much in advertising in this day and age. Because media, authorized media is a very important right hand of government to keep the people in line by telling them what to think, giving them the conclusions on things and so on. Even how they tell them who to vote for. I have watched that my whole life long.

But just recently as I say with this outbreak that came of the Covid-19, the media went into action immediately, immediately, across the board, to ridicule anybody mentioning it, and it was a dangerous thing and it was on its way and all the rest of it. And really, they lambasted anybody. Then on a particular day about two weeks, three weeks afterwards on queue the whole media started to repeat the exact same things that the so-called supposed conspiracy people had been, the ones they had labeled as conspiracy theorists had been saying for a few weeks. That's how quick, you know, the buttons go on and off.

Because you're not dealing with truth. You're not dealing with rationality as such. You're dealing with plans. Rationality can only really come into play if you had a really honest system. Then you could figure things out, what's going on here,



somebody made a mistake or whatever. No, no. When it's planned this way it's a different plan altogether. There's always a bigger plan on the go altogether and the folk don't quite catch on to it.

You're trained your entire life long, your entire life you're trained and there many parts of your life where there's different parts of an agenda underway. In 2007/8 I and many others talked about the coming crash. It was obvious it was coming. And it was obvious if you watched it all, kept your ears open and read a lot of stuff from the business communities and so on. Boring stuff for most folk. And it's boring stuff, I don't like it myself. But the fact is, you get a lot of information as to what's really happening.

This was expected to happen in 2007/8 not just to do with the banks, which they did go on steroids at the time and started flipping mortgages, like thousands of them per day, into the millions of them just getting literally flipped and flipped and flipped and sold off, even to other banks until after the big crash happened. It wasn't for a few years before they could start figuring out who actually owned the titles at all for these mortgages which they were flipping. What a feast frenzy of vampires. Honestly, that's what it was.

Many became homeless. They had homeless towns and tent cities set up. Lots of people lost their homes. But that was coming because it was discussed to come. Long long before that, it was discussed when free trade was pushed and before the factories were all paid to move over to China. Your tax money paid for them through the free trade agreements. Incredible that they kept this fairly quite from the public. Some people including myself talked about it. But the big boys in the mainstream authorized media just kept it quiet. They wouldn't go into anything, any details into anything.

But we paid for entire factories, thousands and thousands of them to move over to China. And set up, we paid for their setting up. And under the agreements we paid for them to get reimbursed for any losses which they think they may have incurred in the move and the set up period and they wouldn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years. That was... What a deal, 'eh? And really cheap, cheap, cheap labor. What a deal.

And the countries that sent them over there, you know, the West, all your politicians in the West, all these characters that you vote for thinking that they stand for you, I don't know where you get that from, I really don't, but they literally, they sent them off there to set up and all the rest of it, leave you with no work back home for a long time, except for maybe 10 part-time jobs on the go. That's what they said, oh you have to start juggling jobs like it was all quite natural to do so.

But yeah, the big corporations didn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years setting up. And China didn't have to do anything either, they could still charge in China, a so-called emerging country, as India is now too, under the agreements, which was set up, drafted up by the Council on Foreign Relations the West and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and you don't vote for them but that's who drafted up all these treaties and told your governments what to sign. Because your government leaders are all members [Alan chuckles.] of the same organization. A private group.

If they didn't make what they said, enough profit in the first 15 years, they could claim another 15. So, for 30 years they didn't have to pay any taxes. And then the emerging nation could, they were allowed to put taxes on imported goods so that you'd buy domestic products. But the countries that were paying them and setting them up literally couldn't do the same thing, you'd have to bring in their stuff, guaranteed to come in without import duties and things like that. Just an incredible deal for the big big corporations. And most folk are unaware of this.

Unaware. Totally unaware. Right down to the fact we're still paying parts of China, as an emerging nation, to help them subsidize hospitals and things like that. Canada was highly responsible for building big electric power plants and so on over there for them too. We are awfully kind to the world, aren't we? We don't even know we're being kind because we're kept in the dark about it all.

It's just astonishing that you're trained constantly. And they knew then before, before they made all the moves, to move all this manufacturing... D'you realize how many people work in factories in Canada and the States, as an example, who literally were getting written off, completely written off by your loving governments? And nothing to replace it really. Disgusting.

But they knew before they made all the moves, any move, that eventually without the taxes, the multiple levels of taxes coming in from manufacturing, from raw materials all the way up to finished products, the government would need more and more money. So, they started taxing the people all the more, you see. So, your standard of living had to go down. But it would get to a stage in a service economy – because that's all you do, you import stuff and middlemen sell it to each other until eventually it gets sold to the stores and so on and then you buy it – that eventually you'd have a crash.

So, the 2007/8 crash was literally foreseen back in the 90s. It was understood to happen. You're living through an incredible agenda and folk don't know it. They really don't know it. They still don't know it, most of them. Because once, and this is, I've read some amazing books that ridicule with utter contempt what the elite think of the ordinary people, the average people, even the middle classes, utter contempt. And nothing's changed.

So, as I said last week, you're kept in a state of fear and potential panic by impending doom and gloom. And what's true is that, no wonder, even for those who do study it, you're maybe a bit more wary and a bit more afraid than other folks. Because there are so many of them at the top who constantly harp on at University levels working with big think tanks and governments and bioethicists that they like they call themselves now, THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE. And you hear these things over and over again.

And we kind of chew the cud, as they call it, you're chewing the cud. You're in the field, we're chewing the cud there, you know, and you're getting well entertained with a lot of cheap entertainment. And in your entertainment comes your programming as well. In between the entertainment you get little wildlife things and then you get little scientific blurbs on how we should live and the problems of humans living on the planet. And you're chewing the cud and it's all sinking in, bite by bite by bite by bite, you see.

But in times when you're quite happy and you don't take much notice, it just gets embedded somewhere in the back your brain, that's how it seems to be, in the shadowland. But you're getting programmed with all of it. And eventually it will come to the stage where it will be like an episode in an old Star Trek series where eventually your time, your number comes up on this particular little planet in the series. Your number comes up as expendable, to keep the population down, in a war situation between two planets. It was all done by computer; it wasn't real weapons getting fired. You would have to just, your number came up, you went into this evaporation chamber and that was you, you're gone, you see. That's your fate and you're trained to accept it.

Well, if you realized what your fate is today, how it's changed, with all the values being turned upside down in this big

long war that you've been in, that you don't even know you've been in, and your parents too. Your parents might have suspected more than you do, and grandparents too. Grandparents definitely at one time had more insight and mistrust of government and authorities in all systems. I don't care if you call it communist or fascist, they're all fascists. They're all fascist. Human nature it seems, with the power *psychopaths* that get into positions, and seek out these positions, and love to be rich and love to rule other people, they have a craving for it, I don't care what uniform or what title that you use, it's all the same, it's part of their human nature.

And there's no doubt about it, they're in bed with top corporations, you know, corporations in bed with government. Private think tanks that also get massive funding from the big corporations themselves, some of the big think tanks literally are part of these big corporations that advise governments, as they like to call it, *we advise governments*. Well, do you vote for the people that advise governments? Again, under this Disneyland myth of democracy, you think that somehow the politicians are listening to you? Do you really believe that?

The Council on Foreign Relations, they used to always bring on their members on television for certain topics. They have specialists in different areas, you see, they call themselves specialists and they would mention what they told the president or prime minister whatever happened to be and they would just say, CFR member or RIIA member, you see. Now they've got European members too for the European Parliament too. It's all the same one organization. And the Far Eastern one too, they have that too.

Their goal was always world government by the way. Always a world government, which they would shape. They would through this chess game of different cultures and that, on the way to world government, this is the idea, they would eventually shape in a new system with a new culture, universal culture, and all that. And of course, their masters would own all the land and properties. And agenda 21 for the 21st century, no private property. Yeah. It's all the same thing only it never stops. It never stops.

Anybody who's anybody in the last 200 years has been a member of these organizations. Before you even heard the names used of Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs they always had the groups, and even before Lord Alfred Milner, they had other ones before them too. And THE UNDERGROUND STREAM, as they liked to call themselves, all little things they could mention in public, the public would be ignorant of and would never understand.

But you're living through this agenda. And you have all the experts on board today with psychologists and behaviorists and neuroscientists, and bioethics committees all working together. Across the Internet too. I've done the talks on the different ones working on the Internet to steer you along the right way. If you stand back and you can keep your nerve, you get a great view of everything, how the whole world is controlled, pretty seamlessly. Where no one has any privacy except the ruling elite themselves. And they DO have complete privacy. And they have a different system of communication for themselves too that you can't get into.

But for the rest of you, you see, we're all managed and analyzed and constantly counter- and sub-analyzed, until we're literally molecules. They break us into molecules and try to figure out what you'll do in a whole bunch of scenarios, according to all the data that daily is added to the profile of you, the virtual reality you. You talk about control freaks. Nothing to do with terrorism. Nothing to do with terrorism at all.

The saddest thing, when you look at all the wars we've been in and told they were just wars, they were the good wars and all that kind of thing. Unfortunately, when you really get into them, and it does take 100 years generally for official

secrets acts to be taken off. Sometimes earlier but in real, like World War II and so on, some were taken off after 50 years, 75, the rest were 100 years. Because they don't want the public turning on them. If you just released the truth when you were fighting and what you were fighting for and who profited from it and what they really intended from it all, as opposed to what they trained you to believe it was all for, you might turn on them as soon as you get back home from fighting abroad or whatever.

Massive agendas. And the public are never unfortunately told the truth. Well, the same thing goes with this present thing, with the coronavirus. It's going to accomplish a whole bunch of things, obviously. I can remember when 9/11 happened, and you had little soundbites, the soundbites that would come through the haze of the psychic driving of towers going down, towers going down, towers going down and down and down over and over. And the little clips you'd see, this is all worked out by top behaviors and psychologists and so on working for government agencies.

As I say, in between the psychic driving you're also getting these bits and pieces. I remember there were leaders from the CFR at the time who actually said, it's the first time I heard them using this openly, I had read it in books and so on, their own books for instance, but to hear them actually saying this, and as members of the CFR in the States, saying, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER OR CATASTROPHE TO OUR ADVANTAGE, FOR OUR LONG LONG CHERISHED GOALS?

And it's like a mystic, you're listening to mysticism here because it doesn't explain what their long-cherished goals are. And why would they be using something like this to help achieve it? And it's these little quips and little things you get, little soundbites that add up to the big picture. You've got to understand this. This is how you will learn. This is how you really learn. It's not learning by rote and just parrot parrot parrot dates, times and generals and battles. You have to learn for yourself by experiencing it. And that's how you really learn.

I looked into it too and I've even looked up the CFR guy, I know his name and everything else. In between the other soundbites he had, immediately of course before the dust settled, that, oh it was bin Laden that was behind it. You know, they just knew that. It's just astonishing what you can see through the fog of war, or the dust you might say, and they could see that immediately.

Interestingly too, isn't it interesting that the man that Trump pardoned, one of the guys he pardoned was part of the Police Department of that, of New York City at the time. He's the guy who came out with the passport that fluttered down from the sky, the Arabian passport, you know, that... Well, here you are, and there you go, see. The only thing that wasn't burned that day was that. That's the guy who's now been put in charge of other things since then too. And of course, there's much more to him as to where his allegiance happens to lie. Literally, lie, perhaps.

But it's astonishing to live through this life and watch it all. And then you have this coronavirus, hm. You've already got the loose..., the same stuff, I mean... I can remember on 9/11 2001 you had Rumsfeld and you had all the rest of the crew, that crew [Alan chuckles.] that infamous crew that were dealing with and running the government, and Cheney and all the rest of them. They were having an exercise that day, 'eh? An exercise on a report of an attack on New York, exercise, it was all basically supposedly made believe, 'eh? And the jet planes would intercept *anyone* flying below a certain height *off* the beaten track, would *always* be intercepted, but not that day. They even called in, they knew the planes were coming in and they were told to stand down there was an exercise.

So we're supposed to believe, hm, you're supposed to believe that after all those years in the Cold War of missiles, and we're going to get fried with buttons pushed and all that, you're supposed to believe they just, the same massive

massive superstructure just failed that day because someone mixed it up with the exercise and called off the interceptor aircraft. Yeah. Okay. Fine.

Then you had the same thing with the 7/7 in London a few years later, right. The same day an exercise was to take place, with thousands of folks employed to take part in it. Where eventually the bus was redirected down to a particular street, right, with a bomb on it, where it blew up. Just happened to be the same thing in that exercise that day. And it all went awry, supposedly. And as usual all the security cameras failed and everything. Astonishing, 'eh? And it was an exercise that day.

Then you come up to this event last November and you had Event 201. That was a tabletop exercise, they like to call it tabletop exercise, in November 2019. Event 201, held at Johns Hopkins University with the participation of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation members, and WHO members to do with pandemics and so on, and professionals for the US agencies that would be involved if such a thing where ever to break out, and then the different doctors and all the rest of it. And different sections of society especially including the military, who would deal with problems as they would emerge and unfold.

They came out, I read that before, they came out with their amazing statements, how many folks, on their tabletop exercise, that it could kill. And how all the different agencies all working together would keep it quiet in the beginning. And don't tell the public, just sooth them and keep them, oh it's just another flu or whatever, keep them calm. That's the first... Just like the movies, 'eh, the actual movies themselves, when anything big happens in the movies, oh don't tell the public the truth, don't tell them the truth. And that's how they really are, you see. But then it's quite easy to them because they never tell you the truth anyway about anything. And folk in authority, the real folk in authority who are behind the scenes, that you don't vote for generally, are the ones that you have to watch, you have to really watch them. Because they really know that they've got all this authority and they want to use it. They're itching to use it.

It's kinda like the guys who practiced bombing Russia all through the Cold War and vice versa, you see, all the different pilots from Russia and the States, who spent a good career, their whole lives a lot of them, just practicing dummy runs to bomb the enemy. And they're all quite happy at the end, I'm sure, I'd hope so anyway, that they didn't have to do it in reality.

But a lot of these control freaks that you get in authority, with fancy little titles, they love little titles and stuff, and they get paid awfully awfully good money, they're itching to get into action, you see. Just like robots, they go along the exact same way as they have been trained to do it. And they've trained themselves, these are the guys who make up the procedures often. So, the first thing they do is, like the first casualty of war, or the first casualty of dealing with the general public from government is always to lie, you see. So, the truth is the first casualty of war.

They sooth you, there-there, don't worry about it. They get professional who get paid awfully well anyway but they get extra cash for coming out and looking into the camera with as much sincerity as Bill Clinton did when he says, I did not have sex with that woman. And you're supposed to believe him, you see, and you say, oh, well, I won't worry about this disease that's breaking out.

They've already got it in the works, you see, it takes 2 to 3 months to get everything set up to deal with the caseload when it really comes down, including all the things that they've got to unfold step-by-step. But every step they try, they'll lie to you. And every step, it's like that Cobra in London, it's the same kind of system as this Johns Hopkins

tabletop exercise as they call it. Right down to, mind you, and this is what I noticed years ago with bioethicists. Bioethics was a much more recent, really, term they used for a new field of managing the great heard, the human herd, you see, to make it more cost-efficient. Everything was cost efficiency.

Even years ago, when the H1N1 was on the go and so on, I can remember doing the talks on the radio at the time. They even had things on The Daily Mail in Britain, articles with big transport trailer trucks, refrigerated units all plugged in one after another, maybe six in a row, at a big hospital in England and they said this is to deal with all the corpses from the H1N1. It was really a very soothing article. So, we've been through that in the past you see. But they didn't over blow it like this one here.

But now you've got all these different committees set up as they say, like the Event 201. And it makes you wonder, because in China they're beginning to wonder too if this thing had broken out around November, definitely around December. Again, one of these coincidences where it just happens to basically be like a dress rehearsal for the great real thing here, Event 201, dress rehearsal. Right down to how they'll manage the public step-by-step.

One of the first things of course was managing again the media. Not the general media. They mentioned it themselves, they had all the big social networking organizations on board with them. And you know which ones they are naturally; you're all using them probably. So, they made already agreements with them in advance and all that kind of stuff, to censor people, etc.

Now, we already had the censoring stuff long before it happened. I think I've been censored for many, many years, before you even heard of the shadow banning stuff. Because they really faked and fudged, still do, the numbers of folks who come in to see my stuff, believe you me. And leave me with what would appear to be a minuscule amount. All because I wouldn't get on board with the big agenda. If I did get on board with the big agenda and those who rule it, they'd be throwing money at me like you wouldn't believe. Honestly. I really mean that. But I wouldn't take the bait and be a prostitute. So that's what happens.

I keep telling folk out there, the big ones out there are all bought and paid for, folks. And they're not what you think they are. And they took over what used to be the real alternate media, step-by-step, until the followers didn't even notice it was getting taken over and now they've gone 180° and don't even realize it. They don't know that. Or who even owns these big ones, 'eh.

So anyway, in this Event 201 they go through it, step-by-step by step. And how they would even punish folk, even little guys that would just mention things that weren't authorized to talk about. Or it didn't matter how well-trained they were in any profession by the way, if they weren't authorized, they'd get ridiculed. Again, just like the Carroll Quigley thing. But they'd also get slapped big time with electronic harassment, things like that. And by that, I mean they can cut off your phone calls. They can cut off your services. They'll stop any inflow of cash coming your way. This is what they were discussing, folks.

All you who believe you're going to vote again for the, huh... maintain the, huh, huh, free society... They're doing it all now. As soon as this coronavirus whacked in China and all that, anybody that mentioned it, anybody with an inquiring mind that when into why, where did this come from...? Because it's got strange similarities to stuff that could be developed in laboratories, etc. etc. Immediately hammered. And then again as I say on a certain date all the media, weeks later, after ridiculing all these conspiracy..., they repeated the same stuff.

That's how you're managed. It's so blatant. The sad thing is most folk will never remember it happening. Or as time goes on, they'll forget, then go back to square one again. It's very sad that. But you've never had such a great example of total control by the media and by those who control the media and who owned them for that matter.

And by the way I'm not saying this is fake at all. Far from it. This is going to, this particular coronavirus is going to accomplish a lot of things, judging from the reaction that was all set to be unfolded step-by-step-by-step. Eventually you're going to find that it's just too inefficient with all our countries being individual sovereign nations, and one country doing one thing and another country doing another thing, and it's just... look at the disasters, we need to go into the world and create a new system of global control.

Because that's what 9/11 did. Well, we have to give parts of our sovereignty up. Not just personally, that too, but also the nation-state would have to give up part of its sovereignty up, we have to come together and fight terrorism and share intelligence and share military stuff and share share share, you see. And out of this would come the same kind of thing. Financial problems, a new system perhaps altogether.

But you'll definitely get, *we can't go on like this, because look at the terrible consequences and let it be a warning to us, etc., for the next one that happens along, if we could be better prepared for it in a global system. And the whole world goes into action immediately, together, you see.* You're going to hear this all unfold step-by-step as we go along through all this.

Because nothing that's happened today, to me anyway, has made any sense at all. You don't bring in, especially as they say, you know, it's a novel, new, novel, right, nouveau coronavirus. New. Meaning, you don't understand it. And when you get into this area, this field, one of the first commandments is that you don't take chances with it. It's new. It's got definitely new characteristics. And they know what some of them are for sure, but you don't know how it's going to behave, that's the first thing you take. And you got to protect the people.

What you don't allow cruise ships to still take off to travel all over the place and come back with people who are infected. You don't do that. You don't let flights come in and out for weeks and weeks actually from countries that are infected with it. It doesn't matter, even if it's in that area or not in that area, but if the country itself has infections in it, you just don't take that chance if you had something that's a killer. That's how it used to be, you see.

But you see now you're in the new system where, we had shades of what's happening in the West now before breaking out in China and in South Korea where they said, well you know, we can't, we won't be able to stop it anyway so we'll have to accept it. Well, that was always it seems to be the new system, was don't panic the people and don't tell them you're all going to get it. Until it sunk into them, that maybe they're all going to get it and it's inevitable. Inevitable because they've allowed it all to happen [Alan chuckles.] by not really doing real quarantine.

Right down to the farce of, well you know, a week will do fine or eight days. Then they tell you it could take, some folk don't develop symptoms for 24 days. Never believe that those at the top are just utterly incompetent. Don't believe that. That's how they love to write their little agendas down in the history books, that folk just made mistakes and dut-dut-dut. Really? It doesn't happen like that.

Out of all of this will come a world, above even the World Health Organization, and even they were clapping away at the

beginning too because they thought this would get more control over world government in a sense. Now, when things don't make sense there's always an agenda. The people are not stupid. And you have people who are trained in different professions who can use their own logic. There's also a lot of folk in professions, honestly, that are not equipped for using [Alan chuckles.] the gray matter in their brains. Honestly, it's true. That's true as well. Especially those who get up the ladder in areas of governing over, governing the people in some capacity, it's more so in that, you know.

When you look at the Spanish flu and the BBC did a documentary on the Spanish flu, again, not too long ago, just to get us in the mood I suppose. At the time the Spanish flu was on the go, and it broke out amongst the troops mainly who were still in Europe at the time in 1918. You wouldn't believe the political decisions of those in authority back in Britain, as an example.

### **The Flu that Killed 50 Million - bitchute.com / 4 July 2019**

They knew they were sending troops over, still over to do more fighting because they're always running out of troops. The war was still going on. At the top they decided it was more important to get, keep the war going, even though it would kill millions of people, and maybe even millions at home in fact for that matter. So, they did, they played it down and played it down and played it down. I mean, the folk took care of the havoc themselves including the burying of the dead and everything else. They just, that's what folk do, you know.

And you had a weakened population with rationing even then in World War I. They were not, you didn't see obese people back in those days, folks. Because the ordinary folks didn't have great diets at all. So here they're also on rationing during the war, world war, and terrible living conditions, a lot of them couldn't even afford heat in the winter. Still, some of them still can't today by the way, and that was acceptable by the bioethicists, that, well that's acceptable, a certain amount die every year, so many thousands of pensioners in their own homes. Anyway, getting back to World War I.

It was decided at the top to even when they knew a ship that they were sending over to Europe was infected by people who had come back from Europe, so here's another troopship going over to Europe from Britain, and with new people, recently, who were infected in the British side, from returning troops, they could've canceled that ship and have it return. But nope. So, you had this ping-pong effect of folk re-infecting other peoples, back and forth, back and forth. And they said at the top, it was a tough decision to make but the war had to be won regardless. ...regardless of the consequences of folk at home dying off! Yeah.

You really think anything has really changed? Doesn't that give you an insight into people who see you literally not just as cannon fodder but little tiny molecules, little peons that they have on their big big chessboard. Because that's what we are, we are little characters on the chessboard's that they play with. Just like the old depictions of Zeus and Hera in the old old mythologies. Even the old movies too. You'd see them playing there with the big chessboard and that's what they do. But even in those movies with gods like Hera and Zeus, they still had a bit of an affection for certain characters that were human. The ones who rule us, I begin to wonder if they have any affection for us at all. Really, you know.

Because even looking at Event 201, and they listen to these characters all wanting to be noticed for the resumes, by what they're telling them what we should do and so on with their ideas and putting it forward. Nothing, if it came to a World War I situation again, the same things would happen and the same decisions would get made. Oh, the economy



has got to keep going regardless, you know. So, keep the people working. And you do have folk going into work now that are spreading the darn stuff. I've always thought that nuts in the Western societies, where you're kept so poor, so many of the folk, they're terrified of losing their jobs and turning up anyway and spread it around. Isn't it mad? The economy must go on.

And you see, here's the thing. They've already decided and they're not telling you, before it all happened, way back even at Event 201, in the more private version which they won't publish for the public, they've already worked out in a real situation, rather than let the so-called, the system, be overwhelmed and even chance to take the system down by being overwhelmed with the terrible disease, that they would give the propaganda to the public to keep them in Lala land until the very end. Literally. And if you've noticed, all you're getting on the stories now is what? Testing kits.

Do you understand how they've diverted folk off from, wait a minute here, you're supposed to be stopping this, right, from getting into the country and then containing it, but planes are still coming and going from all different places, folks. Boats are still coming in and out. You know. Come on here. It's already been decided. That it's got more functions, this disease, than just breaking out spontaneously supposedly by itself with four new inserts in it. It's all been decided, you see. And you're hearing the quotes now as they divert you from, as I say, from the fact that they should've been stopping, with some gusto. And they didn't.

Canada even, the Prime Minister was getting havoc at times for making ridiculous comments that, even stopping people coming in from certain countries, which is infected, which is one of the rules and laws of keeping the population safe, right, that it might be racist if you stop them coming in. It's got nothing to do with race. You're either going to save a healthy population, I don't care what it's comprised of, the fact is you got to do it properly. But they all know this.

But then you see, this all ties in with the guys who've been chomping at the bit for years now giving talks on national television stations, built up by stars as scientists who come out and say, there's too many people. There's just too many people. The wrong kind of people, you understand. And it's unsustainable. This is what's really is behind the climate movement, folks, and sustainability. It's the same group at the very very top of ultra elites. And they'll use all their little old trained robots down below to do their dirty work.

But the fact is, this is an old agenda going back to, even before Thomas Malthus. But it's still on the go. And through the Darwinian era too. Darwin was quite outspoken about it. And so was all those around with him, including those in the Royal Society in London. They were all eugenicists, proper breeding and bad breeding and the proper genes and the wrong genes.

And here you are. Now you get down to bioethics, right. Bioethicists, again, that fairly new, and they started making stars of them and present them on TV back in the 90s. And folk would go, what's a bioethicist? Well, they decide, you see, the practical things to do. Then they give you situations in school, and they trick, they bring up their youngsters in a nice atheistic system who believe in Darwinism too, they all came from apes and stuff, and some molecule at one time says, I think I'll develop into an eyeball, and it did it all by itself. But anyway, this is the kind of stuff that they come out with and children get brought up with this too.

The children are brought up in a completely new way of looking at life altogether, right down to, well you see abortion is important. Then let's go to the other end, well older folk are just using resources on this planet. And we're all getting bumped off at one end or the other. Literally. Then of course they bring in euthanasia laws. Which we have really going

well here. Until they even have articles saying there's a glut now of organs from all the folk that are getting euthanized.

But how practical this is, isn't it, to do it this way... for the good of the world and the planet and for your bosses who own it all. And they convince the public it's a good thing. Hm. Bioethicists, who've got qualifications in bioethics. Here is a little peon human down there, you know, that little nothing, you should really keep out of it, leave the field to them, the professionals, who are awfully good at convincing you to believe, just give up, just let yourself go, let us deal with you, do you really want the country to spend X amount of bucks on you, to give you life for another 10 to 15 years? I mean, your government could use that cash that you paid in in the first place, hm.

I remember one in Australia saying the same thing, well you know, MAYBE FOLK SHOULD START THINKING ABOUT EUTHANASIA BY THE TIME THEY HIT 65, RATHER THAN COLLECT THEIR PENSIONS, AND LEAVE THE JOBS TO YOUNGER PEOPLE. Oh. Really. Well I would say, and please lead by example. Hm. Make some room. It doesn't seem to happen that way.

We are being led and guided by literally almost demons of the mind you might say. That's their job, to convince you to do the right thing, the right thing. Obama mentioned it too, about his grandmother, you know, she could've, rather than spending so much money to keep her alive, you know, she could've... All these socialists are the same, folks. They're saying all the PC stuff because they know, they've got bosses above them and they know if they say all the things, that they'll stay in the same position a bit longer, and be multimillionaires, maybe even billionaires by the time they're finished. As public employees, 'eh.

So anyway, the time's already flashing by. But what I'm saying here is that you're living through it, your living through something that's awfully awfully important to notice what's going on. And start putting things together. Put it all together. Because out of this, regardless of the final death toll of it, you're going to find that much is changed. A new system planned long before you even heard the coronavirus was coming out at all. Many things will be accomplished.

Just like I said when 9/11 happened, it might have even been Gary Hart that said it, I think, was it Gary Hart. CFR, 9/11, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE, you know, FOR OUR [Alan chuckles.] LONG CHERISHED GOAL, for their agenda. What an odd thing to say, you'd think, 'eh? Not if you're in the club, and he's talking to members of the club then of course and it got into the newspapers.

You're always living through agendas. And you kept to be little simple children. And that's how you're being treated today. Now, they're going along with the agenda exactly as they're supposed to actually unfold it step-by-step. Pooh-poohing it initially, and then admitting all the same things and using the same scary tactics to terrify you. Because eventually down the road they want compliance. And by scaring you enough now, by promoting things, even overboard from the so-called conspiracy theorists, they've even put it on steroids from there, to really make sure you get scared so that you will obey. Because they want to bring in rationing. And they have a big, big exercises on, maybe even, martial law tactics, you see.

I'll just mention these articles. I'll try and cram them in tonight because I haven't got around to them in the last while. It says...

**First locally-transmitted COVID-19 cases in Australia, as Attorney-General warns drastic legal powers could be used**

theconversation.com / 2 March 2020

(Alan: *Not a bad article actually.*)

The NSW government announced a 53-year-old Sydney health worker - who had not recently travelled abroad - had been diagnosed.

And it goes on to different cases that have been found in different parts of Australia. It's more than that now. Because things are starting to double, and triple and it will get more and more as we go up to the top spike as they call it around Easter time. So they think.

**UK coronavirus outbreak set to peak around Easter and last SIX MONTHS with millions to become infected - thesun.co.uk / 26 Feb 2020**

And of course, all the banks are in on the action too. The banks literally, that ripped us off and plundered us all, and then they gave their bosses millions of dollars bonuses as usual, by the end of the year after they got bailed out with our tax money, it's really astonishing what we're living through, but they're all on board with it too. Because the economy as we well know, our dollars and our currencies are worth less and less and less. You need much more of it to buy the same basic things. That's all part of agenda 21 too, into austerity for those you haven't figured it out. Then you have this article...

**Australians detainable under coronavirus biosecurity laws, Attorney-General says - lawyersweekly.com.au / 2 March 2020**

Now we've got the same thing in Canada, the British Commonwealth countries all work together on the same agendas, by the same rules. So that...

**Biosecurity Control Orders will be 'strange and foreign': Porter (Audio, 2020-03-03)**  
abc.net.au / 3 March 2020

Australia's biosecurity laws are being strengthened and will be "new" and "foreign" to Australians with the first human transmission of coronavirus recorded in Australia.

Attorney-General Christian Porter told parliament that the laws – which were active from the official "listing" of the coronavirus on 21 January – will be "strange" and "foreign" for Australians who could experience the legal implication for the first time.

"These are challenging times going forward (A: *I hate these... these... these little... 'going forward'. It's like 'proactive', you know what I'm saying? But anyway...*) and these will be some of the first times these important powers may be used," Mr Porter said.

There's also a little clip I think there of his radio interview, I think he may have been on a TV interview as well. But he leaves it out there. You can see it in his attitude, he's talking almost like a military guy, who is well aware of the powers that he's got, and he will implement them. That's what they always do, the same kind of thing, just like that movie I talked about, there's a documentary that went alongside it where they actually talk to the actual top policeman for [Alan chuckles.] the whole of England at the time, who talked exactly the same way. And they will, they will *do* what they're told. They *will* obey their orders, with utmost whatever is necessary.

Also, you find that...

## **New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak**

They've got quite a job right now trying to contain anything right now. But again, all the big cities are in the same boat. You'd be surprised, every university town, or city, in North America has definitely got a round of infected people from all over the world as well. We are literally international, aren't we? Have been for a long time. So, this article, New York again is definitely been whacked with quite a few workers.

## **New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak**

cnbc.com / 7 March 2020

Eleven of the cases are in New York City and 70 are in Westchester County.

There are also signals of an ongoing spread, including a pair of cases in both Saratoga County and Rockland County, as well as four in Nassau County, according to the governor.

That's quite interesting to see that whole story and how it spread from even one person that it will mention later too. And then...

## **Congress warned of (A: Now listen to this one, it's quite interesting...) possible coronavirus exposure that may have occurred at AIPAC conference**

cnbc.com / 4 March 2020

*(A: Why would you even have that when this thing was already happening, this plague? Why would you bring in people from other countries, into the same mass of all, when you told to avoid big crowds and everything, especially in confined spaces, all breathing the same air? 'eh?! What's wrong with people? I mean, we were warned about this in January and all through February, but they have this, you know. So anyway...)*

The memo, according to the email, “describes a potential exposure based on contact from meeting attendees who were in contact with another individual that tested positive in New York prior to their travel to DC.”

The email said, “there is no particular action necessary at this time for our Congressional Members who attended the meeting in Washington DC.”

“The DC Health Department considers this a low-risk exposure,” the email said.

*(A: It's not low-risk at all. It's high-risk actually.)*

The Office of Attending Physician notified some congressional staff members on Wednesday in an email of a possible coronavirus exposure...

It could not be immediately determined how many received the email and the breadth of its distribution.

*(A: It's quite something. It says...)*

New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo earlier Wednesday confirmed that a family of four and their neighbor have tested positive for the coronavirus, bringing the number of cases in the state to at least six.

*(A: I think one of, the guy himself, that's maybe a super spreader, are going to bar mitzvahs and different things, met lots of people in all that time before apparently, he came down with it. So, it's high exposure indeed. And he attended*

*that AIPAC meeting as well.)*

According to AIPAC's website, more than two-thirds of Congress (A: *...and also apparently the Senate as far as I know.*) attend the annual policy event, which occurred earlier this month. (A: *This is CNBC.*) Those scheduled to speak at the event this year included Nita Lowey, D-N.Y., House Republican Leader Rep. Kevin McCarthy, R-Calif., Secretary of State Mike Pompeo; and Senate Minority Leader Chuck Schumer, D-N.Y, according to its website.

I think Pence was there as well. But Chuck Schumer and Pompeo and many others too, the American Israel Public Affairs Committee. They had 4 1/2 thousand students I think from Israel too that were sent over to the meeting as well, the big big massive conference. When they went back to Israel, Israel did the right thing and put them, and I don't know if it was self quarantine but at least quarantine. But think about all the people in the government. [Alan laughing.] What are they gonna do with them, 'eh? In the US government. And it wasn't just the US government. Here's an article here from the Canadian media CTV. It says...

**Stephen Harper (A: *That's the last Prime Minister, before Trudeau.*), Mike Pence attend conference where two test positive for COVID-19**  
ctvnews.ca / 6 March 2020

*(A: You see, anybody who's up there pretty well goes to, they're all over the place, 'eh. But we haven't heard from him in a long while actually. He's high up in the business world now, I guess. But there he is.)*

At least two people have tested positive for the novel coronavirus after attending the American Israel Public Affairs Committee (AIPAC) conference in Washington, D.C., where former Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper and U.S. Vice President Mike Pence were in attendance.

It does go in to mention the quarantine of other ones going back to Israel. But as far as we know, I don't think anybody so far on the American side have literally been quarantined. We don't know yet. But I think, really, there must be a bunch of folks who got it. There must've been. Mind you, you're still seeing, I've got to admit this too, heads of state and that, again, you don't risk heads of state when there is a kind of terrible infection going around, something you say you don't understand. Unless the heads of state, as far as I'm concerned, have some kind of immunity to it. Honestly. When Trump went over to India you saw him in like in an arena, there was thousands of people around. And with his wife too was there. Well, what are they on? Antivirals? What is it? You would not risk them. You honestly wouldn't risk them.

I mentioned too this other article here. The IMF, the International Monetary Fund, is another part of the agenda of course, talking about finances and so on...

**IMF Head Announces \$50 Billion Aid Program For Covid-19 Relief**  
zerohedge.com / 4 March 2020

*(A: Right. And guess what, though? It's for emerging nations. As your economy is falling flat already, this is going to be put on the tab of the West obviously.)*

"The \$40 billion is for countries that are middle income, (A: *Well, what does that mean these days?*) and they can approach us and receive the funding immediately. More important is the \$10 billion that are accessible for low-income countries.

Have you seen the tent cities in the States? Have you seen them living in the streets? Do you understand, we are at a stage brought down with a long long long, including the drug war. And I'm talking about the real drugs where they end

up on the streets and so on, right. Highly highly addictive. And every government agency is involved in the drug trade, all the big agencies, the so-called secret agencies, of course they have been living on these black budgets for a long long time. But the countries have been brought down domestically and you can see how there's no way that we can continue this way. So, they need to go into the next phase of the new system. That's my impression of it.

**Harvard Professor Marc Lipsitch Sounds Alarm on 'Likely' Coronavirus Pandemic: 40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year - mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020**

I mentioned last week too about Marc Lipsitch who is the Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, he's a professor and this is his specialty. He talked about a global pandemic with up to 70% of people infected worldwide, right. And he said 40% to 70% of people worldwide are likely to be infected in the coming year. Literally, this year. That's how long it's going to take. And who knows about the following year, right. But also, I mentioned this other article where he talked about, because that's his profession, is biochemistry and so on and emerging viruses and all the rest of it. One of his lectures to his students was titled...

**Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - youtube.com**

I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.

**Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - youtube.com**

This is about 2015 or 2016. And I'll put the link up to it again where you can hear him talking about it. Because you see, that's what they do in these labs, folks. They make new ones. Under the pretense of, well you see, now you see you've got all these bans on biowarfare. Well, we're doing it for health instead, you see, we're making new ones in case they ever develop by themselves in nature, then we might have a way to handle it, you understand. So that's how they got around biowarfare treaties, it's for health reasons. But also, I'd like to mention too, that from China you find the coronavirus, it not only attacks the lungs, and causes you know, severe damage to the lung tissue. But it also attacks the testes in males.

**Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study - taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020**

Isn't that quite a weapon, that in itself, that nature, we are told, has drummed up by itself. It hits mainly men, and it also starts to attack the testes and can cause infertility, they think. These are studies from China. And they've had plenty of experience in studying this one, believe you me. So, I'll put that up.

Remember too, I want to mention before I get off tonight too, that you can send money to me hopefully to keep me ticking along. Because I always, I generally forget to mention it. And you can donate to me by check or you can send cash. There's other ways too, PayPal. **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** you'll find on the website how to do it, you can send cash or whatever. You've got links there as well. You could buy the books and discs if you want. I've got lots of good talks on this going back over many many years and many events, including previous flus and things like that too. As I say, that will help me tick along because I generally forget to even mention money. I'm not selling anything like T-shirts or all kinds of medications or whatever it happens to be. I depend on the people themselves to keep me going. I don't like to get bought off by anybody either.

So anyway, getting back to the articles here... But please do that because I really need the cash too. I really do. And folk

take for granted you're somehow awfully rich and it never occurs to them generally to even send you a few bucks, for most folk. For the ones who do, I certainly do appreciate it. And they've helped a lot of people by doing so and helping me tick along too. And I just tick along, I don't live in any kind of luxury whatsoever, believe you me. I'm very, very frugal. I'm probably on the poverty line actually. So anyway, here we go...

**Canada Post says no risk after Peterborough, Ont., workers refuse to enter building amid coronavirus concern** - [globalnews.ca](https://globalnews.ca) / 6 March 2020

They won't tell you if somebody or other folk have got it there, if any employees have got the virus there. Canada Post says there's no health risk, so we won't get... You see, everything's so hushed, they won't tell you why is it all happening. Is it just because they're handling mail and we know that it can be passed, supposedly, on surfaces for a certain amount of time, you know? Everything is so vague, isn't it? Right down to the incubation period. Well, it could be two days to eight days, and then they let them go after eight days quarantine and then you find out that there's folk that can get it 20 days on or 24. And then they say the same thing, only be a few hours on the surface, to so many days, they say. Quite something, 'eh. So, I'll put that up too.

Then you have people getting re-infected supposedly in China. Now, here's another thing with the bioethics, is they've already trained everyone, just let the old folk just die off. And *before* the virus by the way. *Well you know, they've lived a good life, you know.* They can persuade you to do anything. But the bioethics committees and so on, they're really going full tilt ahead with the different behavior insights teams, all over the map, working together, to convince you to do the right thing.

And if you've noticed, have you noticed, that everybody, everything's about testing kits and how they've literally changed the direction of thought, rational thought from, wait a minute, why don't you try to stop it...? They still got folk coming in from countries that are highly infected, highly infectious and so on. But no, no, let's just concentrate on testing. Testing kits are not going to cure you. Hm? Testing kits are not treatments, folks. They've diverted you off from wait a minute here, are they going to give you antivirals? Or what's the schedule here, to enroll, to keep folk alive and get them through this?

And then they'll tell you, well... And here's the... Have you noticed, *well you know, most folk who will die will be people over 60, you know, and people with underlying ailments.* So, okay, so, once again you've stigmatized the people, hm, people over 60. So, it's like, umph, they're not really human anymore. Isn't that what you're saying here? They're just old, 'eh, discard them, right. This, I'm not kidding you, this is very very obvious from the different articles coming out and little documentaries, special little clips I've been watching from the top.

They're all on board with the same prattle. Just like WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION. Well the folk will be old and stuff and there *are* underlying problems and... So, in other words, they're expendable, is that what you're saying here? Hm? Is that what you're telling us? Because all I hear now is testing kits. That's for your own bookkeeping. You can diagnose this even without the kits because it's pretty unique with its symptoms. Very, very obvious actually. But this is how they've diverted the folk from asking the obvious, wait a minute, what are you going to give to try to prevent this and get us through this? So, is this the eugenics plan, let the old die off first and so on.

The young don't get it so bad because their immune systems are not developed, folks, that's the reason it's not happening to them. Did you know that? This thing literally triggers the immune system in your body, it's such a, like to

be into absolute panic mode, it throws everything at it, and it's the sudden rush of all the different antibodies going into the lungs, etc. that kills you, not the actual disease. That's real weaponization I would say. That's what it does. That's what happened with the Spanish flu too. The lungs themselves were about four times heavier than they should be with the mass of blood in them.

So are they going to give the people, you know, are they just going to just... Well, once again, bioethics, *will there be enough of the treatments for everybody? And if so, who should we give it to?* and prioritize the younger people in their 20s and 30s, 40s and so on, and just let the older folk...? What are you going to do? Or are you just going to put it into the beds with the folk that are over 60, testing kits, to make them feel like little dolls that you take to bed with you, oh I feel better now, I've got a testing kit here. How about giving them some treatment here and telling the public you're doing it and showing that you're doing it? That's obvious.

You know, this isn't happenstance, this isn't some kind of mistake they've just admitted here. This is how they are all on board together managing your minds and your behavior. I'm not kidding folks. I'm not kidding at all. Anyway, I've already run through so much here. Time just flies in, doesn't it? It's maybe just me, they say as you get older time flies all the faster. But with me it certainly is flying in. But I'll put that up. And I'll put up too, last week too...

**Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab**  
youtube.com

Awfully important. Because this is a standard lecture that people who are into microbiology and so on, for all kinds of purposes, folks, this is what they do in the laboratories. It truly is. It's just a disgusting scary world we are in. And I think were closer to **12 Monkeys**, the movie called **12 Monkeys**. That's more the scenario we are in today where the person who let's it loose on the planet is someone working in one of the laboratories that's in the movie. It's well worth watching for bit of humor at the same time. Albeit dark humor but it's humor nonetheless. It shows you in a kind of sci-fi way a really entertaining aftermath of a viral attack, a planned viral attack. Awfully good indeed.

But regardless as I say, the big agendas are on board, they're all looking forward to working through this and achieving so many goals.

And I hope you all make it too because you'd better start looking after yourselves, folks. And I really mean that. Little groups of you can certainly vow to each other if necessary, to stand up and help each other through thick and thin, what might come along, we don't know yet how bad they'll push this. But exercise-wise they're definitely going to push it the whole way to test everything. And even, maybe even getting us used to the idea of another one coming along. Who knows? Who knows? We're not in on the big think tanks at the top who are definitely, definitely sworn to secrecy on these particular kinds of matters.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it still got lots of snow outside regardless of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods, and especially your lives, may you keep a hold of them, it's rather precious, may your gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[First locally-transmitted COVID-19 cases in Australia, as Attorney-General warns drastic legal powers could](#)



[be used](#)

theconversation.com / 2 March 2020

[Australians detainable under coronavirus biosecurity laws, Attorney-General says](#)

lawyersweekly.com.au / 2 March 2020

[Biosecurity Control Orders will be 'strange and foreign': Porter \(Audio, 2020-03-03\)](#)

abc.net.au / 3 March 2020

[New York declares state of emergency over coronavirus outbreak](#)

cnbc.com / 7 March 2020

[Congress warned of possible coronavirus exposure that may have occurred at AIPAC conference](#)

cnbc.com / 4 March 2020

[Stephen Harper, Mike Pence attend conference where two test positive for COVID-19](#)

ctvnews.ca / 6 March 2020

[IMF Head Announces \\$50 Billion Aid Program For Covid-19 Relief](#)

zerohedge.com / 4 March 2020

[Harvard Professor Marc Lipsitch Sounds Alarm on 'Likely' Coronavirus Pandemic: 40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year](#)

mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020

[Marc Lipsitch - Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab](#)

youtube.com

[UK coronavirus outbreak set to peak around Easter and last SIX MONTHS with millions to become infected](#)

thesun.co.uk / 26 Feb 2020

[Canada Post says no risk after Peterborough, Ont., workers refuse to enter building amid coronavirus concern](#)

globalnews.ca / 6 March 2020

[Study says 2 strains of new coronavirus are spreading. What does that mean?](#)

globalnews.ca / 5 March 2020

[Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study](#)

taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020

[The Flu that Killed 50 Million](#)

bitchute.com / 4 July 2019

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

**CDs**

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                      Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**Aug. 17, 2014 (#1456)**  
**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**  
**(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)**

**"To Win the Game, Reclaim Your Brain"**

© Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 17, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 17<sup>th</sup>, 2014. I've always said that crisis is great for change, for planned change especially of course, and that's why we have so many crises on the go at the same time, at least we're told they're crises. During these crises people are distracted by all the wars, the rumors of wars and all the things which are always here, and they don't notice what's happening in their own country sometimes. They tend to dismiss their own findings or observations because the media doesn't *mention* what they've observed, that comes from the chem-sprays in the sky, it comes from the prices of food going up for instance, constantly, constantly. No one asks why, because the media doesn't mention it. In other words, they only think about something in a crisis mode if the media tells them to think about it, and sure enough that's what they prattle about the next day, as Brzezinski said in the 1970s would happen. THE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN TRAINED TO ALLOW THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR THINKING AND THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. Therefore when they actually see something for *themselves* or notice things happening they tend to dismiss it if *no one else* is making a big deal about it at all.

Back in, I think, the 30s and then the 40s and then the 50s Lord Bertrand Russell wrote about this and he said that WE ARE TRAINING THE PUBLIC TO LISTEN TO EXPERTS *ONLY*. He also meant authority figures, media figures. And we

certainly have been well-trained on that. We don't trust ourselves anymore in fact, in so many different areas. You think about for instance how long we've been on the planet. We're given a whole bunch of stories on how long we've been here, how long man has been here, and they all conflict of course, even though they teach these in basically universities, and evolution is absolute fact, even when they keep changing their stories. It's quite amazing that they still call it a science, isn't it, and they have doctorates in this and so on.

But it's quite a joke in fact in a way. But that's what we're run in. We live in amongst a bunch of jokes, taught as reality, and as science took over from religion we get a lot more jokes. Because even when they have all these massive theories taught as fact, and often taught for many years, and students go through university and do their thesis on them and so on, and they get through, they don't take them away from them after they find out that all they wrote was nonsense because they were based on false theories, etc. It really is a bit of a joke isn't it? They should have a different name for these things rather than sciences. Good guesses perhaps, the good guess club would be one of them. Or you get a doctorate perhaps in good guesses, in-house guesses, in-vogue guesses perhaps. I'm sure you could do a little contest on that with a whole bunch of different people sending really good ideas in, if you send them off to universities, to see what one gets picked, and maybe someone gets a little prize at the top for coming up with a good one.

But the fact is, we've been here for an awful, awful long time. If you look at so-called primitive man, whatever he was, he'd be more of a *natural* man living in small communities, even before that in the cave supposedly in some areas. And I don't think you could pull a flanker on him, a flanker, a *con* on a caveman. If a bureaucrat came around and started to gesticulate and measure his cave, then demand something from the caveman, the caveman I think would reply with his big club there and go ugg and that was the end of that. So it was all dealt with rather simply and naturally. Because after all, stealing from you is stealing, isn't it? It's not until language comes into use and you have a leisure class, who invent a lot more words and fancy words and terminologies to bamboozle you, and to belittle you actually, that they can actually convince you that you owe something to them for nothing that they've done for you. It's quite an interesting system that we live in, indeed.

But I have talked so many times about the cons that go on, and the marketing that goes along with every con that there is. We've got lots of books written after World War I, for instance, and some of them applauded by one of the guys who helped to convince the American public *to join* into World War I, he was paid to do it by the US government. That was Edward Bernays, the big conman marketer, who despised the public because they were just too easy to manipulate once you understood the basic psychology of them. They came out with the books after World War I and boasted on how they had CONNED THE WHOLE COUNTRY INTO NOT ONLY PAYING FOR IT ALL BUT GOING OFF AND FIGHTING FOR IT and so on. Of course big corporations always benefit in times of war. They supply all the goods and military equipment, etc. They get the research and development money thrown at them to build tanks and all the latest stuff, right down to uniforms and every bullet that's fired. It's very lucrative indeed. And they often get little prizes, little prizes at the end of the wars, when the winners get together and they divvy up the country they have conquered. It's quite lucrative indeed.

But I was thinking too about the cons used today through marketing, to take things off you and put you back to a peasant stage, where literally everything, everything you need to survive, food, water, shelter, heat, clothing, etc., all these basic things, are going into the hands of a few, if they're not *already* in the hands of a few. And I think the few are really, the few companies that you'll see, in this area or that area, are really just one consortium, like they did with Standard Oil when they were told to break it up, the big monopoly of it. All he did of course, old Rockefeller, was to put subsidiary companies and even have... It was so well done that it took years for folk to go through all the different books

and papers, even governments, to find out that the guys who apparently appeared as the CEOs or owners of these small companies were actually employees of the Rockefellers. It's the same con going on today as they go after your food and your water and everything else, the meat industry, the big packer industry, etc. It's quite astonishing to live through it and watch it all happening.

But we're in the time, as Carroll Quigley said, of CORPORATE FEUDALISM, THE CEOS ARE THE NEW OVERLORDS, THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS. They have more power than countries. Actually, a lot of them have bigger bureaucracies in their corporations than some countries have, they certainly even have bigger budgets. But the idea was to turn everything into public/private partnership deals. I've done talks on that way back in the late 90s onwards through the last 10 years or so, to do with these public/private partnership cons, that suddenly came out in vogue, which means there's already a global government to make it all happen, and they're put in place across the European countries and North American countries, etc. The idea basically is that all the institutions for survival, to maintain your country, to make sure there's food there at a good price, a gas supply, heating supplies, these kind of things, things that you really need as a people and a nation were sold off to private companies, who then give you the tab or the bill for the maintenance for their infrastructure basically, we pay for the repairs for the roads, we pay for everything pretty well, and they reap the profit. It's awfully wonderful, isn't it, to just bamboozle the public with terminology. Some of them even use the term *environmental* corporations. It sounds wonderful, environmental corporations, as they basically take over your whole water supply, your freshwater supply, and then sell it off for high profits, not just back to the people, but also exported abroad, and also they bottle it for the big companies like Nestlé and the cola companies and sell it off too, at a good price at that, all the water.

Now the thing is, no one asks, well who gives any Prime Minister or President the *right* to do this? Because after all, aren't they collectively supposedly all your people that represent you, and if they're selling off the infrastructure of your country, the vital necessities that you must have to survive as a people, who gives them the right to sell it off? No one asks the questions, you see. And by the way, they won't be asked on the mainstream because *they* are part of the big establishment group that want this international globalist system of a few corporations, or maybe even one, running the whole world eventually. So they're not going to upset the apple cart, they do what they're told. Last week I was talking to a woman up my way in a store and she had just come down from her camping area, they go camping, and she's Native American. She said that the river going past them is half its depth that it should be. And with all the rain we've had here, it's been raining all summer here, it's a precursor to Noah's Ark, really, everybody's depressed, there's nothing but clouds all the time, and lots of mosquitoes mind you. It's awfully depressing, and rain, rain for days sometimes, and days and nights at a time. Very little sun, in fact I can count the total sun on my one hand, what they've had, literally, since spring. It came right in from heavy snow right up through spring and deep cold temperatures, and right into rain and pretty well it's been that way since. So you get thinking about all these things, and yet here are rivers with half the water disappeared.

See, we don't *know* what's going on. We'll never *know* what's going on, or where even the water is going. It's going somewhere, but it's highly secretive. And when you dig into the water corporations that have made these public/private partnership deals with your governments, they aren't going to tell you either where it's all going, or where they're taking it out of either. We live in secrecy. It's like martial law, isn't it? Just mind yourself, mind your nose and stay in your place, and don't ask questions, because you have no right to know. That's the average citizen today, they've literally been trained that they don't need to know anything, it's not their place to know anything, when their countries are being sold out from underneath them.

So I'm going to just touch on that for a minute tonight because it's very important to know *something* about what's happening. A lot of it began... As I say, I've gone through the whole long, long system of world government from Britain, the whole idea of the empire run by private feudal systems then even, as it was, with Lord Alfred Milner and his group from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's what it evolved into. It's an unelected group of course who advise all members of government and all departments of government. Their counterpart, cousin actually, its branch if you like, in the US, which is called the Council on Foreign Relations and anybody who's anybody is a member of it. You can't simply go and join it. They suss you out to see if you're *their* kind of guy, who will keep their mouth shut, and say the right things, and know what not to say, and then you're *asked* if you want to join. That means you're bought and paid for once you do, because the sky is the limit, you'll certainly profit, a lot of business and work will come your way, and lots of other perks as well. That's how the world is really run. And yet we go on voting for democracies. And the big boys who have no intention of having democracy know that it's awfully important to give you the *idea* that it's all done for good reasons, *it's democratic reasons that we're selling off your food supply and we're selling off the water supply, to help people across the world, because we care about them.*

That's what they'll tell you, which is a big lie of course because the corporations are in there for massive profit. And we're living in the age of *ultimate, ultimate greed* as it's never been seen before, where things that used to be made of metal, like vacuum cleaners, even expensive ones now, are chintzy thin plastic, brittle plastic that's going to break. Personally I looked at some of them last week in a store, and it's popular, it's been made popular, because you know you can make people popular and make them stars by marketing and constant repetition, and you can do the same with any article or product. And this company has been, *oh yeah it's the greatest one out, blah-blah-blah.* I saw the darn thing and it was such chintzy, thin, thin, brittle plastic, all of it, I thought, they should really give you a big tube of, you know, the airplane model glue to go with it to fix it because it's going to get cracked in no time, and maybe about 10 rolls of duct tape. But I can't believe that this is how they've trained the public, step-by-step, to buy this junk. And mind you, that's all you can find now, is just cheapo junk. Cheap to make, high price to buy, massive profit. They're maximizing their profits in every possible way possible. And then a generation will grow up with this thinking it's all quite normal, you see. *That's* how we adapt to everything. It's just astonishing to me *but* the same thing happens with the conology to do with taking your food and your water supplies away from you as a country, gouging you. You watch your prices going up and up and up. You see the prices of meats, oh forget it; hamburger is going to be the new luxury, if you can afford it. Everything else has gone out of sight. Why?

Well partly it's the ongoing integration through treaties. That was the old idea that Lord Alfred Milner came up with, they would bind countries together with treaties, they would then form trading blocs, and out of the trading bloc they standardize their laws and then they'd have a superparliament running a whole bloc of countries. That's how they created the European Union, which nobody wanted, except the ones who planned it. The North American Free Trade Agreement has been going on for 20 years now, it's still plundering ahead, and at the same time it's moving into the area of the TransPacific Partnership, and that's part of the NAFTA deal now, the TransPacific Partnership deal is now part of that, and so is CETA, CETA is another one too. That's basically the one for amalgamating European countries with that of Canada; I think the States has got their own version of it. It's a free trade deal where they can sell basically all your meats off, and even your water supplies off, abroad to these countries under their trade deals.

But there's a couple of articles here that I'd like to read here. This one here is from the Huffington Post. Now, the Huffington Post, I'm sure, is always on the side of environmentalism and a whole bunch of other things of course, and all the cons games that go with that, *we're here to help you, to save the environment*, the price has gone up four times, things like that. Anyway it says here...

## **Why is Harper (Alan: ...the Prime Minister of Canada.) Selling Canada's Fresh Water Supply to French Companies?**

*(A: And this was in 2013.)*

*huffingtonpost.ca / Posted: 10/18/2013 Updated: 01/23/2014*

Prime Minister Harper has just signed the Canada-EU Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement (CETA), and Canadians who care about our freshwater heritage should be deeply concerned for three reasons.

First, the massive increase in beef and pork exports that have been negotiated will put a terrible strain on our water supplies. *(A: See, so they hit it again for the environmental side here because that's what the Huffington Post does.)* Beef producers can now export close to 70,000 tonnes of beef to Europe and an undisclosed but higher amount of pork. *(A: ...and not just to Europe by the way, because remember, the TransPacific Partnership came in as well, where we can do it to other countries as well, which is a great con because a lot of these poorer countries, you see, will get our tax money subsidizing the cost to the meat producers that are going to export across the world to keep their prices up, to give it at a cheaper price, sell it as your price in those countries. It's a win-win-win situation. Anyway, you'll pay for it all.)* Meat production is highly water intensive . . . *(A: ...and so on.)*

Already Alberta's dwindling water supplies are over-taxed by a beef industry that is rapidly expanding and expected to double its water footprint by 2025, according to an assessment done before this deal was signed. Intensive hog operations in Manitoba are killing Lake Winnipeg . . . *(A: Again it's the environmental stuff and yada-yada-ya.)*

Second, this deal will give French companies Suez and Veolia *(A: ...the two French companies.)*, the two biggest private water operations in the world, access to run our water services *(A: ...in Canada...)* **for profit**. Under a recent edict, the Harper government has tied federal funding of municipal water infrastructure construction or upgrading to privatization of water services. Cash-strapped municipalities can only access federal funds if they adopt a public-private partnership model, and several cities have recently put their water or wastewater services contracts up for private bids. *(A: See, everything... We live in an incredible age of corruption where money changes hands between elected officials and so on and the corporations, right down to your local level.)* If Suez or Veolia are successful in bidding for these contracts (and under the new deal, local governments cannot favour local bidders) and a future city council decides it wants to move back to a public system, as municipalities are doing all over the world, these corporations *(A: ...these foreign corporations...)* will be able to sue for huge compensation. Private water operators charge far higher rates than public operators and cut corners when it comes to source protection. *(A: So they can sue, guess who they sue? They sue the government. The government takes your tax money, the millions and billions you get sued, and pays it to these guys, if you want to turn it back to owned by your local area and so on, and your councils. Quite amazing isn't it? And we take this all for normal because you see, we haven't been asked our opinions on it or given any votes on something as vital as this.)*

. . .The same "investor-state" clause contained in the Canada-EU deal poses the third threat to Canada's water. The rules essentially say that if a government introduces new environmental, health or safety rules that were not in place when the foreign corporation made its investment, it has the right to compensation, which a domestic corporation does not have. For instance, an American energy company is suing Canada for \$250 million in damages using a similar NAFTA *(A: North American Free Trade Agreement)* rule because Quebec decided to protect its water by placing a moratorium on fracking. Moreover, transnational corporations are now claiming ownership of the actual water they require in their operations. Another American company successfully sued Ottawa for \$130 million for the "water rights"; it left behind when it abandoned its pulp and paper operations in Newfoundland, leaving workers without jobs or pensions.

But that leaves the taxpayer to pay off this \$130 million fine, right. You understand, we get suckered and suckered and suckered, and yet the public are unaware of what's even going on... what's even going on. It's just incredible. It really is.

It really is incredible. And you've got to laugh at it too, though.

And also, it's interesting too because this came out in 2014, this one...

### **Veolia, Suez deny merger talks**

reuters.com / PARIS Apr 16, 2014

(Reuters) - Veolia Environnement (VIE.PA) (A: *...one of these companies, from France*) and its peer (A: *I bet it's just one corporation, one's a subsidiary of the other.*) Suez Environnement (SEVI.PA) (A: *See how they even use these terms to con us, marketing terms... oh, it's for the environment. No it's not, it's a private corporation meant to dig as much cash out of you as they can.*) both denied on Wednesday that the companies are in talks on a merger or even studying such a project.

Shares in Veolia closed 4.3 percent higher and Suez closed 7.1 percent higher following an Exane BNP Paribas research report which said the "stars are aligned" for the French waste and water companies to revisit the idea of merging. Volume in Suez stock was the second highest in more than a year. (A: *However, they're denying they're having the talks of course, which they don't really need talks since, I guarantee you, they're both the same company giving you the appearance of competition, and it will be all the same top shareholders in both, you see. That's how it works.*)

But this isn't just water and so on, it's your food too, with all of these trade deals. It's just astonishing how we're told *nothing*. These little articles appear as paragraphs here and there in the back pages of newspapers, and nobody reads them anymore, so it's so easy for them to do, isn't it. So easy. Just so darned easy.

There's also under the CETA text, that I do have from the European Union, it's got, *The Directorate General for Trade and Trade Policies* and it says, *Note, for the intention of the trade policy committee*. It goes through all the rules and regulations for this agreement that Canada has signed with the EU, but so has of course the US under a different term, a different name, the same number. But remember too, you're all wondering why your meat is going up in price. It's because they're *exporting* it all now, for a fantastic profit, and they're leaving less at home. It was always understood with nation-states that one of the first duties of government was to protect the people, not just against enemies foreign and so on, but also they had to protect the state, the citizenry, to ensure they had an adequate supply of affordable nourishing food. Well, that's thrown out the window today and it's hell-for-leather for full profit. And of course they use supply and demand and they say, *well you see we're exporting most of the stuff and so it's getting rarer, therefore you have to pay four, five, six times the price*. It's *that* simple folks. It's *that* simple.

And if it ever gets to the stage where the people *do* wake up and demand that this all stop, then those companies, with all the legal agreements, can then sue your government, which is *you the taxpayer*, for their billions of lost revenue money and so on, income. So we're shafted every way we turn, we really are, even in our sleep when we don't know we're turning. So it's going on, and going on, and going on, and going on. But there's your water supply getting sold off abroad. Interestingly enough too, there's articles in the French newspapers to do with the fact that they're pulling out, some of the places there are pulling out, these companies, and just I guess paying their fine or telling them they ain't got the money for it. But it says...

### **Paris's (A: *...itself...*) return to public water supplies makes waves beyond France**

(A: *And that's this year.*)

reuters.com / Jul 8, 2014 / Geert De Clercq



- \* Paris's move to take back water supplies inspires others (A: ...other regionalities to do the same.)
- \* Veolia, Suez margins fall as towns negotiate discounts
- \* EU anti-privatisation trend pushes water firms abroad
- \* Private water firms grow quickly in developing countries

PARIS, July 8 (Reuters) - Nearly five years after Paris took the management of its water supply back into its own hands, the move is inspiring other cities at home and abroad and hurting profits at private water firms Veolia and Suez Environnement.

In 2008, socialist mayor Bertrand Delanoë ended the contracts with the two firms that had operated Paris water distribution systems since 1985 - Veolia on the right bank of the city and Suez on the left bank. (A: *They love to bank water, don't they, because they own the banks altogether.*)

Publicly owned Eau de Paris, which took over from 2010, has since become a model for a string of French and foreign cities and a threat civic leaders now use to force down prices.

That is posing a big challenge to Suez and Veolia. While they have responded by focusing more on their waste and energy activities and looking for industrial clients, they still rely heavily on water. In 2013, water accounted for about 45 percent of Veolia's 22 billion euros (\$30 billion) of revenue.

"The success of the Paris remunicipalisation, our ability to make profits and lower prices, has convinced many other cities, whatever their political colour, that public water is an option," Celia Blauel, new head of Eau de Paris, told Reuters.

Since the move by Paris, with its population of more than 2 million, other French towns with a combined population of about 1.4 million people - including Rouen, Saint Malo, Brest and Nice - have also decided to go back to public water management, (A: *...in other words, manage their own water.*) according to EU public water lobby Aqua Publica Europea.

The group expects more authorities representing a combined population of 1.9 million - including Bordeaux, Rennes and Montpellier - will follow suit between 2015 and 2018.

So it just goes to show you that folk are sick of this gouging, gouging the public. And of course it's always sold to the public when they privatize it that *it's going to be cheaper*, like everything else, like your electricity was going to be cheaper when they sold all the companies off, into one giant corporation, gave you Smart Meters and jacked all your prices up. You always get lied to. Don't you get fed up being lied to? I mean, don't you get fed up with that, folks? You're taught as children to avoid people who lie all the time, and yet you watch them every night on television, giving their promises and their great speeches, and looking so respectable with their big business suits on, and the politicians with their glowing waxed faces and all that, and they lie, lie, they always lie, that's what they do. You can find going way back in the books what people said in past times and ages about politicians, *they were conmen basically, you couldn't trust them*. They're in there to feather their own pocket, and they take contracts and they're always lobbying for these big corporations, not for *you*. So the whole idea of protecting their own people *first* and giving them a decent food supply and keeping the prices down is out the window with all these free-trade deals. And it's got to stop.

It really has got to stop because we're getting gouged. The meat now when you see it in the store is just out of sight, especially in Canada, and it's going up that way in the States now as well. This doesn't affect just Canada, you see, I'm talking about the whole *world* here. All first world countries are being completely gouged as they privatize everything... until basically, as I say, there'll be no government as such, it will be a completely privatized system, and technically your government *is* a corporation too, it's registered as a corporation, and they will own everything that we need for survival.

That's where the move is going, by the way, total purchasing and buyoffs of everything that you need to survive personally. That's what it's all about, folks. And they will get far more done when you're begging for this and begging for that for your basic survival. They'll get far more done with their changes and integrations, etc. than they ever could by having any semblance of a democracy. We know that's true.

But that's how it is, folks, and we're kept in the dark about it all. We're kept in the dark about everything. As I say, there's water going missing from the rivers here and I guarantee you, we've been flooded this year, just incredible rain like never before. But folk just don't know where the water is going as the rivers go down in some places. It's a *mystery*, because it's *secret*.

But I have spoken a lot about conology, this ancient art of conology, often given scientific terms to give it a sort of legitimacy and importance, rather than the low status it should have. Because we don't really like conmen, do we? They put them into the movies of course, and to make you *like* these characters, but conmen are conmen, who lie to get a personal benefit from people who generally can't afford it. But we're run by them. Everything you get is a con and a lie, and even to attach something like *environmental* company, Veolia or whatever, this water company, they've got nothing to do with the environment. But you put these terms on things, it's like green, it's a green corporation, and folk have been brainwashed, just put the term to it now, and they don't think any further than that. It's quite astonishing, isn't it, how we're rather *thick* today. We're rather thick, some more thicker than others, and others as thick as bricks. That's how bad we are, because we've had a perfect engineering to our brains and our minds, not to use them ourselves in fact, not to even trust your own observations, like I said at the start of the show, and we do, we disregard what we see. It's just amazing, isn't it? What I used to notice too, that when gasoline went up maybe 5 or 10 cents here in Canada the folk would bitch and complain, and *oh dear*. You know something, that hasn't happened for about 10 years or more. It just suddenly stopped, even when the gas was going up 40 cents a liter, you know, it just suddenly all stopped.

When you look through the different social engineering books that the big boys put out they talk about how to do this to the public, how to stop them from bitching. It can be done with fear too, people will shun away from the unpleasant and seek pleasure. That's why it's very easy to give us what appears to be choice, if you do it this way it may be a bit harder, if you do it this way it will be easy but here's the consequences. Egosyntonic, egocentric behavior, that Russell and other ones talked about back in the 20s and 30s, that they would bring this in. It's happened. It came in, too, with Freud as well, who said that EVERYBODY WHO'S PERFECTLY HAPPY, GOING AROUND WITH A SMILE ON THEIR FACE, AND RUTTING AROUND LIKE RABBITS HAVING A BIG SEX LIFE, AND WORKING AGAIN AND SPENDING MONEY IS NOW HEALTHY AND CURED. Cured from what? The very system that collapsed them and broke them up in the first place. So as I say, we're taught so much of insane stuff and utter nonsense. But we are taught that. And we *do* become insane when we start to believe all the stuff that they're telling us is true. We truly do become insane.

But the trick today too is to convince the public that they're helpless. *What can you do... Oh well, what can you do, you know, what can you do...* And what you can do, it always has to be on a *personal* level. Groups get infiltrated, taken over and they often end up working *for* the group that's screwing you. So you've got to do things personally. Stop buying so much gas; don't run all over the place when you don't have to run all over the place. Hit them where it counts and that's at the gas pump. Don't buy the damn stuff as often as you do, don't waste it and pay the extra cash. When you pay the extra cash, instantly they've got the pulse of the people, they know how much they're spending, per hour, across a nation, and they know just how much to gouge a bit more, for instance. But when it starts to drop it gives them a scare because then their shareholders bitch to them and they've got to start dropping the prices. There's many things you *can*

do. I've often said if everyone stopped going to work for a week or two and just stayed at home, just stock up beforehand and stay at home, you'd soon get action on your demands. You'd soon get action, believe you me, on your demands.

But they won't do that collectively, which again, when you look at all the different studies the behaviorists have done on us all, they understand this, people will never act in unison. Never happen. And it's never happened down through history. They even talk about the revolutionaries in the US during basically their war with Britain, and they say about 3% of the population at that time, of the able-bodied males only 3% or so fought in the revolution and stood together to the end. Which tells you **it doesn't take a lot of people sometimes to get the change they want through**. Today people are more complacent. People today, honestly, are far more uniform in their mentalities and their makeup than ever before, because they've all had the same heavy indoctrination through the *same* school system, and then it's taken over by their work and propaganda that comes from all medias, which they all get, at the same time, which conditions a uniform mind. So they're much the same.

When I was small in parts of Scotland they didn't have television till much later. You found people living in crofts around the Highlands and things like that. Those people would have various books they collected over the years, and they read them. They were incredibly well educated and informed. They'd listen to a bit of radio here and there just to keep up on things. They were no fools either, they knew the cons and rackets going on, way back then. But each one of these characters was a *character*, that's the whole key to it. They were a complete personality. A person, you've heard the expression, coming out of left field. You're trained in such a linear fashion, and by the majority, again, opinions, because you want to have the same opinion as everybody else, unfortunately. You shouldn't have that, that's an abnormal thing for human beings with all of the personality types. But they've managed to get us to that today. And with political correctness and all the rest of it. But the people that came out of left field, the real characters, who'd thought their whole lives for themselves, would suddenly come out of left field and it *shook you up* to hear what they were saying. It kind of really rattled you initially until you realized, *you know I never looked upon it that way before, what they're saying*. They're showing a whole new... It's like getting to a different level, of looking down at everything and analyzing it again and seeing the *real* reasons that things were happening and so on. And these old characters knew all this stuff, they had figured it out because their brains were working properly. They were using their *own* studies, their *own* observations on things and their *own* intellectual rationale, you see, and came to their *own* conclusions.

People today do *not* come, generally, to their own conclusions. Sometimes you're given what appears to be a choice of conclusions but you're still guided towards those choices, and they all benefit generally something that's often no good to you. So choice has really gone down the tubes. People who can see things as they really are have either died off, and the last few are in the process of dying off, there's very few now, because of the incredible indoctrination of *social* indoctrination, as Russell called it, that's being taught in the schools, for all these years, which is uniform indoctrination. That's so perfectly well understood and put across today, until they turn out basically peas in a pod, everyone's the same, we believe the same, have the same kind of logical functions, the logic will work the same way with them, they'll be far more prone to believe authorities and experts than previous generations ever, ever have.

And when you look into all the scientists today that keep telling you about, *oh you've got to give up everything to save the planet, yada-yada-ya*, they're all living on grants put out by big foundations and the governments to do just that. They're utter prostitutes. And the ones who will not take the bribes and so on, the payoffs, for an easy job and an easy life, are simply not getting jobs *at all*. They've been ostracized, a lot more of them than the ones who join, by the way. So different opinions are not welcome in this day and age. The authorized opinion and opinions are welcome by the

masters who run our brains for us, our minds for us and so on.

Now I'd like to talk now about people's addiction to fantasy through their movies and all their sci-fi that they watch on cable televisions and so on. It's incredible how people are addicted to entertainment and they can't get enough of it. It's a human trait obviously. We *love* to use imagination. But you're supposed to also use your *own* imagination. Today you don't have to. In fact, I don't think people *can* to an extent because it's all done *for* you. As I've mentioned before, lots of folk, especially in cities, get up to the radio alarm clock going off, and the talking jocks yapping away there, media jocks prattle, prattle, prattle about the day's road conditions, etc. and then putting on some awful song. Then they go through their breakfast that way and they rush off to their work in their vehicle, and they have got the radio blaring away again, about the road conditions, etc., and the talking head, and the awful music. Then they go to their workplace too, and they often even have some kind of background music on at work. But the thing is, you're living in someone else's thoughts all the time. You're conditioned always to have some other production going on for you, and you're getting downloaded with it all the time, and you're not using your own brain.

And silence does scare a lot of people today, it truly does. Lots of folk can't sleep without the radio or television left on. They're terrified to have their own thoughts. Silence *frightens* them in fact, because all the little bits that they've downloaded through the bits and bytes of scary news they're always fed in this particular era, which is constant scary news because that's how you ram changes through, when we're all scared you see, becomes overwhelming to them. And in the silence, when there's not been a happy, happy entertaining thing that they're listening to or watching, the silence frightens them. Because these little bits of scary things hit them... *oh what will I do, what will I do?* And so being egocentric and egosyntonic, again, they shy away from things which are scary and unpleasant and look towards the pleasant instead, more fiction and fantasy, other people's produced thoughts. People who work producing thoughts for you, and getting well paid for it, run your brains for you. It's quite something, isn't it, in this day and age. Quite something.

But you know, and I've gone into mythologies so many times, I was thinking about it on a show I was on this week in fact, that in ancient times we were understood then, too, by leisure classes who studied the people, the workers and so on, our little habits and traits, and we like to have little festivals after harvest, you know, the little-people-that-we-are sort of thing. And they'd watch this, keep the little people happy, and we could toil for the rest of the year as long as we had other little festivals on the way too, it made life less monotonous. During those festivals they'd put on traveling shows; even ancient Greece had them too. Troubadours came around and put on the latest approved, *authority-approved* play. Everyone had to turn out in ancient Greece to watch them, *by law*, because they were to give the morals to the citizenry as to how they should behave, within the story of the play, you see. It's very easy to do. And certain music was played alongside them too, for tragedy or hope or whatever it happened to be, and it helped to augment the imagination as you watched these plays. It's far better today of course, it's more perfected, and many techniques are used upon the public, who are completely unwitting as to what's being downloaded into them with political correctness and social approval and disapproval on various topics, through *fiction*.

But in ancient times too, don't confuse legends and mythologies with *fact*. Don't ever confuse the two together because remember that man started off hunting animals, and animals were a basic part of his life. They looked at the traits of animals, the qualities of different animals and species and often turned them into deities, for instance. The Egyptians would put animal heads on human figures and these were different gods who had the traits of, say, the bull or whatever it happens to be, for strength etc. So there were animistic type religions which they had then too. During the show that I did during the week I mentioned a legend to do with the Black Sea area, how it was flooded on purpose, an ancient,

ancient, ancient legend, because the gods, or, as I say, the scientists of the day, were practicing mixing animals with humans until they began to cannibalize each other and they drowned them all and flooded that Black Sea, in ancient legend.

Now, a good novelist, and you have disguised novelists today... This is the point I really want to make. Disguised novelists started maybe back in the 60s and 70s, as historical novelists, they would write in drama by using basic themes of an era and things that actually happened and weave in a story of romance and intrigue and all this kind of stuff with it too. They became awfully popular, until people were getting their historical history from drama, *fiction* basically. And they took lots of liberties. Whenever you see a movie or a novel that says 'based on', well, a little, 1% maybe is based on the truth or the facts and the rest of it is the novel and the fiction. That's the liberty the artist is allowed to take. However, these guys caught on very quickly that they were onto an awfully good thing, an awfully good thing. Let's be honest too, most folk don't want to read history, they say it's dry and boring. But you make it into an exciting novel, you see, and you say it's 'based on', it's a *historical* novel, then it's very exciting and you want to know what happens next, and will the guy eventually get the woman and vice versa and all that stuff. That's all wrapped in it, all the things that we are curious about, and how we watch other humans about, but it's always to do with *us*, you see, whatever we watch it's to do with humans, us, us, us, us, you see, and the big boys know this too.

The problem is now, in this day and age, they take the old myths and legends, and that's why, as I say, even from the legend of the Black Sea, it's a nice myth and a legend, because it doesn't mean it's true, don't forget that, it doesn't mean it's true. Because the early man wrapped up animals with humans and made half humans and half animals, the Greeks did the same thing in their mythologies too. But you get a good con man, and there's lots of good con people out there making a killing churning out books pretending to be factual, and taking the *myth* and making it into fact, through a lot of skullduggery, and making fortunes conning the public, who then believe it all. And you can hear them on certain talk shows at night and stuff like that, there's just one after another plugging their book, and taking absolute rubbish, actually, and mythology, and embellishing it like you wouldn't believe, and selling it off as fact. And how they keep a straight face and stop themselves from laughing on these shows, I don't know. Maybe it's the thought of the incredible profits they're going to rake in. But don't be conned and fooled by these.

And I've gone through, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website archives you'll find where I talked about the Annunaki, the real origins of that kind of thing, and how one man basically took it and wrote a whole series of novels, and presented them almost as fact, and the public *wanted* – and here's the key – they *want* to believe that is the truth. They want to believe this is the truth because the things that are happening on the earth cannot be done by *man*, that's what they believe. We are very simple creatures. Normal people, we're very simple creatures, we have all things in common. Normal folk say, *I couldn't do that, therefore they can't be pulling such an awful stunt*. So you want to believe them, you see. Adolf Hitler said the same thing, for lies. He knew that people could see through the smaller lies, and you should see through the smaller ones from governments too but you don't now, unfortunately, most of you. Adolf Hitler said, IF YOU'RE GOING TO TELL A LIE MAKE SURE IT'S A REALLY **BIG** LIE, because the public will say, *no one could ever, ever be so audacious to tell such a whopper, such a massive lie*. And unfortunately that whole tradition has become normalized now and there's all kinds of conmen out there selling you and flogging you all kinds of rubbish, and people are believing it, and swallowing it, because it's put across on talk shows as fact, you see.

But these are really the novelists that caught on, as I say, early on, historical novelists that caught on to the money to be made by bringing out utter fiction, bamboozling the public and presenting it all as fact. And in an age, in an age where your religions have been thrown off to the sides, to the outskirts somewhere, and science has replaced them, you just

bring the science in with it and *it must be true*. Because now you really believe that science, and you *believe truly* in science, because science really is a religion, you need a lot of *belief* to believe in all the stuff that they tell you, since a lot of it has social purposes for change. It's *political in nature*, it's for social change, a lot of the so-called scientific studies they release are to tie in with sustainability, depopulation and all the rest of it. So stop being fooled because your imagination likes what it's hearing.

In an age, as I say, when religion is put off to the side, you can take man from religion but you can't take religion out of man. You'll look for another one and you'll go shopping for a religion, and that's why there are so many gurus out there selling their particular brand of New Age religion, which is all the same rehashed Rosicrucian and Theosophical stuff that was put out in the 1800s. That's all it is. It's a very easy job because all they have to do is copy the old books. You don't have to make up anything new, just sell the same old stuff, tell folk to learn how to be pure and vibrate higher, then they'll vibrate out of this world, and people actually believe that. Quite amazing isn't it, hey. But that's the sad state of affairs. Don't be fooled.

As I say, if all myths were true then you truly would have centaurs and titans and all the rest of it, and we don't. Even the Greeks who used to storytell those things a long time ago didn't believe in them either. It was a *story* and they became awfully popular stories. You go into Ireland, for instance, and they talk about the early Milani that came into Ireland, through Hibernia as they called it, or Iberia, Bernia, and they had to fight the Feurbog. The Feurbog were a kind of hairy people, all hair, kind of like Cousin It from the Adams family. Eventually after all these fierce battles, with them, the Feurbog went into the mountains where they eventually disappeared *literally through*, into or inside the mountains, they just melted through them like ghosts into the mountains. But again, you could take that same old story and embellish that and make bestsellers out of them, if you have no scruples and you don't have a moral guideline at all within your own self, and make fortunes out of it, amazing and astounding people about the battles that the various leaders and heroes had. But these were beautiful legends, you see, that were told, and often told as fairy stories to the children, and they were obviously not meant to be believed. But your imagination could take a ride, you didn't have TV and radio or books, and you liked a bit of a storytelling at times; we enjoy getting that little thrill. But today we're *overwhelmed* with the massive persistent churning out of garbage movies that have as much political correctness embedded in them as what comes out of the mouth of ten hundred NGOs and the politicians. It's all in there because they get paid *to put it in* actually, and to change *your* behavior and *your* perception towards certain things, to allow you to accept things that perhaps you shouldn't allow, which aren't as wonderful and nice as they say they are. So the best of things and the worst of things, can be sold to you by slick people, and behaviorists and neuroscientists and psychologists, all working together. And they are sold to you all the time, on a continuous basis.

My whole story is not defeatism at all. I do tell you how so well and perfectly you're understood, never mind monitored. But I've told you too, the only way you can beat this is to reclaim yourself, and definitely reclaim your mind for yourself, and think for yourself. People who want to be accepted constantly by their peer group and others, forget it, I'm not talking to you, because you are quite happy with your updates and getting along, because you need, you just definitely have a craving for the company. I'm talking to the people who are genuinely puzzled and looking for... Because they have a *feeling* that all things are just not as good as they're portrayed to be and they want to know why things aren't.

For instance, here's an example, it's been hammered into us by TV, bits and bytes, and newscasts, of how the money system runs. The whole thing is a crooked racket and it was from the beginning. But they bring on experts, again. If any of them were experts, how come the banks always crash us at least twice a century and plunder us? And then get up and we bail them out, and they do it again and again? How come those same bankers are living awfully well with their

million and sometimes a billion-dollar/pound bonus, how come they're constantly rewarding people who plunder you? There's nothing nice and right and decent about that. And that tells you too, they don't *want* to change the system because they want to do it again in the future. They're never going to stop it. Because the whole money system is a crook system. Not just crooked, but a crook system. Every single government is running off borrowing money like crazy, doing things you could never do, because you would lose everything that you had if you can't make your payments on your credit cards or your debts, but governments do it constantly, and they put *you* down as the guarantor. You see. Whenever they talk about balancing budgets, in any country, they're talking about paying off, for that year, the actual *interest* that's due for that year; the principal amount is never touched, never. So it constantly accumulates with compound interest, constantly. That's why, since the beginning of time, basically, your money is constantly being devalued all the time.

Look at all the old black and white movies, or Sherlock Holmes for instance, things like that, and they bring out this pound note, that's about a foot long, a big white thing with lots of wonderful, you know, it's almost like a handwritten thing with the old calligraphy on it. And they bring out a pound note *with a flourish*, because very few folk had seen it, the working people had ever seen a pound note. That was a big thing. Look at the size of it today, you see. But look at the *buying power* of that pound way back then. You could have a family and feed them well and pay your rent or your mortgage and all the rest of it, with 2 or 3 pounds in the 1920s back in Britain and live awfully well. You can get a coffee and a couple of cakes for that today. You might not even get a full coffee for it in fact, I don't know.

Because the inflation system is a *racket* and no one is going to change it because at the very top of this pyramid is the money structured system, folks; the private system runs the world. Not democracy. Not your government. The private system runs the world and they *tell* governments what to do, believe you me. And any country that tried to go back to do its own money again and they would sell the printed money *to* the banks who then loan it into existence, the selling it off, by the way, 10 cents extra, pays for its creation and so on, and then the banks loan it into existence – they'll never go back to that. It'll never happen, folks. They'd have wars before they allow that ever to happen. So we live in an utterly crooked manipulated marketed system and all reality, as we're taught it, is completely marketed to all of us *all the time*. It's a racket, folks, a racket.

Eventually your currency will be like the peso, you'll need millions of them for a coffee, and that will be normal. That will be quite normal eventually one day. It's all a racket. And the crooks are never punished, and we bail them out. Remember, in 2015, January 1st, it's been signed into law for Canada, the States, Australia and other countries, along with the World Bank, you see, they've all signed it into law, this Treaty, that's when the bail-ins start. That's where the banks can legally now rob your money from your accounts and not pay you back for it, they can *keep it*. It's just legal theft, it's been made legal for them to steal. You can't do anything like that but they can do it, because it's made legal. That's what they do at the top, you see, is tell the politicians, *put this through and make sure it's going to be legal*, and they pass a law, now it's legal, that they can steal your money. And you want to vote for this system? Do you really want to *vote* for this system, folks? What happened to your head? What happened to it? With politicians and their promises, and this party nonsense? But unfortunately there are lots of people who will keep voting.

The definition of insanity is *to keep doing the same things over and over and over again expecting a different result*, the exact same things over and over and over again. This system was never *meant* to work for you. It never *has* worked for you. And people, really, when they say, *something's got to be done*, what they want to say is, *don't make it any worse than it is right now, leave me right now with what I have, don't take everything else away from me, don't make the meat any more expensive, don't make blah-blah-blah any more expensive*. That's really what they want. Because as humans

we don't like change, we don't like it at all. But now unfortunately people cannot get together with a common purpose and stand up, properly, without being infiltrated, taken over, or else made to argue amongst themselves with provocateurs in amongst them. They can't do it.

The governments and the big corporations and the foundations, have their own perfectly trained spies that have all worked for the military and intelligence and they're now working for them too. They will infiltrate you and have you fighting amongst yourselves, and strangling each other, before you know it. So the only way you can get through this is by, as I say, reclaim your own mind. **Reclaim your brain.**

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Links:

[Why is Harper Selling Canada's Fresh Water Supply to French Companies?](#)

[Veolia, Suez deny merger talks](#)

[Paris's return to public water supplies makes waves beyond France](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



July 1, 2010 (#611)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1, 2010:

Tony Blair:

### Captain Carnage gets Medal, Rides High on Steeple, For Creating Poverty, Taking Liberty from His People:

"Thought I'd Heard All Hypocrisies Politicos Peddle,  
But Tony Blair Beats All with His Liberty Medal,  
He's the Destroyer of Nations Including His Own,  
Leaving Peasants to Pay Off Each Massive Loan,  
His Peace is War and His Liberty is Slavery,  
Only Certified Psychopaths Live with Such Knavery,  
Pledged to Destroy British Culture, Never to Return,  
In That He Succeeded, Cultural Ashes in Urn,  
Now He Tours, Raking Millions of Dollars in Loot,  
Instead of Awards He Should Be Given the Boot  
Out of Each Nation He Helped to Destroy,  
This Oxford-Trained Psychopath, Mind of a Boy,  
When Asked of His Carnage, Did He Have Regret,  
He Replied "No", ( He Should See a Brain Vet)"

© Alan Watt July 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 1, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. You'll see all the other sites I have listed there, bookmark them for future use, that way you can always download the latest shows for free if the .com site goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Plus, remember too - this is very important - I am not paid by advertisers to come on here. I could be if I wanted to be but I prefer to have a freer hand doing it this way. The ads on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to broadcast the show; it pays for their technicians, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going with mine. You can do so by going into my web site and [order and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

The more you understand about this New World Order and really get over the crisis when you've just got bits and pieces of it in your mind, and you've recently woken up for instance, and you're listening to all the fear and terror as you're getting bombarded with so much information from alternative news, like this one, that some people tend to panic. I keep telling them, don't panic because it's been going on your whole life and before your parents were even born. This is an ongoing agenda. It is planned. It is written about, as I keep mentioning from Professor Carroll Quigley. He documented a lot of this stuff, from the late 1800s right through a good part of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, to show you the organizations that actually work together to bring into being their planned New World Order, their new global governmental system, the reduced population. They actually did all the things that the communists were accused of doing. They also wanted the redistribution of wealth and so on, not because they prefer any people above any other people, or that they want us all to share what we have with each other, but because the poorer we all become across the world and the richer government becomes, and the more powerful government becomes across the world, under a united government for the whole planet, then the less trouble it is to manage us. That was really their whole plan. So they are not in there because they are beneficent or something; it's because they literally hate most of humanity. We've been very good to them so far. We have fought the wars they have designed and did bring on. If you go into Quigley's book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**, and see the inter-relationships between those in London and those in the States. The families were all intermarried, all working together IN the same association which is called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in the States it's called the Council on Foreign Relations. You'll see them setting up the League of Nations and their corporations even funding the other sides for the wars. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just telling people to not be so scared when they get the bad news, which is pretty well daily. Sometimes you get a week that's fairly restful and then they hit you again with some higher taxes or something. But that's the way it is designed. It's designed. Our future is planned that way.

This group that literally manages the world's affairs started off as a group of bankers; even their 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> cousins all work within the institute across the world. They have institutes for every section of the whole planet; they've got it split up in fact. They've got ones in Australia managing the Pacific Rim and New Zealand and China. They have ones in Europe. They've actually formed the European International Affairs groups as well to manage their whole Parliament there and make sure they are all on board with the agenda. We are living through a script. It is as simple as that, living through a script. Britain was the test base for it all. In fact the whole idea of a world government was born in Britain a long time ago picked up by Cecil Rhodes and then Lord Alfred Milner who combined the two systems together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and then gave the American branch the name of the Council on Foreign Relations. Canada has got one. Every Commonwealth country has got a big department.

They have lots of their workers IN governments, generally within bureaucracies, the higher bureaucracies, and they are more important than the politicians that we see. The politicians are just told what they've got to do, although the Prime Ministers and Presidents are always member of the CFR. That's what Carroll Quigley said; REGARDLESS OF WHICH PARTY YOU VOTE IN, THE PEOPLE AT THE TOP OF BOTH PARTIES ARE ALWAYS OUR MEMBERS. And it had been that way for 60 years when he wrote his book in the 1960s. Since the late 1800's they have been guiding the world along. They needed wars to get us to our knees, to give up certain amounts of independence. They sign treaties with the UN, which they created in fact, this group. Through treaties they bind us together, for the environment, for taxation, for spreading the wealth across the world - which is of course a Marxist idea - and all of this kind of stuff.

At the moment, they are standardizing the last of the remnants of those who've held out against them and they happen to be the Islamic nations. That's why they are getting pounded. Of course once they pound into the ground in those countries, they send in UNESCO from the United Nations to rear a children in this new democracy idea, special leaders who are selected as CHILDREN to be the future leaders of their countries. They do the same thing in other countries as well; they even do it in Britain through Common Purpose. They pick up young leaders, whom they can brainwash early, and they become their future hard-working bureaucrats and so on, all for the European Union too.

What surprises me of course, and even when you know they are all psychopaths at the very top, especially the front men like Tony Blair, it's not much different than what you see in Hollywood. Hollywood is very good at awarding itself prizes, if you notice. It's the same in the music industry. They love to all gather together and pat each other on the back, in the culture industry, and give themselves prizes. It's the same in politics too. We see more and more of this. We've seen different leaders of the United States and other high diplomats from the United States being knighted by Britain for instance, which is illegal. Under the Constitution of the US you are not allowed to take a foreign title that has been bestowed upon you by a sovereign, but they do it anyway and have been for years.

Now it's the other way around as well, because here is Tony Blair, a guy like Tony Blair, a man literally with all the classical traits of a psychopath, very glib - I'm sure if you were talking to him in a room he would be all ears and his eyes would just bore right through you, you are the only person in that room, and once you walk out of the door, you are out of his mind and out of his life and that's it. That is how a psychopath is. They have a great ability to con people. Here he is getting a medal from the United States; a medal, you know. This is the guy too, who's raked in millions and millions of pounds after leaving his office as a payback for all the things that he did when he was in office. That's how their masters pay them. This article is from the BBC.

## **Blair to receive US peace medal**

Wednesday, 30 June 2010 / [bbc.co.uk](http://bbc.co.uk)

*(Alan: A PEACE medal... this is the guy, when he was asked about the invasion of Iraq he says, OH THAT HASSLE. He didn't want to talk about it, it was bad thoughts; you know, it was a hassle. That's what it was. Killing millions of people, it was a hassle. Typical psychopath... but he is getting a US peace medal. It says...)*

Tony Blair currently works as a Middle East peace envoy Former UK Prime Minister Tony Blair is to receive a prestigious US medal **and** \$100,000 (£67,000) prize for his work in conflict resolution. *(A: This is the guy who single-handedly, because his masters told him to, had to convince Parliament to go to war with Iraq. Single-handedly... nobody else wanted to go to war there. But he did all his hand waving and all his arms flapping and all that kind of stuff and somehow or another he just rammed it through and they were off to war, because this was on the cards wasn't it. That's why; it was already part of the business plan.)*

The National Constitution Centre is awarding him its Liberty Medal for "steadfast" efforts to broker peace in

Northern Ireland and the Middle East. (A: *This is the guy who said he was going to change the face of Britain forever with mass immigration, destroy the British culture so that they would never go back to a British culture, getting a peace medal. This is something that you would expect in ancient Rome or something, giving a medal to somebody like this.*)

Previous winners include Nelson Mandela and former US presidents Bill Clinton and George Bush senior. (A: *Well, they both loved peace as well, eh?*)

Mr Blair said he was driven by values of "freedom, liberty and justice". (A: *Ooh, aah...*)

Mr Clinton, the centre's chairman, will present the medal in Philadelphia on 13 September. (A: *They should wait until April Fools Day next year I think, because he's fooling all of us. The reason that they are giving it to him, is because...*)

'Dedication and creativity' (A: *He's got so much dedication and creativity... I must admit he's got creativity. He created a lot of reasons, a lot of fake ones to go to war with countries.*)

He said: "It was a privilege to work with my friend Tony Blair to help end 30 years of sectarian violence and broker a lasting peace in Northern Ireland, (A: *Northern Ireland came out of the troubles right into being under the EU Parliament, which is even worse than the one they were fighting. It was all part of the plan.*) to stop the killing in and mass exodus from Kosovo, and to develop policies that would improve living conditions for people in both our countries. (A: *We're being taxed into the grave. You've heard all the articles I've read here about Britain, taxed into the graves... Britain is defunct, completely kaput, dysfunctional, in poverty, and it's not going to get out of it. I've even mentioned how they've slashed the health care system down to some areas they are telling the people to use washed jam jars for urine and different specimens and so on. I'm not kidding. This guy is getting a prize here.*)

"Now, as a private citizen, Tony continues to demonstrate the same leadership, dedication and creativity in promoting economic opportunity in the Middle East [Alan laughing.] and the resolution of conflicts rooted in religion around the world, and is building the capacity of developing nations to govern honestly and effectively." (A: *Just like he did... I added that last part just for fun. What he's doing in the Middle East is working with the big corporations that rebuild, that get again the UN money funneled through all the countries to rebuild all the buildings that they are smashing and bombing into the ground. That's what he's really doing. He's getting well paid for it too, by the big corporations.*)

In response, Mr Blair, who currently works as a peace envoy to the Middle East, said: "Freedom, liberty and justice are the values by which this medal is struck. (A: *I'm surprised that when they put it on him he didn't get burned or something, like the magic you see in the movies with the vampires and things.*)

"Freedom, liberty and justice are the values which I try to apply to my work on governance in Africa and on preparing the Palestinians for statehood. (A: *That will be the day. That will be the day.*)

"They are the values which drive the work of my faith foundation as we try to show that people of different faiths can live together constructively in peace and harmony." (A: *Oh, dear, dear, dear....*)

Mr Blair's office said he would be donating the prize money to two of his charities - the Tony Blair Faith Foundation and the Tony Blair Africa Governance Initiative. (A: *That's because he's so modest; he likes the Tony part in front of it.*)

Last year, Mr Blair received the highest civilian award in the US, the Presidential Medal of Freedom.

There you are. He's gathering medals for all his hard work at getting Britain, single-handedly getting the British parliament to go to war with Iraq. He 'sexed it up,' as Mr Kelly said, and of course they had Mr Kelly assassinated. And

that is a fact, folks. They actually put a ban on exposing all the details of that guy's death for 70 years! Doesn't that stink? Maybe these medals will be a bit tarnished by then, for old Tony, eh? Ah, what a disgusting world we live in. I tell you, it really is. All the cash that... It's amazing how we are so broke and spending money like you wouldn't believe. We are spending ourselves out of depression. That's the Keynesian ideal; to spend your way out of depression by borrowing money to spend and you pay it back in higher... I've never understood it actually. It's been beyond me. You need faith to believe in that stuff. They've spent \$200 million in behavior detection. It says here...

### **200m 'behaviour detection' officers fail to spot a single terrorist at airports**

A team of more than 3,000 "behaviour detection" officers hired to spot terrorists at US airports have failed to catch a single person despite costing the taxpayer \$200 million (£140 million) last year.

I'll go into some of this stuff and how they are just squandering the cash as we go down the tubes when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just to get back to Tony Blair for a minute because I remembered that he was touted to be the next CEO of BP, if anybody's interested in that. This is the guy who wrecked countries. He wrecked his own country. He wrecked every country. And they are going to put him in charge of BP? We'll see what happens now. Maybe he will refuse it, since he is getting all these medals they will give him something much bigger than that.

### **Tony Blair tipped to take over as chairman of crisis-hit BP**

By Bob Roberts 23/06/2010 / [mirror.co.uk](http://mirror.co.uk)

[Back to this article here,](#)

### **200m 'behaviour detection' officers fail to spot a single terrorist at airports**

*(A: Maybe it's because there are NO terrorists, you see. It's a vague term, to change the world. That's all it's really for.)*

By Nick Allen in Los Angeles / [telegraph.co.uk](http://telegraph.co.uk) / 21 May 2010

Since 2006, the officers have been stationed at more than 160 airports across the US in order to provide a hidden measure of security.

But 16 people accused of being part of terrorist plots have passed through US airports undetected a total of 23 times since 2004 - a number of them since the scheme was started - according to an investigation by the Government Accountability Office. *(A: I didn't know they had an accountability office.)*

Earlier this year, officials at the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), which runs the behaviour detection programme, asked US Congress to expand the scheme, which is known as Spot - Screening Passengers by Observation Techniques.

John Mica, a Republican congressman from Florida who was involved in setting up the TSA in response to the Sept 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, said it had become too bureaucratic.

He said the report into behaviour detection would further call into question the agency's ability to perform its

security mission.

The TSA said the programme is a "vital layer of security based in science", (A: *[Alan laughing.] They've caught nobody, eh!*) which has led to more than 1,700 arrests for other (A: *Outstanding parking fines.... [Alan laughing.]*) crimes like drug smuggling.

However, a 2008 report by a team at the National Academy of Sciences said "behavioural surveillance" had "enormous potential for violating privacy" and there was no evidence it worked. (A: *Well, that's good enough for government. They will keep that going even if there is no evidence that it worked. That's what they are there for. See, their accountability office is a last door before the garbage bins, you see; that's where all the stuff goes. That's the accountability for government.*)

In Britain they've got another problem with experts there too. Whitehall, that's the big place where all the military takes its orders from and all the cops get their orders from, the big chutzpah place. It says...

### **Revealed: The 20,000 Whitehall 'experts' costing us £2billion in wages**

Work and Pensions ran up a £9m bill on consultants, with just 14 individuals in such roles

By Tim Shipman, Deputy Political Editor / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 18th June 2010

(A: *What they are doing is, they are farming out all this kind of money to private consultants really, who are generally ex-judges and stuff who are on their last legs, with brandy and stuff like that. They give them these sort of parting gifts; they give them these little jobs to do.*)

A staggering £2billion of taxpayers' money is spent employing 20,000 government consultants on salaries as high as £600,000. (A: *Some of these things, you know, are just for short-term investigations.*)

The Cabinet Office revealed the gargantuan size of the state payroll yesterday as part of a softening up exercise to convince voters that cuts are necessary. (A: *No kidding.*)

In total government departments, their agencies and other public bodies employ more than 660,000 people. (A: *See, that's what I'm saying. Hamilton was right. Do you really want just a King and his spoiled little family to keep and feed? Or do you want a different system like democracy where you've got thousands and thousands of them and their families to keep, living much higher than you are? You've got to think about that.*)

But in a clear sign of the way unnecessary costs were allowed to spiral under Labour, that includes 19,967 consultants, agency workers and private contractors. (A: *So that's what they are doing now. They give all these retired pals of theirs their last little job to do some sort of committee work and they sit in front of a board for about 2 months and get paid about \$60,000 or \$70,000 for it or something like that; or maybe \$100 grand. What are these kinds of figures these days?*)

The reason I read some of the British stuff is because America doesn't realize, you are under the British system. That's so important that you understand. What's happened in Britain is to happen to the United States. A lot of it is already happening TO the United States, as you go under the global authority. As Quigley said, they have been tied at the hip with Britain since the late 1800s. I think it was General McChrystal of the US came out and did an article in the Rolling Stone magazine recently that got him in hot water because he criticized the way that the war in Afghanistan was being run.

### **General Stanley McChrystal summoned over article claims**

The top US commander in Afghanistan has been summoned to Washington in the wake of a magazine article that quotes him and aides criticising senior Obama administration officials and diplomats.

Tuesday, 22 June 2010 / [bbc.co.uk](http://bbc.co.uk)

Then he, I guess he resigned his commission because he got a lot of heat and flack from the government for speaking more openly than perhaps he should have. Maybe he wanted to though. Who knows? Here is one from Britain too. It says...

### **Britain will not defeat Taliban and should open talks, says head of Army**

Britain and its allies will not defeat the Taliban with military force and should soon open peace talks with insurgents in Afghanistan, the head of the Army said yesterday.

By Jon Swaine / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jun 2010

The cost to British taxpayers of fighting, diplomacy and reconstruction in Afghanistan and Iraq, since the 9/11 attacks, past 20 Billion. (A: ...pounds, I guess.) the official figures revealed.

General Sir David Richards said he believed the time had come for negotiations with Nato's enemies to pave the way for the eventual withdrawal of troops.

The Chief of the General Staff said that while British forces would continue to "punish" the Taliban battle by battle, he was "less certain" that an overall victory could now be secured. (A: *Interesting... I wonder what they are up to next. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the ludicrous news we get. I'm reading an article about the head of the British Army saying that they should start negotiations with the Taliban in preparation for withdrawal. He's getting a lot of flack of course, from other cabinet ministers – that's politicians – and other members of the military who are retired to keep it going and all that kind of stuff. You know, Britain is utterly broke folks, like most of us are. Most of us apparently are utterly broke and all the money that we use is borrowed money from The World Bank and the IMF, and the IMF is running most of these countries now. Why spend billions and billions more in these wars that we shouldn't even be in in the first place? We shouldn't even be over there at all. It's a different agenda that's under way.

The world has got to be standardized according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You can't have different religions and all the rest of it, and people living in a different way; one system for all, with secular humanism brought in... That's it; quite simple. It doesn't matter how much money they use and how much debt they cause for future generations – they won't be paying at the top; they never do – or how many people are killed in the process, on it goes. Never mind the fact that a lot of these British Lords, the House of Lords, have incredible investments in the munitions organizations for warfare. During the Cold War they were multi-billionaires sitting in the House of Lords because they used to keep shouting, WE NEED MORE MISSILES, THE RUSSIANS HAVE GOT A BETTER ONE. And they would bring out one every month and it was great for their business, a new one every month, a different paint job you know, which they knew they were never going to use. But that's the business when the psychopaths get to the top – because they always do in politics – then that's what you end up with. You know something? It doesn't matter what kind of system you bring in, they will always get up in there eventually, rather quickly in fact. It's quite something.

I've mentioned before that we've to get taught now that flying is too expensive because of the fuel and all the rest of it. It's bad for the atmosphere, for pollution, and they've got all these articles coming out that all these trails you see in the sky – I'll be touching on them later – are caused by just ordinary contrails, condensation trails. Utter rubbish of course, as we all know, those who have a memory and can remember as far back as 1998 when they started to spray in earnest and how the skies used to look when they had MORE aircraft on the go. There are now half the aircraft in fact than they

used to fly around with. What they are trying to do is make it more uncomfortable for passengers who want to go for holidays and such. The guy in charge of the British Transportation and Aviation has said publicly that they want to dissuade customers from traveling. They have tacked on a £300 surcharge on every flight as a sort of energy tax and carbon tax.

If you jump into Agenda 21 you will see that eventually you'll all be stuck in your little community areas, with your IDs, making bead necklaces and weaving baskets I suppose. That's the kind of system they want to bring in. No private property; it will be rental only. And no private transportation, you see. So shortly it will be VIPs, bureaucrats and that kind of thing ONLY that will travel by air. That IS on the cards. That's the real reason for it. This article here says... I think this is from Ireland.

## **Now Ryanair wants passengers to STAND UP during flights**

By Graham Smith / [dailymail.co.uk](mailto:dailymail.co.uk) / 6th July 2009

*(A: No kidding... just like cattle cars.)*

Ryanair wants passengers to stand during its flights so the budget airline can squeeze more people onboard.

The Irish air carrier plans to cut costs by making fliers perch on stools with seatbelts around their waists. *(A: I wonder if they give them a bar to go with the stool.)*

Chief executive Michael O'Leary has already held talks with US plane manufacturer Boeing about designing an aircraft with standing room.

Should the idea get the go-ahead from the Irish Aviation Authority, the airline plans to either order new jets or refurbish its existing fleet.

Ryanair estimates it would be able to pack in 30 per cent more passengers while slashing costs by 20 per cent.

Spokesman Stephen McNamara said: 'It would be vertical seating more akin to a stool and the person would still be strapped in.

*'The seating would completely adhere to safety procedures. (A: [Alan laughing.] Enough of that anyway, but there you go. That's the way to dissuade you from traveling, as they make it harder and harder, and more expensive to travel.)*

How countries operate and how the Royal Institute of International Affairs has operated, for well over a century, they always have arms dealers that are on their payrolls. The arms dealers have all the doors opened for them of where to get the firearms FROM and all the passes made, and all the little customs/duties things cleared for them by the bigwigs you see, the big politicians and governors and so on. This is so they can get their arms shipped to some other country where they want to start up a war, generally between a people who have no problems with each other but they stir it up and cause factions and get two sides fighting each other. That's generally what it's about. That's how you eventually go in with NATO or whoever and you sort out the problem with your own national armies and then the United Nations comes in. They have been doing this for over a century. So these guys generally have a free hand. Once in a while it gets in the papers. For instance, Sarkozy, by the way, is up on a charge right now. I just remembered that he is up on a charge for arms smuggling. The great Jacques Attali, who was Mitterrand's and different President's right-hand man and who is now at the UN, is also up on the same charges. It's been ongoing for a few years now for arms smuggling to countries where they want to get wars started. Here is Israel...



## **Israeli indicted in U.S. for smuggling arms to Somalia**

Published 29.06.10 / haarztz.com / By Barak Ravid and Yossi Melman

Foreign Ministry and Defense Ministry sources adamantly denied yesterday that they were in any way involved in arms shipments to Somalia.

Spokesmen for both ministries were responding to news of the arrest in the U.S. of Hanoch Miller, an Israeli arms merchant, for allegedly illegal arms sales to Somalia, forging documents, money laundering and violating the UN arms embargo on Somalia.

A Defense Ministry spokesman said there is a ban on arms sales to Somalia and Miller did not have permission to sell arms there, and even if he had asked in Israel he would not have received such permission. *(A: Well, they have to always say that, distance themselves when they get caught.)*

*(A: But you know, even in Canada a few years back, they set them up here. They just move in, these guys, and before you know it they've got an industry on the go, like a big factory on the go and they refurbish these military weapons, rifles and pistols. Sometimes they will even put out ads for locals to buy hunting rifles as a side line to make it look more legit to anybody who asks questions. People who get in to the factories come back with amazing stories. That here they are it's the latest equipment that they are moving from one war that's finished to the next war. That's what they do. Then suddenly they just close down and they are gone again. You know, maybe a thousand employees, just poom, gone, like it had never been there. It says...)*

According to the charges brought against Miller at a Florida district court, he was arrested with an unnamed American partner for alleged involvement in the sale of hundreds of AK-47s to the government of Somaliland, a breakaway district in Somalia since 1991. Miller and his American partner allegedly organized arms shipments, which apparently included arms bought in Bosnia, and had planned to fly them from there in cargo planes to Somalia. The indictment also mentions a shipment that was sent from Panama.

The suspect allegedly presented "end user" documents of the defense ministry of Chad. Arms shipments to that African country are not forbidden. *(A: See, they've got all these ways around it. Every country does this. EVERY country. Britain is the greatest for doing this. They are the greatest for getting civil wars going in countries they want to dominate. The greatest for it. Standard procedure.)*

There's an article here on diplomats. Now, we've seen how they live at these G20 and G8 meetings and I think a year ago I mentioned some of the food that they ate. I wrote a little poem about it too, about 'What the G8 ate'. At a time of austerity we are all to tighten our belts and buckle up and all that kind of stuff, they are living like kings, getting transported across the world in luxury private jets and they get the best of booze and all the rest of it. They get prostitutes given to them, male or female depending on their taste; it doesn't matter the age either because they've got diplomatic immunity. These are the psychopaths that raise themselves up within every system of government. The psychopaths are attracted to this lifestyle and they are above the law basically. Especially when they go abroad, that's when they really kick up a ruckus and do things because they can get away with it. They have diplomatic immunity. This article is...

## **Crimes of untouchable diplomats accused of sex assaults, human trafficking and £36million in unpaid fines**

By Kirsty Walker / dailymail.co.uk / 29th June 2010

*(A: Fines to Britain. This is just Britain.)*

Foreign diplomats have got away with a series of serious crimes on British soil, including a threat to kill, sexual assaults and human trafficking. *(A: You can't touch them. That's how the law is.)*

Figures released by ministers have revealed an extraordinary crime spree carried out by embassy workers under the cloak of diplomatic immunity.

In the last five years, the diplomats carried out a total of 78 serious crimes - including 54 driving offences. *(A: They can drive blind drunk and smash into things and they don't get charged.)*

In the most worrying cases, envoys from Saudi Arabia and Sierra Leone were accused of human trafficking, while a Pakistani diplomat was alleged to have made a threat to kill.

A Saudi Arabian envoy allegedly committed sexual assault while another of his colleagues was accused of domestic violence.

Diplomats from Nigeria and Jordan were linked to two cases of actual bodily harm.

Under the 1961 Vienna Convention, foreign officials and their families and staff are protected from prosecution in their host country - effectively putting them above the law. *(A: They can do ANYTHING. They can murder people.)*

Unless their home country agrees to waive their immunity from prosecution, there is nothing the British government can do except risk a diplomatic incident by ordering their expulsion.

Some 25,000 people are entitled to diplomatic-immunity in the UK. Serious crimes are defined as offences which would carry a 12-month jail sentence.

According to the list published by the Foreign Office, the most common offence was drink-driving with 48 diplomats accused.

In 2009, a total of 18 alleged offences were committed. There were also ten carried out in 2008, 20 in 2007, 15 in 2006 and 15 in 2005.

A list of the worst offenders over the five years is headed by diplomats from Saudi Arabia who were accused of eight offences, followed by South Africa, five, then Kazakhstan, Ghana and Cameroon, four; Nigeria, Malawi and Russia, three.

Last night there were calls for change. *(A: Well, that won't happen; they are just using this for political hay, from the Green Party.)* Green Party London Assembly Member Jenny Jones said: 'It's time for the Foreign Office to renegotiate the terms of diplomatic immunity.

*(A: But they owe, so far...)* Diplomatic missions also owe £36million in unpaid London congestion charge fines, £526,300 in parking and traffic violations, and more than £480,000 in unpaid rates. *(A: You've got to understand, that's how even the top politicians are as well. They don't care about the laws. They are above the laws and they live above the laws. That's why the governments can supply prostitutes for them, on the taxpayers' tab, at the G8 and G20 meetings, completely above all moral rules or legal rules than anyone else. We are just the peasants at the bottom, if you get that through your head. We are the peasants. We pay for it all. All these unpaid fines, eventually we will pay them all. It says...)*

The U.S., which is in a long-running dispute over payment of the congestion charge, has an unpaid bill of £3.8million. *(A: To Britain. What's money eh? What's money?)*

One of eight nations which owe more than £1million, the U.S. is followed by Russia (£3.2million), Japan (£2.8million) and Germany (£2.6million).

If you have even seen them, these politicians when they get in to politics, they do in Canada, they have a big party down at the Parliamentary building when they get in and the new parties change over. They have a massive party and they always TRASH the place, vomit everywhere, urine everywhere, everything is smashed. That's your politicians. Psychopaths, you see. Always will be the same too, because it's the only kind that get in to politics. Any decent person getting in, if they can't corrupt you – because you will see what they are up to obviously. If they can't corrupt you and get you to join what they are in to, they will set you up and get rid of you. Politicians have actually written about that, that didn't last very long.

To show you how crazy a world you are living in, this Orwellian world here, when you unify you must go into a new system, many new systems, all to standardize everything. Like the European Union, this big parliament, this anti-democratic system that runs the whole of Europe, they have been jailing people for using weights and measures, and for instance, pounds and ounces. There is still a guy I think in prison yet because he was the last holdout; he wouldn't go along with it.

### **EU to ban selling eggs by dozen**

*(A: No kidding. These are the stupid laws they are bringing out.)*

Shoppers will be banned from buying bread rolls or eggs priced by the dozen under new food labelling regulations proposed by the European parliament.

By Alastair Jamieson / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jun 2010

*(A: I wonder how much money it cost for that debate. You know what I would have done with the eggs if I was there? Well, you know what I'd do with them. I'd make sure they were rather old as well, and sitting in the sun for a long time. But this is what they do. This is the craziness when power leaves all sensibilities.)*

Under the draft legislation, to come into force as early as next year, the sale of groceries using the simple measurement of numbers will be replaced by an EU-wide system based on weight.

It would mean an end to packaging descriptions such as eggs by the dozen, four-packs of apples, six bread rolls or boxes of 12 fish fingers. *(A: And you've got to go metric as well. It completely confuses the people. Why should they put up with this rubbish? Do you know the money that these boards get to sit and debate this rubbish, this nonsense, this insanity? And you wonder why everybody is bankrupt.)*

The Government appeared to have been caught out by the change, but yesterday Caroline Spelman, the environment secretary, signalled Britain would now step in to prevent the rule being enforced. *(A: Well, they haven't stopped anything else from being enforced.)*

MEPs *(A: Members of the European Parliament.)* last week voted against an amendment to new food labelling regulations that would allow individual states to nominate products that can be sold by number rather than by weight. *(A: Can you believe they are actually arguing about this? This shouldn't even be a topic, but this is where they are. This is where they are with people's money, ruining your lives. You know, the EU Parliament banned the sale of British oak, for woodwork and cabinet making? They ruled that the grain was too wavy. Nothing wrong with the wood, it was just too wavy a pattern on it. I'm not kidding you. Oh, aaah!)*

Chemtrails. The Mail Online put out the usual stuff that the RAF is actually putting out. I know that because I asked them and they sent me the nice letter, the same with the Canadian Air Force as well, explaining what a contrail is. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the standard thing that they give you when you

enquire to your Air Forces, what's all this stuff they're spraying in the sky? Well, this article here is exactly what they give you and explains to you, in baby talk really, that it's just ice crystals that form from water from the vapor trails. It says here, they can create clouds across the sky. See, I remember when they didn't create clouds across the sky, back in the 90s, as I say, when there was twice as much aircraft on the go. Anyway, it doesn't change their direction of where they are going with it.

## **Attack of the vapours – how jet trails block out the sunshine**

By Oliver Tree / dailymail.co.uk / 28th June 2010

These vapour trails create clouds which, experts claim, (A: *You've got experts now.*) can block out sunlight for millions. (A: *That's what's happening, you see, it's a SUDDEN change of something that happened, because it never used to do that at all. And twice as many aircraft used to be on the go. They say...*) This is the reason that our skies appeared unusually blue when the Icelandic volcano Eyjafjallajökull was erupting, (A: *That's nonsense. Remember the article? There was a massive, massive, the biggest exercise that NATO had ever had, using high-tech radars and stuff. That's why they wanted the air clear of all aircraft, plus the military was grounded, actually Air Forces were grounded. I remember I read that too from another article.*) and all flights over Britain were banned.

Next to this is a page that goes along with it, more down to the truth. It says here...

## **Chemtrailing is Normal!**

### **Dr. Shine Clouds the Truth about the Sun with Pseudo Science**

By Neil Foster, 26th June 2010 – SovereignIndependent.com

According to the Daily Mail, we should all feel guilty about taking a flight to our holiday destination because **we're** the cause of all those aircraft up there spraying the sky with toxic chemicals such as aluminium and barium. They say that these trails are responsible for blocking out essential sunlight.

However, there's nothing really to worry about because these trails are simply caused by ice crystals as a by-product of jet fuel. They also apparently spread out and form clouds in certain atmospheric conditions although the article doesn't explain why this is such a new phenomenon (A: *And it IS a new phenomenon.*) or the fact that it only happens in NATO countries. (A: *Actually, it happens in all countries that signed on to the Open Skies Treaty. You have to go into the Open Skies Treaty. You can't get that other part of it; they have taken it off now. It's classified.*)

When Obama's science advisor John Holdren, (A: *You know, that guy that wants to depopulate the world.*) who also wants to sterilise people against their will through chemicals in food and water and forced vaccinations, is openly talking about geoengineering the planet by chemically spraying the atmosphere, **doesn't it strike you that this kind of article actually is telling you they're already doing it and have been for some time?** (A: *Well, that's exactly what I've been saying. They have been spraying us for years. We are the last to be told any truth about anything. Even then they leak it out saying, OH, WE'RE THINKING ABOUT IT, and they float the trial balloons to see how it's going down in amongst the public.*)

In an ironic twist of course, blocking out the sun is the very thing that lunatics like Holdren want to do, to cool the planet apparently to save us all. Isn't this exactly what's happening? The planet is indeed cooling, NATURALLY!

Why would they want to block out the sun? Well, without sunlight, human beings will not produce sufficient Vitamin D which is essential for a healthy immune system, (A: *And that is a fact. Everybody is utterly deficient in it.*) which once destroyed can be attacked by the very chemicals they are spraying the atmosphere with as well as the chemicals in your food and water, not to mention the vaccines!

The Daily Mail article is a blatant and utterly spurious attempt to lead people, who don't think for themselves (*A: And unfortunately that's most folks.*), to start speaking out about the damage caused by aircraft to the environment all in line with the whole farcical green agenda which is nothing less than a Communist manifesto with a depopulation eugenics ideology.

The only manmade climate change is actually happening when fanatics like Holdren and his maniacal colleagues get their way and have been doing this for a long time.

So they are causing the changes which eventually will change the weather and then they will blame us for it through global warming. That's how it works folks. That's how the wizard in Disney and the Wizard of Oz works. That's how it is. Then they just simply give it to you through propaganda.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Hypocrisy Knows No Bounds--Tony Blair to Receive US "Peace" Medal](#)

[Tony Blair tipped to Take Over as CEO of BP](#)

[Behaviour Detection Officers at Airports a 200 Million Dollar Flop](#)

[20,000 "Experts" Cost Britain 2 Billion Pounds per Year](#)

[General McChrystal and Rolling Stones Magazine Interview](#)

[Head of British Army says Britain Will Not Defeat Taliban and Should Open Talks](#)

[Cattle Truck Airlines-Standing Room Only](#)

[Israeli Indicted in US of Arms Smuggling to Somalia](#)

[Crimes of Untouchable Diplomats--Sex Assaults, Human Trafficking and 36million Pounds in Unpaid Fees](#)

[EU Parliament --New Rule--All Food to be Sold by Weight](#)

[PR Disinfo-How JetTrails Block Out the Sun](#)

["Normalizing" Chemtrails and Blocking the Sun](#)

Transcribed by Diana

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2009 (#457)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2009:

### Top Climate-Fudging Professors -- The Higher They Climb, The Harder They Fall:

"For the Greenies Who Think Warming is Our Fate,  
Here Comes the Hot Scandal of Climategate,  
Top Climate Professors, Opinion Not Budging,  
Admit to Each Other Their Theories They're Fudging,  
Hacked E-mail Exchanges will Make You Sick,  
Such as Altering Data Using 'Nature Trick,'  
Combining Real and Fake Data for Casual Perusal  
So the IPCC Masters Tolerate No Refusal  
To Reorganize All Life Existing on Planet,  
Their Lies Now Exposed, We Demand They Can it!"

© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 23<sup>rd</sup> 2009. Newcomers should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up on that front page. [Sites listed above.] These are the ONLY official sites I have so if you bookmark these and the main servers go down – as they've done in the past and they have cut me off or whatever – then you can always get the latest shows by going into one of these sites.

I always start off the show by saying that the listeners bring me to themselves. No one backs me here. That way I'm not compromised by what I can or can not say. Unfortunately, if you are backed by a group or a foundation or even products and someone asks you a question, you can't really tell them the honest answer especially if you don't think it's a good idea. That way it's up to YOU to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers right to RBN for the air time, the staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on any of my web sites – books, CDs, DVDs – and that might help me tick over. You can donate to me as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to you how you do it. You have to really check around because a lot of these companies charge quite a fee for sending anything or wiring something. So find out what one is the cheapest for you and go that way. If you want to order [items listed at bottom]. I will get the order out to you as soon as I can. For those who get disks of the show burned and passed to them to play on their CD players – they don't use computers – you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

It's quite interesting, and I'm sure everyone has known about it too, since the weekend. It's all over the internet that one of the main university sites to do with global warming, the one that gives out the most disinformation, had its web site hacked last week. Information was put out there by the hacker on Friday I think it was and it's been all over the place. Now the mainstream media has picked up on it. It's in mainstream news articles and I'm going to go into this in a minute. It's quite interesting to see just how low these so-called professionals, the ones that everyone is supposed to take as the gospel truth makers. This is how low they have sunk to create the whole MYTH OF GLOBAL WARMING and how they collude with each other to deceive the public and governments too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the incredible scandal that's broken out and they're calling it 'ClimateGate.' Where someone had hacked into the main site that all the big professors use across the world, the ones who are living off this whole climate scam and hope to get risen higher as they get more authority given them under the climate deals and all the rest of it. How they colluded and fudged all the data they've been handing out to everyone else. There are lots of emails there. I'll put all this stuff up on my web site at the end of the show, all the different links, and you can look them over yourself.

The main download itself that was put up is about 60-odd megabytes. It's a huge thing. It has thousands of emails that these guys have interchanged amongst themselves. They even admit that they fudged the figures there. You can see it in there where they use creative – like creative accounting – they do their own creative research where they add some true facts and figures in with the fake ones and they ADMIT to doing it. Not only that, there are emails there from certain professors telling the rest of them to scrub previous emails because it's against their agenda. If there's any doubt whatsoever, in other words, in where they're going with all this stuff or any contrary evidence, they're told to scrub it. This has all come out in the open. I've no doubt they'll respond to this with *silence*. When the CIA or MI-6 get caught in something, they get silent, just silence from them and they hope that you'll just go away and leave them alone. Generally that works unfortunately. I HOPE PEOPLE DON'T LEAVE THIS ONE ALONE BECAUSE IT'S TOO BIG.

Our whole lives are going to be changed according to this whole scam and Al Gore and the whole big globalist agenda. A planned society is to come out of this, total control from birth to grave. I think it was one of the ex-communists who is now President of one of the EU countries who said the same thing. He said isn't it amazing that these present dictators in a sense, these so-called global leaders, tell us what to eat and what to think and what to do. He says it's just like communism and he's not wrong at all. He's not wrong at all. It's exactly the same technique. If you look into the big players behind all of this, they've been funded by the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones that



Carroll Quigley – who was the historian *for* those particular groups – said they are often mistaken for communists because they use the *same goals and the same agenda* BUT very rich people run it, some of the richest people in the world in fact. So they want to have a planned society but it's being blown off.

This article here is from The HeraldSun.com.au. As I say, it's been in the Wall Street Journal and everywhere and the Telegraph in Britain and I'll put these links up too. This is one from The Herald Sun.

### **Warmist conspiracy exposed?**

Andrew Bolt / Friday, November 20, 2009

8.15 PM UPDATE: The Hadley University of East Anglia CRU director admits the emails seem to be genuine: *(Alan: The ones that have been posted up.)*

The director of Britain's leading Climate Research Unit, Phil Jones, has told Investigate magazine's TGIF Edition tonight ..."It was a hacker. We were aware of this about three or four days ago that someone had hacked into our system and taken and copied loads of data files and emails."... *(A: So the guy has admitted that someone was in. This is from a particular university, East Anglia, and they are the sort of leaders for all the other universities across the world that are making their living on this climate scam.)*

TGIF asked Jones about the controversial email discussing "hiding the decline", and Jones explained what he was trying to say....

So the 1079 emails and 72 documents seem indeed evidence of a scandal involving most of the most prominent scientists pushing the man-made warming theory - **a scandal that is one of the greatest in modern science.** I've been adding some of the most astonishing in updates below - emails suggesting conspiracy, collusion in exaggerating warming data, possibly illegal destruction of embarrassing information, organised resistance to disclosure, manipulation of data *(A: That's fudging it all.)*, private admissions of flaws in their public claims and much more. If it is as it now seems, never again will "peer review" be used to shout down sceptics.

This is clearly not the work of some hacker, but of an insider who's now blown the whistle.

Not surprising, then, that Steve McIntyre reports:

Earlier today, CRU cancelled all existing passwords. Actions speaking loudly.

But back to the original post - and the most astonishing of the emails so far...

\*\*\*\*\*

Hackers have broken into the data base of the University of East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit - one of the world's leading alarmist centres - and put the files they stole on the Internet, on the grounds that the science is too important to be kept under wraps. *(A: It's absolutely true. This is the greatest con in history, the greatest con in history. It's a creation of a whole new way of living, a whole new modus operandi for everyone, for the whole planet. It's a new religion. It's everything all in one... economics, the whole lot.)*

The ethics of this are dubious, to say the least. But the files suggest, on a very preliminary glance, some other very dubious practices, too, and a lot of collusion - sometimes called "peer review". Or even conspiracy.

A warning, of course. We can only say with a 90 per cent confidence interval that these emails are real. *(A: Well, they all seem to be. Then he gives other links here too. He gives you some of the emails exchanged between the different scientists. This is the famous one here.)*

From: Phil Jones

To: ray bradley ,mann@XXXX, mhughes@XXXX

*Subject: Diagram for WMO Statement*  
*Date: Tue, 16 Nov 1999 13:31:15 +0000*  
*Cc: k.briffa@XXX.osborn@XXXX*

Dear Ray, Mike and Malcolm, (A: *This is from these professors.*)

Once Tim's got a diagram here we'll send that either later today or first thing tomorrow.

I've just completed Mike's Nature trick (A: *They call it the 'nature trick.'*) of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie from 1981 onwards) and from 1961 for Keith's to **hide the decline**. (A: *See, we are in a cooling phase and it doesn't go with the agenda so they're fudging the figures.*) Mike's series got the annual land and marine values while the other two got April-Sept for NH land N of 20N. The latter two are real for 1999, while the estimate for 1999 for NH combined is +0.44C wrt 61-90. The Global estimate for 1999 with data through Oct is +0.35C cf. 0.57 for 1998. (A: *They show you how they do it; how they add real data in with fudged data to try and prove we're actually warming when in fact we're actually cooling. So they do this 'nature trick,' they call it.*

Thanks for the comments, Ray.

Cheers  
Phil

Prof. Phil Jones  
Climatic Research Unit Telephone XXXX  
School of Environmental Sciences Fax XXXX  
University of East Anglia  
Norwich

(A: *There is another one too talking about the BBC's u-turn on the climate. The BBC were all pro-climate and then they sort did a little u-turn when all the snow was falling across the planet.*)

From: Kevin Trenberth  
To: Michael Mann  
Subject: Re: BBC U-turn on climate  
Date: Mon, 12 Oct 2009 08:57:37 -0600  
Cc: Stephen H Schneider , Myles Allen , peter stott , "Philip D. Jones" , Benjamin Santer , Tom Wigley , Thomas R Karl , Gavin Schmidt , James Hansen , Michael Oppenheimer

Hi all

Well I have my own article on where the heck is global warming ? We are asking that here in Boulder where we have broken records the past two days for the coldest days on record. We had 4 inches of snow. (A: *These are the guys that are trying to tell us it's global warming, talking amongst themselves.*) The high the last 2 days was below 30F and the normal is 69F, and it smashed the previous records for these days by 10F. The low was about 18F and also a record low, well below the previous record low.

So they know the planet is cooling but they are fudging all their data to get this POLITICAL agenda through. Now, you can not have science blended with politics. You can't do that any more than you can have medicine blended with politics because then you have agendas coming through and that's exactly what we have here. It's a political agenda, the biggest agenda that's been planned for the last couple of centuries really, to totally alter the world... totally alter it completely. It's quite fascinating to see what they're up to.

From the Environmental Leader. That's in energy and environmental news for business.

## Climate Scientists Alleged to Have Manipulated Data

November 23, 2009 / Environmental Leader - Energy and Environmental News for Business

Thousands of sensitive documents and emails including some climate change docs dating back a decade ago that indicate scientists may be **overstating the case for global warming by manipulating data** were stolen from Britain's Hadley Climate Research Unit by Russian hackers, according to many news reports and blogs.

The release of 1,000 emails and 3,000 documents is fueling the debate between scientists who believe man is responsible for global warming and skeptics of climate-change findings, calling into question the validity of many climate-change reports.

However, the head of the Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia in Britain, Phil Jones, told The Australian that he cannot confirm which of the emails are authentic and which are fakes. (A: *That's the best they can do... after admitting they were hacked into and all these emails were stolen.*)

Some old emails from scientists made references to different ways of evaluating the climate data, according to a Wall Street Journal blog.

Initial reviews of the leaked files show that world-renowned climate scientists may be manipulating computer climate modeling data and research reports to support the theory that man-made greenhouse gases are causing global warming, reports Examiner.com. (A: *It goes through the different news articles.*)

The leaked documents give credence to many skeptics of man-made global warming, who have argued that the scientific consensus was not as strong as the official Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (A: *That's the United Nations paid-off group.*) summaries indicated and that climate researchers ostracized other scientists who presented different findings, reports The Australian. (A: *That's what they were doing too. This clique, this politically high-paid clique that all have darn good connections I'm sure with Al Gore and the agenda, they were literally canceling out reports that contradicted their fudged ones and they weren't publishing them; a deliberate attempt to stifle all relevant findings. Amazing isn't it? It really is amazing. It's only amazing that someone managed to get it out. That's what's amazing in this day and age. I tell you, it will never happen again. It will never happen again. So WE CAN'T LET THIS GO. We've got to ride this to the bitter end because it's either that or total world socialism from birth to grave. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over one of the many articles out there on this incredible exposé of cover-ups and fudging documents to suit their agenda that the big scientists to do with the climate scandal have been up to, including deleting emails.

The emails that are here, that were hacked, where the guy Phil Jones from the University of England emails the other professors and tells them to start scrubbing all the information that had been passed between each other because they were going to get an audit, for the climate audit. So they were asking them to scrub all this stuff that negated global warming theories that they had passed amongst themselves. Here is one here.

This is from Phil Jones to Michael E Mann.

From: Phil Jones <p.jones@xxxxxxxxxxx.xxx>  
To: "Michael E. Mann" <mann@xxxxxxxxxxx.xxx>  
Subject: IPCC & FOI  
Date: Thu May 29 11:04:11 2008

Mike,

Can you delete any emails you may have had with Keith re AR4?

Keith will do likewise. He's not in at the moment - minor family crisis.

Can you also email Gene and get him to do the same? I don't have his new email address.

We will be getting Caspar to do likewise.

I see that CA claim they discovered the 1945 problem in the Nature paper!!

Cheers

Phil

Prof. Phil Jones

Climatic Research Unit Telephone +44 (0) 1603 592090

School of Environmental Sciences Fax +44 (0) 1603 507784

University of East Anglia

Norwich Email p.jones@xxxxxxxxx.xxx

NR4 7TJ

UK

Destroying government data subject to an FOI request is a criminal offence. Is this data being deleted the stuff CA asked from Jones in repeated FOI requests? If true, Jones had better get himself a lawyer very fast, but I doubt very much he would have done anything remotely illegal.

It's just astonishing, just astonishing to see what they've been really up to, fudging reports and all the rest of it, not letting IN reports by scientists with contrary data so they can present a united front for the global warming agenda. Believe you me, they are living high on the sudden importance these guys have. They've never had it so good now that everyone is coming to them for advice and what to do and what do they predict and blah, blah, blah. They are living high on the hog and they see the ground coming up fast here.

So people can't let this go. They've got to really push it because it's more than just a bunch of scientists. This is part of a whole political agenda for the planet that's underway and WE'VE GOT TO STOP IT AND EXPOSE THIS STUFF AND GET IT ALL OVER THE PLACE AS FAST AS WE CAN AND NEVER LET GO OF IT, no matter how distracted because you have no idea how every government on the planet will sign on along with the IPCC at the United Nations and we will have no life at all. We'll be slaves to paying taxes for all kinds of things and energy units and energy consumptions and carbon taxes, etc, etc, AND depopulation by the way. I read the articles last week on that, how the UN has jumped on this whole thing saying they have to sterilize more people, then there are basically less offspring to cause CO2, etc, etc, etc. INCREDIBLE. Incredible... All because their cliques of utter liars out there are getting well paid and they are going for a political agenda, a world political agenda. Quite something else... quite something else.

Here is an article by the greenie columnist in the Guardian.co.uk. To show you the terminology these creeps use when someone who doesn't agree with the global warming theories comes out and says so, they really smear them. They use nasty tactics like calling them climate change 'deniers' and global warming 'deniers.' They use the techniques like Nazi, you're a Nazi. As soon as you hear the word you shut up, you see, or you're anti-Semitic and you shut up. It's the same technique that they're using here. They are connoting that climate change denial is like holocaust denial. That's the simple tricks that they use but it works very, very well. This is the guardian.co.uk on a member of the European Parliament, an MEP as they call them.

I read about maybe 2 weeks ago articles where the British government had asked the Anglican Church and all the other churches to 'go green' and start preaching 'green' in the pulpit to the public and they're doing it. They are doing it.

They can't mention that when they put leaflets out to the general public, the churches can't mention God or Jesus or anything, but they can mention climate change. That's okay... and they're going along with it; these FOOLS are going along with it. Where are their guts, eh? Where are the guts? There are no guts anywhere any more. It says here...

### **Climate change denial MEP attacks church**

*(A: So there you are, 'denial'. That's him smeared as soon as you start off the story.)*

Roger Helmer says Anglican hierarchy has dropped the gospel in favour of 'the new religion of climate alarmism'

Allegra Stratton, political correspondent [guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk), Friday 20 November 2009

A Tory MEP has accused the Church of England of having "abandoned religious faith entirely and taken up the new religion of climate alarmism instead".

Roger Helmer, who resigned from the Tory frontbench in Europe when the Westminster leadership dumped its promised referendum on the Lisbon treaty, used a magazine article to urge the Church to "get back to the gospel".

Referring approvingly to the work of another writer who said bishops were spending more time "preaching climate change than the gospel of salvation", Helmer wrote: "The recent multi-faith conference at Windsor suggests that other world religions are taking the same line on climate change. *(A: Well they've all been bought off, you see.)* This is particularly ironic at a time when the world is cooling and when more and more scientists around the world are breaking cover to challenge the theory of man-made global warming. *(A: They have been up until this scandal broke. As I say, they've been hiding all the evidence that's contrary to their fudged reports. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about a Member of the European Parliament who's really lambasted and called a 'DENIER', a denier and all that kind of stuff. That's what the greenies are supposed to do, immediately discredit you by a TERM, the use of terms... psycholinguistics in action. This article goes on to say...

Helmer is one of a growing band of European politicians threatening to cause trouble for the Tory frontbench in the first few months of any government it may form. He and his eurosceptic colleagues insist they will not drop their campaign for a referendum on Lisbon.

Analysis by the leftwing website Next Left *(A: I guess that's further left than left, you know, beyond Marx.)* has shown that the top 10 Tory bloggers are climate change sceptics. This week Helmer convened a conference of climate change deniers at the European parliament. Speakers included Ross McKittrick, a Canadian professor who has said data indicating global warming has been fiddled *(A: Meaning totally fudged.)*; Tom Segalstad, a Norwegian geologist who says human-released CO2 would not have a large effect on the climate; Fred Goldberg, co-author of the polemic *The Global Warming Scam*; Hans Labohm, a Dutch professor who challenges the existence of global warming; and Professor Fred Singer, who wrote the documentary *The Great Global Warming Swindle*.

And a SWINDLE IT IS. It really is the far left's, which is really the far, EXTREME right, meaning the international boys that own the banks and do the money lending to the international countries and so on, the banks; it's really their agenda. That's exactly why Professor Carroll Quigley said, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and their tactics and the fronts that they use are often mistaken for communists. It's the same agenda for a controlled, collectivist society. That's why.

That came out at the Reece Commission in the US in the 1950s, the blending of the Soviet system with the West. It's happened folks. It's happened and you've been under it for quite sometime. In fact, you were under it BEFORE the

Berlin Wall went down. They were simply moving on to the GLOBAL agenda. For every new era and for a new totalitarianist regime, you need a new religion, a new belief system, a new reason for existing, with new laws and rules and all the rest of it. That's exactly what all this Al Gore rubbish is all about. That's why all the big boys are in on it. They have been given their orders. That's why. Quite simple, given their orders. Ah, it's amazing.

It's quite amazing too that the IMF comes out and it's on the Times Online.

### **IMF warns second bailout would 'threaten democracy'**

From Times Online November 23, 2009 / Angela Jameson and Elizabeth Judge

*(A: I've got to laugh at democracy, what democracy do we have?)*

The public will not bail out the financial services sector for a second time if another global crisis blows up in four or five years time, the managing-director of the International Monetary Fund warned this morning.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn *(A: That sounds like a waltz.)* told the CBI annual conference of business leaders that another huge call on public finances by the financial services sector would not be tolerated by the "man in the street" and could even threaten democracy. *(A: What is democracy? It's when the bankers rape you and your government rewards them. Is that democracy? Hmm?)*

"Most advanced economies will not accept any more [bailouts]...The political reaction will be very strong, putting some democracies at risk," he told delegates.

"I do believe that the financial sector needs to contribute both to the costs of the financial crisis and to reduce recourse to public funds in the future," he said. *(A: Well, they weren't supposed to be using public funds THIS time either. It shouldn't have happened. It shouldn't have happened at all.)*

It's quite interesting too that here they go... Before things are really all signed and settled and deals are made and all the rest of it and it's all in writing and it's become part of everyday life, they're always ramping ahead with the agenda regardless because it's a done deal before they sign anything, you know, to do with from the IPCC and the Copenhagen Treaty. As I say, even Holland has gone ahead, very goody-two-shoes, and going to put GPS tracking devices in everybody's cars and charge them carbon taxes per kilometer - that will happen worldwide - BEFORE they've signed the agreement.

This article is from The Telegraph.

### **EU history will be all the history taught in schools**

*(A: So they are given a new history, you see, for the students at school. The obliteration of the past and a new fake one - everything is fake now - put in its place. And who put it in? This guy, I can't believe his name because it's so... it asks so many questions. )*

As Ed Balls *(A: He's the guy in charge of Britain's education, Ed Balls.)* proposes to abolish the remains of old-school history, the EU proposes to make the teaching of its own history compulsory, says Christopher Booker

By Christopher Booker / 21 Nov 2009

The latest initiative by our "Children's Secretary", Ed Balls, is to abolish what remains of fact-based teaching of history and geography in our schools. He plans to "roll them together into themed lessons on social issues such as global warming" (funny how that seems to seep into everything nowadays). *(A: And that's going to be the mantra, it IS the mantra for the new religion already.)*

The ruthless drive of educational progressives to eliminate history-teaching from schools has been under way since the 1960s. (A: *That's when the commies really infiltrated. Actually, it was already set up to be destroyed long before that by the very guy who created the American educational system. If you go back far enough, he said eventually they will eliminate ALL histories where people have problems with neighbors, put it that way, countries that have problems with neighbors and they'd eliminate all the bad parts that cause strife, in the future. In other words, all invasions and slaughters would be eradicated and they'd give them a nice Walt Disney version.*) The aim is to ensure that children know nothing about their country's past or how the world came to be as it is, leaving their minds blankly open to whatever vacuous progressive claptrap is fed to them.

In his desire to chuck history onto what Lenin called "the scrapheap of history", Mr Balls may have to make an exception, however. A campaign is now being mounted in the European Parliament to make it compulsory for children to be taught the history of the EU. According to Mário David, the Portuguese MEP leading the campaign and a former chief of staff to the Commission President Jose-Manuel Barroso, it is vital to counter all the "lying, cheating and mistrust" that surrounds the EU in the minds of the peoples of Europe. **Our children must therefore be indoctrinated accordingly.** (A: *INDOCTRINATED ACCORDINGLY... folks.*)

A year or two back, when Richard North and I were writing a comprehensive history of "the European project", The Great Deception, we were astonished to find just how horrendously misleading is the account of that history peddled by the EU itself on its Europa website. From laying claim to Churchill as father of the EU to consistently obscuring the nature of the key role played by Jean Monnet, they have come up with an official version of the origins of their "project" which bears virtually no relation to the facts. Doubtless this is just the sort of history which Mr Balls will be happy to allow in our schools – because "fact-based" it isn't. (A: *Quite a good article there.*)

As I say, we're steamrolling ahead, STEAMROLLING ahead into... You wouldn't believe the changes that are planned. You wouldn't believe the changes that are planned for you, really. They are already underway. They've been brainwashing the children into global warming BEFORE it broke out into the mainstream media. They were already going for the children, right from Kindergarten onwards, before 2000 in fact, and stepping it up in the year 2000 to make sure. Who cares about the old fuddy-duddies? They'll die off and you've got this new indoctrinated generation, perfectly indoctrinated. They will believe everything they are told. Boy...

Here is an article, very important article and it's about an author Francesco Stipo who is presenting his book called the **World Federalist Manifesto**. Now, who is this guy? He is Francesco Stipo, Ph.D. Director of the USA Club of Rome, the guys that dreamt up the idea of "global warming would fit the bill." They said, starvation, global warming, catastrophes and the like, that would fit the bill, back in the 1970s. They admitted that in the book, **The First Global Revolution**, that was written by the founders of the Club of Rome. They WROTE the book and ADMITTED they came up with the idea for a new sort of paradigm to control the world and shape it into the right direction. Of course the *right one* is the one they want. So here he is,

### **Author Francesco Stipo to Present Book "World Federalist Manifesto" at the National Press Club**

Francesco Stipo, Ph.D. Director of the USA Club of Rome, will present his book "**World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization**" in a Luncheon at the National Press Club in Washington D.C.

Washington, D.C. (MMD Newswire) November 18, 2009

(A: *You see how step by step until you are into POLITICAL GLOBALIZATION? That also means political correctness, folks, where you'll learn Stalin-style to parrot what you're told to parrot... or else.*)

The "World Federalist Manifesto" deals with the United Nations reform and the development of an international organization that will represent world nations as a whole and will be able to deal with the global challenges of the

new millennium. The "Club of Rome" is a think tank that in 1972 published the report "Limits to Growth", which sold over 12 million copies worldwide.

The author analyzes different projects of reform of the United Nations.

"The United Nations can't offer effective solutions because it doesn't reflect the political and economic balances of world nations. In the General Assembly, a nation like Nauru that contributes just 0.001% of the U.N. budget has the same voting power of a nation such as the United States that contributes 22% of the U.N. budget" Francesco Stipo says. "The General Assembly needs to be reformed to reflect the political and economic balances of world nations".

In case the U.N. cannot be reformed, the author calls for an alternative to the United Nations (*A: That's exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR said too, that the UN might not be the final world body. They might have to put up a different one.*), a new international organization formed by NATO members. "NATO countries have similar economies and are based on democratic political systems" Dr. Stipo says. "The abatement of economic tariffs for countries in the NATO area would create a large free trade area (*A: It's amazing that 'free trade,' Britain came up with that a long, long time ago, back as far as John Dee in fact, in the 1500s.*) supported by a common military structure. Other countries would be allowed to join once they meet certain economic criteria and they are founded on democratic principles. Such an organization would eventually substitute the role of the United Nations".

"The economic downturn could have been prevented by a coordinated action of central banks and international regulatory bodies such as the Bank for International Settlements, the World Bank, the IMF, the WTO and the U.N. Economic and Social Council" the author says. "However, such coordination does not exist and global solutions cannot be implemented." The "World Federalist Manifesto" calls for a centralization of the U.N. system and a better coordination of the work of the specialized agencies under the direction of the Secretary General. The book proposes that the different agencies (such as the FAO or WWF) assume the legal nature of Ministries, such as the International Department of Agriculture or the International Department of Environmental Protection).

The author adds that "a world government is the only solution to world problems, such as climate change (*A: Here we go again. Climate change, first off...*) and the global economic crisis. A world confederation that respects the sovereignty of world nations and that deals with the issues of international economy that cannot be dealt by one nation alone".

The book "World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization" is available in Barnes & Noble and in the website [www.worldfederalistmanifesto.com](http://www.worldfederalistmanifesto.com). (*A: I'll wait until it becomes secondhand. I hate to give this guy a profit.*)

#### About the Author

Francesco Stipo is Director of the United States Club of Rome. He holds a Ph.D. in International Law and a Master Degree in Comparative Law from the University of Miami. He has been practicing international law since 1999 and worked as a foreign law advisor and of counsel for European and American law firms.

He is the author of "World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization" and "United Nations Reorganization. (*A: That's exactly what they're doing. Under the threat of needing a separate organization, what they'll do is re-alter and completely revamp the United Nations because it said it wouldn't last forever at this stage. They wanted to give it more power. The founders of it said it would go through stages until it had ultimate power. Eventually, the UN, if you haven't read the Charter and you haven't gone into the founding of it and the treaties that were signed at the end of World War II, you'll find in there for instance, they said in there that eventually they will be the ONLY one with a military body and a police body, worldwide, with the ultimate right to use deadly force. No one else, no one in the world... They mean right down to the citizen, even to defend yourself, will not have the right to use deadly force. Quite something. Quite something indeed.*)



And the public go on and on and before you know it, they will be prattling on about global warming, carbon taxes and how much they've got to pay and all of that stuff. Quite amazing isn't it? Quite amazing how we can be conned and fooled and bluffed but we can't let this exposé of what this hacker has done, WE CAN'T LET IT GO and just fade off into the sunset. You've got to make hay when the sun shines. I know it's not very often when they're spraying the air but you've got to do the best that you can and keep it alive because it will take a long time to go through 60-odd megabytes but it's going to be well worth wading through it and finding all the cons and all the other emails they've got with their fudged reports that have been taken as gospel truth and rammed down children's throats at school and parroted by politicians who want the global system, who are salivating waiting for it to all come in, *in full force*. Quite something.

I've got a couple of callers there and we'll go to Karen in Oregon.

**Karen:** Hi Alan. At least we got some good news here with all these revelations about this scam in writing so hopefully people will not let that die and keep it going.

**Alan:** They have no option. If they don't hang on to this, they deserve to hang altogether.

**Karen:** I wondered if you had a chance yet to check out anything about Continental Congress 2009?

**Alan:** To be honest with you, I haven't. My computer is on the fritz and they give me a dial-up speed on the satellite because I'm getting punished for using it. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking to Karen from Oregon. Are you there Karen?

**Karen:** I wanted to also tell you that I represent a group of people and we're trying to grow our numbers and gain support for an economic boycott that rolls over the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month. It's 'don't buy, don't comply, and ask why.' Number one is, don't buy anything on the 15<sup>th</sup>. I really believe that we've got to start playing this game right and we've got more reasons than ever now to start paying attention. So don't buy government lies. Don't buy anything from big corporations. Don't comply by rolling up your sleeves for a shot. Don't comply by being silent. Call up and demand to know why we don't have... this university should be raided right now; it should be closed down, under lockdown, to gain all the files and everything.

**Alan:** So should all the ones that were corresponding with them across the world.

**Karen:** And then it's, 'ask why.' People really need to pick up the phone or write a letter and call up and DEMAND of our representatives, why is this allowed to happen, why are you willing to tax me on a fraudulent basis. Look at the data, look at this conspiracy here. This is ridiculous. So I'm hoping that millions and millions and millions and millions of Americans will finally start to wake up. Imagine the power we could have if on the 15<sup>th</sup> none of us went shopping. And on the 15<sup>th</sup> too, they are expecting you to Christmas shop and all these AIG banker guys got bonuses and *we get their bills*.

**Alan:** What a bonus they got too. You saw the figures eh? Fantastic.

**Karen:** It's ridiculous.

**Alan:** Billions of dollars.

**Karen:** What do you think of an economic boycott especially if it builds and if it builds to the point where we can even stay home maybe for 2 or 3 days in a row?

**Alan:** To be honest with you, if the public could just understand where they're being taken and where the standard of living is going to be and IN LESS THAN 5 YEARS TIME, they'd have to do something like this and say THAT'S IT! ENOUGH! Buy no gas for a whole week, something like that. Bring everything to a standstill because I know where they're taking us. We know where they're taking us and it's utter destitution.

**Karen:** It is and that's why when you can I hope you'll go to [taxfree15.com](http://taxfree15.com). It has links to the continental Congress and other things. I'm hoping that THAT will work. Bob Schultz has been, for I think 30 years, trying to hold the government accountable and addressing the fraudulent 1040 IRS tax. It's such a mafia style government now and it's a great opportunity I think. Well, I'm thankful this Thanksgiving to have something to really sink my teeth into and hopefully spread the word and thank you for allowing me a say on your show.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

It's quite amazing because there's just so much going on right now in the world but it's all going in the same direction. As long as people can spend the same bucks and get roughly what they expect to get for those bucks, most of them will dream along and the TV comes on and their favorite programs are on, they have no idea what's in store for them. To be honest with you too, WE'VE GOT TO OVERCOME THE APATHY because remember Bertrand Russell, who worked with all these big think tanks, said that 'we must create a condition of apathy amongst the public' and they've been very good at it. They've pretty well made us all believe that we're powerless and the *special* people deal with politics so we should just play at the bottom and not interfere. That's really what's happened. We've had years and years of very careful and well-directed propaganda and its taken hold and you see it within the general public.

That's the music coming in so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - where they put in my smart meter so that they can start taxing me more dough - it's good night and may your God or your Gods BE with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

- Here are a bunch of articles on the Great Climategate Scam Exposed, following hacked e-mail exchanges coming to light, concerning global warming professors agreeing to fudge the data, etc.:
- ["Breaking News Story: CRU has apparently been hacked - hundreds of files released" \(wattsupwiththat.com\)](http://wattsupwiththat.com) - Nov. 19, 2009.
- ["Climategate: the final nail in the coffin of 'Anthropogenic Global Warming'?" by James Delingpole \(telegraph.co.uk\)](http://telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 20, 2009.
- ["Hacked E-Mail Is New Fodder for Climate Dispute" \[Hacked E-mail Exchanges of Global Warming Con-Men\] by Andrew C. Revkin \(nytimes.com\)](http://nytimes.com) - Nov. 21, 2009.

- [Link to E-mails in .zip file - "Climate audit whistleblower FOIA / FOI2009.zip / File size: 61.93 MB" \(megaupload.com\).](#)
- ["Warmist conspiracy exposed?" \[Warming Scientists' e-mails expose Tremendous Fraud\] by Andrew Bolt \(news.com.au\) - Nov. 20, 2009.](#)
- ["Climate Scientists Alleged to Have Manipulated Data" \(environmentalleader.com\) - Nov. 23, 2009.](#)

["Climate change denial MEP attacks church" \[Member of Euro-Parliament Blasts Church for Preaching Global Warming\] by Allegra Stratton \(guardian.co.uk\) - Nov. 20, 2009.](#)

["IMF warns second bailout would 'threaten democracy' " \[Democracy Can't Tolerate Second Bailout\] by Angela Jameson and Elizabeth Judge, The Times - Nov. 23, 2009.](#)

["EU history will be all the history taught in schools" \[EU History to Replace all Countries' Histories\] by Christopher Booker \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Nov. 21, 2009.](#)

["Author Francesco Stipo to Present Book 'World Federalist Manifesto' at the National Press Club" \[Club of Rome Director presents World Federalist Manifesto\] \(mmdnewswire.com\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br/>Volumes 1, 2, 3</p> <p>Ancient Religions and<br/>History MP3 CDs:<br/>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br/>(1998-2000)</p> <p><b><u>CDs</u></b></p> <p><b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" &amp; "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"</p> | <p>&amp; "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br/>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<a href="#">Español</a>) &amp; "Esperando um Milagre....." (<a href="#">Português</a>)</p> <p>&amp; Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Apr. 14, 2019 (#1716)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**Total Control Always the Goal:**

**"Governance, Commerce Want Efficiency, Total Control,**

**Over All that is Mortal, Sans Individual, Sans Soul."**

© Alan Watt Apr. 14, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 14, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April 14, 2019. I hope you're all ticking along okay and surviving the storms of life because we certainly have lots of them don't we. And if you're aware of the basic things that are happening in society to do with change, big change, when you realize that big change is planned and authorized long before it manifests, then it's interesting to follow it and **be prepared mentally, if nothing else, for the various onslaughts to your sanity which are going to happen.** Because we truly are living through vast, vast planned incredible changes.

Things the people would have laughed at 40, 50 years ago, even though we had many top players back then even in the culture industry and the guiding of the culture industry coming out with their books, people who belong to the big think tanks and organizations that plan the world type society in a socialistic system, with all the banks working along with them basically, there's no real secret there. It's just that at the time when they write these books it takes a good 40, 50 years to manifest it all, and by that time no one really cares, that they've been led like sheep into the pen. And sometimes the pen is quite cozy. And that's what you find by the system that really rules us.

Again, I always referred to big, more well-known players because they're popular, they could write in the fictional form about a society that was to come. That was what was debatable about things, could you actually make that kind of society happen, like **Brave New World**. At the time, naturally people thought, *no, that's silly, it's science fiction*. And yet here we are. We have a system where everything really is being planned from birth to death, to manage billions of people across the whole planet. And you have massive, massive tax funded investigations into the alteration of various human genes and artificial conception, all of these kind of things happening. And they definitely are testing, have been for years testing, literally implanting fertilized ovum into artificial wombs and things like that. Just like **Brave New**

**World.** It's always been a goal, it seems, of those in the scientific realm.

As you live through it, naturally, you find that whatever generation you happen to be in at the time, have already adapted, and been guided to adapt because you're always guided to accept things. Because most folks don't really have deep opinions on things that seem kind of outside of them, *oh, that won't affect me* and so on. Therefore, they don't really have self concluded opinions. **They are brought to their conclusions by little bits and bytes of information by experts**, very well calculated to bring them to the proper decisions, you might say. So we adopt opinions as opposed to actually arrive at them by ourselves, by your own reasoning.

And let's be honest too, in a life where you have struggles, and with finances, jobs, all the things that come with being alive, then naturally too you don't have time for all of this. People really are kept in ignorance because they're kept running. I can remember years and years ago when they had the first big layoffs from the middle classes, to do with executives and people in office employment and so on. When they said that there's just too many people, we don't need you like we used to need them all the time. And they started laying them off at 40. That was a big big thing at the time, LAY THEM OFF AT 40, GET YOUNGER FOLK IN. Then they said that THE DAYS OF HAVING A LIFETIME JOB WERE GONE basically. At that time there were people alive whose parents were coming up to retirement, often who'd worked in factories their whole lives, sometimes the same factory their whole lives, and that was all gone of course with the big agenda to deindustrialize a lot of Western countries. And it was written about at the end of World War II in fact, they would bring in deindustrialization of certain countries in the West.

So you live through the big big plans, but to most folk they live through them, they don't know what's happening behind it, why the causes are there. They don't know why they're now told you'll need about four or five jobs, maybe even more, for your entire life, a lot of part-time ones. So and people are doing this, and life becomes more uncertain. You find that you don't have the time, you're too busy running to get by, just to get by. Especially those in the cities where you've got huge rents to pay if you're renting. You've got to have a big income to maintain [Alan chuckles.] just your lifestyle basically, or even just, just somewhere to keep you dry and warm from the elements.

So you can't blame the people for not knowing the why's and wherefores'. A lot of people do, and I understand it, I understand those who've been following this very meticulously, how they become full of disdain for those who simply don't care. But I think also that it's part of human nature, it's my opinion. Because we're not the first people to study humans. It's been going on forever. And those who, I call, owning us basically have been studying us forever. And they do own us. When you read the scientific, really, the studying of human nature, going way back for many centuries in fact, they understood so much about basic human behavior. Especially the crowd. Even the book called **The Crowd** too is one of the earliest ones that was allowed for the public to read.

But it was understood well, well before that by those who advised Kings, Queens and royalty and all kinds of governments long before that. The advisers understood the sciences of human nature. So you always have this thing called the silent majority, that's the more modern term for it, those who really don't have strong opinions about very much at all. Then you have something similar, when you look at those that Karl Marx... who also had great data. I mean, he used the London library at the time, the big library there on the reference sections, etc. He had fantastic data on human nature. He called the general population, and even those who followed, who would go for, they would follow anybody, if any dictator came along and took over the country they'd follow them without a qualm, and whatever system came in they'd follow that system with a qualm. He called them *the lumpen proletariat*, the ones who really didn't give much thought about anything at all as long as one day could be much the same as the day before. That

probably is, there's probably a truth to that too. Most folk really stay out of that side of things; they just go along with the flow. They also know that most folk will take the path of least resistance, which is the easier way. It's understandable too. Who wants to have truncheons bashed on your head every so often or be cattle prodded? Who wants that? So it's quite understandable, folk will *go along to get along* basically. Well understood.

The problem is always with those who know a bit more about what's going on and who cause a bit of a stink. And they are generally dealt with too by a system which has many ways to disable a nuisance. Many ways. Very old techniques and new techniques all combined. It's a traditional thing. A good example of that is for instance with, if you take Julian Assange and the recent blitz of media with their handouts given to them. Just condemning someone, in the standard technique of defamation of character, they assassinate the character. **When they don't have really any facts to put across there it's the character they always go for. Standard, standard, standard.** So when you see people who've been taken down by, the person was *dirty and unkempt*, you know, and *a narcissist*... I mean, this is what he got the first day when they went in and got him.

It's standard, right out of the book of trying to... Because most people... Again, **the vast majority of the people fall for the simplest propaganda.** Which is, *the guy is dirty, oh, he's filthy, he didn't wash his dinner plates.* Well, that's a good reason to send eight cops in to arrest him, 'eh? Or, *he smelled*, hm? And this is their claim of course, you see, and you get a handout too, all the press showed a bathroom that was spotless, the one that I saw. So, there's a bathroom. Well, there's a spotless bathroom. But apparently, he left it soiled at one point. Hm. Stuff like that, you know it's just ridiculous. For anyone who wants to think about it, it's just ridiculous. Things like that. So it's meant to turn folk off and say, well I guess he's just, like a dirty tramp or something.

**Julian Assange branded 'narcissist' by judge as he is found guilty of breaching bail conditions - news.sky.com / 11 April 2019**

And then you find an article that comes out, supposedly, from the dating site from years ago where he'd called himself a pigheaded something or another. In other words, bring a sexual angle into it if possible.

**Assange sold himself as sl\*t' and a 'pig-headed intellectual' in 2006 OkCupid profile, claims dating-site co-founder following his arrest dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019**

And it should make folks think too, if they're putting [Alan laughing.] stuff up on dating sites, if it's true, right, if this even exists as a real dating site, you're an idiot if you've got your data on it, if the people are handing it to the press. Hm? Hm? [Alan laughing.] Like, really? [Alan laughing.] But regardless, everything is just, rather than face what the guy is supposedly have done, being a narcissist or someone accusing you of that, out of the blue, is not a crime, to be a narcissist. Hm? And leaving dirty dishes in the sink is not, is not a reason to storm a person, raid them and lock them up. Hm? Even if he did, who knows, we'll never know, if you put up some ad for whatever on a dating site, so what? Is that why you arrest people?

So the first thing is, make the person seem like a degenerate in the public's eyes rather than face any real charges there, what he showed the public. You see, they don't want to reiterate what he's supposed to have done by showing the public the different nefarious things that governments were up to. And what big businesses were up to too, big big businesses. And how your reality is a bit of a fiction in fact. Nevermind the spying they're doing on the public. They don't want to go into the reality of it all because they don't want to dredge it all up and make the public aware of it

again. [Alan laughing.] You see? But anyway, that's what they do.

And don't forget, don't forget there's a person in the States who's worked with intelligence services who said that THE INTELLIGENCE SERVICES HAS GOT A THOUSAND WAYS TO GET YOU. And they do, they confabulate and so on, that's part of their job is espionage. You see. And of course, it gets worse and worse until they do a lot more worse things than that. But the thing is, once you become isolated, and once they can get you out of the public eye, no matter how long it takes, then the wolves move in. And they hope to just eliminate you with no fuss, you see, because there's no public support around you at the time. Always remember that. Always remember that. So if anyone suddenly disappears and you've got all these terrible stories coming out, you can pretty well guarantee it's a set up. And that's just a standard way that it's done. And they'll be the worst people, that you like, would end up being the worst terrible monsters that history ever could come up with. That's just how it's done, folks. Standard stuff.

But yeah, anyway, as I say, that was the first real kicker was when the judge supposedly, and the handouts just handed to the papers too just printed the stuff. Gleefully, because they got nothing else to say these days, the media, you know. And of course, the media too happened to be shown up for years with what was called alternate media and exposes of those who were showing you stuff that the media wouldn't even touch. Because they're all bought and paid for and they serve the interests of the Masters, don't they? Don't forget, the media, **the general media, and it's admitted too, have always been an essential part of government.** They help govern the people by deciding what you're going to think about, what they decide you're going to 'know', and what you're not going to be told about. That's essential, you see.

Remember too, a long time ago I was on a show in the late 90s and I said, the Internet, really, with its free... And at that time I noticed, I didn't even have a computer at that time, but I knew enough about them by what I read in the papers and so on. I did read about the big debates that government agencies were having at the time about keeping control of the nations in an age, if there was any possibility where people could communicate directly with each other across the whole planet, and they also, since government really depends on secrecy, then they were terrified, really. Because a whole new system would have to be developed basically to stop information getting around the world, and this is across the world in no time at all, without their permission.

They had articles about INFORMATION WARFARE WAS THE BIG UPCOMING THING and how they were preparing for it in advance. And I knew, I knew, even though a lot of the techies at the time, and even those in Silicon Valley thought it would be a great thing, they thought they could bring in their world of freedom, a form of freedom which the public had never had before, by sharing information, again, which the public had never had before, and giving them the ability to communicate across the world with it all very quickly, they thought it would be a champion for the righteous cause. Of course, at the same time, the establishment who runs governments were setting up the opposition already to make sure that they would be in charge of it. Because they could never allow the public to be in charge of, or in control of data in fact, for that matter.

**Power is a very intricate thing and it's very, very deep, there's many layers of it.** And they decide, those in power, what you're going to believe and have for truth basically. Very complex thing indeed. But then they said, yeah, they'd have the warfare, and they would go through it and they wouldn't lose. So they'd have a little reign for a while where the people thought, yeah, yeah, for the first time we can say this, we can say that, we've got this data about this, that and the other, and various scandals, etc.

But I knew then, in the 90s, on a show I said that, *you might get 20 years out of it but it will be all reined in*. And I said at the time too in the 90s, they'll leave you with one thing that everybody knew back in the 90s, and those who were computer illiterate basically, like myself, but they would, they said, oh, everybody knew, and the papers made sure that you knew it, that there was LOTS OF PORNOGRAPHY ON IT. That was to get, to make folk get in and get the darn thing, get computers, you see. Lots of pornography. And sure enough, you can see youngsters going into libraries on their break time and commandeering the new computers that were put in there. I remember asking, I said, *my God, they're really enjoying them, they must be really handy for education*. They said *no, they're coming in to try and get into pornography*. And I have no doubt after the children went in, then the adults went in too, you see. So everybody knew what it was about, that was the big selling point, to encourage folk to use, get computers.

And sure enough, you got maybe, almost 20 years of, well, even less than that in fact. I mean, once 9/11 happen in 2001, then that was part of the excuse to come in big time on forms of censorship and spying and all the rest of it. But yeah, 20 years later basically, almost 20 years later you're down to watching your p's and q's. They have agencies involved now to try and pick up anything which would be offensive to anybody. Which is pretty well impossible, you know. Today they've pushed this nonsense about people being offended to a level which is definitely a massive psychological warfare technique that's being used on the public. To train the public into something the United Nations, I talked about this years ago too, talked about, where they said they would TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO BE *SELF POLICING*, you'll police your own thoughts. That's part of what they'd always talked about, training you. That goes back again to the old Marxist philosophies too of training the public and ensuring they train themselves too. So it's pretty well all here today. You're left with vague topics that are safe, at the moment, you know.

But don't ever think that the government is a passive servant of the general population. There's nothing further from the truth. Government is power. Power is never nice. Power sometimes can be awfully nice and putting on good faces towards the public, but behind the smile there's still that power of authority. And again, the system you're living under is run towards ambitions that are not from the general public. They're from those who already have power over those in power, you see. And it's something, if you're not a psychopath yourself and you don't like having to always beat people at games or whatever or always win, always. When, if you don't like that, then you'll never figure out the mentality of these people. They're addicted to control. Absolutely addicted. And power really is control. Ultimate power.

But that's the way it is. And it isn't just a recent thing as I say. Long before 9/11 happened we already had Omnibus crime bills in Canada passed in the late 90s, before we had all these terrorism things happening. It was basically an anti-terrorism bill, and everybody was scratching their heads at the time saying, *why is this getting passed, nothing's happening, everything's fairly peaceful*, you know. Because governments knew what was planned in the future and the public were not, you see.

Government is like any big business. Big businesses have to plan how to hold on to control. Governments do the same thing. Business and governments are very similar that way. And they have goals. Like the United Nations has its communistic type goals, 5-year, 10-year, 50-year plans for different parts of agendas. The Communists used that. They declared them very openly. And the Western countries are just the same. Big business is just the same. How many shareholders do they expect to have by the year so-and-so and blah blah blah? That's how they do it. And plan their distribution areas across the world, and areas of influence. That's how it's all done.

**No one's sitting by and we're just stumbling down through space willy-nilly by itself.** It doesn't happen like that. Any more than the sexual revolution, which often gets affirmed as being back in the 60s. But really,



they were doing it in the 1920s. I mentioned it before, it didn't quite work quite well because they didn't have the pill, they didn't have ways of dealing with the outcome of it all. They didn't even have penicillin back then remember. Once they had what they wanted, they went back to it, launched it back, with the miniskirt and all, just like the Charleston outfit, miniskirt.

So, things come back when they're ready to be implemented. And out of it comes, and it's lauded openly at the time too by those in what was called the communist circles and socialist circles as A GOOD BEGINNING TO THE END OF THE FAMILY UNIT, was free sex, etc. It would be the end for the need for marriage. Which it pretty well has, hasn't it? And folks who get married today are kind of looked down upon, so they're... [Alan chuckles.] By the media, again. Which must tell you a lot about media, what its purpose really is, you know? It's a tool for those who own the system.

But again, I didn't mean to go into all this stuff tonight because it's just too intricate and you can go on forever in so many different parts of it. There's no point. The point is today, or tonight is simply that **those who understand what's happening have to always keep a hold of their sanity**. That's the point of it. Everyone's very prone, I think these days, I think any thinkers are very prone to perhaps get down, or even depressed. Because you're living through a system of agendas basically and when you realize that, really, there's very little choice given... When you're under tyrannies of different kinds you don't get choices, that's the point. You get monopolies. You get a monopoly of pathways, authorize pathways of what you can do.

For a simple example is a cashless society. Well, many folks don't like cashless. They like to have cash for basic stuff. That's being phased out by those who own the system. Obviously. They give you a thousand reasons why it's better, blah blah blah blah blah. But you all know when you're dependent on another power, another power, you see, the power being that of ATMs, etc., and computers, and when they go down, you're stuck. Well, those who own the intermediaries like computer systems for banking and so on, have had a tremendous power over you, they've got leverage over you. So you should always have choices, in every area of life if you want to think you're really still free.

Now, I've mentioned many times too that it's easy to go back and read the writings of Francis Bacon. I call them his resumes, really. The point is of showing off his ability to understand human nature of the general populace and how to govern them, in something he drummed up for one of the kings of the time. He was trying to impress them. Just like Machiavelli did with the book we call **The Prince**. How techniques are used and understood by advisers to those in power, those who have the power on governing human nature. An awfully good one by Bacon but I always have a good chuckle, because [Alan chuckles.] I mean, you have eternal truths, and again, all basically founded on experimentation on the general public, even centuries ago and probably even longer, maybe even it might be thousands of years ago. But he said, to impress the King he says, when you want, WHEN YOU NEED SO MUCH MONEY FOR, EXTRA MONEY FOR THE TREASURY, he said, DON'T PUT A BIG TAX OUT THERE FOR A BIG INCREASE ON ANYTHING THE PUBLIC NEED. You see, it's always on what you need. That's where they get you. It doesn't matter if it's food or, they'll do it in one way or another, even though you think your food isn't taxed, there's taxes behind everything, for those who even grow it and what they use to grow it, now they have to even buy their seed. They can't even keep their own seed half the time anyway, since it's modified terminator genes so they have to go back, it's a monopoly right there, you see, those who control the seed now. Anything that controls anything you need is a terrible power, has a terrible power of monopoly. It is monopoly. And they give you no choices actually.

But Bacon said, he said, SO RATHER THAN PUT A BIG INCREASE ON SOMETHING, THE FOLK WILL GRUMBLE AND MAY HAVE OCCASION TO REBELLION, you see, he says, JUST PUT A PENNY ON THIS ITEM AND A PENNY ON THAT ITEM. That

was a lot of money back then, mind you, and a penny on... And scatter it so that the people, it simply confuses the public because they're not buying all of these things at the same time, you see. But over the course of the year they will get, let's say, the 5 pound extra or whatever they were after in those days by the pennies here and there, you see. That's how it's done.

And we get it too. They scatter it all over the place. It would be a full-time job even trying to keep track of it, all the different hidden taxes, hm. And now they're putting carbon taxes on everything. That also will go along to every item made because then they'll say *the carbon value to make that thing*, and that's put onto it. So you'll end up paying a lot more. I gave the talks years ago about that and folk wouldn't believe it. At least some of them wouldn't believe it. Because I said, everything's going to increase dramatically, the talks that they'd had at high level at the United Nations and all their affiliates, and I said, was to do with austerity, government said they'd bring in austerity. Which is a form of poverty, really. And you'd be living austere, very simply, with all your extra spending money ending up eventually on basic necessities. That's where they want to bring you in a post-industrial society. And through the taxation of things. And again, to save you all they're going to tax you into the grave basically. To save you from climate change. Because it's all your fault and all that stuff.

It's a power technique to reduce the population, bring you into austerity. With austerity comes the choices that are given you. And the class system, very much **Brave New World** with the different varieties of humans, you see. We're already going into that. So that comes with austerity programs, and your value to society, your age group and so on. Especially you'll see it when you get into hospital. You'll go on The Pathways, and *do not resuscitate* this one because they're just a nobody basically and they're poor. Someone else that is some kind of politician is going to get top treatment, even if they are older, because they have a higher standing in the society and they're necessary for whatever it is. Anyway, that's how it's all done, you see. We're there. And now they want to bring you into austerity.

So, we don't just end up somewhere, we're guided along the pathway, into the proper pathway for what you've been designated according to your status in society. And believe you me, ha, even if you've never been sick yet they've already got your present conditions, they have point systems of what pathway you'll be into if you end up in hospital. I hope you understand that. No kidding you. And I've had examples of people on it in Canada, for instance, who've had to argue to get simple operations. Right down to, well, you know, someone's father it happened to, and a minor problem really, who needed a little parts of the colon chopped out. It's a fairly common operation, it really is. And they tried everything. *Oh well, he's too old and he wouldn't survive it* and all that nonsense. So this fella knew enough to argue and press for it. And they got it done, the guy is fine, the father is fine two years later. But if he just caved in and been humble, you know, *okay, okay*, you know, and that would've been it, no one would have been the wiser that he could've been saved. Because life now, according to who you are, can be awfully, you're awfully, your life is cheap, it's not worth it, you see. That's how they see it.

**You're in a eugenics program and that's what eugenics is also based on, is your economic value to society.** Back in 1910s through the 1920s and 30s you had science openly declare it's ambitions with eugenics and shaping the future of society, and the end of marriage, right, and even mandatory mating of the right genetic types, superior types in genes and so on, and Lords and nobility would impregnate lots of women, etc. to get the proper genes on. They talked about sterilizing the general population rather than just killing them off, that would give it a bad name. HG Wells talked about it's in **A Modern Utopia**, how he says, WE USED TO THINK WE WOULD HAVE TO ELIMINATE THE LOWER TYPES AND FEEBLE TYPES AND SO ON, AND ELIMINATE THEM IN CASE THEY'D REPRODUCE. BUT, he says, WE DECIDED JUST TO STERILIZE THEM AND LET THEM DIE OFF NATURALLY, THAT'S MORE HUMANE, you

see. So think about it, sterilizing you, there's many ways to sterilize you. [Alan chuckles.] Chemically is the easiest way of all, you won't even know it's happening.

But anyway, they were open about it, about categorizing everybody into their value, how necessary you were to society. As I've mentioned so many times, you can actually hear clip by George Bernard Shaw from the same Fabian Society that Wells belonged to, talking about how YOU'D HAVE TO COME TO THEM TO BASICALLY PLEAD FOR YOUR LIFE BY JUSTIFYING WHY THEY SHOULD LEAVE YOU ALIVE AND LET YOU LIVE. Because in their system you'd have to have a purpose. If they have no purpose for you or you weren't good at the purpose they needed people for, they eliminate you. You're talking about horror here. And of course, they quieted it down because of World War II and all that kind of thing. But it's still here, it's up and going. Stronger, actually, than ever. Much more humane terms of course. But it never stops. It never ever stops.

So, what do you do with the people as you're guarding the big herd through all of it? Well, you keep them happy. Back in the 30s, again, and when all of this was being discussed you had mass armies, you had dictatorships because everything else wasn't, democracy wasn't working, they said. You had the overthrow of Russia into the Soviet system, and other countries wanting to emulate it too. Scientists were for this, yeah, now we'd have panels of sciences/scientists running the world and running society, you see. Hasn't changed.

And how do you get the public to go along with it? Well, you can give them substitutes for everything. You can give them, again, eventually what they're into now, what they talked about it, like **Brave New World** idea, even in movies like **Metropolis** you had glimpses of that same kind of technique of erotic power arrived at by different means, even using robots, that kind of thing. And eventually later on they talked about if you had the same experience in your mind, as though it was a real experience, they're talking in a sense about what would eventually be called virtual reality, then that would be as good as the real thing. Because the whole thing was to stop the wrong folk from breeding. Which is the majority, you see. You become obsolete eventually. We're here. That's where they've decided.

It's like the Georgia Guidestones, still up there and looked after, and everyone's very quiet about it. No one's come to knock it down, apparently, it's quite legal to have it there. Talking about, they need to reduce most of you and get rid of you, off the face of the earth. M-hm. So we're going through a massive system of massive changes. Everything is so minutely controlled that nothing is missed. Nothing at all is missed today.

So Aldous Huxley, who was a very interesting guy. I mean, these guys are really interesting in that initially they're all for all the same agendas all the scientists are for. But he softens himself as life goes on and he comes out with some little warnings to the general population. You have to realize that the guy, he's not as ruthless as some people might think he is. Certainly not as his brother. His brother was a terrible ruthless character who was all for vast mandatory legislation to stop folk breeding, all the wrong folk breeding, you know. But that's what Aldous Huxley says...

"People will come to love their oppression, *(Alan: You'd be oppressed, and you wouldn't even know it.)* to adore the technologies that undo their capacities to think." - Aldous Huxley

Okay???

"People will come to love their oppression, to adore the technologies that undo their capacities to think." - Aldous Huxley

Most folk don't do deep thinking today. Everything's laid on for you. When you think about it, the amount of TV you watch in your lifetime, you're watching the work of, I mean, this is the work of people who are paid to put that work out, to make it and put it out there. But would you pay a plumber to watch him do what he does? Hm? You see what I'm saying? When you stop and realize what you're watching... And another thing, it's called *programming* because it's full of programming and updates on how you should think about different things, in all the fiction that you're soaking up. It's essential, again, just like the media is, for government or governance, to control everything and to update your views on things. Through fiction, the best idea of all is fiction, you're more apt to accept it than someone who just orders you to change your thinking about this or that, you see.

Bring in emotion, you can make them believe anything. And they'll adopt those opinions. Well understood. Children especially, that's why they hammer children so much, to make sure that they have the latest indoctrination, for things that haven't even happened yet in society, which *will* happen down the road, they're already programmed to accept it through their early indoctrination. It's a simple science. It's not difficult at all.

So there you go, you'll come to love your oppression. And you've got technologies that really stop you from thinking. It's all done for you by professionals. And you pay to have the professionals, like licensing in Britain, for instance, the BBC, pay to watch their propaganda and their indoctrination and they tell you what to think so you don't have to do it yourself. And they make it fun, you see.

Then another thing too, I think Huxley also said...

“There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and producing dictatorship without tears, so to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it...” – Aldous Huxley

Does that ring a bell anywhere? You understand, there's nothing happening that wasn't understood too, *to be* in the planning *to* happen down the road. We're here, really. We truly are here. And one of his quotes too, on Aldous Huxley was, he had humor too. Which, there's always hope when a person has humor. He said...

"Medical science has made such tremendous progress that there is hardly a healthy human left." - Aldous Huxley

So you understand, we're pretty well there in a sense, aren't we, with so much of this. And the painless concentration camp idea because they can make it fun to be captive. It's easier when you're a bit worried about something to be completely diverted by engrossing yourself deep within some fictional movie of some kind. It's great, a great way to lose yourself or your worries for a little while. And it's well understood too, actually. You see, there's never been a time when there's so much free or cheap entertainment out there to completely engross you as we have today. Well understood. If you control the minds than those in charge of everything have very little problem at all. That's it.

So you'll come to love your oppression. And you'll adore technologies that undo your capacity to think. You can count anymore, you know, everything's been done for you with computers now and the calculator, etc. Their opinions are given to you by experts, you see. You thought you had the right answer for something, or good opinion, now you find out, no, my God, oh, simple you, I mean, here's a person who is an expert in that particular area of that particular opinion. And there you go, hm. You see? That's how it's done.

You also have the relentless war, and socialism as we know it was again, you can go into varying degrees of it and flavors of it, into communism, whatever you want to call it. **They wanted to totally abolish religion.** Which again, is an awful nuisance to having total government, because often people would stand up against what government planned because it was against religion. If government demanded you do something that God had said no in your holy book, regardless of your faith, whichever faith it was, then you wouldn't go along with government. It's always been a nuisance to government. So, you must undermine it, you see, if you want total power over the people. You take away their reasons, which aren't just excuses, they're reasons, you see, in not to comply. Take them away and then you can do what you want, and you can get all your various nefarious things through.

It's a sad thing too, again through the psychology and understanding of human nature, that the people need something to tell them it's wrong. **Deep down you know what's right and wrong.** I think everybody does. Except maybe the psychopath. Even the psychopath can understand that people outside of themselves won't like this, whatever they're doing. He doesn't feel the same way about it, maybe unless it was getting done, whatever it is that's getting down to him or her. Otherwise they're, you know, they won't feel the same way. But everybody else, the so-called average person out there, you *know* what's right and wrong, you know at the time what's right and wrong. And we decide, we choose, we do choose not to care about certain things. And some of these areas that you're not caring about are horror shows, really, literally, you know.

So anyway, as I say, once you get religion out of the way it's fine for those who control. They've been hammering, naturally, you've noticed, at the churches forever. Because that's a big part of it. And the Catholic Church, especially, because it ran so much of the world at one time with so many countries involved. But they went through the same problems, didn't they, from the Cultural Revolution. We had a revolution, remember. It's called the Cultural Revolution, just like all communist countries have a cultural revolution. And when you think you're not in a communist country, when the techniques of communism, which is totalitarianism of course everywhere you look, you'll find that, and the banks are thriving awfully well off of it, it's the same system, really, you know. Same system.

It's easier to control people in a more socialistic tyranny than it is under a so-called really free society where you really do stand up for rights. And that's why the US for a while did all right because people knew their rights and they knew they could stand up for the rights. And they did. But today they're getting flattened and flattened and flattened and folk comply with it, then they don't care so much as they use to, and then they're taken over the same way, aren't they? Under the guise of keeping them safe or whatever it happens to be.

You've got to understand there was a *sexual* revolution, that's part of the *cultural* Revolution. Part of it was to destroy our religion, of the cultural Revolution, and other parts to destroy the family unit, and the family unit was also to be destroyed through the *sexual* revolution. That's what they called it at the time, the *sexual* revolution of the 60s. Pope Benedict came out and talked about the decline of standards, moral standards within the Catholic Church as being due to the cultural decline of the, you know, the *cultural wars* and the *sexual revolution* of the 1960s, and how it set the rot into the church and it's continued ever since. Acknowledgment of the awful problems the Catholic Church has had with sexual abuse, he's blaming it on the 1960s sexual revolution, and from there onwards the collapse in morality.

And I agree with him. Because the Catholic priests are pulled out of the same pool of the general population with the culture as everybody else of that era, sexual revolution. When they brought in the sexual revolution, they also brought in the whole concept of relativity, you know. They took the Einstein theory and they applied it to everything, until no

opinion was supposedly absolute or correct, and no action was absolutely right or wrong, you see, that was part of what was relative... and your opinions is relative... and my opinion is relative...

So anyway, he spoke at about it in a 6000-word letter...

### **Former Pope Benedict blames Catholic Church sex abuse crisis on 1960s sexual revolution and 'collapse in morality'**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 11 April 2019

- Benedict spoke out in a rare 6,000-word letter due to be published in Germany
- In it, he attributed the child abuse scandal to the sexual revolution of the 1960s
- He said a decline of absolute moral standards and a focus on 'relative moral judgement' meant that priests lost their sense of right and wrong

*(A: Well, the whole society did, that was the point of the revolution. And he's...)*

- Benedict, 91, called for a return to the Catholic Church's strict moral code

But he's quite right. Those who have lived through this era and maybe at the time, or afterwards, found out what so much of it was actually behind it, who studied it, you realize this is a complete war. And it's ongoing still, it hasn't finished. To get society into a state of flux where change is the norm, and rapid change. All planned change, though, it's not just happenstance, it's all planned change, and it's the norm and its rapid until you're just reeling from changes. That again is part of the Trotskyist and the Hegelian technique of constant perpetual warfare, you see, to supposedly achieve goals and to force society through cultural revolutions, and evolutions, and forced evolution of society.

### **Pope Benedict Says Blame the '60s for Priests' Abuse - [theatlantic.com](http://theatlantic.com) / 12 April 2019**

Anyway, I'll put these articles up, including the Assange ones too. There's so much on Assange.

### **How Assange's arrest and potential extradition might prove embarrassing for Trump - [independent.co.uk](http://independent.co.uk) / April 11, 2019**

### **Assange inside his fetid lair - [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 12 April 2019**

Just to show you the smear stuff goes on. And Pamela Anderson was close, closer than anything actually. She said that...

### **Pamela Anderson condemns Assange arrest and says Britain is 'America's b\*\*ch'**

*(A: I don't know if you can say it anymore now because you get PC stuff coming in, big time, that you know... Anyway...)* **and 'needed a diversion from your idiotic Brexit** *(A: ...bovine fecal matter I guess she was trying to say there.)* **bulls\*\*t'** - [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 11 April 2019

So anyway, you've got a truth there. Plus, Ecuador got its \$4.5 billion loan from the World Bank. And that was part of I think, you know, everybody's kind of chuckling at that too, how it all comes together in the right way, etc.

### **\$4.2 Billion IMF Bailout for Ecuador Paved the Way for Assange's Arrest - [theantimedia.com](http://theantimedia.com) / 11 April 2019**

And you also now have even vegan warriors they're calling themselves.

**Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of 'major animal activist event' by militant vegan groups - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019**

Everything's... Everybody's now a warrior, 'eh? I don't know if it's all this stuff they lap up with violence and violence and violence and see themselves as righteous warriors, but you've got them across Australia and different countries storming farms. And it won't end well, as I've mentioned before.

Also, again, I've mentioned Peter Hitchens before, people love or hate him. But the fact is he was born in the 50s. He was a complete Trotskyist after coming out of University in Oxford. He eventually lived in Moscow during the collapse as a correspondent for British newspapers. But he saw the collapse of Moscow and Russia, Soviet Russia. And he completely changed, he's completely different than his brother was. But I think he's more honest. He's definitely gone through big changes in his life. Even with what he believed even 10 years ago, about any hope for Britain. Now he's come out openly on an interview and said openly that there's no hope, there's literally no hope. It's... You're looking at the end, it's not just an empire but it's the end of the nation-state basically. Of, he's talking about the UK is one example.

But he said that it's lawless now in the country. They have so much crime and stabbings every day that they don't even get investigated because it's just too... the country's broke. And it's getting worse all the time. It's all borrowed money, whatever they do. This... It can't survive the way it is, put it that way. He's talked about all the stupid wars that they got involved in, tied with the US and other countries too across the Middle East, that they certainly didn't get anything out of. The big corporations did for the oil fields and so on, but the people just got the tabs, the bills to pay. That's standard.

Then mass migration from other countries that were getting leveled to the Stone Age all flooding into Europe, which is the natural thing to do. I think it was all planned that way because I wouldn't stay in those countries. Would *you* stay in a country where you are threatened, for years and years and years, to be obliterated by the most powerful nation on earth's military? Would you stay in those countries? What's the point? And it's part of the reason that they do it, they keep them sitting there and put sanctions on them, knowing they're going to get out of the country, and then they're no longer a threat when there's nobody in it, or nobody of any, what they call, import. Everything's planned that way and it's arranged that way, you see.

So anyway, Hitchens goes through it and he says that it's really the end. He used to believe that politics, if they could get the party system working the way it's supposed to do it. But again, that was dream land. I personally have never believed in it, I thought it was a racket from as long as I can remember. He said that the old idea of two opposing parties, because that's what democracy is based on remember, where you agree to oppose each other. But you don't come to blows. Well, it's getting to that stage now of pure hate and anger and... Like, all of society is getting the same way anyway. That it's no longer working. And it's no longer working when, say, the different parties don't represent what they claim they are anymore. Again, Quigley talked about the same thing. He said, THE POLITICAL PARTIES ARE BECOMING, and that was back in the 60s, THE SAME, THAT WHATEVER THEY TALK ABOUT AT ELECTION TIME IS THE SAME THINGS AS THE OTHER PARTY, UNEMPLOYMENT, JOBS, EDUCATION, HEALTHCARE, ALL THE USUAL SAME OLD THINGS.

But they don't stand, their values are... Well, come on. You're living in a corrupt system, very corrupt now, where you've got winners and losers and narcissists. And it's true, you do have narcissists that are generally politicians. That's what the real narcissists, and those who are living so high on the public trough, they have disdain for the general population. That's what it's about. When you see the salaries these folk get you... it just blows the mind, honestly it does, of these public, some of these public *servants*, it's just astonishing. What an age of greed we live in. How can you get fairness in society when they don't go in *to serve* a system or a country or nation that they love? They don't. It's a joke now. So, I'll put that one up too.

### **Peter Hitchens Interview - youtube.com / 10 April 2019**

I'll put up also some other things I want to talk about too. Ha! This is quite a good one. NASA...

### **NASA says mysterious dancing blue lights spotted over the Arctic Circle were caused by vapor tests and NOT aliens, as some feared - dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019**

*(A: Right, they say it's vapor, right. Listen to this, as they try to calm it. They don't want to go into the chem spray or stratospheric injections and stuff like that, they don't want to mention stuff. It's vapor spray, right. Listen to the so-called vapor spray.)*

... new NASA test showered the skies with brushstrokes of blue and orange-colored gases.

*(A: Isn't that pretty. Nice pictures, mind you.)*

The lights, which looked like an 'alien attack' attack...

*(A: And the 'lights which look like an alien attack', so right away they get that brought into it so's... You see, the general public will say the alien attack thing. I hate to say this. So if you bring that up, oh yeah, you know, you probably think it's an alien attack, didn't you. So you get that ridiculous... Who, who thought it was an alien attack? Come on! Nobody did! Hm. That's how you defuse, with a ridiculous something.)*

...to some, were actually a part of an ongoing NASA experiment dubbed The Auroral Zone Upwelling Rocket Experiment (AZURE).

As a part of the mission, NASA says it has launched the AZURE test rocket -- the first of eight such planed (A: ... *I love how they can't spell anymore either, 'eh... planed...)* launches -- that aim to study the patterns of solar winds.

The eye-catching lights were created by releasing two harmless gases into the atmosphere — (A: *Listen to this...*) trimethylaluminum as well as a mixture of barium (A: *Remember the barium they've been spraying us with since the 90s actually, late 90s...*) and strontium (A: *Hm. You know what strontium is? It doesn't say strontium 90, at least. The 90 strontium is one of the most deadly carcinogenic radioactive substances we have. But anyway, a strontium group...*)— so researchers can study the paths of particles in the Earth's ionosphere, NASA says.

*(A: Like they've never done this before? Like they're just finding out now the patterns? Hm? So NASA says...)*

According to scientists, the experiment will also help unlock the forces behind one of nature's most capturing phenomenon, the Aurora Borealis.

*(A: Like they've never noticed it before, like they haven't experimented before to find out how the solar winds come in and all that, you know.)*



So that's what it's about, you see, where these particular substances, they can track the patterns, supposedly. That means they've got sensors scattered across the planet to find out where they all end up. And they've commonly used this kind of radioactive substances before. They say, oh, it's mild, it's mild, don't worry about it. So there you go. So here's, they're actually doing something, they bring in the alien thing to ridicule their own article if anybody wants to mention it again. Isn't that something. There ya go. That's how it's done.

I've mentioned before, and it's up on the Internet all over the place, but the list of big nongovernmental organizations that are well-funded to push the horror of an oncoming apocalypse of global warming and stuff. And the leader's quotes, and from their own meetings, saying they ALWAYS GIVE THE PUBLIC SCARY AND HORRIFYING SCENARIOS TO GET THEM TO TAKE NOTICE of what they want them to believe. They always do this. Well, there's an article it says...

**Netflix is accused of 'eco-tragedy porn' (A: Everything's... Are these new terms something? So now you've got porn, you know, eco-tragedy porn...) in new Attenborough documentary featuring walruses falling to their deaths 'because of climate change' (A: This is how they put it across.) after zoologist claims they were (A: They were actually going over the cliff because they were...) being CHASED by polar bears**  
dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

*(A: You see, again, how a picture is worth 1000 words? Especially when you can omit anything else that they don't want you to see. They can give you, they can shape your opinion by omission of the rest of it. So David Attenborough, who literally has made amazing statements about the people he wants to... would like to really... He doesn't have... Well, he's a eugenics, really. Never mind the environmentalism, it's really eugenics again. So the clip showed...)*

. . . clip showed hundreds of walruses fall 250ft in Ruissia

*(A: It says, Ruissia. What's...? I thought they had all these programs to help with spelling.)*

But zoologist claims the animals were being chased off the cliffs by polar bears

*(A: And how they put it across, they said...)*

Walruses were confused by shrinking ice and their poor eyesight, show claimed

*(A: Yeah. So there ya go.)*

[Alan chuckles.] It's quite something how the, you can fudge anything to suit your agenda. Just terrify people, say, *oh, that's terrible, they've got to do something about it, that's awful*. Well, tell the polar bears that because they always do that kind of stuff.

Also in France they've got the ongoing, it's amazing how they can be kept, how quiet from a lot of the papers, but this ongoing Yellow Vest violence it says...

**Yellow Vest violence explodes in Toulouse as 2,000 protesters set cars ablaze and hurl missiles at riot police during 22nd weekend of anti-Macron rage** - dailymail.co.uk / 13 April 2019

It's quite something, 'eh. It doesn't seem like it's going to go away soon. But again, it makes sense to me because I mean, France was another one that really was never big on exports and production. And they went into the European Union knowing that Germany was going to be the big financial engine for the whole of the union, which it still is.

Meanwhile they're hitting the French with big big big tax increases, and they're flooded too with a lot of mass migration, they've got a pay for it all. The folk at the lower levels of society are left to carry this incredible burden, and they can't get work themselves. So you end up with... Again, the end of nations, 'eh. It's interesting. It really is. These are all signs of the fall of empires and nations and all the rest of it.

[Alan laughing.] Another thing too, I wanted to put up, I meant to do it last week, but it's to do with, well, artificial insemination. But they actually get sperm donors to go in and, it's quite amazing, there's a fella, supposedly who's been a doctor who's been happily, happy making sure that he actually used, sold the sperm to the people that he was going to use to fertilize eggs. It turned out that some people, their children all looked the same, the same exact features. They all got talking to find out they'd all use the same fertility clinic for insemination. And it turns out they all had the same markers in the DNA.

**Same-sex couple warns of incest dangers after learning sperm donor fathered 48 children - dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019**

So, it made me think right away with the new societies that we're in, once things change, you see, of the movie, it was called **Code 46**, in a system where the government really has come in with the heavy heavy hand to stop people mating who are really genetically related to such a degree because of the problems it causes in society. See if you can get a hold of the old movie **Code 46** and how they could even wipe your memory if you fell for someone, because you had a lot in common with them, you really like a person that's got so much... You wouldn't know why you were attracted but it could be the same genes, you see. That was in the movie at least, the movie version. Then of course governments would have to stop it because then they end up with all the fallouts from it, etc. But yeah, that's where we are now. It's actually, that's what they're pushing for now is a demand for government intervention in these things. Interesting, really. [Alan chuckles.] They always give you it in the movies first, the Sci-Fi's and so on.

Then you have how the big nations are, well, big corporations again are just... You understand this is a substitute, too, for the big Cold War industry of weaponry and so on. It's now, *save the world*. And corporations live on huge, huge grants, handouts, free handouts to do the experimentation on saving the world and all that kind of stuff. Remember, the whole Cold War was pretty phony too. But it says...

**Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019**

And it goes into the partnership, the public-private partnerships where the public without being asked have their tax money used to fund these big projects that are rather amusing but very lucrative for those who are involved at the top.

And another thing too of course with eugenics, which we are definitely into, and the classification of importance in society, and burdens on society...

**Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens' telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019**

...with 25% of over 50s poorly treated in shops and hospitals.

That's getting promoted, actually, more and more and more through the types of education. All you do is drum it into

the up-and-coming students in universities and they will adopt those opinions, you know, very quickly. It's easy to create terms of repetitive fascist or communistic systems. It's all the same to me, it's the same system. It really is. And big business at the top, it's always big business at the top.

And then the recycling of articles from 20 or 30 years ago...

**Painting roofs white can reflect the sun's heat and prevent thousands of deaths in cities during heatwaves - dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019**

Then it goes into why the cities are hotter. Because the concrete literally reflects it back and forth and it bounces all around and round. They've always known this. And then don't even touch the fact that when they set up the old thermometer systems it was generally in fields and so on. Now it's all concrete. So naturally it seems warmer, 'eh. That was... it's well understood.

And...

**Amazon Workers Are Listening to What You Tell Alexa - bloomberg.com / 10 April 2019**

You can't help people, because they're being monitored. They don't care anymore, most of them really don't care, do they? And everything that happens in your home and everywhere else you go is going to be. Another one too is...

**Your car is watching you. Who owns the data? - rollcall.com / 9 April 2019**

All the... It's constantly analyzing where you go, where you stopped, how long you're there, you know, everything about you. It said they can send so many gigabytes *per hour* outside the car to all the different sources that's collecting it all. They should give you all the stuff for free, since they're using it all, you know. They give you nothing for it, you're buying it all.

Well, I've done it all, that's all I've got time for anyway. But the thing is, what I'm saying is, and for those who follow it for years, they understand the future is always planned, isn't it, by powerful forces, using your tax money. It's beautiful. And they find ways to influence us, to put it mildly, and to update our opinions and modify our behaviors all the time to suit those at the top.

We're in an age now where literally, as I say, the commentator, the writer in Britain has said, you can't even have normal politics anymore because people are too emotionally crazy. Logic is out the window when emotion kicks in with all the different special interest groups and anger and fury. And it does not look good. You're looking at the creation of very dangerous mobs that will never stop at just shouting at people. They're already showing signs of violence, and it will get worse. You have big troubles. And if it's being allowed, by the way, I really do believe that the big agencies that really run the governments will want it to happen, *or they would* nip it in the bud as soon as it starts. But they're not. So it will be used down the road for other purposes. Obviously.

And what I say is not pessimistic. Because it doesn't bother me. It doesn't bother me, I mean, I'm not responsible for it, I'm not causing it to happen. And I do enjoy being aware, at least, to why things are happening. And **it stops you getting anxious about things when you understand that these things are planned and orchestrated**. And even leaders of all these different groups are well educated in their roles for leading whatever mob they're going to lead. They're getting

kind of well-funded, often from NGOs, from big think tanks, but also its charitable foundations, as they're called, you know. It's the usual ones that have been running it for over 100 years. But also, the big ones, like the Ford, Carnegie, etc, big big funding.

And there's no agency set up to nip *that* in the bud and to stop the funding and say, *look, this is, these are, you're creating a form of terror here in society*. Which means those who control society *are* the foundations, at least part of them are definitely the foundations' involvements, a big strong arm of things.

You're living through planned change. And it's the cultural revolution. Societal revolution. Its post-national revolution into global revolution. Just like when the ex-heads of European Union said a few years ago, and I read it at the time on the air from the European newspapers. He said, and this is the *head* of the European Union. He said, IT'S THE END OF THE NATION-STATE, THEY'RE OBSOLETE. He says, they're gone, you know. Big plans. No one asked you for your opinion of it. Or asked you to vote on it. It's all *done*. And it's not to suit the general public. You have to do a bit of digging to find a who it really suits, who benefits, etc., but it's definitely there.

And if you understand what's happening at least you won't sit and fret about things in confusion. Because **confusion itself can bring anger**. And anger can be turned in and you'll destroy yourself. But if you understand, at least understand the basic things, why things happen, then the confusion is gone. You're not guessing at your surmisations, you're actually *knowing* the proof of it all from their *own* agendas which they publish. And big world meetings, like the World Economic Forum, and that's just the meetings that the WEF runs, their own big think tanks that educate and create systems within all countries to guide all the countries along certain paths. Well, you don't vote in the WEF. So, there you are.

As I've said before, I hope you're all surviving. Where I am now the snow is gradually melting but it's still got maybe 2 or 3 feet to go yet in the fields and at the sides of the roads until it's gone. But now it's into the ultra ultra damp stage, cold, overcast and damp. Very unhealthy when you have that. And you've got six months of snow sitting there that's collected, you know... Remember, it comes from the sky. You can smell the mold in the stuff now, when you break the snow you smell it. Even before it started any thaw at all, when it broke the fresh, or they call it, virgin snow, when you haven't walked in a certain part before, you could smell the mold just going whoooooof. So it must be all coming from the skies, obviously, when the stuff is falling. Why is all that mold there now, hm? But then there's always reasons for things, 'eh.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

**Former Pope Benedict blames Catholic Church sex abuse crisis on 1960s sexual revolution and 'collapse in morality'**

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 11 April 2019

**How Assange's arrest and potential extradition might prove embarrassing for Trump**

[independent.co.uk](https://www.independent.co.uk) / April 11, 2019

**Julian Assange branded 'narcissist' by judge as he is found guilty of breaching bail conditions**

[news.sky.com](https://www.news.sky.com) / 11 April 2019

**Assange inside his fetid lair**  
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

**Pamela Anderson condemns Assange arrest**  
dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2019

**\$4.2 Billion IMF Bailout for Ecuador Paved the Way for Assange's Arrest**  
theantimedia.com / 11 April 2019

**Assange sold himself as sl\*t' and a 'pig-headed intellectual' in 2006 OkCupid profile, claims dating-site co-founder following his arrest**  
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

**Peter Hitchens Interview**  
youtube.com / 10 April 2019

**COPY, PASTE, LEGISLATE**  
usatoday.com / 10 April 2019

**NASA says mysterious dancing blue lights spotted over the Arctic Circle were caused by vapor tests and NOT aliens, as some feared**  
dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

**Netflix is accused of 'eco-tragedy porn' in new Attenborough documentary featuring walruses falling to their deaths 'because of climate change' after zoologist claims they were being CHASED by polar bears**  
dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

**Yellow Vest violence explodes in Toulouse as 2,000 protesters set cars ablaze and hurl missiles at riot police during 22nd weekend of anti-Macron rage**  
dailymail.co.uk / 13 April 2019

**Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims**  
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

**Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens'**  
telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

**Painting roofs white can reflect the sun's heat and prevent thousands of deaths in cities during heatwaves**  
dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

**Same-sex couple warns of incest dangers after learning sperm donor fathered 48 children**  
dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

**Amazon Workers Are Listening to What You Tell Alexa**  
bloomberg.com / 10 April 2019

**Your car is watching you. Who owns the data?**  
rollcall.com / 9 April 2019

**Pope Benedict Says Blame the '60s for Priests' Abuse**  
theatlantic.com / 12 April 2019

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 13, 2012 (#1149)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 13th, 2012:

Total Information Awareness is Praxis of Abraxas:

**"The Planned Future doesn't Look too Bright,  
Austerity, Drones, Flying Day and Night,  
Abraxas the Great Archon, Darkness is Light,  
The Intelligence Influencing Wrong or Right,  
Teamed with Stratfor, Paving the Way  
To Recruit from Agencies including CIA,  
TrapWire, Monitoring, Facial Recognition,  
General Public Adapting without Inhibition,  
Programming Sci-Fi Showed Coming Trouble,  
Black-Clad Armies, Peasants in the Rubble"**

© Alan Watt August 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13<sup>th</sup> of August, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); there's lots of stuff for download on it for free where you can start to understand the system you're born into, your parents were born into, and you didn't know, really, what was going on, and they didn't know what was going on. And like all mammals, if your parents don't warn you, if you don't know, then you're prey to the predators; and that's the world you're born into. We've been under a scientific mindset, basically, for a long time and they have been diddling with our minds for a long time too, to make a compliant society that parties and has good times and bad times and is always on the edge of bankruptcy, of course; and that's part of the system you're born and raised into because the big boys have a plan – a world plan – and you're living through it in your lifetime— a very old plan, by the way. You'll find out a lot about it: the organizations,

foundations behind it; armies of nongovernmental organizations; so many think-tanks you can't count them all; it would take a whole bunch of broadcasts just to go through them all and what they specialize in. Because, you're living in a new feudal system of private ownership (including private intelligence ownership as well) across the world. So, help yourself to the website.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can also donate as well because I don't bring on advertisers as guests or sell you anything or have shares in anything that's sold so I depend upon you, the listeners, to support me. So, if you like what you hear you can (and I know lots of you certainly have made awfully good use of the websites according to the downloads) help me keep going. From the U.S. to Canada, now, you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. And straight donations are awfully, awfully, really seriously welcome right now.

You're living through a plan; a plan, of course, where billions of people across the world are manipulated along the way through the generations in preparation for the unification of a world system, and first they go into multiculturalism which really is no culture at all and then they dissolve that gradually and bring in a new world culture of obedience— and that's the whole key to this system: obedience to the world system; and you're actually going through big stages of it right now. The new world order doesn't plan to bring in a nice happy world order; it's really to do with a planned society and eugenics – big time eugenics – and obedient little workers for them for the next, well, (who knows?) many thousands of years. And I'm not kidding about that, thousands of years, because Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950's talked about it in his book **The Next Million Years**, in fact; he said it was on behalf of his own class, his own elite group. He talked about altering society to suit themselves and to bring in an ordered peasant group, basically, at the bottom who would never complain, be very happy on very little— and that's what they're into today in fact. Now academia is onboard because academia, especially the higher academia that in Britain you call the granite stone ones, and it's the Ivy League ones in America; that's your managerial class of course that takes over on behalf of those who already own the world and so they're the ones that get the higher education into all of this, in eugenics and organization and domination, etcetera. The other ones of course don't get this, the red-brick universities they call them in Britain; they don't get the same kind of stuff taught to them. So, academia is pretty well all onboard with this, all hoping to survive and make a good paycheck for themselves as they help to alter the mindset of the populations which they dominate over, basically. And as I say, you're all part of it. Exciting time, really, because you'll never be bored if you are conscious at all; those who are unconscious and in T.V. land, well, they won't notice— they'll adapt.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system and how exciting it is, in a sense, because if you're aware of what's happening, the reasons why things are happening, you're not fooled by the mainstream media, which of course is owned by, really, one organization across the world that's got Reuters and the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs— it's all the same bunch really that run all of your media and they never give you the straight truth on anything. Their job is to manage us all through the big changes and they do a good job of it, mind you; look how well they've done so far— look around you. But remember too that this system that's coming in is a feudal system, and that's very, very important because Quigley and others talked about it who worked for the Council on Foreign Relations and they were the historians, in fact, and they talked about this new feudal system. It started with public/private; that's how we first heard the terms, public/private enterprises, as your tax money pays for big structures to go up, etcetera, for private companies to be handed it for peanuts, like gifts almost, to run themselves; so you pay for the maintenance and they take all the profit. But also too they've even privatized intelligence services and everything else (have for a long time by the way, an awful long time). I mean, your country itself is a private corporation. It's really astonishing the reality as opposed to the fiction that you're brought up to presume; and that's what they do in school: you presume things. You're led to presume things and then you never think outside of the box once you're in it.

What the big boys have always done is control monopolies and create monopolies; once they have monopolies in place.... And the monopolies, remember, they said at the beginning when they formed the Cecil Rhodes Foundation



along with Rothschild and they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, they said they'd take over the world and take over all of its natural resources – now that includes people too; you are a natural resource; but all of the gold, diamonds, water, food, minerals, everything basically, is under private corporations, even though they'll often use your tax money because the biggest welfare recipients are these private corporations. But they're going over it and of course 5 big agribusinesses run the world's food supply today, and probably it's the same shareholders, the majority shareholders, who are in each one of them. So, it's really one company as far as I'm concerned and they're ensuring that all of the peasantry get to eat the GM food. And of course the GM stuff and corn is all fed to the cattle and all the other animals too, so it's all through their system as well; so one way or another you get it. And they themselves at the top have made, you know... there's been big articles about how they won't eat it themselves; they have their own special supplies of *real* food, the normal stuff. But it goes right down to your grocery stores. And Australia has got that too where only two companies, basically, Coles and Woolworths, basically, are taking over the whole food supply in grocery stores for the country. I'll put this one up tonight for those who want to look through it...

A new report by Master Grocers Australia says supermarket giants Coles and Woolworths are deliberately killing competition.

(Alan: Well that's what they've always done, you see, these boys. You know, competition is a sin, according to Rockefeller and others. It says...)

Master Grocers Australia, which represents smaller operators, says Coles and Woolworths are saturating the market and opening oversized supermarkets to lock out competitors.

And they do that; we've seen that with Wal-Marts and all the rest of them too when they come into an area and they cut their prices until everybody goes to them and the small hardware stores and everything else just fall apart and out of business and then they jack up their prices after it, once the competition is eliminated. So, this is the sort of stuff that's going on. And you must understand it's a very dangerous thing when agribusinesses, big agribusinesses and big chain stores probably related to the agribusinesses, are taking over your food supply; I mean, they've got you by the short and curlies. It's a dangerous situation, believe you me. And also tonight I'll put up...

### The Takedown of Australia

It's about what's happening there, why it's happening, and the means they're using to push Australia down the path into total, well, private ownership by the big ones at the top— not for the ones who already thought they owned their homes, etcetera, because everything is a con through legalism. I'll put that up too.

Now last weekend too I mentioned how the...

### EXCLUSIVE-U.S. banks told to make plans for preventing collapse

(A: And Reuters talked about it. The Chicago Tribune talked about it too. And it says that...)

U.S. regulators directed five of the country's biggest banks, including Bank of America Corp (BAC.N) and Goldman Sachs Group Inc (GS.N), to develop plans for staving off collapse if they faced serious problems, emphasizing that the banks could not count on government help.

The two-year-old program, which has been largely secret until now, is in addition to the "living wills" the banks crafted to help regulators dismantle them if they actually do fail. It shows how hard regulators are working to ensure that banks have plans for worst-case scenarios and can act rationally in times of distress.

Well, they do act rationally; what they do is they funnel all the cash into overseas accounts while they crash or before they crash like they did the last time because they knew what they were bringing on. There's nothing more crooked than the banking system— it's always been that way; the people who run them have got this in their blood or something and it's always really been that way: it's a con from top to bottom.

Now, this one article here too is about coal. Because under the EPA and all, there's a greening agenda, etcetera, and the carbon emissions, they're trying to put all the coal mines out of business, which is going to cause catastrophe, really, down the road. This article here is a good one on a good massive mine in the States. And it says...

About one train per hour. That's the target loading rate for the massive silos, conveyors, and hoppers at the North Antelope Rochelle Mine in Wyoming, the most productive coal mine in the world. And on a cool, nearly windless day in late March, Scott Durgin, a regional vice president for Peabody Energy, was happy. Standing in the mine's dispatch office,

(A: And they go through how much they put out every day; it's just astronomical—astronomical. And it says there's enough coal there to last about 50 years at least, probably longer. And they actually put out three tons of coal per second...)

The scale and productivity of the mine are difficult to imagine. It produces about three tons of coal per second. But despite its staggering output, the North Antelope Rochelle Mine—along with the other 1,300 coal mines operating in the U.S.—is being threatened by the Obama administration.

(A: Well, it doesn't matter what administration is in, folks; it's the same agenda—you've got to start learning that. The same agenda goes on, the clowns in front are simply changed—and the clowns don't run the country; the ones behind them do.)

On March 27, just two days before my visit to the mine, the Environmental Protection Agency announced a proposal that would, if enacted, outlaw the construction of new coal-fired power plants in the United States. The EPA's motives are clear: it believes that these plants, by emitting carbon dioxide in profusion, contribute to global warming.

There's no denying that coal has earned its reputation as a relatively dirty fuel. But those concerned about CO2 emissions and climate change should realize that the administration's attack on coal is little more than a token gesture. The rest of the world will continue to burn coal, and lots of it.

(A: China will and India; they've got carte blanche, as much as they want, under the United Nations agreement and the World Trade Organization.)

Reducing the domestic use of coal may force Americans to pay higher prices for electricity,

(A: Well it certainly will...)

but it will have nearly no effect on global emissions.

So, it's amazing. The mine's coal seam, the main coal seam, is 80 feet thick it says here. And of course you've got a lot of generators working on that stuff and your energy prices are going to go through the roof eventually because that's part of the austerity program, so that you'll have no spending money left at the end of the month; it will all go in bills and so on—that's what austerity is all about. That's why they designed this program.

And also, in Germany – and Germany is only one country in this whole European Soviet Union amalgam that they call the E.U. – it says that...

Leading politicians from across Germany's political spectrum called this weekend for a referendum on whether to transfer more powers

(A: More powers, right?)

to Europe, as a survey suggested most Germans would reject any move toward debt-sharing among states.

The head of Germany's main opposition SPD party, Sigmar Gabriel, warned Sunday that the country's parliament is currently working "in a permanent state of emergency under constitutional law" as it seeks to overcome the euro zone's debt crisis.

Well, every country in the world is pouring money into the so-called "debt crisis." There's been no accounting to where it goes; it's another big banking scam. But remember what the Council on Foreign Relations says: "we always use a crisis to our advantage." Well, you see, they wanted (and this was the old thing under the Council on Foreign Relations plan/the Royal Institute for International Affairs plan, to bring in the global society) all the central banks, which they would construct, private banks that they would own – remember, the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR are private themselves – they'd bring it in across the world under an umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements, and the IMF, of course, would be the guys who would do the bookkeeping for every single country once they have them all amalgamated. They've still to do it with the Americas and they're doing that through terrorism: we've got to keep binding ourselves together to save ourselves, etcetera, etcetera; and the Far East Rim too, as it goes under China. So, it's all working out the way it's supposed to go, actually, and the crisis is essential to bring this new system in and of course what happens to the money doesn't matter— they'll never tell us where it all went, because money is a con game: it's all based on fraud to begin with, this debt stuff and so on. I mean, when you borrow you get literally nothing except a check, you see; there's nothing backing it up: there's nothing moving across the country that's tangible— it's all electronic blips so it's all a con game anyway. But they've got to train the public to believe in it, you see. And the public do. And nothing will change until these guys – these cronies – are out of the system and a new system is brought in— it won't change: it can't change with the same people in it all the time... then their sons take over.

And this is an odd article here. It says...

Infrastructure protection

Obama considering executive order for infrastructure protection

President Barack Obama is exploring whether to issue an executive order to protect the U.S. critical computer infrastructure from cyber attacks;

(A: Now I thought they'd already done a whole bunch of them already. And they have. Most of the things that they really do they never tell you, you understand.)

White House sources say an executive order is being considered after a 2 August procedural vote in the Senate that all but doomed a cybersecurity bill endorsed by Obama as well as current and former national security officials from both Republican and Democratic administrations

Well, you see, they already have private organizations doing the cyber security and cyber attacks and we'll talk about that later in the broadcast.

Back after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this possibility of a new executive order for infrastructure protection as though they had none at all. So, something else is going on behind it of course. And as I say, they've got so many private groups now all staffed by ex-CIA guys, NSA, that do all the work too and cyber attacks even as well. So, there's something else going on there as it gives more and more power to the Executive Branch.

In Iran too, of course, they had the earthquake. What a coincidence because this is old stuff to do with HAARP technologies; I mean old stuff. You go into the United Nations agreements which they've updated every other year since the 1970's and they said that it could cause earthquakes, tsunamis, blah-blah-blah, a whole bunch of things it

can cause; meaning they'd already tested it out and they can do that. So, Iran gets hit by an earthquake and it kills at least 180 people over the weekend there.

A 6.2-magnitude earthquake has levelled villages and damaged homes in north-western Iran, killing at least 180 people and injuring more than 1,350 others, state TV reported

The quake hit the towns of Ahar, Haris and Varzaqan in East Azerbaijan province, the TV report said. At least six villages were totally levelled, and 60 others sustained damage ranging from 50% to 80%, it said.

The epicentre of the quake was a region between Ahar and Haris, about 300 miles north-west of the capital, Tehran, according to Khalil Saei, local Crisis Committee chief...

So, about 40 years ago Brzezinski said this kind of technology would be used. And it really is far more. It can even alter weather, it can create earthquakes, as I say, tsunamis, and this is all stuff signed into the agreements on warfare techniques to do with weather warfare at the United Nations since the 70's and they said it's worse than the Atom Bomb because the chaos it can rip across a whole continent, if they want to, is phenomenal—if they want to. But they can also localize it as well and they can also concentrate a whole bunch of the HAARP projects together and bounce it off the ionosphere and focus it like a magnifying glass would focus it down into a pin-prick on the world and give you earthquakes as well. So, we'll never know because the beauty of it is they never have to admit to it—that's the beauty of it all. Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars, you know; that's what it is. And of course they're really out for Iran and they have been for years and years and years.

Now, the Olympic games, this bread and circuses, is nothing new; I mean, the ancient Romans did it, especially during times of crisis. When things aren't going too well and you've got a bit of inflation and high prices they always bring out bread and circuses, but the cost of everything today, these bread and circuses, is phenomenal and the public pay for all of it. And they pay and pay forever. It says...

Olympics 'will have paid for itself by 2021'

(A: Well, I would say that even that's a "maybe," if they're lucky.)

Leading economists have said that ultimately the London Olympics will start making the city money - although not until 2021.

The Games came in at a revised budget of £10 billion, although the Centre for Economics and Business Research also said that people who stayed at home or took holidays during the Olympics cost the economy £1bn — taking the total cost of the Games to £11bn.

The Stratford area of East London was transformed by the Games and CEBR said that if politicians properly exploited the regeneration of the area then they could start generating an extra £1.8bn-a-year into the economy.

Well, that won't happen. Look where else they've put these things up and they start falling apart in no time at all and that's what will happen here too but you're left with the debt— you're left with the debt. It taught a lot of lessons to the public though, that you're now in a new world order and you've got massive security because of terrorism is everywhere you see and it always will be from now on until eternity, apparently. As we go through massive changes you've got to have something to get martial-law type situations in. So, you're all getting trained that nowhere is safe. Nowhere is safe, you're not safe and you need all this Big Brother stuff to keep you safe, you see.

Also, I noticed too, Japan's economy is really down, big time, and they're really suffering financially; but also it says...

'Severe abnormalities' found in Fukushima butterflies

(A: It's out today and it says that...)

Exposure to radioactive material released into the environment has caused mutations in butterflies found in Japan, a study suggests.

Scientists found an increase in leg, antennae and wing shape mutations among butterflies collected following the 2011 Fukushima accident.

The link between the mutations and the radioactive material was shown by laboratory experiments, they report.

The work has been published in the journal Scientific Reports.

(A: That's the name of the journal: Scientific Reports.)

Two months after the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant accident in March 2011, a team of Japanese researchers collected 144 adult pale grass blue (*Zizeerimaha*) butterflies from 10 locations in Japan, including the Fukushima area.

When the accident occurred, the adult butterflies would have been overwintering as larvae.

By comparing mutations found on the butterflies collected from the different sites, the team found that areas with greater amounts of radiation in the environment were home to butterflies with much smaller wings and irregularly developed eyes.

"It has been believed that insects are very resistant to radiation,"

(A: That's what they used to always believe...)

"In that sense, our results were unexpected..."

(A: Because they had mutated.)

Prof Otaki's team then bred these butterflies within labs 1,750km (1,090 miles) away from the accident, where artificial radiation could hardly be detected.

It was by breeding these butterflies that they began noticing a suite of abnormalities that hadn't been seen in the previous generation - that collected from Fukushima - such as malformed antennae, which the insects use to explore their environment and seek out mates

Six months later, they again collected adults from the 10 sites and found that butterflies from the Fukushima area showed a mutation rate more than double that of those found sooner after the accident.

So, it's actually increasing.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And also, for those who are not aware of it, it says...

NNSA/FBI conduct 100th WMD counterterror exercise

(A: In the U.S. It says...)

...the University of Cincinnati (UC) on Aug. 9 was the 100th such exercise conducted by the NNSA's Offices of Counterterrorism Policy and Cooperation and Global Threat Reduction and the FBI.

The exercise, said NNSA, is part of NNSA's Silent Thunder

(A: They love these names, Silent Thunder...)

table-top series,

(A: It's like some sort of game or something, video game.)

aimed at giving federal, state and local officials, first responders and law enforcement critical, hands-on experience in responding to a terrorist attack involving radiological materials.

(A: Amazing, you had none of this during the Cold War when we were supposed to all get blown up.)

NNSA began the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Counterterrorism Exercise Program in 1999 and it has grown to include both domestic Department of Energy facilities and private sector locations such as hospitals and universities, said NNSA. The exercises carried out primarily in the U.S., have also included foreign participants.

During the UC exercise, said NNSA, an official from the International Atomic Energy Agency observed for the first time for the Silent Thunder series...

So they had an observer there from the Atomic Energy Agency.

So, it's just amazing what's really going on and how everything is combined now, all intelligence— private intelligence too, and foreign participants as well— different armies etcetera, all helping out and yada-yada-yah because we're all one world— we're global now, you see; and you have to train the people now simply to obey-obey-obey— that's what fear is supposed to do, you see. You obey authorities in situations where if you didn't have some sort of crisis you shouldn't be obeying them at all; you see, you give up all your rights by just acquiescing to their demands and going along with things.

And, also, it says here...

U.S. government is secretly spying on EVERYONE using civilian security cameras, say Wikileaks

(A: Now, Wikileaks is really under attacks right now by an agency within the United States, it seems to be, and it says that...)

Anyone who takes a photograph at high-risk locations is logged as a suspected terrorist on a vast network of secret spy cameras linked to the U.S. Government, according to leaked emails.

(A: If you ever saw "**Enemy of the State**," the movie **Enemy of the State** done in the 90s, they had all that shown in there where the NSA could use all their own official cameras and all the private ones through stores, alleyways, and subways and so on and put them all together and follow anybody anywhere, so— they've actually been doing this all along. And it says...)

People pointing cameras in New York are regarded as suspicious and the facial recognition images of them from the civilian CCTV are fed into a data centre run by U.S. firm Abraxas.

(A: Now, more on Abraxas later because this is a big story on Abraxas and Stratfor; Stratfor is the agency they combined with recently. These are private—very big private; they're actually arms of the NSA, but they're private and they're huge, all staffed by NSA and ex-CIA members, etcetera. That's how you get things done in the real world: you don't go through something that has to be responsible to the public or public complaints. These guys are private.)

The system then connects with hundreds of other cameras in a bid to pinpoint potential terrorist activity, it is claimed.

Details of the system emerged from emails released by whistle-blowing website Wikileaks. The issue has caused outrage among privacy campaigners amid fears that it could be abused.

(A: Well of course it will be abused; it's probably been abused since they started it.)

It has disturbing echoes of the film, *The Bourne Identity* starring Matt Damon, in which CIA officials use a network of spy cameras to track around the world someone they thought they had assassinated.

(A: Well, as I say, they already had it long before that with **Enemy of the State**.)

According to the email released by Wikileaks, pictures of people's faces are encrypted and sent to a fortified data centre at a secret location.

The TrapWire system

(A: That's what they call it and we're all under it, by the way, everywhere, have been for a while.)

is run by Abraxas and is linked to civilian CCTV cameras.

The firm owned by the Cubic corporation is apparently staffed by large numbers of former CIA employees.

(A: And as I say Stratfor is a partner with them.)

The cameras and its Trapwire system are one of its methods it uses to do this.

TrapWire is used by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security in a bid to deter terrorist attacks - or catch those responsible once an incident has happened.

According to the company's own documents from 2007, TrapWire is 'a unique, predictive software system designed to detect patterns of per-attack surveillance.'

(A: I guess they mean "pre-attack surveillance.")

This includes 'photographing, measuring and signaling'.

So, we're well under this whole system, and I'll put this link up tonight; they're using it in London, Canada and even in Australia— it's worldwide, this organization. And really, it's unaccountable to the public because, you see, they're private; this is how you get around it all—private. You've got to understand too that the Royal Institute for International Affairs, apart from being a private nonpolitical organization that runs the world and all politics and they put in your prime ministers and presidents and they staff all your high bureaucratic positions too across the world in every country (they're also private), but they're also an intelligence agency – the first big one – because even their headquarters at Chatham House in London, England, was turned into the combined British-American forces during World War II, the OSS. So why did they do that? They did that because, you see, all their agents already were the spy system for the elite of Britain, already— still are. I've noticed too, even the Stratfor documents... because often they'll put articles out there... just like the Council on Foreign Relations... In fact, their goals for the world, when you look at them, are identical to the Council on Foreign Relations; completely all merged together, all these private organizations, running us, you see, and telling the government what to do. Quite something; it really is quite something.

And, also, it says...

## White House Pulls Down TSA Petition

At approximately 11:30 am EDT, the White House removed a petition about the TSA airport screening procedures from the White House "We the People" website. About 22,500 of the 25,000 signatures necessary for a response from the Administration were obtained when the White House unexpectedly cut short the time period for the petition. The site also went down for "maintenance"

(A: They said...)

following an article in Wired that sought support for the campaign.

So that's what they do; they give you "you can fill this in and we'll have a look at it," you know, and then once they see that there's going to be too many signatures on it and you'll have to look into it they simply pull it— and that's your system for you.

And tonight too I want to mention Stratfor...

Stratfor emails reveal secret, widespread TrapWire surveillance system

(A: These are guys who are in with Abraxas as well. It says...)

Every few seconds, data picked up at surveillance points in major cities and landmarks across the United States

(A: It's everywhere, as I say...)

are recorded digitally on the spot, then encrypted and instantaneously delivered to a fortified central database center at an undisclosed location to be aggregated with other intelligence. It's part of a program called TrapWire and it's the brainchild of the Abraxas, a Northern Virginia company staffed with elite from America's intelligence community.

(A: That's why it's in Northern Virginia.)

The employee roster at Abraxas reads like a who's who of agents once with the Pentagon, CIA and other government entities according to their public LinkedIn profiles, and the corporation's ties are assumed to go deeper than even documented.

The details on Abraxas and, to an even greater extent TrapWire, are scarce, however, and not without reason. For a program touted as a tool to thwart terrorism and monitor activity meant to be under wraps, its understandable that Abraxas would want the program's public presence to be relatively limited. But thanks to last year's hack of the Strategic Forecasting intelligence agency, or Stratfor, all of that is quickly changing.

Hacktivists aligned with the loose-knit Anonymous collective took credit for hacking Stratfor on Christmas Eve, 2011, in turn collecting what they claimed to be more than five million emails from within the company. WikiLeaks began releasing those emails as the Global Intelligence Files (GIF) earlier this year and, of those, several discussing the implementing of TrapWire in public spaces across the country were circulated on the Web this week after security researcher Justin Ferguson brought attention to the matter. At the same time, however, WikiLeaks was relentlessly assaulted by a barrage of distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks, crippling the whistleblower site and its mirrors, significantly cutting short the number of people who would otherwise have unfettered access to the emails.

On Wednesday, an administrator for the WikiLeaks Twitter account wrote that the site suspected that the motivation for the attacks could be that particularly sensitive Stratfor emails were about to be exposed. A hacker



group called AntiLeaks soon after took credit for the assaults on WikiLeaks

(A: Well, AntiLeaks is probably just a name they dreamed-up at Stratfor and Abraxas to do cyberattacks, obviously.)

and mirrors of their content, equating the offensive as a protest against editor Julian Assange, “the head of a new breed of terrorist.”

It says. I'll put that up tonight too. And also I'll put up tonight though some things to do, some PDFs to do with this organization. They've got the Partnering Agreement; quite an interesting agreement between Abraxas and also Stratfor. And this is the actual agreement they came to for their deal, the official one that is. I'll put that up tonight for you to look at it and it gives you the roles and responsibilities to each other as they're working together; it's quite interesting. I'll also put up another one and it's to do with "Safe Harbor Privacy Policy, TrapWire," a PDF. It says...

This Policy outlines our general policy and practices regarding personal information entered into our United States based systems by European Economic Area (“EEA”) subscribing customers, and personal information entered into our EEA based systems which may be accessed from the United States.

And again, it's quite interesting when you go through the legalism of the actual documents themselves, how they even define what personal information is; it's all legalisms, right. Sensitive personal information is on it too and so on and so on. Anyway, I'll put that up tonight as well and also their white paper. It says...

#### TrapWire General Description

Again, the official PDF, I don't know if it's still up there yet or not but I've got a link to the site too; you can download it tonight for those who want to do it. It's quite interesting.

Now, there's a guy hanging on the line here; I think it's Mike from Pennsylvania. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yeah, yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Go ahead.

Mike: Okay. I just want to tell the listeners that even if it's 5, 10 dollars, just donate to this show, anything you can, just to keep it going because I help support it too. About 9/11, 2011, this new demonic date... I was out in Las Vegas (I live in Pennsylvania), so I was out there at the time, it was right after their big séance around that time and massive helicopters, all over the city, all day, all night, literally; when I get home a few days later massive drones, everywhere, literally day and night. I mean, literally hundreds, sometimes even a thousand a day; because I've got really sensitive ears. I go back to Vegas, a few times since then, and helicopters day and night. This is the new America. Now, in Pennsylvania, I'm in the last urban county about an hour and a half from Philadelphia. Now I'm thinking of going way up north there, north-central Pennsylvania; but they're going to be there someday too. Fort Indian Town Gap there's going to be over a hundred drone sites, I mean well over, and they're probably lying about that; they lie about everything, the government. They're going to be up there someday. I have relatives that live one county north; I was up there a few times, I don't hear nothing, they said they don't hear anything. But it's coming.

Alan: Oh, it's coming, yeah. They've already admitted...

Mike: Where do you go? Do you go to Maine? Do you go to Montana? I noticed that they might be... I don't see them on the map. Do you go to certain parts of Canada or do you take political asylum in a country that has some weapons, like Russia, or something? I don't know. What do you do?

Alan: Well, you're quite right because they've said it, this is the future— this is the future for the U.S. forever. And It's going to be a big part of the economy, is even making drones in North Carolina; they said they're going to turn the state into one of the biggest drone creators for big business. And other articles have come out. Every police force across the U.S. wants drones, their own little drone stations, so you're quite right: They're going to be

absolutely everywhere. Not just the big ones that you're seeing but the smaller ones too, right down to insect-size things, so, I mean, this is the world they're telling you they're going to bring in and you're supposed to just accept it dumbly and go along with it.

Mike: Your brain can't work. I'm sort of just a tiny bit creative but, I mean, my brain can't... I have to carry headphones when I go outside, even in the house because of these bastards. And, I mean, you know, what do you do at a certain point? I mean, they're going to mow people... I mean, I think they're going to kill, not just by firing on houses, I think this infrared is blasting through people's houses already.

Alan: Well, it is. Actually they've been doing that...

Mike: I think the drones themselves are going to kill people because if you google searches on animals about real high, low, frequency noises and high decibels, it literally shortens their lives.

Alan: It does...

Mike: And they're doing this day and night....

Alan: In the 70's they brought out a movie called **Blue Thunder** and that was one of the preparatory movies to get us all used to the idea of big, futuristic helicopters going over, watching us through our roofs, through our walls, through everything; and we're here— it's actually here; they've been doing it for years. But now with the drones, of course, they've got a lot more in the sky. And you're quite right, they do have infrared capabilities. They do bathe your home in microwave as they look through you, and so on.

Mike: Yeah, they don't need the TSA to come to your home.

Alan: No, they don't...

Mike: I mean, this is just so demonic what has happened to this country. I just can't believe that you can't even get... I mean, I go outside and I do "Sam Kinison" rants; I yell and scream at the airplanes when they... but the neighbors, they don't care!

Alan: They don't, no. They'll adapt into it. There's so many movies out now and so many domestic dramas about terrorism on, they're already adapting by fiction into the reality, so they do it quite... it's all working together, you see...

Mike: I mean, where do I go from... Do you think north-central Pennsylvania? Maine? Montana? Where? Leave the country?

Alan: Leave the country; lots of folk already have. They've left the country and they've gone elsewhere because they know that they're the most surveyed country, apart from Britain, is the U.S..

Mike. And then you hear Italy is getting drones. I mean, they're all going to have drones. I think maybe the countries with the guns you might be able to have a little hope there; I know the new world order hates Slavic people. I'm half Slavic and half Italian, but...

Alan: It's going to be quieter in Russia than it is here.

Mike: Yeah, yeah, I understand.

Alan: And so, that is the future and every article from all academia will affirm that, that is our future, get used to it—that's what they're telling us. That's what the CFR is telling us, *get used to it*, in an article I read last week about drones.

Mike: I literally have to sleep in a bunker down in the basement, literally. This is how awful.... I wanted you to comment too about the theory that the U.S. is going to roll over Russia and China, or are they just actors?

Alan: Yeah, okay, I'll do that when I come back.

Back after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, just to answer the caller's question about Syria and to do with China and maybe even Russia, agitating about what's happening; they come out and say the right things, certainly, but remember, China, for instance, is still a totalitarian system— very much so. And so there are politics involved. But remember too that China also holds the debt, pretty well a good part of the debt—most of the debt for the U.S., so there's something else going on. And we've got to remember too that the big boys who created the Royal Institute for International Affairs set up the whole agenda for Free Trade across the world and special partners and all the rest of it; China was to be one of them down the road. In fact, we built China up out of nothing. So it's not an enemy at all; it's completely interwoven with what we do. Now they're still pushing for more territory in their own China Sea region, of course, but I don't think they'll do anything if the U.S. goes into Syria. Russia too, it's very doubtful, even from a financial aspect, in the present situation, if they'll actually do anything either. If they keep complaining they can get various concessions from the U.S. to get things that they want, if they keep quiet and that might be the agreement — if they keep quiet and allow it to happen it's because the U.S. has given them what they've wanted and that's really how these kind of geopolitics and so on works. So, we'll have to wait and see. But we're in a world order regardless. And, we've got to remember too that the Soviet system didn't just collapse by itself; it went out to merge with the West because we, now, are using the same planks of the communist manifesto—and actually, we've fulfilled them all, right down to the destruction of marriage and all the rest of it. It's all been fulfilled in the West. So, that was the idea. Lenin, he said that the whole dictatorship would last for about one generation or 70 years and then he said we'd blend in with the West: Not quite capitalist, not quite communist— it's now what they call "liberal" or "socialist" but it's really totalitarian! That's what it is. So I don't expect any real opposition at all from the big boys whatsoever, even though the U.S. is putting missile sites around countries that surround modern-day Russia just as an added safeguard, but I don't expect anything much will happen there for a while.

And getting back to WikiLeaks, it says...

WikiLeaks says website was target of cyber attack

(A: And this is from Reuters, and it says that...)

WikiLeaks said its website had been the target of a cyber attack late on Tuesday as it proceeded with the release of thousands of previously unpublished U.S. diplomatic cables, some still classified.

"WikiLeaks.org is presently under attack,"

It says. It's getting 4 gigs per second actually banged at their Australian site and I think less actually elsewhere, but it described the problem as a cyber attack. So it is a cyber attack, probably a cyber attack and it's not a bunch of children in the U.S. that's ticked off at them for letting a lot of the cats out of the bag on security within the U.S.; it's obviously one of the big agencies itself. So they're actually retaliating now, as they set them up to do; you're actually seeing cyber warfare. And cyber warfare has been going on for a long time, mainly against small characters as they fry your computers and things like that or you can't get access, like half the time I can't pull up sites during the day when somebody's playing with me. But this is the big type of cyber attack where you can't get in there because they're hitting it with so many computers all at once and that's how they're doing it; that's the world we're living in. Because you see, you're not supposed to know that private intelligence agencies are running pretty well the world on behalf of their masters —the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR— that planned this 100-year plan of globalism, and you're going through part of it today, the latter part, not the end though, but the latter part because there's another stage after this.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Grocery Chains and Monopolizing Market--Australia](#)

[The Take-down of Australia](#)

[Bank Collapse Preparations](#)

[Coal Comfort](#)

[Referendum on Giving More Powers to Europe](#)

[Executive Order for Infrastructure Protection?](#)

[Iran Earthquake](#)

[Olympics will have Paid for Itself by 2021](#)

[Japan---Mutations in Butterflies](#)

[Counter terror Exercise](#)

[US Uses Civilian Cameras to Spy on Everyone](#)

[Stratfor emails Reveal Secret Widespread Surveillance System](#)

Trapwire, Abraxas, Stratfor, Assange and Cyber Attacks on Wikileaks:

[Attack on Wikileaks---Reuters](#)

[Wikileaks---Massive Denial of Service Attack](#)

[TrapWire](#)

[TrapWire Australia](#)

[Unravelling TrapWire](#)

[TrapWire --General Description](#)

[TrapWire Abraxas-Stratfor Agreement](#)

[Safe Harbor Privacy Policy TrapWire](#)

[White House Pulls TSA Petition](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26, 2010 (#628)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26, 2010:

### Total Information Network:

#### Fun on the Net, Where Dark Forces Lurk, Helping Master's Total Information Network:

"Upon Reading Old Books, One Tends to Find  
That Media Reality's Always Lagging Behind,  
Technology's Dished Out, "Improved" and Neat  
For Public Consumption -- But All Obsolete,  
Yet it's Very Important We're All On the Net,  
And With Digital Subliminals TV's Not Done Yet,  
Next P.C. "More Convenient", Ads Blare Aloud,  
No Hard Drive 'cos Info's All Kept in the Cloud,  
It's So Easy for Masters to Totally Control Us,  
As Public Relations Tease, Lead and Cajole Us  
Into the Prison, It's Done With Such Ease,  
Just "Have to Buy New," Ourselves to Please,  
Saint Techno-Santa, with P.R., Ads and Mime,  
Lives to Find Ways for All to Pass Time"

© Alan Watt July 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 26, 2010. Newcomers come in all the time and I suggest you go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. While you are there bookmark all the other sites I have up because I get problems with the .com site once in a while – so many people go into it at the same time and download from it. So if you vary your downloads from these other sites you will probably get them faster, less sticking and so on. Also remember all the sites have the same audios for download. They all have a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given and if you want audios and transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can download them and print them up, pass them around to your friends, and choose from the languages of Europe. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers. I could certainly do it and bring lots of guests on. That's how it works and that's how the hosts get paid generally. I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't have anything to do with it. That pays for the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you as the listening audience to help support me. If you go into my web sites you will find the ways to do it. [Order and donation options listed above.] The books I have for sale are different from the usual stuff. There is no point in cramming another encyclopedia of histories down your throats because really there are enough out there already and most of them are pretty bogus and slanted because that's how you control people. You make sure they are never told the truth. The books I put out there are meant to show you the cons and the tricks that have been used down through the ages and to also show you that there IS a system running the world. There always has been a system. They never publish anything to the public. They don't advertise even their secret meetings, behind closed doors; you will never know they even happened. That's how the world is really run. I show you their symbols which are all around you and the language they use too, which again, is all around you and you take for granted. I help to wake up that part of your brain that should be functioning but it was literally capped when you were young, from your parents who believed the system was all real, and education took over too so that you don't think in a non-linear fashion. You understand that for everything that happens out there, there are many ways to look at something. We are taught, through logic, to approach the subject and use our logic, just like a computer language, to arrive at the predetermined goal. That's what education is all about here. It's meant to limit your ability to think. So purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and hopefully that will help me just trickle down the road a little bit longer than I am already. I thought I would be off ages ago because it gets limited once in a while, nothing comes in at all and as I say I'd have to go off and do other things as well, as the world collapses. So help me out. It's up to you if you want to hear this stuff continue. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Every day the media, which is an essential part of governing people by really maintaining your reality is what it does. The school system is what starts off your reality for you. It gives you what you are taught is real about the world and how it really works. You leave school; the higher you leave actually, at the university level, the harder it is to convince those people who are really, thoroughly brainwashed, that there is something else going on. They truly believe they have been taught it all and it's very hard to get through to them. They really, really believe they have been taught everything there is to know in their particular fields. That's how you run the world. You go for the managerial class first; forget the people down below, just like Orwell said in **1984**. FORGET THE PROLES, THEY DON'T COUNT. You see the masses really don't count to an extent. We are given utter nonsense at the bottom level and we are never given a truth about anything. We watch stage plays called parliamentary debates and congressional debates. That's all they are, pantomime. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about reality and how we are taught to be linear thinkers. I've mentioned this analogy so many times, about computers and the human brain that

really are so close. You see in days gone by when we used to have computer programmers and analysts and all the rest of it, a guy who literally designed a computer and designed its program and knowing its logic – that's all you have to do is know its logic and the program, the formula that it will use to come to an answer – technically you could ask the programmer what the answer would have to be, knowing that computer's logic. We are exactly the same as that. You see we have a logic. We think it's ours and we think it's really unique. The higher the ego of course, the bigger you think your logical abilities are and more accurate they are. We have a formula we go through in our heads with language. Computer language or the human language, it's exactly the same.

They knew this in ancient times as well, that language was so important. Ancient, ancient priests knew this and how to formulate sentences in a specific way that would get their required ending in the recipient's brain. They would come to what they would think was THEIR conclusion and they would understand perfectly. You could literally learn a lot if you understood the ancient orators of even Rome, or Greece for that matter. You had professional orators who understood this logic and the sequence of words, the use of words. How if you string the right ones together to get the recipient to not only emotionally get INVOLVED with the topic – that is very important to get them emotionally involved – and then bring them to your conclusion. Of course you could have omitted half of the truth at the same time and they would never know that. The conclusion is what you want them to have, your predesigned belief, at the end of the sentence.

We work exactly the same way. The media really is out there to keep us in this kaleidoscope. A kaleidoscope, if people remember the old kaleidoscopes, there are all these different moving pictures and they are going around all over the place – and you would think you were taking LSD or something. That's the schizophrenic system we are given and it's called the media. It's full of junk. It's full of trivia. And yet amongst all that stuff, no matter what you are looking at there are embedded suggestions which will work in your head later on down the road. It's almost like implanting sequences or primal words into your head. What do you think the ECO business came from? Many years ago I said, watch this word 'eco' – like eco-logy, and eco-nomy and things like that. Very important because those who gave you your economy already ran the ecological part of it, which is also to do with eugenics you see. So you get it embedded in your head. Where do you think the 'sustainability's' all come from? And everybody parrots it, even people who have never heard the word or never used the word in everyday speech before, or even in yearly speech, or whatever, start using the same word. Sustainability... these are HOLY words you see, and they become holy words the more they are spoken by EXPERTS that are presented by the mainstream media, which is mainly visual today. That's why the rags, the tabloid rags are into the trivia side of things with lots of pictures for us. We need pictures, especially ones of women with hardly any clothes on. That's all you will see down the right-hand side of all the major stories. We are understood perfectly. Our class and our intellects and our conditioning is understood perfectly at every single level. That's what I am saying. They dish out the things for us to go, OH MY GOD, WHAT ARE THEY DOING TO US NOW? They dish this stuff out for us to all prattle on about.

One of the first shows I was on, an elderly woman phoned in, in her late 80s. She says, YOU KNOW I HAVE BEEN LISTENING TO PATRIOT RADIO – it used to be shortwave at that time – FOR ABOUT 50 YEARS AND I'VE HEARD ALL THE THINGS THAT WERE COMING. AND YOU KNOW SOMETHING? NOTHING STOPPED ANY OF IT. See, all the howling in the world and all the moaning and complaining in the world HAD NOT stopped any of it. Now what does that tell you right there? What does it tell you? Because you see, different sections of society would stand up and they would send in all their condemnations into the representatives in government and all that kind of stuff but nothing really stopped. And if you thought that you had won something, the same group had come in through a side door and brought it through under a different name. Or they distracted you with something equally terrible for about a year while they slipped the other thing back in an Omnibus bill. I mean, these are the tricks that are played ALL the time. You see, the trick is to make you believe in the first place that you



have a just system and that there are just people out there that are going to listen to YOU and do what's right for YOU. THAT'S THE FIRST LIE you see, that's implanted in your brain, when you are very, very young.

This system was never here to serve YOU. Never! When you go back through history, and just READ history... Read how the big corporations sprung up... they were already springing up in the 1500s. The East India Company, the West Africa Company, they had a whole bunch of these companies all belonging to the Royalty of Europe, primarily England. They even had the British Opium Company right up into the 1930s. These companies didn't just go and get peasants to pick poppies. What they did was to have incredible amounts of bookkeepers, literally cataloguing everything on islands and countries. How many hectares of certain kinds of trees and so on and so on, and how much they could get out of the ground in certain minerals, how long the veins were. Incredible documentation that... you know, you are really shocked by. You think of them just going in there and plundering and writing nothing down. No. That was so far from the truth.

I've got books here that I got in an old hardware store that was closing down, from 1917. It was a sort of kind of almanac of the British government's list of the populations across Canada; males, females, children, all that kind of stuff, EXPECTED populations. It had all the different imports and exports and the sales in the country of nails, everything, right down to brass tacks; a big thick book of it all done by hand. Who knows, maybe they had computers back then – who really knows – at a high level. But the fact is everything was catalogued like you would not believe. And back in those days too, when they were giving the public a basic, basic education, so they could work in the factories that were planned to come in – and that's the only reason you were given basic education, AND to help condition you into stupidity; really, it was. They churned out penny novels, what they called penny novels, with sex and violence in them, stuff like that. Rather than read the real books they were using at Ivy League universities they churned out these millions and millions of penny novels, and romance stories, and guys on horses chasing things and so on, to keep the people at the bottom occupied with just nothingness you see, entertainment.

The groups that organize the world – and it truly is a world government; it's been here for a long time – it has the highest echelons of international corporations on board with them. Even those in the lesser capacities, at the top rank, don't even need to be in on the whole big plan. All they need to know is their part in it because the world has been sewn up. Even before the days of Charles Darwin came along, they knew, with all their bookkeeping and populations of islands and so on and so on, they KNEW how much it took for, say, a hunter-gathering people to survive and how many could live, per hectare, etc, on a certain given area. They knew how many farmers could co-exist in a certain area when they were using normal farming with fallow lands, etc, left for so many years. They knew all that stuff. They knew it all.

Even when they decided to go into the industrial era in Britain, they had to force people off the lands. That didn't happen by 'PLEASE LEAVE YOUR LANDS AND WORK IN THESE SLUMS,' says Mr Rothschild. No. Lord Rothschild passed the Corn Laws. The Corn Laws, just like free trade – you see Britain has always pushed free trade – allowed the foreigners which they had already set up to dump all their produce on Britain and undercut the British farmers so they would end up out of work, lost everything, and says, WHERE WE CAN GO? WELL, THERE IS THAT NEW CITY THEY HAVE BUILT THERE WITH THOSE RED BRICKS AND LONG ROW HOUSING, WE'LL HAVE TO MOVE IN THERE. That's how they got them off the land, because they had planned an industrial era where science would come to the fore and it was time to end the feudal age, the feudal system. People lived in awful squalor, crammed in these little rooms. Believe you me, the plague carts came round all through the industrial era not because of the plague but because every morning so many had died crammed together working 16 hour days at work, back for a little sleep, with very little to eat because they were kept on subsistence wages to make sure that the higher sciences would take off; and sciences take money to find things out and search. Not REsearch, but search and do the

cutting edge, TRUE cutting edge stuff.

It's done through warfare. It's done through industry and industrial eras all working together IN ORDER that a few eventually would survive. That's what Charles Darwin's theory is all about, survival of the fittest, those races best fitted to survive. That was all decided a long time ago. They also had read Plato and a whole bunch of ancient stuff too, about Solon going off to Egypt. What happened to his uncle Solon, or his great uncle Solon, whatever, when he was told by the Egyptian priests that great civilizations had come and gone... over MILLENNIA. They'd risen and they'd fallen. So they understood that nations rise and fall, whole continents can rise and fall. I'm sure too, the ancients also knew, by their incredible bookkeeping, how much it took to keep and feed a certain population and keep them working. And they only keep you working to serve them, to further the ones who go on. Charles Darwin said it differently. He gave you the analogy of, before a tree can grow, in comes fungus, then comes bacteria after that, then another bacteria, then in comes the acorn and then it grows. The acorn is them, the elite, folks. WE are the bacteria. We are the launching stages for these guys to go off into the future. All this has been discussed at top levels before I was born. The Pentagon will have special lectures for special people, in its own class as well. That's what it's about, who gets to live and who doesn't.

Believe you me too, they don't wait until volunteers come forward for sterilization. See they have planned a post-industrial era. The service economy, as they discussed back in the 70s in the UK when they were bringing it in there. A service economy is like putting a dog in a pond, it can only paddle until it eventually can't paddle any more and it sinks. It's a temporary holdover. We have the big boys like the Rockefellers coming out and saying we need rapid depopulation and stuff like that. These guys aren't kidding folks. Why do you think so many people are sick today? Why do you think so many people are coming down with cancers? Children are coming down with cancers. Did they volunteer? No they didn't. What does it say about the noble lie? The noble lie is FOR THE BEST OF ALL, THE GREATEST GOOD FOR THE GREATEST AMOUNT OF PEOPLE, BUT YOU CAN'T TELL THEM THE TRUTH. Well you see that's what we've been living through; it's called the noble lie. And they have been killing us off.

The problem with linear thinking is it destroys your wildness. Your wildness is what gives you nonlinear thinking. It makes you look at the same problem from MANY different angles before you come to a conclusion. You don't prefer ANY conclusion until you've looked at them all. When you find a person like Dr Salk for instance, who comes up with the polio vaccine when there really wasn't a massive plague of polio, but at the time they were using the cinema to show you the iron lung. Oh, everybody was terrified of this iron monster and the same child in it. The same picture over and over again. That's how you get your reality given to you and your fear given to you. Salk came out with the polio vaccine with 100-odd monkey LIVE viruses in every shot. His excuse was the benefit overrode any detrimental effects. We are hearing the same today about the Gardasil vaccine for women and viruses and so on, the Papilloma virus. But Dr Salk remember, before he became the champion to save lives, was one of the top eugenicists for the British Eugenics Society whose main job was to talk about depopulation. So when you take the jab from the wolf, what on earth do you expect to get out of it? HE knows. They don't ask for volunteers. They have been doing this to you.

They go and change your whole food supply. Why would you bring hundreds and hundreds of the top BLOWWARFARE specialists together to bring you a better potato? Doesn't your antenna try and rise? Again, you watch the sickness skyrocket. You read the reports from the medical establishment who know nothing either; they only know what's the newest thing from THEIR latest magazines. If it's not in their latest magazines, the AMA or the Lancet, it doesn't exist. Even if they see it with their own eyes, it's doesn't exist. EVERYBODY has got allergies they claim. An allergy is a nice way of saying you are being poisoned. That's what it is. And since when did you begin to react to everything that you

didn't react to before? Well you haven't changed, what's happened? No. The thing that's coming into your body has changed. That's what's happened. We've got to stop being so stupid.

It's so easy to train a population. You know they will do the same things when they come in to take the land off peasants, even yet, across the world, in those areas that still have peasantry. First they come in with the medical guys, WE CAN HELP YOU... WE CAN HELP YOU. And bing, the first thing they do is bring their children because it seems natural. I REALLY LOVE MY CHILDREN; I WANT THEM TO BE IMMUNIZED FIRST AND PROTECTED FIRST. It's a natural thing for peasants to do. My Mum took me in when I was small too; I can remember it. Who would have suspicion? Why should they have suspicion? See there was no reason to have suspicion. It was perfect. Your doctors don't know. They take it all on faith as well that what's in that little vial is what it says it is, even though that doctor doesn't have any facility himself personally to check out what's in it and analyze it. They don't have it. It's quite amazing.

And you wonder why everyone is sterilized in the West and there are more and more reports coming out all the time. They are giving that as the reason that they MUST increase immigration across already crowded countries, which are crowded BY immigration already. It's because so many folk are just plain sterile. It's the fastest growing business; for those that can afford it, is to go into sterility clinics and try to find a way around it. That doesn't happen suddenly out of the blue. Something happens in your environment to change YOU. What could it be? Then you find the documentation coming out by guys like Bertrand Russell who said, WE SHALL USE THE NEEDLE TO MAKE PEOPLE COMPLY, etc, etc. They you find other articles coming out saying, YEAH, WE COULD DO THAT TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATION. Even Bill Gates is saying stuff about using this to bring down the population. Why would making a person healthy bring down the population? What is *his* definition of making them healthy? Hmm? When something doesn't make sense to you, it's not meant to make sense. It means there is another level of understanding above that, for those in the know. It doesn't take long to figure it out. How come every guy who gets up there as a philanthropist suddenly is into depopulation? Why is that? Why isn't he into something else? But no, it's always depopulation. Hmm? Even though the field that they were into supposedly beforehand was pure business like Gates, he wasn't a genius at all. They give you these front men on the condition that they will make them very, very rich, if they play this game and be a front man. They will get very rich but then they MUST also become a philanthropist at the end of it. That's part of your sworn duty. No one gets up there in any field, especially in technology, unless you have been authorized to get up there and pulled up there.

The internet for instance, was never given for the public to waken up with. It was not, never. They knew from the beginning where they were going to take it and what its real purpose was. Once everyone was stuck on it and in to it, they knew too, they were perfectly well aware that most would stay on it right into the prison cell and that's where they are taking you. I personally, this is my opinion. I personally think that the whole nonsense of going from floppy and through all the different stages was them dishing out obsolete technology, stage by stage to you when they could have given you the finished product, that will shortly be here, at the very beginning if they wanted to. BUT then again that would scare off the animals wouldn't it? Scare you off thinking, WELL WHERE DID THIS COME FROM SUDDENLY? THAT COLLECTS ALL MY DATA AND SENDS IT BACK? No. It starts off very kind of innocent, fun, games... I'D BETTER TO GET INTO GAMES. Once the folk are on it, you know, make sure there is lots of pornography; that's all I knew about it. They said, THERE IS LOTS OF PORNOGRAPHY ON THE INTERNET. Every media for years screamed, OH, LOOK AT THE PORNOGRAPHY, making sure that everybody would go in for that reason, which they did actually. I never touched a computer until I came on the air because I knew what its function was. I knew that step by step they will keep upgrading you, very quickly, into what's now called The Cloud and they have just announced it too, with the NEXT system that's to come out. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality and how we are really at the

bottom level and how the media dishes out stuff for us every day, to go ooh and aah, as though it was a big surprise. And it shouldn't be a big surprise. Anything that comes down the pike should not be a big surprise to you. Everything is about control. Everything is about control. Your entertainment is about control as well and making sure you get filled with eco stuff and politically correct stuff and all the terms that are downloaded into your brain as you laugh at these comedies and all the rest of it. Quite simple. Old technique, it's always worked. Why should it stop working?

We find too, as I've said before, they are going to bring us all into The Cloud where the NSA really will have... You see all these companies, Google and all the rest of it, belong to the NSA, the WORLD NSA. They are going to bring you into The Cloud and they will have all your data. I've said before, they will dish away with the hard drive all together. Toss it out and they will give you something like a flash drive and that's all you'll get to work, off your browser. It's so predictable where they are going with it from the very beginning. Do you ever wonder why all these companies that are supposed to be independent companies, who are competing with each other, going back to the VHS days, all came out with the SAME players each time that something new came? And the next day you go into the stores and they are all there, with all the latest stuff in it? The only thing that's different is the prices. Then the same thing happens when you go into DVD players. Then you go into computers. And you can literally go into a store when some big thing is coming up and go in two days in a row, on the last day was the old type and the next day is the new type. Everything is off the shelf and there is the new type there, all makes and brands. They all just happen to have them. Where is the competition here? Surely there should be a whole variety of ways to get on the internet and a whole variety of different systems that can operate in it. But no. It's the authorized only to be one you see.

Here is an article from CNN talking about Google OS: the end of the hard drive. No big surprise. It's no surprise at all to me. I've talked about it so often it would come out this way.

## **Google OS: the end of the hard drive?**

By Dylan F. Tweney / [cnn.com](http://cnn.com)

(WIRED) -- Google today unveiled more details of Chrome OS, a lightweight, browser-based operating system for netbooks.

With a strong focus on speed, (*Alan: I told you they would sell it. IT'S SO EASY FOR YOU and all the rest of it.*) the Chrome OS promises nearly instant boot times of about 7 seconds for users to login to their computers.

It doesn't mention it here but they will take all your problems with your updates. That will be done automatically by The Cloud you see. Isn't that wonderful? What they don't tell you is that once you are on The Cloud, which you will NEED because it's all going cashless, they will use it for punishment and reward, just like you do with any other animal you see. You train them Pavlovian style. If you have been a bad girl or boy they cut off The Cloud for a month or two months or whatever your sentence is and you can't do anything. You can't get any money transferred to pay your rent or whatever, or food, and you will be ticked off. Then you will be a good little boy or girl and humbly beg to get back on and once your time's up, in you go. Here it is, right there. So there is THAT out there.

That ties right in with other articles as well to do with other things that are happening on the internet itself. Your browser is another one too. I've always said, all these free things that are out there, do you really think a bunch of altruistic guys sit around and do nothing? except just helping YOU? for nothing? And you all jump on Mozilla when it's authorized, and you all jump on that when it's authorized. OH, IT'S SAFE, IT'S SAFE, IT'S GOT ALL THIS ANTI-SPYWARE. Oh, really? You can't sell anything or put anything on the market that has TRUE anti-spyware. In 1995 the US and Canada and other countries signed a law that EVERY communications device, and that includes computers, must have a chip in it which

makes it easily accessed and instantly accessible by the government agencies, from your fax, to your phone, to your computer, to everything. So all it might do is save you from the occasional low-level spammer but nothing else. Everything is meant to... in fact it HELPS the NSA go through. Have you ever clued in to that? So here is an article...

## **Certified Lies: Big Brother In Your Browser**

Government capable of wiretapping millions of encrypted sessions, including those secured by IE, Microsoft's SSL, others.

By Ms. Smith / Jul 23 2010 / [networkworld.com](http://networkworld.com)

Well they are all, ALL able to do this with all of them. There is nothing put out there, sold or free, that doesn't belong to the big boys. That's my take on it. That's my take on it. What do you think TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK means? Passed in 2001. TOTAL, total... let's look that up in a dictionary, eh. Total information network. That means EVERYTHING folks. No privacy AT ALL. But actually you had no privacy before that either because they have been literally gathering all your data from the very beginning. That's the reason they gave you the darn thing in the first place. That's the reason. But we are all so stunned you know. The public are always so stunned when certain things come out into the open. But it won't matter because most folk are addicted to the computer even as mainstream takes it over, as was it was designed to do as well, but they will still leave you with lots of porno and all the rest of it to keep you entertained. I'm surprised how many people in all age groups that watch porno, even people in their 60s and 70s. I tell ya, it's so easy to rule the masses isn't it? and control them? So darned easy. All you do is like an anthropologist, go in and study the tribe. We are the tribe you see. How do they tick? What makes them forget things? What do they go for? BINGO! You've got them where you want them. That's how easy it works... how EASY it works. There is no hard work involved, if you stand back and watch it all, think for a few minutes.

Remember when Obama came out with the youth service plan? And everybody is supposed to do national service? That's an OLD idea talked about from the late 1800s onwards, from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, through the Milner Group, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to the Council on Foreign Relations... and it still is on the go. Then Britain, they came out with their same idea.

## **Cameron outlines details of youth service plan**

David Cameron said young people will be taught to be 'socially responsible'

[bbc.co.uk](http://bbc.co.uk) / 22 July 2010

Now, Cameron, who is just a continuation of the last boys – there is no difference between left and right. There is NO left and right. That's a boxing game for YOU to believe in, or a wrestling game. Cameron in Britain, has come out with the details for the youngsters in the communitarian country of Britain, to work for free and be taught social responsibility and all this stuff. It's quite interesting. For the Big Society, they call it. As you get taught to be post-consumer, post-industrial, post-consumer, you go into this new collective.

They have already set up in the US and Britain the leaders, in all areas – in fact they have been putting them in for 20 years – who come in and take over as leaders. In fact they go in and promote the need for a new group, a volunteer group for this, that or the other, for your little system, your little community. Months and months ago I talked about the Millennial Project from the United Nations – they are still on the go by the way – that works along with Agenda 21. I've read from the UN's pages before where they changed the name and advised them to use other names from Agenda 21 because too many folk were getting wind of it, what its real goals were. So it's all under ECO this and ECO that now and world service and youth service, etc, for the post-industrial society. All of these groups, remember, have been told,

for the leaders, the leaders have been trained and told that the system they must bring in is a POST-DEMOCRATIC society. It's not democratic. It's an authoritarian society and they must be authoritarian but still make the people think that they are *participating* in it, in their own community, when you put your hand up to vote, when you are being conned.

It's all laid out there. I've watched retired civil servants in different countries leave federal and provincial government and move into little areas across the country, in this country and other countries, for retirement... still on paycheck from the government, above their retirement pay, to start off these little community projects that are now coalescing together, under what they call necessity, for sustainability. You will never hear of them having their federal meetings. There will be no protests outside the doors because no one knows it even goes on, at the bottom. They have been doing it all across the Western world. You hear about Common Purpose in Britain. They have other organizations working with Common Purpose, that's authorized from the VERY top, to produce world leaders and country leaders, all trained in a new form - which is partly called, it's partly Trotskyite, it's neo-Trotskyite - for the NEW communities. What they claim is that Trotsky differed with Lenin's authoritarian system and he preferred an authoritarian system on the micro level down in the community. That's why there are so many left wingers in with this and that's why the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as Carroll Quigley said, IT'S OFTEN BEEN BLAMED FOR BEING COMMUNIST LEADING BECAUSE THEY SUPPORTED THE SAME KIND OF PROJECTS. It's all about sustainability FOR a small elite with their technocrats and their scientists to go on into a future while you help them, like launching pads, and quietly reduce your numbers over a 30 year period and die off, because you are the OLD type you see.

They had meetings in the early 1900s about what type should go through if the rest of the world had to be sacrificed to save them. You see it in the movies that they churn out there, the scientific ones you know, the ones who can help organize a new society in a post-human world, the post old human type world. You see it in a thousand ways to program you to accept it. One of the first movies they churned out about that was called **Deep Impact**. That's when they had politicians standing up in parliament in Britain and in the Congress in the US saying, WE'VE GOT TO PUT MONEY INTO A PROJECT IN CASE AN ASTEROID CAME OUR WAY AND BLEW MOST OF THE FOLK OFF THE PLANET. And out comes **Deep Impact** the movie. It shows you at the end all the elite go into their shelters to save themselves with their scientists and all the rest of it, and the peasants get, no kidding, a lotto to pick to see who will get the last few remaining seats. They are still churning out these movies with the same formula, to get you ready for something... be it plague or whatever. Plague will come out when it's time... when it is time. Not because of nature but because of the guys who altered nature. That's the kind of world we really, truly live in.

It's like Jefferson said in the United States. He said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUE BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE — that means changes in parties — yet the same agenda goes on, WELL THERE IS OBVIOUSLY A CONTROLLING FORCE. There is no competition. There is no ulterior system at all fighting with another. It's the same agenda. Why are you so fooled by the name changes? We call ourselves this and we call ourselves that. We've been under the United Nations our whole lives. LOOK at the countless treaties that are binding and must be implemented. Look at them all. Look at them ALL. Do you think that they just play games and have a few drinks and just sign it for fun? No. They go back home and they implement them. And it's all to do with who lives, who dies, who dies off first, and all the rest of it. They have used this technique for an awful long time. It's not the first time in the world's history that this has happened and this has been done. Not the first time whatsoever.

Nations have been starved to death before. Plague has been used before to wipe out peoples. In ancient times they used to have guys who were immune to disease because they'd been through a plague and survived it. They had the

antibodies in them. They'd use them to fire the big catapults that fired the bodies that were infected over the city wall to infect those inside. Ancient times. There is nothing new under the sun. Except we are even stupider than we ever were before, that's the only difference. They've got a better technique of stupefying us and keeping us stupid. It's time we woke up.

There is an article about Wal-Mart putting in the RFID tags, which are NOT switched off at the checkout counter. Who cares? They told you years ago. Do you really believe when they announced nanotechnology that they just found out about this now? They just discovered that they could use nanotechnology? Before you knew it, within six months there was about 100 corporations there using this stuff. Then you find out they have been using it for years. HOW far ahead were they and are they now? It's through all your clothing now I'm sure. It's even in your food. They have admitted that. Anything that is released to the public is technically obsolete. The new is obsolete so I don't even bother going into it. I'll just go to the thrift store and buy a whole bunch of used clothing. I'll be a Mr Multiple; they won't know who I am. I'll be wearing about 15 different names, on used clothing.

In the internet of things where everything can communicate with everything else as you walk by and so on, that's what all this nano stuff us all for. We are the last to know any truth you understand at the bottom level. Searching is doing SEARCHING. You are on the cutting edge. You are discovering stuff for the first time. RESEARCH, are guys at the bottom level, still getting grants to go in and see if they find the same findings, just to verify all the stuff that's been verified by 20 different generations before them. THAT'S how you maintain power. You couldn't have guys really discovering stuff for the first time on some little petty grant from the local council and thinking all the knowledge they've gained in theirs. It wouldn't happen. It doesn't happen that way.

Do you really think these scans at the airport went through some formula of debate to see if they were safe before you got them? Do you know they admitted, at Manchester University that was given the big military industrial grants for developing them, they admitted they had these things tested before the public heard the terms used, of the type of x-ray scanner. Well who gave them permission to test this on the public like guinea pigs? And you didn't have to walk up and put your hands up next to some screen or anything. No. They built it in to something that scanned you from the back, from the ceiling, just like all the observation cameras, as you stood at the front desk with your ticket in your hand. They were already testing this out. I'll tell you what else they were doing, obviously, in a country that's got a National Health Service. And that's the beauty of having National Health Services, you then follow those people with their names and you can track them down through their lives and see if they are dropping dead of cancers and different diseases. That's what you do with them. They have done that already before when they sprayed Calgary before, Saskatchewan, back in about 1948. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put this article up, for the Wal-Mart tags, just to get you all scared and all the rest of it.

## **Wal-Mart Radio Tags to Track Clothing**

wsj.com / JULY 23, 2010. / By MIGUEL BUSTILLO / Marc F. Henning for The Wall Street Journal

I'm sure they have been doing a lot worse. See the beauty of conning someone is giving you something, YEAH, THERE IT IS THERE, I'LL CUT THAT OFF, and you don't realize it's all throughout the clothing itself. That's the REAL stuff. It will be throughout the clothing. We always go for what's obvious. In fact they even tell us what to look at, to throw us off. You know they even have RFID tags put into the molding in the shoes when the sole is made. That was admitted years

ago. But everybody is up in arms about things because oh my God, they are only hearing about it now. Quite something.

Then you go into the Prudential Insurance. This is quite interesting.

### **Staying Healthy Does Not Reduce Post-Retirement Health Care Costs**

Costs for the healthy can reach \$105,000 more than the unhealthy, Center for Retirement Research study finds.  
prudential.com

So it's better to be unhealthy, for them you see, because you will need longer-term care over more years if you are healthier. You can't win can you? You can't win. So that's from the Prudential Insurance, from their news room. Quite something eh? So the idea is to get sick and keep them happy and die faster. Take more of their cigarettes, now that they have added that awful stuff to it that's supposed to, they claim, and if you believe this, stop fires at home. It's to kill the people off faster so's they won't go through long-term illnesses with umpteen bronchitic effects, because of the rotten tobacco that they are put out with now. That's why it is. So they don't want you to be too healthy too long because you will have more visits down the road along the many years to the doctor and maybe to the hospital keeping yourself alive because you are healthier. Die off fast like a good citizen, that's eco-friendly.

Then in Germany they are going ahead with the fat tax. Well that was only a matter of time before that was coming too. The same guys that gave you the anti-smoking campaigns, from the United Nations by the way VIA the World Health Organization, wrote a book about how they introduced. They tried it out first in China by convincing the public not to have any more than one child per family by training the public, in the village, your little community, social approval and social disapproval. And they would all disapprove if one was born; it was an extra child that was taking the food out of your mouth and they would attack you. So they don't need the military to drag you off into the abortion clinic; they literally use the peasants around about you. Those same characters at the UN admitted they used the same thing for the anti-smoking campaign; get the young to go into a Pavlovian paroxysm of coughing when they see you smoking 40 feet away. And it works that way. That's what they do, Pavlovian response. Now they are turning it on those that are obese you see. Suddenly they will go into an utter disgust in a rage when they see you in the street and they claim you are obese. YOU ARE EATING MORE THAN YOUR SUSTAINABLE LEVEL. YOU ARE TAKING SUSTAINABLE FOOD FROM SOMEONE ELSE'S MOUTH, you know, who might have better genes than you.

### **Germany Weighs Tax on the Obese**

aolnews.com / July 23, 2010

### **Conservative MP calls for a 'fat tax'**

22 Jul 10 / thelocal.de

Can't you see what's going on? As that old lady said to me, 80 plus, I'VE LISTENED TO PATRIOT RADIO FOR 50 YEARS AND NOTHING HAS EVER BEEN STOPPED. Why? Because the public never know what's really going on. They are just conditioned. Back with more tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**



[So Predictable it gets Boring--Google Partners with Manufacturers for Chrome OS--No hard-drive Necessary-Cloud Stores Your Data](#)

[Big Brother in Your Browser](#)

[Britain--Cameron's Masters Give Go-Ahead for Youth National Service](#)

[Trackable Clothing ID Chips](#)

[Staying Healthy Costs System More in Long Run for Insurance Companies](#)

[Germany Considers "Fat Tax"](#)

[More on Germany--Unhealthy Purchases Should be Highly Taxed](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 6, 2009 (#423)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2009:

### Total World Domination Awaiting Coronation:

"All the World's a Stage and We Passive Observers,  
'Tween Fun and Fear and Trivia Queer, Sometimes They Unnerve Us,  
Leaders Picked Years Ago with Overt or Covert Roles,  
Trained from Youth, Sworn Forsooth, Deep-Cover to Their Goals,  
These Goals were Published Years Ago in Mandate of U.N.,  
They Never Falter Toward Their Altar, Straight yet Swerving Now and Then,  
Apparently We're Naughty, yet Trainable Little Animals,  
They Need to Manage Each Little Savage or We'd All Revert to Cannibals,  
Leaders Masters of Deception, Some Leak Out Truth in Jest,  
Behind Their Leer is Always the Sneer of Elitists Who Know Best"

© Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 6<sup>th</sup> 2009. For newcomers, you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. You'll find hundred of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try - along with the usual media that stuff that's dished out to us all - I try to piece together some semblance of a reality and show you how the world is GUIDED and PLANNED. The future is always guided and planned by a very rich combo of people who have worked in this for an awful long time, long before we were born. I try to show you, *from their own*

writings, where they're going with it all. It's not a happy planet. It's not a happy utopia. It's going to be a hell on earth. We see it manifesting now where not only are they beginning with the total information network, total surveillance on everybody, but they plan eventually to condition us scientifically in such a way that we can have NO IDEA OR CONCEPT OF PERSONAL INDIVIDUALITY AT ALL. That's in their own writings... at the top... either through pharma use or even cloning us. That's where it will go VIA authorities, health authorities, mental health authorities, and even authorities to decide eventually who can breed with whom. That's all on the cards. That's basically the road that's planned.

Remember too, on the front page of my web site, you can take a look at the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main ones go down. This way you'll get the latest downloads if you have these alternate sites. [Sites listed above.] [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) is the European site. It has the same audios as the rest but it also had the addition of transcripts for download and print up written in the various languages of Europe, of quite a lot of the talks that I've given, not all of them yet.

YOU bring me to you, the listeners. I try to be different from other show hosts out there. I'm definitely different. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not out for a career. It's up to you to keep me going. It does cost money and believe you me, it's 7 days a week to do just what I'm doing here to get this information out to people. It is working because I get so much feedback from lots of people who stop blaming themselves for not fitting in. They realize that society itself is literally not just sick but made scientifically so. The problem with them is they don't fit in and it's because they are more AWAKE than other people. They see through the scams. So you can always support me by donating or buy that which I have for sale on the web sites. There are books, CDs, DVDs. Or you can donate as well. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just write to me. They get the disks passed to them to play on their CDs. They don't want computers. I don't blame them. It's a short-lived event as far as I'm concerned. I'll be talking more about that tonight and what its real purpose is. You can write to me at [address above].

This new world order is nothing really new for the big boys on the inside. They have published books for an awful long time about the coming world order. Before World War I they were writing about it - the big boys, the wealthy ones - and academia was writing about it and about the kind of society they'd bring in. Lo and behold, they are right on time. They said it would take until the beginning of the millennium to change it. Here we are, the Century of Change. Back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that this plan that we're all living through - we're living through a plan, an agenda - that's pooh-poohed of course by professionals put out there to pooh-pooh it. That's their job. In fact, they just started up a professional debunker organization in Britain. The same group really, that started off the Great Randy. They went after all people that went into the paranormal and so on. Now they've got funding coming in to go after what they call 'conspiracy crazies' and that type of thing to try and get people to accept the 'accepted view' of events as they unfold. The accepted view, the POLITICALLY CORRECT VIEW in other words. So there's nothing new in this war.

The war has been going on since before we were born, before your parents or grandparents were born, long before all of them. It's been going on for a long, long time. A world where you must create TOTAL CHAOS in order to bring out a new order; that means the destruction of ALL *national values*, *cultural values*, *family values* and so on... eradication of them all and to rebuild society. A society that can never go back TO those old values because they'll be UNable to bond with anybody else. Quite simple. If you create massive promiscuity, especially introduce it very young in school, then they know through experimentation - through private, experimental schools like Bertrand Russell ran - that the

likelihood of bonding later in life is very slim, almost NULL all together and therefore, there is no family. That fits into depopulation controlled society which is only PART of the ways towards a REMADE society where, like the movie **Gattaca**, they'll be two classes of people for a *period* until the old type dies off. Where genetically enhanced types will predominate and get the best jobs. The underclass will go under. They'll stop breeding and then they'll go onto the next stage of creating better slaves... or politically correct slaves, slaves that can not think of themselves as DISTINCT INDIVIDUAL HUMAN BEINGS. More like the HIVE mentality.

These are the words that came out of a meeting they first had in 2001, hosted by Newt Gingrich and his World Science Society on bio chips and eugenics. That's what they said; the world would be more like a hive where the individual will hear their thoughts passing through their mind from a centralized computer going to them and those around them... this whispering sound... exactly like they showed you in the Star Trek movies. They said it would be a hive and individuality would be something which COULDN'T BE COMPREHENDED BY ANY COMPONENT OF THAT HIVE. That's where we're going.

We go through routines for war as we prepare to take down the last few countries - from within generally, if possible and with using force if not. The same routines are used over and over again. We had the routine with the last Bush regime where they targeted first of all Afghanistan. Then the press got them to change their sites to Iraq. Then we razed that to the ground, at least their infrastructure for survival... starved probably a million of them to death in the process, which is okay according to Madeline Albright who's now been appointed to NATO as an advisor. I guess that's her speciality, starving people to death.

You find that the same technique will be used over and over. They DEMONIZE the enemy. They accuse them of all things which they are not doing and regardless of the information coming out from other sources, it's completely denied because they WANT to invade. We even heard Bush – I put the link up there – where you'll see Bush actually saying that they're giving Saddam, I think it was 2 days to get out of town. Right from the westerns. He belonged to the New American Century group. The head of that group loved **Gunsmoke** apparently. The black hats and the white hats, it was that simple to him. That was Leo Strauss. He actually was a Nazi although he was Jewish. He came over to the US to teach this same kind of eugenics program to followers. That was his role. He advised Rumsfeld and so on. They were students of his. They loved the **Gunsmoke** thing so they wanted Bush to give this speech and he did. He says, 'I'm giving Saddam 2 days to get out of town', just like that... just like the westerns. We all know what happened from then.

Now of course, they've got a new face in. I always say the same thing, 'New day, new boss, same shit.' Why change the formula when it works so well. Plato said it. When a formula works on the public, if you know how to introduce it in the same sequence, it will work again; it doesn't matter if it was a thousand years before, right up to the present you can always use it again. That's what they're doing.

Here's an article from Asia Times Online.

## THE ROVING EYE

It's bomb, bomb, bomb Iran time

By Pepe Escobar / Asia Times Online - Middle East / Oct 1, 2009

The United States and Western "bomb, bomb, bomb Iran" crowd - hysteria running at fever pitch ahead of Thursday's multilateral nuclear talks in Geneva - could do worse than have a word with Brazilian President Luis

Inacio Lula da Silva.

Lula actually talked to Iranian President Mahmud Ahmadinejad face-to-face for over an hour on the sidelines of the United Nations General Assembly last week. He invited Ahmadinejad to visit Brazil in November. About the meeting, he went straight to the point, "What I wish for Iran is what I always wanted for Brazil - a peaceful, civilian nuclear program." (Alan: *It's amazing too, the average person, they always think of weaponry because it has been forced into their minds over that last few years. Most countries have been putting in nuclear power stations. That's the main power that they have. Canada has been one of the greatest proponents for this, making the Candu Reactor and selling them all across the world.*)

Lula is an island of common sense in an ocean of hysteria. French President Nicolas Sarkozy publicly gave a December deadline for Iran not to make a "tragic mistake", as in provoking Armageddon. Italian Foreign Minister Franco Frattini reiterated the Group of Eight was giving Iran only three more months. (A: *It's almost like... 3 more months to get out of town, right.*)

United States President Barack Obama - now running three wars (Iraq and the AfPak (A: *Afghanistan, Pakistan*) combo) - demanded that Iran (which is not at war with anybody) demonstrate "its peaceful intentions or be held accountable to international standards and international law".

Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin "Bibi" Netanyahu (A: *It's amazing. I remember when he had 3 different names in the US before he went over there. The CIA covered up his past. That also came out in the press. So he worked for the CIA because all the CIA and the Mossad and MI-6 and all the rest of them are all ONE BIG CONGLOMERATE.*) announced to the UN, "the greatest threat facing the world today is the marriage between religious fundamentalism (A: *What a hypocrite.*) and the weapons of mass destruction". Impervious to irony, Netanyahu obviously forgot that Iran - like Iraq in 2003 - has no weapons of mass destruction (WMDs), according to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). (A: *Remember that. They sent them into Iraq. They went in it umpteen times. They kept coming back and saying there are no weapons of mass destruction. Then Bush says, we don't believe it, we're going in anyway, because the intent was to go in regardless. So they're using the same technique here.*) Israel not only has WMDs, but still refuses to sign the nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) or allow its weapons to be inspected, as Turkish Prime Minister Recep Tayyip Erdogan rushed to clarify. As for religious fundamentalism, Zionism is more than a match to Iran's Shi'itism.

As if this was not hysteria enough, leaks in Britain revealed that the head of M-I6 Sir John Scarlett and the head of Mossad Meir Dagan may have established that Saudi Arabia is ready **to allow Israel to bomb Iran**. The House of Saud remained mute. But not the Iranian Revolutionary Guards Corps (IRGC) - which de facto controls Iran's missile program. They successfully tested long-range Shahab-3 and Sajjil solid-fuel missiles with a maximum range of 2,000 kilometers. Ergo, even more hysteria. (A: *Now, these are not nuclear warheads.*)

General Hoseyn Salami, commander of IRGC's air force, told the IRINN TV network that Iran had a firm "no first strike" policy in terms of a missile war with Israel, and defended the tests as linked to the approaching anniversary of the 1980 Iraqi attack on Iran - the beginning of a horrible eight-year war that killed at least 250,000 Iranians. (The US, by the way, supported in that war a character who later personified the "new Hitler" (A: *That's what they called him.*), Saddam Hussein.) (A: *It was Rumsfeld, by the way, and the video is up there where Rumsfeld was an envoy from the US to give all the arms and the gasses and so on to the other side. Actually, they supplied both sides.*)

Now compare all this to the Western reaction to what's happening this Thursday in Beijing on China's National Day parade for the 60th anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China; an array of two types of surface-to-surface conventional missiles, a new land-based cruise missile, surface-to-surface intermediate and long-range missiles that could carry nuclear warheads, and nuclear intercontinental missiles will all be shown off in an asphalt catwalk. Not a peep from the West. It's as if this was part of Beijing Fashion Week.

A non-secret secret

The all-out hysteria reaches ludicrous overtones when it comes to the disinformation campaign around the now

iconic Iranian back-up nuclear enrichment plant, built at the base of a mountain inside an ultra-protected underground facility controlled by the IRGC some 30 kilometers northeast of the holy city of Qom. The plant was built with heavily reinforced concrete and is about the size of a football field, enough to hold 3,000 uranium-refining centrifuges.

The site was duly reported by Tehran in a letter to the IAEA, according to the rules this is done six months before a site becomes operational. (A: *So they followed the guidelines.*) Iranian Vice President Ali Akbar Salehi, also the head of Iran's nuclear program, has stressed there was never anything "secret" about the plant; and justified its construction because of "threats" against Iran. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know Shakespeare said 'All the world is a stage and we are but the players.' He was talking, really, about his own class. He was also performing to royalty and advisers, etc. So to them, the world was a stage. We have the terms that go into warfare, the 'theater' of war. All that kind of terminology came from this different view of looking at the world. It's amazing too, how people pooh-pooh conspiracies *when history is nothing but one conspiracy after another*. Even the conspiracy to go to war with countries and take countries down and even subvert them, that's called CONSPIRACY. You have mainstream news articles admitting that Bush signed the agreement, I'm sure it's been ratified by Obama because it's the same agenda. They said they would go into all the countries over there and take them down from within using 'soft power', financing non-governmental organizations to go in, recruit, train in universities to get more members in; start demanding from within, with protests and that type of stuff. THIS IS CALLED CONSPIRACY. But they always use different terms when they promote it themselves. That's what's interesting. It's HOW you see something. So to try and discount the fact there are conspiracies in the world is ridiculous, absolutely ridiculous.

The United Nations was set up as a FRONT group to begin with definitely with a conspiracy baking it, a secret society that Carroll Quigley was the historian for. He says it was a secret society run on the Jesuit type principles. They took their techniques. They took the Freemasonic techniques and they said they should KEEP IT SECRET. They put this front in, this organization that would become a WORLD POWER eventually. Again, we know the world power is to do with literally giving us a whole new world culture, a form of society where we'll simply obey all authority, MASSES OF AUTHORITY. That's conspiracy.

You wonder too when they give you something, some information in the press that *might* be true, they also spin it to leave you with a conclusion that *becomes* your conclusion. This article is from The Telegraph. They make it even more amazing in Iran and maybe not so amazing after all.

### **Mahmoud Ahmadinejad revealed to have Jewish past**

(A: *So right away it's giving you your premise and your conclusion, rather than say he's Jewish.*)

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad's vitriolic attacks on the Jewish world hide an astonishing secret, evidence uncovered by The Daily Telegraph shows.

By Damien McElroy and Ahmad Vahdat / 3 Oct 2009

Ahmadinejad showing papers during election. It shows that his family's previous name was Jewish.

A photograph of the Iranian president holding up his identity card during elections in March 2008 clearly shows his family has Jewish roots.

A close-up of the document reveals he was previously known as Sabourjian – a Jewish name meaning cloth weaver.

The short note scrawled on the card suggests his family changed its name to Ahmadinejad when they converted to embrace Islam after his birth.

The Sabourjians traditionally hail from Aradan, Mr Ahmadinejad's birthplace, and the name derives from "weaver of the Sabour", the name for the Jewish Tallit shawl in Persia. The name is even on the list of reserved names for Iranian Jews compiled by Iran's Ministry of the Interior.

Experts last night suggested Mr Ahmadinejad's track record for hate-filled attacks on Jews could be an overcompensation to hide his past. *(A: They used the same thing with Hitler. That was a big theory at the time. And it's true that when they were destroying all traces, etc of a Jewish past that even the graveyard where he was brought up and raised was demolished and it was often thought that he himself was Jewish. We'll never truly know. There's plenty of evidence to both sides actually. So it's a toss up. But here you are. They're giving you a premise here.)*

Ali Nourizadeh, of the Centre for Arab and Iranian Studies, said: "This aspect of Mr Ahmadinejad's background explains a lot about him.

"Every family that converts into a different religion takes a new identity by condemning their old faith.

"By making anti-Israeli statements he is trying to shed any suspicions about his Jewish connections. He feels vulnerable in a radical Shia society."

A London-based expert on Iranian Jewry said that "jian" ending to the name specifically showed the family had been practising Jews.

"He has changed his name for religious reasons, or at least his parents had," said the Iranian-born Jew living in London. "Sabourjian is well known Jewish name in Iran."

A spokesman for the Israeli embassy in London said it would not be drawn on Mr Ahmadinejad's background. "It's not something we'd talk about," said Ron Gidor, a spokesman.

The Iranian leader has not denied his name was changed when his family moved to Tehran in the 1950s. But he has never revealed what it was change from or directly addressed the reason for the switch.

Relatives have previously said a mixture of religious reasons and economic pressures forced his blacksmith father Ahmad to change when Mr Ahmadinejad was aged four. *(A: That means he had already basically gone through the different stages of Judaism already, which means that he's still Jewish technically.)*

So here you are, the reason he's going to slam every other country, especially Israel, is because he's got the psychological, Freudian thing of just turning against it, according to them here.

I can remember reading history books about – not conspiracy books but history books authorized and all that stuff by the big Oxford famous people. They were talking about Mr. Armand Hammer and the history of Armand Hammer. They gave his real name before it was changed. The father changed it because they were Jewish - the arm and hammer is the Soviet symbol for their flag, the arm and hammer - and how he was given up from his family at age 5, to go and get trained by the top Rabbi who was a communist leader of America at the time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how the stage is all set. You know, the world stage, the theater, the grand theater and we're all simply watching it and we're so dependent upon the media to give us thoughts and opinions and all the rest of it and you can't ratify information. However, here they go with the

disclosure now. Why now? I often wonder why now the Prime Minister of Iran was actually born as a Jew. The guy who's shaking his fist at Israel and they're shaking the fist back at him. The whole world is supposed to be all on edge in case something starts again. Is it some kind of pre-arranged drama? Is it a pre-arranged drama? It's always possible. It's always possible.

As I say, Armand Hammer was, with the consent of his father, taken away to train with the top communist for the United States and who was a Rabbi. At that time the Zionist movement was wide open with what it was up to and it did take young children and train them for their career as to what they would do. You just wonder is it still going on. Why not? Why would they stop it if it works so well? Armand Hammer, because they were all pro-communist/Soviet, he eventually had an apartment next to Lenin... right next door - such great buddies - and allowed to go back and forth his whole life to the Soviet and back and forth... this great multi-millionaire. Quite something. What is going on?

Is this a drama to set up what appears to be a REASON for bringing down Iran? As maybe 2 stages, the 2 leaders of the stages are set to fulfill their roles here? Everybody else suffers, but somebody wins. Something really stinks about it, stinks to high heaven. There's no doubt about it. Remember too, this world order is not going to be happy until EVERY culture is destroyed, annihilated and part of the family, the world family, the global village with the NEW culture, the IDENTICAL *new* culture world wide. Of course, the last few countries are being hammered right now. Or the last few will shortly BE hammered by the looks of it.

Always keep an open mind. Do your homework as best you can. Don't get pulled into people who just HATE. YOU CAN'T THINK CLEARLY IF YOU JUST HATE, you know. Even supposing a lot of it's true. We know the Zionist movement definitely is true. There's too much history written by the Zionists themselves. Einstein talked more about Zionism - and he called it Zionism, world Zionism - than he did about science. Zionists themselves don't have to go out hating people. If start hating, you would never get a good agenda forward. You would get tied up with anger and so on. Clear heads are with those who can write up an agenda and carry it off. Clear heads. Very much like Judo or Karate, you can't get angry at your opponent or you'll never beat him.

We're seeing these charades. These charades go on all the time. The charades from 9/11 to the fact that the whole world has now changed since 9/11, the ENTIRE PLANET. Which means that all the forces and all of the NGOs and all of the foundations, all of the departments of the UN WERE READY TO GO INTO ACTION. They were ALREADY trained *for generations* to do what they're going now. Right down to UNESCO's telling teachers now they should teach children to masturbate in schools and all that kind of stuff. You know, like communal masturbation time. That was all arranged. The TOTAL DESTRUCTION of the glue that held society together is ESSENTIAL to bring it the new order. Absolutely essential.

Last week I mentioned an article about how you arrive at your conclusions. I've read articles in the past by Bertrand Russell, Brzezinski and others from their own books. Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley, all were saying the same thing that SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL COME TO CONCLUSIONS WITHOUT KNOWING THEY'VE BEEN GUIDED TO THEM. That's the beauty of giving you an opinion on something which *you'll actually argue and fight for*. You don't know how you arrive at it. It's scientifically designed.

Last week I read an article and it was from Stanford University from their Persuasive Technology Lab. PERSUASIVE TECHNOLOGY lab. Remember, Stanford is like the player of the CIA as all universities are but Stanford definitely in this area of getting consent from people. They did the labs, the test before on the prisons, artificial prisons and how people



go into roles and how they take on those roles, etc. They've always been into changing BEHAVIOR. They were also into studies on how FAR people could be ORDERED to punish or hurt or even kill other people... with controlled studies.

So here they are now. They're going ahead with the next step. After I read it, within 12 hours it was pulled off the site. But I managed to get their OTHER site, their main site. It's under Captology. I'll read the first part first. The part that they pulled, it says...

## Machines Designed to Change Humans

The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab creates insight into how computing products — from websites to mobile phone software — can be designed to change what people believe and what they do.

Yes, this can be a scary topic: machines designed to influence human beliefs and behaviors. But there's good news. *(A: Now here's how hypocrites, again, in this fantastical occultic way that they do it.)* We believe that much like human persuaders, persuasive technologies can bring about positive changes *(A: So in other words, if it's for what THEY claim is positive change, then it's good. It's good to deceive people. See.)* in many domains, including health, business, safety, and education. We also believe that new advances in technology can help promote *(A: And he says...)* world peace in 30 years. *(A: Now, you'd better stop getting all fuzzy when you hear 'world peace' and go into the definitions and all the things that must happen to create what they call PEACE. It means THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. It means the absence of any alternate way of thinking about anything at all that's not authorized. That's what it means.)* With such positive ends in mind, we are creating a body of expertise in the design, theory, and analysis of persuasive technologies, an area called “captology.” *(A: I guess that's how they capture you, captology. The capstones at the top as well.)*

By arriving at this page, you've reached the main website for our research lab, directed by Dr. BJ Fogg. *(A: I guy that doesn't see too clearly. That's my little quip.)* On this site you'll find an overview of captology, learn about examples, have access to captology resources, and be invited to receive our lab's free newsletter. We also share some insights in our blog, Captology Notebook.

An overview of captology

Captology is the intersection [web site altered; 'intersection' now says 'study'] of computers as persuasive technologies.

Captology is the intersection study of computers as persuasive technologies. This includes the design, research, and analysis of interactive computing products **created for the purpose of changing people's attitudes or behaviors.**

As the graphic shows, captology describes the area where computing technology and persuasion overlap.

This area continues to grow quickly. Each week more computing products, including websites, are **designed to change what people think and do.** We expect this trend to continue, especially as mobile phones become more capable of running software from third parties and the Internet.

Captology *(A: That you've never heard about.)* is global

Beginning at Stanford in the 1990s, the study of persuasive technology is now a global area of research and design. In the early days, we were doing research, conducting classes, and organizing events at Stanford. But we did not organize the first global conference. We appreciate our colleagues at the Eindhoven University of Technology for organizing this in 2006: First International Conference on Persuasive Technology for Human Well-Being. Since then, the conference has been an annual event, bringing together researchers and practitioners from around the world:

-Stanford University hosted the 2007 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

-Oulu University and Aalborg University hosted the 2008 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

-Claremont College will host the 2009 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

Learn more about persuasive technology

People often ask how they can learn more about captology. First of all, read the material on this website. After that, check out some of the items below:

- Read the book Persuasive Technology: Using Computers to Change What We Think and Do.
- Read the book Mobile Persuasion, mentioned previously.
- See the website of BJ Fogg, who is our lab's founder and director.
- Sign up for the free newsletter from our lab.

*(A: So they pulled that particular one off, but I'll put up a link to one of the main sites that they still have up there. They go on about it again by John W Shaffer. It says...)*

## **Captology: The Study of Computers As Persuasive Technology**

By John W. Shaffer

Captology is a made-up word meaning: the study of Computers As Persuasive Technology (CAPT-ology). B.J. Fogg is a professor at Stanford University and runs the Persuasive Technology Lab there. He was instrumental in developing the field of Captology. He said, "Simply put, a persuasive computer is an interactive technology **that changes a person's attitudes or behaviors.**"

*(A: Now, when you scroll down on this link, you'll see what really captivated Mr. Fogg himself and the different things he noticed. TV obviously was used to alter behavior, absolutely, and the way we behave and personality. We actually COPY characters on TV. We copy their opinions, especially if you see them as a hero type. He also goes on about other things that have been used to alter behavior, especially in the young. He went on about a particular system that they used to influence young girls NOT to have children. You probably saw this on TV a few years ago. Every country got these masses of robot type dolls and young girls were given them as 'babies' that cry and they have to get up in the middle of the night and all that kind of stuff. Then they did surveys to see if they still wanted children and he was really impressed by one advocate of having children went through 4 or 5 days, packed it in and said she didn't want children anymore. If she did, it would be after the age of 30 and possibly not at all. So that's how you alter human behavior... by lying and deceiving them. You see, you can't bond with a bit of plastic. That wasn't a human being, but that doesn't matter. It achieved its ends didn't it? So he goes on about the different things that have been used on the public before. He talks about using the computer as a tool and he mentions Baby Think It Over. That was the program that was heavily promoted by the UN to put young girls off having children and he was impressed by its conclusions.)*

Computer as tool: Realityworks, Inc. has many programs designed to influence behavior. One is the Baby Think It Over® Program (BTIO) designed to educate young people about parenting responsibilities. A main feature of this program is a life-like doll that simulates many infant needs. Participants are required to care for the dolls just as they would an actual baby. According to the mother of a 13 year old BTIO participant, "Before she had BTIO, she wanted a baby and couldn't wait to get old enough to have her own....Well, she had BTIO for 5 days and by the 4th day she was writing in her diary how much she did not like the baby and that she was not going to have a baby until she was in her 30's if ever." That quote speaks strongly to the persuasive power of BTIO (Realityworks, 2004).

*(A: He goes on about OTHER techniques as well.)*

Computer as medium: The Century Council, a non-profit organization (*A: They're all over the place, this parallel government.*) that fights against drunk driving, has several CD-ROM based programs that attempt to discourage people from drinking and driving. These include Alcohol 101, targeting high school students, Alcohol 101 Plus, targeting college students, and the Blood Alcohol Educator, an interactive program that teaches adults how drinking affects their blood alcohol concentration. Alcohol 101 Plus is an award-winning interactive program set on a virtual campus. It targets students thought to be particularly at-risk such as Freshmen students and those in the Greek system. The program is used at hundreds of universities and colleges across the nation.

*(A: Then he mentions all these techniques that are used on them as well and how they use them on students at university.)*

Computer as social actor: Dole 5 A Day provides a very engaging web site including a chat room and an interactive program **targeting young children**. (*A: Everything is targeting young children. The Soviets said the same thing too. They'd either have to KILL OFF THE ELDERLY or separate the children if possible to REALLY bring up a generation UNCONTAMINATED with the values and culture of their parents. So they always bypass the ones that are alive and go right to the youth, the ones that are just starting their lives. Always for everything. That's UNESCO's purpose.*) The purpose of the interactive program is to encourage children to get their five to nine recommended servings of fruit and vegetables each day. (*A: That's a lot. I never see that as an adult. You can't afford it. But he talks about how it starts to work. On the web sites that are set up, even if they're not into fruit and vegetables, he says his own son even commented on that it's a cool web site. They understand how a child's mind is impressed. They get all these flashing things and things they identify with ON the site and that pulls them in to changing their behavior.*) It provides several areas from designing a 5-a-day recipe, to tracking your fitness, to games and crossword puzzles. It even has over ten songs presenting information about eating the proper amount of fruit and vegetables. I found this site particularly engaging. When I was reviewing this site my 9-year-old son walked up and commented, "That's a cool web site." Considering his lack of interest in both fruit and vegetables, that is a pretty good recommendation.

In order for any computing technology to influence a person's behavior **it must be seen as credible**. Therefore, one of the largest areas of research concerning captology has been in the area of credibility. Credibility, which can also be thought of as **believability**, (*A: So they're going to make you BELIEVE...*) is important in several different situations. Any time a computer contains data or information for users, that data or information must be seen as credible. Any time a computer is used to teach or instruct users it must be viewed as credible. (*A: He's not saying it should be truthful or that its INTENT should be disclosed to the viewer. He's saying that it must be presented as credible.*) Also, whenever computers run simulations they must be considered credible. However, user variables affect credibility. The credibility of computer technologies varies with user's experience. A novice user might view computers as more credible than an expert user. (*A: In other words, it takes time to figure out the nonsense.*) A user who needs information more might be more inclined to believe the information than a user who does not need the information. (Tseng and Fogg, 1999) (*A: That's interesting too. See, if you're predisposed to wanting to believe something, you go looking for the topic and no doubt you'll find what you want to believe that's out there. But if you're not really interested in it, and it comes your way, you think more critically and you probably will dismiss it.*)

Much research about captology has been conducted in association with the Stanford Web Credibility Research organization (*A: See, they've covered every single part and they'll get funding for it all. Believe you me, the big boys and the CIA are completely involved in this.*), part of the Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab. A web site's credibility depends largely on how it is designed. Developers should, "Make it easy to verify the accuracy of the information on your site." (*A: Mind you too, if you want to alter the behavior, you also know the techniques of OMITTING other information on the same topic so they'll come to the conclusion that you desire them to come to. That is how it standardly, generally works.*)

Remember what Skinner said, that to alter people's behavior, you must alter something in their environment.

There's callers here on the phone. I'd better grab them before the time is up. It's amazing how this time flies in here. There's Rachel from North Carolina. Are you there Rachel?

**Rachel:** Hi Alan. Thanks for taking by call. I love calling you. I wanted to call you about something because I just couldn't believe it. I went into the grocery store the other day and I encountered the climate change scam firsthand. I went up to the counter and the lady asked me, as she always does, if I brought my own bag. Of course I said no. She says well, starting October 1<sup>st</sup>, we're charging you 5 cents a bag. I looked at her and I said, why, to punish us? She says, well, you know because of your carbon footprint. We now have to charge you 5 cents a bag. I just looked at her. The other guy at the counter says, oh yeah, it's only 3 cents a bag, but we saw a profit making opportunity so we tacked 2 cents back on so that we could make a profit too.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Rachel:** I love how... It pissed me off so much. I was running and I'm thinking about it and I remember before, every time I came in I wouldn't have any bags so she said well don't worry about it because they're biodegradable. So technically, if you think about it, what carbon footprint? If her bags are biodegradable to begin with, then what am I paying for? You know what I'm saying?

**Alan:** Yes. It's an utter con. They've done it across Canada too and the US and the world in fact, they're all cheering. Even though I've got studies here from the guys who deal with the garbage systems saying it's only .001% of all landfill is garbage bags. It's negligible. The fact is, all the businesses are jumping on the greening for massive profit, as you say. Before, the grocery guys had to buy it themselves. Now you are buying it FOR them AND giving them a profit on top. So you're quite right. Bags have been biodegradable for years as they get thinner and thinner. By the time you pull it away from the checkout counter, whatever is in it is already falling out the bottom.

**Rachel:** Exactly. You can't even hold the groceries anymore.

**Alan:** Hold on and we'll talk about that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Rachel from North Carolina about the farce of our carbon footprint to do with paying now for your bags from the grocery store. Actually, you're paying for their profits as well. It doesn't cost them anything now to purchase them. Again, it's also training the public that you're now paying at the beginning... The whole idea is getting you used to the idea of paying a carbon tax on even a plastic bag to START it off. Eventually, we're going to be paying carbon taxes and carbon footprints on everything we purchase. What they're saying is, do you know how much energy went into creating this plastic bag and how much carbon and such went in and global warming and greenhouse gasses... from these big oil companies. They're all oil byproducts. The guys who created the whole environmental movement OWN the oil companies. So it's amazing to see this system taking off, this farce taking off. I think they can make the public believe anything eventually. It's true. Bertrand Russell said that with adequate government action, the people can be made to believe anything. Unfortunately, it's true.

**Rachel:** What's interesting to me is how nobody notices that these fines and fees trickle down SO easily and quickly down to us when it comes to... The climate change bill went through and all of a sudden, I'm paying for this stupid bag. When it came to the bailouts I didn't see anything. I didn't see any of that money coming down. None of it.

**Alan:** No.

**Rachel:** They give this abstract thing in the news, like corporations are going to be charged for the carbon credits. So we should always translate that. Whenever they say a fine or a fee for anything for the corporations, IT'S US because it's going to trickle down to us anyway.

**Alan:** It's us. Here's the farce... the Economic Union Parliament gave all the big international corporations millions of dollars worth of FREE carbon credits to exchange to get them into it and since then, the papers have reported that all of these international corporations with trading carbon credits have made multi millions of dollars of PROFITS from it. We can't do that at the bottom, but they can at the top. See, there's nothing ever designed for the public. In fact, it's all designed to push you into the dirt. That's what it's designed to do.

**Rachel:** I had one other thing I was going to talk about too which is totally unrelated. I went to New York City for the 9/11 We Are Change event. Luke Rodowsky, he had us go out to Time's Square to pass out literature. I was there passing it out and there was this big barricade where most of us were standing. Then I was kind of on the outskirts just walking around because people were coming up from the subway and that kind of thing so I was passing out the literature there. These cops come out and they basically bulldog me and tell me that I have to get behind the barricade. I said it's a free country; I'm just passing out literature; I can do this; I know about the first amendment. He tells me that if I'm at a protest, I have to be behind the barricade. So I told him, I'm not at a protest; I'm here passing out literature. Then he says, you're blocking pedestrian traffic. I said anyone can walk around me just like they can walk around you and anyone else on the street so I'm not moving. [Laughing] I mean, I'll move if someone wants me to but no. So then he just gets this confused look in his face and then just walks away to his superior and starts telling him what I said. What's strange to me is that he walks around like a Rottweiler. They must be trained to do this because they're so obnoxiously predatory.

**Alan:** Predatory is the word. They are taught that there are them and us and their job is to be predators upon the people. You're quite right. They're training the public now that you are prey and you'd better obey. That's all they're training the public to do now.

**Rachel:** I did feel some victory there that he eventually walked away when I KNEW that I had rights. But I bet if I wouldn't have known, he would have been just as happy with me behind the barricade.

**Alan:** He would have. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

So from Hamish and myself from a very soaking wet Ontario, Canada, with all the spraying, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

["The United States and Western "bomb, bomb, bomb Iran" crowd - hysteria running at fever pitch" by Pepe Escobar](#)

(atimes.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

["Mahmoud Ahmadinejad revealed to have Jewish past" by Damien McElroy and Ahmad Vahdat \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 3, 2009.](#)

["Machines Designed to Change Humans" The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab \(captology.stanford.edu\).](#)

["Captology: The Study of Computers As Persuasive Technology" by John W. Shaffer \(edweb.sdsu.edu\).](#)

["Mobile Persuasion: 20 Perspectives of the Future of Behavior Change" \[book\] \(mobilepersuasion.com\).](#)

[Captology.tv](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 9, 2008 (#60)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 9, 2008:  
"NOTEWORTHY NOTESTEIN  
AND HIS  
NOT SO WORTHY (GRAND)MASTERS –  
TOTALITARIAN REGIME NECESSARY  
FOR DRASTIC DEPOPULATION"

© Alan Watt January 9, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 9, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes  
and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 9th, 2008, and there certainly is a list of grievance 100 miles long if the people only looked at their history including their recent history and started doing some thinking about it. For newcomers, look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). That's the European site where you can download transcripts in English and in the tongues of Europe and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Now lots of people do this. They put them in laundromats and different places, even waiting rooms and doctors, surgeries and so on, and you'd be surprised how many people pick them up and eventually get in touch with me.

Look at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's the main website where you can download archives and audios and previous shows with much of the information to do with this strange matrix called reality that most people take for granted as somehow evolved on its own and nothing is ever so far from the truth as that because they have planners at the top. Planners who look to the future, who are paid to look to the future actually, big think tanks and special think tanks, each one specializing in their own areas of culture and population and so on; economics. Everything revolves

around economics and they project how many people they want in the future, how to control them, what kind of peaceable society they wish to have, and they simply market it into being. They market it into your heads through fiction and novels and cartoons even for the children and they indoctrinate you through the educational system.

I read a lot of the revolutionists' books when I was growing up because I realized there was big movements afoot and I couldn't really come to grips with what was behind it all and I wanted to find out what was behind it all during the Cold War era. It was fascinating to read some of the books that were printed in New York mainly on communism for the communists in fact. That was the biggest outlet, New York, and they'd reprint all of Lenin's speeches and Trotsky's and all the main ring leaders of the Bolshevik Revolution that eventually was called communism and it was fascinating to see all this theory, all this theory based on survival of the fittest really. It came all the way from Darwinism and then you followed Darwinism back to England and from the elite of England and you realized it was simply two heads of the same coin, capitalism and communism. Communism was another method of trying out a policy on a very good population, a population that would be brought up to be obedient to this new communist system thinking they were all working together for themselves for each other and for a long time that was the case in the communist system. Whereas in the capitalist one they made you chase after carrots and tell you you'd actually catch it one day. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and I was talking about what I realized early on that huge experiments were going on across the world and communism was one of them. In fact they called it "the second great experiment," the first one being the birth of the United States of America. That was also called the great experiment and the U.S. was to be a big experiment in not just capitalism but corporate capitalism. Right from the beginning it had the foundations of the ability for huge corporations to rise and become international. The communist system was going to be a system where supposedly the people technically on paper owned everything and it would all be run with equality et cetera, et cetera, but the public would obey the government because they would think they were working for each other for the whole group, the collective. It was very easy to see that there were big games going on during the whole Cold War and I got into the books on all of it very early and it always led you back in time.

Back, as I say, because we forget that when Darwin came out with his whole theory on evolution, which was really an elite justification of why they were the elite, really, that's what it was all about, that they were the most advanced species on the planet because they'd used special selective breeding. They didn't marry commonly as the ordinary people did. The commoners did. They selected their mates or had them selected for them, so power and intellect and cunning married power, intellect and cunning, and therefore their offspring was powerful, intellectual and cunning. That was the whole idea of this elite Darwinism and the survival of the fittest.

From their point of view they're quite right if that's what their whole philosophy is based on, because in this system, which is a psychopathically built system, the culture is psychopathic too, then naturally those who are aggressive and ruthless and have a bit of cunning are more likely to get to the top than someone who is very polite and has a conscience. He'll stay at the bottom of the ladder and cry his eyes out, but the ones who claw up there of course have no problems with that at all.

It goes back as I say to Darwin, which is a form of high Masonry. Not low Masonry. They know very little at the bottom, but higher Masonry is really based on a form of Hinduism including the whole theory of evolution and transmigration of souls et cetera including the physical as well. Hinduism goes into the primordial slime and out of that comes this little being, an amoeba, and it eventually goes into something else and something else and something else, until you get these strutting peacocks that are all dressed up called aristocratic humans and that's what it was based on.

Early on I realized there were big players on the British side of this that as the Indians say, "*white man speaks with fork tongue*," because people like Bertrand Russell and others were talking about averting nuclear disaster and he was put in charge of the **Committee of 100**, which was the most radical anti-nuclear movement out there. It was his group that stormed a lot of the U.S. military bases in Britain and other countries; and I thought why is an aristocrat like him, he was Lord Bertrand Russell, leading this charge? It just didn't make any sense and I got into his books and I realized the more expensive ones – which they did have at some of the better libraries, some of them were 500 pounds, you couldn't afford to buy those and that's why they were so expensive – they don't want the common folk reading them. This man really was all for population reduction of the "unfit," which is the masses, the very people he was mobilizing to



supposedly fight this nuclear threat. He was a complete elitist and he did believe in eugenics. They all believed in eugenics. Tremendous eugenicists, all of them, and not just him but many others, Frank Notestein. He also came out with books on population control and worked at the United Nations and he started to get the idea they really did want to cull off the population, bring them down, by any means possible and they generally did sort of get their way because they talked about reducing the population and the family.

They had to start with the family. The family was the problem. They mentioned that they'd have to get zero population rate to feel safer at the top and that was basically what they were saying, safer at the top, which really meant that if two people got married then they should only have two children maximum and no more, preferably less.

This particular character Notestein, N-O-T-E-S-T-E-I-N, Frank Notestein, he died in 1983 and this is from ***Old-Thinker News***, December 19th, 2007.

*"Frank Notestein was one of the most influential population control activists and demographers of the 20th century. His work led to the establishment of demography as an academic discipline. He worked as the first director of the population division of the United Nations..."*

**Alan:** You know those guys that have the nice clean image, supposedly.

*"...was instrumental in the founding of John D. Rockefeller's Population Control Council in 1952..."*

**Alan:** Now remember, Mr. Rockefeller had already set up the American Eugenics Society many, many years before that and they brought in the mandatory sterilization of what they called "the unfit" or "mentally feeble." This guy worked for --

*"...the Population Council in '52 and was a director of population research at Princeton University."*

**Alan:** Once again, the big universities, the Ivy League types where they turn out more guys just like Mr. Notestein himself.

*"In a paper written by Notestein in 1969 titled 'The Problem of Population Control,' he outlines a strategy of quickening the pace of depopulation. Notestein admits that economic modernization would "...bring the birthrate down automatically." However, he goes on to state that more drastic measures must be taken because in his opinion this method would not be fast enough. "Coercion" and the "institution of a totalitarian regime" are Notestein's solutions.*

**Alan:** He says this in his own book:

*"...The need for an early reduction of the birthrate is acute. Birthrates in the past have fallen most rapidly in the context of modernization and social-economic change. But there is nothing in the European experience to suggest that we must rely solely on gradual and automatic changes in society. One often meets the glib generalization, particularly in the underdeveloped countries, that it is only necessary to concentrate on social and economic modernization since it is well known that we can rely on these processes to bring the birthrate down automatically. The argument neglects the time-span required for such an adjustment... Even if we could be assured of rapid social and economic development the lag in transition between reduction of death rates and the reduction of birth rates poses enormous problems of population growth."*

**Alan:** Now this is all the stuff that goes back to Thomas Malthus, remember, another top economist who worked for the British Crown and the East India Company that was owned by the Crown.

Notestein continues,

*"...even if successful, voluntary family planning programs cannot be expected to resolve the world population dilemma. Even in the more developed countries, and notably in the United States, surveys show couples desiring more children than are necessary for replacement..."*

**Alan:** See they've already decided how many you should have.

*"...Thus we cannot rely on the self-interested..."*

**Alan:** Self-interested choices, eh?

*"...of individual couples to met society's needs."*

**Alan:** They decide what society is and how many they want, but you can't do it yourself, you don't have the mental capacity to be adult enough to choose.

*"...The only acceptable goal is zero rate of growth because any rate of growth continued long enough leads to astronomical figures. Given existing preferences in family size, governments must go beyond voluntary family planning."*

**Alan:** Governments must go beyond voluntary family planning. That's for the hard of thinking.

*"...To achieve zero rate of population growth governments will have to do more than cajole; they will have to coerce."*

**Alan:** He's talking about forcing.

*"The logical target for legal and institutional pressures is the family: pressures to postpone marriages; economic pressures and inducements for married women to work outside the home; provision of free abortions for all women requesting them; downgrading of familial roles..."*

**Alan:** That's the destruction of male-female roles

*"...in comparison with extrafamilial roles; and restriction of housing and consumer goods..."*

**Alan:** Make it harder to get homes and rent and so on and afford the stuff that you need for a family and children.

*"...Such institutional changes supply motivation for family limitation and the provision of free abortions affords a means..."*

**Alan:** He was looking at the Soviets because that's what they used in the Soviet system was free abortion. They didn't bother with any other type of birth control.

*"...implications of such major institutional changes go far beyond population control."*

**Alan:** Now this is very important here. People don't really think when they read.

*"...The family is the basic social unit of society and its major institution for the socialization of the children..."*

**Alan:** The family you see is the major institute of society and for the socialization of the children. You pass on your ideas to your children. He says:

*"...to impose more drastic changes on a large scale implies many risks..."*

**Alan:** He's talking about destroying the family.

*"...not least to the regime that undertakes them. The price for this type of population control may well be the institution of a totalitarian regime."*

**Alan:** Sound familiar? I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and Cutting Through the Matrix and just reading some of Frank W. Notestein's comments that he printed in one or two of his books to do with population reduction and he was speaking on behalf of the elite and the Rockefeller Foundation and the United Nations.

I used to try and get this across to my parents and other people, even teachers at school, and the odd reactions they would have to what I was telling them astounded me more than anything because it was almost as though everything that they heard and I spoke about didn't concern them. That's what the people today, the walking dead, the ones whose conditioning has taken well on them, the condition has taken on them well, they can't comprehend those above them would possibly actually go ahead and do something about what they're talking about. That's precisely why these guys do talk about these things, they're talking to each other about what they want to do and they don't make wish lists. They actually do it.

It's all very real and we see the spraying in the skies and all the rest of it. We see the effects of inoculations. We see the incredible rate of cancer that's now one in two. It's getting taught in medical schools as always being that way, which is a total lie, because years ago it used to be taught the different kinds of cancers, the specific rates per population, country et cetera, and you'd be astounded to see the differences. We're being brought down as they said they would do.

I'm going to go on to callers now because there are quite a few there and I'm going to take Howie from New Mexico. Are you there, Howie?

**Howie:** Yes sir.

**Alan:** Yes, how are you?

**Howie:** Oh sir, I love your books.

**Alan:** You like them, eh?

**Howie:** Oh, sir, I'm not the one to bring you down. I'm trying to lift you up. In fact, I love what you talk about. I mean the people I've talked to don't understand me.

**Alan:** No, they won't.

**Howie:** They won't?

**Alan:** No. People can't understand – unless it's on the 6 o'clock news, exactly what Brzezinski talked about they've trained them so well and they believe that the media is there to do their thinking for them.

**Howie:** Well I don't have a television and I don't listen to the media.

**Alan:** That's why your brain's working. You'll be thinking for yourself.

**Howie:** Yes.

**Alan:** Any questions?

**Howie:** Can you feel this – well you know what? I deal on a different level I think. I'm in touch with something higher and you know what I'm talking about because you can feel it. I'm sure you can. Because no man can notice things and not feel what I feel and you are a real man.

**Alan:** Well thanks for saying so.

**Howie:** I'm black though and people think all black people are the same. Not true and I'm sorry sir.

**Alan:** Once you get to a certain understanding of things--

**Howie:** I'm by myself. I have no black friends. No white ones either.

**Alan:** Yes, I know the feeling.

**Howie:** I mean I've got money. I've got gold. I've got silver. I've got everything I need but I did this but I never feel asleep and it's a lonely world.

**Alan:** You're quite correct. That's the price you will pay for knowledge and understanding.

**Howie:** It is sir? You're right sir. I'm very lonely. I've got everything I want but I'm a lonely man, so is it worth it?

**Alan:** I think it's worth it because to be honest with you sometimes when your mind goes into overdrive, which it will do, I'm sure you know what I mean, it goes into overdrive and your mind is racing in areas where the average person couldn't even imagine exists.

**Howie:** That's true sir.

**Alan:** And you're on a roll and you're probably much bigger than you normally are. It's hard to explain to other people but everything – if you were actually wired up to an EEG machine your brain would be firing off in a thousand directions and that's without drugs.

**Howie:** Yes sir it is. I'm trying to calm it down.

**Alan:** I know, I know.

**Howie:** And sir, I'm all by myself out here but you know what I'm talking about. You feel me.

**Alan:** I know exactly what you're talking about.

**Howie:** Love you sir.

**Alan:** You hang in there.

**Howie:** Bye-bye.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now I've got Daniel from California. Are you there, Daniel? Hello Daniel.

**Daniel:** Yes I'm here.

**Alan:** Go ahead.

**Daniel:** You know a couple of days ago they had that prediction show on Coast to Coast and it was pretty funny. I love these guys on giving their predictions for the New Year. Everybody saying it came to them in a dream. It's almost like Noory set them up or actually it was Art Bell because see Art Bell was on there saying no pros. I don't want no remote viewers. I don't want no psychics. I just want everybody to call in with predictions from their gut. Did it come to you in a dream or what not? Well you know I felt that he was setting everybody up for a – I don't know. He was preconditioning them because everybody kept saying oh this is I got in the dream. It just came to me.

**Alan:** Yes I know. You understand that most people are suggestible and at nighttime that's why they put the news on late at night and shows like that because you're already in a hypnotic state.

**Daniel:** It was incredible. Do you want me to hold?

**Alan:** Yes, hold on. We'll be back after this break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking to Daniel in California who was talking about a late night show where they go into all the usual stuff. It's the stuff that children love. It's the stuff that teenagers love and at night even adults love it too because it's a dream state and

I think sometimes they'll refer to it in that fashion like a sort of form of a dreamland where your imagination can go riot, but people are more suggestible at that particular time. That's why it's on so late at night and people stay up – people actually forego going to bed to stay to the wee hours of the morning. They get addicted to these kind of things because they are so suggestible at that time, where even that which is radically very improbable can become very, very, very possible to them in a dreamlike state.

I've noticed before, I mean Art used to have a little I'm sure fun as well when he brought up the shadow people and stuff like that and he says you'll see them out the corner of your eye but when you turn to look they've gone, and sure enough, all the suggestible ones phone in. They immediately start seeing shadow people and so on and it's the same group that put out the voices from hell. People forget that, the voices from hell by a Russian drilling team, oil-drilling rig, and sure enough, here's a microphone and all these voices from hell screaming. I mean it's all entertainment. If people could understand it's meant to be entertainment, but today they're deliberately mixing entertainment with certain facts here and there and that's the blurring of reality and that's a form of control actually. It's rather sad it's gone that far when you blur the distinction between entertainment and reality. Are you still there, Daniel?

**Daniel:** Yes, I'm here. Yes, it was pretty amazing. There was like nobody on there saying anything that came from intuition, you know.

**Alan:** Every year or two the newspapers publish all the so-called soothsayers predictions and it's quite amazing when you realize they've put out quite a few hundred every year to try and cover every base. If they get two or three right, which is fairly usual for anybody to pick, to guess, and yet they'll push those ones and they won't tell you about the other 397 they got wrong.

**Daniel:** Yes exactly and that's the one thing I always notice too is they always tell you about the hits but they never tell you about the misses. It's funny because nobody is telling you look, if you take this ingredient and this ingredient and this ingredient and you put it in the oven you're going to get a result. Nobody's on that show saying that. Everybody's on there saying oh it came to me in a dream, 150 people are going to die from a steamroller hitting them or something.

**Alan:** I'll tell you one thing I've noticed and I tell people too to try and avoid this. You know they've changed the coffee. The coffee literally was highly modified genetically about 10 years ago and it was the purchasers that put pressure on all the world's coffee growers to use these modified crops or they would not buy their coffee.

**Daniel:** You know that's funny because I was speaking to somebody about that the other day and they just couldn't believe it. I was like you know there's some buyers that go to these companies and tell them if you don't put this ingredient into your product then I'm not buying it and I'm your 90 percent buyer.

**Alan:** When the big boys go after things that are commonly used by the public, whether it's food or drinks, you beware of them. I tried some of this instant coffee instantly. I used to be able to drink instant coffee until midnight and I'm telling you your mind is racing all night long with the weirdest dreams you've ever experienced. The most bizarre dreams so I told everybody else, before some people phone me up and talk about these nightmares they have and I'll ask them right away do you drink coffee these days? Yeah, I do. I said stop the coffee and sure enough the dreams stopped.

**Daniel:** It's just pretty scary because you know how people are so suggestible; I'm a true believer in that character is fate. That what you have inside of you, if you do not solve it, it will manifest itself outside of you, so if you believe in the demons and the boogeyman they'll eventually come. And to see people do that on that show is just--

**Alan:** It's rather sad.

**Daniel:** It let me down because this show is supposed to be – you know sometimes, don't get me wrong, they've got people on there speaking of Satan and all but there is some good psychology on those shows and things like that that I just pay attention to and have kind of just let me down.

**Alan:** There's an old saying and I think people should really heed this saying very well. Remember they always put good stuff out there to hook you on the show, but the danger comes from stuff they're also hooking you into and it's

intentional.

**Daniel:** The toxicity that seeps through.

**Alan:** There's an old saying that says, "*fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me.*"

**Daniel:** Oh, definitely. That's why when I listen to these shows it's like people don't have cognitive dissonance anymore you know.

**Alan:** I know. Well, they have the dissonance all right. They're totally confused and they're so suggestible unfortunately. Remember what Bertrand Russell says, the time will come when anybody will be able to make everyone else believe anything at all given adequate government help and aid and power behind them et cetera. These are all sciences that are quite easy to do.

**Daniel:** I have one last question about your books. Do you go into a lot of ancient old history about the bible because that stuff interests me.

**Alan:** It's in there. You have to get them and read them because I go through more esoteric explanations than anyone else. They've all copied it since but they still get it wrong here and there. Yes, I go into that.

**Daniel:** Beautiful. Well thanks Alan once again for all your information and hopefully I'll get one of your books here pretty soon.

**Alan:** Sure enough.

**Daniel:** All right. Take it easy.

**Alan:** Bye now.

**Daniel:** Bye.

**Alan:** Now I've got Jeff from Texas. Are you there, Jeff? Hello.

**Jeff:** Hi Alan. I have a comment and a question. I'm new to your material and I've been trying to catch up by listening to your archive interviews. I really appreciate your efforts to expose the history of the New World Order over the last 1,000 years, but it seems that when it comes to the subject of classical or ancient history your claims get really outrageous and I was shocked to hear on your George Noory Coast to Coast interview that you claimed that Jesus never existed and that the 12 tribes--

**Alan:** I'm not going into a biblical discussion or debate with people's beliefs here, okay? Number one, you know yourself there's been many, many people before, sun gods, who die for the world as the sun does every day. You know the mother is always a virgin. You know all this stuff. I don't have to explain this to you.

**Jeff:** No. I'm talking about the primary historical record.

**Alan:** I'm not going to go into what a belief is about. It's a belief system. That's why it's called a belief system. It's not fact. It's a belief system, which is based on faith, right? It's faith belief based.

**Jeff:** Am I cut off here?

**Alan:** No, not yet.

**Jeff:** Okay.

**Alan:** But I'm not going to go into a debate about your belief system.

**Jeff:** Can I talk? Can I say something?

**Alan:** Go ahead.

**Jeff:** I'm talking about the actual annals of Rome. I'm talking about the writings of Tacitus. I'm talking about [Lucius]. I'm talking about [Josephus].

**Alan:** We also know that a lot of that stuff was re-doctored many centuries later, and that's another thing you see. They doctored them to in the Vatican. We know that.

**Jeff:** No. The annals of Tacitus were not doctored by the Vatican.

**Alan:** What you're trying to get at is to justify what you believe in and that's where religion belongs, is what you want to believe. There's enough evidence pro and con to keep the battle going on forever. That's why it boils down to faith for the individual believer.

**Jeff:** No Alan. Do you have specific proof that--

**Alan:** Okay. We'll go on to the next one because this is going to be an argument. I know it. Hello. Who are we on to now? Rick from California. Are you there, Rick?

**Rick:** Oh hi Alan. This is Rick. Yes. This is in response to an earlier show you did this week. This is about the Checkmate. I've gotten involved in it. I've called up some congresswoman and I wrote some letters and apparently Arnold Schwarzenegger is being funded by Suterra and the company Suterra sent a threatening letter to Indymedia saying you're publishing our proprietary secret information, our trade secrets. The letter sent a threatening – I just want to read you this real quick. This is what I wrote to Suterra.

**It goes:** *"I don't work for Indymedia but I read Indymedia, so your chemicals can be used to spray over our cities affecting us and we're not allowed to view your copyrighted proprietary chemical compositions, huh? As far as I'm concerned you forfeited that right as soon as citizens in Santa Cruz were forced to breathe your toxins. We have the right to know what you're putting into our lungs. I live in Southern California which the USDA is going to spray with Checkmate sooner or later. You're damn sure that when me or my family get sick from the Checkmate stuff I'm going to have every chemical in Checkmate analyzed because when Checkmate comes to my town I'm going to post every ingredient everywhere. I'm going to paste the entire breakdown on walls and bus stops everywhere. I'm going to shout it from the roof tops we the people are not going to take this anymore." And their response was a polite, "oh we are very busy. We're processing your request."*

**Alan:** I know. Isn't democracy wonderful?

**Rick:** Yes, yes, I just wanted to share with you that you motivated me to speak out and do what I can and you mentioned that speaking to the right people who matter. Who are the right people who matter in this case? Would it be the congressmen, the governor or would be certain organizations?

**Alan:** Well definitely, I mean where are all these health fanatical organizations? Where are they when you need them? It's like the anti-war movement. Where are they when you need them?

**Rick:** Yes. The ACLU won't touch it. The Sierra Club won't touch it.

**Alan:** Where's the big religions when you need them? Why aren't they marching in the streets? Why aren't they even talking about? They're still debating if Jesus existed.

**Rick:** Right. Everybody's debating about putting things – I saw somebody put a bumper sticker on their car that said

*"Rapture Ready. This vehicle may soon become unmanned."*

**Alan:** Well there you go. I know. They've got insurance policies out for some of them. It was on the television a few years ago, where they're actually selling insurance policies in case your husband gets whipped off to heaven and you're left behind with the children. Only in America.

**Rick:** In the church I used to belong to, and I'm not a Christian anymore, I mean I'm more into the esoteric, but back in the early '90s when I was younger and more ignorant I belonged to this church and I found out this name of this person who I used to know who used to be my friend in the church. He's very hard-core Christian so I looked him up and I found out that's he's working for General Atomics. He's building the unmanned aerial drones that bomb people in Africa.

**Alan:** You'll find a lot of these. I don't understand how they can combine. Actually, I do, but these characters can combine any agenda with their religion. They're psychopathic too. There's a lot of psychopaths in religion there too you know.

**Rick:** This guy was just an engineer and he's just a normal guy and people say well how – these people are too inbred. They're too dumb to rule the world because they're too inbred and I said because they hire people like you.

**Alan:** Like you. I now.

**Rick:** Anyway, Alan, thank you very much. I just wanted to put that out there.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now we've got Alex in New York. Are you there, Alex? Hello Alex?

**Alex:** Yes. Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead.

**Alex:** Hey, how you doing? I was wondering if I could get your opinion on a person named Michael Tsarion?

**Alan:** I don't generally give opinions about people. I could certainly give you a lot of data, but I won't.

**Alex:** You won't? You won't say anything about it?

**Alan:** No. I leave people to be bemused by their own inclinations.

**Alex:** Okay. Well it's just because I'm on the internet and I'm talking to other young people and lot of young people are really --

**Alan:** Falling for it.

**Alex:** They're caught up in this sort of thing that this guy is selling them as kind of this New Age kind of a belief and so a lot of them don't even care about the war going on or the chemtrails or anything because they kind of believe in this New Age thing that's going to come along and wake everyone up.

**Alan:** I know and I keep telling people all they really have to know is that the CIA and MI6 have been behind the whole New Age movement for the last 70 years at least from Britain's side anyway and then when the CIA was started up they led and helped fund the whole New Age movement for the U.S. For the rest of these other characters that are put out there, I just call the Pied Pipers and I could say an awful lot more but I really shouldn't, so I'll just let that part go.

**Alex:** Can you say anything about an occult leader, an occult following and these people who believe in what he's saying, they have a really hard time letting go.



**Alan:** Of course, it's designed actually to hit that particular age group. It's scientifically designed to get into their minds, to grab their imaginations and to create a sort of pantheistic nature-based society. Don't forget what Gorbachev said. He said in his own book, "*Towards A New Civilization*," he says, "*I'm an atheist*," and then later on he tells you in the same book he says, "*we are creating a new religion for the people and it will be based on a form of earth worship*." It all ties together with the whole agenda, the depopulation, save Mother Earth, call back powers to help you, we're all one in this great big collective where the unconscious mind, the great world unconscious mind that's made up of all of us is running the world and all that kind of stuff; and it's very appealing to the youth. It's designed for them in fact. You add to it fatalism. It's in the stars or it's predicted. It's a prophecy or whatever and they go along with it thinking it's all quite natural.

**Alex:** I'm seeing it everywhere this new religion that everyone is buying into. It's just really scary to see how well it's working and how it's just everywhere.

**Alan:** They started that back in the late 1800's to get the big ball rolling up to where it is today. It took a long time and it's well funded. It's well funded. Okay?

**Alex:** All right. Thank you very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling in. Now I've got Robert from Arkansas. Are you there, Robert?

**Robert:** Hello Mr. Watt.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Robert:** Early in the show you mentioned Charles Darwin and survival of the fittest and I remember that Charles Darwin had ten children and they weren't very fit at all.

**Alan:** No they were not because they'd all been – I mean he was at least the third or maybe fourth generation Darwin who intermarried with the Wedgwood families. They all kept marrying the same family and his own children, he had ten of them, I think eight died very early on, some at birth.

**Robert:** Well I have a list here of them. A daughter died after birth. A daughter at--

**Alan:** I know. We can't go through them all because of the time, but his last one I think ended up in an insane asylum and then when his wife died, who was a Wedgwood, he married his mother's sister.

**Robert:** Oh my goodness. I was thinking if Darwin wanted the fittest children maybe he should have married a strong black woman.

**Alan:** Definitely and he'd probably have been a lot happier too, a lot happier as well, but he only married into the Wedgwood because this was selective planned breeding and you'll find that goes way back through the many centuries with these particular groups of people. There's nothing odd about that at all with them. Their idea was even if you get one who lived, then he would have to have perfect traits, so as long as you got one out of ten they were doing pretty good.

**Robert:** All of those folks who believe in intermarriage among small groups really should think about expanding their horizons.

**Alan:** That's right. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and I don't know if we'll make all these three callers but we've got Chris from Canada. Are you there, Chris?

**Chris:** Yes I am. Your voice is like the voice of reason in the night. It's great to hear. I've got a question for you. Is there somewhere to go escape this coming global police state? I mean the Masonic elite have the world gridded off and kind of accounted for, so is there some place to go?

**Alan:** I'll tell you some of the other nations which are out of some of the so-called third world countries, it will take years before they can implement all the changes which they have everywhere else. To be honest with you, we are in a prison here.

**Chris:** Being in Canada is like the worst place to be or one of the worst?

**Alan:** It's not as bad as the states will be.

**Chris:** What about heading south and going to a less developed country. Would that be--

**Alan:** No south. I was thinking way out of the continent because all of Latin America they have big changes planned for all of Latin America and that's why the U.S. has been in there creating, fomenting revolutions for 50 years, it's to keep a grip on those countries for when they're going to use them for other purposes. Chile and those countries are going to be the breadbasket for a good part of the world. India is going to be another one. The north of India isn't a bad place to go, Northern India.

**Chris:** So the whole Americas is pretty much locked down and controlled by the illuminati?

**Alan:** I've been saying for years that when America fulfilled its destiny – they used to call it the "manifest destiny," and that's a Masonic term, and what they meant was to bring a federated world into existence. When it was finishing it off they'd pull the rug from underneath it and bring them down to the same level that they'd created for everyone else across the world and that's happening right now.

**Chris:** Really. Now is there a timeline that you see like really close?

**Alan:** We know that the unification of the Americas goes back to the Free Trade negotiations in the '80's they talked about the amalgamation being complete to start in earnest in 2005, which it was, on the CBC. That's where they signed the first major agreement openly to the public at Waco, Texas, and they're signing one every year now up until 2010. That's to be the complete unification of the Americas, then we're on a roll for massive change.

**Chris:** Do you see them doing the plague scenario? Is it a good excuse just to lock our doors down?

**Alan:** I'm pretty certain. I mean every paper you pick up they've got these experts again all saying it's inevitable. It's the greatest way to control populations and you make them move or keep them where they are, depending on what they say. Pandemics are fantastic because they can spring it up every two or three years in different areas and have safe areas at some times and infected areas and actually move populations. They want to get everybody on the move because this is the age of chaos while they bring out a completely new society at the end of it.

**Chris:** Engage the herding instinct so people will lose their minds, right? Just follow the leader.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Chris:** Thank you. Appreciate you taking my call.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now we've got Vince from Canada. Are you there, Vince?

**Vince:** Hello. Hi, it's Vince.

**Alan:** Yes go ahead.

**Vince:** I got your DVD and I want to let the listeners know that you have really great products and they're very informative and anyone listening should at least pick up some of them. That way they can better inform themselves and contribute to your great information.

**Alan:** Yes. I forgot to plug myself. I never do plug myself and thanks for doing it, because that's what keeps me going. You can also **donate** by PayPal now if you do [see **[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)** for details].

**Vince:** Thank you very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Vince:** Bye.

Well, from Hamish and myself, from up here in Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

**March 12, 2013 (#1285)**  
**Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:**

**Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2013:**

**Trained by Despicable to be Predictable:**

"There's Hardly Time for Reflection or Pause  
As Governments Churn Out So Many Laws,  
Yet This is the Century of Change,  
Existing Normalcy to Be Rearranged  
While New Normals Pushed to Tame  
Thinkers Who Reason, Who are Still Sane,  
To Be Trained to "Correct" Pavlovian Condition,  
Own-Thought Triggers Sunstein's Default Position,  
Standardizing Responses for Every Situation,  
Individualism Leads to Psychiatric Evaluation"

© Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2013

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Mar. 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)**

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 12<sup>th</sup> of March, 2013.

I always start off by advising any newcomers to the broadcast, to tune into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll find well over a thousand audios for download for free. And you can go through the history of this system that you're born into. It's a system that the media doesn't tell you about. It's the system they don't tell you about in school. That's all part of the system, of course. But when we're born, we take everything for granted because it's simply there. Whatever

is there must be natural because it's simply there. That's money; that's all the other stuff that goes on and that you accept as quite normal and yet most folk never question these things throughout their lives, even to who gets the authority to manage the money. It's just like gravity. It's higher angels or something like that and that's as far as most people go and, of course, school doesn't encourage you to look through and find out for yourself either.

So, I go through this system of the big foundations that set together in a big, big club, at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. They actually were in existence under different names before that and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, across the world and they admit themselves they've put pretty well every prime minister and president in, in the western world for the last hundred years, so it doesn't matter what party you vote for, these big guys that were comprised of the international bankers of the day formed the League of Nations, the United Nations. They drafted up, in fact, this whole amalgamation for the European Union; and Canada, the CFR branch in the States. They drafted up the ones for the American integration and, of course, they did the same thing too with the Pacific Rim countries as well, through the Institute of Pacific Relations (another part of the CFR).

So, the big, big plan was set out a long time ago for mass movements of people, especially from third world countries into the western countries, not to help people out but really to destroy existing cultures. To bring in a new society, altogether, by destroying all the old cultures. It was the cultures that stopped these money boys from taking over before. Most folk like their culture. It doesn't matter who you are and where you live; you liked your culture. And they tended to fight these guys from taking over in the past, through many, many centuries. So, the obvious battle plan was to destroy all cultures. Massive propaganda, massive immigration. Plus telling people eventually to keep their cultures as they came into countries and so you have all these split-up units all over the place, all cities with different segregations and so on going on. And, at the same time they try and give you a new culture, which is no culture at all. In fact, no one's going to stand together with anybody else against evil anymore and that's how you fight warfare. There's many ways to fight war; many, many ways. Economic is one but mass migration is another.

And, as I say too, it was all set up long before you were born, before your parents were born, this long-term plan for a world government system run by authoritarian bureaucrats, basically, unelected. And they've admitted from their own Club of Rome – this big think tank – that democracy would never work. They will use democracy to fool the people and to get the whole thing together, so that people will promote all these wars across the world and so on, under the guise of bringing democracy, but in actual fact it's bringing in a totalitarian regime, world-wide. Therefore, the big boys themselves and all the scientists that work with them and those in academy, they can also work together to bring in the proper society where people know their place, know their status and you'll be given your job, basically, assigned it at your early school at about five years of age. They'll train you just for one thing – if they need you. But down the road, they've also said too, they won't allow anybody to be born, if they don't need those people to grow up and fill this job or that job. They'll simply have mass sterilization and they're out in the open with it today. You hear it all the time. I've read lots of articles here, from the big boys. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, as most of you might know, I've had trouble with XplorNet satellite for a long time on and off actually. And every so often when they're doing their new drives for whatever it is they're driving for, they start slowing your speed down, cutting you off, all that kind of stuff. And some days I have no internet at all, other days it'll connect. Other times it'll just crawl along. Other times it'll just speed up for no reason at all. And then they'll go through the usual stuff: *well, it must be your equipment* and so on, which is nonsense because this stuff was replaced a couple of years ago and it was only a couple of years old then, in fact. But they're trying to get everybody else onto their new satellite system and to get the whole new kit and caboodle with the new dish and all the gear that goes with it. A lot of cash, you see, that's what it's about.

And here right now too, there was a massive melt over the last few days, of heavy snow, deep, deep snow; it's not gone, believe you me, but it's down a bit. And the roads are flooded too. And there's so much moisture in the air, even the telephone starts to crackle because there's so much moisture on all the lines everywhere. Completely misty and foggy. Anyway, that's what's been happening here.

But getting back to this world. This world, as I say, is run by design and intricately too, very intricate. Because it's so perfect, in fact, children going into kindergarten will get early indoctrination into the big changes that they'll experience eventually, throughout their lives. They get it at the start, so it's familiar in their head, the idea of whatever it happens to be – a whole bunch of things, in fact. And that's how precisely we are indoctrinated. Bertrand Russell tried experimental

schools and he said that if we can get the children at a very young age (kindergarten), he said with scientific indoctrination, he said, they won't listen to their parents. He said their parents are contaminated – the same term that the communists used, by the way. In other words, they had old-fashioned ideas, they had a cultural idea. That's what they meant by old-fashioned; you had your culture with its rules and regulations that made you survive for maybe thousands of years; that had to be destroyed.

So, they needed a new generation to come up, that wouldn't even listen to their parents. That was augmented at school of course, during the communist era, in the 60's too, in the US (they said don't trust anybody over 30) and then they started dropping the age all the time. And then, of course, the culture creators from Hollywood and so on started putting forth all the movies, just aimed at young people, until you get ridiculous scenarios when there's doctors and surgeons there about 20 years of age in these serials they give you, these dramas, which is all nonsense. But the whole idea was to separate the generations and make each upcoming generation have nothing in common with the older ones; in fact, they wouldn't even speak to them. Because, after all, you see, culture is inter-generational. It's very important to understand and it's very simple. And most folk growing up in the past had grandparents even, you know, grandparents. No kidding. And parents too, generally too. And the information was passed on. And that's how you learned growing up about all the cons that politicians and governments had pulled in the past. You learned real history, from the people who lived through it; not from the revised books that come afterwards. So, that was to be destroyed and it's been awfully successful.

So, as I say, they go for the children. And it's a very old science; as I say, Beria talked about that. He was the head of the Comintern in the Soviet Union. Comintern was the International Young Communists and so on. And even Canadian Prime Minister Trudeau, when he was a young guy, he led the Canadian delegation to Moscow; he was the head of the Comintern for Canada. Eventually they made him Prime Minister under the guise of "Liberal".

Anyway, as I say, you're living through a plan, a long long-term plan that was to completely turn upside down all established institutions. And I don't mean just your governmental institutions; I'm talking about your whole cultural institutions, your normals, all the things that were normal, things that give you a society that's safe to live in, a society where you could walk the streets at night and go home and no one would bother you or mug you or anything like that. And everyone knew the rules and regulations – very simple rules and regulations. You didn't need lots of cops at all because you had very little crime. And, of course, it's just escalated since the so-called cultural revolutions of the 60's in every country, first world country; it's escalated all the chaos and more chaos to come as well.

Now, the governments have a big plan, because, as I say, they're all run by one organization at the top and they use different names for it, but generally it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. Canada changed its name recently but it's still the same group, because there were too many folk talking about it. They have them in Australia, New Zealand, all the old British Commonwealth countries; they've got them in India and they have them in many other countries since then – even in Europe. And all the members of Parliament, the European Parliament now, the Commissariats at the top there, they actually are all members of the European branch of the Council on Foreign Relations and George Soros is at the top of that. So, you're living through a planned, planned change, massive changes and it's on-going all the time. At this stage too, austerity has to be brought in. It was decided long before they collapsed the banks, by design. The banks crashed when it was time to crash them, to bring in austerity and plunder you into more debt, because the bankers live off debt and they control nations by having perpetual debt. So, debt is fantastic for them. And they lost nothing themselves. Whatever they squandered or went off into money heaven, as they like to call it – I'm sure they still have the keys to that place – but they got bailed out by the tax-payers and many generations to come will still be paying that off, so it's worked out awfully well for them.

But you're also seeing too, your governments going overboard, as they're training you without telling you that you don't live in democracies anymore. You're living in authoritarian societies – exactly what was planned a long, long time ago. H.G. Wells was a propagandist for the Fabian Society and that's just the left wing branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. See, every side is catered to by the same bunch, every single side. And every young group that grows up too, are given different choices of the groups they want to join; whatever you feel, whatever your chip on the shoulder is at a certain age, there's a ready-made group for you to join. It'll get you nowhere, mind you, but it'll keep you busy or occupied for a while. So everything is completely catered to... completely catered to. Most of your thoughts are all given to you by media. And, actually people like Kissinger and Brzezinski... Brzezinski admitted that, in fact. He said shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They will expect the mainstream media – which is privately owned remember and all the editors and owners are members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs –

he says, eventually they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Now, sadly, that's happened. Most folk do. If the media tells you a little story without telling you what to think about it, then the folk won't think about it, they just switch off, because they have been trained for an awful long time now to be given the conclusion about the story and what to think about it, or how to, as they say, *feel* about it. That's the new term: you *feel* things, you don't *think* about things.

So, you're in an authoritarian system and it's going the whole way now, going the whole way. I can remember back in the 70's, some of these big boys at the top, in the Royal Institute of International Affairs, said, in their own writings, and Kissinger did too... they said that the changes that are coming will be even bigger than the industrial revolution, where millions of people across Europe were moved off their land – they used to be farmers and small farmers and so on and they were self-sufficient people – in order to get the new thrown-up factory towns, occupied by new workers there. And that was awfully successful too, because Lord Rothschild, if you look up your history books, once he got in there as a lord in the House of Lords, he put through the Corn Law act, where they could dump foreign food and grain in Britain, at a cheaper price than they could get it in Britain and that put the guys out of business and that's how they do things in real life. There's no such thing as morality in business like that, especially when the people have nothing in common with the people that they want to rule over. Nothing in common at all. So, it's all been awfully successful.

And Agenda 21 is much the same but today, of course, you have massive movements of migration. They said this would happen. Massive movements of migration from all over. People looking for the best healthcare, the best welfare state and so on. And Britain's a basket-case with them, because they've been ordered by the EU Parliament, that nobody wants, that is not democratic, to take them all in and give them and put them up and so on and the country's already sunk with too many folk and too many unemployed people; too much unemployment, massive, massive debt and this adds to their debt. But that's the design: destroy everything that was and out of the turmoil, you bring out the new society, where no one really has a culture at all, eventually, including the newcomers; they lose them in a couple of generations, they lose that too. And everyone will be obedient to the State. Very much like George Orwell had in *1984*. You find the same thing in the writings, as I say, of H.G. Wells who said, eventually government's main goal will be achieved where the government talks right down to the individual. There will be no family members standing up for them because there won't be any families as such. No local community standing up for them. Nobody to help you. And government will be your big brother, you see. And that's here too.

So, all the stories that you read about the world should give you all the clues that you need. You know that since 9/11... all the plans that came out after 9/11, were made long, long before 9/11 for basically martial law-type systems, loss of all rights, etc – all drafted up long before and agreed internationally. That's why they all put the same bills through at the same time. They were already drafted up long, long before. And, remember, that tells you that all these countries, *all* the countries are part of the same one institution. There's a private organization that runs them. We don't elect any of these guys from the foundations. They're unelected too, in the Royal Institute of International Affairs. We have nothing to do with those guys. Most folk don't even know who they are because they don't think they even exist until they're told.

We'll go into some more of this and how everything has changed and the changes to come, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the system and the fact that, at this stage of it too, there's so much going on, it's pointless even trying to keep up. As long as you understand the agenda, you'll understand how it all fits together. Nothing surprises you anymore and nothing really angers you anymore because you know what they... they've written in the past everything they wanted to do. It's the same with the entire Middle East situation. And all the countries that they wanted to take out before 9/11 happened because the Project for the New American Century (PNAC group) published it all and so did the Israeli papers. All those countries tallied together, the same countries.

Now, what you're seeing now too, exactly as Brzezinski said too, the Color Revolutions, where they sent in thousands of students over years, actually, to infiltrate certain countries, to start organizations up that would protest in the streets and eventually, hopefully, lead to overthrow of those different countries. And lots of funding came from it too. We know even the sources it came through, as well. And when that fails, they bring in the hard power. The hard power they call, generally, rebels, people who are rebelling against something, which isn't true because every other battle or war where the US and Britain is involved in, they call them *insurgents*; in other words, people come from other countries to fight, like in Afghanistan. And then what you've got in places like Syria, they're not rebels at all. They're paid mercenaries, most of them, and they're from all other countries too, they are real insurgents, you see, because Syria

must be taken down like all the rest and brought back to the Stone Age. And then all the mineral wealth and anything else they find there is up for grabs by the big boys, before they even start the wars, actually. That happened with Tony Blair. It was admitted that the heads of all the big oil companies met with Tony Blair, one at a time, long before the Iraq War started, before they were invaded, to get bids in for the big oil fields there. And you divvy up the spoils there; to the victor the spoils, you see.

Now, we can see this article here to show you the authoritarian system because even the general public, they generally are really out of things. They don't really care. They really don't care what's happening. We've heard our whole lives about *wars over there somewhere*. It's always over there, far away from you and the public don't really know what's going on and the real reasons for them and so on. And they don't feel affected by it, even though they should be, because all the tab for that debt is added to their bills, basically, the taxpayers. But you're being taught now that this authoritarian system, in all respects and even the camouflage of deception... remember, all propaganda is not meant to fool an enemy, it's meant to fool your own people, the people you rule over; that's what propaganda is for, because you must get the people on board for a war, to start a war. That's what the Project for the New American Century said: We need something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to get all these plans through, meaning taking out all these countries. And so they got it. You know, they're awfully lucky, these guys, eh? Terribly lucky, they get what they want. Anyway, here's an article here to show you, that, technically, we're living in a system – and it's always really been this way because propaganda's always been used for invasions and stealing, stealing, you know, resources and so on. But they're even shedding that, at times now, too. They don't need so much propaganda because most folk don't care. But it says,

*“US and Europe in ‘major airlift of arms to Syrian rebels...’”*

**Alan:** Which is the insurgents, the paid mercenaries.

*“...through Zagreb”*

**Alan:** And

*“The United States has coordinated a massive airlift of arms to Syrian rebels from Croatia with the help of Britain and other European states, despite the continuing European Union arms embargo...”*

**Alan:** So, there's your doublespeak. There's supposed to be an arms embargo, but behind the scenes, they're shipping massive amounts of arms to try and finish off Syria. And it says,

*“Decisions by William Hague, the Foreign Secretary, to provide non-lethal assistance and training,...”*

**Alan:** That's for your benefit.

*“...announced in the past week, were preceded by much greater though less direct Western involvement in the rebel cause, according to a Croat newspaper. It claimed 3,000 tons of weapons dating back to the former Yugoslavia have been sent in 75 plane loads from Zagreb airport to the rebels, largely via Jordan since November. The story confirmed the origins of ex-Yugoslav weapons seen in growing numbers in rebel hands in online videos, as described last month by The Daily Telegraph and other newspapers, but suggests far bigger quantities than previously suspected. The shipments were allegedly paid for by Saudi Arabia at the bidding of the United States, with assistance on supplying the weapons organised through Turkey and Jordan, Syria's neighbours. But the report added that as well as from Croatia, weapons came ‘from several other European countries including Britain’, without specifying if they were British-supplied or British-procured arms. British military advisers however are known to be operating in countries bordering Syria alongside French and Americans, offering training to rebel leaders...”*

**Alan:** Well they have to train them in the new weapons they're giving them too, rocket launchers and all that.



*“...and former Syrian army officers. The Americans are also believed to be providing training on securing chemical weapons sites inside Syria.”*

**Alan:** Now, that’s tucked in at the end to try and legitimize the underhanded methods they’re using. You see? So they always put that in. That was the reason they went into Iraq too. They used that, *oh, weapons of mass destruction*, and of course none of them were found. It doesn’t matter, you see. It doesn’t matter too, what comes out after the event, after they’ve won and slaughtered everybody and taken over. They don’t care when it’s all exposed because it’s served its purpose. It’s done, you see.

And, also too, Pavlovian training is quite something else because FDR, who came into the US, into the White House from Wall Street, of course, and hailed as a big, big hero by the left wing and the communists too. Many of the guys he brought in were card-carrying communists in his staff. But he also had to change America into, not the old constitution but into the New Deal. That’s what he meant. And we’ll touch on that when I come back from this break.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the system. And getting back to FDR, of course, as I say, the whole idea when he came in, there was going to be a New Deal, a whole new way of living; socialism, basically, which is just a slower form of communism. And they really went to town then, training the public, where, again, they created a massive depression at the time too, to get him in, so they’d say, *oh we have to do something about this*. So, cause the problem and then you offer the solutions, of course, and you bring in socialism. And then the bankers love it, because, as I say, don’t forget, FDR worked for Wall Street and they put him in there. And the media went to town immediately and put him up there as a great hero, for some strange reason because they make idols of everybody they want to. It’s very simple. By owning all the media, it’s quite an easy thing to do. But anyway, his wife went off in the 30’s to see her greatest... the person she had admired the most – that was Pavlov. And she met the guy and she said that she was just stunned by his massive intellect and how he was using not just experiments on dogs and so on, which are horrible in themselves, but the fact he was using techniques on conditioned responses on the children at school. In other words, he was working heavily with the school system, for indoctrination, but what they found out too – and she really thought this was fantastic and she said when the children go to school in the mornings, they’re not playing or pushing each other or laughing, but they’re so orderly and well-behaved, she said, so she liked that orderly part and well-behaved. In other words, they were drab and just like we all are now on their cameras on the streets and so on. We know we’re getting watched. So, she thought it was fantastic and they should bring that system to America and elsewhere too.

So, you have this authoritarian attitude and you also find too that the first – and Pavlov knew this too – the teachers – and Stalin said it and Lenin said it – the teachers, the police, and the military must have the highest wages because you need them to keep control over the peasants, you see. And teachers are an invaluable tool. But they must get the biggest indoctrination, the teachers themselves, in a Pavlovian sense. So that whatever silly things they are taught to believe or report, they will. And that’s actually happened, of course. And that’s also too, they realized that a matriarchal system in the school system was far better, because they experimented with male and female teachers and they found that they had more compliance with women. When they’re given a set of rules they won’t bend those rules for anything or any situation. Everything will be exactly the same, you see. They’re sticklers for rules.

So, it goes overboard in these days because the same technique has been used on all teachers; it’s even better than it used to be (the indoctrination process). And it says,

*“A Maryland state senator has crafted a bill to curb the zeal of public school officials who are tempted to suspend students as young as kindergarten for having things — or talking about things, or eating things — that represent guns, but aren’t actually anything like real guns.”*

**Alan:** Well, we all know that. That’s what’s called “sanity.” Right? But it says,

*“Sen. J. B. Jennings, a Republican who represents Baltimore Harford Counties, introduced ‘The Reasonable School Discipline Act of 2013’ on Thursday, reports The Star Democrat. ‘We really need to re-evaluate how kids are punished,’ Jennings told The Star Democrat. ‘These kids can’t comprehend what they are doing or the ramifications of their actions.’”*

**Alan:** Actually, they shouldn't be caring about the ramifications of their actions because this story goes on to tell you what happened here. It says,

*"These suspensions are going on their permanent records..."*

**Alan:** Right?

*"...and could have lasting effects on their educations,'..."*

**Alan:** It's not just your education; it's further beyond that: jobs and everything.

*"A nationwide flurry of suspensions seemed to reach an absurd level recently when Josh Welch, a second-grader at Park Elementary School in Baltimore, Maryland, was suspended for two days because his teacher..."*

**Alan:** His teacher, right?

*"...thought he shaped a strawberry, pre-baked toaster pastry..."*

**Alan:** When he was chewing it.

*"...into something resembling a gun."*

**Alan:** Is she that stupid? Is she that stupid? But, you see, she's been hyper-trained into vigilance and paranoia to do with anything. So, she's seeing them everywhere, obviously. And the young boy says,

*"I just kept on biting it and biting it and tore off the top of it and kind of looked like a gun,' the seven-year-old told Fox News. 'But it wasn't,' he astutely added."*

**Alan:** In other words, this guy is sane. He said it wasn't a gun. It was a cookie for God's sake. The teacher's nuts.

*"As Reason's Hit & Run blog noted, Park Elementary School officials later offered counseling to other students who may have been traumatized by the pastry."*

**Alan:** This is the insanity, that's going to get a lot worse by the way. Absolute insanity that happens when they bring this ridiculous pseudo-science – it's no science at all, called *psychiatry*, you see – into the school system. And you got to go into the history of psychiatry and see the real reasons for bringing it out. It wasn't for what you think it was. That's why Freud said he wasn't bringing help to Americans when he came to New York, on the boat, he says, *I'm bringing them the plague*. It was to destroy the cultures that were and elevate a new profession, a new priesthood up into a level where they could actually lock people away, just like they did in the Soviet Union, if they had the wrong opinion. The wrong one being their own opinion, which could be like this little boy here. He knew this wasn't a gun. I'm sure his classmates knew it wasn't a gun. And he pretty-well enjoyed chewing it, in fact, you know. But the damn teacher is so stupid and indoctrinated, she's a dangerous person. She's the dangerous one. It says,

*"Senate Bill 1058 restricts the disciplinary options Maryland public school officials can use for any student who 'brings to school or possesses' an image of a gun or an object that might look like a gun but isn't one."*

**Alan:** Alright?

*"Students could also form their fingers in the shape of a gun without fear of reprisal. The bill also includes a*

*section mandating counseling for school officials who fail to distinguish between guns and things that resemble guns.”*

**Alan:** No kidding.

*“School officials who fail to make such a distinction more than once would face...”*

**Alan:** Well *they* should see the psychiatrists, shouldn't they? But that's how hyped up they are. That's how hyped up they are. Oh, this child, if he's chewed that and it might look like a gun, what's remaining of that cookie there, then he might have problems down the road. Really? Really. This is how mad it all is. School used to be where you would go to learn the basic necessities to get through life and to get good employment and so on or to start your own business. Some countries, they were all to be employees, like Britain. They concentrated on teaching the masses to be employees. Other countries, like the US, they'd have more self-employed and so on. But you didn't get indoctrination like this today... that you get today, I should say. It's just way overboard, but it's going to get a lot worse, folks. A lot worse. I mean, the cops are already shooting people for God's sake, when they think they've got a gun on them. Stuff like that. It's getting worse and worse and it's going to get worse, a lot worse.

Also, this article too. I've read this article a few times before, but here's the latest one on it; it says,

*“Swine flu jab linked to sleep disorder: Fears one million children received jab that can increase risk of narcolepsy.”*

**Alan:** And,

*“Pandemrix was the main vaccine used in the UK during the swine flu pandemic three years ago. Almost a million children were given a swine flu jab which put them at increased risk of the sleep disorder narcolepsy, say scientists. New research shows the Pandemrix vaccine carries a 14-fold extra risk of triggering narcolepsy, in which sufferers can fall asleep suddenly and unexpectedly. For every 55,000 doses delivered, it is estimated around one child developed the condition.”*

**Alan:** Well, they won't even know yet. But, this is, again, the age of science. Science was to be a tyranny, according to Bertrand Russell. A scientific dictatorship, where you're taught by experts and you obey experts. He says it would be tyrannical, but he was all in favor of it. Now, in South Dakota, they're going the opposite way with the teachers. It says,

*“South Dakota empowers school districts to arm teachers and other personnel with guns”*

**Alan:** So, it says,

*“South Dakota Gov. Dennis Daugaard signed into law Friday a measure allowing the state's school districts to arm teachers and other personnel with guns, the first of its kind since the Connecticut school shooting. Supporters say the so-called sentinels could help prevent tragedies such as December's shooting at Sandy Hook...”*

**Alan:** I hope the teachers don't pull the guns on some little boy eating, you know, a cookie. Anyway, it says,

*“The bill's main sponsor, Rep. Scott Craig, R-Rapid City, said he started working with federal law enforcement officials on the measure in early November, and the Connecticut tragedy weeks later ‘only affirmed the rightness of this bill.’”*

**Alan:** So, some are taking it a different way.

Now, in this age too, of massive transition – this is the *Age of Transition*, it's the *Century of Change*. And that's what

they call it, the *Century of Change*. All the big plans that were fomented a hundred/two hundred years ago, for this world-type society by people you will never elect, still run the show today. The whole planet. And anything that resembled normalcy of any kind was an enemy to these people, who were in charge of it, and had to be destroyed. And, it's gone so far now. It says,

*“Queen to sign new charter backing gay rights”*

**Alan:** So, she'll sign a new Commonwealth charter. Now, they keep saying that the old British Commonwealth is gone. It's not gone at all. It's anything but gone because the Queen is still in charge of all the laws passed in all these countries that are still in the Commonwealth. The guys who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like Lord Alfred Milner... was the guy who came up with it. It sounded better than the *Dominion* of Britain, you know, or England. They called it the Commonwealth. A British *Commonwealth* sounded better. But they still dominate it yet.

Anyway, and it's going off supposed...

*“...discrimination suffered by women, gay people and ethnic minorities.”*

**Alan:** You see.

*“In a special ceremony to mark Commonwealth Day on Monday, she will also give a speech endorsing the new agreement which states signatories oppose ‘all forms of discrimination, whether rooted in gender, race, colour, creed, political belief or other grounds’. The words ‘other grounds’ are said to refer to sexuality however any specific references to gay people are not included to avoid antagonising Commonwealth countries that retain laws against homosexuals...”*

**Alan:** Mind you, they always say that there's only a few percent. It's probably growing today with all the estrogens they're getting fed, on purpose, in all their foods and so on. But, it's only about maybe two percent, really, are homosexual, but I think it's a lot bigger in the Queen's family, myself. In fact, that whole class. That's just the facts, folks. Anyway, it says,

*“The charter is the first time the Commonwealth has had a single document setting out the ‘core values of the organisation and the aspiration of its members’.”*

**Alan:** Well, what is the aspiration of its members? These are the core values? And then they go on about the nonsense that we've never seen, like democracy.

*“...affirmations on democracy, human rights, international peace...”*

**Alan:** Remember what the communists said? You know, that war is peace. Peace actually meant the end of all opposition.

*“...and security as well as freedom of expression.”*

**Alan:** You can't say what you want anymore. You can't do it. There's laws. So it's all nonsense. It's all lies, you see.

*“It also contains a commitment to ‘gender equality’ and ‘women’s empowerment’. The charter was agreed by all Commonwealth heads of government in December.”*

**Alan:** Of course it is because they're all hand-picked by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So, there you go. That's the future.

I mentioned this, I think last week too that...

*“Qatari emir buys six Greek islands for a song”*

**Alan:** Now, they’ve destroyed Greece and many other nations are in the process of being destroyed right now because of this wonderful EU Union, that was designed to destroy them so that they’ll all be dependent on their central banking system that is now under the control of the European Central Bank, which is under control of the Bank of International Settlements. Again, these were all banks set up by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So, he’s bought them up for a song. And it shows you the islands here. I’ll put this article up tonight and it’s from *The Guardian*, actually. And it says,

*“The suitor is one of the world’s wealthiest men; the location happens to be the eurozone’s poorest country.”*

**Alan:** Of course it is. Do they help the poor out? No. They just take your land away from you.

*“But in an unlikely coming together of economic circumstances, the emir of Qatar, Hamad bin Khalifa Al Thani, has opted to splash out €8.5m (£7.35m) on six idyllic isles in the Ionian sea.”*

**Alan:** I think Israel also bought one as well and they’re going to put an air base on it. So, everybody’s getting in there for peanuts and buying up, without asking the Greeks what they think. It’s rather sad, isn’t it? But you’re going to see a lot more of this in different countries and I mean even in your own countries too.

And, this article too, is about, again, this great thing that Karl Marx mentioned: the trading zones with its minor parliaments that would run all ex-nations, like the European Union. And the Commission that runs the European Union is unelected at the very, very top. It’s not democratic. But it says,

*“Europeans losing freedom to unelected people in Brussels”*

*“The Spanish have given up their political freedom to this concept of a European Union, which was a stupid thing to do. Last year in a poll only Germany and Spain had the majority of people still thinking the European Union was a good idea.”*

*“An analyst says that Spaniards and several other European nations have lost their political freedom to a bunch of unelected people in Brussels. In the background of this thousands of Spanish health workers have protested against record high unemployment in Spain, currently standing at above 26 percent official rate. Spaniards are angry over the government’s handling of the economic crisis and over corruption in government.”*

**Alan:** Of course it is, because you’ve got to understand, the big boys aren’t simply idealistic, they’re crooks at the top. They have an idealistic vision of *their future*, where they are, where they can pass laws so that whatever is illegal is legal for them, like insider trading – they passed that in the US for the Congress. So, you’re really run by private organizations that were set up by the wealthiest people on the planet a hundred years ago. And this whole coming together for this world, glorious world, hands across the sea, the global plantation, was dreamed up by them. And they’ve covered everything through their think-tanks. They have think-tanks working on every aspect of your psychology, genders, you name it, age groups, and how to even get you ready for the things to come. It’s done subliminally, most of the time, for most folk.

And this article is interesting too. It says,

*“China actively countering Western influence across Africa”*

**Alan:** And, it’s interesting because it goes through how China’s heavily involved, of course, in Africa, but so is the US too. And it says,

*“Washington recently announced that US Army teams will be deployed to as many as 35 African countries in early 2013 for training programs and other operations as part of an increased Pentagon role in Africa -*

*primarily to countries with groups allegedly linked to al-Qaeda.”*

**Alan:** In other words, they’re going to plunder the whole of Africa, you see. That’s what it’s for. But also, it says,  
*“At a recently held meeting of the National People’s Congress in Beijing, China’s leaders unveiled a dramatic long-term plan...”*

**Alan:** Now, they do 5, 10, 15, 50, 100 year plans. The United Nations does the same. The communists in the Soviet Union did the same thing when they were in power. And your governments are doing the same things too.

*“A dramatic long-term plan to integrate some 400 million countryside dwellers [in China] into urban environments by concentrating growth-promoting development in small and medium sized cities.”*

**Alan:** In other words, they’re getting all the peasants, just like they did in Britain at the start of the industrial revolution, off the land; then they bring in the corporate farmers only, the big boys, you know their names because they run your countries too. And then they’ve got all the workers to staff these massive factories that are springing up all over the place. 400 million countryside dwellers. They’ve already moved millions out in the past few years. It’s Agenda 21, folks; out of the rural environments, into the cities. And you’ll produce and produce until there’s nothing left to produce and you die off. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the big system, as it really speeds up now. And articles like this kind of tick you off in a sense because we’ve been talking about this for years – what’s happening – and it says here,

*“Police militarization comes under nationwide investigation. The American Civil Liberties Union has launched a campaign to investigate the growing trend of placing militarized police units in cities and towns across the country.”*

**Alan:** I mean they’ve just noticed, right? It says,

*“Doors busted down and windows smashed in. It’s becoming more of a regular occurrence each day in America as heavily-armed SWAT teams are being sent to the homes of suspects, often nonviolent ones, with enough firepower to take down a small army. In November, a botched raid ended with an 18-year-old girl in the hospital. Other incidents haven’t been exactly isolated either: guns get drawn on both grannies and grandkids alike, and equipping law enforcement officers with the means to make these nightmares become reality is easier by the day.”*

**Alan:** Apart from that, they’re brainwashed and they love all these movies and stuff. I mean the whole generation. It’s not just them. Everybody who watches these movies gets brainwashed into this stuff. It’s intentional. That’s what the entertainment industry is for. It’s culture alteration and direction.

*“Police units across the US are becoming more like militaries than the serve-and-protect do-gooders that every young schoolboy once aspired to be. Not only are officers being trained to act with intensity as the number of these home invasions increase, but more and more police departments are being awarded arsenals...”*

**Alan:** And aren’t they ever. They’re some arsenals.

*“...of heavy-duty weaponry that are then being turned not onto members of al-Qaeda, but innocent children and unsuspecting house guests.”*

**Alan:** And apart from that, there have also been a lot of articles I've read over the years, where they've killed the wrong people and gone into the wrong apartments. And they get off with it too.

*“ACLU affiliates across the United States filed Freedom of Information Act requests with law enforcement agencies on Wednesday in hope of obtaining as much material as possible relevant to the ongoing expansion of small town police squads to heavily armed squadrons of soldiers.”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“Federal funding in the billions of dollars has allowed state and local police departments to gain access to weapons and tactics created for overseas combat theaters...”*

**Alan:** Well, what do you think it's for at home, eh? It says,

*“...and yet very little is known about exactly how many police departments have military weapons and training, how militarized the police have become, and how extensively federal money is incentivizing this trend,” reads a statement released by the ACLU. ‘It’s time to understand the true scope of the militarization of policing in America and the impact it is having in our neighborhoods.’”*

**Alan:** Well, I'd say it's pretty-well there and it's there for a reason and they will use that reason when it's time. When it's time they will use it. See, everything must change in the *Century of Change*. Everything. By whatever means possible. Whatever it takes they will do it. That's the agenda. *Order out of chaos* means you've got to create utter chaos first, like little boys getting taken in front of cops and so on for chewing a biscuit for God's sake. Huh? And then it says,

*“Equipping state and local law enforcement with military weapons and vehicles, military tactical training, and actual military assistance to conduct traditional law enforcement erodes civil liberties and encourages increasingly aggressive policing, particularly in poor neighborhoods and communities of color, '...”*

**Alan:** It's more than just... it's happening everywhere though. It's happening everywhere. And that is the agenda. Bring in the chaos. Create the chaos and unleash the troops – the dogs of war, as they say. And remember, years ago, I remember reading an article, where, I think it said at the time, that about 97% of police over a period of one year, after 9/11, were coming right in from the military into the police forces. These are militarized guys. They are army guys. You don't turn armies... you don't put uniforms onto guys just straight from the army. You don't do it. You simply don't do it. That's the difference between what police are and the military happens to be. But there's a big agenda there, of course.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US, Britain and Saudi Arabia Heavily Arming Rebels in Syria](#)

[Madness of Matriarchal School System](#)

[More on Swine Flu Jab and Narcolepsy](#)

[South Dakota Empowers School Districts to Arm Teachers and Other Personnel](#)

[Queen to Sign British Commonwealth Charter Backing 'Gay' Rights](#)

[Qatari Emir Buys 6 Greek Islands for a Song](#)

[Europeans Losing Freedom to Unelected People in Brussels](#)

[China's 10yr. Plan to Move Rural Dwellers to Urban Centres---Agenda 21](#)

[The Militarization of Police](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



June 25, 2012 (#1116)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25th, 2012:  
Training Me, Training You (sing to ABBA's Knowing Me, Knowing You):

**Chorus**

**"Training Me, Training You,  
What Liberal Marxists Always Do,  
Training Me, Training You,  
They'll Be Training Us All till Agenda is Through**

**Verse**

**We've Old Contaminated Ideas,  
Got to Let Go All Our Fears,  
C'mon You Old-Fashioned Prick,  
Be All-Embracing though it Makes You Feel Sick**

**Chorus**

**Training Me, Training You,  
What Liberal Marxists Always Do,  
Training Me, Training You,  
They'll Be Training Us All till Agenda is Through**

**Verse**

**Let Experts Be Your Guide  
Hold Nothing Back, Confide,  
Have Your Brain Re-arranged,  
A Complete Moral Makeover 'cos You are Deranged"  
© Alan Watt June 25, 2012**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 25, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June 25<sup>th</sup>, 2012. For newcomers, make use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); there's over a thousand audios for download, for free. And remember too, all the sites listed on the .com have transcripts, as well, in English for print-up; if you want transcripts in other languages, go into [alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu) and help yourself to the ones offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you; I don't bring on advertisers who are guests who terrify you and sell you stuff and save your life and all that kind of stuff. So, it's up to you, the listeners, to support me if you want to and buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can donate as well. Remember, from the US to Canada, Personal Checks are still good and so are International Postal Money Orders from your Post Office; you can use PayPal or you can send cash. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again; remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through this massive change which they call a "New World Order," a time of transitions, the age of change (all that kind of stuff); "The Century of Change" was a big term they used in academia for the last fifty years because we're living through the big Transformation (that's another term they use as well) as the whole world goes under a global system which they call "governance" because there's so many parts to it; it sounds better than "government," you see.

And there are various groups involved and so many independent corporations involved; they make up what they call "governance," this new feudal system that we're going through right now and planned a long time ago. Some professors even who have had access to the archives of the Council on Foreign Relations – which is just the American Branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs to do with free trade, which also is to bind countries together into blocs under a global government – they've come out themselves, actually back in the 1960's they came out with this stuff and told us all about it then. And then you have the big players themselves and their histories to do with the Milner group, the bankers and their sons that were a secret service, basically, for Britain for a long, long time; they morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and across the world their branches, as I say, are called Council on Foreign Relations – Canada is CIGI because they've got a different role but it's the same group actually involved. They've even got a group for all of the European Union politicians and the top guys there too.

So, they run the whole world now: they have departments in India, you name it; they have them all over the world, working for a hundred years to bring in this system, a socialist system it would seem to most people looking at it because they like the socialist model of big government and lots of agencies to take care of the people. They believe that Darwin's ideas, merged with eugenics, they're really the way to go; where they can train populations to behave responsibly and serve them better. In fact, I think it was Aldous Huxley who said that "the people will come to love their servitude" because you won't know you're being conditioned— and you are. You've been conditioned your whole life long. So have your parents and your grandparents too. They didn't know. They didn't know all of this was going on; and all media is part of this, to do with the conditioning process, of course as is your education. So, you're living through the big transformation where the biggest changes of all, really, are within you yourself, because your morality is plummeting year by year according to the verbiage and rubbish they turn out for entertainment: it's weaponized. It's weaponized entertainment; it has been for an awful long time, actually from the beginning in Hollywood – weaponized entertainment – where they knew that it would take a hundred years to degrade society until it was completely dysfunctional; that was part of the war. So, you've all been living through it. You are living through it. And of course government comes in to pick up the pieces with more agencies and heavy police powers.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And those who have listened for a long time know I tend to try at least, try to go into old records of the founders of this particular system we've been living under for an awful long time; the members themselves, of course, want (as I've mentioned before) a global government and they were to base it on the British system that already had an empire. So the empire would kind of morph into a bigger empire under the direction of the United States; it would share responsibility and take over as policeman of the world. It isn't just policing the world; it's also all to do with the social institutions they bring with them as they try and standardize the same system across the world, where people think they have a democracy but in reality they're run by really a small...well it's an oligarch really. And how they put the same central banking system in, and this was confirmed, as I say, by Carroll Quigley and others who have got access as historians to the Council on Foreign Relations own histories – they have their own personal histories – because they help create the future and they can't tell the public right off the bat that they were behind so many things, even wars, world wars, to unify the world. Remember, once the wars are over you're all on your knees: you're financially exhausted, physically exhausted, run out of resources and everything else, you're in massive debt, and then of course in comes the United Nations and says, "well, we can't go on like this; let's have a global government."

And these same boys set up the United Nations to do just that and all of the umbrella organizations underneath them, right down to the big foundations which they own as well which fund the massive armies of nongovernmental organizations, which really high-paid liberals (do-nothings, because they have never had a job in their life) who just go around from one meeting to the next talking about the big agenda and how terrible the world is and how we should just hand over all authority to them, basically. It's quite simple. But they also want to go into training all of the people (and they have done so very well I would say) and all of the children as well because they claim that everyone is mentally ill except them at the top, you see; because they're ultra-high liberal globalists— they understand the agenda (it's part Marxist) and they love Marxist policies, they really do. They really are in love with Marxism and they want to bring that about. Top Marxists themselves, remember, were multi-millionaires and still are. So, it's a very "class" system that pretends that it's "classless"; it's quite amazing this doublethink and doublespeak that they go through. But they're trying to convince everyone that this Rio meeting, which just was a meeting...it was just a meeting where they all meet each other again and have a good booze-up and a knees-up, a dance and all the rest of it and with strippers or whatever you want, really (especially in Rio). And they chat to themselves, exchange cards to see who can help them up the ladder of success in their different careers. And everything is done by the Sherpas— they call them the Sherpas. These are high-level bureaucrats that work for years behind the scenes going back and forth getting everybody on board—they call it "consensus building." They even have foundations which are dedicated just to sending out Sherpas to build consensus and get everybody onboard – that's up-and-coming politicians; if you take the bait you're guaranteed a great success as a politician and you'll push the agenda. So, it's all done years and years in advance.

And articles are coming out now already of course, which are misleading, making you think that the whole Rio thing was a flop— it was not a flop at all. As I say, all the stuff that they've accomplished in the last 20 years bypassing all democracies and getting politicians and leaders just to sign things into law, they've done a tremendous job of getting exactly what they want and that's why they're not pushing (at least in the media so much) the next bunch of demands: they've already got them on the tables already before the meeting happened; they've had them on the tables of politicians for years. But here's an article that would kind of mislead you. It says...

Delusion is a big problem with the green crowd

The draft text for discussion at Rio +20 - the UN conference on sustainable development - makes clear that the summit itself is a waste of energy and time. Even the environmental non-government organizations attending it think so.

(Alan: That's to throw you off, actually, because, no, it's always been a success. It doesn't matter, as I say, if God himself came down and said it's all nonsense all this carbon stuff, and so on—it wouldn't matter. This is the world agenda. Because you see at the top of the whole tree is the bankers (international bankers) that were set out there a long time ago to set up central banks in every country – private banks – and get the people down as the guarantors for all the loans they would give out to other nations. And then they were to come under the umbrella of the Bank for

International Settlements; that's what it's all about. That was right in the records of the Council on Foreign Relations. So, they've got everything they want, pretty well. It says...)

Jim Leape, international director-general of World Wildlife Fund, hoped that the document would be renegotiated: "It's pathetic. It's appalling. If this becomes the final text the last year has been a colossal waste of time." Friends of the Earth are even stronger in their disapproval, calling the plans "an epic failure."

(A: But it's not true at all, as I say. At these meetings they don't draft anything up, you understand. They're there just for a booze-up as I say; it's all been done already and a lot of this stuff is still getting signed into law by countries and bypassing congresses and parliaments and everything else. But it mentions here about delusions and how of course they use crisis, which is true (this part is true) to get what they want. It says...)

Delusion takes many forms. But the core symptoms of delusion are clear for the green movement.

(A: And it gives you a list...)

#### 1) PERSISTENT BELIEF THAT SOME-THING SERIOUS IS HAPPENING.

(A: Actually, a delusion really is a fixed false belief not shared by your peer group and not proven by factual evidence. Anyway, it says...)

#### 1) PERSISTENT BELIEF THAT SOME-THING SERIOUS IS HAPPENING.

This has occurred over the last five decades as we have moved through the threat of the ice age, global warming, climate change, climate disaster, man-made natural disaster (another delusion) and the threat of sea-level rise flooding coastal cities around the world.

(A: None of that has happened. You know. I've even watched one of the old awful movies they were churning out in the 70's when the Club of Rome (which is the think-tank for the UN) came up with the idea of global freezing and they were churning out all these ones where we'd all be freezing to death in the snow and they're awful movies but I'll try and remember the name tonight and you can look it up yourself and have a good chuckle. And then of course they came up with the idea of global warming: since freezing wasn't going to cooperate they thought that the warming might and that has been a disaster as well...)

#### 2) DISORGANIZED SPEECH.

Just listen to Al Gore. While eloquent, he is also disorganized, con-fused, will not answer questions from audience members unless the question and the audience member has been vetted beforehand and will not respond to skeptical concerns.

(A: And that's true, you know. Of all the things they show you on television, even parliamentary run-ups and so on, you understand, everybody in the audience has been vetted to get there in the first place—including what questions they'll ask, but they're always presented as "on the spot" to the people out there.)

#### 3) FEELING THREATENED.

Warmists are threatened by evidence that their theory of CO2 causing warming is mistaken. So, to protect their delusion, they adjust the data and increasingly rely on made-up evidence, also known as computer models, to justify their delusional beliefs.

(A: But remember, there's a big stake behind this because these so-called delusional beliefs are not just a happenstance thing; these are a necessary part to get this big agenda through of a world socialist system where you won't get born unless they need you—literally. You will not be allowed to be born unless they need you. And they'll only need a certain number of slaves for the years coming ahead; they've discussed all this at the top as well. So, it

says...)

#### 4) GRANDIOSE BELIEFS.

Many in the environmental movement believe that they are the keepers of truth and wisdom - a major delusion. They can't accept that other views or evidence may suggest alternative understanding of either environmental issues or climate change. For example, the idea that the pursuit of profit is a way to end poverty and take care of the environment is something that they reject, despite evidence that this is how poverty reduction has occurred on an unprecedented scale over the last 50 years.

(A: Then they go on to....)

#### 5) MANIPULATION OF FACTS'

Global temperatures are within normal ranges and haven't risen dramatically for over a decade, yet the delusionists are persuaded that global warming is occurring. One reason for this is the manipulation (technical "adjustment") of the evidence and the other is the use of fantasy (also known as computer-model) data.

When evidence is provided from actual observations of natural events, the delusionists will have an explanation.

#### 6) THE USE OF THE BOGEYMAN.

Whenever skeptical voices are raised about their delusion, delusionists will make use of the "bogey-man" - big oil, the "fossil-fuel industry" - to try and discredit their adversaries. The fact that their delusions are also supported by "big oil" never occurs to them as a problem.

(A: And then there's...)

#### 7) SAFETY IN NUMBERS.

There are literally thousands who believe that the moon landings were fabricated. (A: I'm one of them I think...) Others are taking the view that homoeopathy is based on evidence and is an effective treatment for a range of illnesses, despite repeated demonstrations of its ineffectiveness and non-scientific base. A large number of people believe that Jesus visited the Americas (it is actually a Mormon belief). So the warmist delusionists meet frequently to reinforce their beliefs. Just because hundreds of people believe something doesn't make it true.

The key to delusion, from a psychological point of view, is that the person actually understands that their delusional beliefs are not true, but persists any way.

(A: And then they give you a clinical definition. It says...)

"Non-bizarre delusions typically are beliefs of something occurring in a person's life which is not out of the realm of possibility. For example, the person may believe their significant other is cheating on them, that someone close to them is about to die, a friend is really a government agent, etc. All of these situations could be true or possible, but the person suffering from this disorder knows them not to be (e.g., through fact-checking, third-person confirmation....

And so on. It's very much like a religion, in other words; it doesn't matter about facts or anything else: religion is based on faith, you see, and faith is the belief system. And, of course too, there's an awful lot of money; he doesn't mention that too. It's quite handy to be delusional when you're getting such big status; you know, you're getting status all over the world and you've got a cushy job. You don't have to do any work, really. And you get a great salary when you retire, all these kind of things, great benefits. So, I'll put this up tonight after the broadcast.

Now also, so many things are going on— so many things are going on. And you wonder where to start. Where you

can't even take photographs, parents of their own children at school.

Back after this break....

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, what I mentioned at the beginning of the talk, how the culture industry is weaponized – it's always been weaponized because people came in to take over the thoughts and the fantasies of people; and it started off with innocent stuff and then pushed the envelope a little bit more and a little bit more until you end up with this chaos that we call civilization today. And with it comes a whole bunch of new normals, of course. You always get new normals given to you and things you're supposed to accept whether you like it or not, or even accept them even though you know it's dangerous to people's health or whatever— you just accept it and go along with it because you're told to and then you're ordered to eventually by your governments (big agendas on the go), until literally nobody is safe anymore. Nobody is safe in a society that's been by warfare techniques brought down to utter chaos and dysfunction. So much so, that even children, I mean when I was small children could go anywhere by themselves and nothing happened— I mean nothing happened, believe you me. Anything that would happen once in a blue moon by the very lone individual was taken care of swiftly by the people themselves and the cops would stand by or stand away and they knew nothing about it, of course. That's how things were dealt with because societies had a long, long history of taking care of themselves and children; it's an innate thing that you have that you want to protect them because after all, they represent you and everything to come and if you destroy them mentally or in any other way when they're young then society ends up being chaotic. So when the chaos itself is taught to be normal you end up with all this nonsense going on because you are under warfare and you don't know it. It's been an awful long war, you know— awfully long. It says...

Why do schools really stop parents taking photographs of their children?

Sue Rice got a shock when she opened her daughter's nursery yearbook to see the photograph of the smiling four-year-olds. Their eyes had been blacked out.

(A: Just like government secrets, you know, letters and so on.)

Sue is one of a group of parents affected by a de facto photography ban at their primary school in a quiet area of Hertfordshire (A: in England). It started with a notice in the school newsletter saying that no photography was permitted at the nativity play, but that parents could buy a DVD for £12.

Requests to take pictures had to be made in writing to the headteacher, but in almost all cases were refused "due to the safeguarding of all children".

(A: So now, you see, now the state that gives the new morality to the children as Julian Huxley said, head of UNESCO. He said eventually the state would give the new morality to the children because the parents with their old-fashioned ideas of taking care of children and keeping pervs away and all that stuff is just contaminated thinking – you couldn't pass that on. So they had to break that and give a new morality to the children and then with all of the fallout that comes with it you end up with nonsense like this, until no one, even the parents can't see photographs of their own children; that's the madness that's designed, by the way. You understand, there are people who want to rule the world; they've been around an awful long time and that's their mission— they're sworn to it. And folk don't even know that war has been going on for such an awful long time. And part of that war is to destroy all civilizations and then you take over and rule them— it's quite easy. And it says...)

Such a blanket ban is relatively rare, but the issue of photographing children has become fraught in schools all over Britain. Ten years ago, nobody thought twice about photographing children on the football field. Now every click of the camera is overhung with a cloud of possible ill intent. Who is photographing that child and why? What will they do with the photo? The epitome of innocence – parents recording their child's nativity play – has become subject to the strictest regulation.

Because, as I say, they've destroyed everything. They've destroyed man and woman; they've even altered the concept of man and woman, and we've got a lot further to go, by the way—they keep telling us that. But this is the

nonsense that creeps up into society as you're being conquered, you see.

Another article too is...

### The Beast: Tracking You and Your Family Just Got a Whole Lot Easier

(A: And again, it's to do with the VeriChip I mentioned last week. That came out in the 90's; lots of people talked about it because they wanted then to put it in everybody. Wendy Mesley, who is a Canadian interviewer on television, she tended to get the juicy stuff that was coming up for the future and she did a program in '98, I think it was, about that and she talked to the people who would bring out the "Clear Pass" (this is before 9/11, right?). And she also talked to the guys that made the chip and these particular Clear Passes, your ID, your National ID Card and where they made them and she says, well, what makes you think the people will take this, and he says, because the public will be given no choice. And you think it's all to do with 9/11? It was on the go long before 9/11: 9/11 was just the necessary ingredient to make it all happen, for an excuse. Kind of like the weather guys: you get a rain shower and they say "oh, we're going to have a flood; it's global warming." Anyway, it says that the...)

RFID microchip measuring about the size of a grain of rice and is implantable under your skin, making it possible for health care providers (A: it's to help you...) and other parties (A: that's the ones that want to track you...) to instantly access your medical history and other personally identifying information.

So I'll put that in there tonight too for those that want to go over it again because these things don't go away, they just come back again. Now you find often too that those who manipulate the world, they're very, very good at this, they'll give you a story that sounds awful, and people will say "oh, they should do something about that." They want you to say "oh, somebody should do something about that," and they do; they pass bills and laws and when the laws are passed it's got nothing to do with what you thought it was in the first place. So this is about the Defamation Bill in Britain. It says...

This Defamation Bill is a disaster for free speech

(A: It's a wolf in sheep's clothing in other words. It says...)

Watching free-speech campaigners cheer the Defamation Bill as it glides through parliament is a bit like seeing fox-hunters celebrate the Hunting Act.

Back with more on this after this break...

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about this new Defamation Bill, as it's called in Britain, and how it's disaster for free speech and it says...

The bill reforms England's surreally authoritarian defamation laws in the wrong direction, making them more rather than less intrusive into the world of publishing, and less rather than more democratic. The bill will make more of us potentially subject to punishment under the defamation laws and will further codify the state's authority to decide what it is okay for people to say and publish. It is a disaster for free speech.

The bill, fought for by an anti-libel lobby

(A: They just come out of nowhere, these. Suddenly they're all there, they're just a made-up lobby, just like that, you know...)

made up of free-speech activists

(A: Like it's a special sect to their religion, you know. "What are you?" "I'm an environmentalist" or "I'm a free-speech activist." And it's really to clamp-down on your freedoms— that's what it's all about. And it says also scientists chipped in with the activists...)

and scientists and championed by justice secretary Kenneth Clarke, makes some tweaks to the practice of defamation in England. So it will hamper (though not end) “libel tourism”(A: as they call it), making it difficult for wealthy foreigners to sue their detractors in London. Also, anyone who sues for defamation will have to show that the words they’re complaining about caused “substantial harm” rather than simply “harm” to their reputations. And there will be a “responsible journalism” defence, where hacks can claim they made their revelations responsibly and in the public interest. (This means, however, that judges will decide what is “responsible journalism”, which will be bad for that tradition in journalism that considers itself irresponsible and non-conformist, and indeed for anyone who doesn’t think that a man in a wig in a court (A: I should say a gown as well as a wig...) should get to decree what is decent and immoral in journalism.)

(A: So it’s a bill, really, which means the opposite of what you think it is; it’s to stifle free-speech and you’ll get your new lexicon and a new dictionary of what’s permissible and what isn’t permissible because that’s the way we’re going. Orwell knew this long ago and so did all the top players because they planned it a long, long time ago.

Also I’m putting up tonight the...

### New World Order Blueprint Leaked

(A: To do with the banking system and the Trans-Pacific Partnership. Now, you’ve got to remember the first big trade treaty (or the biggest one that they signed) was through the World Trade Organization to do with where people who could invest in other countries couldn’t be hampered by the laws of those countries; in other words, they could bring people in like they’re doing in Australia from third-world countries, pay them third-world wages regardless of the minimum pay or wages of the country they’re getting shipped into. So they’ve done the same with the Trans-Pacific Partnership. And it’s pretty well the same thing, the same bunch, the World Trade Organization, where they set up a star chamber of three judges who can decide who can trade with whom, who cannot trade and all this kind of stuff; it’s not “free” at all, yet they call it free-trade. Isn’t that amazing? Everything is doublespeak— doublespeak: everything that you’re reading today is doublespeak. It says...)

This agreement has been negotiated IN SECRET for 2-1/2 years and no information has ever been released until this leak. So why have the details of this negotiation been so secret? This agreement has been framed as a “free trade” agreement and yet out of 26 chapters only two have anything to do with trade. The other 24 chapters grant new corporate privileges and rights, while limiting governments and protective regulations.

If implemented, this agreement will hard code corporate dominance over sovereign governments into international law that will supercede any federal, state, or local laws of any member country. This document alone should set alarm bells ringing, but if one steps back and looks at the larger picture, the future ramifications look even more ominous. After completing this reading, see what your conclusions are.

And it says it’s got a video with it, and so on and so on. But this is to do with corporate global governance; that’s the new feudal state of affairs Carroll Quigley talked about and it’s been here for a long time, really. Your government itself is a corporation, remember. And there’s different higher tiers of corporations in this world of corporations. So, I’ll put this up as well.

This article here is quite interesting. It says the Members of Parliament...

MPs have no idea how to meet the ‘carbon’ target they voted for  
When readers asked their MPs (A: Members of Parliament) to explain how the UK would cut CO2 emissions by 80 per cent, the answers made worrying reading

(A: And it goes through the different politicians who helped pass this and how they don’t even understand any of it themselves. So, it says...)

The great global warming scare has long been dying on its feet, but that sad fiasco of a conference in Rio last



week saw it finally dead and buried.

(A: Again, very misleading; don't believe it for a second because it's got a whole new bunch of stuff they've been working out over the years to get fully implemented yet. It's a control mechanism to control all of us—it's nothing to do with warming, folks. That was even said by a top MP in Parliament in Canada who said even if all their scientific data is wrong we can redistribute the wealth to the rest of the world. Redistribution of wealth is a Marxian concept—ten planks of the manifesto for those who don't know it. And it's to control every single one of you down to the minute things that you do or purchase or buy and all the rest of it. So, it's not a failure at all, and I'll put this link up for you to look through and you'll see the ridiculous things about the politicians. Now, the politicians, they're told how to vote—about anything, by the way. And they do as they're told. That's what you do in politics. You're a member of the corporation; remember even your prime minister or president is a member of the corporation. But they're told how to vote because there's always somebody at the top who has the biggest shareholdings—not the general public. That's how the world works.

Now getting back to the degradation in society as they plummet the culture down to the deepest levels of depravity (and I really mean that), not just in what you watch; people do emulate what they watch of course. This is an article here which proves it too. I've mentioned different kinds of problems in the past the people have had with pornography, even with the top scientist of Canada, a psychiatrist, who was involved in treating those with all these different porn problems and strange sexuality and he had to leave, himself, because it was affecting his own life. You understand, you cannot put images in your brain that way so easily because you think you're in charge—you're not in charge. And the images literally become fixed in your mind; they're imprinted on your mind. And it says here...

Jamie (A: this little boy) is 13 [years old] and hasn't even kissed a girl. But he's now on the Sex Offender Register after online porn warped his mind...

(A: This is happening to them all, actually. And it says...)

During a sleepover, a classmate offered to show him 'some funny pictures' on his laptop.

'At first I found it a bit scary and a bit yucky,' Jamie told me as he shifted uncomfortably on his chair during our therapy session.

'I didn't know it was possible for people to do those sort of things — and there were lots of nasty close-ups. But it gave me funny feelings and the pictures started to stick in my head.'

(A: And they do stick in their heads, folks.)

For the next three years, while his parents assumed he was using his computer for his homework, Jamie visited porn websites for up to two hours a night.

Even when his school performance began to suffer, they had no idea of the murky world their shy, quiet son was inhabiting while upstairs in his bedroom.

While it's not his real name, Jamie is typical of the young men I meet. He explained: 'The websites led me to other websites and soon I was looking at even weirder stuff I could never have imagined — animals, children, stabbing and strangling.

(A: Like your average movie actually, which they also give you from the other side.)

'I stopped leaving my room and seeing my friends because when I was away from the pornography, I was dying to get back to see what else I could find.'

And it was only when the police came knocking one morning that Jamie's secret life was exposed.

After identifying that someone in the house was accessing child porn, they took Jamie's laptop away for examination. Jamie is only 13 — and he still hasn't even kissed a girl, let alone had sex. (A: sexual contact)

Though he is only a child himself, the result is that he has been put on the Sex Offender Register, blighting his life for the foreseeable future.

Even with intensive therapy

(A: That won't work anyway, it doesn't work.)

Jamie still suffers from deep shame — 'as if it is written across my forehead' — which has led him to fear he will never be able to form a healthy relationship with a woman.

As he told me at a recent session: 'It still makes me think I might never have a proper girlfriend — because the pictures still come back to me sometimes. It make makes me want to shout, "Stop, stop." But sometimes they still won't go away.'

These guys at the top, whether it's Hollywood (and Hollywood runs the porn industry as well), they know exactly what they're doing. This is an old art, again, of imprinting the brain. Even the ancients did that with pictures they did. They flogged them, they sold them along with their jewelry and everything else in ancient times; they've found lots of these things, but it imprints in the brain. And you can use these techniques on societies to bring them down, which they did in ancient times as well.

And, this article here too...It says...

Is Obama creating a pro-gay Boy Scouts of America?

(A: And it's to do with Chuck Norris, of course, who...)

exposes White House pal attacking group's century-old policy

(A: He's upset and wondering what on earth is going on. He says...)

A Boy Scouts of America national board member, James Turley, who is also global chairman and CEO of the accounting firm Ernst & Young, recently said he "will work from within to seek a change" to overturn the BSA policy that bans gay scouts and leaders. But is Turley working on his own initiative, or has the White House prodded him with perks and favors?

And this article is basically to do with a whole bunch of things that tie together, from Obama, money of course, getting up the ladder, to get this guy's mind changed and to get him to really push this agenda; and it's all pretty well listed here, to all the conferences this particular man has been invited to as he does go up the ladder of the important people, the "tree" basically. So I'll put that up tonight as well for those who are interested and don't yawn because it's so passé these days, isn't it?

Members of Congress trade in companies while making laws that affect those same firms

One-hundred-thirty members of Congress or their families have traded stocks collectively worth hundreds of millions of dollars in companies lobbying on bills that came before their committees (A: their own committees), a practice that is permitted under current ethics rules, a Washington Post analysis has found.

(A: Well they changed the law recently to allow them to do insider trading, just for themselves.)

The lawmakers bought and sold a total of between \$85 million and \$218 million in 323 companies registered to

lobby on legislation that appeared before them, according to an examination of all 45,000 individual congressional stock transactions contained in computerized financial disclosure data from 2007 to 2010.

Almost one in every eight trades — 5,531 — intersected with legislation. The 130 lawmakers traded stocks or bonds in companies as bills passed through their committees or while Congress was still considering the legislation. The party affiliation of the lawmakers was almost evenly split between Democrats and Republicans, 68 to 62.

It's all one organization, folks. And you are living in utter corruption— which is normal now. Corruption is quite normal; it's normalized now you see, so that's ok.

And also, I'll put up tonight, again, this other article. They're always pushing the same thing because they prepare our minds for what they say is inevitable; they always prepare you to think it is inevitable.

Exclusive: Secret EU summit document shows first step to banking union

A classified draft of next week's EU summit conclusions is the first step on an emerging "roadmap" to a banking union, pooling debt via Eurobonds and political union via EU treaty change over the next 10 years.

So, total integration of all countries, the abolition of all sovereignty or even nations for that matter and the complete overlordship of it all through their central banking system: exactly as Carroll Quigley talked about all that time ago because he read their documents and their plans. He was part of the group and he was all for it, by the way.

And, this article too is to do with JP Morgan Chase and Co....

Chief Executive Officer Jamie Dimon testifies in the U.S. House today, he will present himself as a champion of free-market capitalism in opposition to an overweening government. His position would be more convincing if his bank weren't such a beneficiary of corporate welfare.

To be precise, JPMorgan receives a government subsidy worth about \$14 billion a year, according to research published by the International Monetary Fund and our own analysis of bank balance sheets. The money helps the bank pay big salaries and bonuses. More important, it distorts markets, fueling crises such as the recent subprime-lending disaster and the sovereign-debt debacle that is now threatening to destroy the euro and sink the global economy.

Don't believe that for a second folks, because they're never going to sink the Euro. And the global economy is just a conjuring trick to begin with; it's a Ponzi scheme, as we know. Money itself is a con game, so you're simply run by an agenda. But, yeah, there's more corporate welfare that goes on than all the stuff to do in any single nation to do with the people's welfare; corporate welfare comes first, always, and that's the way it's always been— always been.

And, a little while back I mentioned about a Dixon Comptroller. Comptroller, it's the person at the top of all the financing to do with a city, for instance; all spending, all money coming in, that type of thing. She's in charge of all the different people who deal with economics and tax-collections, etcetera. And this particular one had embezzled 50 million dollars from the city of Dixon. Now, that's not a huge city—about 40-odd thousand people. So, you can imagine... do you understand, if that's only 40-odd thousand people, how every city is at the same damn game? I mean, nobody missed this? Well, look at all the pot-holes in your roads and stuff; they're always claiming they're broke. But she scammed 50 million dollars in her time from one city and bought herself massive race tracks and race horses and everything. So, her name was Rita Crundwell. It says...

Yesterday, prosecutors filed an amended complaint adding to the list of horses and other assets they wish to sell due to the expensive nature of caring for these horses.

(A: while this trial is going on...)

The court has agreed to allow the sale of over 400 horses as well as 21 embryos and 13 saddles. Right now the costs are falling on the US Marshalls and an intervening company who have been caring for the horses.

Shouldn't they have an inquiry into it to say how come the people who are comptrollers can actually do this kind of thing? Because it was just she got too greedy and took a large sum all at once, you know, a bit too much, and that's how she was caught—otherwise she'd never have been caught. They're all at it. Every city has two sets of books—every city, two sets of books, you know. You see, you're just slaves that feed the creatures that prey on you at the top; that's what this system is all about. And they're all at it across the world. We didn't know, for instance, that all these little towns and cities, even villages' councils were investing money in Iceland till it crashed. Nobody had heard of that; nobody knew that they had. "What do you mean, they're investing money?" Every year they come back for more saying we ran out, we used all the last year's money—we have to up your taxes again. This is normalized corruption; it's been here for a long, long, long time—people don't know it. So anyway, she did awfully well for herself and she just got a bit too greedy. She already had 30-odd million, I think, when she was caught and she just went too far too quickly and too greedy, and you know, that's a lesson for all the rest of them; they're a bit wiser probably and won't get caught.

I've mentioned many times, everything is so fast; it's all Pavlovian and it's done with banks, for credit cards; they call them mouse-traps, they have better mouse-traps: that's how they compete with each other. And the same with loyalty cards to stores. Well you see, they have been checking everything you've been buying for years and now you're going to get advice from them on your health, what not to buy, from your government. I'll put that up too.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Also tonight, I've already put up a podcast and it's an updated version of the show that I did on April 30<sup>th</sup> about the case of Katerina Jeleva, the woman in Utah who had her son taken from her by the state and is in an ongoing court battle to have him returned to her. I recently interviewed Katerina to find out the latest developments on her as she prepares to go to court once again, this Thursday, June 28<sup>th</sup>. So, I'll put the following audio interview up; it's up tonight already actually—you can go straight to it if you want. And I'm putting up on the website an updated letter from Katerina that gives more detailed background information on her case with the appropriate phone numbers to the court, the people involved and even the boss of her antagonist who seems to have a personal battle with her, this Guardian ad Litem, Ruder. You should actually get in touch with the boss; I've got a feeling he's been connected before concerning this particular woman who really is the devil's advocate, in a sense, and she really goes after everybody as though they're some kind of murderer. So, anyway, I'll put all this up as I say and you can go straight to it tonight and you can listen to the interview I did with Katerina Jeleva to do with this coming Thursday's case. And remember, it's not much time, but you can certainly give her some support, let her know that there's light being shone into the dark halls of the court systems, because they're so used to getting away with it. And also, different links to Utah's CPS or Child Protective Services, because there's a lot of information on the corruption in the past and the present to do with them up there too, a lot of good links to do with false allegations and terrible cases of foster histories; it's something else.

This is the time that we live in, really, where corruption rules the world and parents of course are, as I say, they're contaminated with old-fashioned ideas, you must let the state bring them up and indoctrinate them with the new values to make sure that they're completely dysfunctional so the state can keep control of them all through their lives with their special agencies and tests and questionnaires, right through their entire lives, because they claimed long ago that everyone was mentally ill that didn't want world government. Just the same in communism, you get locked-up in the old Stalinist regime if you said that there was a problem with the communism that you were living under; you were called mentally ill for having that belief system; same here, you see. So, they claim that everyone who is normal is mentally ill and they'd rather have the state bring up the child, or they'll decide who the child is given to, but not the parent, and that's literally where we are. So, look and listen at this particular podcast and all the links and give her some support as to what's on your mind and how you can follow it up too because the people who do this kind of thing are so used to having their own quiet star-chambers and getting away with things like this. Stealing children is now normal, it would seem. And it's big business too; Big, big business stealing children because all these therapists are involved, and for every child that comes in they're guaranteed thousands of bucks each for

seeing them maybe once a week for 5 minutes. And so of course are the court systems; they get paid by the state even if the person can't afford it themselves, they get paid. They never lose. It's big, big, big business; easy business too when there's no juries and there's no journalists in there taking track of things: it's human trafficking as far as I'm concerned. That's what it is. So give her support and it's up on the website at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Green Crowd Delusions](#)

[RIO Goals Planned Years Ago](#)

[RIO Goals](#)

[Children, Schools and Photography](#)

[Tracking Got Easier](#)

[UK Defamation Bill a Wolf in Sheep's Clothing](#)

[Trans-Pacific Partnership is Linked to W.T.O. with own Star Chamber of Judges](#)

[MPs and Carbon Targets](#)

[Culture Industry, Neuro-science and the Imprinting of Pornographic Scenes on Children](#)

[Is it a Coincidence?---Obama and Boy Scout Policy](#)

[Corruption in Congress concerning Lobbyists and Trading](#)

[RIIA's Old Banking Union Plan Still Operating](#)

[Is Your Bank on Corporate Welfare?](#)

[Update to City of Dixon Comptroller who Embezzled over 50 Million of taxpayers' Money](#)

[Store Loyalty Cards, Item-Tracking and Health "Advice"](#)

[Update on Katerina Jeleva -- Court Case on June 28 for Return of Her Child](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                     |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                  | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|                     | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 26, 2011 (#927)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2011:

### Training the Flock by Much Globalist Talk:

"Experts Prattle Like Priests of Deuteronomy,  
Teaching Us of Crisis in the Global Economy,  
With Bureaucratese They Cover Many Pages  
Of Pompous Nonsense, These Globalist Sages,  
Their Slogan is Fascist "We're All in it Together"  
Meaning Their Tangle of Debts, We are the Debtor,  
All This Hype and Charade, So We Understand,  
We're All Global Now, IMF Rules All Land,  
"A New Way of Thinking for a New World Order",  
Where Any Nation's Bad Cheques Crosses Your Border,  
"A Kinder Order where World Bank is Your Friend",  
Same Old Con, Compound Interest on a Lend,  
This Globalist Beast has Mask, Quite Pleasant,  
Lord of the World and You are the Peasant"

© Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 26<sup>th</sup> of September 2011. For newcomers, look

into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself to the free audios which are there for free download. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site are the authentic and original and authorized sites. They carry transcripts as well as audios of a lot of the talks I've given in English and go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who will terrify you and then sell you something. So this gives me more leeway to do what I have to do. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for their broadcast time; this pays *for* the broadcast, it pays for the staff and equipment, hopefully, and a few of their bills as well, because we all get the bills coming in. **So help me with mine and buy the books and disks that I've got up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find out how to do it on the site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations as well are really, really welcome** as we go into this inflationary... we're already in an inflationary period as they devalue everything. But it's all part of the big plan, because you see, you're getting taught that you're going global. You *are* global you see, and it's bad enough that you worry about your own little local area – that's how it used to be – and then of course the nation was next. Now it's international; we're supposed to worry about them across the world not having any jobs. And that's part of your training.

We saw it all coming on with the planned financial crash, with the big stock market bubbles; like no one noticed up until then of course, which is all nonsense. They all knew at the top what they were doing, so did the governments as well. Because you see, you need crisis to bring in a global society. You need crisis to get everyone on their knees so we turn to governments and say, *please help us*, and they blow the dust off the old scrolls that they drafted maybe 40 years ago and say, *here we are, we have all the answers here, now go back to sleep and be happy and play yourselves*. That's pretty well how it's done. It's absolute nonsense to say that no one could foresee the stock market crashing. It didn't have to either, because you see, it's always been a con game and every government's been propping up their top companies in the stock market since the end of World War II. I think it was Greenspan, no, it was the one that took over after him, who said right off the bat, he says, he wasn't going to do it anymore with the US. That meant, that was the green light for crashing the market, obviously. And so here we are going through it and the answers are all *global*. Nothing to do with your local or national, but it's all global now.

And the news is full of their stories, you know, stories... his-stories, he tells you his story, and that's what these authorized CFR journalists are supposed to do, tell you his-story, which all goes along with the necessity for going global and handing all power over to a supergovernment because you see, we're all interdependent now and if a butterfly sneezes on Hong Kong that's going to affect you all across the world; you know, the butterfly effect. So THAT'S what we're getting taught. It's all training, you see. It's like wars too. Wars are meant, really, apart from plundering for the elite, they're meant to change society on *both* sides. It's an old tactic. So this is a sort of financial war to train you for the new ways. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about internationalism and how you're all being taught to glue yourselves to the televisions and listen about internationalism, interdependence, global economy, all of this kind of stuff. And it's not really surprising. As I say, they could have kept the bubbles and the stock market going forever, another 40-50 years if they wanted to because it was always a con. It was just decided that this is the time to pull it all and bring us all into austerity. Because you see, they'd written about austerity 20 years before that. And the Club of Rome also was talking about austerity, NEEDING TO BRING THE WORLD INTO AUSTERITY AND POST-CONSUMERISM as far back as the 60s and 70s. So you see, you're just going through a big long-term plan, as you get taught to be austere, you see. And that means you leave nothing on your plate, and you lick it after you're finished, and you cut back on what's left for the dog; that's basically the austerity.



Here's an article here as an example and it's from a British paper. You think they'd be talking about the jobs in Britain. No, no, no. It says...

### **'Massive jobs shortfall' predicted for global economy**

International Labour Organisation said the group of developing and developed nations had seen 20m jobs disappear since the financial crisis in 2008

*(Alan: It's amazing none of them really noticed the millions of jobs that were going to China from the 70s and 80s and speeding up right through the 90s, you know. They never noticed that at all.)*

[guardian.co.uk/](http://guardian.co.uk/) 26 September 2011

'We must act now to reverse the slow-down in employment growth,' International Labour Organisation (ILO) director general, Juan Somavia.

The world's major economies are heading for a "massive jobs shortfall" *(A: Well, what's a shortfall? Does that mean there's a longfall? Do you think? You know, all the new terms that they use; but they like that in socialism, lots of new terminology and you got to learn it all like a dictionary. So it's a shortfall now...)* by the end of next year if governments do not change their tack on policy, the International Labour Organisation (ILO) said in a study published on Monday.

In the report, prepared with the OECD for G20 labour ministers *(A: By the way, the OECD, every government has a department, that you have been paying for since World War II, under the United Nations, and they always appoint somebody, a politician, towards the head of the OECD, Overseas Economic something department, and it's to give out cash to third world countries, but it's actually going to international corporations. And the person who generally they appoint to be at the head of handing out this cash also is in charge of the IMF for your own country by the way. So they borrow from The World Bank and then they give to these countries and then they get it back, they have to pay it back to the IMF, if you didn't know. What a deal, eh? What a deal. You think they have spies everywhere; they implant them in charters and put them right in your federal governments. It's like mandatory charity for corporations, because that's where it goes. It doesn't go to the third world; it goes to the factories in the third world that are owned by a few guys elsewhere.)* meeting in Paris on Monday, the ILO said the group of developing and developed nations had seen 20m jobs disappear since the financial crisis in 2008.

At current rates it would be impossible to recover them in the near term and there was a risk of the number doubling by the end of next year, it said. *(A: So BE scared folks, it's telling you, be very scared. Do you understand, it's out of your politicians' hands now, it's obviously a global problem and they are going to come forward, through the United Nations, with new global strategies for you, and you'll breathe a sigh of relief.)*

"We must act now to reverse the slowdown *(A: etc, etc...)* . . .

"Employment creation has to become a top macroeconomic priority." *(A: It doesn't say proactive here though; they all say proactive, until you're so sick of hearing proactive, eh? He doesn't use that one here. Anyway, the thing is, you're supposed to be terribly frightened and it's supposed to really scare you and to make you realize that we are truly interdependent, you see.)*

The number of people in work in the G20 has risen by 1% since 2010, but 1.3% annual growth is needed to return to pre-crisis employment levels by 2015, the ILO said.

"However, employment growth of less than 1% cannot be *(A: They love percentages too, socialism; you have to read the stories that are put up. And the bureaucratese-speak, it was invented by Sidney Webb at the Fabian Society. Anyway it says...)* excluded given the slowdown of the world economy and the anaemic growth foreseen in several G20 countries," the report said. *(A: Now, we're being told on the one hand to be austere and not to buy so much and on the other hand they're panicking. They're telling us they're panicking because we're not buying enough, and working enough and buying enough, you see. I mean, you can't win here can you?)* "Should

employment grow at a rate of 0.8% until (A: *Why do we always have to grow? Why does employment always have to grow? It's not employment that really has to grow, they say, you see, it's the cash that gets handed out to the shareholders at the end of every year, that own the big corporations and the banks. That's what they talk about when they mean growth factors. That's what they're talking about; they expect more and more returns all the time. There's only two ways you can do it, you know, and one is either laying off workers and trying to maximize the profit, as they say – they learned that one awfully good eh, maximize the profit – or move somewhere else so it's even cheaper labor, or cut back on what you're selling, make it nice and shiny but a piece of junk in reality, like the stuff we buy today. That's how they do it. See, greed runs the whole system. Anyway it says..*) end 2012, now a distinct possibility, then the shortfall in employment would increase by some 20m to a total of 40m in G20 countries." (A: *And pigs might fly.*)

India and China, the world's most populous countries, were both laggards with less than 1% annual growth in total employment (A: *So we're supposed to all race to get this annual growth stuff, you see. That's the whole point of it. And we're supposed to compete with China and different parts of Asia and elsewhere. We're supposed to compete with them, where you can live on a couple of bucks a month.*), the report said, so an extra push for jobs could have a major impact on the G20.

However, the report was based on figures for both countries that were not up to date. China's jobs growth of 0.7% was for 2009, while India's 0.4% was the average annual change between 2004-2005 and 2009-2010.

So anyway, that's how they talk in their bureaucratese and percentages, from the Department of Information as George Orwell would say. Meanwhile, as they cut back and cut back and cut back for austerity you see, and to pay the big bankers that are still getting their bonuses, the guys that crashed us all and then got a reward for doing so. It's quite an interesting world we live in...

## **Breadline Scotland: Thousands of families to be given food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet**

[dailyrecord.co.uk](http://dailyrecord.co.uk) / Sep 26 2011 / Torcuil Crichton

(A: *So they're learning very quickly to be austere.*)

Thousands of Scots are to get food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet.

Jobcentres have been told to send desperate families to charity food banks.

Benefit cuts, unemployment and rising living costs (A: *...and all the rest of it, while the rising living costs mean...*) mean an increasing number of Scots can't afford to put food on the table. (A: *Well, they're learning to be austere very quickly, that's for sure.*)

It's quite amazing, the amount of articles on the same kind of thing. There's an article here from the International Monetary Fund and it's...

## **Communiqué of the Twenty-Fourth Meeting of the IMFC: Collective Action for Global Recovery**

(A: *COLLECTIVE, you see. You know, that collective thing; they like that, for communism, WE'RE ALL A COLLECTIVE. It's a world collective, you see.*)

[imf.org](http://imf.org) / September 24, 2011

Chaired by Mr. Tharman (A: *And I won't even try to pronounce it...*) Shanmugaratnam, Deputy Prime Minister of Singapore **and Minister for Finance Washington, DC** (A: *Did you know that? So he's a Prime Minister of Singapore AND Minister for Finance Washington, DC... isn't that international.*)

The global economy has entered a dangerous phase, calling for exceptional vigilance, (A: So we can all watch it and go ohhh, ohhh dear, you know...) coordination and readiness to take bold action (A: ...bold, they like that too.) from members and the IMF alike. We are encouraged by the determination of our euro-area colleagues (A: So, a euro-area... ha!...) to do what is needed to resolve the euro-area crisis. (A: They should have stayed with their nations, you see, and you looked after the ones that you can; that's the ones round about you and that's as far as you can go. Once you cross the water, forget it.) We welcome that the IMF (A: The International Monetary Fund.) stands ready to strongly support this effort as part of its global role. (A: Now, who gave it this right to have a global role in the first place? It's not a charity, the IMF. It's one of the biggest money grabbers and land grabbers on the planet, using usury, you see, and compound interest. They've done it all across the third world countries. They come into every other country... they were in Britain when Thatcher was there, the IMF, and they dictate the policies and the first thing they do is slash your health care and then they slash your pensions and everything else. Slash, slash, slash so they can get their big fat loans paid back with massive interest. And if they can't do that they grab your land like they're doing in Africa... under this great private organization, the International Monetary Fund, and The World Bank you see, private again, under that wonderful United Nations with that strange blue and white – familiar – colors, you know. Anyway...)

Today we agreed to act decisively to tackle the dangers confronting the global economy. These include sovereign debt risks (A: Oh, wow.), financial system fragility, weakening economic growth and high unemployment. Our circumstances vary, but our economies and financial systems are closely inter-linked. We will therefore act collectively to restore confidence and financial stability, and rekindle global growth. (A: Remember that the Bretton Woods agreement was set up by Keynes and Keynes was like the guru for finance, the guy who came in with, OH IT DOESN'T MATTER, YOU DON'T NEED ANYTHING TO BACK YOUR MONEY, JUST PRINT IT, AND KEEP BORROWING. Borrowing is good and debt is good, apparently, according to the theory that we've been living in since then. He said that it was Bretton Woods part 1 that would give us this type and then we'd move onto the next type and that was the GLOBAL economy and the IMF would rise up to its 'proper role', the International Monetary Fund, the biggest lender that's out there, and they would be running the world. You're living through something that was planned years ago. This is Bretton Woods part 2; that's what Keynes called it. He said HE WOULDN'T LIVE TO SEE IT; he said IT WOULD BE YEARS DOWN THE ROAD. And he died and here we are, right on queue going into the global system, where the IMF will do all your bookkeeping. The World Bank will lend out and the strongman the IMF will come back and plunder you with lots of usury. Anyway...)

The advanced economies are at the core of an effective resolution of current global stresses. The strategy is to restore sustainable public finances while ensuring continued economic recovery. (A: What does that mean?) Taking into account different national circumstances, advanced economies will adopt policies to build confidence and support growth, and implement clear, credible and specific measures to achieve fiscal consolidation. (A: Consolidation, eh?) Euro-area countries will do whatever is necessary to resolve the euro-area sovereign debt crisis and ensure the financial stability of the euro area as a whole and its member states. This includes implementing the euro-area Leaders' decision of July 21 . . . (A: See, they have leaders over there; it's all hush-hush. It's the new soviet, really, you don't vote them in, the leaders, you know. We're supposed to just take this for normal; you understand that? Do you understand, we've lost everything; we're run by basically private clubs. That's what we're run by, private clubs that we don't elect. They won't even tell us who all the top people are in these supergovernments. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you a little bureaucratese where you hear these chaps talking about such rubbish. And really all it is, is rubbish because there's no policies there at all. But this particular guy from Singapore, as I say, who was giving a big, big speech at the Communiqué of the Twenty-Fourth Meeting of the IMFC... you didn't know you had all these organizations out there. Luckily they're there to take care of us apparently, you know. They're all private clubs. Anyway, it says here...

Advanced economies will ensure that banks have strong capital positions (A: That's almost like a war, you know, you put bunkers and sandbags around them... strong capital positions...) and access to adequate funding (A: So

who's going to give them the adequate funding? Well WE're doing it all the time.); maintain accommodative monetary policies as long as this is consistent with price stability (A: What does that mean, eh?), bearing in mind international spillovers (A: ...spillovers... what's a spillover, eh?); revive weak housing markets and repair household balance sheets (A: They're going to do all that for us, eh? It's amazing.); and undertake structural reforms to boost jobs (A: When has government ever created jobs? You understand that? When do they... they are the biggest impediment to job creation on the planet, with their rules and regulations and they got environmentalists in with it too now and all the rest of it, and ya-da, ya-da, ya, never mind all their costs and engineers coming out to inspect your place of work and all this kind of stuff. It's just incredible. Before you can even start doing anything you got to pay thousands and thousands of bucks out; so much for small businesses, eh?) and the medium-term growth potential of their economies.

Emerging market and developing economies, which have displayed remarkable stability (A: Well no wonder, because you see, they got the field all to themselves, especially when they're using American and European factories over in China, that we all paid to get transplanted over there, under the World Trade Organization. Isn't that wonderful? Anyway, they're doing pretty good; isn't that great. And also...) and growth, are also key to an effective global response. The strategy is to adjust macro-economic policies, where needed, to rebuild policy buffers (A: A policy buffer is a bureaucrat with another bureaucrat, an inferior one, and the inferior one takes the heat if it goes all wrong. Anyway...), contain overheating and enhance our resilience in the face of volatile capital flows. (A: I guess the money just burns up and goes to money heaven, eh?) Surplus economies will continue to implement structural reforms to strengthen domestic demand (A: What does that mean? It means nothing, actually, because the government is doing nothing except taxing you to death. Anyway...), supported by continued efforts that achieve greater exchange rate flexibility, thereby contributing to global demand and the rebalancing of growth. Fostering inclusive growth and creating jobs are priorities for all of us.

So there you are. He hasn't told us one darn thing that's going to create any jobs, because they've done all the damage they can possibly... well almost, I shouldn't say *all* the damage; I'm sure they've got some more tricks up their sleeves. It's all global now, you see. And even Canada gets in the act...

## Canada presses for one-trillion euro bailout fund at IMF

vancouver.com / Sheldon Alberts, Washington Correspondent, Postmedia News / September 24, 2011

SEPTEMBER 24 - Canada's Central Bank Governor Mark Carney (C) talks with India's Central Bank Governor Duvvuri Subbarao (R) (A: By the way, this is quite interesting because, you see, they're all private banks, these central banks. You understand, now, the central banks are talking to guys from other central banks. The whole British Empire was based on this, first with the Rothschilds and then with all of Rothschild's relatives across the world, manning the central banks, where they get you all into debt and stuff, and the Prime Ministers go and borrow money, cap-in-hand you know, and of course the massive interest rates. Anyway, even Canada's central bank governor talks with India's central bank governor.) as they gather for a group photo (A: Isn't that nice? Generally we pay for their new clothes for the photographs; sometimes leather jackets and that, if they're into some sadomasochism, because they lay that on for them, you know, these International Monetary guys when they come to Canada and elsewhere. We pay for all that.) with other International Monetary Fund (IMF) Governors, during the World Bank/IMF Annual Meetings in Washington. (A: That's where the guy is, from Singapore there, you see. They're having it in Washington.)

WASHINGTON — Bank of Canada governor Mark Carney on Saturday pressed Europe to dramatically boost the size of its financial bailout fund to **one trillion euros** (A: That's what they're firing with a cannon into this black hole. It's like a science fiction thing, if they can keep throwing money at it, it might plug it and it might not, you see. This is the best they can do with all these top economists and everything, just keep throwing money into this black hole. We don't know where it goes and who gets a hold of it; they won't tell us. Who's on the other side of the black hole, we don't know. Somebody's getting it all, obviously. They just keep throwing your money and getting the folk into more and more poverty as you tax and tax and tax them to pay for it, because that's the ammunition, is the tax money, you see; just build it up and fire it all, empty the magazine into this black hole, and

*then go back for another load and that's it. Anyway, that's what they're doing. That's the BEST of the experts on the planet; they're all trying to save us by bringing us into poverty. Makes a lot of sense. Anyway...)* in a bid to keep troubled banks afloat and forestall calamitous defaults in debt-ridden nations. (A: *Because WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, you know. That's totalitarianism. You always see that slogan: WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER... when there's war going on.*)

Speaking in Washington at a weekend meeting of the International Monetary Fund, Carney warned that a failure to overwhelm the debt crisis with a massive rescue package could have serious consequences for the stability of the global economy. (A: *Well they said that when they threw the first bailout to them, and the second and the third and the fourth and... ad nauseam. But they want a trillion now. We'll try a trillion... maybe a trillion will plug it, eh?*)

"There is a need for a comprehensive resolution of this issue, the European issue," Carney said in a roundtable (A: *They love their roundtables, this big organization, you see. It's all run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up the whole system.*) interview with Canadian reporters. "In the absence of effective resolution (A: *There's that word again, resolution...*) of that ... one could expect a deterioration in financial conditions globally that would have spillover effects on the major economies, including Canada." (A: *Now we're all in it together, folks. If one goes down we'll all start to get dragged to the bottom.*)

Carney and Finance Minister Jim Flaherty have been in the U.S. capital for a series of meetings aimed at persuading euro-zone nations to take bolder steps to stave off a debt default in Greece and limit the risk of contagion to other heavily indebted nations like Italy and Spain.

Wasn't it nice before you had this big EURO SUPERSOVIET, where you just worried about your own country? Wasn't it better that way, you know? At least you could yell at the politicians; they weren't too far away. Now they are way across the water somewhere; it's like another planet. And that's the idea of it of course, CENTRALIZE. Centralization, that's what Karl Marx said. That's what they've done. Back with more after this break.

Hi, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Here's another article too. I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's one, it's a video. I only saw a little bit of it because I get censored and punished if I use more than 10 megs all at once. Anyway it says...

### **Trader on the BBC says Eurozone Market will crash - youtube.com**

So it's quite interesting. You see this woman on the BBC kind of speechless as this guy, a top trader, says THE MARKET'S AN ABSOLUTE MESS, he says, and IT'S GOING TO CRASH ANYWAY; NOTHING'S GOING TO STOP IT. So I'll put that up, just to make you feel better and sleep better at the end of the night. And it's just amazing. It's amazing, really, all the articles that you could just sit and read one after another here. Here's one here and it's about the United Nations, this wonderful organization that was set up to be the SUPER WORLD SOVIET with its three sub-soviets beneath it. That's the European Union, the Americas and of course the Far East/Pacific Rim region, exactly as Karl Marx said.

### **Healing the planet: In the quest for UN global warming hoax credits,**

*(A: Because it's all hoaxes, of course.)*

### **were Ugandan people beaten and their houses burned down?**

In Scramble for Land, Oxfam Says Ugandans Were Pushed Out - NYTimes.com

tomnelson.blogspot.com / Thursday, September 22, 2011

*(A: Now, I've read articles here where the big boys themselves and all the big charities to do with the climate change, etc, and big organizations and private corporations are buying massive tracts of farming land in Africa. And of course, here's what they're doing to get the warming hoax credits. Now, you got to hand it to the Africans*

*because if they see a little chink in something coming their way they will get in there and get the cash, you know. They've had a long history of doing that, for survival. And it's always the psychopathic types that grab it first of course and see it.)*

KICUCULA, Uganda — According to the company's proposal to join a United Nations clean-air program, the settlers living in this area left in a "peaceful" and "voluntary" manner.

People here remember it quite differently. *(A: And I've seen a video of this a while back, because the United Nations now, because of all these carbon tax credits and everything else, they've got green police there, guys dressed in green uniforms, given by the United Nations, and big, big sticks. And they go in and beat the people off the land. That's our wonderful United Nations and all these greenies that are out there, eh, that are so concerned about the planet.)*

"I heard people being beaten, so I ran outside," said Emmanuel Cyicyima, 33. "The houses were being burnt down."

Other villagers described gun-toting soldiers and an 8-year-old child burning to death when his home was set ablaze by security officers. *(A: That's kind of like the Scottish clearances too; they used to burn the people in their homes to get the land. And the last one was done in 1948, by the way, for those folks who thought it was a long time ago.)*

But in this case, the government and the company said the settlers were illegal and evicted for a good cause: to protect the environment and help fight global warming. *(A: See, they are using all of these scams to steal everything, eh; nothing changes; it's just different terms for it.)*

The case twists around an emerging multibillion-dollar market trading carbon-credits under the Kyoto Protocol, *(A: That's Mr. Rothschild who brought that one forward of course, because it all goes through his central bank in Switzerland, his main bank actually, the private bank.)* which contains mechanisms for outsourcing environmental protection to developing nations. *(A: So once again, in comes the United Nations and the greenies and the people lose, lose, lose, lose, eh. It's wonderful.)*

The company involved, New Forests Company, grows forests in African countries with the purpose of selling credits from the carbon-dioxide its trees soak up to polluters abroad. *(A: Isn't that wonderful? You know, you can sell them. And carbon sinks they call them. They're doing this all over the place; big corporations are buying forests everywhere and money just rolls in. They don't do anything with it, just money rolls in, because you see, it's helping clean the air across the whole planet, you see. Except Canada, Canada thought we'd have a great deal because look at all the trees we've got; ask the mosquitoes. They're all over the place; they live in them. So anyway I mean, there's billions and billions of trees, but then the UN turned around and says, yeah, BUT IT'S THE WRONG KIND OF TREES. [Alan laughing.] So that's us screwed again. And of course your politicians keep quiet, eh.)* Its investors include the World Bank, *(A: You know, these wonderful saviors of the world.)* through its private investment arm, *(A: Did you know it had that? Yeah, it's got private investment arms, these wonderful big private banks and charities.)* and the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, HSBC. *(A: By the way, look into the genealogy of Mr Cameron of Britain. You'll find I think it was his grandfather was the head of it, with a different name.)*

In 2005, the Ugandan government granted New Forests a 50-year license to grow pine and eucalyptus forests in three districts, and the company has applied to the United Nations to trade under the mechanism. The company expects that it could earn up to \$1.8 million a year. *(A: Just soaking up carbon, after they kick all the folk off and burn them out.)*

But there was just one problem: people were living on the land where the company wanted to plant trees. Indeed, they had been there a while. *(A: Ah, but were they registered as nation at the United Nations, you know, like Palestine? No. No, they won't do it, you see. They won't do it.)*

So anyway, I've seen some video on that and you see these guys in their green UN uniforms just going in beating up the people and cracking them. They were about 6 feet long poles that they were whacking them with. It's amazing, just amazing. Whoa... but anyway, that's the wonderful world where lovely people give lovely speeches and it all means death to us all, you know.

And just to show you how bad it is, how bad it is for bureaucrats, and I've talked about public servants before you see, and that's what they call themselves. Bureaucrats, they're public servants. You know, Upstairs Downstairs and they're there to serve you. *Serve you.* Well, here's Australia that's leading the whole carbon credits nonsense, because Julia Gillard wants some kind of UN medal or something and to go down in history, and no doubt to get a big payoff when she gets out of politics. Anyway it says...

### **\$300,000 pay sweetener for top public servants**

theaustralian.com.au / Dennis Shanahan, Political editor / September 27, 2011

FIVE of Australia's most senior public servants are expected to be granted pay rises (A: *...a rise, getting rises...*) of between \$250,000 (A: *...each...*) and \$300,000 to bring them into line with other public service bosses and high-flying corporate executives. (A: *Well, that's only fair, isn't it? All that serving that they're doing, you know.*)

Current salary packages for the new Chief of the Defence Forces, the Tax Commissioner, the Auditor-General, the Chief of Customs and the Australian Statistician are expected to be boosted soon beyond their current \$500,000 a year (A: *Oh how are they managing? They're only getting \$500,000 a year to...*) to \$800,000 (A: *...each. How on earth are they scraping through in these times of austerity? These poor servants, I tell you, they've always been maligned.*) in line with recent rises granted to corporate regulators.

The one-off boost to the senior pay packages of "specified statutory officers" comes on top of a 3 per cent rise all five received last month as part of a general Remuneration Tribunal review of public service pay. (A: *It's interesting too, you see. Winston Churchill in World War II says, WE'LL HAVE TO COPY HITLER. Hitler had all the civil servants on his side. That's how he kind of really took the massive power, you see. You got to get the bureaucrats on your side, so you pay them awfully well; you buy them off, right, especially the top ones.*) According to government sources, a decision is expected soon that will greatly lift the salary packages of the five key public servants to provide parity with other senior public service decision-makers and salaries available in the corporate world. (A: *Well see, they're not supposed to be competing with the corporate world; they're supposed to be there to serve the public. Not service the public; servicing is a farming term, when you get shafted, with animals, you see; I think that's why they call it that. They want to serve the public... I know what that means.*)

A spokeswoman for the Remuneration Tribunal declined to comment but confirmed the review for the five public service leaders and a review of department secretaries' salaries were under way. (A: *Isn't that wonderful?*)

Last month, the Remuneration Tribunal announced 22 per cent pay rises for the leaders of Australia's corporate regulators (A: *...for the leaders, just last month. Well anyway, that's the way it goes, you see. It's just all fair and everything, and we live in such a fair decent world with decent psychopaths running us.*)

Another article too, it's an interesting study that was done out of Switzerland I believe it was. It talks about how many of the top people who are doing investment banking swindling are caught, occasionally.

### **Share Traders More Reckless Than Psychopaths, Study Shows**

spiegel.de / 09/26/2011

(A: *The last one caught was...*) UBS trader Kweku Adoboli, (A: *...who came over from Kenya I think and he embezzled a lot of cash. But he was caught because he wasn't a high Mason.*) shown leaving a London court on Sept. 22, allegedly made unauthorized trades that cost the Swiss investment bank billions.

What makes individual stockbrokers blow billions in financial markets with criminal trading schemes? According to a new study conducted at a Swiss university, it may be because share traders behave more recklessly and are more manipulative than psychopaths.

Two weeks ago, yet another case of rogue trading shocked the financial world when UBS trader Kweku Adoboli was arrested for allegedly squandering some \$2.3 billion with a risky and unauthorized investment scheme. The 31-year-old, who had been based in London for the Swiss bank, remains in jail. The bank's chief executive Oswald Grübel, meanwhile, has resigned over the scandal -- the third major embarrassment to rattle the institution in just a few years.

The situation mirrors a similar scandal at French bank Société Générale, where another young "rogue trader," Jérôme Kerviel, gambled away billions in 2010. He is still serving a three-year jail sentence. (A: *Three years you get for it. He probably put millions out of work. But that's okay. Three years, you see.*) But why do these situations keep arising in the financial world?

According to a new study at the University of St. Gallen seen by SPIEGEL, one contributing factor may be that stockbrokers' behavior is more reckless and manipulative than that of psychopaths. Researchers at the Swiss research university measured the readiness to cooperate and the egotism of 28 professional traders who took part in computer simulations and intelligence tests. The results, compared with the behavior of psychopaths, exceeded the expectations of the study's co-authors, forensic expert Pascal Scherrer, and Thomas Noll, a lead administrator at the Pöschwies prison north of Zürich. (A: *So they compared them with psychopaths in hospitals, really, and in prisons.*)

### Appetite for Destruction

"Naturally one can't characterize the traders as deranged," Noll told SPIEGEL. "But for example, they behaved more egotistically and were more willing to take risks than a group of psychopaths who took the same test."

Particularly shocking for Noll was the fact that the bankers weren't aiming for higher winnings than their comparison group. Instead they were more interested in achieving a competitive advantage. Instead of taking a sober and businesslike approach to reaching the highest profit, "it was most important to the traders to get more than their opponents," (A: *It's like a big game to them. Egos, you see.*) Noll explained. "And they spent a lot of energy trying to damage their opponents." (A: *Because they see it like war. It's like war. You understand, if you put a uniform on them they're military; if you put a business suit on them it's the same characters. And they'll take the world down with them, you understand. The problem is, though, of course, they get to see Prime Ministers and Presidents and have drinky-poos with them, and they help to advise them.*)

Using a metaphor to describe the behavior, Noll said the stockbrokers behaved as though their neighbor had the same car, "and they took after it with a baseball bat so they could look better themselves." (A: *So they smash their competitor and try to defame and destroy them, and that's how they get their jollies, you see. So they're sadists as well, you see.*)

So that's one study that just lets you know what we already always knew I think, for those that have done any thinking at all. And then we find too, that NATO was rubber stamped for another three months to bomb Libya.

**NATO extends Libya mission for another three months** - reuters.com / Wed Sep 21, 2011

Now, here's a good article here, it's to do with...



**Equality and diversity** (A: ...for primary school... nursery, nursery schools actually; it's before primary schools. And it's to do with...)

## **Equality and diversity**

An eight-part practice guide to teaching young children to value equality and diversity, by Anne O'Connor  
nurseryworld.co.uk

(A: You understand, we used to get busybodies, and DON'T DO THAT WITH THEM, DO THIS, THAT'S TERRIBLE, OH, you know. And they were people who stuck their nose into other people's affairs. But now they're experts, you see. They just give them qualifications and call them experts. There's one by Anne O'Connor; Anne O'Connor's riding high on the PC wave, the political correctness wave, you see, and she's teaching them how to train them in nursery school, in political correctness. There's...)

### Equality & Diversity: Part 8 - Ability

The difficulties that a child has with being 'different' (A: They're not being taught how to handle their differences when they're 2 or 3, you know. You understand... you know. Then there's...)

### Equality and Diversity: Part 2 - Gender

Treating males and females as equal is not always easy (A: No, it's not always easy. No. Then there's...)

### Equality and Diversity: Part 1 - Introduction

Teaching young children to overcome bias and challenge prejudice is a process (A: ... you see. And then...)

### Equality and Diversity: Part 3 - Age

Early years settings can do much to counteract the negative (A: It sounds all new agey as well, eh?)

### Equality and Diversity: Part 5 - Race and ethnicity

The harmful effects of bias based upon a person's or group's ethnicity (A: And on and on it goes. I'll put this link up tonight and you can have a good chuckle at it yourself. It's quite interesting.)

And here's an article about the same thing from The Telegraph. This same expert, you see, this busybody is to...

## **Dress witches (A: You know, when the children are playing as witches and things...) in pink and avoid white paper to prevent racism in nurseries, expert says**

Teachers should censor the toy box to replace witches' black hats with a pink ones and dress fairies in darker shades, according to a consultant who has issued advice to local authorities.

telegraph.co.uk / By Julie Henry, Education Correspondent / 25 Sep 2011

From the Wicked Witch of the West in the Wizard of Oz to Meg, the good witch from the Meg and Mog children's books, witches have always dressed in black.

But their traditional attire has now come in for criticism from equality experts (A: ...equality... Ga-ga, this is what the children are saying at that age. Ga-ga, do-do, you know, they're getting taught equality.) who claim it could send a negative message to toddlers in nursery and lead to racism.

Instead, teachers should censor the toy box and replace the pointy black hat with a pink one, while dressing fairies, generally resplendent in pale pastels, in darker shades.

Another staple of the classroom - white paper - has also been questioned by Anne O'Connor, an early years consultant who advises local authorities on equality and diversity.

Children should be provided with paper other than white to drawn on and paints and crayons should come in "the full range of flesh tones", reflecting the diversity of the human race, according to the former teacher. (A: Boy, I

*bet she took a little course, you know, on how to be PC and authoritarian.)*

Finally, staff should be prepared to be economical with the truth (A: *Lie in other words...*) when asked by pupils what their favourite colour is and, in the interests of good race relations, answer "black" or "brown". (A: *...which are the fascist colors, by the way, eh. [Alan chuckles.]*)

The measures, outlined in a series of guides in Nursery World magazine, are aimed at avoiding racial bias in toddlers as young as two.

According to the guides, very young children may begin to express negative and discriminatory views about skin colour and appearance that nursery staff must help them "unlearn". (A: *UNLEARN, eh?*)

If children develop positive associations with dark colours, the greater the likelihood that the attitude will be generalised to people, it says.

The advice is based on an "anti-bias" approach to education which developed in the United States as part of multiculturalism.

It challenges prejudices such as racism, sexism and ageism (A: *...ageism...*) through the whole curriculum and teaches children about tolerance and respect and to critically analyse what they are taught and think. (A: *Critically analyzing at 2 years old, eh? You're taught on what to think.*)

Ms O'Connor, (A: *...Ms...*) who has worked with Newham and Tower Hamlets councils and recently devised equality material for Lancashire council's childcare service, said the approach, based on an "anti-bias" model of education, developed children's empathy and helped early years teachers to explore their own conditioning and possible prejudices. (A: *This is what they had in the Soviet Union. They used to have all... you know, if you had wrong-think away you go, sent off to do the right-think, you know. And once you came back and said that THE SOVIET IS A GREAT SYSTEM, IT'S WONDERFUL AND EQUALITY IS JUST DANDY, as you talk to your superiors who go off to get their caviar and champagne and you go back to have your crust. Anyway, this is how they teach this rubbish to you. You start them early, and totally, totally screw them up, eh.*)

"This is an incredibly complex subject that can easily become simplified and inaccurately portrayed," she said. (A: *No kidding.*)

"There is a tendency in education to say 'here are normal people and here are different people and we have to be kind to those different people', whether it's race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age or faith. (A: *At 2 years old, eh.*)

"People who are feeling defensive can say 'well there's nothing wrong with white paper', but in reality there could be if you don't see yourself reflected in the things around you. (A: *...what? [Alan chuckles.]*) "As an early years teacher, the minute you start thinking, 'well actually, if I give everyone green paper, what happens', you have a teaching potential. (A: *They're absolutely nuts, these folk, you know. I'm not kidding you; they're nuts. They should be in loony bins... loony bins, not paying them to make everyone else loony.*)

"People might criticise this as political correctness gone mad. But it is because of political correctness we have moved on enormously. (A: *Really!?!)* If you think that we now take it for granted that our buildings and public highways are adapted so people in wheelchairs and with pushchairs can move around. Years ago if you were in a wheelchair, then tough luck. We have completely moved and we wouldn't have done that without the equality movement."

Margaret Morrissey, a spokeswoman for the Parents Outloud campaigning group disagrees. She said: "I'm sure these early years experts know their field (A: *I know what field they should be in and before they go in there should be a few bulls in there I think, and lots of poop.*) but they seem to be obsessed about colour and determined to make everyone else obsessed about it too. (A: *Well, right on! Right on, Margaret Morrissey, because that's*

*exactly what it's all about... screwing with your heads. Let the children be natural. Let them be natural. There's no other way for them to be. Anything else is UNnatural, you understand? Anything else is unnatural, obviously. But then again they believe the old Pavlovian thing, they're just little animals and you can train them to be whichever way you want them to be. That's what they believe, you know. They really do.)*

**Alan:** Now there's callers on the line there and I'll see if I can get them up here. I think there's Chris from Illinois there. Are you there Chris?

**Chris:** Yeah, Alan, I'm here. I just have a quick question for you. You mentioned tonight both banking and education. I was wondering if you could highlight the relationship of the two to the Rockefellers?

**Alan:** Oh, well, the Rockefellers basically... Remember, the Rockefellers with Standard Oil, after they had their big incident there where they got the local militia to machine gun the tent city that was formed with the miners, and they brought in two people to give them a total makeover as the good guys. You know. And one of them actually became Prime Minister of Canada; that was his payoff. They said, *I'll make you Prime Minister of Canada son*; Mackenzie King was given that job. He worked for it and so was another man called Gates, a relative of one of the Gates who are awfully famous now in fact. They were PR specialists and they did a total makeover. One of the jobs was to create the educational system, Educational Society, to train, just like this nutcase in political correctness there, to train people to see things differently and they would have a better relationship with employment, etc, etc. That was all part of it. That was done at the same time that they set up under the Rockefeller Foundation, as they called it. They hired thousands of guys, all specialists, to also set up the Medical Association and that's why you still get the same slash and burn techniques as today. So the Rockefellers, you got to understand, it wasn't just one Rockefeller here. This was like getting all the experts of the world; there was a bigger organization behind all of this. Don't think it's just one man who was doing it. The organization predated the Rockefellers, but they put him in the States, long ago, for the job that they had to do, just like they sent in the Rothschilds into Britain, and other organizations as well across the world. The organization was already there, to create a type of world for the future. It would be fascist in reality but it would have a good camouflage of being democratic and even left-wing. And of course, that's what Quigley said too, THAT THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS WAS OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISM. And the CFR, believe you me, the members in it are anything but poor little working people; they're awfully stinking rich in fact, from the best elite families.

So the educational system was set up to standardize the minds of everyone. It standardized everything. Understand, to take total control of anything you must standardize it. It doesn't matter if it's a money system, taxation systems, whatever; it's got to be standardized. And you see today it working better than ever before, because now you can standardize all political doctrine in the school and all new reality in the school as you redo reality and redo history, and everyone gets it at the same time. So once they come out of school you can meet guys from across the world getting the same indoctrination and you can talk the same language because you've all had the same falsification that you've taken for granted as reality. So that's what education is for. It's not to help you to go out into the world and make a go of it for yourself and survive. Actually, education, today especially, is meant to foster interdependence, again, on the whole system. That's completely different from the sharks that are taken aside by daddy, who's very, very rich, and told he's going to be a magnate one day; he gets a totally different education from the working people, you understand.

**Chris:** It's interesting. I have a 12-year-old daughter and she brought home her social studies book and I flipped through it and Chapter 12 was, the entire chapter was devoted to the Rockefellers. I mean, it told the whole, you know, story, their version of their story. It was interesting to see that that was in it. And I hadn't seen anything like that when I went to school, you know. You'd see certain things but nothing that came out and devoted that much time to a specific

family. And the things that they said about them was really telling.

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Literally the guys, they were robber barons, you understand. They were part of a big club that was sent across the world, the robber barons. It's just like the Rothschilds; the Rothschilds themselves didn't just go into 5 countries and take it over with 5 sons. There was a massive organization around them. There were armies of guys that were like bodyguards. They had international trading corporations that had spies across the whole planet, that predated the Rothschilds. And the Rothschilds are only one faction of it. And the same in the US; they put the robber barons in there too and then eventually they became well known, some of them. Other ones are still there, who are actually bigger than Rockefeller but they're quieter; they keep them out of the limelight.

**Chris:** Just like the presidents, the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds are front men.

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely. Because yeah, one man didn't come up and say I'm going to be a nice guy, after killing all those miners and machine gunning them down in their tents. No, no. It was a total makeover by the organization that ran him and defended him and kept him from going to jail. Because I mean, he and his gangs of mercenaries, it's just like the Bronfman's basically. They went around and anyone finding oil anywhere, they would steal it, threaten them if they wouldn't sell it to them for peanuts, or they'd just set fire to it and then they'd grab it afterwards. I mean, they were literally ruthless. Criminals basically.

**Chris:** It's interesting you mention Gates too because on NBC they've had this Education Nation and this morning on the Today Show, Melinda Gates was on with Tom Brokaw discussing education.

**Alan:** Yeah. Oh, you got to standardize everything in this world. The whole world is standardized now into the global system where we have to talk the same nonsense as someone from another country, to make us think we're all sane, as we're talking nonsense and indoctrinated dribble to each other. It's meant to take away your own ability for self-preservation and self-think, self-thought. That's what it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – **and remember, buy the books and disks because things are bad right now** – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Developed Nations have Fewer and Fewer Jobs](#)

[Food Handouts --Scotland](#)

[First the Terror of Economic collapse--then the "Global Solution"](#)

[Canada Pushes for 1 Trillion Euro Bailout Fund](#)

[Economy Kaput says Investor](#)

[Africans Suffer the Con of Global Warming and UN Clean Air Program](#)

[Australia--Public "Servants" get Pay Raises of 250,000 to 300,000 Dollars](#)

[Stock Traders Worse than Psychopaths](#)

[NATO Rubber-Stamps Another Three Months Bombing of Libya](#)

[For Nursery Employees to Teach Very Young Children--Equality and Diversity, Gender etc.](#)

[& More Madness](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Jan. 27, 2019 (#1705)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**Training the Public to Suit the Product:**  
**"Socialism is Our System, We're Society's Saviours,**  
**Profiting While Experimenting with Novel Behaviours."**

© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 27, 2019. First of all, I'd like to welcome everyone who tunes in and listens to these podcasts for years and years and years, and for newcomers too who... We forget that, every year there's another bunch that will hit a certain age and are looking for answers to what ticks in the world, and what makes them tick, and makes everybody else tick at the same time. Because we don't get the answers. In fact, we have so much data thrown at us every day to try to keep us from looking at really what's happening on an individual basis. And it has to be individual basis, because after all, it's *you* that wants to know, right, hopefully. It's not *we*. It's *you*.

And you have to do your searching as an individual. Because it all reflects on *you* and *your* own behavior, *your* own desires, what you want, what maybe you don't want, just like advertising does, and what it's all about. And you come to the conclusion of course when you really go into it, that there's a massive machinery, you might say, that dumps all this data on a daily basis on you... to control you basically, and to keep you from looking at areas that perhaps you should.

Because after all, it takes *time*, and it's *time*... You understand, *time* is an awfully important thing in life, it's all you have. Really, it's all you have. And when you think about the time, and I've mentioned this before, that you look at when you're growing up your parents, I used to look at my parents watching television and it was like watching people suddenly smiling at a thing on TV, looking serious at a thing on TV, and then suddenly looking depressed or angry at some tragic seen on television. It came across very evidently on the watcher's expressions. And I thought, what *a power*, *what a power this is*. And of course, even Spielberg had said the same thing eventually, that IT'S THE GREATEST POWERFUL TOOL EVER DEVELOPED.

Because it can, it can train people to believe anything that the masters want them to believe. If you add music in the

background when you're putting across different documentaries, with the dah-dum, solemn, dah-dum, dah-dum, dah-dum. That's how they show them to children at school, these documentaries on the environment or whatever it happens to be. They can make anything seem possible, and all humans seem utterly evil to the little children, it sticks in there, it's all done by professionals you understand, nothing left to chance.

I remember years ago too, that someone, a talk show host phoned me up with another fellow who worked in Hollywood, who was putting out information and collecting data on mind control basically through video and music and how it's put across, etc. We had a long conversation and he put that into his own book, etc. But I've always known it, and I think lots of people have always known down through the ages these particular things, just by studying other people and how all these things affect you yourself. It's true that, for instance, **a good Hollywood movie can switch folk from anger to tragedy to utter fear, or horror, into laughter very quickly, by triggering your emotions.** And that's a tremendously impressive tool. It works very well on *most* people.

You have to sometimes stand back and separate yourself from being most people to study these things and analyze them. When you analyze them you'll really see how much indoctrination goes in to what's called entertainment. That's where you get all your ideas from and your updates given to you on what's okay to talk about or think about or say, and what's not. It works very, very well on most people. But it never stops, you understand, it never stops. There's hardly a thing out there today that's entertaining that's not full of messages. It's highly weaponized.

I've mentioned before too that even authors of children's books, regardless of the age, are paid by cultural departments and governments to insert all the PC updates and things that they want *that* child to grow up to believe, or even behave in a certain way. It's quite interesting to see how much of your tax money goes into brainwashing *you*. You get the simple things like Bertrand Russell talking about the techniques in use, *in use* in the 1940s and 50s and how ALREADY, he said, THE TECHNIQUES ARE REALLY ADVANCING SO QUICKLY, in behaviorism psychology and so on, he said, THAT EVENTUALLY ANYBODY WILL BE ABLE TO CONVINCE ANYONE ELSE OF ANYTHING. He's talking about the controllers of course. And he was quite explicit in different areas of control over the general population, he was all for that.

Socialism, remember, was born out of the minds of the intelligentsia. And the intelligentsia were a part of the elites. It's the best form of control that they could think of, a uniform control. Individuality, for the masses that is, was taboo. They could never predict what an individual could do. And, AN INDIVIDUAL, like Russell said, THAT COULDN'T BE WON OVER AND WHO HAD A GOOD INTELLIGENCE, couldn't be won over to the crew who rule the world basically, the dominant minority, and accepting the scholarships into the Ivy League schools, the old ones, old schools, AND REFUSED TO PART WAYS WITH THEIR OWN FAMILY, of the lower classes for instance, THEY COULD BE DANGEROUS BECAUSE THEY COULD, they'd have the intellect and understanding and study abilities to put across information to the general population, AND THEY COULD UNSEAT THOSE WHO RULED. THEREFORE, he said, THEY'D HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED. And he meant killed, *literally*, if they wouldn't join them. BUT MOST, he said, COULD BE BRIBED OVER, and the doors would open for them and they'd go up through the ranks. It's awfully impressive the list of people down through the last 150 years who got up the ranks that way, in all walks of life. Still very much so today. Maybe even more so today than ever before.

But anyway, that's only part of the control system. Most folk still think they're living in a free society. That's really wonderful to see how such intense indoctrination can work so effectively, isn't it, **when you can live with two opposing opinions in your head, on a myriad of topics, and believe in them both at the same time without thinking you're crazy.** Because that's how we really are. When I talk about the organizations *that boast*

about controlling the system, the technocrats, the Trilateral types, and the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Royal Society, all the other ones that have got their talk show hosts now constantly using my archives and bringing it out although they never mention where they get it from. But it's fascinating to see it in your face today, the techniques are so prevalent.

Some countries like Canada have even had them come on television *occasionally*, rare occasions, like the CFR, taking the credit for drafting up and being behind the whole NAFTA deal, the North American Free Trade Agreement, which is now, they've changed the name but it's the same organization exactly. **Their goal ultimately was the unification of the Americas, complete, including the Caribbean countries** as well by the way. And it hasn't stopped. Back in around 2005 they came out with a lot of this stuff, with some of the main players and I think Mr. Axworthy in fact was one of the members that was on television at the time talking about it quite openly. And other reporters too, because lots of reporters of the mainstream, top reporters, not them all, but some of them are definitely members of the CFR.

We can read about it from their own writings. You can even get some documentaries put out by them on video, from the Council on Foreign Relations, about ***America's ruling establishment***, meaning the CFR, by the CFR, boasting about it. And yet still people will think that somehow we're free to make our own decisions and that somehow the future is just developing by itself. And it's never been that way. When you think that, long before we were born, most of us, that *the same* organization was on the go with its British grandparent running the European side of it all, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. **The goal was always the same of a system of control over the entire planet**, and first setting up the European conglomerate union, trading block, including Scandinavia, and then the American one for all of the Americas, and then the far Eastern bloc. And they've got organizations, parts of their organizations dedicated specifically to that particular agenda. You can read about it from their own writings.

You've never had a vote on this anywhere in the world. Most folk are still oblivious that this organization, that puts their members into politics, puts their members into all the top bureaucratic positions in every country, that runs the media pretty well in every country because all the top owners of the papers, etc. are members, and editors, etc. They decide what you're going to hear and what you will believe. And then television too, it's the same kind of thing on the newscasts there. So how on earth can you possibly believe that what your vote is supposed to do, to change the world, and the same agenda will continue regardless of what color of party, red, blue or whatever they call themselves, happen to be in power. It's always stunned me to watch it.

Remember too, it's a *legality* in a sense. Everything is very much a legality in the system where you've got to *vote*. **When you vote, legally you're giving someone authority to rule over you.** And these are people you don't even know. You'll get the marketed image of the person put across to you. But as you know, they're pretty well all figureheads who sign whatever's put in front of them. And the top bureaucrats in all governmental positions and important people were placed there, who really know their business and they work there their entire lives until they retire, they are the people who draft up all this stuff and manage all the stuff behind the scenes for the politicians. IN POLITICS, as Carol Quigley said, he said, THEY'RE ALLOWED A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF COMPETITION BETWEEN PARTIES, he said, BUT IN REALITY, IT DOESN'T MATTER, THE TOP MEMBERS OF EVERY PARTY BELONG TO THE SAME *ONE* ORGANIZATION, THE CFR.

So therefore, as I say, we're living in a bit of a fantasy, in a dualistic fashion, believing that your vote counts and that somehow *you're* making history. You see, everything works the same way, the future is planned, as I've mentioned before, by those who control it today. George Orwell knew the same thing. And that's how you keep a hold of history,



by *making* it happen, what you want to happen. You could even write the books in advance, how it's supposed to happen. No matter how many flaws it has in its actual working out, that are discovered eventually and found out to be, they'll never change their plan or the original story.

It's kind of like where I live here in Canada. I've been keeping my own records of temperatures for the last few years, and snowfalls for instance in winter, and I'll often find, especially since the snow started here in September, last September, and it still looks the same today, I mean it's just freezing. Last night it was -38° on the Fahrenheit scale. Once it hits about -40° it's about the same on both scales by the way. This is quite normal here now. And the winters are getting longer and longer. And more snow. And a lot of the days, in fact, the temperature doesn't get above zero Fahrenheit, in this last while. But if you keep your own records and you listen to the forecasts, you'll find what they predict is going to happen, even if they're 20° higher than what actually happens, their particular one is going to stick as though it had happened after the fact. They don't change it and say, well, we're wrong, here's what actually happened.

Because after all, were supposed to be going into global warming, right, therefore you'll find that the real weather, the actual weather is not cooperating with the agenda. It doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter. Because most people *will*, after a month or two, maybe in May or June or so, when they're told that the last winter was the warmest on record, which it's actually the coldest on record as far as I can see, they'll go by the official report. And that's known too, that they do take official reports on things. They're taught to believe in experts. That's why you get so many presented to you. If a new field was found tomorrow, discovered tomorrow, they'd instantly have their experts on television telling you what to believe about it. Because they must always keep themselves in control.

But anyway, as I say, the whole agenda is to use the weather *especially* and terrify the public when you get hot summers or freezing winters. That's what we had, summers and winters before in climates like Canada. But now of course they are 'arctic vortexes', 'polar vortexes', we don't get 'winters' now. They changed the terminology to terrify everybody. As I say, it doesn't matter, it really doesn't matter, facts don't matter anymore, you go by the official reports on anything. And that's just the way it is. That's the way it is.

If you watch politicians, and when 9/11 happened it was awfully interesting to watch. Many of the folk who worked around Bush Junior at the time came out afterwards and admitted that they were all told to give the most negative reports on Saddam Hussein and different people, to match their agenda. The agenda was already planned for the invasions of the different countries before 9/11 happened and they needed, basically, THE PEARL HARBOR EVENT, as they said themselves, TO GET IT ALL GOING AND TO GET THE PUBLIC ON THEIR SIDE. Now, it doesn't matter that this all came out, it doesn't matter that everybody who was on television at the time, or any report at the time from the cabinets around Bush and the rest of the characters in the presidency, they all said the same statements, same quotes, short quotes, short quotes, short quotes, short quotes, WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.

It didn't matter that they never found them. It didn't matter that they probably never existed. The fact is, they had to keep saying it to the public and have that drummed into their heads through repetition. And like a bunch of robotic clones, everybody you saw had the same quotes on television for the general public, all planned in advance that you'll all say *this* when the public come up with the microphone and reporters come up with the microphone, *this* is what you'll say to them. And they did it dutifully.

Well, it's the same with everything else today too. Those who are getting up the ladder, who have been *chosen* to get up the ladder, you must get *picked*, especially for the CFR. And you will, you'll be vetted and not even know you're being

vetted, before you're asked to join. You're asked to join if you can be used and if you're trustworthy. And they'll have tested you already. And yes, doors will open, but you'll do what you're *told*. They already know that the ones they pick will happily do what they're told.

And by the way, it's fascinating to go way back into the past to the books that were put out by this group, from their own meetings, they had annual meetings across the world. I have some here. And the one, I've mentioned this before, that was held in Australia in the 1930s, before World War II started, a big, big meeting and they brought everybody in, politicians, prime ministers. I'm sure there may have even been presidents there from other countries. The top bankers from all across, the central bankers across the world attended it. They had members of the Communist Party from different countries. Fascist parties. All different parties. And Quigley said it himself in his book, he said, **THEY DON'T MIND WHAT YOU ARE, IF THEY CAN USE YOU THEY'LL BRING YOU IN, YOU SIMPLY HAVE TO AGREE ON CERTAIN TOPICS.**

Now, the topics they agree on are **control of the public across the planet.** And all of its resources. Awfully interesting isn't it. That's why you meet some of the richest communists on the planet, that are multibillionaire some of them. So, don't fall for what people say they are or pretend to be. To me, standing back and watching it all, it really does seem like **the biggest organized crime gang on the whole planet, that's ever existed**, even more beautifully so because it's a camouflaged under the pretenses of doing good. *We're here to do good*, you know, *we know what's good for the public*, the public *don't*, but *it's to do good*, you know, and we want to help feed the world... By controlling it eventually, all of the world's food supplies under about five different agribusinesses, five corporations, which they of course own... And running the world's complete financial system, which they've pretty well done from the central banking conglomerate, and the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements and so on. They even put their own bank managers from the CFR in as presidents of some countries occasionally as technocrats when there's a bit of chaos.

It's astonishing. And yet people still think they're living in democracies where they can vote. And of course, are taught to believe that those that they vote for are, they know them, that you know them. It's very much like being in the music business. In the music business, people forget first and foremost, it's called *show business*. It's showbiz. Even exposes of different musicians or bands or whatever are often paid publicity stunts, and reporters are well aware of it too. And sometimes, if they're really busy, the bands, or completely out of it through drugs or booze or whatever, the managers will give the right of whoever they've chosen to do writeups on them to just make this stuff up... I talked to so-and-so today and he's still doing his own thing here and blah blah blah. That's how they do it.

It is business. And it's show business. And when you create, for a long time, creating the bands for a long time, it's a corporate thing, **a band is a corporation.** Members can leave and bring in new members, and keep the trademark of the bands name because it's worth so much for the following that they have, even though you bring in occasionally different members, you see. It's business. Big, big business. The trends of music are part of the culture industry, it is a cultural part. In the 60s they brought out the rebellious types. In the 50s they even started it in the movie types with the Marlon Brando's and different ones, the *bad biker boys*, you see, the *rebels*. They also had Dean, the **Rebel Without A Cause**, that kind of stuff. Then the 60s came along, they put out the Bob Dylan types, **The Times They Are A Changing.** Revolution. It was all about revolution.

Young folk really thought at the time as they bought all the records that they could, if they had money to do this kind of stuff because it was not good times for most folk across Europe financially. They were trying to give them, the youth, a

new idea of purpose, and of course it was to use them and have them accept and swallow all the doctrine that was being promoted to them as though they themselves were part of a revolution. And it was a revolution. It was a cultural revolution. Planned. Directed. Well-financed. But the last folk to figure that out were the actual youngsters themselves who could put on, oh, the bad boy pouts, that's what they liked at the time, bad boy pouts, and tell them they're part of some kind of big, big change.

They threw drugs out there like you wouldn't believe, drugs are awfully important, by those who rule the world. Don't forget that Britain and America flooded, absolutely flooded the coast of China with the bails of opium until China capitulated and let them in. They started to divide up certain parts of the coastline there for British sectors, French sectors, American sectors and so on. People forget that initially the Chinese didn't want anything to do with nasty folk from the West, you see. That's how they did it. There's well-known names today, I won't go through them, old families who were, ha, made a fortune off the opium industry.

Don't forget too that George Orwell's family were a traditional intergenerational family of bureaucrats who serve the British Empire, the royalty. His father at one time was governor general of, I think it was Burma, and he was in charge of her Majesty's opium company. Not George himself, but his father was at one point. I think it was a politician called Thompson in the 1930s brought it up in Parliament, everybody thought that opium organizations were done for, because of the terrible publicity when folk started to find out what had been happening. Nevermind the facts that even Britain itself had been flooded with opium in the 1800s by some well-known characters who were awfully good at using it and pushing it under the term *for medicinal purposes*. Is that familiar to you, *medicinal purposes*? Hm? Medical purposes, 'eh. And they put the stuff in everything, from cough mixture to whatever, to everything, absolutely, and lauding them and so on, all the different derivatives, etc. They were hooking people.

But it was lucky, it was actually lucky for the working classes of Britain especially who couldn't afford the darned stuff. But the thing is, too, it was lucky, they preferred beer. Isn't that amazing. That saved them, a lot of them. So they shifted their attention to promoting it across to other parts of the world. But yeah, they used it definitely against the Chinese. That's the reason too that Britain used to be into pushing up the Khyber Pass, as they call it, and into Afghanistan, was for the drugs, for the opium. Even today we have got lots of footage of Allied troops as they call it, guarding the poppy fields. Because the **first thing we did when they took over Afghanistan was to start growing it again**, the Taliban that ran it before had *banned* it. And once it happened again, then you have the different heroin derivatives from it, and it gets flooded across the world.

I've been looking at Australia recently because there's some good, put it this way, it has a lot of information going for it, Australia, as a test bed for a good part of the world actually in certain areas of culture. **Every country's used a little bit differently** occasionally when they're testing different parts of culture, even different drugs out by the way, for those who don't know that. Well studied. But even if you look up Wikipedia about Australia and the drug industry and the drug problems and so on, it's interesting. There's a lot of articles, spinoffs from it too you'll find about, that they quite openly *know* that **the CIA had a lot to do with the introduction of heavy drugs into Australia**. They also used the American military bases there to bring it in. Even from the Vietnam era onwards in fact, too. All kinds of drugs. Well organized.

But the CIA have always used drugs to either takedown countries, and also to get the money, extra black budget money for other black operations. And that's not... Of course, a lot of the world knows about that today. But it's still going on. Big time. It's never stopped. It never will stop because it's so lucrative, and it's not traceable either, most of it. But

remember, drugs are used as a weapon.

Sex is used as a weapon, even from ancient times, used as a weapon. It isn't just Sodom and Gomorrah you get all the stories about debauchery and the terrible things that were happening. You also had in Greece, they also had the different Bacchanalia basically. They also had their different female secretive societies where they would do a lot of different sexual things as well in ancient Greece. But you also had these big empires at the time, and then Rome after them. But they both went down the tubes the same kind of way, when they stopped producing offspring. Rome even tried, remember, to mandate that the nobility marry and have offspring. Even *that* wasn't working well, under punishment if they didn't comply. They were so debauched eventually that, well, we know what happened basically. They got overrun.

That's always the way of it. But again, it will be helped along its way. If you understand, it's a formula, isn't it... The partying. Drugs. Alcohol. Lots of sexual activity and promiscuity, massive promiscuity. Abortion of children and infanticide and so on. And then they're overrun and that's the end of them. *That's* the formula. So **when you know what happens you can create the formula again and again as a form of warfare**. For those who don't understand that. But they do. And I don't watch the History Channel, I don't have TV, anything like that. This is just, this used to be taught in schools, this kind of stuff. So those who understand it, and there's lots of organizations and secretive agencies understand this and they can put it into effect. Very, very well, in fact.

So what I'm saying is that, how can you possibly believe you live in democracies? If you ask a thousand people what a democracy meant to them, you'll get a thousand different answers. Some people think it's the causes they've been given, such as the greening of the planet or environmentalism or whatever. They get all confused what democracy is. And why do you think they give you parties in the first place? And why do you think the parties today cater to the same groups that have been established *by* those who control the parties, like environmentalism and so on? They can use them as a voting block, it's quite easy to do. Well, so much for the individual, when it's supposed to be a free and open society where everybody's vote counts, *every body*, their vote counts. They've got them all into different segments of society today, all split up into the various different segments.

Labour Party is a joke today, has been for a long time. During the Cold War they talked about the fact that they could never have a successful, they knew this early on by the way, in the UK, for instance, at least the Communists did, they could never have a real communist revolution that they had in Russia, the Soviets version, the Bolshevik type. They knew it would not work in Britain. It would take time, and they used **Gramsci ideas of subversion of the culture from within, take it over and do it incrementally so they don't really notice it, they'll adapt to it**. And that's what they use, all the behaviorists. That's why behaviorism really came into existence, it was for control purposes. And all the different areas of psychology that are combined with it, for control purposes.

So they knew they could not have that kind of overthrow, a sudden overthrow. The Fabian Society's writings are awfully thorough on that particular point. So they went to work on the Labour parties themselves using the unions, and eventually the unions cut their own throats by going overboard. It was meant *to* actually bring the country to stand stills *until* there was some kind of chaos, that was the point of it. Those in the unions, the followers didn't know that. They thought it was all for themselves. They had coal strikes in Britain and Margaret Thatcher's group brought in coal from Poland during that period. Poland was still a communist country. And I don't know how many folk saw the dilemma of this whole thing. Margaret Thatcher, the supposed epitome of conservatism, was bringing in coal from the communist country to put down unions in your own country of British people. It was quite fascinating to study that and watch it

actually happen. And eventually, of course, one by one the mines were all closed down over time.

So they knew, as I say, they've known a long time ago they couldn't use that type of sudden revolution in Britain, the UK. The people were more, I don't know, collectively uniform in their Britishness or whatever you want to call it, you might say. And it doesn't mean the British system is great because the British folk were abuse for centuries and centuries. And they were used to abuse other people. And each other. There's no doubt about that at all. Because history is, it's quite a nasty nasty thing to look at critically. It doesn't mean everyone was bad. You'll find people through the worst times of everything, just trying to keep a sense of humor and slug along and get through things. Because it's never been easy for most of the ordinary people. Never. N-n.

But that doesn't mean you jump into the clutches of some other group that's going to use you for their own agendas. **The United Nations, you couldn't find something more collectively communist and totalitarian in its viewpoint of controlling the populations of the planet in every possible area.** You can't imagine them ever really claiming to be Democratic in any way at all. Or the EU for that matter. The commission that runs the EU, the parliament system, the secretive group at the top, they don't believe in democracy either. Even the top Soviet ex-Soviet dissidents came out and said that years ago, after the Russian system, the Soviet system fell they said that THIS EU IS EVEN WORSE. It was meant to be.

Democracy, as it's promoted to the public, is a tool to use the public and different segments of the public, which have been created. Gender segments, environmental segments, all kinds of segments, to be used, just like guaranteed tools basically, they know how they'll vote on certain things. They know they supply the leaders that these people will follow. And I keep telling people, to be individual. The United Nations said that THE ENEMY OF THIS WHOLE AGENDA IS INDIVIDUALISM. And sure enough, it's like the old Soviet system. The old Soviet system, Soviet means 'rule by counsel'. All kinds of councils. So they had councils for the proletariat in manufacturing or welding. Just like *unions* in a sense, but *councils*. And it didn't really work out like that because the Politburo at the top appointed those who'd be the head of all these different organizations to make sure it would do what it's told and go the way it's supposed to go. It's *easy* to control society that way, when the folks think they have their own little group running just their lives because they've got different needs perhaps than those a thousand miles away in a different part of the country doing a different kind of work or whatever. But in reality, as I say, they're all used.

So **if you belong to groups**, I can guarantee you, **you're being used**. I'm telling you. I've always noticed that. And I used to notice it too, as I say, even with the music industry. The music industry was taken over early by, you might call them the avant-garde of what at that time was thought of as the Marxist communist group, when it was the folk industry. Now, the folk music industry before that was traditional folk in most countries with old old songs passed down through generations, that belong to the land, the people who lived on the land and that area of the land and so on. When the Communists took over, by giving you stars, because they always give you stars, they create the stars, they have a massive machinery to create stars. Big money. And people will be taught how to follow them... *Oh, they're wonderful, oh that's fantastic, wow...* then they follow them. Then the stars start promoting certain causes, all planned in advance and so on. That's how easy it is. It's all done that way. Still to this present day.

But they even took so many of the old traditional tunes from the old folk songs and adapted them into old, actually, Russian Communists, actually they weren't even Russian initially, [Alan chuckles.] but these communist songs to try to get the people stirred up. And luckily in America, luckily, in the folk area, it was some of the groups that were Irish groups, and of course in Britain too. In America you had something like the Clancy Brothers and so on and they

managed by their popularity and their great singing and great old traditional songs to bring the real stuff back into vogue which suppressed the communist stuff, the revolutionary communist stuff.

So they used some of those guys like Bob Dylan, his future was mapped out for him to come out and do the sexual thing. Sex is a weapon, you see. Liberate people through sex, destroy the family unit, etc. etc., and, the thing about drugs, *the colors in your mind*, all these kind of things, blah blah blah. And then of course, they'll give the different groups that would promote the pop groups, and even create the rock groups that would do the same kind of thing. Revolution. Revolution. Revolution. **A complete break with tradition from the past, that was the whole idea.** Very successfully done. But it really didn't help the average person's life at the time. No matter how much money the Beatles were raking in, for instance, or the Stones, it didn't help the average person in Britain. It didn't help the poor girl standing at the bus stop with her plastic short coat on in the wintertime, and plastic miniskirt and plastic boots, and she's freezing to death. It didn't help them any at all. But it gave the impression that they were part of something, that was the idea of it, you see.

Then before the 60s were out, you could have free access to the birth control pill for women across Britain and other countries too I guess, some of them. Then of course for the ones who didn't take it then you had, naturally, as they promoted promiscuity, you'd have pregnancy and then the state would come in, well we've got a problem here, we'll have to use taxpayer's money, then you've got abortion. So they were fulfilling lots of different areas at the same time. This is all planned stuff. It's not make-believe and it's not conspiracy stuff that you're just picking out of thin air. It was planned and written about, by the way. Some people like Yuri Bezmenov talked about it, the ex-KGB guy, many other ones did too, in book form. And I'm one of these oddballs that still have a lot of the old books written by all these ex-KGB guys. Again, through universities and professorships they knew what was going on. But don't forget too the big organizations that run *all of them*, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, they're part of it too. They're a big part of it because everything else comes underneath them. Remember what Quigley says? WE'VE GOT COMMUNIST, FASCISTS, CAPITALISTS, YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT THEM ALL. And here we are today.

Now, I'm not complaining about things like some old fuddy-duddy here. I'm just saying. Because I stand back from it. I'm not here to change it. It'd be impossible to change it, this way. When you *lose* something that's so important to humanity, you generally never get it back without massive catastrophes. It just doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. And when you have old values, that, yeah, could be used against people at one time too, to suffer and pray and suffer and pray, by an establishment that abuse the people, yeah, hchh, that isn't much good either, is it. But don't throw out the baby with the bathwater, remember. Because **a lot of the old values folk had from their religions helped them, helped them to help *each other*, to get through a lot of these terrible times, mostly to help, anything like that, they helped each other.** That was awfully, awfully important.

When you lose the last vestige of humanity... everybody's fair game for a terrible, terrible ending. Peter Hitchens mentioned it too. He was in the Soviet Union when it supposedly collapsed. And it didn't collapse the way they tell you, but. He said that the crime went rampant, immediately terrible. I know from the documentaries that came out at the time, it was the saddest thing to see people in food banks, massive food banks, set up by the West, and charities from the West's, and even the religious institutions that they were taught to despise and hate, as folk rushed over with money, supplies and food and equipment to feed them. And to listen to the people, who were heartbroken... for everything they believed in, they'd been brainwashed into it, every culture does the same in whatever it happens to be, all just suddenly gone... and here's their supposed enemies feeding them. It's a tragic thing to see.

But in amongst it all to you had the top crooks who ran the old Soviet system who grabbed all of the supposed shares of the corporate businesses that would be divvied up amongst the people. They grabbed these, there was gangsters, they grabbed this for themselves and became the multi billionaires today of the resources of the Soviet system. But that's an aside of what I'm talking about. But Hitchens said that, he said, *what he's noticed as a journalist is that the horror of countries that didn't have even the vestiges of religions left in them, of what happens in times like that.* And you'd better realize where you are today. There are certain little things that hold humanity together at the worst possible times and if you lose that you've lost everything, you're fair game.

Anyway, what I'm going to talk about tonight, [Alan chuckles.] and tonight's almost gone again, 'eh? I generally get lots of topics, and I don't like getting just topics off the media unless there's a reason for it. So in the last few days I've just looked up certain things and then an idea came to me. And I was thinking about the control of the system that most folk wouldn't even think about. Don't forget, with the system we're living in you've got massive massive debts incurred by everybody. Encouraged by everybody, they teach them in school how to use credit cards and borrow money and so on. Don't forget, at one time that was called usury. It was looked upon as a *curse*, where folk lost even small holdings, down through centuries and centuries, across the world. Don't forget, going back into the past people who lent money out, by their own laws, could take your offspring if you couldn't afford to pay, as slaves.

And how glibly we take it all today. Well, *it's just so easy, blah blah blah, it's easy payments.* You borrow a couple of thousand bucks on a credit card and they'll tell you, you have to pay the smallest amount back. And it'll take you may be 20 years to pay it. And by that time, you've paid maybe that \$2000 over, many times, many times, maybe even 20 times, by the time you pay it off with the minimum amount. What a con this is, 'eh. Obviously, it's the poor folks that's going to use it that way. But everybody's keeping up with the Joneses and you're promoted, your whole culture promotes that. Everything visual is run by advertising, whether it's television or Internet or whatever it happens to be, and there it goes, *bang, bang, bang, buy, buy, buy, have all that and be happy, be happy, buy all this. Keep up with the Joneses.*

But don't forget, though, that everything today is run this way. If you buy a car, I know people who have bought new cars in the past few years and had an awful time trying to buy a car straight out, paid in full. Because the car companies now, the outlets are run by the guys who lend the money. They can own chains of them and they want you to take on loans from them. Because a car is worth in Canada maybe 40,000, plus all the taxes, it'll end up being maybe 60,000 or even more before you pay it off. And most folk don't pay it off, they simply trade it in for a new one before it's paid off and the try and work out, juggle the payments that way. It's like houses. Think about it.

But yet, everybody wants you to buy things, pay it up, from *their lenders*, you see. The whole world is run this way. Our countries are run this way. The governments run to them too to borrow. And we're taught this is all normal. We're all slaves, you know. And every convenience store or any supermarket or whatever, *do you have a convenient card?* No. *Do you have a loyalty card?* No. *Oh, you have to pay extra for the same goods then.* You see, you're penalized. You're penalized if you want to just pay without taking on their credit card type thing, that takes all of your data and everything you're buying every month or whatever it be, and they can even watch what your diet is. It all goes into banks for agencies in your governments and so on. But you get a discount, 'eh?!? **That's the mousetrap**, *if you just take this*, that's what they tell you. And then they train the people too, you see them at checkout counters, probably the same in the US but in Canada they do it. They've trained folk, you'll hear them in front of you asking for the data from older folk who are pensioners, for their convenience card, *oh, you know, you got a loyalty card you get a discount if you come in every Thursday, you get a discount.* So they train them, everybody, then to come in on Thursdays, you see.

What was it Bernays said? Bernays, the big marketing so-called genius. He wasn't a genius. He learned from a long lineage of people who studied people intensely, believe you me. But Bernays, he even worked for about five different governments in succession, maybe more, as an advisor on mass manipulation using psychology for behavior modification of the general population. He said to the big organizations that produced goods like automobiles and fridges and everything else, DON'T IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCT, to sell the improvements, on how good it is or how long it's going to last, etc. He says, YOU SELL THEM A FANTASY, BUT YOU *CHANGE*, YOU CHANGE THE CONSUMER TO SUIT YOUR PRODUCT.

Everybody's now a slave borrowing money all the time from the lenders. Think about it. Even older cars now, it's the same thing, they're all willing to give you loans. You know, oh, we can sign you up here and it's only so much interest, blah blah blah. And most folk think it's normal now. Their houses are the same. Why do you think houses are so incredibly, like half a million, three quarters of a million for a little townhouse somewhere? What!! Why is that? Because the big bankers will give you easy loans, working in cahoots with those who set the big prices, big corporations, and chains of them. Governments love it because they get a higher tax back from the homeowners every month, local governments love it too. So, they can stuff their pocket. Everybody lives off the public. We are the product, really.

You go to a dentist now. A dentist, there's dentists that will offer you, through relatives or whatever, loans to pay off, you know, so they'll take your work on. Isn't that amazing? Folk get really ill and they have to have operations and so on now, or get cancers, can go for better treatments in other countries at times. And you get videos and courses given to them by the companies that will give you these treatments, telling you how to convince your peer group, your friends, your relatives to give all that they have to pay for your treatment. Salesmanship marketing. It's incredible.

This is the system they have given us all. We are the products. And by the way, we are disposable. We are. After the big planned crash of 2007 and 2008 when the banking system, and it was planned, there were folk who knew all about it long before happened and didn't try to stop it or anything. Then you find that, remember, since then people with any savings in the bank, and everybody's got money going either through the bank or cashing things or whatever, or using the banks, or electronically using the banks. The banks now have all that cash, especially electronic money, and they loan *that* out all over the planet. But *you* can't get a penny back pretty well in interest on anything. And it's done so slickly folk think that's now normal. It was *unheard of* not to have to pay anything, in the bank, even 20 bucks, and leave it there without getting interest accrued. But now it's normal. And they call it negative interest, you might owe *them* money. *Train the public* to suit your product. Train the public *to suit your product*. Think about it. Think about it, folks. It's all there, isn't it. And everyone thinks is normal.

The articles I've read the last little while too, because they do the same investigations every other year for the big universities, how far away is the general person from the street basically if they lost their jobs tomorrow? And it's about 400 bucks. Even in the middle class, a lot of them. Their holidays are all done on borrowed money and credit cards and so on. Appearances, appearances, 'eh? But yeah, you think about it. Now that everything's going electronic, why are they pushing the electronics? Apart from monitoring everything you do and buying and so on, it's also to keep the banks going. The banks are happy then because now they're guaranteed the money's going to flow through them *each time* folk use their cards for everything.

They can use that money that's going through it, temporarily, even overnight. Look at the money every bank, big bank and investor company, they used to have Merrill Lynch, they would invest big chunks of money across the planet.



There's many of these organizations do that, these corporations. They might move them from Tokyo, after six hours, to another place for a few hours, and overnight they can make massive amounts of interest on the money they put through. That money could be transitory, going through all these electronic machines and so on. But the people who are basically, supposedly, earn the money are getting nothing back when it goes through the banking system. In fact, you're paying for it all. Isn't that wonderful? And you get nothing back in interest at all. Not bad, 'eh. Train the people, the public *to suit* your product.

**Most things in this system are so slickly done the folk adapt into it without thinking.** And believe you me, those who manage you all are not in the business of telling you. [Alan chuckles.] They give you lots of other crisis to distract you. Many things to distract you. Even fun is a great distraction, isn't it? How much time of your life is wasted on entertainment, for instance? Hm? But they train you to be egocentric and narcissistic, it's all about you having fun, *don't say this, that's negative, I don't want unpleasantness, that's a downer.* Well, **there's nothing you cannot do with the population you've trained to avoid unpleasantness.**

Now, remember, change the public to suit your product. As I've already mentioned about Australia, it's a good example of testing of intergenerational cultural changes, planned changes. Because it's summer in Australia and they've got all these different big parties on, and huge parties in fact, Australia Day and all that kind of thing. I'll put some articles up on it and you can see how these revelers as they call themselves there, that every time you see the big parties over there across the big cities in Australia, you'll see them, young folk with very little on at all. Often now it's just glitter on some of the women that attend, young women. And the drugs are just flowing like crazy with overdoses. The more severe ones you here about in the newspapers and the media. Other ones too, there are stacks, a lot more than that, that will be helped up by their friends that will have been taking all kinds of drugs.

Now, change the public to suit your product, right. And the taking of these different kinds of drugs today is quite, quite normal to them. They're heavily promoted, always easily assessable. And yet, the public are adapting into it and adapting and adapting. Every few years it's like a big jump to the next step, the next step, the next step. As I say, we're becoming like Sodom and Gomorrah in a sense. Because sexual freedom, as they call it, was always a big, big push, even in the late 1800s HG Wells pushed for it then too, **to destroy the idea of marriage so that the governments could control the general public**, experts would control them all. And it never occurs to you when you're having fun, you might say, that you're being controlled. Just like dumping bales of opium on to the shores of China, they want to make your own military bases basically in China in the old days.

Drugs, drugs, drugs, and with things which destroy your ability to judge properly, in comes the sex too, big time. Then you're well on your way. We've watched it for many, many years, this war, this cultural war. They call it a war, a cultural war. The sexual revolution wasn't mistakenly called the sexual revolution. [Alan chuckles.] That was all planned and directed with the help of the culture industry. In Britain it was comical to me to see the so-called staid BBC pushing stuff that was sometimes ahead of even the US and other countries in that department.

Anyway, Australia, so there you'll see them, the revelers as they call themselves, and you see some of them with MDMA pills, methamphetamines and so on getting pushed there. All kinds of drugs, though. And there's kids dying, some of them. Because to them it's all being promoted as normal, you see.

**Teenager 'with more than 500 MDMA pills' is among 10 punters arrested on drug charges at Australia Day music festivals** - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

And I'll put up too, the results for drug overdose deaths.

**Search results for drug overdose deaths - dailymail.co.uk**

... a whole bunch of links for those who care to look at it. Most folk don't. Again, don't look at the unpleasant, look at the happy stuff, happy, happy, happy, and that's what you've been trained to do. That's why you're all sitting ducks for more big crashes and more unpleasantness or austerity plans. And eventually mandatory, either one child families, which is on the cards... Remember, CHINA IS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WHOLE WORLD TO FOLLOW, according to the United Nations. Although the wealthier folk and those who have proven their worth will be allowed to have more children, you see. That's even happening in China. The *proper* eugenic type of program.

I'll put up all these links to do with, you see the revelers. I won't say what they're wearing. [Alan chuckles.] It's what they're not wearing perhaps.

**Sun's out, tongues out! Thousands of revellers masquerading in a sea of showstopping, barely-there outfits flock to Australia Day music festivals across the country as temperatures soar to 45C - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019**

Again, you're looking at... They're probably the last generation really, many of them will never ever have children. They'll have lots and lots of sex but no children. And it's been planned that way and folk haven't figured that out yet. And the abortion industry is just doing great-guns as they say.

Now as I've said before, Australia is interesting when it comes to social experimentation in, well, I call it the social scientists, of course, that are behind a lot of the cultural creation and the cultural changes that we've witnessed over many, many years. You find, combining different aspects of it, odd things happening here and there. Not just in Australia, of course, but Australia has been ahead of the game for a while in certain areas. Here's an oddball one to do with drugs and someone flipping out completely, picking random people in a store, deliberately, I mean coming into a store with an ax and attacking them. So I don't advise people to go into this and look at it. I can put the link up for those who are interested in crime or dysfunctions in society that are becoming more prevalent today, and drugs, etc. etc.

But it was apparently a transgender who had been let down with some date, I have no idea what it was, really, I'm not interested at all. But the thing is, this character went into a store, after warning whoever let him down with the date, that he was going to go into a store and just start killing people.

**'I will kill people it will be your fault' : Transgender woman flies into a fit of rage after a failed Tinder date and storms into a 7-Eleven with an axe trying to 'cut a man's head in half' - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019**

But when you see the drugs this character was on, legal, illegal. And with the legal drugs, antidepressants of all kinds, probably the SSRIs, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and so on, no doubt, and plus cannabis, hah, got a cocktail of drugs altogether, that they were told were okay, and some of them were even administered by physicians in this particular case. Why aren't these characters, these physicians and psychiatrists being called up for their actions? When people, and there's been so many, many accounts of people, even mass shootings in the States, **they're all seeing psychiatrist's**, these guys in the States, and you find that they have histories of the same kinds of antidepressants and so on. It's just phenomenal that there's no, hhhh, there's no come back on the so-called professionals that put them on

these mind-altering drugs.

There's no doubt about it, generally you'll find there's some mental disturbances long before they're put on the drugs. But the fact is, I think it definitely exacerbates it in a lot of cases. But they're put on all kinds of drugs which generally upset the chemistry of the brain. And when you've already got pre-existing other mental problems that are there, I think the psychiatrists should be really held to account for letting this kind of thing going on. It's just getting worse and worse all the time. And I think if that was the case, they'd be *far* more diligent in what they recommend for different patients. They really would. And they could maybe... We know, for instance, some of the shootings in the US over the years, the psychiatrists had long, *long* records with these particular people, and they even had warnings that things are going to happen in some cases *and did nothing about it*. If you're going to prescribe these kinds of drugs to people, they were definitely disturbed, I think there should be some kind of definite inquiry into it. Because I think it's becoming worse. It really is. It's becoming worse.

But again, there's a lot of social experimentation going on. As I say, Australia is a big one. It's an interesting case, this particular one, from different perspectives. But what gets me too is the sentencing now is becoming a joke. It has been for a long time. And for attempted triple murder, and deliberate, I mean, this was no holding back at all here, would you really risk putting them back out there in four years or so and say they're fine? Really? Anyway, it's definitely of interest to people who want to study the social phenomenon of social engineering that we're living through in this day and age. Including the justice system, and the psychiatric system, and the medical system, who are all making a lot of money off different things to which perhaps they shouldn't be.

Now, as all this is happening, go back, think back to even the opium dens they flooded Europe with at one time trying to get them to take off big time. You can read about...

### **The Marijuana Billionaire Who Doesn't Smoke Weed - fortune.com / 16 Jan 2019**

It's a big PR piece, naturally, to promote Canada's big big cannabis business. And it's not just one person. Don't ever believe that the fronts they give you, any more than the ones who run the tech industry, don't think it's them at all. They are the front people. These are massive businesses. Multibillion-dollar businesses, all ready with massive corporations behind specialists to promote it all. And payoffs all over. I mean, you've got ex-police chiefs, you've got governor generals involved. And you've got another one here to do with...

### **Tilray - International Advisory Board - tilray.com**

...in Canada, and massively, anybody that's a who's who in the Who's Who directory for Canada and the US is on the board of this thing too. Including Lord Axworthy of Canada who was up there, *way* up there in politics next to the Prime Minister, and who also was one of the heads, I think he was *the* head for a while of the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. They're awfully good at making business to suit themselves, aren't they, with their national trade agreements, etc. Oh yeah, massive business now in drugs, drugs, drugs. That came out, again, just like the opium business in the medicines, it was for medicinal use initially, for health reasons, you know. And of course, it isn't simply for pleasure. And there ya go.

I'll put these articles up anyway, for those who care to go into it. And lots will actually. There's another one too...

**Israel's grass to grow greener, cabinet about to approve cannabis exports - jpost.com / 23 Jan 2019**

...big time. We'll be competing, I've no doubt they've already preplanned the areas that, they'll divvy up the planet basically, and it will be interesting to see how it works out. They might all be related in fact, for all we know, which wouldn't surprise me at all, the big corporations that is.

And also...

**Sharp rise in number of Australians accessing treatment for amphetamine use - www1.racgp.org.au / April 20 2018**

That's one thing I did look at is the incredible drug abuse system they've got there too. Remember too, you need to create a system of pleasure and recreation, as they call it. In other words, leisure time for all these kinds of things to take off. All of them. If you're struggling like the people did struggle, you know, hand-to-mouth basically for a long time, before they gave you time off, there was no time for all this kind of stuff. But now they're giving you time off. It's a great way to make sure that you're not protesting on the streets. You're having great fun, it's all about you. And you're taking drugs and they get lots of sex. And any fallout from the sex will be dealt with by the state on your behalf. And the rest of the public will pay for it probably. Not bad, 'eh? As I say, it's a good thing to study. Believe you me, it'll be the same across the planet. If you had the same kind of weather in Canada, for instance, you'd be seeing the same kind of big, big massive parties and dressing the same way. But there you go.

And Australia is an interesting study to watch what's happening there. And even to see the general population standing back, at what used to be called the older generation, whatever they happen to be today, standing back and letting it happen too. Because they in turn, in their turn too they were also altered in preparation to accept it all, step-by-step to the next step and the next step and the next step. But there's quite a few articles I'll put up for you that ties in.

Remember, change the public to suit your product. Whether it's drugs, money, borrowing, whatever it happens to be, change the public. The last folk to even notice they've been changed, to do it all and go along with all, are the public themselves. And at the same time, as you get fallout too, they're going to the next step, as I say, across the world...

**New York celebrates legalizing abortion until birth by lighting One World Trade Center pink - lifesitenews.com / 23 Jan 2019**

*(Alan: So yeah, now they can kill a child up until the age... of them getting born basically. And they're celebrating it as a great achievement.)*

New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo (D) directed that the One World Trade Center's spire be lit pink overnight on Tuesday to celebrate his signing of a law allowing abortions until birth in some cases, and letting non-doctors commit abortions.

*(A: Bring down the populations, 'eh? And it says...)*

The law, the Reproductive Health Act, *(A: Doesn't that sound wonderful, Reproductive HEALTH Act, it's health, you see, it's unhealthy having children as far as they're concerned, that's how they name things like that.)* also erases the state's recognition of preborn babies older than 24 weeks as potential homicide victims. *(A: ...because that's how they used to be seen as, you kill life. You see, pregnancy is not classified as a disease, except by those who run the planet. And they don't belong to the same class as you, according to themselves.)*

Cuomo called the bill an “historic victory for New Yorkers and our progressive values.” (A: *So, killing children is progressive, it's progressive, up to the age of birth, the day of birth basically. M-hm-hm-hm.*)

By the way, I mean, I know a lot more about it all because I've followed this kind of stuff and I know the different groups that are behind it you might say, who even wants to do it *after birth*. That will come eventually, I guarantee you. And as everyone's having fun and stripping off in public and taking drugs, that's called progress. **As you devalue life, you're obviously devaluing your own life.** And so, when you're demanding rights you're going to get to a stage where folk are going to laugh at you, absolutely laugh you, *your betters* as they call themselves will laugh at you when *you* demand rights when you've stood by and let all this happen.

I'm not kidding you. I'm not preaching here either. I'm just telling you how it's going to be. Because it's planned this way. Everything is control. Drugs are control. Sex is used for control. And naturally everything that happens, including pregnancy, pregnancy is now treated as a disease obviously by those who control the planet, and they're cheering it on as a great success story. And we're all paying for it. So even if you're not involved in it, you're complicit, legally. Interesting, 'eh?

But what I'm saying here is, it's interesting just to look at Australia *at the moment*, because Australia has the climate, for sure. And they think they're progressive too. And step-by-step every 10, 15 years they go to the next step and the next step and the next step and the next step, until those who are older, even the parents of the youngsters you'll see wearing their glitter, some of them just about that's all they're wearing is glitter stuck on their body, the parents will, *oh well, they're just young, you know, young ones*. But what does it remind you of, 'eh?

Now, getting back to world government and those who created the central banking system across the whole planet, one organization, gave you the United Nations, this one organization gave you the Bank for International Settlements, this one organization gave you the Council on Foreign Relations, that's one of their groups. And gave you the abortion agenda. Give you the drug agenda. And it's for control of the world. And it's all mapped out how it's to be as the people die off having fun, but not having children. Interesting, 'eh. It really is. It really is.

What I'm saying is, it isn't spoilsport stuff. It isn't like an old-time profit just decrying how bad it's going. I'm just stating how it *is*. I'm stating the things they don't want you to think about. Because you're supposed to all be complicit, legally, in your own demise. Because that's how history has already been written.

Anyway, remember, if you want the books and discs I have @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, go into the website and you find out how to order them. You'd be surprised at all the different names out there, and I mean pretty well all of them use my website and my archives on at least a weekly basis for their own talks. It's astonishing, really. But it's good, it's good that it's got out that far from what you might call humble beginnings long ago. So remember, order the books and discs of the talks I've given, and you can donate as well. You can find a how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, cash is okay to pay for things or donation and other means are explained on the website too.

For myself from a very freezing Ontario Canada, I'm Alan Watt and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

**Sun's out, tongues out! Thousands of revellers masquerading in a sea of showstopping, barely-there outfits flock to Australia Day music festivals across the country as temperatures soar to 45C**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

**Sharp rise in number of Australians accessing treatment for amphetamine use**  
www1.racgp.org.au / April 20 2018

**Teenager 'with more than 500 MDMA pills' is among 10 punters arrested on drug charges at Australia Day music festivals**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

**'I will kill people it will be your fault' : Transgender woman flies into a fit of rage after a failed Tinder date and storms into a 7-Eleven with an axe trying to 'cut a man's head in half'**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

**The Marijuana Billionaire Who Doesn't Smoke Weed**  
fortune.com / 16 Jan 2019

**Tilray - International Advisory Board**  
tilray.com

**Israel's grass to grow greener, cabinet about to approve cannabis exports**  
jpost.com / 23 Jan 2019

**New York celebrates legalizing abortion until birth by lighting One World Trade Center pink**  
lifesitenews.com / 23 Jan 2019

**Search results for drug overdose deaths**  
dailymail.co.uk

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and<br><b>CDs</b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**LIVE ON RBN (#181):**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2008:

**Transatlantic Economic Integration:**

"Confused Peoples, Swirling Fear,  
Sensing Changes Coming Near,  
Change, the Word, Change for Task,  
Its Definition, No-one Will Ask,  
World Banksters All a-Salivating,  
Over Global Plantation They are Creating,  
Nationhood Seems to have Absconded,  
As Europe and America Now are Bonded,  
Sans Independence, sans the Nation,  
Transatlantic Economic Integration"

© Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2008

**October 17th 2008**

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 17, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)**

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 17th of October 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into my website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and, in there, you'll find a wealth of information on previous talks I've given on this big system we live within; and, I try and explain, as best I can, using documentation,

those that are really behind it, what the big plan is; and, it's not so difficult to understand when you realise that it's been going on for a long, long time, centuries in the making, and it's held together through organisation. Organisational ability and, basically, societies and foundations and what they now call Non Governmental Organisations, how they all work together towards this Brave New World and why. Also, look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download, print up and pass around and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, for those who have donated to me, I thank you, because it keeps me going; it costs a lot of cash to keep this thing going here and it literally is a 7 day a week job. It takes 5 hours to upload all this stuff to the website after a show and, during the day, I'm busy with emails and paper mail and running off to post offices and everything else; and, last week: I found another little weasel on My Space, he's a university student, I have all his details and I also know his Dad's address too. I'll be sending off letters to his Dean and to his Dad. This great student that they have who is also in all the big football leagues and so on; because, on the website he'd had 2000 downloads given away of my books and that means about \$16, 000 he'd just ripped from under my feet, you see, over the past year and a half and nothing much comes in here of course when guys like that are doing this kind of stuff and, unfortunately, the public are willing to go for these free stuff, they don't think about keeping me going and if I can't keep going, I'm not on the air, simple as that. Then, you're left with spacemen, channellers and you're left with lizard people and horoscopes and good luck to you, good luck to you; simple as that.

When all this stuff is going on with the economy and the public think that the stock market is all very real, and all the excuses are given by the newspaper economists are telling the truth about all there is to know, there's so much more behind it; because, like everything else in this world, there's three levels of reality. There's always a bottom level and that's generally from professors down, except for those professors, the few who are allowed into the next level of understanding into the truth; and, above that of course is the real professionals, the few who have access to archives and are brought into the higher societies because they can be trusted and they have certain traits and qualities which the big boys need. Because what's happening now is only one part of an agenda to change the system into a pre-planned system, a pre-planned system that was written about even when they were setting up the Federal Reserve of the U.S. and the trick is always to keep us thinking and following the experts that are presented to the public, the low level experts, that it's all to do with bubble stocks and all the rest of it; this is utter nonsense. They could have kept this con game going for as long as they wished to, because there's nothing backing it in the first place, except our faith in it and I'll explain this and how it started after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix and before I get into a little bit of the past, the history of this big movement, I'd like to mention something that's come out of it and that is to do with the North American Union, that is only part of the scheme that's going on right now, and because we are also hearing from the Prime Minister of Canada and Mr. Bush of the U.S., that we're going towards an integration of the America's with that of Europe and how did all this start? Do you think it's all happening now through crisis, you know, it's all crisis and all that kind of stuff? Nothing to do with that, whatsoever.

If you go back into your history and you look at Queen Elizabeth the 1st of England and the creation of the British East India Company and you follow it down through the ages, with the Burma Opium Company, which the Crown of England owned, right up into the 1930s. You can find that in George Orwell's biography, because his father was in charge of the British Opium Company, on behalf of the Crown, for most of his life. Queen Elizabeth the 1st was surrounded by Rosicrucians, these odd guys that call themselves 'Rosicrucians', that was the time when really the term 'Illuminati' had come out, they were the illumined ones, the ones who knew, they knew the con games, they knew the scams because they knew that they were all pirates and so on. But, one of them came up with the idea of a British Empire, based on a form of free-trade, but eventually they would bring those countries that traded with them into a common standardised system, the same as Britain; and, if you notice, in Britain, democracy is an elastic band, because the definitions keep changing. You see, the beauty of a democracy is that you can keep changing it for ever and ever (and that was the original intention); and, then you find, going back into the late 1800s, with the Crown-backed Cecil Rhodes Foundation, a foundation that was going to use Britain and it's Empire as the foundation to bring more countries in so there was a global empire, a world system, a world government; and, Cecil Rhodes Foundation merged with the Round Table Society (also basically held by Lord Alfred Milner) and the two groups merged together and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They sent men all over the planet, to help create societies which would work and integrate the whole planet, section by section, they actually called it 'regions', one region at a time, the European region and then the American region. The beauty of their plan is that the people would be focused on one part of it when



another two or three parts of the system, elsewhere in the world were all going on at the same time. Hence we find Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the American Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, telling us in his own book *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*, a very important work, that they had it pretty well sown up, even in his day, this whole agenda that was to take a hundred-odd years to fulfil. When Colonel Mandell House was the adviser, actually, he ran the U.S. Government, for Mr. Wilson, the President. You always find 'Number 2' is more important than 'Number 1', that's the Masonic tradition and these guys were all Freemasons and they used secrecy and Masonry to it's full advantage and that is part of it, they do keep secrets and they do swear allegiances to each other and to their purpose and we find that Colonel Mandell House wasn't a real colonel at all, his title was taken just to give it some grandeur to his name (but what's real in politics anyway?). He was the go-between, between President Wilson and other big players in the U.S. Government and his British counterparts. He talked to Lord Grey and Grey was the head of this royal organisation that was intent on bringing in world government.

They also wanted centralised banking and you'll find Mandell House was deeply involved in proposing that centralised banking come in and the creation of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. and, they wanted to take over the world's resources. To the public they would say it was for the good of all. Britain was very good at this because they call it the Commonwealth, what that means is that the elite steal the wealth of the commoners, that's what it means, that's their big joke, you see; and, Mandell House did his part in his work, he also pushed Wilson to get the League of Nations through for world government, at the end of World War 1, that's why they brought the U.S. into it, to try and get everyone to their knees and exhausted, through warfare and we'd accept world government. That did not happen and so they kept working steadily through it, massive organisations, with hundreds of arms and branches. They got World War 2 on the go and out of came the United Nations. The United Nations was set up to be the front for these boys, a front system; and, I know that, for a fact, it's totally corrupt because people within the United Nations write to me and tell me so. It is run as a front organisation: they draft up bills and so on, and laws, and hand it out to the different governments, who all sign them into law. Very old agenda, to take over the wealth of the world but part of it too, it was, to start reducing the populations in a post-industrial era, by every, and any, means possible. Eugenics plays into it big-time. Cecil Rhodes, President Wilson, the Prime Minister of Britain at that time too, all exchanged letters about skull sizes and phrenology and inferior and superior types. That's on record, that's in their own biographies; check it out and you'll find that's true. They were really deeply worried about the populations of the world increasing and the public might start getting too powerful - and they might start rebelling about getting robbed all the time, through all these taxations and wars etc. - that we go off and fight to steal more for the big boys; and, that's still on the go today.

While the Summit of the Americas goes on, this other big group that we sort of see as a bunch of hobbyists that are meeting in Latin America and different places, they're actually merging the whole continent of the Americas, as part of that old plan, going all the way back to Mandell House, Wilson and Lord Grey, in England. That was called the Anglo-American Establishment. They're still working today and the whole idea was to base the world system upon an anglicised version, a system that would adopt that of the U.S. and England. Anyone who wouldn't join or would not give up their wealth and come into it would find that they were embroiled in civil wars, that were stirred up by various factions, like the CIA, MI6 and so on and those that succumbed to it, agreed to it would end up, of course, as we can see in many Third World countries, in utter poverty. Lots of people are well aware that we are being integrated into a same kind of bloc as the European Bloc and that was all arranged a hundred-odd years ago, as they say. Karl Marx, remember, was the first one to talk about it and he worked and liaised with these same organisations, when they had a previous name: regional take-overs. And, when the economy seems to be up in the air and we're all terrified about it, because we're supposed to be, because this big imaginary bubble has burst and they're trying to heal it - and, as I say, they could have kept it going for as long as they want - because the con has been going on forever. They've also been rushing ahead, with the Canadian Prime Minister and Mr. Bush in the States, with an amalgamation of the Americas, now that we're almost there you see, we've only got two more signings to go and then we're amalgamated completely, 2010 is the deadline. They're already going forward with the amalgamation and they're signing it to amalgamate with Europe; and, when they're doing that, they've also got their guys in the Far East and they are a branch of the Royal Institute of Foreign Relations called The Institute For The Pacific Relations, they've been working at this for one hundred years, in the Far East, to bring them into it too. World Government, you see, under the auspices of the United Nations front group. That's why they're pushing economic integration, a world bank with power and teeth, governments that run your lives in a fascist sort of way, using also communism, because the lower classes will, basically, find that their whole lives are run minutely, by a communistic-style system. While above the bureaucracies are the fascist elites, who live 'a life of

Riley'.

That is the system and here's one article here, that's from North American Union archives, very interesting; and, this guy has done his homework, he's called 'Lonewacko' and that's what you'll be, if you tell the truth to the people who watch the Six O'Clock News, you'll be a 'wacko'. It says:

*"Canada integrating their economy with European Union".*

He's talking about mainly Canada here and that's from the 3/10/08 Globe & Mail story:

*"Provinces key to EU trade deal ... Quebec Premier says... Canada's premiers will play a pivotal role in the country's efforts to integrate its economy with the 27 nations of the European Union".*

Be back with more, with the American version, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is the Matrix we're cutting through and, by god, how deceptive it is, there's so many different layers and so many chess games going on, all at once; that's how it's supposed to be, that way most folk don't catch on to what's really happening. We're always concerned about the latest crisis that we're handed and while they're doing all this, they're also integrating the economies, and the governments of America; they're also amalgamating the Americas, with the European Union. And: this is from Mr. Charest, one of the politicians in Canada, from an article in the Globe & Mail. He says:

*"He described the proposed pact as a groundbreaking initiative on a scale that has never been attempted. The accord would go well beyond the scope of the NAFTA agreement between Canada and the United States by encompassing not only trade in goods and services but also the free movement of skilled workers and an open market in government services and procurement".*

An open market in government services, eh? And: what does the U.S. say about this? They don't say much at all to the public on the mainstream media and yet here's the U.S. Department of State's website. It says

*"Fact Sheet Bureau of European and Eurasian Affairs Washington, DC, May 13, 2008. Fact Sheet: Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration Through the Transatlantic Economic Council".*

Did you know you even had a Transatlantic Economic Council? No! Maybe they're Annanaki, oh, I don't think so! No, these are organisations and men who belong to very powerful 'noble' organisations; they like to say what they're doing is "noble" and it truly is because the nobility always stole from everyone else. It says here:

*"President Bush and His Administration Are Working To Unleash the Potential of the Transatlantic Economy."*

That's what they called it, back in the days of Mandell House: the Transatlantic Treaty, they hoped to bring it in for a Transatlantic Union and here's the very same thing being used today. Why is it the same thing? Because it's the same organisations, working inter-generationally, to make it happen; and, all those treaties they made back in 1917 still stand in law and they've been working on them ever since, increasing more treaties. The last part of treaties is 'ties', you will get bound together. Mason's love this kind of stuff. It says:

*"This week, the Transatlantic Economic Council (TEC) met for the second time in Brussels, continuing its work to remove barriers to transatlantic trade and investment, and promoting economic integration".*

Understand, if your economy is integrated, it just doesn't mean that you share the same currency or whatever, or the same market, it means: everything to do with your law will revolve around the economic system that now rules. That's how all laws are made. Look into any book, even a beginner's book on economics and it will tell you that.

*"The U.S. delegation included Agriculture Secretary Ed Schafer, Labor Secretary Elaine Chao, U.S. Trade Representative Susan C. Schwab, Deputy Treasury Secretary Robert Kimmitt, Food and Drug Administration Commissioner Andrew von Eschenbach, Securities and Exchange Commissioner Paul Atkins" and so on and so on and so on. It says: "The European Union delegation, led by Guenter Verheugen, Vice-President of the European Commission, included Commissioners Peter Mandelson, Charlie McCreevy, Meglena Kuneva, and Laszlo Kovacs, as well as other senior Commission economic officials. During the course of the meeting, the U.S. and EU officials discussed on-going*

*efforts to promote regulatory cooperation, eliminate barriers to transatlantic trade..."*

You've got to understand what barriers are: you see nationalism is one of them. They must knock down any last vestige of nationalism and they've already done that, you see, in Europe; and, they're working hard on it for the Americas. It says:

*" ... advance capital market liberalization, and strengthen support for open investment regimes".*

Now, this ties in with this crisis they've created as well by way; because, under these treaties, you see, we're all going to have to bail out every other country that sinks, especially the lower countries, the so-called 'Third World' countries. That's part of the agreement. So, if a bank goes down in Germany, the tax payer in the U.S. and Canada is going to help bail them out. This is an integrated thing. Now this was written before you heard of this collapse; you see how they time everything to work together? So, all these treaties and all these organisations are set up to deal with all this, before the crash comes. And: the integration of the Americas was set up long before the crash has come to us and now we're going to the integration of Europe and, eventually it will be the integration of the Pacific Rim countries as well. That was always the idea, the United Nations was to set it up, over three regions, three big trading blocs; and, we're living through it, the culmination of this. A lot of hard work went into making this and a lot of secrecy and stealth and deception. It says:

*" The transatlantic market today accounts for nearly 55 percent of global GDP. Transatlantic economic relations are strong, but can be made even stronger. Both the United States and Europe believe in strong and effective regulation to protect our citizens [Alan: our citizens]... and the environment [A: you see, it's the environment again, another big stick]. However, in some cases, unnecessary differences in regulatory approaches make our companies less competitive, raise consumer costs, reduce consumer choice, and slow job creation".*

A fantastic site to go into because they tell you what they're up to. Be back with more, after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the Matrix, trying to get between all these different 'chess boards' that are going on, to show you that they're all connected, by strategy and that's what they do: they print up tactical reports, from their think tanks, and implement them and they call it strategic, it's always strategic, plans, military-type plans, strategy; and, part of this strategy is to keep the public in the dark, until it's all over. And: true enough, they give us nothing but trivia to look at it. Just 'punch up' Yahoo, look the front page and see what's there, all the glitter and glamour but nothing very much of any real truth, or import, is given to you. Here's another part of the USA search.gov, their own website:

*"Framework for Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration ... We, leaders of the United States of America and the European Union (EU): ... Welcoming the launch of a study funded by the European Commission to identify existing barriers to trade".*

Next part it says:

*"Fact Sheet: Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration"*

and that's what it's called: Transatlantic Economic Integration.

*"Advancing Transatlantic Economic Integration Through the Transatlantic Economic Council".*

Did you vote in an economic council? do you know anybody on it? It says:

*"Fact Sheet Bureau of European and Eurasian Affairs, Washington, DC, May 13, 2008"*

The one below it says :

*"Council review of progress under the framework. Transatlantic Economic Council reviews of progress under the framework for advancing economic integration between the United States of America and the European Union".*

This is from the State Department; and, it goes back and back over the years, where we were kept busy with other things, the United States and the European Union Initiative to Enhance. They talk about the European Union and the Americas:

*"For immediate release June the 20th 2005 The United States and the European Union Initiative to enhance Transatlantic Economic Integration".*

Down below it:

*"Transatlantic Economic Council Report, the EU -U.S. Summit 2008 ... Believing that transatlantic economic integration will maximize economic benefits for their citizens through competition and stronger growth, while maintaining high standards of ... "*

That's 2008 and it goes on and on and on it goes, you see. While most people are worried about one thing at a time; and, that's what they know you see: most people can only deal with one major issue or crisis at a time. They say that two, at the max, but once you hit three crises at the same time, you tend to mentally collapse, or turn off and that's why it's done this way, all these changes come along, at the same time. And: sure enough, it's those who are concentrating just on fighting the integration of the Americas because it truly will not benefit the public, just as the European Union did not benefit the public. They're already working on taking this big bloc and merging it with that big bloc. They love building blocks; but, they are Masons, after all, Higher Orders although, maybe. That's the reality of the world in which we live: all these quiet goings on, steady, steady, weekly, monthly, yearly and it's never mentioned by the news, the mainstream news won't touch it but it's right there on the government websites. And: just over the last few weeks, Mr. Harper of Canada has also made overtures to push this economic integration further with Europe; and, that's what we're living through, quite something isn't it?

Now, we'll go to the 'phones now. We've got Alex from Chicago there, are you there Alex?

**Alex:** hello.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Alex:** Hello Alan, how are you doing, how's the weather in Canada?

**Alan:** I'm hanging on here with my fingernails!

**Alex:** I bet. You were talking about the integration of the Americas. Is it OK if I deviate into the nature worship question?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Alex:** OK, because it kind of relates, since it's all New Age, and I would like to mention that it's always too great to hear you on the Alex Jones show recently and when I read the Old Testament, from the Bible, it appears that the nature acts in concert with the people down below and it either afflicts or blesses those (the inhabitants down below); and, many attributes of God in the Old Testament are associated with something tangible in nature, such as a rock, a mountain, wind. Or, in one of the Psalms actually, the God is proclaimed as the sun, s-u-n and the shield. And therefore, do you think the Jewish religious writers or Rabbis, thought of nature as their Jehovah God?

**Alan:** They claimed that Jehovah showed his handiwork through all nature.

**Alex:** Because, for example, Kabbalah certainly divinates on nature.

**Alan:** Here's the thing you see: whenever, if you look into history, whenever they're taking a country down, or an empire down, to merge it with another, bigger, empire, they created nature worship and it was pushed to the maximum. The populous really seemed to lose their ability to rationalise, when they are really into the belief of nature worship; and, it was used for killing off excess population in the Greek Islands. They used that, promoted that, to kill off what they thought was the excess population and the public will truly believe what they are told to believe, if it's presented in the right way; and, nature worship is a great thing to use. But they also introduce all other kinds of things, at the same time. We know that, for instance, the fall of Greece: they were hardly breeding in the noble classes, because most men preferred boys; and, the same thing was done with the females, they were after women. The same thing happened with Rome, so much; and, as they were pushing the nature worship and 'do as thou wilt' as the whole of the law, they found that their own nobility weren't breeding enough and they tried to pass laws to force them to do it. So, it's a great tool to

use, whenever you're taking down an old age, a system, you create all kinds of, put it this way: 'alternative ways of living' which ends up destroying anything that's normal. Normal. You see the whole thing is to destroy what is normal. If nothing is normal then you have nothing to compare the new with and if you're going into a system where it's going to be constant change, then you truly will allow anything to happen, anything to be pushed upon you, because there is no normal anyway. It's called Moral Relativity; and, so, every group is used, even though they think they're championing their own causes, they're not championing their own causes, they're helping bring in a new system, which they cannot even imagine. The present system, under the guise of nature worship, will have us all sterilised, to save Gaia (Mother Earth) and, you'll also find, they're going to reduce the population, to, not just what you would call a manageable population, but really what it is, is the perfect amount for serving this elite that will rule the planet. This is what they want. The elite have their own form of nature worship, which is far, far, deeper than the New Age have been given. The New Age is very simplistic and it's meant to make you not look at the events that are unpleasant around you. In fact, you're taught not to look at the unpleasant events, always look at the positive and turn your back on the negative.

**Alex:** positive thinking?

**Alan:** Yes, and even positive thinking: the books that first came out were all written by high Freemasons, who generally run all the major stuff that we do read. So, you can't tell most New Agers about what's going on. They shut down, they turn back on you and they talk about trivia and nice things. Which is all very well, if you truly you were living in someone else's dream; but, this is reality and if you don't know the train's coming up behind you, and you better turn around and see it and get off the tracks, then you will be a goner. The children, who are being brought up today, in school, are already being trained to go for voluntary sterilisation but you don't see that happening with the elite, they will put their children through the same thing; because, they say themselves, they must rule the planet, steer the planet. They must have the offspring.

**Alex:** Alright; and, I'm noticing that positive thinking has been affected so many minds. For example, even I talk to some Mexican people who barely speak English but they talk about that new movie that came out, The Secret, which talks about how if you think positively and if you wish and have certain ambitions, you will achieve anything and become a millionaire, or whatever you want. Even barely English-speaking Mexican is fine with that.

**Alan:** It is, because it's a great escape you see, from your present conditions, it truly is. It's called Magical Thinking, in Psychiatry and it truly is a nice thing to imagine all the time and wish for it and it's also taught through the Course In Miracles and the other 'bibles' of the New Age that are put out there. Wishful- thinking. What it really does is that it always gives you gurus that tell you what to wish for, which really is just you going along with an agenda. So, you're all being used to go along with a particular agenda but you don't know what the final outcome is. You all think it's going to benefit you personally, but it's not. These guys who rule over our minds understand this very well. That's the key to it.

**Alex:** Yeah and also when I read the Old Testament, just one of the instants, when the Jewish people were going through the wilderness and the God said I will bless you and so forth and so on, I will give you all this land and he said one thing that: all the inhabitants of the Earth around you, in the wilderness, are destined to be killed and you will kill them and then you will rule the whole land. So this is clear, blatant, eugenics programme, right there in Old Testament.

**Alan:** Well if you follow the Old Testament, the whole book is nothing but eugenics, with all the begatting and who married who.

**Alex:** it's nothing but killing.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Alex:** it's so much blood. Can I ask a second question, it's related to the Bible, as well. Do you think that the Bible was given to us for the age of Pisces? Because it will be irrelevant and absolute in the age that is very nigh?

**Alan:** I've no doubt that the age of Pisces definitely has used the Bible to the maximum. The British Empire, whenever it went to invade countries, or take over places in Africa, always ensured there was a train load of bibles that would come in, with the troops, to be passed amongst the people, to try; you see, that's what they call the 'soft kill'. First they kill the mind, by telling you not to kill, 'it's written in Bible' and even that's not right either because in the Jewish version it says 'thou shall not commit murder' but everyone else they tell 'ye shalt not kill, it's a sin'. However, they had to use

the soft touch first, it's like there's like battles on the mainland: the ships bombard the mainland and all the fortifications and that's a softening-up process. So, they use religion to go in first and soften up the minds of the people, before they take over their wealth and start killing them.

**Alex:** OK, because the Bible hasn't even existed before 325 AD, during the Council of Nicaea.

**Alan:** Yes, and all they had and, even then, they sorted through hundreds and hundreds of scripts, to decide which ones they would choose. You see, every bible is written for a political reason and even the updates are written for political reasons. The Geneva Bible was written by Masons, for political reasons and the King James version was written in response to the Geneva Bible and, of course, King James asked and told the translators to make sure that he would elevate the king's authority as a representative of God and that's why it's all through that bible. The other versions give you footnotes and tell you what it actually says, in the original scripture. I am telling you if a Jesus Christ came to the world tomorrow and was killed again, they would distort it as soon as his body was cold.

**Alex:** Oh yeah, no question about it, the King James version bible has a preamble dedicated to the king and how he's called 'his highness' and so forth.

**Alan:** He's called that Sun of Zion, S-u-n of Zion, in the foreword, by the printers.

**Alex:** OK, Alan, I will not keep you much longer, I know there are other callers probably. Thank you Alan so much for answering the questions.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Alex:** Yeah, have a good one Alan.

**Alan:** You too. There's Anthony in Ireland; are you there Anthony?

**Anthony:** Hi Alan.

**Alan:** Hi.

**Anthony:** Hi Alan. I just want to say your show is fantastic and it's like given me a course on how to analyze and break down propaganda and deprogram yourself and I think that listeners who haven't donated should at least send a small amount if they can because if they met you in a pub they'd certainly buy you a drink.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Anthony:** My first question would be everything seems to be speeding up now, with the economic crisis and everything; and, do you believe that, in the next four years, 2010-2012, that we're looking at a rapid extermination of the population, or is that just something put out there to make it through to us, make more anarchy, and more afraid? My second question would be: what percentage do you think we have of defeating the New World Order, would you say 99%? The New World Order are not going to win? [NB these last few words were unclear].

**Alan:** It could be done quite easily, if the public would just be organised and all come out on the streets en masse and protested, because that's the only chance they have of doing anything. That's why I try and get through to people: you can't listen just to shows or talk show hosts doing a lot of talking. The people have to get out there and use the only grievance method they're allowed and that's for mass demonstrations and say 'no' to all of this; and once that's happened, the media can't ignore it and then the big boys have to scuttle. They'll never give it up, they'll never give up their agenda but they will have to postpone certain parts and try and calm our fears, for a little while. That's how that that be done. As far as the dates go, 2010 is the deadline for the last signatory to be put on the American Union. They publicise that every year in Canada when they sign it and that's us totally integrated in the Americas. 2012: they hope to build up the United Nations to its proper place as the global government, or government system and the three main trading blocs will then be provinces, run as provinces of the system. That's how it's to be set up. Much the same way, you see, it was to be based on the British Empire and the British Empire had basically a cloned system set up in every country they ruled and they called it 'Dominions' and everything was ruled from London and that's what they said, at the Council On Foreign Relations, that this new system was based upon the start of what Britain had already created, to integrate a world system, would be used, that world system, from Britain, would be used and built upon, to bring in this whole system of

world government. So, that's what we're living through right now.

**Anthony:** OK. Might the United Nations having even more power than they even have now, do you think they're going to [?] another crisis?

**Alan:** Yes, they'll create a crisis. We already have the United Nations running so many parts of our lives already, look at how many government departments are in the U.N. It's terrifying. They can run the whole world right now. Thanks for calling and we'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the Matrix and we'll go to Tony from Massachusetts. Are you there Tony?

**Tony:** Hi there Alan; Alan, it's good to talk to you again. I haven't called in quite a bit but I'm still listening and I appreciate all the work you're doing. A question I have for you, I've actually got two quick ones. The first one was: I've had a lot of trouble still trying to wake people up, it's been quite a task and some of them I've given them a lot of the information you put out and a lot of other information, from other sites and different authors, and they just don't seem to want to really wake up, that's the feeling I've got. Now, the question I have for you is: it comes to a point where persons like yourself and myself and others have woken up and we've really taken an interest in all of this and want to see a change and really desire for it. How much does it factor in where you think do you feel that, do you sort of have to have a love or a desire for it to see the right thing done or happen? How much of that do you think factors in there?

**Alan:** There's an awful lot, it's also to do with the fact that their culture is scientifically-designed, everything that they hear, all information is scientifically-designed, like a torpedo, to go right into their mind and we find that Lord Bertrand Russell said that we are creating an ego-syntonic society. That way you see the people will be uninvolved in the big matters that surround them. They've created that society, it's a 'me' type generation, so that was very important. You find that Brzezinski and others talked about how their opinions would be formed for them and means and methods, that they wouldn't even understand, they wouldn't even know what's happening, you're looking at the damage of a life-long indoctrination process and they're completely oblivious to it. Many of them cannot wake up and you have to leave them alone. It's up to people really with memory and who have come through this intact, to help lead the charge here and encourage people to get organised, very quickly, and get out on the streets, because that's the only chance that they have is to start mass demonstrations to all of this stuff that is going on that we do not vote for in any country, therefore we are telling them to get rid of all these non-democratical organisations and means of implementation. Wipe them off the books, because we should be informed, we should be involved in all decisions that's going to affect us and the children to come for the future.

**Tony:** Right, so you do feel that. What I'm getting at as well is at what point does the individual have to take a personal desire to want to see a change? I mean, it's not just enough, I know there's a certain amount of brain-washing that has been used, chemically and dumbing down throughout the years but there comes a point where what's the difference between myself and an individual who's presented with all this information, in black and white, and they see it and they just say 'no'?

**Alan:** It's because you've got spirit in you. If you don't have spirit then there's nothing, you're a machine, you're a creature of instinct, running on just instinct, where you run around just satisfying your senses and desires. That's what you're seeing in people, that they're just like people without any kind of spirit; they've no fire in them. So, that's the difference. In other words: they are the end product of war, which was put upon them at the very beginning of their life, even in the womb in fact, I've got lots of stuff on this, and you're seeing the end product of damaged people.

**Tony:** well, thank you so much. Thank you so much for answering my question, that really was a sticking point for me but now I kind of realised that it's just a defect in them almost, I guess.

**Alan:** Well, thanks for calling; and, that's the end of the show for tonight, short though it is. From Hamish and myself, in an incredibly heavily-sprayed Ontario Canada, it's good-night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

**(Transcribed by Bill Scott)**

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



Feb 29th, 2012 (#1033)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 29th, 2012:

Transitional Utopias for the Dope-in-Us:  
"For Transition to Austerity Out Come the Stars,  
They Take Us on Voyages to Venus and Mars,  
Projecting Motivational Techniques Full of Energy,  
Happiness Visions and Talk of Synergy,  
In Poverty We Thrive as We All Scratch a Living,  
In Communitarian Areas with Soil Unforgiving,  
Taxes On the Land will Be Sorted On Way,  
Listen to Philanthropic Celebrities, All They Say,  
But Whatever You Do, Don't Investigate the Leaders,  
Their Big Corporate Backers Call Us Bottom Feeders,  
In Fact it's a Plot for More to Sicken, Die,  
In These World-Wide Kibbutzes with Apple in Sky,  
There'll Be No Sadness, No Sorrow, No Trouble I See,  
No Doubt Aliens will Help Us and Energy's Free"

© Alan Watt Feb 29th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 29<sup>th</sup>, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 29<sup>th</sup> of February, 2012. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download there. And hopefully, you'll start to understand this system that runs the world, and where it's going, because it really is in your face today, if you've got half an eye open. And they aren't really messing about so much. People are unfortunately so mesmerized by television that they've become part of television almost themselves. They think in

almost a hypnotic state. That's how they are most of the time, and fantasy fills their heads. And that's when the Big Boys can go ahead and get this, what they call a New World Order, a New Order of things, many terms for the same thing, into place. And it's really coming out now big time under austerity measures and sustainability and wellness for children and government stepping in, to teach them what wellness is, which is nothing to do with what you would think it actually meant. So, I go into the histories of this on the website, and give you a lot of the big players who helped plan this particular part of the system we're living through today. They wrote lots of books about where they were taking the world, and it's all been done as we live, in fact. It's astonishing to realize a lot of these people have died, and there's a whole bunch of new ones, of course, working on the next hundred, and hundred and fifty, two hundred years, as we speak. So, big organizations, foundations, all founded by the big international bankers, set up this system about a hundred-odd years ago, and they've pretty well pulled it off. The next little nudge is to get us all working like little coolies in the fields and pretending that we're all happy in little communities. So, go into the website, as I say, help yourselves.

Remember too, you can help me out by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or you can use an international postal money order, or PayPal, and some people send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And, what I do here is not to give you astonishing things to take your imagination off into outer space or anything like that. I just tell you the straight hard facts. And lots of folk don't like that. They've been so trained through entertainment that they must enjoy education. It must be like the History Channel or something like that, or all the nature programs on television. They've been trained that that's real education when you're being entertained with it, even though the History Channel puts an awful lot of nonsense out there as they revamp history once again. And reality is pretty cruel. It's even more cruel when you realize that most people are the victims of the cruelty, the vast majority, who haven't a clue they're being manipulated so easily with scientists at the top. Neuro-scientists. Psycho-Linguistics, Neuro-Linguistics, all of these different skills are out in the forefront now through all media, to bring you all to the proper conclusions, you understand. And to train you for a not-so-happy future they're bringing in, although, they wave their hands a lot, like these guys who teach you all the different secrets to success, for instance. They wave their hands a lot on platforms, and tell you how wonderful it's going to be, but in reality, of course, they're not talking about themselves. They're not going to be down in the fields working with you, under austerity. They want you to be happy doing it, and they're going to train you to do so, as well. And that's really where we are today. Every country in the world, when you just scour the net, for instance, in the media, is pushing the exact same agenda at the same time. All the parts of it, at the same time.

And every country has its own popular media-created star for wildlife, etc, and they're also working towards the same agenda of depopulating the public. And getting you to dehumanize yourselves, so as you won't think too much about mass abortion on its way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Quite some years ago, I remember reading an article from the Council on Foreign Relations, about them having to bring in a lot more celebrities. And they'd also bring in celebrities from acting and music, whatever, and they would be part of the big soft power, as they call it, soft power, where they'd send them across the world as ambassadors for this new world order, you see. And they would convince people, because people follow the stars. That's how dumb we are, you see. Even though you can't see many today, with all the chemsprays in the skies.

Anyway, part of it too was to bring in the big philanthropists, you see. Big philanthropy. And you have to go into the histories of the philanthropists, and you'll find out that they were actually all eugenicists, because that's where their cash went to, when they started up the Eugenics Society for Britain and America and other countries. And big, big players. Now their children are coming out and pushing the same stuff, under a very well disguised agenda, mind you. And it ties in with this wellness thing for across the world, just love everybody and everybody will love you, and go back to the dirt. There's no mention, of course, in any of their talks of being left alone to go back to the dirt. We could all have gone back to the dirt, but the government won't let you. They tax you for the dirt. And you've got to produce from the dirt, etc. The basic things like that, you see.

But that's not the point of it all. As I say, philanthropists and the celebrities are out in force across the world. Some

of them are disguised, again, as professors of ethics, bio-ethics, things like that. They make them celebrities for television and radio. In fact, tonight, I'll put a link up on the Professor Singer, that I mentioned yesterday, who was given the privilege of talking to children across Australia about cannibalism and you know, human-animal sex, and stuff like that, you see. These wonderful ethicists. Quite an interesting character though, because he's been well, well funded from his youth, actually, this character, to do his job that he's doing now. And he was made to be a celebrity star, by getting him on television, and getting him on radio. And of course, you see, the audience is sitting there with their mouths open, as he prattles off, with a little smile on his face, and then they burst into laughter when he brings up sex with animals and things like that.

Don't forget, this is a real movement, because two professors in Canada in 2001 came out after the international censors conference they had for the world, all your different censor departments that you think are taking care of what you're going to see on television, or your children. They met, and they decided that they'd won the war for homosexuality in the media, in entertainment; now it was time to push for intergenerational sex, which means pedophilia, and also, animal and human sex as well. And two professors stood up the next day, after this conference, one in the US, one in Canada, and I'm sure it was the same speech they gave, in the papers, about the same thing. So, this is a real agenda that you're laughing your silly little heads at. You understand?

And when you go into the history of people like Singer, you'll find out too, that he doesn't believe you are human until you're about three years of age. He's very clever, very fast on his feet for a dancer, you see. And he will actually come out on the side, he seems to be coming out on the sides of people who are against abortion. What he says is true, because these guys know it's true, since they brought abortion in. "Oh, you know, it's not a real person, etc. It's in the womb. It's not born." But, as he says, conception starts right away, and everything is there. At what point, what added cell do you want, before you say it's an actual person? But then he goes and does a hundred and eighty degrees and says, but you're not really a person until you're three years of age. Does that tie in again with something else you've heard recently, about, you know, infanticide being pushed? Quite interesting, isn't it?

In the US, you have to go into an article, and tonight I'll put that up, and go into Wikipedia as well, and you'll see his origins. His origins are important. And a very familiar tale he tells about himself and his parents.

Anyway, philanthropy of course is the big push, as I say. The better types as Mr. Rockefeller said, the bankers and intelligentsia, academia, should be the ones to guide the world, instead of leaving it to the willy-nilly aspirations of individual nations. That was the whole, that's to paraphrase him basically. So, philanthropists would be out in force, and they'd guide the world. They'd guide it by getting laws pushed through your governments. Now, you don't vote these philanthropists in. You don't vote their non-governmental organizational armies in, either, that lobby government. And the government never turns round to the public and asks them what they think about anything. So, that's how they're running the world.

Tonight, I'll put up one link, it's only one of many, it's called:

Learning for Well-being: A Policy Priority for Children and Youth in Europe.

*(Alan: And it's been held, [two days ago] in Brussels. It says:)*

The Learning for Well-being Consortium of Foundations in Europe, in partnership with Eurochild,

*(A: We've got Eurochildren now, you see.)*

the European Foundation Centre and the Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation is pleased to invite you to a full day conference to launch the policy glossary 'Learning for Well-being; A Policy Priority for Children and Youth in Europe. A Movement for Change.'

So, they're change agents, again. But, again, it ties in with many other celebrities that are being brought out in front of the public, including a lot of them who are actually the descendents or the inheritors of daddy's fortunes in big corporations, international corporations, in all areas, in fact, pushing the same agenda, under slightly different

guises, but it's the same agenda. Down to austerity, the vegetarian solutions, etc, and living with less. All of the stuff that the governments worldwide are pushing for sustainability, and it's quite amazing to see them all come out across the whole world, dozens and dozens and dozens of these organizations, at the same time. And nobody is linking them all together. Nobody is linking them all together. And that's how they do it.

Remember, entertainment, and when you laugh your silly jaws off at a guy who's sitting there with power in Australia to influence government and school policies, promoting what he's promoting, you should not be laughing at all. It's not a laughing matter. Remember, the mind has no firewall. Remember that. And you are very easily influenced. They know exactly how to turn your thoughts a hundred and eighty degrees. And meanwhile, you haven't even reasoned through one problem for yourself. They've helped you do it all, for you. You see. Remember that. Very interesting.

And also, linking in with that too, there's an article I mentioned, I just touched on yesterday. It was called:

#### Global Dimming for Dim Environmentalists

*(A: From the Sovereign Independent. And I'll put this up tonight, and you can go through it, about all the aerial spraying. There's a good little, it's a beauty of a little phrase here from Marshall McLuhan who was a mass media technocrat, as they call them, a so-called expert in the 50s and 60s, and he came out with "the medium is the message". Even though it really was intended to be that, they changed it to "the massage". Because there was French people involved, and they actually printed it up as the massage. Which fit in, actually with his theory. It massages you as well. But it's also, the media is the message. Whatever message is coming across from the media is not a normal way of transmission, or of transmitting anything. So, you're being fed an artificial system's thought patterns, you might say. He says:)*

"Only the small secrets need to be protected.

*(A: He's talking about government. He says:)*

The big ones are kept secret by public incredulity."

It's just like what I'm telling you tonight. Here's a guy laughing about having sex with animals, and you're all laughing along with him. He's dead serious. He's got power. He's teaching this in school. And a lot more beyond that. And you're all laughing your silly heads off. The rest are kept secret by public incredulity. You won't believe it. "Oh, that's impossible." No, it's not impossible. It's been done your whole life. So, you better start thinking about that.

And, as I say, too, you go into these big families who have funded eugenics, and they're still at it today, funding the same foundations in eugenics in America. A lot of food companies at it too, by the way. I could go further, but I won't. Anyway, here's another way they twist your head. And most folk will hear people who are economists start prattling off their nonsense, and it's half voodoo anyway, but anyway, they'll twist your head 180 degrees, because you give up trying to keep up with this strange path they're taking or convince you of, and you just give up. So, here's:

#### Food tax: Adding GST

*(A: Which is Value Added Tax in Canada.)*

to food will benefit the poor, economists say

*(A: So, putting more taxes on food is going to benefit the poor, economists say. You see.)*

Two Canadian economists are urging Ottawa to take a politically risky stand of adding the GST

(A: Which is a Value Added Tax)

on currently exempt items including food.

They say the tax would help the poor while the current exemption adds to the income disparity by benefiting the well off.

(A: See how they twist you right round, and before you read a paragraph your head is spinning. That's the trick of it all.)

But the idea of putting the sales tax on food angers advocates who say it would unfairly hurt low-income Canadians, further divide Canadians and make as much sense as "taxing air."

(A: Shhhh. Don't say that, because they're going to.)

Michael Smart

(A: Yep.)

of the University of Toronto and Jack Mintz, head of the School of Public Policy at the University of Calgary, said tax reform, if done properly, would actually help all Canadians, boost government coffers and spur economic activity.

Now, the government, and these characters know this, have been for the last twenty-odd years putting all of your industry over to China. Right? They know that. That's a fact. They're in university there. And they know we're now international, with all their free trade agreements we've got, as well. So, any cash coming in to Canada is going to go overseas in aid and everything else, or for wars, and it's going to do nothing to spur economic activity. How do you spur economic activity at home when we make it impossible for manufacturers, and even small manufacturers, to stay in Canada and produce? But that's how they do it to you. So, taxing your food. And I tell you, if the public in Canada accept that, I'm off. I'll find some island in the Pacific somewhere, because they'll deserve what they get. They're going to tax your food, you slaves? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*, bringing reality into its perspective, for those with a bit of a memory. And two years ago, for instance, you know, China, since two years ago, it's probably been before, China has been buying up farmland across the world, big time, across Africa and elsewhere. But, two years ago in Australia, the same thing was happening, and the Senator Bill Heffernan brought it out to the public too. He says that:

The Chinese Government is buying Australian farms to directly feed its population, a senior Liberal said on the eve of a visit by a top Beijing official.

The purchases were unmonitored and did not have to be approved by the Foreign Investment Review Board, Senator Bill Heffernan told Parliament.

(A: Now, the Foreign Investment Review Board came out of a meeting in the 90s, and it was called something else then. I can't remember. It was all kept secret for a few years, until someone discovered that every country had an ambassador meeting in France at the time, working full time on this international investment thing, where any country could invest in your country, bring their own labor in, and even pay them substandard wages, for instance. And if you said you can't do that, once you'd signed it, if you said, oh, you can't do that, then they could take you to the World Trade Organization and sue you for millions of dollars and you had to pay up. That was done quietly in the 90s. So, anyway, now they've got Foreign Investment Review Boards all over the place; they just rubber stamp all the requests that they get. And he says:)

"And the distortion that has occurred in the Sydney home market because of being off the FIRB's radar ... could happen with agricultural land,"

*(A: And this article is not too bad. I'll put it up tonight. And it says here:)*

...farm buy-ups were not referred to the FIRB unless they were worth more than \$320 million.

So, anything under \$320 million, no one had to tell them they were buying it or selling it to China, you see. Back in the 1930s, when the international meetings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs took place, sometimes they put these books under the British Empire, or the Future of the British Empire, for those who don't know. And the Council on Foreign Relations attendees were all there from America too, in 1937-38, in Australia. And they said that eventually they'd raise up China to be a manufacturer for the world. And eventually China would be the superpower down the road. They said America will lead it for a while, it would come to the fore, it would fail, it would come to the fore and fail. I guess that was like Vietnam, and then back out, and smash everybody and then retreat again, and eventually they would have their final failing. And due to bankruptcies, basically, and China would take over. That was the 1930s. So, here's all this whole Free Trade thing. Of course, that just came out of nowhere, you think, and they're buying up land all over the place. They're buying a lot of land up too, farmland up in New Zealand as well.

And while this is all going on, this current topic today, is about Australia again, because, you see, we're still, because of the World Trade Organization, and the Free Trade Agreements we made with them, most favored trading nation status, we have to fund them, indefinitely, even though they're raking more cash in than any other country on the planet, we have to keep funding them, because they're still classed under this law as a Third World country. This part is about the Australian government, and how much money they're giving to it. It says:

The Australian Government, through the Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID), has provided almost 30 years of development assistance to China. AusAID continues to work in partnership with China to build on these achievements and provide expertise to help China in its development reform agenda.

So, it's in governance, they call it again here, environment, and health. We're building hospitals. We're all paying for this stuff. Canada is doing it. The US is doing it, Britain is doing it. We're all paying for China, for the stuff they should be providing for themselves. And for thirty years we've been doing it. And other countries were doing it through the overseas economic development fund, which is attached to the IMF. In other words, they get loans, the countries get loans from the World Bank and the IMF supposedly distributes the money to China, and then if they can't pay it then they come back on us as guarantors and we pay up the difference. Wonderful deal, isn't it? Most people don't even know what their countries are doing. They never have known either. Never have known what it's all about.

So, anyway, and by the way, when China's term of twenty or thirty years is up for not paying taxes and so on, they can apply to the World Trade Organization for another ten, twenty, thirty years if they want to. That's how it's worded. And they can pollute as much as they want.

Scrap unilateral carbon tax hike, manufacturers urge

Britain's manufacturers are urging government to abandon plans to double the UK's unilateral carbon tax in the forthcoming Budget...

*(A: Now, as I say, all they want, with any tax, is to get it on the books. And they always give you a very low figure, and then they double it before the year is out, and that's how it goes. That's how these con men play us so easily. So, anyway, it's going to:)*

...widen the competitiveness gap between UK and European industrial electricity prices.

According to EEF, the manufacturers' organisation, if the government continues with its current price trajectory this will double the rate of the 'Carbon Price Support' levied on fossil fuels

*(A: They keep saying fossil fuels.)*

used for power generation from £4.94 per tonne of CO2 in 2013/14 to around £10 per tonne in 2014/15. Instead, EEF is calling on government to stick to the original estimated price for 2014 of £7.28 per tonne.

It must be a great business that, you know. If you were the guy like the Rothschilds have with their private bank in Switzerland, where all this carbon taxing in money is to go through, and they'll make billions overnight, just in fast investments, you know. I mean, you don't even need a warehouse to put it in. It's just, you know, stick your finger in the air like everything else that they do. That's how they fix the price of gold, the Rothschilds, you know. Finger in the air and charge the money, and get the politicians to make it law. Great job, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about internationalism and many of the organizations that were created to deal with internationalism and investments in other countries, etc. We're hitting it all today. I mean, they're selling off roads to foreign owners in Britain, without the permission of the British taxpayer, who basically funded all the payments to make those roads in the first place. But what's new, eh? In the US:

Congress set to hand our highways and freeways over to foreign corporations: New toll roads planned for all 50 states!

The efforts to parcel off and sell out entire sectors of America's infrastructure to foreign interest continues daily. HR 7, the bill at issue here would put tolls on roads American taxpayers funded and paid for and which they continue to fund through gasoline taxes diverted to the Transportation and Highway Trust account at the IMF. Of course, that trust fund, just like Social Security has been raided continually by the federal government since its inception leaving a negative balance for that particular identified revenue stream. The money the federal government invested in the original construction of these highways and freeways was garnered from individual taxes and was not taken from some non-existent private account owned by the Fed. The Fed has no money of its own.

HR 7 will effectively end our right to travel freely by making the cost of travel so expensive, that we won't travel.

And it's right on, because you see, under austerity, and I've said this so many times, even for years now, that you won't have extra cash to pay. You'll be living in poverty. Austerity means living very frugally and impoverished. That's what it means. Look it up. And all your spending money that you've got now, with everything going up in price too, all your spending money, extra spending money won't go to what you might want to buy. It will go towards bare essentials. That's why fuel and energy, everything is skyrocketing. It's all part of the international program of sustainability, for those who don't know.

And this article too is to do with Canada. And I've mentioned before about the foundations got in on the act to do with the tar sands in Canada, all these foreign companies, to try and kill it off. And now it has to get transported off to China instead. Instead of going to the States. Anyway:

How the Rockefeller Fund Killed Keystone

*(A: They weren't the only organization in on it, but they're one of the biggies.)*

President Obama's recent decision to deny a permit for the Keystone XL oil pipeline was widely hailed on the environmental left. Particularly exuberant was the Rockefeller Brothers Fund (RBF), which declared on its website that the decision came "against great political odds and the deep-pocketed backing of the oil industry."

*(A: This is from some guys to talk, that still own all the branches, a different named Standard Oil, eh?)*

The specter of oil industry money and its nefarious influence on politics was a familiar environmental talking point. What the fund did not acknowledge was that its own deep-pocketed backing for environmental groups had a far more decisive impact on Obama's decision to cancel the pipeline project.

Earlier this month the Canadian news channel Sun News uncovered a PowerPoint presentation by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund that lays bare its strategy of funding a host of environmental groups to thwart the Keystone XL pipeline as well as other development projects that the fund considered a “globally significant threat.” According to investigative reporter Lachlan Markay, the 2008 presentation “describes the allocation of \$7 million to environmental non-profits

*(A: That's their NGOs.)*

for tactics that include the use of the legislative and legal systems to delay or derail energy production in the United States and Canada,

*(A: Should I read that last bit again for the hard of thinking?)*

\$7 million to environmental non-profits for tactics that include the use of the legislative and legal systems to delay or derail energy production in the United States and Canada, and to ‘raise the costs’ of energy in both nations.”

*(A: Well, they're certainly doing that as well. That's part of the agenda. Instead of having plenty of energy, no, just reduce it and up it goes. That's the big world agenda, to bring you down to austerity. So, it says:)*

...the 2008 strategy session also featured presentations from Rockefeller Brothers Fund program officer Michael Northrop

*(A: Interesting name, the Northrop Company, big up in industry.)*

as well as the representatives of several environmental groups, among them Corporate Ethics International,

*(A: Corporate Ethics, eh?)*

the Natural Resources Defense Council, and the Pembina Institute, a Canadian activist group. Together, these groups would emerge at the forefront of an alarmist scare-campaign that ultimately led to Keystone’s cancellation.

Tax records examined by the Daily Caller show that between 2007 and 2010, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund gave \$1.25 million to Portland, Oregon-based Corporate Ethics International, an environmental group whose declared mission is to bring corporations “under the control of the citizenry.”

*(A: Well, that will never happen. And neither do these Rockefeller Brothers expect it to happen either. They don't want that. They want control over it all.)*

A description of the grant by the RBF says that the money was intended “to coordinate the initial steps of a markets campaign to stem demand for tar sands derived fuels in the United States,” a reference to the Keystone pipeline, which would have transported oil from the tar sands near Alberta, Canada, to the U.S Gulf Coast. To prevent that from happening, in July 2010 Corporate Ethics International began a campaign urging American and British visitors to steer clear of Alberta during their travels as long as tar sands exploration was in progress. Considering that Alberta’s tourism industry generates \$5 billion in annual revenues, the anti-Keystone campaign targeted the lifeblood of the province.

And it goes on with lots of more money that was involved in it, over \$181 million in net assets of the Defence Council in 2010. \$181 million to fight. And you think you can do something with your vote? Or complaining to government? You’re dealing with multi-trillionaires here, these big foundation boys, who own more corporations across the planet than you can shake a stick at. Anyway, as I say, it’s not to be a world for the people anyway. It’s to be a world for the corporate giants. And they will give you your new philosophies to live austere, as they rule your lives and give you a penny’s worth of gas here and there, if you’re lucky.

The US is still throwing money across the world.



## J Street Applauds Record Aid Appropriations to Israel

Jeremy Ben-Ami applauded the inclusion of \$3.075 billion in aid to Israel in the government spending bill for FY2012.

Well, they've been working on that for a while, because Israel sent a delegation across, when they thought America was broke, months ago, to make sure that they got their cut, as usual. And it's just astonishing, the money that we're throwing across the world, as I say, keeping China afloat, building hospitals for them, even building their energy systems for them, including nuclear. And Canada has got a big hand in that, and our cash as well.

And talking about dehumanization, how we're all getting dehumanized. And as I say, you start with aborting children, and then you end up with the elderly and euthanasia, and then you take it on from there. Now they want to kill folk who are just depressed in Holland, even teenagers. And that's the way it's all to go, the dehumanization of life. Remember, as I said yesterday, Julian Huxley talked about this, when he was head of the UNESCO, the United Nations Educational Department or whatever. They're the ones who also go across the world demanding that they all take their different shots that make them sterile. But Julian Huxley said that, we must knock man off his pedestal, as the supreme being on the planet, and bring him down to the level of animals. And we've gone that way. Society has had it, as far as I'm concerned. It really has. It's lost all moral values, because you've all been listening, unwarily perhaps, to these bioethicists for years on television who warp your brain for you. It says:

Minister praises plan to heat swimming pool from fires of crematorium

A money-saving plan to heat a swimming pool with energy from the cremation of dead bodies has been backed by a senior Government minister.

Sir George Young, leader of the House of Commons, said the proposal to warm a Worcestershire leisure centre with heat from a nearby crematorium was a "groundbreaking scheme".

He said the Government is considering whether the plan could be duplicated elsewhere in Britain.

*(A: See, we're just fuel now, you see. And shortly, you'll see Mr. Singer's cannibalism come in, because yeah, you will get to your Soylent Green, all you people, the vast majority out there. Your little Soylent Green bars you'll get.)*

"The Government is aware of this particular scheme," he said. "The Department for Energy and Climate Change

*(A: We've got a Department of Energy and Climate Change. It's all combined now, eh?)*

will shortly be publishing its heat strategy and this will explore the potential for better recovery and reuse of wasted heat in schemes such as this one."

He added that he would "die a happier man" if he knew heat from his cremation was warming the waters of a local pool.

*(A: What a liar, eh?)*

Redditch Borough Council will be the first authority in the country to use a crematorium to heat a swimming pool. Work has already begun on the project, which is expected to be completed this spring. Since the plans were approved in February last year, they have won an award from the Green Organisation.

It's so Green, you see. Isn't that wonderful? Doesn't that make you feel all fuzzy and warm, eh? Isn't that nice?

I also want to put up an article tonight, it's to do with the NSA, and it's from the NSA, and it gives you quite a bit of

their history in here, how they started off. And then it goes into their modern spy systems of spying on all of us, and where that's all going as well, and what it's all for, and all the money that they get, etc, as they con us into the need to spy on you.

One little victory that may be coming along, is it says:

Vermont has recently introduced bill H.722, requiring labeling of foods containing genetically engineered ingredients. Such products would also be prohibited from using advertising or promotional material that states or implies that the food is "natural". If passed, the bill will take effect in 2014

Other US states pushing for mandatory labeling of genetically modified (GM) foods include California, Michigan and Washington

Mandatory labeling of GM foods is becoming even more important to counteract laws that prevent anti-GMO efforts. So far, 14 US states have passed laws to protect the unabated expansion of GM seed use. Pending legislation in Michigan now also seeks to prohibit local governments from passing ordinances that impede or prohibit the use of GM seeds of all kinds.

So, things are rolling on ahead. And I hope they get it through. And I hope at least they're honest with it, the governments that is, if they do get it through, because it's very hard to get rid of GM, genetically engineered seed too, because it's all going through the same machinery, you know, in plants and factories, and it's spread from farm to farm as well, because they often use the same combine harvesters. You can't totally clean them out. And then you end up spreading it over somebody else's farm.

Now, Obama wants to thank the military by tripling its Tricare premiums, for their insurance. That's his thanks to the boys who went off to fight the war to plunder for the international corporations, more and more oil, gold, and water and everything else that they want over there. That's the thank you, you get.

President Barack Obama began and ended his State of the Union address in January by heaping lavish praise upon the men and women of the military. He used words like "courage, selflessness and teamwork" to describe their ability to bravely accomplish each mission he set for them. The war in Iraq is over. Osama bin Laden is dead. Troops are coming home from Afghanistan. So now -- in a show of thanks -- the president wants to gradually triple their Tricare premiums.

*(A: Triple it. It says:)*

Tricare, according to its website, "is the health care program serving Uniformed Service members, retirees and their families worldwide."

The administration's admitted objective to Congress, as reported by the Washington Free Beacon, is "to force military retirees to reduce their involvement in Tricare and eventually opt out of the program in favor of alternatives established by the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, aka Obamacare."

*(A: So, by tripling it, he's hoping you all leave it, you see, and go into his dumbed down version of health care. That's what it's about.)*

Under the new plan, Tricare annual premiums will increase 30 percent to 78 percent in the first year. After that the plan more than triples the premium payment in five-year increases ranging from 94 percent to 345 percent.

So, there's an incentive to get out of it, you see, and go onto his cheap care idea. The big corporation that's got the contract will eventually get it and be laughing.

Now, again, to thank the troops as well, this article here says:

Pentagon: 9/11 victims' remains went to landfill

*(A: That's thank you very much. And it says:)*

Partial remains of some victims of the 11 September attacks ended up in landfill, a Pentagon report has found.

*(A: Meaning they've had it all the time.)*

Some small portions of unidentifiable remains from the Pentagon, and from the Pennsylvania field where a hijacked plane crashed in 2001, were given to a private contractor for disposal.

The fragments "could not be tested or identified," the review said.

The disposal came to light as the US defence department probed practices at the military's Dover Port mortuary.

The air base at Dover, in the state of Delaware, is the main point of entry to the US for the bodies of troops killed while serving overseas.

However, an investigation by the Washington Post newspaper uncovered evidence that unidentified body parts were being cremated and disposed of in a landfill.

The practice of putting partial unidentified remains in landfill was stopped in 2008.

President Barack Obama was briefed on the probe and supports plans to ensure "these types of incidents never happen again," the White House said.

And that's one of them. And then the next one:

Dover Air Base dumped 274 US troop remains at landfill

The Washington Post report was based on data from Dover Air Force Base, the main entry port for US war dead.

The newspaper first broke the story last month, but it was not known how many remains were dumped at landfill.

Families, who had agreed for the remains to be disposed of respectfully, were unaware of the practice.

Pentagon officials did not authorise the procedure, which was reported by whistleblowers.

Air Force officials, who have denied a cover-up, said last month they could not estimate the precise number of casualties' remains sent to the Virginia landfill.

And it's quite something. They even told some of these mortuary workers, or whoever they were, maybe they were the guys who dug the graves, to cut off the arm of one of these soldiers, so they could put on his uniform, as these people had demanded, you see. And then, I don't know if they put him in the fill as well, or not. But that's what you get for serving your country. It ain't your country. You aren't going to get a share in the oil companies off of this. You aren't going to get shares in the gold mines or anything else. Nope, you just get to pretend that you're in the movies for a while; only in the movies you don't get blown to pieces, you know. It's always the bad guys that get blown to pieces.

In Scotland, which doesn't have a big population at all, they're starting to go back to about 1950s levels of welfare benefits. And the first one to go is:

West Dunbartonshire will lose £10m from benefit change

The economy in West Dunbartonshire is set to take a £10m hit when people are forced off benefits.

Just force them off benefits. Cut, that's it. It doesn't matter. And if you're disabled or whatever, you've got to really prove to a very prejudicial panel now that you are sick, just like the 1950s. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about Scotland. Scotland, which is really going ahead in austerity, of course. And you shouldn't really be disabled anymore, because they're really taking the cash away. You have to go back in front of these big panels of people, who look very severely at you. Just like the old miners' idea. There was no such thing as black lung. It didn't exist. Until after they closed all the mines, and then they admitted, yes, it did always exist, yeah. Before that, no. Guys were dying left, right and center, and coughing their lungs up, and were getting nothing at all. Well, they're going back to that level in Scotland, and this particular area, Dunbartonshire, West Dunbartonshire is leading the way with the new laws. And that will go across the country very quickly too.

Also, to mention Scotland, Scotland has got a small population, and this is Darwinian, actually. It's actually Darwinian, this article I'm going to read you. It says:

Total cost of prescribing methadone in Scotland surpassed £28m in 2011

*(A: I've said this. The biggest dispenser of drugs is your own government. And at one time nobody was on methadone. Nobody was on methadone. And of course, once they came up with that, Big Pharma plied the governments that oh, this is a good substitute for heroin and different things, and they got all the contracts to plug their own particular type of drug. And they've addicted so many folk to it, they just can't get off it. And if you really want to get them off it, you just cut them off it. That's how you do it. You take them into clinics, and you cut them off it. No substitute, nothing. That's how you get off it. Heroin is the same way too. But no, they keep them pampered, and they keep them, because they want this, and it's big bucks for pharmaceutical agencies too since the government is guaranteed to prescribe this kind of stuff every year. So, it says:)*

METHADONE prescribing has reached a new high - with the total cost of providing the heroin substitute totalling more than £28million last year.

Figures for 2010-11 show there were a record number of 533,733 prescriptions issued for methadone oral solution.

The reason I say it's Darwin, you see, is Darwin said that a culture, if they have no access to keep up with advanced civilization will turn in on themselves and self-destruct. This is part of it. The same thing happened with the American Indians. They knew that too. They drank themselves often to death, unfortunately, and it happens in some areas in Africa too, and this is what happens now, because, you see, we're all defunct. Our usefulness is over. We're all awfully good, you see, as long as they could recruit you for the military for their wars, for their big corporations, but they don't really need you anymore. And they've got all these Chinese coolies doing all the laboring work that we once went through in Scotland, and locked children up in factories and stuff like that. Same thing in China.

And so, they don't need you anymore. So, they want you just to be blotto, with booze, or just spaced right out on methadone. And it's an awful scourge. It's government created by the way. And if they had wanted to stop heroin coming into the country, they would have stopped it. It ain't getting smuggled in in little condoms of folk swallowing it, believe you me. This stuff comes in big time, by the big boys. Same in every country, and America must have an incredible bill, because I know they dish out methadone all over the place there. But, you know, that's the way you do it.

George Orwell mentioned it too. You could always get the cheap booze in depressed nations. And they either give you the booze, or they'll give you the drug instead. And this is how it's all coming down, as they kill more and more folk off. Because people, the purpose for living for people has been taken away from them. Taken away. Including the belief that human life is important. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Prof. Peter Singer Peddles his Agenda including Sex with Animals on Live Aussie TV Show](#)

[Foundations--Learning for Well-being \(Sort of Clockwork Orange\) for Eurochildren](#)

[Global Dimming----"Only the small secrets need to be protected. The big ones are kept secret by public incredulity."-  
-Marshall McLuhan](#)

[Canada--Taxing Food to "Help the Poor" eh?](#)

[Chinese Gov. Buying up Aussie Farms](#)

[Aussie Aid to China](#)

[UK Scrap the Tax](#)

[US Roads Sold to Foreign Corporations](#)

[How Rockefeller Fund Killed Keystone Project](#)

[Record Aid to Israel](#)

[Crematorium to Heat Swimming Pool](#)

[History of the NSA](#)

[Vermont Pushes for GMO Labelling on Food--Bill H.722](#)

[US--Thanks Troops, Now we'll Triple Your Health Care Premiums](#)

[Remains Dumped in Landfill](#)

[-- More on Above](#)

[--& More on Above](#)

[Scotland Goes Back to 1950s Welfare Benefits System--One Shire at a Time](#)

[Prescribing Methadone in Scotland Cost over 28Million Pounds in 2011](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                     |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                  | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
|                     | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13, 2012 (#1128)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13, 2012:

### Transitory Truth:

"Inconvenient History Goes Down Memory Hole  
As Spinners from Marketing Achieve Their Goal,  
The Past is Easily Updated, Such a Surprise,  
Chunks of History Disappear Before Your Eyes,  
Leaving Government, Spotless, You can Believe In,  
Washing Away the Stench of Centuries of Sin,  
Bernays Techniques are Ruling Our Minds,  
Via All Media, Works on All Kinds,  
When You're Old and Grey, Wording Slurred,  
You'll Only have Memory that Bad Things Occurred"

© Alan Watt July 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 13, 2012. Newcomers, make sure that you make good use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. You'll see a bunch of other sites listed on that page and if you find sticking downloads try the other ones because so many folk go into the .com at the same time. You'll find all those sites have transcripts in English for print up as well as the audios and you can also go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't sell you things to

make you grow back a third set of teeth or your hair grow back or anything like that. I don't sell anything whatsoever, actually, except the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And I don't have shares in any of the products sold, etc. So if you want to support me you can do so by buying the books and discs from the website. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome in these austere times.

What I do is give you some of the histories of the big organizations that set out to take over the world over a hundred years ago and how they got together, formed their clubs, special branches of these clubs, and even had different ones for different parts of the plan, specializing *for a hundred years* to bring in the trading routes, the free trading deals that they called them a hundred years ago, and amalgamate whole continents together, like the European bloc for instance. And they haven't stopped. We're seeing the completion of it all; we're living through it in our lifetime. We also see that it's to be an authoritarian society because this club, with its United Nations front of course, which is part of it, has stated that, really, DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK. THEY WILL USE DEMOCRACY WHILE THEY CONQUER FOR THE LAST FEW COUNTRIES, BUT IT REALLY DOESN'T WORK SO THERE'LL BE A FAÇADE OF DEMOCRACY TO KEEP THE PUBLIC HAPPY, BUT IN REALITY IT WILL BE AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY UNDER WHICH YOU LIVE. You're under it now, of course, under the guise of terrorism. Remember, anything will do; the end justifies the means. That means causing the problems as well, of terror, and even if there isn't any, and then using it to take all your rights away. Because they have a plan to ram through massive changes in your standards of living in a postconsumer society. There's lots of stuff on their own websites from the net, if you look into the United Nations and just keep going around for days and days and days, you'll find so much stuff from nongovernmental organizations that are funded by the big foundations, which are just the fronts for the big international banking boys; that's how it's really done. And of course these NGOs are told to lobby government to get the laws passed, which the big banking boys want passed. Because after all you see, the banking boys have been running the world for an awful, awful long time. These are the guys who picked up the gauntlet to do with eugenics and they ran with it, after Charles Darwin, because they want to bring in *their* world, run *properly* by academics and professors, *specialists* and things, so that we don't screw it all up, like, you know, the people at the bottom will do if you let them think for themselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. It's interesting to see the big movements that have been encouraged to take over all of your rights: global warming, climate change, all the different names for the same con. And you know, cons have been pulled off, massive cons, all down through history. And the bigger the con actually the more it's easily believed by most of the people – they can't believe that so many people with straight faces would come on television and say this is so. So they hold onto their incredulity – they can't let it go and say THIS IS INCREDULOUS, IT CAN'T BE HAPPENING; SO MANY FOLK WOULDN'T LIE TO ME. It's a very easy trick and a lie told a thousand times becomes the norm; that's what they're taught in marketing as well. Anyway this is about...

## **Greenpeace co-founder Dr. Patrick Moore: 'Thank goodness we came along & reversed 150 million-year trend of reduced CO2 levels in global atmosphere. Long live the humans'**

July 13, 2012 / Marc Morano – Climate Depot

Moore: 'CO2 is lower today than it has been through most of the history of life on earth...At 150 ppm CO2 all plants would die, resulting in virtual end of life on earth'

Greenpeace Co-Founder Dr. Patrick Moore commented a new study trying to explain the lack of global warming:

The new study claims: 'Abrupt increase' in CO2 absorption slowed global warming: Excerpt: 'The earth would have warmed faster in the last two decades had there not been an unexplained rise in the amount of carbon dioxide being absorbed on land, scientists believe.' Scientists have discovered an "abrupt increase" since 1988 in the uptake of carbon dioxide (CO2) by the land biosphere, which comprises all of the planet's plant and animal



ecosystems...the breakthrough had taken scientists "completely by surprise"...[study] explains how much CO2 is absorbed by plants and animals, with some of the CO2 then being passed from plants into the land." [End study excerpt]

Ecologist Dr. Moore pulled no punches in commenting on the new study: "These people are either completely naive about the relationship between CO2 and plants or they are making this up as a way of deflecting attention from the lack of warming for the past 15 years." Moore is the author of the book, "Confessions of a Greenpeace Dropout: The Making of a Sensible Environmentalist," in which he exposes the green movement and explains why he left the organization.

Moore told Climate Depot: "Plants grow much faster when CO2 is higher, the optimum concentration is between 1500-2000 ppm so there is a long way to go before plants are happy. CO2 levels in the atmosphere have continued to rise despite plants absorbing more CO2. So what is the 'scientists' point? It is to obfuscate, confuse, and otherwise muddy the waters with disinformation.

Moore continued: "We should challenge them to admit that CO2 is the most important nutrient for all life on earth and to admit that it is proven in lab and field experiments that plants would grow much faster if CO2 levels were 4-5 times higher in the atmosphere than they are today. This is why greenhouse growers pipe the exhaust from their gas and wood heaters back into the greenhouse to increase CO2 levels 3-5 times the level in the atmosphere, resulting in 50-100% increase in growth of their crops. And they should recognize that CO2 is lower today than it has been through most of the history of life on earth.

"There is no 'abrupt' increase in CO2 absorption, it is gradual as CO2 levels rise and plants become less stressed by low CO2 levels. At 150 ppm CO2 all plants would die, resulting in virtual end of life on earth.

"Thank goodness we came along and reversed the 150 million-year trend of reduced CO2 levels in the global atmosphere. Long live the humans," Moore concluded.

So they're jumping, everyone is jumping ship, and got their sense back, and it's quite interesting to see what all is happening. Tonight too, I'm putting up a list to do with drones etc. It says...

## **The Pentagon's Vision: Drones Everywhere**

theatlantic.com / Conor Friedersdorf / Jul 9 2012

### **AUTONOMOUS DRONES -- WILL A HUMAN ALWAYS PULL THE TRIGGER?**

Throughout its 25-year plan on drones, the Department of Defense writes as if making our fleet ever more autonomous is both a major goal and an inevitability. One stated goal is to "support research and development activities to increase the level of automation in unmanned systems."

States another portion, "First and foremost, the level of autonomy should continue to progress from today's fairly high level of human control/intervention to a high level of autonomous tactical behavior that enables more timely and informed human oversight." This isn't as alarming when you realize that some drones will be completing tasks like clearing mines or getting supplies to wounded soldiers. Wouldn't it be great if those drones were ever more autonomous?

But this passage gave me chills:

For a significant period into the future, the decision to pull the trigger or launch a missile from an unmanned system will not be fully automated, but it will remain under the full control of a human operator. Many aspects of the firing sequence will be fully automated but the decision to fire will not likely be fully automated until legal, rules of engagement, and safety concerns have all been thoroughly examined and resolved.

Evidently meant to be reassuring, my takeaway was: Forget the timeline -- the Pentagon thinks bots will one day kill autonomously; that the law and safety issues will resolve; that killer drones are in our future.

*(Alan: And they go on about...)*

## GROUND DRONES AND CROWD CONTROL

### SHARING DRONE TECHNOLOGY WITH OTHER NATIONS

*(A: ...is all part of it too, because we're all one now apparently, you know; it happened overnight when you blinked. And they also went through some of the shortcomings of drones in the past. So I'll put that link up.)*

Plus I'll put up another one to do with the drones itself as well from the military. It's quite an interesting article; you'll find it pretty informative, from the military itself, what they think about it all and where they plan to take you. And you can take that to the bank because they were predicting this stuff years ago. Every year they have their big think tanks come together and they come out with this kind of stuff for their future. Once that's put on the table and put in print they aren't going to deviate from anything at all. It doesn't matter what comes, hell or high water, they'll continue to go along with it. The Pentagon also says...

## **Pentagon: 'Gitmo drugged prisoners for their sake...then interrogated'**

rt.com / 13 July, 2012

A recently-released Pentagon report admits to interrogating Guantanamo Bay prisoners after administering mind-altering treatments to them - often forcibly against their will - but stresses it was not done for the purposes of interrogation.

The report by the inspector general of the US Department of Defense obtained by truth-out.org under the Freedom of Information Act, found that some Gitmo inmates were questioned while receiving prescribed psychoactive treatments.

The Pentagon has tried to justify the facility staff's actions, saying that "nowhere in the medical records did we find any evidence of mind-altering drugs being administered for the purpose of interrogation," as the report states on page 13.

"The detainees were not given drugs as a means to facilitate interrogation," insisted Pentagon spokesman Army Lt. Col. Todd Breasseale. *(A: It goes on and on, repeats that.)*

But the report does admit that "certain detainees, diagnosed as having serious mental health conditions being treated with psychoactive medications on a continuing basis, were interrogated." *(A: So that's their way out of it, saying, you just classify them as mentally ill and you put them on your psychoactive drugs and then you interrogate them. That's their legal way out of it. That's what they're up to. Quite amazing isn't it?)*

And so much is really getting rammed through because after all, this is the Century of Change – that's what it's been called for the last 50 years. We're well into it. They had to kick it off with something to take all your rights away, which they did, and we're going through the big changes, the planned changes of society, into the stages where specialists, in all areas, will run our lives from birth to death. It's already happening, and further ahead in some countries than others. But here's one to do with, it ties in with an article put out by the Department of Defence in Britain for NATO countries in 2008; the whole thing is in my website in the archives and I might put a link up tonight on it again. But they actually mentioned that countries will fade away gradually. They'll get to a world government, for a short period of time, very short, and then they'll end up with big super city-states, high-tech city-states. Well gee whiz, the United Nations' Agenda 21 has come out with part of this too. It says...

## Agenda 21 Dense MegaCities of the Future Already Underway

occupycorporatism.com / Susanne Posel / Jul 2nd, 2012

Michail Fragkias, chief scientist for the UIN's "Planet Under Pressure" wants populations to be confined to mega-cities, locked up so they are easily controlled and mitigate further population growth.

Fragkias says: "If cities can develop in height rather than in width that would be much more preferable and environmentally not as harmful."

According to the globalists at America2050 (*A: And I'll put a link up for that too.*), "metropolitan regions will be an interlocking economic system, shared natural resources and ecosystems, and common transportation systems link these population centers together." (*A: They're SuperCities, they're called.*)

Under Agenda 21, policymakers, businesses and community leaders will be used to enact changes to city structures including:

- Controlling public water allocation and distribution (*A: I hope you all get that one folks, because it's private corporations that are running your water already.*)
- Coordinating transportation of goods from one megaregion to another
- Installing high-speed railing systems and approved eco-conscious transportation modes to mitigate CO2 emissions (*A: ...that apparently are too low at the moment.*)
- Protection of biodiversity by restricting human effects to nature
- Implementing tough economic and development strategies to make multi-use purposes in land distribution

Global Integration Zones will link regions to one another through specially designed transportation systems.

Dennis Frenchman, an architect and the professor of Urban Planning for MIT, asserts that city planners of the future must design cities that accommodate the large migration of people caused by population growth. (*A: It's not by population growth, because they've already said we are plummeting in the West; it's massive immigration that keeps it up. What it really means is these cities are to cram most of the folk into, once they get rid of all the small towns and suburbia and all the rest of it, and you're all crammed in these cities.*)

Cities must be efficient, as defined by the UN's Millennium Development Goals decree and UN's Agenda 21 policies. (*A: I'll put up the links for that tonight.*)

**planetunderpressure2012.net**

**un.org/millenniumgoals**

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Also tonight I'll put up a PDF for the UK with its Draft Communications Data Bill; it's the latest stuff to do with their data collection on everyone. It's quite easy to do because everyone wants to join social groups, and that's why they're put up there in the first place is because all the data is collected. Anything that goes through basically the ether is now owned by the guys that just grab it – that's what they claim anyway. So they can take all your information from you, especially to do with those that have things in common – they're under intense scrutiny by the big authorities, the Pentagon and NSA and everything else. So anyway I'll put this one up tonight; it's the June 2012 Draft Communications Bill and you can go through that.

**Communications Data Bill** - <http://www.official-documents.gov.uk/document/cm83/8359/8359.pdf>

Also, I'll put up this one and it's...

**Interdependence and Predictability of  
Human Mobility and Social Interactions -**

*(A: This is from, again, from all of your social chat sites and so on that you all join. It goes through the amazing studies that they've been doing.)*

The study of the interdependence of human movement and social ties of individuals is one of the most interesting research areas in computational social science. Previous studies have shown that human movement is predictable to a certain extent at different geographic scales. One of the open problems is how to improve the prediction exploiting additional available information. In particular, one of the key questions is how to characterise and exploit the correlation between movements of friends and acquaintances to increase the accuracy of the forecasting algorithms.

Now, they call it forecasting, because they got to know ALL about you. And people, as I say, use their tweets to each other – it's all picked up immediately and put into your personality profile. But they also want to know who you work with, and who you're friendly with, and *why* are you friendly with them, what do you have in common. And they do incredible in-depth analysis with all of their algorithms, to try to get things in common with you, etc. to make sure that you're predictable. But you can't stop people joining them; they go like lemmings to the sea. And it's making it easier for government than ever before. I even read the article last night where the ex-FBI guy and CIA also said that basically ALL THESE SOCIAL SITES ARE DOING MOST OF OUR JOBS FOR US NOW, because they don't have to go scouring for information with spying, they've got it all put up there for free. So it's your own problem if you do it. You know, you can't stop folk doing it.

And this one here is on Melinda Gates...

## **Melinda Gates: Family Planning Means Sterilizing Women in Developing Nations**

Susanne Posel / theintelhub.com / July 11, 2012

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF) are hosting The London Family Planning Summit (LFPS) where they will purvey their depopulation and eugenics agenda in the name of women's rights. *(A: ...for those who don't quite get it yet, that's what they call it, 'women's rights', you know.)*

Both governmental and private sector representatives will be in attendance; where not only will lucrative deals for provision of contraception will be made, but the BMGF *(A: Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation)* will secure donated funds to bring their brand of depopulation to third world nations.

The BMGF *(A: ...of course they're always asserting scary numbers...)* assert that by 2050 "the global population is expected to grow to over 9 billion people" and this is unacceptable to them. *(A: It's not going to grow because we're plummeting in the West; most folk are going sterile anyway.)*

By applying pressure to social programs and resources, the BMGF want to use family planning as an investment for all national governments globally.

Delegates at the LFPS will team up with non-governmental organizations like The White Ribbon Alliance for Safe Motherhood (WRA) wherein they have pledged to make sure policies and political leaders are properly swayed in the direction of support their campaign.

So a lot of women die of course from these abortions and all the rest of it too, but it doesn't matter to them; nobody's taking tally over in the third world countries. But you're paying for it all. And you can go back to that particular order put out by Kissinger to depopulate the third world; it's been going on all along under the guise of charitable foundations and philanthropy, etc... to *help* people, you understand.

## Mexican Drug Cartel Laundered Money Through BofA, FBI Alleges

huffingtonpost.com / 07/09/2012

Well, this is like a recycled thing that happens all the time. They've been doing this... I read these articles 20 years ago, the same in Canada. The RCMP stated that IF THE BIG DRUG BOYS PULLED THEIR MONEY OUT AND STOPPED PUTTING IT THROUGH, ALL THE BANKS IN CANADA WOULD COLLAPSE; they said that years ago. So they know all about it, of course they know all about it because it's part of the system that we're supposed to have. Reality is utterly, completely different from anything you've been taught.

This is a good article by John Pilger and it's about psychological operations. He says...

### History is the enemy as 'brilliant' psy-ops become the news

johnpilger.com / 21 June 2012

*(A: Psychological operations, you see, ARE the news now, for those who don't know it. He starts off with Southern Vietnam which he was in even during the Vietnamese war and afterwards and he says...)*

Arriving in a village in southern Vietnam, I caught sight of two children who bore witness to the longest war of the 20th century. *(A: Soon that'll be outdone with this one here, starting with Gulf War 1 and then 2.)* Their terrible deformities were familiar. All along the Mekong river, where the forests were petrified and silent, small human mutations lived as best they could. *(A: ...alongside the river.)*

Today, at the Tu Du paediatrics hospital in Saigon, a former operating theatre is known as the "collection room" and, unofficially, as the "room of horrors". It has shelves of large bottles containing grotesque foetuses. During its invasion of Vietnam, the United States sprayed a defoliant herbicide on vegetation and villages to deny "cover to the enemy". This was Agent Orange, which contained dioxin, poisons of such power that they cause foetal death, miscarriage, chromosomal damage and cancer. *(A: And when we come back from this I'll go into the mutations that are still going on over there. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the disruption of the DNA sequencing, basically, in countries that were soaked with Agent Orange, which is still used today in some countries; I think Britain even uses a brand of it too, of course they don't call it Agent Orange anymore. But it's known to really disrupt the sequencing of DNA and your chromosomes and they got all these different... Often too, it will go into many generations; some of them get worse with every generation in fact. Remember, this stuff too, Agent Orange, is from Dow Chemical Company that also works with Monsanto to make all their pesticides. Anyway, it says:

Today, at the Tu Du paediatrics hospital in Saigon, a former operating theatre is known as the "collection room" and, unofficially, as the "room of horrors". It has shelves of large bottles containing grotesque foetuses. During its invasion of Vietnam, the United States sprayed a defoliant herbicide on vegetation and villages to deny "cover to the enemy". This was Agent Orange, which contained dioxin, poisons of such power that they cause foetal death, miscarriage, chromosomal damage and cancer.

In 1970, a US Senate report revealed that "the US has dumped [on South Vietnam] a quantity of toxic chemical amounting to six pounds per head of population, including woman and children". The code-name for this weapon of mass destruction, Operation Hades *(A: They really love these names; it tells you who runs your world, eh. Operation Hades...)*, was changed to the friendlier Operation Ranch Hand. *(A: You know, 'I'm an old ranch-hand from the Rio Grande,' that kind of stuff; it sounds much pleasanter, because they must give you psycholinguistics to make things acceptable to the general public.)* Today, an estimated 4.8 million victims of Agent Orange are children.

Len Aldis, secretary of the Britain-Vietnam Friendship Society, recently returned from Vietnam with a letter for the International Olympic Committee from the Vietnam Women's Union. The union's president, Nguyen Thi Thanh Hoa, described "the severe congenital deformities [caused by Agent Orange] from generation to generation". She asked the IOC to reconsider its decision to accept sponsorship of the London Olympics from the Dow Chemical Corporation, which was one of the companies that manufactured the poison and has refused to compensate its victims.

Aldis hand-delivered the letter to the office of Lord Coe, chairman of the London Organising Committee. He has had no reply. When Amnesty International pointed out that in 2001 Dow Chemical acquired "the company responsible for the Bhopal gas leak [in India in 1984] which killed 7,000 to 10,000 people immediately (A: *It was an amazing thing that happened there.*) and 15,000 in the following twenty years", David Cameron described Dow as a "reputable company". (A: *...of course, because they sponsor him.*) Cheers, then, as the TV cameras pan across the £7 million decorative wrap that sheathes the Olympic stadium: the product of a 10-year "deal" between the IOC and such a reputable destroyer.

History is buried with the dead and deformed of Vietnam and Bhopal. And history is the new enemy. On 28 May, President Obama launched a campaign to falsify the history of the war in Vietnam. (A: *That's what Orwell said, they always change the histories. So for the hard of thinking I'll repeat that...*) On 28 May, President Obama launched a campaign to falsify the history of the war in Vietnam. To Obama, there was no Agent Orange, no free fire zones (A: *...where you could kill everything that moved...*), no turkey shoots, no cover-ups of massacres, no rampant racism, no suicides (as many Americans took their own lives as died in the war), no defeat by a resistance army drawn from an impoverished society. It was, said Mr. Hopey Changey, "one of the most extraordinary stories of bravery and integrity in the annals of [US] military history". (A: *That's how it's turned out to be, just pure bravery, you see, and no suicides, no racism, no massacres and no free-fire zones, where they killed everything that moved. Nope, just brave guys.*)

The New York Times article was not a leak or an expose. It was a piece of PR designed by the Obama administration to show what a tough guy the 'commander-in-chief' can be in an election year. If re-elected, Brand Obama (A: *...and it's a good name for it too, Brand Obama... you get different brands of them, you see.*) will continue serving the wealthy, pursuing truth-tellers (A: *...that's whistleblowers...*), threatening countries, spreading computer viruses (A: *...which they did with the Stuxnet and the Flame...*) and murdering people every Tuesday.

The threats against Syria, co-ordinated in Washington and London, scale new peaks of hypocrisy. Contrary to the raw propaganda presented as news, the investigative journalism of the German daily Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung identifies those responsible for the massacre in Houla as the 'rebels' backed by Obama and Cameron. The paper's sources include the rebels themselves. This has not been completely ignored in Britain. Writing in his personal blog, ever so quietly, Jon Williams, the BBC world news editor, effectively dishes his own 'coverage', citing western officials who describe the 'psy-ops' operation against Syria as 'brilliant'. As brilliant as the destruction of Libya, and Iraq, and Afghanistan.

And as brilliant as the psy-ops of the Guardian's latest promotion of Alastair Campbell, the chief collaborator of Tony Blair in the criminal invasion of Iraq. In his "diaries", Campbell tries to splash Iraqi blood on the demon Murdoch. There is plenty to drench them all. But recognition that the respectable, liberal, Blair-fawning media was a vital accessory to such an epic crime is omitted and remains a singular test of intellectual and moral honesty in Britain.

How much longer must we subject ourselves to such an "invisible government"? This term for insidious propaganda, first used by Edward Bernays, the nephew of Sigmund Freud and inventor of modern public relations, has never been more apt. "False reality" requires historical amnesia, lying by omission and the transfer of significance to the insignificant. In this way, political systems promising security and social justice have been replaced by piracy, "austerity" and "perpetual war": an extremism dedicated to the overthrow of democracy. Applied to an individual, this would identify a psychopath. Why do we accept it?

He says. But the part about Obama, is every Tuesday he picks the guys himself – according to the press, for their public relations, he’s a tough guy you see; this is the impression they’re trying to give you. Every Tuesday they all meet and Obama picks the guys in the pictures he doesn’t like, who get bombed by drones. So he personally selects those who get murdered, you see, for those who didn’t know that. All public relations, to make him a *strong man*, you see, a *strong man*.

## **New ground-based laser can extend drone flight time indefinitely**

endthelie.com / Madison Ruppert

*(A: They took an old idea by Tesla of transferring energy and they’re using a laser to do it.)*

Lockheed Martin, one of America’s largest war profiteers (*A: ...and aren’t they ever. They’re also doing your census for your countries, in the US and Canada, and they also get hold of your tax profiles; so they get the contract and then they ship it off to India to get done there.*), has demonstrated technology in partnership with LaserMotive which can extend the flight time of their “Stalker” drone by 2,400 percent using a ground-based laser and potentially allow the drone to stay in the air indefinitely.

With drones being used by the military in league with law enforcement and with the practice set to expand across United States, this could be a great way to keep surveillance on potential criminals around the clock, or just monitor traffic. (*A: Well of course, it’s to monitor all of you.*)

This technology, which admittedly sounds like pure science fiction, uses a proprietary method to wirelessly transfer energy via laser light over long distances, in this case from the ground to the Stalker as it flies.

The Stalker is a relatively small electrically-powered unmanned aerial system (UAS) which runs on batteries now extended by over 48 hours.

It is launched by hand, powered by a propeller and maneuvered in flight via Xbox 360 controller and a camera which relays live video to the soldier’s computer.

Then it gives you a video, so you can see the Lockheed Martin promotional video, in action, apparently targeting the law enforcement agencies. Amazing too, the people who read all this stuff, they’re just enamored by all the sciences, eh. They don’t understand what’s really going on.

## **Facebook Monitors Your Chats for Criminal Activity**

mashable.com / Alex Fitzpatrick / Jul 12, 2012

Facebook and other social platforms are watching users' chats for criminal activity and notifying police if any suspicious behavior is detected, according to a report.

The screening process begins with scanning software that monitors chats for words or phrases that signal something might be amiss, such as an exchange of personal information or vulgar language. (*A: Well look at Hollywood for vulgar... of course they don’t say it is, no. You know, you’re ‘uninhibited’; you’ve got to be uninhibited if you’re in Hollywood, and so you must use that uninhibited, profane language all the time.*)

The software pays more attention to chats between users who don't already have a well-established connection on the site and whose profile data indicate something may be wrong, such as a wide age gap. The scanning program is also "smart" -- it's taught to keep an eye out for certain phrases found in the previously obtained chat records from criminals including sexual predators. (*A: So it’s all to stop the sexual predators, who are all up there, and at the top of every government.*)

If the scanning software flags a suspicious chat exchange, it notifies Facebook security employees, who can then determine if police should be notified. (A: *The cops are scanning them anyway.*)

Keeping most of the scanned chats out of the eyes of Facebook employees may help Facebook deflect criticism from privacy advocates, but whether the scanned chats are deleted or stored permanently is yet unknown. (A: *Well, because it's unknown that means... because if they destroyed it they'd tell it, right? So it's still being kept.*)

The new details about Facebook's monitoring system came from an interview which the company's Chief Security Officer Joe Sullivan gave to Reuters. (A: *...this little talk here.*) At least one alleged child predator has been brought to trial directly as a result of Facebook's chat scanning, according to Reuters' report. (A: *They always use the same thing, IT'S FOR THE CHILDREN. What a bunch of liars and hypocrites, eh?*)

When asked for a comment, Facebook only repeated the remarks given by Sullivan to Reuters: "We've never wanted to set up an environment where we have employees looking at private communications, so it's really important that we use technology that has a very low false-positive rate." (A: *Well, going back to that previous one I mentioned too, and how they're actually using programs and algorithms to see how predictable you are. They're all at it, every single one of them.*)

And:

## **Navy Beginning To Implement Underwater Drones In Gulf**

washington.cbslocal.com / July 12, 2012

Amid concerns of Iran closing the Strait of Hormuz during a potential crisis, the U.S. Navy is beginning to develop and release a set of underwater drones to find and destroy sea mines present in the Persian Gulf, according to U.S. officials.

Multiple news outlets reported Thursday that tensions concerning Iran's nuclear program set in motion the reinforcement of U.S. military personnel and weaponry in the region, specifically in the form of the "SeaFox," a four-foot, 88-pound unmanned, underwater surveillance vehicle that's guided by a remote control.

In February, the Navy implemented dozens of SeaFox drones after an immediate request by Marine Gen. James Mattis, the head U.S. commander serving in the Middle East, according to media reports. The underwater drones have been arriving in recent weeks, not a coincidence considering the talks between the U.S. and Iran over the fate of Iran's nuclear development program have stalled. (A: *Yet Iran is not going to be allowed to have their own energy supply, you see; that's really what it is. You can have only 'one.' There must ONLY BE ONE... Remember that? It's throughout all the movies, THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE. I wonder who that would be? In that area?*)

Another article here is to do with an America militiaman who warns Congress to back off, basically. He tells them during an inquiry that people are getting just too fed up and nervous with all the black-clad thugs that bash down doors, invade people's property and so on. So you can give your own thoughts to it and see what you think; it's up to you.

**American Militiaman Warns Congress to Back Off – Lawful Rebellion and Common Law Courts Being Proposed**  
- sovereignindependentuk.co.uk

And we are really going through amazing times though, amazing times as this rampages ahead... as we're all getting taught to simply obey and put your hands up, or lie on the floor, or drop your pants at the airports. Another article about Britain's cannibalism problem too, it's all over the place now you see.

**Pair disembowelled rapist at Durham's Frankland Prison**  
bbc.co.uk / 12 July 2012



...and then they thought they'd eat him as well. So it's all the rage, you see. Maybe it's this rotten meat that they're selling in the supermarkets today; you don't know what you're eating anymore. I mean, who knows what it is, eh. And...

### **Police Minister Nick Herbert [in Britain] announces criminal justice plans**

bbc.co.uk / 13 July 2012

Basically what it is, it's to do with changing the court systems and the laws to rush through, like convict, convict, convict, convict one after another for the next expected riots. So they're altering everything; no more courts basically, no more juries, and just fine on the spot or straight into prison from there. That's the new system of justice. Because they're expecting as I say more and more riots as time goes on into austerity. The evidence is there in Greece, look at it.

And another article to do with...

### **CAFR SCHOOL: How Corporations Are Funded By Taxpayers**

realityblogger.wordpress.com

Quite a good article. It tells you that every country basically, every town, every city has investments across the planet. And also that everybody's pension plans are tossed into this big global casino. And everyone's to blame eventually, because they're all profiting one way or another with the money that comes back as pensions for the taxpayers. It's not just the old folk, it's for everybody though. I'll put the link up regardless.

And it's true enough. I mean, corporations are funded by taxpayers and they always have been. Because they have big, big building plans and they always get the government aid to do it. The first guys in the US, really, and elsewhere, in Canada, was to do with building railroads. They simply *gave* the land to the corporations, all of it, for free, and then helped fund them to build the railroads themselves, and then again gave them the railway lines free, and they still have that today. It's not bad being a bigwig, you know, when you get everything for free from the peasantry that pays for it all.

And the Council on Foreign Relations, I've mentioned so much about it. If you go into their own websites you'll find they give you *what will become* major mainstream news, and in all the other papers, because you see, their boys *belong* to all the other papers. All the other papers' main journalists belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for the globalists. So they come out with...

### **Can Banking Plan Aid Eurozone?**

cfr.org / July 12, 2012

*(A: So it's all to 'help people', now that they've had all these crashes and stuff. They're pushing for this long-planned-for event to unify all of the banking system under one authority.)*

Eurozone leaders are pushing ahead with plans for a single banking authority (WSJ) *(A: ...that was from the Wall Street Journal. This is from the CFR's website so it tells you that all these journalists are part of the CFR.)* situated in the European Central Bank, a first step toward developing a eurozone banking union. The new banking supervisor would be able to activate the permanent euro rescue fund--the European Stability Mechanism--to directly recapitalize struggling eurozone banks, rather than channeling funds through national treasuries and adding to a country's debt burden, says the Brookings Institution's Domenico Lombardi. *(A: No, you don't have to put it through your own central bank; we'll put it through the EU central bank and we'll let the IMF do all your bookkeeping, in your EX-countries. You used to have countries and nations – they're still calling them states at*

*the moment, but that will wither away too.)* This new banking oversight system could prove vital for Spain, which is expected to receive a €100 billion (\$1.23 billion) EU bailout to rescue its flailing financial sector. "As the Europeans set in motion this framework over the next few months, the remaining part of this €100 billion could be channeled through this innovative mechanism," Lombardi notes.

So they want to make it streamlined so as every country will get a demand by the central bank to pay up so much to bail out other countries. This is like forever. They plan to do this forever, this scam. They just go to Britain and say we want so many million from you this week, on Friday, and under the law that they've all signed you have to pay it up, no matter how much they ask you for, or where they put the money across the planet. Or guess what? The EU fines you; the citizenry of the whole country pays a massive fine. We're all owned lock, stock and barrel. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we'll go to Zack from New England if he's still on the line. Are you there Zack?

**Zack:** Yeah, hi, how are you doing Alan?

**Alan:** Not bad at all.

**Zack:** Good to hear. Well, I had a question for you actually. You mentioned Orwell and him changing history in **1984**, and there was something that you mentioned when I called maybe a couple of years ago about Will Durant and how he... You said that he killed himself and then killed his wife because he had some epiphany that he realized that the world that was being...

**Alan:** ...portrayed, yeah...

**Zack:** ...created around us, we would be unable to overcome, or something like that? Anyway, I looked up in the New York Times because I happened to see... I went to this church function; there's a Catholic Fortnight for Freedom that they were doing for religious freedom against the health care stuff so I was curious and I happened to hear somebody who was teaching theology at a local Catholic university, and he happened to have a mason ring on, on his finger by the way, so I don't know how that fits in with Catholicism but anyway, he was mentioning at the door something about Will Durant that I overheard the conversation of. And it just came to mind and I looked it up and sure enough in the New York Times there's nothing to it that there was a murder/suicide. They mention that he died three weeks after his wife and they said *apparently* he died never knowing that his wife had died three weeks earlier. Was the 'apparently' the big giveaway there?

**Alan:** Oh yeah, absolutely, because in one of the actual... They keep reprinting those collections of books that he wrote. Remember, the Rockefellers sent out the Durants with a massive team to try and collect the histories of the world to present to the public in a way that we'd give up all our rights, actually, saying mankind was unstable, they'd need scientific training and all the rest of it, exactly what we're going through today. And at the end of it all, Durant wrote off... He got so fed up. He says WE'RE LEAVING PEOPLE WITH NO HOPE WHATSOEVER. He says, THIS IS GOING TO BE LIKE A MISERABLE SYSTEM WE'RE BRINGING IN IF THEY BELIEVE THAT WE MUST BE RUN AND RULED BY EXPERTS. So he wrote off to Stalin and Churchill and the US president as well, and in one of his books you'll see a whole page there dedicated to that, from his own pen; he actually puts the page in there where he asked them all to CHANGE THEIR WAYS AND NOT GO DOWN THIS PATH OF INDOCTRINATING THE PUBLIC INTO BASICALLY A SPUN TYPE OF HISTORY. Because every story you look at it's just big guys arising and becoming too big for their boots

and slaughtering lots of people. He never goes into the fact that it's all coordinated in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and even before that, by the very organizations like the Rockefellers that were funding him to give this fake history. So they actually were found in their hotel room dead, both of them, in the original documentation. That's what they called it, was a suicide, after none, not one of the top people that he'd met personally, like Stalin and Churchill, not one of them would send a reply back and say that they would help promote a different kind of society than the one that the Rockefeller, that was his paymaster, wanted. So yeah, they're always changing history. Always changing history.

**Zack:** Yep. Yeah, the 'apparently' was a dead giveaway for me. Anyway, thanks for that piece of info because I wouldn't have found it out on my own.

**Alan:** Yeah, that's right. Thanks for calling. And also too, look at the old stuff by Trotsky giving lectures, in Yiddish actually, in New York – I've got the original newspaper, not copies but the original ones here – where he gives lectures to massive mobs in New York for revolution overseas. Where do you see that mentioned today? Who was funding him? Big bankers.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Greenpeace Co-founder Blasts Warmists and CO2 Scammers](#)

[Pentagon's Vision---Pervasive Drones Everywhere](#)

[US Military Unmanned Systems Road-map up to 2034](#)

[Drugging Prisoners](#)

[Agenda 21 and Dense Mega-Cities of the Future Underway](#)

[America 2050](#)

[UN Millennium Development Goals](#)

[Housing for Next Generation in NYC](#)

[UK--Communications Bill](#)

[Study on---Interdependence and Predictability of Human Mobility and Social Interactions](#)

[Melinda Gates and Sterilizing the Third World](#)

[Mexican Drug Cartel laundered Money Through Bank of America \(What's New?\)](#)

[History is the Enemy as Psy-Ops Become the News](#)

[Recharging Drones in Flight by Laser](#)

[Underwater Drones in Gulf](#)

[Facebook Monitoring for Criminal Activity](#)

[American Militiaman Warns Congress to Back Off from Police State Imposition](#)

[Cannibalism UK](#)

[UK Court Revamp to Quickly Deal with Riots](#)

[How Corporations Are Funded By Taxpayers](#)

[European Banking Plan---CFR](#)

[DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 25, 2012 (#1179)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2012:

Trending, The Ways of Bernays:

"Vague Thoughts in Your Mind Begin to Blend  
And Few Realize They've Been Hit by a Trend,  
Prepared by Neuroscience, Marketed by Pros,  
You'll Accept as Normal the Path Progress Goes,  
No Matter How Bizarre the New Normal Is,  
All Media will Present it as Utopian Bliss,  
Society Told, "Celebrate" Someone's Sexuality,  
Previously You'd Question Morals, Mentality,  
As We're Carefully Herded in Single File,  
Accept Planned Progress, Smile, Smile, Smile"

© Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 25, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknass.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknass.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 2012.

For newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. There's lots of audios for free download there and lots of links too, where you can go through, basically, the reality, the higher reality that's above the media. The media is there for spinning and conditioning you. But there's a higher reality there. And it's really incredible just how much effort and organization has been put in over the last hundred-odd years, with big funding from your taxes generally, to create big organizations which control every facet of society, including all the trends that you follow, your cultural changes that you follow and adapt to and even the music that you like and so on.

It's all done in a very scientific way. So, I go into that. I go into the big organizations that came together in the 1800's (who were the international bankers by the way - they already ruled a good part of the world through empires, because they owned the countries that were the heads of the empires) and they decided to take over the world's resources. All of the resources, including all the collateral, even human collateral and human resources. That's what we're called now: "manpower," "human resources," just like trees and so on. So, I go into the history of it; how they're after the water supplies, the food supplies and then altering the people themselves (the basic people down below), who live just like the people did in medieval times. They didn't know very much. They thought they did, but they didn't know much at all, about the higher reality above them. We're still the same way today. Actually, we're dumber. We're a lot dumber, because more science has been used upon us to convince us otherwise. So, help yourself there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't get paid by advertisers and I have no shares in any product being sold to make you live forever and ever. So, all I have is the donations and the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And as I've said before, this is more than just a one-hour presentation at night; it's an all-day job, believe you me. And it's seven days a week and you don't get any holidays either. So, it's a hard task but that's what I've put myself to, because somebody had to come out and start changing even the direction of the whole patriot movement that was navel-gazing and didn't think it was affecting anybody outside the U.S. They thought it was all to do with internal takeovers within the U.S. And they didn't know this was a worldwide organization bringing the whole world in tune and in step along the same path to total, total domination. So it's done some good at least.

So, if you want the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, I'd really appreciate it and from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use personal checks or international postal money orders. You can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And straight donations really are awfully welcome.

As I've said before, people think they come to reality when something hits them personally. A law is passed or they lose their jobs or their homes, like with the bank crashes, and they think they suddenly jump into what's really going on. And there's lots of real information, flawed information, distorted information, spun information out there to trap you back into it. They don't want you, at the top, to get out of your trap. You've been conditioned your whole life not to see what truth is. And even your behavior, your own personal behavior, you have to question, because you've all been conditioned to be self-destructive. Self-destructive towards yourself. You won't have a family, generally. If you do, it's dysfunctional. And of course, the media and the entertainment system, which is the cultural industry, make sure that that happens. No one's happy with any partner because you're not supposed to be, in this day and age, and therefore, you're at the mercy of those who rule you. Very, very simple. And the big boys talked about this a long time ago and published many, many books about it. Isn't it odd that the top capitalists wanted to end the family unit the same as Karl Marx did too and Lenin? Because the bankers funded the other boys. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about the real world. Not the one that you're given by the media and your pals around you. Because they've all been conditioned, as well, by the same data overload from the same sources. That's how you're trained. It starts with school and then the media takes over and movies and fiction and you're being prepared for what's to come next and next and next and next. It's called predictive programming. It sounds familiar so you think it must be inevitable that this sort of thing must happen. And it's all, basically, stored in your subconscious. Your conscious mind doesn't take lots of it in and you bring it up to peruse it once in a while, but your subconscious has got it there, so therefore, when the real thing happens, you'll think, *oh I guess that's normal... that's called progress...etc., etc.* and you don't check it or even find out why someone is defining a particular thing as progress. Now that's how perfect the training is. It really is perfect training. Everyone's been trained. When you see trends put out, trends are very old ideas, it didn't start with the computer, and the newspapers, remember, were owned back in the 30's and 40's by a handful of people, who got together to decide how many newspapers they needed that would influence all the rest of the newspapers; in other words they'd make the lead and the rest would simply follow them. And they came up with it. It was all the big boys (the Rockefellers etc) that sat there and made up the collection of newspapers that would control a whole nation. And today it's much, much easier with instant access to a computer and cell phones and everything else. It's all coming from the same sources but people never question the data that's stuffed into them. And every year more people are born and once they're five and six and seven years of age, they don't question either the system that they're born into at that moment, at that time. They think it must be quite natural, because the adults would stop it if it wasn't

good for them. We've all been through it, you see.

Now I've gone through the history, a lot of the history to do with depopulation, in the past, and the big organizations that were funded by the big boys (the big club that started this whole world empire business) and how they funded it. And they've got so many organizations out today, with depopulation and elevating different kinds of people who are gender differences and so on, up to the top, above all the rest and the media makes a big deal like it's a great thing; *isn't this wonderful?* Is it really? Why is it wonderful? Why are they telling us it's wonderful? How come the end of the family unit, as you knew it, it had to be destroyed? As I say, the top bankers who funded the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, **Council on Foreign Relations** and the **Fabian Society** also funded the Communists, who also wanted the same goal. How come? No one thinks about it.

Now, in Canada it says,

*"Opposition MPs questioned the motives behind a call by Conservative MP [Member of Parliament] Stephen Woodworth to study the Criminal Code definition of [a] human being. They say it naturally leads to a debate on abortion."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"Opposition MPs questioned the motives behind a call, by conservative member of parliament, Steven Woodworth, to study the Criminal Code definition of a human being..."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"NDP and Liberal MPs raised the question in speeches Friday that called for their colleagues to vote against Conservative MP Stephen Woodworth's motion to study when life begins."*

**Alan:** Like it's a big mystery or something.

*"Woodworth's private member's motion would set up a special parliamentary committee to examine the current definition of a human being. That definition says a child becomes human when it has fully exited its mother's body."*

**Alan:** Remember they're trying to change it all, until you can kill children up to the age of three and then they'll extend it from then on. You understand, eventually it'll go on to any age group. The government just will declare, *there's too many folk in this area, this sector, so everyone at this certain age or are born on this particular date, turn yourselves in for annihilation*. And you think I'm kidding. I'm not kidding at all. I know where it's all going. It's supposed to. The problem is too, people will start to accept it, like *Logan's Run*, the movie. Watch it.

*"MPs spent an hour last April debating the motion. Friday was the second allotted hour of debate, with a vote coming next Wednesday. Woodworth says the definition, found in section 223 of the Criminal Code, is based on a 400-year-old British law that should be updated to reflect modern medical and scientific knowledge."*

**Alan:** "Modern medical and scientific knowledge." What a liar this guy is.

*"Section 223 falls under the homicide provisions of the Criminal Code, which define what constitutes homicide — causing the death of a human being."*

**Alan:** So they simply rule it out; you're not a human being and that's it. And it goes into:

*"Fertilized egg 'not a class of people.' Liberal MP Massimo Pacetti and New Democrat MP Irene Mathysen pointed to Woodworth's admission that he is opposed to abortion, arguing putting limits on the*

*procedure is his end goal.”*

**Alan:** So, they go into it all, as they go through this fight to decide for all of us, mind you, what’s to happen in the future. Is that why you vote people in to politics? Is that what government’s supposed to be about? Hmm? So, I’ll put this link up tonight. And it’s strange, this, today, because you see, the trend idea I mentioned earlier is always being put upon you and you’re unaware of it. You’ll hear similar things or related things from the same sources at the same time or within a few days of each other and it’s all to embed itself into your subconscious mind. The neuroscientists talk about this technique very openly. It’s common. It’s very simple. And they’re way beyond that simple technique, as well.

Now, going back to the big boys who helped plan this part of the system you’re living through today, who talked about they could convince the public to do anything. **Bertrand Russell** worked with quite a few organizations (world organizations) that were given top clearance by the British authority (the London authority – let’s call it that) and the U.S. authorities, to create new cultures for the western world, especially in America. And he said that, eventually with the proper techniques and scientific techniques, we’ll be able to convince anybody of anything. And they have arrived at that point, you understand. And it works awfully well. He also said too, they’d create a narcissistic and hedonistic people for the western cultures, as they’d bring them down. Fewer would have children, he said. And they’d promote all the different things you’re hearing today, special people get up to the top; and the folk that used to be the old kind, the normal kind, now we’re kind of blasé. So, here comes narcissism to the extreme and it’s getting worse and worse all the time, like that article I put out yesterday to do with the big—I call it the “plump fest,” down in San Francisco, with all these folk dressed in spandex with all their flab and fat hanging out, you know it’s getting so bad. Now, here’s an article here.

*“Here comes the single bride. Last week, Nadine Schweigert married herself ...”*

**Alan:** She got married to herself.

*“... in a symbolic wedding ceremony. The 36-year-old divorced mom of three wore blue satin and clutched a bouquet of white roses as she walked down the aisle before a gathering of 45 friends and family members in Fargo, North Dakota. She vowed to “to enjoy inhabiting my own life and to relish a lifelong love affair with my beautiful self,” reports Fargo’s InForum newspaper.”*

**Alan:** So, you see, you’re going to see more and more of this. And you’re actually seeing the effects of conditioning and mental illness, raised as something that’s to be applauded, you see. *Feel good about yourself. You deserve it.* All the ads you’ve had for all these years. *Go on. Just do it.*

France, of course...

*“France is set to ban the words ‘mother’ and ‘father’ from all official documents under controversial plans to legalise [homosexual] marriage”*

**Alan:** They say “gay” here but “gay” is discriminatory against other folk because that would mean that only homosexuals are happy, you see. It says,

*“The move which has outraged Catholics means only the word ‘parents’ would be used in identical marriage ceremonies for all heterosexual and same-sex couples. The draft law states that ‘marriage is a union of two people, of different or the same gender’.”*

**Alan:** And that goes on and on and on. So, this is a big, big agenda that’s been on the go for an awful long time. And you should perhaps question those who do get up into power and what their goals are and what you’re really putting into power. Maybe it’s a natural order down through history, the worst ones, like, you know, everyone who’s got “the Great” behind their name, you know. They’re generally of that persuasion and they love slaughtering people on the battlefield



and having statues of men half-naked and stuff all surrounding them. I'm not kidding. That's how it is.

Now, here's this one too that comes in. See, what I'm talking about is trends; this is a trend. It's been put out for the last week, these articles, to get you conditioned to things to come.

*“Denmark is tightening rules on sperm donation after one donor was found to have passed on a rare genetic condition to at least five of the 43 babies he is thought to have fathered. Neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1) produces tumours that affect the nervous system, and the affected sperm is thought to have been used in 10 countries.”*

**Alan:** Here's the joys of something they're trying to applaud as a wonderful thing.

*“The sperm bank has been criticised for failing to screen for the condition. Donors will now only be allowed to donate enough for 12 inseminations. Denmark has liberal sperm donation policies that appeal to women who want to conceive using artificial insemination. The Copenhagen sperm bank Nordisk Cryobank said it was aware of five babies that had been born with NF1. The clinic's director, Peter Bower, told Agence France-Presse that confidentiality rules meant he was unable to give detail on how old the children were, or where they lived. But he said the donor was known to have provided sperm to women prior to October 2008, in countries inside and outside Europe. He said Nordisk Cryobank did not stop using the sperm immediately because it could not be sure the donor was responsible for passing on the condition.”*

**Alan:** So it says,

*“The donated sperm was used by 14 different fertility clinics...”*

**Alan:** And that they're “shaken and shocked” etc, blah-blah-blah. Anyway, this disease:

*“It can produce a wide range of symptoms - from unusual skin pigmentation, to serious and disfiguring non-cancerous tumours which can sometimes turn cancerous. It can also cause learning difficulties, problems with vision, and an abnormally curved spine.”*

**Alan:** I've known children that had that and it's pretty nasty.

*“There is no treatment for the condition, but the symptoms can be managed.”*

**Alan:** With lots and lots and lots of surgery, if it's on the spine. Anyway, that's the one article there about that. But then you go into this one and here's the retaliation trying to make it sound like it's a wonderful happy thing. And it starts off again, in Denmark. And there's this real dweeb of a guy on a bicycle that's shaped like a spermatozoon. Right? Imagine having a job where you're riding a bike that's supposed to be a spermatozoon. And it says,

*“Selecting a potential father for your children, it turns out, is not unlike shopping online. ‘A lot of our clients typically want their donor to be at least 180cm [5ft 11in] tall and have blue eyes,’ says Peter Bower, director of Nordic Cryobank...”*

**Alan:** The one I just mentioned there that's giving out all this bad sperm. So this is the retaliation, you see, to try to overcome the bad news. It says,

*“Customers narrow their computer search to eliminate men who are under or over a certain weight in kilos.”*

**Alan:** Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about the trends that are put out, deliberately, at the same time, to condition you and to get you to accept things as being quite normal as they change gears and go the next step and the next step and the next step and prepare your minds in advance to accept it all as being quite natural. And you never think it's a big, big agenda here, to eliminate the old type of humanity, just ordinary folk. You see, it isn't just sperm donors and so on, they want to get in to the sperms and the mitochondria and alter everything, you see, and get perfect little dweebs that will serve them well at the top, but eliminate all the rest. It's happening anyway. Folk are going sterile. That's why a lot of folk are using these sperm banks; the rest of them just don't like guys. Anyway, it says,

*"Selecting a potential father for your children, it turns out, is not unlike shopping online. Customers narrow their computer search to eliminate men who are under or over a certain weight in kilos. They can click on a candidate's profile and, for a fee, download an audio interview and a photograph of him as a baby."*

**Alan:** It's probably all fake but it doesn't matter.

*"Staff also provide a few sentences giving their impression of donors - a physical description or an illuminating detail"*

**Alan:** Like this one's more bucks than the last one, I guess. It's all to do with bucks, in the end, as they do their big marketing campaign here to sell. Anyway,

*"...none of the information will identify an individual, unless he has chosen to be traceable. In Denmark, sperm donation does not have to come with a name and telephone number - unlike in Britain and in a fast-increasing number of other European countries. That has made Denmark something of a Mecca for foreign women who want to conceive by artificial insemination, because it has no shortage of officially screened and tested semen."*

**Alan:** Well I just mentioned the one before, the same clinic is giving out duff stuff that's creating children with awful problems.

*"Danish clinics which provide insemination (often for a fraction of the price of similar treatment in the UK) have three main types of customer: lesbian couples, heterosexual couples and single women. It is the final category which is growing - by far - the fastest."*

**Alan:** It says. And again, a lot of this is PR, as well, too, you know. Anyway, it says,

*"Samples are delivered from the sperm bank to the aptly named Stork Klinik..."*

**Alan:** Stork Clinic. Oh ha ha.

*"... across Copenhagen, in the industry's latest gimmick; a bicycle in the shape of a single sperm cell."*

**Alan:** Which dweeb would peddle that through the streets? Huh?

*"Deep-frozen in liquid nitrogen, the samples are stored in the spherical head of the sperm,"*

**Alan:** The bicycle, that is.

*"just in front of the handlebars."*

**Alan:** I guess it's to simulate being horny. Anyway, it says,

*"The premises are the epitome of Scandinavian design..."*

**Alan:** And all the rest of it. And then they go through their big PR that they want the women to feel like queens and all the rest of it. They want their bucks is what they want. And I'll tell you something: they do tamper, they do tamper, with the ovum and the sperm. And they follow you down through life – those children in all these countries – because there are bigger powers above this, at the top, that authorized it all, to see what they've created, you understand. Constant sampling and testing, for the fools who use it. And here's another one. And this is from the BBC, as well. Now when it comes from the top, you know you're getting trends, to shape your mind so that everything's normal now, you see. This is what they're trying to tell you. Everything's normal. All that old stuff is gone. This is normal now. This is the new normal. Why would people be given massive grants to study this article?

*“Eunuchs...”*

**Alan:** Eunuch, right?

*“... reveal clues to why women live longer than men.”*

**Alan:** That's how they present it. You understand, the headline is always a psychological presentation to throw you off what they're really getting at. But it says,

*“Castration had a huge effect on the lifespans of Korean men, according to an analysis of hundreds of years of eunuch "family" records.”*

**Alan:** Now, someone's getting paid big bucks to go through all of this.

*“They lived up to 19 years longer than uncastrated men from the same social class and even outlived members of the royal family.”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“The study is published in the journal Current Biology. Castration before puberty prevents the shift from boy to man. One of the scientists involved in the study, Dr Cheol-Koo Lee from Korea University, said: ‘The records said that eunuchs had some women-like appearances such as no moustache hair, large breasts, big hips and thin high-pitched voice.’”*

**Alan:** A lot of people are like that today because they're getting dosed with estrogen and estrogen mimickers, as you can obviously see.

*“Eunuchs had important roles in many cultures from protecting harems to castrati superstar singing sensations.”*

**Alan:** And then it goes on about how wonderful it all was. It says,

*“They could not have children of their own, so they adopted girls or castrated boys.”*

**Alan:** And then they go into the reasons for it, you know. And they come to the conclusion that perhaps testosterone is bad for you. And what's the point of all this? Well, they're trying to tell you to be more female and let them do something to you. They're already doing a lot to you already, as I say. Look around you. The physical appearance of a lot of guys has completely changed. They've been getting dosed with these xenoestrogens and the inoculations. And remember the estrogens alone and the **bisphenol A**'s hit you from the age of 8 to 12 weeks in the womb, if you're a

male, and you ain't going to be a proper fella later on and you'll probably be sterile. And the UN's own records validate all this stuff because they're all happy with it. That's why they never change it, all these things that are causing it. They're awfully happy with it. But they keep telling you that the biggest problem in the West (for the people in the West, that is – not for the UN) is infertility; the most growing problem that they have. Why do you think that is? Isn't that odd that the big boys talked about sterilizing most of the folk a hundred years ago and they've had meetings every year (world meetings) about the same thing and it's happening? Is that just coincidence? You got to break through into reality folks. It's not happening by itself and it's not a mistake. It's not oversights. *"Oh we didn't notice. Oh we made a mistake."* No, it's none of that stuff. This is the plan. Get used to it. It's the plan. And again too, trend-trend-trend. It's all related.

*"The Department of Education is giving morning-after pills and other birth-control drugs to students at 13 high schools, The Post has learned. School nurse offices stocked with the contraceptives can dispense "Plan B" emergency contraception and other oral or injectable birth control to girls without telling their parents..."*

**Alan:** Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix and going through this set of trends that's come out recently. We're all getting prepared for things to come. And it will tie in with many other articles too at the high highest level and they certainly do but this article here is about New York and how the schools are just dishing out contraceptives, morning-after pills and even injections without telling their parents and so on. That's common pretty-well everywhere because that's the big UN agenda that they're all on board with. Mind you, all they get taught at school now is sex-sex-sex and then they watch nothing but music television where it's all about sex-sex-sex. So, monkey see, monkey do and that's what folks do. It's so easy to train the general public, especially if you grab them young, you see.

And tonight too, I'll put up this, it's an article. People have heard of the **"Millennium Goals"** for the **United Nations**. It's also called **"Agenda 21."** Well, they're updating it into the next phase. Now that they've got everything else worked out, they're going into the next phase. It says,

*"The UN panel starting work on a post-2015 development vision faces huge pressure to cover issues left out of the original goals..."*

**Alan:** So, they're getting all the rest of the stuff in now.

*"... to decide who to consult and how to set measurable targets."*

**Alan:** And it goes into all the money they're getting and they want millions more and hundreds of millions more. And they're throwing it across the planet, you know what it's for, again, it's depopulation and so on and taking over the land etc, etc and energy and everything else for the big corporations. It says,

*"The MDGs, which were agreed at a meeting in New York in September 2000, set out eight specific – and ambitious – goals for the international community..."*

**Alan:** What is the "international community," folks? Just because you keep hearing something, is it real?

*"... including eradicating extreme poverty and hunger, achieving universal primary school education and reducing childhood mortality rates."*

**Alan:** Well, they do that by not having as many children because they sterilize lots of them (the adults, you see). They're so clever the way they word things. But you have to go in to their actual articles.

*"Some of those goals in some countries are expected to be achieved by the 2015 deadline..."*

**Alan:** This is the redistribution of wealth as well, remember, folks. It goes through these big NGOs under the umbrella of the United Nations.

*“... others most definitely will not. But the MDGs have had an enormous impact on the international donor community...”*

**Alan:** So you have the international community and also the international donor community, no matter if you said yes or no to it. And it says,

*“‘Now everybody knows what’s at stake and how important this is,’ says Olav Kjørven, director of the Bureau of Development Policy...”*

**Alan:** “Development policy.” Isn’t that a very vague thing?

*“at the UN Development Programme (UNDP). ‘So now everyone with a particular interest will want to make sure that their particular issue is covered in the next framework.’ The activists lobbying the hardest are likely to be those whose issues were ignored completely by the MDGs. Topics like climate change, human rights...”*

**Alan:** They’re going to redefine human rights.

*“... non-communicable diseases and economic inequality were all left out of the MDGs.”*

**Alan:** This is straight out of the *Communist Manifesto*, isn’t it? And that was all a farce as well, in reality.

*“Deciding on the key issues will be a tall order for the committee, officially known as the High-Level Panel on the Post-2015 Development Agenda. But the committee members will also have to deal with questions such as whether to set measurable targets; whether to focus on ends rather than means...”*

**Alan:** So, you get there any way you can.

*“Those findings will then be presented to UN member states for consideration in September 2013.”*

**Alan:** So, it’s going to be full-steam ahead with the same agenda. It never stops, you see. It’s an ongoing agenda. It’s a never-ending story. It’s all planned. It was all planned over a hundred years ago; every step of it, right down to how long it would take, per generation, to alter each faction of society to accept these things. Time lines, you see.

Getting back to the original one with the trends that you’ve all to have soaked in to your heads without thinking much about them (but you’re conditioned by them). Look at the way the media pitches this to you, like it’s a great thing:

*“A Chinese hospital has introduced a special machine to collect sperm ‘ automatically.’”*

**Alan:** This is like a big fun thing, eh?

*“The screen on the machine plays porn while the “sperm collection pipe” adjusts according to the height of the donor. Users, who must wear a condom, can also adjust the machine’s frequency, speed, force, and temperature.”*

**Alan:** It’s a vibrator for God’s sake and if it’s made in China it ain’t going to last long. It says,

*“According to Doctor Zhu Guoxin, director of the urology department at Zhengzhou Central Hospital in Henan Province, the machine has been used for six months by around ten men a day.”*

**Alan:** Now, why is China concerned about collecting sperm? See they're also in on the same thing of creating new slaves for the future, even more obedient, fitter, longer lasting at work. And they probably won't even need any entertainment especially if you give them these kind of machines and stuff and lots of batteries.

*"However, contrary to internet reports that the machine is used for sperm donation, Doctor Zhu said it is mainly used by infertile men to collect sperm for medical examinations."*

**Alan:** Who's kidding who? Like they're really worried about infertility in China. Have you read their articles from their own... see we have the G20 for the West but the same boys that set up the **G20** (which is the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** and **CFR**) set up one for China, because they had to be the big boys over in the Far East (over Australia, New Zealand, and so on). And they have their own group, Group of 77, it's called. And they demanded that we follow their examples in depopulation, by the way, if you read their articles. Go in and read them. You won't see the mainstream talking about them, but you'll find them.

*"He said: 'The best way for sperm donation is still masturbation, as condoms may have spermicidal powders or layers.' 'This machine is mainly for the use of medical examination for infertile men, some of whom have difficulties masturbating to collect sperm.'"*

**Alan:** He says. And it says,

*"Coming soon to a hospital near you, folks."*

**Alan:** Well, I tell you, eh? Anyway, we're being hit by so many things at the same time. And that's how they do total war. I hope you understand this is called "total war" (what you're going through, what you've been living through and what's to come). Total war, meant destruction of all the old system that worked. And destruction of all the things that would stand up against the new regime and then replacing gradually and conditioning each generation to accept the new. And it's all happened pretty well. But they're not finished with you yet. You've got to still kill off, dumb down a certain amount of people at the present to bring down the populations. When they had their big world meetings and Kissinger had his world meetings on depopulation, he put his bills through for fast take-down of the third world countries. He said it was the greatest enemy of the state, was overpopulation in other countries—and at home; that was the little bit in brackets. And in the West, what they would do is give you crippling diseases. Crippling diseases would make you ineligible for a partner, you see. And that's happened too, to a lot of people. But in the third world countries, because they have very little news coming out of them and the media are all owned by the same boys that create this whole world system, they wouldn't mention the fact they were dying off like crazy with different diseases. But they take the West down with slow debilitating degenerative diseases.

*"Dangerous Banned Vaccine Repackaged and Given New Name"*

**Alan:** It says.

*"Yet again the UK government has allowed a previously banned and dangerous vaccine onto the UK market, by repackaging it and giving it a new name in a bid to deceive parents."*

**Alan:** Well, of course. That's the only reason it's been done.

*"The first time the UK government tried this tactic and succeeded was in 1988 when the JCVI (Joint Committee on Vaccinations and Immunizations) sanctioned the MMR vaccine Pluserix for use in the UK. Pluserix had previously been banned in Canada, causing thousands of children to suffer irreversible side effects as a result. This vaccine went on to cause the same devastation in the UK."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“Dr. Lucija Tomljenovic gave a full description of these devastating side effects, including encephalitis, bilateral deafness and meningitis, in her paper The vaccination policy and the Code of Practice of the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI): Are They at Odds? Appalled at the committee’s behavior, she exposed exactly what was being said behind the closed doors of UK’s JCVI. She wrote: ‘Thus, instead of re-evaluating the vaccination policy, at least until safety concerns were fully evaluated, the JCVI choose to support the existing policy based on incomplete evidence that was available at that time.’”*

**Alan:** So, they weren’t caring about safety.

*“One child who became profoundly deaf in one ear after she received the now banned vaccination, Katie Stephen, is still fighting for compensation to this day.”*

**Alan:** Well, good luck in getting it.

*“Her mother, Wendy Stephen, is furious at her daughter’s treatment and told The Telegraph in a recent article: ‘She wasn’t born this way. This was done to her by the Department of Health. They distributed pamphlets arguing that this was the right thing to do for your child, and not just that, but the right thing to do for herd immunity...’”*

**Alan:** That is true: we’re just a herd now. We’re farmed.

*“...in the UK against these three illnesses.’ Obviously not learning from the error of their ways, the UK government has once again potentially put thousands of lives at risk by re-introducing a banned, this time unlicensed vaccine onto the UK market. In June 2012, the single mumps vaccine Medi-Mumps cultured on dog kidney cells was advertised for use at a number of private clinics as an alternative option to the MMR. It has since been discovered however, that Medi-Mumps is in fact the banned, unlicensed vaccine Pavivac. To cover this up, just like the MMR vaccine Pluserix, the vaccine was repackaged and given a new name. Through intensive research, we have learned that on September 13, 2012, the UK’s MHRA (Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency) wrote a press release titled Advertising Investigations. The MHRA wrote: ‘13 September 2012- The MHRA was made aware of information presented on the Children’s Immunisation Centre (CIC) website about Medi-Mumps and a related press release. The MHRA was concerned that the information provided an unbalanced view of the safety and efficacy of the vaccine because it did not mention the MHRA’s concerns and previous CSM advice or that the product was unlicensed.’”*

**Alan:** The product is **not** licensed.

*“We understood that the Medi-Mumps vaccine is manufactured from the same stock and processed in the same way as Pavivac mumps vaccine. The MHRA, acting on advice from an independent advisory committee, the Committee on Safety of Medicines (CSM), has for a number of years objected to the importation of the Pavivac product because there is insufficient information available to assure its safety, quality and efficacy.”*

**Alan:** And then it says,

*“Don’t say we didn’t warn you. Amazingly in May of this year on this very site, I wrote an article titled New Vaccine Made From Dog Cells May Trigger Allergy to Dogs. My article highlighted the fact that a new single mumps vaccine had been slipped into private clinics in the UK through the back door.”*

**Alan:** So it goes into the history of it. So they just repackage the same things that are giving folk meningitis, encephalitis and deafness and brain problems and they get off with it, folks. They get off with it. *It’s for the greater good, you know, they keep telling us.* “The greater good.” You know, killing a good lot of us and crippling the rest.

Also, I'll put up this tonight too. It's quite interesting because some of the big corporations... and you think they're independent corporations to do with food. I personally don't. I think that the big corporations to do with food are all interrelated; very, very closely in the big agenda... the big agenda. Because when you go into all the other associations that are into killing a lot of people off across the planet, getting wars on across the planet and killing off different segments of societies and getting folk at home killed off as well, you find out it takes cooperation between the big boys to do what they're doing.

This one is about what everyone was taught was a good thing for them, to get them off butter and lard. And if you wonder why folk are really fat today, it's because of what you're eating now that's replacing it because your body can't break it down, once it's in you. Anyway, it says,

*"In the Kitchen with Mother Linda"*

**Alan:** It says,

*"On April 25, 2001, Proctor and Gamble (P&G) put its product Crisco on the auction block, just ten years short of its 100th birthday. Crisco, initially made with hydrogenated cottonseed oil..."*

**Alan:** I mentioned cottonseed oil the other day because, why, it has a particular substance in it, that sterilizes men especially, you see. It says,

*"... is the quintessential imitation food, and the first to make its way into American kitchens."*

**Alan:** *Gossypol* is the chemical.

*"The story of Crisco begins innocently enough in pre-Civil-War America when candle maker William Proctor and his brother-in-law, soap-maker James Gamble, joined forces to compete with fourteen other soap and candle makers..."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"P&G entered the shortening business out of necessity. In the 1890s, the meat packing monopoly controlled the price of lard and tallow needed to make candles and soap. P&G took steps to gain control of the cottonseed oil business from farm to factory. By 1905, they owned eight cottonseed mills in Mississippi. In 1907, with the help of German chemist E. C. Kayser, P&G developed the science of hydrogenation. By adding hydrogen atoms to the fatty acid chain, this revolutionary industrial process transformed liquid cottonseed oil into a solid that resembled lard."*

**Alan:** Then they had a massive marketing campaign of course. They brought in guys like Bernays (it doesn't mention it here about Bernays etc) to tell people how good it was for you and how healthy it was and all the rest of it. And how they did it all and how they got the whole country and then the whole world using this substitute, you see, for butter and lard. And out of that you got margarine and as I say, you got their Crisco. And it goes on and on and on, but it's really interesting to see what they were up to; the fact that they lie about everything, of course and tell you it's more digestible. It isn't. Folk who eat even french fries now, it's all done in that soggy oil that's GM, of course, from GM plants, they have a hard time digesting it, as opposed to lard. Apart from that too, once it's into your system and it becomes fat, you can't break it down anymore. That's why there's so many obese folk around, if you didn't know. I'll put this article up tonight, for those who want to have a little perusal about it too.

And this article here too, is interesting. Again, it fits in with this meme or trend that's going out right now, you see.

*"Six Teams Take On New Challenges with HHMI Collaborative Innovation Awards"*



**Alan:** “Collaborative Innovation Awards.” Big money involved to study these things. And governments are throwing your cash at them.

*“Six teams of scientists with wide-ranging expertise will come together to solve challenging problems with the support of new Howard Hughes Medical Institute Collaborative Innovation Awards (HCIA). HHMI will invest \$40 million over the next four years to enable the teams to carry out potentially transformative research. Together, the teams – each headed by an HHMI investigator -- include 28 researchers from 20 institutions in the United States, Germany, and Israel. Each collaborator will receive funds from HHMI to cover their research budget for the HCIA project, and the flexibility to pursue their best ideas.”*

**Alan:** Then there’s a big PR thing and so on. But you have to scroll down to find out what they’re really into. And what they’re into, they’re going to give awards, they gave awards already in 2008 for the previous study,

*“... to tackle scientific problems such as surveying the effects of gene imprinting on the brain in mice...”*

**Alan:** I mean they’re really concerned about mice. You understand, this is for humans. Brain imprinting. Gene imprinting.

*“... and engineering a wireless sensor for monitoring intraocular pressure in patients with glaucoma.”*

**Alan:** Do you really believe this? They don’t care about glaucoma. It says,

*“HHMI investigator Peter Walter, a 2008 awardee who led a team investigating whether manipulating protein quality-control pathways could be beneficial for treating disease...”*

**Alan:** You understand, things are used first for warfare purposes in every field, in every area. I hope you realize that. Because if you can manipulate the protein quality-control pathways, you can devastate society. Anyway, it says,

*“Walter and his collaborators at the University of California, San Francisco and the Science for Life Foundation in Chile developed small molecules that alter the way cells detect and respond to unfolded proteins, and used them to reveal a potential drug target for treating multiple myeloma.”*

**Alan:** I’m sure it was, yeah. Now, here’s the music. I’ll be back with more on this article, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about collaborative innovation awards and the new challenges for the new bunch of grants given out to study certain things and they’re using animals and insects but believe you me, they’ve also used human beings in other areas too. But it’s all to do with us, not the insects. And it says,

*“HHMI investigator Danny Reinberg, another 2008 award recipient, says his Collaborative Innovation team’s work on epigenetic influences on behavior...”*

**Alan:** That’s like switching certain enzymes and proteins and hormones on and off. They can do it permanently if they want to.

*“...has opened up an important new avenue of research in his lab. In 2008, Reinberg, a biochemist, recruited Shelley Berger, an expert on gene regulation at the University of Pennsylvania, and Jürgen Liebig, a leader in the study of insect societies from Arizona State University, to help him explore whether epigenetic regulation – changes that affect gene activity without altering DNA sequence—influences the stereotypical behavior of members of different social castes within ant societies.”*

**Alan:** You understand, they're awfully concerned about ants. Do you really believe that? It's for people, folks.

*"Since then, Reinberg's project team has determined the complete genome sequences of two species..."*

**Alan:** And blah-blah-blah. But this is all to do with people. They always use everything else except people. But actually they do use people as well, too. I've got articles about that; there's lots of them actually. And I'll put this one up tonight, as well. Also,

*"Health Canada reviewing results of French research. Health Canada said Thursday it will take action if its review of a new study that found Canadian-grown genetically modified corn is linked to elevated risks of cancer, organ damage and premature death in rats 'demonstrate a risk' to Canadians."*

**Alan:** Don't believe it, folks, because Canada was the guinea pig for all this GM stuff. It came out at the time when we found out from Britain; it was protesters against the GM food, when Blair was in, that leaked it to Canada, *"we don't want to be like Canada"*. And we were all saying, *what are they talking about?* Canadians had been eating this stuff for ten years because the government (and it came out in the papers after that) had made a secret deal with Monsanto and others to test it out on us. So, they know what it does to us. So don't believe they're going to do anything about it. This is the agenda, folks. Anyway, it says,

*"... modified corn is linked to elevated risks of cancer, organ damage and premature death in rats and 'demonstrate a risk' to Canadians."*

**Alan:** They know exactly what it's been doing to Canadians because in the national health service everything's fed into central computers in Ottawa, immediately from every doctor's office and hospital and so on. It's the perfect place to do the study. That's why they chose Canada. I'll put this link up as well. And of course this article too, to do with that particular study:

*"Study finds tumors in rats fed on Monsanto's GM corn"*

**Alan:** From NBC News. It tells you what happened. But they've known this all along. All along.

And talking about sperm and so on and so on and so on, and what they're up to.

*"Public consultation launched on techniques to prevent transmission of mitochondrial diseases. The Human Fertility and Embryology Authority..."*

**Alan:** Did you know you had a Human Fertility and Embryology Authority? Did you know that?

*"has today launched a public consultation to gather people's views about the social and ethical impact of new techniques to prevent mitochondrial diseases being passed down the maternal line."*

**Alan:** See, it all ties in together. This is in the same day, all these stories.

*"The techniques are being developed by Professor Doug Turnbull and colleagues at the Wellcome Trust Centre for Mitochondrial Research at Newcastle University, which was opened on 11 September. They involve transferring nuclear DNA, which contains our genetic make-up, between two human eggs to replace defective mitochondria - the 'batteries' that power the cells in our bodies."*

**Alan:** They said they'd do this a hundred years ago, folks, the big boys in all their books. They knew where it was all going and they made it happen. And they even trained us all to accept it. It says,

*"When these batteries fail, patients can develop devastating mitochondrial diseases with symptoms that often*

*affect those tissues most heavily dependent on energy, such as the heart, muscles and brain."*

**Alan:** So, I'll put that one up tonight too. This is all coming out at the same time. They're just bombing us all with articles. Most folk, it filters through their head but it doesn't stay in their conscious. It preps them through subconscious methods, for "*oh, well I guess it's natural. It's natural. It had to be this way. It's called progress I suppose. It had to happen. Can't stop it, eh?*" Why'd the big boys want all this? They want to have a new species to serve them better, down the road.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Redefining Human Being](#)

[Result of Hedonism and Narcissism](#)

[France to Ban Words Mother and Father](#)

[Faulty Sperm in Denmark](#)

[PR Blitz after Faulty Danish Sperm](#)

[Eugenics and Eunuchs](#)

[Big Apple Against being Fruitful---NYC---Schools give Morning After Pills to Students](#)

[Millennium Goals \(Agenda 21\) Phase 2](#)

[Chinese Invent Sperm Collecting Machine](#)

[Dangerous Banned Vaccine Repackaged and Given New Name](#)

[Cottonseed and the Rise and Fall of Crisco](#)

[Eugenics, Tracking and Manipulation of Genes](#)

[GM Corn Linked to Early Death](#)

[Tumours in Rats due to GM Corn](#)

[Eugenic Overlords Go Further](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

### CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 23, 2013 (#1337)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 23, 2013:

### Trick of the Dialectic:

"As the Nations Go Bust, Is This a Token,  
Pointing to the Fact the System is Broken,  
Or is it the Trick to Force Planned Change  
Into True Global Governance, Experts Rearrange  
Trading Blocs Under One Big Body,  
Claiming Old System's Inefficient and Shoddy,  
If So, You'll Find Nothing's Left to Chance,  
With Necessary Departments Set Up in Advance,  
Planned Change can't Come Without the Problems,  
And Passive Public Oblivious to Stop Them"

© Alan Watt May 23, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 23, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 23, 2013. There's always newcomers to this broadcast so I always ask them to look into the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and make good use of it because there's lots of information in the archives section, quite a few years in fact I've put up these free audios for download. I go through the history of the big system we're born into and how it truly is a system, a very intelligent system, run by people, think tanks and so on and foundations across the world. The foundations themselves are owned by

multibillionaires, some of them trillionaires in fact. They basically run the way the world is run. They shape the whole direction of the future, because they and their offspring want to be in charge of it, again, for another generation and so on into infinity. So help yourself to the website.

Remember too, that you are the people who keep me going along here, and I just tick along sometimes. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't take money from companies or anything like that. So it's up to you to keep me going if you want to. You can buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). In the books I go through the art of conology, a very old art; it's actually up to its expert stage today in this day and age by all the psychology, neuroscience and so on that's all involved in tricking the public in so many different ways, that they are unaware of, to direct their minds, give them their opinions, and shape the future of course. So as I say, you can buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are terribly welcome as we go through inflation, or quantitative easing as they like to call it; sounds better doesn't it?

That's part of the whole trickery of managing the public, it's all to do with terminology. Even the so-called old terrorist groups, the communist system *in* the US during the 60s came up with these ideas of using terminology. And they give you the terms that you *now* use in many areas in fact, as they change them to make them sound less harsh or judgmental, for particular terms used on certain peoples or groups or whatever, everything else. Then you start to use *their* terms and you don't realize you're actually deflating your own point of view and shifting the sands underneath your feet as you use their terms as far as your stance goes.

We're managed this way by so many experts from advertising, marketing, as I say, neuroscience, psychology, behaviorism and so on. So you've got to understand how it's done. You can't really use your mind if you're sitting in front of a television, or even a radio, all day long and letting other people fill your head with *their* thoughts; they're *not* your own thoughts. You've got to have time to yourself to digest stuff, accept stuff or reject it, or simply delete it, or find out for yourself. That takes peace and quiet, and very few folk today have peace and quiet to themselves. In fact, they've been trained not to. A lot of people today have anxiety and even neurosis if the TV isn't on all day and night, even when they're sleeping. It's a sad state of affairs but we've been trained to do this because these things *are* technically addictive.

As life gets more stressful and more fast-paced, more and more worries, more uncertainties – and that's how we're ruled is through uncertainties – and then the governments always say that *you need us*, the government, *because we fix all of your uncertainties for you*, as they create more and more and more of course; that's a technique of control. It makes you feel helpless, and it's meant to. It's meant to teach you that you have no power whatsoever; that's the whole technique of government and all of the crisis that they create. Again, it's like abusers. Abusers tend to abuse their children and the children, they're taught, groomed by these abusers, they turn to the abuser for help; that's what the public do to governments. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked about politicians so much, and I don't like talking about politicians because I don't really believe in them. Even in the Middle Ages, and before that, even in ancient Greece and Rome and so on, politicians were often looked upon with very little esteem at all, because they generally tend to be crooks, out for themselves. And so many studies have been done on psychopathy too, that you'll find an awful lot of psychopaths claw their way up to get to the money purse, or basically the honey pot you might say, of the taxpayers. That's where the money is when you get up to the top in politics. That's why governments are lobbied constantly by big corporations for the big jobs that they want to do, have roads built or whatever; they want the public purse to do it for

them. Then they're given it for a few pennies; then of course they charge excessive rates to travel on them and so on. It's the same with politicians, as they're shown the ropes, how to get up there.

If you go through the histories, especially in Britain they often publish the histories of some of the politicians right after campaigns, who have been running, and you find that most of them have been bankrupt many times before, run up credit cards many, many times before, over excess or had them removed, etc. etc. Because they want a lavish lifestyle, you see, so they go into politics. All they have to do in politics is to con the public, and that's a gift that psychopaths have. It comes naturally to them. They seem to be born with it. They can look straight at you and tell you any lie at all, in the most pleasant possible way, and you believe it. They're very believable, and often they're very likable too, as they go through their nefarious little tricks. Anyway it says here that...

### **Brussels gravy train like 'last days of Rome'**

EU MEPs earn up to 740% more than average citizen – free haircuts, gasoline  
dailymail.co.uk / 05/24/2013

(London Daily Mail) The gilded lifestyle of MEPs has been compared to the uncontrolled excesses of ancient Rome after research showed their perks have not been dented despite biting austerity measures.

From Italian MEPs who enjoy free haircuts to Maltese ones who get 52 free gallons of petrol (*Alan: ...which is gasoline.*) a month, the perks – and expenses – continue unabated for the representatives of European Union nations.

MEPS (*A: ...politicians.*) from the 27 EU nations are paid salaries of £137million (*A: ...that's collectively.*) a year (*A: £137 million a year from 27 countries...*), according to research by German pricing watchdog Preisvergleich.de and some earn 740 per cent more than the average citizen.

The huge sum paid by the 500 million citizens does not include the lavish allowances for legislative staff. (*A: It's astonishing too, all the extra perks they get on top of it.*)

We're dealing in Brussels and some national parliaments of the EU countries with conditions similar to ancient Rome, because just like in the former Roman Senate none of these new class EU Senators are controlled in any way.

For example, a member of the European Parliament of France has a salary of around 740% higher than the salary level of the average French person.

The data mined by the Preisvergleich investigators will only serve to fuel rising resentment in the UK with the entire European project.

An average monthly salary and other allowances of £15,239 is received by an MEP, totalling £182,826 a year. (*A: That's not a bad deal, is it? Plus too, remember, politicians in most countries – and how it came to this I have no idea, but they're all the same... Well actually, I do, because I know the Royal Institute of International Affairs said they'd spread democracy across the world; it's the same system of central banking in private hands and all the rest of it. But anyway, the thing is, if they serve four or five years, I think it's five years now, even your national government, they get a lifelong pension, a full pension and it gets updated every year with the cost of living; as it goes up, that goes up automatically too. Full medical coverage, you name it, they've got all these perks, for working FIVE years of their life, you know, sitting on their... you know what.*)

A MEP's salary adds a base fee and additional extras such as allowances, attendance fees and travel expenses.

In addition, the costs for offices and staff for the plenary members of the European Parliament make up an amount

of up to £18,125 per month or up to £217,507 annually.

This means, said the survey, that MEPs earn 878 per cent more than the Herr, Mr or Monsieur of the EU - the average EU wage as listed by statisticians in Brussels is 18,617 pounds per annum.

The average working wage in the UK is £22,992. MEPs earn around 200 per cent more than the salary of Westminster MPs. *(A: It's quite amazing because the whole thing is a farce, even the politicians, because you see, the commission at the top makes all the rules and laws, and the Parliament is separate. The Parliamentarians are allowed to debate, and score brownie points as they put each other down, for the limelight and cameras, but they can't put forth bills for laws, changes, and they can't stop laws from getting passed. So what's the point having them? It gives the appearance of democracy; that's what it's for.)*

British MEPs in all, with all their travelling and other expenses taken into consideration, cost the British taxpayer £914,600 a year in each five year legislative period.

The sum would take the average wage earner in the UK 40 years to attain.

A Bulgarian citizen, they found, would have to work for 108 years to earn as much as his Brussels representative does in this timescale.

Preisvergleich went on: 'It can be said that in contrast to the assertions of both the European Parliament and EU national parliaments, there is not much of actual transparency in the methods and inner structures of remuneration of the European parliamentarians.

'The extreme differences in pay structure between politicians and citizens are very serious. *(A: Well no kidding.)*

'There is at least as much need for discussion on this issue as on the EU's plan to cap the manager salaries of public companies.' *(A: I think it's no different than even your national governments; they're much the same. Everything is corrupt today, you know.)*

And the reason they pay them so much too, is to keep them quiet. Little bits of gossip they get, things that are *really* happening that the public wouldn't like, they keep it quiet. That's what they're paid off to do. Other stuff they're allowed to yap about and have their little tête-à-têtes about, but the fact is they're paid well to keep their mouths shut. That's the bottom line. It's very simple, isn't it?

Also too, one bit of good news and it says...

## **EPA Reverses Itself on Fluoride**

FoxNews.com / Deirdre Imus / February 22, 2011

For decades, fluoride has been marketed and heralded as essential for good dental hygiene and used in most toothpastes and mouthwashes. In addition, parents have been routinely encouraged to give their kids cavity-fighting fluoride treatments when they visit the dentist.

Beginning in the late 1940s, aided by mass industry lead lobbying campaigns, the government encouraged municipal water authorities to add fluoride to their community's drinking water. According to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), approximately 70 percent of the U.S. population ingests fluoride through their community drinking water today and they want this percentage to continue to climb. This is in stark contrast to other developed European nations where fluoride is rarely added to drinking water – Britain provides only about 10 percent of their population with fluoridated water.

The "experts" and the government told us fluoride would strengthen tooth enamel, help prevent tooth decay and



is, of course, perfectly safe.

“Community water fluoridation is an equitable, cost-effective, and cost-saving method of delivering fluoride to most people,” noted Dr. William Maas, director of CDC’s Division of Oral Health.

But that was then and this is now.

In a surprising reversal, last month EPA’s announced that it intends to lower the maximum amount of fluoride in drinking water because of growing evidence supporting the chemical’s possible deleterious effects to children’s health.

In 2006, the National Academy of Sciences report that found dental fluorosis – caused by too much fluoride – capable of putting children at risk of developing other dental problems including the breakdown of tooth enamel, discoloration and pitting. *(A: You can see it in a lot of children’s teeth, there’s little white spots in amongst the enamel; that’s what it causes when there’s too much fluoride. It goes through your bones too, the same way; it makes them brittle.)*

January’s EPA recommendation reversal was made following a revised risk assessment study that found 2 out of 5 adolescents had tooth streaking or spottiness and some pitting as a result of excessive fluoride. In addition, other studies have found excessive ingestion of fluoride capable of increasing the risk of brittle bones leading to fractures and debilitating bone abnormalities.

So it’s good to understand a lot more on this. Because we can talk and talk and talk on it, the fact is, it’s a poison. Even in the toothpastes in some countries, they have warnings on the maximum amount allowed per day, by their own medical authorities. Then you find it’s in your drinking water and everything, so you’re taking in way beyond the maximum level per day. Brushing your teeth once a day or twice a day is to the maximum level, and it’s also in your drinking water. But it also goes for the brain as well, as we all know, and so many studies have been done about that too; as I say, brittle bones is definitely a factor in the whole thing as well. But it makes you very easy, rather compliant to any propositions; you’re less aggressive. Remember, sometimes you have to be aggressive for survival. It’s a survival thing we’ve got built into us, a mechanism, and sometimes you have to be aggressive. Well, when it’s taken away from you and you’re in a totalitarian system, they prefer the system because you cause very little problems. You just go, *oh well* and you shake your head and you don’t do something else. So... It’s a drug too, remember, and a poison.

At one time the big boys like Alcan and so on, that was owned by the Bronfman’s at one time, they had all this stuff, this fluoride that comes from the scrapings of the chimneys, the big chimney’s smoke stacks that they have at their big aluminum plants. They used to have to dispose of that and pay the Mafia off to get rid of it and dump it because it was toxic. So they came up with a great idea of getting the public to swallow it instead, and buy it. Not a bad trick, isn’t it? A good trick. And of course they bought off a lot of dentists at the top too, the old Bernays trick, and got them to sign their names to it, and that’s good enough for the public because *experts say... Experts say*, and here we are, folks, all these years later, it’s so bad they have to admit there’s something wrong, it’s so bad. Even then they’ll fight it because now Alcan and all the rest of the big corporations will have to pay once again to have this stuff disposed of. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. We get lots of stories, of course, like trivia to a lot of people, eventually, we get so much dished at us all the time, of data. And sometimes we get something horrific, etc., like yesterday of course, you had the slaughtering in Woolwich in England, with the two guys that basically made a public execution of a soldier that was off duty, to protest the British involvements going over to Afghanistan and other countries killing Muslims. That’s what it was, it was a public execution. You’d think it was Rwanda you were in too, with

the weapon and so on slashing away.

**Pluck of cub leader** - [thesun.co.uk](http://thesun.co.uk) / 23rd May 2013

**Woolwich Beheading Attack will be Repeated, EDL are 'Moral Dwarves'** - [ibtimes.co.uk](http://ibtimes.co.uk) / May 23, 2013

**Woolwich attack in pictures: British soldier killed by terrorists in south London** - [telegraph.co.uk](http://telegraph.co.uk) / 5/23/2013

**Eyewitness: Woolwich attackers 'were just crazed animals'** - [telegraph.co.uk](http://telegraph.co.uk) / May 22, 2013

Anyway, we also forget what happens at home as well. I can remember going through some of the history of the CIA to do with many of the tests they were doing at home over many, many years. Not just MK Ultra but they also continued it under many different guises, because the whole thing is, for the CIA, is total control of the populations. They even hired *thousands* of prostitutes in the US and set them up in apartments, and they had film gear set up too. The whole idea was to have the prostitutes test different drugs on their various clients and watch what happened. This went on for about 30 years. I mean, how much footage do you need to know if the drug works or not? I mean, what's it really all about? We never get the full story, and we never will get the full story. You see, the CIA is not there to help America any more than MI6 is really there to help Britain either. They're completely taken over. And actually, they were taken over by people who really were not, let's put it this way, nationalistic at all; they didn't really have loyalty to a country in a sense. Anyway, the tests go on all the time.

Now, last year people remember, I hope, that there was all this cannibalism; it was mentioned in the media happening at home in the US. They blamed it on bath salts and all of this kind of stuff. This is the first time that a lot of people had heard of this, this chemical they use that they call bath salts, which really isn't a bath salt at all. But anyway this says, for the first one that really broke out and caught the public's attention, was with a man who ended up completely naked with another man, stripped his clothes off and beat him up and started eating him. And no one remembers what happened about that, because that's how fast things go in and out of your mind today, you see. It says...

**Miami cannibal victim (A: ...the one who had his eyes actually taken out of him too.) learning to play guitar as part of treatment a year after most of his face was chewed off in horrific attack**

(A: He was a hobo, the guy, apparently.)

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / Becky Evans / 21 May 2013

Ronald Poppo almost died after he was attacked by Rudy Eugene.

He was left blind (A: ... Completely blind, both eyes were gone.) and lost his nose (A: ...as well.) in the frenzied assault in May last year.

Mr Poppo works with occupational therapist on how to take care of himself.

Doctors say he has learned guitar and practices every day.

Today, he thanked people for their support over the past year.

Now, you should see the photographs on this, because this guy had no, you know, expensive plastic surgery, obviously; it's something else to see, the mess that this guy is left in. But the interesting part is too, is the little bits that they put out there without going any further about them. From the history of the perpetrator who caused this to happen, who did it and who was shot by the police in the act of eating the fella, they haven't said what caused it. He had no history of this thing or anything like this before, and yet he goes crazy in a park. They've tested his blood and the whole bit, he was

not on drugs, he did not have the so-called bath salts in him either, and there's been no explanation given whatsoever.

It isn't until you go into the different drugs they tested for the military do you get anything possibly coming close to this kind of thing happening. Because even when they made the movie **Jacob's Ladder**, it was based on the fact that the US had been testing various drugs on soldiers in special settings to make them into the ultimate, drug-induced, crazy, nasty, horrific warrior you can imagine. Different drugs were tried on them and the problem is, they started to attack each other, on the same side, and kill each other. The stuff was tried on monkeys too, and it made them all rip each other apart. So it makes you wonder what else is going on, because something was behind that whole spate of things that happened, and it died down right away too. But as I say, it was all the hype about the guy being on bath salts and yet out it comes now, now it comes out that he wasn't on anything at all; nothing was found in his bloodstream, except for marijuana. Now, marijuana does not make you go wild and start eating people; it's the opposite. So something else was involved here. And often these chemicals too, unless you know what you're looking for you won't find it, if it's not on the list, you see. But I'll put that up tonight too for those who want to go through it.

Also too, we know that the U.S. Senate has approved arms for the Syrian... insurgents; let's call them what they are. Because we're always using the term insurgents when anybody goes to help any of the Muslim countries against the West, but we're calling them rebels and *friendly*, friendly rebels for the Al Qaeda guys who are trying to kick the government of Syria out. And the U.S. Senate approved arms to go to the militants there. Also, Britain at the same time has just revoked their embargo; they had an embargo to stop arms going to these rebels. Now they've canceled that so they can now send arms to them as well, at the same time, you see. Plus, the Syrians also got a whole bunch of stuff given to them, supposedly through the Saudi government, a 35-ton arms shipment from Saudi Arabia, but they want an awful lot more apparently. They want air-to-ground missiles, things like that, from the US, which they'll probably get; I'd imagine so.

**US Senate committee votes to arm Syrian rebels** - rt.com / May 22, 2013

**William Hague To Veto Renewal Of Arms Embargo To Syrian Rebels** - ukcolumn.org / May 21, 2013

**Militants in Syria receive 35-ton Saudi arms cargo: Top cmdr.** - presstv.com / May 23, 2013

Also too, I've mentioned so many times that the whole idea, those who run the system set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund, I'll be talking about that when I come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the IMF, the International Monetary Fund, a private group of course, under this system that Royal Institute of International Affairs set up, which is the global system with its so-called democracy, the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, and the IMF beneath that too, running all the central banks, the private central banks. They're really going full-steam ahead as they cause crisis, then they give themselves more power to solve the problems, which they never do of course. Whatever they do ends up with more bailouts and so on and more borrowing from private investors, again, all attached to the IMF, and then you're further in the hole. This is a strategy to get total power over all the countries; that's what it is. But this says...

**IMF urges UK to spend more to fund investment**

uk.news.yahoo.com / William Schomberg and David Milliken / May 22, 2013

LONDON (Reuters) - Britain's government should spend more now to fund investment and steer its economy back to recovery, the International Monetary Fund said on Wednesday, a call unlikely to be heeded by Chancellor

George Osborne.

Economic data earlier on Wednesday highlighted the challenge facing Osborne. Retail sales slumped last month while a measure of public borrowing jumped to a record high. *(A: Well all these countries are going through inflation, because again, it was the IMF that recommended we all go through inflation. All the central banks are doing it. The US Treasurer has said that the inflation has been set to increase for the next 10 years; this is the plan. And by the time they're finished everything will be... it will cost you 2 to 3 times of what it costs at the present, of what it started at, because your dollar and your money is devalued. In Britain it's the pound and the euro. That's how they're going to get out of the hole, supposedly. Anyway it says...)*

In a relief for the under-fire Conservative-led government, the IMF's annual report did not repeat an explicit call by the Fund in April for Britain to consider slowing the pace of spending cuts aimed at reducing its hefty budget deficit.

*(A: Now, it's still borrowing money from the private lenders in order to throw it at all the other countries in Europe that are also failing. This is the agreement they all made when they joined this EU, this latest round of agreements they had. That when the IMF demands money from you, or the central bank, this new private central bank for the whole of Europe, when it demands money from any government they are given up to 12 days to comply, no matter what the sum is. Then it's given, it's so-called thrown into some country that is supposedly sinking. That's why they're getting further and further in the hole, borrowing money to throw it at another country... to plug holes. What a great con this is. Beautiful con. It really is.)*

Prime Minister David Cameron is under intense pressure from his own MPs over his policies on Europe and gay marriage *(A: Well, that's a sideline to get you off of what's really happening, the whole crash system that's happening with the economy.)* and has had to quell speculation that his coalition might not last until the next election.

It's all a pantomime. Politics is a *front*, a pantomime for the public. Even Benjamin Disraeli in his day said, THE REAL POWERS BEHIND THE SCENES ARE NEVER SEEN BY THE PUBLIC. There *is* a real power behind the scenes. These guys never end up in the papers; their pictures are never in the papers, unless they're off on some luxurious yacht somewhere. But they don't play politics. Politics is just a show for the public and it's been like that for a long time. That was also verified by the Council on Foreign Relations's professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian of the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that THE RIIA/CFR HAS PICKED PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS FOR OVER 60 YEARS; that was back in the 60s that he said that. So it's about 100 years now that they've been picking the presidents and prime ministers, AND the guys at the top of every party are members of this one private organization. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight.

Then it says here...

## **Relief for Osborne at last as IMF spots signs of recovery and welcomes improvement in the economy** *(A: This is a day later.)*

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / Hugo Duncan / 22 May 2013

International Monetary Fund drops call for slower deficit reduction.

But inspectors urge Chancellor to consider 'growth enhancing initiatives'.

Suggests bringing forward capital spending and cutting corporation tax.

*(A: So they want to cut Corporation tax, of the big international corporations, again; you see, they're hardly*

*paying anything at all. And what it says in this article, to make up the money that you're going to lose from the corporations, just vastly increase the cost of home ownership taxes, just put the home ownership taxes out of sight. Well that will wipe out the middle class. See, the plan under Agenda 21, remember, is NO PRIVATE PROPERTY, except in the hands of housing corporations – that's all private investors who own, you know, streets and streets of apartments across the main cities and so on. That's the agenda, folks. This is how they get to their agendas. It's quite simple.)*

Growth measures could be paid for with property taxes and increased Value Added Tax.

*(A: He also wants to increase the Value Added Taxes pretty well across the board on everything you purchase. In some countries it's 28%, on top of the price advertised, of whatever it happens to be.)*

This is the system they want to foist upon the whole world. Once the US and Canada and some other countries in Latin America are members of this TransAtlantic Partnership deal, then we'll all be throwing money at them too, as they throw money supposedly at countries that are floundering and going bankrupt. So we are all in the hole then, you see. What a great con. Then of course, once we're all broke, totally, they'll give us a *new* solution, a *new* system, of a *new* economy, a *new* currency, etc. etc. That's how it's going to work, folks.

Also too, this says...

**IMF's Chopra Wants ESM to Refinance Ireland Bank Debts** - online.wsj.com / May 23, 2013

They've been really hammered in Ireland with the conology, and of course their politicians are as corrupt as every other country, unfortunately. They've all sold out to these big banks. And also, the G8 of course, has been helping Ireland and it says...

### **Irish police will get powers to block mobile phone signals for G8 summit in Fermanagh**

belfasttelegraph.co.uk / By Fionnan Sheahan and Tom Brady / 16 May 2013

New laws in the Republic of Ireland are being rushed in ahead of the G8 summit to allow gardai (*A: ...that's the police.*) to order telecom companies to shut off signals to prevent terrorists using mobile phones to detonate bombs.

Irish Justice Minister Alan Shatter is bringing in the legislation ahead of the G8 summit of world leaders in Fermanagh next month.

He said it was possible a terrorist group would use the G8 as a chance to "garner publicity" for themselves by setting off a bomb.

*(A: Actually, it will also stop the reporters from reporting on all the expensive, lavish prostitutes and that that are laid on for them; you know, male and female, of different ages as well, by the way. They have them every time they have these meetings. It costs a bomb, literally. But anyway, this is their excuse for it, that they're going to cut down and stop any possible terrorism. Why would they even have it there? Why wouldn't they have it somewhere else? Ireland is broke as it is and it's going to cost them a hell of a lot of money to try and even put this on.)*

Coalition sources indicated gardai have gone down this route before in limited circumstances. But Mr Shatter will put the process on a legislative footing, setting out clear guidelines where senior gardai can make the request and obliging the mobile phones providers to abide by the order.

*(A: So now they can just simply order the ISP companies to just shut down all conversations. Mind you, the cops*

*in Britain and across Europe too are on a special system with their own intercoms by the way, a very powerful system too at a different frequency, so they'll be okay, you understand. In fact, a cop in Britain can technically talk to a guy over in Spain or France, an ordinary cop, with the system that he's on. It also causes cancer by the way, even worse than the regular cell phone.)*

Eight world leaders will jet in for the summit, including US President Barack Obama, German Chancellor Angela Merkel and British Prime Minister David Cameron.

Mr Shatter said the summit created a real necessity for legislation to give the Irish government the power to ask phone companies to cut or limit signals. *(A: Mind you, they've also got drones they can fly over and cut the whole lot out too; that was in the paper last year.)*

Also too, the costs, just for the police *alone* in Ireland here, the country that's bankrupt...

## **G8 summit police costs 'about £50m'**

belfasttelegraph.co.uk / 23 May 2013

*(A: ...for this meeting. The taxpayers are going to have to fork out £50 million JUST for the policing. That's not the hotels, the prostitutes and all the rest of it, and all of the medical exams they've got to have first before they present them to these, you know, special people that fly in.)*

Policing and security costs for the G8 conference in Co Fermanagh next month are running at an estimated £50 million, it has been revealed.

As security chiefs in London and Belfast prepare for the summit at Lough Erne near Enniskillen, the body in charge of the finances said the PSNI has been told it must obtain a written guarantee that any expenditure can be recouped. *(A: ...God knows how. So I'll put this up tonight too. But this is the sort of cost of this thing and that's cheap compared to the big G20 they had in Canada that was into the billions, you know, and I don't think we've ever been told the complete cost of it. They even built a private sort of lake, a little model lake for them, with a log cabin in the middle... I don't know who got that bed. But anyway, that's what they do.)*

Now, for those who've never gone through the history of psychiatry, remember, there's a *political agenda and a social agenda* behind psychiatry. Folk don't realize that. They're given the standard nonsense put out by the perpetrators of the whole scam; if they go into university that's what they get taught. You have to go into the history of Freud and read *everything* the man wrote, including his private letters and addresses he gave different agencies and organizations to understand what it was all about. But it was eventually, it was to also give a group of people the right to determine who is sane, who is not sane. It tied in with what the communists ran, with this one too, because they had a lot in common with Freud in some ways, those who ran the Soviet Union. It was staffed by just one group of people for many, many years to keep hold of it, jealously, and very tightly, like a clique, and they created the World Psychiatric Association under Freud's daughter.

Some of the guys who were in it wrote about it; a couple of them left of their own accord like Carl Jung, who was the only outsider by the way, of this group. Because he said, I can't go along with Freud's idea that they *must* make... This is what Freud told them, he said, WE MUST MAKE SEX THE BASIS OF ALL HUMAN ENDEAVOR AND MOTIVATION. Everything became libido, libido, libido. And Jung said, *this is nonsense, it wasn't true at all*. But Freud had sunk everything on this, you see, to make it so. Because there was a theory going around that a certain backlash, against a certain people, was always caused by sexual suppression of those in the Western countries. This is what they claimed, for certain discrimination, you might say. It was completely false but this is what they put out. Of course, that's why they sexualized the whole culture, a massive thing behind it. Eventually too, they wanted the right to grab every child at

school – this is back in the 1920s and 1930s – and drug them early on, BECAUSE EVERYONE IN THIS *OUT* CULTURE – which is all the West, that’s the *out* culture, not the *in* culture – WAS TECHNICALLY MENTALLY ILL. This is the conclusion that this group came to. So we have to understand that is what is really, really behind it, never mind the big Pharma boys that are also on board with it and so on. Anyway, many years later along comes the usual things, attention deficit disorders and things like that. It says here...

## **Inventor Of ADHD’S Deathbed Confession: “ADHD Is A Fictitious Disease”**

southweb.org

Fortunately, the Swiss National Advisory Commission on Biomedical Ethics (NEK, President: Otfried Höffe) critically commented on the use of the ADHD drug Ritalin (*A: ...that’s speed basically, an amphetamine.*) in its opinion of 22 November 2011 titled Human enhancement by means of pharmacological agents: The consumption of pharmacological agents altered the child’s behavior without any contribution on his or her part.

That amounted to interference in the child’s freedom and personal rights, because pharmacological agents induced behavioural changes but failed to educate the child on how to achieve these behavioural changes independently. The child was thus deprived of an essential learning experience to act autonomously and emphatically which “considerably curtails children’s freedom and impairs their personality development”, the NEK criticized.

The alarmed critics of the Ritalin disaster are now getting support from an entirely different side. The German weekly Der Spiegel quoted in its cover story on 2 February 2012 the US American psychiatrist Leon Eisenberg, born in 1922 as the son of Russian Jewish immigrants, who was the “scientific father of ADHD” (*A: He invented it.*) and who said at the age of 87, seven months before his death in his last interview:

### **“ADHD is a prime example of a fictitious disease”**

Since 1968, however, some 40 years, Leon Eisenberg’s “disease” haunted the diagnostic and statistical manuals, first as “hyperkinetic reaction of childhood”, now called “ADHD”. The use of ADHD medications in Germany rose in only eighteen years from 34 kg (in 1993) to a record of no less than 1760 kg (in 2011) – which is a 51-fold increase in sales! (*A: That’s kilograms... of medication. What a great thing, WE’LL COME OUT WITH A CON, THEY’RE ALL SICK, THEY’RE ALL HYPERACTIVE so let’s give them speed, you know, amphetamine, which makes ANYBODY hyperactive. The theory being that this will actually make them go the opposite way. Well there’s a belief system for you, eh! It’s a 51-fold increase in sales in this amphetamine.*) In the United States every tenth boy among ten year-olds already swallows an ADHD medication on a daily basis. With an increasing tendency.

Leon Eisenberg

When it comes to the proven repertoire of Edward Bernays (*A: ...a great conologist...*), the father of propaganda, to sell the First World War to his people with the help of his uncle’s psychoanalysis and to distort science and the faith in science to increase profits of the industry – what about investigating on whose behalf the “scientific father of ADHD” conducted science? His career was remarkably steep, and his “fictitious disease” led to the best sales increases. And after all, he served in the “Committee for DSM V (*A: That’s the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for the Psychiatric Association.*) and ICD XII, American Psychiatric Association” from 2006 to 2009. After all, Leon Eisenberg received “the Ruane Prize for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Research. He has been a leader in child psychiatry for more than 40 years through his work in pharmacological trials, research, teaching, and social policy and for his theories of autism and social medicine”.

And after all, Eisenberg was a member of the “Organizing Committee for Women and Medicine Conference, Bahamas, November 29 – December 3, 2006, Josiah Macy Foundation (2006)”. (*A: It goes through the different foundations he belonged to. He was the top guy in all of these foundations, as he pushed his drugs.*)

They found that “Of the 170 DSM panel members 95 (56%) had one or more financial associations with companies in the pharmaceutical industry. (A: *Not bad eh. All the psychiatrists that make up the DSM, the manuals and so on, and create new diseases, ALL had memberships, in other words they were receiving money from the pharmaceutical companies, big ones.*) One hundred percent of the members of the panels on ‘Mood Disorders’ and ‘Schizophrenia and Other Psychotic Disorders’ had financial ties to drug companies. The connections are especially strong in those diagnostic areas where drugs are the first line of treatment for mental disorders.” (A: *Quite something eh. Come up with an idea, a fictitious disease, and the money flows in. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Also, back to the IMF again, the International Monetary Fund...

## **IMF chief Christine Lagarde to face questions over \$520 million pay-off**

foxnews.com / May 23, 2013 / Associated Press

(A: *They’re all crooks, you see. But she’ll get off with it. They’ve got to keep their reputation, you understand, or we’d have no confidence in them. That’s what they always tell you.*)

PARIS – International Monetary Fund chief Christine Lagarde is facing questions at a special Paris court Thursday over her role in the 400 million euro (\$520 million) pay-off to a controversial businessman when she was France's finance minister.

The court hearing threatens to sully the reputations of both Lagarde and France. The payment was made to well-connected entrepreneur Bernard Tapie as part of a private arbitration process to settle a dispute with state-owned bank Credit Lyonnais over the botched sale of Adidas (A: *...the Adidas company...*) in the 1990s. It is seen by many in France as an example of the cozy relationship between big money and big power in France.

Lagarde has earned praise for her negotiating skills as managing director of the IMF through Europe's debt crisis and is seen as a trailblazer for women leaders. Her decision to let the Adidas dispute go to private arbitration rather than be settled in the courts has drawn criticism, and French lawmakers asked magistrates to investigate.

At a press briefing Thursday in Washington, IMF spokesman Gerry Rice said its executive board, at Lagarde's request, had already waived her diplomatic immunity to the extent necessary to enable her to appear before French authorities in the case. (A: *Anyway, she was real pally with this guy, you see, and she ruled in his favor. That’s what this all comes down to, an awful lot of cash, certainly, that he was awarded. That’s how things work at the top. You know, you scratch my back and etc. etc., and things like that. It goes on all the time.*)

Also this article here... It’s often, you know... I think there are guys in the FBI and, any agency at all, if some big story breaks and there’s a lot of limelight on anything, it’s dangerous for them. Because some of the agents who investigated and caught Tsarnaev in the Boston bombings, two FBI agents just fell out of a helicopter. They fell out of a helicopter and died – kind of dangerous work, that, eh – in a training exercise supposedly.

## **FBI: Agents died in fall from helicopter off Va. coast**

hamptonroads.com / By Scott Daugherty / May 20, 2013

Two members of the FBI’s elite counterterrorism unit died Friday while practicing how to quickly drop from a helicopter (A: *Well they got the latter part right, they dropped awfully quickly, I’ll tell you that.*) to a ship using a rope, the FBI announced Monday in a statement. (A: *They call it abseiling, as you sail down the rope.*)

The statement gave few details regarding the deaths of Special Agents Christopher Lorek and Stephen Shaw, other than to say the helicopter encountered unspecified difficulties and the agents fell a “significant distance.” (A: *... God. As I say, it’s like the Kennedy assassination; all the witnesses that they got at the time, they all end up just*



*dying, one after another, all natural causes though, mind you. And that led folk to wonder if most of them even existed. This is what happens, you see, when you're left with so much mysticism at the end of things doesn't it?)*

The official blamed bad weather for the incident and said the agents – members of the FBI's Hostage Rescue Team, based in Quantico – fell into the water. The official said he believed the agents died as a result of the impact rather than drowning. (A: *That must've been from an awful height to die with the impact when they hit the water.*)

Glenn McBride, a spokesman for the state medical examiner's office, said it could be months before his staff can release a final cause and manner of death for the two agents. (A: *So it can be dangerous indeed, eh.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[EU expenses: MEPs in Brussels earn up to 740% more than average citizen](#)

[EPA Reverses Itself on Fluoride](#)

[Brave mum tackles bloodied fanatic](#)

[Britain---MP says Woolwich Beheading will be Repeated](#)

[Woolwich attack in pictures: British soldier killed by terrorists in south London](#)

[Woolwich Attack---'Crazed Animals'](#)

[Remember the Miami Cannibal Attack Victim?](#)

[US Senate Votes to Arm "Syrian Rebels"](#)

[Britain to Arm Syrian Insurgents](#)

[Insurgents in Syria Receive 35 tons of Saudi Arms](#)

[Preparation for Economic and Monetary Crisis Continues](#)

[IMF Suggests Reducing Corporate Tax and Increasing Home Property Taxes](#)

[IMF's Chopra Wants ESM to Refinance Ireland Bank Debts](#)

[Irish police will get powers to block mobile phone signals for G8 summit in Fermanagh](#)

[G8 summit police costs 'about €50m'](#)

[ADHD is a Fictitious Disease says its Inventor](#)

[IMF chief Christine Lagarde to face questions over \\$520 million pay-off](#)

[Two FBI Agents who Participated in Arrest of Tsarnaev Die Falling Out of Helicopter](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS**

"Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

&

"Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs**

Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)
- DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 27, 2008 (#185)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2008:

Trick the Brain from Stomach Pain:

"Data, Data, Genome Screen,  
Do You Have Poverty Gene?  
For Hunger, Science has New Tool,  
With Little Food, You Will Feel Full,  
Babel's Tower Not Straight nor True,  
All Bandaged, Patched with Super Glue,  
Corrupt from Pinnacle to the Base,  
Must Fall and Free the Human Race"

© Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 27, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi Folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 27<sup>th</sup> of October, 2008. I always advise

newcomers to go into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and you'll find lots of previous talks I've given which try to bring the big jigsaw puzzle together for you and give you an *idea* that reality is guided, it's managed, it's also perverted heavily and the majority of the public are kept in a false reality. The reason they think it's all quite natural is because everyone is in it too. They bounce off the ideas they have to their friends and they bounce back the same kind of answers they've given themselves because they ALL live in the fake reality. It's quite simple to do when you realize that we've been brought up with a scientifically controlled system and a scientific indoctrination. Also look in to [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download and print up in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to know more about the subjects I talk about, look into the web site and you can see books I have for sale there, discs as well, CD discs, MP3s, some of them have 40-odd hours in them EACH. That'll keep you busy for a while. It also keeps me eating here and paying the bills. You can help out that way by buying the books or the disks or simply donating. The way to do it is on the web site [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

I've been thinking about *the management system* of the world and how really, as I say, how easy it really is. In all ages, it's something they knew in ancient times even, all you have to do is condition ONE generation of people into *a new reality* and they in turn will indoctrinate their children into that fake reality. If they wanted God to be Santa Claus, they would make it so and they'd teach the children that Santa Claus is actually God. Other things like this have been done in previous ages with tremendous success. As I say, ONE GENERATION IS ALL IT TAKES to indoctrinate and they in turn indoctrinate the children. That's how easy it is to give a reality to the people. You can also give a reality to *a majority* of a population, who happen to be slaves, by telling them that they were born to be slaves.

You give them 'reincarnation' as the theory behind it and you make sure the ONLY education they get is from high priests who teach them that very thing, that very doctrine. Everyone then KNOWS THEIR PLACE in the structure of things. In other words, you're born with a debt called 'karma'. If you try and break away into freedom, you're breaking the laws of karma so you get even more karma on your next life. Bad karma... like bad debt. That worked very, very well in some countries, some right up to the present day, in fact. It's interesting they're introducing it *big time* in the Western countries, as well. It's a tremendous doctrine which tells you that nothing is really real anyway. Everything's basically illusions and they go further than illusion and they say it's basically an hallucination of Brahma. Brahma's dreams and you're just part of the dream as Brahma spins and time spins with it, with everything that exists within the realm of time.

We're going into this new phase now of sustainable development with it's new religion of greening. The big GREENING RELIGION. That's obvious to everyone but how far back does this go? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting through the Matrix, discussing the big greening project and I'll be going into the fact that this greening project is the MUST BE method to control the whole world and everyone in it *into a new way of living*. A complete religion, in other words. It's been taught as such even in kindergarten and the primary school systems. It is the new religion to come. Gorbachev talked about the creation of this new Earth type religion, where we worship the earth itself and everything in it. But mind you, Gorbachev admitted in the same book that he himself was an atheist... but he said that he was helping to create this new religion for, I guess, the common people. I guess they need it to bring in a new type of OBEDIENCE from the populous. We've been through all the other religions and now it's time for the greening one which has been used before, in ancient times, as well. That's where the Grove worship comes in to it. You find Grove worship was throughout all of the ancient world. In fact, the ancient world, really, had the same kind of temples everywhere. If you look at the TOP VIEW of the temples, you get an idea of what the religion actually is. You'll see all the sexual connotations to it as well. You'll see it's outer court and it's perimeter court and an inner court and then the one for those adepts who have gotten into the inner court. They go into a chamber which is actually a womb. In the chamber you'll see the phallus symbol. It's all from an architects view, from the top view of these

temples. I have it in my books and I explain it to you, for those with eyes to see and ears to hear.

You might ask yourself, how come this same religion was across Greece and the Middle East and elsewhere in the ancient world. It's because at one time, they were all connected. Mankind is far, far older than the nonsense we've been taught that came out of Charles Darwin. Man is far older. The Egyptians had plenty of records to do with ancient civilizations that had risen up to tremendous heights of power and then they perished. The reason they perished apparently, was that the more advanced the culture and civilization, the more *dependent or inter-dependent* you are on that very culture and civilization for everything that YOU NEED TO SURVIVE. Therefore, it's easy to pull the rug from under the feet of such a system and it collapses. The people have forgotten how to even grow food for themselves.

We're in that stage today, of course, and those who run the world are well aware of this. Well aware of this. They've been thinking about this for centuries and working on this plan for centuries. Everything that I've lived through personally in my lifetime, was planned and set in motion long before I was born... all the major events, especially culture. We don't think of warfare as being outside the realms of a battlefield where men have flags and charge each other and shoot each other and kill each other. Nothing is further from the truth. There's a war going on all around you all the time, basically put on the people by those in power and those with power who are ensuring that their offspring will inherit that power. The inheritance of power means as well, that they must have a population that is in SUBMISSION TO THAT POWER.

The real wars go on in THE MIND and it's done through CULTURE ALTERATION and CONTROL. *Behavior modification* is a more recent term but it came out of the same realms of ancient Greece who UNDERSTOOD the way to control culture, alter culture and watch the people adapting to the new culture as planned. They understood these techniques. We've lived through the sexual revolution; we've lived through the various gender revolutions and so on. They are called revolutions because they WERE revolutions. They were war type, warfare revolutions that were relatively bloodless and it did NOT come out of the grassroots. Nothing comes out of the grassroots because as Plato said, if it did, it could have ripple effects through society and those in control, would loose command. Therefore, when anything comes out *from*, apparently, *the bottom* and it's *financed heavily*, you know it's been financed from the top for a purpose that will not suit YOU. However, the public always fall for it because they want things for free. They like the idea of being given freedom and power. Then they find out that those who gain power in these movements, *end up being authorities over them* and they're under even MORE control than they were before.

You find the author of Frankenstein, for instance, that was Shelley's wife, wrote about the creation of a new type of human being in a fictional setting... made up of BODY PARTS. Long before the public knew of advanced surgery or even heard of it. Before Bernard went into heart transplanting and so on. The group that Shelley belonged to was a high Masonic group. In fact, every major author of that era in poetry and in fiction and nonfiction, was a member of the same society. That hasn't changed today, by the way. All the top authors belong to the same top society. You find, MI-6 in Britain and MI-5, CONTROL THEM. These are organizations themselves which are SECRETIVE organizations. People think that Freemasonry is separate but it is not. The Duke of Kent traditionally was the head of the York Rite of Freemasonry. And he is the Queen's cousin. SECRECY IS VERY, VERY IMPORTANT TO CONTROL THE MASSES.

We find again, the same group put out authors in the 1800s, along the same time as Shelley, at the same time, in fact, we find that Darwin came out and Marx came out and all these people. They all knew each other, by the way. Marx wanted to dedicate his 4<sup>th</sup> republication of the **Origin of Species** to Darwin. Darwin HAD to refuse only, solely because he had to play the upper class type character that was created for him, the role model. So it wouldn't do well to be associated with someone who was advocating was seemed to be a working, proletariat type of utopia. That was the only reason. But they worked together and they corresponded with each other. In fact, Marx said to Darwin, THANK YOU because you have validated the whole theory behind Marxism and Communism and the whole idea of the dialectic

of materialism. In other words, he'd managed to, as Nietzsche said, destroy God, God is dead. They had to get THAT out of the picture to dehumanize the public because they had big plans, big Frankenstein type plans for the general public, through science which they UTTERLY BELIEVED IN. They knew they could pull it off. How'd they know that? Because they understood that they'd have unlimited funding through taxes and so on, from high government departments to DEVELOP THE FUTURE THAT THEY ALREADY HAD PLANNED. A future where they would literally alter people themselves, bio-engineer them, and eventually recreate a new kind of human being.

Religion had to be attacked and it had been since the 1500s HEAVILY by the same organizations. You must bring in secular humanism to debase the people until they start to believe it themselves. Well, we're just protoplasm, freaks of nature, accidents and once you believe that, anything at all can be done to you. *You will accept it yourself.* Most people do today without thinking too far.

They also had to destroy the family unit. That was imperative. HG Wells was picked up by the grandfather of Huxley, Sir Thomas Huxley, and *trained for his role in life* along with some other top authors that came out. They were taught at what they called the 'The Red Tie School.' They were all given a red tie; red for revolution. They were *coached* and they were told they'd be backed HEAVILY to write certain novels. They were the beginning of what was called The Futurist Society. Today, the Futurist Society are the ones who bring in certain authors, give them a scenario they want them to write about and tell them to write stories around it... sci-fi writers, etc are picked *from all the rest* to promote ideas. Sci-fi is predictive programming for the masses. We *enjoy* science fiction and it makes us familiar with what's to come. Even though it's in the realm of FICTION, we *accept the reality of it* when it actually occurs in life because we've been programmed to accept it through the fictional work. This is an old, old technique that was going on back in the 1800s.

Lord Rothschild did the same as the Rockefellers of today. Where he funded certain organizations and certain authors to promote SCIENCE FICTION *in the 1800s*. Science had to rise and become THE NEW RELIGION *which we'd all obey*. THE WORLD OF EXPERTS. Now tell me, who has more say when it comes to an interview with government, what you want as a citizen, YOU or the scientist? Who will the government act on behalf of? YOU or the scientist, the expert? So, this is where we are. This was advocated from the 1500s with the Rosicrucian Society. They become the NEW TECHNICIANS OF ADVICE for Presidents and Prime Ministers. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is this massive, FAKE reality that we're all taught is the only real one. It's got many doors and corridors, many places that promise the truth and we end up in just more deception. DECEPTION IS NECESSARY TO CONTROL THE MASSES AND GUIDE THEM ALONG A PREDETERMINED PATH. That was said by Francis Bacon. It's never changed. The public must never know the real reasons of the changes that they live through. They're always taught it's just big business exploiting this or exploiting that and that generally suffices as an excuse, as an argument but it's not the truth. There's always a real reason behind it with long term goals.

With Wells and others their job was to basically to start up the science fiction and when they were made really famous, and I said MADE FAMOUS and they were made famous, then they came up with their nonfiction and they harped on right away about over population and inferior types of humans and how they'd have to eliminate them. Wells himself put out 2 volumes called **History of the World Part 1 & 2**. The second one was finished, the last chapters were finished by his son who was, I think, a zoologist. His son was trained by Pavlov with whom Wells left him as a child to be trained in his role in life too. Wells talked on about over population of inferior types, this constant harping of the commoners would overtake the elite and out breed them basically. It's never changed. That's what's behind pretty well EVERYTHING today, in this world.

That's what's behind the setting up of the United Nations. You know they blame over population for the World Wars if you look at the writings of the United Nations. Now, the common people *never* started a war in their lives. It was always the same masters that still rule them today who started the wars, the same masters that are harping about over

population. That's what they claim at the United Nations... that's the reason for wars... over population. So once again, the public are at fault for everything. It's the public's fault, apparently, for the destruction of the environment. It's the public's fault for world wars. Even though the elite wrote about the necessity for world wars to bring the world under one global system which, of course, they themselves would control.

We find people like Pike writing about the world wars *to come and their purpose, their function*. We find even HG Wells writing about it in a fictional setting in **The Shape of Things to Come**. He wrote about the war with Germany *before it happened*. Quite interesting. How did he know? He wasn't a psychic. He was a little manic-depressive. He had tremendous fits of rage. He had his wives sign special agreements because he had certain sexual... special things he liked done to him apparently and he had to keep it all legally under wraps. He used to be laughed at at the Fabian Society because he had a squeaky little voice and a tremendous pompous attitude with everything that he presented. The Fabian Society itself, was funded by Lord Astor. Heavily funded to guide what the working classes thought would be for them... a utopia. But in reality, once again, you get rid of poverty by getting rid of the poor. It's still very powerful in Britain today. You'll find on their window of the Fabian Society's club, they had a founding house and a founding window, stained glass window. You'll see the founders, in the window, HAMMERING THE GLOBE INTO SHAPE, *on an anvil*, HAMMERING IT. So their job was not to pussy-foot around, their job was to literally hammer it into shape by FORCE AND REGULATION... through laws and government and bureaucracy. That's fairly well happened today.

That was the same people with eugenics who came up with the "poverty gene." You know, you're poor because you have a "poverty gene." It astounds me how people give to charities never, ever looking at charities or the histories of charities to see what they're really all about. IT'S THE GREATEST COVER that secretive organizations with manifestos have used since the dawn of what they call, their own, civilization. Because they created this system of civilization - THEIR SYSTEM - at least the ones who control it, the masters.

Here's an article relating to the way they think and the way that they work on the public. I can't stand these charitable institutions with their high paid salaried people at the top with MASSIVE pensions and very little ever going to the place they claim it's for in the first place. They're very quick to set up abortion clinics world wide and that's about it. It's the same with all the Bill Gates Foundation and everyone else involved. Look at where the money goes. IT'S TO KILL PEOPLE. Hard thing for the average person who's been totally brainwashed into the fake reality to accept. Attacking organizations that are charitable is like attacking mum's apple pie. I'll be back after this break with more.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting *Through* The Matrix. Before I take the callers, I'll just touch on an article here to show you what the scientists are up to to help those who are hungry. This is from My Way News.

## Scientists try to stop hunger with retooled foods

myway.com & AP News

Oct 23, 3:43 PM (ET)

By MARIA CHENG

LONDON (AP) - Want to lose weight? Try eating. That's one of the strategies being developed by scientists experimenting with foods that trick the body into feeling full.

At the Institute of Food Research in Norwich, England, food expert Peter Wilde and colleagues are developing foods that slow down the digestive system, which then triggers a signal to the brain that suppresses appetite.

"That fools you into thinking you've eaten far too much when you really haven't," said Wilde. From his studies on fat digestion, he said it should be possible to make foods, from bread to yogurts, that make it easier to diet.

While the research is preliminary, Wilde's approach to curbing appetite is one that some doctors say could be key

in combating the obesity epidemic. (Alan: Well, that won't do it because it's all the crap we're given to eat that causes that in the first place.)

"Being able to switch off appetite would be a big help for people having trouble losing weight," said Steve Bloom, a professor of investigative medicine at London's Imperial College, who is not connected to Wilde's research.

Then it goes on and on and on and it's interesting, at the right hand side of the same page it says, a girls sits with her brother at a shanty township in the outskirts of Jammu, India, Friday, October. Right next to this same article on the same page because that's what it's going to be used for in reality. They won't give them more. They'll just simply feel better eating what they already eat, which isn't much at all. It's amazing all the money that's been poured into help the poor that never seems to get there, that's managed by these big organizations... who are *licensed* to do it. What's the real agenda? Look and see where the money really goes. As I say, if you want to get rid of poverty, according to the elite, you get rid of the poor.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got a caller from South America. It's Cold Creek, South America. Are you there?

**Cold Creek:** Yes. I'm here. I put my name down as Cold Creek, for Culture Creator. I do want to say it's a pleasure to talk to you Alan. I've listened to you for a while. I've been in the culture creation business for over 15 years. As an effort to help to educate people, I'm not here to be a whistle-blower. I still do have the understanding that the public is the public and many of them are so far gone but there's just a few points that I want to bring to the forefront for those who not only are awake to some degree and are still trying to help other people see, but also for those who I have no ammunition. You know, they don't have any type of history. Being a person who works on the INSIDE of a type of industry, such as the entertainment business, who KNOWS things that happen. We don't discuss these things. When you're an insider, you don't discuss these things. You just do what you do and keep it moving. There's something I wanted to bring to the forefront with a number of artists. You can find a new video on YouTube called **Universal Mind Control**. The artist's name is Common, Common Sense. This is in the Hip-Hop genre. And Ferrell. BOTH VERY BIG ARTISTS. If you look at the video, you will see Ferrell dressed in a ROBOT HEAD. Now, part of what you've been discussing and part of what anyone who's involved in this business ALREADY KNOWS because we do get our information from certain sources... there is a BLENDING of, actually, there's a *dehumanization of humans and there's a humanization of machines*.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Cold Creek:** Even when you look at **The Transformers**, the movie, when it came out, people don't even see the fact that you have this ROBOT *talking to you, expressing feelings, having EMOTIONS* and people just sit there like, this is so nice, look at the special effects and don't even realize they're being predictively programmed. It's such a simple, simple thing and now within the music, you have an individual, and I'm not saying names here because I know what it is and I have no problem in saying this stuff. There's a gentleman there by the name of T Pain. He uses a voice box called Auto Tool and it takes his voice and it moves it to give it some sort of synthesized sound which actually takes a human voice and makes it sound *more robotic*. Where, on the other side, as I said, in the movies, you can see the robots are becoming more humanized. In the process of this happening, it's a dialectic that is going to end up in a synthesis, okay.

**Alan:** Absolutely, I've got articles here, right now in fact, on that *very agenda* from the Futurists Society. There'll be a complete MERGING of humans with the robots until you can't tell which one is which any more.

**Cold Creek:** Which one is which, exactly. They're starting that by – visually - by pushing it in the music.

**Alan:** What age group would you say it's aimed at?

**Cold Creek:** Well, I'll tell you now, Alan, 14s... all the way up to your 35ers and I'm going to go a little further and say some other things... there's some other high level... THE MUSIC BUSINESS IS COMPLETELY FRATERNAL. Okay? It's



*completely* fraternal. There is no one who has not made it somewhere that is high level that is not involved in some way, shape or form in a fraternal order. Now, that may be tied to Freemasonry or not. People... and I'm saying this to the public, Alan, because you probably already know. People, if you look at Jay-Z when he throws up what he says is the diamond or the rock symbol and you see shape of a triangle, that is NOT a diamond symbol. That is to the profane, as they would say, a diamond symbol. But he can get a concert and 25,000 people throw up this rock signal and you're looking at it thinking oh, it's just a... a joke. But when he plays at Glastonbury, on a stage, that is a pyramid, basically. When this gentleman says certain things in his music like, "I'm so illuminated, I may glow in the dark." Then his UNDERSTUDY, Kanye West, turns around and takes – if you also look at photos, there's a photo of him and Jay-Z - and if you look at the handshake that he gives, he has the apprentice grip that a Mason would give to an apprentice. Jay-Z gave to Kanye because Kanye had not made it yet to the next levels. But in front of *millions* of people, he'll do these things and no one sees it and Kanye comes out with a tour called **Glow in the Dark Tour**. Now, stated before, the verse in one of Jay-Z's songs was, "I am so illuminated, I may glow in the dark." And now his understudy comes in with a TOUR called Glow in the Dark Tour. It is completely esoteric. It is completely a play on words that people have NO idea. He plays a part where he's interacting with a computer, in his tour. I'm talking about people that I know personally so I'm not saying these things just out of the air. I'm not coming up with....

**Alan:** Oh, I've met lots of them too. Most of them do belong to the O.T.O. Everyone in the business knows that it's almost mandatory to join it and you will be asked to join. They flash their signals all over their album covers all the time.

**Cold Creek:** Yes. It's in the symbols, it's in the covers, and it's in the music videos. Look at the background of many of the new music videos. There's a video out with Ferrell and Snoop and if you look at a point, there's a point where there's a bottom point of a Masonic compass and square. The square is on one side of the screen and the compass is on the other. If you know anything about visual angles, you can see if you put those two together, which once again, is the yin and the yang, it's the female and the male, and it's the phallus and the other female portion. Those two artists being together creates the union. It is so plain, I can only say to people who are awake, and for those who are, PLEASE not only pay attention to this stuff but understand that these artists, many of them, are PUT IN POSITIONS where they have NO CHOICE. I don't want people to think that all the time that the artist always knows, always know what he's doing. At times, these people have been - just like highway robbery when a police officer pulls you over - it is basically, you're poor. What is the word when... THEY'RE EXTORTED, they're extorted. Many artists, they'll come up with a drug charge or a gun charge all of a sudden. As a matter of fact, another guy who's just recently come out with an album called Paper Trail, his name is TI. If you listen to a song that he did with Justin Timberlake on that album, it is COMPLETELY talking about how the old man has died (okay) and this new man is resurrected. This new man has come out of nothing, out of this struggle, out of his cage which is a complete representation of a ritual, a Masonic Ritual, as you pass on to the Master Mason degree. You have to perform this ritual of resurrection. You die and so on and so forth. But if you listen to the words, and you hear what these people are saying. Talking about *swallowing their pride*, *getting on track*, *we're on the same page* and the way they talk about time, *all of these things* go right back to the fact that the entire industry is fraternal. If you want to be successful, you're either going to play your part or YOU'RE NOT GOING TO BE THERE. PERIOD.

**Alan:** And do what you're told.

**Cold Creek:** And do what you're told. At the end of the day, if you don't do what you're told, you're going to find that you get pulled over with some drugs in your car and you don't know how it got there. But all of a sudden, you're up for charges. You'll end up getting a visit. You'll end up getting a visit and someone will tell you, you know, we can make all of this go away...

**Alan:** That's right.

**Cold Creek:** You know, I have personally been approached here, in South America. I'm not one to volunteer my private information so my name and my exact location I will not say. It's easy to find, who ever knows how to track phone calls. I really don't care. My point being here is, I was approached here because of my connections within the music industry. I was taken to a penthouse of a particular gentleman, who's of European descent, lets say. And he prefaced himself before he invited me into one of his orders. He simply said, number one, I will deny everything I'm about to tell you to my death. I was kind of like man, this is.. It's not that serious, whatever it is. You just met me through a friend of yours a couple of minutes ago but HE KNEW about me and my music business connections. So what he said to me, he said, I am here, in South America, I'm a part of a family and we are looking basically to take over 60% of the *utilities market* and we need help. We need people who have contacts to be able to INFLUENCE THE THOUGHT PROCESSES of individuals. I said, so why you talking to me? He said, because I know, you know the major players in the industry. When these guys say things and when they put out things and you have all of these artists saying "Vote for Obama" and making it *very cool* to say "Vote for Obama." It doesn't matter what the reasoning is behind these individuals. People don't think. They just follow. They just are... sad to say... PURE SHEEP and it is those very people, in whatever part of the world. The fact that I'm in South America is, you know, this is not America, so he's trying to get influence into a certain realm of a whole another part of the world. Knowing that my contacts are within the US. I do have contacts in South America as well, but it shows *the global reach of the plan*.

At the end of his statement, what he said to me was, after he supposedly invited me. I won't say the name of the family, although I do know it. I did some checking on it myself and found out they are who they say they are, blah, blah, blah. It was one of, what I call, those invites you CAN refuse. One of those offers I CAN refuse and it was one that I CHOOSE to refuse because there is a certain part that I understand. MAINTAINING YOUR HUMANITY, RIGHT NOW, GOING THROUGH THE THINGS WE'RE GOING THROUGH, I THINK IS GOING TO BE THE GREATEST CHALLENGE for whoever.

Now, you have hu-man and you have man. Hu-man can come from humus man or earth man or so on and so forth and then you have man which comes from mind. There are people who actually are, in their *own* concept and in their *own* religion, believe that they are pure mind, they are the pure essence of every bit of knowledge that is out there because, as you even have mentioned, they have access to archives and data. They look upon the humus man or the hu-man as an ENTIRELY, COMPLETELY, DIFFERENT ENTITY AND SPECIES. So every plan that they make... when these people say in the Club of Rome when they said that "the enemy of humanity is man"...

**Alan:** Yes. That's right.

**Cold Creek:** There's two ways you can look at that. You know, it's kind of like you're putting man against human but you also can take it as putting a man against human kind.

**Alan:** The elite have already said they see themselves as a distinct species from the rest, through their special breeding. Thanks for a lot for calling and we'll have to go on to the next caller though. Thanks for calling. Now we've got Greg from Minnesota there. Is Greg there?

**Greg:** Yes. Is this Alan?

**Alan:** Yes. It is.

**Greg:** How are you doing tonight?

**Alan:** Oh. Not so bad.

**Greg:** That's good. Have you got any snow up there?

**Alan:** I did a week ago. I had 5 inches, one morning.

**Greg:** We just got our first snow fall last night. Anyway, I just want to thank you for what you do. I listen to you quite a bit and I've learned a lot from your talks and everything. I have a couple of quick questions. I home school one of my boys and I wanted to get your opinion on some good history books that possibly would be good for kids, to start really learning the truth instead of some of these other....

**Alan:** I would get the series, the collection of books by Arnold Toynbee but I'd also get Professor Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo American Establishment** because the two books together will complete each other. They complement each other. Whereas Quigley's books will fill in all the real reasons for certain big instances and even wars occurring and it makes more sense to the children. Toynbee's way of writing was in a certain style which is meant to train an elite, the elite's own offspring, into a *slanted version of history* but he does have an awful lot of facts and truth in there as well. The two together will help compliment each other. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and to add on to what the caller said, two callers ago, from South America, remember we DO have choices and THAT'S THE DIFFERENCE. It's the choices that you make. You certainly won't profit by them but you've made the right choices for yourself and maybe, in the long run, that's what really matters. Because if you loose your own integrity, you have nothing. You have nothing. You're at the mercy of the waves if you have no integrity. And you're at the mercy of the OTHER powers around you... if you have no personal integrity. That's what we have to GAIN AND THEN HOLD ON TO. Now, we'll go to Terry in Calgary. Are you there, Terry?

**Terry:** Hi Alan, how are you?

**Alan:** I'm surviving here.

**Terry:** That's great. You know, just like the last caller's question, it's a great question, I was just coming back from London today and I was reading **The Republic**, by Plato. I ended up in a nice conversation with a CEO of a New Orleans gas company here who wanted to talk about history and people REALLY DO CRAVE KNOWLEDGE. One request I would have is if you have a chance is, you mention so many books and I write them down from day to day but on your web site, I don't think there's a spot where you've listed all the books that you recommend.

**Alan:** I have about 3 or 4 lists here and I've never got round to putting them up. I'll tell you the reason why. When I'm trying to sell my books, I'm recommending other books to read that'll cost them an awful lot of money if they buy those other books, and yet they won't buy mine. (laughs).

**Terry:** Well, let me put a plug out to everyone who's listening to you. I don't think enough people are contributing to you. I'm sure you live a lot more meagerly than a majority of us who are listening to you do.

**Alan:** I do. I do.

**Terry:** I certainly thank you for everything you do for us.

**Alan:** I do have lists here and I can certainly send them out for people who ask for them. I've had so many people tell me, including some of the various authors societies there in the US, telling me they make a living, there's members that make a living off all the talks I've given by writing it up. You know most of them have never given me a penny for any of it... as a donation or anything.

**Terry:** Everyone relies on someone else and doesn't realize that...

**Alan:** Someone else will do it. That's how they think so....

**Terry:** The reason I'm calling today and I read in the papers and the London papers are actually really great because

they really tell you what the agenda is. The one thing I'm seeing a lot of is this call for a new global economic body, you know, the IMF and the World Bank to head up. I don't think that people realize that right now, as we're coming to an end of this age, *that this stock market's not going to rebound this time*. I see a lot of people, my family included, that I can talk about it until I'm blue in the face, that it's time to protect their assets as best they can. I was wondering if you could just talk a little about the economic turn down and what's coming.

**Alan:** Well, John Maynard Keynes, who gave us THIS SYSTEM we've lived up since the last Bretton Woods agreement, said himself, that we shall *bring in* a new type of system which is not based on greed or personal profit. He said, we won't see it in our lifetime, not just yet, but SOON. The Bretton Woods agreement and what's happened since then to today, was only ONE PART, one phase of this great scheme. We're going into the next phase of it now. It's really, eventually, out of it will come a world of *service* and no personal gain. That's what the big plan is to be. Well, I can hear the music coming in and it's been a very fast night again. It just flies in.

So from Hamish, who's the dog, and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

(Article: "[Scientists try to stop hunger with retooled foods](#)" by Maria Cheng (myway.com) - Oct. 23, 2008.)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> "Cutting Through"     | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                                    |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and                              |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b> History MP3 CDs:        | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                           |   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| (1998-2000)                                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                   |

**October 24, 2007 (#29)**  
**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**LIVE ON RBN**

**Title Copyright Alan Watt October 24, 2007:**

**"TRICKY BANKER TEMPLARS – THE CHEQUE IS IN THE MAIL"**

**© Alan Watt October 24, 2007**

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 24, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

**[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)**

**[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)**

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's October 24th, 2007 and it's been quite the busy week for me. It's also been a very rainy week up here in Canada.

It's about the second or third week of rain and I'll think we're all shrinking up here and getting smaller by the day. For the newcomers, please look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where you can download lots of histories of how we got to where we are today, where we're going and the big foundations and organizations behind it all. It's a planned society. You can also looking into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts you can download in the tongues of Europe.

As I say, it's always busy up here. There's always something going on. Last Sunday I was standing in the laundry mat watching the dryer going round, watching my own version of "As the World Turns" at 25 cents for five minutes view and thinking about the control freaks that run our society and how cleverly, scientifically in fact we've all been conditioned from birth, as our parents were too, to think they were just progressing steadily along some strange course that only God himself would know. Nothing is further from the truth because when you hit the big thick old books, the old books that use to gather dust on library shelves and were always ignored by the general public, you find the meetings and the minutes of the meetings of international foundations discussing the kind of society and the kind of world they hope to bring in to be, and it's all pretty well here.

What's happening to day with the world as the U.S. takes the lead as it was designed in fact do to, it takes the lead as the policemen of the world forcing the last few countries into the same system. All of this was written about a long time ago and you can find some of it as far back as the 1700's. In fact, read the Founding Fathers' comments on the Federation of the World and the hope that the United States Federation could be the nucleus of it. Franklin himself said he saw a world of federation eventually that would be run by 12 wise men because he was a Mason and a Cabbalist.

They've gone on since then because they've acquired the big foundations came into being through all means that they possibly could. You can go as far back as the Knights Templars for instance, the first international banking establishment really that the world has seen but used paper notes in lieu of actual (at that time) gold and silver. You could get a cheque from them and travel to the Middle East and cash it in, in one of their temples over there. Tremendous bankers and they even used giant chessboard for their debts and their credits. That's how they worked it out. That's where the word "cheque", the cheque that you cash comes from. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and to continue, as I was talking about the Knights Templars and the tremendous international banking system that they'd set up with all their temples across the Middle East, right all the way back through Europe and even into England and how they did their debts and their debits and their credits on a huge outside chessboard with big poles that they would move these pieces around on. That's how they worked out how they'd given out in loans and what they were due back, and even today the head of the British Treasury is called the Chancellor of the H-Chequer (Exchequer) because it was on like a checkerboard. That's where the word "cheque" comes from. They dished out paper money, which you could cash in on the other end and get it from their temple, you could come out with gold et cetera in any country and that was the beginning of it.

They also had a form of tax-free exemptions on all their profits from the Vatican and they went their own way with that. However, they didn't end there even when old DeMolay or "Jacque the Mole," as they say, went undercover or was killed, because the boys with the treasury escaped. They had a huge flotilla of ships and a lot of them ended up in Argyllshire in Scotland where their graves can still be seen today. They were also into the New World, long before Columbus came along, because at Oak Island they've done the research there and they've found the Templar insignias on various stones that were set-up in a Templar fashion again on a particular island, plus they had a treasure buried there.

Queen Elizabeth I.'s court is where they came out more openly calling themselves Rosicrucians. They do have different branches. The branches are not in opposition to each other, although sometimes they appear to be. They're actually all specialized branches with their own specialized task. The Rosicrucians initially came out in Queen Elizabeth I. court and her advisers were also not only that, they were also pirates and their idea was to take as much wealth as they could into their coffers, become extremely wealthy and later on, and as Albert Pike eventually said, "*we shall become the masters over the masters of the world.*" Pike also authorized the beginning of the International Revolutionary Society that became the Communist Party and he trained Mazzini. He went over to Italy and started a revolution there. Mazzini handed it over and Lenin took over and called it the Bolshevik Party.

Revolution was one of their main keys, but also gathering the wealth to back it all up was the other part. This wasn't for the working people or anything like that. As I say, they run both sides of everything. It's to garnish wealth, to get power and to become specialists over the public. The public are called "*the profane*", those who are in the darkness. They don't know. That's what it means. However, they also see themselves having the right to profit from the "herd," another term they use, because that's the function of a herd and we're also sheep. They are the shepherds. Now the job of the shepherd is to convince the sheep that the interests of the shepherd and the sheep both are in the same direction. That's the first con. Once the sheep accept it, they go along through their lives until they are slaughtered and eaten and their wool taken to make the clothes for the good old shepherd, or the wolf as I prefer to call them.

That's what we've been watching our whole lives. We've been living through this system as they garnish money. They have no problem in coming out in the open once in a while with their big scandals as they loot the general public. They do it through bank failures, bank collapses, depressions, and all that kind of thing and they've done it quite a few times in history, even recent history. I'm sure they have another one lined up especially with the U.S. dollar down the road. However, it's not only that, you see they see themselves as having the right to scientifically train us and they set-up and they fund the big scientific institutions. Many of the top members of these institutions are also the High Masons themselves; and just to read a little bit of this report that came out of Britain, just to show you how far the control freaks are going and this is straight out of George Orwell's "**1984**".

Remember, Orwell himself started off his book with him in his room and he has to jump in front of the television

camera and the big television screen and start exercising in front of this image. They can see him, because physical fitness and keeping fit all this kind of stuff is part of the ultimate training.

This is from "***The Independent***" newspaper and it says here:

**"Unveiled: radical prescription for our health crisis**

*Obesity, alcohol abuse, smoking: Britain is among the most unhealthy countries in Europe. Now a pioneering National Health Service adviser is proposing a revolutionary cure for our ills. By Jeremy Laurance, Health Editor, 23rd October 2007*

*A radical plan to persuade people to stop smoking, take more exercise and change their diets was proposed last night by a leading Government adviser. As new figures were published yesterday showing that England tops the European league as the fattest nation in the EU, Professor Julian Le Grand, chair of Health England and a former senior Downing Street aide to Tony Blair, said a completely fresh approach was required by Government to reverse the epidemic of obesity and to tackle similar ills caused by "excess consumption". In a speech to the Royal Statistical Society..."*

**Alan:** They even had a Department of Statistics in Orwell's "**1984**".

*"...Professor Le Grand said instead of requiring people to make healthy choices – by giving up smoking, taking more exercise and eating less salt – policies should be framed so the healthy option is automatic..."*

**Alan:** In other words, mandatory.

*"...and people have to choose deliberately to depart from it."*

**Alan:** Now here's what he's suggesting here. He wants:

*"... a smoking permit, which smokers would have to produce when buying cigarettes, an "exercise hour" to be provided by all large companies for their employees and a ban on salt in processed food. The idea, dubbed "libertarian paternalism", reverses the traditional government approach that requires individuals to opt in to healthy schemes. Instead, they would have to opt out to make the unhealthy choice, by buying a smoking permit, choosing not to participate in the exercise hour or adding salt at the table. By preserving individual choice..."*

**Alan:** Ha-ha.

*"...the approach could be defended against charges of a "nanny state," he said. "Some people say this is paternalism squared..."*

**Alan:** I like that, "paternalism squared" is a Mason talking.

*"... But at a fundamental level, you are not being made to do anything. It is not like banning something, it is not prohibition. It is a softer form of paternalism."*

**Alan:** So it's not totalitarianism, it's paternalism. This goes on and on, goes through all the justifications as to why they should do this. Now those who don't smoke miss the whole point of this, because the old saying is they came for the socialists and there wasn't a socialist so they left me alone. Then they came for this other one and all the way down until they came for the gypsies, Jews and so on and the Slavs, but I wasn't one but they grabbed me anyway at the end because there is no one left to stand for me. It's the same old thing here. This is the beginning of the movement to control everything in your life, because now they want to bring everyone in annually (this is adults too) and weigh you and keep records on you. That's what it's all about, totalitarianism. You are property because they're the shepherds you see and you're the sheep and they always take care of their animals.

I'll continue with this particular piece I've been reading here.

**It goes on to say here:**

*"...permits for smoking could be issued annually and the signature of a doctor might even be needed. This would require individuals to "opt-in" each year to being a smoker, rather than "opting out" by choosing to give up. Sellers of tobacco from supermarkets to tobacconists would have to see the permit before any sale. To get a permit would involve filling out a form and supplying a photograph as well as paying the required fee. Permits would only be issued to those over 18 and evidence of age would have to be provided. The money raised for the permits would go to the National Health Service."*

**Alan:** Sure it will.

*"Time for employees to take exercise during the working day, a ban on salt in processed food, restrictions on the sale of alcohol, and an extension of the free fruit scheme for children, are also among ideas that deserve investigation, he added. Betty McBride, public affairs manager of the British Heart Foundation said: "This sounds like nanny as Major General. We would have a problem with the smoking permit because it might suggest smoking was alright once you had the permit."*

**Alan:** It's amazing how control freaks think though, isn't it?

*"...But overall this is exactly the kind of thinking we need to be doing, asking tough questions and turning things on their head."*

**Alan:** They certainly would, wouldn't they? Because they'll also give you a permit for food you see and if they claim you're obese, you would have to have a special permit if you wanted anything with a little fat in it, you know, something tasty. Now where is all this coming from? The war on smoking you see first came from the United Nations. They were the ones who backed it and they now have a war on obesity. That also comes from the United Nations. The United Nations is our big nanny and they have a big stick as well for other different purposes, but at the moment they are being the nanny in the socialized countries. It is only a matter of time before this same mandate is pushed in Canada and everywhere else in the world. They never go after the big companies.

Now for 40 years, they've been pushing nothing but ads for big fast-food companies that put all that junk in their food. There is very little nourishment really. That's why people are obese. Their body craves vitamins, minerals and proteins and that big burger there looks like a burger and smells like one, but it's not really a burger. It's had all of its nutrients removed from it and people are really hungry you see and that's why they eat a lot. What they fill them full of is that monosodium glutamate (MSG) and that is the stuff that really makes you think you have a taste there. It's a chemical that goes right into your tongue. It goes deeper than any natural food and stimulates it and makes you think you've actually had some tasty food there. Now there's no bans against the use of that apparently, but the big corporations can get away with pretty well anything they want.

Let's see if Kirk in California is still there. Are you there, Kirk? Hello.

**Kirk:** I tried to get through earlier but I guess there was a problem with the phone line. How you doing this evening?

**Alan:** I'm surviving, just.

**Kirk:** I have a question. Have you ever heard of the Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem? Have you ever heard of that organization? Could you tell me a little bit about them as far as are they a Masonic organization?

**Alan:** Yes. All of these organizations – you see knight in itself is Masonic really. Anything to do with the word knight in it becomes Masonic and they're builders of society and the Hospitallers went off and they had different places even. I think they had Malta eventually and became Knights of Malta and you'll find different ones joining it all the time. Big players that come out and lead the public often get to be Knights of Malta, it's supposedly mainly a Catholic



organization, however for higher types of masons; there is also a lower order for Catholics as well, the Knights of Columbus. The Knights of Malta are generally much, much wealthier and are of a different category. You'll find there's a class system in masonry as there is within everything else and all these boys play the same game at the top.

**Kirk:** The reason I asked is I watched a DVD the other day and it was by a guy by the name of Dr. Leonard Horowitz, and I was listening to the things he said and there was a lot of truth in what he was talking about. He was talking about different pandemics and then he was going into the Committee of 300 and various different things, so I was listening to him, after I watched the DVD I started looking into him as I do anyone.

**Alan:** He's now a Knight of Malta.

**Kirk:** And just to verify information to see who I'm listening to and what they're all about, and I noticed that he got knighted by this group.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kirk:** And so I sent him an email and asked him about it and of course he got a little nasty with it, kind of snippy about it and he was kind of to the effect of well you know there's good people in every organization and things like that. I'm going like hmm. This seems a little odd.

**Alan:** Yes, I know, but the thing is too you've got to be careful with all the leaders they put out in society. I keep telling people that. I mean even if I go on shows too, it doesn't mean I necessarily go along with the host. You can get led a merry dance as you trying to find truth and there's a lot of religion mixed up with it you'll find. There's a lot of belief systems of all kinds. You'll find there is deliberate chills put in there too and you'll find that there are those that come out of nowhere and become very popular, are heavily backed financially and books are just churned out faster than I can visit the washroom, which is impossible but that's what happens and then they go and get knighted.

**Kirk:** Yes. That's what I know. I thought it was very odd. That's why I was looking into him and I was going hmm. His information seemed pretty good but once I saw that it definitely kind of turned me off to the whole scenario once you start associating these groups and you have to question what his intentions are really are at some point and whoever it might be.

**Alan:** The intentions for all authors are right there. If you can validate what they say, that's one thing, but when they start coming in to bringing the bible back in and just get good vibrations to cure illnesses, then you've got to start thinking for yourself.

**Kirk:** Oh and I definitely do and that's why when I first started watching his things I was kind of – you know as any information I'm seeking out there I look as many different places as I can. I have been reading many of the books that you have recommended. They're very hard to find, a lot of them, for whatever reason that might be, but the ones that I did manage to get a hold of, "*Tragedy & Hope*" and "*Anglo-American Establishment*", "*The Impact of Science on Society*" as well as a few others, I mean those have really helped me understand, especially like when you listen to Huxley give his speech the one in '62 you have on your site, I mean that is pretty, pretty telling. I'm just really amazed how they just come out and tell you.

**Alan:** You also find another thing to be careful and watch for. If they're coming out with all the problems that we have, terrify the life out of you and then promote an organization that belongs to the United Nations to take over a whole department of your life, then that's another little clue.

**Kirk:** Right, because it kind of compartmentalizes you in a way.

**Alan:** The United Nations is just going to be one even further government so remote that none of us can get in touch with and it's not going to be democratic because the United Nations is not a democratic institution.

**Kirk:** They're not really interested in anything we have to say.

**Alan:** They have none, no interest whatsoever.

**Kirk:** Right, okay, I just wanted to ask you that question and that was kind of what I was thinking anyway, but I was just kind of curious to get your expertise as well. One other thing real quick, I heard you mention on one of your blurbs or it may have been on this show that you were having a little bit of trouble with your eyes and didn't know if you would like a set of glasses donated or anything.

**Alan:** It would depend what kind they were or if they were any good.

**Kirk:** I would not send you junk. Can I leave my number with a fellow and then whenever you an opportunity call me back and we can talk a little bit?

**Alan:** Sure.

**Kirk:** Well thank you Alan.

**Alan:** Bye now. [Next caller]

**Jake:** This is Jake from Texas.

**Alan:** Do you have a question? Hold on and we'll be back after the break. I hear the music vaguely.

**Jake:** Okay, I'll hang on.

**Alan:** Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've got a man on the line there. Are you still there?

**Jake:** Yes, I'm still here.

**Alan:** Yes, continue please.

**Jake:** I would like to ask about alien encounters. I hear you chuckle there but I've had an alien encounter and I can't quite say if it's been something that was manufactured by the powers that be or the U.S. government or whatever.

**Alan:** Why would you call it an alien encounter until you're sure?

**Jake:** It's the classic thing with the Grey's and all that sort of stuff. If it hadn't been for the fact that my mother encountered, was with me in the same thing, I would not – and there was also other physical things like the fact that when I woke up in the morning I had different clothes on than when I went to sleep and the fact that my shotgun had a round in the chamber, which I don't usually keep one in there when I go to bed. The last thing I remember was racking my shotgun before this happened. I know something happened.

**Alan:** Something happened but the thing is you don't know what.

**Jake:** I don't know if – I have a hard thinking that it was really aliens because I've had other things with the government before.

**Alan:** Some of these experiments with government – and they have done these kind of things you know, when people are put under deep narcosis as opposed to hypnosis. Under the hypnosis the hypnotist can suggest anything into anyone. We've all had massive doses of the Grey's and all this stuff that started a whole spree of people thinking they were abducted; and that was from Whitley Strieber's book which turned into a massive movie very quickly and that's what started the whole thing off on abductions. However, under narcosis therapy, what you'll find is that people actually see people on laboratory coats around them and not little aliens and that's what is very interesting.

**Jake:** I don't have any memory of that particularly, but I do have a memory of seeing small figures out on the front lawn there, so to speak, and my mother also has a history of encounters with UFOs or it could have been military aircraft for all I know...

**Alan:** We've had them for a long time.

**Jake:** ...when she was a child and living in Roswell and my grandfather was working on the base in Roswell.

**Alan:** We know now that all the governments, Britain too, have bases. Roswell had actually started off – I don't you know that – with the American Rocket Institute. That's where it begun.

**Jake:** Oh yes. I know that.

**Alan:** It's got an involvement with experimental aircraft. Bill Cooper did a fantastic video on Area 51. He took a group of his listeners down there. They photographed these things coming out of underground hangers. This is a military base. They're made here and the greatest cover they ever had was to say “they must be from Mars” and everyone suddenly looks at the stars. They never think of looking underground where they were actually being built.

**Jake:** I was born in Albuquerque and my grandfather worked at the Air Force base there and he used to, when I was a small child, he'd take me to the base and show me around and I saw a few things that I knew were obviously government projects, but you would think of them as UFOs or something like that.

**Alan:** They've got amazing, amazing technology at a high level that's always kept quiet from the public and we saw that during even the Cold War. They gave disinformation to the public because they'd have the public talk all the time and they had all this high-tech equipment, the scalar weaponry. They have little saucer shaped things that can whiz across the sky. I've seen them. I've seen them outside the Lossiemouth Air Force base in Britain and these things can stop on a dime. There's no slowing down. They suddenly stop and this technology is here. It's not from aliens though.

**Jake:** I've also seen plenty of things that I'm not sure if they're manmade or what the heck they are.

**Alan:** The thing is you've got to remember there's been a massive campaign to get the public, number one, to believe in flying saucers. John Dewey was the first character that came out and said in a national and international meeting, if we can convince the public that they're being attacked from outer space we can bring the whole world together as one and bring in their world government system. Here's a quote right from Lester B. Pearson who was the head of the UN at one time and eventually he was the Prime Minister of Canada.

He says: "Perhaps there is a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Martian spaceships hovering over Earth's air-space, we will all come together. How dare they threaten us like this!" we shall shout, as one, at a really United Nations!" That was said on October 7th, 1957.

**Jake:** Oh I see.

**Alan:** Then out came all the movies, sci-fi, very intriguing stuff and they even had "The Day the Earth Stood Still". The whole agenda was a spaceman came down with his robot and convinced the world they better unite under the United Nations or the world would be destroyed; then of course we had all the sightings that started, heavily publicized.

**Jake:** So that's why they're not afraid to show their technology openly?

**Alan:** The public are now convinced they come from outer space.

**Jake:** I understand. I have one more observation. I live here in Texas. This year we've had record rainfall. Last year we had record drought. Now this may be coincidental but near where I live there were some trailers that were hooked into the gas supplies so that they would have power, and the name on them was RAIN for RENT. Those appeared right

before the rain started. They disappeared in the night, overnight, right after the rain stopped. I've looked up that name on the internet. It's supposedly a reputable company that rents trailers for things, transporting whatever sort of liquids you want or whatever.

**Alan:** Remember there have been major ads in newspapers worldwide from Russia for instance offering to create the kind of weather that you want. Rain, whatever you need for a certain price. This is old technology. It's been used for ages and we have our own versions of it here in the Americas and they're using it. That's how they wiped out the farmers out west in Canada. They gave them about four years of drought and then they flooded them out the following year. You'll find always in the standing wave area you have a tremendous heat build up for maybe a hundred-odd miles or more, a couple of hundred miles and then you have rain all around the perimeter of it. That's typical. They're using this stuff right now. It's made for weather warfare. The warfare is on the public to change our ways.

**Jake:** The other reason I thought of that was I just put in the fiber optic lines for "the internet" and I know from working on the HAARP type transmitters at the place that made the HAARP transmitters here in Dallas that those are controlled fiber optically from the place. Fiber optics, trailers that say rain, it appears and disappears in the night, it can't be a coincidence. I also know that you could stick one of those transmitters into one of those containers. I didn't see any antennas anywhere but that doesn't mean that they haven't concealed it.

**Alan:** As I say, you'll find a lot of dirty tricks going on with government agencies. They have hundreds of agencies going around doing odd kinds of things all over the place under names you'd never suspect generally. However, the CIA has run most high-tech companies and the U.S., set them up and run it and still do, than any other country, so I'm not surprised at all. I've also seen the military do it here in Canada. They bring in big trailers and put them in sort of a square shaped all together and they have hundreds of small satellites on them all pointing in the same direction, hundreds of them, so they have mobile units as well for sure.

**Alan:** Okay, thanks for calling in.

**Jake:** Okay, thank you very much. Bye.

**Alan:** That's what we live in today as I say. The alien thing was well put out because science fiction was promoted in the 1800's by a fund from the Rothschild Foundation in England that eventually became The Futurist Society, where they bring in budding authors and if you play the game right and you say "yes, yes, yes sir," then they'll give you a contract and tell you what to write; and that's called predictive programming. Just like Bertrand Russell said, "*shortly the public will be able to be convinced of anything with enough propaganda.*" It's happened and most propaganda is through stories that we love. They're very interesting and fascinating. They grab our imaginations and before you know it, everybody is seeing flying saucers and they think they're seeing aliens all over the place.

A study that they did on people who were supposedly abducted, they did a study on 200 of them in the U.S. and they did this in Britain too, and a study where people who had never claimed to be abducted – and under hypnosis pretty well all of them claim to be abducted, even the ones who have no memory of it at all. What they found out was they'd all read the same newspapers. They read the same stories. They started off with Barney and Betty Hill. It was in the media worldwide and all the other stories followed up until it was in their subconscious. That's how it done. It's to program us through repetition so even our subconscious becomes infected with the idea and when you're asked the right questions, you'll claim that you're abducted too. You know the formulas. You know what the other one said and you'll say it happened to you. These are old techniques again, but it's a great cover because the whole idea was to divert the public's knowledge that governmental agencies were so far ahead scientifically that they'd never catch on. It had to be from out there somewhere and it's worked very, very well indeed.

The sciences are always classed in three different levels; from professorship down is the lowest level of science. Higher than the professors, you'll find that they have high-tech equipment, portable equipment that the CIA used. Nick Begich demonstrated that on the CBC Canada years ago on Wendy Mesley hour where you could put thoughts into a person's head from a distance. They'd hear it in the middle of their head and this was done by something you put into your pocket like little TV remote. Obviously solid circuitry, solid-state technology long before the public even heard of transistorized, the bigger stuff. This was already miniaturized and solid-state, had to be and it was all used in the 1950's

by as he said the CIA. Everything that he showed there was obsolete and yet nothing was said in major universities about this kind of technology right up until recently.

Higher than them of course you have special units that were set-up during the Cold War, which really have an authority or a right to kill if need be and they travel around in little white vans around our countries and these are like the A-teams. The A-Team is actually based on certain characters who were given this kind of authority under the direction of the Pentagon.

They've had these A-Team type characters going around funded by the Pentagon, given a clearance higher than CIA. That way they couldn't be touched no matter what they did internally or externally and they're given all these kind of high-tech equipment that the public would never ever guess because it was unknown to them. It was outside of our 'ken' as they say. No one would ever have guessed they had it. They had all the voice-to-skull technologies. They could make you see things, hear things, give you hallucinations and you go talk about it and you could be locked up.

Hello. Are you there, Andrew?

**Andrew:** I have a question about the people way up at the top of the pyramid. I'm reading your book and in book 2 there's a quote. Can I give it?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Andrew:** Book 2, page 60, it says: "*No human (accent on human) high priest of the mysteries could create the great deception that fools the whole world.*" That's pretty dramatic right? I thought, for me that was a cliffhanger and so I went into book 3 and another quote from page 84. It says: "Countries fall one by one by subversion by a determined group of men of secrecy, a special brotherhood with a cunning and total ruthless something at the top, something almost incredible intellect and knowledge of human behavior, something which plans the future many centuries in advance." Then a little bit later you say: "This dark thing," and so that sounded almost like the devil or aliens or I mean definitely inhuman, because you use that word a couple of pages later in describing that.

**Alan:** There's no doubt you're talking about something that is definitely inhumane. There's two categories. You've got human and humaneness and you have inhumanity.

**Andrew:** Then they could just be a bunch of inbred psychopaths.

**Alan:** Yes, but there's no doubt they themselves do have a religion and the religion encompasses things which are pretty well the opposite of what we think of as a normal functioning good healthy society. Their ability to guide society into forms of hell on earth are very, very real, as they've done with world wars and all the others wars they've had before. They tell incredible lies to whole nations of people without blinking, and now psychopaths can certainly do that, but they also have a belief in themselves as a form of God.

I think that's the music. Hang on and we'll talk after the following messages.

I've got someone on the line from British Columbia, talking about what is this thing at the top, this power, this force, this evil that seems to be running the big boys. The boys that plan wars, the ones who plan the takedown of societies, the ones who even figure out how many they'll lose in a war like little toy soldiers and not be affected by it because it's all just little games to them. What are these people? What it boils down to really is a society of higher psychopaths, definitely inbred for sure. As Plato said, you can breed out or in to a society any trait at all, just like you can breed traits in or out of a dog depending on the kind of dog you want. If you want a lap dog, then you make sure it's a very friendly dog that you breed another one with, both the same kind and then you just keep breeding that quality into them. However, if you want kings and queens who can rule and be ruthless at times, you want someone who is basically psychopathic. You would make sure that little part inside that old brain box that makes you truly human and compassionate is deficient and you breed them with another of the same kind and you end up with lineages of them.

That's what we have today. We know that with Charles Darwin who only married – his family only married into the Wedgwood family and then the Galton's later on, but for generations they only bred into one other family to try and get

certain traits out in the offspring which they thought would be geniuses. In a sense they were geniuses along certain paths, but they were also monsters in their own right because they had no compassion for people whatsoever; and they all end up being into eugenics ultimately. Eugenics, the science of the class types, the ones who should be allowed to survive coming into a next stage and the ones who would have to perish because they were too primitive. These are eugenicists and that's what we have, this, under a cloak now of bioethics committees. That's a new term for eugenics, bioethics committees – these pseudo-scientists who use science and statistics et cetera to try and justify what they want to do with humanity. They want to improve us they say, but what they really mean is they want to kill off or cull off inferior types.

You'll find within Masonry it's the only organization that actually accepts eugenics as being a natural thing, lesser types and better types and higher types of humanity. The profane, the collective masses who never join, never clue into all their cons and games that go on, are basically the unworthy ones, the ones that have to be wiped out. They took that from an older religion because it comes from Hinduism that believes in the waves, the waves of theosophy. The waves that come and go through time through millions of years and that the lesser types are always wiped out at the beginning of a new age. They are not allowed into the New Age for fear that they'll bring down those who are “rising” as they call it. You've heard of Earth Rising, it's also the elite rising – the new type of man, the “Great Leap Forward” as they keep talking about. That's what that means. It's a eugenics religious idea.

What is it at the top that they worship really? It's their own strange traits, traits that we can't identify with because they are so incredibly clever and inhumane. Totally inhumane and they use doublespeak with everything that they say to us. They say one thing but mean another. That's why we accept all the laws et cetera that come down thinking they're rather benign, until you see the real consequences of them. It's for control purposes as they control us all along this path into the big sheep pen where they can then rearrange society, *perfect that which was left imperfect* (which means all of us you see, imperfect ones), and eliminate the ones that cannot come through into a new age. That's what it's all about.

Science is so close to séance and it is interesting that they've always used mediums and so on. Even Albert Pike had his own medium and of course it's a great way to justify what you're doing, whether it's God that tells you you're on the right path or a spirit or whatever they claim it is. It's good to have something from beyond to justify what really is your own psychopathic nature and your psychopathic plans.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

September 3, 2007 (#7)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt September 3, 2007:  
"TRICKY TECHNIQUES FOR MASS-MIND AND TRYING TIMES"  
© Alan Watt September 3, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 3, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary  
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open  
But your lips they remain sealed  
While the vows you made are broken  
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal  
Now I need to know now darlin'  
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Now you walk with your eyes open  
But your lips they remain sealed  
While the vows you made are broken  
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal  
I need to know now darlin'  
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on  
And it can't go on  
And it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September 3rd, 2007. Sorry for the long intro but I

think the wrong number was dialed to begin with. Please check into my website at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and also look into the European site. That's [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can get downloads of transcripts in the languages of Europe.

We are in a time of tremendous change, tremendous change. It's been going on through your parents lives and now our lives and the children that are growing up now will get the brunt of the changes and these changes come with what's called "technique" political technique. Technique of control where everything becomes systematized, systematized to a network of sciences all working in coordination together. This happens in all countries at the same time.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I don't plan what I'm going to say. I generally just think about it a few minutes before. Some things have been playing on my mind maybe all day long, and just before I came in the house this evening, I looked at the geese that were flying south pretty early actually and then thinking that some things don't really change; and yet, underneath them, everything is changing in this society in which we live, changing not just so gradually. It's going at fair clip now, yet most people are unaware of the changes because being human they adapt so quickly. We're the most adaptable species on the planet. We adapt to being stopped with police on behalf of Mothers Against Drunk Driving, supposedly, and that gets me right back to technique.

Technique is not prefaced with psychological technique or psychotronic technique and all the other prefixes that we can use. It means simply the conglomeration of all of the techniques which were used simultaneously on the general public, because we've been living in the age of the mass-man and mass-management for a long time, and that really started and got underway heavily during the Industrial Era and it hasn't let go. The great world wars were total wars where total warfare was acceptable because the weaponry was designed to liquidate military targets and civilians at the same time. There was no distinction so total war became into being as an output or an outlet of the techniques which were used from the mass-man management.

Today, we're under mass health care and mass this and mass that – total bureaucratic strangleholds. A time that was predicted by those who understood these sciences and had been taught them. It's only the general public who are kept in the dark. They think they're individuals living in the best country in the world, whether it's across the water somewhere or in the U.S. or in Canada. That's all part of the technique you've been indoctrinated into believing because all governments treat us all the same way. They use propaganda and even during World War II the so called democratic countries found themselves using the same exploitation of emotion by propaganda use to try and drum up support to fight their enemy. This is the Hegelian Dialectic, which is an automatic thing as well as a planned thing. When you understand that what you fight against you become, then you understand the process, "the law of nature" as they called it in much more ancient times. You can direct it and control it and we have been controlled for a long, long time.

Coming out of the medieval era we truly did belong to a simplistic society where everything was in its place and everybody was in their place, and that was a common expression even in Britain when I was young was "*mind your place*." Your class system dictated it to you and you didn't try and rise above it. That was a common thing to hear not so long ago. The whole idea of the feudal system was a hierarchy from the king down, and above the king was the heavens and a god and angels and a hierarchy of angels; and as above, so below. You had the same system on earth from the king down to his barons and lords and all the rest of it down to the peasant. That's how it was structured on those premises, very simplistic. You didn't have to know anything, find out anything. It was all given to you in little



stories from the Bible. That's all you would be taught.

People are kept in ignorance of other countries at the bottom as well. So much so, that when the Spanish Armada came in to Britain and many of the ships floundered through a storm onto the shores of Britain, the Spanish were actually being hung. But along with the Spanish were also monkeys, monkeys that were just the pets of sailors; because the Englishmen have been drummed up so much, the peasantry, that they believed the propaganda that these enemy Spaniards looked like monkeys and they hung the pet monkeys. That's what propaganda can do to the mob.

They always target their enemy and dehumanize them. We saw this in World War II where every Japanese guy had the thick glasses and buckteeth. Same idea on every poster. Look up posters. There's actually websites there where you can find them and you'll see how your government can smear any people when they want to target them.

This gets me back to technique again. Technique is something which is discussed in high bureaucratic positions because all decisions in governments now are to do with the mass-man. The politician too gives his spiels out to the mass man with all his promises that you're going to have utopia tomorrow. All you have to do is vote for him and magically it will appear, and these are the lies that the public are trained to want to hear in fact. Most of them do want to hear that, that everything's going to be fine in a patriarchal type society where big daddy promises to make it better. If you cut your knee, he'll kiss it and it's all better, just like a little child; and that's the simplicity and how ridiculous the whole system is in its simplicity. It works for children and here it is supposedly working for adults, because we came out of the age of very communal living of the feudal system, the simplistic age, into an age of every man for himself. The bonds of the old community were torn apart as vast amounts of people moved into the cities for work. They were thrown off the land in fact through acts of parliament throughout Europe and they didn't have anyone to fall back on. They had to find out fast for themselves to survive. Survival was a tough thing back in those days.

The plague-carts that used to run in the big cities in Manchester and Birmingham, the factory cities that were thrown up, went round everyday just to collect the day who died of malnutrition and overwork and all the rest of the stuff because there were no safety laws in those days and you'd be on your feet 16 hours minimum per day, and that went for women and children. That was when Great Britain was at its height with the Empire.

From that age, we came into short period of individuality. Individualism began to take over and that in turn created crisis because for the first time people dared to ask about their institutions, the institutions of government, of religion that was hand in glove with government and had been for centuries. They questioned everything and many good books were put out during the early 1900's up to the mid-1950's and then the governments learned the scientific forms of technique; psychological technique primarily to start getting the people back under their thumb as a mass conglomerate. They studied primitive tribes and found out that tribes will push someone out of their tribe if they don't conform or if they show different behavior or simply don't agree with the rest of them on something. People unfortunately like everyone else to become like themselves. The primitive tribe does not tolerate individuality very well, so here we are progressing supposedly through a new phase of individuality and yet the governments themselves out of necessity, because governments must always go this way when they're collecting taxes and creating more bureaucratic positions and levels above the people, can only treat everyone as a mass and not as individualistic.

That's the problem today. We've been put back into this mass grouping, while at the same time we're told we're individuals. This ends up being totalitarian ultimately because it can't go any other way. We find that with the rise of the police that's always the first symptom of the totalitarian governments. The police becomes to embody the whole fabric of society. They're like the badge of society, because they themselves are not studying their own techniques of their tenants of laws their rules. They have committee meetings on what to do next and next and next, and every police chief wants to be promoted above his present position; and when he looks at his last police chief that was there, he'll say well this guy did so many right checks per year. Let's double it, triple it or whatever, and so you end up with them all with their little new formulas of how to get more and more done. Sort of 'make work projects' for policemen and this is augmented on television with various statistics always contradicting each other, with rises in crime and others will tell you that the crime rate is actually dropping.

When there was a shooting in Toronto, as a good example a few years ago, this young white blonde girl was getting married. She was shot in a restaurant and the media went into the panic mode right away (or to panic the public I should

say), and it was overblown. They did a survey in Ontario, Canada to see if people had been affected by this one shooting and they interviewed, they showed on the media all the ones who were terrified now to go outside their doors. In a city of millions of people, suddenly they were terrified to go out of their doors because the media had, just like psychic driving, repeated this instance over and over and over again until people were becoming neurotic. That's the technique of mass manipulation that goes on in our society. I'll be back after these messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going through some of the psychology that's used on the masses to really imprint you from a very early age that your country is right, regardless of what country in fact you live in. They all have their national anthems. They have their school songs. They have their propaganda. It's an interesting term, propaganda, for pagan, you know, pro-pagan-da – interesting term, which is very, very old again in itself. We're given this conditioning so that we automatically respond to these anthem songs and favorite tunes, mainly in time of war when your leaders want you to go off and kill someone or rob someone else, always for what appears to be good reason until you dig a little bit deeper. It doesn't take much digging usually to find out it's to do what wars have always done. They're economic wars so that a few will be benefited.

It's not just a few. Today, it's corporations. We've been living in the world of corporations internationally for a long, long time. These are corporate wars; and fascism is in fact corporate warfare really carried to an extreme. We find that the biggest companies in the U.S. and in Britain and elsewhere funded I.G. Farben, which funded the whole war machine of Germany for World War II. It was IT&T that made the Focke-Wolf fighter for Germany. You had GM and Ford in there who got bombed towards the end of the war and they sued the U.S. and Britain for bombing their factories; and in the late '70's, they won their case and the taxpayers of Britain and the U.S. and Canada had to pay up for all the damages. That's business, folks. War is business, you see, and we all pay for it over and over again.

This is kept from the public, of course, because we're supposed to think that things happen spontaneously and we all go off to fight just bad men; and that's what George Orwell was warning us all about, how these techniques are used on us over and over again. He was actually asked in the book "**1984**," Winston was asked, "Who are we fighting today?" Because they kept changing targets from East Asia and West Asia, and signing agreements and treaties with one and fighting the other and then breaking it and reversing it. That's what we've been doing now in this third world war that we're presently in, because, remember, it started with Gulf War I in fact. Gulf War II supposedly the bad man was based in Afghanistan so we went off to fight in Afghanistan looking for the man in the cave, the cave man, only to find out later we just swapped the sides and put them on Iraq instead. Then, out in "*The Enquirer*", George Bush actually said to "*The Enquirer*" to the actual lawyers he said, "I never said that Saddam Hussein was behind 9/11. He said he was just a bad man and the world's better off without him."

That was the excuse supposedly to get into Iraq. However, it was much more than just getting in. It was nothing to do with Saddam Hussein, it was to grab the oil and standardize the Middle East because the totalitarian system we're in is a global system. It has been for a long time and everyone must be standardized under the one system. Before that, communism was a technique used. It wouldn't have mattered if it was Nazism that won or communism in Europe because both of them use the same techniques to achieve the same goal, and that's the takeover of one country after another brainwashing the first generation of children who grow up thinking it's all natural, creating the same standardized system throughout Europe. That was the goal of communism.

When the American troops went into Vietnam it was the greatest thing that ever happened for the elitists and the globalists because they could not unite all the warring tribal factions inside Vietnam. The communist group was a small group but it was the best-organized group, so when the Americans went in, the communist had all the ability for propaganda and they became the main party. Therefore, the U.S. helped unite Vietnam that's now a member of the United Nations and it's a democratic country, meaning that it works and has the same rules as all the other international companies called "countries."

That's what wars are for, standardization purposes; and when you can't get people to be cohesive, you get a common enemy that invades them. That pulls them together. Out of it comes a dialectic where they become the same as you. The Spartans found that out a long time ago when they successfully held off the monied boys who'd taken over other countries and were intent on bringing Sparta under the same rule, but eventually Sparta became the same as the ones they were fighting and they adopted the same techniques. The Hegelian process always works that way. You become that which you hate in the long run.

Governments always use a facade of legitimacy when they want to attack someone. You find that with Philip IV of France, for instance, when he got teams of monks and clerics to go through the laws to give him permission to attack who he wanted to attack and do what he wanted to do. We find the same with Richelieu, who gave "The Theory of Divine Rights of Kings" to justify his king doing what he wanted to do. Back after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to explain a little disjointedly how we got to where we are and where we're going. It's to do as I say with the building of corporations. Go back into the history of the British East India Company to how far back it goes. You'll find that even Elihu Yale, who was one of the founding members, the guy who put the money up set up Yale University where he stated this would turn out the future leaders of this country and ensure they'd never lose control through their generations. That's how far ahead these families and money plans their future.

We live in a society that didn't simply evolve to where we are. Nothing in the structure evolves to where we are, whether it's the hula-hoop or roller skates or whatever is given to you for the present fads, they're thought out in advance. Many ways of passing your time are thought out in advance by high institutes, things that keep you preoccupied and stop you from thinking.

In the 1800's when they knew through all the mass rising movements that were coming up, the Chartist Movements, the public would eventually demand rights and the managers of all the big factories were terrified that time on their hands might lead to nefarious deeds like discussing their grievances amongst them and who knows where that would lead eventually. Therefore they gave them all kinds of activities when they did give them 10 hour working days and weekends as well, they gave them all these kinds of hobbies and sports. That's when they gave them the sports and started off soccer clubs and so on to keep them occupied, because idle time and idle hands causes mischief apparently and communication might develop, communication of all the problems that they had and the grievances, and they might demand more and more and who knows where that might lead.

Then they brought out the penny novels because they had to give them a basic education so that they could at least work in the factories, read plans and communicate with each other with notes et cetera and read instructions for the machines,

so they brought out penny novels to keep them occupied with fiction rather than give them non-fictional works. They didn't want them to be too well educated, you see, and nothing really has changed. The educational standards have plummeted for many years now deliberately. John Dewey himself, who wasn't the founder of the present education system in the Americas but he took over from Manning, he actually said in his own books that all divisiveness, all history that had divisiveness in it causes conflicts between different peoples who have been exploited by one or the other, had to be removed from the history books; and it wasn't just for the Americas it was for Europe as well. That's something I found out very early on. They had been doing it long before I was born, because when I checked with the reference libraries and checked very old books, I could not believe how much history they'd gotten rid of, including who perpetrated what on whom and why and all the rest of it. Who benefited. All removed from the history books to give us this wonderful view of the past that never existed.

It was also interesting, the big foundations paid novelists from the 1800's on to write dramatic wonderful childhood stories such as "Ann of Green Gables," where you had this wonderful upbringing. When you read those books you think "I guess everyone was the same," and it was all part of a propaganda exercise to change our view of reality and to make us think that the ogres that ran the system in the 1800's and 1900's were no longer in existence or perhaps they'd devolved themselves and become better people. That's how it's done. Most of our history is in fact fiction; at least the stuff that you buy on the regular bookstore shelves.

At the other side of it we have the bizarre and the fantastic, because the New Age religion which is being pushed to take over from the old, not by an act of any deity or god but an act of think tanks at the top. Think tanks employ people like Mikhail Gorbachev who said in his own book that they would create a new religion for the New Age, and in the same book, he mentions he himself is an atheist. It's called "***Towards a New Civilization.***" You should read it. And they did and suddenly all the New Age books flooded the bookstore shelves and I know people who are Wiccans and I asked them where they got all their rituals and so on from, and they told me, from the bookstores. I said, does it ever occur to you that these books that suddenly appeared by the masses and all the religious, where bibles and so on used to be, are maybe getting put there deliberately? They're so cheap as well and it hadn't occurred to them, of course. Like most folk, they take everything for granted. They don't do much thinking; and sure enough, all these books suddenly have all rituals and so on that are all recent things and made up, but they don't know that.

Like all religions, when you show them the evidence they don't want to know it either. That's the beauty of religion. It's unverifiable belief and it can't be proven by anyone, therefore it could be argued forever. Nothing, as I say, in your culture or society or the age you live in is there by chance. They also knew that the fringe of all societies, there is a fringe group. Fringe groups can be very useful at times, the radical types, the ones who are left out on the fringes who can't really fathom things. They can be easily led and so they gave them a lot of science fiction type books, eventually dropping the title science fiction but using the same formats and they make the people believe anything.

Remember that Lord Bertrand Russell said himself, and he worked for the Tavistock Institute and was responsible for many of the formats that are now coming down today in society. He said, "***There's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (that means the belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action.***" In other words, they can make the public believe anything eventually with enough propaganda, enough sources all seemingly unrelated saying the same thing; and they take years to build up some of the fallacies that they're building today. Years and years go into it, coupled with special departments within even the secret services that work for government.

We know for instance that some of the radical feminists leaders in the United States that started off the New Age as well were funded by the CIA from the beginning and the magazine that they put out. Nothing again is there by chance. You have to question everything in this society because all segments of society are catered to by the think tanks, and the think tanks at the top are all connected together. You have specialized divisions and subdivisions for different categories of peoples to make sure that everyone gets their dose of indoctrination, belief systems and all the rest of it. We tend to forget that before Christianity the world had been run for thousands of years by paganism and that worked just as good.

Paganism was a mass religion. You had a choice of picking which deity was your favorite within a certain amount, sort of a limited choice given to you, but as long as you sacrificed to it and gave obedience to it, you get along okay in society. If you didn't believe in it, they'd kill you. They'd stone you to death because that's the nature of the mob, and that came into Christianity unfortunately the same way. The Roman Church adopted all of the old paganism they had

been at war with and gradually over time became the very church embodying it all. That's why it's called universal. It took all the old religions and put them into one. The son who dies for the father or to save the world is nothing new because Osiris was doing it every year in Egypt for a long, long time before. Osiris, the father of the sun or Ra, gave his blood – shed his blood at sundown. The sky turned red everyday and he saved it because he loved the world. He did it that way.

That's how religion is used very effectively to control vast amounts of people without them ever knowing what's really going on. When you're taught a religious belief you will then bounce all your experiences in life back to that religion for verification and you'll try and fit it into a pigeon hole of your religion and it must fit one way or another. It's like putting something that's too big in a box. You've got to stamp it in to make it fit and that's how it sounds so ludicrous to outsiders who are not believers in that same religion. That's also why religion you'll notice is written in the dialectic, because for every statement there's an opposing statement, and that's why they fight amongst each other so much.

Every single statement has an opposing statement contained within, by design, because underneath it all in the esoteric it's simply the two natures of man at war all down through the ages. The one who can control himself, the idealized man, which has never existed or the base man who simply grabs and takes what he wants and envies et cetera. That's what the dialectic is within man himself. That's why you have the opposing statements in all holy books.

If you go back to the Buddha, the same idea. The Buddha came along supposedly we're told anyway. There's no verification he actually existed and said, "this works for me, why don't you try it?" but he wouldn't go into metaphysics. The later disciples mentioned that. They weren't happy because he wouldn't touch metaphysics and he came to actually break the bondage of the belief in reincarnation. This 'eternal circular hell' as he called it had to be broken because the people were under the slavery of the Brahmins where they had no choice. They believed in predestination. They'd been taught to believe in it. This was your place working in this field your whole life and you couldn't do anything about it, except that, once again, if you break it you'll break the karma and you'll come back as some lower animal. However, once he was dead 200 years later, just like Constantine did for the Christians, they had a meeting with all the new schisms of Buddhism and they set down the tenants for Buddhism, the law for Buddhism. They brought back into it all the old Hinduistic beliefs that the founder tried to break; and that again is the nature of man.

However, Christianity for the first time there was a hope of individual salvation. There was a hope that the individual for the first time could go by his conscience against the government that conflicted with what he thought his deity wanted. That had never happened before in paganism, and yet the base man always conforms in a group to each other and then they go after the religion with the most laws, and so they adopted primarily the Old Testament because most folk in religion simply want laws and rules set out for them. They don't want to do much thinking. Therefore, Christianity pretty well died fairly early on as far as a revolutionary force and that's what it initially was. You'd never know that listening to the conservative Americans of today.

I get calls from people in Europe who haven't had the same indoctrinations in religion or tradition that the U.S. has had and they'll mention some of the shows I'm on and how the people seem so religious and it becomes confusing. I tell them that you can only go by what you can verify for yourself, anything else is belief; and religion, regardless of the religion it happens to be, is unverifiable. When it's a mass religion where people go together and do all the same rituals together and everything is together, then it's a social religion. People like social units. They like everything to be the same as themselves. Dress and say the same things. Have the same parrot phrases they come out with. It makes them feel safe and secure to have others the same as themselves. That's primarily the function of religion. Yet, people who have no idea and haven't read the histories of their own religion are easily manipulated by the psychopaths in power today.

We find religious terminology being used to motivate people like a conditioned response, which it is in fact. When they talk about evil empires and Ronald Reagan took over and he called different countries the evil empire. The Soviet Union was the evil empire. Colonel Kaddafi for a while was the evil empire, the embodiment of the devil. That was to get all those in Christianity in America to back him and it happened very well. It worked very well, he was a great guy for using these terms and invoking God on the enemies and that's what it really is. It's invoking your deity, very primitive thing to cause a wrath on your enemies and to back you up for what you intend to do to them. Religion has many, many functions.

What we have today, getting back to technique, are scientists who understand all of this very, very well. Aldous Huxley in many of his talks to the Ivy League universities used the term often, "technique." He was talking about psychological and behavioral control of mass groups or whole nations and eventually a world in fact. That's what the whole Tavistock idea was about to initially use propaganda to persuade and then use other techniques to reinforce that on top of it, until you had whole nations who responded automatically to catch phrases and buzzwords, just like the Christians had done for centuries when their leaders wanted to go off and pillage abroad. We forget the Crusaders used the same thing. They had to go and save the land of Jesus, even though Jesus was long, long gone. They used that as an excuse to go and plunder the Middle East, and plunder they did because booty was the way that the knights paid themselves. They stole everything. That was called "plunder and booty and loot" and it was quite acceptable in those days, but they went under the banner of Christianity. The Knights Templars were no different. They were not a good bunch of guys at all. They were a secret society that eventually merged with the Hashshashins or the Ishmaelis, the guys who were a much older secret society than themselves, and we're taught all the tricks of the trade from those guys. I'll be back after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about the techniques that are used on us over and over again, always with the same high sounding words and in a language that the public can kind of understand or they've been conditioned to understand, but always for an ulterior purpose. It's interesting that the Bin Laden family, the family were lifted out the day after 9/11 out of the U.S. because they'd been there in New York for a meeting with the Bush Company because they own the largest construction business on the planet to do with underground bunkers for wealthy families across the planet.

Isn't it amazing that one of them is a president who's in a school supposedly when 9/11 goes down and the father – the ex-president and the head of the CIA was at a business meeting with the Laden family in New York at the same time. What's the chances of that happening in a population of seven billion people on the planet? What's the odds of that? Just incredible and yet this sort of stuff we're fed and we munch our chips away and drink the beer and think nothing of it. This is incredible really what's going on to get the world into a huge world war – a war to change all of society and to get rid of individuality once and for all. The biggest problem they've ever had is a thinking individual and they plan to treat us all the same. Go through the same conveyor belt. Go through the same machinery and all be exactly the same standardized world. That's what they call their utopia. Their utopia is our hell in fact – a standardized world where you can't make a decision for yourself because the state will be doing it all for you.

The Soviets were exactly the same. They would pick children at school very young and tell them what they were going to be trained in, in their schooling, and that's all they were to be taught. They didn't get taught extra subjects that had nothing to do with their particular indoctrination. That was the choice in the Soviet Union, and the west looked upon that greedily because they thought if only we could use that same system here how fantastic it would be, so they came up with their own versions of it and they have them implemented into the educational system now. They want efficiency at all costs and they want a society where no one will exist without serving the state. That's the world they want, a world where they, infirm, the sick, those who do not come up to their new standards will be simply eliminated eventually. That's the system and it all comes under what they call at the top "technique," the technique of control, and we're all going through it now. That's why there's so much confusion. The public are punch drunk with conflicting information put out deliberately to keep them in this strange sort of mindset where they can't figure things out.

Well, that's about it for tonight. From Hamish and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**LIVE ON RBN (#192):**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 11, 2008:

**Tripping the Script:**

"Financial Disaster is Good for The Plan,  
For a New World Order--Yes We Can,  
Says Minister Brown's Upcoming Meeting,  
Where He and Other Actors Greeting,  
While Violent Extremism from the Greenies  
Talking to Plants, Inwardly Meanies,  
Who, Because of Intense 'Doctrination,  
Wish to Eradicate the Whole Population,  
Shocking Study Finds Link Affecting the Wee,  
Emulating Sex They See on TV,  
With Such Great Exposés Shown to the Fools,  
By Innocuous Television, Greatest of Tools"

© Alan Watt Nov 11, 2008

**Nov. 11th 2008**

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov 11, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers'  
Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive you see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open  
But your lips they remain sealed  
While the promises we made are broken  
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal  
Now I need to know now darlin'  
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on November the 11th 2008. For the newcomers, who are listening in now, look into my website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, for free, which you can download and it'll help you with shortcuts into understanding this big society we're living



in, this global system, how it came about and where it's supposed to go, who the big players are and who some of the originating Foundations, still are, that run the big democratic system, outside of the scope of the public input. And: how everything is coordinated, every major event is coordinated and planned, just like a big business plan, long before you were born, in fact, and implemented in the same manner. Long-term military strategy is used to plan the world and where it's supposed to go. And: the big boys at the top will make it happen, one way or another, even if they have to stuff square pegs into round holes and hammer it in, they're going to try and do their best and that's why we're seeing the emergence of the iron fist now. Force is going to be used on the general public, to make them comply into the next phase of the Brave New World Scenario.

Also: look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and download transcripts and print them up and pass them round and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Also, on my website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you can find books to order, where I try to go through some of the codings, some of the histories and even how the religions have been used, in the past, to control society for long periods of time and how this new religion, the worst religion that's ever emerged, has taken over and how ruthless it will be. You can also buy DVDs and CDs and you can also donate, which keeps me going, because this show was brought to you, by you; and, when the cash stops flowing, I go off and earn money, because this is not a job, to me, and it's not a job to earn money either. It wouldn't pay. There are ways to make it pay, if I wanted to do a business; and, I could bring on lots of guests - who would sell you lots of products - but I try and keep that separate and that's where the lucrative side is for most big shows.

Now, we're rushing in to the next system and it's a step-by-step system. People think it's going to be one final ending and we get chipped, and that's that; but, no, every part of it, every step is just that: it's a step, to make it easier for them to introduce the next step, until, eventually, after their 100 years war; they've already got their reduced population. People today sometimes think they can sit back and wait for it all happening, or they'll say 'I'll be dead by then anyway'. Well, you see they're already at it, they're already crippling society and I've given talks about this, over the last few shows I've done, on how they're reducing the population and people in hospitals now, who work in hospitals, across the Western Hemisphere, know that the crisis situation in healthcare is really real because people are keeling over in all age groups with various sicknesses and it's planned that way. Back with more - after the following break.

--- Break ---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. As I say, or, as I said before the break there: we're on a real roll now, into this increasing totalitarianistic society and we're hearing the terms used of 'a world of service'. Obama had it, on his website in fact, one of his speeches, that's now been pulled, just prior to the Election. Bring in a 'world of service', a 'country of service'. The same terminology, in fact, he uses as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation for global governance and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the CFR, which are both the same thing. The "global citizenship" etc.

All of these terms came from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they're on a roll now, to bring in this global society and most people think 'Well, what's wrong with that? We're all people, we're all decent people aren't we?' and we've had 40 years of indoctrination into multicultural agenda, to try not to make people really, as much accept multiculturalism, but to make them become less nationalistic, that was the real purpose of it. As I say, we're decent people, why not have this global society? Well, it's not going to be the kind of fairyland society that people imagine. In fact it could be a prison, your own country with its borders could be a prison because, you see, in the Brave New World scenario, according to Jacques Attali and other authors, who work now with the United Nations, the one who said that the next boat people leaving the American shores will be Americans, looking for work abroad, in his book Millennium. You find that they can keep you inside the border electronically, when we're all electronically-tagged.

The push is on now, for the chipped passport, for all Canadians and U.S. citizens, Mexicans and so on. Eventually, it will be extended all through the Americas, all Latin America, because they're all scheduled to come in to the system, in the same fashion that they brought in all the other countries into the E.U. (Economic Union of Europe). When it's time for them and they've had enough work done on them, and the same system has been introduced and accepted, then they bring them in. Long-term strategy, long-long-term strategy; and, I mentioned when this last farce of an economic bubble, not quite burst, it sort of bubbled a bit and floundered but really, they could have pulled that bubble one anytime they wished because the Stock Market has always been rigged, from its very inception. They could have kept the same con game going for another 50 years, if they wanted to; so, why did they do it now? Well, it's time you see, to bring in

the new economic society, where money and the 'power of the purse' will be used to control every single person and make you behave and accept your new indoctrination of political correctness and, just like a computer program, every week, you'll have a new version of political correctness. The 'double think' that I mentioned last week, of George Orwell and the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head, at the same time, and believe in both of them. The schizoid system that they're bring in

This is from Reuters UK News and how they're going to use this crisis, you see, to bring in their system; and, this is from November the 10th 2008:-

### **Brown says time to build global society**

The Prime Minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, says:-

*Time to build a global society. The international financial crisis has given world leaders a unique opportunity to create a truly global society, Prime Minister Gordon Brown will say, in a keynote policy speech on Monday*

You understand these men are just front men, they read speeches written by professional script writers. There was even a scandal in Canada recently, where the Prime Minister had read a script and it came out in the mainstream media that they borrowed most of it from the Prime Minister of Australia, in one of his speeches. They're just front men you see. So, he will say this you see, I guess they hand it out to all the major newspaper companies, before he gives a speech.

*In his annual speech at the Lord Mayor's Banquet, Brown who has spearheaded calls for the reform of international financial institutions will say Britain...*

Will say huh!

*... Britain, the United States and Europe are key to forging a new world order*

Something they can say, without being conspiracy nuts; but if you mention it, you're a conspiracy nut.

*"The alliance between Britain and the U.S. -- and more broadly between Europe and the U.S. -- can and must provide leadership, not in order to make the rules ourselves, but to lead the global effort to build a stronger and more just international order," an excerpt from the speech says.*

Why not just print the speech up and they could save some bucks, he wouldn't have to go and attend this thing?

*Brown and other leaders meet in Washington next weekend to discuss longer term solutions for dealing with economic issues following a series of coordinated moves on interest rates and to recapitalise banks in the wake of the financial crisis. Uniquely in this global age, it is now in our power to come together so that 2008 is remembered not just for the failure of a financial crash that engulfed the world but for the resilience and optimism, with which we faced the storm,*

Oh, the poor script writer, you know, a 'B' grade movie one.

*Brown will say in his speech on Monday evening "...And if we learn from our experience of turning unity of purpose into unity of action*

Where have we heard these terms before?

*we can together seize this moment of change in our world to create a truly global society. According to a summary of the speech released by his office, Brown will set out five great challenges the world faces*

They always love 'Five', for the five points in Masonry.

*These are terrorism and extremism and the need to reassert faith in democracy*

They should invent democracy because we've never had it

*He said "the global economy; climate change; conflict and mechanisms for rebuilding states after conflict;*

This, after they go and flatten what's already there. You understand that war is a renovation job; do you understand that's what it is? When they blasted all of the infrastructure out of Afghanistan, their water supplies, the factories that made the baby food, they were flattened too, they claimed they were making chemicals there, until they found nothing but, well, powdered baby food. They flattened everything and they also demolished all the old oil refineries, they said they were obsolete, therefore it was better to bomb them from the air, using U.S. tax money, and they would rebuild new ones, for Halliburton and so on, which they've done. War is a renovation job. They did the same thing in Japan at the end of World War Two, flattened, burned out Tokyo and the big boys, the Halliburtons of their day get the big contracts to go in and rebuild them. Here he goes on here:

*I'm "meeting goals on tackling poverty and disease*

Well these are the guys, these are the guys who want to bring the population down, by using disease; and, as they say: 'well the poor will always be with us', and they make sure of that. They've got to have the poor, you see, because you can always get one half of the poor to kill the other half. That's what the military is all about, that's how it works this way, and they can always create class distinction and conflict when it suits them.

*Brown will also identify five stages for tackling the economy, starting with recapitalising banks so they can resume lending to families*

Ha ha

*and businesses, and better international co-ordination of fiscal and monetary policy.*

Then it goes on and on and on, this handout that they give about the speech, before anyone else actually gives the speech! It's quite a joke isn't it?

The other big story they're on about is from the Guardian.co.uk:-

### **Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists**

Now, you see, they've had 40-50 years of building up the Movements and you'll find in movements, that are radical, for radical change, you always have the fringe group, they count on having the fringe group, the ones who live in a tiny little world of their own and are very paranoid about everything, and everyone around them. They never have best friends and so on, and they'll often grab on a topic which gets rid of their angst, something to blame all their problems on. Therefore, when they create these big pressure groups, which are all funded, by the way, by the big Foundations - the big, big Foundations fund all of these Green / Eco groups, this Earth Army - they also expect that some of them will start doing the terrorist stuff.

*Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists. Fear of deadly attack by lone maverick*

A lone maverick, a lone steer.

*as officers alert major firms to danger of green extremism*

Do you ever get all future conflicts are set up by the same people? And this is by Mark Townsend and Nick Denning:

### **Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists**

*The aftermath of a claimed attack by the Earth Liberation Front on a 4x4 car dealership in California.*

It shows you a picture there of the thing getting burned

*Police have warned of the growing threat of eco-terrorism after revealing they are investigating a group which has supporters who believe that reducing the Earth's population by four-fifths will help to protect the planet.*

Well, they better start rounding up the big players like Mr Rockefeller, because he said the same thing; and the group of Masons that put up the Georgia Guide Stones; and they'd better take David Suzuki as well, because he's also said it. They can't get other big players in the past because some of them are dead now; but, there's lots out there that have said the same thing and they should round up all the people in the Department of Population Control at the United Nations. Why

not go after them all, if they are really serious? Of course, they're not serious at all. They need these Earth Armies, to do their job you see: future problems, they create them.

*Officers from a specialist unit dedicated to tackling domestic terrorism are monitoring an eco-movement called Earth First! which has advocates who state that cutting the Earth's population by 80 per cent will ease pressure on other species. Officers are concerned a 'lone maverick' eco-extremist may attempt a terrorist attack aimed at killing large numbers of Britons.*

*The National Extremism Tactical*

Ha ha.

*The National Extremism Tactical Co-ordination Unit*

Can you believe?! We live in such an amazing time don't we, when we have, you can't keep up with all the organisations, both NGO types or, supposedly, official governmental organisations and this will never end, because they are going to create sections of them, for every part of society, where they might find problems which they now call 'terrorism'. I'll be back with more, after this break.

--- Break ---

Hi, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're cutting through the lies and the misperceptions that come out of the lies, because psychology and psychological warfare relies upon altering perceptions of masses of people and it's quite easily done; it's a simple science. That's what your TV set is for: to alter your perceptions, on pretty well everything, and to control you and to get you to go along with every major totalitarian thing that happens in life, while you are blissfully ignorant about its real intentions.

We've watched the militarization of entire countries, since 9/11. They were already militarising the police forces long before 9/11. The Think Tanks that published their findings, to do with the Department of Defence, on 30 years of riots, starting around 2010 or so; it was all foreseen long before 9/11 happened. 9/11 was just the point where they kicked off the football, to get the whole New American Century going. That's what it was for: an excuse; they must have something to use as moral justification, to create and start a war. That's number one in the rule book.

Going back to this article, it says:

*The National Extremism Tactical Co-ordination Unit, which collates intelligence and advice to police forces, has revealed that eco-activists are researching a list of target companies which they believe are major polluters or are exacerbating the threat of climate change.*

Well, there you go, they've created the fringe group, you see; they have their main lie. You know, when you look at most societies, down through time, and how they've run them, the Communists did it the same way: you had your official Communist Party and then you had the Radical Arm of it - and they pretend they are unrelated - and that's how you create change. The official spokesman will come out and say his piece, to the public and the media and what they want and so on; and, if they don't get what they want, the radical arm takes over and does the terrorist stuff, but never by taking the credit for the official side of it. It keeps the two - technically - separate, in the minds of people. That's what they're using in this one too. Do your homework: look into various organisations; you'll see how they worked in the past. It says:

*"The unit is currently monitoring blogs and internet traffic connected to a network of UK climate camps and radical environmental movements under the umbrella of Earth First!, which has claimed responsibility for a series of criminal acts in recent months. A senior source at the unit said it had growing evidence of a threat from eco-activists. 'We have found statements that four-fifths of the human population has to die for other species in the world to survive.*

Well, I'm giving them pointers: go into David Suzuki's talks on CBC Wildlife programmes, The Nature of Things, are generally copied from an ancient philosopher in Greece. There's lots of them out there, who have started this whole ball rolling and helped to augment the paranoia amongst the fringe groups, who will do all the dirty deeds, to save the world, which they don't like very much, especially the people in it. That's the reality of the world; it's all been set up, by those

who control it.

It's quite interesting too, to watch how again how the media portrays the things that should be obvious to everyone and I've gone into culture creation and the industry of culture and how its worked and managed and has been for an awful long time. That's: Fashion, Music, the Arts (of all kinds), Drama, everything, magazines and so on, even Novels, are all set out there to, again, give you different impressions, or leave you with false perceptions, of the world. In Canada, and most British Commonwealth Countries, and it's the same in the States, grants are poured out on authors, especially of children's stories, to write stories which include all the Eco stuff and the greening of the planet and how bad adults are. You know they're creating the terrorists of the future, getting paid by the government to do this. You must always do it when they're young, if you want a really good radical. However, no one ties this together, that which is right in your face, you're not supposed to tie it together, you're meant to think that everything that happens in a radical fashion is a spontaneous combustion, out of the ether, that happens by itself. Look into who gets the grants, all the novelists who get the grants, under 'Art grants'. I think most of the Canadian authors live on them; and they're told what to write, what to include, and what they must include in their novels and an awful lot of these novels are aimed at young children. They say all adults are bad; they've ruined the planet and left us with a miserable existence.

Here's from Yahoo News, a good example of, schizophrenia in action, it says:

**Teen pregnancies tied to tastes for sexy TV shows, Monday November the 3rd, Chicago.**

*Groundbreaking research suggests that pregnancy rates are much higher among teens who watch a lot of TV with sexual dialogue.*

Wow! I wonder what great team of experts came up with this?!

*and behaviour than among those who have tamer viewing tastes. "Sex and the City," anyone? That was one of the shows used in the research. The new study is the first to link*

The first show? Like come on, who's kidding who?

*the first study to link those viewing habits with teen pregnancy*

My god eh, who'd have 'thunked', who'd have 'thunked' that overloading children in their teenage years with sex, would make them try to participate in sexual behaviour, Wow! thank god for the experts! Back with more after this break.

--- Break ---

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're cutting through the false perceptions and all the nonsense that's churned out to the public for information. Information, bits and bites, that's how people talk and think now, in bits and bites, as they're reduced into linguistic minimalism and this article, that ties teenage pregnancy and sexual behaviour to television viewing, is amazing. Research done by experts; it's astounding isn't it? Who would have thought? Who would have thought that influenced behaviour by massive fiction, containing sexual scenes and so on, who would have thought, eh? I wonder who? Oh, yawn, but, it says here:

*The new study is the first to link those viewing habits with teen pregnancy, said lead author Anita Chandra, a Rand Corp. behavioural scientist.*

These are the same characters that led us through the Cold War and altered the behaviour of whole populations in the Western World, the Rand Corporation.

*Teens who watched the raciest shows were twice as likely to become pregnant over the next three years as those who watched fewer such programs. Previous research by some of the same scientists*

Can you imagine being paid full-time to deal with common sense? Hmm.

*had already found that watching lots of sex on TV can influence teens to have sex at earlier ages.*

Well, I'm stunned, I'm utterly flabbergasted, at this amazing scientific revelation.

*Shows that highlight only the positive aspects of sexual behaviour without the risks can lead teens to have unprotected sex "before they're ready to make responsible and informed decisions," Chandra said. The study was released Monday in the November issue of Paediatrics. It involved 2,003 12- to 17-year-old girls and boys nationwide questioned by telephone about their TV viewing habits in 2001.*

It also shows you how that generation have no idea of privacy at all; they'll answer all these telephone interviews about their sexual habits. Mind you, it's all up on MySpace I suppose anyway.

*Teens were re-interviewed twice, the last time in 2004, and asked about pregnancy. Among girls, 58 became pregnant during the follow-up, and among boys, 33 said they had gotten a girl pregnant. Participants were asked how often they watched any of more than 20 TV shows popular among teens at the time or which were found to have lots of sexual content. The programs included "Sex and the City," "That '70s Show" and "Friends." Pregnancies were twice as common among those who said they watched such shows regularly, compared with teens who said they hardly ever saw them. There were more pregnancies among the oldest teens interviewed, but the rate of pregnancy remained consistent across all age groups among those who watched the racy programs.*

Chandra, the expert here, the Rand Corporation expert, said:

*TV-watching was strongly connected with teen pregnancy even when other factors were considered, including grades, family structure and parents' education level.*

Well, we could have saved them all the money, all the tax-payers' money, for these studies because Bertrand Russell found all this out in his experimental schools, in the 1920s; and, that's what's basically is running the system today. Astonishing eh, the stuff they rehash, under new guises of scientific study and how amazed they are to find out that 'monkey see; monkey do' hmm? Something that Plato said, about the Dramas they showed in Ancient Greece and how the public would mimic that which they saw on stage. Astonishing, astonishing, isn't it? I should maybe start doing these things myself, these particular investigations; hang a shingle up and get government contracts, to give them common sense answers.

-----

Well we'll go to the callers now and we've got Rose, from Atlanta, on the line. Are you there Rose?

**Rose:** Yeah, Alan, I'm here, how you doin' tonight?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Rose:** Yeah, just want to thank you for going five days a week, and I'm going to send you a little something to help that out a little bit. The reason I called and the only time I call in is when really have something to say, and, for the Halloween weekend, I took a trip to meet another awakened individual, because it's sometimes you have to seek them out, outside of your local area, because they're far and few between. But anyway, the nice surprise of the trip was finding a bookstore with a lot of old and vintage books and I found this book called The Eugenic Manifesto and it says it's written by Prometheus, ha!

**Alan:** Ha, yeah.

**Rose:** and the publisher had put a little sticky note on the inside saying this, now I don't know who it's addressed to but it appears that it's addressed to somebody who can distribute these books and it says: *"If we can take the initiative away from the Civil Rights Movement, by appealing to the altruistic principles of Eugenics and Evolutionary Ethics, this will give us an unbeatable philosophical advantage that will enable us to win legitimate political power, without recourse to force, violence or illegal action. Can you help us distribute this book?"* Now, for those people who think that the whole Eugenics Movement, oh that was, you know, from decades ago, and maybe it's not really full swing; well this book was copyright / published 1997. So, it's pretty recent and it opens, as such, it says: *"We in the Eugenic Movement are not interested in competing against Adolf Hitler, or Karl Marx, for some miniscule 1000 year Reich. We are interested in competing with Jesus Christ and Buddha, for the destiny of man."*

Wow! And he says (now I'm gonna skip around here): *the existence of man depends on the genetically-capable individuals, because they are the only ones who can maintain society. If the capable individuals are not born or educated, all the people will starve. In order to prevent human suffering, we must first take care of those who can maintain civilisation, rather than those who will never be able to contribute.* Wow!

**Alan:** That's the standard. I'll tell you where you'll find a lot of those books - and I found a stack of them - was at one of the main banks of Canada; and, they dumped, I guess, a good part of their library to get in new books and it was full of economics and eugenics, just like the book you're reading.

**Rose:** This is like really psychopathic and he talks a little bit about the Declaration Of Independence and how it's, he calls it "*ancient political dogma*" and then he goes on about, talking about, equality and this life, liberty and pursuit of happiness. Well, not everybody has that right. He says: "*all men, do not have a right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness; only the ethical, moral and law-abiding have a right to liberty. Only the productive and creative have a right to life and only the wise have a right to the pursuit of happiness.*"

**Alan:** That sounds actually like pure Freemasonic doctrine, in fact. That's taught in some of their books and the books delve into eugenics in quite a big way, the higher up you go; but that sounds right out of it, even the name, they love to give them names like Prometheus, the bringer of light, that's Lucifer, you know. We find that Weishaupt too, called himself 'Spartacus' and so on; so, that's standard Freemasonic dogma.

**Rose:** What's really funny is I wasn't looking for this book; it just 'popped out' at me.

**Alan:** These are the little miracles you get, once in a while, and these certainly are out there.

**Rose:** I had to drive 800 miles to get this book!

**Alan:** That's a good buy, a good find.

**Rose:** It was a really good find, in fact the store, the Liberty bookstore up in Avis Pennsylvania, this little backwater town, nestled into the hills and mountains of Pennsylvania, you know, it's a pretty poor town but they have this very rich bookstore and the lady who believes in, she believes in books, she believes in people discovering the truth, through the books and she's turned an old church into this bookstore and it's quite an amazing little place she has there.

**Alan:** Well, that's what we're finding now, you see books are being dumped and burned and buried in garbage dumps and everything's now online, except so much of the important stuff now you won't find online, in fact, they're taking books off the internet, as we go into the totalitarian scheme of things. History is going down the memory hole, facts are going down the memory hole.

**Rose:** Well they're taking them off the library shelves, as well.

**Alan:** Yes, yes they are.

**Rose:** I bought a large number of books that have all been, they're library books that were taken off the shelves, there's a lot of ex library books. It's like why would they take this wonderful book off the shelf? Well, they don't want people reading it.

**Alan:** That's right, you must change the past to control the future, you must always eradicate the past and that's what they're doing.

**Rose:** Oh, yeah, I remember that. Well, Alan, I want to thank you very much for everything you do and I'll let you go for the next caller.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Rose:** Thank you, bye.

**Alan:** I've got Joe from Florida, are you there Joe?

**Joe:** Hello, Alan?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Joe:** Yeah, just like the previous caller: I'm sending off a cheque, to Canada, I addressed it and I hope it helps you out.

**Alan:** Oh, it certainly will.

**Joe:** I appreciate you going to five days a week. Your information is priceless. One of the questions: I've heard you make a quick comment on and I wanted you to go a little more in-depth and that is: did you say that, like, Lotteries are a fraud?

**Alan:** There have been some people here: you see the word 'Lotto' is a joke in itself, it comes from, in Ontario for instance, they call it 'Lottario'. Now, Lothar, or Lothario, was the Pope who granted the Knights Templar their first Charter, so even that is Freemasonic. However, you'll find the winners in these major Lottos, whenever they do print a name, which isn't very often, if you go into the research, you'll find they're just someone who has just retired from the Police Service, like police chief, or from civil service, a bureaucrat or their wife or something, but it's always connected with someone who is generally - and this is how they pay off their good workers, for the Great Work, through Lottos in schemes like this.

**Joe:** Alright, you know, because I play the Lotto every week and I'm wondering if I should just stop, you know?

**Alan:** Well, they say you've got more chance of being hit by a meteorite than winning it; and, that's probably true.

**Joe:** Yeah, I guess so but to find out that it's actually, you know, I know that the odds were bad but to find out it's actually a set-up job makes it worse.

**Alan:** Well, in Canada, the CBC Television did a documentary on one win, where, some I think it was politicians or bureaucrats, in the Lotto office, because they run it here, and they found that it was some sort of scam, they'd given some sort of deal to a woman from Hong Kong, she won a massive amount of money but it obviously involved kick-backs. The CBC investigative team went to the guy who sold the ticket, he knew who was the real winner and, when they asked him if the police had even come down to enquire, after a month, they hadn't even been. They are told to stay away. This is all rigged, from the top down.

**Joe:** I'll never forget that the head of the Mafia, in Boston, had won it one time, I always thought that was kind of odd.

**Alan:** Well, I'll tell you a better one: when Bob Rae was the Premier or Governor of Ontario, in the 80s, he brought up the bosses from Chicago, to set up the Canadian casino systems that were going to be used - supposedly - to pay off our national or provincial debt and that was all over the mainstream papers. He sat down with Mafia Chiefs.

**Joe:** Yeah, but it funds education, right Alan!

**Alan:** Oh yeah, yeah, right yeah! I don't know where.

**Joe:** Another thing: I know you read all their books and I get tired, I feel helpless, in a way, at times and I'm just wondering what are 'they' scared of most? I mean, what do they, I know they are fearful of a peasant uprising but is there a way to fight them? Because it sounds to me quite often that it seems like they've got everything thought out so far in advance that there's not much you can do, except head for the hills. I'd like to fight them; I'd like to figure out a way to get even with them

**Alan:** Well, you see we've never had an open society, where the books are on the table and available to the public, that's never happened and, you're right, they're petrified of the mob (the people), because if the people ever found out what they'd really been up to, some drastic things would have to be done, to deal with it. Therefore, they're terrified and that's why they have the massive police forces etc. built up, which is just military forces to deal with the coming riots and so on. We've never had a democratic system where everything's on the table. The world is run by deception and stealth and that's the reality of it: to keep an elite in power and the psychopaths gravitate towards the jobs, down below them, to help them maintain that power. It's utterly corrupt, as I say, the *Tower of Babel* is held together with crazy glue and band aids, it's so corrupt, you know; and, they understand this too, they understand they can't keep it going forever, with band aid so they're going to bring in a Brave New World and simply eradicate their enemies, which are the people; and look



at the trouble they've gone to, to keep us all dumb and stupid, continuously. It's a lot of effort, through propaganda and media and entertainment, to keep us really dumb and stupid.

**Joe:** Is there any way to recruit any self-hating psychopaths to join our side? I mean, maybe we need some of their cunning and some of their, their

**Alan:** Well, we need their cunning, there's no doubt about it and you can always follow the psychopathic mentality, as to where they're going; because, Mandell House said a truth, he said: whatever happens in politics, whatever happens, there's always a good reason and then there's the real reason. There's always another reason for anything that happens in society, through laws etc. The public never catch on. I advise them to watch the movie Gangs of New York, because there's so much truth in there and it did have Tammany, who was one of the biggest crooks out there, who went through the whole system of politics, in the movie; and, how he even worked with the Gangs and how they'd even hand over a few low-level crooks, once in a while, to hang them for public perception, to make them feel better. It was all arranged by the gangsters, who were all one big group and nothing has really changed.

**Joe:** I just want to thank you and the information you give me is really, you know I'm very active in the community and I keep getting proven right, by events, and a lot of that is due to guys like you and Alex Jones kind of enlightening me; but the one thing is, is that: the more I'm proven right, the more hostility that I receive. You'd think people would be like a little more like pat me on the back and going 'you sure called that one Joe' and ' Yeah, you were right here' but it's like they get more and more angry at me.

**Alan:** They do and I've found this in my life too. When you do the right thing, you find that people will look down to the floor, you show them up because of their inactivity, their unwillingness to jeopardise themselves, their careers, their jobs, or whatever and they hate you, they hate you for showing them up, because they know you've done the right thing and they don't have the guts to do it.

**Joe:** I think that explains it 100% and I want to thank you and I hope you enjoy my little Christmas present and I'll be listening as much as I can. Thank you.

**Alan:** I'm sure I will. Thank you too. And: I've got Robert in New York, are you there Robert?

**Robert:** Hi Alan, I'm just calling to ask if you have noticed with aerial spraying that, I see, for the majority of the time, when they're not just spraying the entire horizon, that they seem to specifically target the path of the Sun. They seem to spray right in front of the sun, almost like they're trying to block it out. I wanted to know if you had noticed that.

**Alan:** It's part of it but it's also because there are so many photographs been taken of the spraying that they've been told to spray into the sun, outside the cities, it's so hard for people to look up into the sun, when they're doing it and I think that's the main reason for it, to be honest with you. I'll be back, after this break, with more.

--- Break ---

**Alan:** I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, just before the break, I was mentioning how they've changed their tactics now, because so many photographs, I've got hundreds of photographs, sent to me from all over, and, now, they're doing it into the sun and they love to do it now towards the evening as well, when the sun is low in the sky and it's very difficult to look at it and it's hard to photograph. In fact, some of the electronic cameras can be damaged by direct sunlight, so they know what they're doing. And I've got one last caller, it's Boris, from California, are you there Boris?

**Boris:** Yes, hello Alan.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Boris:** Hi, nice speaking with you. I'm a first time caller and I just wanted to share a couple of things with you. After reading your books, I looked at learning about the origins of some of the words that we use commonly in the English language, without even knowing what they really mean. I looked at Russian and some other languages that I know and I found some really, really interesting facts! Especially when I looked at the words that were developed or designed after the Bolshevik Revolution and I just want to share some, one of the example that I think is quite telling with you and

your listeners. The word '*tavarish*' which is quite known probably to most of the people, which means 'comrade', in Russian and if you look at that word, the root of that word is '*tavar*' which means 'commodity'. Isn't that interesting Alan?

**Alan:** Yes, even the word 'robot' I believe comes from Russia too, for a slave.

**Boris:** A robot means 'robata' and also the very first part of it is 'rob' which is slave. So here we are and a very interesting article you read today and I wonder, you know, when we will start national discussion so experts can tell us that the sky is really blue?!

**Alan:** Yes, that's right. We really need these characters to tell us and they'll do a survey, that will take millions of dollars, looking at old art work, to see blue skies and real clouds, not the streaky ones but real ones and we'll all be astonished when they come forth with their findings.

**Boris:** Yes and we certainly will appreciate those findings, so we know we are on the right track! Well, I want to thank you for all the work you have done and I certainly hope that you will stay online as long as possible and these five days per week, well, it's just wonderful. So, thank you.

**Alan:** Thank you for calling. I'll do my best.

**Boris:** Thank you Alan.

**Alan:** It's absolutely true, we are living in such a fairyland and perceptions are distorted all the time, by the media, and even during exposés it's always astonished me, especially on big companies like the CBC Canada, when they expose something, they cover just as much up or obfuscate it to some level where you can't put two and two together. Obviously they can't put two and two together in the same shows, even though the facts are staring them in the face, but that's the system in which we live. Everyone, in the mainstream, gets permission as to what to say, or what to expose to the public but they're also told how to spin truth. They can tell a lot of truths but at the same time they can spin it off into a red herring, or a diversion of a lesser category. That's a common technique that's used. I watched the Sleep Room, where they did the MK-ULTRA from the CBC documentary, they missed a lot of the real truth out, didn't talk about using young children, which they did too, or how Cameron went off, to become the Head of the United Nations, for child welfare.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or you gods, go with you.

## Articles:

### **Brown says time to build global society**

<http://uk.reuters.com/article/domesticNews/idUKTRE4A900720081110>

### **Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists**

<http://www.indymedia.org.uk/en/2008/11/412546.html>

### **Teen pregnancies tied to tastes for sexy TV shows**

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/27512130/>

(Transcript by Bill Scott)



Dec. 22, 2019 (#1752)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Trump-Trump-Trump the Boys are Marching,**

**Will or Won't We Hit Iran,**

**Resurrect WMD, Fuzzy Photos let us See,**

**Then Send Us All the Refugees You Can."**

© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December 22, 2019. I hope you're all hanging in there, in the colder climates, that seem to be impervious to the supposedly global warming we're having. Because the temperatures here have been absolutely frigid for a long time. I found that in the last few years the winters are lasting longer and becoming heavier in fact with snow and so on. But right now it's not just the snow, it's *incredibly* cold temperatures, often down to about 10°, 15°, 20° below the freezing mark, in Fahrenheit that is, at night. And not much better during the day. I think the other day there it was, it didn't get above the zero mark. And this occasionally will happen at the end of December into January. Although February is often the worst month for being cold, very, very cold temperatures.

As I say, the more global warming we get, the colder it is here and the longer the winters, for sure. Mind you, they were spraying like crazy the other day, the trails back and forth across the sky. Where I am in the Sudbury area, I'm well outside Sudbury, and Sudbury itself only has two or three planes a day going up and down, the sky was littered with the trails of jets back and forth all over the place. So, I won't even go into the things they call, as you quote the actual articles from universities and so on, and people involved on the panels of geo engineering as they call it, when you *quote* them you're called a conspiracy theorist.

Isn't it amazing today, where the psychological warfare is so great that you're immediately slandered by the establishment or its agencies just for noticing things. I remember too, years ago, I was thinking about that too, I was on a show by Stanley Monteith. He had a really good show. He asked me, he says, *tell me something about yourself, what made you...?* He knew I was up there in understanding what was happening and so on with information and he says,

*what made you, brought you to the stage where you understood things?* And I quipped, I joked, I said, *well I think I was born with a form of autism that help me see the world as it really was.* And I don't think he really caught I was joking about it, but that's how it really is.

Maybe you're lucky or unlucky, it depends on how you see it. Because ignorance, they say, is bliss. And having knowledge about what's happening doesn't make you terribly happy at times. Because you see an incredible *evil*, and that's the only word I can use is evil of powerful institutions and sometimes countries and things that they do. And again, the incredible gain that those at the top of these different institutions and countries gave themselves financially, and for positions of power as they get boosted up the ladder. Because there definitely is a big global agenda here.

We are so brainwashed; we're brought up to be brainwashed into Plato's cave. I used to give talks about Plato's cave, and it became awfully popular and everybody started to use it. But the idea is, if you're born in the cave, and you can never look backwards to the mouth of the cave, so all you see is the shadows cast by the far light on the walls and so on. The elders will sit and discuss what all these shadows mean, because you haven't got a clue what's outside, or even if there *is* an outside. Until one person gets out and travels about the world and comes back and tells them, and they want to kill him because he's disrupting their belief system of reality.

All their reality is now in jeopardy and he's threatened to be killed and murdered. Well, that is the real world you're in. We're all in Plato's cave. We're brought up *to be* in Plato's cave. When you go through - and you should take some time and do it - so much of the declassified information on psychological warfare from government agencies. You'd be astonished at just that alone, never mind the much, much bigger and deeper and secretive agendas to do with brainwashing you, hhh, the average citizenry.

Because we're targets, populations are targets of global agenda, quite naturally, and those at the top want to fill their pockets awfully well as they bring the world into terrible conflicts *in order* to get the resolutions *further* along the road to the global governmental system. They have no problem at the top of filling their pockets. In fact, you can see what's going on even with some of the, like, Biden's son in the news and the money he's been getting for nothing basically. The thing is, the people at the top really believe it's their *right* to plunder you. They honestly do. You have to look into the people who are at the top, they have a very deep belief that they have the right to plunder you and there's nothing wrong with it. And that's a fact. I could go much, much deeper but I won't.

But we're living in a world today that's on the edge. It's always on the edge, mind you, because we're brought up living in crisis, one crisis after another, financial or war or whatever it happens to be. As I used to say, and I thought back over the 20<sup>th</sup> century, even from the 19<sup>th</sup> century, it was just one crisis after another. People don't know that there was a depression in the 1800s, one in the late 1800s, there had been *a few*, but in the late 1800s when three bankers in the US did a similar thing that Soros did much later with Britain and crashed the economy and plundered it.

Then, in Britain for instance, you had wars on the go. The Boer War. They had occupied a good part of India too, and Africa. But they had the Boer War with the Dutch settlers because they all wanted the gold and the diamonds and so on. Because those at the head of the Alfred Milner group it was, their Kindergarten and so on, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, they said quite openly that they wanted to take over the world and bring into, they called it, a British system.

Well, the British folk would probably say, well that's quite nice. But it's nothing to do with the British system. Until you

get out of the cave and realize that the British system isn't your system. [Alan chuckles.] You understand? And nothing's changed. The group that ran it in Milner's day often, they have their descendants running it today, in fact, some of them. And again, filling their... Very, very wealthy today with the plunder they've got and so on. But that's their rightful place to do it, you see. As they're helping you all come to a world peace, it's only right they reward themselves with lots of loot, you understand. That's how they rationalized things.

But it's fascinating, as I say, to have the insight into it. So much of it growing up, *at least* you could glean from books in some of the libraries in Britain, I'm sure they're all gone, most of the books have gone now, mind you. But back then you could peruse lots of books put out by, under memoirs and so on and biographies and autobiographies of people who were players in the game, the big game for world Empire and world control. They would tell you their goals to do with gaining finances, etc. and having a secure financial system across the planet. As long as they themselves run it, you see, that was part of the plan.

But they also believed in, really, accumulating the world's resources under a handful, or maybe even a dozen or two dozen corporations. Everything that you would need as a nation or a bunch of nations to survive, everything, that's your energy, your food, **everything, to be eventually owned by a few corporations.** Then you would have total power over the world. All for peace, you understand. In reality, you'd have billions of people totally subservient to you and you have a massive bureaucracy deciding how many calories would get dished out here, there and elsewhere. Well, nothing's really changed. It's just more dressed up in scientific terminology today with many disguises, sustainability, etc. etc., to achieve the same goals.

But those at the top, still of course, and they do have incredible power over everything you need to survive. All kinds of energy. You try and survive in Canada, you could bring, where I am, my area here in Ontario, to its knees. Where I live, if they forbid you to cut wood, for instance, to heat yourself in the winter, they've done their best already too and lots of folk are quite happy forking out massive sums of money either for oil heating for furnaces or propane in this area. But a standby for so many people, especially in emergencies too, because when the electricity goes out with the winds and storms and so on, then you have to have some way of heating yourself, *or you die*. You see, [Alan chuckles.] that's what happens. So, you need the wood as a standby.

But I can remember even as far back as the 90s when some of the far, far global left-wingers at that time wanted to ban chainsaws, for instance, and things like that. These are things which are vital for even the emergency survival. So you can imagine what happens when you have a few companies, using government, mind you, again, getting them to pass laws and so on, so that you must, you *must* use their resources, their energy, which the corporations own and so on.

So, you're living under a fascist system that pretends it's really there for the people. It's socialistic. But really, **socialism, fascism, is the same darn thing, when government is used to enforce policies of corporations.** You have to get out of the terminology that can mislead you as they, as I say, keep camouflaging themselves all the time, all for the social good, you understand, as they take your rights away from you.

But getting back to Technocracy as I've mentioned before, that was their agenda, that they would own all, the people at the top, the proper folk, you see, the folk who should, who saw themselves as entitled to run the world and own it all too, would be dispensing of the energy here there and so on, in a humane way. Because they were, they had *far more virtue*, you see, than the average peasant. And nothing has honestly changed. Except the [Alan chuckles.] colluding with so many different sections and paying scientists off, to give them their proper propaganda to confuse the general public

so's you can give up all your rights and so on and just accept it, again, for the greater good and for your own survival.

Crisis, crisis, crisis. So, from the 1800s, bank collapses, all brought about, and these collapses actually, it would be billions of dollars in today's money, that the three bankers that collapsed the economy in the States happened. In fact, it was their big crash that brought about, that helped eventually the next part of the con, *we need an organization to stop this from happening*, and so they gave the Federal Reserve to America, you see. And the bankers who caused it all ended up running it all.

It's quite fantastic to see the cons that go on. That's what I was talking to Dr. Stanley Monteith about, was how the cons, you can actually see them, how they start them, and how they built to what they want, and step by step by step... The public are always in a state of panic, or fear, are only seeing to the end of their nose and no further. Because they want to survive, that's a survival mode. And they're stampeded from one step to the next step, to the next step, all parts of the plan. Until you're totally in a system of, a form of slavery really, that's what it is.

Slavery can take many forms. Again, **don't be deceived by terminology**. Slavery, remember, was being used, you're being used as an animal by those who own you by using your labor to do whatever work that they the owners wanted done. That's why they couldn't tax labor for a long time. They always wanted it, were chomping at the bit. Because after all, and they had meetings, I remember even getting the papers on it, the meetings that they had about slavery in the 1800s. The Rothschild family were involved in drafting up a very clever plan. And this isn't conspiracy, you can actually find it, where they advised America, the slaveowners of America, and they weren't all in the South by the way as you well know, hopefully. But they advised them, IT'S FAR BETTER IF YOU COULD INTRODUCE THE TAXATION FORM FROM, AND GET MONEY FROM THE WORK OF EVERYBODY. THAT WAY YOU WON'T HAVE TO FEED THE SLAVES. AND WHEN SLAVES GET OLD YOU HAVE TO KEEP THEM AND FEED THEM, OTHERWISE THE REST OF THE SLAVES MIGHT JUST HAVE HAD ENOUGH AND OVERTHROW YOU. You see?

That was honestly discussed, as a matter-of-fact business proposition. But he said, if you could just have a system, that they'd already brought into Britain actually, very early on, of the centralized banking system where the government would be *helped*, *helped* is the word I guess, to borrow from the centralized bank, which was still private but given a very national name, you see. And with a guarantee that the money that was borrowed by the government for whatever it was, you know, like an example, foreign wars for instance, would be paid back to the bank, that helped fund it all, by the *bank's* right to tax, they could also disguise that by having a separate government agency set up, an independent agency that would do the taxing *for* this bank. [Alan chuckles.] No kidding you. It's fascinating to read this. THEN THE POPULATION WOULD HAVE TO PAY TAXES ON THEIR LABOR, YOU SEE, AND AFTER A GENERATION, THAT'S ONLY 20, 25 YEARS OR SO, THEY COULD SAY THAT THE PUBLIC WOULD ACCEPT THAT, THEY'D START TO FORGET THAT IT WASN'T ALWAYS THIS WAY. We adapt very quickly, you see.

That way, you could have wars across the world for plunder and different things like that, borrowed from the bank to finance it, and the bank would be happy to get it all back in tax collection. It wasn't unusual, that used to be the way in the Middle Ages when kings and queens, when they didn't have the kind of governments that they have today. But kings and queens would borrow for the treasuries or their armories or whatever it happened to be, and they brought in foreigners to collect the taxes. They would lend the money to government on the condition that *they* would *literally* go around and collect the taxes. Long history of it all.

But it's astonishing, as I say, labor couldn't be tax for a long, long time. Because you are either free or you were a

bondsman, you were held, under debt, you see. And even tax that they claimed you owed was then considered as debt if you didn't pay it off. Fascinating stories to it all. But again, everybody pays it today. Why? Because you're afraid. You're afraid, and as long as you're earning enough to get by, and you've got lots of entertainment and so on, you tend to put these things to the side. *Oh well, you know, what else can we do, yada, yada ya...?* And no one wants to stick their head up and say, *well stop paying your taxes.* [Alan chuckles.] And you know how far you'll get with that anyway.

But we're all slaves. Of course, we're slaves. I've mentioned before Charles Galton Darwin who was one of the many people who helped work with Bertrand Russell and the Macy group and all the other groups to help create the present system *and culture* that we're living in today, with the changes that they would bring in. Because **the whole culture was reinvented basically post-World War II**, for those who didn't know. It was authorized by even the president of the United States at the time at the end of the war. Britain played along with it too naturally.

So anyway, this system is well underway. Many things have been achieved. The same goals that were set up back in the 1800s, late 1800s by Lord Alfred Milner, that became, as I say, **the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private organization, with a royal charter, set up a world empire based on the British system.** As I say, getting back to my original point, you understand what they're saying has two meanings. The British system is a completely different system ruling over Britain than the people who were brought and raised up in Britain understand it. They have no idea either. But the ones who own them all, the British system, you see. It's quite fascinating.

And yeah, it's the Plato's cave syndrome. People are very docile today. Getting back to what I says with **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin. He said in his book, **SLAVERY HAS ALWAYS EXISTED IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER AND I SUPPOSE IT WILL CONTINUE TO EXIST.** You understand what they're saying? *...in one form or another.* And everyone who votes thinks they're free but they're not. They're not free at all. You have so many obligations put upon you, even to be a citizen, and part of the obligation is to pay taxes. You see? **If you pay taxes on your labor, then, no, you're not free at all, you're a slave.**

But you're a self-sustaining slave because *you* pay for your own clothing, for your food and your shelter, and to keep alive. You pay for it all yourself. And it's far better that way. And even pay for either a retirement fund, or into one, or whatever it happens to be, to take care of you when you get old and sickly. Of course, now of course we can get euthanasia, and it's much more efficient, isn't it, for the system that we're in. We truly are run in a very clever system. And it's not conspiracy. Actually, it's perfect in a sense because most of the folk never figure it out. That's how perfectly you're raised in Plato's cave. Perfect conditioning works very, very well.

It is perfect conditioning, where people you know will say, oh that's crazy! That's crazy, you know. Because it's unthinkable that these things happen. They're trained to believe things in the way that you do believe, and you might even go off and fight for things thinking it's all right and true. And many did. That was the way in my generation, they thought that was the right way to be, to fight the terrible Cold War of the terrible communist system. Never realizing of course that so much of that was bogus too and those who ran it all, way above you all, were going to **use it to bring in a global society with all the learned things from the social Soviet experiments incorporated into the new system.**

The same thing they found in the States when they had, the Congress sent out the commissions to investigate, I think it was actually the Senate that sent them out. Norman Dodd was sent out under the Reese Commission to find out why the big tax-free foundations, these multi-, really, billionaires, really, who ran them, who owned them, these private



families and that and their private foundations, that financed armies of NGOs and social movements as well, **why they seemed to be promoting communism?** Your top capitalists were promoting communism. Eventually I think it was the head of the Ford Foundation at the time told Norman Dodd, he said, WE WORK TO CHANGE THE CULTURE THAT EVENTUALLY THE SOVIET SYSTEM AND THE AMERICAN SYSTEM CAN BE BLENDED TOGETHER EVENTUALLY DOWN THE ROAD. So, the techniques that the Soviet used, they found out what worked and what didn't work, were blended into the system.

I would say we're far more obedient today, especially in America, than they used to be. At one time Americans individually would stand up when their rights and freedoms were threatened. But today, much, much less so. Much less so. So again, perfect conditioning works awfully well. Then again, every country under the United Nations had a department, after the war, the Culture department. Britain, America, Canada, all these different countries, a Department of Culture. And I used to think when I was young and at school I thought, why would you have a Department of culture when *we* are the people and *we are* the culture?

Well, the whole point of it is to change the culture. And committees that work on what they saw as necessary changes that would have to be made in the culture, after World War II of course they **planned to destroy the cultures as they stood, and especially marriage**. All the Marxian concepts, again, had to be fulfilled, the communist ones. The end of private property eventually, they hope to achieve, except, except for the very, very wealthy who wanted to wipe out the middle class. And they've been awfully successful in doing it.

They would bring in a form, under the guise of free trade, of countries being *interdependent*. Meaning, no country could be nationalistic and totally independent in a peaceful world. So therefore, they'd make you all interdependent. So, for vital things you would need as a nation to survive you'd have to import them, you wouldn't be allowed to grow them or whatever it happens to be in your own country. So, you have to import them, you'd be interdependent. As far, right up to Margaret Thatcher's day, she was pushing the same terminology, interdependence. Which obviously means you're at the end of sovereignty, if you need other countries for your basic survival, then you will not be sovereign. They had articles about that too, giving up sovereignty for peace, etc.

The same thing was pushed, the *exact* same thing was pushed when 9/11 happened. The dust hadn't settled before all the papers, on queue at the same time across America and Britain and elsewhere, *would you give up*, and the man on the street interviews, *would you give up personal sovereignty or national sovereignty for safety?* It was all orchestrated in advance. Of course it was. Nothing changes. But agendas go on. It's very sad, to me it's very sad to look at the old books in say the 1970s or even earlier, much earlier and you see the powerful players who were involved in the big think tanks that also had the ability to set up processes and committees to implement their policies from the think tanks, from the policies they came up with, and to see society being worked on queue step by step by step, including with industry where they said they would deindustrialized the West. Deindustrialized it, you understand?

Maurice Strong in Canada with his Biodiversity Treaty etc., part of the same sustainability agenda, was very vocal about the complete deindustrialization of the West and bringing us into a preindustrial climate basically economically. So, you're talking about subsistence, folks, basic subsistence. Austerity. When you see it happening and you see the people and you read their books of the players who help set it all up, and again implement it, you have no option but to come to the conclusion that this is an agenda. Of course, it's an agenda. They tell you in their books it's an agenda.

The United Nations' Agenda 21, it's called the United Nations Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century. It was also

called the Millennium Project. They blended the two together. Now it's, the next part is 2030, you see. But the agenda for the 21st century is for the whole, all the different things have to be implemented and working before the century is through. Big changes.

The end of rural living, right, with the guise that it will be unsustainable to have roads in the country where the occasional houses are, and houses that don't have anything to do with farming so they shouldn't exist there, etc. etc. Get everybody into the cities. And of course the only folk you'll have in the country will be, like the Russian elites in the Politburo and all the civil servants who will have the dachas in the country, you see, that will be paid for by the taxpayer no doubt.

Nothing changes. Except, except actually the occasional person here or there catches on to it. And for every person who has a natural ability to catch on to it, and figure things out, you'll have 100 put out there to thwart you. *At least*, you know. For every person who wakes up, by themselves that is, has an innate ability to do so, that person is *a threat*. That person is noticed right off the bat. There'll be a hundred at least as I say copycats put out, well-funded, who will use the same material that you're putting out and then spin it off into ridiculous things to discredit the material and the people who put it out, like yourself who start it off perhaps. That's called counterintelligence.

Because knowledge is power. And this kind of knowledge is awfully powerful. And so, it doesn't just get along by itself. You must bring in all kinds of confusion into basic data, basic information, and when you bring in all the confusion and the ridiculousness of some of the things that are attached to it, you've got a good chance of discrediting the true information. And yeah, you will be often sucking blood off people next, or something like that, or whatever it happens to be. You understand what I'm talking about, I'm sure. That's called counterintelligence.

Well-funded. When you see people who have books that are just churned out... I've seen people who put more books out per year than I go to the bathroom. Well, of course *they* don't write them. If you go through their books, sure enough, whoever really, or agencies that put them together just take all chapters of every *other* book out there by genuine people, throw it together, then put in *the spin*. That's how it's done folks. It costs money to do all that. Big money. Big money. Absolutely. Even to get your books promoted across the world takes big money.

**You gotta start thinking about things. And stop just following people.** Counterintelligence. Counter, counter, counter, you counter the intelligence by ridiculing it eventually. And when you see something that's absolutely ridiculous being promoted by someone, and that person is promoted by others, you've got to say wait a minute, these people must see what's going on here. Of course they see what's going on. There's very little out there today that's genuine. Very little. Honestly. Absolutely. And other folk who are put out of the picture altogether, completely, financially and so on, that's generally how they get you out of the way. The dirty tricks that go on you would not believe behind-the-scenes. Because people really want to believe they're free. They truly want to believe that.

It's a sad, sad commentary that most folk, and I suppose it's the same with the studies they say were done on revolutions in the past. But most folk go by the statistics of previous experiments. Like the US for instance, in its war for independence, whatever the real cause, and I really have my suspicions about it too. [Alan chuckles.] And I think people should have some healthy suspicions about things, of the founders and so on. But they say there was only 3% of the US population at that time, 3%, so you could say three men at that time, three men out of every hundred actually partook in the fighting against Britain at that time. So, I would imagine that's a pretty good average of times from other experiences of humanity in different countries for different things too. It's always a small minority who actually do the

heavy, heavy work or dying or whatever it happens to be.

But in the society that we live in today of information and excess data, where I've even read the articles put out by counterintelligence agencies talking about data, **overloading the public with data, data, data, you see, until they switch off. Then you give them conflicting data.** First, it's an image that's very similar to the data, like a duplication. Then you put the spin onto it, and then more spin. But **eventually you've got opposing mirror image data that causes total cognitive dissonance**, they call it, and it works awfully, awfully well this technique. Today with mass communication and everyone's carrying their cell phones and so on and getting the same news from the same sources and so on and so on and so on, it's so simple to do. So simple. And very effective.

But we are living through an amazing time when we are seeing, they call it a *deep state* in America. Well, London's got its deep state. Of course it has. I've talked before about assassination squads that the MI5 and MI6 have. Remember the movie too, **The Good Shepherd**? Which is very tame in actuality of how things are done in reality. I had to laugh to do with the whole thing, with Britain and the Skripal case with poisoning and all that and blaming Russia and yada, yada, ya. There's so much evidence that came out since then to really make it a laughingstock to an extent, even though it's serious and deadly and all that. But you can never ever, ever use your own conscience to judge how far governments are going to go. Because **they go way, waay beyond any conscience of you to get what they want.** That's when you start learning about things.

There's countless cases of folk getting assassinated, not just down through history, but even in recent history, or even the last hundred years and so on in the Western countries. And of course accidents are easy, easy to do, hit and runs and so on. In the US it's very, very simple with drive-by shootings for instance. Many of the cases of the drive-by shootings hit people who literally were targeted for extinction, and oh, they just happened to be in a bunch of people walking along the sidewalk and boof. No, no. No. No.

The best assassinations, in that case, cheap to do and so on, are to use a lot of people to get the one person you're after. Aircraft have been downed before with other passengers just to get the one person. It makes it look more plausible. Well, just, oh, engine failure or pilot error whatever happens to be, this kind of thing happens. Absolutely, when it's worth it they'll do it, believe you me. Because that's how it's done.

But we're so trusting, because you see, the higher you go in anything to do with agencies, etc., the more psychopathic ones, just like big business, get up to the top, into the top echelons of power. And they will use these forces with impunity. And they have no conscience. And they don't have nervous breakdowns about things. When you reflect on it, they don't need pills, or viruses in the brain like the articles in the last three years, that they would destroy recent memory, they don't need any of that stuff, you see, they don't have posttraumatic stress syndromes. Just the opposite in fact.

These folks exist in their assassination squads. Sure they do. They used to have up on YouTube some of the assassination squads of other countries going into hotels, very well organized. You can see the training involved, as the first little team goes in, blah blah blah, sets it up, the second team go in, they go into the room, bump off the person that's supposed to be bumped off, and the next ones, the cleaners go in and clean up any fingerprints and so on before... and then you see them all going to the airport, picked up on security cameras. Yeah, yeah, this happens all the time, this kind of thing. Absolutely.

So, we've got to grow up. And it's not pleasant growing up from a nice security, the feeling of a child, you see, if you're lucky enough to have decent parents, if you're lucky enough. Because remember, your parents have been under attack too. If you have parents, in fact, in this day and age, under tremendous attacks to destroy them and their relationships, etc. And to cause incredible dissatisfaction by many different techniques too. And definitely the children suffer. But if you grew up with a happy childhood, and a good schooling, where everything seemed happy, happy, and the teachers weren't brutes, then you're probably well indoctrinated into *the world is all quite nice*. Because in reality it's *not*.

I remember years ago going over how much money is taxed off us, that we could get our hands on, the records that is - because we don't get much truth and anything at all, from very secretive governments - and how much money we spend. Forget their wages and so on and the big handouts they give to their pals or relatives in the big corporations and so on, because most big businesses today are funded by the public. Public-private partnerships they call it. We used to just call it grand theft but now it's public-private partnerships. It sounds much better, doesn't it?

But when you realize how much money we're spending for wars? ...for wars that have got nothing to do with defending us, the ones who are paying for it all. For wars that don't even benefit us with plunder, we don't get the plunder either like they did in the old days. We're just in it for other reasons altogether. But when you see where it all goes to, how on earth could you possibly call yourself free? **Why would you even vote for such a system as that?** And why would you ever believe any politician when they promise you anything? Really? Really, I... Perpetual childhood... Brought up by good parents in cotton wool and lots of fairytales, and decent happy schooling and you were never hungry, etc. etc. Well brainwashed. Well conditioned.

As I've said before, not everyone can handle truth. We've all experienced that, I'm sure, talking to some people, who are nice people, but you see their eyes clouding over. Because when you give someone truth on something and you're not berating them, like some kind of street evangelists, accusing them of anything, but where you're just telling them some quiet truth, all truth requires a response from the individual. **Because knowing something, just knowing something makes you have to decide things.** We're quite happy to decide things if we don't have to act on anything. **But some truths almost demand that you act...** Even if it's just something so simple as occasionally telling a person about the same conclusion you come to on a matter. But when it comes to overloading a person, **never overload a person with too much information.** They'll switch off. Quite naturally too. When you've had a lifetime of indoctrination, especially with the drivel they give you today called news, d'you really expect them just to say, *oh I understand it all, okay thanks for telling me*, hm?

I've seen over this last while, some top reporters, top reporters who've played the game, because they all play the game too for their own survival. But top ones admitting now that they go into sites for news, which they would never have dared to go into before. Because you can't get anything real on your main so-called aboveboard media. It's that bad today. It truly is. There's also technique being put into place which folk haven't quite caught onto. It isn't just the banning of factual news. It's the purposes of it. The purpose being, you're being trained into a system for a global society, a different society from the one you had when you have a nation. And the society is training you now into a system, a global system, where you'll be run, again, by professionals, the experts, the technocrats basically and you'll only be told enough to keep the system going and anything really relevant you will not be told.

Very much like the communist system of China right now. Very, very, very similar indeed. Where you don't have to know all these things, they'll tell you what to think about. They'll tell you what you should know. But they'll definitely, a lot of things will be forbidden to think about or even talk about, etc. We're seeing that being implemented here now.

So, it's for a post-nation state basically into a world state we are being trained. And eventually, very quickly, maybe 20 years maximum, by 20 years, everybody will just accept what's given, dished out as news, even though it's nothing there really. But they'll accept it as all being quite normal. And things that they weren't told, if it ever crept out one way or another, it wouldn't even anger them that they weren't, that they won't expect *to be* told anything that really, really matters to them. Because you're going into a collectivist society.

Now, I'm just going to mention a few articles. I did, for once, ha, I've got a stack of articles of things I've been thinking about and looking things up and collecting them. Because we are going through *astounding* times. **These are historical events that are happening, and most people are being kept in the dark about it or treating it like it's unimportant or whatever.** Astonishing events are happening. And it's not conspiracy theory when it's out of the mouths a lot of the people involved in it. It's just amazing. But that's what we're in today.

So, I'll mentioned some of course that will tie in with the big agenda. When you do realize that you're in a system that's to be run efficiently, that was always the goal of technocracy, to run a system efficiently you couldn't have a democratic system. You might use the illusion of a democracy, but you can never have efficiency and democracy. Couldn't happen. So, as I mentioned before, people couldn't have all the rights either in an efficient system. In an individualistic system you definitely, it would never work. You had to make a collectivist society and train the public to be the same. To dress the same, to look the same, do whatever it happens to be, do the same hobbies, same interests, same, same, same, same. Then of course you give them the same news and they won't question it. It's long past that phase.

Now it's into the system of not just preventing pregnancy, as they overload you with sex and destroy marriage. Because believe you me, if you could promote sexuality as the novelty of the new, the new partners that causes their excitement, that's what they push, you understand that? So, you're not going to be happy with the same partner, that's intentional. Simple warfare. What makes people bond together? Well, this is what makes them bond together and trust and all the rest of it. How do you destroy it? Well, here's how you destroy it, entertainment, blah, blah, blah. All done, folks. Old news isn't it?

Then of course the state picks up, as I say, the problem of it, the fallout from it like pregnancy. Oh, they'll deal with it. Again, collectively the taxpayer is forced to pay for these things. If you're not paying for wars and bullets and bombs for big corporations to plunder countries, you're paying for other things too that you've got nothing to do with. And you might even be against in fact, but you're forced to do it. You're coerced and threatened if you don't pay up for these things to be implemented.

Now they're going into the phase again for the elderly. I saw this coming years and years and years ago. I even gave talks in the 90s, I says you know, they start first on abortion, and get used to that, it's okay, you know, dehumanize a baby into a fetus, you know, a term, and just dehumanize it. And eventually go for the elderly, well, you know, they're old and, hhhhhh, you're just stupid, old, smelly geezers, you know. Dehumanize them. Then...

### **Quebec court invalidates some requirements for assisted death - montrealgazette.com / 3 Oct 2019**

Hm. One of many, many articles. And I don't want to depress people. People want to be happy, happy all the time because of entertainment, makes them want to, they seek distraction. And distraction generally comes, you don't want to go into anything that's really, really serious. Until people *can't* go into anything serious, until eventually they've got

phobias if you hit something serious. *Oh no, don't say that, don't read that article, aaah, don't...* You know, they freak out.

I mentioned before about the assisted death and how, again, Quebec really, really pushed it fast and hard and copied the Dutch system, etc. I mentioned too before about one article I think the last week, about them holding down an elderly patient who tried to get up as she was being euthanized.

**Dutch Doctor Acquitted for Euthanizing Woman Who Had to Be Restrained as She Was Killed -**  
faithwire.com / 13 Sept 2019

These are humans! Again, the dehumanization process first of all, and then you make it, *oh well you know they're going senile*. Well, you see, Canada is now going to take the next step, which had to come, where they could actually try and encourage you, that if you're going to die or go senile for instance within say 3 or 4 or 5 years, why not just take euthanasia *now*? As time goes on, they'll convince the people to go along with that. Very quickly. *Because you could be a burden on society*, make you feel guilty that you're still living. I'm not kidding you. This is all what's going on right now. So, I'll put this article up there. And...

**Canada Moving to Allow Human Euthanasia For Certain Diseases and Illnesses While Bullying Hospice to Murder Patients As Part of Palliative Care -**  
thewashingtonstandard.com / 16 Dec 2019

... for those that want to read it. For those who want to be happy-happy, just continue on your merry way. Until it's your turn maybe for, when the state decides that, why should they keep *you* alive? Remember what, hhhch, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw said? And there's an audio that out there, it's actually an early film clip of him saying, that, WHEN WE ARE IN CONTROL, meaning this true socialistic system of Technocracy, he said, WHEN WE ARE IN CONTROL YOU HAVE TO COME TO US AND ARGUE WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. Even if it's a healthy person, if there's no work for you, for instance, why should they keep you alive? Hm?

So anyway, it mentions Quebecers who went right to seek medical assisted death, after *both* had been turned aside by their physicians. Because now they're going into it you see, the same as Holland went into it, and started to add more and more categories. Like, oh, they're depressed. Even for teenagers, oh I'm depressed, I'm a teenager. Oh, big deal! I can see the end of the world and you're being depressed when you're a teenager, until you really mature, 'eh?! These are called growing pains, and being depressed on and off is part of it. And who says you're supposed to be manically happy for the rest of your life? ...except for the ads you see on TV, hm, buy this and you're a-ha-ha-ha. No. **You're not supposed to be happy all the time. There's a stable state in between.**

So anyway, they're going further and further, and they keep adding to the different categories to have you bumped off, you see. Now they're having lawyers debate it all. And of course, they've been teaching this under bioethics since at least the 90s, openly. When they first gave us on television, *oh here's a bioethicist*. Well what's a bioethicist, you know? *Oh, it's someone who's trained in ethics of biology, meaning the human condition*. Oh really? Wow. So these folk are the ones who decide if you live and die, you see. *Yeah, we went through a course on it, and we've decided that it's not, it's not fit we should keep you alive, even though your mind's okay and we could keep you alive, but it costs a few bucks and we could use a few bucks for this big corporation that's going to go off and have wars and so on, you know*. That's how it's done.

That's the real world. As I say, you wonder why a lot of folk can't handle the real world. It's a horror show, this real true

reality, folks. It certainly isn't a human or humane system. Although the ones at the top will say it's survival of the fittest and they see *themselves* as the fittest. That's how it is. Very simple. And then this article too...

**Why everyone is talking about free cash handouts—an explainer on universal basic income** - cnbc.com / 27 June 2019

Most folk don't understand what it is. But again, that's what Bertrand Russell discussed in the 1940s they'd eventually bring in, and they'd give you credits issued by the state. Now everything is electronic, you're issued so many credits, or doesn't matter what they call it for money, it's credits. But it's a method of controlling you as well. But it will be announced actually as a wonderful thing for these folk, who will get a guaranteed income for sitting at home and having no work and no purpose and being depressed, you see. Then of course down the road they'll actually have you euthanized for it. *You don't want to live like that with no purpose, do you? Do you really? Do you really want to live like that, and have no, and be a burden on people? Well after all, we're giving you free money every month, you know, just for...*

You think I'm kidding, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] It's an agenda. An agenda. M-hm. So, I'll put some of these links up for some of the stories. As I say, so much of this stuff now you can't even say anymore. Because the ones at the top mean business, you know, the teeth are showing and the glove is off, the velvet glove is off the fist, the iron fist.

**Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds** - reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

Oh, wow, a revelation, 'eh? Agenda 21, everyone must move off the rural areas into the already overcrowded cities. Then you have the UN declaration of megacities and super cities, etc. Then they give a whole list of, remember the military, Department of Defense, the big think thank I read it on the air years ago, when they said that WE'LL HAVE THE END OF THE NATION STATES, INTO A GLOBAL SYSTEM BUT THEY'LL BE, THE CLOSEST THING TO ANY SOVEREIGNTY WILL BE SUPER STATES, ACTUAL STATES, OR CITIES, WITHIN THIS WORLD CONGLOMERATE. It's all there, you know, you're living an agenda. You understand, if things were just developing willy-nilly, you would/could get all kinds of alternatives to everything. Nope. Nooooo. You're going along a definite agenda, folks, with the super cities, where...

**Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds** - reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

Yeah. And that is what's happening. They're building high-rises in a lot of the cities. But it's to bring in the ones who are involved in the electronic tech industry, computers and so on. Of course it is. These people are now nomads they call them, nomads according to Jacques Attali in his books. Up at the United Nations of course, that's where he is. He's the one who said in **Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**, and then the other one too, **A Brief History of the Future**, where everybody's got their nomadic devices, you know, that's what your little communicator is. You'll travel around the world, you'll just go to where the work is, *when* you're called. You'll have no real basic home or permanent home, etc. etc. For the up-and-coming technocratic types, you see. It's all there.

But the cities of course have to be super cities. You need to get off the land into these super cities, by the end of the nation-states of course agenda. But the people living through it, even though they hear it, still don't want to believe it. Even when it's happening. Even when eventually they'll end up in a super city and at the end of their national sovereignty.

I think I mentioned too the previous week that...

## **Columbia professor who fled communism resigns, says university is becoming communist**

thecollegefix.com / 6 Nov 2019

A Romania-born academic says he recently left his tenured position at Columbia University because the Ivy League school is “on its way toward full blown communism,” according to a Romanian TV interview translated by a Romanian-American immigrant.

This is a guy who was brought up and left Romania because of the communistic system, when it was under it. And now it's [Alan chuckles.] he says he's left his tenured position at Columbia University in the States because it's gone full-blown communism. To change the future you must always get to the young, you see, up-and-coming managerial class. You brainwash them and you promise them utopias, and they become tyrants over the rest of the public, to make them all conform. Mind you, they get paid well to do it, and folk do an awful lot of things if they're paid well.

Another article too...

## **Afghanistan War – The Crime of the Century - ronpaullibertyreport.com / 17 Dec 2019**

I remember it when they first went to Afghanistan, how they planned it too before 9/11 happened of course. And in they went. Remember, Russia, that was its Viet Nam. And the US already had its Vietnam, remember. It was supposed to learn from that, don't get bogged down in a long drawn-out war that you can't really win, or you wouldn't be allowed to win, put it that way. That's for sure. The same thing happened, they went right in after the Soviet Union had exhausted itself in Afghanistan, and other places but mainly Afghanistan, and took over from there. They did the same darned thing up until this day. And they're bogged down, they've got no further forward. Everything's corrupt there as it's always been. And there's a graveyard of Nations, Afghanistan, that's what they used to call it. Invaders always get bogged down, exhausted, bankrupted and that was it.

Mind you, the US did, and I hate to say the term US, the US is just another satrapy of world ownership, of their true world rulers. The US did put in roads to big areas for heavy-duty mineral resources. They built them and all that, thanks to the taxpayers of America. Just like Britain did across India and that, putting railroads, etc. for the owners of Britain to take all the loot out and the resources, they did the same thing for the US in Afghanistan and paid for it all, thanks to the taxpayers. Then they even guarded the convoys of [Alan chuckles.] Chinese trucks coming into take the resources out; it was a deal they'd made with them. It's just astonishing the things that go on, isn't it, 'eh? Really. If you dig into the corporations really that own it all, it's the same old bunch again that are awfully well known for being involved in heavy-duty mining and minerals.

But anyway, this **Afghanistan War, the crime of the century**, I'll put that up too. It's not bad. It's just the truth and folk don't want... Forget politics or forget Ron Paul and politics, but the facts are the facts as he puts them out there, at least on this particular issue, put it that way. I'll put that up too.

Then this article too, it's interesting. Boris, the new Blair... You've got to understand how you're presented with people that you're supposed to like or dislike or whatever in politics. It's all built up with them, and they play their parts awfully well, whoever the politician or leader or pretended leader happens to be. Like Boris. Amazing guy this Boris Johnson, as they want to call him. Although he's got a long, long [Alan chuckles.] family history from all over parts of Europe and



elsewhere. It's called...

## **Boris: The New Blair**

firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

*(Alan: It's by Peter Hitchens and he gives you some of the personality type of Boris Johnson and the history of him too. Now, it is true, he's been put in there as the conservative leader of Britain, right. This guy, remember before he was the mayor of the City of London. If you're the mayor of the City of London you're part of the folk who own the country. You know. But Boris is good at playing the part of the clown and so he's being put up as a change from Teresa May, you know, that's all. It says...)*

...attended the most expensive and snobbish school in the world, Eton. He speaks the language of P. G. Wodehouse's heroes in a whuffly, archaic voice that invites derision. Yet he has persuaded legions of the nation's poorest and most deprived people to vote for his Conservative Party—a party they have been brought up to hate.

*(A: It's really interesting too. There's a lot went on in the Labour Party and I really don't play politics because it's all corrupt. But with the Labour Party, and Corbin, Corbin's been having trouble for the last two years and it was in the papers as to who was causing trouble. Because they wanted someone else in and they got Boris in. They'll be very similar to what they had in, again, the old alliance of the hands across the water, or the pond, putting the US and Britain for the next war.)*

*(A: This is what everybody's really uptight about because it looks like, you know, that's what they're doing right now is getting ready for the next war, for Iran. As we well know. It's well-publicized, if you care to look. And it's on the list, it's got to be fulfilled, everything on the list, every country on the list has to be knocked out into the Stone Age, you see.)*

*(A: So behind the clown face of Boris Johnson, of course, he gets elected in as some kind of savior. Everybody's so sick of Teresa May and the Brexit idea that just went nowhere. Again, they hammered this archaic system of Socialist Labour of Britain, that's totally international. Why vote for a system that's going to make you, you know, international? Why would you have a national vote for it? to start with? Think about it.)*

*(A: But apart from that, there was, he was hammered and hammered and hammered by certain factions to split them up and to make the public think that he was really against certain things that were just naughty and bad and nasty. That was all intentional.)*

*(A: Remember too, there's a bit of leeway amongst political parties. As Carol Quigley talk about, THE ONES AT THE TOP ARE ALLOWED A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF COMPETITION. BUT THE ONES AT THE TOP ALWAYS PLAY THE GAME ONCE THEY'RE IN. THEY ALL SWEAR ALLEGIANCE TO PLAY THE GAME FOR THE ONES WHO REALLY OWN THE COUNTRY. Anyway, it says here...)*

Which is more radical? A patrician swell (A: ...a swell, is like a big swell guy, you know.) who openly lives in the nation's most famous house with a woman who is not his wife, after a well-publicized life of unfaithfulness to the woman who actually is his wife? (A: [Alan laughing.]) Or a lower-middle-class ultra-leftist (A: That's Corbin.) who used to take holidays in East Germany and has an incurable liking for Latin American revolutionaries and unlovable Middle Eastern Islamists?

*(A: But it's, when you look at it from a perspective of just, where did the time fly, this is of someone who is pretending now, they've sold you, as a conservative. Isn't it amazing, 'eh? Boris Johnson, a conservative? Ah. So, it's really something.)*

*(A: Peter Hitchens explains it because he was a Marxist too. Everybody that was churned out of the universities back in Hitchens's day, they turned out as a Marxist. Why would a country, too, and these universities, believe you me, really do exist on big handouts from the government, the taxpayers. Absolutely. Maggie Thatcher went*

*through a lot of derision about that too when she said, WELL WE'VE GOT TO KEEP SUBSIDIZING THESE PRIVATE PLACES LIKE THIS BECAUSE THEY TURNED OUT OUR FUTURE LEADERS, WHO MUST KNOW EACH OTHER AND MEET EACH OTHER WHEN THEY'RE STUDENTS, you know. But here's Peter Hitchens, who went through, and he became a Marxist. He says...)*

As a former Marxist who knows what happened to the revolutionary cause, that it shifted from storming the barracks and the railroad station to infiltrating the TV studio, the school, and the university, I would always go for the cultural and moral action, as against the political gesture.

The patrician Tory leader Boris Johnson is the revolutionary, the harbinger of the future. The bearded militant Jeremy Corbyn is a relic of a dead past. Just twenty years ago, and perhaps less than that, Mr. Johnson's personal life could have been tolerated in a prime minister only if he kept it secret, (A: ... *about his private life and so on. And it says...*) as his Edwardian forebears did. But to live openly in this way would have been an explosive challenge to the establishment and especially to his own party. Even now, some of his aides no doubt have misgivings about it. But I am sure he will overcome them. He genuinely sees nothing wrong in what he does, and so others learn quickly to see nothing wrong in it either.

And there's other reasons too, which it doesn't go into here. But it's a good enough article about it, how they can sell you anything, can't they. They really can sell you anything. Like they sell the Americans, they gave the Americans the choice of Hillary Clinton to vote for, and people literally would have voted for this Satan, at the time, and presented you with Donald Trump because no one wanted Clinton in. And Trump of course, literally, I couldn't believe that folk believed... And there was no choice for people to vote for in America in reality. There really wasn't.

The little bits that I listen to and read about from Trump, it didn't make me any, you know, any *poor Trump* or anything. Because I listen to what he said at the beginning before he got in and much of the stuff he was talking about then he's done. Right down to even *increasing* surveillance on every citizen and really helping the research and development for more surveillance equipment, in top companies, and not just American companies either by the way. No, no. It was rather open to me what was going on there. And now it should be open to everybody. But there was nobody to vote for. But they can really sell you it, can't they, they're awfully good at selling you these fake leaders.

Another article too...

**Epic cop-out! World's climate chiefs at COP25 (A: ...conference of parties, they call it.) decide it's just too complex, (A: ...the whole idea of saving the world, for the climatic, and carbon and so on...) so they kick the carbon emissions can down the road**

rt.com / 16 Dec 2019

*(A: ...until next year, right. Because they just can't get through with they want to get through, to tax us for existing, you see, through this con of carbon dioxide, etc. We truly, I'm telling you, we really are in Plato's cave and everything, if you were brought up in the cave everything will be real to you. All the shadows are really just, you know, these are ancestors, this is the spirits of your ancestors going back and forth in the cave, that's what they are. It's got nothing to do with if you look back, if you were able to look back and see the light outside there and realize that, no, there's people passing and animals passing outside the cave there that's casting these shadows, you see. You mustn't see that, you see. We're in the cave. Anyway, this says...)*

The disgraceful collapse of the COP25 gabfest in Madrid, while it was running two days over schedule, is an indictment of everything that those in attendance purported to stand for.

Because people are just fed up with it all. Because at least enough people are now starting to see that this is a complete

financial scam and also for total control of the planet and everybody on it. Of course it is. Yes, it is. And that's not conspiracy theory. It's from their own mouths for many years passed and I've got, ha, stacks and stacks of their own publications and what they've been saying for many, many years. Quite amazing. It really is quite amazing, isn't it?

Now also there's, as a matter of fact, from a politician, like again, Ron Paul, a matter-of-fact article on the system...

**Congress is Trump's Co-Conspirator Against Liberty**  
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 10 Dec 2019

Imagine that President Trump spent his phone call with the Ukrainian president threatening to withhold military aid unless the Ukrainian government agreed to use the money to purchase weapons from a US manufacturer. Does anyone seriously think that foreign service professionals and deep state operatives would be so shocked and offended by Trump's request that they would launch efforts to impeach him? Would Congress view this as "high crimes and misdemeanors" or applaud Trump for carrying out one of modern presidents' supposedly most important jobs — acting as salesmen for the American military-industrial complex?

Well but of course, he won't go into the fact though, the truth, the fact if Trump went off and got the wars over and done with and really went, you know, hammer and tongs against Syria, because that's on the list too, they haven't finished that off yet, and also Iran, that was part of the reason he got put in. Not by the people. And they got to get on with it, and really, they're building up now with troops, got more and more troops going over, quietly, all the time over and over to the bases around Iran. They're building up to it. No doubt Boris will be, he'll do his Tony Blair bit, that's part of the previous article I mentioned, he's kind of like Blair now, right, getting ready for the big one. And Trump will be, every media outlet will be suddenly praising Trump, suddenly, overnight if he gets the wars going. That's a fact. That's just a fact, folks. And...

**Neoliberal Economics Destroyed the Economy and the Middle Class** - paulcraigroberts.org / 16 Dec 2019

That's by Paul Craig Roberts who says some good things now and then, you know. But it's true, it's been your life, that was part of the agenda too, **eliminating the middle class**. A long, long agenda, that one. Once your factories were all given across to China, and all the levels of manufacturing were gone, then a lot of the [Alan chuckles.] middle class have gone as well. Naturally. Sure.

In Holland again, that's got to be oh so good, and prove to its citizens that the governments are on board with the whole, you know, sustainability agenda, you see tractors, you know, farm tractors...

**Tractors clog Dutch streets as farmers and builders protest over govt's nitrogen policy** - rt.com / 18 Dec 2019

They want them to stop using nitrogen and fertilizer for the fields and your crops, you see. Again, **start taking down your food supply, which is energy**, and you'll see illness creep in and malnourishment... and death. There you go. Also...

**Fresh evidence that UN watchdog suppressed report casting doubt on Assad gas attack** - hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Dec 2019

That's Syria's Assad. Awfully important article actually, where people who are paid to be watchdogs went in there and they said that the heavy powers wanted them to say that Assad was behind these gassings, but he wasn't. This is a good

article. I'll put up the links for this one, for anyone who cares to look. Most folk don't care if it's not titillating, you know. Because we're entertained to death and folk want to be entertained even through what they think is the news.

**Goldman Sachs is reportedly in talks to admit guilt, pay \$2 billion fine to settle probe into Malaysian investment fund**

markets.businessinsider.com / 19 dec 2019

*(A: ...Malaysian investment fund, which they'd set up and so on. But they still come out great because you see, it says...)*

•Goldman Sachs is set to pay a nearly \$2 billion fine and admit guilt to the US government to resolve an investigation into its so-called 1MDB scandal, The Wall Street Journal reported on Thursday.

•A deal would involve Goldman admitting it ignored warning signs as billions of dollars were **stolen** (A: *Hm...*) from a Malaysian government fund it worked with.

So, here they are, I think the whole, it all came altogether that the cost of it to Malaysia, that the Goldman Sachs had been given or work with \$4 ½ billion, so regardless with the \$2 billion fine, they're still \$2 1/2 billion better off, aren't they? [Alan chuckles.] That's not bad. But again, it pays to have friends in high places, or actually *be* the people in high places, isn't it? You can get a lot done that way. But it's not a bad article. But billions of dollars were stolen, 'eh, so, there you go.

It's the same Goldman Sachs that paid and admitted that they got paid to write glowing articles for the admission into the EU of Greece, glowing articles after going over the books. Of course, Greece was not fit at the moment, at the time, to go in with the kind of money that they owe and so on. You can trust your banks, you know. Yep. Isn't that how the ads all go, 'eh? It's quite good. And this article too is...

**How the War Party Lost the Middle East-** buchanan.org / 2 Jan 2019

By Patrick Buchanan, that folk love to hate as well. But the article's all right in itself. A lot of facts in it. Facts are important. For those who want facts. Sometimes a lot of folk don't want facts, they just want again, titillation and ooo and aaa. Or as they said in the Bible, they called it *itchy ears*, you know, itching ears, just tell me more fascinating stuff, that's what folk want because they're entertained death now, isn't it?

And then we'll go into this one here.

**Is it Jaw-Jaw or War With Iran?** - buchanan.org / 10 Dec 2019

Again, which makes folk wonder about the coming war with Iran. It's got...

**Netanyahu, Pompeo push forward with US-Israel defense pact** - jpost.com / 6 Dec 2019

Folk are just getting fed up with these wars, obviously.

**Putin and the 'Biden Memorial Pipeline' to China** - journal-neo.org / 7 Dec 2019

Another not bad article. It goes through some of the history going back to 2014, deals with Ukraine and so on and

pipelines, etc. This was much more than you hear about for what happens, generally there's money behind it all. [Alan chuckles.] There's always money behind it. Money for somebody but never for the general population.

And then what's happening, it's a good lesson to what's left of the world actually, it says...

### **Swedish justice ministry manipulated crime statistics – study - rt.com / 21 Dec 2019**

How they underreport certain things to try to make the situation look happy. But remember, Sweden has had an awful time, mass, mass, mass migration. And of course there's fallout. Of course there's fallout. I've read some of it myself until they stop giving you most of the data on it. It's been very quiet in Sweden according to mainstream media. But here you go. This article is about how the justice ministry, there's your *justice* ministry, how of an oxymoron it is, 'eh, when it's lying to the people that it's supposed to serve. Plato's cave, 'eh, there ya go, back in it again.

I guess that's all I probably get time for. There is one article about...

### **Visiting Britain's political prisoner - informationclearinghouse.info / 28/29 Nov 2019**

That's Julian Assange, by John Pilger. I'll put it up. Interesting to see what you go through when you have to visit these high security prisons. It's so demeaning just for the visitors to go in and out of these places. It's just incredible what you see. Never mind the people that are actually in them. But I'll put it up for those who want to peruse it.

Anyway, that's my time up. Unfortunately, it shot in as always. I could go on for another, easy, another hour or more if I just read other articles, which [Alan chuckles.] it may be best not to read these days. Because we're living in amazing times. There's so many powerful factions now, very powerful factions that could be terribly dangerous, to everyone. We know that.

Even down to the wars that are coming up, we know that. The old, the list that was published in the 90s, it's still there, of countries to be taken out. We all know this. These powerful institutions won't stop. They won't stop until they get their wars underway and so on. And out of the wars the whole world gets changed to the next step, which is all worked out as well. Carol Quigley said that, WARS WILL CHANGE ALL PARTICIPANTS IN THE WARS, THE VICTORS, THE DEFEATED, IT DOESN'T MAKE ANY DIFFERENCE, THEY ALL GET CHANGED ALONG THE SAME ROAD BASICALLY FOR, what he called, A FORM OF PLANNED PROGRESS.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

**Quebec court invalidates some requirements for assisted death**  
montrealgazette.com / 3 Oct 2019

**Canada Moving to Allow Human Euthanasia For Certain Diseases and Illnesses While Bullying Hospice to Murder Patients As Part of Palliative Care**  
thewashingtonstandard.com / 16 Dec 2019

**Dutch Doctor Acquitted for Euthanizing Woman Who Had to Be Restrained as She Was Killed**  
faithwire.com / 13 Sept 2019

**Why everyone is talking about free cash handouts—an explainer on universal basic income**  
cnbc.com / 27 June 2019

**Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds**  
reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

**Columbia professor who fled communism resigns, says university is becoming communist**  
thecollegefix.com / 6 Nov 2019

**Afghanistan War – The Crime of the Century**  
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 17 Dec 2019

**Boris: The New Blair**  
firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

**Epic cop-out! World's climate chiefs at COP25 decide it's just too complex, so they kick the carbon emissions can down the road**  
rt.com / 16 Dec 2019

**Congress is Trump's Co-Conspirator Against Liberty**  
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 10 Dec 2019

**Neoliberal Economics Destroyed the Economy and the Middle Class**  
paulcraigroberts.org / 16 Dec 2019

**Tractors clog Dutch streets as farmers and builders protest over govt's nitrogen policy**  
rt.com / 18 Dec 2019

**Fresh evidence that UN watchdog suppressed report casting doubt on Assad gas attack**  
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Dec 2019

**Goldman Sachs is reportedly in talks to admit guilt, pay \$2 billion fine to settle probe into Malaysian investment fund**  
markets.businessinsider.com / 19 dec 2019

**How the War Party Lost the Middle East**  
buchanan.org / 2 Jan 2019

**Is it Jaw-Jaw or War With Iran?**  
buchanan.org / 10 Dec 2019

**Netanyahu, Pompeo push forward with US-Israel defense pact**  
jpost.com / 6 Dec 2019

**Putin and the 'Biden Memorial Pipeline' to China**  
journal-neo.org / 7 Dec 2019

**Swedish justice ministry manipulated crime statistics – study**  
rt.com / 21 Dec 2019

**Visiting Britain's political prisoner**  
informationclearinghouse.info / 28/29 Nov 2019

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 11, 2010 (#640)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2010:

### Truth:

#### A Word to the Wise, Most Prefer Lies:

"Patriots are Studious in Collecting the Info  
To Wake Up Others to Their Foe,  
Faithfully Cataloging All the Evidence,  
Sacrificing Time and Money with Resilience,  
Losing Family and Friends Acquainted,  
Avoided like Plague, "His Mind is Tainted",  
For in Naive Fervour, He Truly Believed  
Presentation of Facts Frees the Deceived,  
Just Like Scales Falling from Eyes of Blind  
They'd Be Off with Info, Spreading in Kind,  
Sad Truth, Be it Told, Most Just Jeer,  
It's the Good News Man They Wish to Hear,  
Promising Bright Future, Days Happy-Red-Letter,  
A President Who'll Kiss Skinned Knees Better,  
Shepherds Need Sheeple, Domesticated Stock,  
Wantonly Gullible, Graze on Smooth Talk,  
Their Wool is for Master's Sweater or Coat,  
Then When Fleeced, for Him They Do Vote"

© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)



**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 11, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show rather than bore you all the way through it, with advertising myself basically, to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and you will find lots and lots of talks I've given over the years for downloading. You'll see all the other sites I have up there, they are the official sites [listed above]. They are up there because sometimes the .com site gets pulled and this way if you have these bookmarked you can download the latest shows. While you are at it, remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. Most hosts out there, I think all of them in fact, get paid by the advertisers. I've had the offers too but then you have to bring them on the shows and you kind of pretend that they are really guests and then they sell their products after scaring you for an hour. That's how it goes. This way, you bring me to you; you are the audience that brings me to you. The ads you hear on this show between the breaks are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills so it's up to you to help me with my bills. You can do by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. My books, I go into history in a different manner than is usually used in schools. In schools you have authorized history that's meant to keep you in the dark. We are run by conology and what I do is show you the art of conology that's been used right down to the present time. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As you know, the internet is changing very fast; it was designed to go this way. It's not happenstance at all. In fact nothing in a major way that happens in your life happens by happenstance. Everything is planned in a big way by big boys at the top who never let go of the future. Why would they want to let go of the future since they've run it for such a long time? They run the present and the past the same way. You always plan ahead, as they say, and that way they are not surprised by anything that turns up. They covered almost every base that you can imagine. I mean that too. They have think tanks working full-time always on all the what-ifs, what could happen in this area, that area, or whatever. They plan wars. They plan the takeover of the world; they are almost finished now in standardizing the world system into their own system. They always bring along a central bank of course, inoculations to dumb you down, and then they bring you into a world banking system via the International Monetary Fund, which is the first one you hear about, and then The World Bank takes over. That's what it's all planned to do. It was planned this way before you were born and even before your grandparents were born. That's the kind of world that you really do live in. You look at the old Bible and you look at all these programs about people being slothful and so on, and not getting ready for the harvest, or planting too late, that's all for a reason. It's meant to tell you that those who want to rule the future take all the precautions to make sure it's going to be theirs. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the reality above all this reality, the one they have given to us at the bottom. That's why I call it the Matrix because even in the movie they showed you so many compartments of this matrix world and many people who lived in A particular compartment would think that's all there was. Nothing at the side of it, nothing above it, nothing below it, that was all there was to know. That's how we've been kept too and trained very well, scientifically indoctrinated as Bertrand Russell said. The whole world has been like that; but it is run by conology, the art of conology that's taught to people, the right kind of people of course; you've got to have the streetwise smarts for it. You've got to be born into the right families of course to get a different education FROM birth onwards, including from your parents and special tutors before you go off to school or university that only cements what you already know. They are certainly taught a different reality from the one that we at the bottom are taught.

It's fascinating even today for instance, in today's article from Bloomberg to do with the economy of the United States.

## **U.S. Is Bankrupt and We Don't Even Know It**

By Laurence Kotlikoff - Aug 10, 2010 / bloomberg.com

The way it's written is so typical of mainstream, of how they say something of a truth and then bend it off into something else without explaining all the rest of it. Remember, you are left with false impressions by getting half-truths; you need the other half to fill in all the blank spots. And if you get the whole truth then you have a completely different idea of what's really going on. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show. The article is written by a professor of economics and he goes on to explain that the IMF, International Monetary Fund which, again, we hear these words and terms and we think it's something official, like your country's government or something. It's not. It's a private organization that works under the umbrella of the United Nations. It's a private organization with its own investments run by the same international banking families that own The World Bank. These are the guys who lend money to your nations. So here is an economics professor saying that the IMF has declared the US bankrupt. Genius eh? What a genius.

It's fascinating to me to see how he writes the article because he goes into the fact that the whole system is a vast Ponzi scheme where health care, pensions, and all this kind of stuff can be paid out down the road to folk who are older and then the young folk have to come along and pay off this debt, that they will have to borrow the money to support the older, even though the older ones have been putting money into pension funds and all the rest of it. He doesn't dwell on that part of it. He doesn't dwell on the part either, that the US and all the other Western countries have been throwing more money across the seas to other United Nations programs to support places like China, for instance, in building them up into a superpower and even paying their health care. It doesn't mention any of these things or the fact that the US is policing most of the planet on behalf of the elite who own it. Nothing of that is mentioned, just the fact that there are too many old folk now, you see, health care is astronomical, and according to the IMF and his calculations, they will have to double the income taxes and business taxes and a whole bunch of other things to try and scrape by. Then he goes into calculate how the debt isn't even what they say it is; it's must vaster than that and he gives you his own figures and so on.

Now why is a professor of economics coming out now from a university and telling us this NOW? When we've known this, a lot of us have known this since we were very young that the whole thing was a con game. Of course it's a Ponzi scheme. But he doesn't mention either why should we keep the farce going? Why do we even have to try to pay off a debt of compound interest? And why should you even give any credence to your government who could easily print, and are supposed to print, their own money DEBT FREE and put it out debt free? But instead of that they go out and borrow it from these private international bankers. So it's a con game. That's part of conology; it's a con game. The best part of a con game is to create a science out of nothing and call it something like, well, economics, you see, and give it a lot of fancy terms that no one can follow unless you are in this particular line which is to deal with money. They talk about fiscal deficits and all this kind of stuff. It sounds very impressive but the fact is money is a very simple thing. It's a very simple thing. Numbers are simple things. What you've got here is not just a Ponzi scheme, you've got a money racket, you call it.

It's a money racket where they simply just add dots and zeroes behind a number and keep increasing debt all the time. Of course you are going to increase debt. It was set up through the central banking system that forfeited to the private

banks, the right to put out interest free money a long time ago, guaranteed to bring on debt. Every government on the planet that's called 'civilized' you see, under this new world order, goes cap-in-hand every year to the world bankers, the big boys, to borrow money from them to keep their government running. Well, if YOU get into trouble because you overspent your credit card you have to pay it off and no one helps you; we are told that by the credit card companies and the banks. So how come no one tells your government that's enough? Another thing too, is why on earth are governments going to banks anyway to borrow money when you see the incredible amounts of money they take in? INCREDIBLE amounts of money, that they don't bother disclosing to the public either. We are too beneath them to know these things. It's a racket! Even Rothschild said it himself, that the whole system of banking and central banking was a racket. He had no qualms in saying so because he knew that most folk remember things for a short time and forget it. He said that THE ONLY ONES THAT WILL FIGURE IT OUT THIS CON GAME, basically, ARE THE ONES WHO ARE WORKING WITHIN IT, meaning economists and suchlike. He says THEY WON'T GIVE THE GAME AWAY BECAUSE THEY WILL BE PROFITING FROM IT. So there you go.

What's this professor been teaching all these years to his students? Do they come out and expose the system? No. He's teaching them how to get in to the system, keep the con game going and profit from it. Again, it ties in with the present memes, as they call it. I prefer me-me myself because I missed the 'me-me' generation. I go along to the 'almost-got-it' generation. As I say, these are the cons that are pulled all the time with little disclosures of what you've always known but going right back into the con that you've got to pay it off, which is nonsense. Why pay off something called compound interest that you can't pay off anyway? It's impossible and it was designed that way. You see, debt is far more lucrative than gold or anything else. You're GUARANTEED it's going to increase ALL the time because every government goes every year to the international boys to borrow money from them. Guaranteed. It doesn't go up or down; it just goes up. Anyway, that's the con game that we live in. It was set up a long time ago of course.

Even some of the US founding fathers mentioned the con game of banking and the private banking system, meaning the central banking system. But it didn't matter because they got a central bank pretty quick off the bat. Even those who stood up against it got shot or attempted shootings like some of the Presidents. Then of course they did their Jekyll Island deal and they brought in the feds. That was the end of it. That was the coup d'état. They achieved their objective and it's been a downward spiral ever since. That's the world of conology.

Remember, whenever you read any article at all, especially, especially mainstream, remember, the media is the middle man. That's what media is. It's in the middle. Their job is to put over what you SHOULD know, all you should know, according to the big boys, what they have said is okay for them to know. They also do it in a *certain way* to put a spin on it so they can cover things. They also tell you how to perceive the information by the way it is written. There is nothing left to guess at anymore. They write it and bring you to the conclusion at the end of each story; that's how it's done. It's very simple, no thinking necessary. They don't like thinkers. They can see through these things, so much so that people like Bertrand Russell said they'd have to CATCH THEM AT SCHOOL AND IF THEY COULDN'T BRING THEM OVER TO THEIR SIDE AND MAKE THEM WORK FOR THEM, AND BE VERY WELL PAID FOR IT, THEY'D HAVE TO KILL THEM, literally. These guys mean business at the top. Again, we are an adaptable species, as they well know, and whatever system they create for us we fall into it and it becomes normal in no time at all. Very adaptable.

It's interesting to me how people keep voting. I've never understood it because I've never seen a party ever come in that was liked, once they are on their way out. Never, ever. The debt is always worse, unemployment is always worse, and it doesn't matter what side they pretend they belong to, they all belong to a ruling class, as I read yesterday. So why do people bother to vote at all? It's so cheap even the way they have the whole race running stuff. It's a circus for the public, with balloons and stuff. Would you really vote for someone who's got followers there with big placards and

pinstriped gear on, top hats, red noses on, like circus clowns? It's a circus. They are actually telling you it's a circus, with some front actor, who is not going to change. He will say everything that you want to hear, that he is going to make sure you are well off, but he'll never tell you that he's going to dissolve the con game of the banking system that rules your life. He's never going to tell you that. See, you are born into a system where YOU owe a debt before you were even born.

Thomas Jefferson, they had studied Europe very well, by the time of Jefferson. He said the same thing; A GENERATION SHOULD NOT BE BORN INTO PAYING OFF THE DEBT OF A PREVIOUS GENERATION. You had nothing to do with borrowing that money. Nothing. Each life is a brand new life starting right then when you are born, but this system that we call civilization wants you to pay forever, for World War I and onwards. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about conology. We are run by conology. Part of it is to make sure that you are kept rather simple your whole life long. That is done by going to school because you standardize everyone in the classroom. That was the whole idea of going to school, standardization. They will call it socialization today but in their own meaning of socialization it means someone who's dumb, who talks about the same things that all the rest will talk about, and watches the TV shows that they all watch and chats about it in school, and stuff like that. Standardization. Individuality is frowned upon. In fact, the United Nations has stated that individuality was its arch ENEMY basically. That's why we've all got to get standardized. And they try to spot those who've got a chance of breaking through, who may be a bit more extroverted and they are not shy in asking questions, they puzzle the teachers, and they end up getting drugged into submission and their brain shrinks so there are no problems down the road.

If you truly were taking economic wars... remember economics is a big part of warfare. They have massive parts of the Pentagon and in other counties too that have the same idea, parts of their war industry dedicated to economic warfare. In economic warfare too, they look upon long-term wars, just like Afghanistan. They judge how long this war will take them. They've got to take into factor how many children will be born, what is their average birth rate and so on, how many families live there, and how many sons are they likely to have for 2-3 generations. So they go out to find ways of either reducing the population through starvation, through inoculation or various other means. They actually do this stuff to make sure they won't have another generation fighting against them 10-15-20 years down the road. It's astonishing isn't it? Astonishing that we are not taught this kind of stuff, but it's there. If you want to go hunting for it you will find it, economic warfare.

It's the same with us too. You don't realize that each one of you is classed as an economic unit, and you are even given a number, you have been since birth basically. From birth you are actually a liability until you work. Once you start working you pay your taxes; that helps to pay off this incredible debt for the private banking families. As I said before, your country shouldn't even need to go cap-in-hand to any private banks when it rakes in enough in taxes as it is, but it's set up that way. It was set up deliberately that way when they created the central banking system. Organizations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs have a LOT to do with it because you see, they came out of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Group. The Milner Group were comprised of the biggest bankers in the City of London. Cecil Rhodes and his society was financed and backed by Lord Rothschild into existence. Bankers gave us the system in which we live. International lenders gave us this system and they made sure that every country would be standardized into their system, through warfare, through pressures of all kinds, and even by giving them little gifts to begin with, and little loans to follow it up with, and then bigger loans, and then of course in comes the IMF with their central banking system, OR ELSE WE BOMB YOU INTO SUBMISSION and that's how it's done. This is an agenda.

In their world there can be NO competing interests, no competing systems whatsoever. The big lie of the United Nations, which they also created by the way and funded into existence, was to bring in this apparently – it gives the appearance of being an *equality* thing, a big sovietized world where everyone is equal. That was the big con of bringing in the United Nations. In reality it was to push their own financial interests, which once you've got that over countries, you OWN the countries from then on. You own them lock, stock and barrel. So you are not worried about the military; you own the military too. You own everybody who uses money; EVERYBODY who uses money is owned by you. And everyone who uses money is put down as a debtor. You are put down to pay off debts that your country accumulates. The biggest racket ever devised; the numbers racket is the best of all. It's the best game of all. Most folk don't like mathematics; they don't like arithmetic. Most shy away from it, in the left brain, right brain idea. They shy away and off of it. So it's very easy for those who want to bring in what is supposedly a science. If it's such an incredible science how come every country that they have ever gone into is broke? It's a science all right, to make you broke, to put you into slavery, but that's nothing new. They were doing that in ancient times as well.

It doesn't matter what money is, as long as they are in charge of it and they are in charge of the distribution of it. It doesn't matter what it is. It will make no difference whatsoever. Today as you know, most folk don't even use any form or semblance or even facsimile of cash at all. They just use a card. And you can go into any bank and ask for a loan and if they want to give you a loan they won't give you the cash. They will say, OH, SHALL WE OPEN UP AN ACCOUNT FOR YOU? And you say, OKAY. Then they give you a check book and they put a lot of numbers in that account book for you. They just created money out of thin air. That is fact. They don't have the cash in the bank to pay you. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think John is still on the line there and we'll see if I can get him piped through. Is John there?

**John:** Hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**John:** Hey, good sir. You were talking about the banker con and we are all born into debt. I'd like to try to figure out a way to resolve this conflict where we regain our stolen losses. Like you were saying, when you go and get a loan from the bank there is not a capital requirement for them to cover that credit. So you get a thirty-year mortgage on a house, in 29 years if you miss a payment they are going to foreclose on that house and you get none of your cash back. But they didn't extend that credit. That's not real credit. It's a form of piracy. It's our will that extended that money. So I argue, and this is a debatable issue. But on the case of criminal fraud that they are doing, like with the ninja loans for example, why would a bank give out \$250 million loan knowing that the guy who's got the loan isn't going to pay them back? He doesn't have identification. He doesn't have a job. They don't care because they are not covering that \$250 million. They are going to foreclose on that house; almost guaranteed, because they are criminals, that anonymous person is likely their brother or their friend. So there is a lot of guaranteed criminal malfeasance that's transpiring.

**Alan:** The whole system is criminal. The whole system, on a debt-based system, is obviously criminal. It's criminal from the very, very top. That's why they have the big societies like the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs helping running the direction for the whole world on behalf of their pals, the bankers. It is a criminal organization absolutely. Every country is guaranteed to go into debt with a central banking system where your

government, rather than just accept the money that comes in in taxes, goes off to borrow money from private banks. Then they go off and fight wars and give foreign aid out to God knows how many countries, pay for the health care of China and India and elsewhere, and also pay for maybe another 500 UN programs across the world. This is a great con. Now of course, it's time to call it in. That's what they are doing. They are calling it in, blaming us for it all of course, because they are going into their next phase of control, of world control. That's what this is all about right now.

**John:** I argue, that on a national stage you could successfully prosecute Obama for extortion. The bailout makes no sense. You are buying toxic assets which were part of a criminal fraud involving most of the mortgage securities that were called Triple A but they were garbage. Now, the FCC has said to Goldman Sachs, Deutschebank and the Royal Bank of Scotland want their money back because they were defrauded. Now the FCC has got their money back but not the suckers who put more than \$7 trillion dollars of taxpayers' money to buy this toxic asset. It's the crime called extortion because they insisted that the economy would be run into the ground. You can't find a banker or a soldier or anybody who would oppose me on CNN. They'd be frantic, going I can't find anybody who disagrees with that; the criminals are going to get arrested...

**Alan:** They don't. They can't disagree with it because...

**John:** My other point is the national debt. I have argued, this is a more difficult thing; I know that there are arguments on both sides. But I argue that the national debt is how much the bankers owe the American people because that credit was issued through the Treasury Department at the acquiesce of American will. That money was created by America, not these private bankers who then in turn took it from the Treasury Department and lent it back to ourselves. I say that debt is what they owe us, not what we owe them. So that's an interesting argument.

**Alan:** That's more like it, however, that will never, ever... As you know, that won't happen. They put their own boys up for presidents and have for about 100 years. It's the same in Canada too. If you've watched that **Oh, Canada** video – and I'll put the link up again tonight – the money is explained in such simplicity. They talk to ex-Prime Ministers who actually tell you that it's better for a country to be in debt than to be debt free. Prime Ministers are telling the public it's better to have a massive debt than to be debt free.

**John:** Yeah. They are criminals. They are stealing our authority. Again, they war with censorship to not allow freedom to reign. The best example I have, imagine me on CNN going, look, Bush closed the 9/11 investigations officially from the FBI, who pursued the crime scene and even the real murder scene. We have to follow probable cause. Bush doesn't want us to do that so he's for sure guilty of obstruction. We need to get the cops back on the job to get the real bad guys. No soldier would oppose me. No politician would oppose me. That's where freedom is, in the words we speak, on a just cause that is beneficial for all persons and that's what freedom is, justice. If we don't nab the actual perpetrators from 9/11, they are still escaping, you know, going to murder more Americans probably, and con us for more profitable debts in Iraq, Afghanistan and likewise, selling drugs, raping women, and doing all the other terrible things.

**Alan:** Well, they are. Here's the problem with all of that though. It's not going to be done by asking them nicely, as you well know. We can complain and bitch until the cows come home, it's not going to change a thing. These guys know it as well. They are perfectly well aware of it. They are a criminal organization. It doesn't matter how many degrees they have behind their name and all the rest of it and letters to spout off, or the types of suits they wear and the cost of their suits, or what university they come from. The fact is they have been chosen, hand picked, for being good con men,

good liars and cheats, who believe they are superior to the ordinary person on the street and they believe that's the way this system should actually be. So when you hear - and I mentioned this today on another show - when you hear a President coming out in the US saying, YOU'VE GOT A NEW DEAL, like FDR did, he was saying, this is your new constitution, here is the new deal, a socialist order and of course that meant incredible borrowing from the private banks. When you hear Obama coming out saying a similar thing too, it's a new era, it's a time for change. When you hear George Bush coming out and saying, HERE IS THE NEW FREEDOM, he has just redefined what freedom is for you. They are giving you LEGAL ANNOUNCEMENTS; that's what they are doing. People hear these things and it never takes with them. So technically you see, the public have acquiesced to everything because they didn't understand what they just heard. In reality these guys are treasonous and every single one of them should be put on for treason but that will never happen either because anyone who takes a paycheck from the Pentagon on down is going to stop you.

**John:** Yeah, well they are going to try. You know the only power Obama has is expressing that he represents the public's interests. So he told Jay Leno, for example, "THE BAILOUTS WERE ALL PERFECTLY LEGAL." No, they are not; you are a liar and you need to be arrested for extortion. Again, you can't find a soldier to war me because he knows I'm telling you the truth. If he doesn't know he's going to have to seek out the information for himself to understand everybody is being robbed by these shysters who think we don't have a just cause to voice concern for all people involved. I want the Taliban to be treated respectfully; these are people who only ask for evidence to form our conclusions. Bush said, no. Justice isn't freedom and we don't need it. His verbatim quote is, "we don't need any evidence." Yes, we do; all people concur, minus the criminals, minus the war crimes of bombing Iraq for no cause. Saddam said we could do whatever we wished and without delay.

**Alan:** Once again, you see there is no lack of evidence. There is no lack of what should be done. But it's not going to happen. I can tell the people that right now, it's not going to happen by bitching about it and telling them that we know. It's not going to happen. You see, they are ready for anything, as you well know. That's what they have been doing for 20 years, is preparing for this moment in time to ensure their own survival.

**John:** Well, murder is against the law.

**Alan:** Not in their books it's not. In fact there is actually a very old law and this came up with a famous trial in the United States that involved the offspring of the 2 biggest banking families who were killing people while they were at university. They believed in the Hegelian technique, Superman. They believed in all of that and they said, for the elite themselves, they said, murder was quite acceptable; not amongst themselves, but to those beneath them. So there is a strange thing there IN law and that was brought up during their court case. So you've got to understand, these people talk differently, they have a different idea of reality, obviously, because they are above the clouds that they put on top of us. They are not going to just go away and they don't really care that we bitch and all the rest of it, about things. They technically know, see, they have every single person on the planet working for them to earn their money that they dish out there. Until we say... literally, it would take the whole country... it would take a whole country to stop using their money, literally, everything coming to a complete standstill, the troops came home and all the rest of it. It would take that kind of effort to make them recognize. And even then you are playing with vipers. You can never trust them with whatever deal they came to arrange with you. You'd have to literally..., well, you'd have to put them in court and deal with them properly.

**John:** Yeah. And so, understand, they sell faith initiatives where, JUST TRUST BUSH, HE'LL DO WHAT'S RIGHT FOR US. I want to know how we form our conclusions on who's guilty or innocent, especially in war, to know that they are bombing people who

only ask for evidence to form a conclusion. Soldiers should be warring to END this tyranny by demanding us follow probable cause to arrest the actual culprits. General Amat [?] financed the operation; he still walking a free man because these soldiers can't find these words within themselves to defend their falling lives and our falling lives also.

**Alan:** What they also know too, is that you always stack your war department at the top with hand-picked people who are definitely part of your club you see, because any country – and the founding fathers of the US knew this as well. The founding fathers knew that standing armies were incredibly dangerous because Europe had always turned them on their own people. Every country in Europe had turned its standing army on its own people. So they were very wary of that. They knew that the only chance a country would have when it was financially restricted by the shysters who would come in, if there was an army there, was to get the army on your side and have coup. That's what they knew because it won't happen any other way. And I wouldn't hold my breath for that either. As I say, the guys at the top are all hand-picked, since they were children probably, and reared for their positions in the Pentagon.

**John:** Especially with Mattis, but it's not since he was a child, it's knowing that he was the judge of the child killers who admit to the point blank shooting of children in the head. He's the guy who did the wedding bombings where he said, nobody from the Middle East lives in the middle of the desert, and besides I only killed Al-Qaida. But we got video and it was women and children, then he ordered soldiers back into double tap the infants making sure they...

**Alan:** And believe you me, they have lots and lots of those kind. They seek them out in fact.

**John:** Yeah, they put him in charge of CENTCOM. He's the new commander and he'll kill you, he'll kill me, he'll rape my wife. He's war criminal.

**Alan:** What you've got really is, again, an organization at the top. They have plenty of hit men, believe you me. Every country in fact has its guys for doing what they call 'the wet jobs,' assassinations. Britain has been doing the same thing for hundreds of years in fact; that's where the US learned it from. They are very good at what they do. They will kill anybody they are told to kill. It wouldn't matter if it was a member of their own family, they would do it in a heartbeat. They are good psychopaths so they have all the right qualifications. The guys at the top, they run both sides, remember, at the very top, the bankers. They run things on the legal side and the illegal side. They also run the pharma business, which is the legal side of it, and the illegal side of it, the drug running. It's always both sides of the coin that they run, both of them. It's the same thing with justice. They run the so-called justice system and if they can't get what they want through that, they will use the guys below, the hit men, to take care of any problems. This is a total criminal organization running the world. You are quite right. But believe you me, from their point of view, they believe, like Darwinists that they are, they believe that they have the right to do it because they ARE the elite. They have proven it by staying in power for many, many generations, and they believe in the Darwinian principle of the survival of the fittest. To THEM, those who are meek, naïve, or plain stupid, are inferior beings and so that's how they rationalize what they do amongst themselves.

**John:** Yeah, but to sacrifice fellow soldiers, where they will attack Samara and the city is totally cooperative, but will just bomb them indiscriminately and then order soldiers to placate hostilities where soldiers die. The commander of the third infantry, Buford Blount, before taking command of the third infantry, was the command of the Saudi Arabian forces. This is the guy a Saudi Wahhabist, who's a psycho crazy man, who was given command of the entire third infantry and soldiers knew that. Sadler set them up to die and they did die, like lots of soldiers are dead because he doesn't want a justice to reign. He wants tyranny to succeed over the voices of the common man who demand that we



be treated fairly and instead they drop 9 2,000-pound bombs on Fallujah, killing everybody.

**Alan:** I know, and they have their killing zones...

**John:** Radioactively poisoned and they are all dead now.

**Alan:** As I say, we know all this stuff. There is no lack of evidence. There is no lack of evidence but the fact is, how to do you get rid of a criminal organization that not only runs one country, they run pretty well the whole world now through their central banking system. There's the problem we always end up with, how do you alter this? Remember too, they are quite sincere about survival of the fittest and they do worry that we are using up THEIR resources for THEIR offspring down the road. They do intend to eliminate an awful lot of us. These are the same guys who have their scientists meeting together to find ways of decreasing the population, sterilizing the public. They have been having these meetings for 100 years, by the way, they have introduced it a long time ago; that's why the Western world is going pretty well sterile. They don't tell the public the truth. You know, it's like when they talk. They used to talk in South Africa, when the whites would say, YOU CAN'T TALK TO THE BLACKS LIKE AN ORDINARY PERSON; THEY'RE LIKE CHILDREN, SO YOU HAVE TO TALK TO THEM LIKE CHILDREN; EVERYTHING IS TOO COMPLICATED FOR THEM. That's how the elite talk to us. They treat us like children. So we'll never get the truth from them on anything that they are actually doing, anything at all, because it's against our interests to tell us the truth. We'd have to do something; we'd have no choice but to do something about it, if they were to do that.

**John:** Yeah. Well, that's where freedom resides, is when we understand the rights we all share. A person accused of a criminal offense without any evidence is innocent no matter who you are. These people like in Guantanamo need to be freed and we need to arrest the judges there for contempt of life. I mean, Kater for example, was shot in the back, on his knees. The soldier who shot him in the back shot him another child in the back for the same crime.

**Alan:** They are coming out with lots and lots of articles right now where this is a common occurrence, COMMON occurrence. It's been going on for years now. Again, I don't see anything happening about it because THAT'S the orders from the top and soldiers become like robots and they obey. It's been proven again through Harvard and other university studies that obedience to authority makes them do what they do and they can turn anyone into a torturer - that's what they claim - through their experiments.

**John:** Especially with the mercury tainted vaccines and all the other brain damaging...

**Alan:** It's also to do with all the other drugs they feed troops, troops that are on a very high drug level dose of all kinds of strange drugs. I've talked to some of them who have told me they hallucinated in their whole time of service over in other countries, literally hallucinated. They were forced to take pills in the morning; the Sergeant Majors would ensure that they swallowed them. They were not told what they were. But once you join up you see, you've now become 'private.' You don't belong to the general population, you are 'privately' owned; that's what a private soldier is and they can do whatever they want with you.

**John:** You could take a public position to say, I'VE TAKEN AN OATH TO GOD AND COUNTRY TO DEFEND AMERICA TO THE DEATH, I WILL NOT OPENLY COMMIT A CRIMINAL OFFENSE AGAINST OTHERS TO ESCAPE THE REAL EVIL DOERS, like Bush and Cheney for obstruction. If just one soldier or two soldiers or three, maybe a thousand soldiers started saying that as honorable men, we could maybe turn the tide or turn this table around and go, NO, WE ARE GOING AFTER THE BAD GUYS ACTUALLY, WE ARE NOT GOING TO SUFFER ANY MORE OF THE

**Alan:** Remember too, you are not dealing with fools at the top. They are not stupid. They are NOT stupid. They have think tanks going over every possible scenario that you can imagine coming up and how to deal with it. They are utterly RUTHLESS at the top. I mean, UTTERLY RUTHLESS. The reason I think, really, that I'm alive and other ones are alive, is because we only go so far on speaking about this, only SO far and no further. Actually it's a crime to go any further. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing as I say. This has gone on for so, so long, hundreds of years for some countries and a good 100-150 years for the States. It's an incredible criminal organization but they don't see themselves as criminals. They truly believe they are a natural elite and it's their right to do what ever they want and you don't tell the children what you are up to. That's as simple as that; simple as that. The problem is too, if you could possibly change the system there would be upheaval for a while until something new settled in. And during that upheaval the people who quite liked the system, although it was going down the hill, will turn on you. All those who are the dead, the walking dead who are quite happy in the world playing and partying and all the rest of it, they'd turn on you for upsetting what they thought was their life and their lifestyle, even though it wasn't going to last for very long the way it's going. It doesn't matter. So you'll never please everyone, but you will never get the people who use money... The guys who come to arrest you will tell you they are JUST DOING THEIR JOB; the job means they work for money and they want that money. They know it's crazy too but they will do it regardless. If they are told to kill you they will kill you as well. That's the amazing thing about money. Amazing. It gets people to do whatever their bosses want them to do.

I think there is another caller on the line. Is it Dennis from Michigan? Is Dennis there?

**Dennis:** Hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Dennis:** I got a question for you I've been wondering about for a long time and you have talked about it quite a bit. You may know and you may not know but I would like your opinion on it. Real quick, this bisphenol A that's in all the plastic, do you think it ever leaches out? I mean completely.

**Alan:** It will keep leaching out until it cracks literally. It's constantly giving off oils; plastic does that no matter what type there is. They say that the harder the plastic, the better, the softer the worse. That's why they made the soft drinks and the soft bottles very popular; to make sure you get a good dose of it. It's done on purpose. They came out with this in the late 1800s. They knew what it did to the male fetus in women. You grow up with a very effeminate male if the mother was using this stuff. Even in the cosmetics in fact, it would go into her blood stream and a fetus between the age of 8-12 weeks would never be a normal male his whole life. So they knew this back then. So why would you make it a fad and very popular by putting it in soft drinks and making an incredible fad out of that? It's for a purpose and we see the purpose all around us. You've got a lot of effeminate males today. They won't stand up and fight for anything; they just love comfort and fun. This is part of the warfare that I'm talking about. It's all intentional. Science is a big part of warfare.

**Dennis:** You can have one of those plastic bottles for years and it will still give you a dose every time you use it?

**Alan:** Yes it can, especially if you put something hot in it. That's why they started lining the tin cans with it, so when they put the hot food in it more of it leaches out into the food. This is all done on purpose. That's the music coming in for the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[US is Bankrupt--IMF Review and Agenda Solution](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Dec. 21, 2010 (#731)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2010:

### Truth:

#### Discard as Autumn Sheds the Leaf,

#### The Resinous Glue of Disbelief:

"It's Not Difficult to Set Up and Micromanage  
A System Preventing Masses Creating Damage,  
Using Neuroscience and Mind-Entrainment  
Bombarding Messages via Entertainment,  
Plus the Old Trick, After Birthing the Nation,  
Training the Public in False Mass-Education,  
Elites, Destined for Function Prior to Birth,  
Have Special Schooling Suited to Worth,  
Skilled in Arts of Being the Leaders,  
Lord Over Eager, Servile Bottom-Feeders,  
True Facts of Governance Cannot be Told,  
T'would Shake the Reality which Public's Sold"

© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 21, 2010. As always I get it out of the way

at the beginning of the show, I tell you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's my web site, the main web site. Bookmark all the sites you see listed there. If you find sticking on downloads of the audios on the .com site, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com site at the same time and that can cause a problem once in a while. Remember, all the sites listed have audios for download, of hundreds of shows I've given in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to the reality in which you are living. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks as well, for print up. A lot of people prefer to read, and it's better too, to go over things if it's written; you remember it better, really, later on. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you will find a variety to choose from. That's also listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell products and so on. I simply depend upon you to keep me going and it's up to you if you want to.

There are other things I could certainly do, especially in this time that we have gone through. I came on the air because I had enough knowledge to dispel a lot of the myths that we're going through, even in the Patriot community, and fill in the facts of the big world project that was already underway; it had been before I was born or my parents in fact were born. I try to fill in the gaps and give you a head start, for those who are interested. And not everyone can handle it. They refuse to go any further, even if you have the authors who took part in the big projects, writing in their own memoirs and their own biographies, about the big plans and agendas, which were already underway. Most folk can't handle the truth and that's a sad comment.

If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs, which keeps me going, you can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. The mail is slow at this time of year, especially with all the supposed added security; they are checking every little thing and it's become an absolute farce, really. Never send anything first class mail; it makes no difference what you send, it will get there at the same time. The same with registered envelopes too; it will take sometimes longer because anything registered MIGHT BE SUSPICIOUS you see, and they will hold it at the border for later inspection. We are going through the farce, I call it, of the change over from one reality into the next regimented, authoritarian reality. That's what's happening in this world.

My books are different; the talks certainly are different. I fill in a lot of gaps that the mainstream will keep away from you. The mainstream isn't there to inform you. It's meant to really control you and keep you in the fake reality, and even give you what become your opinions as you go from one reality into the next. They will become your opinions, designed by experts of course. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It is astonishing how you are born into this system which is well underway. Every generation takes the system in which they are born for granted. They think it could only be this way, HOW ELSE COULD IT BE. It's all they know. If their parents don't know themselves that the whole system is rigged and you live in a more sophisticated form of slavery, as Charles Galton Darwin said, then of course they can't pass it on to the child. Then you go into education and their first job is to make you uniform, standardize you, make you into linear thinkers, until you can't see any particular objective means to get to a problem. You are not taught to look at things from *many* angles and be very critical, in your logic, and how to arrive at various conclusions until you get the proper conclusion on any topic.

All this was known a long time ago. I've gone through the histories of some of the big people involved in setting up the very system we are seeing emerge now. Many of them lived in the early 1900s and before. Before them too, there were other groups who went under various names and various organizations, all working together, towards bringing in

the 20<sup>th</sup> century. But as I say, this particular century was worked out long in advance and some of the higher players who attended the think tanks came out with their books, knowing that the general population would never catch on to what they are actually saying. Most folk won't read them of course; they are too dry and boring for them. The ones who do catch on see the exoteric because you see, they write in an exoteric way for the public. It's like the **Bible**, it paints pictures in your head and you say, I AGREE WITH THIS AND I AGREE WITH THAT AND I AGREE WITH THIS, and you don't realize there is also another story underneath it. You never stand back and say, WELL, WHAT KIND OF PERSON IS ACTUALLY WRITING THIS BOOK? They don't seem to have the kind of compassion necessary to mix even with society as you know it. That never enters most folk's heads. They simply become followers, SO-AND-SO SAID THIS, BERTRAND RUSSELL SAID THAT, and they worshiped him as an actual hero. He had lots of the working class on board with him. They never figured out that he planned to have them working in slavery eventually; he wanted to annihilate a lot of them too, to bring down the population. We always hear about Adolf Hitler, who is always pointed out as the *only* bad guy that ever existed. Of course that's not true at all because the boys that brought you Adolf Hitler gave you Lenin and Stalin and other ones too, up to the present time.

The reason you always know this is because you can read between the lines, as I say, the esoteric and put two and two together. What you will find too, with the big boys, who all work together and go to global think tanks and work out and hammer out all the problems of how to *implement* their schemes and their agendas, into the phases – you will find out that they all come out with the same views on things and the same necessities on things, especially depopulation and a controlled, scientifically run society. That's what you are going into now, authoritarianism. The Club of Rome talked about this too, many, many years ago; it's a top think tank for the United Nations. I've given out the membership lists before and various other things about them. If you want to find out stuff, go into my archives and do a lot of digging. Even if you get the wrong one at first and you listen to the audio, believe you me, you will still learn something from it before you hit the right one.

Here is Bertrand Russell who belonged to a group, many groups actually; he belonged to the Macy Group, later on, that was authorized by the President of the US to bring in a system of total control over the population. Because you see, they blamed the people for all the world's ills including wars. Now, the average person, and peasant of course, who is busy digging up potatoes, it's the last thing on his mind, going off to war. It's done by the very ruling class that ends up blaming you, over and over and over again. They looked at all the different methods of controlling this public, who need diversions, through entertainment, especially when you crowd them together, and of course they said they'd have to use entertainment as a method of controlling the public. That's where you get most of your opinions and your thoughts from, is fiction, in other words. They also talked about massive depopulation eventually and you find out, you catch on when they are writing about what's to come, that some of the things were already established maybe 100, 200 years beforehand. And these particular characters were products of the very eugenics program which they were promoting.

Here is what Bertrand Russell said in **The Scientific Outlook**, on page 244, which was written in 1931. Now, what he is saying here is exactly the same format that they were looking for in the Soviet Union; they wanted the Soviet Man, the perfectly-indoctrinated scientifically-created Soviet being, who would be obedient like a robot to the government. Here is Russell talking about the same thing and then of course the Germans picked up on it too. There is nothing that Germany picked up on that wasn't born in London; nothing. Here is what he says...

*“Those children, on the other hand, who are destined to become members of the governing class will have a very different education. (Alan: Now listen carefully to this.) They will be selected, **some before birth**, (A: Now think about this. For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that last part.) They will be selected, **some before birth**, some*

during the first three years of life, and a few between the ages of three and six. All the best-known science will be applied to the simultaneous development of intelligence and will-power.

Eugenics, chemical and thermal treatment of the embryo, and diet **in early years** (A: *Now, think about that... after all the shows I've given you on the junk we are all fed.*) will be used with a view to the production of the highest possible ultimate ability. The scientific outlook will be instilled from the moment that a child can talk, and throughout the early impressionable years the child will be **carefully guarded** from contact with the ignorant and unscientific. (A: *That's the general public.*) From infancy up to twenty-one, scientific knowledge will be poured into him, and at any rate from the age of twelve upwards he will specialize in those sciences for which he shows the most aptitude. (A: *See, Russell was a product of this himself. So were the Huxley's and I've gone through the history of the Huxley's and their special inbreeding programs.*) At the same time he will be taught physical toughness; he will be encouraged to roll naked in the snow (A: *They like nakedness, these guys; they have a lot in common.*), to fast occasionally for twenty-four hours, to run many miles on hot days, to be bold in all physical adventures and uncomplaining when he suffers physical pain. (A: *That's the same thing, of course, that Germany in World War II, before World War II implemented and they got the ideas from this group.*) From the age of twelve upwards he will be taught to organize children slightly younger than himself, and will suffer severe censure if groups of such children fail to follow his lead. (A: *They are taught to be born leaders, you see, and actually 'born leader' is the proper term.*) A sense of his high destiny will be constantly set before him, and loyalty towards his order will be so axiomatic that it will never occur to him to question it. Every youth will thus be subjected to a threefold training: in intelligence, in self-command, and in command over others. If he should fail in any one of these three, he will suffer the terrible penalty of degradation to the ranks of common workers, and will be condemned for the rest of his life to associate with men and women vastly inferior to himself in education and probably in intelligence. The spur of this fear will suffice to produce industry in all but a very small minority of boys and girls of the governing class.

Now, as I say, that was already on the go and he was a product of this. The Huxley's were too, in fact. Julian Huxley talked about the same thing and they were the end product of inbreeding with initially two families, constantly inbreeding for generations, and then a third one, the Galton's added to it. The Darwin's, Galton's, and of course they brought in a couple of other ones later on as well, for fresh blood, since to many morons were born out of them. But for all the morons that were born, they also had the occasional, supposed genius. They had special education and kept apart from the average person, the commoners, to the age of 21 or so. This has been on the go for a LONG time. Plato talked about it in **The Republic**, and they all quote Plato, all of them.

In **The Scientific Outlook** on page 252, which is under 'On Breeding of the Governing Class,' he also says...

If we were right in supposing that the scientific society will have different social grades according to the kind of work to be performed, we may assume also that it will have uses for human beings who are not of the highest grade of intelligence. ...that manual workers in general will be bred for patience and muscle rather than for brains. (A: *That's where Aldous Huxley got his idea from. They were all communicating with each other and attending the same think tanks.*) The governors and experts, on the contrary, will be bred chiefly for their intellectual powers and their strength of character. Assuming that both kinds of breeding are scientifically carried out, there will come to be an increasing divergence between the two types, **making them in the end almost different species.**

A lot of that's already happened, as I say. Have you ever wondered about these guys, that they are suddenly, supposedly, instant wiz kids with the computers, who just get banged up there; never heard of them before of course. You will never get their schooling records from them, never mind the school they went to. I'm sure some of these, really, are specially coached and trained for their *actual role*, as he says here; they are given their role in what will be expect of them and what they will actually do. It's all laid out for them and the doors open for them too. That's already happened. We're there. We are there and it's been on the go for a long time, not just in one country or so, but in all

the main countries across the world.

That's also why, of course, in this system, as they go through the next phase of bringing you down, you don't need all these students anymore in schools getting a better education, even though it's not the top education. They don't need that. So I'll read this article about students and cutbacks after this because it ties in together. Back in a moment.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the writings of those who have written this part that we are going through now, the agenda for this part. They partook in the various high level meetings, knowing exactly where they were going with the world, being absolutely confident they could pull it off, because you see, they were backed by the wealthiest people on the planet. And those wealthiest people were the ones who owned all the resources of those things which are called wealth. They owned all the gold mines, all the diamond mines and everything else, that they gave us to call wealth. It works very well, especially this time of year when everybody is going crazy buying gold and diamond presents and all that nonsense, to make the same characters who helped sink you before with the banks even richer again. But then again, you can't stop a lifetime of training, eh, and everyone has been trained to spend, spend, spend. The world must be okay if we can still spend and buy the same junk.

Anyway, here are students in the UK... You know, in Britain they've had riots with the students who are getting massive cutbacks in their funding and all the rest of it. Because they don't need them anymore, you see. It's time now to really bring in the two types of classes that Russell was talking about, the one who were specially bred, special educated and all the rest of it, to run the world; they will need fewer from the lower universities. They used to call them 'the red brick universities', the ones they built for the commoners after World War II to make them happy. They'll keep a few of those around too, to be the bureaucrats and so on, but not the leaders. In Britain here is what's happening now and the students of course are rioting because once you get something from the government, which is all from your taxes anyway, we always think it should always be that way. It says here...

### **Student fee 'savings' will fund windmills in Africa**

*(A: That's where the money is to go, for those. Now, back in the 70s the students would have been all for that, if it didn't come from their savings of course, the money. But they'd think, YEAH, WE SHOULD BUILD WINDMILLS IN AFRICA and all that kind of stuff, as they were all being taught to be awfully global.)*

The £2.9 billion the Government will save by increasing tuition fees matches the amount earmarked for a global warming project, finds Christopher Booker.  
telegraph.co.uk / Christopher Booker / 11 Dec 2010

*(A: By the way, they've got the army out in Britain now, to try to rescue people and clear the streets of snow; it's one of the largest snows they've had in an awful long time. They have run out of grit because they were all counting on global warming and it hasn't happened, except in some people's imaginations.)*

The cause of the major political story of last week – the row over tuition fees, students rioting and all – was, as we all know, “public spending cuts”. But how much money does the Government actually hope to save on tuition fees? If the immediate problem is our massive state deficit, it seems odd that the Government should risk such unpopularity, not for any immediate saving, but in the hope that it will get the money back over the next 30 years, as students can afford to repay it.

In the short term, the Government's own projection as to how much it will save is that the funding of university tuition will be cut by £2.9 billion by 2014. As it happens, £2.9 billion is the sum ring-fenced, by the same public spending review, to be given to developing countries to help them fight global warming with windmills and solar panels. It is also slightly less than the £3 billion by which our public debt is rising every week. These much-vaunted “cuts” are not all we are led to believe.



So it's quite something, as I say, as we go into this particular phase. All you have to do now is get over the riots and get trained to fight with people over flipping burgers and stocking Wal-Mart shelves and stuff like that because that's all that's going to be left, as we get crowded into the cities and taken down through various means, which are all on the go.

Christmas cheer is amazing too. I love how they change society so *easily*. Bernays was awfully correct when he said that THERE IS NOTHING THAT YOU CAN'T DO... THERE IS NOTHING YOU CAN'T DO WITH THE GENERAL PUBLIC. There is nothing you can't make them do, believe or whatever. He was a master of it. He got the US to go off and have a war, to save a private corporation in Latin America that was one of his biggest money incomes for advertising. I've gone through that too before and that was in **The Century of the Self** by Adam Curtis. He goes through that, if you can find it still up on YouTube. They are yanking so much off YouTube now, as we go into the new laws; it's just so darned quick so if you don't have copies of things or whatever, you're out of luck.

I went through this too, watching them going to 'happy holidays.' 'Happy holidays' instead of 'Merry Christmas'. It was so strange, after you're thinking of a country that had centuries and centuries of 'Merry Christmas' being *told* to say 'Happy Holidays'. And they used the celebrities to do it all for them because the public always follow the stars. That's what you are given, you know. The same in the military, if you get shot or something, you get a little star, a little tin star, because we follow stars. So they give us celebrities as stars and we mimic what they do and say because then you want to be cool and in with the crowd, you see. It says...

## Chase orders Southlake bank to remove Christmas tree

star-telegram.com / Dec. 02, 2010 / By Terry Evans

**SOUTHLAKE --** Chase Bank told a Texas businessman to remove the Christmas tree he donated to a local branch because it could offend people.

Oh, everybody is offended today. You know that? Everybody is offended... unless you talk politically correct speech all the time, which is hard to do. There is a technique to it. It's almost like you have to never answer something directly or quickly. Always slow down and play it through your mind what you are going to say, analyze it, reformulate it, edit it, and then say something. Or just nod your head. That's how bad it's getting now. You actually get fined for things today just by making a comment. It's quite something. I'll read the rest of this and you'll get a chuckle, or dismay, depending on how you see it when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a bank which was given a Christmas tree and it was decorated and all the rest of it. Then the man who did it all and gave them the tree was told to take it down because people objected and they were offended by it apparently. Imagine getting offended by a tree, eh? Anyway... anything goes these days. It says here...

The bank referred questions to corporate offices.

Greg Hassell, a JPMorgan Chase spokesman, said that the company's policy isn't anti-Christmas. (A: *Of course not; they want your dough, right.*) "People wish their customers merry Christmas when it's appropriate," he said. (A: *Well, this is the time when it's appropriate I would think. The rest of the time we're all happy whatever else, happy holidays.*)

However, to ensure that everyone who visits Chase branches feels welcome and comfortable, the bank's policy is to use only decorations supplied by the company. (A: *I wonder what they are?*)

"We appreciate the thoughtful gesture from Mr. Morales," Hassell said. "Unfortunately, we're unable to keep it [the tree] on display for the remainder of the holiday season." (A: *The 'holiday' season, not the Christmas season.*) JPMorgan Chase ensures that decorations are "something everyone is comfortable with, regardless of how they celebrate the season," Hassell said.

(A: *Then they go through...*) But others see the tree as a symbol of the season. (A: *...which of course it is. It doesn't matter how far back it goes. You've even got Christian bunches too, that say, OH THAT'S A PAGAN SYMBOL and all the rest of it.*)

You can't please people anymore today. They are so incredibly diverse in their craziness that they are all fighting each other over a Christmas tree. See, tradition has to go, you understand. All tradition has to be destroyed to bring in the new sterile type where you've got 'happy holidays' that means nothing at all, really, doesn't it? A lot of folk aren't even on holiday so what does it mean, happy holidays?

It's quite something as they go through all this political correctness and people go along with it. They're all scared. Someone in fact was going to send me a cigar from the States, and by regular post, and the woman at the post office wouldn't put her name on it and pass it because she was unsure about the tobacco laws, as she sent this one cigar. They have so many laws on everything now that they're simply terrified of losing their jobs and all that kind of stuff. Things are getting nuts, really nuts, but that's what it's supposed to be at this time, as we go through the big changeover. It keeps us all of guard too, the madness of it all. That's part of the technique that they're using.

I'm also putting up tonight a link, and all these articles I give links to at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. A link, it's quite a good site as far as I can see here; I haven't gone through it all. It does have some of the history of biological warfare, the different countries involved and so on, and human experimentation. So others might have time to go through it in more depth than I have. I really just glanced at it. There is a lot missing as well, I see, from here but they have done a good enough job of getting the basic things in.

## **The history of biological warfare**

Human experimentation, modern nightmares and lone madmen in the twentieth century

Friedrich Frischknecht / nature.com

Also, I'll put up a link to YouTube. It's quite interesting too, how the Obama administration has given the go-ahead for Latin American countries to come together in an effort and to try and I guess maybe sue Arizona for their anti-illegal-immigration laws, which is a first for the American history where your own government has given the okay for other governments and nations to try and stop you from what you are doing within your own state and country.

## **YOU MUST WATCH THIS: IMPEACH OBAMA NOW**

YouTube.com

Quite interesting indeed because you see, we're all global now. They did sign the NAFTA agreement, and the free flow of goods and labor and all that kind of stuff, which they try and keep under wraps. But we're all to be merged, as you all well know from this show, into a continent, just like Europe. All these trading blocs, these three big trading blocs will be under the United Nations, initially at least, until they dream up some other wonderful name for the same organization, which is just a front for those who already run the world with money and so on and bring in the scientifically controlled

society, or dictatorship, as Russell preferred to call it.

I'm also putting up a link to New Blood Screening. For years people with the Epstein-Barr syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and a whole bunch of these syndromes that broke out in the 70s... I was thinking of biological warfare there too, mind you, but I think most of the warfare comes through the inoculations and it's deliberate warfare. It says...

## **New Blood-Screening Advised**

Advisory Panel Says Victims of Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Be Barred From Donating (A: ...*blood*.)

wsj.com / DECEMBER 15, 2010

An advisory committee to the federal Food and Drug Administration is recommending that people with chronic fatigue syndrome be barred from donating blood, amid concerns a retrovirus may be linked to the disease. (A: *Well, they have always known what caused it because it was introduced into it, into the inoculations.*)

The panel voted Tuesday 9 to 4 that the FDA should require a screening question to ask potential donors if they have a medical history of chronic fatigue syndrome and, if so, exclude them from donating.

The recommendation by the panel must now be reviewed by the FDA, which typically follows the advice of such panels but is not required to do so. An FDA spokeswoman said there was no timetable yet on a final decision.

The panel's recommendation is a significant milestone for patients, who have often felt maligned by the medical community.

See, the medical community, like all professions, is run like a pyramid structure. Their big magazines that publish papers, you know, papers – that's very important, these papers – the papers become the new law and the new truth, the new fact, the new reality for all those down below in the pyramid structure. If those at the top say it's all in their heads, then they will all parrot that, even if your arms and that are rotting off your body, *IT'S ALL IN YOUR MIND*. These people have been diagnosed for years with mental problems, meanwhile they don't have the energy to get up and even move, some of them. Some of them are in awful pain as well. This is the first time they have admitted that it could be due to a retrovirus and the first thing they do is ban them from giving blood. I think we should ban all these inoculations they are trying to make mandatory that end up putting all these things in our bloodstreams to begin with. That would make more sense to me.

Now, ha! I laugh too because years ago I talked about computer games, even 10 years or more ago. I was talking about computer games are made – I went through the history of them – for the military, to get them to not be emotional about killing. It was to make them kill without thought, just immediately, like a Pavlovian response. They were given human targets initially, human-shaped targets instead of the old round target style. Then they went into computer games of course. They even had the ones during World War II that were run by very fast moving film, for training those as tail gunners in the bombers; they were fast enough, at that time, those particular training techniques. The computer games really went overboard with the military, because most folk don't normally kill people, you see, and the military's job is to stop you from thinking about NOT killing people and to get you automatically to kill them without any thought at all.

It's only now that the mainstream are putting out this stuff. Why? Because most of the world is hooked on computer games and it won't matter that I even read this. But, it simply gives you an added strength to what you already knew. It says...

# Computer games are addictive and use psychological ploys first tested on lab rats

By Liz Thomas / dailymail.co.uk / 6th December 2010

Computer games are dangerously addictive and contain powerful psychological devices designed to make some fans play compulsively, a Panorama investigation will reveal tonight. (A: *I guess it's been revealed already; this was December 6<sup>th</sup>.*)

A simple technique based on a 1950s study of rats feeding themselves by pressing a lever (A: *I've mentioned that before.*), which encourages repeat behaviour by rewarding it at random, has effectively been adapted for use in gaming and is feared to encourage addiction. (A: *I know in Korea they've got an awful problem with it and they have special schools they send them to when they are really found to be holed up in their room just playing the same games over and over and over.*)

The situation is so serious that the industry body United Kingdom Interactive Entertainment is now calling for more research on the issue and promising to publish advice for parents helping them to look out for excessive and problem gaming traits in their children.

(A: *What they do is give you a...*) Random reward: (A: *Just like the rats.*) The psychology behind successful computer games in the same used in studies on lab rats in the 1950s. (A: *This is how far back they've known all this stuff.*)

The programme, Panorama: Addicted to Games?, quotes award-winning computer games designer Adrian Hon, chief creative officer of SixToStart, **who admitted that that the technique once used on rats was now common place in computer games.**

He told the BBC: 'In the 1950s scientists discovered that rats which had been trained to feed themselves by pressing a lever, would press it obsessively if the food was delivered randomly.

'People have discovered that this works on humans as well. If you give people a lever or a button to press and give them random rewards, they will press it all the time'. (A: *It's the same with Scratch-and-Win tickets and stuff. You'll see them standing at counters, you're trying to get served, and they've got handfuls of this stuff and they just drop them all on the floor as they scratch them off and, OH, IT'S ANOTHER DUD.*)

Obsessive: The rats would press the lever constantly to get their reward: food. It's the same principle with computer games, according to BBC's Panorama.

In computer games, instead of food, players are randomly rewarded with extra lives or extra in-game features. The idea is to create a compulsion loop that keeps them wanting to play on.

The technique, called the variable ratio of reinforcement (or operant conditioning) (A: *They use that in kindergarten, by the way.*) is simple but powerful and is thought to be one of the reasons people become addicted to slot machines.

Mr Hon added: 'I think people don't necessarily understand how powerful some game mechanics can be.

These are designed by behaviorists and all these other control freaks who use incredible sciences of studying the mind; it's not just to sell the games, it's to program generations of children. See, the only reason they gave them out in America, in a big, big way, and in Britain and elsewhere, was really for the upcoming generation they needed to be the most debased generation, in a long time, with the least education, and the most violent... training them to be violent, by bringing them up with nothing but games, games, games. They were already trained for the military. They were already trained; once they get to these weapons and so on they will just go killing without ever thinking about it. I've

even read the articles here where there is a wing now in the American Air Force where they bring youngsters straight in, computer addicts straight in; they don't even have to learn to fly or do any of the usual stuff. They are given their wings and they sit and fly the drones, because it's just another computer game to them. And those little dots on the screen, that are really people, are just little images generated by the computer. So they are awfully good at killing. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing at all. Nothing whatsoever happens by chance. Nothing. It all works together. And we are used, whole generations are used for one thing or another... in the proper way, for those who rule the world.

Now, there is an article about the National Health Service that's coming to America.

### **Hospital wards to shut in secret NHS cuts**

Tens of thousands of NHS workers would be sacked, hospital units closed and patients denied treatments under secret plans for £20 billion of health cuts.

telegraph.co.uk / By Jon Swaine and Holly Watt / 26 Mar 2010

*(A: £20 billion, they've had nothing but cuts for years and years and years.)*

The sick would be urged to stay at home and email doctors *(A: That's if you've got a computer, I guess.)* rather than visit surgeries, while procedures such as hip replacements could be scrapped.

The plans have emerged as health chiefs draw up emergency budgets that cast doubt on pledges by Gordon Brown to protect "front line services" in the NHS.

Documents show that health chiefs are considering plans to begin sacking workers, cutting treatments and shutting wards across the country.

Then I'll go on to this other one on the same theme.

### **Patients denied treatment as NHS makes cutbacks, Telegraph can disclose**

*(A: In other words, they have been told to disclose that, to get us used to the idea of it.)*

Hundreds of thousands of NHS patients are being denied routine procedures as dozens of trusts cut back on surgery, scans and other treatments in order to save money, a Daily Telegraph investigation has found.

telegraph.co.uk / By Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor Jasmine Malone 17 Dec 2010

Trusts around the country *(A: They've put a lot of these hospitals into what they call trusts now.)* are refusing to pay for operations ranging from hip replacements, to cataract removal and wisdom tooth extraction.

The health service is also tightening restrictions that prevent patients undergoing procedures for lifestyle reasons. *(A: Now, that was something that came out from the United Nations as they bring in the minimal care across the world. They said everyone across the world is entitled to the basic MINIMAL care, but in it too, they went through the fact that those who they claim brought on the problem by themselves should be the last to have treatment at all. And you know where that can go. It can go into anything at all.)*

Smokers and obese patients are being denied operations **until** they change their habits and trusts are delaying surgery and non-emergency treatments, the Telegraph has found in the most comprehensive snapshot of NHS cuts yet. *(A: They will keep giving treatment and all these therapy rehabilitation places for booze because it's a big income for the government, and also for cocaine and heroin because that's another big boon for the banks and the governments as well. They have always been dealing with this stuff. In fact, the RCMP in Canada said years ago, IF THEY STOPPED THE ILLEGAL DRUGS MONEY BEING LAUNDERED THROUGH THE MAIN BANKS THEY'D ALL BE BANKRUPT; I guess bankrupt again is what I should really say.)*

The cuts - which include the cancelling of MRI scans and x-rays - are taking place in defiance of the Coalition. (A: *This is what they are calling the new government in Britain, this coalition of the two left wing parties; one is called conservative, the other one is called liberal.*)

Ministers are determined that front line services should be protected and the savings needed can be found from management costs and efficiencies. (A: *But they are definitely going all the way with it now. This is the UN agenda, by the way. It will also be the part of the faster kill. I've read articles from the Rockefeller group that talked in their last big major meeting where they've said they've already helped to... basically they were inferring they've sterilized a lot of the population – they are not having children or can't have children – but it wasn't fast enough; now they wanted to go into RAPID depopulation. Well, this is the stage now where we are at. You are going into RAPID depopulation as treatments are refused. Of course if you eat too many Mars bars and even if you're not overweight, they'll say you've taken in too much sugar and that's what caused your problem. You can assign it to whatever, as published in The Lancet Journal, in a paper, by some bigwig, and that's good enough. It also says here.*)

But there is growing evidence that NHS managers are sacrificing patient care instead. (A: *... of what they are being told to do.*)

Doctors and nurses said the 'grim' results undermine the 'myth' that front line services are being protected and warned they were just the 'tip of the iceberg'.

The situation is predicted to get worse as the NHS struggles to save £20bn over the next four years.

Meanwhile Britain is building roads in other countries, even in Poland, under the EU and getting massive fines from the EU if they don't go along with ALL the agendas that they are supposed to go along with now too. What a wonderful world we're in, isn't it? Free trade was going to bring everyone such freedom and a variety of things to buy and purchase. Of course it's gone the way it was supposed to go. It was all done in secrecy and lies and deception until they created the parliament itself for Europe. What's new, eh? What's new?

Now, for America too, it's interesting. See, they already knew this phase was coming upon us. When Bush was in, he started off what was called Faith-Based Social Services. I'll put the link up for that too. It's where supposedly any kind of organization, civil organization will take over where government cash used to employ government people, right down to social workers or nurses and so on, to take care of those who couldn't afford it. I'll read some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what is really communitarianism, under many different names, as we go down the tubes, basically, into the scientifically controlled society and austerity measures and all the rest of it. Of course it's the excuse given as well. Really this was designed a long, long, long time ago, all this stuff to come up and be introduced right now and we are living through it. This part of it is called Faith-Based Social Services. People heard about the Faith-Based initiatives and thought, OH, I GUESS THAT'S SOMETHING TO DO WITH RELIGION AND THAT'S ALL IT IS. No. It's to do with also that the community takes care of those within the community with charitable associations and all the rest of it. On this particular link I'll put up, you can look through it.

## **Rockefeller Institute of Government**

rockinst.org

Faith-Based Social Services

--Taking Stock: The Bush Faith-Based Initiative and What Lies Ahead [PDF]

*(A: Of course it goes into what changes Obama, or what will Obama ADD to it in fact, what they will keep and what they will change. That's all done as well here. There are PDFs here.)*

--American Congregations and Social Service Programs [PDF]

--Comparative Views on the Role and Effect of Faith in Social Services [PDF]

--The State of the Law 2008: Legal Developments Affecting Government Partnerships with Faith-Based Organizations [PDF]

--Getting a Piece of the Pie: Federal Grants to Faith-Based Social Service Organizations [PDF]

--The Policy Environment for Faith-Based Social Services in the United States: What has Changed Since 2002? Results of a 50-State Study [PDF] *(A: See, they were getting us ready YEARS ago, before the supposed bank crash when they pulled the plug, at the right time of course.)*

Eventually it's all tying in with the new social health care system that's being introduced into the United States, where folk think they are going to get something for nothing. [Alan laughing.] Barnum says, THERE IS ONE BORN EVERY MINUTE, eh. But that's the way it really is. That's the real world, folks. We are under incredible micro-management in every sector. But it's not difficult to do when the guys at the top are the guys who lend, supposedly, money to other nations and own so much of the world's resources; pretty well all of it in fact, in reality. It's nothing for them to have cash printed up or just move blips off a computer, add a few to it, and give it to this bunch of think tanks to deal with one aspect of controlling and manipulating and upgrading YOU. That's what it's all about isn't it?

I'll also put up a link to do with the insurance business. It ties in with the **Wall Street** movie, if you ever saw the **Wall Street** movie and the newer **Wall Street** movie that took over from it, taking over from the last one, showing you all the cons and how even the big bankers were starting up businesses, or investments, and *betting* against their own investment, and reaping even more money from it. I mean, these guys, you just can't keep up. There is not a fly on these guys, as they say. You can't; you just can't keep up with their lovely crooked thinking, as they go around in circles. And we're all linear, we can't imagine how this is possibly done, as the wise guys just pull it off, one thing after another. This one here is about insurance policies and how they are selling the policies to other investors *betting on you dying* so that they can claim the cash after a certain period. It's quite an interesting one. These companies are based in the US, again. It says...

### **Odds Skew Against Investors in Bets on Strangers' Lives**

By MARK MAREMONT And LESLIE SCISM / wsj.com / DECEMBER 21, 2010.

It gives you the names of the companies, Life Partners Holdings Inc., that have been doing it and literally selling it off, just like stock to other guys, hoping you'll die within a certain time, and collecting lots of cash for doing so. There is not a fly on these guys. It's amazing isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[British Student Fee Savings will Fund Windmills in Africa](#)

[Chase Bank Orders Christmas Tree Removed](#)

[Brief History of Biowarfare](#)

[US Government Allows 10 Latin American Countries to Gang up on Arizona Immigration Law](#)

[Blood Screening for Retrovirus](#)

[Computer Games and Addiction](#)

[UK--Health Services to be Cut Back Even Farther](#)

[Massive Cutback of NHS Treatment--Lists of "Don't Treat" Patients Drawn up](#)

[Faith-Based Social Services \(Rockefeller Institute of Government\)](#)

[Insurance Companies, Death Benefits and the Games they Play](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Aug. 3, 2009 (#377)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2009:

### Truth is Chilling, Teach the Willing:

"Some People are Frozen within Their Views,  
The Be-Happy Crowd will Avoid All News,  
Those Who've Awoken Feel Evangelistic,  
Though Waking Majority is Unrealistic,  
Only the Strong can Handle Reality,  
With its Hideous Facts, Human Banality,  
Look Back on the System, All its Corruption,  
Standard Business Practice, ain't No Assumption,  
Yet We Know What Elites Know Too,  
History is Directed by a Well-Informed Few,  
Truth is the Weapon, Freedom the Call,  
The More Truth Exposed, Faster They Fall"

© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 3<sup>rd</sup> 2009. Newcomers look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. On the front page you can scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up. Bookmark them for future use in case the big servers go down again. It's happened in the past. You have a lot to

choose from. [Listed above] If you get problems initially when you're downloading from the .com site, try one of the other ones. The .com is the most popular and you have thousands of people trying to download at the same time. There's also [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) which is the European site and it also has all the same audios plus the addition of transcripts of these shows written in the various languages of Europe. While I'm on the subject of transcripts, those who want to try their hands at transcribing in their own tongue, from the English which I put up there, send me an email [listed above] and we'll see what we can do.

Remember, this is probably one of the only shows out there where the host is brought to you BY the listeners. Thousands and thousands listen for free, that's the society we live in today. It's always the same people who donate time after time. So I'm asking people to try and chip in and help me get over one of life's big bumps, as they say. I certainly need your help. You can donate to me. Look into the web site and you'll see how to do it [listed above]. You can also buy that which I have for sale [At bottom of transcript]. That keeps me ticking over and believe you me, it's just ticking over. I don't ask for money from the shows or the advertisers. That's where most money comes from in radio. The ads on the show go right to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the equipment, the technicians, and so on. It's up to you.

It's up to you if you want to get some alternate news about what's really happening in the world. This show here has changed the whole course of Patriot Radio by filling in the big picture to those people who were stuck navel-gazing at their own little country never realizing this was happening across the planet. WE WERE ALREADY GLOBAL A LONG TIME AGO. What they have planned for us, through free trade and all the rest of it and depopulation programs which they're now openly talking about, we were the first to come out on the show and start all this off... the eugenics, etc. Luckily other hosts have picked up on this and pushed it and pushed it. So more and more people are getting the bigger picture and that's so important.

So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going. There's a lot more I can go ahead with. I have a lot of stuff here I've never mentioned on the air. Sometimes, I have stuff here where I debate whether or not to tell you on the air. There's a lot of frightening stuff there. I go to the sources. I don't get the paranoid sites out there, I go to the sources. People like to pass me stuff from inside institutions and so on. It really is scary because what we're talking about is true. There's no guessing about this. We're treated like children. We're fed news fairy stories like children. There's a big plan at work and if they tell the children what they're doing to them and what they plan to do with them, they'd be very, very upset. So we get Michael Jackson and trivia and Hollywood stars but we certainly don't get the truth. So that's what this show is all about is breaking through and cutting through the matrix to show you all the other compartments and how they work together. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The big picture is not pretty at all. I've gone through the histories of the big foundations, the parallel governments that run the world. It's one parallel government really, ONE, above the ones that you think you elect. Many of the members come in and out of the foundations and then into politics and back in to the foundations again. Or else they rotate from foundations to politics to CEOs of corporations and it's a musical chair scenario. The biggest corporations on the planet have their people on the right boards in all countries, like the Food and Drug Administration, etc. They make sure they're well stocked with people who worked with these big corporations to make sure that certain laws are passed to get certain products on the market. That's been well documented in the past as well.

Whenever the government tells us they're looking in to something or they're withdrawing something, you can't believe

them when it has bad health effects on the public. You've got to really check up and follow everything up. The bisphenol basically has been neutering so many people and creating a whole new breed of males, a different type of male, mind you. I've gone through the history of that, how it affects the fetus in the womb between the ages of 8 and 12 weeks and how it's in cosmetics, the soft drinks, it's in everything. It's in the plastic bottles as well. Supposedly Canada had banned it and so on. Well, here's an article from ScienceNews.org.

## **When BPA-free isn't**

Polycarbonate's tell-tale crackles

By Janet Raloff Web edition : Thursday, July 30th, 2009

The Winnipeg Free Press reported some disturbing news today. Tests by the Canadian government, it said, have found that some plastics labeled as being free of bisphenol A — an estrogen-mimicking chemical — actually contain the potentially toxic substance. *(Alan: So here they are putting labels on them saying they're free and independent testing has shown the stuff is there.)*

Canwest News Service unearthed the new government data along with correspondence from government researchers through use of the Access to Information Act — the Canadian equivalent of the Freedom of Information Act.

Animal studies have demonstrated a host of deleterious effects from ingestion of BPA, the basic building block of polycarbonate plastics. And human studies have confirmed that use of polycarbonate food-ware containers releases BPA that can later be found in the body.

Because so many baby bottles and sippy cups have been made from BPA, several municipalities have passed ordinances to ban sales of polycarbonate food ware that might be used by children.

Last year, Canada became the first nation to announce it would ban polycarbonate baby bottles over concerns about BPA health risks. Almost immediately, a host of polycarbonate alternatives — labeled BPA-free — began springing up in the marketplace. *(A: Right away, you see. Here's what it says...)*

Health Canada researchers were attempting to confirm that these alternatives were indeed BPA-free. Of the nine brands of baby bottles it tested, two hosted the hormone mimic, Canwest's Sarah Schmidt reports. The name of each brand was blacked out in the materials that had been turned over to Canwest. *(A: So they're lying again. They label these ones as being free of BPA and independent tests show that they're still high.)*

According to Schmidt's account, "The study says 'traces' of the toxin [sic] were found in 'BPA-free' bottles while internal correspondence between a department official and the lead scientist went further, characterizing the amounts in two brands as 'high readings.'"

It's no surprise how BPA gets into polycarbonate food ware. The plastic consists of BPA molecules that have been chemically linked into long chains. However, some of the BPA feedstock never gets bound up into these polymeric chains, which means it's free to leach into foods and beverages that later make contact with the plastic. The polymers can also break down when the plastic is heated — such as by introducing hot foods, running polycarbonate materials through a dishwasher (even the top rack), or microwaving materials in this plastic. One hint that this breakdown has started: Polycarbonate's formerly crystal clear appearance takes on a distinctive crackling. *(A: It's often very vertical, these tiny little scratches, it seems to be.)*

The big question mark — one that isn't answered by the Health Canada data — is why BPA should show up in a plastic whose recipe doesn't include this feedstock. The supposition is that it must be due to some type of cross contamination in the production facilities.

And whether the amount of BPA that Health Canada turned up is especially worrisome remains to be seen. The

Canadian press accounts don't give the values. But regardless of how much is there, the presence of this toxicant in bottles labeled free of it constitutes fraud.

I put a call in to Health Canada first thing this morning to confirm details of the Free Press report and see if I can't root out additional details. I'll update this account when I hear back — hopefully yet this morning.

So it's a MUST BE, these kind of things. That's why they've been using it for so many years. It's a 'must be'. They want a sort of NEUTERED POPULATION especially in the males because what's coming up for the near future has already been planned and *they want guys that are sort of laid back* if you know what I mean. Kind of laid back and take things easy. Quite something isn't it.

Here's some good news here. This is from the University of Minnesota. The UM News Banner Graphic, it's called. Umn.edu. I've talked before about melamine. It's a fantastic idea, the big European conglomerates along with American conglomerates for creating melamine. It's a sort of plastic compound. They were putting it in food, especially baby foods and stuff for bulk. It's the same stuff your countertop is made of... that heat-resistant plastic stuff. Here they are, they managed to get the FDA to classify it *as a food* by saying, isn't that molecule there, if we move it over to this side here, couldn't that be technically — you know, with a stretch — classed as a protein? And bingo, they passed it as a protein. They put this junk into baby food and stuff. And pet food as well. They also use it in milk when they've watered it down and removed protein for other products. They make it all whitish by adding melamine. It killed a lot of people in China just last year. I read it from the different newspapers about that event as well. The big companies were involved like Nestle and so on. All the biggies, you know, the ones we love so much. Hey, morality walks when the dollar talks doesn't it? Big profit. So this is what it says from the University of Minnesota news.

### **New test kit detects deadly chemical in infant formula**

It tests for melamine, a chemical linked to human and pet deaths.

A new test kit based on University research detects melamine, a chemical that has killed children when added to infant formula.

By Deane Morrison

Last year six Chinese children died and 150,000 were hospitalized after drinking infant formula tainted with melamine, a cheap chemical that masquerades as protein when added to food products.

But now a new test kit for the chemical will help protect human and pet health. The kit utilizes an enzyme, discovered and supplied by University of Minnesota researchers, that quickly produces a color change in samples of melamine-laced milk, powdered milk, cream, and other food products. The kit will soon be field tested by BIOO Scientific, a Texas-based company specializing in food safety testing.

The test kit answers a call from the World Health Organization for a simple, inexpensive means of detecting melamine in foods, formula, and other liquids. (*A: I'm sure the WHO will be finding a way to get around the testing so it won't change color because they certainly want us depopulated.*)

"If a sample has a lot of melamine, you would see a blue color in a second," says Lawrence Wackett, a professor in the University's BioTechnology Institute (BTI). "If you want to [measure the quantity of melamine], you let it react for a half hour for full color development." Traditional detection required expensive equipment and a few days' turnaround.

"The test is specific for melamine, Wackett adds. It will most likely be used in China and other Asian countries, where BIOO Scientific does a lot of business.

“We helped the company by providing the enzyme and expertise,” Wackett says.

That’s some good news that at least some companies and universities are working on ways to detect the poisons that are put in our food. I wish they’d do the same with the pesticides that everything is SOAKED with now, because of Monsanto and their new GMO veggies and fruit and coffee and all those other things you take pretty well daily. I’m really looking forward to a test kit for that, I really am.

Another article here is to do with... there’s so much about the flu, this incredible thing about the flu. I have a link here... I’ll put all these links, these articles up on my web site, scroll down, look for today’s show on the front page and you’ll see the links to all the topics. I’m going to put up tonight; it was an old CBS exposé of the last swine flu farce. I’ll put that link up there. It’s worth watching as to how that one was pulled off.

#### Video & Transcript:

**"Old 60 Minutes Exposé On 1976 Swine Flu Propaganda, Debilitating Vaccines"** ([informationliberation.com](http://informationliberation.com))

I think Mike Wallace is in it and he goes through it and how it was a farce and how one man at the top of the CDC decided to go ahead with all these injections even though he KNEW this stuff, these injections, hadn’t been tried and tested on anything, really, at all. This ONE person had the sole decision to give the go-ahead... and vaccinate everybody with the stuff. Hundreds came down paralyzed. You’ll actually see on this documentary some of the people who did come down paralyzed. You’ll hear them talking about it, how the government had utterly conned them and lied to them with their propaganda. Remember, only one person came down with it and even that’s debatable and he was a soldier at Fort Dix, no one else did. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to counter the propaganda that’s put out by the main stream. Isn’t it amazing how the media get handouts given to them by experts and they parrot everything verbatim from the experts. Meanwhile, the media has so much access – far more than we do – to the data and records even in their own departments of previous vaccines and so on and farces. Why would they be going gung-ho along with the government’s format to terrify us into getting this supposed – and I don’t believe it is – bird flu vaccine? That’s what they’re going to give, a bird flu.... Not the bird flu, the SWINE one. The bird flu one is apparently what they’re talking about. With the hope that under the new theory that you might, MIGHT just get crossover protection, which is utter nonsense. If you had crossover protection from ANY flu shot or even getting the flu once, you’d have crossover protection against ALL varieties of flu. But that logic doesn’t matter when it comes to con games. This article I read last year. I’m going to read it again and it’s from The Telegraph to do with what happened in Poland once they had tried out the test flu vaccine there.

### **Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland**

Three Polish doctors and six nurses are facing criminal prosecution after a number of homeless people died following medical trials for a vaccine to the H5N1 bird-flu virus.

By Matthew Day in Warsaw / 2 Jul 2008

*(A: This is 2 July 2008. There have been other ones I’ve read since then on the same topic. A lot more people now have been charged.)*

The medical staff, from the northern town of Grudziadz, are being investigated over medical trials on as many as 350 homeless and poor people last year, which prosecutors say involved an untried vaccine to the highly-contagious virus.

Authorities claim that the alleged victims received £1-2 (A: *Each. Oh, boy, what a deal eh? Homeless people, that's a lot of money to them.*) to be tested with what they thought was a conventional flu vaccine (A: *That's what they were told.*) but, according to investigators, was actually an anti bird-flu drug.

The director of a Grudziadz homeless centre, Mieczyslaw Wacławski, told a Polish newspaper that last year, 21 people from his centre died, a figure well above the average of about eight.

Although authorities have yet to prove a direct link between the deaths and the activities of the medical staff, Poland's health minister, Ewa Kopacz, has said that the doctors and nurses involved should not return to their profession.

"It is in the interests of all doctors that those who are responsible for this are punished," the minister added.

Investigators are also probing the possibility that the medical staff may have also have deceived the pharmaceutical companies that commissioned the trials. (A: *A later version of that reversed that whole thing. The pharma companies had deceived the nurses and staff.*)

The suspects said that the all those involved knew that the trial involved an anti-H5N1 drug and willingly participated.

The news of the investigation will come as another blow to the reputation of Poland's beleaguered and poverty-stricken national health service. In 2002, a number of ambulance medics were found guilty (A: *listen to this...*) of killing their patients for commissions from funeral companies.

That's where we're sinking to, you see. When you dehumanize society to the extent that it's being dehumanized, when all morality has been kicked out the window because everything is relative, right – that's the modern, liberal way, everything is relative; there's no right and wrong... Cabalistic – then this is the society that you end up with.... where ambulance medics kill their patients for commissions from funeral companies. I wonder if that's happened here yet? It probably does. I won't be surprised at all to be honest with you.

Here's an article from Scientific American.

### **Do Seed Companies Control GM Crop Research?**

Scientists must ask corporations for permission before publishing independent research on genetically modified crops. That restriction must end. (A: *Isn't that amazing control? So no one can come in and research your product to see if it's safe... if they refuse permission...*)

By The Editors / From the August 2009 Scientific American Magazine / Matt Collins

Advances in agricultural technology—including, but not limited to, the genetic modification of food crops—have made fields more productive than ever. (A: *That's not true.*) Farmers grow more crops and feed more people using less land. (A: *Actually, they have 1/3<sup>rd</sup> less crops.*) They are able to use fewer pesticides and to reduce the amount of tilling that leads to erosion. And within the next two years, agritech companies plan to introduce advanced crops that are designed to survive heat waves and droughts, resilient characteristics that will become increasingly important in a world marked by a changing climate. (A: *Ha. I wonder if anybody believes that?*)

Unfortunately, it is impossible to verify that genetically modified crops perform as advertised. That is because agritech companies have given themselves (A: *And themselves only.*) veto power over the work of independent researchers. (A: *So you're left with the propaganda.*)

To purchase genetically modified seeds, a customer must sign an agreement that limits what can be done with

them. (A: *That's like buying a shovel or a spade for the garden and saying, well you can dig in sand but you can't use it in soil and you can't use it on a Tuesday.*) (If you have installed software recently, you will recognize the concept of the end-user agreement.) Agreements are considered necessary to protect a company's intellectual property (A: *I'd say so too, except they're feeding this rubbish to us and it's poisonous... so we have a right to bypass that for our own safety, I would think, but mind you, there's so much money passing hands in congress to do with this and Monsanto, I don't think it will come. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix reading and article about the modified veggies and the companies that own them apparently, from Scientific American Magazine.

But agritech companies such as Monsanto, Pioneer and Syngenta go further. For a decade (A: *That's 10 years!*) their user agreements have explicitly forbidden the use of the seeds for any independent research. (A: *Boy. They've got it all sewn up.*) Under the threat of litigation, scientists cannot test a seed to explore the different conditions under which it thrives or fails. They cannot compare seeds from one company against those from another company. And perhaps most important, they cannot examine whether the genetically modified crops lead to unintended environmental side effects.

Like... killing people maybe. All sewn up. So where does all the info on this come from on this kind of modified seed and so on? From these very corporations. That's who it is. Propaganda, basically, agents. THAT'S WHERE ALL THE INFORMATION COMES FROM. It's the same with all the data on the inoculations. It comes from the big pharma that makes them. It's the same with the melamine I was talking about. Do you know who advises the European Union on the use of melamine and the safety in food products? The European Association of Melamine Manufacturers. That's where it all comes from. So what's the point in having all these FDAs and so on? What's the point in having all the supposed government checkers that supposedly check things IF they don't check, they just take the word of the big corporations that want to put it into our food or inject us or whatever the heck they want to do. Is it just pure corruption at the top, money passing hands, is that all there is to it?

Research on genetically modified seeds is still published, of course. But only studies that the seed companies have approved ever see the light of a peer-reviewed journal. In a number of cases, experiments that had the implicit go-ahead from the seed company were later blocked from publication because the results were not flattering. (A: *So if you don't flatter them and say it's wonderful, you get blocked.*) "It is important to understand that it is not always simply a matter of blanket denial of all research requests, which is bad enough," wrote Elson J. Shields, an entomologist at Cornell University, in a letter to an official at the Environmental Protection Agency (the body tasked with regulating the environmental consequences of genetically modified crops), "but selective denials and permissions based on industry perceptions of how 'friendly' or 'hostile' a particular scientist may be toward [seed-enhancement] technology."

Shields is the spokesperson for a group of 24 corn insect scientists that opposes these practices. Because the scientists rely on the cooperation of the companies for their research—they must, after all, gain access to the seeds for studies—most have chosen to remain anonymous for fear of reprisals. (A: *Imagine being terrified... this is what we're living today, you know, FEAR of these big, big bullyboys that have tremendous wealth, tremendous power, and massive lobby groups. How can you get fairness in politics when these guys can dish out so much dough or threats, one or the other?*) The group has submitted a statement to the EPA protesting that "as a result of restricted access, no truly independent research can be legally conducted on many critical questions regarding the technology."

It would be chilling enough if any other type of company were able to prevent independent researchers from testing its wares and reporting what they find—imagine car companies trying to quash head-to-head model comparisons done by Consumer Reports, for example. But when scientists are prevented from examining the raw ingredients in our nation's food supply or from testing the plant material that covers a large portion of the country's agricultural land, the restrictions on free inquiry become dangerous.

Although we appreciate the need to protect the intellectual property rights that have spurred the investments into research and development that have led to agritech's successes, we also believe food safety and environmental protection depend on making plant products available to regular scientific scrutiny.

I'd say so. We're all eating this stuff. They won't label it up here. So if they want us to eat the darn stuff, we should have access and scientists should be able to go ahead. This isn't something you can take or leave. This is something that is being pushed from your governments onwards ON TO US as a must-be. So I think they owe us at least the fact that they can look into it and make this stuff available for independent scientific testing. I'd love to know the real reports on how much pesticides you can consume before your stomach is cancered all out for instance. And they know this actually happens with them too, by the way. They knew that from the beginning even with the mice they tested and so on. It's no wonder they don't want people looking in to it. But then it fulfills a lot of functions and bringing the population down will no doubt be one of them... apart from many other effects as well. Quite something.

I also have the full text of the fluoridation of water, the hearings that went before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

### **Fluoridation of water.**

Hearings before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 2341.

#### **A bill to protect the public health from the dangers of fluorination of water.**

May 25, 26, 27, **1954**

*(A: It's quite staggering what came out at that hearing. Staggering. I'll put this link up as well. You have to download it; it's quite a big one. It's fascinating to read through it. Just keep scrolling down till you come to all the different side effects and so on, what it causes to the people. Absolutely fascinating and it's imperative that you know it, what's really going on.)*

I read an article about a week ago on the new barcodes and how they updated all of them. Here's another article about it. It's from TimeNauts. That's Mark Baard's web site.

### **Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance**

2009 July 28 / by Mark Baard

Powered by WP Greet BoxRadio frequency identification tags are not fully catching on, thanks to objections from Alan Watt, Katherine Albrecht, and others who have been hammering away for years at RFID's threats to privacy and civil liberties.

For global corporations and the US Department of Homeland Security, who remain eager to track individuals, that means it's time to shift their efforts back to barcodes.

MIT scientists last week said they've overcome the barcode's strongest privacy protections—its close read range, and fussy need to be scanned, line-of-sight. Now, using the camera in a mobile phone, a spy, or hacker, will be able to scan the barcode label on any object, or person, at an angle, and up to 60 feet away. *(A: I say more, actually.)*

The MIT scientists are working with grants from Nokia, Samsung, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation—named for its founder, the ruthless auto industry chief that one reporter counts among “Hitler's carmakers.” Sloan is also a creator—through his strategy of “planned obsolescence”—of our modern, consumerist culture. *(A: Well, we're*



*disposable too aren't we? They're saying that at the top.)*

The new barcode labels, called bokodes, can be made “tiny, and imperceptible”— each is about three millimeters in diameter. (A: *That is tiny!*)

Here's an excerpt from the BBC:

“For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most,” said Dr Mohan.

The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).

“One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode.”

Everything is on one heck of a roll, a heck of a roll... TO TOTAL TRACKING AND TRACING OF ALL PEOPLE, ALL HUMANS, ALL INDIVIDUALS WHEREVER WE GO. Where EVER we go. One day someone will stop you, a goon will stop you and ask why this particular jacket is owned by so-and-so and your pants are owned by someone else... because you bought the jacket or maybe you borrowed the jacket from someone in your apartment building. That WILL come. That will come.

I'll tell you what else will come in the days of rationing as well, and it's no coincidence that they've got fridges that can literally read all the labels of the stuff that you put in there and contact the grocery store. Well guess who else will have a list? And one day when there's rationing underway, you're going to get house raids to see if you only have the food that you bought. If they find an extra can of beans there that ain't on their list there, it hasn't been barcoded under *you*, they'll want to know who gave it to you... or are you doing some black market stuff. Is that where you got it? ...and where did you get it from? I'm not kidding.

If people can not see that they're going in to a completely totalitarian system, then there's no point in talking to such people. They have never been here to be lost. They've never risen far enough to be gone. They've never been here at all... because the signs are ALL around us, completely all around us.

This other article I want to read tonight is about this farce, this must-be scenario that was dreamed up by the Club of Rome to blame man as the enemy of the planet and “global warming would fit the bill” they said back in the 70s. So they made this incredible mantra, global warming, global warming. They kept showing you movies with pollution everywhere, just smoke everywhere... Hollywood smoke of course. There's a good movie you should try and get a hold of to show you.

Predictive Programming depends on you GRADUALLY being downloaded, mainly with fiction, over many, many years of ideas that you can't even remember the main movies but the little messages in there are implanted in your mind. Then the real thing comes along. It seems kind of natural to you; it's familiar. It's because you've been getting loaded with these movies, all through nature shows and so on your whole life long. Predictive programming, they call it. Getting you ready. Preparing the field before planting... only they plant as well.

This movie was called **Zero Population Growth** made in 1971. It's up on YouTube. I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. Fascinating to see this, 1971! It's got all the politically correct terms now, sustainable development and so on, overpopulation, rationing, you can't have a child. They actually banned at one point, banned any more children for 20 years; although, of course, there's selective breeding for special people high up in government

and stuff. So I'll put that one up. Well worth looking at just to show you how far back the preparation for our minds has been going on. Then of course, we have **Soylent Green**. It came out just before it, I think. It was originally called **Make Room, Make Room** to get that message across as well, along with the rationing and everyone stuck in these overcrowded cities, *never allowed out of them*. That was there too. And a world corporation running everything, all power, all energy, and food... which just happened to be in **Soylent Green**, RECONSTITUTED PEOPLE. That was your Soylent Green.

That's what we're dealing with today. Here's an article, very important one. Times archive. It was 1979. Professor Blunt's double life, it says. [Times Archive 1979: Professor Blunt's double life.] This article goes on to talk about global warming. It says here...

## **Blunt warning about greens under the bed**

From The Times July 24, 2009

Once the lure of communism seduced the idealistic. Today's environmental ideologues risk becoming just as dangerous.

Britain is, thankfully, an ideologically barren land. The split between Right and Left is no longer ideological, but tribal. Are you a nice social liberal who believes in markets, or a nasty social liberal who believes in markets? Anthony Blunt's memoirs, published this week, reveal a different age, one in which fascism and communism were locked in a seemingly definitive battle for souls.

Blunt talks of "the religious quality" of the enthusiasm for the Left among the students of Cambridge. (*A: That was during the Cold War.*) There is only one ideology in today's developed world that exercises a similar grip. If Blunt were young today, he would not be red; he would be green. (*A: Blunt was a spy for the communists.*)

His band of angry young men would find Gore where once they found Marx. Blunt evokes a febrile atmosphere in which each student felt his own decision had the power to shape the future. Where once they raged about the fleecing of the proletariat and quaked at the march of fascism, Blunt and his circle, transposed to today's college bar, would rage about the fleecing of the planet and quake at its imminent destruction. If you squint, red and green look disarmingly similar.

Both identify an end utopia that is difficult to dispute. The diktat "from each according to his ability, to each according to his means" sounds lovely on paper. Greens promise a world in which we actually survive a coming ecological apocalypse. A desirable outcome, undoubtedly.

But the means to these ends seem similarly insurmountable. Both routes demand an immediate suspension of human nature.

Ideologies often credit man with either more nobility or more venality than he deserves. In reality he is a mundane creature. He wants a home for himself and those he loves, stocked with food. And he wants to have the right to control his own destiny, own his own stuff, and to acquire more if he can without interference or fear of imminent death. Such low-level acquisitive desires support high concepts: property rights and the rule of law, without which there would be no foundation for democracy. (*A: That's why they're taxing everybody into the ground with their property.*)

My desire to live a free, mundane life is a fundamental cog in our messy, glorious, capitalist democracy. It is built on millions of such small entrenched positions. Red-filtered, my desires are despicable and bourgeois and must be beaten out of me with indoctrination or force. Green-filtered, my small desires are despicable acts of ecological vandalism. My house is a carbon factory. My desire to travel, to own stuff, to eat meat, to procreate, to heat my house, to shower for a really, really long time; all are evil.

The word evil is used advisedly. Both the green and red positions are infused with overpowering religiosity. Dissenters from the consensus are shunned apostates. Professor Ian Pilmer, the Australian geologist and climate change sceptic, could not find a publisher for his book *Heaven and Earth*, which questions the orthodoxy about global warming. He is the subject of hate mail and demonstrations. It is entirely immaterial whether he is right or wrong. An environment that stifles his right to a voice is worse than one that is overheating. (A: *Ain't that the truth.*)

Even within the convinced camp, dissent from certain party lines is frowned upon. Nuclear power is the cheapest, greenest alternative to fossil fuels that we possess, yet it is anathema to advocate its proliferation at the expense of wind and sun. Fans of nuclear are the Trotskys of the movement, subject to batterings by verbal ice pick. (A: *That's how Trotsky died, of course. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Times Online to do with the new religion, the greening agenda and IT IS a religion. Remember it was Gorbachev that said that, 'We are creating a religion of the future; it must be based on a kind of earth type worship,' earth worship. THAT'S WHAT'S BEING INDOCTRINATED INTO CHILDREN RIGHT NOW TO MAKE THEM GOOD LITTLE GREEN FASCI-NAZIS basically.

The great ecological timebomb is population growth. By 2050 the United Nations' demographers (A: *We know all about them too because they're always hyping statistics that never prove to be true.*) expect the world's population to reach 9.2 billion, (A: *Even though all the other reports are expecting a dramatic DECREASE by 2050. That's from NATO and so on.*) compared with 6.8 billion today. That's 2.4 billion extra carbon footprints. (A: *What IS a carbon footprint?*) Half measures seem futile. We all hope for some new technology to rescue us. But what if it never materialises? The logical position is to be a cheerleader for swine flu, but not in my backyard. Do we have to pray for swine flu to ravage foreign children, to save our own from frying in the future?

We are at the early stage of the green movement. A time akin to pre-Bolshevik socialism, when all believed in the destruction of the capitalist system, but were still relatively moderate about the means of getting there. We are at the stage of naive dreamers and fantasists. Russia was home to the late 19th-century Narodnik movement, in which rich sons of the aristocracy headed into the countryside to tell the peasants it was their moral imperative to become a revolutionary class. They retreated, baffled, to their riches when the patronised peasants didn't want to revolt. Zac Goldsmith and Prince Charles look like modern Narodniks, talking glib green from the safety of their gilded lives. (A: *Ain't that so.*)

Indulge me in some historical determinism. We, the peasants, are failing to rise up and embrace the need to change. We will not choose to give up modern life, with all its polluting seductions. Our intransigent refusal to choose green will be met by a new militancy from those who believe we must be saved from ourselves. Ultra-green states cannot arise without some form of forced switch to autocracy; the dictatorship of the environmentalists. (A: *Ain't that the truth. That's coming.*)

The old two-cow analogy is a useful one. You have two cows. The communist steals both your cows, and may give you some milk, if you're not bourgeois scum. The fascist lets you keep the cows but seizes the milk and sells it back to you. Today's Green says you can keep the cows, but should choose to give them up as their methane-rich farts will unleash hell at some unspecified point in the future. You say, sod it, I'll keep my cows thanks. Tomorrow's green, the Bolshevik green, shoots the cows and makes you forage for nuts. (A: *That will be the truth as well.*)

If the choice is between ecological meltdown, or a more immediate curtailment of our freedom, where do those of us who are neither red nor green, but a recalcitrant grey, turn? Back to those small desires, and a blinkered hope that the choice never becomes so stark. If it does, I'll take my chances with Armageddon.

Well said. Well said, because it's true. It's a religious movement that was created from the top down, again, very rich

men who own the world. The Gores and all these boys and the foundations who back them and they've made it into a true religion based on a form of earth worship and man is the problem. Man is the problem... that's what the Club of Rome said. They have to blame man. And they have done it very successfully... and now the witch-hunts have to start because they want to reduce the population of the planet.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it never stops raining anymore because they're always spraying the skies, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

["When BPA-free isn't" by Janet Raloff \(sciencenews.org\) - July 30, 2009.](#)

["New test kit detects deadly chemical in infant formula - melamine, a chemical linked to human and pet deaths" by Deane Morrison \(umn.edu\) - July 20, 2009.](#)

[Video & Transcript: "Old 60 Minutes Exposé On 1976 Swine Flu Propaganda, Debilitating Vaccines" \(informationliberation.com\).](#)

["Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland" by Matthew Day in Warsaw \(telegraph.co.uk\) - July 2, 2008.](#)

["Do Seed Companies Control GM Crop Research?" Scientific American Magazine \(scientificamerican.com\) - August 2009.](#)

["Fluoridation of water. Hearings before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 2341. A bill to protect the public health from the dangers of fluorination of water." \(at archive.org\) - May 25-27, 1954.](#)

["Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance" by Mark Baard \(heretic.blastmagazine.com\) - July 28, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Zero Population Growth" 1971 Movie--Predictive Programming \(at mefeedia.com\).](#)

["Blunt warning about greens under the bed", The Times - July 24, 2009.](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Transcribed by Diana

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

# ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk)

## "TRUTH vs. EGO"

OCTOBER 11, 2006

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 11, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi. This is Alan and it is the 11<sup>th</sup> of October already 2006 and I'll probably doing more of these "blurbs," as I call them, since it seems my bridge has been burned behind me.

I find a lot of the Christian radio stations, now that they know where I stand, haven't been calling me back and that's okay, because you have to be true to yourself and you can't allow yourself to be used by other people who have their "own agendas," and really that's what a lot of them do. They bring someone on who brings the guests to listen in and they try to have you agree with their particular format or belief system where God's in control and after they terrify the public for half an hour or an hour.

They tell you God's in control and so sit back and let it happen. On the other hand, you have the very New Age type shows which are deliberately set out there probably by the CIA whose job it is to make people live in a fantasy world where nothing is real anymore and don't worry about what's happening in your life or around you or to you even. It doesn't matter. Just try and get out-of-body experiences and let's look for a face on Mars perhaps, et cetera, et cetera.

It gets monotonous in a sense when you have to cater to particular "deliberate agendas." Some of course just want to make money and fascination will always attract people. We all use imagination. That's part of living. Imagination is part of creativity and it's also part of a relaxation, a natural tranquilizer. Whether you're reading a book or in fact just letting your mind ramble into places unknown, that's good for you at times but you can't live in it forever and you can't take it serious a lot of the stuff they're talking about because they're trying to literally disable your conscious mind from being critical in its analysis of what's happening around.

On previous shows I've mentioned a newspaper report that was in most of the American newspapers and it was also in the Boston Globe I think it was. It was by an adviser to President Bush talking to reporters and he says: "We give you your reality" – meaning the think tanks and the advisers that work for them and work for presidents. We give you the reality and that becomes your reality because you write about it. You discuss it and when you've accepted that reality we'll give you another reality and that will become your reality too. I'm paraphrasing it here, but that's basically what he was saying and he was telling a truth because most of the media's announcements today amount to drama for the public. It's drama. It's an ongoing soap opera.

Sure enough, like Brzezinski said, "shortly the public will be unable to reason and think for themselves. All they'll be able to do is to parrot their download from the previous night's news," and he said that years ago and it's happened. It's come to pass.

They give us the scandals. They give us the topics to be concerned about, while the big topics—what the "**REAL AGENDA**" is—is never ever even come close to on the mainstream media. That's not their job. Their job is to distract

you. Shakespeare said it, and he belonged to a certain class, he said, "all the world's a stage and we are but the players," and, of course, he was telling the truth.

Mainstream has **ALWAYS BEEN** for control purposes, a control factor and it's never changed because mind control works that way. Societal control works by creating cultures, reinforcing the culture, even when you're changing it the public never suspect it's even happening. So they give you all this drama and of course when they're making big changes *to their own system*, mind you, the big boys give you lots of fear, lots of terror to worry about: coming plagues, global warming, wars abroad.

Everything that could be done by science today they can actually do, but they're terrifying the life out of the public and that keeps them on edge. We sort of neurotically drift through from one phase to the next. It's a standard technique.

This upcoming song pretty well sums it up and that was done many years ago.

---

---

**Song:** "Good News Week" by Hedgehoppers Anonymous

It's good news week,  
Someone's dropped a bomb somewhere,  
Contaminating atmosphere  
And blackening the sky,  
It's good news week,  
Someone's found a way to give,  
The rotting dead a will to live,  
Go on and never die.

Have you heard the news?  
What did it say?  
Who's won that race?  
What's the weather like today?

It's good news week,  
Families shake the need for gold,  
By stimulating birth control,  
We're wanting less to eat.

It's good news week,  
Doctors finding many ways,  
Of wrapping brains in metal trays,  
To keep us from the heat.

It's good news week,  
Someone's dropped a bomb somewhere,  
Contaminating atmosphere  
And blackening the sky,  
It's good news week,  
Someone's found a way to give,  
The rotting dead a will to live,  
Go on and never die.

Have you heard the news?  
What did it say?  
Who's won that race?

What's the weather like today?  
(What's the weather like today?)

It's good news week,  
Families shake the need for gold,  
By stimulating birth control,  
We're wanting less to eat.

It's good news week,  
Doctors finding many ways,  
Of wrapping brains in metal trays,  
To keep us from the heat.

To keep us from the heat.  
To keep us from the heat.  
To keep us from the heat.

---

**Alan:** Don't look to the future. "The future is here" are some of the lines from another old song and that is so true. The changes from a previous generation into the next are all around us. The massive construction for highways, for NAFTA, they didn't just start recently. They've been going on for years in makeshift projects right down through and past Mexico in fact. All they have to do now is join them up and that's what we're seeing transpire.

It's not us actually who start the movements to try and stop it, because you can't stop something that was planned before you were born, bureaucratically engineered and everything else and all the plans laid out. You can't just stop it once the horse has bolted. It's out of the stable. That's the problem always with these things.

### **WE'RE THE LAST TO ACTUALLY KNOW WHAT'S GOING ON.**

And yet, for those who have been seeking the truth and there's a big difference from seeking the truth and wanting to be right. Those who have been seeking the truth have done their own research. They've found the statements by the players in the past discussing these events, the things that are coming upon us now; the global governments is an old idea, very old.

There's no difference between a fascist or a communist global government. It's one and the same thing. The fascist system was just a form of **socialism** – a socialistic control of society by an elite; and **communism** is **EXACTLY THE SAME**. A planned society is really a better way to describe it. A planned society where just enough people will exist to basically feed the economy to keep it going.

Under the economic rules today, the reason for the economy (although it's always been the same) they've changed "**THE LIE.**"

**THE LIE** used to be that the economy was there to serve the public, just as the government was supposed to be there to serve the public. It never ever was true and now they're admitting it in courses in university, it's the other way around. **THE PUBLIC ARE HERE TO SERVE THE ECONOMY** and they don't want inefficiency. They want an organized system, an organized planet where only enough will live to service the economy itself to keep it going, to keep a small elite in power surrounded by technocrats, which basically will be technicians and scientists and so on. So you have a dominant minority serving a dominant elite and a few workers beneath them in this long-range plan.

### **THIS IS WHAT'S CALLED PROGRESS.**

We really have no say in the matter because there's no complaints department for **ANY** of this—for **ANY** of it. We were not included in the big meetings back in the 30's, 40's, 50's, and 60's when they discussed global governments, when



they discussed with the Royal Institute of International Affairs a European Union under a European Parliament and a Pacific Rim Parliament and an American Parliament.

We were not allowed in you see. The public were distracted with other events in those days. They were doing the hula-hoop and the twist and all this kind of stuff and watching drama on television. That's what their heads were occupied with and of course the almighty sports.

We truly are managed scientifically. **RELIGION** has **ALWAYS** been a big part in this and in the book, "***Towards a New Civilization***", Gorbachev himself talked about the creation of a new religion which would be essential for part of the plan as they go through this. It's a religion which we tend to call the New Age today and it's infiltrated **ALL** standard religions and into the Christian churches as well. It began years ago where the first step was positive thinking. Just think positive and you'll get what you want, and now they call it "motivational courses," for business et cetera, but it's mixed into all the New Age philosophy.

It doesn't matter which particular New Age philosophy it seems to be because they're all one. They're all paid and sponsored from the top and they all tell you don't dwell on the negative. Don't dwell on the negative because everything is an illusion anyway and it doesn't do any good to dwell on the negative. So when anyone in company tries to speak up and say, "hey, the king has no clothes. We're heading towards hell," they'll turn away on mass because they've been trained to look at the positive side of things and not to listen to negative, to their own detriment of course, because there's never been a better way to get people to shut their brains down and have no defense mechanisms whatsoever.

They've done a fantastic job on the public. Nothing is real and interesting enough all the New Agers have gone through their programs and paid to go through them; and a program of course is like a theater program. It tells you what's coming up step by step. Education is similar to it. Education can be positive or negative depending on the purpose and depending on the outcome. Indoctrination doesn't necessarily mean it's bad. It means to teach a doctrine. See these are the definitions of words and it's the purpose and the outcome which can make it good or bad depending on its purpose.

However, you'll find that people go through different courses to buy their belief systems and it generally caters to the ego. It also gives you for those who have fallen away from their religion they were brought up in which has been cast aside. It's defunct. It's redundant. It doesn't work anymore for them in this particular step or age. They still walk in with the same paradigm into the next religion looking for familiar type answers which are very similar to the ones that they just left. That's what they're looking for. They're looking for a purpose for life. They're looking for the rules and regulations that must go with an order because they're terrified of a life without order. And the one that we've come out of, which was Christianity primarily, is full of rules and regulations and dogma and we think that's natural, but only because we're being brought up in it.

**IT'S ACTUALLY FOR SOCIAL CONTROL ALL THOSE RULES AND REGULATIONS WERE GIVEN IN THE FIRST PLACE.**

As I say, these spontaneously appearing organizations which taught meditation and techniques of unreality, and how to get into unreality by denying the presence of even the people around you as being real and having to chant mantras about that, also taught the same people that nothing was real, nothing really mattered and don't look at the negative things.

They want to hear something positive all the time and there's nothing new in this, as this old song will tell you.

---

---

**Song:** "Accentuate the Positive" by Bing Crosby and the Andrew Sisters

You've got to accentuate the positive  
Eliminate the negative  
Latch on to the affirmative  
Don't mess with Mister In-Between

You've got to spread joy up to the maximum  
Bring gloom down to the minimum

Have faith or pandemonium  
Liable to walk upon the scene

(To illustrate his last remark  
Jonah in the whale, Noah in the ark  
What did they do  
Just when everything looked so dark?)

Man, they said we better  
Accentuate the positive  
Eliminate the negative  
Latch on to the affirmative  
Don't mess with Mister In-Between  
No, do not mess with Mister In-Between  
Do you hear me, hmm?

---

**Alan:** This is not to say, however, that personal experience is irrelevant. In fact, it's the opposite. Personal experience as opposed to group experience perhaps is the ultimate because it's all you really have to go by and it doesn't have to fit into the realm or the understanding of anyone else.

It's interesting that the Catholic Church, for instance, for all of its dogma gave out many, many, many truths for individual life and one of them was to do with even a ghost. They didn't attempt to explain a ghost except – and they didn't call it demonic necessarily. They would say that it was the recipient that it was sent to and only the recipient would understand the purpose. It was up to the recipient of the encounter. It wasn't just a happenstance thing, so the paranormal certainly was never ruled out.

The problem with the Catholic Church is it used the paranormal, at least the fear of things primarily through imagination and repetition, to control people as all religions do—including what is the New Age movement. The New Age movement was set up by those at the very, very top of the pyramid of Freemasonry and the magazine was called, "The New Age," and they talked about bringing in a new earth religion which would encompass all the old religions, the ones that had worked under times of totalitarianism in centuries gone by and millennia gone by even. Because that which fascinated humankind thousands of years ago still fascinates them today and because they understand and they have the sciences and the histories of the human populations for thousands of years in archives (the hive of the ark, you might say) as opposed to what they give you, which is a public library.

They understand that those things which fascinate you can always fascinate you and teenagers especially are fascinated by that which they sense mainly as beyond them. It's near them. It's beyond them. It's around them and it's no coincidence that poltergeist activity, for instance, happens primarily with children who are just nearing or going through puberty and then tends to just die off and fade away. Much speculation has gone on to the cause of this.

Is it something to do with the parts of the brain, the silent area, the large part of the brain? –Which supposedly they tell us they cannot find the purpose. That's why it's called the "silent area" but something is triggered during that period. It doesn't matter how many scientists tell you "that's impossible, that kind of thing can't really exist," and sure enough for every one that's true there's probably a few hundred of frauds out there. It doesn't make it any less true to the individual who experiences it.

I personally would love to believe everything is scientific and you must accept that things can be done scientifically in this day and age, and so that cannot be discounted. However, your personal experience of life must also be accepted, for people need meaning.

People are always saying that they want truth, but they don't really want truth. They want something which is familiar. They want a guarantee that if they come into the next step to waking up they'd be guaranteed to be able to handle it and that isn't the case. Not everyone can truly wake up. Many people can wake up to the first step, which is simply understanding what's happening in the world around them and to them and where it's going and they can follow the speeches given by various people down through the last hundred years or so and it all begins to make sense to them, but that's only one level of this whole process.

There are other levels much deeper, which go beyond the media, the news, the meetings and the statements that have been made because there is a real occult side to this. A real hidden side and that's what "occult" means. A hidden side and a hidden religion, which is the only way they've been able to keep a hold of their goals and guide it down through many, many, many centuries from ancient times.

The saying in Freemasonry which is to "perfect that which was left imperfect" is not a new saying. It was said thousands of years ago and what they mean by that is to perfect, number one, "mankind", primarily. Remake man in a better image, not in a haphazard hurried one, scientifically. Purpose made you might say. A designer man for a designed function and everything else in nature would be redesigned and perfected because nature on the one hand is a big obstacle to the elite.

What is true that nature cannot be your friend either. It can and can't. It depends on the time of year and the seasons and where you happen to be and the circumstances you're in at the time. Let's be honest about this.

When we're sitting in a cozy warm house it's very easy to fall into the traps of the propaganda that's put out constantly on all media to do with we've got to love nature. We've got to respect and love it and take care of it. It sounds all wonderful and natural et cetera, but from the earliest of days we've had to fight nature as well.

When you are cold and you're hungry and it's snowing or it's pouring rain and there's trees falling down with lightening around you, you know nature also has a mind of its own and you are irrelevant in nature's scheme of things when it comes down to it. Just as irrelevant as a deer being brought down by a wolf. Because we're human doesn't make any difference to nature. Nature has been studied tremendously and through the secrets of nature, the sciences—that's what they mean by the secrets of nature—they decided a long time ago to first understand it and then change it; and like everything else in this particular religion that runs everything, they will control it.

**THEY WANT TO CONTROL NATURE.** Everything that's happening today in every sphere is about "planned control."

The control freaks are here indeed and they have no tolerance for differing points of view on anything which is given out as being politically correct at the time.

In fact, they would try and squash a square peg into a round hole rather than just admit they're wrong. That won't happen. We saw that in the Soviet Union when they found people who just didn't fit into the Soviet System whose thoughts were not molded along the Soviet agenda. Who didn't parrot the proper phrases automatically and force themselves to believe it and those people were punished severely because ideology is a tremendous, tremendous enemy of humankind. Ideology is a terrifying thing in all ages. Ideology is the destroyer.

In this world you must have differences. I've met people who will have what I think are friendly arguments with and then when you want to say well we'll leave it at that. We can agree to differ and go home thinking no more about it, only to find out they can't. They can't stop. Their job to them is to make you agree with them, and I have met people down through my life like that and that means potentially they're a control freak.

The ones at the top have the same traits of many of those at the bottom. It's a human trait of many people. Not all, but many people. You have to accept the differences in society to have peace. It must be that way. Otherwise, it's uniform, there is no free thought, there's no free opinion on anything, there isn't even a free discussion on anything because people will simply gang up on you and kill you for being different, and this is a sad statement on society.

You know religion is full of very, very true allegories. That's why we're given them and the bringer of bad news, for instance, is often killed by the mob who demanded to hear it in the first place. That's partly true of what's happening to me at the moment as well. I don't teach people who aren't certain or at least I'm not certain of who want to be woken up.

What they really want is the truth they've already decided upon. In other words, they want to tell you what they already believe. That isn't seeking truth whatsoever and if you veer off from where they want you to go—in other words, you're not giving them the answers they want to hear—they will turn on you and that's why traditionally down through all

religions all the bringers of truth or messiahs or whoever, call them what you want, the mob that followed them at one point are the same mob that jeer them when they're dying.

Those people are called "the profane," those in the darkness. Why are they in the darkness? Because they want to be there. They would only move to the darkness to somewhere else if they had a guarantee that it would already fit their existing paradigm, their idea of what it should be like.

When people ask me how do I wake up, how do I go further, I don't given them a one-size fits all answer. You have to first be sure the person is serious. You have to get inside their head space to find out where they are at in their head space. How much do they truly understand? What are they capable of understanding? What are they willing to give up in order to understand? And most truly are not willing to give up many, many of their pet beliefs, so you're back to square one. They're not looking for truth at all. They're looking for a guarantee. They're looking for someone to say, "there, there, don't worry. It's going to be all right for you."

Others think they can buy truth and so they go into organizations where the program—and I use the word program because they're given the program. This is what you're going to be taught: this stage, that stage and so on and so on, and they pay to be programmed; and I say program as a neutral term. It depends on the intent and the end product of it. It's just like education; it can be either one too.

People pay to be programmed and really what they've done is picked the religion they've already believed, it's the one they've already decided upon, so they could go "religion shopping," and the New Age movement has more books put out in the last 30 years than maybe all the books on Christianity and that takes some beating. Every week there's a new fad. A new super talker who says super things, which is all the rehash of the old stuff, really, and they're pulling either the usual stuff. It's either astronomy, astrology, tarot cards, tea cup reading, that's not really trendy today because it's too vague for people, and right down to even using pendulums.

There are people who went through the pendulum period of the New Age who cannot make a decision without swinging a pendulum to find out if it's the way they're supposed to go. This is madness. It's madness, but people today are so terrified of everything. They want something else to reassure them that it's going to be all right, without being willing to work on themselves.

### **THE NEW AGE MOVEMENT DOESN'T ENCOURAGE YOU TO LOOK AT YOURSELF ON A DAILY BASIS.**

**What it does is train you to ignore all those around you** because you and yourself – you're really a good person. In fact, you're all that matters. For any truth, **any high truth that's ever come to people has come on self-reflection** because you can't change those around you by making it so, but you can sure work on yourself. You are the material and you can work on yourself and that is a place a lot of people do not want to go.

### **SELF-REFLECTION IS WHAT BRINGS YOU TO DIFFERENT LEVELS OF UNDERSTANDING.**

Those who can't understand the teaching or take it or are willing to follow through in it will turn against the teacher. That's standard. That is standard all down through time.

In the movie "*The Matrix*", Morpheus only promised Neo the truth. That's all. He didn't offer him a comfortable answer, a comfortable explanation, a comfortable ending to anything, but domesticated people in this what is called "civilization" where we've been trained from birth to be managed to accept we're being managed – and that a more recent phenomena really. At least, more openly in its manifestation.

We're taught that we're being well managed but people want guarantees to be well managed no matter what head space they get into, what understandings they get into. They want to be reassured that there's no suffering involved. No pain. People are ego-syntonic. They want to avoid pain and seek pleasure. That has been taught steadily since the 1950's onwards. This is a great way to control people, **because only through waking up and looking around and taking the pain are you able to perceive what's going on.**

Culture creation is so well understood and always has been where any reality can be given to the public. The hard part is starting it off really (from scratch, that is). Once it's on the go you simply change it as you go along; and as Plato said, the generation that experiences the changes where opposite values are given, they're the last ones to notice. It's empirical truths you see. These have been tested over and over again.

Right can become wrong. Wrong can become right and the public who walk hypnotically down through their lives never notice and ask the questions as to the whys. It just doesn't happen. People know what they want because they know what other people want. That is the mind of the mass. They don't want to be different and if there's a new fad tomorrow and all the in-people, the in-crowd rushed off to it, everyone else would follow suit because **they don't want to be different. They want to be the same.**

It's a sad statement to make, but it's a true statement you see. Culture is full of fetishes that are given to the people and they fetish over them you might say. All of this has been done over and over and over again, tried and tested like a laboratory, like a clinical laboratory where everything is observed and repeated over and over again. Culture is the easiest thing to create and the public are downloaded and accept it so readily.

Most of the reality we live in, in the true sense of the word an "illusion," as opposed to the New Age meaning "of illusion," most of the culture is an illusion. Most of what's happening is illusion. An illusion is a distortion of something which is real, like a reflection off a mirror with the sunlight striking it. It can create an illusion in a room. It's real, but it's not the primary cause; as opposed to a hallucination where nothing is there and you actually see something. That's the difference.

In the New Age movement, an "illusion" really is more akin to the term "hallucination." They try to tell the people that nothing is real at all and they train them to believe this and they pay money to be taught this.

---

**Song:** "Strawberry Fields" by the Beatles

Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields.  
Nothing is real and nothing to get hung about.  
Strawberry Fields forever.

Living is easy with eyes closed, misunderstanding all you see.  
It's getting hard to be someone but it all works out, it doesn't matter much to me.  
Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields.  
Nothing is real and nothing to get hung about.  
Strawberry Fields forever.

No one I think is in my tree, I mean it must be high or low.  
That is you can't you know tune in but it's all right, that is I think it's not too bad.  
Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields.  
Nothing is real and nothing to get hung about.  
Strawberry Fields forever.

---

**Alan:** And it works well for the ultra-terrified because they can't handle reality anyway. They'd prefer if someone tells them, "there, there, don't worry, nothing is real anyway." It's very soothing if you want to live in an oblivious psychosis and life has become terrifying for many people. Again, that's part of the System.

Aldous Huxley in his speech at Berkeley (which you can see on this website and listen to) describes that process. He said: "Most people are not happy anyway." Well he should know because he was part of a ruling elite in his day and age and he was descended from families who specialized in creating the kind of societies they lived in. They created the

fear, the terror, the poverty, the worry, the unnaturalness of it all.

Sure, you could say quite confidently that most people were "unhappy" because they were living in an "unnatural lifestyle". They actually lived in a fixed type of economy in Britain and in other parts of Europe where it was so well perfected with the monied system and the governing system and through census taking.

They knew what everybody earned pretty well on average. They knew how much you needed to live and pay rent and most people paid rent in those days back in the 60's and 70's in Britain and in most parts of Europe. They knew how much it would cost to feed and keep a family of perhaps two at the most and the people just couldn't get ahead at all. And credit was not thrown at them like the credit cards are thrown at people today.

People scurried and worried about basic things, the necessities of life, not so long ago. That was their main worry, the "necessities." Now they fret over things they want but don't really need because they've been taught to reward themselves at the end of every month. That's your reward for going through your boring life. Trained like animals you see.

Getting back to the question of "what is reality?" "What should reality be?" "What defines a reality?"

Before you can even start that journey, you truly have to reflect upon all of those things that's happened in your own life, your own experiences and I mean critically. You can't whitewash events in your own life where you haven't been too proud of what you've done, said, whatever, because we affect everyone around us as we go through life. Everyone does.

The odd little statement just stopping at a store in a hurry and not saying "hello" one particular day to someone can have consequences upon them because maybe they needed that little hello that particular day; and yet we can't go neurotically through life worrying about it all the time, but it's amazing how many people we do affect on a daily basis. This doesn't mean we have to go through life and pamper people as well to keep the peace.

**THE TRUTH MUST ALWAYS BE SAID.** Otherwise, someone is controlling someone else. And people shouldn't be offended with differences of opinion and people should neither be dogmatic about it, either, because that's down to a battle of wills then, of ego.

**PEOPLE WHO HAVE TO BE RIGHT** rather than **SEEK TRUTH ARE NOT AFTER THE TRUTH AT ALL,** obviously.

The journey for personal meaning can be a long one and it's ongoing and every time you come through one understanding you realize that there's more to go. It's like getting to the top of a mountain, only to see a higher one beyond it and sometimes you go into those valleys and you say, "my God, nothing's happening. I'm static. My mind isn't working properly. Nothing is coming to me."

Where in reality you're dissecting all the knowledge you've acquired up until that point and you have to truly savor it minutely and when that's done, suddenly you're going up the tracks to the next mountain. That's how it happens. It does not mean that every experience that you have is going to be the same for everyone else, and neither could you ever promise that to them because many people cannot go where you have gone.

Andrew Lloyd Webber perhaps unknowingly wrote a song for "*Evita*" the musical and in the song he's really describing where people are. The people that you think are confident around you who seem to have it all because people pretend in life. They don't want to admit they're hurting at all. We put on a façade to people and because we can't be real to people then we don't get anywhere in the **CHANGES** that **MUST** be made. We allow those who seem confident to rule over those who are not quite sure and then you end up always in tyranny because psychopaths take over.

I leave you tonight with this ad-lib talk as always, there's nothing prepared, with the song written by Andrew Lloyd

Webber. Good night.

---

**Song:** "Another Suitcase"

I don't expect my love affairs to last for long  
Never fool myself that my dreams will come true  
Being used to trouble I anticipate it  
But all the same I hate it -- wouldn't you?  
So what happens now?  
    *Another suitcase in another hall*  
So what happens now?  
    *Take your picture off another wall*  
Where am I going to?  
    *You'll get by, you always have before*  
Where am I going to?  
Time and time again I've said that I don't care  
That I'm immune to gloom, that I'm hard through and through  
But every time it matters all my words desert me  
So anyone can hurt me -- and they do  
So what happens now?  
    *Another suitcase in another hall*  
So what happens now?  
    *Take your picture off another wall*  
Where am I going to?  
    *You'll get by you always have before*  
Where am I going to?  
Call in three months time and I'll be fine I know  
Well maybe not that fine, but I'll survive anyhow  
I won't recall the names and places of each sad occasion  
But that's no consolation -- here and now  
So what happens now?  
    *Another suitcase in another hall*  
So what happens now?  
    *Take your picture off another wall*  
Where am I going to?  
    *You'll get by, you always have before*  
Where am I going to?  
    *Don't ask anymore*

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

December 3rd, 2010 (#719)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 3rd, 2010:

Truthful Education versus Indoctrination:

"Keeping Sanity is Like Walking a Ledge,  
The Insane Zip Past on "The Cutting Edge",  
Never Questioning Data, No Thoughts at All,  
Their Programming Prevents Taking a Fall,  
Yet a Few will Question, and Fall They Must,  
Through Layered Deception They Used to Trust,  
Truth Becomes Paramount, to Seek They Try,  
Then Grappling with It They'll Begin to Fly,  
Higher than Mountains, Over Tallest Steeple,  
Until They Know They Must Leave the Sheeple,  
With Wisdom, Knowledge, Alert, on Track,  
They Must Battle the Gods, No Going Back"

© Alan Watt December 3rd, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 3rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we are Cutting Through the Matrix on the 3rd of December, 2010. Now, I always suggest that newcomers to the show go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll see all the official sites I have listed there. Bookmark them for future use in case the .com goes down again, or if you find sticky downloads on audios and so on, try these alternate sites. And while you're there too, remember that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't ask for money, or at least I refuse money from advertisers so far. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. They bypass me completely, and that pays for the broadcast and the staff, equipment, and the bills at RBN. So you can help me with my bills by buying the books and so on I have for sale,



that you'll see listed on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. If you wish to purchase with PayPal, just give me the donation, just send that off, followed by an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And that goes for across the world too. Across the world you're stuck really with PayPal for ordering and through the donation buttons, send a separate email with your name, address, and order. And you can also use Western Union which is a bit hefty, a bit steep. Or you can use Money Gram, which you can wire the money, same as Western Union, or you can actually get a check from them on your side and post it. It's far cheaper. Some people still send cash. As I say, most folk just use PayPal today. That's how it all seems to be going. And that will help me tick along, hopefully.

And I don't give you books with masses of who won the Battle of Waterloo and all that nonsense, because it really is nonsense. We're fed nonsense. We're already in, we've been in our whole lifetime the scientific Socialist society, where they tell you what to believe, and they tell you what you're to learn at school and so on. And it really is irrelevant to you, except to know that the same elite down through the ages have run the same system, and they know where they're going with it too. They have a definite plan of where they're taking the entire planet. When you see hundreds and thousands of NGOs and hundreds and hundreds of think tanks running them and financing them with billions of dollars, this isn't some sporadic grassroots thing whatsoever. It's a plan, of course, to bring in the scientifically expert guided society. And we're living through the biggest changes right now. That's why I'm on the air, and that's the only reason I came out to try and share the experience and the knowledge that I've gained by asking the right questions all through my life, and checking them out at libraries and so on, trying to find what on earth was really going on. Because the media isn't there to tell you.

So, as I say, you help me out by going in and ordering those things, and hopefully I can keep going for a bit longer. If not, I'll have to take on advertisers, and bring on guests and so on, that will basically sell things to you. That's how it's done. And that's how really, even the Patriot Business runs. It's a business. It has to be a business because it can't run on charity. It would flop. People just don't donate to charity, unless they're getting something back from it. Some big thing back from it. Or it makes them feel good. The World Bank or something like that, or some water takeover of some country. That's what they call charity, today. But to help each other fight for the right kind of things for themselves, they tend not to throw a penny. That's most folk. There's a few folk out there, but not many at all. So, remember, you can also donate money, again, by using PayPal to me. Go to the website, you'll find out how. If you just want to put it through as a straight donation, and that's really appreciated. It doesn't matter how little it is. It doesn't matter. If there are enough people doing it, it would certainly add up at the end of the month.

And we are, as I say, going through the greatest changes. Folk are oblivious to it, most folk are oblivious to the fact that their minds are not their own and never have been. I'll be back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it is a matrix system, really. That's why I use the analogy of what we're living in, because we really are kept in the dark. We are trained, and we have been trained for generations through a scientific sort of indoctrination process, through school, augmented by magazines, and even cartoons, and of course, the television, movies, and dramas, and so on, all on board together. And the advertising companies too, that give you your ads for all kinds of things. They're all on board with this agenda. That's why they're the first ones to use all the politically correct terms when they're promoting something new. And you say, what has that got to do with selling this car? Well, it's not that at all. It's to make sure that you're getting your indoctrination into the new system, and you're adapting to it, without even knowing that you are adapting to it. You just simply become it. That's how you do it. And I've mentioned before that the world has always been run by oligarchies, and the most powerful psychopaths, because the powerful, intelligent psychopath gets to the top by slaughtering people. That's how kings and queens arose there. It wasn't because they were awfully nice folk and the people had a nice little election and put them in there as kings. No, they got there because they had big families and so on, and they brutalized those around them. They took prisoners, made them work for them in the army, and then they took other neighbors and so on over them, until they became kings of nations and stuff. And after centuries they become very acceptable people because they're stinking rich, and we seem to worship the stinking rich. That's just a sad comment on truth and fact.

So, some elections too of course did occur in the 1800s in Germany, and Prussian areas, all the smaller principedoms, and they did vote wealthy merchants in, and that's where the present descendants are today of Europe, their kings and queens and so on. So they were not really long, traditional lineage types at all. At least not that lineage you think of as hereditary kings and queens. Anyway, they're stinking rich, and that can't be disputed. And there's no doubt about it, in Commonwealth countries, such as Britain, Canada, and Australia, and New Zealand and so on, they still run the countries today. Everyone who works for the governments and anything to do with governments has to swear allegiance to the Queen and not to the country. And they call that democracy. And they say that Britain is the home of democracy. That shows you how mind control can really do a number on your head if you believe that. Of course, too, we also know that eugenics is a big part of it. And we don't realize we've been really treated like a herd down through the ages. I always thought of the old Bible, the Old Testament, when you had shepherd kings. And it wasn't really to do with sheep, it was that they were the shepherds over the people, the masses if you like. And nothing has changed. That's why that symbol is still so important to a lot of the big societies in the various orders that are out there that belong to these societies. The idea of shepherding the sheep. And the sheep as you know is the dumbest animal out there. Well, that's what we are. We're the sheeple, you see.

You don't have to be a sheeple. You can actually decide to get out of it, if you wish to. And start eating meat, for instance, and become something else. Hopefully you'll start thinking for yourself. It's a long process and it's painful too, because you have to shed all the dear, the near and dear indoctrinated illusions that you've held to you, which has given you your modus operandi to live on for another day. You have to shed them all and just take the risk. And I call it free falling. It's like jumping out a plane without a parachute. You don't know where you're going to land, and that's the chance you take, if you want to wake up, truly wake up and break through all of it. All of it. Because when you come out of that tunnel, from underground, in the dark, the land of the dead, and you see that green field there, as I say, I always use the same allegory, as analogy, you'll see all the minefields in front of you. And the minefields look awfully appealing. They have flags saying, come here, here's the answer. And you're trying to get right across that field to the forest where you know the answers are. But on the way, if you get tripped up and you get waylaid, and you toddle off to see what this flag really says, and you'll find an awful lot of good information, absolutely. They'll keep you running in circles, fixed on one little part of the agenda forever. And some people do. They spend their whole life just putting up stuff about just the Masons, or just the Order of This, or Just the Order of the Vatican, or whatever, and they don't go any further. They can't see there's an overreaching power that coordinates all of these organizations together, just like the UN does with thousands of organizations, beneath it, you see. And so, don't get stuck. And it's difficult not to get stuck.

Eugenics is a big part of it, because all wealth, and this is true what Karl Marx says, it comes from the people. It comes from manufacturing and from labor. And those at the top don't do any labor, you see. They can occasionally push a pen to go through university, and that's about as far as they go, or to sign laws into your constitutions, etc, and your bills of rights, and change everything, but in reality they are not laboring classes. And they need you. They need you to live off of. That's what they live off, is you. Everything that adorns their beautiful little castles and their big homes and mansions, and make sure that their Lear jet is working okay, all comes from human labor. And we're trained like rats to work for money. So if they run the money system, they can't fail, you see. It's as simple as that. It really is as simple as that. I always talk about the rats in a cage, and how experiment after experiment shows you how the rats can be trained to pull a lever for the seed. And they'll sit there all day pulling the lever, one seed after another. And then, after you've trained them, you can put a whole heap of seed next to them, maybe a few inches from them, maybe six inches or a foot away from them, but they'll continue pulling that lever for the seed. You know, and they could help themselves, but they don't have their own mind anymore. Their natural instincts are gone. That's how we are. We don't work for ourselves. Almost, we're pretty well at the stage we're not allowed to anymore, where you can just grow your garden, grow enough food for you or your family, if you even have one, because it's been made obsolete by design, and self-sufficiency is the key.

Well, self-sufficiency is an enemy of the New World Order. It's the ultimate enemy. Individuality and self-sufficiency will not be tolerated in this World Order. And whereas the masses have been awfully handy in the past to fight wars, as rivaling parties were taking over each other's territory and countries and so on, so they could steal their sheep as well, and get a bigger tax base, then things were okay. But you see, they've pretty well got their global system

under control now. The U.S. is finishing off the last bit of conquering to do in the last few countries that wouldn't toss their religion out the window and bring in a central bank, and start borrowing money. They're being standardized to do that now. That's the last bit to be achieved, really. And while they're doing that, they're changing everything back home, because they don't need all of you anymore. And that's why they crashed the banks at the right time. No one lost money at the top. They lost nothing at all. In fact they gained money. Probably doubled it with all the bailouts. And that's why they gave you that so-called crash, worldwide, and now it's a worldwide push to austerity. We all, across the whole entire planet, you see, we're all in it together. We're all one now. We're all one. Then we have to starve together.

And of course, out of this, and I'd say within the next five years or so, you will see the open push now, the real open push. I'm not talking about suggesting and little talks getting you prepared for coming sterilization. You're going to see the clinics come out, and being promoted, and going into business. That will come, because that's all part of it. The herd, in other words, is to be brought down in a sort of culling spree. Nice and scientific, so it's not so messy as the old days. But the end result is just as effective, and perhaps even more efficient.

And at the same time, you will be gradually pushed off the land through higher taxation and what they'll say too, they can't maintain the roads to you anymore, because it's simply not sustainable. So therefore you have to cram into cities and gradually die off there. A lot faster, mind you, because your inoculations and your GMO food will make sure that you will definitely come down with some kind of cancer. That's the norm now. And you're getting younger and younger with the cancers. So, by the year 2050, which they keep talking about, the United Nations and all these big think tanks, they will have really reduced a good part of the problem population, especially what they call the lower classes. Now, a lot of folk too, who watch television can't believe there really is a class system anymore, because they never portray it on television much, unless it's a real Socialist type commentary that cons you into another part of the agenda for the simple followers. Here's eugenics still in action, and this was from Britain, and it came from the Guardian, it says:

Howard Flight, who suggested welfare changes would encourage 'breeding' among the less well off.

*(Alan: Was really given a dressing down, at least the appearance of a dressing down. He's a conservative leader, and Cameron, who's of course now the front man, the prime minister for Britain, had to at least pretend to give him a dressing down. He's still in his job, of course, because he raised millions of pounds for the conservative party. Anyway, he says:)*

Downing Street was forced to distance itself from a second Tory peer in a week after Flight warned that plans to remove child benefit from higher-rate taxpayers would deter the middle classes from having children.

His remarks followed the claim last week by a former Thatcherite cabinet minister that most people were better off in the recession. Lord Young of Graffham was forced to resign as Cameron's enterprise adviser after suggesting that most voters had never had it so good as during the "so-called recession".

So, poverty is good, from those at the top. But as I say, this particular Tory peer said, yeah, welfare changes would encourage breeding amongst the less well off. I'll put this link up for you to see. Most folk won't want to believe it, because they live in a nice Hollywood and Disney la-la Land. And of course, they're ego-syntonic. They'll seek pleasure, avoid pain, and bad news and things that make them feel uncomfortable are avoided. That's how it works. That's what the New Agers are awfully good at. They're taught to never look at anything that's negative, which means it makes them feel kind of uncomfortable. That's why it's so easy to manage people today.

Now, Bertrand Russell, I was talking about basically the psychology of the mind yesterday, and how they're using big corporations and neuroscience, and psycho-linguistics for managing the populations. And how the governments are using them and employing them, and I went through some of it yesterday and the day before. And you think this is a recent thing? Well, I'll show you how old it is, when I come back from after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how old this system is, and how we've

been manipulated and managed. It was much easier in the Middle Ages and right up really until they gave us basic writing and arithmetic, so that we could stack the factories with our bodies and be able to at least follow simple instructions and so on; it helped the managerial class if we did all the sums for them. We were given a very minimalistic thing. And even at the time, in fact, when they gave the average person mandatory education, the minimalistic type, they gave penny novels out at the same time. And the penny novels were great distractions for working class people, who lived a boring, drudging, drudgery life, and it kept their minds off looking at more serious things, or even questioning higher learning, and so on. That's why they flooded the market with these things. So, we've always been managed.

And even then, since you've gone through school and so on, you don't realize that there are special schools and special universities, the Ivy League Universities and any of the Red Brick Universities, as they call them in Britain, that were meant for the working class types to go up into. And even amongst the Ivy League type, there's special selection committees up there to take certain people out, into higher learning, which you don't hear about. And it's a very old system. It's been like this for an awful long time. Because, you see, we're kept in the dark from real knowledge. We're not supposed to know what really is ever really going on in the world, or the real reasons for anything happening at any time. We're managed. Again, neuroscience comes into it in a big way. And they have neuroeconomics as they call it, which is the manipulation of the mind to change the working class people or the majority of the bulk of the population, and make them more malleable by their governing class, and it's to do with massive psychology for supposed economic reasons, altering your behavior to suit the government. Not the other way around. That's all underway and working right now. It's been working for years. As I say, it's a very old system. And I've mentioned before some of the top players who designed this present phase that you're going through, some of whom are dead now. And Bertrand Russell was one of them. And in 1931 he published this in the book, *The Scientific Outlook*, where he had already gone through, mind you, about these different types of schools. He continues on page 247, he says:

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual of the governing class will consist of training for research. Research will be highly organized, and young people will not be allowed to choose what particular piece of research they shall do.

*(A: Now, that's a fact, because I know guys who are in research. Some leave it because they feel so stymied when they get up against something that doesn't jive with what they're supposed to with these repeated experiments find out. They find out other things. And if they push it, they're gradually eased out the door, because they're not supposed to know the higher sciences. And this is what Russell is explaining here. He says:)*

They will, of course, be directed to research in those subjects to which they have shown special ability. A great deal of scientific knowledge will be concealed from all but a few. There will be arcana reserved for a priestly class of researchers, *(A: That's real knowledge. The archives.)* who will be carefully selected for their combination of brains with loyalty.

*(A: Loyalty to who? Loyalty to the system. Their betters. The party, as Orwell called it.)*

One may, I think, expect that research will be much more technical than fundamental. The men at the head of any department of research will be elderly, and content to think that the fundamentals of their subjects are sufficiently known. Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals, if they are made by young men, will incur disfavor, and if rashly published, will lead to degradation. Young men to whom any fundamental innovation occurs will make cautious attempts to persuade their professors to view the new ideas with favor, but if these attempts fail they will conceal their new ideas until they themselves have acquired positions of authority, by which time they will probably have forgotten them. *(A: Because now they're part of the established system. They'll know they're part of the ruling class, you see.)*

The atmosphere of authority and organization will be extremely favourable to technical research, but somewhat inimical to such subversive innovations as have been seen, for example, in physics during the present century.

There will be, of course, an official metaphysic, (*A: In other words, a religion for the public, a new one of course, which is of course the greening thing, and austerity and all that stuff.*) which will be regarded as intellectually unimportant but politically sacrosanct. In the long run, the rate of scientific progress will diminish, and discovery will be killed by respect for authority.

Do you understand that the more that you think that you're learning, they can just as easily over a generation remove all the learning, until you're back in the Dark Ages. And you'll know all that they want you to know. And you'll think you know it all. It's that easy. It is that easy to remove knowledge. They've been doing it for a long time. That's what George Orwell called the memory hole. They just kept removing selected knowledge off the shelves, off the shelves. Now it's just blips in computers. Off they go. They're not there anymore. They're gone. And you're left with a new thing. So, as a generation goes on, and grows up, they get into a new system thinking that, in fact, they're taught, isn't it amazing, too, youngsters are taught to think that they're superior to those who went before them. It's a fantastic scam, isn't it? Because most fall into it, thinking, "well, yes, what do these old folk know? I'm on the cutting edge." They have no idea that everything they're allowed to look at is put up there and authorized for them to look at, or it wouldn't be there. It's so easy to divert them off into all kinds of areas that do them no good whatsoever. But that's what we're living in, scientific socialism on behalf of the extremely rich masters. Now, that's the music coming in again, so we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking about really how it's so easy to control us on mass, really. Why bother trying to change the individual, when the individual will change with the masses if they're all changing at the same time. And that's really how we judge our sanity. We toss the bits and bites, bits and bytes I call it, of news that they give us, between each other, to see what the reactions are of those around. And if they give you the standard answers back they've heard on television, or wherever, and you've got the same idea, then you all say that you're sane. We all agree, so we all must be sane. And that's how simple it is to change the masses. Why waste your time changing a person here or there. It's much more effective to do it on mass. And in *The Impact of Science on Society*, now Russell worked with the biggest organizations on the planet to do with mind control for the masses, and he was authorized by presidents and prime ministers to help set out a system for the future world society, and the different stages of it too, by using all of these techniques, including the language of mathematics, by the way. He was heavily involved in computers. He was also well in with members of the Vienna School, who already for centuries, really, they had arcana of knowledge to do with mind control of the masses, already, and then he joined the Macy Group too. He was put there, also authorized on behalf of Prime Ministers and Presidents, to bring in this World Socialist type society, to really dominate the public. Anyway, he goes on to say here, on page 62 of the same book.

Fichte laid it down, that education should aim at destroying free will, so that after pupils have left school they shall be incapable throughout the rest of their lives of thinking or acting otherwise than as his schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal. What he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx. In the future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship, because diet, injections, and injunctions will combine (*A: so that's your food, injections and injunctions, will combine*) from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable. And any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible. Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so.

So, you see, they're way, way ahead, and as I say, that was in the '30s and so on, that that stuff came out. Way ahead of what you think. You think you're free because they tell you you're free. And you don't realize that pretty well everything that goes on in your head, all the topics that fill your mind, even the little quests in your brain that you go off on, are given to you by powers above you, that you're even unaware exist. You think that you have your own thoughts. So, diet, injections, and injunctions will produce the sort of character. Now, here's an article here, Mail Online. It says:

The apple that never goes brown:

(*A: You see, bioengineering*)

Biotech firm in bid to sell genetically modified fruit for lunchboxes

*(A: And this is from a Canadian company, apparently, but it's in the British paper.)*

Canadian biotechnology company has asked the U.S. authorities to approve a genetically modified apple that will not brown soon after it is sliced.

*(A: Now do you really believe they put all this cash in to alter? Remember, these geneticists too, these guys all, same with Monsanto, worked in the biological warfare departments of governments for years. That's what it all came out of. So, warfare specialists and altering genes to alter the victims, are making your food now. Do you really think it's all so that you care about that apple going brown soon after it's sliced? Do you really think that's what all this work went into that, the kind of money that went into alter this apple, is for? Do you really, really think that? It says:)*

The apple variety, which is being marketed as 'Arctic', has had the genes responsible for producing the enzyme that induces browning switched off.

Okanagan Specialty Fruits say the new type could boost sales of apples for snacks and salads and lower costs.

*(A: Etc, etc, etc. Then the president of the company goes on to say.)*

'They look like apple trees and grow like apple trees and produce apples that look like all other apples and when you cut them, they don't turn brown.

*(A: Do you really believe that millions of dollars went in so as they could get an apple that wouldn't turn brown? I mean, how long do you leave an apple out once you start eating it? Hmm? So anyway, it says:)*

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service has considered about 100 petitions for genetically engineered or modified crops.

Those that have drawn the most attention have been engineered to withstand certain weed killers, *(A: Which of course is carcinogenic, because the plants soak them up into their cells)* but among those the agency has approved are tomatoes altered to ripen more slowly — the first genetically modified crop approved in the U.S. in 1992 — and plums that resist a specific virus. This is the first petition for apples.

The approval process can take years...

*(A: And so on and so on and so on, but if they pass enough bucks under the table, it can go through pretty quickly. Of course I added that myself, that part there. Anyway. It says:)*

Fryhover raised concerns about cross-pollination of conventional trees with genetically modified ones if they were planted in close proximity. He also questioned whether Arctic apples would generate enough in sales to outweigh the \$10,000 to \$20,000 per acre cost of replanting.

Carter *(A: the president of the company)* said he is confident the fruit will not harm the environment and he's submitted paperwork to the USDA and FDA to prove his point.

'Some people won't like it just because of what it is,' he said. 'In the end, it's a great product, no question about it, and people will see the process used to get it had very sound science.'

Andrew Kimbrell, executive director of the Center for Food Safety said: 'Scientists have been saying they're only turning one thing off, *(A: That's one gene switch or whatever, or enzyme)* but that switch is connected to another

switch and another switch.

'You can't just do one thing to nature. It's nice to think so, but it just doesn't work that way.'

He also said the non-browning technology appears to benefit apple growers and shippers more than consumers by allowing companies to sell apples that are older than they look.

'A botox apple is not what people are looking for,' Kimbrell said. 'I'm predicting failure.'

Well, let's hope so. Because I tell you, this stuff has more effects than they're telling you. And as I say, when you really have these guys who were trained for biowarfare, trained to wipe out whole populations by slow kill methods too. That's one of their big ones. Slow kill methods, and now they're making your food, and you're guzzling it down, and you think it's all for your benefit and it's cost effective and all the rest of it? Listen, if you can put that on the shelf there and bugs won't touch it, insects won't touch them, then you shouldn't eat it either, because there's nothing in it of nourishing value, but there's certainly other things in it, which will certainly get into your gut system and do amazing things with your body. The first potatoes they brought out too, of course, it's amazing too, we're not allowed by law to have independent studies on all this stuff, but we're to take the company's word for things. This is amazing stuff. Now Canada and Canadians, Canadians were the first ones to be tested for this. We were tested for ten years, at least the officials say now, with GMO foods and crops, because the government admitted when the lid blew off the whole thing, they were using the public as guinea pigs in Canada for ten years without their knowledge, because the government made secret deals with Monsanto to do so. That also meant too they were doing studies on the health and to see what was happening to the public. Well, we know that stomach problems and stomach cancers have soared. Just like it did in the rats, of course, that were fed the potatoes. But of course, that's coincidence, isn't it, but now, they're really all there to help you, all these associations and the FDA and all that, that's oh, God, what am I thinking here? I'm getting paranoid? Hmm? Anyway, that's the world you really live in, and as I say, food, diet, and injections, injunctions. Right? Bertrand Russell, 1930s, would produce the kind of character and citizen that the ruling class wanted. That's just coincidence again too.

I'm going to put up a link tonight too on "Belt Tightening for U.S. Foreign Policy" by the Council on Foreign Relations, as they go through their debates on how bad it's going to be in the U.S. They do admit it's going to get pretty, pretty bad, and the Americans don't know what's going to hit them yet. They have no idea what's going to hit them. The only reason the U.S. has been holding off on all the painful readjustments as they like to call it, is because they're fighting the wars. It's not easy to get them to go off and fight wars and stuff, as they really ransack you even more than they've already done back home. They kind of lose support for the war. What they mean by support is really the people's indifference to the war. People don't really support wars anymore. They're just indifferent to it. But they can become definitely aware of it when they start getting cash-strapped back home to a real bad degree. So, I'll put this link up for you to peruse as well. Because this organization here, this private organization runs pretty well the foreign policy and the domestic policy of the US and Canada. They're the guys that wanted, that drafted up the amalgamation for Europe. These are the guys who drafted up the amalgamation for the Americas. And they're into everything.

I'll also put up too, a link to Water for Life. It's interesting. Because you understand what's happening in Cancun in Mexico is that it's an economic summit, even though they call it a climate change summit. It's about redistribution of wealth. What they really mean by it too, is that all the big international corporations, foundations, and people who are investing in taking over the world's resources, including the water supply, are all there in attendance as well. And Water for Life is one of them. They've got so many organizations on board with Water for Life under the United Nations of course, including Masonic Orders. Big Masonic, high Masonic Orders, such as the Knights of Lazarus and so on, putting in millions and millions of dollars to take over the world's water supply, and their food supply. It doesn't mention the food here. That's what's happening. That's why these bigwigs go to these international conventions. They hear what's coming up, what countries are to be raised to a higher status. That means all of us have to have our money and tax money funneled into those countries, and match their investments dollar for dollar or sometimes two dollars of ours to every one dollar of theirs. So, all the sharks get in on it, under the guise of charity and helping. It's the greatest scam ever. It's wonderful, because folk never think of it. They always think, oh, they're helping people, and you feel guilty, because your brain goes back to the default position. Charity, charity,

good. Charity good, you see. How dare you think nasty things of charity. These charities are fronts for big organizations and investment companies that take over all the world's resources. It's always been that way. Sorry to break the bad news and burst the bubble. That's how it is.

And it's interesting too, in Cancun, they picked Cancun this year, rather than Copenhagen, because last year when they were having it, we remember that Britain went through its worst winter weather storms for years, and they actually had it in Copenhagen too. And all these wonderful people that you think are charitable organizations that attended, all these far lefties as you think of them, who are not really. They're Socialists, and they're very wealthy, who arrive in big private jets and all the rest of it and get driven by limos, stretch limos too, had to get special ferries to the conference last year, because there was so much snow coming down, as they were off to discuss global warming. And they had to get ferried into their little meetings. You see, normally these stretch limos are stuffed with caviar and stuff to tide them over between the trip from the airport to the meeting place, where they could then fill their mouths and stomachs with the good stuff, again, so the poor sods had to really, really stretch it out last year, as they got ferried with just ordinary cars and that back over to the meetings. This year they held it in Mexico, because they knew it was warmer and they didn't want to goof it up again, you see. So, it says here as they're having this thing on global warming right now, it says:

WITH unerring irony, this week the British weather delivered an early and spectacular cold blast to mark the start of the climate-change talks in Cancún, Mexico. Snow fell heavily in much of the country, and lightly over all of it; temperatures dropped to below -10°C. The chill might not presage another enduringly severe winter like that of 2009-10, but it has already brought a familiar crop of stories about traffic turmoil and closed schools. *(A: Airports too are closed down.)* It might also add to Britain's skepticism about climate change (already more widespread than in many other European countries).

It shouldn't. *(A: Right? Now here's the propaganda. See, global warming causes global cooling you see? So we're going to have a mind job here. It says:)* While the beginning of 2010 is remembered by northern Europeans, Russians and inhabitants of America's southern states as very cold, it was warm elsewhere, *(A: Now listen to this. I live in Canada.)* peculiarly so in Canada and Greenland. *(A: Last year it poured rain. It was cloudy the whole time and cool and damp. I live here, but they're going to tell me the opposite. I should really believe them, right? There's Orwellianism for you.)* in Canada and Greenland. The average global temperature from January to March was the fourth highest on record. *(A: What rubbish. What rubbish. So, it says.)* This one of the reasons why 2010 as a whole seems likely to rank first or second in the list of average annual temperatures (depending on which bunch of climate scientists is doing the ranking).

(Chuckle) Anyway, so there you go, global warming is causing global cooling and it doesn't matter because overall, we're really warming up apparently and regardless if you're sitting freezing there and chattering away covered in ice like I am, you know, you need a little ice pick to chink it off you so as your jaws can move, then you're really warming. It's just you haven't caught up yet in your mind. You haven't adapted to the new normal of the new way of thinking. So that's what's wrong with you.

And listen to this at Cancun. I've got to laugh at all this, because I read that Bertrand Russell thing about a new religion would be created too, which would be really disregarded by the intellectuals, but they must go along with it, and put a pretense on for the public, and of course it's greening and all that stuff.

Cancun talks start with a call to the gods

*(A: No kidding, the gods, right? Listen to this piece of stuff here.)*

With United Nations climate negotiators facing an uphill battle to advance their goal of reducing emissions linked to global warming, it's no surprise that the woman steering the talks appealed to a Mayan goddess Monday.

*(A: Mayan goddess, eh? They did awfully well. They went extinct, the Mayans. Well, anyway. So much for their gods.)*



Christiana Figueres, executive secretary of the U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change, invoked the ancient jaguar goddess Ixchel in her opening statement to delegates gathered in Cancun, Mexico, noting that Ixchel was not only goddess of the moon, but also "the goddess of reason, creativity and weaving. May she inspire you -- because today, you are gathered in Cancun to weave together the elements of a solid response to climate change, using both reason and creativity as your tools."

*(A: Oh, doesn't that make you feel all warm and fuzzy, eh, eh? So: )*

She called for "a balanced outcome"

Balanced outcome for something that's got a mission to distribute the wealth from the countries that are going under right now, to the countries, it's not even going to go for the countries they tell you, because it's going to corporations in those countries, international corporations. They've already told you they want to reduce the populations of the Third World countries, do you really think they want to bring them up and let them breed, as they say? Hmm? Do you really think so? Of course they don't. They're liars, these people, and this call to the gods is just a big show, as Russell said it would be. They must go forth when they go in front of the public and say it with authority so they really believe it, you see. These people don't believe in anything except their own pockets and their own status and egos, these little tin pot ones like this woman here. But I'll put this link up too, at the end of the show, and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm also putting a link up tonight, where you'll see a doctor retracting information, the H1N1 vaccine, after he read the insert. And he actually reads it out from the computer screen, telling you what's in it, and all the doublespeak that's in it too. And he explains as a doctor, why he cannot now advise nurses to take the injection, without going through all this with them first. So, I'll put that link up for you too. So, remember, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), at the end of this show. Give me an hour and a half or so until it starts going up, and have a look at that stuff for yourself.

Now, there's callers there. There's Tassa from Toronto. Are you there Tassa?

Tassa: Oh, hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Tassa: So, I live here in Toronto, and they have cameras up in all the buses and streetcars. I did some research, and as far I can tell, I'm looking at a document from the Privacy Commissioner of Ontario. They actually do facial recognition. I wondered if you had any comments on that.

Alan: It's the same as Britain and everywhere else. We're going into a total observation society worldwide. And all it is, is to train you, to accept them. You're being trained to accept them. And you're being trained to modify your behavior, because they know that when you're on camera you'll never behave the same way naturally. You're not spontaneous, etc. And you're being trained, and you're training yourself because you're conscious of them as well, that you'll always be watched, and this is going to go a lot further than just on street corners, and on streets and stores and in buses, and so on. It's going to be inside your home as well. They want us, an article came out in the 1960s, from the World Psychologists Meeting they had, put out by the American Psychiatric Association, or Psychological Association, and they said that eventually they want cameras in every person's home. This is an old idea, again, Orwell had it in his Nineteen Eighty-Four book, where you'd be watched everywhere you go in your own home. You have computers now with cameras on them. You have laptops that you have to tape over if you don't want to be watched. And we're being trained all the time that we're nothing; this is all behavior modification and you take part in it. You participate in your own modification by allowing these cameras to be there. The commissioner of Canada for privacy and Britain, and Australia and New Zealand, they all have them. And they all tell you, and they're all supposed to legally warn you, but they have no powers to prevent it.

Tassa: And how do you think they're going to get cameras into people's houses?

Alan: They've already done it in Britain. They select certain areas and if say, perhaps, maybe a neighbor or someone complains, or supposedly someone did complain about you, and they'll never tell if they did it or not, they can put cameras in your home to watch you. This is how they first introduced the idea, to prevent child abuse, to insure that it's good parenting and so on, and this is all part of it. That's how they first brought it in. And then they started bringing it in with school laptops, where the children take the school laptops home. They've already admitted. They've done these articles a year ago, where they were observing children at home, covertly, not telling them that they were being monitored and videoed from their own homes by these laptops that were provided through the schools. And they're doing the same everywhere else, too. Everyone has been trained in different areas without even thinking about it. Most of them don't even think about it anymore, they just accept it.

Tassa: And the cameras in the buses, are they going to use that against the people, like are they going to say, I don't know?

Alan: Oh, they're going to make sure because eventually everyone is going to get questioned on their movements, their associations and so on. And they're also monitoring you too in real time and they match that against your phone calls, your texting and so on, to see what groups you belong to, what clubs you go and visit, who you visit and all the rest of it. They can match all that together, where you were at certain times. It's all put into big computers.

Tassa: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And Werner should call back maybe next Monday, hopefully. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Breeding Remark of British Lord](#)

[Genetically Modified Apples](#)

[CFR on "Coming Painful US Austerity"](#)

[Water for Life Group at Cancun for Water Takeover Investment Opportunity](#)

[Global Warming Causes Global Cooling as Britain Freezes Again](#)

[Freezing Travel Chaos in UK](#)

[Cancun Begins Redistribution of Wealth Meeting with Prayer to the Gods](#)

[Facts on Flu Vaccine](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#222)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 26, 2008:

**Tubby Money Magi (Now You See It, Now You Don't):**

**"Taxed by Governments, Defrauded by Banksters,  
The Suit and Tie is Uniform of Gangsters,  
Yet Common Folk Bow In Their Presence,  
Ignorant of History, Never Learning Lessons,  
The Biggest Scams So Carefully Crafted,  
Use Those Bowing, Bowed Get Shafted,  
The Tubby Money Magi, Like Mr. Madoff,  
Sent Billions to Money Heaven, Thousands Laid-Off,  
So Who Makes Money at the End of Day?  
The Tubby Money Magi Make Crime Pay"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 26, 2008

**Friday 26th December 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 26, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on December the 26th 2008.

For newcomers, look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and on the website, you can take your pick of hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the past, where I try to give you a different perspective than the media has given you, and your education too, by showing you evidence of how the world is run, how it's really run and planned, planned by big Foundations, big Think Tanks, using all of the major academia, working together on common programmes of control, to bring in a New World Order, a new system. Something they have dreamed of in those circles for an awful long time. I give you the short-cuts, if that's possible, even the short-cuts contain so much data, it can be overwhelming for most people.

Download as much of the talks that you want, also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can download transcripts of these talks and these transcripts are written in the various languages of Europe.

We are really going into this big New World Order, it's coming together so perfectly, where organisations set up, mainly during and after World War Two, are coming to the fore now, to show you what they're all about, what their main purpose really is. Like the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, big organisations, international organisations and we forget that most of the big major wars were to do with Internationalism, to bring in an international order of one type or another. Adolf Hitler wanted a united Europe; you find from the Memoirs really of Winston Churchill's Personal Secretary [John Colville] who wrote The Fringes of Power, he said that Winston Churchill's view, and his dream was to have a united Europe. Hitler and Winston Churchill both had the same dream and they both hoped that World War Two would bring it about. Behind that too, you had big banking organisations, which operated in neutral countries, financing

all sides of this thing. They also had banks too within the warring countries, investing through IG Farben and keeping the war machine going in Germany in World War Two. You have this incredible loophole, which allows banks to, somehow, be untouchable and even those who do the trading too, the big corporations that formed IG Farben and other groups, to be almost untouchable. People don't know that the United States, backed by the Big Foundations, and the Rockefellers and big families, who helped fund IG Farben, sent dozens and dozens of top lawyers over to the trials (the Nuremberg Trials in Germany), to do with the prosecutions against people who had set up the war industry, the machinery for the Nazi Regime. Their job was to get them off and they were very-very successful.

Behind it all, as I say, is someone's idea of a global society, a world under domination, by a few. It's still run on an economic system that, to the person at the bottom, seems so tenuous, so elastic. Elastic can be stretched so much it can be broken it seems many times over and they never seem to fix it, the reason being that they want to pull the same stunts over and over and it's called the Depressions. That's why they never fixed it; and, I've been reading in the different articles, from the International Monetary Fund and EU and so on, where they want to use this crisis to further their agenda for integration. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just mentioning how these big organisations use crisis to bring in their agenda, which often makes you wonder if they have anything to do with planning the crisis in the first place. It takes me back to, I think it was Gary Hart that was photographed and filmed talking to the Council on Foreign Relations, after 9/11; and, he said that Bush Senior had mentioned a New World Order coming into view. He says: "*We could use this crisis to our advantage, to make this happen*"; and, it was never explained to the public, although it was shown on public television, these little clips they show you. The public are left sort of in La-La land, we don't know what it is; is this an official organisation? Is it part of government or whatever? They didn't bother to tell us that it's a private organisation that's just the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs that really run the World, this parallel system. Therefore, when I read this article about Britain and the EU and the Pound, the British Pound, Pound Sterling, it took me back to that, because the head, the man who's in charge of the Euro currency for Europe at their main Parliament building in Brussels, said the same thing: he says we can use this crisis to forge ahead with the Euro, to replace all the currencies. See, Britain's being holding out, and, sure as can be, here's the Independent, the newspaper, 15th of December 2008. It says:

*Pound to be left to its fate. Treasury says protecting the currency is 'not a first-order issue' as Euro readies to overtake sterling in markets for the first time. By Michael Savage. The plummeting pound will not be propped up by government intervention, ministers declared yesterday, as it emerged that they will simply hope Britain's beleaguered currency stabilises as broader measures to stimulate the economy begin to take effect. Sterling has fallen to a series of record lows against the euro in recent days, and looks set to reach parity with the single European currency for the first time. Its fall has hit holidaymakers as well as the thousands of Britons living on the Continent, who have seen the value of pensions and savings plummet.*

Well, no kidding.

*But ministers have made it clear no help will be forthcoming to stabilise sterling. The Europe minister, Caroline Flint,*

Well named, skinflint.

*confirmed the value of the pound was not a "first-order issue" and Yvette Cooper, Chief Secretary to the Treasury, said bolstering the currency had never been the Government's aim. Senior government figures are wary of mistakes made in the lead-up to Black Wednesday in 1992, when attempts by John Major's government to prop up the pound failed and led to a bill thought to be more than £3bn. The growing possibility of deflation, now discussed as a possibility by the Treasury, is seen as a greater threat to the economy.*

They're not going to prop the Pound up, why? Well the real reason is they want everyone to change to the Euro, euro currency and it'll be interesting to see how they deal with Canada, the States and Mexico, because we've had talks for years, by some of the big boys themselves, and they actually call this currency that's to come out the Amero and the only problem they had too was getting the people to accept it. That's how everything works in this system; they go to

great lengths and big shows. See, we are the masses and the masses don't like to be moved from one field to another you see. We get kind of used to grazing where we are; and their whole idea is to get you in motion. They go to great lengths to get you in motion, psychologically, so that we eventually will accept everything that's pushed upon us as quite natural. And, I've no doubt about it, with Fortress America, that's what they're calling the whole Continent of the Americas, Fortress America and the integration of Canada, Mexico and the US. They will bring out a currency to deal with the present crisis.

That led me off to the International Monetary Fund, I want to know exactly what is the International Monetary Fund and it's so vague to people, you have to look at how it was set up and what it was set up to do, because the International Monetary Fund is being hailed as the big saviour that's going to take everything over and run the world, basically, financially. What is it? Well, it works with the World Bank and it also works with this other branch, they all seem to be integrated as the one system, this other branch for International Reconstruction and Settlement I think they call it. I do know when the International Monetary Fund comes in and takes over a country, they run the affairs of that country, they are an international body, they're a global body; and, they can tell you how much to inflate or deflate the money system, but they also demand their own big cuts of the proceeds as they run your economy. They have run many Third World countries into the ground, by forcing so-called High-Tech farming on these countries and it's totally depleted the soil; and, because the farmers have to repay these big loans to the IMF, they go bankrupt, generally, because they can't afford all of the chemicals they need to replenish the stuff they've taken out of it. The farmers used to allow fields to be fallow for few years and they would simply plough in weeds, even weeds, and bits of trees and leaves and all the rest of it, and grass back into the ground and leave it fallow and that replenished all the vitamins and the minerals you needed. Now it's all done away with, with this high-tech farming system that costs an awful lot of money. It really isn't cost-effective in the long run, it destroys the soil; and, it also, of course, with all the chemicals that are added, ends up killing off the people. So, for the IMF, it fulfils quite a few functions.

The IMF is to take over on all of this; now, the IMF is dedicated, in its own charter, to concentrating primarily on Third World countries. It also has been known to help negotiate money from First World countries to the Third World countries, acts like a mediator. It's not going to change its agenda, because the First World countries are now, basically, bankrupt, they still concentrate on the Third World countries.

We're in for a really rough time of it, I hate to say this before the beginning of the New Year; but that's the truth of it, it's planned this way, it's planned this way. That's why, as I've said before, this crash is allowed to happen. Looking into the books, apparently of the big boys, who had the Ponzi Schemes like Madoff, or made-off, he made off with the money. You find that the government had never gone in since they first registered as a corporation, they'd never gone in to check its books - and, yet, everyone knew, every other investor knew it was a Ponzi scheme, it was too good to be true - and now people have lost their shirts on it. This is pretty standard. How come? Why is it that all the propaganda in the world to do with cops and detectives and investigators are all to do with people at the bottom? The money they spend catching petty crime and petty criminals is astonishing and all the dramas on television and the movies, it's always about people at the bottom. Everyone knows, including the legal system itself, that the biggest crime of all is white-collared workers at the top; and, why do they get away with it? As long as they say there is no personal physical violence involved, that's how they justify these light sentences they get, when they get sent to the prisons with no walls and they have golf courses and so on. Because there's no real violence intended, therefore, if you rip people off for billions of dollars and create massive poverty everywhere, you didn't really intend any malice towards them and you didn't create any physical violence. In other words, as long as you do it cleverly and you wear a business suit and you have porters and doormen opening doors for you and bowing and scraping and lord mayors doing the same kind of thing to you, because you have so much money, then you get sent to a little rehab place, where you play golf.

That's the reality of the world that we live in, it's just so, so corrupt, so incredibly corrupt and as long as people worship Mammon; and, it's so true, as long as we worship people who are stinking rich, that we will get what we deserve over and over and over again. We just can't bend over enough for these guys.

I was reading a book about Rockefeller, the first one, who was basically a robber baron who did every dirty deed and tactic possible to get and acquire all of his oil conglomeration, stooping to nothing, including real violence, to do so. When he wiped out the miners, who were in protest at working for him, at one point, by using local militia, they brought in, as I say, a man called Gates - check his genealogy, it's quite interesting - to give him a total make-over and make him into a philanthropist, so this is murderer and robber would be a nice man, a philanthropist. The author of this particular

book said that the sad thing was: when he went in and they'd made-over his imagery and promoted it through a PR specialist and so on (McKenzie King from Canada did the PR special stuff and he was made Prime Minister of Canada eventually, as a reward), it's said that the people, the working people rather than lynch old man Rockefeller, when he came round their houses, for what he'd done, sort of grovelled with their caps in hand and that's what the poor do in the presence of massive wealth. The whole system is geared towards this worship of massive wealth. You wouldn't find much interest in Hollywood and the bimbos they have there, if they got paid an ordinary working wage for the movies they make. It's the money; it's the lifestyle, that which is promoted as being the 'good life', to those at the bottom. That's what we worship, so, in a sense, we get what we deserve and we don't force the police, not that they'd ever worked for us, to investigate these big Ponzi characters either. I'll be back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've a couple of callers here, so we'll go to the phones now and I might do an article afterwards. Tom, in Massachusetts, are you there?

**Tom:** Alan, it's Tom. I got a question for you regarding the supreme court of the United States recent decision on the Second Amendment regarding the bearing of arms by the citizenry. If all this is to go down in the United States, all the trouble that we're going to have, the rioting and everything like that, how are they going to be able to, the elite, are going to be able to control the people. I mean, I'm under the impression there are millions of firearms that are out here in the hands of private citizens, how would they be able to make any inroads in controlling the masses, if these people are all going to be taking up arms and possibly fighting off the intervention by the military forces?

**Alan:** That may very well happen but they've already, and I've read the articles where they're bringing the military home on active duty. Now, these guys are trained and they have unlimited ammo and the best training and so on, and equipment, back up, logistics. You also have other articles I've read where they've got all these so-called non-lethal weapons and they're ordering them like crazy, and they have been for years, including the microwave ones which are mounted on Humvees.

I read an article a few weeks ago there about the one that can knock out a whole city, an entire city, if need be; and, so they have much of this equipment. They have planes, which they admit, they can spray right over a city and put you all completely unconscious, if they want to. These guys are not stupid at the top and you see, we tend to live in the past, we think in terms of firearms and I used to laugh when I saw that every war that comes along, they shove off the soldier with a new outfit, looking very, very modern, but basically, the firearm is an old, old type of weapon in today's scientific system and, so, when you compare it with what they really do have, I often wonder if that's why they even give the troops these kind of weapons, to make us think that's the best they have. Because, literally, they can knock out a continent, if they want to, just with arrays of satellites. So, I think, we'll see a lot of the non-lethal weaponry and all this non-lethal stuff is a misnomer, depending on the settings they put on it, they can certainly make it lethal quite simply. I was reading just today in fact, with the micro-pulse ones for the Humvees and they have used these over in the Middle East, Israel has used them too, you see bus loads of Lebanese that are just roasted, utterly roasted. It's the same technology that they're now bringing into the States big time, they're ordering like crazy and they're supposedly going to use the lowest setting. It gives you, I think, a 3 second burst and that's enough to cause fatigue, nauseas feelings, agitation and make the crowds disperse, but they do admit on a default setting during one of the testing phases, it defaulted back to its original setting, and it fried the man they were experimenting on who ended up with 3rd degree burns. These things can roast you; and they have all this technology sitting waiting in the wings.

**Tom:** The reason why I asked that is because some people, for example, those who have spoken out against the system more and who have - maybe people such as yourself who are taking a stand and informing the public worldwide as to what's happening, that possibly, you might be signalled out and maybe coming over your place to bring you in and at that point, that's what I'm wondering, these people aren't going to go gently into the 'good night' you know.

**Alan:** That's right, and these guys at the top expect it; but, I mentioned some videos, a series of videos, I think there was 12 of them about Taking Liberties in Britain and you see the cops, you see how they already have the bully mentality over there and you see how they're all so willing to get into fights and so on and scuffles and violence and I thought to myself, at the time, it's a shame that we at the bottom. One of the videos showed you one man who was a lone demonstrator and they burst into his home at 4am. That's what the Nazis did, that's what they did in the Soviet Union, the KGB would hit you at 3-4 in the morning, with heavy force, coming through your walls and your windows and so on;

and, I thought it's already here, they're doing it already, they've been doing it actually for years, getting the public ready for what's coming. They will not give you a gentle knock on the door and ask you to come with them, that's gone, that kind of policing has far gone now. They'll come in using lethal force and they do want to use any excuse to use their toys on you, any excuse at all. And, I've got to admit that they're so corrupt, the fraternities of police and so on, are so corrupt, they stand and they fix their books to make sure they have all the lies together so it will sound good in court. We found that with the case where they shot the man in the head in London, England, the judge said, at the court case, that they did fix and rig their books before they went into court, to make sure they were all saying the same stuff. They didn't even give that man a warning; they just got on the bus, walked up to him and shot him in the head; that came out in the court. If they've marked you, in this day and age, they're going to kill you; that's the message. If they've marked you, when they're sent out, they know their job is to go and kill you; and they will use any excuse, they'll say that you rushed them or something ridiculous. It's like Bill Cooper, with Bill Cooper, you know what happened there, he went to investigate what he thought were drunks, it was actually under-cover guys dressed up and he went out in his truck, saw who they were, got back, jumped out, tried to run on an artificial leg and they said that he was running away from them, on an artificial leg, they halved him in two, with machine gun bullets. Be back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, just to finish what I was saying there to Tom: it takes me back to what I said earlier about Rockefeller, he said years ago, he said, *"You can always employ half the poor to kill the other half"*. What you have at the bottom, are just these GI Joes from the same classes as the people they are going after; and, they'll be fighting the ones at the bottom while the guys at the top laugh up their sleeves and they're well out of harm's way, they're well-protected. That's been the same in every war we've ever had. It's a pity that we kill each other at the bottom level, to protect them at the top; and, we should find ways around that, it's pretty sad when you think about it.

I've got Amber from British Columbia, are you there Amber?

**Amber:** Hey Alan. Hey, nice to talk to you again. I have a question regarding family but family and co-workers kind of thing; but actually, first, hopefully, quickly, you can help me out with finding a book. Unfortunately I don't have, I have about zero cents to spend on any books right now, so I looked up some names at the local library, some names that I've heard you talk about like H.G. Wells and Aldous Huxley and stuff like that. They have like 27 H.G. Wells books actually, and like 22 Aldous Huxley books and I did hear you recommend a book called Children of the Dream. I can't remember who the author is but unfortunately they don't have that. There was also a book called Millennium by Jack someone.

**Alan:** It was Jacques Attali.

**Amber:** Do you know how to spell that?

**Alan:** It's Attali.

**Amber:** Ok, I'm having trouble finding that with that title. From H.G. Wells he's pretty old school right? I thought I'd take your advice and go back, like, actually the first person I heard about New World Order stuff was from David Icke, but I've moved past that now, so I think it's a good idea to go back a little older.

**Alan:** If you go to H.G. Wells, the book that you want is called The Open Conspiracy.

**Amber:** The Open Conspiracy, ok. There's one called Things to Come; that sounds pretty interesting.

**Alan:** Things To Come is good; it's done in a fictionalised form. The Open Conspiracy: he tells you the whole world agenda and how it's outlined and how he, basically, is all for it, he worked for the people who were planning it and how they would use wars to bring it about and so on; and how they despised the common people at the bottom, it was very evident in his book. He also did two books on history, it's called Outline of History, the original versions were Volume 1 and 2. The second edition they put it both into one volume. In Outline of History, he goes through the races that are going to be eliminated, because they won't fit into the New World Order and even the lower class types that won't make it as well. He actually has the same list that Hitler had, it's pretty well there. There was one main difference, in that Wells said that those people amongst Judaism who had risen to the top and acquired wealth over generations and held



on to it, would be allowed in, because, by the Darwinian theory, they'd proved they were fit to survive. However, people who were considered, like the Irish for instance, more agrarian type people, who were always fighting tyranny and would not come in, he wanted them eliminated completely. He had a list of those who were to be eliminated.

**Amber:** Right, ok, so that was Outline of History. Actually, Things to Come I noticed was in the non-fiction section in the library.

**Alan:** Really? They've blurred the lines now between fiction and non-fiction.

**Amber:** I guess so, now that it's so long ago, they just put it wherever.

**Alan:** The old books are well worth going into and even Things To Come, he goes right through into a fictional scenario, a coming world war, with Germany, who would win eventually and the kind of society they hoped to bring out at the end of it, a universal world government. He even mentioned the spraying in the skies in his book, only it was to be done by the scientists of the air, the Freemasons of the air, he said the Brotherhood. They'd spray the people into submission. There's a lot of real stuff in that particular book that has all come true, because it was based on the agenda you see.

**Amber:** I made a side note about that actually when one of your other callers that talked about, something about Chemtrails in it. Right, thank you. My question with regards to family is just: like do you think there's a point, like I spend so much time at work and I don't really have much family in town, just my Mom and her husband; but, it feels like there's going to come a time where there's no turning back. Like, I'm beginning to tolerate less and less, you know, I'm just seeking out something else and I think I heard you talk about, on an old show I listened to with Jackie Patru, about how it's not worth alienating them because it is a choice.

**Alan:** It's a choice and what you are seeing are people who have made choices but they also are the end product of a lifetime of scientific indoctrination. It isn't that they just don't want to hear you; they're unable to hear you.

**Amber:** Is it, is that really it?

**Alan:** It's part of that, but I do think there are choices that they have made along the way that have made them that way too. That's a strange thing to say but I think it's true.

**Amber:** Yeah, I guess so. It's hard to know how to approach that because I guess I've always been - I've pretty much always been awake. I've always known there's something wrong, I've always been, I've always noticed that I think differently than pretty much everybody else, like since I was a kid. I don't know if it's just that people don't want to see or if it's just,

**Alan:** There is definitely denial, there's no doubt,

**Amber:** I don't understand their way of thinking because I don't,

**Alan:** Denial, in a socialist system people have been trained to allow the big problems in life to be handled by people they never ever see, 'special people' they think and they're terrified if you say *'look you have to make decisions as well'*. That terrifies them, the thought that they might have to make decisions, so they live in denial.

**Amber:** Right, so it's easier to just blindly defend the system.

**Alan:** Yes, it is; right to the bitter end, right till they come for them; they'll still stand up for the system, until they're dragged out their home.

**Amber:** Right, and, at work, I have to become like almost a different person, just to save myself from, because like when I'm really myself, it's like I just feel ganged up on, like not physically but, you know.

**Alan:** It is, it's tremendously lonely. It's tremendously lonely and you pretend that you join in their little jokes they make just so they'll accept you and so on; but, you realise how everyone is acting, everyone wants to act through their life, rather than be serious and get to brass tacks about what's really happening and there's only so much you can generally handle, you can live in your head quite a bit, but it's much easier when you can make acquaintances on the same path as

you are and discuss things without having to watch what you say or how you approach a topic or whatever. It's essential that you try and find people of your same kind.

**Amber:** You know I'll say something trivial and I like hear myself and I'm like embarrassed for myself that I have to sink to that.

**Alan:** Yes, I know.

**Amber:** We all have to be at the same place for like 8 / 9 hours a day. Let's do some planning here, or let's do; we're no on the same level so we can't get anything done, it's just like wasting time!

**Alan:** I know.

**Amber:** Do you think it's best just to limit the contact and look for people?

**Alan:** Yes, look for people outside of work. It's probably safer that way too, because if the bosses get wind that you're talking about strange things, then they'll come down on you.

**Amber:** Exactly, so we have got to do what we have to do and get organised however we can, I guess.

**Alan:** It is, that's the key, is organised, you see we're up against the most organised system on the planet; and, I used to wonder when the Communists were making great strides. They called it 'organisation', they sent in specialists who got people together, who were trained in how to organise people, in every area of society. They had thousands of front groups that were well funded, we know now that Communism was funded by the very guys who were bringing in the world system because they owned both sides of it. However, they did train their members in organisational abilities and techniques and we have to use some of these techniques very quickly, to get organised, amongst ourselves, so that we stand up for each other.

**Amber:** Yeah, totally and I feel like I've been doing that all day actually, organising everything and trying to organise my thoughts as well! I feel like I need to be ready with information and food and just ready for anything.

**Alan:** Basic planning, absolutely. Ok.

**Amber:** Thanks so much Alan. Good night.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Take care. Now, we've got Sam from Sydney, are you there Sam?

**Sam:** Hi Alan, Merry Christmas, how are you?

**Alan:** I'm just hanging in here, I tell you, I had one pile of snow at Christmas - it was about two feet deep, on top of what I already had!

**Sam:** Alan, as I've said before: Australia mate, you'd love it here.

**Alan:** Yeah, I know, I'm thinking about that too!

**Sam:** Listen, it was interesting what Amber was just saying there, you know about finding it difficult to wake people up and, you know, it's - I mean, the amount of stuff that's out there that that sort of keeps people in line and to keep people asleep, there's so many of the world's resources that's being actually spent on it. In one way, it's not unnatural, they've just been so indoctrinated and there's so many resources have been thrown at them. I don't know, I kind of feel like you can't blame them but, it's not to say that we shouldn't try. On the flip side of that, if you think about those of us that have woken up, the fact that these people have thrown the world's resources at us and we've somehow managed to wake up. And that's why I think it's been really important to, or it is really important to thank you Alan. And, what I'd like to say to all your listeners, all the people that download all your free podcasts and listen to Alan and stuff, I think then if you really want to do something to help contribute, I think before the New Year comes up, let's have a deadline before the New Year, let's think about how important it is to have people like Alan online and to actually donate, so that he can actually stay online. And, hopefully get a high-speed internet. I don't know if you've got that yet?

**Alan:** No, I don't, I try to watch videos and they keep breaking up before they start.

**Sam:** Right, just to have you better equipped, so that you can do your work of helping warn us about what's going on, is amazing. I've really got to thank you, it's been such an important year for me, because I now feel like I've fully woken up. So I've got to thank you and please, everyone out there: if think about it 10bucks, 20bucks, I think will make, if there's enough of us, we can make a big difference. And, hopefully, we can do that before the end of the year. Thanks again Alan.

**Alan:** Thank you very much, I'm glad you phoned there, I keep forgetting to mention it myself, even just the satellite service I've got; and I had to buy the satellite dish, it's costing a \$100 a month, just for the dish that claims to give you high speed but it doesn't. The next one up, the next service up is \$200 a month. That would give me the high speed and it's just too much money. I'm already spending money in all other directions too, doing what I do as well, so it does take a lot of cash to keep this kind of thing going.

It's true, if you can reach so many people and bond with them. You've got to bond with people, in order to teach them, that is happening and we've got to use the services that we have available at the moment and if I got even higher speed it would do an awful lot to help me save time because it takes even four hours to put all the stuff up at night, after the show, on the speed I have to the websites, so everything costs money. Thanks for calling.

We've got Dave from California, are you there Dave?

**Dave:** Hi Alan.

**Alan:** Hi.

**Dave:** You know, I like your poetry that you put up on Cutting Through The Matrix, I get a kick out of it, you must be able to get that stuff right off the top of your head pretty fast because every night you've got something new.

**Alan:** I do it after the show because I never know where I'm going to take the show, I don't like to organise things to that extent, I like to have an idea of where I'm going, but wherever my mind takes me during a talk, so after the show, I do it up then and pop it up.

**Dave:** Well, I admire your ability to do that; and, I've got a question for you, and that is: explain to me please, when people talk about the 80-85% sterility that we're seeing now, are they talking about the youngest generation and, if that's true, if the youngest generation in the West is now becoming sterile, at that rate of speed, or their sperm count is down to 80-85% below normal, then, in two generations, basically they've got their 80% population reduction, don't they?

**Alan:** They do and that did come from official US sources, where the universities they test males, they've been testing males for 50 years, every intake of males that comes into college; and, it's down now to 2 out of 10 males are able to produce sperm, at 18 years of age. Out of those 2 that can produce sperm, only 15% of that sperm has motility, that's what they've found, that's what they're finding everywhere.

**Dave:** So, that's a lot worse than 80%.

**Alan:** That's right and I have all the stats here, surveys done by the global societies and the military by the way, they're into this, keeping tracks on the population predictions for the next 50 years. I've got all their data here too that confirm all of this stuff of the studies.

**Dave:** So, from your study on that, what are we looking at, in the way of global population reduction, say over the next two or three generations?

**Alan:** It's pretty well over, they say that most countries that were White, in the Western World, are at the stage where they cannot make it back up again; some of them, in some countries are at the stage where if they could start to reproduce now, they might start to recover but most are beyond the level of recovery. China, people think about China, well, even China down in the Military's records there, because there's about two to three men for every one female in China today. Plus, in China today, they're drinking the same poisoned soft drinks, eating the same contaminated food and GMO food as we are, getting the same inoculations. Their males will start dropping off drastically by the year 2030. That's from their own records. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek from Philly on the line, are you there Derek?

**Derek:** Hey, this is Derek from Philadelphia. Hey, first, I'd like to say to Amber, I believe it was, she was asking about books that are interesting and I actually wrote to you about this, email from Alan: it was Hereditary Genius by Francis Galton which I found was very clear and concrete in its words. You know what they say about stuff but, anyway, I called to really ask you about the symbol of the dollar \$ and the euro €. I know you're into symbology, surely, just whatever you want to say about that, I would love to listen.

**Alan:** The dollar and the euro?

**Derek:** Well, just the symbols that they use like the 'S' with the two bars and the 'C' with the two bars, whatever, or the E now they use or whatever, the C with the two bars of the Pound £ that would be great.

**Alan:** Yes, they do love bars, certainly! I know some of the first euros that came out had 12 stars on it and they always have 12 Wise men running it, now there's a Council, by the way, of 12 wise men for Europe that has just been announced. Even though they have more than 12 members, they said they'd never go beyond 12 stars on their flag or on their coins. They do not love the number 12. 12 also is 1 and 2 which is 3, the trinity, they always have a trinity, that's their magic number, 3. The symbol for the dollar is the 'S', it's of course the serpent, as you know; and, you also have the Jachin and Boaz and the serpent connects the two, male and female, meaning the Hermaphrodite. It's another way of doing the Hermaphroditic symbol, in the Occult system, in your face. I haven't seen any of the recent euro coinage, to have a look at it in fact.

**Derek:** Well, I just actually meant the text symbol, that's what I meant specifically, I should have been more clear about that, the text.

**Alan:** The actual writing: you have the 'E' of course is always the same, for your ear. The 'E' is a quaternary, and it also means three connected to one, a trinity connected to one, the capital letter E. The E on its side, when you turn it to its right side, is also the letter 'M' for Masonry as well. They have each letter, you can go through and you can give a description of it, what it actually stands for. It's interesting that even Row, they were pirates remember too, the Knights Templar became the first pirates and they had the first skull and bones flag, that was their flag. That was also the same sheet on which you were raised from the dead; they still use them in the Lodges yet, some of the Lodges. They said they were the sons of Saloman, which is a play on the 'salmon'. The salmon is a fish with red; red is the colour for revolution. They said they were the sons of Saloman, or Soloman, a play on Solomon, but they said Saloman; and, that's why you have the men in the little boats that came off the main ship, like seed, they come off and it's a row-boat. The roe is basically the spawn of Soloman. It's highly technical; it goes into lots of different areas, too much to say in a show like this, in any depth.

**Derek:** I appreciate it Alan; sorry, there was a delay on the phone. Anyway, so, take care.

**Alan:** You too.

That's it for tonight in a very cold Ontario Canada, where we can never really get through enough; an hour isn't long enough at all, when you have so much to cover.

So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

**Link to Article referred to above:**

(Article: ["Pound to be left to its fate"](#) by Michael Savage (independent.co.uk) - Dec. 15, 2008.)



**ALAN WATT      BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**  
**"TUNNEL VISION –**  
**BROUGHT TO YOU BY THOSE WITH VISION"**  
**June 6, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 6, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Wednesday the 6th of June 2007, and this is [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), .net. , .ca and so on, and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).

For those who go into the .com site, you'll notice you're being transferred to another site; the reason being that the com has used up all its bandwidth for the month, even though I'm only part way into the month, at the very beginning. However, you'll be transferred through to one or the other sites when you punch in.

I always think of the world of the individual, as a set of tunnels parallel to each other. The individual, depending on where he is born, education, career and lifestyle, will fit into one of the tunnels; pre-made tunnels. Then they will go through their lives, never realizing there are parallel tunnels. That's tunnel vision. It's also tunnel thinking. People, once they're in the tunnel and they've accepted it, when the curiosity of childhood ceases, and the media and daily routine takes over—they stop questioning for themselves. They're then trained that everything they need to know will be told to them, by the authorized media.

This didn't happen by chance. The understanding of the psychological tunnel syndrome was known in ancient times, too, by philosophers. That leisure class that had time to think, after they've been educated in the old ancient mysteries, which, to a great extent, were devoted to how people and peoples can be controlled. They are sciences, in other words. Sciences accumulated over millennia of observation on humanity, sciences which were never forgotten or lost. Sciences, because they depend on using these techniques of tunnel creation for the general people, were never shared with the general people.

We find today, for instance, that after the events (long after events), a new, different and often truer version of reality (or past event) is given to us, by the government of the day, with no explanation. It's just that a generation or more has past. Those who are growing up in the present don't care about the big tricks, the big cons that were pulled in the past over the people. It's also the revelation of the method, a form of legality of the rules by which an elite go by. Very few people have the ability to think outside of their tunnel once they have passed a certain stage in growing up.

Growing up is a difficult time for most people, especially today with the dysfunctional families. The new definitions of families, or no family at all—where the state brings you up in foster care. A very old idea which was promoted for a long time, even from Plato's day and the secret societies of his day, which are your aristocratic societies. They are not for the commoner. The commoner didn't get into the societies until the 1700's, when the low level Masonry was created, because a middle class would be necessary to manage an industrial age. It also became a sifting ground, to find out who could truly keep secrets, who didn't mind that the public were being fooled and conned at every turn. Those who would take their rewards and keep their mouths shut and turn a blind eye.

Lower forms of the secret societies had been given in ancient times. We can go into Mithraism, which paralleled Christianity. Mithraism, really, initially came from India, as much of religion has. In fact, many people thought that Mithraism was just another version of Christianity, with similar stories, where the virtues of an individual human could be groomed and heightened. Mithraism was given first to a military and slave population. The slaves often became

members of the military. The military has always been very important for creating an ongoing world order; and fraternities most certainly will stick together.

Once in a while, we'll have an expose of military massacres, where: the higher ones get together, write the same reports to justify each other and cover each other. You find the same thing with police, who are all encouraged to join Freemasonry. Often, you'll find pictures in people's homes of their sons or daughters (mainly sons), and the sons have their cadet uniform on or their graduation uniform on, and next to that is a photograph of the same person, in their Masonic regalia. They cover each other. It's a form of an insurance policy—belonging to Freemasonry.

Part of the appeal to a world order, to Freemasons and those who control Freemasons, because it's really an arm of those who push towards world order. The brotherhood of man is a fantastic idea; yet, to get to a brotherhood of man, you would need revolutions, ongoing, and a standardization system; because, it's primarily the differences in cultures which lead to conflict, always understood.

Pythagoras, after being taught by the Egyptian priesthood, went to Crotona in Italy, which at that time was a Greek colony, where he started up his mystery school. He recruited the young, middle class and elite children, youngsters, brought in a vow of silence long, long before the Essences and the later Catholic monks and so on; because it's all the same format, you see. Pythagoras also brought in women, young girls. Gave them a good education and sent them out, almost like spies, to marry the upper nobility to become perfect marriage partners; then they would start to subvert the minds of the rulers; and the younger ones below would foment revolution within the military and overthrow the system. Once it was overthrown, the idea was to bring in a new order, a new order which would amalgamate military armies and go off and conquer other nations, bringing in the same system, and always seeking out an intelligentsia, an expert class to train the brighter ones to rule in a common system.

Revolution has been going on for a long time. Sometimes it takes a hundred or hundreds or thousands of years to complete the Great Work. The idea of democracy would always be given to peoples in times of transitional change to the new system, where they would accept the new system. Democracy gives you an idea or a feeling that you have an input to those who make the decisions at the top. That was to be the cover. In reality, a secret government would always be parallel, running the show, because human nature, base nature at the bottom with petty jealousies, differences, took time. They're too time-consuming; they cause too much conflict within any society. Therefore, there would always be a parallel government to deal with all of this, to bypass it, to get things done.

Some people are born into this world with the idea that things are simply wrong, which is shocking to those who are born into the world thinking so much is wrong. Most people don't know this. Those who do know it are shocked to find out that others don't know it. Those who don't know what the problem is, they simply know it's wrong, often have very active minds. Because they're not brought into the "those who know," the ruling elite, they don't know the answers. They just know everything is wrong. They tend to rebel in small ineffective ways or become (which is more the rule) self-destructive. They turn to drugs or alcohol to quiet their minds, and to try and fit in with a peer group, which doesn't work for them if they're truly capable of understanding the big picture, which few actually have.

It's always a shock to find out how conditioned people really are; and yet, everyday, everybody makes decisions in their own personal lives that sets their character. It sets their character, concretizes it often, until they never change, really from the age of 20 or 21, right to the day they die. It's fixed; and yet, life is supposed to be an ongoing process of maturity and wisdom. It doesn't work that way with most people, especially today, in an age where we are under a scientific indoctrination from birth to death.

I always remember little quotes that I read as I'd go through libraries, when I was very young, trying to find out what was behind the unease I sensed all around me.

**The Marquis of Halifax**, in a book, I think it was "*The Moral Thoughts and Reflections*," said:

*"A man that steps aside from the world and hath leisure to observe it without interest or design, thinks all mankind as mad as they think him for not agreeing with them in their mistakes."*

In other words, you have to step outside of all conditioning, all sticky thinking, because conditioning creates sticky thinking. It creates formats of thought that you're supposed to fall into when you're asked certain questions, since they've already given you the pat answers in the past. You have to step out of the world to see it as it really is; and that is not an easy task for most people. Most cannot do it. The conditioning is too great. They'd rather believe the six o'clock news is true. They've been trained to believe. They're being told *all there is to know*, but their betters have decided for them—what they're being told is all they need to know, for the present.

Pythagoras, who was only one of various revolutionaries trained in Egypt; because Egypt exported Adepts who went out to foment revolutions, always with the same technique of recruiting the younger *brighter* ones, sifting them out through processes of questions, answers and long periods of silence; because those who cannot listen are of no use. Someone who constantly jumps in with questions, as higher truths are being explained to them, is not listening to the answers. “You watch first, you look, you listen,” as they say in higher Masonry. It also shows you that a person, who constantly asks the questions before the previous answers have been finished, is really wanting justification of the answers they already believe in.

It's like those who say they are seeking truth, but are, in reality, shopping for a religion or a belief, in which they already have chosen. That is not someone who is looking for truth. **There has ALWAYS been a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, down through history, sometimes showing itself in a more overt fashion and at other times hiding behind democracy, but never losing control, always shaping the next step and the next step to the future.** Those who doubt this should study history. Those who are impatient can find the more recent examples.

They should read the report from Norman Dodd. He was the staff director of the Congressional Committee to Investigate the Tax-Exempt Foundations in 1954 for the Reece Commission (or Committee). Reece was the congressional chairman who set-up this committee to see why the big foundations, the philanthropists, the ones with tax-exempt status and incredible amounts of money, why they were funding what seemed to be the communist groups within the United States and abroad. Coming from his perspective (Norman Dodd), which was a tunnel, where he had swallowed his version of history, went to some of the “better schools,” as they say. He started off in the banking system. He went through the collapse of the great banks; and then later was asked to do the Reece Commission or Committee investigation, on behalf of the speaker of the House of Congress.

He went round the Ford, Carnegie, Guggenheim, Rockefeller Foundations; and they told him quite bluntly, at the top, that they took their orders directly from the White House. Not from the Congress, but from the White House. Tie that in with **Professor Carroll Quigley's** statement in “*Tragedy & Hope*” and in the “*Anglo-American Establishment*,” that for some time, up to 50 years prior to the writing of the books in the '60's, Quigley states, as a historian of the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, “there's always a certain amount of competition allowed with the lower Congressional parties and individuals, but the ones at the top...” (The ones, in other words, that would get to the White House, is what he referred to), “...and the coterie around them had been vetted by a much higher organization outside of the democratic or republican rule.” The idea that was brought in, a long time ago, into the system was that the democratic appeal was to the common people (the masses of people), to give them an impression that they had a say in the direction of their lives and their offspring for times to come.

However, it had always been known, including in ancient Greece, that democracy was slow, cumbersome. When you have party bickering, and personal bickering for power, it took forever to get even necessary agendas through. It also meant you had a lot of unnecessary time consuming, labor consuming and money consuming agendas that were the result of conflicts of parties. It was therefore decided, that to keep the people happy, they would promote the idea of democracy, with always the understanding that most people (to the elite) are classed as base people, creatures of instinct. The “profane” is what they call them, the masses et cetera, “the unwashed.” Therefore, they would be guided, like children are guided. That's why you have good shepherds in every religion, which means the people are the sheep. Sheep are very dumb animals.

Deception is the rule in all of this. Norman Dodd found out from the Ford Foundation, by the guy at the top, who told him, that apart from accepting orders from the White House and they always had been (not the Congress), that the idea was to change society so vastly and greatly in America (but also for the west), as it is to comfortably merge the Soviet system with that of the western system. Therefore, they were funding all groups, all conflicting groups, because



through conflict, you have compromise down the road. Compromise is a stepping stone towards the next part; then more conflict; then more compromise; to the next part. That's how society is guided.

The ancients used to say, that if you could understand nature with its opposites, the dialectic—and the opposite of summer is winter, the opposite of spring is autumn—then you could predict the next stage that the public would go through. In other words, you bring them from a spring. You bring them to the summer. You guide them to the fall. You guide them to the winter. Conflict is necessary when you have an agenda, a *planned* agenda and you're dealing with such a variety of mentalities in society; a variety of conflicting interests. That was the reason given to Dodd, that those much higher than the runners of the foundation, the directors of them and all the other foundations, said there were too many conflicting interests that could not be reconciled; therefore, a supra-guiding-government, you might say, was really in charge. What they didn't tell him was that it had been in charge of an awful long time, because in the 1700's, in the higher Masonic books, they wrote about this. They wrote a lot about it in the French books of the 1700's, of how to guide the world into this new efficient society that would come to be.

They knew that personal interests, group interests and even business interests would conflict. Therefore, there could only be one dominant minority, as there already was, even in the 1700's. It's now come to pass, as always, 50 years or more after the events, or at least when it started, one part of it has been admitted to—and that is that the CIA had a branch, which promoted all of the American culture and was in charge of everything, fashion, you name it, from the top, including the nihilistic art for artists. All those things which right-wing people would think were communist, radical, nihilistic, were promoted, not by the Soviet Union, but by those within the CIA and those who worked for the great foundations, as Dodd was told, were primarily ex-OSS (a precursor of the CIA) and CIA members. That's why they got off with what they're doing, right up to the present day.

That's why you have a Rockefeller, who set-up the World Council of Churches (WCC). They love "Wick-," you know, "Wiccanism." They love NSA, NASA, the head of the Sanhedrin. All these occultic terms they love to use; and it is no different in any other western country. It's the same system. The intelligence agencies have compartments, and often one part at the bottom doesn't know what the higher parts are doing. They know not to ask, as a "need to know" basis, but they all have a top department, which not only works with all other intelligence agencies, they are part of "the one" intelligence agency.

Mr. Rockefeller gives out World Citizenship Awards, and has for many years, to many of the names you're familiar with, from newscasts over the years. The World Citizenship idea is very old. Sounds appealing to many people, who, in lower orders, work towards it. They think it's a good idea; and it certainly would be—if it was leading to a fair and just system. Fair from everybody's point of view, because legalistically, remember, everything can be interpreted in double-speak, two ways, depending on how you view it. We are dealing with deception, which specializes in legalistic words, which do often have double meanings.

We find, for instance, that every major author and artist, from classical to rock music (the ones who guided that), but definitely the big authors, especially historians—who wrote and rewrote history, with slants to guide your thoughts to conclusions, which you would then agree with because you thought you'd been IN-FORMED—were employed by the big foundations. They were given scholarships, picked at school for their abilities, then, often, put through by the Guggenheim foundation in the U.S., and others sent off to London for their education, their final education as to their role in what kinds of histories they would write. What slants they would put upon it. What facts they would omit and what alterations they would insert. This is then taught in major schools, and generations grow up thinking that what they've been told is true.

It's difficult for the average person to get past the shock, or even if they can get to the stage of shock. Most can't even do that. They can't believe they've been so carefully groomed and lied to. It never occurs to you, "why would you be lied to in a school? Isn't a school a good thing to teach you truth?" However, school is really a scientific format of putting you in a tunnel.

At the top of the greatest foundations and societies, the ones who speak equality, fairness and justice—are the biggest liars of all. Like the politician, they tell the people what they want to hear, but always for a different ending; and it will be a different ending, always. They believe they must always deceive the great "unwashed masses," who cannot

comprehend the “greater things,” as they rush about their lives; and payoff their credit cards and try to pay their rent; and buy all the goodies that flood in and are temporarily being made available; as we go through this consuming frenzy, as though there's no tomorrow.

The world that was envisaged a long time ago was a world of peace for an elite, for the intelligentsia, where they will no longer need to fool the people, because through science, they would perfect the great masses into being better servants.

The faith was all to be put in the sciences of psychology: mass psychology, educational psychology, the psychology of media indoctrination, entertainment indoctrination where there's always messages, so that we'd come to a stage where science would be God. We wouldn't question what we're given as facts, because the scientists are only the white-coated priesthoods of today. In olden times, not so long ago in fact, people believed everything the priests of any nation, any creed, told them. Now it's just the white-coated scientists; and rather than talk in Latin, saying things which sound impressive and magical, but which you don't understand, they talk in scientific jargon, where compiling words and adding them together can make you believe pretty well anything.

Eventually this parallel government, this quiet behind-the-scenes government that hid behind charity, primarily, philanthropy, would come more and more to the fore. The time limits for this happening were discussed at the setting up of the League of Nations; and then further discussed, with timetables, when they set-up the United Nations. Today, they're also calling a lot of it public/private partnerships, the idea being that the big international corporations, which are part of the foundation system, because they all work together. Often, money is funneled from one to the other, to the big foundations and back again. They can get the jobs done quicker for the dominant minority, rather than having to go through the lower houses of government, where they squabble and bicker over egos, as the little ones want more and more fame for themselves.

However, as long as those at the top of all parties are vetted by the same dominant minority, they keep the agendas on track. The conflicts that are caused as they bring about this world system are many. The most obvious one was understood a long time ago. This isn't the first time in the world where peoples have been moved en masse, into another territory, and become the victims of squabbles and fights and cultural clashes.

Look at the ancient tyrants of the Middle East, when they moved whole peoples off the land into other lands. Look at the histories of London, when they mandated populations within Britain would be moved en masse to the "dominions," as they called them, the Commonwealth.

Read "***The History of the European Union.***" At least that's what's been made available to us, so far. There are other books, which are less well known about it. Where they said a long time ago that the Crème de la Crème from the schooling system, in all countries, would form a new traveling bureaucracy, a nomadic group where they'd travel from city to city across the world, with temporary homes, serving the dominant minority: "***The Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order***" of **Jacques Attali**.

This is already happening. They have European newspapers now, you can look into the job section, and you'll find that they already have the best in certain professions and jobs, moving from their own homelands, to wherever the work is. For every winner, how many losers are there? What happens to them? Well, tough luck. That's what happens to them.

In the United States, you're seeing a steady drumbeat, to drum up hatred against the incoming Mexicans and others—it's not just Mexicans from Latin America—so that the people will fight the effect of a policy, by fighting the people at the bottom, rather than going for the cause. “The cause” sit in lofty towers, in big foundations and they fund all the movements and the associations that bring in and promote integration. They're unscathed. It's a sad thing when people turn, when ordinary people turn on ordinary people from another country because their policies are pushing them into yours.

**Rockefeller said** in one of his speeches, "***The current generation is the cannon fodder for this part of their agenda.***" “Cannon fodder,” those are his words, as the changes are to occur. I have it on tape. That's what it is. That's what we are to these people, the elitists that can give us great sounding words of integration, peace and prosperity, et cetera; while to their own, they talk about the populations being "cannon fodder" for the particular change.

Then **he said**, "***You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs.***" So the shattered lives, the mayhem that ensues, as cultures come together into conflict through mass migrations, is just unfortunate cracking of eggs to make the omelet—the agenda must come to pass; and through the conflict, you'll find that there's a totalitarian system that already has everything it needs, written into laws under emergency laws, will then be enforced, affecting everybody; and they will use the conflict to justify it.

**YOU'RE on a CHESSBOARD and you DON'T even know YOU'RE a PAWN.**

Norman Dodd also found out, that by going through the records of some of these foundations, that they'd all come to the conclusion, a long time ago, that to unite a world and bring in a new system of living, a new way of living, new values, values which obviously could not simply evolve. They'd have to be taught, indoctrinated. That's why they hired all the best authors. They trained them, in fact. They picked them as scholars and gave them scholarships. They knew that war—they could think of nothing more than war—war was the main motivating force for pooling people together into a common cause, and to create changes, great change. That's why it's been used down through the eons.

People always think they're fighting for freedom; and often, down the road, it might take some time, you'll find you've all been had and that those things that you fought for were all illusions. When you compare it to what you end up with, you can often end up with a worse tyranny than you'd ever imagined.

Carroll Quigley also said that. He was a member of the intelligensic elite group, who chose people to be Rhode Scholars, who chose them for other scholarships too, and who believed firmly in the agenda. He said that in war, you can get more done in five years of war, with bureaucracies springing up, et cetera (that's what he meant) and laws just rammed through on a social level. He says that how you can do it. For social change, "you can get more done in five years of war than in 50 years of peace." That's why you've had wars against drugs, wars against pretty well everything now, poverty. Nothing ends up the way you thought it would end up, because it didn't have the initial intent that you thought it did. It created massive bureaucracies and more and more police powers—more intrusive. As you're being trained, and have been for the last 40, 50 years, to obey; and those who were there to serve you, have been taught gradually to dominate you and train you.

Not too long ago, I did a talk and I read off on a scientific magazine's site, and I demolished their child-like indoctrination of the global warming theory. The next day, they pulled it off their site.

Last week, I talked about this possible television station in Holland that was going to "raffle," you might say, a game show type thing, a dying woman's kidneys off to people who needed them. The next day after I talked about it, they came out and said it was a hoax, which I doubt. It was testing the waters, a trial balloon, which they do all the time; and the content was true enough, because we have been so debased. We're ready now for this kind of thing to be shown, as misery is flaunted in a game show, as the circuses of ancient Rome are revived. The people are ready, because you can over-stimulate all faculties until you go into deviancy; and you can have deviant societies and whole populations.

When we think about, prior to the '50's, the old idea of a Mafia, which was started up as a branch, by the way, of Freemasonry. Giuseppe Mazzini, the revolutionary, who was trained by Albert Pike, set-up the Mafia. He authorized it to come in, and gave it its manifesto and its charters. The Mafia were the guys who dealt with all the underworld. They dealt with the baser things in life that people are prone to. Yet we're transformed and transitioned into society where, worldwide, especially across Europe and the Americas—the same format, because it's all one. We're already one, and have been for your whole life, in fact. You have to be trained slowly to accept it, that's all. That's the only difference.

The governments authorized the starting up of casinos, which at one time was the realm of Mafia. Your governments authorized casinos, which have the little glitz and glamour and the girls with the scanty clothing and all the best attributes that attract people. Bright lights and you lose your money. In the earlier days when they brought in these casinos, I think they came into Britain around the '70's, in selected areas. Supposedly, we were told, to allay our fears and to camouflage the fact that your government now and always was the Mafia: the money collected would go to charity, of course. They always hide behind charity and good works. Here's the big kicker: "Your national debt will get paid off," and everyone says, "That's wonderful," because we've got such massive national debts to international

bankers; yet, years later, you find everything still goes up. Taxes still go up. The debt gets bigger. We're never told how much of the debt is paid off by the big casinos.

When you have money going towards hospitals, which are run by our tax money in the first place, and who get fixed sums every year (not so much fixed). They always spend every penny they have. The big rush is at the end of the financial year, to spend all they have or they won't get the same next year. How could they possibly accept donations, which would then deduct from the money that they're allocated by the government? Where does this money go that they're given? Think about it.

The corruption at the top is and always has been astronomical, because the world of the profane, "the unwashed masses," as *they* say, is there to serve *them*. Low Freemasons really think "the profane" are just the ignorant, the baser people—the pool, the same pool that they came from themselves; and that by self-improvement, as if by rote and wearing silly little outfits with aprons that squares their offspring that comes from the genitals. That's why it covers the penis. They will make a better world; whereas the brighter ones who get up way past the usual degrees clue in as to its true intent; but it's hard to attack charitable foundations. The word charity itself is so nice, as they pretend to help the widow and the orphans. An allegory for something much deeper, and not what you think.

Three years ago, the United Nations had a special documentary out on its future World State. China was picked as the model for the world state. They showed you how the Chinese big festivals put on by the government, with all the acrobats and so on making big, almost like cake-like structures, the gateau of human beings all working in unison. This was a symbol of everything and everybody working together. They're applauded for their 'one child per family' policy. We've all to copy this, for only one part of the whole agenda. The agenda is the "never ending story," because **human kind is the building material**; and it's up to those at the top, not the creators, but the architects. Architects can only take material that's already in existence, and through science understand how to use it, or "perfect it," as they say.

Just like in Egypt, Osiris was the allegory for the church of those in the higher mysteries; and Osiris was the body. Same story in countless religions, because they're all given from the same source (different names).

To finish off, I'd like to just mention that since the '50's at least, the same **CIA**, which ran the culture industry, left-wing and right-wing groups and funded them, and had them in conflict (at least openly in the papers, on the surface), neither side, neither followers knowing they're being guided—also ran what's called "the patriot business"; and it truly is a business, which has been going on for a long time.

I remember an elderly woman in her eighties calling up a talk show, when the patriot business was primarily on the AM and short-wave radio worldwide, hearing the usual stuff about terror, terror, terror—"here's the antidote: buy this." She said, "I've watched this for years, my whole life," she said, "and nothing changes, except the agenda goes on," and it's true. We are the best-informed slaves in existence, that ever were in existence.

The patriot business takes two formats. One is to sell you all the gold and silver, even though it will be useless to you at the end, because in their own business plan, you'll be throwing it in the streets. It's very heavy stuff to carry, if you've got beans as well to carry, perhaps, or water; and it's only worth what the person who's going to barter the goods that you want decides on, ultimately, in a crisis situation.

The other part is the whole alternate health industry, which is also run by the same groups, where, under the guise of discussing illnesses, you're being programmed to be terrified and hyperchondriacal. At the end, they always give you the solutions and the antidotes, which are terribly expensive. That is the only type of outlet that a person like myself can even be heard upon, these shows. That's the format, because there are no free independent outlets out there. Yes, everybody's got blog-spots and so on, but that's temporary, too. They even said before they gave us the Internet—they coined the term, "the information wars." These people are ready for wars. They don't wait for them starting and say, "What shall we do about it? Let's counter it." They set it up in advance, so they expect everything like this to happen.

The other shows I get on are primarily the New Age type shows, the Art Bell clones, which are meant to fascinate people. They cater primarily to New Age—the New Age set-up, again, by the same people at the top, to bring in a new way, to also disable the minds of the people, to lessen cohesion with people, because New Agers are taught really that

the "me syndrome" is all important. It's *my* journey. It's *my, me, me, I*; and when that happens, you've just given away your ability to survive, because people get through great crisis in history by helping each other. You can meditate all you want. You can also learn all your breathing rhythms et cetera, or hyperventilate and see spots before your eyes for altered states, but if an experience doesn't have purpose to it, it's just a dream. True experiences are rare. Very few have the ability to have them, because all the work, ultimately, is not done by repetition of formula. The work is done by the mind working upon your self and analyzing you, the good and the bad and the ugly.

The New Agers are taught to look upon the positive. Therefore, they don't want to know what's happening in the world, so they've been deactivated from participating and being indignant about the horrors that are happening and will happen. Then, after I'm on some of these New Ager shows, they'll have some guy on about having sex with a space alien, so to the listener (who doesn't know too much), when he thinks of me, when I'm spouting out facts, he'll wrap it up with all of the other stuff, the dreaming, until it's all meaningless. It's just what I've said becomes fantasy to them. It's wrapped up with the fantasy.

That's the sad state of the world. It's the true state of the world; and nothing grabs people's attentions more than escapism into the supernatural. People who crave the supernatural won't achieve it. People who want power—and that's mainly why individuals go into it, is to find power—would abuse it. There are other people who truly believe they can mix science with religion or those things that religion talks about or promotes. Yet, science itself has been directed for hundreds, if not thousands of years to a specific ending. You can't use something which is intended to dominate you. It didn't come with two handles. It came with one handle; and those who design these sciences hold the handle. You can't have a bit of one and the other. "You can't have your cake and eat it too," as they say.

Science will not help. Science is designed to alter humanity into better servants. Science is designed to give massive life-extension to a small dominant minority. They will not extend it to others, because they have a de-population agenda on the go at the same time. Why would they give you life extension? Think about it. They don't think you're so special.

Part of the whole Darwinian concept was to indoctrinate people into a belief in evolution. Then around the 1800's, 1900's, they talked about how evolution jumps—just jumps a whole area of improvement into another type of evolution. "*The Great Leap Forward*," they call it. That's what's been drummed into people that have been brought up by comic books with the superstars, with super powers through science. You must want their chains. It makes it so much easier when you put your hands out to be cuffed voluntarily. Never ends up with the good ending, though. Yet people are expecting "*The Great Leap Forward*," and everything thinks: they're special and "I'll be one of the chosen to get all of the great benefits that science is going to confer upon the privileged few."

The only hope the good people left in this world have is to help each other, to promote humane values, to point to the injustices and the horror that's being done in the name of progress and science. When we devalue human life, and we have drastically, right down the 20th century to the present, we're devaluing ourselves; when we casually take euthanasia, which again is legal in Holland (it's state authorized), when we take these things as normal, because the eugenics program always was run by the elite, and the agenda for eugenics is run by an elite. They have never stopped, never will stop, because they have never faltered or altered their course. They set their plans and they work towards them. If they seem to back off for a little while, they come back again, often under many guises, but they eventually get what they want, because the people are diverted off into other areas of crisis or economic depression or personal mishaps, in this dysfunctional society as their relationships fall apart, intentionally so.

Only by helping each other, not by being stupid and turning the other cheek to the psychopaths—because there's plenty of them in today's world, in all strata of society—will this course alter; and it won't alter for everyone. People are deciding their futures. Even the ignorant are deciding their future, because we all have personal choices, daily. The beginning of all understanding comes with reflection upon one's self, and when you ask, "Who am I? What am I?" That's the path that leads you to questioning everything, because you make decisions all along in your search, for yourself, and your decisions do affect others, even in your personal life, all the time.

Ultimately, you don't need a god to forgive you. The hardest thing that people have in life, if they still have some natural morality or conscience in them, the hardest thing is being able to forgive yourself. Gods can always forgive. So, don't fight with each other. Conflict is managed by intelligent people who understand the sciences. Those who follow their

leaders in ethnic groups, racial group, creeds—be very careful, because the survival of those people 'over there' also defines your own survival.

When we don't care or have empathy for people who are being blown up or bombed, elsewhere in the world, or starved to death, we're condemning ourselves. One day it will come around to you, and who will be there to weep for you or help? That is part of the survival instinct, to help others in distress. It truly is, because as you help others, you help yourself. Maybe not immediately, in the same way, but it's the best insurance policy for survival there is.

I speak to those who are looking and searching. I hope to fill in the gaps that have led you to where you are, give you the information. It's uplifting to see young people here and there, across the world, who are catching on and may be diverted from going into the circle—the round and round circle of trying to quiet their minds by drugs or alcohol or destructive means.

For myself and Hamish, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

### **"There But For Fortune"**

**By Phil Ochs (Live at Vancouver 1968)**

Good evening. This is my first evening in Vancouver. I've been to Canada, Toronto and Montreal where all the extremists live.

Show me a prison, show me a jail  
Show me a prison man whose face has grown pale

And I'll show you a young man  
With many reasons why  
And there but for fortune may go you or I

Show me an alley, show me a train  
Show me a hobo who sleeps out in the rain

And I'll show you a young man  
With many reasons why  
And there but for fortune may go you or I

Show me the whiskey stains on the floor  
Show me a drunken man as he stumbles out the door

And I'll show you a young man  
With many reasons why  
And there but for fortune may go you or I

Show me the country where the bombs had to fall  
Show me the ruins of the buildings once so tall

And I'll show you a young man  
With so many reasons why  
And there but for fortune may go you or I  
Or I

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

September 3, 2008 (#162)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2008:

"Tyranny Dressed in National Glory,  
Whether Labour, Liberal or Blue-Tied Tory,  
Is Socio-Fascist, All Working Together,  
With Laws, They Bind You All a-Tether,  
Fearing You, the Laws They Make,  
Till They Stifle Every Breath You Take,  
Regain Humanity, if You Can,  
A Man with Rights, Be Proud, You, Man"

© Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 3, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of September, 2008. I always advise newcomers to look in to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site where you can download lots of the previous talks that I've given on this very complex system we call reality. Also look in to [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download and print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Talking about myself for a minute, I should remind people that YOU basically bring me TO you through your donations

or through buying the books that I have. Remember, there's a new one out there on the web site ("Waiting for the Miracle..... The Symbiosis of Exoteric and Esoteric Societies and Their Unflinching Goals Down through the Ages"). You can also donate through PayPal or any other means, in fact. That keeps me going. That makes sure that I keep coming back. I don't get paid for the shows I do. Now, the advertisers who advertise on these shows, that pays for the station and the engineers and so on to keep going. That pays their wage checks and so on. But I personally don't get anything. I've never asked money from any of the television or radio shows that I've done. I've never asked for money. So, you bring me to yourselves and I can keep going as long as you do so. Otherwise, I'll have to get another job or just go off and take one of the 3 professions I can do and toddle off somewhere, some nice hot country where there's less bugs than there are here, and enjoy myself while the whole world goes down the tubes. However, I don't want to do that because, after all, we are in this mess together and unfortunately, this mess is spreading all over the world. This is designed to be a global system, which is turning in to a global sewage system as far as I can see.

Tonight, I'm going to talk about the spraying in the skies that we see. At least some of us can see... those who have memory as well. It surprises people who wake up or who are awake, to find out how different they are from other people. There's a shock there. You see it isn't simply understanding what's happening and exposing the *truth* that matters, *you have to break that impasse between your mind and their mind*. Believe you me, those who are still under the spell of total conditioning are *really* under the spell. They can't understand where you're coming from. It shocks you to find out that these people have never looked up in their entire lives. That really is a scary thing because any creature who is not aware of its environment or *changes* in its environment, means that something has happened to its survival mechanisms.

Even in the country here, when you watch the foxes do their routes - they do their same routes every night and you'll find their footprints in the snow - if a tree falls, these characters will stay off to the side and you can see where they've been walking around this thing, *observing* it before they'll pass on. That's survival instinct. We don't have that now. Most people don't have that. We've been trained to believe that everything is being taken care of by a big Santa Claus at the top, who comes out of a special womb, who has nothing but your best interests at heart. THAT has been the TRICK from the dawn of ages. The only difference being, they *perfected* the system and they've also been attacking the public for generations, through inoculations and through MASSIVE, SCIENTIFICALLY induced propaganda and through the education system. They've actually made you come to BELIEVE that you are being well taken care of to keep you as *perpetual children* who are supposed to never be involved in the direction that your life or your world is going. Leave it to the experts, they say. These characters at the top have a BIG agenda that does NOT take your interest at heart. It's a very ominous sign, *something wicked this way comes*. I'll be back with more of some of this wickedness after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the show tonight, I went out the back door to look at these wonderful Chemtrails - these are CHEMICAL trails - that were floating from the North going South so they'll get it eventually in New York or Buffalo area because the jet stream takes it down this way. They were like helixes, all twisted initially. Other ones were like candy floss, as they call it in Britain - or cotton candy, as they say in the United States - that someone had just stuck their fingers in and *pulled* across the sky in all these strands. Quite a fascinating sight to see, but these were laid by jets and believe you me, condensation trails never, ever looked like this in my entire life. And since water hasn't changed, then we can only presume that this is NOT water at all. It's chemicals, of course. We've been getting this for 10 years and the aircraft are getting lower now that they know that no one really looks up much. They're getting bold enough to come lower and really dose us with this stuff. Which is, by the way, killing off birds and other things too. I think it also kills a lot of the frogs.



Here's an article I'm going to read on this subject, for those who are skeptical. For those who really are skeptical, obviously, they never look up so I really think you should just forget these people, honestly. They're gone. They are gone. They won't believe it until the media tells them what they should be seeing for themselves. If the media does not mention it, they won't think about it. They TRULY do believe the media is an extension of their reasoning for themselves. They think that's why it's in business. Brzezinski talked about that and he was quite correct. People HAVE begun to believe the media is there to do their reasoning for them. This article here was published in 2 papers, I believe. One was for The Center for Research on Globalization and the other was Columbus Alive. The Columbus Alive one was the 24<sup>th</sup> of January, 2002 and the GlobalResearch.ca was the 6<sup>th</sup> of March, 2002 and it's about the chemtrails. It says

## Chemtrails outlaw

### The government says they don't exist, but Kucinich wants Congress to take action

by Bob Fittrakis

Columbus Alive, 24 January 2002

Centre for Research on Globalisation (CRG), globalresearch.ca , 6 March 2002

[emphasis added to article]

The debate surrounding the federal government's alleged weather modification experiments has landed in the U.S. Capitol, thanks to Cleveland Democrat Dennis Kucinich. Representative Kucinich introduced the **Space Preservation Act of 2001** on October 2 last year, seeking a "permanent ban on [the] basing of weapons in space." (*Alan: Now that's a dead one to start with because they've been doing weapons in space stuff since at least the 60s.*)

The bill, **HR 2977**, specifically outlaws a variety of weapons detailed in the December 6, 2001, Columbus Alive article "Stormy Weather," which exposed allegations of secret government aerial spraying activities. Kucinich's bill explicitly outlaws "chemtrails."

Alive asked Kucinich why he would introduce a bill banning so-called chemtrails when the U.S. government routinely denies such things exist and the U.S. Air Force has routinely called chemtrail sightings "a hoax."

"The truth is there's an entire program in the Department of Defense, '**Vision for 2020**,' that's developing these weapons," Kucinich responded. Kucinich says he plans to reintroduce a broader version of the bill later this month. "Plasma, electromagnetics, sonic or ultrasonic weapons [and] laser weapons systems" were among those banned by HR 2977.

Two scientists working at Wright Patterson Air Force Base informed Alive (*A: This is the magazine.*) of the ongoing secret experiments, one involving weather modification and the other involving the creation of an aerial antenna using a barium stearate chemical trail. (*A: Now, we know the stuff - I've had it analyzed and so have others - there's barium IN these chemtrails that are coming down to the ground here.*) The scientists referred to the work of legendary inventor Nikola Tesla. Before Ronald Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative (or "Star Wars"), there was Tesla's vision of high-tech space-based warfare and weather modification.

According to Tesla biographer Margaret Cheney, federal agents seized Tesla's papers after his death in 1943. "[At] least one set of Tesla's papers had reached Wright Field [now Wright Patterson Air Force Base]," Cheney wrote. The Aeronautic Systems Division at Wright Patterson admitted it had the Tesla papers but claim they were "destroyed."

However, Tesla's dream is embodied in a glossy brochure titled "**Vision for 2020**" released by the U.S. Space Command in 1998. The brochure states, "The emerging synergy of space superiority with land, sea and air

superiority will lead to Full Spectrum Dominance." (A: *FULL SPECTRUM DOMINANCE. You should look into the word 'spectrum' and see what they mean by that. It covers EVERYTHING. FULL SPECTRUM DOMINANCE.*)

The Space Command spells out its purpose pretty plainly: "Dominating the space dimension of military operations (A: *again...*) to protect U.S. interests and investment." (A: *Well, who owns the US? And who are they protecting? And who is the war against?... we may ask.*)

There's nothing new here, for those who have been paying attention. In the 1970s, Jimmy Carter's National Security Advisor, Zbigniew Brzezinski, bluntly stated in his book **Between Two Ages**, "Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need to be appraised. [T]echniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm." (A: *What have we been having for the last few years? Especially since they started spraying 10 years ago?*)

On January 4 this year, Canadian Professor Michel Chossudovsky, of the Center for Research on Globalization at the University of Ottawa, issued a report noting that weapons have the ability to trigger climate changes. "Both the Americans and the Russians have developed capabilities to manipulate the world's climate. In the U.S., the technology is being perfected under the High-frequency Active Aural Research Program (HAARP) as part of the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI)," Chossudovsky wrote. "Recent scientific evidence suggests that HAARP is fully operational and has the ability of potentially triggering (A: *This is in the TREATY, by the way, at the United Nations written in the 70s.*) floods, droughts, hurricanes and earthquakes. From a military standpoint, HAARP is a weapon of mass destruction." (A: *So much so, it said in the treaty at the United Nations, that it MADE ATOMIC WARFARE OBSOLETE.*)

Doubters of the military's secret plans should refer to George and Meredith Friedman's **The Future of War, Power, Technology and American World Dominance in the 21st Century**. The Friedmans, government-touted "arms experts" and favorites of the military-industrial complex, assert that "The American experience of power will rest on the domination of space." (A: *That's the air all around you, people.*)

The U.S. Air Force giddily embraced the Friedmans' thesis in the 1996 report "**New World Vistas: Air And Space Power For The 21st Century**." The Air Force report notes, "In the next two decades, new technologies will allow the fielding of space-based weapons of devastating effectiveness to be used to deliver energy and mass as force projection in tactical and strategic conflict." (A: *And by the way, they have tested this out on the whole continent.*)

State University of New York Professor of Journalism Karl Grossman, writing in 1999, revealed how the mainstream corporate press virtually ignores the government's pronouncements while trade journals like Space News, Defense News, Aviation Week, Space Technology and Electronic Engineering Times routinely report on the military-industrial complex's high-tech breakthroughs.

As for chemtrail skeptics, they might want to consult Rutgers University Political Science Professor Leonard Cole's book **Clouds of Secrecy: The Army's Germ Warfare Test Over Populated Areas**. Chemtrail deniers are apparently happy with the thought that their beloved paternalistic government would engage in aerial spraying over densely populated areas.

U.S. Representative Marty Sabo, a Democrat from Minnesota, denounced "the secret Army program to spray Minneapolis and other cities with chemicals in the 1950s and '60s," the Minneapolis Star Tribune reported in September 1994. "The idea that the government would use its own citizens as guinea pigs is appalling, and I condemn it in the strongest possible terms," Sabo told a House subcommittee investigating the secret spraying, which used fluorescent tracers to mark wind patterns. (A: *By the way, in 1948 they sprayed the whole of Saskatoon in Canada for about 2 weeks with flying fortresses in a deal made by the US and the Canadian government and they released various viruses on the whole population. Then with the socialist system of medical care that came in, they could trace people down through their lives to see when they died and what they died of.*)

As for the Army, it argues that the secret Cold War-era spraying was not "human experimentation" since it didn't target any specific individuals (A: *How clever. So lawyer-like, isn't it? They spray a whole mass of people... so we didn't target any specific individuals...*) and the zinc cadmium sulfide (A: *Cadmium sulfide is highly CARCINOGENIC. That's also in the stuff that they're dumping on us, by the way. They said it was harmless.*) used was harmless. But the International Agency for Research on Cancer lists all cadmium compounds as known cancer-causing agents.

Former students of Clinton Elementary in south Minneapolis told an investigating panel from the National Research Council that the Army's secret chemical spraying adversely affected their health, according to the Star Tribune.

Skeptics who continue to insist the government would never be involved in secret aerial spraying, particularly in Ohio, may want to address their questions to the C-130 aircrews from the 910th Airlift Wing stationed at Youngstown's Air Reserve Station. (A: *I'll continue with this article because it's VERY important, after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get through this WEB OF DECEIT and the web is all around us and all above us and they keep spraying the darned stuff on us. To continue with this article it says,

Skeptics who continue to insist the government would never be involved in secret aerial spraying, particularly in Ohio, may want to address their questions to the C-130 aircrews from the 910th Airlift Wing stationed at Youngstown's Air Reserve Station. In July 2000, an Air Force press release bragged, "Fifteen service members from military installations in Germany and England were at Ramstein Air Base, Germany, 8-12 May, learning how to use chemicals to destroy the enemy. The seven airmen and eight soldiers learned how to plan, execute and oversee the entire process of applying (A: *What they called...*) pesticides by air." The press release said the Youngstown air unit will only be used against "insects with their deadly diseases." (A: *Interesting way to phrase it, 'insects with their deadly diseases'.*)

Apparently insects take many forms. During the Seattle demonstrations against the World Trade Organization in November 1999, CNN reported that a military air unit with pathogen capacity to induce sickness in humans was deployed against the demonstrators.

So that's that article on the chemical spraying that's going on. I can not stress *enough* WE ARE BEING KILLED OFF. This barium and all the other chemicals that are coming down on us have *many effects* on the public. It also helps along the path of sterilization, by the way, which just happens to be one of the main GOALS of those who set up and run this beautiful new world order. You know, I wonder how far it has to go before people TRULY, TRULY start to understand that they're being done in? DONE IN. You know the cancer rate now is almost like every second person has cancer. Again, they're getting *taught in medical school* - as they come out of medical school - *it's all quite natural*. They don't know the cancer rates 50 years ago or 60 or 70 years ago, they're not taught that anymore. That's how easy it is to condition each generation of quacks that are put out into the workplace.

We're under a totalitarian system and THEY MEAN BUSINESS because this, remember, was an old agenda from Britain, from the days of John Dee who coined the term, 'The British Empire' [Alan's pronunciation: Bright-ish]. They set up a world of free trade, but a new system as well. It was at the same time that Bacon came out with his **New Atlantis**. A place in the West, which was America, obviously, which would bring the whole world under its new type of civilization. It would be run by a SECRET GOVERNMENT, a government who lived literally 3 miles deep within mountains or under the ground with laboratories using science to control everything... including, by the way, THE WEATHER. The book was written in the late 1500s and published in 1602. You couldn't dream this stuff up. Bacon even talked about the ability

to create *any kind of life form from scratch*. Talking about dabbling with DNA here. This is when they had *candles for light* and *the horse and buggy* to pull you along the road.

Here's a report here. This falls in with the line of Britain because Britain is the PREMIERE for every... it's the one that leads the way for every other country in this new world order. Remember, the Royal Institute for International Affairs is only *part* of the system that came out of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation FOR world government. A world government where your *bettors* would rule over the *lessers*. I can't believe that it's happening at this speed in Britain. They must be so lethargic and worn down with the socialist system they've had since World War II. This is from SkyNews and it's from Monday, September the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2008.

## New Subjects In School Shake-Up

9:40am UK, Monday September 01, 2008  
[emphasis added to article]

Thousands of secondary school pupils are to tackle completely new subjects as they return for the new academic year.

A school pupil writes during a session curriculum shake up for secondary schools.

The new curriculum will see youngsters will learn about subjects such as credit card debt, climate change (A: *Which is a political idea.*) and tackling obesity. (A: *Which is the outcome of your body being tampered with, with all the junk you're being forced to eat now that they've modified everything.*)

The changes will also allow headteachers in England to schedule lessons in "economically useful languages" such as Mandarin and Urdu."

Traditional study topics such as Shakespeare and the second World War will remain.

But themes like sustainable development, (A: *Here we go with the same Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR agenda.*) environmental change and global poverty. (A: *Global poverty. Now, that's what communism was about, remember. That was the equalization of wealth across the planet.*)

It will be given even greater focus to make peoples aware of the responsibilities as world citizens. (A: *WORLD CITIZENS, eh? It's great how these superior ones make us all world citizens without asking us. Now, where does that come from? The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. And Mr. Rockefeller hands out awards for global world citizens. It must all be a big coincidence, eh?*)

Pupils age 11 to 14 will get entitlement to cook. They will be taught how to make simple, healthy meals from basic fresh ingredients helping to fight obesity. (A: *This is from GMO food. Who's kidding who? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to make people a little INDIGNANT about totalitarian system that's emerging ALL AROUND THEM and how they *passively* go along with it hoping to postpone the worst effects until the last minute. That's not how you do things. YOU GOT TO HIT THEM WHEN IT STARTS. You got to say NO. You go to start saying NO *now* before it gets any, any worse. All these little counsel things that are going around you, in your little areas, all these little laws they're passing, you'd better get there and tell them NO WAY, Jose. Okay. Or it's goners. It's all goners. We'll all be goners. Simple as that. You got to get involved and say NO. No is a nice little word. It's quite simple to say... NO. Don't explain yourself, just say NO. NO. NO. Because as a sovereign individual being, you have a right to do that. Yes or no. Quite simple. Learn to say NO. NO. I actually wonder if that's

why parents were taught to tell their children, 'Don't say no to me'? It obviously is a natural thing to say. Perhaps if we grew up constantly saying NO, it would be a different world wouldn't it?

This is a continuation on how bad it is in Britain, who really is ahead of everyone else on this totalitarian regime that's going to become the new utopia for the elite. The Telegraph.co.uk on Sept the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2008.

### **'Environmental volunteers' will be encouraged to spy on their neighbours**

Councils are recruiting residents to report anyone who drops litter, fails to recycle their rubbish (*A: That's their garbage.*) properly, or who allows their dogs to foul the streets. (*A: So here's the councils now, recruiting snitches.*)

By Lucy Cockcroft  
Published: 3:40AM BST 30 Aug 2008

Advertisements looking for people to sign up for the unpaid "environmental volunteer" jobs have been posted across the country in recent months. (*A: Across the country, mind you. Using your tax money.*)

Critics said the scheme was encouraging a Big Brother Society where friends and neighbors will be encouraged to "snoop" on one another.

The recruitment drive follows news that the home office is granting police powers (*A: Police powers to council staff. These are these little prunes that meet on the golf course and do all the little charity stuff to get on the council board for their résumés. They're granting THEM police powers...*) to council staff and security guards allowing them to hand out fines for offenses and ask for personal details.

Matthew Elliot, of the Taxpayers' Alliance, said, "Snooping on your neighbours to report recycling infringement sounds like something straight out of the East German's Stasi's copybook. (*A: Well, that's because it is.*)

"With Council tax so high, the last thing people want to pay for is an army of busybodies peeping through their net curtains at their neighbours as they put out their rubbish. (*A: Well, it's time to buy slingshots isn't it?*)

Eastleigh Council, in Hampshire, has said it wants residents to "monitor local environmental quality" to combat issues involving recycling and waste. (*A: This is after they cut them back from garbage pickup every week to, I think, twice a month.*)

The local authorities have already employed about a dozen people who answered an advert in a council newsletter which said, "Volunteers will be involved in reporting issues in their area such as recycling, waste, fly-tipping (*A: I'm not sure what that is, fly-tipping*), graffiti, dog fouling and abandoned vehicles.

And the borough of Tower Hamlets, in East London, is advertising for similar roles within its environmental department, while other councils are expected to follow suit. (*A: Now, how come they're expected to follow suit? See, they're all in cahoots together. They take their orders from a higher authority.*)

The volunteers are not asked to directly spy on neighbours, but they're encouraged not to ignore tip-offs.

A spokesman for Tower Hamlets said: "These are all people who care about the environment and they will be ambassadors for their area." (*A: I know what kind of turf I'd like to have them in... because they love green so much.*)

The Local Government Association said: "Environmental volunteers care passionately about their area and want to protect it. (*A: The little Nazis.*)

“They’re not snoopers. They will help Councils cut crime and make places cleaner, greener and safer.” (A: *It’s time we bought a lot of green paint and paint these characters. They used to tar and feather them and put them on the lamp posts. So cover them in green... That’s what I would do. Put a big sign there, ‘no snoops wanted in this area’. Because if you let this go on, you know it’s going on to the next step: to report your conversations and what topics you talk about and what you think about. THAT is what it’s REALLY all about. You’d better hit that in the bud very quickly. No pun intended.*)

We’ll go to the callers now and we’ve got Rick from California. Are you there Rick?

**Rick:** Yeah. Can you hear me Alan?

**Alan:** I can. Go ahead.

**Rick:** Great. Some great topics tonight. There’s 3 things I wanted to bring up to ask you. Unrelated. The first one is, last week you were talking about having an experience, like a paranormal type experience, and I wanted to ask you, is it necessary that one must go through this kind of experience in order to have woken up or is it okay just to be... or can one just be satisfied to just be ticked off at the...

**Alan:** You should never look for someone or some formula to wake up. Some people just suddenly, suddenly, it’s like coming out of a coma. It just hits them suddenly. Other ones, it’s been growing quietly along the way and it suddenly emerges until they can’t ignore it anymore. They have to start speaking out. There’s different ways to wake up. To be honest with you, most people will never wake up. That’s what the elite have always known. Because most people are technically hypnotic. They sort of go in and out of hypnosis all day long. They can’t tell fact from fiction any more. Their brain is so sluggish because of all the modified foods that they’re eating and so on. Their sugar levels are all crazy today. Almost every other person’s becoming diabetic BECAUSE of the stuff we’re being fed. So, you have to understand not everyone is going to wake up but it doesn’t take everyone to change the course of this incoming comet. IT DOESN’T TAKE MANY PEOPLE, REALLY, TO SAY THE RIGHT THINGS AT THE RIGHT TIME AND TO START DEMANDING TO CHANGE THE DIRECTION. The key is not to fall into the arguments which are laid out for you to fall in to.

**Rick:** I see. So it doesn’t have to be a paranormal experience then?

**Alan:** You don’t have to. Technically too, some people can have some experience which gives them an EMPATHY FOR OTHERS. Some will go through that. It forces them to look at themselves because when you look at all the evil in the world - and if it’s caused by humans maybe higher up than we are - *we all have that capability somewhere, some degree, some level.* Maybe not to the same extent as these psychopaths do, but we all have it in us. Once you reflect on *yourself*, you start to understand things more but you also start to have empathy for the *effects* of all this evil upon the people around you.

**Rick:** I see.

**Alan:** There is a saying, ‘there but for grace go you or I’ and it’s very true. We could all be at the bottom of the heap, blown up like balloons on the junk that we eat and totally out of the picture.

**Rick:** I’ve experienced that. I’ve felt that... what you’re talking about. The next question is, if you have a murder weapon... like we know that a gun could shoot somebody and kill somebody but we don’t know if it was used in this particular instance or crime and that’s where courts come in and stuff. So in the case of things like Katrina or droughts in Africa, we know these weather weapons can be used to do these things and I have a suspicion they were.

**Alan:** They are being used.

**Rick:** How do we prove that it was, when someone says where's your proof? What do we say or how do we...

**Alan:** I don't even bother with those people because those people haven't even looked at the skies, obviously, for years.

**Rick:** When you speak out against the law... If I were to do a demonstration or write to a congressman and they were to say where's your... they would just laugh at me... How would I...

**Alan:** You got to understand, your Congress are useless for you. The politicians are all bought and paid for. They will NOT go near this topic. Now, it happened in Canada. One did. She was the MP for Sudbury. Don Scott who had got her filled in on the chemtrails, she went to the Parliament in Ottawa and the Minister for the Department of Defence stood up and said to her, 'We don't have to answer your questions. This is a matter of national security.' They did not deny the skies were being sprayed but he said, we don't have to answer questions on this. They would not answer them. So your Parliaments, your governments are technically useless. You've got lots of prostitutes in there and psychopathic novices who are just climbing the ladder. They smell which way the wind is going and go along with it because they want little brownie points on their resumes.

**Rick:** I see. Then the third one I wanted to say was before the Republican National Convention, the police were going in to homes and terrorizing people, including little children, and so the anarchists went out and slashed cop car tires and busted in windows. Part of me was like YEA. Part of me was so, I was so angry. If someone had scared my little child with a gun, I would want to do the same thing. Then the other part of me is like, this is what they're making us... they're trying to provoke the people.

**Alan:** It's a dialectic. It's the dialectic simply put in action. They put out the condition and the response and you're seeing it happen. They *want* conflict amongst the public. They *want* us all fighting each other at the bottom, so they can say 'look, the public at the bottom are really crazy. We have to have more enforcement' and so on and so on. So we can't fall in to THAT trap. In fact, the communist technique was to allow things to get so bad, even stop charities from handing food out to the starving, to try and exacerbate the tensions for revolution. This is the standard technique as well. Don't fall into the standard responses. The best way to do it with these people is to SHAME THEM. You've got to SHAME those little henchmen. That's all they are is low-end henchmen. *Shame them* as to what they're doing. That's what you have to do.

**Rick:** Yeah. It makes sense. Well thank you very much Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Rick:** You have a good weekend.

**Alan:** You too. We've got Joel in California. Are you there Joel?

**Joel:** Alan, how's it going?

**Alan:** I'm surviving here.

**Joel:** That's great. I tell ya, I wish you were back on the 2 hour schedule because man, it just seems like this 1 hour goes

by so fast.

**Alan:** It does.

**Joel:** I have a [question] a little bit off topic from the chemtrails. I was wondering if your research ever brought you across the... I guess they've been proven to be fake anthropologists, essentially. Carlos Castaneda and Tobias Schneebaum, to this day, they still claim these books are non-fiction and I was wondering if you've ever come across them and if so, what part to they play in the whole mind games that are going on in culture?

**Alan:** Well, the mind game in culture that really started big time in the 50s in fact, with the major sci-fi that was getting released. It was followed up quickly by the new age movement. Especially when the Beatles broke out. That's really what kicked it off. The whole idea - and this is from Freemasonry itself, by the way - they call it 'possibility thinking'. The guys who introduced 'possibility thinking' were all high masons. It was to get you in to NOT seeing the world the way that you saw it, but looking at all the possible things you could do to change or get for yourself or whatever; power, in other words. Out of that came a plethora of books to do with this, from new age authors that just *suddenly* appeared there, which could take you on almost LSD trips from cover to cover. That again, made everything that was fantastic *seem* possible. If you really get caught up in it, you would lose your ability to really rationalize for yourself. That was part of it. It was also to create an illusion that YOU technically can gain power by techniques and through certain masters which, of course, would come forward to the public. Which they did, through different organizations over the years. The end product being, you can become a God. We saw that with Shirley McLain and others where she declared she was God and the big documentary that was done. So, it's all part of a DISSOCIATION process. You make people dissociated from a reality and caught up in a fantasy world, a fantastic world where anything can be possible through MAGIC basically. Now, if you look at what's being done to the public, they're using HAARP sciences here. They're not using human or other types of magic as far as we can see. So it's the dissociative process they want from using pure logic. It also was meant to destroy the vestiges of Christianity that told you not to dabble in magic, you see. They gave you a lot of different authors that came out of the woodwork - who were all Masons - and they were being coached. Many of them were not single people but there were TEAMS of specialists. You can find the same teams of specialists going back to the days of HG Wells. It wasn't just one author who wrote all that stuff. He had a team in a *building* working for him.

**Joel:** I see. Okay. The reason I asked this question is actually because... Not to be super duper personal, but when I was about 14, I was a victim of what would be called the grooming process. Part of this grooming process was the guy was like here, read this Carlos Castaneda book. You know. I'm 14 years old and I'm reading this and as you had outlined there, that process that you described did in fact happen to me. I was under the impression, when I was 14, that this was a non-fiction book based on the fact that right on the spine, to this day, these books say non-fiction. Then as time went on, it was almost like the dose was upped, so to speak, where I was then introduced to the Tobia Schneebaum books which got in to all kinds of stuff. They end up at actual cannibalism. So, I'm kind of wondering... I guess, I'm sort of wondering what OP was I essentially, I guess you could say, victimized by? Have you heard of this exact process before?

**Alan:** Yes. There's no doubt, even within the O.T.O. and Crowley promoted this. He actually said it in **The Book of the Law**, that the greatest sacrifice you can give is your own first-born child. His own first-born child did die a year, pretty well a year from birth. Crowley had moved off to a little Italian village where you could buy any cop off and so on. So he had no problem getting away with it. These characters were trying to encourage all this kind of stuff. See, once you break reality and break the norms and you bring people into what's called magical thinking, you can guide their thought



processes into the most bizarre routes, but it's always the ones that you pick for them. It's always written in such a fantastic way, it's almost subliminal. It picks stuff from the deep unconscious and the medulla oblongata area of the brain where everything resides and it pulls it to the fore. So really, this sleepwalking state takes over you and into your conscious life and you're hypnotic. You're going through a hypnotic state. It could last for years.

**Joel:** Wow. Okay. Now, would you have any idea why this...

**Alan:** Hold on and we'll do this after the break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Joel from California about his own experiences in this whole new age format when he followed the Carlos Castaneda and others along the mystical journey. The magical mystery tour, as they called it, in higher levels. So do you want to continue Joel?

**Joel:** I guess the part that I'm look back trying to understand and come to grips with... Well, it seems obvious that the person did it to me in a very systematic nature. Like it was almost a recipe on...

**Alan:** There is a recipe. You're right on.

**Joel:** So I'm trying to figure out was this just one guy's way of getting his jollies or was it something that was even more sinister. Where would someone learn the mechanics of this? I would think a lot... I know a lot of people of psychopathic personalities just get off on hurting kids but I'm just wondering if there is something more to it.

**Alan:** I know the governments and agencies... There are departments, for instance, in Britain of MI-5 that literally, LITERALLY have a place in the Cotswolds where they train people to go out in to the world to create mystery and confusion. These are agents. Crowley was one of them. That's what they do. They're assigned different areas, different places. Sometimes they come out initially with fairly big money. They get big halls. They get followers. Other ones do it more quietly and will teach one on one. So you don't know which part of which experiment you've been part of really.

**Joel:** Okay. But to you it does sound like it was actually part of an experiment more than just one person doing their thing.

**Alan:** Very probably.

**Joel:** Okay. I guess just wrapping up, you'd mentioned Crowley and of course, I'm quite familiar with that. One of the things I don't hear people talking about too much was his first book. His **Diary of a Drug Scene**. I was wondering what you made of... There was a part in there where it almost seemed, well, he basically explains the entire drug game. I guess the book was written in what, 1919 or something like that. He basically spells it all out. I was just wondering, what was that all about? I mean, is that them just putting it in your face or ....

**Alan:** They're putting it in your face but it's also to intrigue you. Because even when they expose something, it can be so fascinating, you might be tempted to try it. They wanted to - Huxley did **The Doors of Perception** - they wanted to get the public in to drugs. Some of the present day leaders put out there still do. They want you to go to South America and drink all these elixirs and have your various experiences. It's the same format because maybe 1 out of every 3 people who do that will actually have an alteration - a physical, permanent one too - of the brain. They will have loss of affect, etc. These are all parts of experiments as well. Remember too, that Crowley was part of the whole thing. He told you to go to South America, as well, and try the drugs down there and have your Godly experiences. They've all

done the same things down through the ages and the present ones are still doing it, in fact.

**Joel:** I see.

**Alan:** The music's coming in and I got to go, I'm afraid.

**Joel:** Well, thank you Alan. I really appreciate it.

Okay. So from Hamish and myself, from a very heavily sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

*Topics of show covered in following links:*

["The government says they don't exist, but Kucinich wants Congress to take action" by Bob Fittrakis, Columbus Alive \(at globalresearch.ca\) - Jan. 24, 2002.](#)

["New Subjects In School Shake-Up" \(news.sky.com\) - Sept. 1, 2008.](#)

["Environmental volunteers' will be encouraged to spy on their neighbours" by Lucy Cockcroft \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Sept. 2, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 21, 2010 (#560)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 21, 2010:

### Tyranny's Only Opposition:

#### No Standing Up By the Manly, When There is No Family:

"Foundations Use Change Through Time a la Fabian Modus,  
Then Introduce the Changes, So Slow We Hardly Notice,  
Nothing Happens in This Old World Unless Planning Makes It So,  
Look Into Chatham House, They Say Where World Will Go,  
The United Nations Plan and Implement Every Aspect of Life,  
Destroying the Old, Bringing in the New, Regardless of the Strife,  
State's in Charge of Values, Given to Each Young Generation  
Via UNESCO's Updates and Hollywood's Degradation,  
Once Family's Destroyed, Only Parent is Big Brother,  
A Cruel System You Will Serve, Wishing for Another"

© Alan Watt April 21, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 21, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 21, 2010. I always go through this little mantra at the beginning and advise newcomers to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. You can see the hundreds of talks I've given over the years; download them for free and go through them at your leisure. Don't rush stuff; you don't really take it in if you rush stuff. It's good to listen to the audios and rather than select them either, go through them

one at a time because it gives you the picture of the history that we are going through. We've created history. We are creating history. At least someone is creating history and we certainly are going through it. I put it together the best I can to show you the big forces that guide the future. Believe you me, the future ain't what it used to be. We are guided through everything and nothing is by chance... in any area of society, especially cultural changes, structure in society, all of those things are guided to us. So go into the web site and while you are there, bookmark all the other official sites I've got listed because sometimes the .com site goes down or you'll find it's slow to download with too many people going in at once. So you can always get downloads from these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.]

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not advertising anything. I'm not bringing people on as guests under the guise of giving information while they sell stuff; that's how it normally happens. Hosts get paid by advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers themselves directly to RBN to broadcast the show. It pays for their board ops and their equipment, their upgrades, bills and all the other stuff that we are all so used to. So you've got to keep me going, IF you want me to keep going that is, and help me out. Go into my web sites, see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I do write in a different style all together. It's non-linear. I show you how to think around corners rather than just try to blast through the wall, as we are trained to do, in straight lines. That's how the elite think themselves. That's how they con us, in the art of conology. They go around things. We always see what we think is the easy destination and we are always fooled. We always end up somewhere else... old tricks of managing massive populations, very ancient in fact. So you can buy these books and disks I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, lots of people get them passed to them who don't use computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I really do need your help to keep going. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk are punch drunk today. They are punch drunk with information and that is an effect of the information wars that we have. I can remember before the internet was given they talked about the possibility of people being unable to really absorb data and figure out the data. Remember, everything is just data. Lots of it is trivia and it's a *constant stream* of trivia. Plus we get important things in between that - little bits and pieces, bits and bytes as they call it - which is generally all that people really ever remember, if that at all. We get overloaded with it. So getting overloaded itself is a technique to basically disable the person who is trying to figure out what's going on.

Every day I look through many different articles to decide whether to read them on the air or not and to dissect them for you. That's what I try to do. I try to take the ones that are worth dissecting and filling in the little bits that they don't mention in the articles because very little is actually written in such a way as to give you all the information on anything. Most articles are written by organizations, sometimes big foundations themselves. Mainstream media is meant to give you a spin or to put the good side of something without mentioning the negative consequences. So I'm very, very careful generally on what I read on the air. But I have noticed that people do get definitely overwhelmed with data. I try not to go into the crisis, crisis, crisis stuff that we get all the time because that's a technique of warfare on YOU. It's a warfare on your mind. It disables the mind. You cannot think clearly if you truly feel that you are under attack from 100 different sources every single day. You'll be a nervous wreck in no time and you will be disabled.

I've read I think a year ago about the cyber warfare teams that the Pentagon already had set up. They set them up years ago in fact. These teams went under various guises TO INFILTRATE ALL KINDS OF GROUPS AND THEN LEAD ALL KINDS OF GROUPS. They even started groups up and then you could join them always thinking you were fighting against something which you believed in, only to find out that big DARPA or somewhere with some other company was

leading you on down the garden path. They could disable your minds by making you a nervous, utterly nervous wreck. So don't fall into that trap. You have to be very, very discerning. As I say, I've read the articles from their own sites where they talked about the ability to DISABLE... disable people who could be potential problems down the road. Believe you me, that is the technique that really does work.

Over the years many people have become completely burned out, burned out because they could not discern what to spend their time thinking about and what to let go, what to bypass. As I say, when a general is standing on a hill – in the old-fashioned days when they used to stand on hills and look down on the battlefield – he could not be distracted by the casualties over to the left, or to the right, or in a particular area. He had to see where the MAIN THREAT came from and how to overcome it so he could win. After all, that's what it was all about; it was winning the battle. Therefore, when you are really concentrating on so many different areas and jumping from here to there, you cannot be forceful enough to get any one particular thing accomplished.

We ARE under warfare, constant warfare and the internet, believe you me, wasn't given to us so that we could simply have the kind of country that a lot of people would want to have. We know that THE BIGGEST PLAYERS ON THE INTERNET ARE THE BIGGEST FOUNDATIONS AND THE BIGGEST NGOs FUNDED BY THE FOUNDATIONS ALONG SIDE THE INTELLIGENCE SERVICES. The intelligence services go under many, many guises to entrap people, to pull them along, to get them into what seems to be the real agenda and then they swerve you way off into other subjects and other directions until you are mind bombed... utterly mind bombed and useless. Psychological warfare basically, psy-ops operations.

I try to go over the history of this big agenda. Never lose sight of it. You cannot lose sight of the history of the agenda because it's the only way you'll really make sense of what's happening today. It's a Fabian style agenda, incremental, slow step, by slow step, by slow step, intergenerational. Carroll Quigley who worked for the big boys, for their Council on Foreign Relations for the USA, advisor to the State Department, to the military and to many different parts of the US government and to diplomats too, the diplomatic corp. He went through some of this too. He certainly understood his history and the psychology of the masses and techniques that were used on the masses. He was all for it. He was the man who wrote the book **Tragedy and Hope** and his other big book was called **The Anglo-American Establishment** where he literally FILLED IN THE REASONS FOR THINGS HAPPENING from the late 1800s right up to the present time basically because he went into the future, a future that he wouldn't live to. He understood the agenda because he was the historian for the CFR. He was all for it. He didn't agree with some of their methods here and there but he was all for their agenda. He was an elitist himself.

That's why you have to go into the writings from Chatham House which is the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE, unelected organization that literally has member all through British government and all through the British Commonwealth systems of government and their bureaucracies. They advise all governments on what directions to take. They are heavily into the banking because when they were started up, they combined into the Royal Institute of International Affairs *from* the Rhodes Foundation and the Milner Group. The Milner Group was comprised solely of international bankers. They set up what they thought was a world society. They wanted a world parliament and that was what the League of Nations was set up to do. They were the ones who pushed it. They were the ones who worked on the setting up of it. They got Mandell House, one of their boys in the United States, to get President Wilson to be the figurehead for the start up of the United Nations. The American branch eventually became called the Council on Foreign Relations. It sounds better than ROYAL; it wouldn't go down too well within the United States.

They had all these big players working with them and they had different branches, special branches and other foundations working on special areas like the Fabian Society to bring in what they saw was the socialist type society with an elite group ruling them, a SCIENTIFIC elite. That's all through all their writings. Specialists would have the right to rule the people underneath them, the masses as they commonly refer to them, the unwashed masses. But there would be a structured society and at the top of their list was depopulation of the masses for a post-industrial society. They wanted extensive birth control. They wanted to legitimize abortion, mandatory abortion very early on in Britain. Again, by this new kind of government they would bring in.

They knew it would take many, many years of INCREMENTALISM to get the public ready to accept all of this. Well, it's all here now. We accept it because we've been debauched generation by generation. As Quigley said, the average person has a hard time when they come up with an idea and start a process... We want to see things accomplished in our one lifetime whereas a foundation can last for 100-200 years with ONE mandate. Then you get 50 of these foundations, or 100 of them working with their separate parts of the SAME mandate for 100-200 years. Hiring people full time, retiring people, recruiting, retraining and they get things done. That's how it really does work. There is nothing happening today that was not written about by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, right back about 1920 or so. There is nothing that's happening today.

They talked about a UNIFIED MONETARY SYSTEM that they would eventually bring in once they had the world under 3 TRADING BLOCS. Each trading bloc would have a kind of one parliament, a provincial type parliament, not an ultimate one because they would all be subservient to a world government. That's what the United Nations is today. It's the whole structure for world government. You don't realize that nearly everything that happens, through your education system, through the different branches of UNESCO at the United Nations, runs your whole school system. It doesn't matter what country you are in, every country signed on to it. Once you've signed on you must obey it; that's how it's set up. It doesn't matter what the publics want. There is a variety of cultures all through the world and it does not matter what they want. It's what UNESCO is giving them, that's what they are going to get.

They know it's now TIME, especially since the 50s, steamrolling through the 60s, 70s, and 80s and 90s, to do in various areas of sexuality, especially, they would get the public quite ready to accept anything that they push. And by the way, part of it was to ultimately to have not just mandatory sterilization, compulsory abortion of the unfit and all the rest of it, the feeble or those who simply were not needed by society, for the new communitarian societies that they were going to create about this time that we are going through now. They also wanted to step up the DEATH RATE so that the people down below would not live too long either. We see both things happening now. The cry is back in again. It's not just abortion; they want more rights for abortion of those they don't simply need. More and more articles are coming out from, again, the henchmen that all work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the planned society, for the new communitarianism where you will be born ONLY IF they need you in that community and you won't live too long either. That's a part of the agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system that really is the big octopus that stretches across the whole world, so many different tentacles into every aspect of life, every area of life. They talked back in the early 1900s of central banks which they accomplished. They also talked about eventually another overseeing bank which became the International Monetary Fund in fact, through the United Nations, and a World Bank. The goal eventually was to have the Bretton Woods Agreement Part 1, and Part 2 was supposed to come in now. There are articles within the Royal Institute of International Affairs own web sites where they are talking about having to stall

it a little bit; the public haven't quite swallowed that. But then they go through in the same article and talk about going ahead anyway and bringing in an oversight with the IMF over every country's national expenses; in other words, their budgets. They want control of every country's budget and your spending... which was the intention when they first set up the Bretton Woods Agreement.

They also talked about going into, again, the destruction of the family unit; something utterly necessary to bring in a planned society. George Orwell talked about it too. He was at world meetings. He was groomed actually to take part as an elite member of the crew from the private school he was recruited from at the university in Cambridge, as many were in fact. He turned against them eventually and let the cat out of the bag. You'll find that he corresponded constantly with Aldous Huxley in the 1930s talking about what kind of system the elite were going to bring in. They knew all this stuff. They knew all the big players involved. They knew all the richest people on the planet who ran the foundations that really ran the government of the world and the banks. They talked about, would it really be totalitarian as George Orwell predicted or would it be a gradual implementation through basically conditioning children generation by generation to have sex at a very early age?

That wasn't Huxley's idea. He didn't make it up himself. He got the idea from Lord Bertrand Russell who also worked on these big think tanks, global think tanks. Lord Bertrand Russell had experimental schools where he was allowed to do things that were not allowed to be done anywhere else. He would have been hung outside of these protected schools that were given Royal charters to experiment on children. They encouraged PRE-PUBERTAL sex, the idea being if you could really overdose children with sexual images and thinking, if you could get them really interested in getting them interested in pre-pubertal sex then they would be going from partner to partner very, very quickly and they would NEVER BOND WITH ANYONE. The idea being they want to bring in a brave new world, the Huxley type scenario where no one would have to bond with anyone, sex was easily available, any kind of sex would do.

That was also taken up by Huxley's brother Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO that brings in this agenda and the curriculums for education across the world, especially sexual education. Scientifically designed in other words, scientifically designed systems. They knew that it would take from about maybe the 1920s. They tried in the roaring 20s; we always tend to forget the roaring 20s. The mini skirt came in then and the Charleston, the dance. The booze cans were made very, very popular because they were naughty. The youngsters went in there and the sex was really promoted through the jazz and all the rest of it. These are the techniques they use because Plato says YOU ALWAYS USE THE CULTURE INDUSTRY. That's music, drama, all the rest of it, and fashion too. Always... same techniques.

The fallout back then was overwhelming. Venereal disease was rampant because there were no antibiotics. The children out of wedlock were getting thrown into boys' homes and girls' homes, or the back street abortionists were just having a flourishing trade. So it fell into disrepute. It didn't work. So they went back to the drawing board and they used the peoples' tax money, masses of tax money to go into scientific research to find ways to stop people from conceiving children, to stop the women from conceiving. That's why they came up with the pill. It was a MUST BE. Millions and millions of dollars were spent on this. Regardless of what else was needed in society, that was a must be. Then when they got the pill, they reintroduced the music again, the mini skirt, the AREN'T WE NAUGHTY scenarios and started off the hippy generation, as they called it.

At the same time they were pushing the social changes, social changes. Socialism was really what they were talking about, getting government that cared. Now, government that cares has so many different branches that end up dominating your life. That's the real intention. That's how you bring in socialism. It starts off by something that seems

kind of reasonable. WELL, IF WE ARE PAYING ALL THESE TAXES WE SHOULD BE GETTING THE SERVICES BACK SHOULDN'T WE. That makes sense but of course, what it ends up being is you have all these government agencies that end up dominating and domineering and guiding your lives. That's what socialism is. They wanted that kind of system at the top. They said they wanted that. They decided they'd have that back in the 1920s to control the masses. That's what they called them, the masses. We came out of an industrial era and that's when 'the masses' first was used. All THOSE people, you know, all THOSE folk, the majority of THEM.

So we went through the whole process of sexual promiscuity and the promotion from the top down. JUST GO AND DO IT. JUST HAVE FUN. All the movies got in on the act and they were telling you, DON'T WORRY ABOUT THINGS, THE HOSPITALS WILL TAKE CARE OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES, stuff like that. Then a few generations later, the NEXT move goes on and it truly is still the same move, aimed at very young children because they don't want the next generation to have families at all. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the step by step process where men start off projects knowing they will never live to see the end of it but also knowing that those in the same foundations will carry it on until they come to be, something that the rest of us don't have the LUXURY to do. We can't plan things that we can't finish in our lifetime but those that set up these big foundations are INTERGENERATIONAL. Maybe 100 years, 200 years to bring off the big plan and they have all the funding in the world to do it. They all work with the *other* foundations. They all have their special part to control societies.

I was just talking about the sexual aspect of things because you control the sexual aspect of things to break up the family unit. Julian Huxley said it himself; he said, IF WE CAN MAKE THE CHILDREN VERY PROMISCUOUS, THEY WON'T BOND WITH A PARTNER FOR LIFE. Part of the idea being that men will never fight for anything if they don't have a family. All they will fight for is for the big boss, the government boss that gives them some respect by giving them clean clothes for the first time in their lives often and putting them off into some battlefield with a gun. That's how they get some respect. Outside of that, there is nothing... they are nobodies back home, you see, nobodies. They are in the rat race competing for everything.

We are all well understood. It's all psychology. They also knew that children who would start off with pre-pubertal sex and would be very unlikely to ever mate and bond with one person for life. There was no need to. That's why in the 70s, even in the 60s in Britain, the governments that were really promoting that started to push for single-family units. That was mother and daughter/son basically. That's what they were pushing for. Lots of countries followed suit and that, again, came through UNESCO and the United Nations.

Here is an article that just verifies what I'm talking about here, without going into the reality behind it. We get handouts to newspapers in countries like Canada. This one is about Toronto.

## **Ontario premier** *(Alan: That's basically the governor of a Province in Canada, or a state.)* **defends sex-ed curriculum**

Linda Nguyen, Canwest News Service: Wednesday, April 21, 2010 / globaltoronto.com

TORONTO - Ontario Premier Dalton McGuinty *(A: That some call an old goat.)* defended the province's new sex education curriculum Tuesday, saying children as young as eight years old should be learning about a variety of issues, including gender identity and sexual orientation. *(A: So they start off at one thing, they push the envelope and push the envelope. They can do that because the parents have grown up in a more debauched society than their parents. It's intergenerational and we all get kind of debauched and degraded and down we go until WELL,*



WHAT'S REALLY BAD ABOUT THAT; WE DID THIS... and so on. That's how we accept things. So now they want to start getting really into picking gender roles and sexual orientation at a very early age. Of course they also have advisors in schools and they will probably say to them, WELL, YOU KNOW, HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU ARE NOT THIS WAY IF YOU HAVEN'T TRIED IT? MAYBE YOU ARE INHIBITED. YOU KNOW. IF YOU WANT TO TALK TO SPECIALISTS WE CAN GET SPECIALISTS; MAYBE YOU ARE INHIBITED; MAYBE THAT'S WHY YOU HAVEN'T TRIED THIS. I'm not kidding. This stuff goes on. They want a completely dysfunctional society regarding mating for life and anything outside of that really is dysfunctional. It ends up being dysfunctional; a society cannot stand like that. They don't want it to stand. They are bringing in, remember, a brave new world. This is what his handout here, McGuinity's handout says...)

"I think I speak with an understanding of the information available to children today. They are going to get this information. We (can) provide it in a format and in a venue in which we have some control, or they can just get it entirely on their own and be informed by potentially uninformed sources like their friends at school."

The revised curriculum, which will be implemented in Ontario schools beginning in the fall, will see Grade 3 students being taught about gender identity and sexual orientation. (A: *I thought sexual orientation was where will you stand when you are in the washroom, you know, for the guys. It was very important to know where to you know what. That's obviously changed.*) This is the first time this topic has been specified in the sex education curriculum. (A: *It's a big lie too because they have discussed worse things than this before.*)

**Students in Grade 6 will learn about masturbation and wet dreams while those in Grade 7 will be taught about oral and anal sex.** (A: *You see, there is no parental input and the parents won't go into it because they've been glued to the television for the last 20 years themselves watching what basically is soft porn, through all the different things that are just standard fare on television. They've already been degraded themselves. So their children are going to get taught about this. You know when they teach them, it's really to PUSH it and promote it. It's all over Much Music. Every innuendo that you get there and every, the so-called dancing there, is just something else completely. It's all sex, sex, sex. It's through their teen magazines. It's through everything they look at.*)

The curriculum was developed after more than a year of consultations between academics, students, educators and ministries from other provinces. For example, children learn about puberty, including menstruation, in Grade 4 in schools in B.C. and Alberta.

Then it goes on about other people complaining and so on... but they don't go into the reality behind it either. They never do. They just give us nonsense and lies. Well, if you go into this other site here, it's from The Toronto Star and it's also in the Canadian Press. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

## **Catholic schools must teach new sex ed: McGuinity**

April 21, 2010 / thestar.com

Ontario's Catholic schools **can't** opt out of a revamped sex ed curriculum even if it goes against their religious beliefs to teach kids about masturbation and homosexuality, Premier Dalton McGuinity said Wednesday.

Several conservative and religious groups claim the changes coming this fall will corrupt young minds with "explicit" topics like anal sex. But Ontario's Catholic premier made it clear that all public schools must teach the lessons that will start as early as age six. (A: *By the way, I hope you realize too, that part of the big curriculum according to the Huxley's and others, was to get INTERGENERATIONAL SEX on the go and **eradicate even the term pedophilia**. It's to **NORMALIZE** it. I hope you realize this is all part of that too. I don't know if you know the International Census Bureau, as all your countries have Census Bureaus that you think are protecting you from too much, people from going overboard pushing the envelope too far. No. The opposite is true. **THEY ARE THERE TO TAKE THE PULSE OF THE PUBLIC AND SEE IF THEY ARE READY FOR THE ENVELOPE BEING PUSHED A LITTLE BIT MORE**. They said at the international meeting in 2000 that now that they had won the rights to put homosexuality on television and different things, they would now push for the rights of*

intergenerational sex AND bestiality. *I'm not kidding folks. Professors attended this international meeting.)*

"If parents are uncomfortable with certain aspects of this new curriculum, they can and they are free to withdraw their children from the classroom."

The first changes to Ontario's curriculum in a dozen years will see students learning about masturbation in Grade 6 and oral and anal sex at age 12. *(A: So they keep giving you different numbers and dates here.)*

Opponents who are mounting a campaign to get rid of the program have described the curriculum as **"evil" and "bordering on criminal."** They say teaching eight year olds about gender identity and same-sex marriage is inappropriate and should be left up to parents. *(A: That's a fact too. If you got a social agenda on the go here and really a political agenda, what's it doing in the school room? And pressure groups are under a political agenda and a social agenda. That should not be in the class room at all.)*

Then, if we go into another article here – I'll put this link up as well – from Toronto.

## **Condoms, masturbation, abortion content provoke controversy in UNESCO sex education draft guidelines**

September 3 · Sarah Estrella - Sex Education Examiner / examiner.com

*(A: That's the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, UNESCO. So here is the only one that's telling you where it comes from, that all the countries sign on board with. It says here...)*

On Monday the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) *(A: Remember, we do not elect... You understand, the United Nations is an UNELECTED body. It's a NON-democratic body... but it works for the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set it up with the same mandate.)* is due to release a new draft proposal of its controversial international Sexuality Education guidelines.

UNESCO pulled an earlier draft of the guidelines from its website in June after they sparked international controversy and criticism from conservative and religious groups: Conservative commentators in America have been particularly vocal about that draft's suggestion of discussion about masturbation for children as young as 5 years old. *(A: That's what UNESCO actually wanted... 5 years of age.)*

The guidelines are the result of a two-year effort in support of UNESCO's HIV and AIDS prevention strategy *(A: They are utter liars these people. Utter liars but we'll listen to them lie a bit...)* and its attempts to promote sex education as a "demonstrably effective programme for young people" and to "promote cooperation and sharing of experiences among key stakeholders. *(A: I wonder if that's all the pervs that watch all the pedophile sites on the internet. I'm not kidding about that folks either.)*

It's hard enough to get a small American community to agree on any kind of sex education standards, *(A: Then they go on about and so on and so on. Then they go on to say from UNESCO that they have shown that it actually reduces the sexual interaction with children, which is just UTTER LIES. The opposite is true and they well know it but they are born liars that work there. You don't tell people... See, the herd are children. WE are all children according to the United Nations. You can't tell the truth to the children, you've got to lie to them, you know; they would never go along with it.)* much less to build consensus and cooperation around international guidelines, but this is serious business, and UNESCO's guidelines argue that sex education helps to postpone the onset of sexual activity among young people, reduce the number of sexual partners and unprotected sex they are having, and decrease the rate of sexually transmitted infection and unplanned pregnancy.

Conservatives in America and around the world – presumably still convinced that abstinence-only education programs are the only way to go on these fronts – are irked by the guidelines' emphasis on condom use and upset over frank discussion of masturbation, homosexuality, and abortion proposed in the guidelines. UNESCO's Sexuality Education guidelines, **coordinated with other U.N. agencies including UNICEF and the World**

**Health Organization**, (*A: Oh, those winners; the guys that want to kill us all off through inoculations.*) are intended to help U.N. member countries improve sex education and sexual health, particularly among young people and in the developing world, to reduce illegal abortions, and to reduce the spread of sexually transmitted infection, including HIV and AIDS. (*A: Which of course it does nothing of the sort.*)

As I say, Bertrand Russell had the school back in the 20s and they found out that it certainly DID obsess the children with sexual thought and thinking, leading to sexual action. So they are just lying away there because that is the agenda. You've got to see the movie **Brave New World**; you've got to see it. Remember it was written in 1933. Huxley said that they could bring in any kind of society that the masters wanted using scientific techniques and THEY HAVE BEEN DOING IT folks. They have been doing it. We are run by these very clever psychopaths who see us as a bunch of people in a doll's house and they are looking down from above you and they are just playing with the doll house. Unfortunately, the systems that they use on the people, or the dolls inside the house, they do work. They do work. Absolutely they do work.

We are dealing with liars and psychopaths near the top, you see. Destroying cultures was SO important to them; the absolute destruction of all cultures to bring in a NEW culture run by GOVERNMENT. That's the whole idea of it. Communitarianism is all PART of that. You've got to understand what communitarianism IS. It's the PLANNED societies where everyone will be born ONLY if they need YOU to work in their system. If they don't need you in their system, you will simply be terminated before you are born, maybe even after it because they have even discussed killing off children up to the age of 2 and I'm not kidding about that either. That's been out in the mainstream media.

That's the world we are going into. We are actually IN it. When we accept mass killings and we accept bodies being plasticized and hung on wires in art shows. We are desensitized by these terrible shows like CSI or whatever they've got on television where everybody is just a hunk of meat anyway. Now they are going for not just for preventing the youth from being born; now they are going to shorten the life span. They call it, WE'VE GOT TO UP THE DEATH RATES. Why do you think you are dropping dead with all these new cancers? ...all over the place? And they are always *stumped* when they find some new cancer disease in our inoculations. But the big boys, THE EXPERTS are always stumped, MY GOD, WE HAD IT THERE FOR 20 YEARS AND WE NEVER KNEW... they've just found it out. Well, they didn't find it; other companies will find it out for them. And you scratch your head thinking it's ALL BY COINCIDENCE. It's all chance. WHO WOULD DO THAT? That's what you say; it's the first thing out of your mouth. OH, WHO WOULD DO THAT? Because YOU wouldn't do that, you see. Well, probably you wouldn't send your own families off to fight in Afghanistan either or anywhere else. But they do. They plan wars in advance. When they plan a war on society THEY MEAN IT and they PUT IT INTO BEING... through various means... as we become more and more dehumanized. But mind you, the more dehumanized we become, the less we complain about anything. We are just too busy having a good time, playing ourselves, ADULT CHILDREN, children who never grew up at all and government will advise us in every aspect of whatever we must do.

Someone wrote to me and his daughter had been basically involved with social workers her whole life because, I guess the mother had the child and it was a dysfunctional family, or whatever, or the daughter had problems. She actually, as she was growing up, right into adulthood, would call on social work departments as though they were her friends. When any decision came up she'd ask them what she should do. THAT'S WHAT GOVERNMENT WANTS, FOLKS. That's what it's all set up to eventually be. You'll be an eternal child just playing along and playing along, watching all your stuff on television and going out to the booze cans and dancing away and sleeping around. But when it comes to anything important, you have to go to your *friends* at the social work departments to advise you what to do. Big Brother will tell you what to do. That's the system they've pretty well brought in.

The corrupt, evil characters that run us like Al Gore, they are in the papers all the time. People believe their IMAGE because they've got SUCH incredible publicity behind them, massive publicity campaigns to show them as so squeaky-clean. The guy was brought up, remember, by one of the top communists in the world. The top communists are multi-billionaires and multi trillionaires. See, they created communism FOR this kind of system. It's the easiest way to own the world in a socialist system and you boys at the top are the Fascists; there is a different set of rules for you, you see. I'll be back with more and I'll mention Al Gore after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just following on with Al Gore, the allegory I call him, the protégé of Armand Hammer. Do your homework on Armand Hammer and you'll get quite the eye opener. He's another globalist who had homes both in the US and in the Kremlin. There was no real Cold War as you think. It was all part of it to bring it together to the present system today where you have a Fascist elite running the world and the communitarian communist style bureaucracy running us all below and we do what we are told. That's what they are bringing in folks.

So Al Gore, the guy that's part of the big global warming scam. If it was a freezing scam, he wouldn't care what kind of scam it was, he'd get in on it anyway; that's his job. It says here from this article...

### **Gore takes cash for water campaign from chemical firm**

By Nina Lakhani / [theindependent.co.uk](http://theindependent.co.uk) / April 18, 2010

Al Gore, the self-styled squeakiest-clean and deepest-green politician in American history, has some explaining to do this weekend. His environmental organisation has taken money to raise awareness about the need for clean water from a controversial chemicals company. *(A: That's nothing really. He would take it from the local sewage supply, whatever.)*

Dow Chemical, the US firm, is sponsoring Life Earth events in 150 cities today. The event aims to raise money for clean water programmes. Research by environmental organisations has found dangerous levels of highly toxic chemicals in rivers, lakes and other water supplies close to several other factories owned by Dow and its subsidiaries in countries including the United States, Brazil and South Africa.

Dow's factories at its global headquarters in Midland, Michigan, have been accused of contaminating the region, including the Tittabawassee River floodplains, with high levels of dioxin - one of the "dirty dozen" most dangerous chemicals. In 2007, the highest level of dioxin contamination ever measured by the US Environmental Protection Agency was found in the Michigan Saginaw River. Residents are advised to avoid contact with river sediments and not to eat locally caught fish. *(A: So Al Gore doesn't mind taking cash from... See, they are all in it together, these characters, eh.)*

I've got a list here of all the big boys that attended the Copenhagen meeting and every one of these top companies had representatives there. They are leading the environmental movement and that's what the yo-yos below them understand. There are lots of yo-yos, you know, lots and lots of them. They use the fringe groups as well, the ones who would stand up for whatever fringe thing that appeals to them to get an army together, to make big numbers seem to count. But they are run by these characters at the top, the clever psychopaths at the top, and they will never figure that out... never, ever figure it out.

Al Gore, as I say, interesting; groomed by Armand Hammer. He's sailed through life, this guy, sailed through life. He claims he's the inventor of the internet, a big lie of course but that's nothing new. He has a big mouth. He's claimed so many amazing things for himself that it's astonishing. He should really be laughed off, but no. As long as the press

keeps giving him all these different awards and standing him up on stages and he get accolades from all the Hollywood people and all the rest of it, he will continue doing his clown act as we all end up suffering and having no rights whatsoever. You see, we are the enemy of the environment, of dear old mother earth, according to guys like Gore. If you see where his money was sunk you'd get another shock. Maybe.

I don't really know if anybody really gets shocked these days, when you really hear about anything. I think we are so jaded personally and bombarded with useless data, trivia data, in amongst important data, most folk cannot discern what data to take and run with. That's how I see it. That's what they said at DARPA too, they'd overload us so much we couldn't tell the difference or we couldn't process the data. Don't give up though. It's not up to mass movements. IT'S UP TO THE INDIVIDUAL THINKERS OUT THERE WHO CAN COMMUNICATE WITH OTHERS.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ontario Schools-Oral and Anal Sex for 8yr. Olds](#)

[Catholic schools must teach new sex ed](#)

[More on Ontario Sex Ed via Unesco](#)

[Gore accepts Funding from DOW Chemicals-to Promote "Clean" Water](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                                                                                 |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b> "Reality Check Part 1"                                                              | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                                     |

Aug. 4, 2010 (#635)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2010:

### Tyrants' Alchemical Formula:

The Tyrant's Formula, One of a Kind,

Marketers' Alchemy Directs the Mind:

"Homeland Security Begins with Hometown Security",

So Says Napolitano, Full of Disingenuity,

Authoritarian Society Conditions with Programs,

Echoing Master Lenin, "We Shall Win with Slogans",

Madison Ave is Paid Such Big Buckeroos

To Come Up with Jingles for Do-Not/Do-Doos,

Sad to Think Sayings, Said by Such Actors,

Motivate Masses with No Reasoning Factors,

Jingles for Children and Jingles for Women

And Armchair Warriors Who Should be Slimmin',

Jingles for Schools and Jingles for Work,

You Never Know Where a Terrorist will Lurk,

Weapons of Mass Destruction, Oh So Slick,

Repeated so Often it Made Us All Sick,

Everyone's Modified to Change Behaviour,

So Move Over Stalin, Turn in Your Neighbour,

Upon Looking at History, and How Tyrants Arise,

Do the Public Just Let Them, Full of Surprise?

The Answer is Clear, Never Anything to Say,

Always Gave Up "Freedom for Security", Like the U.S.A."

© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:

mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 4, 2010. For the newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. You will see hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the years for audio download for free. You will see all the other sites I've got listed there; these are my official sites [listed above]. They all carry the same audios and they also have a lot of transcripts for print up of a lot of the talks I've given in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can choose from the different languages. While you are there, go into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That is what keeps me ticking over. Most hosts make their money off of advertisers who sponsor them. They come on as guests or they are mentioned every so often throughout the show by the host and they get paid for that. I don't do it that way. The advertisers you hear on this show pay directly to RBN for the ads and I've got nothing to do with that at all. That pays for the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills at RBN and for the broadcast. This gives me a freer hand to say what things I want to say. You help me out with my costs hopefully and I'll keep going for a little while longer. You can order the books I've got for sale. They are different books. They are deprogramming books in a sense. You can get thousands of history books with all kinds of slants out there if you want to from other people, but I try and show you the cons down through history and techniques of control which have been used since the ancient times on the general public. By reading them it will actually help to deprogram you. So purchase those and I'll get them out to you as fast as I can. [Order and donation options listed above.] Don't be scared to donate even a dollar or two dollars or whatever. Thousands and thousands of folk listen to this particular show and only a few, the same ones help me out over and over again, month to month. That's how it goes, just a few bucks here and a few bucks there. The expenses really, as you all know, really are high for everything these days. It's even higher to do what I'm doing here. The costs are certainly going up all the time. The United States dollar really is plummeting; it's way below the Canadian dollar now. That's getting aligned for amalgamation with the Canadian dollar eventually. That's what they did with Europe too I noticed, before they did the total EU; the pound came down and down and you saw it starting to line up with other currencies, all in preparation so there would be the minimal loss when they combined.

The New World Order is an authoritarian society. It's authoritarian, top down, expert driven as they say, society where the public at the bottom are getting taught to be good little communities... planned long before you were born, before your parents were born too, and your grandparents as well. Even those who fought in the First World War hadn't a clue that it already planned. In fact certain writers talked about the need for a world war and the set up of a League of Nations, which became the United Nations. That will be the big umbrella for what appeared to be, to many outsiders, the communist ideology, until you find out that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were actually funding all of it because their goals ARE communistic to an extent, a society run by experts. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. All down through tyrannical history the tricks that they use on the public are always the same tricks. You'll find it for instance in slogans, the use of slogans. When you are in a war or they want to go to war or you have been taken over by a totalitarian regime where they try to make you think that nothing has really changed as they become more totalitarian, and they create slogans that we all must

parrot.

We saw what happened with Mao Tse Tung's **Little Red Book** for instance. All the millions of Chinese children had to learn this and quote it off as though... It was their Bible basically. You see the same thing in George Orwell's **1984** where they have certain quotes about how Big Brother was everywhere and everyone was a citizen. Just like the French Revolution, you had to call everyone 'citizen' or you were suspect. In the Russian revolution, the Bolshevik revolution, you had to call everyone 'comrade,' or again, you were suspect. When they go into war you find, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. That's how they try to make you think that you are part of something. They are awfully good at making us always think we are part of something as we become more totalitarian and more people get rich off of the masses. But you're all working towards some great idealistic something over the horizon that you will never quite understand. They tell you in fact that you can't quite understand it because you see, you're just not intelligent enough to understand the science of it, just like Marxism was taught as a science. Even though Lenin kept changing definitions of it as he went along, that way okay because you always go from the man on the top right down from the pyramid all the way down to the bottom.

In the movie **Brazil**, which was a good comedy done by the guys from Monty Python basically, or Terry Gilliam, you will see the signs all over the place, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. That's what you do, you make people think they're all in it together. It's quite a trick. Once you've got that established the public will think they're all in it together and they will take commands from the top with less suspicion because they think they're part of something themselves. They're all saving themselves from some, I don't know, King Kong or something. What they also do is give you special days and special this and special that, that you have to start worshiping basically and participating in, to make it more legitimate, especially when nothing is really happening and you want a war OF terror on the public to terrify them into compliance.

You get this kind of thing coming out from the top. It's from the Department of Homeland Security, which is interesting when you SPEAK things. DHS is like dis, so I guess they are dissing us all here. Here is this little slogan by the way... and they actually hire Madison Avenue to give you slogans. They spend millions of dollars to come up with slogans, catchy little phrases. It worked for advertisers. I can still remember the jingles when I was small. I can still reel them off today; they go right into your brain. They hire these advertisers and they did the same thing of course with WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION and everybody who came out of the office after talking to Bush had to say it at least 5 times to reporters. They all agree upon this, to get it across to the general public, through osmosis because the public don't really think about things too much. They just hear the term, it's too vague for them, but they start parroting it even though it's vague. I mean it's great how you parrot things you don't really understand. That's why they make it so vague, *because* you don't understand it. If you understood it you would say, I'm not going to say that. You see. So here is a little slogan they paid a lot of money for, of your tax money. This is from the Department of Homeland Security.

## **Secretary Napolitano Announces New Community-Based Law Enforcement Initiatives in Conjunction with National Night Out**

Release Date: August 3, 2010 / dhs.gov

For Immediate Release / Office of the Press Secretary / Contact: 202-282-8010

### **Expands "If You See Something, Say Something" Campaign to the Washington, D.C., area.**

Washington, D.C. - Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Secretary Janet Napolitano (*Alan: Napoleon... sorry, it's Napolitano. I get my tyrants mixed up in the centuries studying history.*) today announced a series of initiatives to support state and local law enforcement and community groups across the country in identifying and mitigating threats to their communities and expanded DHS' (*A: Wow, expanding it.*) "If You See Something, Say



Something" campaign to the Washington, D.C., area in conjunction with National Night Out, (A: *I wonder what that is, if you can afford that these days.*) an annual anticrime campaign involving citizens, (A: *Here we are, citizens...*) police and neighborhood groups.

"Homeland security begins with hometown security, (A: *So there is another slogan you see. "HOMELAND SECURITY BEGINS WITH HOMETOWN SECURITY"... I wonder how much they paid for that? I would like to see how much they paid Madison Avenue to come up with that one... as they get the idea that YOUR LITTLE VILLAGE IS UNDER ATTACK, UNDER THREAT, YOU CAN'T TRUST ANYBODY; YOU'D BETTER BELONG TO THIS GROUP OR YOU'LL BE SUSPECT.*) and our efforts to confront threats in our communities are most effective when they are led by local law enforcement and involve strong collaboration with the communities and citizens they serve," said Secretary Napolitano. (A: *I'll have to be very careful with that word, Napolitano.*)

Secretary Napolitano was joined at today's event by Congresswoman Eleanor Holmes Norton, (A: *That's a three-barreled name there.*) Metropolitan Police Department of the District of Columbia Police Chief Cathy Lanier, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Police Chief Michael Taborn, and Homeland Security Advisory Council Chairman Judge William Webster. (A: *So they're all getting in on the act to get you used to the fact that there is a terror, a King Kong just looming in the night over your whole community. So this basically, a domestic army is going to take care of it, with all their high-tech stuff and everything else. It also means turning your neighbors in too and stuff like that, of course. You are becoming more sovietized and people can't even grasp that. As long as you don't say communism, people won't grasp it. Even if you do say communism, so few folk even know what it means anymore, it doesn't mean much at all. The children think anything with 'commune' in it is a good idea because they are getting brainwashed at school.*)

The new measures announced today, detailed here (PDF - 2 pages, 25 KB), are based on recommendations made by the Homeland Security Advisory Council's (HSAC) **"Countering Violent Extremism" Working Group** (A: *What is violent extremism working group? Countering Violent Extremism... Speech now is termed as being a form of being violence, remember that. It's a whole new way of interpreting anything at all under this new sovietized world system.*)—comprised of chiefs of police (A: *Who belong to the Chiefs of Police Association at the UN of course.*), sheriffs, community leaders and homeland security experts—on ways DHS can better support community-based efforts to combat violent extremism in the United States. (A: *They have been getting ready for YEARS of course, long before the financial crash, FOR the financial crash which they knew they would bring on, exactly on the date they would bring it on in fact. This is all part of an agenda, like a long-term business plan. Everything that happens in a major way happens right on time, right on queue and they are prepared for years and years in advance, even with the Department of Homeland Security, to take care of the coming riots that they say is going to happen over the 30-year period as you are taught to consume less, be austere, and bow down to your new bosses. So that's really what it means. They have known it for many, many years that this had to be. I've said it before many times, as the US finishes off the last of the few countries to be standardized into the world banking, central banking system under the IMF and World Bank, they would be pulling the rug from underneath you back home and that's exactly what's been going on. It also says here...*)

The "If You See Something, Say Something" campaign—originally implemented by New York City's Metropolitan Transit Authority and funded, in part, by \$13 million from DHS' Transit Security Grant Program (A: *You see how they get all this stuff going through cash. Everything runs from money in this system, EVERYTHING, from the top down. You run the money system and you can do what you want with the whole country.*)—is a simple and effective program to raise public awareness (A: *This is to raise public awareness... Understand, whenever you hear that term 'raising public awareness,' it means you'd better start thinking about this agenda. That's what it really always means, no matter what they are telling to be aware of.*) of indicators of terrorism, crime and other threats and emphasize the importance of reporting suspicious activity to the proper transportation and law enforcement authorities. (A: *So there you are, there's Napoleon, sorry, Napolitano going on there with her little thing at the moment. As I say, tyranny gets you really confused down through the centuries.*)

You understand how we are treated like children? In EVERY aspect of our lives we are treated like children. They use

'the noble lie' they call it at the top. The New American Century talked about using the noble lie to talk down to the simpletons down below, you know, the general unwashed masses. The noble lie had good intentions but you couldn't tell them the truth because they are too stupid to understand and they'd get all uppity. That's really what it means. It's the same with technology and technocracy as they call it, all part of this big world establishment to do with transhumanism and man's evolution into some great fantastic future for the chosen few that come through it, with all of the right qualifications.

Google... I said from the beginning that Google, whenever you saw companies coming out with search engines... And I think even at the beginning very few of them were legit; I think they were all part of the NSA. They start taking over the smaller ones and become giants. Then you see so many exposés where they have been asked to hand over information and they do it quite willingly to the top securities and so on, you know it's part of the NSA. Google got away with SO much because they ARE part of the WORLDWIDE NSA for the global society. The same as they gave you Bill Gates who had to come up and be a front man for his Windows program to make sure that this is the same system they would use worldwide. It's the easiest for them all to hack into and watch what you are up to. So they are front men for everything. Google here, of course has mapped the earth and you'll find local authorities are using it to see the size of your property area, see if you are putting an extra little shed there for your garden so they can tax you and stuff like that. Here is an article here on...

## **Google Earth Used To Find Unlicensed Pools**

Monday, 2 Aug 2010 / myfoxny.com

**RIVERHEAD, N.Y. - A town on New York's Long Island is using Google Earth to find backyard pools that don't have the proper permits. (A: You know quite a few years ago there was an article in a British newspaper where a farmer who was being paid not to farm, because they don't want farmers farming except the big agri businesses; they want to bring on a food shortage. But he also couldn't cut his own firewood. They used it to spy on him storing up firewood and fined him thousands of dollars. I'll be back with more after this break.)**

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just mentioning before the break there how they have used the Google spy satellites to watch a farmer in Britain, and other ones too. This farmer stored up firewood in a big shed and they had watched him for months. Remember the big James Bond movies where they gave you the fake idea of what satellites are and all the trouble that it goes into turning them and focusing them on somebody and all that nonsense? NO. They can watch all of us at any time; there are so many satellites up there. Just punch in a number and BINGO you come up on it and they can watch what you are up to. So here they are using them now. The technology is being used to spy on people who they claim haven't got their PERMITS to have a pool. I guess a pool is any size you want. Well, what about one of these children's blow-up things, you know, that are about 4 feet across? That's a pool isn't it?

The town of Riverhead has used the satellite image service to find about 250 pools whose owners never filled out the required paperwork.

Violators were told to get the permits or face hefty fines. So far about \$75,000 in fees has been collected. (A: Now who gave Google permission to spy on everybody in the first place? Well, the NSA did. That's what gave them permission. They ARE part of it.)

Riverhead's chief building inspector Leroy Barnes Jr. said the unpermitted pools were a safety concern. (A: What a liar; they just want the cash. You know everything they say from the top is a lie isn't it. You know they just want the cash.) He said that without the required inspections there was no way to know whether the pools' plumbing,

electrical work and fencing met state and local regulations.

"Pool safety has always been my concern," Barnes said. *(A: Then he goes on about all the money they are going to rake in, \$75,000 in fees, etc, etc. That's what it's about, money folks. They don't care if you drown in your pool. [Alan laughing.] They don't give a darn.)*

It's amazing as I say, we never get told the truth from anybody in positions of authority. It's the noble lie. They have to pretend they are after your safety, just like Homeland Security. Now, what's good about the administration in the United States? It's like Britain, I noticed this in Britain and in Canada. Canada is awfully good at it because Canada came out with, I think Jean Chretien when he was Prime Minister and he ran on different slogans dreamed up for him, one was JOBS, JOBS and the rest of it we couldn't understand in French or English because he couldn't really speak very good of either. That's what the reporters themselves said, which means he was a good politician; when no one can understand you they can't very well condemn you. What he didn't tell you, the jobs that they were creating from Canada were all overseas you see, because they had signed the GATT treaty and other treaties to make sure there were jobs all overseas for different people as we transferred off factories to China and stuff like that. Plus, we paid for their transportation over to China and the taxpayers also pay, still today, on an ongoing 10 yearly sign up, if they claim they've lost business in the setting up of their business and transportation. The US is doing the same thing and so is Britain and every other country. Thanks to your wonderful politicians that you think serve you, for those who are really brain dead. This article is for the US...

### **U.S. To Train 3,000 Offshore IT Workers** *(A: But they are all offshore in Asia.)*

\$22 million, federally-backed program aims to help outsourcers in South Asia become more fluent in areas like Java programming—and the English language.

By Paul McDougall / [informationweek.com](http://informationweek.com) / Aug. 3, 2010

Despite President Obama's pledge to retain more hi-tech jobs in the U.S., a federal agency run by a hand-picked Obama appointee has launched a \$22 million program to train workers, including 3,000 specialists in IT and related functions, in South Asia. *(A: Then it goes on and on and on about outsourcing and about how wonderful it will be for India and various other countries. Of course, USAID is all in on it and so on and it will help them to brush up on the English language and so on.)*

So there ya go, that's only ONE grant - \$22 million. That's quite cheap really compared to what the US is pouring out all over the world to make sure that everyone else gets a job, except at home.

Another article here is about bicycles. I read an article in the UK where they are actually going ahead and putting in these special parallel roads for bikes along the motorways since there will be no cars on the motorways except military vehicles in the near future. Special transportation only for ambulances and stuff like that, but mainly for the military as they go from place to place where there are riots during the 30-year takedown period, according to the UN think tank that works for the British military, and according to the US military itself too, as I've mentioned before. You will find their whole 90-page report in my archives section; just look it up, their predictions for the next 30 years. Anyway, they don't want people traveling on the roads except themselves and they can rush armies from here to there with these big roads they've set up. They are putting in bike paths, and not just paths, they are actually roads. They are doing it in the States as well at the same time. It's amazing how everything happens across the world at the same time. This article says...

### **Bike agenda spins cities toward U.N. control, Maes warns**

By Christopher N. Osher / [denverpost.com](http://denverpost.com) / 08/04/2010

Republican gubernatorial candidate Dan Maes is warning voters that Denver Mayor John Hickenlooper's policies, particularly his efforts to boost bike riding, are "converting Denver into a United Nations community."

"This is all very well-disguised, but it will be exposed," Maes told about 50 supporters who showed up at a campaign rally last week in Centennial.

Maes said in a later interview that he once thought the mayor's efforts to promote cycling and other environmental initiatives were harmless and well-meaning. Now he realizes "that's exactly the attitude they want you to have."  
*(A: And he's darn right. That's what it is. It's the United Nations agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Denver and Maes who's come out with the realization, which is true, that the mayor who is promoting bicycling and the environmental initiatives, which are meant to make you think it's only you and your local area that's up to it. No. This is part of an international program. He says...

"This is bigger than it looks like on the surface, and it could threaten our personal freedoms," Maes said.

He added: "These aren't just warm, fuzzy ideas from the mayor. These are very specific strategies that are **dictated to us by** this United Nations program that mayors have signed on to." *(A: That's true, there's an international association of mayors and they've all joined it without the public's knowledge. They've been on it for years. Remember, the first thing you must do for world government is standardize everything, get everybody on board, consensus they call it. It's easy to do with a few bucks, for these guys.)*

Maes said in a later interview that he was referring to Denver's membership in the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives, an international association that promotes sustainable development and has attracted the membership of more than 1,200 communities, 600 of which are in the United States.

Denver became a member of the group in 1992, more than a decade before Hickenlooper became mayor. Eric Brown, the mayor's spokesman, said the city's contact with ICLEI "is limited."

George Merritt, a spokesman for the Hickenlooper gubernatorial campaign, said the group's goal is "to bring cities from all over the world together *(A: Ah, that's nice isn't it? Kind of crowded if we're all coming together isn't it?)* to share best practices and help create the kinds of communities people want to live and do business in. *(A: Ah, it's like something from Disney isn't it?)* John Hickenlooper believes collaboration leads to smart decisions." *(A: And you get smart growth and all these smart things will happen.)*

Hickenlooper has often touted bicycling... *(A: And so on as the way to go... So there ya go. This is what's coming up.)*

It's just amazing though isn't it? It's just truly amazing what happens in the world and most folk don't even know that an International Association of Mayors belong to an international organization, all part in the same stuff, putting the same stuff forward in their communities, and not telling the public that this is a WORLD driven agenda, for the future they are creating, on behalf of their masters.

I mentioned yesterday about how we are eating cloned meat you see, because they came out in the newspapers again with the noble lie, OH, THESE CLONED ANIMALS, THESE FARM ANIMALS WILL NOT END UP IN THE FOOD CHAIN. Then of course they did it already with the meat and then milk. As I say, pigs were getting done in the US in the 1970s without the public's knowledge. This is from The Wise Up Journal.

## Con-venient Cloning Loophole In EU Law

(A: *It's actually meant to be there. It was written in there on purpose.*)

wiseupjournal.com / 04.08.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The following extract from a pro-EU newspaper on European affairs has revealed a lucrative and dangerous loophole in EU law that allows meat and other produce from cloned animal's offspring to be sold to the public without notifying governments or putting labels on the products for the public.

EU Observer / By HONOR MAHONY / 03.08.2010

### Milk from cloned cow offspring exposes gap in EU food law

Claims that a British farmer has been selling milk from a cloned animal has exposed a loophole in an EU law dealing with putting new foods on the market.

The matter is currently being investigated by the country's Food Standards Agency. (A: *Well we know who they work for.*)

However, even if the report is verified, the farmer in question has not broken EU rules.

Produce from the offspring of cloned animals is not covered by the rules. (A: *Oh, how convenient isn't it.*)

"Meat and milk from the offspring of cloned animals is not currently covered by the Novel Foods regulation. Therefore, there is no need to notify it," a European Commission spokesperson said Tuesday (3 August). (A: *It's amazing that the European Commission is like the Politburo. It really is the Politburo. You don't vote these guys in, they are just there and they are the head chutzpas and you always bow and do what you are told, or else. These are the guys who said, TO CRITICIZE THE EUROPEAN UNION PARLIAMENT WAS AKIN TO HERESY. That's the term that they used, heresy. The only thing it didn't say was, off with your head. But that will come.*)

The legal situation means that the authorities have no way of knowing how much, if any, produce from the offspring of cloned animals is being sold in the EU. (A: *Of course they do... because they will also follow it down the food chain to see how it affects you. Just like the GMO food, they used it in Canada. Canadians were kept in ignorance of it. The government had made a secret deal with Monsanto; they had to admit that later. In all of the national papers it said, SECRET DEAL WITH MONSANTO, THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT, TO TEST IT OUT ON CANADIANS. Then they followed our health records to watch us going down the tubes. This has worked very well because we are all going down the tubes on it. That's part of what it's really out there for, for all you people out that who are always eternal optimists. That's the real world.*)

Again, the noble lie comes out. That's the whole art of being an authoritarian society; you lie to the people about everything. I used to like reading the soviet stuff because they used to write stuff by famous people within the Soviet Union almost as though they were talking to someone about maybe 6 years of age in school. They talked DOWN to them in a kind of paternalistic fashion. Even in their writings, it was so simplistic. Gorbachev still does that today with the books that he puts out, or are put out for him on his behalf. It's as though he is talking down to children. That is how we are talked down to as well, the same way and it's getting worse and worse all the time, but they do admit that they make the media towards someone with about a 6<sup>th</sup> grade education. I think it's personally a lot lower; today's media is a lot lower. We are going into linguistic minimalism where we can't express an idea or even a disappointment even to anyone, unless you are using expletives because that's all they see in Hollywood today.

### Feds admit storing checkpoint body scan images

(A: *Remember they weren't going to do that too? Remember? And people thought, OH, IT'S OKAY, YOU KNOW, IT'S ALL PRIVATE AND THEY WON'T KEEP THEM, and all that nonsense. I said at the time, no, they will be selling the stuff to*

*the pervs, of children, and stuff like that. And they are of course.)*

TSA's X-ray backscatter scanning with "privacy filter"

by Declan McCullagh / cnet.com / August 4, 2010

For the last few years, federal agencies have defended body scanning by insisting that all images will be discarded as soon as they're viewed. The Transportation Security Administration claimed last summer, for instance, that "scanned images cannot be stored or recorded." (A: *What a liar, eh. Let's call them what they ARE, a liar.*)

Now it turns out that some police agencies (A: *Some... they are all doing it.*) are storing the controversial images after all. The U.S. Marshals Service admitted this week that it had surreptitiously saved tens of thousands of images recorded with a millimeter wave system at the security checkpoint of a single Florida courthouse. (A: *[Alan laughing.] No matter... supposing you go into these buildings to pay your rent or something in your local community, you are getting scanned and all the rest of it, and they keep that and laugh at you and probably sell it off to their relatives and stuff. I understand they have these kinds of preferences.*)

However, that's the reality of the world we live in. We're in the new soviet, it's world soviet, only it's run by the richest people on the planet, just like the Soviet Union was. In fact they set it up that way, with the consent of the Royal Institute of International Affairs who helped them along. There is also an article about the Brain-Eating Bugs that the vaccines contain, by Viera Scheibner, PhD from 1999. I'm going to put that one up to show you, because this came out recently again where they found that children are having strokes, a lot of them, and seizures to do with the flu vaccines that they have been given in some areas. So they stopped giving them in some areas. However, I told you years ago that even your first inoculations for children, at the time when they get autism of course, that's when it sets in. They are starting to say, dada, mama, and they get the injections and they have a high fever. The doctor tells you, ITS OKAY, IT'S CENTERED IN THEIR HEAD. Well, in their head is their brain. That's where the inflammation is and it means that's killing off brain cells, which it's intended to do. It works very well in most folk who don't get full-blown autism, we just drop a few points on the IQ scale and we're easier to manage. That's the reason for it all. But this article is about brain-eating bugs that the vaccines contain. It's a good little history of it going back to the 50s and so on with reports from the official journals about they already knew all this stuff was in the vaccines then, it still is today, and so on and so on. I'll put all these links up for those, again, the eternal optimists that pooh-pooh all this stuff. You know, the new age types... DON'T LOOK AT ANYTHING NEGATIVE, LOOK AT THE POSITIVE.

Sometimes you know, you have to go into other countries to find something so simple, the simplistic way to describe something that folk have forgotten, so much so, they've been so tampered with that they can't even phrase it themselves. This is an article put out by a Middle Eastern organization probably, but it's...

## **On the racism and pathology of left progressive First-World activism**

Wednesday, 4 August 2010/ nwcnews.net / By Denis G. Rancourt

(A: *It's interesting because they talk about systems.*)

### **WHY SYSTEMS BECOME MURDEROUS EXPLOITATION MACHINES**

Arguably the three most influential end-point models of political organization are best represented by Adam Smith (capitalism), Karl Marx (socialism/communism), and Mikhail Bakunin (anarchism). (A: *They also had other things in common as well.*) These three men and many other persons who contributed to critiquing, perfecting and adapting or combining these end-point models (A: *For the world, for the system.*) were unquestionably brilliant, acute and incisive.

Problem is none of these models has ever been put into practice in a sustainable way. (A: *Listen to this now... this*

is from foreigners, right.) This is because none of these models or their adaptations and combinations can successfully be put into practice by engineering a system for people to inhabit. (A: *Now for the hard of thinking I'll mention that last bit again...*) This is because none of these models or their adaptations and combinations can successfully be put into practice by engineering a system for people to inhabit. (A: *In other words, for people to fit in TO, because we are people you see, so they can't work.*)

For these ideal models to work they must arise from a self-organization in which **every individual** (A: *They actually use the word 'individual' over there because they understand what it means; it's been lost in our vocabulary as we become all communitarian.*) has both the capacity to recognize when a foundational element of the model (A: *That's your government model.*) is being corrupted by a particular practice and the capacity to intervene to prevent or correct the corruption. With capacity to intervene comes capacity to recognize. (A: *Very important here, very, very important article this, and put so simply.*)

The American libertarians understood this and inspired a revolutionary constitution that guaranteed the individual the right to intervene (bear arms, free speech, etc.). (A: *Actually, that's why you got the right to free speech and then bear arms because without bearing arms you have no free speech. That's what the founding fathers knew.*) This libertarianism also nurtured a deep and healthy cultural distrust of governments, institutions, banks and corporations. (A: *Why? Because the founding fathers knew their history. They watched Europe. They knew what was going on. They had a better knowledge of it than we do today. They knew the corruption of the totalitarian systems.*)

To be sustainable, the above-mentioned socio-politico-economic models and their combinations cannot be imposed and managed from the top but instead must be driven from the base (A: *For it to work. The average individual must have the right to do something about it.*); must be discovered and developed by the individual connected to his/her community and must be controlled by the individual via personal agency. (A: *This is SO important, this article.*) As soon as the individual has little or no influence to correct the system (A: *...that's gone corrupt...*) then there is runaway hierarchical command and control and all the nasty oppressions that this necessarily implies. (A: *You have to get this from people in the Middle East to tell Americans what they have lost. They are so mind-bombed with entertainment, unhealthy food – the GMO stuff – and poisoned through their inoculations, but really it's mainly through the massive media overload they get of nonsense and lies, and through their entertainment, that they have forgotten how to think. They have forgotten how to think... and they have already been trained into simply going along with authoritarian society. And yet here they are pointing out what the whole of the US was founded for. And it's so important, so important. This particular paragraph again...*)

For these ideal models (A: *For your government...*) to work they must arise from a **self-organization** (A: *That's yourself.*) in which every individual has both the capacity to recognize when a foundational element of the model (A: *That's of your country.*) is being corrupted by a particular practice and the capacity (A: *You have the capacity...*) to intervene to prevent or correct the corruption. With capacity to intervene comes capacity to recognize. (A: *You've got to be able to do something about it. Once you are under authoritarianism, as everyone is finding out they've got no rights at all. It's YOU do and YOU obey... or else. And so the individual feels utterly helpless because his system IS completely corrupted.... COMPLETELY corrupted. So I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show as well.*)

You've got to read it. It's a keeper. Because you can go over these paragraphs time and time again and it's put so simply and clearly and plainly that you can't mistake what's it's trying to say and it says it very, very well. This is stuff that you should be taught in schools, in the US, to every child, before they were taught communitarianism and communism. And you wonder why you're in the mess you're in.

There is also a book put out by a prisoner who was put into all the torture hell holes, through the Bush and I guess maybe even the Obama era. He's put out his own book about what it's really like for anybody who cares to know. Not that most folk will because they watch so much sadomasochism and slaughter on television and under the guise of

entertainment... the most debased stuff you can watch today if you want your mind to turn into mush. It says here...

## **Book By Innocent Prisoner Points To Widespread Torture**

nwcnews.net / Friday, 30 July 2010 / By Sherwood Ross

Although U.S. officials have attributed the torture of Muslim prisoners in their custody to a handful of maverick guards, in fact such criminal acts were widely perpetrated and systemic, likely involving large numbers of military personnel, a book by a survivor suggests. Additionally, guards were responsible for countless acts of murder, including death by crucifixion, lynching, poisoning, snakebite, withholding of medicines, starvation, and bludgeoning of innocent victims. And the murders committed by U.S. troops numbered at least in the hundreds, according to reliable sources. *(A: That's true enough because it was admitted by a US general, a woman, and I read the article maybe about a year ago, where she said it was all nonsense this rounding up of people in Iraq and elsewhere, who just happened to be in the wrong place at the wrong time, because the troops would go out and just round up a quota, fill the number, get the number, just pull them in off the streets and then they start torturing them. Just fill the quotas, keep everybody happy above because everything runs in the US military on numbers. It was the same in Viet Nam, HOW MANY EARS DID YOU COLLECT? It didn't matter whose they were as long as you collected them, filled the quota. You were all cong obviously. They were dead; that proved they were cong. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember the matrix is the big system in which you are born into that you take for granted. It must be normal because your parents tell you it's normal. It gets reinforced through schooling and everything else around you to reinforce its normalcy of a horror show. That's what the matrix really is. Lots of compartments within it, it's compartmentalized right up to those who get chosen to be authoritarian over yourself, as they climb the ladder to get to the higher levels of the matrix. They get awfully well paid on the way up too if they are very good liars. But you must lie to the public; it's called 'the noble lie.' Remember, we are simpletons at the bottom. We wouldn't go along with all of this disenfranchisement that's going on, as they give power to the UN and bring in the combined soviet system. The soviet system and a form, a FORM of capitalism combines together, exactly what Lenin said would happen at the end of it. Here we are because the West funded them into existence, fed them all through their era, and now they've brought in everything they've learned during that big laboratory called the Soviet Union, into the West, especially in the school systems.

Here is an article. Remember I talked about Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley of UNESCO who said they would hyper-sexualize children, in pre-puberty even, to see if they could never bond with any particular person in life. The idea was to separate bonding and emotion from the sexual act itself. Bertrand Russell tried this out on children. He had a special school set up with permission with a Royal Charter to do things which perverts wouldn't be allowed to do even today. He found that yes, multiple partners, hyper-sexualizing them, addicting them to it in other words. And Carroll Quigley said the same thing, that the females are far more sexually active with this kind of training than the males are. So there is a...

## **Huge rise in 11-year-olds on the pill**

*(A: So the agenda is working fine, obviously.)*

The number of 11 and 12-year-old girls prescribed the pill by a family doctor has soared five-fold in the past decade, according to figures.

By Graeme Paton / telegraph.co.uk / 1 Aug 2010

More than 1,000 girls in the first year of secondary school have been given prescriptions for the pill, according to figures from GPs, while a further 200 have long-term injectable or implanted contraceptive devices.



The disclosure prompted warnings that Britain was “facilitating the sexualisation of young people at an every younger age”. (A: *Well, how many years behind the times is this article? But the media is not there to help you or they would have been saying something at the time, long ago, like exposing the guys who were pushing it.*)

It follows the publication of guidance by the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence that sex education should be introduced from the age of five. (A: *And I read about a year or two ago, it all came from the United Nations’ UNESCO, right down to even masturbation in schools. That’s what they wanted to teach openly, I mean literally practice it, openly, in the classroom at 5 years of age. I read the articles.*)

Trevor Stammers, chairman of the Christian Medical Fellowship and a GP in south London, told The Sunday Times: “If sex education is introduced in primary schools in the way being proposed, we will see many more 11-year-old girls seeking contraception without pointing out the risks.... We are going to make matters worse.”

So as I say, the agenda is working awfully well. It’s right on target I’d say. It was instituted a long time ago. And for anybody who’s so darn naïve, what do you think Much Music and music television is all about? That’s all they push on the darn thing and children watch that all the time. Now you’ve got it getting pushed through the schools because they must make sure, just for the brave new world that’s coming up you see, and you get a new partner every night but you mustn’t get emotionally bonded to them. They have already practiced something like this in the 19<sup>th</sup> century in the US by the way. Go into your history on a particular Oneida community in New York and you’ll find out that’s what the agenda was there. Old agenda folks, working well, it’s all on target.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Homeland Security Begins with Hometown Security"--Napoleon, sorry, Neopolitano](#)

[City Uses Google to Spy on Unregistered Pools](#)

[US Agency for International Development to get 22 Million Tax-dollars to Train workers--In Asia](#)

[Denver-Bicycling Agenda Turning Cities Over to UN Control](#)

[WiseUp on Purposeful Cloning Loophole in EU Law](#)

[Body Scan Pictures Kept and Stored--of Course](#)

[Brain-Eating Bugs--Vaccines](#)

[Why Systems Become Murderous Exploitation Machines](#)

[Innocent Tortured Victim of War of Terror Releases Book](#)

[Hyper-Sexualization of Children Agenda Working Well](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 11th, 2009 (#317)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11th, 2009:

Tyrants Sneer, the Future's Here:

"Success Assured by Dialectic,  
By Using Three (Not 2) Prongs for Hat Trick,  
Banker-Capitalists, Soviet and the Nazi  
Create Socialist World, Dreamers' Patsy,  
Ordered Society as Ought to Be,  
Everyone's Monitored, Screened, I.D.,  
Each Brought Up to Know His Station,  
School-to-Work, Under Observation,  
All Personal Decisions You Lazily Hate  
Will be Made by Departments of the State,  
Political Correctness is Safe Way,  
Learn TV Slogans, Repeat and Say,  
If You're Good and Obey All Rules,  
You'll be Left Alone in the Company of Fools"

© Alan Watt May 11th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 11th of May, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers to look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, and you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you a different perspective on reality by using the material put out there by Big Players and foundations and in the business world, the establishment if you like or the elite as it's often called, and to show you that truly we're conditioned into perceiving things in the way they want us to. That's why we go along with everything, and that's

why we're so abused. And that's why too, things never work out for people at the bottom. Never work out at all. The masses never get anything except suckered, and robbed, and plundered every so often by the banks, put into wars. And I try to show you the big agenda the elite have in store for the world. And it's their utopia they're working towards, actually they've got us all working towards it too. But we won't be around to see it, or participate in it because apparently we're too inferior. We don't have the right stuff, the right genes. And these guys at the top truly are, they've been living for thousands of years, with special breeding, they truly believe in special breeding, and special genetics, etc, etc, that's the history of what kings and queens, etc. are all about, special breeding, the royal blood. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these same talks, these audio talks. And you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who want to support me as I say, go into [Cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://Cuttingthroughthematrix.com), order the books, the CDs, the discs, etc. Or you can donate through paypal, or personal check in the U.S. and Canada. For those who just get the CDs burned and passed around to them to play, you can get to me by writing [listed above].

Reality, what is Reality? Reality is our conditioning, and we have different conditioning according to the different classes we live in, or we're born into. We have different conditioning according to the countries we're born into as well. In the past, it was very, very simple to keep people, vast amounts of peoples in different countries under control, by the use of religion, which went hand in glove with the king and queen system, and an aristocracy, and for hundreds and hundreds of years, it was kept in place that way with the two of them working together. However, around the 1500s emerged the New Societies, the New Intelligentsia, if you like, an upper middle class that had evolved through merchandising and merchant banking, which got more and more powerful and they along with what they created, which is really fraternities, early fraternities. They thought they could use science to overtake religion in the old system. The sciences really took off in the 1500s, that's when Bacon and all these characters started to really go into the sciences and started to write about them, and then quite shortly thereafter, we find that, and I'm talking about shortly in a time span of a couple of hundred years, because that's nothing at all in history, you find the sciences exploding with the Industrial Revolution. Along with that came the massive wars. One war after another getting worse and worse and worse, because Science had come to the fore. Now those who run sciences run the world. We'll be back with more of this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality, and it's interesting too that Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the CFR at one point, and who gave us an alternate view of history from the records of the CFR, in fact he said they were so important, they'd been so important for about a hundred years already, even before they were called CFR, because the groups existed already in the 1800s, he said they had so influenced history, in all Western countries, that they deserved to be known by the public. That was his rift with them, he thought the public should know how important they had been in designing the world that they lived in in the 1960s, and where they were going with it into a global system, he was all for this global system. He also basically hinted that they'd been behind all wars, right through the 1800s, because war and conflict always has a resolution. And out of that comes new, a new system, a new treaty, a new governing system. That's what comes out of wars. And he said himself, one of the main purposes of war is to alter society. All conflicting parties, it doesn't matter what side you happen to be on, are altered. You come out of it with a new system, a different governmental system, or a more powerful governmental system, and that's what's called Socialism today. Bureaucracies just expand like crazy, and take over different functions that were held by private individuals or corporations during wartime. And he also mentioned too, that they'd written the histories, the history books for the people from the Western World, therefore we get a completely slanted view of history. The idea being we would come to the right conclusions by reading their books, and think that we know it all. It never dawns on us that we're being misled. It was the same when the Rockefeller foundation hired Durant, Will Durant, to do this mammoth task of writing basically encyclopedias of History, and touring the world and gathering data. And Durant said himself at the end, that it was slanted, that was the point of it. It was to make you think that man had just evolved through different stages of life by happenstance and conflict and wars, and just stumbled along, and the only possible hope was to allow ourselves to go under a scientifically run world system, the same system that his friend, Bertrand Russell was talking about, a scientific dictatorship, which is really what we're going into now. We're actually under it now in fact if we look at any media, you'll see the experts being put in front of us every day, on newscasts and documentaries. Every topic there is, there's an expert to tell you how to think about something. So much so that Brzezinski said the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves, well that's happened. We have experts to do it for us, never dawns on most people that there's an agenda, a political agenda behind whatever these experts say.

And getting back to the past too, you see, as I say, the big merchant bankers who were a conglomerate, a long, long time ago, were also protected by a massive society, a religion if you like. You hear about the Rosicrucians loosely, but do you really think a person like Rothschild could come into a country, any country, with five sons, and take them over, and be left alone, if he truly had ripped off the aristocracy, legally or otherwise. He'd have been done in so fast. The Rothschilds already had fleets of ships, before he took over the Bank of England. It was a massive organization backing them. And that's the key to it, you see. Every big corporation ever since then, is really part of the one and the same system. Today it's called the military-industrial complex, it's also an economic complex, it's all tied together as one. And nothing will happen, one without the other, and that's the reality of it. They bring up people in history to be front men, and they go down in the history books as inventors, or like Mr Gates there, who just managed to take everybody else's patents and use them, and no one would touch him. Why would no one touch him? It was the same reason no one would touch a Rothschild coming in to take over the bank of England, because it was a massive organization, using all kinds of methods to make sure no one would touch him. That's why. The same with Monsanto, as it spreads its GMO food, all over the planet, no one will touch them; in fact, every judge knows to vote in Monsanto's favor. It's a must be, as they say, because there's a bigger organization, making sure that everything goes smoothly. That's the real world.

Over the weekend, I watched a disc sent to me, about something that happened in Britain. Britain is so full of scandals, and occasionally they'll throw one your way to keep the public happy. It was about two or three brothers in the 70s called the Kray brothers, they were going in the 60s and the 70s, who were both homosexuals, but they were gangsters, and they ran these sort of pedophile rings and all the rest of it in London. And this Channel 4 exposé, was about what happened with the Kray brothers, they were very famous at the time, because they got charged and let go, because ministers, British lords, members of the aristocracy came forward to speak up for them, because they were all involved in it, you see, they were using the facilities, etc. What was interesting was at the end, under the Freedom of Information Act, you'll see a journalist going in, and going through what he's allowed to say from the Home Office. The same Home Office that's the Homeland Security of Britain today, that's supposed to serve the British people. And they had all the other names whited out that no one was allowed to talk about. They were never charged, but they obviously had all the data on them, because these British Lords are still alive today. You see, that's the real world, there is no democracy. Never was. There's only what they call the establishment.

And the establishment lives completely differently than the rest of the world, or those they rule over. This same lord type establishment have the biggest shares in all the military-industrial complex machinery of Britain. The Pratt, and Whitneys and all the rest of them. All the big corporations that are to deal with war. These are the same lords who get the boys in parliament to pass bills for housing for the people, and then they make sure that they happen to own the land that the housing schemes will be built on, and then it's jacked up ten times, twenty times, the price. This is standard procedure in the real world, and it's always been like that. Always. And places like the Home Office are there to make sure they are guarded from the public, from the public. And in that Channel 4 exposé, I might find it and put a link up. They show you the newspapers with the stories all ready to go and then the lawsuits come in from the biggest, you know crown corporation in Britain, and everyone backs off immediately, because you know you've had it. You will never win. In other words, the Crown is against you. That's the reality of the world.

Reality is very strange thing as I say, we're indoctrinated from birth, because our parents were indoctrinated from birth. And all you have to do is train one generation in the new system, and they will teach their children, and then you put the supporting infrastructure around them for schooling, you make sure that they have the proper marketing media to the age groups as they group up, and they'll never catch on that most of their reality is bogus, or is conditioning them to serve the system. Here's an article, just a little article here, just to show you what I'm talking about in a simplistic way. This is from the Guardian newspaper. Ministry of Defence, now here's the military in Britain. Now we know about this in the U.S. because it's been admitted they were behind G.I. Joe and so on.

Ministry of Defence hopes new toy action figures will help image

- Action Man forerunner was 'too politically correct'
- All three branches of the armed forces represented

7 May

A range of realistic action figures based on the modern British armed forces was launched at RAF Northolt, produced by the toymaker Character Group.

The toys fill a gap left by Action Man, discontinued by Hasbro three years ago, and ruined, according to Character Group boss Jon Diver, by the plague of political correctness. "He went from an iconic military figure and being very popular to an extreme cyclist and being very unpopular," he said.

The armed forces worked closely with the company on the design of the toys and an initial nine figures are going on sale, representing all three branches of the armed forces and wearing the insignia of the Royal Marines, the army and the RAF.

The Ministry of Defence denied the range was a blunt recruitment ploy, but hopes the toys will help to burnish the armed forces' reputation, as well as generating a stipend in licensing revenues.

So children of course have always had this. They never realize the little toys they're given are all for a purpose, and that the military are involved in it. And they're playing all these different games, etc. And they want to grow up and be like those guys, because that's all that's in the video games. These are the winners, you see, guys wearing all this gear. They're superior than those in the city street, as they say. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how the military complex is involved in so many aspects of our lives, but it's on behalf of those elite. The ones I was talking about earlier, like the scandal involving and around the Kray brothers, there was only one scandal, but there was many, many, British lords involved in it. And there's the Home Office protecting them as I say, so much so, that under the Freedom of Information they basically resealed it, and said they will not release those names until the year 2050, or something. That's how things are. It says it on it. They protect their own. There is no such thing as a common justice across a land. Never was. Never was. And the way that the elite see the people is for a different function. They don't see a society where they're just part of it. The people have, in the past, were always there to serve the elite. That was their purpose. That's what peasants were for. To those at the top, and we've seen it through many articles that I've read, here in fact, on this show. They claim there's just too many people left, they don't need us all now. They don't need us to till the land and farms because now they have intensive farming, they don't need so many people. They don't need us to work their factories because their factories are all being worked by people in China.

So what are they going to do with the people? Well, they plan to take down the population, over a period of time. In the process, intergenerationally, they'll move them into the cities, that's under Agenda 21 at the United Nations. There will be no private property, that's in Agenda 21. No private transportation. It's in Agenda 21. And you'll find a whole new method of keeping you in line, because there will be electronic cash only, and that will be used as a weapon as well. If you're bad, or you're politically incorrect, you'll be punished by withdrawal of your money or credits or whatever they happen to call it at that time, maybe your carbon footprints, who knows. And you'll be unable to pay your rent, or even get on a bus. And during that period too, they expect a lot of riots, breaking out, because obviously the cities will be incredibly overcrowded, they already are. I've read before, how back in the 50s and 60s, they were talking about urban sprawl. In fact, that was one of the first things I saw on television, from satellite, was a program on urban sprawl. And I thought, well, sprawl is a nasty word, and urban sounds not too bad, but urban sprawl, they put it right in your head from the very beginning, there was just too many people, and they were sort of untidy or something like that. The idea being that they didn't want people spreading out from the cities. Therefore, laws were passed. They could only rebuild on existing lots, even where buildings were. They can only knock down buildings and build new ones. But immigration was to go up in the Western World, massively, into those countries. And you know what happens if you're not building more and more houses, you're rapidly overcrowded in the big cities. And it appears as though you're overpopulated. Meanwhile they've been making it harder and harder and harder to live in rural areas. In fact, under Agenda 21, if you're not necessary to that area, then you won't live in it. And they are moving people from the rural areas. The taxes across the Western World in the rural areas have been jacked up so much it's just incredible. They don't want you in the country. They want you

crammed in the overcrowded cities, while the elite themselves of course, don't live in those same cities. They will have their own special high-tech smaller cities built elsewhere. They already do. They're building quite a few in China for them.

Therefore, the future is already planned and mapped out. Intergenerationally. And that's how they work, Fabian style. That's how they can always pull it off. They've talked about the coming riots. The think tanks for the military for Britain and the US talk about the coming riots. They're so sure they're going to happen. They're so sure because they're going to cause different kinds of crisis, such as food shortages down the road. The Council on Foreign Relations, if you go into their website, especially the one at Chatham House in England, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same organization, have had teams working on the coming food shortages, for years and years. You can go in and look it up. They're so sure it's going to happen. Meanwhile people are getting sicker and sicker and sicker with the GMO foods, as they also pump more and more injections into people, and we watch their health plummet. You have juvenile arthritis now, you have massive autism. You have all kinds of aging diseases that are now hitting young people. And it's no surprise to those at the top, because they don't call it a crisis. They don't tell you why it's happening, but they don't call it a crisis, which means they know what is causing it, and therefore it's not a crisis, because it's planned that way. Some with the fertility rates plummeting and the sperm count plummeting. All within the same time period, 50 years. Here's from the Mail Online.

20th March 2009

### **One child in 60 'suffers from a form of autism'**

*(Alan: This is what it's come to, 1 in 60)*

Far more children have autism than previously thought, a study of British school pupils has found.

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

(A: And I think that's the music coming in, yeah I think it is. So I'll read this article when I come back from this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how people are getting sicker and sicker, and remember some of us have been reading these kinds of statistics for years, and quoting these articles for years, but it's never a crisis. They just tell you about it, and leave it at that. Isn't something that's a big mystery worth investigating? Wouldn't it be? Well, I'll tell you one thing, if it was out of the control, and not planned by those at the top, it would be investigated big time. Incredible money would be thrown at it to find out what the problem is. But they know what the problem is. That's why they're not investigating it. It says here:

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

*(A: Now I've mentioned before that attention deficit and so on are just branches of autism, that blossomed after the 1950s.)*

The disturbing findings, which are due to be made public within weeks, mean that up to 216,000 children in the UK could suffer from an autistic condition, although many have not yet been diagnosed.

The research could have a major impact on public services in Britain with many more youngsters potentially needing a lifetime of special care.

*(A: That's all they care about, the economic fallout.)*

Autism covers a spectrum of developmental disorders which affect a person's communication and social skills.

Families caring for severely autistic children say their lives are devastated by the condition, and looking after sufferers of autism and related disorders already costs the nation £28billion a year.

The latest study, by academics at Cambridge University's respected Autism Research Centre, involved thousands of children.

Controversially, it showed autism rates were nearly twice as high as the figure of one child in 100 which is currently accepted by the National Autistic Society.

It also surpassed the one in 87 figure revealed by research among south London pupils three years ago, which was published in the Lancet medical journal.

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

*(A: Isn't it amazing everything really started at the same time. 40 years ago you saw your first bubble boy, the guy that was totally allergic, a baby, he was allergic to everything. Hadn't happened before. What had happened during that time? The massive inoculation programs is what started.)*

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

In the 1980s, for example, a study found only four in every 10,000 showed signs of childhood autism.

The Cambridge study, led by Professor Simon Baron-Cohen, states clearly that the apparently higher rate found recently is down to better detection and diagnosis. *(A: Yeah, sure.)*

The outline results of the professor's research have already been revealed at a major international conference of world experts on autism, although they have not yet been formally published.

All these experts that can't tell you why, eh. Or why it's blossoming either. But then again, you don't want the public to know the truth, do you, about anything really, because if the public knew the truth of what's been happening to them for a long time – well, maybe they wouldn't do anything about it, when I think about it. I should really pause before I say that, because you think they should do something about it, but most of the public will never do anything about anything that's done to them. Unfortunately the elite know that too. What can you say? What can you say?

There's another article, now these links I'll put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show. There's one here from youtube, and it's on last year's protest that was shown at the SPP protest at Montebello, Quebec, when the police were caught as the provocateurs, they were actually caught by people in the crowd, trying to get riots started. There's a youtube video up. I'll put that up and you can have a look at it if you want to. Here's another interesting article too I'm going to put up. It's about, it's called:

### **The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU**

9th May 2009

From the Mail Online

The only reason I'm going to mention this article at all, is because I've mentioned before the video that's up, it's called The Soviet Story, and it shows you in the story too, how the propaganda minister for Adolf Hitler, before Hitler came to power, was promoting Adolf as basically being a counterpart of Lenin, in that same category. And they were both Socialist Movements, and I've read before articles from other authors, Solzhenitsyn and so on, from the Soviet Union, a dissenter, who wrote quite a few books showing what the Soviet Union was all about. He himself said the same thing, he told the Soviets once he was kicked out, he wrote this in the West, and published the newspapers in the West. He said, you in the Soviet Union don't realize that the West has fed you from your creation. He says, in fact, the Western Banks financed you from the beginning. I've gone into the history of the Nazis and how the big cartels that were formed, the umbrella groups like I.G. Farben were funded by Bayer, which is a Rothschild Company, Baxter laboratories, and I talked about them recently, they're still in scandals, and Ford, G.M., ITT, all the big boys were involved in creating the Nazi War Machine. Couldn't have happened without them.



And during WWII, they planned to have a Fourth Reich, because they knew they were losing. It would be done through basically industry, and also pushing for an amalgamated union for Europe, a European Union. Interesting Report. Now what you're really seeing, remember, there was only one group funded and set up the Soviet Union. This cartel, this brotherhood, we'll call it, of banking fraternities and the globalists, those who believed in global society run by experts, and all eugenics. All eugenicists, all of them. They funded the Soviet system. They funded the Nazi system. And we're on the Third Way today, Mr Toffler's Third Wave where they've come together with capitalism for the new system that the world is to be run under. They couldn't lose. And in the dialectic, you must have oppositions, or what appears to be oppositions, but in reality, they're not really oppositions at all. In any argument the point is to get people arguing about the same topic, then you're both on board you see. That's how simple it is. Therefore the Soviet system, and the Nazi system, were just parts of the same system being pushed in the Western World, to make it all come together from all different areas of the planet, at the same time. Mr Bush called it the New World Order. That's exactly what it is. That's what Adolf Hitler called it. That's what Lenin called it. And he did, he called it The New World Order. So here's this report:)

### **The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU**

*(A: The Economic Union)*

The paper is aged and fragile, the typewritten letters slowly fading. But US Military Intelligence report EW-Pa 128 is as chilling now as the day it was written in November 1944.

The document, also known as the Red House Report, is a detailed account of a secret meeting at the Maison Rouge Hotel in Strasbourg on August 10, 1944. There, Nazi officials ordered an elite group of German industrialists to plan for Germany's post-war recovery, prepare for the Nazis' return to power and work for a 'strong German empire'. In other words: the Fourth Reich.

*(A: Then it goes into how it's basically set up, and how Cordell Hull, the US Secretary of State, he had that report all the time. It says:)*

They would set up a network of secret front companies abroad. They would wait until conditions were right. And then they would take over Germany again.

The industrialists included representatives of Volkswagen, Krupp and Messerschmitt. Officials from the Navy and Ministry of Armaments were also at the meeting and, with incredible foresight, they decided together that the Fourth German Reich, unlike its predecessor, would be an economic rather than a military empire - but not just German.

*(A: Not just German. In other words, doesn't matter, you see, they're all working on the same plan. It says )*

The Red House Report, which was unearthed from US intelligence files, was the inspiration for my thriller The Budapest Protocol.

*(A: But they're actually using the real document. It says here, that:)*

The industrialists gathered at the Maison Rouge Hotel waited expectantly as SS Obergruppenfuhrer Dr Scheid began the meeting. Scheid held one of the highest ranks in the SS, equivalent to Lieutenant General. He cut an imposing figure in his tailored grey-green uniform...

*(A: Etc. etc. etc.. What's interesting is, as you scroll down here, they go through all the big, high corporations. They mention too I.G. Farben, and all those boys. And they mention, they would work, again, over a long-term period, to create a European Union. Have you ever looked into the guys who set up the European Union, because it's well known they were all Nazis. Why aren't they prosecuted? Why are they let to go to do this? Because the big foundations that created I.G. Farben and the Rockefellers and all these families, and the Rothschilds, are all part of the same organization. That's why. It says here that they had liaison agents within parties, they established control over Germany after WWII, and that's true, Germany led Europe in Industry after*

WWII. It says:)

The exported funds were to be channelled through two banks in Zurich, or via agencies in Switzerland which bought property in Switzerland for German concerns....

The Nazis had been covertly sending funds through neutral countries for years.

*(A: This was all known at the time, mind you by intelligence services in the U.S. and Britain.)*

Swiss banks, in particular the Swiss National Bank, accepted gold looted from the treasuries of Nazi-occupied countries.

*(A: And as you scroll down again, it keeps going into this, they wanted this European Union.)*

By the winter of 1943 (this fellow) was transferred to the Ministry of Economics. Ohlendorf's ostensible job was focusing on export trade, but his real priority was preserving the SS's massive pan-European economic empire after Germany's defeat.

*(A: It's a long article. Long article. And as I say, the main part is near the bottom, where they go into the creation of the European Union. It says:)*

That same year the six members of the ECSC *(A: They started the forerunner, which became the Economic Union. Because the ECSC, they were all Nazis)* signed the Treaty of Rome,

*(A: They signed it. They set it all up, these guys. These Nazis signed the Treaty of Rome)* which set up the European Economic Community. The treaty further liberalized trade and established increasingly powerful supranational institutions including the European Parliament and European Commission.

What a surprise. Why are they telling us this now, eh? Because it's all over and done with and nobody cares. That's why. The Revelation of the Method. They always do this. They show us how they did it, when after, years after, when no one cares. Quite something, eh. Quite something. It's how it's always done. Just like they released the other British lords involved in the porno rings and the gangsters of London, with the Kray Brothers. That would about be released in 2050 when no one cares, because everyone is dead who was involved. That's how it really works. We never know what's going on.

Pierre Trudeau. Pierre Trudeau, who was the Comintern leader for Canada, that's the Communist International, in 1952 he led the delegation from Canada to Moscow. That was known by all the press at the time. Decades latter when he ran for Prime Minister, not a single newspaper mentioned that fact. Not a single one. People used to wonder why he was so pally with old Fidel Castro, it's because Trudeau was involved with helping with the Revolution there. The media all knows this stuff. They know it. Internationalists all. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, he said the Council on Foreign Relations, we don't care who we bring in as members, we have Fascists, Communists, we have everything, dictators and so on, but they're all working for the same World Order. That's how it's done.

Now there are some callers there. I should really try and get them in. There's Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Yeah, Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Amber: I'm pretty good, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. Hasn't been a great weekend for me.

Amber: Yeah, we actually got a break from spraying today, I think. Which is rare.

Alan: Yes. They'll be refueling somewhere.

Amber: Yeah, I guess they'll have to. I have a couple of questions in regards to the sample you got done of the spraying. I'm going to hang up to listen to your answer, but when did you get that done, and how did you go about getting the sample in? Who did you bring it to, and how much did it cost?

Alan: You have to take it to an independent laboratory, and you have to tell them to do the full spectrum analysis too, or they'll only look at certain things. And you can pay up to \$500.00 or up to \$1000.00, depending if you also want to go into microbes, etc. But for basic chemical analysis, you can pay maybe \$500.00, but the problem in Canada is getting a lab to do it for you. You can actually get some in the U.S. that will do it for you, and cheaper too. The stuff here had aluminum oxide, the stuff that was sprayed here, barium, other trace elements too including I think even arsenic. So they're all metallic particles, which goes along with the whole idea that Teller put out there in the first place of spraying the air with these substances, and then you could also use HAARP on top of it, and alter the weather quite simply in fact, and that's from the inventor of the H-Bomb. That's how long ago he came up with that idea. And they've been doing it since 1998, steadily. They were testing it out once in a while in years gone by, over the last, since 1950 onwards, but since 1998, that's when all the major countries started spraying pretty consistently, and often daily on the general public with this stuff. And that is when the weather manipulation really kicked in. But you also have to go into the treaties signed on weather warfare at the United Nations, I think it's 1978. It tells you all the things they could and they admitted to being able to do with HAARP and weather control back then. So it was all done and tested, and obviously it worked, or it wouldn't be in a treaty. And they've been spraying us like crazy. And I've also put up links on my show before, last year, two mainstream reports where a place in the States was sprayed by stuff that was yellow, because it was even cadmium that was in it as well. So, it's ongoing, but nothing will get done. It's the agenda.

I'll be back with more after these messages. I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Shawn from Utah. Are you there Shawn?

*Shawn: Hey Alan, how you doing.*

*Alan: Not so bad.*

*Shawn: Oh, good to talk to you again. Yeah, I just had a question about the Soviet Story. I don't know if I can find it online, I found a link to buy it. I didn't know if it was worth buying.*

*Alan: It certainly is.*

*Shawn: Okay.*

*Alan: I've never promoted anything before, but I've seldom seen a documentary that at least puts more of the truth out there than this one.*

*Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, you know, the little money I have, I like to give to you, so.*

*Alan: Yeah, it really does have a lot of details in it. It does show you the double dealing. It shows you how the West likes to be conned, and how the West even misportrayed the great heroes of the Soviets during WWII. It shows you the massive slaughters and the mass graves, that were going on right up until the end in the Soviet Union.*

*Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, I'll spring for it then I guess.*

Alan: And also remember too that Mr. Putin actually had made a demand at the EU that this not be shown, this film. So that's enough for me!

Shawn: Right, I saw some stuff about that, and so it made me more intrigued. Well, I'll pick up that documentary, and keep sending what I've got your way. I encourage everybody listening too, because you're invaluable as far as what you say, and how you put it forward is just amazing.

Alan: Well, we've got to do it while we've got the time, because I'm telling you, I can see the time coming fast now, where we're not going to be able to do it. In the new cloud system they're bringing in, they're giving first dibs for all the bandwidth to the big regular media boys. Then it's going to be the biggest sites out there, in other words, approved, authorized sites only. So they're going to really put guys like me off. There's no doubt about it, you know. And that's maybe only a year away, two years away.

Shawn: Well, Alan, thanks a lot. I just really appreciate you, and take care of yourself.

Alan: You hang in there too.

Shawn: Yep, okay.

Alan: Bye Now. And there's Ray from Wyoming, are you there Ray?

Ray: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Ray: This is Ray. I'm just going to give you a little history of my quest for the truth. I'm a 53 year old guy, that when I was about 18 to 20, just like this world doesn't make sense, so I started following politics here in the U.S., and it just didn't make any sense, seeing that every country that the United States helped either turned into a Socialist State or a Dictatorship, or whatever. And then of course, the next logical thing, not that I'm a great, I mean I don't have any college education, but I says, well, we'll follow the money. And I started reading about money at the Wall Street Journal, this is independent study. You know, I subscribed to it, and came up with the money, and that didn't seem to make any sense, but I said, it's got to make some sense to someone. You know. And then eventually I ended up in Birch Society, and read some of those, and checked their facts and everything, and of course that led to other things, and the thing is, that you become ostracized by society, but exactly as you say, exoteric and esoteric, it's to prepare you for this, and that television is the worst instrument that there is for that.

Alan: Absolutely.

Ray: And the thing that I would like to say, and maybe have you expand upon, is that so many people in the world have this feeling that something's wrong. They don't know what it is. They don't want to listen to another point of view, or open up their mind. And even if you present them with the facts, and it's been my study for my life to try to find the truth. And certain people such as you and other people have done that.

Alan: I'll have to go now, because the music is playing, but call again, and you're dead on with what you're saying. You will be ostracized. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video on Kray Brothers](#)

[--Part 2](#)

["Ministry of Defence hopes new toy action figures will help image" by David Teather \(guardian.co.uk\) - May 7, 2009.](#)

["One child in 60 'suffers from a form of autism' " by Sue Reid \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 20, 2009.](#)

["Cambridge University research reveals 1 out of 38 boys have been dumbed down with autism" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - May 11, 2009.](#)

["Stop SPP Protest - Union Leader stops provocateurs" \[Montebello, Quebec\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Revealed: The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU" by Adam Lebor \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 9, 2009.](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19, 2010 (#580)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19, 2010:

### UK Manifesto:

#### Austerity -- Service to Your Community,

#### Political Correctness, No Disunity:

"De-Personalize, De-Culturalize, Welfare State,  
Then Plundered by Banks People Love to Hate,  
Time for Next Phase of Scripted Sentence,  
Communitarianism, Austerity and Interdependence,  
Sold Under Guise of Citizen Involvement,  
End Game of Personal and Nation Devolvment,  
'Your Community's Responsible for Mess it's In,  
Practice Austerity, Serve and Chip-In,  
We're All In It Together, Sacrifice, You Should  
Rejoice in Simplicity for the Common Good,  
Now Serving Together Requires New Rules,  
But We've Already Trained Professors with Tools,  
Ensuring Political Correctness is Drummed into Leaders,  
They'll Guide Society, Build Communal Feeders,  
Work with Solidarity Until Each Sunset,  
In a Thousand Years, You'll Pay Off the Debt' "

© Alan Watt May 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 19, 2010. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and bookmark all the pages you see up there for the alternate sites. I've got problems right now with the .com site and if you bookmark these other sites you can always download the latest shows as time goes on; that's if I can get to use them too because I'm getting problems not with just uploading through the server but I'm getting problems from the different sites themselves and the providers. Hopefully that will be taken care of over the next week or so. [Official sites listed above.] When you are in there you can see the archives; there are hundreds of audios there. Make use of them while you can. I try to fill in the big blanks in history and the present blanks that you are not given by the mainstream media, to show you how you are simply living through a script, a script that was planned long ago and PLAYED BY ALL PARTIES because all parties really take their orders from the SAME source towards a common goal which they are bring into place right now. I'll be talking about that tonight. When you are in the site too, see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and purchase them. I tell you, or show you *in a certain technique* how to DEPROGRAM YOURSELF FROM YOUR LINEAR THINKING. Those who rule you know and understand and are taught non linear thinking, and some of them are actually raised that way. That's why the people never benefit from anything that happens from the big boys at the top. We get bread and circuses and lots of shows. Sometimes they change their faces but it's all the same organization that they have loyalty to and they are working towards the same agenda. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Tonight I'm going to show you some of how this agenda we are going through works. You can't do an awful lot in an hour; that's the unfortunate thing. There is so much history to it and so many names and organizations and connections and histories of the connections between the cooperating organizations - that run our lives - going WAY back, so far, it would take volumes and volumes of just reading through them to understand them. I have done a lot of this myself over many, many years. What happens now is simply a new phase and I'll be talking about what's happening in Britain right now with the election and what happened and what is declared in the newspapers as 'amazing new changes...' amazing new changes that have to come into place in Britain. I'll explain what these changes really are because the media isn't really explaining what's behind it, who planned it, or all the agreements that have already been signed towards it. However, to the general public it will sound kind of wonderful, kind of like a reenactment of the hippy era. There is a sense of excitement and change... generated by the media and even from the government at the top and even from the Conservatives such as the BBC, as they call them, which really is anything but conservative; it's INTERNATIONALIST. I'll show you how this will all tie together because we are living through a script.

Some people say to me, it must be tough to prepare for the show. I don't prepare for the show in the way that you think. I don't prepare what I'm going to say. I generally decide on the spur of the moment. I'll be back with more, on a particular thought that came into my head just at the start, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big changes that we're going through and we've been going through them for a long time, in fact our whole lives. People don't even know what set up the start of the changes before they were born. It's not taught in schools. It's not taught in history because most of the REAL histories are OMITTED from general schools. Special schools, Ivy League schools and so on tend to have them there; all the best books written by their own, all the associations and the players and so on, but other schools omit them all together.

We've watched the amalgamation of Europe for instance. We've had exposés on television in Canada about the INTEGRATION OF THE AMERICAS. In fact, it was announced in Canada on the mainstream CBC – that's our version of the BBC in Canada, government funded – and Global television as well, by the Council on Foreign Relations own staff who are all ex-politicians who said that they drafted up the integration charter for the Americas to be signed in 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010. Supposedly the last one is to be signed this year. They came out openly for the first time, not as *advisors* to politicians; they came out openly AS the Council on Foreign Relations itself.

In the UK they have the Royal Institute of International Affairs because it exists under Royal Charter. It's a PRIVATE organization, as is the CFR itself. They do place their members *all through bureaucracies across the world* and all through the British Commonwealth and they put them through the US government as well, under the Council on Foreign Relations. 'Royal' doesn't go down too well in the United States; that's why they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. These guys work towards a world society, a world society they seldom talk about, at least to the public. It's so intertwined... so intertwined, there are so many different departments, special departments working together towards a particular type of society but it will GIVE THE APPEARANCE OF A SOCIALIST SOCIETY. We've been going through the changes for that really since the '50s and speeding up in the '60s and then the massive welfare state part of it. Then the plundering of the banks part of it and the banks always stay supreme because they will continue onto the next phase as well, which is COMMUTARIANISM, it's called.

Commutarianism is an idea which is based, really, when you compare it to what it looks like, as the Soviet model, where people live in their communities, you all participate in civic society, you do voluntary work when you are told to, and supposedly you get the right to decide what happens in your community. It all sounds rather wonderful but in reality, like the Soviet Union, it wasn't run that way at all. You'll find the head ones are APPOINTED or they are already TRAINED for their positions, coming out FROM you, appearing AS you, and *taking over* the leadership positions. You'll find groups like Common Purpose are doing this. I'm going to read an article here from the BBC and explain what this is, what it means, and how this ties together.

## **Nick Clegg pledges biggest political reform since 1832.**

bbc.co.uk / Wednesday, 19 May 2010

*(Alan: They've got a coalition government there, that happens in Britain sometimes where you can have two parties that were neck-and-neck and they share power for about 4 years or so. They are going to take a 5 year run at it this time it says here. You have conservatives, supposedly, which are not conservatives, and you have liberal democrats, which are not really liberal democrats, working together here. So Nick Clegg, I think he's from the liberals, is promising all the public this wonderful utopia.)*

Deputy Prime Minister Nick Clegg has promised the "biggest shake-up of our democracy" in 178 years as he sets out plans for political reform.

The Tory-Lib Dem coalition is proposing fixed-term parliaments, an elected House of Lords (A: *For the first time supposedly.*) and a referendum on changing the voting system.

Mr Clegg said the government was "not insecure about relinquishing control".

The Lib Dem leader also called on the public to nominate laws to be repealed, as part of a "power revolution". (A: *You'd better look up these terms because you will find that these are little slangs and slogans that they use amongst themselves and you will find they are out there and you'll find how you can associate them with other, much bigger plans and organizations.*)



Mr Clegg, who is overseeing the government's political reform plans, said he wanted to "transform our politics so the state has far less control over you, (A: *Sounds wonderful, right.*) and you have far more control over the state".

'Centralised'

This would include scrapping the ID card scheme and accompanying National Identity Register, all future biometric passports and the children's Contact Point Database. (A: *Remember, this is a politician who will tell you whatever you want to hear to stay in power... and to pull the wool over your eyes. I hope everyone has learned that by now. Doubtful though.*) It would also ensure CCTV (A: *All these cameras they have up. Now listen to the terminology again...*) was "**properly regulated**" in future (A: *What does properly regulated mean? Nothing.*) and the storage of innocent people's DNA **restricted**. (A: *Restricted. Why shouldn't it be scrapped all together?*)

Mr Clegg said: "Britain was once the cradle of modern democracy. We are now, on some measures, the most centralised country in Europe, bar Malta." (A: *What is the reality of that? Britain is locked into a European Union. It is now one of the little minions under that union. It doesn't address that at all. What is happening now is the next phase for all those countries in the Union, as you gave up your sovereignty step by step by step with integrating into the Union. Now you go the next step, as they transform society, into the term that George Bush Sr used, 'communitarianism.'*)

The deputy prime minister promised to give voters powers to "recall" corrupt MPs and for an elected House of Lords, based on a "proportional" voting system.

He said: "I'm talking about the most significant programme of empowerment by a British government since the great enfranchisement of the 19th Century.

"The biggest shake up of our democracy since 1832, when the Great Reform Act redrew the boundaries of British democracy, for the first time extending the franchise beyond the landed classes." (A: *It took World War I actually to get the vote in for the ordinary people.*)

He added: "Incremental change will not do. It is time for a wholesale, big bang approach to political reform." (A: *Remember, he will never touch on the same banking system that must always stay in place, that plunders you every couple of centuries. He won't touch on that at all. He won't touch on the massive, incredible debt that Britain is carrying. They can never pay it off. Even if they could breed for another thousand years they couldn't pay it off.*)

He accused the previous government of "obsessive lawmaking" and pledged to "get rid of the unnecessary laws" and "introduce a mechanism to block pointless new criminal offences". (A: *They promise, remember, they promise, you see. 'We promise something' is politics, it's not legally binding, remember. I hope people have learned that in their lifetime.*)

He promised to ask the public "which laws you think should go" as they "tear through the statute book". (A: *Remember, the face of Britain has been UTTERLY turned upside-down in the last quite a few years. The culture is in flux; it really doesn't have a culture now. That was the intention of Blair then Brown. Blair, I read the articles on the radio that Blair told his next in command that he would change the face of Britain forever through massive immigration until they could never go back to any other way of thinking or doing.*)

Mr Clegg added: "This government is going to persuade you to put your faith in politics once again." (A: *Well, suckers you if you do.*)

He said differences between the Lib Dems and Conservatives were "almost impossible to spot" when it came to wanting to decentralise power.

The plan, if you go through the plan that the Royal Institute of International Affairs drew up when they wanted an integrated Europe, they wanted it based on the Soviet ideal. They worked with the Soviets. They also wanted to bring it in through stages... until it came down to the local area where you'd find, as I say, you not only are born as a citizen now with certain duties, which is to pay taxes and do what you are told, but you would be born with certain COMMUNITY DUTIES to do as well, and lots of VOLUNTEERISM and so on. Really, it will be a lot worse because it's going even further, through the United Nations. One day in the next few years you will have your food rationed VIA the United Nations to your little community and if you have bred above your capacity or quota then you have to find ways of bringing that population down because you aren't getting any more food. So you read all this stuff and you go right down to the bottom and then it's about backtracking on certain things as well and they pretend they are not so pally as they really are. This is all planned that they get in together like this, with this whole thing here.

Another thing that they didn't mention was the fact that, you see, Britain has a strange Parliament. The Queen is the ruler of the country. I'll put a link up here along with the other articles I read tonight; go into the site and you'll find them. It's the opening of the Parliament by the Queen's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard.

## **The Queen's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard**

Created and maintained by Yeoman William Norton / [yeomenoftheguard.com](http://yeomenoftheguard.com)

You see, they can't open or close Parliament without permission of Her Majesty... because the government IS Her Majesty's government. They can't pass a law without her signing it. Nothing really changes folks; you just get shafted more and more under different guises, but they want your cooperation this time. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that the Queen has to open Parliament and accept it or dismiss it and all this kind of stuff and how everything and everybody in it SWEARS ALLEGIANCE TO THE CROWN. That's the first oath they have. Everyone in uniform in Britain and its Commonwealth countries swears allegiance to the Crown, *not to the country in which they live, or the people whom they are supposed to serve*. So nothing really changes. The same players always rule. They always rule, the same players, with their banks too, always rule. I'll put this link up and you can see this incredible pageantry that they go through to open it up and all the different characters involved and all the terms they use for the particular people in the procession, like the 'Red Dragon' and stuff like this. No kidding. No kidding. This is from their official web site on it. And you think you're going to get a change and some kind of for-the-people democracy.

Where are they going with all of this? They are bound together under treaty which takes away sovereignty, a lot of sovereignty and the rights as to what you can do in your own country. They are centralizing their bookkeeping system for the bankers because the bankers are in charge of all that, and the Central Bank for the European Parliament. The next step is the communitarian phase which was planned and talked about a long time ago. It's had different names and in the '90s they changed it again to communitarianism.

This particular article I'm going to read now is about global governance. Then I'll go on to communitarianism which all ties in from this site too, and many other sites out there. It's from [globalgovernancewatch.org](http://globalgovernancewatch.org). It's a site that's put up FOR *all those active* in bringing in global governance and have been for a long time, involved in it. Not the higher players mind you; remember, there is always the OUTER PARTY and there is an INNER PARTY, as Orwell told us.

## **G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance**

In particular, we are floating the idea of a new multilateral surveillance procedure. . . . I believe the world is ready for a shift to this more "systemic" vision of IMF surveillance. A clear indication is the G-20's launch of the Mutual Assessment Process. The so-called MAP aims to reduce risks to the system by making the world's largest economies accountable-to each other-for ensuring the global consistency of their economic policies. . . Of course, there is a much broader range of international policy challenges than those currently being considered by the MAP. And an enhanced multilateral approach, with increased accountability between countries, is essential for finding lasting solutions. I see a role for the IMF to help address these kinds of multilateral problems.

~ From an address by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, (*A: Which is nothing but a front really, for the World Bank and it's the same few banking families that run it and supposedly every government APPOINTS a member to it, just like the UN, exactly the same as the UN in fact; it has to swear allegiance TO the organization and NOT to their country when they go there.*) at the Bretton Woods Committee Annual Meeting, Washington D.C., February 26, 2010.

The Group of Twenty ("G-20") nations, the new Financial Stability Board ("FSB"), and the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") are progressing on two fronts: the monitoring and revision of national and regional economic plans (*A: National and REGIONAL economic plans...*) to facilitate global economic governance and the pursuit of a financial industry regulatory reform agenda.

Big shake-ups all right. And here is this guy in Britain promising people they are going to have some kind of wonderful participation in decision making... using the exact same system under a hierarchy of Royalty who are intermarried with the banking communities and we've seen what they do time after time after time. Don't forget, they were the same Royal families who gave you the charter for the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was made up of the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Lord Milner Group. The Lord Alfred Milner Group were the bankers and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations who work all over the world to bring in this plan, step by step by step. They use all academia; they change culture in society, through academia and the culture creators, a generation at a time. Now it is much quicker. It's not 70 years; they can change it and upgrade it every 2 to 3 to 5 years.

We're all integrated monetary-wise now and it's time for - since we've lost sovereignty and are losing sovereignty - it's time for bringing out communitarianism. When you look at the Conservative / Liberal Democrat government coalition, they've put out something called...

## **Building the Big Society**

[cabinetoffice.gov.uk](http://cabinetoffice.gov.uk)

Our Conservative - Liberal Democrat Government has come together with a driving ambition: to put more power and opportunity into people's hands.

We want to give citizens, communities and local government the power and information they need to come together, solve the problems they face and build the Britain they want. (*A: That will be the day when the people build something they want. They get taxed on it. I'll be back with more and explain this to you and dissect it after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this 'Big Society' that is supposed to be brought in, starting again with the flagship Britain. This is how it always goes because Britain has always been the flagship for this new world order. The plans were hatched there too, in London, long, long ago. Carroll Quigley documented a lot of it in his book, **Tragedy and Hope** and his other one, **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He showed you how the wars

came about and he showed you how these guys were behind the setting up of wars, of conflict for geopolitical reasons. Not only change in the world as such but also to change societies and the cultures of the societies as well. But to go on with their 'Big Society' and building it...

We want society – the families, networks, neighbourhoods and communities that form the fabric of so much of our everyday lives – to be bigger and stronger than ever before. Only when people and communities are given more power and take more responsibility can we achieve fairness and opportunity for all.

Building this Big Society isn't just the responsibility of just one or two departments. It is the responsibility of every department of Government, and the responsibility of every citizen too. Government on its own cannot fix every problem. **We are all in this together.** (A: *There is that famous line, again, from the movie **Brazil**, the comedy, totalitarian movie which basically showed you a society of total centralization, all data collection and so on. The slogans were everywhere. You are under a big war all the time against terrorists that no one ever sees. The slogans are always 'we are all in this together'. You'll hear that through every war.*) We need to draw on the skills and expertise of people across the country as we respond to the social, political and economic challenges Britain faces.

This document outlines the already agreed policies that we believe will help make that possible. It is the first strand of a comprehensive Programme for Government to be published in the coming days, which will deliver the reform, renewal, fairness and change Britain needs. (A: *Once again, they are telling you what it needs. Politicians are telling you what you need.*)

1. Give communities more powers (A: *You'd better sit and think about that. Remember what I said before, the BLEND that was to come out of the Soviet/Western pact, according to Norman Dodd, was a combination of the two together. I've always told you it would be a fascist bunch on the top living high off the hog; you are all of the hogs of course, that's how they talk about us. Down below, people live in the little communities where everything is shared, that also – if you go into it deeper – would mean the END OF ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY and PRIVATE BUSINESS OWNERSHIP. TECHNICALLY your community is going to own all of this stuff. But of course they don't say it in this particular little part here.*)

- We will radically reform the planning system to give neighbourhoods far more ability to determine the shape of the places in which their inhabitants live.

- We will introduce new powers to help communities save local facilities (A: *So you will be left with the burden. After building hospitals and all the rest of it and watching them being sold off, you'll be given the burden of keeping them going. If you can't keep them going, well, you're going to blame your government. They'll say WELL, YOU ARE IN CHARGE OF IT, YOU PEOPLE THERE; YOU ARE JUST NOT PRODUCING ENOUGH; THAT'S YOUR PROBLEM, DEAL WITH IT.*) and services threatened with closure, and give communities the right to bid to take over local state-run services. (A: *The sharing of massive taxes locally. It means that too. Of course you will still have federal ones as well.*)

- We will train a new generation (A: *This is the part the interests me because it's right out of the techniques and the wording of the Chatham House Group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their whole idea, in every generation, they've been doing it for 100 years, is to train certain people, from childhood, to be local and governmental leaders, as is the organization that is called Common Purpose.*) of community organisers and support the creation of neighbourhood groups across the UK, especially in the most deprived areas.

2. Encourage people to take an active role in their communities (A: *Remember I told you, one day if you don't turn up at a community event, they will be coming and looking for you... WHAT'S WRONG, ARE YOU ANTI-SOCIAL? I've said that over and over for years.*)

- We will take a range of measures to encourage **volunteering** and **involvement in social action**, including launching a national 'Big Society Day' and making **regular community involvement** a **key** element of civil

service staff appraisals. (A: For years and years and years they have been retiring federal civil servants and scattering them across the countries. They start up little NGO groups that become rather big and popular. That's how your environmental groups got started folks, by semi-retired or retired top civil servants across the world; it's happened here in Canada. I watched it happen. I followed them. I traced them. I watched what was going on.)

- We will take a range of measures to encourage charitable giving and philanthropy. (A: So you will be blended in your communitarian groups, with the George Soros of the world, you see, and the Bill Gates and all these philanthropies because after all, they are all part of the foundations that have always been the parallel government, or work for them, and created the NGOs and funded them.)

- We will introduce a **National Citizen Service**. The initial flagship project will provide a programme for 16 year olds to give them a chance to develop the skills needed to be active and responsible citizens, (A: Once again, you are being TAUGHT, as you go through these courses, what KIND of citizen they are talking about because they've already got a preconceived idea. It will be different from YOURS; I can guarantee it.) mix with people from different backgrounds, (A: For the global society.) and start getting involved in their communities. (A: It is going to be mandatory, eventually... to get any work if you are not involved in your community and you're politically correct. Remember, 'soviet' means 'rule by councils'. Their charter sounded WONDERFUL in theory, but of course the big boys put all of their own leaders in, on top of the NGOS that represent YOU and your community and the people get the dregs at the end, of the economy.)

### 3. Transfer power from central to local government

- We will promote the radical devolution of power and greater financial autonomy to local government, including a full review of local government finance. (A: Well, how much of the debt are they going to slap on these emerging, new little communities? Because they are not going to write that off.)

- We will give councils a general power of competence.

- We will abolish Regional Spatial Strategies and return decision-making powers on housing and planning to local councils. (A: You will have to belong to the proper cliques to get anything done, just like it was in the Soviet Union.)

### 4. Support co-ops, mutuals, charities and social enterprises

- We will support the creation and expansion of mutuals, co-operatives, charities and social enterprises, and support these groups to have much greater involvement in the **running** of public services.

- We will give public sector workers a new right to form employee-owned co-operatives (A: See, it's cooperative. That's how it going to be folks, no private business.) and bid to take over the services they deliver. This will empower millions of public sector workers to become their own boss and help them to deliver better services. (A: Right!)

- We will use funds from dormant bank accounts to establish a Big Society Bank, which will provide new finance for neighbourhood groups, charities, social enterprises and other nongovernmental bodies. (A: Non-governmental bodies... NGOs.)

### 5. Publish government data

- We will create a new 'right to data' so that government-held datasets can be requested and used by the public, and then published on a regular basis.

- We will oblige the police to publish detailed local crime data statistics every month, (A: They are already doing that in Britain, by the way. See, they are already underway with all of this stuff before they actually come out and announce it. There are web sites up in Britain where you can actually look in to see the worst crime areas and what it is that day and so on.) so the public can get proper information about crime in their neighbourhoods and hold the police to account for their performance.

Communitarianism. What do they stand for, communitarianism? Well, the NGOs have been formed long ago for them by, again, the big foundations in the US, Canada, across the British Commonwealth countries and Britain itself. It says...

## Quotes and Excerpts - Reinventing Government

### What the Communitarians Stand For

Compiled by Niki Raapana, revised 3/04/05 - [crossedroad.to](http://crossedroad.to)

Communitarianism (Idea and Movement in politics) - "With the demise of true socialism as a viable intellectual force, communitarianism is now the most active philosophical opposition to libertarianism. Communitarianism is usually presented in a vague terms, but it is probably best understood as a mild form of **collectivism** or "democratic **socialism**." From the The Ism Book

"The theory is based on a two-dimensional political grid that rejects the one-dimensional, liberal-conservative spectrum. It's explained in detail on a Web site Janda created, [www.idealogy.org](http://www.idealogy.org), which also offers a self-test to determine where you fall on the grid. *(A: You can actually look further into it at this site, but you'll also find it in the university sites as well. THEY ARE AGAINST INDIVIDUALISM. That's part of their manifesto. The individual is a problem, to the world controllers obviously. That's who it's a problem to. That's why you are going to work co-operatively, in co-ops, for the community. If you want to know more about it, go back a few years to Alvin Toffler. You'll find Newt Gingrich was passing out Toffler's book called **The Third Way** to every Congressman in the United States to let them know what their real mission was all about. The Third Way... look into it yourselves; I won't do all the homework for you. You can do something for yourself I am sure.)*

#### In Their Own Words - The Communitarian Network

"The Communitarian Network is a coalition of individuals and organizations who have come together to shore up the moral, social, and political environment. We are a nonsectarian, nonpartisan, transnational association.... The Communitarian Network investigates issues and policies such as the balance between rights and responsibilities in society, community justice, multiculturalism, the community's moral voice, and developing global society." *(A: What it actually is folks is the epitome of POLITICAL CORRECTNESS. To survive in these communities you'll have to constantly update yourself in political correctness for what's right TODAY, as opposed from yesterday and tomorrow.)*

"Communitarian thinking is not an American import. Its roots sprout from ancient Greece and the Old and New Testaments. (I was trained by Martin Buber in Jerusalem.) While each society must evolve its own communitarian answers, the challenges are similar. Man and woman do not live by bread alone; it is unwise to believe that all we need is economic rehabilitation. We require our daily acts to be placed into a context of transcendent meaning and their moral import made clear." *(A: And there are various professors who've written books on it, quite a few in the US as well.)*

That was the end goal of a big part of the manifesto set out by Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's also what's really referred to as 'Century of Change' that we are NOW in. The 21<sup>st</sup> century was to be THE Century of Change. Under all these ideas of what APPEARS to be on paper, like the Soviet, the Soviet Charter, unlike what it says on paper, it's going to be an absolute nightmare for people unless you literally rub shoulders with people all the time in your community and say and do all the right things, attend all the proper functions, or else you have a new Stasi turning up to find out why you didn't, or the psychological team backed by a SWAT team to find out why you didn't attend these particular functions. ARE YOU ANTI-SOCIAL?

Of course they use psychiatry in it in a big way. The whole thing is about RESHAPING OUR WAY OF THINKING. Psychology and behaviorists' theology, they've already stacked all the universities with the *right* people through testing of these people when they were students who will also become teachers and professors to ensure that they teach it. When you go into the science of propaganda and the science of mind control, when the top group wants evangelists out there amongst the public, you must create TRUE BELIEVERS. True believers, only a true believing evangelist will be believed by the people he is trying to convince. They have massive, incredible psychological tests; they've had them for

an awful long time. It was the same test that they used to pick guys for the CIA, designed by the same person in fact. They can tell every flaw that you have and every weak area that you have and where to bolster it and how to BLOCK your own personality from developing so you don't fudge your job. Perfect sciences. Then they go into the universities and teach the children. Then they in turn pick ones for likely candidates.

Communitarian is simply the next step after you amalgamate into and give up sovereignty to a centralized power of Europe. Then it is your responsibility in your community, all of you in your community, to make sure you can get by with food, the distribution of wealth and clothing and shoes and everything else down the road. That's what's coming down the road. As time goes on in Britain - this will unfold there because the country is too broke you see, just SO incredibly broke that they can't pay off this massive debt - everyone has got to sacrifice and really tighten their belts. Just like the Soviet Union, they will have competitions between communities to see who is doing well - in their propaganda papers, the British Pravda - and who the best workers are and what they've achieved and sacrificed to get and so on. That's what it's all about.

YOU SEE, EVERY ELECTION IS RIGGED. THE PEOPLE ARE ALL CHOSEN IN ADVANCE. The parties are chosen. The winners are chosen. ...all in advance... and always have been, always have been. *Those who ruled never, ever decided to let go of rulership and power, any more than their relatives in the banking industry ever decided to let go of their stranglehold of their corrupt system.* That's what they have to live through now in Britain. After all, Britain is the flagship, as I say. Some very good movies came out of Britain years ago, one was **Fahrenheit 451**. In it you see the regimented society, very much like George Orwell's, where the vans from the local government come around and order everyone out into their lawns, every member of the family so they can be inspected and seen and so on... and they all obey quietly and do so. That sounded CRAZY when it came out in Britain, but it's not crazy now. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the coming system that Britain is to spearhead and test pilot it basically. People in Britain always get the suffering edge of things to be tried on the rest of the planet. That's just the way it goes. Step by step they will introduce exactly what I'm talking about here over a period of time. They will keep their pulse on the public to see if they are ready for the next step and the next step and the next step, with constant data collection. Quite easy to do.

This is all under global governance. The whole idea was to end sovereignty of nations, bind them through treaties and alliances - initially through treaties - to the UN, and then denationalize them. As you decentralize their power, at the same time centralize the governments into a central body like the EU parliament that's now supreme over the whole of Europe, the WHOLE of Europe with its own central banking system. Everything becomes a little colony around it; all those countries are now little colonies, you might say. They call them regions. That was the big plan to bring in the new feudal system, the new feudal system that Quigley talked about. The big corporations keep going, the big international, multi national corporations keep going. They are the new feudal overlords and of course they will also be negotiating with these little, lovely communities, as they do their basket weaving and so on and trading amongst themselves, supposedly, in theory at least.

Going back to Global Governance Watch, it tells you what they are.

## About Global Governance Watch

[Globalgovernancewatch.org](http://Globalgovernancewatch.org)

Global Governance Watch (GGW) is a joint project of the American Enterprise Institute (AEI) and the Federalist

Society for Law and Public Policy Studies. Its goal is to raise awareness about global governance, to monitor how international organizations **influence domestic political outcomes**, and to address issues of transparency and accountability within the United Nations, related intergovernmental organizations (IGOs), and other non-state actors.

GGW focuses on four thematic pillar areas: Human Rights, Environment & Health, Law & Sovereignty, and Economics & Development. The GGW website catalogues legal resources, commentaries, and academic papers related to global governance. It also posts up-to-date content with In the Spotlight and On the Issues commentaries written by GGW staff and occasional outside contributors. In addition to the website, GGW hosts public events and participates in related conferences dealing with global governance themes. *(A: They've got a lot of stuff on their site about various topics and so on. Their whole point... this site is FOR the non-governmental organizations to follow, and who to lobby, and all the rest of it.)*

GGW also promotes transparency and accountability in nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) on the NGOWatch section of its website. **NGOs are key influencers of governments, corporations, and international institutions.** *(A: And you thought... why were you voting all this time? What were you voting for if these little organization, these thousands of them, these 'thousand points of light' as Mr Bush referred to them, were actually making the decisions, for their masters of course, who fund them, the big foundations, who are owned by the big bankers.)* As NGOs address critical issues – human rights, environmental protection, and poverty reduction, among them – and often receive funding in whole or in part from governments, *(A: Your tax money funds these guys too, because they call themselves charities and non-governmental organizations.)* it is important that they are encouraged to embrace the same standards of transparency and accountability that they demand from governments and corporations.

That will be the day because they've been liars since they were set up, all these NGOs were... ALL these NGOs. If Jesus Christ came back tomorrow to set one up to get back to the truth, or at least some decent way of living where you're left alone, they'd have it taken over as soon as he turned his back.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain-New Reforms says new Deputy Prime Minister-The "Benevolent" Dictatorship" Period](#)

[The Real Power Over Parliament and Opening by the Queen](#)

[G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance](#)

[Activist Site for Global Governance](#)

[Building the Big Society--UK Coalition Gov.](#)

[Communitarianism](#)

[Communitarianism--Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy](#)



---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**ALAN WATT BLURB**  
**"UKRAINIAN GENOCIDE,**  
**UKRAINIAN ANTI-FREEMASONIC BILL"**  
**February 23, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – February 23, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi. I'm Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and .net and a few others which you'll see on the site. Today is February 23, 2007. To finish off this week, I was thinking to talk about an event which happened in the 20th century, which was almost lost in the massive upheavals going round the world at the time, across Europe especially, and that was the famine in the Ukraine.

The Ukrainian people had an incredibly hard time, being whacked first by the communist system, the soviet system, and eventually became a battle field. When the Soviets moved in World War II while the Natzis were also moving in in World War II and the people who lived primarily in rural areas were being butchered by both sides. Horrible, horrible events occurred there which have been glossed over, as we tend to do in this wonderful world of ours, where we deny the nasty stuff and it eventually gets swept under the carpet of time.

We are so far removed in the so-called "civilized countries" from the horrors of war that they're now not even real to most people. People today can't tell the difference between fiction and reality. We've seen so many people blown up in movies, very realistic movies, that we can't tell the difference anymore. It means nothing and that's why horror can be repeated. It's easier to do it on an unsuspecting civilized public who go into a complete state of shock when it breaks out.

The Ukraine had vast farmlands with small peasant owners, owners who had lived there for generation upon generation, built their own houses, very self-sufficient and independent people. Rich culture, but to the Darwinists and the anthropologists that made up the Nazi and Soviet systems, these people were classed really as a stagnant population. They were not progressive and if you're not progressive they come down with a big stick on you to teach you a lesson or eliminate you. That's part of the Darwin theory. Those who can't adapt into this new system that's supposed to naturally evolve have to be eliminated and can't go forward into the new, an old Hindu philosophy really and since that's what Darwinism is based on and all Freemasonry is too.

This article comes from the moss.news.com, from I guess Moscow, created on the 27.11.2006. This is what it says:

"Ukraine marks the 73rd Anniversary of Soviet-era Famine that Claimed 10 million Lives."

**Alan:** When people ask me about monuments or social days towards holocausts, I've said over and over, I wish every country would put up memorials to government-created holocausts to their own peoples because they're all over the world. This is what it says:

"Holding flickering candles and standing in perfect stillness, thousands of Ukrainians gathered on a fog-shrouded square to mourn 10 million compatriots who died of starvation during a man-made Soviet-era famine 73 years ago, The Associated Press reports.

During the height of the 1932-33 famine, known here as Holodomor, or Death by Hunger, 25,000 people died

every day, devastating entire villages. Cases of cannibalism were widespread as desperation deepened. Those who resisted were shot or sent off to Siberia.

"I do not ask, I demand that the Ukrainian parliament recognize Holodomor as genocide," President Viktor Yushchenko told the crowd gathered on Kiev's Mykhaylivska Square on Saturday in a short address followed by a minute of silence and the tolling of bells.

Soviet dictator Josef Stalin provoked the famine in a campaign to force peasants to give up their private farms and join collectives."

**Alan:** This collective stuff really gets to me you know. We're all one. We all have to be one. Our new communitarianism, which is being propagated in the West, the same stuff. We're all a big community and it's not a recent thing or phenomena. This has been going on since the Soviet system, this whole idea towards the collective, the hive.

"Authorities collectivized agriculture throughout the Soviet Union, but farmers in Ukraine — known as the breadbasket of the U.S.S.R. — fiercely resisted and bore the brunt of the man-made disaster.

Moscow has warned Kiev against using the term genocide, arguing that the issue should not be "politicized," and some Ukrainian lawmakers agreed, proposing that it be termed a "tragedy" instead."

**Alan:** It was a tragedy, yes. There's your legalisms at work again to try and take the nastiness out of what actually happened. It was just a tragedy. Real people just like you and I and mom and dad and granny and grandpa were starved to death and killed and shot.

"Russia argues that the orchestrated famine did not specifically target Ukrainians and also affected others, including Russians and Kazakhs. But historians say that the overwhelming majority of victims were Ukrainians, and the famine coincided with Stalin's effort to quash growing Ukrainian nationalism."

**Alan:** I hope people realize how Sovietization and the Western capital system are one and the same thing since their goal is exactly the same. To end nationalism was the cry of Soviets, by creating a world empire of collectivization, specialization, bureaucracies, and no independent planning of your own life. It would all be planned for you by experts and that just happened to the same thing in the West.

"Yushchenko appealed to Russia to "stand by our side" and recognize the mass starvation as genocide. "With this high example, demonstrate the human empathy that is inherent to the Russian people," he said.

"How can it be called anything but genocide," said Kateryna Kryvenko, 78, who recalled crying at the feet of Soviet officials as they ransacked her family's village home, carting off what little food her family had managed to hide under a floorboard. Authorities took everything, and Kryvenko's father and three brothers and sisters died.

During the Soviet era, the mass starvation was a closely guarded state secret, but information trickled out over the years. Ten nations, including the United States, have recognized the famine as an act of genocide, defined as the deliberate and systematic destruction of a racial, political or cultural group. Genocide is a crime under international law."

**Alan:** But don't hold your breath. They won't take this any further.

"Ukraine's Parliament Speaker Oleksandr Moroz said Saturday that he supports recognizing the mass starvation as genocide, and said the president's bill would come before parliament this week. Some lawmakers from Prime Minister Viktor Yanukovich's Russia-leaning Party of Regions"

**Alan:** They've got a Party of Regions.

"suggested watering it down, but party member Taras Chornovil predicted the president's version would ultimately pass. Yanukovych joined Yushchenko in Saturday's commemorations.

"Those who deny the Holodomor ... hate us, our spirit, our future," Yushchenko told the crowd that gathered on the square after a silent procession in which marchers carried aloft white banners representing every Ukrainian region. Black ribbons were hung from the banners; black ribbons were also hung on Ukraine's blue-and-yellow national flag Saturday.

"The tragedy is of such a scale that it is hard to even imagine," said Oksana Yatsyuk, 18, as she held a flickering candle — one of 25,000 expected to be laid on two Kiev squares to honor the victims. "And to think that one man created all this terror, this genocide."

Under Stalin, each village was ordered to provide the state with a quota of grain, but the demands typically exceeded crop yields."

**Alan:** It's kind of like taxation from government. It always seems to exceed what you can afford.

"As village after village failed to meet the requirements, they were put on a blacklist. The government seized all food and residents were prohibited from leaving — effectively condemning them to starvation.

"On behalf of Ukraine, I will insist that the victims of Holodomor be recognized as martyrs of one of the biggest catastrophes in the history of mankind," Yushchenko said."

**Alan:** Perhaps instead of having children recite a national prayer to obey a system over which they have no control, they could recite the following in school and learn it by heart perhaps.

### **"The Box"**

**By John Denver**

Once upon a time, in the land of Hushabye,  
Round about the wondrous days of yore.  
They came across a sort of box,  
bound up with chains and locked with locks,  
And labeled "Kindly Do Not Touch, It's War."

A decree was issued round about all with a flourish and a shout,  
and a gaily colored mascot tripping lightly on the fore,  
"Don't fiddle with this deadly box, or break the chains, or pick the locks,  
And Please... don't ever play about with war."

Well, the children understood, children happen to be good,  
and they were just as good around the time of yore.  
They didn't try to pick the locks, or break into that deadly box,  
they never tried to play about with war.

Mommies didn't either, Sisters, Aunts, Grannies neither,  
'cause they were quiet and sweet and pretty in those wondrous days of yore.  
Well very much the same as now, and not the ones to blame somehow,  
for opening up that deadly box of war.

But someone did... someone battered in the lid,  
and spilled the insides out across the floor.  
A sort of bouncy bumpy ball, made up of guns

and flags and all the tears and horror and the death that goes with war.

It bounced right out and went bashing all about,  
and bumping into everything in store.  
And what was sad and most unfair is that it didn't really seem to care,  
much who it bumped, or why, or what, or for.

It bumped the children mainly, and I'll tell you this quite plainly,  
It bumps them everyday... and more... and more,  
and leaves them dead and burned and dying, thousands of them sick and crying,  
cause when it bumps... it's really very sore.

Now there's a way to stop the ball, it isn't difficult at all,  
all it takes is wisdom.  
I'm absolutely sure that we could get it back into the box...  
and bind the chains and lock the locks.  
But no one seems to want to save the children anymore.

Well, that's the way it all appears, cause it's been bouncing round for years and years  
in spite of all the wisdom wizzed since those wondrous days of yore.  
And the time they came across The Box, bound up with chains and locked  
with locks and labeled "Kindly Do Not Touch, It's War."

Now while I'm on the Ukraine, I can tie this in from the same mosnews.com Ukrainian Parliamentary blurb here where they suggest jailing Freemasons. This is from the 07.12.2004.

You see, Freemasonry under the guise of charity and just a good bunch of guys having a joke with each other, a little boy's club, is a help themselves organization which takes over any system into which it's introduced, with oaths of secrecy – blood oaths and death oaths and all the rest of it. You'd have to ask yourself why charitable organizations must take death oaths for charity's sake. Of course it's nothing to do with charity. The big charity is in their own pockets and they help each other to get contracts, special government contracts. They must swear to keep each other secret from the public and from everyone else, the profane as they say. It's a system that runs the systems in every country.

Once the Soviet Union came down, it was in the newspapers in the West that Freemasons from America and Britain were sending brothers off to reestablish Masonic lodges in these particular sovietized countries. They got in right away and you wonder why the corruption is going on and how these boys manage to keep all their little deals secret, these multimillion deals they end up getting. Well their brotherhood is alive and well, that's why.

This little blurb that goes like this.

"Ukrainian MP Taras Chornovil has suggested that the country's parliament, the Supreme Rada, introduce criminal responsibility for Freemasonry, the MigNews web-site reported on Tuesday.

Taras Chornovil is the son of the late nationalist leader Vyacheslav Chornovil, and his appointment as an adviser to presidential candidate Viktor Yanukovich on West-Ukrainian affairs earlier this year provoked much criticism in nationalist circles. He will head Yanukovich's campaign headquarters in the repeat of the controversial second round of Ukrainian presidential elections.

He has submitted to the Rada a bill entitled "On amendments to the Criminal Code of Ukraine", according to which, membership of Freemason organizations, or any other organizations that require rituals and oaths of higher priority than the current law, must be punished by a jail sentence of up to three years.

The bill also reads that the members of Masonic organizations who are Ukrainian civil servants, law enforcers or military servicemen must be jailed for three to seven years."

**Alan:** Now I doubt that they'll put this bill through.

"Ukraine's president, members of parliament, civil servants of ministerial rank, military servicemen and law enforcers of the rank of major-general or higher, if discovered to be members of Freemason organizations, may face up to 10 years in prison.

If the membership in a Masonic organization causes deaths, a threat to Ukraine's national integrity or its defense potential, members of the organization must be imprisoned for 10 to 15 years, the bill reads.

In February, the leader of Ukraine's Socialist Party, Aleksander Moroz, said that about 300 of Ukraine's top officials were members of the St. Stanislaus Order Masonic Lodge. Later, other left-wing parties and also the pro-Western bloc headed by Yulia Tymoshenko also called on the government to ban the St Stanislaus Order in Ukraine.

**Alan:** You see these characters have their little clubs throughout all the countries, especially up in the realms which you take for granted, your police, your military, civil service, bureaucracy, politicians. Wherever the public money feeds them, that's where they are. The public produce the honey for the hive. That's your tax money. That's where the biggest money happens to be. It's in that big pot and they all want to get in there and take scoops of it out for themselves, so they put their boys in at the top to make sure that the honey trickles in the right direction. It's run on a criminal basis, basically, where they are an elitist group claiming to be enlightened and it's their duty really to use the profane. That's what the profane are there for according to them.

Other countries are having their problems with them and they're sworn to secrecy. Well how can you be sworn to secrecy to serve a brotherhood first and foremost and help each other and lie on oath for each other if need be and serve your country too. It's impossible you see. This is through the entire world this system from the top to the bottom and many people live their lives completely oblivious of it.

They don't know why they can't get the right jobs. They don't know why they're passed over for promotions and so on, and it's because they don't have the right connections. That's why.

Now here is another country that's got its pretty big problems with freemasonry. This is from the Observer-Guardian-UK with a Northern Ireland story, Saturday, July 27, 2003 from the Observer.

"The police service of Northern Ireland is to become the first in the Western world to make officers register their membership of secret societies such as the Masons. A Register of Interest will become mandatory for all policemen and women up to and including Chief Constable Hugh Orde within the next three weeks.

"And the register, which will reveal how many officers hold membership of the Orange Order, will also be handed over to Northern Ireland's Police Ombudsman, Nuala O'Loan. She will have the right to refer during investigations into alleged bias, maltreatment of suspects or the mishandling of police inquiries to any officer's membership of secret societies.

**Alan:** You will see that Northern Ireland for instance where the Orange Order, probably one of the most militant Orders within Freemasonry which gives allegiance to the Queen, the Crown, and I know lots of them over in Scotland and Ireland. I've met them and these guys are fanatics. They're trained from childhood to be fanatics and to hate Catholics, to utterly hate them. And yet, you know this is one of the older orders of Freemasonry which the British government used very effectively in the armed forces as far back as the 1700's. The first "traveling lodges" as they called them were in the British regiments. They swore complete allegiance to the Crown; regardless of whatever they were told to do, they would do it. Even through the Americas these guys, wherever these regiments went, they would often leave a lodge behind them in towns, the Orange Order, going back to King Billie as they call him, King William of Orange.

The Orange Free State. The color of orange is very important in the present world system and certainly the Orange Free

State is too. That's where The Hague happens to be. The Orange Order used to go through the towns in Ireland, I don't know if they still do, and the towns in Scotland as well with their Orange Day Parade. You'll see these characters with all their Masonic regalia and their banners and guys with swords drawn and clubs. They do these strange little jeering dances as they went down the road, down the street of their march, supposedly to commemorate the defeating of the Irish a long time ago.

The Catholics were made to watch this and feel as though they were second class or even lower citizens. This was encouraged and held up and authorized by the British Crown who kept turmoil going. They must keep turmoil going, chaos, to bring out the order. In freemasonry you'll find all the orders of the rainbow with their colors, all specialized in different parts and remember not just the primary colors, but the colors in between, even unknown to some of the Masons themselves. Specialized orders.

You'll find this in every country on the planet. A religion which encompasses all other religions and yet is seldom noticed by the people as they walk past these little lodges in their villages, towns and cities and they think it's just some sort of charitable boys club where they play themselves and get away from their wives for a little while. It's much, much deeper. You don't take these kind of oaths as an adult and accept the penalties for disclosing the information or the secrets as they call it. You don't take these kind of oaths lightly. These are taken with complete conviction because they're serious oaths and they must lie to everyone pretty well to protect a brother.

They also let freemasons off with petty things: fines, parking offenses, speeding offenses. They get deals on their property assessments. When they need loans from banks, they get them very quickly, generally the same day. They're automatically approved and passed and verified and vouched for. A system within a system. And the Masonic policeman that will stop you and give you the hard time, if you give him the right signs and passwords will let you go; and the guy behind you who doesn't know the right signs and passwords will have to pay up and pay up and pay up and take the consequences – and we call this a fair just system.

There's nothing fair and just about it, and even if you try to close them down they'll simply metamorph into another thing, another area, a different name, and carry on with more secrecy because the world is run by secrecy. Your secret services, intelligence services, are freemasonic as well. It's pretty well mandatory that you must be a Mason to be part of it because you've already learned how to keep your mouth shut and how to stand up in lie for each other if need be. That's quite the insurance policy for the secret service agents and people who could take the heat if they were ever found doing the nefarious things which they often do. It's an insurance policy.

Same in the police. When the police foul up and someone's head is on the block as they say, because he shot someone by mistake or whatever, the rest of them will stand up for this guy. They'll all sit and write the same story in their books, stand up in court and justify whatever ridiculous story they give to get their brother off the hook. There's nothing new in this at all. This kind of behavior encourages worse behavior each time they get away with it because that's human nature.

Not only the male lodges have to be watched carefully and scrutinized, so do the female ones because the female ones tend to go off onto the school boards and other charity events and they become directors and so on; and you wonder where all your policies locally are coming from and how we're becoming globalized and following international standards. You've got to check out every single person who you have allowed to get up over your head and make laws which affect you. You must demand to know what organizations they have sworn allegiance to, and some of them are very well camouflaged if you just read their names. Tremendously well camouflaged, not by chance.

And people say how do you stop this? How do you divert it? How do you deflect this agenda? And I tell them, if you're going to play the game, and that's all it is, is playing a game of voting in pre-selected people, you better demand to know everything about that person that you're going to give your authority to who's going to pass laws which will affect you or your children. You have the right to know everything which they have subscribed to, joined, sworn allegiance to, and then you better do your homework and find out what kind of strange religion is this that runs your world which you think is just a charitable institution?

The U.S. is probably the most openly freemasonic nation or even empire in the world. It's throughout all of its symbols, emblems, parades. You'll see presidents giving speeches. Look at the flags behind them. Look at the objects placed around them. Everything is freemasonic openly. You're seeing freemasonic parades when you watch the military. Look at all the clubs, your business organizations, the banking organizations, the medical. Look at the symbols they use for the medical associations, the Chamber of Commerce and so on. And even the trade unions, which used to do marches through the streets with their banners, look at them very carefully because all of it and all of it is freemasonic. It's quite incredible that populations can come and go. Generations can come and go and have no idea, even though it's all around them that they're being guided and run and ruled by a religion.

A religion that shows its symbols openly and you become used to them, taking it for granted it must be somehow normal to have the same symbols repeated as logos et cetera all around you. The one big religion which runs all the religions, and yes, you have ministers who are members. Some of the church organizations are worse than others. I think the Baptist church in the States openly admitted they have the most freemasonic members who are ministers and that was okay with them, but the other ones are the same too.

In fact in some of the Masonic books they take credit and tell you the names of the founders of the different sects of the religions, protestant sects, in the United States and they tell you what degree of freemasonry they happen to be. And the flocks, the sheep never know, never think to ask what is all of these strange symbols and why would their minister be a member of a club that keeps its secrets to itself?

Remember that when the Templars moved off from France with their fleet, which was never found, they didn't stop there. They went across to Scotland and made their base at the west coast at Argyllshire and metamorphed into another society which was allowed. Some of the members were allowed to marry and mix with the people, and who ran the banking system of the time? Well the Templars did. They never stopped.

Chameleons can come into any church and take over. With the money backing them they could start all the big branches of banking, business, the medical system; and knowing they'd have opposition as they plundered the public, they created the trade unions and managed that side as well. Of course, most people would prefer to believe because generally they have members who belong to it, low level members, that it's just a charitable organization, even though their flag – when the Templars used their sea flag you had the skull and bones of the pirates who plundered and sunk ships after they robbed them with all hands on board and all passengers too. Plundering, plundering and plundering.

What was it Albert Pike said in "**Morals & Dogma**?" To gain power by all means and every means including the stock market manipulation. That's what he meant and become the masters over the masters of the world. Those who understand the rest of his book will understand the agenda that he was talking about and where they would take society through science and so on.

Worlds within worlds. Wheels within wheels. All around you and most of the people are oblivious or think they know what it is because Uncle Joe's a member and he comes home drunk once in a while from the club. That's a very good cover.

How can you have a society which declares on the one hand that it's open and demands your allegiance and your pay packet at times, and on the other hand the same politicians and bureaucrats with their own little secret signs and handshakes and stances and quips and words and their winks to each other can plunder you. You can't have both and expect any kind of just system.

This is from **Manley P. Hall**. Manley P. Hall was a spokesperson for freemasonry put out to mystify the young through the writings, cause intrigue, promote mysteries, hint at solutions to attract the youth into these organizations. He was a 33rd degree freemason and probably much higher.

This is what he said about the craft of Masonry.

*"All true Masons know that their work is not secret but they realized that it must remain unknown to all who do*



*not live the true Masonic life. Yet of the so-called secrets of freemasonry, were shouted from the house tops, the fraternity would be absolutely safe for certain spiritual qualities are necessary before the real Masonic secrets can be understood by the brethren themselves. Hence it is that the alleged exposures of freemasonry printed by the thousands and tens of thousands in 1730 down to the present hour cannot injure the fraternity. They reveal merely the outward forms in ceremonies of freemasonry. Only those who have been weighed in the balance and found to be true, upright and square have prepared themselves by their own growth to appreciate the inner meanings of their craft. To the rest of their brethren within or without the lodge their sacred rituals must remain as Shakespeare might have said words, words, words."*

He is telling you right there that even the lower Masons don't know what it's all about either. They think they do. As Mr. Pike said, "They must believe that they think they know what all the symbols and ritualism means but it's not necessary that they actually really do comprehend what it means."

They're taking oaths to things which they don't understand and an agenda which they don't understand, in the hope really not to improve themselves personally, but improve themselves financially and status-wise within communities. He uses the term "sacred" here, sacred rituals, because freemasonry is a religion. You can tell by its history of revolutions and so on that it's a very powerful religion. It's led revolutions. It has a goal.

Hall himself talks about Masons taking the oaths without comprehending the import of them. They're deadly serious. He also talks about evolution through the ages. He says, "a Mason cannot be ordained or elected by ballot. He is evolved through ages of self-purification and spiritual transmutation." Here is part of the belief structure – through ages of purification, reincarnation and spiritual transmutation, the alteration of spirit itself.

He also talks about hidden masters the same as theosophy, which is just an ordained branch of freemasonry. There are many, many openly freemasonic organizations using different names and there are also a vast amount of other ones, probably more, with innocuous sounding names all working towards the same agenda and they're encouraged to go on to all kinds of societal boards like school boards, councils, that kind of thing, anything to do with social change and guidance, definitely in education big time.

They're also encouraged to accept brethren from all other faiths, which is fine, except that out of all that comes a more elitist group who believe that they've transcended all of that to join a high group, a group beyond religions, the supreme religion you might say. They would say. It's a supreme religion and they take it all on faith. They take it on faith from the top to the bottom that those above them who have more secrets and who give them orders know what they're doing, so it's a faith-based religion, to obey orders instantly without allowing your own personal opinion or emotion to become involved. That's quite the religion, faith-based.

The perfection of man, to perfect that which was left imperfect, is their goal supposedly, and sure enough, like all self-help groups you think well I guess it's just like a correspondence course from the California-based Rosicrucians where you're told how to better yourself and how to watch your words and watch your thoughts and emotions and so on; but it's much, much bigger than all of that because as you go up the reading process, the understanding process, you realize there is an incredible elitism involved at the top which believes in eugenics.

They believe in superior types of humanity and they also believe that we have evolved as far as we can go in this present state, therefore all of those at the top of the tree, the Darwinian tree you might say, deserve to be there, the crème-de-la-crème in all peoples, and they themselves constitute a new race all together. That's what they believe. They don't think that anything else can come up from the vast pool of the profane down below. The gene war is over as far as they're concerned at the top.

It's tremendously interesting. Underneath all of the allegories, which is really allegory piled upon allegory, they talk about perfecting man with little occasional hints at what they mean by perfection. Everyone's been taught, in the West, that is, since it was decided to give a particular version to the Western busy bees, that at first a deity created the perfect likeness of himself into Adam. If you read the original wording it does mean the perfect sameness, absolute sameness and the hint is that the fall of Adam was loneliness, therefore that which was also in Adam, which was female, was

removed and made separate, which also meant that the deity itself was both male and female. How would you perfect that which was left un-perfect unless you put the male and female back together?

Who are these hidden masters they talk about that guide the higher worthy brethren, the same ones that theosophy talks about? Why would a society which uses the garb of helping society through charity et cetera and makes a big thing of their charitable contributions to society, why would it have to take blood-curdling oaths for charity? If that's all they were about of course they wouldn't need to. It's just that if society ever realized the ultimate intention of this worldwide religion which is within every religion. They guide every religion. If they knew the ultimate intent, if they knew the ultimate doctrine, they might not see it in the same way at all as a bunch of good old boys getting together and wearing fancy clothes and prancing around an altar.

Why can they themselves in all positions of authority forgive fellow Masons on certain things and yet slap the profane with penalties? Where is the equality in that? Isn't that a tremendous class distinction? We're looking at elitist organizations. Their training manuals are big into selecting the right mate or having them selected for you and the correct rearing of the young who will then themselves enter the craft.

You're looking at eugenics. You're looking at the judgment upon the commoners who don't have their mates picked for them. You're looking at the basis of a system which cannot help because of secrecy and obligations to each other but be corrupt. A Mason must lie to defend a fellow Mason on oath. You can find these lodges around the planet in small towns and villages and within cities.

You'll see the architecture in parliament buildings of this religion. Their architecture is everywhere. Their logos, their symbols are everywhere. They use a language of symbolism to evoke in those who understand a very understandable language, the universal religion. And Masons are allowed and encouraged to enter into active participation in the religions of their choice or those in which they were born and brought up, knowing that at all times that's all part of the Great Work to guide society in a faith-based mission believing that the superiors know what they're doing and that it must be for a good reason.

You can have no justice in a system where courts, lawyers, judges, and all the regalia of the courtroom is nothing more than a freemasonic temple. There can be no possible justice there. What is justice? Is justice simply a battle between lawyers using their own terminology and wit to outdo the other, or does it have to do with right and wrong? And it's nothing to do with right and wrong.

Freemasonry in its present form in the West came through different organizations including Knights Templars, the Hospitallers, came through different sects of monks and what they all have in common are uniforms – uniform, one form, one shape. Part of their religion is the oneness of everything. However, the oneness of everything does not include necessarily the capstone. That's for the elect, so for the masses it may be oneness for you. Kind of like one size fits all.

I'd like to go into a talk to do with perceptions on my next blurb to show you how sciences and conditioning have allowed us to live in a science fiction reality. A greater science fiction reality than any novel that was ever written, and show you the absurdity and criminality and the genius behind controlling our minds for such a long time so that we see things in a completely different way from that in which they are, through massive conditioning and indoctrination from birth.

That's all for me tonight, so from Hamish and me, it's a nice good snowy night and may your god or gods go with you.

**"Try to Remember"**  
**By Nana Mouskouri**

Try to remember the kind of September  
When life was slow and so mellow

Try to remember the kind of September  
When grass was green and the grain was yellow

Try to remember the kind of September  
When you were young and the callow fallow  
Try to remember and if you remember  
Then follow, follow

Try to remember when life was so tender  
When no one wept except the willow  
Try to remember when life was so tender  
When dreams were kept beside your pillow

Try to remember when life was so tender  
When love was an ember about to billow  
Try to remember and if you remember  
Then follow, follow

Deep in December, it's nice to remember  
Although you know the snow will follow  
Deep in December, it's nice to remember  
Without the hurt the heart will follow

Deep in December it's nice to remember  
The fire of September that made you mellow  
Deep in December our hearts should remember  
Then follow, follow.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

October 23, 2012 (#1199)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2012:

### Ultimate Goal Crams Past Down Memory Hole:

"History is Revised by Way of Deception,  
Political Correctness Demands Correction,  
Eradication of Truth is the Ultimate Goal,  
Bits that don't Fit Go Down Memory Hole,  
We Live Now in a Versatile Reality,  
Techniques are Simple with Elastic Morality,  
Grab the Young and Imprint Evils of Past,  
Though Facts are Fake, Indoctrination will Last,  
Aldous Huxley said Regimes Destroy Past to the Letter,  
So You'll Never Find Out, The Past was Better"

© Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 23, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of October, 2012.

For newcomers, you should make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. There's well over a thousand audios for free download there and you'll start to understand the big system you were born into, the games that go on, the big foundations that run the world, that you don't vote in. They're private foundations owned by the big moneybags themselves, the guys who owned a good part of the world even in the 1800's through the 1900's. And now they're going for the whole thing, which is the whole planet basically (all mineral resources, all resources of all kinds, including you, human resources). And they literally see this as a scientific type of system they're bringing in, to run the

world ‘properly,’ the way it should be run, in a post-democratic era. And I go through this. I mention the big boys themselves, their meetings that they had at the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and how their preexisting organizations amalgamated into the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** (or for International Affairs) and the **Council on Foreign Relations**. And lots of them published their memoirs and they also published their participation in these big organizations (these world meetings) and outlined their whole plan. At that time, people were still kind of going along with science as the big savior and there was no great hullabaloo about it at the time (it seemed too far off); however, they’ve changed society, generation by generation, because they run the culture too, mind you, down to the base and down to the pits actually, so they can control you for the rest of your lives. You have no defenses left, you’ve been run by psychology and marketing and these guys are professional at controlling the mind.

So help yourself to that. Remember too, the sites listed on the com site are the official sites; they all carry audios for download. And you can also get transcripts from them too, in English, for print up. Go to **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu** for transcripts in other languages, for printing up. And you are the audience too, that brings me to you, so you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** because I don’t bring on advertisers or company owners to sell you products. And at the same time too, remember, if you go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, you can order there. From the US to Canada, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office. You can use PayPal or send cash. Across the world, same thing. Straight donations are awfully welcome too, remember. And, as I say, across the world, you’ve got Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal and straight donations are awfully welcome because as I say, I don’t bring on advertisers as guests. I don’t get money back from products that are sold etc etc etc. And that’s the way to kind of keep yourself kind of clean, otherwise you have to go into big business and then in comes, you’re owned, will you go along with certain marketing strategies etc and then you have to start conology to get more and more cash in and use the same techniques that are used in mainstream.

We live in a very... it’s not a complex world; it seems complex simply by all the sciences that are used against the public everyday. There’s not a movie you can watch, not a comedy you can watch that hasn’t been weaponized. Literally, authors and scriptwriters are given cash to write certain PC topics into their scripts. Even in cartoons, even in children’s books, the government gives them that. That’s how you’re updated so simply and easily from a very young age with the political topics that are going to be big things in your life, as you grow up. You’re already conditioned to go along with the side that’s pointed out for you to go along with. It’s all science, you see. And the big players, as I said, back in the 50’s and even before that and afterwards, have added to the information because they love to boast about what they can do and how they can manage the vast herds (as they call the people). And **Bernays** himself put out a lot of stuff. He kept a lot of secrets back, mind you, but a lot of stuff on how to do it. Back after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt and I’ve gone over the system so many times about the occult symbolism and everything and symbolism is everywhere. Look at all the logos for the big corporations, international corporations across the world. It’s quite something to see. And you can’t simply ignore them and say, *oh it’s all coincidence*. It can’t be coincidence when they come from very ancient times. I used to be amazed, too, at Washington DC, because when you go there too, you’ll find symbols going all the way back to Babylon, for goodness sake. They say it’s the eagle bird but it’s actually a phoenix bird, you’ll see on most things and then big obelisks and all that. It’s astonishing that people grow up with this, thinking it must be normal. Even though they thought at one time that there was a Christian culture there. It certainly wasn’t the dominant culture that ran the country (still isn’t either, for that matter). But you see the same thing in the ongoing **EUSSR**, the Soviet Socialist Republic of Europe. This big megalithic structure, this parliament they have, which is non-democratic, which uses a guise of democracy because the politicians get to scream at each other and have long tirades, sometimes comical, but they actually have no power whatsoever to vote on things and change things, at all. So, it’s run by a secret group at the top. And it didn’t make ever really any claims that it was going to be democratic, mind you. And it does have a shadow bunch at the top, literally running the whole thing. People don’t even know who they are. And there’s no doubt about it, too, lots of the old communists (I’ll call them that and be polite) but they’re also in power in this new EUSSR.

Here’s an article here, from Britain about that too, because they showed you one of their posters now. They’re famous for putting out posters in the EU. Sometimes it’s a circle of stars, twelve stars, and they said they’d never go beyond twelve no matter how many members they get, and on a blue background. Exactly the same symbol, by the way, that the US used to have on their flag, for those who don’t know that. It wasn’t stars at the top. It was before that, literally, it was

a circle of stars, not them spread across left to right. It was a circle of stars they had at the time but they had thirteen in the US. But it's amazing how things crop up again and again and you're given no explanation. So, this time they've put all the symbols of the countries and the regimes they've had in the past (almost all of them) into a five-pointed star. This is the logo they're showing on their posters because a five-pointed star, that's the old symbol of Masonry and before Masonry too. And there's five points to Masonry, as they say, but there's also five agendas, you know, to control the world, if you haven't figured that out too. And this article starts, it says,

*"I used to find the EUSSR trope tedious, but now... Take a close look at this promotional poster. Notice anything? Alongside the symbols of Christianity, Judaism, Jainism and so on is one of the wickedest emblems humanity has conceived: the hammer and sickle. For three generations, the badge of the Soviet revolution meant poverty, slavery, torture and death. It adorned the caps of the Chekas who came in the night. It opened and closed the propaganda films which hid the famines."*

**Alan:** There were forced famines. They killed millions. Even poor Hungarians and other ones. They lost about six million just in the famines alone. Forced famines. They took all the peasants' seed and everything off them and left them to starve. It says,

*"It advertised the people's courts where victims of purges and show-trials were condemned. It fluttered over the re-education camps..."*

**Alan:** Which we have in America and elsewhere now, too.

*"... and the gulags."*

**Alan:** Which we have in America, as well. {Laughs} It's amazing how things change and stay the same, eh?

*"For hundreds of millions of Europeans, it was a symbol of foreign occupation."*

**Alan:** Like the EU flag itself.

*"Hungary, Lithuania and Moldova have banned its use, and various former communist countries want it to be treated in the same way as Nazi insignia."*

**Alan:** Which isn't on this particular five-pointed star. It says,

*"Yet here it sits on a poster in the European Commission, advertising the moral deafness of its author..."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"(I hope that's what it is, rather than lingering nostalgia). The Bolshevik sigil celebrates the ideology which, in strict numerical terms, must be reckoned the most murderous ever devised by our species."*

**Alan:** And it really, incredibly, was. Way beyond the Nazi stuff. Way beyond it. The amount of people of their own people and other peoples they slaughtered in their whole reign of power is just astronomical. And forced, as I say, forced famines. It was the most... Lenin and right down into Stalin, they wiped out whole classes of people and they boasted about wiping out classes of people, including the little guys that were farmers, these little peasant farmers. It says,

*"That it can be passed unremarked day after day in the corridors of Brussels is nauseating."*

**Alan:** I'd add to that how it could be passed day after day without getting mentioned in Hollywood. Do you ever wonder why Hollywood doesn't ever come down on the communist system? I mean there are folk out there who know, I'm sure. But I'll put this article up tonight, for those who have got a bit of interest in it, but it's a passing thing for most folk. But there you go: you've got the five-pointed star and everything's in it, including the communist hammer and sickle, you know, and its little star, as well. The sickle used to also represent the new moon, the nasi moon, the nascent

moon, you see. And a little star comes off it, as well, which is another symbolic system of something being born, you see.

And also, this one here is another site. It's at the British Parliament, right now. They're having discussions with the **United Nations** about their Millennium Goals and they have different names for it, as well. And there's a little video to go with it. You'll hear the little clips about what they call themselves. They love grandiose titles, don't they, at the United Nations? Like 'supreme commanders' and supreme this and all the rest of it. And here it's got... rather than say *Millennium Goals and Agenda 21*, they're calling it "Post-2015 Development Goals." Because you see, when you catch onto what it means, they keep changing their name. They actually admit that on their own website, by the way, at the United Nations. But it says here, who's there:

*"Amina J. Mohammed, UN High Level Panel..."*

**Alan:** "High Level Panel."

*"... of Eminent Persons on the Post-2015..."*

**Alan:** And the reason they're calling it Post-2015, they just came out with another addition (the next part of this whole Millennium and Agenda 21 project) called Post-2015, so it throws folk off who don't know what it means. Now you do know what it means. And I'll put this up tonight too. It's got:

*"...United Nations Millennium Campaign, John McArthur, UN Foundation and Andrew Dorward, School of Oriental and African Studies"*

**Alan:** Because they want to really depopulate fast in the African countries. They've always wanted that.

Now, with all the talk about Jimmy Savile... Jimmy Savile... Jimmy Savile. And the BBC, of course, which works for the government, basically. It's the most basic propaganda machine they've ever had. And it's always been staffed by the same kind of characters. I could go on deeper with that, but I won't. There's articles today in the paper, where the head of the BBC decided to drop the inquiry into Savile and the higher-ups etc. Basically they have to because they can't take it any further or they'd have to be all exposed. It would go on forever, exposing people after people. Very important people. And this guy actually said, at the head of the BBC, *well you know, you can't really class them all as... it wasn't as serious as all that... some of them were teenagers*; you know like thirteen and fourteen that Savile raped, you know what I'm saying? *So, some of them were teenagers and that was OK*, he says, *it was different back then*. Really? There you go. That's a reason for dropping it. They can't go any further with it because remember, Savile was pally with Prince Charles and so on, because, as Savile said himself, he was not a grass for the royalty. He could keep his mouth shut. And he was a procurer. What do you think a procurer means? What do you think that means, folks? Well it's interesting because Prince Charles was going to release stuff and recommendations of changing laws in Britain. And a whole bunch of British, I guess, fail-safe systems kicked in to try to grab them before they were made public because, I think, of the scandal that's going on. It says,

*"The Prince of Wales's letters to ministers..."*

**Alan:** That's politicians.

*"...must be kept secret because their contents would 'seriously damage' his future role as king were they made public, the Attorney General ruled."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"Dominic Grieve moved to avert a constitutional crisis by blocking the release of 27 letters containing 'particularly frank' views that could cast doubt on the Prince's political neutrality. He said it was in the national interest to ban publication of the letters 'because if he forfeits his position of political neutrality as heir to the throne, he cannot easily recover it when he is king.' Last month three judges ruled that there was an overwhelming public interest in releasing the letters, sent by the Prince to seven departments in Tony Blair's government, to shine a light on the way the heir to the throne lobbied ministers on a weekly basis."*

**Alan:** For all kinds of things.

*“Mr Grieve overturned their decision, saying there was an ‘exceptional case’ for him to use his veto to prevent the Prince’s ‘most deeply held and personal beliefs’ becoming public. The move ended a seven-year freedom of information battle over the public’s right to see the Prince’s correspondence. However, it served only to reinforce the view that he sought to influence policy.”*

**Alan:** And I’ll put that in too. As I say, it’s no coincidence that it’s all being done at the same time. That the Savile row has come up. I don’t think there’s any coincidence at all, about that. And also too, another article from another paper, the Daily Beast. It says,

*“[Prince] Charles ‘Black Spider Memos’...”*

**Alan:** Because of the way he scribbled, they call them the “spider scribbles.”

*“... Won’t Be Released. Critics accuse Charles of meddling in government business”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“For the British government has stepped in to block the imminent release of a series of letters written by Charles to government ministers, known as the ‘black spider memos,’ due to the Prince’s spiky handwriting and use of black ink. It is rumoured that many of the letters, which tend to be on pet subjects such as architecture and alternative healthcare...”*

**Alan:** I think it’s alternative other things too.

*“... begin with the words, ‘It really is appalling...’”*

**Alan:** He says. “It really is appalling. It really is appalling.” So, anyway, they’ve all been grabbed by people who’ll make sure that he doesn’t put his foot in it and the public won’t see what he’s up to. And a Canadian got grabbed and he’s in Israeli detention, right now. And he’s a former head of the NDP Party and he was a parliamentarian in parliament. It says,

*“Jim Manley’s Israeli Detention On Way To Gaza Leads Family To Ask Feds For Help”*

**Alan:** It says here.

*“The family of former New Democrat MP Jim Manley who was arrested on board a ship trying to break through Israel’s blockade of Gaza is asking the federal government to help secure his release.”*

**Alan:** Is hoping that the government will step in. I’ll be back with more on this, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about an ex-parliamentarian of Canada, the head of the NDP at one point. He was in Ottawa as a parliamentarian. Anyway, he’s 79 years old now and he’s been retained because he went and tried to bring stuff into Gaza with a flotilla and the Israelis have got him in jail. So, it says here,

*“An official for Foreign Affairs Minister John Baird [of Canada] said Monday the government recognizes Israel’s ‘legitimate security concerns’ over flotillas into Gaza. ‘We have strongly urged those wishing to deliver humanitarian goods to the Gaza Strip to do so through established channels. Unauthorized efforts to deliver aid are provocative and, ultimately, unhelpful to the people of Gaza,’ Baird’s spokesman, Rick Roth said in an email.”*



**Alan:** So, anyway, the stuff that goes through the right channels of course, ends up going through Israel and it doesn't get to the people; that's basically why they have these flotillas going in. It says,

*"The ministry says it is monitoring the situation closely and has been in contact with Manly's family."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"Israel's Interior Ministry says the activists will be questioned and deported to their home countries within 72 hours."*

**Alan:** And blah-blah-blah. So, I'll put this up tonight too. There's two articles on it. But folk are still trying to take aid in and the same things happen and every country is rather cowardly when it comes to standing up for Gazans' rights. And also here,

*"Graincorp receives US takeover offer"*

**Alan:** This is for Australia. Australia's getting sold off piece-meal, you know, to China. But also, you have the big agribusiness boys (the five biggies), that own the world's food supply. That's what they're going for. Because that is the agenda, remember, of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, when they set up their group, the **Milner Group**, etc, took over from the Milner Group. They wanted to take over all the resources; that's water supplies, food supplies, everything. And here we are living through the end part of it and no one thinks anything about it. But it says,

*"Analysts say there may be a bidding war for GrainCorp after a United States food company made a \$2.68 billion takeover offer for the Australian grain handler. GrainCorp says it has received a non-binding cash offer of \$11.75 a share from the agribusiness giant Archer Daniels Midland (ADM)."*

**Alan:** ADM for short, you know, Adam, with the earth, to dig the earth and all that. So it says,

*"The takeover proposal is subject to due diligence and must be approved by ADM's board."*

**Alan:** So, one after another (same in New Zealand), things are going on big time, as they sell off a lot of what used to be countries, because it's the end of nation-states, you understand. And they're in the region now where China is already designated to rule over all those countries, according to the big boys. And also, people really adapt so well to their prisons, don't they? As long as they've got lots of entertainment and stuff to go on, they adapt and adapt and adapt. Plus you have a generation grown up through school already, who've gone through metal detectors and they've had their lockers raided and all that, so they're conditioned that there's no privacy. And they're on all their latest cellphones to further that no-privacy idea. They don't mind it, at all. So, the young don't mind it.

*"City buses in Baltimore will begin recording the conversations of bus drivers and passengers this week in a security move that has upset privacy advocates and some Maryland lawmakers... The first 10 buses will be expanded..."*

**Alan:** I mentioned it the other night there.

*"...to 340 by next summer as a result of a decision by the Maryland Transit Administration."*

**Alan:** Now, it's your voice and it's your video too and everybody you're with, as well. And they want to know everything you're saying to everybody else. It's going to be recorded and kept, for 'security reasons,' you understand. And nobody will really mind. I really don't see anybody minding about it, at all. As they chat on their cellphones, too.

And in Scotland... people who have never lived near these big windmills, for power, have no idea of the sound and racket they make. They have no idea. That's why they try to put them in faraway places, like people who voted them all through in Britain; it's all House of Lords, so they all get them put on their big estates that they don't live on. And the peasants can suffer the racket, you see. And then they're guaranteed all the cash to flow in from all the suckers they call the British people. It says,

*“The local authority has forced Scottish and Southern Electricity to shut down a Sutherland wind farm after the company breached planning controls by failing to deal with excessive noise from the development. People living close to the Achany wind farm near Rosehall are claiming their lives are being made a misery by the constant noise, and are angry that their complaints are being ignored.”*

**Alan:** It's night and day. I mean it's night and day, these things.

*“In an unprecedented move, Highland Council issued a temporary stop notice on the 23-turbine wind farm at 3pm on Monday. The turbine blades at the £55 million...”*

**Alan:** Built by the taxpayer.

*“... 40MW windfarm, which came on stream in July last year, stopped turning that night. The stop notice will remain in place for a month, until July 4, with the shut down representing a huge financial loss to the power company.”*

**Alan:** Don't worry, the taxpayers pay that up, because these are owned by the big boys. They're a racket. Never mind the birds you see getting chopped up going through them. You know the birds that are left, after they're dying off with the aerial spraying all the time (the chem sprays).

Also, in these days when the US is moving in various weaponry and missiles around Russia, it's interesting to watch that and Russians keep complaining about it and we go on as usual and turn on the TV and watch the comedies. Russia isn't standing back and doing nothing at all. It says,

*“Exercises of strategic nuclear forces completed in Russia”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“Large-scale exercises of the Strategic Nuclear Forces under the command of President Vladimir Putin have completed in Russia, the president's press-secretary Dmitri Peskov reports. He says that these were the first nuclear force exercises on such a large scale in Russia's modern history. On Friday, a Topol intercontinental ballistic missile was successfully launched from the Plesetsk cosmodrome in the Arkhangelsk Region.”*

**Alan:** It says. And it goes through the different ones that they tried: missiles, anti-missile missiles and all that kind of stuff; all a success according to this article here. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about the big world that we think we live in because we don't really *live* in it, in a sense, we *exist* in it. Living is a lot happier than what we've got right now. And there's also so many articles out there about homeland security and etc. We're not supposed to ever know what they're really up to, so they give us very simplistic stories about them. But homeland security and **FEMA** and all that, came out of something that came out years before called **Operation Garden Plot**. You'll find it on Wikipedia. Not that that's the greatest site either; Wikipedia's run by another country. Anyway, it says,

*“Operation Garden Plot, also known as The Department of Defense Civil Disturbance Plan (18 USC 1385 Posse Comitatus Act) is a general US Army and National Guard plan to respond to major domestic civil disturbances within the United States. The plan was developed in response to the civil disorders of the 1960s and is now under the control of the U.S. Northern Command (NORTHCOM). It provides Federal military and law enforcement assistance to local governments during times of major civil disturbances. ‘The Garden Plot plan—drafted after the Watts, Newark, and Detroit riots—captures the acrimonious times when the document was drawn up. The section outlining the Army's perception of the ‘situation’ in America certainly insinuates an establishment that was afraid of the disenfranchised. The Plot warns against ‘racial unrest,’ as well as ‘anti-draft’ and ‘anti-Vietnam’ elements.”*

**Alan:** Eventually it was:

*“... activated (as Noble Eagle) to provide military assistance to civil authorities following the September 11, 2001 attacks on the United States. The Pentagon also activated it to restore order during the 1992 Los Angeles Riots. Under Homeland Security restructuring, it has been suggested that similar models be followed. ‘Oversight of these homeland security missions should be provided by the National Guard Bureau based on the long-standing Garden Plot model in which National Guard units are trained and equipped to support civil authorities in crowd control and civil disturbance missions.’”*

**Alan:** And then you get this article, you see. This is today’s article. It says,

*“The US Army plans to increase integration of active duty and Reserve forces and to align reserve units to regional commands to better meet their needs.”*

**Alan:** This is from NORTHCOM. It says,

*“After 11 years of war since 9/11, the Army is going to have to meet its obligations with a smaller force, Army Secretary John McHugh said during the annual meeting of the Association of the United States Army Monday. ‘I believe very strongly we can and in fact we already have started [to do so],’”*

**Alan:** He says.

*“To adjust force structure, equipment and training, McHugh seeks to integrate reserve forces and to continue to make use of the operational reserve built by the Army since Sept. 11, 2001, McHugh said. The capabilities of the Army Reserve and National Guard as a trained and ready force are ‘paramount’ to national security and stability,”*

**Alan:** He’s talking about internal stability from the U.S..

*“...McHugh said. To that end, McHugh signed a directive for a ‘total force policy,’ he announced Monday. The directive calls for the Army to man, train and equip active and reserve components in an integrated force with the goal of setting predictable, recurring and sustainable capabilities”*

**Alan:** Permanent, in other words.

*“The Army will develop and implement unified personnel management, foster procurement programs for the total force and facilitate opportunities for soldiers to move between different military components.”*

**Alan:** They used to call it the MJTF. It was the Multi-jurisdictional Task Forces, in Canada. That’s what we’ve got here already, which is also part of NORTHCOM. Which also means that the US troops can come up here and Canadian troops can go down there, if need be.

*“In a panel later in the day, Maj. Gen. James Young, chief of staff of the US Army Reserve Command, said the Army Reserve in particular has been too fragmented in the past. Six years ago, the Army reorganized the Army Reserve so that all units of a particular function aligned under unified command and control, Young said. Now the Army must assign its reserve units to regional areas of the world to fully provide combatant commands with capabilities they require. ‘From a regional alignment perspective, it really allows us to understand very well our true capacity and capability in each one of those of functions,’ Young said of reserve units. The Army must make better use of engineering and civil affairs assets, for instance – 100 percent of which remain in the Army Reserve.”*

**Alan:** So, I’ll put this up tonight, too, but they do know. I’ve also got articles too, I was reading today about the amount of... I’ve read them in the past, mind you, over the last couple of years... of the massive purchases of Army equipment given to police forces throughout the United States. It’s just boggling... {laughs}. It’s boggling, the amount of it. Incredible. I’ll put this link up tonight and all these links up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), at the end of the

broadcast. And this article too, is to do with Google. Now, Google, of course, is really part of the **NSA**, for those who never figured it out and it was from the beginning. And like public-private, you understand... you forget that even the **CIA** has many legitimate corporate structures out there (front organizations). And the NSA has, as well, and that throws you off the tracks. Some of them actually are based in Japan and elsewhere, where they make really top-grade products (even good stereos and stuff), but their real job is something else, to do with high-tech spying and so on. But,

*“Google Throws Open Doors to Its Top-Secret Data Center”*

**Alan:** Well, it's not top secret anymore, obviously, is it? since they're showing you all these photographs. I'll put this up tonight too and you'll see the wonderful insides of one of their major places, where they collect all your data, for the big boys who own you. I'll put that up tonight, as well.

Also, too, this article is to do with:

*“Scientists Are Now Working To Make Humans Immortal”*

**Alan:** It says. I'd say some humans immortal, because that's always been their goal, you know. It says,

*“Who doesn't wish to live on this earth for ever? But death is inevitable. Human beings under the natural process of aging slowly move towards death. Of course, dreadful diseases like cancer often cause human beings to die young.”*

**Alan:** I'd say in the general population, because that's the agenda. But it says,

*“Scientists in advanced countries are now working vigorously on finding out the ways and means to extend human life expectancy, they are even aspiring to make humans immortal.”*

**Alan:** Some humans immortal, right.

*“In 2009, Elizabeth Blackburn, Carol Greider, and Jack Szostak were awarded the Nobel Prize in Medicine for discovering ‘immortality gene’ – a gene that can help us live forever in good health with no fear of aging. But as ill luck would have it, the scientists to their utter surprise witnessed that the immortal gene in every cell of every human being is permanently switched off. Interestingly, the immortality gene produces a very important ‘life-extending enzyme’ which is capable of stopping, preventing and even reversing the aging process. And when the immortality gene stops functioning, we age, our organ weakens, our body system is attacked by various diseases and eventually the inevitable happens, we die!”*

*“Meanwhile, cell biologists later discovered a kind of chain of repeating pairs of enzyme called ‘telomeres’ on the tip of the DNA molecule. Telomeres help protect DNA's cap during cell division and copying of the cell. Due to repeated division telomeres become ineffective. Different diseases also reduce the effectiveness of telomeres and gradually push us to death accelerating the process of aging.”*

**Alan:** You understand too, it's also used (this kind of information) in bio and chemical warfare against you, to make you age faster, and get the diseases quicker and you die off. And that really is how they found this thing in the first place: *how do you kill the folk faster?* It says,

*“Although no method or means has so far been invented to switch on the immortality gene...”*

**Alan:** Well, you bet it has been done.

*“... but scientists are working on telomere biology for increasing the life expectancy of the humans from present average 76 to 150 years!”*

**Alan:** David Suzuki, who was a geneticist himself... it doesn't say it in this paper, but he was on television a few years back, saying, *if they want to...* he says, *we can now make a person live up to 500, if we want to.* So, this has always been

the goal of the elite, you see. If you're a kind of demon or a demonic figure, the greatest thing you can get is a host, because they have no sensations in the demon world. You can't feel anything, so they get into the Strauss-Kahn's position and they can go into all these orgies and things, snort all the stuff they want and every emotion they can get. They love it. So, if you can fix them in time and make them immortal, they're here forever. Wouldn't that be just... what would that be? Wouldn't it be wonderful?

*"Voters in Iceland back new constitution..."*

**Alan:** And they give themselves:

*"... more resource control"*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"Residents of Iceland have voted for their constitution to be rewritten in the wake of the 2008 banking crisis, electing to take greater control of natural resources such as fish and geothermal energy, results of a referendum showed on Sunday. The collapse of the island's heavily indebted banks led to demands for change after accusations of cronyism between the political elite and business."*

**Alan:** The same with the rest of the world; it's all corruption.

*"The referendum is non-binding but backers of change hope that politicians will find it hard to ignore even though parliament is responsible for adopting a new constitution and the main opposition party has said it opposes proposed changes."*

**Alan:** So, they want to give themselves the right over their own resources as opposed to foreigners coming in or doing it through the back way, through paying somebody off in their government and so on and so on. But it's got articles here where they've actually turned down big offers for foreign businesses to come in and do geothermal testing, etc.

Now, pretty-well every time they catch someone and claim that someone they've caught was going to put a bomb off in the US or elsewhere in the world, it's always been a sting operation that the **FBI** has set up themselves. And they get some gullible person that follows some person with a lot of exposure on the Internet, who's been left alone, strangely enough, who's been awfully rabid about things and they follow them and then the FBI set them up and give them dummy bombs and things and then they arrest them and say, *see, we're fighting terror; it's all over the place*. No, it wouldn't be there if the FBI wasn't doing it, obviously. So, here's an article here about informants, as well.

*"Informant says New York police paid him to 'bait' Muslims"*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"A paid informant for the New York Police Department's intelligence unit was under orders to 'bait' fellow Muslims into saying bad things as he lived a double life, snapping pictures inside mosques and collecting the names of innocent people attending study groups on Islam, he told The Associated Press."*

*"Shamiur Rahman, a 19-year-old U.S. citizen of Bengali descent who has now denounced his work as an informant, said police told him to embrace a strategy called 'create and capture.' He said it involved creating a conversation about jihad or terrorism, then capturing the response to send to the NYPD. For his work, he earned as much as \$1,000 a month and goodwill from the police after a string of minor marijuana arrests."*

**Alan:** That's what they often do: they'll get them on marijuana and they'll say, *look, will you work for us*. You see, simple like that.

*"'We need you to pretend to be one of them,' Rahman recalled the police telling him. 'It's street theatre.'"*

**Alan:** That's what they call it: "street theater," when they set up the organizations all around you and they can actually make you paranoid, too, if they're playing a game with you. You don't know that all the people around you are part of the street theater, run by the cops.

*"Rahman, who said he plans to move to the Caribbean, said he now believes his work as an informant against Muslims in New York was 'detrimental to the Constitution.' After he disclosed to friends details about his work for the police – and after he told the police that he had been interviewed by the AP – he stopped receiving text messages from his NYPD handler, 'Steve,' and his handler's NYPD phone number was disconnected. Rahman's account shows how the NYPD unleashed informants on Muslim neighbourhoods, often without specific targets or criminal leads. Much of what Rahman said represents a tactic the NYPD has denied using."*

**Alan:** Britain's using it too and Canada has been using it, as well.

*"The AP corroborated Rahman's account through arrest records and weeks of text messages between Rahman and his police handler. The AP also reviewed the photos Rahman sent to police. Friends confirmed Rahman was at certain events when he said he was there, and former NYPD officials, while not personally familiar with Rahman, said the tactics he described were used by informants."*

**Alan:** And, it's so easy to just set up anybody. Somebody that you trust comes along, you've met him a few times, he says, *what do you think of this, what do you think of that?* And you just blow off the top of your head and never think anything's going to happen and you forget it but the cops don't and they come and get you.

And, this article here too, is... I'll put this up again, I've done it before, but it's photographs of US and NATO troops patrolling and protecting the opium poppy fields in Afghanistan. Nice photographs, nice sunny days and lovely big flowers. And that's what they're doing over there, apart from protecting the Chinese, who are in there mining Afghanistan and putting oil fields in there too.

This article here, is about,

*"...Bush's Secret Bunker"*

**Alan:** Does he... and what was it? Everybody's talked about it, because we knew there was a secret bunker. In fact, when Bush was in, there was a whole bunch of new bunkers getting built for all the wealthy elite. But it says,

*"Mount Weather is a top-security underground installation an hour's drive from Washington DC. It has its own leaders, police, fire department - and laws. A cold war relic, it has been given a new lease of life since 9/11. And no one who's been inside has ever talked."*

**Alan:** ...about it. And I'll put this up again, tonight, because it's quite an interesting story and there's other ones to do with it, too. It's interesting, that, because I remember Maggie Thatcher saying the same thing, after a big demonstration of picking up the elite, no matter where they are across Britain and even across in France, they used Harrier Jump Jets. They can come down vertically and take off vertically. An awful expensive to the people but it doesn't matter. And helicopters too. And they took them to all these different underground bases that are awfully well stocked for continuity of government, meaning continuity of themselves, even though we're all dead on the surface. And she said there was nothing for the public, and Britain's never had anything for the public. The Soviets even had big places in the Ural Mountains for the public all to be going into, to try to survive. Britain had nothing because we're disposable, you see. And Thatcher, she got some heat for it, but she said, *well*, she says, *you know, the elite must survive to continue the government*, she says. And SAS guys would surround these places and gun down anybody else trying to get in and save their hides. You wouldn't be allowed if you were a nobody, you see. And nothing much has changed, eh? You know they had them thousands of years ago in Egypt. Herodotus talked about them; all these underground tunnels, he says. The elite have always been at this sort of game. Same with castles, across Europe. They've got tunnels (escape tunnels) in different directions, way down underground, going through the castle rock underground and takes them out miles away. They've always been busy little borers, you might say. They definitely are boring people. But I'll put that up tonight, as well.

And then,

*“Secret Papers Reveal Funding Refused to Researchers Looking Into Link Between Chronic Fatigue Syndrome and Vaccinations”*

**Alan:** You understand, all these scientific releases that they put out there (all the research put out there, in fact) is done by the big foundations that *guide* research. Otherwise, we’d be researching into everything. We’re not. We’re actually going along certain ways: again, immortality for the wealthy, genetic engineering to alter all of us into little, you know, little servants that’ll be awfully pleasant to our masters. But they use injections, too, to bring us down, dumb and make us die off faster. And sterilize the public too, never mind the food, which is added to it. They haven’t missed any base, you see. But,

*“Secret Papers Reveal Funding Refused to Researchers...”*

**Alan:** Because chronic-fatigue-syndrome is awfully big now and they don’t want to talk about it, always after injections.

*“Secret papers hidden in archives for years clearly show that when medical researchers applied for funding to study the link between vaccinations and the debilitating condition known as ME/CFS in more detail, their applications were turned down in favor of psychiatric research, which was said to be preferable.”*

**Alan:** In other words, anyone with these symptoms, oh it must be in your head. It’s definitely not big pharma that’s caused this, or the medical industry. So it says,

*“For many years, researchers and medical professionals have suspected that there could be a link between vaccinations and ME/CFS. This has been difficult to prove because much of the evidence supporting the ME/CFS/vaccination link has either been suppressed or ignored for a variety of reasons.”*

**Alan:** Like suing the guys that are doing it.

*“Before exposing secret documents that have been hidden from the public view since the 1990’s, I will explain what is meant by the term ME/CFS. ”*

**Alan:** And it goes through this and I’ll be back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And just before I take a caller, I’ll just mention this article is about chronic fatigue and the new names that they’re giving it, myalgic encephalomyelitis etc, and how you get it from the injections and so on and so on. Now, there’s Bill from Idaho, on the line. Are you there, Bill?

**Bill:** Yes, sir. Good afternoon. It’s such an honor, it’s a pleasure. Being a constant student, it’s not often enough to be able to ask questions, considering calling from behind enemy lines. This is exactly where they threw {inaudible} into the archipelago, by virtue of the assistance of a Mr. Rocky Watson, chair, Wolfinger, under-chair and Mr. Oggie, over in Spokane, right along with the criminally corrupt and dastardly: the federal baby incinerators. I was wanting to double-check, considering if you remember exactly where you were, what you were doing, I had asked a very well recognized patriot group leader in regard to a placement of NORAD and where NORAD had been. It only took them four and a half years to start on looking at it, nonetheless all the 911 and 11. But the question is in regard to, sir, the prior history so that everybody understands the truth. {inaudible} an enemy, prisoner of war. That you would be able to observe the {inaudible} history of the Nuremberg and what the criteria lawfully were in regard to its formation and who was totally in control.

**Alan:** Of the Nuremberg? You’re talking about the actual trials at Nuremberg?

**Bill:** Yes sir, but the...

**Alan:** If you go into... Adam Curtis did an excellent documentary from England, on the Nuremberg Trials and what was

surprising, people don't know this but, Bernays, the guy who helped create the culture in America, one of his relatives was given charge, from Hollywood, by the way. A lot of Hollywood producers went over there. And he said that their mission was to make this war appear to be black and white, good guys versus the ultimate evil. And they hoped to get hours and hours to show the public. As you know yourself, they only show you the pictures, the same old pictures over and over again, because the Nazis were giving a different story than what they expected. And they were telling them why they took over power and that they couldn't use democracy and they explained why they couldn't use democracy that was totally infiltrated by the communist sect. And so they had to cut all of that out and still go along. And then they had to kill all the guys, hang them, in case they ever said anything. But Adam Curtis did that documentary. It was really, really good. They talked to some of the people, the US servicemen who were there, present at the time, and they added their two cents into it as well. But they hoped to get, about, at least fourteen hours solid of usable material to show the world that these were the ultimate bad guys and you were the ultimate good guys fighting them. But especially when it came to, I think it was Goring... Goring told them, he said we had to use a totalitarian system to take over, otherwise the communists would have literally taken over all of Germany; and that part may be true because the communists almost did take over the whole of Germany and the West tends to blur that out. But Hollywood producers were there to make this documentary the world was to see, guys who give you nothing but one-sided fiction. It's quite fascinating. So, folk should try and get that Adam Curtis story on that. It's a good video on it and probably the only one ever really done with a bit of truth to it. But thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[European Union Poster](#)

[UN Millennium Goals Meeting](#)

[Prince Charles and "Black Spider Memos"](#)

[Prince's Letters a Threat to Charles if they were Made Public](#)

[Canada---NDP Quiet over Israeli Detention of ex-Parliamentarian](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[ADM Buying Over Aussie Graincorp](#)

[Baltimore Buses to Tape Your Chat](#)

[The Noisy Racket of Electro-Wind Farms](#)

[Russia Completes Nuclear Exercises](#)

[Operation Garden Plot \(NORTHCOM\)](#)

[US Army to Assign Reserve Units to NORTHCOM](#)

[A Look Inside Ex-Top-Secret Database Centre](#)

[Scientists Working on Making Certain Humans Immortal\(The Ones Funding Them\)](#)

[Icelanders Back New Constitution](#)



[New York's Paid Muslim Informants](#)

[US-NATO Troops Patrolling Opium Poppy Fields in Afghanistan](#)

[Washington D.C.---Secret Bunker](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Chronic Fatigue Syndrome and Vaccines](#)

["The Living Dead" -- Adam Curtis documentary leading up into the Nuremberg Trial](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2011 (#924)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2011:

UN and IBM:

In Big Apple Meetings,

World Inc. CEOs Exchange Greetings,

Olympia's Pantheon, Such a Bore,

Apple's Rotten to the Core:

"IBM and Fortune 700 Meet for THINK,  
Same Time U.N. Meets in Farcical Stink,  
Cavalcades of the Wealthy in New York City,  
Running Stop Lights, With Police Drivers, No Pity  
For the Wretches Jumping Out of the Way,  
No Complaints Department Though Lots to Say,  
The Real Rulers and Ruled, Dimensions Crossing,  
Nobodies and Somebodies, CEOs Bossing,  
Gods of Materialism Push for Systemic Change,  
This Year's Buzz Term Far will Range,  
With Repetition by Education, Media and Fiction,  
Added to Milieu of Politically Correct Diction,  
At U.N. Politicos Speak in Terms Orwellian,  
Protecting Believers in Rule Machiavellian"

© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21<sup>st</sup> of September 2011. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download and hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this very complicated system, the superstructure that's above all governments, around the world, where international corporations and big foundations, trillion dollar foundations fund massive armies of non-governmental organizations and think tanks and they run your world for you. They work with government; they tell government what to do actually. And of course, the heads of your governments are put in anyway by a couple of organizations that have been here for an awful long time. I show you how it's done and I show you too that the puppets they put in, the Prime Ministers and Presidents, all belong to this club; they know what they're put in *for*. That's why they never go ahead and fulfill the promises, if they ever do any promises at all, that they gave the people for election. It's a very, very different world than the one that the media portrays to you. They get you caught up, really, in the nonsense down below and the side effects of the big changes that we're going through. That's the job of the media, not to tell you the causes of them or where it's supposed to go.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can help me by buying the books and disks that I've got at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome in these very austere times, because as I say, I've never considered this... it's not a business and I don't expand. And believe you me, it's a kind of one man army where you're 7 days a week either on the phone getting things fixed up for different things, talking to different people, getting the articles in and then finding out what's useful to you, what you have to throw out, and then answering emails, that kind of thing. So really, there's no stop here at all. And the only reason I'm doing it is because it's time someone did come out. And I did come out to get the Patriot Movement away from the navel gazing of looking inwards towards their own areas, even within countries, and to tell them, *look, this is an international agenda here*. I connected all the dots for them and it did... it did certainly move the whole Patriot Movement business away from just looking at themselves. Now they know *why* and they know that eugenics and all these things, that were never mentioned before, are all a part of this controlling and managing populations.

We're managed. Sometimes you might say we're farmed as well; I might touch on that tonight. But we're definitely managed by world managers. You can get courses, of course, through the United Nations to help be a world manager if you belong to the right family and you've done enough social activism and you've been involved in radical change. You only get grants, you see, if you're all for RADICAL change. All the NGOs, as I say, that are funded by the foundations, also get cash if they promise governments they are for RADICAL change. That means turning everything that ever was, or is, completely upside down. All the old norms have to go. And of course that's why you have seen the end, pretty well, almost, of the family unit. That was a prime tenet of the **Communist Manifesto**, a prime plank; it's been pretty well achieved. Then I've gone through the writings of Julian Huxley of the United Nations UNESCO, to show you how the curriculum for the world would be set up where everything would be based on *feelings* and nothing to do with education, to make the people more easily managed when they grew up and of course to make them very promiscuous. **HYPERPROMISCUITY, he said, WOULD EVENTUALLY ENSURE THERE'D BE NO PERMANENT BONDING WITH ANY ONE PARTNER.** We've gone so far and it's all done through primarily entertainment and your educational system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm sure most folk know that at the moment you have two

meetings going on at New York. One is the THINK meeting of IBM where all the big fortune-whatever, how many companies they have now, at least the ones listed, attend, all the big players, all the CEOs. And you have the United Nations going on at the same time. Of course a lot of them will jump from one to the other during these particular conferences. It's interesting because some people in New York told me that they were crossing the street recently, before I knew what was going on there, and this big cavalcade came down the road. And they were all crossing the road, the light was for crossing. And they didn't stop; these cavalcades didn't stop. They just started plowing through the people. And very rich, big SUVs of course, policemen were driving them, and the tinted windows in the back where you could just make out the expensive suits and the particular features of the characters inside. So these were all the big CEOs of the boys. And one guy went up and bashed the window and he says, *what are you doing*, you know, because he almost got knocked down. And the cop just turned as though *how dare you, you peasant*. I thought at the time, this is just like the Middle Ages when the King's carriage would go by and soak you in mud and you'd say something and a guy with a big pike, a big spear would prod you off or stab you or whatever. Nothing's changed you know. Really. Everything's all distorted. Your perceptions are distorted by professionals in perception management basically.

And of course these people are not used to traveling through the great unwashed masses down below. They generally end up on top of buildings in helicopters from their private little air bases where their private jets bring them. But they actually brought them through in these convoys. So they're a separate species like Bertrand Russell said. He said, *EVENTUALLY THE ELITE, WHO REALLY MANAGE THE WORLD, WILL BECOME A SEPARATE SPECIES FROM THE REST*. They are. If you were to meet them in their own surroundings, apart from you'd be floored by their surroundings, it's their conversation, you'd be like a different creature because they talk about things in a completely different way because they perceive the reality which they themselves and all their intertwined organizations have created for the rest of us.

Now, I can remember FDR in one of his books, it was advice to politicians and he says, *ANY POLITICIAN OR ANYONE SEEKING ELECTION ESPECIALLY FOR PRESIDENCY HE'D COMMIT SUICIDE IF HE IGNORED THE NEW YORK VOTE*. And Obama's the same here too. This actually says in this headline...

## **Obama urges UN to ignore Palestine**

rt.com / 21 September, 2011

*(Alan: I put down a different headline and I put down "Obama does NOT commit re-election suicide over the Palestinian Question." Because that's really what it is. You know, these little greasy characters that end up being presidents, from Clinton, even before Clinton, right down to the present are all the same. They're little actors and everything they say is written by professional lawyers and speechwriters, who know how to manage perception. And you can tell it's definitely done by someone who's studied the ins and outs of certain laws. But he says here...)*

Speaking from the United Nations this morning, US President Barack Obama told world leaders that Palestinians deserve recognition. (A: *That sounds good, you see, a plus, okay.*) In his opinion, however, the UN shouldn't have to offer it. (A: *See how it's done? [Alan laughing.]*)

"One year ago, I stood at this podium and I called for an independent Palestine," Obama reminded the General Assembly this morning from New York.

"I believed then and I believe now that the Palestinian people deserve a state of their own."

(A: *But then he added... however...*) Obama added, however, that that truce shouldn't be a matter of concern for the UN. Rather, added the president, "a genuine peace can only be realized between Israelis and Palestinians themselves." (A: *Well, Netanyahu was over in the Congress getting 29 standing ovations just recently, making it*

*quite clear that this is never going to happen.)*

“One year later, despite extensive efforts by America and others, the parties have not bridged their differences,” said Obama. *(A: What differences are there, you know? You got armored cars, you’ve got Air Forces and the whole bit, against children throwing stones. I mean, that’s what you’ve pretty well got. I’ve watched this my whole life; you get sick hearing it, but it goes on and on. And there is hardly any Palestinians’ land left now anyway. SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS, eh? and democracies that we have, this world democracy, world understanding that we have today.)* He added that he and others had become “frustrated” by the lack of progress on the peace talks, and said, “The question isn’t in the goal that we seek; the question is how do we reach that goal?”

Well, he’s already said that it’s nothing to do with ‘we’ at all; it’s to do with them. So it’s a pure piece of squirreling out, you know grease yourself with some kind of grease and squirm though the hole and then you’ll hear the pop as you pop through. That’s what he’s doing there. Because it’s very important, he wants to run for the next election too. Anyway, that’s how things really are.

Now, everyone’s probably well known on the Patriot Radio about the OnStar and all the spy techniques that are used on the public. Of course, there’s nothing, even the computer, especially the computer, that you take for granted. It was given to the public to profile us, monitor us, watch us and spy on us constantly. They admitted years after they gave folk laptops that they were turning on their microphones remotely and listening to everything that you said, and all this stuff, you know. And then they put cameras in and folk think it’s just so that they can see their friends and vice-versa. No. It’s so as that the governments can see you and what’s in the room and who you’re talking to. That’s what it’s for. Of course it is. That’s the purpose of it. And also to shape a common culture across the world, the one the big boys want. And IBM, I’ll touch on that tonight because at that IBM THINK meeting, they kind of touch on that, in a very vague way of course. They just keep mentioning that they are HELPING SHAPE THE WORLD. Shape the world... you see. And OnStar, as I say, this particular site I’ll put up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). It’s from one fella who cancelled the OnStar subscription.

## **OnStar Begins Spying On Customers’ GPS Location For Profit**

[zdziarski.com](http://zdziarski.com) / September 20, 2011 / Jonathan Zdziarski

I canceled the OnStar subscription on my new GMC vehicle today after receiving an email from the company about their new terms and conditions. While most people, I imagine, would hit the delete button when receiving something as exciting as new terms and conditions, being the nerd sort, I decided to have a personal drooling session and read it instead. I’m glad I did. OnStar’s latest T&C has some very unsettling updates to it, which include the ability to sell your personal GPS location information, speed, safety belt usage, and other information to third parties, including law enforcement. To add insult to a slap in the face, the company insists they will continue collecting and selling this personal information even after you cancel your service, unless you specifically shut down the data connection to the vehicle after canceling. *(A: Eventually they’ll make it a law that you can’t remove it or shut it down.)*

The complete update can be found *(A: And it gives you the link and I’ll put that up, as I say.)*. Not surprisingly, I even had to scrub the link as it included my vehicle’s VIN number, to tell OnStar just what customers were actually reading the new terms and conditions.

They actually do that with everything, who’s actually reading this stuff. You know, there’s nothing, no data, but they can get fantastic personality profiles on you. Most folk just scrub things; that’s true. It’s like every program they download, they just go through all the terms of agreement and click yes and away they go. And they’ve signed everything away

and of course they're being monitored. And most of them don't mind today, actually, because they think *the advantages outweigh the risks*. They've heard that term so many times... and they can go watch their favorite stuff and all the rest of it, while they're being monitored. Remember I went through the article maybe a year, maybe two, maybe three years – I can't remember – on the radio about the Pentagon which had a virtual reality system in a supercomputer. Where every citizen, with a computer, has a virtual you inside and they update it daily from your information that you put up willingly, on the net there, just by your usage. And they then run programs with it to see how you would react in certain situations, and how you would react to certain types of news. And they found the virtual you, they say, is pretty well identical to the real you; that's how YOU will react in these scenarios. We are just little mice, folks, in a big cage and the experiments are being done on you every, every day.

The same with, you know, the same with the Smart Meters too. You get the bill in and then they tell you, they don't say you've been a good boy but it's almost there; it's almost at that stage now. And your off-peak usage is blah-blah-blah and your on-peak usage is blah-blah-blah. And eventually they'll just start adding to it and adding to it and they'll say, *you've been using too much of the on-peak hour time, blah, blah, blah, and we're going to fine you for it*. It's just basically like being in school and you get punishment and reward. There's no real reward so far except the pat on the head and being a good boy; that's about it right now. That's good enough for most folk, because we're all trained that way, aren't we?

Then last night you know I talked about the big Times Atlas and how they put it out there and they had Greenland with all its glaciers gone. Then of course the big companies got in and said that, WELL THERE'S STILL PLENTY OF GLACIERS ALL OVER THE PLACE, BUT IT MIGHT GO THAT WAY IN THE FUTURE. In other words, it was a con because they'll be using all these big major atlases in school, this particular series, and they want to con. They've already lied to all the children, you see, so they have to give up all their rights for global warming, climate change and all that stuff. So they must fudge all the facts to fit their indoctrinations so they really, really believe it. Well, here's the Maldives; same company, same atlas.

### **Times Atlas to omit Maldives in upcoming edition: report**

Published Sep 21 2011/ Haveeru Daily Online / english.irib.ir

Maldives President Mohamed Nasheed signs a resolution during the underwater Cabinet meeting held ahead of the UN climate talks in Copenhagen in 2009. (A: *That's still a big photograph; you can see it yourself. That's how far they go. Because you see, the Maldives lives on cash being thrown at them. They live on it; that's their income. That's the only income they have now. So if it's not for climate change they ain't got any cash left, you see. So anyway...*) The Times Atlas is to omit Maldives in its upcoming 14th edition, media reports say.

British newspaper The Daily Telegraph reported that the Times Atlas, one of the most widely used atlas in the world, will omit Maldives, Tuvalu – an island nation located midway between Hawaii and Australia – and major parts of Bangladesh in order to convey the “emotional truth” about “man-made climate change”. (A: *That fits right into the new curriculum they've all got from the United Nations. And Scotland's probably leading the charge with that one. It's all based on feelings... how do you feel about that? You know, you look at a picture, OH MY GOD THEY'VE DISAPPEARED UNDER THE WATER, OH-HO, I FEEL TERRIBLE. And it's all lies. It's all lies. So here they are fudging all the major atlases to fit the lies.*)

According to Haveeru News Service, the newspaper quoted Times Atlas spokesperson David Rose as saying that the decision to omit Maldives, Tuvalu and major parts of Bangladesh may not be strictly geographically accurate. (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...like they're still there. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just going over how they have to actually lie openly now about all the cons that they pull off. It doesn't matter either; there's no shame in it because it's the right thing to do, is lie to

the public, because we must get all these carbon taxes through. And it's for a good cause, even if it's all lies, that's what Christine Stewart said from Canada; she was up in the Federal government. She says, IT DOESN'T MATTER IF IT'S ALL BOGUS, IF IT'S ALL WRONG, ALL THE INFORMATION ABOUT GLOBAL WARMING, WE CAN USE IT TO BRING EQUALITY ACROSS THE WORLD... to places, like, well Palestine. She never mentioned Palestine at all of course; it doesn't get mentioned by these people. Anyway, it says here, getting back to this Times making the Maldives and other islands disappear, because one day they might, you see. It says...

"If the Maldives government says the Maldives is drowning, they must be drowning. And frankly I think it's despicable, all those deniers who are saying it was just a publicity stunt, cooked up by green activist Mark Lynas, to blackmail the international community into giving the Maldives more aid money. (A: *It's the only money they've got. When's the last time you imported something from the Maldives?*) ... Why would a government lie about something as serious as climate change?" he said. (A: *Because it's big business. Look at all the thousands of scientists raking it in, you know, raking it in and the longer they keep it going they've got a lifetime job, otherwise they're looking for work and more grants on something else, where they'd have to do some work.*)

According to The Daily Telegraph Rose stressed that the Times Atlas team believes that maps published at present should reflect something that would probably happen in the future. (A: *No, that's not what educational maps are supposed to be about. You understand, it's not just the maps, they're teaching this rubbish in school, all for INTERDEPENDENCE AND TO BE GOOD GLOBAL CITIZENS.*)

"I'm pleased to say that this is a view of the world shared by my colleagues at Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World. They understand that maps based on accurately recorded geographical features belong in the Victorian age of child chimney sweeps. (A: *So real maps of how it really is belong in the Victorian age of child chimney sweeps. Child chimney sweeps... eh? That was a lot of carbon.*) What we need now is maps that change the world, transforming into something which it isn't actually yet but might be one day if we don't act now," he said. (A: *[Alan laughing.] You got to laugh if you can still think at all, eh? I mean that's one thing, once they destroy your sense of humor you've had it, because it is so farcical. It's farcical. See, if you don't have a sense of humor you'll be insane. And I said that in 2001. On September the 11th, I said THE HARDEST THING FROM NOW ON WILL BE TO HOLD ONTO YOUR SANITY. And it sure is, eh. Here they go, teaching this rubbish.*)

Now, I'm also putting up tonight, it's a video on Palestine, some of the history. It's called...

### **Occupation 101 - Official Movie (7 parts) - youtube.com**

I haven't seen it all because I can't on my satellite; I get punished by the satellite company if I try to use more than 10 megabytes at once. And I pay a lot of cash for that. Anyway, it's owned by Hughes Corporation, of course, which is more intent on making sure the military get all their data going back and forth to their drones to bomb places, people and stuff. I'm just a side effect; they spin off the excess to the losers at the bottom. Anyway, I'll put that up tonight and you can have a look at that.

Now I've talked about the dehumanization process and believe you me, it's far worse than even I've said, because all the time you get information coming in. And then there was the government of Norway, I think it was, who actually pay couples, pornographers actually, to have sex in the streets to *save the rain forests* and stuff like that. They give them grants, this non-governmental organization, grants for that, no kidding. See, countries like that have gone; they're finished. That's the history. That's why they bring the historians in to the big think tanks and to the State Department, into the United Nations, and advisors to Obama. *How did previous cultures go down the tubes?* So if you want them to go down the tubes, and that is the intention remember, destruction of nationalism across the world. That's why they formed the Macy Group and the President gave them the right to change forever American culture, because they

thought it was too fascist, it might go the way that Hitler went after World War II. And they've been at it ever since. And for interdependence, etc. So they literally have changed the whole world and your way of thinking, your way of being, and that's why they funded all these crazy groups to make sure that you literally will have nothing of the past to hold onto. And they just bypass the present generation and go for the young, every time. Lenin said that was the strategy.

Again too, once a nation's coming to an end or an empire comes to an end, you have debauchery everywhere; it was called debauchery. You have complete devaluation of human life, massive sexual promiscuity, of ALL the most bizarre types, and it keeps getting more bizarre all the time. And then the elite themselves, or the managerial class, in previous places like Greece and Rome, didn't have children so there was nobody left to take over, of the managerial class, you see. This time, though, they actually pay the managerial class to have children; it doesn't matter if they're married or not, just have a child and they get trained in special schools, like the United Nations. The ones in the United Nations have their own schools for UN children that are the offspring of people at the United Nations. They actually breed them there; no kidding. And they have another one for the ones running the European Union for all the bureaucrats. It's just astonishing. You see, all democracy and your government, as I say, all it is now is the rubber stamp from all the big think tanks and foundations that run the world. That's really what it is.

And as they dehumanize the society in all kinds and ways, until it cannot stand, because that's when you destroy nationalism and then you're international. I've already talked about how they hang people on, well actually they were people who are dead now, hang them on wires, plasticize them and hang them on display and pretend it's art, you know, so that artsy-fartsy liberals types can go in and say, *yes that's terribly interesting*, as this corpse is dangling away there. You know, that kind of nonsense. Now they're going after the organ harvesting even more than it has been before. I'll touch on this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, it's true enough, you know. If you want to understand formula, the formula of how to build up a nation or take it down, you just study the past and that's why, as I say, they keep bringing in historians and philosophers in to advise presidents. Carroll Quigley himself did that, big time, for the State Department and even for the Pentagon. So they understand the warfare they wage on others and now they're waging the war on themselves, because the US must sink into the system that it's funded and created. It's just finishing off the last few countries as they go down the tubes. I've always said that, *THEY'D PULL THE RUG FROM UNDER AMERICANS AT HOME TO FIT INTO THE VERY SYSTEM WHICH THEY HELPED CREATE.*

Anyway, dehumanization's a big part of it of course if you want to end the old system. And we see the same things, as I say, with corpses hanging on wires, plasticized, and even ones with fetuses, or babies, in them. They have them ripped off to let you see and you can ponder it and go ooh. And they even hire them out for movies; they've even been in movies, some of these things, sitting around bars and for the avant-garde who don't get put off by anything; they're so, you know, so liberal nothing upsets them, except maybe another side of things.

Here's an article here about the organ donations. And I've mentioned this is a big racket across the world. It is part of the dehumanization process and it's also to get you used to the fact that you're nothing. The whole idea of *oh, there are so many folk on the planet, you're just another animal*, ya-da, ya-da, ya, that was one, again, another tenet set out by Julian Huxley at the United Nations UNESCO a long time ago. He says, *WE MUST KICK MAN OFF HIS PEDESTAL AND BRING HIM DOWN TO THE LEVEL OF THE ANIMALS.* And then of course in the Earth Summit with Maurice Strong, written up of course by the Rockefeller family, a private organization again, the Earth Summit that we've all signed onto and we're following like it's



the law, then you find that the animals have more rights than we do now. And now they dehumanize us until we accept we're dehumanized; we will behave like animals. That's how we're treated by the cops and that's how the cops are told to look upon us actually in this present system.

Anyway, in some countries in retrieving organs you can actually put in a bid, before you kill them of course. Like China, if the DNA match-up's pretty good they'll actually take the guy out and shoot him for you, from a prison. And in other countries they are catching up, though we're a bit behind in the West that way, you know, old-fashioned and stuff. Anyway...

## **Surgeons won't have to wait to make sure a heart has stopped beating before harvesting organs under new guidelines**

[dailymail.co.uk](mailto:dailymail.co.uk) / By Daily Mail Reporter / 20th September 2011

Surgeons retrieving organs to be transplanted just after a patient's heart has stopped beating will no longer have to wait to make sure it doesn't start up again if new proposals are adopted. *(A: I think in the US it's actually brain death and then they can go in when the heart IS beating; they prefer that actually. In other countries the heart has to have stopped beating before they can go in; they call it harvesting. Harvesting's an interesting term because it's a farming term, isn't it? You harvest the wheat and the grain. Again, it's all perception management: WELL, THEY'RE JUST HARVESTING... Yeah, organs, eh? Organs. And you are a business now; we are all a business, right down to... after your autopsies, I mean, that bill from the autopsy or the guy who does the postmortem, that goes to the local government and gets paid for that. It doesn't matter what you died of or even if they know what you died of, after all the tests; they got to do that – it's all procedure – and he gets his cut as well. And then they train us through all the movies and police movies that this is normal. That used to be called desecration of the body, when they chop out the brain and drop your liver into a weighing machine, and OH, HOW INTERESTING, IT WEIGHS SO-AND-SO. And back in again and then they stitch you up. That's desecration. You understand, we're all trained, trained, trained through fiction, until services become authorities. Anyway...)*

Critics now fear seriously ill patients could be viewed more like tissue banks than sick people if the plans to change rules about organ donation go ahead.

There is currently a ban on considering anyone to be a potential donor before doctors and family members have independently decided to stop trying to save them.

That is poised to be eliminated if the plans by the group that co-ordinates organ allocation in the United States are adopted. *(A: See, they're amalgamating all these nonprofit organizations that rake in billions of dollars every year, like the Richmond nonprofit organization; that's who handles the organs themselves. They make a lot of cash out of it. You understand, under nonprofit you can give your CEO, oh, 2 million dollars a year if you want to as a paycheck. And they call themselves a charity. That's the racket of NGOs.)*

The proposed changes by the United Network for Organ Sharing, the Richmond nonprofit organization that coordinates organ donation under a contract with the federal government, are part of the first major overhaul of the 2007 guidelines governing "donation after cardiac death," or DCD, which accounted for 6% of the 28,000 organs transplanted in 2010.

Champions of the proposals claim the changes strengthen the transplant system because they align the rules with other regulatory bodies and better ensure that the wishes of donors and their loved ones are honoured without sacrificing necessary protections. *(A: That means it's easier to get the organs for those big guys with the cash who deal in organs, plus the big surgeons who make the incredible money off transplantation as well. That's really what it's about.)*

Everything's law-speak, isn't it, legal-speak and conology. Isn't it? That's what it's all about. It's always about cash and

people who want to get more cash. And it's the greatest system because they get it all for nothing. I mean, YOU, being a renewable resource, you see – that's what we're classified now, under the United Nations. You're all renewable resources, humans; we give ourselves voluntarily, for free, and these guys make their living off of what's left of you. It's just astonishing. Really. So as that some fat, fat multi-billionaire can live another 2 or 3 years, generally; that's generally what it is. Because I know some transplant surgeons; I get all the inside stuff.

And another article here is "Leading Through Systemic Change", the IBM stuff that's coming out right now from there. Now, all the big companies are there, because they all work together, they all work on consensus towards the future that is planned. And it's through changing the system, they call it Systemic Change, "The Future of Leadership: Leading Through Systemic Change". I'll put this up. There are 2 or 3 to this particular IBM talk that's going on, the Forum on the Future of Leadership. So of course, what they do, to get a leader, is make sure, through 2 or 3 years, they test them all out to see who's the best psychopaths and make them CEOs, etc, because that's what leaders are. CEOs are always psychopathic in nature.

And they go into their history, how IBM was born. It's interesting. IBM, if you speak it, is eye beam, isn't it? An eye-beam. You used to see the old stuff in Egypt. You would see the eye, the light shining from Ra's eye, and the little tendrils coming down like ropes, with the symbol of Ankh on it, that Aton loved so much, because it meant that anyone that it came down to, with eternal life, was a 'chosen' person. That's where all that chosen stuff started, you know. And it wasn't for everybody. I mean, Aton, Akenaton didn't believe it was for everyone. It was only for special ones, a FEW, very wealthy ones, the ones at the top. Just like today, because eugenics never stops, you see. It's all a very snobbish affair, very snobbish. I'll put these links up to show you how they're changing the system, worldwide, through every country, working in partnerships with every government, at the same time, all of these groups and all of these big corporations that run our world and how they guide your future, regardless of who you think you're voting for or even what you think you're voting for.

**The Future of Leadership: Leading Through Systemic Change** - [huffingtonpost.com](http://huffingtonpost.com) / 9/15/11

**THINK Forum** - [asmarterplanet.com](http://asmarterplanet.com) / September 21st, 2011

**IBM CEO Sam Palmisano with Errol Morris on Business Leadership Qualities** - [youtube.com](http://youtube.com)

Another one too, is about a Smarter Planet as well, from the same bunch, THINK Forum. It tells you what they're up to, to an extent, on an exoteric scale that is. Anyway, they're gathering the 700 future leaders representing businesses, government, science and academia from around the world. 700 of these big agencies around the world are attending and also popping back in and out to the United Nations to see what grants will be given, through our tax money, via the United Nations for supposedly third world countries, where they will put their other factories and businesses, etc, and hire cheap labor. It doesn't go to the people. It goes to their corporations around the world. That's the real... *the real thing* that's going on here. Everything is a con.

You know, I've always said we're treated like children. And that is how we're treated: *Oh, don't tell the children, they'll get upset if you tell them the truth.* Just like the fake maps they're putting out too. So you tell them little, what you think are white lies, only these guys are into the black lies system because it's purposely worked out by their think tanks, their strategists and even how to implement them through their Madison Avenue gurus to make sure that we all have the proper indoctrination and perceive things the way we're supposed to perceive things. That's really what it's about.

**Alan:** Now, I think there's a caller on the line; it's taking a minute to connect. I've got thunderstorms right over my head at the moment, as I speak, so it takes a minute to come in and get it through. And nothing is coming up so far but I think it's Alex from BC. Are you there Alex?

**Alex:** Hi, how are you Alan?

**Alan:** I'm hanging in here with the skin of my nails, as we say, skin of my nails, yeah. [Alan chuckles.]

**Alex:** We're working on fixing that.

**Alan:** Yeah, that will take a lot of fixing for sure.

**Alex:** Yeah, well, we got your package together. We're hoping you're as well as can be under the circumstances.

**Alan:** Yeah, well, it's just astonishing. Mainly right now, people are so used to me across the world just coming on, like someone on the same time every night, year after year, they never ask what keeps me going. And of course I don't go by the big advertisers. I don't get cash from big advertisers. I could. I could bring lots of them on too and make 5 grand a pop, you know, easy, but I don't because it kind of ties your hands and you can't really say what you want to say about maybe certain things if you were asked. So to be kind of free I do it this way, the suicidal way because I came from Scotland and Scotland's patron saint is the patron saint of people who commit suicide, I think, you know, lost causes, the patron saint of lost causes. So hopefully I can keep going a little bit if people keep donating and buying the books; that way they'll get an alternative view on things, because this particular broadcasting organization, RBN, and me being on it for a long time, has changed so much within the whole Patriot Movement. It was very shallow before and now it's expanded its horizons into the big, big picture, because they followed this actually.

**Alex:** Yeah, well I'll go to what I was going to say at the end, is that what we're going to do, is I start working because I just headed back to work now; it took quite a bit of getting my physio done and stuff. But I'm just going to start working. I went to a special effects department meeting because our union is being globalized. And so they got me back in there that way. And I went and spoke with some of the senior members and showed them, the new architects and engineers DVD, Explosive Evidence. Have you seen that?

**Alan:** No, I've heard about it, little clips here and there, little presentations, but I haven't seen it though.

**Alex:** Right. Okay. Well, we're going to... we're trying to... we sent you some links but if you can't see those we're burning you a copy. I've got We Are Change Victoria burning you copies right now and we're going to put that in your package. Then someone's going to either drive it to Sudbury or we'll send it by courier or something so that's not tampered with. So that's number one.

**Alan:** I'll tell you one thing, the Fed Ex, Fed Ex will deliver to this door. UPS lies; they say they will but they never have; they want to train the public to go and pick it up. So Fed Ex is okay.

**Alex:** Duly noted then. And we've got you some stuff from Humphrey as well and we just went around and did, you know, the kids and I collected the vitamins and did all that stuff. So the other thing we want to do is we wanted to, as I say, I'm going back to work. We're going to send you a percentage of, like a portion of my take-home pay to keep you

going and we'd like to ask that the regular listening audience does the same thing. Because you know, I've been off work for 13 years with the exception of 8 months because of government corruption. And you've done so much to help us understand, survive and fight ruling group racketeering and tyranny that we feel that you're the most important person to support. So we're asking that the listening audience does the same thing.

**Alan:** Well I appreciate that for sure. That's a new one.

**Alex:** No problem at all. We appreciate you. So there's definitely that. So there's your commercial. [Laughing.] Not that it was asked for but it's necessary to say that apparently.

**Alan:** It is. Everyone expects everyone else to send some cash in and that's as far as they think. *Oh, someone else will do it*, and of course no one does it then, because they really expect you to be on every night. *Oh, he'll be back on tomorrow night*, you know; that's what they think.

**Alex:** Yeah. Yeah, they kind of take it for granted, there are so many other things going on and as the economy collapses, you know, and the whole deal, I think they mean to but they can't get around to it. Well, we're making it a priority. We do it before we pay for other things and then we scramble to get the money for the other things we're supposed to pay for and that way it happens. So it's pretty much the way people should get on things, is to prioritize what's most important. And in the face of tyranny you're one of the most sound voices of reason and truth out there. So I think, you know, your listening audience appreciates you, it's just that they need some prompting in the right direction.

**Alan:** They need prompting. I mean, literally, I get thousands of emails all the time but they never ask how are you doing, or how... They'll hear about computers busting and frying; 3 things down in one week, one computer fried, the backup battery system fried, and then 2 monitors fried as well, all in one week, and of course I have to replace all of those. So these things are ongoing. And even now as I'm talking the satellite just packed in because there's a thunder storm, a lightning storm right above me; it's been there for 8 hours! 8 hours of lightning.

**Alex:** Wow, that's bizarre. They don't usually have 8 hours at a time.

**Alan:** Oh, but you do when they're using the HAARP. And I use a shortwave to pick it up and you can hear it building up to it, you know, that woodpecker sound. And it's quite fascinating to compare it with that old CNN documentary from the [1980s]; it's the same sound, when it was first picked up, when it was coming out of Riga by the Soviet Union. It blocked out the whole band of ham radio. It's exactly the same sound we're getting now. It's 24 hours a day now that it's always on one of the bands. So we're getting bombarded with the psychotronics that Brzezinski talked about. And we're definitely pretty well there.

**Alex:** Yeah, we have the same thing, particularly around the 10<sup>th</sup> annual memorial 9/11 rally we had with We Are Change on the legislature lawn here in Victoria, home of the Canadian Navy. And we know they're killing us, like you said last night with Barrett, that caller that called in last at the end of the show. We know they're definitely killing us. But they seem to be doing different things to different areas, so what he sees and what we see and what you see are all usually different things. And we feel that they are probably also experimenting on us on the way out. Like we're already dead to them but we're still like we're less than lab rats or something.

**Alan:** That's right. I mean, we're not even eating food anymore; we're eating this strange scientifically created mush and of course we're also injected with incredible stuff. A definite agenda. I was the first one to put up the Dr Salk interview with himself and his colleagues that came out with the polio vaccine ADMITTING that there were over 100, I think, simian, or monkey, viruses, *live viruses* in every shot, including the SV40 which causes cancer; it has no other function but to cause cancer. So these guys have always known what they were doing and that falls right in with the depopulation agenda. They had a meeting many years ago at the United Nations and then it was held especially for doctors, then groups from the UN went around Britain and other countries, America, and they said, WELL PEOPLE SHOULD DIE OF SOMETHING, IT MIGHT AS WELL BE CANCERS. And that's what we're seeing today. We're all dropping like flies. But thanks for calling Alex and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and you can probably hear this thunderstorm crackling away on the line here. But that's the new weather as they play with their toys; they've been doing that for an awful long time. And of course, once in a while they'll admit it and I read last night about all the stuff they were spraying on the public in Britain for over many, many years and it only goes up to about 1970 because the rest of it, since then, is ongoing. They actually admitted that, THEY CAN'T TALK ABOUT RECENT THINGS UNTIL THE OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT TIME IS UP, in about 50 years or something. So anyway, we're always being poisoned, taken down and so on. That's how you manage the herd. As I say, WE'RE FARMED, you see; like Charles Forte said.

Looking into Australia, this is awfully important because they're cutting edge here on the carbon tax under the Fabian, Gillard, over there, who has been put in there for this very reason. And we've all to follow them. I'm putting up tonight a link to an audio from Australia where you hear Professor Henry Ergas talking about the carbon tax and how it's about 960-odd pages to start off, because they'll keep adding to it as time goes on. In other words, the average person is not going to wade through this or even make heads nor tails of it.

### **Professor Henry Ergas on the carbon tax - 2gb.com**

It's really going to impact the economy and you hear them talking about how incredible this particular type of tax is and what it's going to do to the average person, so that a few big corporations can use them to trade and make profits off of – really, that's what it's all about – and to get us used to the idea of personal carbon taxes. That's what's coming out of this, personal carbon taxes. They actually say that *you got the right* to have your own carbon credits; that's what they tell you. They already did that with the corporations. And once it's yours, you see, you've just committed a legality with them and so regardless of the economy or what happens down the road, you're still liable to pay those taxes, and if not the government themselves will use your tax money to pay off what you owe. One way or another this big incredible scam that's got nothing to do with global warming or climate change or CO2.

Remember, Lord Rothschild put this forward himself in Britain for God sake. He himself put it through the House of Lords and introduced it. He said that THE FAMILY BANK IN SWITZERLAND, the actual private bank that they own, WILL DEAL WITH THE WORLD'S CARBON TAXES. Then Al Gore is one of his little minions that also did the same in the US. This is a must-be. In other words, come hell or high water, or if the great God himself came down and stood upon all of the oceans and yelled out, *it's all a farce*, they're going to go ahead regardless. Because this is one of the biggest control systems ever, right down to a personal level. It's all about energy control and gouging you and punishing you for existing, folks, so as that an elite can get even more fantastically stinking rich.

I mean, this is the Wizard of Oz. This is Fantasy Island. It's beyond everything you've ever dreamed of. And here we are

going through it. It's just incredible. It's out of the... I don't think there's a fantasia out there in any movie that could keep up with the rubbish that's been promoted through all the schools, and a global agenda, through again companies like IBM, propaganda, propaganda through all your fiction, authors being told to put this in their books, and script writers working for the Pentagon to put it in all the darned movies. We're living in complete perception creation and management. And it's not going to change until you get off your hind legs and just say NO. Learn that little word. It's very quick to say, NO. You know, sometimes you have to say it quietly, other times you've got to yell it. And then you've got to be prepared to back it up by *doing* NO and *saying* NO. That's how you do it. You've got to. Slavery is slavery; I don't care what kind of new term they want to call it.

From Hamish – who's my pooch, my dog – and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And remember, buy the books and donate and help me just scrape along here.** That's all I need to do is scrape along; I don't eat much.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Does Not Commit Re-election Suicide at UN over Palestinian Question](#)

[OnStar Spying for Profit](#)

[Times Atlas Caught yet Again--Omits Maldives for Emotional Response of it Sinking Under Water \(Which it Has Not\) to "Reflect Things that Would Probably Happen in the Future"](#)

[Occupation 101](#)

[New Organ "Harvesting" Rules](#)

[IBM --"Leading through Systemic Change"](#)

[IBM Think Forum on Smarter Planet and Business Leadership Qualities--New York](#)

[IBM CEO Sam Palmisano w/Errol Morris on Business Leadership Qualities](#)

[Australia--Professor Henry Ergas on Carbon Tax \(Audio\)](#)

[The Green Agenda](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 9th, 2010 (#660)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 9th, 2010:

U.N. Declares Transition from Lofty Position:

United Nations, Destroyer of Souls,

At Alpine Meeting, Announces Goals:

"More U.N. Mandates for Public Sufferance,  
Pushing World Agenda for Global Governance,  
With Population Stupefied, No Need for Stealth,  
As They Openly Push for Transfer of Wealth,  
They Say Marx is Dead, But He's Alive and Well,  
If You haven't Noticed You're in His Planned Hell,  
Nation-States Being Forced to "Wither Away"  
With the Help of Treaties and Aerial Spray,  
Brainwashed Youth don't Mind, it's No Calamity  
To Be Ruled Autocratically in U.N. "Family",  
So Toss Out Your Bank Books, No Need to Save,  
In the Global Plantation, Lashed Cradle to Grave,  
Experts Say They Must Rule, For Your Own Good,  
They'll Grab "Disposable Income", Slop Out Your Food"

© Alan Watt September 9th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 9th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of September, 2010. Didn't know what happened there, but they were trying to get in touch with me and my end wasn't ringing. So I called them instead,



and that took about a few minutes to get through. Odd that, but even some of the emails I'm sending out aren't going anywhere, apparently. They're certainly getting sent somewhere, but it's hours before they actually arrive. So, I guess we're being interfered with again, but strange if incoming calls aren't getting to me either. But this is the Brave New World we live in, and we're all so free, some more freer than others mind you, but other ones get a lot of problems. Now, I always start off this show by suggesting you go into the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given for download for free, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture, and of course encourage you to do your own reading as well. And I give you different books along the way. I mention them, what to look into, which are official books, it's not conspiracy books, put out by those who are involved in setting up your reality, your whole way of life in fact, and the cultures that you will go through, and then your children will go through, right through the 21st century. It's all planned. So, go into that site, and remember too, that I've got books and discs I have for sale. It's up to you if you want to keep me going. You can purchase them using a personal check from the U.S. to Canada. You can use PayPal for donations or to purchase, just send a separate email with your name address and order after the PayPal donation, and I'll get it out to you. You can use an international postal money order from your post office, if you're from the U.S. And outside the Americas, you can use Western Union, which is kind of steep, kind of hefty for a fee. Or Money Gram, it's a bit cheaper. Or you can still use PayPal to order or donate. And I do appreciate donations, believe you me. Doesn't matter how small it is, either. And I should also say that will help me sort of tick over through day to day, because it's expensive doing what I do, and believe you me, I wouldn't pick this as a job for anybody. It's not a job, it's beyond that. It's only a necessity for a time, to get information out to the public, with a lifetime's really study on these particular topics that converge into what we call a New World Order, and that's what I try to do for you.

Now, it's astonishing really, how people get caught up in the rush of media releases. The media will always churn out more stuff for you to grab on, and to go ooh, and ah, and everyone bitches about it for a day, and it's all over the internet and then it's forgotten the next day as something else is pushed out for you to bitch about and go ooh, and ah, and all you're being taught really, and trained into is that the old system is gone, and here is the new one. Now, I've gone into the Club of Rome, with their post-democratic statements. You're now in a post-democratic society, and they said too, it would have to be authoritarian, to rush this through, worldwide. You'd have to be taught, and coerced, and if necessary the use of force would have to be used on you to make you comply with this whole new expert-driven society, and that's what it's all about, where the scientific elite, academia would all be in charge of us, right down to our minds and what's politically correct and what isn't. And they would also use the present tools, which everyone's been trained like little rats into, and that's the computer, which will run your lives for you, very, very shortly. In fact, they already run a lot of folk's lives already; they just don't want to admit it. It's to get a lot worse with the interfacing of the internet of things, where nanotechnology, which is so cheap apparently to produce, will be all over the planet, in your clothing and everything, and communicating wherever you go with sensors wherever you go. And you'll be monitored 24 hours a day and night even. So that's the Brave New World we're getting brought up into.

And, you know, a few years back, when you talked about conspiracy at all, before they made it a sort of hobby. And that's what the Big Boys wanted. They encouraged conspiracy theories and they called it, they were the first ones to call it all those who are involved in "conspiracy theories" in a sort of mocking superior tone that they use. That was intended, because they have now created a cult of conspiracy theories, anything from aliens invading the planet to whatever. And it's all one big giant circus, which is counter-intelligence. Once you mix fact with fiction and push it out there, and believe you me, the fiction will grab you. It will grab your mind. That's what fiction is designed to do. And take you off through journeys through outer space and back again. You will believe this stuff, and sound like an absolute loony to those who never heard any of it before. But you'll also discredit the factual stuff, and that's how counter-intelligence actually works. On this show, I try to stick to the basic facts. The rest of anything to do with speculation, I leave up to you. And I understand too, that a lot of people like escapism because it's very hard, very difficult to believe that evil people really do exist. And of course, in this time of moral relativity, I guess we can't even call them evil anymore, it's just their particular bent on how they see things and it's their take on things, how they should rule us.

Now everyone has really accepted, step by step by step, as you're trained into the New World Order, that it's no real big deal. You're already, you've been told for years and years that you're already global, the global society, the

global village, think global act local, all that kind of stuff, thousands of slogans. Lenin said they'd win by slogans, by the way. And of course, Madison Avenue churns them out on behalf of the big rulers of the world and that's not your governments. Your governments are simply the ones who rubber-stamp the laws that are passed to them via the United Nations. And the United Nations is run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who set it up in the first place. They combined Communism and Capitalism to bring out this new society. And that came out in the Reece Commission, which you can see for yourself, if you care to look it up. And they're coming out with it more openly now. This is an article from Foxnews.com, and it says:

After a year of humiliating setbacks, United Nations Secretary General Ban ki-Moon and about 60 of his top lieutenants *(A: Now remember, you're listening to military terminology for this group that keeps saying they're pushing democracy across the world. Even though they say we're post-democratic, because they're born liars. They don't just use double speak, they use triple speak. But they themselves are not a democratic institution. They're a militarized organization, with guys in suits, mainly. So:)* 60 of his top lieutenants — the top brass of the entire U.N. system — spent their Labor Day weekend at a remote Austrian Alpine retreat, discussing ways to put their sprawling organization in charge of the world's agenda.

*(A: Now, for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that last part.)*

spent their entire Labor Day weekend at a remote Austrian Alpine retreat, discussing ways to put their sprawling organization in charge of the world's agenda.

*(A: Now, that means there is a world's agenda, you see. Obviously. There is an agenda. They haven't told you what the agenda is, at least not in the regular media. You have to go into their books to find out what it is, and it's available, if you care to look for it. But it's very boring stuff, going through hundreds of pages of boring, boring bureaucratese language. It says:)*

Details concerning the two-day, closed-door sessions *(A: There's democracy for you, closed-door session)* in the comfortable village of Alpbach were closely guarded. *(A: They really suffer at these meetings, this Alpine retreat. They really suffer as they have their ten-course lunches and stuff. Anyway, it says:)* Nonetheless, position papers for the meeting obtained by Fox News indicate that the topics included: *(A: Listen to this.)*

-- how to restore "climate change" as a top global priority after the fiasco of last year's Copenhagen summit;

*(A: After all the leaked, fake emails. The emails came out about all their fake studies and stuff. Remember, their job at the U.N. is to make a global society and rule it. So they'll use any con. Their members, I've read before, and the statements I've read from their members, say they must always create scary scenarios to make the public go along. Anyway, it says, how to continue to make global redistribution of wealth, that's a Communist plank, there, right there.)*

-- how to continue to try to make global redistribution of wealth the real basis of that climate agenda, *(A: So they're going to tie that in with climate agenda, claiming that they're going to take money off you, in the Americas, and Australia, and New Zealand, and across Europe, to help fight global warming in poor countries. This is their con game. You know darn well, it's got nothing to do with it. The money will not go there. It says:)* and widen the discussion further to encompass the idea of "global public goods";

*(A: Global public goods, eh. The idea.)*

-- how to keep growing U.N. peacekeeping efforts into missions involved in the police, courts, legal systems and other aspects of strife-torn countries;

*(A: Total integration that is of all law enforcement, and the courts, and the armies. Eventually they want that to come under their own jurisdiction completely.)*

-- how to capitalize on the global tide of migrants from poor nations to rich ones, to encompass a new “international migration governance framework”;

*(A: That's a big one. I read about that years ago; in their books from the forties they were writing that. And I've got a lot of their old books, where they talked about eventually they'd be in charge of not just the distribution of wealth, but distributing labor as well from the poor countries to the rich ones. So, it's to encompass a new international migration governance framework. Do you understand? All we're living through is a big script that started with the League of Nations at the end of World War I, and then through the United Nations, World War II, up to the present. They talked about it at the League of Nations, everything I'm talking about here.)*

-- how to make “clever” use of new technologies to deepen direct ties with what the U.N. calls “civil society,” *(A: They want to be totally integrated with their computer systems to all new computer systems)* meaning novel ways to bypass its member nation states *(A: Remember)* and deal directly with constituencies that support U.N. agendas. *(A: Bypass nation states and deal with your area only. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to recap what the U.N. has come out and said, at their little private meeting, up in the Alpines, having a wonderful time, and they said. #1:

--restore “climate change” as a top global priority after the fiasco of last year’s Copenhagen summit;

-- how to continue to try to make global redistribution of wealth *(A: That's the transfer of your money via taxes and all the rest of it to supposed poor countries)* the real basis of that climate agenda *(A: So it's going to be tied in with the climate agenda nonsense)*

-- how to keep growing U.N. peacekeeping efforts into missions involved in the police, courts, legal systems and other aspects of strife-torn countries;

-- how to capitalize on the global tide of migrants from poor nations to rich ones, to encompass a new “international migration governance framework”;

*(A: So there will be a big, think about that, you see. Eventually, if you want to move to another country, you, you're going to have to go through the United Nations to see if they'll allow you to do so. That is the strategy. You see, the U.N. is set up really on the Sovietized model. In fact, Alger Hiss and Escott Reed, and even Lester Pearson of Canada helped draft up the charter of it, and they wanted world government. They were quite blatant in their own books about it. So, that's what's coming. And part of that too was the free transfer of goods and labor across the world. That was also signed into the GATT treaty, the G-A-T-T treaty by all your wonderful elected representatives as they sold out your countries. Now it says here:)*

-- how to make “clever” use of new technologies to deepen direct ties with what the U.N. calls “civil society”

*(A: That means they're taking over as your governments devolve or decentralize as they call it, as in Britain, for instance, where they're going back to Communitarianism. Because the U.N. then will take over in charge of your community, via its non-governmental organizations, which are already set up. And it says:)*

As one underlying theme of the sessions, the top U.N. bosses seemed to be grappling often with how to cope with the pesky issue of national sovereignty, *(A: That's the U.N.'s pesky issue.)* which — according to the position papers, anyway — continued to thwart many of their most ambitious schemes, especially when it comes to many different kinds of “global governance.”

*(A: So they want the end of national sovereignty. They've never made a secret of that, though.)*

Not coincidentally, the conclave of bureaucrats also saw in “global governance” a greater role for themselves.

*(A: Well, of course they see that. And by goodness, they get some paychecks there at the U.N., these bureaucrats.)*

As a position paper intended for their first group session put it, in the customary glutinous prose of the organization's internal documents: "the U.N. should be able to take the lead in setting the global agenda, (A: So there is a global agenda, don't forget that, they're admitting it here. You think they're just stumbling along day by day? That's how the media makes you think. No, there is an agenda. You're actually going somewhere, whether you know it or not, and it's always done incrementally, but it gets there in the end. It says:) engage effectively with other multinational and regional organizations as well as civil society (A: So they're talking about public/private, the multinational organizations and the regional organizations, that's all the NGOs that are run by the foundations) as well as civil society and non-state stakeholders, and transform itself into a tool to help implement the globally agreed objectives."

*(A: See, they really have been just signing you out for years, by signing treaties, eroding your sovereignty with each treaty as they go along. That's never printed and made much of in the media)*

And for that to happen, the paper continues, "it will be necessary to deeply reflect on the substance of sovereignty, and accept that changes in our perceptions are a good indication of the direction we are going."

*(A: Now remember, when you really think about it, they're doing polls all the time. And I've seen some of these polls. They go through the different ages groups to see who's willing to give up this, give up that, and so on, and believe you me, the youngsters pretty well the world over, because they've all had their UNESCO training, really won't make much of a deal for global governance. They won't make much of a deal at all. And of course, all the students getting churned out of their main sources of indoctrination, that's the universities, really are all for this fairness doctrine. We'll all be fair, across the world, and equal across the world, living in this typical utopia, that never materializes, as we all become poorer and poorer and poorer.)*

Hammering away at perceptions that nation-states cannot adequately meet global challenges, but the U.N. can, is a major theme of the position papers, which were assembled by a variety of U.N. think tanks, task forces and institutions, including the United Nations Development Program, and the U.N.'s Department of Economic and Social Affairs.

*(A: That's all your tax money that pays their big fat salaries folks. It says:)*

National sovereignty — meaning the refusal of major powers like India, China and the United States to go along with sweeping global agendas — was specifically indicted for the failure of the much ballyhooed Copenhagen summit on climate change. *(A: So see, nationalism was a problem. That's why it failed. It wasn't the fact that their science was all bogus, and was shown to be so.)* "National sovereignty remains supreme," as one position paper noted.

*(A: You see, there can only be one supreme power, and that's why they have supreme commanders and supreme this at the United Nations. That sounds like a Masonic Lodge.)*

Nonetheless, the U.N. leaders intend to keep trying to change that, especially when it comes to the climate agenda. "The next 40 years will prove pivotal," one paper argues, while laying out the basis of a renewed U.N. climate campaign, the "50-50-50 Challenge."

Back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. 2050 they go on about at the United Nations too. It says:

*...the world's population will reach an estimated 9 billion (A: Now that's all up in conjecture, because they've admitted themselves, the population of most of the so-called civilized world is plummeting. Absolutely*

*plummeting. And some of them below dangerous levels. So they love big figures and scary scenarios to get what they want. It says:), at the same time that the U.N.-sponsored Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change — producer of the scandal-tainted 2007 Global Assessment of global warming — is calling for a 50 percent reduction in world green house gas emissions.*

According to the paper prepared by Secretary General Ban's own climate change team, however, the newly re-branded challenge still depends on the same economic remedy proposed for Copenhagen: a drastic redistribution of global wealth, (A: *That's going to stop global warming. Just making us all poor, you see, and all the other countries, is going to stop global warming. I guess because you can't heat yourself, you'll just die off. You know, you can't afford the carbon taxes. It says:)* “nothing less than a fundamental transformation of the global economy.”

*(A: I know what we should transform. It's the shape of the United Nations building.)*

Rolling just about every U.N. mantra into one, the paper declares that “nothing is more crucial to preventing runaway climate change than lifting billions out of poverty, protecting our planet and fostering long-term peace and prosperity for all.”

*(A: What liars they are. What utter liars these prunes are. You ever seen the cost, when they come out with these five, ten thousand grand suits on? These guys who talk, and talk, and talk about poverty. See they want to be in charge of the whole planet, like any other tyrant, you know, in history. It says:)*

And to do that, the paper suggests, equally dramatic shifts in political power may be needed. “Is the global governance structure, still dominated by national sovereignty, capable of responding with the coherence and speed needed?” it asks. “Or do we need to push the ‘reset’ button and rethink global governance to meet the 50-50-50 Challenge?”

*(A: They love these challenges. Ten year plans, twenty year, fifty, hundred year plans, just like the Soviets used. They use them all. So they want to take away sovereignty from the nations so they can deal with it properly, you know, with the big heavy hand. And you can imagine trying to get something done in your area, it's the same as Europe. People living in Britain, have this place, in another country, across water, in charge of them. You can't even see these characters face to face to complain. It's pointless. You see, you're post-democratic, you have no rights. All we're being trained now is that we don't really need them. We're civilized now. We don't need rights.)*

Yet even as the U.N. bosses talk of delivering billions from poverty, (A: *They've talked about that for their whole lives*) their main aim, the papers argue should be much, much larger: to limit and redirect the aspirations for a better life of rising middle classes around the world. (A: *And I'll just add this, as they take down the rest of the middle classes from the First World countries. Because that's really what they're up to.)*

As the opening session paper puts it: “The real challenge comes from the exponential growth of the global consumerist society driven by ever higher aspirations of the upper and middle layers in rich countries as well as the expanding demand of emerging middle-class in developing countries. Our true ambition should be therefore creating incentives for the profound transformation of attitudes and consumption styles.”

*(A: I've told you before. There will be no more consumption, you see, as they take away your disposable income, and replace it with fees and carbon taxes and penalties and all that. That's what's going to happen. They don't like the consumer society. And they've said it over and over.)*

The answer to that “real challenge,” as well as many others addressed in the position papers, is that the U.N. and its proliferating array of funds, programs, institutes, and initiatives, should push themselves forward as the great synthesizer of solutions to global problems: “connecting the dots,” as the climate change paper puts it, across a “range of issues,” including “climate, water, food, energy, and health.”

*(A: Now they've already got all their guys set up. Every country now has got climate managers and all the rest of it, in their government. We don't elect them. Everything is already changing. This isn't idle talk, here. They put it into practice, then they tell you about it. It says:)*

How to get more of those resources is another major theme of many of the papers. As one of the documents focusing on food security notes...

Now, they want charge of the food of the world, by the way, and I've read the articles before from their own charter, from the department of agriculture, for the United Nations. They've also said in one speech, that food has always been used as a weapon. And believe you me, they will use it as a weapon, because they have said, that when they're in charge of the world's food supply, they will ration out to the world's regions, as they call the amalgamation of the old nations, and that will be made to keep your population down. You will not get extra food, if you go over a certain number. And you know darn well, once it starts running, it will be okay for a year or two, and we'll all play like little children, and then they'll cut it back, saying it was a bad harvest this year, you're getting less. You'll have to kill off more, and abort more, and sterilize more. And I'm not kidding about this. You mark my words. I am not kidding about it, at all. You see, it's so hard for the general public to believe that these creeps and characters and psychopaths with their elitist agendas really do exist. They're all eugenicists. They're recruited for their arrogance, and their belief in eugenics and superior types and inferior types. That's why they're recruited. So, I'll put this link up, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the show, and let you see it for yourself.

It's quite fascinating to have them come out now, now that know that most folk really, especially the youth, 20 and under, maybe even 30 and under, won't care very much if they're under a global governance system or not. Especially the ones who have been through academia, and definitely the ones who have been through the Ivy League Colleges and Universities, they will be all for it. Because they'll get good jobs in the new society. That's why Huxley talked about his idea of what was coming, and he was right, because he was part of the planning of the agenda, right up into the present, and beyond. So he talked to the Ivy League University characters, at Berkeley and elsewhere and was more honest and forthcoming about what he saw, and what should be done to the world, and how to manage people and their minds, especially the minds of the general public, using pharma and any means they could. He got awfully animated talking about wiring people's brains and controlling them. He thought that was just swell. That's what you live with, this kind of nonsense. It's really going on. And your country, every year will sign more and more treaties with the United Nations that you may or may not hear much about. Generally, you'll just get a one-liner in the newspaper, because the media isn't there to explain what is actually happening. Legally they'll inform you, by giving you a headline, a one-liner, but they won't tell you what it's all about. You have to do it all yourself, find out.

Now, we also have, really the emergence of what was in Jane's magazine, the military magazine many years ago, when they talked about creating the soldier of the future. They even made science fiction movies about it, that are not fiction anymore, where they would have a sort of cyborg type character, but before that they'd use pharma, drugs, various kinds of drugs. They've talked about drugs that would take away the pain of bad memories, you know, like slaughtering whole villages of people for no good reason, stuff like that, that might come back to haunt you in more sober moments. They'd also use pharmacology on troops on the field. Now, the average troop and trooper in Afghanistan and Iraq, especially Americans, are on about seven different prescribed drugs at once. Uppers, downers, all kinds of things. And they also smoke an awful lot of hash and stuff. And they also buy an awful lot of illegal drugs to supplement their addictions to the ones that are prescribed. So they're basket cases, really. They're also the generation who have been brought up with video games. You just kill, kill, kill. The ones you respect are the ones who just kill and get to the end of a game. That's what it's all about, isn't it? So they've played these military games that were designed for the military initially, their whole lives, growing up in their little X-Boxes, and here they are with a real gun, and they know darn well anybody they kill over in those countries, there's going to be no inquiry. No inquiry at all. Well, here's an article here, and it's from the Guardian:

**US soldiers 'killed Afghan civilians for sport and collected fingers (A: Of the dead) as trophies'**

*(A: So this is a little throwaway to the general public, of course, obviously, to show you how humane they really are. When you join the military, you'll be sacrificed for any cause.)*

Stryker soldier who literally plotted to kill Afghan civilians:

Twelve American soldiers face charges over a secret "kill team" that allegedly blew up and shot Afghan civilians at random and collected their fingers as trophies.

*(A: They'll get good jobs when they come home in the police departments, the guys that wear all the black and storm the houses that you're getting trained to that it's all quite normal. And I'm not kidding about that either.)*

Five of the soldiers are charged with murdering three Afghan men who were allegedly killed for sport in separate attacks this year. Seven others are accused of covering up the killings and assaulting a recruit who exposed the murders when he reported other abuses, including members of the unit smoking hashish stolen from civilians.

*(A: So they're even robbing civilians to get drugs off them. It says:)*

In one of the most serious accusations of war crimes to emerge from the Afghan conflict, *(A: And it's not the most serious. They've already blown up whole villages from the air, by mistake, and said, oops)* the killings are alleged to have been carried out by members of a Stryker infantry brigade based in Kandahar province in southern Afghanistan.

According to investigators and legal documents, discussion of killing Afghan civilians began after the arrival of Staff Sergeant Calvin Gibbs at forward operating base Ramrod last November. Other soldiers told the army's criminal investigation command that Gibbs boasted of the things he got away with while serving in Iraq and said how easy it would be to "toss a grenade at someone and kill them".

One soldier said he believed Gibbs was "feeling out the platoon".

*(A: To see who'd be with him, you see.)*

Investigators said Gibbs, 25, hatched a plan with another soldier, Jeremy Morlock, 22, *(A: Interesting name, Morlock. That was H.G. Wells's guys who lived under the ground, eh.)* and other members of the unit to form a "kill team". While on patrol over the following months they allegedly killed at least three Afghan civilians. According to the charge sheet, the first target was Gul Mudin, who was killed "by means of throwing a fragmentary grenade at him and shooting him with a rifle"...

*(A: But it goes on and on and on about the other ones they killed by the same techniques, just for fun, just to pass the time, you know, when you're bored. And it says:)*

Later in the day, Morlock is alleged to have told Holmes that the killing was for fun and threatened him if he told...

*(A: And then they go through the different victims, who they shot, and blew up, and all the rest of it. It says:)*

The Army Times reported that at least one of the soldiers collected the fingers of the victims as souvenirs and that some of them posed for photographs with the bodies.

*(A: Well, they get them all to pose with the bodies to show that they're really big, big men, you know. Anyway:)*

The killings came to light in May after the army began investigating a brutal assault on a soldier who told superiors that members of his unit were smoking hashish. The Army Times reported that members of the unit regularly smoked the drug on duty and sometimes stole it from civilians.

The soldier, who was straight out of basic training and has not been named, said he witnessed the smoking of hashish and drinking of smuggled alcohol but initially did not report it out of loyalty to his comrades. But when he returned from an assignment at an army headquarters and discovered soldiers using the shipping container in which he was billeted to smoke hashish he reported it.

Two days later members of his platoon, including Gibbs and Morlock, accused him of "snitching", gave him a beating and told him to keep his mouth shut. The soldier reported the beating and threats to his officers and then told investigators what he knew of the "kill team".

*(A: It's quite interesting too. So now the kill team have got a lawyer:)*

...his lawyer, Michael Waddington, is seeking to have that confession suppressed because he says his client was interviewed while under the influence of prescription drugs taken for battlefield injuries and that he was also suffering from traumatic brain injury.

*(A: Ugh, what a winner, eh?)*

"Our position is that his statements were incoherent, and taken while he was under a cocktail of drugs that shouldn't have been mixed," Waddington told the Seattle Times.

But I guess it's okay to put them out there with grenades and rifles when they're under this cocktail of drugs, eh, and let them blast away.

There's another video, I believe, up on youtube. I haven't seen it, but you'll see troops at a checkpoint actually put live grenades in people's cars, in the trunks of their cars as they're going through the checkpoints, then the next checkpoint that they've radioed ahead to, open it up, and question the people, and threaten they're going to kill them basically. Just for the hell of it. Just to get them scared and nervous, and you know, crapping themselves. That's how they pass the time there, these days. And they wonder, they wonder why these countries turn against Americans. Hmm? You wonder? Do you really wonder?

And yet, that's what they want in the high chutzpahs up in the military. They want these drugged out characters. And then they get them back into civilian society, and they're big heroes with the cops, because they've killed people. And they get put on the top SWAT teams that will be turned on you eventually.

Now every year, we get a new flu, of course. It's big bucks, and we saw the fiasco and utter farce of the one last year, of the swine flu that wasn't, and how they, oh, went to work so fast to save the planet, and killed a lot of people, mind you, giving them, but didn't seem to prevent any flus of any kind. And there was no pig flu there in the first place. They told anyone with a sniffle or any doctor, just report it and put it down as swine flu, which they did. And it's awfully good for statistics. So anybody with a bit of an allergy, or whatever, was diagnosed as having the swine flu to get big, big sales to pharmas. But it's also to condition the public, and train you to go and get any kind of shots they tell you, every year that you go. So here you go with the latest scare. And what they did, by the way, for this year's flu shot, is combine the normal, the standard, annual flu, with the swine flu shot. The two in one, you see. And I thought, well, how will they get extra cash now that they've got the two in one and they want another pandemic. Well, here it goes, folks. This is to start the drumbeat, from people who work in the field itself, and depend on grants to keep them in the field. Remember that, right off the bat. And it says, September, 2010.

Bird flu jumps to pigs

*(A: So the bird flu, that was pretty well non-existent as well, that was going to kill us all by I think it was the mid 90s has jumped to pigs. You know, the only ones, the only humans who contracted the avian flu as they called it, the bird flu, were ones who drunk the blood raw in some of the Third World countries. That's what they do. It's a delicacy. And they were the only ones. Only a few of them too, caught the thing. So here it goes:)*



The H5N1 bird flu virus may be evolving (*A: May be evolving, right?*) the ability to spread from mammal to mammal, says a team who have discovered that pigs in Indonesia have been infected with the disease since 2005. It's one step in the frightening chain of events that could lead to human transmission and a pandemic.

The H5N1 bird flu kills 60 per cent of the people it infects. (*A: It only infects a tiny minority. Tiny, tiny, the ones who like the blood. You cook the stuff, and it kills everything off, you see.*) However, most infections occur after direct contact with an infected bird and the disease does not appear to spread well between humans.

So here comes the scare. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about the next flu scare. You know, another flu scare. They've got to have one every winter, and winter's coming along, so it says here:

This could change. One way the virus could develop the ability to spread among humans is to first infect pigs, which have many biochemical similarities to humans. Flu viruses adapted to pigs have less trouble adapting to humans than do bird flu viruses – one pig-adapted virus caused the swine flu pandemic (*A: That never was*) in 2009. (*A: I added the last part, of course, as it should be in here anyway. But this particular New Scientist site is all pro-New World Order.*)

Chairul Nidom of Airlangga University in Surabaya, Indonesia, and colleagues in Japan, have been tracking H5N1 in pigs since 2005 in Indonesia, (*A: So here they are with their grants, the field teams, living the life of Riley, getting big bucks, for you know, playing around in tents and stuff, passing a while. Big money. So they're the guys that are watching the pigs, just in case it happens. Maybe it will happen in the hippo for all we know, or an elephant perhaps. Anyway, it says:*) the country hardest hit by the avian flu virus. They now report that between 2005 to 2007 when the avian flu peaked, 7.4 per cent of 700 pigs they tested also carried H5N1. There have been sporadic reports of H5N1 in pigs, but this is the first time the extent of the problem has been measured.

In each case, the virus in pigs closely resembled H5N1 from nearby outbreaks in poultry, suggesting it has jumped from the bird to the pig population. (*A: And pigs might fly.*) That and the small proportion of pigs infected suggests the virus cannot yet spread between pigs. "If the virus was better adapted to pigs it would have spread like wildfire," (*A: Well, give it to a laboratory. They'll soon get it going. You know, they're very good at getting weaponized viruses and so on. When the right time comes, they'll give us something real. Believe you me, they'll give us something real when it's time to cull us down, big time. And then we'll all cry for global governance, and the U.N. will be there, and wave their blue flag, and say, "Come here, all you little children. And we'll stab you with this stuff." And then we'll all just drop dead, probably. Anyway, it says:*) says Ab Osterhaus of the University of Rotterdam in the Netherlands, a flu expert not involved in the research.

So, it's all bogus, again. Great bucks for pharma, of course. And I know for a fact that people who did get the last series of flu shots, last year, even medical staff in fact, a lot of them did come down with chronic fatigue syndromes, and the so-called Epstein Barr virus, and all the other things that come along with the inoculations. Some are crippled actually, can't get out of their beds. You know, fibromyalgia, all that kind of stuff, because it's a very primitive system. It's like voodoo. It really is. It really is like voodoo. You think of high science and glistening instruments and all that. No, no, no. It's pretty well a matter of growing the stuff on kidneys, and animals, and fetal tissue, and tumor tissue. Actually I read the article last year, they prefer tumor tissue, cancer tissue to grow the viruses on because it will keep growing, you see. And then they mush it all up in a big blender, they put it in centrifuges, take out the pink bits, so it looks better, and then stick this muck inside you. That's how high scientific this is. I'm not kidding you. We live in a la-la land. A la-la land, and that's called high science. The cutting edge, eh? Rubbish. That's not the cutting edge. That's for you, though. That's for you, your level. We don't get the big stuff that the big boys get. And even Rockefeller doesn't. He'll only live to about a hundred or so. Just like Queen Elizabeth, her mother. That's what they get, about a hundred years of age. There are older ones around too, who get the higher stuff.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN Meets to Discuss Taking Charge of World's Agenda](#)

[Videogame Generation in the US Military--Slaughtering for Kicks](#)

[More Scary Scenarios--Bird Flu May Evolve to Infect Pigs then Humans--or Elephants?](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 22, 2009 (#413)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2009:

### U.N. Master Mentor, War of Terror:

"War of Terror, Screamed from On High,  
U.N. Declares 'A Lot Must Die',  
Too Many People, the Climate's Changed,  
Need Carbon Taxes, from Mind Deranged,  
All So We'll Accept a New Society,  
Safe, with No Freedom, No Choice Variety,  
Fabian Agenda of a Hundred Years,  
Stealing Freedoms with Unfounded Fears,  
Society Dumbed Down in Somnambulance,  
Vaguely Accepting New Governance"

© Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 22<sup>nd</sup> 2009. For newcomers, I always suggest you look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and you'll have quite a time downloading hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to fill in a lot of the blank pieces of history and let you know what's really going on and to show you that the world and the future *is always planned* by those who own the present. The same characters controlled and owned the past as well. Money rules the world and those in money and high finance and high positions

of interbreeding down through generations DON'T LET IT GO. They don't let it out of their hands. They don't share it. They do have a plan and the plan is not terribly nice. It's all about population reduction to a planned society, which they will have managed for them by their front men. That's what it's simply all about. So I give you a lot of the data FROM the big boys themselves. I don't use speculation. I use stuff that's put out by themselves, in their own biographies and in their own magazines and in their own publications. That's the best source of information. You don't have to go in to conspiracy. You just go in to the United Nations, for instance, look at who founded it, the people who staffed it from the beginning... even when it was called The League of Nations and you go on from there. It all comes together and they're all connected. ALL THESE PEOPLE ARE CONNECTED AT ALL TIMES AND DOWN THROUGH TIME.

You can also see on the front page of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) all the other sites I have, bookmark them for future use because I do get problems with the main servers. They never figure out what's wrong. After about 2 weeks of cutting me down, they just suddenly fix it and they can't explain what happened. It's just one of these things that happens all the time to me. It's the same thing with the satellite server, Xplornet. They have me on what they call 'a lock' so if I try to upload what they claim is too much, they simply stop me from uploading and it goes dead. I had another argument with them last night. You wouldn't believe what goes on here. They admitted again, 'you're using too much bandwidth.' I said, 'I never had this explained when I signed on' with them. It's bad for business to admit they actually got you on a lock where you're automatically just cut off. So for all the potential customers out there, just to let you know, this is the reality of Xplornet. They'll dangle you. They'll have you fixing your satellite and costing hundreds of dollars before they'll admit they actually got you on a lock in a computer - once your name is fed into it - and it just cuts you off as soon as you start uploading. So I get about 5, 10 minutes per night of half the speed they claim they give you and then it just goes down to dial-up speed. You've got to restart the computer again and that clocks on with another number and then you've got another few minutes of half decent speed and then down you go again. This is constant with them. Constant... Xplornet. But it's big business and rather than increase the bandwidth for their customers, as they bring on new customers, they just cut down the existing customers' usage. That's what they do for profit. I just want to let you know what happens.

Remember, you bring me to you, the listeners. I'm not funded by anybody. I'm not promoted by anybody. This is not a career. Believe you me, it's 7 days a week from morning till night. The only reason I'm doing it is because it's a MUST BE. It's a must be to share this information as we go through the greatest changes and the culmination of a plan that was set an awful long time go -down on paper and put into action - long before we were born. Although we certainly are going through the very fast-paced changes, they've been incremental, very Fabian up until now, and now they're dashing ahead like crazy. Since 2001, that was the kick-off for all the changes and we are living through it. Back in a moment after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before the break I want mentioning that YOU the listeners keep me going. Go into the web site and you'll see ways in which you can help me out. You can donate through [options listed above] or purchase that which I have for sale, the books and so on [listed at bottom of transcript]. Some people just send cash to cut out the guy with the triple chins. That always gets through. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'm not funded by any big corporation. I'm not selling any particular items and commerce. I'm not backed by any foundations. I'm certainly not out for a career.

We're going through the greatest changes that ever, ever happened on this planet. If you looked at all the changes we've had, this SHOCK THERAPY, SHOCK AND AWE. We first heard that from Rumsfeld in about 2001 and then again when they came into Iraq. They used the term again, 'shock and awe' your enemy. YOU'RE SEEING SHOCK AND AWE

USED ACROSS THE WHOLE PLANET NOW TO BRING IN AN AGENDA THAT'S VERY OLD. It was on the go and discussed and at least put out in format form for the League of Nations at the end of World War I to bring in a global society, a planned society where people will literally live in a collectivist fashion and serve their masters... those who are eugenically superior, intellectually superior – according to themselves at least – and they'll run the world the way it's *supposed* to be run. That's as simple as that.

Meanwhile, they must convince the humans - the people I should say; they don't call us humans at the bottom - that WE are the problem. THEY DO IT THROUGH EDUCATION, THROUGH FICTIONAL WORK, NOVELS, AND MOVIES AND LOTS OF SCIENCE FICTION MOVIES OUT THERE OF SCARY SCENARIOS. Every year they have their main meetings for the United Nations. The United Nations is THE front organization to bring in this whole global, greening, blah, blah, blah agenda. Everything in fact, goes through the United Nations. That's what it was set up to do. Every leader of every country that signed the agreement in 1946 – I think it was – in San Francisco ON to the United Nations SOLD OUT THEIR COUNTRIES RIGHT THERE. We haven't had any nations since then. Except for when they want you to go to war, then they wave the flags. To finish off the process of standardizing the world, then it's okay. But then you're back to globalization again, as soon as it's over.

Shock and awe, shock and awe. The Copenhagen agreement is part of the United Nations to further this world government with all financial sectors dealing directly with the International Monetary Fund, a PRIVATE organization. It's destroyed more countries you could ever imagine, especially the third world through massive loans with massive interest rates and all that kind of stuff, KNOWING they could never pay it back. It's a WEAPON. It's a TOOL. It was set up to be the manager of ALL the finances of the entire planet. That was its function. John Maynard Keynes talked about it. Part one and Part two. Part two will come after he was dead. He said that... about 50 years down the road. Well, here we are 50 years down the road and after the Bretton Woods Agreement and bingo, it just happens like clockwork because it's an agenda. It's a plan. These guys, like any long-range business plan, *stick to their dates and their timing*.

2001 was to kick it all off. We've been shock-and-awed almost to death and yet they're only warming up now. I've read before when each time this Copenhagen meeting for the environment comes along, THEY ADMIT THEMSELVES, after the event, that they'd try and *terrify the public of the world with the most scary scenarios*. That's the words that they use, 'scary scenarios'. And here they are again going at it because there's one coming up. So we're seeing all over the media massive, scary scenarios and the Royal Society is even in on the act now. They're the Masonic, scientific organization that runs the world's sciences. That's how they were founded and given a Royal charter to exist. I've gone through their beginnings before.

Here's an article. It's from The Observer.

### **Count Down to Copenhagen**

*(Alan: Remember, they admit they use TERROR on the public. Here's the headline.)*

#### **UN plans 'shock therapy' for world leaders on environment**

*(A: That's rubbish because all the world leaders are Fabians and they're all IN on the act. They were PICKED to be the leaders, not by the public. They're only too willing to go along. That IS their agenda. This is on the public, the terror.)*

Pared-down summit will force heads of rich states *(A: Rich states?!? We're all broke right?)* to listen to those of third world in hope of kickstarting radical action

Suzanne Goldenberg, US environment correspondent *(A: Who's landed herself a cushy job. They all have environmental*

(A: Just before I read the article, I'll mention how things go in business for greening. Staples, that's where I sometimes go for stationary and stuff. They have this massive sign up there saying, 'we're going green'; Staples is going green. I thought, what do you mean you're going green? I found out, the little disks that you get, the little covers you put on a disk, the paper cover for CDs, have been changed to half their thickness. They're like tissue paper. The same price. That's what they mean by going green. Massive profits all around for them and a real hassle for you as you try to stick these things on with the print on to a CD. That's what they mean by going green. Everything about it is a big con, everything.)

The United Nations is planning a form of diplomatic shock therapy for world leaders this week in the hope of injecting badly needed urgency into negotiations for a climate change treaty that (A: It used to be global warming but that kind of failed, it's just changes in the weather.), it is now widely acknowledged, are dangerously adrift. (A: Oh, danger, danger.)

UN chief Ban Ki-Moon (A: Where do they get these guys?) and negotiators say that unless they can convert world leaders into committed advocates of radical action (A: You'd better believe they mean this. Radical action means WE are going to get forced through radical action.), it will be very hard to reach a credible and enforceable (A: enforceable.) agreement to avoid the most devastating consequences of climate change. (A: Changes in the weather.)

As the digital counter ticking off the hours to the Copenhagen summit – which had been supposed to seal the deal on climate change – hit 77 days today, progress at the UN summit in New York is seen as vital. (A: I wish they'd simply give it its own island and float it off somewhere, that UN... in New York there. Quite the history. Go into who gave them the land and what the land was used for before they built the towers there for the UN buildings. Talk about the occult, it's all there.) Nearly 100 heads of state and government are to attend the summit, for which a pared-down format has been devised. (A: I guess that in simple speak.)

"We need these leaders to go outside their usual comfort zones," said one diplomat. (A: 'One diplomat,' we don't even get their names.) "Our sense is that leaders have got a little too cosy and comfortable. They really have to hear from countries that are vulnerable and suffering." (A: Then she goes on and on and on. It mentions Al Gore that shared the peace prize.)

Rajendra Pachauri, head of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (A: These are the guys who have been given the duty of enforcing the IDEA that the Club of Rome came up with to control the world under saving the environment and world, 'we've got to take all your rights away' and tell you how to live and breed and what to eat and all the rest of it. That's what it's all about. Quite something.), which won the Nobel peace prize with Al Gore, agreed. Commenting on the leaders attending the G20 summit in Pittsburgh next week, (A: See how they all time things to come together at the same time.) he said: "We need to remind these people about impacts of climate change (A: Weather changes. Sometimes it's rainy, sometimes it's sunny.)– the fact that they are inequitable and fall very heavily on some of the poorest people in the world. We are likely to see a large number of failed states if we don't act in time."

The IMF was never set up to HELP the poor. They devastated most of their countries. South Africa went through into democracy and out the other side just like that, when they found out it didn't exist and that the big international corporations had the same deals going with the same boys at the top. They're as poor as ever. The International Monetary Fund that gives out the MASSIVE loans enforces them into what they call chemical farming where they MUST buy all the chemicals to keep the soil going and grow the veggies. Before they know it, they can not pay it all back because of the massive interest rates. Then, in comes the IMF and runs their country for them. That's how it works.

You know when Maggie Thatcher was in, it was declared that after she was out of government, that most of the time

the IMF had been running Britain because they owed so much money and couldn't pay off its debt. They're the heavy boys. You send in the heavies... on behalf of the bankers. EVERY COUNTRY HAS AGREED THAT YOU MUST DO WHAT THE IMF SAYS. But this is your shock and awe. Typical shock and awe and you're going to get awful, terrifying scenarios pushed at you until they go through this Copenhagen agreement AGAIN and ratify the RADICAL changes that they have to put through to make sure that we all follow.

We're all going to get taxed INDIVIDUALLY for the carbon output that it takes for everything that you buy. Do you know how much it costs to make that donut? Do you know how much that costs, how much energy went into making that donut? And you're going to pay and pay for that donut. Do you think there's a hole in the donut, that's going to be a hole in your wallet, believe you me. This is the most incredible form of slavery. I always think of slavery because one of the boys, apart from the whole Darwin line, was Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s. He wrote a book called **The Next Million Years** outlining their whole eugenics plan for the whole world and the drastic depopulation plan they'd have to enforce *somehow* either through putting stuff in their food to kill them off, injecting with it, or putting it in their water even... making them sterile. He talked of behalf of all the elite... who already ruled the world. He said in his book, "There has always existed slavery in one form or another; we're simply creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery." Guess what? You're seeing it being implemented right now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, whenever you see all the media in different countries get on board with the same propaganda – and that's what it is; it's propaganda – then you know it's all coordinated, ALL coordinated. Even some of the ones that seem to come out on behalf of the people and shoot up there, then end up doing this strange curve and coming around as well. Here's Breitbart.com... who's said a lot of good stuff in the past. Here he is basically just putting out a UN propaganda release.

## **Population growth driving climate change, poverty: experts**

Sep 21

Unchecked population growth is speeding climate change, damaging life-nurturing ecosystems and dooming many countries to poverty, experts concluded in a conference report released Monday. *(A: Remember what Lord Bertrand Russell said? 'We'll train the public to listen to experts.' You don't even need names now, just 'experts say.' It's all been done. We've lived through it. It's been done.)*

Unless birth rates are lowered sharply through voluntary family-planning programmes and easy access to contraceptives, the tally of humans on Earth could *(A: And then it could NOT, right?)* swell to an unsustainable 11 billion by 2050, they warned. *(A: You know, the unknown 'they'.)*

The UN *(A: The United Nations again.)* currently projects that global population will rise from 6.8 billion today to between 8.0 and 10.5 billion by mid-century. *(A: It COULD... or it WILL. Where is their data for it?)*

The researchers said that with one and a half million more humans climbing aboard the planet every week, a recipe is looming for ecological overload, famine and broken states. *(A: Remember that last article I read, the last one? How they give you shock and awe and they admit it after the conferences that they grossly exaggerate everything to terrify the public into going along. So this is what all this stuff is. Then this goes on and on. This particular article, it mentions different characters involved in this present UN hype and it says...)*

"Continued rapid population growth in many of the least developed countries could lead to hunger, a failure of education and conflict," said Malcolm Potts at the University of California in Berkeley, which hosted the conference in February.

The papers, authored by 42 specialists in environmental science, economics and demography, are published by (A: *Here you go.*) the Royal Society, Britain's de-facto academy of sciences. (A: *See, anybody who's made it to the top in science at all has been pushed up there, has to be a member of the Royal Society. Interesting history, as I say OCCULTIC history. Francis Bacon joined it. Others join it. If you were married, you couldn't be married. You had to put away your wife and family, disassociate yourself to become a BROTHER. It's a Masonic organization. They guide the world. After all, if you're going to have progress you must guide which direction you're going in. That's why all your tax money went in to creating the pill. The pill, the BIRTH CONTROL pill. They tried the music. They tried the drugs. They tried the booze and the miniskirts in the 1920s, the roaring 20s. But the fallout was incredible. They had all these unwanted pregnancies and orphanages were springing up all over the place to take care of it all. They went back to the drawing board, used your tax money, and put it ALL into guiding the sciences along ONE path to create a birth control pill. Then they came back with the 60s. Miniskirts again, drugs, booze, and rock-and-roll. Simple isn't it. And you think its all coincidence.*)

"There is no doubt that the current rate of human population growth is unsustainable," summarised Roger Short, a professor at the University of Melbourne in Australia. (A: *Then it goes on and on. Then they give you their targets. Don't be put off either by their targets. They mean across the whole planet. They hit Africa. They blame Africa.*)

Ninety-eight percent of the expected population growth will occur in developing countries, especially in Africa, where numbers are set to double to almost two billion by 2050.

"How Niger is going to feed a population growing from 11 million today to 50 million in 2050 in a semi-arid country that may be facing adverse climate (change) is unclear," said Adair Turner (A: *I wonder if he's any relation to Ted?*), a member of Britain's House of Lords.

The population of Uganda was five million in 1950, is 25 million today and could reach 127 million by 2050, Turner said. (A: *They don't tell you that between all that time, millions of people moved IN to Uganda and then when Idi Amin was in, millions moved out and then millions moved back in again. They're always having problems in Africa and MOVING the people. Again, they don't tell you these little things do they?*)

Concern about population growth is not new. (A: *No. Kissinger passed that bill when he was in. He really ran the government when Nixon was in. Kissinger put out that bill [National Security Study Memorandum 200] where he said that the greatest enemy to the state – and he mean the world too – was overpopulation. Then he went in to action to find ways to bring down the third world. They had a list of all the third world countries they'd have to bring down in population. There is a big agenda at work here. But it's not just the third world so don't fall asleep back home. They mean all of YOU too. You know, all of you with junk genes. The ones who haven't quite made it and backstabbed your way up to the top and brown nosed your way and so on. You're all junk genes. That's what they mean by that. They even in this article praise Thomas Malthus, the liar.*)

It was most famously articulated by a British mathematician, Thomas Malthus, who in 1798 -- when Earth was home to about one billion (A: *How would they know? They didn't take the census there. In fact, the first census in Britain in the UK wasn't taken until 2 years after Malthus published his paper. It doesn't mention that here. They just pick numbers out of the air. Malthus' job, working for the British government, was to make sure the plantations had enough slaves, but not too fit and not too bright by using their diets, restricting them. Back with more after this break.*) -- calculated that exponential growth would inevitably lead to famine.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're cutting through all the nonsense they give us for a supposed reality, you know, the fake reality, the one that the media gives you with American Idol and all the junk that they feed you constantly to keep you involved in trivia. Really, you're subconsciously being trained that you're being GOVERNED. It's called governanceance and you're not to be *involved* in deciding anything for yourself anymore. Any major things that happen in life, you leave it to the big boys above you... these faceless people and often nameless people except for the few that they give you to prattle on about but allow THEM, the EXPERTS to deal with all the big things



and your job is to OBEY. That's the new governance. That's what they mean by governance.

The Club of Rome said democracy was just too untidy. They couldn't get their agenda through with all these competing factions and people with rights and all that kind of stuff so they'd have to do it in a different way. Post-democratic, they call it. Governance, training the public to accept they're being governed by a better class of people. Simple isn't it. Very simple. Very simple. A long time ago, before you were born, they set up these organizations. They even said in the Club of Rome, it's all part of the big conglomerate of foundations that deal with philanthropy on behalf of the big global bankers. In other words, it's a parallel government to get THEIR agenda through under the guise of helping people. They help you by taking all your rights away but they give you 'peace and safety'. Very old trick.

The United Nations. This is from March. FoxNews.com

## U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy

Friday, March 27, 2009 / By George Russell

A United Nations document on "climate change" that will be distributed to a major environmental conclave (A: *Now, do we get invited to these conclaves? These are nongovernmental organizations most of them. That's how the big parallel government runs the world, through NGOs. Financed, well financed FROM the big foundations.*) next week envisions a **huge reordering of the world economy**, likely involving trillions of dollars in wealth transfer (A: *The transfer of wealth. Remember, that was one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Who funded the communists into existence? The international bankers did. That's just fact. Read your histories.*), millions of job losses and gains, new taxes, industrial relocations, new tariffs and subsidies, and complicated payments for greenhouse gas (A: *Of course it's complicated because no one's supposed to understand it. It's bogus.*) abatement schemes and carbon taxes — all under the supervision of **the world body**. (A: *The United Nations, the organization that no population on the planet voted into existence. IT IS A CORPORATION that's meant to run the world. Carroll Quigley said it. Remember, "A new feudal system run by international corporations." That's the plan of the Council on Foreign Relations.*)

Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note" on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord, the successor to the Kyoto Treaty (A: *When you're playing your trivia and all the rest of it and following Hollywood and watching American Idol, this is the stuff they're ramming through. Every law means it's binding and YOU will have to follow it. Believe you me, YOU are going to pay for it all IF YOU ALLOW IT ALL TO HAPPEN. People should be taking to the streets; MASSIVE protests like there have never been seen before in the history of the planet should be happening RIGHT NOW. Either that or you're accepting that you ARE a slave. SILENCE really connotes CONSENT, LEGALLY.*), after it is negotiated and signed by December 2009. The Obama administration has said it supports the treaty process if, in the words of a U.S. State Department spokesman, it can come up with an "effective framework" for dealing with global warming. (A: *So he agrees with all this. That's why they put him in.*)

The 16-page note, obtained by FOX News, will be distributed to participants at a mammoth negotiating session that starts on March 29 in Bonn, Germany, the first of three sessions intended to hammer out the actual commitments involved in **the new deal**. (A: *That's a LEGAL term, 'the new deal,' by the way. The first new deal the US saw was when FDR threw out the constitution and gave you 'a new deal,' a new legal deal, a system. Government is a contract with the people and the government. It's an abstract idea which YOU tolerate and allow to exist... as long as it deals fairly with you. That's the whole deal of government. This is a NEW deal. It's called GOVERNANCE; we say, you do. People don't really realize what they're reading. It's fascinating.*)

In the stultifying language that is normal for important U.N. conclaves (A: *I like how they say conclaves.*), the negotiators are known as the "Ad Hoc Working Group On Further Commitments For Annex I Parties Under the

Kyoto Protocol." (A: *There's a mouthful for you. They love this stuff.*) Yet the consequences of their negotiations, if enacted, would be nothing short of **world-changing**.

Getting that deal done has become the United Nations' **highest priority**, and the Bonn meeting is seen as a critical step along the path to what the U.N. calls an "ambitious and effective international response to climate change," which is intended to culminate at the later gathering in Copenhagen. (A: *Which is coming up now. That's why the shock and awe... the first article I read.*)

We're all going in to this massive slavery system. At the same time, they're pushing... Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain said he's talking about a new economic world order at the G20 that's coming up. The US has just said the same thing. He's the US one here. Reuters.com.

## **U.S. to push for new economic world order at G20**

Mon Sep 21, 2009 / By Alister Bull

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The United States will urge world leaders this week to launch a new push in November to rebalance the world economy (A: *Maybe that's what's giving the earth the wobble as we spin?*), but there are doubts national governments will bow to external advice.

A document outlining the U.S. position ahead of the September 24-25 Group of 20 summit in Pittsburgh said exporters, which include China, Germany and Japan, should consume more, while debtors like the United States ought to boost savings. (A: *That means consume less.*)

"The world will face anemic growth if adjustments in one part of the global economy are not matched by offsetting adjustments in other parts," said the document, which was obtained by Reuters on Monday.

The framework drafted by U.S. policy makers (A: *I love how they don't even need names anymore.*) foresaw analysis of G20 members' economic policies by the International Monetary Fund to figure out if they were consistent with better balanced growth.

"We call on our finance ministers to launch the new framework by November," the document said, signaling a determined effort to maintain momentum for change created by last year's global financial crisis.

The United States envisages the IMF playing a central role in a process of "mutual assessment" by making policy recommendations to the G20 every six months. (A: *The IMF is going to RULE the United States. That's what they're telling you right there. You'll have to put in a report to them every six months. You have to consume LESS in the US while other countries have to consume MORE to balance out all this stuff and to balance out their carbon, this invisible stuff that no one can weigh, measure or anything else. What a great CON this is, isn't it? A fantastic con. Who'd have dreamed? Who would have dreamed?*)

At one time, when they came up with 'indulgences' in the Catholic Church you could pay... you could pay for your deceased to get to heaven a bit faster if you just keep paying them. They'd pray for you. Otherwise you were stuck in a sort of limbo, like slow motion; not quite there on earth, not quite up there in heaven. Kind of stuck there like glue. The more prayers they said for you, the more another step and another step towards heaven. That's where they got all this idea of carbon from. They looked at previous religions. If people would swallow that for thousands of years, they'd swallow this one. The new global scientists, the white-coated priests, the EXPERTS that have lied consistently to us for a political agenda have no problem with it and they're all over the place telling us their BS... their bothersome stuff. That's how they do it.

Nongovernmental organizations, that's what governance is all about. The Soviet system was run – on the surface, for

the media – by nongovernmental organizations, COMMITTEES. That's what 'soviet' means, rule by committees, councils. The only difference is, the leaders of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo. In the US, they're picked by the parallel government, the foundations that set them up and fund them into existence... and give them pension plans and great wages and fly them all across the world. None of them are grassroots. They're part of the big agenda to enslave the entire planet and everyone on it... except the boys at the top of course, their bosses.

Then, to top it all off, you've got Prince Charles who's a great supporter of the Optimum Population Trust, another PRIVATE foundation that's advising the British government on how to depopulate their country AND the rest of the world. Here he comes out, this goon – he's a goon; Prince Charles is a goon. I can remember when they couldn't find a job for him. They said the Prince without a function. The Queen was the Queen, you see. They tried to find reasons for him to exist so they put him into buildings for a while, architecture. He talked about architecture and ugly buildings and stuff like that. Now they've put him into the green agenda. Here he is in The Telegraph. This is Prince Charles, the guy... I can remember I read an article in the paper when they flew his Rolls Royce across the world to attend a meeting, so his chauffeur could drive him from the airport to the meeting, and how much fuel it consumed at the time. That was years ago. Here's Prince Charles...

### **Prince Charles urges people to abandon car in favour of walking and public transport**

The Prince of Wales is urging people to give up their cars in favour of walking and public transport to try to reduce carbon emissions.

By Andrew Pierce / 21 Sep 2009

*(A: It shows him in one of his fancy cars, in his Aston Martin, one of his toys.)*

The Prince, who has two Jaguars, two Audis, a Range Rover and still drives an Aston Martin given to him by the Queen on his 21st birthday, said developers had a duty to put public transport and the pedestrian at the heart of their housing schemes.

Speaking about the "domination of the car over the pedestrian", the future King said *(A: That will be the day.):* "We must surely be able to organise ourselves... in ways in which we are not dependent on it to such a great extent for our daily needs." *(A: So there he is. Prince Charles... in on it too. All of the big ones want this. I'm surprised Prince Charles didn't say, 'you know, we're bringing in a new feudal system with international corporations running the show. I'd like to go back to the old days when we had all you peasants living in villages just raising crops for us. It was so much tidier and you couldn't go very far because you had no transportation.' That's what Agenda 21 at the United Nations is all about. Believe it. That's what it's all about. A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM.)*

I'll go to the callers now. There's Kendall from Atlanta there. Are you there Kendall?

**Kendall:** Yes. Good evening Alan. I'm calling from Atlanta, Georgia tonight to let you know about this shock and awe routine we had here with the weather warfare campaign down here where they flooded out everything. I noticed that there's nothing going on at the CDC campus as well. No flooding there.

**Alan:** No. NO flooding there. It's interesting too...

**Kendall:** It's not at the Air Force base either.

**Alan:** No. Isn't it amazing that? Here where I am, it rained every single day June and July exactly as it did last year. Subnormal temperatures and in California, due to governmental interference in cutting down the water supply to the

farmers, now they're getting a drought because they don't get enough water. Not because of a water shortage, it's because they've cut down the water to the farmers.

**Kendall:** You can just see the targeted areas for this urban sprawl thing that they're complaining about, it's wild. You can see it's like all the poverty-stricken areas are flooded, the schools are flooded. It's amazing.

**Alan:** It is amazing. What's amazing too, I've watched this for years, they gave the go-ahead to sell lands that are in floodplains about 20 years ago, mainly for the poorer people. So they move into these floodplains and guess what, the first heavy rains they get, the rivers overflow and there's flooding. This is standard. I've watched this con game for years. Then they show it on the news and then they terrify the world. We're watching this stuff saying, 'My God, I guess the weather's...' No. They didn't allow people to live on that land before because they are floodplains. [Laughing]

**Kendall:** It was so systematic too how it happened. In the middle of the night, under a lightning that was just like manmade completely. Then the Chattahoochee River overflows and it stops the main highway called 285. It's like a loop around the whole city and it stopped all traffic for the whole day. Amazing. Also, on the way home, I see the big king's X in the sky ready for the next flooding they're going to do this evening.

**Alan:** Exactly. I saw the same thing in Alberta a few years ago. They'd flooded the farmers. They actually gave them drought for about 5 years. Heavy spraying. Every article they showed you the farmers, they let you see on TV the spraying above them, crisscrossing in the skies. Then they gave them a massive flood with the river overflowing. Again, even in the documentary on the CBC, there's all the crisscrossing above their heads as they're discussing this flood... and the public haven't a clue. It's weather warfare.

**Kendall:** [laughing] Exactly. They time it and everything. Also, I watched them give predictive programming called Midsummer Murders. It's an English sitcom. It started in 1998. In one of the episodes they had a big chemtrail right there in 1998 right behind this big mansion. It was hilarious.

**Alan:** That's right. In 1998 in definitely most of Canada and definitely in Ontario, that was the year they started to spray daily. I remember the first day I walked out and the whole sky was covered with them. There were about 20 planes in the sky. They were half the height that they are today. It was like walking into a sci-fi set.

**Kendall:** Wow. They call it in Southeast America, the God-fearing country, hum? I can see they're God-fearing. [Laughing]

**Alan:** That's right. We've got new Gods you see.

**Kendall:** One more thing. This Bernays PR thing they're doing with the nasal spray for the flu vaccine. They're pulling out the number one college football team down here in the southeast and the whole team on Sunday sprayed their nasal thing and that's how they're spinning that off down here.

**Alan:** That's true. That's also the reason that every article you've seen for months now about this coming swine flu shot shows you, at the top of the page, always shows you an injection going into an arm to terrify you. Then you breathe a sigh of relief when... 'Oh my God. It's so simple. It's just going to be a little whiff up my nose.' [Laughing]

**Kendall:** [Laughing] Thank you very much Alan. I'll still keep the money going there.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Hold on John and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're moving on to John from Florida. Are you there John?

**John:** Yes Alan. Just a comment. I just finished reading a book last week. The William Cooper book. He had an article in the back. It was a reproduction of the article. I said, 'Big bother's coming.' I was written August 1<sup>st</sup> of 1989.

**Alan:** Was that **Behold a Pale Horse**?

**John:** Yes. One of the things that it said... It was interesting because of all the swine flu stuff. It said, 'other sources say that tiny transmitters can be injected painlessly from a tiny gun and in humans without them knowing about it during nationwide vaccination programs. All the government would have to do is make up something like the swine flu vaccine.' I found that interesting in that he was talking and it was an actual article in 1989 about that.

**Alan:** Yes. Cooper definitely was into a lot of good stuff. He knew the agenda. There's no doubt, he KNEW the agenda. He had his own personal problems, there's no doubt about it. He certainly knew what the agenda was and that's why they took him out because he had a big following. He could motivate people into action and that's what they didn't want.

**John:** He even talked about Bo Gritz. He had a thing about Bo Gritz.

**Alan:** Bo Gritz is a Mason as well.

**John:** He was basically saying, Bo Gritz, I don't trust this guy too much but let's just see what happens.

**Alan:** Bo Gritz used to be on Patriot Radio and he would talk about when he was in the Special Forces how many people he'd taken out on assassinations. An assassin has no loyalty, really, doesn't fight for your country. Assassin is a hit man. Here he is with hip pocket orders - that he said himself that he had 'hip pocket' orders from the Pentagon when he left, meaning he never left - running a Patriot show. Then after 9/11, Bo Gritz is on television – they showed it in Canada here – on the congressional steps saying he was going to see the politicians and to tell them, he says, 'that it was these crazy, paranoid patriot types that were responsible for blowing up the towers.' That's what he said. He says, 'they listen to short wave radio patriot stations and believe in black helicopters.' This is the same guy who'd been ON patriot radio and ran a good part of it for about 4 or 5 years. They give you the heroes often and you've got to be careful. You've got to be so careful.

**John:** I have one last thing. One thing I've been noticing because my wife watches TV and I don't watch it as much. But every now and then when she watches, I caught this commercial. It's a Kool-aid commercial. There was a part where a kid is catching a baseball in the air with his glove and right above you see a chemtrail. It's a HUGE chemtrail. I've been noticing this with a lot of these... especially with pharmaceutical commercials. When you watch them, you'll see chemtrails in the background all the time.

**John:** It's funny because at least now I got my wife into like... She travels and every time she'll call me and tell me, 'oh look, I saw one of your chemlines,' that's what she calls it. But at least she's seeing them now.

**Alan:** Yes. As I say, when you've lived long enough and you remember what condensation trails were and how long they lasted compared to THESE ones, plus you can remember when these ones started after they signed the Open Skies Treaty world wide, then you know the difference. These things are NOT condensations trails. They're definitely chemicals. The chemicals come down sometimes in blobs when there is cooler weather. I watched one, it was about 12 feet wide, come down and land in a tree here. Then, like cotton candy, it just eventually dissolved. Thanks for calling.

We live in Disneyland, folks, and my job is to try to break through into the true reality to show you we're living LITERALLY in the massive con game, A MASSIVE CON GAME, where a different world body runs the entire planet and will never tell you the truth of where they're taking you or why.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Copenhagen summit: UN plans 'shock therapy' for world leaders on environment" by Suzanne Goldenberg \(guardian.co.uk\) - Sept. 20, 2009.](#)

"Population growth driving climate change, poverty: experts" - Sept. 21, 2009.

["U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy" by George Russell \(foxnews.com\)](#)  
- March 27, 2009.

["U.S. to push for new economic world order at G20" by Alister Bull \(reuters.com\) - Sept. 21, 2009.](#)

["Prince Charles urges people to abandon car in favour of walking and public transport" by Andrew Pierce \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Sept. 21, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 7<sup>th</sup>, 2012 (#1017)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 7<sup>th</sup>, 2012:

**UN Puts Reliance in Great God of Science:**

"Ever Wondered at Sexual Fallout, What is Causality,  
The U.N. Fully Endorses the New Morality,  
Ensuring Children are Sexualized, Pre-Pubertal,  
Lots of Sex without Bonding, It's Elemental,  
Yes There's an Agenda, Marxist in Make-up,  
That Sexualize Children, The Big Shake-up,  
No Bonding Leads to No Fruitful Marriage,  
Free Abortion Solves Promiscuous "Baggage",  
"Just Do It" says Music TV, Please Social Masters,  
Take the Morning-After Pill for Drunken Disasters"

© Alan Watt Feb 7<sup>th</sup>, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 7<sup>th</sup>, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 7, 2012. For newcomers I always suggest that you go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's over a thousand audios for download there and help yourself to what I put out. I try and piece together the big system you've been born into, as were your parents and grandparents before you. And how literally we've all been living through a big scripted scenario basically, our lives being scripted. The major wars, amalgamations of continents together, the free trade deals, the free travel basically between borders



or over borders of labor is all part of it too; and of course their productions as well, all the things that they make. We're living through something that was written out a hundred years ago and published in many different books by the guys who designed it, in fact. And of course they want to bring in a planned society with experts ruling everything and that's what we have today. You can't watch the weather program without them telling you to get an umbrella because it's going to rain today; like little children.

Unfortunately lots of folk are used to this now. They've grown up with it; they wait for the expert to come on and tell them what to do. It's the same with the general media who give us our thoughts into the reality, it's not the real reality but it's the alternate one they're given for the bottom. That's how things truly are run. So, make sure you make use of that. You'll find out too if you go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) all the sites listed there have audios and they all have transcripts too in English for print up. If you want to get some print up from other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).

Remember too you bring me to you. You're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going because I'm not out here to create an empire. I just want to get the word out before something happens, in any fashion that is; even personally, who knows. You can buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can use a personal check from the US to Canada still. You can send cash, you can use PayPal, you can use an international postal money order from the post office, which is very good; it gets here pretty quickly. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations really are welcome. That's generally what scrapes me through.

What I do is chronicle the events as we go through them and go back into history to talk about different people who wrote about it a long long time ago; each part of it. See, they're all specialists in their own areas of social psychology, etc, and social sciences. Now they're all amalgamated together, really, with the behaviorists into neuroscientists. They're working big time with the military and all governments. As I say, you can buy the books and discs so on, so that I can keep these sites up for as long as I can; until they maybe get pulled for some misdemeanor or whatever they can get their lawyers to go through, who knows, because that's how they're doing it today.

Censorship is definitely here. Censorship in many ways, in fact, even in Australia they're bringing in quiet trains where you can't say much above a whisper in the trains. I can understand too at rush hour there are a lot of people yapping on their cell phones and giving their personal life away to everyone, that kind of thing, it can be kind of off-putting. At the same time too, everyone's being trained to obey. Same with the cameras, we don't act the same way as we would normally out in the open, when you know you're being watched on cameras. They know this. It's behavior modification and we help train ourselves because we're conscious of all these cameras watching us. This is big time Skinnerian stuff with behaviorism.

You'll find as I say that there's not an area they've missed. School is very important, of course, because the exact school system we're going through now was drafted up by the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, with the state giving the children their new morality. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. As I said before, the state eventually was to give the new morality, and its teachings, basically, the social teachings, the new social agenda to the children and the parents would just be responsible for feeding the children basically, clothing them, etc. That was by Bertrand Russell who was a big big player in the whole agenda. A big player, internationally. He was at all the big international meetings with the communists,

the fascists, you name them; he was there. After WWII he kept on churning out his books and meeting with the Macy group and different groups to do with that very thing: altering behavior by basically bypassing the old morality – they call it contaminated morality; that's the old-fashioned stuff, where you didn't slaughter each other on the streets – and give the children their new morality. He also wanted to promote "free love", something that was on the go from the late 1800s with H. G. Wells. He was paid to put that stuff out. And we've got it all, the whole lot has been done. There's a lot of fallout too.

Anyway, here's the latest thing to do with your mind. See, your mind is everything; there's no firewall as I say and I've said many times. Your mind is the primary target for controlling the public. The first method of control is simply intimidation by police, you see. Most folk buckle under and behave themselves because of the threat of force; and then the actual force itself if you don't. That's why the media will always churn out stories that keep you afraid of some guy that goes crazy and the cops grab him, etc. Remember, all police reporting is propaganda. The same with all medical reporting or even movies that they make or dramas on television to do with hospitals. That's complete propaganda. The same with police stories and detective stories and movies; it's propaganda, nothing more, that's its job. Anyway:

Leading neuroscientists believe that the UK Government may be about to sanction the development of nerve agents for British police that would be banned in warfare under an international treaty on chemical weapons.

*(Alan: Now, for those who can still think, I'm sure things are clicking into place from different articles I've read over the years. This is coming, and I'm sure it's actually here and developed already, by the way. Whenever they announce these things, they're "thinking about it", they've all got the stuff ready. Never mind the fact they're spraying you from the air all the time.)*

A high-level group of experts has asked the Government to clarify its position on whether it intends to develop "incapacitating chemical agents" for a range of domestic uses that go beyond the limited use of chemical irritants such as CS gas for riot control.

The experts were commissioned by the Royal Society, *(A: That's that big bunch again. If you're a scientist at all that wants to get a Nobel prize you have to belong to it because they fashion the direction of all sciences.)* UK's national academy of sciences, to investigate new developments in neuroscience that could be of use to the military. They concluded that the Government may be preparing to exploit a loophole in the Chemical Weapons Convention allowing the use of incapacitating chemical agents for domestic law enforcement.

The 1993 convention bans the development, stockpiling and use of nerve agents and other toxic chemicals by the military but there is an exemption for certain chemical agents that could be used for "peaceful" domestic purposes such as policing and riot control.

The British Government has traditionally taken the view that only a relatively mild class of irritant chemical agents that affect the eyes and respiratory tissues, such as CS gas, are exempt from the treaty, and then only strictly for use in riot control.

But the Royal Society working group says the Government shifted its position to allow the development of more severe chemical agents, such as the type of potentially dangerous nerve gases used by Russian security forces to end hostage sieges. "The development of incapacitating chemical agents, ostensibly for law-enforcement purposes, raises a number of concerns in the context of humanitarian and human-rights law, as well as the Chemical Weapons

Convention (CWC)," the report says.

"The UK Government should publish a statement on the reasons for its apparent recent shift in position on the interpretation of the CWC's law enforcement position." The Royal Society group points to a 1992 statement by Douglas Hogg, the then Foreign Office Minister, who indicated that riot-control agents were the only toxic chemicals that the UK considered to be permitted for law-enforcement purposes. But in 2009 ministers gave a less-restrictive definition suggesting the use of "incapacitating" chemical agents would be permitted for law-enforcement purposes as long as they were in the categories and quantities consistent with that permitted purpose.

Professor Rod Flower, a biochemical pharmacologist at Queen Mary University of London, said the latest scientific insights into human brain is leading to novel ways of degrading human performance using chemicals.

You can actually walk around in a stupor with some of these agents, actually. They initially designed them for military purposes, where you could simply either use mortar or whatever to deliver the gases, or you could do it from the air, and then watch them all just walk around like zombies. And that's what's to be used on the public. Even though they say they're not allowed to, believe you me, even back in Thatcher's time they had a whole bunch under martial law ready to go. Calming agents they call it too; other ones they could spray an aerosolized form of Valium and other sedatives basically, because it's under the sedative category even though it's a tranquilizer. They'll never ever tell you everything they're ready to do under wartime guidelines; they'll never tell you, but they have all that ready, same in the States too. They have the ability to fly over whole cities to neutralize panic in times of terrorism or blown-up buildings or whatever. They have the same stuff, aerosolized stuff to spread over the people.

Also, to go back to this story, it was back in November. It's about:

### **BART San Francisco cut cell services to avert protest**

By Melissa Bell/ August 12, 2011/ The Washington Post

*(A: We all heard about it at the time, that they'd actually cut off all cell services. They just blocked them all. They're now coming out with it too.)*

As politicians in London debate whether or not social media services should be shut down to prevent possible crimes, an American transit company did just that.

On Thursday, Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) interrupted cell phone service on its platforms to prevent a possible protest.

*(A: That's what it was all about, a protest. A guy was killed apparently during a confrontation with the transit police and they didn't want a riot to start. It'll be used for many more things than that, I'm sure.)*

In Australia too, they're giving out this, from Planned Parenthood, that lovely organization that aborts all over the world. Gets our funding to do it all too, mind you. It was started off by Margaret Sanger who was a friend of Stalin and Hitler; loved both of them. She called children "weeds" by the way; for the women who don't know that. It says:

Health experts have released a confronting guide to sexual behaviour in children, using a traffic light system to classify everything from masturbation to "sexting".

Is this Normal (*A: it's called "Normal"*), developed by Family Planning Queensland, uses red, amber and green coding to advise parents of what is normal behaviour, such as three-year-olds playing "doctors and nurses", and what is worrying such as a 13-year-old obsessed about pornography.

The authors say the guide will help confused parents... (*A: See, the parents are confused because every generation is degenerated, by the media, by your entertainment, until they don't know anymore what's right and wrong. That's how bad it is now. We've had teachers in Canada doing lap dances for the children. The young teachers.*)

The authors say the guide will help confused parents after reports some fathers were worried about washing their young children in the bath because of fears it could be misconstrued as inappropriate. (*A: It's true enough, dads are scared to do anything now. They stand there, you know, all limp and just "Uh, what do I do?" In case somebody reports them.*) The guide says there is nothing wrong with children under five asking about or wanting to touch the nude bodies of familiar adults, because it shows natural curiosity. (*A: It also shows, depending who it was, a touch of incest as well.*)

Holly Brennan, a child sexual abuse prevention expert (*A: There's our experts again, you see.*) who helped write the book, said some parents would find it confronting. "There is advice around for professionals but parents have to deal with these issues every day," she said. (*A: I can see she's an expert, she knows these things.*)

Ms Brennan said the wide use of the internet and mobile phones meant parents needed to be particularly aware of the risks if their children sent sexually explicit messages or nude photos of themselves. It was not a harmless part of growing up. (*A: So now the parents know that.*)

Family Planning WA education consultant Michelle Lambert said parents could get information about their children's nutrition but it had always been difficult to get advice on sexual behaviour.

"The most important thing parents can do is to be open with their kids," she said.

Australian Family Association WA president John Barich said he supported parents and children being given balanced information but he was concerned there was still a basic premise that it was normal for teenagers to engage in sexual activity.

"We're not saying sex is dirty but with so many unwanted pregnancies and sexual diseases around what we need to be saying to young people is that you don't need to be having sex yet," he said.

Children aren't allowed to just grow up normally anymore, are they? You can't be a child anymore. And believe you me, the internet has always from the beginning, and the boys who ruled it, which was the military, made sure there was enough porno up there, still do, obviously. They can find everybody. Everybody they can track down; they just can't find out who the porno guys are and just block them, eh? Yeah, right.

Now a Canadian MP, strangely enough, has come out.

## **Tory MP Stephen Woodworth wants human rights for unborn children**

Adrian Wyld/ Canadian Press

A Conservative MP is defying his party's leadership with a move to rewrite Canadian laws to extend human rights to unborn children.

Kitchener MP Stephen Woodworth is taking aim at a section of the Criminal Code that defines a child as a human being only when it can breathe on its own and is severed from the umbilical cord. He says the law was first drafted in Britain in the 1700s but is based on "limited medical knowledge" that needs to be updated.

*(A: It's true enough because there's a lot of fetal distress, etc, that go on and you got to do a cesarean or do whatever you have to do to get the child out quickly, and it hasn't been born yet. Right? It's true, how dare they just limit a human being to one that's got an umbilical cord still attached? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. In New York too, now that we've got this wonderful society that Bertrand Russell helped bring in. Russell himself had experimental schools back in the '20s. He was given royal charter to have them, where he could do things you couldn't normally do, it would be illegal, with the children. Part of it was to try and get them into prepubertal sexual relationships in order to break the need for bonding with a person right down through their life, to see if that would happen and of course it did. The problem is too, they become obsessed with sex, they really do, they have an awful lot of problems afterwards, when they start pre-puberty. And he also said they'll give them their new morality, which we've all lived through. It says:

### **Parents sue after kindergarten children regularly touched and kissed while their teacher's back was turned**

By Daily Mail/ February 6, 2012

*(A: There's more to it than that.)*

Parents of two pupils are suing New York City after they claim five-year-olds in a kindergarten class took their clothes off and 'kissed and touched each other intimately' under their desks while the teacher was in the classroom.

*(A: Now, for those who don't remember the articles I've read over the years, even when Bill Clinton was in, the big thing that came out of the United Nations then was communal masturbation, for children, from the United Nations. Even the General of health for the whole of the US was actually promoting it and that's what got her out; it was a bit too early. We weren't quite as contaminated as we are now. We really get updated very quickly now, in contamination. Anyway, it says:)*

The activity is said to have taken place at the elementary school in Amsterdam Avenue, Washington Heights, for four months without parents being informed.

Four to seven children were said to have been showing their body parts to each other and kissing and touching as the teacher had her back turned.

*(A: Well, how long did she have it turned for them to strip off and all the rest of it, right? And she wouldn't hear that happening?)*

One mother told the New York Post: 'They were exposing themselves and showing their body parts to each other. From what I understand, they were kissing and touching.

'They were trying to say that my daughter was inviting these children to do this to her.

*(A: This is the school's response.)*

'They [the school] explained the teacher had her back to the children, that it wasn't that long.

*(A: They must have been moving like Charlie Chaplain in these old black-and-white movies, you know)*

She must have had her back turned for a very long time for them to do the things that they did.'

The woman has since removed her daughter and transferred her to another school in New Jersey, the Post reported.

Last week, she and the mother of a boy in the class filed notices of claim against the city each seeking \$5million in damages. Notices of claim are required before a lawsuit can be filed.

The notices allege the activity by four to seven children took place from September until January.

The mother of the boy reported it to the school after hearing about what was taking place in October.

A report of the complaint was made by the school on December 21, but it did not notify the NYPD or school superintendent and informed parents of other children on January 3, several months after the alleged activity began.

Principal Theresa Luger and the DOE declined to comment.

And there's lots of this going on, it's all over the place, but this is how they give you your new morality, you see, there's nothing wrong with it, you know, there's nothing wrong, and five-year-olds, and you can't have these old silly restrictions like your parents had, or your grandparents maybe, and again the United Nations is sanctioning all this behavior. I can see their hand behind this one, definitely, no problem at all. And this one here is about the wonderful fallout that we have of all the stuff we have today. Where literally the state brings up the child, gives its morality and they've got counselors for all problems and all kinds of problems. Here's one about a teenager, a female, who liked to murder folk:

**'I just f\*\*\*ing killed someone and it was ahmazing': The sick diary entries of teen who strangled and stabbed neighbour, 9**

By Daily Mail Reporter/ 7 February 2012

She wrote: 'As soon as you get over the "ohmygawd I can't do this" feeling, it's pretty enjoyable... Kay, I gotta go to church now'

Olten's mother called killer 'not even human' at hearing on Monday

A Missouri teenager who admitted stabbing, strangling and slitting the throat of a young neighbor girl wrote in her journal on the night of the killing that it was an 'ahmazing' and 'pretty enjoyable' experience – then headed off to church with a laugh.

The words written by Alyssa Bustamante were read aloud in court Monday as part of a sentencing hearing to determine whether she should get life in prison or as little as ten years for the October 2009 murder of her neighbor, 9-year-old Elizabeth Olten, in a small town west of Jefferson City.

Bustamante, 18, sat silently – occasionally glancing at those testifying about her, often looking down or to the side –

as law enforcement officers, attorneys and forensics experts read aloud her inner most thoughts that she had recorded as a 15-year-old high school sophomore.

The most poignant part of Monday's testimony came when a handwriting expert described how he was able to see through the blue ink that Bustamante had used in an attempt to cover up her original journal entry on the night of Elizabeth's murder.

He then read the entry aloud in court:

'I strangled them and slit their throat and stabbed them now they're dead... It was ahmazing.'  
(A: Now, it's plural, but they've only got her charged with one; I don't know where the other one came from.)

The journal entry was presented to the judge not long after Elizabeth's mother and other relatives pleaded with Cole County Circuit Judge Pat Joyce to impose the maximum sentence.

So, you know, that's just the way it is these days. It's just a common enough story. Pretty sad but that's the way things really really are. This article here:

### **Staff removed at LA school during abuse probe**

By RAQUEL MARIA DILLON | Associated Press – Tue, Feb 7, 2012

LOS ANGELES (AP) — The entire staff at a Los Angeles elementary school is being removed while authorities investigate horrific allegations of sexual abuse by two of the school's teachers, one of whom is accused of blindfolding children, taping their mouths and photographing them in a classroom. (A: He was also giving them semen for a taste test when they were blindfolded. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading this article, one of many again, it's very common across the world now, because we're global, you see, they all got the same curriculum and the same indoctrination. They all watch the same Hollywood stuff and music television and all their little magazines are encouraging them and encouraging them to do whatever they want in a sexual manner. Anyway, it says:

The entire staff at a Los Angeles elementary school is being removed while authorities investigate horrific allegations of sexual abuse by two of the school's teachers, one of whom is accused of blindfolding children, taping their mouths and photographing them in a classroom.

(A: Now, these kind of things can't go on, you see, without other teachers knowing. It's impossible.)

Los Angeles Unified School District Superintendent John Deasy said Monday night that more than 120 staff members at Miramonte Elementary School — everyone from the principal and teachers to the cafeteria workers — were being replaced (A: temporarily, that is) because a full investigation of the allegations will be disruptive and staffers will require support to get through the scandal.

(A: Then they fall over themselves trying to say what they're doing to get to the bottom of it, and so on. It's a whole bunch. They're getting other teachers in to take over for a while, while the investigations go on. You have to really scroll down on this link. I'll put all these links up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) remember at the end of the

*broadcast. They say these particular teachers, one of them blindfolded the children and even used sperm as a taste test thing when they were blindfolded. One of them was called:)*

Berndt, 61, was charged last week with committing lewd acts on 23 children, ages 6 to 10, between 2005 and 2010. The acts cited by authorities include blindfolding children and feeding them his semen in his classroom, in what children were allegedly told was a tasting game.

*(A: You know when I was small, parents would have dealt with this guy and the cops would have looked the other way. That's how it was. You know the old days that were just contaminated and bad, you know.)*

Berndt, who worked at the school for 32 years, remains jailed on \$23 million bail and could face life in prison if convicted.

*(A: Some neuroscientist will get him off, "Well, he can't help it, you see, he's got this little part in the brain, see this little smudge here". And that's how it'll be, I'm not kidding you.)*

Springer, 49, was arrested Friday on suspicion of fondling two girls in his classroom. He was being held on \$2 million bail.

Springer taught at Miramonte for his entire career, which started in 1986, the district said. He taught second grade. The school board is scheduled to discuss firing him in a closed-door meeting Tuesday.

*(A: Why is it a closed door?)*

Investigators said they know of no connection between the Miramonte cases. Berndt and Springer know each other and took their classes on at least two joint field trips in the past decade, according to the Los Angeles Times.

*(A: These are always the guys who want to go off on field trips.)*

More than a quarter of the students at Miramonte were absent from school Monday while parents demanded more protection at the school, with attendance reaching just 72 percent, according to figures from the Los Angeles Unified School District.

*(A: Anyway, it'll go on and on. They'll drag it on and try to clear themselves. Schools all do this. There's big big cash involved in all these schools, you see. They have to try and clear it up, you know, but the other teachers would definitely know what's going on. You can't keep that thing quiet. The children at school yap all the time too. And apart from that, the teachers are listening in on all their conversations on their laptops and everything. So, they know what's going on.)*

And then we have the one to do with, another one I think from LA too, where the cops, one cop in particular actually was getting women to undo their bras claiming they could hide things in there. Hide things, you see, like terrorists' things and all that. He was going around the town doing all that. It was Las Vegas actually.

A Las Vegas patrol officer was arrested for allegedly prompting at least two women to expose their breasts to him during traffic stops.

*(A: Other ones would think nothing of it, down in that place, I'm telling you.)*

According to police paperwork, 33-year-old John Norman faces charges for felony and gross misdemeanor oppression under the color of law, felony coercion, gross misdemeanor and open and gross lewdness.



One incident happened on December 28, 2011 when Norman allegedly told a woman to take her bra off and groped her in a church parking lot during a traffic stop. According to the woman who was pulled over, Norman told her he needed to search her bra because women hide things in there.

The woman told authorities she would not have consented to the search had it not been a police officer. (A: *See, everybody's getting trained to simply obey. You know, there's the black uniform, "okay".*) She claimed she was scared of what would happen if she didn't comply with Norman's orders.

(A: *Well, he'd probably have tasered her.*)

Another incident reportedly happened on June 23 when Norman allegedly pulled over a woman and her cousin driving on East Flamingo. He told them it was a "high crime" area and questioned them. One of the women had warrants for traffic offenses. Norman handcuffed her and searched her, again asking her to shake out her bra several times.

You see, government is all wacky today and the ones who work for government are all wacky because most of society is all bloody wacky, that's why. We've all been brought up with the new normals that are completely dysfunctional, they were meant to be dysfunctional, but they won't stop it, you see, because the big agenda is that you must get pre-pubertal sex really raging and make sure that they continue all through their lives. They'll never mate and stay with a single partner. That way they won't have children. That was the whole idea behind it. You see?

And then:

#### **Pa. College Machine Dispenses 'Morning-After' Pill**

***(A: That's the abortion pill.)***

Students at a Pennsylvania university can obtain the "morning-after" pill from an unusual source — a vending machine at the campus health center. The vending machine at Shippensburg University's Etter Health Center provides the Plan B emergency contraceptive along with condoms, decongestants and pregnancy tests. Vice President for Student Affairs Roger Serr says the machine was installed after a request from the student association and a survey found 85 percent of student respondents supported it.

Federal law makes the pill available without a prescription to anyone 17 or older....

(A: *Of course, the younger ones will just ask somebody older to get it for them.*)

The drug isn't covered or subsidized by the school. Instead it is supplied for \$25, the school's cost to the pharmaceutical company and less than at off-campus pharmacies.

So, there's big pharma again, into everything. This other article:

#### **Mothers furious as 13-year-old girls given contraceptive implants at school without their knowledge**

***(A: This is in Britain, this one. See, it's all worldwide, same agenda.)***

Parents were furious today after discovering NHS managers have been giving their daughters contraceptive implants in school, without telling them.

The initiative in Southampton to combat teenage pregnancies....

*(A: I wonder why they've got all these pregnancies? Isn't that a weird thing? But nobody has asked that question; because then they'd have to get onto: "Well, where's all the info coming from?" Apart from their so-called sexual education courses where they're using porno films now. That's what teaches them, pornographic films. They'd have to maybe criticize the big organizations, like music television, etc, that are pumping this stuff out to them, and they'll never do that. Never, ever. They've never in my life done that. Government never says, "We better look at Hollywood and we must look at music television". NO, they'll never ever do that, because that's the big agenda)*

The initiative in Southampton to combat teenage pregnancies was criticised by one mother who said it was morally wrong that her daughter had been given the implant between lessons.

*(A: That terrible old-fashioned word morality. It's all relative, you know, relative morality now, it's just whatever goes.*

She said she was horrified that neither she nor her GP had been told her daughter had been given the 4cm device.

*(A: They implant it under your skin. So she's very angry, etc, etc. It says:)*

It consists of a 4cm thin flexible tube that is inserted under the skin of the upper arm by a specially trained nurse or doctor.

It releases the hormone progestogen to stop the release of an egg from the ovary, thereby preventing pregnancy.

The implant works for three years before it needs to be replaced and is 99% effective.

It doesn't rely on remembering to take a pill at the same time each day.

However, it can disrupt periods during the first year or even stop them completely while it is implanted.

Some women have complained of headaches, acne, nausea and breast tenderness in the first few months of use.

Some research *(A: There's quite a lot of research actually.)* has suggested it may slightly raise the risk of breast cancer. Studies are ongoing.

So the parents really have no say in anything anymore. Bertrand Russell said that. He said at one time we used to think that we'd have to separate the parents from the children when the children were born, in order to give them the proper indoctrination. You see? Very very communistic. I told you, the fascists and the communists are in bed together, you see. He said, then we realized, through his own experiments, with the school, his own little school he was given permission to run, with pre-pubertal children engaging in sexual activity. He says, he realized that through "scientific indoctrination", this is in his own book, scientific indoctrination, he says, we found we don't need to take the children away from the parents now. Just four or five hours in school with scientific indoctrination will override any input of morality that parents try to put on the children when they get back home. That was perfected in the 1920s. 1920s. That's really how it goes, isn't it?

Another thing that's amazing to me is cancer, and it says here:

### **New cancer cases 'up 30% by 2030'**

By [pa.press.net/](http://pa.press.net/) February 4, 2012

*(A: Here's a profession that doesn't know what causes the cancer, except it's irritation of either viral or chemical or whatever. And they can't tell you much about it, and they do slash-and-burn techniques, using chemicals they've used for about 40, 50 years. They keep changing the names to tell you it's a new one, it's better; and of course the price goes up too. Anyway, they can predict it's going to go up 30 percent by 2030. "We don't know what causes it,*

*but it's going to go up 30 percent by 2030.")*

Figures released to coincide with World Cancer Day reveal new cases of cancer could rise 30 per cent in the UK by 2030.

New cases of cancer could rise 30% in the UK by 2030, experts have warned.

*(A: "Experts" have warned. What causes it? "We don't know." Well, how do you know it's going to go up 30 percent?)*

The UK ranks 16th out of 27 countries in the European Union for the predicted rise in cases, according to the data from the World Cancer Research Fund (WCRF) issued to publicise World Cancer Day on Saturday.

*(A: I got a big glossy magazine through the post, just recently. It must have cost a fortune. That's where the money goes. High, high pay for those characters. How much research have they been doing on cancer, for how long? And what do they tell you? "Well, we don't know. Oh, we can slash it and burn it and radiate it and give you all this toxic stuff that might kill you. We don't know, we're just confused, but we can tell you it's going up 30 percent".)*

Estimates suggest in 2030 there will be 396,000 new cases of cancer in the UK compared with 304,000 new cases in 2008 - a 30% rise.

This data differs to figures released by Cancer Research UK in October, which predicted the number of new cancer cases in the UK could rise by 45% between 2007 and 2030 to 432,000 a year.

*(A: I guess they're going to change the mix in the spraying that they're doing daily over our heads. That's probably what's going to up it, you know. Plus, we'll get more inoculations now too, lots, lots more. They want to give you a whole bunch of new inoculations plus boosters every year, right through your whole life. Just to make sure that you come down with something and you're completely sterile. I've got to laugh at the stuff they give you, the "experts", you know.)*

WCRF spokeswoman Dr Rachel Thompson said: "Scientists estimate that about a third of the most common cancers in the UK and other high income countries could be prevented by maintaining a healthy weight, being more physically active and eating more healthily.

*(A: "Eating more healthily", it doesn't sound right. Anyway, you can't afford real food anymore, most folk. Because we're all in austerity because of the wonderful bankers; all planned that way, mind you. We're eating chemicalized garbage. The average supermarket is the dumping ground for the waste, the toxic waste from chemical companies, when you read what's on everything, in the packets and everything. That's what it is, it's poisons, toxic. Normal food is now called organic food, but you can't afford it.)*

"Unfortunately, these figures are just as bad, if not worse, in non-European countries and the predicted increase in global cancer cases between 2008 and 2030 is 67% *(A: in some countries)* - from 12.6 million to 21.2 million. This is due to an increase in the adult population as well as an aging population."

*(A: We've always had an aging population; from when we came out of the caves, shortly afterwards people were aging, eh. They're trying to make it like this is the first time people got old.)*

Tonight I'm also putting up a link to a radio show in the US where the host actually had a call-in by a neurosurgeon who just attended Washington's meeting for neurosurgeons to do with the new Obamacare that's coming up. What they do is when you go in, if you're seventy or over and probably it'll go down to sixty. If you're seventy or over and you've had

a mild stroke or something like that, in comes an ethics committee now. Not doctors, an ethics committee, "Oh yeah, looks old to me", and they will decide. And "What does he do? Well, he's retired, and so on. Are they a somebody or a nobody? Well they're really a nobody". And they put you down, whether or not you're going to have treatment, minimalistic treatment; before the surgeons can get in to even see you. I'll put this link up tonight, and you'll hear him talking, on the call-in show; you hear the neurosurgeon talking about it. That's what they've got planned under Obamacare for you. See, they've got all that in Britain already. They actually mark your chart at the bottom with a code and it tells you "Don't resuscitate this one"; or it will be "resuscitate this guy, he's important in the community". See, it's all to do with value-based treatment. What's your value to society? What's your value to the community? We're in the system that I was reading about from the big boys when I was wee, small, talking about it then.

And cancer was almost unheard of at one time. Believe it or not, you actually had people in their seventies and eighties and nineties, years ago. You actually did have. It's like the first time they've had this in history—utter rubbish. Cancers were very incredibly rare, especially certain types; now they're common, very common. Again, that's depopulation for you, isn't it?

Another article to do too, you've all heard about the infrastructure bank they talked about in the US and it went kind of quiet. I'll put up a link tonight from Business Week and it tells you they're actually starting them up state by state very quietly. It says:

### **California Pension Fund Makes \$500 Million Infrastructure Deal**

February 13, 2012/ By Michael B. Marois

The California State Teachers' Retirement System, the second-largest U.S. public pension, said it will invest \$500 million in infrastructure projects such as water lines and mobile-phone towers.

The pension fund will make the investments in two parts over 18 months through Australia's Industry Funds Management Pty Ltd., said Ricardo Duran, a spokesman for the California retirement system. The investments will be placed primarily in North America and Europe, Duran said.

The \$144.8 billion pension fund is ramping up a new program to invest in infrastructure as a way to hedge against inflation and build stable, long-term revenue sources. The California Public Employees' Retirement System, the largest public pension in the U.S. with \$233 billion, has a similar program.

*(A: So, they're getting exactly what they want, one way or another, you see. You're already paying taxes for your roads to be done, all that stuff, many times over, by the way. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. We'll go to the callers now, and there's Bob from Texas hanging on the line there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hey Alan, can you hear me? I thought I'd try my real positive voice here.

Alan: Yes.

Bob: You know you get to a point where you get tired of that fake stuff you hear all the time. I post on Facebook a lot of this stuff, my pictures of chemtrails and this and that. There's so much of this stuff that you see on Facebook. People

are talking about the football games, all these little sayings, these "canned" sayings. It feels very feudal. That's just something I'm throwing out. Interesting that you're talking about all this tonight. I've been reading on Bertrand Russell, **The Impact of Science on Society**. It's just amazing, everything that you're talking about tonight. "The social psychologists of the future will have a number of classes of school children on whom they will try different methods of producing an unshakable conviction that snow is black." I cannot believe that this has been out here for years and I didn't read it. You should be in the educational system. This stuff is out there for them to read. They hide all this from everyone. It's sick. It's absolutely sick.

Alan: It's sick but the whole social indoctrination system has been used for many years now.

Bob: It starts at school, they're doing this to children. They've done it to us; like you say, we have been contaminated, you know. When you read this stuff, this book right here, if anyone is to read a book, they need to read this one. They just put it right out here and they tell people how they're doing it and what's going to come, how's it's going to be.

Alan: Remember, he worked with two main groups that were set up to change, alter American culture completely.

Bob: Was he a part of the Milner group?

Alan: He belonged to that too but he also belonged to the Macy group. They came from Vienna, the Vienna School of deep thinkers they called themselves, but totally Marxist. They were brought over to the States.

Bob: What was the name of the school again?

Alan: Vienna School, and the second one he belonged to was the Frankfurt School. Members of the Frankfurt School ran off from Hitler. He was going to do them in too. They joined up with the Vienna School that also came over to the States and they formed the Macy group and the President, I think it was Truman at the time, gave them permission to go ahead and organize a new system that would transform the whole culture of America forever, because they said that the United Nations had gotten together and decided that the next country who might become totally fascist would be America, and so they went to work.

Bob: And Truman is highly regarded, a 33rd degree Mason. I know, because been there, done that, but he let him come in to set that sort of thing up.

Alan: Yes, he was paid by the US taxpayer. Those groups were paid to transform the society and the culture of America forever. What they decided was to use a Marxist technique because the Marxists already were against marriage, etc, and bonding.

Bob: Was he a member of the Fabian Society, Bertrand Russell?

Alan: He spoke at it but I don't think he was a member. He was way above even them.

Bob: He's in a league of his own, I imagine.

Alan: Yeah, one of his books was **Education and the Good Life**, his early books. You should read that one.

Bob: Thanks a lot for taking my call Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself – Hamish is my dog by the way – from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Mary Lou.

*Topics of show covered in following links:*

[\*Train Commuters in Australia---Be Silent!\*](#)

[\*Neuroscientists Believe UK Gov. will Sanction Banned Nerve Agents for Use on British Public\*](#)

[\*San Francisco Cut Cell Services to Prevent Protest\*](#)

[\*Sex Guide for Worried Parents\*](#)

[\*Canadian MP Wants to Extend Human Rights to Unborn\*](#)

[\*Five Year Olds Strip and Intimately Touch Each Other in Kindergarten with Teacher Present\*](#)

[\*Missouri Teen Murderess--Diary Quotes\*](#)

[\*LA School Sexual Abuse--\(Tip of the Iceberg?\)\*](#)

[\*LA Latest Police Abuse--Police Officer Prompts Women to Expose Their Breasts\*](#)

[\*Shippensburg University PA.---College Machine Dispenses Morning After Pill\*](#)

[\*Nat. Health Giving Girls Contraceptive Implants in School\*](#)

[\*New Cancer Rate Up 30% by 2030\*](#)

[\*Obamacare--Neurosurgeon Describes--Patients 70yrs. and More--Ethics Committee Decide If Treatment will Proceed--  
"Value"\(to Society\) Based Health Care\*](#)

[\*Infrastructure Bank, State by State\*](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13, 2010 (#619)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13, 2010:

UN Says China's the Model State,

Help Us All Escape Same Fate:

"There are Secret Powers Ruling Our Lives,  
Catering to All Comers, Class Divides,  
With an Agenda for a Brave New World,  
Anticipating the Day Their Flag Unfurled,  
They have Their Boys Ruling Every State,  
Never Sleeping, No Time to Wait,  
Now Their Goal is Come in Sight,  
Readying for Years to Quash any Fight  
Or Revolution from the Public Rank,  
The Disaffected will Find Dungeon Dank,  
For Horror is Slowly Dawning in Some,  
Understanding Deception of All that's Done,  
And China Role Model for World State,  
Where Workers Use Suicide to Escape Fate  
Of Slaving Years Crammed Together,  
Supplying the Goods and Patent Leather  
Snapped up by Purchasers from West,  
Dumped on Markets for Price that's Less  
Than Can be Made in Other Nations,  
With Abandoned Factories, Empty Stations"

© Alan Watt July 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)



**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 13, 2010. Newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark the sites I have listed there. These are the official sites. [Official sites listed above.] Sometimes you will find it easier to download from one of these alternate sites because so many folk use the .com site at the same time. They all have a lot of English transcripts of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can take your choice from a whole variety of them. While you are there remember to go into the articles for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs because that's what keeps me going. I'm probably the only person on the air who doesn't accept money from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN and that covers the air time, their staff, equipment and their bills. So you help me out with mine by purchasing the items I have for sale. If I had more time, which I really don't, I would be turning out more books, believe you me, because it's all in the head and it doesn't take long to write one either. But I never have a minute's peace around here; it's 7 days a week. [Order and donation options listed above.] As I say, do that and that will keep me going. It takes a lot just to scrape by here, just to scrape by. This is not a business. There's no staff here getting hired all the time and so on to do things, which would give me some time to take a walk for instance. So it's up to you to keep me going and hopefully I can get better equipment down the road too... and maybe one day get some staff.

We go through life working our butts off really; most folk work their butts off. When you are young you tend to try and accept the system you are in. You are out for the good life. You are out for having a good time and enjoying yourself. Of course that's what all the media is aimed at, the young, and is geared towards just have a good time, don't think too deeply about anything big and the big problems and so on. Most of them don't. You are having a good time. It isn't until you get a bit older that you find out that the world isn't working the way you thought it was, especially when maybe you get laid off from work. You know, nowadays of course, even for the last 20 years, they have been telling us to expect maybe up to 11 job changes *minimum* in your lifetime and you might end up working through your 4 jobs in a day, a single day of part-time jobs. They were gearing up towards that as far back as the late 1960s in fact, with these predictions of what was to come. The reason is, that they do give out little bits of what they are up to but the media doesn't go into who's behind it. Who does plan the future? Who does plan the world society? Maybe we'll touch on some of that tonight and show you how vastly different it is from what you think. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how when we are young we are out to have a good time and that's what it promoted to us by all the advertising around you, most of which we are generally unaware of. Most folk don't remember the ads or where they get their ideas from but you are bombarded with them all the time. Collectively they certainly work and everyone is changed *uniformly* because you are all getting the same advertising geared at what you think is YOUR generation. I can remember when, I think it was The Who came out with the song, talking about 'my generation'. Of course that was the era where people literally thought that youngsters were coming out of back garages, little bands, and getting up there in the charts, just like that, all by their little lonesomes. Nothing is further from the truth.

We are given a complete, fake history of reality. The idea was to separate the generations and destroy families

actually. That was the main part of it. They decided as early as the 1900s, and you will find this in the early writings of Lenin, that services would come in, in what he called democratic countries – he *meant* communistic countries. Services and government agencies would basically take over all the functions that families used to do, including taking care of the elderly and so on. They also wanted to get all parties out into the work force. Of course the West loved that idea too because it meant that they would double their tax base, which they did.

We grow into our own time. We are born into our own time and everything is set on, it's already laid out for us, what we are going to do through most of it, to be honest with you, what we are going to think, the educational system through UNESCO, which is standardized across the world, creates everyone into the same opinions by the same education. Therefore you can meet someone from another country and they will have the same opinions on world events and so on as you do, because they have had the same indoctrinations, the same reality indoctrination. But we are never, ever told the real truth about anything in this world. The only time they will tell you a truth is the EFFECT of massive meetings, high-level meetings that have gone on that you are completely oblivious of. You are given the end result which is generally taxation or new laws or something. But you are never told about when, or who came up with the idea, of the big organization that came out with the idea in the first place, or all the people who attended, how many meetings they had, who funded it and so on, and who really profits from it. You are told the END EFFECTS of it.

In the Patriot communities, and those who are trying to establish some kind of national identity, and I refer to some countries which ARE trying to find some kind of national identity because they have lost it all, like Britain, for instance. They don't know really what they are anymore – which is an ideal state to be in when you are conquered, as far as the conquerors are concerned. The whole of the European Union is made up of countries now going through the same process, the same deculturalization process and being taught, steadily, steadily, steadily to accept authoritarian rule. It's far easier to manage people under authoritarian rules than what is called democracy. They will still use the *term* democracy for the present, but you are really under authoritarianism and have been for quite some time. It's the same, really, in Canada and the States; we just don't see the big stick so much in Canada YET, although the protesters at different meetings, World Trade Organization meetings and stuff, have certainly found lots of pepper spray and dirty tricks going on. When they try to protest these things, the general public see it on television, they see the occasional guys rioting and throwing their little firebombs and the press are always at those places to cover THAT kind of incident at the *right* time amazingly enough. That's to give the public the impression that ALL these people there are just a bunch of students with nothing to do and lots of energy to kick around. That's how the world is presented to us and nothing is further from the truth.

We have floated through our lives. Most people, they'll float through their lives. They don't know, they don't even notice that suddenly in the stores, most folk truly didn't notice that suddenly everything was being made in China. Why was that? Why wouldn't you notice something that was so vital, it had so many, many consequences to your own country? Meaning, obviously, that you are not making these things HERE anymore, for instance. But most people didn't. They were too busy caught up in their own little personal lives, running around from work to back home, out for fun, whatever they are up to, and they don't give much credence or time to really what's going on around them as long as they can still buy the same kind of things, or if it looks like it. Everything from China now LOOKS like the real thing but isn't really; it falls apart rather quickly, which, again, has a very significant meaning to that as well. It means you are going down the hill in society where nothing is meant to last, not just because it is cheaply made and expensive to buy, but because our whole way of living is to be changed drastically. That's why nothing is churned out to last very long.

People have to go into their history to even find out where the big plans were set up, by whom, and how they

implemented their plans over generations. To understand what is going on there is no point in saying, MY GOD, LOOK AT WHAT THEY ARE DOING TO US TODAY. And everyday the media WILL make sure they give you 100 stories of things that are going to get your back up, so to speak, or make you grit your teeth of events that are happening, or side effects I call them. I call these the side effects of the big plans, as certain people end up suffering from them, either being arrested for taking a photograph in London Square or something like that. These are the things that kind of annoy you. But these are EFFECTS of big plans which were implemented a long time ago.

I've gone into many of the big planners from previous ages who wrote about this coming society. They were all for it and they helped plan it in fact. They churned out a lot of books about it. Every generation pushes it further because they have never lost control. Carroll Quigley was correct when he said, IN THE UNITED STATES ALONE THIS ONE GROUP HAD MADE SURE THAT EVERY PRESIDENT ELECTED, FROM ANY PARTY — the tops all belong to this group — HAD BEEN ELECTED FOR THE LAST 60 YEARS — and he wrote his book in the mid 60s. So from the late 1800s really, a group had put in their own people. Of course the conservatives or Republicans would think it's their boy and the liberals would think it's their boy and that's how it works really. It's a con game. There is an agenda ONGOING FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION and it doesn't change course.

Why is it, for instance, when, say, the politics change in Britain or the US or somewhere else, a different party gets in, why is it they don't come in a SCRAP all the things which obviously are not working? They don't do that. Why don't they scrap all the treaties and agreements that are soaking the money out of the public purse for other countries? Such as came out of the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and NAFTA? Where the NAFTA countries that are first world countries have to pay for the third world countries, supposedly, to come up to a certain standard WHILE the top ones go down, and we are supposed to meet in some happy, obscure balance that is somewhere in between? It's the same with the European Union. It's identical to the European Union. That's why it's identical. The same people, very wealthy people, decided this was the way to go for the world. Karl Marx wrote about it, trading blocs of nations, with a kind of provincial government set up for the whole bloc under a world government or parliament. Jefferson also said the same thing. He said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME — the *same* AGENDA — AGENDA BEING CARRIED FORTH BETWEEN THE CHANGES OF HOUSES OF CONGRESS — when new parties come in, when you see the same thing continue — KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. There is something else at play here, something else at work and that is the proof of it.

Anyone in any particular job will know, take a basic job for instance, a basic job with skill, in say even carpentry. If someone tries to build a house the wrong way and it doesn't work, you will learn from that. You don't build the same thing over again. In fact, you don't build a whole bunch of them in your own country or your town and across the whole world. We say, well this isn't working here. Why is it the same system is going on across the world and everyone under that system is suffering? It's because it's a bigger goal at play. Remember, this is so important to remember, I've mentioned it so many times, that Brzezinski said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. You see, it's happened. It's happened a WHILE ago. That's why people really are confused and they are angry when, as I say, the side effects of big plans hit them personally. They are confused because they don't know why. And they don't know why the media hasn't told them. And why the media, if it does touch on a topic eventually under pressure, it glosses over it and it doesn't go into any detail whatsoever to give you any real inclination as to who is behind it, what's behind it, and what's the big plan here.

The media has always been owned by PRIVATE powers. Private powers. The media moguls, or barons as they call them, can own hundreds and hundreds of newspapers across a nation and thousands across other nations to make sure that standardized news - which doesn't mean it's truth remember; NEWS IS NOT TRUTH; don't ever confuse the two. But

everyone gets the same news at the same time across the whole large area to make sure everyone will be, as Brzezinski said, TALKING ABOUT WHATEVER THEY WERE DOWNLOADED WITH IN THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S NEWS. That's happened.

I also mentioned another site, which was pulled of course. It was called **StarSuckers**. It was about the media. The second part was very interesting of what's happened to the media. It goes into the media and shows you that very few newspapers actually employ any...

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about **StarSuckers**, an excellent exposé on how the public are manipulated by media. I think 3 or 4 folk have tried to get it up there on YouTube and so on but it keeps getting pulled. It does go into journalism. They tell you how much of the journalistic staff have been axed from their companies over the years until you are left with maybe one or two people who DEPEND on handouts, who DEPEND for their news on HANDOUTS from big public relations corporations that work for the big powers, the big corporate powers. They generally just insert them straight into the newspaper, put their name on them, and that's what is presented to the public as news. The military does it too. I've gone through articles from the Pentagon where they have admitted they were putting out maybe 2,000-3,000 this year under different names, John Brown, or whatever it happens to be. Of course you are presented with what you think is news. It's a big Disney show.

That's what they do. In **StarSuckers** they also show to you how they even had demonstrations set up against Miss UK or something. Then they hired a bunch of women to hold banners and protest this shameless exposing of skin, etc. They hired them and you see the guy talking to them; the guy that hired them who also was running Miss UK at the time. There is nothing that you can see in it that's really real anymore. It's entertainment... and the rest of it is disinformation put out by public relations companies, MANY of them from the government themselves. They work through public relations firms and public/private partnerships to keep you from knowing what's going on. You see, we are not meant to know what's really going on. If people really knew what was going on there really would be riots. There really, really would be riots... if they knew that big private organizations and foundations were working to bring in a certain TYPE of global governance, as they call it, which IS authoritarian – they have said so.

The Club of Rome said the same thing too, THAT DEMOCRACY HAD TO GO BECAUSE THERE WAS TOO MANY COMPETING PARTIES AND TOO MANY CONFLICTING GROUPS ALL DEMANDING WHAT THEY WANT AND NOTHING CAN GET DONE. You are going through that phase now and you have been openly since 2001 when they used the war on terror as an excuse. That's really the reason for the war on terror. It's to train us into the authoritarian new system while we go down in financial collapse at the same time. Because when we're all too worried about buying beans and potatoes we won't be worrying so much about what the big boys are doing; we have one thing on our mind and that's pure survival. Plus we turn to governments to help us and they get away with, well, literally murder during these periods because they are not democratic at all. It was all arranged that way because THIS IS THE TIME.

I think back in the 90s there was a World Bank meeting and I remember a guy got into it because his son had a ticket. His son was killed so he took the ticket and got in and he thought it would be about the wilderness areas and preservation and so on, of woodlands. That's what he thought it was about. Mr Rockefeller came on, and Rothschild was there, and said THIS IS THE GENERATION – he taped it – THIS IS THE GENERATION THAT IS THE CANNON FODDER FOR THIS NEW SYSTEM. Meaning, we have to suffer through it; we are the ones to suffer through it. Planned a long time ago but most folk don't even know what's going on. How can you possibly think you are democratic when big organizations and big lobbyists meet with government, and have maybe weeklong meetings with them, on and off, maybe 2 or 3 times a year, planning a future which you are out of? You don't even KNOW that it is going on, or what it entails, or what the government has

agreed to do with these corporations. We are not democratic, so let's not even try and kid ourselves. It's nonsense. We are not democratic at all.

An example is the LOTIS Group for instance. Most folk haven't heard of the LOTIS Group, except the new agers that think it's Buddha sitting on a lotus leaf. But no, there is a LOTIS Group and it's a corporate power, VERY important corporate power. There is a research paper from [gatswatch.com](http://gatswatch.com), a very good organization for information on all this stuff. It's beautiful how they call it GATS. GATS. We've all heard of the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, GATT, but they give you another one sounding exactly the same but it's just GATS, to confuse you. You see, this is the General Agreement on Trade and SERVICE, which is another thing all together but ties in with the other one. This is about liberalization of trade and service, corporate power at work. It tells you a little bit about this LOTIS Group. It helped plan your future and planned the present condition you are in.

## **Liberalisation Of Trade in Services: Corporate Power at Work**

A research paper by Erik Wesselius / [gatswatch.org](http://gatswatch.org)

The United Kingdom is home to a particularly influential services industry lobby, which operates through an organisation called "International Financial Services, London (IFSL)". (*Alan: There are two parts to the group...*) 1 Two IFSL working groups, the LOTIS 2 Committee and the High-Level LOTIS Group, aim at influencing ongoing negotiations on the liberalisation of trade in services in the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back again – I got cut off once more – talking about the LOTIS Group which involves not just Britain, but the US too. It says here...

The LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group are more than just another corporate pressure group. These two bodies constitute a veritable corporate state alliance in which senior UK government officials sit together with their business 'counterparts'.

"The strength and effectiveness of the LOTIS Committee derives from the open and co-operative interface which exists in its work between its private sector members and the British government officials who are involved in the negotiating process in Brussels and Geneva. This enables the UK position on financial and related professional services interests to be represented in the most direct way possible."

This paper is largely based upon minutes of meetings of the LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group that were recently uncovered by Corporate Europe Observatory. These minutes, covering a period between April 1999 and February 2001, give an unprecedented insight in the day-to-day working of the LOTIS corporate state alliance. Within the LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group, the distinction between public and private has become completely blurred. The LOTIS structures provide a private forum where government and business discuss strategies for ongoing WTO negotiations on liberalisation of trade in services. This allows the UK financial services industry an unjustified control over large parts of the UK trade policy agenda. (*A: These are the guys who literally are internationalists. As for the international world state, their part is to just deal with mainly Europe but the US also sits in on their big meetings as well for the NAFTA deal.*)

The minutes also reveal that government officials have allied with business in planning a campaign to defeat civil society opposition against the WTO services negotiations. (*A: So there you are. There is a deal with the government and the business to plan a campaign to defeat CIVIL SOCIETY OPPOSITION against the World Trade Organization services negotiations.*) At a LOTIS Committee meeting in February 2001, Mr. Malcolm McKinnon of the Department of Trade and Industry, warned his corporate LOTIS fellows that the case for liberalisation in services was "vulnerable when the NGOs asked for proof of where the economic benefits of liberalisation lay." (*A: Liberalization of business they are talking about.*) As part of a public private counter-

offensive, a research project was to be commissioned to provide case studies highlighting 'benefits' of trade in services liberalisation for developing countries. Media access was ensured: a high-level Reuters official promised that his company would be "most willing to give publicity".

While it is useful and justified for governments to take business concerns into account when formulating trade policy, privileged co-operative arrangements between business and government as embodied in IFSL/LOTIS do not belong in a truly democratic policy-making process. (*A: And see, that's the whole kicker there.*)

You have these big powerful groups meeting with the Ministers of Trade, as they call the politicians that deal with that. In the US you've got your Department of Trade and so on. They meet with them and they are behind closed doors, -the public never even know they are going on - and they work out campaigns for the *next* liberalization part of trade. What it's about too, by the way, is to allow foreign countries to come into your country, and this has already happened in some countries like Britain. The initial meetings, I remember, were all set up in France at the time. No one was allowed to get in except one NGO and she was from Canada; she just demanded to give fair wages to Chinese workers. I thought, oh, so much for that. Anyway, countries want to come into, say, Canada with a business, there can be NO restrictive trade barriers to them coming in. Even if you have minimum wage standards, that's considered a barrier to them coming in. And if you deny them the rights to come in by any means possible, or even very legitimate reasons, they can fine you. They take it to the World Court of the World Trade Organization and they fine the country billions of dollars for not allowing them *proper, full, open entry* into that country, for denying business. It's already happened. Mexico was fined I think \$17 million for stopping a company coming in that wanted to build a chemical plant over their water supply, under the World Trade Organization. Mexico had put restrictions on the entry of a foreign business therefore they had to cough up the cash as a fine. This is incredible. Incredible. It also means that if they want to come in from China, for instance - not that they will - and you say you can't pay minimum wage; they say, well, that's what we pay our workers in China and we'll give Canadians or whoever the same wage. If you stop them from coming in they will fine you millions and millions of dollars and you've got to cough up.

This LOTIS Group really is a big part... Remember too, the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They had all these working bodies, these front groups, REAL working bodies that DID high-level business and negotiations directly with government and they still do. And you can bet your bottom dollar this LOTIS Group is one of them. We are post-democratic, you see, according to the big boys. We have been for a long time. The media is totally owned and controlled and will NOT go into these meetings or demand access or even sneak in, to allow the public to know what is really going on, when your future is being decided for you by these high-level bureaucrats and high-level businessmen, corporate leaders. It says here...

Considering the facts presented in this paper, the UK government should immediately discontinue its involvement in International Financial Services London and its LOTIS Committee and High-Level LOTIS Group. Similar corporate-state alliances in other policy areas should be dismantled, while existing UK trade policies would have to be reassessed and geared towards sustainable development. (*A: Hopefully for their own country.*) High priority should be given to the development of balanced and truly democratic mechanisms for civil society input in trade policy preparation. (*A: Well that would be democracy wouldn't it? But that ain't going to happen.*)

### Introducing GATS and lobbying by the services industry

The breakdown of the World Trade Organisation's (WTO) 1999 Ministerial Conference in Seattle thwarted corporate dreams of a broad push for global trade and investment liberalisation. No WTO Millennium Round was launched in Seattle. But government negotiators, backed by active corporate lobby groups, managed to salvage part of the Millennium Round agenda. In the beginning of the year 2000, WTO negotiations on extended liberalisation of trade in services, nicknamed 'GATS 2000', were launched.

Corporate lobbying was decisive for the coming into being of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), one of the so-called Marrakesh agreements (*A: That's under the United Nations.*) concluded at the end of the GATT Uruguay Round in 1994. (*A: You have to go into your history too and look at who set up, again, the United Nations – and I've told you often enough – and where they have these big world meetings. They have certain ones, like Marrakesh and Uruguay and so on, Rio, where they set specific parts to deal with certain parts of this whole world society's agenda. They go back to the same place for that same part of the second round on the same topic of the agenda. It's the same thing with the recent meeting the G20 had in Toronto, they actually go as far back as the 1920s, where the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs have their meetings. And they HAVE to go to Toronto for that particular type of meeting so many years after the first meeting, or the second or the third; there is space between them.*) According to David Hartridge, former director of the WTO Services Division, "without the enormous pressure generated by the American financial services sector, particularly companies like American Express and CitiCorp, there would have been no services agreement."

So there are big corporations in the States all IN with this LOTIS Group as well, working with the World Trade Organization to bring you the global society. Believe you me, these corporations have no national identity and the peasant of America is the same as the peasant of China to them. We've got to get that through our heads, you understand. All this has been discussed before I was born by people who set up these organizations for the present kind of society. If you haven't noticed... if you haven't noticed, and maybe some of them in Canada haven't noticed quite yet, but the CCTV cameras, the Total Information Network service that's going on in the States and Britain and elsewhere, is all to do with the takedown of societies to bring in this WORLD ORGANIZATION WHERE WE WILL BE RUN IN A FEUDALISTIC SYSTEM – as Carroll Quigley said – WITH THE CEO'S OF THESE CORPORATIONS BEING THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. Meanwhile, there are too many peasants and they've got to get rid of them. That's why all this is happening.

You DON'T MAKE mistakes at the top. Do you really think that government after government after government after government comes in with access to the books and the financial records and just goes on borrowing more money – as though on some sort of dope high or something – without KNOWING that this is not meant to last? Of course not. Do you think that the directors of the Bank of England, or the Federal Reserve, or the Bank of Canada don't know what's coming down the pike and they didn't know 20-30-40 years ago? Of course they do. They could have kept the stock market going forever, it's all bubbles and cons anyway, but they didn't. They bring it down NOW because it's TIME to bring down society and bring in the Age of Austerity, and replace the consumerist society with the TAX-PAYING AND FEE-PAYING society, carbon taxes, water taxes, energy taxes and so on. That's where your money will go, not for consuming anymore. That was all planned an awful long time ago. They don't wait for mistakes to happen to come along and take them off guard. You don't suddenly have a crash out of the blue. It does not happen. It doesn't happen. Believe you me, in this real world it does not happen and take everybody by surprise. It cannot happen, doesn't happen. They have the best brains, even from the private industries and so on, working with them. They know what's going on ALL the time. This sort of thing does not happen, any more than a war just happens out of the blue either. It doesn't happen. It does not happen.

Nothing on a major scale happens out of the blue with no warning. Nothing. So if it happens in politics it is planned that way. Nothing will ever change there. This is the time for the new era, remember, with a completely different way of living, that they have been talking about for the last 60 years. Now you are getting to know what it's all about. They've got to have something that the public can see, visibly, or at least feel the effects of to make it real to them. Whether it's a war on terror, they will keep churning out rotten tapes of Bin Laden, or they will blow up towers, or they will blow up whatever they need to blow up to make sure that the public get the message and get terrified enough. Or they will crash the economy and bring in one expert after another. If there are all these damned experts out there how

come we are in the mess we are in? I mean, you can't be an expert and running government's books and so on – it can't happen – and this catches you by surprise. Of course not, because it's nonsense, but it's all planned this way.

We are run by corporate lobbying. We have been for an awful long time. Governments and the lobbyists and big corporations are all one. Any novice coming in by some strange miracle - which will never happen - of a different party coming in with real people who are not utterly corrupt from the beginning, they would never get access to what's happening. In fact they would be out so fast, or all assassinated, because they'd have to change things to make them work. It's not meant to work for your benefit. Your governments don't work for your benefit and they haven't for a long, long time. Carroll Quigley exposed that too. He said that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, made up of the richest men in the world, at the top, even from the Milner Group who were all bankers and international bankers, set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, THEY ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN BY PEOPLE AS BEING LEFT WING, because he was talking about the socialist system they are bringing in. They are talking about the completely controlled society under socialism, which is an authoritarian system. That's what they are bringing in. Because democracy doesn't work as far as they are concerned. We demand too many things. These same people will give you champions of the poor to make sure that they can start borrowing more money and then they will say, LOOK AT THAT DEBT, OH MY GOODNESS HOW ARE WE GOING TO PAY FOR IT, etc, etc, etc. They cause the problems then turn and ask YOU what are YOU going to do about it. They own every side. EVERY side out there, that's authorized to be there.

It's strange even with the big NGOs that used to go demanding to ban the bomb and all the rest of it. It's amazing how they are QUIET on certain subjects. UTTERLY SILENT, but they get up and protest when what happens? When they are TOLD to protest. Because who runs them? The big foundations. Who owns the big foundations? The international banksters. And you have no media to speak of that's going to go into the histories of it and inform the public. Not that it's easy to inform the public, most of them don't want to know. When you have been trained all your life to just read about the oohs and aahs of side effects happening today, with another dozen to read tomorrow, you will never really know anything. You are just kept in a constant state of anxiety. But you've got to find out what's behind it.

The public have had no vote in to the World Trade Organization of any kind whatsoever. The public have no vote in even the set up and creation of the United Nations that's bringing all this world government together, with the World Trade Organization and the GATT and all the rest of it. The general public keeps on under the strange darned illusion that they've got democracies, only because they keep telling you that from the media, where there is no trace of democracy to be seen in my lifetime. If you ask the ones who are fighting FOR democracy, they think they are at the bottom, they want some kind of strange Disneyland where every care is catered to; cotton wool from birth to grave. It's a fantasy you are living out there. That's a fantasy. That's not reality because the less that you want from government the less taxation there is going to be. And the smaller the government - and that's what it should be, as small as possible to take care of BASIC necessities - there is no need to tax their own people. They didn't used to have to tax their own people. They did it on imports and so on... and it worked. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the LOTIS Group for instance as an example. There are so many groups out there that it would take you a hundred years for you just to do nothing else except go through them all. That's how complex this massive system of GOVERNANCE, as they call it, is; that's what they mean by governance. It's non-democratic. It's not even from your government. It's private businesses and international corporations. I'll also put this link up, this other link by Gregory Palast who works for the same group, CorpWatch. He says here...



# The WTO's Hidden Agenda

By Gregory Palast / November 9, 2001 / [ratical.org](http://ratical.org)

Special to CorpWatch

RELATED DOCUMENTS: LOTIS Minutes  
WTO Confidential Memo

LONDON -- Three confidential documents from inside the World Trade Organization Secretariat and a group of captains of London finance, who call themselves the "British Invisibles," reveal the extraordinary secret entanglement of industry with government in designing European and American proposals for radical pro-business changes in WTO rules. *(A: Now, Palast is no conspiracy nut. He's worked for the New York Times. He's worked for the BBC and different places like that.)*

*(A: By the way, they already tried that in some countries, where they can bring in Philipinos. They set up an organization, say, for hospital staff in the Philippines and they can bring them over to your country and pay them the same wages as they would get paid back in the Philippines now working in your country and your own hospital staff are LAID OFF folks. That's what your new health care system in the States is talking about too, by the way.)*

One set of documents, minutes of the private meetings of the Liberalization of Trade in Services (LOTIS) committee were discovered by the Dutch think tank Corporate Europe Observatory. They record 14 secret meetings from April 1999 and February 2001 between Britain's chief services trade negotiators, the Bank of England and the movers and shakers of the **Euro-American business world**. Those attending the closed LOTIS include Peter Sutherland, International Chairman of US-based investment bank *(A: Oh, guess who again...)* Goldman Sachs and formerly the Director General of the World Trade Organization.

LOTIS is chaired by The Right Honorable Lord Brittan of Spennithorne Q.C., who, as Leon Brittan headed the European Union. *(A: See how all these big boys are in on it?)* He currently serves as Vice-Chairman of international banking house UBS Warburg Dillon Read.

Other LOTIS members include the European chiefs of US service industry giants Morgan Stanley Dean Witter, Prudential Corporation and PriceWaterhouseCoopers. LOTIS is an outgrowth of the self-styled, "British Invisibles," more formally known as the Financial Services International London group. They were joined at various times by specially-invited members of the European Commission's trade negotiating team. *(A: These are the guys who are bringing you your world society. Big private international corporations who are sometimes heads – they wear different hats – of the World Trade Organization. Sometimes they wear the hat of the CEO of the very business that they are promoting.)*

The minutes indicate that the government officials shared confidential negotiating documents with the corporate leaders as well as inside information on the negotiating positions of the European community, the US and developing nations. At the meeting held on February 22nd of this year, Britain's chief negotiator on the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) made reference to the European Commission's paper on industry regulation which had been privately circulated to LOTIS members for their comment.

The public hear nothing about this. They are also right into the public services, health care, education, to energy, water, and transportation because these are the boys who are buying it all up, globally and privately. That's what your New World Order is all about. As far as you are concerned, democracy is in the waste bin.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[General Agreement on Trade & Services\(WTO\) Lotis Group](#)

[The WTO's Hidden Agenda](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 26, 2010 (#523)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2010:

**U.N. Socialist World State Technique --**

**Use Peoples Against Peoples,**

**To Create Global Sheeple:**

"For a Socialist World, Nations Must be Destroyed,  
Create Welfare States, Mass Immigration Deployed,  
Cultural Bonds Eliminated, All Morals Degraded,  
Till Generation's Born with All Past Values Faded,  
Then Will Big Brother, The U.N. World State,  
Turn Loose its Real Face of Tyrannical Hate,  
Gone All the Freebies, You'd Better be Healthy,  
They Claim Sick have Bad Genes (Except for the Wealthy,)  
The Liberal Chants Used to Bring Down Each Nation,  
Replaced by 'Necessity,' Each Knowing His 'Station'  
In Life is, to Obediently Serve the New World Order,  
Now Where Will You Run When There is No Border?"

© Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 26<sup>th</sup> 2010. For the newcomers to the show,

you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there and when the big ones go down in the future you can always download the latest shows by going into these alternate sites. Plus if you find sticking on download on the .com site try one of the other ones because everyone tends to go into the .com site at the same time and there are thousands that do it and it just jams up. [Official sites listed above.] The [cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com) site is a very good site. That site is always up there even when some of the big ones go down.

You bring me to you; you are the listeners, the audience. I don't go the way of most hosts. I certainly could do it, I've had all the offers and it would be very lucrative too and this is by having the advertisers come on your show, etc. You actually get paid for having them on as guests. But I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show go right to the station RBN for the broadcast, to pay for their board ops and their equipment and their transmission of the show through satellite and so on and to pay their bills. So it's up to YOU to keep me going. It gives me a free hand doing it this way. You can help support me by buy the things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – on the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't use computers but they have them given to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I've talked about this big system of what's called socialism. All big movements tend to move into socialism eventually and it's backed by the bankers who PREFER a socialist society because it's much more well organized for THEM, especially the international money lenders. It's far better to have governments to demand money from its citizens to pay back to the money lenders, than the money lenders basically loaning out money individually to millions of people. They could never collect it all. They do it this way through TAXES, taxations and that's why they favor and promoted, for over 100 years, the introduction of world socialism. A SOCIALIST SOCIETY IS A MANAGED SOCIETY FROM CRADLE TO GRAVE, is what they used to say. Cradle to grave, where experts run by the government and agencies will run your life including what you will do, what you will work at, and so on; in other words, A NEW SOVIET SYSTEM ON STEROIDS. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about socialism basically and its many branches because the Fabian Society have hundreds of branches around the world and have had for 100 years or so, over 100 years in fact. Many of the politicians who are in power today and those behind them and lots of their bureaucrats too are members of the Fabian Society. As far as I can see, it's really a branch, a specialized branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which also has many other specialized branches into this globalized world system, the socialist system, a controlled society, planned society.

They want the so-called 'free flow of goods' through free trade, as they call it, which is RESTRICTED trade. It's only the big boys, international corporations who can apply for free trade. Also the free flow of labor, supposedly, which we know at the moment, is way overdone because most of the immigrants flooding in to different parts of Europe are not really there because they are needed for work. They are really going there because it's the last place on earth where they can get the welfare system and sometimes treatment as well, from a Health Service, which is also crashing their health services. That's also to destroy the *existing cultures* and that was admitted by Tony Blair's right-hand man. I read the article FROM the mainstream newspaper from Britain where Blair had ordered TO OPEN THE FLOODGATES WIDE TO COMPLETELY DESTROY THE BRITISH WAY OF LIFE FOREVER and it's pretty well been accomplished. It's nothing to do with colors, groups or whatever.

You've got to understand THIS IS A WARFARE TACTIC THAT'S BEING USED ON PEOPLES ACROSS THE WHOLE OF

EUROPE. There are also wars going across the world where a lot of these people are coming from. That's always standard. People flee from these countries especially when they know it's going to be a long haul war. These wars are now lasting 20-odd years. Remember, what we are seeing in Iraq right now is a *continuation* of Gulf War I, going on for many, many, many years. This is called PERPETUAL WAR, perpetual warfare technique. I've read articles from even the US military about this and how they do it and how they are going to keep doing it until everyone is STANDARDIZED under a common culture. A culture, really, that is socialist.

As we are all playing ourselves and thinking we are having the time of our lives, those that are young I should say, you have no idea of the system they are bringing in. Once they have got one they want, believe you me, *all your rights, privileges and your fun will be taken away from you*. See, control freaks can't stand people really having fun. They also use that as a weapon AGAINST YOU at the moment. They've been doing that since the 1950s onwards really and speeding up it to DESTROY society. To CONQUER, as many of the top socialists have said even in the 1800s, YOU HAVE TO TOTALLY DEGRADE THE SOCIETIES AND THEN YOU COME IN TO CONTROL THEM.

Part of the Fabian system was depopulation. It also was the abolition of private property and all property would be in the hands of the state. We have this strange deal of public/private partnerships. That's the socialist way of having the means of production. They also have the means of distribution, which will come with rationing and so on for the NEW world order. I've got articles here FROM the UN explaining this new world order. As I say, the abolition of private property and even land itself is to be taken over by governments. So they are using global warming and land degradation, anything they can dream up is being used now and implemented. A war has been going on, on a HUGE scale financed by the biggest bankers on the planet and the biggest foundations, which they run, with hundreds of think tanks working for over 100 years with organizations and non-governmental organizations implementing, drafting all this legalese, bureaucrat-speak, for us all and it's all being presented to governments and they are signing them in *automatically* as we live.

Part of it also was to do with the depopulation program AND as Julian Huxley himself said, who worked for the United Nations for UNESCO. He said WE'VE GOT TO TAKE HUMAN BEING OFF THEIR PEDESTALS AS THE MOST ADVANCED CREATION AND DEHUMANIZE THEM. PUT THEM DOWN TO THE LEVEL OF THE ANIMALS WITH NO MORE RIGHTS OR SPECIALITIES ABOUT THEM. That's happened in many different ways until we accept things like organ harvesting from fetuses and putting fetuses in blenders for make-up and lipstick and all that stuff. Horrible stuff like that. You all know this stuff, those who listen to the show. You've heard it all before and I've read from the mainstream. I don't guess at this stuff and I don't use conspiracy sites. You don't have to. It's interesting. HG Wells called the organization he worked for and this plan of global conquest, he called it 'The Open Conspiracy.' He wrote about that in one of his books called **The Open Conspiracy**. You should read it yourselves. IT'S ALL THERE FOR THOSE THAT WANT TO FIND IT. WE ALWAYS PUBLISH WHAT WE DO AND WHAT WE PLAN... HG Wells knew that for most folk there is nothing exciting in it. There is no sex and violence and the chase and the thrill. It's just dry, boring, bureaucratic reading. You can still find these books in the libraries.

The other part of it was depopulation by what they called the death rate, increasing the DEATH rate. Not just the birth rate, increasing the death rate. So you decrease the birth rate, increase the death rate of those who are alive through various means and cancers, etc that were one of the things that they talked about 50 years ago. We all see how it's been introduced. We know it's going rampant and everybody is just stunned at the bottom level of science as to what's happening and apparently it's no big deal; it's no crisis even though 1 out of 2 are supposed to die of cancer now. They know what's doing it because THERE IS A HIGHER LEVEL OF SCIENCE. Just like you have an FBI, you've got a CIA way above them and organizations even above them.

Euthanasia was also discussed and of course we know that George Bernard Shaw gave the talk back in the early 20s about, IF YOU WANT TO LIVE, YOU MUST WORK, basically, AND YOU MUST COME TO US – meaning those who will rule the socialist governments, the Fabians –and he said, YOU MUST JUSTIFY YOUR EXISTENCE OF WHY WE SHOULD ALLOW YOU TO LIVE. You will only be allowed to live if you SERVE THEIR SYSTEM and they NEED you to serve their system, otherwise they will kill you. You can hear that little talk he gave on **The Soviet Story**, an excellent, excellent documentary to see. It shows you what you are in for and they are using all those methods but they’ve also got more advanced, improved methods because, you see, they wanted to kill you more *humanely*. In other words, you wouldn’t know what was killing you. They don’t have to shoot you in the back of the head any more. They can put it into your inoculations and your food, which was also discussed. George Bernard Shaw also asked the scientists of the world, especially Britain, to COME UP WITH A GAS THAT COULD PAINLESSLY KILL THE UNWANTED – the unwashed masses basically, those that they didn’t need – that would kill them in a humane fashion, painless. Well, we know who took up that idea. So don’t blame Germany for everything; they got all their ideas from Britain.

Here is an article from the Mail Online. [Article altered and changed as of March 3, 2010.]

## **‘Euthanasia by the back door’: Fears over ‘compassion’ loophole in new assisted suicide guidelines.**

Mail Online / February 25, 2010

LONDON -- New guidelines on assisted suicide could usher in euthanasia through the 'back door' and will increase the risk to the seriously ill and disabled, it was claimed today. *(Alan: Well, that’s why it’s there. That’s why they’re putting it in actually.)*

Critics immediately attacked the updated approach to people who help others to die, unveiled this morning by the Director of Public Prosecutions Keir Starmer.

The final guidelines shifted the focus from the victims health to the suspects **motivation** making clear any one acting out of compassion would be unlikely to face prosecution. *(A: Well, they had an organization, you know, in Germany from the Department of Hygiene, they called it, that was sent around to the different hospitals and anyone who was deemed to be on the way out or if they were called mentally feeble and so on were euthanized by these specialists. But they got their ideas from the Soviet Union, remember, and that’s also explained in **The Soviet Story**, stuff they have kept quiet for an awful long time.)*

But some campaigners condemn the changes and Members of Parliament demanded a Commons debate claiming they are being denied the chance to discuss the controversial issue.

Torry Mark Pritchard said, “This is a real concern out in the community that this house is not having a say. People are very concerned that this is a new back door to euthanasia in the UK.

Of course it is and it’s really also to get what they call ‘raising public awareness.’ There are legalities in this system that we live and how the legalities work is they raise these topics and IF WE ARE SILENT WE ARE GIVING CONSENT. So this is a LEGAL DECLARATION, what I’m reading here to the public, like a notice you might say, legally accepted as a notice to the public. It doesn’t matter if they read it or not. But if they are silent on the decision then you have given your consent. *That literally is how they work this big scheme of theirs.* It’s quite something that’s going on but that’s only one area of this whole massive attack.

I’ve talked about the early experimental schools run by Lord Bertrand Russell and others that were given Royal Charters

to run them and do things to children that would have gotten anyone else hung at the time. He was promoting pre-pubertal sex and so on to see if they children would have problems bonding later in life. If they didn't bond, they would be less likely to have children. That was one of the main reasons. The other reason was to try techniques of SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION that would be put through to the children so that their parents' input, their parents' moral values and so on, would be OVERRULED by the scientific indoctrination of the children. He explains some of this in a book called, **Education and the Good Life** and you can do your search from his other books where he puts in the other stuff.

It's great how THEY SCATTER THE KNOWLEDGE IN DIFFERENT BOOKS, you know. Unfortunately I get calls and emails from people who say, WHERE CAN I FIND THIS, WHAT BOOK IS IT? Well, you know, you might have half a dozen books to go through to put it all together, books where the same person has either authored the whole lot of them or written parts in other books. Everybody just expects everything... it's like a fast food hamburger; they expect it like a drive through, just give me what I want to know. It takes years to accumulate this kind of knowledge, but they want it all in a minute. That's their patience today. When I get these people I just ignore them. I don't answer them. The music is coming in and we'll get into some very good topics tonight when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Bertrand Russell and others who very successfully had their schemes implemented through the National Educational authority systems across the world basically. Again, that's the STANDARDIZATION process that the Fabians were obsessed about. Here is an article from the utter hypocrites that they are, the BBC. I really can't stand the hypocrisy of the media because you should see some of the stuff, and people sometimes burn the occasional play or whatever that they are putting out today and if you want basic pornography, just watch this stuff. Here they are, the BBC...

### **Children 'over exposed to sexual imagery'**

*(A: What a joke, eh?)*

By Dominic Casciani / BBC News / February 26, 2010

Children are being increasingly exposed to sexual imagery and their parents have limited opportunities to stop it, a report for the Home Office warns.

The report calls for tougher regulation of sexual imagery in adverts and a ban on selling "lads' mags" to under-16s.

It also recommends selling mobile phones and games consoles with parental controls automatically switched on.

Author Dr Linda Papadopoulos said there was a clear link between sexualised imagery and violence towards females. *(A: She's going the other way. Ha. So that's why she's getting the grant to do this obviously. That's ALL socialist countries. Most of these authors LIVE on grants from the governments so they can put stuff out there for the NGOs that the government also helps to finance. A lot of people get abuse, believe you me. It isn't just women. It's not just adults or children. ALL get abused in this kind of disgusting society in which we live today.)*

Her report said the material children were being exposed to included the growth of lads' mags and pornography on mobile phones, through to big-name fashion brands using sexual imagery to advertise clothes targeted at young teenagers.

You know, the BBC have been churning out music stuff, shows and so on, since the 50s and right through they keep changing and changing and changing them. I can remember even Benny Hill used to be on and if you wanted stuff that was so near, so near to the target, that was the show to watch. Believe you me, the BBC helped to lead this whole charge into this new system that we are now into today and really suffering from as well. It's just fascinating to watch

the hypocrisy of really what's getting pushed out there and listen to the media.

This article I mentioned a few nights ago where students in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, had the school teachers activating their laptops at home, remotely, and watching them and listening to them. Here is an article about ANOTHER incident that happened before that, that apparently was already on public broadcasting station, the PBS where a school administrator boasts to PBS about his laptop spying. It's a documentary. This is from, it's called, [beingboing.net](http://beingboing.net) web site. I'll put this up too at the end of the show; all these links will go up there IF XplorNet graces me with my double up dial up speed, it's supposed to be high speed, to upload it.

## **School administrator boasts to PBS about his laptop spying**

By Cory Doctorow February 25, 2010

A few weeks ago, Frontline premiered a documentary called "Digital Nation". In one segment, the vice-principle of Intermediate School 339, Bronx, NY, Dan Ackerman, demonstrates how he "remotely monitors" the students' laptops for "inappropriate use". (his demonstration begins at 4:36)

He says "They don't even realize we are watching," "I always like to mess with them and take a picture," and "9 times out of 10, THEY DUCK OUT OF THE WAY." (A: *That's his little joke, I guess.*)

He says the students "use it like it's a mirror" and he watches. He says 6th and 7th graders have their cameras activated. (A: *This is the article I read previously.*) It looks like the same software used by the Pennsylvania school that is being investigated for covertly spying on students through their webcams.

The shocking thing about this is that the **privacy concerns were not even mentioned** in the Frontline documentary! (A: *Well, you see, we are all so jaded now with watching all this rubbish on TV that what's to shock you anymore? Really? What is there to shock you anymore?*)

This is pretty amazing footage -- especially (as Scott notes) the absence of any questions about student privacy from the interviewer. I keep trying to imagine what my education would have been like if all my conversations, reading, doodling, writing, etc, had been monitored, in real time, by my teachers. (A: *Then he goes on to say how great his teachers were and so on and so on.*)

Then, when you go into the other article... This article is from Newsolio. It says,

## **Students Spied on Via Laptop Computers by Lower Merion School District in Philadelphia, Claim**

Thursday, February 18, 2010 / By Newsolio Editor

(A: *This is the other one that I was talking about that broke out recently. I'll put this link up too.*)

Philadelphia, PA- Parents are outraged after a school district was accused of spying on students at home via their laptop computers in a legal case straight out of a technology nightmare.

It's claimed that big brother was watching as students of Lower Merion School district schools went about their activities on their specially issued laptop computers.

A suit filed with a US court, Blake J Robbins v Lower Merion School District (PA) et al, claims that students were spied on at home via the laptop web cams.

The case claims that an assistant principal told a student the school district knew he "was engaged in improper behavior in his home, and cited as evidence a photograph from the webcam embedded in minor plaintiff's



personal laptop issued by the school district.”

Outraged families from the suburban Philadelphia Lower Merion School District said Webcam-equipped personal laptop computers were issued to 1,800 high school students at three high schools.

There is another link here tying in with this. It gives you the system that they are using to spy on these children and it's from StrydeHax.blogspot.com. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm giving out the link tonight, go into the web site at the end of the show and you'll see this as well, all these sites will be linked there. StrydeHax is the guy who gives you the data that you need to know if you want to know if your laptop has this system installed in it that allows them to remotely access it. It's called LANRev and it's from StrydeHax. It says...

### **Network Fingerprint for LANRev Agent**

Monday, February 22, 2010 / StrydeHax.blogspot.com

Analysis of the LANRev software used to spy at Harriton High continues; for now, I wanted to give everyone a way to detect if a machine has the software installed remotely; this won't tell if its webcam features are active. You'll need a Unix command line with the "netcat" utility installed. *(A: He goes through all this stuff which you can read for yourself telling you how to use it. If you scroll down he tells you, really, who designed this system and it happens to be one of the teachers who is in charge of technology at one of the schools that is listed in the lawsuit. He was the guy who designed the spy network.)*

This investigation into the remote spying allegedly being conducted against students at Lower Merion represents an attempt to find proof of spying and a look into the toolchain used to accomplish spying. Taking a look at the LMSD Staff List, Mike Perbix is listed as a Network Tech at LMSD. Mr. Perbix has a large online web forum footprint as well as a personal blog, and a lot of his posts, attributed to his role at Lower Merion, provide insight into the tools, methods, and capabilities deployed against students at LMSD. Of the three network techs employed at LMSD, Mr. Perbix appears to have been the mastermind behind a massive, highly effective digital panopticon.

#### **PanoMasterMind**

The primary piece of evidence, already being reported on by a Fox affiliate, is this amazing promotional webcast *(A: And the link is here, you'll see the promotional webcast for the spying gear that this teacher designed.)* for a remote monitoring product named LANRev. In it, Mike Perbix identifies himself as a high school network tech, and then speaks at length about using the track-and-monitor features of LanRev to take **surreptitious remote** pictures through a high school laptop webcam. *(A: So one of the perpetrators actually is boasting about how to do it on this promotional webcast.)* A note of particular pride is evident in his voice when he talks about finding a way outside of LANRev to enable "curtain mode", a special remote administration mode that makes remote control of a laptop invisible to the victim. Listen at 35:47, when he says:

**"you're controlling someone's machine, you don't want them to know what you're doing"**

-Mike Perbix

It isn't until 37 minutes into the video till Perbix begins talking about the Theft Tracking feature, which causes the laptop to go into a mode where it beacons its location and silent webcam screenshots out to an Internet server controlled by the school. *(A: Isn't that just dandy for perverts? Isn't that dandy for the perverts, eh? And you think there is not organized perverts out there? There certainly are. There have been lots of features in the newspaper articles over the years, a lot of them in high places too.)*

The beacon feature appears to have been one of the primary methods for remote spying, however, network footprints abound over the details and architecture of the remote administration effort. In this post, Perbix discusses methods for remotely resetting the firmware lockout used to prevent jailbreaking of student laptops. A

jailbreak would have allowed students to monitor their own webcam to determine if administrators were truly taking pictures or if, as the school administration claimed, the blinking webcams were just "a glitch."

Perbix also maintains a prolific blog, where in this blog post he describes using the remote monitoring feature to locate a stolen laptop:

"As a prime example, we initially attempted to recover a stolen laptop that reported back to us its internet address and DNS name. The police went to the house and were befuddled to find out the people we knew had the laptop was not the family that lived there...well, we eventually found out that they were the neighboring house and were borrowing the unsecured WI-FI." (A: *Amazing, eh?*)

In a September 2009 post that may come to haunt this investigation, Perbix posted a scripting method for remote enable/disable of the iSight camera in the laptops. This post makes a lot more sense when Perbix puts it in context on an admin newsgroup, (A: *All these links are all in this article here for you to see by this particular teacher. That's all I'll say right now but it just shows you, nothing is for free. Here is your laptop, your school is giving you a laptop, thousands of them get laptops and here these characters have been spying on them for goodness knows how long. And by the way, they were giving courses in how to use this particular spyware to other teachers from outside the state, so this will be nationwide.*)

What a world we live in eh? What a world. I'm also putting a link up that was leaked initially from the United Nations. I think it was FoxNews.com that came out with it. It's very interesting. It's their whole agenda for the green economy. It wasn't supposed to be leaked to the public. I'll put the link up tonight on my site to the PDF and you can download it yourself. It goes into how long they have been working on this and it says that global warming and so on – because it's been hyped up, blah, blah, blah – basically will be the MEANS by which they will take over and bring in this new greening economy and how they can take advantage of all the crises, etc and weather, famines, all that kind of stuff, to bring all this about. This is from their own, supposedly, secret documentation right here. I'll put that link up for you to see.

Now, let's go back to the Club of Rome, the guys that dreamed up the idea for using global warming to get this about, back in the 1970s. This is from their book, **The First Global Revolution**, by the founders of the Club of Rome, the PREMIERE environmental think tank for the United Nations. They are the consultants to the United Nations on this. Alexander King, the co-founder that wrote in the book, published in 1991, that back in the 1970s they were given the job to find a way and to find reasons to bring the whole world together for a common cause, against a common enemy and he says...

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the IDEA that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would FIT THE BILL. (A: *That would fit the bill. An IDEA would fit the bill.*) All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself."

That's what they presented to the United Nations and we've all seen the effects of it since. All the lies they've been spouting out there by all these paid-off scientists that work for the IPCC and we've seen all these scandals that broke out when their lies get exposed; however, it won't make a bit of difference because this is THE ONE AGENDA that they *must stick with* to get all of this carbon taxes, another way to pummel you into the ground through poverty and take your land from you, etc. They won't change their mind. I don't care if you are up to your eyeballs in snow, like I am here and Britain is too, they are still going to go ahead with this. They've got nothing else in the bag.

Just to get right back to how this ties in with land, I said at the beginning that the Fabian Society talked about basically how people wouldn't have private property anymore. Now, there will still be the big mansions and so on for VIPs that

run the world to live in and that means themselves, etc, and the scientists. We will maintain them for them, of course, they won't have to pay anything, just like the Soviet system but technically no one would own anything. We'll all be living in little green shacks, scattered about at the edge of the forest or something. It says here...

## **Land management in UK must change to cope with climate change**

*(A: So here they're pushing now for the takeover of all the land, now that basically they've put most of the folks out of their houses, through the managed financial crisis.)*

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 26 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Britain faces rising water bills, housing shortages and destruction of wildlife unless the way land is managed is completely reformed, scientists have warned. *(A: SCIENTISTS again. Science is the new priesthood.)*

Professor John Beddington, the Government's chief scientific adviser, said sticking with "business as usual" was not an option in the face of pressures such as climate change and population increases over the next 50 years.

The Foresight report on the future of land use said addressing these major challenges would need a strategic and integrated approach, rather than the fragmented policies of the past.

Land is also likely to come under pressure from an increasingly wealthy population to provide more living space and recreation, and the need to produce food and green energy - from wind farms to fuels made from crops - to meet targets on renewables.

Pressure on land and the resources it provides is expected to be particularly acute in the South East, where population is expected to grow most but where water is most scarce and most of the best farmland is found. *(A: Last night I read the article to do with the Mega Cities. You see, the real agenda is to have us all off the land and crammed on top of each other in these super Mega Cities. The United Nations are the boys, again, who deal with that. In fact, the United Nations deals with everything in your life whether you know it or not. That's the reality of it. That's the reality of it.)*

So here they are talking about all the things that the Club of Rome dreamed up a long time ago and overpopulation being one of them. Now, overpopulation... This is a FORCED issue, remember, because the UN itself, when it reports its statistics every year says that the native populations of Europe and Britain have been FALLING for the last 40-50 years. They're all good people, you see, DON'T HAVE ANY MORE THAN 1.2 CHILDREN PER FAMILY, so they all complied. Margaret Thatcher turned around when she was in and says, WE'VE GOT TO OPEN THE FLOOD GATES TO IMMIGRATION BECAUSE THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH BRITISH PEOPLE GIVING BIRTH TO CHILDREN TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. No kidding. See, it's all worked out way in advance. So when you think you are pleasing your government, believe you me, you are just going along with a part of a plan to do you in completely, as Tony Blair proved in that article that I mentioned earlier where he says, THEY'D DESTROY THE FACE OF BRITAIN FOREVER. That was his agenda.

This article is from the Mail Online.

## **Two passports a minute are given to foreigners as 1.5m issued since Labour elected**

By James Slack / 26th February 2010 / Mail Online

Passports were given to foreigners at the rate of two a minute last year.

Officials approved a record 203,865 citizenship applications, 58 per cent more than in 2008.

Another 190,000 immigrants were given the right to settle in the UK in 2009 – a rise of 30 per cent on the year before. *(A: Remember, these immigrants are allowed, under international law, through the UN, to bring in their*

*extended families as well and they then apply for them.)*

Home Office figures show that 1.5million foreigners have become UK citizens since Labour (A: *government*) came to power.

In 1997, just 37,010 were granted the status.

Officials claim the massive rises during the past year may have been caused by migrants rushing to beat the supposedly tougher system of earned citizenship due to start next year.

From then, obtaining a passport will usually take between six and eight years from a migrant's arrival in the UK – rather than the current five.

The figures also reflect the huge influx into Britain in the early part of the last decade.

This is how they encourage the thing. It wouldn't happen, believe you me, unless they *wanted* it to happen. Then they turn around and say, MY GOD, LOOK, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE. Do you understand, in the Western world if these immigration quotas hadn't been massively pumped up by design they could never pull off this 'too many people' scam? It would never work. The populations were DECLINING, so it would never work. They had to pump them in and say, SEE, THERE'S TOO MANY OF YOU and then the laws are passed on all of you.

This is a 100 year old plan. It's actually older. It's all coming into play now. In fact, Bertrand Russell said in the 1920s, about all these techniques that are being used and implemented at that time, WOULD BEGIN TO BECOME APPARENT AT THE END OF THE MILLENNIUM AND INTO THE NEW. Lenin said the same thing about the West. You are seeing it all happening right now.

I'll go to the phone calls now and there is Kevin from Ontario. Are you there Kevin?

**Kevin:** Alan, hello. Have you been to North Bay recently?

**Alan:** Not recently no.

**Kevin:** Around here they are throwing around a little shirt buttons everywhere that say, "STUDENTS FOR SUSTAINABILITY." You know, UN's **Agenda 21** for 'sustainable development.' You know, the depopulation agenda, they are pushing the depopulation agenda here on the students saying THE WORLD IS OVERPOPULATED, IT NEEDS TO BE DEPOPULATED. And you see, it's a desensitization using words, right. If they said to people, WE'VE GOT TO KILL 90% OF THE POPULATION that would turn people off, right.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kevin:** So they use the soft language so people, the masses of sleeping people out there will go along with the program: SURE, WE'VE GOT TO DEPOPULATE, DEPOPULATE, DEPOPULATE.

**Alan:** This is a steady drumbeat for years and people don't realize... Most folk out there are actually already programmed into believing it.

**Kevin:** It's ridiculous. I think we spoke about this last time, a lot of people realize what's going on. Some of them

discretely look into the “conspiracies” and all that. There is really only one conspiracy and that’s for world government. They look into this but a lot of them just have a thing of apathy. They know the news is full of BS. They know that the independent media on the internet is the most truthful you are going to find, if anywhere, but there are not many that are really standing up and doing anything about it.

**Alan:** Part of the problem is they don’t know what they can do about it. I think they understand on a level that this is so huge... it’s massive... we are under the most massively, well-organized organization that has ever existed on this planet. That is coming from the United Nations and there are literally thousands of branches coming out of it into every country, going all through academia of course, with instant access to all international media. They get all their programs on TV all the time on overpopulation, pollution, weather change and so on. And we say to ourselves, WELL, WHAT CAN WE DO? WE CANNOT HAVE ACCESS TO ANY OF THIS STUFF. Money rules the world. That’s your key. The bankers who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs were the international bankers who then put out the foundations that fund the thousands of NGOs. They also give grants to every university across the planet. Just look at the Rockefellers. Every university in Canada gets its list of things to talk about and push because they get the Rockefeller grants. This is how big this is and they always go for the youth. They always go for the up-and-coming generations because they get a bit more indoctrination than the previous bunch. Beria talked about this in the 1930s at the Comintern meeting, the International Communist Meeting. He said, IT USED TO TAKE 70 YEARS TO BRAINWASH AND CHANGE A POPULATION INTO A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT WAY OF LOOKING AT ANYTHING; NOW WE CAN DO IT IN 5 YEARS AND EVENTUALLY WE’LL BE ABLE TO DO IT EVERY 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR. And that’s happening now. Hold on and I’ll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and we’re talking to Kevin from Ontario. You still there Kevin?

**Kevin:** Yes. Well, I’m not all there but I’m still here.

**Alan:** That’s good enough.

**Kevin:** You are talking about they are going after the kids first. Absolutely and I can tell that first hand with one of the professors I got at Canada College, the social issues, through a film professor and he is pushing socialism in his class.

**Alan:** Oh, they all are. This is the mandate for Canada.

**Kevin:** When he and I talked privately, we pretty much speak the same language about the fact that the multi-billion dollar corporations are, pretty much seem to be a totalitarian police state. Not only in this country, the United States and Britain and all the Western countries are, they are killing off our freedoms. They are setting up a socialist world government and he fully agreed with me. In front of the class, he’ll laugh, he’ll just call me a crazy person. When we were talking he said, YEAH, ABSOLUTELY. But he’s trying to say that it’s a good thing.

**Alan:** I know. I know they flog this idea and that’s what Bezmenov said, the ex-KGB defector in the video up there. If you search for him, Bezmenov, he gives the whole technique and he says, ONCE WE COME INTO POWER, THEN ALL YOUR RIGHTS ARE STRIPPED OFF YOU. The first ones they go for are those ones who pushed what they thought was socialism because they will object when they find out it’s not the utopia they expected, and the new system will not tolerate them because they are the first ones to rebel, so they are eliminated right away.

**Kevin:** With this one professor, I've been telling a few of my classmates, who do listen to me, by the way. I try to wake up as many people as I can just by talking to people one on one. I'll tell them how this new world order system affects them. I get into a conversation and tell them, you might want to watch this guy, he's gonna speak our little language but then he's going to start saying this world government is good. I tell them, watch out for this guy. I told one of my classmates, I'm going to invite Tom out for a beer one of the nights. He said, why would you do that, they guy's one of your enemies. I say, keep your friends close and your enemies closer.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Kevin:** Like, keep a good watch on this guy. This is going out to all the young people out there that are listening to this show that are going through the colleges, be careful, you might find some of these professors are going to start speaking your language but they are going to start saying this world government system is a good thing. I tell people that this world government system, the people who are running it, these people are not fit to run a McDonald's, quite frankly.

**Alan:** No and believe you me, they are totalitarian and once they truly have all the power there, you'll find out it's not going to be a nice brave new world where you are doped on soma. You will be under the iron fist. That's the way socialism runs because it is completely control freaks from start to finish. It's an ordered life from cradle to grave. They tell you what to do. They order you what to do. Also, if you don't work, you die. That was the Soviet motto too. They took that from the Old Testament. That will come in as well. There's no such thing as the welfare state. Under their system, no one is unemployed, believe you me.

**Kevin:** I wonder when are they gonna finally implement this? I think, judging from what I've done research on, is that I think they are going to let mother nature run a few courses over the next couple of years and once mother nature decides... because you know, the infrastructure has been put in place for the global elite to survive some big cataclysm. They know what's coming.

**Alan:** What they do is take your tax money and they prepare for ANY possibility their think tanks can come up with in order to maintain... See, the first thing in this totalitarian system is its OWN SELF-PRESERVATION. That's the first thing that must come through any possible thing. The think tanks look at all these problems and try and find ways to survive FOR THEMSELVES, through every single one of them. Even the people starving and maybe rebelling, that's all taken care of too. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Backdoor Euthanasia](#)

[Hypocrites-BBC on About Sexualising Society](#)

[Bronx School Administrator Boasts about remotely Accessing Students' Computers and Watching Them](#)

[Philadelphian students Spied on by Remote Access by Teachers](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[How laptops are accessed](#)

[Foxnews-UN on Green Economy](#)

[Land Management to Change-Government Scientists want Charge](#)

[Britain Sinking in Immigration and Asylum Seekers](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Dec. 11, 2009 (#470)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2009:

### U.N. -- Achieving Their Goal by Conquering Soul:

"Geopolitics Culminates in World Socialist Society,  
Run by Bureaucratic Levels of Every Variety,  
Rule by Terror and Fear, to go on Forever,  
Propaganda and Statistics used as Lever,  
War's Not to be Won, as Orwell said,  
But for Elite to Retain Power, Long After We're Dead,  
They'll Alter Your Genes, Capture Your Soul,  
Complete Dictatorial Power is their True Goal,  
The Dead will Adapt, as they have Down through History,  
Consumed with Pleasure and Trivia, Life's a Big Mystery,  
Never Knowing Huge Dramas are Part of the Plan  
To Conquer Free Spirit, the Right of Each Man"

© Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 11<sup>th</sup> 2009. I always suggest that newcomers to the show should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's my major web site. Scroll down, bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in a while the big ones freeze me up or cut me back and they



can't find the problems and put me off for weeks on end sometimes, so this way, with the other sites up there and bookmarked, you can pull down the latest shows without a problem... I hope. I'll be going in to more of that tonight, as to the whys these things are actually happening. These are the ONLY authorized sites and you'll see [sites listed above].

As always, I keep reminding the audience at the start of the show - so as not to bore you throughout the show and I know everyone skips over this point - that you are the listeners; *you are the audience that brings me to you*. I'm not backed by any big foundation or NGO. I'm not selling lots and lots of products. I sell the books I've written and the disks I've made on my web site. I take donations as well. So it's up to you to keep me going. That way I'm pretty well independent. You can either buy the items that I have for sale by going in to the web site or you can donate. [Options listed above.] For those who want to send cash, it does get through. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, of the shows, who don't like to use computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get write to me at [address above].

We really are brought up in a conditioned world. Everyone is conditioned. Your conditioning depends upon your geo-political status. An example of that is the British Commonwealth, as it's called. Canada, New Zealand, Australia and other countries are involved, even India, all come under that big umbrella. They all had the same agenda, the same path. It was decided in fact, when they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs and even before that with the Milner Group – all the bankers in fact formed the Milner Group, international bankers – that they would use the British Empire as a NUCLEUS OF WORLD GOVERNMENT and on that foundation they brought in the League of Nations that became the United Nations. Therefore, they had the same goals, same strategies; sometime they would be ahead in one country than in another, it depends on how fast they can roll it forward but it always come down to the same laws, regulations and same direction of the global agenda in all the countries. That's so important because some of the topics I'm going to pick tonight have to do with this and how it works, the big picture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned before the break how the whole idea of bringing the world together under a global system, in a FABIAN fashion – that means step by step, INCREMENTALISM THROUGHOUT GENERATIONS of people – until they reach their final goal. That was really the tract they chose to work on but they used geo-politics.

Lord Halford, a big player in all of that, is the man who really is given the credit for coming up with the whole science of geo-politics, how to work it into action, how to work it into actual fact and bring things about by PRE-PLANNING ON A GLOBAL SCALE. Of course, we find big players today like Brzezinski, Kissinger – who've been around forever, they seem immortal – are still playing the field and churning out their books on behalf of the agenda, the same agenda; it's never, ever changed direction. But in the British Commonwealth countries where that was to be the nucleus of a form of world order, the very high elite – very high indeed – created other branches that could not connect it obviously with the names of 'Royal' in them, especially in the US, so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations and IT'S THE SAME GROUP.

We find if we look at certain countries in the world today, Australia is leading the charge in so many of the socialist doctrines that Britain, strangely enough, hasn't quite caught up with. They've gone further in other areas in Britain, while Australia has gone further ahead with the same social doctrine, in particular areas, where they knew they would get away with it quicker. CENSORING THE INTERNET was one of them. Australia, and the whole world is to go this way, by the way, and it IS going this way. Australia, being part of the British Commonwealth, introduced a form of power that they could pull any web site and anyone who looked in to those web sites would also be charged, if you LOOKED at

the particular web sites that were blacklisted. They can pull them and fine people thousands and thousands of dollars for being basically POLITICALLY INCORRECT.

China, and we've had the reports from Yahoo how they've not just cooperated with China. They want to keep the people there insular and still give most of the propaganda FROM the government TO the Chinese people; they don't want them going outside and elsewhere. Some of them still have access to external sites. What they do in those countries is what they do in Australia and in the British Commonwealth countries that are ALREADY DOING THIS. I know because it's done to me. They do exactly the same as they did in China. They give you hassles with your site, as I've had many times with Yahoo even though I'm on unlimited upload. They bring me to a stage and it's supposed to go up automatically and it doesn't. So they just stop it where it is until I contact them and say I can't upload anything. They still take the money, mind you, but they spend about 2 to 3 weeks to try to find out what the problem is. That's what you are told. These are called hassles. It's meant to make you throw your hands up in despair eventually as you go around in circles phoning them up and going around in more circles after you do phone them up, until you just give up. That's the idea.

They also do what they do in China and Australia. They actually TELL the internet service providers to technically, either just disable you or give you very slow speed. That's the reason that I'm getting very slow speed now from XplorNet. They've cut me down so many times from the higher speed I'm paying for until I get less than the lower speed that I'm not paying for, much, much less and double my upload time until, again, you're supposed to throw your hands up in despair and say well, I've had enough. That's what they hope. Same technique is in China, Australia and Canada... if you're on the blacklist. In other words, you are not AUTHORIZED to be out there *guiding the people*. They get you in a thousand ways. That's the real world.

This article falls right in line with this and it's from Francis Davey, who is a lawyer who offers legal advice to technology and media firms in computer and internet law.

## Government wants new powers to block wikileaks and squeeze web tv

Thursday, 10 December 2009 / Francis Davey

Just over a week ago I wrote a fairly dry legal analysis of the Digital Economy Bill. (*Alan: This is what they're calling it in Britain. They use different names in the Commonwealth depending on the country. It's all the same thing.*) I spotted an extremely serious provision — clause 11 — in the version being discussed in the House of Lords. Having looked at the amendments (which you can find on the Bill's document page) (*A: He gives you all the links to all these on this page. I'll put up this particular site on my show at the end of the night for you to look at.*) I am worried that no-one in Parliament appears to be taking the problem serious.

What is the problem with clause 11 that I am getting so alarmed about it? It amends the Communications Act 2003 to insert a new section 124H which would, if passed (*A: Which it will.*), give sweeping powers to the Secretary of State. It begins:

(1) The Secretary of State may at any time by order impose a **technical** obligation on internet service providers if the Secretary of State considers it appropriate in view of— (*A: Then it just trails off into other things there.*)

Pausing there. Note that this says nothing at all about copyright infringement. For example the power could be used to: (*A: And it will be.*)

- order ISP's **to block any web page** found on the Internet Watch Foundation's list (*A: That's the same as Australia.*)

- block specific **undesireable sites** (such as wikileaks) (A: *And yours truly.*)
- block **specific kinds of traffic or protocols**, such as any form of peer-to-peer
- **throttle the bandwidth** for particular kinds of service or to or from particular websites.

(A: *In other words, here you are paying for high speed; I can't even download my own audio, as I'm talking here right now, on what they've cut me back to. So you see, they are ACTUALLY DOING IT, in Canada. So XplorNet is cooperating with them obviously to do this and XplorNet gives you an incredible run around when you ask them what's going on. So anybody who's thinking of trying to get a higher speed, forget XplorNet. I'll keep at XplorNet until they put my speed up to what I'm paying for. They have no problems taking the money.*)

In short, pretty much anything.

I do not exaggerate. The definition of a "technical obligation" and "technical measure" are inserted by clause 10:

A "technical obligation", in relation to an internet service provider, is an obligation for the provider to take **a technical measure against particular subscribers to its service.**

A "technical measure" is a measure that— (a) limits the speed or other capacity of the service provided to a subscriber; (b) prevents a subscriber from using the service to gain access to particular material, or limits such use; (c) suspends the service provided to a subscriber; or (d) limits the service provided to a subscriber in another way.

As you can see blocking wikileaks is simply a matter of applying a technical measure against all subscribers of any ISP.

Surely something must limit this power you ask? It seems not. The Secretary of State may make an order if "he considers it appropriate" in view of:

- (a) an assessment carried out or steps taken by OFCOM under section 124G; or (b) **any other consideration.**  
(A: *That's wide open, eh?*)

Where "any other consideration" could be anything. To their credit the Tories (A: *That's the conservatives.*) do seem to have realised that this particular alternative is overly permissive. Lord Howard of Rising and Lord de Mauley have proposed (in the first tranche of amendments proposed that the "or" be replaced by an "and".

What astonishes me is that there is no obligation for the Secretary of State to even publish such an order, let alone subject it to the scrutiny of Parliament, yet he could fundamentally change the way the internet operates using it. Other orders made under other parts of the Bill will have to be made by statutory instrument and most will require Parliamentary approval. Not this one.

...the one to use TECHNICAL METHODS of slowing your speed and so on is allowed to go ahead. The old boys' network, the old school tie, the Upper Canada College: 'Oh Berty, this guy is giving us a problem; give him a hassle will you and cut his speed.' 'What will we do if he calls up and complains?' 'Oh tell him it's probably his end and to get his satellite checked' like they did the last time. You get fed up of running out of money. That's what they do. That's what they really do folks, in the real world. That's how it's done. Freedom eh? Freedom of the internet. Here are the same techniques that they use in China to be used in Britain and it is being used already. It's being used in Canada already too. I know because I'm actually the object of one of their little circuses. Quite something. Quite something indeed.

Andrew Breitbart has a good site up there. This particular article is what's happened at the Climategate fiasco in Copenhagen. They're turning the armed guards on anybody who asks questions there about Climategate. I'm not kidding you.

## UN Security Stops Journalist's Questions about Climategate

- <http://biggovernment.com> - Posted By Mike Flynn On December 11, 2009

A Stanford Professor has used United Nation security officers to silence a journalist asking him “inconvenient questions” during a press briefing at the climate change conference in Copenhagen.

Professor Stephen Schneider's assistant requested armed UN security officers who held film maker Phelim McAleer, ordered him to stop filming and prevented further questioning after the press conference where the Stanford academic was launching a book. *(A: This is where all these big boys for the IPCC go and they're all given massive grants and then they get the ghost-written books. They get their lovely face on it and it's put out there for the public, for all the people that want to gobble that stuff up, the true believers.)*

McAleer, a veteran journalist and film maker, has recently made a documentary “Not Evil Just Wrong” which takes a sceptical look at the science and politics behind Global Warming concerns. *(A: Oh, what an evil guy to do that. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about an incident that happened – probably one of many, no doubt – at the United Nations when a journalist that was actually put under armed guard basically for asking questions about Climategate to one of the head guys at the IPCC. That's the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate confabulation.

McAleer, a veteran journalist and film maker, has recently made a documentary “Not Evil Just Wrong” which takes a sceptical look at the science and politics behind Global Warming concerns.

He asked Professor Schneider about his opinions on Climategate – where leaked emails have revealed that a senior British professor deleted data and encouraged colleagues to do likewise if it contradicted **their belief** in Global Warming. *(A: Very well phrased, belief, because it's a belief system.)*

Professor Phil Jones, the head of Britain's Climate Research Unit, has temporarily stood down pending an investigation into the scandal. *(A: The independent inquiry, by the way, is led by a guy from the Royal Society who's an absolute... he's ardently supportive of the theory of global warming. So much for independent inquiries.)*

Professor Schneider, who is a senior member of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) *(A: On all this hullabaloo of Climate Change.)*, said he would not comment on emails that may have been incomplete or edited.

During some testy exchanges with McAleer, UN officials and Professor Schneider's assistants twice tried to cut short McAleer's question.

However as the press conference drew to a close Professor Schneider's assistant called armed UN security guards to the room. They held McAleer and aggressively ordered cameraman Ian Foster to stop filming. The guard threatened to take away the camera and expel the film crew from the conference if they did not obey his instructions to stop filming Professor Schneider.

The guard demanded to look at the film crews press credentials and refused to allow them to film until Professor Schneider left the room.

McAleer said he was disappointed by Professor Schneider's behaviour. *(A: Disappointed... I'd say more than that.)*

“It was a press conference. Climategate is a major story – it goes to the heart of the Global Warming debate by

calling into question the scientific data and the integrity of many scientists involved.”

“These questions should be answered. The attempts by UN officials and Professor Schneider’s assistant to remove my microphone were hamfisted but events took a more sinister turn when they called an armed UN security officer to silence a journalist.”

Well you see, if folk don’t get it through their heads – I think it’s way past the point of it actually, at the point of no return – that YOU ARE UNDER A FORM OF SOCIAL TYRANNY. It has many names to it, Communism, Socialism, whatever, it’s all the SAME. It’s ALL the same. Each branch of the whole communistic/socialistic agenda, the Fabian agenda, were all specialized branches to bring them all to the SAME ENDING and you are seeing it. The UN was set up NOT to be a democratic institution but a GOVERNING BODY, a world governing body. Here they are, turning armed guards on journalists who ask inconvenient questions. It was really built up to be a rah-rah, cheerleading party for all the IN crowd and all the NGOs that are getting paid to go there. They don’t want someone dampening their fire, so to speak.

There are so many stories to pick from to reaffirm the fact you are already under tyranny. You’re in a PLANNED society. I was going to talk about the NEW laws that are coming in to do with changing the way that we deal with the elderly and hospital care, under eugenics. They call it BIOETHICS. They used to be called The Eugenics Societies, now they call them Bioethics Committees. It sounds better because they used to get associated with Adolf Hitler and the eugenical policies and racial purity laws of the 1930s and 40s. They changed their name but they’re still running the show. You think that they’re fascist right-wingers but they’re not really. They belong to another group all together.

Professor Carroll Quigley knew darned well who they were because he worked for them. He said they are often mistaken for the far-left communist crew but he says it’s the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a worldwide organization. India’s got a big branch of them; EVERY country has got a big branch of them. In countries that don’t like the word Royalty, they call themselves the Councils on Foreign Relations. They’re really at the end of this major part of the 100 years war, as they planned it to be, from the early 1900s right up to the present time and then into the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The 21<sup>st</sup> century was to be marked for change when the old form of communism - which was the fast way to socialism - was going to merge with the West. During that period, they would be *already socializing* the West through EDUCATION and SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION AT SCHOOL and through the CULTURE INDUSTRY and all of the MEDIA. That has been done successfully.

So you are seeing the rise of the WORLD SOCIETY but it’s to go under the auspices of the United Nations, as I say, an Undemocratic body. This is what they mean by GOVERNNANCE, governance as opposed to government. Governance is a sort of vague term to some. It’s no national country. In fact, the enemy of this whole world society is nationalism and independent sovereignty AND the INDIVIDUAL, by the way. They say that the individual is a danger to world peace. You must be PART OF THE COLLECTIVE. That’s why we’re going through the BEGINNINGS of Orwell’s **1984** and have been since 2001 and we’ll merge eventually, in the next 30 years, into **Brave New World** of Huxley. That’s how it’s designed to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I’ve said many times before that whenever you see the same kind of topics popping up all over the place, in different countries, at the same time, you know you’re watching a concerted effort to get a message across. Nothing happens by chance in this world, especially when you take thousands and thousands and thousands of newspapers and different means of media, when they all converge on different topics suddenly at that same time, you know it’s a coordinated effort.

Yesterday I mentioned the fact that a whole conglomeration of newspaper chains - including the Guardian in Britain, I think the Irish Times as well - and a whole bunch of them had got together and funded the advertising around Copenhagen to TELL all the people who were attending to pass the treaty, to sign it and pass it. Now that tells you number one, newspapers all have POLITICAL agendas. SO WHENEVER YOU'RE READING ANY ARTICLE AT ALL, REMEMBER THAT. They are not there to tell you the truth. In fact, I read a report not so long ago, it came from a trial I think, in the UK, maybe it was the US, to do with Fox, I think it was where journalists had taken their company to task because they were FORBIDDEN to write about a certain topic. It turned out that their own company had lied about the same topic in the past. It came out and the judge said newspapers are *NOT OBLIGATED TO TELL THE PUBLIC ANY TRUTH*. You see how we take it for granted that they're an appendage to our brain; they're telling us what we should know. No. They are PROGRAMMING you with particular political agendas and slants. You don't have to just slant a story, you can simply OMIT another part of it, a big chunk of it, to give you the impression and the conclusion THEY want you to arrive at.

Here's an article and I read yesterday about HOW they were touting up China as the model state for the world with its one child per family policy and how we should all emulate them. Now John Holdren remember, in that book that he co-authored in 1970s where he advocated sterilizing lots of people, millions of them, and finding ways for mandatory abortions and all the rest of it, where the government would decree that you were not allowed to have that child so they would abort it; this great guy that's now the science advisor for Obama. We should all be terrified because these RIGHT PEOPLE, the *right* people now, have been put in at the RIGHT TIME for their agenda, across the world... because they do go by planks and time tables, 5-year plans for this, 10 for that, and 50 years for that, 100 years to get to that stage. They know exactly what they're doing.

This is from Diane Francis who's been around forever in Canada. In Canada you don't have many main writers - same as actors and even TV stations - to make sure that they can always CONTROL all media and whatever the public are being told. It's all under the same control; it's much easier to control it that way. Kind of like the BBC did in Britain for years and years. This is from the FinancialPost.com. Here she is, rah-rahing. I've no doubt she's been told, 'now it's time for you to say your piece and repeat what we say'; that's how it's done.

### **The real inconvenient truth** **The whole world needs to adopt China's one-child policy**

Tuesday, December 8, 2009 / Presented by Diane Francis, Financial Post

*(A: There is a picture there of the Chinese all on bicycles in China, and a child's face behind them on a poster. I love how they use all these little psychological imprints on you.)*

The "inconvenient truth" overhanging the UN's Copenhagen conference is not that the climate is warming or cooling, but that humans are overpopulating the world. *(A: Here's your impartial person who brings you the news, right?)*

A planetary law, *(A: That's exactly what John Holdren said.)* such as China's one-child policy, is the only way to reverse the disastrous global birthrate currently, which is one million births every four days. *(A: So they say.)*

The world's other species, vegetation, resources, oceans, arable land, water supplies and atmosphere are being destroyed and pushed out of existence as a result of humanity's soaring reproduction rate.

Ironically, China, despite its dirty coal plants, is the world's leader in terms of fashioning policy to combat

environmental degradation, thanks to its one-child-only edict.

...which is an utter lie because I've read from the China news before. Only about a month ago, two months ago or so – it's in the archives of my web site – where if you're *wealthy* you can have more than one child, you just have to pay a little fee and you pay a fee for each one. Which means that, eugenically speaking, the ones who should get up there by Darwin's standards, the ones who are more 'economically viable' are breeding the *right* children, having more of the *right* children, rather than have all the workers at the bottom out-breeding the ones at the top, exactly what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book in the 1950s called **The Next Million Years**. So here she is, rah-rahing China and how we should all copy China. Remember, it's the model that we've all to copy, or the state we've all to copy. They call it the MODEL state for the world, at the United Nations. Well, no thank you. No thank you. I don't want to copy anybody. How about you out there? Shouldn't it be up to the person what they want to do?

Government is a TYRANNY now. That's what it is. It's a complete, utter tyranny. It IS the combination of a long laid out plan and war that is comprised of different elements for different places, geo-politically used and different strategies. For the Soviet system it was a fast revolution to bring them up to speed. They'd been left as a socialized country regardless with the same system of education throughout; the fastest way to do it. In the West they use Fabian techniques, mainly through the British Empire to start with and the United States which was much, much slower because the US actually believed they had rights and freedoms on an individual basis. *To be honest with you, it's getting harder to find people in the US who are willing to do anything about standing up for those values.* The US was HEAVILY targeted, HEAVILY TARGETED by propaganda and infiltration quite a long time ago in fact, who have gotten up to the top very, very quickly because of the cash, financing and the right contacts to put them in the right positions, like Mr Holdren for instance.

So here she is. Here is Diane Francis advocating... again, pulling figures out of the air, as they love to do, just like the Climategate stuff. They would just pull figures and stats out of the air or feed the right kind of data into a computer that you knew darn well was going to give you what you want to hear. But it must be true, because it's science... that's the argument. It must be true, that computer can't lie. Ha! A computer can only churn out what's fed into it... it depends on WHO is doing the feeding.

This article here, there's some good in it and some truth in it too. They obviously don't know the whole picture but it's from the Vancouver Sun.

## **If you've done nothing wrong, you have everything to worry about**

By Pete McMartin, Vancouver Sun November 21, 2009

Whenever someone frets about the erosion of personal freedoms in our modern society, such as in the steady proliferation of surveillance cameras in public places, the stock answer, which is one I read all too often in my e-mail, is:

"If you haven't done anything wrong, you have nothing to worry about."

People who say this are fools, not to be too blunt about it. Not only are they willing to trade away my rights, since they haven't a basic appreciation of theirs, but their understanding of the relationship between government and the governed is one of **subservience based on fear**, and the idea that their fear is not only natural, but justifiably **permanent** given the state of the world. (*A: That's what we've all been taught since 2001.*)

Thus, we should all be fearful, all of the time. We should empower government to do whatever it feels necessary

to protect us. (A: *This is sarcasm obviously.*) The unquestioning nature of this logic not only institutionalizes fear, it makes it a patriotic duty. And the good citizen, the one who has done nothing wrong, will have nothing to worry about.

Oh, yeah?

Out of Britain comes the case recently of 40-year-old Jenny Paton, mother of three and, in the eyes of the state, a security hazard. Her crime? She was suspected of falsifying her address to enroll her daughter in a neighbouring school. (A: *That's been on TV in Britain. You wouldn't believe the lengths the government went to, to try and catch this woman. They tapped her phones. They had spies photographing her every move, following her everywhere... and nothing went through any particular government policy, agency or anything else.*)

A covert surveillance operation was begun on her in 2008, when -- and I am not making this up -- an officer from the local education department followed her for three weeks. He noted her movements in a log. The department obtained her telephone records.

Paton had done nothing wrong. And the local council where Paton lives maintained it had nothing wrong, either. Under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act of 2000, local governments have the power to use surveillance to investigate such picayune matters as reports of people not cleaning up after their dogs, or whose dogs bark too loudly, of people who don't recycle (A: *If you don't recycle your trash, they'll put agents on you to watch you, monitor you, and tap your phone and everything else.*) or who put out their trash early, of people who operate unlicensed taxicabs. Some 474 local governments and 318 agencies have availed themselves of these powers (including, hilariously, the Charity Commission), and they can, and do, use hidden cameras, examine phone records, track website visits and hire people to go undercover. (A: *...to watch and follow you. It's astonishing. This woman, by the way, was just trying to get her child into a particular school. The whole thing was about what area she came under, under this socialized system that people think is just communist.*)

That's what we're under now is hundreds and hundreds of AGENCIES. THAT'S the beautiful brave new world they're bringing in. Agency after agency after agency, and there's no debating with them and when they come to your home too and say 'you can't burn a wood stove anymore, it's giving off carbon, we'll have to fine you \$10,000 a day until you stop doing it.' You'll say 'well, so what are you telling me, I've got to freeze to death?' They'll say 'oh no, we're not saying that sir, you can use electricity or some other method.' You say, 'I can't afford electricity or some other method.' 'Well, that's not our fault sir.' So you go back to the circle again, the circular argument, and you're condemned to death by freezing, 'Oh, no sir, you can use electricity'... round and round and round. That is it kids; that's how it really works.

This is the frustration that folk had in communist countries. The taxi cabs in Moscow at one point had to literally jack up the backs of their cars and turn back the odometers - for the mileage - in order to get their monthly ration of gasoline... or Moscow would have come to a standstill. That's how crazy it gets when you are under a completely SOCIALIZED system run by layer upon layer upon layer of bureaucrats. Welcome, because that's what global governance is all about and you're just on the verge of seeing it all implemented.

There's an article here from the Council on Foreign Relations from their magazine Foreign Affairs. As you know, they always tell you what the future is going to be because they are the guys who WORK IT INTO BEING on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Everybody knows -- everybody that listens to this show and other shows on alternate news radio -- will know that Brzezinski has basically said that Obama is his boy and Obama said that Brzezinski was his mentor. This is an article by Brzezinski. I'll put these links up on my website - if I can possibly get any speed up at all to upload it through XplorNet that's cut me back by their new policies, on behalf of the Canadian government - at the end of the show.



## From Hope to Audacity

### Appraising Obama's Foreign Policy

Published on Foreign Affairs (<http://www.foreignaffairs.com>)

Summary -- Barack Obama's foreign policy has generated more expectations than strategic breakthroughs. Three urgent issues -- the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the Afghan-Pakistani challenge -- will test his ability to significantly change U.S. policy.

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI was U.S. National Security Adviser from 1977 to 1981. His most recent book is *Second Chance: Three Presidents and the Crisis of American Superpower*.

*(A: I've already given the link out before where you hear Brzezinski in the 70s getting the jihad STARTED in Afghanistan when they were fighting the Soviets. He says on the video, tells the Afghanis that theirs would be a HOLY WAR. The US created them, financed them through the CIA and once they'd been fighting at the Soviets -- and the Soviets now are blended with the West under the new socialist world system -- they have to get rid of them now. So the same guy is still making national policy. He also boasted, by the way, that he had a lot to do with the different 'soft power' revolutions like the Orange one in Czechoslovakia. They FUND the NGOs to go in. Same thing in Iran, when they were protesting in the street, he sort of smirked when he said that he also had a hand in that. They never stop, these guys. So he says here...)*

The foreign policy of U.S. President Barack Obama can be assessed most usefully in two parts: first, his goals and decision-making system (*A: Which is simply what he's been told to do.*) and, second, his policies and their implementation. Although one can speak with some confidence about the former, the latter is still an unfolding process.

To his credit, Obama has undertaken a truly ambitious effort to redefine the United States' view of the world and to reconnect the United States with the emerging historical context of the twenty-first century. He has done this remarkably well. In less than a year, he has comprehensively reconceptualized U.S. foreign policy with respect to several centrally important geopolitical issues:

- Islam is not an enemy, and the "global war on terror" does not define the United States' current role in the world; (*A: Which is a lie because they have to eradicate Islam, the actual religion itself.*)
- the United States will be a fair-minded and assertive mediator when it comes to attaining lasting peace between Israel and Palestine; (*A: That's another joke.*)
- the United States ought to pursue serious negotiations with Iran over its nuclear program, as well as other issues; (*A: Like getting their oil from them.*)
- the counterinsurgency campaign in the Taliban-controlled parts of Afghanistan should be part of a larger political undertaking, rather than a predominantly military one;
- the United States should respect Latin America's cultural and historical sensitivities and expand its contacts with Cuba;

It's amazing; these guys at one point can have the CIA in there training at the School of America and how to slaughter them all down in South America when it suited them, until they got all that in the bag and the RIGHT people in place. Then of course, they come back and say we must go to a different track now with Latin America, now that we've done all that we were successful in doing. See, there's no conscience with these psychopaths. Do you understand that? To them, everything is just like a maze they have to work through, a chess board, and they do it instinctively. THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS SHAME OR REGRET ON ANYTHING. And they enjoy what they're doing; they get a real kick on the power... of watching wars break out or revolutions break out where they've really agitated. They sit back and watch TV. They must have orgasms when they see the people being conned and fooled into carrying out policies they don't even understand because they don't know who's pulling the strings. Back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, and jumping from the CFR and Brzezinski and all his pabulum to this other site here. It's from parentdish.co.uk and education news. It says...

## **Police ask nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalisation**

by Jennifer Laville Dec 11th 2009 / parentdish.co.uk

Counter terrorism police have turned their attention to pre-school tots (*A: No kidding. This is not a cartoon I'm reading from.*) in their attempts to stamp out fundamentalism. (*A: So they've asked nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalization. Why just Islamic? Why shouldn't it be across the board in that great democracy, for every single group? Hmm? 'Some are more equal than others in such utopias.' eh? That's what Orwell said.*)

A leaked e-mail sent by a terrorism officer from the West Midlands to community groups suggests that the police see very young children as posing a real potential threat.

The unnamed officer writes, "I do hope that you will tell me about persons, of whatever age, you think may have been radicalised or be vulnerable to radicalisation ... Evidence suggests that radicalisation can take place from the age of 4." (*A: So I guess they've done their little psychological studies.*)

The policy was derided last night by opposition parties with Chris Huhne, the Liberal Democrat home affairs spokesman, branding it an "absurd waste of police time".

Police spokesmen also seem to be trying to distance themselves from the leaked memo, with Sir Norman Bettison from the Association of Chief Police Officers describing it as a "clumsy" attempt to explain policy. (*A: Interesting too. See, you have an international police chiefs association that belongs to the United Nations, across the world, in Britain, the US and everywhere else. They even have their own TV station.*)

He added, "There is absolutely no example, nationally, of the police engaging with nursery-age kids specifically on this issue. That is the age for learning about 'Stranger Danger' and 'The Tufty Club'."

Arun Kundnani, of the Institute of Race Relations spoke to the officer who wrote the email. "He did seem to think it was standard. He said it wasn't just him or his unit that was doing it." (*A: That's requesting then to give the children they've taught the third degree.*)

"He said the indicators were they [children] might draw pictures of bombs (*A: Ha, ha. They're playing with video games all the time eh?*) and say things like 'all Christians are bad' (*A: Why would they say Christians?*) or that they believe in an Islamic state." (*A: does he mean the world state or just state? What is he talking about here?*)

The idea of monitoring very young children for warning signs of fundamentalism will seem Orwellian, intrusive or even pointless to many parents who are well aware of the bizarre things a four-year-old is capable of coming out with.

However, these concerns arise from genuine incidences, such as the convicted terrorist who was caught on camera indoctrinating his five-year-old son. He asked him "Who do you love?", until the boy replied "I love Sheikh Osama bin Laden," (*A: Well, what if you say I love Obama? Hmm? Or Jehovah? Or whatever?*)

Whilst most would agree that they want the country to be safe from the threat of terrorism, whether we are happy to let police officers (*A: Or the Pope for that matter, there's another one. Hmm?*) into nurseries to monitor our children in the name of national security is another question.

Then it goes into all the hoopla that the people in Parliament spoke about in their ever-ongoing pabulum... in this farce of a world, of a tyranny, this tyrannical world state that's emerged and people don't even know it outside of places like this show.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where we've got lots of snow, thanks to the global warming, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

[U.K. Government- Bill to Order Internet Providers to Block or Slow Speed of Blacklisted Sites](#)

("Government wants new powers to block wikileaks and squeeze web tv" (francisdavey.co.uk) - Dec. 10, 2009.)

[Armed Guards Set on Journalist Who Asked About Climategate-Copenhagen](#)

("UN Security Stops Journalist's Questions About ClimateGate" by Mike Flynn (biggovernment.com) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

[Financial Post, Canada-Calls for Global China-Style One Child per Family Law](#)

(Diane Francis: "The whole world needs to adopt China's one-child policy" (financialpost.com) - Dec. 8, 2009.)

[Britain-More Orwellian than Orwell Foresaw](#)

("If you've done nothing wrong, you have everything to worry about" by Pete McMartin - Nov. 21, 2009.)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Brzezinski Praises his man Obama](#)

("From Hope to Audacity: Appraising Obama's Foreign Policy" by Zbigniew Brzezinski (foreignaffairs.com) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" \(youtube.com\).](#)

[Nurseries Monitor for Signs of "Radical" Islamist Indoctrination](#)

("Police ask nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalisation" by Jennifer Laville (parentdish.co.uk) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**June 15, 2014 (#1443)**  
**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**  
**(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)**

**"Understanding's the Antidote You Seek to Propaganda's Technique"**

© Alan Watt June 15, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 15<sup>th</sup>, 2014. I often talk about the way we think and how we perceive things, and how we live in an age where it's well understood how we think and how we behave and why we behave these ways. Because we're basically formed by the system to behave in these ways and think what they want us to think about basically. If you take your standard newscasts, most of it's propaganda especially when it comes to wars and so on, the rest of it's generally lies, about gasoline increases and the reasons why they give it to you, things like that. We're given it by straight-faced people on television, the news anchors and casters; and we're taught from childhood that somehow this is an official authority on truth. Of course it's nothing to do with truth whatsoever.

Society is based on a system of control. They talk about negative liberty, positive liberty, the same thing as negative freedoms and positive freedoms and so on. But the fact is, you're guided to think what your big boys at the top want you to think. And they have an endless amount and supply of guys to do this on you, professional behaviorists and so on working on you all the time, for what they call, at all ages and all stages of the ages, they call it, *the good society*. Now, technically a good society is where there's an amount of individual freedom which allows you to pursue things or

even your own creativity in a sense, and get ahead on things without impediments; it's always been a myth that it's always been that way at times. It's never been that way at all. Because money comes into the factor here and when money comes in you have a system based upon opportunity through financing. If you have lots of financing and daddy is well known in the financial business, regardless of how you do at school you're going to get up into the best universities; it's just going to be that way. And it's always been that way of course. So there are many factors that influence what we call freedom, personal expansion of ourselves, the progress of ourselves and so on as individuals as opposed to groups and crowds and all the rest of it.

Because those at the top want what they call a good society to serve *them* at the top. Therefore it always comprises a system of behavior, of behavior modification, self-policing, which is a big thing today. Through incessant propaganda, through all radio, television, everything, you get all these little tips on how to behave and so on, and you're taught what's taboo and what behavior is taboo etc. and what's okay. Today of course we live in a society where you're taught that things that used to be incredibly taboo are now the best things to do, just don't have any critical opinion about them and you'll be all right. If you have a critical opinion, even when you see the negative things that happen, the fallouts in society, you'll be condemned by the establishment. That's how you're run today. We're always run by those at the top who give us the ways to think, what to think about, the topics to think about, *especially* the topics of course, which really are just passing fads or phases and so on, or parts of political agendas, or geopolitical agendas across the world, trade agendas and so on. They want you to think and see and behave in a certain way towards this. Uniformity of opinion comes along, strangely enough, with liberalism.

People think liberalism is the kind of liberalism ideas that they had in the days of Thomas Jefferson. And it's not whatsoever. In fact, if you look at where liberalism took the world, and opened up the ability to talk about, say, evolution, or Nietzsche to dethrone God sort of idea, and *what can you do...* Look at all the impediments that are suddenly gone when God's dethroned. What can stop you from doing anything you want basically? And Nietzsche was right on a lot of things because it meant that the state then could become supreme. All the old taboos about mass slaughter, real mass slaughter were out the window. Even things that could be done on the general public, physically or whatever, when you think about it, were all open for the go-ahead. If you have no taboos, no restrictions you can do whatever you want when you have power. Therefore, the good society is always defined as the good society by those in rule.

But liberalism also opened up the door, as I say, of getting you away from religions, the standard religions that had given you what used to be called the good society in the Middle Ages and so on, at a time when, hopefully, it would stop people slaughtering each other or their neighbors and robbing each other and killing each other out of envy or whatever it happened to be. So it gave a form, a semblance, enough taboos not to break. Through that conformity you have something that just ekes along for the general population, but does awfully well for those who run it at the top. And that's always the way of all ages, basically, always the same. So you can't really have true freedom in a society when you're living amongst other people, obviously. You have to have some kind of rules to stop you from destroying each other and plundering each other and all the rest of it, at the bottom that is. The only plundering that's allowed today is by governments and so on, on the people themselves, and it's done through official means so it doesn't seem like plundering at all.

So we're conned in so many, many ways because it's a perfected art today of how to rule what's called the masses. But liberalism also, under the guise in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, it got to that people could then come out and say what they thought; and then they got really hot-headed about it and carried away about it. Socrates even warned about that. He

said, IT CAN BE DANGEROUS FOR THE YOUTH TO GRAB AN IDEA WITHOUT UNDERSTANDING THE IDEA IN THE FIRST PLACE, AND THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE IDEA. So what you've got really today is this steamroller which you think is liberalism and under the guise of liberalism you have different freedoms, sexual freedoms, all these different things you can go ahead and do, as long as the masses pay for all the fallout, which we do of course. We pay for the abortion clinics. We pay for foster care. We pay for all these different things that come out of each so-called freedom they give you. And when you're doing all of that, because you're allowed to do all these things, you're not watching what the state is doing on a bigger, bigger scale, to all of you, of course.

So everything is used. All the so-called freedoms can be used against you as well. Then you complain about all the taxation you have and the welfare systems that you have, but then you have to look at the fallout from all the freedoms that you're allowed to do, so there are many, many factors involved. And because of liberalism you find it opened up the door for communism to be discussed and then proclaimed and then pushed at the top in some countries, the Soviet Union, when we saw the massive slaughter of whole classes of people, and even religious people, slaughtered by the Bolsheviks and right through a good part of its history in the Soviet era. In Russia, China and elsewhere under the guise of initially collectivism, under the guise of pushing equality and collectivism and so on, and equality and collectivism negate each other in actual fact. But that's how propaganda works. You push that with idealism behind it and then of course it never works out that way in the end.

So I always warn people about the groups they belong to. And when you think you're on a winning team be even more careful. As Socrates said, don't grab the idea and run with it, because someone's using you. And if it's someone, they can be either authorized by the state or from the state itself. Or from those, I should say, that really comprise the state, which is above the political level, who work with all these think tanks. They come in and listen to lectures of these big massive tax-funded think tanks that you'll never get access to. They get all the feedback, all information from the studies and so on, on us, you see. Because everything comes from us; all wealth really comes from all labor, etc. etc. So be careful of what you grab ahold of and run with.

We certainly find the same thing with the Nazis. The Nazis was a new idea, pretty well new, you see. Lots of countries were into national socialism in a sense, or at least the idea of the nation and empire building and Nazism was part of that, expansionism, empiricism, that kind of thing. They never put that label on Britain for expanding across the world. And Britain, what is Britain? It's a corporation. The people who comprised Britain, outside of the elite that dominated it, hadn't really any say in the matter at all. When they wanted more guys for the military they simply made sure more foodstuff was dumped in Britain. Farmers went out of business, sons went off to war, so you had a cheap plentiful supply of soldiers. Either that or they literally put factories on go-slow or shut them down, to make sure there's enough people to go off and fight their wars. But that was never called Nazism. Even though those at the top of the British Empire strutted around like any Nazi. That's quite interesting to see how we don't perceive things in the same way, primarily through the indoctrination we have after the events, even during the events. But as I say, Nazism opened up the idea for this whole new concept, again, very socialistic, communistic in a sense. Equality, *you're all going somewhere as a massive group*, etc. But it was liberal thought that allowed that to come out in the first place, you see. Liberal thought, in other words, was breaking away from the old norm, which was a rigorous set of understandings.

Today we find that under the guise of liberalism, you find that the Liberals, the actual liberal parties and so on, are the most intolerant of all. They tell you what the normal is, and if you don't agree with it, oh, by God, they can even imprison you for saying certain things, having an opinion of your own. A very dangerous time to think you have an opinion of your own indeed. Unless... Most folk, actually, when they put out opinions are along on the path of the liberal

agenda, so that's okay. But it's not their opinion in the first place; they're simply parroting it and putting different wording into it.

I always find it fascinating to watch, in your own lifetime, movements begin and people joining them very quickly because they seem radical in some way. And those who give over their passions, their individual passions to the collective passion – and that's what it's called, collective passion, where they give you a reason for being in the group and what the purpose of the group is and where it's supposed to go – they lose their individuality in the process. So you lose your individual passion for things to the collective, and therefore you're being used. You will always be used, and you're unable to think critically about anything you see, hear or whatever. Your ability to actually function individually has been taken from you. If you do try to profess any individual thoughts that go against the grain of the group, you're out, you're expelled and ostracized right away. There's nothing new in this. This also happened with religious societies in the past, where you've heard of shunning, for instance, where your group would shun you. It's been studied so well by the guys who study psychoanalysis, for instance, psychiatry, social dynamics, these kind of things, interactions, that it's now a perfected art by those who control human behavior.

And they can create groups that sound awfully radical. They say the youth are always the ideal ones to jump at, because they will jump for you when you tell them to, when they think it's actually for themselves. And they see things in black and white, especially through the indoctrination they can get when they're very, very young at school. They'll believe what they're told. They're told, *these people are bad, they're cutting down the forest there*. They can show you selected clips, and the voiceover in the background telling you how bad it is, and a bit of music there, very somber music, and you'll see everybody doing nasty things to little animals and so on, and that gives your general picture of everything. What you're getting is a *selective* little part of something, but they're not showing the whole story. But you'll think it is the whole story and you can be radicalized awfully easy, and often by very big businesses by the way, who want those particular forests, for themselves, way down the road. If you go into the history of national parks you find out that big foundations and corporations started up the idea a long time ago, for future use and exploitation, for themselves. But they didn't want any other competing interests, they wanted it for themselves *solely*. And they even had the laws written, often by their own foundations, representing the corporations, which were handed to government and passed right into law. So everything is basically a con, unless you can figure it out for yourselves, what things are really going on, why it's going on and who is using you.

Some people get awfully depressed, they've gone through so many movements, one after the other, when they get to the stage where they realize they've been used by every single one, or the premise has been false – it takes them a long time to realize this – and they've been used. And their whole life has been used up by other peoples, other experts' programs and they were completely unaware at the time that they were the useful idiots. But that's the way of humanity, it's always used, always used for a minority at the top, the dominant minority that runs it. They know where they're taking you; you don't. They'll tell you one story but they'll do another. Politics itself works on that premise, of course; all the promises come out initially, what they're going to do, and it never happens. It never materializes. And you're always upset. But you don't vote in a new party, you're voting *the old party out*, you're so sick of them. That's why it keeps going this way. People never learn, though, they keep voting all their lives, because they're told by the state to do so. And it's a bad citizen, of course, who doesn't vote; that's what they tell you.

But as Professor Carroll Quigley said, THE TOPICS EVENTUALLY ALL BECOME THE SAME WHEN IT COMES TO ELECTION TIME. It's jobs, it's health, it's this, that or the other, schooling, welfare, the usual things. So all the parties talk about the same things. Quigley also went on to say that EVERY LEADER OF EVERY PARTY – back in the 60s he wrote his main book



– he said, IT’S BEEN LIKE THIS WAY FOR 60 YEARS, NOT JUST IN THE US BUT IN CANADA AND THE OLD BRITISH COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES. And it still is today obviously. So they’re preselected, for the leaders – it doesn’t matter about the ones down below them – their advisors are often members of the CFR too, for instance, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The ones down below, the smaller politicians are allowed a little bit of competition; that’s what he said. They’re allowed a little bit of competition because they don’t really have the say, but they can show their stuff and if they have the right stuff they’ll be selected to go higher, and *asked, invited* to join the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs. And not all of them do get into that of course. So it’s a rigged system. As I say, what you vote is for the last lot to get out. Other ones of course, that are doing a bit better than most folk will vote the same way they did before, if they think it’s conservative or whatever it happens to be; they’ll vote that to try and keep things the same because they’re benefiting. The ones at the bottom of course will try out all the, what appears to them more Marxist or liberal. But in fact it’s all the same. All the same.

I followed and did some studying on the NDP in Canada, the National Democratic Party, and some folk say *it’s a bit left of Karl Marx*. But they’ve been trying for a long, long time to get into rulership over the feds basically, the federal government. When you go into some of their top leaders, what fascinated me was that they’re often put into departments of the United Nations, for a while, outside of politics, especially to do with the International Monetary Fund which of course was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organization that helps run the world; they own The World Bank too. Some of them get put into these positions, the idea being that they use your tax money. When they get into the Overseas Economic Development Corporation for instance, to use your tax money to put businesses across the world in Third World countries, it’s generally funding the setup of factories owned by the international corporations that already exist, but you pay for it all. Then your country, because they borrowed the money to pay to this for this purpose, you then have to pay the IMF back and the World Bank back on their behalf. So it’s a big, big circle of con games that go on under many guises and the public never figure it out at all.

So we’re living in the con game world. It’s always been this way. It’s more effective today because all the think tanks which produce the advisors and put them around presidents and prime ministers and so on, they’re all well-trained in how we work as the mass, as they say. Those at the top always want a standardized society if possible. And the more this technique becomes effective, the more standardized they want it. They become afraid of the individual. So you get all the condemnation about the occasional individual who still won’t either shut up about something or who asks questions which are taboo in this day and age, because they’ve been deemed taboo by the top. And the taboos are reinforced not just through newscasts and documentary specials, but all through movies and dramas, etc., even comedies will put them into it too. You must go along with the flow, the authorized way of looking at today’s taboos, and do what’s called *the right thing for the right time*. Then you’re accepted, you get a pat on the head and folk don’t shun you.

But very few folk have the gumption or the gall anymore to completely be themselves. It’s very difficult. And it’s so perfected, in fact, the propaganda techniques, through novels, movies, everything. Don’t forget, the writers are given cash grants by governments for inserting into fiction, *all* fiction from *all* sources, the PC updates, politically correct updates, what should be taboo, what’s not acceptable, etc. etc. And they write it into their stories to make sure that this becomes a meme throughout society. And it works awfully, awfully well. Awfully well indeed.

What I’m saying is, beware of groups. If they’re well-funded and they get a lot of media time and so on, then be very, very careful because there’s something else behind it. Even if it appears to be for *you*... If it appears *for you* it will say some of the right things but take you off on a premise, or take you off into trying to reconstruct a past, to bring it back

up to date and live in the past. It will never happen. You never go back to the past, it just doesn't happen at all. And if you really critically analyze the past, people were just as brainwashed in the past by the dominant minority and the intelligentsia of their day who understood these things as they are today. They're actually better today of course. It was much more simple in times gone by when you taught folk very little. That's all they were taught and you reinforced it by mandatory church attendance or whatever it happened to be. And I'm not saying it was all bad. I'm saying that gave you a type of good society where you weren't killing each other or stealing from each other so much, that kind of thing.

But the so-called good society of today is an incredibly well scientifically designed organization running everything in society, including not just the way that you're thinking but they're already working scientifically on a generation just going into even kindergarten, because they have bigger plans for them, going further with all of this, than you are. You see. That's how it's done. And that goes back to, as I've mentioned Beria in the 1930s gave a Comintern meeting in Russia and he talked about that, how, he said, IT USED TO TAKE 70 YEARS TO MAKE A CHANGE IN SOCIETAL DIRECTION, 70 YEARS OF PROPAGANDA AND WORK, AND WORK AND WORK. And he says, TODAY WE CAN UPGRADE IT EVERY FOUR YEARS WITH SCIENTIFIC TECHNIQUES. So never, ever dismiss the fact that there's scientific technique behind pretty well everything, everything at all.

Even regular talkshow hosts for AM across the country, you tune in for their discussions or their early morning shows or whatever it happens to be. In Toronto they have great ones there who, for instance, are very much like New Yorkers in a sense in that they pick a topic that's emotive, and to get everybody arguing with each other, right off the bat, and they play the devil's advocate, you see. *Oh, a man jumps on the back of a bear that was attacking his dog, what a stupid man is this, the mutts only live for a few years anyway, etc., what good are they, blah, blah, blah...* And immediately the reaction comes in with all the phone calls. *Oh I've got dogs, I love them, etc.* Then the ones that will play the devil's advocate phone in and go the other way. *Oh yeah, they're stupid, that man had no brains at all, he should get a psychiatric evaluation, yada-yada-ya.* And every topic is like that. You're *given* the topic off the bat. You're given the premise by the *tone* of the guy who announces it to you. And you'll get the people pleasers as well who will always try to people-please the guy who brings it out, the talkshow host that they see as the expert, the kind of grovelers, the guys that would bring the apples for the teacher, and they'll phone in and agree with them and so on and so on.

So it's interesting just to study the different types that fall for the traps that are laid out for them to fall into. But then again, why get up in the morning and have someone else's thoughts, and irrelevancies, put into your mind in the first place? But folk today have been trained not to sit in silence and think for themselves. They're terrified now of silence; they become fidgety and anxious. There's always noise. The radio is on first thing, their cell phone is blaring away with something that's preset in it, and they can't stand silence. Thought and thinking for themselves actually is scary to them.

Now, collective propaganda, throughout all the means I've mentioned before, when they're used will overwhelm the individual, especially your critical faculty, your ability to critically analyze anything. If you join the group that critical faculty is out the window, because the emotions are then amplified *in* the group and you become almost fanatical. In fact, you might become completely fanatical *inside the group*.

Now in the past, as I've mentioned before, about *good* societies and so on, you'll also find that those who control it and laid it out for you to follow always use propaganda of many different kinds. But when it's all the same then it's to make you all feel the same, and again you'll suppress your critical faculty. But sometimes it will work out for at least peaceful coexistence. And there's less neurosis they find out too, when there's a uniformity. Whether it's in the past with

religions or whatever, there's a uniformity, a feeling you're all in this going off in the same direction, you have a reason for existing; all of these things are given to you and you don't worry so much. When that falls apart, as we've found, as religion diminishes, for instance, and scientific systems take over more and more, statisticians, all the different cons that go on, there's more neurosis because people feel that they're lost and they don't know where to go. They'll try... Often they'll go shopping for religions or causes or beliefs or philosophies, and they shop from one to the next, all through their lives. You've probably met lots of people like that, all through their lives they're constantly shopping. It was very noticeable during the so-called hippie era, and they went from one meme and theme to the next. Just jump, jump, jump, looking for reasons for living, existing and so on, things that would give them answers. But when they become unfulfilled they jump to the next one, and the next one and the next one. And they don't realize they're being guided by those who give you all these things along a certain path. And they all go collectively on that path. That's why terminology goes along with it. They're given the terminology to use, just like a doctrine, and all the catchphrases. Then they're given the new ones for the new meme that they're given to follow. But it's basically shopping for meaning, for a way to live, and also to be involved and be part of some movement or group or whatever.

You'll also find when you join groups, big groups that are authorized from above, especially, that you become predisposed to further manipulations and suggestion down the road. Sometimes, through the big think tanks, if you follow their strategies and so on, they talk about creating a society for the next generation, or the future, and you're being primed, *primed* for the suggestions that will be put out along the way, that shall lead you along the certain path to be the desired citizen that they wish to create, who will accept the changes that they have planned for you down the road. So you're primed by predispositions and ready for it when it happens. You think nothing of it. Your critical faculties, remember, are destroyed in the process. You don't think critically about things or say, *whoa, wait a minute, that doesn't...* You seldom hear that anymore from people. They simply go along with it, because they have lost their individual critical faculty along the way.

What goes along with propaganda isn't just the visual. You'll find, and I've mentioned this so many times over years, that it used to be called psycholinguistics. Now it's neurolinguistics, and the big neurologists are involved, and behaviorists and so on. So we live in a *verbal* universe where we're *persuaded* into things by the way words and sentences are constructed and put across, like a computer. Because if you are basically the computer, as they often use that analogy today, then you live and make your decisions on all the information being fed into you, which you think is your own basically. Or you're being selective, you think. But, no. You're taking all these different things purposely put out there, fed into you... Remember, a person who creates a computer program, he understands that computer. He understands its language. He understands how it works and so on, and its processes. And when he feeds a question in, ideally, the great programmer knows what answer it must arrive at. The conclusion must be logical, according to its program and the system which runs it and so on, its logic, if you like. Therefore when you're fed all these different facts, statistics, etc. you will come to the conclusions desired by those who designed the premise in the first place for you to arrive at. So it's very simple, but it works awfully effectively.

We live as I say in a verbal universe today. That's why phrases, for instance, little phrases, Lenin said the same thing, WE SHALL WIN BY PHRASES, SLOGANS. That's why you're given these things to repeat over and over again. Global warming... Now it's climate change since the warming fell flat, etc. And the chem-spray trails are all over the skies; they deny they're doing it. But you go into the geo corporations that are involved in this, they're obviously doing it and they admit to it in a covert sort of way. Because it's getting to the stage there's just too many folk, *at last*, at last, after years and years of being sprayed, looking up and seeing this mush being created above their heads and they're watching the manipulations of the weather constantly.

So we live in a completely controlled system and environment, and nothing is put out there, really, except lies. And trivia. The trivia of course is meant to make you think that you live in a little colloquial cut-off area in the boonies or something and this is how you all behave. They give these little personal stories that mean nothing to you, except they're telling you that this is a *good* person. The state is always telling you what a good person is. It's a person who doesn't cause ripples or waves in any possible direction, who is involved in things which don't really matter as far as change goes, and that's the good person, the little personal stories that you get. Think little emotional things that keep you going ooh and aah, etc. Just like the little stories on animals they give you in some newspapers, even though they pose the photographs and things like that to make you go ooh and aah and talk about it. It keeps you away from thinking deeply or critically about anything that really matters.

Now, religions never die, they often change and they adapt. Even when those who come out against religion bring in their new theories of society, under various guises and terminology and so on, in the scientific age they're still religious. They're religious in that *they* decide what the good society is to keep everything fairly stable *for* the existing structure at the top. They never talk about the destruction of the monetary system as it stands, for instance. That never happens, it doesn't matter who gets in. And of course, they have religious premises. All of them do. Even the science community... Look at all the scientists who are employed by the International Panel on Climate Change at the United Nations, getting awfully well funded through all our tax money, from national tax monies and international tax monies, and the money from the United Nations that all comes from our taxes too. So they're not going to go against the premise that this is happening. Because after all, they catch on very quickly too, it's a social program here for real change in the way that we're to live and be under more control. They understand that perfectly well.

And you never, ever separate sciences today from politics; it cannot be done. It can't be done; there's always an agenda at work. There's no true science anymore. If there is true science they would be discovering everything, lots of things, all the time, that are really of no use at the moment to anybody. But it doesn't happen. Lots of studies go on, thousands of studies go on, all funded by foundations, private foundations that really run the big international world, but they keep the information to themselves, for their own use. But we're given statistics, etc. to follow, which is simply a way of conning you to go along with some theory or whatever, for the present, even though they'll disprove it down the road; there'll be a contrary theory. And science today is often made up of nothing but theories, what they call science today, not the true sciences.

But they take on religious premises, that's the important part. Because whatever is politically correct today is put across in a religious way, with real condemnation by authorities in media, etc. on the person who *says* something, or *asks* a question, or perhaps knows too much and doesn't understand why they must keep their mouth shut. So a religious technique is used upon them. You must be a good member of society, which means you *believe* what you're told to believe. And you will, very much like George Orwell's **1984**. If you're caught out because you don't *really* believe something, which has been put across in a fanatical religious zealous way, then you will be sent off for reconditioning, at the very least. Being a religious technique you'll find that, as I say, it's authorized by the state. Here's what you believe, you're a bad person... Or they'll use a lot of derogatory terms, which you're used to hearing, putting slurs on certain groups of people or whatever it happens to be in the past, and you'll apply it yourselves to them and think, *oh my God I don't want to be seen as that*, so you shut up and go along with it. You must believe. It's very, very religious in the technique of course that's used. And it's artificially induced.

Now, much of the world's news is really faked. Really faked. But what's interesting is the way that it's put across, much

of the fakery is put across, it becomes truer than truth itself in the minds of the public. Because they all agree, they've all heard it and they know that they should believe it, therefore it's *truer* than reality itself. If you check into it in any depth at all you'll find it's untrue, of course. But that's what you often find with propaganda, the information will seem truer than fact. A lot truer... Be very careful there. Be very, very careful indeed.

Now, many big think tanks that study this and use it against us, through their experts which are employed by the powers that be, talk about us living in a hallucinogenic world. Our reality will be partly hallucinogenic because of *all* the fake news, in rapid succession, and the memes changing in rapid succession, to suit the ruling minority, the dominant minority, and how we lose our grounding, etc. Again, a cause for neurosis. And hence, people run off for analysis or drugs or whatever it happens to be, either legal or illegal, it doesn't matter anymore because the effect is the same. It dulls the mind. It quietens the mind and puts you out of worry for a long time, maybe permanently too in some cases. So this transitory reality that we're living through is constantly changing and being changed by experts as they guide it and update things and so on.

Remember, the effect of propaganda and the purpose is to work on the unconscious, the subconscious you might say, and to leave you feeling that you're making your own decisions. And that works awfully well.

It was said long ago in fact, by those who studied society and philosophies, etc. and history. It was said long ago that the democratic systems wouldn't need so much fakery in the news to con the public, to go along for the so-called good cohesive society, workable society, but the time would come, if one particular superpower arose, or another, or maybe two, then that would tend to break down and the masters of efficiency, the high priests you might say of efficiency would not hesitate to use constant propaganda. Well, we are there today, especially since we're moving into what's called the global society where a minority, and the financial minority too, will dominate the whole planet. We're pretty well there in fact, to be honest with you. So you're being programmed in preparation for all of this by incessant upgraded and updated propaganda techniques. Many folk think they can escape it and avoid it by not listening to certain things. But if you watch television at all, or even listen to media all the time, or read media all the time, you're being affected by it. You can't help it. And you become inured to it. Once you're inured to propaganda techniques, there's no going back. It's got you. Quite simple.

I've often thought about power itself. Power, from the dominant minority all the way down, because there are many categories of power structures, all working for the dominant minority in one way or another, and benefiting of course, more so than those at the bottom. That's how the whole system in society is worked out. And it doesn't matter what kind of society, as they've tried in the past, it's always the same structure. Under different guises it's just exactly the same. The psychopathic types that really crave power, who love sports, who love the winning, winning, winning aspect of things gravitate to the top where power is. They always try and get up there by any and every means possible. And they're master manipulators to begin with so they see nothing wrong when they get up and they can use big marketing companies and specialists to put out propaganda upon you. Therefore they're now *in* the structure that controls the system.

And the system itself is based on keeping you feeling inadequate in a sense, and fearful. The average person goes to work, if it's man or woman it doesn't matter, at some meaningless job. Whether it's in an office, or there's very few factories left, they're all in China, through free trade of course, or they're stacking shelves in grocery stores or supermarkets. Meaningless jobs, and they go home at night and they really sit and wonder what their life is all about. They often think back to their past when they were adolescents and they did things more radically, different,

spontaneously, etc. and from then on it seems like everything's been ordained for them. They go with the flow in a world that seems insecure. They're always worried about wars, as they're told to be worried about wars, or price increases, or gasoline increases, whatever it happens to be, or the economy falling or whatever. They keep you living in fear all the time, until you feel like a complete non-entity. Once you feel like a non-entity you belong to a group, a *big* group by the way, that then will encourage you to vote a certain way or do something a certain way. You're fair game to be used, again, because you have lost yourself. And the whole point of life, really, is to reclaim yourself. Because believe you me, most of you have lost it, as soon as the propaganda starts, which is as soon as you understand the first words the people speak.

If the system gave a system to you which was stable, then propaganda itself would begin to lax off as well, because everything becomes lax during a long period of stability. Even the propagandists themselves become lax and inefficient. And people would start to think for themselves, that's the one terror that those at the top have. Therefore they can make sure through hiring and firing they always have the most ambitious people working for them to keep us all on edge all the time, the top economists, etc. that come and go. They must keep you living in fear and worry for your whole length of your life.

I used to be amazed at people who'd been in the military and in wars and things. And you're always recruited when you're young because you're easily molded to become part of the mob, or the military; that's what you are. You lose your individuality, you're taught to obey, obey, obey, en masse, and jump to it. And that's what you do. And they go off and do things that are not allowed, they're not allowed to do in civilian life, like slaughter people, and get little medals for doing so, things like that, lots of praise from their peer group. But once they're outside that peer group and they're back home in civilian society, they're into the same mundane life of compliance, living in worry and fear... Will I have enough money to pay for all these things, and so on, or is the economy going to go flat and I'll lose my job? So they constantly look back on the one time that they felt they had some kind of freedom, even though that freedom was directed into benefiting a plan which they really had no idea what it was about.

It's like the guys who go off to fight Gulf War one, and then the continuing... It really never stopped, Gulf War one, to the present time. It's like the only time they lived, at one time, and when they come back into civilian society they fall apart. Because suddenly they're a nobody again. There's no peer group there to pat them on the back, etc., say all the comforting things that make you feel accepted. You're just one of the faceless masses you might say, and they've lost it all. So even when you think you have lived at one time, even though you've joined the military and fought in the greatest causes and all the rest of it, you're being used. And you are allowed to do very primitive things which, as I say, you would not normally be allowed to do. You would be severely punished for going around slaughtering people any other time in your own society.

When people have got to a stage where they feel they're living in a void, and a spiritual vacuum, and even a meaning vacuum, it's meaningless in a sense, then of course they have a hard time even living with other people, in families for instance. The television takes the place of conversation. It avoids all friction, unless they're fighting over what station they want to watch. But now they all have different television sets in all different rooms now so they can go off and coexist in a sense, without ever existing at all with each other in the other sense. Therefore, this vacuum is filled by escapism, which also contains propaganda as I've said before, but you're allowed to do things in a movie setting that you can't do in reality as well. They're taboo and it would cause chaos if you tried it of course. And of course your families would all break up because everyone would be promiscuous with everybody else, for a starter.

In the end too, the hero always has a purpose in a movie, and he generally wins, especially in American movies. Which is vastly different from any kind of truth that there is. Look at special raids of special services, on raids on different compounds, lots of them often get killed in doing it. But not in the movies because the bad guys can never shoot straight, and the good-looking guy always wins. That's how it happens in the movies. But you look around you after the movie, in your own life, and what are you, and where are you? And do you have the blonde hanging on your arm? Of course you don't. Only the guy in the movie has that. And the same with the blonde, is she going to have that hero type figure? Of course she's not. But she's always going to be looking for it. So it creates dissatisfaction. And dissatisfaction creates further nihilistic tendencies within societies, and you get, especially, family breakdowns. But it's very interesting to watch families literally stay together to an extent for maybe the raising of their children, up to the university age or beyond, and very little is ever really talked about in the home. Because television and radio takes the place of having to converse with each other. There's a form of escapism, constantly available to them. There's also intense indoctrination being put alongside the fantasies which they all drink up.

Now, the reason that great writers, for instance, that were futurists as well wrote great books back in the 1930s, like Aldous Huxley. You find that his associates too put out good books about that period. Because they were all involved, at a very high level in fact, with working on the propagandists of their day. And the dominant minority, some of them belonged to the dominant minority in fact, some of these big authors. They talked of the future *to come* where a form of nihilism would come with all the pressures of the technical society we live in today. They were well aware of the techniques they would have to employ to keep us all distracted, constantly distracted from the self. That's really what entertainment is of course.

Many examples came out of that era. Even in the 1930s, 1938 I think it was, you find a man called Butlin in Britain created the first sort of holiday camps which even many working-class people could afford. The idea was to constantly distract the people, from the day they went in, all through that day, with distractions and a guided kind of tour of distractions, so that every day was different from the last day. And it always kept them from stopping and thinking for themselves. That was the whole point of it. And that's why it was such a great success. Many of the other camps and tourist camps employed the same techniques, by copying that. And even the Soviet system copied that, because every worker in the Soviet system was guaranteed a holiday every year, and often to the Black Sea area, massive resorts. Every day was laid on just like the Butlin's camps in Britain, where you were never left to the self. You were always distracted by something until for one or two weeks you were totally distracted from the self, and you were spinning by the time you came out, with all different kinds of concepts, which really didn't change anything at all in your life, you'd find out down the road as they wore off.

Today with television it's much easier, there are always new concepts. You can just go through all different stations and channels and be distracted by whatever it happens to be, as long as it keeps you from thinking about the self, and that's very important, under the system which dominates you.

One of the reasons that various techniques work on most people is because of peer pressure. People belong to groups. They *want* to belong to groups, the Great Society, whatever they want to call it, and therefore they want to be accepted by their peer group, especially. Of course even when their peer group is being altered, gradually, by very clever indoctrination, and even change their opinions on certain things because of it, then the average person wants to go along with them rather than be an outsider or cling to the old taboos or the old way of looking at things and adapt to the new way of looking at things, and be concerned about things you never thought about before, because you're told to. That's constant in propaganda. Therefore, in a sense, everything that's natural to humans is used against them. The

need to belong to *some* kind of group, just a community or whatever it happens to be, even your neighborhood community, just people you bump into on the streets and so on and know them, it's used against you. So that your topics of conversation will be changed for you, you'll be politically correct on different things, and have all the correct statements, slogans and so on, and you'll react the same way, of disdain, because of Pavlovian conditioning when someone else brings up something that you have now adapted into a different kind of point of view, the acceptable point of view. So you're constantly being worked upon.

So it's very difficult for the individual to retain their own sense of critical thinking and individuality in this particular modern system where everything uses propaganda. Everything out there uses propaganda. Including all of what you think are the good things, are used for propagandistic and often socialistic change purposes, and change by power elites above them all, that you know nothing about. When you look at all the big charitable groups, for instance, and you see who helps to finance them, and even government money put into them too, you got to question what's the real purpose, what's the real motives behind all of these big groups?

You'll find, for instance, that so many agencies were set up even through the 50s, 60s and 70s and onwards, just through, say, even one organization, the Rockefeller Brothers foundation. They were involved in creating the politics of the US, the foreign affairs departments of the US, the military of the US, the CIA of the US, and their foreign geopolitical strategy. Because they literally guided the CIA to go along with their strategies in the Far East, and all through Latin America where their own particular businesses were either already founded and set up, or they had plans for the future to put more businesses into those countries. They wanted a stability put in, enforced by military doctrine and political systems of the US, to ensure their own personal benefit.

But they also shaped a world society and a culture to go along and back up this particular idea for themselves, of what kind of future they wanted to bring in. Then they worked with the other foundations, because they all work collectively. Just look at the IBM annual meetings and look at all the participants. Anybody who is anybody in the corporate world, they're there. They're there; they're all working together. They can't work against each other, they must work together. Many of them have the same minority of shareholders, dominant shareholders running all of them. So we're living in a very, again, fragmented reality. It appears to be fragmented because we're given the fake reality and the fake reality won't cover all of the edges that are sticking out underneath it, of reality at all. It tends to poke itself out.

You've got to think for yourselves to figure anything at all out in this day and age. And don't just jump into groups. Don't follow them because a leader comes along and says the things you want to hear. Ask about the motives, where are they taking you and so on. And since everyone can pretty well read the exposés on the political system and the fact that most, in fact, all top politicians in the so-called Western countries and so on are members of one organization *before* they go into politics. They're selected, and they follow their orders. Then you should be above all of that. So therefore, when they tell you to just simply go and vote for a party or the guy they put out in front to distract you for a while, you're being led up the garden path. It's not going to work. Obviously.

The general Joe will never break through into reality. He is a creature of conformity, and the propaganda has worked very effectively on him. He doesn't want to rock the boat that he lives in basically. His sphere of influence, he doesn't want to rock it in any way. And he's made his mind up and accepted the opinions that have been given to him. That keeps him out of trouble, he knows this, and he'd do anything for a passive life. It's a shame that we're all born with so many potentials in us but that's how you end up, for so many, many people. They don't want to rock the boat. They want a passive life, and they go out of this existence unfulfilled. They also die without ever knowing what reality was, or



is. And that's pretty sad in a sense.

Other folk of course who manage this whole system say it's not sad at all. They literally say, scientifically, what does it matter if a person knows what truth is? As long as they conform and do what they're told, and serve the system. That's the sad state of reality. And I am always aware, wary I should say, of people who suddenly come out and present themselves as leaders, and lead you in circles forever, you know.

Think for yourselves. As I say, you must think for yourself. And if you don't do that then who is doing the thinking for you? Someone is. Lots of people actually are. And don't just parrot their opinions in conversation, like a clone, a programmed clone. You have a great mind, so use it. And if you use it, it won't solve all the problems. But it certainly makes you free in a sense, you understand what the problems really are and the conology, as I call it, that we're born into, and the techniques that are used to make us go along and conform, and even get updated when it's time to change the system to a little degree to suit the Masters. We are upgraded as it goes along. Always be aware of these techniques being used upon you.

When someone says to you, oh you can't say or you can't think that, or you can't even ask that question, there is something vastly wrong, not just with the person saying it, but the system that allows them to say that, and even promotes them to say that to you. Because surely general inquiry is the only way you can learn anything at all. And you have to ask questions. A child asks all kinds of questions, because they haven't got it through their head yet they're not allowed to. They learn that as they grow up. And they learn that in school. You must socially conform to the status quo, whatever it happens to be at that particular time.

But that's the only way you can possibly learn and come to conclusions and be a more complete human being, is to understand what's happening, why things happen, why you are the way you are. And look at all of the influences working upon you, who do they serve? It's not you. It's not you at all. So start using your minds, for goodness sake, and take that adventure. Now, many folk, I'm well aware, don't want the adventure. They have chosen what seems to be the easy way out, complacency. They can't handle stress that comes from conflicts which arise from understanding different things. Because the conflict can arise when it's in opposition to your indoctrinations. And that sometimes arises in people and they can't quite handle it. Some have a different pace of going forward than others. Don't overdo it, so don't have too big of a meal of it all at one go if you can't handle it; take it a bit at a time. And think it through. In silence, preferably. You can't think with distractions going on.

Well that's a brief run through of something. I had nothing planned again tonight, I just opened my mouth and yapped, so I maybe scratched the surface on a few things. Now remember too, that I can do with your assistance if you like what you're hearing. It certainly is educational. You could possibly help me out by sending something in, you'll find out how to do it at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I'm not asking for you to send your big donations here; anything at all will do. Because lots of people across the whole planet listen to my talks. Many other people have taken it and put it in book form, for themselves, never mentioning me at all. That's just the way things are in this system and this life we live. But you could certainly help me out too, because it costs a lot of cash, as I say, to keep all the websites going, and everything else going that goes along with it. Also too, I'm amazed at how many people I've never heard of before who simply write in to ask questions about things who are also writing their books. They never think about... They think you're a walking library, doing nothing else, so they give you this to pass the time I guess. But it would certainly help, as I say. Because people have used much of what I've talked about over the years, in universities even, some universities, and professors have written to me to ask me if they could use some of the talks I've given. And other students, I've gone

through the universities with them in a sense and they have used my talks for their own thesis in various subjects, etc.

So it would certainly help me if people realized I'm not stinking rich. I don't sit in a smoking jacket and sip brandy. I have to work and live, and I don't expect much in life financially, but enough to certainly get by. And when things get bad you're not getting by. I have to remind people, who become complacent at times too, because folk think they can turn on you and you're on, just like a TV show. Well, I'm not selling ads and that's how television shows can finance themselves, and radio shows, constant advertising, and many of them even have cuts and shares in the things they're selling too. I don't have any of that. I prefer to give you something straightforward without breaks and interruptions, because that's how you truly learn. And I'm not doing it for any other purpose.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Alan Watt  
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#267)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 2, 2009:

**Underway, The Great Revolution or Planned Destitution:**

"Declared On High, from Military Sage,  
We're in for Summer of 'Malcontent' Rage,  
A Slogan Term, Seems a Dead Ringer,  
From Quote by Brzezinski, Wagging the Finger,  
Who Warned of Rage Within Youthful Masses  
Merging with Dispossessed Middle Classes,  
Chaos Spontaneous to Casual Observer,  
But Planned by Conjurers, Warring Minerva,  
Order from Chaos, Fat Old Men Jibber,  
Looking for Portents from Oxen Liver,  
And Rich Men Conspire Against the People,  
Emasculated, Poisoned, Bodies So Feeble,  
A War Waged on Them from So Long Ago,  
National Security Kept Them Out of the Know,  
The Great Transition War is About to Begin,  
Outcome's Planned Yet Not Certain, Answer's Within"

© Alan Watt Mar. 2, 2009

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 2nd 2009.

I always advise newcomers to go into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and you can download lots of the previous talks I've given, which cover a broad range of topics to deal with the big system, which really runs the world and it's a very old system of networking you might call it, on one level. They plan the future, they always plan the future, like a big business plan, that's what governments really do, that's what the bureaucracies are really there for, regardless of the political parties that come in for their 15 minutes in the sun. So, I try to give you shortcuts to understanding, because we're into the next phase, the next phase that's coming up of this Brave New World scenario. This New World Order that's been talked about without ever being explained to the public by the people involved sometimes, like Bush Senior; and it's not going to be a pleasant transformation, as they say, although they're telling is that change is good. Mind you, it's a planned change.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks I do, which you can download for print up and pass them around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also buy the articles I have for sale, on my website, that keeps me going and there's quite a bit of expense here too, even just with the satellite uploads etc; never mind all the time that goes into it. And you can also donate as well.

As I say: we're going into one of the biggest changes in history, a planned change, a change that was mentioned by Technocrats years ago, like Brzezinski and Kissinger, that type of character, the ones who really wield power behind the scenes, as Carroll Quigley said, while the politicians just are there to take the heat and get seats on directors boards, once they retire. The change, as I say, is in all the movies you've been watching for years, because Hollywood is all part of the predictive programming. We see scenarios of a future that's rather bleak, with lots of people living in crumbling cities, all the way from the old movie Soylent Green right up to the present time, where they're churning out one disaster movie after another, there's always the mob, the people at the bottom with nothing and this very well-equipped army (black clad, of course) to deal with it all. And I understand that there are seven releases from Hollywood right now on this very topic, they always give us these movies long before the event, to make the event seem quite natural when it actually happens. We don't think through things consciously, we're programmed to go along.

Isn't it amazing, absolutely amazing that the think-tanks that advise the military, the big top strategists for NATO, published the reports a couple of years ago, to do with the up-coming riots - on-going for thirty years. That was followed by the US Military's think-tanks publishing theirs, which was pretty-well identical; and now the media is going into overdrive with up-coming riots, "*a summer of riots*" is what they're calling it. As I say, this was planned and there will definitely be riots. It'll be led, in fact, by the ones that are paid from the top, because they always have their provocateurs, they have very good speakers too, in different movements that are funded by the big think-tanks, to get the thing going. I'm going to talk about that tonight; so, I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how we're programmed in advance of events by movies that are quite something. You wonder if some big joker, at the top, is playing tricks on us and, of course, they do have their jokers, because we had the funny coincidence with Mr. Madoff, which is the pun of the day, where he made off with the loot. Someone sent me an amazing photograph, from a newspaper, of the Treasury's Neil Kashkari. Where can you get a name *Kashkari*? –Who heads the office to set up and carry out the \$700 billion rescue package by Congress. Here he is with his shaven head and all the rest of it; he looks like something out of the Mummy movie, the Mummy Returns or The Scorpion King, this is the guy Mr. Kashkari, who could dream this kind of stuff up? He's going to dish out the dough, quite something.

That's the world we live in; they love their big jokes at the top and why not? They've had it all their way right up to the present time. They're talking about the "summer of rage" that's coming in, to kick off the events; and out of this "summer of rage" you see, which will spread around the world (it's already happening in some countries), they will use this, for their advantage and those are the words that will be used in the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) to further cement the deal between Canada, the US and Mexico and completely integrate them. That's what they'll tell us, they'll tell us this is the only way out of our predicament with the banks and so on, because, you see, they brought the whole movement on in the first place. They could have kept the whole house of cards going for as long as they wanted, with the Stock Market, because it was always based on bubbles, lots of losers and a few winners; that's what casinos are all

about.

The US Treasury, for instance, and other treasuries too, have been pumping billions of the tax payers' dollars into keeping certain big US companies up to scratch with the Stock Market at the end of every week, to keep the market up, they've been doing that for over 20 years. When Paulson said he wasn't doing it this time, I knew darn well, well here we go, this is the start, this is the signal for the banks to go down; and it was, all on cue. As I say, let's refer back to the documents they put out, I have them on my website, in the archive section, the audio archives, with the links to the British Government's think-tank for the Military and the one for the US Military, both talking about years and years of rioting; and, at that time, everyone would say well why would they be rioting, things are pretty bad but not that bad? Well, then the banks go under, everyone's losing their homes across the world; and there you go, right on cue. Planned that way you see; how would they get their 30 years of riots, unless they start it off? Quite simple.

This is from the Daily Express and its Sunday March the 1st 2009 by Geraint Jones.

### ***MI5 ALERT ON BANK RIOTS.***

It says:

*Top secret contingency plans have been drawn up to counter the threat posed by a “summer of discontent” in Britain.*

They're also calling it a "summer of rage", that'll become very popular.

*The “double-whammy” of the worst economic crisis in living memory and a motley crew*

Listen to this:

*of political extremists determined to stir up civil disorder has led to the extraordinary step of the Army being put on standby.*

The army has been put on standby, this is all through the UK; it'll be the same, I guarantee you, in Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries and in the US, as well. Actually I have more on that because they've already set up an organisation years ago to deal with it; and if I have time tonight, I'll talk about it. It says here:

### ***MI5***

Which is Britain's FBI.

*and Special Branch are targeting activists they fear could inflame anger over job losses and payouts to failed bankers.*

"Failed bankers" Let's stop right there and say this: if someone built you a house that fell down, a month after you moved in, would you call them an expert? Now, would you expect the government to disqualify such people from having licences to do it again? Of course the government would step in. Why would the government step in here to help the top experts we're told in banking and in the Stock Market industry, the most respectable people, it has been drummed into us for years, because wealth is respectability, are the experts and they've completely failed miserably by looting the public. Why would you reward them for doing so? You see, that's why people are getting rather angry, when they see what the system truly is and it's not there to serve them; but it never was, it never ever was. Getting back to the article:

*One of the most notorious anarchist websites, Class War, asks: “How to keep warm during the credit crunch? Burn a banker.” Such remarks have rung alarm bells in Scotland Yard and the Ministry of Defence. Intelligence sources said the police, backed by MI5, are determined to stay on top of a situation that could spiral out of control as the recession bites deep.*

You see, we've got a long way to go into it, because they're going to keep bailing them out, the money is going to keep going into other accounts overseas and getting lost etc. Then they'll say well we're so broke now, as tax payers, that we're totally / utterly bankrupt. That's what they're doing right now. So, it is going to get worse, it's going to spiral out of

control, it's meant to - rather than just locking up the bankers and finding someone else to do the job, with oversight. Old Stonewall Jackson had the right idea: he, literally, went against the Second American Bank, that was a private bank that ran the Government, to destroy it, he wanted to destroy it; and he also said there should be no life-long politicians. He wanted oversight committees, drawn from society, to watch over the bankers and the money and all the rest of it, you would take it in sort of rotation, two or three years at a time each. That's the only way you could watch these guys and see all their con tricks and so on; but it's too late for that, it's way past that. Getting back to the article here, it says here:

*The chilling prospect of soldiers being drafted on to the streets has not been discounted,*

Well, of course it's not, because, you see, they planned for this, back in the '80s, that's how far back you can trace it; and I'll go into that if I have time tonight. It says here:

*although it is regarded as a last resort. What worries emergency planners most is that the middle classes, now struggling to cope with unemployment and repossessions,*

That means losing all their homes.

*may take to the streets with the disenfranchised. The source said "this potent cocktail is reminiscent of the poll tax riots*

That's the head counts; you were taxed just for having a head. In other words: if you existed you were taxed under Thatcher.

*which fatally wounded Margaret Thatcher's government in 1990".*

They used to come into your house and just count you, how many people were registered on the poll.

*Last night Scotland Yard vowed it was ready to face any threat. A source said: "We do have a policing plan in place and we have riot police officers trained for such measures." But other senior police leaders fear the force will be unable to cope. Were that to be the case, the Government has a contingency plan to deploy troops on the streets of Britain's major cities.*

That will be all over Europe anyway.

*A senior source said: "This is a very real, and very serious, problem. "I can tell you there have been crisis talks in Whitehall about this.*

Well, of course they are, there are a lot of angry people that have been looted; and they watch the crooks being rewarded.

*"Half the senior officers in Britain have been warning the Home Secretary about the dangerous effects that reducing police manpower may have this summer, especially in the industrial heartlands.*

Where most of the unemployment, of course, is.

*"We are not just talking about the problems of immigration and British jobs for British worker. We are also talking about mass unemployment.*

It goes on and on anyway and says here:

*"Others are keeping it quiet, but you can be sure they are trying to make the Home Secretary listen, before it's too late." The "protest season" is due to begin on April 1 with the G20 Summit in London next month,*

I mean, you see, you couldn't plan this; they could take this to any other city. In fact, they love to take these things off to nice faraway sunny climes. Why are they putting it in London, where most of the anger will be? And it's very accessible you see, for people to travel in, to demonstrate. Because it's set up that way, that's why they picked it. It says here:

*followed by the 60th anniversary of NATO in Strasbourg a few days later.*

Oh boy, isn't that a coincidence, NATO meeting in Strasbourg.

*May Day is also potentially a flashpoint.*

And they're talking about flash-mobs remember.

*Ministers cannot afford to allow latent public anger at Government policy to get out of hand if they are to maintain credibility through what promises to be Gordon Brown's most testing period as Prime Minister. The Stop the War coalition, orchestrating the G20 protest, said: "The first week of April could be a week of world leaders will never forget." The British authorities want to avoid a repeat of the rioting that scarred British cities in the 1980s. Then, as now, the country was in recession*

Recession? It's a Depression.

*with rising unemployment and deep public hostility to perceived social divisions.*

Oh! It's just "perceived", it's your perceptions that are off you see!

*Today that anger is focused on the banks, with their bonus culture surviving despite billions being paid in taxpayer bail-outs.*

The tax-payers' are losing their homes, they're losing their homes eh? And they ask why they're angry. And the ones who are profiting and who have profited are being rewarded, by their pals in government. You see, that's how it's perceived, it's perceived that way because it's the truth.

I'll be back with more - after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and if you want to look at the reports from the think-tanks for NATO, and the one for the US Army Military, look into my archive section, my audio archives for 21st November 2008 and you'll find the links that'll take you right there.

I've got one more article to read and then we'll go to a caller. This is from WiseUp journal and it's from today, 02.03.09. It's quite interesting, it says:

### ***Irish Police Protest -***

The Police in Ireland are protesting.

### ***And Call The Government A Criminal Accessory***

To the pillaging that's been done by the banks. And they had a huge demonstration by the police; they call it the Gardaí in Ireland. They also have a video and the link is here too; and I'll have it on my site. It says:

*Last week (Feb 25th) the Gardaí, Irish Police force, protested by the thousands and We The People Of Eire interviewed the Gardaí Representative Association. In this video, posted [on the site here], you can hear Deputy General Secretary of the Gardaí Representative Association, Mr. John Healy*

This is equivalent to the Deputy General of the RCMP in Canada coming out and saying this, that's what it would be here. This is the top guy, from the cops.

*say the government has "sat around while our banks have been raided by private individuals for their personal profit" where "43 billion has been made in the last three years of the Celtic Tiger while 1% of the population has profited. They paid no taxes, bankers that have switch their accounts from account to account.*

Trying to find where the money went as they do this hopscotch from bank to bank to bank.

*And individuals who have directly and openly manipulated share value. In any other country that would be*

*illegal, but for the members of Gardaí Siochana the only thing that's legal in this country is picking their [Gardaí] pockets."*

That's the top guy for the police, for the country, saying, basically, that the Government sat around and did nothing while these characters looted, looted the country of 43 billion. Why don't we hear that in the other countries? Are they simply too well paid at the top? Is that why they're not saying what's happening? Because they know too, we all know, everyone knows we've been suckered again, everybody knows.

Now, there's a call from Jordan, from Reduan, are you there Reduan?

Reduan: Hello.

Alan: Yes, how are you?

Reduan: Yeah, I'm OK, it's a long time since I called in. First of all I wanted to apologise for not donating to you, me, myself and family were trying just to survive.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Reduan: So, first of all, my sincere apologies for this. I've been listening to you since two years now; and, first of all, I wanted to ask you something that has to do, it's not off topic it has to do with a matter of today, about the rioting in Europe, so my question is: what ethnic group do you think will come first, as soon as the mob will be rioting and then, of course, looking for a black sheep to fight before they will fight the government or any police.

Alan: I think it'll start, basically, with organised protest but they'll probably have these agitators inside the crowds, as they have had before. You see, they want the rioting to start but if they go by the thirty-year plan of rioting, which is from the think-tanks at the top, that I've been talking about from the Military, eventually it'll turn inwards. They hope to turn it inwards and have ethnic groups fighting ethnic groups as well. The whole of Europe's been set up in such a way that they've encouraged massive immigration, from different countries, to settle in the same little areas and cities. It's set up just like Constantinople was, a long time ago, with different areas for different people. And they've told them all to keep their culture, they've put an awful lot on welfare in certain countries; and all you have to do, all they have to do at the top, is cut off the welfare for a week or two, to start the riots going.

You see, there's so many ways they can trigger this off; but what they hope to do is to change the causes of the rioting, from what they are today, into an inter-ethnic conflict group, until, eventually that's what we'll think and how we'll see it really. That's why, really, they've set up this strategy for many-many years. They had this plan made before I was born, before I was born; and you'll see that, all these different tactics being used. They tried it before, in different parts of England, for instance, and there was one riot that happened, in the late '70s, I think it was, and it was coordinated riots, because the leaders of the riots were driving about in jeeps with loudspeakers and it was mainly in the black areas that it started. Who were these professional guys in jeeps, were they military that were actually organising this and keeping it going? It's never been answered but it was definitely an organised event for something for the future. Hold and I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Reduan still on the phone?

Reduan: Yes, ok.

Alan: Have you any other questions?

Reduan: Yeah, I still cannot see it out with the wars between the New World Order because obviously they have more agendas in the higher echelons, you have the New World Order of the Illuminati and then you have the Zionists, I don't call them Jews, actually the Zionists that are actually planning for a greater Israel by confiscating land in the Middle East, so what is the connection between these two plannings?

Alan: It's always been part of a very old tradition to set up Israel as a capital of the world; and it's strange that because I was reading just recently on the book put out by Jacques Attali, the last book he put out. Now, he's a big member of the



think-tanks at the United Nations, a top adviser to different presidents in the past of France. He spearheaded the European Union; but, he said in the book, he says is it possible that Israel will become this sort of economic and perhaps spiritual capital of the world in the future? He's looking way down the road and that's also been the hope, supposedly of various other religions as well. So, who knows? Who knows how that's going to play out there but there's no doubt about it that Israel has been well-funded from its inception, first of all by Britain and then it was taken over by the United States of America. And pretty-well all of their armaments that come in and were used in Gaza in fact, I think it's Amnesty International and other organisations that are complaining that all of these high tech weaponry that was found and used on Gaza, were all made in the United States and given to Israel, by the US.

So, it's an extension of a long-term policy plan by the Anglo-American Establishment, to say the least; and they set up, as I say, if you understand the history of Ireland, they set up a similar one in Armagh, in Ireland, with foreigners there, to keep that going for centuries and they've done the same thing with the Middle East. However, it's a long-term goal for it and I think that is part of term, their goal is to eventually make it some kind of a Capital.

Reduan: Ok thank you. Next time I would like to comment on something, I will call back another time.

Alan: Yes, or you could call me even off air sometimes as well.

Reduan: How could I do that?

Alan: I've still got your email address, if it's the same one and I can easily email you my phone number.

Reduan: Yes, it's the same one. OK. All right then, thanks for your time.

Alan: Take care.

Getting back to the contingency plans for Europe. Back in the '80s, some of us heard about the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force (MJTF), they called it, a kind of 'hush hush' organisation of rapid deployment and rapid responses, that would be used within the Americas and the idea was that Military and Special Police would train, with the military in fact, and they would be used in live situational wars, to gain experience of what they'd have to do in the future back home. And they denied that for many years and lo and behold, a year or so ago, I mentioned it at the time, on the radio, the CBC did a little piece on the news; and they just happened to mention that these guys with the military outfits were actually police, from Canada, who were knocking down doors and smashing them down and putting people out with guns at their heads and all the rest of it. These were Canadian policemen, getting training to come back into Canada. Well, they have these organisations set up for the Americas and for Europe. Now, when the UN was talking about rapid deployment forces for what was to come, maybe ten years ago, that's what they were referring to. It was nothing to do with getting them overseas to some hot spot; it was to deal within Europe and within the Americas. One of the organisations they set up for Europe is called Eurogendfor, or the European Gendarmerie force, and it was set up quite a few years ago. It says:

***EUROGENDFOR is an initiative of five European countries***

There's more involved now, because this was from a year ago, or two years ago.

*(Portugal, Spain, France, Italy and the Netherlands), all having security forces with military status, aiming to contribute to the development of the European Security and Defence policy and to endow Europe with a greater capacity to conduct all police missions in crisis management operations.*

This is from their own website.

*Inspired by such an object, the cited countries, strengthening the overall value of their Security Forces with military status, decided to establish a Force which would be multinational, operational, pre-structured, robust and rapidly deployable to assure all police missions within the compass of civil crisis management, having signed the "Declaration of Intent", in Noordwijk (the Netherlands), on 17 September 2004.*

*EUROGENDFOR is an operational, (modular) pre-organised, robust and rapidly deployable Force (800 elements*

Whatever that means.

*within 30 days), endowed with high levels of flexibility and interoperability and particularly capable of conducting substitution, strengthening and humanitarian police missions within the ambit of civil crisis management.*

Civil crisis management.

*For planning purposes, based on the contributions put at our disposal by the participating countries, we believe that the five Forces involved will engage an estimated*

Here's what they're forecast is, an estimated:

*2,300 military elements in EUROGENDFOR missions.*

It goes on to say:

*Put under either civilian authority*

That's your government.

*or military command, EUROGENDFOR Forces will be capable of acting throughout all crisis response phases, anywhere from the military intervention to the transfer of responsibility to the local civilian authority*

That's right down to your local township.

*or to an international organisation.*

By the way, they say here they also work with the United Nations and NATO. I'll put this link up on my site as well, at the end of the show, to show you one organisation they've been working with, for years, to set up for what's coming along the pike right now. And it's the same in Canada, this is the rapid deployment forces and they'll be working right down to your local level, taking over all the functions of civilians at the very bottom, including managing local councils in your towns and all the rest of it. It's quite an interesting article, to see just how in tight they are with the United Nations, all the Ministers of Defence of Europe and, as I say, even though there's five countries signed it, they can be used anywhere within the European Union. Nothing happens by chance, there's nothing at all happens by chance, you've got to hand it to them how they plan every part of the event; and, as I say, how could they kick off their 30 years of riots without something happening to cause it?

Isn't it amazing, they always get what they want? They wanted to get the anti-terrorism bills pushed through, before 2001; they tried to get the ID cards pushed out in the UK in the late '90s and no one wanted them. They said no, what's happening, the Cold War's over, everything's peaceful, what's the problem? So, they backed off. Bill Clinton tried to push it through in the United States and the Congress said "No"; and that very weekend, they had the Oklahoma City bombing; boom, it was passed the following Monday. They get what they want, because they make it happen, very simple; and, believe you me, remember, what I said before the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs was started off by group who said that their mandate was that the end justified the means. Whatever means necessary, to obtain their objective; killing people is nothing, at all. In fact at the very foundation of the Cecil Rhodes Society, they started the South African War, the Boer War and lots of people were slaughtered in that war. So, the end justifies the means; and blowing up a couple of towers in New York is nothing to their big-big plans at all, nothing, it's trivia to their big plans. They need these things to happen, to get them through. How could you get Bush Senior giving New World Order speeches in '90, Sept the 11th 1990; and then, the following year, Sept 11th 1991, without 2001 September the 11th happening? How could that happen? It's impossible. "A New World Order coming into view". CFR / Trilateral Commission, he knew what the whole agenda was.

It's not going to be a nice unified world at the end of it all, it's eugenics and depopulation and birth only by authorisation. In fact, it'll be the manufacturing of the brand new man, to serve them better. Interesting, going back into those reports, again, the think-tanks for the military, they said that the most dangerous element in society right now is the young male. That's enemy number one: the young male; and I've given lots and lots of talks about the oestrogen levels in males today, where they find they're basically sterile. I've gone back to Julian Huxley and Bertrand Russell

who both advocated, and so did Charles Galton Darwin, especially, in his own book *The Next Million Years*: he said it would be a nice way to introduce hormones into the food supply or something, to target the males. Well, they've done all that, they've done it all, because they have their big agenda and the public know nothing about it, nothing at all.

The media portrays things as though it's just one incredible coincidental happening after another, that's how it's given to the public; and the media is an essential arm of government. Here's an article here, it says here, I'll have to get it back up here, I might lose it, we'll see. It was to do actually with a report that came in that Tamiflu had been tested on various people who've had the flu, this new flu that's come along; and it doesn't work. Isn't it amazing, again, you tie this in with the big-boys and how they profit off everything and everybody; and it ends up the government's buying stock piles of this stuff, millions of dollars worth of this stuff, from a private company. By the way, Rumsfeld used to be the C.E.O. of the company. He's the guy who pushed it forward and then we find out it's useless, isn't that something? We never seem to learn, do we? We really never seem to learn, as they rip us off time and time again; but, of course, they've got to get their "summer of rage" going, or nothing truly would happen.

It's astonishing too, out of Baxter Laboratories in, where was it now? It's across in Europe; Baxter Laboratories, by the way, were part of the big I.G. Farben Corporation, in World War II; and they're still working hard today on the flu virus. They always get it wrong, they always get last year's flu or the wrong flu or the wrong mix or whatever, and they always tell us this in about March or April, yeah, we got it all wrong. Every year they tell us; mind you, every November they're pushing for us all to get it, but it's always the wrong one that we get. Astonishingly, something amazing happened with this particular outfit, Baxter's, to do with the flu. It says here:

***Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus.***

Now, this is supposed to be a mistake, right. And if this thing stops loading, I can read it for you, generally my computer crashes about this time, for some weird reason. It's from February 27th 2009, The Canadian Press:

*The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses.*

You wonder how they're going to get it into the population? Do you wonder?

*The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses. And an official of the World Health Organization's European operation said the body is closely monitoring the investigation into the events that took place at Baxter International's research facility in Orth-Donau, Austria. "At this juncture we are confident in saying that public health and occupational risk is minimal*

It's "minimal"!

*at present," medical officer Roberta Andraghetti said from Copenhagen, Denmark.*

*"But what remains unanswered are the circumstances surrounding the incident in the Baxter facility in Orth-Donau." The contaminated product, a mix of H3N2 seasonal flu viruses and unlabelled H5N1 viruses, was supplied to an Austrian research company. The Austrian firm, Avir Green Hills Biotechnology, then sent portions of it to sub-contractors in the Czech Republic, Slovenia and Germany. The contamination incident, which is being investigated by the four European countries, came to light when the subcontractor in the Czech Republic inoculated ferrets*

That's like little weasels.

*with the product and they died. Ferrets shouldn't die from exposure to human H3N2 flu viruses.*

They died of the bird flu.

*Public health authorities concerned about what has been described as a "serious error" on Baxter's part have assumed the death of the ferrets meant the H5N1 virus in the product was live. But the company, Baxter International Inc., has been parsimonious about the amount of information it has released about the event. On*

*Friday, the company's director of global bioscience communications confirmed what scientists have suspected. "It was live," Christopher Bona said in an email.*

*The contaminated product, which Baxter calls "experimental virus material," was made at the Orth-Donau research facility. Baxter makes its flu vaccine -- including a human H5N1 vaccine for which a licence is expected shortly -- at a facility in the Czech Republic. People familiar with bio security rules are dismayed by evidence that human H3N2 and avian H5N1 viruses somehow co-mingled in the Orth-Donau facility. That is a dangerous practice that should not be allowed to happen, a number of experts insisted.*

Because the two you see can mutate and become one, become the killer flu.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Charlie from Denver on the line, are you there Charlie?

Charlie: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Charlie: My wife listened to you all the time and she's one of your biggest fans I think in the United States and has actually gotten people to translate the blurbs into other languages for you.

Alan: Yes, that's great.

Charlie: I was just wondering if there's one place that would be a good place to live in this world right now the way things are going.

Alan: Any country at all you mean?

Charlie: Any country at all, I mean, we went to Transylvania and we thought that might be a kind of out of the way place.

Alan: It will be, I'll tell you, I even know people who are moving out to remote places in Russia, where they can certainly feed themselves and it's remote and they can care for themselves. There are people on the move, there have been for the last couple of years and it's pretty well time now for most of us to do what we have to do. It's either sit here and get arrested. Part of the think-tank studies I was reading said that they're going to pre-arrest on anyone who can vocalise this kind of stuff to the public and cause agitation, that's what they're saying. They're going to swoop in eventually and start just grabbing people and detain them, without arrest indefinitely; and that's in the military guidelines.

Charlie: The best thing probably would be to go back to some kind of a primitive lifestyle in a more out of the way place.

Alan: It wouldn't bother me at all, I'll tell you; I can do without knowing about Einstein or what's happening in the latest scientific circles. I don't need that kind of stuff, that's not what life's all about anyway. We've been given artificial concepts and it's been drummed into us. Living entails far more than just what the media is there to tell you or education. Living is a different thing altogether; you're quite right.

Charlie: It was very nice talking to you and my wife is listening here.

Alan: Well, you take care, both of you.

Charlie: Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

And just to finish off tonight, there's an article here from the BBC. 2nd March.

### ***Designer baby row over US clinic***

*A US clinic has sparked controversy by offering would-be parents the chance to select traits like the eye and hair colour of their offspring. The LA Fertility Institutes run by Dr Jeff Steinberg, a pioneer of IVF in the 1970s, expects a trait-selected baby to be born next year. His clinic also offers sex selection.*

Now you know darn well this is not just to do with the colour of your eyes and your hair and all the rest of it; and the people who go for this, don't know this either. The ones at the top who are doing this do know this, they're going to alter the genetic makeup, to try and create the perfect docile human worker bee. That's what it's really all about. It's all eugenics and this is the start to get it into the minds of the public where you can choose what you want. While you might choose the exterior, believe you me, you're not going to choose the interior, that's done by the top scientists and they will be studying your offspring, right through their lives, to see if they've got it right.

They're also talking about removing genes that'll cause problems down the road. They're calling them "rogue genes" by the way, a term borrowed from the United Nations, any country who breaks the treaty and is really ticked off and walks off from the UN is called a *rogue state*. Well, you see if you have perhaps this ability to riot perhaps or stand up for yourself, you're going to have a rogue gene and this is how they're going to say it in the media. That's what they want to eradicate down the road, before they bring in their wonderful utopia, for themselves, they've got to get the perfect worker bee, nice, docile and happy.

That's it for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

["MI5 Alert on Bank Riots" by Geraint Jones \(express.co.uk\) - March 1, 2009.](#)

["Irish Police Protest And Call The Government A Criminal Accessory \(video\)" We the people of Eire / Youtube \(wiseupjournal.com\) - March 2, 2009.](#)

["The European Gendarmerie Force \(EUROGENDFOR\)".](#)

["European Gendarmerie Force Official Website" \(eurogendfor.org\).](#)

["Resistance to flu drug widespread in U.S." by Maggie Fox \(reuters.com\) - March 2, 2009.](#)

["Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus" The Canadian Press \(ctv.ca\) - Feb. 27, 2009.](#)

["Designer baby row over US clinic" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 2, 2009.](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

**CDs**

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 30, 2010 (#610)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30, 2010:

### Undomesticated Humans Would be Knowing,

#### What's Gone Down and Where it's Going:

"Periodically via Media, Something is Slipped,  
Reinforcing Impression We Live Through a Script,  
A Club of Men Ran the Last Hundred Years,  
Acquiring World's Resources by War Leaving Tears,  
They're Still in Control, Even Owning the Food,  
And All Energy to Be Rationed "For Our Own Good",  
At the Top, They're Aristocrats, Bred for the Tasks,  
From Old Banking Families, a Variety of Masks,  
Specialists in Science, Economics, World Affairs,  
The Futurists, Forward Looking, No-One Dares  
To Expose Them, Like Dr. Kelly, Ending Up Dead,  
No Prints on the Suicide-Knife, Inquest Said,  
When They'd Assassinate One Single Man,  
Be Sure Millions Also to Hide the Great Plan,  
Read Quigley's Books, It's Not Just My Opinion,  
Billions To Perish, in One-World Dominion"

© Alan Watt June 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 30, 2010. Newcomers should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and bookmark all the other sites you will see listed there for future use in case the .com goes down again. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, look into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale; some of the CDs have 50 shows or more on them. That is how I get by. I don't accept cash from advertisers. That's how most hosts make their money; it's a very lucrative business if you want to go into it. But then your hands are tied if you bring on guests to sell products under the guise of news, therefore I've got a free hand to cover other topics here. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to the station RBN for the air time, for their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] So far so good, cash is good; cash will be withdrawn shortly I think, the way things are going, from some countries in Europe for sure. In fact the big banks have said they are going electronic within the next 2 or 3 years... electronic ONLY that is. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

We truly are going through such a change that most folk who tend – and people are, because they are social creatures – they join groups and their group generally focuses on one particular area. You find a whole bunch of them coming together for some things like the G20, G8 meetings in Toronto each pushing their own particular agenda, a whole bunch of different agendas, and they never see the big picture. Some of them are so naïve they'll never wake up to the real world. As we are going through all of this, massive changes are going on, have been going on before this, are going on right now, and are planned to go on for the next 30 years - literally planned in advance so all the protesting in the world is not going to change it. Maybe slowly, year after year, as they go to these different world meetings and demand fair wages for China, or whatever else they are pushing for, they will get that through their heads.

You are being taught that you are in a POST democratic era. It's been stated from top sources like the Club of Rome. They have explained in their own books, this top think tank FOR the United Nations, why it must be a post-democratic system to run the world. They say there are too many conflicting groups all demanding different things, which actually counter each other, which often they do. After all, the big boys who GAVE you the United Nations, the BANKERS, have already planned your future for you. And most of us, believe you me, will not be around in 20 or 30 years, even a lot of the young ones, the way it's designed at the moment. If you have been keeping your eyes open you'll see that the world has been designed for a much smaller population. That's what they have been up to for a long time. That's why your cancer rates are going sky high. That's why they are cutting back health care, in every country, across the Western world especially... massively, massive cuts. That's why too, they want to pump inoculations into you; not to fend off coming diseases, but to make sure their agenda works. Very practical from those at the top, from their viewpoint, very practical indeed... you just cull off the herd like culling off excess deer. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, the longer you live and the more you go into SO much information, which has been made available to the general public, to do with previous wars and present wars, ongoing wars and wars to be, you will find that atrocities happen all the time, when you put a bunch of young guys together, give them incredible firepower and tell them to go at it, and they ARE told to go at it. War today is run by statistics; they've got to bring in so many ears off their victims, or whatever it happens to be, to show to their officers they've had so many kills; that's really how the whole thing runs. They did this during the Viet Nam era. There are quite a few very good videos out there going back to the 70s even, and 60s, when they talked to some of the first guys to come back from Viet Nam.



The "**Winter Soldier Investigation**" was a media event sponsored by the Vietnam Veterans Against the War  
from January 31, 1971 February 2, 1971.  
YouTube.com

They talked about this openly. They talked about their kills and how everybody who was dead was marked down as Cong (Vietcong). It didn't matter who they killed or how many villages they wiped out, which they did all the time, and how many houses they burned down, which again, they did all the time; that was standard operating procedure. That was accepted by the military and their higher ups because it had a good, high kill rate. Men, women and children were killed all the time. Raping was very common and the guys in some of these videos – if I can find some of them online in fact I'll put them up – they talked about this. It was a normal thing. So you can't put young guys together, who are stupid, and young, and all macho when they are in a gang - and that's how they are as a gang, they behave just like any gang acts down through history from Genghis Kahn to the present - especially when they are given permission and authority to do the kind of things they are told to do. There is a form of denial that goes through them as well when they participate in these killings, with people who can't shoot back generally, and they have to be macho to each other and pretend it doesn't bother them.

The same thing goes on in Iraq and elsewhere. Wherever you put them the same kind of thing happens. The raping does happen and often they will kill their victims so they can't say anything. That's how it goes. This is the real world that we live in. These guys are sent there for political reasons, from the guys at the top for geo-political reasons that they don't really care about at the bottom level; they are just having a good time. They get drugs as well. They get a lot of perks. They get RESPECT when they are in the military for doing all this killing. We live in a rather insane system where tribal, natural tribal instincts have been used against us. Tribes used to come together to fend for themselves and to defend themselves. That's been used for OFFENSIVE purposes by those who know the techniques of using 'nationalism.' And it doesn't matter if it goes into internationalism, it will be the same thing that happens whether it's a UN beret or the standard home beret, it makes no difference whatsoever. The same human instinct will take over... when they are given permission. That's what war is about. But it's always the goals at the top, for those who designed the wars. And believe you me, resources and banking and mineral rights and everything else all come into play. These are the fat cats who sit at the top and design the wars and never participate in them physically themselves. That's just the way of life. For the guys at the bottom, the young guys, they don't care who they are fighting or why they are fighting, the standard propaganda is good enough for them. Good enough for them... where else can you go and play cowboy and kill all the Indians? Hmm? Where else can you do that? That's as simple as that.

The same thing goes with police. Police ARE a military organization. They will often say they are PARA military, but they are a military organization. When you get uniformed guys by the thousands all coming together to a city and all hyped up for action – and generally there's not going to be much, regardless – they are suddenly suspicious of everything because again, just like the military they've got their quotas to fulfill, so many arrests, because otherwise how are they going to justify all the money that's getting put out there for the security? The politicians will lie their faces off about threats and stuff like that coming in. They will lie to the public about their security fences, which they did in Toronto. They said it was just a law and all that stuff and there was no law at all. You *could* go near the fence without being arrested but folk were being arrested by the cops because the lower cops weren't told this was all a big con. So laws are flexible you see, when those at the top pronounce them. Flexible, made up on the spot to fool the public, stuff like that.

What surprises me is that circus. I've always seen these demonstrations, for the last maybe 15-20 years, as a circus.

You've got all kinds, from the very serious and legitimate to almost fringe and farcical, all mixing together; all demanding – which they have a right to do of course because this is a last bastion supposedly, if you truly think you've got democracy, is the right to protest. However, there are all kinds of strange things getting protested about... even the right for computers to rule our brains from one group belonging to the technocrats. That's what makes it farcical to the general public and that's why they can't get support from the general public. There are other ones protesting – and no kidding – about the wages of people in China when their own country is slated for demolition and has been going down the tubes for years. So that's the circus for you.

As I say, cops getting together like that, it's just another army. And you'd better take one thing seriously... seriously... and that's the cops. Cops are robots. If the cops are told tomorrow that everyone who put on odd socks - a red sock and a blue sock, or whatever it happens to be - and comes out in the streets must be arrested or shot on the spot, they will do that. That's how they are. Whatever the ridiculous laws is they will follow that law and they will follow it to the last minute and second of it being changed to something else. They will follow it. But when you put so much testosterone together and hype them up suddenly they are very important you see, they are on a REAL mission this time, they're not just handing out tickets on the highways. No. Now this time they are after spies and God knows what, and terrorists and blah, blah, blah that they are full of, now they are hyped up with incredible authority and they start dragging people out of stores or whatever and searching them. Now you've got trouble, you see. This is the sort of thing you would read about in third world countries that were under dictatorships, etc where they were given that kind of authority. And here it's being done in a so-called first world country, which is plummeting fast mind you, but it really has got an intention behind it. The intention is to train us all. We are getting trained each year these things are seen on television. We are being trained into a new system and that this IS the new system. You obey authority... And you have no rights. And if you stand up against authority demanding to have rights, they let you know what they are, at the other end of a tazer gun or whatever it happens to be. THAT'S what you are being taught. It's an exercise in conditioning and training the general public. I'll touch on some of that later.

While all this is going on you don't realize that there's much bigger things going on all the time, much, much bigger things. We are going through, literally, a scripted life here. Every major thing that happens in life is already scripted and debated by security agencies and military agencies at the top, and think tanks, YEARS and YEARS in advance, and they do it year BY year, by the way... up until their present goal. I've gone through the different documents put out by the top think tanks for the military and how they will give you a forecast for the next 30-50 years. I've given you the British one that also does NATO, all the NATO countries. And I've given you the US one which was pretty well identical to the British one. They see the whole of the US and the Western world going down the tubes FAST from about NOW onwards. They are going to have massive rioting down the road as well. Massive rioting possibly started off by food shortages. Something as simple as food because you see, they have been cutting back on your own country's ability to grow its own food for decades and decades and decades; in fact since World War II when government stepped in giving itself the right to, into all farming areas. You are importing so much stuff now you are a sitting duck especially when you've got about a handful, about one handful of importers that import most of your food. You also have had thousands of farmers put off the land over the years too, through bank tricks and taxations and different cons, or for contaminating the soil, or contaminating a water stream or whatever it happens to be... all intended to make you helpless. But they will call it at the top, WE ARE MAKING YOU INTERDEPENDENT. The whole world is to be interdependent for everything that it needs. It mustn't be allowed to be able to survive on its own, under any means at all. Meanwhile, the elite of course, have been taking seed from all over the world, natural seed that will survive any kind of terrain, any kind of weather, climate and so on, and storing it in selective arks across the planet, not just the one off Norway.

They are planning something that we don't want to look at. What is it? It's a massive takedown of society and a post-bulk world let's say, when most of us are gone and there is only themselves to come through. They debate this at the top all the time. Billions of your dollars are spent every couple of years updating their plans for survival for themselves at the top. It's really astonishing. Meanwhile people are protesting for the right to have computers dominating our brains – aahhh – and stuff like this all the time. More rights for this group or that particular group, they forget we are ALL one big group and we are sitting ducks. That's why they can't come together on the SAME action for anything at all. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 90s I was talking about the multi-jurisdictional task force that was ridiculed in the newspapers as a RUMOR put out by crazies at the bottom. What the multi-jurisdictional task force was is where they were combing police and military and various other branches of forces in special units for training, first abroad and then back in amongst their own people. So certain police that were in SWAT teams and so on were obvious candidates. They were taking off with various military organizations to go into hot zones in different countries, get practice kicking down doors and shooting people, and coming back to their own countries and back in uniform. It's a standard setting to always have so many people in the multi-jurisdictional task force who had training and experience so they can be used, if necessary or when, within their own countries. Eventually it was leaked out years later that yes, they did exist. It came out on CBC actually when they talked about the multi-jurisdictional task force in a quick little sequence of movie where they showed you them doing exactly that. Over in Iraq working with the troops, dressed as any other troop and kicking down doors and they didn't show the shooting of people because of course it's the CBC; they don't do that kind of stuff on CBC unless they show you another country doing it. That's what they are.

Then I saw the RCMP going over to Haiti the first time, years ago in Haiti, to help police Haiti. Now, since when does your national police go over to police another country? Well, this came under the NAFTA agreement because all NAFTA countries, including Jamaica, Trinidad and a few other places, are part of NAFTA; that's also why they were pretty well allowed to come into the countries without visas at the time. So we are already into this international phase where everything is internationalized and we have been for an awful, awful long time. They are doing the same in the US too, and they have been doing the same in the US with the same multi-jurisdictional task forces BUT, it's gone further here. Now, the RAND Corporation, which is one of the biggest think tanks for the US, also publishes books - once they've done their surveys for whoever asks them to do the survey in the first place. Once the survey is over they will sell the books on it to some people, if you want to spend your money on it. But here is one and it's to do with...

## **A Stability Police Force for the United States**

### **Justification and Options for Creating U.S. Capabilities**

rand.org - By: Terrence K. Kelly, Seth G. Jones, James E. Barnett, Keith Crane, Robert C. Davis, Carl Jensen

Establishing security is the sine qua non of stability operations, since it is a prerequisite for reconstruction and development. Security requires a mix of military and police forces to deal with a range of threats from insurgents to criminal organizations. *(Alan: Remember too, the multi-jurisdictional task forces are also to be used in times of crisis within your own countries. So that's one of the real reasons for it. This gives them experience taking them off abroad.)* This research examines the creation of a high-end police force, which the authors call a Stability Police Force (SPF). The study considers what size force is necessary, how responsive it needs to be, where in the government it might be located, what capabilities it should have, how it could be staffed, and its cost. This monograph also considers several options for locating this force **within** the U.S. government, including the U.S. Marshals Service, the U.S. Secret Service, the Bureau of International Narcotics and Law Enforcement Affairs (INL) in the Department of State, and the U.S. Army's Military Police. The authors conclude that an SPF

containing 6,000 people (*A: That's a rapid deployment force.*) — created in the U.S. Marshals Service and staffed by a “hybrid option,” in which SPF members are **federal** police officers seconded to federal, state, and local police agencies (*A: Exactly like Canada.*) when not deployed — would be the most effective of the options considered. The SPF would be able to deploy in 30 days. The cost for this option would be \$637.3 million annually, in FY2007 dollars.

I'll put this link up for you to look into. Remember too, the cops are also being privatized all over the place. Here is an article here...

### **Police plan to use private security firms**

Wednesday, 30 June 2010 / [news.bbc.co.uk](http://news.bbc.co.uk) / BBC NI home affairs correspondent

*(A: This is from Ireland... to kick it off.)*

Private security firms like those operating in Iraq and Afghanistan could soon be in use in Northern Ireland.

They could be guarding police stations and providing protection for politicians, judges and other possible terrorist targets in Northern Ireland.

The Northern Ireland Chief Constable, Matt Baggott, is to ask the Policing Board to endorse the plan on Thursday.

Police say the plan will save money and free up more officers for fighting crime.

Hundreds of former police officers and soldiers from Northern Ireland have been employed by private security firms in Iraq and Afghanistan (*A: That's Xe Services, or Blackwater as it used to be called.*), protecting individuals and buildings believed to be at risk of terrorist attack.

Some of them may soon find work closer to home.

So this is the way it is going. Everything is public/private now. The public pay the costs of it although it's in private hands. That's the best way because then the government turns around and says, WE CAN'T DO ANYTHING; THEY'RE A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION, and you get nowhere with it. So as I say, they've been taking down the Western world mightily for a long time because we've never had democracy. We were given a show of it for one generation. They had to give it to us while we went off and fought all their wars for them, and they're still doing it. We had a bit of freedom or choices, really more choices, of what to do with our lives up until now. Now it's 'school to work' just like the old Soviet system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that we were given really about 50 years where people could choose what kind of work they wanted to go into and have a bit of freedom, some cash in their pockets, but it's all being taken away as we well know. Everyone knows, especially the ones who have lost houses. They have known for a while what's been going on, at least that end of it. We are being taken down to a manageable sized society, but first we have to go through the chaos. The government definitely wants to bring in rationing of food down the road and ration cards. I said that in 1998; I says, that's how war will go. Then 2001 came along and I also said on the air, that night in fact I think it was, that you will see everything, even people getting moved, masses of movements of people because they always have mass refugees moving around countries within war type situations. That's what 2001 was for. We will still see that yet within the United States and Canada too possibly. You will get food rationing and all the other things that go with war and of course, you do what you are told by authorities, or else, because they have different rules under martial law. That's what we are gradually getting trained into... under the guise of the banking collapses and all this stuff thrown into it, which is just to intensify it.

The guys at the top lost nothing in any crashes. In fact they gained all, didn't they? The real businesses were snapped up for peanuts that went bankrupt. Real machining shops, etc, just snapped up; thousands and thousands of them... for peanuts by the boys at the top and then the bankers themselves were paid by the taxpayer for robbing them. So it's just an amazing system but this is all part of it. They could have burst the bubble any time that they wanted to or kept it going for another 20 years if they wanted to. It's always been a bubble. That's what it's all about in the stock market. NOW IS THE TIME, as they say, and this is the time for it all to come down into the new system. It also helps them to bring in a common currency. The IMF admitted that now, this is what they wanted to get to full status in the world, which they were created to do. They need the crisis to make it happen. Here it happens and bingo, they get what they want. It's the people who are all lagging behind as they watch their TV shows and their fantasy. They will never, ever wake up to what's really happening.

Here is Britain for an example. Tony Blair said, and this was in the papers and I read it from the papers a few months ago. He said he would CHANGE THE FACE OF BRITAIN FOREVER WITH MASS IMMIGRATION, so that they could never go back to anything resembling what they thought was a British way of life. Here is an article in today's paper...

**Revealed: The British towns (A: *These are cities.*) where one worker in two is a migrant (A: *Born abroad.*)**

By James Slack / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 30th June 2010

A map today reveals parts of Britain where more than half of jobs are held by workers who were born overseas.

The workforce in large parts of London is dominated by people born abroad – despite Labour's repeated promises to deliver 'British jobs for British workers'. (A: *Well, don't you know that politicians always lie, I don't care what party they're in.*)

But foreign-born employees also have a strong foothold in other British towns and cities, from Slough and Reading to Manchester. (A: *And to Birmingham too.*)

Campaigners said the focus of employers and Whitehall should be on finding jobs for the young Britons out of work in many of these areas.

Then they go on and on about OH, THEY WILL HAVE TO LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF VISAS THEY GIVE OUT. Well, that will be the day because it's not on the cards. What's happened was on the cards; it was planned that way... planned that way. You see, people who are nationalistic and all of the same creed will stand up to things. When you have mixed everything up, destroyed any remnant of what it meant to be a nationalist, or a Briton say, then you have defeated your enemy. That's the simple tactic used. A very old tactic though; they used it in ancient times too.

When that's going on too, they've renamed the war in Iraq too. Remember when they called it Operation Iraqi Freedom? When they were going to use... what was it that they called that term... it was 'revolutionary democracy'. That's when they gave them the right to invade countries to force democracy on them. That's what they gave to the public; a lot of them swallowed it too. I call it Operation Pillage, where they just grabbed all the oil wells, flattened them using bombs and used the American and British and Canadian tax money to rebuild refineries which they handed out recently to all the usual big boys. So they are renaming it to Operation New Dawn, a nice Masonic name, a new dawn...

**War in Iraq will be called 'Operation New Dawn'  
to reflect reduced U.S. role**

The Obama administration has decided to give the war in Iraq a new name -- "Operation New Dawn" -- to reflect the reduced role U.S. troops will play in securing the country this year as troop levels fall, according to a memo from Defense Secretary Robert M. Gates.

Since U.S. forces charged across the Kuwaiti border toward Baghdad in 2003, the war has been known as Operation Iraqi Freedom. (A: *What a joke, eh? Go and slaughter people and forcing democracy on you. [Alan laughing.]*) The new name is scheduled to take effect in September, when U.S. troop levels are supposed to drop to about 50,000. (A: *Well, we'll see about that, hey. We'll see about that.*)

This is the farce that we live in... and you've got to laugh at it, when you understand what's going on. You've got to really, really laugh at it. Then you get this article here...

### **G-8 'fully believes' Israel will attack Iran, says Italy PM**

World leaders meet in Ontario for two days of talks, urge Iran to 'respect rule of law' and 'hold transparent dialogue' over its nuclear program.

By Yossi Melman / haaretz.com / 27.06.10

It's funny, only about 2 or 3 months ago the UN was still reporting that they didn't have weapons grade material in Iran and now there is silence from the UN, which is the usual trick that it plays when they want a country to be attacked. So it's the same stuff here. And if the US is getting too much heat, yeah they will pass the buck and let Israel do it. Usually it's Israel that gets America to do it all, and pay for it. Maybe the US will pay for the clean up, eh. The US will definitely have to go in with the troops then you see; that will give them an excuse. Everything is very predictable isn't it? Because what we know is the Islamic world is being totally attacked, to be 'democratized' as they call it, which means subdued as we all are, because we found out we have no democracy. We run to a plan under these so-called democratic countries. They must eradicate a religion, again, that makes them stand up to what's called the New World Order. So far these are the only ones who are standing up; mind you they are given no choice to. It's either be demolished or stand up to them. So supposedly the G8 actually discussed this. I can't believe it since each person got about 10 minutes to talk, maximum, in between burping and brandy and all the other stuff they were eating there. All they did at the G8 and G20 were sign documents that the Sherpas as they call them, the diplomats, had worked out over the years for them to sign. In this wonderful democratic system where everything is above board and doing so well, here it comes.

### **Banks Financing Mexico Gangs Admitted in Wells Fargo Deal**

By Michael Smith - Jun 29, 2010 / bloomberg.com

(A: *There is nothing new in this. There are videos on it too. I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my site.*)

June 29 (Bloomberg) -- Wells Fargo & Co., which bought Wachovia Corp. in 2008, has admitted in court that its unit failed to monitor and report suspected money laundering by narcotics traffickers. Bloomberg's Erik Schatzker reports. (Source: Bloomberg)

#### **Video**

June 29 (Bloomberg) -- Bloomberg Markets Magazine senior writer Michael Smith discusses the use of Wachovia Corp., Bank of America Corp. and others by Mexican drug cartels to launder funds. In the magazine's August 2010 issue, Smith reports that Wells Fargo & Co., which bought Wachovia in 2008, admitted in court that its unit failed to monitor and report suspected (A: *Suspected... [Alan laughing.]*) money laundering by narcotics

traffickers. Smith speaks with Betty Liu on Bloomberg Television's "In the Loop." (Source: Bloomberg) (A: *And on and on it goes. There are quite a few links and videos here so you can see it for yourself. I'll put these up at the end of the show on my site.*)

This is the REAL democracy, which is nothing but gang rule but it's gangs from the top. Believe you me, these gangs who are laundering cash are authorized to do it. Back in the 80s the RCMP did an investigation of Canadian banks and said they'd all collapse without the drug money that was flowing in. I'm not kidding. It was getting laundered through the banks back then. This is standard stuff. Standard. For those who are addicted to technology, and I've gone on about technocracy and what the goal of it is ultimately, out comes Windows 8. It gives a few things that are coming out from Microsoft.

## **Windows 8 leaks point to facial recognition, app store, Mac envy**

Todd Bishop on Monday, June 28, 2010 / [techflash.com](http://techflash.com)

So they are going to use your facial recognition, rather than your thumb prints and so on, for entry, etc. Plus of course, it's for the government. You see, nothing is out there to do with the internet at all - nothing, and no company that makes computers - that is not part of the Military-Industrial Complex. They all have meetings that design all this stuff where it will all interface for security reasons. And it's been like that from the beginning, for those who are still incredibly naïve and think somehow it's their internet. [Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, quite something eh? Another article here...

## **Shares slump on European bank fears**

[bbc.co.uk](http://bbc.co.uk) / 29 June 2010

Global stock markets have fallen sharply amid concerns over European banks and the health of the global economy.

They are wanting more dough to get thrown at it basically, with taxpayers' money of course, into this black hole to make investors take the bite and start investing supposedly. They never say where the money goes in this black hole, eh? It's like filling up a cave; if we keep throwing the stones in the cave and maybe we will start seeing them at the entrance level. But we don't. We just keep seeing them going into the dark hole of the cave and then they throw another few billion at it and another few billion. This is the farce we are expected to believe happens. It's a farce isn't it? An utter farce. But see, money has always been a farce. It's always been a farce and folk haven't caught on to that. It's a TOOL. It's a tool. That's all it is, a tool to be dominated by, and a tool to be taxed back with. It's far better having the slaves buy their own clothes and pay for their own hovels to live in, because you can always tax the hovel, and buy the necessities of life and food and all the rest of it, as long as you own all the stuff that they are buying from. You see. It's far easier to do that than get slave masters over you with a whip, because the slave masters have to be economical. How many slave masters or guards do you want over, say, 20 slaves? It's all economics that way. And slaves can always run off. And once in a while they used to get free by running far enough. You can't do that anymore today. You can't do it.

There is also the usual trivia that goes out there, as all big things are always happening. They put lots of trivia out there that grabs people. One of them is new research on Plato and Pythagoras. Like this is brand new, right? It goes on about... actually I'll read it. It says...

## **Science historian cracks "the Plato code"**

A science historian at The University of Manchester has cracked “The Plato Code” – the long disputed secret messages hidden in the great philosopher’s writings.

### **New Research on Plato and Pythagoras**

Jay Kennedy, University of Manchester / MANCHESTER.AC.UK

This guy has supposedly come up with a paper to show you how there was meters, or there was inserted every 12<sup>th</sup> word or so a particular letter in Greek or whatever, and a code for Plato’s writings. Now, in the old societies down through the ages they knew this stuff. How come they are suddenly rediscovering it? Well, it’s put out as trivia, and for a guy to sell a book obviously. There is nothing new because Pythagoras was doing it as well; they all did this stuff back then. But that will be the main topic of conversation, probably on mainstream media, because they like to give you trivia when big, big things are happening. And what big things are happening? Well, the end of community banking is happening. Did you know that?

### **The End of Community Banking**

Creditworthy borrowers will be denied loans as small banks devote more and more energy to regulatory compliance.

wsj.com / OPINION JUNE 29, 2010 / By SARAH WALLACE

The comprehensive financial reform agreed upon by the House and Senate on Friday, along with all the new regulations of the past year, could signal the end of community banking. The new reforms will give more power to the Federal Reserve to regulate how my bank and others like it do business.

What does all this mean for our customers? Less credit will be available, costs will increase, and we will be less able to make loans to regular people who were creditworthy in the past. This is the perfect storm for the small retail banking customer. We will start to see more small community bank failures and mergers because of voluminous regulation.

I have served as the president and now the chair of the board of directors of First Federal Savings and Loan Association in Newark, Ohio, since 1980. First Federal is a \$200 million, federal mutual thrift. We were created to provide people a safe place to deposit their money, and loan that money back into the community in order to meet housing needs. Additionally, we utilize a significant portion of our profits to give (yes, I said give—not lend) to worthy community organizations and projects. *(A: So now they are telling you how they are all going to be hit; they can’t do this anymore. Even if you were a good customer in the past, well, you are not going to get it with the new laws from the feds. Quite interesting eh?)*

Things that are really happening... It’s great how they get a distraction happening somewhere in the world and that’s all they talk about, plus with all the Hollywood trivia and who’s boobs have been enlarged and who hasn’t, who’s got a sagging tummy, always down the right-hand side of all the major stories – you’ll notice – and real things are happening in the meantime. Getting back to this G20, etc, they admit now of course, and this is from the CBC.

### **Chief admits 5-metre G20 security rule didn't exist**

Last Updated: Tuesday, June 29, 2010 / cbc.ca / The Canadian Press

*(A: So they lied to the public. They lie to the public all the time.)*

Police had said anyone who came within five metres of the security fence was obliged to give police their name and state the purpose of their visit on request. (Mike Segar/Reuters)



Toronto's police chief is admitting there never was a five-metre rule that had people fearing arrest if they strayed too close to the G20 security perimeter.

They treat you like children. And you know something, in a sense we all are. Because if you understood what democracy was, what on earth would ever give them the permission to put up fences in major cities in the first place? What would give them the right to ensure that most of the hotels were all booked up solid? This is the summer. This is when all these little hotels and so on need the money from the tourist industry. Tourists couldn't get in to get rooms because of the cops that were coming in from all of the Provinces for overtime work. Who gave them permission to do that? See, they can do what the hell they want. That's the reality of it. That's the reality of it. What kind of world do you think we are living in? Haven't you noticed anything in your few years here?

Then the weapons that were supposedly seized, because they love to give us shows on television in Canada, that are generally terrible fiction – it's always about the poor lefties and stuff like that. It's the ones that are getting most of the grants and all the rest of it that are always poor... when there are folks losing their jobs all the time, ALL the time. I'll be back with more about the fake weapons that they showed you after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is an article from the Globe and Mail to do with the fake weapons seizures that they showed on television to justify how serious it was there out on the streets. That's what the police showed. It says...

## **'Weapons' seized in G20 arrests not what they seem**

By Jill Mahoney / [theglobeandmail.com](http://theglobeandmail.com) / June 29, 2010

Toronto Police Chief Bill Blair during a Tuesday press conference in the lobby of police headquarters at 40 College St. in Toronto.

Toronto Police **staged** (A: *This is the Globe and Mail. They STAGED...*) a display of weaponry to demonstrate "the extent of the criminal conspiracy" among hard-line G20 protesters, but several of the items had nothing to do with the summit. (A: *They had spray cans in there too by the way, as weapons... spray cans.*)

Facing criticism for their tactics, police invited journalists on Tuesday to view a range of weapons, from a machete and baseball bat to bear spray and crowbars.

Chief Bill Blair, who told reporters the items were evidence of the protesters' intent, (A: *Do you understand how they can DEMONIZE? It's the same tactics as they demonize an enemy they want to invade; same tactic. You demonize the enemy and show them some nonsense that you've set up.*) singled out arrows covered in sports socks, which he said were designed to be dipped in a flammable liquid and set ablaze. (A: *Like they've seen in the movies, the old westerns.*)

However, the arrows belong to Brian Barrett, a 25-year-old landscaper who was heading to a role-playing fantasy game (A: *One of these Tolkien games.*) when he was stopped at Union Station on Saturday morning. (A: *He was going OUT of the city. They were grabbing folk going out of the city.*) Police took his jousting gear (A: *Because they play jousting.*) but let Mr. Barrett go, saying it was a case of bad timing.

In addition to the arrows - which Mr. Barrett made safe for live-action role playing by cutting off the pointy ends and attaching a bit of pool noodle covered in socks - police displayed his metal body armour, foam shields and several clubs made of plastic tubing (A: *So they don't hurt anybody.*) covered with foam and fabric. (A: *...just to make sure, right. This is what they showed for WEAPONRY at the summit. They also got a crossbow, right; I read that in the paper too and I laughed at the time. Some guy that was either going out hunting and just getting*

*back from out of the city, to probably one of his hunting camps, a crossbow and a chainsaw next to it and some gasoline, obviously for his generator you see. Any nincompoop would know that that lived in the country or done hunting. So they seized that as proof too, that this was from the protesters. You see, by OMITTING the rest of the facts, that's how they can get a false impression over to the public. So it says...)*

Police also displayed a crossbow and chainsaw seized in an incident on Friday that they said had no ties to the summit. When asked, Chief Blair acknowledged they were unrelated, but said "everything else" had been confiscated from demonstrators. (A: *You know, the spray cans and stuff like that.*)

On Wednesday, however, Michael Went and Doug Kerr e-mailed a letter to Chief Blair saying their bamboo poles may have been included in the exhibit. (A: *They noticed that they had confiscated their bamboo poles. So they phoned into the police because they were not weapons.*) As they headed to a picnic to commemorate the 1969 Stonewall riots on Sunday morning, police seized seven or eight of the long poles, citing the G20 summit. The couple had planned to use the poles to fly a rainbow flag and decorate the park. (A: *They seized them off of them and showed them off as weapons as well.*)

## **Fake G20 Protest Weapons Cache Invented By Toronto Police**

June 30, 2010 by Scout Magazine

## **Dr Kelly 'couldn't have slit his wrist as he was too weak'**

By Miles Goslett / dailymail.co.uk / 1st July 2010

Do you understand how they can misconstrue anything? And do anything to people? Anything at all. That's your democracy, folks, and you'd better start getting to understand what REALLY is going on and what's coming down.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

Winter Soldier (Vietnam) Video in 10 Parts:

[Part 1](#) - [2](#) - [3](#) - [4](#) - [5](#) - [6](#) - [7](#) - [8](#) - [9](#) - [10](#) -

[A Stability Police Force for US--Rand Study](#)

[Northern Ireland to Hire Private Police Force](#)

[British Towns where Every Second Employee is Foreign Born](#)

[Iraqi War Name Changes from Nonsensical "Op. Iraqi Freedom" to Masonic "Operation New Dawn".](#)

[G-8 Fully Believes Israel Will Attack Iran Says Italian PM](#)

[More on Drugs and US Banks](#)

[Windows 8 and Facial Recognition](#)

[European Banks Slump](#)

[The Plato Code](#)

[More on Plato Code](#)

[End of Community Banking--New Regulations](#)

[Chief admits Fake 5-Metre Security Rule](#)

[Weapons Seized and Displayed by Toronto G8 Police Not What They Seem](#)

[Fake Protest Weapons-G20](#)

[More on the Assassinated Dr. Kelly, UK--Alleged Pruning Knife Used had No Fingerprints](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

October 16, 2012 (#1194)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2012:

United Nations:

Every Cause is Used by Radicalizing Confused:

"Taxing Middle Class Out of Existence,  
U.N. Rolls Out Agenda with Persistence,  
The Lower Class, Unknown to Themselves,  
Are to Be Taxed and Regimented as Well,  
For this New World Order, Agenda 21  
Was Years in the Making, Just Begun  
To Make Itself Felt, Big Changes Follow,  
Peace is War, Equality Rings Hollow,  
The Private Central Banks, Elevated,  
Your Tax Money hasn't Satiated,  
Ongoing Bailouts, That is Technique,  
To Dispose of Your Income They Seek  
Redistributing Wealth, Not to Populations  
But Privately Owned International Corporations,  
Out of Loop Lefties are in for a Shock,  
They're Run by Capitalists Who Talk the Talk"  
© Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 16, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on October the 16<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

For newcomers, you should look into the website and make good use of it: **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there; these are the official sites. They all carry audios for free download and they carry transcripts for print up, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, try **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu** and take your pick from the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't take on advertisers as guests and give you a lot of drama. I just give you the hard facts, which aren't very pleasant but that's what it's all about, is who can handle the truth and who can't, you see. And also, I don't get advertising money from any products sold and I don't have shares in any company that makes money off things that are getting sold either. So, I just give you the hard facts and keep it straight and simple and give you the evidence for it too, for what I talk about. So, it's up to you if you want to keep this going and you can do so by getting behind me and donating or you can purchase the books at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And from the US, remember, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order or send cash or use PayPal. It's up to you. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. And straight donations as well, remember, are really, really in short supply at the moment, as we go into austerity of course and austerity is part of your big **Agenda 21** and the redistribution of wealth. That's what's really happening across the world. That's why the banks collapsed when they had to. They could have kept them going forever, with their con games because they've always been based on con games, but it was time, you see, to really put this forward; and out of it came what? To help everyone in your own country? No. Out of it came the redistribution of your wealth across the world via all the organizations of the **United Nations**. And I'll touch on that tonight.

Everything is deception. Even the left-wing at the bottom get fooled, because they are the army, of course, to promote all of these sustainable developments goals, etc etc. And they have no idea that at the top there's a clique of people who have an awful lot in common with each other (an **awful** lot in common with each other) and they also work with the banks, closely. And their whole future is based on central banks; the big private banks running the world with this massive super-structure of government agencies ruling over your lives, right down to austerity, which is poverty, the equalization of austerity across the world. And they're teaching you now what poverty means. That was all part of it. They talked about it in the 1950's. They wrote books about it. They put lots of information from the **United Nations** out then and in the 1970's through their own foundations again, they put lots of details of how they were going to do this out. And once again, I've got an article here tonight, I'll touch on in a little minute, to do with the same organization and the plan (the big plan that you're living through) and you're meant to believe it's all happening through bank crashes etc etc. You have no idea how much of your money has been screwed out of you, to throw across the planet. It doesn't get to the people at the bottom; it goes to corporations that build factories and plants across the world (their own ones). They're **international** corporations, remember. That's the world and the con behind sustainability and the **Green movement** and all the far left movements. And of course, only the ones near the top are in on the higher truth of it. And they do it very willingly, of course. They've done it for a long, long time. Some of them call themselves Marxists and Neo-Trotskyists and so on, all the different things that they love to join and belong to. Most of them want to belong to something, but when you belong to something you've got to take all their information and all their agenda and accept all of it, even the parts you might not personally agree with. You must accept it all and be on board with all of it. That's standard United Nations policy for all these organizations. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back, We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the big system we're born into and how it's been on the go for an awful long time on the same agenda, that's got many branches of it, but they all end up on the same road. The right wing belong to it at the top and the left wing do at the top, as well. That's the **dialectic** that you're trained by, basically, the left and right, and they come to the same ends. Why do you think right-wing parties sign all the big documents from the United Nations? Why do you think they do that, including the redistribution of your wealth etc? Why do you think they do that? Hmm? It was the big bankers at the top that formed the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** out of the **Milner Group**. They just morphed into the RIIA and the **Council on Foreign Relations**. Across the whole planet, they run every president and prime minister, except for the ones they haven't bombed yet and then they'll shortly finish them off too and stick in their central bank (privately owned) and they'll borrow money from the **IMF** and the **World Bank** and they'll be in debt forever. That's how we're ruled, you see. Great trick. And at the same time, when you really are helping out these other countries by other means, they start to take your paycheck off you at the bottom, because they call you privileged, you know, in the western countries. It doesn't matter if you're living in a shack, you're called privileged. If you can pay your taxes for your shack, you're still privileged. Anyway, that's how the con-game works. It's not to help anyone at the bottom at all. It's all a mass con-game run by the few at the top who have a... they believe they have a mission in life. Put it that way; a very old mission actually. And they have a lot in common, as I say.

Now, this article here is about the “green path.” It’s called,

*“UN’s ‘Virtuous Green Path’ Leads Straight To Mass-Death”*

**Alan:** Folk don’t think about that. They think it’s all to do with handing out chocolate bars from the PR departments at the United Nations, but no it’s the big communist form of takeover for the world, so as that bankers and a small fascist elite can rule over the world easily with communists and all their bureaucratic departments running all of you... if you hadn’t figured that out yet, you see. You have to read all their articles. It goes way back, you see, way, way back to the **League of Nations** and they just simply morphed into the United Nations. They needed wars, to get both of them going, by the way, and they brought the wars on. Anyway, it says,

*“All arms of the scientific dictatorship appear to move in unison. As of late we hear repeated calls for de-industrialization of the developed world by the global elite.”*

**Alan:** Well, they’ve been saying that for forty years.

*“In addition an attempt is being made by the elite to integrate so-called ‘population issues...’”*

**Alan:** That’s reduction issues.

*“... into other issues such as poverty, ‘climate change’ and other phantoms of doom necessary to fulfill the ancient eugenic utopia.”*

**Alan:** For the guys at the top, that is, who are a different people.

*“With the objective of plunging mankind into a new agrarian age, and depopulating the planet while they’re at it, the global elite have set up a broad approach which self-described ecosocioeconomist professor Ignacy Sachs has euphemistically dubbed a ‘virtuous green path,’ more commonly known as Agenda 21.”*

**Alan:** Now, Sachs, I’m surprised he’s still living. This guy has been on the go... he was born in the 1920’s. And on Wikipedia, of course, and other articles, it talks about he was a Polish Jew who ran off to get away from when Hitler went in with the Germans and he went off to South America with his family and then he trained there and then came back to Poland, when the communists moved in, because he was a communist by heart. And he was involved in the United Nations for years, during the Cold War, with the same agenda, with all the other ones working on the left path. The left path, as I say, meets with the right path down the road, you see. Because, you see, at the top, they’re not against banking at all, the present banks that we have, this old agenda by the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** to put their own banks (these private central banks) across the world, running the whole world. That’s what you have with Europe right now. And that’s the big, big stick now; it’s money; “the power of the purse,” they call it. And so that’s how they get you to do whatever they want. *New laws. Well you have to pay up. It’s a new law, you see. It’s law.* And they run the legal system. Anyway, it says,

*“A 1991 policy paper prepared for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) outlines a strategy for the transfer of wealth in name of the environment to be implemented in the course of 35 to 40 years.”*

**Alan:** Now, they always give you a bigger time line than they actually use. They’ve been actually implementing it all along. Because I’ve got articles exactly the same as this from the 1970’s. It says,

*“As it turns out, it is a visionary paper describing phase by phase the road to world environmental dictatorship. As professor Sachs states in his paper: ‘To be meaningful, the strategies should cover the time-span of several decades. Thirty-five to forty years seems a good compromise between the need to give enough time to the postulated transformations and the uncertainties brought about by the lengthening of the time-*

span.’ In his paper... ”

**Alan:** And the link is on this and I’ll put it up tonight.

*“... The Next 40 Years: Transition Strategies to the Virtuous Green Path: North/South/East/Global, Sachs accurately describes not only the intended time-span to bring about a global society, but also what steps should be taken to ensure ‘population stabilization’...”*

**Alan:** That’s through sterilization and killing folk off, folks. He says,

*“... ‘In order to stabilize the populations of the South by means other than wars or epidemics, mere campaigning for birth control and distributing of contraceptives has proved fairly inefficient.’ In the first part of the (in retrospect) bizarrely accurate description of current events as they unfold, Sachs points out redistribution of wealth is the only viable path towards population stabilization and- as he calls it- a ‘virtuous green world.’”*

**Alan:** The reason for it, because, the wealth also goes, you see, to create the same departments that you don’t know that you have running your lives in government. So, they’ll have bigger governments in all these third world countries, to run their lives for them too, the same types, you see. It says,

*“‘The way out from the double bind of poverty and environmental disruption calls for a fairly long period of more economic growth to sustain the transition strategies towards the virtuous green path of what has been called in Stockholm ecodevelopment and has since changed its name in Anglo-Saxon countries to sustainable development.’”*

**Alan:** He says,

*“‘(...) a fair degree of agreement seems to exist, therefore, about the ideal development path to be followed so long as we do not manage to stabilize the world population and, at the same time, sharply reduce the inequalities prevailing today.’”*

**Alan:** He states.

*“‘The bolder the steps taken in the near future,’ Sachs asserts, ‘the shorter will be the time span that separates us from a steady state. Radical solutions must address to the roots of the problem and not to its symptoms. Theoretically, the transition could be made shorter by measures of redistribution of assets and income.’”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“Sachs points to the political difficulties of such proposals being implemented (because free humanity tends to distrust any national government let alone transnational government to redistribute its well-earned wealth). He therefore proposes these measures to be implemented gradually, following a meticulously planned strategy...”*

**Alan:** He says,

*“‘The pragmatic prospect is one of transition extending itself over several decades.’ In the second sub-chapter ‘The Five Dimensions of Ecodevelopment,’ professor Sachs sums up the main dimensions of this carefully outlined move to make Agenda 21...”*

**Alan:** He was heavily involved in this **Agenda 21**, along with **Maurice Strong**.

*“...a very real future prospect. The first dimension he touches upon is ‘Social Sustainability:’ ‘The aim is to build a civilization of being within greater equity in asset and income distribution, so as to improve substantially the entitlements of the broad masses of population...’”*

**Alan:** We’re all, see, masses, to these guys, these creeps.

*“... and of reduce the gap in standards of living between the have and the have-nots.’ This of course means, reducing the standards of living in ‘The North’ (U.S., Europe) and upgrading those of the developing nations...”*

**Alan:** See how it ties in with your banking crash? Your bail-outs have put you into more debt and of course, putting all of your work and factories across the waters, by the same **United Nations** and its **World Trade Organization**.

*“... (‘The South and The East’). This would have to be realized through what Sachs calls ‘Economic Sustainability:...’ ”*

**Alan:** That’s all you hear now.

*“‘... made possible by a more efficient allocation and management of resources and a steady flow of public and private investment.’”*

**Alan:** So, for those who thought communists were not into that, no, these are the real communists; the real ones, folks. And they’re multibillionaires. It says,

*“The third dimension described by the professor is ‘Ecological Sustainability’ which, among other things, limits ‘the consumption of fossil fuels and other easily depletable or environmentally harmful products, substituting them by renewable and/or plentiful and environmentally friendly resources, reducing the volume of pollutants by means of energy and resource conservation and recycling and, last but not least, promoting self-constraint in material consumption...”*

**Alan:** Remember what the **Club of Rome** says, “post-consumerism.” It says,

*“‘... on part of the rich countries and of the privileged social strata all over the world;’ In order to make this happen Sachs stresses the need of ‘defining the rules for adequate environmental protection, designing the institutional machinery and choosing the mix of economic, legal and administrative instruments necessary for the implementation of environmental policies.’”*

**Alan:** That’s why they created the **EPA**, by the way. They’ve got one in every country now. And:

*“Dimension 4: “Spatial Sustainability”: ‘directed at achieving a more balanced rural-urban configuration...’”*

**Alan:** What the communists always do is wipe out and get them off the land (all the small farms and the rural people) and that’s what Agenda 21 is doing with its massive tax increases of private properties etc. and then they put in their big factory farms, because they said that farming is too important to be left to farmers, so they bring in the big corporate farmers. He says,

*“‘... and a better territorial distribution of human settlements and economic activities (...).’ ”*



**Alan:** They'll decide what you're going to work at and all the rest of it.

*"The fifth and last dimension described in the UN policy paper is 'Cultural Sustainability': 'looking for the endogenous roots of the modernization processes, seeking change within cultural continuity...'"*

**Alan:** That means destroying the past in your culture, if you didn't know. It's all been done, you see.

*"... translating the normative concept of ecodevelopment into a plurality of local, ecosystem-specific, culture-specific and site-specific solutions.' But to realize such a dramatic new direction for the world, Sachs once again stresses the importance of incremental implementation. A matter of boiling the frog slowly..."*

**Alan:** That's all of you.

*"... as opposed to throwing the poor animal into a boiling-hot cooking pan: 'Even if we know where we want to get, the operational question is how do we proceed to put humankind on the virtuous path of genuine development,...'"*

**Alan:** That's their model of how you should live.

*"... socially responsible and in harmony with nature. It is submitted that UNCED 92..."*

**Alan:** United Nations.

*"... should give considerable attention to the formulation of transition strategies that could become the central piece of the Agenda 21.'" "*

**Alan:** Which is always being updated, by the way, for those who don't know. Back with more on this, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Reading an article about Mr. **Sachs** at the **United Nations**, who has had a career in communism and then he moved into... of course he already worked with the United Nations all through the communist era and he worked with all the foundations in America, as well, all through the Cold War. And of course a lot of the foundations are owned by the very big bankers who own your central banks. And that's touched upon here to an extent, a little bit if you understand what you're reading. He goes on to say,

*"Agenda 21: the UN strategy for redistributing the wealth accumulated by the 'North' in order to create a completely 'balanced' world society- under auspices of the United Nations of course and the private central banks controlling it. This can only come about by destroying the middle-class. A sudden redistribution and industrialization would not do- for the middle-class would undoubtedly rise in defiance against it. Therefore, Sachs argues for an incremental and carefully planned dissolution of the middle-class phase by phase: 'To be meaningful, the strategies should cover the time-span of several decades.'"*

**Alan:** It **could** cover... it's already done, folks. It's already been done, most of it.

*"'Thirty-five to forty years...'"*

**Alan:** This was in the 90's.

*"...seems a good compromise between the need to give enough time to the postulated transformations and the uncertainties brought about by the lengthening of the time-span. The retooling of industries, even in periods of rapid growth, requires ten to twenty years. The restructuring and the expansion of the infrastructures requires several decades and this is a crucially important sector from the point of view of*

environment.’”

**Alan:** They’re talking about infrastructure and expansion of all the government agencies working with the environmentalists and actually there are enviro-systems now running your lives and your governments. That’s already here across the world.

*“Then Sachs plunges into his most shocking statement: ‘However, the single most important reason to consider the transition strategies over a minimum of thirty-five to forty years stems from the non-linearity of these strategies; they should be devised as a succession of changing priorities over time.’”*

**Alan:** See, you’re given your priorities. You hear them shouted at you from the mainstream media all the time and through your schools.

*“A good illustration is provided by the population transition. In order to stabilize the populations of the South by means other than wars or epidemics, mere campaigning for birth control and distributing of contraceptives has proved fairly inefficient.’ Sachs argues that ‘an accelerated programme of social and economic development of the rural areas should be the utmost priority in the first phase of a realistic population stabilization scheme.’ Who or what is to coordinate all this, according to Sachs, and how exactly is the UN to take control? ‘The solutions,’ says Sachs, ‘can vary in terms of their boldness and take the form of global, multilateral or bilateral arrangements.’ These arrangements should as far as Sachs is concerned ensure ‘at least partially the automaticity of financial transfers by some form of fiscal mechanisms...’”*

**Alan:** That’s the **World Bank**, the **IMF**, folks, for those who didn’t figure it out and through your governments putting money across the waters, through these various agencies. It says,

*“‘... be it a small income tax or an array of indirect taxes on goods and services whose production and consumption has significant environmental impacts.’”*

**Alan:** Well, they’ve already got your value added taxes, harmonized sales tax, GST in Canada and so on. So, the US is still to get hit with some of these taxes yet.

*“Over time, gradually, these taxes should increase: ‘Starting the operation with a one per ten thousand tax and increasing it so as to reach one per thousand in ten to twenty years seems a fairly realistic proposal, the more so that the scheme creates an interesting market for the private enterprises involved in R and D [Research and Development].’”*

**Alan:** Well, I’ve got whole articles on the big carbon industry, in fact, they’re just having a meeting coming up and all the top corporations, by the way, are in on it. Anyway, it says,

*“Reading all this, the question as to what entity should take charge is not difficult to answer. Sachs says: ‘In order to generate maximum synergies between the national strategies and global action, the United Nations should create a forum for the periodical discussion and evaluation of these strategies and a research, monitoring and flexible planning facility to put them in a global perspective.(...). The forum should have a fair representation of all the main actors involved: governments, parliaments, citizen movements...’”*

**Alan:** That’s all your **NGOs** that are paid by and funded by the big foundations.

*“‘... and the business world. Given its importance, it should be lifted from specialized agencies to a central place in the UN system.’”*

**Alan:** You understand, the only way out of this is to literally throw out all your United Nations parties and the ones who

work for your government already and tear up all the contracts if you want to live in the future. It says,

*“This almost literally echoes the recent call by a group of scientists for the 2012 UN Earth Summit to create ‘a Sustainable Development Council within the UN system to integrate social, economic and environmental policy at the global level.’ The ‘fair representation’ Sachs is talking about is of course only a pretext to get everybody on board. As the ‘Danish Text,’ drafted for the Copenhagen conference in late 2009, clearly illustrates, the IMF and World Bank will always have final say in the construction of any international system.”*

**Alan:** Because that’s what the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** said back at the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. They’d set up the **IMF** (which they’ve done), the **World Bank** (they set up early, early on, in fact), the **Bank for International Settlements** (so all the big central banks are under them and it’s part of them). And it’s all been done. And it says,

*“This almost literally echoes the recent call by a group of scientists for the 2012 UN Earth Summit to create ‘a Sustainable Development Council within the UN system to integrate social, economic and environmental policy at the global level.’”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“The other, more sinister element of Agenda 21 is of course the concerted effort on the part of the global elite, through multilateral treaties and regulations, to not only control the populations of the world but to cull them.”*

**Alan:** That’s **destroy** them, folks. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I’m back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And how are all these policies put in? Remember, it’s the power of the purse in law. You see, they also run the legal system. And they get something passed through treaties like emissions, etc, carbon taxes, greenhouse gases, and all these extra corporations that are living off of you and extra taxes are investing it for themselves and getting stinking rich, you see. That’s good communism. That’s how real good communism works. And of course all that extra cash that you end up paying at the end, deducts from your paychecks that you already have until it’s going to take half or more of your paycheck away. That’s what they mean by austerity: bringing you down to how you ‘should’ be living, you see, without all the frills. You don’t really believe it. You don’t really believe it will happen. It’s happening. It’s got a long ways to go, but it’s happening right now and the rest of it can happen very quickly. Now, also, this **Environmental Markets Association**, that’s part of it, you understand, the big, big boys, where the cash is, that’s going to plunder you and they already are plundering you. Environmental Markets Association. And it’s got the 16<sup>th</sup> annual fall meeting coming up. “EMA,” it’s called.

*“Upon completion of registration, attendees will be sent a link to the list of attendees.”*

**Alan:** And then it’s got all the companies that are already registered. There’s more to come. But it’s got everybody in it: American Carbon Registry, American Electric Power, Argus Media, BGC Environmental Brokerage Services – great business to be in, multimillion dollar, billion dollar actually; it’s all coming from **you** and your government also finances these guys with your cash. Bloomberg New Energy Finance, California Air Resources Board, Capital Power Corporation, CE2 Capital, Chelan PUD, City of Glendale, City of Riverside, Climate Action Reserve, Constellation, Dominion, Edison Electric Institute, EOS Climate Exelon, Fulbright and Jaworski LLP, Genon Energy, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, Hannah and Morton LLP, Hunton & Williams, Iberdrola Renewables Inc., ICAP Energy, ICF International. It goes on and on: IntercontinentalExchange and all of the big ones are in there too: Platinum Partners, Platts, Pacific Gas & Electric, Quebec Government Office in Los Angeles (how about that – Quebec Government Office in Los Angeles is in on this too), Scotiabank (big one, that’s a big one, Scotiabank), Skystream Markets, SNR Denton, Southern California Edison, Southern Company Generation, Sustainable Plans International, Climate Trust, Energy Authority, Melby Group, TransCanada, Twin Eagle Resource Management, Van Horn Consulting, and a lot more are

coming in and they'll publish that because they don't like to publish all the big, big ones until the thing's over and done with. However, you understand, they're all living on this new bankroll they've found, which is your tax money to pay for breathing CO2 out, basically, and you get punished for it. That's the con-game. See, it's all being done because you're guilty of something, like living. You understand? Very clever. And you're all linear thinkers, not like Mr. Sachs there, you know. He's not a linear thinker. He's been brought up to be non-linear; they can get around all things. You can't; you're trained to go from A to Z, you understand. That's how simple all this is. That's how folk can't figure it out. {Laughs} It's quite interesting. I'll put this one up tonight.

And there's also one here by the **Council on Foreign Relations** (the big, big part of it), because whatever they print is throughout all the mainstream media, because they own basically all the members of the big media outlets and of course their editors as well; they all belong to the same organization. It says,

*"For US Voters, Trade is a Tough Sell. In late-September, Mayor Mike Bell of Toledo, Ohio, a city of 290,000 about an hour's drive south of Detroit, hosted a three-day conference for more than 200 Chinese business executives. Like many other cities across the manufacturing belt of the U.S. Midwest, Toledo has suffered over the past decade, during which some 50,000 jobs disappeared and its population fell by nearly 10 percent. But the depressed local real estate prices that accompanied the downturn have attracted new buyers from an unexpected place:..."*

**Alan:** Yeah, it's really unexpected, right?

*"While overall Chinese investment in the United States remains tiny, over the past year one Chinese group spent \$3 million to buy and refurbish Toledo's largest hotel, and another spent \$2 million on a restaurant complex and nearly \$4 million to buy up riverside land. To Bell, Chinese money offers some hope of revitalization for his city, and the meeting, as well as his frequent trips to China, was intended to encourage more buyers. That same week, however, the two candidates in the U.S. presidential election – President Barack Obama and Republican nominee Mitt Romney -- were in Toledo delivering a very different message. Historically, Ohio is the electoral swing state of all swing states. No presidential candidate has won the election without also winning Ohio since Harry Truman in 1948, and no Republican has ever won the Oval Office without carrying the state. Campaign pollsters work overtime to figure out precisely what will sell to voters there. And their message on China was rather different than Bell's."*

**Alan:** And of course, both presidents are campaigning to sway, you know, the cattle back home, because that's what they call you folks, if you don't know it, that's what they do. And they don't mean what they say, of course, they never do, as we always see once they're in office and then they go off on the same agenda as all the rest of them go off on; it's only one agenda, you understand, running the world. But the Chinese are taking over because that's why we set them up. We didn't set them up... the guys who own you set up China. China had no manufacturing about 40 years ago. But we trained, in Canada, thousands of engineers for China, during the whole, you know, communist era, we trained them all here and in the States and elsewhere and they went back there waiting for their factories to appear and then they signed the **World Trade Organization**; all your countries did it – all the boys who own you – actually they're not the boss, they don't own you (the ones that you see), but their masters told them what to do and they signed that and all your factories were taken abroad to China, you see. It's all part of the same Sachs agenda, if you can't figure that out. Most of you probably can't, maybe some of you can, I don't know. Because it wasn't Sachs' agenda; the big foundations (**Carnegie** and all the rest of them) had the same darn stuff printed back in the 70's and the 60's and the 50's (1950's). Same agenda. It never changes.

So, anyway, it's well on the go. And I'll put these articles up tonight and maybe a few more, as well, on this whole wonderful business that they've got, that's going to pluck all your money off of you (it's the big stick), on carbon. Never mind all the government agencies with the big stick that's going to come down to your home and inspect your private home for leaks and then fine you massively, if they find a little bit, on their meter readings, a little bit of warmth escapes around the window. I'm not kidding about that, folks. That's what Sachs is on about: giving the power to these agencies, which they'd create and your governments **did** create. There's no left-wing and right-wing here; they all sign the same agreements. One agenda. The left-wing and right-wing thing is just to fool all of you, because you wouldn't like to believe you're under a single, solitary form of continuous dictatorship or oligarchical dictatorship.

Now, part of it too, and I've read an article, as well, from a military magazine from an intelligence officer, who talked about spreading American culture. It's not American culture, it came from New York and California, as you all know and it was part of this big agenda too, to destroy the old culture and again I've touched on that even and Sachs touched on that too. That you've got to... he said it in a nicer way but he means: destroy the cultures, in order to control them. Because once you've destroyed them, nobody stands up for anybody else. There's no families. What's left is dysfunctional etc etc. But I'll try and find that article. He said that we would spread this American culture, since it destroyed the American society so well, around the world. It's a warfare technique. Mass pornography, mass, you know Madonna, you know, doing her thing with her fingers and all that, across the world and bring down all the rest of the cultures with it. That was from an intelligence officer. And what you get when it's all happened, with a steady diet of this increasing, increasing, increasing (just like Sachs does) and you increase and you increase and you increase a little bit at a time, and you have chaos in society. And then more government agencies step in to handle and clean up the chaos. Mass abortions, mass this, mass that, you know.

*“UK Paedophile Ringleader Simon Wyn-Davies Jailed Indefinitely at Reading Crown Court”*

**Alan:** This is rampant all over the place now. That's part of it too. They were brought up on this stuff. And it says,

*“The ringleader of a paedophile gang which raped children as young as eight and held abuse parties at a secluded farmhouse has been jailed indefinitely at Reading Crown Court.”*

**Alan:** It's amazing how they can get the guys who aren't too high up on the social scale, but with Savile and so on, they protect them for donkey's years. Years and years because they're too important. And, you see, they've got British lords there. And don't forget that Savile was asked in on certain delicate issues for the royal family, he was always boasting about it, and Prince Charles. What did Savile say? He said, *I can procure anything*, on the video tape, *I can get anything. You want it, I get it*. Do you understand? So, they go after these guys, they get these without a problem, but the others ones, you see, it's a different world up there. Different world, folks. I'll put this article up tonight, plus, Jimmy Savile's Top of the Pops paedo ring, as well. And,

*“Four Top of the Pops staff who worked with shamed star Jimmy Savile have also been named as child abusers, The Sun can reveal.”*

**Alan:** It's quite amazing, because The Sun, look at all what's on the right-hand side of it (same as The Mail) and you've got all these half-naked young females, because that's how they sell and deculturalize you as well. You've been brought up with this stuff. So, there's your kaleidoscopic schizophrenic introduction, pedophile scandal and all the stuff down the right-hand side that helps to destroy your culture. But it says there was a cameraman and others who were involved in it; now, there's a lot more than that because I mean anybody who's been in the BBC has met all these people and they all have strange ways of walking, you know and looking at you and you know it kind of makes you very uncomfortable and you know right off the bat by their talk what they're getting at and what they are, for those who haven't figured it out. And, as I say, Savile definitely had very high connections and he was a procurer and of course they'll drop all of that too. They can't let it go too high, you understand. In fact, they're trying to keep it down at the bottom with the cameramen and these guys like that. It says,

*“‘All the evidence we are hearing points that way. ‘One woman, who used to be a dancer, says there were at least three members of backstage staff at Top of the Pops who used to take young girls to parties, where horrific and inappropriate things took place.’ ‘We also heard an allegation about one of the cameramen.’ Jon said no famous names connected with the show were mentioned and none of the men concerned were presenters. He revealed that 25 calls to the charity directly referred to Savile. At least one related to Leeds Royal Infirmary, a hospital where Savile worked as a volunteer porter. Jon said: ‘There's a doctor mentioned...’”*

**Alan:** As well, who was in on it.

*“‘...who was closely working with Savile. Both knew what each other was doing.’”*

**Alan:** Savile had his own pharmacist, you know, to get him all the different pills and that for his pals and you know, the high-ups, you know.

*“Shocked BBC presenter Jeremy Vine branded Savile ‘one of the most serious predatory paedophiles in criminal history’ yesterday.”*

**Alan:** It’d be even worse if they went higher up the ladder.

*“Ex-Newsnight anchor Jeremy, 47, who hosts a Radio 2 lunchtime show, blasted: ‘This is a complete and utter nightmare. The fact that a person was using his BBC prestige and maybe even BBC dressing rooms to attack young children I find completely disgusting as a father of two young daughters.’ ‘I cannot believe it happened for such a sustained period...’”*

**Alan:** Well, he’s been working there all his life, eh? Anyway, it says, one of Savile’s little bragging bouts that he used to have (because psychopaths love to brag about themselves all the time, you know), but he said,

*“The grubby star openly admitted to picking up a vulnerable teenager on Scarborough seafront, North Yorks, with her parents just yards away. He described how he pulled the girl into his E-type Jaguar to save her from huge waves lashing the shore. He went on: ‘The inside of an E-type is not over capacious.’ He then launched into a lurid description of the girl’s appearance and went on: ‘Such a start had to mean a good night. Reversing back to her folks’ car she downed the window, said she was going off with me and would be back later. ‘Right’, she instructed, ‘let’s go for a drive’.’ Savile, who lived in Scarborough, then told how he drove home and put the girl in his Rolls-Royce after ‘a diabolical plan formed.’ He boasted: ‘The fall-back seats were a great success and, of course, seeing as I’d saved her from a watery grave she was duly appreciative.’”*

**Alan:** And he prowled everywhere for these people. You understand, these are the people who stalk around and prowl looking for their targets. But he also went into these hospitals and did a lot of nasty stuff there. The hospitals were terrified because they knew he was connected to the bigwigs, you know lords and all the rest of it and royalty. And he had a fascination with the morgues, where he used to go in by himself. He had keys there too. You know dead bodies and things, necrophilia of course was always suggested. And he, himself, he kept saying that: *I’m not a necrophiliac*, even though he liked to go in and see the bodies. Quite interesting, but then again, you’d be surprised how much of this goes on in this society that’s totally decadent. And the problem is today, society has been contaminated with decadence themselves, and they don’t seem in awful shock about anything anymore. Nothing shocks them, because we’ve been taken down, because cultures had to be destroyed, according to Sachs and all the rest of these guys that work for the **United Nations** and the communist systems, which is also the top capitalist system by the way.

Plus, the cultural secretary... It’s a good one... I’ve told you this for years. Every government since the United Nations was formed, has a culture department. Now, if you’re all the culture, why would you need a culture secretary? To make sure that they go along with your culture and then start changing it through entertainment and so on. Because that’s their job, you understand.

*“Culture Secretary Maria Miller has dismissed calls for an independent inquiry into the Sir Jimmy Savile scandal. Answering an urgent question on the BBC’s response to the scandal on 15 October 2012 tabled by Conservative MP Rob Wilson, Mrs Miller said she was confident the corporation was treating the allegations ‘very seriously.’ It had launched a number of...”*

**Alan:** So, it’s investigating itself.

*“It had launched a number of investigations into different aspects of the scandal, she noted. And police believe Savile may have sexually abused 60 people since 1959.”*

**Alan:** It's a lot more than 60. I mean, he went into the children's home and they had hundreds of young girls and boys and stuff like that. He liked boys too (young boys). And there's more and more revelations from folk coming out all the time. It's like an avalanche and it'll keep going and then folk will get fed up with it and then go back to watching their porn, which is camouflaged as drama and comedy these days. But that's what we've got, you see. And speaking of that, I've never heard of this show but it ties in. It was on one of the pages there linked to it. It says,

*"Sandra Bullock..."*

**Alan:** You know the actress.

*"... and Chelsea Handler strip 'naked' on Chelsea Lately"*

**Alan:** I guess that's their comedy program and go through this repertoire of right down to talking about peeing and stuff like that, as they're nude and they go through this fake attacking each other stuff. But that's tame stuff for all you lot now.

And this article too, is to do with... amazing, I've noticed this, because a whole bunch of videos came out over the years, mainly from homosexuals who were advertising to find partners so that they could cut parts of their, you know, bodies off and fry them up and have a good meal. No kidding, folks. You know. And then with the guy in Canada, who ate his partner, you know, the other guy that he ate. And they spent thousands of dollars to bring him in from Germany, where he ran off to. And now they're turning out stuff for comedies.

*"Morrison turns Cannibal Butcher in her New Show"*

**Alan:** Isn't that wonderful that it hits at the right time, as they push this to bring you down to what? Necrophilia; as some of the top wigs like that worked in the various communists clubs talked about. It's here. Back after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it was *Theodor Adorno*, who said that, through the **Frankfurt institute** that was brought over to the States to help create the new American culture. That's official, folks. They brought them over and gave them charge of creating... from the president, with the **Macy group**, as well. And other groups, to change American culture. And he actually said, *we'll bring them down to necrophilia*. And I'm talking about it here, about a new movie that's coming out, with Temuera Morrison. And it's a comedy, of course. They always put it through comedy first. And it's all about, you know, cannibals and a Dr. Hemi Crane, the cannibal and how fun it is. For those who can't put things together. And then, just before I take a call,

*"Being straight is no longer normal, students are taught at school. ...12 NSW [New South Wales] high schools are being taught it is wrong and "heterosexist" to regard heterosexuality as the norm for human relationships."*

**Alan:** So, now the big United Nations boys have got it all through your school system and it's pretty-well gone.

Now, there's Stan from Ontario, hanging on the line there. Are you still there, Stan?

**Stan:** Hey, Alan. How you doing?

**Alan:** Not bad.

**Stan:** Haven't talked to you for a while. How is your weather up there?

**Alan:** I had about 3 or 4 days of solid rain and the beaver dam which is now over the road, by the way. It went up almost two feet.

**Stan:** Wow.

**Alan:** Yeah, incredible.

**Stan:** We had a couple of days of rain down here in southern Ontario. Your topics there tonight... I know a retired school teacher and she's quite mortified with what's taking place in the education system there now in the sexual education aspect of that. She's quite shocked. The agenda that's taken place this year even in the Ontario schools, right?

**Alan:** It's big time. I've seen some of it.

**Stan:** I sent you a couple of articles (the reason I didn't catch the first 10 minutes of your program today) but you were talking about the CO2 and I sent you some stuff from what's happening to concur that that's happening down here, too. We have the St Mary's cement plant down here, which has got businesses, you know, sort of all over North America. They've jumped on this CO2 reduction thing and it's quite... it's quite... I'm amazed they've filed for a permanent burn permit, to burn plastics and diapers from this company, ORG World, out of London. And it's amazing that it happened in such a small town as St. Mary's, that they could pass this carbon dioxide scam off because, you know, it's an agricultural community and you'd think guys would be falling off the farmers' tractors saying, *what? CO2?* And they did this at the same time they hired a bylaw officer in town and they've got this bylaw officer, you know, you can't smoke in public in the parks anywhere and you can't have open fires. And they banned water bottles, plastic water bottles at early education systems down here at the schools; you know, they knew that that was hazardous. So now, all of a sudden it's OK to burn 80 tons of plastic, right? The only way to describe it is insane, right?

**Alan:** These guys, literally, work out the death rate that they expect to happen and cancers and various things. They work it out in advance and they have an acceptable economic death rate according to the economic benefits.

**Stan:** You and I know that, we know that and your listeners know that, but I also wanted to add in very quickly is CO2webtrade.com, the Ontario Ministry of Environment is now doing the trading emissions...

**Alan:** That's right.

**Stan:** On the carbon credits now, right?

**Alan:** That's right. And also too, remember that the EU (the economic union of Europe) gave out free carbon credits so as that the big corporations could start trading amongst themselves. They've been making profits for the last 5 or 6 years now off the general public because they're all financed by the general public, and it's all passed on to them too, all the costs. It's a great business, massive business. No outlay, at all. You pass imaginary nothings around and just get massive money coming back. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[United Nations--Virtuous Green Path Leads Straight to Mass Death](#)

[& The Next 40 Years: Transition Strategies to the Virtuous Green Path](#)

[& Architect of Above UN Agenda Paper](#)

[Big Biz and the Environmental Market---Expo](#)

[& Participating Companies](#)

[& Environmental Protection Agency](#)

[CFR on Free Trade being a Tough Sell to U.S. Voters](#)

[CFR on Free Trade Policy](#)

[UK Paedophile Ringleader Jailed Indefinitely](#)



[Savile and Avalanche of Victims](#)

[Britain's "Culture Secretary" Rejects Call for Inquiry into Savile and BBC](#)

[More on Savile](#)

[This has Become Directed "American" Culture](#)

[Cannibalism is Fun---? New "Comedy"](#)

[Being Straight No Longer Normal---Students Taught](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24th, 2011 (#862)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24th, 2011:  
United Nations -- Their Methods Betray,  
The All-Encompassing Fabian Way:  
"Unelected Officialdom, The U.N. Disguised,  
Working with Local Governments, Not Surprised,  
For its Mandate is Clear, To Rule Over the World,  
Look at the Symbolology of Flag Unfurled,  
Victorious Oak Leaves Around Globe They've Won,  
Most are Oblivious That it's Even Begun,  
Waging War Since Inception to Rule the Mind,  
Scientific Indoctrination You Will Find,  
Creates the Army of Global Believers  
And Regimented, Demented CO2 Deceivers,  
They've Been Waging War on Your Very Soul,  
Complete Domination Their Ultimate Goal"  
© Alan Watt June 24th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 24th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 24<sup>th</sup>, 2011. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds of audios for free download, and hopefully, it will give you a pathway and shortcuts to understanding this big system that you're born into. Your parents were and grandparents as well. They didn't know any better than most folk today, that there's a big superstructure around the world, tying it together, pulling it together, weaving it together, and really the whole intention is to design a system worldwide of basically plebeians who simply do what they're told and they're ordered around. They live in little sustainable

communities. They'll be taxed to the gills. Slaves if you like, under any other name, and that's really what you're into today. Scientifically indoctrinated, of course. Lots of information on that and books from people who have been involved in this organization over the past. And that's the system they're bringing in, through stealth. So, help yourself to understanding the big foundations, organizations that work together to make it all happen by going into the site.

And remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just keep going along by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. You can also use PayPal. You'll find a donation button on the .com site, and how to order, and follow it up with an email with the order, with your name, address, etc, on it. And across the world, you've got the same thing. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal to order. And remember straight donations are also really welcome, because, as I say, we're going through these austere times as they like to call it.

It's amazing how we're tricked with simple changes in terminology and folk go along in their usual way, and television comes on with their favorite programs as always, so things must be quite normal. And they have no idea of all these, it's almost like beavers all around them cutting down the trees, or the place where they live, as they bring in a brand new system. All these organizations, NGOs, all working together, heavily funded, with their own pension schemes, big salaries and grandiose titles, all working under the auspices of the United Nations. And it's amazing. It's truly amazing when you see how many of these organizations are in existence. Socialist in nature, because that's what the big bankers prefer, and the bankers are at the top of all this. They prefer a society where the citizenry is truly controlled, and there's no possibility of backlash or rebellion ever going to happen. That's really what they really think.

If they keep the public occupied with trivia, lots of sex, and electronic gadgets to play their whole life away with, then they won't bother about the big things that are happening to them, or to their children, or to the people around them. And we're isolated really. We're becoming isolated with the internet, and that's one of the functions they said it would do. People would become isolated as they actually thought they had more friends, which are generally sockpuppets, in other words, artificial friends created by computers, and DARPA and the Pentagon, and other big agencies. What a world, and what a plan.

And, as I say, it's not imagination, it's not paranoia, it's fact, because you can trace their plans going way back to even before the United Nations was set up, when they called it the League of Nations. One of the prime agendas of the League of Nations, right off the bat was population control, across the world. Number two was mandatory inoculation for all diseases across the globe. Well, that second one really fulfilled the first one, because inoculations have really sterilized an awful lot of people, killed off a lot of other ones too, and dumbed everybody down. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about really how groups, even in the late 1800s thought about taking over the world. Eugenics was at a peak at that time, openly. And they even had magazines for the perfect American families for the Eugenics Society, which meant everybody else was imperfect, obviously. And their idea was that the perfect should rule the imperfect. Those with money, wealth, a bit of good looks, etc, should rule over the rest of them. Very blatant about it too. And of course the big guys who were sent into the US to become exceptionally wealthy to run the US. By that, I mean people like Rockefeller family. They certainly had acquired lots of cash by that time, and they were given the task, really of helping to implement a lot of the agendas that came along with the League of Nations, and then the United Nations, where, again, the fit should rule the unfit. They should start culling off the unfit, and make a perfect Utopia for themselves based on Darwin's various theories and also to do with, again, lots of racism and the fact that they mentioned even early on the industrial era would eventually come to an end, and what are they going to do with all these useless eaters. That's their words for it, for us, actually, and how they'd manage the public during the takedown.

It had to be done by stealth and by good-sounding goals for instance, like sustainability, things like that; in other words, population reduction. The public were always to be given the positive terms for it, not the negative terms for it. And they've been awfully good at that. I mentioned during the week, I had a link I'll put up again tonight, and it's

about basically the ICLEI, International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives, which is the international organization. And this is from I think the Mercury in Pennsylvania, 24<sup>th</sup> of March, 2011. It's good the people are understanding the sustainability and carbon taxes are coming to your local county even. And that's the same across the whole world, especially Britain as they go into Communitarianism. You can't build without permission, etc. And you aren't asking permission just from your planning departments, your planning departments are being overseen by these private organizations that sound awfully official. They're actually very private organizations to do with sustainability, and they always generally give you the no. No, you can't build there, you can't do this, you can't do that. And it's going to cost you too, way more if you're allowed to build than it would ever do naturally.

The Mercury, March 8, reported that Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, will be letting its membership in ICLEI (International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives), lapse due to constituent pressure and dislike for ICLEI's message, Agenda 21.

*(Alan: That's the thing that came up with Maurice Strong, again, a private organization, that drafted up the Earth Charter. So, a private organization drafted up the Earth Charter, which is going to be renewed and updated next year, by the way, and affect everyone across the whole planet, again this private organization that Rockefeller really is the boss of, at least that's one of the ones under his umbrella.)*

Montgomery County commissioners learned what that meant at a recent meeting held in the county seat, Norristown, when local residents, Maggie Roddin and Ruth Miller charged the county commissioners with "being in league with the U.N. to promote that organization's global warming agenda."

Montgomery, and surrounding counties, including neighboring Philadelphia County, joined in 2007 for, like many other communities, "the purpose of buying software to calculate the county's carbon footprint.

*(A: Each county has to buy this ICLEI's program that's supposed to estimate your carbon footprint, and then you're going to pay taxes on that to the United Nations.)*

ICLEI's mission is to help local governments achieve 'global sustainability,' according to the organization's charter." Edmond, Oklahoma joined for the same reason but the city recently rejected its membership, partly because local residents learned that a city's agreement to that same charter places the city under the jurisdiction of the ICLEI.

*(A: And as I say, it's non-democratic. There's nothing about the United Nations umbrella organizations that's democratic. You don't vote them in. Do you understand? And therefore they can do what they want once you make them an official body over you, or accept it even.)*

At the Norristown meeting, Commissioner Joseph Hoeffel, amused at Roddin's and Miller's allegations, said, "The only thing I laugh at is absurd allegations that the county has a treaty with the United Nations or a treaty with a foreign government."

*(A: They're utter liars, you see. And Mr. Joseph Hoeffel is a complete liar, because if you go into the ICLEI's own website, and I'll put that up, it gives you a link to their history, and they were founded in the United Nations. So the guy knows it perfectly well, but that's nothing new. These guys have to lie, because they have nothing else to fall back on. It's true what you're saying; they must lie. It says:)*

But across the country, in Edmond, a grassroots effort, Govern Edmond Locally (GEL) came up against the same denials from its city officials. GEL found it quite easy to connect ICLEI membership with the United Nations and has issued its "3 Click Challenge,"

*(A: The link is on here, by the way.)*

available on its website, to warn residents of the U.N. connection. Residents of other cities already embroiled with

Agenda 21, or in those communities considering it, find the easy to understand Challenge a useful tool in combating the misinformation circulating about sustainability by making the connection in three mouse clicks.

In spite of Commissioner Hoeffel's claims of no U.N. affiliation,

*(A: His nose is awful long, by the way.)*

the website of Montgomery County, which received \$6.2 million in stimulus funds, reveals that ...the Greenprint plan found on the county's website, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change,

*(A: That's Pachauri at the United Nations, the bunch of mobsters there.)*

formed by the U.N. in 1988 to study global climate change, "provides broad evidence that global climate change is a reality,

*(A: This is what they say on their own website.)*

and that human activity

*(A: You see, it's your fault, you see.)*

appears to be altering the climate by increasing atmospheric levels of greenhouse gases.

*(A: So they were on board with that, this ICLEI, back in the 90s, because they were going to make that basically the buzzword, sustainability and carbon taxes, and it's your fault.)*

Sustainability sounds warm and fuzzy but when residents find that their cities are signing on to a U.N. scheme, they are successfully fighting back. Miller told the commissioners, "I am here today to be the voice of residents of Montgomery County, who I am certain are unaware that their county government has signed a treaty with the United Nations to reach global sustainability goals."

*(A: That also means population reductions, folks. You better understand that.)*

The Mercury noted that the Roddin and Miller have spoken out at past meetings about the UN agenda to slowly erode property rights.

*(A: Absolutely. No private property is part of their charter.)*

Miller continued, "The United Nations is creating a global governance framework right under our noses and you, as County Commissioners are in a position to stop it."

According to local activist Mark Affleck, "Maggie Roddin has a radio show and has been instrumental, if not responsible for, getting the word out about the dangers of ICLEI and Agenda 21. Her work, along with Ruth Miller's, demonstrates what can happen if a few people get involved. There's more to do, but these two have been pretty much alone in battling Agenda 21 in this area."

County Policy Chief Steve Nelson said Wednesday that the membership had expired. The New American has been leading the way in educating readers about Agenda 21 and sustainability.

*(A: And they mention:)*

William F. Jasper authored Your Hometown & the United Nations' Agenda 21 last month, about the dangers posed to local communities. Understanding of this issue is important to defending your city, and prompted Tom DeWeese, American Policy Center to pen an article about effective opposition, How To Fight Back Against Sustainable

Development.

And the links are on this page that I'll put up tonight, and you can look it up for yourselves. And you should get involved, because they mean business, these private organizations, and you really are going to pay through the nose for every part of their agenda, right down to them eventually telling you if you can even get married, or can you have a child, and all of that. They really love China's policies, by the way, because it's the same group running it. And China is run by these outside organizations, if you didn't know that.

And then, I'm also putting up tonight, a link to the British government, the same thing. It says here:

Government unveils sustainable development presumption

The government has published its proposed wording for the new presumption in favour of sustainable development.

*(A: Run by the same group, by the way, ICLEI, in Britain and elsewhere, it's international.)*

The presumption will be central to both the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and the Government's planning reforms.

At this juncture, ministers are not consulting on the text: that stage will come when the draft NPPF is published next month.

Communities and Local Government has stressed that the presumption should be "at the heart of the planning system, which should be central to the approach taken to both plan-making and decision-taking".

And it's all to do with planning authorities, local, etc, etc, etc. Same stuff across the whole world, because that's the sneaky United Nations for you. They always go international. They don't tell you that they've got it next-door as well, in neighboring countries, and you have to think it's some just private organization trying to help you locally. That's what you're made to think. And also, I'm going into an article. It's about, again, the US, and there's another place that kind of dropped membership. It says:

Supervisors drop ICLEI membership but renew grant commitment

*(A: And that was June the 10<sup>th</sup>, 2011. This is from Charlottesville Tomorrow:)*

After a lengthy public hearing, a divided Albemarle Board of Supervisors voted late Wednesday to end the county's membership in a nonprofit organization that provides software and technical advice to communities seeking to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The vote came immediately after a unanimous vote to continue the county's participation in a \$1 million regional sustainability planning grant being administered by the Thomas Jefferson Planning District Commission.

The county joined ICLEI *(A: There you go again.)* in late 2007 after the board adopted a resolution to join the Cool Counties initiative to pursue reduction of greenhouse gas emissions in the county as a whole. ICLEI provided software that developed reports tracking progress toward the goal.

*(A: You know the special computers that the United Nations uses with the IPCC. They're made to always give you bad news. And it says:)*

Supervisor Kenneth C. Boyd said he wanted to continue to monitor the county's own emissions, but not those of the community as a whole.

*(A: See, they want to tax you individually. And it all goes to the United Nations Communist Party. You know.)*

“It’s not our place as government to dictate to our citizens how they should live or not live,” Boyd said.

Absolutely. And again, they get the same lies here from this one saying they have nothing to do with the United Nations. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading about the ICLEI, this organization at the United Nations, who really are spearheading the whole idea towards carbon taxation on a personal level. You can’t build outside your heavily dense cluster of the city. All of that, all to do with Agenda 21. And it says here that, here’s from the guy who runs it, of course, the guy who works for this organization. Again, like the last article I read, too, with the usual lies:

“It’s not a part of the United Nations. It’s not supported by the U.N. and it’s not governed by the U.N.,” Rooker said.

*(A: I bet he rakes in. He should be called Raker.)*

“We have a tool that staff says is helpful, is inexpensive and that cannot be replaced by anything else that’s out there.”

*(A: Because it’s specially made to always give you bad readings and high readings. That’s why.)*

The board voted 4-2 to withdraw membership, with Mallek and Rooker voting against.

*(A: Well, of course. They’re voting for their jobs.)*

The software will remain on Albemarle’s computers, but the county will not be able to receive technical support or updates.

*(A: Now, as I say, they all say, yeah, we’re nothing to do with the United Nations. You go right into the ICLEI’s website, which I’m on right now, and it says:)*

ICLEI was conceived in 1989 when 35 local government leaders from Canada

*(A: Of course, in Canada. It’s a big leader for Communism.)*

and the USA met with a leading atmospheric scientist to discuss the depletion of the ozone layer.

*(A: It was the ozone layer at that time. We were all going to get fried, you know, because of the ozone layer.)*

They pledged to establish local laws to phase out chemicals that deplete the Earth’s ozone layer.

*(A: Remember what they said, and I read them all last week too. They plan to dismantle all, all factories, all industry in these countries, the United States and Canada. That’s what the top guys have said. So they use any excuse to do it.)*

Larry Agran, Mayor of Irvine, California, USA and Jeb Brugmann imagined an agency that could coordinate local government responses to global environmental problems.

Under the auspices of the Center for Innovative Diplomacy, Jeb Brugmann consulted with local government officials from more than 20 countries to measure support. The concept was endorsed by the former International Union of Local Authorities (IULA) and an agreement was endorsed with the UN Environment Programme to host the founding congress.

*(A: So, it was founded in the United Nations, it tells you on their own website.)*

More than 200 local governments from 43 countries participated in the World Congress on 5-9 September, 1990, at the United Nations headquarters in New York. The four-day proceedings concluded with the adoption of the Charter and the appointment of an interim Executive Committee. Sir John Chatfield was elected to serve as the first ICLEI Chair and Jeb Brugmann, as ICLEI's first Secretary General.

These are the only ones that use this terminology, Secretary General. So, they actually started up one of their top offices in Toronto, Canada as their headquarters, and then they moved it to Germany. So, I'll put this link up as well, to see how the liars lie when they're caught red-handed. They continue to lie. What else can they do? They can't tell the truth. They can't do it. And then to cap it off too, now that there's more counties getting aware of what's going on and the big agenda. Here's an article here from 22<sup>nd</sup> of June:

President Obama signed his 86th executive order (13575) on June 9, which established the White House Rural Council (WHRC).

*(A: It's another part of it, you see. They just change the terminology.)*

According to The Blaze, the Executive Order seems to be in line with the United Nations radical Agenda 21, as it is designed "to begin taking control over almost all aspects of the lives of 16 percent of the American people." *(A: It's a lot more than that.)*

Evidence of this can be found in Section One of the Executive Order, which reads:

Section 1. Policy. Sixteen percent of the American population lives in rural counties. Strong, sustainable rural communities are essential to winning the future and ensuring American competitiveness in the years ahead.

All the lovely stuff, you know, food supply, fiber, energy, safeguard natural resources, etc, etc, etc, but it's part of Agenda 21, signed in by executive order by Obama, who takes a dollar from you and gives you a penny back, and he says, "Change is Good."

Anyway, we'll go to the callers now. I think there's Thomas from Sweden on the line, and we'll talk to Thomas. Hello, Thomas.

Thomas: Hello. How are you?

Alan: Oh, hanging in with the skin of my nails, as they say.

Thomas: Sure, okay. Anyway, so I have some questions here about relativism or thoughts, rather. I went to a party tonight, and we had a conversation about humanity and animals. And I claimed that humans are superior to animals and that we have a higher worth than animals, and I got so shut down. And people are eager to claim that they are animals, and that, you know, like a squirrel has more worth than a baby and such. And it's astounding that people can be eager to lower themselves to the level of being a monkey or something like that.

Alan: Well, they've all seen Jungle Book, you see, and they identify with cartoons. They've been brought up with cartoons and Walt Disney. And I can remember seeing that silly one years ago, when I was a child, the one to do with Bambi. You know, it was the deer and the rabbit, and they all talked English strangely enough, and they all had human characteristics, and emotions and etc. But what these ones at the top, and they've all been brainwashed into this, and sustainability. They've had it their whole life, through schooling, college, and university. And they can't remember most of it consciously. It's the subconscious parts that make themselves felt. And it comes out in conversation. So, they can't really verbalize it very well. But even if you were to take the Darwinist view of everything is interdependent and so on. We all evolved apparently from things that swam in the sea and all this stuff, even if you were to take that point of view, which they also use at the United Nations. They use all kinds of points of view. Even if you were take that, then you as a distinct animal have a right to live the way that you want to



live. You don't tell a turtle how to live, you know. Hold on, I'll be back in a minute, and we'll discuss this further.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Thomas from Sweden, who's talking about how the Swedes, like every other nation that's been brainwashed really, see their place in existence, really. It was given to them, because most folk don't think through anything. They learn by osmosis. Things just sort of drift into your brain from a hundred directions, generally all the same message, and that's how you get your thoughts and your opinions. And most folk aren't aware of how it even happened. Are you still there, Tom?

Tom: I'm still here, Alan.

Alan: Yeah. So, go ahead with, add to that.

Tom: Yeah. I have loads of questions and thoughts about all these kinds of. Like, I used to watch Transformers growing up as a kid and stuff like that, and what I would think of now is that the machines had more human characteristics and high moral standards than the humans did in the show, and things like that. And then, where was I going with this. The whole thing that this evolution theory and all that, that people are sort of eager to be looked upon as an animal. And I told them today, you know, if you see yourself as an animal, you will be treated as such by those who are in the place to rule over you. Right?

Alan: Yes.

Tom: Yeah. And I think it's just horrible. And it's so hard to have just a normal talk in conversation because you get shut down straight away.

Alan: They have conditioned a whole generation, there's no doubt about it. I was sent a cartoons a few years ago that were made for three year old children and upwards. And sustainability, and humans were bad were all through every single cartoon. And again, the public, and the mums, if they have any parents at all, generally stick them in front of the television to make sure they get their early indoctrination. And that is the first indoctrination they're getting. And it's done a story form. The sympathy comes out. So, when you put out a lie, you must attach it with an emotive response. You must embed emotion with the lie, and you'll never change their mind after that. Animals are good, and they love each other. Well, tell that to a bear that's finishing off the remains of a deer that the wolves have killed. You know, that's the reality of life.

Tom: Yeah. I mean, nature is cruel without any kind of remorse and stuff like that. But what made me think of this is that I study acting and drama in Sweden, and when I'm on stage, it's so easy to keep the audience mesmerized by the illusion. You know, if you know how to do the illusion, it's so easy to hypnotize the audience and just put whatever lie you feel like.

Alan: That's right.

Tom: And yeah. And I've done this during plays, doing Shakespeare, and doing improvisation and stuff like that, and then I talk to the audience afterwards, and what do you think about this and this and this. And they all love it. And then I ask why, because I lied up on stage. You know. That's when it dawned on me. And I don't know if I want to be part of that whole acting community anymore, because it just seems that most of the messages just ruins people. And if I want to stay in that profession, I want to do something that encourages people to think for themselves.

Alan: It's very hard to do, because you're well aware, I'm sure, that most countries give grants out from their governments to promote the politically correct novels into stage plays, etc. And that's really what it's all about. It has been for an awful long time, for radical change. And you must incorporate the changes in your play, and again, attach it with emotional responses, plus, what they've always known, and it's so true. Most of your conditioning, your perfect conditioning, comes from fiction, because, as you're on stage, as you say, you hypnotize them. You have a willing audience who have given up their firewall, their own personal firewall, because they think they're being entertained. And therefore you can get right through. There's no firewall there to stop anything from going

right into their minds. And they'll always associate the scenes and the politically correct scenes that they see with someone being hurt or beaten up or something. And that's how you change the emotions.

Tom: Yeah, and that's also the thing, that if you don't get grants from the state you will starve as an actor, so you're sort of in a hard dilemma if you want to live on it. But you were in the music business, right, so you must have been, like what made you leave the business?

Alan: Oh, it was a bunch of things, really, and I saw it all. I mean, I saw it all. And I saw the drugs, and I saw the ones who were supplying the drugs, you know, and I'm talking about wheelbarrows at parties. I saw the cops stay away from the big boys, you know, and actually guarding them to make sure the wrong people didn't get in. I mean, I knew the whole thing was staged, and it was definitely protected on a very high level. And of course, I also saw the changes in the late 70s, especially, when they started bringing in and promoting certain types of groups that were more female looking than guys and under the guise of rock, you know. And I knew darn well that it was all intended to change the gender roles, etc, etc. And that's really what it was really about, all together. It was to start changing gender roles and what a man should be. And eventually, and also too it was to make you think that men never mature. They're stuck in leather pants, you know, with their crotch sticking out for ever and ever. They never grow up. So, that was all promoted from the top. And it's the same in acting too. To get the grants even in Canada for acting and stage plays, you must have all the politically correct things involved, and it's called, you must be for radical change. Now, no one ever says to you, oh the government has ordered that these radical changes are to take part into society, but it filters in through different means as to what they mean by it. And it's lesbian, it's gay, it's this, it's all these different causes that come into. Now, that's got nothing to do as far as I'm concerned with being truly entertained in its purest form. Entertainment should lift your mind up above all these things and transpose you, again, to celebrate the fact that you are a human being.

Tom: Exactly. And now the messages are like you should feel guilty for being alive because you're taking up space and resources. That's the sort of conditioning and thoughts you get. And it's so hard to reach out to people and tell them that you have a worth, you're sentient. I mean, you have an ability to create and encourage people to do the same and live in community and have fellowship. But now, I feel like people are more attached to their iPhones and iPods and what not than having a conversation. I mean, if you go on a train, it feels like you're cattle plugged into some network. When you walk through the train car, people are just looking at their iPods and they have the earphones on. It's a really scary picture when you really take time to look at it.

Alan: You know, they knew this in the 1960s, what they were going to do, because Marshall McLuhan, who was a professor in Canada, and then he went to work for the States, he talked about how the electronics field, when we're all talking to each other through the ether-net, as he called it, you know, through the ether itself, how people will think that they're being more attached to communities across the planet, and people across the planet, but in reality they're really becoming, they're being taught to be socially isolated. And they've done studies now, of course, which means it's on track. That's why they do these studies, to make sure it's working, that youngsters now have a hard time actually interacting with real, live people anymore. They can't even look you in the eye. So they're uncomfortable. They're very uncomfortable because they haven't been taught and grown up to learn these abilities to interact normally with people in the flesh.

Tom: Yeah, I know, and I think it's so disgusting that they aim at kids and youngsters like that. I mean, I woke up a year ago. I'm twenty-six now. And I'm going through all these emotions of rage and disappointment, depression, and I have a real hard time keeping hopes up, when you realize how fooled you've been, you know.

Alan: Well, look at the amount of organized indoctrination that's all around you from all the traditional sources that you think are all separate, independent, helping you to become a full human being. In reality, they've all got an agenda. They're all working together to make sure they create the kind of humans that they want to have in this little utopia of theirs.

Tom: Exactly. And it's just so mind boggling that why not take all this time and resource and just lift humanity up instead of destroying it.

Alan: And then again, here's the other thing too. Now, I've always said this. There's nothing democratic in this system of an elite oligarchy at the top, deciding how you shall think, what you'll think about, how you'll behave, and how you'll be. There's nothing democratic. What gives them the right to decide how you will be or where you will build your house, or how you will live or anything else? You understand, they've trained the public not to think for themselves. You're too inferior to think for yourselves. And that was intentional too. They wrote about this again, back in the 1920s with Bertrand Russell and others saying that we'll bring them in until they can do nothing for themselves except through the advice of experts. Now, what gave them the right to do that? Because you have as much of a right when you come into this world to decide how you're going to live as one of these guys at the top. They're no better than you, at all. So, why on earth do they have status? Well, you see, it's because the big banking industry is all part of this and everything runs on money, as you well know.

And that's how they implement it all down through the system, but really, I've never heard, like I say, I've got lots of green turtles around here, because of the swamps and the lakes and so on. I've never seen them in a confab deciding who's inferior amongst them, and who's superior, and that the inferior should listen and obey the superior. That doesn't happen in nature. And man is no different, as I say in nature. We have the right as distinct, unique individuals as we're born to decide our own future, personally. And government now is so incredibly top heavy with all of its agencies now, that it's terrifying. Even the Ministry of Conservation now have uniforms in Canada, and handguns strapped to them. I mean, this is the Ministry of Conservation? Are they going to shoot you if they see you putting a fence post up? You know. I mean, what's it all coming down to? This is intimidating the people down below into obedience. And that's the impression you get when you see a guy wearing a handgun and he's got a little badge on his arm, you know.

Tom: Yeah, exactly. And another thing is that I was traveling in Asia for two years, and when I got back, all these sort of TSA type guards have increased a lot. And we had this so-called terrorist attack in 2010 in Sweden. And then they had this sort of security check on the subway for your safety. You know, it's always in the guise of safety. And you know that. And it's so scary. And I don't really know. As an awake person, when you can't reach out to people, what are you supposed to do and how are we supposed to keep our hopes up? It's so depressing when you think of it.

Alan: Yeah, it is, because the conditioning on most people, when you see them, and they can't look you in the eye, or they think you're crazy, it's because their conditioning has taken perfectly on them. And you're looking at conditioned robots really. And they'll turn on you too. At the right time, they'll turn on you. That's perfect conditioning. The ones who are awake generally have always been awake, or they've known something was wrong, and they can't be conditioned quite the same way. But you're in amongst most people where the conditioning has worked perfectly. And that's the problem.

I've always said the elite have a symbiosis amongst the masses of people, the general mass of people, because the masses always look towards government to solve problems, even if it's a fake problem put out by the government. They immediately run to them, help us, save us, you know. And there's only very few people in between, in the middle who don't want to be stinking rich and rule everyone else's lives for them, and they don't want to belong to the general mob that just goes and watches all the porn on their internet all day long, or ball games or whatever. So, it's a small group really who don't belong into either camp, that's the problem. Because, as I say, the masses have a symbiotic relationship with the elite. And eventually, when they get all their agendas through, the elite will turn around and say, we couldn't have done it without you, to the masses.

Tom: Yeah, and that's such a, I think it's disgusting. There's no other word for it, it's just utterly disgusting, you know.

Alan: It is. And it's very depressing, until you realize that you might be surprised how many of those in between who are not brainwashed or conditioned and who don't seek personal power, can still have a voice and start changing things around. And that's the only hope that we have is to postpone it at least long enough they'll either wither away, or they'll come out with an even heavier hand, but that's when even the masses start to see it and know something is wrong, when the heavy hand of the monster comes upon them. And that's what it might take. Stall them long enough. You see, timetables, according to those that the top, cannot be stalled. If you can stall their

timetables they get awfully angry and they start using force. And force, at least the use of force, terrifies the public into maybe even waking up a little bit. And that's all we can really hope for, because it's too perfect. It's been here too long, this system.

Tom: But we cannot use violence and force trying.

Alan: They're so perfectly good at getting us to kill each other or fight each other. This has been their strategy for centuries and it's a perfect art of how to get it all going. We can't use that at all. But by the same token, we have to make sure that the elite don't come out with the heavy hand and start using open force on the general public. Here's the thing too. They have been using force, or at least deadly intentions on the general public, because they know how they've been dumbing us down. They know. When they rob your mind it's the same as killing you. And when they inject things into you too, that make autism bloom, and it also makes everyone quite a few points lower on the IQ scale, makes us all sick so that we'll die off early, infertile, etc, they are physically, literally, this is a targeting, this is a murder, a murderous rampage has been going on for a long time, under the usual covert actions of the United Nations that always deny what they're doing. One of the top players in this, who wrote about it, who taught Rhodes Scholars back in the forties and thirties, internationalists again, who spoke by the way, he made a great speech in Sweden, was Toynbee. There were two Toynbees, father and son, and one took over from the other. They literally taught the Rhodes Scholars for internationalism and to penetrate all governments and push them towards internationalism. He said, we always deny with our mouths what our hands are doing. And that was to become the mantra for every organization within the United Nations. We always deny with our mouths what our hands are doing. And that's still their strategy today.

Tom: Yeah, my drama teachers always say that. That the face lies and the body speaks truth or something like that. But, I mean, growing up in school, they start with this showing you videos with actors in monkey suits and they're telling you, yeah, this is how humanity was back in the day. And then I ask the teacher, but they are actors in monkey suits. That's not proof of evolution. And then you just get the answer, well, it's been proven. And then I ask, well, where's the proof.

Alan: Yeah. I love that phrase, it's been proven. It's like the climate, oh, it's proven. That's it. That's all there is to it. No debate, that's it.

Tom: Yeah, exactly. It's proven. And but, I'm like, you take my time, I'm a student, I have a right to know the truth, right? So, show me the proof. And they refuse.

Alan: They refuse because they haven't got any evidence of things still evolving and half-apes half-men coming out of the jungle today, which they should be coming out of if evolution is true. We should have them in all stages of transition. We have none, no. It simply isn't there. Again, remember too, they use these arguments for a different agenda. The whole point of it is to make you go into subservience to their wisdom. That's the whole point of it. Any lie will do. Any lie will do. Thanks for calling, and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to the next caller, one of the main CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, lifers I call them, they work there for life, Rex Murphy, at least he's come out now and questioned this whole climate science bogus stuff. So, it's the first time a mainstreamer has come out in Canada on the mainstream and said anything about it. So I'll put a link up to him tonight, as well. Now, we'll go to Bill from Idaho, if he's there.

Bill: Bless you, Alan. Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Bill: Nice to hear you. You know, it was such, you know, calls from other histories that you've had and instructional observations that you always project, you know, it's compelling considering one of your favorites would be doing 9 Pacific this evening on the Communitarian Review. And that's all thanks to your excellent working as usual. Sometimes it's just not enough to see it in action, but see the ultimate effects. In regards to this situation with Mr.

Steele, where he portends even deeper that the Church prayer, because they cannot, they cannot, even after Jim and Jerry had done so well in regard to the Schofield discussion, there was no, absolutely no, totally moribund, even within the Patriot Community, I feel so very badly for some to have to. But I was wondering, could you give me your insight, or maybe we should get you to come down and visit with all the folks and give some instructionals some time, when you're tired of the [?] life. But there was a book that was done so many years ago, as well as one other, I was going to ask in regard to so many other authors, McDowell's, Daniel, I think it explains the situation in Romans, and it has only gotten progressively more fixed and worse. [Caller's audio not clear.]

Alan: We've got to understand that so many publications of the Bible, especially in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, had political agendas behind them. And Schofield, of course, was picked up by Rockefeller Foundation, the guy who created the World Council of Churches. Every facet of society they took over, you understand, the Rockefeller, with incredible wealth that was funneled through them to NGOs and organizations. They created heroes, again. They always give you heroes. They're very good at giving us heroes. And, of course, Schofield was put up there to alter Christianity, into a more accepting stance to do with other religions, etc. And it was from really there that they pushed out Judeo Christianity, which, until then, had been at loggerheads, because Christianity was really at loggerheads with the old pharisaical type of Judaism, and law, etc, and speciality, exclusiveness to saving just one people. So, Schofield was sent out and well funded to put out this particular Bible to change everything, and then again to promote a different version of the end times, to make Christians sit back thinking, "we've got nothing to do with it. We've just got to let it happen, it's all God's will." And that was a way of getting them out of the advocacy business. Just sit back, it's all God's will, and every group has been tampered with, the Christians especially. Now you've got Christians for environmental sustainability, all funded by the same groups, same organizers, same foundations. The World Council of Churches with Rockefeller at the head, first president at that time, has done a lot of damage, absolutely, but it was all intentional. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

- [Pennsylvania County Rejects Agenda 21](#)
- [Supervisors Drop ICLEI Membership but Renew Grant](#)
- [ICLEI--Founding History at the UN](#)
- [Gov. Unveils Sustainable Development](#)
- [Obama Signs Agenda 21-Related Executive Order](#)
- [Mockery of the Peer-Review Process in Climate Science](#)

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 4th, 2011 (#782)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 4th, 2011:  
Unless You're a Clown, You Know We're Going Down:

**"Canada and the U.S. Must Catch Up Quickly  
And Plummet to the Condition of Britain, Sickly,  
Rising Taxes, Gov. Borrowing, Soaring Inflation,  
Redistributing Paychecks to World, No Consolation,  
The War On the Mind is All Completed,  
Psychologically the Public are Defeated,  
No Memory of Past When Living was Good,  
The Cities were Safe, We ate Better Food,  
There were Few "Experts" to Muddle the Mind,  
A Moral People Cognizant, Honest, More Kind,  
Now Entertainment, Concerted Education,  
Has Corrupted, to Depravity and Deprivation,  
Hey, We're Free to Engage, In Anything Goes,  
Never Shocked, Placid, Ignorant of Our Foes**

© Alan Watt March 4th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. Where I hope you'll get the impression of the shortcuts I've put in there to show you how the big system works, and hopefully save you years of running round in circles, and going into outer space and back again, many times over. Because, it's hard for a lot of people to understand that people actually designed this system we're living in,

and I go through the books from the Big Boys, who took part and do take part today in World Meetings in all areas. They're specialized think tanks and so on, who deal with every facet of society and they actually put their proposals forward and the Big Boys who own the planet, and yes, there are owners of the planet, get it implemented through your governments, which they also own. And that's how the simple system really works.

But for most folk, we've been conditioned to think we have rights, we have freedoms, and we live in democracies and all the rest of it. And it's impossible for them to understand, so oh, gee, it must be the aliens that are doing it. It has to be something superhuman. And that's amazing that that's actually happened, but not unforeseeable, because we're trained this way, to believe the media, to believe our education, and to believe that those above us are truly there to represent us, even though none of us in our whole lifetime has ever seen a whiff or smelt a whiff of them actually doing so, actually helping us, that is. So, help yourself to those, and remember too, you'll get transcripts of a lot of the talks on those websites as well, in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), listed on the .com site as well, and you can take your pick from a whole bunch offered there.

And remember too, you can keep me going. Buy the books and the discs that I sell. From the US to Canada, you can order, and you'll see it on the .com site how to do so. There's a PayPal button there. Use that, follow it by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Failing that, you can send cash. And the US can also send an international postal money order, or a personal check. That's still acceptable in Canada. Across the rest of the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again to order. Just use the donation button, as I say, and follow it with an email, with your name, address and order. And straight donations too, of course, are really, really not just accepted, they're in incredible demand, because not many come in.

And this New World Order is so beyond most folk's ken, because they've been kept in utter ignorance. And of course, your education, the media and so on, is there to ensure you're kept in utter ignorance. And I've read books by many of the players, who have published their own books in fact, outlining the whole agenda, and how they would bring this about, how they'd bring in the conditioned society. The Soviets knew the same thing too, and we're all buddies together; their top scientists joined with the West a long time ago to ensure this happened. Yuri Bezmenov, whose links are up on youtube. I put them up on my website too, you'll find in the archives section. He goes through the system of contamination, and what that means is a form of brainwashing of the mind into a form of liberalism where anything goes, you think. And once you're contaminated, he said, you can't break out of it. You're there's no point talking to people who are contaminated who truly believe they're living in a very liberal, happy society, and anything should go as they say. Anything goes, as the old song says, and they didn't put that song out there by mistake, either, a long time ago, because this agenda has been around for an awful long time, and working, always working towards its goal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how the term contamination is so apt, because it's a form of brainwashing we all get, and eventually because everyone is brainwashed, with the same beliefs and so on, at the same time, through the same system, they think they're all quite sane. And they don't realize that they could be actually, technically insane, because they've never really thought for themselves at all. In fact, it becomes impossible for them to think for themselves at all. They have their built-in defaults, as Mr. Sunstein would call it. They go back to default position if you mention something that's not quite politically correct. And these are all sciences, of course, which are used upon them, and they don't know it. And, as I say, the Soviets understood this technique perfectly well, all through the Cold War and after the Cold War, and as I say, many of their defectors who came over from the KGB, all went through the same kind of scenario as Yuri Bezmenov did, with the techniques that they were using on the West.

And remember too, that the Soviet system was to blend with the Western system after about seventy years or so, according to Lenin, and you find that from the Reece Commission as well. It was pushed out by the Congress of the US as an investigation into the tax-free foundations, that seemed to be funding all the left wing movements within the United States and Europe. And they were told by the CEOs of the corporations, these foundations, that their job was to do that. It was to blend a Sovietized system with the West. And of course Khrushchev didn't call it Communist in the US; here we call it liberalism, he said. And so, liberal attitudes were to be pushed. And your attitudes are generally given to you. Your morality is given to you as well. There should be a natural morality there,



that's innate within people to survive and peace with each other. Once you get beyond that, you end up with a form of chaos. We have it all around us today, but people think nothing of it. They think we're just evolving and becoming more free, as they say. More free is the term they actually use.

Here's an article here, and I said this would happen, because this is part of the agenda. I've read part of Julian Huxley's books on the air here, where he talked. This is again, the CEO of UNESCO, the first major CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations, who was set up to set up a culture for the youth, really, and for a world educational system, to ensure they all got the same indoctrination in any country. They'd all be the same. And Huxley said, if we can make sexuality a hyper thing with children, before puberty, he said, they'll have a neurotic desire, that means a never-ending desire for sexual activity after puberty. And the idea he said was basically so they wouldn't bond with people and marry and bond for life. Because, you see, a family is a basic small tribe, and a small tribe will stand up for any member who's attacked by the system, Big Brother. So, you eliminate all of that, and you have no problems at all. Other big players have said the same thing. And they've gone so far now, of course, they've pretty well achieved their goals, and we've had fifty years of degrading, degrading, degrading movies and television to bring us down to this step. Julian Huxley also said they would use sex education, which he knew darn well was really just a form of getting children interested in something which their hormones were not ready for yet. It makes them hyper-excited eventually. And eventually when you become really overdosed with something, you become perverted; you go into the jaded stuff, because you're jaded you see. And you've got to have more excitement and more excitement each time.

Here's an article here. And it says:

### **Opinion: Why Decriminalize Child Prostitution?**

*(Alan: This is the AOL News:)*

Believe it or not, the average age for a girl entering prostitution is 13 years old, and the average age is declining as buyers want younger and younger children. Nobody knows exactly how many kids end up being sold for sexual services, *(A: Oh, yeah they do.)* but the number is in the multiple thousands and the problem grows bigger and expands to more cities and towns every year. But even one child victim is one too many. Decent people are appalled and want to stop this outrage.

*(A: You see, the rest of them have no outrage at all, you'll notice. No matter what happens today, most folk have no outrage. In fact they're, again, they're neutral on everything. Again, it's moral relativity, oh well, you know. It says:)*

However, one "good sounding" solution that many states are considering will surely produce unintended negative consequences that will make things worse.

Compassionate people are being lured into the idea of decriminalizing child prostitution. *(A: Compassionate people, of course.)* The argument goes that children shouldn't be arrested, because that only punishes the children twice. Instead, they should be sent to shelters. Four states -- Washington, Illinois, Connecticut and New York -- have already passed decriminalization laws. Others are considering it.

The problem with this well-intentioned change is that it won't end the exploitation but will likely make it worse, by removing the only safe and secure protection these vulnerable children have from the pimps -- being arrested and placed under the protective custody of law enforcement.

Ask rescued children -- even those who initially parrot back the "safe harbor" language that some rescue organizations are teaching them -- and many will say that their arrest is the only reason they are alive today.

**It makes it possible for pimps to tell children that law enforcement can't touch them and won't help them.** Sexually exploited children are victims, frequently beaten, injured and abused, neglected and in need of rescuing from pimps, *(A: And I'd say often murdered as well.)* johns and sometimes themselves. Decriminalizing child

prostitution does not pave the road to rescue and rehabilitation; instead it could make that road more difficult.

*(A: And then it goes on about the other problems they have. They say, oh, there aren't enough:)*

Shelters or programs to handle all the victims. Removing legal barriers will not build more shelters, but it will create a great atmosphere for exploiters to coerce more victims. Without sufficient shelters to care for victims and without laws to remove children from prostitution, what will happen to these minors? Where will they go? Without legal means, will the police be more or less likely to look for them?

The children would be free to walk. Without criminal charges, participation in shelter and treatment programs would be voluntary; they are free to walk out at any time,

You understand, we shouldn't even be discussing this, because this should not even be happening. Do you understand, this did not used to happen? Society has been under attack for an awful long time. A very intelligent, well-funded attack, for a long, long time. And not from the street level either, from the top level, to put all this stuff through, to create the kind of society that you have today. Eventually, you see, they want to decriminalize everything, even pedophilia. That's part of the big agenda, if you didn't know. I've read the articles on the air before from the Big Boys themselves. Of course, they are into all that stuff. But we shouldn't even have to discuss this stuff today.

Do you understand, society has had it? When a society has no morality and forget all this nonsense, "everything is moral relativity." When you don't have a common morality, anybody will walk over you. You're done for. You can't stand up for yourselves, as a nation, as a people, or even individually. It's over for you.

Now, this article came in right after it. It was quite something else. You get these synchronicities. And I talked about being jaded, of course, and how we must be avant-garde all the time when it comes to sexuality and depravity, because it goes into depravity when you're so jaded. And a generation has grown up already, watching nothing but porn, hard porn on computers and so on, all intentional. You know, that's the only thing I knew about computers, years ago, was, oh, there's lots of porn on it, because the media kept informing you there was lots of porn on it, to try and get everybody into it.

This article here is from the Mail Online:

Students watch a woman being pleased by a sex toy as part of class at Northwestern University

The president of the school is now launching an investigation *(A: Yeah, sure.)*

A live sex act was performed in front of a group of students at a top university which involved a woman being brought to orgasm by a machine-powered saw *(A: A saw.)* with a phallic object instead of a blade.

*(A: I'm surprised. Maybe the next show she'll use a blade, because they'll be so jaded with the phallic object. I guess they changed a jig-saw into a frig-saw.)*

Northwestern University, in Chicago, which charges more than \$40,000 a year in fees, held the unusual demonstration at the campus last week in which a group of students watched a naked woman being penetrated by the powerful sex toy.

The graphic act was performed in front of about 100 students in psychology professor John Michael Bailey's human sexuality class.

*(A: Well, I know all about Mr. Bailey. And then it says:)*

Jim Marcus and Faith Kroll performed a live sex act on stage at the Northwestern University while more than 100 students watched.

The demonstration occurred after class, and attendance was optional.

*(A: This is in your universities they're doing this stuff. It says:)*

Ken Melvoin-Berg, co-owner of Weird Chicago Tours, was paid around \$400 to guest lecture at the university which was organised by Professor Bailey.

His discussion on bondage, swinging and other sexual fetishes included video footage of a woman who was having an orgasm, but when it was deemed unrealistic, the idea of a live sex act was introduced.

After the initial discussion at the Ryan Family Auditorium, the class were told that a couple were going to demonstrate the use of a sex toy and the female orgasm.

The power saw-turned-sex toy used in a Psychology lecture at Northwestern University as demonstrated by Weird Chicago tour operator Ken Melvoin-Berg.

Exhibitionists: Jim Marcus and his fiancée Faith Kroll said they enjoy people watching them have sex and thought their display was educational for students

*(A: Very educational for students. I guess this is a new handyman, with his new tools.)*

After the initial discussion at the Ryan Family Auditorium, the class were told that a couple were going to demonstrate the use of a sex toy

Which they did, and so on. This is the world you're living in today, and your tax money is funding these universities. And everybody is becoming jaded until they can't stand. Perverted. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Another thing too, is people are wondering about police cutbacks. Believe you me, they're not really cutting back that much at all, because they keep creating special units, and they don't call them police anymore and so on. But, this brave new world that you're already in, by the way, is a totalitarian system. It's based on perpetual debt through the IMF, and every country signed on to it. Every department had its own department assigned to the IMF, in fact, to borrow money, to spend across the world on your behalf to helping other countries, supposedly. And the debt is paid off by you, if you didn't know. That makes sure that the same system will ride on in perpetuity forever with compound interest with the same guys in charge, regardless of the generation. That's what it's really for.

And they're bringing in a hell on earth, and you don't know it, because you're getting used to it already. You're already acclimatized to being searched going through airports, and now they want to do the same thing in buses and railways and so on, and X-ray you, and probably grope people along the way. And probably while waiting to get on the bus. They'll grope you along the way, until they put the darn machines in the bus, as you walk up the steps and they'll scan you too. That's coming folks.

And for countries that are supposedly broke, there's just no end to the military toys they're churning out. And again, you're paying for your own chains, once again, for every drone that's made, for instance.

### **Drones Set to Invade National, State Parks**

When I was a kid going to summer camp in New York's Adirondack Mountains, I counted myself lucky if I saw a black bear once or twice in a season. But campers may soon be able to regularly see something bigger and badder when climbing the High Peaks: Reaper drones flown by the New York Air National Guard's 174th Fighter Wing based in Syracuse, New York.

And drones aren't just buzzing over the Adirondacks. The proposal to begin training missions there is part of a

bigger push to build a drone infrastructure for flying missions throughout the United States.

*(A: By the way, they're already doing it, because, as I say, I've got photographs of them launching some of these things on the Great Lakes, with Special Forces on a boat. A very, long, long telescopic camera took it, and did a darn good job, too. It says:)*

So new drone bases are being built. The FAA is setting aside airspace for drone flights. And you can even get an accredited college degree in roboplane repair or operations.

Today, most U.S. drones operate overseas in Iraq and Afghanistan, with rumors of drone use in Yemen, Somalia, and other regions around the Horn of Africa. Most of these are flown by the military — and a few by the CIA. But because of United States law and regulation, neither of these groups can easily fly drones within the United States.

However, I've heard and I've read recently too, they're already changing the laws to allow them to buy them all. And all the cops in the country are in on it. They want their own toys, you see, to go around snooping on the general public. Do you understand this is a totalitarian system you're already living in? And there's hardly any response out there, as you well know, if you go out there and try and tell people. There's no response from the people. It's oh, oh well. Do you understand you're talking to damaged people? Contaminated people? They can still go out and do their usual things. They can get into their internet. They can have cheap entertainment of the most debased kind, and they'll continue to the bitter end with all of this stuff, right down to having drones flitted in and out of their houses probably. They won't mind at all. They really won't mind. They don't mind the internet is monitoring every darn thing that you do, under the guise of terrorism.

Most of them, and I've warned so many people about Facebook, I mean, here's a guy who comes out and tells the public they're a bunch of you-know-whats. You know. Stupid, you know. And he sells all their information, and the people still use it. There's no hope for people like that, you understand, when the owner calls them stupid effers, and they continue to use the site. And he sells it all. It's just astonishing. But I cannot help people like that at all. And to be honest with you, I'm almost at the stage of saying it's time to go, and I mean go from the country too, because I'm seeing all of the same things introduced into Canada, with its value added tax, which is called general sales tax here, being increased again this month, over everything. And that puts an incredible amount of taxes into the government's hands, because at every stage of a product that tax is charged, right down to the consumer when he buys it too. Then it's on there again. It can go through twenty different charges, collecting cash, cash, cash, the whole way, and the government is rolling in your tax money. And you aren't going to see a penny of it. And there's just, oh well, what can you do? What can you do? The usual. They're gone.

Anyway, there's Varton in Toronto on the telephone there. I'll see if you're there Varton. Hello.

Varton: Hello. Hi Mr. Watt. It's an honor to talk to you. I have a couple of questions, if you want to give me your opinion. The first one is, I have a son, and do I have to push him somehow to get the George Orwell books to read, or let him go on with his friends? I'm first-generation Canadian. He is born here. What do you think?

Alan: What was the point with your son now? What is it?

Varton: If I should push him, give him books to read, read books by George Orwell.

Alan: Yes, you certainly can. You can also get, if he's even modern and can't read, like most of them that won't read, you can get the movie version, and I'll put the links up for that tonight. Hold on, and we'll talk when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Varton from Toronto, who's inquiring about George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four book. There's also film versions of the same thing, and each version has a little bit that the other ones would miss, so you have to watch them all, really. The unfortunate thing today is getting the young ones to read at all, because most of them have gone through school, you know, and they've never really finished any book they've ever, ever looked at. They don't have to anymore.

Varton: And something, he does understand the system, the totalitarian system that he lives in. And what is there for me to protect him, and let him not to go too much ahead with himself – to me, and everybody who listens as well – and keep him safe until he matures and matures more, without being carried away?

Alan: Well, the hardest thing as you know is peer pressure from his own age group. And he does have a whole system determined to get into his mind, basically, it's designed that way, through school, and again, through peer pressure from his friends, and he'll want to conform with their ideas too, just to be accepted. But you can still be accepted by people and express your own opinions. Sometimes, if you can do that, they'll actually admire you because you're thinking outside the box, and you're showing them other views of things. So, if he has that ability, he can certainly survive it. But yes, you should be educating him as much as you can with these books and so on.

Varton: I have something else. I have another question to ask. This doublespeak or language, is this a chance to reverse or reprogram or reverse is the word that I wanted to use.

Alan: It's used everywhere. All the systems now in politics use it. Academia uses it all the time. And of course, all the big systems which are there to do you detriment are using them. It's like Family Planning. It sounds nice. Family sounds nice. Planning sounds nice. We all like plans. But family planning is about abortion. And rather than just say abortion clinic, they call it family planning clinics, and stuff like that. So, doublespeak truly is used by politicians, more so amongst their own kind and the bureaucrats above them, who immediately adopt the newspeak of the day, whatever it happens to be. If it's suddenly global warming, they'll all parrot global warming. If they were told to change tomorrow, it's global cooling, it's always been global cooling, they'll all say the same thing, and look you straight in the eye and say it's always. That's how they are. They themselves are brainwashed, and trained into bureaucratize and bureaucratic type of thinking.

Varton: Yes. And I want to say one thing. Can I say hello to my friends, Bob in Western Toronto.

Alan: Yeah, sure.

Varton: Bob, please call. This is great. And I was a first-time caller, and thank you. Thank you very much for all the work that you do for us. Thanks.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And don't give up on your son. Get the books, and even sit and discuss little parts of it with him. And get him interested into it.

Varton: It can be done. Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. And we'll go to Heather from Montreal now. Is Heather there? Hello, Heather, is that Montreal? Hello?

Heather: Hello.

Alan: Yes, Heather.

Heather: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad. How are you doing?

Heather: I sent you another donation.

Alan: Oh, great, great.

Heather: More people should do this.

Alan: I know. My computer actually, it gets a fright when it gets one coming in.

Heather: (Giggle) I just want to discuss with you *The Scientific Outlook* by Bertrand Russell. You had discussed it on your other show, and I think people should really read this because it's really all in there.

Alan: It's all in there.

Heather: I mean, it's really just, I was overwhelmed. I was actually quite shocked when I was reading parts of it, because, you know, there really are two tiers in this society and they really do look at us as if we're cattle or a herd, and I really compared it to Plato, *The Republic*, and I also found that he sounded like Aldous Huxley. I was just overwhelmed, because I could see it in my own life, how I'd been guided into my life, my job. I'm a nurse, and I basically remember this being kind of suggested to me when I was quite small. I guess it was the school system. And he discusses all of this. It's there in black and white. If anyone wants to see, it's there.

Alan: It's there. And he did belong to the top think tanks, his whole life long, by the way. He belonged to the think tanks at the Tavistock Institute that helped work with the culture. He worked with the Frankfurt Group. He worked with the Macy Group that were brought over from Vienna, the part, the Vienna School. And he worked with all of these guys to bring in this common culture for the cattle you might say, the people at the bottom. And that's how he saw the people at the bottom. He actually said, that eventually under this totalitarian system, with the intense psychological indoctrination, it will be impossible for the people to rebel or even think about rebelling, as impossible as sheep complaining about the price of mutton, that's how he likened it.

Heather: Well, it's only from just like studying all this and I guess gradually just becoming more aware, and, you realize how your own mind, how you, how you're not really, you're in a reality that, I don't even know how to express this, but it's just that you start to realize that there's other ways, higher ways of thinking, and that we have no access to this. We've never been allowed it. We've never been allowed even the opportunity to even go as high as we could go.

Alan: Never, oh, no. Never.

Heather: I'm not coming across very well, but I'm just appalled, and you can really see, this has been going on a long, long time.

Alan: Yes, it has.

Heather: This is not a new thing. I mean, population control, all of it, they decide what population is. He writes it. And he's only one example. I was just appalled.

Alan: Well, he was best friends, again, he knew H.G. Wells, who also worked for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, as a propagandist. And he knew George Bernard Shaw, again, another founder of the Fabian Society. Russell also worked with the other groups, the big groups, who worked about bringing about the present culture that we're living under today, with its music, by the way, the type of music they'd bring about, and with Theo Adorno from the Frankfurt School, and with all the ones from the Vienna School, who literally were into creating a new type of totally obedient, brainwashed society for so-called World Peace. And he worked his whole life with these people. And he attended all the top think tanks. He helped form the strategies at the United Nations, and through UNESCO and for national educational systems and international education systems. He said, it was through the children, he said, we'll bypass the older ones and we'll go right for the children. And that's what they've done. And we've grown up right through their whole system, never knowing that everything that comes along, every new fashion that comes along, the mini-skirt came along, the pill came out at the same time, drugs came in at the same time. That was all discussed at the Frankfurt School, that's what they would do to destroy what they called the old morality, and bring in the new type of relativity, moral relativity. And there would be no bonding between people. There'd be lots of single people, and Julian Huxley said, they can have lots and lots and lots of all kinds of sex he said, as long as they don't have children. He says, that's all they care about. So, we're happy fools at the bottom, all rutting like bunnies, but at the same time, we're not having children, and so, they've achieved their goal, actually.

Heather: Yeah. I feel the bars of the cage all around me. And it's really hard, it's really, really hard watching it happen. And you know, you just want to, you just want to slap people. I mean, just hypothetically, but you just sort of watch it all collapse around you, seeing it all happening. And I'm totally disgusted by society right now.

Alan: Actually, you will get to that stage. You'll get to that stage. You see, everyone is looking for someone to stand up and lead them into some kind of rebellion. And even people I've met in stores will say, "oh, the people won't stand for it." Oh, yes, the people will stand for anything. You see, they tested all this out on the early Soviet system, when people were being starved to death, even, and Brzezinski and other ones said, do they fight? Do they rebel? No, he says, they just turn round and eat their dead. That's what they think of the people. And unfortunately, they've studied humanity so long they know that's true. Because the last thing folk will do. There's no common; for any successful opposition, and this is what the Soviets knew of course, you have to have a philosophy. The founding fathers of the US also had a common philosophy and a common culture. Without that, you have nothing to stand together for. And that's the problem. They have successfully destroyed everything that held people together, right down to their cultural or moral roots. It's all gone.

Heather: Yeah, I see it. And I realize myself, they can make people do anything.

Alan: Anything they want.

Heather: Really, anything. And that's what's really scary to me.

Alan: That's what I'm saying. And really, Canada is going to race ahead now. Canada, in a few years time will be the same cesspit, cesspit as Britain. And that's what Britain has turned into, an absolute welfare state cesspool with massive taxes, massive cost of living, and complete dysfunction between the families, anything left of family.

Heather: England has really changed, because I was over there in the 70s when I was quite young, and I remember the police being bobbies, and not carrying guns. And it's changed so much, it's incredible.

Alan: It was a complete, literally, it was a psychological, well-financed and well thought out war on the public to destroy, and Tony Blair told his assistant Prime Minister, he told him, he says, we're going to destroy the face of Britain. And all of its culture forever, he said. And he says, we'll bring in massive immigration from the most diverse peoples. Well, that seems to be new, and he'll take the heat for that. However, that's what the Royal Institute for International Affairs had been talking about for the last hundred years, because I have their old books, and they said, eventually they would do that very, very thing. And they've achieved their goal. And that's why I left Britain. I saw this coming, years ago, the Socialist overwhelming governmental Big Brother state, and it's coming to Canada here now. I can see all the same policies being introduced very quickly now, and with the Value Added Tax, which is their GST, that's going to race up until it will match Britain at 25%, maybe 28% on every item that you buy, on top of all the other taxes they're putting out there. So, it's going to plunge to the bottom very quickly. Once they put taxes on your heat and on your energy, and consumption and all the rest of it, you'll be in a poverty state very quickly. Honestly.

Heather: It's incredible though, how people adapt, Alan.

Alan: They adapt.

Heather: All around me they're adapting to the prices. Nobody complains. It's just incredible to me.

Alan: I can remember, and you probably remember too, whenever the gasoline went up two or three cents they'd mumble about it, at least. But you don't even hear that anymore, do you?

Heather: No, they just endlessly adapt. And they just endlessly, endlessly adapt. And I just don't even bother. I try to sort of talk to people I know, but I can't seem to get anywhere with most people. I don't know. Or I get told, just come on, you're really negative about all this.

Alan: That's right, don't be so negative. Lighten up. Get a life. Yeah.

Heather. Anyway, I want to thank you for what do Alan, and more people should support you. Truly, you're really an educator.

Alan: Well, we'll see how long I last, because I think I can see the end coming, I think. Thanks for calling.

Heather: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: And yeah, Canada truly is, we are merging with the States as we know. We've gone through the NAFTA and the Free Trade Negotiations, and all the different charters they signed amongst them. The last people to know, of course, are to be the public. We've already amalgamated so much with the US. If it was old US, I wouldn't mind so much. Not so much. But this is not the Old US, it's the same darn system, of this World Global Agenda, and it's not a pleasant US that's coming down. When you see the armaments that the cops have there, with armored vehicles and all their riot gear and bulletproof Kevlar this and Kevlar that, and machine guns, and so on, and drones all over the place. That is because they know that eventually folk will not be organized, but you will have riots out of poverty. What they call the mob. That's what they call them in all the books at the top. When the mob riots, they're easily dealt with. And they're making sure that they're going to contain any problem, and eradicate it very swiftly when riots and stuff break out. Because, we're all in massive debt, to the World Bank, the IMF and so on. And we can't get out of it with compound interest. It's impossible. That's what compound interest is for. And they want to tax more and more and more, as we're giving money to China and other countries, these emerging countries, that they're actually closing down schools and hospitals, etc, around us. So, the people will adapt into utter poverty, most of them, unfortunately. And they'll go out like *The Hollow Men*, *The Hollow Men* as they call it, with a whimper, not with a bang. And that's what the big boys are hoping to do, for this global society.

You've got to understand too, in the writings of years ago, the liberals in the West, in the Soviets and the Communists and so on, and the Marxists, and the Marxists by the way are still very high on the totem pole, working with the big world bankers. They love, the bankers love the Marxist system to manage people. And the Marxists talked about this particular phase as well, of demoralization. We've been through that. We've been through the demoralization process, and now we're into basically the debauchery process. People even in their personal lives are becoming debauched, and they're addicted to cheap, dirty predictive programming, entertainment, so that they start to emulate the stuff they see on television, and technically they're goners. Those people are goners, and there's no, you cannot rescue people that are so contaminated. It cannot be done. You can only hope to get through to the occasional person here or there, and just like Orwell's *Eighty-Four*, maybe something you say to someone that passes down through generations and takes root, maybe even a hundred years, maybe longer from now, because that's how intense this programming system is.

The youngsters think it's all quite normal. They were born into this system of technology, cheap entertainment and so on. And they have no knowledge of previous ways of living. They have no knowledge, most of them today, of having two parents in a family that stayed together. And they have no knowledge of people actually talking in the home at the dinner table and chatting to each other, and really bonding with each other. They have no knowledge of that today. Everyone is living separately, watching their own little ipod, or whatever else they're watching and listening to, or blackberry. And that was all intentional as well, disrupt the family unit, separate everyone into their own little cubicle, and then, the government is in charge of everyone. And that's what it's come down to. Terrible, drastic, sick, but a fantastic plan. It's diabolical obviously, but it's a fantastic plan. You've got to admit, it's worked, so, so well in this system, as they go out, as I say, with a whimper, not with a bang. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's true, you know, Britain at one time was a pretty safe place to live in. And people knew the basic rules of the culture. There were not a lot of policemen around, certainly in a lot of towns and so on. And you could go anywhere, unmolested, and then it started changing and changing and changing with massive unemployment. At the same time, the ads on TV was all about boozing and boozing, and youngsters going around drinking like crazy until the stalkings started and the gangs started and the muggings started and so on. All from television, by the way. I can even remember when *Starsky and Hutch* was controversial



because every scene started to show you them pulling guns out and aiming at someone's head, holding them to the head. And that was banned for a while in Britain. And then after, that was all relaxed. Anything goes. Anything at all, until it's just debauched. The BBC turns out all the predictive programming, and truly the people copy what the actors do in certain situations. They do it in real life, and the whole place is a shambles now, absolute shambles with drugs and poverty and hopelessness.

That's the key, is hopelessness. It's built into it now as the new normal, as these guys at the top constantly rip off everyone, and the scandals every week. Nothing ever happens as the politicians fill their pockets and their private corporations on the side and so on. It's disgusting. That is the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. We're in it. We're already in it, and under it. And here's an article here too.

Ministers signaled that advances in technology meant there was nothing to stop such controversial surveillance measures becoming commonplace.

*(A: Now. Because the unmanned spy drones in Britain are being released upon the general public in massive quantities.)*

CCTV that recognises faces and cameras in the back of taxis could soon be the norm on the streets of Britain, *(A: What do you think that's all for? Eh? And it says:)*

Christopher Graham, the Information Commissioner, said last year that Britain is heading towards becoming a surveillance state of unmanned spy drones, *(A: It already is a surveillance state.)* GPS tracking of employees and profiling through social networking sites.

*(A: And the idiots use them, the Facebooks and all. You can't stop idiots can you? You can't.)*

He said the relentless march of surveillance had seen snooping techniques "intensify and expand" at such a pace that regulators were struggling to keep up.

The Coalition Government has pledged to row back the surveillance state and restore civil liberties.

*(A: Which is a lie.)*

Proposals contained in the Protection of Freedoms Bill last month included giving the public the power to take councils to court if they can argue CCTV is being abused or is intrusive.

*(A: When you're being watched all the time, that's called intrusive. If you're guilty of nothing and you're being watched, that's intrusive, folks.)*

A consultation on plans for a code of conduct for those using CCTV was published yesterday which will be monitored by a new Security Camera Commissioner.

*(A: So, another new level of bureaucrats, you see, and lawyers will make their cash off of the cattle at the bottom, and they'll go on with their little inquiries for years as they always do, even though they admit that these cameras are:)*

Of "limited value" to police investigations

And so on. But you see, it's big, big cash, and it's also to train the public, you're being trained that you're under surveillance. That's the most important part of all of this, training you to behave differently. You cannot be spontaneous. You can't be natural; because now you know you're being watched all the time. You're being trained just as Orwell talked about too, in Nineteen Eighty-Four, where Big Brother had cameras everywhere, watching you. But hey, there's lots of good entertainment, cheap on the television, isn't there? When I get off the air, why don't you go and watch it? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods

go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Decriminalizing Child Prostitution](#)

[Northwest University--Live Sex Shows](#)

[Drones Set to Patrol National Forests](#)

[Spy Drones to Become the Norm](#)

[Nineteen Eighty-Four with John Hurt and Richard Burton](#)

[Nineteen Eighty-Four \(1954 BBC\)](#)

[1984 \(1956\)](#)

[Audiobook](#)

[Brave New World 1980](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

July 26, 2020 (#1784)

**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**Unroll the Scroll:**

**"The Burning of Cities, Hand Symbol Flashes,  
Elite's New Phoenix will Rise from The Ashes."**

© Alan Watt July 26, 2020

**\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 26, 2020. And as far as we know we're all still here. Most of us anyway are still here, 'eh. Because we're living through incredible times of... the culmination of lots of planning over many, many, many years going way back in fact into the 20th century, and even actually a bit further back than that. Everything that's happening today pretty well was being discussed for many, many years by those who bothered to take the time to crack open the old books and read all the boring stuff. Because that's what it's based on, you see, awfully boring stuff, 'eh, BS. You find that everything's presented to you [Alan chuckles.] in this fake reality of ours, and by fake I mean it's all presented to you, even your conclusions are given to you so slickly. And it's not new at all, it's been done for an awful long time.

It's quite simple, Bernays was involved in how to bring people into consensus, for instance, how to manipulate consensus and create consensus amongst the public and consensus of opinions, desired opinions by those who basically rule. Bernays wasn't dedicated to any particular country. He would sell his ideas to any country, and every country, including the communists too in the Soviet Union block countries and so on. He also worked with a lot of administrations in the US government with different presidents coming and going. He also had his private, his own private massive group, you might call them a massive group of propagandists or media manipulators and public relations companies.

He went so far in fact as to get the U.S. Army to go and rescue his client, one of his biggest clients, I think it was the American Fruit Company. He got them to go down into Latin America and overturn the elected government there. [Alan chuckles.] Because they were going to, they might even have socialized the company, you see. This massive Fruit Corporation was a massive company and it wanted to keep the workers' wages down. So, he used the American military to go down there and claimed they were communists and got them to overthrow them.

But that's how it goes, isn't it? People get, they get caught up in names and terms and they don't realize that often you have the same characters running both sides of everything. That generally is what really happens. I've said before, **you've got to have at least two sides fighting it out, physically or verbally, and politically, in order to get change.** The whole idea of Marxism of course is planned change.

That's the Trotskyist attitude to the whole idea of reality, is planned, organized and directed change. It's created by strife, you create the strife to upset the apple cart of whatever staid system there is and you get the other side coming back of course and try to defend it. Out of it you get compromise. That's your whole thesis, antithesis and synthesis. So, once you get the synthesis, that's the next step to take over and change to the *next* step again. So, it's really what they call social evolution being fast tracked. In other words, what they think that you could have gone through in the world in 100 years, they can do may be in 30 years, even sooner if they can get a revolution going. It's a whole bunch of ideas, a whole system, a whole way of living of course to be implemented once they have succeeded.

You always find, I've always been astonished when you find the same, the richest folk on the planet surviving through all of it, you know. Because the true communism, as we've seen it, what we're given as true communism, never really demolished big corporations. In fact, in Russia the whole idea, very quickly in fact the lawyers, a lot of lawyers actually took over the country, and they claimed that they were communists. But the whole idea of not making money off labor, people's labor, was very quickly demolished. Oh, you live in a twilight zone, really. They'll say, no, it's not, it's still there. And so, they just simply reword big private banks that they set up, that, they weren't making money off labor, you understand, because it was reworded how they got their money. And that's what lawyers are awfully good for is rewording things to get around things and getting what they want, you see.

We found that out at the end of the so-called Soviet empire when it went down, on cue, it didn't just fall apart. It's just like a monetary crisis in today's system, the only crisis you have is a money reset, like you had in 2007/8 really, and bankruptcies that were all planned to be taken over by the winners, you see. And the winners are always the ones that plan it. That's how it works. Well, the same with communism. They didn't have to collapsed back then, it was, they all got their orders from the different provinces and areas and regions of the Soviet Empire and the Soviet bloc countries to stand down pretty well. Then many of the leaders that had been communists became social Democrats, and a whole bunch of other names for the same thing really. And it goes on that way, you see.

But the ones that they really serve, the richest folk on the planet, who own corporations across the world, and they own everything we need, I mean, all resources. That's the key to it. Then they still run the show. And of course, no one attacks their headquarters. In fact, you find as I say, **this Antifa**, which is definitely a communist, or fascist.... iiiiyy, communistic antifascist organization, which is an old organization of course but re-painted for the present times, they're still **financed by the biggest corporations on the planet.**

The leaders of the Black Lives Matter movement as we know have come out openly saying that they were trained Marxists. Trained in organizing and trained... to train a whole bunch of dialectical techniques. Of course dialectics is meant to throw off the scent of what they're really doing, and to really convince a lot of people, who sit on the sidelines thinking it's all quite aboveboard and quite natural and decent and all the rest of it.

Everything is perception management. Again, back to Bernays, that's what he was into, perception management. Very old techniques. These techniques are still used today. Even improved upon with the behaviorists working for countless

governments down through time. And adding to it, to all the different techniques that they have of manipulating the minds of the public. So, everything is perception management.

There's never been a better display, isn't there? I mean, I don't get involved in the politics behind it all. It's all managed anyway. I think the whole thing is managed. And we're seeing right now with the WEF, the World Economic Forum, the great global reset. It's time to reset again, not just the monetary value, which is devaluation of the currencies. You need a lot more of the same currency to buy basic foodstuffs shortly. **That's what they mean by global reset, bringing you into austerity, the planned austerity.**

Of course, they're also using and financing the BLM movements. The big CEOs of these corporations, they're also funding the Black Lives Matter. I'll put some articles up where they boast about them all, they're all on board with it, all funding it. So, they're funding the demise of their own system. Because it's time to move on into *their* new system, you see. [Alan chuckles.] It's still them who run it all.

**These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement -**  
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

**Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations -** lifesitenews.com /  
22 July 2020

This has been discussed for years by them with the Futurist Societies which they own, working in tandem with the real psychopathic teams that get paid big money, behaviorists and psychologists at the top, and those who work in intelligence agencies for Department of Defense and so on. They came out with all these different articles over many, many years telling you what they'd like to do and how they could do it and pull it off, etc.

And don't forget, everything, everything that comes out of the Department of Defense or your governments, for a long time now, has been pure propaganda/public relations. 'Public relations' goes back again to Bernays, where he called it initially 'propaganda'. That got a bad rap, the whole idea of *propaganda* so they changed it into *public relations*. Every official organization that's out there from police, military intelligence agencies, whatever, has specially trained people who are propagandists, or public relations experts. They know how to walk around direct questions that are asked of them and how to really leave people scratching their heads until they catch on that they've just been had. By that time, they've gone, you see. But that's what they do, they just walk around the different questions that are being asked.

And we're getting lots of it today, that's for sure, aren't we? We're seeing a massive campaign by the big corporations, that they own the media, that are promoting all the, it's not protests, most of the protests you're seeing now really aren't protests, they're just riots. They're planned riots. They had one in Montréal a few weeks ago I think it was and I just saw, just the other day I just managed to see a little tiny clip. I get bad speed because we're hammered here where I am with speed, we get hammered until things just crawl. Even timed out, it gets timed out just pulling up a newspaper article sometimes. And I'm getting hammered maybe especially, I don't want to be paranoid but that's the sort of thing that's happening right now.

But I just saw this article and I was reading the Covid articles at the time, again, all the different countless rubbishy articles that are getting churned out by some machine I think, you just crank it out. **I don't think the Covid has missed a single sign and symptom of any disease out there.** They've got everything in there. I've mentioned it before, and Fauci adds to it as well sometimes, just to get his face in the papers again. He likes the

limelight, doesn't he?

But they've got everything in it. You might be asymptomatic completely, but you'll have it. Maybe that's the symptom that you have it, you see, and you might feel fine, and that's definitely a symptom you've got it. You might feel bad, it doesn't matter what you feel bad with, you've definitely got it. And if you got a runny nose, you've got it. If you get a dry nose, you've got it. If your sinuses are plugged, you've got it. If your sinuses are exuding fluid, you've got it. Right. If you've got a sore throat, you've got it. If you've not got a sore throat, you've got it. Yep. If you've got a rash, you've got it. And if you have not got a rash, you've got it. And he added to it, in the middle of the hay fever season, 'eh, that again the whole idea with runny noses or blocked noses, in definitely hay fever season, well, that's definitely a symptom of it. Everything is getting put down to Covid.

### **Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom - [uk.style.yahoo.com](http://uk.style.yahoo.com) / 15 July 2020**

I just, I was reading one of these articles and then next to it was the big so-called, they call it Protest Montréal where they went down the street looting the stores. [Alan chuckles.] That's quite... It's astonishing to actually live in this twilight zone. I've mentioned this for years and years, this idea of gas lighting, the old movie where they try to convince you that you're not, **not to see what you're seeing, they'll tell you what you're supposed to be seeing**, 'eh. So, you're in this kind of strange Lala land where you're trying to hold onto sanity, as you're getting told that this is just protests that you're seeing.

But I just realized after reading the article on Covid, you saw a bunch of these guys smashing a big music store in Montréal and they all ran out with guitars and instruments. I realized, that's a symptom obviously of Covid, hey, to add to all the other symptoms, you just suddenly get this urge, you've got to get a musical instrument, for free preferably, and it's definitely Covid, 'eh! Has to be. What else could it be? Because we're having peaceful protests, it must be Covid. [Alan laughing.]

But we truly are living in a twilight zone. And it's all managed. Our minds are always managed. I remember too a few years back reading an article, I was on radio at the time. It was about a voice-to-skull technique that advertisers hoped to use, they were demonstrating it and trialing out in New York City. It showed you people walking past the particular store and they also showed you this little funnel type projectile gun thing, acoustic cannon I guess they called it, but it was a very small thing. It wasn't like the big things the military can use. It could literally put into your head, aim at you and follow you, it locked onto you because it was all computerized. You're walking past and they can lock onto you and you hear in your skull, *go into the store here and get so-and-so*. And it would be very audible to you, just like schizophrenics often say they hear voices and things. You'd hear it all right. And it'd be very clear. And they showed you really what you'd be hearing from a tape or recording or something. And that's what you'd hear. Of course, you saw these folk literally [Alan chuckles.] stopping where they were looking around and looking up and down and they couldn't figure out where this was coming from. It was aimed at them, and no one around them would hear it, you see, just you.

So, when you see the protesters just going berserk and smashing in all the music stores and grabbing the best instruments, it's because they got Covid. That's what happens to them, you see. And that will be down shortly as a symptom. What else could it be? Obviously, right? I mean, it could not possibly be communists, they're really wanting communism by stealing the goods of capitalism because they want them so badly. It couldn't be that, could it? No, no. Nope.

But this is what we're living through, isn't it, tremendous times of change. And these are planned changes, I did the talks years ago on the coming changes that were all planned. And this is the century for it, the 21st century is the century for change. That's what it was labeled in universities by professors as they taught them Marxism and collectivism and so on and austerity, you know, the recycled old myths of communism all back in full force. And the 'century of transition', everything was to transition, including people in some ways too.

But this is all just change, you see, that's what it's about, planned change. It's been on the books for an awful long time. You had the same terminology put out by those who taught Marxism and all of its different front groups, you know. Because that's how Marxism runs is through different front groups to cover its real tracks.

Also, it was being promoted by the climate change groups at the top. The ones at the bottom are the ones who follow and believe what they're told. Some of them. The leaders not. I've said this before, the leaders of Antifa, the real leaders know what they are about. The same with Black Lives Matter, the ones at the top who have come out publicly saying that they are basically Communists, or Marxists if you want to use that term. And those who fund them, way above them, the real bosses, way way above them, as the CEOs of big corporations, they know what it's all about and where it's supposed to go.

This is the big change; this is the big reset as they say. But this is the time for change. **And the excuses of saving the world and saving the climate and all the rest of that is all to do with population reduction.** I hope you're getting the message. **It's about population reduction.**

Young folk will go along with it and do all the rioting, not realizing their time will come when *they* are on the list for removal as well. And it's not just old folks, you see, that are getting written off with Covid and so on. Eventually there will be other excuses, other reasons. They've already come out at the last climate change meeting last year talking about the need for population reduction, that would reduce the climate problem as they said at the last big meeting. You find it in their articles. So, you're living through it.

It's frightening for a lot of people because they don't understand this. They watch the mainstream media, that still [Alan chuckles.] showed you incredible, incredible... talking heads telling you that, well it's just this or just that. They don't tell you any truth of course. But the fact is, this is way beyond their little protest. A protest is something where you hand out literature and get folk to sign things, that's protesting. When you smash doors in and windows in stores and loot them, that's not protests, no, that's called looting and rioting.

So, we're living through amazing times as they keep telling you not to believe what you're seeing, but to believe the fake version of it. Isn't that astonishing? And in real time you're getting told this, it's just amazing. So, these talking heads are quite happy to tell you lots of lies, they always have done before, are quite happy now they are getting a lot of attention. Everyone's tuning in because of the Covid idea and the protests to see what's happening.

They're quite happy to lie to everybody of course, in the standard communist technique. It was always the same. I've got books written, published in New York because that was the main center for publishing all the Marxist books all through the 20th century from the earliest times. They said that was the standard technique is **to start to cause first protest and then going into riots**, you see.

You always have the two factions. You have the faction which just spouts off the reasons for protesting, as they say. Then the other active faction which is the physical action parties who does all the physical work. You saw it in the States too years ago, by some group now that's got all the power to tell you a different story. But the one in the States had two factions obviously and even blew up government buildings. Now they're respectable and some of them even own the media. That's quite amazing to watch it.

Quite amazing to watch all this actually happening over and over again. And folk, it only takes 20 years or 25 years for people to forget the signs and symptoms and what's happened in the past, you see. It doesn't take long. That's how they, as I say, generally even the Western countries traditionally in a big, big war like World War I, they would give out about 20 years, maybe 20 years or so from the end of a real heavy, heavy slaughter/war to raise another crop of young folk, who wouldn't have a clue really about the reality of the last war, and they'd be ready for the next one, you see, for the slaughter. So, they always give it about a 20 year span, that's what they do.

It's quite interesting because when 9/11 happened I thought, I even gave a talk about it. I says you know, I says, with this sudden, which wasn't sudden at all, all these restrictions on free speech and free this and free that, and reducing all your rights and freedoms, not just in the US but across the world, at the same time, that it was planned long before 9/11 happened. Obviously. That going through screenings at airports and so on and being x-rayed for goodness' sake, and I even did talks on the companies that were given, in advance, the rights to sell all the x-ray machines that you would be walking through at airports and so on. And hhhhhh, I won't go into that again because that gets me annoyed even thinking about it, who the companies actually were.

But it was all planned in advance. That's how things really, really work. Including what's happening now, all planned in advance. Like the last crash of 2007/8, planned in advance. Some from top bankers in Switzerland, they said the same thing, THEY DIDN'T NEED TO DO IT THEN BUT THEY DID, IT WAS A POLITICAL DECISION. It wasn't a necessary decision, it was a political one. And politicians as you know, they do what they're told by higher authorities. So that's the real world in which we live.

But we're in a century for change, of change. And this is the century of change, there's a whole manifesto to accomplish of course. Including population reduction, licensing of folk who will be permitted to have children, and folk who will not. That came out as well, not just at the last climate meeting, but a previous ones as well. And mandatory sterilization will come in. There will be a lot... It won't be just said, what's mandatory, you know. It's little perks. If you sacrifice your right to have children, you see, it's your choice you see, they always give you the choice, then you can get extra credit points on your income, your basic, universal basic income that everybody's going to be put on, you know. It will be little perks and things like that.

You'll also get the goody-goody-two-shoes who always rush into it and says, *do me first*, and get their names in the paper and they're quite happy. Unfortunately, a lot of them are young folk, you know. We already saw it come out of previous climate change meetings where they bring forth young women who were very young, they were still in their teens, and some of them still in high school, and it was in the newspaper saying they'd like to volunteer for sterilization to save the world. This is what happens. As I've always said, nothing happens by itself. It takes use years of planning and gradual incremental implementation of the propaganda and the techniques to bring conformity and uniformity of opinion and so on, then you see it manifest. And it's always presented to the public as suddenly spontaneous, as a spontaneous thing, you know.



Just like the Covid was all spontaneous. Then you find out, no, the Rockefellers talked about it in 2010. Of course I put up the PDF before so go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you can find them, with the Rockefeller Foundation talking of the things that would come with technology and jumping in on it and so on, and all the apps that would get unrolled for tracking and tracing, for your own good, tracking and tracing you and all that. In 2010. Then of course Event 201, that's published as well.

It's really amazing again, isn't it, to watch counterintelligence, you know, counterintelligence go into action and immediately brand everybody who mentions the published articles by the Johns Hopkins University group, Event 201 in collusion with Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and they even put out their videos where you hear them talking about it and all that. But if you mention that now you're put down as a conspiracy theorist, 'eh. You're one of those Q-anons, 'eh, you're a conspiracy theorist talking about that. But you're talking about the facts. But the facts don't matter anymore. The fact that you mentioned it means you're crazy, you see. Even, but it's okay for Bill Gates to talk about it and reference it, he's not crazy. You see, there's your difference. And this is again, **this tremendous technique of obscuring your logical processes in your mind.**

Some folk cave-in, they can't fathom, the average person who doesn't follow these things, and only get it from the mainstream news, still gets confused because they're hearing conflicting stories even from the mainstream media. And THAT'S intentional. It throws you off into a twilight zone as I said where you, and you think, *I'll just think about this and I'll think about the other side and I'll come to my own conclusion.* But within a week they've already worked out, you see, where you have to go next. And that's what it is, you don't realize, it's all where to go next, and they'll take you to it to give you a uniform opinion, and you'll adopt that opinion, you think it's your own.

People fight today, they've been fighting for years over opinions that were given to them, but they've never really investigated them for themselves. I've mentioned before how often, sometimes quickly and sometimes weeks or months later, I get the same articles I put out a long time ago coming back to me. It happens all the time. It's interesting, especially when they're quick, you know they've got it from your site and so on. What's interesting to me is it means a third party has got a hold of it from someone else who's reposted it, and they don't know it's me, and they'll send it back to me, you see. That gives me an idea of how fast things really move. But it also shows that people often don't look at the primary source for themselves to find out where it really came from.

And this is going somewhere by the way, what I'm going to talk about. Because it's to do with our reality again and how reality is given to us and how the agencies that manage your reality and your opinions, when it's not working properly for those who deem them to be necessary, particular opinions they're wanting to give you, they bring in real intelligence agencies like the 77th Brigade in Britain. I mentioned that months ago, back in April, I think it was, and I still get articles coming back to me, folks sending it to me saying you've got a look at this. Well, it was me putting them up, they don't realize that they're sending it back to the person who put them up in the first place.

But I gave talks about them, you see. It's a group in Britain, it belongs to the Department of Defense, the psychological warfare group. Their job is to go around, scour the Internet and pray on people actually that are nuisances, people who maybe know things or who are getting too close to hot topics or whatever it happens to be, and to throw them off the track. Or defame them. There's a whole bunch of dirty tricks they use. That's what intelligence agencies do, is lots of dirty tricks.

This is a battle for information in an information age, naturally. Back in the 90s they talked about the coming Internet

age basically, a war on information and of information and who might win it. I can remember even reading articles at the time where Hillary Clinton talked about it with other people and she talked about this coming war of information, how it would have to be handled, etc., and didn't want to outright ban things but there had to be other ways to sort of limit information.

Of course, you see where it all went today, where if you say anything close to any topic at all [Alan chuckles.] you're completely banned immediately. But apart from that you also get hammered by psy-ops organizations, thousands of them. The Brigade in England works for the military, I might touch on a bit later on, the actual original article, where they came out and boasted about what they're up to, some of what they're up to. They boasted about thousands of, of having thousands of people working for them, and thousands more to draw from, like part-timers basically, to tackle big issues.

Like bombarding the Internet and targeting individuals basically, targeting them with your defamatory information or wrong information. Then they have again a different department that dreams up the ideas, you know, you understand how intelligence agencies during the Cold War really worked. There's been some good movies put out from good novels and so on, some of them written by people who were in intelligence agencies. Sometimes a bit far-fetched or dramatic just for the movie version or the novel version, because most intelligence work is boring stuff, very boring.

Like Bezmenov said, IT'S NOTHING TO DO REALLY WITH THE JAMES BOND STUFF, IT'S MAINLY TO DO WITH DESTROYING THE CULTURE OF YOUR OPPONENT. And psychological warfare. And altering the culture, you take down, using the Gramsci methods of infiltrating and destroying and changing the culture. Well, that was done successfully in the West, completely done. Look around you. Look where you are right now in this particular time. This is the outcome of that technique being used for a long, long time in the US and Britain and elsewhere.

But I don't want to get off the topic completely, but the fact is, the intelligence agencies often showed you some of the techniques that they used. One of them came to mind as well, it was called **Russia House**, where they talk about the characters who manage the Cold War. Both sides. All sides in fact. And how it was very profitable. And it certainly is for those who run it all. But how they also put out counterintelligence to their opponents, and, for the people within their own countries. You see.

We have to remember that **most of the intelligence of propaganda is aimed at your own population actually**. [Alan chuckles.] It was so-called forbidden for a while but it happens anyway, and the US came out eventually under Obama and said that it's OKAY NOW TO USE PROPAGANDA ON THEIR OWN CITIZENS IN THE US. That's a fact, I have the article here from years ago. But Britain and other countries had always been doing that. Because you must get your people behind you, you see. The same as a war, if you want a war, the first casualty of war is truth, you see. So you must get the people behind you, just like the PNAC group used the term, the phrase, for the lists they had drawn up that they wanted to attack and take over by using the US military, to get the people on board, behind them, the domestic population behind them, they said THEY WOULD NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT. That's not make-believe, that's fact. It's out there. And you had 9/11 pop-up so... That's what you must do. So again, **truth is always the first casualty of war**.

And once it's all going, truth doesn't matter anymore. Because that's out the window. Once you've got troops in somewhere, it doesn't matter if it's uncovered as being false, the reasons for being there in the first place, you've got to get them in their first, get involved, get the huge machinery of war on the go and on site and away you go. Most of the

public then just sit back and let it happen, they've not much say or input in the first place, you see. But that's how it works.

They came up with amazing ideas to confuse populations both domestically and worldwide. Often, too, it's like, it's the mystique of things, they give you big diversions, which are interesting too, but they're also tests upon populations. They'll put out something, a false narrative, and watch how fast it travels around the world. I read an article a few years ago as well from MIT where a professor there stated that he was TEACHING HIS CLASS ON HOW TO PUT OUT FAKE INFORMATION ON HISTORY, and then because they were given access to the chitchat on the Internet and electronic media, by the government, everything is farmed out, all your private stuff is farmed out, and they said THEN THEY COULD FOLLOW ALL THE CHITCHAT, TO SEE WHO WAS REBROADCASTING THE CHITCHAT WITH THE FALSE HISTORY IN IT, TO SEE HOW FAST IT...

Well, why do you think they were doing that? It's because right now a lot of it's being used, of all the information put out by intelligence agencies. And it's been awfully successful. And the testing by MIT and others is exactly that, it's testing, to see how well it can be done. And also, how they can set up groups, they seem to spread out of nowhere when folks jump on a really incredulous idea. And it doesn't matter about the validity of the idea, it's the idea itself, it's to get them in conflict with other people and say, *oh don't be crazy, that could never be the case*. It doesn't matter if it's flat earth or what it is, as long as you get something out there that gets people yelling at each other, and almost ready to fight each other. It's quite...

You must understand the power, the power that behaviorists and psychologists have over the general public. The last people to understand they are being manipulated are the victims of manipulation. And when emotion takes over you've lost it and they have won, you see. Always, it's always the same thing.

These techniques were also used by the Communists in the Soviet era as well, as Yuri Bezmenov said. And it doesn't matter about the truth being said by, being spoken about by guys like Bezmenov and others before him, the fact is, as he said, the ones who are totally convinced of the utopia of Soviet-ism/communism, call it what you want it's all the same system, Marxism, the wonderful utopia, that never seems to materialize, they said that you could take them right up to the prison camps, the Gulag's, and they still wouldn't believe it.

That's how it is with indoctrination. People want to believe so badly, so incredibly..., in fact, if they've been under it for years, that becomes their whole reality, it's a religion for them, a real religion for them, fanatical. They'll just crack up on the spot and go berserk if they're actually forced to see what's really happening. That's how it is.

But the thing is, he said that it was in the 1970s, that the Communists of the Soviet bloc countries were so astonished to see how *well* that assault, total assault on the culture and value system of the West had been. I used to give talks on what your culture comprises of, but even the more surface kind of things like, never mind your language, and that gets changed as well by the way, and so does even your dress mode, what's in trend today for the youngsters especially, and every age group is catered to of course. Like uniforms.

People never figure it out, the battle between communism is not communism against really capitalism. Because capitalism never dies off, it really takes over the system, and actually they benefit more off it. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, the Soviet Union was up to its eyes in hock to foreign banks and different things like that, you'd be surprised. Yeah. I know. Again, it's wonderful for those who own these big corporations, in the Soviet bloc countries, or anywhere else

for that matter, because they could get the governments of other countries under the Economic Development Corporation that were set up by the United Nations, every country had them, a continuation of the lend-lease programs after World War II, right up to the present time. Your governments would then bail them out in these bloc countries, so the corporations were guaranteed to get bailed out, guaranteed money. Not less money but what they wanted. Ha. It works awfully well for them.

But the folk at the bottom never figure it out, really. They never do. The few that do might end up in the gulags themselves. The facts don't matter, you see. There's always the same resurgence of the same, by the same folks actually who are pushing this idea of communism. And right now as I've said, it doesn't surprise me at all that all the demands that are being put out by Antifa and Black Lives Matter, and when you really look at their manifesto, it's communism basically, pure and simple.

But it's exactly what the World Economic Forum run by the richest folk on the planet want, for sustainability, depopulation, austerity for the general population, postconsumer society, yada, yada, ya and down to rationing. So, they're actually helping to fulfill what the elite, the richest folk on the planet want. These richest folk on the planet and their big massive international corporations that own the resources of the world, they're getting the left-wing to do their bidding for them. [Alan chuckles.] Isn't that amazing, 'eh?! And the ones at the bottom never figure that out. They really don't. They just don't figure it out at all.

It's the fastest way to get to where they want for the WEF. They actually said that, and the Club of Rome said it too, THAT THEY'LL BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE ALL OF THEIR GOALS FOR SUSTAINABILITY BY USING THE COVID, but also, they're jumping on this idea with the communist left... Isn't it amazing how it all coincides at the same time? But it's just coincidence, right? It's just a coincidence. It's one of the solar things that, you know, the stars are all in the right positions and having this flux in space, 'eh, that's what it is, isn't it? Hhhch. Well that's what the intelligence agencies would put out for you.

Getting back to what I said, I remember them doing similar things before, tests as well. One of them was after 9/11, just building up to 9/11 in fact, and some people who followed what they would call, or I would call loosely, the New Age movement. Because it was a... oooh, a smorgasbord of all ideas and things and all the old and new and so on. Again, that was all getting geared up big time through the 90s, again for a big change in society, peace and understanding, all that kind of stuff. Aquarian movement, you know.

People that I knew would say to me, because they got it from different sources, I wasn't on the Internet at all. They would say, you know, we're going to go through a photon belt, a big photon belt. And I thought, well photons are what comes from the sun anyway, that's light, you see. Yeah, but it was going to be a real heavy belt that we're going to go through, and some of the talk shows at night and so on would go through these things, that's how they were promoting this idea of a photon belt.

But the New Age, the ones who, you see, the whole New Age movement was really run from the top. Again there's big institutions running, that actually are actually famed for using psychological warfare and incredible testing on the general population that have no idea of it. This is well understood. But the idea with a photon belt, you see, was before the flat earth theory came back, was resuscitated. Because it was an old idea, the flat earth, very old of course as you know, then it came out in the 19th century again and back into the 20th and 21st.

But the photon belt and this idea, because everybody was getting ticked off with this idea of 9/11, it just had happened. They said, we're going to go through this belt, of this photon belt. This is from the top New Age movements who were using all the different terms and occultic terms and so on, which everybody knew, it was in all the books. But they said, everybody, everybody suddenly across the whole globe, everybody, no exceptions, right, would suddenly instantaneously know everything. We'd all know everything, no work involved. We'd all be immediately enlightened, and we'd just know everything. No secrets could be held from us all because we'd know it all, you see. Not because we did anything, it was because we went through this magic photon belt, it did it all to us magically.

So, I've watched this kind of thing happen, knowing darn well it's obvious to me that literally intelligence agencies write this stuff up and then say, well it's working on people. And it also helps to defuse folk from going any further in demanding answers from governments, for instance, like 9/11, etc. Because now you just wait and wait, if you wait long enough, you see, all of a sudden, you'll get enlightened by magic. These are delaying tactics and diffusing tactics, that's how they're used.

So, we get all these different theories coming along and building up, and you're studied and studied with all the theories that are put out there and the chitchat and all the rest of it. Again, you get the groups like the 77th Brigade involved, officially, Department of Defense, thousands of these characters literally in live time manipulating your data to you and back. And you think they're all real people that are just interested in this? No, no, these folk literally are countering, they are playing you. You're being played. The folk that get involved and caught up and sucked up in have no idea that it's... They think it's all, I just hate this guy that keeps emailing me, he tells me that.... No, no, these are agents, these are literally psy-op wars they call them and they're counterintelligence agencies all working to manipulate your thoughts, etc. That's how it's done.

The whole idea is a big chessboard in intelligence, and they tried to, they came up with an idea they want to bring off, pull off something, you see, against your enemy in such a way that he will walk into all the different traps that you leave, he'll walk into them. He'll get lead there and led here and led there, and without, until the bitter end he realizes he's been had and he's been played. And that's how it's done.

Today there's battalions of these characters employed to screw you up. I've mentioned before, I don't go on **Twitter and Facebook**. Because I know what they are. You can just tell who, see obviously who really set them up and *what* set them up, behind the front people that set them up. **They're essential elements to total control**, obviously. Total control. Because they start off as something where you volunteer to put your info up on, and they make it almost mandatory or necessary to use to make an income in this day and age. That's how they get you all sucked into it. Then they start deciding who will be put off of it or punished for whatever. It was all planned before you heard the name Zuckerberg.

Believe you me, all planned. You have to go back into the 90s, and yeah, as I say, Hillary Clinton and other ones talking about what they would do, etc. and have to do. They weren't worried about losing control of the dialogue. Whoever *they* happen to be. After all, can you figure out who they're really working for? It's not followers, they're not working for the followers. [Alan chuckles.] Again, that's the beauty, the macabre beauty of the dark arts as they call it, you know, of persuasion, manipulation and using your natural emotions to get what they want from you, as they do you in basically and put you under. Or have you crack up and either really commit suicide or appear to commit suicide. That's the technique that's used. Over and over again.

In fact, it was skillfully inserted, the idea of the techniques, a minuscule amount of it, mind you, in the movie **The Good Shepherd**. It gives you an idea how it works. It also brings into it the idea of how sex is used, 'eh, for blackmail eventually; that's involved in the movie too. And how you can get to your real target through their offspring or relatives as well and threaten blackmail if you don't comply with them, etc. That's of course what the whole Epstein organization was about. Again, and he really is an asset of the big agency above him of course. That wasn't just a horny guy there with an insatiable appetite for young girls. But that's the system we truly live in.

**Your emotions, all your emotions are played against you and used against you.** And the psy-op warriors, as they say, countless numbers of them can hammer you all the time and soak up your time if you fall into that trap as you try to answer them or stand up for yourself. Or you'll hear false accusations at times, and say wait a minute here, this is psy-op thing, just ignore it. Because that's what you got to do, is ignore these things. They want to suck you in and suck your time away and suck you dry basically, or have you crack up. Some people really are very sensitive and if you fall for whatever they are giving you, you'll be ripped apart. Absolutely ripped apart, you know.

You've got to remember too, the Internet is... it's... hhhch, it's the biggest can of information ever invented, where everybody is stuffed into this big can and those who own the can and manage the can, can dissect your entire personality and life history from you. So be careful what you're putting out there too. Don't forget as well you can be sucked into organizations just chatting away and they'll try to label you as some kind of terrorist, for instance. It's just astonishing the things that they're putting out. The FBI seems to be classifying everybody as a terrorist, even just the crazier fringe type people as well, and ignoring the ones who are [Alan chuckles.] doing anything at all right now as cities burn and shops are looted, etc.

It's interesting though, as I say, I find it interesting to watch this, again, the same techniques that Plato talked about, UNDERSTAND THE TECHNIQUES OF WHAT WORKED IN THE PAST TO GET CERTAIN THINGS DONE AND IF YOU UNDERSTAND THE SEQUENCE OF IMPLEMENTATION THEN YOU CAN CREATE THE SOCIETAL CONDITIONS, THE ACCEPTANCE OF EACH STAGE OF IT, IMPLEMENT THEM IN THE SAME ORDER AND THEY WILL WORK. It doesn't matter if it's for 1000 years ago or 2000 or whatever, it will always work again.

It really is astonishing, that. It's kind of sad too. We like to think we're really special, don't we, and that we're always on the cutting edge of understanding and beauty and perfection of knowledge and all that kind of thing. But no, we are pretty well deluded, [Alan laughing.] pretty much so deluded. Rather sadly too. And willingly. The best kind of delusion is to be willingly adhered to it, willingly enter into the pack of delusion, and get used by, again, intelligence agencies. You always get used.

What I'm saying is just what I've said before, with the guys who are being set up over the years by intelligence agencies in the West, since 9/11 especially, where you would often read about sting operations for police or FBI or their counterparts in other countries, and set up sting operations by putting out people on the net. A lot of young Moslems fall into this too. They would put out really rabid preachers, what seemed to be preachers in Islam and in would come the followers, young guys who were always picked up so easily. **Your psychology is very predictable when you're young** and young guys, *oh that's terrible, we should belong to that and do the right thing* and all that. Then they get used, set up, then they're supplied by fake explosives and things and then in would come the cops and arrest them or the FBI. Then they would admit how they did it, they would admit how it was done.

Now, these young guys might never have got any further beyond the bitching part – oh, you can't say bitching anymore,

that's been disallowed apparently. So, they were getting beyond the complaining part and actually falling for it. But they probably would never have done that if they had just kept complaining amongst themselves and griping, you know. But that's how things really work.

I've noticed for a long time, even before, you know, all the present debacle and troubles etc., but long before that, from the books I've read, old books to do with the Bolshevik revolution and just before the Bolshevik era, what was happening and how it was getting set up by infiltrators. Again, there's always this element of different groups, ethnic groups wanting to dominate other ethnic groups as well and vice versa, conflicts of all kinds, and religious groups sometimes. But how they set up the conditions to get enough people to follow the initial revolutionaries. It was very similar to what we're seeing today.

The Black Lives Matter idea initially had protesters against crime, against horrible crime obviously against people, regardless of who they are or what they may or may not have done you don't treat people that way. So you had the initial outrage, but it was so quickly hijacked by a group, two groups really that work together and often share the same funding sources, [Alan chuckles.] that are avowed to wait for this, any spike, to jump in, in the summer. And they did it, you see. And then commandeer it.

Then all the followers still keep the chanting going, because you must have the sheep. You got to be honest here, if you follow a group, a big group, you've given away your rights to think for yourselves. If you start shouting slogans, you've given away your right to think for yourself. In fact, you're advertising it. This is what George Orwell knew perfectly well when he wrote **Animal Farm**, the FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD, they tell you who are your enemies, and you all just chant it in unison. And this is how you do it, you give up your rights to think for yourselves. Until you're a willing dupe because you won't get what you think you're after, whatever that happens to be you.

Even your temporary solidarity, where you actually seem to be fitting in maybe for the first time in your life with something that seems to be bigger than yourselves, that's how it works, it always appeals to young people, always. And those who run the system at the top, that really *are* big intelligence agencies, believe you me, a lot of them too are privately owned. Big ones. They know how to manipulate the minds and use you all. But the ones who are in the forefront of it all, the ones who are trained, the anarchists, or revolutionaries, are really mercenaries. That's what they are. And they're well-funded and well-paid. And maybe well looked after when everybody else is paying the price for it all. That's how things really, really work.

It's a sad thing to watch, isn't it? As it gets repeated over and over and over again, the same thing. From Peter the Hermit to the present time, the same ideas getting used over and over again, always using the young. I gave Peter the Hermit's talks back in the late 90s and how he literally came out, this unaffiliated kind of separate preacher, or priest, and encouraged the young children to go dancing off to God's holy city. Yeah. Of course, lots of them got rounded up on the way and put into slavery and massacred and used and abused and... But that's what happens because life was so hellish then for those folk though, for the peasants and their children, so hellish that it's easy to sell them an idea of utopia, even though it's magical, again, you know.

Today of course you get the lull, a managed lull, as we go through changes, big changes. The century of change, getting back to what the big thing tanks all worked upon in the last century, the coming century of change. Carol Quigley's idea, working for the same group, THEY CAN GET MORE DONE IN A SOCIAL SYSTEM, CONSTRUCT SYSTEM FOR CHANGE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE. And they have, haven't they?

9/11 started it all and suddenly no, it's not an enemy that they're tracking, [Alan chuckles.] it's everybody at home across the Western world. You have no rights and freedoms and all your information is monitored and scoured by intelligence agencies and programs. And you can't just move anywhere, it's *papers please* and yada, ya, *who are you and why are you here* and yada, ya, and all that stuff, you see. You've watched the very quick erosion of all your rights, traced and traced and all the rest of it.

This is the next part of it for the WEF and the Club of Rome, is this part you're going through today. They will bring through, you'll see it, if there's a true revolution, you see, if something was really spontaneous or even well-planned and completely different, outside the realms of the present controllers, they would be hammering away at the WEF and the Club of Rome and all the rest of them, that are going to manage the aftermath of this and who are going to manage their whole rationing system after all the chaos and the big financial collapse and all that. All planned, obviously.

But they won't go after those characters, will they? They'll be... they'll be... they'll go along with that all too once all the main things have been achieved, you see, which is the destruction, end of individual liberty. It's going to be into collectivism then, you'll be told what you're going to be, and go where you're going to be told to live and designated to live, if they allow you to live, be alive to live at all, it all depends. It's a new regimented system. That's what it is.

The people who are helping to bring it all to pass, no, they see the utopia and some strange kind of magical thing that will come along, and people would just be wonderful to each other. Then it won't happen that way, so they'll suddenly see commissars and their own courts just suddenly appear, magically again. Then they'll all be, different ones, put up on trial for not being firm enough, you see, and dogmatic enough, and a comrade believer, they won't have enough of it, and you'll start to see these trials go on as they turn on each other.

This is what they do, the ones who cause it all. But way above that, you see. But the one who follow it all are then put on trial themselves and put off to gulags. Because it's already understood, if you've turned, if you have turned, here's the key to it, the system that you're living under at the moment, **if you've turn on it to enable another group to take over, right, then you can't be trusted by the other group when you've turned on your own country, regardless of what it's done, and they can trust you either.**

I hope you understand this. This isn't scarce stuff. This is fact. This is how it works. It's known. We live through this whole idea of extraordinary rendition, when the group ruling had us all off to war, all the countries off to war to fight across the Middle East and Afghanistan, preplanned of course before 9/11 by the group who published it all. [Alan chuckles.] But again, facts don't matter. It doesn't matter that General Wesley Clark was out talking about the list on Democracy Now, he's up on YouTube. He said, I DIDN'T BELIEVE IT, THERE'S A WHOLE LIST OF THE DIFFERENT COUNTRIES TO TAKE OUT, ya-duh-duh-duh. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter, you see, when there's plans. Everything is a plan. Everything is part of the agenda.

Do you really think the big characters that run the world allow things like this to happen? No, they *make* things like this to happen, and they use them. And they'll direct them. That's how it is. Because they want the world to go into a more organized manage system, which is more efficient to manage the public. This is what they want. And the chaos, or even the death and destruction that it causes, it doesn't matter, that's acceptable.

That's what old David Rockefeller talked about. He was in the CIA. He was in everything, head of the CFR and Trilateral



Commission at one point, but he was in the CIA too. He actually lent them money for black projects, they talk about it in their books, [Alan chuckles.] the actual guys who worked there in the CIA at the time. M-hm. And he says, well, he says, you know, ALL THESE DIFFERENT THINGS THAT HAPPEN IN SOCIETY, THE PUBLIC ARE IGNORANT OF WHAT HAPPENS, he says. That's what he was referring to at least. And he says, you know, here's what we want to happen in the world, and he says, and he meant there would be a lot of chaos and fallout from it and he says, but he says you know, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. So, what you're seeing now is just the eggshells, the chaos in the streets and that and the rioting. But that will be taken care of by those who are managing it and say, now it's time to go into that phase, you see. That's how things really work.

Most folk won't listen to it, it doesn't matter. And youngsters, as I say, they love to belong to something, for the first time. Most of the people really feel alienated at school. They might have had one or two people that they knocked around with, but they still don't really, they're not part of, they're still growing up, big thing, you're growing up, it doesn't excuse things, and you can still kill folk quite easily if you're part of a radical movement, and you're still growing up, that's why they use young guys for the military of course.

But regardless, they're still growing up and they want to belong to something where they are part of something. And folk who are part of something, which is awfully strong... Why do you think you get so many movies on war, fictional movies, and it's always your country that's always in the right and yada, yada, ya? It doesn't matter what country is showing, it's the same formula for the movie. Your guys are the heroes, the good guys. And the truth is, in reality, this is a fact, because psychology is a big part of it, behaviorism is a big, big part of it and how we are as human beings.

Look at all the veteran's clubs in all countries down through the last 150 years or so. And the guys all, when they get together have a great time. It's the only time when their lives were on the line and it was live or die, you didn't know what it was going to be, what it did to their mindset, they'll never forget, they'll never ever look back on it, they could never go back and criticize it, most of them anyway. They can't do it. The initial propaganda of the reason for whatever war it was, has stuck with them. It's always simplistic stuff. And it works, it's embedded there, because they've *got* to believe in it after what they've been involved with and what they did themselves, you see. This is well understood by behaviorists. Well understood. They will, the guys that'll hang on to the end, the brotherhood that they were involved with will be their pals, you see, they were there with them, because it's the only time in their lives they felt part of something, regardless of the outcome of what they were involved in and what it maybe did that was detrimental to the whole society in the long run, it doesn't matter. And it happens in every country. No matter what side folk are on.

So it's all well understood and as I say, Bezmenov talked about it too and how they must always round up the ones in the forefront, not the leaders themselves but the ones who work with the leaders, from the group of the followers. They are the ones who get arrested and pay the price. The leaders simply disappear off and have new identities, etc. often in other countries, well-paid too. That's how the world really is run.

The last folk that they want to know are the ones who are being used to bring in the next stage of the postconsumer society. First it was postindustrial, that's what Maurice Strong was all about, YOU MUST END INDUSTRY IN THE WEST. Well, they were already doing that, the guys he worked with, and the Rockefellers. It was Rockefeller remember that picked him up and initially gave him all the power in the world to do what he did and backed him, etc. But postindustrial, to bring the world back to a stage before the 20th century. Before the 20th century, I hope you understand, once you're in austerity and poverty, and energy restrictions, the death rate escalates at a heck-of-a pace, believe you me. And this is what they want to bring back, 'eh? That's what the young folks are going to see, and they're

bringing it in thinking they're going to have this wonderful utopia. No, you're going to bring in exactly what the elite wants. Yep.

Getting back to extraordinary rendition, and here's another thing, never forget this, the techniques never change. Down through time, from very light psychological techniques to heavy ones, to deep narcosis and so on, techniques to get information out of people, and nevermind human nature itself, when it comes to the crunch and they go after members, when horrific things have happened you see, that's, and the public won't mind then because it's been horrific things that have happened when they go after someone, no one is safe that took part in it, *no one*. All their names are out in the open. And all the plea deals come in. Okay, we'll let you off with so-and-so if you just tell us who your immediate groups are and so on, yada, yada, ya. And people sing. They sing. And that's without the torture. And if they want to go into torture, then you see them really sing. Because they must always get rid of those they've used to bring in the phase of it, you see, once they've accomplished the mission. I hope you understand what I'm saying here. Some might listen. Some might not.

Because there's so much psychology involved, and I haven't mentioned all the other reasons for it too. I've said before that in the 70s I had the same feeling, and into the 80s, the same feeling of, it was a strange... it was like a lack of purpose that permeated the air. It was like HG Wells talked about and others talked about before World War I and then World War II. He said, *IT WAS IN THE AIR. EVERYBODY KNEW IT WAS COMING, WE JUST DIDN'T, YOU KNOW, YOU WERE OUTSIDE OF THE CAUSING OF IT, BUT YOU KNOW THAT YOU'RE GOING TO BE PART OF IT AND IT WAS IN THE AIR, IT WAS INEVITABLE*. That's what you felt.

But also the same feeling can be when an economy is changing *drastically* and again it's like today when you see fires in all different parts of US cities and people by the hundreds getting bussed in, well-financed and well organized and trained, you know, to do what they're going to do, when you see it all happening you know this is to lead somewhere else, but from what they're telling you, as I say, it goes to the WEF and austerity and yada, yada, ya and the Club of Rome, and all the other top groups that work with them. It's what they want. Well, it's been in the air for a long time.

In the 70s when they were destroying the economies, the traditional economies in Britain, say, and Maggie Thatcher when she got in, she said, *THERE'S A GENERATION GROWING UP NOW THAT WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME*. This is before you heard of universal basic income. Huh? They had all these different trial runs beforehand to iron out the problems and so on. At that time, they tried to, they opened up all the pubs all day long. She said, *IT'S BETTER TO HAVE THEM INSIDE THE PUB SPENDING THEIR WELFARE MONEY, THEY'RE NOT ON THE STREETS MARCHING AND RIOTING*.

She didn't invent this idea of how to manage. No, it's intelligence agencies, that's old stuff, how to do it. Today of course they're using massive quantities of drugs and all kind of things, and also the Covid scare, oh you can't go out anymore, just stay at home, get drunk or something, you see. Yep. The whole thing is working together at the same time. Not by coincidence. Never by coincidence. Never ever. So, you're living through a plan.

So that's the feeling that you felt in the air back then when all that was happening, that there was a... I had to imagine, it's like there was a void, a void in the ether you might say, you sensed it, of your existence. And that's what's here today again. We've had that for a while now too after free trade for years with China, set up by the same folk at the WEF, who are running the show to bring you into austerity, who gave it all, all, because it's their corporations, over to China, to make things cheaper then to get a bigger profit. And to do away with the work in the West. So naturally there

is this kind of, well, where do we go from here? All these millions, it wasn't thousands, it was *millions* of folk put out of work all through the Americas for instance that worked in factories, written off, you know, just like that, bomf.

By the same folk who are sitting smiling at this agenda for post consumerism. Now, post doesn't mean you're not going to consume. It means it's going to be restricted and planned by specialists to make it more efficient for those at the top. A rationing system. *Guaranteed* payments, by the way, as always, by anybody who's left working. Because they'll be giving huge handouts, and they already are, to folk who will never be working, so the people who are not working can buy all the goodies, or any goodies that are still allowed to be bought, and guaranteed payments by the governments from the taxpayer. That's what the big elite wanted for so long. They love socialism/communism, expertly run societies birth to death, cradle-to-grave and all that kind of stuff. They love it because it's efficient, and they're *guaranteed* to have everything they make, including the vaccines, bought and paid for by the governments. Isn't that amazing? And so, the Anti-fascists are encouraging fascism, [Alan laughing.] by not going after all the rest of it, 'eh? And that's how crazy things are at the moment.

So, if you're a follower and its *four legs good and two legs bad*, then you wait and see, you know, you will. Just, I don't have any dogs in the fight here because I stand outside history to an extent and watch it. I knew before Donald Trump got in that the people in America had nobody really to vote for. I mean, who are you going to vote for? The same system that was ongoing that had you involved in a 30-year war across Afghanistan and the Middle East?

Because don't forget, the first one started with Kuwait, 'eh, and then the 10 year no flyovers and buildup of American military across there getting ready for the next phase. 9/11 came along, they were all ready for Afghanistan before it happened. Then Iraq too and all the other countries that are on the list. They're still at it now too using proxy armies and everything else. The people in the West are just fed up with it all. We're fed up with it. Of course, we're fed up with it. We're sick of it.

And you're watching the GDP of the US getting plastered across the world as the folk literally are stagnant in wages and work at home, for years. It wasn't just there, Canada was exactly the same, stagnant wages for years and years. Then when they eventually, like 20 years later they give them an increase, up to a supposed basic income, it's still worth less than 20 years ago in purchasing power, because the dollar has dropped in value so much that you need an awful lot more dollars to get the same basic stuff. We're played like you wouldn't believe. We're played, aren't we?

And nothing changes because the same characters that run the whole financial system will run it after this whole big change, once they call off leaders of the revolutionaries, as they'd call them. They call them off and then you've already come into the next phase, you see, of the system. And you call off the revolutionary leaders, as I say, they disappear and melt off into different areas. Then you see that you're not getting your utopia after all, and the same characters are always in charge of it!

And you're all equally poor as you're all paying now for the basic, the basic necessities. Guaranteed to be paid by you all [Alan chuckles.] that it's taken back off your basic income, as a wage. In Canada, that's what they did, if you get unemployment benefits or even welfare you get taxed on it. [Alan chuckles.] So, it's the same kind of thing, you'll be given a universal basic income, that will get taxed too, and that tax will be just skimmed off to pay for, well everybody can't get the same as you, so we're going to pay for it all *for everybody*, you see. Yep, there ya go. And guaranteed payments, so they can jack up the price all the time, guaranteed payment, when the government's using your money to pay for it to private corporations. That's what happens.

The whole idea of using ethnic groups to battle it out was done in the early 20th century in the States. They already picked and trained some of the early leaders in the States, that eventually fell out with them. In fact, they turned against the trainers when they realized they were getting used to create a war inside America. Repetition, 'eh, just repetition. And of course, the followers think, this time we'll get it right. Well, really? Really? Hm. What does right mean? What does right mean, hm? So again, I generally speak to individuals, I've always said that from the time I started. Because people who want to follow groups and so on will do so regardless and fall into the same traps over and over.

**What we don't have enough today, it's not group mentality, it's individualistic mentality.**

That I can remember the United Nations, again, don't forget too, that has the façade, it's an outward demonstration of being communist, you see, socialist/communist, but in reality, don't forget it was set up by again the richest folk that ran the British Empire. From the Lord Alfred Milner group, the League of Nations, to the Royal Institute for International Affairs, all the same group that gave you the present structure that's all for bringing it in, and also gave you the WEF by the way and the Club of Rome, their think tanks. They are bringing in the next part of their system. The same group, the same people. And it will be to their benefit at the top. Of course it will be. Of course it will be.

Now, the psychological technique too, that the communists use is confusion. Remember that the general population just sit and try to, they try to, they are fed, spoon-fed this stuff by media, what to think or believe or whatever even though it doesn't make much sense to them. And especially when you're saying, there's so much video footage out there, and admissions by members in Antifa and so on how well organized and well financed they are. And how they have gone into cities, you see them going into some towns or cities, they've already selected the streets before they go in and they start burning and looting and so on. That's out there, you can't deny it. It's not actors doing that, I mean hhhch, unless they're paying millions of bucks to millions of actors.

But anyway, you're *seeing* it, but the general public have been told by the mainstream media, that obviously must be giving clips of this stuff occasionally, and they're still calling it just *protests*. This is not protests. These are not protests at all. At least the ones you're seeing, the violent ones, definitely. It's the same memes too, *destroy the past*, it's all communist techniques, *destroy the past for a new era*. And you begin at the *year zero*, again, that's what they always give you, year zero, here's the new normal, here's the new beginnings, right. And we're witnessing it all come to pass.

But again, the general public are confused. They can't, because they can't figure out themselves, why would these people with straight faces that they've watch for years, these newscasters, continuously come on and tell them that it's protests? Why do they keep using the same terminology, you know? It's because the richest folk on the planet, again, own the media. [Alan laughing.] That's why they're telling you, they're all part of it. They're all given their marching orders, of course they are. Always.

Because it's a whole new system that's supposed to get brought in from this. I hope you understand what I'm saying here. And it's not what the ones at the bottom think it's going to be. It's going to be a new organized efficient system of technocracy on behalf of the global elites, who will live in their own utopia like a plane above us almost. I can't remember that movie they made; it was some years back. But it wasn't that great really. It was about a time when there would be this kind of artificial satellite space, like a land, and all the elite would go there, back and forth, and you'd have to be awfully good to get to live there where it wasn't cramped and crowded. But on the planet, it was all the working-class living in squalor. I can't remember what it was called. [Elysium.] Again, it wasn't that well done

really, they could've done more with that one.

It was to give you the idea of where, of the system that's coming in. Because the elite will live in a different plateau of existence to an extent than the rest of us down below. That's what it's about. And gradually the population will be brought down and down. They even have figures and timelines for it being brought down by X percent, and X percent, and X percent. I remember reading that years ago from the Department of Defense again in one of their big think tanks where every other year they would, with the big projections for the years up to about 2040 and beyond that and so on, and how by 2030 they said, I think it was the population would suddenly decrease. They didn't say *why* but they just said it would do that and they had different dates for different reduction rates, etc.

So, it's all planned that way, you know. These characters are given incredible data feeds that you'll never see of the facts and figures, of the present real facts and figures, the real ones, not the ones that are getting dished out to the public, on every possible topic and so on. They work with the Futurist Societies, organizations that the big characters employ and pay awfully well for their projections. The same futurists often work with policymakers across the world, when asked to do so, on behalf of the elite, and with the intelligence agencies as well.

There is nothing spontaneous, nothing happens by itself. And the public never catch on. They're kept in this limbo of trying to figure out what's really going on and they can't believe that so many, again, respectable media characters are telling them blatant lies, after they've just shown them footage of burnings and stuff like that, you know. It's quite something, isn't it?

Most folk can't imagine, get their heads around the fact that the media is part of the collusion, to the incredible n<sup>th</sup> degree of it all. They can't really get their heads around that, as riots, and terrible riots are happening. It's quite a time to be alive and watch this kind of thing happening, occurring, and folk being literally shocked and they can't really figure things out. And still folk hope they can get back to some kind of normality. Even, and the clues are given to you all the time, even without Fauci and others, they give you these statements that are used down through time.

After 9/11 they came out, before the dust settled, of who their target was going to be, right, Osama bin Laden. Hhhhhh, and then it was followed by one of the members of the CFR actually saying, THINGS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Covid breaks out and you hear Fauci, OH THINGS WILL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL AGAIN, IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Yeah, yep. Never, 'eh? Wasn't that rather an amazing comment to be given over something they were supposedly just starting to understand, they hadn't even understood yet? IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN, he says. They're telling you they're a part of something much bigger and the whole thing is something, it's a part of something much bigger than what you think it is. It's a big plan.

Of course there's a big plan. And honestly, I don't, ha, I have no confidence at all after reading about the vaccination companies involved in this and the actual alteration of genes in your body, this new type of vaccine, *AT ALL*. No. Gates has been trying to push this one for years, this particular type of vaccine is completely different from the old kinds. It will all turn the DNA in your body. Well, no thank you, no. Coming from eugenicists like Bill Gates, 'eh, it gives you a lot of faith. He also wants to reduce the population drastically. Well, no thanks. No thanks. No.

And where, where is the anti-fascism about mandatory vaccination? Mandatory payment no matter what. These are not free vaccines across the planet, you're going to be paying for them all. And for everybody else. Where's the anti-fascists, when this is pure fascism, as I've said before, where corporations are going to get governments to mandate, by law,

everybody take their product? Hm?

No, no, no. Little clues, little clues like that tell you. I hope the antifascist followers are listening to this kind of thing. They should be listening. Doesn't that give you a little clue who's really behind all this? Because if your leaders aren't protesting that, mandatory vaccinations from corporations that have horrific records, some of them, in some of these companies, 'eh, to give you an experimental thing that's going to change the DNA makeup in your cellular structure and epithelial tissue? Huh? Permanently? But nope, we haven't heard about that. Nope.

I've often been astounded at some of the things that people really believe in. And people I know in fact. I can remember one fella I knew who had fallen for the old Ayn Rand idea, years ago. He had all her books and belonged to a society in the US that kind of were followers for the independent movement for individualism he thought, you know. And I said, you know, because you have to stand outside of things often, I really mean that, most folk can't get out of it if you're emotionally involved in something. But I said, d'you realize that Ayn Rand belonged to a wealthy family, you know, because it was the pseudonym she used and so on. Came from Russia. Had a, she was a mistress to a stack of very, it was only very important folk mind you, you see, because that went along with her idea of special and success and winners, you see, as opposed to the losers. And that's what she had in all the novels that she went on about.

He was working guy, this guy, you know, a working-class guy. American working-class guys generally are better off than working-class guys in Britain, for a long time. But still, I mean, he was still a working-class guy. I said, you know, do you like your system and so on? Yeah, yeah like it. And he liked his own little plot and the shape of things, you know, his little plot of ground I should say, it wasn't much but it was enough and he liked it and he liked his life and his family and all that. Ayn Rand, I says, would do away with you. And that kind of floored him. I says, yeah, she's not talking about you, the likes of your little place and you like your tobacco and you like a drink once in a while and you like your family and your wife and so on. I said, she's talking about the ultra-elite, her books are about folk who broke all the rules of what you would call the general accepted rules of society, the cultural rules, the so-called pioneers that would break free of all and do amazing architecture and stuff like that. Even if they're all twisted buildings that would fall apart, or just dumb and stupid, it didn't make any difference, right, as long as you just broke all the rules to be different, you see, and winners.

That's what she was, and who she mixed with was guys like Rothchild, she was the mistress of one of the Rothschilds for a while, you know. These aren't just average punters. And here's the key to it, I said, there's two sides of everything, there's always the same two sides of it. I said, you've got the characters who bring you communism, with this strange idea that you're all part of a big collective and you'll be treated equally because you're just ordinary folks, that's how they see it. But the ones who own it all are the ones who are not ordinary folk, they are the well-educated, awfully, awfully incredibly rich folk at the top, you see.

Because there's different, getting back to the whole... So anyway, the idea of communism is for the ordinary folk, you see, who are sold on the idea that every, all the ills of the world, including your own personal ills, or whatever your problems are personally too, will be cured by this ideology. Because often there's a lot of unresolved problems in the people themselves, that's life, that's general life, you see, but it will all get fixed when you have a cause and a purpose, you see.

Then you have the Ayan Rand who was on the side of the groups like the WEF and all the international characters that run the financial systems and globalization as they called it, at all their meetings they call the globalization meetings that

they held back in the 90s into the early 2020s and so on. That's really what she was standing up for, for the ones who had it all already. Because they didn't follow basic rules, and when they did strokes of a pen it could collapse economies or build other economies up or whatever. You have no input into that at all. These were the captains of industry, the captains of this, the navigators of society and the direction of society. That's who she stood up for and no one had ever explained that part to him before. Because in some of her novels she had nothing but disdain for the ordinary folk [Alan laughing.] when you thought through them, hey, they were primitive and collectivist and you know, even if they weren't really. But the ones she mixed with were the ones who had sunk nations, and often financed wars that were not good for the nations and so on, and profited from them too.

So yeah, you've got to stand outside things and don't fall for them. And don't, hhhhh... It's just as bad falling for the left-wing idea, that again, all your personal ills will be fixed, all those things that make you insecure or there's something missing or whatever, are going to be fixed because you're now involved in left-wing. It's just the same as what you call the far-far right wing, of superior groups of the ultra-elite. [Alan chuckles.] Because you either are really one of them, the ultra-elite, or you're not. You see? There's no in between there. [Alan chuckles.] Class distinction is very self-evident. It's really does exist. Even in the communist countries, the old ex-communist countries, they had class distinction there too. Even the cops had class distinction, they'd treat the peasant differently from the Politburo characters and so on.

So yeah, it's just amazing to watch all this come to pass. And folks think that some big movement is going to fulfill everything that's lacking in their lives, all these, all the things that Bernays talked about. Don't forget Bernays was part of a revolutionary movement too, and with his uncle Sigmund Freud, 'eh. It was a war on society and the Western culture too, that's what Freud said himself when he was coming to America to New York, on the ship he said that. Reporters were there and they said, oh they're going to help America. He says NO, he says, I'M COMING TO HELP DESTROY THEIR SYSTEM, THE SYSTEM. Of course, that developed into other schools, you might say, and they were pushed and put across the world, and everything's wrong inside you, you see, so we just fix you by doing this, this and this.

Then Bernays, his nephew, who was already a big player in advising and American governments, went to work on America. By understanding his uncle's theories on the subconscious, you know, and how to motivate people using their desires and all these things which they're unaware of themselves, these swirling emotions that they can't really put into words at times, and that's all used against them. It wasn't just for advertising, that was a big part of it. It was also for war, he was instrumental, he was given the task by the Wilson group, President Wilson, of trying to get people involved so they could get them ready psychologically, so they'd be pro-war for the first world war, and get them in at the end.

That was necessary too by the way. Interestingly enough, because the Warburg's already ran the American Federal Reserve, and another Warburg, the brother that was working in Germany, they wanted to make sure [Alan chuckles.] that all of the countries that were involved in the wars that they didn't want, would be made to pay off the debts. This is astonishing stuff really, but this is history. It's no conspiracy theory. You can read about it yourselves in books put out by them from economists and so on.

But yeah, people as I say at the time never figure out they're getting led up the garden path. Never figure it out. Nope. It's the same too with little bits and pieces, you can always come out with the truth years later, it doesn't matter because folk, it's the immediacy of the emotional upset that causes the problem, at the time, in the present, you know, when it happens. Years later folk just, *oh well, you know*. They either shut it off because it's bad memories or it's like it's

a dream, a different strange dream that they've had in the past, that's how they see things.

People forget that, for instance, in Britain they had the huge miner's strikes. There's no doubt about it, Britain at that time too, in the working-class systems and so on, but the miners were so essential at one time to the whole economy and the military of Britain. Because ships, remember, up until they got the diesel going and then even the nuclear power ones for military, were dependent on coal. That was for all industry, used coal. And coal was the basic energy source for heating every house in the country at one time. So, it was essential. So, they had power, they got power when they had climbed up to achieve it and had their unions.

But always with the unions you get these infiltrators that are for the Communists, you see. And there's a stage you get to where you've got to be careful what you do when you know the coal, coal isn't, there's other alternatives to coal. When that happened, and they kept pushing and pushing... They hated Thatcher of course, Maggie Thatcher. She knew what was going on too. By the way, Maggie Thatcher was the first one who fell for the idea of using climate change and global warming, 'eh. And her advisor to get that at the time was Lord Moncton. [Alan laughing.] Isn't that astonishing, 'eh, [Alan laughing.] how people tend to forget these things. They thought that would be a good tactic to get voters on board with them.

But anyway, yeah, the miners kept pushing and pushing and then eventually went on strikes and strikes and strikes. They had already been closing lots of mines for years, mind you, because they had north sea gas coming in, natural gas they called it and other ways of heating themselves. But anyway, the miners didn't stop. And what you often find with radicalized movements, at the top, radicalized at the top, they keep pushing and they don't know when to draw back a bit or to stop and just think a bit, and they kept pushing until literally they put themselves out of business. They had big massive riots with the miners, who saw, and rightfully so, was an end of an era, a massive era.

I mean, the miners had been digging the coal mines in Britain for, phew, probably a couple of centuries at least, probably longer than that in certain areas. But it's suddenly coming to an end, it was outside of their... And that put lots, it put so many folk out of work. All the other industries that supplied mines, etc., all put out of work, small businesses and medium businesses and bigger businesses, all put out of work, you know. How she did it too, and folk never get their heads around these things, if you were truly in a Cold War, folk would just stop and think once in a while, if you're truly in a Cold War, 'eh, why would you as a conservative government start importing coal to bypass the miners from a communist country? And Poland at the time was communist. And that's what she did. Folk never think it, where's the strange collision that you have that can suddenly bypass all the different ideologies, 'eh? That's what happened. So, Maggie Thatcher colluded with the Communists to put the miners out of business. And the radicalized leaders of the mines lost the whole battle because they were too radicalized, some of them, absolutely. M-hm.

I can remember Scargill, I think it was Scargill, who was the head of one of the big unions in Britain. Arthur Scargill. I think he eventually got knighted, I wouldn't be surprised if he did, you know. Because the communists love to get knighted as well. I think it was in the papers that he [Alan chuckles.] he'd rebuked his daughter because she was engaged to get married to an Australian miner, a young guy, and Arthur thought it was beneath her to marry an ordinary lower-class miner. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, 'eh. Human nature, indeed. So yeah, you would certainly have snobbery once big money comes in. It's very quick to evolve, you know, the stratas that suddenly emerge, the nouveau rich and the already rich and the old rich and so on. It never really leaves society. It's part of human nature unfortunately.



As I say, the Politburo in the Soviet system had their Dachaus in the country, they got access to these things. Along the Plato idea, you see, of the Republic. They didn't have to own them; they'd have the use of them. They were staffed with servants, because they love servants, Communists love servants, all leaders love servants and so on. As I've said, Bezmenov said the same thing, that he defected and many others like him had defected because, it wasn't because they lacked anything in the West, they had all the same items they could purchase quite easily, and cheaply for them, and all the luxuries that they had were equivalent to all their counterparts in the West in government. But the Dachaus in the country for the Politburo and they'd go hunting and all that stuff. And wonderful trips, they can go abroad and do amazing tours and trips and stuff. It's the general population that couldn't do it, you see. So, there's an immediate strata of superior types and inferior types and ordinary types. And that's how things really work. It never fails, it always comes out to be the same way.

But the followers during revolutionary times always think, like that silly song that the Beatles put out, Paul McCartney put out, *those were the days*. When they picked what's her name, it's a Welsh singer at the time, young girl... Mary Hopkins to sing, *those were the days my friend, we thought they'd never end*. It was about revolution. Because they understand perfectly well that's what, that's all they'll remember their entire life is their part in something that was bigger than themselves. Even though it never, it never comes out to be what they had ever expected it to really be, something that would make them happy.

You see, that's what's really people are lacking, is this internal peace and happiness. Yeah, you get all the physical things you're lacking too, but internal peace and happiness is not going to get rectified because you go out and start slaughtering folk. [Alan chuckles.] And expect those that you're following to turnaround and somehow be benevolent towards you. Again, back to Bernays, it always comes back to the techniques of Bernays and those that were going to destroy the system, 'eh. **Understand the subconscious desires and motivations of people and then you can manipulate them without them even knowing they're being manipulated.** But that means you can be used, very easily, to fill a void that everyone feels. But it doesn't, it doesn't, it never gets rectified, you see. It doesn't get rectified.

I remember looking at the studies that were done years ago on communes, a big, big phase in California and the warmer areas of course of the US was communes in the hippie era. And in the post-hippie era too. How it was peace, love and goodwill and all that kind of thing. That's what they were all taught. Of course the drugs helped a lot. How you would all share and share alike, you know, the flower children. Old idea. Very old in fact. Getting back all the way to Peter the Hermit and the poor children then that really had nothing much to look forward to, most of them, getting used.

But in the hippie era, they were really a regurgitation of the wandering folk of Germany in the 1920s and early 30s. Similar things, you know, they had back to nature and the country, camp wherever you were and try to find food on the trees or in the grass or somewhere on the vegetation. You'd all live happily, you could be nude when you wanted to be nude too and all that. Free love came into it, you see. Old idea. Same things are always pushed by those who rule. Because they know the formula, again, Plato gave you the formula, hm.

Getting back to, before I just finish that last part I was thinking about too with Plato, and of course Plato came into that too, was the idea of Politburo, the difference between ordinary folk and the Politburo, or your commissars. Call it what you want because they're all... Folks can't recognize things when they see the same things happening if they're given a different name. It's so simple, isn't it?

So anyway, you had the Plato idea in **The Republic**, the book, the writings of Plato where he talked about the perfect society. An idealized fashion, right, how you could breed folk for certain occupations by selective breeding. They'd be selected for, they'd to be mated up by professionals. And this is a long, loong time ago, folks, you know. Right down to breeding the right kind of, like a mathematician married to another mathematician might bring out a mathematician as a child. The same thing for a bureaucrat, 'eh, so you'd mate them together and you'd have generations of the same stock running the country. But also, military, you bring women into the military and then you have them marry and mate, and even marriage wouldn't even be necessary I suppose if the state was taking care of everything. Old ideas, 'eh, all for this perfection of the system that would be more efficient. So you'd always be guaranteed a good stock, once you'd selected the real stock and all the bad ones were weeded out or died off or been killed off, you would have the right stock for each different professional trade or whatever it happened to be.

But he also said, and he always did it in dialogue form, as a kind of imaginary dialogue with whomever he would mention throughout his talks. He'd say that, would you like a big building and a beautiful big home? Oh yeah, yeah, sure, yeah. And then he'd say, then well you know you'd need an awfully good income to pay for all that, for you to pay for the building it and repairs and upkeep. And you want to be wealthy? Oh yeah, I want to be really wealthy. Well, you need a lot of staff and guards and stuff to guard the stuff, because folk want to rob it then, 'eh? Oh yeah, yeah, right there. And then you want to have parties for the established order to come in and visit and so on, and of course it costs money to feed them and cooks and all the rest of it. Yeah, yeah, that's true, that's true.

Why not, rather than you have to earn all this money and then worry about folks stealing stuff and so on, or getting burned down and losing it all, why not have the public pay for it for you. So, you're essential to the state, you're one of the elite, you see, and essential to the function of the state so you need a place to entertain people and to live. You can't live in an ordinary hovel like the peasants, you see, so get the peasants to pay for it all through taxation. Then of course you can have a beautiful big building, you'll never have to sit and worry about repairing anything, it will all be taken care of, even if it's partly burned or destroyed, they'll rebuild it all for you and replace it, it won't cost you a penny. They'll pay for all the staff and servants. Isn't that a better way to have it?

And here you have it all out there today, folks, 'eh. It's the same kind of thing. Do you understand, don't you understand that everything that's happening now was talked about a long, long time ago? And of course Plato also said that, so you go through a phase like that, he was just talking about different systems of commerce, capitalism, pure capitalism and then democracy that always came in when capitalism had ridden high for a while. Then democracy always led eventually to socialism or communism, which led to anarchy and chaos and deprivation, and inefficient techniques to flow goods and food and everything else. So out of that comes the tyrant, you know, you have to elect a tyrant, put him in charge, the true fascist idea but a real tyrant who will come and save the people. That's what happens, this is the cycle you go through. That's what happens.

But again, getting back into as I mentioned before with the wandering folk from Germany and so on. They tried it with, in the warmer climates as I said in the States especially, it's kind of hard to go naked at times when it's in the middle of the snow. They brought in gurus from India, that was another big, big part of the plan too to help **destroy the idea of, say, a Christian perspective**. Because it was part of the culture so get rid of that altogether, bring in a new idea of mysticism where anything and everything is possible, at least on paper or inside your head. And you can certainly agree with it if you're stoned at the time probably and that's about it.

But they had these big experiments, often backed, definitely funded by, again, this strange organization the CIA that runs all the color revolutions. I've got no doubt it's got a big hand in the present one too. And they study us so well. Even Charles Manson, remember, there were cameras installed by the FBI watching his little area, I won't call them compounds, but with the folk would just all bedded down and stuff. He was part of that whole operation as they were spying on all the people using sex and drugs and so on. But anyway, he is one of many.

But what you find with communes is always, this is without exception, you'll all start off as equal. You have a bunch, yes we all agree with this, this, this, and this, you see. Then you'll find that folk will pair off for sex, you see, they'll pair off. But then you always get the same things coming into it, because you're all free and you're all in love and everything's okay man, and yeah, yeah, yeah. So, you get indiscretions here in the sexual areas where the whole idea it's all free and no one will get jealous, doesn't last too long and disputes happen. That's human nature, you see.

But then again you also have another thing happening, it doesn't matter who votes for whom to be leader, or for any span of time, there's always someone wants to take over that position by, again, using the old psychopathic techniques and start to, did you know what he's doing in his spare time? No, I didn't know. He's taking more food than the rest of you and taking more sexual mates than the rest. Oh, I didn't know that. Whatever it is, they'll use all this as an excuse. That's what they use to sow discord, to try to get the mob, again, to rebel against the rulers. The same thing happens over and over again, just like it was happening today.

So, it's a vie for power, a constant vie for power, you see, and challenging those in charge and that's why they all eventually fell apart. Luckily, I mean, some of them have come out, apart from the usual textbooks for the intelligence agencies and so on to use, there is some of them involved in it at the top and some of the bigger movements that have come out and admitted, this is all true, this is what happened, it was impossible to keep the peace for any length of time because of rivalry. And that's human nature.

Again, it's like a wolf pack, you know, and yeah, after they've all fed and they've all had their pecking order, because there's a definite pecking order, but there's also a definite sexual pecking order too in the wolfpack. But occasionally you get someone challenging the chief wolf, you see, that ends in disaster often for the one challenging them. But it's throughout nature it seems. Sad but true.

That's about the only time you get any bit of peace at all is when sometimes after the tyrant comes in, sort it out to an extent, and then regardless of the tyrant's methods or motives or movements even, you'll get a form of democracy coming back again, for a little while, where there is some scrutiny over those that get into power. *As long as* government is small enough to be watched. Then eventually gets bigger, it gets corrupt and so on. Because it's the same characters behind the scenes are always there, the ones who run the money, understand it and say *you need us to help you because you just don't understand it*. Because they can count magically too, they have magic accounting tables which you've never seen before.

So, within society, within human nature there's corruption. The same techniques, if you understand these techniques of corruption you can use them, and the elites always use these things, these Bernays methods to take down and remove and destroy and rebuild new types of societies that are planned that way. Using people who were never aware that they're actually being used by outsiders, others outside their group, it never dawns on them. It never dawns on them. Yet, *those were the days my friend, we thought they'd never end*, 'eh. M-hm. *We'd fight and never lose*, 'eh.

But there you go, **we're perfectly understood**. And the general public never ever catch on. If they're simply observers, TV observers, even when they're being gaslighted they just never catch on. They can't figure it out. That's the whole thing of gaslighting, is to convince you that what you're thinking is wrong, there's something wrong with you, it must be in your head. Because you just swore, I saw folk, you know, attacking police and using these little flamethrower, so-called fireworks, it's not a fireworks, these are explosives, big explosives. And no, that's not a peaceful demonstration, but they're telling you it's peaceful. Yep. And the folk can't figure it out.

There's other ones who go into shock. That's another symptom of society, they going to a shock where they can't imagine their whole system suddenly just going like this, they can't imagine why it's not being stopped by what they think are the authorities that they've all paid for. And the shock is because those who are in authority aren't stopping anything. Really, that's how they see that. And so, they psychologically have to believe that some white knight is going to ride in eventually and fix everything. M-hm.

So you have, again, the psychological warfare operatives working out there to give you different groups, fictitious or otherwise, that are in the background waiting to take over and make it all right. I can remember a woman years ago who had listened to me on the radio and she called me and she said, she was quite right about certain things, very on the ball with certain things that were happening which were wrong at the time, absolutely, with rights getting taken away from the people, etc. And then, but she was an elderly woman and then she went straight into, did you know that Jesus Christ is going to come back, he's living on the planet at blah, blah, blah, with an army of these characters and they're going to ride in and fix all... And she really believes this.

And I thought, where on earth did this one come from, had gone off from the usual idea of the Bible or Revelations, but gone off, Jesus was living on a planet somewhere, and she named the planet. I don't know if it was in the neighborhood or somewhere, or was probably that famous one that's easy, Zeta Reticuli, it was famous for UFOs and everything for a while. But this is what... Where did she get that from? Well, these things come out from agencies that play with us. Regardless of what you're into, you've got agencies involved playing with you. And you'll never know it.

Then I realized, I looked into it and found it, lots of folk had fallen for the same thing that had been put out there, yeah, everything's going to get fixed and rectified. Because folk panic when things are in flux, you see. So you wait for this white rider to come in and fix it all, you know, or Donald Trump at the end is going to pull a rabbit out of his hat, you know, or something like that it is. Because folk see the system apparently collapsing with pretty well no resistance. In fact, what they see is a lot of collusion from the very top, of the financial institutions, from as I say, all the big corporations that are backing all this and financing it all, what's happening. And their minds can't cope and understand this.

The vast majority of the public have always been the peons. I don't care what kind of system it's called, that's what you are. And just like Rockefeller, again, making the omelet once again, 'eh. And the omelet has been prepared, the menu, the ingredients in the recipe has been out there for years by the elite themselves, and you're living through it. And the chaos is all part of it, to bring in the new.

Remember folks too, I've got to keep reminding myself to let you know you can get the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list as well of all my official sites in case anything goes down and hopefully you can still get, if I'm still able to keep talking I will. You'll be able to get on my main site all the other sites. They're all main sites, really. It's been a long slog. The reason I've got so many sites up there is in the early days I used to get

hammered all the time. I got slow, they're back to really gouging my speed now. I can't, I get timed out, believe it or not, with XploreNet now when I'm reading news articles at 7 PM at night, around that time they just slow it right down and I get timed out. So, this is going right back to where I was in the beginning years ago, and that's why I got so many sites out. Because at times my sites would freeze. By the providers. So, they're still up there. Anyway, it's maybe a good thing because at least... because money, mind you... but at least if one goes down hopefully you can get my talks on the other, if I'm still able to talk.

Because things are changing quickly now and what's coming down, and is authorized to come down, is rather horrific. There's no doubt, make no bones about it. A time of anarchy that is managed by the elite themselves, and desirable from their point of view, they are behind it of course or it wouldn't happen too at all, believe you me it wouldn't happen at all if the elite didn't want it. Then during that time they can eradicate a lot of nuisances in their agenda.

They mentioned that too, using the Covid thing too as you know, that during the Event 201 they actually said... By the way, it's no myth and conspiracy theory, you can see it all, I put up the links from their own meetings at Johns Hopkins months ago. They actually said that, there is a stage, like, one, two, three, four, five and so on. Initially they will just tut-tut folk that have any opposing opinions on the whole Covid thing. Then they would step it up by punishing them by again doing things with the Internet. Just like I'm getting right now. Then they'd move on to try to get financial penalties against them, or just stop funding coming in. And then go to the next step, then they'll start arresting folk. Well, that will go along with the antiterrorism thing as well. M-hm.

Yep. Years and years ago I said that **TELLING THE TRUTH WOULD BE AN ACT OF TERRORISM**, because George Orwell already said it, didn't he? Yep. And utopias he was talking about, it's always the utopia you're buying in to by causing chaos, you see. To sort of paraphrase what he said, he said that UNDER SUCH UTOPIAS, or such systems basically, TELLING THE TRUTH WOULD BE CONSIDERED A REVOLUTIONARY ACT. And it is, isn't it. It certainly is.

That's how intolerant those who rule the system are. It has never changed down through the millennia. That's how the system really is. It's completely intolerant. And those who understand and manage and rule the system, the Machiavellian characters that exist within every generation, and they train them now in universities, and then higher universities, for these specialized tasks on counterintelligence or intelligence, and deception. Awfully important to understand that little part. But if you're a follower, yeah, you're being used. Absolutely.

So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and as I say, you can buy the books and discs or donate to me. You'll see how to do it there. You can use PayPal. You can use cash. You can send checks. Hopefully I'll tick along for a bit longer through all of this nonsense. Because it's to get, it's true enough what they say, you see, when they say it's going to get worse before it gets better. That's always the agenda when they're bringing in a new system into austerity. It will get so bad that when you get rationing and electronic digital rationing cards and so on, you'll be grateful for the little bit you get. Oh, thank God that bad part's over, even when you get a fraction of the income or the purchasable items that you had before. You'll get basic sustenance. If you get *that* you'll be lucky. Because it's going to be hell. Absolutely.

The whole Covid idea, it's flat. You don't, they shut down a good part of the world economies. And the money, this, I know it's all fake and yes, it is all fake, how it's all managed and it's all digital now. It's all the Wizard of Oz really, isn't it? But regardless, that's always used against you for paying it back, this debt. This round, it must be up to Mars from the earth if you placed all the dollars end to end, hundred-dollar bills mind you, going back to Mars around Mars and around Earth a few times, by now with all these thousands of dollars and millions of dollars and billions and trillions of

dollars now in debt, by shutting down the economy.

Because of SARS, you know. That Fauci himself has said at the beginning, he said, IT'S PROBABLY NO WORSE THAN A BAD FLU. Well, there's a big agenda riding on this bad flu, isn't there. They shut the economies, increase the debt, I don't know how many times you know, and that's all going to keep you in slavery for centuries. Hhhhhhhhhhhh. Although it's fictitious money, but it's going to keep you in... for centuries, because you'll never pay it back of course. It's not meant to be paid back. As you know. Everything's working along the plan, working well, it's in the direction of the plan. Absolutely. There's no doubt about it.

So buy the books and discs and help me tick along by donating to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And don't lose your heads. Don't panic. Don't give up. Whatever you do. You should have your little coterie of friends, if you've got them, I don't care what generation they belong to, you need a few around you, at least within distance to you, and all sworn to help each other out. Because you can't count on anybody else these days. You can't count on government. Government is standing back watching riots going on for goodness' sake, you know. And threats and gunfire and all the rest of it going on too. I think in Seattle recently, just the other day there they, the cops are being pulled out altogether. I'll touch on that article in a little while. But the message to the general public, the citizenry, is to, it's everybody for themselves now, take care of yourselves. Well, that's desirable obviously, on behalf of the elite, or else it would not be happening. It would not be happening, folks. I'm telling ya.

You have to remember too, for those that can still remember, going back into Obama's era, and George Bush Junior's era, 'eh, you had the same neocons behind them all. Don't forget the articles, if they're still up there, I certainly had them all, where the top ones in the neocon outfits were congratulating Obama for continuing the same list of wars they had on their list when they were the PNAC group. So yeah, you're going through agendas, you see, regardless of the changes of the house. Like Jefferson said, KNOW YOU'RE UNDER A TYRANNY WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDAS CONTINUE UNDER DIFFERENT CHANGES OF THE HOUSE. So the parties are bogus, aren't they? Like Quigley said, he says, THEY'RE ALL MEMBERS OF THE SAME ORGANIZATION, ALL THE LEADERS THAT ARE SELECTED, THAT ARE SELECTED BEFORE YOU EVER GET THEIR NAMES TO VOTE FOR. [Alan chuckles.]

So yeah, that's what you're seeing. At the same time, can you imagine it, all this military equipment was getting dumped in the States, all these different police departments were getting armored vehicles and Humvees and heavy gunnery and so on, equipment that the armies have, right down to bayonets for the rifles, etc., you know. And they kept, everybody was saying, what's coming down the pike? ...what's happening here? ...what's going to happen? Well, you know, always remember, never count on who you think it's going to be used against. Never forget that.

The idea of a soldier is to follow orders. The police is the same as a paramilitary organization, follow orders. Police always, even when countries are invaded, and we saw that in World War II, the police are, they're at work the next morning when the enemy is moved in and taken over, they're right at work. They're at your service. Yep. That's it. That's the nature of it.

So, don't count on you're going to have, again, the white knights just riding out. Because it's all planned that way. If the elite didn't want what's happening to happen, it would never have happened. It isn't just the organization at the bottom levels for the riots and the techniques that are used, practiced and rehearsed in previous times. The organization financial and otherwise way above them is from the elite themselves. That's the key to it all. And nothing happens, everything's headed off at the pass long before anything happens if it's not authorized.

9/11 happened, I can remember 9/11 happened and there was all the accusations that were flung around the next week actually about how did this happen. And of course, the Bush group and the Cheney group and so on were, *oh we don't know whether it was a stand-down that day 9/11 happened, didn't know it, we never suspected it.* Israel jumped in on the bandwagon and says, *we warned you it was going to happen.* Britain, the head of GCHQ in Britain jumped in too and I remember reading these things off when it happened, he said the same thing, *we warned you and warned you this was going to happen but you didn't listen.* And that's where it was all LEFT, you see. It was intended to happen [Alan chuckles.] to get the big changes through. A PEARL HARBOR EVENT. Hm? They got their Pearl Harbor event to get the list on the go. And that's how it really works.

Then you had all the, well, nevermind, it's countless, the evidence is countless of the characters involved from Brzezinski and Kissinger talking about the need to take these countries out. How, and they had little differences on the fine points of how to take them down, you know. Kissinger saying, well it would be better now to make it a long-term thing. Then Brzezinski differing on how to do it, and managing Iraq, if they took out Iraq. The points of difference was, one of them wanted to destroy down to the Stone Age level, finance little groups of factions inside it, little differences in religious sects and so on, have them all fighting each other forever, then they could never get back to having a government again. They'd be completely dysfunctional, forever. That's what they settled on.

Then we had the rest of the list too. Because certain countries were saying, don't stop there, go all the way into Syria. They wanted to keep going and going and going and going with Desert Storm. Then into 9/11, Operation Iraqi freedom, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] And they used American troops. But then they brought in again the mercenary groups, Blackwater. Other ones. Then of course they started to use mercenary groups, again from Middle East, the old ones that had worked with them, the American troops, and then you use them to recruit and so on, and use them to attack Syria. That was part of it as well.

They'd already taken, changed Egypt, and even when they elected their leader they said they weren't secular enough, that was what the West said, and the United Nations too wanted a nonsecular government. So, they overthrew them too with the CIA. Then they tried to do the same thing with Syria. They already took out Libya, the richest most self-sufficient country in Africa, they took out Libya. And also, just disappeared its whole massive gold reserves. As they did of course with Iraq with a massive stack of cash. And there's pension plans and everything in Iraq too, don't forget, it was all dictatorship, you know, all gone. Disappeared. Then of course they start to use these mercenary groups, that the US was funding and Britain was funding, on behalf of the elite, to take down Syria. And they're still at it, still at it today.

There's even Antifa photographs up there of them sending people from the US and elsewhere with their outfits posing for the photographs, training with the groups, the Kurdish groups, the communist groups within the Kurds, in their Antifa outfits. And coming back to America of course, 'eh? What I'm saying is, this isn't secret. This isn't secret. Getting back to disclosures after 9/11, the top officials and the top government agencies in the West said THERE WAS NOTHING IN THIS DAY AND AGE, this is 2001, NOTHING INFORMATION WISE ON THIS KIND OF LEVEL THAT COULD BE KEPT SECRET, THE ELECTRONIC MONITORING WAS PHENOMENAL ACROSS THE PLANET.

The States and Britain still own islands that are just massive systems of arrays of detection equipment and so on. Australia has got them across there too. But there's nothing to be said, I don't care if encrypted or otherwise, that can't be broken. The computer systems they have now with the techniques that they're using and the algorithms, they can

detect little buzzwords and terms and so on way beyond the primitive stuff that they printed back in the 90s. But they already had it at 9/11 and says, *this could have never been kept secret*. People, every agency, if other agencies knew this, then obviously the US knew it too. There's the question, you're always left with the big question. So, if you mentioned that, you're a conspiracy theorist. Even though you haven't declared it was definitely intentional, the fact is, you've just followed the lines of reasoning from the information, and then you'll be classified as a conspiracy theorist just for mentioning it.

So in this day and age, do you really, really think, nevermind of all the programs that the CIA put out there even for the overthrow of countries in the Middle East, including the ones they used in Egypt, oh yeah, this just came out of nowhere, this encrypted program, they're all using this. Do you really think, do you really, really think that anything is happening today is a surprise? Do you really think so? It's not. It's not. N-n. No way at all.

Now I'm going to touch on a few articles and some of them I'll show you the relationship between the articles and the characters involved, even in different countries, they're all literally, they are very well connected together. You always can find the same characters financing them to do with Covid and so on. Remember, **monopoly of information** is imperative if you want to bring a new system in. And you've been living through the bringing in of a new system for most of your lives in fact.

The old articles I did years ago, to do with the Rockefellers and other institutions that were set up to decide by really intense study, how many newspapers and magazines were needed to control the whole of the US? When Rockefellers' group did it back in the 1930s, they said about 35 of them, I think it was, would be enough to, the rest of them would follow. Make them big, big issues of news and the public would, all of the rest of the newspapers, the smaller newspapers would follow them and just repeat their stuff. Which is the way it's done.

It's very simple to do, isn't it, to monopolize information. Small newspapers are really advertising papers. They survive on basic advertising so they're quite willing to pay a few pennies extra to have access to the stories from the big ones. Information is very easy to control. Even on the Internet, folk have no idea of the, again, of who's controlling your thoughts, who's giving you your thoughts and your opinions, and your topics as well.

Do you really think it's coincidence that suddenly out of the blue the Pentagon comes out and it's going to, how many times have you heard it's going to disclose information on UFOs? I mean, you've got so many diversions right now, that won't affect you at all as far, with regards of what's happening on the ground here right now. [Alan chuckles.] But it's all planned that way, you see, lots of diversions.

They've even got articles out now from psychologists, that started off with the Covid idea and how to pass your time as you're all locked up, and how to not get on each other's goats as they used to say in Britain, getting on my goat, by upsetting me or whatever or starting to gripe or whatever. All these how-to books suddenly came about how to learn to do this during your time off, blah blah blah. The last thing on your mind is learning a new anything when you don't know if there's going to be work ever coming your way again. You understand that?

This is the rubbish they churn out there, but it's like a machine just churning it out. And all these characters get paid to churn this rubbish out. As Orwell talked about even in his **1984**, where music would be churned out and pornography by machines almost like robots. Yep, there ya go. And that's how it's done today. They do have programs now that can actually bring up the lyrics, and terrible lyrics, and the whole bit and terrible music too. But that's what they do. You can



make anything popular by financing it that way, with the big machinery of the star making machinery. It's quite easy to do.

Anyway, but I'll tell you what we're talking about. So, next they're moving, they're moving, you see they've already trained you over the last few months, then you're getting trained into the next, because the same characters wrote these articles now say that, yeah, we're psychologists and we're going to, we're getting, we are even aiming at the folk who are getting afraid with all the riots going on, not to panic, you know, and here's how to cope with it if you feel you're going to panic, and all these techniques not to go into a panic state and yada, yada, ya.

It's all continuous, all planned this way, folks, from the first step Covid, right into the next of [Alan chuckles.] a lawless society. That's what folk are getting afraid of in the States, when the police are being withdrawn by the people who have sold them out. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something to watch. But folk never catch on to it all. But yeah, you get all these professionals, how to cope with your anxiety, etc., yada, yada, ya. Quite amazing to see. And it's all paid for by your tax money, 'eh, as they tell you to succumb to it and just give in. [Alan chuckles.] But here's a way to give in happily and contentedly, and don't panic when you're doing it... as their whole system is turned upside down.

Now, here's an article here to show you that...

### **UK was 'asleep' to threat of a global pandemic, top expert Sir John Bell says**

standard.co.uk / 21 July 2020

*(Alan: ...before the eruption of the ongoing coronavirus crisis. I won't read all this because it's irrelevant. It's a handout. All the papers have these handouts pretty well, you know. They don't really have major journalists in this day and age. Sir John Bell...)*

Sir John Bell, Oxford University's regius professor of medicine, told MPs on Tuesday that officials had failed to get Britain on the "front foot" in preparation for a pandemic despite several "close calls" with emerging infectious diseases in recent decades.

"The fact that we were asleep to the concept that we were going to have a pandemic, I think, shame on us," he told the Commons Health and Social Care Committee.

"Since the year 2000 we've had eight close calls of emerging infectious diseases, any one of which could have swept the globe as a pandemic.

"This is not new and I think we should not be proud of the fact that we ended up with a system which had no resilience to pandemics. I think the biggest single failure was not being on the front foot."

*(A: Maybe he's got three legs, I don't know. They've got a left and right, you've got one in the middle, right, well maybe that's, oh I'd better not go there.)*

Sir Bell went on to compare the UK's handling of the coronavirus pandemic to Singapore, which he said had started "preparing for trouble" at the beginning of January, shortly after the first cases were recorded in Wuhan, China, in December.

Now we know they were recorded before December too of course. So anyway, this whole thing is, we gotta step up and get into the whole idea of managing this, etc. And getting his name in the papers because you'll be hearing a lot more of him in Britain. Sir John Bell, Oxford University, naturally, professor of medicine. There you go. Then you find out too, this article here that...

## Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine triggers immune response

bbc.com / 20 July 2020

*(A: Well, it's a coincidence that it's the same, you know, Oxford vaccine, you see. It says here now, let me see...)*

A coronavirus vaccine developed by the University of Oxford appears safe and triggers an immune response.

*(A: Well, they always tell you, you see, it triggers an immune response. I don't care what it is, if they put sterile water in, they'd tell you that, you know. Because that's, it's to get money flooding into the shares that they're dishing out, you see, big money. Remember too, what happened before with them, where folk had responses too in previous infections from the actual vaccine, but when it hit the real virus in the wild as they call it, after getting the vaccine, they had the massive immune response that killed them. Don't forget that. So, the immune response itself is nothing at all, no, and they can fudge that as figures as much as they want anyway, huh. So, it says...)*

Trials involving 1,077 people showed the injection led to them making antibodies and T-cells that can fight coronavirus.

*(A: Well, you'd find that too if you had natural immunity, the natural herd immunity that's spreading all through society. Remember a couple months ago the article from I think it was Oxford too, it says that THIS VIRUS IS DISAPPEARING SO QUICKLY WE MIGHT NOT HAVE ENOUGH OF IT AROUND TO CREATE A VACCINE. Hm. Anyway, it says...)*

The UK has already ordered 100 million doses of the vaccine.

*(A: You see, every country has got its own elite getting in on the action, the taxpayer paying for it all mind you. So it mentions...)*

The vaccine is being developed at unprecedented speed.

*(A: ...yada, ya. And this is a handout, saying rah-rah, this article. I hope you understand what a rah-rah article is. It says, yaa-da-da-da, da, da, da, it's all happy-happy.)*

It is made from a genetically engineered virus

*(A: ...so a genetically engineered virus they use...)*

that causes the common cold in chimpanzees.

*(A: You remember too the polio one with the Simian 40, the simian, the monkey virus, 'eh? Because they couldn't separate the stuff they'd used, it was the kidney cells I think of the monkeys, and there were stacks, over a hundred of them, viruses from, different kinds of viruses came in with the vaccine for polio. And the Simian 40 was the cancer one. Yep. But oops, we shouldn't think of these things, it's negative, it's negative, it's awful negative. So here's...)*

...a genetically engineered virus that causes the common cold in chimpanzees.

It has been heavily modified, first so it cannot cause infections in people *(A: ...right...)* and also to make it "look" *(A: ...like pretend it's...)* more like coronavirus. *(A: It's to fool the body supposedly.)*

Scientists did this by transferring the genetic instructions for the coronavirus's "spike protein" - the crucial tool it uses to invade our cells - to the vaccine they were developing.

This means the vaccine resembles the coronavirus and the immune system can learn how to attack it.

Much of the focus on coronavirus so far has been about antibodies, but these are only one part of our immune defence.

Neutralising antibodies can disable the coronavirus.

*(A: So, you have a neutralizing antibody, and it's going to try and say, the way they word it is pretty bad actually.)*

T-cells, a type of white blood cell, help co-ordinate the immune system and are able to spot which of the body's cells have been infected and destroy them.

Nearly all effective vaccines induce both an antibody and a T-cell response.

Levels of T-cells peaked 14 days after vaccination and antibody levels peaked after 28 days. The study has not run for long enough to understand how long they may last, the study in the Lancet showed.

*(A: You see, because they want to already, they've already said it, they want you to have multiple shots of this in you actually. It's great business, isn't it, 'eh?)*

Prof Andrew Pollard, from the Oxford research group told the BBC: "We're really pleased with the results ...

*(A: They're all saying this, every company, every country is saying the same stuff.)*

"But the key question everyone wants to know is does the vaccine work, does it offer protection... and we're in a waiting game."

The study showed 90% of people *(A: ...that they tested it on...)* developed neutralising antibodies after one dose. Only ten people were given two doses and all of them produced neutralising antibodies.

*(A: But how many of them got sick I wonder? Is it going to tell us? Oh...)*

There were no dangerous side-effects from taking the vaccine, however, around 17% had fever and more than six-in-10 patients had a headache.

*(A: Well, these are symptoms of something that's wrong, fever and headaches, you see. And it could be something that's dangerous, 'eh.)*

Prof Sarah Gilbert, from the University of Oxford, UK, says: "There is still much work to be done before we can confirm if our vaccine will help manage the Covid-19 pandemic

Remember I read an article too at the beginning of the whole thing, one of these professors I think worked in the Wuhan lab, one at Oxford, I'm not kidding you, before it all happened, 'eh. A small world. It's a small world, isn't it?

But anyway, the whole thing is a rah-rah for vaccines, remember, even though the vaccine isn't going to give you a better immune response protection than a natural virus, you see. Remember what Fauci said at the very beginning? He says THE ONLY WAY OUT OF THIS IS GOING TO GET A VACCINE AND PROOF THAT YOU'VE HAD THE VACCINE BEFORE YOU GET OUT OF YOUR HOMES. So, it was already decided before they even knew, supposedly knew what was going on. Isn't it? And if most folk are, look, how many folks have gotten over this thing with their natural immune system? D'you really need a vaccine? Hm? But again, facts don't matter, does it?

Now, here's the one I wanted to get to actually. It's...

## **Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation - Scientific Advisory Committee**

[gatesfoundation.org](http://gatesfoundation.org)

Who We Are

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

*(A: Well, is from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. Small world, it's always a small world, 'eh. Emergency planning and response, they do family planning too. Global delivery programs, global libraries, maternal newborn and childcare, and so on, nutrition, polio on all this stuff. And HIV. Ahhhhh, wonderful, Bill and Melinda Gates, 'eh. The history of eugenicists. Oops, you know, slip of the tongue again. So, they said, his scientific advisory committee, who are we, it says...)*

Our Global Health Program advisory committee comprises a group of esteemed experts *(A: It's important, that, when you say esteemed.)* from outside of the foundation who offer a wide range of experiences and perspectives. This group plays an important role in strengthening our work by offering independent assessments of our strategies and helping us evaluate results.

*(A: Now at the top of them, the scientific advisory committee that's working for Bill and Melinda Gates and all that, it's the same guy from Oxford, John Bell...)*

John Bell, G.B.E., F.R.S., FMedSci (Chair of Committee) *(A: He's the chairman of that committee. It goes into the same handout too...)*

John Bell is the Regius Professor of Medicine at Oxford University. Bell went to Oxford as a Rhodes Scholar to train in medicine *(A: Rhodes Scholars by the way, if you want to understand the world agenda, just follow the Rhodes Scholars.)* and undertook postgraduate training in London and at Stanford University.

*(A: So, it's a small world though. I mean, you just get on that board and he's in charge of Britain and all that for... But there you are, he's just, just happens to be on one of these boards, because it's awfully important and esteemed. And of course, they decide where all the money goes and what kind of things are going to be done to you, by mandate of the government. Yep.)*

In 2008, he was made a fellow of the Royal Society

*(A: They were the first eugenicists that came out openly by the way. The Royal Society was made up of, it was part occultic, [Alan chuckles.] it really was, of characters who developed, who went into science from the occultism side of things. The Royal Society literally would decide, a very, very secretive organization at the time when they started up, it would decide who would be, who would even be mentioned in history as an important person in science and who would not. Very selective, you know. Of course, they helped sponsor Darwin and his theories of course in evolution and most favored races and stuff like that.)*

and a Knight Bachelor for his services to medical science. He was appointed Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire (GBE) in the 2015 New Year Honours for services to medicine, medical research, and the life science industry.

*(A: ...industry, right. [Alan chuckles.] So, there you go.)*

Bell has been involved extensively in the development of research programs in genetics and genomics *(A: ... genomics, 'eh...)* and in the development of a clinical research program across the U.K. He sits on a range of advisory panels for public and private sector bodies *(A: I wouldn't want him sitting on any of these bodies, would*

you?) responsible for biomedical research in Canada, Denmark, France, Singapore, Sweden, and the U.K, and he is a founding director of three biotechnology start-up companies.

*(A: Well, that's just a coincidence! For goodness' sake! Then it goes through the other ones...)*

Alan Bernstein, O.C., O.Ont., Ph.D., FRSC

Alan Bernstein is president of the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research (CIFAR), one of Canada's major global research assets.

*(A: ...and on and on it goes, it's the same kind of stuff, over and over.)*

M.K. Bhan, M.B.B.S., M.D. (pediatrics), D.Sc. (honorary)

It goes through a list of them too, the ones who are awfully important, you see, and they have a hand in all these different things that are happening today. Small world. It is a small world, for goodness sakes, 'eh?

### **Oxford professor warns coronavirus is 'here forever'**

metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

*(A: Now let's just add to this professor from Oxford, Professor Sir John Bell, who told politicians in Britain...)*

Professor Sir John Bell told MPs: 'The reality is that this pathogen is here forever, *(A: ...the Covid 19.)* It isn't going anywhere. Look at how much trouble they've had in eliminating, for example, polio, that eradication programme has been going on for 15 years and they're still not there.'

*(A: Mind you, they've spread a lot [Alan chuckles.] through some big bloopers you might say, and I've touched on that already. Or I will shortly. But it goes on to say here...)*

His intervention came as another top scientist and member of the influential SAGE group poured cold water on the prime minister's claim that life could return to normal by Christmas – suggesting Covid-19 will in fact be around for 'decades to come'.

*(A: Remember, Sir John here, Sir John Bell is in with Mr. Bill Gates naturally, everybody else is too, so they all parrot the same stuff, you know, all on the same boards and so on. So, they're not independent. Hhhhhhh, they're all slightly... can you say, slightly contaminated perhaps, with their associations with each other on board with the same agenda basically. But he goes on to say here too, the same thing as Fauci, they all parrot the same stuff. Just like weapons of mass destruction, it came out of the mouths of all of the characters involved, same thing here, same technique.)*

Sir John continued: 'This is going to come and go, and we're going to get winters where we get a lot of this virus back in action. The vaccine is unlikely to have a durable effect that'll last for a very long time so we're going to have to have a continual cycle of vaccinations, and then more disease, and more vaccinations and more disease.

So that's the agenda, you see, for the big, big corporations that are managing all of this. And we are all the... we are part of the product; we are made to purchase their product via the proxy of the government that mandates that you take it. [Alan laughing.] Which is called fascism of course. The very fact that he says that it will come and go and come and go, even though all other viruses come and get weaker and weaker and weaker. Otherwise you'd have the Spanish flu still with you forever. The only version of the Spanish flu apparently is in biowarfare labs and they admit this too, I did the reports years ago that were published by these laboratories.

They got the live virus, or made it live again basically from corpses that were buried in permafrost from the 1917/18 flu pandemic. Of course these ended up in the labs. And they managed, they said, WE'VE ACTUALLY MADE THEM MORE POTENT NOW, MORE VIRILE, IN CASE IT EVER CAME BACK AND JUMPED TO THE NEXT STAGE ITSELF, WE'VE MADE IT MORE. So again, that's gain of function again, 'eh. That's future big business for them. This is how it all works, and folk never quite catch on to it. But this is again, and I've already mentioned the association with Bill Gates and the Oxford University professor Mr. Bell, or SIR John Bell. So, there you go, it's going to come and go, come and go forever so you have to keep getting vaccinations all the time, maybe a few times a year. That's good business, that.

Of course, even though you'd have your own immune system that would give you immunity to it, *well we don't know how long that will last either*, you see. Even though generally these things will last you quite a few years. But that's not good enough, because the paid version is always better, right, okay, for profits.

Another one too goes back into July 20...

**'I will be not be masked, tested, tracked or poisoned': Hundreds of anti-mask activists march on London's Hyde Park to protest the mandatory use of face coverings in shops from Thursday**  
dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2020

One dressed as plague doctor while another had vest saying: 'Save human rights' during Hyde Park gathering

*(A: I guess no one's really bothered in that, by the way, save human rights. Not these days.)*

Government toughened its stance on wearing of face coverings in public places in England earlier this week

It follows similar rules for wearing face coverings while travelling on public transport, which started in June

Right. Obviously too it's the first time in history this has happened for something, and I'll put up by the way a YouTube, it's a pretty good YouTube where you'll hear Fauci for instance starting off in the early days of the coronavirus telling you he didn't think the Americans needed to worry about it at all pretty well and you didn't need masks and all that. And then completely reversing his stance once the big dollars started flashing everywhere [Alan chuckles.] for vaccine companies and so on, telling you the absolute opposites of everything. Really astonishing, this so-called expert.

Can you imagine so much power being in the hands of one person? in democracies? even in Republican democracies? So much power to one person, who literally would be compromised with his investments in private companies that are going to make billions out of this. You think that would be an out right there. You can't have honest folk that you're going to follow and put their lives into your hands if they're already compromised at such a level financially. Hm?

Wwwwell, that's what's happening anyway so you know, again, facts don't matter. The idea too, locking everybody down so that natural immunity doesn't spread enough, fast enough, **herd immunity would have been achieved very quickly if they had not locked the folks down**. It would be over and done with. But again, it's not profitable. There is no profit in your own immune system working and allowing it to spread quickly. Most folk have no symptoms at all. Most. We've already seen the padded figures of folk going to hospitals. No matter what's wrong with them you're put down as Covid, if they detect something using that terrible test that even the inventor said **SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR TESTING, IT'S USELESS**, he says. But again, facts don't matter. Even from the inventor, 'eh. I-yiii. Hhhhhhhhhhh.

Anyway, the folk are not happy getting locked down and having to be literally managed with masks on their face. This is conformity. There's all reasons why we're wearing the masks. They knew immediately when you were allowed about a month off for the summer, you see, of mixing again, and less masks being used, folk would go right back to normal behavior very quickly. Because they're not terrified, you forget the terror very quickly. And it's not good for business, you see, because they want you to be terrified. The mask, it's not going to help you, it's not going to keep you spreading something if you've got it. It's not going to stop you from getting it, I've already been through the articles from the CDC explaining the masks and how they're no use for this. Hm? Especially those light things too that literally are, I don't know if it's just a face covering, if that's all it is. But it's nothing to do with that.

### **Masks are neither effective nor safe: A summary of the science - theirishsentinel.com / 23 July 2020**

The reason they're mandating it is because it reminds you of a danger. They want you to be terrified and always remembering this danger. And they want you fighting each other too. Because folk have been petrified into terrifying folk who won't comply. *Oooooooh, you're not, you're not 6 feet, 1 inch close, get away from me.* This is what they've, this is all intentionally created, this whole terror and furor that we're living through right now. Yep. Amazing stuff, 'eh.

But it works to their advantage. It's all psychological warfare, again, managed, very well-managed, again by psy-op operations. Bombarding you through every media that you can read or listen to or watch. On the net or TV or whatever, it doesn't make any difference where it is, you're getting bombarded with the stuff all the time. And *compliance is submission*, you see, it's submission. First you submit your common sense, and your reason regarding all the facts. The facts are all out there if you want them. But that doesn't matter.

And you're compliant. What's the next thing you must be compliant in? Well, you're going to find out very shortly, folks. This is the end of this system. It was meant to, this is the crashing of the entire system that was planned a long time ago. Starting with the 2007/8 supposed crash. It wasn't a crash; it was a planned event. A reset then, you see, a partial reset and now it's the next part but not just money but for the entire system. On behalf... for the elite! It's their system.

You don't hear any of the elite saying, oh woe is me, we're losing our system. No. [Alan chuckles.] Not at all. Not from Covid or from demonstrations and protests or riots. There's nothing coming from them. They're not losing anything at the top. That's a little clue for you.

This one here again, I've mentioned the, ha, the Gates advisory committee, oh, it's something else, isn't it something, 'eh? And then...

### **What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine - Bill Gates**

gatesnotes.com / 30 April 2020

One of the questions I get asked the most these days is when the world will be able to go back to the way things were in December before the coronavirus pandemic. My answer is always the same: when we have an almost perfect drug to treat COVID-19, or when almost every person on the planet has been vaccinated against coronavirus.

*(A: Hhhhhhhhhh, you see. This is from specialists, you see. That's from Bill Gates, you can't get a better specialist since he owns most of it then, 'eh. He's not a doctor. Nope. He a philanthropist, you see, a big businessman, that's got a finger in every pie. Including education. He's got reimagining this and reimagining that,*

*reimagining education, 'eh, all done online, through his system. Mmmmmmm, there's indoctrination and uniform, uniformly done with uniform output. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing. Bricks in the wall, 'eh?)*

What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine

Humankind has never had a more urgent task than creating broad immunity for coronavirus.

*(A: So, here's a guy who's been trying to push this type of vaccine that alters your DNA, 'eh, but getting into the RNA. It says here...)*

The former is unlikely to happen anytime soon. We'd need a miracle treatment that was at least 95 percent effective to stop the outbreak.

*(A: No, you wouldn't, just let it go, folks, and the immune system, like every one before, other coronavirus's, has beaten it, no problem.)*

Most of the drug candidates right now are nowhere near that powerful. They could save a lot of lives, but they aren't enough to get us back to normal.

Which leaves us with a vaccine.

Humankind has never had a more urgent task than creating broad immunity for coronavirus.

*(A: He's talking about the whole range of them, 'eh.)*

Realistically, if we're going to return to normal, we need to develop a safe, effective vaccine. We need to make billions of doses, we need to get them out to every part of the world, and we need all of this to happen as quickly as possible.

*(A: So, emergency, emergency, don't test it, don't look at the long-term effects, no, no, just get it out as quickly as possible. From a eugenicist?! who wants to reduce the population of the planet, openly in his talks. This is not conspiracy; you can get it yourself. I might even try to find the article again and the YouTube if it's still up there where he talks about this quite candidly. I-yi-yi.)*

That sounds daunting, because it is. Our foundation is the biggest funder of vaccines in the world, *(A: Isn't that a clue, 'eh?)* and this effort dwarfs anything we've ever worked on before. It's going to require a global cooperative effort

*(A: So, none of this idea of you all do your own thing and then experiment, no, no. You must all go along the same path with his organization, 'eh. He says...)*

There's simply no alternative.

*(A: Yeah? Really? This is psychological warfare, there's simply no alternative. So, he's all for it. And of course he praises Fauci...)*

Dr. Anthony Fauci has said he thinks it'll take around eighteen months to develop a coronavirus vaccine. I agree with him, though it could be as little as 9 months or as long as two years.

*(A: It's supposed to take quite a few years, folks, to test the long-term effects of it all, never mind the short term.)*

Safety and efficacy are the two most important goals for every vaccine. Safety is exactly what it sounds like: is the vaccine safe to give to people?



This is from a guy who's been sued by countries like India for the stuff that went wrong, even the polio vaccine that was the oral type, or the spray type, and the World Health Organization, I did the article at the time, I remember reading it and I remember broadcasting it on the radio show. The WHO had said, had admitted EVENTUALLY THAT AFTER HIS CAMPAIGN OUT THERE WITH THIS PARTICULAR POLIO VACCINE, IT HAD ACTUALLY CREATED A *NEW WILD* TYPE OF POLIO THAT THEY COULDN'T TREAT. IT WAS TAKING OFF AND SUPERSEDING THE OLD POLIO'S THAT WERE IN EXISTENCE. They don't want to mention these facts, does he? These are very dangerous people. Powerful dangerous people. With unlimited financing. Mind you, they're not doing it all for free, they've got fingers in all the pies too, and governments pay them all eventually as well. M-hm.

So, here's an article here by, again, Robert F Kennedy. I've put this one up before I think. But anyway, it says...

### **Gates Pushes Gene-Altering Technology on Seven Billion Humans**

web.archive.org / 21 July 2020

By Robert F. Kennedy, Jr., Chairman, Children's Health Defense

Pharma has over 170 COVID vaccines in development, but Gates and Fauci pushed Moderna's "Frankenstein jab" to the front of the line.

*(A: It was all planned in advance. The same with Gilead by the way, the actual drug, the antiviral drug, they'd already tried it with AIDs and different things, it had not done well at all. But facts don't matter when there's big business there and certain pals, you know, that owns companies.)*

The vaccine uses a new, untested, and very controversial experimental RNA technology *(A: No kidding, 'eh?)* that Gates has backed for over a decade. *(A: He tried to get this through before, you see.)*

Instead of injecting an antigen and adjuvant as with traditional vaccines, Moderna plugs a small piece of coronavirus genetic code into human cells, altering DNA throughout the human body and reprogramming our cells to produce antibodies to fight the virus. mRNA vaccines are a form of genetic engineering called "germ line gene editing". *(A: Most folk would read that and never clue in that's what it meant, germ line gene editing, right.)*

Moderna's genetic alterations are passed down to future generations. *(A: D'you understand, you change one and every offspring from then on is going to be altered too, passed down to future generations.)*

In January, The Geneva Statement, the world's leading ethicists and scientists, *(A: I don't need them because we're all ethicists and we can use our own heads.)* called for an end to this kind of experimentation.

Moderna has never bought... *(A: I think it should be 'brought', it's missing an 'r' here.)*

Moderna has never bought a product to market, proceeded through clinical trials, or had a vaccine approved by FDA. *(A: Never had it before you see.)*

The company received an astonishing \$483 million in federal funds *(A: Isn't that amazing? There's fascism, 'eh, for a private company.)* from the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority (BARDA), a sister agency to Fauci's NIAID, to accelerate development. Dr. Joseph Bolen, Moderna's former Research and Development Chief, expressed shock at Fauci's "bet" in supporting the company. "I don't know what their thinking was," he told CNN. "When I read that, I was pretty amazed."

Moderna and Fauci launched federally-funded human trials in March in Seattle. Dr. Peter Hotez warns of potentially fatal consequences from skipping animal studies. As he said to CNN, "If there is immune enhancement

in animals, that's a showstopper." Dr. Suhab Siddiqi, Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body. I would demand: 'Where is the toxicity data?'"

*(A: You see, they won't have it and they're going ahead with it, just skipping all the different trials. This is from the guy, remember...)*

...Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body."

*(A: That is quite a statement, isn't it? But again, that will be gone like the wind, most can't retain things very long these days. Especially when you get the other side coming back, oh well, he didn't really mean what he said. And he says...)*

... "I would demand: 'Where is the toxicity data?'"

As precautions, Moderna ordered trial participants to avoid unprotected sex or sperm donations *(A: No kidding. This is what they told you, 'eh.)* and Gates is promoting that all COVID vaccines be protected by blanket immunity.

*(A: ...regardless of what happens to you, you see, you can't... So, they can kill, they could kill millions or whatever, it wouldn't make any difference, nobody can sue them, if there's anybody left alive. But...)*

...protected by blanket immunity.

*(A: ...from their actions. Isn't that amazing? Bill Gates. Who voted for, I haven't voted for this character, have you? It says...)*

He hopes to sell his experimental gene-altering technology to all 7 billion humans and transform our species into GMOs. *(A: Genetically modified organisms. It's, that's it, folks.)*

Moderna's former Research and Development Chief, *(A: The CHIEF, right...)* expressed shock at Fauci's "bet" in supporting the company. *(A: M-hm, and...)*

Dr. Peter Hotez warns of potentially fatal consequences from skipping animal studies.

*(A: And...)*

Dr. Suhab Siddiqi, Moderna's Ex-Director of Chemistry, told CNN, "I would not let the [vaccine] be injected in my body."

N-n-n. Remember I always put up all these different articles because it's not my opinions, this is put out by the characters themselves.

Boris Johnson, you know, the clown that they put in, he's a showman, he's a showman, that's why they put him in, with a pretended conservative party because there's no conservative party now. Long gone. And he was never conservative before he became prime minister. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, facts don't matter.

**Boris Johnson news – live: Vaccine sceptics called 'nuts' by PM as ministers target junk food ads in obesity crackdown**  
independent.co.uk / 24 July 2020

*(A: So now they're wanting to cut down, well they're getting you use to less food, because you're going to go into rationing, folks. Yep, big time. Across the world. So...)*

Boris Johnson has hit out at anti-vaccination conspiracy theorists, describing them as “nuts”, as he set out his government’s plan for an extra 30 million people to get the flu jab this winter.

*(A: Ooooo, really? He's decided, has he, 'eh?)*

The prime minister also called on the public to lose weight this summer, saying it was one of the ways “you can reduce your own risks from Covid”.

*(A: Really? He's now an expert now in virology, 'eh?)*

He is set to propose a ban on TV junk food ads before 9pm in a bid to tackle Britain’s obesity problem.

*(A: Weeell, there ya go.)*

And in an interview with the BBC, Mr Johnson admitted the UK could have handled the coronavirus pandemic better - saying there were "open questions" over the timing of his decision to send the country into lockdown.

*(A: Anyway, this is just a handout too. I mean, this guy is an actor, like they all are, you know. Of course he is. And of course it really just heads off the whole Brexit idea on the pass here, a lockdown and massive protests, with taking down the statues and stuff by... [Alan chuckles.] Come on here. D'you think it's all coincidental it's all happening right now? M-hm. I tell ya. N-n-n.)*

Elsewhere in a stinging attack on the nation's readiness to split from Brussels, a former national security advisor claimed ministers *(A: ...politicians...)* are refusing to admit to the threat from terrorists and crime gangs if there is no Brexit deal.

*(A: There you are.)*

"Without a deal the loss of operational effectiveness for the UK law enforcement agencies – including in Northern Ireland – will be profound, undermining modern intelligence led policing and putting the safety of the public your risk."

*(A: Well, when did they ever worry about the public? And then again, the UK again...)*

The UK and US defense chiefs have accused Russia *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*) of launching an anti-satellite space weapon. Defense Secretary Ben Wallace claimed Britain remained "deeply vulnerable" to the "weaponising" of space.

D'you remember, you have to remember those who were alive at the time of Ronald Reagan, the whole idea for the Star Wars project, *oh, Star Wars, oh, satellites up there, killer satellites, firing lasers at different ones and knocking them down and shooting them down.* Supposedly that was part of the reason that Russia just gave up, that's what they claimed. It was nonsense. It was because they couldn't keep up with the cost of manufacturing of these things to keep it on par with the States. That was the whole stuff at the time of Reagan, Star Wars. And here they're dragging that up here trying to claim that Russia is maybe, the old Cold War nonsense, oh maybe they're getting ahead of us, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] Quite something isn't it? That's from *The Independent*, that one.

But yeah, so once again if you, in a country that supposedly had its free opinion and really, that was a big thing to have your own opinion in Britain. They had the Hyde Park thing, was it Hyde Park?, and the soapboxes and so on and you'd go up there and proclaim to the world how you saw the world and how it should be fixed and run and the whole thing.

But now of course Boris Johnson, the no wonder man, you know, of brains. Bullingdon boy of course, he's one of the guys that, he still repeats the slogans that they have in speeches, 'eh. He's never got away from his early days when they, the most elite, you know, snobs had their children coming into the Oxford group into that particular club. They'd wreck, they'd go for a meal and they'd wreck the whole place, long before you had pop stars and stuff, and they'd get away with it, etc. Silver spoon, actually a gold spoon up in Boris's mouth I suppose. Quite amazing, 'eh? He's even got ancestors that were revolutionaries in other countries. Yep. There ya go. But he's telling you, IF YOU GOT AN OPINION THAT'S CONTRARY TO HIS OPINION, YOU'RE A NUT, A CONSPIRACY NUT. And that's how they're describing everybody who won't go along with their totalitarian agendas.

### **Coronavirus: New guidance on face masks and coverings released for England**

bbc.com / 23 July 2020

*(A: That's July 23, so you've got new ones now, you see. They give you a picture and it says...)*

Woman wearing a face covering in a shop.

*(A: They've got to always give you the pictures of things, so you can't imagine what they look like.)*

Full guidance on wearing face coverings in shops in England has been released, less than 12 hours before the new rules come into force.

Coverings will be mandatory in enclosed public spaces including supermarkets, indoor shopping centres, transport hubs, banks and post offices.

They must also be worn when buying takeaway food and drink, although they can be removed in a seating area.

*(A: You see, the virus won't go into a seating area, you know that too, some of the restaurants are doing that elsewhere. So you go in that seating area and you can lift that mask a little bit, so's you can stuff the food into your mouth, and pull your mask down and you can maybe, if you're really paranoid you can pull it down quickly and get, maybe you haven't got the virus yet, you see. Maybe the whole thing is... Maybe they'll have cameras watching to see how fast you can pull it down, and you get analyzed and sent off, the psychological experts all are analyzing this information, 'eh.)*

*(A: But yeah, if you go to the seating area the virus will stop, you see, before it gets there it'll say, ah, seating area, it's a very intelligent virus, and it won't go there. Just like the 6-foot idea, that was invented by a schoolgirl with her daddy in the military-industrial complex that created a program from a computer. Probably the same computer they gave to Neil Ferguson that came up with drastic figures, you know. Oh, 6 foot, yeah, 6 foot. That's the God, the computer, eh? M-hm.)*

*(A: So anyway, they must wear this thing all the time and it says here...)*

Those who break the rules could face a fine of up to £100.

*(A: There's a good, you know, this is how they get you. It's just like, I always think of donkeys getting beaten with sticks when I see this kind of thing. I really do, you know, comply or get beaten. A lot of folk can't afford £100 fine.)*

*(A: And then the same police forces that were absolutely useless as statues were getting tossed all over the place and so on it says...)*

And police will be able to "use force" to remove customers from shops if they do not wear face coverings, as well as prevent them from entering, guidance from the College of Policing says.

Ahhh, pretty sad, isn't it? I-yi-yi-yi-yi. N-n-n. And then...

**Maskless protesters pack Utah County Commission meeting set to discuss masks in schools**  
thehill.com / 16 July 2020

*(A: Maskless protesters.)*

A crowd of maskless protesters packed into a Utah County Commission meeting on Wednesday to speak out against a state requirement for students to wear masks when school returns.

Dozens of demonstrators came out in Provo, Utah, to protest Gov. Gary Herbert's (R) mandate on masks in schools, arguing that they should have the right to decide whether their children or students wear face coverings in the three school districts in the county.

"This is the exact opposite of what we need to be doing," Ainge said, prompting the protesters to boo. "We are supposed to be physically distancing, wearing masks."

Ainge left the meeting, but the two other members of the commission stayed to listen to more than 30 people who lined up to talk, The Salt Lake Tribune reported.

A crowd of maskless protesters packed into a Utah County Commission meeting on Wednesday to speak out against a state requirement for students to wear masks when school returns.

Dozens of demonstrators came out in Provo, Utah, to protest Gov. Gary Herbert's (R) mandate on masks in schools, arguing that they should have the right to decide whether their children or students wear face coverings in the three school districts in the county.

Tanner Ainge, the chair of the all-Republican commission, delayed the meeting shortly after it started, citing that the crowd was not following public health guidelines, according to a video.

"This is the exact opposite of what we need to be doing," Ainge said, prompting the protesters to boo. "We are supposed to be physically distancing, wearing masks."

Ainge left the meeting, but the two other members of the commission stayed to listen to more than 30 people who lined up to talk, The Salt Lake Tribune reported.

Several parents expressed worries about children with disabilities being required to wear masks and the difficulty of enforcing the rule on playgrounds and in lunchrooms, The Washington Post reported.

But again, you've got to be uniform, so get into that communist idea, all wear masks, you see, a uniform is a kind of submission. And the person who doesn't submit is an individual. The United Nations said that years ago THAT THE BIGGEST THREAT TO SOCIETY THE WORLD OVER IS THE INDIVIDUAL, INDIVIDUALISM. You see. You had to be uniformly socialistic and obedient to your overseers. There ya go. You can't have that. Submit, submit, submit, you know. Even though they admit it doesn't help you at all, it doesn't save you, etc. etc.

When I mentioned it before too, Fauci hasn't missed a thing, every symptom under the sun, almost anyway. I don't know if he's got that nervous or restless leg syndrome, remember, the one that they added into the psychiatric definitions, same thing. Nervous leg, you know, where it would just... You'd put your foot down, the front part of your foot on the ground, right, the heel raised, and then start, every child knows this, some adults too, and you're sitting at school and that leg starts going, just, you just, like crazy, 'eh. Nervous leg syndrome they call it, *a disease* now, 'eh.

They've got pills for it actually. They actually, I'm not kidding you, they have pills for it. Because if they can get money off any symptom at all, they'll create lots of symptoms and they do. But here you have Fauci and...

### **Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom**

uk.style.yahoo.com / 15 July 2020

*(A: Well you see they missed that one already, 'eh? Rashes are pretty common, 'eh? It says...)*

Researchers are calling for skin rashes to be added to the NHS's official list of symptoms for Covid-19 after a study revealed that one in 11 coronavirus patients developed a rash.

*(A: No kididng, 'eh?)*

The study, conducted by *(A: ...everybody's in on the act...)* King's College London, was conducted using data on 20,000 Britons who either tested positive for Covid-19 or were suspected to have had the virus.

*(A: [Alan laughing.] You see, it's all bogus, folks, you either have signs confirming it or its BOGUS! Suspected, 'eh? But they got their hands out for grants, 'eh.)*

The team also used data from the Covid Symptom Study app, *(A: Oh, no kidding, I wonder who owns that?)* which contained information on 336,837 users who had self-reported their symptoms.

*(A: Well, that's completely bogus. You know how many... I could come up with a new disease tomorrow, give it a wee bit of publicity, I'll guarantee you I could get a million folks saying, I've got that. I guarantee you.)*

The study *(A: Again, I wonder who made this study, who got paid for it?)* found 2,021 of the app's users tested positive for Covid-19, *(A: Right.)* with 8.8 per cent of them reporting blotchy and itchy skin.

Additionally, out of 17,000 people who were strongly suspected to have had the virus, 8.2 per cent reported a rash.

The study has not been peer-reviewed yet *(A: I guess they need another grant.)* and was led by Dr Mario Falchi, *(A: Not Fauci, but Falchi...)* who is now urging for rashes to be officially recognised as a symptom in light of his findings. *(A: Hm.)*

“Although it is less prevalent than fever, it is more specific of Covid-19 and lasts longer,” Dr Falchi writes in the study.

He added that an “increased awareness” regarding how coronavirus can cause skin changes “will allow more efficient identification of new and earlier clusters of the disease”.

*(A: I mean, I don't know, all these rashes and stuff, I, I was reading an article last week in fact, I didn't mention it on the talk. I think it was in Holland where, and they have a big sex trade in Holland, all legal and so on. They have a red-light district in Copenhagen, very popular, very well-known because the models, or the prostitutes, are often in the window, you know, like statues in a sense, and I guess that's the whole idea.)*

*(A: I can remember too, and it's amazing how your mind works actually, but I was thinking back to years ago when the mayor of Toronto was Mel Lastman. They said that Mel got the job as the mayor because he could sell refrigerators, and they used the word then for the people who lived, indigenous folk who live in the north, they can't use that term anymore now apparently, you know. It was always used but now they don't want to use that, now it's all banned. Or getting banned by the thought police and speech police.)*

*(A: But anyway, there's other reasons why he was the mayor too, but I won't go into that. But he was smooth talking and fast talking and he was caught in different things too eventually. And he was completely compromised*

*on different levels as well. Oh, that's what he did! He was trying to bash down the police union at that time, that really was getting really, really hard. They had a professional came up from the States to teach the union how to get more rights and power and stop getting blasted by the politicians. And they got the dirt on Lastman. And Lastman had people called under so quickly once they came out with what they'd found on him.)*

*(A: Anyway, but back to what I'm saying though, he, like all good characters, you know, the mayors that, they took the taxpayers money into a delegation of the Council of Toronto, a lot of them he knew awfully well, and he went over to Amsterdam I think it was, the red light district, and he came back saying, he says, I THINK WE SHOULD LOOK AT THEM BECAUSE IT WOULD BE A GOOD INCOME FOR THE CITY, of Toronto. It's amazing how this internationalism works awfully well, isn't it, for certain groups of people that really know how to [Alan chuckles.] manage the business.)*

*(A: But anyway, getting back to what I was saying earlier at the start of it, yeah, they were talking about last week in the paper about introducing a no kissing rules for the prostitutes that work in the red-light districts in, throughout I guess the whole of Holland, but Copenhagen. It's the last thing you would actually think of I suppose really. But anyway, that's what they were saying there. But here you have it going on here, 'eh, where they're telling you not to have sex even, 'eh, in this article I'm reading here By Dr. Falchi. You think about it, I mean, how many folk come out from these places with rashes, 'eh? It could be, well, maybe other things as well, 'eh? Couldn't it? Oh no, you've got Covid, oh, that's obviously Covid. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm.)*

Initially, the only two symptoms for Covid-19 listed on the NHS's website were a dry cough and a fever.

However, on 18 May, loss of smell and taste have since been added.

*(A: No kidding.)*

The additional symptoms were added a few weeks after experts first raised concerns that Covid-19 cases could be being missed as a result of them not being officially recognised.

*(A: Well, they've got everything underneath it now.) Him*

In March, the British Association of Otorhinolaryngology (ENT UK) published a statement outlining that the symptoms had been found among “a number of patients” in the “absence of other symptoms”.

*(A: Well, had they been maybe in one of these places I just mentioned, I wonder?)*

Professor Claire Hopkins, president of the British Rhinological Society, and Professor Nirmal Kumar, president of ENT UK, said in the joint statement that there had been a sudden rise “in cases of isolated anosmia” — total or partial smell loss — in the UK, US, France and northern Italy.

Well, that's like recycling old stuff. They're running out of symptoms because they've covered everything since the last few months, 'eh. Because they had that out before. So, it's just astonishing what's going on, 'eh? Mind you, if you work in certain places there might be a bonus not to have a sense of smell, like sewage departments and things.

So there ya go, coronavirus, could be a rash is a symptom. Here's everybody in Canada right now scratching away with mosquito bites, if they get outside the cities. I mean, I've donated pints of blood to wildlife this year, you know, already; into the state of anemia almost. But yeah, you get these rashes. These are some amazing mosquitoes. These things attack you viciously, 'eh. They follow you. The old mosquitoes I can remember them being kind of dumb and silly kind of wafting towards you and wafting away. These things literally, you swear they're watching you. And if you put a handout to whack them, they move away from you before the hand gets anywhere near them. And they'll wait a while, very clever, 'eh, and then they'll get around the back of you and they come behind your ears. Ah! That's a nasty spot, that

one! Or they come in the house with you, that's even worse, and they wait until you take your shoes off and then they go for your toes and your ankles. Ooohh, I'm telling ya! Well then you get a little rash, you see, and you're scratching away. See, you've got Covid, you see. So, there's going to be an awful lot of tranquilizer sold in Canada right now in the height of summer after all these things, oh, a rash, it could be a coronavirus symptom. Yeah, there ya go.

### **Nearly three times more people dying of flu and pneumonia than coronavirus**

metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

*(A: Hhhhhhh, three times more people. Wow. There ya go. It says...)*

Nearly three times as many people are now dying of flu and pneumonia than with coronavirus in England and Wales, new figures have revealed.

Numbers published by the Office For National Statistics (A: ...you know...) show 917 flu and pneumonia deaths were registered for the week ending on July 10.

In comparison, 366 people died that week after testing positive for Covid-19 – the lowest number of deaths involving the virus in the last 16 weeks and a 31.2% decrease compared with the previous week, which saw 532 deaths.

*(A: So there ya go, 'eh, 917 died from the flu and pneumonia for that week. And it goes on with the statistics and so on and so on and so on and so on. I'll put this article up again too, for those who want the official stories for things.)*

Again, I mentioned too the 77th Brigade because I mentioned it back in April, and somebody send it back to me again [Alan chuckles.] after I put it out there ages ago. It's a good article though it says...

### **77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?**

21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

*(A: That was mentioned in the UK Column as well. But I got it from a different source initially I think, 21st-Century Wire possibly. But anyway, it's a good article and it says...)*

Last Wednesday, during the daily UK Government Coronavirus livestream, the head of the British Army, General Sir Nick Carter, bragged:

"We've been involved with the Cabinet Office Rapid Response Unit, with our 77th Brigade helping to quash rumours from misinformation, but also to counter disinformation. Between three and four thousand of our people have been involved, with around twenty thousand available the whole time at high readiness."

*(A: That was from the head of it. To counter disinformation and quash rumors from misinformation. Yep. 20,000 available, that's these psy-op warriors, at high readiness. All paid for by the taxpayer. To attack you if you say something or defame you or whatever. It says...)*

To understand the implications of this statement, we have to go back to 2018, when Carter gave a speech to the Royal United Services Institute.

"In our 77th Brigade," he said, "... we have got some remarkable talent when it comes to social media, production design, and indeed Arabic poetry. Those sorts of skills we can't afford to retain in the Regular component but they are the means of us delivering capability in a much more imaginative way than we might have been able to do in the past."



## 77th Brigade

Previously known as the 'Security Assistance Group', 77th Brigade was stood up in 2015 as part of 'Army 2020'.

(A: *The link is here by the way... <https://www.army.mod.uk/who-we-are/future-of-the-army/>.)*

The Security Assistance Group had been established following the amalgamation of the Media Operations Group, 15 Psychological Operations Group, Security Capacity Building Team, and the Military Stabilisation and Support Group.

77th Brigade is described on their website as being about 'information and outreach'. But what does that mean? General Carter again:

"We also, though, need to continue to improve our ability to fight on this new battlefield, and I think it's important that we build on the excellent foundation we've created for Information Warfare through our 77th Brigade, which is now giving us the capability to compete in the war of narratives at the tactical level." [Emphasis mine]

(A: *A war of narratives, hm? They also have a rapid response unit, just like the special forces do.*)

### 'Rapid Response Unit'

Carter mentioned working with the Cabinet Office's (A: *That's the government's Cabinet office.*) 'Rapid Response Unit'. Established in April 2018 and also known as the 'fake news unit', the Rapid Response Unit was given an initial six months' funding. It brought together a "team of analysts, data scientists and media and digital experts," armed with cutting-edge software, to "work round the clock to monitor online breaking news stories and social media discussion."

The unit's round the clock monitoring service has identified several stories of concern during the pilot, ranging from the chemical weapons attack in Syria to domestic stories relating to the NHS (A: *National Health Service.*) and crime.

(A: *So it's all propaganda, you know, it's to make sure that the only one authorized source of propaganda ever gets out to the public, everything else is quashed, ridiculed, or like Boris Johnson, you know, folk who speak out against the vaccination are nuts, you see, like fools, crazy, mad. There ya go. But this is 21st-Century Wire it's called.*)

Also, also, of course, the whole idea is to get you off meat altogether. Of course, it's to save the planet, you know, because cows and so on, you know, they create methane in their digestive systems and so milk, you get milk and you get protein, you get cheese and you get meat, etc. from them. But that's to go down the memory hole, the whole idea of even remembering that we used to eat meat. Because your owners, the ones that own you, the characters at the World Economic Forum and all the global elite have decided that's where you going to go, into austerity, you see, and using that as a guise to save you and help you, they're going to take away your protein until you start getting sick, yeah, malnourished, all that kind of stuff.

Because they've been on that goal for years, quite openly in fact. Look at all the things that make you, you know, that make you survive. What happens when, I mean, HG Wells talked about it for goodness' sake, and he was a great propagandist for the eugenicists. Because he was a socialist, Fabian Socialist, and he said, LOOK AT THE PEOPLE, he says, WHAT DO WE DO, WE GIVE THEM BETTER FOOD AND SANITATION, AND WE EVEN GIVE THEM VACCINATIONS AND MAKE IT MORE, EVERYTHING MORE HYGIENIC FOR THEM AND GIVE THEM HEATING IN THE WINTER, WHAT DO THEY DO, he says, THEY BREED! He said that in his own writings. Most of the stuff he wrote, you know, was nonfiction,

for those who don't know that.

Yeah, they breed, you know, these ordinary folks, you see. He hated the peasantry. But then all the top rulers of socialism do. Because they are your elite at the top, you see. The Astor family of course were the founders, or the funders I should say, of the Fabian Society, yeah, some of the richest, one of the richest families on the planet at the time. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't even matter, do they? But there ya go.

It's just, get rid of the meat. So, they've got these big campaigns on the go, to save the planet as they claim. It says...

### **Ready For A Low Methane Burger? Burger King Has One**

forbes.com / 14 July 2020

Are you ready for a burpless burger? Actually, "burpless" is an oversimplification. Fast food chain Burger King is testing "low methane emission burgers."

*(A: M-hm. There ya go.)*

They've got ads out too, disgusting ads with children singing countries songs about the flatulence and so on. Another marketing stunt, etc. etc. All the elite are in on it. It reminds me too again of, oh, it was in **1984** where Julia, his girlfriend, his clandestine girlfriend, they had to be very careful in those days, in that book. She worked at the upper level, you know, around the inner party and so she managed to steal some real coffee and real cans of things. Winston her boyfriend, you see, he'd had never seen them in his whole life. He says, my goodness, it smells like real, it is real coffee. And real sugar. And real this and real food and real meat and everything in cans. And she says, yeah, THERE'S NOTHING THOSE B'S, you know, THOSE BAR-STEWARDS DON'T HAVE, she says. And that's how it always is during wonderful socialist communist type tyrannies. That's how it really is. Always will be because the human nature and corruption always sets in very quickly, if it's not even there from the beginning of course. And then the ones who actually plan it all, hhhch, it always is, it's the same folk.

Another article too is...

### **"Bodies Everywhere": (A: Talking about the chaos in the States right now.)**

#### **14 Shot In Chicago Funeral Home During Memorial For Shooting Victim**

zerohedge.com / 21 July 2020

While US progressive leaders and the mainstream media hypocritically decided many years ago to avert their eyes from the constant deadly violence in the liberal bastion of Chicago, pretending instead that the daily murders in this "gun free" mecca don't really happen...

*(A: And there's links to all of this by the way on this article.)*

... tonight's events are just too gruesome to be ignore: as CBS Chicago reports, no less than 14 people have been shot and wounded near a funeral home in the Auburn Gresham community. Ironically, the funeral was a memorial service for a homicide victim.

"All we saw was just bodies laying everywhere," witness Arnita Gerder told NBC Chicago. "Shot up everywhere, all over. Legs, stomach, back, all over the place. We thought it was a war out here."

At least 60 shell casings were located at the scene of the shooting.

It's got links to all the stuff here. Some of them actually, there's even cars taking them, other ones to hospitals. Some of them even managed to walk to hospitals that were minor I should say, you know.

*(A: Folk, they said they...)*

Spoke with people here who said they were inside a funeral home when the shots started.

Spoke to a woman who had blood on her jeans. She didn't know whose blood it was.

*(A: ...because it was splattering all over the place.)*

Crime statistics indicated there were 13 murders last month in the area, compared with just three in June 2019.

There's more and more murders because it's a free-for-all between gangs and so on right now, as the gaps literally can't get any backing from the officers who are in charge like mayors and so on, that supposedly employ them. This article here too, it says...

### **Chicago's violent weekend sees at least 8 killed, 40 others shot, police say**

foxnews.com / 19 July 2020

*(A: Lots and lots of stories like this. But what d'you expect? It says...)*

Chicago on Sunday was reeling from another violent weekend, with nearly 50 shootings – including eight people killed – since Friday, police said.

*(A: It's just lots of bloody violence as it says in the article here.)*

Another article I'm going to just mention here, getting back to the vaccine caper, it's from 2015 National Geographic Society.

### **Should we edit the human germline?**

web.archive.org / 17 Dec 2018

Genome editing is as consequential as it is controversial. Scientists are exploring the possibility of altering genes that cause specific diseases. But even if we can do it, the question is: should we?

*(A: Now, these genes don't cause the diseases by the way, it's badly worded too. It says...)*

Genome editing is as consequential as it is controversial. The ability to modify a person's genes to add or remove particular physical traits is moving from science fiction to science fact: already scientists are exploring the possibility of altering genes that cause specific diseases and editing human embryos to eliminate genetic mutations that cause some conditions. But even if we can do it, the question is: should we?

*(A: Again, it's like that movie, the one I mentioned years ago, that the people should look into. It was to do with a time when people would be already modified, you'd have two groups of folk, the folk who were modified, literally, before they were born, by altering the sperm and ovum and putting in certain genes and removing others. They would be the new ruling caste they would say in the actual movie. **Gattica** it was called. It wasn't a bad movie; it was fictional of course. But they did touch on the kind of consequences to an extent of it too and how you'd have a lower class, it would be ordinary folk then who are unaltered, you know.)*

It is important to distinguish between two different types of genome editing: somatic and germline. Somatic cells make up most of our bodies, including our skin, hair, blood, and organs. Changes made to somatic cells affect that

person's body alone—they are not hereditary. In contrast, germline cells are reproductive cells that can create embryos. This means that any alterations made to them will be passed from parent to child—affecting all future generations.

*(A: That's what this vaccine is going to do, that they're going to give you for Covid. N-n-n. Then they give you...)*

## Five arguments for germline genome editing

### Immediacy

Through GGE we can treat some genetic conditions that are beyond the current ability of traditional medicines, such as Alzheimer's disease, muscular dystrophy, and cystic fibrosis. It may take decades to develop traditional medicines to manage these conditions, while genome editing offers a more immediate solution, as we may soon have the technology to identify and remove the gene mutations that cause diseases.

*(A: There's a big jump actually from being able to do it specifically, accurately and so on, 'eh, doesn't it?)*

### Permanence

GGE could entirely and permanently eradicate some serious conditions that cause suffering for millions of people *(A: ... like getting born I suppose, they'll all be sterile...)*, and will otherwise cause suffering for millions more in the future.

### Regulation

As with all areas of medicine, strict policies and regulations will be agreed and enforced to govern the use of GGE. Patient safety remains paramount, and the potential benefits of the treatment must be proven to outweigh the potential dangers before it is used. Almost all pro-GGE scientists agree that much more research and testing is needed to guarantee its safe and effective use.

*(A: And it's got...)*

## Five arguments against germline genome editing

### Consent

A crucial element of any clinical procedure is informed consent—ensuring that the patient fully understands the risks of a treatment. GGE is so new, complex, and uncertain that we cannot adequately inform prospective patients of the risks to them or future generations. This raises the deeper question of whether we have the right to deliberately, permanently, and irrevocably change the human genome without universal consensus.

*(A: Well, you don't get informed consent with most of the vaccinations, even the flu shots. Have you ever had a doctor say, let me tell you, I'll tell you about all the dangers here that could happen? Have you ever had it? [Alan chuckles.] No. All you get, is this is okay? Yeah, sure. That's that, you've just given your consent and that's it, if they even get that far, generally they won't even ask you. The very fact that you go and you bear your arm is you consenting. But I've never ever seen informed consent for any of this stuff.)*

### Uncertainty

The human genome is an extremely complex ecosystem that we don't fully understand, so we cannot absolutely predict the impact editing a gene will have. Sometimes multiple genes interact to perform a function, and it's possible that a single edit could affect many other genes. Nor can we completely guarantee the accuracy of genome editing, so there is always the risk of making unintended changes with unforeseen consequences.

*(A: I tell ya, India's a big player in this. Years ago, I remember reading an article where the wealthier families were having certain genes altered to try and get, for height for the male and so on, for particular looks and stature, etc. And they hope to get intelligence with that too. Naturally, you're not going to stop them going to the next step, you know, and creating different classes. Just like **Gattaca**. It says, if you change a part of a germline cell, it says, we cannot reverse it. It's permanent. That's from parent then to child and through all generations from then on.)*

## Permanence

If a change is made in a germline cell, we cannot reverse it. That change will inexorably pass from parent to child through the generations ...

## Eugenics

Once we start altering genes, where do we draw the line? Theoretically, GGE could be used for the enhancement of so-called designer babies by manipulating the genes that control qualities such as eye color, height, athleticism, and memory. Parents may feel pressured to pay for improvements to their children with significant social consequences, even calling into question what it is to be human.

*(A: And then social of course comes next with the stratification, basically different classes of people, right. Trans-human indeed.)*

## Social

The cost of gene editing means...

This is the world that we exist, I don't say living anymore, you're not really living, you're existing in it. And one of the protests that just happened...

**Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park**  
zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

*(A: It was a demonstration they were having, or protest I should say. All armed. It says...)*

Saturday BLM protests unfolded across the country on Saturday, with tensions flaring in major cities including Portland, Seattle, Chicago and Louisville, Kentucky.

In Seattle, the police department - which on Friday announced that they would effectively not be enforcing the law due to a City Council ban on the use of non-lethal crowd control measures - declared a riot, citing "ongoing damage and public safety risks," according to USA Today. 16 protesters were arrested by Seattle PD for assaulting officers, obstruction and failure to disperse. One officer was hospitalized with a leg injury caused by an explosive, while the crowd launched mortars and rocks at the police.

These aren't, these water bottles too, they're clever, ha, they're so well organized and I'll put up a YouTube by the way for those who think it's just protesters. You'll see it from above, the ones who are trained, in the way they come in like troops actually, with the bicycles at front going back and forth, then they pick up the, and the banners behind them, the banners who've got PVC piping, once they're ready to start their attack on the police, they take off the banner cloth or whatever it is and these PVC pipes are actually sharpened like spears and you see them going at the police with them. You also see, and all the so-called peaceful ones behind them, they know what's going on, they are a cover for the attackers in the front. This is obvious.

You'll see the police chief of one of the cities explain it, what happened, and showing you this particular footage, how well organized it is. It's with military precision of course. You actually see them using umbrellas, they put up umbrellas and then they grab these black outfits and change into the black gear. They are the ones in the front that do the attacking. They're using all kinds of defenses too, like the moms, the Moms for Peace or whatever it is they're calling them.

### **'Wall of Moms' joins Portland's anti-racism protests**

bbc.com / 22 July 2020

But no, you're looking at the same techniques that they claim the Moslems, remember they used to say the Moslems all, oh yeah, Saddam is using, his armies are using all these women in front, like hostages really, so you can't attack them. Well, this is exactly what Black Lives Matter is using, it's the same techniques that they're using there of course. And in reality, you can see it all happening.

Very well done. I mean, this is psychological warfare and tactical rioting. It's all military technique in a sense. So, you can watch it happening. But this particular one, yeah, and the black militia member, after mentioning they're well-trained and so on, one of them let loose, it said, it must be automatic I guess, fully automatic to blastoff enough to hit in one burst, it must've been surely, to bring down three of their comrades. So anyway, it says...

### **Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park**

zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

Crowd continues to throw/launch mortars and rocks at officers

This is Seattle and the riots there. Quite amazing 'eh. And some of the top leaders too, two of them, they call themselves 'grandmasters', etc. Quite interesting everything that's coming out in the open now of course from the lodges that they actually set up for the different groups. Don't forget the lodges, we know some of the lodges were famous in the 19th century for revolutions. For folks who don't know it and think it's peaceful happy little clubs, which they are today most of them, but they were all set up for revolution.

I'll definitely put up the one, you'll see the police chief showing you, there's very good video and you see how the organization works, very, as I say, military precision, no doubt about it. And I guess they bring in, bussed into different cities when they're having their so-called protests, so the folk will, the media will all say, oh it's just protesters. You'll see them stabbing these spears at the cops. And what they're throwing at the cops, these are, you'll see the guys bringing in these big hampers full of frozen water in the water bottles. So, if they get to court they can say, well it's just a bottle of water, you know. No, these are like bricks when they hit you, they're frozen ice!

The media knows all this stuff but they're all on board with it. Because as I said, **this is the elites' revolution. This is their next part, from the previous age that they ruled and brought in through revolution, this is the next phase for the elites.** The people down below don't know that. They really don't. It's our generation, you know, just like The Who talking about '*my generation*', it's all *us, we*, this is *ours*, yeah. Sure. [Alan laughing.] Yep.

Yeah, I think it was the Chicago police chief, I'll put that one up. It says...

## **Rioters use 'peaceful' protests as cover for attacks on Chicago police**

youtube.com / 20 July 2020

*(A: I don't know how these police could have stood there like that. They can't get the backup and use the techniques that you should have to protect themselves. But you'll see this well-planned and rehearsed, organized, incredibly well-organized attack on the police. This is an attack, yes.)*

Chicago police department officers show footage Monday of last weekend's attack on the statue of Christopher Columbus in the city in which rioters armed with projectiles use "peaceful" protests as a cover for attacks on the police.

The footage of the attack revealed to the media by superintendent David Brown showed a peaceful procession marching behind banners suspended from PVC pipe, emblazoned with Black Lives Matter, Defund the Police and other slogans. Upon reaching Grant Park the banners were used to shield a group of rioters who were prepared to ambush police, putting up umbrellas, preparing projectiles, changing into black clothing.

The peaceful protesters appear to move in front of the rioters deliberately to shield them from the view of the police officers guarding the Columbus statue nearby.

The rioters then moved into what police called a platoon like fashion towards the statue using the protest banners as cover. The PVC pipe was then removed from the banners and sharpened into weapons.

*(A: They were already pre-sharpened to use against the police officers.)*

Rioters distributed weapons, projectiles such as rocks, frozen can, frozen water bottles throughout the crowd. They also restocked the weapons throughout the confrontation, with the police stripping them from shopping carts.

They impaled officers with projectiles and hit them with PVC pipes.

*(A: You actually see them getting thrown like spears.)*

49 officers suffered injuries in the confrontation, including concussions. One suffered a severe eye injury when he was hit by an incendiary explosive device that detonated near his eyes as he stood near the statue. That officer may eventually require surgery.

Superintendent Brown who formally led the Dallas police project achieve national recognition in 2016 when five police officers in Dallas were assassinated by a sniper during the black lives are protest.

*(A: So, it's...)*

Now we must assume that there may be mobs working with peaceful protesters to inflict violence, Brown said.

It's the same techniques now, mind you, that were used during the anti-globalist meetings, where you saw the same black clad guys at the time. At the time we knew there were, there was actually found out to be, they'd been trained in another country, a lot of them. And the Antifa group still have got headquarters in another country. They would appear in black outfits with the masks on and started hurling the Molotov cocktails at cop cars and so on. At that time most of the followers then were peaceful, the anti-globalists. Their real protests were getting ruined by these guys that were out for utter violence.

Another incident happened too at that time, remember, at the globalist meetings where in Montréal, one of the meetings there, I think it was Montréal, they actually saw, something gave away a bunch of them that were caught

throwing bricks at cop cars and so on. It turns out they were policeman. This is what, it's amazing what goes on, from all sides, during these times. That was way back in the so-called globalist meetings that went on years ago.

But here you have well organized, well-funded organizations with all this. And we used to talk about the socialism, socialism too makes you dependent, you know, rather than fix any problems that are really going on. The governments are socialist now, are doing the typical socialist technique, they keep you in poverty forever. That's how I see it.

### **Baby Boxes included in Programme for Government following Richmond's campaign**

finegael.ie / 22 June 2020

*(A: This is in Ireland and it says...)*

Fine Gael TD, Neale Richmond, has welcomed the inclusion in the Programme for Government of a commitment to introduce Baby Boxes for all new parents in Ireland.

Deputy Richmond said: "After campaigning for Baby Boxes for over a year, I am delighted to see that the nationwide roll out of the Baby Box programme is included in the Programme for Government for the very first time.

*(A: So, it's for newborn children and the parents to have these boxes, that's got, it's got thermometers and food, and I guess baby mixes and things and blankets. This box can be altered, you just open it up into a cradle I guess, you know. They copied Scotland for the example, which is socialist too.)*

"We can now follow the example of Scotland in ensuring that all parents are well equipped when they bring a new member of their family home."

You got to remember, I mean, the first thing they say, how come the folk can't afford this themselves? What's wrong with the system? Because that's what it is, isn't it? **Socialism keeps you in the basic, very basic minimum of requirements and necessities.** They do. There's always two ways of looking at things, don't just take what's presented to you. Look at the other side of anything and say, wait a minute, why is government, what's wrong with the system that they're handing these things out?... that the folk don't have what they need?... or the money? Hm?

This other article here is...

### **Commentary: Illinois has not been well managed; would a crash-and-burn help?**

pjstar.com / 18 July 2020

*(A: It goes into a lot of folk moving out, what's left has been shrinking and shrinking in that area.)*

"We're moving to Florida, Jim." He paused, then: "Illinois is not well managed, you know."

Illinois' population has grown only slightly since 1970 – from 11.1 million then to 12.67 million today. The U.S. population, meanwhile, has increased from 205.1 million to 328.2 million during that same time. The population growth in Illinois has been augmented largely by Latinos and Asian-Americans. Illinois' white population has dropped from 8.9 million in 1970 to 7.5 million today.

*(A: As they say, the state has been so badly managed for some time.)*

But yeah, big, big changes going on, 'eh? Another article here...



## **Did 'herd immunity' change the course of the outbreak?**

bbc.com / 20 July 2020

*(A: Dr Faye Kirkland and the BBC put this out here.)*

On Thursday 12 March, everyday life remained relatively normal across the UK. The back pages of the newspapers were dominated by the victory of Atletico Madrid over Liverpool.

Throughout that day shoppers shopped, while millions drove to work or poured out of trains into city centres.

And in the evening, people went out.

But these were not normal times. A new coronavirus was spreading across the globe.

On that day, Italy was shutting all non-essential shops and the Republic of Ireland announced that schools would close.

But looking back, the question that will always be asked is - did the UK go into lockdown too slowly? Should those crowds have been out that day?

The World Health Organization (WHO) *(A: ...that's funded by [Alan chuckles.] again by Bill Gates...)* had been asking countries to do everything they could to contain the infection since late February.

And some countries were scaling up test and trace to try to suppress the virus.

Testing folk isn't suppressing anything. Folk are getting mixed up now thinking it's like a cure or something. The more folks who actually had it and got over it, the more have got herd immunity. That's normal. I tell ya. And then lumping everybody in with all kinds of signs and symptoms that didn't, and using tests that are just completely inadequate, then getting locked up, and lots and lots of folk have got locked up in their homes because they tested positive. Then later on they found out they were, no, they were wrong, their tests were faulty. [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n. Well, at least they didn't get things put down their tracheas to kill them off on the ventilators, 'eh?

Aaaa, but again it's a necessity, this whole Covid thing is necessary, as is of course obviously on behalf of the elite what appears to be a communist revolution. But in reality, *it's all*, it's all given the go-ahead by the elite themselves. Another article too is...

## **Meet the Gun Club Patrolling Seattle's Leftist Utopia**

thedailybeast.com / 14 June 2020

*(A: That's from The Daily Beast, it's left-wing so. It goes into some of the gun club, you know...)*

Over the past several days of its remarkable existence, the Capitol Hill Autonomous Zone (CHAZ) has captured radical imaginations across the country, and struck fear into the hearts of conservative politicians and right-wing media pundits *(A: D'you understand that, hhmph, the tone of the article here, striking fear into the hearts of conservative politicians and right-wing media pundits...)* (including the president).

Also known as the Seattle Autonomous Zone, the six blocks surrounding Seattle's now-abandoned East Precinct have become a virtually cop-free space...

*(A: Well of course, they had all the shootings after that, inside of it, including children getting killed and that kind of crumpled there too.)*

Members of the Puget Sound John Brown Gun Club (PSJBGC)—a leftist community defense and firearms education organization that gained a spate of notoriety last year when a former member, Willem van Spronsen, set fire to an ICE parking lot—have been a constant presence. The club is often asked to provide security for protests and rallies around the Seattle area, and while their involvement in CHAZ is structured more loosely, the presence of armed civilians has raised a few eyebrows.

There's more to it of course with some of the guys who actually, they don't mention it in here who they are, I know who they are, some of them. Yep. Some of them have long links to [Alan chuckles.] revolutions, and other things too I won't go into. Newsweek...

**Turkey Bombs Iraq, Syria, Targeting Kurdish Group It Says Trains Antifa**  
newsweek.com / 19 June 2020

*(A: They got these guys in Antifa and they're putting their photographs up there. It says...)*

Turkey bombed Iraq and Syria, striking a Kurdish militia it has accused of training members of the left-wing, international antifa movement involved in protests across the United States.

The Turkish Defense Ministry released footage Friday of an F-16 fighter jet taking off and conducting what it said was an operation in Iraq's northern Great Zab region that "neutralized" four members of the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK).

The PKK is a Communist Party too. But again, the West has used them to attack Syria in the past. They also used them, the Kurds, to attack Saddam Hussein, you know. It's quite interesting too that, it's like Maggie Thatcher's day, she started importing coal from communist Poland at the time to put our own miners out of work and to close down the mines. And the West that has been attacking, for reasons that they'll never tell the public obviously, the Middle Eastern countries including Syria, have used communist groups inside the Kurdish groups, like the Kurdistan Workers Party, the PKK, and many others too to try to get rid of Syria's government.

**If you follow and belong to any group, you're getting used.** You'll never figure it out until it's way too late, maybe you'll never figure it out or get a chance to live long enough to find out. But *this* is the kind of system you're living in here. So anyway, yeah, they've training this group, that's been a hero group and given lots of good press and all that by the West, as long as it was attacking the government of Syria. It was a communist group, 'eh. You see, everybody's handy for the big organizations that run the world. So, everybody's useful at times, you see. Once your usefulness is over, then you're labeled a terrorist group. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it's worked out, that's how it really works.

**These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement**  
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

*(A: Where you think it's just a little, you know, just... So, it's got pretty well all the technology companies. It says...)*

Many of the large tech companies in the US have donated substantial sums to the cause. Google has committed \$12 million, while both Facebook and Amazon are donating \$10 million to various groups that fight against racial injustice. *(A: These are the groups.)* Apple is pledging a whopping \$100 million for a new Racial Equity and Justice Initiative that will "challenge the systemic barriers to opportunity and dignity that exist for communities of color, and particularly for the black community," according to Apple CEO Tim Cook.

*(A: And CNET, the computer group to give you all the different programs and so on...)*

Check out CNET's guide to learn more about how tech companies are supporting the Black Lives Matter movement.

*(A: They give you a list of them.)*

Walmart announced that it will contribute \$100 million over five years to create a new center for racial equity.

CEO Doug McMillan said the center "will seek to advance economic opportunity and healthier living

*(A: Right, as Walmart and all these big groups have eliminated all the smaller stores, that was what they brought them in for. The global elitists run these organizations, I hope you understand this.)*

Target announced a \$10 million commitment in an effort to advance social justice

*(A: Well, this is what all these [unintelligible] citizens of social justice right.)*

Home Depot CEO Craig Menear announced a \$1 million donation to the Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law in a statement released on the company website.

They are all involved in the same, you know, and there's many, many more, I've got a whole list of them here. For anybody that cares to look at them.

Another one too, it says...

**Ohio man, Isaiah Jackson, arrested after kneeling on crying White child's neck** - breitbart.com / 23 July 2020

**Do you still support Black Lives Matter after seeing Ohio's Black Lives Matter representative, Isaiah Jackson crushing a white baby's neck to make a statement?** - naturalnews.com / 23 July 2020

...with his knee on it, you see. I think the elite really want as much fear and terror as possible. Because they want to get something going, maybe, and they'll maneuver the outcome of that too, if they can't get what they want the way it's going right now.

Another one to do with the big boys and gals, this is from Business Life News Insider. It's to do with a company called... It's focused on digital transformation, 'eh. Now let's see if I can get down to it, some of these pictures take forever. It says...

**Palantir has raised more than \$500 million in fresh funding as the secretive and controversial startup works toward a possible IPO**  
businessinsider.com / 2 July 2020

People protest Palantir's work with US immigration agencies.

Palantir said it sold more than \$500 million in stock to private investors and hopes to sell about \$400 million more.

The company was said to be preparing for a September IPO, and it's unclear how the new funding affects those plans.

As a data-analytics company cofounded by a Trump confidant that works with US immigration agencies, the startup has also found itself in controversy.

Palantir, the secretive data-analytics company cofounded by Peter Thiel, is raising nearly \$1 billion as it works toward a possible public offering.

In a regulatory filing Wednesday, the company said its raised \$549.7 million from unnamed investors since early March and hopes to sell up to \$411.4 million more for a grand total of \$961.1 million worth of stock.

So, it's a massive, it's used by the CIA, this company, for all kinds of things, and the FBI, etc. etc. They're in some big, big heavy stuff. Then the three guys that brought it together, it's quite a story too. But anyway, another article says...

### **Palantir, The \$20 Billion, Peter Thiel-Backed Big Data Giant, Is Providing Coronavirus Monitoring To The CDC**

forbes.com / 31 March 2020

*(A: You see. I always think of what Rothchild said, he wasn't being facetious or whatever, or flippant. He was being honest, you know, when he was asked, when's the best time to invest or make money, meaning the biggest profits? And he said, WHEN BLOOD IS FLOWING IN THE STREETS. And that is true, you see, when everybody's panicking and they're terrified and petrified, with fear, fear, fear, that's when you make big money off the public. Look at the money your governments are tossing out to their pals, all these big private corporations. So here you are, this company just ahead of the curve naturally, already, a massive spy program, 'eh, providing coronavirus monitoring to the CDC. Small world though, 'eh?)*

In the last week, staff at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) started logging into a new web app. It promises to help them watch where COVID-19 is spreading and checks how well equipped hospitals are to deal with the spike in cases of the fatal virus, according to two sources familiar with the work. According to those sources, it was built by Palantir, a \$20 billion-valued big data company whose data harvesting work for the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement agency has provoked criticism from human rights groups.

*(A: All these groups, these particular kinds of groups, mind you, these firms are also into investments big time. Because they can pretty well predict what's going to be big money with investments and shares, etc. Of course, they can predict, you understand, there's management to make things happen the way you want them to happen. That's what a lot of this is about naturally. So anyway, this company has also got the contracts for...)*

... U.S. hospitals and healthcare agencies, including lab test results, emergency department statuses, bed capacity and ventilator supply.

*(A: Big money, 'eh. And they're selling shares now, 'eh. M-m-m.)*

... using locations from mobile phones to track movements of people him...

*(A: I guess the other companies doing the same are Google and Oracle, etc. Big time. Again, when the blood is flowing in the streets, that's when you make the big, big money, 'eh. Isn't it?)*

Another article too, this article is...

### **Socialism and the Fight Against War**

wsws.org / 18 Feb 2016

*(A: This is 2016, and from their own website, Marxist website, World Socialist WebSite, wsws.org, that's what*

*they call themselves.)*

1. Fifteen years after the United States launched the “war on terror,” the entire world is being dragged into an ever-expanding maelstrom of imperialist violence.

*(A: This is true.)*

The invasions and interventions organized by US imperialism have devastated Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya and Syria.

*(A: They were all on the list in the 90s so...)*

NATO is engaged in a massive rearmament program in preparation for war with Russia. Africa is the target of relentless US and European neo-colonial machinations.

They never mentioned China being one of the biggest players across Africa. They even had some Chinese military helping with the rationing, etc. in South Africa, and managing the Covid thing, you know. Anyway, it goes into how they'd have to manage it and so on. You do get insight into what the plans are of course.

But as I've said before, I've really come to the conclusion a long time ago that all sides are managed by the same peoples, folks. I really mean that. That's what you find when the agenda continues regardless of who's in power, left wing, right wing, whatever it happens to be. What are names anyway when it comes to agendas? As Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDAS CONTINUE EVEN WITHIN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, BUT CONTINUE, KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY.

And it's cronyism. It's crony capitalism or whatever, it's all cronyism. And it will happen under any name you want to label any system. Because those at the top reap the harvest and live awfully well over the public. I was thinking back to Alexander Hamilton, that again, he knew the Rothschilds, he was in correspondence with them too. He was all for the old system of the real capitalist system, those who ruled had the money should rule the world, [Alan chuckles.] that's what he believed. But Hamilton also said something that, there's always bits of truth coming out of the mouth of psychopaths. He also, he used to have tremendous debates and arguments with Jefferson.

Jefferson was at least outwardly coming across as being a man of the people, even though he wasn't all they say he was made up to be. And he was definitely a member of, that's why he didn't get very far, he was all for the French Revolution and he was named as a member of the illuminati at the time, you know. But regardless of that he gave some good quotes, put it that way. [Alan chuckles.]

But Jefferson argued with Hamilton and Hamilton would visit his place, you know. Jefferson had different heroes and drawings and portraits of heroes of what he saw in history as good heroes. Hamilton didn't like any of them, he says, his heroes, Hamilton's heroes were guys who went out to conquer the world. He had Alexander the Great and people like that, you see, and he thought that those with the power should use it, and he was ambitious, audacious and bold, and just conquer, etc. And bringing civilization, that's what they always say when they take over the world. So will communism do the same thing, bringing you civilization, you see. They'll convince you you're living better, as you're borrowing from each other to get a, you know, a pack of beans and peas.

But again, facts don't really matter when it comes to the elite ruling you. And they always know better than you do. But Hamilton did say something that was awfully interesting. He says, well... Because they were debating at the time, and don't forget the US did, or America did send, the founding fathers I should say before they became the founding fathers

as such, they did send over an invitation to a man who was the descendent of the Stewart line of Scotland. They invited him, they sent a delegation over and asked him if he would, because at that time they weren't sure if they should have a king or what, you know. And they did offer kingdom to this guy, who didn't want it, before they settled on this Republic idea.

You know, they already had the Republic idea worked out, they thought they could have a sort of monarchy type system, kind of like Britain's but on a Republican basis as opposed to a democracy, this fake democracy thing. But a monarchy at the top that would be like a kind of chairman, that was the idea behind it when they offered it to the guy. Hamilton was for that idea, you see.

As I say, Hamilton liked the Rothschilds idea of running the money their way and so on. What Hamilton did say to Jefferson, he said, DO YOU REALLY WANT A REPUBLIC WITH A GOVERNMENT THAT WILL EXPAND, WITH A MASSIVE CIVIL SERVICE EVENTUALLY, WHICH WOULD ALWAYS BE INEVITABLE TO HAPPEN. And he said, AND THEY'LL ALL BE LIVING SO WELL OFF OF THE PUBLIC PURSE. IS IT BETTER NOT JUST TO HAVE A ROYAL FAMILY, WHERE YOU'VE GOT A ROYAL FAMILY AND MAYBE 50 TO 80 OF THEIR RELATIVES TO SUPPORT IN LUXURY, RATHER THAN THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF BUREAUCRATS AND CIVIL SERVANTS ALL LIVING IN LUXURY OFF THE PUBLIC PURSE? He had a point, 'eh?

Because it always ends up that way, doesn't it? Human nature, it always ends up that way. And that's the truth of it too, human nature always comes across and those who are crooked to start with have no problems accepting bribes and wanting more and wanting the good life. That's how it works. That's the way of the world, folks, I hope you understand.

I hope I haven't bored you tonight either. But you have to look at all sides of everything. As I say, to those who literally think that they're leading a revolution, it's only by the sufferance, meaning the acceptance and promotion, of a very cooperative elite, including all the big media [Alan chuckles.] that this is happening. Because there's a different agenda underway.

Again, the WEF had talked about it with the Covid idea and of course now with they call it social justice, right, [Alan chuckles.] the revolutions that are going on, they think they can, all the things they couldn't achieve using the climate scare, the climate change scare, they said they could probably achieve with this. So here ya go, Covid and the whole thing into austerity, a new system, you'll be all regulated from birth to death and managed by experts. How's that? Hm?

That's how it is. And people who follow, as I say, people who follow always find to their detriment that they're being used, you know. Eventually. And they never manifest their utopias. It doesn't happen. Because those who end up in such systems, you always find are, they are the real butt kissers who will follow the doctrine, whatever doctrine they put out there, and learn to bear it all off just like any politician would do in the right circumstances. And their behavior will show you the complete opposite if you could get a glimpse inside.

I've always mentioned **The Lives of Others**, very good movie to watch, from Germany about the Stasi system in Germany and everybody was getting spied on. Everybody was getting spied on. Then of course you also have the cultural Revolution, they always go through a cultural revolution. That's once they've achieved their goals. They use a younger group to oust the group that did the revolution. [Alan chuckles.] *Because they're not strict enough*, they're not adhering *enough* to the communist ideals, you see, and so they go after them and they eliminate them, the ones who

actually did the revolution. The Soviets did it and then the Chinese did it and so on.

That's how it works, folks. But the big organizations, they know everything about every single one of us, you think they don't know about everybody involved in everything? They've got all your chitchat and all your programs. They know all, there is, no encoding is going to keep you out of it. They know who everybody is. And everybody will get used. And the leaders will just evaporate, won't they, when their mission is accomplished. And lots of other folk carry the can. That's the unfortunate way it happens in real life.

So, as I say, now, many folk too, I'm not telling you to despair of things, but life will still go on in some form for a while. But years ago, they came out at the United Nations talking about the agenda for postindustrial, and then really post-consumer society, into utter austerity. Well, this is the fastest way to bring it all about, isn't it?

Use your meatloaf, as they say, that's your head, and you start to come to the right conclusions eventually. But folk should, make sure you have a few friends. Swear you'll help each other out, don't fall out and the whole bit when times get tough. Because you'll all need each other at times to deliver food or whatever it happens to be, depending on whatever happens to you. And you've got to pull together because it's going to be a long haul now into a completely new system. And it will not be pleasant. It really won't be pleasant at all.

Take care of yourselves and keep in touch. As I say, I'm really enjoying hearing from so many people that listen to the talks and getting their take on how they perceive it in their own lives. Because that's real history. And all the different countries are giving me, I've got from all the different countries I've got people sending me the data on their personal lives, how they see it, how it's affecting them, what's happening where they are, etc. And you can see this global agenda is so obvious, it's not spontaneous.

And it's not a weak movement, even with the rebels or whatever, it's all completely managed. And completely financed. As I say, I'll put up a longer list of the corporations that are funding it all. They're not afraid, the corporations are not afraid of these groups. [Alan chuckles.] They're funding them all. Not because they're getting blackmailed or their terrified, oh, no, no.

The groups, always remember, this is the elites' revolution. They owned the last part of the system and this is the next part of their revolution is this, what's going on in different areas and using different methods, all at the same time. It's theirs. And they boast about accomplishing their mission and their agenda for sustainability as they call it.

So, take care of yourself. I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

**UK was 'asleep' to threat of a global pandemic, top expert Sir John Bell says**  
standard.co.uk / 21 July 2020

**Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation - Scientific Advisory Committee**  
gatesfoundation.org

**Oxford professor warns coronavirus is 'here forever'**

metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

**Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine triggers immune response**

bbc.com / 20 July 2020

**First human trial of Oxford coronavirus vaccine shows promise**

reuters.com / 20 JULY 2020

**Here's why COVID-19 cases have tripled in B.C. but officials aren't panicking**

CBC.CA / 21 JULY 2020

**What you need to know about the COVID-19 vaccine - Bill Gates**

gatesnotes.com / 30 April 2020

**Gates Pushes Gene-Altering Technology on Seven Billion Humans**

web.archive.org / 21 July 2020

**Boris Johnson news – live: Vaccine sceptics called 'nuts' by PM as ministers target junk food ads in obesity crackdown**

independent.co.uk / 24 July 2020

**Coronavirus: New guidance on face masks and coverings released for England**

bbc.com / 23 July 2020

**'I will be not be masked, tested, tracked or poisoned': Hundreds of anti-mask activists march on London's Hyde Park to protest the mandatory use of face coverings in shops from Thursday**

dailymail.co.uk / 20 July 2020

**Masks are neither effective nor safe: A summary of the science**

theirishsentinel.com / 23 July 2020

**Maskless protesters pack Utah County Commission meeting set to discuss masks in schools**

thehill.com / 16 July 2020

**Researchers call to make rashes a coronavirus symptom**

uk.style.yahoo.com / 15 July 2020

**Nearly three times more people dying of flu and pneumonia than coronavirus**

metro.co.uk / 22 July 2020

**77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?**

21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

**Ready For A Low Methane Burger? Burger King Has One**

forbes.com / 14 July 2020

**Should we edit the human germline?**

web.archive.org / 17 Dec 2018

**Rioters use 'peaceful' protests as cover for attacks on Chicago police**

youtube.com / 20 July 2020



**"Bodies Everywhere": 14 Shot In Chicago Funeral Home During Memorial For Shooting Victim**  
zerohedge.com / 21 July 2020

**Chicago's violent weekend sees at least 8 killed, 40 others shot, police say**  
foxnews.com / 19 July 2020

**'Wall of Moms' joins Portland's anti-racism protests**  
bbc.com / 22 July 2020

**Protests Erupt Across Country; Black Militia Member Accidentally Shoots Comrades In Park**  
zerohedge.com / 26 July 2020

**Baby Boxes included in Programme for Government following Richmond's campaign**  
fine Gael.ie / 22 June 2020

**Commentary: Illinois has not been well managed; would a crash-and-burn help?**  
pjstar.com / 18 July 2020

**Did 'herd immunity' change the course of the outbreak?**  
bbc.com / 20 July 2020

**Meet the Gun Club Patrolling Seattle's Leftist Utopia**  
thedailybeast.com / 14 June 2020

**Turkey Bombs Iraq, Syria, Targeting Kurdish Group It Says Trains Antifa**  
newsweek.com / 19 June 2020

**Ohio man, Isaiah Jackson, arrested after kneeling on crying White child's neck**  
breitbart.com / 23 July 2020

**These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement**  
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

**Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations**  
lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

**Palantir has raised more than \$500 million in fresh funding as the secretive and controversial startup works toward a possible IPO**  
businessinsider.com / 2 July 2020

**Palantir, The \$20 Billion, Peter Thiel-Backed Big Data Giant, Is Providing Coronavirus Monitoring To The CDC**  
forbes.com / 31 March 2020

**Socialism and the Fight Against War**  
wsws.org / 18 Feb 2016

**Fauci First Pitch Echoes Fauci Medical Expertise**  
youtube.com / 24 July 2020

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2010 (#633)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2010:

**UN's Department of Agrivulgar:**

**UN and Coming Manufactured Famine:**

**Population on Drugs Now to Eat Bugs,**

**They're Serious, I Ain't Laughin':**

"We Laugh at Charlie Chaplin, Eating Boots and Even Rugs,  
Now Here's the U.N. Telling Us We've to Start Eating Bugs,  
They Say it's More Sustainable, Though it won't Please Vets,  
Or Farmers Watching Idiots Run Through Fields with Nets,  
A Plague Upon the U.N., May it Hail Down Fleas and Lice  
And All Kinds of Biting Things Which Aren't Very Nice,  
May it Upset Their Scheming Meetings, Ten-Course Lunches,  
Fleeing Seats, About to Eat when Locusts Come in Bunches,  
They Should Lead by Example and Be the Guinea Pigs,  
I'll Continue Eating Normal Food -- Meat, Veg and Figs"

© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 2, 2010. Newcomers should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and bookmark all those other sites you will see listed there on the front page for

future use. If you get sticking on audio downloads try these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] They all have the same audios. The all have a lot of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you will find them there. While you are at it, go into the articles I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs. That's the means by which I trickle by day to day basically. These are different than the usual books on histories and so on. I try to deprogram you as you are reading them because we have been taught to think in a linear fashion. A computer programmer really knows his computer. He knows what the answer will be before he feeds in the question. He knows the program, its logic. He knows its language. He knows the conclusion it must come to. And that is how we are taught from school onwards. We are not taught logic and we are not taught how to reason even, without emotion. We are taught to think in a linear fashion. Very much like mathematics, you will always come to the desired conclusion that your masters want. So buy the books. That will help you start the deprogramming process. You will notice an awful lot about and around you, in your daily life that you never noticed before. You will also see how other people are so incredibly brainwashed themselves, just as you were yourself at one time. There are disks there for sale as well; some of these disks have 40 or 50 shows on them. It's good to have those too because who knows, the way they are throwing out laws on the internet, who knows when one day they will suddenly pass a law and immediately they will go into action and down go the sites. That WILL COME one day... so it's good to have standby information, for something to reference at least down the road, if there are any children left alive that is, or if anybody even wants children down the road. You can always pass on the knowledge to them. [Order and donation options listed above.] I really live on the occasional donation here and there. It doesn't matter how much it is either, just send it in. Lots of people use this stuff and whatever is mentioned on this show will be on other folks' shows within the next few days I guarantee it; it's always the same.

It's so important to understand where we are, how we have gotten to this part of the agenda, the big forces that are all allied together, working together, for over 100 years to bring us here – well over 100 years in fact – into the planned society. This is the planned society, a world to be controlled by experts, where the people down below don't make any decisions at all for themselves. They thought that was a great idea over 100 years ago; guys like HG Wells thought that was just a swell idea. Of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs still thinks it's a wonderful idea, and the Council on Foreign Relations its American cousin doing the same thing. This is a planned society, the takedown into what they think is a MANAGEABLE size for a post-industrial era. That's what all this is about, what we are going through right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is so much to this reality, what we think is reality, and so much work goes into creating this reality that we all take for granted. It's done by experts WAY, way above us, many levels of experts creating the culture, the culture creation, involved with education obviously. As everyone should know by now, the children really are going through an indoctrination process and every year or so they up the process a bit more radically into new areas and new areas. We always get a tutter-tutter sort of thing, tisk-tisk from the parents and articles in the newspaper. Then we adapt into them without thinking because by that time it's normal.

It's only if you understood the agenda, do you understand why everything is actually happening. You have to go into the books by Margaret Sanger written many, many moons ago. She loved Adolf Hitler. She loved Stalin. She thought the whole Socialist idea of ordering people's lives about was a great, swell idea. She called children weeds and of course she started off Planned Parenthood too, to get rid of the undesirable types. There were too many of the commoners at the bottom, she thought. She was just welcomed by people who already thought that in the Eugenics Society, the more well-to-do, aristocratic types. That was only one little area in fact. Everything that's happening today,

everything that is happening today, even the onslaughts into what they called Free Love back in the 60s, which they tried in the 1920s and were actually pushing in the late 1800s. Guys like HG Wells wrote about it, the need to create free love to destroy marriage all together. ONLY THEN, he said, COULD GOVERNMENT CONTROL EVERY INDIVIDUAL. You would have no loyalty to anyone else on the planet, you see. No partner, no mate, you would simply be there, the government would be your boss. Only then would they have total control over the populace. That's been pretty well achieved today.

We are seeing the dysfunction of people trying to get married. It generally doesn't last long for most folk; they are not mature enough. They are also bombarded by conflicting messages from media and entertainment that it's so much more fun just to be promiscuous. That's what really ends up breaking down their marriages. It's all intentional of course because the culture industry must work along side the agenda, a big part of it in fact. Plato talks about that in **The Republic**. He called it that actually. In the translation it's actually called the 'Culture Industry.' Meaning drama on stage and people would emulate what they saw - they would emulate the main characters - and music and even the fashion industry as well. Amazing. SO THE SAME TECHNIQUES, as he said himself, WILL ALWAYS WORK WITH ANY PEOPLE IN ANY AGE IF IT HAS BEEN DONE BEFORE. ALL YOU HAVE TO KNOW IS THE FORMULA OF HOW TO INTRODUCE IT AND WE WILL DO IT AGAIN. Very simple stuff.

Then we have all these incredible think tanks all working for foundations, private foundations, non-elected of course, who are now advising governments on everything. They have been doing that for many years now. The average politician hasn't got any more of a clue how the country works – this is no kidding – they have no more of a clue how everything works than YOU in some other occupation or trade. No more idea at all. Once they get in there and they get their good suit on and all the rest of it, aides come to them. The aides are there permanently from the bureaucracies. They are always there. They are full-time employees. They are always there regardless of which party is in or out. They become the advisors. PLUS, appointed advisors are given to ALL politicians, Prime Ministers and Presidents to make sure that they stick to their prewritten scripts that are written for them too by these advisors so that the agenda continues smoothly as before.

We have noticed of course, people have noticed this as far back as the 50s, that it didn't matter what party you voted for, the same world agenda continued. It's because there is no difference in them. In fact, the whole idea of voting is to keep you involved, making you *think* that you have a say in things. It's also a LEGALITY to give power of the government over yourself; that's what you are doing when you vote. You are LEGALLY signing your name down to be ruled by someone who hasn't guaranteed you they will fulfill any promise. They can do whatever they want once they are in. So it's a legality and they must keep this legality up for quite sometime until we are used to being post-democratic. People are already really getting used to that already. We've been post-democratic since 9/11 with a sort of totalitarian governmental system across the world and the United Nations is taking up more and more of the slack of governing whole regions of the earth.

They also use a lot of yo-yos. A yo-yo is someone who goes up and down and he doesn't really know where he is going, like Prince Charles. Prince Charles, I can remember, he went to Gordonstoun School and he couldn't hack it there. It was too rough for him. It was a very expensive school to put your children into and he couldn't hack the rugby and all the rest of it, and the cajoling by the youngsters who were there and they had to move him. But he also failed all his exams, always. The media came up with little articles once in a while to make you think he was good at something, like getting him a private trumpet player at one point who said, OH, HE IS VERY GOOD AT THIS TRUMPET and that was the last you heard about, it kind of faded away with a sort of b-flat sound. He went on from one thing to another always failing at it. The media came up eventually with the description that Prince Charles was a 'king without a purpose,' a future king without a purpose. They were trying desperately back in the 70s to find him a purpose. So he came out then with some

odd statements. He came out and said, he started off these strange talks about how he was descended from David; that was one thing. He said at another talk he was descended from the Olympians; that was the Greek Gods from Mount Olympus. People use to wonder about that with Prince Charles, was this delusions of grandeur setting in or what? Now we know it was for sure, the way he's going on today. But then he went on into his talking to plants thing. They would have articles in the paper how he was talking to plants and helping them grow and all the rest of it. Then he was the most eligible bachelor when he was up for grabs. They hired PR teams of publicity experts to fake all these beach scenes in Australia and different places. They hired dozens of models to run towards him all laughing and giggling and screaming, like a pop star, when he came out of the water. They paid them all for doing it of course because no one in their right mind would do it otherwise. But this kind of nonsense went on and on and on. Now he has found what he's really here for. I can believe it. The Daily Mail came out and said this. This is what Prince Charles says...

**My duty is to save the world:** *(Alan: What is he, another Jesus Christ? Remember too, one of his titles is, it used to be 'defender of the faith' and he changed it a few years back to 'defender of faiths.' But here he is. His duty is to save the world...)*

### **Prince Charles believes he was born for a purpose**

By Fay Schlesinger / 30th July 2010 / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk)

*(A: I'm glad somebody... All these years, all these aides have been trying to find a purpose for Charles and lo and behold, out of the mouth of morons comes the answer... himself.)*

The Prince of Wales says he believes he has been placed on Earth as future King 'for a purpose' - to save the world. *(A: Yep.)*

Giving a fascinating insight into his view of his inherited wealth and influence, he said: 'I can only somehow imagine that I find myself being born into this position for a purpose.

'I don't want my grandchildren or yours to come along and say to me, "Why the hell didn't you come and do something about this? You knew what the problem was". That is what motivates me. *(A: He's as clear as mud, Charles; he always was.)*

'I wanted to express something in the outer world that I feel inside... We seem to have lost that understanding of the whole of nature and the universe as a living entity.'

So here we are back into the Gaia thing and the world, the universe as a living entity. But remember, in all living entities in the mystery religion there are superior types that look after it and little maggot types, like Suzuki talked about, at the bottom; that's all of us of course. Now he's a green champion of course. It's so funny too, because they also gave him a job in architecture, just complaining, going round talking about the terrible housing that was getting built and stuff and how he was so concerned about architecture and sustainability. One of his companies that he owns was buying up one of these fast food chains. You should see these places; they are the most ugly looking things you'd ever seen in your life, very sustainable of course, as they pumped out all these burgers and stuff. Anyway, here you are, an absolute.... I can't get the words for it... or I'll probably get sued for getting too close to the truth. However, this character is such a... what can you say? What can you say? I can remember when the media were talking about his marriage to Diana Spencer, of the Spencer family. The cartoons in the paper at that time were big ears and noddy; that's what they had of him and her. It was quite something else. This guy spent his whole life going across the world playing polo; you know, whacking a ball that used to represent a head at one time. That's what he spent his life on. He's had his Rolls Royce ferried by aircraft across to other continents when he was telling everybody else to cut back on their driving and gasoline use. I mean, utter hypocrite.

It's amazing how you go into King James and other ones who talked about the 'divine right of kings,' and how THEY were God's representative on earth. It was just like the English version of the Papacy. And they really believed it. These kings really believed it and people used to come up to them and touch their cloak hoping to be cured. That's no kidding. That's no kidding at all. But Charly boy here really has taken things to heart and now he's got these delusions of grandeur. It just shows you a few aides around him, pumping things into his fragile head and away he goes... with a delusion of grandeur. Quite something, something that you and I would get locked up for if you said you were here to save the world. Quite something. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at the farce of life when they find gophers who really have incredible egos and put them up in the limelight and they open their mouths and their belly rumbles and out comes these amazing statements of how they are here to save the world and stuff like that. They will use anybody you see, especially celebrities because our world has been training us to worship celebrities for an awful long time... an awful long time. Back in the 50s in fact, different parts of the big institution said that EVENTUALLY CELEBRITIES WOULD BECOME MORE FAMOUS THAN THE POLITICIANS AND THE PEOPLE WOULD LISTEN TO THEM. Therefore they would hire celebrities to go forth with different ideas for social change and they have been doing that all along of course. It doesn't matter if you've got a pea brain or not. It doesn't matter as long as they're a celebrity. They will use them for anything.

That **StarSuckers** video I have mentioned quite a few times, it keeps getting pulled off the web. **StarSuckers** was put out by BBC4 I believe. They go through this whole technique of how the people are conditioned, incredibly conditioned by the media. They show you examples of how they can set up little stalls in shopping malls and literally get parents to sign their children down for life as potential movie stars and so on. So they have the rights to their photographs for now until the child grows up and eventually dies and do ridiculous things with the parents who were just STAR STRUCK by the thought of their child being in movies and stuff like that, which is all a farce of course. It also shows you in that documentary how the media has very few journalists today. They take handouts straight from the big Madison Avenue companies, the Public Relations companies, and put them straight into the newspapers, often without a name or they will put their own name on it. So really the PR companies give you what you think now is your news and it's been like that for quite a long time.

A little bit about Australia too, because the world IS global now. The agenda, whatever happens in one part of the agenda to do with whatever it is, it will happen across the world AT the same time. Just like 9/11 happened and every country came out with the same anti-terrorism bill at the same time, EXACT SAME anti-terrorism bill. So when anything happens on one side of the world, it's happening somewhere else too. After all, we're global and we have to go into the global plantation very quickly. This article here is from an Australian newspaper.

## **Population puzzle divides experts**

Stephanie Peatling / [shm.com.au](http://shm.com.au) / August 1, 2010

*(A: So now they're openly talking about population sizes and so on, and sustainability.)*

SUSTAINABILITY and population have become buzzwords of this year's campaign but experts *(A: Again, experts; you don't have to name who the experts are.)* are divided on the merits of any halt to the numbers of people living in Australia.

Labor *(A: This is the red party; they have red for their ties and so on.)*, the Coalition and the Greens *(A: There's the Greens. Of course the conservatives are the blues. People don't even think about this. It's amazing.)* all have reviews of population policy as part of their election platforms.

Neither (A: *The reds...*) Labor nor the Greens are willing to talk about the size of possible cuts to immigration while the Coalition has said it would reduce the annual migration intake within three years from 277,000 to 170,000. (A: *Which you know they are not going to do. They won't do that. They've also got a new Prime Minister I believe, a woman, who is a lifelong Fabian just like the ones before her, and the agenda goes on. Remember, the Fabian logo used to be a wolf WITH sheep's clothing. That was their official logo... and folk never, ever get it, never get it. The Fabian Society is so important, one of the biggest arms in fact of this whole global governance system. It's attached to the Royal Institute of International Affairs who often appoint to be the leaders of the Fabian Society as members.*)

There is another article here too on the Bushfires, in Australia. Back in the 60s there were international meetings going on, by the big boys, and they talked about ways of getting people off the land into the cities because that's always been a mandate of theirs. Depopulate the rural areas and get them into the major cities. China, when it became communist, did exactly the same thing. They started taking off as many as they could off the land and putting them into the cities. Britain had done it before when Rothschild passed the Corn Laws, dumped all the foreign grain on the market, put all the farmers under and the farmers all ended up going into the big cities. It's the same technique over and over. But there are still a lot of folk who like to live on their own, out in the bush and rough it and take their chances. At this meeting in the 1960s, a person asked the question, WELL, WHAT ABOUT THE FOLK WHO WON'T GO AND GET OFF THE LANDS? He says, WE WILL BURN THEM OFF. This is the same meeting where they talked about the introduction of cancers into society by various means – we know it's inoculations now – and they said, THE FOLK ARE GOING TO DIE OF SOMETHING, IT MIGHT AS WELL BE CANCER. Anyway, here is an article from Australia on the fires. It says...

Michael Bachelard / theage.com.au / August 1, 2010

THE Bushfires Royal Commission's (A: *A Royal Commission is like a Royal inquiry they put out there for all judges that are falling off their benches, with the booze, and they give them a couple of years before they retire, with very high salaries, to go around and listen to these reports on a particular topic and then they write up their commission, or they get their aides to write up a commission. It says...*) final report has thrown two bombs at the state government with recommendations that ageing power lines (A: *That's your power lines, electric lines that are overhead on poles.*) be bundled for safety or buried underground, and that a housing buyback scheme be introduced in fire-trap communities (A: *They call them fire-trap communities now.*) to gradually depopulate them and reduce the risk of another mass tragedy. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the Bushfires in Australia. You know most bush fires, the big bush fires even in Canada that have happened over the last 10 years or so or more, were started by the Department of Forestry Commission as they do what they call 'controlled burns'. They tried one a few years ago in conjunction with I think it was Washington State and British Columbia and they started it in Washington State and it blew up north and it got out of control, this controlled burn, and ended up burning for about 2 or 3 years. But that's okay because when the government puts up and burns thousands of hectares, that's 'holy' smoke you see. That's holy carbon, holy smoke. When you do it with your little fire in your chimney, that's bad smoke. That's bad smoke you see, but holy smoke has been blessed by government. Maybe Prince Charles did it, who knows. Getting back to Australia here, it says that they want to basically depopulate these areas, and it says 'depopulate' them. They have also recommended...

The commissioners have also recommended that the amount of public land burnt (A: *...every year, in these so called fire hazard areas...*) for fuel reduction each year should be tripled to at least 385,000 hectares (A: *That the government will burn.*), an amount equal to 5 per cent of Victoria's public land.



Another key finding is that the controversial "stay or go" policy is fundamentally sound, but in need of a major overhaul, and should include a comprehensive evacuation strategy.

But the most controversial recommendation is that the government adopt a "retreat and resettlement" approach to communities with an unacceptably high risk of bushfire. Buying back people's property would not be compulsory, but over time would remove residents from the most risky areas. *(A: So it does make you wonder really what's happening. In British Columbia you get this problem, you get the same problems in Australia in some areas and this one here is about the Royal Commission. It's amazing how you can put one out, from one country to another country, and they are identical reports basically.)*

Here is another crazy one. We know that they are trying to put farmers under. They have been trying to put them under for years and years with regulations until they can't farm anymore. Only the big agri-food businesses that have these massive farms will be left to operate. That is the agenda of course, no family farms left. That's what they want, no family farms. The EPA is going to crack down – no kidding – on farm dust. I don't know if you have been to a farm. Most folk in the cities maybe think all food comes from the grocery store but the fact is you have to go to a farm to see how it operates, and how fields work, and how the farm trails work, and all the rest of it. You'll see the dust even when you are bringing in crops in, with machinery. They are trying to literally pass a law. They are using the Environmental Protection Agency. It wants to crack down on farm dust – no kidding – as a hazard to people's health. So what are they going to do with it? Are they going to cover it with plastic or something? Maybe cover all the dirt roads with plastic. Or maybe they will have to buy extra water, from the water conservation societies. Buy the water and put that down as well, maybe, to keep the dust out. Who knows, eh? Maybe they should just use the weather warfare techniques and get lots of rain over the farms like they've done in the past to put them under as well. They did that in Alberta a few years back; they flooded them all out. The same in the bread basket of the United States; it happened at the same time, only those areas getting flooded. Lots of spraying at the time too. But that's the way of the future.

## **EPA to Crack Down on Farm Dust**

**The EPA is considering regulations that would crack down on farm dust.**

Jul 30, 2010 / news9.com / By Jacqueline Sit

I can remember even when Margaret Thatcher was in in Britain. They made it so impossible for small business to survive. The small businessmen, they put them under with red tape and forms to fill out all day long for everything. You would not believe it. They wanted only the big corporations to survive. Of course they can hire as many accountants and so on as they wish to, whole panels of them. But the average little person can't do that. You can't have someone sitting there all the time just doing paperwork for the government. That's the agenda. That's always been the agenda. Do away with all private businesses and bring in the international corporations in every single area and that includes farming.

You know most folk got through the depression, the Great Depression in the 20s and 30s, because there were so many private little farms scattered all around the major cities. Folk would go out and trade and barter, bring some sugar up in exchange for some oatmeal or something like that, or vegetables. That's how they worked it. You go around the outside the major cities today and you will see just old buildings falling apart or knocked down all together. They have done away with so many small farms. Under the NAFTA agreement of course, we do know that South America is to end up, especially Chile, they have been setting up Chile now for almost 15 years to produce most of the vegetables required for the reduced population there will be in the Americas when they are finished. We are paying for it all with our taxes through NAFTA, for the private companies. The big 5 Agri Businesses are down there, been down there for about 15 years setting it all up.

The craziness goes on and on but it's not crazy. It's crazy like a fox, as they say. They know exactly where they are heading. I've mentioned before too that under this world government system and the United Nations they are doing away with your postal county addresses, even your province or state addresses, and you are left with just your street address and your new REGION number and that's it. This article here is...

## **Royal Mail set to delete counties from addresses**

bbc.co.uk / 31 July 2010

*(A: They have already done it in a few places in Britain.)*

Royal Mail has been consulting on a plan to delete counties from the 28 million-strong address database used by companies and public bodies.

It follows complaints by customers to postal watchdog Postcomm about the use of out-of-date county names, such as North Humberside and Dyfed. *(A: Now that's nonsense. They always say that all customers... yeah sure, they complained. Customers complain about nothing.)*

Any changes, which will not happen until at least 2013, will not affect deliveries, experts say. *(A: The 'experts' here. It's wonderful, that, now. Russell said we'd be trained to listen to experts and now they just have to put the word there and they are experts, eh? It's like a holy priesthood, it's the highest priesthood of all, 'experts say', and that's good enough for us isn't it? Good enough for most folk.)*

The Heinz Company, it's amazing. The Heinz Company used to fascinate me when I was a child because of the massive advertising they did. Massive, as they tried to get women... at that time they had the occasional wife still working at home and looking after children, a rather old-fashioned idea. But they wanted to get them used to the fast foods as well and to make sure their children grew up very unhealthy and stuff like that, which happened very, very well actually. Heinz were making soups and of course their beans were a big special one too, full of the things that addict you to going back to eating their own beans and stuff like that. You get the same things that the Chinese put in their foods, highly addictive; it penetrates the skull... not they skull, maybe the skull too, who knows, it definitely affects your brain. It penetrates the tongue very deeply and that's where you get this taste from and these beans are loaded with this stuff, all these fast foods are. It says here they are changing from their tin cans to plastic. Isn't it amazing that they are changing to a plastic at a time when it's been the first time when people have managed to come out and say, look, plastics are causing a lot of problems because of the phthalates, and the bisphenol A and so on, the estrogen mimickers. They are literally synthetic estrogens. So here they are, putting this stuff into the food supply, again, mainly for young children who get hooked on baked beans and stuff like that. So they know what they are doing. They know what they are doing, as they bring us down and down and down. It's all part of it, nothing to do with better packaging or whatever. Why would you pour hot stuff, which has to get poured hot into that stuff, into these plastic ones with screw tops? guaranteeing the bisphenol leaches out very quickly? And little Johnny or Jenny will eat it and both of them actually get altered in not very nice ways, although it's approved today, sort of transsexually speaking that is.

## **Beanz meanz canz? Heinz to sell plastic jars**

After 115 years, Heinz is to offer its baked beans in screw-top plastic jars for the first time

guardian.co.uk / Sam Jones guardian.co.uk, Friday 30 July 2010

Another one too, another article from global... and it shows you how stupid the people are. And the people are stupid; we've all been trained to be stupid you see, through television. Again too, you've got anthropologists constantly

studying us, constantly studying us and working out little patterns of behavior for the RAND Corporation and Madison Avenue and so on, to see how we behave. They give us stimulus response and they sit back and watch us. The big marketing companies have always been in the business of behavior modification, to get their products sold, for their clients. It says here...

### **Is Your Detergent Stalking You?**

Brazil's Omo (*A: That's one of the big washing companies for washing soaps.*) Uses GPS to Follow Consumers Home With (*A: The consolation, you'll get...*) Prizes (*A: They come to your home. So there's got to be a prize involved otherwise you would say, OH, THAT'S RIDICULOUS, WE'RE GOING TO GET STALKED, you know, you are going to get stalked all the way back to your house.*)

By Laurel Wentz / [adage.com](http://adage.com) / July 29, 2010

NEW YORK (AdAge.com) -- Unilever's Omo detergent is adding an unusual ingredient to its two-pound detergent box in Brazil: a GPS device that allows its promotions agency Bullet to track shoppers and follow them to their front doors.

Starting next week, consumers who buy one of the GPS-implanted detergent boxes will be surprised at home, given a pocket video camera as a prize and invited to bring their families to enjoy a day of Unilever-sponsored outdoor fun. (*A: See, this whole thing is an ad in itself put right into the paper.*) The promotion, called Try Something New With Omo, is in keeping with the brand's international "Dirt is Good" positioning that encourages parents to let their kids have a good time even if they get dirty. (*A: But it says here, even if you live in a multi high-rise they can find the floor no problem and come right to your door and knock on it and tell you there is a tracking device inside and they followed you all the way home, regardless of where you live. But don't worry you see, you are the one that's going to get the prize, supposedly, even though you get half the soap powder in it, and it says that too. There is only a little bit of soap powder in the box, the rest of it is the GPS tracking device.*)

Folk will go for that. Rather than say, HEY, I'M GOING TO SUE YOU FOR FALSE ADVERTISING; I WANTED A FULL BOX OF WHAT IT SAYS ON HERE, SO many grams of soap powder here, instead of getting the silly plastic thing that tracks you. But folk won't do that. They will be waiting for their little prize coming along and be quite happy with that, quite happy.

Now maybe 6 months ago, it could have been a year ago I don't know, I read an article of this little spoiled rich kid, this girl who was off with her boyfriend for ecological purposes. I don't think she had any actual experience in anything or any qualifications but she obviously had the right connections to get little articles put into newspapers and stuff. She had something about how it would all be so wonderful if we all started eating insects. While she said that, she was back spending thousands of bucks getting her boyfriend and her teeth all capped. I read it on the air and after I read in on the air it was pulled immediately that night, like a lot of them are. I managed to find another link to where it had been printed somewhere else so I'll try and drag that out tonight. Here is an article from that front group Popular Science. Popular Science's job is to make you think that you are living on the cutting edge by giving you the most up-to-date information on where science really is; where in reality they keep you 50, 60, 100 years in the past because whatever they announce they are working on or hoping to do one day has been done long ago. That's how it works you see. Here you go...

### **Humanity Needs to Start Farming Bugs for Food, Says United Nations Policy Paper**

By Paul Adams / [popsci.com](http://popsci.com) / 08.02.2010

(*A: So I guess that little spoiled rich kid eventually did get something, maybe a grant from the United Nations for her great idea; who knows.*)

The raising of livestock consumes two-thirds of the planet's farmland, (A: *It's all eco this and eco that.*) and is a major source of greenhouse gases. (A: *HAAA!*) Meanwhile, tons of edible, sustainable protein swarms all around us, free for the taking. In a new policy paper being considered by the UN's Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), (A: *And that's one of the most DANGEROUS organizations within the UN by the way, because food is one of the greatest weapons you can use on a world. They have used it on nations before to bring them down. Believe you me, now they want us all to eat bugs, as they get the cattle off, all the meat products off because they say, oh, it's unsustainable and all the methane and all the utter rubbish.*) Belgian entomologist Arnold van Huis makes the sensible (A: *...sensible...*) recommendation that the western world eat more insects. (A: *So here we have Prince Charles going to save the world, and here is this nut case Arnold van Huis making a 'sensible' recommendation that we start eating bugs! This is mainstream, folks.*)

Farming edible insects like mealworms and crickets would produce far less greenhouse gas -- 10 times less methane and 100 times less nitrous oxide (A: *I love how they just grab these figures out of the air, just like Malthus did with his **Essay on Population** and so on.*)-- than the large mammals we currently farm. Insects are metabolically much more efficient, which makes them far cheaper to feed and raise; and, since they're so biologically different from humans, they are less subject to contagious disease scares like mad cow (A: *Which I don't think existed in the first place, that 'prion' idea that they could never find.*). They are high in protein and calcium, and, with over 1,000 edible species, offer plenty of delicious variety. (A: *Can you believe this? Can you believe this utter tripe here, this garbage they are throwing in our faces here? I hope they get a plague of lice all over the UN... and let them eat it off themselves and get rid of it that way. But yeah, bring down a... I should ask Prince Charles, since he's got the delusions of grandeur and he is the savior of the world, to bring down a plague of lice on the United Nations for coming up with this utter rubbish. Hmm? How about that? That would be a nice video to watch wouldn't it?*)

Society has really gone down with the culture industry. Now remember, I've talked before about 'intergenerational sex' which is what the pedophiles like to use as a term rather than pedophilia. Pedophilia has bad connotations so they call it intergenerational sex. Bestiality too, they have even written reports about it, IF IT DOESN'T HURT THE ANIMAL, ETC, ETC, IT'S QUITE OKAY. Well how does an animal, for God sake, tell you it's okay? I mean, who asked the animal? I mean, does it speak your language? Anyway that's beside the point. This is another step towards legitimizing intergenerational sex, which they did discuss at the international censor board commission in 2001 about a month before the towers went down. They said they had WON THE RIGHTS FOR HOMOSEXUALITY AND SO ON AND NOW IT WAS TIME TO PUSH FOR BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. I will read this article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just bringing some reality to light, behind all the nonsense in the media and what they are really up to. It's how the media also presents different articles as either funny or whatever. They also tell you when to be angry at something and when just to laugh at something. You can't trust them on anything because there is always another reason they are pushing whatever they are pushing. Here is an article about...

## **Pole dancing for nine-year-olds?**

Jul 30th 2010 / [parentdish.co.uk](http://parentdish.co.uk)

Forget football, athletics and ballet classes. What about a pole-dancing class for children? Yes really.

Up Yer Pole club in Lanarkshire, Scotland has launched pole dancing classes for kids aged 9 to 16. (A: *Now, pole dancing is the stripper's thing. They fly around there and spin and all that kind of stuff, and caress as though it was something else, you know. This is what they are introducing for 9 year olds. Now, people won't be shocked anymore because you see the children have already watched Much Music and music television where they've had all of their latest sexual updates from transgender things. In fact I think it was MTV was just given some award or they were rated the top one for pushing transgenders and different, all types of categories of alternate whatever.*)

Up Yer Pole, "an established pole-dancing school since 2002," is keen to promote the potential fitness benefits. (A: *Fitness, you see.*) Hour long lessons cost £5 and 'focus on strength, balance, flexibility and gymnastic based moves in a safe and fun environment', according to its website. (A: *So it's an ad, really like an ad.*) "This is not just wiggling around a pole, this is fitness & specifically body conditioning & strength training." (A: *Sure. [Alan laughing.]*)

But the move has sparked outrage among child-care campaigners - with one claiming the classes verge on child porn.

Well, I can see them getting eventually their intergenerational sex because society has been so jaded and we adapt to being jaded. When you are jaded you can go off on the next thrill and Hollywood will chuck out the next thrill for you, which always goes a step further than the last thrill and you go on and on and on from there. For instance after that meeting in 2001, there were 2 or 3 movies churned out with boys in baths with elderly women and it was okay because you see, he was really the incarnation of her dead husband, and stuff like that. That's how they put it through, like a semi comedy and so on, to get you used to the whole idea. Intergenerational sex is definitely on the cards. That's part of the big mandate as well.

The ones at the top really are the world's oldest perverts. Just look at the top families down through the generations and see how Caligula's acted, and see how the Nero's acted, and all the rest of them. See how they were when they ran ancient Greece, at the top, and all down the histories since then. It's never changed. It's never changed. They are called 'the deviant creation.' The deviant creation has been in charge of this whole agenda in fact for an awful long time. Psychopathic. But they certainly use the experts to condition us to accept everything that they want us to accept, creating THEIR society, for THEM to live in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Prince Charles on Earth to Save the World--and Other Delusions of Grandeur](#)

[Sustainability and Population Numbers--The Parroting of Australian Political Parties](#)

[Victoria, Australia--Royal Commission Recommends Depopulation of Fire Risk Areas](#)

[EPA to Regulate Farm Dust as Hazard](#)

[Next Part of Eradication of Cultural History--Royal Mail to Delete Counties from Addresses](#)

[Beans Means Synthetic Estrogen](#)

[Boxes of Detergent with Tracking Devices--Right to Your Door](#)

[Popular Science--UN Pushing for People to Eat Insects Instead of Meat--Less CO2 etc](#)

[Audio: BBC advocates We Eat Insects to Save Planet](#)

[Pole Dancing for 9 Year-olds](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 20, 2009 (#456)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 20, 2009:

### UN's Hey Presto! World Manifesto:

"We're Well into Training for New Paradigm,  
The Fittest to Survive, though We All Started in Slime,  
By Depopulation Techniques They Say it's Attainable,  
So the Elite can Survive in a World More Sustainable,  
Scientists, Anxious the Weather is Not Conforming  
To Computer Readouts on the Belief, Global Warming,  
From its Ivory Tower, UN Looks Down in Scorn,  
'To Save the Planet, Less Children be Born,'  
Repetitive Mantra, Never a Swerve,  
Using the Air Only the Elite Deserve,  
With People's Silence the Enemy Advances,  
Must Protest Now, There'll be No More Chances"

© Alan Watt Nov. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 20<sup>th</sup> 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Scroll down and check out all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. That way if the big ones go down again, or *when* they will, then you can always get the

latest downloads hopefully from these other sites. Plus, if you find that you're getting sticking on downloading, it's because too many people go into the .com site at the same time. So if you occasionally use these other sites you might have less trouble. The ones to choose from, these are the only official sties I have. [Sites listed above.]

As always, you are the listeners, you bring me to you. No one backs me here. There is no company backing me. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN so that I can be on the air. I've got nothing to do with that at all. It's up to YOU to keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale [items listed below] on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site or by donating. You can also use PayPal for purchasing if you send an additional email with the PayPal email. It's up to you. [Payment/donation options listed above.] You can send cash. That's what people generally do. It saves them spending all that cash for a transaction for the bankers who seem pretty fat as far as I can see under my observations. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and don't like computers and they play them on their CD players, you can write to me at [address listed above].

You've probably been noticing over the last month or so that it takes sometimes 2 days to get the uploads for the show done. It starts out one night, like tonight, I'll be trying to upload, they cut me off at XplorNet and then I have to go into the next day as well. So it takes hours and hours to upload to my sites because XplorNet, that wonderful company that says you get high speed, has been basically persecuting me. That's the only way you can put it because they've given me so many lies in the past and told me it was all my fault, get my equipment checked and when I did and paid hundreds of bucks for new stuff I didn't need, they admitted then that they actually had me on a lock. So they were cutting me off when I went over what they claimed was my particular limit under the plan I'm paying. Then they claimed I was under the lower plan even though I was paying for the higher plan. I got back to them the other day and they've admitted yes, I am on the higher plan but I'm still over my limit. I'm using this thing literally 15 hours a week. That's what I use, 15 hours per week. I don't use it for surfing. I use it solely for uploading the shows. I don't use it on the weekends. I don't use it for email. I use dial-up for email. That's what happens to you when you're not AUTHORIZED to be out there. Someone pulls the strings and someone complies at the top. I hear the music coming and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just lamenting my problems as unusual about XplorNet. This company that you pay through the nose for that apparently thinks that 15 hours a week is just too much. I don't think it's for everyone although I do know that there are a lot of complaints from other people on different sites about them. They have a lot of Canadians and US citizens at ransom. They should be called XploitNet, not XplorNet. For those that want to put the word in for me, you can always email them at this particular email address [info@xplornet.com](mailto:info@xplornet.com) and tell them to get off my back and how ridiculous it is to make people pay that kind of money for 15 hours a week. Maybe then they'll start to get the message. They do like to keep their customers, that they often lie to, and blame it on your equipment that's at fault rather than tell them the truth.

They don't like telling you the truth and that you're on this particular lock. It's bad for advertising. It's bad for new customers because they don't tell you that when you sign on. This is a standard thing I've had with them over the years. I've gone through the trap of paying a few hundred extra dollars to get a guy in to inspect it and supposedly repair it. They replace things that don't need to be replaced, only to find out the next day you're back on the lock again. If it wasn't for a girl that was on one night that told me, 'They've got you on a lock,' I wouldn't know. So if I go over a certain limit it automatically cuts in. I can't even download this show. So for all those out there that are always telling me, look at this video, look at that video... I can't look at ANY videos on XplorNet. You can't do it. Therefore, if you want to send me videos, burn them and send them. That's fine and the address is [listed above]. I'd appreciate



that because I'm in the dark here basically with this awful service.

That's all Canada is given. XplorNet is owned by Hughes industrial-military corporation basically. We get the spill over, the stuff they are not using and sell to the public. I guess that's how it works. It's exploitative prices for crappy service. So as I say, if you want to email them and put the word in for me I thank you. This is pathetic. There's no doubt someone's put the word in but if enough folk complain, they might start thinking it's better to have their new customers, as they're always advertising in all the major newspapers their lie about high-speed internet. They might just forgo their friendly, old school tie stuff and favors with the government and give me the speed I'm supposed to be getting. I'll keep on about them until they alter it too. Even if I can't use it anymore and they cut me off completely, I'll dedicate a web page to them and explain to the world what they do.

We're on the roll now to a new paradigm. A paradigm is something, it's a meme, or some even call it a meme virus. It's an IDEA that initially comes up in somebody's head and they put it to a think tank to find a new way of living to control the masses for 1000-odd years or so. Everyone's heard about the one they always hear about and that was Adolf Hitler. You never hear about the wonderful Lenin or Stalin and all the atrocities they do. Adolf Hitler talked about the Third Reich and 1000 years, it would last 1000 years. That wasn't something they were coming up with by themselves. That was to do with how we've always been run. WE'RE GIVEN AN IDEA AND A BELIEF SYSTEM FOR 1000 TO 2000 YEARS AT A TIME.

Old techniques, ancient techniques... in fact, if you go into the histories of India when the Aryans were going through it and conquering the peoples, the Dravidians they called the natives, they *surveyed* them. They surveyed each area because there were many different types of people in India and different cultures and they surveyed them. They actually give you instances where the Prince would appoint priests to study these people, like anthropologists would study people today. They'd find a new religion to introduce to them that would put them under control of the elites. It's worked well right up to the present time. They actually have records of this. I think it was Charles Forte that said, *"In every age the proper peoples saw to it that the proper religion was created for the people. The proper people created the religion, they taught it properly to the people and the people believe properly."* That's how it's always been.

Today, we're going from religion to global warming. That's to control all our lives more severely than any religions in the past did. There was always a kind of a leeway within religion. It couldn't break its own tenants of everyone is special and everyone is kind of sacred. They couldn't break that rule even though they would turn a blind eye often when the King wanted to behead someone or make examples of the peasants. With this scientific system we're in today with it's new paradigm where science it to rule us through technocrats and bureaucrats from birth to grave, then it's to be a horror show, literally a horror show as these bungling fools iron out their perfect religion for the next 1000 years.

It's no coincidence either that Arthur C Clark wrote his vision of the future – it was really the elites' vision of the future – in novel form with **2001**, then **2010** because the century of change, even in his day when he wrote that book in the 1960s was to be the 21<sup>st</sup> century. He went to **2010**, major changes then. They really ideally want a united America by then. They've got the united Europe and they hope to have the Pacific Rim region amalgamated too; the big 3 trading blocs. Then he jumps into **3001**, so there's your 1000 years Reich, you see. That, under the Scientific Reich like Aldous Huxley said and Lord Bertrand Russell said, THIS PARTICULAR SYSTEM THAT THEY ARE BRINGING IN WOULD BE A TYRANNY, A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY. Russell said if there is to be a tyranny of any kind, he'd rather have it to be a scientific type. That's exactly what we're going through, ruled from cradle to grave.

In fact, it's so beautifully planned because it's literally run on *invisible gas* basically. The whole thing is... it's a gas, man. That's what it is. Anyone can come up with any statistics that they want especially when they're using specially designed computers to give them the right kind of answers they want to hear. *This is to rule our lives*. In the past, you were terrified to go through a forest 300 years ago because it was gloomy and scary and you'd all been TAUGHT these things about ogres and stuff like that, or demons. Today, they just simply turned it into the catastrophe of global warming and gasses that you can see, feel or whatever else and WE are all to blame. Of course, the Club of Rome was the group designated to come up with this paradigm FOR THE BELIEF SYSTEM for the whole century and into 1000 years.

During the whole 1000 years, they plan to bring science up. It already is. Science has been brought up to the NEW God even though most of its theories are just that. They are guesses and sometimes not very good guesses at all. They are often very bad guesses. It depends on which ones they PICK to be the ones taught in universities as the good ones, until some other theory comes along and knocks it off its feet. Then they replace that quietly without ever admitting that they were wrong with the last theory. But we are to run our lives now by these theories and these technocrats and bureaucrats. That's the plan. That is the plan.

We are already a global society, have been since they signed the document in 1946 at the United Nations. We are well on our way to this totalitarian system. Every thing now is just a way of getting the herd to go along with it... with a kind of *plausible* excuse of global warming. You know, something that's hard to talk about because most folk come out of their homes and then into their vehicles or their cars or the bus or the train, to their office or where ever they work and then back by the same method and back into their home. They're in climate-controlled conditions all the time, so they never look up at the sky. They don't care if it's raining or not raining. That way they have no idea and no memory really of weather at all. It's quite fascinating. They're already in *artificial* environments and they don't even think about that. So it's easy for those who supposedly are experts in the weather to tell them as many lies as they want and they will believe it. They will believe it.

Those are 'the dead.' The people are 'the dead.' Those who never catch on to the system that rules them in all ages have been called 'the dead.' You'll find that in the New Testament, "Let the dead bury their dead." They have chosen, somehow or another, NOT to know. They're very easily led by the tiny minority that rules. The problem with those who are awake is those who rule them AND the majority because the majority and the elite who run them are like a symbiosis. That's how they work. That's why they chose the word 'democracy' because the masses will believe anything they are told by experts and they will always go along with what the elite want them to go along with, without grumbling, mumbling or anything else.

I've said and I'll continue saying it because this global warming is nothing but a farce. I've got a lot of exchanges between supposed experts in the field of climatology exchanging data with each other and professors from universities exchanging data and they're all totally confused and angry that the weather isn't cooperating with the theories. They're trying to find ways to explain why the weather isn't cooperating with their theories and projecting that in 20 years time we'll start warming again and all this stuff. They should really have stuck to the first idea they had back in the 60s and that was that we were going to go through a coming ice age. If they'd stuck to that they would have had more response than they have today, but they didn't because they chose the warming instead. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was mentioning if the big boys had stuck to global cooling or the coming ice age back in the 60s they might have had more response and believability by the public, but

they chose global warming instead.

I've said before, if we're up to our eyes in snow it won't matter, this agenda will keep going because it MUST go now. It can't stop. At the top they have this massive network of academia and thousands of men and women on salaries, huge salaries, for dreaming up these cons and working along with the cons and they make their bread and butter from the cons, professors of this, etc, etc and different kinds of supposed sciences. To be honest with you, are perfectly NEW sciences since people in the past centuries didn't study the atmosphere very much at all; in fact, NOT at all. This whole idea that we're suddenly going through a warming phase and we've heard all the rubbish about the melting poles and all the contradictions, as they say oh my God, the shelf is getting bigger instead of getting smaller, and there is more ice forming, and all that stuff, back and forth they go with it as though they're whipping up a hysteria. That's exactly what they're doing.

They even ADMIT they do hysteria campaigns at the United Nations when it's coming up to another agreement, another treaty for everybody to sign that puts us further into this totalitarian slavery. Here they are, going at it and at it. Meanwhile, the world isn't really complying but that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. Here you have the newsobserver.com.

**Early China snow brings death, havoc**  
*(Alan: That's that global warming kicking in again.)*  
Sat, Nov 14, 2009

BEIJING -- Unusually early snowstorms in north-central China have claimed 40 lives, caused thousands of buildings to collapse (*A: Because they're not used to snow.*) and destroyed almost 500,000 acres of winter crops, the Civil Affairs Ministry said Friday. (*A: That's really the Department of Information. Britain has one too. We've had one long before China.*)

Nineteen of the deaths resulted from traffic accidents related to the storms that began Nov. 9, the ministry said in a statement on its Web site.

The snowfall is the heaviest in the northern and central provinces of Hebei, Shanxi, Shaanxi, Shandong and Henan since record keeping began after the establishment of the Communist state in 1949, the ministry said without giving detailed figures. It estimated economic losses from the storm at 4.5 billion yuan, or \$659 million.

Chinese state media say some of the snow was induced through cloud seeding (*A: Weather modification.*), although the precise amount of snowfall in all areas was not reported, and it wasn't clear what the previous records were. (*A: Then they go through and tell you how many inches of snow they had per day coming down. Some of the folks died in traffic accidents of course because they're not used to driving on the snow.*)

So there you are. There's another story that tells you that it doesn't matter if your buildings are collapsing under snow, they're going to keep telling you that it's global warming *right to the bitter end*. Mind you, once they get everything they want signed into treaties and agreements it won't really matter much. You'll find that.

It's like the build-up to the invasion of Afghanistan and Iraq. They already planned to invade those countries BEFORE 9/11 happened in 2001 but it still took time before they went in, after the buildings went down by design. They just kept at it. Once it was done, they didn't bother explaining to the public why they were there. Once you're there, you're there. That's all they care about is getting there. It doesn't matter what leaks out to the public afterwards because once they're there, they say we can't pull out now because there will be chaos if we pull out... because they've destroyed all their policing capabilities and they've disrupted society so much. So that's what you get.

It's the same here with reproductive rights. I said years ago that if you have studied the books that these guys put out, the Russell's, the Huxley's, and all these boys, right back to John Stewart Mill and his son in fact, that worked for the British East India Company and the British Crown. THEY WENT THROUGH THE DEPOPULATION AGENDA EVEN BACK THEN IN THE 1800S. The Mills had it listed which peoples would be allowed to come IN to the new civilization - they called it - and the type that would have to die off according to Darwinian theory. Those that were obsolete could NOT come through into the new because they would bring the new down. That's what they based all the studies on, Darwin basically. That was their religion that everything had to fit into. They talked about the American Indians would have to go. Some of their theories went out and HG Wells said that even the Irish, maybe even the Scots would have to go as well; they've got a nasty habit of rebelling because they've got an allergy to tyranny and stuff like that.

Here we have it going on today under this greening stuff and the *save the planet* BS put out by the Club of Rome and the United Nations of course is at the top of the tree promoting it ALL with a unified front of SOLIDARITY. That's the whole thing. It doesn't matter how crazy all the scientists are amongst each other with their panicking that the weather isn't complying with their theories. It doesn't matter, as long as they present, MUST present a unified front to the public. The same as the communists did. In fact, they're using all the communist tactics.

This article here is from the Catholic Family and Human Rights Institute and I'll read this article when I come back, with another one on the same issue, how they're using it to bring down the population. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix reading from an article that's from the Catholic Family and Human Rights Institute concerning the United Nations Population Fund, which is really a department of population CONTROL. It says here...

## **New UNFPA Report Goes Green to Promote "Reproductive Rights"**

Volume 12, Number 49

By Piero A. Tozzi, J.D. / November 19, 2009 / c-fam.org

(NEW YORK – C-FAM) The United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) released its annual State of the World Population Report (*A: They're high chutzpas, a state of the world population report, by what? By a PRIVATE CORPORATION called the United Nations.*) yesterday, linking efforts to promote "sustainable development" and affect "climate change" to its "reproductive rights" agenda. (*A: And that's what it's about, reproductive rights. This is all coming through this climate change and so on and sustainability.*) Critics see the report as a thinly-veiled attempt to harness popular environmental concerns (*A: Which they've made popular of course from the UN.*) in service of population control.

The report, "Facing a Changing World: Women, Population and Climate," asserts that achieving "universal access to reproductive health" would both contribute to declines in fertility (*A: They're talking about abortion and sterilization.*) and "help reduce green-house gas emissions in the long run." It calls upon nations to "fully fund family planning services and contraceptive supplies." (*A: It's amazing. The UN is involved in everything to do with bringing down the size of the world's population. I read an article about 2 months ago where their organizations in Peru had sterilized something like 40,000 women, under a lie, and never told them what it was really about. That's the beautiful United Nations for you.*)

Sounding alarmist (*A: Which they always do. That's the whole thing with the UN.*), UNFPA claims that "The harsh realities of high per capita emissions among industrialized countries and swiftly rising ones among developing countries highlight the urgency of mobilizing all of humanity to stop collectively at the brink of this possible climate disaster zone." (*A: Dun da-dun, dun, dun.*) In a statement accompanying the report, UNFPA

Executive Director Thoraya Obaid avers that "rapid population growth and industrialization have led to a rapid rise in greenhouse gas emissions. We have now reached a point where humanity is approaching the brink of disaster." (A: *There they go.*)

Peter C. Smith of the International Right to Life Federation observes that agencies such as the UNFPA always need a "looming disaster" to secure their funding." (A: *And don't they ever.*) Smith sees the "true looming disaster" as the "demographic implosion of the developed world" which is being exported to the developing world. The report touts declining birth rates in Japan and the European Union (EU) as positives and criticizes higher fertility in the United States (US).

In places, the report disavows overt population control arguments and acknowledges development specialists such as Bangladesh's Atiq Rahman, who attributes climate change to "consumption patterns" rather than "demographic considerations." Yet it also asserts that "Each birth results not only in the emissions attributable to that person in his or her lifetime, but also the emissions of all his or her descendents. Hence, the emissions savings from intended or planned births multiply with time." Further, the report states that "fear of appearing supportive of population control has until recently held back any mention of 'population' in the climate debate. (A: *See, they're always dying to get to this point.*) Nonetheless, some participants in the debate are tentatively suggesting the need at least consider the impacts of population growth."

Even though in the Western countries it's been dropping and even though they keep upping their immigration quotas. I read them off over the last few weeks, in Britain and elsewhere where they have to up the immigration to *pay off the national debt*. There are not enough people in Britain getting born apparently and it's the same with all the European countries. So there ain't no pleasing these guys because you're not supposed to just please them, you're supposed to die off quietly please. That's what they want. That's what they want... these control freaks... and let the better kind run the world and live in the world, not the riff-raff at the bottom. That's what they're talking about really. Scientific dictatorship eh?

From the Times, it's the same article again, in mainstream.

## **Birth control: the most effective way of reducing greenhouse gas emissions**

From The Times November 19, 2009

I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my web site if I can get any speed up at all to upload anything whatsoever, which I think the chances of are probably very, very slim.

I've also mentioned in the past that this is going to effect EVERYTHING from whether you will be born, to what you'll DO in the new improved world Soviet system - what you'll do in your life - you know, the 'school to work' idea was the Soviet, Pavlovian idea. They're already doing it in most parts of the Western world but it's to go much further than that.

I've said too, you've got to follow the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Remember, the Club of Rome said that they favored the 'collectivist' idea. Now that's really a form of communism. It makes it EASIER for a centralized world body to rule the whole world - from the center - and that was always the KEY of Marxism: centralization of all authorities and all laws, all rules, all regulations, everything goes to the center. Can't have one state doing its own thing, another state doing another thing... the control freaks can't have that; they freak out with that kind of stuff. It's just too untidy. Free will is awfully, awfully untidy to them. They can't sleep at night when they think about it.

I've also said that one of the planks was the redistribution of wealth. That's exactly what they're putting through now, - they'll put through this Copenhagen treaty – the redistribution of wealth. The so-called wealthier countries are supposedly to give money to the third world countries to offset their carbon and all that rubbish. And it is rubbish. It's nothing more than the same Marxist agenda which the elite favor. I'm talking about the dirty, stinking, rich elite that favor it. It's much easier to control a Marxist system worldwide than any other kind of system.

Another part of it too, was the abolition of private property and with them putting up all the gasoline taxes, worldwide too, and that's to really skyrocket once they've signed this bill at Copenhagen. Some countries have already jumped the gun, like Holland, by introducing tax as you drive *per kilometer* and with a GPS tracking system, the government watches where you go and where you've been. Then people in the rural areas will start moving IN to the *already overcrowded* cities which are meant to crumble over the next 30-odd years and rioting as they bring in starvation policies... which they'll call RATIONING. But in the big cities, eventually, the only ones who can – and it's almost that way now – rent out accommodation are the big, big chain landlords with chains and chains of buildings to rent out. Private property is to be ELIMINATED.

PART of this whole deal with the Copenhagen treaty, they are already jumping the gun on this in different countries, is to start making it LAW that you have to have your house energy-rated *before* you can sell it. That's the big tool they're using, *before* you can sell it. They're already using this technique in Canada to do with water and the sewage or septic systems. You have to get a new sewage and septic system, up to the latest standard, and do it quickly before they up the standard again, before you're finished - and water - before you can sell your home. Well now it's to do with the entire energy. So it's no more a deal between the person and another person, the buyer and the seller, as-is, whatever. Oh no, now you've got to get the government in to it and get a LICENSE to own your property and to sell it.

This article here is from the EU Observer. That's the European Union Observer.

## **Construction sector across Europe given an eco-renovation**

LEIGH PHILLIPS / 18.11.2009

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Making buildings energy-smart is sometimes seen by politicians as not as eye-catching a carbon reduction strategy as burying CO2 under the seabed or turning acres of cornfield into a fuel for cars. And yet the sector is responsible for a full 36 percent of the bloc's carbon emissions. *(A: They're talking about the European Union. A bloc, they call it a bloc now... because only bloc-heads run it.)*

While the parliament had voted for language in the legislation that would have required a carbon footprint of zero, the member states added the word 'nearly' to give them an out. *(A: This is for the building permits.)*

Homeowners selling their property and landlords renting it out will also have to state in sale or rental ads how energy efficient a building or flat is by 2012.

Greens in the chamber *(A: Can you believe... you've got these vegetables in the chamber, greens in the chamber...)* felt that the result was a clear victory, however "difficult" the year-long legislative process had been. *(A: You have to go into who created the Green Party by the way, that pushed this world Soviet. Madeline Albright, I think it was her grandfather who was the best pal of Stalin and he was a guy who was given the task of creating the Green Party. You wouldn't believe the founders of it in Britain. Check in to it and you'll get a surprise.)*

So here you have this big centralized government laying the law down, right down to can you drive without paying

carbon taxes? NO. Are they going to punish you for driving over a certain limit? YES. Are they going to punish you for driving one mile? ABSOLUTELY. You're going to pay and pay and pay and now you can't sell your home. This is just the start of it because with every one of these laws they pass, they AMEND them and they AMEND them. The whole point of their attack is always to get it ON the books so they can amend them.

Isn't it amazing too, in the US you've got the same darn thing? ...happening at the same time? What a coincidence! And you think we're not global? ...enemies within? There's a bill there that's been put through. HR 2454, the Cap and Trade Bill as it's innocently called. No one knows what it means when they hear The Cap and Trade Bill. It says...

Congress > Legislation  
**H.R. 2454: American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009**  
111th Congress

Beginning one year after the enactment of the Cap and Trade Act, you won't be able to sell your home (*A: This is in the US.*) unless you retrofit it to comply with the Energy and Water Efficiency Standards of the act. HR 2454, the Cap and Trade Bill, passed by the House of Representatives, if also passed by the Senate will the largest tax increase any of us has every experienced.

It will be more than that. You won't be able to sell your home and you'll have to get a license to sell it. Can you believe that? The exact same stuff as they just put through in Europe. International... INTERNATIONAL. There's no doubt about it, the only people who were truly organized in the Cold War were the communists. That's why they favored – the elite bankers and all the rest of them – they *favored* communism. You get DEDICATED workers all working and infiltrating all departments of every level of government, right down to the local level. They have solidarity. They will stand NO contrary opinions. It doesn't matter if one of their top chiefs gets found out to be a mass murderer or an utter pervert; they'll stand up for the party and protect them. That's the way they work. The same as the scientists right now who are all worried about global warming isn't getting the compliance from nature that it wanted. Even though they all agree they're not getting it, they must go ahead with their story... solidarity. That's why they're using it. Quite something.

As they phase out the old religions, they bring in the new. A belief system, remember, is something with ritual, something that's taught as FACT. It will stand NO rivalry. It has to be the top. This is what you have in the Times.

**Evolution to be compulsory subject in primary schools**

From The Times November 20, 2009 / Greg Hurst, Education Editor

Evolution is to become a compulsory subject for study in all state primary schools. The Government announced yesterday that Darwin's theory of how life evolved through natural selection would be a legal requirement in science teaching from September 2011, although it will be left to schools to decide how this is done.

The schools will already know. They get their orders, because they all belong to UNICEF. That's the United Nations Educational department where Julian Huxley was the first CEO. I've read from his own book what the function of it was to be... *to CONDITION, INDOCTRINATE a whole generation into the new way of thinking that they want them to believe.* That's what it's all about. So here they go with the new religion. That's all that Darwinism is. With me, you see, if I don't have enough facts on something, I just put it in a pigeonhole and put a question mark there; there are not enough facts to come to a decision on anything.

You need an awful lot of faith to believe in Darwinism. Why aren't there apes walking out the jungle every 100 years or so? ...the occasional odd one here or there that's half man and half ape? It doesn't happen does it? *No one has got any evidence that this has ever happened.* They've got this whole incredible religion and that's what it is. When it's taught as fact, it's obviously a religion. Oh yeah, they say there are incredible jumps in evolution. See, evolution fits in with *the elites'* belief system. It's like Hinduism that also starts off with all this sort of matter and slime and it evolved from slime into something and then dies and comes back as a bigger something and better something than it was before. So technically, we all started as slime, but they believe at the top in their OWN religion that Darwin's theory SUITS them.

Darwin really was a front man FOR their religion. They really do believe at the top that they are more evolved AS A SPECIES than the rest of humanity. That's what gives them the right to rule us. That's what they believe. Not much different from the old King and Queen stuff. People used to touch the robes of the King or the Queen because they were HOLY. They literally were the nearest thing to God. If they wanted to be cured, that's what they would do; they would touch the robe. Amazing stuff. How incredibly arrogant and narcissistic and egocentric certain individuals are. Unfortunately, they're psychopathic and they always jump for power over others and they end up in politics and in international political associations. Then they dominate the rest of us. Then they give us hell. That's what their utopia is... when we're all in hell and you can't move. So here's evolution to be taught there

The move, which was welcomed by scientists (*A: Because that is their belief system.*), comes despite a drive to slim down the national curriculum for primary schools and leave teachers greater discretion over what to teach.

British history will also become, for the first time, an explicit part of the curriculum that primary schools must teach, although it makes no reference to which kings, battles, periods or events should be taught. (*A: And who cares what bunch of psychopaths ended up leading what. That's all it is, isn't it? Who won this battle and who robbed the land of someone else. Who married the other Queen over the water and this country was given away as a dowry... with all the peasants on it. That's history. That's what history truly is, isn't it? Quite something. Quite something.*)

In the US, it's just astonishing. CNNMoney.com.

### **\$4.8 trillion - Interest on U.S. debt**

Unless lawmakers make big changes, the interest Americans will have to pay to keep the country running over the next decade will reach unheard of levels.

By Jeanne Sahadi, CNNMoney.com senior writer / November 19, 2009

NEW YORK (CNNMoney.com) -- Here's a new way to think about the U.S. government's epic borrowing: More than half of the \$9 trillion in debt that Uncle Sam is expected to build up over the next decade will be interest.

More than half. In fact, \$4.8 trillion.

Boy oh boy, we're doing so good. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and just one last article before I take a caller. Remember, these links I put up on my web site if I can possibly get anything uploaded at all with XplorNet's awful speed they're giving me and you can check them out once I've done the show or check them out tomorrow. It goes on about the new smart meters that they're putting in across Canada and certain parts of the States.

**Your smart meter is watching**



Times have changed, and today the grid offers a virtual window (*A: These smart meters.*) into your home – providing granular levels of information such as when you cook or shower, and for how long.

Then it goes on about all the possible abuses. Well of course, it's for the government to snoop on you too. They can actually tell you what's running in your home, which appliance is running because everything has got a signature. If your toaster's on or whatever, they can tell what it is. Eventually, you'll have to pay in advance and you'll get punished if you go over a certain amount. They'll just cut you off. They can cut you off remotely now; they don't have to come to your home with these smart meters. So that's what they're doing right now.

Obama apparently is going ahead with it too. By the end of 2010, he's put in \$3.4 dollars to build up the smart grid in the US as well.

## **Obama announces \$3.4 billion in grants for smart grid**

By Steve Holland 2009/10/27

ARCADIA, Florida, Oct. 27, 2009 (Reuters) — President Barack Obama on Tuesday announced \$3.4 billion in grants to help build a "smart" electric grid meant to trim utility bills, reduce blackouts and carry power generated by solar and wind energy.

So I'll put this link up too for those in the US. That's what you get isn't it. There are a lot of kooks out there as well. No doubt they're all angry about me bringing down their global warming hoaxes and stuff like that. That's what you expect to get when you're bringing out the other side of the story.

See, I don't mind people bringing out the other side of a story. What you'll find with those who lie and cheat and control the world is they only give you PART of a story which will lead you to the proper conclusions, the ones that they want you to come to. If they don't give you the whole of the story, you can't come to a truthful, a more informed conclusion. That's how we are. We're treated like children at this level. We're given almost childish responses by government departments, corporations and all the rest of it. We're too lowly down the totem pole to understand the big things in life, like global warming.

I was reading from an article recently from Africa where some parts in South Africa have had frost and all the rest of it and really cold temperatures, the first for maybe 20, 30 years. The people in the streets - because of their conditioning they are getting on global warming - are being told that this is a part, the FREEZING is a part of global warming. Now there is double-think for you, where you'll actually rule out your own observations, your own daily observations, and monthly and yearly observations and believe the so-called experts and then you're in double-think, absolute double-think. Yes, it's freezing but it's due to global warming. How more double-think can you get? That's called brain damage. That's what that is, but that's the kind of world we live in. The internet has a lot of good people out there, there's some really bright people and as someone said recently, a lot of trolls as well.

From Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Early China snow brings death, havoc" \[China Snowstorms\] Associated Press \(newsobserver.com\) - Nov. 13, 2009.](#)

["New UNFPA Report Goes Green to Promote 'Reproductive Rights' " \[UN on Population Control with Usual "Panic" Hype\] by Piero A. Tozzi, J.D. \(c-fam.org\) - November 19, 2009.](#)

["Birth control: the most effective way of reducing greenhouse gas emissions" \[UN Wants More Abortions and Sterilizations to cut Co2\] by Ben Webster, The Times - Nov. 19, 2009.](#)

["Construction sector across Europe given an eco-renovation" by Leigh Phillips \(euobserver.com\) - Nov. 18, 2009.](#)

["H.R. 2454: American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009" U.S. "Cap and Trade" Bill \(govtrack.us\).](#)

["Evolution to be compulsory subject in primary schools" \[Darwin's Religion to be Compulsory in Schools\] by Greg Hurst, The Times - Nov. 20, 2009.](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

["\\$4.8 trillion - Interest on U.S. debt" \[US Debt-5 Trillion is Interest Alone\] by Jeanne Sahadi \(cnn.com\) - Nov. 19, 2009.](#)

["Your smart meter is watching" \(thestar.com\) - Nov. 17, 2009.](#)

["Obama announces \\$3.4 billion in grants for smart grid" by Steve Holland \(at reuters.com\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 22nd, 2009 (#369)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22nd, 2009:

U.S. Regime's Appliance of Holdren's 'Ecoscience':

**"Forced Sterilization, Planetary Regime, Mixed Up in a Cauldron,  
Espoused by Science Czar to Obama, Dr. John Holdren,  
Using Ecology as a Shield, Depopulate 'til Maintainable,  
Then He and Fellow Eugenecists will have a World Sustainable,  
Wants Agents in the Food Supply, Also in the Water,  
Sterilize All the Boys, Implants for Your Daughter,  
Like All Elitists, Holdren has Disdain for the Sheeple,  
'For High Quality of Life for All, Must be Fewer People' "**

© Alan Watt July 22nd, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 22nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on July 22nd 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and if you scroll down the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up there, and you should bookmark these for future use in case there's trouble with the main servers as there has been in the past. You can look at cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one has all of the audios, they all have of the previous shows I've given, and you can get this for download for free, and you can also get transcripts from that same site, written in the various languages of Europe. And remember the listeners bring me to themselves on this show, because I don't ask for money from advertisers. The money from advertisers goes straight to RBN, that pays for all their time, equipment, their personnel, and their bills, and so on. So you keep me going, you the listeners keep me going. This is not a business and the reason I do it is because we're living in an incredible time in history, where so much psychology is being used on the public to bring us into a Brave New World scenario, and

unfortunately it's working (from the other side's point of view), that I had no option but to come out and at least share the knowledge that I had gained over my lifetime with the people out there. So it's up to you to keep me going. You'll find out how to donate at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. There's paypal, there's personal checks from the U.S. and Canada, there's Western Union outside of the Americas, there's also money gram, and there's also the smarter ones that use cash, and just send cash, because it's far easier for them, and cheaper for them to get cash and send it, and it's easier for me to change it on this side as well. The banks take big cuts out of everything else that passes through their hands, so why help them along. Now there's also those who get discs passed to them. Lots of discs are passed out there. And they wonder how to get in touch with me, they play them on C.D. players, not on the computer. So you can write to me [listed above]. And you can also buy the books and so on I have for sale. You'll find out what they are, and what they're about on the website.

We truly are in amazing times. In some ways they say it's the best of times and it's the worst of times, because there could never be a time really when so much has been done for so long, at least a whole generation, I'm talking about maybe fifty, sixty years, on the minds of a public to prepare them for what's to come. And those at the top use the Fabian system of slow incremental changes, that way the herd, that's us of course, we don't get spooked. If they were to give you a whole bunch of big changes at once, you'd have no problem recognizing totalitarian systems, and totalitarianism in itself. Regardless if you call it fascism or communism or whatever, or any of the other isms, because all systems tend to be fascistic ultimately anyway in the way they're structured from a pyramid cap all the way down to the bottom. That's basic fascism. The true definition of fascism is when government is hand in glove with corporations, private business, it's called public/private agreements and partnerships, which we've actually got now. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing all the isms, fascism, communism, socialism, and so on, and technically they're all the same because the same tentacles come out of the same head of the same Hydra, that that's how the whole system is run. Fabianism which really set up the Socialist system, which was really to take over countries across the whole planet, step by step, very incrementally, intergenerationally, over a hundred years, they thought that they could bring in a form of Communism, not run by the people, but it would be a form of Fascism at the top, intellectual Fascism you might say. Those scientific elites that had the right to rule and they call themselves the natural aristocracy; however, they'd run the public in a form of Communistic style, using eugenics and training. Training was a big thing. They could train the lesser species to at least behave in a more civilized fashion. Very pompous and arrogant they were at the Fabian Society, and they were founded by some authors, that were prescribed authors, all again, selected for their eugenical ideas, and Darwinistic ideas, on evolution, superior man and inferior man, and so on. George Bernard Shaw, one of the founders, actually wrote, it was actually part of a book that was called Man and Superman. The whole idea of Superman came out long before Adolf Hitler, in fact Adolf Hitler copied much of the Fabian system. Communists really brought in the same kind of system where an elite ruled over the masses, had them working for basically nothing, and they called it Communism, and they do it through revolution. The problem with that is, everyone remembers a revolution. Word of mouth can spread a lot of history from generation to generation, and it's passed on; whereas with Fabianism, it's slow and incremental. So much so, that those who live through it, adapt to it, and don't think about passing anything on, they think it's all quite natural.

So Fabianism wins out in the end, and this is really where we are today, in the last stages of Fabian system, where it was never designed that the people would have a fair say in anything. In fact the people really are looked down upon as being pretty well an inferior species, and I kid you not when I say species, because those at the top, especially those founders of Fabianism, believed that somehow they must have evolved in a great leap forward, some distant time in the past, and we are the junk that's left over. We're the junk genes you might say. Therefore they wanted to bring in a utopia, get the people at the bottom to work towards it, thinking they were going to work for a brighter dawn, and eventually they'd get the public to accept sterilization, and accept the scientific regulations they'd bring out to do with forced abortion and all the rest of it. That is Fabianism. And that's also why it's very confusing to people who study the past, when they look at the different systems of isms, they get them all confused. They don't realize there's a lot of crossover between them all, between even left wing and right wing, and it's because it's primarily from the same system. In Fascism they have these public private deals where they bring them together, and often the CEOs of corporations go right into politics, get what they want done, pass certain laws to suit their company, and they go back into the same company again. That kind of stuff. Back and forth, like musical

chairs. And how can any of them serve the ordinary people when they're doing that? And they're all the bigwigs. Plus they're all selected by the Council on Foreign Relations, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, and had been really since the late 1880s.

Sometimes I'll read things on here, I read an article last year from a Science magazine, and I shot it full of holes. First I pointed out the holes, and I shot it full of holes, and they pulled it off the site overnight. That's happened to me a few times, and then last week I mentioned the EATR, the machine, that the military was putting all this money into to a corporation in the States, that could live off all kind of organic and waste matter, including it said, human bodies. Well as soon as I said that, they pulled it off that night. And they said it was Vegetarian, it became Greenie all of the sudden. Maybe machines can go Green too, eh? And there was a big disclaimer at the bottom saying, of course obviously the government had gone on the ball right away too, to cover itself, after this was exposed, and it said it was against the Geneva convention to use corpses, etc, for this kind of thing to fuel their vehicles and their tanks. But in the article it actually said, they could have all these different functions, you know being a destroyer, etc, but it could also be used as a platform for like a gunship, or else a military ambulance. Can you imagine being a patient in the ambulance and this thing that runs on organic fuel runs out of fuel, and it's got a brain, eh. Where do you think it's going to find the fuel to get to the hospital? Maybe look through the back door, eh? But that was pulled as I say. And then the other articles you mention are laughed at by people, until the biggies pick up on it. And I often wonder, you know, is that why the biggies do pick up on it? Because they realize this is true, they check it out for themselves, and they make a big thing out of it. And for all the rest of the scoffers out there, suddenly it's true, suddenly it's true, because the biggies say it. The big ones say it. And I mentioned before about John Holdren, how we should be very, very afraid of who is being put in with alongside Obama there. And I rank them the same, I think they're all put in there, including Obama, and when we see what they're really into. And remember the whole thing to do with the Greening movement and the sustainability and the Club of Rome agenda as they said, they had to create a new war type scenario, and it would be man against the planet, therefore man was the enemy. So they were going to bring saving the planet together with depopulation and eugenics, etc, to save the world. That's when they came out with the big ice age stuff, I call them novels, they actually were supposed to be serious. They tried to scare us all, and governments at that time, into accepting all of their demands to save us from an Ice Age, but of course they'd have to depopulate the world big time to save what was left of humanity in the process. Well now it's global warming you see. And the same guys that are into global warming were churning out the books back in the 70s on the coming ice age, and I've given the links to different articles that appeared back in the 60s and 70s from these same people. Here's Fox News, coming out with what we've been saying here:

### **Obama's Science Czar Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions**

John Holdren, director of the White House's Science and Technology Policy, considered compulsory abortions and other Draconian measures to shrink the human population in a 1977 science textbook.

*(Alan: That was Ecoscience, which I mentioned before, last week or the week before. And it says here, he also talked about)*

...the creation of a "Planetary Regime" (A: *That's like global government, right. Planetary Regime*) that would oversee human population levels and control all natural resources (A: *You see, this was back in 1977, eh.*) as a means of protecting the planet...

*(A: A planetary regime, what do we see today in this so-called globalization? We've got a planetary regime. We've got every government on board with anti-terrorism; who are the terrorists? Every thinking person out there. Across the planet. And across the planet too, you've got all these articles coming out on mainstream media. "We've got to control the population level because of global warming." And who's behind it? The same bunch, and same organizations and foundations that funded this character here, all his life through grants and so on, to scare us about the ice age, back in the 70s. Same boys, using the same tactic, only they changed it from ice to hot air. Now:)*

Holdren, who has degrees from MIT and Stanford and headed a science policy program at Harvard's Kennedy

School of Government for the past 13 years, won the unanimous approval of the Senate as the president's chief science adviser.

He was confirmed with little fanfare on March 19 as director of the White House's Office of Science and Technology Policy, a 50-person directorate that advises the president on scientific affairs, focusing on energy independence and global warming.

*(A: Amazing, isn't it. They always get the same guys in. With the same mantra, freezing or warming, freezing or warming. Depopulate.)*

But many of Holdren's radical ideas on population control were not brought up at his confirmation hearings; it appears that the senators who scrutinized him had no knowledge of the contents of a textbook he co-authored in 1977, "Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment," a copy of which was obtained by FOXNews.com.

*(A: The mantra of the Rockefellers in other words.)*

The 1,000-page course book, *(A: It's a course book remember for University and College)* which was co-written with environmental activists Paul and Anne Ehrlich, discusses and in one passage seems to advocate totalitarian measures *(A: Totalitarian Measures. I wonder if people really get what I'm saying here. A planetary regime, right. And totalitarian measures.)* to curb population growth, which it says could cause an environmental catastrophe.

Words are so important. Words have been heard and dismissed by countless people in the past, who suffered because they ignored what they heard. Many of the Communistic policies also took into account population sizes. I've talked about the Soviet Story, a fantastic video which is out for sale out there on the net, which for the first time shows you that whenever the Socialists took over, they did a massive culling program to bring down populations in certain areas. And everybody heard the words. Same with Adolf Hitler, they said it all, but nobody would believe them. We better wake up fast. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from Fox News on John Holdren, who's the chief science advisor to Obama's administration. A lifelong advocate of reducing the population. I'd call him a yes-man to be honest with you, because they've used every means to get the public to believe that they've got to just take over and depopulate us, and so many cons in the past. As I say, now it's Global Warming, in the past these same characters were on about the coming Ice Age, but the solution to it all was always the same, to reduce the population of, you know, those kinds at the bottom, the wrong sort of people, you see. We're dealing here with people who are terrified to an extent of people. And I think that really goes for totalitarians across the board, in all eras. They're terrified of people. Insecure, you see. Especially people that they don't even mix with, or have nothing to do with. They're terrified of them. To them, they are an alien race, you see. It's like when President Bush said to get him advisors in who knew poor people, he says, I have never known or mixed or talked to poor people. I don't know what they think, he says. And these characters are the same. It's the same with H.G. Wells. H.G. Wells was terrified of the workers that passed the window every day on the way to the factories. The peasant class he called them. He was terrified. Because really you see, he was only a step away from joining them, and he was a snob. He was a want-to-be. He wanted to get up there so badly amongst the aristocracy, he'd do anything, or say anything, or write anything, because he was terrified of hitting the bottom. Terrified of the ordinary people. As I say, when these characters talk about totalitarian regimes, planetary regimes, etc, and mandatory depopulation, they mean what they say. They really do mean what they say. Do you think they're just passing time in an administration at the top of a country? They're just passing time, you think they're doing, or just bringing their hobby with them? This is no hobby. These guys are fanatics. They have the same ones appointed to every parliament across the planet. The Optimum Population Trust as well. Same Mantra. At least in the Optimum Population Trust it's all these rich white guys with the titles, Sirs and stuff like that, and Lords and so on. You know, the other type, the other species that's above us all, that come out from special wombs, and they fall on silk, you know. They mean what they say, but we never believe them do we? And every time people don't believe them, they suffer. These nut cases with fixed ideas, and paranoid delusions. They mean what they say. And when you get lots of them getting

funded by big foundations given power. In this world, money is power. And they have all, they have access to all the media, to put out their propaganda, and television, and all their Nature shows, and so on and so on. Then they can get their way. Says here that Fox News obtained a copy of that book, *Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment*. Says here that:

The three authors summarize their guiding principle in a single sentence: "To provide a high quality of life for all, there must be fewer people."

*(A: Now that's been taken up by the United Nations, who put out a statement a couple of years ago, that said, we can either have 7 or 8 billion people all living in poverty, or 1 billion living at the same standard of living that we're living at right now. So it's the same, it's all the same head that controls all of these characters. That's why they all say the same things. It's no coincidence.)*

As first reported by FrontPage Magazine, Holdren and his co-authors spend a portion of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates.

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; *(A: And be forced to by the way, if you read the book.)*

implanting sterilizing capsules in people when they reach puberty; *(A: Implanting sterilizing capsules. Do you realize we're being sterilized now and it's in the water. Now listen to what it says right here, in the book, so put capsules in them, implant capsules that would sterilize them when they reach puberty.)*

and spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile.

What do you think of that, eh? And I give my mantra every year, people are becoming sterile in the West, have been since the 1950s. They know what's causing it, and they've admitted to certain things that do cause it, not everything that they do they'll tell us yet. We know about the bisphenol-A and stuff like that. And the synthetic estrogens that they put in the food. And make sure that you get your bottled water from plastic bottles, that give off the stuff. They put it in the chemicals that go into women's cosmetics. They alter the male fetus at the age of 8 to 12 weeks, and he'll never be truly a man. They've known this since the 50s. So here you are, here, these monsters were talking about this very thing, and I've talked about it before, how they had different teams working on this very problem, and other problems, how to even bring down your IQ and technically lobotomize that part that gives you your self-preservation. Make you nice and placid, easy going. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out that these paranoid freaks who have been well paid their entire lives by the big foundations, and are often placed throughout universities, are now into politics at the top levels in all countries. It's no coincidence they all get put on the boards, certain select boards and committees of governments now with official status. Now government has to do with policies and social policies and planning. Why do you think they're on the boards of government when they are known fanatics, for, as far as I'm concerned, genocide. When they want totalitarianism and compulsory sterilization, and all of this kind of stuff, why are they now suddenly openly in all Western countries advising governments in an official capacity and getting paid by the taxpayer. It's like Socialized Medicine. When medicine becomes socialized, run by the government, it's now a political agenda, that's been run throughout medicine. You better be very scared of that. Says here a good part:

...of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates. *(A: That was FrontPage Magazine)*

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; implanting sterilizing capsules in people when they reach puberty; and spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile.

To help achieve those goals, they formulate a "world government scheme" *(A: My goodness, they're coming out*

*with it all here. Mainstream, eh.)* they call the Planetary Regime, which would administer the world's resources and human growth,

*(A: Well, that's what the United Nations has boasted about for years, it was set up to eventually be in charge of all the world's resources, and food as well, which they'll administer to each nation. And force you to bring down your population because they will not put up your rations. That is coming. And here's these characters, back in the 70s writing about it. It says:)*

and they discuss the development of an "armed international organization, a global analogue of a police force" to which nations would surrender part of their sovereignty.

*(A: Oh, it's all out in the open, eh. But it's always, see, it's always really been out in the open. It's just that if you ever read or quoted their stuff, at a lower level than mainstream you were laughed and scoffed at. Sad that people need the mainstream to tell them what to think. Brzezinski was quite right, wasn't he?)*

Holdren's office issued a statement to FOXNews.com denying that the ecologist has ever backed any of the measures discussed in his book, and suggested reading more recent works authored solely by Holdren for a view to his beliefs.

"Straining to conclude otherwise from passages treating controversies of the day in a three-author, 30-year-old textbook is a mistake."

So that's his excuse. Meanwhile, he's been working for a foundation that's all to do with sustainability, population reduction, and so on, and writing papers for them on how to achieve it. He's never, ever changed his mind. So I'll put that up there tonight. Remember, all these things that I discuss on my talks, I put up on my site at the end of the show. The links are all there, just scroll down the front page until you see today's show, and you'll see the links there to get to all the different topics I speak about. I mean, it's amazing. It's right in your face now, but you know something, people will be distracted so quickly, that they'll be on to some other thing, another Michael Jackson thing or something before you know it, and this will all be forgotten. And even if he's forced to move to the side, he will still be advising them in some capacity from the backstage. And don't forget, he's not the only one there. Don't ever forget that. There's a lot of them there for the same reasons that he was put there. And these guys mean what they say. They're doing it. They have been doing it. It's quite something, you know. We're in such vicious times today because, we, as Huxley said himself, to destroy the cultures would bring us to a stage where there was nothing really to hold any law and order together, because culture would become so debased. However you add that to other authors at the same time, like Bertrand Russell and so on, who wanted to bring culture down to an apathetic stage of demoralization, and degradation, so they'd go quietly through a change into the new system. Again, the same system that Mr Holdren was advocating, because they all work for the same worldwide organization you see. All of them.

At the bottom level you've got people now who've been raised on video games and slaughter, who now wear police uniforms and military uniforms, who have no moralities, no religion of any kind, or even moral religion to fall back on. It's a psychopathic system we've been given, by psychopaths, and that was explained how that happens in the book *Ponerology*, *Political Ponerology*, very, very good book on psychopathy, and how when there's so many at the top, they give you a psychopathic culture that we emulate. Even if we're not psychopaths at the bottom. But also it gives power to other psychopaths who are at the bottom, and there's lots of them too. They're not all at the top, you get low level ones who either become criminals or policemen. That's generally what they do. And this shows you how debased we've become as we read article after article about the cattle prods that they now call tasers. It's just a taser with wires, that will electrocute people, and we're accepting this. We've used it on cattle and animals all these years, now they're using it on the people which means we're all cattle you see. See that's the message that your subconscious gets, that we're just cattle. And this is from Mount Vernon News, the Register. It's from July 16th, it says:

A federal lawsuit has been filed claiming that two Jefferson County deputies tased three children numerous times



and assaulted another last year at the Southern 30 Adolescent Center.

*(A: These children were about 11 and 12 years of age. It says:)*

The lawsuit was filed by the guardian of the four

*(A: Then it goes on to tell you who they are)*

...The lawsuit names Jefferson County, Jefferson County Sheriff Roger Mulch and Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Deputies David Bowers and Lonnie Lawler as the defendants.

The incident allegedly happened on July 4, 2008, when law enforcement was called to help staff at the center control two 12-year-olds and an 11-year old — who are not the defendants *(A: They were called on some other thing.)* — and in the common area of the center “acting out.” The lawsuit specifies the three defendants were not the youth that prompted the call to police, according to the lawsuit.

“Without any physical provocation and/or physical gestures from R.E., Deputy David Bowers physically pushed R.E. *(A: This is one of the children, R.E., they can't tell you their names)* towards his bunk and shocked him *(A: This is 11 and 12 year olds.)*

pushed him towards his bunk and shocked him repeatedly with a taser,” *(A: In other words he electrocuted him, right? It says:)*

“R.E. was tased multiple times to multiple locations on his person, including, but not limited to, his neck. Deputy Bowers shouted to B.B. to lie down in his bunk *(A: This is another child, B.B.)* to lie down in his bunk and physically forced him to lie down. Without physical provocation and/or physical gestures from B.B., Deputy Bowers held B.B. down on his bed and shocked him repeatedly with a taser. While he was tasing B.B., Deputy David Bowers threatened to sodomize B.B.

*(A: Isn't that wonderful. See, this is what you've got now out there. Do you understand what we're reading here? This is happening across, I've got articles like this across the world coming in all the time. The degradation of society has reached the bottom. And people are now sado-masochistic. The ones with uniforms tend to be sadists. They get off on power, that's why they get into the black suits. That's all they've been playing with as toys is black-clad little toys with big guns who boss the peasants around. And they don't have a cultural morality to hold them in check. It's been destroyed. That was part of the big push that people like Russell and the Huxleys and all these characters and way back to the Wells were pushing for, the destruction of the existing civilization. This is the result of it.)*

As a result of this repeated and excessive tasing, B.B. urinated and defecated himself. Deputy David Bowers was aware that B.B. urinated himself after the tasing.

“Shortly thereafter, Deputy David Bowers and Deputy Lonnie Lawler shouted at Z.P. *(A: Another one)* to sit on the couches in the common room. Z.P. sat on the couches. Without any physical provocation and/or threatening physical gestures from Z.P., Deputy David Bowers ordered Deputy Lonnie Lawler to handcuff Z.P.

*(A: This little child who was doing nothing.)*

While Deputy Lonnie Lawler was placing the handcuffs on Z.P., Deputy David Bowers began to shock him repeatedly with the taser. Z.P. was tased multiple times to multiple locations on his person.

Etc, etc. And it just goes on for about three times the length of what I read so far on this sadistic, getting off, that's what it is you see, they get off on what they're doing to children.

And here's one here from the Mail online:

### **Man bursts into flames after being Tasered by police**

*(A: The guy was sniffing gasoline. But don't worry, he was only an Aboriginal. You know, he was like a drunk. That's how they actually pretty well spell it out for you in the article, to dehumanize the victim. Same technique you use in war. Dehumanize your enemy.)*

A man whose relatives say had been sniffing gasoline burst into flames after a police officer Tasered him as he ran at officials carrying a container of fuel, police said today.

*(A: Now the police will always tell you their version. The always must tell you their version, which must mean they're getting attacked, you see. To cover their asses.)*

The man, identified by his family as 36-year-old Ronald Mitchell, was in critical condition at a Perth hospital Western Australia following the incident yesterday in Warburton, an Aboriginal community northeast of Perth.

*(A: And it's common in Canada too here with the same problems, they're so, you see their culture is destroyed. When a culture is destroyed the people become self-destructive, and they're either sniffing glue or shooting drugs or sniffing gasoline. The same problems in Canada. Therefore, they're not productive, so they're looked down upon. And it's encouraged to look down upon them by the big capitalist society in which we all have to work.)*

When police arrived at his mother's house to respond to a complaint, Mr Mitchell is said to have charged at them while holding a can of petrol and a cigarette lighter. *(A: They'd have to say that, wouldn't they?)*

An officer fired the Taser and the darts struck Mr Mitchell on the bridge of his nose *(A: Imagine firing it in his face, in the first place.)* - and he burst into flames.

Police doused the fire, which had engulfed his head, and he was later flown to Perth for treatment to third-degree burns on 20 per cent of his body.

Then they go on and they've got all the higher cops there too, you know the chiefs of police and so on to back up the officer doing the right thing and all that kind of stuff, as they always do. But the same thing with that diabetic in Britain, about a year ago, who was in a coma in the bus. And because he couldn't answer the cops, because he was in a coma, they tasered him. They shocked him with a cattle prod. And they electrocuted him. He woke up in a hospital. He's lucky that he woke up. This is happening all over the place now. And then Britain's just given the agreement for thousands of these tasers to be given to nonqualified police officers, kind of like aides, and helpers. It's really something, isn't it. It's really something to watch society, and we're allowing it all to happen. We're allowing all this to happen. Because the public have forgotten that government is supposed to listen to them. And they've been deliberately led along that path, to make them forget that government is supposed to work for them. Now they accept they're being governed, ruled. Ruled is the word really. Exactly what they wanted us to believe and wrote about it years ago in very old dusty, books, that aren't read anymore. Anyway, I'll go to the callers now, and we'll see who's there. Is Joe there from Arizona?

*Joe: Hello?*

*Alan: Hello.*

*Joe: This is Joe. Hey there, how you doing.*

*Alan: Surviving, yeah.*

Joe: I was wanting to let you know, last night, I'm in Phoenix and at 10 o'clock last night on the History Channel, and I don't know if you can trust the History Channel, but they went through and explained how HAARP was in Alaska, in Norway, there was five different locations. And how they were bulging the ionosphere, and they were back in 1952, they created 90% more rain in some part of Europe, where they actually washed bodies out to sea. And they were talking about, they were showing actually on TV the planes spraying iodine and regular planes spraying and criss-crossing the sky and showing how they could do earthquakes, they showed the trail of Katrina doing a 90 degree angle into New Orleans, and they were showing this all on TV. I've been listening to you for probably about 3 and a half years now, and I don't have to listen to you no more because they're telling us now. It's in your face, you can watch the regular news and they're not scared to say it.

Alan: They're not scared, you're right, because they know that the public are so dumbed down, and literally, I mean physically brain damaged, deliberately.

Joe: I was sitting, I went across the street to a friends house who's 70 years old, worked for the Department of Defense, and I showed him the criss-crossing in the sky and in Phoenix it gets very hot, it's a 115, and you know, condensation doesn't just, you know, hang in the sky. I mean it dissipates. And he's like, well I don't know if I believe that. And when I went over and showed him, I said, turn it on to Channel 61, look at this, and he just, his mouth dropped, and he tried to get a hold of his son to tell him to watch the channel, and they, I said, they're not scared to tell us anymore about what they're doing. They don't care. They know that we know, and they don't really give a crap.

Alan: You're right. Absolutely. Because they have damaged the public, and the public can't react any more.

Joe: And they were talking about, if I could hold over.

Alan: Yeah hold over, and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Joe from Arizona, about the spraying, and apparently there was a show on the History Channel.

Joe: Right, right.

Alan: Showing the aerial spraying. By the way, I'll put a link up tonight, to show you an agreement between the U.S. and Canada about it's from a Canadian University to do with weather modification.

Joe: Weather wars.

Alan: Back in 1975. This link, I'll put it up from a Canadian University, it's got the agreement that Canada and the U.S. signed to share weather modification, and it's dated 1975.

Joe: Well, last night they were showing documentation, and they were showing weather war. They were showing the fact that they were highlighting the areas, there was weather war going on, and that other countries had agreed not to use it against each other. But what they were doing in Vietnam, they were seeding, cloud seeding the Ho Chi Minh Trail, so all the North Vietnamese could not drive their vehicles down the Ho Chi Minh Trail, because there was so much mud and rain, and the stuff that they showed last night, I wish you could get a clip of it to show on your website.

Alan: If someone's copied it, maybe they could send me a copy.

Joe: Yeah. I didn't get it, but it was unbelievable. It was in your face. They went through so much detail. They showed how exactly the upper jet stream, how it was flowing from West to East and they actually changed it flowing from East to West.

Alan: Yes, and I've seen that happen even on the regular media, in the past five or six years, where suddenly you'll see it going off in these weird tangents it never did before, and no comment made by the guy on television at all.

Joe: Right, nothing.

Alan: And it says actually, in the Weather Warfare Treaty that they signed at the United Nations back in the 70s that they can cause earthquakes, they can cause tsunamis, and they can cause famines, droughts in certain areas, and destroy your farming, all of those things. It also said they can bring the jet stream right down to ground level if need be or direct it in any direction they wish to, that was something. It was a done thing and proven. You don't write it into a treaty unless you've already done that you see.

Joe: Exactly. At the end of the show, they said, you know whoever controls the weather, controls the world. What they're doing right now is they're hitting our Mid-West where all our food is being grown.

Alan: And the same in Canada. You get it at the same time as we get destroyed up here.

Joe: Right. And if they can, you know, seed the clouds, or create rain, they can put the fires out in California.

Alan: Of course they can.

Joe: And they don't want to.

Alan: They don't want to, and not only that, in British Columbia they had a fire going there for two or three years solid, and it was started by the Ministry of Forestry Department, as a controlled burn, but they were using HAARP and all the rest of it, and you could actually see thunderbolts coming out of clear skies. It was so hot, intensely hot over it, and setting fire to the trees, and that was HAARP that was going. And shortwave enthusiasts could pick it up on their shortwaves as coming. This has been in news for quite a few years now.

Joe: Like I said, 1952 they were showing the first use of it, 90% more rain in this area, and it was actually washing bodies out to sea.

Alan: Yes. And also don't forget the other part of it that's invisible. And that's what it does to the minds of the people. They can direct it on the people's minds. And they've already had reports, I think it was Maine they tested it out to see what would happen, and they found it could actually increase depression and suicide or turn the frequency, a little bit, a different frequency and get aggression even from domestic animals. They did a complete study on the people there. This is the technotronic era.

Joe: How do we fight these guys, man?

Alan: I tell you. It won't work by simply pleading with them.

Joe: We've got to all get together and do something.

Alan: That's right.

Joe: Alright. Love you brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Obama's Science Czar \[John Holdren\] Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions" by Joseph Abrams \(foxnews.com\) - July 21, 2009.](#)

["A federal lawsuit has been filed claiming that two Jefferson County deputies tased three children numerous times and assaulted another" by Tesa Culli \(register-news.com\) - July 16, 2009.](#)

["Man bursts into flames after being Tasered by police" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 21, 2009.](#)

["Agreement between Canada and the United States of America relating to the exchange of information on weather modification activities" \(lexum.com\) - March 26, 1975.](#)

• [PDF file of Above \(at untreaty.un.org\).](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><u>BOOKS</u></a> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <a href="#"><u>CDs</u></a>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#"><u>DVDs</u></a>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**Live on RBN (#215)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2008:

**USA and the Kiss of Death:**

**"Kissinger Proclaims a New World Order,  
Soft-Power Groups (NGOs) to Transform Border,  
Bursting Asunder like Plates Tectonic,  
The Phoenix Rises, New Economic,  
New System Debt-Free, Highly Maintainable,  
No Self-Serving Public, Must Be Sustainable,  
No Home on the Prairies, Home on the Range,  
2009 Will Bring Significant Change,  
Weather Change to be Top of the Books,  
Glance Outside, See How it Looks,  
Whether it's Rainy or Nice Sunny Day,  
One Thing's for Sure, You'll Pay and Pay,  
A Road to Utopia, Keep it In Mind,  
Eugenicists Run It and They Just Ain't Kind"**  
© Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2008

**Monday 15th December 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 15, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 15th 2008.

For newcomers, look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and on the website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to fill in all the gaps they leave out at school for history and the very big gaps that the media leave out about pretty well every major story, because time is of the essence now and we need as many shortcuts as possible; and, even if we get them, even if we were to get all the shortcuts and enough people did understand what was happening, it would be very-very difficult, I must admit, to turn this around, because so much planning and organisation and money, big-big money, has organised the coming system that's just coming into view. As Mr. Bush Senior would have called it, with his New World Order coming into view. Anyway, all we can do, at this moment is gather information and, thank goodness, there's lots of people out there who've looked into different areas and, when you've pondered them all, you can start to get a big-big picture of what is really truly happening beyond the media propaganda. And it truly is propaganda we're getting from the Media.

I also suggest that people look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) that's the European site and on it you'll find transcripts of the talks I've given. You can download them / print them up and pass them round to your friends.

As I say: it's staggering to be alive today, when you see the massive transformations happening in society; and, for those

who are just waking-up now, it's probably the hardest time ever to wake-up. To see so much coming at them, from so many sources, with Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), many of them that sound official, as though they are parts of Government, there's hundreds of them like that. There's also so many organisations, mainly from the United Nations, of course they have an umbrella, thousands of them that also have these official-sounding titles but really they are the NGOs. The NGOs, in turn, are funded by the big Foundations and the Foundations all came out of, or they're all part, at least, of the Eugenics Movement and the Eugenics societies, back in the 1800s.

The Eugenics Movement talked from its very inception about Sustainability, they were terrified of the masses breeding and over-breeding. Look at the time of history, when Eugenics was coming in, big time, because it really was at the height of the Industrial Revolution, with coal-fired generators everywhere and smoke stacks everywhere and people having been crowded into cities across Europe. Many cities were actually built just for the industries they served; and, for the wealthy elite, to them, naturally, it appeared to be over-crowded conditions. And it certainly was, they never built enough houses to start with - but then, in Laissez-faire economics, it didn't matter how the people lived - they were all stacked on top of each other and you'd get maybe 4 -5, maybe up to 10 families in a big room, at times in that so-called era. They saw so many people, now if those folk were still scattered still on the land, it would be a different story altogether; otherwise, it boils down to perception. It's no different today, because the majority of the public, since the last so-called Great Depression, the majority of the public, since then have lived in the cities, 97%. Before that happened, it was 97% on the land. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix and, before I go on with the rest of my talk, I'd like to remind you that on [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, you can buy books, I've got DVDs there, CDs as well and if you buy them, that keeps me going. You can also donate if you so wish, the buttons are on the website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And, enough of my self-aggrandization. We'll get back on to the topic, the topic being, that this is so over-whelming for most people, this whole system, this massive colossus above them that's coming out more openly day-by-day on even the mainstream media; and telling us that we've all got to change our ways, all of us. It's so interesting because, you see, all of the ways that we have now were given to us by the previous generation of the elite and all their cohorts and scientists who gave us the culture. When they wanted a good industrial society that was fairly-well behaved and so on, they gave people much tamer stuff on television. When they want to generate one generation to be the 'toughs', to use the heavy sticks on the older people down the road twenty years, they make sure they start at least twenty years before and they give them violent video games etc., and basically show them that the only time they can be powerful in this society is to join them and wear the black-clad outfits, to be on the side of what they see as the winners; and Children do see things like that: the winners and losers. They gravitate towards power, something that every tyranny and mass movement especially in tyranny such as Nazism and Communism understood perfectly, perfectly well. Always go for the children and give them a form of self-esteem because they're joining an elite fraternity and, suddenly, they are no longer commoners, they're called 'private soldiers'. They're privately-owned basically and they get camaraderie and all the bonding processes are well understood in the military, to make them part of that fraternity and they will live and die for it; and they will kill whoever they're told to as well.

That's what's happened in society, that's why this is all coming to a head now because, many-many years ago, they planned to pull the plug, financially, I've no doubt probably that it was set up even when they set up the last Bretton Woods Agreement, that was only a part One, and the man that was basically behind that agreement, John Maynard Keynes, he himself said that the next step will be a new integrated system, where people will serve this world State that was coming. That means that working for yourself, as you think you're working for yourself, has to go out the window. This is what they're talking about, Sustainable Development. You'll get, eventually, in this New World Order that's coming, just as much as you probably will need and no more. It's already been ratified, long ago, at the United Nations that every country in the world would get a basic, absolute basic, form of health service. There will be, of course, an alternate one for the wealthy elite and there still will be wealthy elite in this system. However, for the masses, we've to be trained and monitored, from birth to death and that's only so long as this generation goes through its cycle and we die off, because the next cycle again will be specially bred people, at least genetically-enhanced, as they like to call it. The result of the mating of the sperm and ovum selected from good breeders, as they say. That's definitely on the books and then the next step, of course, will be to literally create, from scratch, human beings to serve them better.

However, that doesn't help the people who are going through this right now. It seems totally overwhelming when you

see the vast networking of organisations across the planet. The *thousand points of light*, as Mr Bush Senior called them; they're also called 'soft power', soft power is written into the various documents by The Council on Foreign Relations and the United Nations. Soft power are the NGO advocacy groups that spread their gospels in whatever their area of expertise is. What's astonishing, you find these organisations, which are all under the UN umbrella, must adapt and adopt the whole UN agenda and all the politically correct terms. It is really an upgraded Soviet system on steroids, it truly-truly is.

I've talked before about the technocrats, the ones that Professor Carroll Quigley said were the real men behind the scenes with power. They're unelected, they get the job done, they're the parallel government and he called it a parallel government. He was referring to the Council on Foreign Relations primarily, the Trilateral Commission and Royal Institute of International Affairs, the big founder. We have to remember too, that from the books I've been reading from other members such as Bertrand Russell and so on, that Nazism was not born in Germany. I read articles last week, from one of Russell's books, with his eugenics policies and so on, in that book, plus the social system of control over the public that he was advocating. Really, Nazism got its idea from London, England; there's no doubt about that whatsoever. Those characters lived through World War Two and afterwards and were still attending these global meetings.

Getting back to the technocrats - the Maurice Strong types, the Kissinger types - the ones who never retire. They're jetting all over the world and they can't retire, for some reason they can't do it. You'll only find that in the dedication, that kind of dedication in a religious fanaticism, that's the only time you'll find this kind of dedication; and in the [www.economist.com](http://www.economist.com) on Tuesday December 16th, this is what came out, this article, right on cue, right on time. It says:

### **The World in 2009, The United States: The End of Hubris**

This is the print edition I'm reading here:

*America will be less powerful, but still the essential nation in creating a new world order, argues Henry Kissinger, a former secretary of state and founder of Kissinger Associates.*

Now, this man himself, in the '70s, declared the enemy to the State, the many enemy to the State was overpopulation and money was advocated, big sums of money, primarily to round the Third World, setting up abortion clinics and so on (they call them Family Planning Clinics). However, there was also covert material there as well, just to end up with bringing the population down at home as well. Here he is, this same winner here, who's backed by very important, very powerful people. He says:

*The most significant event of 2009 will be the transformation of the Washington consensus that market principles trumped national boundaries. The WTO, the IMF and the World Bank defended that system globally.*

You have to go into the history of these three, it's fascinating, absolutely fascinating to see how they're really all one, to be honest with you; and, they all get their funding from the same source, the one for economic development that was set up 1947. He says:

*defended that system globally. Periodic financial crises were interpreted not as warning signals of what could befall the industrial nations but as aberrations of the developing world to be remedied by domestic stringency: a policy which the advanced countries were not, in the event, prepared to apply to themselves.*

*The absence of restraint encouraged a speculation whose growing sophistication matched its mounting lack of transparency. An unparalleled period of growth followed, but also the delusion that an economic system could sustain itself via debt indefinitely.*

Now I read articles again about a week or two ago, from some of the big players that talked, thirty years ago, about the US would eventually crumble, from within, because of this burden of debt. This is nothing new; they knew this was going to happen, they planned it that way.

*In reality, a country could live in such a profligate manner only so long as the rest of the world retained confidence in its economic prescriptions. That period has now ended.*



*Any economic system, but especially a market economy, produces winners and losers. If the gap between them becomes too great, the losers will organise themselves politically and seek to recast the existing system within nations and between them. This will be a major theme of 2009.*

*America's unique military and political power produced a comparable psychological distortion. The sudden collapse of the Soviet Union*

Well, we know it didn't suddenly collapse, it was the plan.

*tempted the United States to proclaim universal political goals in a world of seeming unipolarity but objectives were defined by slogans rather than strategic feasibility.*

*Now that the clay feet of the economic system have been exposed, the gap between a global system for economics and the global political system based on the state must be addressed as a dominant task in 2009.*

This is all about an integrated economic system, with a new centralised bank for the planet, that's what he's really getting at here.

*The economy must be put on a sound footing, entitlement programmes reviewed and the national dependence on debt overcome.*

That's impossible to overcome the debt, unless you just write it off and they should.

*Hopefully, in the process, past lessons of excessive state control will not be forgotten.*

*The debate will be over priorities, transcending the longstanding debate between idealism and realism. Economic constraints will oblige America to define its global objectives in terms of a mature concept of the national interest. Of course, a country that has always prided itself on its exceptionalism will not abandon the moral convictions by which it defined its greatness. But America needs to learn to discipline itself into a strategy of gradualism that seeks greatness in the accumulation of the attainable.*

I'll be back more of this speech, it's a remarkable one, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article put out by Henry Kissinger and Kissinger when he speaks, you better listen, because he represents a lot of powerful people, who will never come forward until they've won their game; and, they'll only come forward when we're all brain-chipped and couldn't recognise them. However, he is a very-very important player in this. He says:

*Every major country will be driven by the constraints of the fiscal crisis to re-examine its relationship to America.*

Now, they knew long ago, when they were setting-up the European Union, and they set up the offices of bureaucrats, to deal with the integration of Europe, in 1948, across Europe. Every government had a department, which they kept quiet from the general public, and they knew they'd eventually get a currency and the United States knew this too, because the US was helping to fund the European Integration, it was part of the Marshall Plan, at the end of World War Two. They knew that, eventually, the bigger countries would eventually adopt the EU and even the oil companies, in the Middle East, would start to use whatever currency they came out with in Europe. So, this is no big surprise, we're not caught off-balance, we are not, they like to play it that way, because we must always believe that things just happen by happenstance in our lifetime, like some sort of series of coincidences. That's how it's presented to us; and, they knew too that the US would be exhausted financially, by funding a world army. I think there is over 700 bases, US bases, military bases, air force and naval across the world. They've been the policemen of the world, up to this point. It says:

*As America narrows its horizons, what is a plausible security system and aimed at what threats? What is the future of capitalism?*

And by the way, in the paragraph before he also says:

*... our allies must be prepared to face the necessary rather than confining foreign policy to so-called soft power.*

Changing over to soft power, as I said before, *soft power* means NGOs and their advocates and they're basically evangelising through media, to convince the public. They call it 'raising public awareness', what they mean is brainwashing you, indoctrinating you, because in the new system that's coming up, the old democracy is gone. The new democracy is a group, or the largest groups, all working together, on behalf of the public. That is the Soviet System and that's the one of course that the big Think Tanks preferred, collectivism. I've read from the articles and books. It says:

*What is the future of capitalism? How, in such circumstances, does the world deal with global challenges, such as nuclear proliferation or climate change?*

He's very politically correct, he's got all that stuff in it too.

*America will remain the most powerful country, but will not retain the position of self-proclaimed tutor. As it learns the limits of hegemony, it should define implementing consultation beyond largely American conceptions. The G8 will need a new role to embrace China, India, Brazil and perhaps South Africa. The immediate challenge. In Iraq, if the surge strategy holds, there must be a diplomatic conference in 2009 to establish principles of non-intervention and define the country's international responsibilities. The dilatory diplomacy towards Iran must be brought to a focus. The time available to forestall an Iranian nuclear programme is shrinking*

This is the hype, as they change their guns down through the centuries, even Napoleon mentioned this, about England, he called it "*perfidious England*", he said. They were always making treaties, breaking treaties, signing the ones they're opposing, back and forth, back and forth and that's really what we've seen happen in the last 20-30 years. I can remember when Ronald Reagan was in and he was calling Gadaffi 'the evil genius' as he brought sights to bear and then he went off to somewhere in Latin America and attacked it with a naval fleet, it's because they claimed it was overrun by Cubans and so on. They always change their sights and, suddenly, you've got a new enemy that's always worse than any other enemy that's ever existed; and, they always use almost religious terminology, to justify it. War must begin and be used on moral with moral judgements, moral reasoning, moral terminology. So, we have the '*evil Iranians*' who are now the greatest threat on the planet you see; and, why is it they can allow India and Pakistan to have these bombs? No one else. You see, that doesn't make sense logically either. It says:

*In 2009 the realities of Afghanistan will impose themselves. No outside power has ever prevailed by establishing central rule, as Britain learnt in the 19th century*

That's when Britain was in there for the Opium, in the Khyber Pass and all the rest of it. They couldn't take it; they couldn't hold it for too long. It says:

*and the Soviet Union in the 20th. The collection of nearly autonomous provinces which define Afghanistan coalesce in opposition to outside attempts to impose central rule.*

That's their natural state there, they're tribal, very tribal.

*Decentralisation of the current effort is essential. All this requires a new dialogue between America and the rest of the world. Other countries, while asserting their growing roles, are likely to conclude that a less powerful America still remains indispensable. America will have to learn that world order depends on a structure that participants support because they helped bring it about. If progress is made on these enterprises, 2009 will mark the beginning of a new world order.*

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and everything that's being disclosed now, is right in your face with a lot of the truth, at least as far as their agenda goes, they tell you where they're taking us and what Kissinger will leave out there, there's many other articles that will fill in the things that he hinted at, or touched briefly on, because we're going into a totally-controlled society, based on sustainable development. It's also to do with having better types

of humans and classifying us, literally, as types and subtypes and all the rest of it, who is essential to society and civilisation, as they like to call it. That's what it's all about.

I was looking at the latest census forms that Britain has published and there's no stone left unturned, there's absolutely no privacy in it whatsoever. It even asks about your sex life and your religious preferences and all this kind of stuff. Everything is down there, everything; because, we're owned, we are the profane as they like to call the public. We live in a world of darkness but it's a darkness that they gave us and they gave us by keeping the light away, which was the truth about anything. Reality is made up of perceptions, by the people at the bottom; and most of the data is fed to them by those at the top. They always give us mythological reasons for things happening and put history down in a mythological fashion as well. They never tell you the whys and wherefores, that's why I like authors like Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, who liked to give you the blank parts, he'd fill them all in for you and tell you the reasons for wars, the financial backers behind it, those who are going to profit and run societies after the wars. It's simply strategy, long-term strategy and a business plan.

I'll take a call from Ireland there. We've got a call from Mick, that's from Mick from Ireland, are you there? Hello Mick. Are you there?

**Mick:** You can hear me?

**Alan:** Yes, I got you.

**Mick:** Alright, just got two quick questions for you. You talk about Huxley, what do you think of Huxley's Doors of Perception?

**Alan:** Well, Huxley again, part of his, he wasn't the only one at that time that were getting paid to go out and promote this kind of stuff, they also had Timothy Leary as well and it's now admitted Timothy Leary who around the world, Dr. Timothy Leary, wearing his white coat at universities advocating LSD and all the rest of it, was working for the CIA, that's been officially disclosed now. We know for a fact that Huxley himself was working with MI5 and MI6, during World War Two and afterwards in the Department of Culture Creation. So, I'm not surprised they wanted to use; remember it was Huxley himself who sat in on meetings as far back as 1930, talking about how to control society through pharmacology; he wanted to drug the entire planet to make them more docile and easily-managed. It's very enticing the way it was written for youngsters, thinking it makes some magical experiences, but, this was really to get us all hooked on drugs, so that we'd prefer the drugged state of unreality and we'd be out of the picture, we'd be no problems at all to a system, to a government that wanted to control our lives and treat us as they wished. We'd be too stoned - and happy - to care, literally.

**Mick:** Alright, and another one, what about Alan Watts?

**Alan:** Well, he again was put out, he began as an Anglican priest and he joined the right societies and organisations and - at that time - anyone who promoted the New Age movement was also getting funding from big Foundations because the New Age was to be coupled with the taking of drugs in fact. He came out and he went through his different religious searches and ended up, basically, with Hinduism in reality and promoted alternative religions. You've got to understand too, that all of the big organisations did agree that, to bring in this world order, and to get society to allow those changes to come through that would affect their very individual lives, they had to put the nail on the coffin of Christianity, completely; and so, they were promoting a blend of Eastern religions, exactly as Blavatsky said they would. They'd eventually unite Hinduism with a watered-down Christianity and that's what you have today. You have inter-faith Christianity that has bits of all the new age through it as well. You also have a Christianity that does not believe in Evil anymore, everything's good, you have a good god, everything's wonderful, that's just the new age.

**Mick:** He seemed more tied to the individual to me, making people more aware of the individual, of their own individuality. One more and then I'll go: what did you think of Lisbon Treaty Two, Round Two roll-out?

**Alan:** That's coming up now and they're really going after the farmers now, to make them vote the 'correct' way! They won't be happy and even if they vote it down again, they'll come back again and again and again.

**Mick:** And if the country revokes, what do you think?!

**Alan:** I know, what we have already, really, is a de facto totalitarian system that is not going to tolerate us not voting and doing as they wish us to do. That's been made very obvious by some of the top people in these big organisations. So, what is the answer?

**Mick:** Alright, cheers for that.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling in.

That's what you got, we've got a system that's incredibly powerful, arrogant and they're all on board, every agency, every NGO, prattles the same talk on every topic. You see, in the Soviet System, you could not take part of it, you could agree with it and say 'yeah that seems ok' and look at another part that might abhor you, no, you had to swallow the whole thing and parrot all of it and that's what we have. When they talk about consensus-building, amongst the NGOs, towards this new sustainable agenda, you have to accept all of it, ultra feminism, there's an article in the paper just today of how far this has gone. It's from Australia, I believe, it's the Herald Sun and here's how far they've gone in Australia, it says:

### **Discrimination against white males will soon be encouraged**

It's being made law.

It's by Susie O'Brien December 09, 2008

*DISCRIMINATION against dominant white males will soon be encouraged in a bid to boost the status of women, the disabled and cultural and religious minorities. Such positive discrimination*

They're calling it positive discrimination.

*treating people differently in order to obtain equality for marginalised groups - is set to be legalised under planned changes to the Equal Opportunity Act foreshadowed last week by state Attorney-General Rob Hulls. The laws are also expected to protect the rights of people with criminal records to get a job, as long as their past misdeeds are irrelevant to work being sought.*

*Equal Opportunity Commission CEO Dr Helen Szoke said males had "been the big success story in business and goods and services". "Clearly, they will have their position changed because they will be competing in a different way with these people who have been traditionally marginalised," she said. "Let's open it up so everyone can have a fair go." Victoria's peak business body expressed concern yesterday about the need for the proposed laws, and questioned if they would undermine the right of companies to make legitimate business decisions. At present, individuals or bodies wanting to single out any race or gender for special treatment must gain an exemption from VCAT.*

*Companies and public bodies accused of discrimination can only be held to account after a complaint has been made. But the proposed changes go much further, allowing the commission to inquire into discrimination, seize documents and search and enter premises after attempts to bring about change have failed. Businesses and individuals would be required to change their ways even if a complaint had not been received. Action could be taken where an unlawful act was "likely to occur",*

Likely to occur? This is pre-arrest again.

*not just in cases where discrimination has taken place. The commission would also have real teeth to enforce its rulings via VCAT and, as a last resort, in the courts. The changes, shown in a Department of Justice report by former public advocate Julian Gardner, would also: EDUCATE people so they know their rights.*

*GIVE more protection to people with disabilities, requiring companies and public entities to reasonably accommodate their needs.*

*GRANT the homeless and people who act as volunteers better protection from discrimination.*

That part sounds all very wonderful, that they want to help; but this is nothing to do with helping people.

*Victorian Employers' Chamber of Commerce and Industry workplace general manager David Gregory said business supported the objectives of equal opportunity legislation.*

Well, he would, because the Chamber of Commerce is all part of this umbrella United Nations group. And, it's called "positive discrimination". Not 'reverse discrimination' but *positive discrimination*, that's what they're calling it. Quite amazing isn't it? Again, it goes under the fallacy that all white men in all ages have just lived on the top of the heap, it's against all logic and all factual history. A century ago, most white men were illiterate; they worked in very low-paid jobs, very dirty, dangerous jobs. They did not live at the top of any heap and they lived a very-very poor lifestyle, that's the reality of it.

Now, we'll go back to the phones and we've got Danny in Georgia. Are you there Danny?

**Danny:** Hi Alan. I'm calling from Southern Oregon.

**Alan:** Ok.

**Danny:** I got a few questions for you and the first one has to do with the use of cannabis. Is that more associated with Hinduism and that whole New Age Movement?

**Alan:** There's no doubt about it, that's why they brought it in. When I was growing up in Britain, it was not there and - suddenly - with the Beatles and the massive sudden increase in India and all the magazines and books getting churned out and put on the shelves quickly, it became the in-thing almost overnight. You find the Jainists, in India, use it as part of their religious ceremonies, they have special harvests of marijuana etc and various drugs; it's part of some religious ceremonies in India.

**Danny:** It's interesting because where I live, in Southern Oregon, it's such part of the culture here and it's really part of the counter-culture and the youth. I'm in my 20s and it just seems everyone is so immersed in it and even the form of economy that it's become too, it's just kind of driven everyone down this one path and I really see it so clearly and I myself even deal with it and struggle with it on my own. But, I've looked for insights concerned with where it came from; but thanks for that. The other question I had is the relation to music and music industry and how do you feel about using music as a platform for sharing information, especially with the youth nowadays, you know. I feel like people can absorb information and have their thoughts stimulated by hearing maybe a political hip-hop rapper or maybe a reggae singer. How do you feel about that? I know you have mentioned hip-hop.

**Alan:** Again, you can get the same effects, there are universities in Canada where you can get the same effects as marijuana from a helmet you put on your head, because it uses very low frequency ELF waves and stimulates the temporal lobe of the brain and they've compared them, study after study, in every intake of students into the psychology classes and so on get to try this on and what they're experiencing is exactly the same thing, only it's induced by a very-very low frequency of electromagnetic radiation, basically because our brains work on very low currents of electricity not the high currents.

**Danny:** So, you'd be saying that listening to music then would have that same effect as well?

**Alan:** Absolutely. They compared the helmets with for instance, cannabis and the experiences are just the same, the exact same.

**Danny:** How interesting.

**Alan:** Some of them also get little religious experiences or the same sort of things that you will experience when you're dying, out of body experiences. That also has been proven; they can do that with the same helmets, stimulating the same parts of the brain.

**Danny:** Wow, pretty scary. Alright, well I guess that was about it. I appreciate you answering my questions.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

It's up to the individual, it's true, it's up to the individual what they do with themselves, there's no doubt about it that it should be up to the individual, to do as they want to do. However, people should be aware that there are people who do

get addicted, even to what is called the 'soft drugs' and they can't do without it, they do get paranoid and it also helps them lose incentive in work and life etc. That's all part of it too, unfortunately. We find people like Huxley talking about the hope of creating a super drug, a type of soma drug, the mythical soma drug of Ancient India that would keep everybody happy and content. He did say - in his speech at Berkeley - and you'll find the speech on my website. Huxley said what's wrong with drugging the public, he said after all their lives aren't very happy anyway, most folk are not happy. So, what's wrong if we go ahead and find ways to drug them? Well, he could say that because he worked for the elite who had given us a very unhappy system, there's nothing fair or just in this system, economic wise or any other wise. Everyone's afraid of poverty, everyone's afraid of getting sick and not getting treatment and it's based on not getting. Our whole system is based on you producing and consuming and not getting sick. What kind of humane system is that? It's not humane at all. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is David from South Carolina there?

**David:** Hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**David:** Hey, it's great to speak with you.

**Alan:** How are you?

**David:** I just had a quick question for you: what is your opinion of prayer? I'm coming at this from a person who is, I consider myself as a Deist, I believe in the Creator and I believe in prayer. I'm not a Christian but what is your opinion of that?

**Alan:** I think it would all depend, I think all prayer, probably, just the meditative state or prayer itself will help people come to clearer understandings of that what they're praying about even. We live in a strange world where we've been so dumbed down, so abused, unfortunately, by religions which simply work on behalf of power elites and the system, that all kinds of prayer has got a bad rap.

I think anyone who is hurting and going through their own personal struggles and their own personal hell, will go to it, in one form or another, even if they don't know they're doing it. And, I think, if they are honest with themselves, as to where they are in life, why they're there and so on then, and I know this from people who have told me this, that I believe: that, for them, if they've been very honest and broken generally, they get some kind of help that seems to, things will help them. Maybe not financially or get them out the rut they're in; but they can get a self-confidence they never had before and self-worth in themselves.

**David:** It's piece of mind, I found that to be absolutely true. Now, I sort of ritualise it to the point where it's something I normally do, quite a bit. It's something, a reinforcement I guess.

**Alan:** You see, most prayers, unfortunately, are, as you say, they're ritualised. They're formalised and it's mainly a liturgy of what someone wants and most things that people really want are not necessarily the best things for them.

**David:** You know what, I actually made it a point to not ask the things as in a personal way. You don't ask for money and all these kind of things but I generally just ask to do things for other people and for normalcy. Considering the world we're in, normalcy I guess is,

**Alan:** I think what everyone really is looking for, is some kind of peace within the chaos.

**David:** Peace of mind, that's exactly what it is.

**Alan:** Everything out there is designed to get you frustrated, angry and, you know, people at the bottom will fight each other to the end. They'll kill each other, when they don't hear what they like or they have a particular beef or something. They don't see the big picture and you couldn't get the mass man to get together and fight a common enemy, that's almost impossible; and I think this has always probably been the way of things, down through history, even in rebellions, it was found that only a few percentage would get involved, and actually do the dirty work and take the

consequences.

**David:** That's right; they demonise the guy down the road.

**Alan:** That's pretty well it.

**David:** Well, Alan, god bless you and I'm so grateful you're on this network and this network's still going.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And that's the end of it for tonight. There was lots of rain last night on top of the snow and bending of trees, so I'll be busy for the next week or so.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

**Links to topics covered in tonight's show:**

**["The World in 2009 - United States - 'An end of hubris' " Henry Kissinger \(economist.com\) - Nov. 19, 2008.](#)**

**["Is a New World Order in the Making?" By Dr Abdullah Al Shayji \(gulfnews.com\) - Nov. 26, 2008.](#)**

**["Discrimination against white males will soon be encouraged" by Susie O'Brien, Herald Sun - Dec. 9, 2008. \(See Above-mentioned Article\)](#)**

June 15, 2009 (# 342)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2009:

### **U.S. -- Born Like a Rocket, Falling Like Lead:**

"Century of Change Means Gradually Reducing Travel,  
U.S. Tearing Up Tarmac Roads, Replacing Them with Gravel,  
Moving Out Rural Folks, Bulldozing Suburbs to Rubble,  
Squashing Them into Inner Cities, Intensifying Trouble  
To be Used as an Excuse for More Gov. Regulation,  
Answer to Overcrowding is Death or Sterilization,  
'We Use Crisis to Advantage,' Cries the CFR,  
'Food Shortage or Pandemics, with These We can Go Far,'  
Old Ways Must be Destroyed, We Bring in the New,  
New Age for Privileged and Helpers, Utopia for the Few"

© Alan Watt June 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

## Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15<sup>th</sup> of June 2009. Newcomers look in to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and on that site you'll see on the front page all the other sites I have listed. You should get used to picking one of them as your favorite and downloading shows from there because I have no doubt at all, the way things are going, as the big powers that be start pulling in the reins, that Yahoo will probably go down. That



will be the third time that it's happened to me. When it does, therefore, look at the other sites I have and you can bookmark them. Or you can download from [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) which has all the audios plus it has the transcripts and you can print them up for passing around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, those who listen to the show regularly know that I depend upon you the listeners to keep me going. That happens by your donations or by what you buy on my web site. So you must keep at it because things are really going up. I put up more sites as well; that costs money. Plus I pay for satellite upload. I can't get any other service here and that's expensive... for the terrible service they give you. But it's up to you to keep me going. Remember too, those who have the disks simply burned and passed around to them to play on CDs, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

You can pay by PayPal or you can send personal checks from the US and Canada. There's Western Union for abroad or PayPal as well. If you want to order, you can also email be about ordering through PayPal, if required.

Last week I read an article from mainstream media to do with the demolishing, basically, of the greater cities around the US and how Obama is just, you know, now and then he's considering it, supposedly. It was presented to the public as some other guy's idea that just happened to put it in his ear and he's been toying with the demolishing all the old rural areas around the cities and also the urban areas.

Remember, these greenies have been going on for an awful long time about 'urban sprawl' they called it. Oh, urban sprawl, too many people, and urban sprawl. Well, you see, NOW they're going ahead with their very old plan. Now that we're no longer required to man their factories, etc and they plan to reduce the size of the cities and have everyone crammed in to the inner cities and do the greening projects... where the old buildings used to be, the old streets used to be. The one thing they will NOT mention to you AT ALL is it's not Obama's plan whatsoever, IT'S AGENDA 21. That's ALL in Agenda 21. Obama is simply the boy they put in to sign everything in to existence and steamroll everything ahead. And it's coming fast. You should read Agenda 21... fascinating. *They tell you what you're future's going to be.* I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that Agenda 21 is going ahead under many different guises, many different names and of course, if you really want to find out what it is, look in to the United Nation's Agenda 21. IT'S THE AGENDA FOR THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY and for what's to happen and how *whole peoples* are to get moved around, squashed in to cities and then, hopefully, they'll sort of die off there. We know that's going to be the case because they've talked about 30 years of rioting at the Department of Defence and I've published on my web site their 90-page report on that, from Britain and all NATO countries, to do with the 30 years of rioting and how the population is just going to *suddenly decline*. It's not going fast enough, but it is declining now, but they want to speed it up so why wait around, just get on with it. Remember too, in the 20<sup>th</sup> century and the latter part of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, in ALL academia - which gets its big grants from private foundations - they started prattling on about global warming because that was a mandate. It came from The Club of Rome, a 'must be'. They all are to be politically correct and *adapt* to that way of thinking. They also went on about the 'Century of Change'. THAT'S what Obama was talking about. 'Change is good'; it was for the 'Century of Change' where the whole Fabian Socialist PLANNED society, world wide, IS MADE TO HAPPEN.

They say that the signs of the times are always with you, they're always around you... always. I remember back in the 1980s everyone suddenly decided to complain about the mess all the roads were in, in every country and ever city,

pretty well. There were cutbacks and potholes and all the rest of it and people saying 'won't this ever get fixed?' You'd hear the occasional reply from local governments talking about, well, tax money is just not flowing in; we've got so much expense. What they didn't tell you is that everything had already changed. Everything had already changed.

Your local governments, your city governments were not there to serve the people any more. THEY WERE ALREADY GLOBAL. They were giving out millions of dollars in aid to other countries. Now, that's all very nice and well but did you vote in your town councils to give away your tax money to other countries? Of course you didn't. Well, who did mandate this? What kind of organization was set up to do so? Again, you go back to the United Nations; that's the big umbrella for all of these internationalist organizations. That's also when your Police Chief Associations sprung into being and your local police cop now belonged to the United Nations and that's where he gets his orders from. WE WERE ALREADY GLOBAL, you see.

It was evident to me back in the 80s that everything that looked so temporary, as I say, houses thrown up during the times of boom and all these wires across the sky to carry your electricity and your telephones and so on. They were just hanging there, not even maintained. It was obvious what was planned because, believe you me, if they needed the people to go on for another 100 years, for any particular reason, either as tax payers or supplying military force, they'd have made sure that the country was up to scratch everywhere else. When you see decline like that, it's a *planned decline*; it's a takedown. These guys at the top are very economically conscious. They never believe in doing something just for the sake of it and doing it well. No. They PLAN... they plan *obsolescence* right down to the week and the month. Believe you me, they do.

Therefore, under Agenda 21, everyone is to get moved in to the inner cities bit by bit, forced off the rural areas through excessive taxation and interference from the NEW groups that have been appointed to go out and inspect those homes using environmentalism and various other things to fine them THOUSANDS of dollars per day - which they can't pay - to get them off the land. Then, we'll all end up crowded in our happy, lovely inner cities living on top of each other as they exacerbate the problem by, again, keeping the immigrants flooding in to *make sure* there's so many people, that everything is dysfunctional.

You see, many, many, many, many years ago and it's been studied. Every psychology intake does the same study. They put so-many rats in to a particular cage of a certain size. The rats are well behaved; they have their little social laws, etc; they follow them... until the population grows to a magic number and THEY CAN'T GET OUT OF THAT CAGE. Then they become deviant and then they start fighting each other and KILLING each other and so on. It's the same with people if they're crowded in to the inner cities. There's nothing more anti-human than city structures. It's not meant for people. It's meant for people who keep the beehive going, but it's not meant for people.

Plato talked about the creation of cities and through the increasing cities across the world, they'd eventually dominate the world. They were the beehives where culture can be changed so quickly by those in charge and everyone follows suit because everyone wants to belong to their peer group. What is your peer group? It's what's *presented to you as successful*. Very simple. There's nothing more ANTI-HUMAN than a city. Everyone in a city is dependent on *the system*. They are INTERdependent for everything they need. Food, clothing, shelter, heat, everything... they're INTERdependent. And they want everyone to be INTERdependent in this new system. It means you're TOTALLY DEPENDENT ON THE SYSTEM AND THE GOVERNMENT FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED. THAT'S WHAT IT'S ABOUT.

So Agenda 21 is rolling ahead. Of course, they've floated their trial balloon in last week's newspaper. Remember, all of

the links are on my site at the end of the show. That one I read last Friday is up already too, where Obama is considering going ahead and literally demolishing all of these cities and the outer suburbs that are *no longer required*. He doesn't say, required by whom. But then, the people don't count do they?

Remember what they said at The Club of Rome... they favored COLLECTIVISM because it was the best way to manage vast crowds of people. Collectivism is another term for Sovietization... communism. The Fabian Socialists that were backed by the biggest bankers in the world... look at their history. It's only a branch of the Council on Foreign Relations, a specialized branch. They're all specialized branches, you see, of the same organization. The Fabians wanted to introduce 'collectivism' in a slower fashion by infiltrating ALL government, altering culture so much that it didn't matter which side or class you came from, you'd already be indoctrinated in their doctrines. It could take 50 or 100 years. Well, they have done it. That's what it is.

When it's all happening, the people adapt and adapt. From 2001, we've adapted, supposedly, to the world being under vague, shadowy, terrorist organizations. We've got used to presenting ID cards all over the place; cops with machine guns dressed like Nazis, black-clad Nazis. They changed all of that, remember, the police outfits, back in the 90s. It was in the newspapers in Ontario. They even put out squads of them, 4 or 5 at a time to walk down the streets to get the public used to it. I saw them the first day they wore them in Ontario in a little spud town, a potato town. There they were, like a bunch of models strolling and showing off their new black ties, black shirts, black jerkins, black military pants tucked in at the boots with the black military boots. THIS IS HAPPENING ACROSS THE WESTERN WORLD AT THE SAME TIME. See, we were already international and your governments are just puppets to the internationalists. Mind you, they always were.

The signs were always all around you. Always. It's astounding, as I say, they can't fill potholes, but they can always give your money away to other countries, from a local level to a provincial or state level and a federal level. Amazing isn't it? Here's an article from a Michigan newspaper. Now, this is the sort of article that is appearing across the country but unless you read all the local newspapers, you'll never know. They won't TELL you it's happening across the country.

### **Rural Michigan counties turn failing roads to gravel**

**LANSING, Mich. (AP) - Some Michigan counties have turned a few once-paved rural roads back to gravel to save money. (Alan: That's their excuse, you see.)**

June 12, 2009

More than 20 of the state's 83 counties have reverted deteriorating paved roads to gravel in the last few years, according to the County Road Association of Michigan. The counties are struggling with their budgets because tax revenues have declined in the lingering recession. *(Alan: That's nonsense because they already have all the taxes that are supposed to go to roads in the first place. The car licensing and so on, on top of that, is a double tax and a triple tax and a quadruple tax... all for the same thing. So they lie off the bat, you see.)*

Montcalm County converted nearly 10 miles of primary road to gravel this spring. *(A: This spring alone.)*

The county estimates it takes about \$10,000 to grind up a mile of pavement and put down gravel. It takes more than \$100,000 to repave a mile of road.

Reverting to gravel has happened in a few other states *(A: Really? Which ones?)* but it is most typical in Michigan. At least 50 miles have been reverted in the state in the past three years. *(A: There's a lot more than that actually, but they'll never tell us the whole story, will they?)*

That ties in with that story that I read on Friday where Obama is going to push ahead, without mentioning Agenda 21, where houses once stood and streets once stood and families lived, they'll all be turned back in to the greening program... REWILDING... rewilding program. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I also talked about the fact that you never have to fear the communists killing you off - even the Nazis either, in World War II - because your own governments were doing amazing experiments on their own populations. You see, they were all technically Fabian Socialists already. Under Fabian Socialism or Communism, they always RESTRUCTURE society and REENGINEER it by killing off a good portion of the public, right off the bat. The ones that they think can't catch up to be integrated into a new modern society. It's interesting, that Soviet Story - excellent video to get a hold of - because it's the first time they've put out on film version a lot of the truth to do with Communism or Socialism. Britain's socialism... completely, utterly socialist. They call it different names. Liberal or Labor, it makes no difference whatsoever. Or Conservatives or Neo-conservatives. It's all the same thing nowadays.

However, they do believe that there are types that can't *evolve* fast enough when they take over... or have their next part of their ongoing revolution. They give you revolutions like sexual revolutions - non-bloody types, different kinds of revolutions - IT'S ALL PART OF THEIR PLAN. The Soviet Story went in to the incredible horror of ongoing slaughter of different peoples, especially what they did to those in the Ukraine. Where they literally decided to kill off about 6 to 12 MILLION people by STARVATION and robbing them of all their food. That's what they did and they sold the food abroad... to the West, apparently. There's lots of footage in that video of this actually being done. That's the TRUE aspect of those who believe in evolution, superior types, inferior types... because it's a DOCTRINE. They believe it is a science, all based on Marxism.

Now, Marx, remember, was molly-coddled and kept from his enemies, in London, England where the Communist Manifesto was written. He also wrote and gave a lot of the future where he talked about the 3 trading blocs that would emerge. A United Europe, a United Americas then the United Pacific Rim region... under a WORLD GOVERNMENT. Well, he was no seer. He was just a guy IN on the agenda.

Getting back to what I said, you know, you don't have to fear these other pretend enemies - the West FED the Soviet Union right through its entire existence - to do with what your own people do TO YOU, such as spraying you, for instance, is an interesting thing. Now, I'm going to put on the web site at the end of the show evidence that the government, especially Canada, IS testing for cadmium and zinc and aluminum oxide and so on, which they're spraying in the atmosphere. *You don't do ongoing studies on this unless you're actually doing it.*

We had NASA, remember, coming out and saying that we've got global dimming now and it wasn't caused by man-made pollution... at least not through industry or automobiles. Of course, what's doing it, is all the particles of metals they've been putting in to the air for the last 10 years... and weather modification. They're constantly playing with the weather. That's old stuff. That's already down in the 1970s treaty at the United Nations under Weather Warfare, look at it and you'll see what they admitted to BEING ABLE TO DO BACK THEN. Getting back to the spraying, as I say, we have all these places across Canada and the States testing for aluminum oxide and barium and various other... cadmium, etc. You don't do it unless you're spraying the stuff. Why else would you be doing this ongoing survey, right?

Here's an article here. Remember I told you they'll take 50 years before they declassify something because then most of the victims are dead and the next generation doesn't give a hoot. That's standard in humanity, unfortunately. I've

got a PDF here from the government of Canada to do with their spraying over Winnipeg. They were doing it from 1948 and they started it again in 1953. US aircraft were given permission to spray this stuff over Winnipeg for quite some time. Then the Canadian government would study the results on their health down through their lifetime... which is wonderful when you have national health services. Easy to do. On page 4 of this PDF - I'll put all these links at the end of the show on my site - it says,

### Winnipeg Atmospheric Tracer Studies

During the period of 9 July to 3 August 1953, a series of 36 atmospheric tracer trials were conducted within the city of Winnipeg and one of the immediate surrounding rural areas. The results of these trials are documented in a report prepared by Leighton of Stanford University and the Ralph M. Parsons Company in 1953 (15).

Of the 36 trials carried out, results were presented for only 32 in this report. In the remaining four trials, wind shifts occurred and the tracer material never reached the samplers.

The series of trials consisted of single point releases, two point releases with the aerosol generators spaced 110 to 335 yds apart...

*(A: Now, they're calling it AEROSOL release. The other link I'm going to give you too, you'll see AEROSOL testing to do with the ongoing aerosol spraying by the aircraft that's been on the go for 10 years. To continue on this one,)*

...and line releases over 1.6 to 5.0 miles. Seven of the trials were performed in open country 18 miles outside of Winnipeg...

*(A: They let the winds blow it in.)*

...in the region of Stony Mountain, with the remaining twenty-five trials carried out in the center of the city.

*(A: "IN THE CENTER OF THE CITY." And what were they using at that time? Cadmium. Cadmium. Back with more on this report after the following break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a government-issued PDF and I'll put the link up for yourselves to ponder and peruse it to see what they've disclosed to the public, so far... always, about 50 years after the event. You see, everyone is dead that could probably sue them. That's why they do this all the time. We won't know all the things they've done to us until 50 years time. This is standard. You know, they always say it's for *reasons of national security*. National security... that's what they always cover it with. From this trial that was done then, testing this zinc cadmium on the public back in '53... One of many tests, by the way. They went on for quite some time. It said,

A summary of the trial results extracted from the original report (14) is presented in Table I. The maximum FP dosages are expressed as particle min/l of air for each of 32 tests. Only the highest dosages are reported. These were obtained from those sampling positions in the closest downwind position to the source. These dosages represent the integration of all the consecutive 5 min sample particle concentrations over the duration of the passage of the cloud and represent a dosage to which an individual would be exposed if he were at the same location as the sampler.

*(A: They call you... see the sampler is there with all his gear on... but you won't know what he was. You're walking by and they aren't going to tell you. See, they want to see how it would affect YOU. Then he goes on about...)*

The safe occupational exposure limits for aerosol compounds such as that FP product used in the Winnipeg study

are expressed as mg/m<sup>3</sup> concentrations (9). As previously pointed out, the equivalent TLV-TWA or STEL occupational exposure limits for FP2266 may be expressed as particles/m<sup>3</sup>. In terms of the cadmium sulfide component of this product, these limits are: TLV-TWA 4.25 x 10<sup>6</sup> particles/m<sup>3</sup> and STEL 17.0 x 10<sup>6</sup> particles/m<sup>3</sup>.

*(A: Cadmium sulfide is what they sprayed on the people there. There's so many pages to this article but it also goes in to BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS as well. Biological means bacterial or viral. 50 years after the event. It's ongoing. It's ongoing all the time. It's always reclassified as 50 years from NOW or yesterday or last year or whatever. That's how it's done.)*

You see, under socialism we're all working towards the *greater good*. Everyone is expendable at the bottom because you're working towards the greater good. The few must perish for the sake of the many, as they say... right out of Star Trek. You're cogs in the machine. You're just numbers. This is how Stalin looked upon them too. Same way. As I say, I'll put up the links too, to do with the fact that the modern aerosols (which is the aerial spraying) are being tested. Why would you set up these organizations across the country to test daily doses of cadmium, zinc, aluminum oxide and all the rest of it unless you were spraying it in the air? It's quite the setup.

I remember too, when they put out the articles about 1997, about a year before they started spraying in earnest. It was mentioned that the government *weather stations* were putting up these very *sensitive areas* that were all wired off from the public because they had to be so sensitive they could even catch a photon hitting the ground. I thought, what rubbish. Well, now we know what they're really for. It was to test for the ongoing aerosol spraying that's been continuing daily since about 1998. That's the reality of it. It ties right in with the global dimming which ties in with Teller who first came up with the idea of bombarding the atmosphere with these particles back in the 1950s. The inventor of the H-bomb. Another sweet fellow that goes down in history as a mass murderer. That's the reality of it, but they'll never tell you the truth. The job of government in socialism is NEVER TO TELL THE PEOPLE THE TRUTH. Never.

Here's an article here about Italy. This is from The Mail Online.

## **Italy revives Mussolini's 'Blackshirt' vigilantes as fears of Fascism sparks investigation**

By Nick Pisa

Last updated at 11:18 AM on 15th June 2009

An investigation has been launched after a new Italian vigilante group unveiled a uniform that brought back echoes of the dark days of Fascism. *(A: Why are they saying this about Italy when I've been reading umpteen reports from Britain and other countries who are literally recruiting from amongst the general population and putting them into the same kind of groups? See how EASY it is to put a spin on something by watching the same thing happening somewhere else. Instead of saying that the government is recruiting civilians in to be spies and snoops on the rest of the public, you just say 'vigilantism' or 'fascism' and you think it's different. Well, the same thing's happening across the Western world, isn't it? And governments are doing it. It's incredible how you can tar and distort the same thing, until you can't recognize it, just by changing a word, isn't it?)*

But the group became the centre of a political storm when it emerged that their kit bears a striking resemblance to Italian dictator Benito Mussolini's notorious Blackshirt volunteer militia.

*(A: Then they show you a picture of this guy and he's very smart. Italians love to dress very smartly. He's got a well-tailored shirt on here that's not black at all, it's sort of khaki colored or fawn. His tie is black but so are all our cops. And he's got a black pair of pants on. He's got the shoulder patches, etc because everybody loves to be militarized these days, with the shoulder patches... even the postman.)*

Prosecutors immediately opened an investigation into the group because of the similarity to the black and brown Fascist uniforms worn during the 1930's by sympathisers in Italy and Germany.

The new law, which is expected to pass easily in the Senate this week, allows vigilantes to alert police to public order offences or suspected criminals, but do not have the power of arrest. *(A: That's identical to what they've given people in Britain... all these want-to-be snoops and spies in Britain. They don't have the powers of arrest but they have the power to call the cops and they do the arresting. It's the same thing. Again, you just change the perspective of it by the ALTERATION OF A WORD and people can't see it in their own backyard. They can't see it in their own backyard. Interesting isn't it?)*

There's an article here about... and it's so.... We've all heard about corporate socialism when the governments bang, bang at the poverty level and those below poverty level and on welfare, etc under this Darwinistic system we live in where the fittest are supposed to survive. Then they bail out, down through the years, all the big corporations whenever they're howling about being hard up. Or government runs to their aid when a bank goes under or something like that. It's called 'Corporate Welfarism' you see. Yet there's no stink about THAT for the money, the BILLIONS that are thrown at them, there's never a stink about that. In fact, the public forget it right away. THE PUBLIC ARE TOLD WHO TO HATE, you see. Unfortunately, it's true that the great unwashed masses out there, like Brzezinski said, can not think or reason for themselves. They've been *trained* to listen to mainstream media. They'll do *all their thinking for them* and they'll *give them their conclusions*. It's a basic, basic science.

As I say, 2001... terrorism everywhere, terrorism everywhere and then we go through all this nonsense about getting searched and all the ID cards and all the rest of it and no privacy whatsoever. Then we have the banks all looting the public and telling us that money went to money heaven. Then we had the governments rushing to their aid throwing the taxpayers money - and generations of taxpayers to come - at the same bankers to keep them afloat. The public's already forgotten about that, you know, it's gone. They've forgotten about that. Then the cars suddenly, that's it for the car industry. They don't tell you, of course, they were already setting up in China and Russia for the last 3 or 4 years, but this last bail out will help them complete their move... because it was no surprise to them at the top. Then, of course, the public are already terrified and they've forgot all of the last umpteen things I've just read. They've forgotten all about terrorism everywhere, no privacy. They've forgotten about the banks going under. Now they're on to pandemics, you see. This is the big thing. Oh, pandemics, pandemics. So, they've forgotten everything. They have no memory. The great masses of people have NO memory. They only think about and ARE concerned about what they media *tells them* to think about and BE concerned about. THE MEDIA IS AN ARM OF GOVERNMENT. IT'S AN ESSENTIAL ARM OF CREATING THE MATRIX MENTALITY. THEY GIVE YOU YOUR REALITY.

We're the most adaptable species on the planet.

This is from theguardian.co.uk.

### **America's socialism for the rich**

**The US has a huge corporate safety net, allowing the banks to gamble with impunity, but offers little to struggling individuals**

Joseph Stiglitz guardian.co.uk, Friday 12 June 2009

With all the talk of "green shoots" of economic recovery, America's banks are pushing back on efforts to regulate them. While politicians talk about their commitment to regulatory reform to prevent a recurrence of the crisis, this is one area where the devil really is in the details – and the banks will muster what muscle they have left to ensure

that they have ample room to continue as they have in the past. (A: *You're darned right they will.*)

The old system worked well for the bankers (if not for their shareholders), so why should they embrace change? Indeed, the efforts to rescue them devoted so little thought to the kind of post-crisis financial system we want that we will end up with a banking system that is less competitive, with the large banks that were too big too fail even larger.

It has long been recognised that those America's banks that are too big to fail are also too big to be managed. That is one reason that the performance of several of them has been so dismal. Because government provides deposit insurance, it plays a large role in restructuring (unlike other sectors). Normally, when a bank fails, the government engineers a financial restructuring; if it has to put in money, it, of course, gains a stake in the future. Officials know that if they wait too long, zombie or near zombie banks – with little or no net worth, but treated as if they were viable institutions – are likely to "gamble on resurrection". If they take big bets and win, they walk away with the proceeds; if they fail, the government picks up the tab.

This is not just theory; it is a lesson we learned, at great expense, during the Savings and Loan crisis of the 1980s. When the ATM machine says "insufficient funds", the government doesn't want this to mean that the bank, rather than your account, is out of money, so it intervenes before the till is empty. In a financial restructuring, shareholders typically get wiped out, and bondholders become the new shareholders. Sometimes the government must provide additional funds; sometimes it looks for a new investor to take over the failed bank.

The Obama administration has, however, introduced a new concept: too big to be financially restructured. The administration argues that all hell would break loose if we tried to play by the usual rules with these big banks. Markets would panic. So, we not only can't touch the bondholders, we also can't even touch the shareholders – even if most of the shares' existing value merely reflects a bet on a government bailout. (A: *Ain't that the truth, eh? Ain't that the truth. You've also got the same thing going on, mind you, with Britain. Britain is doing the same thing because the G8 Ministers in Britain... This article says... This is from theguardian.co.uk.*)

## **G8 ministers endorse global financial regulation**

(A: *This says, GLOBAL FINANCIAL REGULATION.*)

**Concerns in Britain that so-called Lecce framework could weaken competitiveness of Square Mile** (A:

*They're talking about the CITY, the city INSIDE London. The City where all the banks are. They're untouchable. They don't even have to open their books to government... THAT'S THE LAW. They're untouchable.*)

Nick Mathiason guardian.co.uk, Saturday 13 June 2009

Finance ministers of the world's most powerful economies today pledged to work harder towards a global financial regulatory framework in a move that threatens to isolate Britain and place in peril the pre-eminence of the Square Mile.

Efforts by France and Germany to create a new international financial supervisory bodies split ministers meeting in Lecce, southern Italy. The so-called Lecce framework could force hedge funds, private equity firms and banks to disclose more information.

The G8 treasury ministers signed up to the framework in recognition that "the breadth and intensity of the prolonged downturn have revealed fundamental weaknesses of the global economic and financial systems".

Deep splits over how to regulate the global financial system were conceded last night and are expected to come into focus when EU finance ministers attempt to reach agreement in Brussels this week.

At the heart of the debate are proposals made last week by the European commission, the EU's executive arm. It called for setting up two bodies to enhance financial market supervision.



The first body, to be called the European Systemic Risk Council, would monitor any build-up of risks in the financial system that would threaten its stability. The commission proposed that the European central bank chair this council.

A second pan-EU body would thrash out standards to be applied to day-to-day supervision of banks, insurers and securities markets. Ultimately its decisions would have binding powers over EU member states.

Alistair Darling is under pressure from City hedge fund tycoons, bankers and private equity financiers to resist what they see as an encroachment of European power designed to weaken London's financial services. Darling is determined to keep control of national supervision of banks because he believes that ultimately British taxpayers have to bail out UK banks.

Big things happening. Big things happening in the financial institutions but we know where it's all going. You see, when they set up the United Nations, they already had the institutions SET UP to TAKE OVER all that was, under the right circumstances. The International Monetary Fund was eventually... this went by the guys who set it up at the Bretton Wood Agreement and Dumbarton Oaks is another place too. You'll find that the guys who set it up, John Maynard Keynes, he said this is PART ONE of a global refinance structure. The second part, he says, won't happen in our lifetime. Well, he's dead now. He said, when it comes in to place, The International Monetary Fund will be risen to its TRUE position as the distributor of the world's finances... under The World Bank. Read his own reports. He put it in his own books.

Everything just happens to go along with an OLD agenda. It's amazing that they never change their plans. One thing that these guys do, WHEN THEY PRINT SOMETHING ABOUT THE FUTURE, YOU CAN TAKE THAT TO THE BANK BECAUSE IT'S GOING TO HAPPEN. You see, too much work and coordination goes in to set it all up TO happen. Then can never turn from it. It's the same with the global warming farce. They said, this has to 'fit the bill.' It would 'fit the bill', this whole idea, because it would regulate every individual's way of living, right down to the basic levels. It's the big stick. They can't back off now. If it snowed every day for the next 10 years across the planet, they can't back off from it. And they won't. You can take whatever they say to the bank. It always happens. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I think we've just got time for a caller. There's Eric from California there. Are you there Eric?

**Eric:** How you doing Alan? I have two questions for you. I've been stumbling over this. Now, this is off topic if you don't mind. When one reaches the 33<sup>rd</sup> degree, are they allowed to go to the Holy land and view the body of Jesus in a glass casket?

**Alan:** No.

**Eric:** No. That's all false?

**Alan:** Yes. I do know once they get to about the 33<sup>rd</sup> degree they do across in groups TO the Holy land but they don't see Jesus in glass casket. No.

**Eric:** Well, I read somewhere where they had to pay like \$5000.

**Alan:** No.

**Eric:** Also, I don't know if you're familiar with the Nation of Islam or not... and Nassar Ferrar Muhammad? Did he talk to the Rothschilds or the Rockefellers at any point in your knowledge?

**Alan:** Who?

**Eric:** Nassar Ferrar Muhammad. Are you familiar with him?

**Alan:** I haven't read anything that he did. The thing is too, we don't know half the people they do meet. Look at that odd thing that happened when Arnold Schwarzenegger was flown in to the Rothschild estate by helicopter *before* he was made governor. We don't know who these guys meet. We have no idea.

**Eric:** So all these religious organizations are tied in to, no matter what they are, right, tied in to the...

**Alan:** Everything, believe you me, was infiltrated an awful long time ago. They made no bones about this in the early days of Rosicrucianism. That they would *encourage* their members to go in to existing religions and work their way up and influence them from within. In fact, there's even more recent ones that came out in the 20<sup>th</sup> century instructing Masons to do this. Even the Wiccan movement that, really, was created by a higher organization of Freemasonry, were told to do the same things. Infiltrate the churches from within, be very pleasant, talk about the same things, then gradually alter it. You'll find that same technique was being used against the Catholic Church by the Albigensians back in the 1400s and 1500s. They already had the technique *perfected*. You could put 10 people sitting in a little church all talking about God and you'll never figure out you're all talking about a different deity. As long as you use the same terms like hallelujah and etc, the people will never think that this person is actually talking about a different God altogether. That's how they come in and once they're in, they start to question your beliefs... by getting YOU to question your belief. That's the beautiful trick of it. You will think you are coming to your own conclusions... and losing your faith. The same thing happens in Freemasonry where they invite *everyone of every faith*. They'll tell you that you can keep your faith. Really, if you are chosen to be an active Mason and you attend all the late night meetings and you're called and you run when you're told to attend and you're very active - you're an operative Mason - then you will gradually become an atheist. Then, once you've gone through your atheistic phase, you can become a humanist and THEN you're allowed in to the REAL religion at the top of it. First they DEprogram you and then REprogram you up to the higher level of perfection, as they call it.

**Eric:** Thank you.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

Well that's it from Ontario, Canada. From Hamish - he's the pooch; he's my dog - and myself, where the mosquitoes are abounding and I need a transfusion, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Agenda 21" Document \[PDF File\] \(United Nations\).](#)

["Rural Mich. counties turn failing roads to gravel" \(wwmt.com\) - June 12, 2009.](#)

["Toxicological Assessment of the Army's Zinc Cadmium Sulfide Dispersion Tests" \(nationalacademies.org\).](#)

["An Evaluation of the Toxic Hazard Associated with the Use of a Fluorescent Particle Atmosphere Tracer in an Urban Area" Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine \(oai.dtic.mil\).](#)

["MYCOPLASMA - The Linking Pathogen in Neurosystemic Diseases" by Donald W. Scott, MA, MSc \[PDF File\] \(mcs-international.org\) - Nexus Magazine, Aug.-Sept. 2001.](#)

Following articles admit to having bases set up to test for these aerosolized particles. Therefore they are aerosolizing metallic particles or they wouldn't be testing for them.

[\(1\) "Atmospheric 'Sunshade' Could Reduce Solar Power Generation" \(noaa.gov\) - March 11, 2009.](#)

[\(2\) "Effect of Stratospheric Aerosols on Direct Sunlight and Implications for Concentrating Solar Power" by Daniel M. Murphy, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration \(pubs.acs.org\).](#)

[\(3\) "Central UV Calibration Facility" \(noaa.gov\).](#)

[\(4\) "Aerosols: Climate and Air Quality" \(noaa.gov\).](#)

["Italy revives Mussolini's 'Blackshirt' vigilantes as fears of Fascism sparks investigation" by Nick Pisa \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 15, 2009.](#)

["America's socialism for the rich" by Joseph Stiglitz \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 12, 2009.](#)

["G8 ministers endorse global financial regulation" by Nick Mathiason \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 13, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

## CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 29, 2019 (#1740)

## "Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

### Utility of Sterility:

## "Oh, No Need to Worry Says Professional Persuasion, With Estrogen Mimickers You're a Sterile Mutation."

© Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 29, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

#### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

#### THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

#### MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

#### INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

---

#### "Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 29, 2019. I hope you're all surviving as we go into the winter, especially in the colder areas... as northern Ontario for instance and elsewhere, and the States as well. Because in the last few nights I've been down to about 35°F. But not bad during the day except for the rain occasionally, which is normal for this time of year here. Yeah, it's cold at night. And it's shades of things to come, which I'm not looking forward to this year at all. I think it's going to be pretty bad. Again. Last year was terrible with the longest lasting winter I've ever seen, with snow from September right through May in fact up here, it was still melting. Then it was clear about June. And there was no spring to speak of really. That's how it is now.

It was so heavy with snow last year that, I've mentioned it to other people too, that a lot of people lost their roofs,

collapsed completely with the heavy weight of snow. It seemed to snow almost every day. And it was so cold, there was no settling of the snow after, between falls. It seemed to just pile up and pile up and pile up. It was so cold. And there was no January thaw, which is a temporary thaw for maybe a week or two weeks if you're lucky and it goes back into the winter again but that tends to bring down the snow. Well, that didn't happen. It didn't happen this year, this January. It was so bad. It was so bad eventually that I was so, almost dead, literally, with going up on the roof to shovel it off. Every day. I had no time to do any other work, really. It was so much snow at the back of the house I could actually *walk up* the snow onto the roof without a ladder. [Alan laughing.]

So, there you go, that's your... That global warming of course is in action, as they say. I keep, you know, I really demand, I really demand I get my share of global warming. Because I'm paying my taxes for it. We're all paying carbon taxes on different things. And they're going to put a big one, mandatory one out, whether you like it or not, on everything shortly with the next meeting. Because it was all planned years ago, everything that's happening today. And I demand, if we're paying taxes for it, we should get a good service and get good warming where I am, you see. And that's the way of it.

But right now, too, I mentioned it last week I think, or the week before, time really is flying. And I've been thinking, thinking, thinking about it for the last two or three years because other folks have told me the same thing, time is just flying along. And I tell you, the worst thing of course is the computer, if you're working on the computer looking up different articles and stories on what's getting put out there for news, etc., it's, time will vanish. And I've always known that will happen. BUT I'm pretty certain that since they're always upgrading, upgrading all your computer systems, etc., and even unknowingly to you as you're using the darn things, the Pentagon wrote about that years ago and I remember putting the article up that they could affect your mood and your behavior by putting out patterns of pixels, which you wouldn't be conscious of, but they would affect, through your eye, literally, different things like heart rate for instance, they could be hypnotic. Naturally, I think we've all experienced that to an extent with a computer, when you start daydreaming on the thing and you realize that... [Alan chuckles.] how long you've been daydreaming, because whatever you're reading or looking at is boring, you see, or repetitive, your mind will wander into any daydream.

But I think it really does, I think with all the Wi-Fi and everything that Mr. Persinger talked about, Professor Persinger a few years ago, a guy who worked in Sudbury at the University there with the department on psychology, a kind of advanced type of psychology. But he also was really into, he used the Corbin helmet for instance, which can be put on and it will pulse different frequencies around the brain when you're wearing the helmet. And its claimed that they can actually give hallucinogenic experiences from it, or in the very least, relax them as marijuana would do sort of thing. He also talked in his lectures and I put those links up years ago, he talked about a field, a field that we're all in. We've heard about the field theory now, and they come out with all these different theories and so on. But you have to always realize that there's a way of looking at something, and then another way of looking at something.

Because this unified idea, there's more to it than unified. It's literally to do with unifying society under a form of control. Because he talked about how, which is probably true to an extent, that there's such a thing, there is such a thing as intuition. We know that, as intuition we get an idea. We're taught not to trust it anymore, but we *should* trust our intuition. Because it's often a warning, at the very *least* it's a warning. Sometimes you're wrong and sometimes you'll say well that wasn't too bad or whatever it was and so on. But intuition is awfully important to us. We're taught really to disregard things and listen to experts today. But intuition, go into a next phase where you'll start to have a form of precognition to an extent. And many experiments have been done now, and I know it's true, I've had lots of precognitive things come to me that happen, pretty well the way that you kind of foresaw it happening. Not in a straight

vision or anything but it's like an inner mind, an inner eye type of idea, and it can actually happen that way.

Now, you can also put that down to the fact, for instance, if you studied enough, read enough and lived long enough, you can also put things together about what going to happen in the world, as an example. That's a bit different. That's fortified by learning, even though you can't remember things consciously a lot of them, but it will come to you if you suddenly hit a certain topic, you have ideas that'll come flying back to you that you thought you had submerged in the great subconscious somewhere. But it can happen to you.

Persinger literally was talking about a kind of electrified field, you see. And they have done lots of experiments with it too, even wondering if that's what the idea of the transmission of feelings across the world to relatives, things like that, come from. You've got an idea someone's going to phone you, even within a continent, and it will happen. Now if you're thinking they're going to phone you every day and they don't, well that's just pure chance when they do. But if it suddenly comes upon you, and sure enough, within 5 to 10 minutes you get the phone call from them, and you haven't heard from them in a while, that's generally... There's something more to it, obviously.

So, they've actually worked out to see if it's some form of communication that we have naturally, like animals, through electrical forces or patterns or whatever, that are somehow transmitted. They've got all kinds of theories on everything as you well know, and if you're awfully good you can become a professor of theories, just using theories. [Alan laughing.] Which are good guesses, 'eh. Right. And you can never be wrong because even when it's disproven, they come out with another theory which they can then adopt and still be called a professor.

But anyway, he thought it was a great idea, this idea of a coming force basically, like through science, where he said, and I think he was really, I suspect he was really talking about, they call it in the Pentagon, artificial or synthetic telepathy. Literally by studying and studying the brain patterns, and giving people things to think about, and studying them as they think about what you've told them, they get to know over time which parts of the brain is in action with the different synapses going back and forth and all the rest of it. And it's a form of language, you see, they think. So, if they can take those patterns and then transmit them out there, you might get the ideas of the person who it was actually studied to *get* those particular patterns from. So, you could project ideas into someone's head, that was part of the idea. Synthetic telepathy.

The military is really big into this idea of synthetic telepathy. Because it would do away with bulky equipment for transmission. That's really what it is, isn't it, transmission technology. And if they could find ways to, again, probably through a chip or something embedded in the right place, it will pick up on something being projected from a distance for instance, and it will be transposed into an actual language which you'll understand in some way, if it was embedded in the right part of the brain. That's what they hope to do. Well, he thought it would be a great idea if this field acted the same way, without the part stuck in your brain [Alan chuckles.] perhaps. But he said **EVENTUALLY YOU COULD MAKE PEOPLE FEEL WHAT YOU WANT THEM TO FEEL, LIKE HUNGER ACROSS THE WORLD, AND HOW GREAT THAT WOULD BE.**

Now, do you realize you can't have that kind of thing possible in a free society, in any kind of society, really. Unless you want to call it pure zombie tyranny because there's no government in the world that wouldn't use this on all their population. And maybe it's already being used, who knows? And I'm sure it's been experimented with. These waves, as they call them, they can send out waves. We know for instance that Zbigniew Brzezinski who wrote **Between Two Ages** and other books too, about the system to come, and he was up there in the CFR and the Trilateral Commission that helps to shape the world and plan the future in a thousand different areas basically. It's a big organization. They call

themselves *The Establishment*, the CFR in the States. They call it, they have a DVD out in fact and it was out a few years ago about, where they literally boast about it, that they are, they're selected at University to join the club and they become the movers and shakers for the society, whether you like it or not.

Because you understand, the system is working in such a way that elections are a bit of a joke, aren't they? And they have been a joke for a long time. We know that Carroll Quigley goes into that of course about the fact that THE HEADS OF ALL PARTIES IN WESTERN SOCIETY, and in some of the East like Australia too and New Zealand, ARE ALL SELECTED IN ADVANCE. BECAUSE THEY BELONG TO THE SAME ORGANIZATIONS, THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. They have the Pacific region too, they include Japan in that too, they have members in that as well, and Australia, New Zealand. And they have the European group. And they have the CFR for running the Americas and American policy for the world. And the Trilateral commission too, because the members for Trilateral all are pulled out of the CFR. It's all one big club, you see.

They're not accountable to the public. They're embedded in all governments and the high levels of bureaucracies and civil service. Because the civil service is more important, they know what they're doing. [Alan chuckles.] They might not like what they're doing, if you knew, but they know what they're doing. And they're often employed for life in them, you see. So, they know their area of expertise, in every department of government, far better than any placed politician who has to go to these people and get his reading cards for the press conferences. Because he doesn't know really what field he's talking about or what it really is.

So, we're living in a system that can be influenced. Now, if you can influence it, again, through the HAARP technology, a lot came to the public's awareness through HAARP technology and especially the one in Alaska that was very prominent. Other countries have it too. They have portable units as well now. And they even have universities with departments with their own little towers. When they use them in unison across the nation, they can cause standing waves, just like the big HAARP projects. So, you don't even need them all together to create the standing waves and super heating the atmosphere, which also diverts the jet streams in the air, the wind currents in the air. And with that you can superheat it too and divert water away from an area or bring it to an area. These are declassified and you can dig them up if you look into declassified projects on weather manipulation through High-frequency Active Auroral Research Program, for instance. They have different names for them now too, it's the same thing. Whenever you get too many folks talking about something, they change the names but it's all the same thing. And it's successful, it works. It does work very, very well in fact.

And that's why with today, with the big push, political pushes for something that's very important to those who control the world, and that's why they put everything on this big front, and it is a front, of bringing the world together under the same common rules and laws and values too, to save the planet idea. They used to, you gotta understand that this weather idea, it's not new. It's old. And they've tried it before with ice ages coming, etc. *Just* as much, with lots of money poured into it, and big movies came out. And they had the front people churning out books too and promoting them across colleges and universities and schools and televisions across the world. So, fear is a great driver to get folk to comply very quickly. That's the idea behind it.

The standing wave idea has been used. Now, standing waves also give off frequencies, and you can have carrier waves, that's how they work, the standing wave type, it has a carrier wave embedded in it, or it rides on it basically. And you can manipulate *behavior* with them. And in a very vast area. Brzezinski said that Technotronic warfare techniques, using these techniques, in the 1970s he was talking about it. He says, we could, and that means that they knew it



worked, they tried it, right. He says, WE COULD MANIPULATE BEHAVIOR ACROSS WHOLE CONTINENTS WITH THIS TECHNOLOGY. You can pacify people, without giving them tranquilizers you can soothe the mind through hitting the brain wave patterns, and then as your brain adapts to the pattern, the frequency, you can actually alter the brain's frequency, at that particular time, and bring in a calming effect. Or you could use an anger effect. Very easy, 'eh?

Isn't it interesting how it goes along with that old idea, the greatest passion, the greatest passion is, the most powerful passions that folk can have are love and hate, and they say that anger and hate are more powerful than love, you see. But anyway, they had tested the stuff out before on different areas and studied the effects through the police reports. And even agriculture, as cattle for instance, were becoming a bit angered. And it takes a lot to anger the cattle, believe you me, like, cows. So, they know the behavior, these behavior alterations is when these frequencies are used, really do work. Even domesticated animals biting their owners and so on, and completely out of character. And then by the amount of domestic calls for flareups between couples and families and so on and the children. So, they know what frequencies to use to make that happen, for instance. Now, this is not conspiracy stuff. This is disclosed stuff from the big sources themselves.

So Persinger, when he said that you can make people feel hunger, you know, from people across the world... How would you like it? And do you think it would stop there? And even then, the audacity to say that... and it also infers that those who are controlling it have decided already they have *the right* to make you feel hunger across the world or be in sympathy with someone and feel real hunger for instance, hm? Is that what you want? Hm? Because with that technique you could make them feel *anything* you want and make them... For instance, if the elites ever through their population/depopulation agendas which are behind all this move for the climate change, and laws to change the way that you live and breed and all the rest of it, that's what it really is, folks. It's an old agenda and they've used different fronts before for it. If they can do that to you, what would happen for instance if they decide, if they really decide to release mass plagues, like Bertrand Russell talked about. IT WAS A PITY, he says, WE COULDN'T GET REAL KILLER DISEASES LIKE THE BLACK DEATH EVERY 10 YEARS OR SO SWEEPING THE PLANET TO DEPOPULATE THE PLANET. And that's a mild one he's talking about there compared to what they have now in their biolabs, believe you me.

Huh, can you imagine how they could beam out some sort of thing and waft your brain until it's nice and compliant and, oh, you're happy or content or kind of dozy, you know. But a bit euphoric and feeling good. Well, you wouldn't care about that other lot getting killed, or even near you, for instance, if it was being done on you. You understand what I'm saying? You can never underestimate where power will go. You can *never ever* say, oh they'd never do that. Last week I mentioned a list of things government had already done. It was only a little bit of what's, you know, acknowledged, different governments have tested on their own populations. And it's horrific. That's the ones they're *admitting* to, after *years* of denial.

And believe you me, as I say, the only way they can do things like this is to keep you naïve, or distracted, or terrified, terrified of things. In the 19<sup>th</sup> century if you look at the 19<sup>th</sup> century in Europe including Britain at that time, with industrialized societies, people were generally awfully poor. The workers got peanuts. It was a sustainable economy, *just* sustainable. You might be able to feed yourself and you might be able to pay the rents in these thrown up cities, red brick cities. That were crumbled in no time at all. And crammed together in rooms, you might just survive, you know. But they did in Malthusian style kill a lot of people off. It was *designed* to do that. It was designed to do that. And so, they get the work out of you, and as your life expectancy was diminished, and you're paid peanuts, so they had big profits. And they had lots more to come from the population, as long as they kept breeding when they were young.

Malthus went through this whole technique of the power of breeding as a natural power. Otherwise you wouldn't be around in the first place. And young people have it really, really very strongly. And he saw no reason why it would diminish. Although he did go into ways to alter the outcome of them getting together, to put it that way, and what would happen. So, what you're seeing in the 20<sup>th</sup> century is really something that came from much earlier from Thomas Malthus and characters like him. And it was incorporated into Darwinism. And ever since then those who say that they own the world, and they do, you know, teach it that way in academia, they literally have, you think class distinction is dead and gone, who are you kidding? [Alan chuckles.] What delusion are you living in?

But yeah, they literally are very open about it. And when you read these little articles that you think are there just for humor and comment, just to get a click here or click there, click based sort of thing, on, well it's not unusual for people to eat humans, you know, as they bring up different professors to push the little ideas. The same professors by the way, that they generally pushed out there to bring in euthanasia some years ago, now *that's* here. Hm. You know, you gotta start asking questions when these things are actually getting talked about, about... What they're getting through to you is not the... is the idea and what they're trying to get through to you is to accept responsibility that there's too many of you, *you*, you see. Not them but *you*.

They're already training the youngsters that it's really bad to have children, look at the resources they'll use in their lifetime from birth to death, my goodness, what a burden on the planet. 'Eh? Well, the countries they've been aiming all this at it's in the... Don't you think it's a bit odd, hm, don't you think it's a bit odd that the nations were called, I would say *were* called the first world nations for a long time because they were the dominant economies, and they had worked for the people at that time, and they were high in literature, etc. and maybe education too, reluctantly of course because they don't like giving education to the people and have given talks on the how it gradually was incorporated into the factories, basic education so they can read basic instructions and so on. Then the education took off and they had meetings about that in Britain and elsewhere, what will happen if the people were educated, it could cause trouble. If they know things, right, [Alan laughing.] that could be, that's bad for powermongers. So, they give you curriculums that would keep you preoccupied on a different track than your mind might bring you or lead you to left alone.

If you had access, say back in the 50s or 60s or whatever, or before that, if you had access at school, especially Junior school, in Britain they call primary school, if you had access to really good critiques of the systems in which you lived, in those schools, I mean who knows where you might've gone with it all. What's interesting is how when you look back at it and how limited it was in school. Because the system that your tax money pays for to indoctrinate the next crop of youngsters is all about control, and have a unified conformity is what school gives you. It's a conformity.

In fact, if you conform on your social credit systems you get good plus marks, you see, you're a good conformist. China uses it. Incredibly well. And there's nothing that China's doing that I've noticed that's not being implemented here too at the same time. They may be a little bit more advanced through the testing of it, maybe, but we're getting the same thing here. In China it's all done through the state. And here they pretend it's just private corporations that will give you punitive slaps on the wrist, or literally take you off the net or whatever. They're trying to say that it's just their own ideas of it. But really what's really behind it? You're looking at a uniform conformity idea set for the future of a globalist type agenda, a global society.

Look at what happened this week with their global citizen concert, they tried to really push that big and get folk interested in it. I don't think they really took off that well.

**Harvard WorldMUN** - [worldmun.org](http://worldmun.org)

**Harvard WorldMUN 2020 – Tokyo** - [mymun.com](http://mymun.com)

**27th All Japan Model United Nations** - [jmun.org](http://jmun.org)

**Global Citizen Festival** - [en.wikipedia.org](http://en.wikipedia.org)

**Thousands attend Global Citizen Festival in Central Park** - [nbcnews.com](http://nbcnews.com) / 28 Sept 2019

But they've tried that at the United Nations through its Model of the United Nations, MUN they call it, you can look that up. You'll see the big ideas they've got, and they've got top universities all working with them for the coming global system, basically, they talk really of governance, they don't want to say *government* in case folk still object to it. But they call it governance. And you have the CFR working at it too through different universities in Canada and the States and elsewhere. This has been the agenda since before you were born, really, and you didn't know it. And there are reasons why they didn't want you to know it back then.

But today most folk don't really care so much. We are really dumbed down big time, through different, by different methods, put it that way. But also, I think through the Internet too. As I say, they try to take you off, divert you off into a thousand different areas if you're doing a search on something, into irrelevant, or areas that they or what areas that they, that might very vaguely be associated with what you're looking for, but it's what some organization is trying to divert you into. Obviously. It's rather obvious to me. And it's got nothing to do really with what you want to go with it. But someone does want you to go in a certain direction with it, of course, it is with search engines and so on.

But getting back to the book idea too, the old libraries in Britain at least did have good collections of books on, and they kept for a long time, many many years of nonfiction books and reference books. Some libraries were just reference libraries in fact, that's how they labeled themselves at least, although they had some fictions and so on. But they've all gone pretty well. And the format now is all Internet. And with Internet, I've even watched it with some of the organizations that put out e-books, through big agencies and so on, and now they're diminishing, and a lot of the books have just gone, even on e-books.

I knew that would happen too because for control purposes they'll never... You're not going to be given more freedoms in this society and this world. It's the time now for conformity and the standardization of culture across the whole world. Using the British model that they talked about a long time ago, and the language as a business language that all countries will use. Which a lot of them are pretty well doing now. And then you bring in a culture on top, which isn't British, it's for the whole planet, it's for control and for, as I say, conformity. Unfortunately, it's all around you now. They built a prison. They've guided you into a system, an electronic system, until eventually they give you no choice at all but to be on it.

When they force you off, even plain cash for instance, for using it for money, which they've said and there are plenty of articles out there from the top banks talking about it, and the central banking system wanting to do away with any cash society or cash in society. And they always have their usual excuses. Oh, it's to stop crime and it's to stop... Nonsense. Nonsense. No, criminals will always find ways around things. It's to control everything, you see. And to have total observation over everybody in a conformist society. And once they force you all into it, like the credit system, it's to manage you. You literally, you're going to have to conform to everything, and unseen people will decide through their

algorithms if you've done a bad thing or said a bad thing, whatever bad happens to be at the time, and they might change it into the opposite the next day, you have no idea what they're going to do.

But if you look at the different ones from China and the studies in China, you'll see that you can't even get into a library, a public library or onto a bus for instance. And that could be for the rest of your life. You understand, this is beyond, there's no democracy here. There is no jury anywhere. There's no one's going to stand up and represent you and portray your rights or explain your rights to some sort of judge or jury or... This is an *automated* system. And it's here, folks. It is here. I hope you understand that. And there's no guessing about where it's supposed to go... and what you're supposed to think and how you're supposed to behave. And what you're supposed to worry about, oh, climate change, oh, sustainability. You see, the Malthusian project's here... Convince the problem, and they've decided *you're* all the problem in a postindustrial society and now you're consuming *their*, you know, resources. [Alan laughing.]

I mean, heavens. The ones at the top, who plan all this, they have *big* families, you know. They say, oh well, we can afford it, you lot can't, you see. I've got books on the 1920s on this same topic here, where ministers, Protestant ministers and Catholic *priests* were discussing the big push *then*, right after World War I when what they called 'the flower of mankind' was slaughtered on battlefields. They were talking about these very very things. Oh, there would be a big population boom, you know, that always follows, they say, after these massive wars. This is what... To them it's all patterns, you see. But how come the ones, and they mentioned even the Churchill family, because one of the Churchill's, maybe it was old daddy Churchill or one of them had come out before on a certain committee talking about, oh, the ordinary people have got to limit themselves to so many children and so on.

And they were giving a big push for it. They had academia coming out and putting the articles in the papers, because you'll follow those who are called professors. They pay them to say these things in the newspapers so that you'll follow these guidelines, for the real dominant minority that own it all. And that's what you've got, the same things today as you had back then. And the books are awfully interesting because they go through the folk on the boards of these that wanted you all to depopulate. They went through the different family names and they went through [Alan chuckles.] how many children their particular families had and so on. Just incredible, really. And they're telling you that you shouldn't have *any*.

It wasn't just sterilization of what they call the weak or weak minded at that time, etc. No, no. They wanted it to be put across the board, and to alter the population according to industry, what industry needed. Well, that hasn't gone away, folks. That hasn't gone away. Now you're postindustrial as they say, a *planned* society. Because they knew they'd bring you into a global society back in the early 1900s, the ones who worked at the Milner group and so on. Because they had these big projections in their own writings about what will happen when they eventually rule the world, and have conquered all the world and brought them all under one system and so on, what will the next step be? Well, it wasn't to make everybody prosperous. It was, then they tackle sustainability, you know, Darwinism and the Malthusian ideas that hadn't died away suddenly, you know. They were prominent then and they've never given up these same goals.

Malthus too, talked about, oh well, you know, there's a peak you will reach with, the problem that the folk aren't dying off. You see, there's two ways to look at [Alan chuckles.] what you're reading. [Alan laughing.] The problem that folk aren't dying off and so on is because they're getting around through using manure, etc. in fields for growing crops and so on, to make them grow much better and revitalize the soil etc., you see. So, in his way... You see, Malthus says everything except *unfortunately they're eating well*, whereas they wouldn't be if they didn't have science coming in, just basic science and common sense. So where you are today after all the fears that they gave society back then, that's how

they kept the workers, the peasant workers working for peanuts at starvation wages in the 19<sup>th</sup> century into the 20<sup>th</sup> century, with the fear of unemployment and death through starvation because they didn't have the welfare systems than, etc.

So, they changed it from that eventually to, oh the threat of war and you're all going to get slaughtered if you don't fight for us and defend us, to defend the country. All the countries did that same con, you see. So, after World War I they went to work, oh, there's still going to be too many people, etc. and that was all way up into World War II. And in the last year of World War II they had a meeting in Britain, I think the King supposedly presided over it, of different councils on the coming problem and how they could, you know, bring in a system for depopulation, there'd be too many people again. And from then on everybody who was born after World War II was called a 'baby boomer', you know. Like they never had babies before, right. Just like, oh, there'd be too many old people, you know, and they'll need medical treatment. Like we never had aged folk before, 'eh? You know, quite a joke. I mean, every day folk are getting born and every day folk are dying. That's always been. You don't suddenly have it all happening at once. Well, that's almost like the impression they gave you back then, it all happened on its own somehow.

So, the whole point is, the people in the European countries including Britain, although they're not part of Europe, even thought they're part of the union, but back then they certainly weren't, were *not* having stacks of children. They were good citizens, believe you me, they followed the idea of having only two children at the most, maybe only one. If you only had one child per couple you're starting to depopulate right away. If you're having two children, then the population's going to be stable. Well, most of them were having two or one. And in come the 60s and 70s, they were having even less, and fewer, right. But they never stop the hammering of there's too many people, too many people, too many people, too many people. To suit their economy, because they already planned to go into a postindustrial society by farming off all the industries to other countries in the Third World for bigger profits, you see. So, this never stopped.

Then after that they gave you a Cold War to terrify you. So it was just fear/terror, fear/terror, unemployment, starvation, wars, and you gotta keep them safe by fighting for it, right, fighting for the country, and then coming back and being told there's too many of you and they'd rather you not have children, right into a Cold War, and inflation and massive taxation to pay for the last two wars by the way. Really, stagnant wages, and just, again, substance wages etc., for a long time. And then a Cold War to terrify you. Oh, you're getting nuked now, you've got to obey us now. If they hadn't had that, you know, folk would have just [Alan chuckles.] almost like wandered off of government [Alan chuckles.] and just wandered away somewhere because government was such a joke by then.

It really was... with old old systems that didn't make any sense anymore. It really didn't. Like Quigley said, he said, IT DIDN'T MATTER WHAT PARTY YOU VOTED FOR, THEY'D BOTH PUSH THE SAME THINGS AT ELECTION TIME. So, what's the difference, you see? We've come to that stage long, long ago, and passed it in fact. It's such a joke. And Tony Blair for the Labour Party, and there's much more to him than meets the eye of course. But he was more of a warmonger than anybody, any conservative guy, for a long long time. But then you have to realize what was really behind Tony Blair and his ideals and who trained him in, again, world socialism. World socialism is not for working people. It's to *manage* working people on behalf of those who rule the world and own it basically as far as they're concerned. But again, bringing down the population, etc. etc. etc.

So, they went from that, and then as the Cold War was dying off, even before that happened in the 70s you had '*the coming Ice Age*'. I'll mention a few of those things from articles, but the coming Ice Age. And that never happened

either. And the top, you know, they churned out books, often by the same authors that gave you the coming *frying pan age*, you know, *we're going to fry* and so on. Because they must get you to give up your traditional rights and freedoms that you had. Even though you had to really fight to try and hold any of them every year, this thing called democracy. Because democracy is a pain to those who have big plans. Because if people have rights then you can't get your big plans rammed through, you see, they might object. So, you do away with democracy under necessity, hm, and efficiency and they can get what they want at the top. And conform society, train you and you'll all happily get sterilizer growing up, you see. That's the system they want.

Now, I'll bring a few of them up just to see. Because again, I prattle on too much when I start off, as I always do. It's just never ending, isn't it, 'eh? It's never ending. Now they're going to have climate strikes, right, unified across the world. And financed with the same leaders everywhere going at it. Because you see, everything is being done using the climate, for conformity and getting you to give up all your rights and freedoms and be guided and ruled by a new system. Understand that. Now, don't forget that China, the United Nations touted for years and I've got some of the old, old articles from actual newspapers that I cut out years and years ago, when he talked about, CHINA WOULD BE THE MODEL STATES FOR THE WORLD TO FOLLOW AND COPY. That didn't go away.

So, you've got Boris Johnson, 'eh, the great new leader for Britain, 'eh. From the same camp as Teresa May, whether you know it or not. And running for, you know... The secret services of Britain supply you with these characters, for goodness sake, when you see what they've been before. And when they're in the City of London before, the actual city, then they're really in at the top basically. So, he's going to unveil...

#### **Boris Johnson unveils £1.2bn for climate and endangered species - theguardian.com / 22 Sept 2019**

Well, eventually it's going to be all of us [Alan chuckles.] that are endangered, you know. Because they plan to bring down your and get rid of your food supply, folks. That's what the whole vegan idea is about and the anti-farming idea. This is what's behind it. Stop the emotive things that they get you going with until you fall right into it and think of the big agenda. Back to Malthus, what was the problem with folk? Well if they could eat, they're going to live and they're going to procreate. Well, reduce what they eat, make it scarcer, and guess what happens? The same problems that happened before with famines and all the rest of it folks. The wealthy will always eat. The wealthy had no rationing problem during World War II like the poor peasants that were fighting it did, you know. And then you have this one too...

#### **U.S. religious leaders issue "Religious Declaration of Unprecedented Human Emergency" - revivingcreation.org / 9 May 2019**

So, they've got them all in Britain on board with it too, and that doesn't surprise me at all. And remember what Bernays said, Edward Bernays, who helped to put, actually get the US into World War I. And he put a book out with some of his co-conspirators afterwards, that were paid, [Alan chuckles.] they were paid to try to get a way to get Americans to go along with World War I. And they *got* them in for the last year or so of the war. Then they boasted about it, put a book out to boast how they did it. Because Bernays was one of the early marketers, marketing strategy. Kind of like Teresa May for those who don't now, that's her expertise is in convincing people to do things and accept things that perhaps they shouldn't. And she actually belongs to the Livery Association of, it's like a Masonic group in *the City* of London, for Marketers, she's the head of it. Anyway, that's a by-the-by thing.

So anyway, here you have Bernays, he said, DON'T TRY TO GET, GO DOOR-TO-DOOR TO GET FOLK TO SIGN THINGS TO CREATE SOMETHING NEW. GO FOR EXISTING ORGANIZATIONS. GO FOR THE TOP, EVEN CHURCHES, he says, AND SEE IF THEY CAN GET THEIR FLOCK TO FOLLOW THEM AND ON A PARTICULAR THING. And that's what they do. So, I'm not surprised all the big ones are on board with it. And there will be, money *will* change hands, folks, you know, money will always change hands. So, an *unprecedented human emergency*, you see? As I'm, you know, shoveling snow like every day off my roof last winter, my six or *seven month* winter. [Alan laughing.] And this one says...

**Faith pledges push global fossil fuel divestments over \$11 trillion - ncronline.org / 13 Sept 2019**

Everything that's transported is transported using generally diesel, either trucks or by train. Fossil fuel divestments over \$11 trillion, right. Guess what's going to happen? You're going to pay, pay, pay and everything goes up and up and up. You see, that's what they said they'd have to bring in, a world of austerity. I gave the talks on that years ago, on austerity, the coming austerity, and the big boys talked about it. And gals too. So, as they price everything out of existence, everything goes up, and you have less and less money to spend for basic essentials. And basic essentials will go up and up and up because they're all transported to you.

Remember that Technocracy Inc. that they tried way back, many years ago? The idea is, everything revolves around energy. Food, money, it buys energy, and so on, and that's how you control folks. Well, here you are, folks. And your credit system, hey. Fear, fear, fear. And then indoctrinate the young as they always do. They always talk about the Nazis indoctrinating for Hitler Youth. But Hitler got it from the Young Communist League who, because they had their uniforms too, like Boy Scouts, in the Soviet Union. They always go for the young in totalitarian regimes.

An article...

**'It doesn't feel justifiable': Young couples not having children because of climate change  
smh.com.au / 22 Sept 2019**

(Alan: *It's now...*)

... a growing trend for young couples to abandon plans for a family because of the climate crisis.

Now remember, maybe two or three years ago I read an article where a couple committed suicide because, oh, the latest thing was, we were going to be, *desertification across the world, all living in sand and no water and everything's just dead, 'eh*. That will never... You understand, this is the big agenda. And when they signed on in the United Nations there was a big agreement, and it's pretty well secretive. Obviously, it's secretive because they used all the techniques for depopulation on, as they say, the advanced countries first, that didn't have the massive populations. In a global society that's dominated by the few, at the top, from all groups and all races, but a few regardless, then they'd have to have a unified policy for a conformist's society across the world. You see.

So, it's to be pushed across every country now, you see. And that's why they're flooding the countries that already were de-populating big time, so much so they weren't even coming up to sustainable levels of population, that was excuse for bringing lots of migrants in. Then they used, again, wars to terrify folk, frighten them out of where they were, or force them out actually. And then bring up the populations. Then point to everybody again, oh there's too many of you. You see. [Alan laughing.] You can't win. You can't win, no one can win here. Except those who plan it all, folks.

Because if you were so good they would point to your country as a model and say well look, this country's only got a tiny small population, just enough to support themselves, etc. Well, yeah, but that's not enough to pay off the national debt, that's what Margaret Thatcher said. [Alan laughing.] Can't win. Another one too is this article...

### **Mycoestrogen - en.wikipedia.org**

Sterilization, I've talked about this for years because you've got all kinds of estrogens, artificial estrogens. There's Xenoestrogens and phytoestrogens, and so on. It's astonishing really how many types of estrogens are out there. Mycoestrogens, they're part of the zearalenone group of estrogens too. But anyway, they can affect, they can really affect male and female. Infertility in the West is not by accident, folks. And it's just like... It would be crisis proportions if it wasn't manufactured, made to be this way. Because those who rule are always studying you, and they tell you what to be terrified about and what's a crisis and what isn't a crisis, etc., and even make up crisis once in a while. But there's no crisis about you going infertile, is there? Isn't that a bit odd, d'you think, 'eh?

They talk about the different kind. There's also fungi by the way, you see. There's fungi. Now, there are stacks of fungus infections across the surface now, big time, I've read it in the farming industry in the States, they're blaming all kinds of things for it. But regardless, we've also got it in a strip that runs from North Bay up where I am right through to Manitoulin. It broke out a few years ago. It's pretty deadly, actually. Generally. And then you go into what's been getting sprayed and sprayed through Geo engineering. And by the way, look up Harvard, just look up the surveys at Harvard, and then there's different ones on YouTube for professors from Harvard talking about it. They've all got shares in the different methods of Geo engineering, climate change control and all that stuff. So, it's not conspiracy theory, folks. It's being done.

But the stuff that they're spreading and spraying us for years now is killing off different things and different organisms that keep fungus in check on the surface. Just like now, I think it was Monsanto when it was on the go before it got sold, or incorporated into another organization, they brought a pan out to grow plants, and soil that was heavy with aluminum, basically. So, they've got aluminum resistant ones, you know, genes for plants. So, they just happen to make that, you know. You understand, they didn't need it before, but you need it now, maybe. Nevermind all the different arcs as they call them, where they store real normal seeds in these vaults, where you can't have access to them. Heavily guarded too. To start the world afresh for those who survive. Meaning, those who probably bring it all on. [Alan chuckles.] You've got to start waking up and thinking. These people aren't sitting just having chatty clubs. They use your tax money to prepare, prepare, who prepare for everything for themselves. Including underground bunkers as we well know for cold wars and plagues and everything else.

Then you go on into plastic in drinking water. They've been pushing that for years. I did talks years ago on the different problems with the phthalates and so on. And it was all recorded data, stuff coming out of really good authorized investigations and authorities and so on. And they knew what it was doing to the public. And again, it changes you. [Alan chuckles.] It will geoengineer you as well because men shouldn't have such high doses of estrogen mimickers. They trick the body so that it behaves the same way as pure estrogen, you know. And in veganism they've got high doses of it in it naturally because they're eating, anything with seeds in it is a type of phytoestrogen, really, a plant estrogen. So anyway...



(A: ...right. And you've got...)

Plastic microparticles are finding their way into our drinking water.

(A: *They've done an amazing study; I'm surprised they even published it. I think it was done in Canada. There was one done in Cardiff as well in Wales. I suppose it's Wales because there's different places called Cardiff too. There's even different Ontario's by the way. Anyway, it's got...*)

Plastic microparticles (A: *And there are microparticles, 'eh...*) are finding their way into our drinking water. We already knew tiny pieces of plastic find their way into seawater (A: *...etc., etc...*)

How concerned by this should we be? The study was carried out by university academics but was commissioned and published by a media company, rather than being reviewed by other researchers in a scientific journal. That means we need more research... (A: *...and so on.*)

However, it's in the drinking water. Now, this is not the main thing here. This one is an official one that was done.

### **Plastic Teabags Release Billions of Microparticles and Nanoparticles into Tea**

pubs.acs.org / 25 Sept 2019

The increasing presence of micro- and nano-sized plastics in the environment and food chain is of growing concern. Although mindful consumers are promoting the reduction of single-use plastics, some manufacturers are creating new plastic packaging to replace traditional paper uses, such as plastic teabags.

Have you seen that stuff too now for the coffees now that they come in these little thingies and they put them through the coffee maker? I think they're contained in a plastic thing too, 'eh? Anyway, we've got plastic teabags for those who didn't know. For a long time now, they've had a type of plastic-type fiber that they make up, it looks like paper. But it's in your tea as well. Anyway, the study goes through the amount of it. It's just [Alan laughing.] terrifying when you see it. And you wonder why folk are losing, or changing *shape* and everything, including men, but women too, with too much of certain things as well. But what else it's doing to you too of course naturally? And I'm sure, it will give you infertility problems as well.

And then you get certain drugs that became awfully popular when they change the food, the vegetables too, the modified variety, modified genes and so on, and they put patents on them as well, but then they use their own pesticides and so on. Suddenly in the pharmacies you saw whole areas to do with proton pump inhibitor type switch. Literally, you start making so much gastric acid to cope basically with whatever it is with what you're eating. And that became awfully popular. No fuss about it, it just suddenly all appeared. Used to be prescription only and suddenly you could just buy them over the counter. This is how things are done. Anyway, the last couple of the years I think, I think the US signed an agreement with the Pharma companies that they could use substitute chemicals for certain parts of their medications that they claim might do the same stuff. Well, I don't know if it's got anything to do with that or not, but anyway, they're talking about...

### **Cancer worries prompt generic Zantac recalls at Walgreens, Walmart and Rite Aid: What you need to know - usatoday.com / 26 Sept 2019**

So, it's in the generic ones at least, at the very least have something else in them that's... And they won't just pull stuff for nothing, when it comes to Pharma, believe you me. They'll try to hide things for years and years and years. Again...

**Plastic in drinking water: what are the risks to human health?** - theconversation.com / 13 Sept 2017

I'll put that one up. And then there's...

**Mycoestrogen** - en.wikipedia.org

You can find in Wikipedia and other articles to from science lines.

**Endocrine disruptors** - National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences - niehs.nih.gov

**Environmental causes of cancer: endocrine disruptors as carcinogens** - ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 25 May 2010

**Endocrine disruptor** - en.wikipedia.org

**Phthalate** - en.wikipedia.org

And then you have..

**Plastic pollution is in your cup of TEA** - dailymail.co.uk / 25 Sept 2019

It just goes on and on and on. It's endless, folks. And you think it's just coincidence, right. And then...

**Plastic Teabags Release Billions of Microparticles and Nanoparticles into Tea** - pubs.acs.org / 25 Sept 2019

Nanoparticles are awfully important these days, as you well know, with the 5G and different areas. And then you have...

**Tens of Thousands of 5G Telecommunications Satellites. Escalating Tensions in a Contested and Congested Space Environment** - globalresearch.ca / 10 June 2019

Now, think back to what I mentioned about Brzezinski's Technotronic Era and the weaponry they could use to, you know, make you happy, content, or angry, or whatever, you know, just by waves across, you know, continents. Then they're into 5G's. And it's all around you. And much, much more powerful too. I'll put a few articles upon that too.

**20,000 Satellites for 5G to be Launched Sending Focused Beams of Intense Microwave Radiation Over Entire Earth**

wakingtimes.com / 8 Jan 2019

5G will use Phased Array Antennas (*A: And that's what they use also, phased array antennas, that's where the term actually came from, [Alan chuckles.] the HAARP, the phased array antennas, right...*) to shoot Beams of Radiation at Cell Phones

...from satellites. That's really powerful stuff, folks, you know. I really don't like this at all. And then...

**Researchers develop low-power, low-cost network for 5G connectivity:**

(*A: Oh wow.*)

**A millimeter wave network for billions of things** - sciencedaily.com / 29 Aug 2019

Now you've got to remember what frequency this is in here. You're kind of in the microwave frequency, hm. And most

folk are being trained first to the things, to get used, then they up to the 5G once you're used to it. That's how we adapt so fast, you see. And then...

### **Health fears prompt Swiss 5G revolt - yahoo.com / 17 Sept 2019**

Some countries, Swiss, the Swiss are awfully, way ahead of everybody else when it comes to health. And some other countries in Europe too, Denmark too I think and Holland. I know Holland definitely have, they have compensation to folk who feel that they're damaged by the Wi-Fi that's everywhere. And the state will come in and fix up their homes, they make it as Wi-Fi proof as possible. But here in the West, oh no, every thing's happy-happy, it's great stuff, oh my God, look at all the benefits will get from it, yada ya. This article is...

### **The Last Mile to Civilization 2.0: Technologies From Our Not Too Distant Future; Nanobots, Smart Dust, 5G Wireless and Smart Cities**

techspot.com / 13 Dec 2017

#### **Nanobots, Neural Dust & Smart Dust**

Often depicted as mini metallic spaceships in science fiction, most of today's nanobots are actually created from algae, bacteria, DNA and other organisms already occurring in nature.

*(A: However, they've altered them, as you well know.)*

Scientists and engineers discovered long ago that piggybacking on nature by controlling a biological organism is easier than building one from scratch *(A: Think about humans, 'eh?)* with the same dexterity.

*(A: So, this article goes on and on and on. It says...)*

Magneto-aerotactic bacteria nanobots - "...new nanorobotic agents capable of navigating through the bloodstream to administer a drug *(A: You see, there's a plus, they always call things as positive, don't they, when they're selling it to you.)* with precision by specifically targeting the active cancerous cells of tumours...

*(A: They always give you, oh, this, how great it's gonna be. Because you're all terrified of getting tumors, right. I wonder where you're getting the tumors in the first place.)*

'These legions of nanorobotic agents were actually composed of more than 100 million flagellated bacteria *(A: ...imagine flagellating the poor bacteria, 'eh?)*-- and therefore self-propelled -- and loaded with drugs that are moved by taking the most direct path between the drug's injection point and the area of the body to cure.'..."

*(A: Then they go into...)*

#### **Algal-based nanobots**

*(A: And...)*

#### **DNA-based nanobots**

*(A: Do you really want to have your DNA changed, folks? By some, by folk who know what they're doing but who give you a PR spiel to make you accept it?)*

Bio-based solutions represent a bulk of the nanotech in this category and scientists believe that these types of bots could eventually be programmed with as much detail as full sized mechanized robots.

And then...

### **Smart Dust Is Coming. Are You Ready?**

forbes.com / 16 Sept 2018

*(A: And this is from Forbes.)*

... wireless devices are as small as a grain of salt.

*(A: Actually, smaller than that.)*

These miniaturized devices have sensors, cameras and communication mechanisms to transmit the data...

How wonderful, 'eh? And they're going to spray it, they're spraying it all over you, above you and all the rest of it, without your permission. You see, you don't matter. You're already getting taught how wonderful it will be for you, you see. Do you realize that... Do you really think that different companies just, *just* spontaneously decide to do all this across the world? Do you really think that it's just kind of a happening, as the hippies used to call a big party, oh it's just a happening, you know? It takes massive, years and years of coordination by select committees to work on all the stuff together across the world, including all the psychological and behavioral experts too, panels and panels that have been hired, lived their lives and retired, and new ones in, to get to this stage of it. But you're just hearing about it now, 'eh.

### **MEMS and Smart Dust: The Big Potential of a Tiny Future**

now.northropgrumman.com / 19 Feb 2019

Now *(A: It says.)*

Powered by Northrop Grumman

The intersection of technology, innovation & creativity.

MEMS and Smart Dust: The Big Potential of a Tiny Future

Oh, how clever. How much did that cost the PR company to come up with that little jingle, 'eh? And then...

### **How Smart Dust Could Spy On Your Brain - technologyreview.com / Jul 16, 2013**

I'll put that up too, these articles. This is not scary... I'm not putting this out to terrify the folk. I'm putting out the stuff that's real and is happening, but you're told that it's just wonderful. Just like they try to sell you a utopia of a conformist world society, all run somehow by some magicians, invisible magician. You don't have to even have politicians. Russia, look at totalitarian systems, they generally don't even know who rules their little area. Oh, maybe a commissar, they might now that. But in the wireless system where you're forced into the whole darn system for everything, right, you won't know who's in charge of anything. There'll be no names given. You just exist for the system. It's like a sci-fi thing, you'll exist for the system. That's your purpose, the system. What's the history of it? They won't give it to you. Who runs it? They won't give it to you. Just exist and be good, and here's how to be good.

And if you look into the Chinese credit system, which I say, it's already here, and this is what all this stuff about hate was about, how they're pushing it across the Internet. The hate idea. It's to get something in there that you agree with, so that they can then expand it into everything else to make you conform to every other opinion that's authorized that you

must accept. Do you understand how these are all tactics of behaviorists? Stop falling into their little game where you actually, you'll immediately jump on the side of this or that. Sit back and watch it and look at it and say, well who's doing this and why are they doing it? Who benefits? And what organizations and what laws are they trying to push already to make you all conform to it? Who wants this to happen?

As I say, who wants you to go totally vegan? Think back to Malthus. Think of all the folk in the Darwin movements and the Eugenics movement who spelled it out plainly. And I'm not speaking off the top of my hat here. They are quite vocal about it all. Still are. Very vocal. There's too many of *you*. And you're all... Even though literally the Western countries are plummeting, and they have been for many, many years, not having... Don't forget, again, it was the so-called advanced countries that were first given the pill, [Alan chuckles.] as an example. And then massive publicity for them to take the pill, take the pill, take the pill. They weren't pushing the same thing across what they called Third World countries *then*, were they? Do you understand?

Because it's a global society now it will hit everybody else. You see. And as they come onto it and eat the same things and everything's been altered, etc. etc., they'll hope to bring down the population of the planet into a really... Again, think of the Georgia Guide Stones. That's not some little statue put out by some local library group or something. This is something that's very explicit in what a group wants to happen in the world. And you will get good social credit points if you do get sterilized, I guarantee you. That's coming, no doubt about it. And anyone who says anything is to be judged by, again, through the society, not court or anything else, on what you may or may not have said, even if you'd didn't even say it. Because you can put anything together in this day and age, can't you? Even the CIA admitted that, [Alan laughing.] that these programs out there that are just flawless on what they can make you have said.

So, you have to really look at everything and who benefits. It's an old agenda. The coming *Ice Age*, I've got all the articles, all the big newspapers harped on it and harped on it for years in the 60s and 70s. And the books that were churned out. And right back to as I say, with where it ends up going. It's quite something. I'll put these articles up.

**Wrong Again: 50 Years of Failed Eco-pocalyptic Predictions - [cei.org](http://cei.org) / 18 Sept 2019**

**Doomsdays that didn't happen: Think tank compiles decades' worth of dire climate predictions - [foxnews.co](http://foxnews.co), / 18 Sept 2019**

This is all the time I really have to do things. Remember too, you can help me tick along by donating to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. And as I keep stressing you have to remember that anything that's put out there and it's not my websites, isn't mine. So, if you want to buy the books and discs you have to go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and see how to do it. [Order and donation options listed above.] And make a list of the sites that are mine. There folk who put up stuff from mine, which is fine if they don't ask for money because you can't resell. There's a lot of good folks out there too. But you have to always be so careful in this day and age because there's so many legalities out there now.

And as I say, the social credit system is here. You'd be surprised at what I could tell you that happens here, really. [Alan laughing.] If you say what is real, and you can get through to people by using the facts, and giving them articles or books or whatever that they can go in and actually, and studies that they can go and look up themselves and verify it, you can be a danger to the system. And all kinds of nasty tricks can be used upon you, which makes you a bit paranoid at times. And you gotta be a bit paranoid at times because horrible things can happen. And you get warnings, I do get warnings here and there, to shut up. Literally.

And I don't push politics as you know because I really don't believe there's anybody to vote for. I really don't. Politicians are not the nicest of people. They're awfully pleasant, they're nice that way. Because psychopaths are pleasant with smiles and that, but they don't mean what, they are quite content to further their nest and elevate themselves, that's *why* they go into it. It's rather sad.

As I say, this big global agenda, I've watched it my whole life pretty well... unfurling as it was written long before even then... by organizations and groups that were given the power to create new cultures, literally, by presidents and prime ministers signing agreements through the UN and so on, and forming groups to make it all happen, to implement it, through the educational systems and so on. It's not conspiracy theory, folks, when you can actually show the various groups, and you can look up the groups too, a lot of them, why they started, how did they start. And dig in, don't just take the initial search on the Internet, go much deeper to find out the sources. It's just astonishing.

The memory hole is here with the Internet, you know. It's just too easy now, isn't it, now that they've eliminated so many books across libraries across the world, the Western world especially, and dumped them. They called it weeding, the programs, 'international weeding programs'. And then they said, *oh don't worry it will all be on microfilm*. Well, you can't get it on microfilm now. And then, *oh it will all be on the Internet eventually*, in the libraries. And they're demolishing a lot of stuff now too.

You're in a conformist mode, whether you like it or not. You're being given sides to join, on so many different topics. Without thinking who is benefiting and who wants this and who wrote about it a long time ago? Look at the books. Look at the books, folks. And remember that the people who've been pushing this for years are dying off. A lot of them have died already or they're disabled or incapacitated. And when it's all gone, there's nothing to give you a different version of what they'll give you is history. History is what you live through, especially in your own life.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Wrong Again: 50 Years of Failed Eco-pocalyptic Predictions](#)

cei.org / 18 Sept 2019

[Doomsdays that didn't happen: Think tank compiles decades' worth of dire climate predictions](#)

foxnews.co, / 18 Sept 2019

[Boris Johnson unveils £1.2bn for climate and endangered species](#)

theguardian.com / 22 Sept 2019

[U.S. religious leaders issue "Religious Declaration of Unprecedented Human Emergency"](#)

revivingcreation.org / 9 May 2019

[Faith pledges push global fossil fuel divestments over \\$11 trillion](#)

ncronline.org / 13 Sept 2019

[Young couples not having children because of climate change](#)

smh.com.au / 22 Sept 2019

### [Mycoestrogen](#)

en.wikipedia.org

### [Plastic pollution is in your cup of TEA](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 25 Sept 2019

### [Plastic Teabags Release Billions of Microparticles and Nanoparticles into Tea](#)

pubs.acs.org / 25 Sept 2019

### [Plastic in drinking water: what are the risks to human health?](#)

theconversation.com / 13 Sept 2017

### [Endocrine disruptors - National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences](#)

niehs.nih.gov

### [Environmental causes of cancer: endocrine disruptors as carcinogens](#)

ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 25 May 2010

### [Endocrine disruptor](#)

en.wikipedia.org

### [Phthalate](#)

en.wikipedia.org

### [Cancer worries prompt generic Zantac recalls at Walgreens, Walmart and Rite Aid: What you need to know](#)

usatoday.com / 26 Sept 2019

### [Tens of Thousands of 5G Telecommunications Satellites. Escalating Tensions in a Contested and Congested Space Environment](#)

globalresearch.ca / 10 June 2019

### [20,000 Satellites for 5G to be Launched Sending Focused Beams of Intense Microwave Radiation Over Entire Earth](#)

wakingtimes.com / 8 Jan 2019

### [Researchers develop low-power, low-cost network for 5G connectivity: A millimeter wave network for billions of things](#)

sciencedaily.com / 29 Aug 2019

### [Health fears prompt Swiss 5G revolt](#)

yahoo.com / 17 Sept 2019

### [The Last Mile to Civilization 2.0: Technologies From Our Not Too Distant Future; Nanobots, Smart Dust, 5G Wireless and Smart Cities](#)

techspot.com / 13 Dec 2017

### [Smart Dust Is Coming. Are You Ready?](#)

forbes.com / 16 Sept 2018

### [MEMS and Smart Dust: The Big Potential of a Tiny Future](#)

now.northropgrumman.com / 19 Feb 2019

### [Harvard WorldMUN](#)

worldmun.org

**Harvard WorldMUN 2020 – Tokyo**

mymun.com (link broken)

**27th All Japan Model United Nations**

jmun.org

**Global Citizen Festival**

en.wikipedia.org

**Thousands attend Global Citizen Festival in Central Park**

nbcnews.com / 28 Sept 2019

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



December 4, 2012 (#1227)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

**Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2012:**

Utopia for the Few Ramming Through:

**"Reading Books on History, My Recollection  
Is Affirming Belief We're Run by Deception,  
The Gulf Between Governed and State Enormous,  
Public Relations Filters Down News to Con Us,  
Government's Listening to People didn't Last,  
We're in a Feudal System Resembling the Past,  
For the "Experts" Ruling Know We'd Not Agree  
To Global Government Ending All Sovereignty,  
And the New Superclass have Become So Haughty,  
Arrogant, Bombastic, Beyond even Naughty,  
As We Rocket through this New World Order  
They've Prepared to the Teeth for Disorder"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2012

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec. 4, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)**

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on December the 4th, 2012.

Newcomers, as always, help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Lots of audios for download, for free and transcripts for print up, as well, in English on all the sites you'll see listed on the com site. And if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), you'll find transcripts in other languages, of the talks I've given. And what I do is go through the history of the system you're now living in, with all of its massive changes, because this is the *century of change* and the *century of change* was an academic expression, used for the last fifty years or so, quietly and behind

closed doors often, between faculty members at the top of certain agencies and, of course, certain governmental agencies, as well. Because this was the time where the big plan for the global society (the proper society, the society that *should* be here, run by the proper people – experts at the top and all that) was to come into being. And the public were to be trained incessantly, through all kinds of means, through education, all kinds of propaganda, through all your movies, through all your dramas on television, you'll get the messages on PC updates (politically correct updates). And it's working awfully, awfully well, if you look around you, people get the phrases; they catch the phrases and they start using them and they speak them into reality and it changes their behavior accordingly. So, I go through the history of the boys who set it up, a long time ago. And they were all private organizations, mind you, but they do put their own members into your governments. In fact, they run the governments and the bureaucracies too, across the world and have done for a hundred years. But you're living through the biggest changes to hit the planet for an awful long time, to do with scientific training and indoctrination of the general public, across the world. Standardization.

So, help yourself to all those audios and so on. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going along, by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you can donate as well, hopefully, in these austere times. To do so, go into the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. From the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are still good, as are international postal money orders, from the post office in the US. And you can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And, as I say, that hopefully will keep me ticking on a little bit longer, because times are getting awfully tough, awfully, awfully tough, as we go through the big changes.

And of course austerity is being promoted from the very top, everywhere. And austerity really means bringing you down to poverty. But again too, it's not just poverty for all; it's poverty for *some*. It's along the **Leninist** kind of line and **Marxist** line of, *every man according to his means*, meaning his needs, so you're categorized as to your importance to the world State (the system, in other words); just like they do in Britain's National Health Service. To revive you or not revive you, if you have a cardiac arrest in a hospital, it depends on your importance to the state (how important you are or how unimportant you happen to be). That's the kind of system they're bringing you up in. And everyone's been trained through school for generations now into it and they step up their programming with each generation. And I don't mean by seventy years at a time; I'm talking like every three or four years they step it up another notch, another notch, another notch, until those who are growing up are already completely conditioned into the global society, the greening programs and so on. The ones who are a bit sharper – sharper, I don't mean more intelligent, but sharper; that's a lot of innate cunningness – will catch on very quickly and they'll go into all these jobs, that are offered to them, high up managing all the rest of the people down below. And that's where their future lies because that is the future. It's already here. Thousands of organizations are promoting it. There's unlimited financing behind all of this, from across the planet and the big foundations. Because, you see, we're really run by private organizations that work together. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**; talking about the big, big system we're in and how it's always pushing the same agenda to, not just globalization, multiculturalism and standardization of a new culture still to come along the old ex-Soviet model. That's really how it's going to be: political correctness and obedience from all the people down below and in the middle all these masses of bureaucrats and government agencies running our lives and the fascist elite at the top that run all the corporations. That's how it was set up to be. And of course most folk will accept their position in life because that's how they've done it in the past. These have all been done in the past, these things, in other countries, other times and they know exactly what to tweak and what works and what doesn't work. So, it's definitely on the move now.

Now, part of it too, is to start making you pay and pay, just like a head tax, basically; you pay for existing. Pay taxes for existing, for the privilege of existing, in fact, because eventually it'll be a privilege because they want to kill you all off, you know, at birth and so if they allow you to exist, it's a privilege to exist. You're using up *their* resources apparently. And if you're not a really good producer, then they'll mark it off with little accountants and so on. Then they'll come up with a sum and put a big zero next to you and that's it. You're ticked off. And I'm not kidding about that because eugenics is a big, big thing. They've exposed this in the plans put out by the military for **NATO** and the British military. I've given you the 90-odd-page plans that came out a few years ago (90-page reports) about the future. It's going to boil down to a few city-states, even in America. And there'll be people just dying off, basically. They don't say much about the people outside, you know, the primitive savages, like *Brave New World* would have it, but they'll die off,

supposedly, and these people (the *proper* people) will be allowed to live on into some glorious utopic future.

So, anyway, in the meantime they want to tax the blazes out of you, to continue with their plans, until they get to that stage. Because we're building them all kinds of things now across the planet and we're redistributing the wealth, too (again, the communist line they're using). It was a plank of the manifesto, redistribution of wealth, remember. And that's what charities used to be for. That's why they kicked out a lot of these charities, especially the religious ones. And now the government just takes your money and doesn't ask you, "do you mind giving this cash away to some other company across the world?" some corporation. And we accept this now because it's been done gradually, until it's become the normal. Your governments act like bankers themselves because they are go-betweens, at least, because they borrow from the **IMF**, the **World Bank** and so on, to give to other countries, but they put you down as collateral to pay it off, just in case anything happens. And even when they write it off in third world countries, it's still down on the nation's debt. It's added to the nation's debt, so you all have to pay it off anyway. And then your government happily gives them another loan and another loan. This has been going on my whole life. I've watched it my whole life, this nonsense. And it's been worked out, you see, because when they signed the **United Nations** charter, that was part of the deal, with every government setting up a branch under the United Nations and a representative in their government to deal with the IMF and to get these loans to hand out across the world. It started off with the **Bank for International Settlements** and Reconstruction and then it came into the **OECD** and they've got another name for it now too. But it's still on the go and it's a nice circle where your government borrows the cash from the big boys, the big private bankers, and then gives it out as loans to other countries. Then they write it off and just simply tack it down to your national debt.

Anyway, the other thing too, is to make you pay-pay-pay-pay-pay and bring you into austerity. And, as I say, all the spending money that you have (extra spending money) is to go, eventually, to bare essentials. Bare essentials. That's *post-consumerism*. That came from the United Nations itself of course and the **Club of Rome** was their main think tank to bring all of this in. And you have to study the Club of Rome. They put lots of articles out and books. They even came up with the idea of scaring the public into unifying the world with a threat from out there somewhere; then they hit on the idea of global warming, drought, famine and so on. That would fit the bill, they said. So, they'll never let up on that. Once they get a consensus built, it doesn't matter how crazy it sounds, even if it's all disproven, they carry on with it because they're all on board with the consensus.

And here's an example of consensus, here:

*"Extreme weather is the 'new normal'..."*

**Alan:** They're all using the term that I put out years ago.

*"...the 'new normal', UN chief says"*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"UN Chief Ban Ki-moon"*

**Alan:** He says,

*"Extreme weather is the new normal and poses a threat to the human race, U.N. Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon said on Tuesday as he sought to revive deadlocked global climate change talks."*

**Alan:** I mean they're kind of fading. People are losing interest and they're simply not convinced, you see.

*"Ban's intervention came as efforts to agree a symbolic extension of the U.N. Kyoto Protocol, a treaty that obliges about 35 developed nations to cut their greenhouse gas emissions until the end of 2012, looked to be faltering. "It is an existential challenge for the whole human race." In a speech to almost 200 nations meeting in Doha to try to get a breakthrough, Ban said a thaw in Arctic sea ice to record lows this year, superstorms and rising sea levels were all signs of a crisis."*

**Alan:** Now, he didn't tell you that the other thing is, in other parts of the Arctic, they've got record levels. You see, they're awful con-men and they've lied and lied and lied so many times. I've got articles on this very topic here in fact, the most recent articles on it. And the sea levels aren't rising because when they do physical ones (not the computer models that all project things), the physical ones show that there is no rise in sea levels at all. Anyway, as I say, they're all in consensus; it wouldn't matter if God himself came down and said it, they'd have to nuke him. It says,

*“‘The abnormal is the new normal,’ he told delegates at the November 26 - December 7 talks.”*

**Alan:** This was the last time, you know. This is what he said the last time. Anyway, it says here,

*“He said signs of change were apparent everywhere and ‘from the United States to India, from Ukraine to Brazil, drought (has) decimated essential global crops.’”*

**Alan:** Well, drought comes every so often and it's always been like that and storms come every so often and it's always been like that. And, of course, they pick the one or two of the century as though it was a brand new occurrence. Anyway, it says,

*“Robert Stavins, director of Harvard University's environmental economics programme, said there was some hope that an accord could be struck in 2015 despite past setbacks.”*

**Alan:** Because they're after a lot of millions and millions of dollars from all the countries that are going to supposedly help it... it's amazing how money is always the cure to every problem, isn't it?

*“Ban said that Kyoto was a valuable model even though Russia, Japan and Canada are pulling out, leaving a group led by the European Union and Australia that account for only 15 per cent of world greenhouse gas emissions.”*

**Alan:** Now, greenhouse gas, as they're talking about it, encompasses everything, including water vapor off the sea and everything else remember. The CO2 is a tiny, tiny gas, that everything gives off, you know. But this is the con they came up with. We've all to pay for the right to breathe out, I suppose. Maybe you can breathe in but you can't breathe out. Anyway, it said,

*“The defectors say Kyoto is no longer relevant because emerging nations led by China and India will have no targets to curb their soaring emissions from 2013. And the United States, the second biggest emitter behind China, never ratified Kyoto. Ban also said that rich nations should step up aid to help the poor cope with climate change after a \$10-billion-a-year funding programme promised for 2010-12 runs out.”*

**Alan:** He says. That's really the money they're after. And he wants a hundred... they want more than that. They want... it says,

*“World leaders including U.S. President Barack Obama set a separate goal of \$100 billion in aid from 2020 at a Copenhagen summit in 2009, but did not set goals for 2013-19.”*

**Alan:** Because of the economic slowdown. But anyway, the fact is money-money-money and it's nothing to do with what he's saying. It's not to help the poor either in countries that are suffering and their back-and-forth seasons that they get in various parts of the world. It's to get into big corporations, to pay big corporations big, big money for a lot of windmills and stuff that last a few years, fall to pieces and then the guys move on to some other government handout in the greening system. So, I'll put this up tonight too. And I'm sure lots of folk have seen through it, the whole scam of it all. And some of the top politicians who are all for it, have actually said it's a scam. It doesn't matter if all the science is fake; it'll help equalize and distribute wealth across the world. Ha ha ha.

Now, this is a kind of an interesting little article here, because some artists are quite comical in some ways, what they do

and so on. And you always get young people who will try things, it's always been the history, to protest by street drawings, things like that. But this is an artist in New York, who managed to get into the computer system and put up his posters and you'll see the posters of a drone going over the people, I guess in the States, and dropping bombs on them, just to stimulate talk about, should the police have drones in the first place, as we become militarized. Anyway,

*"Drone Poster Artist Arrested, NYPD Does Not Find Satire Amusing"*

**Alan:** It says. And it says, the guy who put it up has been arrested, it says.

*"Essam Attia, 29, was hit with 56 counts of criminal possession of a forged instrument, grand larceny possession of stolen property and weapons possession after allegedly having an unloaded .22-caliber revolver under his bed at his Manhattan apartment when he was arrested early Wednesday. Authorities said Attia planted dozens of ads in display cases around the city between Sept. 14 and 16. Many of them even used his artist signature, 'ESSAM.'..."*

**Alan:** He even put that on it, silly guy, eh?

*"Despite his efforts to remain anonymous, the [semi-anonymous Animal New York interview he gave after putting up the posters] and other evidence led investigators in the Manhattan District Attorney's office and the NYPD to identify the alleged prankster as a local artist, sources said..."*

**Alan:** So, he's out on bail for two and a half thousand cash. But they're not bad posters, actually. I'll put it up tonight and you can have a look. And hopefully it did... I don't know if it would do it there, in New York, but it would start the discourses going elsewhere, I think, if you tried the same kind of thing.

Now, tonight starts a NORAD exercise (a big one apparently) and it's to do with:

*"The North American Aerospace Defense Command and its geographical component..."*

**Alan:** Is having an exercise tonight. Back with more on this one after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt; talking about this **NORAD** exercise that's on right now. And it says,

*"The Department of Defense announced today that the North American Aerospace Defense Command will conduct an air defense exercise called 'Exercise Falcon Virgo' on or about midnight and 2 A.M beginning on December 4, 2012 and concluding early Thursday."*

*"It will be held somewhere over the National Capitol Region (NCR). North American Aerospace Defense Command ..."*

**Alan:** It says, it's:

*"... a joint organization of Canada and the United States..."*

**Alan:** It says is taking part in it. It says,

*"Headquarters NORAD and the NORAD/USNORTHCOM command center are located at Peterson Air Force Base in El Paso County, near Colorado Springs, Colorado. The nearby Cheyenne Mountain nuclear bunker has the Alternate Command Center."*

*"The exercise is comprised of a series of training flights held in coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration, the National Capital Region Coordination Center, the Joint Air Defense Operations Center (JADOC), the Civil Air Patrol, U.S. Coast Guard and CONR's Eastern and Western Air Defense Sectors."*

*Exercise Falcon Virgo is designed to hone NORAD's intercept and identification operations as well as to operationally test the NCR Visual Warning System and to certify newly assigned Command and Control personnel at JADOC..."*

**Alan:** I like all their names... JADOC, eh?

*"...Participating in the exercise will be Civil Air Patrol aircraft, Air Force F-16 fighters and a U.S. Coast Guard MH-65 Dolphin helicopter'... 'In the event of inclement weather, the exercise will take place the following evening. If bad weather continues, officials will then make a decision to postpone or cancel the exercise'"*

**Alan:** It says right there. So, there's two sites on that, one's from the government itself and one's from the Examiner. I'll put them both up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

And this article here too, is, again, it's from CNN... and there's a lot going on, of course, over in places like Turkey etc, to do with Syria. And we know that they've been having world meetings (all the big boys) about how to take down Syria and get it all over and done with. It says,

*"NATO OKs Patriots and delivers warning: 'Don't even think about attacking Turkey'"*

**Alan:** Now, Syria's got enough on their plate without thinking of attacking Turkey, as they all well know, of course; and it says that:

*"NATO foreign ministers have approved Turkey's request for Patriot missiles to defend its borders, a statement of 'solidarity' with its fellow alliance member. 'Today NATO agreed to augment Turkey's air defense by deploying Patriot missiles to Turkey. Turkey has asked for NATO's support and we stand with Turkey in the spirit of strong solidarity,' said NATO Secretary-General Anders Fogh Rasmussen."*

**Alan:** Rasmussen, eh?

*"'To Turkish people we say, we are determined to defend you and your territory. To anyone who would want to attack Turkey, we say, don't even think about it.' The move is in response to the spilling over of the Syrian civil war..."*

**Alan:** It's not a civil war, it's an invasion from outside forces.

*"... into Turkey, where errant Syrian artillery shells struck the border town of Akcakale and killed five Turkish civilians in October. Turkey asked NATO to deploy Patriot missiles along its border to bolster its air defenses against Syrian threats. The United States, Germany and Netherlands, which all have Patriot capabilities, have signaled they would be willing to contribute missiles. Rasmussen believes the 'actual deployment will take place within weeks.'"*

**Alan:** And he says,

*"'We welcome the intention of Germany, the Netherlands and the United States to provide Patriot missile batteries, subject to their respective national procedures. These systems will be under the operational command of the Supreme Allied Commander Europe. Any deployment will be defensive only.'"*

**Alan:** Did you know there was a Supreme Allied Commander of Europe?

*"It will in no way support a no-fly zone or any offensive operation,' Rasmussen said."*

**Alan:** And so on and so on. But anyway, they're gearing up for it. It actually mentions in this article, too... they've got to sneak it into a lot of different articles now to get the public... who are losing interest. The public don't hold interest in things for very long. And since they want to invade there eventually, if they can't get this thing moving and get Syria over and done with and standardize (like all the other countries they've taken out), then they come out with the chemical weapons ploy, again, you know, weapons of mass destruction. It says,

*"The decision was made as news surfaced..."*

**Alan:** It doesn't tell you where the news comes from or anything else.

*"... about fears of Bashar al-Assad's government using chemical weapons."*

**Alan:** Fear that he *might* use it, you see.

*"Rasmussen echoed warnings from U.S. President Barack Obama that the Syrian government may be toying with..."*

**Alan:** *May be toying with...*

*"...the idea of using chemical weapons to crush the 21-month rebellion."*

**Alan:** Which is actually a siege. It says,

*"'The Syrian stockpiles of chemical weapons are a matter of great concern,' ..."*

**Alan:** So, he may be thinking of doing this and now the second part says that they've obviously got them because:

*"...stockpiles of chemical weapons are a matter of great concern..."*

**Alan:** See how they do it, you see? This is how it started, remember, with Iraq. *Weapons of mass destruction. Weapons of mass destruction.* Doesn't matter what they use at the time, because they always get away with it, at last, until they conquer their enemy. It doesn't matter what comes out afterwards. The public just yawn and go on to the next thing.

Now,

*"Argentina: Repsol files YPF nationalisation complaint"*

**Alan:** It's interesting, this little article because it's to do with another world court that you didn't know existed. It says,

*"The Spanish oil company, Repsol, which had its assets in Argentina seized in April, has taken its case to the World Bank's arbitration body in Washington."*

**Alan:** It's a court. The **World Bank** has now got a court, for those who didn't know it.

*"The Argentine government nationalised Repsol's subsidiary, YPF, accusing the company of under-investing in oil production. Repsol rejected the allegations and described the action as 'expropriation.' The Spanish company is requesting compensation for its losses. It also wants the World Bank's International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) to rule YPF's nationalisation illegal. The Spanish company said it has filed the complaint after waiting for more than six months for a solution. Before the Argentine government's move, Repsol had 57.4% of YPF's shares."*

**Alan:** So, anyway, now you've got a court to do with the World Bank, for those who didn't get it. As well as we've got a world criminal court, now too, where you go there if you say certain things, you know, thought crimes and speech crimes. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt, going through the Matrix here. And here's an article too, about how some countries are dealing with anti-social types that live amongst populated neighborhoods and cause their neighbors problems. And it says,

*"Amsterdam residents with a record of harassing their neighbors will be exiled, the city's mayor announced. After being forced out, they will live under police supervision in special container housing units with only basic amenities."*

**Alan:** And it shows you these containers that they use on the railroad tracks and on trucks... that's a big stack together all tall and happy and high and all that. It says,

*"Authorities in the Dutch capital have formed a task force to identify the worst offenders behind the 13,000 complaints of antisocial behavior the city receives annually..."*

**Alan:** That's just one city; Amsterdam. And it says,

*"Those charged who defy a compulsory six-month course in the camps will face eviction and homelessness. Amsterdam Mayor Eberhard van der Laan has allocated an estimated 1.3 million euro to the project, which he argued will protect law-abiding residents from being forced to move by unruly neighbors. The camp dwellers will supposedly be motivated to change their behavior after they return to the city, authorities said."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"The aim is not to reward people who behave badly with a new five-room home with a south-facing garden. This is supposed to be a deterrent," a mayoral spokesperson said. Some have dubbed the camps 'tuigdorpen' – 'scum villages' – over their similarity to the rhetoric of right-wing anti-immigrant politician Geert Wilders, leader of the Party for Freedom. Last year, Wilders said that 'repeat offenders should be forcibly removed from their neighborhood and sent to a village for scum.' The controversial proposal sparked widespread debate, with the term becoming the Netherlands' 'word of the year' in a poll conducted by Van Dale, the leading national dictionary. The new policy will come into effect in January. There are several small-scale trial projects of a similar nature already underway in the Netherlands, including a location near Amsterdam where 10 shipping container homes have been set up for persistent offenders. The world has an extensive record of communities evicting those seen as misfits: Jewish ghettos in Europe, Bantustans for blacks in apartheid South Africa and the Soviet Union's unofficial 'rule of 101 km,' which banned criminals, dissidents and work-dodgers from living closer than 100 kilometers from large cities. The Netherlands is no exception – troublemakers in the 19th century were exiled to live in special villages in Drenthe and Overijssel outside Amsterdam. This controversial... policy will come into effect in January. There are several small-scale trial projects..."*

**Alan:** Going on the way already. And then they just repeat the same thing over and over again, but the fact is, I don't know if you've ever lived in a city where you get these unruly types that party all day and party all night and yell and scream and all the rest of it and you're supposed to, what, just put up with it? Well of course you don't and people shouldn't have to put up with that nonsense anyway. And another article I'll put up tonight too, is called,

*"Powering up Asia's super-grid"*



**Alan:** And it says,

*“The integration of East Asia is a topic of perennial interest - whether it be monetary integration (much discussed in the wake of the 1997 financial crisis), trade integration (promoted via ever-expanding FTA areas) or even political integration. But what is not widely discussed (as yet) is actually the best hope for effective integration - and that is energy integration, via an Asian super grid linking the enhanced electric power systems of China, Japan, Korea, Mongolia and perhaps Russia. Just such an Asian super grid has been proposed - by the charismatic Softbank CEO Son Masayoshi, driver of Japan’s post-Fukushima shift to a renewable energy pathway. The first steps towards the Asian super grid (ASG) were taken in October, when SB Renewables, Son’s new subsidiary specializing in renewable energy, announced an agreement with a company in Mongolia, Newcom, to develop a site in the Gobi desert for a giant wind farm”*

**Alan:** So, across the world, they’re getting all into it, the same thing. Massive grants. I mean, you can’t lose with these grants even if you go bankrupt, because obviously all the cash doesn’t go down the drain from the company; it goes into your pocket. And this guy is living, going from one grant to another, just changing their company name. Anyway, this is their big, big ideas, you see. This is the age of big ideas. It’s got to be big; global, you see. So, they want world grids and area grids that’ll all connect together into the world grid. And I’ll put this up tonight, as well. And these things are all on the go. I mean, they’re all starting them all off and whether they really even get finished, who knows. It won’t matter, because they’ll all have made a stinking profit off it.

Also, I’ve mentioned how, you know, even the **Federal Reserve** chairman talked about gross wellness, you know, rather than GDP he talked about gross *wellness*, you know, *happiness* and *wellness*. And this is a big thing that has taken off, because it was designed to take off, of course, from the top down, as they get us used to austerity. And they keep putting out little blurbs in all the newspapers, mainstream papers, on little countries you’ve never heard of (most folk). And they get a smiling picture, a PR shot with a few people there or natives and they’ve always got signs behind them, in English, strangely enough, with the four points or the six points or whatever it is, of gross well-being, you see. Just for PR. Just to get you used to it... this is how you get used to ideas, you see. You see them and you don’t think much of them, it goes into your subconscious and prepares you for the next one and the next one, and then when your government says, *you’ve got to go this way*, you go along with it. They’ve already got it going big time in Britain, with agencies that are now getting paid big bucks to go around people’s doors and do these summaries with them and do little visits, *how are we today, Mr. So-and-so?* And gross well happiness and all that stuff. Anyway,

*“Gross national happiness in Bhutan: the big idea from a tiny state that could change the world”*

**Alan:** What rubbish... what rubbish, eh? And it says,

*“The principles of Bhutan’s gross national happiness system are spelled out for pupils at a secondary school in Paro, a largely agricultural region. A series of hand-painted signs dot the side of the winding mountain road that runs between the airport and the Bhutanese capital, Thimphu. Instead of commands to cut speed or check mirrors, they offer the traveller a series of life-affirming mantras. ‘Life is a journey! Complete it!’ ”*

**Alan:** It says. And another one says,

*“Let nature be your guide.”*

**Alan:** Aww.

*“Another, standing on the edge of a perilous curve, simply says: ‘Inconvenience regretted.’”*

**Alan:** But they won’t have, “pay your carbon taxes or else.” I’ll guarantee you that. Anyway, I’ll put that up tonight, too. And just to show you how there’s big money spent across the world just to indoctrinate everyone, including us back home. There’s also this article, too. It was in the *Guardian* about:

*“Bradley Manning: a tale of liberty lost in America”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“Over the past two and a half years, all of which he has spent in a military prison, much has been said about Bradley Manning, but nothing has been heard from him. That changed on Thursday, when the 23-year-old US army private accused of leaking classified documents to WikiLeaks testified at his court martial proceeding about the conditions of his detention. The oppressive, borderline-torturous measures to which he was subjected, including prolonged solitary confinement and forced nudity, have been known for some time. A formal UN investigation denounced those conditions as ‘cruel and inhuman.’”*

**Alan:** But mind you, the UN doesn’t mind them using torture, across the world, for terrorism.

*“President Obama’s state department spokesman, retired air force colonel PJ Crowley, resigned after publicly condemning Manning’s treatment. A prison psychologist testified this week that Manning’s conditions were more damaging than those found on death row, or at Guantánamo Bay.”*

**Alan:** And that’s a message to everybody else. You see, this is what this is about; even this being published. It’s a message to everyone else: *this is going to happen to you, if you blow the whistle*, or if you think you’ve got any moral conscience at all.

*“Still, hearing the accused whistleblower’s description of this abuse in his own words viscerally conveyed its horror. Reporting from the hearing, the Guardian’s Ed Pilkington quoted Manning: ‘If I needed toilet paper I would stand to attention and shout: ‘Detainee Manning requests toilet paper!’”*

**Alan:** It says.

*“And: ‘I was authorised to have 20 minutes sunshine, in chains, every 24 hours.’ Early in his detention, Manning recalled, ‘I had pretty much given up. I thought I was going to die in this eight by eight animal cage.’”*

**Alan:** That’s the size of his cell (eight by eight).

*“The repressive treatment of Bradley Manning is one of the disgraces of Obama’s first term, and highlights many of the dynamics shaping his presidency. The president not only defended Manning’s treatment but also, as commander-in-chief of the court martial judges, improperly decreed Manning’s guilt when he asserted in an interview that he ‘broke the law.’”*

**Alan:** See, understand, you’re in Orwell’s ’84 as you go into *Brave New World*. They’re both working side by side right now. And that’s what it reminds me of, as this guy Manning is getting the full force of the treatment you’d get as Winston did in 1984. You’re getting to find out what the system is really, really all about; that you really don’t have the right to speak up, even as a whistle-blower, because everything will get turned against you regardless. And, in other words, you just can’t win. So, I’ll put this up tonight, as well.

And, as we go into this new system, designed to destroy all that was to bring in the new, remember... that’s what they say at the top. It’s like **Theodor Adorno**, that was set up in an organization, that came from Germany and moved into the US and Britain, actually, and they were given the task, after World War II, of redesigning the culture of the western world, but especially America, where they said that there could be a resurgence, in America, of a Nazi kind of fascism. And so they were given leeway and orders, actually, by the government (the US government) to design a new culture for America; that went into schooling, through everything, education. They listed all the things that made us a culture great and powerful, like having strong family, strong community, strong people, strong culture and nation, and they decided they had to destroy all of it, to make it safe for certain others. And it’s on the go, still today. He said that they

would do all of it... all had to be utterly destroyed, including the culture, right down to not just pedophilia and so on, but down to, literally, having things off with dead bodies, he actually said. Anyway, here, it's still on the go:

*"Brighton Council..."*

**Alan:** In England.

*"...may ban 'Mr' and 'Mrs'"*

**Alan:** Now. You see. It says,

*"Brighton Council is thinking of banning the use of 'Mr' and 'Mrs' in official documents, all in the name of equality."*

**Alan:** Now, who's kidding who? This has nothing to do with equality. It says, the

*"... proposal has been suggested following a council survey into the lives of transsexual residents. But Tory councillor Dawn Barrett said: 'It's completely ludicrous and shows a complete lack of respect.'"*

**Alan:** Well of course it does. But everything they do to you, shows a complete lack of respect, if they're destroying your culture. It says,

*"'How are they going to address letters properly?'"*

**Alan:** He said. That's how he thinks about it.

*"'This is just political correctness gone too far.'"*

**Alan:** Anyway,

*"The idea is backed by deputy leader of the council, Phelim MacCafferty, who thinks it is 'useless' to call people Mr or Mrs. Cllr MacCafferty said: 'Trans people aren't necessarily male or female and sometimes they don't want to be defined by their gender.'"*

**Alan:** Well, tough for them. I mean, why should everyone have to alter everything that makes you strong, as a culture, to keep a few people, who have other problems, quite happy? And you understand, there's good reason for it, because the reason is to destroy your culture. It's quite simple. That's why they create these organizations and that's why they fund them and they promote them to the top, otherwise you'd never hear of it. It's that simple. It's that simple, folks. Also, tonight, I'll put up an article. It's by the **Council on Foreign Relations**, because they're always having these little talks at their places with CEOs coming in and it's called:

*"The Case for U.S. Multinationals"*

**Alan:** I don't think it will touch, mind you, on the fact that a lot of them, even though they're making massive profits abroad, are also getting handouts from the US taxpayer all the time (corporate welfare). But anyway, they have the Chevron CEO giving a talk and I'll put that up tonight, as well. And then I'll go to the callers now. There's Mike from Pennsylvania on the line. You there, Mike?

**Mike:** Yeah, yeah, I'm here. I just wanted to say that Alan Watt is not negative, he's just realistic and I think the show is for people who are grown up, not overgrown boys and girls. And I just wanted to try to build a bridge here. I just wanted to say to the callers, to email to the Infowars and Alex Jones show and ask that Alan be put back on the show because he hasn't been put on since April and I think he should be on the show. And you can call also the show to try to

get him on, I'd appreciate that; because I think his callers would be very interested to know some of the things that you talk about, for example, you were on the Best of Alex Jones tape in 2009. You were on early 2009. This was when I first started to hear about Alan Watt. And you talked about a lot of the same subjects, but you also said, once they finish setting up world government, between 2010 and 2012, right after that (and we're almost ending 2012 here), you said that the plagues would be coming.

**Alan:** It's time for all these things to come out and we've got them already, as I say, the birds are all dying off. It's not just the birds. All the smaller animals are dying off, as well, even with the spray that's coming down with all the chemtrails that's dosed overhead every day. The governments know it, because they report it on their own websites and I read an article last night, to do with, not just massive death of birds, but also government involvement... the **Department of Agriculture** has poisoned millions, every year, of songbirds and various other birds. Last night's show, partly, was devoted to that, from their own websites. So, they're killing... by the way, we've got plagues up here of deerfly, it never happened before, and that's been increasing along with all the birds that are dying off that used to kill them, that used to eat them. And now it's like a plague on the humans now if you go in the forest at all, or even near the forest. Even the fisherman have articles in the government Ontario hunting association's site, that the fisherman are getting chased out of the forest and even off the lakes with the swarms and swarms of deerfly, that used to come one at a time, not like squadrons. And so we're seeing the beginnings of all of this happening, too, as of course they release lots of different bugs, which are genetically modified, by the way – I've read the articles on the air from their own sites and the government – supposedly to eat the aphids on crops. But they always release them after the crops are in, so why are they releasing them at all? So, we're living in an age where science is in control and academia at the top, a *Brave New World* scenario. And they can make everything happen, everything happen that they claimed is in the **Book of Revelation**, of course. And they can do it all scientifically today. They can cause earthquakes, plagues, famine, war (they're at war all the time now). And there's nothing they can't do by science alone today. So they're like gods and they're going ahead just like gods, but the average person doesn't have a clue. They haven't a clue that if I just sat 24 hours a day, for five years, daily, going through all the organizations—the multi-thousands, into the millions of organizations that are all working towards this global agenda—I still couldn't get it all done. That's what you're facing. It's already done.

**Mike:** Yeah. Because you had mentioned about the model they used for the Middle Ages where monks would do counts of the dead from the plague and I thought you were referring to some more of a bigger event where there's mass culls, with big plagues, maybe coming next year.

**Alan:** No. Not a mass kill. I'd never give a prediction about mass kills just coming just like that or next year. I never do these jokes because I see all these people who do that, as jokers. Or they're selling a book or something. But no, I never do that. You will get them. The boys at the top have every kind of disease under the sun that you can't even imagine. They've modified everything. Canada leads the world in bacterial and viral warfare and has done since World War II. And I've even mentioned the different books that have been put out by declassified information on this very topic. And we live in a very scary world with these guys in charge of it. Because they do want to wipe us out. But thanks for calling. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and I'll go to this one. It's Angus, it says. I don't know if it's genuine, but it says from America {laughs}. Angus, are you there?

Angus: Well, I am. As disappointed as I am to hear everything you said, from America to Liverpool to Los Angeles to Kentucky, so excuse me. But, we were just looking at JFK and seeing that the 11<sup>th</sup> month and the 22<sup>nd</sup> day, which adds up to 33, that's right in front of our faces, eh? What can you tell me about that?

Alan: About the number 33?

Angus: Well, Dealey Plaza was the first Masonic temple in Dallas.

Alan: Yeah. I know that and there was actually a tri-water way there, in even older times, in fact. And, of course, the thirty-third parallel degree and you also find the courthouse there is right at the bottom of that triune part, too. At the top of the courthouse you still have the little dragons there, there's little serpents. To the left of the courthouse, you've got a pyramid top, when you look at it. So, it's completely highly symbolic, no doubt about it.

Angus: Let's just talk about the facts. I mean, secret societies, OK. What is that? Don't be a sucker. The movie that is

out there from World War II, right after 1947, about they don't want the Jews talking to the Masonics, you know, and how they need to stick together, but I don't go for that.

Alan: In fact, a high lodge, one of the highest lodges is in Israel and they send their top Masons from Canada and the States over too; they all make journeys to the grand lodge in Israel. And what's interesting too, if you look at it, in Maryland they've got the new IRS office there. They've got a pyramid outside the doors, in the little plaza part of it, and they've got the two pillars next to it. And also, it's identical to the one they've got in Israel. Identical to it. Why is that? You know? The whole system of brotherhoods is ancient. And in one of my books, in fact, I put through the so-called great temples they had in ancient times, even the one in Judea. And I show you the ones in Greece and elsewhere, which were identical, really, and even older some of them, and it was the same brotherhood back then, in the very high levels of things, I think that you have today, too. And there could be a separate group altogether, who are breeding in with themselves, above all of this actually and running all sides of all of this. But it's very, very old. There's no doubt about that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[More UN "Scary Weather" Scenarios](#)

[Drone Poster Arrested--NYPD Not Amused](#)

[NORAD's "Exercise Falcon" Exercise Commencing Midnight December 4 2012](#)

[US Dept. of Defense on Norad Exercise](#)

[Patriot Missiles to Turkey----Hyping Possible Syrian Chemical Weapons Use](#)

[NATO Decides to Deploy Patriot Missiles in Turkey](#)

[Argentina----Dispute to be Settled by "World Bank Court?"](#)

[Scum Villages in Holland](#)

[Asia-Russia Supergrid?](#)

[Gross National Happiness PR Blurb](#)

[Manning is Winston in Orwell's 1984, US Style](#)

[Mr. and Mrs. --Husband Wife, to Disappear from Gov. Letters](#)

[CFR on Multinationals](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 14, 2008 (#62)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 14, 2008:  
"UTOPIA MINUS YOU–  
PARADISE FOR THE FEW  
(SOON NO PLACE TO RUN IN AGENDA 21)"  
© Alan Watt January 14, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 14, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary  
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 14th, 2008. Newcomers should always look into my website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and even though it's in a sense disorganized, because I don't have the staff to sort everything out in categories and so on, there's a lot of information there. A lot of information on the histories leading up to the present and the future, where we're going, why it's happening, the big forces and foundations and so on that are behind it and how they do it and how they work intergenerationally. It's quite an easy task to do if you have big foundations with an agenda. You can literally hire men three, four generations of them and here's the agenda. You teach them that when they join and when they retire the new guy comes in and he takes over and it's quite simple to keep it going. That was discussed a few hundred years ago when they set a lot of them up. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and download the transcripts which you can print up and pass around to your friends and they're also in some of the languages of Europe and Scandinavia.

We are really on a roll now. I was wondering when they'd eventually start jacking up the prices in North America to start to simulate Europe. Europe's way ahead on this decrease in the standard of living and high costs and America, of course, has been cushioned because they didn't want to pull the plug too early. They want you to pay the taxes on the military and all this kind of stuff while you're finishing off the world, but now, as they're doing that, they're also raising all the costs back home and things are really increasing in Canada and the United States. It's almost daily. It's like a calendar. It goes up every day.

When I went to the post office today to post off one big envelope that normally costs me \$28.70 or 80 cents for overseas mail, airmail, and she said \$55. I said you're kidding. She says I'll have to check and see what the right price should be. I said I think you should. Almost double, that's impossible, but it has gone up for sure. Everything has gone up and it will

continue to go up. All transportation, everything that is transported is to start going really up in price. We're on a roll with the oil increases with the big cartels working hand-in-glove with the foundations, which shouldn't surprise us because the CEOs that work for both, back and forth like ping-pong balls, into the foundations, back into the big corporations and back again, sometimes into politics. They do this musical chair act and it's quite interesting to see how they get away with it, very interesting indeed.

Before I go on to anything else, I think we should look at the chipping program that's going on and lots of people have emailed me the same article to do with the chipping of prisoners with the new VeriChip. This is inevitable because it was planned that way. They got us used to the idea of it in our heads to begin with. First they said it would be rouge pets, you know the ones that occasionally get in trouble with the dogcatcher or something, and then they made it mandatory that all pound dogs had to have chips put in them. Then I think in Canada they made it mandatory that – at least they're trying to get all your pets chipped and some U.S. states have done the same and that's simply to familiarize you with the whole idea of chipping in the first place, step-by-step, until we all get it ourselves. Now I hear the music coming so I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I read this article, I better take this call. It's from Queensland, Australia. It's James. Are you there, James?

**James:** Yes. I actually missed the start of your show but I was just – I hope I'm not talking off the topic, but here in Queensland in Brisbane we're just about to get fluoride in our water and it just sort of concerns me a lot because we're having all these public relations spins coming out and saying it's not massive medication, don't worry about it and all that. I don't know why we need to have it.

**Alan:** It's interesting because the man who pushed it in Canada, this dentist came out. I think he even wrote a book about it. He was the man who pushed it. He swallowed it all himself. He believed it was all true and he promoted it to be brought into Canadian water supply and then he came out against it when he really went into the details, especially to do with its effects on the body and the brain itself. It's been well known since the 1920's the effects of this – it's a byproduct of aluminum and that's where they put their byproducts, in our food or our water, and it helps to dispose of it, but it also dumbs us down pretty quickly. It makes us more docile and placid and it also causes brittle bones as you get older and it also can put little white pitting in the teeth itself. Little white particles appear just under the enamel, so it's a pretty dangerous stuff, never mind the mental effects. You're quite right. You should be asking why they're putting it in.

**James:** There's also a lot of things coming out now about the environmental thing. It's sort of almost driving me mad. I can see through the propaganda every time I look at someone else's TV because I don't use mine anymore, but I always see like these reports and articles about green vehicles and green energy and carbon neutrality and I can see right through it now because I've listened to your programs for a few years now and it's just crazy. How do I deal with these people who don't understand it yet?

**Alan:** You'll probably find the general population around you don't even question it, do they?

**James:** Not at all, no. They think it's good. They think it's a good thing. I can see where it's heading and it seems quite sad because the interest rates are rising and we've got new leadership supposedly in Kevin Rudd and I think these guys are going to bring in really serious environmental rules. They didn't waste any time in ratifying that treaty or whatever it was.

**Alan:** That Green treaty the whole greening program is what they call a "must be." It's going to be the big stick to make us all conform and accept a completely new system and a new standard of living.

**James:** I actually thought about you, that's why I called the show, because I was going through a fairly recent market magazine and then there's a massive A3 size spread with Mikhail Gorbachev and Louis Vuitton in an advertisement in a tech field something like that and it says here: "*Mikhail Gorbachev and Louis Vuitton are proud to support Green Cross International.*" I looked up what Green Cross International was and that was very interesting in itself.

**Alan:** It is, isn't it? They love their crosses. He also was knighted when he went to England into the Knights of Lazarus



and the Knights of Lazarus symbol is the Green Cross. Everything was planned that way and the whole world is to get the same agenda and now the big corporations all their ads are bringing the eco terminology into it to brainwash us further.

**James:** Nothing is. I mean in the town I live in there's a local magazine or local rag as they call it and it's got a section which is there every week which is called "*Sustainable Living*" and it's called I think onedegree.com or something like that. It's a section dedicated to environmental concern and it's obviously promoted by bigger powers much larger because it's very well formatted and it's not like some private ad. It's like a whole picture.

**Alan:** You'll find again the Club of Rome was the ones who came up with this particular idea and all the other foundations and Round Tables worked out the details how to market it to the public through magazines and so on.

**James:** Amazing. Another thing I wanted to ask you. I get a lot of invitations and offers from people who are in groups, and you could call them cults I guess, and some of them do actually check out to be frequently recognized cults. I think because I have such an inquiring mind and people will try and get me into their marketing programs and their religious organizations which are often offshoots from mainstream religions. I get a lot of offers and also, since I work in sales, I get people coming to the store to try and recruit me, which is quite amazing. Not the kind of people I get involved with, how do you handle them?

**Alan:** It depends on which ones you'd go to because the ones who already have a pre-destiny written within somewhere will enjoy the news because they look forward to an end and they believe it's meant to be that way. The other ones that don't have anything written in stone or wherever are more liable to take more of an interest and perhaps even become more active in it and to start and try to change it.

**James:** I actually went to one of these Buddhist organizations and I was invited to a massive seminar in Sydney and went there last year and I just couldn't believe how it's so youth focused. Everything revolves around recruiting the youth. I can see through what they're trying to do, but massive connections to the United Nations as well. They're quite open about it.

**Alan:** Yes. That's always – what actual sect was it? Do you know?

**James:** I'm not sure if I should name it.

**Alan:** Was it the Japanese one?

**James:** Yes, the Japanese one.

**Alan:** Okay. They've been known for going--

**James:** I'm getting harassment from them as well and I had a lot of repeat offers and invitations and quite pushy about it. What's the point when I can just sort of ignore the phone calls and make up excuses.

**Alan:** They all go the hard marketing idea. It's interesting even all the religions are into the hard marketing idea and they use hard marketing techniques and they don't leave you alone.

**James:** Yes. I tell my family I'm not getting involved in any groups. I want to be an individual, just come to my own conclusions and listen to other people. That's what I want to do but I find the trouble is when you get involved in these groups they're all the same. Every type I've been to, whether it's a marketing one or a religious type of group, and it varies with mainstream religions and so on, they've all got the same formula. I just can't believe it and I think you've said this before about totally brute. It's amazing. It's like they've all got the same worship of a superior human being or whatever.

**Alan:** Each one thinks they're superior. They're going to come through this. Yes, that's the sad part.

**James:** All right. Well thanks very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**James:** Thanks.

**Alan:** Thank you. I've got a guy called Garrin in Rhode Island, is it? Hello, Garrin.

**Garrin:** Hello, Alan. I wanted to ask you a couple of questions. First, do you know the new UN secretary general, Ki-Moon?

**Alan:** Ki-Moon? I haven't read much about him.

**Garrin:** So you don't know that much about him?

**Alan:** No, I haven't kept up with the UN. I lost interest with the last one with the oil for food scandal with Iraq when they were filling their pockets there, you know the boss and his son

**Garrin:** Annan. I didn't know too much about him either so I was just wondering if you had. Then the other question is I had heard you mention one time about the global elite or aristocracy. They have the belief in reincarnation but only for them?

**Alan:** Yes. They have an odd – you understand that all religions have an esoteric side and each side can be misinterpreted even by those that follow them, so even the elite themselves claim that they are man. We are not man. We are human and human comes from "*humus*," meaning the earth. That's the whole story of Adam. Before Adam was created in Genesis you'll see that God created man and woman in chapter 1 and that's the last you hear of them and then he says there's no one to till the soil so he created Adam and Eve. They were the workers. These characters at the top believe they have spirit and the rest of the public down below do not. That's the difference.

**Garrin:** So they believe that they have spirits that will go on to live another life being reincarnated and all these things, but the rest of us--

**Alan:** In fact if you read the books by Plato, he being an aristocrat of his day and studying in Egypt, he believed this himself and he wrote about it in his books.

**Garrin:** And so the inferior ones like us, we don't have souls?

**Alan:** You have a soul. In ancient times, and this was even taught in the early Christian church, you had body, soul and spirit – and if you had all three, that was completion. That was the ultimate trinity. However, they claimed that the people at the bottom never achieved or acquired spirit so they were just soul. The soul had no intellect of its own and you just went back into the big sea of pea soup and got mushed up.

**Garrin:** Oh, I see. That's pretty wild.

**Alan:** That's what Plato attributed their superior intellect and knowledge and for the very fact they were aristocratic and successful, that's what he attributed that to, was they came from these lineages that had spirit.

**Garrin:** So they go on and evolve but the rest of go back into the primordial soup?

**Alan:** That's it.

**Garrin:** Wow, that's pretty wild.

**Alan:** Isn't it?

**Garrin:** All right. Thanks, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now I've got Chris from Canada. Are you there, Chris?

**Chris:** Hello, Alan. I have a question for you. I don't wish to cause any offense but I was wondering how is it that the New World Order does not act against public figures not unlike yourself who are speaking out against them and to stop this information from being released?

**Alan:** Oh they will. In fact they are.

**Chris:** Are they?

**Alan:** Oh yes. You have no idea what I come under, what kind of attacks I get put towards me here or even groups trying to start up in the U.S. trying to get me off the air. You have no idea what's going on. This is all the time actually. I'm probably the only unauthorized person to get up this far, simply because I couldn't be ignored anymore.

**Chris:** So the information you're putting out is of the quality that they can't really stop it?

**Alan:** That's pretty well it, yes. I'll be back after these messages. Hang on the line. Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this big thick pea soup around us and we're cutting through pretty quickly and people are noticing, which is good and bad, because when you do cut through it you will take hits coming back at you, especially when you're making a difference. Chris from Canada was talking there. Are you still there, Chris?

**Chris:** Yes I am.

**Alan:** About coming against you, yes, they do come against you and I'm sure something bigger will come this year. They try a whole bunch of different ways to get at you, legal or otherwise, and so you have to try and keep squeaky clean.

**Chris:** Can you be more specific about things that they've done to try to impede you and stop you from fighting the good fight like you're doing and releasing this wonderful information for us?

**Alan:** There have been some groups in the U.S. You've got to understand what was called the patriot radio business in the U.S. was started up in the '60's and in a *Toronto Star* article a few years ago there was a half page on it that gave the history of it and initially it was started up by the CIA. They give the history of it and they put Christian front groups out there to try and fight communism with counter-propaganda, and personally, I don't think they really ever gave them up. Why would they give up a great tool? Unfortunately you have so many schisms within those groups there that they can be easily used by someone that's well known or powerful to go after someone and harass them or get a campaign going to get you off the air and they do things like that, but it's always one leader and the rest are always followers. They're called "*the useful idiots*." They don't think too much. They have no peace in them. If they were real Christians they would have peace beyond understanding, but these people literally need causes. Plus, the culture of the U.S. was given heavy doses of militarization, that's been all through, especially the Hollywood era of propaganda, and so they couple militarization like Hit Men for Jesus or Swat Teams for Jesus, with the military, and so you have all these strange mindsets out there that are kind of dangerous at times too and you get death threats from some of them.

**Chris:** Do you get lots of threats and things like that?

**Alan:** You get the death threats from the ones who are on the fringe. There's always a fringe group on every group. There's always a fringe on the outside with the ultra paranoid that get fixations upon you and they'll stalk you, for instance, and you take these things seriously. You have to chase them down before they come to you. I have had people up here looking for me.

**Chris:** Really? Why do you think the New World Order like doesn't completely just eliminate people who are speaking

out against them?

**Alan:** The whole show of the New World Order, through propaganda and gradualism, has been very gradual step-by-step up until now. It's to fool the majority of the public. That's their target. They worry about the minorities but the majority is always their target. As long as they can convince the majority, everything is okay. If they start wiping out people who are speaking out, even the majority would get the wind of something being very, very wrong, so they try to leave that as a last resort if possible, but they do do it. They wiped out James Goldsmith in England who came out with a counter-movement to pull Britain back out of the European Union and because he had name, fame, intelligence and enough publicity. He was wealthy too. In other words, he could do it. He was being listened to. When he came out with his book called "*The Trap*," he died within a few weeks of a rapid onset of pancreatic cancer and he was dead in two weeks.

**Chris:** So they're not really so concerned about the fringe movements and the truth movement is so small. Is that why it's not really being targeted so much?

**Alan:** The truth movement can be well manipulated too. There's so much confusion within it. I mean number one, there's no idea of what they actually truly want collectively. They're all fighting within each other for different ideas and they don't see the big picture at all. They only see their little paradigm of the box they live in and what each one really wants is for their particular little box to stay the same way until they die – just don't make it get any worse, just stop right here. Other ones want to go back to a previous time when they think it was better. There's a whole bunch of ideas and other ones want to get America back. Now the industry has been moved out of America. How would they support themselves and not only that, they don't even think through the next problem since the United Nations is primarily funded by the U.S. and was promoted and set up by the U.S., even from Woodrow Wilson for the League of Nations, they would be classed as a rogue nation if they pulled out now and the other UN countries would then have to go to war with the U.S. Nothing has been thought out at all, in any way, shape or form, and you have confusion there and confusion feeds fear and fear makes them fight each other. There's a lot of in-fighting on with different groups you know.

**Chris:** Do you think they cause the in-fighting and cause the splintering?

**Alan:** Absolutely. You always divide and conquer as standard techniques, and they have put out so many provocateurs in the past to do this and it's not a hard thing to do and then they do smear campaigns, even on the politicians, you'll see that all the time. That's standard in politics; you get smear campaigns. They do the same thing with people who can make a difference, they try, because it's the general public who don't take much convincing generally. They don't go into facts, details or question or even check things out for themselves. They just accept what they're told. Until they actually decide and discuss what they all have in common, what all their interests happen to be in the main agenda and then come together, then they'll have an idea of what they're fighting for and what they want to save and keep and what they want to throw away. Back with more after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix of deception and just finishing up with Chris, talking about what happens when do they come against you and so on; and yes, they do come against you. I've had the break lines cut on my car in my last place when I used to be on radio ten years ago and other things happened to me too, which were just bizarre. Something you couldn't even go to the cops and tell. They would never believe you. I did have a phosphorus bomb put down my chimney from a helicopter one night.

**Chris:** So this is actively ongoing then?

**Alan:** Oh yes. You don't get a minute's peace here and you have to watch every car that pulls up here.

**Chris:** Also I was wondering about the fact of the big date of 2012. Do you think that that's some special date where they're really going to implement eliminating the population by that point?

**Alan:** 2012 was picked – 2010 is for the complete amalgamation of the Americas to be up and running. That was done at the Free Trade negotiations way back in the '80's decided that. 2012 was to be the implementation where you have the

three trading blocks that are also implementing the trading blocks of the Pacific Rim and the United Nations is to take over and be raised up to its status now as the world's policemen, the real policemen, and real government that oversees everything by 2012.

**Chris:** So by 2010 it's going to be officially the American Union?

**Alan:** Yes. In fact that was even stated on Canadian television CBC in 2005 when they told you they had one agreement to sign per year and they had five to go.

**Chris:** When do you think they're going to begin doing the culling of the herd, the mass killing of the population?

**Alan:** Slowly they've been doing it with other means for all our lives actually, but I think they'll bring out pandemics. You know all this stuff to do with putting barbed wire around little ports on the Great Lakes and stuff, that's all to keep people from moving in or getting out. This is all containment policies we're seeing right now getting set up. It's nothing to do with terrorists. The same with all the gunboats, they put whole fleets of them on the Great Lakes there, heavy caliber machine guns that can punch through thick steel. Now that's not for terrorists or for the average fisherman that's drunk in his boat without a license. That's for populations in a panic trying to move.

**Chris:** Do you think they're going to keep quiet about it? They're just going to slowly be implementing these things and not actually have a mass like reveal themselves for what they are and creating overall panic in the world?

**Alan:** It will reveal itself when they release the pandemics, then you'll see all these forces. They are set up to go into action.

**Chris:** So they're ready to come into effect at that point?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Chris:** Then it's all going to be, for lack of a better term, all hell is going to break loose?

**Alan:** That's right and that's why the Department of Defence for Britain gave us a 90-page report on 30-odd years of riots and chaos. That's all they predicted. They wouldn't tell you why that would happen but they obviously know the agenda. They know what they're going to implement to cause it to happen. Food is going to go out of sight. Transportation is going to go out of sight. There will be curfews. They'll be cordoned-off cities, areas, roads, and the pandemic is beautiful in that it can spring up in one place, die down and spring up in another, so they can keep changing the containment points.

**Chris:** What do you think they're waiting for? What is their agenda?

**Alan:** The full readiness of the forces to take care of it all, manage it all. It was Rockefeller that said in a speech in California, because they were complaining about the United Nations meddling in the U.S. affairs, he said, "*the day will come*," he says, "*when you'll welcome the United Nations troops in America under the right circumstances*." All that's been dealt with too, which forces will be used, when they'll come in, et cetera, et cetera.

**Chris:** You don't see a clear timeframe where that's going to happen?

**Alan:** As I say, the Department of Defence see it starting anywhere from 2012 onwards and so it will be just a gradual escalation. It's an age of chaos. That means all types of chaos will be implemented.

**Chris:** Also, do you see – the other day you were mentioning northern India might be a safer place to go because it's less developed. They're less likely to have infrastructure to implement these plans. Is that true?

**Alan:** That's right. It will take a lot longer. It will take years and years and years – even the cultural changes too. They don't think the same way about things. It's not organized at all in that respect.

**Chris:** Is there any other places that you could mention that would be of similar attributes?

**Alan:** There's a few but I don't want to mention them all. There will be a mad rush to go there.

**Chris:** What about the tip of South America?

**Alan:** No. I wouldn't go into the Americas at all.

**Chris:** So the Americas are just going to be not the place to be?

**Alan:** That's right.

**Chris:** There's lots of little islands around. Normally would like that be another alternative?

**Alan:** Possible, but I'd get far away from the Americas when it does come down.

**Chris:** Okay. So heading over to Europe is not a good idea either, right?

**Alan:** Temporarily it can be good, but not for the long run.

**Chris:** One thing about northern India is what about the fallout from – perhaps nuclear fallout from Iran and what they plan on doing in the Middle East?

**Alan:** I wouldn't worry. I mean fallout travels across the whole planet anyway. We had that in Britain even when Chernobyl went off and the cows were giving radioactive milk, so it doesn't matter. It's best to take things a step at a time and don't worry about the what-ifs because there's a thousand what-ifs out there. You deal with one thing at a time out of necessity. Necessity should dictate your plans.

**Chris:** Also I was wondering--

**Alan:** I really have to go on to the next caller.

**Chris:** Okay. Just one more question.

**Alan:** Very quick.

**Chris:** The spread of the pandemic, do you think it's going to be global or is it just going to be localized to large population centers?

**Alan:** It will spring much like the SARS nonsense came to Canada through Toronto from the Far East and then it supposedly it was – it wasn't even contained. It was a heavy flu. Flu's kill off people all time, but it seemed to definitely take down people of Far Eastern heritage must faster. They got it worse and a lot of them died of it. It was almost gene specific and a lot of the Chinese are asking questions about that now. That's how it will come. It will probably come straight over and through aircraft and visitors and so on.

**Chris:** And it will be person to person, correct?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Chris:** Not really like a big massive air cloud coming with the--

**Alan:** No, unless they spray it from the skies, which is possible.

**Chris:** Okay. All right, thank you for your patience, Alan. I appreciate you answering these questions.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Chris:** Thank you.

**Alan:** Bye now. Now I've got Mark from Massachusetts.

**Mark:** Alan, this is Mark from Massachusetts. Just two quick questions. You mentioned a couple of times I found very interesting is the connection with I think it's Fred T. Gates and John D. Rockefeller. I was wondering if you had any more information on that AOL or resources I could look into on that because that was kind of intriguing and I haven't been able to find. I found a couple of small things on the internet about it but it was nothing too concrete.

**Alan:** You'd have to really dig in to the genealogies. I did it ages ago but I never kept it. You'll find these characters are all interrelated intergenerationally, same ones, big powerful families.

**Mark:** Yes. I thought that was very interesting. And the second thing, not to harbor on the what-ifs too much, but as far as financially what would you consider to be the best offensive position to take for what might be coming down the road in the next few years? What is – obviously currencies, probably paper currency is not probably the ideal. Gold, the same thing, someone has to take the gold and they can value it at whatever, so what would you do if you had to take a position financially at some degree?

**Alan:** If you stay in the states, the best currency there is eventually going to be food, food and medicine. Food and medicine are going to be like gold. People who have the ability to grow their own food too, that's a good area to be in at that particular time because people will certainly want it. The supermarkets you understand even during a pandemic will be cleared out in one day. Bartering is going to come in quick for necessities. Necessities, that's it, so it's food, good water and so on. That's your first thing on anyone's mind. Every mother thinks of that first and that's going to be essential. Stock up with beans and dried stuff and so on that you can add water to and cook up in a stew.

**Mark:** Okay. Well nice talking to you.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. We've got Ted in California. Are you there, Ted? Hello.

**Ted:** Hello, Alan. A while back somebody was mentioning Walt Disney on your show and I did some research on it and I'm convinced now he was certainly an assigned culture creator. I found some things about Epcot Center. It was supposed to be a utopian city of the future and he said it would be a planned controlled community where there would be no slum areas because they won't let them develop, no landowners, therefore no voting control and people will rent houses instead of buying them.

**Alan:** Yes exactly, the *Agenda 21*.

**Ted:** Yes. It fits right there and that there would be no retirees and everybody must be employed.

**Alan:** That's right. He also started off the whole movement towards talking animals to change a generation's idea of animals. You had talking rabbits, talking deer and children grew up thinking that those animals were much like themselves. That's quite a psychological preparation because that's what it's all based on really; and he was a very high Freemason too.

**Ted:** Yes, that's what I've heard. You know there's a fireworks show at Epcot that they say lasts exactly 13 minutes and it's called "The Illuminations".

**Alan:** Thirteen, it would be 13.

**Ted:** And it's divided into three movements called "Chaos, Order and Meaning". That tells you right there, it's right

there.

**Alan:** It is. I know. Everything is in the open. These guys knew where they were going 100 years ago, even before that. They knew this kind of world they would setup and what they'd work towards through maybe three generations of employers in the big foundations. They knew they could pull it off and they were quite right, but they knew this in the 1700's too they could do this.

**Ted:** I'm resisting as best I can.

**Alan:** Yes, we have to. We have to. Well thanks for calling.

**Ted:** Thanks for everything Alan.

**Alan:** Bye now. We've got George in New York. Are you there, George?

**George:** I'm on. Yes, it's George here, just a quick question. Francis Bacon was the head of the corporate structure that put together the King James Version of the Bible. Is that correct?

**Alan:** He was definitely involved in it.

**George:** He was involved and he was a high level Masonic personality?

**Alan:** There was a Rosicrucian lodge and there's a whole bunch of them, Francis Bacon, Walter Raleigh, Drake. A whole bunch of them belonged to that lodge and they've all written about that they had their meetings there and so on, and they were pirates too. They were all pirates.

**George:** Oh, so they'll hook up with the Skull & Bones so to speak?

**Alan:** Yes. You see the pirates came out of the Knights Templars. They were the first pirates. That's why the hoisted the Skull & Bones up there when they became renegades and they were kicked out. They had a massive fleet and they never did find the treasure that was pulled out of Europe and France, and they simply pillaged the seas. They were pirates and buccaneers.

**George:** And they went with their Masonic word or the bible?

**Alan:** Yes and they based themselves initially in Argyllshire in Scotland and then they also had an in with the court in London, England, so they surrounded Queen Elizabeth I with advisers and so on.

**George:** That's just because these ones seem to be calling you up (because I'm a long time follower), these religious ones, and I would really in charity ask them to back off because you're on a different subject. They should look into what we just discussed about the origin of the King James Version of the Bible and these other religious works.

**Alan:** Actually, they're pretty good, George, because some of them when they lose their temper like that show you that demons really do exist.

**George:** Well, they shouldn't do that. Really one of the most educated and intelligent charitable priests I ever met in my life, he used to stress that Jesus, as he knew Jesus, was a gentleman and he didn't push himself on anyone.

**Alan:** Well, it's supposed to give them peace beyond all understanding. However, those who don't understand anything really, they've taken a dogma and they're on the fringe group, they have no peace within them at all.

**George:** They've seen that that have to go out and attack others, which I've been caught in that myself over the last decades and decades and decades, 50 years or 40 years or whatever you want to say, but I didn't stay there too long so I understand where they're coming from, but it's not the right place to be. I think you're really correct when you say that



faith and belief is you have faith that you believe what has been given by others as the truth, but it isn't necessarily so because I go by my experiences and that's all I can go by.

**Alan:** That's all you can go by. "*I think, therefore I am*" and this is what happens to me, and you come to your own conclusions.

**George:** Right and just like my own belief and I'm not pushing it on anyone. I mean if you do know the Lord Jesus you have to know the lady Mary his mother and the saints because they seem to be around. They travel together. That's the family and I've always been perplexed for years at people. They want to push Jesus on you and they don't seem to know the other aspects of the family.

**Alan:** That's the divisiveness of the different factions and sections. The whole thing boils down to, as I say, peace. If you have peace within you because of your faith, then you wouldn't go around harassing people.

**George:** Right and charity. I think that people should take another look at you and try not to push you because you're on a grand mission of bringing to light something and it's not the time and the place to push you.

**Alan:** Remember, there's also an agenda out there, George, with a small group and they think they're SWAT Teams for Jesus, you know. Again, they've combined this military mentality with pushing their version of Jesus on everyone else.

**George:** Well, for the love of God, I wish they would just back off and give you some peace and not harass the rest of us who are trying to look at ourselves and I really take you up on what you say. I think you're absolutely correct; or I don't like that word too much, "absolutely." Like you're correct in saying, you've got to question what you've been taught or what you believe. I only can believe what I know and I'm well over 60 and I've been working at this for a long time.

**Alan:** You'll always change as your life goes on as you know more and more and more.

**George:** True, true. All right. So I just came in. I wouldn't have called except I got stuck in a "safety checkpoint," they call it, 1984, right?

**Alan:** 1984 checkpoint.

**George:** Safety checkpoint, but I didn't have the upgraded insurance papers so I came back to get it. You know an ounce of prevention is worth 20 pounds of cure. You've got to have your papers and everything.

**Alan:** Ah, your papers please.

**George:** Yes, but he let me go, but they scanned the license and the registration, you know, Big Brother.

**Alan:** The land of freedom.

**George:** Once I didn't have the upgrade and I remember I forgot to put it in my wallet. I should have put it in there right away, took the old one out and put the new one in. Anyway, Alan, so good luck and everybody out there please, please back off and let's have peace and harmony here. Otherwise, move on to other sites if you want to where people enjoy fighting. Alan doesn't and we're trying to listen.

**Alan:** It's pointless for me and they won't win anyway. Thanks for calling, George.

**George:** Okay.

**Alan:** I'll be back after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've got Chuck on the line from the UK. Are you there, Chuck?

**Jack:** Hello, it's Jack. I think you misunderstood the [Cumbrian] accent.

**Alan:** Okay. C-h-u-c-k I've got here.

**Jack:** Okay, the question I have for you. It's great to talk to you by the way. About a year and a half ago as far work and that goes, I'm sailing past the point of no return and in that time there's been a lot of – you know you feel like your mind makes more links with synapses or whatever it is and you concentration got strung out, but seeing as you've been at it for decades, I was wondering if you could let me know what I'm in for somewhere down the line.

**Alan:** You're in for a roller coaster, a roller coaster when you're awake. When you try to sleep it will suddenly come on you and your mind will just roller coast and everything – all the little bits of information you have that you've tucked away through the years you didn't know you had but you thought you had forgotten, will all come together like gestalt. It all comes together. Rather than explode, it implodes, and it's like putting a plate back together that's all been smashed and it won't leave you alone until you finally get it.

**Jack:** I find I'm kind of seeing three people as well with delusions they have and the questions they ask me, I can just bang and fire something straight back at them because it's all the same kind of slogans really.

**Alan:** You're seeing them go through repertories and routines. That's what they're called by the big world psychologists. Most people can only repeat routines that they've been trained in and give repertories of information, and it's all bits and bites of information that's been downloaded into them via the television.

**Jack:** I see and I guess a second question, if I may. I'm not talking about supernatural powers here, but as far as the powers of the mind goes, what things are human beings capable of?

**Alan:** Pretty well anything for some.

**Jack:** Well, it was a pleasure and thank you very much, Alan.

**Alan:** You call again.

**Jack:** Will do. See you.

**Alan:** Bye now. We might just fit in Jack from New Brunswick. Are you there?

**Jack:** Hello.

**Alan:** Hello, Jack.

**Jack:** It's very much a pleasure to speak with you. I've listened to your show for, let me see, one month now and I suppose I understand that there is a certain network. It's an old family that's put itself in a position with vantage and is taking the advantage and which seems to be normal to me. I know that I would help my cousin before I would help my neighbor and so on down the line. I suppose I would even help, without sounding like a racist, I might even help my own race before I'd help another race and that seems to me to be natural to me.

**Alan:** Amazing, isn't it?

**Jack:** Yes. But then I find it – and then strangely enough, we hear about this culling that is evident. They're disclosing that they – it appears as though they intend to eliminate a very large portion of the population on the earth.

**Alan:** They do want to do that.

**Jack:** I was just speaking to a friend of mine living in Washington, D.C. and she wasn't aware that Washington, D.C. is a sovereign state that exists within the United States Union--

**Alan:** That's right.

**Jack:** And is not part of the United States.

**Alan:** That's right too.

**Jack:** In fact the President of the United States is president of a corporation called the United States and does not represent the people of the United States unless they are citizens.

**Alan:** I'll have to go now. The music is on. Call again.

From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

Dec. 20, 2010 (#730)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2010:

**Utopian Bentham Creating Bedlam:**

**Evolution's Goal -- the Goldfish Bowl:**

"Remaining Conscious in the World is Paining  
To Your Psyche as We're All in Training,  
Old Bentham Thought We Should Live in a Bowl  
Like Goldfish, Transparent, Each Little Soul  
Observed by Other Goldfish, Blowing the Bubble  
On Anything Fishy or Sign of Trouble,  
Here We are Spied Upon by Control Freaks,  
Monitored by Systems Run by NSA Geeks,  
The General Mass Doesn't Seem to Mind  
As They Spend Lives Watching Their Own Kind,  
Fascinated by Others Toileting, Screwing, Pooping,  
Comparing Themselves by Obsessive Snooping,  
Whod've Thought, Like Fish All in a School,  
Voyeurism Would be Pushed as Something Cool,  
"Peace Through Transparency," Utopians Lied,  
Personally I Like Fish Battered, Deep-Fried"

© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 20, 2010. Newcomers, as always, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Help yourself to the hundreds of audios for download where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system you are born into. I try and show you how it works and how it all works together of course, and the various agencies, organizations, etc, often through the United Nations and all their foundations that work with them, the parallel government as it was called by Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He tells you that the world is run vastly differently from the way that you're taught in school, and that's intentional that you are taught a different story. You must think we are just stumbling along down through time and we just sort out the problems, day by day, as we go along. That's what government you think does. But nothing is further from the truth. You are living an agenda.

So help yourself to the audios there. Remember, all the sites listed on the front page of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) are the official sites. Nothing else out there is mine; that's what I'm responsible for. They all carry a lot of transcripts of the talks in English for print up; if you wish that to be your way to go – lots of people prefer reading in fact – you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember to go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) – you will see that listed on the .com site as well – if you want transcripts in other languages; take your pick. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I am a pretty independent guy here. I'm not beholden to advertisers to promote various products, etc. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers to RBN directly; I've got nothing to do with it at all, or who's on, or whatever. That pays for the air time and their staff, equipment and the broadcast too, and their bills. It costs a lot of cash to broadcast all of this stuff, day after day after day. So help me out with my bills and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Some of the disks have 40 shows or more on them and it's a good thing to have for reference down the road when who knows what happens with the internet because big things are planned obviously. I'll be talking about that tonight in fact. So purchase the items I have. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember the mail is slow at this time of year with the Christmas rush, and everyone is passing their parcels through the post, full of stuff made in China, because it's tradition apparently. Apart from that, it's really commerce that simply benefits from it and the guys who take all the interest off your credit cards. But that's the way you've all been trained to go. Be very careful with your cash and what you use it for. It's time to often get rid of these commercialized traditions because that's all they are, commercial now, nothing to do with the time of year, religion or whatever. It's to do with massive commerce.

Eventually we will be wiring money only and that will be the way of the world because the big world order wants to monitor every darn thing that you do. That's what total information network means. I often ask people what they think 'total' means, describe total. That means everything that you say, do and put on that screen there and send it off to whomever, it's all monitored, and kept, and put in a database along with your personality profile, so they can update you, to make sure that nothing radical has happened in your behavior, in the last few days or so. They even have virtual yous in the Pentagon. I read the articles about that too, where all the big servers provide all your data to them, daily, and they update the virtual you, which they use in testing different scenarios to see what you would do in particular situations. It tends apparently to be DEAD ON with what you would actually do in reality. Quite something, eh? But of course they keep telling you YOU'RE FREE. Like Bertrand Russell says, THE PEOPLE CAN BE LIVING IN MISERY BUT THEY WILL BELIEVE THEY ARE HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM SO. And that's what we're told all the time, we've never had it so good, apparently, even as we're going into what they call austerity measures – which is poverty measures – to redistribute

what they call 'our wealth' across the rest of the world. It's all nice and communistically *fair* isn't it, and that's what we're all working for.

You know, governments were taken over an awful long time ago, an awful, awful long time ago. The big departments in the US that were taken over immediately was the State Department. You had to take the State Department down first and staff it with your own people; then it simply went from there to there to there. You see, anyone who runs for Congress or any position politically, in any country in fact, needs the support of the big guys with the cash. They rule the world. They put in their own people, who pretend then to serve you. And they must all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations if they want to be President and those around, immediately around the President, or Prime Minister. It's been like that since the late 1800s, according to the guy who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley. That's the real world you are living *in*. Most people don't know it. Most people don't want to know it. It kind of scares them to think there is another agenda on the go and they have no possibility of getting in touch with a Congressman who will listen, which is of course the fact of it all. You are very lucky ever to get through to someone who is supposed to represent you, but then they don't represent you at all, do they? They have all their assistants to deal with *you* and they have the greatest assistant of all, it's called the garbage bin, everything you send in ends up in the garbage bin. You see, they can't change their agendas because of little old *you*. Not at all.

Big, big things are happening now, now that they have got everyone hooked on the internet. I said this years ago, they'll get you all hooked on it and eventually they will start to police it and take it down until it's uniform, mainstream, etc. And you will keep putting your data up there. That's the only reason it's there for, is to make sure the data, you are putting *your* data up there and sharing with everybody. That means it's public property and the government snatches it. Cops watch all your Tweets and your Twitters and all the things that little birdies do, when they make a chatter. Birds are pretty ineffectual, you know, when they make a chatter. That's why they give you names like Tweet and Twitter and all the rest of it, if you haven't figured that out by now.

That's the world we are living in and it's changing very, very quickly, rapidly as they go into the next step. I'm going to read tonight some articles. I'll give you the links at the end of the show at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You have to give me some time to get the first page up before you search for them because I have to upload slowly, by satellite. Even though it's supposed to be high speed it's pretty slow. That's what we have in the world, again too. There are a lot of fibs; they say *fibs* in Britain. A lie sounds worse but a fib is more acceptable. There are a lot of *fibs* in commerce when they want to sign you on to different things, and get lots of cash out of you – like giving you high speed. But I have no option, as I say, because I live in what's *called* the country. Eventually I will be one of the few left in the country before they tax me out of here too, or send some guy in, under the environment, to say, YOU CAN'T STAY HERE BECAUSE OF THIS, THIS AND THIS AND THIS AND MY GOD, YOU ARE POLLUTING THE LAND... with whatever, you know, excess CO2 from your breath, or whatever, and I'll be bunged off into the cities with the rest of them. That IS the agenda, in **Agenda 21**.

The United Nations has already said that by the year 2030, 2040, there will be very few people living in the country – less than 3% - and they will be extremely rich people. Who they will be actually are your overlords who manage everything, and a lot of the helpers; there will be high bureaucrats, who manage the world State. By then there will be no deception whatsoever, they will simply call it The World State, you are under The World Government. We are actually under it *now* but we are going through the farce of pretending we have sovereign nations, even though Van Rompuy, the head of the EU, who was never elected of course, because they do it all in secrecy, and they admit that too, said IT'S THE END OF THE NATION-STATE, it's over, finished. So let's not kid ourselves about things.

When you bail money out... and what is money anyway – that's a whole different topic. When you bail other countries out with your hard-earned cash, to help people, supposedly pay off a debt that's going to take another thousand, two thousand years to pay off, then it's all farcical isn't it? Don't you understand it's not meant to be paid off? It's meant to keep you in a system, for the future, *in* the future, in slavery under the same people. That's what it's all about. That's why they've never changed it, even though it's never worked on behalf of the people. Why should they change it when it keeps you in perpetual debt and slavery? That's the reason for this debt system, central banking and all the rest of it, where we *borrow* money.

Here is an article.

## **UN considers panel of governments to set policies for policing the Internet**

By Stephen C. Webster / Friday, December 17th, 2010 / rawstory.com

*(Alan: So here is the policing thing going up a step further.)*

A United Nations task force formed last week said it was considering the creation of a new inter-governmental *(A: Panel of governments, a panel of governments, to set policies for policing the internet.)* working group to help further international cooperation on policies to police the Internet.

The discussion was undertaken to "enhance" and extend the work of the Internet Governance Forum (IGF), *(A: They love these little terms because we can't remember them all, can we?)* a UN-sponsored organization *(A: Again, a private one.)* that makes recommendations on how governments should deal with the Internet. *(A: No doubt, it's all put under a charitable organization, you see; that gives them free scope to do what they want and pay no taxes.)* The IGF's mandate is due to expire soon, so members of the UN's Commission on Science and Technology for Development Bureau took up the issue and formed a task force to determine what the new IGF should look like.

The bureau's members, however, decided their task force would be limited to governments only, with no representation by civil or industry groups. *(A: So there's no public input; that's you or I.)*

The decision drew a sharp warning from search giant Google, *(A: This is a formality, as they go through this – OH, YOU CAN'T DO THAT – and they go along with it quite happily.)* which insisted that the next IGF, if comprised only of governments, could result in them obtaining a "monopoly" on how the Internet is run, as opposed to the current model where innovation flows from the bottom up. Google's blog said the firm had joined a petition of other industry groups in opposing the composition of the UN's task force. *(A: But it's a done deal, you see.)*

Delegates stressed that the new working group would not pose an effort to micromanage industry, but to better facilitate government control over networks in a broader sense, *(A: That's very vague isn't it... 'in a broader sense'...)* and to harmonize *(A: That's when we all sing together, saying we're screwed.)* enforcement policies between nations. *(A: It's all to do with bringing in the new laws as to who can say what on the net and what you can't say; instant fines; then even banishment into the great black ether when they take you off the net for a while to punish you. And I'm not kidding about that. It's a tool for reward and punishment; that's really what it is. Because we are treated as animals, you see; it works with animals, it will work with us. Unfortunately that's very true; they are right on with all of this stuff.)*

At the task force's meeting on Tuesday, delegates for China, Brazil, India, South Africa, Serbia and Saudi Arabia said they supported the government-only plan, with some saying they hoped it would further proliferation of broadband services in poorer nations. *(A: Well, we'll all pay for that anyway.)* Brazil specifically insisted it should not be seen as a "takeover" of the Internet.

A delegate for Portugal added that proliferation of the Internet had already made "such an impact" on helping impoverished African nations, where banking by cell phone has become popularized thanks to support by the Bill

and Melinda Gates Foundation. (A: *That's where you get all the junk mail saying, you know, some guy died in a car crash in Zimbabwe or something and left a billion dollars to you. I get that every day; I'm worth a fortune if I collect all this cash, from all these people I don't know, who've left me money. It's fantastic. That's what we are paying for actually.*)

And while she credited the spread of technology with "opening countries," she also said that the free and open Internet has the tendency to "create crime" (A: *Create crime, really... oh!*) out in the real world, giving reason for enhanced international cooperation on network management and law enforcement. (A: *So there you go with the law enforcement.*)

The comment seemed to be one of several less-than-subtle nudges (A: *Again, they love 'nudges.'*) toward policies (A: *It's interesting that 'policy' has got 'police' in it, isn't it?*) that could be construed as a response to secrets outlet WikiLeaks, which has in recent weeks caused an international furor over its role in aiding media reports on a cache of leaked US State Department cables. (A: *Which I am not really into at all; I'm not really sure of this. This stuff seems too suspicious to me.*) The US Department of Justice said it was investigating charges against WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange, who was recently released on bail in London pending an extradition fight over sexual assault charges from Sweden.

(A: *The whole thing doesn't smell right does it? Here they are wanting to go further, policing the internet and bingo, out comes Julian Assange, who also has said the he believes that the government, when they say who brought down the Towers, were quite right, and stuff like that. You know, I mean it just doesn't smell right. It's amazing too, that amongst all the garbage, which is just gossip, which everyone will forget, in the leaked emails, the things that stand out which the government is grabbing, is... IRAN IS REALLY BAD, THESE COUNTRIES ARE REALLY, REALLY TERRIBLE, etc. It doesn't sound right. By the way, he is in the same prison as John is in, the guy who put out the video 7/7 **Ripple Effect**, about the bombings in London, asking all the questions that should have been asked in the courts. He lost his extradition charge from Ireland and now he is over in England, in the same prison as Assange. Assange has been released by the way, which I knew would happen. John is in there apparently for what could be for life because they tried him under the Terrorism Act, for putting out a video... and sending it to the judge. Amazing, eh? That's what they really do to you, if they want you inside. They put you inside and throw away the key.*)

In the weeks since stories about the cables began appearing in newspapers all over the world, the US government and private entities such as PayPal, Visa, MasterCard, online retailer Amazon and even a Swiss bank have acted in tandem in a campaign to censor the website, halt its funding and knock it offline. Even after "mass attacks" succeeding in getting WikiLeaks.org delisted from the centralized Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) (A: *...which is another private, charitable organization, that takes track of all your internet names.*)

We are being policed by so many of these PRIVATE, CHARITABLE organizations; it's just astonishing isn't it? There are so many people wanting to do good in the world, and mind you, they've got all this money to back them too; they don't go around with tin cans. We are policed by private companies... is the bottom line. When you've got private companies dealing with you, you can't complain to government. They just say, well IT'S A PRIVATE COMPANY, WHAT CAN WE DO? That's the way of the world. That's the reality of the world. That's where we are in this world today. So I'll put this link up at the end of the evening on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Another article is to do with the UK; part of the strategy of bringing them down was to flood them, absolutely flood them over many years with massive immigration from the most diverse cultures *in order* TO DESTROY, as Tony Blair's aide said, THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER, so it could never come back. Well they have been awfully successful with it. It says here...

### **The migrant cap is illegal and must be ditched, say judges**

(A: *They are putting a cap on migration now; they were talking about it. )*



The immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May was unlawful, judges have said.

They ruled that the first attempt at an immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May during the summer was unlawful and must be dropped. *(A: So basically, it's a free-for-all for getting in now and they were trying to cut down on the unskilled workers, just basic laborers, when Britain is full of unemployed laborers. Quite something, eh? So they've said they can't do that; they've got to let them all in. I'll be back with more after this break.*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article here concerning trying to cap immigration for unskilled labor, but most of it's coming in not from the EU, it's coming in from outside the EU. The EU now is just a new soviet bloc so they are allowed to travel within there looking for work from country to country. But most of the immigration for the 30-40 years is coming from outside that bloc. The politicians do their usual posturing, GET US IN AND WE'LL DO THIS, THIS AND THIS, and then they go in, pass something, which they know won't get through, and then they say, WELL, WE TRIED... WE TRIED TO FULFILL OUR PROMISES. That's what they are really doing in Britain. Everything in government is a pantomime for the public. That's all it is. It's posturing and pantomime for the public, with a bit of sophistry put out there by very good script writers. Some of these script writers, by the way, are international script writers. They go from country to country, or they sit in their own homes somewhere else in some other country, and write them up for these guys. We've had instances in fact, where the Prime Minister of Canada was giving the exact same speech, the *exact* same speech as the Prime Minister from Australia. They were in a hurry, they said, and they had to borrow the guy's speech. Up on Google somewhere there is actually a split screen where you will see them both giving the same speech, backing up the US to invade Iraq and all the rest of it. It's quite funny to watch. So, these are actors and it's a pantomime stage and we are supposed to believe in them. Of course their job is also to take the rotten tomatoes when we get upset and stuff like that. The big boys put them in charge, as Carroll Quigley said, the top guys *and especially* all the advisors, who know the agenda; they are the guys who really are important and they are all part of the CFR. They have the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, which is CFR, and they have one now for the whole of the European Union and for their parliament as well. So why bother voting when you are voting for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its European branch? Why bother? That's what you are living through. It's utter nonsense as I say.

Google, also, you've all heard of ChromeOS to do with The Cloud. This Cloud is where we are all to get pushed eventually, into the cloud. Maybe it's above the CO2, I don't know. But anyway, we are going to get pushed into this Cloud where we won't need hard drives and so on, on your computers because, MY GOD, THE CLOUD WILL TAKE CARE OF EVERYTHING FOR YOU. It will update all the spyware; you don't worry about any of that stuff anymore. That's why we've been getting so annoyed, everyone is getting so annoyed about their new programs for spyware and Trojans and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Most of it's nonsense, but we all go through the motions of downloading updates for spyware and so on. It's to get you trained into saying, THANK GOD, SOMETHING HAS TAKEN OVER FOR US, WE DON'T HAVE TO KEEP DOING THIS ALL THE TIME. You see. This says...

### **Google's ChromeOS means losing control of data, warns GNU founder Richard Stallman**

New cloud computing OS released by Google is plan to push people into 'careless computing', warns free software advocate

Charles Arthur / 14 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk – Technology

*(A: The Guardian, generally they're very left wing on everything else.)*

Google's new cloud computing ChromeOS looks like a plan "to push people into careless computing" by forcing them to store their data in the cloud rather than on machines directly under their control, warns Richard Stallman, founder of the Free Software Foundation and creator of the operating system GNU.

Two years ago Stallman, a computing veteran who is a strong advocate of free software via his Free Software Foundation (A: *...another foundation...*), warned that making extensive use of cloud computing was "worse than stupidity" because it meant a loss of control of data. (A: *...by the user.*)

Now he says he is increasingly concerned about the release by Google of its ChromeOS operating system, which is based on GNU/Linux and designed to store the minimum possible data locally (A: *...that's on your computer.*). Instead it relies on a data connection to link to Google's "cloud" of servers, which are at unknown locations, to store documents and other information. (A: *Folk will love it actually. You know the herd will just go right into this. IT'S SO EASY AND SO CONVENIENT... I CAN ALWAYS GET ACCESS, as long as I'm awfully good. Otherwise you are locked out, right.*)

The risks include loss of legal rights to data if it is stored on a company's machine's rather than your own, (A: *And that's a fact too. It's like a bank, when you put money in a bank, it's not yours anymore. If you look into the laws of it, it's not yours anymore. It's the same with putting your data on someone else's machine; it's not yours anymore.*) Stallman points out: "In the US, you even lose legal rights if you store your data in a company's machines instead of your own. The police need to present you with a search warrant to get your data from you (A: *...at the moment.*); but if they are stored in a company's server, the police can get it without showing you anything. They may not even have to give the company a search warrant."

Google gave ChromeOS a "soft" launch last week, showing off aspects of the software and providing developers and some journalists with Cr-48 laptops set up to run it, (A: *They'll write glowing reports as they're getting these free laptops, eh?*) while saying that it won't be widely available until mid-2011. (A: *In reality though, it's all set to go, as you well know.*)

(A: *As far as Google goes, I mean, I just say it's a branch of the NSA. It's just a branch of the NSA, there's no doubt about it. I watched a documentary quite some time back where the head of Google was quite casually saying, OH YEAH, WE SHARE ALL THE DATA WITH MI6 AND SO ON; ANYBODY WHO ASKS FOR IT WE GIVE IT. Well, they are part of it; they are part of the intelligence network. You HAVE to have something like that. You can't have real private organizations out there, for the public, protecting the public. You've got to make sure you put out the biggest one first, which is run by the NSA. For the whole point of it is data collection isn't it, for total information network.*)

Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, praised it in a blogpost: "For me, these announcements were among the most important of my working life (A: *That's from Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, who is all for it of course. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article about The Cloud computing. Most will go into this, there's no doubt about it. I have no doubt that people won't flood into this. It's *easier and better...* and all the rest of it. They've got so much time on their hands, you see, they can't spend *seconds* taking care of their own computer here and there. They want to be surfing all the time and playing with their virtual this and virtual that, etc, everything except reality. You can't stop lemmings; that's a fact. You can't stop them; it's never worked so far. This Stallman goes on, Stallman who was the inventor of the first part of this thing.

He sees a creeping problem: "I suppose many people will continue moving towards careless computing (A: *That's the term they are using, where you give all your data away for free.*), because **there's a sucker born every minute**. (A: *And that's true; Barnum came up with that statement a long time ago.*) The US government may try to encourage people to place their data where the US government can seize it without showing them a search warrant, rather than in their own property. However, as long as enough of us continue keeping our data under our

own control, we can still do so. And we had better do so, or the option may disappear."

Stallman only sees one aspect of ChromeOS to applaud: its GNU/Linux heritage. "In essence, Chrome OS is the GNU/Linux operating system. However, it is delivered without the usual applications, and rigged up to impede and discourage installing applications," he told the Guardian. "I'd say the problem is in the nature of the job ChromeOS is designed to do. Namely, encourage you to keep your data elsewhere, and do your computing elsewhere, instead of doing it in your own computer." (A: *Of course it will be a hacker's dream and all the rest of it.*)

It's all coming together. Everything that happens in the news comes together at the right time, even the people who supposedly get put up there as champions of speech by leaking stuff. It kind of works together and you really can't take much that you are being told as fact anymore. We are living in a fantasy here of massive intelligence networking and operations to make you believe certain things: left, right, up, down, whatever. And that is true. That's very, very true. Very true.

We are treated like animals, as I say. At the top level they have no problem talking about us as animals. We are trained the exact same way. They have behaviorists working with them and various others, neuroscientists now, and neuroeconomists they call them as well, using incentives to make people do things or punishing them, financially, if they don't do things. We are treated exactly the same way as animals, Pavlovian dogs. Actually they keep calling us mice, rats and sheep and cattle; regardless, that's how we are really, really treated at the bottom. Unfortunately it does really work. It does work.

In some of the US cities, for instance – and people keep tabs with me all the time on what's happening, in the subways, etc. For the last few years the cops are bringing down tables into the subways and they stand around these tables. It was for inspections but they didn't do any inspecting. They are getting you trained to see them, so you don't get spooked and scared and nervous. Once you get used to something you kind of ignore them and then eventually they start asking the random person, CAN WE INSPECT YOUR PURSE THERE, MA'AM? and all that kind of stuff. We are trained, incrementally, as you would do with any animal. So here is Washington...

## Washington subway police to begin random bag checks

WASHINGTON | Thu Dec 16, 2010 / reuters.com

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Officers will start random bag inspections on the sprawling Washington subway system, (A: *I guess they will do it all over the place now.*) the Washington Metro Transit Police said on Thursday, a week after a man was arrested for making bomb threats to the rail system. (A: *You know, for as long as I have lived, people who've got a beef have made bomb threats forever, with shopping malls and you name it. Whatever it is they make bomb threats, anonymous bomb threats. And who says that the guy did it or not, eh? Who knows? Did they do it themselves to get this through?*)

Metrorail police officers plan to randomly select bags before passengers enter subway stations and they will swab them (A: *They are going to swab them...*) or have an explosives-sniffing dog check the bags, according to the Metro police. (A: *It's amazing being a suspect in everything, eh? We're all suspects now, you see. Every person across the planet is a suspect. That's what they used to call in the Soviet system 'collective punishment'. THAT GUY AT THE FAR EAST COAST DID SOMETHING THERE, SO THE WHOLE LOT OF YOU ARE FORBIDDEN NOW TO DO THIS, THIS, THIS AND THIS... collective punishment.*)

There is "no specific or credible threat to the system at this time," Metro said in a statement. Passengers who refuse to have their bags inspected **will be denied entry** into the subway system. (A: *So there you go. It's blackmail isn't it? Blackmail... It's like Fido, you see, in Pavlov's hands, if it doesn't roll over or jump into the*

corner as it's supposed to it won't get fed. It's the same thing.)

"The program will increase visible methods of protecting our passengers and employees, while minimizing inconvenience to riders," Metro Transit Police Chief Michael Taborn said in a statement announcing the new checks. (A: Well, how is that going to do when they are making you... And I tell you what's going to come eventually; you will get strip-searched in public. And I'm not kidding about that either. That IS coming. That is coming.)

You have to be utterly dehumanized... with no self-respect... and trained into that for a generation. To be utter... you know, like serfs or slaves in ancient Egypt or something. You will do whatever you are told. That's what they want. We are under authoritarianism now and we are getting trained through the *scientific* techniques as opposed to the old-fashioned *persuasion by reason*, as they say.

Now, sometimes too, there is trivia that comes out there and you've got to look at the trivia and know how to read it. Newspapers love the term 'outrage,' stuff like that; you know, stuff that causes 'OUTRAGE.' This is how far people really read articles, without thinking what's behind it. The newspapers are FULL of this kind of thing. It says...

### **Death crash driver wins asylum bid**

December 16, 2010 / uk.news.yahoo.com (A: This is in Britain.)

Aso Mohammed Ibrahim, 33, (A: 33 of course. He's probably a 33 degree...) an Iraqi Kurd, was already banned from driving when he ran off, leaving Amy Houston trapped under his Rover car.

Her father, Paul Houston, 41, from Darwen, Lancashire, begged judges at a recent deportation hearing to bring "my seven years of hell to an end" by sending Ibrahim back to Iraq. (A: This happened 7 years ago and the guy is still in Britain. Then they go through the terrible things that happened and so on and how this guy is still in Britain and so on. Now he's being allowed to stay in Britain. They just ruled, finally; he's allowed to stay in Britain. It's meant to get everybody frustrated and angry, you see, as Mr Houston said...)

Mr Houston said he was "frustrated and angry" at the decision.

He said: "How can he say he's deprived of his right to a family life? The only person deprived of a family life is me. Amy was my only family."

Well, what's behind that? The guy is an asset, you see. The guy, he's Islamic; he is an asset to MI5. That's the reason they let him stay in the country. That's why he was there in the first place. That's *why* he was there in the first place. He mixes amongst the community. They've got organizations in every town and village across the whole of Britain now, where everyone is spied upon by organizations *within* the community and that's why. So I'm sorry, even if he killed 10 people, they'd still say, WELL, HE'S WORTH IT; HE'S A GOOD ASSET. That's what's missing from this paper, if you haven't figured it out. What a world we live in, eh? See, we're all disposable. For the greater good, you understand. Yep. ...the greater good.

Now, there are a lot of do-gooders in the world. Folk who are do-gooders are very often brainwashed by the political correctness of their time. Real do-gooders often get koshed in the head with batons and stuff for doing the wrong thing, but other ones kind of fall into the nature loving and all the rest of it. Here is an article to show you how crazy it is, in the most control freak country on the planet right now.

**Men who risked their lives to save pregnant deer (A: ...a pregnant deer, right.) from icy river**

## **are fined for not wearing lifejackets (A: ...by the police.)**

By Daniel Bates / dailymail.co.uk / 19th December 2010

It was an act of selfless charity that should have earned them a medal. But instead of being praised, a pair of Good Samaritans have been hit with a \$90 fine each for saving a pregnant deer from an icy death.

Jim Hart and Khalil Abusakran sprang into action when the stricken animal got itself stuck on semi-frozen river.

The pair had reportedly grown exasperated watching a fire crew and a policeman stand next to the icy water and discuss among themselves what to do. *(A: Do you remember the article too, it happened a few years back when a plane came down in New York into the water and they were all standing to the side, watching folk drowning, and a guy eventually just off with his clothes and dived in and saved a woman. He's a hero. Well, if you do anything like that in Britain they are going to fine you because they weren't wearing a life jacket. I'm not kidding you; this is it.)*

While the emergency services looked on they jumped into their own boat and rowed to the middle of the river where they hacked away at the 10ft thick ice with their oars and freed the deer.

But, instead of thanking the men, when they got back to shore the policeman ticked them off and issued them with a \$90 fine - for not wearing lifejackets.

The men now face a court hearing in February where they plan to argue their case and refuse to pay the ticket.

I guess they think that reason will win out in the end. This is the country where a pensioner, remember, dropped money out his pocket, that was about a £5 note or a £10 note, and he was fined quite a large amount of money for dropping litter. He didn't know he dropped the cash; who would drop cash and walk away? But that's the control freak society you are now living in folks. These police are robots now. They just want to give people fines and tickets and so on. There is no coming and going with these robots anymore. There is no common sense involved; they just want to get somebody on the books. That's all. It's good for their résumé and getting up the ladder. Anybody is fair game. ANYBODY at all.

From the Globe and Mail, for a change they actually put an article in which makes some sense. And it's important regarding the system. It doesn't fill it all in for you, but if you understand the agenda it helps you with more data.

## **Just watch us: The utopian dream of total openness**

Doug Saunders / theglobeandmail.com / London— Dec. 18, 2010

Two hundred and twenty-seven years ago, English reformer Jeremy Bentham (*A: For those who know the name...*) proposed an idea that seemed to foretell everything in 2010: What if, instead of private individuals judged only by God, we had a society based on total and universal transparency, in which anyone could be observed at any moment and government activities and citizens' lives could instantly be assessed by anyone who cared to look? *(A: It sounds kind of nice, utopian eh. That was the age of utopian thinkers.)*

A world without privacy, he declared, would be a world of universal morality (*A: Well look around you folks, do you see... well, that's the new morality. The new morality is anything they tell you it is.*): "A new mode of obtaining power of mind over mind, in a quantity hitherto without example: and that, to a degree equally without example, secured by whoever chooses to have it so, against abuse."

The most concrete legacy of Bentham's utopianism was his idea, then considered dangerously intrusive, of having Parliament conduct its debates in public and on the record. Up to then, Parliament had taken place in secret, and governments had argued that public access to debates would damage national security.

The Benthamites wanted it open, and their agenda was pushed by free-information radicals such as London mayor Brass Crosby (A: *There's a name for you... Brass Crosby...*), who helped publishers use illegal mass document leaks – in the form of then-illegal transcripts later known as Hansard (A: *Hansard is very good for looking up today, because you have the House of Lords stuff on it too. Well, some of it, because there is stuff that's kept in secret yet.*) – to force parliamentary debates into the public. (A: *It doesn't matter what parliament debates; it's an acting show, because things are really done in secret, through shadow governments and different departments and so on.*)

But Bentham's most radical ideas were embodied in the Panopticon. It was a design for a large, circular public building (A: *Which they are using for prisons now, by the way.*) whose occupants, arrayed around its backlit perimeter, can be seen at once from a central tower. This turned open information into a way of life. It didn't matter if there were 50 guards in the darkened tower, or one, or even none: Everyone in any room knew that there was a good chance he was being watched, so he would change his behaviour. (A: *Behavior modification, you see, which is what we are all getting taught to do now, as the cameras are all over the place. You walk around just like they did in the Soviet Union. Your face is blank, if you've got any sense at all, and you kind of look at the sidewalk and everybody's feet as you are walking by and don't look at anybody in the eyes. This is how old this agenda is.*)

This was most popular as a design for prisons, and there are still hundreds of Panopticon penitentiaries around the world, but it was also meant to be applied to hospitals, schools, factories, madhouses (A: *...that's the world...*) and facilities for the maintenance of virginity (don't ask). (A: *I don't know what that is. Maintenance of virginity, that's maybe some special clones they've made or something.*)

Bentham didn't just want privacy to break down between government and its citizens (or prisoners). He believed that **ending** privacy would actually make guards, police and many government agencies unnecessary, because citizens would do the observing. (A: *So turning the world into spies is what he is talking about.*)

“The doors of all public establishments ought to be thrown wide open to the body of the curious at large – the great open committee of the tribunal of the world,” he wrote, noting that the breakdown of privacy would create not only moral behaviour among those observed, but entertainment for those doing the watching (A: *I'm sure they have a good laugh in all these places where they have all the TV cameras, the monitors, eh?*): “The scene [in a prison],” he wrote, “though a confined, would be a very various, and therefore, perhaps, not altogether an unamusing one.” (A: *So I guess he didn't see himself as getting observed, just the peasants.*)

We are now living in the world Jeremy Bentham dreamed about. It's not just that our technologies, from GPS-equipped cellphones to social-media accounts to ubiquitous CCTV cameras to full-body scanners, give us the ability to see almost anything about anyone. A great many of us, maybe a majority, have come to believe that privacy is not so much a right or a luxury but a bad idea, a social evil. (A: *You understand, this has got a slant on it, this whole article? That's why it's in the paper, folks. They guy who came up with Facebook said the same thing: THE DAY OF PRIVACY IS OVER, IT'S A BAD THING. Well, it's bad for whom, eh? Whom? They are training the generations, and you all out there, not to even bother with privacy. Who needs it anyway? We've evolved, you see, you don't have tyrannical governments anymore. You don't get psychopaths born in every generation anymore. No, no, no, everybody is so nice and sweet.*)

In January, Mark Zuckerberg, the founder and chief executive of Facebook (just declared Time Magazine's person of the year) (A: *But don't worry folks because Hitler was too in the 1930s, TWICE.*), took to a stage and denounced privacy as an obsolete value.

“When I got started in my dorm room at Harvard,” he said, “the question a lot of people asked was ‘Why would I want to put any information on the Internet at all? Why would I want to have a website?’ ”

That changed in less than five years. Now, to reveal your private world, and to peer into the intimacies of others, willingly or not, is often considered normal, (A: *It's interesting too, talking about a sucker born every minute and*

*there is Mr Zucker, which is 'sucker,' you know. [Alan chuckles.]) and Mr. Zuckerberg realized that he could end the world's privacy fixation. (A: Oh, he could do it all himself, eh?)*

Do you understand they are ALL connected, the stars they give you? The guys that play their role, like Bill Gates and all the rest of it... PULLED UP, you know, pulled up through the door of light, just like in **The Matrix** movie and told what to do, and live very well off it mind you. You must believe it's a different guise, willy-nilly, all unconnected that's bringing this world into existence. THERE IS NOTHING FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH. There is an incredible organization above all this, with all the money in the world, since they are the lenders. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Kelly from Edmonton on the line. Are you there Kelly?

**Kelly:** Hi Alan. Thank you for everything that you are doing. I have a quick question. It's a little bit off topic and I'm sure that in the past you have perhaps covered this already. My question is, what are the connections between the Salvation Army Church and the Freemasons?

**Alan:** Well, the guys who set up the Salvation Army, the ones who set it up, were all high Freemasons to begin with. When they set them up it was to advance the British Empire, at the time. The Oxford Group they called them, that was run and set up by money from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, decided that they'd have to bring in a form of religion across their empire that they were conquering. They decided that religion, in fact, especially an obedient kind of religion, would be awfully good to go into Africa with and different countries like that. But they are Masonic in nature. It's the same time as they set up the Boy Scouts as well, uniforms. Whenever you see uniformity it means 'one,' you see, uni-form, one form. It's just like the military and the militarization of them. Even you'll notice too, during the tsunami, I think it was first with the tsunami that the Presidents and Prime Ministers all said that you must give your money to the Red Cross and the Salvation Army. So for the first time they are telling you where to put your aid to, all the cash to and so on. Then eventually they put George Bush Sr with Bill Clinton over the distribution of this cash that apparently just all went missing, as far as I can tell; it did NOT go to the countries it was supposed to go to. So it's all part of this big global structure. The Salvation Army now have caved in to all the other demands; they will not talk about certain topics and so on, in order to have their official status for tax-free exemption, etc. They actually caved in and agreed not to mention certain topics like homosexuality and stuff like that or anything that offended anybody at all. They are very politically correct now.

**Kelly:** Are they the only church that has tax-exempt donations?

**Alan:** No. Oh, no. Most churches are registered under tax-exempt donations and so on. But they also get handed a list of things they must not say to the congregation, and that goes across the whole of Canada; almost every church is signed on to it, a long time ago in fact. That's why they must be politically correct and whenever they get a new item or term or topic added to the list, they must not; they can be fined and lose their license if they actually mention any of these things to the general public. You understand that organizations are never demolished; you always use existing organizations because it's already set up for you to use. The World Council of Churches is run by the Rockefeller Foundation; they set it up. Of course, they eventually get all their indoctrination into the seminaries so they get a standard indoctrination and everybody comes out prattling the same stuff, that's different from the stuff that was prattled before with the previous generation. You never destroy an organization. The Catholic Church is the same. I knew they'd never destroy it. They took it over from within over a long period of time. You don't waste that kind of

power over millions of people, you USE it over them and that's what they've always done. It's much easier to get an existing one that's already established and use it.

**Kelly:** Thank you. Thank you, Alan. I know they are having a meeting in London to vote in a General. I think that's happening in mid January of 2011 and it's called The High Council. So I thank you so much for your work and for your insights Alan. This helps me a great deal with my research.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And good luck too. Whenever you hear 'general' or 'director general', it's the same as the United Nations, it's the one global system.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN creating Panel of Governments to Set Internet Policies](#)

[Migrant Cap Ruled Illegal](#)

[Google's ChromeOS means Losing Control of Data](#)

[Washington Subways--Bag Searches or No Ride](#)

[Killer Allowed to Stay in Britain](#)

[Britain--The Most Control-Freaked Nation in the World \(so far\)](#)

[The Utopian Dream of No Privacy](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



Oct. 7, 2009 (#424)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 7, 2009:

### **Vaccines Now Made Cheap from Cancerous Meat:**

"Behind the WHO's Vaccine Propaganda Campaign  
Are Their Internal Discussions, Drive You Insane,  
As They Voice Their Alarm that Every Vaccine  
Contains Hundreds of Strains, Potpourri Nightmare Scream!  
Various Critters, RNA Strands, Particles,  
Combined with Your Tissue Create New Kinds of Articles,  
Now to Save Money the Viruses are Grown  
On Cancerous Tissue (Chill to the Bone),  
This Witch's Brew then goes into Your Body,  
Mandated by Government and Ecology Lobby,  
Contrary Evidence to Their Testing is Proving  
If You Get All the Shots You Soon Won't be Moving"

© Alan Watt Oct. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 7<sup>th</sup> 2009. For newcomers, I advise you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of audio talks that I've given over the last few years which you can download for free. You can also scroll down the page and see all the other sites I have up

there. These are alternate sites which you can use for downloading if you find that it's sticking when you're downloading. Everyone goes into the .com site right after the show generally and tries to download at the same time. If you pick one of these alternate sites you might get through quicker. [Sites listed above.] [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) is the European site that has the same audios but it also has the addition of transcripts for download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe of quite a lot of the talks that I've given.

Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you every night. This is 7 days a week; it's all year round actually, there's never a break here. I don't call it a job and it's not really a vocation either. It's a NECESSITY, a necessity to get out this information as we go through the greatest changes in history since really the beginning of the industrial revolution. These are the words of Rockefeller himself that he said YEARS ago... this coming change, this new world order that they were bringing in. We're going through the changes NOW into this post-democratic, totalitarian type society where we're being taught *simply to obey* and as long as we obey, we're allowed to play to an extent and be children forever. We NOT allowed into the big picture on any particular area. That's what it's about.

So it's up to you to support me. You can do it by purchasing the books, CDs, and DVDs that I have for sale and you can donate as well. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] So it's up to you to keep me going and that way I can get a perspective out. I put a perspective on things different from other people. Everyone has got their little specialities. Some people try to cover everything, but I try to get into some depth on the topics that I choose. These are very important subjects at this time as we go through all of this. Those who get the disks burned by people with computers and passed to them because they don't have computers - they play them on their CD players - you can write to [address listed above].

We ARE going through this *rushing* phase. It's intentional since 2001, kicking off the Century of Change; they would bring in this whole new preplanned, incredibly planned new world order. A world that was envisaged by people well over 100 years ago and definitely WORKED on steadily from the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century onwards, a society run by experts. It's really based on a Soviet, a super Soviet model. The Soviet experiment really was the basis for it all. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this new world order which is post democratic. We never really had democracy. We had the ILLUSION of it. We were basically soothed to an extent by feeling or believing or being taught to believe that we had rights and stuff like that. Really, they only gave A generation any sort of freedom for a while as they really organized.

The big powers organized big foundations. The parallel government, as they call themselves, ORGANIZED AND SET UP THE INFRASTRUCTURE and the new Soviet. 'Soviet' is 'rule by councils,' NGOs and foundations. They comprise the new Soviet basically. They even appoint people IN to politics and train them FOR politics, in fact. They pick the leaders long before we ever hear of them. Some of them are picked very young indeed and trained for maybe 20 years and told that we'll put you in this position and that position, in the meantime, CEOs of corporations and then we'll plunk you into politics and you'll become President or Prime Minister. That's how it really works.

The time for mollycoddling the people is OVER. They don't *pretend* any more that you're free or you have rights. They are TELLING us now by AUTHORITY and LAWS that we'd better just do what we're told. That's the message loud and clear, across the whole planet AT the same time. COORDINATION and NETWORKING of these organizations - which is really ONE world organization - is incredible, absolutely incredible. Then again, when you really are backed by the

people who OWN pretty well the money of the planet - 95% of the money on the planet - then there's nothing that you can't do, especially when you get politicians to sign agreements through treaties at the United Nations to FUND their various foundations and outreaches and all the rest of it. There's nothing that you can not do. There's no future you can not plan... as long as you're in charge of the money. It really is truly that simple. It truly is.

You know, for many, many years they've been ramming through omnibus bills. Omnibus bills which should make the average person wonder what is a politician for? If you still believe in it at all, that is. I've always said that politicians really are put in for the party, the party. *They're like trained seals that sit on the stools at a circus and clap their fins together when the big cheese, their boss, stands up to speak.* THAT'S THEIR JOB. They are a cheering crowd for the party. They don't represent the people. Since they're politicians, they have a particular personality in the first place, because ONLY a type of psychopath goes IN to those positions. They know that they'll be well rewarded if they play the game. WELL rewarded when they leave. And politicians ARE rewarded, legally; they get seats on directorship boards. They don't even have to attend meetings or anything. They get multi shares in corporations and that kind of thing. They get ghost-written books. They don't even have to see the thing in fact, or even put pen to paper. It's all done for them. That's how they get their payoffs. That's the real world. So it tells you the kinds of people they are in the first place. Omnibus bills are amazing. We get them in Canada too, to do with the NAFTA agreement and the Free Trade Agreement before that. These were omnibus bills rammed through. They are THOUSANDS of pages that really, the politicians could never – if they spent their lifetime in politics actually doing something – could never get through, but they're rammed through in a matter of hours.

This article shows you what I'm talking about. It's from The Washington Examiner.

### **Congressional leaders fight against posting bills online**

*(Alan: They don't want the public to know what they're up to. This is the new democracy.)*

By: Susan Ferrechio / Chief Congressional Correspondent / October 6, 2009

As Congress lurches closer to a decision on an enormous overhaul of the American health care system (*A: That is only ONE PART of this Omnibus bill.*), pressure is mounting on legislative leaders to make the final bill available online for citizens to read before a vote. (*A: They don't want that. They're trying to stop it.*)

Lawmakers were given just hours (*A: Hours, hours...right?*) to examine the \$789 **billion** stimulus plan, sweeping climate-change legislation (*A: Incredible, all different areas.*) and a \$700 billion bailout package before final votes. (*A: ANOTHER bailout package. The public is paying for all of this and the politicians' salaries, but we're not allowed to know. They don't want us to know what it's all about.*)

While most Americans normally ignore parliamentary detail, with health care looming, voters are suddenly paying attention. The Senate is expected to vote on a health bill in the weeks to come, representing months of work and stretching to hundreds of pages. And as of now, there is no assurance that members of the public, or even the senators themselves, will be given the chance to read the legislation before a vote. (*A: So why go through the farce of pretense? Why go through this farce? It's for the public's benefit... well, they voted on it you know, they know what they're doing.*)

"The American people are now suspicious of not only the lawmakers (*A: It's about time.*), but the process they hide behind to do their work," said Michael Franc, president of government relations for the Heritage Foundation, a conservative think tank.

The stimulus bill, for example, was 1,100 pages long and made available to Congress and the public **just 13 hours before** lawmakers voted on it. (*A: You couldn't get through that in 13 hours. Never mind all the lawyer, legalese, double-speak and so on. 1100 pages long.*) The bill has failed to provide the promised help to the job market, and

there was outrage when it was discovered that the legislation included an amendment allowing American International Group, a bailout recipient, to give out millions in employee bonuses. *(A: Well it's business as usual for those at the top, even though it is a new world order, isn't it? That's what happens.)*

In Canada is the same thing. Allan Rock, when he was in, the head of the Justice Department for Canada, himself single-handedly rammed through an omnibus bill – antiterrorism basically – in the 90s, BEFORE 2001 even came in. They already KNEW the world that they were bringing in. Some of them got ahead of the game. They tried to do the same thing in the US and then they had the Oklahoma City building blown up AFTER Congress voted no. They rammed in through *a weekend later*, after the building blew up. They MAKE things happen to get their way. That's what they really do.

The power in this new world order is not negotiable. They will not negotiate with you. That's plain as can be... in ALL their writings. It's a mandate. No negotiation. They've planned for all possible outrages from the public. They PUBLISHED their findings by their own think tanks for the military, 30 years of rioting. They've known this. They've been preparing it for 30, 40 years, this very stage in history. They ram through omnibus bills. Why not just put in a bunch of monkeys for the vote because they can read as much as these guys can in a few hours, which is pretty well zilch.

That's not democracy. It's not even going by the US Constitution. It's supposed to be a Republic in the first place; but that was all bypassed, they went around that. The Council on Foreign Relations said that in their own magazine, **Foreign Affairs**; they'd have to do an end run around the Constitution. In other words, IGNORE IT and just go around it. That's what they did a long time ago. Shades of things to come, believe you me.

In this farcical swine flu thing where the World Health Organization is always hyping up, 'thousands of folk are dying all over the place' but they never tell you *who or where* or anything else. No one knows anyone who's ill with it. They've already said, THEY WOULD HAVE TO CREATE GREAT PANICS AND FEARS AMONGST THE PEOPLE TO MAKE THEM GO ALONG, TO MAKE THEM COMPLY WITH THEIR WISHES FROM THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. Believe you me, the stuff they have planned is not good. There's no doubt whatsoever on the findings of vaccines and the health - I should say, the non-health - of the public SINCE they were introduced. It was really stepped up in the 50s onwards with cancers, autism, auto-immune diseases of all kinds that were UNKNOWN BEFORE, and total allergy syndromes which, again, were completely unknown. This is stemming, I'm certain - and it's not just my opinion – FROM THE VACCINES. THEY HAVE BEEN KILLING OFF THE PUBLIC.

The World Health Organization is just a PART of the United Nations which also has a Department of Population Studies, which means population CONTROL. They don't have meetings on *the necessity* to rapidly bring down the population and then send it up a chimney to Santa Claus, like a wish list. They put it IN TO ACTION, but they can't tell the children. That's US. We are the children. This article is probably one of the best, in-depth explanations of some of the vaccines... FROM the bigwigs themselves. It's from a reporter, Janine Roberts, who's a British award winning, investigative, medical journalist who is writing in this particular site, Global Research foundation's webs site. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show. Listen to some of this... just SOME of this.

## **Vaccines' Dark Inferno**

What is not on insert labels?

by Richard Gale and Dr Gary Null / Global Research, September 29, 2009 / Progressive Radio Network

Roberts' account of conversations between high level members from the World Health Organization (WHO), federal health agencies, and expert vaccine scientists, who determine whether or not a certain vaccine will be approved or not, **is horrid**. Her investigations are based on official meeting documents and her attendance at emergency vaccine meetings, (A: *So this not rumors, it's not heresy. It's FROM the meetings of the World Health Organization and the corporations that attend it, for the pharma.*) and confirm that **our world's vaccine and health experts agree there is no solution in sight to resolve the potential and uncertain threats posed by these hidden ingredients.**(1) (A: *In all the vaccines, ALL the vaccines.*)

The story begins with the vaccine industrial complex's attempt to reduce vaccine manufacturing costs by seeking government approval to use (A: *And this is what they're using RIGHT NOW. They used to inject the particular viruses or whatever into chicken eggs - the embryos - to develop, TO BREED MORE of the virus. That's what they used, but here's what they're using now. They're changing and they got governments to approve it, although they've been doing it all along without telling us, in certain vaccines...*) **cancerous cell lines** (A: *To make it cheaper to develop, for the cost of vaccines.*) in the development of vaccines. Vaccine industry's rationale is that cancerous cells are "immortal." (A: *They last LONGER, you see. They last longer. They have more survival capabilities than ordinary human or animal cells to grow the viruses on. So they're using CANCER CELLS.*) Current vaccine methodology relies on animal cells, such as fertilized hen embryos and monkey kidneys, that die quickly in culture. Using cancerous cell lines are also much cheaper than relying on the purchase of animals, especially monkeys, that need to be sacrificed for vaccine substrates.

I'll read this and other part of this when I come back after this break. Read ALL of this web site, it's amazing.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Global Research. Not hearsay about the vaccines but actually from someone who's gone to the various meetings, etc. An actual journalist, health expert; she meets them; she listens to them and so on. It's the first time a lot of this has been published to the public about their own meetings and what they discuss inside the World Health Organization with the big pharma companies and all the other organizations that attend. It says here...

Roberts records two separate meetings—a meeting of the Vaccine and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee on November 9, 1998, and a subsequent gathering of the Evolving Scientific and Regulatory Perspective Workshop less than a year later. The conversations were conducted at a scientific level between top officials and expert scientists from the FDA, Centers for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER), the National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), (A: *They know they're both combined, these injections, with allergies too.*) the WHO and others, **each providing evidence and/or confirmation that all vaccines are dangerously contaminated.** (A: *This is their OWN stuff that they talk about at the top. Not the propaganda that they put out to us.*)

Conversations focused primarily on the influenza, MMR (A: *Measles, mumps and rubella.*) and yellow fever vaccines, which rely on fertilized chicken eggs for their culturing viruses. Fertilized chicken eggs, while ideally suited for culturing certain viruses for vaccines, such as the influenza and MMR vaccines, are also **living incubators** for large numbers of known and unknown viruses in the animal kingdom. While these do not transmit from their animal host to humans naturally, they nevertheless are sequential genetic codes, which when injected into the human body, **have the potential for any number of unpredictable adverse effects by interfering or merging with the codes of human cells.** Vaccine research is at best a primitive science because it is injecting into the blood stream foreign substances, chemical and genetic, that would otherwise not enter the body naturally. When we include into the equation the enormous amount of known and unknown genetic material and foreign proteins that vaccines introduce into the body, and then consider the rapid increase in epidemics raging across the American population (A: *It's actually the world.*)—adult diabetes in children, large numbers of various inflammatory and immune deficiency diseases, asthma and new allergies, (A: *They're all skyrocketing.*) severe gastro-intestinal disorders (eg., leaky gut syndrome and Crohn's Disease), chronic fatigue syndrome, and many different neurological disorders (eg., autism, ADD and ADHD, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, etc.)—we must step back and reconsider their causes. We should avoid the kind of faith the vaccine industrial complex has in its determinist,

reductionist perspective of genetic materialism to find these answers without taking into account the bombardment of toxic chemicals such as vaccine adjuvants and preservatives, extraneous genetic material, and pathogenic organisms and foreign genetic fragments that we assault our bodies from shortly after birth into old age.

For some time, it was known that the enzyme reverse transcriptase (RT) was present in final vaccine solutions. RT has been used to this day as an indicator that there is a presence of a retrovirus. *[a virus whose genetic information is contained in RNA rather than DNA. Some retroviruses cause AIDS and cancer and they contain the enzyme reverse transcriptase for generating DNA from RNA.]* During the meeting's proceedings, the WHO decided **to withhold public announcement** of such genetic contamination, in this case concerning the MMR vaccine, and made the decision to **not remove it** from the market and, in the meantime, continue safety studies at various laboratories.

Roberts reports that Dr. Arifa Khan from the FDA confirmed:

The RT activity in the vaccine was associated with retrovirus particles from two separate viral strains: Avian Leukosis Virus (ALV) and Equine Arteritis Virus (EAV). The former was especially disturbing because ALV is a leukemia cancer, (A: *It IS a leukemia cancer. This is the one that the World Health Organization decided to WITHHOLD from the public announcement of, right. It IS a leukemia cancer.*) and Dr. Khan stated: "There was a theoretical possibility that the virus [ALV] could... infect the [human] cell." In summary, this means the ALV genetic code **could integrate with human DNA, hence causing some kind of cancer.** (A: *They know this perfectly well at the top. I've heard other ones talk about it too.*)

The FDA's reassurance that the ALV RT activity was safe is based on laboratory observations that there was no viral-human DNA merger activity for (A: *only*) "a full 48 hours". (A: *That's all they studied it for after injection.*) This kind of assurance is almost nonsensical and flies in the face of scientific reasoning since cancers can take years to develop! (A: *So that's all the testing. Well, it hasn't altered the human cell for 48 hours, that's good enough. Right. They know what they're doing.*)

As a side note, reverse transcriptase activity is one of the stalwarts of the HIV/AIDS hypothesis. An article, "Serious Questions Regarding the Safety and Efficacy of the Influenza Vaccine" published by Canada's Vaccine Risk Awareness Network reports that some studies, and even some vaccine package inserts, **"indicate that vaccinations increase HIV viral replication."**(2) This means all vaccines stimulate a strong suppressive effect on the immune system. Under stress conditions, viruses turn hyperactive and increase their ability to replicate. (A: *They know this at the top. This is from them at the top. Back with more after these messages.*)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what they discuss at the top, at the World Health Organization, the Food and Drug Administration, and all the other EXPERTS from their own meetings. It's now leaking out what THEY discuss themselves, stuff that they haven't published to the public... because it goes AGAINST all the propaganda, as they try to push all these drugs down us for different reasons. Some people will always think, 'well, they know what they're doing; it's just for greed.' No IT'S NOT JUST GREED. If you kill off all your potential customers, it would make no sense at all. You've got to understand that there's a PURPOSE for all of these big pharmas because they're *owned by the big bankers* who control the world. There's a purpose here. They KNOW what they're doing. This article goes on to say...

The other risk stated by the FDA official was the possibility of the ALV sequence merging with the measles virus, **hence creating a completely new, mutant and dangerous virus. (This could also apply equally to the H1N1 swine flu and any other flu vaccines).** As an aside, the world renown British geneticist Dr. Mae-Wan Ho from the Institute of Science in Society wrote that, "Vaccines themselves can be dangerous, especially live, attenuated viral vaccines or the new recombinant nucleic acid vaccines, they have the potential to generate virulent viruses by recombination and the recombinant nucleic acids could cause autoimmune disease."(3) (A: *Well, they already have been doing that all along. Arthritis is an auto-immune disease. You've got juvenile arthritis now; it was*

UNKNOWN before.)

During the meeting, Dr. Andrew Lewis, then head of the DNA Virus Laboratory in the Division of Viral Products confirmed that “All the egg-based vaccines are contaminated.... These fertilized chicken eggs are susceptible to a wide variety of viruses.” The participants also realized that only a very small fraction of these small contaminants have been identified (A: *Ha. That’s how far they tell us they’ve got... a small fragment are identified...*) and there are likely hundreds more to be discovered. (A: *Different viruses.*)

Roberts found a 2001 CDC report showing that RT investigative studies for both the ALV and EAV retroviruses were conducted in 100 patients receiving the MMR vaccine. They found undesirable “RT activity in all measles vaccine lots (A: *ALL vaccine lots from measles, right.*) from different manufacturers tested.” Their conclusion is that “this occurrence is not sporadic and that vaccine recipients may be universally exposed to these [chicken] retroviral particles.” In a separate National Institutes of Health transcript of a meeting, Dr. Conroy of the World Health Organization stated that EAV viruses are found in all fertilized chicken eggs. (A: *They’re carriers of them all.*) There appears to be little change in the scientific protocol for making the influenza, MMR and yellow fever vaccines. The current release of intramuscular H1N1 vaccines for the global market relies on the use of fertilized chicken embryos. These include each of the approved vaccines by CSL, Medimmune, Novartis and Sanofi-Pasteur, as well as GlaxoSmithKlines if and when it is approved in the US. (A: *And they’re using types, the spray and the injection, in the US shortly.*)

A late meeting of the FDA’s Scientific and Regulatory Perspective Workshop, without the press, was convened on September 7, 1999 in Washington DC, and attended by “representatives from all the largest public health institutions in the West.” The following are summaries of key points and statements raised during this meeting as recorded in Janine Roberts invaluable book **Fear of the Invisible**.

It was reconfirmed that vaccines are “widely contaminated by viral and DNA genetic code fragments, many viruses and proteins. There was expressed concern that these may also contain prions (tiny proteins responsible for incurable diseases and neurological disorders in both humans and animals) and oncogenes (a gene that turns normal cells into cancerous ones). (A: *They KNOW this. They’ve always known this.*) One attendee, Dr. Goldberg, stated, “There are countless thousands of undiscovered viruses, proteins and similar particles. (A: *In these vaccines.*) We have only identified a very small part of the microbial world—and we can only test for those we have identified. Thus the vaccine cultures could contain many unknown particles.”

Dr. Andrew Lewis of the FDA said that a brand-new monkey-human mutant virus was created during the course of creating an adenovirus vaccine with adenovirus-SV40 (A: *That’s the simian virus 40 that was in polio shots.*) hybrid viruses. Dr. Lewis also worried that “foreign cellular DNA” common in childhood vaccines could include “viral oncogenes” capable of causing cancer.

The scientists presented a question to themselves as to whether or not an attenuated vaccine strain could revert into a variant virus capable of replicating so fast that it would cause AIDS. They agreed that they were unable to answer this question. (A: *I would add, ‘or they wouldn’t.’)*

On the question whether or not mutation events could occur in children (A: *That’s been proven because in Nigeria, the World Health Organization’s ADMITTED that the free vaccines that they were giving them over there - recently in fact - for polio, has now created FROM the vaccine, the viral polio FROM the vaccine. The vaccine polio virus has now evolved – using people as incubators, just like you are now the egg – into a SUPER POLIO VIRUS. So that’s happened. What they were saying here has happened already. They KNOW this.*) after vaccination, the answer was that “Recombination among a variety of viruses [contaminant viruses] and cells co-infected in tissue culture is not uncommon.” What this basically means is that because it is “not uncommon” for genetic codes of both contaminant viruses and living cells to recombine (A: *That’s the viruses they’re putting into you and your own living cells.*) and create mutations in laboratory cultures, it can certainly occur in a child’s body after vaccination. (A: *So they’re still using simian 40 and all the rest of it in the vaccines today.*)

You should all be asking yourselves, WHY THIS INCREDIBLE, MEDIA-MADE HYPE, and this WAR OF TERROR by the media, fueled by the propaganda from the World Health Organization to do with what seems to be – if it exists at all – a very MILD flu? Why all this hype to get the whole world injected or snorted, as the other type they're using too, the nasal spray one... WHY? Why? When they're having world global meetings about – and we're hearing about them in all the major papers; I've read some of them here – and from governments everywhere – that have departments on population and ecology and so on – to *bring down the population*. Why is this all happening now? You'd better start putting 2 and 2 together.

I said this on the Alex Jones program today, when you're forced into a situation where government gives you NO choice on something, NO CHOICE, then you're under tyranny. *If there's no escape exit for you to take, then you're under tyranny*. That's not government. That's tyranny! That's tyranny. You're supposed to have INFORMED CONSENT so that you can CHOOSE. And from this article here, the World Health Organization knows this stuff but it's covering it up... in this woman's own words right here. They know what they're doing but they don't want the public to know. You're supposed to have informed consent. If you say no, then that should be good enough for everybody else to leave you alone. I'll put this link up on my web site at the end of the show. It goes on and on and on. It's well worth reading.

There are SO many articles you could actually read today about what's happening. We're getting bombarded from ALL quarters as they change the entire makeup of the planet. We've seen how Ireland was just brow-beaten into compliance to give up their SOVEREIGNTY - that's what it is – and go along with this new treaty for the European Union. Literally, they now have lost their ability, lost ANY ability to object to any future rules laid upon them by this super parliament. This parliament itself says in its own writings, it's not a democratic institution. The executive branch is the only branch that matters and they rule by secrecy. THOSE ARE THEIR OWN WORDS. They have secret committees. The politicians - I don't even know why they bother except for a show for the public - they admit themselves, they have no power to vote on anything or change laws. It's a SUPER SOVIET. A super soviet, that's what it is.

George Orwell talked about the soviet system and how literally they would bring it in without the public knowing what it even was. Because they wouldn't use the term soviet, they wouldn't say communistic; it wouldn't say collectivist. Except in their own writings like the Club of Rome who said the system that THEY had chosen – and they were only ONE PART of this ONE world government system with a specialized area; that was to find reasons to UNITE the world, propaganda campaigns to united the world and - they came up with the idea that *man was the enemy of the planet*. To save the world, they would have to say that MAN was the bad guy, MAN was the enemy. "That would fit the bill," they said in their own book **The First Global Revolution**.

Orwell also said that 'some are more equal than others in such utopias'. Now, many defectors from the old Soviet Union talked about the reasons why they defected. These were high-level KGB guys, intergenerational by the way. That's how everything ran in the Soviet Union, from the top... all through the families. None of them left because of hardships of any kind. They lived the equivalent lifestyle and so did all the bureaucrats in the Soviet Union, of bureaucrats in the West. That was even published in the European newspapers at the time. They call themselves public servants. Public servants.

Politicians at one time used to GIVE UP their own jobs or business to go into politics and work for FREE. *That's how it used to be*. Of course, it wasn't the best system because they would take the graft, you know, the bribes from the lobbyists and so on. They WOULD do that. Sure. But that wasn't enough for them. They wanted BIG salaries and BIG pensions. You know, across the so-called democratic system that's covered... if you're in politics for 5 years, it's great.



You get a lifetime pension. Isn't that a job for the boys? A lifetime's pension and that pension is index related to the rise of the cost of living *for the rest of your life*. So basically, you're getting the same money per month as a politician currently serving... even if you retired 20 years ago! That's not a bad deal, eh? They also get all these payoffs. As I say, by directorships and all of this kind of stuff, ghost-written books and all that. You don't make that kind of money while you're getting a salary as a politician.

Here's an article on Tony Blair. This is from The Telegraph. Listen to this...

### **Tony and Cherie Blair buy another house**

*(A: I just mentioned yesterday one of the houses he'd bought.)*

Tony Blair and his wife Cherie have bought a town house in central London, bringing their property portfolio to five homes worth a total of £11m, according to a report.

By Alastair Jamieson / 7 Oct 2009

*(A: And they're actually buying another one after this. They've bought 5 already. These pensions must be awfully good, wouldn't you think, as a public servant. Well, it certainly didn't come from his pension in politics from the public. But nobody will look into that though. Oh, no. No. NO. He's scheduled to be the leader for this new EU, the super parliament.)*

The former Prime Minister and his wife purchased a four-bedroomed, three-bathroom mews house for £1.13m *(A: Double that for dollars.)* last month, thought to be for the use of their second son Nicky, 23. *(A: That's not bad getting that, a £1.13m house for your son. He can start off his life at 23.)*

A report in the Daily Mail said the house also featured a sun terrace, brushed-steel kitchen and open plan living room.

It follows the family's £5.75 million purchase in 2008 of a Grade 1 listed mansion in Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire in addition to their five-storey mansion in London's Connaught Square, bought for £3.65m in 2004. *(A: Not bad for the guy who represented the working people. [Laughing])*

The couple's most widely-known property investment is the pair of buy-to-let Bristol flats bought by Cherie for her eldest son Euan with the help of discredited Australian Peter Foster.

The family's former constituency home in County Durham, Myrobella, is up for sale worth an estimated £300,000. It was bought for £30,000 in 1983. *(A: They bought it... I guess when he was rags to riches, he was at the rags stage at the time. It was bought for £30,000 in 1983. Years before he went into public service... public service. Right. That's how it really works folks. That's it. That's how it really, really works. [Laughing])*

The world at the top, just like the Soviet Union, is UTTERLY CORRUPT, but they don't see it as corrupt. They see it as normal business. You do this for me, I do this for you. Scratch my back and I scratch yours. That's business. They choose these boys like Tony Blair when they are very, very, very young. Some of them as I said before are given over for the start of their training like Armand Hammer was at the age of 5... and trained for what they're going to be 20, 40 years down the road. No kidding.

Isaiah Berlin was his mentor at Oxford. He was one of the characters like lots of them that came into Britain after World War II - or before, some of them - and the US. They were Trotskyites. Mi-5 AND MI-6 recruited them by the dozens. The OSS recruited them initially. They never gave up. The Trotskyite vision is the same vision that we're going through right now, as opposed to the Stalinist vision. That's why Trotsky was hunted down and assassinated, but all the rest of them came over and they all got top positions in training the FUTURE LEADERS for the world.

Tony went to Isaiah and he wrote a letter - it's up on the internet, in fact - to his mentor about what his mentor had written about 'positive' and 'negative freedom'. Positive freedom was a type where the public are kept in a form of simplicity. You let them have enough money to play with and so on, enough freedom to make certain decisions within a certain limit and you don't interfere too much from the State with them. They're obedient and silly people that don't know very much. That's it basically. Keep them in the dark. Negative freedom was where you find a role, like when a world goes to war, the country goes to war and 'we're all in it together' and government takes over most of the decision making in everyone's lives. That's called negative freedom. Well, Tony wrote a letter to him and asked him, could you combine the two? Is there a possible way to combine negative and positive freedom? No kidding. This is the system they're bringing in. Totalitarianism, a world run by experts... do as you're told but we're all working towards a green agenda for ecology. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's time for just a caller here. I'll try Daniel from California has been hanging on. Are you there Daniel?

**Daniel:** Do you think that science is catching up with religion? Or is religion catching up with science in terms of math. [Inaudible] ... there are 11 dimensions, right, but [inaudible] all the 11 dimensions as far as one higher....

**Alan:** All you have to go on is what's happening HERE and that's the only thing you can wake up and PROVE every morning when you open your eyes. What you've got is a well-defined scheme, well-published scheme. We don't have to go off into dimensions to find the truth of it. There's no doubt there are people on the planet that are very evil, have evil intentions and you don't have to mix in dimensions and go off into those worlds to try... *You're just simply ridiculing the evidence that you can concretely get a hold of.* You'll put listeners off you if you try to bring in some... THIS STUFF IS PUT OUT EN MASSE BY THE PEOPLE AT THE TOP THEMSELVES TO MAKE US ALL SOUND RIDICULOUS. Stick to the facts. Stick to the published articles because it's up to US HERE, right here on what we do about it. No one else, no spooks, no ghosts, no phantoms are going to do it all for us or anything for us, it's up to us to do it.

All you've got in history, all religion for that matter, is nothing happens except *through* man. We make the decisions. Nothing else does it for us. There's no doubt about it, that religion - even the orthodox religion, especially Christianity - was knocked off after centuries of attack because it was the only obstacle... even though it was a tyrant at times as well - but it was the only obstacle because it gave the general public, right down to the ordinary peasant, the right of LIFE, the right of life as a SACRED BEING or someone who had something sacred within them. When you eradicate that - like Julian Huxley said himself - you can then go ahead and train the public that you're nothing more than an animal. Once you accept that, then they can do whatever they want with you. So that's been knocked off its feet.

The New Age Movement, to be honest with you, was created by them as well. The whole... all this dimension stuff was put out by the guys at the top. They have been hiring novelists since the 1920s. Even Huxley, himself - the brother, Aldous Huxley - was hired to write fact and PUT IT INTO NOVEL FORM so the people would actually get prepared for what was to come, including genetic engineering in the 1930s. Then I've read the articles from **America's Cultural Cold War** where the CIA hired hundreds and hundreds of novelists and screenwriters to do predictive programming on the general public. They do it through science fiction and the introduction of the new age movement, which was then going to combine with the ecology movement to *save the world*. That was further backed up by Mikhail Gorbachev who said... and this is a top KGB guy, the President of the Soviet Union who's now running this big Green Card, as he calls it, to save the world. 'I'm an atheist', he said, 'but we - the elite - are creating a new world religion for the public, based on a

form of earth worship'. Well, guess what? We'll do what we're told by the NEW priesthood. We ARE the priests. Everybody's a priest themselves. You are what you want to be, but use your common sense and don't follow people.

That's it for tonight folks, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

["Congressional leaders fight against posting bills online" by Susan Ferrechio \(washingtonexaminer.com\) - Oct. 6, 2009.](#)

["Vaccines' Dark Inferno - What is not on insert labels?" by Richard Gale and Dr Gary Null \(globalresearch.ca\) - Sept. 29, 2009.](#)

["Tony and Cherie Blair buy another house - five homes worth a total of £11m, according to a report" by Alastair Jamieson \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 7, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and<br><b>CDs</b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1"                                                              | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                                                      |

July 5, 2012 (#1123)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 5, 2012:

### Victimless Crime?:

"Our Time Should Be Called the Age of Corruption,  
Where Free Reign of Bankers Brings on Destruction,  
Such Evil Doers Retire with Billions in Plunder,  
Silence from Politicos--There Should Be Thunder,  
A Trail of Bankruptcies and Misery in Their Wake,  
But No Disgrace Amongst Peers, Make No Mistake,  
In Moral Relativity There can Be No Sinner,  
For Elite Class it's Award-Time for the Winner,  
Under Laws for Wealthy it's a "Victimless Crime",  
Only Thieves at the Bottom Made to Do Time"

© Alan Watt July 5, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 5, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find over a thousand audios for free download. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there, they all carry the audios. If you find sticking on download try one of these alternate sites listed there, because a lot of folk go into the .com at the same time. If you want transcripts, they all carry transcripts for print up as well. There's transcripts in other languages if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on guests who are really advertisers or they've got affiliates with selling whatever. I have none of either myself, so that way I'm more independent; I've got more of a free hand to comment on different things too. If you take on a lot of big advertisers then you've got to worry about what you say about certain topics. So if you want to keep me going you can help me by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) or you can donate. It's up to you, but it's certainly, definitely appreciated in these austere times, as we go into quantitative easing which is really just inflation, and eventually of course maybe even hyperinflation if the big boys get their way. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I mentioned so many times before, we're living through a script, for those who don't understand it. You have to go into the website to start to pick up the pieces of information scattered over the last hundred years from big organizations, all working together, with a central head and a strategy to bring in this global society. Not just for the public's sake, in fact it's definitely not for the public's sake, as they're bringing in a new scientific society, a society literally managed by government and special agencies. Academia is all on board with it. The big international money lenders are all on board with it. And they have incredible organizations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and their sister organizations, the Council on Foreign Relations, across the *whole world, in every country*, putting in presidents and prime ministers and they've been doing that for a hundred years, for those who don't know.

So help yourself to those because you can't understand what's happening now if you don't understand the whys of it and the past. You've got to understand too, that nothing was left out of this big plan including the destruction of the family unit, the destruction of cultures. Because cultures, they said, made people nationalistic, therefore you'd have to get an international culture, but *first* you must destroy *to utter DEBASEMENT* what was left of any national culture. And that's been awfully, awfully successful across the first world countries. And into the hands of Hollywood of course came a lot of money and lots of the right kind of scripts to bring this about. Because the children watch this, they parrot what they see and they're taught it in school as well, that this is the new – they really are taught that somehow *they* are, themselves... How silly can it be, eh, you're a child but you're taught that somehow *you're* leading the world, *your* generation. What a joke. People who are rather old in tweed suits rule the world and give you these particular things to follow, all of your culture, music, movies, even the games that you play, because it's all a big part of it too. NOTHING, *nothing* is left out, nothing at all. And games are very important because the Pentagon has admitted that many times, that they can actually predict the next generation by the types of games which they *give* them and then watch how it follows through in the culture itself. And it's awfully, awfully accurate. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we are living through a script. As I say, the books have been churned out for a hundred years, very boring stuff by bureaucrats who have been employed, for their lifetimes in fact, generations of them, going over the whole script and helping bring in the future. And the big players said a hundred years ago they'd have to bring in academia, because you get the children very young you see, and the future leaders as well, so you want the initial indoctrination to have taken on them for the changes which they will witness in their lifetime. Most of them actually are cultural changes. Most revolutions are actually within the culture itself.

And it's so interesting to watch and compare **The Communist Manifesto** with what's actually happened. You'll find it's all been done pretty well. And you'll ask yourself why, why would the capitalists, the big boys with the cash, the international money lenders, why would they want that? Well they love it because they want an organized, planned society. Remember, the first economists were also the bankers, the guys who dealt with the cash, populations, payments and so on. They had to know how many people would be born in the next generation to pay off the debts that they would incur through these same bankers. So they've never let it go you see, and they still run the system that

way.

That's why, for instance, they bring in such massive immigration to countries like Britain. Partly, as Tony Blair and his pals said, IT WAS TO DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER – that was in the national media over there, that was part of the reason of it. And another reason they gave to the public was that they'd have to BRING IN MORE YOUNG PEOPLE TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. So sink the country to pay off the national debt – that makes a lot of sense doesn't it? Because a little place like Britain, I'm surprised it's still standing and not just sinking under the water with the weight of people on it. But here's an article here to show you how serious they are about immigration, or at least reducing it, or even getting rid of the undesirable ones that get turned away. It says...

## **Border Agency Has Lost Track Of Migrants**

news.sky.com / 5 July 2012

At least 150,000 migrants have been refused permission to stay in the UK but the authorities do not know how many have left, a watchdog has said.

John Vine, chief inspector of the UK Border Agency (UKBA), said there is no clear strategy to find out what proportion of this growing number remain in the country illegally.

He also said tracking these absconders down and removing them from the country is not seen as a priority for the agency - and that there is no clear plan to ensure the cases do not just become another backlog to deal with.

So then they go on about what they give you as a percentage of ones that are still in the country. It's probably very low compared to the real statistics, since they *don't know*— over the years they have no idea how many just stay in the country. That shows you this is an agenda when you get these things happening – it's definitely an agenda.

Now, we also are living through the time when the big communist system, which turned into the greening system, to use that as an alternate means to bring the big plan through, the planned society once again, with all the big corporate bankers on top, and the Rockefellers, etc., working towards bringing down the population of the whole planet, and many other agendas on the go at the same time along that path. But it's never enough for them. Each agenda that's fulfilled it's never, never enough, because you see, they really have a timetable. They work things out like a big business and they actually have a timetable to introduce different parts of their agenda, like any big corporation does. And they go on and on about OH, WE'RE GOING TO DESTROY THE PLANET. We had Peak Oil theory a while back too and that's out the window now too as they keep discovering more and more oil than ever, ever before. But it doesn't matter, there's always a new crisis coming along to make us give up all our rights to allow this big green system you see, which is just communist/socialist, to take over the entire system. And mind you, all the corporations are on board because everything is being privatized and *they* get to take control over everything, all the basic necessities for human life, water, food, everything. That's what it's about. That's why they're all on board with it.

Now, I've mentioned James Delingpole before who writes for The Telegraph and he sometimes takes a little dig at Monbiot from another newspaper, who's always going on about *oh my God the sky is falling, it's falling, it's falling*. And he says...

## **Monbiot: wrong again – 'Peak Oil' this time**

telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / July 3rd, 2012

(Alan: Once again, peak oil you see.)

Here's what he wrote in 2007: (A: This is Monbiot.)

The disasters invoked by the peaking of global oil supplies can be avoided only with a “crash programme” beginning 20 years before it occurs. If some of the estimates in the department of energy’s report are correct, it is already too late.

(A: Remember too, I think in 2006 or so, Prince Charles came out and said something similar, WE’VE GOT 4 OR 5 MONTHS TO FIX IT OR WE’RE ALL DOOMED. This is the terror techniques that they use. And I’ve actually read the quotes many times on the air from all the big green parties, they’re direct quotes from their own speeches and papers, where they say that THEY ALWAYS HAVE TO GIVE THE PUBLIC SCARY SCENARIOS OR THE PUBLIC WILL JUST IGNORE THEM. So they give us these kind of horror-movie kind of reports and it’s meant to terrify us. Mind you, the media goes into action too, to make sure that we get the messages and we’re all scared silly. And he says here about Monbiot again, he says...)

Here he is conspiracy-theorising in 2009: (A: This is what Monbiot said then...)

Last week two whistleblowers from the International Energy Agency alleged that it has deliberately upgraded its estimate of the world’s oil supplies in order not to frighten the markets.....If the whistleblowers are right, we should be stockpiling ammunition. If we are taken by surprise; if we have failed to replace oil before the supply peaks then crashes, the global economy is stuffed.

(A: And then again in 2009 Monbiot said...)

... If we leave it any longer, and no politician seems to be taking Peak Oil seriously, then we are going to see total economic collapse.

(A: These are the standard terrifying scenarios they keep popping out there so that we’ll give up all our rights and be guided by experts, I mean right down to the way that you live personally in your own home. He says...)

So you might not unreasonably imagine that, were he ever to discover that the "Peak Oil" threat was nothing to worry about and that there was more than enough extractable oil to supply our needs for the foreseeable future, the Moonbat would be over the moon. Right?

Wrong!

Here is what George Monbiot airily declared yesterday – sounding for all the world as if he’d read neither Watermelons nor a James Delingpole blogpost in his entire life.

Peak oil hasn't happened, and it's unlikely to happen for a very long time.

And here's the conclusion he drew from this excellent 'news':

There is enough oil in the ground to deep-fry the lot of us, and no obvious means to prevail upon governments and industry to leave it in the ground. Twenty years of efforts to prevent climate breakdown through moral persuasion have failed, with the collapse of the multilateral process at Rio de Janeiro last month. The world's most powerful nation is again becoming an oil state, and if the political transformation of its northern neighbour is anything to go by, the results will not be pretty.

Is there anything on earth which would ever make George Monbiot happy? If the sun started shining at all this summer, he'd see it as a terrifying portent of the return of global warming. If every child in the land were suddenly given a cute puppy he'd be railing against the potential toxoplasmosis epidemic. If eternal world peace were to break out, he'd be warning of the catastrophic population explosion brought about by the lack of war casualties....

Needless to say, some of the Kommenters at Komment Macht Frei have been ribbing George mercilessly about his latest volte face. *(A: So he's exposing one of the usual 'the sky is falling' characters that works for a major newspaper.)*

But that's what you put up with. And they're incessant with them; there are *thousands* of them out there. And remember too, we adapt so quickly too. Why, why do you have a so-called... a 'greenie' working on every newspaper? Your 'environmental' specialist? What is an environmental specialist? These guys read the same papers as you do. They mow the lawn like you do – that's as close to greening as they ever get. But of course they're dead-socialist fanatics; they're dead-keen on bringing in this whole controlled society scenario. That's why. And they shouldn't be on newspapers.

Now, everybody's going... The US is going through their banking scandal of course, with the Feds and everybody else involved at the top. It's interesting, there's a DeMont on one side and in Britain they've got a Diamond on the other. And it says...

## **MPs [Members of Parliament] To Vote On Banking Scandal Investigation**

newsrt.co.uk

*(A: This is a farce of course, because they won't do it, because these guys put these MPs IN power.)*

MPs are due to vote on whether Parliament or a judge should lead an investigation into the banking scandal - as George Osborne claimed Labour were "clearly involved" in the episode.

The Chancellor said members of former prime minister Gordon Brown's administration should answer questions on "who knew what and when" about lending rate rigging.

It comes after ex-Barclays chief executive Bob Diamond *(A: He's actually been demoted. They actually had a little joke in another paper too, Diamont, with a T at the end.)* admitted feeling "physically ill" when he discovered traders had fiddled the key Libor rate *(A: ...it's called.)* - but denied he was personally to blame. *(A: Well you couldn't be doing what he's doing without knowing. In fact, the Bank of England chief was phoning him all the time and giving him lots of clues and hints, which he preferred not to take.)*

He blamed a "series of unfortunate events" for his shock departure from the bank as he fended off calls to give up his multimillion-pound bonuses. *(A: He'll leave, mind you, with I think it's \$23 million from one bank and the same again or more from another bank. So he's not going to be scraping the streets or maybe even sweeping them.)*

Mr Diamond told MPs that Bank of England deputy governor Paul Tucker had relayed concerns in Whitehall about Barclays' high Libor rates to him in an October 2008 phone call. *(A: So he ignored them since 2008, because they were raking in BIG BUCKS. They rigged the whole system. Trillions of dollars across the planet, they rigged it.)*

He said he believed Mr Tucker was trying to warn him that "there are ministers in Whitehall who are hearing that Barclays is always high, that could lead to the impression that you are not funding yourself".

But he told the Treasury select committee: "My recollection is Paul did not mention who he was referring to or I would have put it in the note." *(A: Well he phoned him directly. This guy is SHARP. He's not an idiot.)*

But that's all it takes, you know, at that level. They can actually crash whole countries, leave massive debts across the planet that countries and citizens have to pay off. And all they have to say is, YOU KNOW, I HAD NO IDEA... And out they go with



their massive payouts. Isn't that wonderful, folks? This is the *equal* system, the *equal* society that you're all working for. You're all slaves, you understand that, to these Diamonds and people like that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Every system and what we call democracy today is basically utterly corrupt. Because it's a front, democracy is a front. I just read an article recently about a book that came out by some guy putting out information concerning what tyranny is; I think it was the definition of tyranny. And he used examples like Russia using the word democracy. Well we're all using it. We've been using it all our lives and of course we've never had it. For those who haven't noticed, at the airports and visiting the US with the TSA and everything, you don't have rights anymore under this tyranny of course. And that's how it really is.

At least in China, we have a bit of the history in China – for those who still read it and certainly the children won't get that in their schools – it's always A GLORIOUS REVOLUTION FOR THE PEOPLE. So the state supposedly is the embodiment of the people, but the state in reality is just any tyranny, like any other tyranny. It's like the British Commonwealth. I mean, everything belongs to the Queen, you know, of England. The court systems belong to the Queen; it's HM Queen's. The prisons are HM Queen's and all of this kind of stuff. So you always have the farce of democracy and you give, again, the routine votes every four or five years, to stop you having a revolution. And it works awfully well.

This one's about China, and it's just the same as everywhere else, as I say. Because you see dynasties occur when there's massive wealth and the top psychopaths get to the higher positions because they know how to use their cunning to get up there, and then of course they pass the positions onto their children and bring them into the government structure. That's what's always been happening down through... Even with the US revolution in America they had that; they tried to stamp that out at the *very* beginning because they were all trying to get their children into taking over government and the reins of power. It hasn't stopped. So dynasties end up ruling the world. And it says...

### Wealth and power **It's a family affair**

economist.com / Jun 30th 2012 | BEIJING

IN RECENT years China's leaders have become increasingly concerned that the public's awareness of the growing wealth gap could lead to social instability. *(A: Interesting comment really, their leaders are aware, you see, and concerned that the public's awareness of the growing wealth gap could lead to social instability. Every government has to try and keep everybody dumbed down, stupid and content and entertained, you see. So they're actually worried about it; I mean they do a better job in the West because they give us lots of cheap entertainment, of a very base nature.)* In Beijing, displays of gratuitous overcompensation are a daily reminder that some people, in keeping with a famous dictum of Deng Xiaoping's, have indeed got rich first. Officials last year even went so far *(A: ...and listen to this...)* as to try suppressing ads that promote "luxury lifestyles"—lest the have-nots *(A: ...that's all the slave population...)* be inspired to rise up and storm the local Lamborghini dealership.

Perhaps even more troubling for the Party is the surge in scepticism over how such wealth seems to find its way into the hands of officials and their families, not to mention into those of their beloved Swiss bankers, English boarding schools and Australian estate agents. *(A: ...because the Chinese are putting their families all over the planet.)* Particularly galling are the reports about the great number of officials who have taken to working "naked". That is to say, many officials are working in China while their wives, children and, presumably, a chunk of the motherland's money take residence overseas. A report released last year estimated that as much as \$120 billion may have been transferred abroad by corrupt officials.

The Chinese media have been given greater freedom to report on corruption and the financial shenanigans of large companies of late. Which makes it all the more striking that reporting on the business activities of the Central

Committee's wives and offspring is still strictly forbidden.

An exception can be made when one of the select few falls from grace. Earlier this year, after Bo Xilai, a rising star, was cashiered from his position as the Communist Party secretary of Chongqing, authorities became notably less rigorous in censoring microblogs about his family (though to this day his case remains a taboo subject in the state media). Although formal charges against him have yet to be announced, plenty of stories have emerged in the foreign press about the almost unbelievably twisted business dealings of Mr Bo's wife, Gu Kailai. In those reports Ms Gu, a lawyer by training and the daughter of a PLA general, has been accused of stashing assets overseas, finagling a spot for her son at the Harrow School, having affairs with two of the foreign gentlemen—Neil Heywood and Patrick Devillers—who helped her to arrange all of this and, when these economic and romantic entanglements became too sticky, orchestrating and personally supervising the November 2011 murder of one of them in a Chongqing hotel. *(A: So she would go places if she was over in the States, and she'd be in all the big magazines, you know.)*

So you understand, it's the same the world over when greed is allowed to REALLY go for everything it wants. And that's why you've got this massive... Everything is corrupt today. Because you see, you understand in China they have no real national religion. Communism... Communism, for 60 years or more, and even more than that, has been its national religion. And they love the superstitious stuff, you know, but that's about it; like 'good luck' and all these kind of things. But they have nothing to fall back for a faith with rules, of common rules that they can all follow. The guise of communism of course, under the State, is wearing awfully thin. It's the best capitalist-communist system ever devised for keeping millions and millions of workers working for peanut wages. And of course we're all buying it all through free trade, because the big bankers love it and their big corporations bring it into you and put you all out of work. [Alan laughing.] Wonderful system eh?

And this article, this next one is about scientific papers. Now, scientific papers are all to do with theories generally and supposed studies. We'll touch on that after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about scientific papers and how they're often fudged. A few years ago the CBC Canada did a good documentary; they interviewed various professional writers. All they do is write *good* reports for Pharma, big Pharma companies, and they'd omit any dangerous stuff and always play up any nice stuff, and fabricate a lot of the nice stuff in fact, to get the pills out there and sold to the general public. Big, big money you see. And it's the same in a lot of these; all big pharmas do this. They know the ones to approach who will give them fantastic write-ups you see. Because we live in a corrupt time; it's as simple as that. But this article says...

## Japanese Anesthesiologist Completely Faked 172 Papers

popsci.com.au / Dan Nosowitz / 4 Jul 2012

Scientific papers are faked sometimes. That's obviously dangerous, especially when the researcher works for the pharmaceutical industry or has a clear agenda. But we've never seen anything quite like this: a Japanese anesthesiologist named Yoshitaka Fujii has been found to have fabricated **a hundred and seventy-two papers over the course of 19 years**, *(A: Now, no one noticed, eh, all these peer-reviewed papers? No one noticed, you see. See, we're taught to worship scientists these days, because it's replaced religion. And people really do believe everything that scientists tell them. That's tremendous power, that – like the old priests, you see.)* more than even Joachim Boldt, who fabricated 90.

As reported by Science Insider, Fujii's work included 126 instances of completely fabricated studies and trials. (Of his other work, only three papers were proven legitimate; 37 could not be proven either way.) Some scientists listed as co-authors on his work were never even consulted, and their signatures forged. Patients were invented. The whole thing is nuts. *(A: You think this is unusual? It's not unusual at all.)* "It is as if someone sat at a desk

and wrote a novel about a research idea," wrote a panel set up by the Japanese Society of Anesthesiologists. You can read their report here. *(A: And the link is here; I'll put all these links up tonight for you.)*

**The Results of Investigation into Dr.Yoshitaka Fujii's papers** - <http://www.anesth.or.jp/english/pdf/news20120629.pdf>

The papers aren't of massive public importance, which is partly how they snuck under the radar for so long. Sample titles: "Antiemetic efficacy of low-dose midazolam in patients undergoing thyroidectomy" and "Low-dose propofol to prevent nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic surgery." *(A: In other words, these are drugs. These ARE drugs, and of course Pharma would give him cash for promoting these particular drugs in these particular instances.)*

That's pretty common actually and it's time people stop just listening to scientists; we're brainwashed with it. There's hardly a newscast that can come on without going to the 'experts'. Like Bertrand Russell says, THEY'LL DISPLACE ALL RELIGIONS AND ALL THEIR CULTURES AND BRING IN THE 'EXPERTS' AND WE'LL LISTEN AND BELIEVE THEM. And we do. We're taught to believe them. Remember, everything they come out with is basically a theory... like a good guess. And they get awards for good guesses, even bad guesses.

Now, everybody's probably heard about Arafat, of course he died a few years ago. And it says...

## **Arafat Body Could Be Exhumed In Poisoning Row**

news.sky.com / 6 July 2012

The body of veteran Palestinian leader Yasser Arafat could be exhumed after it emerged that he may have been poisoned.

The results of a nine-month investigation, commissioned by the broadcaster al Jazeera, found the radioactive substance polonium in items belonging to him.

Senior Palestinian official Saeb Erekat called for a probe into Arafat's death.

"We call for the formation of an international investigation committee, modelled on the international investigation committee set up to look into the assassination of former Lebanese prime minister Rafic Hariri," he told the AFP news agency. *(A: He's not the first one to have had this done to him.)*

Arafat's widow Suha Arafat said she would push for her husband's body to be exhumed so further tests could be carried out.

She rejected a postmortem examination at the time of his death, but said she wanted one done now in the wake of the lab's findings.

She did not explain why she had waited nearly eight years to have the belongings, including a toothbrush and a fur hat, tested.

French doctors said at the time that Arafat died of a massive brain haemorrhage - weeks after he fell violently ill at his West Bank compound. *(A: You notice, when they're bad guys they don't have homes, they always call them a compound? You ever noticed that, how the Western media does that?)*

He had suffered intestinal inflammation, jaundice and a blood condition known as disseminated intravascular coagulation, according to French medical records.

Now I'll put two articles up on that tonight because there's more information as well about it.

But here's an article here, as I say, this guy, it's not the first time this has been used by, put it this way, an assassination agency, a particular assassination agency.

## **Poisoning of Alexander Litvinenko**

wikipedia.com

Alexander Litvinenko was a former officer of the Russian Federal Security Service, FSB and KGB, who fled from court prosecution in Russia and received political asylum in the United Kingdom. According to his wife and father, he was working for MI6 and MI5 after receiving the asylum.

*(A: And it goes through his arrival into Britain and so on, and it says...)*

On 1 November 2006, Litvinenko suddenly fell ill and was hospitalized. He died three weeks later, becoming the first confirmed victim of lethal polonium-210-induced acute radiation syndrome. According to doctors, "Litvinenko's murder represents an ominous landmark: the beginning of an era of nuclear terrorism".

So they're using this, these special hit people, for a certain country that gets away with murder, and this is one of the latest things that they're using. They can put it in your toothpaste; they can put it in so many things. All you have to do is get it slipped in to the person's house every so often, through a servant, whatever, and that's it. You know, that's you; you won't know what hit you. And there'll be a lot more who've died like this and it hasn't been found out yet. You'd need a Geiger counter. Who in the hospital checks every patient with a Geiger counter? It doesn't happen.

Now...

## **Would You Like Your Mosquitos Original or Genetically Engineered?**

theatlanticwire.com / AP / Alexander Abad-Santos / Jul 2, 2012

*(A: Science is wonderful as they bring this hell upon us, isn't it?)*

We already know how bad mosquitos are: The itchy bites, that awful buzz, the Dengue fever and Malaria. But if the only way to eliminate these bastards was to put your trust in genetically-engineered versions, would that be a risk worth taking? In this week's New Yorker, Michael Specter writes about that dilemma, about how the solution to mosquitos is more mosquitos, or rather, a genetically engineered mosquito called the OX513A. *(A: That means they've got lots more types as well, you see. Canada's been making them since the 1940s. Canada leads the world in breeding special killer mosquitoes for, you know, warfare purposes.)*

At first glance, the OX513A sounds like a god-send: cooked up in Brazilian research facility, these male, human-made mosquitos have been outfitted with a gene that kills their babies before they can even fly. And they sound pretty great when compared to their non-enhanced, targeted versions, the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito (right), which can "breed in a teaspoon of water" and "mate in the dew of spider lilies," but more importantly pass on Dengue fever--one of the most rapidly spreading diseases in the world, Specter notes. So what could possibly go wrong with hundreds of millions of these genetically-engineered insects roaming around and impregnating every female *Aedes* in sight? Well, as Specter writes...

In fact, it's like nothing else on earth--a winged creature, made by man, then released into the wild. Despite the experiment's scientific promise, many people regard the tiny insect as harbinger of a world where animals are built by nameless scientists, nurtured in beakers, then set loose--with consequences, no matter how noble the intention,

that are impossible to anticipate or control. "This mosquito is Dr. Frankenstein's monster, plain and simple," Helen Wallace, the executive director of the British environmental organization GeneWatch, said. "To open a box and let these man-made creatures fly free is a risk with dangers we haven't begun to contemplate." *(A: And I disagree with that. I think they know what they'll do, personally. I think they know what they'll do, and that will be to bring MORE diseases, especially to first-world countries. Because you got to bring the population down, you know.)*

And here's an article too, about CO2. As I say, if all the gods in history, right back to the ancient Greek gods and before, all came down at once and told us all WE'RE ALL WRONG ABOUT CO2, GLOBAL WARMING, it wouldn't matter because the agenda was set and the big boys ain't going to turn back on it because there's too much money involved for *them*, to get even more stinking rich than they already are.

## **Germany Sells 850,000 European CO2 Futures at 8.26 Euros on EEX**

*(A: So they sold all this.)*

bloomberg.com / Alessandro Vitelli / Jul 4, 2012

Germany sold 850,000 European Union 2012 carbon permit futures at 8.26 euros (\$10.37) a metric ton in an auction on the European Energy Exchange AG, according to the bourse's website.

The country is selling as many as 21 million tons of spot and 32 million tons of futures contracts in weekly sales as part of its allocation of permits in 2012. The EU's emissions trading system is in its second phase, which runs from 2008 to the end of this year.

EEX has also auctioned Phase 2 permits on behalf of the Netherlands and Lithuania and is selling Phase 3 permits for delivery in 2013 for the European Investment Bank.

Now, I can remember when the first phase came in, every government gave out these millions and millions of dollars' worth of FREE permits, you see, to get it all started. So they're still doing it yet, by the way. And these guys are making profits when they're given free permits and so much free things to trade with. All these nothings that they trade with are simply your cash that they're trading with, and making lots of profits in the meantime. Wonderful world isn't it? Isn't it wonderful?

Now ha! The answer to the problems that are caused by the boys with the big agenda is always to bring in their solution, which all the problems were to do with in the first place - they create the problems and give you the solution. And Greenspan of all people, of course he's a big player still yet. These guys don't retire; they're very important you see.

## **Greenspan Says Europe Like a 'Leaking Boat' With Holes *(A: ...in it.)***

bloomberg.com / Caroline Fairchild / Jun 29, 2012

Alan Greenspan, a former Federal Reserve chairman, today compared Europe to a "leaking boat" and said political consolidation is the only solution to the region's financial crisis. *(A: The region is the whole of Europe, all the countries in Europe. That's all it is, it's, you know, just a consolidation, like a business consolidation. That's how they see millions of people in countries.)*

"The problems in Europe are the fiscal deficits of all the various countries that are involved," Greenspan said in an interview on CNBC television. "It's like a leaking boat in which we keep bailing it out and we're very pleased with ourselves that we'd be able to keep bailing it out. The problem is we haven't fixed the holes yet."

European leaders in Brussels this week held their 19th summit since the sovereign-debt crisis started more than two years ago. Euro-area nations granted immediate respite to the stressed bond markets of Spain and Italy, leaving investors looking to the European Central Bank to provide more lasting relief. *(A: Do you understand, even a central bank for Europe, they got that through. Every part of their agenda they get through, because it's a long-term business plan; it's an agenda.)*

"The only solution to the European crisis is political consolidation of Europe. *(A: ...complete political consolidation ...)* I think we're gradually moving in that direction; in fact I know we are," Greenspan, 86, said in the interview. "The only issue is, will we ever reach that?"

Well of course they'll reach it, because that's the only agenda that they have. And he should certainly know because he's on every board across the world for what's... He's even in that Pacific Relations board. Greenspan, big, big player; he's all over the planet doing deals to affect America and Canada and lots and lots of other countries, and nobody even knows about it, eh. They don't even know what's going on. Haven't a clue. But that's the world that you live in, you see, because you're not supposed to know what's really going on.

Here's a nice little funny one too...

**M6 *(A: ...in England, the M6 highway, motorway...)* toll incident caused by electronic cigarette, police confirm**

Armed police responded after reports stated passenger 'poured liquid into smoking plastic bag'  
[uk.news.yahoo.com](http://uk.news.yahoo.com) / Jul 5, 2012

*(A: Everybody's watching these... terrorism, terrorism, everything's terrorism now, all their dramas and movies. And they're terrified of anything, anything at all that is slightly out of the ordinary. It would never occur to the people on this bus, it's about a bus, going up to the guy and saying, WHAT ARE YOU DOING? It'd never occur to them, you know.)*

Armed police responded after reports stated passenger 'poured liquid into smoking plastic bag' *(A: ...smoking... It wasn't; it was vapor.)*

The police officers closed the toll road earlier to stop the coach in order to investigate reports that a male passenger was seen pouring the liquid into a plastic bag.

On further investigation police found that vapour coming from a bag on the coach actually contained a "health improvement aid for smokers". *(A: I think 20 of these cop things showed up, you know these special teams, ready to blow everybody to smithereens with all their machine guns and their bazookas and stuff like that. Luckily no one got killed eh? And if they killed everybody they would actually say there was something really on it; they wouldn't tell you about the smoking thing; they'd have to make an excuse.)*

The M6 toll road has now been opened and passengers have been placed on another coach.

So these are the crazy incidents you get now as everyone goes into utter panic and fear because of all the dramas and stuff that they watch. Remember, there was none of this that happened before 9/11. I mean, absolutely none of it happened before 9/11. Just didn't happen, all this stuff. It didn't happen. People weren't terrified. People weren't getting searched and strip-searched all over the place; it didn't happen. Part of the agenda again, eh. That's what you live in, as I say. That's what you're living in.

Now, the Member of the European Parliament...

## MEP Gerard Batten stands up for [arrested] British Constitution Group chairman Roger Hayes- youtube.com

It's a little video and you'll hear the member of the European Parliament standing up and bringing this to their attention, not that it does any good in the European Parliament. Because the European parliamentarians have no power at all, either to make a law or even change a law. It's all done by this Commission way at the top, of these shadowy characters, that no one knows who they even are, most of them. But at least he said something about the fact that this particular Roger Hayes, who, as I say, is the chairman of the British Constitution Group, was just simply dragged off one day, tried and imprisoned all in the one day, bang, bang, bang, like that. No one knew, not even his relatives, what was going on. THAT'S the Britain today, and of course, it's also not just Britain, it's the US, it's different countries.

You see, you're under authoritarianism now. That's what they said back in the 1970s at the Club of Rome, that they would bring in authoritarianism. Most folk are trained into it already. All you need is someone who says that they are an official, or shows you some official badge, or they've got a little thing, a little pin stuck on them, on their jacket, and you go into that default mode. You've been trained for **obedience to authority**, you see. So you're already under an authoritarian regime, because your own behavior proves it. But really, no one votes these organizations in. They give them no permission to have these organizations. They just suddenly appear and that's that. A lot of them are private organizations.

In fact, the British police now are privatizing whole chunks of the country to that G4S, a security firm, an international security firm that runs prisons and everything. They're into a whole bunch of military-industrial stuff as well. The privatization of everything. Why would you even bother voting for a nation now that's privatized all its assets, as they call it? They're supposed to represent the people or protect them, and they've sold them all off. They've given them away to their pals, their big corporate pals at the top. Lockheed Martin has taken over the nuclear weapons industry for Britain; I read that article on the air. A private, international corporation, that does everybody's censuses now, in Canada and elsewhere and the States. They get sent over and it gets done, including your taxes, in INDIA, but under the auspices of Lockheed Martin. Why would you bother voting for your country? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. And getting back to Greenspan, I mean, here he is over yapping about Europe, on behalf of all the international bankers, and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Trilateral Commission, and a whole bunch of other organizations he belongs to. And here he is again, as I say, on the Pacific Council. What is the Pacific Council? That just popped up as well, set up again by the CFR you see, the guys who really run the world on behalf of the bankers. It says, what is it...

### **[pacificcouncil.org](http://pacificcouncil.org)**

The non-partisan Pacific Council is the premier membership-based international affairs organization focused on policy issues of special resonance on and to the West Coast. (A: *Then it talks about their different kinds of members, all specialists and professionals and businessmen and so on.*)

#### **Mission:**

Powerful forces are transforming the world and the place of the United States in it. The economic and demographic center of gravity is moving west in North America; extremism is destabilizing international security (A: *That's the US's war across the world, on behalf of other people.*); and the Cold War's nuclear non-proliferation regime is unraveling. International affairs are affected as much by business action as by government policy. Globalization is moving from low-cost production to innovation in emerging markets, exacerbating social dislocations and political backlashes. Rising demand for energy and control of resources is threatening not only the global economy but also the environment and international security. (A: *Everything is global, global, global.*)

*I've lost count of all the globals that are in this.)*

The Mission of the Pacific Council on International Policy (A: ...that Greenspan is one of the heads of. Did you elect Greenspan to do all this, and drive us all into it? Did you? Did ANY of you give permission? No, of course not. You don't. See, these guys are sort of the parallel government, the ones who tell governments what to do.) . . .

*(A: So their mission is...)*

– Building our network of globally-oriented business, civic, and government leaders

*(A: So they're going to build civic and government leaders... for you to elect, you see. They always... HERE'S THE LATEST ONE, ELECT THIS GUY.)*

– Convening exchanges with global policy makers and opinion leaders

– Generating fresh ideas, timely research, and innovative proposals on the key issues shaping the global agenda

– Partnering with organizations around the world (A: That's through their foundations and NGOs; they have millions of them.) to promote mutual understanding and coordinated action

– Informing policy elites and the public about global challenges and opportunities

Governance:

The Pacific Council on International Policy is a non-partisan organization headquartered in Los Angeles with members and activities throughout the West Coast of the United States and internationally. (A: You just heard about that getting signed a couple of weeks ago, and here they are, like they've always been here... Already made for you... Because they have been here for a long time and a few weeks ago is the first time most of you heard of it.) The Council is governed by a Board of Directors co-chaired by Hon. Mickey Kantor, former U.S. Trade Representative and U.S. Secretary of Commerce, and Ambassador Robert H. Tuttle, former U.S. Ambassador to the UK. Jerrold D. Green is the President and CEO of the Pacific Council. Founded in **1995 in partnership with the Council on Foreign Relations** (A: You see, it's not in partnership with, it's PART of the Council on Foreign Relations.), the Pacific Council is a 501c(3) not-profit organization.

And I'll put these links up tonight for those who care to even take any interest in it at all, to see who really is making policy for all of YOU, and your children and your children to come and so on and so on. Because that's how the world really works, folks; you don't vote any of it in at all. In fact they GIVE you the leaders to vote for. They're bought and paid for and trained, and it doesn't matter what party they're with.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[U.K.--No Strategy to Remove Unwanted Migrants](#)

[Delingpole on Monbiot's "Sky is Falling" Revelations](#)

[More on Banking Scandal](#)

[Big Banks Conspired Since 2005 to Rig \\$800 Trillion Market](#)

[The LIBOR Market---Rolling Stone](#)

[China's Wealth is All in the Family](#)



[Faking Scientific Papers](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Arafat--Victim of Polonium Poisoning?](#)

[Arafat May have Died due to Polonium Poisoning?](#)

[Arafat--Cause of Death?](#)

[Polonium Poisoning of Alexander Litvinenko](#)

[Genetically Engineered Mosquitoes](#)

[Germany Sells 850,000 European CO2 Futures](#)

[Integrate Europe to Save Europe Agenda](#)

[Police Madness over Electronic Cigarette](#)

[Roger Hayes--Arrested and Imprisoned](#)

[Roger Hayes Imprisonment Mentioned in EU Parliament](#)

[Pacific Council on International Policy \(Branch of CFR\)](#)

[Pacific Council--Upcoming Programs](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 9, 2009 (#426)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2009:

### Viral Warfare's a Breeze, Just Snort and Sneeze:

"Big Pharma's Shares Skyrocketing, So the Market Shows,  
Now Governments Pushing Vaccines to be Snorted Up Your Nose,  
The Theory behind Live Virus is, by Giving You the Infection,  
Your Body Soon will Make You Immune, Thus Giving You Protection,  
The Alternative is Half-Dead Virus, in Injectable Type,  
With Recombinant Cancer DNA, for which Your Cells are Ripe,  
Recombinant Means it Recombines with Cells within Your Body,  
This Cancerous Soup is Full of Goop, Pushed by Generous Pharma Lobby,  
I've Heard a Plague of Anxiousness is Sweeping Across All Nations,  
It Won't be Long Before Media's Song is Pushing Heavy Sedations"

© Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 9<sup>th</sup> 2009. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's my web site. Scroll down the front page and you'll see a lot of alternate sites I have up there. They are very good to have in my particular line because sometimes the big servers just pull me down for 2 or 3 weeks, for no reason whatsoever. They can't figure out the problems for about 2 or 3 weeks at a stretch so if you have the other ones bookmarked you can pull them up and get the latest shows and download them for free. [Sites listed above.] Remember too, I don't get financed by any corporations. I'm not into a business here. I don't have any foundations or NGOs backing me up and all that kind of stuff. I'm not an NGO myself. It's up to you to keep me going. Therefore, you have to support me by sending a few pennies this way once in a while. You can do it by going to the web site and seeing that which I have for sale, books, CDs and DVDs or you can donate. I'd have a lot more churned out if it wasn't for what I'm doing here. It's not just one hour per day talking

on the radio that takes my time up. This is literally a full time occupation, at the weekends at well. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash... to cut out the guy with the triple chin that always says he is broke. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, who don't have computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I'm serious. You really have to help me out with the donations. It's always the same people who help out every month or so. There is a lot more needed to get by here. I don't get paid by the advertisers either. That's generally how hosts get paid. The advertisers deal directly with RBN. They pay for this air time. They pay for this station's time. They pay for their staff and their technicians and their bills and all the rest of the stuff. So it's up to you to throw a few pennies this way once in a while to keep me going. Without it, as I say, I'd be doing other things. I wouldn't have any financial problems at all, believe you me. This is not a business. I'm not, definitely, not in it for the money. It's far from that. In fact you end up putting in a lot more of your money in to it to keep it going.

This is a time of the greatest change in history. It's a time that most people are oblivious as to the reasons why we are going through the changes. They are not happenstance. There is a COORDINATED world system coming in, planned an awful long time ago. It's not a utopia, it's a horror show but they call it HISTORICAL NECESSITY to bring down the populations into a state of poverty as they go through the changes into the NEXT phase. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing, truly, to talk to people who are utterly naïve about what's happening in the world. They really do believe what the mainstream media gives them and especially what the television gives them. The TV has been the greatest tool really, right up to the present time, for indoctrination into A FAKE REALITY.

As I've said before, Jacques Ellul, who was an in-depth philosopher on so many topics, went into law and order. He also went into propaganda. He said that everything on television and even that which is in the major novels, and he knew this then, that they were getting grants to do this kind of stuff, from governments and big foundations. He said IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA... to give you a FAKE version of what the authorities especially are all about. In my lifetime, I've seen the medical services, true to what Lenin said, all the services would become authorities. I've SEEN the medical service become an authority, as it was designed to do. It's been through primarily propaganda and lots of movies and television drama series, ALL FICTIONAL, to give you a *different impression* of what it's all about, to make you really TRUST them and BELIEVE in everything you hear about them. That's how you create a fake image.

It's the same with law enforcement. Ellul went through the legal system and the propaganda to do with that. He said every detective story – and so many of them – and drama stories and movies are about that. The detective gets on the trail of this awful, bad person and goes through hell and high water to get the bad guy. Yet on the road, you are being totally programmed with a FAKE version of what policing is all about. POLICING IS REALLY THERE TO MAINTAIN THE ESTABLISHED GOVERNMENTAL ORDER. They are there to watch everyone out there... YOU, not the guy who's off chasing the children. People who chase children end up famous and in charge of cultural departments of countries and stuff like that. That's what it's really about.

It's a FAKE version of everything. It's run by very clever people who understand how to be streetwise. Streetwise people, even with no education, or very little, can see through the cons at the top very, very quickly. They understand them INTUITIVELY and they can cut to the chase. With a domesticated people who have been trained in scientific indoctrination and incredible propaganda, it's almost impossible for them to break through into reality and say, MY GOD, THE WORLD REALLY DOES STINK AND THESE CREEPS AT THE TOP REALLY ARE ALL CORRUPT AND DEVIIOUS. And that's what they are. Under the mask of respectability, *especially the suit and tie*, you'll find far more dictator types and psychopaths than any tyrant they've given you in the 20<sup>th</sup> century that wears a uniform... and they get away with much more too.

The pharma companies have their own techniques as well. Pharmacology is a very important part of all of this. I think it was in that **THX 1138** movie that Robert Duvall was in that rose one producer up to stardom out of nowhere, because it was designed that way. He showed you a vision of the future where everyone would be forcibly drugged and working in a sort of zombieified state, with REGULAR, MULTIPLE, DAILY TESTING to see if you were taking all the right drugs. That wasn't speculation. It wasn't written by someone who was just coming up with a good idea and had a great imagination. You'll find PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING comes *through* science fiction and *through* the Futurist Society where the big foundations PICK certain authors, give them a basic line they want to have them put in their story, and wrap a story around it. The story around it is just for you to swallow it, swallow the bait basically... to get the hook in you. *That's how your opinions are formed.*

I've talked before about the Huxley's and how it was so important is to read the books by the Huxley's and people who are UP in world positions of international meetings with the experts of their day, the same agenda types. The same agenda, in fact, was going on way back then, as it is today. Step by step, sometimes Fabian, mainly Fabian, to alter the behavior and destroy the cultures of the people and get you to accept new cultures. Sometimes they speed it up once in a while with a man-made crisis of some kind or other but the goal has always been the same. I was just thinking before the show came on of this quote from Aldous Huxley from 1949. Remember, he wrote **Brave New World** back in the 30s. I think it was 1933. He gave us the whole predictive programming of the agenda, where they eventually would go through into genetic engineering, *before anybody had found the genes*, by the way. This was published in his novel. He talked about creating special types of humans for specialized jobs; exactly along Plato's **Republic** idea because he suggested that thousands of years ago.

You have to go into the Huxley's LINEAGE to see that they were always part of this INTER-CENTURY type of system of altering, in a certain direction, the world into a certain plan, along this plan, this route. He didn't have a great imagination either. I've gone through his brother, Julian Huxley as well, and how they both came from Sir Thomas Huxley who was the best pal of Charles Darwin. They were ALL, actually, RELATED TO EACH OTHER. All these famous players at the top are related to each other. They are given a completely different education than WE are, or anyone else is.

Once in a while they are allowed to come out into the public limelight and say something, which is also in a sense, a form of LEGALISM. They're legalizing something by PRINT. WELL, NOW YOU KNOW; NOW YOU CAN'T SAY YOU DIDN'T KNOW; AND IF YOU DO NOTHING ABOUT IT YOU'VE ACQUIESCED BY YOUR SILENCE in a LEGAL fashion to what they are bringing forward. This is the guy who spoke at all the big Ivy League universities across the world. He said in 1949, WITHIN THE NEXT GENERATION, I BELIEVE THAT THE WORLD LEADERS WILL DISCOVER THAT INFANT, INFANT, CONDITIONING AND NARCO-HYPNOSIS... Now, he said coupling a form of indoctrination, like mind control, indoctrination, through PSYCHOLOGY and HYPNOTIC SUGGESTION and coupled with PHARMACY, drugs, would be more efficient. So he call it 'infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis' ARE MORE EFFICIENT AS INSTRUMENTS OF GOVERNMENT THAN CLUBS AND PRISONS AND THAT THE LUST FOR POWER CAN BE JUST AS COMPLETELY SATISFIED BY SUGGESTING PEOPLE, that means suggestibility, USING FORMS OF HYPNOSIS AND ADVERTISING, you might say, propaganda, INTO TO LOVING THEIR SERVITUDE, AS BY FLOGGING THEM AND KICKING THEM INTO OBEDIENCE. IN OTHER WORDS, I FEEL THAT THE NIGHTMARE OF **1984**, Orwell's book, IS DESTINED TO MODULATE, he doesn't deny it will not go into that *before* it goes into his phase, he says, THE NIGHTMARE OF **1984** IS DESTINED TO MODULATE CHANGE INTO THE NIGHTMARE OF A WORLD HAVING MORE RESEMBLANCE TO THAT IMAGINED IN **BRAVE NEW WORLD**. He also goes on about loving your servitude, how they would teach you to love your servitude... and much, much more.

This technique is everywhere. It's our whole society. WE are products of indoctrination without knowing it; most folk don't know it. They take you step by step, with every generation and it's almost every 2, 3 years, maybe every 2 years, there are major changes that you MUST accept through political correctness. If you want to be part of the crowd, you must be politically correct. They used this during the Soviet system and we are now in the NEW WORLD SOVIET system *on steroids*. They have ironed out all the bugs that they had and all the problems and they are using all the psychologies, drugs, and everything else to bring this all about.

I was thinking about the mandating of inoculations for instance. This is to get you, on one level, to have cancers down the road and stuff like that. It's been proven with all the data, up to date for sure. Now they admit they are even growing the viruses on cancerous tissue because they say it's more efficient for growing the viruses, but then it gets mushed up into a liquid and injected

into you. Anyway, to give pharma, with government remember, completely in bed together because we are IN the age of CORPORATE FEUDALISM basically. Corporate feudalism as Professor Carroll Quigley called it. He said that THE NEW OVERLORDS WILL BE THE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS who are in and out of government and back into their corporations. Well, we've had that for years. You see, if they mandate that you MUST take something from pharma, and remember too, they talk about world peace all the time too. From the world meetings, about bringing in world peace. That means DEPOPULATION, STOPPING ALL FORMS OF AGGRESSION AND CONFLICT right down to the family, directly to male and female and all things in between. All have to be eliminated, all those things. That's all part of what they mean by world peace, but they also talked about drugging the people.

Now, you give them a precedent where they can inject stuff into you for one thing, I can guarantee you, I GUARANTEE you, within the next 2 or 3 years, if this can be done and pulled off here, I guarantee you that everyone will be on some kind of tranquilizer, some happy pills, MANDATED by government, for world peace you understand. They will say it's because THERE IS SO MUCH TERRORISM, THERE'S SO MUCH UNSETTLEMENT IN TODAY'S TERRIBLE ECONOMIC SYSTEM AND WORRY, THAT'S IT'S TO KEEP EVERYBODY PEACEFUL AND HAPPY... FOR A PEACEFUL WORLD, AS WE GO THROUGH THESE BIG TRANSITIONS AND GET BACK ON OUR FEET and all that kind of stuff. I guarantee you.

They are already drugging so many boys now at school and have been for years. I've read the data on that and who pushed it and who was paid by pharma to push it by the way, and got it through Congress in the US and different countries. Let's go back to this flu mist. Remember part of it is depopulation as well. How so you depopulate? You don't want to kill everybody off at the same time; that would be rather obvious wouldn't it. You do it as they have been doing it already, but step it up a little bit more. Since the 50s onwards, not just autism but all kinds of cancers have just skyrocketed through the roof. It's all a big mystery and no one seems to be taking the mystery terribly seriously. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how, incredibly, cancers have just skyrocketed since about 1950 onwards and they are increasing all the time, so much so that even surgeons run out of names to call the new types that they see all the time. They crop up pretty well daily. It's from the very young right through all the different age groups. Cancers that really were *so darn rare* at one time and many of them didn't exist in fact, but some of them were so rare that they were hardly worth mentioning in some medical books not so long ago.

Now it's just normal and you have youngsters coming out of medical college today taught that this is all quite normal and they take it all for granted and don't think any further on it. That's why it's so great to have universities where you can upgrade those professionals that are getting churned out too, just like the generations that Lenin talked about - and Beria and different ones - that they can indoctrinate them and upgrade them every few years. They've got a whole new TAKE on the past and on history and medical history and even to do with how viruses live and all the rest of it... completely different. They have no idea that the older doctors are running on the past program, a different program, all from central control. That's why you always have a central control with education, medical authorities, and police and military. That's what Stalin said too.

This deliberate confusion by the media, H1N1 virus... H1N1 is a CATEGORY that common flues come out of. So many people have already rushed off to get what they thought was the swine flu one, because they are calling that the same one. They both come from the same category, without mentioning that there is H1N1/9 - or 09 for breaking out in 2009 to differentiate the two. So those people who rushed off to get the first one had to rush off and get the second. In Canada they found out that those who got the first one, the common flu ones, are now possibly *more prone* to catching swine flu, maybe *definitely* getting swine flu, if they get the swine flu shot. So they're postponing it in Canada until what they say is TO DO FURTHER TESTING, which means until they can cover their ass and get more propaganda to say it's all okay to take. Here is an article from Associated Content, it's called.

**H1N1 FluMist** *(Alan: This is the type they spray up your nose.)*  
**~ the Nasal Spray that Keeps on Giving!**

September 23, 2009 by Sherry Tomfeld / [associatedcontent.com](http://associatedcontent.com)

Everyone has to be responsible for their own decisions. If you are afraid of catching the H1N1 flu this year. You may be

pondering whether to get a flu shot or using the H1N1 FluMist. (A: *The spray.*) The FluMist is administered into your nostrils. Before making your final decision, you may want to ask some questions and think of some consequences to taking the H1N1 FluMist nasal spray.

The H1N1 FluMist is made with "**live**" **virus**. This means that the H1N1 flu will be **a part** of the nasal spray formula. It's supposed to be just enough to start your immunity to build defenses to it. (A: *How it works is, it gives you the flu and just like as if you caught the flu naturally, then you'd have your antibody response it and now you'd be immune to it. So the technique of preventing the flu is to GIVE you the flu. Whereas the injection in your arm or wherever...*) The shot is supposed to be a killed virus. (A: *Or an attenuated virus, as they call it.*)

If you take the H1N1 FluMist, (A: *The nasal one.*) you will in fact **become a carrier** of the H1N1 flu. Information on this drug states that **you can and will shed the virus for up to 21 days**. That means as you are visiting with your elderly family members, or shopping in the aisles of your grocery store or sitting in church with young children and people with immune problems, YOU are going to be shedding the virus H1N1 germs. (A: *All around right, which is true.*)

Remember I mentioned too, that they were giving two versions of the polio one out in African countries recently with the aid of the big foundations and the World Health Organization. I read the article that now in Nigeria, right after they got the live virus ones in that area because it's cheaper to make, they've now got a new, more rampant type of polio that they *know* has evolved from the laboratory virus that they gave to the people. So they use YOU as a breeder and it mixes with your genes and different other viruses and a new *super virus* came out of it. That's what they've said. That's official. It's not a conspiracy; it's OFFICIAL from the top. So here they are, wanting to use the same technique, using this for the flu, using YOU as an incubator you see, with a LIVE virus that they say themselves you'll be shedding it for 21 days at least. Right.

This is more information from Drugs.com web site. Here are some of the indications BEFORE you take the flu mist.

### **FluMist**

Drugs.com

#### **BEFORE USING FLUMIST**

Do not use FluMist if you have ever had an allergic reaction to a flu vaccine, or if you have:

-a history of Guillain-Barré syndrome (especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine); (A: *You can get Guillain-Barre from the flu. I love the way it's worded. You've got a history of Guillain-Barre, especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine. So that's what gave you the Guillain-Barre. They know this.*)

-a weak immune system caused by disease (such as cancer, HIV, or AIDS), or by taking certain medicines such as steroids; (A: *They're talking about steroids for arthritis. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the contraindications for this flumist stuff that they want you to snort up your nose. Probably from the same guys who created the *other stuff* you snort up your nose too. Do you think they're not involved in that? Look at the big pharma company places where they process opium into heroin in France and you'll see why certain places like Marseilles are always left alone, always have been. Anyway, getting back to the contraindications...

Do not use FluMist if you have ever had an allergic reaction to a flu vaccine, or if you have:

-a history of Guillain-Barré syndrome (especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine); (A: *That's when you get it.*)

-a weak immune system caused by disease (such as cancer, HIV, or AIDS), or by taking certain medicines such as steroids; (A: *I guess that's corticosteroids.*)

-if someone in your household has a weak immune system; (A: *I guess you've got to find out before all this, eh. I'm sure they'll really ask you all this too, as they ram all these shots through one after another, conveyor belt style.*)

-if you are under 18 years old and have recently taken aspirin or other similar medicines such as Disalcid, Doan's Pills, Dolobid, Salflex, Tricosal, and others; or

-if you are allergic to chicken or egg products.

Before receiving FluMist, tell your doctor if you are allergic to any drugs, or:

-asthma or other lung disorder;

-a history of seizures;

-a neurologic disorder or disease affecting the brain (or if this was **a reaction to a previous vaccine**); (A: *So if you've got brain damage from a previous vaccine, it says here, you have to tell the doctor before he injects you with this new one that may cause it to get worse.*)

-a weak immune system caused by disease, bone marrow transplant, or by using certain medicines or receiving cancer treatments; or

-if you have used **a flu medication** such as oseltamivir (Tamiflu) or zanamivir (Relenza) within the past 48 hours.

You can still receive a vaccine if you have a cold or fever. In the case of a more severe illness with a fever or any type of infection, wait until you get better before receiving FluMist.

(A: *Now listen to this. You've heard that they want pregnant women and everything to get it right...*)

**Vaccines may be harmful to an unborn baby and generally should not be given to a pregnant woman.** However, not vaccinating the mother could be more harmful to the baby if the mother becomes infected with a disease that this vaccine could prevent. **Your doctor will decide** whether you should receive FluMist, especially if you have a high risk of infection with influenza. It is not known whether FluMist passes into breast milk or if it could harm a nursing baby. Do not use this medication without telling your doctor if you are breast-feeding a baby. FluMist should not be given to anyone younger than 2 or older than 49 years of age.

So there you go. It's amazing how the government has exempted themselves and pharma from all the side effects and all the fallout from it, never mind the fact that, as I read yesterday, they only look at the effects of these vaccines for 48 hours after. Any symptoms that develop afterwards... well, that could be anything. You dropped dead because of some other reason. Or that sudden onset of cancer – I call it the waiting room cancer, National Health Service waiting room cancer – apparently you develop it when you are waiting for your shot, in the waiting room, according to the British papers, when that little girl got her shot and dropped dead. That's because you wait for months sometimes in the National Health Service waiting rooms.

It's astonishing what they tell you. They tell you that it sheds and all the rest of it and people around you can catch it and all that kind of stuff. Quite amazing isn't it? We've never seen such a media propaganda, *organized* media propaganda outburst since 2001 when they all immediately said some guy in a cave somewhere was causing the world's problems and we all had to give up all our rights and change the whole system and be watched and observed and all be potential suspects, so that we could all be kept safe. This is the same kind of incredible blitz, *coordinated* blitz from the media who is part, the media is an ESSENTIAL part of government, especially this world government in this lovely utopia that they're going to bring in.

This article, I've got to read it tonight because I've had it for a while and it's from Nexus Magazine from few years ago. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. It was actually written by a guy who worked on them, a doctor who worked on vaccines and so on.

## **Vaccine Dangers and Vested Interests**

John Rappoport / Feb-Mar 2006 issue / [Nexusmagazine.com](http://Nexusmagazine.com)

A retired vaccine researcher goes public on what the pharmaceutical industry and the health authorities don't want us to know: **that vaccines are unsafe, untested and one of the greatest frauds of our time.**

How many Americans really die of the flu each year? (A: *Here's how propaganda works and he goes through it.*) Ask the American Lung Association. Better yet, read their own report from August 2004 titled "Trends in Pneumonia and Influenza/Morbidity and Mortality." This report comes from the Research and Scientific Affairs Epidemiology and Statistics Unit. At the bottom of the document, the source is listed as the National Center for Health Statistics, "Report of Final Mortality Statistic, 1979-2001."

Get ready for some surprises, especially since the US Centers for Disease Control (CDC) (A: *Remember, that's a military operation.*) keep trumpeting flu-death annual number (A: *and you hear this every year.*) as 36,000. (A: *In the US. 36,000 die every year in the US, right.*) Like clockwork. Year in and year out, 36,000 people in the US die from the flu every year. Killer disease. Watch out! Get your flu shot. Every autumn. Don't wait. You might fall over dead in the street!

Here are the total influenza deaths from the report (from 1979 to 1995, the stats were released every two years): (A: *It wasn't 36,000...*) 1979: 604; 1981: 3,006; 1983: 1,431; 1985: 2,054; 1987: 632; 1989: 1,593; 1991: 1,137; 1993: 1,044; 1995: 606; 1996: 745; 1997: 720; 1998: 1,724; 1999: 1,665; 2000: 1,765; 2001: 257. (A: *He goes through all these little, low down numbers with each year up to the year 2001 which only had 257 deaths. But it doesn't matter. When it comes to propaganda for your shot, they keep shouting out 36,000 die every year.*)

Don't believe me? Here is the page: <http://web.archive.org/web/20100101195236/http://drtenpenny.com/Documents/FLU%20STATS%20vs%20PNEUMONIA.pdf>. (A: *He gives you the link to their own page where he's read this stuff. It's a PDF as well.*) Get there and go to page nine of the document. Then start scrolling down until you come to the chart for flu deaths as a separate category.

Recently, Tommy Thompson, head of the US Health and Human Services, stated that 91 per cent of the people who die from the flu in the US every year are 65 and older. So you might engage in a little arithmetic and figure out how many people under 65 are really dying from the flu each year. But no matter. The raw all-ages stats are low enough. Quite low enough. Quite, quite.

Do you see what is going on here? You can go into my archive and read recent pieces on this subject and find my argument for those who blithely claim, "Well, harrumph, you see, uh, ah, flu often leads to pneumonia and *that's* why we have to be so careful about the flu. Deaths from pneumonia are in large numbers, harrumph, blah blah blah..."

It's a straight con, folks. The CDC is on a street corner with a little table, and there are shills walking around repeating the 36,000 deaths figure while the PR (A: *Public relations.*) flacks at the table are working the vaccine angle. The crowd is getting restless. A man shouts, "Where is my flu shot? We're all going to die!" Meanwhile, on Capitol Hill, Congress is planning a measure that will guarantee vaccine manufacturers annual billion-dollar payoffs, no matter how many doses are left over unused. (A: *What a business, eh? What a business to be in.*)

Now that a much clearer picture emerges of the low number of flu deaths in the US each year, it's only natural to revisit the issue of vaccines. Minus the hysteria about "high numbers of flu deaths" and the "pressing need to get the vaccine", what we are really dealing with? The answer is PR. **Propaganda is being used to artificially inflate flu statistics** and thereby drive people into doctors' offices and clinics to get their shots. So what about vaccines? How safe and effective are they? (A: *By the way, a few of the US states have recently admitted that the majority of people that were coming into their doctors' offices for a possible flu were all reacting, REACTING to the massive propaganda campaign and so they were imagining they'd got it. Well, what do you expect?*)

I have long warned about the dangers of vaccines, especially for babies and young children, whose immune systems are not capable of coping with the many contaminants and toxic preservatives in vaccines. There are other reasons why even adults should avoid them. Now, for the first time, a former insider from within the vaccine industry has agreed to talk about the dangers of vaccine.

"Dr Mark Randall" is the pseudonym of a former vaccine researcher who worked for many years in the laboratories of major pharmaceutical houses and the US government's National Institutes of Health. He is now retired and has reluctantly agreed to speak out. In my opinion, his testimony matches all the other claims that I have studied in past years. (A: *Then he goes on with more and more incredible information. It's only incredible if you truly have been brainwashed into believing all the fictional drama stuff on television. It's only incredible then. That's when it's incredible. I'll put this link up on my site.*)

**Alan:** Now, we've got a couple of callers here and I'll try and take them before the next story I get into. There is Sam in Iowa; are



you there Sam?

**Sam:** I'm calling from Iowa City, the former abortion capital of the United States. I just wanted to corroborate what you were saying about the police and the indoctrination that's going on. Yesterday in the local paper there was this story – by the way, this is a college town. The local bars here, from now on, they are starting this program where they are going to be helping the police department because they say they are understaffed and they need help. So basically the local bars are going to start funding the police department so they can police the campus.

**Alan:** I read too, I think it was Iowa as well, where some so-called high-risk bars where there's occasional trouble are putting in cameras that go straight to the police station. So the police can watch people having their drinks. It's to prevent upsets in the bar if they get too drunk and so on. So continue what you're saying.

**Sam:** You know, the crazy thing is that the bars are paying them overtime wages because they are working late at night. But they say that their wages are fixed and these guys are earning \$55 an hour.

**Alan:** It's great. Policing is a great business. You should see the incredible overtime they go into where they're guarding some jeweler's store on a special sales day or something. They are all raking in the cash, absolutely.

**Sam:** Right. These bar owners are saying they want to continue this indefinitely. You have to understand, this is a college town so there is no shortage of drunks.

**Alan:** Big, big business there. Big business.

**Sam:** It's so crazy but it's just one more anecdote, story. I just found out that in my home town, in the high school over there, starting this year, they've also got this program there where basically they are sectioning off the freshmen. All the freshmen have their classes in the basement now away from the other grades. So yeah, I just thought that was really interesting. They are starting to separate us all now, separate society.

**Alan:** Again, the separation of generations is very important, especially right now, because those who are coming in, right now, have had the greatest primary indoctrination into the next phase, the greening, the cutbacks and all the rest of it. They don't want someone who's older with an older version of programming to give them their idea of the cons that are going on.

**Sam:** It's just the incrementalism is crazy. If they can start sectioning off people, a grade, then pretty soon there is going to be individual-by-individual lines there. It's just really crazy. It's all true, you know.

**Alan:** That's right. See, they used the same technique, and that was SO imperative. They said that, in the communist regime, they'd have to separate the generations and starting with grandma, grandpa, parent to child, and separate each one. In fact they even created the word 'teenager' – it didn't exist before – to try to get them to think, I'M DIFFERENT FROM THEM, I'M A TEENAGER, THIS IS MY GENERATION. That was all part of it too because the older folk might CONTAMINATE – and that's the term they used – the younger ones with their new programming with old-fashioned ideas. So now they're doing the same thing through universities too. Not just in Iowa but in other places as well.

**Sam:** It's just crazy. If I could just mention one more story here... I was rereading an old article from an Australian news outfit. The title of the article is "Boffins creates zombie dogs." Have you heard about this? This article is written in June of 2005 and they say in here that within a year they are going to start testing this reanimation technology on humans. So I was just wondering what your thoughts were on that and what they might possibly use this technology for. Is this just a way to further dehumanize and devalue human life?

**Alan:** Everything that's going on right now is to devalue human life. In fact most entertainment is devaluing human life. Even the CSI program was brought out with that in mind. A corpse now is just a stiff, you know. There's no person involved anymore. It's just a stiff. It's just flesh there and then you can cut them up and toss things in the weighing machine and all the rest of it. This is all part, through entertainment, of dehumanization. Going back to the Huxley's and all the rest of them, they talked about ways of altering the human brain. Other authors such as Arthur Koestler worked with the United Nations on ways to eliminate that part of the brain that made you a distinct individual claiming that it would cause world peace. They actually had different teams working on different ways of lobotomizing that specific part of the brain for world peace. The book is called **The Ghost in the Machine**. In the last chapter he actually validates it and is all for this idea for world peace. Whenever you hear 'world peace,' you've got to understand what they mean by world peace. THEY WANT A KIND OF ZOMBIFIED, PLACID, CONTENTED SOCIETY SO THEY CAN MANAGE US MUCH BETTER. Free will is an awful problem when you're a tyrant and you've got the world planned and the future planned. People with other ideas are an awful nuisance. So you've got to stop that. This is all part of it too. They talked about chemical lobotomy as well. They also talked about introducing it with 'the needle,' bio-warfare created, where it could be carried on certain enzymes in different things that go to the brain, it's up-taken by the brain cells to that particular area. It was *that perfect* back in the 60s and 70s, this technique of specific, local, lobotomization through chemical means. This is all part of it, so you are quite right, it is. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the streetwise views of reality. THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE TO BE IS STREETWISE to know what's really going on. It's simple tactics to do with inoculations and so on. It's very easy, just terrify the public. A war OF terror, that's what we're living through, one after another, war OF terrors. Create massive fear and panic and people rush off to get the shots. It's a very simple technique isn't it, very simple, but it's done from the top down. They have other reasons for this, not just the big bucks which they are guaranteed and there is a lot of money. Believe you me, there are a lot of big bucks passing into politicians hands because that's how it's done. That's what lobbying is all about. That's what lobbying is all about. Why do you think it's there? Gentlemen's agreements, OH, I BELIEVE IN YOUR PRODUCT SAM, I'LL RAM THAT THROUGH. Do you think that's what it's about? No. It's done through payoffs. Payoffs! But they have nefarious reasons, long-term agendas that fit in with the depopulation plan, all the nasty stuff they can't tell the children and WE are the children at the bottom.

**Alan:** We'll go to Charles in Toronto. Are you there Charles?

**Charles:** Hi Alan. It's Charles in Toronto, a very rainy Toronto, much like Sudbury I guess.

**Alan:** Yes. I'm building an ark right now in fact.

**Charles:** Yes. We're starting to float. I wanted to thank you for all the work that you do. It's really helped me. I realized that one has to be *outraged* to what they are doing but one cannot become *enraged* because that destroys your equilibrium and you can't talk to other people about it if that's the case. Or you'll drive people away. It's a growth process we have to go through and it's almost like accepting death in a way. You just have to balance one out. I've got a couple of questions for you. Do you know of or have you mentioned a document that was written in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century pertaining to the new world order, talking about the 3 world wars?

**Alan:** I've mentioned, supposedly it was put out actually in the 1800s by Albert Pike. As far as I know, it's the early books around the 1920s to the 30s to the Second World War. They used to show photographs of it. I was kept in the Museum of London. Then during World War II, they moved everything, supposedly for safe storage from the bombing and the blitz. When stuff came back a lot of other stuff happened to be absent. So until you get the old books that had the photographs of them, under the glass there and so on, now it's down to speculation; because unless you've got the proof, you just don't know.

**Charles:** Right. That would be a great document to show any disbeliever.

**Alan:** You can go into the writings of HG Wells who talked about the need for a world war. Right after World War I, he wrote another book and he said it's not enough, the public haven't given up their sovereignty, their right to be ruled by the experts, so we need another war, another world war.

**Charles:** Yeah. You've also mentioned that the Beatles work was largely commissioned by people other than them and a lot of the music industry, if not all of it, is put together for propaganda purposes. I've always been a big fan of Bruce Springsteen. I know that you have his song at the beginning of your show. Is he part of that too?

**Alan:** Well, with all musicians that are put to the top, if you start with groups and bands, they are always going to give you a *persona* and they build it up through propaganda, of course. It's propaganda, an image, a style, that's you, you are the working man with the sleeves rolled up and the pointed boots on. That was given to him too. You just don't do all that yourself. Even the direction of your music will be *to cater to* a certain audience or even a class of audience. Theo Adorno had the copyright of all the Beatles songs right up until he died. Paul McCartney tried to get a hold of it after he died. It went up for auction but it was Michael Jackson who beat him to it. So he owns, presently owns the rights. It's still in his family right now. It will be going up for auction again soon and I bet Paul McCartney will try to get it back again, you wait and see.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

["H1N1 FluMist - the Nasal Spray that Keeps on Giving!" by Sherry Tomfeld \(associatedcontent.com\) - Sept. 23, 2009.](#)

["FluMist" \[Nasal spray influenza virus vaccine\] \(drugs.com\).](#)

["Vaccine Dangers and Vested Interests" by John Rappoport, Nexus Magazine - Feb.-March 2006 issue.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3<br><br>Ancient Religions and History      | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br><br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> )<br>& "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b> MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000)                              | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

January 30, 2008 (#69)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 30, 2008:  
"VIRTU(E)ALTERN-8 REALITY  
AND  
BLURRING OF FACT AND FANTASY"  
© Alan Watt January 30, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 30, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary  
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 30th, 2008. Newcomers, look into the site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and download lots of talks where we've gone over a lot of the histories leading up to the present and where we're going in the future and the big organizations are mentioned, the ones that all work together that bring it about, because nothing just happens by chance in this big world of ours. Look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around, leave them out in doctor's waiting rooms, hospitals, all over the place, you can leave them in laundry mats and so on, where people get bored and don't have much to read or they're fed up with the usual gossip rags, because we've got to get people thinking pretty quickly.

People don't know what's happening in the world at all. They get all their news from mainstream television and they have been brought up to believe that that mainstream television is there to tell them all they have to really know for their own good. They really believe that that's the job of it. They've no idea at all that the news is managed, and because they can flip across so many different stations and get the same news and same opinions, it doesn't occur to them it all comes through two main wire services. All the news does to the Western countries, therefore it's all standardized information. Quite simple, telling billions of people all the same stuff, even though 95 percent could be absolute bunkum or definitely very, very misleading, and it's quite easy to mislead if you simply omit other sides of particular stories; you

form the opinion you're meant to come to.

Old techniques but we live in a world that was set up for the structurizing of the system a long time ago. Even before World War I, European and Pan American associations had formed with very wealthy people who owned corporations and royalty and so on, and they foresaw a time when they've have to coerce the public along a certain path and make sure that the public were unaware that they were even being guided. They would allow them to think that they had freedoms and something called democracy. It's been very, very successful and those same elites also knew that they'd have to have struggles, wars to play the dialectical process to bring major decisions to a head. That's what wars really do.

Carroll Quigley said it himself. He said, *"wars are designed specifically not just to loot other countries for the wealthy but also it changes the society, the culture on both sides because government can do more in five years of war on a social change basis than it can in 50 years of propaganda and peace."* Wars were essential to what all this has come to, including the Cold War, all the con games about getting blown up, which were never meant to happen at all. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and just mentioning the fact that as most people float through their lives and generations do this. They float through their lives. They're trained from their parents really. Their parents pass on indoctrinations if they even converse with them at all these days. It's mainly done through television, cartoons, then school takes over. Peer group, peer pressure, advice from counselors and all the indoctrinations they get and then they're into the workplace and competing for their little piece of the planet and paying taxes and so on.

However, if we go into Aldous Huxley's talks on *"Brave New World Revisited,"* you can find his speech at Berkeley on my website and listen to it. It's an audio where he mentions what they already knew at the top because they were going to bring a system where stress would be the prime factor in life for everyone. Everyone would be affected by it through massive changes too. They knew that massive change causes stress and they knew what changes they were going to bring on in the 1930's and he said, *"most people are unhappy. Generally they're unhappy."* Well of course they're unhappy, because this system was designed not to allow you to be happy.

If you were content and happy you might stop buying stuff and have other outlets and use your brain and be quite content with it, but that's not productive. This whole reason for being in this society, supposedly, from the elites' point of view, is for the commoners all to work and produce and consume and pay taxes and fight wars and build them big projects and stuff. So being happy and content isn't a driving force, you see. They call it stagnant. You become stagnated. You're not being motivated to work and produce for them and so he said, *"most people are unhappy and what's wrong with making them happy through artificial means?"* He discussed the possible use of drugs and hallucinogenic drugs too, of course, and various tranquilizers and even going so far to suggest they put wires—at that time they were experimenting putting wires in people's brains and controlling them remotely and stimulating certain parts to make them smile or feel sexy or whatever. In other words, altering their whole perception of things through stimulating of the brain itself; and sure enough, they tried big experimentations on a wide scale with drugs. LSD didn't come out of nowhere. It was promoted from the top down.

The next step, of course, we know what it is. It's an interfacing with computer, which really has been done. Sweden led the field in this. They used prisoners for experimentation as far back as we know as the '70's. It was Parliament who authorized that and we know too that Windows or Microsoft has different departments all separate from each other trying different methods of interfacing people with computers because that was always the intent of it. I'm sure it's been done long ago in reality and they'll get us used to the helmet type (the little ring on the head) first, which they've already disclosed it's patented and it does an EEG on your brain. It picks up a brain scan of you, but it can actually pick up what parts of the brain are stimulated by you personally. These are all slightly different and it sends signals back into your brain and you're becoming interfaced with the computer as it does personality profiles upon you. [Windows] Vista was a step towards that, in that the computer tries to build up a habit system of you, personality profile type, and anticipate what you want it to do before you do it.

You've been trained step-by-step like an animal to the final part, which is obviously going to be interfacing, then the

brain chip will seem quite logical to people who are spending most of their lives in fantasy land. That's the point I was going to get to because this virtual reality is being pushed at the very highest levels right down the people at the bottom and nothing happens on a social scale unless it's approved, authorized, highly debated, long, long ago by many different departments over and over again because they don't want to lose control. Everything in this world at the top is about control and the maintenance of control.

They're pushing the "virtual business world" where you'll meet "virtual people," in other words, cartoon figures, because that's what it is to me. It's cartoon figures and they're promoting it as an escape form of coping as well, a form of escapism. Now, after watching a disc that was sent over from Britain put out by a major television company on this coming virtual world and they interviewed some people who were already in it, who are not children by any means, they're adults, but they prefer living in this fantasy world; this Peter Pan world where they can create their own avatars or bodies. They can be male or female or whatever they want to be and design their shape, size and all the rest of it.

Now of course even the big advertising companies are in on it (I'm sure that was decided in the beginning) where you can actually buy things online for your avatar world. It's quite the thing. An alternate reality, the very thing that Huxley was walking about back in the 1930's and still talking about when he went to Berkeley and other universities and discussed this. The creation of a virtual world where people will either be drugged or their brains will be altered in some way. We know it's going to be interfacing where they'll live in a cartoon world. The big boys have already said when you're living like a zombie in true matrix system where your body could even be fed by nutrients like the Borg – like Seven of Nine in the Borg. She went into her little cubicle and got fed with tubes and all that. While they're doing that, they can use the other parts of your brain, and that's the majority of your brain, for other tasks, that can be interfaced with other computers and you could literally be – they'd be using your neurons as a computer – interfaced with a computer to do massive calculations or something for big banks. Something like that.

Therefore, from the elites point of view it kills two birds with one stone. They get more efficiency out of the person, even 24 hours a day, and the person will never rebel or complain because while that's all happening they're really living in a fake virtual world where everything is wonderful and the sky isn't full of sprays from chemical trails. It's nice and blue again and nothing dies in it. Everything stays new and you'll have unlimited money to buy unlimited imaginary things. A complete fictional world that's being pushed and people now are getting together and even marrying because they like each other's virtual world. That's how it's taken off. Astounding.

Children are getting addicted to it. They'd rather be in that world than the real world, yet it's only in the real world you gain by experience and you mature and your coping mechanisms come into play and you sense and perceive things properly and you can decide. When you're in this fake fantasy world – remember too, once you're in a fantasy world, you might have a limited selection of things you can choose or even what seems to be unlimited, but someone programmed that for you. You're not the programmer. You're not in control of that at all. Who would want to be living in that kind of state, just like the true "**Matrix**" movie, the first movie, where your body is as I say being fed because you're a battery. You're providing energy, the power source of the big hive, while you're living in a fantasy world thinking you're walking around in the streets and so on or having a ball.

Who would want to live in that? Well, lots of people probably will. As they put up the stress factors, more and more people are opting into it and it's being pushed as I say from the top. Complete fiction, complete fantasy where you can be Peter Pan and never grow up, never grow old, because everybody knows that getting older is taboo; has been since at least the '50's. Anyone over 25 even in Hollywood is over the hill and you don't count as a human being anymore.

That was pushed deliberately by people at the top and it's so interesting to me, all through my life, I've noticed the people at the top are elderly people. Sometimes very old people still working 12 hours a day when they're 80 or 90, some of them, and they're giving a culture and they have done it where the public dismiss anyone who's over 25 or 30 that has an opinion on anything, like they don't count. Old people, old cretinous people are running the world and these old people come from very elite interbred families that have incredible wealth and power and they all know each other. They all have the same old school ties and acquaintances and so on. They move in what they call "their circles of friends" and their circles of friends are also very powerful elite families and they give the young generations, every generation, a completely different culture which they designed for them.

It's quite an amazing thing. It's almost like two species, this elderly cretinous bunch working on the young. Always the young because it's the young ones who have fresh minds that they can inculcate with new ideas, which aren't their own of course, but these children will adapt to them without thinking; it will seem exciting and they'll walk into the next mouse trap. Same with fashion. Same with music and everything else. The people who ran the departments of culture all through the Cold War for the Western countries were generally 50, 60, 70 years of age and here they were giving us a youth culture, which we were all trained to think it was ours and we were rebelling. Ha-ha. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and what a matrix it is, because when you go back in the old books, especially the ones written just before World War II and the ones written during World War II, much of what I'm talking about was written about then. Huge governmental departments and think tanks were set up to deal with what they called "post-war world" and a united world, a global society, including the internationalization of airports, a world police force and world standardization committees and all the rest of it and we're living through it. They also looked at all the revolutionary movements that had taken place and been built up since the 1700's and the 1800's and they were terrified by that and they wanted to find ways to control the public – keep them placid, calm; and lo and behold, we know what came out of that. We get Huxley and his tranquilizers and LSD and wires in the brain and now we're going into a virtual world where we'll all be happy little cartoon figures. What an ambition, eh?

They also decided to unite the Americas. Unite the European countries too. In fact, that was part of the Arms Lease Agreement they had and the Lend Lease Program during World War II to European countries including Britain. That was a mandate that Britain had to start amalgamation and start giving up its old colonies, but only after they had set up the same type of democratic systems within those countries. By that, they meant India and a few other countries. The U.S. was paying for this, and it wasn't really the U.S., it was the U.S. branch of a British non-governmental organization called the Royal Institute for International Affairs that was pushing all of this. What they took as a blueprint was a plan that Karl Marx had written about in the 1800's of three main trading blocs in the world that would have three sort of localized or provincial governments. These blocs would be the amalgamations of what were previously countries and they'd be all under the command of a United Nations. That was the purpose – that is the purpose of the United Nations, it's to be the front for the big boys who control the world and it wasn't to be done in a democratic fashion because a couple of years they released the documentation that set up the structure for integration for Europe, now that it's a done deal you see. It states that toward the end the public must not know any of this and understand what's happening until it's all been completed.

Well, it's the same with the American Union. They still lie through their teeth, even though they'll show the occasional piece on television by the CFR who proudly tell us all on television and national television in Canada that they drew up all these plans for the presidents and prime ministers to sign for the amalgamation of the Americas. What they're bringing in is not a democratic system. It's nothing to do with democracy and we better understand that from the start. We're treated like children. Democracy is a term used to keep us as children and we're treated like children. You can't tell the children the bad news or the truth. You can't tell them that granny died if the child is too young, you see. That's how you're treated and democracy is long dead. In fact, it was dead at birth; stillborn.

Here's an example from "***The Sunday Times***", January 27th, 2008, of how you're kept in the dark. It says here:

*"MPs members of Parliament kept in the dark over EU treaty.  
By Isabel Oakeshott, Deputy Political Editor*

*MPs are being asked to vote on the revised EU treaty without key information about the powers it will create..."*

**Alan:** Now isn't that reminiscent of what George Bush said to all the Congressmen when they were given the anti-terrorism bill? He said any Congressman that reads it is unpatriotic. Just pass it. Isn't that kind of reminiscent as to how we're run?

*"MPs are being asked to vote on the revised EU treaty without key information about the powers it will create, a leaked document suggests. The paper, from the office of the president of the EU, reveals that matters such as the*

*possibility of a European army and the powers of an EU president will not be determined until after the revived constitution has been pushed through. Other issues include how the proposed EU diplomatic service will work..."*

**Alan:** Well, isn't that kind of important?

*"...the powers of the new EU foreign minister and whether the European police office, Europol, will be able to expand its activities."*

**Alan:** Of course it will expand its activities, but they can't tell you right now. They've got to pass it all first.

*"Neil O'Brien, director of Open Europe, the think tank that obtained the document, claims that MPs are being asked to "sign a blank cheque".*

**Alan:** I don't know if people realize that MPs and politicians and Congressmen have been signing blank checks for donkey's years because pretty well all bills that are put through today are so huge – they're made so huge, maybe hundreds or thousands of pages long. No one could possibly read them. That's a fact. That's why they're written that way. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just finishing off this little piece here and then I'll take callers. It's about the European Union and how they're asked to basically sign a blank check where they'll get all the details of what they've passed after they've passed it.

**It says:**

*"Neil O'Brien, director of Open Europe, the think tank that obtained the document, claims that MPs are being asked to "sign a blank cheque". The confidential strategy paper, prepared by the Slovenian EU president, suggests that important decisions will be taken only after Eurosceptic countries such as the UK have ratified the Lisbon treaty. The disclosure is likely to fuel opposition to the treaty in a Commons debate this week. The paper identifies 31 areas in which practical decisions have not yet been taken."*

**Alan:** Well, they have, really. It's just that you won't hear about them until they've passed it and then they'll tell you all the bad news.

*"O'Brien said: "Once the treaty is ratified, there'll be no going back..."*

**Alan:** That's typical too.

*"...MPs would effectively be signing a blank cheque to the EU if they ratify this without a referendum."*

**Alan:** That's the point of it. That's why they give it to you like this. "Sign this and we'll tell you what it's all about once you've signed it." The American Union – the reason I talk about Europe is because the American Union is being done in the same exact fashion.

Now I'll take the callers. We've got Derrick from Vermont. Are you there, Derrick?

**Derrick:** Yes, I am here. How you doing Alan?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Derrick:** That's good to hear. I was just thinking about how in the past you've talked about your youth and how you saw at a very early age how things are so wrong. I'm pretty fortunate to have a son. He's six now and I see exactly what you've been talking about in him. He talks to me like a very – he seems smarter than most of the people walking around us today and it makes me so happy to see in my son. I also have a daughter and she'll be two in May but they just seem



like such bright little kids and they're in public school and it just shames me there's this program going on there that they're installing these devices in the classrooms. They have two in elementary school. She's just in kindergarten and they have this machine that – I don't know if it's the machine or what, but it amplifies the teacher's voices. It's pretty sick.

**Alan:** Yes, I've read about that.

**Derrick:** They're asking for donations from families and everything and it's really sad and not only that, the school bell isn't – it's not such much a bell as it is a loud tone. It reminds me of like the Pavlov training.

**Alan:** I'm sure it has many functions and I'll bet you anything too that it will be linked in with a form of voice-to-skull certain vibrational frequencies. I'll bet you it is because you see they're bringing in the whole Soviet system and they did use devices in the Soviet classroom which made the children very, very passive in fact, very quiet and passive, and that was discussed by the inventor of it who was invited to come into the Waco conflict and bring equipment over. He did get over to the U.S. but they didn't quite clear it in time for them to try it on the Waco people. This is real stuff. It does exist and they do want to use it in the classrooms here.

**Derrick:** Oh yes, they're absolutely using it and it's kind of crazy here where I am in Vermont. I was reading in the paper today, it looks like I'm situated right within the green triangle. It's this place between three towns and forms a triangle and it's where global warming has become law. I've been fortunate though to get on the ballot as an anti-Masonic party and I got myself a little forum. I'm hoping not to win because I won't go through with the ceremony or anything. I know I won't win anyway because I got doors slammed in my face collecting signatures, but I just want to let everybody know.

**Alan:** At least you're doing something, rather than sitting back and just complaining.

**Derrick:** I know. I can't do that anymore.

**Alan:** See you have two children there that have minds which are capable of so much, so much and you have to guard it so well for them and protect them because there are big, big powers after the minds of those children.

**Derrick:** Yes, absolutely. Well, Alan, I want to let you get on to other callers but I appreciate your work and I'm waiting for your CDs, so take care.

**Alan:** You take care too. I've got Henry from Connecticut. Are you there?

**Henry:** I was going to say that I hear some of the stuff that you're saying. We spoke once before but this is like way back in the summer of last year. I don't think they're going to get anything that they want. I'm seeing what's going on now. They have to rig a primary of two parties that they control and they have to rig it. When's the last time they even bothered rigging a primary, so they're scared to death of Ron Paul for some reason because that's unheard of. You know usually and I know what you're talking about. I haven't been voting that long but I've been voting for at least almost 15 years now and they never went out of their way with a primary, but that's like a light thing on the surface, but I'm thinking all this other stuff that they tried to do and it's just not working. Everything they try to do--

**Alan:** What isn't working?

**Henry:** The stuff these illuminati people are doing with this one world order. The stuff they did. Let me ask you. Do you think the European Union let's say as a starter is working for them, I mean on their side? They made a mess of Iraq. Robert Chapman mentioned that. They're not going to get the European Constitution. They're not going to integrate--

**Alan:** The European Constitution has passed.

**Henry:** Oh, they just passed a new one without the peoples consent in other words?

**Alan:** Yes. Listen, these guys have got everything they wanted.

**Henry:** Even if they did there's going to be a revolution--

**Alan:** Ha. There's a super-government running the world already. There has been for a long time and it's a parallel government. I've gone over this in shows where even Margaret Thatcher admitted she was a member of it.

**Henry:** Yeah and they're very old too.

**Alan:** And it works very, very well. These characters are in touch with all the big power magnates or the big international corporations. They're in touch with all prime ministers current, presidents current and past, because they never retire and they make all the big decisions. They work with the scientists that also shape your future. We're living through it. You're talking about 15 years. Look at the changes in 15 years.

**Henry:** Yeah I know. This country became browner and more with third world filth and the garbage and bowel movement across the Texas and California border and becoming a third world country and everything else I know. I mean it's just not as much everywhere but certainly even Queens and parts of New York and California and it was much better when it was mostly white. I mean that's one example I mean compared to all that crap. But that's another thing too. They tried last year. I was on the phone with Senator Kennedy's office and a couple of other senators. They tried to pass that amnesty. They didn't get that through. As far as the European Union, I know from listening to Robert Chapman because he keeps in touch. He says that they are -- people in Germany are demanding that they really think they should go back to the Deutsche Mark. The ones in Italy wanted back out of it. There's some countries in Europe that don't have the euro at all whatsoever--

**Alan:** That doesn't matter. That doesn't matter. That's just superficial stuff.

**Henry:** Yeah, but you have to have all that together to bring about this one world region. It's just not going to work and they're not going to--

**Alan:** The one world region is there already.

**Henry:** Well you have region one and region two. This is region two. Over there is region one.

**Alan:** And to be honest with you too, so are we. We're in -- we're in a North American Union already. Again, that was all done even during World War II and the end of World War II and before that too, they were building the Pan American highway from down through Texas all the way to Brazil. That was all part of the start of it even then. This is an old, old idea.

**Henry:** Oh no, I know it is. It's by these old Jews. I know about--

**Alan:** What do you mean old Jews? You seemed to have your mind fixed on things. You know, most of the people who run this system are based in London and these characters are not Jewish at all.

**Henry:** Rothschild is Jewish. Queen Elizabeth--

**Alan:** He came in very, very late on the game here.

**Henry:** Yeah, but the original Rothschild. I'm talking 600 years ago.

**Alan:** The Normans came into Britain about the 11th century.

**Henry:** Yeah, but there's these Khazars for instance I'm sure you're aware. I mean you're a very educated guy. You know that the Netherlands never did originally have a royalty. There was a wealthy family there and planted--

**Alan:** I know the whole history of it, but the fact is even during the 1700's many of the revolutionary parties were complaining about the system as it was then and what they knew was that most of the Jews were simply turning out sons to work as bankers to serve the royalty, not to rule the royalty, so they knew their histories even back then, more so then today.

**Henry:** Yeah, but I mean the Khazars. They are Jewish. I mean at the very top Queen Elizabeth -- Rothschild's they are -- they even declare themselves they say they're Jewish.

**Alan:** They also declare that they're Eastern and Indian as well. If you listen to Prince Charles' speech, he says he's now the protector of "faiths" (plural).

**Henry:** Well it's not going to work. You see them winning. I see either we -- I think it should be resolved peacefully and if it's not--

**Alan:** If it's not, you know what's going to happen?

**Henry:** There's going to be a revolution. I'm not just talking here. I'm talking over there.

**Alan:** I can tell you one thing, over there there's nothing left to fight with.

**Henry:** Oh there isn't. What about their culture, their heritage, their language, their economy? They've already got that - - Chapman said that--

**Alan:** I don't care about what Chapman says. This is not Chapman's program. Maybe you follow Chapman. There's a lot more to it than what he's telling you. They've been building up international armies, the same thing here, for the last 25 years to deal with the problem they see coming up anytime in the near future. They have high-tech weaponry you haven't even heard of yet.

**Henry:** Are you talking about that stuff they ripped off from the Germans in World War II?

**Alan:** No.

**Henry:** The death ray.

**Alan:** They had this stuff in World War I some of them. Even Tesla was working on stuff to knock out whole cities.

**Henry:** Yeah, I know. They killed him too.

**Alan:** We'll go on to the next caller because I know where this one will go. Now who's next on the list here? This character here, it's all the blacks and the Jews and the browns as far as he's concerned and he doesn't realize that the ones at the top are already international above all of them. Anyone can join them if you have the right stuff and have proved you're a good enough psychopath, from any race, nationality or color, especially if your family has been at it for a few generations to prove it that you can get wealth, get power and retain it through selective breeding and that's how they do it. Some people have their minds fixed on things and they can't see the big picture. It's got to be this or it's got to be that.

Now who have we got on the phone here? We've got Megan from Pennsylvania.

**Megan:** Hello.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Megan:** Hi, Alan. I have a bad cold so I'm only going to ask you one question and then I'll take your answer off the air. I just wondered how do the elite avoid breathing the poison chemtrails? I know there's air filters in their homes but I mean they do go outside; and also what kind of world are they going to inherit if the water, oceans and land are

poisoned? I'll take your answer off the air. Thank you.

**Alan:** I think – again, with technology the way it is, you probably seen, for instance, dialysis machines that people get hooked up to. Once in a while they'll show you something on television, big huge machines, fixed machines in hospitals and again that's old, old stuff. The elite don't use anything that's old technology. They use very high technology, even portable stuff. You could walk about around with a device that would be in your pocket that could filter you all day long, quite quietly, and no one would ever know you had it, so they have very advanced technologies. They would never harm themselves I'll guarantee you that.

What's interesting to note here is that back in the '80's all the Western countries had their politicians put through bills so that all the politicians and their families including Canada and the States would have access to top military hospitals for certain kinds of treatment. They never specified what or why they would have to go to military hospitals and the public would be excluded. I think they also do some of that in some of the special military hospitals. They can filter out anything at all through very advanced technologies. You see the elite look at every possibility that could go against their own survival and they do have underground cities in certain areas. Margaret Thatcher talked about them because it came out during a "Man Alive" program that the elite would be taken by helicopter and harrier jump-jet, picked up very quickly, taken to special bunkers underground and they'd be guarded by the Special Air Service that would kill any member of the public trying to get in who was unauthorized. They do have this – and that created a furor at the time. They definitely have these places set up for every possibility. I have no doubt they could live under the earth for a few hundred years, if need be, with all the supplies they've stocked up and the particular advanced forms of powering these plants that they already have set up. They could live quite comfortably, I'm sure, and they always look after their survival, but I'm sure it's more than that. That's an option. See they have many options. They'd rather get this plan through on the surface perfectly, if possible, rather than take that particular option, but they do have it ready just in case something goes wrong.

Now we've got Mohammed in Oregon.

**Mohammed:** Yes. Thank you very much for taking my call Mr. Alan. From all over the world we love your show and what you do for us. My questions are comments. I have comment that how many kinds of New World Order do we have? We have a Christian New World Order which are 800 division and all of them they say New World Order. We have Islamic New World Order that all of them they say that all the people they have become Muslim. All people need to become Christian, and we have a Baha'i New World Order that they say that all the world needs to become a Baha'i and they have – I mean this is three, four or five different versions. I mean what's going on?

**Alan:** They'll all be led by their leaders into the same road at the right time.

**Mohammed:** I mean what is this crazy that everybody talks about New World Order, New World Order and everybody has their own different version of it.

**Alan:** What you'll find is people want to be on some winning side and I've often heard that, "I'll do this or become that because they'll probably win," and they don't realize that we're always given our top leaders and all the tops of religions are married to extreme wealth. You'll find that too, so it's quite easy to give the public leaders, the good shepherds as they called them in ancient times. They always give you good shepherds and the sheep follow, and the sheep are the last to notice that they're all merging from the same highways onto one particular road and that's where it's all going, down the same road. Science has been elevated over the heads of all cultures and religions anyway and so it's the children they're after. It's quite easy to entice children into a magical world because they're partly in a magical world when you're a child. You're living in a hypnotic state part of the time. I'll be back with more about that after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I'll just finish off with Mohammed. They go for the children. After you've served your purpose, the older ones, and we all have served our purpose to an extent, especially if we've done nothing. They go for the next generation and that's how it's been for many generations now and young children, whether they're brought up in Islam or Christianity or even Buddhism, wouldn't make any difference whatsoever, these games and so on and the computer and so on are all designed for them. They're designed to take them in and their imagination can run rampant with it. They're all being introduced into the new priesthood, the scientific

society, and they will to an extent be hooked on it, addicted to it and they'll think it's all quite natural and that's meant to supersede all the basic religions. You see that happening in many countries even in Africa where they're given their computers, they become addicted very quickly and to the world of games, sex and all the rest of it and they can't even communicate to their parents with their old lifestyle anymore.

Now we'll go on to Kalum from Connecticut. Are you there? Hello, Kalum.

**Kalum:** Hi. How are you Alan?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Kalum:** I just had two questions if you don't mind. Just wondering if there's any significance behind the American flag on the soldiers being inverted?

**Alan:** If it's inverted, it used to always be a sign of distress, but there could be more to it if it's just the same flag.

**Kalum:** I saw it and I thought it was odd you know.

**Alan:** Yes, I'd say so. Either that or someone's going to be in a hell of a lot of trouble for putting the patches on wrong. I don't see it being intentional unless it's a statement by the troops themselves.

**Kalum:** Okay. Also, do you think at the high levels of the elite, do you think they indulge in psychedelic drug use at all?

**Alan:** Some of the do but they themselves are watched pretty much. They have their own associations that watch themselves because they're as paranoid about each other as they are about us and they take tremendous dossiers on each other and they do watch their own. They expect a lot of their own teenagers to go through a lot of this stuff and they do. They don't mind that so much as long as they sort of give it up as they start getting older and taking on their new responsibilities. They also have incredible drugs that the public would never get their hands on that don't have all the same physically addictive side effects.

**Kalum:** Okay. Well I wasn't sure in the societal aspect the more of the ritualistic or lodges type idea if they indulged in such things.

**Alan:** Some of them certainly have been recorded to in the past, especially some of the French ones. They definitely had orgies and they used drugs and various stimulants and so on.

**Kalum:** Okay. All right, thank you Alan.

**Alan:** We have Thomas from Arizona. Hello, Thomas?

**Thomas:** Hi, Alan. I wanted to do a follow-up. You had mentioned some of the advanced technologies in place to kind of control the people especially over in Europe and I just wondered if you sometime could do like an exposé on those technologies.

**Alan:** I should do and some of it has to do with HAARP type technologies, which they've admitted they used it in the Gulf War and it certainly stunned thousands of troops. They became zombies. I'll go into that in another show.

**Thomas:** I've actually seen some of the classified video.

**Alan:** Okay. The show is just ending now I hear the music, so from Hamish and myself, up in a blizzardy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

**ALAN WATT BLURB**  
**"VIRUS, VICTIMS**  
**AND**  
**VORACIOUS LOBBYISTS"**  
**February 8, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – February 8, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Today is February 8th 2007.

We're speeding along here on an agenda, well written about, just not widely publicized on the television set – you know, that deformed piece of you-know-what that sits on the cabinet in everyone's home. The books that published the agenda for reengineering humanity are all over the universities for those in university, but not generally in your public library. Some get through. Some are old and are discarded. People don't read them. They think that anything that's old must be terrible and they've been conditioned to believe this. In fact, that conditioning process has been speeding up more and more. New is good. Old is bad. So we tend not to look into the past too much and that's where most of the answers lay.

Going back to the 1800's even, you can look through books on people within the Rosicrucian and Freemasonic societies, the ones who are a bit higher up, and you can see all the traces of the reengineering process, which they knew eventually they would arrive at through science and medicine.

Mary Shelley the wife of the poet, Shelley, both basically were employed to write stuff about this coming new order of the world, but Mary wrote about Frankenstein and how science would eventually get to the stage where they could cannibalize body parts, trying to create a more perfected, stronger human. They put the twist in the tale to get the viewers watching. They must always write a story of drama in their conditioning, the predictive programming, so that we will follow it to the end, so they added in that everything is perfect except the brain they put in this creature through a mistake, a human folly and deception.

Yet they were well aware back then, those in the know, of where they were going. They knew that science could and would take us to and through a whole bunch of stages of acceptance. It's easy to get people to accept the gradual changes through conditioning them by fear – fear of plagues, disease, all of these things, and then offering them the help, the antidote to the fear. Who would have believed the way you've been trained in the exoteric world that there could possibly be hidden agendas tucked in to the help package.

Prior to World War II and the advent of penicillin, doctors really weren't of much use really. The antibiotics really are what made the whole medical profession take off and get some respect for the first time. You called doctors in usually towards the end of a life. They didn't know much more than the patient's relatives knew. Keep them warm. Let them sweat it out. They'll either recover or they won't. The signs and symptoms were easy to diagnose, but really they had very few treatments for things.

They were using the same medicines prior to the antibiotics as the veterinarians were using and it was the same deal. In fact, the vets were more essential in a sense. Probably because they got more truth given to them since animals, especially farming animals in business was more important than people, so they had certain treatments which worked great with sheep and cattle et cetera. However, in the human populations nothing much was done to give people any leg up over disease.

Tuberculosis used to be rampant. What we do know is that the incredibly crowded conditions that emerged out of the industrial era in Europe when they took the people off the land and forced them into the cities to work on mass, and they died on mass too, getting pitiful wages in the 16 hours per day. They were very prone to all the diseases that were going around at that time because they had no bodily defenses. Their diet was terrible. They couldn't afford the higher quality foods. They were stunted in growth and it was terrible because even Malthus, who wrote the "*Essay on Population*" for the big companies in the 1700's, commented on the differences between the better farming people and those who worked for their lords. They still had tenant farmers. They still do actually in Britain. Prince Charles owns lots of them. He doesn't do the work. The tenants do the work. I don't know why it's always TEN-ANTS, but that's the way it is.

You'll find that Malthus talked about the size of those and the robust structure of those who had more access to better foods and the "runt quality," as he described it, of those who are malnourished who are wide open to diseases. The only thing with Malthus, he was advocating that more people were turned into runts so that they'd die off quicker because he had to match his books up. He was a good bookkeeper, as being an economist and too much population equals X-amount of money, it doesn't go, so you get rid of so much of the population. Even in his day Britain had already decided to put the cotton factories elsewhere and put thousands, maybe some millions of people out of work in the big cotton factories in England.

Everything revolves around economics in this system. The human part of it is almost secondary – it is secondary. Well, it used to be secondary. Actually, it's fallen even lower than secondary, it's down there. They don't need all of the human power anymore. We find with the coming of the League of Nations, the LON for the lion, we find they had all the answers to all of this through science and medicine, and that everyone eventually would be inoculated worldwide and every infectious disease would be destroyed. Quite the confident bunch.

Then we find even with the League of Nations prior to the United Nations they had another agenda too, which was the precursor of the **World Health Organization** and the **Population Control Council** to bring the populations down. The Population Control Councils even today with the UN don't go around saying, "please don't procreate." So what do they do? What do they do? Do you think they're being paid for sitting there making wish lists of how to drastically reduce the populations? The answer is no. They have their own agenda. That's what they're there for and they must fulfill it silently by various forms of sterilization, which they've been caught at more than once, with for instance the free tetanus shots they gave out to people in India and Africa, where millions of women eventually got sterilized by attaching an upgraded mutated created bacterium onto hormones which went right to the ovaries and caused massive inflammation and fibrosed them.

Where is the kind of World Court that would try these characters? Well, there isn't one you see. They are the World Court too. In fact, the boys that put them there control the World Court as well. You won't see them up for any kind of war crime. They do it with the cooperation of the big pharmaceutical companies that make the inoculations and the bacterial warfare groups that work for the military in every country, mainly U.S. and Britain. What a sweet bunch. They've been caught so many times doing their nefarious deeds, yet they always just brush it off and come back with propaganda of how they're helping people and the public go back to sleep.

We know for instance that the polio vaccine put out years ago back in the '50's was laced with simian viruses. Live simian viruses and they convinced whole countries to give this to their people to the public and generally it was the mothers that took their children in innocently believing and trustingly believing that the doctor, the God, was going to help the child because that's how you're trained to think. The doctor doesn't know any better because he's been told all that he needs to know as well through his training. Yet even the doctor doesn't have the facilities to check out what's in that vaccine. It's all based on trust and faith, faith-based.

After the Salk vaccines, Dr. Salk, who was into eugenics himself, by the way, this great hero that wanted to eradicate polio and become famous, his prior books that he put out in works and publications were on behalf often of the Eugenics Society of the U.S. He believed in drastic population reduction and suddenly he changes his coats and becomes the champion of the people.

Then we see years later the outcome of premature in fact aging diseases. Massive arthritis attacks and people are getting



it more and more young as time goes on. Now you have adolescent arthritis, never mind all the autism we see as well. These are designed to attack the human body and disable and eventually kill lots and lots of people, under the guise of helping them. The double-think that they've created is enormous and the majority of the public through the conditioning, through all the TV dramas and hospitals and how super they are and efficient and they always know what they're doing, like detective stories and medicine, they go all through the stuff and my goodness they will trace down the problem and fix you and we're trained to believe that. Trained, trained, trained.

**"Goodness Gracious Me"**  
**By Peter Sellers and Sophia Loren**

Her: Oh doctor, I'm in trouble.

Him: Well, goodness gracious me.

Her: For every time a certain man  
Is standing next to me.

Him: Mmm?

Her: A flush comes to my face

And my pulse begins to race,

It goes boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom-boom-boom,

Him: Oh!

Her: Boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Him: Well, goodness gracious me.

Him: How often does this happen?

When did the trouble start?

You see, my stethoscope is bobbing

To the throbbing of your heart.

Her: What kind of man is he

To create this allergy?

It goes boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom-boom-boom,

Him: Oh!

Her: Boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Him: Well, goodness gracious me.

Him: From New Delhi to Darjeeling

I have done my share of healing,

And I've never yet been beaten or outboxed,

I remember that with one jab

Of my needle in the Punjab

How I cleared up beriberi

And the dreaded dysentery,

But your complaint has got me really foxed.

Her: Oh.

Her: Oh doctor, touch my fingers.

Him: Well, goodness gracious me.

Her: You may be very clever

But however, can't you see,

My heart beats much too much

At a certain tender touch,

It goes boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom-boom-boom,

Him: I like it!

Her: Boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom

Him: Well, goodness gracious me.

Him: Can I see your tongue?

Her: Aaah.  
Him: Nothing the matter with it, put it away please.  
Her: Maybe it's my back.  
Him: Maybe it is.  
Her: Shall I lie down?  
Him: Yes.  
Her: Ahhh...

Him: My initial diagnosis  
Rules out measles and thrombosis,  
Sleeping sickness and, as far as I can tell,  
Influenza, inflammation,  
Whooping cough and night starvation,  
And you'll be so glad to hear  
That both your eyeballs are so clear  
That I can positively swear that you are well,  
Ja-ja, ja-ja-ja-ja.

Her: Put two and two together,  
Him: Four,  
Her: If you have eyes to see,  
The face that makes my pulses race  
Is right in front of me.  
Him: Oh, there is nothing I can do  
For my heart is jumping too.  
Both: Oh, we go boom boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom  
Boody-boom boody-boom boody-boom-boom-boom,  
Her: Goodness gracious,  
Him: How audacious!  
Her: Goodness gracious,  
Him: How flirtatious!  
Her: Goodness gracious,  
Him: It is me.  
Her: It is you?  
Him: Ah, I'm sorry, it is us.  
Both: Ahhh!

Then the next breakthrough comes through, the great miracle this or miracle that, and people pop pills or take inoculations and you watch the fallout. Prozac was going to be the great thing, the Huxlian medication that was going to make everyone feel happy. They had two-page spreads in newspapers across the planet how wonderful it was going to be and this stuff of course was parroted by every major media, free advertising everywhere.

Do you really think they did it because they wanted to write that or do you think they were told to write that? They were told obviously. Why else would they put out such glowing reviews on this drug when they hadn't seen the effects of it on the public? and this is the media. The media seems to have no memory either of previous drugs or the addictions to even Valium, but they kept quiet for over 20 years. Massive addictions.

We're living in a Malthusian run world where the "useless eaters" have to be cut back by all means possible, a war on the public. When Kissinger was in and running the show in the U.S. he put through a bill himself and declared that the biggest threat to the state - "***the enemy of the state was overpopulation***" and millions of dollars were then sidetracked into ways of reducing it. Then a few years later out comes the AIDS and various other things and then all the disinformation to poo-poo AIDS even. The double-think again until people don't know what to believe. Intelligence, counter-intelligence until you're punch drunk.

Well, since it's population control we can get back to this little article by the ***Associated Press***, the AP. They should put a "T" there, then it would be very APT. It was updated at 4:52 p.m. Eastern time **January 30th, 2007**.

*"Austin, Texas. Merck & Co."*

That's the Merck as the messenger, as you know. I wonder what it's bringing this time.

*"is helping bankroll efforts to pass state laws requiring girls as young as 11 or 12 to receive the drugmaker's new vaccine against the sexually transmitted cervical-cancer virus. Some conservatives and parents'-rights groups say such a requirement would encourage premarital sex and interfere with the way they raise their children"*

See, right away they're putting it into a debate of right wing, left wing so you bypass the middle way, which is the real intention.

*"and they say Merck's push for such laws is underhanded."*

My, my, my.

*"But the company said its lobbying efforts have been above-board."*

Well they're pirates. That's why they use the terminology I've just read. Above board, below board. It's all the same thing. They want everybody on board and if you do get on board, you're not playing with a full deck, which means you must have a hollow deck near the top.

*"With at least 18 states debating"*

Ha, ha. They've already been paid off in advance.

*"whether to require Merck's Gardasil vaccine for schoolgirls"*

Gard-US-il. Where do they make these names up?

*"Merck has funneled money through Women in Government"*

Oh, an "advocacy group", an NGO. Here you go.

*"made up of female state legislators around the country."*

Legislators, it's the lawyers. Interesting, isn't it, that they get the lawyers to do it, an advocacy group advocating on behalf of a drug company to mandatorily inject young girls with a brand new vaccine and we'll see the results of it eventually because most people you'll find will take their – or most moms will take their little girls there because they love the medical system. They've been brainwashed more than the men to just love doctors and hospitals and people who know what they're doing who promise them safety and peace and security.

*"A top official from Merck's vaccine division sits on Women in Government's business council"*

There's no conflict of interest here. I'll read that again.

*"A top official from Merck's vaccine division sits on Women in Government's"*

That's like WIG, like a wig.

*"Women in Government's business council and many of the bills around the country have been introduced by members of Women in Government. "Cervical cancer is of particular interest to our members because it represents the first opportunity that we have to actually eliminate a cancer," Women in Government President Susan Crosby said.*

**Protection against HPV**

*"Gardasil, approved by the federal government in June"*

Boy, there's quick approval.

*"protects girls and women against strains of the human papillomavirus, or HPV, that are responsible for most cases of cervical cancer."*

Most cases.

*"A government advisory panel has recommended that all girls get the shots at 11 and 12"*

Years of age.

*"before they are likely to be sexually active. But no state has yet to add Gardasil to the list of vaccinations youngsters must have under law to be enrolled in school. Merck spokeswoman Janet Skidmore"*

Where did she get a name like Skidmore?

*"would not say how much the company is spending on lobbyists"*

No, they wouldn't. They wouldn't do that.

*"or how much it has donated to Women in Government. Crosby also declined to specify how much the drug company gave."*

Well that's fascism you see, corporations and governments in bed together. There's nothing new there at all, even when they call it other names, it's still the same thing.

*"But Skidmore said: "We disclosed the fact that we provide funding to this organization. We're not in any way trying to obscure that." **Laws could mean billions in sales**"*

Oh, here's the upside of things, sales.

*"The New Jersey-based drug company could generate billions in sales if Gardasil — at \$360 for the three-shot regimen — were made mandatory across the country."*

Well now they're going from state to country.

*"Most insurance companies now cover the vaccine, which has been shown to have no serious side effects."*

No serious side effects. Now the side effects of all these things come out often years later, and here's this thing got pushed through in no time at all and you're expected to believe it's what they tell you it's there for.

*"Cathie Adams, president of the conservative watchdog group Texas Eagle Forum, said the relationship between Merck and Women in Government is too cozy."*

I guess they're all in bed together. Who is this Merck?

*"What it does is benefit the pharmaceutical companies, and I don't want pharmaceutical companies taking precedence over the authorities of parents," she said. Adams said Merck's method of lobbying quietly through groups like Women in Government in addition to meeting directly with legislators are common in state government but still should raise eyebrows. "It's corrupt as far as I'm concerned," she said."*

You know the sad thing is that's a simple statement, "it's corrupt," you see, but we've become so used to corruption, we're trained in fact to accept it. It's gone that far and it's been like that all my life. I can't remember clean governments. There's always scandals where millions of whatever the term they use for your particular money is. The CON GAME of money, but millions go missing and they have these inquiries that go on forever and they come up with, "yep, the millions went missing here or there and everywhere" and no one goes to jail for it. It's business. See, government is business. It's big business. It's the biggest actually.

### ***"Parents' rights***

*A mandatory vaccine against a sexually transmitted disease could be a tough sell in the Lone Star State"*

You know the big Lucifer State one with the single star, the Prometheus.

*"and other conservative strongholds, where schools preach abstinence and parents' rights are sacrosanct. But Merck has doubled its spending on lobbyists in Texas this year"*

Oh, there it's like a sports game in other words.

*"they have doubled its spending on lobbyists in Texas this year to between \$150,000 and \$250,000, as lawmakers consider the vaccine bill for girls entering the sixth grade."*

And they'll spend a lot more than that, believe you me. That's nothing at all. That's what they're showing on their books. That's not all the payoffs to private hands.

*"Also, the drugmaker has hired one of the state's most powerful lobbyists, Mike Toomey, who once served as Republican Gov. Rick Perry's chief of staff and can influence conservatives who see him as one of their own."*

This is all show and dressing because there's not a person in there that hasn't been approved by the system. This is window dressing.

*"What we support are approaches that achieve high immunization rates," said Skidmore, the Merck spokeswoman. "We're talking about cervical cancer here, the second-leading cancer among women worldwide." The legislation already has the enthusiastic support of the conservative governor. "I look at this no different than vaccinating our children for polio," Perry said. "If there are diseases in our society that are going to cost us large amounts of money, it just makes good economic sense"*

Oh, it's good economic sense. Hmm.

*"not to mention the health and well being of these individuals to have those vaccines available."*

These are the people you know that will be involved with the spraying of the skies and making all these chemicals they're dosing us with because they care about us. You see, they love us so much. That's why they go into these jobs because they want to help people. They just love us.

*"Proposals for mandates have popped up from California to Connecticut since the first piece of legislation was introduced in September in Michigan. Michigan's bill was narrowly defeated last month. Lawmakers said the requirement would intrude on families' privacy, even though, as in most states' proposals, parents could opt out."*

*Even with such opt-out provisions, mandates take away parents' rights to make medical decisions for their children, said Linda Klepacki of the Colorado-based evangelical organization Focus on the Family. The group contends the vaccine should be available for parents who want it, but not forced on those who don't. But Texas Rep. Jessica Farrar said her proposal is aimed at protecting children whose parents are less informed"*

Meaning they're a bit dumb. That's what she means. They're less informed.

*"about or less interested in preventive care."*

So there you have that nonsense, but it's written so cleverly to get this group against that group and you miss the whole point of the whole thing. The whole point being we know and look through the medical journals of most countries and look at the vaccinations and follow-ups that have been done on vaccinations and it's a horror story from the beginning.

Never mind the fact that what the blazes are drug companies doing pushing laws onto the people. That is, as I say, fascism. In fact, what's government even got all these lobbyists there for? Well you see, government is almost like a – well, it is a continuation of business. That's what it is. They're trying to tell us that this vaccine – this is meant for the really stupid because that's how the public are seen by these people. They're saying it's no different than the one that protects children against polio. I wonder what that did to the people and many are coming down with all the diseases now, as I say, pre-aging diseases they're having, younger and younger all the time; and the Texas Governor was paid by Merck.

We accept this because, as I say, governments are completely corrupt. Completely and you'll find these characters that you vote into office have worked with many of the companies and most of the companies that lobby governments. They go back and forth from being elected into government and back into the company and then back into government. Back and forth like ping-pong balls.

Carroll Quigley talked about the new system, the New World Order, being a ***"new type of feudalism where the international corporations will be the new feudal overlords."*** Well, guess what? It's happened. It's been here for a while. The whole idea supposedly of what they called "democracy" was you from your area vote the person that you wanted to represent you in your area into government. Then they came up with the party idea and that put paid to that because you didn't belong to you anymore, he belonged to the party.

Now you had thousands of guys with one head, the boss at the top, and that's who they obey, so democracy was shot down at the beginning. It doesn't represent you at all and the corruption, as I say, you can't fix something that is broken like this. It was started on a faulty foundation. It's held together with Band-Aid and tape and glue, and we keep trying to supposedly plug loopholes and fix things. It's completely utterly corrupt. It's the biggest gangster business on the whole planet.

And because they stamp it "legal" doesn't mean it's not criminal. It's the same thing. It's the big mafia, government, and the common tie between all of these things is Freemasonry, both the male and female groups, big money, swearing to secrecy and the legal system. It's very interesting when you look back at how they drummed up the panic and fear over polio and kept showing the same shots of children in the big "iron lungs" they called them, the big machine that kept them breathing.

It terrified the hell out of everybody. Same shots over and over, Pathe news and so on; and lo and behold, polio vaccine was a tremendous success supposedly and they even declared it was eradicated across the planet until it came back again. It comes and goes you see and right after they stopped having polio they started getting meningitis and encephalitis. Very odd because it's really the same symptoms. We see outbreaks of it all the time. Every year there's a break in schools and things like that with at least the same symptoms too, strangely enough. In fact, you could almost say it was the same thing.

Well that's the hurried blurb for tonight. Been a busy day. Got lots of email to catch up on over this weekend. I'm doing pretty good otherwise. The computer seems to be doing well. It only takes a couple of gallons of disinfectant and a good scrubbing brush and you can get all those viruses out of it. Maybe they'll come across with inoculation against that one day, hey.

All the best from me and Hamish, and may your god go with you.

**"Chanson D'Amour"**  
**By Manhattan Transfer**

Chanson d'amour (ra da da da da)

Play encore

Here in my heart (ra da da da da)

More and more

Chanson d'amour (ra da da da da)

Je t'adore

Each time I hear (ra da da da da)

Chanson (chanson) d'amour

(Ra da da da da)

(Ra da da da da)

Chanson d'amour (ra da da da da)

Je t'adore

Each time I hear (ra da da da da)

Chanson (chanson) d'amour

Everytime I hear, chanson, chanson d'amour

Chanson d'amour (ra da da da da)

Je t'adore

Each time I hear (ra da da da da)

Chanson (chanson) d'amour

Everytime I hear, chanson, chanson d'amour

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

## **ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**

### **"Authorized Voice-to-Skull Advertising Preparing You for Brain-Chipped Hive – Happy Habitats and Concentration-Slum Areas (Camps)"**

**May 3, 2007**

### **Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 3, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on May 3rd, 2007.

Today I was at the Post Office, which is a grocery store and a hardware store, and I noticed the newspaper from the local city – the Sudbury Star – talking about a big conference to be held there on “sustainable development”. Sustainable development is from the United Nations; a term used for the last hundred years, since it was the League of Nations transitioning into the United Nations. The plan was laid down, a long time ago, to guide the people into allowing themselves to be shepherded into a more efficient way of living. A way of living where your life would be run by experts, because it was decided that it was just too haphazard and inefficient for individuals to decide on their own future, individually. It had to be organised and tidied up, you might say.

The old system of picking a mate was to be abolished eventually. The best way to abolish it was to make it unworkable. Therefore, in the late 1800's, people like old Thomas Huxley, the professor who championed Darwinism, brought forth the theory that free love could be introduced. They could end the bonding process because when you could have as many partners as you want, why bother having just one? And they knew from trial and error and experience, and testing, that the younger they started children in that direction the more successful it would be. That's why they tried to introduce it with cocaine and alcohol in the so-called “roaring twenties”. It didn't come out too well because of the side-effects such as unwanted children, massive venereal diseases and the building of huge orphanages to deal with the overflow of orphans. They went back to the drawing board and worked very hard. It's easy to guide science when you're funding it - you tell them what you want done. They found the birth control pill. They came up with antibiotics to try and treat the more common types of bacterial infections that are caused by promiscuity, and then they came out with the long-term plan to gradually introduce abortion clinics, and make them acceptable to the populace. To do that they knew they'd have to work over a period of 60 years or so, of steady indoctrination with each intake of schoolchildren until it's now normal, which it is. That's the real type of guidance we live under, by the good shepherds.

H.G. Wells was picked by old professor Huxley to be a propagandist. He was taught at a special school for a little while by the famous professor, where they all were given red ties – red for the Masonic symbol of revolution. When they set up the League of Nations they had the plans to make the world scientifically controlled. They wanted an efficient system with a vastly reduced population for the future. It was decided that the 21st century would really kick it off. In the meantime they had to work and market ideas to the general population, generation by generation, to get them to accept the final changes. This has been done successfully, through countless years of propaganda on nature programmes, so-called “debates” which were never free debates, they were planned debates, guided debates, to bring us to conclusions of the fact that there's too many of us and we can't go on living like this.

Those at the top use the evolutionist theory of survival of the fittest - something that was designed for psychopaths to feel better about themselves. They're well aware they're different at the top. They're well aware of their own aggressive nature to get up to the top. They're well aware of their ancestors' and predecessors' drive and ruthlessness to get to the top. They know they're different. They believe through evolution, they are the best-suited to govern and to decide our lives for us; you know all the “lesser ones” that are left behind in this evolutionary mud-pool.



To re-iterate about the League of Nations, the pre-cursor of the United Nations, it was to be the “front” to bring in global government, they now call it global *governance*. The reason for the slight change, apart from not frightening those who still think they have a nation, it’s also to do with the fact that it’s based on an improved Sovietised system. Soviet means rule by councils. That also means non-governmental organisations (NGOs), who pretend to speak for the people. That’s what we’re run with. They brought in lots of semi-retired single people, and married couples from government agencies, placed them in country and town situations, and had them start up the NGOs. They’re told what to do. They’re paid money to do it. Their job is to meet the fine up-standing ones in their communities, so they go to the lodge, the Masonic lodge – it’s where you find the mayor, the councillors, those on the school board and every other board that runs your little life around you in your little area. This has been going on for a long, long time, of infiltrating the societies and guiding them. As soon as these fine upstanding, it’s a Masonic term “upstanding”, the standing stone, it’s alive, it’s moved from the dead, it’s upright. That’s what it means in freemasonry. That’s why we say “the fine upstanding members of the community”, whereas those who are still not members are “the dead” - you’re laying down. So they have no problem in getting exposure in the local media, since your local media man will also be a member of the lodge. We are living in a guided, shepherded system, which has been going on inter-generationally like a long-term business plan, which it is, which is taking over the entire resources of the world, which is to make you inter-dependent personally, which means you can do nothing independently to sustain yourself. To try and sustain yourself, independently, is to become anti-social.

In an article from [parallelnormal.com](http://parallelnormal.com), you will find Mark Baard has done a very good job of helping to expose this system and what’s coming. Before I read it, I should mention that it is good when you find reporters coming on to champion the people, to give some real truth, not just the partial truths we’re given – partial truths that you give to “the children”, as we’re called. It’s time the people knew what’s coming, why it’s all happening. When you understand how it all fits together, suddenly things for the first time make sense to you, and you know the agenda.

So on Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> issue of [parallelnormal](http://parallelnormal.com), I’ll read what Mark has written. It says:

*“Prepare to be “transitioned” into your new “habitat”.”*

**Alan:** Below is a photograph of Paul Raskin Ph.D., President Tellus Institute, Director, Great Transition Initiative. This is the Agenda 21 initiative, or one of the parts of the many branches of it, which are leading us into the new sustainable development, where the big corporations who also own the politicians, will be your new feudal overlords, who will tax you into the ground for every morsel of food you eat, for every drop of water you drink, for every BTU of heat you create and for everything you need to live. Now Agenda 21, with all its wonderful little marketing ploys, remember, has a nefarious side to it because the gongs have been bashing for a long time, from the top ones who run the system, about the vast reduction of population necessary for a sustainable world. Beneath the photograph of Paul Raskin, it says:

*“Paul has a plan for you. It may require ‘a vast array of policies and regulations,’ and heavy taxes. However, one of the backers of smart growth”--*

**Alan:** I love that “smart growth”, intelligent growth.

*“plans for major cities envisions a global ‘Great Transition’ of humans into concentrated population centers.”*

**Alan:** Which I call “concentration camps”, personally. Transition is one of these fuzzy words, which came out in the ‘60’s when families were breaking up, and the government gave out these “families in transition” organisations to help them break up. ‘Transit’ remembers means to convey, to move something from where it is to somewhere else. So ‘the great transition’ means changing and conveying us from one grazing field to the concentrated grazing field, really, that’s what it means. To continue with the article:

*“Paul D. Raskin, director of the Boston-based Tellus Institute”--*

**Alan:** “Tellus” is interesting isn’t it - “tell us.” There’s also the Tellus phone system, which listens to all your conversations. That’s why it’s called Tellus, you tell them.

*“Tellus Institute expects people to resist the Great Transition.”*

**Alan:** Yes, they know there’s going to be resistance - when all the great forces of law are unleashed on the public to force us into it. To continue:

*“That’s why intergovernmental organizations and transnational corporations must create a marketing campaign “to inspire people [and] to seize the public imagination,” Raskin says in a video at the Tellus website.”*

**Alan:** I believe you can download the video – the propaganda video from Raskin, who’s really a rascal.

*“The problem of a push-back from a reluctant populace was echoed by Rappaport Institute Director and Harvard economist Ed Glaeser, in a Boston Globe article this week (see excerpt and link, below).*

*Both Raskin and Glaeser contributed to what is now called MetroFuture”--*

**Alan:** Ah, metrofuture.

*“a smart growth initiative for Greater Boston that will “shift growth from remote new suburbs to existing town centers,” according to the Globe.”*

**Alan:** Now remember the hype has come from the U.N. over the years on the “urban sprawl”. Urban sprawl, it was just too untidy, they want us all into the, shifting from urban sprawl into the crowded town centres actually, the new slums of the future for the masses of the people. It won’t last long because once you’re in there, depopulation will start rather quickly, I’m sure. To get back to the article:

*“A large group of financiers and institutes, the Kraft family”--*

**Alan:** The foundations, you see. This is what even Weishaupt talked about, and the Pope of freemasonry, General Albert Pike talked about, the great foundations would be the leaders. They’d grab all the money, be the wealthiest institutes on the planet, and they would dictate the policies to the people. He even said “the great nations will come to us for their kings and queens and leaders.”

*“the Kraft family and the real estate tycoon Dick DeWolfe”—*

**Alan:** That makes me feel fuzzy, “DeWolfe.” They love their names.

*“are also members of the MetroFuture initiative.”*

**Alan:** Metrofuture, sounds good, fuzzy, nice, warm, human-friendly, “metrofuture initiatives”.

*“Similar smart growth plans are underway in Chicago, Pittsburgh, and Baltimore, as well as in Utah, Central Florida, and the Midwest. All of the plans are directly linked to the United Nations plan to create “habitat areas” in which human consumption and labor can be more easily controlled.”*

**Alan:** You thought you lived in democracy, didn’t you? Ha. I’ll read that latter part again here.

*“All of the plans are directly linked to the United Nations ”—*

**Alan:** You know the United Nations has all the PR jobs; they take photographs of troops handing chocolate and bread out to children, in the countries they’ve just gone in and flattened, and bombed to pieces. You thought it was all to do with creating world peace.

*“United Nations plan to create “habitat areas” in which human consumption ”--*

**Alan:** That's your food and your water, goods, etc.

*"and labor can be more easily controlled."*

**Alan:** The controlling of labor. Now we'll jump back to Charles Galton Darwin, the other big psychopath who spoke on behalf of the club of psychopaths, when he said, "we are in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery." Read it in his book *The Next Million Years*.

*"Alan Watt has recently been discussing the U.N.'s 'Agenda 21' – which outlines the plan for human habitats, at Cutting Through The Matrix and Red Ice Creations Radio. You will not read about Agenda 21 in any mainstream article about 'smart growth' – for that I recommend listening to Alan's blurbs at Cutting Through the Matrix, and his interviews at Red Ice."*

**Alan:** So, thanks for that, Mark. It's good to see people putting out the facts now, because we've been fooled for too long, as we were loaded down with indoctrinative propaganda through nature programmes and world leader types, and the big World Wildlife Fund leaders with their nature programmes telling us there's too many people, too many people. We've had decades and decades of this propaganda, preparing your minds for plans laid down a long time ago, by the very rich men of the world.

Now beneath this is an article from the Boston Globe, [www.boston.com](http://www.boston.com), supposedly written by a Sarah Schweitzer, which may be true, I don't know if it was because there's a question mark behind the name Globe Staff, because often these papers get given articles sent to them, by these big organisations – the propaganda pieces that the public are supposed to consume, and do consume. This was put out:

*"'MetroFuture' puts focus on suburbs, May 1<sup>st</sup> 2007*

*Planners mapping the future of Greater Boston want to encourage people to live and work in suburban town centers, and cut pollution, water usage,"--*

**Alan:** Remember that, "water usage."

*"and traffic to improve the quality of life over the next two decades.*

*"The plan is fighting against both economic and political factors that will make this difficult," said Ed Glaeser, economics professor at Harvard University and director of the Rappaport Institute for Greater Boston."*

**Alan:** So, they have their little spiel, which they'll work on, but they do expect resistance.

And they've been building up internal armies of specially trained police and multi-jurisdictional task forces, that's troops that work with police, special forces, even the police go abroad and get some practice kicking doors down and killing people, and get put back into the police forces again when they come home. This has been going on for years and during the '90's it was hotly denied by governments, including Canada, even though an article came about a couple of years ago that a multi-jurisdictional task force was working out in Afghanistan, and you saw them dressed up like ordinary soldiers kicking doors down, and they just happened to be policemen, who will now be back in uniform back home waiting for the resistance they're talking about. They mean what they say.

Now they're on a roll to push the public, to tax the public, to frighten the public, to threaten the public into adopting all the changes from the Agenda 21, and as they implement all of the laws that all countries have signed, all your so-called leaders have signed, to do with the Kyoto Accord, and meet all of their supposed standards. Not for the reasons they tell you, it's because they want everyone off the road. There's no need for you to travel in a police-type state. Travel doesn't help them to control and watch and monitor you. They'd rather have you all compacted into the cities, kind of like the scenes you'll see in the movie *Soylent Green*, with Charlton Heston. That's the future; that's the very, very near future. The present generation are the ones going through it. I have old Rockefeller talking about that at one of the World Bank meetings, when he said "this generation is unfortunately the cannon-fodder for the plan."

That's the world we're moving into now. All the building codes have been coming from the United Nations, for many years now, signed into law in all of your countries, and now they will be going after the rural areas, and fining you thousands of bucks if you don't have that gutter fixed, or that septic system updated, which you could never do because they keep updating it, you see. It's not meant that you keep up; it's meant to get you off the land. Start thinking. Start thinking.

So they're going after your water, where less is good - less is good, Orwellian, you see - and you're going to get taught now to conserve energy, conserve. Conserve is good, less is better, while they double and triple the cost of that energy, because they always profit from the sheep. That's what shepherds have sheep for. I'll put up a link to this article on my site, for those who want to check into it.

Recently I talked about the poisoning scare in the dog food business, where they claim that certain dog foods, and cat foods, have been contaminated with a corn that came in from China that was soaked, basically, in rat poison that was killing off the animals. I'm reading from an older story from [www.thecampaign.org](http://www.thecampaign.org), which is a campaign for labelling of genetically-modified foods. This is an interesting little article, which may tie into it, and this little statement is by David Gutierrez. That was April 10<sup>th</sup> 2007. It says here:

*"A variety of genetically modified corn, that was approved for human consumption in 2006, caused signs of liver and kidney toxicity as well as hormonal changes in rats in a study performed by researchers from the independent Committee for Independent Research and Genetic Engineering at the University of Caen in France."*

**Alan:** Then it says, "What you need to know - Conventional View".

*"The corn in question, MON863" --*

**Alan:** MON - M.O.N. for Monsanto.

*"MON863 is made by the Monsanto Company and approved for use in Australia, Canada, China, the European Union, Japan, Mexico, the Philippines, and the United States. It has had a gene inserted from the bacteria Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), which causes the plant's cells to produce a pesticide."*

**Alan:** It will do a lot more than that, I'm sure, to our minds. To continue:

*"Researchers fed rats either unmodified corn or diets containing 11 or 30 percent MON863 for 90 days. The rats who ate modified corn were found to exhibit signs of liver and kidney toxicity, as well as signs of hormonal changes."*

**Alan:** Remember that last part, hormonal changes. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin talked about too, in *The Next Million Years*, ways to alter the hormones in human beings, to make the men more effeminate, less aggressive, towards the changes that would come, but it would also have an adverse effect on the women.

*"Male rats lost an average of 3.3 percent of their body weight, and their excretion of phosphorus and sodium decreased. Female rats gained an average of 3.7 percent of their body weight, while their triglyceride levels increased by 24 to 40 percent."*

*The mechanism that causes the toxicity is not yet known," --*

**Alan:** It will be known, by the big boys.

*"but the researchers say there is evidence that the Bt toxin may cause the perforation of blood cells."*

**Alan:** Remember what the stuff coming in from China was doing. It was causing liver and kidney failure, in the animals, haemorrhaging in the kidneys. To continue:

*“They expressed concern that the methods used by Monsanto in initial tests of the corn were statistically flawed and called their own tests “the best mammalian toxicity tests available.” “*

**Alan:** We’re all mammals now, you see, just animals.

So then they go on about Greenpeace that must get its nose in, because they’re all part of the whole thing. I won’t quote that.

We’re being lied to from so many sides, because they didn’t go to such incredible secret work in collusion with governments, such as Canada’s government, where they signed deals between Monsanto and the Canadian government to keep the tests secret, including the fact that the Canadians were used as the guinea pigs for all this stuff for ten years! Ten years that they’ve admitted to. How long were they working on this and how many genes did they put into each vegetable? If you think that it was a random effort to make bigger vegetables, think again. They want to alter the people. You want a dumb, stupid population that’s not terribly athletic, not very fit when you’re bringing them through the biggest changes in history, into the new system.

To change the topic once again, which is still tied in to scientific techniques which we’re about to become very familiar with in our daily lives, which although portrayed initially to be used to advertising, will eventually be part of the mechanisms to give you and get you used to thoughts coming into your head from somewhere else – an outside source. No, it’s not science-fiction, it’s old technology. Nick Begich showed this on the CBC one day. Look up the CBC archives (<http://archives.cbc.ca>). Look for Begich on the Wendy Mesley show, where he demonstrated old stuff, old technology used by the CIA from the 1950’s, which somehow he’d come into possession of. He also demonstrated some of this technology to the politicians in the European Parliament, who believed that it was possible that some of them were having it used on them.

Voice-to-skull technology of inducing sound into your head, directly in to your head, is old stuff. They’ve been locking people up for years, under schizophrenia, who have heard voices, and yet here they are, a parallel technology, which can actually induce it and cause exactly the same effects. I wonder how many people they’ve put inside, to get them out of the road, perhaps if they were being naughty, or a nuisance to the system. It’s old, old stuff.

This will train you. This technology will train you for your chip, your microchip, which will take over from that. You’ll be used to hearing voices inside your head when you’re shopping. You’ll take your microchip and it’ll continue from there only more so, until you have no thoughts of your own. Remember that the corporate leaders are all one big company, a society. The new feudal overlords, as professor Carroll Quigley called them, and he worked for them as their historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. There are no independent international corporations. You have the illusion of competition and that’s all it is.

This article is from the Globe. I think it’s the Boston Globe, but anyway it says “by Jenn Abelson, Globe Staff, April 24, 2007”. It says “The marketers have your ear”, and it’s really an ad in itself because many ads, you don’t realise this, the public don’t realise it - that paper companies and media companies send journalists to really do a pro positive-type write-up on certain companies, which are in fact a whole page of advertising, under the guise of an article. This is very common.

***“The marketers have your ear -  
Beam of sound aims its messages”***

*By Jenn Abelson, Globe Staff, April 24, 2007*

*Advertisers have a new way to get into your head.*

*Marketers around the world are using innovative audio technology that sends sound in a narrow beam, just like light, making it possible to direct messages right into consumers' ears while they shop or sit in waiting rooms.*

*The audio spotlight device, created by Watertown firm Holosonic Research Labs Inc., has been used to hawk everything from cereals in supermarket aisles to glasses at doctor's offices. The messages are often quick and targeted -- and a*

little creepy to the uninitiated.

Court TV recently installed the audio spotlight in ceilings of bookstores to promote the network's new murder-mystery show. A voice, whispering, "Hey, you, can you hear me? Do you ever think about murder?" was beamed toward customers as they browsed the mystery section in several independent bookstores in New York.

For advertisers, the audio spotlight is a way of marketing to consumers, sending tailored messages without disturbing an entire store with loudspeaker announcements such as Kmart's iconic "Blue Light Special." The flat disk speakers with precision targeting have made sound possible in unlikely places -- from Boston's Museum of Fine Arts to the New York Public Library -- and are increasingly attractive to merchants trying to improve the shopping experience with a peaceful environment.

Major US companies, including Procter & Gamble Co. and Best Buy Co., are testing the device, but it is already being embraced abroad. Some marketers say it is only a matter of time before the technology takes off here.

"Advertisers look to capture people," --

**Alan:** I like how they phrase it; they "capture" people.

" "especially when they are in the buying mood," said Tim Bilgor , chief executive of Innovative Media Solutions in London, which has installed the audio spotlight in Istanbul and Madrid airports, in shopping malls in China, and in the showrooms of Fiat car dealerships, where messages about product features are beamed to consumers as they approach the cars.

"There's so many vision technologies it can be overwhelming," Bilgor said. "The audio spotlight can captivate people in new ways."

Unlike traditional speakers, which broadcast sound in every direction, sound from an audio spotlight speaker can be focused directly at one spot, so no one else can hear it, or projected against a surface so that sound appears to come from the surface itself." --

**Alan:** "Doctor, doctor, my table's talking to me."

"Well take this pill dear, it'll work wonders for you."

That's my little quip there, you see. Because this is the kind of technology, as I say, that covert agencies have had since at least the 1950's (that we know of). I'll continue here. Then again before I continue, remember they can put that right into your head in a crowd, so that only you will hear it, no-one else around you.

"For example, a box of Fruity Pebbles can advertise its nutritional content, heard by shoppers only as they walk by boxes in the cereal aisle. The audio spotlight uses ultrasound to stimulate the air into making sound, which is emitted in focused, laser-like beams.

Joseph Pompei, the 33-year-old chief executive of Holosonics, began his career in acoustics while working as an engineer at Bose Corp. in Framingham." --

**Alan:** Bose Corporation makes speakers for audio equipment and has for years.

"But as the audio industry became fixated on spreading sound everywhere, Pompei wanted to focus on finding ways to direct sound. He left Bose and developed a prototype of the audio spotlight and started the company in 2000 when he was a doctoral student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology."

**Alan:** That's where a lot of government money is put into, is the MIT, and they have in fact whole departments there sponsored by government, which do nothing but monitor all of us on the internet. It's a government public-private corporation, and this is where this little fellow, Mr Pompei, who might explode like a volcano at any time, I'm sure that's where he was given his instructions to go ahead with this - because this is old technology, as I say. It's been used by covert agencies for years. In fact you can trace it all the way back to Alexander Graham Bell's father, who also was

in the same line as Alexander Graham Bell, of working with the deaf. The father was working on means, at that time, to create voice-to-skull messages, by a similar-type technology.

*"Pompei knows that for some people there is a certain creepy aspect to his technology," --*

**Alan:** Which is not his.

*"and he even delights in making mischief with it. At MIT's Media Lab, Pompei said, he used to stand on a balcony at the top of a five-story atrium and beam sounds of smashing glass to the ground floors as caterers were working at events to make them think they dropped dishes."*

**Alan:** Yeah, they love to play with these toys, on the public.

*"For his first demonstration in the campus theater, Pompei used the speaker to play a John Coltrane album and made it seem as if Coltrane's saxophone were flying over the audience and whooshing by their faces. He saved \$2,000 as a graduate student,"*

**Alan:** Ha. Yeah, right.

*"and began building the business after he graduated in 2002. A year later, MIT's magazine, Technology Review, awarded Pompei the Top Young Inventor Award."*

**Alan:** His career was picked, I'm sure, many years before that by higher powers.

*" "It's a device that preserves the quiet," Pompei said. "There's so much going on, it's sometimes an audio assault. This is like surround silence."*

*Baba Shetty, director of interactive media at Hill Holliday in Boston, said it is very easy for people to filter out visual messages and advertisements -- you look away or don't pay attention -- but audio is less avoidable. It could be a great way to communicate with customers" --*

**Alan:** To communicate with customers, eh? As though it's two-way, and they communicate with you.

*"as they shop, he added, but it could also make consumers feel as if their personal space is being invaded.*

*"It doesn't do your brand any good if you annoy people," Shetty said."*

**Alan:** Er, yeah. Haha.

*"At T-Mobile dealers in the United Kingdom, the audio spotlight allows consumers to test ring tones without the entire store knowing that they want to download Abba's "Dancing Queen." The Boston marketing firm Digitas hung an audio spotlight over a couch in the lobby so visitors can hear the company's advertisements playing on an LCD screen. But it's pure quiet for the receptionist sitting just a few feet away.*

*The MFA installed four audio spotlight disks as part of the recent exhibit, "Fashion Show: Paris Collections 2006." Each designer's collection had its soundtrack playing in its own zone, but the technology ensured music from the Chanel collection did not cross over to Dior's.*

*Hadi Al Bahra , chief executive of TechnoMedia Ltd., said his firm has placed the audio spotlight in supermarkets for Carrefour SA, the world's second largest retailer after Wal-Mart Stores Inc.. TechnoMedia is also pairing the technology with LCD screens, selling 15-second spots in different aisles for juices, coffee, milk, shampoos, among other products.*

*"For the first time, you can deliver different audio messages in different aisles at the same time and yet keep the*

*environment noise free, which opened up the possibilities of new ways of marketing and selling air time," Al Bahra said.*

*Holosonics is also looking to reach consumers at home. The audio spotlight, Pompei says, has the potential to limit long-running feuds over television volume and musical taste."*

**Alan:** By that, they mean they can pretty well beam a separate one to each family member's head, and you won't squabble over who's watching what on TV. You'll hear exactly what you want to hear, for you. You'll be further divided from the person sitting next to you, really.

The rest of it, as I say, is just the "pro" for this thing, the selling part. The part you're supposed to think about and want, and think, "oh wow, that's wonderful." They don't go on about the negatives, and that's how you write an ad for companies, as an article. It's all the positives, positives. The only little bit they said was some people might object to invasion of their space, basically.

It will get us all used to having no peace, whatsoever. Your thoughts will be coming from elsewhere as you walk through all the different stores, shortly, getting you trained and used to that happening, because the chip implant will take over from there, where you will have no thoughts of your own. This is how we're trained through technology. Nothing is cleared in this world system, nothing, unless it's approved by those who already own the world. That was from the Boston Globe, [www.boston.com](http://www.boston.com)

Slowly, slowly, inter-generationally, we're being guided along a particular pre-set path, like sheep. They've given us lots of bread and circuses, as Mr Huxley suggested they do, during the process. We can't tell fact from fiction any more, because of the incredible amount of entertainment that we watch on a daily basis. Even the general talkshows, across all nations on the AM radios, with their favourite talkshow hosts, who grab the issues of the day -- which are, in fact, pre-determined by the top boys that give you the agenda, to raise public awareness along certain topics, generally political in nature -- to make you go along with a new set of laws or rules or "something should be done about that". The public jump in, never knowing they're being played like fish on a line towards a particular new viewpoint. Nothing new in this; it's just the scale of it that is tremendously huge.

The children are indoctrinated with an ongoing upgrade, with each intake at kindergarten, for the changes they're supposed to expect in their lifetime. It's a scientific indoctrination, discussed back in the 1930's by Beria, the head of the NKVD, at the world Comintern meeting. I think it was 1934. He said it used to take 70 years - a generation - of indoctrination and propaganda, to move the public along a certain way of thinking about a certain topic, to change their lives, their lifestyles. He says, now we have it down that we can upgrade it and implement changes every five years. This is back in 1934.

Today the child is given his programme or her programme, at kindergarten, when they start. The guy next year will be given a little bit more towards what he'll experience in life when he starts kindergarten. It's a scientific process. That's why you have a national education authority, which is part of the international education authority, which is part of UNESCO. This system that was set up, at the United Nations, to bring in a global culture with a trained populace to go along with it. Trained through the indoctrination of a common schooling indoctrinative system. That's how it's all tied together, uniformity. Uniformity, one form, and the high, high masons love to form things.

In the Middle Ages you had plagues sweeping across Europe. You had, yes you had the Jesuits, creating mayhem wherever they went for uprisings, and to create the backlash from the uprisings to create the solutions. You also had all the other big parties, the merchants vying for power, at the same time. You had knights and mercenaries, all employed by the highest bidders. Whole armies massacring and going through Europe, country after country, for a few centuries, plundering and looting. They came to the understanding a long time ago, just like the various Mafia organisation kingpins, they had to co-operate into one big club. That meant the merchants, the mercenaries, the lawyers who all worked for them, the bankers, the royalty, the religious leaders, they had to come together to divide the loot and plan the big sheep-pen of the future, because after all, they only live on the sheep. That's what good shepherds do.

In the meantime they would keep everyone else fighting everyone else, which is the best technique to stop the people waking up to this big universal, international club of psychopaths at the top, this pathocracy, or psychopathocracy at the



top. They're all fighting each other. It's the greatest technique of division; divide and conquer. It goes all the way back to Rome, ancient Rome, pre-Christian Rome and beyond that, even. The trick is to get people to accept a religion, Protestant, Catholic, Jewish, Moslem, whatever it is, give you the leaders who speak for you, who all eventually if you follow their policies, lead you to another sheep-pen which you never saw coming. That's the trick. The gangsters at the top are one big brotherhood that is many, many centuries old.

In the Middle Ages they called them -- the roaming gangs of mercenaries employed by big merchants and banks, and royalty, the freebooters, because they lived on booty and theft and pillage and rape. They called them "societies". The societies had their fraternity, fraternities. The fraternities had their secret oaths. Today it's one big society, with many little branches with different names, but it's one pyramid with the capstone at the top. They knew they couldn't go on forever, fighting each other, because it's not so profitable when you have to expend money, which should go towards your profit to maintain armies. They get the taxpayer to do that today, who then plunder and build at taxpayers' expense railroads, oil refineries and all the rest of it for the private companies, to be given as presents.

The feudal system is well and alive, globally. This system of Plato and the Republic, the guardian class, are in control. We've all been brought up in Disneyland by a controlled media that gives us the Wizard of Oz journey as we go through life. Most people from birth to death, through all their trials and tribulations, never wisen up to what's really going on. They never wisen up. They believe everything they're told. They even fight wars for what they think are the right reasons. They never benefit personally. They're always disappointed at politicians who just make the wrong decisions, party after party after party, and they're squeezed for taxes as taxes increase massively. They never figure it out because they're kept in ignorance, their entire lives. A scientific system - "A more sophisticated form of slavery," as Galton Darwin said.

It's here. It's on a rush now for the habitat areas for the masses, which are going to be the inner cities, the slums, while they're advertising for what will be the new feudal overlords' helpers - all the private bureaucrats that work for the corporations, and the governments. They'll have theirs out in the country. They're up for sale now. It's one of the fastest growing markets on the planet, for the multi-millionaires. That's where the helpers of the guardians will live; in their ultra-modern separate homes, with guards around them and nice walks in parks, while you have the type of city you see in *Soylent Green*, the movie.

I'm not here to give you good news. I'm here to give you facts. Change has always come and it's been implemented by those who work for the tyrants at the top. When they see their own short-term profit and use to the tyrants come to an end in the near future, they start to realise that they better start saying something else because they become afraid that they won't be around either -- they won't need all of these helpers with this new system. That's what's happened before, and they start to speak out on behalf of the people, and for the people, and with the people, and to the people, with truths instead of half-truths or happy spins. That's how the general media gives us the bad news; they put a happy spin on it, like the fart tax. We all laugh and giggle, not realising they're going to talk away your protein supply. Huh? There's nothing to laugh about there, is there? Surrealism works wonders, when you're conditioning someone through predictive programming.

There will be clashes, and certain people will lead the clashes who are well-known. They expect them to come. They'll come to nothing, eventually. Except those who try and riot, haphazardly, will be ploughed down and used as an excuse to the public "see, see, there's crazy people living amongst you. We have to implement all of these totalitarian rules to protect you." And that will come.

At the moment they're trying to stir up tension, massive tension between the Mexicans coming in and other Latin-American countries into the southern US, and spreading northward, and getting residents of the US to become antagonistic and worried and afraid, which they are, of the changes they see coming. As the little people battle each other, the big boys will let it go on for a while, until there's utter chaos, and then come in with the solutions, which will be a better monitoring of every single individual. They'll say, "Look, you can't trust yourselves. We have to ensure that no-one can do harm to anyone else."

Every piece of chaos has a solution pre-determined. Don't fall in to the creation of chaos. Don't react the way you're expected to react. Don't blindly follow leaders who advocate violence. That's what the big boys want and hope for.

Check in to Agenda 21, which all your (hahaha) top politicians signed on (hahaha) your behalf (hahaha) and see that everything you need to live has been taken away from you. Your right to have access to those things are being taken from you - food, shelter, warmth, clothing, water, etc. – under very good reasons, but not the real reasons.

Thanks for all the letters. I'm still trying to get around to answering people. For those who have given me donations I thank you very much. There's not too many, but I know those who have said who they are. I will get around, I hope, to answering mail. I'm very, very busy trying to do what I do. I don't have the big teams of staff that some people do. I don't carry advertising to sell you fear-based products. From Hamish and myself, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

## **Zz Top - I'm Bad, I'm Nationwide Lyrics**

Well I was rollin' down the road in some cold blue steel,  
I had a bluesman in the back, and a beautician at the wheel.  
We're going downtown in the middle of the night  
We was laughing and I'm jokin' and we feelin' alright.  
Oh I'm bad, I'm nationwide.  
Yes I'm bad, I'm nationwide.

Easin' down the highway in a new Cadillac,  
I had a fine fox in front, I had three more in the back.  
They sportin' short dresses, wearin' spike-heeled shoes,  
They smokin' lucky strikes, wearing nylon too.  
Welcome back, we're nationwide.  
Yeah we bad, we're nationwide.

Well I was movin' down the road in my v-8 ford,  
I had a shine on my boots, I had my sideburns lowered.  
With my New York brim and my gold tooth displayed,  
Nobody give me trouble cause they know I got it made.  
I'm bad, I'm nationwide.  
Girl I'm bad, bad, bad, bad, bad, I'm nationwide.

(Transcribed by Matthew)

Jan. 11, 2012 (#998)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2012:

### Vulture Culture:

"Generation Degenerate is Getting Lazy  
As Frequent Updates Make Them Crazy,  
Conversation Consists of Bits & Bytes,  
They Grow Up to Be New Guiding Lights,  
Politics, Like Greece Will Be Pink to Reddish,  
Granting Disability Pensions to Those with Fetish,  
In a World of Relativity, Nothing is Wrong,  
Sung to the Old "International" Song,  
The Only Wrong is to Air Views on Another,  
Beard, Skirt and Heels, Calling You Brother,  
For Liberalism, That Freedom Screamer,  
Is in Reality a Demented Dreamer  
And His Utopia Limited to the Few,  
In the Dialectic, Only Nightmares Come True"

© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January the 11<sup>th</sup> 2012. For newcomers, help

yourself to the audios available for free download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system you're born under, the system that rules over the planet, over governments; in fact they own governments. And I show you where it's going, when it was set up, a long time ago in fact, the big thinkers behind it, employed of course by the big international bankers, and how they plan to bring in a non-democratic system – they'd still con the public into believing they had democracy; but that's all it is, is a con. In reality it was the fastest way to get things done for themselves at the top, just simply rush things through. And of course under this present system, this martial law type system, it's far easier to do that. So they wanted to bring in their scientifically-run organized society, a planned society where people don't just breed and have children, and have no work because after all we're post-industrial now too you see, then they would bring down the society to match the conditions of the countries, or *regions* as they call it, that we're living in. And we're going through the tragic stages right now as they reshuffle the whole planet together and we're getting crashed here and there like eggs, basically. We're eggshells getting smashed here and there, and that's just too unfortunate because they say themselves at the top, YOU CANNOT MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. So all of you who are alive today are just the fragments of the eggshells, according to the boys at the top. Learn how it's done, learn how old this agenda is, and learn how you've been brainwashed from birth in fact; your parents start it off and then it's taken up by education and then it's augmented by media, movies, etc.

Now, you can buy the books and disks at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really, really, really, *seriously* welcome as well.

What I try to do, as I say, is chronicle the events as we go through them and compare them to the statements made by big players who helped design the system, and most of those big players are dead long ago in fact because they started this over 100 years ago, to bring in this particular world society. They said at the time THEY'D BRING IN WARS AND PLAGUES AND VARIOUS OTHER THINGS TO DIMINISH THE POPULATIONS BUT ALSO TO GET THE POPULATIONS ON THEIR KNEES, AND EVEN TRAIN THE POPULATION TO CONSTANT WAR — THEY CALL IT CONSTANT CONFLICT — UNTIL WE THINK NOTHING ABOUT IT AT ALL. And at the same time we're being changed at home, through, as I say, martial law techniques. Very clever, very old system, it's just that today it's much easier to do with mass media and communications, much, much easier to train the general public. Plus it's the first time in history we've gone down the tubes, so to speak, being *so entertained* with cheap junk. We can get pretty cheap entertainment, lots of it. And people are living in a schizophrenic society now; they can't really tell fact from fiction. They live in a little cocoon where it feels safe and they don't really like you if you try and wake them up and present them with evidence of what's happening. Because if you do, it means they themselves will have to make a decision what to do about it. And of course most folk are very comfortable, don't want to make those decisions, and they'll attack you instead. Everyone's experienced that I'm sure.

As I say, we're flying through this now, and they've got a few countries to bump off yet. All the Moslem countries have to be hit hard and taken out, because it is a war against Islam as well. And of course they're looking at the Far East, after the Middle East, looking towards other countries as well; Brunei and a few other Moslem countries will still have to get whacked as well. Until they all come into this new con, this farce called democracy, and once it's all done they'll tell you, *well, we're actually post democratic, we're run by experts now, technocrats, and these technocrats are far more efficient than politicians. And they will be cheaper* – they'll tell us that too – *it'll be cheaper to run them than whole governments*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and sometimes you've got to let that guitar squeal a little bit and wail, because that's what we're living through isn't it? We're wailing and screaming but nobody's listening. It doesn't matter anyway because things do go on, as I say.

Now, we've watched the bailouts going on in different countries across Europe as they throw money into the black hole, and we don't know where it goes, mind you; it must go into outer space or something, but some little boy's got the key to it I'm sure. And it'll be in a big, big vault and shared amongst a few. Regardless of that though, there's a lot of conditions that come with bailout money. See, banks make... it's like the IMF. The IMF makes conditions on everything. It's a political and banking institution, so they don't just give out cash for seeds to plant or whatever. They actually *tell* you what you're going to do, what you're going to buy, how you're going to use the money, and they actually help run the country. In fact technically when the IMF come in they are in charge of the country and all of its policies. And isn't it weird that at the top of the tree, you've probably heard it with Hillary Clinton, that to give out American money, for instance, across the world, you must really put at the top of the chart, of all the things that you have to do, it's all to do with the gay bunch, the LG whatever and all the rest of it, the ones who are going into transhumanism basically.

And Greece is getting hit over this latest article but it's not really their fault because they've been told to do this, you see.

### **Greece Spends Bailout Cash On European Military Purchases - zerohedge.com / 01/09/2012**

Because the world must go into this new "what is a human anyway". You know, what *is* a human? What is a man? What is a woman? And all that stuff. To get us all used to transgender and eventually cloned types of all kinds of weird things that are going to appear in transhumanism, and that is part of the function, until really everything's a sort of kind of musky... it's like a sci-fi movie, really, isn't it, we're going through.

### **Furor in Greece over pedophilia as a disability**

kansascity.com / Jan. 9, 2012 / NICHOLAS PAPHITIS Associated Press

*(Alan: It's a disability now. No kidding you.)*

ATHENS, Greece – Greek disability groups expressed anger Monday at a government decision to expand a list of state-recognized disability categories to include **pedophiles** (A: *right...*), **exhibitionists** (A: *That's flashers and things...*) and **kleptomaniacs** (A: *People who steal stuff, all kinds of stuff.*).

The National Confederation of Disabled People called the action "incomprehensible," (A: *And it is incomprehensible, unless you really realize the full agenda. And you'll see it in all the countries eventually.*) and said pedophiles are now awarded a higher government disability pay than some people who have received organ transplants.

The Labor Ministry said categories added to the expanded list - that also includes **pyromaniacs** (A: *People who like to set fire to things.*), **compulsive gamblers**, **fetishists** and **sadomasochists** - were included for purposes of medical assessment and used as a gauge for allocating financial assistance. (A: *I'm not kidding. Eh! I mean, this isn't April the 1<sup>st</sup> you know.*)

But NCDP leader Yiannis Vardakastanis, who is blind, warned the new list could create new difficulties for disabled Greeks who are already facing benefit cuts due to the country's financial crisis. (A: *No kidding, eh. Where's your priorities?*)

"What's happened is incomprehensible. I think there is some big mistake. The ministry should have a different policy on disability," Vardakastanis told the Associated Press. "The list contains major changes to disability quotients, which could effectively remove many people from access to benefits." (A: *So I guess if you're really*

*disabled you ain't gonna get much help at all. But if you start stealing women's shoes while they're walking along the streets then you'll be okay, especially if you set fire to them.)*

The new list gives pyromaniacs and pedophiles disability pay up to 35 percent, compared to 80 percent for heart transplant recipients.

"It's really not serious to grant Peeping Toms (A: *...Peeping Toms... people who stare in your windows, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Maybe they'll buy them new binoculars too.*) a 20-30 percent disability rate, and 10 percent to diabetics, who have insulin shots four or five times a day," said Vardakastanis.

Greece has been fighting to avoid bankruptcy since 2009. Public spending on health and welfare programs has been sharply cut under austerity measures imposed as a condition for receiving emergency loans from the International Monetary Fund and other countries using the euro currency. (A: *So you see, it's the IMF that comes in and says, YEAH WE'LL GIVE YOU THESE LOANS BUT YOU GOT TO MAKE THESE THINGS A PRIORITY, NO ONE WILL UNDERSTAND THEM BUT THAT DOESN'T MATTER. And that's how they do this stuff. Hillary's doing the same stuff; she's already given speeches on this across the world for American aid as well.*)

Independently run welfare programs that survived on state grants have been the hardest hit, leaving some disabled groups, including the deaf, facing sudden drops in their standard of care.

The government is also battling widespread abuse in the welfare system, forcing tens of thousands of disabled people to be reassessed.

So I guess if you're, you know, a pyromaniac or a gambler or a fetishist or whatever, a sadomasochist, you just, you know, roll up to the office with your whips and all that and leathers and just say you've got an awful problem, you know, and you just can't think about working, and away you go. There you go. I told you, I said years ago, you got to belong to a special group to get cash in the future and survive. It's all coming down. You know, take your pick out of that bunch.

Now, in the States too, it's getting so ridiculous with the things that are getting removed from the shelves, the different chemicals you could buy, cleaners and so on. Hydrogen peroxide and various other things are under suspicion now. This one here's new.

## **New Law Requires Photo ID To Buy Some Drain Cleaners**

chicago.cbslocal.com / January 5, 2012 / Bob Roberts

*(A: So they're starting off with drain cleaners now. So you better stock up with them very quickly. They want a government ID before you can buy them.)*

CHICAGO (CBS) – A new state law requires those who buy industrial drain cleaners and other caustic substances to provide photo identification and sign a log.

The law does not apply to most drain cleaners that consumers typically buy at grocery stores, but only to high-grade industrial cleaners that are normally only sold at hardware stores. Even so, it's getting a rough reception from customers and merchants alike although perhaps none more than a cashier at Schroeder's True Value Hardware in Lombard. (A: *Where someone threatened to basically throw the stuff at the cashier. Anyway, it says...*)

Although the customer did not make good on the threat, and no one called police, other employees of Schroeder's said they would call police immediately if any similar threat is made.

The law, which took effect Sunday, requires those who seek to buy caustic or noxious substances (A: *Now,*

*noxious substances could go a long ways, to a lot of things.*), except for batteries, to provide government-issued photo identification that shows their name and date of birth. The cashier then must log the name and address, the date and time of the purchase, the type of product, the brand and even the net weight.

Schroeder said that when he called his local legislator, the legislator claimed not to know about the new law. (A: *Well they never read the laws as they ram them through in omnibus bills.*) Neither, he said, did other retailers in the area. He said he and other store personnel had to call to a number of stores before they could get details.

Non-compliance results in fines: (A: *This is the usual way, the punishment. It's all by power of the purse now isn't it?*) \$150 for the first offense, \$500 for the second and up to \$1,500 for the third and subsequent violations.

So as I say, things are getting absolutely crazy and silly and they're going to get a lot worse, because you got 30 years of this to go with anti-terrorism now, because they got to take on all the rest of the Moslem world you see, finish them off, on behalf of interested parties. So you got 30 years now of sillier and sillier things coming down the pike, and eventually it will be your food as well, because there's so many chemicals in your food if you mix them together properly I'm sure you can do some damage.

Now, we also think too, we're so hard done by in the West – which we are of course – because basically the whole economy was taken away from the public by politicians and corporations working in tandem, setting up the WTO, signing the GATT Treaty with China and giving all your factories over to China, and even paying for them to uproot and move. We paid for them to rebuild over in China too; they did that with your tax cash. But in China, in this wonderful world of equality, you'll notice too, no one's threatening to do anything about China, for all its various inequalities in China. Where we've had so many articles in the past of factory workers being locked inside the factories, and children too being locked inside plants, some of them going up in fire, that type of thing, and suicides, etc. And no one cares in the West because we're so egocentric today. We're hedonistic. And we're exactly as we were prepared and taught to be, trained to be, like Bertrand Russell said a long time ago, that we really don't have any compassion for anybody else, and that's why hedonism's an awful good tool to insert into society if you don't want them to stand together against wrongs. So...

### **Chinese staff at Xbox 360 plant (A: *The whole staff...*) threaten to commit mass suicide if their pay demands aren't met**

dailymail.co.uk / Leon Watson / 11th January 2012

(A: *Now, it's pretty bad in China when they go to this kind of level. It's bad enough when one here or there kills themselves, but with the entire... What kind of future are they looking toward? See, they know. It's like living in nihilism, utter nihilism for the rest of your life. There's no hope... a place with no hope... for the rest of your life. A slave, basically a slave.*)

Three hundred staff at a factory that builds Xbox 360s have threatened to commit mass suicide if their wage demands are not met, it emerged today.

Employees working for electronics giant Foxcon in Wuhan, China, claim the company has failed to hand over wages they're owed.

Campaign group China Jasmine Revolution said they would throw themselves from the plant's roof if the missing money isn't paid.

According to reports, the row broke out following demands for a pay increase for 100 employees on January 2.

Management at Foxconn - the world's largest contract electronics manufacturer and a crucial link in the supply chains of Apple, Dell, Nintendo and Sony - then responded with an ultimatum.

It said employees could quit with one month's compensation awarded for each year with the plant or go back to working.

Many employees quit, but Foxconn then allegedly dishonored the agreement and awarded former employees nothing. (A: *Well they don't mind doing that over there; they don't have unions and things in communist countries.*)

Around 300 workers returned to the plant in an uproar, and staged their protest on the plant's roof on January 3.

Wuhan's mayor intervened through hours of negotiations, walking them back from the roof's edge until 9pm when workers agreed to return to work, according to China.com.

Anyway, what I'm saying is, you don't understand, really, it's all part of the Marxist agenda too. *Oh you have to go through an industrial revolution and all that kind of stuff with child labor and blah, blah, blah, before you get up to this place where it's supposed to get to*, which is now called democracy eh? [Alan laughing.] So basically they're allowed to do all this kind of stuff. It's à la Marx, you see, the great god Marx. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how bad it is to get jobs these days of course, and we know that even in Germany – I'll put a link up tonight about that too – where a woman who was a waitress is being *ordered* to take a job as a prostitute or lose all her benefits. I mean, this is how bad things are getting now, as this new system goes into place. And it's going to get worse and worse and worse because we allow it to happen, you see.

**'If you don't take a job as a prostitute, we can stop your benefits' - telegraph.co.uk / 30 Jan 2005**

And people think they're going to fix the system, like all the different big banks that they have and central banks – which are all private – and by just putting more scotch tape on them and more super glue or something. You can't fix something that's corrupt from its very foundation. It can't happen, folks. Can't happen. And the same people who go into them, these jobs, and take over, are just like the ones who just left, and they continue the same scams as ever. And even all the scams that were to do with the way that the banks finagled all the mortgages and so on, and built up the bubbles, is being taught in places like Harvard. It's now institutionalized and they're teaching how to do it, so it's going to happen again and again and again.

Now another article too I'll put up tonight, is about Monsanto, the big giant that has bullied its way and forced its way through the world by bribing government, threatening people of course, putting a lot of farmers under by threats and suing them. It also is now into the military business. It always was; Monsanto was an Agent Orange producer during the Viet Nam era, and other deadly chemicals for the biowarfare industry. They're now making your food, for those who like to eat a lot. Anyway...

## **Monsanto Now Owns Blackwater (Xe)**

darkgovernment.com

(A: *This is an older article. It says...*)

A report by Jeremy Scahill in The Nation (Blackwater's Black Ops, 9/15/2010) revealed that the largest mercenary army in the world, Blackwater (now called Xe Services) clandestine intelligence services was sold to the multinational Monsanto. Blackwater was renamed in 2009 after becoming famous in the world with numerous



reports of abuses in Iraq, including massacres of civilians. It remains the largest private contractor of the U.S. Department of State “security services,” that practices state terrorism by giving the government the opportunity to deny it.

Many military and former CIA officers work for Blackwater or related companies created to divert attention from their bad reputation and make more profit selling their nefarious services (*A: So this little article goes through some of the history of it, gives you the names of the people associated with Monsanto, etc.*) . . .

One of them, Cofer Black, known for his brutality as one of the directors of the CIA, was the one who made contact with Monsanto in 2008 as director of Total Intelligence, entering into the contract with the company to **spy on and infiltrate organizations** of animal rights activists, anti-GM and other dirty activities of the biotech giant.

Contacted by Scahill, the Monsanto executive Kevin Wilson declined to comment, but later confirmed to The Nation that they had hired Total Intelligence in 2008 and 2009, according to Monsanto only to keep track of “public disclosure” of its opponents. (*A: In other words, tracking all their opponents. Actually they go out and threaten them; that what they do with farmers and so on.*) He also said that Total Intelligence was a “totally separate entity from Blackwater.” (*A: ...which it isn't.*)

However, Scahill has copies of emails from Cofer Black after the meeting with Wilson for Monsanto, where he explains to other former CIA agents, using their Blackwater e-mails, that the discussion with Wilson was that Total Intelligence had become “Monsanto’s intelligence arm,” spying on activists and other actions, including “our people to legally integrate these groups.” Total Intelligence Monsanto paid \$ 127,000 in 2008 and \$ 105,000 in 2009.

No wonder that a company engaged in the “science of death” as Monsanto, which has been dedicated from the outset to produce toxic poisons spilling from Agent Orange to PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls), pesticides, hormones and genetically modified seeds, (*A: ...etc, etc, and now all their different chemicals that go with the seeds.*) is associated with another company of thugs.

Almost simultaneously with the publication of this article in The Nation, the Via Campesina reported the purchase of 500,000 shares of Monsanto, for more than \$23 million by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, which with this action completed the outing of the mask of “philanthropy.” (*A: They're not philanthropists at all. Whatever they do is for their own benefit.*) Another association that is not surprising.

It is a marriage between the two most brutal monopolies in the history of industrialism: **Bill Gates controls more than 90 percent of the market share of proprietary computing** and **Monsanto about 90 percent of the global transgenic seed market and most global commercial seed**. There does not exist in any other industrial sector monopolies so vast (*A: I would say the banking industry.*), whose very existence is a negation of the vaunted principle of “market competition” of capitalism.

There is no competition in this system. And that’s what free trade is even all about too. Free trade is not there to allow everybody to trade who wants to trade across the world. That’s actually decided who GETS to trade; it’s always the big international boys who get it. Everything is Orwellian in this system and you have to understand that. EVERY, EVERY THING is Orwellian. EVERYTHING, there’s no exception.

Now...

### **Buchanan’s book so explosive MSNBC brass go bonkers**

Network president: 'Suicide of a Superpower' (*A: That’s the name of the book.*)  
not fit 'for national dialogue' (*A: So they don't seem to like what he's saying.*)

wnd.com / Jan 10, 2012

For many, it was just a matter of time before increasingly left-leaning MSNBC eliminated its last conservative, but the apparent suspension from the network's lineup of Patrick J. Buchanan – senior adviser to three presidents, presidential candidate and multiple-bestselling author – is raising eyebrows because of the reason cited by the cable channel's boss.

MSNBC president Phil Griffin says Buchanan's recent hot-selling book, "Suicide of a Superpower: Will America Survive to 2025?" not only violates the liberal cable network's values – no surprise there – but that Buchanan's ideas aren't even fit to be discussed in public – anywhere.

So much for the liberal, *"well you know, it's all relativistic, everyone's got their opinion on things and they should be allowed to speak about it"...* they're anything but liberal when it comes to certain topics. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, and it's amazing how everything is being standardized across the world, though, isn't it? And yet we still use words like democracy and we're going to get it and stuff like that. And it's really amazing how people can have doublethink in their head: hold two opposite opinions at the same time and be quite comfortable with it. But in Fiji of course they were under martial law for 3 years and it's supposed to come up, be lifted last week. And they're going the same way as America, Britain and everywhere else with this, basically, total anti-terrorism bill and so on, where they can imprison anybody without trial, etc, etc. It's a copy really of all the Western countries' bills they've put through. So I'll put this up tonight too for those who are interested in what's happening across the world. And yet they always say, *oh we've got to fight for democracy*. I wonder what democracy is?

**Fiji's repressive new laws dash democracy hopes** - abc.net.au / January 11, 2012

Now...

## **JP Morgan And George Soros Ended Up With MF Global Customer Money**

clearingandsettlement.com / January 8, 2012 / By RSS

*(A: Isn't that amazing too... and we allow this to happen. Well what can we do, eh? I mean, it's an ambiguous kind of thing when we talk about these people and their banks. And where would you go to complain about things?)*

In recent testimony before a Congressional committee, MF Global's former chief Jon Corzine as well as other MF Global executives said repeatedly they didn't know where the failed brokerage firm's \$1.2 billion of missing client money was. *(A: They always say that, eh? Remember about the first one, OH IT WENT TO MONEY HEAVEN. Money heaven they said, eh? It was not Saint Peter that's got the keys to that vault, eh.)* In fact, MF Global executives knew exactly what happened to the money, as do the regulators who oversaw the firm's bankruptcy. The so-called segregated customer funds were repeatedly, and legally (through re-hypothecation *(A: ...they call it.)*), used as collateral for MF Global loans for 100:1 leveraged bets on European sovereign debt.

A substantial portion of MF Global's commodity clients cleared their transactions through the Chicago Mercantile Exchange and Comex, owned by CME Group (ticker: CME). The question now looming over CME's stock is whether the company will be liable for customer losses, as the Commodity Customer Coalition, a group that says it represents some 8,000 investors—including many hedge funds—with exposure to MF Global are not going down without a fight.

What they do, actually, you see, how they've switched it around for themselves, they put themselves down basically as almost like private individuals who are supposed to be paid first after bankruptcy. So all their corporations, they put

themselves in the lineup of the individual private customers, to get the cash first. That's the scam that they pulled here. And of course nothing will happen about it because I'm sure they've done it before and they'll keep doing it again because you see, there are no laws made to deal with these characters. There's simply no laws made about them; that's why they can do this every so often and bankrupt countries twice a century. You know, they make sure their own boys are in there writing all the laws, so they don't write anything that's going to harm them. And they want to do the same scams over and over.

And of course we're so sick, too, of what's going on with the Iranian scientists being bumped off one after another. It's been going on for months, and years actually. And the latest one was blown up by what they call a sticky bomb; I think they invented that in Britain in World War II for tanks.

## **Iran Says Scientist's Murder Reveals Global Terror Campaign**

businessweek.com / January 12, 2012 / Ladane Nasserli and Nicole Gaouette

Jan. 12 (Bloomberg) -- An Iranian nuclear scientist was killed in Tehran bomb blast, state media reported. It is described as a third assassination targeting the nation's atomic program that the U.S. and Israel have vowed to halt.

Mostafa Ahmadi Roshan, a director at the Natanz uranium enrichment facility in Isfahan province, and another person died.

"Tehran Deputy-Governor Safar-Ali Bratlou told the state-run agency that a magnetic device was placed under Roshan's car by a person on a motorcycle. He said the method was similar to previous attacks on Iranian nuclear scientists and blamed Israel for the killing." *(A: It is a common one that the Mossad uses; they come up on a motorbike and they have this thing that's on a kind of stick, you might call it a stick, and it's like treacle at the end actually, it's very thick stuff, and you just need to touch whatever your target is and it'll stick to it, and then it blows up.)*

"This terrorist action was undertaken by elements of the Zionist regime and those who claim to fight against terrorism," the official Islamic Republic News Agency cited Iranian Vice President Mohammad-Reza Rahimi as saying.

"We condemn any assassination attack on an innocent person." The U.S. State Department's spokesman, Victoria Nuland, said today in Washington. *(A: They all got to get in on the act and say their bits right, like we know nothing about it.)*

Israeli Foreign Ministry spokesman Yigal Palmor said by telephone that he had no comment on the reports. *(A: Well he won't. They don't bother; Israel doesn't care what the world thinks of them.)*

Oil fell as U.S. crude and fuel supplies climbed more than analysts estimated. Crude for February declined 82 cents . . . *(A: ...etc, etc. It's going to go higher and higher because they're actually trying to cut off the exports of Iranian oil.)*

Yesterday's attack "comes in the middle of heightened tensions, and it helps Iran to play on a sense of threat that it is under a lot of pressure." . . .

...which it certainly is. When you've got NATO and the US saying we're going to bomb you, you're under a lot of pressure. And they've already grabbed bank accounts, all the usual stuff, plunder; it goes into that vault, that special vault the bankers have, again, in money heaven and we never hear of it again. They're grabbing everybody's pensions and things and they can't make any transactions. So this is the start, of course, before they eventually go in and flatten

the place. So get used to it folks. It's to go on for years and years, and after they finish there, and Syria, then they're going off to other countries in the Far East who are Moslem as well. That's what Haass said, Richard Haass of the CFR, THIS WILL GO ON FOR 30 YEARS AT LEAST. So yeah, in 30 years' time you'll have a lot of video games about killing your next target.

And this one is quite interesting too, from Israel, because the Israelis are kind of socialist. You got to understand how they were set up in the first place and their initial early policies. Because a lot of them came from the Soviet Union and were ardent communists; in fact a lot of them left the Soviet Union because they claimed that the Soviet Union was not communist *enough*, it wasn't Marxist enough. Anyway, it's still very, very strong in that area.

## **Guillotine display stuns Rothschild's 'tent city'**

ynetnews.com / 08.11.11

*(A: It's a good little stunt they pulled off.)*

A guillotine, the symbol of the French Revolution, has been placed Wednesday in the center of Tel Aviv's "tent city," turning into one of the biggest attractions in this ongoing social protest.

The surprising display arrived in Rothschild Boulevard following another long night of protests across the country, this time focusing on contractor conditions. Demonstrators in five different cities participated in rallies Wednesday night against working conditions, wearing white masks and chanting: "Contractor companies are organized crime." *(A: Well, they should know about that.)*

In Beersheba protesters organized a 'bathing suit march' to exemplify how the social protest "has taken off." In Bat Yam hundreds of residents marched to protest against the high costs of living and housing shortage, clashing with the police's Special Patrol Unit. *(A: So here they go with a guillotine. I don't know who they're threatening to chop; maybe it's for the two-by-fours to build the buildings or something. Well I guess that'll save on carbon if it's all manually pulled, you know, and weights and stuff and pulleys.)*

I love how we're led by example. Old, old history books tell you, and they always do this, every country has its foundation myths; everybody's perfect who founded a country. You know, they walk on water, they're just perfect. Every country's the same. And for the peasants of course, they always give you the king and queen who come out on a balcony wearing all their good duds, as they say, and you're supposed to emulate them, as a peasant, and be married and have a man and a wife and have children so as that you can work the fields and stuff like that, while the king goes off and does what he wants, generally with little boys, and off goes the queen to do what she wants, whatever takes her fancy I guess. And that's the reality of life. That really is the reality of life. You've got to read about the history of royalties; it's just astonishing. You get very bored being royalty, you know. If they were over in Greece they would get all these pensions for all their fetishisms and things like that, you know; they truly would. They're supposed to be examples to us.

## **Monarchy refuses to return tainted gems**

presstv.ir / Jan 9, 2012

*(A: Tainted, tainted gems. You ever heard anybody with a load of gems, as tainted germs?)*

Buckingham Palace has rejected to hand back the lavish jewels given to the Countess of Wessex by Bahraini brutal regime *(A: See, Bahrain is going to get it as well; you see, they're Moslem.)*, despite rising criticism over the acceptance of the gifts.

Wife of Prince Edward, Sophie *(A: Well she's 'wisdom;' that's what Sophie means. She's wise, eh?)*, accepted

two sets of jewels from Bahrain royal family during an official visit by the royal couple to the kingdom in December, while the regime has been condemned for launching brutal crackdown on the pro-democracy (A: ...*flown-in, Soros'...*) protesters. (A: *I just added that little bit myself because that's who's behind it.*)

Several British politicians voiced their opposition at the acceptance of the priceless gifts by the Countess, calling on the royal family to give back the “tainted” gifts to the bloody regime.

While condemning the royal family's close links with many suppressive rulers and despot regimes in the Middle East, anti-monarchy activists called on the Countess to sell the gems and give the cash to the pro-democracy protesters fighting against the regime in the country.

However, a Buckingham palace spokesman said on Monday that the extremely valuable jewels given “by the ruling family of Bahrain had been accepted as an official gift.” Adding, as far as the Countess was given the gifts during her public duties as the Queen's representative, she was allowed to keep the gems on behalf of the Crown. (A: *I'm sure she really needs the cash too, eh?*)

The hugely precious gifts were given to the Countess during an extravagant banquet at the palace of king Hamad bin Isa Al Khalifa on December 21. Prince Edward, the Earl of Wessex was also given a valuable silk rug, pen and watch.

So you know, there's your examples for you. I don't know if you've ever seen through these incredible vaults they have in London, for instance, at their various palaces. Where they have all the gifts going back hundreds of years, of jewel-encrusted swords and things like that, with massive stones in them from India and elsewhere. It's like the Vatican. It's just incredible. And these guys live pretty well tax-free, eh. Ah, boy I'll tell ya. It's all fate though of course. It's all fate, you see, when you're sitting up there as a bunch of souls waiting to come down into a body, somebody nudges you, some wise guy nudges you and you fall into the wrong one and you end up as a worker, and he ends up as a king. That's how it happens you know.

Anyway, as they're trying to put cigarette smokers under a cloud, of disdain – and they are – I've got articles here about it; there's a few articles actually about it. And it all comes from the World Health Organization. You know, they want you to breathe in all the chemicals, good lungs of chemicals from the spraying. And they don't want that nicotine there stopping it and catching it and stuff like that. So here's an article here about nicotine.

## **Nicotine Improves Memory And Helps Brain Repair Itself**

scienceagogo.com / 13 November 2003 / Kate Melville

The remarkable protective effects of nicotine — the addictive chemical in tobacco — on the brain are continuing to surprise scientists. One recent study has found that one of nicotine's metabolites, cotinine, may improve memory and protect brain cells from diseases such as Alzheimer's (A: *You also get that from all the aluminum oxide you're breathing in.*) and Parkinson's. Another new study shows that nicotine can help improve some of the learning and memory problems associated with hypothyroidism. Such studies suggest that nicotine — or drugs that mimic nicotine — may one day prove beneficial in the treatment of neurological disorders. (A: *So it's just amazing all the doublespeak we get on pretty well everything isn't it?*)

Now, I mentioned the mainstream has eventually caught up, a little bit, not very far, about the Smart Meters. They don't mention the global grid of course that IBM has now been given whole control over, basically, the global grid. MSNBC have come up with, saying at least, it's used to spy. It says...

## **Smart electricity meters can be used to spy on private homes**

Smart electricity meters provide power companies with an accurate and streamlined method of monitoring, reading and controlling a home's power usage. *(A: Now, they came out with that, these kind of articles, a few years back when they said it was coming. They said that eventually they would switch things off in your home if they claimed you were using too much, on any particular item.)* That convenience, however, comes at a steep price and could put homeowners' safety in jeopardy.

Researchers examining the privacy implications of smart-meter technology found that one German provider's devices contained vulnerabilities that allowed them to snoop on unencrypted data to determine whether or not the homeowners were home.

After signing up with the German smart-meter firm Discovergy, the researchers detected that the company's devices transmitted unencrypted data from the home devices back to the company's servers over an insecure link. The researchers, Dario Carluccio and Stephan Brinkhaus, intercepted the supposedly confidential and sensitive information, and, based on the fingerprint of power usage, were able to tell not only whether or not the homeowners were home, away or even sleeping, but also what movie they were watching on TV.

The problem, the researchers explained, stems from Discovergy's monitoring frequency; the devices log homeowners' electricity usage in 2-second intervals, a timeframe they deemed unnecessary and intrusive. The two-second reporting interval provides so much data that they were able to accurately chart power usage spikes and lulls indicative of times a homeowner would be home, asleep or away.

Carluccio and Brinkhaus presented their research in a presentation titled "Smart Hacking for Privacy" at the Chaos Computing Congress in Berlin on Dec. 30.

And apparently too, these meters will give back data on quite a few different means. One is broadband itself, across the same actual active power lines that come in. And they've got one where it transmits on FM and also another one that transmits on microwave. And if you've got a meter at all you'll pick up the spiking in your home and it's from the meter itself. It's spiking microwave, which is really pretty bad for you unless you somehow seal it in from the back or inside the house, because it goes right through your whole darned house. And it's caused a lot of problems for folk already, in Canada and elsewhere that it's been reported. Nevertheless, of course, it doesn't matter about us. We're just 'the last man,' as Orwell said, you know. We're the last man; that was going to be the name of his book, **1984**, was **The Last Man**, because they'll be a different type after us. And we have to put up with all this stuff. It doesn't matter if they fry your brains, give you cancers or anything else. You're supposed to just put up with it. And of course, there's no complaints department. Have you noticed that? In democracy, there's no complaints department for anything. And yet we want to give this same system to everyone across the world. That's the reason we're bombing them all, supposedly. You know. What a joke we live in. It truly is a joke.

And as I say, I'll put up too – all these articles tonight – I'll also put up...

### **Workplaces ban not only smoking, but smokers themselves - usatoday.com / Jan 6, 2012**

And it shows you they're ratcheting it up. Even if you smoke at home and they detect it in your bloodstream, they're not going to hire you, or they're going to fire you. Meanwhile Canada's giving out crack pipes to addicts, by the taxpayers' money, and showing young children how to "safely" inject heroin. Hmm.

Now...

## A Video Game Gone Horribly Wrong?

urbangardenmagazine.com / August 31, 2010

*(A: And I've read quite a few of these articles; I think I read this one at the time too. You should really understand what these things are all meant to do. NOTHING IS INDEPENDENT FROM ANYTHING ELSE IN THIS SYSTEM. From the articles they'll give you to report for the news, to the way it's presented to you, and to the culture they give you at the time; we're now degenerate. This is the degenerate culture, you know, generation D. And at the same time too, it's augmented by movies, magazines, everything, EVERYTHING WILL GO ALONG WITH THE SAME AGENDA, AND IT ALL INTERFACES WITH EVERYTHING ELSE.)*

It may already be “game over” for what is possibly the most controversial video game of all time. It's called “Depopulus” —where players assume the role of a secret planetary ruler. But while this does not at first appear to break any new ground in video gaming, there's a big twist around the corner: *(A: Because you see, you start bringing down the population to WIN. Back with more after this break.)*

We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just showing how degenerate we truly are. We don't really care anymore, do we, when these article appear. And there's been so many horrible video games coming out now. And of course, we have to raise generations of soldiers, mind you; it's got to start them young and get them ready for killing folk 20 years down the road. They'll be just in time for it. So anyway it says...

It's called “Depopulus” —where players assume the role of a secret planetary ruler. *(A: Actually it's more realistic of life, what's happening in life, than the media is.)* But while this does not at first appear to break any new ground in video gaming, there's a big twist around the corner:

Rather than being charged with the task of building a modern, industrial world from scratch—just as in Sid Meier's upcoming new release “Civilization V” *(A: ...or 5.)*—the challenge posed by Depopulus couldn't be more diametrically different. Instead players start with a technically advanced but overpopulated world and have to **get rid of 90% of its population—all without raising any alarm bells.** *(A: I tell you, this is almost written by David Rockefeller or somebody, or Soros.)*

You start with the golden key for world domination—a **complete monopoly over its monetary systems.** *(A: I mean, that's what you've got, right? I mean, this is so close to the Royal Institute of International Affairs plan, the CFR, than anything else I've read.)* With just a few mouse clicks you can **saddle governments with debt and they, in turn, are forced to use their people as collateral to pay the eternal interest.** *(A: Wow, eh.)*

“You've gotta' keep governments in your pocket *(A: Meaning you own them.)* and the people afraid of each other!” said Lloyd, an enthusiastic gamer from Brooklyn, “Thank goodness we have TV!”

“It's kinda' like a huge human livestock management program,” *(A: That's exactly what we are. It's a livestock program; they call us cattle, you know, at the top, the great unwashed masses, cattle. We're being farmed. Remember Charles Fort? We're being farmed.)* grinned Charlie, another game tester, **“Herding humans, keeping them both sedated yet productive, even the artificially very intelligent ones, is not easy. But the real challenge is the cull.”**

And it's the “cull” that's causing the stink—the game's insidious goal to reduce the world's 6.9 billion population **by 90%** before all the oil, fresh water and food runs out. Techniques at your disposal include: **world wars, contaminating water and food supplies, weather modification, manmade earthquakes, manmade diseases, forced vaccinations and even spraying the air with hazardous chemicals.** Parents, teachers and religious groups are up in arms, calling for the game to be banned on moral grounds. But when challenged over the suitability of mass homicide for video game entertainment, game designer Nevis-Gonzalez is quick to point out that none of it is real, whereas graphically violent war games have been in the popular domain for decades.

“There’s no blood, guts or gore in Depopulus.” he explained, “You’re too far removed for all that!”

Be warned – if the population gets wise to your plans, lack of tax revenue may be just the beginning of your problems. In Depopulus, puppet governments can fall in minutes, not days. And hyperinflation can wipe out whole economies in seconds. But you know the game is really over when the bots start cooperating with each other and begin growing their own food.

All traces of the game “Depopulus” have been removed from the Internet. This webpage will self destruct in 10... 9...8... (A: *And it gives you the countdown. [Alan chuckles.]*)

It’s amazing what they try and bring out. It’s quite fascinating to see. And remember too, that the US Defense Secretary has admitted that...

**Iran is not developing nuclear weapons.** (A: *It’s so amazing, as Hillary’s going across the planet saying, THIS IS THE WORST DEMON WE’VE HAD SINCE BLAH, BLAH, BLAH, AND THEY’LL BE BLOWING US ALL UP. So this article here, it talks about, as I say, the fact that...*)

U.S. Defense Secretary Leon Panetta let slip on Sunday the big open secret that Washington war hawks don’t want widely known: **Iran is not developing nuclear weapons.** (A: *And you’ll see it on an interview and a link that I’ll put up tonight.*)

And I could go on and on and on of course but I have no time. That’s the time up. The hour just flies in doesn’t it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Greece Forced to Buy European Military Purchases as Part of Bail-Out](#)

[Greece--Pedophilia is a Disability](#)

[Gov.-issued ID Required in Chicago to buy Drain Cleaner](#)

[Mass-Suicide of Workers Threatened at X-Box Plant in China](#)

["Work in a Brothel or Lose Benefits"](#)

[Monsanto Now Owns Blackwater-xe](#)

[Buchanan's Book Causes Waves](#)

[Fiji Remains under Dictatorial Rules](#)

[How Morgan and Soros Got MF Global Customer Money](#)

[Iranian Scientist Assassinated](#)



[Israel takes Leaf from France's History--Puts up Guillotine to Protest Building Contractors Being "Organized Crime"](#)

[When Jewellery Glistens Moral Doesn't Listen---Countess of Wessex Keeping Gift](#)

[Nicotine Protects Brain Cells](#)

[Smart Meters Spy on You](#)

[Smokers Not Wanted in Workplace](#)

[Spoof on Truth--Depopulation Video Game](#)

["Iran is Not Developing Nuclear Weapons"--US Defense Secretary](#)

[A Little History on Western Interference in Iran](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 309)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29, 2009:

**W.H.O. Chan Does the ConCan, Chicken from Ham:**

"Swine Flu Renamed Mexican Flu,  
Israelis Complained, Pigs are Taboo,  
Farmer Association is Offended Too,  
'Cause No Pig of Theirs Came Down with Flu,  
Now Mexicans Admit Only Seven have Died,  
Does That Mean the W.H.O. Experts All Lied?  
But Truth Doesn't Matter, it's Panic They Need  
To Rise to Authority with Big Pharma and Greed,  
Crisis After Crisis, We're in Training to Obey  
Each Crisis Expert and the Spiel They Say,  
How to Stay Rational? You Ask with a Frown,  
Anchor Reality as it's Turned Upside Down"

© Alan Watt April 29, 2009

**Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of April 2009.

I always suggest the newcomers look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, they're for free, so you can jump at it, everything free is good, apparently, these days; and I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system in which we live.

Most people really don't understand that their whole life is pretty-well planned, at least their culture, the culture is getting upgraded all the time into the global society, you don't notice it, because it's very insidious, but it comes at you from a thousand different angles, from different media and little snippets, even in your fictional shows, your comedies etc.

I try to show you how we're managed, basically; and how, really, very good psychology is used from all the media experts, to make sure that you get your proper downloads and think the way that they want you to think about things. They guide us to our conclusions in a very simplistic easily understood formula really.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can get transcripts of these talks, to print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also order the books from Cutting Through The Matrix website, that keeps me going; or, you can donate through PayPal; personal checks from Canada and the US are fine, you can cash them here.

And for those who simply get the disks burned and lots of people do get disks burned and passed around, to play in their CD players, because they don't like computers and I do not blame them at all; then, you can write to me, if you want to order anything or donate [listed above] and I'll be glad to hear from you.

I've been going into the techniques and the techniques that are used on the public and especially since 2001. Remember, this is the "century of change"; this is the century of change that was described back in the twentieth-century, the coming twenty-first century was to be The Century of Change. It was never explained to the general public, who were kept well-entertained all through the latter part of that era, with trivia and various other things but not so many crises and 2001 came along and we've had one crisis after another that wasn't designed to hit just one country but was really designed to affect the whole planet because this is the century for change into a global planned society where experts will rule the world and part of the problem they had is that it was not quite standardised. What's happening today is the standardisation of one system across the entire world. It makes it much-much easier for the big boys to manipulate and manage. The age of managers, world managers; the age that Huxley talked about and Russell talked about, as they said in their own books, as far back as the 1930s, that they would train the public that they couldn't think of anything to do by themselves without getting the advice from experts and that's what we have today. Lenin talked about it long before them, because they were all trained by the same Globalists, the big boys who were dealing with economics; economics also entails cultures, ethnic groups etc. They were always the experts on bringing in the global culture. The International Monetary Fund - that was set up at the Bretton Woods agreement - basically, is to take over the economics, entire economical system of the planet.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that all we're going into is the next phase of a huge plan, much of it designed during and before even World War II; and we can go back into the history books and find the big discussions, to do especially with the new economic system that was hoped to be brought in, well, they didn't hope, they knew they could bring it in. The founders themselves, like John Maynard Keynes, said it would take, he wouldn't see it in his lifetime, it would happen in the next century and we're living through it of course.

Since 2001 - and I've gone through this before - we've had one crisis after another, it's just incredible we survived this long, for millions of years, apparently, it's a wonder we got out the caves, with one crisis hitting us after another at this speed. Suddenly-suddenly, we have, apparently, Islamic extremists wanting to destroy the whole Western world, just suddenly you see; and a guy called Bin Laden, that Bush himself said, after the inquiry, that he didn't care if he was alive or dead, it didn't matter anymore. But it was so important beforehand, when he was pushing through the anti-terrorism bill, which stripped everyone of their rights basically, and brought in multitudes of laws, to bring in

this new system. And that was done simultaneously across the whole planet; and then they had some of their 'Star Trek' red alerts and orange alerts and yellow alerts and all the rest of it, with fake propaganda from Psy-Ops operations. And of course, all the things that were going to happen, never happened at all; but it didn't matter because the whole idea is to get the public in a constant state of panic.

And I thought at the time, being a person who doesn't watch television, when they were bringing in the Weather Channel, I could understand hypochondriacs, who are so scared at dying and living, that they buy all the gadgets and gizmos out there, because they're scared they're going to die of something and even if they get the cure for something, or what supposes to be the cure, they're onto the next disease before you know it. It's just an incessant search for a cure for everything and they buy all the stuff and there's people make millions and millions of dollars every year off hypochondriacs. It's the same thing with the fear business; and the Weather Channel came out and - suddenly - everything that was going to happen, if we had 2mm of rain, it was going to be a flood; a little bit of snow, that wouldn't pass your ankle, was going to stop traffic across the nations and stuff like this. Everything suddenly became a crisis and I said to myself, at the time: who would pay for this? Who would pay for a channel to sit and listen incessantly to weather as some kind of 'weather-chondriac'? But the whole intention of course was, as I say, to make everything appear; because perception is all that matters, when you're controlling peoples' minds. You make them think it's a big scary world out there and - lo and behold - we have all these big Foundations that work together to bring in the global society, the planned society, mind you, it's not going to be a nice happy world family, it's to be a planned society where we're ruled by them. They're on a march, an incredible roll and they have instant access to all media, to give us new panics, new fears and the United Nations is a big umbrella group really, for all of the front groups for these foundations; and they came out with all the climate change and carbon taxes and the planet's melting and yah-de-yah-de-yah, incessant fear-mongering because, as I say, this is the century of change. We are the herd and once you get the herd stampeding, you can give them crisis after crisis until we adapt, being the most adaptable species on the planet, you see; as Darwin said, we adapt until crisis after crisis is normal. This nonsense with the so-called "swine flu" is the latest one and we're just getting over the fact we were looted, utterly robbed blind, by the same institutions that are going into the IMF, the big-big international bankers and all the other bankers, robbed blind. Every country on the planet was looted and then we had to bail out the robbers with our tax money and your great grandchildren and great-great grandchildren, if you bother having any, are supposed to pay off this debt, to the robbers. However, they've taken your mind off it suddenly, with another big crisis, the swine flu, the swine flu, utter rubbish; utter rubbish.

I've got a link actually from al-Jazeera, where you hear one of the guys from the World Health Organisation - their job is to cheerlead the panic - every time there's a panic, cheerlead it you see. Oh 'the plague is coming', 'the avian flu is coming', 'everything's coming'; and of course, the whole idea is to build themselves up to their proper position as they were designed to be and that is THE global health authority. You'll hear this guy spouting a whole bunch of facts off, which are actually all lies; there's nothing to back up the statistics or anything else. And it's coming out now, that it's all lies, utter lies; but it doesn't matter, you see most people never listen to shows like this, they listen to mainstream media. They've been trained, like Brzezinski said, in his own book *Between Two Ages*, *the public will be unable to think or reason, without listening to the media*. He's talking about the mainstream media; that's like it makes it official. The mainstream media is privately owned; but, he said the same thing, he said the public will come to depend on the media to do their reasoning for them; that has happened. It doesn't dawn on people that they're being lied to, or managed, through propaganda and agencies that are all interconnected, to make sure they all get the same propaganda, because they must all live in the same Plato's Cave.

Here's some quotes here: I've read these quotes before, it's from People Preserving our Western Heritage. This is from some of the top leaders in the United Nations and their umbrella groups that all are fronts for the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford, Carnegie etc Foundations. These are the ones who are *the technocrats*, as Carroll Quigley called them, they work behind the scenes and have more power than any president or prime minister, because they're not responsible to the public; but they wield true power and get things done. It says here:

### **UNDERSTAND THEIR POSITION AND PHILOSOPHY**

Maurice Strong, Maurice Strong was picked up when he was a young man by Mr. Rockefeller and trained for his position. He's been in a whole host of United Nations top leadership positions, still is. He's also a founder of the UN environment programme; you see: you've got to use the environment and sustainability, it's through all of their hype

and fear-mongering. He says:

*Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility to bring that about?" - Maurice Strong, founder of the UN Environment Programme*

Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies, another guy who's written so many books about coming ice ages and coming warming ages and all the rest of it, he blows with the wind, whichever works, whichever fear strategy works best. He says:

*"A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation." -Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies.*

He's talking about sustainability; and the guy above him, as I say: Maurice Strong is the guy that gave you that Earth Charter, on behalf of Mr. Rockefeller

Here's Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund. They're all funded by the same Foundations:

*"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."*

And you think everything's happening by chance and coincidence?

Professor Maurice King - and I think he was one of the founders of the Club of Rome:

*"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,*

Think about it "...the deliberate quest of poverty ..." Remember how they see poverty: if you've no poverty, to get rid of poverty, you eliminate poor, the poor people, for sustainability.

*"Global Sustainability requires*

That's how he starts off the sentence:

*"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption*

"reduced resource consumption" - That's what you're hearing now, all over the place"

*and set levels*

"Set levels", that's to be set down by law.

*of mortality control."*

Death control; it means life control as well.

*- Professor Maurice King*

These are big players in the global system.

*David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!*

Another, one of the many front groups that are all funded by the same Foundations.

*"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and ploughed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."*

Read up Agenda 21 at the United Nations, it's up there for free. That's the plan, Dan: get you all into the big

overcrowded cities, as they bring the population down.

*"Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it." - Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute*

Thousands of institutes, a thousand of them are funded by five; they fund a thousand front ones. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you and giving you some of the quotes from the Technocrats, those who really have the voice, the new democracy, you see democracy is a new type where big powerful NGOs (Non Governmental Organisations) that are funded by the big Foundations, that's the international bankers, are running the world in the direction that was planned a long time ago, an awful long time ago. There's so much history that it would take you weeks to go through it and that's like full-time, 24 hours a day; but these are the real people, these are unelected people remember, who are not responsible to the public. However, they have massive lobby groups and every politician knows to bend an ear their way when they come, because they're given 'the nod' as they say. They must listen to them, because they are the real rulers and the politicians know it, they know it, that's why they have some of these characters advising presidents and prime ministers, we don't elect them. These are the *thousand points of light* that Mr. Bush referred to, when he gave his New World Order talk, "*I see a thousand points of light*". Foundations - as front groups you see, that guide the world; every facet of society. Before I go off this site, it says here, here's David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!:

*"My three main goals*

And this is echoing all of them, they're all the same.

*would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide,*

We're in the billions now, they want 100 million

*destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it's full complement of species, returning throughout the world." - Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!*

And back to Maurice Strong, this little guy who's just like Kissinger, he never gives up, he's still on the go and puts in 12-14 hours a day.

*"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable." - Maurice Strong*

The guy who gave us the Rio Earth Charter - that basically gave every animal and insect rights and took all the rights from the people - and that became law, by the way. Did you vote in it; did you know it even went on? Of course not, because it had nothing to do with *democracy* as you know it. This is the kind of stuff that's really-really going on and these are the guys who tell Obama what to do and they tell Brown of Britain what to do and every other prime minister what to do. That's why they're all on board on the same agenda; if there ever was democracy, it was hijacked at the beginning. Crisis—crisis-crisis.

Now, I'll put all these links up at the end of the show, on my website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and the audio clip that you can listen to, where the guy from the World Health Organisation gives you all these fake statistics and so on and hypes up, through hysteria, the panic that's now being parroted across the world. And it's a planned panic because all the big boys in the medical associations in every country are in on it. Remember: this gives them more power and every institution loves getting more power, because they're all meant to be masters, eventually, to guide our lives and tell us what to do; that's what services turn into: authorities.

From the Wise Up Journal, the 29th of April:

***Mexico confirms ONLY 7 deaths due to 'swine' flu which is really the bird flu***

You know that common flu across the world kills thousands every year, it always has. It says:

*You've heard the World Health Organisation and the media screaming about thousands of "suspected", "probable", "maybe" cases of "swine" flu and a whole lot of deaths numbers that might maybe be the "swine" flu. They also throw in how this or that flu killed so many million in the past and how our over populated world (in their opinion) is due a culling. Sure makes you forget about the banks sucking nations dry and other problems.*

Isn't that true? They're just right on time, everybody's forgotten, see how quickly the media can literally focus you on something new and you forget you've just been raped, the planet has just been plundered. Ha-ha! And they're giving us a bogeyman, to distract us, which also serves the other purpose, as I say, of elevating the health services up to their proper master positions of authority.

*Ignore the hype and focus on the facts, there has only been 7 confirmed deaths in Mexico.*

And who knows, being Mexico, if the labs are even true or not, or correct.

*The Mexican Health Minister said 159 people are now believed to have died from the virus out of 2,500 suspected cases. However amid confusion, Jose Angel Cordova told a news conference that only seven of the deaths had been confirmed*

Ha-ha! It's quite something, eh?! Again, from AFP / Manila Bulletin 29.04.09

***Mexico revises confirmed flu death toll down to seven.***

Officially. It says here too in this bulletin, from the AFP:

*Under sharp questioning as to how such a discrepancy could have occurred, Cordova said - to some confusion - that 26 proven cases of swine flu had been detected, of which "seven corresponded beyond any doubt to deaths caused by the new virus."*

Ha-ha-ha! And another little thing that's interesting here is the hype to do with even the name "swine flu" because it's not swine flu at all and I'll explain this, after this break, back in a moment.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the hype and pandemonium that's been whipped up with the hysteria; and of course the massive profits that are being taken by all the drug companies, as they peddle their wares to governments, who give, again, the 'wink and the nod' and little smirk and buy it all up, at tax payer's expense, knowing that it's pretty well junk. Even the Tamiflu and all the rest of it has been tested in other countries and it's killed some children as well, highly toxic but it didn't stop the flu; but that doesn't matter, you can't stop a good con in the middle of a panic.

Here's an article here from Reuters, I call it Reuters, not Reuters, because it's actually owned by the Rothschild family - most media comes from them - and they route your news to you. It says here, this is from today:

***Pork industry wants "swine" out of flu***

The name "swine".

*What's in a name? U.S. pork producers are finding that the name of the virus spreading from Mexico*

Even that's misleading, "spreading from Mexico"

*is affecting their business, prompting U.S. officials to argue for changing the name from swine flu.*

*At a news briefing, Homeland Security Secretary*

Now, why are they involved? Homeland Security?

*Janet Napolitano and Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack took pains to repeatedly refer to the flu*

Now, you've all heard, see, they're trying to make you think it's the H5N1, it isn't the H5N1, the so-called coming deadly bird flu, that's killed less folk than the average flu does every year. It's an H1N1 virus, a common one.

*"This is not a food-borne illness, virus. It is not correct to refer to it as swine flu because really that's not what this is about,"*

Of course it's not what it's all about

*Vilsack said.*

*Israel has already rejected the name swine flu, and opted to call it "Mexico flu." Jewish dietary laws forbid eating pork.*

*The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains avian*

Which is bird; you see: all flues go through the birds; that's standard, always has been, that's why they come every year, with the migrating birds, from the Far East and so on, that's standard virology. So, you could say they're all bird flues.

*The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains avian and human components and no pig so far has been found ill with the disease.*

*And there is growing sentiment in the farm sector to call it the North American virus -- although disease expert Anthony Fauci told a Senate hearing the "swine flu" designation reflected scientific naming protocol.*

Ha-ha! Doesn't it get more and more confusing, eh?!

*For U.S. pork producers the swine flu name has hurt, forcing government officials into the position of stressing that American pork is safe to eat and that other countries should not ban imports.*

Now, getting back to the previous thing I talked about, just to tie this in together with the quotes I was giving you from the top technocrats. Remember, they said that meat you see wasn't sustainable. Do you remember they hit, first of all, the cattle industry, with the so-called *Mad Cow Disease*, I think they found two; and they pretty-well killed off all the livestock in some countries like Britain, with flying teams that came in like SWAT teams and helicopters onto farms, shot everything and flew off again, leaving the farmers with mountains of carcasses. Then we had different things to do with the fish industry, there was some scaly thing hitting the fish a while back etc. And last year, because of this same flu, by the way, H1, they killed thousands of poultry in British Columbia and other places in Canada, even though there was no danger, it was a normal thing that they carry. Now, tie that in with the book that Mr. Newt Gingrich was handing out to the Congress: *The Third Wave*, by Alvin Toffler, another big UN boy and propagandist for Futurism, where he said the future that we're bringing in, in that book, he said the future we're bringing in will be a vegetarian world. Think about it; the big boys will tell you the truth, it's just your inability to believe they're actually doing it, that's why you put it all down to coincidence. That's what Toffler said: a vegetarian world *and it must be so*, he said, in that book, that every Congressman was given. And you think about it: what's Newt Gingrich giving this author's books out to Congress? He's giving them their marching orders, you see, these guys all want to climb the ladder, that's what politicians are all about. So, they get their marching orders, they know what's now politically correct and what the positions are for their masters you see; and they obey their masters. If you want political correctness, watch how politics works, amongst themselves; watch how bureaucrats operate, they're all politically correct and they get reprogrammed all the time with new political correctness. That's what George Orwell was talking about in his book *Nineteen-Eighty Four*, based around the managerial class that was to come.

That's some of the hype there, to do with the so-called pig / bird / common flu; but it will do wonders, because you see they want to have all these emergency tests for cordoning off cities and stuff, this is all part of training the public, that's how you train them. I believe that the governor of New York was talking about doing that; in fact, it's on right



now, apparently. Some of the medical people in New York have sent me stuff sent to them by the Government, talking about this practice lock-down, practice; but the public don't get told this - practice - we're being trained, you see. And I've gone through the real procedures from all NATO countries, that includes the US and Canada, from a programme that was done years ago, by I think it was, the British version of Man Alive, I think it was called, where they had to get a copy of the supposedly publicly-available brochure / booklet on what happens in a true epidemic / pandemic or a nuclear war; and every country's signed onto this. The idea is they lock-down that area that's supposedly infected, or contaminated; and anyone moving from that area is to be shot on sight, that's the real procedures, the real stuff. Whole groups of people panicking and trying to leave will be gassed from the air, with C.S. gas; and further things will be done. Now, of course, they've got the neutron bombs they can bomb local larger groups with and get rid of them. And even that so-called publicly-available brochure, that was supposed to be available in all post offices and libraries, this team, this investigative team, had to apply to the government to get it. When they got it they showed you it on TV and half of it was blacked-out, ha-ha! That's the real plans, you see, that's the real plans.

I've also got the websites for the Department of Health for Britain, it's the same in every other country, to do with pandemics, I'm going to put these links up, you can go through the procedures that they're talking about; but, my god, are they been really pushing themselves up to the top, because you know what they're telling even the professionals? "Wash your hands, wash your hands". And some of it's misleading too, because it used to be "wash your hands in hot water" now they say "warm water". I would think they'd want it to spread, if you're just using warm water. And even though they use alcohol in surgeries and all the rest of it, to kill off bacterium and viruses, these little swipes, because you see people caught on with the SARS thing, they were buying these little alcohol wipes, that you can buy in packs, because they knew that contamination is often from door handles in shops and all the rest of it and they would carry it around, to clean their hands. They say they don't work you see; well, how come it works in a hospital but it doesn't work outside eh? They would want something to spread you see; you can tell, you've got to use your logic and it's not difficult to figure it out. So, I'll put a whole bunch of links to do with how they're going to control all of this; but they even have equality and how to deal with the dead and mass burials and all the rest of it, I'll put that up as well. How the herd will be culled off in the real thing, whenever they decide to really bring it on, but this isn't it right now.

There's also an article I'm going to put up, to do with mind control and it's the military use of mind control weapons that was done in 1998 by Judy Wall; and what's interesting is there's a lot of actual circumstances where mind control weaponry has been used and documented by the Military and the public have been let in on it. It goes in through the Psy-Op weapons used in the Persian Gulf War, the techniques they used:

*Mind control with silent sounds*

what they call

*cloning the emotions*

Of the people, the target. The method of

*System delivery and applications.*

Some of the official denials and even stories that come from the military, which actually affirm the stories. They go into the

*KGB Psychotronics*

because the KGB were using it. In fact, during Waco, I can remember, on Canada CBC, they showed a professor from Moscow, who was brought over with his gadgetry that they were going to use at Waco, those that were holed up in their home. And this stuff did work, it could alter your emotions, it could make you very petrified, it could actually make you very lethargic and tired and suggestible, it depends on the frequency they use; but, apparently, they didn't bother to use it, they wanted a good show for the public and say this is the first bunch of religious people we're going to wipe out now, let that be a lesson to you all. That's really what that was about; so they killed them all anyway.

Back to this article:

## PSY-OPS WEAPONRY USED IN THE PERSIAN GULF WAR

And it goes through the methods etc. It also has an article here:

### *Global Mind Control*

To do with the big towers and all the rest of it; but, one interesting part of it, it's very interesting, is that when they're using these silent sound techniques, they talk about the level of confusion it creates in the victims. Whole bunches of soldiers were giving themselves up and one officer was trying to give himself up to one of these little flying drones. Now, the guy, in his right mind, this was a high ranking officer, would know, why would you have your hands in the air as this thing is circling around you? Well, you would, you see, if it was beaming out messages to you. And it goes through how the brain is affected, and it's documented, by using electroencephalographic machines that can actually tell that's there's changes in your brain as these machines are used on you; and they can use it on vast areas. It says they can give:

*emotional states-feelings of fear, anxiety, despair and hopelessness. This subliminal system doesn't just tell a person to feel an emotion, it makes them feel it; it implants that emotion in their minds.*

I remember reading some of the studies of Pavlov; and Pavlov said the same thing, you see, we see things from a different way from these psychopaths at the top. They look at the results; ok, when you have fight or flight for instance, what happens to you? You know your pupils will dilate and all the rest of it; your bronchioles constrain, yah-de-yah, your heart starts pounding, you're pumping in adrenaline etc. What they thought was if these are the signs of stress, for fight or flight for survival purposes, well, let's find a way to induce those symptoms and then the person will feel a real fear there. It's coming at it from the opposite way; and it works. They knew that back in Pavlov's time, they knew it back then it would work and now they have the ability to use it by many different techniques. Remember: Brzezinski, now he's an NSA guy, who, in his own book, puts the fact that technotronic weaponry would be used on the general public, without their knowledge and that they'd be guided to the conclusions about things without any idea of how they arrived at them. He mentions how it could control their moods; very simple to control your mood, whole masses of people. I'll put this link up as well; and it's quite fascinating to go through it, as to the symptoms that were noted during these big test usages, during the Gulf War 1 and then the so-called 'Iraq War' as well. That's a great testing bed, you see, they're still using it. Last week, I went through the fact that they used that direct microwave thing and literally wiped out a whole bus of people; that's an experiment, to see how it worked on real people. That's what they do in warfare, because who cares? No one cares, they've no rights over in Iraq, you see? The conquered people have no rights; who's going to miss them? There's no inquiries, that's where it's all tested. Massive confusion they can give you.

So, *we're living in an age of miracles and wonders*, as Paul Simon said in his song; and most of the public haven't a clue what's going on. This is the century for change and we're to be run by world managers, world managers; and it's happening, as we live, as we live.

Now, I'm going to have to try and 'punch up' my machine here, that's shutting itself down automatically for some strange reason; and maybe I'll take callers, once I get it back up. Here's another article, to show you how propaganda works. The BBC, remember, it's the British Broadcasting Corporation, set up as a propaganda arm of the government; it's run and owned by the government. From the beginning, even when it was radio, it was set up for propaganda purposes. It led the field, using radio, on how to alter people's behaviour - literally - by using short stories or continuous serial stories. People started to tune in everyday, they'd rush back home to be there at that time to listen to what happened to the hero as he was left hanging on the cliff from the previous day. Behaviour modification; and they worked with Tavistock, from the beginning, on mind control of the masses, through the delivery of information, be it false or fictional, it didn't matter, and making people change and modify their behaviour. You'll find that George Orwell talks about that in his biography, because he worked for the BBC, during World War II; and he said my job was to convince the British housewife that the rotten, cheap, throw-away types of meat that were available to the British public were actually better and healthier for them than the healthy steaks etc that they could perhaps get, if they could afford it, before the war; propaganda. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and we've got Stefan from Germany there, are you there Stefan?

Stefan: Hello Alan, I've got some questions and the thing I wanted to know is isn't it one part of behaviour one could pose a threat to the movement you're describing be, in a sense, more irrational than we are now or how would you describe a formula to pose a threat, if you understand me?

Alan: You mean, how is the rational being used?

Stefan: No, what I mean is: we are programmed to think in certain ways. Is this some kind of rational approach?

Alan: Yes, that's right, you see, they understand the formula; that we are just like computers in that respect and this is taught in Psycho-linguistics etc. If you are programming a computer, you should be able to ask the person who programmed that computer, an actual programmer, what the answer would be to any question that that particular computer must arrive at, because he's done the program. He understands its logic, he understands the language it's based on; and he understands how it must arrive at that particular answer. We're the same: we arrive at an answer that we must come at. It's the only one we're guided toward, by using our own logic and rationale and this is used against us by those who know how to use it.

Stefan: This is what I mean. If this is so, then wouldn't it more intelligent in a way, to be more irrational?

Alan: In a sense, it would; but, there again, when you're kept on a roll of crisis, the people really don't have much of a time to wade through. Again, Brzezinski, see, we've been trained for a few generations, trained in this technique, to expect the media to tell you what to dwell upon. See, they'll rush through media but they won't say, stop or think or worry about this, they'll leave it hanging; and some very important things they just go through and give you no comment. If they don't comment on it, it's out of our mind right away, except that the initial download that stays there. The reasons why are not given to us and we don't ask ourselves, we expect the media to do all the asking for us; and that's what Brzezinski said, he said we expect them to do our reasoning for us. We've been trained this way now you see.

Stefan: I understand that. Then, my second question: how would you describe a formula to pose a threat to the movement you are describing?

Alan: You must use logic and data, the facts, to expose it and you must put it across in such a way that, again, by using pure logic and formula, to make it stick in the people who are hearing it; and allow them to start using their own logic, maybe for the first time on a very heavy topic. They cannot believe; number one, you see, most people would rather believe the media than cross the line and say 'my god, we're actually being lied to on a massive scale'. It's unthinkable to come to that conclusion that people are actually lying deliberately in a coordinated effort to deceive you that they'd rather. Normal people are like that; psychopaths can figure it out right away. They see the con in everything; so, that's the difference, ordinary people are too trusting and we've been trained to be trusting, because of our tribal instincts, to listen to those in authority.

Thanks for calling, that's the music already, so for the rest of the callers, please phone in tomorrow, I'll try and get you then. From Hamish and myself - in Ontario Canada - it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

**Links to articles covered in the show:-**

["QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" \(peopleforwesternheritage.com\).](http://peopleforwesternheritage.com)

["Mexico confirms ONLY 7 deaths due to 'swine' flu which is really the bird flu" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 29, 2009.](http://wiseupjournal.com)

["Mexico revises confirmed flu death toll down to seven" - April 29, 2009.](#)

["Pork industry wants "swine" out of flu" \(reuters.com\) - April 29, 2009.](#)

["National Framework and supporting guidance" \(dh.gov.uk\) - Feb. 5, 2009.](#)

["Military Use of Mind Control Weapons" by Judy Wall, 1998 \(whale.to\).](#)

[MP3 Audio: "Al-Jazeera and W.H.O. 'Expert' " \(at archive.org\).](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 9, 2020 (#1760)  
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)  
**Waiting Game:**  
**"Expert Advice Antiquated, Repeated, Expected,  
Symptomless Spreaders Have Now Been Detected."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2020

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM  
P.O. Box 815  
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 9, 2020. I hope you're all doing okay and getting through these incredible times that we're living through. Because I've said, so many generations, as far as I can remember, parents, grandparents and so on, going back, have never had any peace for any length of time in this system in which we live.

You're always worried about finances or financial crashes. As I've said before, they generally rob you, traditionally, the big, big, big banks, or those who control them... Because you've got... It's even wrong to call them *banks*. The top lenders at the top are really different, they lend to *nations*. They traditionally have always plundered us at least twice, *at least* twice a century. That's generally traditional. But it's sometimes three times in a century.

Now they have more sophisticated ways of getting money off the general public, through taxes and various things. And then the cons of inflation and deflation, and what they like to call quantitative easing, where they simply ease the cash out of your wallet, you know, by big quantities. But they do it incrementally, so you're not supposed to notice it so much.

So we're controlled all the time through fear. I've always said, this is an abusive system. And it truly is an abusive system. The technique is simple, keep the people terrified. It's like cattle in the field, if they're happily grazing you see, they'll ignore any guy that comes along and tells them to move to the next field. You have to get fear into them to get them all moving. And *stampede* them. If you want *big* changes to happen you stampede them quickly, get the whole herd moving, and during that period don't let them rest at all. Keep them frantically racing ahead with the eyes wide and the whole thing, their tongues hanging out, terrified and you can really get a lot done to control them by changing the entire system. And they'll obey you see, because they're terrified.

Well, that's how they talk about the people, how to keep them, how to manage the public. It's awful for them to have a long period of not too much happening, you see. So you get financial crashes. You're always living in fear. You can't win in this system if you're ordinary people. You really can't, it's not meant that you win anything actually. Maybe a scratch-n-win, but you lose it again the next time you buy the tickets. It's all set up and a big con.

Because, you know, if you won, you'd all be happy. Happiness is the last thing they want the public to have. You're supposed to always listen to experts, you see. And the experts always terrify you of all the awful things that could happen in your life. And most folk now can't even think without experts. Like Bertrand Russell says, WE'RE TRAINING THE PUBLIC TO BE BASICALLY INADEQUATE WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF EXPERTS, on the basic things, basic things. And he meant like changing diapers on babies. Now you need lessons on how to do it, 'eh? People can't think for themselves.

When they started The Weather Channel, they even got a book out on it ages ago from some of the guys who worked on it. They were set up there to terrify the public. So a little bit of drizzle could be *possible flooding* coming your way. Everything became a crisis. Utter nonsense, you know. But that's how you do it, you terrify the public.

Through the data, it's information but it's data. Information doesn't mean true or untrue, it's just data, you see. And very often it is untrue. This whole thing about fake news is as old as the hills. We've been getting it our whole lives. And your parents before you, you know, were getting it their whole lives too. Fake news.

Everything's fake, really, 'eh. People actually vote for who's been *selected* by the top to be the front person that you're going to believe in. And they all belong to the same Council on Foreign Relations group. They're all selected regardless of the party they're in, at the top they're all by them. Carol Quigley talked about that and should certainly have known about it since he was the official recorder of their histories. They have their own history archives for the Council on Foreign Relation and professor Carol Quigley himself was given access to them in the 1960s. Actually he worked with Zimmerman, another guy who at one time was head of the British Communist Party. He wrote their newspapers for them, he owned them.

And we don't care, Quigley said, WE DON'T CARE IF THEY'RE COMMUNIST OR FASCIST DICTATORS OR WHATEVER, IT DOESN'T MATTER, AS LONG AS THEY'RE ALL WORKING TOGETHER. That's what he said. We don't mind, he says, *what* they are. And sure enough, if you read their books, their very old books, when they had the world meetings and they published some of them for their members mainly. You find they had communists in there, they had all the labor leaders in their too for different unions, and they had Prime Minister's, presidents, bankers for the world, all attending these world meetings as they planned out the future.

It's in their books. It's not conspiracy stuff. This is... I keep telling people, **you're living through an agenda**. It's not hard to believe as far as I'm concerned when you read it every so often. Like the World Economic Forum literally talk about the whole century, what they want to implement. It's Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole 21st century, all the changes that must be made, and the super cities and everyone getting crowded into them, getting out of the rural areas. And eventually the abolition of private cars, ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. Right down to what you work at, what you eat, etc. It's almost...

You see, it's a system, a system is awfully important to understand, what a system is. From birth to death, 'eh, you're numbered, you're a unit, and your function is to produce and only consume what they want you to consume. But produce, that's the definition at the United Nations of A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN, A PRODUCER – CONSUMER. If you're

sick or you retire, you're no longer a producer, you're a burden on their system. And I'm not making this up at all.

Remember as well as I've said before, look back to the big, big foundations that higher, and people live and work there their whole lives long for these foundations in different capacities of employment and they retire. And when they retire, the foundation doesn't close down. No, they've already trained people who continue. They go on for *centuries*. And sure, they all have their functions, and they have their tenants and they can tell you what their goals are. They tell you what they want to accomplish. And they've *all the time in the world* to do it.

And all the money of course. They hire and train and employ hundreds, maybe even thousands of nongovernmental organizations to get the job done across the whole planet. The richest folk on the planet, you don't vote for them. I know Bloomberg's getting into politics but even he is not the richest on the planet. But the ones who are the richest on the planet decide what the future is to be. They have their different proxies beneath them, their little worker bees that get more of the jobs done. The ones at the top do very little work at all, they just make *suggestions*. The rest of them who owe to them basically, everything at they have, jump into action, get the job done. That's how it is.

They even have councils of elders. I've mentioned it before. It's a global system and these are the elders of the top global system, Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, the inner groups of course, inner party and outer party, and the ones who do the most work, and can live long enough, get to be the elders. They're passed over through the United Nations to the World Health Organization heads and so on.

They have this global socialistic system which they work for, which they really believe in. They're really... They're dedicated to it in a strange fanatical sort of way. I was talking to someone today in fact about that, because it really is difficult to get into the mindset of people who are fixed for life from a very early age into this strange duty that they feel that they have. And it fills their pockets too, mind you, by serving their masters who are above them, the ones who are the dominant minority who have all the cash and the systems of creating cash in the world. But they serve them slavishly. And fanatically. And truly believe they have the right to rule the world.

It can only work when they train everybody else, as I say, to be naïve. **You're brought up to be naïve.** You're brought up to believe that you've got a system, and you're just stumbling down through time, and your vote counts, and what you do, your votes really matter and so on and so on. That's the big joke of it all really because when you have the huge mass of organizations of foundations that fund the countless armies of NGOs and countless think tanks that work, actually government is almost a subsidiary of the think tanks today. In government they constantly go to the different think tanks for expert advice as they call it for whatever topic it happens to be. And of course, the think tanks are only too happy to oblige them.

The CFR in America boasts about the fact that they are *advisors to governments*. Well, you don't vote for these think tanks, do you? Most folk don't even know they exist. Or if they know they exist they don't delve in find out what they exist for, or what their history is or anything else. And like the World Economic Forum, where they boast about running the world for the next hundred years, and this and this and this and this and this is going to get implemented, etc., and you're all going to have, be, again, more surveilled by high-tech and all the rest of it. Did you vote for that? No. You don't get to vote for the WEF. They don't ask your advice on anything, it's just *done*. So, what are you talking about you're living in some kind of democracy? Hm? What are you talking about?

And you get all hyped up when it comes to voting time, you know. Because the same agenda is going to continue

regardless. And it is. People who thought in the past they could buck the system by getting it off the course it was on, and who were in-the-know to an extent of some of what was going on higher above them, I'm talking about presidents and prime ministers. When they started to believe that they really were in charge of Nations, or a nation, they were reminded like Kennedy was, and the world was reminded, and every other politician was reminded, hey, hey, you know, you're not running the show here. Ronald Reagan did the same thing. He started to make decisions and started to... He got off his script basically. And he was shot, not killed, but shot to remind him... that you're not the boss. That's how it really works.

The same with Julian Assange. What happened to Julian Assange getting locked up and when he was basically a prisoner in an embassy for years, yeeears. But every newspaper company in the world pretty well was advised to attend when they went in to arrest him. So that the world would see that this guy getting pulled out, with these big strong burly guys, you see, and bundled off in a van, as a warning to everybody else who might start, think they had the right of free speech and to tell the public things that they thought the public should know. From then on the journalists are just, the lips, their mouths are zipped, you know. They'll give you the little safe topics to talk about, etc. but that's about it. Everything today is so in-your-face and managed it's just that the people need an explanation of what they're actually seeing. And it really is that way, isn't it?

Yeah, Julian Assange, regardless of what damage he did or didn't do, the fact is, that was a message to the world, to every journalist, **just do what you're told**. After the **Levinson Inquiry** in Britain, and its counterpart in Australia, did the same thing there, the British Commonwealth all went into action at the same time to basically **restrict news and data to the public**. As we are going into the next phase of basically lockdown on free speech.

Which really started way back in 9/11. We're suddenly in this strange war mode against, they told us immediately who the enemy was to be. It was no surprise to me. We've been at war ever since basically. For what? Big corporations have been raking in the cash. The countries are getting poorer and poorer paying for it all. Because we pay for it all. Incredible wars. And the devastation of the wars, and the fallout in the countries that you know you have to support, that you flattened and destroyed. And also, the mass migration from them. I wouldn't stay in those countries knowing it was going to happen, would you?

It's planned that way. It's a chessboard. One move from this chess piece will cause this, this, this and this. This is all thought out way waay ahead of the first shot being fired in any war. It takes years to prepare this stuff. Every movement and strategy is debated by many think tanks on many levels, and they go over it and over it and over it, like drafts and redrafts and all the rest of it, could this happen, what will it cause? So, whatever happens is planned that way. I hope you understand that.

As Quigley said, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR FOR PLANNED SOCIAL CHANGE, THEN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE USING PROPAGANDA. In other words, when the public are terrified and scared, you can ram through laws after laws after laws. You can take free speech away. You could even chip everybody but if they want to. That's where they're wanting to go actually with it all.

But remember, you're in a strange system of evolution. And I'm not terrifying people. You should never be terrified by news of the truth. **You can't deal with anything unless you understand it**. Denial doesn't stop it. I hope you understand that. Most folk can't handle the truth. It's true, and I don't blame them. Most folk, again, accept the indoctrination they've been given. They themselves in their own lives in their own little circle will find *decent* people,



and they'll be *decent* people and they've got the little problems and all that but they're *decent* people. They can't imagine there's people at the top that are not so decent and who treat, and who see you as an inferior species, all the eugenicists, etc. at the top, and who helped plan the future and they say, well, *do we really, really need these people down the road?* Yeah, we're going to use you for a while yet as human beings. Maybe not all of you, we don't need all of you anymore. But as an efficient machine, a human body, is pretty, it's pretty durable, you might get 60-70 years out of that body, maybe less if you push it too hard in the fields or whatever you're going to use them for in hard labor.

But the fact is, it's a pretty cheap body to maintain compared to robots. Eventually down the road if they can get cheaper energy for robots and so on, yeah, they'll add more cyborg technologies to it. Then maybe eventually pure robots, if they can get dependable long-lasting robots. But in the meantime, they've got humans. The only problem with humans is you've got this thing called a brain. So, you must cater to the fact this brain's going to ask questions. And you've got to make sure that you always, you know, get them off, off, off the road to seeking real truth. Because they might become objectionable to things if they understand the truth. And keep them going in circles. Keep them happy. In their little, little circles, keep them happy.

Give them lots of entertainment because we have an insatiable desire for entertainment, don't we? **We've been so studied they know exactly what to do.** Today with entertainment, and for my whole life entertainment is going down the hill as far as indoctrination goes, or I should say up the hill perhaps with it. Really down the hill. It's easier to indoctrinate the public today with so much for them to see. There's not a minute of the day that they couldn't pass delving into entertainment, if they want to. And everything that you see now is so politically correct as indoctrination. **Because that's how you get updated, is through fiction,** you see. It's quite simple.

But even at that though, there's a lot, a lot of resources and money and so on is diverted to keeping the people technically, it's like animals. You see, it's animal husbandry, you manage them. You manage the public like a herd. Just like medicine, they call it herd immunity and they give you inoculations and vaccinations and so on. But they use the same term for managing us all. Not themselves of course, but you. [Alan chuckles.] All of you. And we accept that too.

So as long as you have, like the Freudian aspect of it as they call it, you know, where he put everything down to sex. Well, sex is a weapon, this is a primitive technique, **a primitive part of the brain is used for survival techniques,** you see. And if you don't procreate, there's no next generation. So, you hypersexualize everybody. You break the bond of marriage. Or even long-term mating. In fact, they stated in their many articles from communism and socialism, and their books for manuals for training, the idea was to stop the bonding process happening between man and woman and just having them come together for sex. You see, break the bond.

Because the family unit is a small tribe. A small tribe might stand up together against government. WHEN YOU'RE ON YOUR OWN INDIVIDUALLY, YOU'RE IN FEAR OF GOVERNMENT, BECAUSE THEY CAN SPEAK RIGHT DOWN TO YOU OR COME TO YOUR DOOR AND THERE'S NO ONE THERE TO STAND UP FOR YOU. HG Wells said this himself in his own writings, with the Fabian Society. Which of course was funded by the Astor family, one of the richest families of the era.

So, it's quite easy to keep the people happy they say. Lots of sex, you see. Keep them in perpetual childhood until people won't realize that they're getting old until they hit about 60. And even then, they're still lapping up the stuff that's churned out for teenagers. Because there's lots of it, you see. So, it's perpetual childhood. You're immature. You never grow up. And you don't think of deeper things. Which, it's fantastic for those who rule you. It was trouble, less trouble. And there's really less communication between people outside this electronic box that we're all in. There's

really less communication because people are technically... that's not communication. Texting is not communication, folks. **Meeting people, looking in their eyes and speaking to them is communication.** We don't do that so much anymore.

These are all wanted changes by those at the top, desired changes, when we stop communicating in reality with people. All the studies have shown is teenagers today can't even look at each other in the face, or anybody else in the face. They look away. They're so used to looking at their cell phones and so on or tablets or whatever. And they're, they'll text away all day long, but they have no communication abilities in real life. It's really sad that. All planned that way.

I always think of Orwell's **1984** with a scene in the canteen, the cafeteria, or the canteen where he worked. A few of them at the table are sitting and one of them was working in the Department of Communication on the dictionary, you see. And he says, DO YOU REALIZE THE DICTIONARY USED TO BE THIS THICK, and he puts his fingers up to about 3 inches. And he says, THEN WE GOT IT DOWN YEAR BY YEAR UNTIL IT WAS THIS THICK LAST YEAR. It was pretty thin. And he says, THIS YEAR IT'S GOING TO BE EVEN HALF AS THICK AGAIN. And one of them chips in and says, I SEE BROTHER, he said.

WHEN WE DON'T HAVE THE WORDS TO COMMUNICATE WITH, TO DESCRIBE BASICALLY ANYTHING THAT'S RIGHT WRONG OR ANYTHING ELSE, THEN YOU'RE NO THREAT, YOU COULDN'T BE A COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY BASICALLY. I'm kind of paraphrasing but that's what he was getting at. **You won't have the vocabulary to express anything, what you really mean.** And we're getting there even with all the different changes of vocabularies being forced upon the public. This is... This is no kidding, this is an old plan and Orwell understood this. Because he belonged to the International Socialist party at one time, and he went off and fought for it. Actually, did physical fighting for it in Spain. Until he caught on that that there's something much bigger and above all this managing it all and where it was supposed to go.

He also came back, and he was kind of shunned in the social circuit, even though he was a great writer and all that at the time, he was well known amongst the class of socialists and so on, because he wouldn't speak out and stand up for the Communists. He said they're not the same at all. And he realized that the whole idea of socialism was heading off into the wrong direction and there was a much bigger game plan above it all managing it. So that's what he realized.

He said that one of the, and I put up the link years ago on my website **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** where he talked about a meeting of the authors, the socialist authors association, or some kind of association he was in. He had arguments with them because they wanted to, again, bring nothing but sex in and destroy any beauty in the world through the disgusting techniques, and basically that you're seeing all today. Like S&M and all that, and cussing and swearing, he didn't see the reason for it or the need for it at all. So, the books they put out about Orwell, some of these socialists said that he was inhibited as they called it, inhibited. A term that was used by Freud again, used this term, *oh inhibited*, etc.

Now, you can't have decent manners anymore. If you have decent manners you're inhibited. I can remember years ago, and I do it once in a blue moon myself, where you'll swear, you know. But it all came from television years ago, when I used to watch TV, or movies. Now of course, some movies today, it's every second word. It's unbelievable. And you wonder why the children pick it up. Well it's the same way that you picked it up, you know. Because honestly, it's all planned that way. You don't need that.

Not too long ago I watched, someone sent me, it's a cheap kind of sci-fi horror type thing. And I'm not kidding you, male-female, teenagers, or early 20s maybe, it didn't, every second word was just a swear word. I mean what's the point. If you took that out of the very limited vocabulary, there's nothing left. It was that bad. But that's what they fill our heads full of.

Back in the 90s on a show I remember mentioning the same thing. I says, you know, you pass little children in the streets in Toronto and you hear them cussing and swearing and copying the things that they heard from television. Until they grow up and it's quite normal now for folk to cuss. I catch myself when I can. I only use it now when you hurt yourself [Alan chuckles.] in some way or another and that's about it. But it's so profuse today, that it's destructive. You understand it's destructive. We all sense, when we hear other people using it, we know it's wrong. We know it's bad for us. And if you hear women saying it too, it's somehow it seems even worse, I don't know why but it seems worse.

But anyway, that's the system in which we live. **It's a very fake system. It's artificially created.** Again, I mentioned recently to someone about the fake news again to do with how we're given so much fake news. That Carol Quigley talked about fake news for World War II. **That's why it's called propaganda, that's fake news.** Millions of dollars were spent giving the public's in the West fake news and propaganda. He mentioned that the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is the senior group for the CFR basically, they had all the news moguls together, they had their meetings, they were all part of the club, you see, and they decided to terrify the public.

Because the public weren't taking it seriously enough. They had no interest in going to war with Germany again, you see. But those that ruled them had a different idea. So, they decided to threaten, they put in all their papers at the same time a big blitz about gas masks, *you're all going to get gassed from the air.* It's so beautiful too because the taxpayers had to terrify themselves by you the taxpayer paying for the gas masks. You the taxpayer paid for it all. Of course, their private companies all belong to the same group, are the manufacturers. It's quite astonishing, you know. Anyway, everybody had to all, before the war started and then during it, carry this gas mask in this little haversack around with them. *Or* you got a fine if you didn't. And children had them too. This is all before the war started.

Called the phony war initially because nothing was happening. In Britain anyway. Then they had them all tearing out trenches, trenches in London to again get it through their thick heads as they say, that there's going to be a war coming, war coming, you gotta be on board with this war, you've got to hate the enemy, hate the enemy. Because you can't, it's hard to kill folk that you don't hate, you know? So, you drum up hate and you debase them into inferior beings, nasty beings. Dehumanize them. But you get everybody working out frantically, you put in all the papers photographs of these gangs of guys digging up trenches in the middle of the city. What good would they be if you're going to get bombed from overhead? They're of no use at all. It was an exercise in terror.

Quigley went through that, he admitted that. Nothing's really changed. Nothing has really changed. We're always given, as I say, we're kept in fear of financial crashes. We're kept in fear as your dollar or pound or whatever currency you're on, you need more and more numbers to buy the same things, and basics. But I read the articles years ago to do with austerity, part of the Agenda 21 plan for the world, and the United Nations plan.

It's to bring the Western world into austerity. Meaning a form of poverty. Gradually, gradually, gradually. Until all your money is going to go energy costs. The Technocracy Inc. deal, you see. You have some of the descendants of the Technocracy Inc. group running the world today. In energy, 'eh? Because everything's an energy unit, and everything

you earn is basically energy units. Which are spent on buying energy units, which is electricity, gas, or food or anything else. Everything is energy. Old plan, we're living through it.

But yeah, austerity is what they're going to bring us into eventually. It's quite fascinating, at this very time, isn't it, to understand all this. I gave the talks back in the 90s on the whole plan of bringing China in full-time as the most favored nation trading status partner for the West. That was what they called it. And signed it. All your leaders of politics signed for your factories to move to China under this wonderful free trade deal, knowing there'd be no employment for all the folk that worked in factories, when there's no factories there. It was an incredibly horrific time for people. Especially those that were getting older and looking forward to the retirement, and factory after factory closed down.

We paid, our tax money paid to uproot them and transfer them to China. And we paid for up to 15 years they said if those corporations said that they hadn't got full production up and full profit levels up, we paid the difference. Isn't that a beautiful deal, with our wonderful, wonderful democracies as they call it? Hm? And the States is a Democratic Republic they call that. [Alan chuckles.] I can remember when James Goldsmith came over and talked to the Senate, what a great speech he gave telling them about free trade and the NAFTA deal, which is all part of it. The NAFTA deal, which is now the USMCA deal. It's the same thing only it's the next stage towards it, for integration of the Americas. The same deal that the European Union had, you see. That's what it is.

Aaargh. I'm so sick going over the same stuff. To me it's just old, old hat, I can run right through it. I knew what was happening at the time. But I knew... Do you really think that all these think tanks that ran it all, and the CFR that drafted up the treaties for all these deals and handed it to governments to rubberstamp into your law, and you don't vote for the CFR, folks. But these are super think tanks – they're called think tanks, 'eh, it's a joke – that draft up, they even drafted up the EU union, they admitted that, and the NAFTA treaty, and handed it to government to sign into law. And they draft up the deals for China for free trade as well because they run the Asian-Pacific group as well, of the CFR department as well.

Long-term planning by a private group going way back at least to Lord Alfred Milner, Cecil Rhodes, etc., and all the ones who came after it, you know. It's fantastic to see it all happening. Yet most of the public didn't even seem to notice that all the items that you use to buy, even the guys for tools and that, suddenly everything's made in China, and they didn't think to question it.

But what a transition time that was, 'eh? For lots, how many people were laid off and lost everything? And couldn't get work again? People... How could guys, and it's men and women too, how could they get work in their 40s and 50s when that's all they knew was working in factories? And there were lots of factories.

But getting back to what I'm saying here,, you really really think that these big think tanks didn't take it far enough that say, wait a minute here, supposing things change and *the model state for the world*... Which is China, that's what we're all supposed to copy according to the United Nations, and I'm not kidding you, I got all the old articles here and documentaries that they churned out like you wouldn't believe on keeping repeating that, *China was the model state for the world*. [Alan chuckles.] This communist country, when it's obedience to the leaders and that's it.

That was to be what we are supposed to emulate. Well, supposing you fell out with them. Or supposing there was a change in plan. Or supposing the con men at the very top who planned it all says well maybe, maybe we'll give them 25 years in China, 30 years and then we'll become their enemies again. Well, since they are about the only producers left,

who's going to make up the shortfall if you ever fell out with them? Who is going to make the shortfall if they have this tremendous disease rampaging through their nation?

You think they didn't think of these things? Of course, they think of these things, folks. **So, what's happening today has many purposes, many agendas to get fulfilled.** Including if they keep it going for as long as they hope they can keep it going, in the West that is, a whole new change and way of living, maybe even down to rationing, so they can get their agenda on to the next level. The first level, the first big change was 9/11 and Homeland Security and the war on terror. Which I call the war *of* terror really on the public. When literally you can't, you can't speak or even text anything or whatever without them wanting, demanding to what know what you're saying or doing.

And everybody happily complies. Because if they bring down the economy, which again, economic warfare is a form of warfare. A very effective form of warfare. As I say, you have to understand, it's how you view things that really make the difference. China has already declared to their own citizens, it's a wartime scenario. And they warned them to obey, or they'll be nailed to the tree or wall or whatever it is, they'll be nailed to the tree as basically letting down the nation if they don't obey and pull their weight and so on. You can get more done, again, in five years of war then you can do in 50 years of propaganda.

In 50 years of propaganda, that's a lot of attempted persuasion and incremental indoctrination. As you work through the schools, waiting for that indoctrinated group to grow up and then start doing what they're told and changing what you want them to change. Stalin did the same thing. They had 50-year plans, 100-year plans. We're doing the same thing today; the United Nations has them too. So, you gotta stop having this short-term projection into the future. The big boys themselves are waaay ahead, sometimes centuries, not just one century.

So here we are going through a crisis with disease and so on. Now, if you truly followed the laws of plague, or you know, viral disease, pandemics, epidemics and so on, the first law is complete quarantine. Hhhch. Farmers do it. I mean, you've all seen probably **All Creatures Great and Small**, the old TV series in Britain, or something similar to that where they had, they called it hoof and mouth, in Britain I think they called it foot and mouth disease for cattle and cloven-hoofed animals. They would burn, they would literally be like aaaaaa, they would be out with law and enforce, and no one could even walk in a field into another field that was uncontaminated, it was imprisonment if you did that. Total quarantine for humans. Animals were immediately, whole mountains of cattle and all kinds of animals were heaped up and burned. There was no exception. A suspicion alone was enough, before even the tests were in and that was it. And farmers lost everything, that's the saying, *you lost the farm*. They lost everything.

But the first thing is quarantine. Signs go up around the infected area, no one can go in or out without going through literally troughs of disinfectant, with their boots and everything. Well, with humans it's the same thing. But one thing you wouldn't do with the hoof and mouth or foot-and-mouth disease is bring an infected cow, and knowing infected cow or possibly even infected, into a field of healthy cows. That's breaking quarantine. That's insane.

So, you can't have *a bit* of quarantine, you understand. It's all or nothing. That's how you do it. That's the same with any major quarantine for humans. So, when you're bringing in lots and lots of people from areas, the area, the *very areas* they say that it's rampaging through in China, it makes no sense. Especially again when it's a supposedly a new type coronavirus, novel. And you've got all these conflicting theories, so far, theories about it, about many people don't even show the symptoms until maybe two weeks have passed, some of them have no symptoms at all, others will be carriers that are asymptomatic.

## Canada reports fourth case, a patient who tested negative at first - scmp.com / 1 Feb 2020

We had them coming to Canada already who tested negative, and then the next day or day after that they were found to be contaminated, positive. It's insane unless you want problems to spread. Or, *or* we are not being told much of the truth. I do suspect that's one of the things about it too. It seems to be very much like the SARS. There are studies comparing it all the time to the SARS that affected pretty well mainly Asians, Chinese.

You see, it's a lack of information that makes people... So why would you not tell the public that most of you may not, if they know this, this is speculation, if they know this, who it really is going to effect, why aren't they telling the public that? The same thing did happen was SARS. It wasn't until about a year or two later they admitted that to the general public, in Canada when it happened. So why would you hide the vital information that might make people ease up a bit on their fear. Unless you *want* to promote fear. And if you want fear, what do you really want to get out of this whole fearful episode here? That's the dangerous thing of course, is what they want out of it. More authority over what? For future what? Etc.

I can remember previous times too, and I used to do it on the air, when there's with outbreaks of the H1N1 and so on, it even came out that the German politicians would *not* take the vaccines that were given to the general public. That was in the newspapers, the general newspapers at the time. Not conspiracy sites or anything, the general newspapers. I remember doing the talks on it too and reading from them. They demanded a special type right away, and they did bring in a special type in *for them*.

Also in pandemic/epidemic situations too, they already have the gene sequences, they've sequenced the gene, the genetic makeup of this particular coronavirus, and we also know what type it is. And yes, there is actually, there is, they keep hammering anybody who says this, but there's a patent there for this particular type of virus. Maybe not the exact match of it, I don't even know, but there's a patent in there. We know this, it's been across in the big newspapers now, after blacklisting anybody who mentioned it before but now it's okay for, hhmph, the media to mention.

With any patent they've got to have a vaccine for it, you know. That's just it. And whoever has a vaccine is going to make billions on this. Billions. I always remember the book about the Rothschilds and how they made money and so on. One of the first Rothschilds in London was asked what was the best time, because the speculators are always into following them like greyhounds trying to jump in the markets and so on. But they said, *when is the best time to make money?* He says, WHEN BLOOD IS RUNNING IN THE STREETS. Because people are terrified, you see. That's the key to that. When folk are terrified, you can make a fortune.

During the great plagues in London in England there were people selling rose scented handkerchiefs to the people saying that the fragrance of the rose literally killed this strange mist or whatever, they didn't have a name for this bacteria. They knew it was something in the air, they knew that, or something, they just knew that, they knew that much. They didn't have the microscope to see exactly what it was back then. But they call it like a foul, a foulness in the air, a miasma type of thing, or even the fog rolling in from the Thames. The people were making a fortune selling these handkerchiefs with rose scents in them saying it would cure them, you see, it would repel this disease, this terrible disease that was this plague upon the people. So yeah, you'll always have the con man making a fortune.

One story I've got to mention too is one preacher, he's dead now but he used to be on television yeears ago. He had a

big, big church down California I think it was. He used to come on the air every day and he'd smoke a cigar and chat away. Some good talks he gave too, mind you. But his thing was money, money, money, he had lots of money. As many of the strange followers of God do in America, strange that, isn't it? But these are the authorized ones. The ones who are not authorized and just preach basic Christianity don't seem to get a leg up. **The ones who get money are pushing a different agenda, it's political agendas for different people and areas outside of the religion.**

However, he used to go on and he mentioned that the guy that came in to do a lot of the work for public relations for his organization used to work in Israel, on tours of Israel, you know, the old places and so on. That he made a fortune, this guy, by selling, he used to take bits of the stones from walls along some of the paths and so on near Bethlehem and say that these were actually part of the paving stones that the donkey carrying Jesus walked over. He made a fortune off it. Because folk lap, they lap up that kind of stuff, you know.

It's not good enough to know that someone lived in the planet, they have to have something tangible, like a talisman you can see, you can touch. It's a human thing obviously, very human thing. There's the guys who are very sharp who make a fortune on it. It's the same thing when it comes to terror and fear. You get all kinds of people out there making fortunes. I can remember the Y2K when folk even in the patriot movement were selling everything but the kitchen sink, including generators. Because the world was going to stop, you know. Oh yeah, what hype. And folk, you know today who have done awfully well out of it are still on, talking about the same thing again. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. Fortunes off fear and terror, 'eh.

Then of course it was, they had the Mayan thing down pat. And that never happened either. The same thing, oh my God, you know. Fortunes, fortunes, fortunes. Rothschild, when do you make the money, *YOUR BIGGEST KILLING IS WHEN THE BLOOD IS RUNNING IN THE STREETS*. Meaning, when folk are petrified and terrified, that's when you make money. Whatever you need or it's claimed that you need is going to be, it's going to cost thousands of percent more than it ever did before. That's how it is. Anyway, I'm off the topic here.

Be careful out there what you're looking at because as I say, if this is basically going to affect the same groupings that the SARS affected, it's not going to be horrific to most people across the world, obviously.

But what they want to get at the top by not explaining all this... it's the secrecy of those in charge that creates conspiracy, you understand that? There's no reason why they can't tell the public what I'm just saying. So, if they're keeping it back, they want you to be terrified and they have other objectives. The World Health Organization is in its element. It's never had so much power since the last SARS outbreak in Canada, you see. It's the West they want to be petrified and terrified about it. Suddenly they're swaggering around again, we're an authority here, you see, we're an authority. All your organizations truly loved to swagger with authority. Even if they've got nothing to tell you that's helpful. [Alan laughing.]

So if they could really use this to get into the next phase of, again, ID cards, if they want to bring out rationing down the road, get you all used to this new austerity program, they might just use this. I don't know, I really don't know. I really just don't know. But I'll put plenty of links up tonight of your general news organizations saying the very things that were condemned the week before by THE authorities calling it fake news. But it's okay when the big authorized ones say the same things, 'eh?

And talking about fake news, again, a little off topic as well. Not really, it comes in I suppose. Today I was talking to someone again on fake news and I just mention the fact, because I'd read it on the air a few years ago that MIT came out, it was in the newspapers, the general newspapers that an MIT professor, because you see, MIT, certain departments are given basically NSA clearance into a lot of the real-time data transfers of folks chit chat and social media and so on so and they can do real-time studies. And they're constantly putting out stuff there and watching you all chat and copy and complain or give you views in real time. It's all monitored through algorithms and so on. But an MIT department had a professor who told his class to start putting out fake history, and in real-time, with it being spread across the world as folk grabbed it, parroted it off, without checking themselves, or simply adopted it thinking, *well these people must know what they're talking about, I'm just little ole me*, and they start parroting the lies, you see.

Well, when you've got authorizations from professors at MIT to put out fake news, how dare anybody complain about anybody else putting out their opinions on stuff that they've research themselves. How dare they. They're training us all to be children. No, we're not children. We're adults and we are allowed opinions. In a supposedly free society. But a free society is the last thing the authoritarian personalities want. I hope you understand that.

But don't panic about things is what I'm saying. Don't panic about things. **Understand them but don't panic.** The control factor is a very old, they've been used through centuries and centuries with the same techniques by those in authority. It's always the same techniques that are used. But fear is at the top of it. And there's many ways to bring fear about, from basic needs to survival, food, shelter, clothing, heat, etc.

Now, one thing I want to mention here too, is yes, there were people from China who worked in a lab in Canada, Winnipeg, a big Biolab, who certainly were kicked out of their positions in Canada and escorted out of the labs by the RCMP in 2019. This stuff is mainstream media now so I guess you can mention it. But what's interesting too, is the Harvard researcher too that was charged for dealing with the same Biolab that the woman who was working in the Canadian Biolab from China, apparently she was also involved in a Biolab where this thing broke out in China. So, you definitely have, there's plenty of evidence of what's going on for those at the top. Which they won't share with the public.

You're supposed to just be dumb and silly and leave everything to the ones who manage us. That's not, that is not being an adult when you allow that to happen, folks. It really isn't. And how dare they take on the responsibility of thinking for us, hm. How can you possibly believe in democracies, 'eh?

Anyway, this article it says...

**U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties**  
reuters.com / 28 Jan 2020

*(Alan: I mentioned it before but I didn't go into any depth with it.)*

(Reuters) - A Harvard University department chair and two Chinese nationals who were researchers at Boston University and a Boston hospital were charged on Tuesday with lying about their alleged links to the Chinese government.

*(A: Now, this is an odd article, it's an odd story. But it says...)*

The charges are part of an aggressive effort by U.S. authorities to block what they say are Chinese attempts to steal



American scientific and technological advances.

*(A: And China does this, it's true, they're famous for it, all kinds of technology, but including biochemical industry and all the rest of it too.)*

“Prosecutors charged Charles Lieber,

*(A: Now, Charles Lieber is a big shot in the science world, in the bio science world. Because he's into biology and nanotechnology, it's quite fascinating really. Charles Lieber...)*

chair of Harvard University's Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, *(A: He was charged with...)* with lying about participating in China's Thousand Talents Plan, which aims to attract research specialists working overseas.

When you really dig into it too, this professor also was working with the Pentagon. You're looking at... You can start to sniff where it's all going, you know what I'm saying? But when I read it, I thought, this guy, his big field is nanotechnology, including incredibly fine threads. Now, you tie that in with the articles just come out a couple of days ago on Elon Musk's brain chips basically, his nanotechnology for the brain, using this incredibly fine nano wires basically. Well, this is what this guy works with, obviously. This was this guy's area.

He also has lots of awards for things, including the kind of, almost the tubular type particles when you delve into it. Which I would think would be connected to that Morgellons's disease [Alan chuckles.] that broke out quite a few years back. And the folk were called paranoid, nuts and all the rest of it. But the fact is, these things under the microscope show up. Definitely nanoparticles, long tubes, little tubes, literally like threads but nanoparticle sized. Well this is this guy's area of expertise.

**Charles M. Lieber** - [en.wikipedia.org](https://en.wikipedia.org)

And then when I saw the one with Elon Musk that talked about...

**The terrifying 'Neuralink' machine that Elon Musk will use to turn humans into cyborgs by putting a chip in their BRAIN gets an 'awesome' upgrade, the tech billionaire claims**  
[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 7 Feb 2020

*(A: And that's from the Daily Mail online. So, it's not a conspiracy paper, if they say it then, you see. It's only if it's little ole you says it, then it's conspiracy. But there you go, he talks about the...)*

...tiny and flexible 'threads' which are ten times thinner than a human hair and can be inserted directly into the brain.

Back to what I was just talking about again, there's this one with a fella who's a scientist and that's his specialty, who also was working with the Chinese. And maybe even passing all the data he was getting from Harvard and all the different research that's going on there and elsewhere, over to the Chinese. Quite amazing. Anyway, he got arrested.

And let's be honest, this went on for yeeears with this fella. How can you possibly allow all that for years, without knowing? Who's kidding...? They knew all about it. He's had awards galore from China, and awards from America, all the different... [Alan chuckles.] So this is no... Why *now*? Why would you bring it up now, 'eh? Interesting. Awfully interesting. At least I find it interesting.

It's only when you see how things tie together and where the future is supposed to go. And d'you realize how many movies they churned out about the zombies. Remember the police, the military exercises a few years ago, they called it the zombie exercise or zombie? Which is really the con name for, oh, folk who get contaminated with a big breakout. You see it in movie after movie. I don't know why but suddenly you turn into a zombie supposedly. You're subhuman. And then your governments and your troops start killing them all. What kind of message is that?

What kind of message is that too young guys who are in the military, who are brought up playing the games that are churned out with these movies, alongside the movies, to see how many zombies you can kill? No one seems to connect these things, but everyone's influenced by them. You're no longer a person now, you see, you're burden on society, you're infected. You're dangerous, you're infected.

The natural human condition in the Western world was always to help people. Right to the end. You do all you could. So why are the movie producers, why have they been painting this other thing, that suddenly when folk get infected they're out to kill you or eat you or whatever it happens to be? Incredible dehumanization. Incredible. That doesn't bode well for where things are meant to go.

I'll put these articles up as I say. I wasn't sure exactly what to talk about tonight again either. But I don't want to go on and on about plague or whatever or disease or what's happening on the planet. But I do like to see what the governments want *out* of it since they break the rules. You don't bring in people from infected areas to uninfected areas, unless you *want* it to spread. If it's true that there's no symptoms with many of them until at least two weeks, sometimes longer... Not everyone is the same in clockwork fashion when it comes to biology, folks.

The other thing is too, there's no doubt about it, there's already a massive slow down in trade from China, *the* manufacturer of the world. The West gave communist China the financing and the business, for years and years the governments of the West have wooed all the students in with special deals, train them to be engineers. I can remember living through it. I thought, why are they bringing thousands of people in from China, train them to be engineers, when they don't have jobs to go back to? And then bingo, they signed the trade deals, off went your factories to China. It's all planned in advance. All planned, folks.

So now they're surprised that, what are they going to do when you can't get this that or the other? when no one's making the same articles anymore, all the factories are over there? That's all planned, folks. What we're taught when we are taught to be naïve, naturally to believe everything is real and your government's really there to look after you, your government should never ever give its main and stable supplies of necessary goods, businesses to make these things, over to another country outside of the country. You have to be able to support yourselves in any kind of crisis time.

Another thing too, even with free trade, with all the food coming in from another country, Britain almost collapsed with World War I, then World War II definitely, because of the submarines sinking shipping and so on. But there wasn't enough farmers left. In fact, there was lots of farms left from World War I where there might have been an old, a grandfather still trying to run it himself. The government took it off them. Because all the young guys had been killed in the first world war. So, the second world war comes along, the government commandeers them all to make sure, to try to get food growing. Because you couldn't get food. Britain imported way too much food. Still does. The US is doing the same thing. Canada does too. Free trade. You must accept the stuff from other countries. Which means your own folk can't compete. This is all managed this way. Think about it.

Anyway, don't panic as I say. Because unless this has been truly, truly hyped up beyond recognition, a **coronavirus, and remember, all colds and flus are types in the same category**, and they have different characteristics of course naturally too. That's how they give them, depending on the protein coatings and so on they'll give them a different names, H1 whatever it happens to be. You have to remember that generally viruses are called the great, well, they're robbers. They go in, they take DNA from victims, that you get infected, it leaves some of that DNA behind in you, as it clears itself up it will steal some of yours as well, your DNA. So, it's constantly mutating. And generally, they mutate into a harmless type of virus. So, we'll have to wait and see what happens with this one.

Even though I say that, it's also true that I read the articles years ago from Porton Down in England where they've got a tremendous arsenal of bio weaponry. A reporter from one of the newspapers, maybe the Telegraph, I can't remember off the bat, but I do have the article still. He was allowed in for a day in the biowarfare department, where he said he couldn't believe it, in the morning they were sipping having coffee before work began and they're quick casually talking about ETHNIC SPECIFIC VIRUSES AND SO ON, WHICH THEY ALREADY HAD, AND HOW THEY COULD RELEASE THEM AND THAT THESE WOULD SWEEP ACROSS THE NATION WITHIN TWO OR THREE WEEKS, KILL X AMOUNT OF PEOPLE. They were programmed literally to then stop reproducing themselves, just like clockwork. I mean, that's how advanced the biowarfare departments are.

And these guys rake in the cash because they're psychopaths. Recruited by those who rule you who are also psychopaths. If you met them, you'd probably like them. They'd be smiling and very likable. But they have no conscience as you or I would have conscience. Or fear, they have a complete lack of fear too. Awfully well-paid to find ways to destroy. That's their job.

So anyway, as I say, we'll have to wait and see what happens with this one. And to see what the governments and the world system of government wants out of it. Because they will definitely make hay while the sun shines you might say. But don't panic about things. Don't get hyped up about the fear and terror.

But you should really have a few folk that you know, hopefully, well enough to help each other out if times get tough with embargoes on food or whatever it happens to be. You just don't know, you see. You should have enough to last you over a bad, really bad, even a few weeks would help you out of tough times. It depends, as I say, what the big governmental global system wants out of this over the general public with how they want to rule us all for the next step. 9/11 was one step, and the antiterrorism bill, which is a terrorism bill, terror upon the public where you've got no freedom at all. The next step is into austerity, etc. We'll wait and see what happens.

But no doubt about it, we're living in a time when the economy is stagnant, it's been stagnant for years. We know that it's a job, you talk about recoveries, it's a jobless recovery, as they fudge numbers and figures, it's all a joke, that's a joke. We know that. There's more and more automation going on too so there's less and less work anyway. But the financial system is awful because the currency literally is so inflated that you need more and more and more to get the same basic foodstuffs, etc. It's out of sight here in Canada.

So yeah, they've also got a plan in mind *to make* something happen. Because they've got something planned for the next step, sure. We'll have to just wait and see. But don't worry. We're kept in fear, every generation is kept in fear of wars, rumors of wars, financial crisis, etc., plagues, pestilences, all the usual stuff. And you shouldn't live in terror about it either.

The abusers, those who rule you are abusers. **Those who use fear to rule are abusers.** They know that those who are abused and brought up with the abuse, and encourage this, they encourage the abused *to turn to* the abuser for help. We're here to help you, hm, but here's the conditions. That's the simple technique of managing the public on behalf of the authoritarian society in which we live.

Last night it was down to about 15 below on the Fahrenheit scale here in Canada. Because of global warming, you see. But at least the nights are getting, the evenings are getting a bit lighter, or light is staying longer before it gets dark. So hopefully there is a new day coming where eventually we'll have longer days with some sunshine, etc., and things won't be so unpleasant, and the gloom and doom of winter time. It's... you have to remember that folk really have to look upon, again it's a positive side, of just getting by day-to-day. That's what it's about, isn't it?

Because we certainly live in a very, very, really, it's a tremendously arrogant and arrogantly abusive system of authoritarians with lots of letters behind their names and fancy titles, etc. etc. etc. So, take care everybody out there of yourselves. Have a little group hopefully that will help each other out in tough times. And you should have a few friends. Hopefully. Hopefully you have a few friends anyway.

Most folk, like Plato said, are lucky to have four or five friends in their lifetime. That's the reality. All this fake friend stuff on chat rooms and that, it's all nonsense. Real friends are hard to even find. So, if you do find them, even regardless of your squabbles or differences and all the rest of it, try to keep in with each other. Because yeah, you do need folk now and then. You certainly do.

Now remember too, you can also help me tick along here by buying the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or donating, for using my shows and so on. Or my talks. I hate to call them shows, they're talks. Everybody wants entertainment and show business today, but I give talks, with information that can be verified at least, or you can check it out and find out for yourselves what you want to really think, believe, or even contemplate in life. So, buy the books and discs or donate to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Go into the site, you'll find out how to do it. Also make a list of all the sites you see listed on the .com site, all the other official sites in case any of them go down you can always get the talks I do from the other sites as well.

Remember, you can send cash or check. In some countries you can send international postal money orders. You can't send them from the States anymore apparently, or Canada. But you can use PayPal and you can, as I say, send cash or check and you're fine. Or Money Gram too I think that works as well. That will help me tick along because I don't sell anything to make money off, with lots of claims of efficacy and saving your lives or anything else. I just give you information. I think hopefully if you can keep a strong mind you'd be surprised at what you can endure in this world especially under the system I've been talking about tonight.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

**Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program**  
washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

**Bill Gates on how to "outsmart" global epidemics - Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to**

**prevent global epidemics**  
cbsnews.com / 18 Jan 2017

**Moderna Announces Funding Award from CEPI to Accelerate Development of Messenger RNA (mRNA) Vaccine Against Novel Coronavirus**  
investors.modernatx.com / 23 Jan 2020

**Can you patent a disease?**  
cbc.ca / 12 June 2013

**25 years ago, a different Ebola outbreak - in USA**  
usatoday.com / 10 Aug 2014

**Canada reports fourth case, a patient who tested negative at first**  
scmp.com / 1 Feb 2020

**Coronavirus - Cases double every five days**  
news.com.au / 23 Feb 2020

**Coronavirus live updates**  
cnn.com / 8 Feb 2020

**The Chinese doctor who was targeted by police for warning about the threat of a coronavirus outbreak, has died of the illness**  
cnn.com / 4 Feb 2020

**Li Wenliang, China's hero doctor, was punished for telling truth about coronavirus**  
msn.com / 8 Feb 2020

**Cruise ship bound for New Jersey carrying passengers who will be tested for coronavirus**  
nypost.com / 6 Feb 2020

**Key evidence about coronavirus spread is retracted as public health decisions loom**  
nationthailand.com / 5 Feb 2020

**Elon Musk says an 'awesome' Neuralink update is coming soon**  
cnet.com / 4 Feb 2020

**The terrifying 'Neuralink' machine that Elon Musk will use to turn humans into cyborgs by putting a chip in their BRAIN gets an 'awesome' upgrade, the tech billionaire claims**  
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2020

**Charles M. Lieber**  
en.wikipedia.org

**U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties**  
reuters.com / 28 Jan 2020

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 8th, 2011 (#915)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 8th, 2011:

Wanted:  
Ambitious--Aggressive---Cunning?  
World Managers Wanted, Prepared to Lie  
Only Psychopaths Need Apply:

"The Men of Influence in Polity,  
Are Real Masters of Monopoly,  
World Reels, with Anxiety, Frustrations,  
Sold through Treaties of Amalgamations  
On Promises of Peace, Prosperity,  
Screwed by Banks, Pitiless Severity,  
From Infancy Competing through School,  
Working Hard and Saving, Oh the Fool,  
We Each have Been Chasing Carrots,  
Seeing them Eaten by Inflationary Maggots,  
Now Populations are Told to Compete,  
Until Nations Each Admit Defeat  
And Absorbed into the Global Inc.,  
Histories, Cultures Washed Down the Sink,  
Conquered All, Child, Woman, Man,  
By Old Fat Men and Ancient Plan"  
© Alan Watt September 8th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 8th, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Hopefully you'll understand better at least this massively deceptive, huge, incredible system that is reality, something the media steers you away from, and so does your education too, mind you, but I give you shortcuts to understanding the big superstructure of a system of interlacing corporations and foundations, which are big fronts for the non-governmental organizations, which is the new Soviet system, by the way. That's what it means, rule by councils. That's your new democracy. That's what they mean at the top when they call it democracy. So, it's selected NGOs funded by the foundations to basically lobby governments. And the governments are only too happy to say, oh, thanks for coming and sign it into law on behalf of all the people. That's your new democracy, the new Super-Soviet. But it's hand in glove, of course, with the Super-Fascists, because the fascists set it up in the first place. It's been here a long time this dialectic, the two sides, you see, actually for many, many, many centuries. So, help yourself to the audios and you might get an understanding of how it all really works together, and why the ordinary folk never get ahead in any way at all. It's quite simple, really.

And we've all been brainwashed, as I say, from our parents and from their indoctrination, and their parents as well. It passes down. Indoctrinate one generation and they'll indoctrinate their own children into saying this is my country, this is, I've got rights, etc. All of that stuff that makes you work and slave and pay taxes and send your children off to war to fight for corporations. That's the reality of this world. It's always been this way. It really has. It's just that they had better propaganda in the past and put more movies out about certain things.

Now, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just tickle along, hopefully, by buying the books and discs I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). They're different books. You won't see them anywhere else. I try to show you how we've been hoodwinked from even thousands of years ago. Governing masses of people is nothing new at all. It's called conology. That's what I call it. Conology, the art of the con. And the techniques of managing us all, millions and billions of people, has been known by psychopaths from very early times, because these are the only ones who rise to the top in a system which comes along with money and commerce, etc. And out of that comes war, conflict, and they rise to the top through everything. So, money is at the top of the tree. Everything else is subservient to it. And, as I say, I try to show you how it's all done.

And, as I say, you can buy the books and discs, etc. From the US to Canada, you can order by personal check. You'll see how to do it on the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) site. You can use an international postal money order or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button. Again, it's all explained on the .com site how to do that. Donations are certainly welcome, because nobody is really sending much my way at all these days. And it's maybe a sign of the times, it's maybe a sign that folk have just got more lazy. They've all got their super iPhones, the latest models and all their usual stuff, and they're signed into god knows how many contracts for different kinds of electronic entertainment. So, that's maybe just the way it's going to go.

I came out originally because I knew before 9/11 what was going to happen. I'd been reading the books by the big boys, watching the globalism and all the efforts. I'd read the CFR's stuff about the countries they would love to take out, along with the New American Century group, and long before that, even. So, it's not hard to see how the plan works, and how we're living through a script. Every generation has its purpose. And believe you me, once we've all served our purpose, they have no problem in bumping you off. They don't like to have useless eaters around. They like productive slaves. And that's what we've been for an awful, awful long time.

And I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's just astonishing to see how we've all been indoctrinated and brainwashed from a very early age. And we adapt and adopt the attitudes of our parents and those around us. And if they didn't know what was going on and they were happy and having their weekend parties, the usual stuff, watching television, then there was nothing much to pass on. Everyone thought this was real reality. That's all there is to it. And we get the posturing of politicians once in a while and lots of media about their speeches, etc, and the boos and the accolades and so on. You know how the thing goes. It's churned out every day for us to just soak up and go back to sleep on. But that's really just the front, because the big plans are made in



think tanks. The big plans for the future are always made in think tanks.

And we've had this system for an awful, awful long time, where the big banking boys that manage the foundations with their thousands of non-governmental organizations, full-time, full-time staff, all written off on taxes. They actually help to run the world. They're called soft power by the United Nations. The hard power of course is the military. The soft power are the ones who are always advocating the next move on changing, radically altering society. That's the whole agenda. They also get funding from you, because you're the taxpayer, and as long as they sign on for radical change in society, which is an agenda too, it's the same as the Communist Manifesto, by the way, then they get their funding from government grants as well.

Most folk don't know. We float through life and most people don't even know what's really going on, how things really work. And of course, really, all government is, is a lobbying place for the lobbyists to meet with the guys who have their hands in the cookie jar, and they can distribute your money to them to get big projects done. It's interesting how they always repeat the same systems over and over when times get tough. And you'll find during the twenties and thirties, and eventually FDR got in, and he did something awfully similar. He was even congratulated by Stalin, because he says, you're doing the same thing that we're doing. That was putting people back to work on the roads, in forestry. Make-work projects, you see, which is awful Communistic. And you find the same things happening in the US as the last of its tax money is soaked up to fight other people's wars, and to basically rebuild the infrastructure across all these conquered countries and build brand new refineries for all the ones they demolish. And then they hand it over to the private sector for nothing, basically, gifts.

You understand, this is a slavery system. And it's always been that way. Now, in a slavery system you can get a lot of happy slaves. And I heard Bill Cooper an awful long time ago, years ago talking about that too. He says, a lot of folk will love Socialism. The ones who don't want to think about the bigger problems, the ones who don't want to really know what's going on, they're happy in the cocoon of their little environment, and their little circle around them of people they know, and routine. You know, go to the pub every Friday and they meet so-and-so on Saturday for a card game. That kind of stuff. So, that's how most folk really live. And the other ones, who are trying to get ahead, the ones who have fallen for the carrot, the middle-classes, who are racing for it, of course they're demolished almost too. Not just with higher taxation, and not only with foreign competition, but also they're demolished because they can't even keep a family together since they're both working sometimes twelve hours a day, trying to get up the ladder to be important and get the cash. And all those who play by the rules and get some cash lose it all when the banks decide to pull the plug and crash you and repossess your homes. You can't win in this system. See, it's not for you.

I've talked many times about the psychopaths over the years. And one of the first talks I did about them, I said, see you're living in their system. You are living in their system. Not your system, their system. And it's been like that for thousands of years. At one time, an awful long time ago, little tribes or clans could kill off someone who got too big for their boots. Especially before they had a monetary system. Once you got a monetary system of course, and you can always hire the crass ones at the bottom to be your bodyguards or your Praetorian Guard that will protect you, and then you can get an army and go off conquering people. And that's really been the state of the world since money came in at the same time as the psychopaths took off, now that they got what they wanted. Without that of course, it was easy to get rid of them. And every tribe did. Even North Americans used to just kick them out, and that was them, they were shunned. They couldn't get back into the tribe. Or they'd kill them. That's what, the same in Africa too. And I'm sure the same everywhere else.

Unfortunately, with a monetary system, as I say, the guy can come in. He can manage the money for you eventually. He knows how to act. He's often charismatic and he can charm most people, because he's studied you like a beast or a predator studies its prey. And he knows. He doesn't feel what you feel, but he knows how you would act, and what expressions you'd put on your face with grief, happiness, all these kinds of things. And that's how the psychopaths operate.

It's interesting to read about the present-day psychopaths. Pretty well everyone at the top is a modern psychopath. Other ones in the lower end of the totem pole that help the system have copied the psychopath basically. They admire them in a sense. They admire power, more power than they have themselves, and they despise those

beneath them. So, they're junior psychopaths, you might say. We also have, unfortunately like it was said during the American Riots in New York, back in the 1800s, when the mayor of New York says, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. With money that's a truism that's always been with us since, as I say, money came along. And it hasn't changed.

Today, of course, we have academia and psychology. We have anthropologists and zoologists and all these characters, working together to manage our psyche and to give us, and upgrade the culture to suit themselves at the top, not to suit the ones at the bottom. They've done an awful great job in my time, because I've watched the IQ plummet. I've watched cultures plummet from all classes, including the working classes, just plummet with what they were fed, especially through television and what came out of Hollywood. Step-by-step, they kept pushing the envelope and then I found out that the censor departments that you have to manage your culture, to make sure you're not seriously harmed by something that might upset the children, belongs to the international censors department for entertainment. And the international censors are not there to protect you at all. They're there to see if the culture is degraded enough to push the envelope even further to the next step of degradation. And that's really how it is. That's really how it is.

Now, getting back to FDR and make-work projects, here it comes again. It's bad enough when you get soaked, you see, with so much taxes paying for your factories to move off to China, which has happened over the years. There's nothing left at home in most countries, Canada and the States. And we paid for their transportation over of their tooling and everything else, and their setting up in China. That was all done through the World Trade Organization. Our tax money paid them. Government lobbied the corporations to move. And what a deal. Because once they went off to China, they weren't going to get any taxes, pay any taxes for fifteen to twenty years, which could be renewed for another extended period. So who's going to refuse that kind of deal, eh? So they all moved off. And we're still giving money to China as though it were a Third World Country, even though they've got more billionaires than any other country on the planet now.

Anyway, getting back to make-work projects, that's what we're left with here as we finish off the last few countries in the Middle East for the big boys, the bankers who own all the big corporations, by the way, and they own General Electric and all the military-industrial complex, and we're paying for it all now.

President Barack Obama talked at his news conference Monday about creating a national infrastructure bank that could help rebuild and repair America's roads, bridges and ports and also address our serious unemployment problem.

*(Alan: Well, have you watched what America has, do you know how many bases they have across the world? There's hundreds of them. They build the roads. They build small cities, basically. All high tech, all modern stuff, while they let the country back home rot.)*

He cited the bank as one crucial way to stimulate the economy.

*(A: That's going to be a private bank, again, based on debt and interest and compound interest, and then there will be the public input to bail them out too. And it says:)*

I would urge the president to move forward on this so we can begin to restore America's infrastructure and strengthen our economy for the long term.

Even as Congress debates fiscal strategies, our country's competitors and partners around the globe make massive investments in public infrastructure.

*(A: As long as you paint the roads green.)*

Meanwhile, our nation's roads and bridges, schools and hospitals, airports and railways, ports and dams, waterlines and air-control systems are rapidly and dangerously deteriorating.

*(A: Like they've just noticed this. It's been like this for twenty, thirty years. In Canada, it's just the same. It says:)*

Five years ago, former Sen. Warren Rudman and I co-chaired a commission on public infrastructure at the Center for Strategic and International Studies

*(A: Another private think tank, you see, and they work for rich people.)*

a bipartisan group of congressional and business leaders, governors and bankers that unanimously recommended an infrastructure bank and called for a capital budget. Yet these proposals were — and perhaps still are — unable to gain political traction.

*(A: So, they're pushing again ahead with the same darn deal. They say:)*

China, India and European nations are spending the equivalent of hundreds of billions of dollars on efficient public transportation, energy and water systems.

*(A: Now, China is still being funded. The US is still paying for hospitals to get built in China while they're changing the hospital systems back home. They've already changed a lot of it, and the insurance system too. India, the same thing, because India is again an emerging nation. That means the UN and the World Trade Organization will match with your tax money dollar for dollar, sometimes ten or twenty to one, any one dollar that you invest in places like India and China. That's what they're not telling you in this article here, you see. It says:)*

Here in the United States, a five-year investment of \$2.2 trillion is needed simply to make U.S. infrastructure dependable and safe, according to the American Society of Civil Engineers.

So, this is again a make-work project and another banking con, and more authority over the public when they privatize it, after your tax money builds roads. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put that link up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And I'll also put up a link from the CFR as well on the same topic. Because the Council on Foreign Relations, you understand, runs everything. That's the big society that you have to be in to get into any think tank, to get into any top level of government or bureaucracy across the US, Canada, even parts of Latin America. And of course in Britain you have to belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Same group, only different name. And that's really how the way it's run. They run all the think tanks, all the media. They even print the books that your children read for history to make sure they get the right version of history, where they omit their own manipulation of the events in history. But that's life, isn't it?

And just next to this article, here's a statement here. It's a statement itself in the headline.

Dream Job: Martin Luther King Statue With Made in China Label?

*(A: How's that, eh? How's that?)*

An American Bricklayers Union is calling on the Obama Administration to deny VISAs to a group of Chinese workers selected to travel to Washington this fall to assemble a sculpture on the National Mall in honor of Dr. Luther King Jr.

This morning members of the Local 1 Bricklayers and Allied Craftworkers union leafleted the Martin Luther King Memorial Foundation offices in downtown Washington, telling commuters that outsourcing the project to China and denying U.S. workers the opportunity to contribute to the monument during a time of high unemployment is "wrong, wrong, wrong."

Scott Garvin, president of Local 1, questioned why the government would pass over the same group of workers that have worked on virtually every other project on the National Mall.

"With the record of China on human rights, and the fact that we have such high unemployment in the United States, we're wondering why?" Garvin asked. "We want to let the public to be aware of the problems with this particular memorial and hopefully we can get some of our United States citizens working on this project."

But it's made in China. What does that tell you? It's no surprise, but what does it really tell you? Eh? It's just astonishing. Interesting too, Martin Luther's wife got an awful lot of money given to her because they couldn't go ahead with the statue until she signed the document and agreed that she would let them copy his likeness. So, everybody is in it for the big cash, eh. Everybody gets into it for the big cash.

Now, there's Mike from Chicago on the line there. I should take him now. He's been hanging on for a little while. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: I want to ask you, what you were saying in the beginning, you were talking about happy slaves. I remember a quote from Harriet Tubman. She said she could have freed a million slaves if only they knew they were slaves. So, I just wanted to add that. But I do have a question about history as far as the Haitian Revolution, and I remember you talking about how Freemasons like to start Revolutions. And Toussaint Louverture was one of the leaders as you know, for the Haitian Revolution. And I'm wondering whether he may have been a Mason or maybe a High Mason, because I know he traveled to France a lot. And possibly, he was probably in the Sisters Lodge with Ben Franklin. And also, Simon Bolivar was a Mason, and he also recruited Haitian soldiers to help free central and the Northern part of Latin America. And you know, what can you say about that?

Alan: It's easy, actually. If you go into it, modern Masonry is interesting in that they talk about the fact that members must agree to always uphold the system that you're born into now, this present system. It doesn't matter what state it's in, you must agree to that. However, they started off as a Revolutionary force, and that's well documented, to overthrow the old systems to bring in the new system, which at that time they didn't quite call it democracy in all the countries but it had this flair of having rights. We always fall for it when people claim they're going to give us rights. Now, they really installed their own people, you understand. They already knew who they'd install as leaders. And the same with the banking systems that we're all under, they brought them in too. It's a front. The world is run by fronts.

Same with Communism. In the US alone there were over 500 or some of them have 900 Communist front registered movements, including Christian Churches who were conned, belonging to a Communist, they were all getting used for the Communist Front. And it's the same thing with Masonry, because Masonry was heavily involved, always has been in Revolutions for Change. And before it was called Masonry too, you'll find the same thing was happening in the Rosicrucian era as well. So, you understand, it was to bring in, under the guise of freeing people, a new system which would ultimately enslave them even better, without them knowing it initially. Eventually they should wake up and know it.

When the British troops went off for instance in the 1700s and they were in India and then they were in of course in the Americas, but in India, they wrote back and said they were astonished, a lot of the ordinary troops were astonished to find all these Masonic Lodges throughout India. They thought they were the only ones that had them back in Britain, you know. But they had them in every town in India. So this was an already established system international before they went off creating the Empire of Britain. It was already there, of course, when Holland was the Empire for trade. And the same thing is in Africa too.

South Africa, I got a letter just the other day from a guy who's white in South Africa. And they're getting heavily penalized now. He sells stuff at a stand just to make a living. And he was getting his wife in from another country and he couldn't get any answers from the guys at the top, until he wrote off and copied what I said, "Is there no help for a widow's son?" He got her into the country right away, immediately. They're all Masons that run South Africa too.

Hold on. Back with more after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking to Mike, who's talking about Haiti and what happened, etc. Now, there's no doubt about it, even the Masons themselves will tell you in their own books that every structure, every system that man creates will eventually become corrupt. And that includes their own, of course. The difference with today, greed is so paramount over everything that all the high Masonic Lodges are involved in high corruption. I put a link up to a video, it was done in Britain, and it was documenting the corruption from the Lodges where crooks were mixing with chiefs of police and running whole cities down there. Even with the CID in London involved. They ran prostitution rackets and everything. I mean, these were all guys who met together at the Lodge and divvied up all the cash they could get, just like the mafia, and split it amongst themselves. And then, there's the Duke of Kent, the head of the English Lodge, standing up for them all, because they must always stand up for a Mason. He has not broken a Masonic rule by fleecing the public. In fact, it's a statute from them, and even Pike talks about this in his book, *Morals and Dogma*, that the people really are there for the fleecing. He says, people who won't think for themselves and do for themselves are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. That's legalities there. So, that's how they see the public. And the higher up the degrees they go, they will actually, I might even put a link up tonight. You'll hear a 32<sup>nd</sup> degree Mason, if I can find it, talking about this. They start to get brainwashed too, until they look down on the ordinary people as cattle basically for the use of.

And so Masonry is involved in all aspects of taking over power. And that was often used as, our system will be better than anything that's come before. That's what they used to tell them. Robert Burns in Scotland, who was a poet at the time, gave his all for the Masonic Lodge and they turned out and gave him sweet damned all at the end, when he was dying of tuberculosis. So they're hypocrites as well. But they'll use people. And people I've known who have been in the High Lodges too, and who have left it, they've left it because the guise is that you're all equal, but it's not. It's absolute rubbish. There are Higher Lodges and Aristocratic Lodges, etc that are anything but equal with the ones at the bottom. They'll turn up for the occasional do with them, and mix with the ordinary people, but it's really a Royal system you might say from the top to the bottom.

Mike: Well, Alan, what do you think was the point for letting, well, I guess, what was the point for the Freemasons, I guess, letting the slaves in Haiti, you know, receive their so-called independence? You know, even Thomas Jefferson said, he said we can't let this happen, and they sent troops to Haiti to, you know, even the British troops went there so they could, you know, settle down the Revolution as well.

Alan: It's hard to say, although the leaders themselves in Haiti, you're still allowed so much leeway, and I'm sure there were many arguments in the Lodge between the two different sides and different factions, but it seemed that they kind of won out for a while. But did they really win out for a while? Because, you understand, there's a society in this world at the top of Masonry that never forgets. And if it takes a century to come back on you, they'll take a century before they'll hit you, or two hundred years even, but they never forget. And that's something to always. You see, we think in such short lifespans. We want immediate revenge. But believe you me, there's a society here that's very, very old on this planet that never forgets. It's paramount that you never forget. And it might take you fifty, a hundred, two hundred years, but you'll come back and swipe them. Those who control history think in these terms, you know.

Mike: Well, thank you, Alan Watt. Thank you for answering my question.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And it's the same too, if you look into the book, *My Life*, by Trotsky, he also wrote in his own book that he said that he joined the Masons in Russia and he was so enthralled by them that he was in the process of completing a whole set on basically Revolutionary Freemasonry when of course he was eventually assassinated by one of Stalin's men. He also said too, when he was escorted out of the Soviet Union, he says, his guards crossing the borders didn't have to show any passports or anything. They all used Masonic signs. It's a whole different world in upper, higher Masonry than you'd ever imagine. They run your cities, towns, the handouts from the tax money to your local builders, road builders, construction guys, all these things. It all comes from the public purse. They're always in charge of it. Schools, everything. That's how the system really is.

And in Canada, two or three years ago, or maybe a few years ago now, some of the Indians in Ontario, they burnt down the home of their chief, because the chief was a high Mason, and he was pocketing the cash and splitting it with fellow Masons that was due to come to the Indians from the government. And then you go into the history of Freemasonry, Joseph Brant was one of the first Indian Masons they created in the Americas. And when they had the war between the US and Canada, Brant split the tribes, the five or seven tribes into two, told half of them to fight for the Americans and half of them to fight for the British. So that's how they work. They play both sides of the game. That's standard in all these conflicts down through time. Play both sides of the game.

So, you understand, you're dealing here with societies that almost everybody that you hear of at the top is in. They belong to it. In fact, all of them belong to one of the organizations. They can't live without it. You can't get up there without it. It just doesn't happen.

Now, there's Dennis from Michigan there as well. Are you there, Dennis?

Dennis: Greetings.

Alan: Hello.

Dennis: Alan. I'm about a third of the way through Tragedy and Hope. I'm thinking, pondering Tragedy and Hope II. Do you think they'll waste their time, do you think the media form will be a book?

Alan: Oh, yeah. I'll tell you one thing. I've almost killed myself over these last few years just doing this. And to be honest with you too, this is a seven day a week job. It doesn't end after this broadcast. I mean, I work all day long. I sort through hundreds and hundreds of stories to find even four or five that have any true meaning in them at all. And I answer a lot of people's emails, etc. And then I'm busy phoning different people at the weekends. So, it's just a matter of getting it all out. And I'm swithering now whether to do it, or just pack it in right now, because the cash isn't coming in. I get hundreds of letters every week, and emails from people across the whole planet, telling me to keep going, it's fantastic, changed their lives, all the rest of it. But they all admit that they're broke, the ones that listen. And that's the problem. I'm not selling t-shirts. I'm not hyping things up. I'm not giving them an answer either, because I would refuse ever to say your answer lies to go back into politics because politics is a Tower of Babel. It's so crooked and taped up and super-glued together, you can't fix something that was corrupt to begin with.

Dennis: I've been listening to you for I don't know how many, three, four years. I've listened to these other guys. I'm not going to mention names, but they made me crazy. You fixed that. I, of course, have corresponded with you before. I'm going to send you some homemade dvds tomorrow. I'm going to the post office to get an international postal money order. For people listening, I've done that before. I haven't had any problem with it. And I urge people, just an idea, I'm sending you a hundred dollars to get all three of your books. It's just a little bit more. I'm not rich or anything, but just an idea for people. Even if you don't read, do what I'm doing, and give them to three different people or whatever. And you have a good night, and say hi to Hamish for me if you get a chance.

Alan: I will do. Thanks for calling. But that's true. People think you just come on here. No one looks up my stories for me and puts it on a board for me. I've got to do it all myself. And there's hundreds of great-sounding titles to look at the stories, and it's just the usual rubbish or spin or disinformation or misinformation. But it's all meant to guide you along the path of coming back into the fold and just vote for someone and it will all change, etc. This has been here for an awful long time, this corruption. And it's not going to change, even if some super-human could by some miracle get into power. He'd literally have to hire a private army of his own that he knew well and go into hiding until he re-sorted everything out, because he'd be assassinated so fast if he was genuine.

The bankers, they hold the country in a vice. And it's always, it's been like that from even before they created the Federal Reserve, but much worse since.

Now, there's Dave from the UK hanging on too. Are you there Dave? Hello, Dave.

Dave: Alan, hi. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dave: Hi. At the moment, you know they're talking about the conflict in Libya. I just want to talk about that a little bit, that we, from our perspective, Libya was like, you know, we could praise Gaddafi for what Gaddafi did with Libya, but Gaddafi was a Freemason and he was a globalist. He was an African globalist. And to be honest, I see that was really picking off one of their kind of lower, lesser psychopathic kind of elites, if you know what I'm saying. He wasn't the kind of opposition that we thought. You know, you saw people like Cynthia McKinney and others that kind of even, Louie Farrakhan the head of the Nation of Islam, and all these kind of organizations, they looked at that man, and said this man is trying to resist, you know what I'm saying, the whole global thing. But he sent his son to London to study global governance and all of that. So, I have to admit that, even Saddam Hussein was kind of part of it as well to some degree, you know. He was a Freemason. And you know, I just wanted to think, what was your thought about that, you know, like these conflicts that occur, but they're actually not necessarily what we think they are. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: They seldom, well, actually they never are. Because it's so amazing that the people before have tried to get a unified Africa for Africans, and there are so many vested interests from again the psychopaths who run each different area that's it's hard ever to get them to cooperate on any level of success. And we know too that Gaddafi and Saddam Hussein were put in there initially, again. You've always got the CIA backing. Personally, I hate saying the CIA, because you'll find that the CIA, the Mossad, MI6, and a few other ones from Europe are all one. They're really all one. You cannot have a separate organization today, because it would be infiltrated so fast by someone joining, climbing the ranks, and for someone else. This has been happening forever. So they created one big organization. We still use the different terms.

So, they have a different agenda than what you would think of as a nationalist agenda for your own people. They've always, since World War II, the CIA and MI6 have always been in the global business. And their prime job, initially, like MI5 too, and they've admitted this at one point, some of the people who were in it, was to look after the high monetary interests in their countries, but also to bring it into a global structure. And for a future that they wanted to bring in, it wasn't to be all peace and harmony. It was to use conflict to bring it all in and to eradicate the old. The old also included dictatorships.

And that's where actually Gaddafi was quite correct when he said that the Western powers had broken the treaties at the United Nations. That is true. Because when the United Nations was set up, and it had all its charters and treaties out there, they said they'd bring anybody into it, any leader or government into it, regardless of the type of government or religion or whatever and that was to be "the" law. They broke it with Gaddafi, because they call him a dictator and they wanted to just get rid of him and bring in this farce of democracy. You understand, under Gaddafi though, the people were living far better in Libya than any other African country. They didn't have the debt of other countries, even the Western countries. And there was a good middle class there.

We had all this outside agitation because there are globalists and some call them Marxists as well, on the low end of the spectrum, who play the other end of the stick for the same bird. There's two wings on the same bird, you understand. They want a globalist society, where you can bring in a Marxist philosophy, which the bankers want, because it's the only way where you have massive government checking on everyone for every second of every day and no one can make a mistake or go wrong or take the wrong turn. You're watching them. That's why they work together, these two systems. And so they bring in all the color revolutions. They bring in the mercenaries. They trained a lot of them in a nearby country for years before they invaded Libya, while the ones inside with the color revolutions were infiltrating the universities and agitating a generation of students. So, that's how it's done.

Because they want to bring something called a common system across the world. A standard central bank is vital for them, private bank, owned by the same private bankers who own the central banks everywhere else in the world. And so that means getting rid of the present dictators. It means throwing out the old Islamic law, which says you can't use usury, obviously. And then getting a population, just like the West, who think they're free. Getting them all competing against each other to get a lower, middle, and upper class. And then you can tax the blazes out

of them. And then, again, they'll be in the same arena with everyone else, with a central bank, bailing out other countries, because their government has signed treaties with them, just like the EU. Just like the US, Canada, and so on.

So, it's a standardized system across the world and they're going after the last few countries. And just to show you how far back they go, you have to go back into, at least you'll find this is the New American Century group. They published a list of countries they wanted to take out in '92. Republished it in '98 and updated it with Wolfowitz. And then Obama took over the same agenda that Bush left. It's the same bunch running the show.

Dave: They're in Somalia right now as well. That's like we talk about Pakistan being kind of like a so-called crypto war, that they obviously declared war on Pakistan, but they're definitely in Somalia. And you see all this propaganda about the humanitarian, humanitarian. You know, it's just nonsense. It's like, you know, slogans. You know how Lenin talked about slogans.

Alan: Even Richard Haass, and I read the article about a week ago, who's the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, who helped with their think tanks plan these strikes, by the way. He admitted, we used, he says, we used the humanitarian intervention as an excuse to get in. That's what he said. We used it as an excuse to get in. But the next day in the papers, it was as though he had never spoken. They're back to the previous stuff, humanitarian intervention. They can use this over and over again, because the public can't remember anything, unfortunately.

Dave: I mean, I don't know whether this is correct.

Alan: Hold on and I'll talk about that when we come back, yeah.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking to Dave from the UK. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Hi. Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. So, did you want to add to that?

Dave: Yeah, I just wanted to ask one last question. Is there a possibility that the main countries they're using to finish off these countries, is there a possibility they basically don't manage it? And if you read, Arnold Toynbee talked about, they need to pass on, you know get passed on from Britain to America, now from America to China, that China would become the world policeman. Do you think they'd do that if they'd fail? Or if they fail to use America to ultimately finish off the last country that they said in.

Alan: Oh, they're doing it regardless. I don't know if you know, on Tuesday, it's not in most media, on Tuesday the NAFTA deal, North American Free Trade Agreement, they're having the next part of the go-around, very important. Because it's to be held in Chicago. And it says:

We have already seen the Obama administration push hard for free trade agreements with Panama, South Korea and Colombia and the administration is making the Trans-Pacific Partnership (*A: That's what it's called.*) a very high priority. Membership in the "NAFTA of the Pacific" (*A: This is called.*) also includes Brunei, Chile, New Zealand, and Singapore. The United States, Australia, Peru, Malaysia, and Vietnam are scheduled to join too. Canada, Japan, and South Korea are also reported considering membership.

That's a done deal actually. So you're looking at the massive amalgamation of, again, this Pacific Rim bloc that the Council on Foreign Relations talked about back in the 1920s. First Europe, and then the Pacific Region. And we're lumped in with the Pacific. And we've got to compete with the cheapest labor on the planet, including China, as well. This is impossible as you know. But it's only part of the agenda. They're not telling you what happens after that, when you can't compete.

Dave: So, basically, they're going to use America, mainly America, and NATO basically. And they'll just use them to just finish off this handful of countries, Iran, Syria, North Korea. And once that's finished, I don't know what kind of



time scale. It feels very close.

Alan: Well, there's an article I read from the military magazine, the main one, the American military. It's called Perpetual War: Constant Conflict. Constant conflict. We're in for constant conflict for the rest of your life, probably. And never mind policing those countries for forty years. They admitted that when they first went into Iraq. So it's constant conflict and perpetual war. At home as well, by the way, as they hammer us into a new society, again. That's why you have a massive police state built up to take care of the riots, which must ensue as we go down, and we bring up these other countries. So, that's the agenda. We're already seeing the stirrings of riots with hyperinflation. Whether they like it or not, it's hyper. There's folk on fixed incomes that can't keep up with thirty percent inflation every year.

And Canada has just renewed its terrorism bill under Mr. Harper. So, we're basically in a giant police prison state until all of this is over. We probably won't live to see the end of it, you know. That's really what they've got planned.

Dave: It's not a very good future for mankind.

Alan: Constant conflict, that's what it's called. Constant conflict. And the rest of their meetings at their top think tanks are how to manage the public, as we all go down into austerity, which means poverty. That's why they've been building a police state for over twenty-five years quietly, through different multi-jurisdictional task forces, cops, military working together in every of these major countries. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Infrastructure Bank](#)

[CFR on the Creation of a US Infrastructure Bank](#)

[Martin Luther King Statue made in China](#)

[Inside the Brotherhood - Episode One \(Part 1 of 3\)](#)

Bill Cooper Interview with 32nd Degree Freemason  
[Part 1](#) [Part 2](#) [Part 3](#)

[Trans-Pacific Partnership Pact--NAFTA on Steroids](#)

[More on Trans-Pacific Partnership](#)

[Canada--Government to Bring Back Anti-Terrorism Laws](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|              | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>CDs</b>   |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 27, 2009 (#438)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2009:

### **Wanted -- Professional Psychopaths a Shoe-in, Sell Your Soul to the U.N.:**

"How You Arrive at 'Your' Decision?  
Obedience to Authority and 'Fact' Repetition,  
An Organized Front of 'Those in the Know'  
Decide the Direction Your Conclusions will Go,  
Professionals Seeking Status/Wealth, Ego Desire,  
Are Chosen by Controllers, Careful of Hire,  
Campaigns Designed to 'Create Public Awareness'  
Means Horrors to Scare, then Offers to Save Us,  
You Must Give Up All Freedoms, Be Guided, Mind You,  
By Government Keepers Over Planned Global Zoo"

© Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 27, 2009. For newcomers, you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's the main web site. Bookmark the other sites I have there listed on the front page when you scroll down and you can use those for future use when the big ones go down which they do once in a while. That way you can always get the latest audio shows. [Sites listed above.] I'm always on the lookout for more translators so don't be shy, don't be afraid. You can always try your hand and see how you do. Get in touch with me

and we'll see how you get on.

Remember, this is the only show out there I think that doesn't promote some goods or sell some products. I don't terrify you and say here's the solution. It's up to you the listeners to keep me going. There's no NGO group backing me. There's no foundation backing me. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to the station Republic Broadcasting Network for their air time and staff, equipment and bills for broadcasting this *all across the place*. So you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on my web site. There's not much there because I don't have time to do anything else. Even today I'm stacking wood before the snow really hits and it hits in a big way. It's been raining for months here. It rained all summer pretty well. So it's a really muddy, messy, cold job. This is the coldest summer for years.

Basically, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] Some people just send cash. It cuts out the guy with the triple chins, who gives himself a pay raise every month or so, at your expense. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of you do out there; you don't like computers and I don't blame you. We know what it's all for, for monitoring us, etc and for the brave new world they're a bringing in with the total surveillance network. Total means TOTAL by the way. You can always write to me at [address above].

Really, we're well underway. We've been underway to this whole new, brave new world scenario our whole lives and most folk were oblivious to it, completely oblivious to it. They thought the system they were born into was quite natural because everyone else thought so too. As you all nodded your heads towards each other thinking how normal you were, the big boys at the top who gave you the whole culture and plied your minds with predictive programming, laughed up their sleeves. They knew exactly the kind of system they were bringing in. It used to be more incremental in changes but now, since 2001 - which is the century of change to kick it off - this is the century they planned and talked about in academia for 50-odd, 60 years and it's now underway. So it's one crisis after another. Crisis creation, shock-and-awe. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, the big system which everyone thinks is normal - even when it seems a bit scary at times - and who believe that they are all in the hands of the best people that money can buy, the big experts at the top. In a sense they are quite right. They are the best mouthpieces that money can buy and they are all bought by the same people. It's just that the public don't know that.

Bernays went through this whole technique. Remember, Bernays really got his information from previous generations of particular characters who had been studying populations for centuries and how to motivate them, how to change society, how to sell your wares regardless of what you were selling. Bernays even went so far as to sell WARS literally, sell wars. He sold one to the US and got the whole US involved in it. He was very proud for doing it too. Just so they could get rid of a democratically elected President of a South American country, who actually wanted to share the wealth from the one industry they had which was fruit.

The big company that ran it all hired Bernays and he said they were all communists. He even put a front news group out there. Path News was a well-known one in the movie theaters before television came along. He came out with his own one. Of course, no one knew it was his. It was dedicated to showing all of the terrible communist invasions south of the border. He and the President of the US went along with it because they really wanted something to happen. Presidents love little wars to look good and brave. Sure enough, they went in there, got rid of the democratically elected leader,

staffed the place and actually filled it full of books, even Marxist books all on the tables and everything else. Utter nonsense. The company paid Bernays very handsomely for that. All the folk that were killed, were just collateral damage eh? That's never changed. Everything pretty well in life is managed. All the upcoming things will be managed too because they are all planned in advance.

If you want to know all the little gaps in history and the whys behind wars, you MUST go into Professor Carroll Quigley's books, **The Anglo-American Establishment** and **Tragedy and Hope**. He goes into the set up of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, to the Milner Group, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. He was the official historian. He was up there teaching Pentagon boys and the State Department of the US. He was a real bigwig. He picked Rhodes Scholars for the US, like Bill Clinton, and he fills in the reasons - from their own records of the Council on Foreign Relations - to fill in these gaps in history to show how through CONFLICT, *managed conflicts*, they would get the outcomes they desired and eventually bring in a world government.

The power of the mind has always been understood, especially the collective. What they HATE is the individual because you are unpredictable. You don't fall under their spell and you might be able to INFLUENCE people. That's why they said at the United Nations, the greatest enemies to their version... remember, they meant a certain thing by world 'peace,' same as the communists do. They said they'd have to ELIMINATE INDIVIDUALITY. That's why you've had 'group think' in the schools and 'consensus building' and everyone must come to the same conclusions OR you're SHUNNED by the class. That kind of stuff. Then the 'teamwork' in businesses, they use corporations to also influence their employees, for the greater society. Team work, you're all part of a team. The team has no use with individuals. You're all part of the TEAM, teamwork.

Now, the whole planet is on board under the expert guidance as Bernays predicted because he had a big plan for about 50-60 years in making this system with the big think tank boys across the world. He had a terrible, terrible opinion of the general public. The more that they obeyed all of the con games that he put out there - under advertising, propaganda and so on, via governments and private businesses - the more he despised the public... for literally copying and doing exactly what he wanted them to do. *Opinions, propagandized to them, became the public's opinions*, the sort of political correctness of their time. It's a PERFECT art today... especially because we've got all this massive media, instant communication. We all get the *same* stories AT the *same* time.

Through conflict and shock-and-awe they would bring across this whole new world system of what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**. A man who was praised by all the established newspapers, the Barons of Media of course - if you ever see the book with the original copy of the paper boulder going around the hard copy - they thought it was wonderful. This guy with his ideas for massive depopulation and getting rid of the excess surplus and lower types of population, he said himself that they could literally find ways to kill off the general public but it was much better if they brought in a new type of slavery. He said, 'Slavery has always existed in some form or another' down through the centuries. Now, he got that from his ancestors because they were all involved in it; they lived high on the hog, which is us, of course, we are the swine. So he lived high on the hog - like all elitists - who deemed that was his proper place because he obviously thought he had a high IQ and they all believed in Darwinism. He said that 'we're simply creating a new perfected form of slavery...' a PERFECTED FORM OF SLAVERY.

That's why through the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and all the other groups, the United Nations - that is a BIG front group for the whole planet - they are promoting SERVITUDE, world servitude. You'll SERVE the world under this guise of equality. But remember what George Orwell said, "Some are more equal than others in such utopias."

These big ones at the top live HIGH on the hog. They don't go under the rules you do. They live off the public purse. The live off the public purse and they are also given incredible cash, grants or gifts from the big banking families that own the pharma's.

Banking families, the international boys, also own the pharmaceutical businesses. They have the majority shares. They set them up. Look at them all and check through the lists of owners and you'll always find them there. It's always the controlling groups' who never get sold; they never sell these shares. That's who owns them, pharma. They've been at this for 2000 years or 3000 years, pharma and money... pharma and money.

Going into this con game... everyone gets a hold of the same stories at the same time and it rattles across the planet. Certain things ARE interesting, some are important and you have to also look for the things that slip through, that you miss; they are not so dramatic, in a sense. Everyone should remember that a few years ago there were so many biologists that worked in warfare labs for big pharma because they also do warfare contracts. Big pharma that makes the vaccines are at THE PINNACLE obviously, of tampering with viruses and bacterium. That's all they do. Obviously, they are part of the big military-industrial complex as well. A whole bunch of them were dying off after the first Kelly exposure.

Kelly was killed in Britain; murdered, assassinated. He was about to testify to the highest court in the land about the fact that Blair lied his teeth off about all the weapons of mass destruction. He also was going in to tell them about the biological program. That they had ETHNIC SPECIFIC warfare viruses and so on between the joint program that he'd worked on with Britain and Israel together. After that there was a whole bunch, a whole slew were falling off of bridges. These biologists all over the place... just a sudden rash of suicide. I guess it was the weather or something.

Here's another article that ties in with this. Right now the big push is to use the same tactic that Bush used. It's the same bunch that is ruling the US government today. It doesn't matter if they change faces, even colors, it makes no difference whatsoever. They are trying to claim that there are weapons of mass destruction in Iran. That was the same guise they used in Iraq. I think the whole world was so sick of hearing the same UN boys go in and finding nothing; it was reported in the papers time after time. Then the Bush regime says, 'Well, we have these fuzzy photographs here that disprove that.' The fuzzy photographs - after the war - turned out to be weather balloon carriers that Britain had sold them and they knew this all along. So lies are important to get wars going.

Here's the thing too. They've got to get all the nuclear scientists, the inspectors, on board obviously. A guy who says, 'I can't go along with this; it's a lie' is going to be in trouble at the very, very least. I mean a whole war, *an invasion* hangs on this. This is from The Telegraph.

### **British nuclear expert falls 120ft to his death in Vienna**

A British nuclear expert has fallen to his death from the 17th floor of the United Nations offices in Vienna.

21 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

The 47-year-old man, who has not been named, died after falling more than 120ft to the bottom of a stairwell.

He worked for the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO), an international agency charged with uncovering illicit nuclear tests.

A UN (*Alan: The UN is like a cancer. It's got little blocs all over the planet.*) spokesman in the Austrian capital said there were no "suspicious circumstances" surrounding the man's death (*A: It was just a heavy dinner.*), while

a police spokesman said that no other person was believed to have been involved.

No suicide note has been found.

The incident happened on Tuesday **as** the United States, France, Russia and Iran held talks close by aimed at cooling tensions over Tehran's nuclear programme. (*A: They want a peaceful nuclear program like every other country in the West - the authorized countries - have got for power.*) The CTBTO has denied any link between the incident and the talks.

Investigators refused to reveal any further background information on the official but confirmed an autopsy will be held. (*A: That's some power they have when they won't even name the guy, eh? Like they own him.*)

Four months ago (*A: Here you are. They've been at this for a long time.*) **another** UN worker also believed to be British fell a similar distance at the same building, according to other staff working there.

Wow, eh? It's just full of coincidences... this old world of ours isn't it? Just full of coincidences. Strange, unexplained mysteries. Just strange. Once they get rid of these guys, they'll have all the ones who will go along with it and say 'yes, we suspect there are.' And BINGO, they'll go through Iran and then they have to go through Syria. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Bernays, and we're going back a long, long ways here, he wasn't the first one to be involved. In fact, even his family lineage – Freud was his uncle, remember.

He talked about how you take over society. If you read his books carefully, he's telling you how to take over society and how you don't even have to form groups initially. You look through the phone pages or the association membership lists, etc of all associations that are published and YOU GO FOR THE LEADERS. You get ones that have certain things in common. You get them all to agree with a NEW direction, still keeping their old premises together but finding something in common. If you can't do that, you get TO the leader. You find a leader. If the one who's already in charge of it isn't up to par – he doesn't just swallow your sales pitch as to what to preach to his followers – then you get the rest to get rid of him and get your own guy in. After that of course, they started FORMING societies themselves. That was the job of the foundations, which is just a front for the banking families and international corporate owners, like Rockefeller and so on. That's how they do it.

Therefore, you have blitzes happening across the world in this global system by various, what appear to be unrelated agencies or non-profit or charitable organizations ALL PUSHING at the same time for a big change. That's how it's done. It's been like that for your whole life and you didn't even know it, even a lot of the followers don't know it... of MOST of those organizations. It's not even necessary that the leaders of those organizations know the whole picture. They must be TRUE BELIEVERS and their ego helps them to do that. Bernays even goes through the EGO TECHNIQUE of making them BELIEVE that they are *true leaders* and praise them and all that stuff and reward them of course - under the table - for pushing certain agendas.

Right now, as they come into the new system of global control, this socialist/Fabian system where those who have the right kind of genes, the right kind of intellect have the right to dominate the rest of you and tell you all how to live... including how many of you must die. Even what to eat and that's the big one that's coming up now as they go into the next phase. From every country across the planet they are getting the same handouts from their own particular unrelated organization *out of the blue* and it's published right into the media because that's what the media are told to

do. 'Take it from this guy; don't change it; take the handout, print it up...' and that gets the trial balloon up there. That sinks the FIRST premise into your mind. It gets just sort of vaguely in there so you're not totally unfamiliar with the idea. Then INCREASE IT STEADILY - on a roll - until it seems quite normal when they make it mandatory... regardless of what it is. That's how the world is run.

That's why they set up the United Nations with all their myriad of non-governmental organizations beneath it and who are all funded by the big foundations, the bankers' fronts. They'll have multi-trillions of dollars in *charitable* money to just give away to whom they select, tax-free too. Why is that? Because they own the governments. They ARE the parallel government that Quigley was talking about.

Here's an article from The Australian.

### **Health new word for total control**

HOUSE RULES: Christian Kerr | October 28, 2009 / Article from: The Australian

SOME cruel souls have suggested that Nicola Roxon's National Preventative Health Taskforce (*A: That's the big one... Preventative Health Taskforce...*) has a massive social engineering agenda: no booze, no smokes, no hamburgers (*A: They are cutting meat out by the way, suddenly all over the place, in every country. They don't tell you it's happening across the world at the same time.*), all that sort of thing. Heaven forbid.

The National Preventative Health Taskforce has nothing of the sort in mind. It wants to **control everything**.

"Promoting health equity through healthy weight and reducing smoking and excessive alcohol use also means tackling some of the fundamental political, economic and cultural issues (*A: You understand, they've covered the whole base.*) that affect people's living conditions," the taskforce's report says.

"This means dealing with matters of governance (*A: There's that word again... from the UN. You're not under democratic government; you're under his new elitist governance. Rule by experts, that's what they tell you. Although they are just paid yobbos with big mouths that love the limelight. That's what they really are.*); national economic priorities; trade arrangements; market deregulation and foreign direct investment; fiscal policy; and the degree to which policies, systems and processes are inclusive ..."

I told you years ago that the United Nations Department of Agriculture is to rule the whole planet. Mind you, it has PRIVATE deals, private/public partnerships with guess who? Monsanto, Archer Daniel Midland and all the other boys... to make sure that you're going to have your green veggies and nothing else. It will be THEIR green veggies 90% soaked in their particular deadly pesticides and they are all genetically modified to make sure they alter the consistency of your stomach lining until you have cancers down the road - of the bowel, intestines and often they travel up into your lungs as well. That's where all that stuff winds up by the way. Just follow the veins and the arteries, etc. So basically this Health Preventative Taskforce is going to go into every aspect of your life. I said that years ago. They will; they'll come in your house and weigh you and if they see you're a pound over... I've even read articles from Britain where a woman had letters from the authorities because her child, supposedly for his age, was 1 pound over. He was overweight... ah... even though he was tall enough and didn't look it... he felt fine; to everybody else he was just okay. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Australian. Remember, Australia is still part of the British Commonwealth which means they are a dominion. We're still just little dominions of London. In fact, England really is a dominion of London. Whatever London says goes across the whole Commonwealth. Every country in



the Commonwealth with its Canadian Institute of International Affairs and Australian Institute of International Affairs all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They all have their own departments. THEY HAVE THE SAME POLICIES TAKING PLACE AT THE SAME TIME IN EVERY COUNTRY. Canada is no different whatsoever. They are all funded from the same places and they all network together because they are run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

This National Preventative Health Taskforce says here...

The taskforce members dreamed up a vast bureaucracy to tackle all this (A: *I guess they just got the cash out of thin air right.*), to "be a facilitator/co-ordinator and, as required, implementer and commissioner of interventions through and with partners" (A: *That's with all the other networking groups and the foundations.*) and "administer national programs (A: *They are going to administer national programs.*), facilitate national partnerships, and advise on national infrastructure for **surveillance, monitoring, research and evaluation**". (A: *Oh boy, big brother... I wonder if they'll give them boots to go with this too. They've got to give them their own little uniforms or badges or something. You can just see them.*)

They cheerfully christened this body the National Prevention Agency. (A: *It's going to prevent everything except free thought and free will and free action... on anything.*)

The name was too much for Roxon, but the rest of their agenda seems OK.

Legislation to establish the National Preventative Health Agency is before parliament. (A: *right.*)

And on Monday the Health Minister, according to her own press release, "met with key representatives in the sport, food, alcohol, business and public health sectors to discuss the recommendations of three major health reform reports: the National Preventative Health Strategy, the Health and Hospitals Reform Commission's Report, and the draft National Primary Health Care Strategy."

The release was titled (A: *This is what you're going to see getting more and more across the board of the world here.*) **"Working together essential for a healthier nation"**.

-  
It means totalitarianism from the day you are born and weighed and weighed forever and ever and ever and poked and prodded until the day you die. It's also to do with economics and everything else in your life. Governance is a collectivist society. That's what they said at the Club of Rome. They said, 'governance' will come in, governance. Not government, governance... a rule by experts. They favored, they said, 'the collectivist system,' meaning the SOVIET system. Soviet means 'rule by councils.' It will appear all these NGOs and professional bodies are speaking on behalf of the public. THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE ALREADY. These are the only people the governments listen to. They have massive full-time lobbying groups opposite every Congress or every Parliament building on the planet. They are all paid by... mind you, they also get TAX-FUNDED CASH slid their way too, grants. A grant is a GIFT, remember. That's the brave new world.

Remember too, it fits in with the health and all this mandatory inoculation and all the other stuff that we have to go along with. 'GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs'... They're the kingpin now, right. GlaxoSmithKline, the guys who are reaping in billions with this farce that we're going through, of a major pandemic and their best customer... GOVERNMENTS ARE THEIR BEST CUSTOMERS NOW. What deal when you can get governments as your best customer.

The bankers own these companies. They own all the controlling shares. They are part of the military-industrial

complex, by the way. That's what they are PART OF. Same as making the F18s or whatever they are making these days, it's all part of the military-industrial complex OWNED by the same people at the top. They've got a big, big part to play in the world, big part. But their best customer is government and government legislates it into law and oooh, they're guaranteed all their sales, eh? So they can come up with a new idea, a new crisis every week if they want to. Their best customer, the government, will use YOUR tax money to pay them. It seems to be the only business still working in the world right now. The rest are falling apart through taxation. These guys get cash grants, massive grants. You know, to coincide with the little grants they give to universities where they come up with all these things, vaccines and stuff as well. They use all these inventions and ideas. Then they go back into their big labs, main secret laboratories under high security, where they make all the KILLER stuff for the military. What a deal.

### **GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs**

GlaxoSmithKline may be able to charge more for some drugs in certain European countries after a key ruling by the European Courts.

By Graham Ruddick / 6 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

In 2001, Glaxo's attempts to combat wholesalers buying drugs in low-priced Spain (*A: Their drugs, right.*) and reselling them in more expensive countries, such as the UK, were rejected by the European Commission. (*A: So you see Spain, because the government was already paid off to buy the stuff, were giving them out cheap to the people. A lot of people were also buying at wholesale and then reselling it to other European countries. Now, they make a massive profit off that, so there are no problems there. But you see, they want the stinking, awful big profits they can get from the UK and other countries in Europe. So they ruled against, because it was legal enough to buy it wholesale and resell it. I guess they paid off the judges because they've got in another appeal on it of course.*)

The company wanted to raise prices for certain drugs in Spain to prevent a practice which is estimated to cost drug groups (*A: Them*) billions of pounds. (*A: Especially these days when they are guarantee those sales in those countries.*)

However, the European Court of Justice yesterday told EC regulators to reconsider its ruling by upholding a 2006 verdict that the Commission had failed to consider Glaxo's evidence properly. (*A: Meaning, they got paid off in the meantime. That's how it really, really works.*)

A Glaxo spokesman said: "Although we do not currently charge a different price for products, which are not paid for by the Spanish Government, we are pleased with the outcome of the judgment of the European Court of Justice in the Spanish pricing case."

The ruling came as Glaxo confirmed it had received orders for 149m more doses of its swine flu vaccine. This brings the total to 440m doses, which is potentially worth more than €2bn (£1.9bn), with further talks continuing. (*A: Ho-oh. He who hath the gold maketh the rules, Armand Hammer... that's what he said.*)

Then of course, in The Telegraph they've also got another article.

### **£1.5bn swine flu vaccine boost for GSK and Astra**

The swine flu pandemic (*A: At least the scare of it.*) will result in a £1.5bn boost for the UK's two drug giants, according to analysts' estimates.

By Jonathan Russell / 25 Oct 2009

So business is booming. No wonder. Create the fear. Here's a possible, maybe antidote because they can't guarantee anything - it might kill you too, mind you - but governments are guaranteed to buy it. That's beautiful eh? All these small business guys that dream up little inventions and have to pound the streets and sell them all buy themselves, as

they get taxed into the ground. Money rules okay, as they say.

Here is from Sweden. It's got quite interesting article.

## **FIFTH "SWINE FLU" VACCINE DEATH IN SWEDEN - VACCINATIONS STILL GO AHEAD AS PLANNED!**

Mise à jour le Mardi, 27 Octobre 2009 / theflucase.com

Media in Sweden is having a tough time maintaining the propaganda as more and more people question the reasons for the mass vaccination. Now, authorities say that if not "80% of the population takes the shot, we risk 100 deaths from the swine flu". Most Swedes know that a normal flu season see several thousand dead from complications (*A: Meaning worldwide.*) from the seasonal flu so the proportions of the propaganda coming from media and the government has caused a growing revolt against the massive attempts to scare people to take the poisonous injection.

We have earlier reported on the first death, the second death (also here), the third death and the fourth death in Sweden from the poisonous Pandemrix vaccine shot. (*A: Their business is really booming... Pandemrix.*)

Today, Svenska Dagbladet reports that over 350 cases of side effects from the Pandemrix "swine flu" shot, has been recorded so far. It has also become clear that this shot contains the most deadly mix of substances of all the known vaccines manufactured against the so called "swine flu" H1N1 influenza. The official number of deaths from the "swine flu" vaccine is now five. And that is only those who have strong immediate reactions (*A: That's the ones who get it within a few hours.*), the long term effects are usually never even investigated. If you would die from the shot two weeks after you took it, your death would not be considered to have anything to do with the vaccination. (*A: I think it even goes to 2 days, after 2 days.*) Severe health problems **years after** will of course be very hard to link to the poisonous injection. Even if these five official cases died within days, the official story is of course as expected: "none of these deaths has been confirmed to be linked to the vaccine". (*A: So there you go. It's all coin-cidence. Coin-cidence.*)

In Aftonbladet, Jan Liliemark from The Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control (SMI) says: "- Nothing points to a connection. (*A: Oh, it's just nothing to do with it.*) **There will be more deaths.** We are looking for a pattern, if the cases have something in common. (*A: Well, they all have the shot right. Where is Sherlock Holmes when you need him? We are dealing with Moriarty here. Amazing. Just darned amazing.*)

There's some amazing stuff. As I say, when everything is coordinated and little bits come out across the planet from apparently different sources pushing the same thing, that's coordination. That's called NETWORKING COORDINATION. It's also a propaganda blitzes. You don't realize that. You think it's only happening in your country. Most folk don't even see the organizations who are putting this in the media. It's getting reported VERBATIM right from the organization. It's a handout. It's a handout.

This is all part of this health thing under the guise of health and climate change. This is from The Times Online. This guy who is now Climate Chief... a Climate Chief. He was something else 2 years ago and it even says in Wikipedia, he had no interest whosoever in the climate or anything else but SUDDENLY he's changed his mind, now that he's been given this new post as chief of, you know, obviously the climate. He's a sudden believer.

### **Climate chief Lord Stern: give up meat to save the planet**

Methane is 23 times more powerful than carbon dioxide as a global warming gas

Robin Pagnamenta, Energy Editor / From The Times October 27, 2009

(A: Give up meat. There is a whole blitz across the planet right now from different articles, even a book put out by fronts for the UN. They get massive grants to do it. They tell you to get rid of your domestic animals. They give you these farcical statements... how many acres it takes to grow that corn – GMO though it may be – and to grow that stuff for Fido's eating and how much flatulence it causes and all that garbage. It's all at the same time. So here's the Climate Chief Lord Stern. The guy who is a sudden believer when he was given his position, it comes with the job... you see the light instantly, poom.)

People will need to turn vegetarian if the world is to conquer climate change, according to a leading authority on global warming. (A: He's now a leading authority suddenly. Remember what Bernays says? Bernays says you must get someone with a name because people will bow down to authority. So LORD Stern of Brentford said...)

In an interview with The Times, Lord Stern of Brentford said: "Meat is a wasteful use of water and creates a lot of greenhouse gases. (A: I wish he'd come here. He'd be flooded out because it was nothing but rain all darn summer.) It puts enormous pressure on the world's resources. A vegetarian diet is better." (A: This is a guy who eats meat, by the way. But he wants YOU to eat all vegetarian stuff, GM. And by the way, he will NOT eat GM stuff. He'll get the stuff all the Lords have with their peasant tenant farmers. They all have them, the aristocracy. They all have their tenant farmers. So does Prince Charles. They all have them. They have dozens and dozens of them each... with their own herds and everything, and their own crops. To continue with this hypocrite's speech here...)

Direct emissions of methane from cows and pigs is a significant source of greenhouse gases. Methane is 23 times more powerful than carbon dioxide as a global warming gas. (A: Well, 80% of the so-called greenhouse gases are actually WATER VAPOR. But we shouldn't mention that should we? Shouldn't mention that. There's an agenda here and that doesn't fit into it.)

Lord Stern, the author of the influential 2006 Stern Review on the cost of tackling global warming, said that a successful deal at the Climate Change Conference in Copenhagen in December would lead to **soaring costs for meat** (A: They are going to outlaw meat. I said this years ago. All these guys at the top are pushing vegetarian diets. Newt Gingrich pushed that to every Congressman in the US when he was handing out free books of Alvin Toffler's **The Third Wave**. He said, we are going to create a vegetarian society, a world of vegetarianism and IT MUST BE SO. That's the agenda. It's chiseled in stone. So here they go with this stuff now.) **and other foods** that generate large quantities of greenhouse gases.

He predicted that people's attitudes would evolve (A: We are going to EVOLVE our attitudes... you know, by brainwashing.) until meat eating became **unacceptable**. "I think it's important that people think about what they are doing and that includes what they are eating," he said. "I am 61 now and attitudes towards drinking and driving have changed radically since I was a student. People change their notion of what is responsible. They will increasingly ask about the carbon content of their food." (A: Well I tell you, I will not be around these characters. It's bad enough with vegetarians; they sit and talk about fatty acids and all this stuff during the meal and nuts are better. My God, it's so interesting and happy a meal you'll have with them. They're obsessed. They are hypochondriacs.)

Lord Stern, a former **chief economist of the World Bank** (A: You see, that's what he was really doing for years and years and years... the big planning boys.) and now I. G. Patel Professor of Economics at the **London School of Economics** (A: That's after he went to Oxford.), warned that British taxpayers would need to contribute about £3 billion a year by 2015 to help poor countries to cope with the inevitable impact of climate change. (A: The man is SO concerned. Ho-oh. The guy from the World Bank. You know, the BIG boss, the big front group for the international bankers.)

He also issued a clear message to President Obama that he must attend the meeting in Copenhagen in person in order for an effective deal to be reached. US leadership, he said, was "desperately needed" to secure a deal. (A: Obama will do exactly as he's told, like they all do.)

Believe you me, this Copenhagen agreement is the cap. That's it. World government totally from top to bottom... every part of your life, under the whole system of world government; that's what it's about. It comes into effect, like I said, in 2012. That's when the UN was to get risen to its proper status. 2010 is for the unification of the US, Canada, Mexico and maybe Chile and a few other ones. All completely done by the books; the last signatory takes place in 2010, total integration. In 2012, the United Nations is the de facto RULER OF THE PLANET. Brilliant isn't it. No crystal ball here; I just read their books and their memoirs and stuff like that. The boring stuff, no sex... except the kinky stuff in their backrooms where they drink brandy. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take a caller - if I can squeeze him in - there's an article you should read too. It's from The Telegraph.

### **The real climate change catastrophe**

In a startling new book, Christopher Booker reveals how a handful of scientists,  
who have pushed flawed theories on global warming for decades,  
now threaten to take us back to the Dark Ages  
By Christopher Booker / 25 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

It goes right through the whole farce, the history of this small clique of scientists who were recruited to start off the global warming scam. It's a very, very good article with various facts. He even mentions the fact that when it was debated in the House of Commons in Parliament just the other day - and pushing the global warming thing and how the whole country and the world will have to change to cope with it and all society - it was snowing outside Parliament. He says it's the first time in 74 years. Regardless, as I said years ago, I don't care if you're up to your neck in snow, they'll keep pushing their agenda because they never change it. It took too many years to plan it all. After they've achieved their goal, it doesn't matter anyway if it sleets, snows or they give us drought; they don't care. IT'S TO CHANGE SOCIETY so's you are ruled the way they think it should be ruled... you know, PERFECTLY... that is, *their* way.

There's Antonio from Maryland. We'll try and squeeze him in. Are you there Antonio?

**Antonio:** First I wanted to mention something about... you were talking about the bankers. There seems to be a group of people out there that's trying to push for auditing the Fed. I don't think they realize that would just speed up the changeover to a one-world currency.

**Alan:** Yes. You're right on. They often USE other groups to push and promote the very system they want to bring in.

**Antonio:** If I can, I wanted to read a forward from - you always say you find a little good piece of something in a book here and there - this is a forward by Aldous Huxley for a book a gentleman wrote. I wanted to read that real quick if I could. The book is by Dr. Ashley Montagu. It says,

The book possesses two great merits rarely found in alternate discussions of human problems where most writers oversimplify. He insists on the principle of multiple, interlocking causation and where most assume that facts will speak for themselves. He makes it clear that facts are mere ventriloquists, dummy-made to justify any cause of action that appeals to the socially conditioned passions of the individuals concerned. These two truths are sufficiently obvious but they are seldom recognized and for the good reason that they are very depressing to recognize. The first is to recognize the fact that there are no panaceas. Therefore, most of the golden promises made by political reformers and revolutionaries are illusory. Two, to recognize the truth and the facts do no speak for themselves but only as man's socially conditioned passions dictate is to recognize that our current educational

processes can do very little to ameliorate the state of the world.

I'll leave it at that. The book from **Man's Most Dangerous Myth** and is by Dr. Montagu.

**Alan:** It's an old thing. Even Bernays says the same thing himself. He hired the first well-known names – they actually weren't well known at the time – but they were authoritative figures on vaccines to get the first vaccine campaigns going in the US. He tells you how he did it; again, terrifying the public. The authority figures, oh, from the University of so-and-so. They even created front groups like the Association of Vaccine experts with a whole bunch of medical titles to impress the public. Nothing has changed. Nothing has changed, they use their emotions. Afterwards, even when they're caught, it doesn't matter; they've achieved their goal and they'll say that the facts are irrelevant anyway.

**Antonio:** You have a good night Alan.

**Alan:** You too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### Topics of show covered in following links:

["A British nuclear expert has fallen to his death from the 17th floor of the United Nations offices in Vienna" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

["Health new word for total control" by Christian Kerr \(theaustralian.news.com.au\) - Oct. 28, 2009.](#)

["GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs" by Graham Ruddick \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 6, 2009.](#)

["£1.5bn swine flu vaccine boost for GSK and Astra, UK's two drug giants" by Jonathan Russell \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 25, 2009.](#)

["FIFTH "SWINE FLU" VACCINE DEATH IN SWEDEN - VACCINATIONS STILL GO AHEAD AS PLANNED!" \(theflucase.com\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

["Climate chief Lord Stern: give up meat to save the planet" - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

["The real climate change catastrophe" by Christopher Booker \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 25, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 10, 2007 (#23)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 10, 2007:  
"WAR IN THE HEAVENS AND ON EARTH  
THE DISTRESS OF NATIONS"  
© Alan Watt October 10, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 10, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary  
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I always advise newcomers to look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) where they can download hundreds of talks I've given for free, and also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can get transcripts in the languages of other nations of Europe.

Tonight to start off, I'll try and remember here to promote myself, so this is my moment of shameless self-promotion, unabashed as well. For those who've listened to me over the years, they know that I don't get paid for the television or the radio talks I've given. I depend upon listeners to help me out once in a while. Now for those who have sent in donations and it's always the same handful of people that do it, which I'm not complaining about. I'd rather have that than no one at all. I'm very, very grateful and I try and get back to them if I can. Sometimes I'm overwhelmed with work and I just can't do it. So for those who have helped out, I really, really deeply appreciate it. It's keeping me going because this also takes money in certain areas to keep it on the go.

And for those who haven't read my books yet, please don't call me up and ask me what other books to read. Buy mine first. It's only fair and then I might on a one to one basis give you pointers in other directions if you're serious about the investigations of the matrix in which you've been born.

Tonight, I'm going to into the integration of the Americas, which is falling on the heels of the integration of Europe. I don't know if people realize that the Queen being the official monarch for Britain, something that's never really been



explained in a democracy, signs the final integration part for Britain where the last little vestiges of British independence are signed away next year. She's been doing it on an annual basis and next year is the last one, then Britain is officially completely 100 percent part of the union. I guess that means the money and everything goes over to the Euro and there's no dual currency.

In Canada and the States we're steamrolling ahead, following the same format with a population in both countries that really doesn't care. Most of them, 90-odd percent of the public are too well scientifically conditioned to even notice what's going on. If you tell them, they have some vague thoughts of their own, which really have been given to them that it's somehow quite natural. Everything seems quite natural to them. It must be or the media would warn them of impending doom and gloom. As long as we get trivia and Hollywood and the stars are marrying and having divorces and getting in the sack with each other, then there's lots to occupy our spare time, rather than all the serious stuff which is awfully depressing. That's how it's been created, this matrix.

The old matrix was different. They depended upon nationalism. We've got to remember that the monarchs of all the old countries are the ones who profited from creating borders and keeping their own families in power for centuries and centuries. Now they're simply changing the system for a global system. They're in bed together. I'll be back after the following messages.

### "Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and sure enough, there's war in the heavens, eh, and wars on earth and the distress of nations as they say, but who better to tell you than those that planned it a long time ago. That's where we are today, the distress of nations, as they look for new enemies to terrify the public with, but they won't tell that the enemy leaders are in the same club, big global club, and with that club they're bashing us on the head with it to get us all to go along with having no freedoms, no independence. We've got to be "interdependent," meaning we have to belong 100 percent to their system or not at all. We're not in their system and they haven't given us any alternate place to go. We're heading towards this one at one tremendous pace.

Now this exercise coming up on the 15th I think it is in the U.S. and Canada, this big supposed vigilant something or other defense exercise supposedly had Bush talking about a potential enemy, which could be potentially. It's always "potentially," Russia or China, or it could be a plague that hits us like the Avian Flu. The only thing he didn't mention was they could protect us against a comet coming in. That's something they would have used in the Middle Ages from the priests. However, they've tried everything else. The whole idea is to terrify the public to make us think there's a lot of big boogymen out there and they're going to protect us, but they're going to take our freedoms away in doing so, you understand. It's the only right way to do it.

Now I think we've got an early caller here. Ryan in New York. Hello Ryan. Are you there?

**Ryan:** Hello. I guess what we're trying to do is completely change the world. We have to, so for someone who's not that well armed in the esoteric, maybe the best way to start is find out you know our own psychopathic traits and deal with that and then somehow make that to be the start of changing the world. I don't know. That's what I was thinking.

**Alan:** That was thought of thousands of years ago, because there's nothing that we can mention today along that line that wasn't discussed thousands of years ago. They talked about what evil itself was. Something that's not mentioned

today because in the new atheistic society evil is only a human judgment on the course of events. It either follows out for the benefit or the detriment of one group or another. That's the modern explanation. They've throwing evil out the window and therefore we see it happening all around us and ignore it thinking it's quite natural, but the problem is, they always said, that for any journey to change anything you have to start within. The journey was to explore your self. Know thyself and so you're quite right. Until we understand the traits of basic survival and how far you do go for basic self-preservation, as opposed to the exaggerated neurotic need to dominate others, that's where you draw the line.

The psychopathic types have no problem with that. They don't sit and fret over becoming a monster. They see that as the natural way of the world and that's what's promoted in Darwinism and Darwinistic socialism. For the ordinary people we can call them at the top the psychopaths because they are against human nature. They're an aberrant type; a deviant type. However, amongst themselves they view history as being a natural course of events of themselves and their predecessors dominating the herd, so they think they are quite normal. They think they are at the top of the pyramid because of their ability for self-preservation at any cost, even the cost of millions of people that they'd push in the way of disaster to save themselves. It all depends on how you look at something, the perspective, for the deviants they see themselves as the most evolved species on the planet.

**Ryan:** Then we'd still make a decision to accept them as--

**Alan:** As masters, yes. That's the problem too. Mind you, we've have had hundreds of years of indoctrination of religion that stressed obedience to the system and that's why you realize that after the Catholicism had its arch enemy Protestantism the King James Bible came out. That came out for political reasons and that was to give a hierarchy on earth of the king and the nobility and the descending order down to the peasantry at the bottom. It was to reinforce the king's divine right. All sciences that were known at that time were used on the people. Today, we're under national and international educational systems which now use scientific techniques of early indoctrination, plus we have inoculations, plus we have modified food. We have fluoride in the water to dumb us down, so we're under scientific attack as well.

**Ryan:** School starts so young and you're tricked into thinking that that's what you need to get anywhere.

**Alan:** Yes. It was in 1950 the National Education Association headed by the Association of Psychiatry had a meeting in Washington, D.C. In fact, they had a meeting at the White House and that's where they signed an agreement to use psychiatry in the schoolrooms to give a psychiatric indoctrination, a psychological indoctrination scientifically designed, along the theory that man was just an animal and therefore the higher animal could be trained with the Skinner type of technology and that's happened. It's happened. It's totally integrated now because government was always dealing, always in all times, in all ages has always dealt this holding power over the people so that a small elite could live in incredible luxury. Therefore, from their point of view it seems quite logical, you understand, to use every part of the arsenal. That's why all psychology, all psychiatry and all experimentation in human behavior has been completely funded by all governmental institutions at the top, unlimited financing to use these techniques on the people for control.

**Ryan:** Then you can just use that to indoctrinate any candidate or initiate into justifying his own psychopathic traits?

**Alan:** Yes you can. In the blurb tomorrow in fact, if you listen to it, I go into some of the techniques by one of the main characters involved, from his own book I go into the different techniques of mind control on the masses on whole nations and how it was well understood back from the 1920's right onwards.

**Ryan:** I mean even if I was given power I'm pretty sure the first thing I could manipulate would be people's emotions.

**Alan:** You must because you intensive any idea, false or otherwise, it doesn't matter what the idea is, but you can intensify it if you fix an emotion to it, so we all cringe when we hear certain words that are slanderous words that are put at you. If you're trying to speak some truth you'll be labeled with some nasty slogan and that's meant to silence you because there's an emotion attached to the slogan. This again was well understood and people should read the writings of Beria who was the NKVD, the leader of the Soviet Union when they were using the experimental techniques on the public. Lenin himself said "*We shall win by the use of slogans.*"

**Ryan:** Oh yes. There's a slogan going on for years now: "We won't forget." You can't forget what you don't know.

**Alan:** Exactly and you're always getting new slogans to add on to the old ones to reinforce them. They're called reinforcers, by the way, in psychology. They update them and they reinforce them to make sure it's implanted well in your mind, so you automatically respond when you hear the catch word or the phrase, you immediately think or come up with an opinion but the opinion actually is not your own. It's what's been downloaded into you and that's how you respond.

**Ryan:** Yes. I definitely see that someone will see "we will never forget." They'll hang their heads down and they let all those things, Patriot Act, War with Iraq happen because of that slogan.

**Alan:** That's correct. Again, peace and safety. You've got to understand that Caligula and others, the old Roman emperors, said that – in fact they often turned their troops on the public but they'd do it as a pretense of saving the public, so they did. It's well exposed in the rise and the fall of the Roman Empire how different Caesars would start some riot or something or a fire to main buildings and then say that there were terrorists. Then they would let loose the military on the public. It was merciless and took away all the freedoms and rights of the people for certain periods. That would last as long as the public accepted it, until a new tyrant came along and overthrew the previous one. Nothing has really changed in the world of psychopaths. They are allowed to an extent in this system, this big club that they belong to at the top, they have a certain amount of competition, but no more than a certain amount of competition. When one of them gets out of hand and doesn't play ball with the rest of them he's disposed of, but they are allowed a certain amount of competition at the top. That's why once in while one of them is allowed to squeal on what the others are doing. What he's really saying is I know too much. You're not paying me enough and I'll expose it, and this happens all the time.

**Ryan:** Even if you are a psychopath and you are smeared in the paper it's not going to affect you.

**Alan:** Oh it doesn't affect you at all. They have a saying you often see if they're convicted of something, a fraud or whatever or embezzlement and they're very wealthy. They'll say that "history will exonerate me," and that's what the Masons say at the very top. We've seen it here in Canada with Brian Mulroney when he was charged with a 5 percent kickback from all government contracts, federal government contracts that were given out and went back to the party. He did sue the Canadian government and he was exonerated eventually. I'll be back after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's been five days and nights of solid rain here in Ontario where I am and there's a standing wave right over the top that just doesn't move. It's like two big vortices whirling around each other and nothing is moving, but typical of the Tesla technology when you're having flooding in the middle. You have a heat wave round about you and that's what they're having even in southern Michigan. We saw this before when they were doing the same with Alberta two or three years ago. They were flooding them out and all around them they were having this heat wave, same old Tesla technology, but wonders will never cease.

Speaking of rain, I think we have John in London. Are you there, John? Hello John.

**John:** Basically I had tried to find you on Friday and then put it off. I heard a couple of your previous broadcasts after Friday basically talking about this US NORTHCOM marshal law exercise and I'm sure you're aware of this 'No More

Wars for Israel' rally this weekend, 12th, 13th and 14th. October the 13th will be the 700th anniversary of the round up of the Knights Templar.

**Alan:** That's right. Red October.

**John:** This is it, I'm wondering if the October surprise is – everything seems to be pointing towards this weekend with loads of little bits and pieces and then you suddenly – this exercise, which presumably the participants will be ready before the exercise is scheduled to start anyway could be very easily fooled a bit.

**Alan:** Yes, you're right in that October is a famous month for them. That's when the Bolshevik Revolution occurred as well. It was red October. The Knights Templars round up and the Knights Templars being the bankers of the world at the time that issued the first checks in fact, instead of the coin that they were using and they didn't all get caught of course. They let them escape and went to Argyllshire in Scotland. The gravestones are all over the place there. You'll find too that the banking industry stems from them and many of them went in to become the leaders of Muslim, Christian and Jewish religions from then on with the vast wealth which they had accumulated, so it's quite interesting to see their histories really these characters. They're all interrelated right back to the old Knights Templars. October and red October is also famous in the even further, more ancient times because of the Orionids, because Orion who is the hunter in the zodiac and the pharaohs made the great reference to Orion as the hunter. The Orionids are the meteor showers that come round every year in October and they flash kind of reddish color as they come into the atmosphere. They come in from the east. This is an ancient system that always uses October.

**John:** Wasn't it Scorpio then to be biting the sun or something?

**Alan:** Scorpio also is really Judas. Judas gives the kiss of death. The kiss of death from a scorpion leaves it's – it's like marks from the lips on its victim and so the sun is always given the kiss of death at this time of year, then in December he dies and rises again after hanging for three days and three nights. That's the sun. It's doesn't rise any higher towards in its path, it's journey until the three days are over in mid-winter. It's an ancient religion. It's been used over and over again.

**John:** As I say, I just happened to hear you mention these ties that seem to be coming together. I don't know. I've got a feeling that "Muslims" will be blowing something up.

**Alan:** That's right, I mean anything's possible. Anything is possible now and I wouldn't be surprised because they have to do something eventually to keep all this going instead of crying wolf. They've got to get something to try and justify it because the public go back to sleep. They become disinterested. It's not so exciting, because they have tremendous plans. Now they are turning away U.S. citizens who are trying to cross into Canada if they have any even civil charges brought against them such as trespassing. Two peace activists were turned away on October 3rd – they were the heads of two big peace organizations – because they had a trespassing ticket at the United Nations given out when they tried to deliver a petition. They're using this new database, this complete database for turning people away. I'll be back after the following messages.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I go on to the next caller, I'm going to read a

little bit of this report that came in about the U.S. citizens being turned back from the Canadian border and back into the U.S.

*"Two well respected peace activists, CODEPINK and Global Exchange co-founder Medea Benjamin, retired colonel and diplomat Ann Wright, were denied entry into Canada on October 3rd. The two women were headed to Toronto to discuss peace and security issues at the invitation of the Toronto Stop the War Coalition. At the Buffalo Niagara Falls Bridge they were detained questioned and denied entry. In my case the border guard pulled up a file showing that I had been arrested at the U.S. Mission to the UN where on International Women's Day a group of us had tried to deliver a peace petition signed by 152,000 women around the world, says Benjamin. For this the Canadians labeled me a criminal and have refused to allow me in the country. The FBI's placing of peace activists on an international criminal database is blatant political intimidation of U.S. citizens opposed to Bush administration policies, says Colonel Wright who was also Deputy U.S. Ambassador in four countries. The Canadian government should certainly not accept this FBI database as a criteria for entering the country."*

**Alan:** Now it goes on to say that they were given a particular term.

*"They would be allowed back in if they had been criminally rehabilitated."*

**Alan:** That's right out of the Soviet propaganda because we have adopted the whole Soviet system. It is here. Now we have Alex in Chicago. Are you there, Alex?

**Alex:** How are you?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Alex:** It's an honor speaking with you. I've been trying to call you and thank you for taking my call sir.

**Alan:** Yes. Continue.

**Alex:** Can I ask you a question about the book that I heard on the Jordan Maxwell Show? It's entitled "Thy Will Be Done: The Conquest of the Amazon" by Gerard Colby and Charlotte Dennett and it's a 1,000 page read. I just would like to listen on your take and if you would actually recommend and advise your listeners to read it. Are you familiar with that work sir?

**Alan:** I know the book he was talking about, yes. There were a few different ones published by different explorers at the time.

**Alex:** Would you recommend me buying it and actually reading it? It's a 1,000 page read.

**Alan:** Do you know what year the copies are? The copy of the year that they're buying?

**Alex:** I believe it's '98 and a few of them are 2003. They're reprints.

**Alan:** It's up to yourself. I mean to be honest with you, there's other books out there that might be cheaper and containing the same information. A lot of it cannot be verified either, that's the problem. You've got to realize that all more modern books have been so heavily tampered with and even republications that you never really know how much has been changed, altered or omitted, so if you can get books going back to the 1800's, early 1900's up to 1920, you have a better idea of what was published in more detail back then. Since then, everything has been so heavily censored. Even today, we live in such a maze of disinformation, bizarre and fantastic information, which is all counterintelligence attached to the truth, that you have to use your own common sense as to where you spend your money.

**Alex:** Right, and those books are very expensive, the one that was published prior to 1800. Well sir, I don't want to keep

you much longer. May I ask you a second question, and this will be my last one today? My question pertains to religions of the world. If all religions were created for control purposes so the elite could exercise the power on the laity, then do any major religions have a divine power involved, or I might say sacramental origins in the beginning of their movements?

**Alan:** There's no doubt about it, if you take any of the religions, they were all revolutionary in nature in that they changed the old order of something into the new order. The only way that they worked was by appealing to something innate within every human, and that was not just the suspicion but the feeling, this strange feeling, something that is denied by science, but this feeling that there's something much bigger out there than just us, an "intelligence" if you like, so they have to appeal to the emotions. Even if you take Buddhism – I mean the original Buddha spoke out against reincarnation. He said he came to stop the incredible torment and abuse of the belief in reincarnation because it created the class society of Brahmins all the way down through the different castes. 200 years after his death, very similar to the Christian religion, all the sects of Buddhists henceforth grown up got together and established the new tenants and they tacked Hinduism right back onto it again to control the people and keep the old system going. Christianity came out of the same thing. People forget that thousands of Christians were slaughtered, voluntarily. They would not bow and worship the Roman god, which was generally the Caesar. You would never find Christians today who would believe in anything with any such tenacity to give themselves up. In other words, all religions today have been tamed. They're very domesticated. In fact, they tend to support the tyrannical establishment that dominates society, even though they started off to do the opposite.

**Alex:** You actually answered the second part of my question because I was going to ask if all the doctrines or all the teachings that were started by main founders that filtered down or somehow intervened by higher authority and you answered this quite well. Thank you. Would you say so that, for example, four gospels of the Christian bible, would you say that the work of Jesus are somehow intervened by the church and are changed in order to appeal to the masses – for example, Jesus calls all Christians basically sheep.

**Alan:** Yes that's right.

**Alex:** --And basically calls them dumb animals who walk around beside the pasture. This is I think very insulting to my intelligence and to any intelligent human being who is thinking for themselves. Would you say that Jesus' birth and the four gospels were altered?

**Alan:** Oh there's no doubt. The gospels – the reason they had twelve disciples was for the twelve symbols of the zodiac, just like the blessings on the so-called 12 tribes of Israel. They're identical in fact. If you go through the meanings of the words and the names, they're the same things. They're the zodiac; Jesus is the son. It's the same thing with the tribes of Israel. The tribes of Israel, if you look at the blessings given to each one, it's actually the description of part of the zodiac. Each one is part of the zodiac. The reason they chose four gospels was for the north, south, east and the west. It was for the "four corners of the world" as they called it; the square, the ashlar, the perfection, and it's highly Masonic in its origin. "Jesus" itself from the Latin – there's no such thing in Hebrew as "Jesus," and you'd have "Yeshu" would be the closest you'd get to it. Jesus, in a sense, if you were to speak it in the French is *Je suis*, meaning "I am," and that's what every Mason must say, because "I am" means you're ultimately going to the higher G, which is beyond even Moses or grafting, it's to godhood. That's the secret behind the high, high freemasonry, you become as God, and it's the same thing with all the other religions if you look into them deeply enough. They all come from the same roots.

Rome took over Christianity, which really was a Gnostic type religion. Israel at that time, or certainly Jerusalem at that time was, 2,000 years ago, filled with different sects that had come in from all over the old ancient world, with the Essenes from Egypt and other groups from Egypt that really were Pythagorean in origin with their codes of silence for five years before you could be permitted to join. They wore white, meaning white as the sun, same as all the other ones, who all became white as snow, you achieved godhood. Every religion that we know today was given to us by the same originators, because they appeal to something deep within. The Catholic Church that came from ancient Rome means universal. They incorporated all the ancient gods of Rome who became saints. The alma mater that came from Persia about 500 BC became the Virgin Mary. The Virgin Mary is Virgo. Mary Magdalene, Magdala in the Middle East meant the place where the white dove for sacrifice was bred. They were bred in Magdala and that became Mary Magdalene. Everything is understandable when you do your homework.

**Alex:** Would you say that actually Jesus Christ was an incarnate god, or is he just a part of the story that they actually took from Egypt and from Hindu religions and basically retold the same story, or was he actually a god incarnated? Could you please address this?

**Alan:** The thing is, if he was a god incarnated he would not be praying to himself when he was in the garden.

**Alex:** Christian teaching says that it was actually [inaudible] of the godhead and so he was actually a human being and God manifested in flesh and therefore he was praying to his Heavenly Father who was not a part of the personal God, the godhead

**Alan:** What they mean by that, even in the old esoteric period, was Gnostic again. They criticized Constantine for stealing their deity, which was a perfection of what all men could become if they sought after the truth. That's why they said that Jesus left no footprints in the sand. It was something that was in your mind that you tried to achieve to become a god. You didn't become God until you could give – say good-bye to the past. You were not afraid of what you'd done. You had come to terms with it. You were not afraid of the future and therefore you're hung as the sun hangs between the past and the present, the two robbers, the two unworthy thieves. That's what it means. The one who is forgiven is the future because that's the one you can change.

**Alex:** There is not really any proof besides the origins of Christianity – I mean you cannot verify that origins of Christianity started with Jesus Christ dying.

**Alan:** You cannot even verify a place called Israel, because outside of the Bible, it was written much, much later and the New Testament too, there's no history in the Egyptian records or the Persian records or any other records of a place called Israel.

**Alex:** What about the Israeli kingdom when Solomon rose, and King David?

**Alan:** Solomon means SOL-OM-ON. It means the sun in three languages. That's what Solomon is. It's three times great. He is Hermes Trismagistus, three times great, SOL-OM-ON. That's all it means.

**Alex:** Did he exist?

**Alan:** No.

**Alex:** He didn't exist?

**Alex:** No.

**Alan:** SOL is the sun. OM is the sun and ON is the sun. Three times great. It's a figurative esoteric Masonic, ancient Masonic term for the perfected man that anyone could become. Even the name David comes from DEVI, which means God.

**Alex:** Right. So basically Joseph was [inaudible] and if you talk in Jewish in antiquities, he was basically retelling the bible?

**Alan:** It's all rehashing the old esoteric stuff, one for the public to believe in and one for those who understand and who know. If you look at even the temple itself, each part of the temple that was built, which was much smaller than Solomon's house by the way, is simply the perfect square or ashlar again; and the brass and so on all mean higher things in the esoteric religion.

**Alex:** Well so say all of the religions and all the philosophies are basically used for control purposes in order to exercise control on the dumb masses. May I ask you, what is actually the truth in the world? How can I find the truth, or is there a truth?

**Alan:** The only truth you have is in the upper room, which is inside your skull, where you have the five senses that all come together, the five points of everything, your five senses. You must use your own and that's where you go within; and that for a Creator you must look out as well and within to come in tune with the Creator. They said that even in the ancient times and even within Judaism they say that no one knows the Creator. All they can say is what the Creator is not by what they witness here.

**Alex:** So basically, like the Christians or the Muslims who say that God is far away or living on other planets or other galaxies and we must reach to him--

**Alan:** That's right.

**Alex:** Because he basically left us, not alone, but he gave us the prevail and choices that we actually have built-in, innate.

**Alan:** Yes and that's what they say, the narrow path versus the broad way. That's why in every capital down through the ages you have a broad way. The broad way is the way of the world. The narrow path is the way for the very few to seek, because it's outside of mainstream religion.

**Alex:** So basically the contraptions of hell and heaven were given to us in order to scare us into submission of the actual authoritative body over the [inaudible]. Is that correct?

**Alan:** That's right. If you have two pyramids, one balanced on top of the other, the two apexes touching, then what you see there is as above so below. You have a hierarchy in the heavens and then they give the same hierarchy starting with the king all the way down to the bottom, the base material, the people. The religions were taught and reinforced and pushed for the divine right of those at the top, the apex, to rule because they were copying what they saw in the heavens. That's why they gave us the different members of the zodiac in the constellations that you see all over the sky. It's a story of control and then they use that esoterically and exoterically to control the public beneath them; and even with angels, you have the seraphim at the top. There's a hierarchy of angels, a degreed system, and seraphim is the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. That's why the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, seraphim if you speak it out, the abbreviation, gives you the higher order of angels or angles. That's what an angel is. It's an angle.

**Alex:** Alan, may I ask you another question? I know you have other callers on the line.

**Alan:** If you're very quick.

**Alex:** Okay. My last question is, many people who speak about the truth and are trying to wake people up, such as Alex Jones and yourself, I have a question. What is the actual purpose of waking people if most of them don't want to wake up?

**Alan:** Because the direction is not so much for the masses. The masses go with whoever directs them. The question is to help others who are awake who've asked the right questions their whole life long, generally from childhood onwards, who are awake and who are seeking something bigger and better beyond all of this.

### **"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen**

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded  
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed  
Everybody knows the war is over  
Everybody knows the good guys lost  
Everybody knows the fight was fixed  
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich  
That's how it goes  
Everybody knows



Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just to finish off from the last caller is to do with what's the point of this? The point is to at least deflect the direction in which we're going, the direction in which it was planned a long time ago. Sometimes something which is big, a big mass of rubble coming your way can be deflected with something with just the right force at the right place at the right time. That's what we're trying to do is to show at least another way or get a breathing space and allow people to debate for the first time in history perhaps the direction the society should go, because we've never ever, ever had that opportunity. We've left it to groups that are well funded by the big foundations to do all our deciding for us and stating what humanity wants. The individual has never been asked what humanity wants. That's all we can really do. That's all it's about.

Now we have Harley in Michigan. Are you there, Harley? Hello Harley.

**Harley:** Yes I'm here. How are you?

**Alan:** Not so bad.

**Harley:** Good, good. Hey, real quick, just want to let you know you were right. Down here in the southeast where I'm staying at, we've been hit with a serious heat wave for the month of October. We just cooled down today and also I can feel the effects of the spraying because I've been tired – just oh man. I mean I can't even count how many days. I mean on a Sunday I can probably sleep in for up to 12 in the afternoon because I'm so tired.

**Alan:** Yes, and I've got a lot of photographs sent from the southern states including Phoenix there and tremendous spraying all over the place, just checkerboard.

**Harley:** Real quick on what they're spraying and then I want to ask there – you know we should be having some snow coming here real soon. Is there a self-kit that I can purchase to test the snow for some traces of aluminum? Also, with the passports, you know that for us in Michigan for us to get over to Canada now, by the beginning of about 2008 we all have to have passports. I wondered if there's a GPS on that? I'm going to hang up and listen.

**Alan:** Yes. You can still buy the chemistry kits I think in some places, although it's hard to get them in Canada now, the complete kit, because my goodness you might make something like gun powder like every school boy use to make a long time ago. Secondly, yes, this new card apparently has an active ID chip in it which can track you wherever you go using the cell phone technology. What they're doing now is quite obvious is containing the people within the U.S. I do fear to be honest with you that they will release some kind of flu or pandemic down the road. It's the perfect weapon to use for controlling people, getting them terrified and obedient and also getting them to move out of certain areas into the new areas, the habitat areas which will come, which are already set-up in fact. That's what I see coming down the road. All those flotillas of gunships they put on the Great Lakes are part of that. It's for containing the American people.

From Hamish and myself, up here in a rainy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

Feb. 7, 2013 (#1265)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 7, 2013:

**War is the Name of the Game,**

**Psychiatry's Job is to Drive You Insane:**

"We Live in a Time of Ego and Vanity,  
Elites' Neuroscientists Bring Us Insanity,  
Paedophilic Rapist, Before We'd have Kicked Him,  
Is Now Portrayed as the Long-Suffering Victim,  
You See, It's All Down to "Sexual Preference",  
Acts of this Kind Exude Malodorous Effervescence,  
But Under New Laws You can't Be Offended,  
If He can't Help it, It's What Nature Intended,  
In Other Words, If it Occurs in Nature, It's Normal,  
Say Psychiatrists, Straight-Faced, Formal,  
At Those PC Adapted, Don't Get Annoyed,  
Watch the Fools Smile as Culture's Destroyed"

© Alan Watt Feb. 7, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 7, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 7, 2013. Newcomers, I suggest you look at and make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find lots of audios where I tie the big system

together, at least the one that openly emerged at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century under the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the groups that previously had made up different societies that came together. Actually, they're all linked together, there's a lot in common. The rich men of the world basically who lent to nations got together, formed a club and took over all media; in other countries they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. They also took over politics; they've been putting their own guys into bureaucratic positions for many, many years, and they're staffed with them, and they also put in your prime ministers and presidents. Their own historian, their own personal historian – because they have their own version of history, since they MAKE history; for those who don't understand it, history is directed. So they have their own historian, and Carroll Quigley was their historian. He gives you some inklings in **The Anglo-American Establishment**, an excellent book to read, where he talks about the setting up of the system in the States and in the UK, or London I should say, to go ahead, take over the world's resources, cause world wars too by the way, and get people to their knees until they'd to accept a form of world government and a scientific technique, or you might even call it a tyranny, that would run over the lives of everyone. That's where you are today for those who don't quite get it. That's why too he talked about A NEW FEUDALISTIC SYSTEM WHERE THE CEOs WOULD BE THE NEW WARLORDS AND OVERLORDS OF WHOLE REGIONS OF THE EARTH, CEOs of big international corporations. That's already happened. So help yourself to the audios to see where it's all to go.

And also you'll get transcripts as well from all the sites listed at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can get transcripts in other languages for print-up if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). Also remember, you've got to support me because I don't get backed by anybody. I *could*... I could sit and pester you with ads all day long and get well paid for it but I don't. I depend upon you the listeners to support me, buy the books and discs and donate at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really seriously welcome.

But really as I say, if you don't understand the past you'll never understand the present, and you'll never understand where it's all supposed to go. And once you understand it you expect what's to happen next. You know the whole list. You know what they have to do to bring the rest of it in. And you live your life watching it all happen. Life is scripted. The big things in life are scripted. It was scripted during your parents' day and your grandparents too; they didn't know either, that there's a big, big world plan.

Of course the big boys at the top always give you your leaders. They give you the leaders for the communist side. They give you the leaders for the capitalist side. Because it's all run by the capitalists at the top in the first place. And they have their own agenda for their own people, and they have another agenda for all the rest of you. Believe you me, they are well underway with it too. They use massive neuroscientific techniques and psychological techniques on the general public, so easy today with mass communication, entertainment and so on; it's very hypnotic. And also they already control the school systems for indoctrination. YOU MUST GET THE CHILDREN YOUNG; Lenin said it, Stalin said it. You get them very, very young for the initial indoctrination, and you can literally give them a completely different reality from their parents, even if there's not that many years between the parents and themselves actually. That's how fast it is today. It's very easy to do. So you're living through the big, big changes. The Age of Transition they call it, and this is the Century for Change. That's why change would supposedly be good, and Obama never explained what they meant by that. But academia knew since the last century what it was. It's all to be done in this century, or finished off. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked ad nauseam about the changes and the reasons for the changes and so on, and how you're living in a world where you can find no logic. If you're just an average ordinary

person you can find no logic to the big decisions that are made at the top. Nor can you find logic to even same-sex marriage, for an instance. It's so obvious to most folk that things are getting very bizarre. But it's only bizarre because, you understand, that the big boys who, again, set up the global banking system and decided to take over the whole planet, who own the media, who run all politics, who run the law systems, they run entertainment systems. They said they'd have to take down everybody's system, all the European countries' systems would be taken down and ground into the dust. Any *memory* of how it was would be destroyed – and this is the simple reason for it – then the dominant minority can then dominate you, you understand, and keep their own creed. So that's what you're living through, for those who don't quite understand it.

I've talked a lot about the Frankfurt School and many other ones connected with the same people, who were set out there with a mission to help bring this into play, by taking over. They wrote about it quite openly, about taking over the entertainment industry and so on and how to use the techniques against the public, who would be completely unaware that there was a war on their minds taking place. It's all happened. And again too, these same people flooded Eastern European communists into the US during the 30s especially, who'd already taken part in revolutions across Europe and they had records. They were allowed into the Americas and they started the same old stuff there. A lot of them also came in claiming they were actually professors – and a certain community within the US stood up for them and said they were, a kind of reputable community you might say – and they went straight into university and began to teach, under various guises, generally human studies and social sciences. They were teaching communism and the big, big changes to come. And that's why we are in the mess we're in today.

So things are naturally bizarre, because this is a war. Most folk didn't know they were going through a war. They always think of wars as being *over there* and they think of *hard* wars. They don't think of other techniques in warfare. There's many forms of warfare. You have economic warfare; the big boys at the top use that all the time. They use America or Britain or whatever country is handy to use their hard wars when necessary. But economic warfare is awfully important for them because eventually, since they run the legal system too, they simply pass laws and alter everything and give you massive fines, fees and all the rest of it until you're broke. And they can devalue your cash currency any time they want to, *any* time they want to, which they do too. So it's a definite, deliberate war going on.

These guys at the top, even in the banking side of it, are so secretive; they don't tell you what they're up to. Not only that, I mean, why on earth does a little clique of people, who all know each other, get in to take over the world's money supply in the first place? No one asks that simple obvious question. Some have in the past and they either have been assassinated or almost assassinated, even presidents. But that's the power of it, is money at the top. Then you have academia, as I say, they flood academia and they teach the new moralities, to destroy the old moralities, then they have no enemies left, to dominate you. And things seem illogical to the general population, as I say, who don't even know there's a war going on. In fact, their new culture they've already adapted into, is a foreign culture to what it's supposed to be or what it was, completely.

Remember, cultures evolve over a long period of time, in countries that stay countries, and they evolve to protect the people there. That's how it works. At one time you didn't need many policemen at all. The people knew the simple rules, basic rules and they policed themselves. You all knew it. Whatever religion you are given too, in those countries, also bolsters it too; it bolsters the identity of the people and the individual in relation to the rest, so they feel healthy, got a healthy mindset, and they know what not to do that causes trouble within society. Once that's destroyed you have rapes, you have abortions, you have a massive industry living off fetal tissue for goodness sake, and it just goes on and on and on. And then you have massive, again, jobs for certain people to get into, that love it, the law systems to deal

with the fallout and the chaos. Then below that you have all the agencies that they also go into and run, to deal with the chaos, over the general public. And then you're into, really, what socialism is all about. Socialism, remember, is just a slow version of communism; that's what Stalin said, Khrushchev too. They said that COMMUNISM WAS SOCIALISM IN A HURRY. That was all, it was in a hurry.

Here's an example of the craziness that you see all the time, and it makes no sense to the general population. It says...

### **PAEDOPHILE BARRISTER WITHOUT ANY REMORSE WAS REWARDED**

google-law.blogspot.co.uk / 1 February 2013

A victim of a barrister (*Alan: This is in England. It's a lawyer. A victim of a lawyer...*) who was jailed for sexually abusing boys spoke of his anger that the European Court of Human Rights had awarded his abuser more than £5,000 in compensation and costs.

David Meek waived his right to anonymity to protest over the money received by his abuser, Rupert Massey, who had complained that the case against him took too long to come to court. (*A: It took two years finally.*)

Oxford-educated Massey, 59, who practised as a barrister (*A: ...or lawyer...*) in Dorset, was jailed in 1999 for six years for assaults on boys in the 1970s and 1980s.

However, he has received a payout of £5,496 after the European Court found he had suffered "distress and frustration" because of the "unreasonable" length of proceedings against him.

Massey befriended Mr Meek, who was eight years old, and two other boys as they played on the beach at Branksome, Dorset. The lawyer, who is now out of jail, lured the children to his home where he sexually abused them.

He was arrested in 1995 after one of the children complained to police. He was charged in 1997 and in 1999 he was convicted of 16 offences of indecent assault against the three boys. (*A: That's only the three boys; there'll be many more obviously. And there you go, so the abuser gets a payment, from the taxpayer of course, that's who pays these compensation things, because he had to wait too long to get, you know, put in prison and all that and go through this trial.*)

This is to change your opinion of everything. I mean, you already have opinions given to you on things, and when the mob get their cue – you understand, there's cues. Cues are set into your mind, into your brain, by neuroscientists and psychologists today. There are certain trigger words that cue you, immediately, into a Pavlovian response. You'll either shout hate towards whatever you're taught to shout hate at or you'll just prattle off the words that have been instilled in your brain, or else you'll all be gushing over someone who you shouldn't be gushing over, that does odd things with parts of their body, you know. And that's how you've been trained. And if you ever catch on, if you've really been indoctrinated and you start to catch on and question your indoctrination, you'll feel guilty. And your default position literally – this is what they call it up there – will kick in and you'll go right back to your initial default position where you will feel guilty and you'll stop thinking about it again. That's how precise everything is today. And they put it in movies and everything else just to reinforce it.

Now also too, up until the 1960s there was no such thing as multiculturalism. It was a big push that happened at once. The multicultural agenda, in America for instance, the Rockefeller Brothers fund all of the propaganda, all of the NGOs and so on, *to push* for multiculturalism. But they fund many other foundations in front of them, by the billions, to push this. Up until then, into the 70s even, you became *part* of the country you immigrated into; that was the same with Britain and any other country. Otherwise the initial people there would get swamped and that destroys the culture,

which is the intention of what's happening today. During the 60s and 70s suddenly they reversed it all and says, OH YOU'RE COMING IN IN VAST NUMBERS AND JUST KEEP YOUR CULTURE NOW. This was to cause the problems that you have today. This was intentional, destroy the *dominant* culture. Because the dominant culture came from Europe basically, you see, they were all European, and a certain group had a hatred for this culture, and its religion, for an awful long time down through history, because they wouldn't let them get dominated by this new bunch coming in. So in order to do a war you simply *alter* society, then you dominate them. That's happened. But you also do it with mass immigration at one time, so much, they don't have to change and adapt into your culture; assimilation it was called. As I say, there's lots of articles out there if you go into the Rockefeller Brothers foundation and you'll see all of the groups that they fund, it's just staggering what they fund. They were one of the prime foundations in America; there's many more in America too who are all connected, and the same in Britain and in every other country in the world.

But what's ironical here, and tonight I'm going to put up something. There was a protest in the States recently about, and it was protesters who were really just ticked off at the massive illegal immigration coming into America, which, again, this is part of a policy remember, and it was rather ironical because you'll see a Native American having his say on it. It's quite amazing. He says to all the protesters and everybody else around him, he says, YOU'RE ALL ILLEGAL IMMIGRANTS, he says, WE DIDN'T ASK YOU HERE. So he had a point there. I'll put up tonight this link anyway just to let you see. But the thing is, the dominant culture has to be destroyed in order to be dominated by a new dominant minority.

**"'You're all illegal!' Native American..." - youtube.com**

Now, the thing is too, it's beautiful when you're funded as an NGO or a leader of NGOs, by the big foundations to push for some big changes that the taxpayers are going to end up paying for, big, big money like carbon credits and so on, and change their whole ways of life. And always, if you dig hard enough you'll find out that the same ones that lead it profit from it. I've mentioned too, it's like crying wolf and you've already decided you're going to take over the pelt industry for the fur. You know what I'm saying? But I'll read some of this on Maurice Strong and Al Gore when I come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big scams that go on, massive scams. And they are *massive* scams aren't they? This one is about carbon credits... carbon credits and all the cons that go with it. Now it says here that "the creators of carbon credits scheme are cashing in on it". Now, Maurice Strong was picked up by Rockefeller himself, old David Rockefeller himself, and pushed to the top. First they made him a manager of oil fields and so on to get a feel of how it is to run all the big cons at the top. Then they moved him into the environmental movement. He's the guy that brought you the Earth Summit 1 and 2 and so on. And he's treated like royalty. He's a member of international revolutionaries; I think it was his aunt and his cousin that were both revolutionaries too. One of them is buried next to Mao Tse Tung's grave and it says on the gravestone that she was the *main advisor* to him. So he's still at the revolution business. And you don't understand, most of the revolutions are cultural; and there's many, fashion, sexual, etc. These are all revolutions that were planned by the same people that Strong and the rest of them all work for. Now, it says...

**Creators of carbon credit scheme cashing in on it**

canadafreepress.com / Judi McLeod / March 13, 2007

There's an elephant in global warming's living room that few in the mainstream media want to talk about: the creators of the carbon credit scheme are the ones cashing in on it.

The two cherub like choirboys singing loudest in the Holier Than Thou Global Warming Cathedral are Maurice

Strong and Al Gore. (A: *This is from 2007 by the way. I think I read it even then.*)

This duo has done more than anyone else to advance the alarmism of man-made global warming.

With little media monitoring, both Strong and Gore are cashing in on the lucrative cottage industry known as man-made global warming.

Strong is on the board of directors of the Chicago Climate Exchange, Wikipedia-described as "the world's first and North America's only legally binding greenhouse gas emission registry reduction system for emission sources and offset projects in North America and Brazil." (A: *That's going to rake in a lot of cash, eh?*)

Gore buys his carbon off-sets from himself--the Generation Investment Management LLP, "an independent, private, owner-managed partnership established in 2004 with offices in London and Washington, D.C." of which he is both chairman and founding partner.

To hear the saving-the-earth singsong of this dynamic duo, even the feather light petals of cherry blossoms in Washington leave a bigger carbon footprint.

It's a strange global warming partnership that Strong and Gore have, but it's one that's working.

Strong is the silent partner, a man whose name often draws a blank in the Washington cocktail circuit. Even though a former Secretary General of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (the much hyped Rio Earth Summit) and Under-Secretary General of the United Nations in the days of a beleaguered Kofi Annan, the Canadian born Strong is little known in the United States. That's because he spends most of his time in China where he works to make the communist country the world's next superpower. (A: *It's true enough, the UN sent him there.*) The nondescript Strong, nonetheless is big cheese in the world of climate change, and is one of the main architects of the coming-your-way-soon Kyoto Protocol. (A: *...which was all done since.*)

Gore is the glitzy, media approved front man in the partnership, the flashing neon lights on the global stage warning the masses of the end of Earth, as we know it, and Hollywood's poster boy for greening the silver screen.

The skeptics of man-made global warming believe that Gore and Strong have made climate change "the new religion". (A: *And that's what it has become. Remember too, that they said they'd make it the new religion, and you'll find that Gorbachev even mentioned that too. In one of his books he says, when he was still working and the president of the USSR at the time, he actually said then, Gorbachev, WE MUST MAKE A NEW RELIGION. He says, I MYSELF AM AN ATHEIST BUT WE MUST CREATE A NEW RELIGION FOR THE PEOPLE AND IT MUST BE BASED ON A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP. You see.*) Climate change is not the first religion both parties have tried to make stick. Along with former Soviet Union leader Mikhail Gorbachev (A: *...it actually mentions Gorbachev here.*), Strong, currently president of the Earth Council, has been boasting of replacing the Ten Commandments with the Earth Charter, a golden rule guide for how the masses should treat the environment.

Gore, who has given sermons at the United Nations sponsored Cathedral of St. John the Divine Church in New York City, is a promoter of the religion known as Gaia.

The two environmental gurus also share a belief in radical Malthusian population reduction. According to them, too many people, particularly in the U.S. are polluting the planet, emitting excessive Freon through their refrigerators and jacking up the air conditioning.

But the conduct of Al Gore and Maurice Strong in the capitalist world is one for the books. It's a side of them that may have remained unknown had it not been for the investigative talent of the Executive Intelligence Review (EIR). (A: *...that came out with some of the more tawdry details.*)

The tawdry tale of the top two global warming gurus in the business world goes all the way back to Earth Day, April 17, 1995 when the future author of *An Inconvenient Truth* traveled to Fall River, Massachusetts, to deliver a

green sermon at the headquarters of Molten Metal Technology Inc. (MMTI). MMTI was a firm that proclaimed to have invented a process for recycling metals from waste. Gore praised the Molten Metal firm as a pioneer in the kind of innovative technology that can save the environment, and make money for investors at the same time.

"Gore left a few facts out of his speech that day. First, the firm was run by Strong and a group of Gore intimates (A: *So there you are. See how it's all conology? ...they OWN the firm.*), including Peter Knight, the firm's registered lobbyist, and Gore's former top Senate aide," wrote EIR.

"Second, the company had received more than \$25 million in U.S. Department of energy (DOE) research and development grants (A: *That's all they live on, you see.*), but had failed to prove that the technology worked on a commercial scale. The company would go on to receive another \$8 million in federal taxpayers' cash, at that point, its only source of revenue. (A: *And then it goes on and on with the shares, their stock value and all the rest of it, and carbon. Con after con, folks. You're run by conology. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system and how it's all run by conology, and how the big boys at the top always fleece the public, via their governments generally, to get big cash moving towards them and so on. You're living under tyrannies today. For those who don't understand it, you've adapted and adapted and adapted into tyrannies.

It was always decided that this was the way that it would go because the Club of Rome is one of the main think tanks for the United Nations. Back in the 70s they mentioned that DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK. Now, they would always use democracy for all the fools that back up all the wars and all the rest of it, oh we're going to 'liberate' these countries. Well read your history before you think about liberating anybody. Maybe liberate yourself first. But the fact is, this is the con that they use. But they said that DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK BECAUSE THERE WERE TOO MANY FACTIONS OPPOSING EACH OTHER AND THEY COULDN'T GET THE BIG AGENDA THROUGH. See, they've got their own agenda. It's like a business plan with time tables on it, with many parts to fulfill, and at certain times, and democracy gets in the way. But they keep the farce going, of democracy, to keep you dumb and stupid.

Also too, the European Parliament for instance, this big EU conglomerate, this monstrosity, this new Soviet Union, that nobody wanted, except again, the big boys at the top that run all the money, a very old plan that they had for that. Because Karl Marx talked about it, A UNITED EUROPE, A UNITED AMERICAS, AND A PACIFIC RIM CONGLOMERATE; THERE WOULD BE THREE MAIN TRADING BLOCS, when he talked about it in the 1800s. He said, EVENTUALLY IT WOULD BE RULED BY A WORLD GOVERNMENT. Of course he was working for the same boys too, who put him up in London and financed him, because he was a hack journalist and not a very good one at that. Anyway, it says...

### **EU to set up euro-election 'troll patrol' to tackle Eurosceptic surge**

telegraph.co.uk / Bruno Waterfield / Feb 2013

The European Parliament (A: *This Soviet Union...*) is to spend almost £2 million on press monitoring and trawling Eurosceptic debates (A: *Now again, remember, terminology is awfully important because you can get either a positive or a negative image in your mind through the words they use. Euroskeptics... you know.*) on the internet for "trolls" with whom to debate in the run-up and during euro-elections next year amid fears that hostility to the EU is growing.

(A: *Then they actually show you the lit-up sign, the Euro sign, in front of the headquarters of the European Central Bank; very important.*)

The Daily Telegraph has seen confidential spending proposals and internal documents planning an unprecedented propaganda blitz ahead of and during European elections in June 2014.



Key to a new strategy will be "public opinion monitoring tools" to "identify at an early stage whether debates of political nature among followers in social media and blogs have the potential to attract media and citizens' interest". (A: *In other words, they're going to cover every angle to make sure that you get a thorough, well-funded indoctrination, to be all pro-Europe. Because they'll use the fear thing too, OH IF YOU PULL OUT OF THE EU YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND... How many times have we heard all this nonsense? as they bail out each other forever and ever and ever. But also remember, the article I mentioned a few days ago too, the EU is now going to authorize and put out its own journalists there, with stamped approval to give us good propaganda on behalf of the EU. They've also made and passed laws to be able to go into any server and shut it down, Internet servers, if they're not toeing the line. It's really a tyranny, folks. It's very, very simple. Anyway it says here...*)

Spending on "qualitative media analysis" is to be increased by £1.7 million and while most of the money is to be found in existing budgets an additional £787,000 will be need to be raised next year despite calls for EU spending to reflect national austerity. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] What a joke that is. You've seen how much they put down on their expense accounts for their evening meals.*)

Anyway, the whole idea as I say is to monitor the public's mood and find ways to either scare them into going along with it and voting pro-Europe or finding some other way to do it. That's what it's all about. And also too, it means hacking everybody's emails and so on, opponents of it that might stand up against them and give a good speech; so they'll know what they're going to say and they'll have all the answers worked out in advance. This all goes on, you know, in the real world. This is what really, really goes on in the real world.

Also tonight too, I want to mention that you'll find... Remember the whole push, again, for the greening agenda and all the panic they caused? – they always panic the general population when they want money off you. And they said that America and all the other countries should be self-sufficient in power; that was a big, big one. So when they came up with fracking everybody thought, OH THAT'S AN AWFUL THING, THIS FRACKING... where you've got earth subsidence, you've got poisons in the water supplies, all that kind of stuff. But if it's to save us all in the future, and it will go on, it will mean that America or Canada or some other country will be there for another 150 or 200 years, all the better, you see. So you gave into it. But once they did it – and I'll put this article up tonight too, I'll put all these articles up tonight. Once they did it and got you all going along with it, and got all the money from governments to go on with it, because they really funded all these big companies that are doing the fracking, and now America is starting to export its gas from the fracking—to India. Is that to help Americans in the future? No. They're exporting it to India, folks. It's all a con. These companies and corporations are *international*. They have no loyalty to your country. But they take all the cash from your government, that works very happily with them and gives them the cash.

And here's this other article here too. It says...

## **Full Throttle Ahead: US Tips Global Power Scales with Fracking**

spiegel.de / By SPIEGEL Staff

The United States is sitting on massive natural gas and oil reserves that have the potential to shift the geopolitical balance in its favor. Worries are increasing in Russia and the Arab states of waning influence and falling market prices. (A: *...because the US is exporting their stuff now.*)

Williston, North Dakota, is a bleak little city in the vast American prairie. It's dusty in the summer and frigid in the winter. Elk hunting is one of the few sources of entertainment. But despite its drawbacks, Williston has seen its population more than double within a short period of time. (A: *And it goes on about how it's getting overcrowded already, all these people working and moving into work with the natural gas industry and the fracking industry, etc, etc. It's quite a good article which I'll also put up tonight. But it says here...*)

"We have a hundred years' worth of energy right beneath our feet."

*(A: But guess what folks? It won't be for you, that's paying for it all. It's going to get exported, getting exported to places like India, and then you're back to square one. You haven't got any further forward than you were before. We're always conned, you understand, always conned.)*

Also, US President Barack Obama is on about taxes; I'll put this up tonight too.

**Obama: 'No doubt' we need more taxes** - rt.com / February 05, 2013

Thank God they put a guy like that in eh? OH, WE NEED TAXES, WE'RE BROKE, right. That's what you call a genius, a real genius. Also, remember they set up an office that was charged with a project to shut down Guantánamo Bay? Well, they just closed down *the office* that was charged with shutting down Guantánamo Bay. [Alan chuckles.] I'll put that up tonight too.

**Office charged with shutting Guantanamo Bay closes** - telegraph.co.uk / 29 Jan 2013

...and so the jail stays open, this torture facility stays open.

I also touched on it earlier in the week too...

### **One-Child Policy Enforcer (A: in China...) Crushes Baby To Death After Parents Refuse To Pay "Fine"**

ExplosiveReports.Com/ Jurriaan Maessen / February 5, 2013

*(A: Everybody else took off with the story the day after, as they generally do, and it's got some good press.)*

A Chinese official from Wenzhou, China, crushed a 13-month old baby-boy to death by driving over him after the parents refused to pay a fine for violating China's one-child policy. *(A: Now remember, the United Nations persistently and consistently state THAT CHINA IS THE MODEL FOR THE WORLD TO FOLLOW. I hope you get that, folks.)*

According to AFP, a state official working to enforce China's one-child policy drove over a 13-month old baby-boy, resulting in the infant's death.

A news item issued by PhuketNews relates that the official had an argument with the parents as, presumably, they "violated" the one-child policy by refusing to pay a fine. The reports goes on to say that the parents acted "agitated" in response to the official's request.

The spokesman stated that the parents of the murdered baby were "agitated" as a result of the disagreement with the one-child policy enforcer, after which the official in question drove his car over the baby. PhuketNews however reports that Wenzhou authorities were quick to label the murder as an unfortunate accident: *(A: Well, it's not much different from here, you know, because the cops can tazer you to death, as they often do. They've done it to diabetics in comas and everything, that didn't even know what was happening, and that's okay, they get off with that as well. So we can't really criticize, I guess, China, can we? We all accept it as normal now don't we? Because we adapt, we're always adapting aren't we? We're awfully good at adapting. Quite amazing.)*

And also this article too, it's quite amazing. This came out on Wednesday but I can remember reading this before. It says...

**German labour office (A: ...that's the unemployment office...) sends teen (A: teenage girl...) to**

## **work in brothel** *(A: No kidding. You talk about things are getting hard eh?)*

torontosun.com / REUTERS / February 6, 2013

BERLIN - A German teenager looking for a job was told to report for duty in a brothel by the local labour office, the Augsburg Allgemeine Zeitung newspaper reported on Wednesday.

The 19-year-old woman said she was horrified when she opened a job placement letter from the German Labour Office in Augsburg on Saturday informing her that it had lined up a waitressing job for her at the Augsburg Colosseum brothel. *(A: So things are really, you know, moving ahead. Obviously we're 'progressing', as they call it at the top, into this new nightmare. But it's certainly all here, certainly all here. I'm not kidding you.)*

Now this article too, is important. Because you see, we're lied to all the time by the mainstream, that's all owned by the Council on Foreign Relations. All the editors are members of it and many of the journalists are too. The Council on Foreign Relations, the same bunch as the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for America, they have their top reporters that work in all the mainstream media outlets in the US. And you can get lists; I've put the lists up of who they are before. And so they lie to you constantly. But it says here...

## **French troops protecting Niger mine: Fight for security in Africa or..?**

rt.com / February 4, 2013

French troops have been called to protect one of Niger's biggest uranium mines as security fears spike. Analyst John Laughland tells RT, that France taking the military lead in Mali and coming to Niger might be a sign of a continent-size interest. *(A: ...because they're trying to downplay it... OH IT'S JUST MALI, IT'S JUST MALI, etc. etc. So I'll put this link up tonight because, here's a good article here on it.)*

## **The real invasion of Africa is not news and a licence to lie is Hollywood's gift**

*(A: Well Hollywood is a very important part of the whole structure of the ones who dominate the world.)*

johnpilger.com / 31 January 2013

A full-scale invasion of Africa is under way. The United States is deploying troops in 35 African countries, beginning with Libya, Sudan, Algeria and Niger. Reported by Associated Press on Christmas Day, this was missing from most Anglo-American media.

The invasion has almost nothing to do with "Islamism", and almost everything to do with the acquisition of resources, notably minerals, and an accelerating rivalry with China. Unlike China, the US and its allies are prepared to use a degree of violence demonstrated in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, Yemen and Palestine. *(A: I remember reading years ago on the air an article from the Pentagon talking about the coming resource wars; I should try and find that again, or somebody on another talk show could do it tomorrow maybe.)* As in the cold war, a division of labour requires that western journalism and popular culture provide the cover of a holy war against a "menacing arc" of Islamic extremism, no different from the bogus "red menace" of a worldwide communist conspiracy. *(A: ...which actually was kind of real; they were already running America.)*

Reminiscent of the Scramble for Africa in the late 19th century, the US African Command (Africom) has built a network of supplicants among collaborative African regimes eager for American bribes and armaments. Last year, Africom staged Operation African Endeavor, with the armed forces of 34 African nations taking part, commanded by the US military. Africom's "soldier to soldier" doctrine embeds US officers at every level of command from general to warrant officer. Only pith helmets are missing.

It is as if Africa's proud history of liberation, from Patrice Lumumba to Nelson Mandela, is consigned to oblivion by a new master's black colonial elite whose "historic mission", warned Frantz Fanon half a century ago, is the promotion of "a capitalism rampant though camouflaged". *(A: Well actually there's more to it than all that because initially, remember, the guys who made up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, part of it was the*

*Cecil Rhodes foundation who was in business with Lord Rothschild to take over Africa's wealth and industry. They caused wars to get the British military in there, and the taxpayer put in the railway lines and all the rest of it, and paid for the military to be there, so as that a couple of guys could get a hold of all the diamonds and gold in Africa. Then of course the African National Congress was created by the so-called communist side, who also funded them, through the same banks, to attack and get rid of Rhodesia and the white South Africa. And again, the world will say, OH THAT'S GOOD THE AFRICANS CAN RUN THEIR OWN COUNTRY. No, then they simply put the black guys in and lots of gangs and they could loot the country with even more leeway, which is happening today. Getting back to this article, it says...)*

A striking example is the eastern Congo, a treasure trove of strategic minerals, controlled by an atrocious rebel group known as the M23, which in turn is run by Uganda and Rwanda, the proxies of Washington.

Long planned as a "mission" for Nato, not to mention the ever-zealous French, whose colonial lost causes remain on permanent standby, the war on Africa became urgent in 2011 when the Arab world appeared to be liberating itself from the Mubarak and other clients of Washington and Europe. The hysteria this caused in imperial capitals cannot be exaggerated. Nato bombers were dispatched not to Tunis or Cairo but Libya, where Muammar Gaddafi ruled over Africa's largest oil reserves. With the Libyan city of Sirte reduced to rubble, the British SAS directed the "rebel" militias in what has since been exposed as a racist bloodbath.

The indigenous people of the Sahara, the Tuareg, whose Berber fighters Gaddafi had protected, fled home across Algeria to Mali, where the Tuareg have been claiming a separate state since the 1960s. As the ever watchful Patrick Cockburn points out, it is this local dispute, not al-Qaida, that the West fears most in northwest Africa... "poor though the Tuareg may be, they are often living on top of great reserves of oil, gas, uranium and other valuable minerals".

Almost certainly the consequence of a French/US attack on Mali on 13 January, a siege at a gas complex in Algeria ended bloodily, inspiring a 9/11 moment in David Cameron. The former Carlton TV PR man raged about a "global threat" requiring "decades" of western violence. (A: *...and he did too, like perpetual war.*) He meant implantation of the west's business plan for Africa, together with the rape of multi-ethnic Syria and the conquest of independent Iran.

Cameron has now ordered British troops to Mali, and sent an RAF drone, while his verbose military chief, General Sir David Richards, has addressed "a very clear message to jihadists worldwide: don't dangle and tangle with us. We will deal with it robustly" - exactly what jihadists want to hear. The trail of blood of British army terror victims, all Muslims, their "systemic" torture cases currently heading to court, add necessary irony to the general's words. I once experienced Sir David's "robust" ways when I asked him if he had read the courageous Afghan feminist Malalai Joya's description of the barbaric behaviour of westerners and their clients in her country. "You are an apologist for the Taliban" was his reply. (He later apologised).

These bleak comedians are straight out of Evelyn Waugh and allow us to feel the bracing breeze of history and hypocrisy. The "Islamic terrorism" that is their excuse for the enduring theft of Africa's riches was all but invented by them. There is no longer any excuse to swallow the BBC/CNN line and not know the truth. Read Mark Curtis's *Secret Affairs: Britain's Collusion with Radical Islam (Serpent's Tail)* or John Cooley's *Unholy Wars . . .* (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take a caller that's been hanging on. It's Mike from Pennsylvania. Are you still there Mike?

**Mike:** Yeah, yes I'm here. I'm getting an order out to you in the mail and hopefully other people can do as well. It's just not a good situation here. This week, this all happened this week, in America, in Pennsylvania here. Just tonight there was a big massive helicopter drone blowing your ears out while you're out collecting some fuel. Then today I was going down to a meeting down through Amish country there, in Lancaster, and the roads are blocked off about for 5 miles, on

each side, on the major highways. It used to be a real peaceful drive down there; I used to drive to North Carolina years ago taking that same route. I guess they're prepping them up for viper units, I suppose. Because leading into the next part, I was in the IRS building because they refuse to mail forms out and I don't feel like wasting all my ink on the printer; I just wanted a booklet. Now, last year they had a security guard there; this is the IRS building, you know, that gets customer service, you know. So not only do they have a security guard there, now he's asking me, the room was full, he's asking me if I have a gun or anything on me. So I guess next year when you go there they're going to be patting people down. And I guess the year after that they're going to have x-ray machines in.

**Alan:** Yes and I think the IRS now have their own private Army too now, and a lot of their members are plainclothes and they carry firearms too.

**Mike:** Yeah. And you know, my ancestors taught me, and these onion faces like Maurice Strong, there's no law that says these legislators or these enforcers have to listen to anything he says. And you know, my ancestors taught me, all these people that are going along and doing all these acts of evil, they are not getting reincarnated. They're not going to France, they're going to *hell*.

**Alan:** The problem is they're bringing their hell – they call it heaven, it's a hell for everybody else – onto earth, and that's what they're doing right now. They know there's going to be trouble in the future, because they really mean they're going to bring America down to massive austerity, which is poverty, and there's going to be a lot of trouble within the US and they know it. And they've been building up their internal Army for almost 30 years to deal with it. Everything is planned way, way, way ahead, many years ahead for what they plan to bring in. And now is the time to do it. They know there's going to be big, big trouble inside the US and they're completely prepared for it. There's no doubt about it.

**Mike:** And the other thing is, is speaking of onion-face Maurice Strong and their Agenda 21, not only all that fracking up there and the horizontal fracking up in the northern tier of Pennsylvania, the people are dying of cancer, their wells are completely obliterated. Chesapeake Energy and these big companies have to bring in water, I'm sure with fluoride, big tanks of it every day. And you know, years ago they used to just do the vertical fracking, bad enough with all the chemicals, and now they do the horizontal. In places like Pennsylvania Grand Canyon up there, I mean they've probably wrecked it by now; I haven't been up there in a while.

**Alan:** Yeah, and all through New York State as well they're doing it. You understand, they're going to wring America out like a sponge, and then they all move offshore to live. And a lot of them have already moved offshore to live, the ones who are behind it all and run big corporations. And I really mean that folks. That's the plan. And America will be all subsiding forever, for about another thousand years, after it's been wrung dry of everything. But thanks for calling.

**Mike:** Yeah, it's time to get the hell out of here.

**Alan:** Yeah.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Paedophile Lawyer Awarded Lump Sum Because his Case Caused Distress, Taking Too Long to Come to Court](#)

[Native American Has His Say on Illegal Immigration](#)

[Cry Wolf, then Cash in on the Pelts---How Al Gore and Maurice Strong Rake In the Cash from Carbon Con](#)

[EU to Set Up for Massive Pro-EU Propaganda Blitz](#)

[EU Gov. to Regulate Internet Search Engines and Have Government Authorized Journalists](#)

[US Leads in Fracking](#)

[Obama on Taxes](#)

[Office Charged to Closing Guantanamo is Closed](#)

[Chinese Official of One Child Policy Kills Baby](#)

[German Labour Office Sends Teen to Work in Brothel](#)

[French Troops in Africa](#)

[John Pilger, "The Full-scale Invasion of Africa is Underway"](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

June 29, 2010 (#609)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2010:

**War on Terror, a Term Vague, Fantastic,**

**Covers Any Event, Being so Elastic:**

"Governments Go Anywhere with War on Terror,  
Killed a Million Iraqis with Military Fervor,  
Dozens of Countries are Under Martial Rule,  
Total Information Network Doesn't Bother The Fool  
Who is the End Product of Social Engineering,  
Warn Him Forever, He's Never Hearing,  
Nor Has He Sense of Righteous Indignation,  
He's PC and Upgradeable into New Adaptation,  
That's Key, the Reason -- Adaptation, No Thought,  
Publics' Topics are Local or On New Things Bought,  
They Look on the Bright Side, Always Cheerful,  
Taught Never to Ponder, Never Be Fearful,  
Peter Pan Syndrome, Plus Domesticated,  
Childhood Eternal, They're Decimated,  
The State has Produced the Perfect Slave,  
Obedient, Pays Taxes and Will Always Behave"

© Alan Watt June 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 29, 2010. For newcomers, you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site; bookmark all the other sites there for future use in case the .com is down. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, go into the books and the CDs and DVDs I have for sale; that's what gets me trickling through life here. If you call it life; it's hardly a living, believe you me. And it's not a job either; it's seven days a week. However, if you go in there and buy the books and the disks that just might keep me going. I rely upon you and your donations generally to do that job. It's always the same few bunch of people who donate over and over again and I guess that's just a symbol or a sign of our times really, the kind of age we are living in. [Order and donation options listed above.] So purchase these books and donate and that will hopefully keep me trickling over, otherwise I'll go off and just teach small groups for a lot of money. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to the station; I've got nothing to do with it at all. That pays for the air time, their staff and equipment and bills so it's up to you to keep me going by helping me out with mine. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Lots of folk use this material that is put out here. You will hear it in other talk shows a day later. I go into things in a different tangent generally from the mainstream. I certainly add a lot to every topic I mention because I know more about the histories of the various areas of society and what's going on, so I can add to the topics. There is a technique to reading anything. In fact we've been taught NOT to really understand what we are reading to be honest with you. We are given a cursory glance at things at school. We are taught to 'repeat after me' and because we are taught in that fashion we don't really think through what's behind, what's the real message in what you are reading, even in the mainstream... even in the mainstream. It's amazing too that politicians can get up on mainstream media and make astounding statements and people don't ask what they are talking about. Like what did George Bush mean when he said 'the new freedom'? What does that mean? Nobody asked him... and of course, there wasn't a single journalist there who bothered to ask either. Isn't that a bit strange? But of course, they are on the pay pocket of the guys in the Council on Foreign Relations. They all belong to it. That's why. That 'new freedom' was first mentioned by Woodrow Wilson an awful long time ago. And then you got 'the new deal'; that was the new Constitution technically, the NEW governmental system by FDR and it's been on the go, getting upgraded ever since. We are back to 'the new freedom' again, which means having no freedom at all to be honest with you. So people don't ask questions. They don't ask what they are talking about. It's rather astonishing. All through the European integration, all those years I kept saying, we were integrating with the union and eventually we will get a parliament. I'd read the CFR's books; they do publish them. Over there it is called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've now got one for the whole of Europe, the European Institute of International Affairs. I'll talk about that when I come back from these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Council on Foreign Relations and all these big institutions that work together with the Royal Institute of International Affairs; it's just the American branch and they have branches all over the world. They've had the Institute for Pacific Relations for a long, long time, pre-World War II to the present; and the Institute for Pacific Studies as well. These were both fronts for them, in those particular areas, and they've got fronts across the world. They've got departments in India and the old British Commonwealth countries; that was set up an awful long time ago before they were called the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations, they were called the Milner Group and the Rhodes Group at that time. They take responsibility for shaping most of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, including wars, world wars. Behind them of course, you have the big banking group that started with Milner and Rothschild and international bankers like the Lazard Brothers and so on. They were all part of the founders of what is now called 'the experts', those who have the



right to rule society SINCE they understand economics AND they understand human nature. They have been studying people for thousands of years; that's why they know.

We are going through a planned agenda. Some other countries like Canada that had the Canadian Institute for International Affairs; they called themselves eventually the Council on Foreign Relations too, to match the United States back in 2005. But then because everyone was talking about what they said on television in 2005, publicly, as their own institution, that we were amalgamating with the United States, then they changed their name again. So they've got another name now. It's amazing how just like chameleons they keep changing the names, instead of their colors, and we don't connect the dots together. It's the same ongoing process. Now why would they have to keep doing that? Why they have to keep doing that is because they work on behalf of an idea, and idea tied in with eugenics, better people. It's tied in with superior genes, superior intellect, and again, with that technocracy I was talking about too, Technocracy Inc. It's tied in with that too, that man will go on - at least certain men will go on into the future, those who are *desired* to go on - while the rest obviously have to die off, otherwise the rest will be using up all the resources of the planet. That's been part of their mantra for 100 years... 100 years.

We see what's coming in today. We see them manipulating the food for us. We see the skyrocketing cancer rates. We see the massive autism that used to be VERY rare and uncommon. We see massive diabetes, even type 1. Type 1 used to be rare enough and type 2 is just blossoming because of the GMO foods and all the rest of the stuff which the body can't handle. They can't handle the sugars, these new types of sugars, and they can't handle the oils as well, that we've all been told are better for us than the old butter and fat. So there are many ways to take us down and achieve their objective and they really mean to do so. Of course, right now, we are in the age of stampede to get fast change through from one type of society to the next, after the cultural wars they had since the 1950s and 60s, right through to the present. They stampede us now with terror.

A war on terror is beautiful because it can go on forever. You can keep changing your gun sights and labeling anything a terrorist. It's the most VAGUE term we've ever had really, isn't it? For a war on what? What? Terror. Terror... Terror isn't a people, you know. So it's a beautiful technique to stampede us and take our rights away while they ram through the biggest changes in the world and at the same time achieve many of their goals, including the changeover from a consumer society in the West to a society that we are paying everything back in carbon taxes and fees and energy taxes. That's where your money will be going within the next 2-3 years. And you won't have anything left for your little goodies. They will make sure you have enough for your little iPhones and your computer. It's essential that you stay on the computer so that they can track everything that you do every day, and you chat away to your pals and so on. Everything gets monitored. It is essential. It saves them putting a spy in every street like they used to do. And they did. But of course you don't get history books that tell you that, you have to go into other books to find that out.

Psychological operations is a fantastic field because it's beyond Bernays. WAY beyond Bernays, although Bernays certainly could do this kind of stuff. He did work with the US State Department. He didn't publish stuff on manipulating the public for warfare purposes, but he knew all the techniques and he certainly taught it; he was an advisor to Presidents. Psychological operations get us all ready for the next target, and the next target, and the next target, and through fear and all the rest of it. What we don't realize is that most articles that come out into mainstream media are handouts. I've gone through that before with you. That documentary, it was called **StarSuckers**, from the BBC. If you can get a hold of it watch the whole lot of it - not just the first part, but the rest of it - it shows you how the media works and how they put handouts, straight from the PR companies, military and everyone else, straight into the paper... often without even putting a journalist's name on it. Sometimes the journalist will put their name on it, but they just put it

straight in there. I read an article last year; I think it was from Fox News. They admitted that they were going to put out at least 500, maybe up to 1000 FAKE articles – this is the Pentagon and Psy Ops – FAKE articles in the newspapers using different names... over a year all to mislead us at home.

Most folk think that your military is there to save you. NO. They are also to work ON you. Because it's not just the first casualty of war is truth. The first casualty is the fact that your own government is going to lie to you. Your own government... is going to lie to you... using the military... psy ops. Now that everyone is talking psy ops, they are going to change it. First I'm going to read an old article from last year. It was Wise Up Journal who took an article from Fox News from 5/2/2009.

### **Fox News / AP: Pentagon Spending Billions on PR to Sway World Opinion**

Fox News / 05.02.2009 --- wiseupjournal.com

WASHINGTON– As it fights two wars, (*Alan: Shortly it will be 3, with Iran.*) the Pentagon is steadily and dramatically increasing the money it spends to win what it calls “the human terrain” of world public opinion. In the process, it is raising concerns of spreading propaganda at home in violation of federal law. (*A: Well, it's already done that. Who cares about that? It's this 'new freedom,' right?*)

An Associated Press investigation found that over the past five years, the money the military spends on **winning hearts and minds at home** (*A: That's what they call it when they're lying to you.*) and abroad has grown by 63 percent, to at least **\$4.7 billion** this year, (*A: That was last year.*) according to Department of Defense budgets and other documents. That's almost as much as it spent on body armor for troops in Iraq and Afghanistan between 2004 and 2006.

This year, the Pentagon will employ 27,000 people just for recruitment, advertising and public relations (*A: That's propaganda, Public Relations is propaganda.*) — almost as many as the total 30,000-person work force in the State Department.

“We have such a massive apparatus selling the military to us, [...]” says Sheldon Rampton, research director for the Committee on Media and Democracy, which tracks the military's media operations. “As the war has become less popular, they have felt they need to respond to that more.”

Military leaders say that at a time when extremist groups run Web sites and distribute video, information is as important a weapon as tanks and guns. (*A: And it goes on and on and on. However, it ties in with this article that's just out now. It says...*)

### **Military Mulls New Name for Psychological Operations: MISO**

(*A: Because everyone is using it now; they know it's a dirty word.*)

beforeitsnews.com / Friday, June 25, 2010

(*A: I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, all these topics that I mention. This says here...*)

“Psychological Operations” sounds awesomely creepy. In actuality, the military discipline can be pretty mundane: designing leaflets and driving sound trucks around, not plying your enemies with LSD.

Now the Pentagon brass is mulling a name change that would make the cadre seem even more humdrum. If the switch goes through. Psychological Operations would become Military Information Support and/to Operations. PSYOP would become MISO.

Judging by the online reaction, the PSYOP community is none-too-pleased with the idea of a watery new

acronym.

"Some of us joined Psychological Operations because it sounded awesome for its name alone," notes one anonymous commenter on the Small Wars Journal blog. "Today, we fall under people who get to dictate and control what we do without knowing fully what our capabilities are. To now have the name changed from PSYOP to MISO is a slap in the face. The intimidation factor brought on by the words alone are what attracts many recruits to the MOS [Military Occupation Specialty]. Now when you hear MISO you might as well just join admin or supply." *(A: So they joined for the name; they think they are going to be spooks and spies and get to listen to real secret stuff on telephones and snooping and all that kind of stuff, when generally they get awfully bored; I know because I get tapped very often, you can hear them tapping on the phone when you are talking about a boring subject with someone. If you get on to something metaphysical, mind you, they are quiet listening to that. They love that kind of stuff. But there you go. That's the world as we have it, isn't it?)*

Canada too... it's amazing with Canada. They take years to tell you the obvious. It really does too. This is from CBC.

### **Some politicians under foreign sway: CSIS**

*(A: This is from the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, or Big SIS, as everybody calls it.)*

By CBC News / cbc.ca / June 22, 2010

CSIS suspects several countries are trying to manipulate Canadian politicians and that two provincial cabinet ministers are controlled by foreign governments, CBC News has learned.

Canada's spy agency suspects that cabinet ministers *(A: That's politicians.)* in two provinces *(A: That's states.)* are under the control of foreign governments, CBC News has learned. *(A: I guess they've been watching the States for a long time and realized we've got the same thing. I think McCarthy first brought it up actually.)*

Several members of B.C. municipal governments are also under suspicion, Richard Fadden, the director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, told CBC News in an exclusive interview. *(A: I'll get back to this after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article about Canada waking up after many, many years, that some of their politicians are on the take from other countries. I'm sure a lot of them are on the take from other countries; they are no different than any other country in fact, in that respect. Politicians are politicians. It says...

Several members of B.C. municipal governments are also under suspicion, *(A: So that is 'also', so British Columbia is not the only one that's involved here.)* Richard Fadden, the director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, told CBC News in an exclusive interview.

"We're in fact a bit worried in a couple of provinces that we have an indication that there's some political figures who have developed quite an attachment to foreign countries," Fadden said. *(A: This is them covering their ass before they tell you any more.)*

"The individual becomes in a position to make decisions that affect the country or the province or a municipality. *(A: That's right down to your local level, right.)* All of a sudden, decisions aren't taken on the basis of the public good but on the basis of another country's preoccupations."

He said the politicians and public servants see it as a long-standing relationship and have no idea they are being used. *(A: [Alan laughing.] The most streetwise guys you will meet are politicians. They've ripped off everybody else before they become politicians. You ever watch when they run for elections and they publish their histories and all their bankruptcies that they have behind them and their credit cards, overdrafts and all that kind of*

*constant stuff? That's who goes into politics. So they know what they are doing.)*

"There are several municipal politicians in British Columbia and in at least two provinces there are ministers of the Crown who we think are under at least the general influence of a foreign government." (A: *Well, that's generally India and China.*)

Fadden said the agency is in the process of discussing with the Privy Council Office the best way to inform those provinces there may be a problem. (A: *[Alan laughing.] What rubbish eh? I mean, you'd have to go in and investigate and get all the dope on the guys before they knew they were even watching them. And THEN you go with the problem. You get ALL the dope on them; all their contacts.*)

"We'll do the same with the public servants. I'm making this comment because I think it's a real danger that people be totally oblivious to this kind of issue." (A: *Strange way of writing.*)

Fadden warned that foreign regimes - through universities and social clubs - will develop a relationship with people who have a connection to the homeland.

"You invite somebody back to the homeland. You pay [for] their trips and all of a sudden you discover that when an event is occurring that is of particular interest to country "X," you call up and you ask the person to take a particular view," Fadden said. (A: *And that is true. A lot of these countries will take parties over to Israel, China, and different countries and give them the grand tour, wine and dine them, and they feel that they are on board with them. That's really what it's for, ARE YOU ON BOARD WITH US. That's really what it is. Even the Association of Police Chiefs send their boys over there too all the time, to Israel, paid junkets.*)

At least five countries are surreptitiously recruiting future political prospects in universities, he said. Middle East countries are also involved.

But China is the most aggressive, funding university clubs that are managed by people operating out of the embassy or consulates, Fadden said in a recent speech to Canadian police chiefs and security experts in Toronto.

Chinese authorities also organize demonstrations against the Canadian government in respect to some of Canada's policies concerning China, Fadden said.

"A number of countries take the view that if they can develop influence with people relatively early in their careers, they'll follow them through," (A: *That's how they do it with all agents.*) Fadden said. "Before you know it, a country is providing them with money, there's some sort of covert guidance."

So nothing out of the usual there. What do you expect, you know. And now you are really... They have pushed the multi-cultural society so far, what really to you expect? What DO YOU expect? Hmm? And, can you even trust the spy you send to spy on them? So it becomes dysfunctional in the end. Food has always been used as a weapon. I'm going to put an article up tonight and it's called Food and Depopulation; there are 4 parts of it. So go into my site and look at the links and have a gander at them. Download them too; you never know how long anything is going to stay up on the net anymore. So if you find it interesting download it. This is...

## **Food and Depopulation (Part 1 of 4)**

Tuesday, 08 June 2010 / morphcity.com / Written by Cassandra Anderson

### **Rockefeller Family**

The purpose of this article is to give a brief outline of how the elites, and the Rockefellers in particular, are using food as a weapon. (A: *What a family the Rockefellers are... and it's not just them. There is a massive army of workers working for them who obviously do the work because one or two people couldn't do this themselves or*

even be on top of it all the time, from the *BEGINNING* of their empire.) Since the Rockefeller family came to power (especially after gaining a monopoly in 1914 with Standard Oil) they have manipulated our government into ruining our financial system by way of the Federal Reserve, energy through oil dependency and food with GMOs (Genetically Engineered Organisms). The intention is to rob us blind and kill us. It's time to wake up.

The official name of this program is **Agenda 21 Sustainable Development**. (A: *That's the United Nations' Agenda 21.*) It the overarching blueprint for depopulation and total control over America and the rest of the world. There is no question that Americans are targeted for depopulation: (A: *And that is true. We are all being depopulated with cancers. We are all becoming sterile in the West; very quickly. They know what's causing it and they will not alter it. They never call it a crisis, by the way, which means it's meant to happen, obviously... otherwise it would be a crisis.*) GMO (Genetically Modified Organism) food has saturated American farmlands. GMOs are dangerous and the proliferation of corn crops (used as sweetener, animal feed, processed food, etc) in America is shortening our life spans. (A: *It's true enough. Cuba now has a higher, a better life span than the United States or Canada. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with food and depopulation, Agenda 21. It goes on about some of the things in Agenda 21 and what they address and what they don't address. It says...

**The primary tools that Agenda 21 Sustainable Development uses are global warming lies, water shortages** (like the man made drought in California, which also causes food shortages) and **the Endangered Species Act** (designed to take away private property, which is the base of wealth creation and freedom). (A: *In Agenda 21 there will be NO private property, if you look into it.*) (4) The focus of this article is revealing the link between the Rockefellers and their intended use of food as a weapon, which is more powerful than military domination and energy control.

Food control goes hand in hand with population control. The eugenics (improvement of humans through selective breeding, often using brutal methods like genocide and forced sterilization) program of the Third Reich in Nazi Germany was revealed after WWII. Obviously, people did not have a high opinion of eugenics, so, according to William Engdahl (author of "**Seeds of Destruction**", the Rockefeller strategists shifted their profile to champion the causes of the environment, resource scarcity and overpopulation.(5) (A: *A long time ago.*) The policy of population control remained, despite the illusion of caring concern- which is simply marketing; the word eugenics has been renamed as "human genetics". (A: *That's what they are calling it now, and BIO-ETHICISTS. They are bio-ethics experts now; they are really eugenicists. They are all through universities teaching courses in it, in eugenics, under bio-ethics.*) This scheme for improving their image worked for them before with their "philanthropy" and tax-free foundations, after the Rockefellers became very unpopular following the Ludlow Massacre. (A: *That's when they turned the militia on the miners. So I'll put this up and you can have a look through it for yourself. It's in 4 parts.*)

You've got to link it to the British side as well because this is all part, the Rockefellers are part of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Trilateral Commission. It was an Anglo-American Establishment, remember. They also work with the other foundations. Rockefeller, I think, is in charge now of the Ford Foundation and they work with the Carnegie Foundation. Carnegie was a BIG part of the Milner Group that helped create the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And this ties in, again, as they always do tie in, with the next article too because this has been exposed before, but it was to do with testing done in Russia on GMO food. It says here...

## **Russia says genetically modified foods are harmful**

Apr 16, 2010 17:26 Moscow Time / ruvr.ru

Russia has started the annual Days of Defence against Environmental Hazards from the 15th of April to the 5th of June with the announcement of sensational results of an independent work of research. **Scientists have proved**

**that Genetically Modified Organisms are harmful for mammals.** (A: *Well, WE are mammals, folks.*) The researchers discovered that animals that eat GM foodstuffs lose their ability to reproduce. (A: *That was done. That's simply a repetition of the studies done earlier but at least it's more confirmation.*) Campbell hamsters that have a fast reproduction rate were fed for two years with ordinary soya beans, which are widely used in agriculture and those contain different percentages of GM organisms. Another group of hamsters, the control group, was fed with pure soya, which was found with great difficulty in Serbia because 95 percent of soya in the world is transgenic. (A: *It's already modified... except for the 5% for the elite themselves, you see.*)

Concerning the experiment carried out jointly by the National Association for Gene Security and the Institute of Ecological and Evolutional Problems, Dr. Alexei Surov has this to say. "We selected several groups of hamsters, kept them in pairs in cells and gave them ordinary food as always," says Alexei Surov. "We did not add anything for one group but the other was fed with soya that contained no GM components, while the third group with some content of Genetically Modified Organisms and the fourth one with increased amount of GMO. We monitored their behavior and how they gain weight and when they give birth to their cubs. Originally, everything went smoothly. However, we noticed quite a serious effect when we selected new pairs from their cubs and continued to feed them as before. These pairs' growth rate was slower and reached their sexual maturity slowly. When we got some of their cubs we formed the new pairs of the third generation. We failed to get cubs from these pairs, which were fed with GM foodstuffs. (A: *In other words, the GM food stuff literally works INTERGENERATIONALLY, more sterile per generation into the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation and then that's it, it's game over.*)

It's just another confirmation. But there have been so many studies that have been done, the same with the GM potatoes that were given to rats and different animals... cancers of the stomach. And if you wonder why the section now in pharmacies for stomach ailments is so HUGE now, it's because of that folks. It's as SIMPLE... and it really is as SIMPLE as that. That's how simple it is; too simple for most folk to accept. THEY'D NEVER DO THAT TO US... Ha! That's their attitude. That's the cry of the GONE... those who are gone.

Now remember, we have to go into a new system where most of your income will be taxed back from you and gradually, over a few years, you'll get trained into being a new citizen where you will purchase privileges. That's also coming from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They said that many years ago, that they would create a world of service to the world state and you will pay for your privileges. Everything will be a privilege, you see. It's coming fast and there are many ways to do it, starting with increased taxations and this fake bank crash where we have all been put down as the eternal slaves, and our offspring down to our great, great 7<sup>th</sup> generation grandson... to pay off this debt to the bankers, after they ripped the world off. Incredible isn't it? You reward the crooks for stealing off you. And who does the stealing off you? Well, then you government does it AGAIN by stealing off of you through taxes, to pay the other gangsters. It's a mafia that runs the world. It really is a mafia. Very, very simple isn't it? I mean, can you get anybody else to pay off your debts for you? Other than threatening them? [Alan laughing.] So it's a mafia that runs the world, under the suits and ties and foundations and the apparent appearance of doing good for the public through these charitable NGOs.

Now, Romania is really snookered. It's one of the first ones to go through Value Added Tax on all their goods to 24%!

### **Romania to raise VAT to 24% to curb deficit**

(AFP) 6-26-10 / google.com

That's 24% tax on EVERYTHING you purchase... from stamps, to your butter, to whatever, a bus fare. Everything goes up 24%. Britain is putting it up to 20%. In Canada, good old Canada, where I think it was Mulroney who brought in the

GST. He was going to bring in Value Added Tax to be like the rest of Europe but he said there was an outcry. So he says, OKAY I WON'T and he changed the name to GST instead and called it General Sales Tax. They have recently just amalgamated the two, getting us ready for a third tax, or really, an increase in the Value Added Tax. And when they join the two together, for provincial taxes and federal taxes, they used the psy-ops word again: they 'harmonized' it. You heard a choir singing as the coins clashed from two different hands. A choir sung. Harmony... Harmony is a nice positive word isn't it? We all like harmony. Yep. So they joined two taxes in preparation for this massive increase that's coming. You see, we are all under the IMF (International Monetary Fund) now. Even the countries that weren't the hardest hit, which means they didn't have as many crooks investing as other countries – that's what that means – have to help bail out the rest of the world. See, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, like the movie **Brazil** kept saying, with the slogans WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. We're all responsible for the mess the world is in and we've got to pay and pay and pay. Quite something isn't it.

Then we find out of course, the body scanners that were hailed as being ultra safe and wonderful and all the rest of it, as all the perverts who get the jobs there have a good dekko at everybody that passes through. They are now saying that they have found out that these scanners give you 20 TIMES HIGHER a dose than they first thought. What kind of scientists are these? Hmm? What kind of scientists are these... It's like giving you a microwave oven that melts itself as soon as you turn it on, if that was the case. They don't make these mistakes. They cover a lot up. It's like the pharma. They get special people to write up wonderful, glowing reports – all lies – to get the sales through. This is...

## **Airport body scanners deliver radiation dose 20 times higher than first thought, warns**

**expert** (A: *I love these experts, eh, 'expert...'*)

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 30th June 2010

Full body scanners at airports could increase your risk of skin cancer, experts warn. (A: *Well, actually if it's 20 times higher, you are going to get a lot more on the skin cancers, but they don't want to scare you too much.*)

They say that the low level beam does deliver a small dose of radiation to the body but because the beam concentrates on the skin - one of the most radiation-sensitive organs of the human body - that dose may be up to 20 times higher than first estimated. (A: *Well, that's going through your skin, they already proved that too. And what does that do to your testes guys? You'd better think about it. Or are you just too keen to get off to that beach somewhere... with your sterility?*)

Dr David Brenner, head of Columbia University's centre for radiological research, said although the danger posed to the individual passenger is 'very low', (A: *Do you understand, the first thing they teach you in medicine is, there is no safe level of radiation. It's accumulative. There is NO safe level of radiation.*) he is urging researchers to carry out more tests on the device to look at the way it affects specific groups who could be more sensitive to radiation. (A: *So certain gene types will be more prone to it, you see.*)

He says children and passengers with gene mutations - around one in 20 of the population - are more at risk as they are less able to repair X-ray damage to their DNA. (A: *So it is damaging your DNA, like all radiation does.*)

Dr Brenner, who is originally from Liverpool but now works at the New York University, said: 'The individual risks associated with X-ray backscatter scanners are probably extremely small.

'If all 800 million people who use airports every year were screened with X-rays then the very small individual risk multiplied by the large number of screened people might imply a potential public health or societal risk. The population risk has the potential to be significant.'

Following trials, the airport scanners were officially introduced at Manchester Airport in January, at Heathrow

Terminal 4 in February and at Gatwick in May this year. (A: *And they put them all through the States as well.*)

The most likely risk from the airport scanners is a common type of skin cancer called basal cell carcinoma, according to the academic.

The cancer is usually curable (A: *I like the word 'usually' folks.*) and often occurs in the head and neck of people aged between 50 and 70. (A: *But you won't be 50 and 70 now because you haven't been sitting in the sun for 50-60 years. You are getting x-rayed when you are 5! [Alan laughing.] You've got to tie it together to make sense of it.*) He points out it would be difficult to hide a weapon on the head or neck so proposes missing out that part of the body from the scanning process. (A: *They are not going to take them away.*)

'If there are increases in cancers as a result of irradiation of children, they would most likely appear some decades in the future. It would be prudent not to scan the head and neck,' he added.

He recently aired his concerns to the Congressional Biomedical Caucus in the US - members of Congress who meet to exchange ideas on medical research. (A: *So there ya go, you know. They won't put in on hold, of course. They will just wait and see... because we are all disposable you see, and we are supposed to bring down the population. So I guess everything has its mission in life and death and all that kind of stuff.*)

Greece is interesting. It's selling off its islands. I noticed that Rothschild was in there again. He was in Dubai as well and other countries doing the auctioning off of that, now that they've built the place. He seems to get in at the right time; he's like an insider or something. Of course that was after he auctioned off the roads in Britain; he privatized them and then auctioned them off to his pals for peanuts. Anyway... Greece...

### **Greece starts putting island land up for sale to save economy**

Desperate attempt to repay debts also driven by inability to find funds to develop infrastructure on islands  
guardian.co.uk / Elena Moya guardian.co.uk, Thursday 24 June 2010

Greece is raising cash by selling off an area of state-owned land on Mykonos for luxury tourism. There's little that shouts "seriously rich" as much as a little island in the sun to call your own. For Sir Richard Branson it is Necker in the Caribbean, the billionaire Barclay brothers prefer Brecqhou in the Channel Islands, while Aristotle Onassis married Jackie Kennedy on Skorpios, his Greek hideaway.

They blab on about it in the usual British fashion; they make light of something that's rather serious... as they are selling off land. This is land-for-debt swap, you understand. This is a typical IMF maneuver. They have been doing land-for-debt swaps for YEARS! You know, the island of Skye was sold off from Scotland by Margaret Thatcher when she was in because the IMF was in there then. They sold it to a Dutch multi-millionaire... with people on it! Ha. And nothing, hardly a murmur from the mainstream on that one. Hardly a murmur... that's the real reality of the world we live in. Then we find out that in the States...

### **Unemployment insurance running out for millions**

By Joseph Picard / ibtimes.com / Tuesday, June 22, 2010

Roughly 15 million Americans are out of work. One third of those people are currently receiving unemployment insurance. At the end of this month, if Congress does not change things, 1.2 million people will see their unemployment insurance expire -- a number that will increase each subsequent month if no extension to benefits is granted.

"It's a pretty grim picture for these people," said Ross Eisenbrey of the Economic Policy Institute. "The states have done away with emergency assistance programs. They can still qualify for food stamps, but that's a limited amount



and only covers food. There are some rental assistance programs, but they are small with long waiting lists. Most of these people are just going to hit a wall." (A: *And this is the country that's furnishing wars across the world. The cost of these shells the fire and the missiles they fire is just something else. It's incredible. I can remember when they were popping off the Cruise missiles from the ships when Clinton was in. People forget that when Clinton was in, I think about every day a dozen or two dozen of these Cruise missiles were flown over to Iraq then and were exploding off in the desert in different places... at \$1 MILLION a pop. They were doing 12, sometimes 24 a day. [Alan laughing.] But of course you can't get any help back home, you see, because they don't need you all anymore, except to pay taxes.*)

Now there is a whole spate of problems with oil refineries right now. There was another leak in the States, on land. They have one in the Gulf on the go. And they have one of the biggest distilleries in Britain...

## **Fire and explosion at Total's Lindsey oil refinery**

Tuesday, June 29 / uk.news.yahoo.com / Chris Baldwin

A fire broke out at Total SA's Lindsey oil refinery in England on Tuesday, injuring two people and shutting down one key part of the plant although other units were protected from the blaze, the company said.

A spokeswoman at Total UK said the fire, followed by a small explosion, began at 11:57 a.m. By 6:00 p.m., Total said the fire had been contained, and one person was missing. (A: *Amazing eh? Is this going to happen all across the world until we get the message, as they go to the carbon taxes and scarcity? I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And just to leave it all on a note of optimism. It says...

## **State of Texas Deploys Special Needs Evacuation Tracking System**

State of Texas SNETS Case Study

(A: *This is put out, this is a joint project by the state of Texas and Motorola, who's got the contracts for all these RFIDs they are going to give everybody if they have to evacuate. It says here...*)

### Situation: Improve mass evacuation procedures

When more than one million people evacuated from Hurricane Katrina in August 2005 and more than 2.7 million people fled from Hurricane Rita the following month, evacuation routes were gridlocked, fuel supplies drained and shelters overwhelmed. Thousands of families were separated and hundreds of pets lost or left behind. The lessons learned from these catastrophic events reshaped the way the State of Texas approached mass evacuation and amplified the need to better assist and track special needs individuals throughout the process.

### Solution: Texas Special Needs Evacuation Tracking System (TX SNETS)

In response to the recommendations of a state-appointed special task force, the Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) reached out to the private sector. An AT&T-led group of technology providers including Motorola, Radiant RFID and Retriever Software, worked together to create an **automated evacuee tracking system**. (A: *Isn't that wonderful?*) Called TX SNETS, the system integrates Motorola handheld computers with Geographic Information System (GIS) databases with status and tracking displays, tracking software, barcode wristbands and Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) scanners, and commercial coaches and school buses equipped with mobile Global Positioning System (GPS) units.

### Results: Simple process that registers 2,000 evacuees and pets per hour

Wristbands are scanned as evacuees board GPS-equipped buses and again upon arrival at the sheltering destination, updating the information at each point and sending the data wirelessly to a centralized database maintained by the University of Texas Center for Space Research. The TX SNETS solution allows the state to monitor the evacuees' status, keep family members and pets together, and provide information (A: *...of who's ran*

*off... because that's really what it's for. [Alan laughing.] Isn't it? If they are doing it between stops, they want to know who skipped the bus or the train or whatever else they are going to shove you into, or a truck.) to loved ones at each stage in the evacuation process.*

So all things are going ahead as planned obviously. People are going to get a lot of money out of this. They always get money out of mayhem and crisis, as Rothschild said. He was asked, WHEN DO YOU MAKE YOUR PROFITS? He says, THE BEST TIME IS WHEN THE BLOOD IS FLOWING IN THE STREETS. And he certainly is one who should know, since he made full use of that typical technique. I'm going to put these links to the articles up on my web site shortly after this show ends with a few other ones too. Screening female eggs for health, is the next step, from BBC News, where they are going to tell you if your baby might be defective before it's even fertilized... so they can do their genetic enhancement stuff or simply abort, or sterilize you.

### **Egg screening test 'predicts genetic problems'**

news.bbc.co.uk / Monday, 28 June 2010 / By Emma Wilkinson/ Health reporter, BBC News, in Rome

There is also the National Health Service chief in Britain, is getting advertised for 'cost cutting' and they are going to pay guys to cost cut the National Health Service £1000 per day! Can you believe that? £1000 per day for each one of these guys to slash the cost of the National Health Service; but of course that's all their inside pals that get the work.

### **NHS chiefs advertise for 'cost-cutting' adviser... at £1000 a day**

By Sophie Borland / dailymail.co.uk / 29th June 2010

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, - where it's certainly getting lots of rain here like last year and the year before – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Pentagon Steps Up Financing of selling the War to Americans](#)

[Military Considers Changing Psyops Name--Too Ominous](#)

[Some Canadian Politicos on Foreign Payrolls](#)

[Food and Depopulation](#)

[Russian Scientists say GM Food Harmful to Mammals](#)

[Romania Raises VAT to 24% for "Debt"](#)

[Columbia University finds Airport Scanners 20 Times Higher in Radiation than First Thought](#)

[Greek Islands, Rail and Water Systems Up for Sale](#)

[Unemployment Insurance Running Out for Millions](#)

[Another Oil Refinery Up In Smoke](#)

[Texas Teams With Motorola for RFID Evacuation--Families and Pets \[PDF\]](#)

[Screening Female Eggs for Health](#)

[Nat.Health Chiefs Advertise for Cost-Cutting Advisor at 1000 pounds Per Day](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"
- & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

Oct. 12, 2010 (#683)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2010:

### War on the Meek by Gov. Control Freak:

"A Few Thoughts Regarding Persuasion,  
Should the Government Be into Modification  
Of Your Behaviour, The Essence of You,  
Which is Personality, The Things You Do,  
This Leads to Societies Regimented,  
Led by Obsessionals, Generally Demented,  
Who Never, Of Course, Follow the Rules,  
Special Privileges Means Rules are for Fools,  
And Fools We are for Being Obedient,  
As We Move in a Herd, Peer Pressure Expedient,  
Yet Deep in Our Minds We Truly Know,  
We Should Tell Control-Freaks Where to Go"

© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 12, 2010. Newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. There are hundreds of talks of audios for download that I've given over the years. I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture, fill in some of the histories, the big organizations that form the

parallel government that's been here for well over 100 years and to show you how, really, democracy is farce and how they have bypassed even republican countries as well. They did do an end run around them. They even boast about it in Foreign Affairs magazine that that's what they would do. They have actually done it a long time ago. So go into the site and remember, they all carry a lot of transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu); you'll see that listed on the .com site as well. Help yourself to those. While you are at it, remember you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't ask for money from advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests; that way I get more leeway to say what I want to say, and stay on the subjects and topics too. So it's up to you to support me. The ads you hear on the show air paid by the advertisers directly to RBN. I don't even know who they are; I've got nothing to do with them. RBN uses that money to broadcast this show, to pay their staff, equipment and their bills, which we all have lots of. You can support me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. There are links there on how to purchase them. [Order and donation options listed above.]

That's what happens in this big world, as they bring it into a global society, under the guise of more freedoms you actually get less and less choices as time goes on. They are just starting now in this area and they will be following that up very quickly. They want to take track of everyone's money and financial transactions and eventually we go into the cashless society. Believe you me, one day if they find an extra tin of baked beans in your cupboard – when they will do home inspections – they will demand to know where you got it if it wasn't on your purchasing list – and they will have your purchasing list on their computers. No kidding. That's where it's all to go.

We live in a time of incredible change. It's change from one illusion to the next, in a sense; the old illusion being democracy for all, and the illusion that politicians ran the countries and they ran the world for us and we could sit back and play and buy things under the old consumerist society. They are throwing that out the door now because we've done our job really. We have financed the rest of the world to get built up and we have financed the production and the setting up of all the big factories in China. We are still financing the wars, as they standardize the last few countries. At the same time they are taking us down, taking us really to almost a third world status. Big plans were laid. They published them by the way; you have to know how to read it. They are quite blatant, if you really read it properly, and we'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just mentioning before the break that we are brought up on one illusion and when we change over to the next system the big boys who designed it already created the new illusion for you as well. They teach it through the school systems and the school children today think they are going to live in some wonderful, greenie, greenie world and it's all going to be some kind of utopia for them, as they learn to spy on each other and everyone else. It's going into a totalitarian system. It's a Sovietized system, a more updated, advanced Sovietized system. I can't really stress that enough because that's what it is. It's nothing to do with democracy as you think of it. I don't know how you think of it; personally I don't think much of it at all because I've lived long enough to look into it and study it.

Some years ago there was a documentary put out from members of the British parliament for an example. People go and cast their votes and so on, and they think that the politicians all talk this out together, including their own politicians, whatever problem there is. They don't realize it doesn't work like that. There is a private cabinet, a 'privy cabinet' it's called, an ultimate cabinet and it's private. They even bring in members from the outside, big moguls of industry, but you are not allowed to know who they are. They also have other cabinets *within* the parliamentary systems that are all given their marching orders to work on something and they work basically like round table

societies. So they go off to their round table and that's their job and the rest of them must keep it secret from all the other boards that are working on similar things. These are never discussed in parliament; they are just rubber stamped and passed into law. That's how it really works. So the guy that you think you are sending off to represent you has got nothing to do at all with representing you whatsoever. He's working on what the party wants... and what the high chutzpahs of the party want in particular. That's how it works.

So it's nothing like what has been portrayed on television, of course in dramas and fiction. It's very much the same in the United States because the US really has the same system as Britain and elsewhere. They have a commons, people, which is the congress, and then they have a house for the senators, which is the House of Lords. It's the same idea. They also have their private chambers, and private this and private that, because the big things are done behind closed doors. Now we also have the addition of unelected specialists on the boards, to do with environment, carbon, and all that kind of stuff, who then guide them. Getting official appointments, and I don't know if anybody has ever updated their charters to accommodate that; probably not, didn't bother. Why need to when no one complains? You just appoint these new appointees who then end up ruling over you and other facets of your life. But that's the new system that they've brought up. It's global. It's worldwide and it's for a world government.

It's so interesting that years ago politicians were giving speeches when the European Union was finished amalgamating, out of its supposed free trade agreement. It became a total amalgamation under a single parliament, which was the idea in the first place. But they did say that they had to LIE TO THE PEOPLE UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETED BECAUSE THEY'D NEVER GO FOR IT. Which is true, they would never have gone for it. They are doing the same with other blocs across the world. I'll touch on another one later on in the show.

The world is under total surveillance, since 9/11 especially. They were doing it before that but they really stepped it up and gave themselves more permission to do whatever they want. The internet of course, is there for them. Not for you. It's to monitor every individual soul on the planet. They personality profile you and make sure that you are getting your proper indoctrination and that it's taking on you. They can tell by the content of your exchanges with other people if your indoctrination is working on you or not. And they have in the Pentagon a separate little world, a virtual world, with every one of us in it, with our personality profiles, so perfect, and updated every day with new info, from you, that you put up there, voluntarily. They can put in little test questions. What will so-and-so do in this situation? And they are generally right, you would if it was in real life. That's how perfect it is.

There is no privacy, never was intended to be privacy on the internet. It was a tool to bring in this world global system of tyranny basically. I've talked about Facebook and others too of course, who were set out there and backed with a front man – they always give you front men – to bring in more info, and more and more info, and that they are all connected to the intelligence agencies, all of them; all of them out there, Google, Yahoo, all of them, and all the freebie things that you use; *that's the bait to get you in*. Well, it's the same with forums, etc. I've mentioned the forums. You know they talked years before we got the internet that there would be information wars coming up. It was in ALL the media, mainstream media, about information wars. Of course, people think that they sit back waiting for the war to happen. Well the big boys don't. They make sure they set up forums for you to join and so on and they have provocateurs in them of course. The idea being, if you put the strong leader in and he targets different people who the authorities are unhappy with, then they can get the rest of the sheeple to follow them and bombard the person and harass them and stuff like that. That's very common... very, very common. You can't go into a forum without one getting sent in there, even if you start it up yourself.

Also there is a lot of data mining that goes on. The information from these forums is allowed to be monitored by MIT and places like that, for content and for sorting out group programs where they classify you under group headings and then find out what you have in common individually, what binds you together and so on. And then what other forums you'll join to see, to further refine their understanding of YOU, as a person basically. They are also doing other things too. Here is an article here to do with data mining basically. They call it scrapers, or scraping. It says...

## **'Scrapers' Dig Deep for Data on Web**

By JULIA ANGWIN And STEVE STECKLOW / wsj.com / Oct 12, 2010.

At 1 a.m. on May 7, the website PatientsLikeMe.com noticed suspicious activity on its "Mood" discussion board. There, people exchange highly personal stories about their emotional disorders, ranging from bipolar disease to a desire to cut themselves. *(Alan: Because cutting is a very 'in' thing these days.)*

It was a break-in. A new member of the site, using sophisticated software, was "scraping," or copying, every single message off PatientsLikeMe's private online forums.

PatientsLikeMe managed to block and identify the intruder: Nielsen Co., the privately held New York media-research firm. *(A: So they are using big boys in there.)* Nielsen monitors online "buzz" for clients, including major drug makers, which buy data gleaned from the Web to get insight from consumers about their products, Nielsen says.

"I felt totally violated," says Bilal Ahmed, a 33-year-old resident of Sydney, Australia, who used PatientsLikeMe to connect with other people suffering from depression. He used a pseudonym on the message boards, but his PatientsLikeMe profile linked to his blog, which contains his real name.

After PatientsLikeMe told users about the break-in, Mr. Ahmed deleted all his posts, plus a list of drugs he uses. "It was very disturbing to know that your information is being sold," he says. Nielsen says it no longer scrapes sites requiring an individual account for access, unless it has permission. *(A: Well, sure. Are you going to believe them? Do you really believe them?)*

The market for data about Web users is hot-and one of the methods used is "scraping," harvesting online conversations. In May, Nielsen scraped private forums where patients discuss illnesses. How can web users prevent their data from being scraped? Julia Angwin joins Digits to discuss. *(A: It gives you links to related documents and so on. It also goes on about the marketing companies. You ever wonder if you join something like that and let them know what medications you're on – what's working, what isn't – and the next thing you know you get ads coming in from these companies, targeting you individually, prescribing something else that you will go and push your doctor to get? That's how they manage it.)*

The market for personal data about Internet users is booming, and in the vanguard is the practice of "scraping." Firms offer to harvest online conversations and collect personal details from social-networking sites, résumé sites and online forums where people might discuss their lives.

The emerging business of web scraping provides some of the raw material for a rapidly expanding data economy. Marketers spent \$7.8 billion on online and offline data in 2009, according to the New York management consulting firm Winterberry Group LLC. Spending on data from online sources is set to more than double, to \$840 million in 2012 from \$410 million in 2009.

The Wall Street Journal's examination of scraping—a trade that involves personal information as well as many other types of data—is part of the newspaper's investigation into the business of tracking people's activities online and selling details about their behavior and personal interests.

Some companies collect personal information for detailed background reports on individuals, such as email

addresses, cell numbers, photographs and posts on social-network sites. *(A: Quite amazing, really, isn't it? And people still think that it's your personal computer... That was a good con, that one. Your PERSONAL computer, YOUR account... your PERSONAL account too.)*

Others offer what are known as listening services, which monitor in real time hundreds or thousands of news sources, blogs and websites to see what people are saying about specific products or topics.

One such service is offered by Dow Jones & Co., publisher of the Journal. Dow Jones collects data from the Web—which may include personal information contained in news articles and blog postings—that help corporate clients monitor how they are portrayed. It says it doesn't gather information from password-protected parts of sites. *(A: Oh, sure.)*

It's rarely a coincidence when you see Web ads for products that match your interests.

WSJ's Christina Tsuei explains how advertisers use cookies to track your online habits.

The competition for data is fierce. PatientsLikeMe also sells data about its users. PatientsLikeMe says the data it sells is anonymized, no names attached. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, years ago Bill Cooper used to talk about what was happening, in his day, back in the 90s. He touched on a topic once that was close to my own heart because he said – I'd come to the same conclusion a long time ago – that governments, really, should not be in the business of behavior modification. Is that what governments are there for? ...to modify your behavior? And yet that's what they do... by coercion and intimidation and so on; political correctness is speeding up like crazy now.

What they do is use the same technique they used in China initially for modifying behavior by creating social approval or social disapproval. That's why they don't have to send the militia off to drag a woman into the abortion clinic anymore. The neighbors are taught to do it instead because it's socially disapproved of to have a second child in your community without authorization. Your neighbors will drag you off to have the abortion. The idea was dreamed up by 2 guys who worked at the United Nations who said they'd also apply the same thing to smoking, which they were very successful about, where they would train children in school to start coughing, Pavlovian style, if someone lit a cigarette up about 20 feet away. And it works, you see. It works. You'll see these people yet, you just watch them, someone lights up a cigarette 20 feet away and they'll cough automatically and be very disapproving. You see, social approval, social disapproval. Remember, all morality, all these kinds of things can be brought by the same governments and you respond in the way that's approved.

So Cooper was touching on the fact that they were using this technique of basically modifying our behavior by using peer pressure, the indoctrination of the masses who would turn on the few who would not go along with something. And it works incredibly well... incredibly well. Those who are brainwashed into going along with it never have thought anything through consciously, on a conscious level. Like Jacques Ellul said, they bring it in with osmosis. Osmosis... by hearing about things but never thinking anything through. They ADOPT what they know is the 'good' thing to do; that's how it's promoted. The 'good' thing, whatever it happens to be is the good thing to do and they go along with it.

We've watched this. It's amazing too, this whole thing about smoking cigarettes, which is something still legal although they don't want you to smoke. And yet they spray every day all this toxic stuff with cadmium and aluminum oxide and various other chemicals added to the stuff. The spraying comes down to the earth and causes you all bronchitis. But they are still harping on about smoking. They must have some very, very good reason to want to ban smokers from



smoking, and I think personally, just a possibility, however wacky it might sound, I don't say it's a definite thing, but I think it's possibly the fact that the nicotine and so on, counters the affects of the spraying and doesn't dumb you down as much, perhaps; there is a possibility. It's a definite possibility. You'll definitely cough up more stuff and it won't get through your lungs. That's how the stuff is intended to activate, pass through the small alveolar tissue in your lungs and into the blood stream and smoking will technically stop that, or at least prevent a lot of it getting in.

So here they go, the European Commission... You don't have governments now; you have commissions that run you.

## **Commission preparing pan-European smoking ban**

LEIGH PHILLIPS / euobserver.com / 12.10.2010

The European Commission is preparing to introduce legislation in 2011 to ban smoking in public places right across the union. (A: *That's the whole of Europe.*)

While partial or total smoking bans have been introduced in many European countries ending patrons' ability to smoke in bars, cafes and other public venues, it is still relatively easy in some states to find a bolt-hole where smokers are welcome, whether due to exceptions to such laws or owners flouting the bans.

Health commissioner John Dalli has said he wants to put a stop to this.

"We need a complete ban on smoking in all public spaces, transport and the workplace," he said in an interview on Monday (11 October) with German daily Die Welt.

Announcing that Brussels is currently preparing a bill to be brought forward next year, he said that exceptions should no longer be tolerated, as the matter "is not only about the health of visitors, but also the employees." (A: *Now, I guess they mean... see, you have private clubs as well, who are allowed to smoke and put up their own little laws and regulations. So they want to get them all out too. Mind you, there will be exemptions for those at the top who are ruling the country, as they puff on their cigars – because you must have a cigar to go with your brandy, every day.*)

In Belgium for example, home to the EU executive, patrons can still light up in cafes so long as the establishment does not serve food, while the Greek health minister last Wednesday admitted the effective failure of its 2009 smoking ban, saying that undercover inspections revealed that eight out of 10 bars openly flouted the law.

The EU bill may also attempt to reduce the amount of nicotine and other toxic substances contained in the product. (A: *It's a pity they wouldn't do the same thing with all the crap they put in the food, and all the chemicals, eh? No, they won't do that; that's essential... to kill you off early, because that stuff will kill you off early.*)

The commission will furthermore try to win agreement on rules making tobacco products no longer visible to customers and make packaging as unattractive as possible. The packets are to be made identical in appearance and to bear colourful warning pictures, such as of diseased lungs, (A: *They have done that in Canada for years.*) as well as more information on the toxins the product contains.

"The more uniform and bland packaging the cigarettes are, the better," said the commissioner. (A: *"Sieg Heil!" Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. In that last article about smoking, it's interesting how they hand out syringes and even have mobile trucks go around the towns and the big cities to make sure that the drug addicts get their proper clean needles, etc, and they even give them all the other stuff too, the methadone substitutes, etc, which they love; apparently it's worse than heroin. But that's okay. All this kind of stuff is fine. That's all fine and

there's no problem at all with that, regardless how many deaths that causes every year either. I guess maybe the smokers should end up just going out and taking coke or something like that. That seems to be allowed; it's widespread everywhere – the elite all use it themselves.

Here is another article; it's from the Washington Times. It says...

## **Obama loosens sanctions on C-130s to China**

Timing of waiver questioned by critics

By Bill Gertz / [washingtontimes.com](http://washingtontimes.com) / Monday, October 11, 2010

President Obama issued a waiver loosening Tiananmen arms sanctions for C-130 military transports for China a day after the Nobel Peace Prize was awarded to an imprisoned Chinese dissident who dedicated the prize this past weekend to the victims of the 1989 crackdown. *(A: It was quite amazing that crackdown too, when people were trying to get what they thought was democracy, because they were taught the fake version like we all are. They wanted freedoms and in came the tanks and the troops and so on, and put it all down, violently too, and locked a lot of them up after killing a lot of others. It was interesting because Bill Clinton's brother was sent off the next day to calm things down with China to say that America had no condemnation of what had been done on behalf of the authorities and that trade was of priority... and that's how we handled it there. Anyway...)*

Chinese state-run news media on Monday hailed the White House waiver announcement as a sign Washington is moving to lift the 11-year-old arms embargo.

However, White House National Security Council spokesman Michael Hammer said the waiver issued on Saturday will not allow C-130s sales. "Under this announcement, we are not selling any aircraft to anyone," he stated in an e-mail. *(A: I'll add 'at the moment.')*

Mr. Obama's letter to House Speaker Nancy Pelosi announcing the waiver states that it is lifting a ban on "temporary munitions export licenses" for C-130s that currently is banned by the fiscal 1990 Foreign Relations Act. The law bars sales to China of "any defense item on the U.S. Munitions Control list" unless "the president makes a report" waiving the restriction.

Mr. Hammer said the waiver is intended to assist companies in Southeast Asia that use C-130s for cleaning up oil spills. *(A: Ha, of course. So there you go, they are selling it to them but it's for cleaning up oil spills.)* The waiver will permit C-130s to land in China to refuel, or take on chemicals used in dispersing oil spills, after first obtaining a U.S. export license, he said.

Sharon Hom, executive director of Human Rights in China, said the lack of any urgent oil spill emergency and the timing of the waiver so close to the Nobel award "sends a mixed signal to the Chinese leadership and undercuts President Obama's call for Liu Xiaobo's release, especially in light of the June 4 genesis of the U.S. export ban." *(A: So here they go again.)*

"The C-130 proposal is obviously a toe in the water and, as such, should be rejected," said John Bolton, former undersecretary of state for international security. "This administration seems to have two messages about America for foreign governments: weak and weaker."

Edward Timperlake, a former Pentagon technology security official, agreed: "This will ultimately undermine Tiananmen sanctions because the Chinese state-controlled media is hyping that as their objective."

"A very courageous Chinese citizen just received the Nobel Prize, and his wife has been placed under house arrest — announcing this waiver now makes a mockery of any administration pretense of supporting human rights, regardless of the expedient environmental fig-leaf justification," Mr. Timperlake said.

It's the usual doublespeak and so on. So they are going to get selling them to China. Trade must stay at the top, regardless of human rights and all the rest of it. Interesting too, I had an article which I won't read tonight but it was on the British Commonwealth Association, which is an official body. It came out too, it's attached to the Royal Institute of International Affairs because apparently it says that "Britain no longer stands for international human rights throughout the Commonwealth." Why bother anymore? Who are they kidding, that they really fulfilled them in the past? They just done away with them because we have all this terrorism, and you've got to torture people and stuff like that, and it's awfully necessary to have these terrible, annoying little things scrubbed off the law books, so that you can get on with it you understand, for our safety. But what a farce it is.

Even the Nobel Prize is a farce too. Look at who started the whole darn thing up... and how he made his money off World War I. Look at all the characters that have been given the Nobel Prize too. I was really expecting that they'd backdate one for Attila the Hun. I mean, some of the worst characters in history, that had war after war, including US presidents, have gotten the peace prize. Obama is probably sending more troops in to Afghanistan than ever before. Why not Attila the Hun? He really deserves it doesn't he? If that's the criteria, mass slaughter, then that's how you get it.

We are living in an age now too, where your loyalty is now coming under scrutiny. We know too, from previous articles that DARPA is scouring the internet for people who are now called 'anti-government.' Tremendously important term, it's a direct translation from a Russian ruling where they called anybody who complained about *anything* that government was doing as anti-government. As opposed to just being angry about a certain policy or whatever, now you are labeled as anti-government. You are supposed to be for everything that government does, you see, or you are anti-government. They are now scouring people across who are saying anything negative at all about the administration. That also went for the last government too, the last guys who were doing what they were told, just like Obama and his boys who are still doing what they are told, by the same leaders way above them. It says...

## **Darpa Starts Sleuthing Out Disloyal Troops**

By Spencer Ackerman / wired.com / October 11, 2010

The military is scrambling to identify disgruntled or radicalized troops who pose a threat to themselves or their buddies. So the futurists (*A: See, here are these futurists again...*) at Darpa are asking for algorithms to find and pre-empt anyone planning the next Fort Hood massacre, WikiLeaks document dump or suicide-in-uniform.

This counterintelligence-heavy effort isn't Darpa's typical push to create flying Humvees or brainwave-powered prosthetic limbs. But the Pentagon's far-out R&D team has made other moves recently to hunt down threats from within.

The idea behind the Anomaly Detection at Multiple Scales, or Adams, (*A: They love these names, eh, ADAM, Anomaly Detection at Multiple Scales, or Adams... They must spend as much time and effort at think tanks, paying big, big bucks to come up with these little names like ADAM... Adam... there you go.*) effort is to sift through "massive data sets" to find the warning signs of looming homicide, suicide or other destructive behavior. "The focus is on malevolent insiders that started out as 'good guys.' The specific goal of Adams is to detect anomalous behaviors before or shortly after they turn," the agency writes in its program announcement. (*A: I guess that's once they put them on the drugs, you know. I think there are actually 7 types of drugs they put them on, or 9 types. So maybe that's when they change, from good guys to kind of bad guys.*)

Currently, Darpa says, the Defense Department doesn't actually know how "a soldier in good mental health" actually comes to pose an "insider threat," defined as "an already trusted person in a secure environment with access to sensitive information and information systems and sources." (WikiLeaks, anyone?) (*A: What they are*

*also referring to is the WikiLeaks document of course, that came from one source inside the military where a guy it seems had a twinge of conscience and thought the public should know what's going on. So that's what they are really talking about too. You can have no conscience when you are in the military; that's a nasty thing to have.)*

“When we look through the evidence after the fact, we often find a trail – sometimes even an ‘obvious’ one,” Darpa adds. “The question is can we pick up the trail before the fact, giving us time to intervene and prevent an incident? (A: *So it's a pre-arrest type idea again, like the movie **Minority Report**.*) Why is that so hard?”

Adams is supposed to fill the breach. But what kind of tech would be necessary to detect these anomalies? What sort of data actually represent worrisome anomalies, as opposed to a soldier harmlessly venting steam? (A: *So if he's complaining off, you see, they will probably use the emotional scanners and all the rest of it that they use to find out if he really means it. Is he letting off steam, or has he got a bad hair day? I mean, who knows.*)

Adams isn't Darpa's first move into internal military sleuthing. In August, it announced plans to build a system called Cyber Insider Threat, or Cinder, (A: *Ha, cinder...*) to hunt down patterns of suspicious cyberbehavior on military networks that might indicate internal subversion or outside infiltration.

But even though Cinder is overseen by top hacker Peiter “Mudge” Zatko, it doesn't sound like Darpa knows precisely what it's looking for. (A: *Don't you believe that.*) Anomalous behavior could be “comprised of entirely ‘legitimate’ activities, observables and the data sources they will be derived from,” its August contractor solicitation acknowledged. How to distinguish the real warning signs from the false positives?

Then they go into the Fort Hood shooting and a couple of other things as well, to show you... as a reason for, basically, to go in to everybody's data. So if you join the military you're going to have absolutely no personal privacy whatsoever. All your communications obviously ARE being monitored, catalogued, and run through all these different algorithmic sets to find out if you are a threat. Except for the enemy, they want you to be absolutely mad to kill the enemy, but anything else they've got to know, to make things look a bit better in the public's eye.

Getting back to Bill Cooper when he talked about, is the government in the position to... is it the job of the government to modify your behavior? It says...

## **Philly Suburb Considers Fining Those Who Don't Lock Cars**

Upper Moreland Township residents could face a citation and \$25 fine.

Oct 12, 2010 / nbcphiladelphia.com

A suburban Philadelphia township is considering whether to fine people who don't lock their car doors. (A: *They tried that in Canada too, where they go into car parks outside of shopping centers and go around to all the car doors and see if the keys are in it and so on and then come out and talk to the people and give them a dressing down like a little child and all that kind of stuff. They were talking about fining them too; so I don't know what's happening on our side. Anyway...*)

Commissioners in Upper Moreland Township are debating an ordinance that would require people to lock their car doors when parked in public areas -- or face a citation and a \$25 fine. (A: *That's to start with of course.*)

Police Chief Thomas Nestel says that since 2008 three-quarters or more of each year's reported thefts in the township are from cars left unlocked.

The Bucks County Courier Times reports that under the proposal police would do spot checks on cars in neighborhoods having problems with thefts from cars.

The owner of a car left unlocked would first get a warning and the door would be locked. (A: *So they might lock*

*your keys inside.)*

If it was found unlocked again within the next year, the owner would get a citation and \$25 fine.

You know, all these things eventually will go down as criminal charges eventually, all this kind of stuff. They are starting this way, you see, from basically civil infractions to going into criminal. That's where it will all... the whole world is going to go that way, for this brave new world scenario that we are living inside. And the public haven't a clue. You know, the only thing I ever agreed with Pierre Trudeau about, who was a communist, and who actually led the communist party in 1952 for the Comintern meeting in Russia, in Moscow, from Canada and later became Prime Minister of Canada, a Rhodes Scholar of course, good pal of Castro, very wealthy of course because all the top ones are, are always wealthy, all the communists. The only right thing he said about anything in his whole time was that, THE GOVERNMENT HAD NO RIGHT INTO THE PERSONALITIES OF MONITORING WHATEVER PEOPLE DO IN THEIR OWN HOMES OR THEIR BEDROOMS. And that's true. That is true. But you see it's not enough anymore. They want to get into your houses to monitor what you do in your houses. They have already started different schemes to get you trained – and that's what you are doing, you are being trained – that firemen have to come around occasionally and test your fire detection equipment, that kind of stuff. And they want more intrusions as well, for engineers to come in to see if all your building codes are up to standards and snuff and all the rest of it. Then they want, too, to have your houses tested every so often for thermal escape, where the guys go all over the place with little lighted candles and see if there is a draft somewhere, and you pay for it of course.

You are being trained that you don't have a personal little castle of your own, even if you think you own it, which of course you never do. Even if it's paid off the government owns it and they will prove that to you if you can't pay your taxes. You are being trained and modified, step by step, all along the way. People don't know that through the culture industry they are trained and modified as well. The culture industry isn't just the movies. It isn't just the novels, and yes they do hire the novelists to put out all the racy stuff. They have been doing that since the 40s, hiring those kinds of characters. They also are into the fashion industry as well. They are into all the massive magazine industry. There have been magazines out there that were CIA started up and operated in fact, to get new ideas across, mainly to women actually. They have admitted that because marketers like women; they are more apt to go along with expert advice and try something new, than men do who are bit kind of laid back and they like their old baggy pants and stuff like that, and their old dirty jacket. But women tend to go forward because they think other women are doing the same. It works very, very well. Behavior modification is constantly ongoing.

Schools of course are WAY up there with it because they are using the complete Pavlovian techniques, coupled with Bertrand Russell's experimental school system of social indoctrination. They have already prepared the youngsters growing up now, who will think that all the things that were once politically incorrect are now very correct, all the negative things that general society didn't like. Everything is okay. Everyone's point of view is okay. No one is right, no one is wrong, so anything goes. This is the sort of hell they are bringing in because it is hell. It's definitely a hell coming in here, a totally controlled society. You know, the communist system, if you read its charter, was set up to be a sort of paradise for people, for the workers and everybody else. There is only one thing with the soviet system, and it still is, and is in the West because that's what we are now under with the merger, as the Reece Commission showed – it's not meant for humans to live in. That's the one problem with the Soviet system. It's not meant for human beings to live in because we'd have to be robots, REAL robots to live in it. But not for humans; that's why it could never work. And even though it will never work of course, just the same way as they always do, they use terror and force, by authorities, to make you go along in an unworkable system. Then they give you tranquilizers, to make you less nervous. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This last article is interesting because we think of the Americas as being amalgamated, which we are. We definitely are. There are so many associations that are all working steadily, full time, 7 days a week basically, to integrate us all. They've had articles in the papers in Canada about Fortress America for instance, a few years ago, talking about total integration of the economies, of the customs systems, of the import duties – they'd share all that together through a common agency – all that kind of stuff. They are doing the same thing across the rest of the world. Again, it's the same old system that Karl Marx talked about in **Das Capital**. First the European Union, the American Union, the Pacific Rim region... all set up, by the way, these organizations, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, long ago, to make this all happen.

But also for Africa too; they are amalgamating East Africa and they are calling it The East African Community, into one solid trading bloc. It's also got its objectives, total integration: political, economic, etc, just the same as they did with Europe, only they have told them the truth here, whereas in Europe they lied to them and told them it's just about trading and stuff like that. I'll put this link up with all the other links on my web site at the end of the show. It goes into...

## **East African Community (EAC)**

[africa-union.org](http://africa-union.org)

The Permanent Tripartite Commission for East African Co-operation was first formed in 1967 as the East African Community. It collapsed in 1977 due to political differences. Following the dissolution of the organisation, former Member States negotiated a Mediation Agreement for the Division of Assets and Liabilities, which they signed in 1984. However, as one of the provisions of the Mediation Agreement, the three States agreed to explore areas of future co-operation and to make concrete arrangements for such co-operation.

It goes on about the subsequent meetings they have held since then, how they are going into a common monetary system, a free trade area, of course, which will be linked, again, with other countries already in the Free Trade Zone under the World Trade Organization obviously. They are really just like everything else, once it ends up in these massive Sovietized blocs, you feel so remote from your government – not that you are very close to it now, even if it's just down the road. It's very remote because they'll have to put up a separate parliament meeting building somewhere, just like Brussels was set up for the whole of Europe. That will deal with it there. They have done the same already with West Africa, the community agreement, and eventually they want a complete solid bloc of Africa. That will take a long time to do, and there'll be a lot of bloodshed too as they bring it all about, I'm sure, and disempower different people who control certain areas until it's a solid bloc running on the same system as the European Union in some form or another.

Something really that was talked about in the 1840s and onwards, is here. We are living through it. Most folk will take no notice of it at all and think it's just happening by chance. Well, nothing happens by chance. We are going into the global society. You've got Prime Ministers talking about THE GLOBAL ECONOMY MUST TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER NATIONAL ECONOMIES; OUR Prime Minister of Canada said that in a recent interview, in fact it was at the G20 meeting. So we have to LOSE NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY, said Harper, TO BE PART OF THE GLOBAL ECONOMY; that comes first. So you know the road we are on folks. It's not a pleasant one. We have been given no other system. The system we had was a lie... and it's up to you to figure out where you go from here. Never mind the WE part, where do YOU go from here?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Scrapers and Data Mining](#)

[Europe Prepares Smoking Ban](#)

[Obama Sells C-130s to China](#)

[Darpa Sleuthing Out "Disloyal" Troops](#)

[More Behaviour Modification by Police](#)

[East Africa Block and Total Integration](#)

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb 22nd, 2012 (#1028)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 22nd, 2012:

Warning, Data Avalanches, Trying to Peer,  
Remembering Goal is to Make You Austere:

**"You Can Always Count on Trouble Coming,  
Drummers for War Always are Drumming,  
Geopoliticians and Financial Wizards  
Keep Public Blind in Media Blizzards  
Of Trivia, Half Truths and Blatant Lies,  
Obscuring Everything, You can't See Skies,  
Your Common Sense is Under Threat,  
Drowning by Things You can't Verbalize Yet,  
Just When Things Become More Clear,  
Here's Another Barrage Making You Steer  
Into Murky Waters, Memories don't Last,  
Mind Overloaded with Things of the Past,  
Battered by Elite of High-Born Variety,  
Into Bottom-Class Equality-Squalor Society"**

© Alan Watt Feb 22nd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 22nd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February, 2012. For newcomers, as always help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), where you'll find over a thousand audios for free download. And hopefully, you'll start to understand this very complicated and bewildering system that you seem to be born into, only to find out you're living in a planned society, planned, really, you're living as part of a script,



almost. Every generation is living part of a script, a script written by the betters, ones who plan societies and the ages as you might call it too. Because, at the top, just like any big business corporation, your governments employ thousands of think tanks to work on the future, it's always the future, to make sure that themselves and the dominant minority that rule over governments stay in power, basically. Quite simple. And I was surprised, a long time ago, when I talked to a businessman who worked, actually he was a CEO of a corporation, and he said, we work out investments fifty years to almost a hundred years down in the future. So, governments are exactly the same. And they do it with cultural changes for the people. They do it with depressions for the people, where they scam a lot of money for big building projects across the world. And they do it in so many different ways. They give us our culture. They give us everything that has to be in place for that type of society, for that particular time. And that's what we live through. So, help yourself to the audios. You'll find out the big players, who gave us our present culture, most of them dead now, but they actually gave us our present culture, even the changes that are going now in the cultures. And you'll find that that's how the world is really, really run.

Now, you can also keep me going by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And I don't have shares in any companies or any products being sold. So, it's up to you to keep me going. You can buy the books and discs, as I say. If you go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), you'll find out how to do it. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal or send cash. And across the world, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. Straight donations are really, really welcome.

And what I do is really just give you, basically an overview of the past. Because you must always tie the past into the present. The media's job is to make you live in today. This is today's news. It doesn't mean it's true. News doesn't have to mean it's true. It's just new information. And of course, lots of it disinformation too. But what they do is they don't tell you that this is linked to agendas, and governmental agendas and international agendas, and corporate agendas. And they don't link it back to the past players who came up with the ideas, sometimes fifty, sixty, seventy years ago. And that's their job, to make you think that politicians are just dealing with this onslaught of problems that comes daily down the pike, and they deal with it on the spot, basically, and that's why you must go into poverty and austerity. Things like that. Nothing can be further from the truth. The big players always plan ahead, as I say. Big, big business plans for the world. And they know exactly where they're going. Nothing on a major scale happens on the spur of the moment. All the major wars we're going through, we even have plenty of evidence of this in fact, with the New American Century group who published the whole list of countries they were going to take out across the Middle East. A whole list of them in collaboration with Israel at the time. They published the same thing in the Israeli papers, the list of countries they'd like to be taken out. And we've been doing that, and there's only a couple of big ones to take out now, and that's it, over, for that area. There's other areas of course in the world, the Far Eastern side to take on after that. So, nothing happens by accident. Nothing at all happens by accident on such a massive global scale. They have spies all over the world, embedded in every government across the planet, even the small ones. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. For years and years, the boys at the top have been yelling and yelling about the coming wars. Wars to do with resources, natural resources, and how we'd be running out of them at a time when they're closing coal plants across the planet under various carbon treaties and global warming treaties, etc. Although they can still ship off the same coal, if they want to, to India or China, or elsewhere, where they're allowed to burn all of this coal. So, the whole thing is a nonsensical mess, really, to confuse the general public. Because, you see, it's you, the general public in the so-called ex-First World Nations, who are funding all of this, of course, for the United Nations. We're also the ones to go down; we have to go down. We've had it too good, they said, for too long. And you have to start becoming poor, which they call austerity. This article here ties in a different picture to it all, and the coming wars, as I say, to do with natural resources, especially gas and oil, etc, that they're always supposedly going to run out of, you know. This article says:

Israel's Levant Basin—a new geopolitical curse?

Recent discoveries of not just significant, but huge oil and gas reserves in the little-explored Mediterranean Sea between Greece, Turkey, Cyprus, Israel, Syria and Lebanon suggest that the region could become literally a "new Persian Gulf" in terms of oil and gas riches.

*(Alan: Well, they've known this stuff has been there for a long time, because I remember reading books about it many, many years ago. They've been sitting on it for a long, and now is the time to bring it out, you see. They bring it out at the time too, when they bring in austerity, and they're bankrupting all these other countries, so as the big boys can get in and have it all, you see. That's part of the plan as well. Anyway, it says:)*

As with the old Persian Gulf, discovery of hydrocarbon riches could as well spell a geopolitical curse of staggering dimension.

Long-standing Middle East conflicts could soon be paled by new battles over rights to oil and gas resources beneath the eastern Mediterranean in the Levant Basin and Aegean Sea. Here we explore the implications of a gigantic discovery of gas and oil in offshore Israel. In a second article we will explore the implications of gas and oil discoveries in the Aegean between Cyprus, Syria, Turkey, Greece and Lebanon.

*(A: Interesting too that Tony Blair is part of that little group there that they sent over, this unofficial official group. And his job is to be a go-between between the Israelis and the Palestinians and other groups that have been dispossessed. And here they're watching the Israelis taking all the oil and gas now, out of the sea. It's quite interesting.)*

The game-changer was a dramatic discovery in late 2010 of an enormous natural gas field offshore of Israel in what geologists call the Levant or Levantine Basin. In October 2010 Israel discovered a massive “super-giant” gas field offshore in what it declares is its Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).

*(A: So it claimed the zone right away as being theirs.)*

The find is some 84 miles west of the Haifa port and three miles deep. They named it Leviathan after the Biblical sea monster. Three Israeli energy companies in cooperation with the Houston Texas Noble Energy announced initial estimates that the field contained 16 trillion cubic feet of gas—making it the world’s biggest deep-water gas find in a decade, adding more discredit to “peak oil” theories that the planet is about to see dramatic and permanent shortages of oil, gas and coal.

*(A: So, it's true. All this peak oil stuff is nonsense. There's still stacks of stuff to bring up.)*

To put the number in perspective, that one gas field, Leviathan, would hold enough reserves to supply Israel’s gas needs for 100 years.

Energy self-sufficiency had eluded the state of Israel since its founding in 1948. Abundant oil and gas exploration had repeatedly been undertaken with meager result. Unlike its energy-rich Arab neighbors, Israel seemed out of luck. Then in 2009 Israel’s exploration partner, Noble Energy, discovered the Tamar field in the Levantine Basin some 50 miles west of Israel’s port of Haifa with an estimated 8.3 tcf (trillion cubic feet) of highest quality natural gas. Tamar was the world’s largest gas discovery in 2009.

At the time, total Israeli gas reserves were estimated at only 1.5 tcf. Government estimates were that Israel’s sole operating field, Yam Tethys, which supplies about 70 percent of the country’s natural gas, would be depleted within three years.

*(A: So now, with all this stuff, things are really, really looking up, but the thing is, when you scroll down this article, which I'll put up tonight too, you'll find that every other country wants in on it too, because there's all this stuff to do with whose territory is it, who claimed territory to the sea water, etc. Israel's signed nothing so far, but they've claimed it all. They didn't sign anything with the United Nations. And you've got all these other countries wanting a bit of the pie, naturally, of course, as well. But I'm sure it's all a done deal, and the US is in there too. We know that JP Morgan is in there big time too, as I say, who also backs Tony Blair in his various dealings with the Palestinians, Israelis and other peoples. So, it's a pretty done deal. Anyway, it says:)*

Discovery of Leviathan by Israel in the waters offshore immediately triggered a new geopolitical conflict as Lebanon claimed that part of the gas field lay in Lebanese territorial waters in Lebanon's Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). Lebanon delivered maps to the UN to back its claim, to which Israeli Foreign Minister Lieberman retorted, "We won't give an inch."

The fly in the Mediterranean energy soup is the fact that Israel, like the USA, has never ratified the 1982 UN Convention on Law of the Sea dividing world subsea mineral rights.

*(A: Actually, I think the Queen owns it all. I know she did that off Britain, didn't she, eh? All the treasures that they find, it all belongs to the Queen, because she owns it all. Anyway:)*

The Israeli gas wells at Leviathan are clearly within undisputed Israeli territory as Lebanon affirms, but Lebanon believes the field extends over into their subsea waters as well. The Lebanese Hezbollah claims that the Tamar gas field, which is due to begin gas deliveries by the end of this year, belongs to Lebanon.

Washington has lost no time adding political gasoline to the natural gas dispute between Lebanon and Israel. In July of 2011 as Israel prepared to submit its own proposal to the UN as to where the offshore demarcation line between Lebanon and Israel should run, Frederick Hof, US diplomat responsible for special affairs regarding Syria and Lebanon, told Lebanon that the Obama Administration endorsed the Lebanese document, adding to the growing tensions reported since outbreak of the Arab Spring between Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and Obama.

Netanyahu has reportedly recently urged America's eighth wealthiest person, his close friend Las Vegas casino billionaire Sheldon Adelson to pour millions directly into the campaigns of Republicans, including Newt Gingrich and Mitt Romney. It represents an unprecedented direct Israeli intervention into US presidential candidates' campaigns, in order to try to defeat a second Obama term. New issues of control of the vast energy reserves being discovered off Israeli and Lebanese, Cypriot, Turkish and Greek shores will clearly play a growing role in one of the most entangled political regions on Earth.

So, it's amazing too, as I say, right all the way up to Greece, where they're under this massive austerity, etc, but they're surrounded by oil and gas. And I'll tell you, the big boys don't miss a thing. I'm talking about the big corporations. You know, they have governments at their command too. And they can bring you into utter poverty, and keep you in poverty, while they loot everything that you have, and everything that's underneath you even as well. Quite something, eh. So, more wars to come, obviously.

Now, I've mentioned so many times, you know, the US is basically using Britain's template for a National Health Service, to model its own on. And, under the United Nations, remember, agreement for health and population, etc, then they say that they'll give you the minimal health. The minimal health will be available worldwide, even if we're paying for it all across the world, we can't get it here. And you'll find it ends up being basically like the Soviet system was, especially near the end, where you have to bribe the doctors to take you on if you had to get something done quickly, something very important. And you even had to bribe the receptionist, to get an appointment to see the doctors in those countries. You wouldn't believe it unless you had visited those countries. You had to even bribe the nurses in hospital to change the soiled sheets of your relatives, in places like Poland, when it was under Communist rule. Anyway, this is what happens when you cut back and cut back and cut back and cut back, you see.

Now there's an article here about Canada. And Canada has been slashed to the bone, and I know they're going to slash it more in Ontario and British Columbia, because we've both got the same austerity measures. It's amazing how in each province now, they're coming out with austerity measures which are all identical, so they're as well as saying federal austerity measures. And they always go first for medical care. Especially if the IMF is involved, that's the first thing they slash. And they say here.

Want fast care? Slip an MD [medical doctor] some cash

*(A: This is from the Montreal Gazette, November 27<sup>th</sup>, 2010.)*

'It's systemic'. Privatization fosters black market, physician says

By Charlie Fidelman

And there's another one too. There's a whole bunch of links here, actually. College of Physicians to probe bribery report. And then Radio Canada also had an article on it too. And Montreal Gazette, all on the same thing, about bribery. And this article here is from Global Toronto. It says:

Investigation launched into whether Quebec doctors taking bribes

The Quebec College of Physicians has launched an official investigation two days after the Montreal Gazette revealed patients in Montreal routinely bribe doctors in exchange for speedy services.

The College of Physicians is also pleading with patients and doctors to step forward, warning that without formal complaints about the practice, black market medicine will never be eradicated, college secretary Yves Robert said.

The Montreal Gazette reported Saturday that patients who want to be bumped to the top of waiting lists often slip doctors envelopes stuffed with thousands of dollars to jump the queue. Patients said they paid for preferential access to the operating room and for obstetricians to show up for deliveries.

One high-ranking physician who works with doctors at several Montreal hospitals said the systemic practice is an open secret.

Hush-hush payments run from \$5,000 to \$7,000 to jump the wait list into the operating room, and between \$2,000 to \$10,000 to guarantee an obstetrician's presence at a delivery, the physician said.

One doctor even gave his answering service a list of expectant mothers who paid, and those who didn't.

"It's not only illegal but unethical. It's totally unacceptable," Robert said. "You cannot overbill the patient for a service that is publicly funded."

Oh, no? I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about basically corruption in the medical system, where they're paid from the government, via our tax cash to treat the people, and they're also taking bribes as well, to bump them up the waiting lists and make sure that the right people are in operating rooms and that kind of thing too. And it says:

One doctor even gave his answering service a list of expectant mothers who paid, and those who didn't.

*(A: And then they go into the usual, oh, it's terrible, we're going to fix this, etc, it says:)*

"It's not only illegal but unethical. It's totally unacceptable," Robert said. "You cannot overbill the patient for a service that is publicly funded."

*(A: You want to bet, eh?)*

The practice contravenes the board's code of ethics, he said.

Led by the board's main investigator, Francois Gauthier, the investigation will initially target doctors at two hospitals named in the article.

*(A: It's supposed to be rampant throughout a lot of them. Anyway, it says:)*

Meanwhile, a Quebec patients' advocacy group is polling its 400 member user-groups across the province.

*(A: And then they launched an investigation, and so on, and so on. And it says:)*

When their mother got sick, Vivian Green and her twin sister, Ora Marcus, say they slipped a doctor at the Jewish General \$2,000 to bump their mother to the top of the waiting list. "It was cash incentive, to buy our place ahead of everyone else," Green said.

But the doctor returned the envelope within days, saying the operation was beyond his expertise. That's when Green went to a doctor at the Royal Victoria Hospital. He also took the money — but he never showed up for the operation, Green said.

The only time bumping a patient is permitted is to make way for a more pressing medical emergency, Robert said. "That's the only reason it is accepted to make a change on a wait list — surely not for a kickback."

The board is taking the allegations seriously and its investigator "will take every action necessary but it's hard to go forward without names," Robert said.

"To do his job properly he needs complaints by patients or colleagues. Any person who is aware of this kind of practice, should — and I would say must — inform our (investigator)," Robert said. "He can't go on a fishing trip and investigate 20,000 doctors."

The investigation should be handled by the provincial police.

*(A: Etc, etc. Well, a lot of the ones that have paid cash don't want to be involved because they'll maybe get charged as well, I don't know. And it says:)*

"It's very very unsettling and disturbing."

Yaddah, yaddah, yaddah, yah. So, that's how you get in this kind of system, bumped up to the top of the list, and have the right folk in the operation room. You don't want novices there either. You want the guys who have been doing this for a while, if you can afford it.

Tonight, I'm also putting up more on Spy Files, to show you all the organizations and companies that governments and many, many other organizations use, to spy on you. And it's endless. It's endless all the different programs and so on that they can use. And it's all allowed. It's all allowed, because the governments, etc, the police, everybody is using these systems to track everything that you do in real time. And you have no privacy at all. I don't care what you're using. You have no privacy. Everything is hacked through, and they even put backdoors as well into the computers as well, by law, to make sure that they can get in. So, I'll put this list up for you tonight, as well, the Spy Files.

A little while ago, not too long ago, I mentioned that one of the British politicians, Nick Clegg in Britain basically said that marriage was basically obsolete. You see. And they're really pushing for all this stuff, to make it all obsolete now that they've created a welfare state with no dads in places like Britain. And now they're outlawing Miss in France, you know, because that's one of the big agendas too. You'll find that the Prime Minister of France is completely involved in all the social agendas in Britain. He's in all the think tanks that work in the social agendas in Britain. Anyway, that's Sarkozy. So, Miss, you can't say Miss anymore. It's officially banned in France. It's out of France now.

The office of French Prime Minister Francois Fillon said Tuesday the term would be struck from official documents, along with that of "maiden name" or "married name" for women.

*(A: Just like that. Everything is fine for hundreds of years and then they just tick it off, and that's it, you know. It doesn't exist anymore.)*

The prime minister's office said it would be writing to all ministries

*(A: That's all their political organizations.)*

and regional senior officials to ask them to ban such wording.

Instead, authorities are to use the term "Madame" (Madam), equivalent to the male "Monsieur" (Sir), and drop all reference to the husband's name unless it is that officially adopted by the woman.

A number of women's organizations last year launched a campaign to do away with "Miss" in official documents, arguing that it was discriminatory to force women to state their marital status.

Solidarity Minister Roselyne Bachelot,

*(A: Well, what about all your censuses and stuff? What are you going to put down on there, because they ask all these questions?)*

responsible for women's rights, welcomed the move which she said "ends a form of discrimination."

Well, they'll find discrimination under any bush or whatever, because they get grants for doing so, and they make it a lifelong career.

It's Official - Greece Unveils The Negative Salary, And A Whole New Meaning For "Pay To Play"

We thought we had seen it all. It turns out we hadn't. The country that gave the world the alphabet, philosophy, and plates with funny sexually ambiguous drawings on them, has outdone itself again. Because beginning this month some Greeks will have to pay for the privilege of having a job. From the Press Project:

Salary cutbacks (called "unified payroll") for contract workers at the public sector set to be finalized today. Cuts to be valid retroactively since November 2011. Expected result: Up to 64.000 people will work without salary this month, or even be asked to return money. Amongst them 21.000 teachers, 13.000 municipal employees and 30.000 civil servants.

*(A: So, you can work a month on with salary, and a month off, without salary, and even be asked to give money back.)*

Needless to say the BLS is salivating at the prospect of US workers paying for a job, as this will immediately allow them to double count said person's role in the employed part of the labor force (which incidentally has shrunk by 1% in the time it took to write this), as the money said "worker" pays can be used in the BLS hedonic models to theoretically hire many more people courtesy of fractional reserve lending.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, in Britain, if you're a peasant, and most folk are peasants, you generally don't have access to firearms. There's always a small group who have had them for a long, long time, maybe they were grandfathered or whatever when laws were passed, who have a shotgun, and they go out hunting once in a blue moon. It's very, very difficult to get firearms, unless you're a crook over there. You can have anything that you want, if you know the right docks to go and buy them at. Anyway, it says here:

Grandfather now facing jail after using his own gun to nab a robber

Neighbours are calling him a hero but police say he was reckless and possibly deserving of jail time just like the burglar he helped catch.

*(A: Now, I've got to say something first of all. You understand, years ago, they planned the society that they'd have today, post industrial. A lot of unemployment, welfare moms, and all that stuff. It was all planned years and years and years ago. And the elite don't look at the people down below as anything near equal to themselves. I mean, you're a different species to them. And they sat too with the law systems, etc. And they planned to have no violence whatsoever amongst the general population at the bottom. Whatever happens, skirmishes, domestic disputes, that kind of thing, that's just too bad. It's just like too many animals in a cage. They actually described it like that. And whatever happens, you have to put the law across all of them, the same laws. So, they're not allowed to defend themselves, anything else like that. And the police are told to arrest everybody who's broken the law. So it says:)*

The 61-year-old who caught the burglar breaking into his home and a neighbour's in New Hampshire faces a felony charge after firing a single shot into the ground to scare him.

*(A: The robber.)*

'...he crash-banged out of a house right down the road here and I happened to see him,' Dennis Fleming of Farmington told WMUR recounting the robbery Saturday.

'I approached him with a gun, told him to stop, fired a warning shot,' he said, adding that it was to the left of him and into the woods.

'I've owned guns my whole life and I pretty much was sure what I was doing,' he said.

But because of that single shot, that did get the suspect to break until police arrived, he faces a felony charge for reckless conduct.

'For what little we have nowadays and people just come and take what you got,' Mr Fleming's neighbour David Bernardini told WMUR, 'I think it was good that someone finally did something about it.'

*(A: And that's how everyone feels. They're so fed up being suppressed at the bottom. You can't do this, you can't do that. It's like Canada, you can stand and be legally murdered, but don't hurt the person who's doing it. You know. And it says here:)*

While Mr Fleming hopes the court will feel the same way, especially as a grandfather of 14 with what he says was a previously clean record, he says he agrees it was a mistake he made in not calling police first.

'I was angry,' he admitted to Fox News, 'and I was worried that this guy was going to come after me.'

*(A: Anyway, this particular man came home to find his house:)*

...on Ten Rod Road burglarized, with some of his own father's possessions taken during the theft, Mr Fleming said he grabbed his gun and went to ask neighbours if they had seen anything suspicious.

Looking over, he saw a man, 27-year-old Joseph Hebert beginning to run away.

*(A: So, he stopped him, fired a shot in the ground, etc. So, anyway, the cops want to arrest him as well, to make an example that you can't do that sort of thing. Only the police are authorized to use any kind of violence. And the military, by the way.*

*I remember reading a big article about that from the United Nations, and it was for complete disarmament in a perfect world. That's what I think its title was, or, a post-war world, complete disarmament. And it says,*

*eventually only police and military will have the right to use force. None of the public will be allowed to use it. Just them. Anyway, it says:)*

Hebert appeared in court by video Tuesday while on crutches, suffering from what he said was a broken heel.

Mr Fleming, who was released on personal recognizance, will appear in court on March 20.

Since the incident he has had all of his guns seized - of seven rifles and a .38-caliber handgun - but warns any others looking for trouble, that he's not unarmed.

So, anyway, it's just a sad thing. There's many articles like that, over the last few years, where you just can't do anything. If you yell for someone to stop, they're not going to stop. And they're making off with your dad's belongings too, keepsakes that you've inherited. And they'll continue to rob houses and sell it for drugs or whatever. And you're supposed to just stand there and let them do it. And that's what frustrates the ordinary public, when you're not allowed to do what is instinctive to do. Instinctive. That's behavior modification, you see. We're supposed to be getting retrained, Pavlovian style, to go against our instincts. And unfortunately, with a lot of people, it actually works.

In the US, they've released now genetically engineered salmon, to go on sale in the stores, but they're not putting any warning labels on them. And it says:

Genetically-engineered salmon will soon be on sale across the United States – but the consumer will never know because there won't be any warning labels on the packaging.

America's Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is about to approve genetically-engineered (GE) salmon for human consumption, making it the first GE meat to be sold in the country's stores and supermarkets. The fish has been engineered to produce growth hormones that make it grow at twice the normal rate.

But the fish won't be labeled, so consumers won't know they are eating genetically-engineered meat.

And I think they've already been eating it, GM meat, but they just don't know it.

And in Australia, there's a big article here about drone journalism, about the wonders of drone journalism, which is just another way to get drones in the sky over the public and following you and so on, in case they see something happening which is newsworthy. Rather than the police do it first, they get the journalists to do it first, you see. Then they'll use the footage from the cameras on the drones. I'll put that article up tonight as well.

And this is an interesting article. The money that's been flip-flopped across the world. If you were to flip a few hundred or a few thousand dollars across the world, they're going to ask why you're doing this. But the banks are just doing whatever they want to and there's nothing, there's no comeback on them. It says:

Banks are benefiting from a European Central Bank subsidy that could reach 120 billion euros (\$158 billion), enough to pay every bonus at financial firms in London for the next 24 years at today's levels.

Royal Bank of Scotland Group Plc, BNP Paribas SA and Societe Generale SA are among more than 500 banks that took 489 billion euros of three-year loans from the Frankfurt-based ECB at a December auction.

*(A: That's the European Central Bank.)*

The loans currently carry a 1 percent annual interest rate, less than a quarter of the 4.3 percent average yield on euro-denominated senior unsecured bank debt of all maturities in the past year, according to Commerzbank AG.

With borrowing estimated to hit a record 1.2 trillion euros after a second auction later this month, banks may save 120 billion euros over three years. That could boost 2012 profit by about 10 percent for lenders in Italy and Spain, according to estimates by Morgan Stanley.



“This is very much a free lunch,” said Arnd Schaefer, an economist at WestLB AG in Dusseldorf, Germany. “Banks can get money for just 1 percent and then lend it on for much more. That’s pretty good.”

So, it's just astonishing that this is actually happening. Or is it? Is it astonishing at all? Not really. I suppose it's not, eh? We should be used to this kind of skullduggery. If you invest in your little deposit account at the bank, you're not going to get that kind of interest back, you know. They're charging you an awful lot of cash, but they use that money that you've got in, and then they flog it abroad for this, to the private banks. So, anyway, they're doing fantastic stuff with money, all over the planet. And they can do what they want, right?

Now, Lord James Blackheath, of Britain, I think it was about a year or two years ago, I put a link up, to his video, when he first came out with the fact that he worked for the City of London, and that the government, the British government put him in there, and his job was basically to launder millions and millions of pounds of supposedly terrorist groups movements across the world with the cash. That was his job, was to monitor it, do it, and sometimes upset it, so he claimed. If I find that link, if it's still up, I'll put it up again. But he came back out again, recently, with an update to Foundation X, as he called it. He said Foundation X was some shadowy group, who had masses of gold, that they wanted to invest in the British country. Anyway:

Lord James of Blackheath, House of Lords February 16 2012

*(A: This is:)*

...three transactions of 5 Trillion each and a transaction of 750,000 metric tonnes of gold and has called for an investigation.

*(A: He says:)*

I think there are three possible conclusions that may come from it. I think there may have been a massive piece of money laundering committed by a major government

*(A: He's talking about the US.)*

which ought to know better and that it has effectively undermined the integrity of the British bank the Royal Bank of Scotland, in doing so. The second alternative is that a major American department has an agency that has gone rogue on it because it has been wound up and has created a structure out of which they are seeking to get at least 50 billion Euros as a payoff.

*(A: And he's talking about corruption within the US Federal Reserve.)*

And the third possibility is that this is an extraordinarily elaborate fraud which has not been carried out but which has been prepared in order to provide a threat to one government or more if they don't pay them off. So there are three possibilities and this all needs a very urgent review.

*(A: And he says:)*

My Lords, it starts in April and May of 2009, with the alleged transfer to the United Kingdom, to HSBC of a sum of 5 trillion dollars and seven days later, in comes another 5 trillion dollars to HSBC, and then 3 weeks later another 5 trillion. 5 trillion in each case. Sorry. A total of 15 trillion dollars is alleged to have been passed into the hands of HSBC for onward transit to the Royal Bank of Scotland and we need to look at where this came from and what the history of this money is. And I have been trying to sort out the sequence by which this money has been created and from where it has come from for a long time.

So, he's up on a video, and I'll put that up tonight, and you can hear this for yourself. He's quite a character. As I say, he's come out before in the House of Lords. And the last time that he came out, when he said that basically

this secret group had approached him, because they knew he had dealings with obviously the British Secret Service and the City of London, and they wanted to invest money. He also said that he worked with so many terrorist groups on behalf of Britain. That's why they put him in, to make sure their money went to where it's supposed to go, or didn't arrive at all, in some cases. And when he announced it, he said, you can do whatever you want, call the police, it won't matter, because I've been working with the top echelons of the British government, and nothing will happen to me. That was his job. So, it's intriguing. And the cons that the big, big banks get up to are really astonishing. They always have been though.

And the British Columbia budget, promises surplus in time for 2013 election. I love how they word things. It gives you an upbeat. Oh, surpluses. You see. But, in the meantime, you've got to go into austerity. It says:

B.C. budget promises surplus in time for 2013 election

"The days of markets tolerating government overspending are finished," said Minister Kevin Falcon.

"No one is immune to what's happening in the world today," said Mr. Falcon in a budget speech, adding that "the days of markets tolerating government overspending are finished."

Everyone from business owners, to public-sector unions to health-care workers are to be hit by the budget, which is the first plank of one of the tightest three-year fiscal plans in recent B.C. history.

Although the province is slated to run a \$968-million deficit for the upcoming year, Mr. Falcon promised a \$154-million surplus by 2013 — just in time for a provincial election.

*(A: And sure, you'll see that coming. Right?)*

Overall, provincial spending is projected to increase by only 2%,

*(A: Which is nonsense.)*

which Mr. Falcon credited to the province's "net zero mandate"....

So, regardless of what they say, the fact is, you're going to get austerity coming in your face very, very shortly. That's what he's basically saying under all the hoopla.

Then we've got: Robbers loot ancient Greek museum. I was waiting for that happening, because, remember when Russia got looted, and the old Soviet Union got looted when the walls came down, and these ancient icons from all these big churches ended up getting brokered through Israel at the time. It was in all the major media. You can look it up for yourself. And the same thing happened in Iraq, when the soldiers got told to surround the big museum there, and no one saw a thing, apparently. But I'll tell you one thing, they must have had one crack team of troops go in first, as that was surrounded, because they looted the whole darn thing. And the best of it is, Canadian television had a program before it all happened, where people in Canada, and the States and even South America, certain individuals, multi-billionaires and trillionaires, with their own private collections, were taking bids on the items before we had gone into Iraq. And they got them all. And again, they were brokered through the same place. Brokeraged right through the same place. So, they loot the ancient Greek museum. And it's not terribly nice. Not terribly nice, as they say.

And it must be great too to belong to the Untouchables at the top.

Lehman Bros. Case: Geithner Ignores Subpoena to Testify

The creditors' committee representing what's left of Lehman Brothers asked bankruptcy Judge James Peck last week to force Timothy Geithner (left) — currently Obama's Treasury Secretary but President of the New York Fed at the time of the Lehman Brothers' bankruptcy — to answer some questions. The original subpoena issued by the

committee to Geithner to appear last August was ignored and so the committee appealed to Judge Peck.

The committee claims that Geithner played a pivotal role in Lehman's collapse and may have "unique" knowledge about a last-minute transfer of some \$8 billion out of Lehman to JPMorgan just before that collapse. Lehman is suing JPMorgan in an attempt to get that money back and Geithner's testimony is crucial. Time is running out: The discovery period for the committee ends on March 16.

The committee claims that JPMorgan did a "last-second collateral grab" in order to save itself while inflicting fatal damage on Lehman at the same time. And Geithner was in on it. The week before the Lehman collapse Geithner made 35 phone calls to Lehman's CEO Richard Fuld and another 10 calls to JPMorgan's CEO Jamie Dimon, and at least some of those calls, said the committee, centered on those collateral demands. Therefore, the committee insists that Geithner should be required to reveal what those calls involved.

*(A: He'll never do it. It'll never happen. They're above reproach, these guys, at that level.)*

Geithner has remained silent; however, a spokesman for the Treasury Department, Anthony Coley, said he couldn't understand what all the fuss is about: "Treasury and the Fed have provided thousands of pages of documents and arranged for depositions of numerous other witnesses."

In light of all that disclosure, Coley said, "it is unclear why the plaintiffs [Lehman's committee] continue to insist on unnecessary depositions."

Geithner has been less than forthcoming on previous occasions as well. In January 2010 Rep. Darrell Issa (R-Calif.) released a series of emails between American International Group (AIG) and the New York Fed in which the Fed urged AIG not to disclose the full details of bailouts to various banks which AIG insured using derivatives.

So, they've got all the stuff that they need, and this will go down the toilet, I'm sure, into the vast unknown, like so much tends to do.

And what I'll do now is go to the callers, and I think there's Daniel from the UK, on the line. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello. How are you?

Daniel: Okay. Thanks. Alan, I just wanted to say one thing, following on from what you were saying earlier, with you're not allowed to defend yourself in this country. That Max Faber said that didn't he? He defined the state as the entity with the monopoly on violence. Remember he said that?

Alan: That's right. That's correct. Hold on, and we'll talk more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Daniel from the UK, about the monopoly over violence, basically. Are you still there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. But you remember he said that, and he's absolutely right. And that's another thing, that's what these people, characters, mean when they talk about World Peace. Because I used to think to myself, well, who can argue with that? Peace sounds good. But what they mean is disarming everybody around the world, so nobody can fight back even if they want to. And then they turn round and say, "Look, we've got a peaceful world," because nobody is actually capable of fighting back. I think that's what they mean. That's their idea of peace, as far as I can see it.

Alan: That's right. They actually signed a treaty at the United Nations about that in a post-war world. And it called for complete, complete disarmament. That was right down to the average person. And so, the only ones who can cause you bodily harm or kill you, will be the crooks, the police or the military.

Daniel: Well, at what point? Because all these organized criminals, it's obvious that the organized crime is only here because they're allowed to operate, because there's no way that these characters would allow any threat to their power base. So, they're obviously here because they're allowed to operate. But at what point do you think they will all be gotten rid of, or do you think they'll just be allowed to carry on indefinitely?

Alan: They'll use them. They'll carry on. Actually, you see, there's a symbiosis. You understand, the ones who own the overworld, the legal world, also own the underworld. And what you can't do legally, you get the underworld to do for you, including assassinations. And also too, by the way, the underworld can also get the elite a lot of stuff that's banned, a lot of substances that's banned as well, which the elite love. And there's been a lot of exposés, even on television, about the Princess and the Gangster, for instance, that's up on YouTube, and how Royalty were involved with guys who were into very shady deals in London. There's also been lots of exposés to do with the London Met, the cops system in London, on the take from all these different gangs and prostitution rackets, etc. So, they all work together, you understand. And these gangs can also, if you want an underage virgin for some high chutzpah, they'll deliver it for you, you see, and it's better that happening than you sending your CID chief out to find one if you could possibly do that in this day and age.

Daniel: It's all plausible deniability and all that sort of stuff.

Alan: Yes.

Daniel: So, I understand. And just one more thing. I don't know if you heard, but there's a scheme over here, Tesco, they're trying to push this scheme where you get youngsters who are out of work working for free. You must have heard about it. Do you think that is the start of where people will just be working for their food vouchers and nothing else?

Alan: Yes. Bertrand Russell said eventually it will be a privilege to work. A long time ago. And he helped design a lot of this system. And that's how they're training the public now, that it's a privilege to work. And, but they still want a whole bunch of population who will be unemployed, permanently unemployed. That is part of the agenda too. And they wrote about that back in the 50s and 60s, that that's the sort of system they'd bring in, but they'd also give you a dumbed-down education for that period and that's what we have today. So, as I say, it's all been engineered a long time ago.

Daniel: And they can change our words as well. I mean, I'll phone up another time and ask you about that, about how they control our words, you know. They take words out and put words in, and that effectively controls how we communicate with each other, doesn't it?

Alan: Absolutely.

Daniel: I thank you for answering my questions, Alan. I'll let someone else have a chance now, so have a good weekend.

Alan: And you too. Actually, I won't have time, but thanks for calling. And Dave from the UK, and William from Oregon, maybe you can call tomorrow, and I'll try and grab you early. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Full of Oil and Gas ---Israel's Levant Basin](#)

[Want fast Medical Treatment?--Slip MD some Cash---Quebec](#)

[Quebec Doctors Taking Bribes](#)

[Surveillance Industry](#)

[Nick Clegg Sneers at Married Britons](#)

[France Officially Bans Use of "Miss" Married or Maiden Name](#)

[Greece Unveils Negative Salary---Pay for Privilege to be Employed](#)

[Grandfather Catches Thief---Grandfather then Arrested](#)

[US--Genetically Engineered Salmon Goes on Sale---No Warning Labels](#)

[Drone Journalism](#)

[Euro Central Bank Flooding out Cheap Loans to Banks](#)

[Lord Blackheath on US Banking Skullduggery](#)

[How Big Players in "The City" on Her Majesty's Service Manage Financing to Terrorist Organizations Across the World](#)

[Lord James and Wealthy Foundation's Offer](#)

[Austerity for British Columbia](#)

[Ancient Greek Museum Looted](#)

[Geithner Ignores Subpoena to Testify](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 9, 2008 (#99)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 9, 2008:  
"WATER FOR A DYING MAN?  
NOT WITHOUT MASTER'S PERMISSION–  
UN DECLARES WATER NOT A HUMAN RIGHT"  
© Alan Watt April 9, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 9, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes  
and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 9th, 2008.

Last week, I was talking about the food shortages that are coming up, the ones that are planned to come up, and that was the whole point of putting the entire food supply of the planet under five agri-food businesses. They've been at this a long, long time but they won't stop with food because I've said before everything you need for personal survival is being taken out of your hands. Water of course is something that's talked about for many, many years, even going back in the 1960's where they held a United Nations meeting in Israel where then they forecast coming water shortages across the world and how they'd deal with it. The whole idea being they'd take all rights from the public. We will pay through the nose for everything that we need until we're groveling like slaves for some water or food and there will be riots. There will be riots. This present shortage of crops across the world is already starting the rumblings of the riots to come and it's hitting home as well as the price of bread and everything else goes up sky high.

Here's about water, water, something that nothing can do without, and this is from an article from *Canada.com* by Mike De Souza, *Canada.com to Canwest News Service* published Tuesday, March 25, 2008.

**It says:**

## **"UN Rejects Water as Basic Human Right**

**Alan:** Are you surprised after the Earth Summit where humans have no rights?

*"OTTAWA - The Harper..."*

**Alan:** That's Stephen Harper, the Prime Minister.

*"...The Harper government can declare victory after a United Nations meeting rejected calls for water to be recognized as a basic human right. Instead, a special resolution proposed by Germany and Spain at the UN human rights council was stripped of references that recognized access to water as a human right. The countries also chose to scrap the idea of creating an international watchdog to investigate the issue, choosing instead to appoint..."*

**Alan:** They love to appoint people you see. They really love democracy. You can tell it by what they do.

*"...a new consultant that would make recommendations over the next three years."*

**Alan:** And his job is already laid out for him. His script is written – written a long time ago. We'll hear it unfolding as he makes his appearances over the next few years.

*"Federal officials in Canada said last week that the government wanted to ensure the meeting's outcome reflected the fact that access to water is not formally recognized as a human right in international law. But a social advocacy group said that the position was designed to protect the right to sell water under the North American Free Trade Agreement."*

**Alan:** They did articles on selling water. They're already doing it from Canada to some parts of the States and you know that the big boys in the know get the big lucrative contracts and they bypass all the petty bureaucracy – all that little stuff that you and I have to wade through everyday. Back with more after these following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should also mention for newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) the official website and remember there are other ones out there but you have to check to see who really runs them. [Cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://Cuttingthroughthematrix.com), net, and a few other ones are the original sites. Look into my site and you can also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download written in the various tongues of Europe. You can pass them around to your friends after downloading and printing them up.

Getting back to this water article here: Water, water everywhere will soon be forbidden to drink. This article from the *Canwest News Service*, it says here:

*"Clearly (the Harper government is) happy with the status quo: They're not going to be an agent for change, and they're not going to support the right to water," said Maude Barlow..."*

**Alan:** She's some official NGO leader.

*"...chair of the Council of Canadians. "About every eight seconds, a child somewhere in the world is dying from dirty water, and it's just shocking that our government has taken this position." The opposition Liberals supported the government's position last week, arguing that the original UN resolution could open the door to bulk water exports to the U.S. because of NAFTA. Liberal water critic Francis Scarpaleggia said he planned to introduce a private member's bill to restrict large transfers of water within Canada to ensure that bulk exports abroad would also be forbidden."*

**Alan:** Well, they're 15 years too late because I mean that was on CBC years ago that they were already doing it.

*"The UN's high commissioner for human rights, Louise Arbour, said last week that the position doesn't reflect Canada's traditional role on the international stage."*

**Alan:** A stage. It's a stage because it's all an act at the UN you see.

*"Canada is taking a position that is not the more classic perceived, Canada as the kind of the bridge builder..."*

**Alan:** Oh, the bridge builder, all masons here.

*"...peacemaker..."*

**Alan:** Peacemaker, sure. They're off and killing people abroad and seeing the world.

*"...consensus maker," Arbour told the CBC. Meantime, Barlow denied that the resolution would require Canada to make bulk water exports to the U.S. "The requirement in the United States would be for them to conserve first," said Barlow. "There's no requirement as a human right for us to provide water for swimming pools and golf courses and fountains in Las Vegas."*

**Alan:** Well, it depends what class you're talking about here.

*"A spokesperson for the Foreign Affairs Department said in an e-mail that there was "no consensus among states regarding the existence, scope or content of such a right."*

**Alan:** Anyway, it boils down to the fact that we simply have no rights over food or water, the energy that we need to warm ourselves and so on, especially in Canada and other countries that are pretty cold, it's all been taken away from us to make us all helpless and obedient to the only system left that's in charge of it. Quite something. We've all been grazing on that grass, that green, green grass of home and not looking up to watch the fences getting built all around us.

Here's another article here to do with Canada again and the United States and this is coming from WorldNet Daily, February 24th, 2008. I remember reading it at the time but I thought I should go back and read it again.

**It says:**

*"Military merger continues. NORTHCOM furthers NAU police state agenda."*

**Alan:** North American Union police state agenda.

*"Wednesday, 27th of February 2008.*

*North American Army created without OK by Congress. U.S., Canada military ink deal to fight domestic emergencies. By Jerome R. Corsi, 2008 WorldNet Daily, February 24th, 2008.*

*"In a ceremony that received virtually no attention in the American media, the United States and Canada signed a military agreement February 14th allowing the armed forces from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a domestic civil emergency, even one that does not involve a cross-border crisis.*

*The agreement, defined as a Civil Assistance Plan, was not submitted to Congress for approval, nor did Congress pass any law or treaty specifically authorizing this military agreement to combine the operations of the armed forces of the United States and Canada in the event of a wide range of domestic civil disturbances ranging from violent storms, to health epidemics, to civil riots..."*

**Alan:** That's the real one.

*"...or terrorist attacks. In Canada, the agreement paving the way for the militaries of the U.S. and Canada to cross each other's borders to fight domestic emergencies was not announced either by the Harper government or the*



*Canadian military, prompting sharp protest."*

**Alan:** Which of course is just totally ignored.

*"It's kind of a trend when it comes to issues of Canada-U.S. relations and contentious issues like military integration," Stuart Trew, a researcher with the Council of Canadians told the Canwest News Service. "We see that this government is reluctant to disclose information to Canadians that is readily available on American and Mexican websites."*

**Alan:** I believe Mexico is also involved in this.

*"The military Civil Assistance Plan can be seen as a further incremental step being taken toward creating a North American armed forces available to be deployed in domestic North American emergency situations."*

**Alan:** Now that already came out a few years ago 2005 on the CBC television in Canada when they called it "Fortress America" and why they have to merge together to save ourselves primarily, and, number two, to compete with China and the European Union.

*"The agreement was signed at U.S. Army North headquarters, Fort Sam Houston, Texas, by U.S. Air Force Gen. Gene Renuart, commander of NORAD and U.S. Northern Command, or USNORTHCOM, and by Canadian Air Force Lt. Gen. Marc Dumais, commander of Canada Command. "This document is a unique, bilateral military plan to align our respective national military plans to respond quickly to the other nation's requests for military support of civil authorities," Renuart said in a statement published on the USNORTHCOM website.*

*"In discussing the new bilateral Civil Assistance Plan established by USNORTHCOM and Canada Command, Renuart stressed, "Unity of effort during bilateral support for civil support operations such as floods, forest fires, hurricanes, earthquakes and effects of a terrorist attack, in order to save lives, prevent human suffering and mitigate damage to property, is of the highest importance, and we need to be able to have forces that are flexible and adaptive to support rapid decision-making in a collaborative environment."*

**Alan:** Back in the '70's the UN started prattling on about rapid deployment forces. This is what it was all about back then. Not sending forces across the planet necessarily; they're sending them anywhere in America or Canada, or Europe for that matter.

*"Lt. Gen. Dumais seconded Renuart's sentiments, stating, "The signing of this plan is an important symbol of the already strong working relationship between Canada Command and U.S. Northern Command." "Our commands were created by our respective governments to respond to the defense and security challenges of the twenty-first century..."*

**Alan:** That's **Agenda 21**, of course.

*"...he stressed, "and we both realize that these and other challenges are best met through cooperation between friends."*

**Alan:** We're all friends now. Look into that one. It's just another sign of the times. As I say, this big coming chaotic period builds up and the shepherds, the good shepherds are building the fences and cages all around you, while you're guzzling along with your entertainment and eating the grass. Quite simple. Works every time and those with a bit of sense are aware of what is coming.

Now we'll go the phones now. There's some people there already and we've got Rose from Georgia there. Are you there, Rose?

**Alan:** Hello.

**Rose:** Hello.

**Alan:** We've got a delay going on too and I hear you talking but I've got a delay here.

**Rose:** All right, sorry.

**Alan:** Okay. You've got to turn your music off if you want to talk on the phone because you have a few seconds delay and it comes back through and you get a loop going.

**Rose:** Okay, all right. It's just that your talk is so important I want to get every word of it. I can always listen to it tomorrow night. Can I go ahead and ask you my question?

**Alan:** Sure, go ahead.

**Rose:** Well first, I just wanted to say that I think you're an amazing teacher because all those books that you're talking about I've been researching them and wow, you're right on track, so you're amazing. You're like a wealth of knowledge. People don't realize how important you are in these times but I do and I know you're the most important person we have right now.

**Alan:** I appreciate that.

**Rose:** But you were talking a little bit about water and that's not the reason I called but you were talking about it. It's been in the back of my mind. In my area recently, I'm not sure if they cut it off but people are being fined \$10,000 to water their lawns and their gardens. I thought that was rather extreme but I just wanted to add that and the other reason for my call is on the 7th you had a caller – I don't know if he was from Texas or somewhere. It was towards the end of your talk and he was trying to find "*The First Global Revolution*" put out by the Club of Rome. Well, what I wanted to tell him – I hope he's listening tonight. When Alan talks about a book, you don't sit on it. You get on the internet and you type it in right away and start searching because every book that Alan has been talking about on his lectures are disappearing. The prices are jumping up dramatically, okay. Just to give you an example, today, I looked for that book on the internet. I found it on Alibris. There were several copies available used copies and the lowest price was \$134 and then they jumped up from there. Well when I came home I did another search. Well, I already bought the book. I bought the book as soon as I found it. Guess what? All those copies are gone except for one copy, it's used and it's \$451.

**Alan:** Really.

**Rose:** Yes. Also, the Zbigniew Brzezinski book that you were talking about "*Between Two Ages*" – I hear the music.

**Alan:** Yes. Hold on and we'll discuss this after the break here. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We've got Rose from Georgia on the line talking about the books and mentioned being snapped up and you have to remember too that many of those big agencies out there can scour the internet quickly to find out who's got the books and they'll pay any price to get them and take them back out of your hands. That's actually been happening for quite a few years now. Certain agencies have lists of books and they're snapping them up and getting them off the public shelves and out of the hands of owners, so be very, very quick when you see a book. Snap it up before it gets up or simply goes missing. Are you still there, Rose?

**Rose:** Of course I'm still here. Well anyway, so I made a printout of a list of prices from like a week or two ago just from "*Between Two Ages*". Now the first time I heard you mention the book I went out there and I searched for that book but I hesitated. That book was available for \$35. I had to get it because I buy tons of books. I don't make much money but every extra ounce of money I make it goes to books, so I hesitated. I said well I'll put it on my wish list and go back and get it. Well, when I was ready to go back and get that book after hearing another talk of yours, that book jumped from \$35 to \$170, okay, and it was the only one at 170 because the next book \$288 and it jumped up there to \$495. Now that was a week or two ago. That book may be a lot more or those other books may be gone. I haven't searched them recently. So that's the message I wanted to get to that gentleman if he's listening tonight, that any books Alan mentions, snap them up. Now if the prices are reasonable enough where you can afford them, hey, \$300 is a lot of money, but I'll tell you what, \$300 is nothing compared to the information that's in those books. It's still worth every

penny.

**Alan:** Sure it is.

**Rose:** So spend the money. You buy those books because one day you will never be able to get them. They are disappearing and it's scary. So anybody listening, buy the books.

**Alan:** And if you can't find it, also try your libraries. Some libraries still have copies here and there.

**Rose:** You know what? I work seven days a week. Man, I'll tell you it's hard just staying afloat. You're talking about how things are happening economically to people. I have a computer science math degree. I'm making crap money. I'm working two jobs and making 70 percent less than what I made back in 1996 and I'm bilingual and I'm making – not making squat man. This is bad. But you know? I keep my head up and I listen to you every night that I can and go back to your archives and I listen to everything you say. My Uncle Butch was like you. He needs to read every damn book in the world and that man was brilliant and he was stuck working in a steel mill and the poor man died young. But when we were children we used to sit at his feet and he used to talk to us the way you talk to your audience. Let me tell you something. Those talks from our uncle was priceless because that has followed me in my entire life and many of the books that you are mentioning, my uncle used to tell us about these books when we were kids and you know we kind of followed but not exactly. It just sat in the back of our heads. My brother is also waking up. I'm trying to give him some information but he doesn't have much time either, and I want to thank you so much for the information. I don't know how much longer you're going to be able to keep doing this.

**Alan:** I know. Oh, I know.

**Rose:** But if anybody can they need to somehow archive the information you have before they shutdown that net because eventually they're going to shut it down.

**Alan:** It's going to shut down; there's Internet 2.

**Rose:** I have conducted searches that I would consider sensitive, politically sensitive, and end up with the most bizarre list of hits in different languages in Chinese and some that were absolute gobbledygook. I said what the hell's this? Am I imagining this? I had to actually take a printout. I took a copy of it and sent it to my brother. I said John look at this. You're not going to believe it. So the people out there who are kind of hesitant and you guys have to act fast because I'll tell you what. That Iron Curtain, man, it's coming down. It's coming down.

**Alan:** It's coming down. First they get you hooked, then they make it indispensable. Then they start policing it.

**Rose:** That's right.

**Alan:** Then they start pulling the sites.

**Rose:** You also talk a lot about the vaccines. I work at a county health department as an interpreter. Man, I've never seen so many messed up little children in my life.

**Alan:** Yes, I know.

**Rose:** They're getting – you wouldn't believe the vaccines these kids are getting. And you know what? If they don't want them, they hold them down and jam them in them. I'll tell you what. When I have one parent on the phone or anybody come in there that has any snippet of a brain, because there's not many out there. I mean they're really brainwashed, but if they have one little glimmer of intelligence I let them know how they can exempt out of that vaccine, and guess what? They go for it. That's the best I can do. I can't go in there and cause mayhem in the health department. I'll lose my job. I mean I need to eat. You know what I'm trying to say?

**Alan:** We're all over a barrel in this society. We do what we can under the circumstances and help those that we can.

**Rose:** You know we've got four year olds that don't know the difference between a circle and a square. They come in and they can barely talk. They're like almost five and they can barely talk. What is wrong? They're all like that and they're twitchy.

**Alan:** I know cardiac surgeons who phone me and they're opening up young men about 30 years of age and inside they'd swear they were 70; they were prematurely aging. Thanks for calling, Rose. Thanks for calling. Back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got Daniel in California there. Are you there, Daniel?

**Daniel:** Yes I'm here. Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead.

**Daniel:** What's going on, Alan? I have a couple of questions that will compliment Rose's comments. I picked up Jacques Attali's "*Millennium*". Actually I found that book in my local public library and ended up buying it. I found it back a year ago when I had initially read it. You could find it everywhere but now the only place I could find it was on e-Bay.

**Alan:** Really.

**Daniel:** But I found a good mint copy on e-Bay for \$8.00.

**Alan:** That's good.

**Daniel:** I have a couple of questions about the pictures in this book. This book is awesome. I've already read it three times. I love it. It's a good book. Behind the cover page there's a picture of a sphere and encompassed by circles and 12 heads blowing wind. What are those? Can you tell me what those are?

**Alan:** They always have 12. Even the European Union flag, even though they've got many more members than 12, they said they would not put any more stars on than 12. That's the 12 signs of the zodiac and the 12 invisible rulers of the world they sometime phrase it too, or the 12 top families. The circles, too, it means you're a point within a circle and all those that you influence, like a compass – if you put compass on paper, drew the circle, you're the point in the circle and all those in the perimeter that's as far as you can reach. In other words, all those within that circle are yours. You can influence all of them.

**Daniel:** Oh. So, the world basically. I've seen them. How about at the beginning of the first chapter, you have a picture of a head gleaming – it looks like a floating head but it's really not. If you look closely there's a hand holding a book at the bottom of it and it's got the circular like the halo type in the background but then it's got light like sharp beams coming down.

**Alan:** Lots of publishers have that symbol or they have a torch of light and of course that's Lucifer, the one who stole or who brought light or intellect to earth.

**Daniel:** There's an angel above him.

**Alan:** Yes, with an angel above him and that will represent – remember, Lucifer was an angel. They also have a halo generally or a "glory" they call it. It's a burst of clouds.

**Daniel:** How about the next one where he's – the second chapter "*The Struggle for Supremacy*" where you have a guy with a sword over another guy who looks like he has a club in his hand and he's like in the fetal position.

**Alan:** It means the intellect over the inferior. The one with the sword et cetera over the young, the brutish lower type.

**Daniel:** Man I'm glad. It just fits the chapters so well. I know it did in some way. I was just kind of curious as to what they meant and then in the third chapter that's "*Millennium Losers*," they have a lady that looks like she's crying with another lady and she's holding a baby and they kind of have their hands up. It looks like stars or fire is falling on them from the heavens.

**Alan:** The ladies often symbolize grief and rebirth. It's a cry and it's also joy for the creation of a new type: A new system, a new type or even new creature.

**Daniel:** Oh, I can see that because there's one with her head down with her hands up. There's another one up with her head up and one hand up and her other hand is holding the baby. I see.

**Alan:** That's the new man to come. The new rule by the new man.

**Daniel:** Wow, oh I see. And then they have one where it looks like death on a horse. It looks like there's the priest or the pope or somebody's below the horse and the rider is real boney old man. He's got like a staff with what looks like three prongs. I mean I'm guessing it's three prongs. I'm not sure. But does that rider represent death?

**Alan:** It's more than just death. The horse means over land. The three points as the three points of masonry but it's also the tripod of Neptune, so it means land and sea. It's the domination of land and sea.

**Daniel:** Awesome and so I take it that the man that's underneath that horse that looks like a pope or a priest of some kind that's crying. What is that the kind of religion that they're trying to conquer?

**Alan:** Old what they call superstition, the old ways.

**Daniel:** Ah, the old superstition. Crazy. I love it. How about the last one? The guy – it looks like God. Actually, he's all grayed up. He's got wooly hair, big beard. His eyebrows come out like half an inch past his head. He's holding a book and he's got a knife or a sword. Actually the butt of the sword starts at the mouth and he's not even holding it. It's just coming straight out of his mouth like it's set on top of his mouth and the sword just comes down.

**Alan:** Again, too, that was the tongue represented the sword. It's not just that the pen is mightier than the sword. It's the voice. Whatever you say is mightier as well. It's a dictatorial society.

**Daniel:** Ah nice. Now those photos compliment those chapters really. Yes, because I just wanted to tell Rose if she can get a copy of this book "*Millennium*," it's an awesome book. I recommend it to anybody.

**Alan:** Yes, they say that right there, the next boat people in the world will be Americans going abroad looking for work.

**Daniel:** Oh yes it's awesome. It's like this guys he takes you through the domination of basically the planet and for lack of a better term through money. Through money and that's what I love about this book. It takes you deep. It takes you into past cultures. It takes you into the objects that we have or going to have basically through money.

**Alan:** It's the power of the purse they call it, and at the very end they would force everyone in the world, since everyone is dependent on this odd commodity called money, they'd force the whole world along with the agenda that will be used to sustain your life. It will be used to punish you by withdrawing it and money doesn't have to be any traditional type you've had so far. It can be credits issued by the state eventually, like ration cards. That's just the same thing, so money is the big kicker towards the end now that we all believe in it as though it was some natural thing.

**Daniel:** So let me get this straight. This Attali, did he get this knowledge from somewhere else? He had to of, right? He helped it along.

**Alan:** He was groomed to be a top adviser for Mitterrand and a few other top French presidents. He was one of the instrumental guys for setting up the European Union and he then moved on to the United Nations to do with the global integration structure of the three main trading blocks: North American Union, Europe and the Far Eastern Rim.

**Daniel:** Yes, because you could just hear the arrogance in this book of how he talks about nomadic man and the peoples and those. It's like if you really didn't know what this guy was talking about, if you didn't know the context, you would be lost.

**Alan:** Yes, you'd be lost and even Rockefeller himself says "*you must know your history.*" That's what they talk about history. If you understand how to control people in the past, you use the same techniques for controlling them in the future.

**Daniel:** Awesome. A buddy of mine just bought "*Labyrinth*" his other book and could you explain to me what the labyrinth means to them?

**Alan:** The labyrinth, it's different meanings in different levels going back to the old Minotaur the Bull of ancient Grecian times too. The Minotaur's and they talk about the different ways to the truth. There's so many mislaid ways one can travel for your life and there's only one straight path that they can find too. It's tied up with a lot in mythologies. It would take ages to explain it.

**Daniel:** It's awesome. That's crazy. Well you know what, thanks, Alan, so much. I had always wondered what those pictures were at the beginning of those chapters and I recommend it to everybody. It's Jacques Attali's "*Millennium*" and thanks a lot, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Daniel:** Bye-bye.

**Alan:** Now I've got Richard from Alabama. Are you there, Richard?

**Richard:** Hello.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Richard:** Hi. I want to ask you a question about Iraq. Now America is supposed to have some enemies like Iran is supposed to be our enemy and China and Russia and Hugo Chavez is supposed to be not our friend. Now all these people have money. Why don't they get some good anti-aircraft weapons for the Iraqi insurgency? Why?

**Alan:** This is to be a long drawn out war. See, they're doing this also for the war. They need a war. They must have a war going on because the war is to go round the whole planet for a whole hundred years and out of the end of this whole ongoing war, it's a war for everything on everything. A whole new system will come out of it, a preplanned system, so it doesn't matter who they're at war with as long as they keep the war going and under war situations they can use martial law on the public. They can use the dictatorial means that they're using already. Without war and the absence of war, they don't have any ability to order you around, change your lifestyle et cetera, and so they need ongoing war.

**Richard:** So these countries I named they're not really our enemies. They are our pretend enemies?

**Alan:** They're handy at the moment. I mean they've used enemies in the past. Napoleon when Britain was doing the whole job itself Napoleon said it was perfidious England because England would always arm to the teeth some small country that was next door to a more powerful country. It encouraged the war after they armed them and they'd help fund the smaller country up to a higher position, but if need be they'd then rearm their neighbors and bring that country down. They kept arming different sides with perpetual ongoing war. That was called how you kept the balance of power and they're doing the same thing again. During World War II, Joe Stalin was called Uncle Joe by all the propagandist papers. He was our best friend, we had to save the Soviet Union by any and every means possible; and at the end of

World War II we had no enemies, so they had to turn him into the big bad bear, so this has been going on forever. A government cannot expand and be dictatorial without a war and an enemy to point at so they can say "we are here to save you. That's why we're doing all this too you. We're saving you." Without war, they can't do any of this.

**Richard:** Several years ago I read this article in a magazine about the Saudi Royal Family and their origins of the Saud family and according to this article, I believe it was in the Free American Magazine, the Saudis are really Jews.

**Alan:** I've heard of it but I've never seen it. There's more rumor out there than truth.

**Richard:** And that the original patriarch of the Saud family was murdered and replaced with a bunch of false cousins.

**Alan:** As I say, there's more rumors to do with that than fact. An awful lot of rumors about it in fact. What we do know is that Britain was involved in setting up Saudi Arabia a long time ago. In fact, one of their top master spies, Kim Philby, was sent over to really set up the Saudi establishment and he was a top player for MI6 at the time.

**Richard:** So you're not sure whether that rumor is true or not?

**Alan:** Well, how can you be sure of a rumor?

**Richard:** Well, it was a--

**Alan:** You either like a rumor or dislike a rumor, but I'd rather deal with the facts than rumors. And apart from that, the Arabs themselves wouldn't put up with too much of that either themselves, so you've got to take that into consideration too. Okay?

**Richard:** It's not okay but it's enough to worry about tonight.

**Alan:** There's lots to worry about tonight. There's just as much to worry about about all the things that are happening within the Americas that you don't know about that are happening every night and we are the last to know. We will be the last to know what it's all about, but thanks for calling.

**Richard:** All right, good night.

**Alan:** Good night. Now we've got Robin from California?

**Robin:** Hi Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Robin:** You know I'm calling because I wanted to share a brief experience I have and get your opinion. Back in '93 I was in Vietnam and I was invited to the home of the director of the Vietnam Oxfam effort and Oxfam as you know is an NGO and a charity and so forth. They had this fabulous villa that this director was living in and they had tag-team nannies running around taking care of their babies and they had all these servants and gardeners and drivers and they were putting on an elaborate party and it was just kind of this circus. At the time, I was very suspicious because I thought wow I don't know if the people that give their coins and their bills over to Oxfam realize that they're running this embassy and not just living with the people and working with the people. They're living on top of the people.

**Alan:** Sure.

**Robin:** And so now after listening to you, now it occurs to me that it's more than just having to schmooze with muckety-mucks but what they're having to do is they're having to prove that they're schmucks too. They're crooks and so here's our big hot embassy that our foolish people are paying for, so we're in on the dirty deal with you.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Robin:** So anyway, I want to thank you because your shows gave me this insight that I'd always wondered about why they were doing this. I'd also like to say that I've done a little very brief research on Oxfam and one of the founders is guy named Gilbert Murray, a professor from Oxford, and he has ties to H.G. Wells and League of Nations and all this stuff.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Robin:** Well anyway, it's the same old, same old.

**Alan:** And that's why they named it Oxfam.

**Robin:** What do you mean? Oh, Oxford. Yes, Oxford famine.

**Alan:** And also going through Oxford University because they have their own Masonic group for the elite Ivy League type to get initiated into, officially on the map where the river runs through Oxford, it's called Oxford on the Isis. That's the name of it.

**Robin:** Oh, these guys they just never tire of this stuff, do they?

**Alan:** Never. No, it's in your face but we're so ignorant most folk don't know and they love that because they snicker at us in our ignorance.

**Robin:** Yes. Well thank you very much, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Robin:** Bye-bye.

**Alan:** You've got to check into all these big charitable institutions because they're just part of the establishment and they set up a lot of them. There's little global village stores and so on all over the countries and the money is going to all the wrong places. We know that for a fact. It's the same with the – people wonder why the Red Cross, why is it that the Red Cross after 9/11 and the Katrina disaster, how come the Red Cross and the Salvation Army were the two authorized charities that Mr. Bush said – how come? When can a government say these are the two authorized charities that you must send your money to? Look into it and find out. Why do you think the Red Cross has that red cross there? The old Knights Templar cross. Why is it they can go between battle lines and not get shot at? They have immunity. It's all freemasonic and it's a rip off big time. The Red Cross has contaminated more people with contaminated blood than probably any other in this system in the world for spreading bacterial warfare. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and I've just got time to read this little article from **GlobalResearch.ca**, April 2, 2008. It's from Global Research.

*"Canada and Israel have signed a far-reaching public security cooperation agreement. The agreement, described as a "Partnership", involves a "Declaration of Intent" by the two governments. The Declaration was signed in Tel Aviv on March 23:*

*"Today, the Honourable Stockwell Day, Minister of Public Safety Canada and Avi Dichter, Minister of Public Security of the Government of the State of Israel, signed a Declaration of Intent to enhance cooperation in the area of public safety."*

**Alan:** Departments of Public Safety remember were put up in the French Revolution for the first time.

*"The Government of Canada is committed to enhancing the security of Canadians – both through our actions at*



*home and with our international partners.” said Minister Day. “Today’s declaration demonstrates the longstanding cooperation between Canada and Israel on public safety issues, and we welcome this increased cooperation in order to improve our countries’ capacity to protect our citizens.”*

*This declaration will allow Canada and Israel to better enhance cooperation in the areas of organized crime, emergency management, crime prevention, and other related public safety concerns. The declaration seeks to establish a more structured framework for the continued cooperation on public safety issues between Canada and Israel. “The Declaration of Intent is an opportunity for Canada and Israel to strengthen their commitment to safeguarding their citizens and respective national interests from common threats,” said Minister Dicter.”*

**Alan:** There's a link at the bottom of that page you can look into as well. This is a handout obviously given out by governments to the people. That's how it's done today. They give handouts, little authorized spiels of authority. They don't go into much detail. You know you're being conned. You're not getting the whole story to do with this at all. It's just a handout and you can take it or leave it. That's the attitude that they have now. After all, why should they pamper the public and it's true enough most the public really don't care what's really happening anyway. They're too busy watching TV and seeing who the latest American Idol happens to be, or watching these silly little reality shows where you have little girls and little boys put in the house and they go at it doing all their silly little things. That's what's happened to the public. They are conditioned in a world, like Brzezinski said, where they can't talk about anything or think of anything except what's been on the news the previous day. That's what's in their head. It's rather sad but it works. It's very, very true.

We're on a roll as these big boys see their New World Order coming into view, as Bush Sr. phrased it, this beautiful New World Order, and they're going after everything you need to be able to sustain yourself. They're going after the young generation big time grabbing them at kindergarten and indoctrinating them so they'll never break out of their indoctrination. We already have young people coming out asking to be sterilized to save the planet. I said they'd do that 10, 15 years ago. Now it's actually happening. Indoctrination works wonders especially when you have no parents to give you any input and it destroyed the extended family which was so important in passing down the histories, the oral histories, living histories of people to their grandchildren, very important.

Well, from Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

June 20, 2013 (#1357)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 20, 2013:

### We All Lose, Soaking up "News":

"What has Filled Your Mind Today?

Upcoming Movies or what Celebrities Say,

Lots of Gossip, the Latest Affair,

Or Trivia for which Media has Flair,

Perhaps Ominous News on the Economy,

Resignation to Austerity for Majority,

Foreign Wars, One after Another,

Mercenaries Paid to Kill their Brother,

Corporations Move in to Steal Resources

Our Governments Claim No Other Recourses,

Most Information Calculated, in Frequency,

Works on Subconscious, Staged Sequence,

Neurolinguistic Accuracy surely Runs Deep,

Are You Awake, or Really Asleep?"

© Alan Watt June 20, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 20, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 20<sup>th</sup> of June, 2013. I always suggest that

newcomers make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), lots of audios for free download, where I take you through the system that exists, this all-pervasive system, that's unified, across the whole planet, and how it came into being. How very important, very wealthy, wealthy people got together a hundred years ago to form private foundations, which all work together with the same agenda, to bring in their world society, to suit themselves and to ensure that themselves and their offspring will always be in charge of the future, since they would always make it all happen, you see. It's well documented. They even have their own private historian, Doctor Carroll Quigley, who worked for them in their archives section, because they really do have a different version of history, the *real* version of history, why things really happened. It's quite fascinating to read his books in fact. Unless you understand the system you're born into and where it's all going, why things are happening as they are today, you won't understand anything at all. It's the basis, really, for all understanding of what's been happening and where it's all supposed to go.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can get the books and discs that *I have* at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's all I have. I don't sell products galore to make you live forever and ever and stuff like that. I just simply write my own stuff myself and sell it because that keeps me ticking along. For those who want to keep getting the news coming out, at least this kind of news or the versions of it, or the interpretations of it, you can buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome, as we go through big changes, and inflation, all planned of course.

Everything that happens in the world is planned. There's no such thing as an unforeseen circumstance arising, anywhere, on this planet today unless it was something from outer space that hit us, like an asteroid or something. Everything else literally is planned. The wars are planned in advance, sometimes 15, 20 years beforehand. The same thing with the big crashes with the big banks and so on, that all got bailed out. Because the boys that run the world want to bring in austerity, a postconsumer society, especially in the first world countries, and bring you down to a lower standard of living. And they're rearranging the whole planet as we speak. They *own* the United Nations. They set it up in fact, the same organization, the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and they own so many private organizations across the world, that also incorporate your governments by the way, and most of the members at the top of all your governments as well. So really, private organizations run the world, very wealthy ones too at that, that use many, many other organizations, NGOs and so on, thousands of armies of NGOs to lobby the governments, on behalf of the foundations, to get new laws passed and so on, which benefits the ones who control the world. It's quite simple, really and it goes back a long, long ways.

Now, even Bernays said the same thing, the master really of you might say psychological techniques on the masses. Bernays said himself, that YOU USE EXISTING ORGANIZATIONS OR YOU CREATE NEW ONES AND YOU USE THEM TO YOUR ADVANTAGE. And even the followers of them don't even know they're being used for a different purpose. It's quite slick actually and it's run by conology, as I call it. Conology is the greatest science of all. They do have courses in it of course, very private ones indeed, for very wealthy children from very, very wealthy, select families. They are taught conology from a very early age, how the world *really* works. Of course it's way above even the university levels, including the Ivy League ones too. So we're run by a different system than most folk are taught to believe. And that's one of the most important things too, is teaching us all to be very naïve, very gullible and to believe the system is exactly as it's presented to us. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. To most folk it truly seems incredibly confusing, the system that we're in, because of all the different kinds of news that they're hammered with every day. Most of it is just data; it's meant to keep you spinning. A lot of it's untrue. A lot of it's filler, in fact, and recycled news too. But it also trains you to feel that

you're very insignificant. Tremendous psychological techniques are in use all the time.

Remember that I've mentioned so many times, and you'll never understand it until you read Carroll Quigley's works. He wrote **Tragedy and Hope** and he was all for this big agenda. He's talking about the group he worked for, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization of the richest guys who ruled the City of London, by the way, and owned all the newspapers pretty well across the world – and also their American branch which they decided to call the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the whole British Commonwealth countries. They have them in India and they have them in most countries across Europe now too. They even have one for the whole of the European Union parliamentarians.

Their idea was to take over the world and run it in a new feudalistic fashion. They decided a long time ago that governments wouldn't work, they were in conflict with commerce and their banking systems, and they would therefore *blur*, blur the distinction between private and public. We see that today where so much of the public ownings, ownerships of land and everything else, is getting put into private hands; and many of the things that you have, too, for your infrastructure is being put into public/private partnerships, but we pay for it all.

But Quigley was all for this system. He believed a world socialist system where big bureaucracies would run the general public, from birth to death by the way, and train them into a new system of being happy, obedient servants basically. He was *all*, all for it. Now remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs created the Bank for International Settlements. That was to be the kingpin bank that would run the world eventually. Underneath it was an umbrella organization of private central banks, and we have them all under the Bank for International Settlements. So this is all privately owned under this one organization. And he says here...

The powers of financial capitalism had a far-reaching aim (*Alan: This is from **Tragedy and Hope**.*), nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalistic fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert (*A: ...that's together*) by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences. (*A: That was in chapter 20 of **Tragedy and Hope**.*)

Now, we're living through all this. So much for your democracies and your voting and so on. Remember, Quigley also says in the same book, and in his other book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**, which is even more telling. He said that THEY'VE BEEN PUTTING PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS IN IN THE FIRST WORLD COUNTRIES, and he was talking in the 1960s, he says, SINCE THE LATE 1800s. So it doesn't matter about the rest of them, they are just the trained seals that clap and hope to get up the ladder. But the ones at the top are all members of this one private organization. Don't forget that. So again, FINANCIAL CONTROL IN PRIVATE HANDS ABLE TO DOMINATE THE POLITICAL SYSTEM OF EACH COUNTRY AND THE ECONOMY OF THE WORLD AS A WHOLE. Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up the United Nations. They set up the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund. And they graft their boys on to governments, like International Monetary Fund boys into your governments, to then dictate to government. And talking of that, it goes on to this article here too, which says...

## **Top IMF official joins White House as special assistant on international economic affairs**

(*A: ...unelected again, you see.*)

en.mercopress.com / July 28th 2011

[http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/caroline\\_atkinson.pdf](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/caroline_atkinson.pdf)

International Monetary Fund's external relations director Caroline Atkinson resigned Thursday after being

appointed as a White House special assistant to the president for international economic affairs.

Atkinson was appointed to the IMF post in November 2008. The IMF will begin shortly the process of selecting a new EXR Director; Mr. Gerry Rice will serve, effective immediately, as Acting Director

According to a statement released to the press by IMF chief Christine Lagarde, Atkinson had contributed significantly to strengthening the fund's reputation. *(A: Well, Atkinson's job was to help to plunder countries, folks. Because that's what the IMF does, it acts as the strong arm for debt collecting, collection to the World Bank; that's its main function. And she helped put Ireland under the big heavy fist as well. So now she's been appointed to help oversee the US government and economy. None of you vote them in. This has been going on forever, your whole life long, and most folk don't even know it.)*

"Caroline Atkinson joined EXR when the global financial crisis was raging. With deep experience as an economist and a communicator, Caroline has successfully led the Fund's outreach through very challenging times. Speaking as someone who has the 'audience' perspective, I can say that she has substantively contributed to strengthening the Fund's reputation in recent years", said Ms Lagarde. *(A: See, they're all in it together. I told you they put all their leaders in, including Lagarde as well by the way. )*

"During her Fund career, Caroline has made other important contributions across a wide range of issues, including country and policy works in the European Department, *(A: So here's a person from the IMF making policy works in the European Department and...)* the Western Hemisphere Department, and the Policy Development and Review Department (now the Strategy, Policy and Review Department)", added the IMF chief.

Ms Atkins has consistently displayed intellectual strength *(A: ...blah-blah-blah, the usual nonsense...)* together with an effective and inclusive management style, and "we have benefited from her extensive experience gained at the Bank of England *(A: She worked for the private Bank of England...)*, the U.S. Treasury, and the Council on Foreign Relations." *(A: ...which of course she's a member of, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every country has these people grafted to them. Did you know that? And you won't find it in anybody's charter or any government charter that they're supposed to do this. Because you see, they run your governments and they have for a hundred years. Quite simple, folks. So keep voting, keep believing in democracy, and good luck to you. Good luck to you.)*

Now, I've mentioned too that the big idea, as Quigley said, was to privatize eventually, gradually, and train the public of privatization of all the institutions that they have, and to bring in a socialist type system with massive bureaucracies, which we now have today. But they're also privatizing the military in countries as well. Because you understand, under various conventions they've already signed, the Geneva Convention and so on, they don't fall under the Geneva Convention if you got a privatized military, especially if they use it on your own people at home. I've mentioned this one before, it says...

## **Warning of a 'private army' running Britain after government increases spending on security firm G4S by £65million**

[dailymail.co.uk](mailto:dailymail.co.uk) / Matt Chorley / 12 June 2013

*(A: Now, G4S is into everything. You wouldn't believe how many things they're into, mass prisons, giant prisons; they also run the prisons for Israel, by the way, and lock up the Palestinians, which is a way of getting around the Geneva Convention because again, if the Israelis did it themselves they would be subject to the convention, even though they never signed it. But the G4S are not, they're a private company; that's how they get around that.)*

- Controversial firm saw income from UK taxpayer rise by 20% last year
- Company earned £394million in 2012-13, up from £328.5million

So it's going on and on ahead as we get privatized too, for the coming riots and suppression, which they will bring on as they devalue your currencies into austerity. And that's the plan of course, is to bring you into austerity. Remember, Bill Gates too, the great philanthropist – they're all front men, these people – also has massive shares; he's bought massive shares in the G4S because it's going to make a lot of money across the world.

And also too it says...

### **Women Deliver: [Bill] Gates Global Push for Abortion Continues - pop.org / PRI Correspondent**

I'll put this link up tonight too, from the Population Research Institute, and to show you how it's really, really working and how it's designed to work, and why things are happening there.

And one little article, it's kind of interesting too. Because I'm telling you, the media now, I saw it a month or so ago, maybe two months ago, there was a sudden switch, a switch had been turned on the media and you saw them all going into this passive nonsense kind of news like nothing was happening. Big things were happening but according to them nothing much was happening except lots of trivia. That's because, as Quigley said, all the top editors, all the big moguls of media, that *own* the media, are all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They all work together, folks. Because after all, if you want to control the people you've got to control their minds. And you control their minds by all the information that's put out there for them to receive, and they believe it's all the truth, and they act and behave accordingly. But this says...

### **High-speed rail project beset by political mine fields**

lasvegassun.com / Karoun Demirjian / March 18, 2013

...Construction workers were supposed to be digging up corridors, pouring concrete, laying track and otherwise making the country's first government-endorsed high-speed rail line rise out of the desert between Las Vegas and the Los Angeles exurbs.

But in the years since the XpressWest project (formerly Desert XPress) applied for an industry-backed federal loan to finance the venture, it has run into almost every conceivable political roadblock – and this month, one direct assault.

“The risks to the taxpayer from funding this project are untenable,” Rep. Paul Ryan and Sen. Jeff Sessions, the top-ranking Budget Committee Republicans in their respective chambers, wrote to Transportation Secretary Ray LaHood earlier this month. *(A: Now the fact is you'll find it's the same old politicians in the US whose hubbies, generally the husbands, in this particular case, has big shares in this company and is going to get all the government grants. This person is very prominent, especially nowadays, and I'll leave it to you to figure out who she happens to be. Because you see, these people are in there and they treat government like a private business, and they get away with it. They're so powerful they get away with it. And this is quite normal today, in this day and age.)*

Also this article came out too from the former French Foreign Minister. It says...

### **Former French Foreign Minister:**

**The War against Syria (A: Like I said before, nothing comes out of the blue.) Was Planned Two years before “The Arab Spring”**

globalresearch.ca / Gearóid Ó Colmáin / June 15, 2013

In other words, before we sent in all the students to protest and so on, all the NGOs that were funded to go over there and protest, the color revolution. I'll be back with this article after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, talking about how things are planned long in advance, and of course everything is presented to us as things are spontaneous and we have to go and get bad guys and stuff like that. Nothing is further from the truth. It says...

## **The War against Syria Was Planned Two years before “The Arab Spring”**

In an interview with the French TV station LCP, former French minister for Foreign Affairs (*A: ...for the government...*) Roland Dumas said:

“I’m going to tell you something. I was in England two years before the violence in Syria [broke out] on other business. I met with top British officials, who confessed to me that they were preparing something in Syria.

This was in Britain not in America. Britain was organizing an invasion of rebels into Syria. They even asked me, although I was no longer minister for foreign affairs, if I would like to participate.

Naturally, I refused, I said I’m French, that doesn’t interest me.”

Dumas went on give the audience a quick lesson on the real reason for the war that has now claimed the lives of tens of thousands of people.

“This operation goes way back. It was prepared, preconceived and planned... in the region it is important to know that this Syrian regime has a very anti-Israeli stance. (*A: That was the real reason, one of the real reasons behind it.*)

Consequently, everything that moves in the region- and I have this from the former Israeli prime minister who told me ‘we’ll try to get on with our neighbours but those who don’t agree with us will be destroyed. (*A: ...WILL BE DESTROYED. Now, they say that with conviction because America will do it for them. Remember the list that the neocons brought out in America, the neoconservatives? in the 90s? and it was published on their own website? They had the whole list of countries to be taken out, including Syria. So this is an ongoing thing.*)

It’s a type of politics, a view of history, why not after all. But one should know about it.”

Dumas is a retired French foreign minister who is obliged to use discretion when revealing secrets which could affect French foreign policy. That is why he made the statement ‘I am French, that doesn’t interest me’. He could not reveal France’s role in the British plan as he would be exposing himself to prosecution for revealing state secrets.

There have been many disinformation agents in the British and French press, many of them well known ‘leftist’ war correspondents and commentators, who have tried to pretend that Israel secretly supports Assad. Those who make such arguments are either stupid, ignorant or deliberate disinformation agents of NATO and Israel.

Israel’s support for Al Qaeda militants in Syria has even been admitted by the mainstream press. For example, Germany’s Die Welt newspaper published a report on June 12th on Israel’s medical treatment of the Al Qaeda fighters.

Israel planned this war of annihilation years ago in accordance with the Yinon Plan, which advocates balkanization of all states that pose a threat to Israel. The Zionist entity is using Britain and France to goad the reluctant Obama administration into sending more American troops to their death in Syria on behalf of Tel Aviv. (*A: This is from a Foreign Minister, from a government, right.*)

Of all the aggressor states against Syria, Israel has been the quietest from the start. That is because Laurent Fabius, Francois Holland, William Hague and David Cameron are doing their bidding by attempting to drag Israel's American Leviathan into another ruinous war so that Israel can get control of the Middle East's energy reserves, eventually replacing the United States as the ruling state in the world. It has also been necessary for Tel Aviv to remain silent so as not to expose their role in the 'revolutions', given the fact that the Jihadist fanatics don't realize they are fighting for Israel.

This is the ideology of Zionism which cares no more for Jews than it does for its perceived enemies. The Jewish colony is determined to become a ruling state in the Middle East in the insane delusion that this will enable it to replace the United States as a global hegemon, once the US collapses fighting Israel's wars.

This is from Global Research by the way, which is a far left thing, so it's quite amazing to see them coming out with this stuff at all. But it's well documented. It's not fable, by the way. This is how things really work in the world. For those who bother to study it at all, go into the different prime ministers of Israel and they'll talk about the countries they want to occupy and rule over, and all of those countries that have been taken out are on the list. Just fact... just fact, folks. Things don't happen spontaneously by themselves, and when the US suddenly gets its orders to get so-and-so removed, they go in with their full military; the US taxpayer pays for it all. And what can you say? What can you say, if people are so gullible as to go and do it for them? Including the unfortunate people who go off and do the fighting too, and they pay for it all financially as well. I'll put this whole article up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) for those who want to read it. And I hope people can remember things today, because people truly can't remember much at all. They retain things for a very short attention span. Trivia actually will attract them more to stories and they'll remember those things more so. But the things that really matter, unfortunately today, people have been trained to dismiss them. And they do dismiss them very quickly.

Here's another article too and it says...

## **US President undermines Catholic schools after Vatican Prefect praised them**

*(A: ...right after a speech by the Prefect of the Vatican.)*

[sconews.co.uk](http://sconews.co.uk) / Ian Dunn / June 17 2013

The US President has made an alarming call for an end to Catholic education in Northern Ireland in spite of the fact that Archbishop Gerhard Müller told Scots that Catholic education was 'a critical component of the Church.'

President Barack Obama, repeated the oft disproved claim that Catholic education increases division in front of an audience of 2000 young people, including many Catholics, at Belfast's Waterfront hall when he arrived in the country this morning. *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Now who's told him to say this? I mean, remember, all the US officials, including President Obama, they all go over to Israel for medals. They never give speeches like that over there, remember. They wouldn't dare; they'd be out of office before the next morning. But they obviously feel very safe and they've been told to do it in other countries that's none of their darn business in, so what's he talking about this for?)*

Also tonight I'll put up an article, it's called...

## **The Forced Depopulation of America's Rural Areas**

[activistpost.com](http://activistpost.com) / June 19, 2013 / Dave Hodges

It goes on about Agenda 21, and through the different people who are getting moved out across the world, including China and different places. Back with more after this.



Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about so many things, but they're all connected. They're all connected, and with the United Nations being an arm of this private organization that runs the world, and to do with Agenda 21, The Forced Depopulation of America's Rural Lands; it says...

Agenda 21 policy calls for dramatically increasing urbanization and forcing indigenous populations out of rural areas and into densely populated stack-and pack micro apartments controlled by technocrats. . . (A: *That is true. In Britain they call it the Big Society; everyone is to be crammed into the existing slum cities for 30-40 years till they die off, because they don't expect them to actually breed very much as they go sterile and so on. This author says...*)

In Part One, I detailed how the Chinese government, under the direction of global corporations like Goldman Sachs (A: *Again, a private bank attached to the IMF, and attached to the World Bank, and attached to the CFR...*), is instituting a mass relocation of its population from rural to urban. At the point of a gun (A: *...that's what they're doing in China.*), the Chinese military is forcibly removing one million Chinese farmers per month from their rural homes and forcing them into the massive ghost cities from which China has spent nearly \$3 trillion to construct.

The Chinese government, Hank Paulson and other globalists falsely claim that the mass relocation of Chinese farmers is necessary to fuel the Chinese economy. Yet, there are no jobs available to these Chinese farmers when they arrive in the ghost cities. Strong industry and the need to fill positions is what drew Americans into the cities during our industrial revolution, not the other way around as the globalists are claiming is the case in China. What we are witnessing in China is the beginning of the implementation of the Agenda 21 creation of massive megacities complete with stack-and-pack micro apartments.

As in China, there is a decided plot to move American farmers off their land and into urban areas; this plot commenced nearly two decades ago and is currently picking up momentum. (A: *Actually, it's older than that because, again, through the United Nations' Department of Agriculture they gave a speech back in the 60s and they said that, the woman said who was in charge of it at the time, she says, FARMING IS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. And she wanted government implementation, rules, regulations, rules, regulations, until eventually the smaller farmers and so on would be forced off the land, which has happened. And everything is to go corporate farming, you understand, everything.*) The American and Chinese methods for depopulating rural areas are different, but the net effect is exactly the same.

Can you imagine if the US military, as is happening in China, were to forcibly relocate American farmers to urban areas under the threat of violence from the military? The US would witness the outbreak of widespread violence. Unlike the Chinese farmers who are being forced by gunpoint off their land. American farmers are being nudged off their land by market forces created by covert government policy. (A: *They're also using all the environmental agencies as well, claiming they find this on your land, that on your land, etc., etc. They fine and fine and fine you until you're bankrupt and that's it, you're gone.*)

When both countries achieve virtual depopulation of the rural areas of their respective countries, only the government subsidized corporate farms will remain. Local communities and their individual citizens will lose total control over all food (A: *...which has almost happened.*), which is a prescription for disaster. (A: *Because they're saying they're going to have a two-tier system for food. All the GMO high poisoned stuff for the general masses, and they've already got all the places set up, under and away from the rain by the way, they're all covered, massive areas for growing their own stuff for those in-the-know. They've had them for the last 15 years actually.*)

(A: *It's just like Mayor Bloomberg when he says...*) I will determine what and how much you may drink - Mayor Bloomberg (A: *Remember he said that?*)

If you wonder why New York City Mayor Bloomberg and Michelle Obama have been trying to control the size of sodas, the amount of salt one can use and are dictating what school children will eat for lunch, the answer is that

they are conditioning the American public that the government controls all food intake. (A: *Now that ties exactly in with the recent articles that come out this week too, about the new ObamaCare where you've got to fill in all your – I hate this word – **wellness** data, including your weight, your size and all the rest of it, for the insurance company they're going to use, because they're going to put you on diets and so on. You see, it all ties in together. But you've already had your conditioning to get ready for it.*) The reasons for these new controls over diet will become painfully clear after reading the following paragraphs.

## Rural Flight In the United States

I know that this will come as a shock to many reading this article because they did not learn of these events from FOX or CNN. However, in actuality, the process of moving the United States towards a complete Agenda 21-style of total urbanization has already commenced, and it began nearly 20 years ago.

In 1994, the US became official participants in the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), which was a 'liberalized' trade agreement between Canada, the U.S. and Mexico. Under NAFTA, farmers' income in all three countries has plummeted and millions of small farmers have lost their land, while agribusiness corporations (i.e. large government subsidized corporate farms) have reaped huge profits. (A: *They've all been subsidized through the NAFTA; there's actually a big fund that they take from the taxpayer for NAFTA deals, you understand. And what they do with it, it's not going to your own countries. They set up massive farms, corporate farms in Chile and other places that you haven't really read much about, all for the future when they put all the ones under here, you're going to get all your stuff imported, very expensively, from the corporate farms. And the big five Agri-food business companies have been given huge grants to do it; they're all set up and running.*)

NAFTA has had three dramatic effects on farmers in North America and all three effects further cause dense urbanization as outlined in Agenda 21 documents.

## The Roots of Illegal Immigration

The first notable effect of NAFTA is that it immediately bankrupted over three million farmers in northern Mexico and this group became the vanguard of millions of Mexicans illegally entering the US in search for subsistence work of any type. (A: *That's how they do things. You understand, the techniques are used, how do we get them all to move, when they're doing okay? Let's bankrupt them, put them in poverty, and then encourage them to move north. It's very simple. It's the same as wars all over the world, including the Middle East.*)

## Depopulating Rural Areas By Bankrupting US Farmers

The second dramatic impact of NAFTA lies in the fact that it has had catastrophic consequences for US farmers, as a record number of small farmers have lost their farms and have gone through foreclosure while the government subsidized corporate farms have thrived. Since NAFTA, the average annual growth of the US trade deficit has been 45% higher. Since NAFTA took effect, about 170,000 small family farms have gone bankrupt which represents a decline of 21% of family farms in the US. The 21% of America small farmers who have been bankrupted since the advent of NAFTA, represents a higher percentage of displaced American farmers than what is happening with forced relocation of Chinese farmers to the ghost cities. And what happens to American small farmers who have lost their livelihood? They either work on their former competitors' corporate farms as hired hands, or they relocate to urban areas in search of employment.

(A: *And it goes on a bit more...*)

## American Farmers: Death By a Thousand Cuts

But that's strategy, you understand. Everything that happens, nothing is spontaneous. It's all well-planned strategy, and we've got to understand that.

Also too...

## **The bad science scandal: How fact-fabrication is damaging UK's global name for research**

independent.co.uk / John Lawless / 16 June 2013

After a string of high-profile cases, a new agreement between scientists and the people who fund them aims to usher in a new era of 'research purity' (A: *Well that will be the day.*)

Britain's leading science institutions will be told on Monday that they will be stripped of many millions of pounds in research grants (A: *...which is all a big racket to begin with, folks.*) if they employ rogue researchers who fake the results of experiments, The Independent has learnt.

The clampdown comes as retractions of scientific claims by medical journals are on course to top 500 for the first time in 2013 - having been just 20 a year in the late 1990s, when Andrew Wakefield notoriously claimed that the MMR vaccine caused autism in children. In April, the UK's first researcher was jailed for falsifying data over a prolonged period.

The Government is concerned that Britain's prized second place in global research behind the US will be at threatened if more fact-fabricators are exposed. It knows that hundreds of thousands of jobs could easily go to foreign rivals if British laboratories do not keep coming up with new product ideas, to be made by major multinational companies in UK factories.

All of the country's 133 universities and colleges of higher education are being forced to sign a new Concordat for Research Integrity - having been warned by major fund providers that those who do not will be refused access to more than £10 billion in research grants funded each year by British taxpayers - and as much again from the private sector. (A: *You understand, even the big Military-Industrial Complex gets all their patents, you know, all their research done through universities and so on. All these airport security scanners you go through were all designed and came out of universities, and the patent is handed to these big corporations that own them and sell them. It's all a racket.*)

A spokesman for Universities UK, which chaired negotiations with the grant providers, said: "From next year, universities in the UK will have to prove compliance with the research integrity concordat in order to receive research grant. They are doing this to help demonstrate to government, business, international partners and the wider public that they can continue to have confidence in the research." (A: *... and so on and so on. Well, they'll still keep putting out false claims because there's so much incredible amounts of money in the false claims that they're putting out. And they happen all the time.*)

Now, getting back to the private super prisons they're putting up, and the G4S [pronounced G-Force] and the privatization of the military and so on, it says...

## **Super-prisons could replace existing jails**

Britain's biggest prisons could become boutique hotels and luxury apartments under new plans to reform prisons.

telegraph.co.uk / Radhika Sanghani / 17 Jun 2013

Jails such as Dartmoor, Wormwood Scrubs and Pentonville could be replaced by super prisons holding up to 3,000 inmates, following plans by an influential think-tank. (A: *...private again. Guess who it's attached to?*)

Around 30 of Britain's most run-down prisons could be closed, making way for 12 'Justice villages' or huge prison complexes (A: *I love the Orwellian-speak, 'justice villages' for prisons, eh.*), according to Policy Exchange.

The proposal, which could save the government £10 billion over 25 years, could see the inner city prisons becoming boutique hotels, as happened to Oxford prison 17 years ago.

Kevin Lockyer, a former governor of Bristol prison, and the report's author, said: "We need to build larger, newer facilities that use the most up-to-date technology to monitor inmates. New hub prisons will not only reduce reoffending and improve safety, they will also deliver vast financial savings." *(A: Now prisons are being used, as you well know, especially these big super prisons, as they are in China, for slave labor, for the big corporations, the big well known corporations; and the guys assemble stuff for either nothing at all or pennies. So is it really any different than the system outside where you run and you run and you run and you pay all your taxes and you have nothing left at the end of the year? What's the difference? It's all a big prison isn't it?)*

Now another thing too, it's strange because I can remember back in the 90s a big article came out in the mainstream in Canada to do with a guy who designed an underground tunnel to be built from Pigeon Lake, I think it was, in British Columbia and to go under the Bering Strait and come out in Russia. That's the last you heard of it. It was a whole half-page article, before they got tabloids, big papers they were then. It was all well detailed and they even said they started it. So here's an article that starts it all over again...

## **Russia Green Lights \$65 Billion Siberia-Alaska Rail and Tunnel to Bridge the Bering Strait!**

inhabitat.com / Andrew Michler / 08/23/11

*(A: Maybe Canada's already got our secret one from BC to Russia. They probably have, actually.)*

In what could certainly be one of the boldest infrastructure developments ever announced, the Russian Government has given the go-ahead to build a transcontinental railway linking Siberia with North America. The massive undertaking would traverse the Bering Strait with the world's longest tunnel – a project twice the length of the Chunnel between England and France. The \$65 billion project aims to feed North America with raw goods from the Siberian interior and beyond, but it could also provide a key link to developing a robust renewable energy transmission corridor that feeds wind and tidal power across vast distances while linking a railway network across 3/4 of the Northern Hemisphere. *(A: Big, big projects too. Money just arrives there, and it will be tax money too in all countries involved in it.)*

Also too, Québec that's got all its scandals now with its mayor and its particular type of Mafia that runs it, getting arrested and all that...

## **Quebec Euthanasia Bill Criticized for Enshrining 'Power to Kill'**

Catholic groups oppose latest legislative push in Canada.

ncregister.com / 06/18/2013

QUEBEC CITY, Canada — A Quebec bill to allow lethal drug prescriptions for patients in pain would give doctors "the power to kill" and further lessen the value society places on the ill and dying, a Canadian pro-life group said. *(A: So I'll put this up tonight too. It will become the normal. In fact, it's happening in Holland and elsewhere. You'll be given the option. And of course they'll have professionals that will talk you into it, to take the option to kill yourself, even if you've got quite a little time left, and they won't tell you the truth because they want you to die, because it's cheaper if you die, because they balance it against what it's going to cost their insurance companies to keep you going. Everything, you've got to fathom everything into everything today, folks, because we live in the greatest conology ever devised.)*

Britain, as you well know, and a lot of countries now are ending up like Third World nations; I'm not kidding you. Because the things that happen would never have been thought of 30 to 40 years ago; it would have been impossible to

even dream of it. But here's what the police did recently in Britain, it says...

## **'We don't want to die': Parents' fury as police use school bus filled with screaming children as roadblock to stop gypsy fair car chase**

*dailymail.co.uk / Eleanor Harding / 13 June 2013*

*(A: Can you believe this? I mean, it's like something out of... I remember MAD Magazine gave their last magazine out and they said, IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO DO SATIRE ANYMORE, BECAUSE REALITY WAS TOO CRAZY.)*

- Appleby Primary School pupils 'cried and said they didn't want to die'
- Police asked driver of 70-seat coach to block path of a car in Cumbria
- Car had been heading for a road beyond the bus thronged with people at the Appleby Horse Fair

Officers ahead of the pursuit asked the bus driver to position his vehicle, carrying about 50 youngsters, across the road as the cars approached.

Children were in tears as the car being chased rammed into the rear of the coach.

Miraculously, none was injured. But parents are furious their children were put in danger. *(A: The government would say, don't worry, there's plenty more where they came from. I mean, that's their attitude today, isn't it?)*

The drama, in Appleby, Cumbria, is now under investigation by the local Police and Crime Commissioner. *(A: So the police are investigating themselves, again. So that will go nowhere.)*

His officers asked the driver of the 70-seat coach to block the path of a car that had failed to stop on its way to the Appleby Horse Fair.

It is understood the BMW slowed as it approached the bus and crashed into the rear as it tried to squeeze past.

Amanda Daldry, 43, said her daughters Holly, 15, and Jessica, 13, were on the bus, which was taking children home from primary and grammar schools.

She said: 'The children were filled with adrenaline with what had happened. Excited would be the wrong word. They were agitated. The older ones realised what was happening.

'Depending on which side of the bus they were on, some of them saw the car approaching. *(A: ...and it hit them.)*

'They should not have used a school bus. What would they have done if some of the kids were seriously hurt?' *(A: It's just astonishing. But is it really, in this day and age? You know, it doesn't tell you even who was the main policeman in charge of it, or policewoman or whoever it was, or whatever. So I mean, this is Britain today.)*

And also...

## **U.S., British intelligence mining data from nine U.S. Internet companies in broad secret program**

*washingtonpost.com / Barton Gellman and Laura Poitras / June 6, 2013*

I'll put that up tonight too. It doesn't matter. We're all getting it so what does it matter, eh. We're all used to that now, aren't we?

And...

## The Integration of Canada into a U.S. Dominated North American Security Perimeter

globalresearch.ca / Dana Gabriel / June 18, 2013

Again, I've also mentioned that before. That's also Global Research. I'll put that up tonight too for those who are yawning and are going back to sleep again.

And this one too is to do with... It's quite an interesting one and it says...

### **A new giant vaccine scandal exposes government lies and psyops**

nomorefakenews.com / jonrappoport.wordpress.com / Jon Rappoport / June 15, 2013

If you control the use of words and numbers, you can make trillions of dollars, and you can hide scandals that would otherwise take you down into infamy and prison.

You can pretty much operate a whole sector of society and remain untouched.

Nowhere is this more clear than in the criminal work of the US Centers for Disease Control (CDC). *(A: Now, the CDC is just, as far as I'm concerned, the hurrah lobby group to sell big pharma's drugs and vaccines. That's what it is. Even Bernays set up all these organizations in his day, because if experts say something is good, the people believe it. So they give them a quasi-official sounding name and the folk believe it. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's been a hard job, mind you, getting something worthwhile reading because the media really is pouring out nothing but trivia, across the board. It's an agreement, because they're all members, remember, their editors and their owners, of the one private organization, again, the CFR. But it says...

Here is the latest blockbuster.

After writing about fake vaccine science since 1988, I thought I'd seen it all:

Wild falsehoods about vaccines creating immunity; suppressed information about toxic ingredients in the shots; the absence of proper controlled studies proving vaccines are safe and effective.

But now Peter Doshi, PhD, writing in the online BMJ (British Medical Journal), reveals a new monstrosity. It's all based on the revelation that most "flu" is not the flu. *(A: ...at all.)*

Follow this closely. If you blink, you might miss it.

You see, as Doshi states, every year, hundreds of thousands of respiratory samples are taken from flu patients in the US and tested in labs. *(A: You know how they say, oh they've all got the flu...)* Here is the kicker: only a small percentage of these samples show the presence of a flu virus.

This means: most of the people in America who are diagnosed by doctors with the flu have no flu virus in their bodies.

So they don't have the flu.

Therefore, even if you assume the flu vaccine is useful and safe, it couldn't possibly prevent all those "flu cases" that aren't flu cases. The vaccine couldn't possibly work.

The vaccine isn't designed to prevent fake flu, unless pigs can fly.

Actually, most flu cases are “bacteria cases,” “fungal cases,” or “pollution cases,” (A: *...especially with the geoengineering stuff that they’re dumping on us all the time.*) or “tainted food” cases, or “eating GMO cases,” or something else. But they aren’t the flu. (A: *They aren’t the flu.*)

Also too, just to put the last mystery of the financial crisis it says...

## **The Last Mystery of the Financial Crisis**

readersupportednews.org / Matt Taibbi, Rolling Stone / 20 June 2013

It's long been suspected that ratings agencies like Moody's and Standard & Poor's helped trigger the meltdown. A new trove of embarrassing documents shows how they did it. (A: *It's a good article.*)

What about the ratings agencies? That's what "they" always say about the financial crisis and the teeming rat's nest of corruption it left behind. Everybody else got plenty of blame: the greed-fattened banks, the sleeping regulators, the unscrupulous mortgage hucksters like spray-tanned Countrywide ex-CEO Angelo Mozilo.

But what about the ratings agencies? Isn't it true that almost none of the fraud that's swallowed Wall Street in the past decade could have taken place without companies like Moody's and Standard & Poor's rubber-stamping it? Aren't they guilty, too?

Man, are they ever. And a lot more than even the least generous of us suspected.

Thanks to a mountain of evidence gathered for a pair of major lawsuits, documents that for the most part have never been seen by the general public, we now know that the nation's two top ratings companies, Moody's and S&P, have for many years been shameless tools for the banks (A: *I said that years ago, that's what they are, they're tools of the banks.*), willing to give just about anything a high rating in exchange for cash. (A: *And also too, they get a high rating in exchange for cash, when they put other guys under. Because the banks can then lend to the ones that are going down, who have been downgraded, with a higher interest rate on all the loans they give them. Great con, isn't it?*)

In incriminating e-mail after incriminating e-mail, executives and analysts from these companies are caught admitting their entire business model is crooked. (A: *And it gives you examples of the emails that they've managed to release and so on by guys working inside the agency.*)

Ratings agencies are the glue that ostensibly holds the entire financial industry together. These gigantic companies - also known as Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations, or NRSROs - have teams of examiners who analyze companies, cities, towns, countries, mortgage borrowers, anybody or anything that takes on debt or creates an investment vehicle.

Their primary function is to help define what's safe to buy, and what isn't. (A: *Then they give you your triple-A rating or double or whatever. And if they downgrade you, the big boys, even the World Bank and the IMF can then loan to countries and they give them a much, much higher interest rate, that they can never ever pay off. Of course it's not independent. The bankers... in banking, the big gang that runs it, has nothing separate and independent, folks. Nothing.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[International Monetary Fund's external relations director Caroline Atkinson resigned Thursday after being appointed as](#)

[a White House special assistant to the president for international economic affairs. \(This creature would have been presiding at the IMF when they made to first move to topple Ireland, and now she's back for this G8....\)](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Britain's Private Army](#)

[Gates --Global Push for Abortion](#)

[Abuse--Country by Country](#)

[High-speed rail project beset by political mine fields](#)

[California bullet train obtains exemption from federal review](#)

[War on Syria Planned Two Years Before "Arab Spring"](#)

[US President undermines Catholic schools after Vatican Prefect praised them](#)

[Forced Depopulation of Rural Areas](#)

[Bad Science and Fact Fabrication](#)

[Super-Prisons](#)

[Russia Green Lights \\$65 Billion Siberia-Alaska Rail and Tunnel to Bridge the Bering Strait! by Andrew Michler, 08/23/11](#)

[Quebec Euthanasia Bill Criticized for Enshrining 'Power to Kill'](#)

[England---Police Use School Bus Filled With Children as a Roadblock](#)

[Data Mining the Public](#)

[The Integration of Canada into a U.S. Dominated North American Security Perimeter](#)

[The Great Influenza Business](#)

[Ratings Agencies are Tools of the Big Boys](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))



[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 29, 2011 (#865)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2011:

### **We're All at Harm from Owners of Farm:**

"Free-Love, Gender, Cultural, Scientific Revolutions,  
Worked Out in Detail by Ancient Resolutions,  
Laid Down by "Wise Men" Who Already Owned  
Most of the World because of Money They Loaned,  
To Change Social Norms They Noted and Marked It,  
Seeing People as Cattle They Trained Them for Market,  
Some for Wars, Some to Labour, Some for Experimentation,  
All to Be Implemented without Hesitation,  
Multitudes of Think-Tanks Each Assigned its Duty,  
Radically Altering Society to Bring in More Booty,  
Each Generation Indoctrinated, No Mercy to Pleas,  
Until Nature's Been Turned 180 Degrees"

© Alan Watt June 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 29<sup>th</sup> 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where hopefully you get shortcuts. It'll save you a lot of time, a lot of your life in fact, if you understand you're born into a system that

preexisted your parents even and your grandparents, under a big plan, working on a big plan towards a Brave New World scenario. You're going through the big part of it today, as the major changes.... Up to this was the build up to it, the gradual changes, getting you all ready for the global society. But now you're going through the radical changes as they even try to alter our perceptions on what gender is and all the rest of it. So I'll give you, as I say, a lot of links in those audios, and books as well, to big players who helped design this present system that you're going through. Some of them are actually coming forward today for the first time. They've been on the go for about 50-60 years some of them, big think tanks, foundations, organizations, very quiet, and they're coming forward more and more. Because they know the public are so mind bombed with so much data overload they don't really care too much, especially if the media tells them not to worry about anything, or tells them to worry about something else which is trivial. That's how you're directed in your thoughts.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. If you want to hear more of this particular type of information you can help me by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). All those sites listed there, by the way, have transcripts in English for print up, a lot of the talks I've given, not all of them though. Go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) if you want transcripts in other languages. So if you want to keep me going, as I say, buy the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are certainly very, very welcome. Because as we all know and we're living through it, the dollar is becoming pretty worthless as prices go up and up and up. And that's called inflation; that's how they like to call it. They're also calling it quantitative easing; it sounds better than inflation. Inflation brings back memories of all the old black and white pictures we've seen of the Great Depression. We're actually way beyond the Great Depression with unemployment already. And of course it's designed, it's *designed* as I say, to go a lot further and get a lot worse.

You're living through a script, a script planned a long time ago, lots of other scripts involved, they're working together with a central head to bring in this Brave New World. Because technically we're all farmed, for those who have decided long ago that they were the *most special* and *best* to rule the rest of the world, being after all incredibly rich and coming off good stock as they like to call it. And the lesser stock are the *junk genes*; that's all of you out there who have been keeping the ones at the top living in luxury for an awful long time. But farmers don't like excess animals around when the market's down. They tend to get rid of them. And believe you me, the boys at the top have not been idle there either. They've been getting rid of a lot of us since about the 1950s with designed cancers and various other things via food, inoculations and your water supply. So they don't sit and just twiddle their thumbs and toss around ideas at the top. They actually *implement* the plans and after all, who wants to volunteer to be euthanized or sterilized and come down with cancer when you hit about 30? They won't get any volunteers, except for a few crazy ones, so they implement it by stealth. After all, they've got the power to do it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I've mentioned so many times before, you're living through a script. And I hope you really do understand that by now. You're living through a planned script. I used to be fascinated when I was young to read the communist plans, the Soviet Union plans I should say, really, for the soviet empire. And how they had five year plans to get one part of it achieved, and 10 year plans, 15 year plans, even 50 year plans and beyond. What struck me too, was when you went into the United Nations you had the same kind of things going on, all these big, big plans.

Now, the United Nations, remember, that most folk take for granted, is a *private* institution. And this private institution basically got all governments to sign on to it, by law basically, signing all of you down along with the country of course,

as they signed on to the laws of the United Nations and the stated goals of the United Nations. And believe you me, this awful organization is running most aspects of your lives, right down to population reduction, inoculations – mandatory – etc, for all children, all that kind of stuff. But also to do with the kind of children they want raised, all the gender nonsense we're hearing today of *what is gender anyway*, etc, etc. All come from the United Nations including all the building codes around the whole planet, whether it's electrical, plumbing or anything else. It all comes from there. Because you see, they were set up to be a world government, and not a democratic world government. There's nothing democratic about it. YOU don't get to vote for the United Nations. And your relatives or ancestors who were alive at the time when it was created, didn't get a vote either, for even the creation of it. It's a private organization.

That was the way that they decided it, a long time ago, the big boys at the top, the big bankers and the elite. They decided that democracy wouldn't work. They didn't like it very much. It was too messy. They couldn't get their big plans through, to enrich themselves even more. So they'd give you what would appear to be democracy, a *con* of democracy, to keep us all quiet and happy while they rushed ahead and got things done. So the system that we're now in is really post-democratic; they say that themselves. We never really had democracy by any means at all.

Part of this big plan too, was to get a world order in, as I say. I've gone through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations and then the United Nations and it all stemmed from London, of course, an idea that came out of the British Empire, for the globe, Commonwealth of Nations as they like to call it; they still call it today the Commonwealth of Nations. That's where the elite steal all the commoners' wealth. We're supposed to be happy and wave flags about it. Anyway, the Milner Group that helped form, along with the Rhodes Foundation, they helped form the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations on the American side, decided they wanted to use the British model, since they already owned a good part of the world for a global empire, and eventually bring in a form of world government.

Remember too, the Milner Group were comprised mainly of international money lenders. That's who Milner was. He was part of that system. He was on the head of so many different banks and big insurance companies, Barclays, all these companies, and so were all of the other members. And they'd all gone to the right school as well, in London to bring this about. They were very secretive. They helped to foment wars. And even their official historian, Carroll Quigley, releases some of that in his book **The Anglo-American Establishment** and his other book, **Tragedy and Hope**. So these guys literally were all for creating conflict and then guiding the conflict; that's why they have departments of conflict resolution, they call it, on board with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Through conflict they could guide the conflict and then bring in a new society. Because you see, war has many aspects and one of the big aspects, apart from changing the economy and looting countries, is also to change societies. They wanted to *standardize* all societies across the world with a common culture eventually. And we're pretty well there today.

You can't go from, say, London to across Africa without seeing children with the t-shirts on, the sneakers on, sometimes the hats on backwards, because they're getting old tapes to listen to and that kind of stuff. Hollywood is everywhere too and the decision to make Hollywood the culture creator for the world was taken in Britain in the 1960s when the Royal Institute of International Affairs had their global meeting to see if the British film studios would lead the world by putting out particular types of movies, or should they leave it to Hollywood. And they decided at that meeting to give it to Hollywood to be the culture creator. And America then would also lead the world in the music which would go along with it too, to change culture step by step by step. The fashion industry is already under basically a capstone; they all follow the ones at the top to make sure that we all follow the right fashions, which is simply to do with how much flesh is going to be revealed and in what areas, etc. That's really what it is.

So they all work together to create the culture for a whole planet and everyone follows suit. They wanted to bring in a society where promiscuity would lead to demands for abortion because of the fallout from it. They wanted to also stop bonding between people so they wouldn't get married and they wouldn't want children, and that's been awfully successful. We're down to almost irreplaceable levels now across Europe, by the way – for folk who don't know that – even though other organizations are still at it, asking for more funding to bring the population down even further. We're actually dropping below sustainable levels. That's why they're saying at big meetings like the OECD I mentioned yesterday, they've got to maybe DOUBLE OR TRIPLE THE IMMIGRATION FROM OTHER COUNTRIES ESPECIALLY THE FAR EAST, they're saying, TO REPLACE THE POPULATIONS ACROSS THE WHOLE OF EUROPE, AND AMERICA, by the way, AND CANADA TOO.

So it's working to plan. This is what they wanted. They wanted to eradicate what they called those races – long ago by the way, they called them races before it was politically incorrect – to obliterate those races that could be aggressive or dominant and so on. And of course they were talking mainly about the people in Britain at that time, it was the white people, and America as well. So they've been awfully successful at it.

You'll read in even the science fiction books, that really program you in predictive programming – they put an idea in your head so that when it happens it's kind of familiar to you, you don't realize you're already programmed through fiction for the *new* to come along, and accept. Arthur C Clarke in his book **3001** – and there's **2001** and **2010**. In **3001** he talks about this particular *blend* that would be left at the end of the ones who came through the big *purge* where they killed off all the lesser beings. And the mixtures that were desirable from the different races combined. So there's nothing new under the sun, it's just that most folk prefer to watch more fiction without *studying* the fiction or even understanding who designed it, where did the money come from, why this particular route that it's going, and why you're left with this thought. Regardless of what they do, by the way, you always think it's a wonderful ending, isn't it? And of course if it happened in reality and you were really sane it would not be a wonderful ending at all, to most of these movies.

We also know too, that a long, long time ago part of this group, which was called Technocracy, they wanted to get a substitute for cash and they decided that the way of the future would be to value all energy... ALL energy, now that they've put in CO2 there with it as well – but all energy. FDR was all for this, by the way. I'll put up a link tonight on some of the history of this.

### **Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy? - augustreview.com / Patrick Wood / Jan 26, 2010**

It goes back to the 1930s when the bigwigs got together and saw a world where they could tax all electricity, all fuel, all everything and that would become a form of currency in itself. Getting back to that too, there's an article here on something that says one thing but obviously means another. We know they've integrated the systems, the electrical grids across America, that's Canada and the States, at the same time. We know, I know for a fact, just by observing what's been happening here, if you get the slightest thunder clap a few miles away the whole darn grid goes down for hours. Because they're putting in a lot of, not the old more robust type units to stop the tripping happening. These things are so darn sensitive anything trips them and the whole lines go down. So they're using cheaper components obviously to put it all together, in this great North American power grid system. This article here says...

### **Appliance disruptions feared in power grid test**

cbsnews.com / June 27, 2011

(AP) WASHINGTON - A yearlong experiment with America's electric grid could mess up traffic lights, security systems and some computers - and make plug-in clocks and appliances like programmable coffeemakers run up to 20 minutes fast. *(Alan: This is the rubbish they're telling you. There's something else behind this because you see, you've never really had a completely standard grid. Some places get 110 volts, some will get 120, some 130, even in rural areas, but the equipment that you're using generally is able to cope with the variability without losing any time or anything else. The only trouble you'll get is when they drop the voltage and the current down to a certain level and then appliances with motors, etc, overheat and burn out, which might be more of what they're really meaning here. They're trying to say you're just going to lose some time, but we'll never get told the real story.)*

"A lot of people are going to have things break and they're not going to know why," said Demetrios Matsakis, head of the time service department at the U.S. Naval Observatory, one of two official timekeeping agencies in the federal government.

Since 1930, electric clocks have kept time based on the rate of the electrical current that powers them. If the current slips off its usual rate, clocks run a little fast or slow. Power companies now take steps to correct it and keep the frequency of the current - and the time - as precise as possible.

The group that oversees the U.S. power grid *(A: Now, who is the group that oversees the US power grid? The GROUP, right.)* is proposing an experiment that would allow more frequency variation than it does now without corrections, according to a company presentation obtained by The Associated Press.

Officials say they want to try this to make the power supply more reliable, save money and reduce what may be needless efforts. *(A: What efforts are they talking about?)* The test is tentatively set to start in mid-July, but that could change.

Tweaking the power grid's frequency is expensive and takes a lot of effort, said Joe McClelland, head of electric reliability for the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

"Is anyone using the grid to keep track of time?" McClelland said. "Let's see if anyone complains if we eliminate it." *(A: Eliminate what? The grid or time? [Alan chuckles.] Anyway...)*

No one is quite sure what will be affected. *(A: This is rubbish too. It's obviously getting us ready for something, something else. Is it rolling brownouts perhaps? Because they certainly cut you down by half voltage. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It seems too, that the first part of Obama's new health care system, which was based, it's to be based on the British system, which is slashed to the bone by the way, for those who don't know how it really works over there. They're actually advising you to get euthanized in Britain, openly now. From the top people in the National Health Service are saying, you know, IT'S COSTING TOO MUCH TO KEEP THESE PEOPLE ALIVE. Well, this is the one that Obama wants to bring in to the United States. It's not the old British system from say the 70s which worked pretty good. This is the completely slashed to the bone system. And they used, again, the RAND Corporation to do the studies to find the one that they wanted to emulate and they came up with the British system. So I'll put this link up too.

## **Obama wins first appeals court healthcare ruling**

reuters.com / By Jeremy Pelofsky and James Vicini / WASHINGTON | Jun 29, 2011

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - A U.S. appeals court on Wednesday upheld President Barack Obama's signature healthcare law, handing a victory to the White House by ruling Congress had the power to require that Americans buy insurance. *(A: So you've got to buy insurance for a system that really isn't there. That's what you'll find in*

*Britain too. That's not bad, eh? It's not really there at all. It's good on paper mind you, when you read all the glossy stuff. And that's really how it's going.)*

We live in absolute nonsense today. It's almost a madhouse and it's all really worked out because we're all living on the computer today. Most folk don't even live in the real world. They're tweeting all over the place and on the phone all the time and they can't think for themselves whatsoever. Their friends are all somewhere out in the ether; they never really meet them. And lots of them aren't even real anyway; they're sockpuppets put out by government. So that's how mad the people are and that's why you're getting these fast changes now. Because they know most folk are technically quite mad. They're all doing the same thing at once. They're all doing the same things, exactly, so they think they're sane: *I'm doing what everybody else is doing*. So they think they're sane but they're actually quite mad. And that's a fact. There is a form of madness; you can be technically mad and still survive in society collectively.

Another one I'm putting up tonight too, is...

### **Confusing teens (A: *Again...*) about their gender: (A: *This is the same one I put up before.*) the radical new French high school curriculum**

*lifesitenews.com / Jeanne Smits, Paris correspondent / May 26, 2011*

How it's really being put in there, *what is gender anyway*. And they're still going back to this old Marxist stuff and Pavlovian stuff; you are because mummy dressed you that way and that's why you are that way, and all that rubbish, utter tripe that they're forcing down everyone's heads, as they recreate the world in the way that THEY want it to be recreated. They want the farm animals to behave in a different way today.

I'll also put up a link too, it's about eugenics and population. It says...

### **Carousel Redux: The Euthanasia Coaster**

*noonehastodietomorrow.com / Amy de Miceli / 06-27-2011*

Logan's Run brought to life the idea that living 30 years was plenty. (A: *I mentioned that years ago. You should get **Logan's Run**. It was a good predictive programming movie to do with the earth running out of all resources, by the way, and the ancients decided to put all the young folk into domes underground. They'd live to 30. They'll have a good, happy life; again, very promiscuous and they wouldn't reproduce at all because it was all done in test tubes. For everyone that was killed off at 30, then a new baby would be born and that's how they kept the figures constant. It was quite a good movie to watch. Anyway it says...*)

Today designer Julijonas Urbonas has created something very similar, the "euthanasia coaster" and he describes it as an elegant and euphoric way to take the life of a human being. The very 'Humane' death coaster will drop you and spin you until your brain loses oxygen, "a legal indicator of death in many jurisdictions." (A: *I mean, this is all in the mainstream because you're getting taught now that it's not too bad to go and get your brains blown out.*) The ride lifts you half a kilometer to the top, there you can decide when to push the 'FALL button' and then its vision loss, confusion, and then your dead body will loop a few more times to ensure that this was indeed your final ride. Urbonas speculates about the future use of his euthanasia machine and he thinks it can be used either for overpopulation, or "if your life becomes too long." (A: *That means you're taxed to the gills and you've had enough.*) Although it's unclear whether he sees this "too long" scenario as a voluntary coaster ride or more of a mandatory one.

I've got another link to it too, a better link perhaps, more information in it, where he says they could actually make one that would take about 24 at a time and it would be more efficient than Auschwitz was ever supposed to be.

[<http://www.julijonasurbonas.lt/p/euthanasia-coaster/>] And it will be real; that's for sure. You can go and feel it and see it and try it if you want. And at the very end they can replace it with new bodies very quickly, like a magazine for a gun basically: just put new bodies in there and let them die off and bring them down and clear them out again. That way they could reduce the population rather quickly. And of course it's all meant to be some kind of joke to the average person, the way it's presented. But believe you me, it's all affecting the way that you think about things. Because you don't think about things; you bring in information through osmosis. You don't think through things or ask even why these articles are getting mainstream attention or who funds morons like this character here? Because someone is funding him. And then you'll find out who's funding him, you'll find what they're connected to and it's, again, population reduction and all the usual stuff.

Now I'm going to give you an example of how your emotions are used against you, and quite naturally too, because we have natural emotions to do with certain things. Some of them we're not allowed to be disgusted at anymore; we can get imprisoned for retaliating in fact. However, other things are allowed. And we're still repugnant to see how animals can be mistreated and killed for food. It says...

### **Dutch move to ban slaughter of livestock which hasn't been stunned**

theaustralian.com.au / From: AP June 29, 2011

*(A: And that sounds, OH, THAT'S, OH – there's your headline – THAT'S TERRIBLE. THAT'S AWFUL.)*

The Dutch parliament has passed a bill banning the slaughter of livestock without stunning it first, removing an exemption that has allowed Jews and Muslims to butcher animals according to their centuries-old dietary rules.

*(A: Well believe you me, one of the groups will still get along with that. Let's go into the real story and why they're doing this, after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how Holland has passed a bill to ban the slaughter of livestock without stunning it first. Remember too, we have to go into a vegetarian world. That's on the books; they've said that for 40 years. Toffler said it in his book too, **The Third Wave**. That was part of it, he said, **WE'RE BRINGING IN A VEGETARIAN SOCIETY, AND IT MUST BE SO**. They've said the same thing for years. The elite will still have their venison, etc, from all the private farms they have scattered across the planet. But you will not be eating any meat whatsoever.

Now remember too, the whole point of this thing in Holland, it's not because they care any more about animals, believe you me, or in Australia either where they have the same problem. It's nothing to do with that. It's the fact that they're bringing in and mandating you eat this genetically grown meat in tanks. And Holland is the country it all started in. They've got all the massive funding from all different countries – it's tax money basically – going to these big corporations in Holland to make sure that they can expand their tanks and sell you this flabby awful kind of scientifically-designed, goodness-knows-what kind of meat that they're selling. And they've got it in the meat chain now. In Britain they've got to buy this stuff. And of course the initial stuff, they're just making it into hamburger because it's got no tone to it or anything else. It's literally artificially grown. And this is the real reason behind it. Not because these guys love animals, believe you me. That's the real reason behind it. But they use your emotions to go against the meat and all the rest of it until most of you will be stuck on Monsanto's GM food and you'll die off rather quickly. So that's all that's about, perceptions again, and emotions. They use it to the utmost on all of us.

### **Google forced to change privacy practices after report the search giant publicizes the home addresses of Wi-Fi users**

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 28th June 2011



They're selling them off. I'll put that one up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the night. And also...

## **Hacker Data Release Reveals Feds Domestic Spy Program Has Grown Far Beyond Our Wildest Nightmares**

[blog.alexanderhiggins.com](http://blog.alexanderhiggins.com) / Posted by Alexander Higgins - June 24, 2011

Government data leaked by hackers reveal US government domestic spy program has grown far beyond our wildest nightmare, with Government operatives spying on our every move, **in every imaginable aspect of our lives, both online and offline.** (A: *And I'll put this article up for you to see for yourselves.*)

All the big boys are in there, the FBI and private organizations and companies and so on. And another one too, that ties in with it...

## **How anything you've EVER said on the internet could be seen by employers as Feds approve firm that dishes dirt on applicants**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / Fiona Roberts / 27th June 2011

So they have all your data now, and remember it was all going to be kept confidential, etc. Well now they're selling it off to all employers. And they can get EVERY SINGLE email, all your little talks that you put out there, given to them, which they pay for of course, to these corporations. I've told you before, you got to remember what you're talking about, who you're talking to, *at all times*, and never say anything that you shouldn't say, obviously, because you have no idea where it's all going to go. I did a long time ago because I knew why they gave the folk the computer in the first place because I'd read their books.

A picture says a thousand words and I'd like to talk about perceptions and perception management and how you've all been trained to perceive everything in a certain way. If you see a guy on the road, a highwayman for instance, with a gun pointing at your car and you stop, you're going to get robbed and you're angry about it. If a policeman has been told to up his ante that week and get extra tickets out there to please the bosses, which they do, they have quotas. Here's a guy in a uniform looking rather mean, with a gun, and he wants you to pay up or else. It's the same thing! Extortion is extortion. An extortion racket is an extortion racket. It's all perception management. And that's how you train animals. This article here is from Veterans Today, that ties in with that because it's a set of photographs. I'll let you come to your own conclusions. It says...

## **Photo Horrors: 3rd Reich v. Gaza**

[veteranstoday.com](http://veteranstoday.com) / Tuesday, June 28th, 2011 / Gordon Duff

Germany 1940 (A: *...on the one side...*) - Israel 2009 (A: *...on the other.*)

Have a look at the photographs and see if you can see any difference at all.

**Alan:** Now, we'll go to the phones now and there's Vince from DC if he's on the line. Are you there Vince?

**Vince:** Hi Alan. I just will get straight to the point. I wanted to talk about the spraying. And basically, that there is sort of a lot of misinformation. Based on, from what I've been reading, is that the spray is not actually just barium and aluminum salts. It actually is a synthetic biological organism. You're breathing this in and it gets in your blood. And the guy that produced the documentary, Aerosol Crimes, Clifford Carnicom, has basically discovered that this spray is

ending up in everybody's blood basically. That's really sort of frightening and an unpleasant prospect. But for anyone interested you can go to [carnicom.com](http://carnicom.com). It has all his research papers up there.

**Alan:** Well, what you'll always find is that whatever you are coming across today as news, whenever you see something like *geo-engineers want to geo-engineer the planet*, it's already been done for *many* years. If they say they're thinking of adding something to the spray, that they're *going* to do in the future, you'll find they already did it years ago. And we have the present group getting us acclimatized to the *idea* of geo-engineering even though they started in 1998, DAILY spraying of the planet. They're talking about adding sulfur to it now as well. And I had yellow puddles again this year; it looks like latex paint, literally. And I'm not kidding you too. Geo-engineering is meant to cause either flooding or drought depending on the spray that they use. And here they've just literally washed out the breadbasket of North America; I hope people realize that's what weather warfare is all about. Out all the way to Manitoba they've been getting flooded and the same in the breadbasket of the US at the same time. So that's why they can say with confidence that there's going to be food crisis coming on. But you're right too. Now another thing they're talking about in geoengineering was, WE THINK WE'VE JUST FOUND OUT IT ISN'T JUST PARTICLES OF DIRT OR WHATEVER IN THE ATMOSPHERE THAT CAUSES THE ICE TO FORM AROUND IT AND CAUSE THE INITIAL RAIN, ETC. WE'VE NOW FOUND THAT CERTAIN BACTERIUM DO IT. So you're right. When they're telling you this, well, they're putting bacterium in it as well and they have been probably for years. And everyone's come down at all times with these strange bronchitic infections. Part of it is probably due to a bacterial infection that sets in. And part of it is definitely due to the fact that you cannot breathe in barium, aluminum oxide and various other compounds, or sulfur either, without massive irritation of the mucosal lining of your lungs, and then of course bacteria really get going once that mucosal lining breaks down. And you've got this repetitive bronchitis, that's now the new normal by the way, across the world. It's the new normal and everyone's adapting to it and medicine adapts to it very quickly and they tell you to take more antihistamines and give you antibiotics, etc. So you're quite right. We're being dosed. They know, and even when they tell you, OH IF WE WERE GOING TO GEO-ENGINEER THE WORLD THERE COULD BE SEVERE CONSEQUENCES. Well, they know the consequences. They've been studying us going down the hill since 1998. They know exactly what it causes. They know how the death rate's going up with it too. And it's bang on target as far as I'm concerned. And of course, they're never going to admit to it. Even the ones who've tried to get admissions out of them, like the politician in Sudbury, Ontario, who was told by the Department of Defence politician, THEY DON'T HAVE TO ANSWER THAT QUESTION BECAUSE IT'S A MATTER OF NATIONAL SECURITY. So that's what it is, yeah.

**Vince:** I just want to say one more thing. Yeah, I agree absolutely that it has big purposes, the weather warfare, but I also think that it has something to do with the transhumanism or, you know, genetic engineering and affecting humans.

**Alan:** Oh, it's affecting us. Here's what they said too, in the treaties they signed at the United Nations since the 70s by the way, ongoing. THEY COULD ALSO AFFECT THE MOODS OF HUMAN BEINGS, MAKE US VERY DEPRESSED, EUPHORIC OR LETHARGIC. Everyone's tired, you'll notice. Everyone who's heavily sprayed gets tired and your mind is sluggish. And of course, we're not living up to our optimum levels of thought or ability or creativity or whatever and this is all the side effects of it. So they can also pacify the people during times of crisis with it as well, and I'm sure we're all being pacified. People are not reacting to the news that's even getting thrown at them with the proper responses; they're not reacting at all.

**Vince:** I agree. The last thing I'll say before I go is that the sort of, I guess, this pathogen or whatever that's ending up in everyone's blood, you can actually rinse your mouth out with red wine, which contains, you know, these sort of aromatic compounds from plants. You can actually see these filaments just come out, come out... massive amounts of filaments coming out of your gums. And if you put them under the microscope the filaments match the stuff in the air. But actually, you actually have a fair amount of this material in your body.

**Alan:** Are you talking about the little tubules that are coming out like Morgellons stuff?

**Vince:** Yeah.

**Alan:** Well, it's interesting too, that one of the articles I have here was to do with the military when they first came out with the polymer idea, spraying the air with polymer. They created these particular little nano-size tubules and inside the tubules, the idea was for warfare purposes at the time going back to the 1950s, and Teller, who invented the H-bomb was the guy who was given this project. And these little tubules were to contain the virus or the bacterium that they were going to bring down on the enemy target. So it's an old technology. It's old stuff, well tried and tested over different areas of especially Britain. They were testing Britain in the 60s and 70s with this stuff, without telling the public of course, and measuring it and measuring the health effects too. So they've experimented. We're not under experimentation anymore. This is the real thing. This is war on the public. And you're right, unfortunately, we're getting absolutely full of chemicals, these little tubules as they're called. I've said years ago too, there's no complaints department here. That's the worst of it. WHO do you complain to? WHO? They all say, OH WE DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT THAT, you know; HOW CRAZY; WE'RE NOT DOING THAT. Even though you look up every single day, in a rural area, and there's about 50 trails across the sky every morning.

**Vince:** Yeah, I even looked up non NATO country members and I can find photographs in Uruguay, Paraguay, Argentina of the spraying and the only place I've seen no spraying was when I was in Egypt about a year ago. But that might have just been the two weeks that I was there, you know.

**Alan:** I know people in Air Canada and a few other companies who are always on the go across the planet and they say it's worst over all the big cities across the planet now. It's everywhere across the planet now.

**Vince:** I think so too. Okay, well I'll let you get back to the show. Thanks.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. As I say, where's the complaints department? You understand, pleading with the monsters at the top is not going to stop them. I hope everyone understands that. I hope you really understand what I'm saying. Now, we'll go to Glen in Philly if he's there. Hello Glen.

**Glen:** Hello Alan. Good evening. I wanted to give a little feedback on the story about electricity regulation changes you mentioned. When you're dealing with alternating current there's 3 different elements. There's the voltage, there's the available current, and there's the frequency. And what they're going to stop regulating or carefully checking is the frequency of the current. So while it's true that many devices can tolerate a certain range of voltage, which is electrical pressure – sort of analogous to water that pushes – current is drawn and then the frequency is what's going to throw things off. So strictly anything with an AC motor, an AC motor is like an old type clock, especially anything with AC motors. Now, anything that uses, you know, a transformer that rectifies the current and puts it out as DC, that should be okay. Or a lot of devices, especially things that draw small amounts of current and have chips on them, those can tolerate that sort of thing, again, especially if they're using DC. So now they can sell you, as this stuff gets out of kilter, they can sell you a whole new generation device with all these little do-dads in it that they want, you know.

**Alan:** That's what I was thinking too, refrigerators and everything.

**Glen:** Yeah, especially anything with AC motors, that'll stress the heck out of them. But anyway, that's about all. Actually, on the health front, I told you this a while back and I haven't contacted you directly about it. I personally have had great success in the past 2 years with remediating certain health problems with nutrient supplements, relatively straightforward stuff that can be purchased directly at like a discount store or a drug store. And I will write to you about this because, in case you want to procure some of it. But some of it is, you know, pretty straightforward, pretty basic and I got rid of a lot of aches and pains and now I'm starting to get the upper hand on fatigue so I will email you about that.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Glen:** Thank you sir. Have a good night.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. It's true, you got to supplement yourself because the rubbish you're getting even from the vegetables, never mind the spraying, but the rubbish you're getting from the vegetables now, these things are completely altered. I'd hardly call them food anymore at all. Now, there's Dave from London there. Are you there Dave?

**Dave:** Hi Alan. How are you?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Dave:** Okay then. I'll just try and be as quick as possible. I think the Dutch thing is going to start some sort of, it's the Hegelian dialectic, in my opinion. Because, you know what I mean, it's going to start some violence. And I don't know whether you know about the Bradford 2001 riots that occurred in Bradford, something like that where there's that going on. So it kind of reminds me of the Protestant/Catholic thing they have now. It's like a new paradigm; it's probably Muslims and non-Muslims fighting each other.

**Alan:** And it will also be vegetarians, who are fanatics, and all greenies fighting people who want to eat meat too.

**Dave:** Yeah. I wanted to ask a question about Protestantism. What's the evidence to show that Protestantism came out of Rosicrucianism, because I can see the links between the Cathars and the Rosicrucians, but I can't see the links between the Protestantism and Rosicrucianism. Are they kind of... what's the evidence for that?

**Alan:** Well, the evidence, if you go into the Bogomils and the Cathars, they're both the same peoples in different areas in Europe, and how they actually tried to infiltrate and *take over* the church actually, but with a new spin on it of course, a form of Gnosticism. And really, when you check the same teachings that they had you'd find that they match up precisely with Rosicrucianism. Plus Martin Luther himself, look at his family crest; it's the rose and cross; it's Rosicrucianism.

**Dave:** That's the same as the Tudors, right? The Tudors had...

**Alan:** The Tudors had the red rose as well and the Lancasters had the white rose. So you'll find, really, it was definitely born out of that. There was a big movement to back Luther as well, a big movement behind him, very powerful and wealthy too. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's Rita from Colorado on the line there. Are you there Rita?

**Rita:** Hi, how are you Alan?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Rita:** I just wanted to thank you very much, like I've been listening to your program. I just graduated from college and your program and resources have really facilitated my education. So thank you very much.

**Alan:** It's been a pleasure to do.

**Rita:** I just want to talk about my experiences in college. It was just, it was the weirdest thing because I was in the humanities so, you know, we would read a lot, a lot of stuff that you talk about, especially like with the cultural production and all that, Adorno, the whole Frankfurt School, all those guys. And it is just so weird because I mean, we would be in the classroom and you'd be reading from the horse's mouth, you know, the whole plan and then, you know, we would match it with a section, you know, like advertising, television, magazines, internet policies and laws. And even in the classroom there'd be people who just wouldn't get it, like just not believe it. Once you would step outside the classroom and you were talking about it outside of this theoretical frame, people would be like, *nah, nah, that's just conspiracy, that's just...* I would notice like 3 types of things. It would be either you'd ask people who would be like, *no, no, and say, that's just conspiracy, that would never happen.* Even though they were reading it from the horse's mouth every day. Or you would have people who were apparently, I would say in the liberal camp. So it would be, you know, people would be thinking that they're fighting something but they're actually falling into the program. Especially like with feminism or whatever, and they would just totally be falling into the system anyways. Like, *our population problem, we really need to adjust this, and like we really need to go green and like bring about positive social change.* But they'd be doing the same script, you know.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Rita:** Or like you'd meet people, or, I would meet people who I'd be like, is this a spy? [Caller giggles.] You know, like, you... and it was just, it was such... it was a horrible experience for me, the college, because you know I wanted to have fun and like do the college thing, but I'd be learning this and then I would just go... I would always be so confused. Because I didn't know who was who. I didn't know who really knew what. I didn't know who my professors really were. It was just so strange, you know.

**Alan:** Yes. And there's a lot of paranoia. I'm getting a lot of emails from people in university now to talk about paranoia and how even professors set up little groups against other members of the groups. What they don't know is these are authorized experiments, social experiments where they'll seem to ostracize a person, who will not be told why, and they're taught to spy on them and report on them. And this is so fascinating to see that the professors are actually using these experiments, without permission, on particular subjects and making them ultra-paranoid throughout their whole experience in college.

**Rita:** Yeah, it was the most bizarre experience and it was so frustrating too, because I would want to get involved in

things, you know, like take some action, but I just didn't know like which group was which. I didn't know who was really behind it, what were the front groups, you know. It was just so bizarre. And you know, I want to continue studying this whole cultural production thing. You know, like the entertainment industry, I just really didn't like, you know... as a young person just really trying to heal from this whole, you know, upbringing I've had. Because I was thinking about it and I was, you know, like television and movies and all this stuff has raised me more than my own family. You know?

**Alan:** Yes. Exactly. You've said it right there, right on the button. They have raised you more than your own family. That's what Bertrand Russell said too, *THE STATE SHALL TAKE OVER ALL THE FUNCTIONS OF THE FAMILY, INCLUDING GIVING THEM THEIR VALUES*. Well, the TV did it for them.

**Rita:** Yeah, and it's just, you know, just to really come to terms with that and you know, try to disconnect from all the indoctrination and then but still relate to my peer group, and like still function. And it's very strange. You know, like I just find myself in a very strange place.

**Alan:** It's a very strange place and I'll tell you, it will take some courage on your own part to find yourself. Because that's really what it's all about, is finding yourself and shedding the indoctrination, even if those around you do not shed theirs; they're quite comfortable with it. It's much easier than thinking for yourself, is to keep wearing the same indoctrination. So you can... But I'll tell you, there's no prize greater than finding yourself and having your mind working the way it's supposed to work and discerning for itself what's true, false, and right and wrong for you. There's no greater prize than that.

**Rita:** Yeah, and I'm just taking this time now in the summer to just read and like still listening to your show, but it was just weird because everything on your program we would read in class and we would talk about in class. And you know, it makes me think that it's definitely like the TV and all their genetic whatever has definitely done a great job because people really are just not responding. And I don't know what's going through their head but like you'd be reading it and people would just say, *no, not that's not true*. I remember when I was like a kid... and then it's also interesting how like rebellion, they even named a niche for those who have like a rebellious leaning. And like so they have a little bubble for you to go into. You know.

**Alan:** They have. They literally do. They have a little compartment for every kind of personality out there.

**Rita:** And everything's been crafted into like a marketing thing where, like, *yeah, you're rebellious, you have this look and you say these types of things*. And you know, I tell people, like, what do you think, like, Facebook and Twitter and these internet sites are doing? Like they're profiling you and trying to figure out what else can they see, you know, they're looking into your predisposition and like constantly feeding you something to keep you going in a certain direction. You know.

**Alan:** Yes. But I tell you, thanks for calling in, because we've actually gone over the time with the radio and the music didn't come in. But I hope you call again and keep us filled in and how you're doing with your experiences.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Carbon Currency](#)

[Smart Grid Tests](#)

[US Mandatory Health Care Insurance Wins First Round](#)

[More Social Engineering--France](#)

[Euthanasia Coaster--Roll Up, Roll Up!](#)

[More on Above](#)

[Dutch to Ban Slaughter of Livestock Not Properly Stunned--\(Holland Leads the World in Tank Grown Meat\)](#)

[Google--Wi-fi and "At it Again" Selling Your Info](#)

[Cyber-Surveillance Scheme Exposed](#)

[More on Cyber-Surveillance Program](#)

[Feds Approve Disclosure of Net Content on You to Private Companies](#)

[Germany 1940--Israel 2009](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
|                     | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1"                                                               | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#230)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2009:

**We're All Fodder for New World Order:**

"From Ancient Times, the Economic System  
Has Fomented Wars, Too Many to List Them,  
With Greedy Eyes, They Drooled to Acquire  
By War and Empire-Building, to Aspire  
To Own the World, Then Reshape, You See,  
Ordering It as It Ought to Be,  
Using the Masses to Bring in Their Dream,  
Once Realized, Taking Only the Cream  
Into Utopia, Where 'The Fit' Procreate,  
While Sterile Masses, Left to Fate  
Gradually Die, Leaving 500 Million a Paradise,  
No Paupers or 'Unfit' to Offend Their Eyes"

© Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2009

**Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> January 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 8th of January 2009.

For newcomers: look into the website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over the years, that go into the big-big picture, trying to tie history together with the present and showing you where it's all tied together and going forward, in a directed plan. How it's organised, something the average person doesn't even realise, that there are big powerful Foundations and organisations, working together, to bring in a particular type of future and we're all kept entertained and in confusion when all of this is happening.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can download written transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Last night, I talked about the effects of what I call the System, the system being an economic system, primarily, which gives rise to a hierarchy which dominates it and, really, I think even Marx said the same thing that every system that's ever existed, as far as we know in the history we're given, has been based on economics. Economics takes priority over every thing and everyone underneath it; and, it's always ruled by potentates, either kings or queens. Today, we have governments, some will have monarchies and governments combined, such as the British system; and, nothing really has changed. The trick is though, of course, is getting the public, whom they view as a big herd of animals, at the bottom, to go along with this agenda and the way they do it is by never having them know or understand what's really



ever going on, or where they're going to end up. They like us to think we know where we're going to end up, that's why people vote: they vote for promises; promises always work with most people. Even though politics today is a farce, because most people can get into office and then renege on their promises and say there's not enough money in the kitty, that happens very commonly today; and, that's good enough for the people. They go 'Aww shucks' and sit back, waiting for the next thing to happen. Nothing is happenstance at all, as I say, even to do with the economic system we're in today and all the tragedy it's caused down through the ages to people as it rampaged ahead, building up empires, moving its headquarters from empires, from place to place, as it grew in prosperity and power. You can watch it hop down from ancient times, from the Middle East and, eventually, into Rome; and, from Rome it went on to other places and set up its capitals down through the ages. Money, money, money, power and trade all combined together; and, even previous to Rome, we find the Minoans, the Minoans lived around the Aegean Sea, we find that they lived a very high lifestyle. They've actually chipped away some of the old volcanic rock that covered much of their territory, on some of the islands that are left, and we find in places like Thera for instance, they lived an incredible lifestyle. These people lived on an island, or a big island, at the time, the middle went down, that was a volcano that left the periphery islands, they're being excavated today and they had hot and cold running water, they lived in a beautiful climate, they had frescoes painted in every room, and even the walkways, their little shopping markets were all painted (hand-painted) and fantastic art, thousands of years ago; very high lifestyle. Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how an elite have existed in all ages, who lived at the top of even today's society, some of them, some people today across the planet don't have hot and cold running water, they live in squalor and poverty, while we find that these people who ran the ancient trade routes and the shipping and the commerce and the money-lending and all that went with it, in the Minoan Islands, lived a life of incredible luxury, even by today's standards, in a beautiful climate, as I say, very picturesque. They even have found lists of inventories of their boats and ships and all their trade routes and the incredible wealth they'd amassed at that time. Even they were based on similar technique, a technique that Phoenicians eventually used and that was they made towns like slave towns that made their pottery, that made the artefacts to sell elsewhere. They also used money and introduced money into peoples who never used it before. Once it was accepted, they loaned it out and then created debt and then people found themselves literally in slavery, as a form of factory towns across the Mediterranean.

With money, comes rise to a leisure class, a leisure class then that can be devoted (at least some of them) to the intellectual pursuits, as they call them. They used to call them The Philosophies; in fact, the word 'school' comes from a Greek word which meant leisure; only the leisure class could go. School, in ancient times, even in ancient Greece, was not mandatory but those particular ones, the Professors you might call them, the philosophers, who taught, could pick up budding students, some of them were very secretive. We know for a fact, that if you go into the writings of Plato and Socrates etc, we find the precursors of them had basically been burned out for trying to start revolutions. They'd all studied in Egypt, Egypt almost exported revolutions, by the disciples that they sent out into the world. We find this with Pythagoras for instance, who had set up, I think in Crotona, because at that time, what was Italy was actually a province of Greece, and his school was burned down, for, again, fomenting revolution amongst the youth, for rebellion and revolution.

We find, later on, the same thing happened to Socrates; most of the writing on Socrates comes from one of his students who was Plato. Plato himself had scampered off during that purge, to escape being implicated and came back many years later, to teach his own school. We find that Socrates was charged with corrupting the youth; what they meant by that was he was recruiting them along the Pythagorean system, where the brightest students were taught to, basically, undermine the present culture system and power authority and have a revolution and take it over. There were different methods, direct methods of physical warfare, but they preferred the slow, we'd call it today the Fabian technique. He also trained female students in intellectual pursuits, that made them very appealing as wives to make up much of the nobility and he'd arrange marriages for them and they hoped to subvert the culture that way as well.

These movements, as I say, have come down through the ages, under many guises, and really when you look at them, they're all much the same. We know that Pythagoras had a few years of silence for his students; it was like a monastery almost, where they couldn't speak, they listened, they watched, they obeyed. We find the later monks of the Catholic Church, many of the monasteries had their vows of silence too, based on the same kind of system and they had their own special things to do within the church, their own special area; and, out of that, we know, whether it was copied or

not, came other movements, the Jesuits for instance. Something that's never been explained to the public, because the founder of the Jesuits, Loyola, Ignatius Loyola, was himself a member of the Alumbados of Spain and that was the Illuminati of Spain; they were left over, a Spanish branch of the Knights Templar. He, initially, was caught by guards of the Catholic Church, they had their own armies at that time, and imprisoned, and was given an opportunity to see the Pope. That in itself is highly unusual and when he came out he was the first Black Pope, as they call it; he was authorised, what happened we'll never know, between the Pope and himself.

Since then, many Orders have been founded, that have copied the techniques of the Jesuit system. The Jesuit System is probably the most advanced system in understanding psychology of individuals and the mass of this period; and, it did not simply come out during the lifetime of its founder, its founder obviously was taught this kind of science, from the organisations that he'd been brought up in himself; ancient wisdom.

Getting back to last night's show, talking about how the system comes down through the ages and conquers people, gets wars started, because war is intended to change the cultures on both sides, then you have a treaty and often an amalgamation. In fact, that's why, that's the reason given, officially, for the setting up of the process and bureaucracy that amalgamated Europe, was to prevent more wars; they had to get wars going for that to happen. We know that Hitler wanted a united Europe; we know, from the personal secretary of Winston Churchill that he wanted a united Europe. We know that, at the end of World War Two, the United States made conditions on the lend-lease programme that some of its money would go towards the unification of Europe.

We also know that towards the end of the 1990s, for the first time, once it was complete and up and running and the European Parliament was there, it was disclosed in the newspapers how long they'd been at this programme, through deception. They were told; they said that the public must never know the truth, until this project was completed. We are run by stealth; most people never really know the real reasons behind it or where it's going; and, nothing has changed, because the world is the whole target and the techniques are the same as have been used by big, heavily-funded secret societies down through the ages and through stealth and deception. Even those who are called the "*willing fools*", the hardened types of left wing and right wing, who are steeped in their own dogma and doctrine, never figure out where it's really-really going.

The Soviet system was set up by the West, there is no doubt on that, there's too much documentation on it. We find Professor Sutton, Anthony Sutton, of Harvard, wrote a series of books on who financed Hitler and who financed the Bolsheviks in Russia and we find the same big banks and big foundations in the Western Countries set them up, both of them, which became big problems, we think, we thought at the time, to the average person who lived in every other country, never suspecting that this was all part of the Dialectic technique, to get people battling on two sides, at least two sides; you must create utter believers.

The system always has enemies, an enemy is someone who won't give in to the system and bend the knee and be a slave. I've mentioned before how, even in ancient times, the economic system rolled ahead with power and weaponry and, yes, there were armaments factories even thousands of years ago, that churned out all the chariots and weapons and armour and so on, for all the big armies. They would go and conquer people and often move them off the land, if they thought they couldn't be assimilated or forced to work for them, they'd literally move whole populations to other lands. Deculturalisation and genocide is nothing new. If every peoples of the world were to go through their history, following the economic system, you'd find there should, basically, be a holocaust museum for every people, because everyone's had their turn at it; and, some are still getting their turn at it.

Last night, I mentioned the fact that those who won't succumb and join and work for this system and produce and consume are called 'a problem'. All through the records of the British Home Office, you'll find them in histories, in the documentation and the writings of the big-wigs who served as colonial officers for Britain and the British Empire; you'll find them using the word 'problem'. They had the Palestinian 'problem' that's still there today, it's called the Palestinian problem, they won't cave in. We've had the Iraqi problem, the Iran problem, we had the Irish problem, we had the Highlander, the Scottish problem, you have the African problem; and, what happens to those people who won't adapt into the system that in Darwinian's own language, what happens to them? They're pretty well destroyed, or killed off by disease and poverty, it's adapt or die, according to Darwin. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you a long overview picture, down through the ages of this system, which leap-frogs around from empire to empire and it's no accident that the United States was built up, very quickly, by people who knew the direction of the United States and what it was really built for. Look at all of the logos and emblems and so on that they use, they were all Freemasons, the Founding Fathers, and that's pretty well common knowledge and it's written about in their own writings in fact. What were the Freemasons? Well, they were, basically, Deists, as they call them, a Deist is often referred to as someone who believes in a higher power, but, does not believe that this God or Deity is necessarily concerned with the affairs of man. And, from that doctrine, came the fact that man himself had the right to direct the planet the way he saw fit; but, not just man, the intelligentsia, particularly the ones that Jefferson referred to as the '*natural aristocracy*'.

Some people, in the past, like Bill Cooper, who really loved his country, and perhaps couldn't get over some of this because he had to go into all of this himself and find out that his beloved country was founded by Freemasons, that he thought he was exposing at the time, and he came to the conclusion, sort of half-way acceptance measure, that they'd given the people a chance, this is what he said:

*"To be free and to hold onto that freedom or you go down in slavery"*

Those were the two choices. Personally, I don't agree with that, because most people coming to the Americas had no idea about Freemasonry; you can only watch and guard over something if you know what's going on, if you don't have the information, you're not on guard. When you read the writings of other members of the Founding Fathers, and especially people like Franklin, who, in his own writings, his own diary said that he hoped that the foundation or this confederation of states, would lead to a federation of the world; and, he said run by 12 wise men.

The idea of democracy didn't exist really, in many of these men's minds. They also chose, interestingly enough, a system to based theirs on and that was that of ancient Rome. Ancient Rome had a system which was run, primarily, by a few nobles and thousands of slaves. It was just like Greece, Greece collapsed, to an extent, at the end, because they had more slaves running around in the cities working than people who owned them; and, Rome became pretty-well the same. That's why the US also adopted the Senate, the Senate is word that comes from Egypt, ancient Egypt, and it was their name for a game that could be the precursor of the chess board; and, we know that Masons love the tessellated floor of the Lodge, which is the chessboard.

A plan was hatched a long time ago, to bring in a world system; and, Britain led that system, there's no doubt whatsoever, for an awful long time. They built up an Empire, it's never been explained to the public why one tiny little island could amass such wealth in the hands of a few, and a massive navy running the seas, and became the money-lender for the world, in its day, from the banks of London. It's never been explained to the public; and, we know too, from the writings of people like Rudyard Kipling, who himself, again, was another Freemason, wrote a poem about the White Man's Burden and he came over and read it in the US Senate and he said we pass the torch on to you. Britain was exhausted, they couldn't tax the people anymore at that time, they had massive war debts, after hundreds of years of wars; and, the idea was the US would take over and finance it and become the policemen of the world and finish off the job of unification. Now the United States itself is going under in debt, as I said it would be, because I didn't guess this myself, I read the writings of Arnold Toynbee and others, who predicted the US would be heavily involved in wars, around the year 2000 and on, they'd begin to falter, they'd rally a bit and seem to be winning and fall, mainly due to economic reasons at home.

We find Kissinger giving out talks today, about how the US will have to sit back a little bit and allow other powers to come to the fore and to share this power but America will not be in the lead anymore. We see a man put in by his controllers, to take over and push this final part of the agenda of which is total globalisation for America itself. I always said if America has pushed and made war on the rest of the world, to bring in a New World Order, then they're finishing it off, they'll pull the rug at home and the US will be submerged into the very system which it helped to create. I'll continue on this theme, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to cram a lot into an hour, as usual, there's not a lot of time in an hour to go into things in great detail. It's essential that people grasp the fact that we're not simply evolving willy-nilly, by happenstance and from crisis after crisis that just come out of nowhere. We're living to a plan, including

the economic plan, that was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement Part One and now we're going to part two, because the founder himself, who was a member of the Fabian Society, those big eugenicists that loved socialism, in fact they were behind socialism. John Maynard Keynes said that they'd have to do a part two and he probably wouldn't see it in his lifetime, the outcome but they want to bring in a world of service to the World State. A World State, where did he get that from? Well, we know that Cecil Rhodes and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that was given Royal assent to exist, had two missions to accomplish primarily: (1) Was to take over the world's resources, by all and every means possible; and, they fomented wars and blamed their enemies for starting the wars and they'd bring in British troops, to deal with them, so the Empire got involved and took over countries that way. And, they took over the gold and the diamond mines and the mineral content for a good part of Africa and elsewhere; and then Cecil Rhodes, his Foundation, massively wealthy, evolved into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with again a Royal Charter to exist, on behalf of the British Elite, to further this whole plan and use their doctrine in other ways, not just necessarily warfare. We do find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations, were all for Vietnam and then all their members were against Vietnam later on, but they wanted that war to happen; why? Why was that? The same reason they were all for the creation of the Soviet Union, that's why.

The Soviet Union accomplished many tasks: out of dozens of small countries, with different languages, different cultural morals and so on, religions, you were left in a very short time with a standardised bureaucratic governmental educational system. It could have taken 150 years - 200 years of straight warfare to achieve that any other way. The same thing was true for Vietnam: Vietnam had hundreds of tribes fighting each other and had been forever, all with their own ideas of how things should be and the fastest way to unite them was to create one party and then get a foreign people, the most foreign the better, the white man to go in and invade him and that made the Communist Party the only opposition and they were united by force, through massive warfare.

Warfare accomplishes many things; the man carrying the gun is the last one to realise what he's really there for, or what's to come out of it, just like the troops of today. It's very Machiavellian and government is always Machiavellian, they're never honest to the public, every report that comes out of a politician's mouth is generally a handout to the press, written by the scriptwriters. Everything has its public relations department, even your local police board has a public relations department; everything is P.R today, perception, altered perception.

Going back to the old mysteries of ancient times: you find the Romans, whenever they invaded a country, a nation, even like Britain, they would always call them 'barbarians' and they were off to civilise the barbarians and they had eugenics in action back then too, with the same racist comments, slurs, the dominant ones always have over they are robbing from and subduing. That's been used down through the ages; the churches have done it too. In fact, churches have been an essential arm of government, down through the ages; often the churches have nothing to do with the founder, or at least the one they supposedly take their religion after, certainly not by their dogma or their actions.

Eugenics is part of a commercialised economic system that runs on efficiency and we know that Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and many others, who wrote on behalf of the British Government, because he was an economist for the big systems, the East India Company and the other companies, international companies that were owned by the Crown Corporations of England, they knew that certain types, along with people like other economists like John Stuart Mill and his son, of the same name, they'd already written up the list of peoples who had to be, basically, extirpated, exterminated and they said that those who wouldn't join them, the economic system, or who were unfit would have to die off because they'd be a burden on society. That has been used over and over again, because we have eugenics completely intertwined with an economic system, completely intertwined. We have people like Lord Bertrand Russell, who called those who couldn't work, or who had no work, or who had work which was now obsolete (trades which were gone etc) he called "*useless eaters*" and he said that the world that's coming in cannot tolerate useless eaters.

We find in the writings and the Bills put out by Kissinger, to do with the enemy of the State, in the '70s, where he declared that the greatest threat to the State was overpopulation. What he really meant was population of the wrong kinds, which is standard eugenics; and, out of that came a list and he wrote up the list of the countries that would be too overpopulated and those are the countries today where you have wars going on. He said they'd really have to have this in effect and working, at least underway by the year 2000; well, we've seen it, we've seen AIDS & HIV flood across Africa, that was on his list, and the other countries too they're on his list, they're the ones that are at war, or having wars put upon them.

We are here, according to those who rule the system, to serve the economy. When I was looking through the Think Tanks that work for the military, or at least advise the military, they all said that the next system coming in must continue to use the present economy. Economy, once again, is number one, not human lives, not human happiness or welfare, but the economy must still be used, even though we're going under, financially, the economy, this system of profit and loss, would be maintained, at all costs. Why is that? Why has the economy never been there to serve the people? Well, for the same reasons as governments have never been there to serve the people, it's a front. If you go into the dialectical system of the Cold War, and as I say, the necessary component called the Sovietised or communist system they set up, in order to create the dialectic: thesis, antitheses, synthesis. Remember, synthesis always comes out of it and we found out that synthesis had already become out of it, it was already working, the amalgamation of the two systems, when Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission did his investigation into the power and influence of the great Foundations. That's the book to read: Foundations, their power and influence. Get a hold of it, because there's never been a truer time when that's so true today. They run everything, everything, they're all the fronts in the world, across the world, in the universities they control the universities, they decide what's taught in the universities; and, using this combination of the Sovietised system and the Western, so-called democratic system, the blend of the two, they bypass the older generations. It's a standard soviet technique, communist technique and go right for the young, especially those who will be involved in working in governments and bureaucracies and become the C.E.Os of corporations and they'll be in marketing, they'll be in culture-creation industries and so on, they go straight for them. That's why the universities across the world have massive funding, from all the big Foundations, with stipulations on what to teach; and every professor, who smells the wind and knows what's expected of him, will be well taken care of, if he promotes this new Third Way, or Third Wave, as it's sometimes called.

What is the Third Wave? It's taken after dropping a stone in a pond and watching the ripple; it's the effect of the third wave that's important, if you observe it. They've done stage one, the first stage was the Capitalist system; Stage Two was the Communist System; the Third Wave is pushing the entire planet, in a planned society, bringing with it eugenics and it's all out in the open today, there is no conspiracy. You can't pick up a newspaper article or a magazine, or turn on a television set without a panel of experts and it's bioethicists or eugenicists talking about the coming future and what it will entail; or other experts coming in saying they are going into the womb to rectify defective genes, in children they suspect will have criminal tendencies or a host of other things. It's all over the place. World society, global, global, global.

And, as I say, they put their man in at the end, Mr. Obama, because he's agreed - and that was his job - that's why they put him in this time, to push forward all of the Treaties the United States had not signed but had helped force upon the rest of the world, because the US financed the Kyoto, the US financed every UN agenda there is. Now, they have to sign it and succumb to it, which really is the complete end of sovereignty for the United States of America. And, what will come out of that will be massive tax increases, never mind the bailouts for the big banking boys, who's bail out part one, part two's to come. It also means that you'll be heavily taxed for everything. If you understand that the food for instance in Europe is three to four times what you're paying in the United States, we're looking at really-really tough times ahead because this is the agenda and, as Kissinger said: the US must learn to sit back and maybe even take a back seat at times.

Everything is planned this way, there's not a Foundation out there, out of the thousands of Foundations, which are all fronts, which promote the thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations, there's not one of them goes a different road from the others, they're all politically correct on all the same topics as every other one, they're like clones of each other. That doesn't happen by accident. That's called massive organisation and some of these Foundations have one job and that's to get consensus on the same topics with all the rest. There is no democracy involved in this whatsoever; the public are generally in complete ignorance of what is running and shaping their future. It's not intended that they know. The media's job is not to let you know what's going on, it's to distract you and entertain you and download you, indoctrinate you. When you think of millions of people tuning into the same TV stations every night, getting the same download, you wonder why they all look the same, talk about the same things, have the same opinions. They've never reasoned anything through for themselves.

Remember, behind these Foundations and the ones who started them up, is the Eugenics Society; it's got many names today, including Bioethics. Specialists above us are deciding the fate and the shape, literally, of the humans of the future. Not the people, we have no say in it whatsoever. It's taught all through universities and it has different departments, such as I say, Neuroscience, which is going into the ethics of what they can do with the brain. Not what we

say they should do with the brain, or not do with the brain, but what they're going to do with the brain, the human brain. That won't be mentioned either in any parliament, or congress, on the planet, it's all bypassed and it's done mainly through universities.

There's a book put out by Dr. David C. Reardon, the book was in progress, at least I don't know if it's finished yet, but he does have some of his pages up on a site and it's called:

***The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity.***

Good title Shapers of Humanity. He started this in 2006 and in Chapter 5 he goes on to tell you some of the history of the Eugenics Movements and Neo-Malthusianism, as it's called. He says:

*During the 1930s*

This is under the title

***From Promises to Disillusionments.***

*During the early 1930s, eugenics reached the height of its popularity in Pre World War II America. It was during this period, when their political power was greatest, that eugenicists and Neo- Malthusians became increasingly radical in their demands to eliminate the "unfit",*

This is in America and I've talked before about the history of the Rockefellers who were at the top of this movement, funding it all.

*whom they called a "race of chronic paupers,*

There's your poverty gene.

*a race parasitic upon the community" The eugenic weapons to be used in this "war between races"*

I've already talked about how they eliminated many of the Indians; thousand of them were slaughtered, by disease and so on, in terrible conditions.

*were increasingly coercive and destructive. In 1932, at the Third International Congress of Eugenics held in New York City.*

New York City.

*proposals were made to prevent the "further dilution of the American gene pool" by those who possessed "inferior genes" through segregation, sterilisation, birth control, abortion and even infanticide.*

They wanted to kill the children. We have that today now, we have partial birth abortion. See, all of these goals have been reached. All of these goals have been reached and called different things. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, an hour is so short, you can't really tie everything you'd like to say together, it's a very-very short time to unfold so much history, but the main points I bring up, as best I can, because I don't plan my shows. The main points I bring up, I try to show you how this great New World Order was planned a long time ago and that it's not going to be the nice fairy tale utopia for the general public who will mainly be unemployed by the time it's finished, and classified as 'useless eaters'. They will not be tolerated by those who rule it.

Continuing with this article, it says here:

*Supporting infanticide of the "unfit"*

This is from the 1930s but it ties in with the '70s.

*Dr. Lena K. Sadler, urged her fellow physicians to stop trying "to save every weak child that is born into the*

*world" and urged the medical community to cease free treatment of "the unfit baby in our welfare stations, dispensaries and clinics". For those children who survived post-natal neglect, and for those whose parents refused to accept the logical practicality of allowing their "unfit offspring" to die in infancy,*

I've read articles where that's been allowed to happen now, especially from the ones who they've tried to abort, but they were born anyway, they were told to leave them to try and die, this is happening here.

*she urged the old standby of forced sterilisation. It should be noted that Sadler's call for selective infanticide was not directed at children with measurable disabilities alone, but included every "weak child" - particularly those born to parents of the "unfit class".*

*At the same conference, Dr. Russell Robie called for the compulsory sterilisation of a minimum of 14 million Americans whom he defined as possessing subhuman intelligence. Robie's speech is particularly notable in its similarities to the rhetoric of the 1970s population control zealots.*

You see, it never changes, it's always the same rhetoric.

*...our population has already attained a greater number that is necessary for the efficient functioning of the race*

Now, they mean the system again, this economic system.

*as a whole. Certainly our present picture of millions of unemployed [the year remember is 1932*

We hear the same hype down through the ages.

*- the worst period of the Great Depression] would point to the belief that this suggestion [of 14 million forced sterilisations] is not an unreasonable one. It would undoubtedly be found, if such research was possible, that a major portion of this vast army of unemployed are socially inadequates, and in many cases mental defectives, who might have been spared the misery they are now facing if they'd never been born.*

Now, remember: most of those people, in the '20s and '30s were kicked off their lands and their farms, by the banks, with the backup of the governments and the henchmen, to kick them off, the bailiffs, and here they are all classed as "mentally defective". You see, under this system, with its little secret beliefs at the top, if you were not, if you were kicked off your land then you had to be poor, otherwise you had plenty of money, you'd have seen your way through it. Those who couldn't see their way through it were therefore inferior and they wanted them to wipe them all off and that's coming, with all the unemployed, it will be here shortly, as this system goes down the tubes. You'd better understand that now.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

**Book:**

**"The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity" [Excerpt - Chapter Five - 1932-1982: Eugenics in Transition] by Dr. David C. Reardon (at [elliottinstitute.org](http://elliottinstitute.org)).**

August 11th, 2008 (#152)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 11th, 2008:

"With Engineered Food Shortages, We'll Soon be Slimming,  
And Aerial Spraying, Constantly Raining, We'll Soon be Swimming,  
While People Demand Full Rights Restore,  
We're Hit with Silent Weapons in this Quiet War"

© Alan Watt August 11th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 11th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 11th of August 2008. Newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and download as many of the old talks I've given over the years, over the radio to do with the subject that's called many things, including the New World Order or Globalization as they prefer to call it now. You'll find a lot of big foundations mentioned in those talks, and the organizations that help keep this big net together, this big spiderweb that pulls us all along a preordained path with a definite objective into a Brave New World of Eugenics and Genetic Engineering and the Creation of what they call the perfect people or ideal, or intelligent design, ID. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe.

You know, we're living in *the age*—for those who can still remember a year, two years, a few years ago, and pre-9/11; we're living in an age of crisis creation. You can't turn your head now without media blaring out another crisis. It was bad enough during the Cold War when they were training children to hide under their school desks, to stop an atom bomb from blowing them away. Maybe it's because the desks were made in the U.S.A. and not in China in those days, but they had a lot of faith in them. It was all pointless. The idea really was to get us all terrified, and to take this whole Cold War seriously. That was the purpose of it really, all the propaganda. It was always intended to



merge the Soviet system with that of the United States, as was mentioned in the Reece Commission. Norman Dodd had to head off that commission, and he was told that by the leaders of the big foundations, within the United States. The job was to blend the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West and the U.S. It has been done. And very few people can remember how the supposed Berlin Wall, came down. You know, they just changed their minds all of the sudden, and went home, and the people could just cross the wall without any guards barring them. That was all set up. That was set up. Because Gorbachev, who was the head of the Soviet Union, phoned up all the prime ministers of all the Sovietized countries, and told them just to get out of town for a while. And then he gave his big famous speech (that Eric Margolis wrote up in the Toronto Sun) to the politburo. He said that you'll hear that Communism is dead shortly, don't believe it, we're simply moving into the next phase. And if you're a good communist, you don't ask questions, because you're not supposed to know the higher-level meaning of Communism or Sovietism, or where it was supposed to go. It was always designed to blend in with the West because the elite wanted conflict to bring the whole world to a Globalized society. Rather than have lots of skirmishes and wars for another couple of centuries, they thought they'd speed up the process, have us all biting our nails about getting blown up at any time, and then we'll simply go into a globalized system all happily with the United Nations waving its flag and handing out chocolate bars to the children. That was the simplistic idea of it. And now, as I say, it's crisis, crisis, everywhere, because in the Club of Rome and other big think-tanks that deal with this future, that they helped create, they also talked about the need for crisis in a global society. It's very similar to that of Lenin and his particular form of Marxism, when they brought in the Bolshevik Party, once they had their borders sealed and people contained they had to find an enemy and that was terrorism within. The same tactic is being used now worldwide for the global society to bring the global government up to power. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the Crisis Creation, because we've got to be scared witless now, so we can get managed and guided gradually into the right direction. After all, we're just animals you see, according to those at the top, and animals have to be herded, and all down through the millennia they've given us the Shepherd Kings. And the New Shepherd Kings are just scaring us all to death, and then trying to get us to go along into this new direction of eugenics and bioengineering, and the sterilization of the masses basically too. After all, we're the old type of human that can't go through into the next system of the trans-humanist society. Mind you, the trans-humanists themselves, truly believe that the big boys at the top are going to give them all these toys, and all these special powers, so they can be happy and play forever in their fantastic virtual worlds. So those folks are goners you see. Because unless you're worth something to them, they aren't going to spend that kind of cash on you. And today, the big, big stick, the one that the Club of Rome hit upon when they were looking for ideas to unite the world along this particular path, in a sort of warfare type scenario, was Global Warming, where man would be the enemy of the planet, and governments would have to step in and then regulate man. That was the whole con game.

This article falls into this. Now I've had over two months of rain here in Ontario, and watching the clouds, they come from the north at the moment, and they're spraying like you wouldn't believe up here in the morning and during the day, into these heavy clouds that rain and pass over, and they'll keep raining all the way down into the U.S., Buffalo, N.Y. area. That's how they use the jet streams, you see. And that is found, you find that ability of using jet streams to carry this type of polymer type of aerial spray. You'll find that in the weather warfare treaties signed at the United Nations in the late 1970s. Look it up. They can do all this, it's old stuff. And they are doing it. Because they must convince the guys underneath the clouds, who never look up and watch the spraying, that we're causing the problem. This is the Wizard of Oz in action. And for most folk, it will work perfectly well, because they truly believe the media is there to tell them what to think about and what to warn them about. It's there to do the reasoning for them. And we've got all these fudged theories, theory after theory, and don't forget this global warming is heavily funded, it's big business for all the scientists involved. It's a paycheck for as long as they can string this out. And this article was written in the Australian, by Arthur Herman on August 4th, 2008.

### **Climate hysterics vs heretics in an age of unreason**

*(Alan: This is how they're calling that. Anyone who speaks out against the political correctness of global warming with any adverse theory or explanation is called a heretic. Because it's a religion you see, and they're making this into a religion where facts don't count. It says:)*

IT has been a tough year for the high priests of global warming in the US. First, NASA had to correct its earlier claim that the hottest year on record in the contiguous US had been 1998, which seemed to prove that global warming was on the march. It was actually 1934. Then it turned out the world's oceans have been growing steadily cooler, not hotter, since 2003. Meanwhile, the winter of 2007 was the coldest in the US in decades, after Al Gore warned us that we were about to see the end of winter as we know it.

In a May issue of *Nature*, evidence about falling global temperatures forced German climatologists to conclude that the transformation of our planet into a permanent sauna is taking a decade-long hiatus, at least. Then this month came former greenhouse gas alarmist David Evans's article in *The Australian*, stating that since 1999 evidence has been accumulating that man-made carbon emissions can't be the cause of global warming. By now that evidence, Evans said, has become pretty conclusive.

Yet believers

*(A: And that's the right word for it; it's a religion.)*

believers in man-made global warming demand more and more money to combat climate change and still more drastic changes in our economic output and lifestyle.

The reason is that precisely that they are believers, not scientists. No amount of empirical evidence will overturn what has become not a scientific theory but a form of religion.

But what kind of religion? More than 200 years ago, Scottish Enlightenment philosopher David Hume put his finger on the process. His essay, *Of Superstition and Enthusiasm*, describes how even in civilized societies the mind of man is subject to certain unaccountable terrors and apprehensions when real worries are missing.

*(A: Now that ties into what I said earlier, you see the Cold War is over, they've got to create hysteria and fear about something. That's how governments hold onto their power. Without all this you don't need governments, you see.)*

As these enemies are entirely invisible and unknown, like today's greenhouse gases, people try to propitiate them by ceremonies, observations, mortifications, sacrifices such as Earth Day and banning plastic bags and petrol-driven lawnmowers.

Fear and ignorance, Hume concludes, are the true source of superstition. They lead a blind and terrified public to embrace any practice, however absurd or frivolous, which either folly or knavery recommends.

The knaves today, of course, are the would-be high priests of the global warming orthodoxy, with former US vice-president Gore as their supreme pontiff.

As Hume points out, the stronger mixture there is of superstition, with its ambience of ignorance and fear, the higher is the authority of the priesthood.

As with the Church in the Dark Ages or the Inquisition during the Reformation, they denounce all doubters, such as Evans or Britain's Gilbert Monckton as dangerous heretics, outliers in Gore's phrase: or as willing tools of the evil enemy of a healthy planet, Big Oil.

This is not the first time, of course, that superstition has paraded itself as science, or created a priesthood masquerading as the exponents of reason. At the beginning of the previous century we had the fascination with eugenics, when the Gores of the age such as E.A. Ross and Ernst Haeckel warned that modern industrial society was headed for race suicide.

The list of otherwise sensible people who endorsed this hokum, from Winston Churchill to Oliver Wendell Holmes, is embarrassing to read today.

Then as now, money was poured into foundations, institutes, and university chairs for the study of eugenics and racial hygiene. Then as now, it was claimed that there was a scientific consensus that modern man was degenerating himself into extinction.

Doubters such as German anthropologist Rudolf Virchow were dismissed as reactionaries or even as tools of the principal contaminators of racial purity, the Jews.

And then as now, proponents of eugenics turned to the all-powerful state to avert catastrophe.

A credulous and submissive public allowed politicians to pass laws permitting forced sterilization of the feeble-minded, racial screening for immigration quotas, minimum wage laws (which Sidney and Beatrice Webb saw as a way to force the mentally unfit out of the labor market)

*(A: Remember, they started up the Labour Party in Britain. And you think they're on the side of the working man. They were the co-founders of the Fabian Society.)*

and other legislation which, in retrospect, set the stage for the humanitarian catastrophe to come.

In fact, when the Nazis took power in 1933, they found that the Weimar Republic had passed all the euthanasia legislation they needed to eliminate Germany's useless mouths.

The next target on their racial hygiene list would be the Jews.

Real science rests on a solid bedrock of skepticism, a skepticism not only about certain religious or cultural assumptions, for example about race, but also about itself.

It constantly re-examines what it regards as evidence, and the connections it draws between cause and effect. It never rushes to judgment, as race science did in Germany in the 1930s and as the high priests of climate change are doing today.

Politicians everywhere should be forced to take an oath similar to the Hippocratic oath taken by doctors: above all else, do no harm. The debate in Australia on this issue is rapidly building to a climax.

Before they make decisions that could trim Australia's gross domestic product by several percentage points a year and impose heavy penalties on Australians' lifestyle, Labour and Liberal alike need to re-examine the superstition of global warming.

Otherwise, the only thing it will melt away is everyone's civil liberty.

Well, that's the point of it, you see. There is really an agenda behind this Global Warming. So you can read up on this particular story. It's from The Australian, and they still have common sense Down Under, as they say, down there. I think it's the gravity that makes you change your accent, because they're down at the bottom of the world, you see. So that's Climate hysterics vs heretics in an age of unreason. Of course, the author doesn't really know that there's more to this agenda than just a new religion. The new religion is created for a purpose to control our lives. This is the one, they said in the Club of Rome that they hit upon after looking for reasons to control the world, they hit upon Global Warming. That would fit the bill, that's the very words they used, that would fit the bill.

We're living in an age of Crisis Creation. Crisis Creation is essential. We're getting punch drunk with crisis; crisis, crisis everywhere and all these different things going to come our way from avian flu to black plague, to meteors from outer space, to maybe even space aliens attacking us if nothing else works. This is to create the tension and the fear build-up. People will get sick as they go through the next few years, worrying about all of this. Because you cannot live under that kind of stress, especially when everything they're telling you is outside of your personal control. That's the trick of psychological warfare, it wears you down. So, we've got to understand what's going on, and we won't get so worn down, but we've also got to speak out. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting through the Matrix. Trying to put some reason back into people's heads, as they begin to lose all reason by following the mainstream media. That's just hammering and hammering about all coming catastrophes. And I mentioned earlier on in the show about all the aerial spraying we've got. We've got aerial spraying going on every day on a world scale, on a world scale. Now where did this air force come from? And they will not talk about it on the big mainstream media. It's a No-No. You see, it's causing the weather changes that you're seeing. I can watch them build up storms right above me. I can actually phone people down in the U.S. and tell them it's heading their way. This has been going on for years now, years. I've got articles from the U.S. Air Force admitting they'd shortly control and own, own the weather. That's quite a few years back they published that in the newspapers. Well, guess what, they do own the weather. And they're using it as weather warfare on the public. And they will be convinced, most will be convinced, we're causing the problem, because they'd never do that to us. Simple as that. It's like Hitler said, if you're going to tell a lie, make sure it's a big one. They'll never believe you'd have the guts to say it. That's why they can do it. And this is the kind of scale they do things on to eradicate the old system and bring in the New, Ordo ab Chao. Crisis, Crisis, Crisis, until everything seems to break down and then they'll give you the New Way, the ordered society.

And with all this spraying, NASA a couple of years ago mentioned that the Earth was having less sunlight hit it. Well, my, my, my, all this polymer that they're spraying in the atmosphere with this barium and aluminum oxide and metallic particles that works in conjunction with the H.A.A.R.P. technology to alter the weather, that's the purpose of it, is cutting the sunlight. You see? It's very, very simple. So here's an article that comes out from BBC, Science and Nature Horizon about this very, very problem. And it says here:

### **Global Dimming**

*(A: Global Dimming they're calling it.)*

Horizon producer David Singleton on why predictions about the Earth's climate will need to be re-examined.

We are all seeing rather less of the Sun. Scientists looking at five decades of sunlight measurements have reached the disturbing conclusion that the amount of solar energy reaching the Earth's surface has been gradually falling.

*(A: Well of course, because they've been gradually spraying.)*

Paradoxically, the decline in sunlight may mean that global warming is a far greater threat to society than previously thought.

*(A: See how it ties right in. They spray the skies, they cause this, and use it to their advantage. They always use what they do to their advantage.)*

The effect was first spotted by Gerry Stanhill, an English scientist working in Israel. Comparing Israeli sunlight records from the 1950s with current ones, Stanhill was astonished to find a large fall in solar radiation. "There was a staggering 22% drop in the sunlight, and that really amazed me," he says.

*(A: As though he's the first guy to notice it. I've been talking about this for years.)*

Intrigued, he searched out records from all around the world, and found the same story almost everywhere he looked, with sunlight falling by 10% over the USA, nearly 30% in parts of the former Soviet Union, and even by 16% in parts of the British Isles. Although the effect varied greatly from place to place, overall the decline amounted to 1-2% globally per decade between the 1950s and the 1990s.

Gerry called the phenomenon global dimming, but his research, published in 2001, met with a skeptical response from other scientists. It was only recently, when his conclusions were confirmed by Australian scientists using a completely different method to estimate solar radiation,

*(A: In other words, they got a new computer program that'll tell them what they want.)*

that climate scientists at last woke up to the reality of global dimming.

Dimming appears to be caused by air pollution.

*(A: No kidding. Have you seen the thousands of tons they dump in the air every morning? Go out and have a look. Now here they go. Here they go you see, blaming the public, right from the Club of Rome.)*

Burning coal, oil and wood, whether in cars, power stations or cooking fires, produces not only invisible carbon dioxide (the principal greenhouse gas responsible for global warming)

*(A: But it's not by the way, water moisture is the most common thing there is)*

but also tiny airborne particles of soot, ash, sulfur compounds and other pollutants.

*(A: They don't mention aluminum oxide and the barium and even the cadmium, the high carcinogenic cadmium stuff they're pouring out in the skies every day.)*

This visible air pollution reflects sunlight back into space, preventing it reaching the surface. But the pollution also changes the optical properties of clouds. Because the particles seed the formation of water droplets, polluted clouds contain a larger number of droplets than unpolluted clouds.

*(A: I can see that right above me, when they dump all the chemicals in. And you watch the clouds forming.)*

Recent research shows that this makes them more reflective than they would otherwise be, again reflecting the Sun's rays back into space.

So here's your children's story. They give you a children's story to cover the con game that's going on above your heads every day, and has been for years. They're causing the weather modification. It's interesting that they even signed the treaties, you know, on weather warfare, admitting they can do all of this. And they signed the treaties saying that they would not use it on each other's countries, which leaves them wide open by the way to use it on their own countries. Interesting, eh? It's the same with the bullets they use during warfare. They're not allowed to use hollow points against other countries' soldiers, but they can use them on their own citizens back home. That's how the con game, the United Nations works. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And what an amazing Matrix it is, it gets deeper and deeper all the time. And we'll go to the phones now, and we've got Cody from Labrador there. Are you there Cody?

*Cody: Hello. How are you doing there today, Alan?*

Alan: I'm hanging in.

Cody: Hanging in there underneath the rain cloud.

Alan: You wouldn't believe it. Two and a half, well there were two months of daily thunder and pouring rain.

Cody: I do believe it, I'm on Labrador, I'm further north than you are. They're spraying us here too.

Alan: Yeah, Amazing. An amazing agenda, isn't it?

Cody: It is an amazing agenda, and speaking of the subject, spraying, you mentioned the word barium, so I called in right away, and I was doing my research and discovered that they are spraying Barium 133. Now there aren't 133 isotopes, Barium is an isotope. There are only 24. Barium 133 has a ten year shelf life. All the other 23, now I'm not sure if there's 24 or 26, but it's very close to this amount of isotopes, all the other radioactive isotopes only have a shelf life of an hour to maybe 24 or 48 hours. They're spraying us with 10 year shelf life Barium. We're basically being marked like Adolf Hitler marked the Jews with the stars.

Alan: There's no doubt this is also a long-range program, because the children are getting taught in school, NASA put out a documentary for all children to see at school, and it's to convince them that these trails are just condensation trails, which tells you those children have to grow up and spend a lifetime seeing this stuff in the sky and thinking it's condensation trails. So that tells us it's all very long-term project.

Cody: Absolutely. Well they even have the stamps in the United States now don't they. Those stamps came out some years ago, a couple of years ago, with all the chemtrails in the sky, as if it's supposed to be an everyday thing. So this Barium that we're inhaling causes us to glow and they can scan us just like we're going through a grocery store. I won't be able to hide anywhere in Labrador, there won't be anywhere to hide, because they'll fly over and be able to detect where we are.

Alan: We're becoming walking antennas. That's part of it too. And when you use H.A.A.R.P. on top of it with a secondary signal, which they admit in the weather warfare treaty they can use H.A.A.R.P., they can actually program you and alter your moods and so on. Mood alteration is the easiest thing with H.A.A.R.P. but they can actually convey messages right into a person's brain if they so wish, or a whole population.

Cody: Now will you confirm to me please, that you believe or are of the understanding that they intend to reduce the Earth's population. This is coming from the United Nations. They wish to reduce the Earth's population to 500 million.

Alan: There's no doubt. Suzuki said it too. All the big boys. Jacques Cousteau said it before he died. They published that in all their main documents at world meetings. They have a department of population control at the United Nations. This is not my idea, this is theirs. They publish what they want.

Cody: You mean you're not in hiding now, after masterminding this great plan, up there in Northern Ontario?

Alan: That's right. They're quite aware. They're quite aware, you see, they have the minds of most people. They know this through their polls, and through their snooping on everyone's internet. They can keep constant tabs on the mood of the people, and see what they're looking into and sure enough, they're chasing Atlantis, or they're trying to find their spiritual self, or joining some cult, or whatever. So they're well aware that most people are oblivious to what's happening and probably will stay oblivious to it. So they don't care about guys like me right now. They're so cocksure they can pull this off with little opposition.

Cody: Well, I come from a long line of centurions. It seems like everyone in our family lives a great long time. So I've had the benefit of my grandparents and my great grandparents telling me, basically, essentially with whatever

the technology was in their lifetime, they were experiencing genocide also. Just a different form, a different technology. They did it, we did it to the indigenous people here in North America, giving them smallpox on the blankets. The United States murdered millions, it was a fabulously huge population of indigenous people in North America. Genocide is nothing new.

Alan: No, it's nothing new. It's still going on. And to them...you see the boys at the top see us as economic units. And they still use that in their big theories that they have, like game theory and so on. We're economic units according to the politicians at the top and the bureaucrats that really run the show. So, this is simply too many of us for the new system and they don't want us using up what they see as their resources for their offspring, for their future. So they want a managed society. This is family planning for the global village. You see, it's the same agenda, and they want to get rid of all the useless eaters, and that's how they see the consumers now. So, it seems quite logical for them to go to the next step and simply kill us off. Now, back in the sixties they had global meetings on population reduction, world meetings, and they decided to take down the 3rd world countries like Africa, quickly, but they would introduce into the West, crippling and disabling diseases to make people ineligible as partners for marriage, that would reduce the population. They'd die off more scattered, not quite at all the same time, and no one would get their head up in fear or wondering what's happening. That was the techniques to be used for the West. Sure enough, suddenly out of the blue, you've got Epstein Barr virus, you have Chronic Fatigue syndrome, you had AIDS breaking out, you had Herpes and all the rest of it. All these things came out all of a sudden, and sure enough, it swept through the population, and people are disabled. They're out of the game with these diseases. Whenever they publish something, there's one thing you can always be sure of. They stick to their plan. And you can always use their quotes in their writings to show others.

Cody: Are you familiar with Dr William Diego? His remedy or his conclusion is that we all have to don nano-masks and we have to start taking copious amounts of silver solution, ingesting it, and we're all going to be saved. Now, this is certainly not the case. They're going to round us all up and take us away to these 600 gulags they've built all across North America, aren't they.

Alan: They'll do that too. And they probably will, I really do think they'll release the pandemics, once they have enough people into the cities. And people are moving into the cities rapidly. You're talking about the American Indians; you see the city is just a reservation. That's what the city is. You see these cities are nothing but reservations where they'll gradually cull you off as they did with the American Indian.

Cody: It's minimum security is what it is, right?

Alan: It appears that way, however, it's actually maximum because everywhere you go you're monitored in the city with cameras and microphones, your cards are scanned. Even the ones with bar codes are scanned remotely. They've had that technology since they gave us the ordinary bar code. They don't need to put it through a machine; that was to fool us!

Cody: Exactly, exactly. So then, okay.

Alan: Anyway, I've got to go to the next caller.

Cody: I would love to have a solution, where to go, what to do, other than just talking to people who don't want to listen to me about it.

Alan: That's the problem, where we are is right here. And I keep telling people, this is the place where the battle is. It's right wherever we are across the world. Where we are right now, that's the battlefield.

Cody: That's as far as you can go with this, right?

Alan: That's as far as we're allowed to go with it.

Cody: *I understand, I know. This show would be over if you were to say anything more than that, I'm sure.*

Alan: *Absolutely.*

Cody: *Okay, Good Night, Sir.*

Alan: *Bye Now. Now I've Jared in New York. Are you there Jared?*

Jared: *Hello.*

Alan: *Hello.*

Jared: *How's life Alan? How's life treating you?*

Alan: *Life is keeping my head above the floods!*

Jared: *Yeah, I have so many things to talk about. I guess I'd suggest that Transhumanist thing you talked about. And I went on like youtube, and I was looking it up and seen this too, there's one video called Transhumanism, I Choose to Win. And you got to see when they talk, 'cause I think like they're atheists, and I can see how they really believe like they're going to be super humans soldiers and have like higher intellect and everything. And I see how like the religion, the evolution, their logic can't take you anywhere else if you really believe in that stuff.*

Alan: *Yes. And it's been sold to get supporters who are really pretty stupid, that the big boys are going to give it to them too. Of course they're not going to give it to those people at the bottom, and they never intended to give it to those at the bottom. They don't care if you want to play the rest of your lives in cyberspace just to make you happy. This is how the fools see it. They will not go into the main sites on Transhumanism and read the reports from the world meetings with all the professors. They won't read this stuff. Because they make quite clear that only selected people only, and those with the correct genes will be allowed to go into and through the transhumanist agenda.*

Jared: *Yeah, and I've watched a couple, quite a few of the movies that you talk about in your talks. And I don't know if you've ever seen this movie, it's called Children of Men.*

Alan: *Yes.*

Jared: *It's a pretty good movie. When I seen that movie, I don't know, it kind of frightened me. Cause I seen all the symbolism and everybody was sterilized and...*

Alan: *The same stuff through repetition. A future where the masses live in poverty and rubble and there's this huge private global army, all fitted out with all the latest weaponry. That's standard now to get us used to what's coming.*

Jared: *I've got one more question for you. In your book, you said that the Bible as much as the Vedas, or the Buddhist scriptures can only be understood, and thoroughly sifted by the light of hermetic philosophy. So if I want to learn about hermetic philosophy can you point me in a direction?*

Alan: *The hermetic philosophy traditionally was really the 'Illuminati' of ancient times, and it has many different levels, the Three in One doctrine comes there; they used to say 'Hermes Three Times Great.'*

Jared: *Trismegistus or something like that.*

Alan: *Yes. And what it is, is really the ancient pre-Freemasonry system that existed in ancient times, and the journey that they go through is always exoteric for the public, which is fascinating itself, the public like to get fascinated, so they go on the exoteric journey, while the inner members always keep the esoteric reality to themselves. It's written in such a way to mesmerize the public. If you really read the words and the way that old*

religions were written, it's very picturesque. You can actually picture it in your mind, it's intended to. That's the exoteric. If you simply cut off that ability and truly think about the words you'll catch on to the esoteric, without the visual exoteric pictures in your mind.

Jared: Cause like in that book, I'm almost done with it, *Morals and Dogma*, I guess that's why he called it that, because that was all he was talking about, like priesthoods that would keep the inner truth for themselves, and just gave all the people their morals and their dogma. And I seen a lot of what you talk about inside that book. He's basically like, just telling you every single god or where these gods came from, and all this, all this other stuff.

Alan: That's right. And of course their ancient deities, if you really look at all their deities, technically it's simply the names of parts, or areas of Nature. So it's a type of Nature Worship, that's closely bound with the Earth. And if you were to go into Christianity they would call it Luciferianism. That was the real meaning of Luciferianism, was this, what they call forms of Nature Worship, and understanding Nature. It used to be known as Luciferianism at one time.

Jared: But on a higher level, it's human nature, right?

Alan: It's not really human nature. These guys are psychopaths at the top, and they are inbred, and I don't think they have the capacity for normal emotion and compassion and empathy for others. In a moneyed system the psychopath always gets to the top because he or she is ruthless. And they have no conscience. So in a moneyed system, you'll always end up being run by the psychopathic type, who then create dynasties, and then they rule over you, and have you all supporting them in the highest lifestyles. That's the problem we have. Plato talked about the ability to do that.

Jared: I was reading that book too, again. It's crazy how old eugenics is, how they say if someone was born with a disease don't treat them, it's better if you just let them die because they won't be able to serve the city. It's like Socialism I guess in a way. So many, it's kind of, like I don't know, upsetting reading that stuff. Like wow, it's so old.

Alan: Thanks for calling then.

Jared: Oh yeah, what's it called, I'll donate to you. I've just been low on funds lately. Alright, Alan.

Alan: That's okay. Bye Now. Now I've got Z in California. Are you there Z?

Z: Hey, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Z: I guess everybody asks that, so I kind of feel bad asking that. (Laughs) Hopefully you're surviving up there. Thank you so much for doing all you do. If someone was interested in going further then what you know you spoke about in your blurbs and in your books, how would we go about doing that? I mean, I'm saying, I think you have a lot more to say then what you're inclined to do over the air.

Alan: The problem is when you teach someone....

Z: Would it be okay if I got in touch with you or something? I'm at somewhat of a crossroad and obviously we all are. I think it's time to make some sort of a major decision, right now, so could you speak about that. Thanks for everything you do. I'm going to hang up.

Alan: The problem is as I say, because you're going into ancient, ancient religions in depth to understand even the present, which you have to do, then people today have no grounding in this. You can't give them simplistic answers without them having the background, otherwise it doesn't make sense to them. So you're really talking about a huge education in ancient religions, with exoteric, esoteric, in other words the occult side of all of it, and how it tied



together, and how it still ties together today. That's a lot of work you have to do on one person, or a few people, who can even absorb it, because you have to have the memory, to be able to absorb it and recall it at will. The tragedy of today is that so much information has been kept back from the public. That was where all the churches failed as well. They were very elitist from the beginning and they did not let the people know the inner natures of things like good and evil and all the discussions and philosophies they'd discussed in ancient times, which is absolutely pertinent to everything we're talking about today. People don't have that background, and the only reason I'm on the air now, and not teaching small groups is we don't have the time, to do the intense education it takes to bring someone up to speed in so many different areas. Because the time is getting very, very short. Once in a while, I will take calls from individuals, but it is draining when you're doing all of this at the same time. You can try and see if you get through. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're still on the phone taking callers, and we have Kyle in Connecticut there, are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Yeah, hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Kyle: All right. You know from my studies I realize that the Kabbalah comes from the Egyptian tree of life. And how can Jews or New Agers adopt this knowing that it enslaved the Hebrews to begin with?

Alan: Well, it didn't actually. You see, it's about a con game with Kabbalah. Kabbalah existed in a certain form, but nowhere near the extent that it is today. I mean the last book that was written was the Sephiroth, and that was written in about the 15th or 16th century. And even the guy's wife said he was a con man; but it doesn't matter, it's got another purpose behind it. Only parts of what became Kabbalah were very old, and certainly were in Egypt. There's no doubt about that; I think Wallace Budge talked about it. The Tree of Life is a much deeper thing than you think. It's to do with eugenics, again, and different types of human. Man and Adam, that's really what it's all about. Man was created first in perfection, they were the gods that were to rule over the lessers; Adam was made to till the soil, he was the worker to be used. And so you have all these different allegories written in all the holy books, to give you a clue, and most folks never clue into it. Never mind their priests or ministers, they're the last to clue into it. Really, the Tree of Life is to do with those who serve this system, and you're grafted onto it in certain higher forms of Masonry and that's another meaning for the "G" for Generate and Gnosis, and all the rest of it. It's also to Graft, you're Grafted onto the Tree of Life, and in the English Language, you'll find that everything is coded including the Ghost, the Holy Ghost, is G-Host, you're grafted to the host. And that's a high honor to get brought into, spliced onto the tree of life, it's also called a Scion. Pronounced exactly like Zion. That's the other double meaning behind it, you're a cutting that's been put onto the Tree of Life for serving the Great Work. When you get up to the noble orders, you get knighted and all the rest of it. This is a very ancient system, and it's worldwide, and it certainly does not pertain particularly to Judaism. Judaism was a latecomer to this show. And it preexisted that in other cultures, and it is definitely used worldwide. You'll find the same kind of thing even in Hinduism, which is far, far older, with the same meanings written to do with the gods; it's all allegories to do with this system of control over the lesser beings, tied up with eugenics. The profane are the masses, and their only purpose is to be used by those who have Enlightenment.

Kyle: Yeah, you know there's so many people that just follow that, and they don't even know it.

Alan: They have no idea what they're even prattling on about! They don't know.

Kyle: Do they call them Freemasons that don't wear the apron.

Alan: Yes. Well Freemasons, everybody technically is a Freemason if you've been through the school system. And Albert Pike meant that as well. These are the ones who have gone through without the higher initiations, because you've been brought up in a Masonic system. Everything you have in this system, they claim credit for giving us. Including education, this particular education system, we have today.

Kyle: Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Yes, it's definitely a deep, deep Matrix with many, many turnings, many corridors, but it all ends up in the same place, which is annihilation for most people. If we let it happen. How dear is life to you, and the life of others? That's up for you to decide. From Hamish and myself, in a dark and dreary Canada where they spray like crazy, it's Good Night and may your god or gods go with you.

**Articles:**

["Climate hysterics v heretics in an age of unreason"](#) by Arthur Herman (theaustralian.news.com.au) - Aug. 4, 2008.

["Global Dimming"](#) (bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 12, 2008.

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

May 3, 2020 (#1772)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**We're the Fodder for Latest New World Order...**

**"There's a Reign of Terror on Us All, Authoritarian, Sadistic,  
Marriage of Governments, Corporations, Sciences, Fascistic."**

© Alan Watt May 3, 2020

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 3, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

---

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on May 3, 2020. I hope you're all hanging in there, not hanging yourselves at this stage of the game as you're all cooped up in your homes, by order of our new fuhrers of course, the cabal who runs the planet.

Because it's astonishing when you go into the basics of, the very basic stuff of course which I've done for years and years and years which leads you to the advanced stuff. Because it's just a hub, this system is basically a hub in the middle. You find the big organizations, the same groups, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations groups, across the whole planet. Then they have the CIRCLES WITHIN CIRCLES that Quigley talked about too and the co-mingling circles of specialized departments, like the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum, another group that set itself up under public/private partnerships they call themselves.

Really interesting to go into. I've done talks on them over the years actually, I'd do the occasional talks on the WEF. They have their meetings every year until you get used to hearing it, if you listen to news at all, and they say, oh, that's just them doing their thing. They seem normal because they exist there, and you've heard them so often. But don't forget that none of these groups that we're talking about, do you realize, were elected by any of us. From the United Nations, which was also set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs because they set up the precursor, the League of Nations. *And* they set up the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements. All private institutions.

Which we also pay into and support. And the IMF. **All the same, all run by the same private group at the top.** Their idea was to bring in a planned society. It's been honest to me to even talk about it because I've done so many talks over many years on these things and given the histories of them too and the characters involved at the top.

But now, you're seeing them all come out in a unified thrust. It's like a front, they call it a front in the military, and you put on a unified front to your enemies. The enemies being the people of the planet. Because you now are under total attack, and you are being ordered to submit to them completely. That's what it's really about. Under the guise of saving you. Even from yourselves. Because you're consumers, you see, there's too many of you consuming the produce of *their* planet, you know, the ones who decided that they own it, the better genetic types. It goes way, way back, the whole idea. And it's been honest to me to even talk about it, as I say.

But even before Charles Darwin, and we had Malthus as well of course, Thomas Malthus. He was one of the first ones. He was an economist originally for England for, really, the Bank of England that ran, really ran the whole of Britain and the Empire in fact for a long time. It was set up to do that by people who came in as merchant bankers, then Britain used to still have merchant banks. I think Barclays is still called a merchant bank. The City of London was the big territory for the four main banks to set up alongside their version of Cleopatra's needle. They always do that. And they have *sovereignty*. It's true, they have sovereignty just like Rome itself has sovereignty. Rome also has another one [obelisk, Cleopatra's needle] they brought from Egypt as well in St. Peter's Square. But you also have one too in Paris. And there's other ones across the world folk don't know about.

You're living through a very old agenda. Thomas Malthus of course also saw himself as the budding scientist. Since the Enlightenment of course that was the idea, that science would gradually take over, and logic and rationality would take over. Eventually they formed different sciences, or, they like to call them sciences, or doctrines actually initially, were doctrines and then sciences, to really rule the world.

They had so many problems ruling the world before. Because under democracy it took a lot of people to really fight and demand democracy in fact. People don't realize that most folk in World War I, you always hear about the suffragettes, before it even started, demanding the right to vote. Well, these were well off middle-class women. Many of them by the way were very rich, the suffragette ones that you know about. They also were members of the *Communist* Party. They or their families were into the banking industries, most of them. Some of them even went over and lived in Russia after they blew off a few bombs in Britain. And they did build bombs.

At that time too, they always went, you know, *males have all the rights*, etc. No, males did NOT. In fact in 1917 there was another push before the war finished as they tried to get more and more, what was left of the undamaged males in Britain to join up. They promise them *then* to give them more, more of them the *right to vote*. Before that you couldn't vote *unless you owned property*, and a certain *amount* of property at that too. So no, most of the public had less rights than the suffragettes ended up getting in fact. That's how history is muddled. It's always muddled by special interest groups of course.

But **people fought to get rights, and democratic rights**, and not to be a peon or a villain, as they were often called in the Middle Ages. Eventually they softened it to just peasants, and then just to rural folk, and then just to farming people. The most important folk on the land are the ones that feed you. If you don't understand that you're rather silly. Because it's vital to have food, as you're noticing now, I'm sure, as you line up in your Sovietized type systems for food. That's what you used to see in Britain when they telegraphed stuff from the Soviet Union during shortages, etc.

You'd see folk lining up, for hours, just like they did in Britain during World War II, but they were doing it afterwards in the 60s and 70s occasionally in different parts of the Soviet Union. And now we're doing it again of course.

Because the same characters who gave you the experiments for Germany... It's well documented by the historians for the CFR that they studied Germany intensely. **Because Germany was an experiment in social engineering and managing the public for obedience and having them cooperates in a kind of collectivist fashion. Very important if you want to rule the world.** They had already studied, according to Carroll Quigley, they had already studied, and he was all for this by the way, they studied the Soviet system from the beginnings. And they helped fund them too naturally. They really studied that one because once again, it was a big experiment in conformity and trying to get the people to be all on board with it. And then massive, intense indoctrination for the schoolchildren. It really worked so, so well. For a certain amount of time at least.

So anyway, what you're living through is a repetition of the different parts, things that they learned, those who rule the world. And **there are rulers of this world.** They boast about it today, that they own this, and they own that and they own your food supplies. I used to give talks years ago in the 90s and the early 2000's about this too. You had about five food corporations, cartels that run the world. I went into their histories and what they were up to and so on, and how they combined together for the NAFTA agreements for Latin America. They wanted eventually to produce really ALL the food for the Americas, and other countries too, and export using the GMO, genetically modified organism type grain, etc. and export it to the world. Then they tied in their chemical industry with them to produce the pesticides and herbicides. Then they put in the killer genes of course and you know all the groups about that and who did all that, etc. It's old hat to some of us anyway. It's all been done pretty well.

But we're going around in circles and circles and circles, as they implement all the things that worked before. Getting back to Plato. Plato said that IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULA THAT MADE PEOPLE ADAPT INTO A SYSTEM, any type of system of conformity, even to their own deprivation, and rationing might be as an example, but he said that YOU MUST KNOW THE SEQUENCE OF HOW IT WAS INSTITUTED IN THE FIRST PLACE, STEP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR ETC., AND IF YOU CAN UNDERSTAND THAT FORMULAE, IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT AGE OR ERA YOU LIVE IN, YOU CAN IMPLEMENT IT AGAIN AND THE PEOPLE WILL RESPOND ACCORDINGLY.

So here we go again. You always have **fear and terror** of course, that's so primal, to get that across. I listened to a little old, an old disc actually by Bill Cooper, an old talk he gave in the 90s. He of course was killed, assassinated, halved in two by machine gun bullets trying to get into his own home. Because he was running away with one leg of course, he had one leg, the other one was artificial. That was the excuse they gave; they sent an assassination squad up to kill him and they did it. They halved him in two pretty well with machine gun bullets. But this guy went through the formula, how they would take over, any totalitarian organization, how they would take over the country, and the world.

He said, THE FIRST THING IS YOU CREATE A TERRIBLE, TERRIBLE FEAR OF IMMEDIATE ANNIHILATION. THAT'S THE FIRST STEP, THEN YOU TAKE IT FROM THERE, STEP ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, OBEY, OBEY, CONFORM, CONFORM. You have your snitch programs, because it was all tested out in the Soviet Union. Every street had snitches, paid to snitch and inform on everybody on the street. Every place of work had someone paid to snitch on people. It was everywhere. And the Stasis of course were even more excellent at that job in East Germany than apparently the Soviet system. But we're seeing it all played out exactly the same way.

**You know the formulas, Plato said, introduce it and it's all been set to go.**

What got me with this one was the amazing work that had gone into preparing us for this present pandemic, as they call

it. I can remember doing the talks years ago, years ago when the previous ones came out, the previous pandemics, as they call it, came out. The SARS one came out in 2003. Then we had other ones too in 2009/2010. Each time it came out, they immediately went into the same organizations, the CDC, and the WHO and so on, for what to do. And once again, they throw millions and billions to all these different big Pharma companies and vaccine companies to try and get vaccines for everything, every time they try to do it.

But there's so much data, so much data on the incredible consequences of these vaccines that they came out with at the time that they had to just flop them, literally, ditch them. Millions of dollars worth of the vaccines were ditched because they were so unpredictable on the effects that they had with people, and children dying, and adults dying at times too. Lots of people, even with the swine flu one initially.

And the old swine flu one too from the 1970s, a complete fake pandemic. One guy got sick in the military, and after getting jabs, and he got sick and he collapsed. What they didn't tell you at the time was that they had a march, he had gone about 48 hours without sleep, they had him running in a hot, hot day, then he collapsed. They put it down to swine flu. Complete fake. And out of that was the first big kind of almost, *almost* a lock down as they went into hysteria mode of how they'd have to vaccinate the entire population. Complete phony thing altogether. It's just astonishing.

But they have never given up by it. Because you understand, **you are in an age of what they call technocratic rule. Technocrats and experts and those in academia are supposed to rule us and take over** from the old versions that used to really organize our lives, like religion and family units and things like that. Now you have the new ones coming over, on behalf of the Masters of the top. This is not made up by me, people like Julian Huxley explained it. He was one of them. He was a member too, founding member of Planned Parenthood with Margaret Sanger to depopulate the unfit and unhealthy, etc.

The same thing that Hitler was accused of doing. And he himself said the same thing, that he got all the ideas from watching Britain and the eugenics movement in Britain that all came out from Darwinism. Also he got it from the US, the Rockefeller Foundation in Cold Spring Harbor laboratory. Massive thing to do with trying to create superior humans, etc. They even brought in the American Cattle Ranchers Association because they were experts in breeding cattle. They brought them on board to see if they could find ways of breeding *better* people. The big feat of course was, too much of the unfit were breeding and they would eventually take down the superior class. That's never changed, for those who haven't quite figured it out yet.

So if you don't belong to the superior class, you should be really, really worried right now. You really should be. I really mean that. Because the whole idea of that happening never went away, it's probably hotter now than ever before. Because the Club of Rome, that was their big mandate too, they simply took up Thomas Malthus, his ideas, and grabbed his old, old graphs, that you would out breed yourselves according to the food supply and all the rest of it, and put it on steroids with better graphs. You know, *you're all going to die, look at this, look at these spikes in these graphs, oh you're going to, look at these, my God, you'll all be, by the year 2000 you'll all be standing on each other's heads*, you know, that was their idea.

Terror, terror, fear, fear, fear.

But the Club of Rome is just *one* special operating branch of the WEF and the big group above it in fact that runs the whole show. The WEF, again, getting back to them, is the World Economic Forum. They don't just meet every year like

they announce on television. They have a massive, massive think tank, workshops. They're really a supranational governmental authority in every respect with thousands and thousands and thousands of employees and specialists all working to manage their world. They even bring in people, your own politicians at times, through again, extra governmental agencies that they create out of thin air, without your approval, and then they just, the government's end up rubberstamping all these different demands put out there to be put into law over us by these big foundations and organizations.

We used to call it, and this is the difference, children today have no idea what communism is. They think it's a good idea. Because they've been brainwashed in school by the Communists, the communist academics who are awfully well-paid to do so. And each thing I'm mentioning so casually is a whole, *a whole* history by itself, even that little bit I just said there, how those people in academia get there in the first place and who put them there and, you know, what kind of salaries they got, and the annual meetings, they had to make sure that they were indoctrinating the children properly, and social engineering. So that what you have 20 years later is the infighting between different groups, that were created inside the universities, that those people grow up and have children of their own. Then you see the chaos being formed out in front of you as the parents think it's their own ideas that they're putting across and bringing into being. But **they've all been indoctrinated into them**. They have no idea. It really works awfully well.

The beauty of brainwashing, real true brainwashing is that **those who are brainwashed don't know it**. That's really successful brainwashing. That came out even with FDR's wife, who went over to see the Russians, you know, at the end of World War II, just before it ended actually and then afterwards. She wrote about it, that she eventually got to meet her hero Pavlov. You know, the great Pavlov who came out with conditioned responses and so on in animals and tortured all kinds of animals. But he *also* used it on humans, for those who don't know that. It wasn't just animals he was playing with, they had lots of humans to practice on because they were counterrevolutionaries.

They'd just go around, if you had any idea, any exclamation out of your mouth at all that you didn't like the right system, then they grabbed you as a criminal and a counterrevolutionary. You had no rights then, you see. A normal prisoner, a thief would have some rights. You wouldn't have any rights under a kind of war measures act and so on. And obviously you were mentally ill too because if you complained about the Soviet Union, this utopia, you obviously were mentally ill, it was the best system in the world. That *literally* was an illness. So this has all been done before.

But Pavlov, literally, all his techniques were put into teaching the children in school, that they're now using in the West *today*. That involved the type of group teaching, groupthink, where they all sit in a group and the teacher has her toolkit and she knows how to put across any topic and subject, and then get their opinions on it and have them all voting collectively together in unison. Anyone who doesn't is really shunned. *Well, there's something wrong with you, why don't you want to be part of the group that, don't you think it's proper, this decision we've made on whatever...* Whatever social aspect that they've been brainwashed into. That all came from the early days with Pavlov as an example and it's used here now. Conformity, you see, conformity.

Eleanor Roosevelt was just over the moon with this guy and the work that he had done. He is the same guy, as I say, he would have dogs literally breaking up, cracking up with neurosis, living in utter terror, totally destroyed the psyches in the animals. And they didn't end there. They went even further, I wouldn't even... I still have the documentaries that were put out for the West to see how wonderful the Soviet Union was in about the late 1920s. They showed you dogs' heads that had been cut off, literally, and they had literally put in artificial hearts to pump blood through the arteries and bring them back through the veins and so on. And yeah, *wasn't it wonderful, here's this dog's eyes opening again,*

*and it's been stimulated or given little shocks and all the rest of it.*

This is where science goes, you understand, when you break ANY taboo of human... humans... Like Julian Huxley said, HUMANS STANDING ON THE PEDESTAL THINKING THEY'RE SO SUPERIOR ABOVE EVERYTHING. WE HAVE TO KNOCK THEM OFF THAT PEDESTAL, he says. Well, you destroy the family unit, you destroy religion and there's nothing left but cold hard science. And **science is completely politicized in all ages**, you can't have it any other way. It's corrupt and politicized, and you end up with horror. Because then there's no real... Well, there's no firewalls at all, is there, to stop you coming through and just killing who they want to kill or destroy or aborting, even killing after birth, etc.

It's all out in the open today. And it never stops there. Whatever is pushed... *Oh, let's just start with early abortions basically.* Then you push it and push it, then you go on. *Oh, you know the elderly are taking up space here. And you've paid all this money into insurance all their lives, why let them collect it? Why not just kill them off, persuade them to die, and take this injection, or this pill or whatever is the cheapest, for them, and you can keep that money and use it on other projects, you see.*

Because everyone alive underneath, you know, the all-seeing eye at the very top there in that little capstone that's floating above all of you, it's not quite attached to you, it's always floating above you. That's the idea of it, you see, it's superior, it's not human, it's not base like you are. The bottom part is called the base for a reason, you see, that's what you *are*. It floats above you and you have to have a *useful* function to them, you see, utilitarian, and if you don't have that then you're just a burden to them. Even if you're not really burden in such a sense, you're still *consuming* the world's goods and the world's produce and food and so on. And even the *space* that you take up, you see, they feel disgusted that you for even using that space. It's *theirs*, you understand.

They have this vision at the top, all the biggies that they've brought out. They're all front people, mind you, but there's people even above THEM that you'll never even hear of that are even far, far richer. But you know the ones I'm talking about, they're all made into kind of superstars with repetitive exposés of how brainy they are and how clever they are and all that rubbish, you see. They're front people, folks. Because the whole thing is to really manage *systems* under a singular type of control, a small type of control. Systems is what it is, you see. So they give you one just for the Internet. And one for Facebook. And one for this and one for that, you see.

It's much easier if they say, well, it's mine, it's my business, I'll do what I want with it. Whereas if it's really, which they are, public/private corporations, because they take so much money from the public, even their startup money, then they'd *have to have* public input into it. So you must disguise it as just being owned by a singular person, and it's theirs, it's their business and yada, yada, ya. **The CIA created most of these big organizations**, for those who don't know it. The CIA is not what you think it is either. It never was. It was never *intended* to be what you thought it was.

Every country that's used, going way back even into the British Empire, was run by a clique of people, who can move, they could move around the world and take their wealth with them. That's what happened in the Middle Ages and before that even in ancient Rome. They can move out with the cash and everything else, and their systems of controlling it all. Once they've gone, it collapses behind them, you see. And bingo, there's never really a, they say nature abhors, in power, abhors a vacuum. And sure enough, as soon as someone moves, you're going to see some other group just starting up somewhere else, just spontaneously with the same system and the same money, and the same techniques and ruling and getting folk into organized regular armies, then using it for conquest. The same thing over and over again. It didn't happen by itself. It doesn't happen by itself. Not at all. And here you are today with the same



thing.

So, you had the CIA and MI6 and so on, and MI6 really was the technique of destabilizing countries the same way, in order for the banking elite in Britain, the fraternity, to rule the world. The same merchant banking fraternities. It hasn't changed today. It's still the same. A bunch of them to also came to American did the same thing there. It's not miraculous. It's not really hidden anymore. And it's definitely traceable, you know.

But they don't see you. As I say, even the CIA, I mean forget all the propaganda movies you see. The CIA wasn't started up to defend America. It was there to defend and really destroy the enemies of their system, the ones who ruled America, the money group, and to take over parts of the world. And even bring in a world type system. Once they did that, they'd shed the US, as they had shed countries before them. That's what they've been doing ever since. That's...

Why do you think... *Why do you think* [Alan chuckles.] this big, again, let's call it this big all-seeing eye that floats above the light, you know, in between you, the base, you are the base, and themselves? And it's a blinding light, so you're not supposed to see who's there, you see, that's the idea behind it. It's all symbology. You don't realize that you are trained down below in the base only to see *your* side of the... If you're on one side of it, it's four squares, right, except for the bottom is really five. And if the cap is gone, it's actually six. But regardless, regardless of what side or part you're in, you only see your part of it. And that's what you're supposed to see. That's your degreed type system, for those who don't know.

On the dollar bill of course you see all this wasteland down below, like sparse grass growing up. Again, that's the real stragglers down below, that they don't even get a function inside the base. They are the kind of the fallout you might say that you'd see in the **Brave New World**, the ones who are like the savages, you see, the weeds, the ones that are just useless. That's the general population, that's what they claim it is. Anyway, the ones in the base are all there for a function, to *keep* the system going. But we're living in it.

Look at the ones at the top, how they all work together in unison. You go into the World Economic Forum and EVERY organization you know is part of it. Every one. You know, the World Bank is there of course and the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements that decides the value of on any particular day of the currency of any particular country. And privately owned again. All by accident... A small club that owns all the banks of the world, and they are privately owned. Going way back into Lord Alfred Milner's day that they set up the beginnings of that system based on the British Empire system of the Bank of England, along with the private banks that they had then too.

So as I say, **they use your country for its tax base, for the taxes that can pay for their wars, that can pay for the equipment and pay to get an army together. You pay for everything yourself. You fight their battles for them, and you do their conquests for them. And *they* take over the resources for *themselves*.**

I'll give you an example of what happened even in the last bank crash, if I remember, a whole bunch of the car companies were bailed out. I think it was Ford, or was it Ford, or, it was one of them, a big one, that was given a big bailout, then immediately closed down and went off to start building up another company in Russia at the time. There was a stink that broke out about it, and I think they pulled a bit of it back. But this is the kind of thing. You understand, it's the same with the group that rule the world. They use countries, and they'll, once you're dried out and they've sucked you dry, they'll just ditch you. They already set up their other big banking institution in the Far East quite a few

years back with the massive towers and everything. So it's an ongoing process.

It's only when you are born and raised in a particular area that you feel you belong to something. Very important thing. You take this is a natural thing to feel you belong. And if you've, the older the country, and the older your ancestry, the more you'll feel it. I think it's partly a genetic thing too. Carl Jung used to talk about it, kind of genetic type memory. But if you look at Scotland or Ireland, I mean, if they sing a song about leaving the country, they're already crying before they've even taken a step onto a plane or anything. It's that intense with them. And they feel it, it's a strange connection there with the hills and everything else. It's just... Even if you knew none of your histories, you'd still feel it, it's very real.

That's why folk in countries across the world want to hang onto their country, even the lowliest of the people there, any country, and they fight to defend it. Of course, if you fight and defend your country, you're generally defeated by a superior, a financially superior country, and a better equipped military than if you don't have one of your own you're done for. Because the greed factor never changes. It's covered and smoothed over with all these, the pretenses of charitable organizations, and governments throwing aid out. Which isn't aid at all, it's pure blackmail, *you do this or else*, or you don't get fed, you know. That's how things really work in our system.

We've never lived in such an age of deception as we do today. **We're trained into deception.** I used to give talks about what the military *is*. The military are guys, in a peacetime Army, if you're not called up, you see, and your country isn't under attack, you're basically a mercenary. You see. And yeah, there are special active groups that are sent abroad to do certain things too. At one time during the Cold War it seemed more okay to do so, such things. Because the countries involved, it was only two sides at that time. We didn't get the whole picture at all, naturally, of what was behind it. We didn't even know that, at the very top, the same group that ruled our own countries was, obviously helped create and finance the Soviet Union from its birth, and right through until the end in fact we fed them. But at the time, people didn't know that and so they were sent off to do certain missions and so on.

But most folk as I say, in a standing army, are superfluous unless you *use* them because it costs money to keep them equipped and prepared in readiness. So the temptation is always there for the elite of the country to end up using them for their own escapades, to take resources across the world. That's exactly what's been happening for... Since World War II especially with the US. Britain was too broke to do it. They had already spent about two centuries building up an empire on behalf of a small elite and of course the public were left devastated. The country's never really, really...

I used to wonder, do you realize how far advanced we'd be if you had a *real* system in a real world, how far you'd be financially, health wise, all the other realities to help improve your lot, you know, in food and all the rest of it and health, a healthier way of living, do you realize how far we could be? But we're kept back with the massive debts from world wars, as an example. Massive. You never, you can't really pay them off. It might take 100, 150 years for *each* one. Because it's compound interest. But the companies and the corporations that profit, they pay nothing at all generally, they don't even pay taxes. Their excuse is always, *well if you come after us for taxes, we'll just lay off people and have no work for them*. And supposedly that's good enough for government. But you know **they're all in it together**.

So we're living in a system today of postindustrial, post-consumerism almost as they've said themselves. The Club of Rome wants to take you backwards, along with all the other... You see, all the other organizations, when you read their manifestoes, when they have actual manifestoes, just like communist manifestoes, they call them that, and you see what their agendas and manifestoes are, and they are ALL pretty well **identical**. *Oh, global warming is going to kill us*.

Only it's dropped and it's climate change now. Before that it was going to be freezing, the world is going to freeze into a big ice ball. Again, because of mankind. Then it was mankind is the problem. So, you gotta get global warming, and once again, you're the problem. You can't win, you understand. **They want depopulation.** Too many of you. **Eugenics program.** Now they must convince you to *accept* it.

Getting back to what I said about religion before in previous talks. Religion was one of the big firewalls, it stopped them coming through and just grabbing you and kill you, you know. Because you had rights that they couldn't intrude upon. You could fight them back. If they use their own terminology of science, well, what good are you anyway, you know. You could say well, **God thinks I'm important and special, etc. and life is sacred**, yada, yada. You had something to argue back with. And collectively, there was more of you that could actually stand up together and use that. When you have ditched that by the wayside, what are you going to use?

Are you going to start fighting them back with logic? It's going to be *their* sciences, with *their* terminology. Whoever creates the terminology creates the direction the dialogue is going to take, and the speech is going to take, and the conversation is going to take, or the argument is going to take.

You see what I'm saying? You've got understand what's going on here. This has been well prepared, and it's no, it's no coincidence it's taken them over 100 years really, since they really started this step of the phase to implement the totalitarian style of it. George Bernard Shaw talked about this in the early 20th century, what I'm talking about now. RULE BY EXPERTS AND SCIENTISTS would be the way to go. That's what they wanted then. **Man and Superman.** If you couldn't fix a car, if you couldn't understand the coming mechanization of society, then you're useless, you see. And it took them 100 years, just over 100 years to get to this stage where they've pretty well eradicated religion.

Almost eradicated altogether, especially for the native populations. That's interesting too. I'm talking about Europe, y'know. Because they are the main targets for this. However, the mass migration that's been taking place across Europe, and then sped up because of all the wars, which they knew it would happen, the blowback and the mass migration, and they encouraged the mass migration into Europe too, as you well know. It's no secret. There's even organizations out there boasting about it, how they help to do it, working together.

But the thing is, the people in those, in the Muslim communities for instance, might well be safer from all this than the rest of the atheistic populations. Because they'll still band together when it comes to saying NO. Do you realize that's going to happen? It's quite fascinating to watch it all. And **those people who can band together collectively like that and say no to authoritarian tyranny will survive in the long run much better.** They'll fare much better than those who are going to do what they're told and become a pincushion for science.

...and for agendas which you best at times not even look into because so much has been spoken about and written about it by those involved over the years. The 20th century, Bertrand Russell was quite open about it. He said, WE NEED A KIND OF BUBONIC PLAGUE OR A BLACK DEATH EVERY GENERATION OR TWO, TO HELP WIPE OUT SURPLUS. Meaning, THE USELESS EATERS as he and others called it too. He also said BY MEANS OF DIET, you know, they would alter the diet for the people. Because diet has been used by the British Empire. At one time they knew how much protein to feed plantations. As a science, again. It took them a long time, and a lot of deaths to find out how much you could *just* give people at an almost starvation diet. But keep the moving and working and lifting, so they weren't too weak to do so. But weak enough that they couldn't think clearly or straight. That was a perfect science. I actually gave talks on that a long, long time ago from history. They can bring it

back again the same way.

He also said, BY MEANS OF DIET, he's talking about a modern population, INJECTION, meaning vaccines and so on, AND INJUNCTION, you see, by laws and rules and regulations, he said, THEY COULD ACHIEVE THEIR GOALS BY MANAGING AND DOMINATING ALL THE LOWER CLASSES, all the general population actually. So it's... It never went away. **You've got to understand, the war never stops. It never stops.**

One thing about the US Constitution and so on, and the founders, and there's a lot of questions about many of them too of course, you know. But don't forget that they did say that eternal vigilance, ETERNAL VIGILANCE WAS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO KEEP YOUR FREEDOM. ETERNAL. And it's true, I think somebody else said that the groups of THE PEOPLE WHO ARE EVIL, and who plan and scheme in combinations, meaning groups and cartels and organizations, THEY NEVER SLEEP, with their plans, they don't stop, they're always on the go. And planning. And expanding. And creating more groups. And combining themselves with each other.

Until the average person, if they look around them and their world, they'll say, my God, there's thousands of these organizations out there. And you think they're all independent. They're *not* independent at all. This is literally, as I say, it's a spider's web with nodes on it basically, they're all connected. And many of them are, one foundation can create another 500 think tanks quite easily, and a thousand nongovernmental organizations and fund lots more themselves. But the average person, oh, this is the Institute for so on so, or the National Institute for so-and-so, or the national whatever and you think, that's, *well that sounds very official*. **These are private organizations that rule your lives.**

Really, since about the 1970s and 1980s when they really got going with the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum, they all kind of popped out around the same time. That was no coincidence either, in the 1970s, that you've really seen the big changes in the world and the growing demands that agencies, supranational agencies work with government. Well, you had no say in that happening. You understand, this is what, you're now in a completely new, under a new system of goverNANCE. And most of it is unelected. And most of it is private.

We used to call public-private partnerships, as King Prince Charles came out with it, he was one of the fronts to help promote it in a speech years ago, we used to call it fascism... where big corporations and governments work together against the general public, for their own particular good against the public. That's what fascism was supposed to be, that was the earliest and more staid definition of it. And the public couldn't interfere with the big, big businesses and so on. And government would make sure that happened that way. But now we give it a different name and folk can't connect it. Oh, it's a public-private partnership. No, *it's fascism*, folks. **That's what public-private, that's what fascism is.**

So the WEF and all these groups, you see, are fascists. Getting back to Professor Carroll Quigley who was quite open about it, being the historian, as well as the tutor, etc. who trained countless bureaucrats to go across the planet on behalf of the US diplomatic corps, etc. and the State Department. He was an elitist, and he made no qualms about it. He also, like the Club of Rome, like all of them, thought democracy was a joke and useless and it just gets in the way of things if folk have rights. You can't get things done. Because folk complain and object and then you might get stalled and put off or even canceled. But if you do it, if you get a real technocratic society, the experts to just get on with it and make the folk accept it, by force if necessary, you see, that's what technocracy really is. Along with putting you all down to energy units, as consumers, and you give up other energies, carbon dioxide, and you've got to pay for it, that's all technocracy. But the technocrats as I say, are the actual supposed experts that get sent in to just *make* things work

without having to answer to the public. Again, it works awfully well with fascism. It is part of fascism.

All governments during wartime are fascistic, as they call it. Because they appoint, go into your histories, Britain appointed a minister who literally, a big businessman who's in charge of all economics really for industry. Canada did the same thing. That's how they do it, like a majordomo, it's just appointed. What he demands he gets very quickly. And nothing stands in the way, no regulations, rules or constitutions or anything else. That's how it's done. That's why they declared this pandemic a war, or a war against the VIRUS, you see. They use that terminology. And, front-line workers, you see, like the troops at the front in the trenches, you see. The only difference is, they didn't dance around in the trenches... unless it was bullets chasing their feet.

So we're living through amazing times with the same organization, way ahead than it's ever been before. Because in the previous pandemics when they went into the same kind of scenarios, *oh, you're all going to die, it's going to kill millions*, yada, yada, ya. They had all these approved, through their communist type totalitarian... And they work very well together, remember, the Communists, with fascism. Because they believe in the same agenda, really. That's what Quigley said himself. He says, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS BECAUSE WE HAVE THE SAME AGENDA. That's what he said in his own book. So, they can get things really done fast and quick, and terrify you.

**They own all the media**, the cartels or the fascists. The same media as I've said before, it was totally ignored for years. It got so bad that the regulator ones that used to have some news in it and so on, and it's true, it declined since electronic journalism came in and nobody went to actually visit and get stories anymore, then you end up with electronic journalism and it got worse and worse until we got entertainment as news day in and day out. That's supposedly news. And this phenomenon of stardom where people who used to be looked down upon as rather unworthy, who worked in show business, [Alan chuckles.] suddenly became stars. You *make* them into stars. You know, *what's so-and-so feeling today*, and y'know, yada, yada, ya. So that became a substitute for news. What other news they put in their newspapers are literally handouts from organizations and big corporations and so on.

Getting back to the corporations and the World Economic Forum, I've given stacks of talks on that too over many years. Because Quigley himself, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was... And I say it's so, when you say things rather easily people miss it. They've been brought up, you see, again you don't realize you've been brainwashed with TV and drama and movies, and there should be music going boom-boom, boom-boom, boom-boom, boom-boom, boom-boom, boom-boom, and all that kind of thing to make it *really horrific* and get your blood going and your blood pressure up and your heart beating and pounding. You've been trained that way; I'm not kidding you. So you can hear the most horrible things said today without the music and without flashing lights or menacing figures, and you won't comprehend what, you just dismiss what's being said.

But Carroll Quigley went through it all, the whole agenda of where they want to take the world. As I say, he said he agreed with it. And he said, THE WORLD IS BEING SET UP, this is **Tragedy and Hope**, his book, he says, TO BE A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM. I gave the talks on this years ago over and over. A new feudal system, he said. And like the Middle Ages, you see. And it was not Democratic. And he said that THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS WILL BE THE CEOs OF INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS, big corporations. And that's what you've got.

Now, he didn't make it up. He worked for the biggest group behind all of this. They were called The Establishment at the time. But they're not really. They're the elite rulers but they rule *on behalf of the rulers*, put it that way. That's the Council on Foreign Relations, and it's another specialized branch that comes out of them is the Trilateral group, the

Trilateral Commission they call themselves, who get into get the job done when democracy stands in the way.

So yeah, he said it, that that's going to be the new feudal system. Well, **you're IN it**. You're actually IN it, folks. It's **going to the next step now of making you simply comply**. The last few pandemics fell flat on their face, they got exposed. Even the regular media had to admit it eventually, they had to try and save some credibility and they joined in on the act of pointing out the facts that had been, that always come from the conspiracy theorists first because they're the only guys who are giving any truth. The same thing happened this time too of course with the people saying what was going to happen. Eventually when the media, like a button was pressed, some big top conference and the barons told their staff, *get on board, get going with this thing, terrify the public*. And they terrified them. Better than any conspiracy theorist could have ever done.

Because THE FIRST THING YOU MUST DO IS TERRIFY THE PEOPLE INTO TOTAL PANIC MODE, like Bill Cooper said. That's the first thing. Then start immediately, come out, like 9/11, same thing, the man in the street and the woman in the street is asked when, in every country, the selected ones naturally, probably all planted there for television, WOULD YOU GIVE UP YOUR FREEDOM FOR SECURITY? They had polls on it. It was so monotonous, you heard it everywhere, every radio, every TV station at the time, yada, yada, ya, and newspaper, WOULD YOU GIVE UP YOUR FREEDOMS FOR SECURITY? And the same thing happens again. It's always the same thing.

And you must acquiesce to it, you see. And that's really... **SILENCE is giving permission**, you're acquiescing, you see, your silence alone, or just your compliance, that's it. That's a legal thing, you see.

And it won't stop. It never stops. So for the first time in history they managed, they MANAGED to terrify them so well. This time they gave a 10-year gap from the last one. I wondered about that too. I've said it before, like last week too I think I mentioned World War I to World War II, they gave about a 20-year gap, just to raise another crop of people, another naïve bunch of guys, you know, to go off for World War II. About a 20-year gap... with fresh, they didn't know the history of the first one and away they went again. That's what they do.

Well, we had the pandemic, the fake pandemic of 2009/10. So they give you really a 10-year gap. Because it fell so BADLY on its face, and did a lot of damage, that you give a 10-year period, put out *stacks* of movies about Covid, or whatever, and show them these, oh, these outside inflatable tents and so on and people in hazmat suits. And make it entertaining, but terrify them in the movies, *stacks* of them in a 10-year period. Then you come out supposedly with the real thing.

This time they went right on board with it. It didn't matter what newspaper you look at or new site you looked at, they're all the same. Now, **in a truly free society, you would have a few, and if they're all independent news sites, newspapers**, I'm talking about the so-called established ones, the ones owned by the big media barons, you know, the official media barons and conglomerates, **you would have had a lot of difference in stories and opinions and views on it**. Obviously. It didn't happen. They were all the same. Identical. It's gone that way to the present.

Then they come in with the war propaganda, *front-line* troops. Then you see choreographed nurses, if they even, I don't know if they were nurses or if they brought them in, doing these managed dances, etc. They didn't look terribly overworked to me, or lethargic. And believe you me, if you're in a situation of mass deaths, you would NOT be in the

mood for dancing. Really. Because you're going to be affected more than most folk, especially the young people who are working in it, you're NOT going to go out there and start dancing and kicking up your heels and it's all fun. Especially when you're worked off your feet supposedly.

But really, people like me are so used to seeing deception being used in the big, big media. I can remember 9/11, when they showed you the protests supposedly in Iraq and different countries, against America, you see, as they were trying to get up the angst against Iraq, that had nothing to do with 9/11. They've used the same kind of caption, and photographs, against Syria recently. But they used these big meetings, you saw these people just shaking their fists. It was from India and Pakistan they used; you can see the flags in the background. You see, truth doesn't matter to those at the top. They just want to get the impression across on behalf of their masters to get an opinion so that you'll be against whoever's protesting your country. And they used the same thing using a ward in Italy that was really under pandemic and they use the *same* photograph for the one in New York. That was disgusting! You can't get any lower than that.

So before this hour's up, this first hour, I'll just remind you that as I've said before, you'll be lucky to fight back using their battlefield of terminology, and sciences, however pretentious a lot of it actually seems to be at times, according to previous pandemics and the aftermaths of them. The same formula, only this time they've given 10 years, as I say, and massive unified sworn oaths to be on board together. And I mean they've sworn oaths on this, as you do in a war against the people. Just like WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION. I can remember too during Bush Junior's term where he said, IF THE PUBLIC EVER FOUND OUT WHAT WE'D DONE, THEY'LL CHASE US DOWN THE STREET WITH ROPES IN THEIR HANDS.

That's how it's done, they swear. Because otherwise, y'know, you swear together to stand by... the true fasci. **That's what you see on either side of the congressional hall in the US is the fasci on either side, a bundle of sticks with an ax in the middle.** You all stick together. The people think that it's really, WE are all sticking together. No, it's THEM, it's those who also belong to another society that run your governments, going way back from its foundation. And yeah, that's what you do. You're stronger together. You're bound together. But you're sworn together under oath, that's how they do it. Weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, no matter who they ask for interviews, they always parroted the same slogans. Like parrots. And that's good enough supposedly for the public.

The same thing this time too. *You're all going to die. You're all going to die. You're all going to die unless, unless, unless.* The same kind of thing, give up all your rights and freedoms and do what you're told and obey. To keep safe. And we might have to use force on you to keep you safe. There you go.

They've locked up everybody, for the first time in history, I've said it before, an entire populations across the world, of healthy people, for the first time in history. Some of the top doctors and virologists today and in the past said THE WORST THING YOU COULD DO IS TO LOCK UP THE PEOPLE INTO THEIR HOMES BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO GET HERD IMMUNITY, which is the only way that's EVER worked in the past. *Not* by vaccination. Even by guys who invented the vaccines, by the way, in the past came out and talked about this. They said HERD IMMUNITY WOULD COME THROUGH JUST EXPOSURE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND THEY'RE NOT GOING TO GET IT ALL IF THEY'RE LOCKED UP IN THEIR HOMES, you see. It's going against all previous advice and training and teachings from virology of the past. It's a complete reversal of that of course.

It's also a big psychological operation. I've lost, I've got stacks of information on the behavioral teams that are all working with governments across the world. And they're working with each other across the world. There are

thousands of them by the way, the actual behaviorists. They in turn oversee, like the 77th Brigade in Britain which is, and I mentioned that a month or two months ago, even last year too and the years before that, where they set up a big unit in Britain of cyber warfare to go after people and to destroy their websites, destroy their talks, destroy everything they put out there. Even put up attacks against them in all kind of like, the old stuff, libel people and so on to get them off and give them a hard time, turn different groups against each other, etc. etc.

**This is cyber warfare**, a literal... They call it the 77th Brigade in Britain. Well, they're at it again. They oversee a lot of the, they have the behavioral insights teams working with them. They instruct all their attack warriors. And they have **thousands**. And they've called up **thousands in reserve** across the world to go after anybody not parroting the authorized version of all of this. Again, it's the first time against the Internet completely, you know, it's unified warfare against all those in the Internet who won't go along with this. It's the first time they've managed it so completely. And your tax money is paying for your own destruction. Isn't that wonderful? As we buy our chains over and over, 'eh. Quite something.

But the public don't know, most of them. You have to forget that too, forget them to an extent because it's not the general public you're going after. Most of the public just sit and watch TV every day, were gone before all this started. They'll always take, I gave talks on this from studies from the big boys themselves, they're always studying us. They admitted years ago that they had no problem with the general population. And the percentage is down pretty accurately who would obey if anything happened and so on. And how to even get the public that were dithering on the edges of something to just tip over onto the side that they wanted you to go to, and how to do it according to the profiles that you have and all the rest of it and how to feed stuff to you that you think was coming from real people, etc., like independent people. **This is total warfare.**

This is the stuff that Snowden talked about, and before him you had Assange, who's still locked up. Because there's no way, no way they're going to allow, they ever wanted the Internet to have, give freedoms to the public. Do you know how hard it would be for them and their technocratic dreams just to order folk around when folk really believed they had freedom of speech? It wouldn't be too easy. **So you must unify opinion. You make it all standardized opinions, you see, and you create consent to be ruled.** I went through the talks years ago on the creation of consent. How Bernays came out with it too, and then the Frankfurt school and different groups came out with it and how... And it's all used today in the higher echelons of governance as they call it and it's taught in university, how you manufacture consent.

*You're all going to die; you're all going to die!* They aim it at different genders too. They have other ones aimed at children, so that even the children would nag their parents into complying and going along with things. Or even turning, become snitches against their parents just like the communists did with the Young Communist League. The Hitler youth too used them. That always happens when you're training a new generation to grow up to be ULTRA, ULTRA fascist, or fascistic as they call it. You must always get the children on your side and make them...

Look at the Antifa movement. During all this too, do you think, how come they are all on board with bringing all the same agendas in for sustainability, no meat-eating, reduced diet, etc., yada, yada, and destruction of any kind of industry, dut-dut-dut-dut? The same things as the WEF have been promoting too. And why would the WEF, the World Economic Forum, with all the big, big businesses, and I gave talks 20 years ago on that because *they* were the ones *then* promoting sustainability. Not the ones at the bottom, grassroots. Why would the biggest oil companies be promoting this too, etc.? 'Eh? You gotta start putting things together. And of course all the big Microsoft and IBM and all the rest



of them are on board with it too.

A strange thing, that, you just, as I say, it's just like when you become a multibillionaire, you just suddenly become a philanthropist. You just wake up one morning and you see everything exactly the same way as Bill Gates and all the other ones, the big philanthropists, and old Rockefeller used to have. It just hits you and you're on board with the exact same agenda. Depopulation. Abortion across the planet. Sterilization, etc. through foodstuffs and all that. It's just of one of these, it's just a consequence of evolution they'll say, for economic evolution, they're just, it just hits you and you want to, under helping people you really want, as I say, to lower the population and have them obey you and yada, yada, and not breed at all, you see. One of these strange things, that, isn't it, y'know.

Maybe that's when they're creeping up from the base model, the base of the pyramid you say, all the way up. They are all the workers in different levels, that's what the degrees are, each level of bricks. Then the light there and they're looking up and they see the light, and ah, I have seen the light, 'eh. You just say, I'm a philanthropist now and I want to depopulate the world, to help the people and for the world's sake, you see. Yeah. Yeah, that's what it is really.

Then you have this problem with, you get obsessive-compulsive disorder I think too with it. Because you look at it all and you say, *look at the world, it's just so untidy. So untidy. And we could tidy it up, we can get all these people living, scattered out in the countries, throw them inside the city and we'll call it the agenda for the 21st century.* Then we'll have segments every 15 years, 2015, 2030, to see how well we're doing with the business plan, you see. *Because this is just so untidy. And those folk who live out there, they need vehicles too, and they're driving these ATVs and so on, and they're driving back and forth in these trucks and all that, you see. It's such an awful nuisance. So untidy, isn't it, 'eh? Let's get them off the land and put them in there, put them into the city.* Then when a pandemic breaks out, just like say New York City for instance, it will be, they'll be so crammed together it'll all spread like wildfire so fast. I gave talks on this 20 years ago, in the cities, what would come, including the pandemics.

What's their answer to this today? Well, we're going to just skip all the rural areas and not help them at all, 'eh. But they'll give them financing and help them if they're in the cities. So, to encourage them all to get in the cities, where they're definitely going to be more exposed as you crowd more and more and more folk into them, yeah... **This is not stupidity folks. It's an agenda.** The agenda for the 21st century is for the whole century. All the parts in between, the 2015, 2030, and so on are different segments that they must complete by that time period. So then there will be 2045, etc. and yada, yada, ya.

That's how they work it out, in 20-years plans, 30-year plans, the communist way. And the Communists got it from the League of Nations of course, with their 20-year plans. Of course the United Nations has 20, 40, 50, 100-year plans too. And big businesses do the same thing. Because we are silly little people, you see, we just think very short-term because we don't live that long. We don't have **foundations to carry on an agenda** we might dream up, that could go on for **many generations**. Then you could definitely accomplish your ideas, couldn't you? So there we are with it.

Now, I'm going to read a few articles here, just to show you it has happened before. I'll preface it too by saying that anybody who goes against the stream, as you know, is *in real time* getting pulled off the net, and off YouTube and everything else. Because you're not authorized to say anything at all. ANYTHING at all. You could repeat all the stuff that they're putting out for you to do, keep lockdown, keep safe, keep blah, blah, blah. That's fine. But if you say anything different, any opinion, you'll get pulled. This is complete tyranny. This is real authoritarian tyranny, folks. And it won't go away. If you allow something like this to happen, it

will never ever go away.

Now, during their pandemic exercise, the tabletop exercise as they like to call it, and not just the Rockefeller one in 2010, but also the one exercise at Johns Hopkins University. They had the same bunch in from the Rockefellers there too by the way, I do believe. They also had the Bill and Melinda Gates foundation members there as well. And the CDC people that participated too, top virologists, all the ones that eventually came out, all took part in these exercises, of what would happen. They went through it and I'll put the links up to their site and you can download their talks and so on, as they went through that exercise. Right down to steps they would take to curtail any opposing opinions. They have different phases and stages of it too right down to, again, stopping any financing to anybody, make it impossible to live. Then charging them with disinformation. And imprisoning people too. This was all done *in* the exercise, folks. There's nothing democratic about it.

You see, where's the laws being written down here? What's been shown to the public before it gets through for bills and so on? Because anything that's put even in the so-called pretense democratic nations, you're supposed to see the bills and have your input and complaints to any politician, supposedly, before it proceeds to the next level. Well, they haven't done any of this with any of this stuff at all. This is total tyranny. They're using a pretense of like a wartime measure. Well, no one has invaded us or attacked us. War is for WAR, you know. A pandemic and dealing with pandemics is a different kettle of fish altogether.

**What they're bringing in is a whole new way of life.** They actually say that, some of the characters at the WEF, they say that, a new way of living, it's on their website. And in all the different green organizations that are funded by the big foundations, that also run the WEF have, are saying the same thing, a new way of life, *a new way of living* is to come out of this. They're talking about an **entirely** new way. They're talking about, no, it's not democratic anymore, you'll do what... **This is technocracy, you'll do what you're told by experts, you'll obey them, or whatever they tell you to do.** And there will be different divisions, healthcare is one of them. **You must obey, obey, obey. Or else.**

This is complete tyranny. It's the tyranny that Bertrand Russell dreamed of having because he wanted this and he said IF THERE'S GOING TO BE A TYRANNY I WOULD MUCH PREFER TO BE AND I HOPE IT TO BE A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY, he said. And he said, IT WILL BE ONE OF THE WORST TYRANNIES THAT EVER EXISTED IF IT'S SCIENTIFIC. And here you are. They're just getting warmed up right now.

They were prepared for all this long before for folk protesting. I really mean this, I've watched them collapse with about three pandemics in the past, and really, you know, have to hide in their holes for a little while. But this one here, this is, **they are at war with the world.** All these different authoritarian agencies that you don't vote for that are all appointed, many of them are privately owned by the way. I've always been against government farming out any of its responsibilities to private companies. Then you train the children, well these are bona fide agencies, you know. No, they're not. They're not government agencies, they're private agencies. Private.

It's quite something. But here we're going through it all and I wanted to touch on a few things here. Generally I race through a lot of material, and remember I put... I've got to remember, remind you all too that you should as always, and if you haven't done it so far, do it because they're pulling people off fast now. It's total war against the public. And by the fascistic over rulers, who are overlords who are in control, and they mean business.

So remember to list all the official sites I have **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Look up the sites I have, there's a bunch

of them listed on that site and make note of them. If you never hear from me again, hopefully I'll be on one of the other ones, and the alternate sites as well, you already know where to find them and so on. Because they really mean business. The next step of course will be more vicious. Because they really mean business. They are at war. They are at war. They are at war with the general population, that still thinks that they have rights and that they've got democracy. Total war on behalf of their masters above them that literally own the planet as far as they are concerned. That's what it is too.

Now, I'll touch on a few things here. But before I touch on them too, I should really remind myself as well, remember you can send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and keep me ticking over. Because as I say, my websites are used massively, you wouldn't believe it. Don't believe what you read, or you see. I've been shadow banned for years, and they've fudged the figures massively too for years and years and years. Don't believe that. Because the biggest ones of all out there use the sites all the time that I've got for the information that's on them. It's a trove of information down there, believe you me. So you can send a few bucks my way. You can see how to do it [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can help me tick along here, hopefully.

Because we're all suffering. We're all suffering as we go through this nonsense of the complete destruction of the economy, which is intended to bring in the new system, right. A new way of living. And austerity. I gave the talks on austerity quite a few years back, I think I was the only person doing them, from the United Nations and all the other organizations affiliated with them, as they would bring in austerity to the people. The only problem they had is HOW to make it happen, how they could bring it in. Well, bingo, here you go. This was one of them and they chose that one, it was the easiest way to do it.

This I've mentioned before, is an article, the start of an article put up by John Pilger. Now, John Pilger has been a lefty, far left I suppose. A real journalist though, for years and years, his whole life. And traveled the world, that went to the hotspots where wars were and risked his life along the way too. So he had guts, you know. But he always goes to the far, far side of everything so a lot of people can't really listen to much of him. But regardless, he documents the big businesses, the big business that uses the third world for their incredible profits using cheap, cheap, cheap labor and resources, etc. Nothing has really changed, except they made China the big majordomo, deliberately. We set China up. It did not set itself up, folks. He mentions a lot of good stuff too. This is one thing that always stuck with me. He says...

### **The new propaganda is liberal. The new slavery is digital.**

[johnpilger.com](http://johnpilger.com) / 14 March 2013

What is modern propaganda? For many, it is the lies of a totalitarian state. In the 1970s, I met Leni Riefenstahl (*Alan: I mentioned this before, very impressive, and her life story is pretty impressive too.*) and asked her about her epic films that glorified the Nazis. (*A: She was hired to do propaganda, really. Very unique, and ahead of its time, filming propaganda, using all the techniques that were available to her at that time in the 1930s. It was revolutionary in a sense the way it was done. It says that here too...*) Using revolutionary camera and lighting techniques, she produced a documentary form that mesmerized Germans; her 'Triumph of the Will' cast Hitler's spell. (*A: ...over the people basically.*)

*(A: But he met Leni Riefenstahl and asked about that. You shouldn't just judge people without asking, to try to find out what was going on in their heads and in their lives, and everybody's lives around them. That's how you learn. If you've already got a brick wall against them, you'll never learn anything at all, and you're biased already. And I guess she was pretty typical of many people. Of any country by the way. This is the lesson that I'm trying to get across here.)*

She told me that the "messages" of her films were dependent not on "orders from above," but on the "submissive void" of the German public. (A: *Meaning at that time. The submissive void.*) Did that include the liberal, educated bourgeoisie? "Everyone," she said.

(A: *So, a submissive void, you see. No one was speaking out or fighting back about anything. Well, what are you seeing today, folks? If you do speak out, mind you, you get hammered. But during the time of Germany, at the time, Germany had been hammered since World War I. Hammered and hammered and hammered and hammered. It was supposed to be paying reparations for the cost of the ENTIRE World War I to every country that participated pretty well. And they had the Great Depression, and they had complete hyperinflation. Horror show. At the same time you had the communists that had already got to Russia, massively infiltrated and organized. That was the first thing you hear with communism was organize, organize, organize. They had organized, tremendously, and they tried to have takeovers and revolutions within Germany. And they had been. The Nazi party would never have arisen if it wasn't for the reparations and starvation level that was for most of the Germans, and the fact that the Communists were making the situation worse. The communist believe they make things worse and worse until people have a revolution, they're ready for it, and then you lead them and then YOU get what you want by using them. The Nazis were having pitched battles in the streets with them. Otherwise there would have been no Hitler at all. There would be no need for someone to start, to come on and be the strongman, the leader, the Fuhrer is called the leader. There would be no need for him, and no one would've followed someone under any other circumstances like that. But there again, so they are beaten down, right, and even the middle classes and the well-educated classes, the professional classes, right, you see, that's what this is. It wasn't from orders, they weren't dependent on orders from above telling them what to do, but on the submissive void of the German public.*)

She told me that the "messages" of her films were dependent not on "orders from above," but on the "submissive void" of the German public. Did that include the liberal, educated bourgeoisie? "**Everyone**," she said.

Today, we prefer to believe that there is no submissive void. "Choice" is ubiquitous. Phones are "platforms" that launch every half-thought. There is Google from outer space if you need it. Caressed like rosary beads, the precious devices are borne heads-down, relentlessly monitored and prioritised. Their dominant theme is the self. Me. My needs. Riefenstahl's submissive void is today's digital slavery.

(A: *Well put together that little bit there.*)

(A: *Then he goes into the new idea of how you can go into it all. The ultimate means of social control is you're wired into everything, and through the airwaves, because it's voluntary. You're not being forced to use this stuff. But it's addictive. It's meant to be addictive.*)

It is the ultimate means of social control because it is voluntary, addictive and shrouded in illusions of personal freedom.

Now it's going to monitor you all of course. It is already monitoring you. And it's not freedom at all. It's a horror show coming along. And folk capitulating just like you wouldn't believe. Because most folk again go through life, even before the digital era, in a trancelike state at times, almost a daydream, so much of their thought is a daydream. In children especially, you can see it in children if they're staring at the TV or something and the mouth is open, and they've got this blank stare on them. Because it's a semi-hypnotic stare you're looking at, that they're under a spell. It's a form of relaxation for the child, if you remember being a child and how you could do that yourself and you realize, *where have I been there for the last few minutes, it was kind of nice.* That's what it is.

But you go into this stage today, or this state today and you can be put into it quite easily. Most will go through their lives living in fiction, which is soaked up like never before, there's so much of it, in entertainment. And bits and bytes,

they got bits and bytes of information that don't really tell you in-depth any particular subject, or anything that's really happening. But you're given what you think is a taste, a whiff of what it's supposed to be about through the headlines, and that's what most folk read, you know.

Why do you think you have pictures of people with the headline? I mean, it's like Justin Trudeau in Canada, why do you need his face next to every topic about what the government is doing? You see, you don't need his face. It's big brother you're seeing, that's the only reason it's there, you know what he looks like already. It's from stock photographs, they could use the same one or one from a group of sittings as they call it, for 100 or 200 stories on whatever Canada is doing or whatever. It's big brother. That's what George Orwell was getting at too. It wasn't just you seeing it plastered all over the streets and so on of big brother and where you lived. **You're seeing big brother in your homes all the time when you look at these articles.** There's their faces staring at you, you know. You don't need these faces. You really don't.

There's so much of the media you really are unaware of, why it's doing what it's doing. Including, why do you think when they give something about some teenagers are being abused, do you really need a semi-naked girl, it's obviously a model or something, a stock photo of a girl curled up on the floor somewhere and almost naked, to go along with the story? D'you really need that? Of course you don't. It's much more, there's more going on to do with the story than you realize, it isn't the story. **Everything is meant to get a reaction from you, often a different reaction from what you think it's intended to do.** Yeah.

But anyway, this is all, I think I'm getting sidelined again. So this is what he's talking about here, the digital slavery that we're in today. And more so than you think.

When you see Canada with Theresa Tam, who by the way is one of the nine heads I think of the board of the WHO, which is a communist organization, it always was. And Mr. Tedros of courses, is known for his part in it too. I knew someone who was the head of that WHO for a little while as well, briefly, personally, who filled me in years ago on part of the agenda. I wasn't quite understanding at the time what it was all about, but I learned, that this person is appointed, appoints themselves to different major boards across the world. That's how the world is run, by these active, you know, technocrats that are changing the world. It's an agenda that you wouldn't like at all. You wouldn't like it whatsoever. Especially if you're a nation, you simply won't like it. It's quite something when you see it happening and you find out who the different people are, different players in it.

It was interesting too that Tam was in a documentary that the CBC talked about years ago, back in about 2010 it was I think, in **Outbreak**. I'll put the link up if it's still out there yet. You might have to buy the thing.

**Outbreak: Anatomy of a Plague (2010) - [retn.org/show/outbreak-anatomy-plague/](https://retn.org/show/outbreak-anatomy-plague/) / 2010**

It was about, it was from a book initially I think and then they did a documentary on it. Tam was asked about how they would track people in an outbreak. She said, WELL WE COULD USE BRACELETS ON THEM, you know. Well, I'm sorry Ms. Tam, you see, the bracelet is a manacle. You see, that's the symbology of them. I don't care if there's no chain it, it's still an electronic chain. It's a manacle and you put them on slaves, you know. And you don't do that in a democratic society.

This is the same person, Tam, who parroted the same nonsense that came out from the president of China when the West says we've got to slow down the mass migration out of China during this pandemic. And Xi Jinping said it's racist

not to allow them in. It had nothing to do with racism, it's pandemic response, this is what you're supposed to do, it doesn't matter who they are. And she parroted him. Why would she parrot him? When she's in Canada?

The people have to start asking, who's serving who? You know. It certainly doesn't seem to be the general public safety that's getting served anywhere. Really. But no, putting electronic manacles on people, no, you don't do that. No. No, no, no, no, no, no. No. And you don't lock up the healthy either. If you're not doing the same thing for other diseases that are deadly, which they're certainly not doing, because they're politicized and the people who are politicizing them have rights, maybe exceptional rights in fact, and you can start grabbing folk because they won't go and get tested or whatever, especially when the testing is so bogus with the results, and I'll touch on them tonight. What I'm saying is all official, and admitted too that this testing, a lot of this stuff is no use at all, these tests kits, giving false positives, false negatives, and some of them were even supposedly contaminated that were brought over from China. This is all stuff that's come out from the authorized media. I'll touch on that tonight.

Here's another one here. Again by John Pilger. Just a touch here. But he did mention the death of Robert Parry.

### **HOLD THE FRONT PAGE. THE REPORTERS ARE MISSING.**

johnpilger.com / 20 Sept 2018

The death of Robert Parry earlier this year felt like a farewell to the age of the reporter.

*(A: You've got to remember; we don't get reporters anymore. We get handouts dished out to the big newsagents, or, we still call them agents in news, not newspapers but big sites and companies. They just get handouts, they put them straight in their papers. It's written by experts, as they say, and propaganda they call them as well. I mean, I think it was Bernays changed it eventually, he called them propagandists, and that's what you do. You're spin doctors and you spin information, you see. Now we have, every company today has spokespeople who come out and they're trained in the art of propaganda and putting things across to the general public by spinning it and hiding stuff the public wouldn't like in the spin, or deflecting questions altogether.)*

*(A: Like politicians are trained to actually, when they get a question that's directed, a direct question to answer, they don't answer the question. You'll notice that all the time. They answer, and you kind of get stunned and say, maybe he didn't hear it right, because the answer he gives back is the one he wished he would have heard. That's what they're trained to do, you wish, I wish they had said this, and they answer it as though they had. And it throws the listener off... but I thought they asked them, you know... You hear that all the time. It's just amazing, how can people, 'eh, really believe that they're free... especially in the joke of democracy. Come one. COME ON. So yeah, so Robert Parry as I say, was a trailblazer...)*

Parry was "a trailblazer for independent journalism", wrote Seymour Hersh, with whom he shared much in common.

Hersh revealed the My Lai massacre in Vietnam and the secret bombing of Cambodia, Parry exposed Iran-Contra, a drugs and gun-running conspiracy that led to the White House.

*(A: And it was the CIA that run it. Big. I mean, the CIA run drugs. They always have. They even have movies about it and how much fun it was, you know. But it didn't stop. No, these things don't stop. The first rule or law that Mr. Bush demanded they pass over Afghanistan when they invaded Afghanistan, and the troops then now defend them and literally police and patrol and keep safe the poppy fields. He said that they should start to grow the poppy again, start exporting the goods of it. Because the Taliban had stopped it, they forbid it. So you want to liberate them so you can get the poppy fields? And out of that gets, you manage to get heroin. And then flood America with it. And elsewhere. That's the real world. And this is not conspiracy stuff. This is admitted to eventually. We don't even, most folk don't even really care today that it's still happening. They just say, oh well,*

*isn't that normal, you know.)*

In 2016, they separately produced compelling evidence that the Assad government in Syria had not used chemical weapons. They were not forgiven.

Driven from the "mainstream", Hersh must publish his work outside the United States. Parry set up his own independent news website Consortium News... *(A: ...and that's still going today. There a few well-known people involved in that one today.)*

Like it or not it's up to you but the fact is, you have to go into all sides of everything, and you have real reporters here and there. Don't dismiss things because of the leanings that they have on any particular thing. You learn bits and pieces from everybody. That's how... **knowledge is scattered**, I've said it so many times, it's deliberately scattered.

Now here's an article here, and I mentioned before about Bristol where people had gone into them and there's nobody in Bristol. [Alan chuckles.] It's just the staff walking about, just sitting and staring off into space, nothing much happening.

**Bristol's Nightingale Hospital** *(A: This is a new one.)* **remains empty a week after opening**  
bristolpost.co.uk / 1 May 2020

*(A: They had opened a new one up, but they haven't used it.)*

Patient beds at Bristol's Nightingale Hospital are still empty.

The official opening ceremony at the NHS *(A: National Health Service.)* facility took place on Monday, but it was ready for use last Saturday. *(A: ...but still nobody's there.)*

No patients have been admitted to any of the 300 beds yet, and health bosses are hoping it will never need to be used at all.

The specialist coronavirus unit will only be used if other South West hospitals run out of capacity and need extra space to cope.

Staff who have been seconded to work there have received training and are ready to treat patients but will only be called in when their services are required.

*(A: But it goes into the people who are training them. A lot of them are laid off actually, the staff in the main hospital. LOTS of them are laid off. But yeah, so this is the one that's specially open and the whole thing for it and nothing, it's just empty, 'eh, they don't need it. And the main hospitals that have been examined before too don't seem overrun either, there's just nothing happening there.)*

I saw an interesting article by, it was in the Daily Mail maybe. But it was a woman, a nurse who is training some of the staff I think for this Nightingale Hospital, and they gave of her a photograph where she's much younger with her father. She's now in her mid-30s I think which she's training the staff. But he, here's the tragedy of National Health Services, and Britain has got a terrible reputation for screw ups in the last 20, 30 years maybe, getting worse and worse all the time, as they cut back too mind you, and many other reasons that I won't even go into. But there's a picture with her and her dad, and he died, he just died. Here she is training folk to go into this newer hospital.

But here's the story if you keep digging. You see, you've got to, you say, my God that's terrible, there's the poor nurse and here's her father died and yada, yada. But here's what happened. You keep reading on and it isn't until later on you

get a little nugget. Often, they won't even give you the little nuggets of truth or extra, if they want to spin it and just put it right down to Covid. The guy, this guy, the father, who was in his early 70s I think, had developed a high fever. So most folk will cut off there, oh, he got Covid and the whole thing. Keep reading because it tells you that they brought him in and they put him in a Covid ward, you see, where they're treating maybe the few Covid ones that they have. But they put him in the Covid alongside other patients. Then they found out he was negative for it. And that his fever was in response to treatment he had just been given for skin cancer. Okay? So he didn't have the illness. They took him out of there and sent him to another ward, and then after a few days he developed the Covid, because they put him in the ward beforehand that had the Covid patients.

Now, if he was given the anticancer treatments, they lower your immune system. You understand what's happening here with all the things that are going on here? There's so many folk dying they can't even get *into* hospitals. And then folk who are healthy getting put in the wrong wards and everything. You talk about screw ups. That should never have, that should *never ever* have happened. And any quack worth his salt should have been on the ball right off the bat and says, any recent treatment, where's his health record and, oh, he's had so-and-so, and clued in right away and not put him into a contaminated ward. That's the sort of thing... Anyway, that's just another tragedy there, a terrible tragedy. And needless, absolutely needless. And he may have had other problems too, probably did. But the thing is, yeah, I mean, if you had cancer treatment and you've already got a fever because of the treatment, um, I'm pretty sure you were wide open, your immune system has been hammered with the treatment and you're wide open for things, you know.

Now you've got this one too...

**The CDC is going door to door in metro Atlanta to test residents for antibodies**  
democraticunderground.net / 29 April 2020

*(A: Remember it's not the Center for Disease elimination, it's for Controlling disease, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] They control disease. So anyway it says...)*

Starting today, health experts visited randomly selected homes in Fulton and DeKalb counties to conduct antibody surveys.

It's a partnership between the county health boards, Georgia Department of Public Health and Atlanta-based Center for Disease Control and Prevention.

The agencies will have teams visit randomly selected homes through May 4. People will be asked to answer questions and provide a blood sample for antibody tests.

*(A: Well, I'd tell them where to go with it. And here's another thing, you should start thinking, people. If you read the other articles, they want to lock down anybody who's testing negative. Huh?! Have you figured that one out yet? ...and keep you in your homes. For your own safety. So, if they're testing for their antibodies, and they're going to find out that you have no antibodies to it, you're definitely going to get brought in by any means possible and used as a pincushion. And maybe then, if you ever develop antibodies, that they'll let you out. This is... You understand where they're going with it all? Can you believe they're going around door-to-door asking for your blood here? Really. Come ON here! Come on! Ugh. So...)*

"We encourage everyone who is visited by the teams to participate in this very important survey that can help public health...

Hm. I wouldn't go and, if anybody's going door-to-door with needles, folks, and they had one person in a street, and



there's the slightest contamination, on their outer garments or anywhere, blah blah blah, y'know, and now they're going to take a syringe and put it into you, if they picked up anything along the way there then they're putting it into you. For goodness sake! How come they can come up and take blood off you, without the social distancing as they call it, they can do that... Like, it's just a priesthood, they're holy, you see, they're authorized to be holy, and I guess that just dispels the virus in their vicinity... like a force shield around them or something, 'eh.

I saw the same thing when you saw them sticking their arms through windows with their protective gear on, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] But that protective gear isn't getting changed with every car that drives through. Maybe the gloves will. But it's a long sleeves and everything else. This stuff isn't just stuck unto clothing, 'eh! It wafts off too with any little breath or wind or whatever [Alan chuckles.] and onto whatever else is next to it. This is incredible what we're witnessing here. It's really something. Yep.

Getting back to Ms. Tam with her bracelets and stuff for tracking and all the rest of it. Electronic bracelets, 'eh. Nevermind all the other apps they want you to take too to monitor you, yada, yada. But it's the same thing there with the bracelets. I mean, why not just give you a bell around your neck like leprosy, like they used to do in the Middle Ages. This is the same stigmatizing of segments of society. This is what this IS, folks.

The behaviorists teams are working hard to stigmatize certain... Oh, my God, you know. It's almost like you're an anti-Semite or a Holocaust denier, or **anti-Vaxxer**, yada. All these anti-, anti- things they come out with. That they've already trained the public to recoil when they hear the words. And they keep adapting them and adopting them into new terms as they stigmatize segments of society here. That's what it is. **That's what Fascism always does, you stigmatize different segments of society that won't comply or give in to you.** Standard stuff. But yeah, just put a bell around their necks you know, and they can go *BEWARE... BEWARE...* Clang-clang. *BEWARE...* Y'know? Yep. There ya go. Bracelets, 'eh? Manacles. N-n-n. And you haven't committed any crime, 'eh. And yet they'll say you have committed a crime because you broke quarantine. Well, where is the law? Where was the debate? Where was the public input for the bill to get passed and the whole thing? You're accepting these news rules as laws. And you'll never get rid of them.

### **Chicago launches new Covid app that could help with vaccine rollout** bizjournals.com / 28 April 2020

*(A: Oh, it could help. You see, it's not a manacle, and it's not something that's going to track and trace you, you see, just for that reason. It's going to HELP you. Help you. Getting back to soldiers. It's like soldiers that I mentioned earlier, they call them peacekeepers. Orwellian, you see. What do you mean peacekeepers? They're warriors. If they've got guns and they've got ammunition and they've got grenades, and knives and so on and bayonets, they're soldiers that are meant to be used against people in war. They don't go around handing out bread. You see? So you call them peacekeepers to muddy the reality. Oh, they're there just to keep the peace, they're not invading countries, no, they're here to keep the peace. Same thing. If it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck and goes bang like a duck, it's definitely a military duck! So here's the app, as I say.)*

A new app launched by the City of Chicago looks to better communicate with residents suffering with Covid-19 symptoms, (A: *Most folk don't suffer at all from it.*) and it could help Chicagoans access a vaccine once it becomes available.

*(A: So if you get the app, you see, your name is first down, you're going to be one of the first ones to get a new vaccine, as a trial, you're a guinea pig, you see.)*

Mayor Lori Lightfoot, (A: *This is quite... [Alan chuckles.] because they've had a little bits up on the news about it, Mayor Lori Lightfoot...*) along with Allison Arwady, the commissioner of the Chicago Department of Public Health (CDPH),

(A: *Arwady is quite amazing, she goes on and she waves her hands a lot like Bill Gates. I guess they all go to the same structures and communications experts to wave their hands a lot and look excited and happy, like it's wonderful, as she'll rush you into just accepting a vaccine, you see. Because she's got millions of syringes ready, for everybody, you see, without, and absolutely no touch, there's no touching at all on any possibility of anyone refusing it, you see. This doesn't look too good, does it, in a free society?*)

(A: *So there you go; it will help you be on the list when one becomes available. I guess it will go off, and if you don't go and get your shot, you see it's the same as China, you'll eventually have to show that in the stores, that App will be blue and green or whatever it is, or red. If it goes red and you haven't got your shot, then you'll be refused access to the stores and it will automatically phone the police to pick you up and drag you off. It's the same apps as they're using in China, folks, with different names of them. [Alan chuckles.]*)

(A: *Can't buy or sell, 'eh?*)

(A: *Anyway here's the, and this is what it's called, the Chi, I don't know if it's for Chinese or whatever it is...*)

The Chi Covid Coach app allows residents to get text messages that are tailored to their symptoms, (A: *...tailored to your symptoms...*) along with information on when and where to seek medical care. (A: *My, you couldn't find that out for yourself, thank goodness that app's going to tell you.*) Users can also receive alerts on locations and times (A: *...and here's the thing, folks, again here's the bell for the lepers around the neck, you see...*) when Covid-19 testing is available, and it provides daily check-ins to monitor the well-being of residents who've tested positive for the coronavirus.

(A: *But it also, what it also does is to alert the user if you've been in the vicinity of folk who have been, who they know are carriers. STIGMA. Stigmatization. Stigma. Stigma. Stigma. You see, there you go. The trick of the elect, electric, 'eh. Couldn't do without it, could you? Hm. So there you go. And of course Google has got a big hand in it and another company too. Big Google, the big Alphabet agency grouping that's totally CIA, MI6 from the beginning. And they do own huge corporations, real corporations. They all do, the military-industrial complex. There ya go. And by God it says...*)

The city says registration is free (A: *Oh well, then, 'eh.*) and is “protected and only used by CDPH for public health purposes related to Covid-19.”

(A: *You can believe them, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] So anyway...*)

The app, which was built in partnership with Google (Nasdaq: GOOG) and IT company MTX, will be used to collect data about the virus' spread and those that are seeking care (A: *...blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. Yeah, it's all to do with help, help, help, you see that word everywhere, helping, helping. Yeah.*)

The 77th Brigade again, I told you, the one, the big, big cyber units they've got for hammering anybody for warfare, and it's all you folks if you think for yourselves and if you DARE speak, you know, for yourself. 77th Brigade, that's what they call it...

### **77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?**

(A: *No, they'd never do that. Not Britain. No, land of the free and all that, and liberty. And Britain will never ever, you know, let there be slaves and stuff like that. Yep, it's all in the songs, 'eh.*)

21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

Last Wednesday, during the daily UK Government Coronavirus livestream, (A: *...right, and it's got the link to it.*)

the head of the British Army, General Sir Nick Carter, bragged:

*(A: This is what he said, right, on the daily TV show I guess it was...)*

We've been involved with the Cabinet Office Rapid Response Unit, with our 77th Brigade helping to quash rumours from misinformation, but also to counter disinformation. Between three and four thousand of our people have been involved, with around twenty thousand available the whole time at high readiness.

*(A: So they've got 24,000 altogether really on the go. If you wonder, with all these fake things that you're going to get hammered with, the stories with nasty things, it's all from these different little... I wouldn't even, I don't want to say the word on it. [Alan chuckles.] But you know what they are. They get paid to hammer their fellow people. Unfortunately, in totalitarian societies they do pay these characters well. That's what Stalin said, the same thing. He said, WE ALWAYS PAY OUR TEACHERS, OUR POLICE AND OUR MILITARY VERY WELL. Very important.)*

To understand the implications of this statement, we have to go back to 2018, when Carter gave a speech to the Royal United Services Institute.

"In our 77th Brigade," he said, "... we have got some remarkable talent when it comes to social media, production design, and indeed Arabic poetry. Those sorts of skills we can't afford to retain in the Regular component but they are the means of us delivering capability in a much more imaginative way than we might have been able to do in the past."

#### 77th Brigade

Previously known as the 'Security Assistance Group', 77th Brigade was stood up in 2015 as part of 'Army 2020'. The Security Assistance Group had been established following the amalgamation of the Media Operations Group, (A: You see? Ha, ha!) 15 Psychological Operations Group, (A: Are you hearing me here? This is official, right. What I'm reading here is official from their own stuff. I'll say it again for the hard of thinking. It says...)

The Security Assistance Group had been established following the amalgamation of the Media Operations Group, 15 Psychological Operations Group, Security Capacity Building Team, and the Military Stabilisation and Support Group.

77th Brigade is described on their website (A: They've got the link there for that too.) as being about 'information and outreach'. But what does that mean? General Carter again:

We also, though, need to continue to improve our ability to fight on this new battlefield, and I think it's important that we build on the excellent foundation we've created for Information Warfare through our 77th Brigade, which is now giving us the capability to compete in the war of narratives at the tactical level. [Emphasis mine]

*(A: There ya go. Yep.)*

It is in this context, then, that Carter's words from last week's livestream should be viewed. Carter has acknowledged that **the British military is waging war on a section of its own population.**

*(A: And also outside, including Canada and Australia by the way.)*

#### 'Rapid Response Unit'

Carter mentioned working with the Cabinet Office's 'Rapid Response Unit'. (A: The link is here too.) Established in April 2018 and **also known as the 'fake news unit'**, the Rapid Response Unit was given an initial six months' funding. It brought together a "team of analysts, data scientists and media and digital experts," armed with cutting-edge software, to "work round the clock to monitor online breaking news stories and social media discussion."

*(A: That's all the chitchat about you lot. And they can intercede and hit you with sock puppets and crash you if they want to. Or shame you... You'll think, oh, the folk hate me, my God, yada, yada, ya. This is your free society, 'eh.)*

According to the RRU's head, Alex Aiken:

The unit's round the clock monitoring service has identified several stories of concern during the pilot, ranging from the chemical weapons attack in Syria to domestic stories relating to the NHS and crime.

For example, following the Syria airstrikes, the unit identified that a number of false narratives from alternative news sources were gaining traction online. These "alt-news" sources are biased and rely on sensationalism rather than facts to pique readers' interest.

*(A: In other words, when you realize that your countries are setting up, or keep hammering Syria, and with fake stories in order to bomb them, they go after you. As in total warfare.)*

Due to the way that search engine algorithms work, when people searched for information on the strikes, these unreliable sources were appearing above official UK government information. *(A: That's because [Alan chuckles.] no one believes you, the government information.)* In fact, no government information was appearing on the first 15 pages of Google results. We know that search is an excellent indicator of intention. It can reflect bias in information received from elsewhere.

*(A: Yeah, it's astonishing how the public want to know the truth, 'eh, rather than just get their biased information from the military, that obviously is always into information warfare and propaganda, and demonizing an enemy or potential enemy. They don't want anybody asking people questions, like, why are we doing this?)*

The unit therefore ensured those using search terms that indicated bias – such as 'false flag' *(A: ...right. The term, this is all terminology and so on.)* – were presented with factual information on the UK's response. The RRU improved the ranking from below 200 to number 1 within a matter of hours.

*(A: So, there you go, they can do it to anything on the Internet.)*

The Rapid Response Unit was given permanent funding in February 2019.

Three months following the establishment of the Rapid Response Unit, Theresa May attended the G7 summit in Quebec, Canada.

There she announced the establishment of "a new Rapid Response Mechanism", following Britain's proposal for "a new, more formalised approach to tackling foreign interference across the G7" at the G7 Foreign Minister's meeting the previous month.

*(A: It's never ending, 'eh? Never ending.)*

I can remember the war, before it started, for the Internet a long time ago. And I wasn't on it, you know. I knew it was for, it was going to collect all your data and it was for profiling you and keeping, like daily accurate information on all of you and updating it. And you'd help it update by putting all the information out there yourself, and you add it to the virtual you. I did the stories too where the Pentagon was admitting to using wargames on you, virtual you's. By collecting all the data on you they'd have you in a war situation, or social situation with conflicts in the social settings. It was all done virtually to see how you would respond. They said it was pretty accurate. They believe that's how you would respond if these things happened in real life. That's your free society for you. You buy your chains and you buy, you gladly go on the web, 'eh. You know? It's quite amazing. The web, 'eh. You get stuck on the web. And along

comes a big spider and gobbles you up. Quite something. The black widow.

I remember doing the talks a long time ago on the black widow spiders. Massive sculptures they put up at the Hague, you know, the World Court they call it, the Hague for the United Nations. It's this massive thing, and underneath it that it's got what's supposed to be the female black widow spider ready to lay eggs. This is the kind of monstrosities they put up at their world agencies there. Very occultic, and it's meant for their own groupings to understand, etc. N-n-n.

The folk have no idea what they're living in it all. They really, really don't. We live in the artificial realities as far as our conditioning goes. And its daily conditioning. I went through predictive programming where **we're literally prepared for everything they've planned for us. We get used to the idea through fiction, then it comes into reality, and we just adapt quite easily into it thinking it's inevitable and natural.**

So that's the article here. This goes on too, it's quite a long article here. And how this rapid response unit works with the Cabinet Office, and they go after all, what they... any unauthorized news that's against their world agenda, they'll hammer you and call you fake obviously, and so on. Now they're using it for the Corona thing big time. And of course with the established Google, and with Facebook and all the rest of them, all the big ones, at the test that they did, remember, admitted that for the Covid coming along, if it ever did, and here it is. They'll admit it that they've got all the big social media giants on board with them, already, before it happened, right. Almost as though they were expecting it. Just a coincidence of course.

Then you've got...

**Apple And Google Are Releasing The Early Versions Of Their Joint Contact Tracing Tool To Developers.**  
techtelegraph.co.uk / 29 April 2020

*(A: And we're all throwing... Again, it's all our money, our tax money that's getting thrown at these corporations, 'eh. Public-private fascism. So...)*

(Reuters) – Apple Inc and Alphabet Inc’s Google would release two early versions this week of their proposed technology to slow coronavirus spread to select developers for testing purposes, the companies said on Wednesday.

*(A: It's going to slow the virus, hm? M-hm. How they worship things they make with their own hands, 'eh.)*

The two Silicon Valley companies, whose operating systems power 99% of the world’s smartphones, had said earlier this month that they would work together to create contact tracing technology to slow the virus spread by allowing users to opt into logging other phones they have been near.

*(A: You see, there again they're using your own phones, that you pay for and everything else, to snoop on other people. And then too, maybe even snoop on you, you see, which they're already doing anyway.)*

The rare collaboration is expected to accelerate usage of apps that aim to get potentially infected individuals into testing or quarantine more quickly and reliably than existing systems in much of the world.

You know what it reminds me of? It reminds me of **The Body Snatchers**. The one that Donald Sutherland was in. Halfway through he teams up with the woman and they managed to avoid these creatures that look like people, but they're actually kind of, they've been, they're fake people, they're aliens born from pods. They escape and escape, and they get separated at one point. The whole point is never to look startled or stunned, and when you're walking in the

streets look like you're one of them and just have this bland blank expression, your bland expression on your face. The woman sees Donald Sutherland across the street, and he sees her, and she starts walking towards him and puts a smile on her face. He immediately, like all the other ones when you've been taken over with the fake one, you see, they point at you and give out the shrieking sound out of your mouth, a big loud expression... aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaachhhh. And that's what happened. Well, that's what they're using your phones for, you know, so you can all point at people, ooooooooooooooh, look, look! Stigmatize. Stigmatize. Stigmatize. That's what you do. Until you are all, ALL going to conform. That's what it's about. This is not... This is not freedom. This is not freedom at all. And it's not even science by the way.

### **Video: US Coronavirus 'Bailout' Scam Is \$6 Trillion Giveaway to Wall St – Economist Michael Hudson Explains**

globalresearch.ca / 30 April 2020

*(A: It's in different parts, this talk here, about the global economy and so on. It says...)*

Facing the Covid-19 pandemic, the US Congress rammed through the CARES Act — which economist Michael Hudson explains is not a “bailout” (A: ...as they call it.) but a massive, \$6 trillion **giveaway** to Wall Street, banks, large corporations, and stockholders.

The same big corporations by the way, that are part of the World Economic Forum that are sworn to change society. It's all preplanned, they're all on board with the same agenda, it doesn't matter what their name is, including the Club of Rome and the World Bank and all the rest of them. So this is for those who want to get into the money system. The money's always been a racket, but it just gets worse and worse as they pull this... the big... few... very little to the public of course, to go along with. It's meant that way. But the money is totally unaccountable, to the ones that are giving it. They just, you know, there's nothing asked for the big corporations. We've seen this before. We've seen it all before.

Then you go into the meatless society. I've given so many talks about this, and about the people who have been promoted, the vegan society. On behalf of, it's the same group by the way, and the same groups that are demanding you accept the climate change agenda, and you go into carbon taxes, and depopulation, and complete austerity, and postindustrial societies. These are all authorized big foundations, or foundations that fund all the NGOs, nongovernmental organizations. And you become vegan. I've done it all before, so again it's like boring to me as I watch them push it along. Going back even to January...

### **Beyond Meat and McDonald's expand Canadian plant-based burger test**

thestar.com / 8 Jan 2020

*(A: Just coincidence of course they did all that, at the beginning. It says...),*

Fifty-two restaurants in southwestern Ontario will now serve the “P.L.T.” sandwiches — plant, lettuce and tomato that feature Beyond Meat's pea-based patties — for 12 weeks starting Jan. 14.

*(A: I don't know if you've looked at the [Alan chuckles.] list of chemicals they add to make it taste like meat. [Alan chuckles.] It's just horrific. I wouldn't eat it. It says...)*

The test will include 27 new locations, while three restaurants in Sarnia in the original trial will be removing the P.L.T. from their menus, McDonald's told Bloomberg in an email

It goes on and on and on. And Bill Gates by the way has a patent on one of the burgers. I mentioned that last week, I

put the link up too. Remember on my own site you'll find the links of the topics I put out. So I'm not making this stuff up, it's from authorized sources so they can't say I'm a conspiracy theorist. Here's another one...

### **Cargill meat packing plant closure: COVID-19 outbreak among foreign workers tops 500 cases**

rebelnews.com / 23 April 2020

*(A: Quite something, 'eh. Even that one's interesting, you know. They're all pretty interesting when you go into it.)*

Alberta's Chief Medical Officer Dr. Deena Hinshaw has spoken about the company's employees repeatedly at her press briefings. The top doctor has identified poor living standards and carpooling as leading causes of viral spread. The staff working at Cargill are largely Temporary Foreign Workers.

*(A: Justin Trudeau passed, I don't know, a resolution, I don't know if it was a law... They don't need laws anymore, you just state what you... You just dictate I guess and that's it. But amongst all the stopping, supposedly stopping, which is a joke too, of planes coming in and out, they're still coming in and out from all these different countries at the main airports. However, they can still bring in the temporary foreign workers, and it says essential, these are essential occupations. So that's who staffs mainly these meatpacking plants, with temporary foreign workers, from Mexico. It says...)*

It is not as if the TFWs are being paid a slave wage; Cargill pays its staff competitively. The issue is how the TFWs (*A: ...temporary foreign workers.*) live while they're in Canada. Even after officials demanded social distancing, workers would still come to work in cramped cars, carpooling from the south end of Calgary. Their living conditions are also close quarters.

Temporary Foreign Workers sending money back home

*(A: So, there you go. Yeah, so Trudeau says...)*

Justin Trudeau has set up a special program for Temporary Foreign Workers, (*A: The link is here too.*) letting them come to Canada even after the borders were recently closed.

They're essential workers, 'eh. There ya go. They get paid good money, and they could, yeah, Canadians would get it if they would advertise them, you know. Yeah, there's a lot going on that folk just never figure out. It's just something else.

This article here too is this next one, is from the Washington Times and it says here...

### **Coronavirus hype is the biggest political hoax in history**

WashingtonTimes.com / 28 April 2020

The response to the coronavirus is hyped. And in time, this hype will be revealed as politically hoaxed.

In fact, COVID-19 will go down as one of the political world's biggest, most shamefully **overblown, overhyped, overly and irrationally inflated and outright deceptively flawed responses to a health matter in American history**, one that was carried largely on the lips of medical professionals who have no business running a national economy or government.

*(A: And that's true, that part is true, 'eh. What's changed, 'eh?)*

In the words of Dan Erickson and Artin Massih, doctors and co-owners of Accelerated Urgent Care in Bakersfield, California: Let's get the country reopened — and now.

*(A: These are the guys that were hauled off YouTube. Lots of other folk too are getting hauled off now as we speak, by our, by the different military organizations and all the little sellout pieces of you know what, that are destroying the Internet. Under the guise of keeping us safe, again.)*

The data to keep America closed and Americans closed in simply doesn't exist.

If truth be told, it's questionable it ever did.

The scientists leading the coronavirus shutdown charge predicted in March that in America, between 100,000 and 250,000 would die. They based those estimates on computer modeling.

*(A: ...not on reality. Just like the climate modeling, same thing. And so far, it's about 60,000 I think had died in the US. Which is actually lower, because there's an organization, an official organization that takes the annual deaths of different countries and we're actually lower than we were about a year or two years ago where we lost about 85,000 to a flu.)*

But facts don't matter when there's a huge agenda at work. I hope you understand that. And these folk at the top are ruthless. Completely on board with this. They're enjoying this power. They're getting incredible money for enjoying their power. They're not going to give this up easily at all. Not at all. N-n-n. And to change the whole world, since the climate scam just didn't pan out and folk weren't listening to them, at the WEF they said that, we need something else to happen. Well, bingo, the same WEF has got a whole new way of living, and all the big corporations are on board with it, and all these institutions, these private organizations that are grafted onto governments are all on board with it too.

This article here too is...

## **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Office of the Secretary Vax Damage Immunity** phe.gov

SUMMARY: The Secretary is issuing this Declaration pursuant to section 319F-3 of the Public Health Service Act (A: ...yada, ya, the US...) (42 U.S.C. 247d-6d) to provide liability **immunity** for activities related to medical countermeasures against COVID-19.

*(A: Again, I think that went back to Ronald Reagan when they first gave vaccine companies immunity against killing the folk with their vaccines or maiming them. Because of the incredible thing that happened in the 70s when they came out with the fake swine flu and started inoculating and vaccinating people. It was, oh, thousands got paralysis of different kinds from it too. They never recovered. And the Guillain Barre syndrome came out too, with deep pains in the muscles attached to the skeletal tissue and so on and tendons. For life, you know. So, they passed a law, they got the government to, because they're fascists you see, your government is fascist, and they do what they're told. And they are selected to be fascists. You don't really vote them. You're given A, B, C, D, E fascist to vote for. I don't care what party they pretend to belong to; they all serve the same masters. It's all evident for goodness sake. And then when you get poisoned with the vaccines, or you die with it, then they're immune to it, you can't sue them, you see. No one else has this kind of power, you see. But yeah, so much for the public, we the people. [Alan chuckles.] WE the people. [Alan chuckles.] So there you go...)*

The Declaration is effective as of February 4, 2020.

*(A: That's what of course they said they were going to throw all the money at, and they did it, all the vaccine companies, just get something out there and...)*

*(A: Something that folk have forgotten, and I listen to and I go through all the boring stuff with a fine-tooth comb that most folk don't go through. And I don't believe in the politics, they're all fronts, I don't care who they are.*



*They might get little leeway one way or another on certain areas, but they must obey their master at the top. You saw people, oh, Trump, Trump, Trump, because he said a few things that folk... Because folk were so ticked off with the previous parties, it was so corrupt and obviously corrupt, and the same wars went on and on and on and on. That's what Jefferson said, KNOW YOUR UNDER TYRANNY WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDAS CONTINUE WHEN THE PARTIES CHANGE IN THE HOUSE. That's been going on for your whole life long. The same wars, continuations.)*

*(A: I remember when Obama took over from the Bushes, and then Donald Rumsfeld, the PNAC member too along with Cheney and all the rest of them, CONGRATULATED OBAMA FOR CONTINUING, AND EXPANDING, THE SAME WARS. Then he continues again, they tried to get it going really under Trump and Trump just got out there... They're trying to save a bit of face because they probably were pretty well woken to what was going on with the real intention of these wars. It wasn't just to grab oil, and it wasn't just you... There was another thing, which we daren't speak about. But the fact is, folk were getting ticked off with it, when you're GDP, a lot of it was going towards this continuing war in the Middle East, and across Afghanistan in different places. And as you go down the tubes financially at home. I mean, it was stagnant.)*

*(A: And in a service economy, now that they've given all the trade to China and all the business, all the manufacturing to China. They knew you would get to this stagnant stage when they first came up with the GATT treaty for China and signed them on. We gave them, we paid for factories to get moved TO China and set up. We pay to import the stuff from China, because do you really think that little thing you just ordered from China, literally, that was a 25 cents postage all the way to you? No. YOU pay it by your taxes in America. The same in Canada. That's part of the free-trade deal, for emerging countries they call it. The same in India now.)*

*(A: But yeah, I read this stuff. I remember Donald Trump and I says yeah, he'll get in because obviously the folk are so fed up, not that you'd believe he'd ever do any of it but fed up with the ongoing wars and so on. I listened to his speeches. And his speeches are all much the same of who he favors and who he doesn't favor. But at the very first one, when he was running, before he got in, he said, I'LL PUT FORWARD BILLS, SO THAT THE PHARMACOLOGICAL COMPANIES AND VACCINE COMPANIES, he said, CAN RUSH AHEAD AND BYPASS MANY OF THE TESTING PROCEDURES TO GET MEDICINES QUICKER TO THE PUBLIC TO HELP THE PUBLIC. Well, it's almost... Do you really... No, he didn't write this stuff himself. They don't write their own scripts, folks. But we know who his script writer is, who is well-informed indeed. I'm sure they always knew where they were going to go with all this stuff. Hm? And they can just bypass the human testing and, you know, yada, yada, ya. It's just... I don't believe in coincidences. Especially when you keep tripping over them every step you take. You have to start asking questions then, don't you? So here you go with the act as I say.)*

**(Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness Act - phe.gov)**

The Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness Act (PREP Act) authorizes the Secretary of Health and Human Services (the Secretary) to issue a Declaration to provide **liability immunity to certain individuals and entities (Covered Persons)** (A: ...very important, covered persons. Because you really are nobody, unless you're a person, you see.) **against any claim of loss caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from the manufacture, distribution, administration, or use of medical countermeasures** (Covered Countermeasures), except for claims involving “willful misconduct” as defined in the PREP Act. This Declaration is subject to amendment as circumstances warrant.

The PREP Act was enacted on December 30, 2005, (A: That far back.) as Public Law 109-148, Division C, Section 2. It amended the Public Health Service (PHS) Act...

...which went back way before that. So they keep amending it to give themselves more immunity from any... Because the government that... the US government had to dish out millions and millions after paralyzing so many folk after the first swine flu one in the 1970s. Terrible.

**Delaying herd immunity is costing lives**  
spiked-online.com / 29 April 2020

*(A: This is from the Spiked website. Which is an authorized website.)*

Climate scientists are frustrated by people who do not believe in climate change. In epidemiology, our frustration is with anti-vaxxers. Most anti-vaxxers (A: Again, that a stigmatization.) are **highly educated** but still argue against vaccination.

I'll continue with Spiked magazine here, this local magazine, I don't know if they call it that or not. But it's a news site basically, under science, etc. But they say here, here's where they go with it. They're fed up with people who are not getting herd immunity, you see. So maybe they should let the younger folk out to get to acquire it. Hm. But this is what they're all saying at the top now, since older folk have a harder time with this if they catch it, it says, maybe they should keep the older folk from the 50 years old inside, keep them locked down. Really? You know, even the terms, locked down, that's what used in prisons, 'eh. Do you understand this?

Do you understand this, when even the statistics from the, again, the professionals, their own one's that they're trying to fudge here and there and all the rest of it and pad with every kind of illness there is, or symptom there is, which again is not a conspiracy theory, it's been found that they're doing it. They admit it. Even Dr. Birx admitted that. So they're padding it all and now they want to start locking, going for the older folk, you know. The stigmatized group is the older folk, you see. *Oh my God, he's an old person there with a bell around their neck, and a bracelet on their arms, oh my God, you know. Get away, beware, beware, make way, make room, ooooo, ooooo.* There ya go, by your new masters who have NO, no, no concept at all of this term called democracy and freedom. Yeah, they want to lock down the older folk longer.

Another one too...

### **Dr. Fauci Backed Controversial Wuhan Lab With Millions Of U.S. Dollars For Risky Coronavirus Research**

newsweek.com / 28 April 2020

*(A: That's Newsweek. Which still isn't a conspiracy site, I don't think, so I'm allowed to say this.)*

Anthony Fauci is an adviser to President Donald Trump and something of an American folk hero (A: I don't, I wouldn't say that. I know way more about him.) for his steady, calm leadership during the pandemic crisis. At least one poll shows that Americans trust Fauci (A: They don't know him. Do you know him? Of course, you don't know him. How can you trust the man?)

*(A: And by the way, do you know he also merged his NIAID, National Institute for Allergy and Infectious Diseases, they are in bed with one of the bioweapons labs, Fort Dietrich. I've got the article here. It went back years. I was just reading through, as I do, all this trivia and boring stuff. There's an article from the Fort Dietrich area and they're mentioning that they had a ceremony there because they were merging the two things together to an extent to work on certain projects. Quite an interesting little tidbit. But I'm not surprised at all.)*

**(Dr. Fauci pointed out that NIAID plans to partner with USAMRIID in bioterrorism research. p3 - ncifrederick.cancer.gov / Nov 2003)**

*(A: Personally, this is my opinion, right, this is my opinion. You understand, when you're dealing with... When you're dealing... Biowarfare is an old, old concept, an old institution of military going back to even Roman times, when they used to put dead bodies over the walls by using the big catapults. It progressed from there. With the scientific age as they call it, they got better at it, then they decided, the more they learn, then they can make better things to kill folk. And that's what it is.)*

(A: Then they had the bioweapons treaty, yeah, it's biowarfare weapons treaty, and you know that Mr. Boyle was involved in drafting that up to try to stop them or restrict them from going ahead with it. They'll signed onto it, but they continued anyway. By this time, *we're not making the diseases, we're actually making diseases in case they develop by themselves so we're ready for them*. So, through their gain of function, it's the same thing, it's exactly the same thing, these bio labs. [Alan chuckles.] They're bio health labs, right. They take things that are fairly harmless and then, well, *one day this could just, just evolve by itself and then jump to humans, so we'll make it happen in the laboratory and that way we'll understand it better when it does the jump*.)

(A: Well, it probably would never do the jump, you see. And for years and years we've had things jumping, and they tell us it just happened by itself. It doesn't happen just like that by itself. Not, we've had so many in the last, oh, 20 years especially, maybe 30 years. And we know that they've been heavily involved with the gain of function that are produced by laboratories, just in case, you see, we're ahead of the game and we're ready to work with it and they'll understand it. Well how come they don't have the cures for it? Well, they do. Because in biowarfare, and it's the same thing with gain of function, they're supposed to have antidotes to every step of change. Anything that they change, for every step they must have something to counter it, folks. I just thought I'd mention that, you know. So anyway...)

But just last year, the National Institute for Allergy and Infectious Diseases, the organization led by Dr. Fauci, funded scientists at the Wuhan Institute of Virology and other institutions for work on **gain-of-function research** on bat coronaviruses.

(A: I put up the articles last week too and the week before and the week before, about that. I put the links up remember **@cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**. A lot of their sites don't even have the room to put up the stuff I'm putting up, that use my stuff, you know. That's okay. But if you want to have the actual links you should go into my talks because they're all listed there with all the links on it that can verify what I'm saying. I don't make this stuff up. I don't guess at things either. You don't really have to guess that things anymore, it's really in-your-face. It's rather overwhelming. It's self-evident and admitted to. But it's all for your own good. So, it says here...)

In 2019, with the backing of NIAID, the National Institutes of Health committed \$3.7 million... bringing the total to \$7.4 million.

That's the total too they gave to that. And their own scientists go back and forth as well by the way. It's a merry-go-round with the workers that are affiliated with the WHO. They're awfully good at making things that are terribly disease causing, you know, like... I mentioned that one too, I did the talk by Dr. Lipsitch, a Harvard specialist in that area, who gives instructions and he trains students in the area of biochemistry, etc. In one of the talks I put out, the link to YouTube. I don't know if it's been pulled yet or not. He's instructing students in the class and the title was something like, should we be making potentially deadly pandemic causing diseases in the lab? That was the title of it.

**Marc Lipsitch--Should we be making potential pandemic pathogens in the lab? - youtube.com / 24 Feb 2016**

This is what they do, folks. They're not finding them in nature, you see. For whatever they find in nature, they intensify it. And then they give each other rewards. *Look what I did, I made this jump from this to this and this, and now it can jump to humans. If it ever did, my God, at least we're ready for it now*. Yeesh. And they pretend... Come on, this is biowarfare, that's the only reason it has. And that Boyle was quite right about that. That's the only reason they have. Absolutely.

Here we are here now, another one...

## Fort Detrick lab shut down after failed safety inspection; all research halted indefinitely

fredericknewspost.com / 2 Aug 2019

All research at a Fort Detrick laboratory that handles high-level disease-causing material, such as Ebola, is on hold indefinitely after the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention found the organization failed to meet biosafety standards.

No infectious pathogens, or disease-causing material, have been found outside authorized areas (*A: Well, that's what they're saying, that's what they tell the public anyway.*) at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases.

The CDC inspected the military research institute in June (*A: ... of last year.*) and inspectors found several areas of concern in standard operating procedures, which are in place to protect workers in biosafety level 3 and 4 laboratories, spokeswoman Caree Vander Linden confirmed.

*(A: She's specially trained to be a spokesperson. Because that's what they are, they don't give you propaganda, they give you, spokespeople, they're trained to put it across better, you know, what to say what not to say.)*

The CDC sent a cease and desist order in July.

After USAMRIID received the order from the CDC, its registration with the Federal Select Agent Program, which oversees disease-causing material use and possession, was **suspended**. That suspension effectively halted all biological select agents and toxin research at USAMRIID, Vander Linden said in her email.

By the way, they've also got all this the stuff in Fort Dietrich, I've got the old articles from years ago, where when they found and got and resuscitated you might say, revived viruses from the 1918 flu pandemic, by finding it in lung tissue of frozen corpses in the frozen permafrost up in the north in Alaska and Canada too I think too, in the Inuit area, I did the articles on that years ago. I said, what is this guy digging them up for? They took parts of them to Fort Dietrich and other places too. They managed to revive these things to make them... So here you have the killer disease they revived. And then a few years later I read an article on the air, on the radio at the time, and they had managed to make it EVEN MORE VIRULENT AND DEADLY THAN THE PREVIOUS ONE. If it ever [Alan chuckles.] in case it never came back by itself and did the jump, you see. It's the same rubbish, 'eh. And they tell, here they are worried about the people speaking. Dear, dear, dear, dear. We're all terrified of what they're up too.

Here's an article too...

## Old 60 Minutes Exposé On 1976 Swine Flu Propaganda, Debilitating Vaccines

informationliberation.com / 1 Aug 2009

CBS " 60 MINUTES" documentary on the swine flu epidemics of 1976 in the U.S. It went on air only once and was never shown again. (*A: That's true.*)

CBS '60 Minutes' Transcript (*A: It's here.*)

Below is the full transcript of the 1979 broadcast from the CBS investigative news program 60 Minutes on government propaganda around the 1976 swine flu scare. The program was aired on Sunday, November 4, 1979.

Only one person was killed by the actual flu, (*A: That's the soldier that dropped when he was getting marched into the ground and jogged into the ground, and when he had already had two days without sleep and so on, he was sick. That's what killed him really.*) while hundreds filed claims of death of their loved ones from the massive vaccine campaign which was mounted.

The Swine Flu Epidemic of 1976 inspired the vaccination of 40 Million people a little-known fact was that **those vaccinations caused devastating side effects to over 4000 victims**. The frightening revelations about this event are the similarities with today.

MIKE WALLACE: The flu season is upon us. Which type will we worry about this year, and what kind of shots will we be told to take? Remember the swine flu scare of 1976? That was the year the U.S. government told us all that swine flu could turn out to be a killer that could spread across the nation, and Washington decided that every man, woman and child in the nation should get a shot to prevent a nation-wide outbreak, a pandemic.

Well 46 million of us obediently took the shot, and now 4,000 Americans are claiming damages from Uncle Sam amounting to three and a half billion dollars because of what happened when they took that shot. By far the greatest number of the claims - two thirds of them are for neurological damage, or even death, allegedly triggered by the flu shot.

*(A: But there was a lot more than 4000 by the way. That's what the government would accept. But you probably had probably close to about a million folk with all kinds of odd side affects that would come out later in life and so on.)*

We pick up the story back in 1976, when the threat posed by the swine flu virus seemed very real indeed.

PRESIDENT GERALD FORD: This virus was the cause of a pandemic in 1918 and 1919 that resulted in over half a million deaths in the United States, as well as 20 million deaths around the world.

WALLACE: Thus the U.S. government's publicity machine was cranked into action to urge all America to protect itself against the swine flu menace. *(A: Does that sound familiar, hm?)* (Excerpt from TV commercial urging everyone to get a swine flu shot.) One of those who did roll up her sleeve was Judy Roberts. She was perfectly healthy, an active woman, when, in November of 1976, she took her shot. Two weeks later, she says, she began to feel a numbness starting up her legs.

JUDY ROBERTS: And I joked about it at that time. I said I'll be numb to the knees by Friday if this keeps up. By the following week, I was totally paralyzed.

*(A: I've actually seen that, the actual... I think I might even have access to it.)*

WALLACE: So completely paralyzed, in fact, that they had to operate on her to enable her to breathe. And for six months, Judy Roberts was a quadriplegic. The diagnosis: A neurological disorder called "Guillain-Barre Syndrome" - GBS for short. These neurological diseases are little understood. They affect people in different ways.

As you can see in these home movies taken by a friend, Judy Roberts' paralysis confined her mostly to a wheelchair for over a year. But this disease can even kill. Indeed, there are 300 claims now pending from the families of GBS victims who died, allegedly as a result of the swine flu shot. In other GBS victims, the crippling effects diminish and all but disappear. But for Judy Roberts, progress back to good health has been painful and partial.

*(A: And it goes on and on and on. Then Roberts talks again, and she talks about what happened to her, her symptoms and all the rest of it.)*

ROBERTS: Very different, I have a – a greatly decreased mobility in my lips. And I can't drink through a straw on the right-hand side. I can't blow out birthday candles. I don't whistle any more, for which my husband is grateful.

ROBERTS: The weakness in my hands will stay and the leg braces will stay.

*(A: Weakness of the hands is pretty common actually when you get that, and the numbness. I remember Dr. Stanley Monteith had a part of that too from a shot that he was given, and his arm was, until he died part of his arms was totally numb. That's fairly common as well. And Wallace continues...)*

WALLACE: Where did this so called "deadly variety of flu", where did it first hit back in 1976? It began right here at Fort Dix in New Jersey

*(A: It's interesting too, it was in the US military camp that the first 1918 flu broke out as well, or 1917 flu I think it was really, it broke out then too there supposedly. Anyway, this one in particular in Fort Dix in New Jersey...)*

in January of that year, when a number of recruits began to complain of respiratory ailments, something like the common cold. An Army doctor here sent samples of their throat cultures to the New Jersey Public Health Lab to find out just what kind of bug was going around here. One of those samples was from a Private David Lewis, who had left his sick bed to go on a forced march. *(A: That's who it was, he was already sick, and they made him get up and march and jog.)* Private Lewis had collapsed on that march, and his sergeant had revived him by mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. But the sergeant showed no signs of illness. A few days later, Private Lewis died.

ROBERTS: If this disease is so potentially fatal that it's going to kill a young, healthy man, a middle-aged schoolteacher doesn't have a prayer.

WALLACE: The New Jersey lab identified most of those soldiers' throat cultures as the normal kind of flu virus going around that year, but they could not make out what kind of virus was in the culture from the dead soldier, and from four others who were sick. So they sent those cultures to the Federal Center for Disease Control in Atlanta, Georgia, for further study. A few days later they got the verdict: swine flu. But that much-publicized outbreak of swine flu at Fort Dix involved only Private Lewis, who died, and those four other soldiers, who recovered completely without the swine flu shot.

So, there you go. This has all been done before. But this is a big agenda and facts don't matter, you know. Because as I say, they've sworn to ram this through. Because they couldn't get us all to go into austerity, total austerity with the climate thing and, *oh, you're all going to fry to death*, after before, *we were all going to freeze to death on icebergs*. So, this is the way to bring the whole agenda through right now. Another article too is called...

### **The swine flu fiasco**

[cbc.ca/archives](http://cbc.ca/archives) / 21 Feb 1983

*(A: This one is from the CBC, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation in Canada. That's a government station, right. The swine flu fiasco, they say that, so if I get banned, remember, it's the CBC government company because they said it first, so ban them too.)*

In February 1976, *(A: They got through the same thing.)* a 19-year-old soldier died at Fort Dix, N.J., after coming down with a severe case of influenza... *(A: Yada, yada, ya.)*

This CBC Television clip looks at the ill-fated initiative, which was blamed for casting suspicion on vaccination efforts for an entire generation. *(A: And that's true. They go through it again; it was signed into law by...)* U.S. President Gerald Ford's National Influenza Immunization Program began in Oct. 1 1976.

The first universal vaccination program in American history.

*(A: That you had to take.)*

He said, the multimillion-dollar cost was needed to avoid a return of the virus which he claimed had caused the 1918 pandemic.

*(A: A different one altogether. Facts don't matter even then, you see, when it comes to terrifying the public. So, this is pretty well a similar rundown of what I just read before from the transcript. The same thing that you're getting today.)*

That story, along with many others at the time, reported as many as 500 cases of swine flu at Fort Dix and warned of a second more deadly wave in the fall.

*(A: Most of them just had the flu really.)*

Canada unveiled its universal vaccinations in late October, *(A: ...of that year.)* with the goal of vaccinating nine million Canadians. In total, 50 million people received flu shots across North America.

In December investigators with the US Centers for Disease Control confirmed that a higher than average number of vaccinated people had developed a rare form of paralysis called Guillain Barr syndrome.

*(A: But for years they kept telling them, oh that's all in your head, that, take these tranquilizers, you're probably neurotic, you know. Yada, yada, ya. But with this syndrome, as far as I see, it can be passed on to offspring. That's what I found out too with other people, other studies. So yeah...)*

The rapid onset is often weakness, the paralysis of legs, arms and breathing, muscles and face. GPS is not to affect one or two people in 100,000.

*(A: It's a lot more than that actually. Because a lot of it doesn't show until later. Other folks can get over an initial attack, but as they get older symptoms can recur and get worse.)*

Thus combined with a lack of an outbreak of the swine flu, it sparked widespread criticism.

*(A: Because the flu wasn't there.)*

To learn more about the public reaction go to our additional clip called gambling with the public's health in the wake...

*(A: Well, they're all for us gambling now I suppose 'eh.)*

In the wake of the scan of the director of the CDC in Atlanta, assistant secretary of the US Department of health were fired.

*(A: Oh, big deal.)*

Those who came down with Julian Barr syndrome as a result of the shots fired a record \$3.5 billion US class-action suit against the US government in 1978.

I tell ya, you have to be awfully... You should really think for yourself. It's up to yourselves what you're going to do. But no, I've had bad reactions myself from things years ago, and I never recovered.

### **Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend**

*(A: This was the last big push they tried again in 2009. It didn't work for them, right. This article here is from the Guardian. Again, an official. So, don't claim about me saying something.)*

### **Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend**

theguardian.com / 28 April 2009

We have gone demented. Two Britons are or were (not very) ill from flu. "This could really explode," intones a reporter for BBC News. "London warned: it's here," cries the Evening Standard. Fear is said to be spreading "like a Mexican wave". It "could affect" three-quarters of a million Britons. It "could cost" three trillion dollars. The "danger", according to the radio, is that workers who are not ill will be "worried" (perhaps by the reporter) and fail to turn up at power stations and hospitals.

*(A: This is 2009, hm, the Guardian.)*

Appropriately panicked, on Monday ministers *(A: This is politicians.)* plunged into their Cobra bunker beneath Whitehall to prepare for the worst. Had Tony Blair been about they would have worn germ warfare suits. British government is barking mad.

What is swine flu? It is flu, a mutation of the H1N1 virus of the sort that often occurs. It is not a pandemic, despite the media prefix, not yet. The BBC calls it a "potentially terrible virus", but any viral infection is potentially terrible. Flu makes you feel ill. You should take medicine and rest. You will then get well again, unless you are very unlucky or have some complicating condition. *(A: It's the same thing with the normal flu, if you've already got conditions that are going to make it worse.)* It is best to avoid close contact with other people, as applies to a common cold.

In Mexico, 2,000 people have been diagnosed as suffering swine flu. Some 150 of them have died, *(A: That was another big fiasco too, you see. When they really got down to it very few had died of the actual thing.)* though there is said to be no pathological indication of all these deaths being linked to the new flu strain. *(A: But initially said they said that they were, you see.)* People die all the time after catching flu, especially if not medicated.

Nobody anywhere else in the world has died from this infection and only a handful have the new strain confirmed, most in America and almost all after returning from Mexico. A couple from Airdrie who caught the flu on holiday in Cancun are getting better. That tends to happen to people who get flu, however much it may disappoint editors.

*(A: They go on and on about it, how the WHO jumped on board...)*

The World Health Organisation, always eager to push itself into the spotlight, loves to talk of the world being "ready" for a flu pandemic, apparently on the grounds that none has occurred for some time. There is no obvious justification for this scaremongering. I suppose the world is "ready" for another atomic explosion or another 9/11.

So, this goes through the earlier article there, from the 2009 one, right, the flu. Then you've got this one, and that was about the same time too I think this one came from. Yeah, 2009. This again is from Windsor Star, Windsor, Ontario, the official newspaper there, you see. Not a conspiracy paper at all.

### **Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts**

Windsor Star.com / June 21, 2009

*(A: This is from what we just read there about the nonexistent pandemic of 2009. That was hyped up too, it was all in their heads, you know, and their papers did their bit for it.)*

### **Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts**

A nurse injects an experimental flu vaccine into the arm of a volunteer during a clinical trial, a warning to pharmaceutical companies is being drafted to ensure that quality has been taken in clinical trials in lower income countries.

Five-to-40-year-olds and Canada's aboriginal communities should be the first to get vaccinated against human swine flu, experts say as Canadian officials decide who gets priority for the flu shots.



But the vaccine will become available in batches, meaning the entire population can't be vaccinated at once.

*(A: It's amazing how they all get the same handouts from the same source, and they just put them in the papers, 'eh. It says here...)*

Unlike normal seasonal flu, the H1N1 virus appears to be disproportionately infecting older children and young adults. So far, the largest number of confirmed cases have occurred in people between the ages of five and 24.

"It doesn't mean they're all getting sick and need to be hospitalized, but they're getting significant illness," said Dr. Noni MacDonald, a leader in pediatric infectious diseases and a professor of pediatrics at Dalhousie University in Halifax.

But adults older than 64 don't appear to be at increased risk of H1N1...

It's quite amazing how this was a dud too, you know, they called it a complete hoax after all this incredible spending and so on, yada, yada, ya. It really is quite something.

Here's another article here too. This is January 14, 2004. It's official. It's from CIDRAP, you know, that's the big organization that deals with vaccinations, the official one.

**CDC to mix avian, human flu viruses in pandemic study** *(A: ...it says.)*

CIDRAP.umn.edu him/ Jan 14, 2004

Jan 14, 2004 (CIDRAP News) – One of the worst fears of infectious disease experts is that the H5N1 avian influenza virus now circulating in parts of Asia will combine with a human-adapted flu virus to create a deadly new flu virus that could spread around the world.

*(A: Well, keep doing gain of function, I'm sure it will.)*

That could happen, scientists predict, if someone who is already infected with an ordinary flu virus contracts the avian virus at the same time. The avian virus has already caused at least 48 confirmed human illness cases in Asia, of which 35 have been fatal. The virus has shown little ability to spread from person to person, but the fear is that a hybrid could combine the killing power of the avian virus with the transmissibility of human flu viruses.

Now, rather than waiting to see if nature spawns such a hybrid, **US scientists are planning to try to breed one themselves**—in the name of preparedness.

*(A: In the name of preparedness, you understand, you see. So there you go, let's make it a killer disease, 'eh?)*

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) will soon launch experiments designed to combine the H5N1 virus and human flu viruses and then see how the resulting hybrids affect animals. The goal is to assess the chances that such a "reassortant" virus will emerge and how dangerous it might be.

So, they make it go into animals, that it wasn't in before, you see, and then they'll try to see if it will jump from the animal into humans. They'll actually make it happen. Some of the scientist before have got credits in their own scientific halls of fame for making one of them jump into ferrets, wild ferrets, when it would not have done it in nature, and into humans, you see. You can't believe it. This is what's on our...

When you're all watching your TV and your happy family stuff and your soaps and your 50 shades of whippings and bondage, this is stuff that's going on all around you with these organizations, planning a new future, new society, a new way of living, yada, ya. Depopulation meetings happening about 10 times a year by big organizations. And austerity

programs to make you eat less. And stuff that, how can we sterilize the public even more without them knowing, and in a humane way, you understand, like HG Wells said himself in **A Modern Utopia**. But you know, here you go. It's all here. Let's MAKE it happen.

Then, a lot of these animals in China, it broke out before, I've got the old articles, some of the tested animals were getting sold as meat quietly by some unscrupulous people. That's happened before too, folks. They also make different vaccines in the eggs, 'eh. Hm. You know that too, don't you?

And they could, what's the price of a dozen eggs in some places, 'eh? Even today you can hardly get a hold of anything. Because of our masters bringing total austerity down. And in one fell swoop, isn't it? Like Carroll Quigley said, *YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR, in social planning and agendas, THEN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PROPAGANDA AND INDOCTRINATION, when the folk are terrified. There you go. Here we are. CDC to mix avian, human flu viruses in pandemic study. There you go. Isn't that wonderful? Aren't they clever? And they all get little awards for that, look how clever this person was, y'know.*

**Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland**  
telegraph.co.uk / 2 July 2008

*(A: That's what they used in Poland back in 2008.)*

Three Polish doctors and six nurses are facing criminal prosecution after a number of homeless people died following medical trials for a vaccine to the H5N1 bird-flu virus.

The medical staff, from the northern town of *(A: I'm murdering [the pronunciation of] this one.)* Grudziadz, are being investigated over medical trials on as many as 350 homeless and poor people last year, which prosecutors say involved an untried vaccine to the highly-contagious virus.

Authorities claim that the alleged victims received £1-2 *(A: That's what, like two, three bucks?)* to be tested with what they thought was a conventional flu vaccine but, according to investigators, was actually an antibird-flu drug.

The director of a Grudziadz homeless centre, Mieczyslaw Wacławski, told a Polish newspaper that last year, 21 people from his centre died, a figure well above the average of about eight.

Although authorities have yet to prove a direct link between the deaths...

*(A: [Alan chuckles.] What could it have been? Well, you know... N-n-n.)*

"It is in the interests of all doctors that those who are responsible for this are punished," the minister added.

*(A: Of course, I'm sure they didn't do it. They always let them off with it, 'eh. I tell ya. But that's what they do with these things. I remember too doing the article, it was hard for folk to believe, you know. At the time I was on the air too, on the radio, before I was edged off because there was complaints by higher authorities.)*

And, the company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria, right. This is from Baxter laboratories that do a lot of these vaccines. This is from Canada. This is the Canadian Free Press, hm, February 2009.

**Baxter: Product contained live bird flu virus**  
canadafreepress.com / 27 Feb 2009

The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses.

*(A: This is what they had to stick into you, it's the LIVE virus, by mistake, right. You don't make mistakes like this, folks. These are like failsafe mechanisms you go through step by step by step. This is intentional. You can't, you can't keep screwing up like that. No, no. Not about five different failsafe's, you know. It says...)*

And an official of the World Health Organization's European operation said the body is closely monitoring the investigation into the events that took place at Baxter International's research facility in Orth-Donau, Austria.

"At this juncture we are confident in saying that public health and occupational risk is minimal at present," (A: Well, what do you expect them to say, 'eh?') medical officer Roberta Andraghetti said from Copenhagen, Denmark.

"But what remains unanswered are the circumstances surrounding the incident in the Baxter facility in Orth-Donau."

The contaminated product, a mix of H3N2 seasonal flu viruses **and unlabelled** H5N1 viruses, (A: ...right...) was supplied to an Austrian research company. The Austrian firm, Avir Green Hills Biotechnology, then sent portions of it to sub-contractors in the Czech Republic, Slovenia and Germany.

The contamination incident, which is being investigated by the four European countries, came to light when the subcontractor in the Czech Republic inoculated ferrets with the product **and they died**. Ferrets shouldn't die from exposure to human H3N2 flu viruses.

*(A: Luckily somebody did the right test here, 'eh, didn't just go along with it... well, it's all been passed by safety inspectors and...)*

Public health authorities concerned about what has been described as a "serious error" (A: No kidding.) on Baxter's part have assumed the death of the ferrets meant the H5N1 virus in the product was **live**. But the company, Baxter International Inc., has been parsimonious about the amount of information (A: It was dead mum about it in fact.) it has released about the event.

"It was live," Christopher Bona said in an email. (A: That's the director of global bioscience communications. So there ya go. Here's what it says here, it's an interesting article.)

While H5N1 doesn't **easily** infect people, H3N2 viruses do. If someone exposed to a mixture of the two had been simultaneously infected with both strains, he or she could have served as an incubator for a hybrid virus able to transmit easily to and among people.

Well, that's what I was said, 'eh. The previous articles were talking about, *well we're afraid of folk catching two different things at the same time*. Well, here they inject it into you, and you become a breeder. Hm? You're like a fast breeder, a reactor. And you shed the viruses. Isn't that amazing? Because it's all, it's just accidents, you see, 'eh. All these failsafe's, it's just strange how it happened like that, you know. M-hm. But if they inject it into people that would have happened. That would have happened. M-hm. There ya go. It's never been answered, that.

**Illinois-based Baxter is working on a swine flu vaccine.**  
legitgov.org / 26 April 2009

*(A: This is after it. This is 2009 again.)*

Specialty drug maker Baxter International Inc. will work with the World Health Organization to develop a vaccine

that could stem an outbreak of a deadly swine flu strain in Mexico.

That turned out to be bogus too. They ended up dumping all the vaccines they made, I think mostly. That's another one as well. It's on and on and on, you understand, this is repetitive. But this one now is the BIG one. They worked for 10 years to build up to this. And they're all on board, everybody's on board with it. They had all the media on board before it happened, they said that even in their test that they did that they ran the fake test that they did. It's just never ending. Then again...

### **Swine flu: Baxter seeks swine flu sample to begin work on vaccine** 2009

With world health officials worried about global outbreak (A: blah, blah, blah...) the Deerfield based Baxter International got itself involved in the action.

*(A: No wonder, it's so lucrative, isn't it?)*

Confirmed over the weekend it was working with the World Health Organization a potential vaccine to curb the deadly swine flu. But it's a new type they're trying to speed to the testing of it.

*(A: Then again, they even give you the shares of theirs, Baxter went up 2.4%. It went up from \$1.16 to \$49.22 a share trading Monday. It's very lucrative, diseases in itself, very lucrative. And you get a big one when it comes to throwing billions out there. Then, oh, it's really lucrative, 'eh.*

They're trying a new type of technology that allows the company to produce vaccines more rapidly. (A: etc. etc.)

Then you have another one here.

### **Germans Unhappy with Alternative Swine Flu Vaccine for Politicians** spiegel.de / 19 Oct 2009

*(A: This is again, 2009, when they were having this big thing, ooooh, ooooh, my goodness, get vaccinated for goodness sake.)*

Damage control is the name of the game in Berlin on Monday as politicians rush to deny that they are receiving a better, safer swine flu vaccine than ordinary Germans. The first of 50 million doses arrived in Germany on Monday.

*(A: So, they mandated, the politicians mandated the Germans all take the regular stuff that was getting put out for the thing, the nonevent flu at the time really. Because folk were coming down with terrible reactions to it. The politicians literally refused it for themselves, although they may everybody else take it. They would get a better safer swine flu vaccine for themselves.)*

One might think that the arrival in Germany of the first of 50 million doses of swine flu vaccine on Monday might be cause for celebration. But with news breaking over the weekend that top government officials in Berlin will be injected with an alternative vaccine -- one widely seen as safer -- a debate about an alleged two-class medical system has erupted.

*(A: Well, that never changes. It's the same in every country, folks. Every country. That's from der Spiegel.)*

Over the weekend reported that Chancellor Angela Merkel, a number of her ministers and other government officials would receive a vaccine manufactured by the pharmaceutical company Baxter -- the same vaccine that

the German military opted for, as was reported last week.

*(A: but of course, they wouldn't, because they were getting the other stuff too. That was a big stink at the time, I remember when it was happening. But every country does the same thing.)*

Another article here too, 2009. Because it's important. 2009 was the last big push they had, and again, the 10 years in the making to get to the next step, 10, 12 years. They worked on you hard, hard, getting you ready for, to accept it this time, you see. This says...

**Children who had the flu jab are three times more likely to need hospital care.**

wddty.com / 2009

*(A: That was then. And this is vaccine viral interference, they often say, which the virologists themselves talk about. They can actually make you more prone to ending up with the disease, or a massive reaction to it if you get the vaccine and you actually get the real thing afterwards hitting you.)*

Children who get the flu jab are three times more likely to end up in hospital. The vaccine is also useless at preventing the disease, new research has discovered.

*(A: This article here is from, it's called wddty.com, testimonials. But this article is also official. It's got lots of the top studies and links to it. It says...)*

Children with asthma are especially vulnerable after being given the annual flu vaccine, the TIV, trivalent inactivated flu vaccine. Children aged from six months to 18 years are recommended to have the vaccine each year.

Research from the Mayo Clinic *(A: That's where it came from.)* in Rochester made the discovery after studying 263 children who had flu *(A: Who HAD the flu, right.)* and whether or not they had been vaccinated.

They discovered that children who had been vaccinated were three times more likely to need hospital care than those not vaccinated. And the risk is even higher in children who had asthma.

It's also clear that the vaccine had not protected the children against the flu, researchers told a conference this week.

What it does, it sets them up for the cytokine storm, where your immune system just goes woaaaaoff, it throws everything at your lungs really, until your lungs get so congested it can't do the transfer of gases and you'll suffocate really. That's what happens with the cytokine storms, it's massive.

I read the one too from the Department of Defense of the US military about two weeks ago. I put the links up there too. Their own in-house health department for the US military had warned about a year ago something similar, and not to take the vaccine because it was causing the same problems. Viral interference from other viruses could reactivate it and cause a cytokine storm against the folk who had had the vaccination if they came along, with the real thing and actually hit the natural stuff. That's how it works really.

This is from official sites. This is not conspiracy stuff, this is from the supposed experts who are telling you to take all of this stuff, again. I've got a stack of sources here and studies done on it too, by as I say, the sites themselves that are the organizations that... including the Mayo Clinic in Rochester. 2009. **Children who have the flu jab are three times more likely to need hospital care.** There you go.

Another article here too is, let's see, what one is this from? It's the Canadian Press.

**New Canadian research backs suggestions that only people given a flu shot for the 2009 season seem to more likely to get infected.**

Canadian press / 2012

*(A: This is now the people, not just the children, 'eh. And that was 2012 this is published, this article here.)*

The people given the flu shot for the 2008 two 2009 season seem more likely to get infected with the pandemic virus.

*(A: I can remember that came out, and they went into panic mode in Canada with the Canadian authorities that tell you normally take them, and you're bad and naughty and really awful if you don't. And they came out panic stricken because the folk who had got the shots were getting it. Again, they were getting that [cytokine] storm and that's not good at all. So...)*

New Canadian research backs suggestions that only people given the flu shot seem to be more likely to get infected with the pandemic virus.

*(A: N-n-n. Other folk who had not the shot didn't get it. [Alan chuckles.] So...)*

New Canadian research backs suggestions that only people given the flu shot seem to be more likely to get infected with the pandemic virus.

Strange vaccine related phenomenon spotted at the start of the 2009 flu pandemic may well have been real, new study suggests.

A Canadian researcher noticed in the early weeks of the pandemic that people who had got a flu shot for 2008/9 winter seems more likely to get the infected with the pandemic virus than people who had not received it.

Five studies done in several provinces show the same puzzling and unsettling results. But initially researchers say Canada did not and the effect was dismissed as "the Canadian problem".

*(A: [Alan laughing.] There ya go. The other countries would just ignore it, you know, and continue. I'd take that shot, you know, it's just...)*

News of the unexpected findings broke out at a time when countries in North America and parts of Europe are getting ready to start vaccinating their populations against the pandemic virus.

*(A: They didn't lock anybody down, remember, in all of this stuff. But it was the same hype, hype, hype.)*

Some jurisdictions were also trying to figure out whether to offer this seasonal flu vaccine they had purchased, similar to the 2008/2009 shot, along with the pandemic vaccine.

*(A: Remember what I just read a few articles ago. That's what they're trying in the lab. Their worry was that someone would get something and then get something else along with it and become a breeder as they crossed. Well, here they are talking about giving you the darn thing, two of them, two different kinds, eh? What's wrong with them? With wrong with these people's logic here? I'll say that again because this time I'm hard of thinking. It says...)*

Similar to the 2008/2009 shot, along with the pandemic vaccine, in case the seasonal flu viruses continue to circulate.

*(A: So they want to give you both types, the 2008/2009 shots, right, n-n-n, along with the pandemic vaccine. Oooooooo, wow- wee.)*

Many people in the flu research and public health communities found the whole event unhelpful and many rejected the findings. Some suggested if there was a problem it might have been with the flu vaccines used in Canada because the problem wasn't seen elsewhere.

Elsewhere would be more authoritative, or more authoritarian and they can shut it down quickly any... They're completely intolerant you understand, and it's getting worse all the time, the intolerance. It's rather evident.

### **Flu shot linked to higher instance of flu in pandemic.**

Here's another article on the same thing, about it too. Canada once again. Also...

### **Medical doctor retracts H1N1 vaccine advice after reading the inserts.**

*(A: This is back when they were pushing the last pandemic that really wasn't a pandemic. It says...)*

Doctor retracts H1N1 vaccine advice and stopped (A: ...*basically*...) injecting the folk that take it.

Ah, ha, ah. Because yeah, they're all, the doctors are afraid of getting sued, remember. Even though the manufacturers have got immunity, the doctors are possibly still afraid of getting sued, 'eh, for causing problems. What's it supposed to be with the oath? ...do no harm.

I'll put up one about Margaret Chan who was also a World Economic Forum, she was a member of that of course naturally. But she was also the Director of Health for Hong Kong. She is herself down as Chinese and Canadian. She was the head of, I think for Canada, the health vaccination thing for Canada for a while.

**Margaret Chan**  
[en.wikipedia.org](http://en.wikipedia.org)

Margaret Chan Fung Fu-chun, is a Chinese Canadian physician, who served as the Director-General of the **World Health Organization** ...

*(A: ...as well. You know that left-wing organization. I'm being kind when I say left-wing. The whole UN is like that, mind you. It is. But it suits the Masters of the world, the ones who really own the world financially. It suits them. They'll use all types of systems for certain periods of time, including the left and the right. Quigley said the same thing, WE HAVE ALL KINDS, COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS, DICTATORS he says, CAPITALIST, COMMUNIST, WE DON'T MIND, he said. So...)*

(WHO) delegating the People's Republic of China for 2006–2017.

*(A: She was elected by the executive board of WHO on 8 November 2006, endorsed in a special meeting of the world health assembly the following day. She was previously the Director of Health in the Hong Kong government.)*

I tell ya. But yep.

### **McDonald's Canada to start using imported beef amid Canadian supply concerns**

*(A: They're killing all the beef off, as you know, and they're slaughtering the things and just burning them I think.)*

McDonald's Canada to start using imported beef amid Canadian supply concerns

Cargill *(A: That's one of the big ones.)* has shuttered operations temporarily after a worker died *(A: ...A worker died...)* from the COVID-19 coronavirus and hundreds of other employees tested positive.

Mind you, in some countries about half the people are testing positive as having had it, you see, and no symptoms. Meaning that they've got immunity afterwards, you see. We know now that this thing was out there already before November, last November, and believe you me, from the areas it was spreading and the massive movement of students and so on all over to the universities, a lot of people must have already had it, you know, and didn't know it. And other folk have such mild symptoms they wouldn't have even stopped to worry about it.

But this is awful when you see what's happening. And as I say, McDonald's is starting to use the imported beef amid Canadian supply concerns. I guess folk must want real meat still, even though they're pushing their chemical burgers for vegan burgers.

Let's see what else we've got here. Interesting article...

### **Immunization with SARS coronavirus vaccines...**

This again is, you see, they're not, they're hitting anybody who doesn't come from an authorized source, you see. Meaning, the ones that they want you to believe in. Any other opinion, it doesn't matter how true it might be, is just not allowed when you've got a big agenda on the go. That's what warfare is about, right. And propaganda is about that.

### **Immunization with SARS coronavirus vaccines leads to pulmonary immunopathology on challenge with the SARS virus**

pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

*(A: It's interesting. It says...)*

#### **Abstract**

Background: Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) emerged in China in 2002 and spread to other countries before brought under control. Because of a concern for reemergence or a deliberate release of the SARS coronavirus, vaccine development was initiated. Evaluations of an inactivated whole virus vaccine in ferrets and nonhuman primates and a virus-like-particle vaccine in mice induced protection against infection **but challenged animals exhibited an immunopathologic-type lung disease.**

*(A: They're really using mushed brains of mice for making this vaccine. Very scientific. This is what happened to the people I guess too because I know another test they tried it on some people. I read articles recently too, this SARS 2 Covid 19, right, and China have released something similar about the effects of some of the drugs they used, antiviral drugs and some of the other things that they used on the patient's there causing pulmonary problems. Including lining of the heart in fact, you know. So it's interesting that certain things, the meds that they can give you, might, might have the same affect as the actual disease itself in some parts of the linings of, because we know the coronavirus itself supposedly, we are told, this Covid 19, will also affect, can also affect the heart in a lot of people.)*

*(A: Again, everything is up in the air and we won't know anything for truth for about five or 10 years down the*



road. When things settle out, that's when they start to put out some truth. Once... Because everything at the moment is to cover their behinds, after causing such incredible chaos and terror and fear, and to push the vaccine agenda, etc. And locking up, I mean, destroying the whole economies of Nations. You're not going to come out of this and go back to any kind of... Even Fauci said the same thing, it's not intended to go back to normal. That's why they caused all of this for. They have never locked down the nations before, the healthy people. Never ever.)

(A: This was, this is the whole agenda that they couldn't get rammed down through austerity measures that the United Nations prattle on about for years. Of course, the big foundations prattle on about it. They're on board with the same agenda. That's what I'm saying, **it's all one group**, you see, including the WEF. Then again, all the groups that they have for austerity and greening and sustainability are on board with it. And how all they are even going to, they think it's wonderful that that you're going to go on rationing and so on, yada, yada, ya.)

(A: So anyway this article here's says...)

Results: All vaccines induced serum neutralizing antibody with increasing dosages and/or alum significantly increasing responses. Significant reductions of SARS-CoV two days after challenge was seen for all vaccines and prior live SARS-CoV. All mice exhibited histopathologic changes in lungs two days after challenge including all animals vaccinated... Th2-type immunopathology with prominent eosinophil infiltration, (A: That's what you get with the lungs too, you'll see the eosinophils rising big time.) confirmed with special eosinophil stains. The pathologic changes seen in all control groups lacked the eosinophil prominence.

(A: So eosinophils you'll find are often after different damages that happened to the lungs, eosinophils will be prominent, and heavy allergies too will come. But also in certain vaccine related problems you'll get that happening as well. So it's indicators of different things that happen when you do all these different studies.)

Interesting too, you'll see all the articles talk about a SARS *like*, SARS like, or similarities, but it's not exactly the same. It's altered, it doesn't have the same total sequences too of the genomes in it too and the pairs and all the rest of it. SARS has a few, a couple of hundred less I think, as far as I heard, or read somewhere. So, it's been altered, naturally. But probably the SARS is used as a base, as they do the gain of function of course and add things to it.

And...

**'So much for us being NHS heroes': Southmead Hospital workers in zero-hour contract 'nightmare'**  
bristolpost.co.uk / 28 April 2020

A whistleblower at Southmead Hospital claims hundreds of its zero-hour contract staff are struggling to get **any work**.

(A: This is from the Bristol post newspaper, Bristol England.)

The A&E (A: ...admissions and emergency.) healthcare assistant says the hospital has cancelled the vast majority of shifts for staff in her role and many nurses, after scheduled surgeries were suspended and some wards closed due to coronavirus.

(A: So, the wards are closed due to the viruses, but there are certainly patients.)

She told Bristol Live she normally works full-time but is now struggling to get one shift a week – and has been told she is not eligible for furlough because of her zero-hour contract, though the Government's website says any contract is eligible.

The worker said: “When I rang the staff bank office to ask how we’re meant to support ourselves, they told me we could apply for Universal Credit.

(A: Which is what they're using everywhere else, you know.)

“So much for us being NHS heroes. The people clapping us across the country don't know what is happening.

“We feel so unsupported by the hospital. I am constantly worried about how I am going to get work. It's a nightmare.”

They're laying off folk all over the place because nothing is happening in the hospitals. And Teresa Tam too, you could track people by putting bracelets on their arms during the epidemics and so on. 2010 National Film Board documentary. But as I say, we're not, in a democracy you don't put manacles on people. And they'd better come out openly and say you're not in a democracy anymore. Maybe it's time they did that, you know. I'm quite serious about that. You know. Because this is what you're seeing.

This is authoritarian technocratic society, that they want, to be more efficient. And you can't have democracy getting in the way. The Club of Rome said that in their own book years ago on it, that democracy was an outmoded thing, it just gets in the way, IT'S CUMBERSOME, YOU CAN'T GET THINGS DONE... Because of public opinion and public input, people might object and stop big projects from getting done. Just untidy. All these darn public nuisance, you know, and there's too many of them now as well. You see?

They show you all the graphs at the Club of Rome, and they use all the Malthusian techniques to convince you that each person is born, you know, consumes X amount of blah, blah, blah, and then they might breed with someone and they need X amount as well. And you can't please them obviously because since the domestic populations of, say, Europe were falling low, down to almost beyond replacement levels, well, WE'VE GOT TO BRING IN MASSES OF MIGRANTS FROM EVERYWHERE BECAUSE THERE'S NOT ENOUGH OF YOU ANYMORE, you see. You see, you can't please them, you can do all the right things. You understand, when logic fails, you're in something else, some other agenda is on the go, folks. I hope you understand that.

The articles too that have come out about China and so on, but this one is from California political review, or calpoliticalreview.

### **CCP-Linked Firm Targets U.S. Schoolkids With Chinese ‘Morality and Values’, Shows CCP Military Parades in Schools (A: This is in America.)**

capoliticalreview.com / 28 April 2020

The Chinese Communist Party does not allow a crisis to go to waste—even those they started. Hard to believe but literally the Communist Party of China is in our classrooms—and school boards are allowing it.

“A broader Chinese language initiative in Utah has led to Chinese Communist Party (CCP) military parades being shown to children in public schools, with teacher Zheng Yamin declaring: “Behind the language is the culture. When we learn Chinese, we are also learning Chinese culture, Chinese morality and values...”

Then they had little things from when they questioned the children afterwards, who just likes the Chinese leaders. They thought they were very pleasant and nice people and so on, yada, yada, ya. But it's not just... They're teaching at different places including I think in Utah as well. And it's Chinese based companies that are pushing these things to be taught in schools in America. I don't think people in America would complain. I mean, look at what else they've been taught for an awful long time. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing what's getting taught to the children these days.

And...

## The Massive Inflatable Crisis That is COVID-19

21stcenturywire.com / 29 April 2020

By all accounts and from the very beginning it was clear to some that Coronavirus Disease 2019 (Covid-19) was at the very most a little more dangerous than the seasonal flu – but was being deliberately hyped to stampede the public into an increasingly tangled web of bad policies.

As early as last month, cooler-headed experts had warned that hyped death rates spread by politicians, the Western corporate media, other various panic-mongers, and even World Health Organization (WHO) officials (*A: What do you mean EVEN? They were the first ones.*) would give way to much, much lower death rates as more people were tested and were found to have had the virus, most of whom showed little to no symptoms.

The numbers of infections versus deaths in Iceland (where no 'lockdown' took place) where testing has been the most widespread shows a death rate of about 0.5%, though only 5% of the population has been tested. Roughly 50% of those tested showed no symptoms at all – meaning that many, many more Icelanders likely had the virus, overcame it with ease without ever visiting a doctor or hospital to avail themselves for testing or to make into national Covid-19 statistics.

*(A: And don't forget that the articles from last week too, from official sites, in admissions and even from Birx herself, that they are padding all the statistics. Anyone with any kind of Covid anything has been put down, and even presumed, has been lumped in eventually with confirmed to try to pad the figures. And even then they are so low.)*

*(A: That doesn't detract from the fact that folk have died, older folk have died, mainly older folk. Personally I think it's pretty well disgusting the way they are crammed into these homes in the first place, old folks' homes. It happens every year. They're really crammed in there. But yeah, a lot of the deaths came from folk with comorbidities, as they call it, high blood pressure, many, many other problems, heart problems and so on, who have had strokes before. Many had cancers as well by the way. And lots of them as well were really in these hospices which are horrible places in America, and elsewhere too they're much the same. Pretty horrible places. They are dying when they go in anyway, you see, at the hospices. That's what the hospices are for. It's really palliative care until they die. They're lumping them in with it too.)*

*(A: We've already had the articles by the senator that's also a doctor in the US who showed you [Alan chuckles.] what he was sent by the CDC and so on and telling them to put the different patients down as Covid even if they don't really have, if that's not what killed them.)*

**(YouTube yanks doctors' warning of constitutional crisis of COVID-19 - washingtontimes.com / 30 April 2020)**

*(A: That's standard. This has happened before with the previous pandemics that I've been talking about for the last little while here from previous years. So, this article goes on here, massive inflatable crisis.)*

Another study conducted in the United States by Stanford University found that the infection rate was likely **50 to 85 times higher** than reported – meaning **the death rate was astronomically lower ...**

You see, before they were only taking folk who they'd tested who came in really ill, then giving you a higher statistic, you see, of the ones who died amongst them, so it's horrible. But we forget that most of the folk never come to the hospital and don't even know they've had the symptoms until they are tested. And the more they find out of who have had it, you see, without symptoms, then the ones who die gets lower and lower and lower statistically speaking. That's how it works, you see. So, it's quite something.

And the hospital should be, I said before, the hospitals are meant for the weak and infirmed to keep them... They should be getting in for treatment for all kinds of things, and they CAN'T. How many folk are dying because of that? It's absolutely disgusting what's going on! Absolutely horrifically disgusting! And folk can't get surgeries. And they can't get treatments. Lifesaving things. And folk with heart attacks being told to stay at home?! and just lay down, flatten your back and try to stay there and let it pass. Let it pass?!? 'eh.?

I mean, do you realize in this big agenda, the authorities can't back off now. They planned; **this was planned**. The response was planned. Like a brotherhood taking an oath to the death to be completely on board. To stop the economy. They wrecked it like never before. All the things that they couldn't ram through with sustainability or any other program, that they've managed to do here with one fell swoop. And they can't back off now. And **when they get to that stage, they're very dangerous to society**. They are intolerant, and like authoritarian regimes everywhere, they end up being really, really rather... very dangerous, put it that way. Because they can't back off now and say they were wrong. Not after going, and not after wrecking the economy.

Do you realize if they get anything started again, which they don't want to get... Don't forget, they don't want you to get started again with your economy. Oh, maybe a bit at a time, maybe a little bit here, a little bit there. This is planned to take down everything. **It's a different system that's to emerge from this**. THAT'S what they planned. You can find it all out at the World Economic Forum by the way where every big corporation in the planet is a member of it. All on board with it, with total sustainability. Oh, they can't back off now though after going this far with it.

It was bad enough from previous times when they did dump millions and millions of doses of vaccine that folk didn't want because of what it was doing. The last one, I can remember the nurses not taking it either. Then when they got demanded, in the New York ones where they demanded they get the vaccines, the nurses just signed *each other* on, and the doctors did the same thing. I gave doctor so-and-so the shot and blah, blah, blah. Just put it in writing and... But they didn't take it. It was hurting people. It was dangerous to people. And they saw the results of it. I-yi.

So, this article is pretty good here on 21stcentury wire. It says...

In other words: in terms of fatalities rates, Covid-19 is **no more dangerous or deadly than the annual flu**. But it has been hyped as such by Western politicians, the Western corporate media, and even international institutions like WHO – a deliberate deception accompanied by coordinated theater including government briefings with reporters comically spaced out in “fear” of contracting Covid-19.

*(A: It's all drama, and all their fake graphs and stuff.)*

The same goes for total deaths. Should the media present Covid-19 deaths in the context of and in comparison to annual deaths from the flu, Americans – for example – would see that versus the 2019 flu season, Covid-19 is actually 30,000-40,000 deaths **short** of just matching the common flu – saying nothing of living up to the hype and hysteria that the government and media have deliberately created around Covid-19 to justify its ‘lockdown’ policies.

*(A: And that's true, these are the real statistics coming out of who has died. It's way down. And don't forget, they've been lumping the flu in with it too. Which they did in 2019 as well, just put them all down as this particular flu. I've got the articles here that were printed at the time.)*

So why have governments around the globe crippled their economies, put millions out of work, and placed draconian measures in place to, in essence, imprison their populations at home?

**Those with power and money seek to keep what they have and to take what little is left in the hands of others.** During the manufactured “War on Terror,” similar hysteria was deliberately spread across society to justify draconian police powers at home and endless wars abroad – pouring ultimately trillions into the accounts of defense contractors and the financial institutions invested in them.

During a manufactured health crisis like the 2009 H1N1 “Swine Flu” outbreak, the unfounded fear of an uncontrollable pathogen ravaging the population helped justify the centralizing of control over people’s health and lifestyle while **pumping billions in public funding into the coffers of Big Pharma.**

(A: Yep. So that’s that one too.)

As I say, by the way, they've got all these kinds of algorithms that take you off in real time if certain words are mentioned and terms are used. Part of your defense contractors using the cyber warriors, thousands of them, and taxpayer-funded, to make sure that the big boys at the top and the big corporations that have got billions just dished out in gift money, your gift money, you pay for it all, so they can spy on you and really sabotage your free speech, and your opinions, which you are certainly entitled to. It doesn't matter who agrees or disagrees with them.

**When you don't have the ability to have all kinds of free opinions and different opinions, you're under totalitarianism.** Does that ring a bell? Isn't that kind of where we're going? and we are maybe here now?

And you're going to go and vote again for this nonsense? N-n-n.

Another article too about...

**New paper outlines ways to boost manufacturing and supply systems resilience** - weforum.org / 1 May 2020

Look at all the money that even the apps that are going to monitor you, and you're paying for it, you're paying for the phone, you're paying to use the phone, you're paying for everything. Then they're just hopping on top. And they even get it from, oh it's free, you can get this free app, you know, that monitors you. Until eventually it's reporting you, *you may be infected, you may be infected, turn yourself into a police station, the police are on their way*. That's what happens in China, it calls the police. [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya.

Another article too I mentioned earlier about the documentary...

**Outbreak: Anatomy of a Plague (2010)**

retn.org/show/outbreak-anatomy-plague / 2010

This feature-length documentary, based on Michael Bliss's 1991 book *Plague: A Story of Smallpox in Montreal*, juxtaposes a hypothetical 21st century pandemic with the 1885 smallpox epidemic that claimed over 2,500 lives in Montreal.

1885. Then they go on from there, you see, and that’s how they go into, to do with bracelets, etc. M-hm. Our manacles, eh. Manacles. Put the bell around your neck. *Plague. Plague. Oh, keep away, leper, leper.*

Another article here is...

## **The Seven-Step Path from Pandemic to Totalitarianism - globalresearch.ca / 23 April 2020**

He goes through the different steps it takes to make it all happen and how it's laid out basically as a practical military type operation obviously, step-by-step to make it all happen.

Then you have this one here...

**Over-50s should be kept in coronavirus lockdown for longer and FINED if they cannot prove their age when out and about in public, study suggests**  
dailymail.co.uk / 30 April 2020

*(A: ...study suggests. I love how they try to keep things anonymous, 'eh. That's from the Daily Mail Online. So all those cyber warfare guys maybe should think before they try to yank folk off that are reading it.)*

Keeping the over-50s in isolation longer and requiring people to prove their age when out and about is 'the safest way out of lockdown', researchers claim.

A Warwick University study (*A: No surprise with Warwick University.*) found that a 'rolling age-release strategy' was the best option to end the lockdown.

The strategy proposed by researchers is based on the fact that death rates from COVID-19 among 50-year-olds are 20 times higher than deaths among 20-year-olds.

Study authors wrote that that police officers would have to be given the power to fine those caught breaking the age rule to ensure it was followed.

*(A: I guess they'd have to lock up all the 50-year-old cops as well. And all the generals that are in the military for God sake. You can't have them walking about coughing on all the troops.)*

In an extreme example - set out by the study authors, based on Chinese data - they say releasing over-50s early without a vaccine could see 40,000 extra people die.

And if they carry it on by the way, with basically gain of function in these labs, with pigs, pigs might fly. I'll just add that on. I love how they come out with this utter rubbish statistics. It's just... [Alan laughing.] try to convince you just to become a slave, 'eh, because you won't go along with some ridiculous strategy.

When you see folks going through, like out in British Columbia, there were some Chinese women living in old-age homes there and one of them was in her 90s. She had it and they pulled her through. But if you listen to the media, you'd think everybody just gets that over 50 kicks the bucket. It's not happening like that. It's not. And you really got to work out these percentages, how they work their percentages until it says my God, you know it sounds like, oh, so many, x, thousands of these are going to... No. No, no, no. Nope.

In Australia you've got them even more authoritarian. It's interesting that Canada, the old colonies, you see, the dominions of London I call it, are more authoritarian than maybe even in Britain themselves. I'm not quite sure of that, I'm not quite certain. But they definitely are authoritarian.

**'Anti-vaxxers stay home':**

*(A: Anti-vaxxers. So now, again, it's labels, like anti-Semitic, you're an anti-vaxxer, you see. If you perhaps don't want A particular shot. It doesn't mean you're against them all or anything like that. Just anti-vaxxers. Is*

*stigmatizing and targeting a population. This is what they do. So...)*

**'Anti-vaxxers stay home': Health Minister (A: In Australia.) issues warning, announces new flu vaccine program for all primary school children**

amp.watoday.com.au / 27 April 2020

*(A: So, there you got a new flu vaccine. But anti-vaxxers stay home.)*

Western Australia's Health Minister has warned anti-vaxxers to “stay home” as the state government expands its influenza vaccination program to include all primary school-aged children ahead of term 2 commencement from Wednesday.

*(A: This is just FLU! Remember I mentioned before, about certain ones you give in advance, if you get this other one, this Covid thing comes along, you might have a cytokine storm. That's what the other experts are saying. Hm. That's what the Department of Defense in the US military has warned about. Hm? To their own troops! But let's give it to, let's give it to the children.)*

The state government on Monday announced a national first with an investment of an additional \$400,000 set aside to offer free *(A: It's not free when it's taxpayers money! Flu jabs. I love the tricks they try to play on, like you're really stupid.)* flu jabs to all primary school-aged children.

Mr Cook said the state also had an Australian first with a drive-through influenza clinic being established for some at-risk community members, which will be established in the Perth metropolitan area from late May.

*(A: So now they're attacking the children. So, it's very important to vaccinate them to protect older folk, older people they come in contact with. So now this is the idea that young folk can get it and spread it. This is... You see, they'll just flip back from one extreme to the other extreme, back-and-forth, back-and-forth, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And cause a lot of damage on the way.)*

“Obviously this year more than any other year we need people to make sure that they get their flu jabs to ensure that we don't have the double whammy of COVID-19 and a bad flu season.”

What have these articles said they're worried about, having two different kinds at the same time, in the one person, and literally they merge together into a brand-new type of disease. And you're supposed to listen to experts? Who's kidding who! N-n-n. That's your big authority speaking, folks, you know. Yep. And here you go...

**A Green Reboot After the Pandemic**

clubofrome.org / 24 March 2020

In addition to threatening millions of lives and the global economy, the COVID-19 pandemic has demonstrated that human societies are capable of transforming themselves more or less overnight. **In fact, there's no better time than now to usher in systemic economic change.**

*(A: This is the greenies and everything and the Club of Rome. So a new society coming in, it's an opportunity, and sustainability. They could literally and through the dishing out of money, you see, the corporations, they can mandate they cut back on certain things, and put all the sustainable projects in with their products and selling their products and everything else, 'eh. Yep. **Limits to Growth**, remember **Limits to Growth**? That's what they came out with in the 1970s, the Club of Rome one. And again, they came out with **Beyond the Limits** in 1992.)*

The Club of Rome issued a similar warning in its famous 1972 report, The Limits to Growth, and again in Beyond the Limits, a 1992 book by the lead author of that earlier report, Donella Meadows.

*(A: I wonder if the Meadows was green grass or whatever? Or was it kind of bare, decrepit looking? Anyway, it*

says...)

By using the Earth's resources faster than they can be restored, and by releasing wastes and pollutants faster than they can be absorbed, we have long been setting ourselves up for disaster.

So they are your big, big ones. They were given the agenda, really, how to get the agenda through. Well, WE'LL BLAME HUMANS FOR CAUSING THE DEATH TO THE PLANET. THAT'S WHAT THEY CAME UP WITH, HUMANS ARE THE PROBLEM. YOU humans, not them, but YOU humans. And they are all on board with the World Economic Forum and all the rest of them. They are all on board with the same agenda. The EU Green Deal is part of their projects as well...

### **Finance Watch and The Club of Rome Conference**

clubofrome.org / 11 March 2020

The real prize of the EU Green Deal

Embedding environmental goals at the heart of economic and financial decision-making

2020 is set to be a “super year” for nature and the planet. The EU will this month release its Biodiversity 2030 strategy and China will host the COP15 on Biodiversity in October. The UK will host the climate COP26 in September and the EU is rolling out its Green Deal and Green Deal Investment Plan.

So, there you go, with their green banks and stuff. There ya go. And...

### **Call To Action To G20 Leaders: Emerging From The Emergency With People, Planet, Prosperity (A: PPP...) At The Heart Of The Covid-19 Recovery**

clubofrome.org / 9 April 2020

(A: *Isn't that wonderful, 'eh? We've got an...*)

...interconnected global challenge...

(A: *Wow. Oh, wow-wee.*)

...to build a new global economy that ensures an equitable, inclusive and sustainable future for all.

(A: *Yada, yada, yada, yada, yada, ya!*)

N-n-n. They're all on board with it, 'eh.

### **Emerging New Civilizations Initiative**

clubofrome.org

(A: *Isn't that nice, 'eh, for an emerging new civilization!)*

A new paradigm is essential to clarify our role as a species within the greater Earth Community. Conversations are needed to agree on core values that promote human dignity, respect for nature and protection of the commons beyond current generations.

(A: *Hm. Sounds wonderful. Utopia really.*)

We are living beings who are inherently relational. Wisdom of ancients tells us that “the I Am because you Are”,

(A: *That's different from the Bible, 'eh, when God says I AM. So here they have the "I am because you are"...*)



the African Ubuntu philosophy, (A: ...you know, they write stacks of, you know, philosophy.)

or there is “no Me without We.” (A: WOW! I wonder how many millions they paid for that little one hey.)

Buddhists and other indigenous knowledge systems also have similar orientations.

(A: ...is that a little pun there.)

This wisdom enabled humanity to evolve into the intelligent species it is today, and we would be remiss not to tap into it.

The emergence of the need for a New Civilization is a manifestation of a rising consciousness of who we are as humans, and what values would best shape our relationships to one another and to nature.

(A: I'm sure they're about to tell us what they are. You know, for what WE are. We're all in it together, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya.)

You know, again, as I say, they never give up. Because they're paid full time to go on, these big think tanks and so on, 'eh. That's from the Club of Rome. Wow! Profound that is. 'eh? The "I am because you are", 'eh? Hm. Oh, I have to ponder that for all of... 10 seconds maybe. That's the rubbish they come out with there, you know, where they've made it quite plain, they just hate people. Especially those useless eaters, you know, the ones who have no real functions anymore and you just consume, you know, parts of their planet for goodness sake. Yep.

The **Limits to Growth** you can look up yourself too on Wikipedia and other places.

### **The Limits to Growth**

[en.wikipedia.org](https://en.wikipedia.org)

The Limits to Growth (LTG) is a 1972 report on the exponential economic and population growth (A: Again, computer models, 'eh.) with a finite supply of resources, studied by computer simulation.

It's interesting, the WEF and the **Limits to Growth** for the Club of Rome came out about 1972, the early 70s, all at the same time, you see. All in preparation for with happening NOW. Hm. They go on about their graphs and wonderful stuff, and there's too many people. And, if two of you have two children, it's not bad, you know, but if the two of you have three children, that could be a problem and, you know, you, you... Meanwhile, you look at how many children, it's like Margaret Sanger, she had five of her own and she's wanting everybody else to abort theirs. It's always the same stuff you come across, isn't it?

Then you find...

### **CDC's failed coronavirus tests were tainted with coronavirus, feds confirm**

[arstechnica.com](https://arstechnica.com) / 20 April 2020

A federal investigation found CDC researchers not following protocol.

Getty | Bloomberg

I'll put this one up too. It's Bloomberg I think, or Getty / Bloomberg, this article here. So, you know, as I say, and it's all, it's all out there, all this kind of information for those that want to read it. Then you have South Africa...

## **'The need is massive,' say donors as 3km Centurion food queue shocks SA**

timeslive.co.za / 30 April 2020

Residents of Mooiplaas and Spruit informal settlements in Centurion, north of Johannesburg, came out in numbers to collect food hampers on Wednesday, forming a queue 3km long.

While 8,000 food hampers were handed out, this is just a drop in the ocean, said social activist Yusuf Abramjee.

“The need for food is massive. More than 80% of this community are foreigners and they have not received any help from government. We are happy we made a small difference,” he said.

It's happening in different countries too. Of course, they had the big locust thing going across parts of Africa too eating up crops. Then they get other problems with the usual West... well... I hate to use the West, it's not really them. [Alan chuckles.] It's these characters within your countries that keep fomenting the wars and disrupt nations and keep them from ever getting to any kind of form of stabilization. When they get stable, you see, they might start demanding money for the people, for the big corporations that come in to take the resources. So, you keep them all disrupted, and you come in to help them. Meaning, you supply mercenaries to keep everything tame, then you can keep the looting going on.

Nothing's ever really straightforward, I tell ya. There's always money behind things and who wants what, you know. Always. I don't care what side, left, right, or whatever, I think they all work for the same bosses. The two wings, left-wing and right-wing are all attached to the same body. I said that back in the 90s, and I haven't changed my mind there. And...

## **Farmers Are Starting to Destroy Their Pigs After Factories Close - bloomberg.com / 23 April 2020**

Another article here. That's in Canada, euthanizing hogs and stuff. And then another article...

## **Hog-Culling Next As Meatpacking Plants Shutter Operations Stoking Food Shortage Fears In Weeks -**

zerohedge.com / 25 April 2020

It was all intended to happen, because you just don't close down societies. Especially the healthy population. Unless you WANT this to happen. Which is the inevitable conclusion I have to come to. They've got their austerity programs worked out here. And then...

## **Kroger Begins Limiting Purchases On Ground Beef And Pork In Some Stores - zerohedge.com / 1 May 2020**

And...

## **U.S. facing Great Depression-era unemployment rate, W.H. economic adviser says - washingtontimes.com /**

26 April 2020

That's the White House economic advisor, I guess. It goes on and on and on. They're getting what they want. They couldn't get it before because you wouldn't just give up eating and, you know, buying things and all that stuff. One article has got little bits of temporary up, temporary high...

## **Millions Of Now-Unemployed Americans Are Making More Money Than They Did When Working -**

That will be temporary, folks. Eventually it will come down to bank cutbacks and cutbacks until you're on a fraction of that, as you go into total austerity. Also this article here is from the Irish news here, the Irish Sentinel. It's again from Helena Handbasket, which is a genuine reporter actually but with a different name. It's on geopolitics and so on.

### Useful Idiot 'New Normals' v Anti-Tyranny 'Terrorists'

theishsentinel.com / 30 April 2020 / Helena Handbasket

If there's one thing certain to emerge in the wake of the phased opening of economies throughout the US, it's that the minority who can think for themselves will become the new ignorant disease spreaders, (A: [Alan chuckles.] *That's true enough, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] If you think for yourself.*) according to those who have decided that they love their servitude to their Big Brother masters.

They've received their 'free' money stimulus bribe to help them play, their bread and circuses allocation, from their benevolent dictators and have the latest gadgets and toys to entertain them in their self-imposed confinement. I say self-imposed because nobody really forced them to inter themselves in their homes. All they had to do, en masse, was to simply refuse house arrest. Businesses simply had to ignore governor's diktats and remain open to maintain the economy and livelihoods of their employees.

Unfortunately, society complied and simply rolled over and obeyed orders to stay home, stay safe and stay scared of something they had no knowledge of and no interest in finding out about.

(A: *I'd add to that too, that they had no real data to go with it because it was all scare tactics of course, graphs and horror stories and percentages, etc., etc.*)

The truly sad part, and which has been typical of human nature throughout history, is that these ignorant masses, **the snitch corp**, will be the very people who drag us all down with them into this coming hell on Earth, **if we let them**, which they cannot fathom and refuse to see on the horizon even as it rolls over the horizon straight at them.

They wave their flags and chant, "USA! USA!" and enthusiastically clap health workers and call them 'heroes' as they perform dance routines on YouTube. The irony is that many health workers have been 'furloughed' or laid off permanently with any of them who dare to speak out about the farce of Covid-19 being silenced through censorship of social media etc. to ensure the ignorant masses remain ignorant in the alcohol and drug fuelled soma state spending cash as if there's an unlimited supply from their benevolent President. They truly have been trumped and yet still sound the trumpets for more of the same stripping of their rights to 'keep them safe'.

And it doesn't matter which party would be in. As I say, Obama was applauded by Rumsfeld and the rest of them, the neocons, when he took over for carrying on the same wars and even expanding them.

That's all the time I really have for tonight. Remember folks too, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Hopefully you can send a few bucks my way. You'll see how to do it there. PayPal and other methods too. Even cash can get sent, that's fine. You'll find out where to send it to **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. The links are there to my talks. Remember, my talks too, short or long you can download them first and then play them. It's often better that way. As I say, just send a few bucks my way. And hopefully, hopefully, if they get back printing again, I'll be able to get some books done up very quickly and then out to the people. The post office is still kind of semi-going. I understand things are getting stuck in the States in some places, sometimes for a month or more because of this chaos that's going on here.

So I hope you'll, as I say, go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and make sure that you take a list of my sites so you can always get me, whether I'm pulled off other sites or not you can always get me on my own sites. You

can keep in touch with me too because I like to hear from people and how things are perceived through their own eyes and what they are noticing and understanding.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[The new propaganda is liberal. The new slavery is digital.](#)

[HOLD THE FRONT PAGE. THE REPORTERS ARE MISSING.](#)

[Bristol's Nightingale Hospital remains empty a week after opening](#)

[The CDC is going door to door in metro Atlanta to test residents for antibodies](#)

[Chicago launches new Covid app that could help with vaccine rollout](#)

[77 Brigade: Is British Military Waging an Information War on Its Own Population?](#)

[Apple And Google Are Releasing The Early Versions Of Their Joint Contact Tracing Tool To Developers.](#)

[Video: US Coronavirus 'Bailout' Scam Is \\$6 Trillion Giveaway to Wall St – Economist Michael Hudson Explains](#)

[Beyond Meat and McDonald's expand Canadian plant-based burger test](#)

[Cargill meat packing plant closure: COVID-19 outbreak among foreign workers tops 500 cases](#)

[McDonald's Canada to start using imported beef amid Canadian supply concerns](#)

[DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Office of the Secretary Vax Damage Immunity](#)

[Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness Act](#)

[Delaying herd immunity is costing lives](#)

[Dr. Fauci Backed Controversial Wuhan Lab With Millions Of U.S. Dollars For Risky Coronavirus Research](#)

[Fort Detrick lab shut down after failed safety inspection; all research halted indefinitely](#)

[Dr. Fauci pointed out that NIAID plans to partner with USAMRIID in bioterrorism research. p3](#)

[Margaret Chan](#)

['So much for us being NHS heroes': Southmead Hospital workers in zero hour contract 'nightmare'](#)

[CCP-Linked Firm Targets U.S. Schoolkids With Chinese ‘Morality and Values’, Shows CCP Military Parades in Schools](#)

[The Massive Inflatable Crisis That is COVID-19](#)

[YouTube yanks doctors' warning of constitutional crisis of COVID-19](#)

[New paper outlines ways to boost manufacturing and supply systems resilience](#)

[The Seven-Step Path from Pandemic to Totalitarianism](#)

[Over-50s should be kept in coronavirus lockdown for longer and FINED if they cannot prove their age when out and about in public, study suggests](#)

['Anti-vaxxers stay home': Health Minister issues warning, announces new flu vaccine program for all primary school children](#)

[A Green Reboot After the Pandemic](#)

[Finance Watch and The Club of Rome Conference](#)

[Call To Action To G20 Leaders: Emerging From The Emergency With People, Planet, Prosperity At The Heart Of The Covid-19 Recovery](#)

[Emerging New Civilizations Initiative](#)

[The Limits to Growth](#)

[CDC's failed coronavirus tests were tainted with coronavirus, feds confirm](#)

['The need is massive,' say donors as 3km Centurion food queue shocks SA](#)

[Farmers Are Starting to Destroy Their Pigs After Factories Close](#)

[Hog-Culling Next As Meatpacking Plants Shutter Operations Stoking Food Shortage Fears In Weeks](#)

[Kroger Begins Limiting Purchases On Ground Beef And Pork In Some Stores](#)

[U.S. facing Great Depression-era unemployment rate, W.H. economic adviser says](#)

[Millions Of Now-Unemployed Americans Are Making More Money Than They Did When Working](#)

[Useful Idiot ‘New Normals’ v Anti-Tyranny ‘Terrorists’](#)

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 13th, 2008 (#153)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 13th, 2008:

"We've Seen the Shape of Things to Come,  
Ruled by Kyoto, Greening, Agenda 21,  
All That Was is to Pass Away,  
A New Son of Reason will Rule the Day,  
No Room for Dissent or Personal Opinion,  
In This Darkest Time of New World Dominion"  
© Alan Watt August 13th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 13th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of August, 2008. Newcomers go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you can handle because there is so much on that site to do with the big changes we've lived through, the causes for them, and those behind them, and I give you the agenda as to where it's supposed to go, not because I guess things, and not because I have a crystal ball, or read the stars, or play with cards like the card sharks do, but because I read the books put out by the big foundations and the big organizations which are basically planning the world, always planning the world, and the next step, and the next step, and the last ones to know are we the people. Deception is necessary to rule people said Madame Blavatsky, and of course all Masonic institutions believe the same thing. They even deceive their own members at the bottom. And that's how the populations are run, by deception. We're not supposed to know. You don't tell the herd, that you live off of, being the Good Shepherd King, what you're going to do with them. You're not supposed to tell them that you're going to eat them. You certainly will live off his produce, and live very well, and that's the purpose of the public, to serve the elite. Although they couch it under different terms, such as serving the world state, that will be your function. What they mean is serving them and the

system that they're bringing into play. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe, and you can print them up and pass them around to those who can still read. And I mean that sincerely because you know, most folk now, cannot read. It's taken off even with the Google Video. There are people who surf all night, just watching video after video after video, and some of them will send me six links a day, from the same people, who just go through one video after another. It's astonishing, and yet no matter what video you watch, you cannot put enough detail and data into it. That's why you have to get into the books to fill in all the gaps. Because we're living through the greatest time of changes that there's been since the Industrial Revolution kicked everyone off the land and forced them into the big, new cities. The new cities that are now old cities, and are past the industrial era, and are now basically defunct. And I'll be talking about that later, because they have plans for them. We are living through the greatest changes and all the top people are saying that in their own publications, the greatest changes for centuries are underway right now. And the public are given little bits of agendas, thinking it's all unconnected, but everything that is happening is completely connected. While they're taking down the countries back home, in Europe, and in the U.S. and Canada, the Western countries, they're already pushing for the next part of their plan, to do with the Middle East, and to do with Iran, and we must remember that one of the biggest fleets just set off to go over to the Gulf to basically do the same thing they did with Iraq and that's starve the people into submission for a few years.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the plans for the Middle East and Iran, where they're going to starve the people and blockade them. Iran itself is dependent upon exporting its oil to outside refineries. They don't have much refining at home, and getting stuff coming back in, the refined gasoline. Also they need food and all the rest of it, medicine and we saw that happen with Iraq when they starved the people for years, and watched millions of them actually die from starvation. We all heard Madeline Albright, the good psychopath that she is, when she was asked if it was worth it, the starvation of men, women, and children, she says, "Oh, Absolutely." That was it. That was it. Psychopaths don't say too much, because they really don't feel too much, in fact, they don't feel at all. So they want to do the same sort of process with Iran, to get them on their knees, so they'll roll over and give the Big Boys what they want. And they don't want to break these strange rules they have, these international rules, they don't want to just simply go in and invade the place. They want to simply starve them out, you see. So they can write it in a different way in the history books. They love legalism. And at home, we know what's happening too with the borders. As they tighten up the borders under this terrorist farce that we're all living through. It has nothing to do with terrorism as you know it. Terrorism really, if you look at their definitions of it, means anyone who's against globalism. Anyone who still thinks nationalistically. You've got to remember too, that the big foundations, especially the Club of Rome had looked at all the world systems that had existed and did exist, and what they favored most was collectivism, meaning communism, and if you look into the Communist agenda, they wanted internationalism, an international system. In fact the definition of peace, World Peace under Communism, was absence of all opposition. We found with Norman Dodd's report from the Reece commission that the big foundations were working hard through many of their different wings and organizations and publication houses and writing school textbooks and so on to get us all used to the blending of the Sovietized collectivist system into the West. Well that's happened. It's happened across the whole Western world. And that would never have happened regardless of the foundations if they hadn't had the okay from those above them, meaning the big rich people and royalties and so on, who already owned countries across Europe. The foundations are a front you see. They're a front for the very rich people of the planet, and royalty, and aristocracy. It's a front where they can bypass democracy. They don't have to be liable to any public input or cries as to what they're up to. And they love to hide behind philanthropy; they call themselves philanthropic organizations. If you look at everything that they fund basically, all the major foundations across the Western World, it's the same stuff, it's abortion worldwide, bringing the populations down, all the old stuff that H.G. Wells, Huxley, and all the rest of them talked about, this Malthusian concept of sustainable development, and the culling off of what they call "useless eaters." And we better understand, that means most people today. Most people are classified as "useless eaters", unless you're up there in high technology and very essential to the system.

Because the old system of industry is gone. They set up China to be the manufacturer of the whole world. China didn't steal anything, they were given all the technology, and all the companies over in China are from America, and Britain, and Canada, and the rest of Europe. They were set up to do that. So don't let all this saber rattling that China is going to invade us all scare you. China is owned by the same rich people who already own the rest of the globe. Otherwise they would have never of given the capabilities to have an army, or a military, and all the high-tech



weaponry. Believe you me, they'd never give your industry to your enemy. The same industry that builds your own tanks if you have to fight them. That means there's not going to be a war with them. They will be used as the policemen of the world though, down the road. And they wrote about that back in the 1930s from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They would take over from the U.S. as the U.S. became exhausted. Arnold Toynbee wrote a lot about that, you should read his books.

Back home, as I say, this nonsense with the border is to do with containment of people. Not to keep people out. We've seen this huge, massive fence they've built across Mexico, and it's a doubled wall fence with a sort of road between it, between the two walls. We see what they've done with all the flotillas of these super heavy-duty gunboats they've put on the Great Lakes, armed with heavy, heavy machine guns. Big caliber machine guns. Here's another report from CBC, it's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, owned by the Canadian government, the same as the BBC. And it's from CBC.ca, and this is about what they're doing with helicopters now, across the Canadian border.

### **U.S. tightens security along Great Lakes border**

Friday, August 8, 2008

A Black Hawk helicopter like this one in Minden, Nev., will be conducting daily patrols around the Great Lakes border from the newly opened Great Lakes Air and Marine Branch in Michigan.

The United States will unveil new border surveillance measures Friday in a move that has one New Democratic MP decrying what he sees as the "weaponization" of the Canada-U.S. frontier.

*(Alan: Well this guy's really quick eh? This politician. He's just noticing it, the weaponization of the Canada-U.S. frontier.)*

U.S. Customs and Border Protection is slated to open an air and marine border-monitoring outpost just north of the Detroit-Windsor border at Selfridge Air National Guard Base on Lake St. Clair in Michigan.

The \$17-million Great Lakes Air and Marine Branch will help fight human and drug smuggling, U.S. officials said.

*(A: Like they haven't had all that before all these years, eh? And many agencies to already deal with all of that.)*

The post will use 11 aircraft, including a Black Hawk helicopter, and five boats to patrol the Great Lakes waterways daily, said Eric Rembold, director of aviation operations at U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

Windsor West MP and NDP border critic Brian Masse voiced his concern Thursday about the implications of the new surveillance measures.

"If we're going to continue to see weaponization that is used in conflicts like Afghanistan and Iraq put on the Canada-U.S. border, saying that it's required for safety and security, it really changes the nature of our relationship," he said.

*(A: And that's what you're seeing, really. You are seeing the weaponization, and the same tactics being used that they're using in war across the world, you're seeing it back home. Because they have to. They're going to bring plagues in down the road. On this site, in fact, this particular program, we've gone through some of the pages the Department of Defence for NATO has sent out. They printed it in the Guardian newspaper, and it's on my website. 90 pages altogether, to do with the coming riots across the Western World. And they expect these riots to start around 2010-2012, and escalate up to 2030. So they've even got how long it's going to be dragged on. How did they know this? Because they're going to start taking down the food supply. A handful of corporations, which are really one, own the world's food supply. And now that they own it, they're simply withdrawing the food from the people and they're jacking up the prices back home. This is war strategy; you always go for the food supply, and the water.)*

After the Sept. 11, 2001, airplane hijackings, the U.S. Congress mandated the opening of five border-monitoring outposts to strengthen the security of the country's northern frontier. The Michigan branch is the final one to be opened.

The other four branches — located in Bellingham, Wash., Grand Forks, N.D., Great Falls, Mont., and Plattsburgh, N.Y. — were opened between 2004 and 2007.

So that's to contain people when the riots, etc start out, and also, when they possibly will release their pandemics,

which they keep telling us every other day, are just around the corner. Quite something, isn't it. Quite something. And here's another article, it's to do with Agenda 21. Now Agenda 21 is the agenda for the 21st Century, and all the major countries of the United Nations signed on to this agenda, along with Kyoto, and all the other big moves they're going to pull on the public. Moves that the public are pretty well oblivious of, as they play themselves, and follow the Hollywood crowd, to see who's in the sack with who. Big, big things are happening. And as I said before about the big industrialized cities that were thrown up, and I mean thrown up, for the British and European Industrial areas, and the American ones, they want people out of them now, because their job is over. And they want to move mass amounts of people into certain habitat areas; that's the Agenda 21 Plan. This is an article from a Scottish magazine, and it's from thescotsman.com actually,

### **Move south, it's too grim up north, says Tory think tank**

13 August 2008

By Gerri Peev

A LEADING Tory think tank is urging people from cities in the north of England to move south if they want a better life.

*(A: Now this is how they're couching you to get moving.)*

Cities such as Liverpool are beyond revival and millions of their residents should move to London

*(A: I'll repeat that, millions of their residents should move to London)*

and the South-east instead,

*(A: And I'll continue with this particular article after this break*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, going through an article from The Scotsman Newspaper, from the 13th of August, 2008. I'll just repeat the first little part of it. It's by Gerri Peev.

A LEADING Tory think tank

*(A: It's a big think tank. Think tanks are used to create public opinion basically. They give us their talk, we parrot it, and it becomes our opinion)*

A LEADING Tory think tank is urging people from cities in the north of England to move south if they want a better life. Cities such as Liverpool

*(A: It's an old industrial city)*

are beyond revival and millions of their residents should move to London and the South-east instead, the Policy Exchange think tank

*(A: It's a big one)*

claims today in a report.

The conclusion will prove controversial and is untimely as the Tory leader, David Cameron, starts a tour of regional cities today to try to win over skeptical voters.

Coastal cities such as Liverpool and Sunderland had "lost much of their raison d'être"

*(A: Reason for Being)*

with the decline of shipping and had "little prospect of offering their residents the standard of living to which they aspire," the report states.

*(A: Now remember I said at the start, this is part of the Agenda 21 program. All of this stuff was discussed about 20 years ago, by the same big think tanks that help create policy. The Royal Institute of International Affairs say in their own reports that they create policy for governments to follow. And the Council on Foreign Relations is only the American branch of the same group. They knew many years ago what they were going to do, and that's why these cities have not been kept up to standards. That's why you've got the big potholes and the sewage systems falling apart and everything else. Nothing was planned to be repaired. These cities were purpose-built to serve the big elite during the industrial era and during wars, big major wars, they were big producers of ships etc, and armaments, and they have no purpose now, because all of manufacturing is over in China. They knew this would happen, from the GATT treaties and the other treaties they signed, to allow them to ship their factories*

*wholesale to China, they knew what would happen back home. And they call this a service economy, where the countries would be left, like America and Canada, just passing things around that are sent into the countries. That's what a service economy is. So, it goes on to say here:)*

It was time to be "realistic about the ability of cities such as Manchester, Leeds and Newcastle to regenerate struggling neighbors, such as Liverpool, Bradford and Sunderland.

"No-one is suggesting that residents should be forced to move,

*(A: Ha, Ha, Ha.)*

but we do argue that they should be told the reality of the position: regeneration, in the sense of convergence, will not happen, because it is not possible," the authors conclude.

The university cities of Oxford and Cambridge were well placed to become economic power-houses, the report argues, like the industrial north in the past.

*(A: What a joke that is. Because how are millions of people going to go into already overcrowded cities, never mind the riots from people who are going to start fighting for the same jobs. And never mind them all being squeezed together, all fighting to rent apartments, and escalating prices with their own economy falling through the floor. It says here:)*

The authors included Tim Leunig, a lecturer in economic history at the London School of Economics, who says:

*(A: A very important institution, the London School of Economics, because their job was to train the left wing that would fight in the dialectical process. It actually was set up by Oxford, this London School of Economics. Everyone who was trained there who doesn't go in for a Rhodes Scholarship at Oxford went there instead, and they took the hard left agenda in the dialectic con game.)*

"The issue is clear: current regeneration policies are failing the very people they are supposed to be helping."

*(A: They're failing them.)*

And he added: "There is no evidence that the trend will be reversed without radical changes."

Well, it's not meant to be reversed. We forget simple history. Simple history goes back to when the Corn Laws in fact were repealed, as they called them in Britain, to kick off the Industrial Era to get folk off the land, and the bill was put forward by Lord Rothschild in Parliament. And what it did was allow foreigners to dump their corn and their wheat and oats and all the rest of it on the British public much cheaper, it put all the little farmers out of business, and they all had to move into the cities, and they became factory workers. That was why it was done. That's why they dumped corn, Corn Laws, to get them into the cities. And these cities were thrown up, these row houses were just thrown up, and people were squeezed into them, and they lived one hellish existence, working 16 hours a day, sometimes 18 hours a day, 16 was normal. They even had discussions in the late 1800s, early 1900s about giving them time off or shorter working hours and the elite were so worried that if they had short working hours they might start talking with each other, and complaining, and protesting. Big, big debates about this. They don't trust the public, you see. The public have a function, and that's to serve them and their agenda. Therefore, we're seeing this start of, what they're not mentioning here, which is Agenda 21, that's the policy for Agenda 21. We're going to see a lot more of this across the whole Western World, and Canada, and the States as well. I've already mentioned that in Canada, and especially places like Ontario, they're going to double, maybe quadruple the taxes to get people off the land, to get them moving into the cities from the rural areas. Agenda 21, read it up. It's a massive document. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about some of the big plans under way. I said years ago, you know, the hardest thing for people who are aware of things happening, and what it's all about, the hardest thing will be holding onto your sanity as you go through it. As they hit us with all kinds of massive changes, one after another, sometimes many at the same time, and this was mentioned by H.G. Wells in his book, *Shape of Things to Come*, where this scientific elite, that creates the New World System and living in their big ivory towers, have the mob down below, who actually ask them and beg them to stop the changes. They had nothing that was normal to hang on to anymore. And there's always new changes coming along. Because this whole evolution religion is based upon having challenges to meet and something to conquer, and those who cannot do so must perish. That's what they believe. Therefore we're going to go through rapid changes, and you can imagine like that

last article I read to do with people getting crammed into already overcrowded cities, what happens when the plagues break out there then eh? Well, we'll all go down together, rather quickly. And I'm sure that's part of the whole point. And you're guaranteed rioting regardless if the economies go down, and people are homeless, and they're all crammed into overcrowded cities. This is the agenda. It's not a pretty picture, and this is intentional. These characters know what they are bringing upon the world, and they plan to reduce the population significantly, incredibly in fact. Back in the 1980s I saw drawings by some of the top architects of these domed cities they planned to have in the future, over existing major capital cities, but these are much smaller capital cities. And I asked this one person, why it was so small, one for Toronto. He says well, we'll only have a fraction of its population by then. We're living through plans. We're living through a script. Every major event is already written out and planned that way and you simply see the results. And the media keep you thinking it's all just happenstance and things stumble down across your way through time by accident. Nothing is by accident in this great big plan, this Great Work, as they call it.

Now I'm going to go to the phones, and I've got Chai in London on the phone?

*Chai: Yes, yes Alan.*

*Alan: Hello.*

*Chai: How's it going, man?*

*Alan: Not so bad, I'm hanging in.*

*Chai: Great, good to hear it. Yeah, I just thought I'd represent really. There aren't many people from the U.K. calling you I noticed. I've listened to a couple of hundred of your podcasts now, kind of got the general idea of the kind of story that you're weaving. About that article that you just read, I just went up on the Scotsman just now, and they've got another article here which says, 'Cameron rejects northern city claim: Tory leader David Cameron has branded a report by a Conservative-leaning think tank which suggested people should abandon northern cities as "complete rubbish".' Is this some kind of dialectic, what I'm seeing here?*

*Alan: What it's to do is to implant the idea in people's heads. It's not the only report that's come out on the same topic in fact. I noticed there were other topics coming out in different papers, with different characters giving out the same suggestion. They all did focus about moving down to London and the South East of England. At the same time, one other newspaper was mentioning people that were in the coastal areas, even in the South East, should move back inland again. Now if you go into the Agenda 21, they don't want people living around the coast, so this all falls into this Agenda 21 plan.*

*Chai: Yes. Crazy people, I'm telling you, man. It's the crazy ones who actually see how everything is coming together. So basically what you're saying is, it doesn't matter what they do. They tell you the truth and it doesn't matter if they completely reverse.*

*Alan: It doesn't matter at all, no.*

*Chai: Because the information has already been put up there. God, what a gas.*

*Alan: You'll find too, when the big people speak, even if they retract it, it's an order to their own kinds and bureaucracies to start getting into action and start working on these, but they've already been doing it in fact.*

*Chai: Ah, it's contemptible. It's so contemptible. It's interesting about what you're saying about depopulating certain areas and moving them into the cities, because I was speaking with my mother recently and she lives in Mulbern, which is a small town, just south of Birmingham, and she said that even now, there in the supermarkets and things, the goods are starting to look like they're thinning out a bit. Well, I just started to explain to her some of what we've been learning, and I told her about the whole thing. You know, well, how could you tell me because you didn't know anything about it either. And she was like, yeah, I didn't know anything about this. And I was trying to keep her*

*informed, and my brother as well. My brother is completely hooked on these video games, you know the Xbox 360 and there's nothing I can really do about it, you know, it's just, you have to let people do their own thing.*

*Alan: Yes, you have to.*

*Chai: But conversely, I know a lot of people who are calling in saying, oh, I've been trying to wake this person up for decades and all the rest of it. I've been speaking to a lot of people recently since I started the waking up process properly, about 3 months ago, which is just before I discovered your work. And you'd be surprised how many people here are waking up in the U.K. actually. I guess it's because it's at the forefront, isn't it.*

*Alan: The U.K. has always been used as a model for the rest of Europe and the Americas. It's first with every part of the agenda.*

*Chai: It's kind of impossible for people who can still just about think for themselves to ignore what's going on. Interesting, I went to a couple of festivals recently. You know the plethora of music festivals they have here, the post 1960s kind of hippie stuff, mixed up with all the popular music. And I went to one festival called the Secret Garden Party, it's in Huntingdonshire, near Cambridge, and it's actually on the land of some Lord. I mean proper, high up guy, he's actually apparently related to the royal family, this kind of stuff. His son, basically made this private party, which is a festival of six-seven thousand people in their backyard, basically. And it's so interesting to have this experience after the learning process I've been going through. And just noticing all the pure hedonism, you know, and the pursuit of pleasures and all the rest of it. Everyone's just completely oblivious to what's really going on. Just out for pleasure, listening to the music, taking the drugs, you know, and all this crazy stuff.*

*Alan: Well, that's what Russell said they'd do. They'd create a hedonistic, narcissistic society at the time, and it will be at its peak at the greatest changes, that's when it will come to its peak. And we're seeing that happen right now.*

*Chai: Now it's just on auto, isn't it. But at the same time, they have, these festivals, you know they have different cafes, different groups that come in and pitch their yurts and their tents, and all the rest of it. There was a group called the Conspiracy Camp, and I went in there, and I had a chat with the guys, and a lot of them are familiar with your work, and a lot of other people who are putting stuff out. And they give lectures and things like this, and hand out DVDs, so there was a lot of activity in this area, which I found quite interesting. And speaking to a lot of people, I just went around, and basically looked for the last few weeks, I'd just chat to people about this kind of stuff that we talk about on your show for example, and there's a lot of people who are clued up as to different parts of it, and I was quite surprised actually, because initially, a few months ago, I was speaking to people, I kept receiving the same, exactly the same responses. It just started getting eerie in fact, and these were very different people, mostly English. And the same responses over and over again, the same types of denial, the same excuses, all the rest of it. So yeah, the programming runs deep.*

*Alan: Very deep. Especially in Britain, and Socialized countries, they're experts at managing vast populations.*

*Chai: As I've noticed, as I've noticed. But conversely, there are a lot of people here waking up, whether or because of the destruction of the family and the group and everything. Whether anyone can actually get together and create any kind of change is a whole other thing.*

*Alan: That's right. That's going to be the hardest task. If they can still have kind of loyalty for each other, and stand up for each other at the right time.*

*Chai: I'll tell you. The Global Warming is really kicking up here at the moment. I mean really, really big.*

*Alan: That's to be the big stick to change the world.*

*Chai: I guess it's always been big here with you know the new religions that promote it.*

Alan: It all ties into it. Britain again is the home of it.

Chai: With the popular culture, with the music, and recently, in fact, just in the last few months, specifically, people are toting these cloth bags around, everybody, everybody and it's become this massive, crazy kind of subculture. You've even got young fashion designers putting their logos and their slogans on them. And this kind of stuff, it's just weird.

Alan: Well, that's again what Plato said. They would use all the industries, including the fashion industry. He called it the fashion industry, 2300 years ago! And the people never think, they never think.

Chai: No, they never do. If you're not, if we're not given the information to process, I guess there's going to be no kind of critical thinking process going on there.

Alan: That's correct. In fact, that's what Brzezinski said, the public will be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And they do, most of them do.

Chai: That's right. You've been reading these kinds of books for a long, long time haven't you.

Alan: Oh, yeah.

Chai: I've noticed that you quote the same sources quite often obviously because you have to get new people who don't listen to your show kind of into the rhythm of the kind of stuff you're talking about. I've been looking into these books, and yes indeed, anyone who's listening out there, read these books. And it's true, they tell you everything. It's all there. There's no conjecture involved.

Alan: No, there's none. None. You don't have to guess.

Chai: No need to guess. Well, all right Alan. I know you've got more people to chat to.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Chai: Before I head out, I just want to say on the air if I can, everybody who's listening to Alan, donate money to him now, because he really deserves it, okay. Even if, I know everyone's broke. Even if it's just two or three dollars, pounds, pesetas, whatever, whatever currency you use, just paypal him some cash, and that sure will go a long way.

Alan: I appreciate that.

Chai: And also, I'll call you again, all right.

Alan: Will do.

Chai: And have a good evening.

Alan: You too, and thanks for calling.

Before I go on to the next caller actually, here's something to do with the weather warfare. This was put out under the title, "Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning the Weather in 2025". Now, they've already done it. This was put out in 1996, and it was a research paper presented to the Air Force in the United States. It gives you the highlights of what they're going to use for weather modification, talking about completely owning the weather, including spraying, all the rest of it. And I'll try and put a link up to this at the end of the show.

"The technology is there, waiting for us to pull it all together." —General Gordon R. Sullivan, "Moving into the 21st

*Century: America's Army and Modernization," Military Review (July 1993) quoted in Mary Ann Seagraves and Richard Szymler, "Weather a Force Multiplier."*

Basically what they're saying in here is that they had all the technology ready then, back in the 1990s, we've seen it being used heavily for the last ten years or more across the world to create the weather modification that is now called Global Warming because when they're spraying you it traps the air in. All these tiny particles of metallic barium and aluminum oxide reflect light back and forth, back and forth, and it can't escape back out in space basically. And it warms the planet. And they're also using this to alter the jet streams with the H.A.A.R.P. technology. I'll put this link up at the end of the show, and you can read it all up for yourself. It says

*"...it could become a more important weapon than the atom bomb." —William B. Meyer, "The Life and Times of US Weather: What Can We Do About It?" American Heritage 37, no. 4 (June/July 1986), 48*

There's lots of data in this particular article to do with it. And they're using it. They're using it every day now. I've watched them spraying the skies, bringing daily thunderstorms. It's like clockwork. And the whole of Ontario, and a good part of the breadbasket of Canada has been flooded out, so the food's going to be scarce this winter. I'm warning you all now. And it's the same in the United States, over the breadbasket area, they're being flooded as well. This is intentional because you go for where the bread is made in warfare, and we're under war. This is a warfare scenario, total war on the public to change their ways under the guise of Global Warming, and then blaming us that we're causing it. And remember the Club of Rome article I've read many times from their own book, called The First Global Revolution. They said that they dreamed up the whole idea of Global Warming, so they could blame the public for causing it, and then change our lives, and we would allow ourselves to be guided into a new system of management by using this particular technique. Now I've got Moe in Oregon, are you there Moe?

*Moe: Thank you very much for taking my call. Great show as always, indeed. My question to you is, the last week there were exercises in the Indian Ocean, and American, French, and British, etc. Now all those ships are going to go to the mouth of the Persian Gulf, which is going to be a blockade of Iranian oil from Iran, or coming to Iran, or exiting from Iran.*

*Alan: It's an embargo.*

*Moe: Boycott, boycott. So what do you see on that? So that means already that we are to go to war with Iran very soon then?*

*Alan: Well, I started the show off with this, and I mentioned they sent the biggest fleet over there because they plan to give them the same treatment as Iraq. We forget that Iraq was starved for years before they eventually went in and hit it. They plan to take Iran down the same way, starve them, stop food and medicine coming into the country, and take it down gradually that way as well. They love this technique of starvation, and it's only other people anyway, they don't care how many they kill. And I mentioned that Madeline Albright said that this kind of technique was well worthwhile and she didn't see any problem with slaughtering or starving millions of Iraqis. So they're using the same format to get what they want in the Middle East. Now remember, the New American Century, we keep forgetting that this whole club that's in it right now, with the Bush regime are part of this club called the New American Century. They published their whole agenda starting with Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, then Syria is to come after that as well. This is a whole agenda coming down right now, it might take a few years, who knows, they might do it quickly. Back with more after these messages.*

*Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've got time for one more caller, Sandra from California. Are you there?*

*Sandra: Hello. Thank you for sharing all your vast knowledge with the world. I think it was you that said something about the Chinese cannot live in their air any longer, and they've been told that they can colonize elsewhere.*

Alan: Yes, they're moving into Africa big time and other places, even the Pacific countries as well, islands and so on, they're moving in. There have been articles in the papers here.

Sandra: I wanted you to hear what Secretary Paulson said from China, it rather shook me to my core, he said, they are attempting to do something that is breathtakingly difficult, move a billion people from an undeveloped country to a developed country. So that is like you say, they always tell you what they're going to do before they do it.

Alan: Yes, they do.

Sandra: And I wanted to ask you about this Russian thing, if it's just a whole global plan, is it a....it's not so much us against Russia, it's just a whole global plan going on.

Alan: It's a global plan, there's no doubt. Georgia's vital for the big oil pipelines that are going to get put up through there, and they're simply making sure that the right elite have ownership over it. That's all that's happening there.

Sandra: Okay, well, thank you again for all your knowledge, and thank you.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Georgia as I say is a central place. It's also got a lot of strategic properties too. It's not right on the Iranian border, but it's close enough for air bases and so on. People forget that Stalin created ten supercities that were high-tech cities, involved in weaponry of all kinds. They're on no maps today. You still won't find them on maps today, but they do exist, and I think that one of them was located, at least attached to Georgia. And that's where a lot of the scientists of the Soviet Union lived, during bacterial and bio warfare and stuff like that. It definitely is of vital interest to do with these pipelines they're going to build up, as they take all the oil out of the Middle East and transport it elsewhere. So the elite will make sure that the right elite have ownership over all of that property. They must rake in the cash somehow. And they're very well known down through the ages as pirates. We forget that the Knights Templars became the pirates and the Knights Templars had the skull and bones flying above their ships, that was their flag. They called it different names, but it was the skull and bones, and Queen Elizabeth the First's court was staffed by basically buccaneers or pirates, all belonging to the Rosicrucian order that came from the Knights Templars. And from that came the later Freemasonic associations as well. All basically working for their system. But the ones at the top know that they are allowed to loot, basically loot the profane, those who live in the world of darkness, because the profane have no other function apparently, according to the elite. When there's too many of us, they plan to cull us off, very, very simply. We're all economic units, and if we don't produce for them, and there's no function for us, in a production capacity, then they're going to stop culling us off. Unfortunately they've been doing it by surreptitious means since the 1950s, through inoculations and the food, and all the rest of it. Bad news, but you've got to face it if you want to come through. There are things we can do. From Hamish and myself, up in a thundery Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["U.S. tightens security along Great Lakes border" \(cbc.ca\) - Aug. 8, 2008.](#)

["Move south, it's too grim up north, says Tory think tank" by Gerri Peev \(news.scotsman.com\) - Aug. 13, 2008.](#)

["Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning the Weather in 2025" PDF File \(csat.au.af.mil\) - Aug. 1996.](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."



([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2009 (#432)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2009:

### We Will Remember, Copenhagen Treaty, December:

"Collectivist World Government Polishing the Boot,  
With which They'll have Us All Underfoot,  
We'll Slave for the Planet, Die at Retirement,  
Live with Austerity to Save the Environment,  
The Copenhagen Treaty will Strip Every Right  
From the Brainwashed Masses, Passive, No Fight,  
Who'll Go Down the Plughole with Swirling Entrainment,  
Oblivious to Events, Except for Sports, Entertainment,  
There'll be Fixed Population from Those Who Survive,  
Unconscious Robots Serving the Elite Who Thrive,  
We've Still the Planned Riots and Terror to Live Through,  
In this War on the Peoples, Run by the Few"

© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 19<sup>th</sup> 2009. I always suggest at the beginning of the show that newcomers to the show should go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and on that site you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past and you can download them to you're heart's content. I try to give you a bigger

picture of the world events, the past, present and where it's to go in the future and to show you through evidence from the big boys themselves, from their own writings, that those who are in control of the present always control the future. They plan the future. They make it happen with everything that happens within it, cultural changes, everything is planned on queue and they have 5, 10, 15, 50, 100 year plans and on it goes even further. That's the same way as the United Nations. You'll see that on different projects that they have up on their own sites. You'll see different things planned and they are timed, 5, 10, 15, 50, 100 year, 200 year plans. That's what they have up. That was the communist technique as well and it's no coincidence because there's only one system running this world.

You can get a whole bunch of talks on that page [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) to choose from. Look down the front page and you'll see the alternate sites I have because sometimes the big sites don't automatically change the disk space. They are supposed to, they are getting paid to but sometimes, for some reason, just with me, it doesn't work. It takes them about 2 weeks to find out why supposedly. My alternate sites are: [listed above]. You are the listeners, you bring me to you. I don't get sponsored and paid by anybody. I'm not backed by any organization or company that sells anything. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, their staff, their bills, their equipment and upgrades, all the stuff that we have to do at home, big bills. So I need you to keep me going and you can do so by ordering the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me [ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Then we'll go into the barrage of news that's come out as we chronicle it for future use, for those we hope to come after us. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a link to a video getting passed around about Lord Monckton. Monckton is a British 'peer' as they call them, a hereditary peer, a Lord who is giving speeches in the US. He was speaking to a Christian audience in the States and he came out with the agenda for this whole deal on climate change and the Copenhagen agreement that they're passing in December. It literally is a binding treaty on all countries that is going to bring us all down to about third world status. It also gives, as I've said before, the whole point of it is to bring in this new world system where we'll be governed from birth to death. We won't make any decisions ourselves. It's as bad as that. It literally is that. How much you can eat, how much fuel you can use to heat yourself, all that kind of stuff is going to be part of this. IT'S LITERALLY THE TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM. It all hinges on this thing passing, which to me is a done deal because we are not run by individual countries at all. They've put their boys at the top of ALL the countries in the West over the last 50 years or so and they're all in place now. That's why they're steamrolling ahead.

I've said before when you make a plan, you don't just say I'm going to plant some potatoes. First you've got to look at the field or the area, clear it and do an awful lot of work and preparation for it, then you plant once everything is completed *and not before*. Well these guys have done their work. They work Fabian style, intergenerationally, and now it's time to bring in the world system but it literally all hinges on this main treaty being signed. The FEAR propaganda - and it's just propaganda - has been stepped up. I've read articles before, every time they go for one of these treaties to do with the climate change and deeper integration of a world system, to govern it all, they always print in advance that they've told their members TO CREATE FEAR AND PANIC AMONGST THE PEOPLE and that's exactly what they do. They're unabashed liars but that's their job. It's to terrify the people into sitting back and allowing them to go ahead to save us all. It's always to save us as we end up under their boots. The big boot. You know, the big jackboot.

This is done over and over again and here it comes... exactly what they've all been told, as always. It's amazing when you can read the stuff TELLING them to do this and then you see it in the paper. You wonder who is running the show,

really. It's not the politicians obviously; they are little gophers that do what they are told... well chosen mind you, and completely dependable by their master's point of view. This article is on Brown, the British one. They are doing the same in the States and everywhere else and in Canada. This is from the BBC version; it's all over the newspapers. This is the BBC version.

## PM warns of climate 'catastrophe'

BBC News / Monday, 19 October 2009

*(Alan: There's your over-stating utter nonsense; panic the people.)*

The UK faces a "**catastrophe**" of **floods, droughts and killer heatwaves** if world leaders fail to agree a deal on climate change, the prime minister will warn. *(A: At least in Britain the guys who write the script for the Prime Minister give them out to the BBC first. Technically I would do away with the Prime Minister and just put the unelected scriptwriter as the boss because that's really who does it; he knows what to do. He's got a higher authority guiding him.)*

Gordon Brown is to address the Major Economies Forum in London, which brings together 17 of the world's biggest greenhouse gas-emitting countries, *(A: I hate even reading their terms because it's all BS, which is bothersome stuff. Each time we repeat it, it becomes more concrete. It's an abstract idea; someone's IDEA dreamed up at the Club of Rome and printed as such in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. They admit they came up with this scam to unite the world.)* there was "no plan B" if an agreement is not reached at December's UN summit in Copenhagen.

Negotiators have 50 days to save the world from global warming. *(A: Ha. 50... can you imagine any politician saving anything? ...except his behind... and a few million from the coffers of the public... for himself. Can you imagine him actually saving anything for the world, these sharks?)*

'Rising wave'

The Copenhagen summit in December is intended to produce a new global climate change deal to replace the aging Kyoto Treaty. But BBC executive political editor James Landale said, "Not everything was going to plan."

At the meeting in London, the Prime Minister will warn that preparatory talks within the United Nations had reached an impasse. "Negotiators," he will say, *(A: Why bother having Brown reading it at all? I guess they have to do something to pretend that he works.)* "are not reaching an agreement quickly enough.

"In Britain we face the prospect of more frequent droughts and a rising wave of floods," Mr. Brown is expected to tell delegates. *(A: This is comical.)*

"The extraordinary summer heatwave of 2003 in Europe resulted in over 35,000 extra deaths. *(A: Utter rubbish. It's just like the flu deaths; they come out with the same stuff all the time.)*

"On current trends, such an event could become quite routine in Britain in just a few decades' time. *(A: Even though we're in the cooling phase, right.)* And within the lifetime of our children and grandchildren the intense temperatures of 2003 could become the average temperature experienced throughout much of Europe."

*(A: You know, when my parents were young, they used to go around the streets like most of the youngsters did, with bare feet in the summer. It got so hot that the tar (tarmac) would melt on the roads and stick to their feet. We go up and down like a yo-yo. We always do, up and down, back and forth, back and forth, like a yo-yo. That's how nature is.)*

He will tell the meeting that by 2080 *(A: by 2080... oh.)* an extra 1.8 billion people - a quarter of the world's

current population - could lack sufficient water. (A: *Well, we will because there is going to be one water company for the planet under the auspices of the United Nations. That IS the agenda and they will be restricting it to control you.*)

Mr Brown will say: "If we do not reach a deal at this time, let us be in no doubt: once the damage from unchecked emissions growth is done, no retrospective global agreement, in some future period, can undo that choice.

"So we should never allow ourselves to lose sight of the (A: *Fabian...I added that...*) catastrophe we face if present warming trends continue." (A: *He is a member of the Fabian Society. You've got to look into to it and their big plans.*)

Agreement at Copenhagen "is possible", he will conclude. (A: *He even goes right to the end of it... before he reads it to the public.*)

Commitment is unlikely.

"But we must frankly face the plain fact that our negotiators are not getting to agreement quickly enough. So I believe that leaders must engage directly to break the impasse." (A: *In other words they want to terrify the public and we'll sit back and once they say, YES YOU'RE NOW UNDER TOTALITARIAN CONTROL, WE'VE SAVED YOU, and we'll breathe a sigh of relief. That's the simple technique of this kind of propaganda, very simple.*)

I've read the articles FROM the UN and FROM the group that deals with this climate change nonsense and they admit that they tell them all to put out these terrifying, vastly overstated catastrophe scenarios to scare the public. Can you believe they do this though? They do it with everything. Terrorism is another one too. So many things... get the public terrified so they can step in with their totalitarian measures for their old, old plan of a particular controlled new Soviet type world government. I'll put this link up and the link to the video by Lord Monckton on my site at the end of the show.

Now I couldn't see the video. I'm on XplorNet, the one that's constantly advertising all over the mainstream newspapers that IF YOU'VE GOT SLOW DIAL-UP, USE XPLOARNET HIGH-SPEED. I use it and I can only get a 4 minute clip. There's a 4 minute clip and then there's the whole 90 minute speech he gives. It's very good; listen to it. In the 4 minute clip I got, I only got the audio by the way, somehow. XplorNet cut me off from any video and I got 6 words before they'd freeze me for another minute or 2. I managed to piece the bits together in my head as to what was getting said. He tells you how bad it is, this whole agenda, and he calls it the world communistic agenda too because it is. It's not run by people at the bottom, laborers or masses. It's run by very, very rich, rich people, as we all know. He just says it like it is. That's Lord Monckton that gives this speech.

## **Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty**

by Libertys Army on October 16, 2009

What's interesting too is how everything in the mainstream media is so part of government; IT'S AN ARM OF GOVERNMENT. After all, we've been trained to believe the media and get our reality from whatever they say. You could never let... and it was never from the beginning; I don't think there ever was a FREE press. At least when I was small, even adults were very suspicious of big newspapers and magnates because they KNEW they were all owned by barons, media barons, stinking rich guys that were ruthless. They knew darn well that it was big organizations behind these barons to make them, to protect them, to get them up there. They'd have dozens and sometimes hundreds of newspapers and periodicals under their belt, to make sure that they standardize the same kind of news and you'd think that was reality. Unfortunately today, like Brzezinski said, the people have been trained – he was all for it mind you – to

BELIEVE the news and to believe that somehow it's part of their own reasoning; it's an appendage to your brain to do your reasoning for you. People really believe that. They will believe nothing, even what they see themselves, unless it's on the news. I always say to people, go and watch the movie **Wag the Dog**. Excellent portrayal in a comical fashion of how it's really done.

There's a site, [zombietime.com](http://zombietime.com). It's quite good. It has a lot of quotes from John Holdren's book, **Ecoscience**, to do with sterilizing the public, forced abortions, etc.

**John Holdren, Obama's Science Czar, says:  
Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet**  
Book he authored in 1977 advocates for extreme totalitarian measures to control the population.

I'll put this link up for you to go through; it will save you a lot of time. It's authentic; there's no guessing involved. These are the guys that have been put into power for this particular time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you that nothing really just happens by chance. Nothing really has, even before 9/11 2001. We've been GUIDED up to this point over a long, long period of Fabian planning, massive planning, to bring in a world system, a collectivist world system as they say in all their own writings, the same as the Club of Rome says. They chose the COLLECTIVIST SYSTEM over any other system; which means communistic system, massive bureaucracies, government agencies running the people and micromanaging the people's lives. That's what we're seeing coming in. That's what the whole new world order is all about really.

We're presented with things on television and to the average person everything is separate. The financial crash is separate. It's nothing to do with anything else even though all the big boys themselves have said in the newspapers that this could actually help us bring in the IMF to its proper status as the big distributor of currency and handler of currency across the whole planet. Everything is done for a purpose, at the right time. They could pull the plug at any time they want on ANYTHING, anything at all. It was set up that way. They never change the system so they can always do it again over and over and over. I've said that since I've been on the air. They never, ever change that system because they want to use it over and over and over again. It's great to plunder the public every few years and rob them. You allow them to accumulate and then you rob them. That's what you do. This has been going on forever really.

Even the presentation by Michael Moore, he's on every - and I only get about 3 TV stations with my rabbit ears up here in Ontario - and there is this massive exposé on him. The man who speaks for the masses, for the proletariat and there he is, sort of waddling around, following his script obviously, he ties in the environment and work... all on board with this whole agenda. WE NEED A NEW SYSTEM ALL TOGETHER, he says, WE NEED A NEW SYSTEM. Most folk think again, he's just an individual activist; but who runs him? Who runs this man? It was said recently who his agent was in Hollywood, who does all this stuff for him. His agent is Ari Emanuel.

**Ari Emanuel**  
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Ariel "Ari" Zev Emanuel (born March 29, 1961 in Chicago, Illinois) is a prominent American talent agent, (A: *That's a very polite way of saying something else.*) founder of the Endeavor Agency in Beverly Hills, California, as well as Co-CEO of William Morris Endeavor Entertainment, which has an annual turnover of between \$275

and \$300 million. He represents Martin Scorsese, Jennifer Garner, Jessica Alba, Larry David, Michael Moore, Jude Law, Matt Damon, Sacha Baron Cohen, Conan O'Brien and Mark Wahlberg, among others.

### Background

Raised in suburban Wilmette, Illinois, outside Chicago, Emanuel is the **brother of White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel**, (A: *Oh, oh, oh, what a coincidence. I'm shocked. So he's the brother of the White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel.*), NIH **bioethicist** Ezekiel J. Emanuel, and adopted sister Shoshana Emanuel. His father, the Jerusalem-born Dr. Benjamin M. Emanuel is a pediatrician, who was active in the Irgun (Hebrew: ארגון), an organization of Israeli **freedom fighters**. His mother, Marsha Emanuel (née Smulevitz), was a **civil rights activist**, and the one-time owner of a Chicago-area rock and roll club. As a child, Ari was diagnosed as both hyperactive and dyslexic, and his mother spent hours helping him to learn to read. **She also took him to anti-war protests**. He is a graduate of New Trier West High School and of Macalester College in St Paul, Minnesota where he was roommates with director Peter Berg. He is married to Sarah Addington and they have three sons.

### Professional career

After graduation from Macalester College in 1983, Emanuel played professional racquetball, and lived for a time in Paris and New York City. Emanuel then worked at the Hollywood agencies Creative Artists Agency, Inter Talent, and International Creative Management (ICM). (A: *And what he did with a few guys there, they robbed the place in the middle of the night and they were arrested for it. And with these fellow robbers, this organized criminal bunch, he went on to co-found...*) By 1995, Emanuel had established himself as a senior agent at ICM but was abruptly fired that year when he and three other agents were caught sneaking files out of the company's offices in the middle of the night. He went on to co-found Endeavor Talent Agency with "his fellow late night vigilantes".

### Public advocacy

Emanuel gained widespread media attention in July 2006 when he called on Hollywood to blacklist Mel Gibson because of Gibson's anti-Semitic remarks during his DUI arrest. Emanuel wrote, **"People in the entertainment community, whether Jew or Gentile, need to demonstrate that they understand how much is at stake in this by professionally shunning Mel Gibson and refusing to work with him, even if it means a sacrifice to their bottom line"**. (A: *I'm sure he'd sacrifice his cash right.*)

In 2007, Emanuel publicly backed Chris Albrecht after Albrecht was fired from HBO for a domestic violence arrest, preceded by rumors of three earlier incidents of violence against women. Emanuel wrote, **"If Hollywood is going to give Mel Gibson a second chance, and sports fans are going to cheer on stars like Jason Kidd, Latrell Sprewell, and Stephen Jackson who have made similar mistakes, why not Chris Albrecht?"** Emanuel later helped Albrecht land his next job at IMG. (A: *So he wants everybody to forgive Albrecht... maybe they've got something in common.*)

Ari Emanuel has hosted fundraisers for the Democratic Party.

### Controversy (A: *Then another massive court case.*)

An April 2002 lawsuit by agent Sandra Epstein against Endeavor Agency brought accusations by Epstein and other Endeavor employees against Emanuel. In the court filings, Emanuel is alleged to **have allowed a friend to operate a pornographic website out of Endeavor's offices**. According to Epstein, Emanuel made **racist and anti-gay remarks** and prevented her from sending a script about Navy SEALs to actor Wesley Snipes, saying, (A: *This great humanitarian that stands up for everyone's rights except certain people...*) "That is the dumbest thing I've ever heard. Everyone knows that blacks don't swim". (A: *This is the brother of the same Emanuel that's in the White House today. Hmm... Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up there with Michael Moore's agent, another hypocrite. This is Ari Emanuel who has a brother in the White House at *this* time, with all the other guys in the White House who are all... people think they're just left-wing. It's further beyond left-wing; it's much, much more to it. They all know each other. They all have an agenda. This is the guy who manages Michael Moore that people think just

comes out on his own to be the voice of the proletariat. That's the standard spiel that they give, but it's always a different agenda and it just falls on board with the present world agenda. Everybody is connected.

It's interesting too and everybody has heard I'm sure. I've actually got 2 links in 2 different German newspapers on this article. I'll put them both up.

## **Second Class Medicine**

### **Germans Unhappy with Alternative Swine Flu Vaccine for Politicians**

10/19/2009 / Spiegel Online International

*(A: Now as I'm reading this, keep in mind every government in the West will be the same as this one. I guarantee you.)*

Germany is in an uproar over the planned swine flu vaccination.

Damage control is the name of the game in Berlin on Monday as politicians rush to deny that they are receiving a better, safer swine flu vaccine than ordinary Germans. The first of 50 million doses arrived in Germany on Monday.

One might think that the arrival in Germany of the first of 50 million doses of swine flu vaccine on Monday might be cause for celebration. *(A: I don't know for whom, the companies that make it I suppose.)* But with news breaking over the weekend that top government officials in Berlin will be injected with an alternative vaccine -- one widely seen as safer -- a debate about an alleged two-class medical system has erupted. *(A: Like this is new anywhere...)*

SPIEGEL over the weekend reported that Chancellor Angela Merkel, a number of her ministers and other government officials would receive a vaccine manufactured by the pharmaceutical company Baxter -- the same vaccine that the German military opted for, as was reported last week. *(A: What they're looking for is something that doesn't have all the adjuvants that are pretty deadly. They have discussed this. They know darn well what we've discussed about adjuvants and so on. So you're going to get this old-fashioned type vaccine where they kind of kill a virus, the complete virus, and they don't put all these adjuvants in it, this weaponized stuff that weaponizes your immune system into overdrive. Because in case anything happens, just in case anything goes wrong with the rest of the population and they start keeling over, the government and the military have to be in charge. That's the basic bottom line so I won't read all the rest of it for you.)*

It's in that newspaper and it's in another one too. As I say, every government I guarantee you is doing the same thing. They are not going to risk putting themselves under at the top. The masters who rule them don't want them keeling over either. This is how it really is. For all we know, they might just get some -- and they might not even know it -- sterile water or saline... and they'll think they've got a shot... because there is no swine flu. If there is a swine flu it will be coming out with the LIVE VIRUSES that they are spraying into people's nostrils. It's amazing too. In flu, once you've passed the prodromal phase and you're literally sneezing out the viruses everywhere, you're over the thing in about 3 or 4 days, 5 days max. They tell you -- and I've read it before -- that if you get this flu mist, the nasal spray, YOU'LL BE SPRAYING THE VIRUS AND SHEDDING IT FOR 21 DAYS. Why not just wait and see if you get the flu, you'll infect less people by coughing and sneezing and you'll be over it in 3 or 4 days. They want you to sneeze for 21 days. I wish people could think.

This other article on the swine flu that supports this is called The Local, Germany's news in English. I'll put that one up there too.

## **Government to get special swine flu vaccine**



There's also a petition going around. People can sign it and put their names on it, especially with a science degree, that has a lot of information, if you click their links, to the nonsense on global climate change and global warming. There are professors and PhDs and all the rest of it to do with science DENYING everyone's in consensus as the UN keeps saying, OH, WE'RE ALL IN CONSENSUS; THIS IS DEFINITELY HAPPENING. No. NO ONE IS IN CONSENSUS EXCEPT THE ONES THEY CHOOSE TO BE ON THEIR BOARDS AND ON THEIR PANELS. These scientists that started this site don't like that at all so they're all putting their names down and they're giving out the data, the alternative data that negates all the projections and global warming that is getting spewed out at the top. So I'll put this up for anyone who wants to sign it and let's have some good luck with that. If nothing else we can show them up to the fact that there are multi-thousands of people well qualified who know it's all a fraud.

### **31,478 American scientists have signed this petition, including 9,029 with PhDs**

So much is happening. If you study the Communist/Fabianist system, the Fabian Society didn't want sudden revolution BUT the founders of the Fabian Society, according to even Trotsky's writings, had access to the Kremlin's desk. In other words, they were there all the time getting inside reports from Communism. They watched the Communists very closely. The Fabian technique was to do it intergenerationally using Bernays techniques of altering the culture, altering the culture without them even knowing it, that they were being managed. Their culture was being altered and managed, including all the opinions that you would eventually all share together.

I can remember when I was small; I used to like visiting people in the hills, like shepherds and things like that. They were people who didn't have TV, they'd be pretty solitary people, they THOUGHT an awful lot, and they read a lot. They had books and classics and things. I used to call them characters because they'd often, if a topic was brought up, they'd hit you from left field with something or a direction about a topic that you had never thought of before. You had VARIETY. You had a variety and you could see things from many, many different angles. Today, everyone has the same common understandings on every topic and they all say the same things. THE STANDARDIZATION OF OPINION it's called. We've all been trained scientifically and we all think we're sane because we all have the same opinions on everything. Quite something.

That was the Fabian technique and they've done it very, very successfully to bring in a collective society under a world government, run by experts and population control. All of that would be done, even in their earlier writings. They've been very successful. All the top characters now belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs connected to the Fabian Society, all these special branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what they are; they are specialized branches. They also mention in their early writings that they could use big corporations to bring in a sort of collectivist/communist system. Again, most folk think that communism is OH, THERE'S THE RABBLE IN THE STREETS WITH THEIR FLAGS, THAT'S COMMUNISM. No. COMMUNISM WAS CREATED AND RUN AND FUNDED BY THE RICHEST PEOPLE ON THE PLANET. IT'S A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM. That's what was done. Marx himself said that they had a dictatorship over the public because the public were too dumb and stupid and ignorant to run themselves; that's what the Fabians believe.

We're watching it all happen. This article here is from The World Newser it's called and it's to do with insurance companies. Now, this came out last week, October 15<sup>th</sup>.

## Insurance Companies: Get Sterilized and Then We'll Cover You

October 15, 2009 / The World Newser / World News' Daily Blog

*(A: Remember, getting back to what I just said, the big corporations. Also remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said, who belonged to this group, he was the historian for them, for the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs; it's the same thing. He said, IT WILL BE A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WHERE EXPERTS, AND IT WILL BE PRIMARILY THE CEOs OF BIG CORPORATIONS RULING THE WORLD; they'll act like feudal overlords.)*

When Peggy Robertson went shopping for a more affordable health insurance plan for her self-employed husband and two young boys, she ran into an unexpected problem: the birth of her son Luke in 2006 by caesarean section. The healthy young mother was shocked when the Golden Rule Insurance company denied her coverage due to the C-Section birth of her son. "I called Golden Rule and they said that if I would get sterilized, they would then be able to offer insurance to me."

When Amanda Buchanan's husband got a job teaching in a rural school at a salary of \$33,000 a year, the family was faced with a tough decision when it came to health care. To cover the entire family under her husband's group insurance policy would cost \$760 a month which would take a big bite out of their yearly income. So Amanda went shopping for an individual insurance policy to cover just her and her son. She found one for \$280 a month but it came with one very big deductible: a maternity deduction of \$5,000. When Amanda purchased the policy she was not planning to have another child. But several months later, "my husband and I found ourselves discussing the possibility of a second child. Instead of an intimate conversation between the two of us about goals and family, I felt like there were actually three of us at the table -- myself, my husband and our insurance policy... I was very angry that an insurance company could set up a policy in a way that would either discourage women from getting pregnant or if they did become pregnant, force them to pay for basically the entire cost of a typical pregnancy... *(A: Yep, you're going to get punished if you have children, folks. Of course the average person will read this like trivia and they don't connect anything with anything. Everything to them out there is unrelated, everything is unrelated.)*

Even Obama's health care package has so much in it to do, and you will, they are going to increase... You are going to PAY for insurance in the States for Obama's plan but it's not his plan. Let's be honest, he's a front man for the big plan that they're bringing in. If you smoke or drink or anything like that, they want to know all these things and you'll pay *extra* insurance. You'll be punished and penalized for all the politically incorrect things, all the individualistic things that you do, you will get punished for it. We're all little children under this system you understand, but just like the dogs that Pavlov had, you can be TRAINED, man is capable of being trained into anything the maker and the master wants him to be. That's their standard motto basically. So this is The Times Online.

## Homebuyers face questions on alcohol and smoking under new mortgage rules

Elizabeth Judge / From Times Online October 19, 2009

*(A: This is the British version here. So if you want a house now, you've got to open up your whole life to them.)*

Homebuyers could be forced to provide detailed information about the amount of money they spend on alcohol each month to qualify for a new mortgage under a new clampdown on reckless lending. *(A: See how they get away with it, they rob the public and then they blame the public. Again, it's an agenda isn't it.)*

In a sweeping review of the mortgage market published today, the Financial Services Authority (FSA) said lenders needed to be far more rigorous about their financial checks of potential borrowers.

It said lenders should delve deeper into homebuyers' personal spending including the amount they spend on alcohol and tobacco.

Spending on shoes, clothes and childcare could also be assessed under a new, industry-wide "**affordability test**".  
(A: *Your whole life is going to be out in the open, as you beg for money to put a shell over your head. That's all your house is. You know what a house is? A house is a box with a lot of empty air in it. That's what a house is. And you'll never own it even if you pay off that mortgage and live to pay it off. That's why it's called a mortgage; they lend it until you die... mort, death. These crooks will gouge you and gouge you all through that mortgage and you'll be worried sick to get this little shell that holds all the air and then the government taxes you on all the air inside; it depends on how much air it can hold. That's how it's done. Everything is a rip-off and we are taught to think it's all normal. YOU CAN TEACH THE PUBLIC TO THINK ANYTHING IS NORMAL.*)

Under all the different wildlife protection acts and the Earth Charter, every animal out there has the right to live, even bacteria according to them, even killer bacteria, BUT MAN HAS NO RIGHTS AT ALL. I mean, I'd rather be a turtle or a tortoise; you can carry your own house with you like a caravan. No one tells him, YOU'VE GOT TO PAY MONEY FOR THAT SHELL ON YOUR BACK THERE, except us. We're the only idiots that think this is normal. And if you can't pay the taxes on it, they steal it; your government steals it. They kick you out and steal it. It's just a mafia isn't it? It's the mafia. You pay your protection money so you can live in your shell or they lean on you and throw you off into the street and take your house. THAT'S CALLED EXTORTION, extortion racket. Don't be fooled by TERMS... IT'S TAXATION, IT'S PROPERTY TAX. No. Stealing and leaning on people who are trying to live and have the right to live IS EXTORTION. We have the great Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs to thank for bringing out those polices. They were the guys who introduced the bills; it's in their own writings ...and personal income tax by the way... a long time ago.

This guy in Britain - what an unfortunate name - Ed Balls is his name. This guy is head of all the educational systems in Britain and he really is a complete totalitarian. It says here...

## **Fears for 'exhausted' children as Ed Balls steps up the push to start schooling at FOUR (A: 4 years of age.)**

By Sarah Harris / 20th October 2009 / The Mail Online

(A: *Remember I read before about the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell who started the schemes in experimental schools who said, IF WE GET THE CHILDREN YOUNG ENOUGH, IN KINDERGARTEN, ANY INPUT FROM THE PARENTS ON MORALITY, BEHAVIOR, IDEAS, WILL BE OVERRULED BY THE SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION THEY GET. Well this is all part of that. It's time to bring it in and get the children in younger and younger so that they'll be starting off in Kindergarten and then straight into school. There will be no childhood at all, completely indoctrinated. This is what this is all about.*)

Parents will be encouraged (A: *I love how they phrase it.*) to send their children to school at the age of four under a major shake-up of primary education.

Schools Secretary Ed Balls wants youngsters to start classes in the September after their fourth birthday, instead of waiting until the compulsory schooling age of five.

The move comes despite a major inquiry into primary education in England last week concluded that youngsters should not start formal learning until they were six. (A: *So this inquiry said they shouldn't really start until they were 6 and he's going for 4, because that's the Fabian agenda.*)

This compulsory schooling age will remain, but Mr Balls wants to change the mandatory School Admissions Code, which will effectively lower the starting age to four as parents **are pressured** to enroll their children earlier. (A: *You've got to get them young, you see. The new society, you always go for the youth. You've got to get the young ones who haven't come to any opinions themselves yet and give them the correct opinions before they form their own. That's the way you can be sure of a controlled society. They're like clones of each other when they come out of that. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There was a movie put out a few years ago, I can't remember the darn name of it. ['Final Cut'] It was with Robin Williams and it was something about a cutter or a like a film type cutter... but it was to do with an age where people have got chips in their brains that record their whole life's memories. When you die, he'd get this chip and he'd have to splice all the good little bits, as the childhood through to the adult saw things; little clips here and there for the funeral parlor to be shown then for the grieving people. I thought, this is great predictive programming in that but it's also a great aid because they won't be happy until you do have a chip in you that does record everything in your life. That way you see, you could never have a thought to yourself. They could always check out if you're telling the truth or whatever. No privacy, you see.

In a totalitarian world that's successful, in the ultimate totalitarian world there can be NO PRIVACY *even in your own mind*. They must know EVERYTHING and what you are thinking. That movie was predictive programming. Folk don't remember the movie and they will see these articles that I'm going to read you, and this will make you think that this article seems WELL, I GUESS IT'S, YOU KNOW, KIND OF SENSIBLE, MAYBE INEVITABLE. YOU ARE BEING PROGRAMMED all along with everything. *Hollywood is your main programmer with predictive programming*. The idea is familiar, you don't think through it, you don't remember where but it seems familiar and therefore it's obviously alright, it's inevitable. You'll think... OH, I GUESS IT'S INEVITABLE. So this article is from the New Scientist.

## **New camera promises to capture your whole life**

16 October 2009 by Kurt Kleiner / The New Scientist

*(A: This is how they're going to train the public. They have to put some other gadgets in it for the young to really go for them.)*

A camera you can wear as a pendant to record every moment of your life will soon be launched by a UK-based firm. *(A: Oh, what a coincidence.)*

Originally invented to help jog the memories of people *(A: Oh, they always start with this stuff.)* with Alzheimer's disease, it might one day be used by consumers to create "lifelogs" that archive their entire lives. *(A: I wonder who would LIKE that? I wonder who would benefit with that? Could it be the totalitarian government? Oh, goodness sakes no...)*

Worn on a cord around the neck, the camera takes pictures automatically as often as once every 30 seconds. It also uses an accelerometer and light sensors to snap an image when a person enters a new environment, and an infrared sensor to take one when it detects the body heat of a person in front of the wearer. It can fit 30,000 images onto its 1-gigabyte memory. *(A: That's how they start off the idea.)*

The ViconRevue was originally developed as the SenseCam by Microsoft Research Cambridge, UK, for researchers studying Alzheimer's and other dementias. *(A: I guess living as an ordinary person is a dementia now.)* Studies showed that reviewing the events of the day using SenseCam photos could help some people improve long-term recall. *(A: That might save them, when they are torturing you, you know. DID YOU DO THAT? You say, NO. He says, WELL THAT'S NOT WHAT YOU SAY HERE. WE'VE GOT THIS CAMERA HERE. THIS CAMERA RECORDED IT. HERE'S THE TRUTH HERE. OR IT'S IN YOUR BRAIN CHIP. SEE, WE JUST HAVE TO PULL THAT OUT AND THERE IT IS. That's how it's all going to be.)*

Now Vicon, based in Oxford, UK, which specialises in motion-capture technology for the movie industry, has licensed the technology for the camera from Microsoft and intends to put it into **large-scale production**. *(A: They'll put all the gadgets in it for the youngsters so they'll all go for it I'm sure. Then once you get used to that for a few years, in comes the chip. It will seem quite natural won't it? ...to the non-thinkers that is. Mind you, anyone who goes for this stuff is a non-thinker in the first place, can't save them.)*

Well that's it for tonight. It's been a rushed hour as always. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

["PM warns of climate 'catastrophe' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Oct. 19, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty" \[4-minute Video with Link to Full Version\] - October 16, 2009](#)

["Quotes from John Holdren's Contribution to the book Ecoscience" \(zombietime.com\).](http://zombietime.com)

["Ari Emanuel" \[Agent to Michael Moore and Brother to White House Chief of Staff\] \(wikipedia.org\).](http://wikipedia.org)

["Second-Class Medicine: Germans Unhappy with Alternative Swine Flu Vaccine for Politicians" \(spiegel.de\) - Oct. 19, 2009.](http://spiegel.de)

["Government to get special swine flu vaccine" \(thelocal.de\) - Oct. 18, 2009.](http://thelocal.de)

[Global Warming Rebuttal Petition Project \(petitionproject.org\).](http://petitionproject.org)

["Insurance Companies: Get Sterilized and Then We'll Cover You" \(abcnews.com\) - Oct. 15, 2009.](http://abcnews.com)

["Homebuyers face questions on alcohol and smoking under new mortgage rules", The Times - Oct. 19, 2009.](#)

["Fears for 'exhausted' children as Ed Balls steps up the push to start schooling at FOUR" by Sarah Harris \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 19, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

["New camera promises to capture your whole life" by Kurt Kleiner \(newscientist.com\) - Oct. 16, 2009.](http://newscientist.com)

Transcribed by Diana

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 11, 2011 (#830)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11, 2011:

### Wealth and Hilarity at Top of Charity:

"The U.N. is Here With Annual Rant,  
Saying World's Poor Women Want Abortions But Can't,  
At Least an Agency Stood Up to Refute,  
Saying Third World Wants General Care From the Loot,  
Problem is Big Agra has All the Food,  
They're Upping Prices for Their Own Good,  
So Food Itself is Used as a Weapon  
To Reduce Populations and Teach Them a Lesson,  
The First World, A Term Now Obsolete,  
Is Plummeting, Swaying on Bankrupt Feet,  
Yet Government Through Treaties Gives More Dough  
To International Agencies, Money Trails Go  
Mostly in Pockets of These Charity Leaders,  
A Few Cents Get Through to Bottom Feeders,  
The Shield of the Scammers is "No Moral Shame",  
Psychopaths are Rewarded in U.N.'s Hall of Fame"

© Alan Watt May 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 11<sup>th</sup> 2011. I do these broadcasts as an educational, hopefully, *tool* for you to use where I show you how a massive superstructure overlays all your governmental systems across the whole world. It interlaces with foundations, big money, big banking corporations and so on. And to show you that it's not just a collection of winners. It's actually ONE system that was planned a long time ago, that *created* the corporations and the foundations and the people who seem to be winners today. That are called basically the new world order, this system we're under. This new world order where everything that was, has to be vanquished and destroyed to bring in the new, as they say in some of the higher lodges, and certainly are attached to lodges, all these big boys at the top, as well as to many institutions as well, and foundations too. We're run really by a higher elite who planned this a long time ago. And I try to show you the threads down through history where materials have been published often by themselves in fact, as to the agenda and their plans and so on. Through philosophy often it is discovered, their plans, and sociology and various other kind of characters involved in the planning stages of each phase of this ongoing plan.

So help yourself to these audios. All these sites I have listed on the .com site, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks. If you want transcripts in other languages to print up go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and take your pick from the ones offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can order the books and disks – hopefully – that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's a lot of money to keep all this going and all these sites too. And I have to keep these sites going because sometimes I get trouble with the major servers who will give me hassles with disk space and so on. Even though I'm supposed to be on unlimited I've had them actually stop it before, stop me uploading. I've had to argue for months sometimes with them before they'll resume, even though I've been paying for it all. That's what happens when you're not really authorized to come out and really say what's really going on.

I could keep you distracted and give you a hundred horror stories a day, which you'll forget next week because by next week there'll be another hundred horror stories to go over. So I try to show you, at least for the ones who want to know, *how* the system was started up and how it's operated. There's no magic to it. There's a lot of secrecy of course. But as I say, when you find old bureaucrats and retirees who love to publish their psychopathic lifestyles in memoirs, you'll find a lot of good data from the big players who helped plan society and the changes within society, including the cultural changes that they wanted to bring through. Everything they had planned over 100 years ago and wrote about 100 years ago has been accomplished pretty well, right down to going after all of the resources of the world. That was one of the first things they started off with – starting with gold and so on, diamonds, things of wealth – to make sure that they were the most powerful on the planet and then to go after everything that *you* need to survive, from your food, water, everything, heating, the lot. That's where we are today as they push on for *total* control and domination under a new feudal system, the feudal system that Carroll Quigley talked about in **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, his other very good book; a must-read to understand how it's done. He talked about the wars they'd cause; they fomented wars. They ran governments; they still do. And they've almost completed this segment. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I was saying, a group long ago, that really came out first to the public's ears basically under the guise of the Cecil Rhodes foundation that merged eventually with the Lord Alfred Milner foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And that was really their mission from the Cecil Rhodes days, was to send their bright young men across the world and really through taking over the other countries via wars, starting wars, blaming the enemy, the so-called enemy, and going in and plundering them using



British troops, they would take over the world's riches basically, starting with the riches, *then* the food supplies and so on.

They had a socialist idea of running the world where the bankers themselves and elite would be at the top, the *right* kind of people, intelligentsia, academia, running it all for them basically. They would use a socialist type of structure to run the citizenry, massive governmental bureaucracies and so on, all to keep everyone in line. That's where we are today as they push... and they always had it in mind from the very beginning to use the British system and eventually the American system which they merged with, to be the policeman of the world, to take over the countries to do what they wanted to do, take over the mineral resources, oil, everything, and again, push the same system, called democracy, which they knew was simply a front. It's an elastic term for many kinds of systems; in other words, anything they want it to be at the time. That's called democracy. And as long as the people have a right to vote, that's all, that's really the only right that you have, and sometimes it's not a right at all; it's a law that you have to vote in some countries. Once you vote you're giving power to the authorities to basically do with you as they please, which they always do as you've noticed I'm sure, those who have lived long enough. They never fulfill promises. They simply go off on tangents and say, WELL WE'VE SIGNED ALL THESE TREATIES AT THE UNITED NATIONS AND WE CAN'T BREAK THE TREATIES AND SO ON AND FULFILL OUR PROMISES and so on and so on and so on, ad nauseam.

Here's an article here as to the progress of the final part of their takeovers. Because they've taken over the food industry by using governments, since they do put people in governments all the time. They claim that their members have always been put in at the top of governments in Britain and America, and Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and elsewhere. Since the late 1800s every President and Prime Minister has been one. They also put other ones, high placed in the bureaucracies of those governments. The bureaucrats are *always there*; they know the real agenda. This article is on about water, because they've taken over the food supply through their chains, their big, big massive chains in corporate farming and they're going after the water as we well know. And many big companies, the big well known ones of course, have taken so much water even for their soft drink bottles and so on from different areas of the US that they've run towns dry. Literally, they take rivers basically, whole rivers per day in a sense, to churn out their bottles of all the chemical garbage they sell you as pop and fruit drinks, etc. Here's one of them here and this is from Geneva and it's through Reuters, again, Rothschild-owned. It says...

## **Water trade part of answer to feeding world: Nestle**

reuters.com / May 10 2011 / Barbara Lewis

GENEVA (Reuters) - Selling water on exchanges in the same way other commodities are traded could help solve a shortage of the world's most precious raw material likely to hit long before oil runs dry, the chairman of Nestle (*Alan: Nestle, the Nestle company, which was in the news recently for killing people in China by substituting, taking the protein, the white out of milk and putting in a plastic substitute basically, that was a waste product of the plastic industry, which they managed a long time ago to get the FDA to approve as a protein, they even put it in baby food. And that's melamine of course, and highly toxic. But they don't want bright populations. Anyway, getting back to the story, this is from the chairman of Nestle.*) said on Tuesday.

"I am not against the idea," Peter Brabeck, chairman of the world's largest food group, told Reuters when asked about the idea of exchange-based water trade. (*A: Then he gives his examples to try to lull you into this new way of thinking – this is what they always do.*)

The first place to consider it should be Alberta province, he said, where competition could be particularly fierce between farmers needing water for crops, and oil companies needing water to exploit oil sands, which require far more water than other kinds of oil deposit.

"We are actively dealing with the government of Alberta to think about a water exchange," Brabeck said. *(A: I mean, these guys have been doing this con for ages with the governments, even local governments and so on. As I say, throughout the US and elsewhere they have run whole towns dry and they've grabbed all the water rights. So he goes on to even give ancient examples.)*

He also cited the ancient example of the Gulf state of Oman, which had a water exchange system dating back thousands of years *(A: And I bet these guys never lost the history of that either.)* and noted how the strong rally in oil, which climbed to more than \$127 a barrel for Brent crude in April and was above \$117 on Tuesday on international futures markets, could erode demand.

"You see what happens when demand is growing. The market reacts and people start to use oil in a more efficient way," he said. *(A: Strange it gets more expensive as it gets more efficient, isn't it?)*

"One thing that does not move at all is the price of water."

The non-executive chairman refused to comment specifically on the current rally across commodities, including cocoa and coffee, as well as oil, used in huge quantities by Nestle. He said he could not comment on "operational issues." *(A: You know that's all top-secret stuff. Then he went into the same kind of spiel and he says...)*

He echoed comments made at the World Economic Forum *(A: Another one for the big boys that run the world.)* in Davos earlier this year, saying biofuels should not be allowed to devour the precious resources available. *(A: These are the guys that pushed for biofuels. And the farmers now, which they own in corporate farming, are growing biofuels rather than food for the public, which is great because it puts the food prices up for these guys that run all your food. [Alan laughing.]*

"One of the first decisions we should be taking is no food for fuel," he said, adding even second generation biofuels, which use non-food raw materials, were not the answer.

He argued the second generation would never be able to produce the amounts of biomass required by ambitious government targets to increase the amount of biofuel in the energy mix.

"The Arab spring was really started when the governments had to increase the price of food. The political side came afterwards. It came because people were pushed backwards into extreme poverty," he said.

You see how it really works? See, these guys get together who already own the food supply. They basically hold a lot of the stuff back until the prices skyrocket and then they use war as an excuse, or they get these folk to rebel as an excuse to go in and invade them. They've done this for well over 100 years, because you'll find the same stories in the old Milner exploits with Cecil Rhodes and so on as they wanted to take over good parts of Africa, which they did, by invading those parts with private armies and then blaming the Boers, the Dutch, for invading the British compounds and then of course, what could the British do but send in the army and take it over. That's what they did. And they even had their own reporters on board to wire back to London the lies which they wanted to be spread to the public. This is an ancient technique. Unfortunately news has always been used by these characters who own the media, to give us our perceptions of how the world works, and it's the ones that they want us to have. Nothing to do with truth. Nothing to do with truth at all. ALL INFORMATION IS WEAPONIZED AND YOU'VE GOT TO REMEMBER THAT.

Then you take that up, too, with the United Nations. Now, these same groups, the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up... Before that they set up the League of Nations under Milner and his bunch and then that transformed into the United Nations. Interesting logo, by the way, if you look at the League of Nations, it's a 5-pointed star, a pentacle, inside a pentagon, then of course they changed it to the United Nations with the whole world there, with the

oak leaves around it, meaning victory. That's what its job is, to bring victory *for those who set it up* and own it. And they do own it. Remember, the United Nations is not a democratic system. It's a private system.

## UN population projections prompt calls for population control

lifesitenews.com / Rebecca Millette / May 9, 2011

*(A: Now, think of water, think of food, and think of what they're saying here. It all ties in, you see.)*

NEW YORK, May 9, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – In the wake of the release of increased population projections by the United Nations Population Fund last week *(A: And their job is always to cry wolf. Always. OH MY GOD THE SKY IS FALLING... That's what they get paid for.)*, predicting the birth of the world's 7 billionth baby in late October of this year, calls for measures to control the world's population have surged.

The report says that the global population is rising faster than anticipated in previous reports and will **likely** reach *(A: ...LIKELY reach...)* 9.31 billion instead of 9.15 billion by 2050." *(A: They're always doing these fantastic calculations. It's always way off in the future so they can get more cash and more rights to go over and do abortions and family planning and stuff.)*

Under the guise of aiding women's "universal access to reproductive health," UNFPA has been promoting abortion and contraceptive availability for years, especially in the developing world, and has recently begun pushing STD vaccinations as well. *(A: So big pharma profits as well, and as well as bringing down the fertility through the STD vaccinations because they've got an awful lot of side effects. You can't trust these guys at all.)*

They used to say, BEWARE OF GREEKS BEARING GIFTS, you know, because of an old story where the Greeks came in and offered gifts and food and so on, and they sat and ate and drank it and then they all died and the Greeks won. Anyway, it's the same thing with the United Nations and all their vaccinations programs, across the whole world. Now, couple this too, with Kissinger. Kissinger, back in the 70s I think, put out his little bill to decrease the populations of the third world, which he said was an enemy, A CLEAR AND PRESENT DANGER TO THE STATE, TO THE US. Meaning, his own cronies and the system they had planned for the whole world, that's what it meant. And they also didn't want any of the other countries, third world countries, rising up to first world status and basically overturning them as leaders of the world; that was another part of it too. Everything has got strategy to it. Everything has got planning to it for other reasons. Mandell House said the same thing too. Mandell House is the guy who helped, behind the scenes, to push forth the Federal Reserve and a lot of other big plans for the US. He advised many presidents. He says, WE ALWAYS GIVE THE PUBLIC A GOOD STORY, he says, THEN THERE'S THE REAL STORY. We never get the real story. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the United Nations with their usual calling for feminism and population control and all the rest of it. It continues here and it says...

Suzanne Ehlers, president of Washington-based Population Action International, called the new projections "a wake-up call for governments to fulfill the global demand for contraception." *(A: It's amazing all these massive NGOs, all incredibly financed, huge financing from these foundations, which are just the fronts for the international boys, the bankers and so on.)*

"In developing countries around the world, millions of women want to prevent pregnancy but don't have access to contraception," said Ehlers. "This impacts their health, their educational opportunities, and their ability to provide for their families."

Ehlers advocates universal "access to family planning" for "healthier lives" and "protecting our planet." *(A: All the usual stuff, you see.)*

Meanwhile, Steven Mosher, President of the Population Research Institute, takes a different view. UNFPA's claims of women demanding contraceptives are "simply not true," said Mosher, adding that these women instead are "crying out" for better health care (*A: ... all around health care...*) for themselves and their families.

"Their cries are ignored by the population controllers at the UNFPA and elsewhere, however, who are bent not upon saving lives, but upon reducing the number of people on the planet," said Mosher.

Demographics indicate a world better off with population growth, cited Mosher. Worldwide income, infant mortality rates, life expectancy, education level, and caloric intake have been getting dramatically better since 1800 or when there was only 1 billion people on the planet.

"The UNFPA and other population control organizations are loath to report the truth about falling fertility rates worldwide, since they raise funds by frightening people with the specter of overpopulation," he said. "They tell us that too many babies are being born to poor people in developing countries. This is tantamount to saying that only the wealthy should be allowed to have children, and is a new form of global racism." (*A: It's always been a form of that, though, that kind of racism.*)

"We should stop funding population control programs, and instead turn our attention to real problems like malaria, typhus, and HIV/AIDS," concluded Mosher. "Baby Seven Billion, boy or girl, red or yellow, black or white, is not a liability, but an asset. Not a curse, but a blessing. For all of us."

So there you go, as I say. And of course the mainstream media generally only prints the one side of the story, which is TOO MANY PEOPLE AND TOO MANY POOR. And that's getting more and more frequent now. THERE'S JUST TOO MANY POOR PEOPLE, including inside the US, by the way, all the people down south there better remember that, because they've taken away all your industry and you're bankrupt basically. Think about it. Think who's ruling over you before you start supporting, because you've been trained to support these ideas in the past.

Now there's callers on the line there. There's Jacob from New York City; I'll see if he's there. Is Jacob there?

**Jacob:** Hey Alan, how you doing today?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Jacob:** Listen, my question is, you know, there's so much of the occult, as far as, you know, like the EU building, the rebuilt tower of Babel. And it seems to me that, you know, I don't think there's reptilian aliens or anything like that. But it does seem to be some sort of overarching doctrine, or overarching religious belief.

**Alan:** Yes, you're right.

**Jacob:** What are your thoughts on that? I mean, where are they drawing all their inspiration?

**Alan:** Well, it's easy to get inspiration when you're selected at university as a bright young man who will serve them very well and paid handsomely and you're guaranteed the doors will just open for you, which they do. So greed is a good factor for recruitment. However, there's definitely a religion behind this. It's very old. We can go back into ancient Rome; we can even find traces of it there, with their initiation ceremonies, with their equestrian order and so on. They're very much, they copied almost the same system – either that or one copied the other – but it's very similar to the Jewish celebrations or even systems when they had the tent traveling in the desert idea. The Romans did the

same thing with the equestrian order. They would set up a big massive tent, no roof on it, and they had their lit flame and so on, and that's where they initiated their new members. This was going on across the ancient world, even in ancient Greece as well. So there was a brotherhood already existing in the ancient times who were incredibly wealthy. We can find traces of it through the philosophers who belonged to these groups because they talked about the differences between the poor and the rich, the aristocracy and the rest of the public. Some of them, even then, like Plato, tried to rationalize the fact that some children could pick up on mathematics very quickly or geometry and so on, because he believed, he says, THAT HE AND THE ELITE HAD LIVED BEFORE. In other words, a form of reincarnation, very much linked to Hinduism. And the ones who couldn't grasp it well hadn't been born before so they were a lesser type of being. It was a form of religious classism, or racism, where they classed you according to, had you been born before or not. And that was their evident truth because they believed that they knew because of a previous life or whatever. This was very popular, this idea, all right up through the brotherhoods that existed, through the very rich men who came up through the Middle Ages. You find it breaking out again in Rosicrucianism when it first broke out to the general public in France, same idea. They claimed not only had they riches and could make you wealthy if you served them well, but they would give you life extension because they knew sciences. That's still used today by the way, in high circles, and you will get life extension. You will be someone like Kissinger or Brzezinski or a Maurice Strong and even Rockefeller himself trotting across the world when you're in your 90s giving lectures. They don't get arthritis. They don't get old age problems. They don't go senile. There is something *else* given to them. So you're absolutely right. Hold on, we'll get back on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking to Jacob from New York City. Are you still there Jacob?

**Jacob:** Yeah, I'm still here. When I see these guys up there in, you know, like Bohemian Grove, they're doing all, you know, the runes and the fire and the owl. I mean, what religion is that? What book are they reading from?

**Alan:** You'll find traces of that, again, in ancient Greece. You'll find it in ancient Rome. You'll find it even in the accompanying literature for ancient Judaism, because even in Judaism they claimed that the staff that Moses raised in the Valley of the Serpents, for wisdom, the brotherhood of serpents means wisdom, those in the know, Gnostic, high Gnostic. That was their symbol. They brought that back, they claimed, eventually into the Holy Land and planted it in a grove and the high elders would meet there with the Levites every year. Eventually they claim that when the Romans invaded they destroyed the grove. So you'll find this in pretty well all the ancient world.

The ancient world was not separate, you know. They had commerce and trade and intellectuals traveling back and forth, and builders and all the rest of it. So there was a system much like today's system of commerce, wealth, lots of wealth, and trading in slaves, and even depopulation programs, even programs where they moved whole populations after war, out of their land, a very common occurrence, and put them elsewhere, still going on today. Generally they immigrate now out of the countries we're bombing into the countries that are bombing them. So it's really the same techniques. They've gone down through the ages under many names; 'the underground stream' was one system they called. The underground stream, that was the gaining of knowledge, keeping of knowledge, *never to be shared with the profane*. The knowledge really was chemistry and other sciences. In the Middle Ages they said that eventually OUR POWER WILL OVERREACH THAT OF KINGS AND QUEENS AND GOVERNMENTS BECAUSE THEY WILL COME TO US FOR THEIR WEAPONRY. You might call it a Military-Industrial Complex too. But today they've brought all their symbology down into the modern sciences as well, especially medicine, etc, with the serpents and so on, the caduceus, showing there quite simply. And even the computers too, Apple is from the tree of knowledge, you know. That's why...

**Jacob:** You know, if I knew what they knew, and like with NASA, and they have like the Apollo space program, or whatever. I mean, you know, if I'm one of those elite guys, do I know what it's all about, even without knowing what it's all about, the names and symbols and things like that?

**Alan:** Oh, they know. They know what it means. They're very careful how they choose them, of course they are. Because they mean elements of the structure of power, or *arms* of power and each arm of power is given a particular name; so they use the ancient deities for their speciality, much the same, again, as you'll find in demonology. In the Cabala, for instance, you'll find certain fallen angels had specific purposes, so you would call them down if you wanted to use them; it's still done by some sects today. It's the same thing when they use Apollo and Apollo, again, his symbol was the serpent, as it was Diana's too. So they use these terms all the time. Even NASA is an old, old Aramaic word meaning 'the head', so the head or the leader, NASA. That's why they like NASA. And even the NSA, if you speak the NSA it's na-sa, it's a similar thing. So they're very careful on how they use these terms and give them names. They've always used the same names all down through history. And again, the profane speak them but they don't know what it means. They *think* they know what it means but they don't really. So what they're really telling you is, these terms when they're used for projects, are *theirs*, *they* are in charge of it, it's *their* project... even though you'll be paying for it.

**Jacob:** So they have their own secret language and whatnot?

**Alan:** Well, actually what it is, is a compilation of occult terms and terminologies, coupled in a very clever way with, say, philosophy or some of the ancient writers of the day that wrote plays even. So they'll add things in and use these terms in amongst them and they all understand quite, quite ably what they're talking about because they get a classical education, you know.

**Jacob:** Okay, and my last question and I'll be done with you. The Skull and Bones man, I mean, what's the root of all that?

**Alan:** The Skull and the Bones. Well, the skull has always been used, right even from the ancient to the modern times in the high system, the high cults and the high lodges. It's always been used as a reminder of your own mortality. Because when you join these things, it's not just there to make you aggrandized for yourself – and they will aggrandize you; they'll get you honors and all the rest of it, but it's not just to fill your pockets – you've got a mission to accomplish and the mission will be the speciality, the area they put you into, and that's your mission. So you're a knight on a quest and the skull represents, as I say, the basic reminder of your own mortality. That's all through Shakespeare as well. You'll find that symbol all across the whole of Europe. And the crossed bones, again, is a symbol, actually on different levels it's given different meanings. This is what they always do, from the lower disciple to the higher one. In the lower ones they'll always tell you that on one hand it's crossed, a cross means it's barred, you're barred from entry, unless you understand the passwords, the meanings and so on. On the other hand it means that which carries you, don't forget that which carries you, what carries you is the temple, it's the Jachin and Boaz crossed together, you see, the two, the left path, the right path, working together. That also was the symbol of the Priory of Sion which the Pope gave the charter to that became the Knights Templar. And that became their flag for their ships at sea. That's why it was used as a pirate flag because *they* became the pirates eventually when they were tossed out of France. And they plundered all the other ships. So it's still used today. You'll see it all over temples and places in Europe, in Britain especially; you'll see the skull and bones not just on graveyards but you'll see it on building as a sign of where the brothers would meet, you know.

**Jacob:** Is the Pope really supposed to be like a fish god, like what's his name, Dogan?

**Alan:** Dagon was one name for them. There's a couple of names for them; they copied it from India actually. You've got to understand that they talk about *nature*. If you go back into ancient Egypt you'll find that the Egyptians said that Ra, almighty Ra, the God that was behind all Gods, and they talk about this today too, that there's a God behind all Gods, meaning *their* God, the one that runs everything. The lower entity that you worship here is basically the Lord of the World, a lower entity – the Greeks were very good at explaining it; he was called the Demiurgos. The Egyptians said that the fish, you know, the fish symbol was a symbol of life and superior life, virility. And of course the Nile was even called Happy with a God called Happy because all things came from the water of life, the bank, they banked the river and they owned the water and it nourished them, fed them and gave them life. The fish was a symbol of it too. They've got a lot of old stories of a guy walking out of the water; that's all nonsense and stuff. The reality is the fish was a symbol of fertility with the mouth open to get the water of life which Ra *rained* down upon the high priest, or even a pharaoh who sometimes wore it too. Because the water of life was literally the semen, semen actually, coming down as rain. That's what they called it. It was the life from the God, was the water coming down to fertilize the land and give life to everything, life symbolized by the fish, so the mouth is open for it. And even today we use that term when they take oaths to the Queen and they sing the anthem, LONG WILL SHE REIGN OVER US. 'Reign' is literally, they put a slight spelling difference to throw you off – that's what a spell is, it's to throw you off – but it's the same term. She 'rains' over you, all the God's hierarchies rain down on you and over you. So it's a very ancient system that folk don't even know what they're looking at. I never watched the royal wedding but it took place in Westminster, again, just like the Queen was coronated in; I saw the coronation on old reruns. What you're seeing there is a reenactment of even a system they used in ancient Egypt, and even the system of Nimrod. Nimrod was the guy who wore the mottled fur around his neck; it was white with black spots, like the Royalties do today. He sat, too, on a raised dais, a sort of form of pyramid. And everybody that you'll see around that throne is standing in the same positions you'll see carved in the old steles of ancient Egypt and elsewhere in the Middle East. So you're watching and you're wondering, WHAT ON EARTH IS THAT... THEY'RE DOING THIS IN ENGLAND, WHAT'S THAT GOT TO DO WITH THE ENGLISH? It's got nothing to do with the English. So this is a very secretive society. Everything must be done properly; they don't make it up on the spot, you'll stand here with this big scepter and you'll hand it to so-and-so. This is all from ancient books. You're watching the dominance of an ancient system, still worked through to take over the world today.

**Jacob:** Alright. Well I won't take any more of your time. Cheers, mate. Keep up the good work then.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And we've got Anthony from New York City as well, if Anthony is there.

**Anthony:** I'm here. Hi. Thanks a lot Alan. I had a question. You spoke about population reduction today on the program and I just have a question about the Georgia Guidestones. And apparently they have ten laws, all of each are written in English, Swahili, Spanish, Hindi, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese and Russian. And you also spoke about, with the previous caller, about the ancient orders, they also have some languages here also in Babylonian, Classical Greek, Sanskrit and ancient Egyptian. Did those ancient orders speak those languages and did they have their secret brotherhood in those time periods and in those cultures? And can you just expound upon the ten laws here, that seems like a mockery of the Ten Commandments, on the Georgia Guidestones.

**Alan:** They've always used their own ancient languages in the very high orders amongst themselves. Because obviously even if someone could spy on you, which there's obviously no hope of doing with the security that they have, but in case anybody did they wouldn't know what they were talking about basically. It's also a symbol of all of the ancient

brotherhoods coming together, because they were all one brotherhood in ancient times; it doesn't matter what language they spoke. So they'd have high lodges in every city-state which were actually countries in those days, so they came down through the ages. They actually were scattered at one point, thousands of years ago, they admit that themselves. There are psalms that were taken out of the Old Testament for Christians which are still available in the Jewish text where it talks about them and how they had their own particular ceremonies. They went underground, meaning inside caves or down under the earth for these ceremonies. They had these forms of orgies, the kind that you saw in one of **The Matrix** movies where they were going to have this kind of strange dance, very, very paganistic sexual dance; that was all symbolic of that ancient system. Anyway, it says eventually that they pushed so far taking over countries and peoples and so on, that the people rebelled when they found out what they were up to – they give Nimrod as an example – and they hunted them down all over the deserts; wherever they found them they killed them. When they started up again these guys obviously used the same old passwords and symbols and handshakes and waves and winks and nods and so on, and the way that they stand with their feet. Even Isaiah talks about it in one verse, where THEY STAND AND WINK, you know. So you'll find that they've come down through time, rebuilding that which was lost, as they claim. And what was lost was their complete domination of an ancient world, all trade, all banking, all armies, all everything, where most of the people were being turned into slaves in all their city-states. That was how they ran Greece. That's how they ran Rome. That's how they're running the world.

People don't realize that they're just wage slaves and now you don't need a slave master to throw a rag at you or a pair of sandals once in a while. You buy it yourself with the little you're left over. So we're not as poor as those ancient ones but we're getting to that stage. We will get to that stage by the time they're done. And they plan the futures, they say. They represent the Gods, the God of the World. The God of the World blesses you in all your endeavors. You want power, fame, fortune, you join the brotherhood and they'll make sure that you'll get it, if you serve them in a certain direction. So he's a Demiurgos, as I say, the bad tempered God, the one who can be nice at one minute, bad the next. Again, he's got the two hands; he's got the olive branch and he's got the symbol of the arrows in the other. That's the symbol of Manasseh as well, a long history to Manasseh who they claim was the descendants of Joseph not the other tribes. That's why they use the Egyptian symbology so much in the US for instance. That's why Rothschild has that on his crest as well. So it's a long, long story. But if you go into the history of ephod, an ephod as well was an eye, it could also be called a basket but it was also an eye, in ancient Hebrew and Aramaic. And you'll find the verse in Isaiah where they talk about those that... BE CAREFUL OF THOSE WHO WINK AND STAND WITH THEIR FEET SQUARED, basically, TOGETHER, as they do in the military, in Britain for instance. That's why they call it square bashing too, and the way that you stand at attention.... Aten was the God at that time. So it's interesting. It all ties together. It can't be refuted. And yet it's nothing you can take into a court of law because the law is also *their* system; the legal system is theirs too. And they are recreating that which they lost, which is their total dominance over the world, to run the world the way that they themselves, being high intellectuals as they believe they are, have the right to rule it. And they use democracy as a front, which is such a joke because we have no rights at all in democracy.

**Anthony:** Can you go into the Georgia Guidestones and explain what is it, what is the reason for those ten laws, and who put it there and...

**Alan:** Well, we know that a Mason definitely put it there, or a Rosicrucian. Even the name that was given supposedly on the county records of the guy who purchased that little bit of land there and so on, was, again, I think Christian Rosencrutz they used, from the Rosy Cross, you know. So that's obviously Masonic. The true Rosy Cross, there's two in the US; one's the fake, one's the real one. They do believe the same things I've just been telling you, that the super-intelligent have the right, and those who are rich and powerful and who have not married out of lust but allowed the



priests to match them up with the proper women of the right qualities, and that's very important; in fact the gene often comes through the female lineage, not the male. They say that they want to reduce the population down to their manageable level that they wanted in ancient times, and recreate the ancient times where they would live high on the hog in their big marble cities, and the few peasants will simply farm the land. That's what they claim. I'll speak a bit more when I come back from this break on that.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Anthony from New York who was talking about the Georgia Guidestones. There's no doubt about it. They've been defaced already by folk who have woken up and rather objected to the fact that these guys want to kill them off, and quite rightly so. The ten laws, again, go back to very ancient times. On the one hand it's a symbol of hermaphroditic systems, or power, left brain/right brain, all the rest of it, male/female. The one is the male and of course they don't like females too much except for the gene they carry and their ability to reproduce, from their own sperm obviously. The zero is the female. And if you read it backwards too, from ten, it's the net; they love the world net, they've got lots to do with net, Poseidon and so on. So they've given it a lot of symbology there for their own to read, their own ones to read.

I think most of these Guidestones stand on four pillars or so that's traditional at least. And the four pillars are four squared, that means perfected, the perfect ashlar basically is four squared and all Masons are said to be ashlars; they become perfectly squared on all sides. In other words, they're not just normal anymore, normal and ignorant or profane, like a rolling stone, right, they become squared and perfected by the system and the lodge. That's what that means too, all those who have been perfected will survive, the other ones will be destroyed by what they call the law of nature and the fittest should go on. You'll find this traditionally through all, if you know how to read Freemasonic writing you'll find it through all their talks.

They're very seductive by the way, as they try.... all these books are written with two systems combined into one. One is exoteric, one is esoteric. The exoteric can tend to put you to sleep. The esoteric, if you keep awake you'll see the thread of what they're actually saying, almost between the lines, as they guide your mind. And it captures some people and they become willing recruits. So when you read their stuff you have to be awfully, awfully careful not to be trapped by it. Because they will use a lot of truths and then combine it with their very careful spin that they've worked out over thousands of years to be very successful, and then you're gone. You'll be one of theirs, on a low level obviously because you won't have the right genealogy.

So these guys all claim to be *at least* 3<sup>rd</sup> generation of perfect breeding; that means their wives were picked for them. The son goes higher than the father. The grandson goes even higher; he can start off at a very high degree at a much younger age, and taught, he's the perfect one that they're after, the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation of perfect breeding. So it's a very, very old system. It's in your face, of course. Jacques Cousteau and all these guys, the guys who love nature and wanted to kill off the public, all belong to the same organization.

As I say, each branch of it is a specialized branch in its own area. So you have Rosicrucianism. You have general Freemasonry. Again, look to see what parallel it's on; it's very important, they love the 33<sup>rd</sup> degree as well. You'll see that's where they dropped the bomb on Japan was on the 33<sup>rd</sup> degree parallel. They love that one so much, for the 33<sup>rd</sup> degree because that's where the sun goes down, you see; it rises on the 30<sup>th</sup> and then sets on the 33<sup>rd</sup>. So they give you these stories of your 'illuminated period' and you have to achieve lots of things by the time you're 30 to at least 33. For the lower Masons they can get their 32<sup>nd</sup> degree and a little badge and a little gold watch to wear and all that

stuff. But that's the lower Masonry; they are the lower lodge as Albert Pike called them. The lesser lodge, they're basically a front, as most people in religions are a front for a higher system and don't know it. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry is not Scottish. You speak it and you've got Seraphim; Seraphim is the higher order of angels.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Selling Water as a Commodity](#)

[UN on Usual Rant of "Too Many People"](#)

-----  
**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Sept. 26, 2012 (#1180)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2012:

Weather Control--The Scientist Diabolis:

**"Geoengineers Churn Out Their Wistful Articles  
On Moral Implications of Spraying Particles  
On "The Masses", as Aerial Spraying Goes All-Out,  
Irrespective of Health and Death from Fall-Out,  
Sentient Humans have Watched for Years  
As Spraying Goes On, Sneezing, Hacking, Tears,  
Specialists Admit That to Tamper with Weather  
Will Disrupt Normal Patterns Altogether,  
So They Stopped Logical Reasoning Forming,  
Training Victims They're Causing Global Warming"  
© Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2012**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 26, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26<sup>th</sup> of September 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest at the start of the broadcast (rather than pester you all the way through it) to make good use of CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com and to remind you too that there's well over a thousand, maybe a thousand and a half, of audios now for free download. Where I go through the big system that you're living in, which you think is reality, but I show you that you're under management of perception or perception management. Total perception management actually. It's been here for a long, long time, mainly through the media and your education and all the fiction that you soak up as well. And how you're really managed by those at the top. We do have a world managerial class, they've been here for a long time and they planned this system well over a hundred years ago. They

published a lot of their articles; most of the characters involved did write biographies boasting about bringing society into a world type government, with the proper people ruling it, naturally. And academia on board with it, professors and experts and so on and they'd train the public to simply obey the experts and that's where we are today. Even though you still prattle on about democracy, you're run by experts and you actually bow down to them and their opinions, never thinking there's political and social spins on everything that's put out for you to believe.

And of course the big boys at the top already own the world's wealth and they said it a long time ago, to take over *all* of the world's wealth, its mineral resources, oil, water supplies, food supplies, everything (you name it) through *private corporations* which they created to do that very job. We're living at the end of this part of the phase and going into the next phase now. So, help yourself to the audios and you'll start to make sense of this whole system, including all the things that you like and dislike, the culture industry, everything that's given to you to follow and that you do follow. And it actually alters your behaviour and you think it's all quite normal. You'll find out how it happens, so make good use of the site. Remember too that all those sites listed on CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com carry audios and transcripts for download as well for print-up. So go into AlanWattSentientSentinel.eu for print-ups in other languages. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't have shares and sell products that make you live forever and have fantastic claims. I just come out with the sober truth and a lot of folk can't handle it and that's just too bad. I don't speak to those; I speak to the ones who can handle it and who want it. And it's true, when you want the truth you better be very, very sure that you do want it, because it's very, very depressing. But you can't fight anything, even personally, until you understand what *really* is reality. Remember too, you can support me by buying the books and discs at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com or donate, and from the U.S to Canada you can use personal cheques, you can send international postal money orders from the Post Office, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. As I say, just go into CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com to find out what to do and how to do it.

But we truly are living in an amazing, it's not an experiment by the way, all the experimentation was done a long time ago. You're living in a planetary type society that was talked about, even in the 1700s, by various people and philosophers especially. Philosophers have always been into this field, of the *problems* of humanity. The human problems and sometimes the human problem, period. And they came up with all these suggestions of how, in the proper kind of world, the intelligent people would run it all for those beneath them. They knew that democracy wouldn't work but they would push democracy to fool the people and it's worked awfully well. People still go and vote for the same system that keeps bankrupting them and keeping them in poverty and doing things they couldn't imagine. Like giving all the factories away and all their jobs. So you're already run by this international corporate sort of business system and even the people within the Council on Foreign Relations, their own historians, published books about it saying this new system is a feudal system. And the corporations have their CEOs, they are the new feudal overlords. We're well into this system and how they run it is so clever and total that most folk never figure it out. We react to stories. We react, we don't get behind them to find out what's really the point of it all. I'll touch on that tonight. Back with more after this break

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and it really is a matrix because there are so many levels to it that you're not supposed to even be aware of. You think you're in the only level there is and that's called your reality. It's promoted into you and you've had behaviourists for many, many, many years (generations of them) working on all of society to create this separation between the general population and the specialist class that run the world. And that's why they were so heavily funded by the big private foundations that finance them, all their research into physical problems too which they can create and mental problems too which they deal with, because these same boys who own all the international banks, they also own the pharma industries too. They've always been into drugs and money, always down through history, even from the days of Egypt. So we're just simply living in a very old system that's updated itself basically. We're going through the updates as they train the public, "there's too many people". What they mean is there's too many of the wrong people and they don't need you all anymore. They've got China. They set China up to be the manufacturer for the whole planet.

And they want to bring in new types of humans with eugenics and tampering with the mitochondrial DNA and so on to get the perfect, obedient, hard-working slave basically that'll serve them well on into the future. And it won't cost

them much. They won't have to treat them for sicknesses and so on and they won't even need entertainment eventually. You'll probably just be stuck in your cubicle at night, like Seven of Nine in the Star Trek series and get fed intravenously, and that'll be you. And you'll probably get fed waste products which will be cheap for the big boys. And you think I'm kidding about this, but no, not at all because it's all been discussed at very high levels, this kind of thing. And they're very keen on it. They're awfully excited about bringing in their new system. And all this unfortunate chaos in the meantime of mass unemployment, suicides, whole nations now on anti-depressants across the world because they're so poor under austerity – that's just too bad and it has to be that way until we start to perish and die off and they bring in the new kinds. And that's how simple it is really. That's how simple it all really is.

But most folk won't believe that because you go into disbelief. "I hear them saying it." You've all heard them saying the same stuff, it goes into the articles I've put up for years from the top sources. You'll hear it from their own lips but you don't want to believe that they mean it, you see. That's how you're trained. "Who would do that?" You wouldn't do it, so no one would do it! That's how you think. "No one would do that," but that's how it really, really is. And most folk will never ever crash through into reality and accept the sad truth. And that's the only way you can start, is to accept the whole lot of it, and it is depressing, initially, but you have to get over it too; it's actually enlightening too. And eventually, once you understand that part of it, you can kind of thrive personally, mentally at least. Maybe not monetarily, unless you start exploiting the system but you can certainly understand how it works. And that's a big, big thing. Very few folk will break through into that high level. Most get stuck on what's happening today, "Oh! Look what they're doing! Oh isn't that terrible," etcetera.

When you've read their whole system and their prognosis for the future you'll understand, you're never shocked by anything that turns up or is promoted through the media. Because you're expecting it. You expect it all. And most folk, unfortunately, will go down with the system because they don't understand it. They're dependent on the system. They have given you a system, for a long time now, where you're totally dependent upon it. Look at the cities. They're dependent on grocery stores, water coming in from outside sources, the whole system in a city is artificial. Plato talked about it, he says, the easiest system to take down is one that is very advanced, they call that *advanced* civilization. It's the easiest one to bring down. It's also the easiest one to control because you're all cooped up in cities and food can be used as blackmail basically and water too. Or anything else for that matter, that you need in a city, even energy to heat yourselves in the winter. You're dependent. By the masters. The masters who own the corporations, which are international, which are feudal. And again that's Carroll Quigley, he talked about that in good detail since he was the historian for the CFR and gave you a real history of the world. Not the schoolbook version that his own boys put out, because they run the schoolbooks for you too.

Now people today, most folk today, especially the younger people, have been taught for a long time in schools that the communist revolution in Russia that was taken over by the Bolsheviks, a different bunch altogether, was a great thing. A great thing, where folk just rebelled for their rights. And Marxism has been taught openly for a long, long time. And today you have the big boys, the elite, who run both sides of it, blending it both together. The Reece Commission in the 1950s, remember, set up by the U.S Congress to investigate *Tax-Free Foundations* and their influence and peddling basically and backing of communist regimes. They found out from the Ford Foundation and Carnegie and other ones, but the Ford CEO told them (and this was in the congress in the records there) that the idea was to blend the Soviet system with that of the West, seamlessly, and it has been done. People are socialized, meaning dependent, and they actually don't see government as a threat anymore; they obey government. It's an obedient kind of thing. It's not there to serve you, you've accepted that they've been teaching you that you're there to serve them and you jump when they tell you to jump, you see. So it's all been done. Plus the moral plummeting that's gone down with morality is part of it too. Because you've been taught that life is cheap. There's so many articles every day, you can't keep up with them as they redefine human beings.

Canada's doing it now, I'll put two links up tonight, one from the government, to actually define what a human being is. Is it before birth, during birth, after birth, because they want to go into killing babies, about up to three years of age, to start with. See everything is always "to start with". You see? And we'll accept that too because you'll say "well it's not my child". That's how folk do things, "it's not mine". So anyway that's how the world really works. It's run perfectly by deception. It's all deception. Government can't give you any straight answer on anything. That's why they have the professional marketers or propagandists, public relations, working for them. Every department in every government across the world has this. And the whole point is never to tell the public the truth on anything. Maybe a

little bit once in a while but definitely not it all. And not any other side of any implications of the particular topic you're talking about or questioning.

So you're well here. Now here's an article here, it says:

*"Outrage as Pennsylvania high school marching band commemorates 1917 Russian Revolution at half time"*

So the:

*"... high school marching band has caused outrage by commemorating the Russian Revolution in a halftime performance - brandishing red flags, military uniforms, hammers and sickles. Historians and parents of students at New Oxford High School have lambasted the choice of entertainment which remembers an event that gave way to Communism and the deaths of millions."*

They actually think that maybe a hundred-odd million people were killed during the Soviet era and they did. They went into other countries too, took them over. They had lists and the lists came from census bureaus from governments, by the way, of who was Christian, who was this, who was that and they simply gave them notices to turn up at the town offices. They'd turn up, they were led into a basement and shot through the back of the head. There's even documentaries out about it now, which they kept quiet for a long, long time. And it says:

*"Even though the school's colours are red, white and blue, they have adopted the theme of 'St Petersburg: 1917' for their halftime shows, including one last Friday, Fox News said."*

*"It was Glee meets the Russian Revolution," a concerned parent told Fox. "They had giant hammers and sickles and they were waving them around."*

*"There is no reason for Americans to celebrate the Russian revolution. I am sure the millions who died under Communism would not see the joy of celebrating the Russian revolution by a school 10 miles from Gettysburg." "*

And then:

*"Paul Kengor, the executive director for the Center for Vision & Values at Pennsylvania's Grove City College, added that he originally thought the performance was a joke."*

*"This is surreal," he said. "The Bolshevik Revolution launched a global Communist revolution that from 1917 through the 1990s was responsible for the deaths of over a hundred million people."*

*"What the Russian revolution unleashed was a nightmare – a historical human catastrophe. This is something that should be condemned and not in any way commemorated or laughed at." "*

He says. And most folk will accept it quite calmly in America now and elsewhere because they've had so much indoctrination. And they don't live in reality anyway, most of the people today. I'm always very suspicious when media says "outraged". I mean how many are really outraged? About anything. Have you noticed that? About anything at all. But it's all here, it's all in our faces today and don't forget too the same boys who financed, the same bankers (who lived in the U.S and in London) who financed the whole revolution. A lot of the guys who came in for the Bolsheviks to take over the Soviet Union were trained inside the U.S. And that's all historical record now too. And the same boys are running the country today. Not just the U.S., every other country as well because they were the big banking boys. The same banking boys that started up the Royal Institute for International Affairs that has the Council on Foreign Relations as well, as one of its sects. And they have that across the planet. So don't think that one is better than the other. See the other one will simply kill you slowly, through poisons and things, or injections, which was all discussed a long, long time ago. Remember Charles Galton Darwin and Lord Bertrand Russell both

said they'd use injections on the public, to make them stupid and even kill them, if necessary. They're way up there, these folk. They don't prattle off like some strange lunatic. No; these guys are esteemed people in their own areas and in high levels of government because they gave you the system you're living in today. They helped design it.

A documentary I'll put up tonight too is called *An Inconvenient Tooth – Fluoride Documentary* and it has some professors talking about the reality of fluoride, again a poison, which can kill you. Breaks your bones, makes them brittle, destroys your teeth too and if you go into countries like Sweden that doesn't use it, they have better teeth than the people who are using it. And countries like that prove this. Now the music's coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, we're back and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix* and we get our childish history books, they're written for children and they're always lies. Because every country always tells you how great they are and they always tell you about the wars they've been involved in, they're always "just" wars, you know, very just, you see. And you've got to believe that so propaganda has always been used, to lie to their own people. They don't care about the enemy, the enemy knows better. But they always lie to their own people, to get you on board and behind a war. It doesn't matter what war it is, they're all the same. And they're all wars of conquest and plunder, economic reasons and so on. And it still goes on today but most folk will hear what I say and really not believe it, because you can't believe that. Especially if you've been through it, and you've been in the military, you'll say "Oh no, I was in so-and-so," because you've had the basic propaganda and it's been really superimposed on your psyche by the propaganda inside the military. And even yourself you'd have to say, if this was all wrong, and the wrong thing to do, you'd have to re-evaluate yourself and what you've done in such wars, you see.

As I say, the first rule of war is that you must lie to your own people. The first casualty is truth, you see, to get you "on board". Every war must appear as a *just* war. And I've gone on before about the neo-conservatives; it doesn't matter because the same guys run both sides, you see, liberals and conservatives, and neo-cons; it's the same guys. And we know that the neo-cons that put Bush in, also a lot of them were completely pro-Israel for instance. Some of them even had double citizenship, dual citizenship and the same today. It's been one after another of different houses in government. But, you understand, we're run by these big, they call them, *Think Tanks* and *Institutes*. Private organizations, foundations, they run the world and they're all connected. And they all have their special area of agitation or change, whatever they're up to. Heavily funded. And they generally situate themselves right next to the government's capital, wherever you happen to be.

Now, "Patrick Clawson of the influential neo-conservative *Washington Institute for Near East Studies* openly suggests that the U.S. should provoke Iran into taking the first shot." And he's an Israeli lobbyist as well. So you'll hear him saying it, with his own mouth (for those who can't really get it and even then you won't believe it) but he does say some interesting things too, because he gives you clues, you see, that this power elite have been behind other wars before this and he goes through some of the situations. How even Lincoln provoked the South into taking the first shot. They had to react at Sumpter (Fort Sumpter) because of an order that he had given to his own generals. So you always make the enemy appear the bad guy by getting them to make the first shot. And that gives you the excuse to invade, you see. And other wars too, he mentions. Because that's what these big think tanks do, they've been here for an awful long time. Centuries, some of them. So I'll put this link up tonight, you can hear it from the guy's own lips as he goes through all the tricks they could use to get Iran to fire the first shots so as they can go in and invade them. And this is nothing new to me but to some people it might be and even then a lot of folk will watch it and they'll still go into disbelief. "I know he said it but he doesn't really mean it." That's how folk think, you see. That's how these guys can get away with it. And it's sad, that. It's awfully, awfully sad.

Now, I mentioned the other day about the ATOS scandal in places like Scotland and how literally this private organization were taking over the pensions and the disability money for other people and they were told to get them ruled all as fit; they're even putting people back to work who were diagnosed with chronic, terminal cancer, you see. And stuff like that. It says:

*"Public fury is growing towards the French IT firm for their role in helping the Con-Dem*

*government slash benefits.”*

This is for Britain, the Con-Dem they call it. See it doesn't matter, Conservatives, Democrats, they're all in it together, folks, if you can't get that through your heads. They're all put in power by one group, have been for a long time. And it says:

*“Iain Duncan Smith, Secretary of State for Work and Pensions. More than half of people stripped of disability benefits after being ruled “fit for work” by ATOS were left unemployed and without income, according to a Government study.*

*The Department for Work and Pensions, who hired the French IT firm to help them slash the benefits bill...”*

Why would you hire private corporations that are out for profit and maximising the profit, to look after the people (supposedly)? It's impossible. Everything they slash is to go into their pocket, you see. For profit. We all know this, it's the same with “We'll privatize the water, it's going to be cheaper. We'll privatize the electricity, it's going to be cheaper.” And they lie through their teeth and then you end up paying four, five, ten times as much as you did before.

*“Only 15 per cent...”*

Of the people who had their money slashed.

*“...were in jobs, with 30 per cent on other benefits. But the extent of the hardship suffered by the ATOS victims in the study will only add to the growing public fury about the firm and their methods.”*

You think we've really advanced since the days of Charles Dickens? You've fallen for all the propaganda. And now they say, “oh you don't need unions now. Oh no, you don't need any of these things, oh no. Because we've evolved since then. We're a decent, caring people now.” Humanity's never changed for thousands of years. It actually says:

*“ATOS have assessed patients with terminal illnesses as “fit for work”. And thousands of victims of genuine, chronic conditions have complained of being humiliated by the company's tests.”*

This is democracy folks. This is what they call democracy. And of course this massive takeover of the world by the bankers that set up this system called the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which published its findings and its agendas, is rolling on, into austerity and getting us all poor as they trash the world. I'll be talking about that when I come back from this break.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the real reality of this big system we're living in and you have no idea of the amount of specialized companies and organizations that are employed 24 hours a day, seven days a week, all across the world to make sure they contain your thoughts in the direction they're supposed to be, to be ruled properly and again all the specialists are involved. All the behaviourists and neuroscientists and all the rest of it are *heavily* involved in studying us, studying us, studying us and now they have the internet too and they can keep constant check in real time of what we're chatting about and what we're thinking and so on. It's fantastic now for them, it's so easy. But we're being guided towards massive calamity, of course.

Many years ago when they talked about creating the European Union, that was just going to be basically not a Union at all at that time, it was just a free trade zone. And they actually talked about bringing it eventually into a different kind of commercial society where a *service economy* would take over. Where you would just pass buns around; somebody would bake them and you'd sell them and stuff like that. And you would import most of the stuff that you would need and you'd produce nothing for export. And literally they said, by doing this we can compete with



countries down the road that'll be financed, because they knew they were going to finance China up into where they are, even before they signed the World Trade Organization treaty, the GATT treaty. And eventually you could compete with China. Now who's kidding who? We pay more in taxes in a *day* than Chinese earn in a *month*! Basically. Just to keep ourselves alive here. So it's a complete farce and the thinking person obviously said we're going to have a hell of an existence here. A hell of an existence in utter, utter poverty! And bingo, down the road they have their bank crashes, when it was time to do it. They lost nothing. In fact they gained a lot because the taxpayers all had to bail them out and give them all that extra cash. They also had all the houses left too that they crashed and they're still selling them off today. I mean, they didn't lose a damn thing, they profited from it. But we're supposed to end up doing what the Spanish are now doing, it says:

*"Spanish Authorities Are Locking Up Trash Cans To Prevent People From Foraging For Food"*

You see?

*"Here's how bad the economic crisis has gotten in Spain, according to the New York Times'  
Suzanne Daley:*

*So pervasive is the problem of scavenging that one Spanish city has resorted to installing locks on supermarket trash bins as a public health precaution."*

Why would they do that if the stuff's getting tossed out for goodness sake? It says:

*"The need to ask for help is deeply embarrassing. Some families go to food banks in neighbouring towns so their friends and acquaintances will not see them. One Catholic charity reported that in 2011 it had fed more than double the number of citizens it had assisted in 2007. A massive protest is planned for today to protest the government's austerity measures."*

We're run by bankers, you see. See the bankers were the boys who set up and own the Royal Institute for International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. It selects all your presidents and prime ministers and they've done this for a hundred years. They *own* your governments. For those who haven't quite got it yet. You see? This was the plan and it's done. Perfectly done. And now the banks are dictating, they're even putting their bankers in as prime ministers now from their central banking systems in the E.U. And most folk accept it, you see. The problem is, you see, you don't know what else to do. The whole reality that you've been given is a fake reality but it's the only one you've been given. What do you do inside the constraints of this fake reality? And you've been domesticated as well so as you can't think freely of how to even survive, never mind to complain.

Mind you, they also said 60-70 years ago they'd bring in pharmacology and treat the people as they went through this phase and that's what you've got today. You've got one in seven (I think) in Scotland now is on anti-depressants. Same across a good part of Europe where there's massive unemployment. So that's the answer to it all, well drug them and then they won't be so unhappy. You see? And it's been done.

Now I'm going to put up a link tonight too, one of many ones and again it's written in that tongue-in-cheek sort of way that when the big boys (the *experts that help manage the planet, you see*) know that they're going to publish it for the public to see. So, they can't tell you what they're doing. They can hint at things. It's like the climate change and the geoengineering through stratospheric aerosol injection for instance. I'll put this PDF up tonight, by Mike Hulme, who's from the University of Easy Anglia, the ones who fudged all the statistics and stuff about global warming. But they go in through this and you know darn well they're doing it because we've been watching them spraying the skies since '98 without stop. And they know too at the high levels of governments the toll that it's taking on the public, because these metals get into your bloodstream. You breathe them in, people have got skyrocketing bronchitis and constant reinfections and it's killing folk off, obviously. And they can't tell you this because what would you... If you realize what they're doing deliberately to you, what would you do about it? When people have declared a total war and they've even got their statistics on how many will die, young and old and so on, and those with breathing problems and asthmas and so on, what would you do about it? Isn't it kind of beyond negotiation time when they've already done it to you? Think about that. Think about that.

Because that is war, you see. War has been declared upon you. So this jerk here, Mike Hulme, goes through his prattle about “If we were doing this” and so on. And he mentions the *moral* problems it could have. Meaning basically what I’ve just said to you. That’s their *moral* problems. He doesn’t mention we’re going to kill folk off, but you know it’s going to happen. Interesting too Aluminium Oxide also ends up in the brain and causes Alzheimers, and they know that too. And I’ve just read an article today where Australia’s talking about it increasing massively up until the year 2050, Alzheimers. Well why would that happen, just like that, by itself? Why would it? Well they’re getting sprayed too, you see. You’ve got to tie things together folks and this guy, as I say, goes through his tongue-in-cheek things and the *moral* implications but he doesn’t tell you what the *moral* implications they’ve discussed happen to be, because it’s for the experts, not for you people at the bottom, you see. And ethical debates about it he says but he doesn’t again tell you what ethics they’ve been debating. But it’s an interesting one. They also mention too of course, not just in this one but in other ones, how they’d have massive and even sometimes catastrophic effects on the weather by this geoengineering. Massive catastrophic effects of weather. Which we’re getting used to now with the massive storms that come after the spraying etcetera, you see.

Here’s an article here for instance, it’s a good article. I just thought of it because I remember mentioning a few years ago on the radio, it was about September or October when it was getting cool and I was watching the spraying in the skies (as I had been for a few years) and right above me (next to the house here) big clumps of this cotton candy stuff, like candy floss they call it in Britain, came down. White stuff, big clumps about the size of the house and draped themselves on trees. And some people have got samples of this, they used to have videos up about it too. But I watched this stuff and then when the sun came out for a little while eventually it kind of melted away and left a white powder on the ground. So, what they hadn’t done then was change into their winter spraying stuff. They actually have winter and summer spray types, you see. So when they were still using the summer and it got cold this stuff comes down in a solid clump. Massive clump too! And other folk have been reporting it, and it doesn’t matter how much we report it or how many photographs you take, it doesn’t matter. Because it’s the *agenda*, you understand. And they are always going to pooh-pooh you and say you’re crazy. Even when they publish their own documentaries about it saying they are going to have to do it, not that they are doing it. And it says:

*“Strange white foam covers Scottish village”*

It’s a little video here, I’ll put this up tonight and it says:

*“Foam whipped in from the North Sea covered the sea front area of Aberdeen in a layer of white on Sunday.”*

It’s like shaving foam.

*“The phenomenon, reminiscent of a blanket of snow, was caused by a high volume of wave activity mixing together water, air and organic material...”*

I wonder what organic material that is.

*“...a marine ecologist told the BBC. ”*

Now which marine ecologist? See all you need to get told now is *an expert* says, and you believe it. Now I’ve been up in these countries when they’ve even had hurricanes, these areas and I never ever saw this stuff coming off the water. Never saw it. But suddenly it’s here and ahh it’s just, you know, it’s *organic material*. You’ll see this stuff, it’s all over the place like they just soaked the whole town in shaving foam. It says:

*“Buildings, cars and houses in the Footdee area of the Scottish city were coated in the substance. Heavy rain and winds of up to 70mph caused travel disruption in Scotland on Tuesday, with fallen trees...”*

Etcetera, etcetera. Remember what I just said, for those who can retain something, from the geoengineering thing,

where they talk about catastrophic weather events would be likely because of this geoengineering. And you think it's all normal. And it's all your fault. They're training you now that it's all your fault that this is happening, because of global warming. [Laughing] Ah dear, eh? And you wonder why they loathe the ordinary people? who fall for all the stuff they tell them to believe. But I'll put this link up tonight, as I say and another article too, it's got photographs of it rather than the video.

*“UK Weather: Foam Engulfs Aberdeen Village As Floods Sweep Britain”*

And I'll put that up as well. It's just one of these things you know, it's a normal occurrence. Everything becomes normal, like noctilucent clouds are now normal and stuff like that. And also this article is about what's happening again, the torrential rains that they're causing across certain parts of the world. You can actually tell by the types of spray they're using now, when you've been watching it since '98. You can tell which ones are going to cause massive rain and so on, like up here where I live. And you also get in the summer the kind of ones that look like looking through vapour barrier, plastic vapour barrier, the milky stuff that turns white. I read the article, even from one of their articles last week that said that, they would turn the sky “whitish” rather than blue. And that's the summer ones that they use. Anyway:

*“A second day of torrential rain drenched much of the country today forcing hundreds of people to flee their homes while road and rail services were severely disrupted leaving passengers and motorists stranded.*

*In Scotland the extreme conditions caused the fishing village of Footdee in Aberdeenshire to be engulfed in foam created by the action of wind, sea and sand. Elsewhere heavy winds damaged trees and saw waves spectacularly pound sea walls.*

*The Environment Agency reported 83 flood warnings and issued a further 146 alerts...”*

It's normal you see.

*“Most were in the North East, parts of which are still recovering from flash flooding in the summer, and where today dozens of people had to be rescued from their homes.”*

What did I just say, remember again, going back to “it could cause catastrophic happening”. But it's essential for the greater good of the planet you understand. You'll get used to it. You're probably used to it already. Most of you will probably actually believe, your pals will believe anyway, that it's all to do with global warming. That's what's causing this weird weather. Nothing to do with the aircraft, of course, spraying you and spraying you day and night.

And also this article here is a piece to do with a Manhattan Project spin-off organization. I mentioned it, just touched on it last night but I never read it.

*“... referred to here as the Manhattan-Rochester Coalition, and an obscure aerosol study in St. Louis, Missouri, conducted under contract by the U.S. military from 1953–1954, and 1963–1965.”*

And it was to do with radiation being sprayed over populations in the States. I'll put this up again tonight for those who can handle it. So that you can go and vote for, you know, *your* governments.

And people have emailed me over the years and I've wondered myself about all these crazy, stupid zombie movies that come out. And what changed with the zombie movies is that everybody who becomes a zombie (through an infection or whatever) ends up attacking the normal people. That's generally the simple plot in it. And they've been churning out these crazy, crazy movies one after another and all the good guys, the ones who still got their brains, they're the good guys – meaning the elite of course – have got armaments galore and they just gun these zombies down that keep coming, you know the general masses, that's what that represents. But this is from the Military Times. The Military Times, no kidding. It says:

*“Forget the H1N1 pandemic. Could a future crisis arise from an outbreak of viruses that destroy brain cells and render people violently catatonic, like zombies?”*

*The far-fetched scenario of a government grappling a zombie like threat — think movies like “Night of the Living Dead” or, more comically, “Zombieland” — has captured the attention and imagination of Brad Barker, president of the security firm HALO Corp.*

*Next month, his outfit will incorporate— no kidding — zombies into a disaster-crisis scenario at the company’s annual Counter-Terrorism Summit in San Diego, a five-day event providing hands-on training, realistic demonstrations, lectures and classes geared to more than 1,000 military personnel, law enforcement officials, medical experts, and state and federal government workers.*

*“Zombie Apocalypse”: worthwhile exercise or waste of time?*

*HALO will take over the 44-acre Paradise Point resort in the city’s popular Mission Bay and create a series of terrorist scenarios, with immersive Hollywood sets including a Middle Eastern village and a pirates’ haven. Retired Air Force Gen. Michael Hayden, a former CIA and National Security Agency director, and Mexico Interior Secretary Alejandro Poiré Romero will speak during the summit, which runs Oct. 30 to Nov. 2.*

*Barker calls the scenario “Zombie Apocalypse.” That phrase took off last year after the Centres for Disease Control and Prevention unveiled a campaign aimed at underscoring the importance of being prepared for major emergencies, natural disasters and pandemics.”*

Think mad cow disease, folks. Remember mad cow disease? You understand the military-industrial complex have got so many diseases there, for anything that they want to happen. They could let this loose on the general public. There’s even folk asking about this new corona virus that’s come out, it’s only hitting people from the Middle East. It’s related to SARS, the initial SARS one that even the Chinese government says that they believe the Western powers had created to kill off the Chinese peoples. Because it was only attacking them. This one’s aimed, it’s gene specific, it’s aimed at people from the Middle East. They’ve got all lovely kinds of things in their banks you see, to use on the public, for any emergency.

*“In the CDC’s Preparedness 101 program, fictional zombies are used to drive home the message that Americans must be ready for any emergency — even the kind that, hypothetically, could stem from a brain-eating virus pandemic. Zombies also star in a 40-page comic book the CDC published, a tongue-in-cheek take on the serious scenario of a mutated virus that quickly spreads as the government dispatches its military to maintain order while infectious disease specialists scour for a vaccine.”*

It’s a comic book put out by the CDC, Centers for Disease Control. Well, there you go.

And this article too is to do with voices. Voices. Not only are they taking photographs every time you use computers now and cell phones and everything else. They have of course (they’ve had for years) your voice prints as well. There is no privacy in this day and age, whatsoever, you just have to accept that. It says:

*“The US government has already proven its intent to see all evil, with the use of Orwellian programs like TrapWire. But it can now hear all evil too, as law enforcement agencies implement a tool able to store, analyse and identify voices in seconds.”*

Now they’ve had that at the top levels of agencies for about 60 years. But now they’re getting it right down to local police; they can now listen in to your calls too, as well. They’re all getting into the game you see.

*“‘Voice Grid Nation’ is a system that uses advanced algorithms to match identities to voices.*

*Brought to the US by Russia's Speech Technology Center, it claims to be capable of allowing police, federal agencies and other law enforcement personnel to build up a huge database containing up to several million voices.*

*When authorities intercept a call they've deemed 'hinky',"*

They call it "hinky", I don't know why.

*"the recording is entered into the VoiceGrid program, which (probably) buzzes and whirrs and spits out a match. In five seconds, the program can scan through 10,000 voices, and it only needs 3 seconds for speech analysis. All that, combined with 100 simultaneous searches and the storage capacity of 2 million samples, gives SpeechPro, as the company is known in the US, the right to claim a 90% success rate."*

Back with more after this.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and I'll put up tonight too the link to the Canadian government's bill, it's a paper actually, they call it paper number 153, to decide what a human being is. It says:

*"(i) what medical evidence exists to demonstrate that a child is or is not a human being before the moment of complete birth,"*

Now they have to define "complete birth".

*"(ii) is the preponderance of medical evidence consistent with the declaration in Subsection..."*

You understand, when they start putting life into subsections, you've got a big problem. You see? It says:

*"...Subsection 223(1) that a child is only a human being at the moment of complete birth, (iii) what are the legal impact and consequences of Subsection 223..."*

It's all *legal* impacts; you understand we're under a very ancient system, judicial system, that redefines everything according to that particular, particular religion and it says:

*"...(1) on the fundamental human rights of a child before the moment of complete birth, (iv) what are the options available to Parliament in the exercise of its legislative authority in accordance with the Constitution and decisions of the Supreme Court to affirm, amend, or replace Subsection 223(1)."*

And of course complete birth too, do they mean also with when the afterbirth comes out etcetera etcetera or the umbilical chord is cut? You know and they'll go on from there into, well, when do you become a person? because that's the next step as well, when do you become a person. It's already been discussed, as up to the age of three. So they can kill you up to the age of three. That's where they want to go; you've had top professors come out and say this and that does come from another religion, by the way. And they're pushing for it. Because you see, life is cheap now. You understand that they're training us all that life is cheap, if you haven't got the message yet. The whole human dignity stuff is in the trash can, you see. There's no human dignity anymore. Life is cheap and everything is economics and cost, you see. Cost of treating people, cost of this, cost of that. If you look into the bill that was put through for the so-called healthcare, the national healthcare in the U.S., it's the same as Britain because the Rand corporation did it all, all the surveys and they came up to copy the British idea, that over a certain age they won't bother treating you for cancer. They won't operate on you or anything, they'll just, you know, give you

a few pills till you're dead. It's all copied off of the British system. It's worldwide this system, you see. And you still think you have nations because you have to go off and fight, you see, for the boys who own your countries, the corporations.

In Canada too there's a Milk and Our Children's Future Symposium, it's called. On October 19 to 20, raw milk it's about, at the Delta Hotel, Vancouver, BC Canada. October 19<sup>th</sup> to 20 and anybody who's interested and who's out that way can go there, and it says:

*"On the coattails of the right to appeal the case for raw milk, Cow Share Canada presents the 4th International Raw Milk Symposium, sponsored in part by the Weston A. Price Foundation."*

So anybody who's in that area can maybe go to it and see what they hope to get out of it and so on, because it's being reviewed in Canada. But the big corporations won't allow it you see. Apart from that it's too healthy. They don't want you healthy. When you've got a healthy body, you've got a healthy mind. The ancient Egyptians knew this stuff, how to dumb down the people and make them subservient and a bit dumb and stupid, so as you can manage them easier; they did it by nutrition and depriving them of certain nutrients. Nothing's changed, folks, nothing's changed! in thousands of years. As I said earlier, *"Oh we're so much more evolved now."* You don't need unions and so on. Don't stand up for yourself, your governments are caring people." All these corporate CEOs that go into politics are caring. Nothing's changed, folks, in the commercial system.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

---

Transcribed with Best Wishes ~ Mark B

---

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canadian Bill to Define at What Stage is a Baby a Human Being](#)

[Redefining Human Being](#)

[Pennsylvania High School Marching Band Commemorates 1917 Bolshevik Takeover of Russia](#)

[Fluoride---An Inconvenient Tooth](#)

[Patrick Clawson of Neo-Con Washington Think-Tank "Institute for Near-East Studies" Proposes US Should Provoke Iran into Starting War](#)

[Destitute after ATOS Scandal--Scotland](#)

[Spanish Authorities Locking Up Food Trash Cans to Stop Foraging](#)

[Climate Change: Climate Engineering through Stratospheric Aerosol Injection](#)

[White Foam Covers Scottish Seaside Town](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Weather Modification and Geo-Engineering Having Expected Impacts](#)

[US Study of Spraying Radioactive Materials over Population--1945-1970](#)

[Zombie Attack Training Exercise---No Kidding](#)

[US Using Russian Made Voice Recognition System](#)

[Canada--Raw Milk Symposium Oct. 19-20th.](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 25, 2008 (#80)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 25, 2008:  
"WEATHER WARFARE OR CLIMATE CHANGE —  
WATT'S THE ANSWER?"  
© Alan Watt February 25, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 25, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary  
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 25th, 2008. For those who are new to the show, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can download lots of previous talks I've given on various shows over quite a few years now. You can also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in the various languages of Europe which you can download, print up and pass around to your friends. At least you should think about it. You might want to keep them as friends. Some of them might just look at you rather oddly and they'll go off in a different direction when they see the kind of information that you're passing around.

This information obviously is not for everyone, mainly because we're taught or we grew up actually in a system of two worlds. Two worlds. One is seen and that's the one that's propagated into you through your education and from your parents too who didn't know either what was really going on. They thought they did and the school takes over and then the media takes over from school or college and you're indoctrinated your whole life into the basic reality, the one you're supposed to believe in, where everything evolves haphazardly, crises come and go and politicians and authorities deal with them as they happen. Then there's the big system above it.

You might even say three systems because you have the top ones who run the whole show, which is based on money and commerce, banking, debt and with all of that comes economics. Then below them they have academia and levels of academia because the higher levels of academia admit themselves that they are allowed to talk about and discuss all the taboos topics which are by law forbidden on the lower levels. In a sense they're right because on the lower levels, because of a lack of knowledge and understanding, people will generally fight other people to the death, never really knowing what's going on. We love to blame everybody else for our problems, not realizing that there's a big puppet master above all of it who's quite content to have everyone fighting everyone else. We look around us today at the base level, the bottom level where we are. We live in a completely dysfunctional period and a dysfunctional system where families are pretty well destroyed.



Everything on television and 20, 30 years of programming has basically made the man a stupid fool and the female is just something that stares at the ads and is fascinated and wants this and wants that. That's what we're taught. That's what's really indoctrinated into us and the children are sort of things that come along. They just play on computers and machines and pass the time by themselves. There's very little interaction now between parents or a parent and children anymore. We even expect authorities to put on special programs after school to take care of them and pass their time. This is the system that was deliberately designed. It's chaotic. It's non-functional. It's meant to be non-functional because the new system is coming in and you have to really to destroy all of the old, destroy all of the new and it takes quite a while to do that. Quite a while in our lifetime and the way we judge the span of years, but really just part of the long-term business plan for those who devise it and carry it through the big institutions. Remember that the institutions go on intergenerationally with the same mandates. They hire, they retire and hire again until they get their jobs done. Quite a simple process really if you have all the money in the world to fund it with and all the people to hire to work at it. I'll be back with more after these following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just trying to point out how the system works and it's not so difficult to understand really to say you have different tiers of reality co-existing all at the same time and the one at the bottom is trained from birth not to see the other ones above them. They're also trained that they are on the cutting edge. If you believe you're on the cutting edge and you know all there is to know about science and what inventions have been put out there, what they're working on now, they could actually be 5,000 years ahead and you'd really believe that you're in the age of microwaves and so on and that's as far as you've got, and you would never believe they were so far, far ahead.

It's quite easy to give you a fake reality because they make sure at the top, since they run the whole economy and the monied system, which runs the corporations, which runs the factories which make all the produce, it's quite easy to make sure that you only get on the shelves what they've authorized you to buy. It's all antiquated equipment. We live really in a past, in THE past to be honest with you and very few people really know it. Just watch when the next invention comes along, the next gizmo, gadget or upgrade to the computer and you'll see all the companies, all the corporations who are supposed to be in fierce competition with each other come out with the same type of model at the same time. I've watched this all my life and that's how things really are. The technology is dished out to these big organizations, these corporations at the same time by those who've already used it and probably discarded it after its use because they're so far ahead now at the top they don't need it anymore.

By that method, you can always keep control when you have the really big toys at the top and all the big weaponry and all the rest of it; and yet, even though with all this technology that we see today, they're not happy. They want a completely controlled, monitored, predictable society with a population of the world that's down to a manageable level – manageable level with a purpose. You can't be born in the future if there is no purpose for you and they'll decide if there is one. They'll also decide going by your genetics and if you have a parent in fact or parents—or who knows, maybe a test tube in the future, just like "**Brave New World**"—they'll decide if you have defective genes or your IQ isn't up to the par that they need and you'll simply be terminated. Quite simple because in economics everything goes on efficiency. They don't have much of a human – in fact they have no margin of human response or emotion involved in it. It's pure efficiency, almost like a hive of bees or a colony of ants.

I've noticed too recently that the Homeland Security, I have a couple of articles. I won't read them tonight but Homeland Security is now backing some big toy companies to put out equipment or toy equipment which children will see going through airports and so on, like scanners and metal detectors and all this kind of stuff, supposedly to get them used to it and see it as fun. Fun, fun, fun and the ads these companies are putting out now with the products, that's how they push it. It will be fun, fun, fun as you scan each other and you grow up thinking it's all quite normal. I wonder if they'll give them these finger condoms for body cavity searches as well.

It's just amazing how they can train us from a very early age and the parents generally see nothing wrong with it because the parents themselves have been completely brainwashed before the children and they see no harm in anything really; and if it keeps little Johnnie quiet, they'll buy it for them and help indoctrinate him. Incredible what's happening. It truly is incredible and looking back in history even with all the battles they had with religions and different kinds of religions,

often they'd stop the wars when it came to a common cause for their own survival but you don't see any of that today. You don't see that at all. It's like people are quite content to watch every right every ancestor fought for being taken away daily from them, without so much as a hiccup and that's the sad part of the reality we live in.

I'm going to read a little article here and it's from year 2000 and I've read some of this man's articles before. Michael Chossudovsky and it's from ***Earthpulse.com***. He is Professor of Economics University of Ottawa, author of *The Globalization of Poverty* and I believe this particular article came out in November 2000.

**It says:**

*"The important debate on global warming under UN auspices provides but a partial picture of climate change; in addition to the devastating impacts of greenhouse gas emissions on the ozone layer, the World's climate can now be modified as part of a new generation of sophisticated "non-lethal weapons." Both the Americans and the Russians have developed capabilities to manipulate the World's climate.*

*In the US, the technology is being perfected under the High-frequency Active Aural Research Program (HAARP) as part of the ("Star Wars") Strategic Defence Initiative (SDI). Recent scientific evidence suggests that HAARP is fully operational and has the ability of potentially triggering floods, droughts, hurricanes and earthquakes."*

**Alan:** Now you can find this too in the treaty that was signed in I think it was '78 at the United Nations on Weather Warfare.

*"From a military standpoint, HAARP is a weapon of mass destruction. Potentially, it constitutes an instrument of conquest capable of selectively destabilising agricultural and ecological systems of entire regions."*

**Alan:** When they say regions they also mean countries and nations.

*"While there is no evidence that this deadly technology has been used..."*

**Alan:** It actually was back then.

*"...surely the United Nations should be addressing the issue of "environmental warfare" alongside the debate on the climatic impacts of greenhouse gases. Despite a vast body of scientific knowledge, the issue of deliberate climatic manipulations for military use has never been explicitly part of the UN agenda on climate change. Neither the official delegations nor the environmental action groups..."*

**Alan:** I'm not surprised.

*"...participating in the Hague Conference on Climate Change (November 2000) have raised the broad issue of "weather warfare" or "environmental modification techniques (ENMOD)" as relevant to an understanding of climate change."*

**Alan:** No, they won't talk about it because they're all hand-picked.

*"The clash between official negotiators, environmentalists and American business lobbies has centered on Washington's outright refusal to abide by commitments on carbon dioxide reduction targets under the 1997 Kyoto protocol.<sup>1</sup> The impacts of military technologies on the World's climate are not an object of discussion or concern."*

**Alan:** No, it won't be. As I say, they're all hand picked.

*"Narrowly confined to greenhouse gases, the ongoing debate on climate change serves Washington's strategic and defense objectives."*

**It goes on to say:**

## "WEATHER WARFARE"

World renowned scientist Dr. Rosalie Bertell confirms that "US military scientists are working on weather systems as a potential weapon. The methods include the enhancing of storms and the diverting of vapor rivers in the Earth's atmosphere to produce targeted droughts or floods." Already in the 1970s, former National Security advisor Zbigniew Brzezinski had foreseen in his book "Between Two Ages" that: "Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised... Techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm."

Marc Filterman, a former French military officer, outlines several types of "unconventional weapons" using radio frequencies. He refers to "weather war," indicating that the U.S. and the Soviet Union had already "mastered the know-how needed to unleash sudden climate changes (hurricanes, drought) in the early 1980s." These technologies make it "possible to trigger atmospheric disturbances by using Extremely Low Frequency (ELF) radar [waves]."

A simulation study of future defense "scenarios" commissioned for the US Air Force calls for:

"US aerospace forces to '**own the weather**' by capitalizing on emerging technologies and focusing development of those technologies to war-fighting applications... From enhancing friendly operations or disrupting those of the enemy via small-scale tailoring of natural weather patterns to complete dominance of global communications and counterspace control, weather-modification offers the war fighter a wide-range of possible options to defeat or coerce an adversary. In the United States, weather-modification will likely become a part of national security policy with both domestic and international applications. Our government will pursue such a policy, depending on its interests, at various levels.

The High-Frequency Active Aural Research Program (HAARP) based in Gokoma Alaska --jointly managed by the US Air Force and the US Navy is part of a new generation of sophisticated weaponry under the US Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI). Operated by the Air Force Research Laboratory's Space Vehicles Directorate, HAARP constitutes a system of powerful antennas capable of creating "controlled local modifications of the ionosphere". Scientist Dr. Nicholas Begich --actively involved in the public campaign against HAARP-- describes HAARP as:

"A super-powerful radiowave-beaming technology that lifts areas of the ionosphere [upper layer of the atmosphere] by focusing a beam and heating those areas. Electromagnetic waves then bounce back onto earth and penetrate everything -- living and dead."

Dr. Rosalie Bertell depicts HAARP as "a gigantic heater that can cause major disruption in the ionosphere, creating not just holes, but long incisions in the protective layer that keeps deadly radiation from bombarding the planet." HAARP has been presented to public opinion as a program of scientific and academic research..."

**Alan:** It goes on and on and on to tell us just what it can do, but what it doesn't say too is that it also affects the moods and the minds and the emotions of people. Very, very interesting when you into what HAARP alone just by itself can do. There's 54 of these worldwide. Back with more after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and reading from a little article put out I think in the year 2000 by a professor from Ottawa on weather modification and what they're not really telling you. Of course they won't push this much on your 6 o'clock or your 11 o'clock news. They want you to be oblivious to it. They want you to think that global warming is just happening by chance, we're causing it in fact, because that is the agenda is to blame us and have us believe it. It's very, very good. It will probably work; works with most people and propaganda is aimed at most people like all weapons are. There's always a few individuals that don't react the usual way to any kind of weaponry.

However, this weather modification can also, remember, affect the moods – they've tested it out in different places. They tested it out in some places in the U.S. and they found that they could cause depression on a vast scale. Suicide rates went up. They altered the frequency and they found that people became aggressive and even domesticated animals

became aggressive too.

They don't really care what they do. We're guinea pigs you see and now they're going to use it on a vast scale and coupling it with the spraying the skies that they're doing across the whole planet since about '98 continuously, then we can pretty well tell they're using HAARP in conjunction with the metallic particles. The very method that Mr. Teller talked about in the '50's, the inventor of the H-bomb, and it's being used upon the public of the world. That might explain part of the reason people are so quiet and laid-back when they're going through such vast changes and watching the wolves set up barbed wire in a sort of psychic sense around them and having them tested and prodded and poked and ID'd for everything that they want and they don't even object. They don't object when they're asked for their ID in stores and all the rest of it when they purchase things. They just go ahead and do it like good trained animals. Rather sad, isn't it?

Now we're going to go to the phones, so try Antonio in Maryland. Hello Antonio?

**Antonio:** Yes. Hello, Alan. How are you today?

**Alan:** Not so bad. Go ahead.

**Antonio:** I was just calling to talk with you concerning some things you've talked about lately and just here recently today. You are always mentioning that people are always learning but never knowing and there are those of us who do know who must realize that there's certain actions you must take in order to try and change things. You cannot sit and wait and hope and believe a certain amount of society is just going to wake up and see what's going on around them. Even if they did realize what was going on around them, I doubt if they would react anyway.

**Alan:** You're quite right. It's no different than in a fight at school. You'll watch that people will crowd around someone who takes on the bully. They themselves won't take them on but they will cheer someone on. However, if the bully wins, they'll also cheer on the bully. They want to be friends with him. That's the sad fact about human nature. They go with the winner because that's the new boss; it could be the old boss who's won again. They're basically cowardly and I think something has happened to them as well. I think they've been so domesticated through scientific techniques, not just indoctrination, probably inoculations too, never mind all the massive propaganda through their daily dose of television and radio that they simply are not quite up to par if you compare them to people of even 100 years ago. People from 100 years ago, 200 years ago would stand up rather quickly if someone came along and said you cannot grow this food here to feed yourself or you can't travel here or there without my permission. These were causes for wars in previous times because they knew what enslavement was. They knew the procedure, the simple procedure of enslavement and it always came under guises of protecting the people, even as far back as ancient Rome, so you're quite right. There are the few that understand and it's not for everyone to understand. A lot of people cannot handle the bad news. They really can't handle the bad news. There are some pretty fragile minds out there and they'll go to pieces and never get out of it.

**Antonio:** That is true. Actually a lot of them will truly refuse to actually hear what you're saying. They'll just shutdown and you're also correct on another thing. I know that you're Canadian and live in Canada. People here in the United States must also realize that another thing that you have said that is true, is that it will, if anything is changed, it will take the people here in the United States to make the changes that's going to be needed here in the world.

**Alan:** See, the U.S. is the engine for commerce too. It's the engine for this whole New World Order and oddly enough it still has quite a lot of people in the U.S. scattered across often in rural areas and different places who are aware and they still have a memory at least of what freedom is supposed to be and it's the only country that has that. It's the only country that's ever had that, so any change will come from the States.

**Antonio:** Yes. I do have two quick more things if I can. The other one is that there is an effort and people must realize this also. But you mentioned this also yourself all the time that they are putting in place mechanisms as far as – do you want me to hold, I hear the music?

**Alan:** Sure. Hold over and we'll come back to that after these messages. Hello. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting

Through the Matrix and we still have Antonio from Maryland on the line. Are you there?

**Antonio:** Yes, I am, Alan.

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead. You were going to make some points there.

**Antonio:** I was going to mention that there are a lot of, pertaining to technology, there are a lot of mechanisms that are put in place as far as what they're releasing to the public as far as new computers, DVD players, digital TVs and everything. People do not realize what these actual units can do. Actually, they can be made to work just like you say HAARP issues. The combining of the technologies to enable the technologies to work together, as far as the new iPhone and devices such as that, people think of it as a convenience but they don't realize that as I said it's a convergence of technologies as far as what's being put in place out in the public world and what you're using inside your private homes and wherever you live.

**Alan:** You're quite right and also some of these technologies can actually communicate with each other, the certain circuitry within that TV or within that cell phone and so on, and you're being monitored in everything that you do and everywhere you go inside your home and every conversation can be monitored, so you're quite right. They don't give us these toys just because they want us to be happy. On the contrary, we get addicted to these toys until we can't do without them and of course the toys, especially the cell phone, it's all been admitted to, you're tracked wherever you go and they can listen in even when it's switched off.

**Antonio:** Yes, exactly. The last thing I wanted to make a point to especially the people here in America. Freedom, liberty and peace and justice are not things that we have to ask for.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Antonio:** Those are things that if you want to keep them you've got to fight for them.

**Alan:** That's how they were gained in the first place.

**Antonio:** They must realize that it's not going to be handed to you; and as an ex-member in the military and for anyone else who may be in the military or have been in the military, you must remember who you serve and that is your people and your country. You do not serve the ruling elite. That's all I have to say for tonight, Alan. Thanks for all the things you've done and all the people you've brought in to listen to your show.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Antonio:** You're welcome. Bye-bye.

**Alan:** It's true, I said on one of the shows last week, I said that every individual has as much right to live on this planet the way they want to live without harming others as a Zbigniew Brzezinski or a Rockefeller or a Rothschild or anybody else or the king and queen. It makes no difference. They have no more right to live and dictate to us than we have to dictate to them and that's the reality of it. We have it all warped simply through conditioning and every child takes for granted the system he's born into. If his parents can't warn him or tell him what it's all about, he or she won't think either. They'll think it's all quite natural and they'll bow their heads to the right people as well. That's how simple it is, but freedoms are easily taken away under the guise of security. Look at the histories of ancient Rome. You see it happening time after time after time and it's simply being copied again today.

Now we'll go back and try Keith from Florida. Are you still there, Keith?

**Keith:** Yes. Hey Alan?

**Alan:** Hello.

**Keith:** Hey Alan, I wanted to ask you a question about the John Birch Society, Robert Welch who founded it and not too long ago I got a video off of Jeff Rense's site. Lawrence McDonald who took over I guess in '83 for Mr. Welch and it was a really interesting film with him and Pat Buchanan. I mean he laid out so much of the agenda that you talk about now and the Birchers seem to be right on but there's just something that just doesn't seem to be right about the Birch Society and I've got Lawrence McDonald – Patton McDonald – Lawrence Patton McDonald. I have him right in front of me on Wikipedia and he's related to Patton and it just seems like – I mean can you sort that out for me? I mean do you have anything to say about the Birch Society and what they're really about? Is it more enigma inside the riddle or what?

**Alan:** I'm sure it is. The problem is that we're always given leadership, especially foundations, institutions that are well funded and they get lots of information out to the public through different means and regular media too, so we have to be so careful. They give us the leaders who simply tell us the truth. They actually tell us like politicians do, what we want to hear, things we've been thinking about ourselves, things we have noticed ourselves and they fill in a lot of blank spots for you, but they often go off in odd directions rather than keep on the right trail and do the right things. I know a lot of people who have gotten disillusioned with the Birch Society through some of their big fundraising campaigns that were going to sort of blacklist the UN many years ago and apart from a few billboards that went up nothing much was done with that money as far as the people who subscribed claim. Therefore, I really can't tell you except I'm always suspicious that come out in the forefront, especially by the rich. You see the rich themselves have too much at stake. How can you fight something when you yourself hope to escape through this system by having as much money and wealth as possible?

**Keith:** Exactly. It's like these little factions of elites vying for power. If you're really interested, Lawrence McDonald in 1983 four months after that tape was shot on Crossfire he was shot down on air flight 007 over the Soviet Union and Welch had been a big Joseph McCarthy supporter in that whole witch hunt. The witch trials I guess they conducted in the '50's and it's just the whole idea of – it's very interesting. A friend of mine his mother has just received some literature from I think it's called The New American, one of their recent publications and much of what they say is very in line with the patriotic network, with the Ron Paul slogans and much of what we understand to be the New World Order, but there is just something strange about some of the players in that.

**Alan:** The players and it's also the fact they don't go far enough. They never go far enough. They'll point out certain factions in society. They'll point the finger but they won't give you the overall picture and how they're all interconnected, including themselves, and how would you expect someone as I say these guys are pretty wealthy characters. They've made their money and their pensions off the public, the public purse generally, in politics and so on, and they're up amongst the elite themselves. They want to come through into the next phase with their families and their children to take over. They don't want to go down with the ship and I think that's part of the reason they don't go the whole way and tell the public the horror show, the actual horror show that's happening and coming up.

**Keith:** I only started going online after September 11th. A friend of mine turned me on to some of these "conspiracy sites" and one of the first ones I started to frequent was the Jeff Rense site and over the recent months, especially after having listened to you, I sort of sour to the Jeff Rense website because I feel like I'm sort of even being steered into a certain direction there. I feel that there is a lot of emphasis on Zionist elite flying UFOs from outer space or something. It's just always has this – there's something about him – a lot of the writers I think are very amateurish and they scare me a little bit. I mean some of the writers he has on his site trying to vet some--

**Alan:** All I have to tell you, to be honest with you, is counterintelligence and I'm not saying he is one of them but counterintelligence does work by taking the facts that are being discussed in the street even or in bars or restaurants or cafes or in homes. That's how they gather intelligence, then they counter it by putting out people who will discuss the same kind of topics and naturally you'll tune in to hear them because they're on your wavelength and then they do add all this stuff on with the UFOs and all the rest of it, and that tends to discredit the actual truth itself.

**Keith:** Yes. It's sort of interesting. David Icke has got the reptilians. Rense has got the UFOs and what's his name down in Texas, he's Alex Jones, which I mean I really do. I mean Alex Jones really gets me motivated and pumped up but I remind myself that this guy is also a diehard Christian and he's complaining about human sacrifice at Bohemian Grove and all you have to do is look at a crucifix to be reminded of stuff like that.

**Alan:** Well, the problem is, as I say, you have to remember too that all – I keep saying this, I'm not the best guy to promote myself when it comes to this, because the patriot business is a business. It's big business and people have been brought up with 50 years of sci-fi and all the rest of it, very good sci-fi and predictive programming, but I can tell you this, that one of the major guys that does a lot of videos for some of the top people is connected with people in London. He phoned me up and talked for two hours, and said he was going to come up and do a video on me, and at the very end of it he said "will you go along with the alien agenda and a few other things" which he just mentioned and I said "no. I won't fool the people," and that was the last I heard from him, but he does all the big videos for all the major international players.

**Keith:** It's to your credit, Alan. It's really to your credit but I'll say this and I think you would agree with me and I think that all – because we have to stay really sharp right now. I mean these are real – I mean we're hitting critical mass here and I mean even with what you say. When you make a claim or you make a statement, I do my best to research and vet what you say and I'll tell you what. I haven't found any issues with the information that you're giving and it's been very consistent and I really appreciate it and I'm not saying that these guys are – I understand they've got to make money too. They have to sell their radio show and they have to sell their films and they have to pay their mortgages and their rent, but it's confusing. It's really confusing.

**Alan:** It is, I know, and I think some of them are intentionally, especially across the pond. Britain's been very good at that. I don't know if you as the movie called "*The Good Shepherd*" about the start of the CIA and how they went over to Britain and they were taught the black arts of propaganda and counterintelligence. It's worth seeing for that alone, but Britain is the premiere, it's par excellence, as far as propaganda and counterintelligence goes, how you mix fact with fiction and totally confuse or defuse the fact and the baby goes out with the bath water and that's how it works, very simple. Thanks for calling.

**Keith:** Thank you, Alan. Have a good night.

**Alan:** Bye now. I've got Megan from Pennsylvania. Are you there? Hello Megan.

**Megan:** Okay. You were talking about the weather before and what do you think their purpose is of drying up Lake Mead? That's where the Hoover Dam is built and they supply water to Las Vegas and Southern California including Los Angeles.

**Alan:** I think you just answered the question.

**Megan:** Yes, but why would they want to do that?

**Alan:** They said back in the '60's when they drew out plans for the future world they wanted to bring out, and some of them did come from the United Nations and other agencies associated with them, that they would want a world where people were moved from all coastal areas far inland, because again they were talking about eventually getting habitat areas. There will be no more urban sprawl. You'll all be crammed together, but definitely they wanted vast areas around every coastline free and clear and I guess that includes the Los Angeles area and so on.

**Megan:** Okay, thanks, Alan. Good night.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. These characters literally make plans so far in advance and they carry them out because it might take two or three generations of bureaucrats or employees and foundations, but they can pull it off and that's why they can pull it off. They have all the time in the world and they stick to it. We are short-term planners. We are lucky to plan next year or two years down the road. These guys go to work knowing what their agenda is and their job is for their entire lives, and if they retire, some new recruit comes in and gets retrained and carries on with the same agenda. It's been like that for a long time and that's the stuff Weishaupt and others and even Albert Pike were talking about, they would create foundations which would be incredibly wealthy and they would basically create what we now call non-governmental organizations, thousands of them – actually, 1,000 main ones. That's the "*1,000 points of light*" that George Bush, Sr. was referring to. High Masonic terms they used. Benjamin Franklin used the same term in his own memoirs, his own diaries. If you read his letters he called himself "*a point of light*." These are the ones that change the

world and the destiny of the world. Old, old stuff, still going on and it doesn't change.

Now there's Ken in Massachusetts. Are you there, Ken?

**Ken:** Hello. I spoke to you back in September, had a little chat with you about spraying and also amateur astronomy. Did you get to see the eclipse?

**Alan:** Yes I did.

**Ken:** Excellent. We had a pretty good view of it here. Something that I've kind of been pondering as I've been listening to your broadcasts and some of your callers talked about some similar issues as far as technology that's been withheld. Are you familiar with Moore's Law?

**Alan:** Moore's Law, refresh me on it.

**Ken:** I learned about that back in the '80's and someone by the name of Moore. It's not a physical law but it's more of an observation and it's that computer processors and storage capability has been doubling at a given cost level every 18 months for the past 50 years.

**Alan:** In fact they say it's now every one or two months.

**Ken:** Right, but I'm wondering if there's sort of an elite technology?

**Alan:** Yes there is.

**Ken:** And is that part of – it seems to like introduce – when I think of the ramifications of introducing technology on a predictable basis like that, it's sort of commoditizes technology?

**Alan:** It does and it's planned that way. We know the CIA from the equipment demonstrated on the CBC TV by Nick Begich himself, that somehow the CIA had dumped in his lap, obviously had to have worked on microcircuitry and this is before we even had – we used tubes in television in those days. We didn't even have the transistor radio in those days and yet these guys were already 50 years ahead. That's what we know of. How long did they have that even then? We don't know.

**Ken:** That's a good point and I noticed over the course of the year it's like when they'll describe like somebody using computers regularly they will describe a certain barrier in technology where they're not going to be like the chips. I mean there's a limitation, but it almost seems like clockwork for whatever reason, it's like that barrier comes by, they are able to surmount it.

**Alan:** I know. We're just led along by the nose. Back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I think we should try and jump to the next caller. There's quite a few here. I won't get to them all but there's Jim from New York there. Are you there, Jim? Hello Jim.

**Jim:** Hi Alan.

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead.

**Jim:** To go back to the HAARP for a minute if you don't mind. You've mentioned a couple of different times that there's 54 different HAARP arrays. Is that what you're talking about or are they maybe older systems that have been retrofitted?

**Alan:** They're probably as old as the HAARP themselves, the one in Alaska. We know that the Russians had them in the '70's and they had them in the Baltic regions of Latvia in fact. They had them at Riga and that was the first one that was noticed by all the ham radio characters who picked it up because it was blocking out lots of signals and we know



that China has got them. We know that there's one in Iceland also owned by the U.S. and there's other ones across the world. There's even portable ones too. There's field ones.

**Jim:** So they wouldn't necessarily have to be the whole array that's in Alaska?

**Alan:** That's right. It was also in the British newspapers after Gulf War I that they used it in the Gulf War and when you saw those thousands of soldiers coming up very dazed and giving themselves up just like sheep and even afterwards, even the American troops were saying they were so incredibly dazed. They didn't have shell shock. They hadn't been pounded or anything and it was put down to the fact that they had been using HAARP technologies and some of the people there were having hallucinations. Some of them claimed that they saw a river flowing backwards; so they had all these kind of strange hallucinations, which you can get from certain doses of frequencies of HAARP.

**Jim:** Are you familiar at all with the Philadelphia project?

**Alan:** I know. I think too it was pumped out of proportion through movies.

**Jim:** Okay, so that was just basically a form of propaganda or predictive programming?

**Alan:** Yes. I've no doubt eventually techniques can be used where they can literally merge your molecules with any kind of material including metal, but I mean movies are movies and they never tell you what they really have in a movie and what they really were capable of doing.

**Jim:** Do you think that any of the HAARP technology could have been built off from some of the work from Tesla or are they completely different in your opinion?

**Alan:** Tesla was only one man who was testing out the same theories. You'll find even in the high Masonic groups they were really obsessed with electricity and the power it could have on the weather. In the early days too, they were putting up kites like Franklin and many others were putting up kites with metal wires to try and bring down to Earth lightning and some of them were killed by these experiments, so they were obsessed from the beginning for using electricity for various powerful weaponry type means.

**Jim:** Okay. Thanks for your time, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. We've got Thomas from Arizona. Are you there, Thomas?

**Thomas:** Yes, hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello. Go ahead.

**Thomas:** I know we've only got a couple minutes so I'll just go on. I was actually going to kind of talk about the scalar technologies as opposed to HAARP and do they coincide? See HAARP seems to be through my research just seems obsolete.

**Alan:** It's not so obsolete. The scalar is really interfaced with it. They're all just different frequencies of the same type of technology. All radio waves are just different levels of frequencies.

**Thomas:** Whereas the scalar technology is more of a quantum weapon.

**Alan:** It could very well be, yes, but it can also be used in unison or partially together.

**Thomas:** Okay. The music is coming on.

**Alan:** I'll talk to you again.

**Thomas:** All right, thanks.

**Alan:** From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

**ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**  
**"WEATHER WARFARE, ROAD TO HAPPY HABITAT"**

**(End Song Dedicated to All New-Agers)**

**January 17, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – January 17, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hello folks. This is Alan Watt, and today it is the 17th of January 2007.

**"Shhh Its A Military Secret"**

Shhh, shhh  
Take a tip – button up your lip  
Don't get yourself unstrung  
Harm may come  
Just from a slip of the tongue

Don't talk about the weather, shhh it's a military secret  
Just keep your wits together, shhh  
That's the safest way to keep it.  
These are critical times  
Be careful of espionage  
In such critical times  
You've got to watch out for sabotage

If you must talk to someone  
Shhh, don't give any information  
It's smart to be a dumb one  
Simply change the conversation  
Let's just talk about love  
Cause that's what I'm thinking of

A couple of days ago, about four inches of snow fell down in Toronto, along with some ice pellets and freezing weather, and this stretched all the way apparently down to Texas. I do believe that in many of the U.S. States in the path of this storm, they've declared a state of national emergency, which is something we have to get used to, because we're going to get more and more of this – this crisis management and creation, of course, as time goes on.

Interestingly enough, I had calls from different citizens in the U.S., telling me that the National Guard had been brought in, and who knows what other troops are brought in from where, during this kind of thing. No one asks the questions. Also MPs (military police) have been brought into some of the larger towns and cities to go door-to-door and supposedly see if everybody's okay, which is a dumb question in major cities; when their power goes out they're stranded, aren't they? They're pretty well helpless, and that's the beauty, from a controller's point of view, of having people stuck like sardines in the cities.

The power outages we had two or three years ago throughout Canada down into the States, which apparently they just couldn't trace the cause of how this chain reaction of power outages happened and they have all these fail safes there. That was a test. That was a test to see how long it would take the public to get edgy, cry for help, and so on, but that was done in the summer months. At that time it was heat build up in big apartments that was causing most of the problems and the illnesses. This time, it's called "an ice storm;" it brought lots of power lines down. I noticed this, maybe five, six years ago. The only time I look at the television is to tune in to see what the weather is supposed to be – "supposed to be." Five or six years ago, for the first time, I saw the Gulf Stream coming up the West Coast, offshore, and doing a right angle at British Columbia and going straight across Canada from coast to coast. The fellow who was giving the weather was talking as though it was just an everyday occurrence. It was unheard of – up until then.

When I saw it at that time, I thought, that's exactly what is written into the **United Nations Charter on Weather Warfare** – the treaty on Weather Warfare from the 1970's. They had the ability, then, and it had obviously been tried and tested, for it to be written into a treaty, apart from the causing of earthquakes, famines and hurricanes and tornadoes, floods or droughts. They had it written in that they could also cause the major streams, like the jet stream, to be brought down to ground level and directed to a target. We've been witnessing it for the last few years, and now it's a normal occurrence. Everything becomes normal, because we are so adaptable as a species, especially when we are trained to listen to experts. If you flash back even further, and try and dig into a little bit of memory (that some of us still have left), through all the masses of data we're crammed, with mostly irrelevant, on a daily basis.

Towards the start of the mid-1990's, when the Cold War just happened to be suddenly ended when Russia (the Soviet Union) decided to roll up its borders and its system, and Mr. Gorbachev came over to the U.S., after being introduced and taken on a tour by Margaret Thatcher, this strange combination. The black and the gray or the white of the chessboard all manipulated, of course, because even **Lenin said, "that the dictatorship wouldn't last for probably more than 70 years."** It was meant to join, because it was fed by the same hand that fed capitalism.

Supposedly, the Cold War was over in the '90's, and suddenly little towns across Canada and the States and different places, maybe even Europe too, were so segregated and kept isolated, they won't tell you what's happening even in the next county. Even though you think you're getting the best news, worldwide news, there is. They can tell you about a little boat in India with 50 people on it sinking in a river, but they can't tell you what's happening in the next county. That's how micromanaged we are, because all media comes through the same two or three hands, the big companies like Reuters. Good name, you ROUTE the news, eh?

These emergency preparedness responses that were being carried out, even in small tiny potato villages like Allison, Ontario, and I drove in this particular day. I drove south and went into Allison, and there's the fire guys there. I think there were some people from the military watching on, and the police were there and they had hired locals to pretend they were all sick and injured and had bandages on them, and stretchers and cars askew, as though they'd been damaged or whatever. In the paper the next day, it said that they'd practiced having cars with bombs in them, dummy bombs.

One of them outside the Baxter's Laboratory, which is one of the big companies that used to belong to – actually part of I.G. Farben, still in the inoculation business of making us "healthy" – and I thought what's all this? The Cold War is over. Everything is supposed to be peaceful now. From then on, that particular day onwards, we had more and more blurbs across the country given out by the media, and even little special documentaries, maybe 15 minute documentaries, on this network that had "just been created." Imagine that; bureaucrats take years to plan anything.

They didn't have it during the Cold War, when supposedly we're going to get nuked any time, any day or any night; and it's all over and we're at peace. Suddenly we have to have all these organizations, these emergency preparedness centers, these headquarters for natural disasters (or man made). They were rehearsing. They sent booklets around to the different areas to each person who lived in them. A little response book on what to do, and what people to obey, in times of national or even local emergency, long before 9/11 happened, but after the Cold War. Getting us all trained to be managed is the point of it all. It's training to be managed. It was rather evident from the 1950's onwards that weather modification was going to be the big stick to convince the people of the world, by telling them that they were causing

the abnormalities, which we're now witnessing.

They were writing about it back in the 1950's. Only they got it wrong then; they said it was going to be an Ice Age. The same authors who wrote these books, these front men, on behalf of the big wigs, then a few years later when they realized it was easier to superheat the atmosphere and cause various other phenomena, they said it was going to be "**global warming**." Then the drumbeat started steadily for global warming.

That in itself was fantastic enough; but it can only work because people have no idea, at all. I have to say this, how ignorant they are of any facts, regardless of what kind of education they believe they've had or what qualifications they walked out with.

When I went to what you'd call primary school, I can remember they gave us books, which were passed down through generations, because we had a public service type school in Britain. These books might have been 20 years old; and one of them was to do with geography and the history of geography. I can still remember it yet, page for page, going through the fact that **the climate is always changing**. We don't go around the sun in a perfect circle.

Not only that, the path it took last year is different from the one it will take next year, and there have been many ice ages in previous times. Even at that time, scientific groups had drilled into the Arctic and Antarctic and come across layers upon layers of previous ice ages. They could tell when it had been warming, when it had been cooling, warming and cooling. There was pollen and different stuff mixed in with it at different layers. **What we're going through is a natural phenomena, which at one time was taught to the people** when you had a bit better education. You realize there's been, who knows, maybe thousands of ice ages in the past?

Now what happens after an ice age? It's called an ice age because you're "in the Ice" Age. What happens then is you warm and you're no longer in the Ice Age. Well you don't stop warming. You warm up to a particular level and then you do have various things happening. Some of them are mini-Ice Ages and mini-warming ages. You don't have to go from one extreme to the other. In a natural system, that would be very rare, unless you gave it a little boost with science, which is easy. It's kindergarten stuff today.

Yes, after an Ice Age you're warm, and that's why we've not been living in an Ice Age for the last few thousand years. **We had a MINI-WARMING AGE in the MIDDLE AGES, when for a couple of hundred years, they didn't build fires in their homes, even to cook. It was just too warm, and that's in Europe.** After that, they went back to snow in the winter and so on.

The history, the records of what was at one time observed and recorded, studied, have simply been tucked away and removed from the upgraded books. **That's why SCHOOL BOOKS ARE ALWAYS UPGRADED, ALL THE TIME, by maybe two, three COMPANIES, at the most, THAT RUN THE WORLD.**

**They can keep tabs on what you're being told, and that way YOU CAN WITHDRAW KNOWLEDGE EASILY, and it doesn't dawn from one intake to the next that they're getting taught less than the ones before.**

This is an amazing trick. Simply withhold knowledge. Use a bit of science. Have your front groups ready, well-funded front-groups, and then go into action and start hollering, screaming and getting everybody panicked. "Do something, do something!" You'll find that the drum rolls are starting to beat already, as I said they would. All through this winter we're going to start to get more and more news until it's a daily thing, a daily event, until they bring up the global warming into the crowns of our minds. It will be there permanently fixed as they lead us on this merry dance to the solution, which will just be unfurled at the next global meeting. The global meeting will go through the routines of pretending that they're deciding things, because this has all been decided long ago, and the resolutions will be unfurled. We'll all breathe a sigh of relief and say, "my goodness, thank God for these experts, who are going to save us all, but we've got to change our entire way of living. We can't go on like this. Nope."

We've got to get herded into little habitat areas, like they had in the movie "*Soylent Green*," where they can monitor us and watch us, and maybe even reduce us. It's much easier when we're all crammed together, especially when you have to be totally interdependent in the city when they turn off the "juice." Whether the "juice" be food, water, heat, gas, electricity or whatever, they can turn it all off in the city, and you're completely helpless. These are the new habitat areas. This was reinforced a few years ago, when the United Nations UN (one) passed the resolution for the creation of super-cities, and then they started amalgamating all the different suburb cities (all the old cities, the smaller ones) and took the authority from them and put them into the central commands. You know, centralize and conquer, remember the old communist routine, which is just the same as the capitalist routine, since it's the two sides of the same coin.

We're watching it all being used today, and you wait and see. I can remember telling a relative, back when they were bombing the hell out of Yugoslavia and getting them into the World Bank afterwards. They weren't in on the World Bank, either, and they were also selling oil for \$10 to \$15 a barrel, and that was a big no-no. When they were bombing it, I said to this relative, "haven't you noticed that every day on the news now they're mentioning the United Nations to do with this? And he vaguely said, "yeah," because he used to sit and get hypnotized, like most people do, and his jaw would drop open, and he'd just gaze at it (TV). I said, "in a few months, you're going to be so used to hearing it, you'll think you've always heard the United Nations mentioned on the daily news. It will be a fixture in your mind, as though it was a natural thing. It's now dictating to you and telling you how life must be." That's the same technique we're seeing happening now, when just amazingly, even local stations and television and radio are having "earth watch" experts come up to keep us informed of all this crisis.

They already have the general public terrified of nature, outside their doors, and the terrifying technique was obvious to me, at least, when they created 24-hour weather stations for television. I mean, who needs to hear the weather 24 hours per day? It was obvious that the intent was not to help. Unless you've got some strange illness, where you've got a complete phobia of rain or something, why would you need that?

It was to change natural weather, rain and wind and so on, the natural things we all experience (if we fly back through our memories) into crisis. Sure enough, in no time at all, maybe about six months once they were up and running, a couple of millimeters of rain was going to be a crisis. "My goodness!" They've changed snow from inches to centimeters, and sometimes they'll even use millimeters to really terrify you. "You're going to get four centimeters, maybe even ten centimeters of snow." Well, hey, this is Canada! Now they have people terrified when they hear this spoken. Something that you'd think nothing of, and your parents and grandparents would think nothing at all of, is going to be a major crisis: "crisis creation." We always have the natural days in winter, where you have freezing rain, and anybody with a little bit of "gray matter" stays home. You don't want to go running along those roads, with little bits of rubber, spinning away on ice.

You would tell your children not to try and run on it. Why would you try and spin some rubber on it? It makes no sense at all, but then again, this commercial system wasn't meant to be logical, when it came to obeying your instincts. You're supposed to be at work by 8:00 o'clock anyway, regardless. We can see the effects of that, in all the major highways, when you do get snow and freezing rain. You're supposed to be there at the same time, ready to go, regardless of the fact that you've gone through four inches of rain or ten inches of snow, and get there without smashing another vehicle. What amazes me is that there's not more vehicles smashing up, when you realize how many cars are on the road. That's the miracle. However, everything today now is crisis. "Thank goodness we have experts to guide us. What would we do without them?"

A few days before this latest "storm" came in, I saw for the first time a new type of aerial spraying. I've watched the spraying for years and seen the different types they have. They've got the polymer type that gets blue and hazy, bluish white and hazy, then the white ones with the herring-bone effect. This new one was black, literally black, like black-sooted clouds, and they spread very quickly. Going across the sky you could see the plane and the spray, and when the sun was trying to shine through it they stood out even more so, like black-sooted clouds. I knew something was coming, and then I turning on the shortwave, sure enough, there's the **woo-woo-woo** sound of the HAARP going, so the storm was coming. If you want to know when there's a storm coming, get a shortwave radio, and scan it, and you'll eventually tell if it's going to be safe to go out the door.

**A couple of years ago, the American Air Force published in the newspapers the fact that it would shortly own the weather. They do. They do own the weather, and they've been manipulating it for years.**

Many, many years ago, John Dewey was sent to reorganize the school system and dumb everybody down, to a suitable educatable level – it's called "equality." Apart from many of the other suggestions he made, regarding removing information from history so there would be no conflict with future generations, to do with the past and their histories, he also mentioned something. He was the first one to mention something that's been taken up like a banner with many other peoples since, like President Reagan. **John Dewey** was the first one to mention, "***If we had a threat from outer space – from out there – the world would have to unite against a common threat.***" Much has been written on this topic, because they created the whole UFO phenomena.

H.G. Wells with his invasion stuff, a long time ago, was part of the same clique. It's easier to use that, "just take a little bit of a look, slightly differently than you've been thinking about, and you will see that we're looking at a threat from out there." That's what it appears to be with the weather you see. Big bucks have gone into this—of yours, mind you, it's all tax money—to create the systems like HAARP. They didn't build these massive monstrosities of technology just to take pictures of and admire. They built them to use, and since they've signed treaties not to use them on each other (that's nations) that leaves them free reigns for only one other thing. That's to use them internally, and you'll find that most countries have these stations.

The first time the world was allowed to know that they were up and running, was when we had the "woodpecker effect." The "woodpecker effect" was picked up by shortwave radio ham enthusiasts years ago, in the early '70's, and that was the sound it made over the radio. It blasted every other station off the radio, and that was coming from Riga, which is in Latvia. It was a Soviet state at the time, and the Russians admitted it, and it was in the newspapers here that this was so. **They were using this HAARP type technology.** The next thing we're told is that there's one big one in Alaska. Well, they have them all over the world, and this is going to be the threat from "out there" to get us all to change our entire ways of living and allow the experts to manage us.

Now that means in every single area of management. It's not just go here, do this and be safe. You're well into an agenda, first tested out on smaller scales, on a lesser scale, within the Soviet Union. You're well into this agenda, where they're going to use all that they knew, all they learned, on the whole world. It's happening now through front groups, many of them appearing to be charitable, but they're also getting more and more power as charitable NGOs – all with United Nations affiliations, coming down to what you even say.

It's so clever. This technique, it can never fail. It's so clever. They start off with a premise, which everyone will agree with. This was the thing to do with the rights of the child, from the United Nations. Everyone thought, "Yes, that's true. Children should have rights," and sure there are abused children, absolutely. Actually, the whole world is being abused, they just don't know by whom. In fact, they run towards their abuser, thinking it's their savior. That's how clever this system is.

Show me a functional family and then I'll ask you a question. How come, in this system? So they come out with the same techniques, "rights of the child," and then the parents find out once it's all signed and put into law that the parents don't have any rights over the child, at all. Who'd of thought of that one, eh? That's how it always works. Hate speech comes out with very good reasons, initially, why they want to bring laws in, but you know it's not going to end there. That's not the intent, either, and it's not to stop anyone criticizing any other group. That's nothing to do with it. That's only an outside form.

**Eventually, you won't be able to criticize anything, including the government. In fact, it will be a crime.** It will be called "**anti-government,**" **right from the Soviet Union,** if you even question any policy. You'll be classified as being mentally ill for doing so. You have a whole bunch of psychiatric definitions in the Soviet Union, for those who questioned the system. **That's now being introduced here, but first it was brought in under "hate".** **You "hate" the government.** Technically, that would mean that the opposition parties, in every so-called democracy, are haters, if they criticize their opposition. How come they don't lock them up? No, **it only applies to the people, you see.**

This is a very, very nefarious, deep, clever system you're living in. What's being presented on the media is the lowest level of understanding and most of that is fake. They have you the topics to argue about, to worry about to think about. They call it "**raising social consciousness.**" That's the term they use when they want to get you to change your ways of thinking and doing. Motivational behavior alternation, conditioned responses, Pavlovian techniques, all are used, until Joe Public babbles all the terms that he hears coming from the media. He babbles them, like a tape recorder, without thinking, because he's never given anything really any conscious thought. They just start babbling them. They repeat their downloads to each other.

Look at these big charitable organizations, and their Masonic logos, of course. You'll see why Albert Pike talked about the "outer portico" of lower freemasonry. The outer portico are the guys who are a bit higher than the lodges they initially joined. They wear funny little hats, and they drive around in little dinky toy cars at parades and things, and do the occasional charity. It's hard to go beyond that when investigating that, isn't it? To investigate a charitable organization, "oh, you must be nasty," and that's the greatest protection they have for the real plan behind it – for those higher up, who don't wear funny little hats. Ask those men with funny little hats, how many freebees they've taken that you don't get access to? How many speeding tickets did they get away with? How many fast immediate bank loans they get by being good little Masons, hmmm? Why don't they extend that charity to everybody else?

It's because everybody else is the profane. It's hard to attack charitable organizations, at least with the fronts of them, and yet this idea of charity and the front of charitable organizations is very, very old, this technique. The old man in the mountain, that came up with the whole idea of the Ishmaelis (the assassins), recruited thousands of orphans. He would take them in and bring them up to his mountain home, and they'd be fed and all the rest of it, and they would initially have charities. Everyone thought, "How wonderful this fellow is." He taught these young guys as they grew up, and they used hashish rather liberally. I don't think the CIA was around then to give it to them, but maybe. Who knows?

The young guys would grow up into men, thinking this was the nearest thing to heaven, and they were told that it was the nearest thing to heaven. They were given things and a little lifestyle that the ordinary person was forbidden to live, and they were given women too, growing up that is. Then they were well educated, and were sent off to be advisers to different heads of state. They could be sleepers, for years, and then when they were told to kill whomever, they simply drew out their dagger and did it. Instant obedience, because they were taught if they were killed themselves, they'd go straight to heaven, and heaven to them was something they thought they'd grown up in, or the nearest thing to it. All this was under the guise, initially, of a charity. It's hard to attack charities, and yet the secret societies have been hiding behind the veils of them, for thousands of years.

Those who have suddenly looked around them, still standing on the floor on the bottom level of the matrix, generally freak out at the information that hits them, because it's available from some good sources and an awful lot of bad sources. They panic. The bad sources that are run by the big boys, because this isn't the first time this technique has been used, will have them spinning off in helter-skelters of the most amazing disinformation ever designed. They know that the average person, who is, as I say, just woken up to one part of it – that is that his life is changing drastically, rather quickly. We don't notice when it's done slowly, you see, but they're on a roll now. They know that the person is freaking out, and the first conclusion they're encouraged to think of, is that this is too diabolical and too overwhelming to be done by humans. This is encouraged through lots of the authorized authors, who are put out there to promote all kinds of things, from space aliens to slimy things that walk around looking like people, and not yet people either. That seems palatable to the average person, who's just, as I say, in the freaking out stage of "how did all this happen"?

They've been living in fairy-land, a dream, up until that point, with their favorite newscasters looking very mature and very fatherly, and staring them in the eye at every six o'clock newscast. "Would he lie to you? Of course not." To you think that whole world is lying to you, would put you into a category, which would make it easy for them to lock you up. So don't freak out. Accept it calmly and quietly.

Yes, **YOU'VE BEEN CONNED BIG TIME**, and not just you. Billions of other people to across the planet have been



**CONNED**, because this scientific process has been in operation for an awful long time. They put out the fake dis-info guys, counterintelligence, who gathers all the intelligence (the facts) that are being passed around, to mix it with the absurd and discredit the facts.

I get that all the time from people who, as I say, they're on roller coasters with all this disinformation, mixed up with real information. That's what they always say – "humans could never dreamt this up. It's just too big," and that's because they're still thinking that it's just happened, suddenly. It's also an egotistical problem, because they can't imagined how they could have been fooled so perfectly, but you've been trained that way since your birth, and your parents didn't know. Like all mammals, you accept that if the parents don't show danger signals towards a certain area, you'll think everything is quite natural within that area. That's how simple this is. You'll see networks of people, generally very old men, who do get life extension, there's no doubt whatsoever. They get a superior healthcare the public will never be let into, and your science magazines will still keep you living in the cave age, stone age, the era with their latest this and latest that. Everything they tell us is obsolete and very old.

You have a network of old guys, an old boys club, to introduce people who work their way up the pyramid, through many different rituals and proving their worth. "You must be worthy," as they say. It means you must keep your mouth shut. You do the dirty deeds on the public and keep you mouth shut, too, and you take your rewards and keep your mouth shut. The higher they go, the worse they become, until they're really conning in a big way, and they still keep their mouths shut. That's the system. They're pulled out of CEO offices, banks or corporations, many of which are just owned by the secret services like the CIA anyway, and moved all over the planet into the United Nations – out of the United Nations into politics – back into CEO job – back into the United Nations – in perpetual circles. They always know their part in the agenda. They're very worthy. They're trustworthy, you see. They can keep their mouths shut.

Recently, I was looking at an old documentary of Saddam Hussein greeting a young Donald Rumsfeld, back in 1974. Here's this geezer, still on the go today, in the same occupation – lifers – absolute lifers – to do with the military side of government, and they're still as active as ever. I mean, where's his senility? Where's his old age disease, et cetera? Why's he still so fervent, he just can't put his feet up with all his millions and just retire and go fishing? Well they don't, if you notice. They can't stop, because it's a religion. That's why you see that kind of fervor, it's within a religion. That's the only place you'll see it. They are fanatical.

In the late '80's, Maurice Strong was pulled out of the United Nations. This man was picked up as a young guy, by Rockefeller, and groomed to be a front man, which he has been very loyal to, in fact, all these years, and wherever he's gone he's made major changes in the world system. Little Mark Strong, he's a strong man you might say. He was pulled out of the United Nations to come to, of all places, Ontario, Canada, by Bob Rae, the Premier at that time of Ontario.

He's got a fascinating story that was printed in the ***Toronto Sun***. He (Bob Rae) pulled **Maurice Strong** and he **gave him a job as the head of Ontario Hydro**. I said big things are going to happen here, because you don't pull this kind of character, the big gun, to swat a mosquito, so something big was going to happen. He no sooner got to Ontario; then he starts organizing a reorganization to privatize the whole Ontario power system (all the grids, all the companies and so on) from public ownership to private ownership. That was what he was brought in to do, a multi-billion dollar task. It was found out he was still working for the United Nations, so he kept the job under the tenure of \$1.00 a day from Ontario Hydro, just to keep the job until he was finished.

At the time, in the newspapers, it was announced that Strong was putting into motion a plan where public money would finance huge generator systems (diesel, et cetera) to run all government agencies and all major necessary infrastructure, including factories (not that there's many left here). I thought, "What's going on here? The Cold War is over." The oil was pumping away, not too badly at that time. There seemed to be no crisis; so it told you there was going to be a crisis created in the future. He'd done all the setting up to privatize it, and these deals of who they're going to sell it to are arranged, behind closed doors, years before the public even know it's begun. **EVERYTHING IS PREARRANGED**.

Sure enough, once he'd done his job he went back to the United Nations, to the World Bank at that time. Then they sent him to Peking. It was China they sent him to – to Beijing. ([Peking] It changed from a P to a B.) Then of course, he had the job to really get the ball going for Chinese commerce, for the rest of the world, and working at a UN building in

China. These players are pulled out of the hat, always, same guys over and over. From the time of the Vietnam War to every war since, they're on the move all over the planet and they all know each other very, very well, because they all obey the same boss. Here they are, bringing us into the global system. It's already here; we know that. It's where you're going to have a completely monitored society, who can't open their mouth in case they're going to be fined, charged or thrown in jail, for uttering something that is incorrect. That's the system we're going into.

Follow the trail of eugenics, and the history of eugenics, if you want to see how many of these guys got their start, because you'll find they all belonged to these societies. **EUGENICS was BROUGHT UP TO CULL OFF THE "USELESS EATERS"** which would not be required in a scientifically orientated society. They're going at it really strong now, and passing all kinds of laws. They have the cultures in the Western world debased enough that we don't care what happens in medicine, or the fact that there's a whole industry selling body parts – this Frankensteinian monster. We are debased.

The same elite, who are guiding us, will mock so-called "primitive societies" that have all kinds of mourning ceremonies for the dead. They'll mock them, and yet, you see, **your respect for the dead gives you respect for the living**. We've been knocked down, one stone at a time, until there's no foundation left.

Maurice Strong's benefactor, the Rockefeller family, were the ones in the U.S. who backed the whole eugenics program, going way back in the 1920's. **Eugenics means "good stock,"** and the term was **first used by Charles Galton Darwin**, Darwin's descendent. It was all based on their pseudo-science of evolution, which ran in the family lineage of the Darwin family, since Charles Darwin's father and grandfather both wrote books on the same thing that he eventually wrote on. It didn't take off too well until they really publicized it and put it under Charles' name. This whole idea that races and inferior types die off and they must do, is part of the inner high Masonic tradition. It's basic Hinduism, actually.

Many thousands of people were sterilized, forcibly, across the Western world, and they had branches in every country. They were teaching that the inferior types must be killed off. The U.S. in its own eugenics society, used to put out magazines every month and have photographs of the best families, with their frontal views of their skulls and side views and all this kind of stuff, to show you how superior they were.

### **"You Must Have Been a Beautiful Baby"** **By Perry Como**

You must have been a beautiful baby,  
You must have been a wonderful child . . .  
When you were only startin' to go to kindergarten  
I bet you drove the little boys wild!

And when it came to winning blue ribbons,  
You must have shown the other kids how . . .  
I can see the judge's eyes as they handed you the prize  
I bet you made the cutest bow!

Oh, you must have been a beautiful baby,  
'cause baby look at you now . . .

This is how silly people are when you give them a bit of flattery and you pump up their ego; but not just silly, they become very dangerous when they start to believe it and believe that they have the right to dictate to the "lessers."

Herbert Spencer brought out the idea of revolutionary psychology. This was all tied up with this theory of evolution types, superior types and inferior types. You think Adolph Hitler was the only guy who came up with that? No. There

were men behind Hitler, who were on the go before he was born, in the German branch of this, under the guise of science. They are the white-coated scientists, the new priesthood. That's all they are, with all their theories, and they've been very successful in convincing the world that they know what they're talking about, in so many areas, and we believe them. We've been taught, just like we were taught in the past ages to believe the guys with the black dresses on, to believe these new ones. We believe them, just as well, because they're experts and "gee, what are we?"

Racial hygiene is nothing new at all, and it wasn't based simply in Germany. The funding came from the big foundations like the Rockefeller Foundation. People forget that **Adolph Hitler was Time-Life Man of the Year, twice, in the 1930's**, when he was going through all this stuff, killing off all of the mentally disabled and the unfit. It wasn't until he crossed the borders that he became the bad guy. People forget all about that. They forget the tours of the aristocracy, from all the other countries of Europe, including England, went over to have tours of the new Germany. There was this great experiment. You'll find this history books. It means more than you think. You had the United States experiment and the Soviet experiment and the Natzl experiments, all funded by the same big power brokers and foundations, as they studied us all and did with us as they wished, and got us to cheer them on in different countries. That's why the mass man must always be feared.

**INDIVIDUALISM IS THE ONLY ENEMY THEY HAVE TODAY**, the thinker, who can explain this and put across to others, so they, in turn, might think. Monsters and psychopaths are recruited and given their own special education, which enables them to do what they do and feel good about it, and they never retire. They're globetrotting all over the place, from one position to the other, in this massive network, and they all know each other, and they don't have to ask aliens what the next step is. They don't need LSD or any Peruvian drug to make them turn into reptiles and do a little dance or any of that. They are though, very inbred, and like **Plato said, "you can create humans by interbreeding, just like animals, for specific traits."**

If you go back into the **Darwinian** family, you'll find that was happening with Charles and right back to his grandfather and before, **where they only inbred with one other family called the Wedgwood Family (of Wedgwood Pottery)**, all belonging to this higher Masonic eugenics society. You breed your way into high Masonry, by accepting the spouse as being trained and also reared, and marrying them, and doing what you're told, and then that offspring gets to a higher level. **It is a breeding program**, and the little guys at the bottom don't know that, and most of them never will. They don't know much at all, in fact.

People will never conquer this, on a large level, until they demand to know who these characters are, who are on the seats and the chairs of their local counsel, their police forces, their school councils, their local government levels, who fill the bureaucracies and head positions, from local to federal. They'll never get further until they demand the answers, because you'll be completely utterly shocked. **YOU MUST BE in one of these FREEMASONIC ORGANIZATIONS, in this system, in the West, to get "a head," as they say.**

The **Wizard of Oz** is very active, the little man behind the curtains with all the technology, and the levers and the buttons. He can terrify you in a thousand ways. That's what was really written into that movie, and the "yellow brick road," **ALL ARE MASONIC TERMS**. OZ is found in the Bible, sometimes under OZ, sometimes under OS, sometimes under US and sometimes under UZ. It depends on the version.

We live in a very complex system, and yet its complexity can be the Achilles heel for someone who can break through the very basic bottom level, and not get trapped with the people who are deliberately put out there to suck you in, and ride you in circles, until you're even more confused than ever. They'll use all the materials put out by the small guys, who never had the financing to get the big booksellers on their side. Someone called me, just the other day, and mentioned a particular one, and he says, "do you know that he put in there about the troglodytes, and trog, and trog backwards is gort, and gort is the robot in "The Day the Earth Stood Still."" You see, I talked about all that stuff, back in the '90's, and it's all taped, and I've given out lots of them. These characters, or their teams, just gather it up, put it in their books, spin it into whatever, and they get the publicity and unfortunately mislead people. What I didn't mention to this fellow, also, is that there was a group called The Troggs. See what song they sung. Add that to your next book.

You're living under control. Fascination will be the end of you, if you allow yourself to be fascinated by tremendous tales, just as religion has been used for thousands of years very effectively. In the Middle Ages they had people terrified at one time of even living in the forest they'd been born in, because there was demons everywhere, and shadows suddenly became demons, and oh my goodness, everything became demonic. The only safe place was the church, and that's where you brought your valuables and gave it to them, and got blessed and protected by little stories, and little spells would be put out there for you, of protection.

I'm running out of time right now. Keep warm. Keep safe. Stock up on basic stuff that you need to live, in case they give you an emergency, just the basic stuff. Keep warm, that's important, and have some food and some jugs for water, and some candles and you'll be fine. All the best, from me tonight, and Hamish the dog, and may your god go with you.

**"I'm Always Chasing Rainbows"**  
**By Perry Como**

At the end of the rainbow there's happiness,  
And to find it how often I've tried  
But my life is a race, just a wild goose chase,  
And my dreams have all been denied!

Why have I always been a failure?  
What can the reason be?  
I wonder if the world's to blame?  
I wonder if it could be me?

I'm always chasing rainbows,  
watching clouds drifting by!  
My schemes are just like all of my dreams,  
ending in the sky!

Some fellows look and find the sunshine,  
I always look and find the rain!  
Some fellows make a winning sometime,  
I never even make a gain!

Believe me . . .

I'm always chasing rainbows,  
waiting to find a little blue bird in vain!

May 19, 2019 (#1721)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Welcome to Bedlam Where Minds are Limited, Contained,  
Where C.G.D.'s "Wild Men" Rule over Mass of the Tamed."**

© Alan Watt May 19, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

-----  
ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

-----  
THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)  
-----

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 19, 2019. We're rushing along through this year already, and to me it seems more so we're rushing through. Because very recently there was snow, lots of snow, more snow than I've ever seen before, because of global warming. Since then there's been a few days of nice weather on and off but there's been a lot of rain as well. And I suspect it's going to be an awful lot of rain this year, as snow basically is just a form of rain, isn't it, it's turning into rain now. I hope it's not going to be one of those terribly, terribly really wet, wet summers like I've had a few years ago... Actually, not even a few years ago. So, I'll wait and see.

But the world goes on. And that's what most folk never really catch on to as we speed through our little lives. And they are little lives, aren't they. As I say, most people, and really, we've all been there, amongst the *most people*, haven't we? But most people live day to day in a sense, and the younger you are the more so you'll just drift along from day-to-day. You'll absorb yourself, your time, with what's laid on for you to absorb yourself with, which is television, Internet, or parties or whatever else you're into, that's all given out there for you to use.

Because **humanity is managed**. Managed awfully, awfully well actually. And as time goes on with all the sciences, it becomes much easier to manage all the people. That's what Brzezinski said. He said years ago, IT WAS EASIER TO BASICALLY CONTROL AND POLICE A MILLION PEOPLE, RATHER THAN KILL THEM. Then he said, WITH THE TECHNOLOGIES THEY HAD, at the time he wrote his last, that book in fact, he said that IT WAS NOW EASIER TO KILL A MILLION PEOPLE THAN TO JUST SIMPLY POLICE AND CONTROL THEM.

So it's amazing the sciences that are constantly at work. And we're trained in a sense not to even look at them. Or if we do look upon them, and the whole world sees them, it's a form of legality... where you're half sleeping in a sense when you read lots of articles. But the legalities, is like legalities used to be put into newspapers, still are in fact. If you want to put something forward, and then it's then noticed, it's called a 'notice', a 'legal notice' in a newspaper. A lot of stories,

you understand, they're actually legal notices.

When you're told, for instance, after 9/11 that you'd all have to give up freedoms and liberties for security. That was a legal notice. The papers across the world, the Western world ran with those stories because we're all... The whole thing, it was to be a global system to be brought in. You can't simply have America or Canada brought in, in a system with, like Fortress America, against anti-terrorism. The whole plan was to get the whole world involved in it for a big change towards the global system.

Really, from World War I with the League of Nations, which was the embryo for world government, George Bernard Shaw and many others spoke openly about the need for a form of meeting place for members of all nations to meet, and basically run the world. That would include trade. It wouldn't include warfare systems, armaments, all that kind of stuff. Health. In fact, the League of Nations had its early, it was almost a kind of a resume it had set up to give the public on, eventually eliminating all the diseases with vaccines across the planet, things like that. Very old agenda, you understand. But the whole thing is to be a global system.

You don't realize just how much of a global system it really has been since then. Even with World War II coming along afterwards, and then forming the United Nations. They pretty well openly declared at the time, after World War II, that the UN would BE *a world government*. They were very open about it. But the public weren't quite ready even then to give up their national sovereignty. It doesn't go away because those behind the scenes, and that includes financial as well, naturally, a financial international system wanted a globalized structural system. The problem they saw, they foresaw even before you would get to a global system with a kind of global Parliament, what they foresaw was the possibility the people wouldn't go along with the dictates from a vague superpower over the whole planet basically.

It's difficult to feel anything towards an abstraction like the United Nations. It's far away. It's not on your land. It's bad enough if you have a federal government in a large country, like Australia or Canada or the US and Latin American countries. Massive countries. It's bad enough when you get a federal government that seem so far away from your local area. So you just put it up in the provinces or states, but even at that it's not so easy to relate to people so far away from you.

When you create a world government or even an EU parliamentary system, which was to be part of it, *getting to* the world government system, the European Union. In countries like Britain, again, it's an abstraction, it's over the water somewhere. And people from other countries, nations and cultures are all involved in it, so it's difficult for people to relate to it. Nevermind just go along with it. So, with a world government you can imagine how bad that would be for the general population. So, they foresaw the difficulties. They also knew the people might not want to simply give up sovereignty, national sovereignty.

They discussed many ways of bringing it in, bringing in a global system. Of course, terrorism across the world was one of them. You have to go into the teachings of military academies for the last 50 years or more and you start to get the gist of what they've been taught. As I say, the end of warfare could only come, they talk about warfare like national warfare could only come obviously through, from the end of nations. That's what they were teaching their officer group in different officer training facilities in Britain and elsewhere.

But the thing is too, how do you control the public who might not want, they might not want to obey orders that simply flow from some far-off place that they couldn't relate to? Well, they went through all kinds of scenarios to make the

people pull together. Financial crisis. Economic crisis. Because government, local governments, which becomes a provincial type government, local government, and that means national government basically in the EU circles, basically loses its authority over the public if they are really subservient to some superpower above them. They thought that crisis might bind them together.

They thought too, that training at least one generation, if you get one generation from birth born into a post-apocalyptic system of terror, or 9/11 situation for instance, who 25 years later will be 25 years old and that's all they've known is anti-terrorism, they've never known privacy, and they think it's all quite normal. Well, let the old ones die off, which they do naturally. People get older, they get sicker. Or they become disinterested. Or they give up on society. They've seen the cons of wars and money and economic scams on a large scale across the planet, which they pay for of course, and they give up. They give up and they pull out of it and a lot of them to simply stop voting altogether. There's no point. And they know that.

So the younger ones are left to vote and so on. And they are easier lead when they've already been conditioned into a natural system, to them, of perpetual warfare under antiterrorism. And they're already geared into the system with another superimposed, another indoctrination on top, of climate change, from school onwards. So, they're perfect for it. They'll sail into it quite naturally and think it's for the good of all. It's a war to save the planet. It's a war *of* the people on the planet, so the people are the enemy, according to the Club of Rome, and therefore they go along with it all quite naturally.

These things are worked out so long ago, all these strategies so long ago. Back in I think the 60s they had quite a few movies, funded of course to put out there, very good movies on overpopulation of the planet. And everyone knows the one, it's called **Soylent Green**. It came from a book called ***Make Room, Make Room***. The author talks about that, the whole idea was to get the readers involved in and believing that there's too many people on the planet and they'd have to submit to a super authority to control them all. And it was based on a Malthusian concept, you see, of running out of food and all the rest of it. They also had in that movie, interestingly enough, a form of global warming. Because in the actual movie version you'll see it's always so hot, etc. etc. and nothing would grow.

But at the same period, they had another one called **No Blade of Grass**. Again, exciting for youngsters to watch. These folk have to escape a crumbling city were a fungus that came out attacking all life forms, due to man's pollution of course, then these people had to get out and get little bands together and try to lead them to safety outside in rural areas so they can survive. Things that suck young folk into it, because **you become part of the movie you're watching**. That's how books work too, and novels work, **you become part of the people, you identify with them**.

**So that's the hook and along with the hook comes, you might call it, the syringe of indoctrination that comes with it, that will stick with you for the rest of your life generally.** It's been on the go for an awful long time. You have no idea how much indoctrination comes from fiction. Because our guards are down, we're not expecting to be indoctrinated through fiction. That's why if you look into the different advisers to scripts in Hollywood, or even novels in fact, you get a lot of input from psychiatrists and psychologists, neurologists and behaviorists and all the rest of them. Big money involved in conditioning all of us. Right down to inserting certain, it's called, politically correct topics. You get updates for what you know must believe, or how you now must behave or whatever it is, into the fiction too. Or into novel as well. Or even children's books, inserting it all in there too, so that they'll all believe growing up that there's a battle on for the planet, and they are part of it, because there are the good guys. And everybody *else* is bad.

There's always a war on this planet. Always. There's never peace. When you think there's peace it's because you're pulled out of it all for a while. And even then, you'll be hit with it when, you see, you get little notifications in your mailbox or whatever to do with certain carbon hikes. Because you exist therefore, they're going to tax you for all the carbon, etc. I said, this is old stuff to me because I talked about it all long before it hit the public. Because I followed what they were up to. And they *do* publish stuff for themselves all the time on how to introduce all these things. And they never change, they never get off the track that they're on. You got to understand that too. With the massive bureaucracies that run this planet, directly from federal governments, and then indirectly too, well, it's all from federal governments because they farm out so much of it to thousands and thousands of agencies now that run our lives. Including, you know, psychological associations and behaviorist associations. We pay for it all. We pay dearly for indoctrination.

It was interesting going back to the old **THX 1138** science fiction movie, futuristic movie, where everyone lived underground. Very high-tech society. People were drugged basically for the jobs that they had to do; they still needed humans for certain things. The humans themselves were constantly drugged and monitored and all the rest of it. And they were unaware they were getting monitored all the time. But they had Robocop's basically, these Robocop's with big kind of stun sticks that would torture them and test them. But you actually see in one in one section of the movie where I think it's Duval, is the main character, he's being prodded by these electric sticks by the Robocops. And as they're shocking him you see, it pans off into a bunch of scientists looking at, it's almost like medics in a sense, reading all his conditioning and conditioned responses, and his nervous system and his chemical readouts and all the rest of it, automatically, very quickly.

It reminded me that we're all living in this already, aren't we, a system of massive observation. You have the technology out now where they, yeah, they wear watches and all the rest of it that constantly monitor your blood pressure, pulse, and all the rest of it. And your breathing rates. And no doubt at all it will go into, it probably goes into other avenues as well. They can analyze even fear, I'm sure, from your sweat and things like that. So we're really going in, if not we're *already in* the system of **THX 1138** without it being so obvious as an onlooker watching the movie. For those in the movie, if it was real, they would be oblivious to the fact that they were so closely managed and monitored. And even their sexual releases were supplied to them in various forms or another.

So we're in a system of massive observation. And these movies didn't just come out of the blue by themselves. They really didn't. There's much science fiction, as they call it, that really was based on reports of their day and before that, where the writers, the authors were in with the futurist groups of the day. They were employed by big think tanks in fact, to try and foresee what the future would be, according to all the data they had at the present time, where they could take it and how they could constantly dominate. Remember, power always must know what's going to happen. It must lead the path of what's to happen by owning all the tools they foresee will be used, up and coming in science and in every possible other domain. So that's what they do. And that's how the world is truly, truly run. Nothing happens by itself.

It's like today, for instance. We hear about, again, the saber rattling with Iran. And we all know from previous talks and so on and disclosures that Iran also was on the list, the famous list from the 1990s. It was on that list that General Wesley Clark talked about on a couple of TV shows including *Democracy Now*. He said, there was a list and he named the countries, and a whole bunch of other countries were to be taken out as well, when George Bush was in after 9/11. So, we live through scripts. The actual plan for that was drawn up before in the 90s, as I say, they always... they might



take 20 years to get around to wiping out some of them, or even longer, but they'll do it. Because they never go back on their plans. And when you believe that you have a country that truly serves your interests, good luck in finding out any truth to that statement, that they're there to serve your interests.

You'll never know what your governments are really up to because they're pretty well foreign, [Alan chuckles.] all countries really, they're pretty well foreign to the interests of the public. They certainly have their agendas, but they don't really have agendas that the public are to be told about. Because you're treated like children. And children shouldn't be told bad news. If you're told bad news you might object, and they don't want the hassle so they simply don't tell you. Or they lie to you, quite simple, they just lie to you. Because you're children, that's what you do. Don't give the children nightmares. The children might scream, *to stop* doing what you're going to do, and you don't want that hassle either, so why bother telling them. You just gradually, one day they'll wake up in some virtual reality maybe. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe they're already in it. It makes you wonder when you read some the articles they're putting out today.

But in reality, as I say, in reality, you've got to pinch yourself now. In reality, we're definitely managed awfully well. Because most folk don't catch on. Occasionally, you'll get a ripple in the consciousness of the people when something doesn't make sense and they're forced to go along with it. As we've had with a few different things in the past few years. But otherwise they go back to sleep because there's so much entertainment where you can get lost and enjoy yourself and forget your worries for a little while, until you're back at work the next day.

I always think of Aldous Huxley who out of all of them really gave you a few clues of what was coming. And he also gave you a few warnings of what was coming. So, the man obviously did have some qualms about some parts of the agendas. He said that perhaps we, CERTAIN TECHNIQUES WERE USED ON THE PUBLIC THAT COULD MODIFY OR CHANGE YOUR BEHAVIOR OR GET YOU TO ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS WERE NOT IN YOUR BEST INTERESTS. That's what he said. And that's about as far as any of them have ever come to actually warning you of what was coming down the pike.

So we have incredible sciences working on us from birth, again, through fiction, through television, through Internet, and through education. To make sure that in 20 years time from being a child you are the type of citizen that they planned you to be, according to what they hoped to have achieved in the world big plan in 20 years time. You will be created for it, you see, and readied for it and you think it's all quite natural. Which all youngsters do. We all think it's natural how we're brought up. Simply because how we're brought up. All the things around us simply exists, they're there, therefore they're natural, that's what we think.

It's no different than when I think about a guy I knew who was brought up in Vietnam during the Vietnamese war. To him it was normal to get up and go scouting with baskets to pick up bits of shrapnel in his area, for metal and they could take that and get it into their scrapyards basically, would buy the stuff and the children would do that and get some money for it. That was normal to him. You think of those that were born even in Japanese prison war camps during World War II. Most of them died because the parents were starved pretty well, malnourished. But some did live as well. I think they've tried to portray some of it occasionally in movies, by awful suffering, naturally.

But when you see the one, it was **Empire of the Sun** showed you the story of the young British boy from a wealthy family who ends up in a prison run by the Japanese. And how his life went through different cycles or phases as he was in there for a few years. He got by on trading potatoes and so on for different things within the camp. On the one hand

it shows you how adaptable we are to situations, especially when you're young. But also shows you that in the character in the movie, that particular movie, was really different people at different phases of his life. The young spoiled rich child basically of wealthy parents who had lots of servants and he bossed them around, and even threaten them like maybe the adults would. And eventually he ends up kowtowing to the Japanese overlords and being subservient to survive. And even, as I say, wheeling and dealing to survive too.

So we can be different people in our lifetimes, we've got to remember that too. And it's easy to judge, it's very easy to judge what people do. And we're told how to judge folk, aren't we? More so than ever today, what's bad and what isn't bad. And *who's* bad. Without basically... being known that everyone's been bad at sometime in their life. I don't know anybody that hasn't been bad at some time in their life. I don't know anybody, for instance, who has never been a bit crazy at sometime in their life, or even for a night or two through drugs or alcohol or something. It's a lot worse today because it's so common. So remember too, when you start judging people, you have to, like the Indians would say in Canada, *you can't judge a person until you walk a mile or two in their moccasins*. Which is a good saying. Because if you walk in their shoes, well, who knows what they're going through.

And we're taught to judge very quickly now. When you're being trained, and what we're seeing today is the viciousness that's being created as very professional groups are now using youngsters, as I say, like professional, almost like the Bolsheviks before the Russian Revolution, you can see them being so ready to go into action sort of thing. That's not a good sign at all. Because  **mobs are always used to overthrow things**, bringing in different systems. It's always a different system than the one that those who follow, are part of the mob, then they ever envisage. Because they don't know the real plan, you see. But they're always used. And when you see these things are happening today, when they're telling youngsters who to hate, that's not a good sign.

Everyone's being split today into genders or ethnic types and so on. And everyone's... It's divide and conquer of course. And there's big money behind all of this. It's not hard to find it. Which makes me always go back to the old James Bond movies because [Alan chuckles.] in James Bond movies the threats didn't come so much from national governments. They came from incredibly rich people. Individuals. And also, some of these individuals who made little... private little cliques of themselves, little clubs themselves, they could run the world. That's what it was all about. That's what the real system is today that we're living in, in fact.

When it was announced openly, for those who wanted to really get the message, it was announced by the Council on Foreign Relations that IT WAS TIME, it was time they said in an article, FOR THE BIG PHILANTHROPISTS and those who wheel and deal, they're talking about the multibillionaires and so on that run the planet, FOR THEM TO COME FORWARD AND TAKE OF THEIR POSITIONS AND HELP TO GOVERN THE WORLD. Well, that was an announcement, again, **a legal announcement**, that's since happened by the way. That wasn't put up for the public to vote on. Because you don't vote for these people. So why should the part of them being rich give them the entitlement to rule our lives in one way or another? Hm?

You see how we float through life and don't really question it? And believe you me, if you don't question things you'll end up in a, you're already in a form of a prison, of course you are. In a prison you're watched continuously, with the Panopticon system. I think Bentham, one of the guys in Britain in the 1800s came up with the idea where you could watch all the prisoners, but they never know if you're watching them or not, from the central hub. Well, we're all being watched now. And just like prisoners, we now accept it. Because it's *necessity*, you see. I gave talks on necessity before, that's always what they use for the reason for taking your rights and freedoms away. Necessity.

The sad thing is today, as it always has been, there are plenty of people working for governments, in even the lower orders you might say, who will do the bidding of those, when they're told to just simply use brute strength, they'll use it. They will use it. I can remember reading when I was a child about the Highland Clearances and some of the places like the island of Skye, for instance. The people were getting tuffed off the land that they'd lived on for thousands... well, yeah, thousands of years. Because the land was being given over to, there was a lot of finagling going on by the guys who are the present-day Lords, didn't have the land at all but now they do of course. They claim that they had it by ancient right and all that stuff.

But a lot of the people were tuffed out of their homes. And the houses were burned behind them, the crofts. You'll still see the remains of some of these crofts, the kind of foundation walls and that in some of the, all across central and northern Scotland. It's just incredible. Overgrown with grass and moss and all that, but you know, they're still there. But the fact is, the people were tossed out and they couldn't, they had nothing to carry anything with them. They were tossed out to die basically. If you were poor that's what happened. And they didn't have horses. They didn't have cars. They were tossed out and told to get off whatever Lord's land it now was or whoever he sold it to or whatever to put the sheep in.

There were a few cases that were, are noted for incredible cruelty. And cruelty was common then. Because you can always pay guys to wear uniforms and use truncheons and batter the people. They battered the women because it was women who had a chance of *just* being battered. But you could still yell in disgust what these uniform characters are doing. And some of them from your own countries, 'eh, employed and put the uniforms on and they bash the people. And outsiders too. It was the men, you see, the men already knew if they said anything they wouldn't be bashed, they would simply be killed. Immediately. No court, nothing, that's how it was.

So never forget, **in all ages it's easy to recruit people who will kill and repress everybody else.** Never forget that. And even all those ones who are chomping at the bit, who've been radicalized by big-money groups, they'll be the same way. I hope you understand that. The fact that it's being allowed to happen tells me that your governments, [Alan chuckles.] are not going to really stop it, and therefore who are the governments really serving? what agenda are they on? Because they're supposed to be there to protect the people, aren't they? That means *all* the people. There's more hate being spilled and spewed by those who want to have you literally living in mud huts perhaps to save the environment. And they're radicalized almost to insanity some of them. And we're going to see more and more of this kind of thing happening. It's not healthy. But the governments are allowing it to happen. Actually, it's being promoted because the agenda *is* to bring you into a system of incredible austerity. I won't go through it all again because I've done it so many times before in the past. But that is the agenda. Austerity. It's to bring you down from a higher standard of living, which gives you health and a bit of longevity, into a lower life expectancy, etc. etc. As I say, I won't even go through that, I've done it so many times before. To me it's just boring stuff because it's old hat that, you know, and you see it all happening.

So, the future doesn't look good for most countries. I remember in the late 90s and after 9/11, I talked about the coming blackouts. Now they tell you, oh, we have to save energy and maybe coming blackouts, rolling blackouts they called it. They tested them out across Holland and other countries. I kept all the articles and read them on the air, etc. etc. Well, that's all to come for those who haven't quite got it. Because we're living through a script. Very simple. The last three talks I've given too to do with eugenics and the fact that they're promoting that you take euthanasia basically, which is being sold to us as dignified way of dying. Which, let's be honest here, I've said it before too, there's always

been a way out for people... who feel sick, who are terribly sick and who are dying. The nurses all know it, the doctors know it's and so on. But it's not forced upon anybody.

When you see the agenda being set up and mandated by the top, from government, it's a different agenda, it's not there to help them at all. It's an economic agenda. And eventually it will be mandatory you simply take the pill and die. They've had professors on in Australia pretty well saying that a few years ago. And certain professors will get big airtime to promote certain views, you know darn well, it's a government-sponsored thing from the very high authorities, including world governmental system of authority I should say, because that's what they want. And they float the trial balloons there and say, well, you know, if folk just hit a certain age and just died and left jobs for the younger folk, then it would be, what's wrong with that, you see? And you'll think, oh that's audacious, that's terrible. But that's what it's meant to be, it's a **trial balloon to get the idea implanted** there. It's almost like a disease hitting you and embedding itself in you, that's how it's done. So the next step and the next step seems a little bit easier. Oh well, maybe they're right, you know. And it's just too easy to go along with it all.

It's up to the people what they want. And believe you me when they start looking at dollars and sense, and they're valuing your life with dollars and cents, your system is not a good humane system at all. Not at all. And that's really what's behind that. People have the right to do what they want. And there've been many, many ways the people have used over many, and a lot of it actually is getting taken away from them [Alan chuckles.] through the different drugs that are being withheld now. Which they could handle themselves. Which were meant to handle incredible pain. And don't forget, don't forget not everybody wants you to just be bumped off by the state. I hope you understand what I just said there. The state might want you bumped off because it might cost extra cash to keep you going a few months or even another year longer. But you might live fairly comfortably for that whole year with the right medications. Do you see what I'm saying? You can't believe government when it comes to what they're pushing. You can't do it. And then they want to take your organs as well. What?!? What? God help you if you have a certain DNA type and they want your organs and you're sick. I really mean that. Folk will be terrified to go into hospital shortly. I really mean that. I really, really hope you understand what I'm saying here.

Because when things start like this they snowball. And they snowball. And history has seen this kind of thing snowballing before. And it's not pleasant. It's not good. And we're not here to serve the state. The state and the so-called public servants are supposed to be there to serve you, the people. I know it's a joke today, but if you stop pushing for your rights, hm, if you stop, you'll be rolled over so quickly and have no rights at all. That's what antiterrorism is all about too. Of course it is.

But anyway, enough of the gloom and doom stuff. Another thing too I meant to mention, because I forgot last week, the previous week from last week, two weeks ago, I had mentioned about Japan's declining birth rate. But I forgot to mention, it hit me one night afterwards I was thinking about it. It hit me, some article I read a few years ago after Fukushima, that they knew they'd have a lot of abortions afterwards because they were all terrified of having deformed babies because of radiation. I forgot to mention that. The Japanese have incredible memories indeed, to do with what happened to them with the two atomic bombs dropped at the end of World War II on them. They had the so-called jelly baby, almost transparent some parts of the babies' skulls and things that were born, actually for years and years after the bomb dropped. So, Fukushima has its consequences too and it terrifies people, obviously.

You also saw the same thing with, was it the Zika virus they called it in Latin America, the scare they put out there a couple of years ago. That suddenly died off, it just disappeared, didn't it? But the whole thing was to get the Planned

Parenthood thing going again. And sure enough, women were terrified and went to get abortions in those areas. You see how it's easy to, hhh, use terminology like science and chemistry and biology, and use media to terrify the public? It's not healthy at all. And it's just too easy, isn't it? But that's what we live in. We live in big agendas.

Remember, in the 1800s, the 1800s was the time of industrial, massive industrial growth, incredible output of things and industry. It was a time of when they brought in the time-and-motions men who would go in there and they'd see what was taking, how long it was taking to do each little job in a factory and they would tell you hurry up, make you part of the machines almost, until you had no life at all. It was bad enough before they came in, and then it was hell afterwards for a lot of people. To get more profit out of the employees and more profit for the items they were producing, that's what it was all about. At that period too, from the time-and-motions, people were looked upon as *the masses*, by communism. Since then on we've been *the masses*, for capitalism. Because it's one in the same thing as far as I'm concerned. It's just a minority running the bulk of the populace. Of course it is. And that's what we're living through and have been living through for quite a long time. The mass man, mass woman, we're the mass people and specialists run our lives. Even when folk don't know it. You have no idea how many layers and layers of specialists are there working on, as I say, just the entertainment you're going to suck up. To make sure you get the right downloads and you will parrot what you saw on the movies and you will think along the lines that you're designed to think along. That's how it's done.

And just like the professor in Australia who talked about living to 60 years and that's it. You know, they don't want you to ever, you know, collect a pension of course because they can save more money for, oh, for the big pay increases for those who rule you. But you take the professor talking about that, IF YOU JUST KIND OF DIED OFF AND LEFT JOBS FOR YOUNGER PEOPLE, that's straight out of the, they're called liberal economies of the 1800s, you know. Liberalism at that time was laissez-faire. Laissez-faire, just don't interfere. And people were disposable basically. Profit was all that mattered. It didn't matter, there was no human anguish over what you did to the people who work for you, and you destroyed their lives and killed them and so on. That didn't matter at all under the liberal laissez-faire agenda. Still doesn't. It's still there. Of course it is.

Then you take from that professor and you go into **Logan's Run** where everyone was born in an artificial system. No mating. Again, it was all done, again, kind of like **Brave New World** type, no one knew their birthmother, for instance. Everyone had a chip in their hand that eventually would turn a different color when your time was up. And when your time was up, you lived your quota of years you were allowed, and you went off into a religious, what you thought was a religious nirvana and you'd go up to this new heaven. In actual fact, you simply were eliminated and you died. Well, you think about all that. All these things technically are possible today. Because it's easy to, if you understand what a religion is, a basic religion as opposed to a belief. But a basic religion with its laws, regulations and so on, and you understand how they work on the human psyche, it's quite easy to create a religion.

Gorbachev mentioned it too. And he was head of the Soviet Union, Mikhail Gorbachev, who was given the Presidio in the US as his base, his new base when he left the Soviet Union and became the top greeny guy for international socialism. He said in his own writings, that HE WAS AN ATHEIST. It was a kind of a question/answer, one of his books was a question/answer, very very, almost like... the Soviet style was almost like for children, questions and answers, and he was giving you what your real or presumed, possible, could-be questions. One of them was about religion and he said, I DON'T BELIEVE IN GODS OR DEITIES. But later on, in the same book he mentions that FOR THE FUTURE OF THE WORLD, he said that THEY WOULD HAVE TO CREATE A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP, TRAINING THE YOUNGSTERS, A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP, he said, FOR INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISM TO WORK. Well, that's your whole green agenda.

That's what we're going through right now.

Don't forget that Gorbachev, this ex-KGB guy and president of the Soviet Union, don't forget that he gave a speech about INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISM, don't forget, he says, DON'T THINK IT'S DEAD, WE'RE SIMPLY MOVING TO THE NEXT PHASE. It was always meant to be worldwide. And those in the West were all in on the big act as well. Of course they were. Margaret Thatcher introduced him to the world, the so-called right-wing Margaret Thatcher, and had him on her arm, this new trendy Soviet. Introduced him across the world to heads of state. A few folks noticed and thought about it and clued in. Lots didn't. Most people wait to be told what to think about things and that's a sad truth. That's why it's easy for your opinions to be given to you if you're well-trained.

As I say, when it comes to end-of-life, when the state is really looking at economics, then they've told you what your purpose in life is, just to create finances for the planet... and money through taxation for the planet.... for a big agenda which you'll never understand... you're not supposed to understand it. But when you lose your value for life and when you're literally looking at economics as opposed to giving people proper treatment right to the end of life, and I mean proper, there could be no pain at all if they give them the right medications. And a lot of folk want to talk to relatives and so on. Because there's many things at the end of life that you can, that you've never said or told even your offspring and so on, and you can share it all. That's important.

But what is disgusting, I would say this, is a lot of these hospices they have today, that they farmed out as they train the public not to look after their own, are not even hygienic, some of them. They're all for profit, aren't they? We forget that. Sad state of affairs of the human condition when we've tossed the older folk out basically. Very, very sad indeed. And when you've done that you've also devalued your own life. Because eventually it's your turn as well. Who's going to help you?

But I'm not here, as I say, to preach. The fact is I want to just mention that, remember, you can still buy the books and discs I have [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help me tick along. I always forget to mention it. Once in a while I go through a little spate and remember for about two or three weeks and then I forget again.

But the fact is, we're going through such incredible changes. And you're trained up to each phase of change. And people don't know they're trained up to it, that's why they accept it, as they roll over to the next step. I can see the steps we've moved over in the last few months alone, quite obviously. And now you're getting ready as I say, for possibly the next war, no doubt, of other countries on the list. The famous list, we'll have to go through it. And it won't be tolerated speaking out against it, obviously. This is none of our business, apparently, we here just to finance it all. And keep quiet. We're dealing with a form of intolerance now like I've never seen before and it's getting worse and worse all the time.

There's an article here, I don't know if I read it before, but I meant to last week I think it was. It says...

#### **Former US drug czar-**

*(Alan: I like how they use the terminology, czar, hey, that's Russian again, isn't it?)*

#### **Former US drug czar says national focus on opioid epidemic is overlooking real culprit**

foxnews.com / 6 May 2019

Fentanyl and heroin are much cheaper and more accessible than OxyContin, former drug czar Bill Bennett explains.

William Bennett, the nation's first drug czar, (A: [Alan laughing.] Czar...) said Monday that the debate about the opioid overdose epidemic wrongly focuses on prescription drugs.

While the government's opioid crackdown has involved reducing the supply of legal opioids and reducing painkiller prescription rates, black market opioids such as illicit fentanyl and heroin actually have been the driving force of the epidemic in recent years, said Bennett during an interview on "Fox & Friends."

"The nature of the problem has changed in the last two or three years," said Bennett, who served as Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy under President George H. W. Bush. "It's now fentanyl, it's now heroin" that account for most of the overdoses.

A key reason, Bennett said, is that fentanyl and heroin are cheaper than prescription drugs.

(A: They can get it for two dollars a hit apparently. Heroine as well. So, they're really cheap. He says...)

"When I was up in New Hampshire, they told me you [can pay] \$10 for a pill --to get an Oxycontin, [but] two bucks to get heroin, three bucks to get fentanyl."

(A: You see, there's nothing that's happening they don't know about. Hmph. So, believe you me, there's many, many different agendas on the go right now and you never get told the truth on any of them. Believe you me. But I do know of people who are in incredible pain and they have, and they can survive, and they have for years on some of the stronger painkillers, prescribed painkillers. And they have functioned well on them because they don't overdo it. They're able to get through every day. And some of them even work. But the fact is now they're getting taken off their heavy-duty pain killers because of the so-called epidemic and addictions, even though they are not addicted. So, they will, they're going to be in incredible pain. Because a lot of the stuff that they can get now simply isn't up to scratch as far as the kind of pains that they have to go through. Or else they'll take drugs that will knock them out for the whole day, and you can't function at all. So, it's counterproductive. There are many things you've got to take into consideration here. But it's a good enough article and it does have a bit of data in it about overdoses and statistics, etc. It says...)

A Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) report last week said that about 70,000 Americans died of drug overdoses in 2017. Nearly 48,000 involved at least one type of opioid, roughly 30,000 involved fentanyl or some other kind of synthetic opioid, 15,500 involved heroin, and 14,500 involved prescription opioid painkillers. Other government data have indicated that many people who overdosed on prescription opioids stole them or obtained them from the person to whom they were prescribed.

So, it shows you, sure you'll always get that kind of thing happening. But the fact is, there are more things going on than you understand. Because they won't tell you all the facts on the big agenda. But believe you me, if you need heavy-duty painkillers and you can't get them, you can't get the heavy-duty ones, hm, you might just take that pill you're offered, 'eh? Think about it, folks.

Now I'm going to stop babbling here and get on with a few articles to do with again our, hhh, our, hhh, how incredibly [Alan chuckles.] managed we are. On the micro level where... Remember, the point of total observation is it's necessary for those who rule you. They're terrified of people doing things they don't know about. They want to know everything about you 24 hours a day. Anyway, you're getting them all meeting together now and...

**Jacinda Ardern won't rule out blocking Facebook if used to spread extremist content - newshub.co.nz / 14 May 2019**

I think she's parts of it right now with a couple of other leaders. Macron, she's meeting with him in Paris and other

leaders too. As they go ahead and start, again, restricting what's going to be put out there, or allowed out there. Until you'll have to be awfully nice and you live in a, you live in the kind of world actually that **Fahrenheit 451** was about, if you've seen that one. There's a good film version of it where you'll see how the people act live television, you're part of the television, you can have interaction with it and how you're supposed to behave. It's all very, very nice and okay. And, you know, that's what you're supposed to get brought up in. [Alan chuckles.] I used to wonder about that movie because the movie was done in Britain at the time. And they even showed you the incredibly ordered socialist system that they would bring in where even when the state authorities were driving through the streets with all the speakers telling them all to come out in their front gardens, everybody in the house and so on, you see all these hundreds and hundreds of families gathering in their front gardens obediently and never asking questions. And that's your system there. So again, I'll put these links up on that.

Also, you've got the massive hype about – and I won't go into that either, because it's essential that they go along with it – you're destroying the planet and global warming and glaciers are melting and all that stuff. And all the species of animals are going to die. I can remember in the 80s that they came out with the same stuff, that the species were going to all be dead and there'd be no future at all by the 90s. And that didn't happen. And we weren't starved to death either. But it doesn't stop them because they use the same hype. Don't forget, **they stampede you** like a herd, that's what it's all about, giving you scary scenarios. That was their own terminology by the way, from the top leaders on this, THEY MUST GIVE YOU SCARY SCENARIOS TO GET YOUR ATTENTION TO GET YOU TO GO ALONG WITH THINGS.

Anyway, they show you in this article here...

### **Jakobshavn Isbrae: Mighty Greenland glacier slams on brakes**

bbc.com / 14 May 2019

European satellites have detailed the abrupt change in behaviour of one of Greenland's most important glaciers.

In the 2000s, Jakobshavn Isbrae was the fastest flowing ice stream on the island, travelling at 17km a year.

As it sped to the ocean, its front end also retreated and thinned, dropping in height by as much as 20m year.

But now it's all change. Jakobshavn is travelling much more slowly, and its trunk has even begun to thicken and lengthen.

You see, it goes up and down. And that's how even the polar ice caps go as well. We know that too. And don't forget too, the polar ice caps have its form of summer and its form of winter, and they always thicken in the wintertime as well. I've watched this my whole life long, this nonsense going on as they get you ready for big changes... to control you. It isn't just about keeping warmer, using less energy. It's about what you're going to eat, if you're going to eat anything at all, and less energy because less energy means hardship, and hardship means illness, and illness means you'll start dying off with things, you see. M-hm.

### **How the geography of climate change could make the politics less polarizing**

brookings.edu / 29 Jan 2019

The standard story is that the high-tech “blue” states are pushing a green wave of massive investment to cut emissions of gases that cause climate change. Meanwhile, the GOP-leaning “red” states are assumed to be part of what Ron Brownstein calls a “brown blockade” of fossil-fuel producers that are drilling and burning and don’t want to stop.



You see, it's so easy to tar anybody as good and bad, isn't it, according to the agenda. I'll put some of these articles up and let you read them for yourselves because there's too many actually to go through.

### **Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change**

Well, here's the big thing. In the late 90s and early 2000s I talked about some of the stuff that the big new forces that were coming out at the time and became Homeland Security and all that, they were talking about how they would use, I think it was the Coast Guard in the US, they would give them the right to go inland 60 miles, and then up to 100 miles all around the US, from the shoreline. But at the same time that came out years ago it was also put out that they would have to start moving people away from the shorelines, the United Nations put articles out on it too, that they didn't want people living too near the coast in the future. Well, they're using the same excuse to get you off the coastal areas, you see. And they'll have big plans for the coastal areas, I'm sure. So...

**Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change** - bloomberg.com / 15 May 2019

And that goes into the risk of running out of choices in homes and so on. I'll put it up anyway. Another one too...

**These Are the Cities Doing the Most to Combat Global Warming**  
bloomberg.com / 14 May 2019

*(A: And I want some global warming here, I demand to get some because this winter past here lately, it was almost 7 months. Seriously. I've still got heat on at home here and it's almost June. So, I demand my share of it. That's what I want, to start a group up to demand our share of global warming... Since we're paying all those carbon taxes. I'll put this one up too.)*

That's the conclusion of CDP, a non-profit group that pushes institutions to detail their greenhouse-gas emissions. Often able to move faster than their national counterparts, metropolitan authorities from London to Sydney and Boston are among a group of 15 setting out the most rigorous plans to achieve carbon or climate neutrality by 2050.

If you have neutrality of carbon, you're *dead*. And if you don't put out carbon dioxide, you're *dead*. And **carbon dioxide, by the way, is a trace gas. And it's completely invisible. And it doesn't cause a haze. And it feeds the plants, which they then produce oxygen.** But facts don't matter, right. It doesn't really matter, does it.

They've got insurance companies in on it now too...

**Attention Louisiana climate deniers: Insurers say climate change now biggest risk** - nola.com / May 12, 2019

And then this one here is to do with Florida...

**Florida Bill Lays Out Plan to Study, Prepare for Climate Costs and Impacts**  
climateliabilitynews.org / 18 April 2019

If a new bill passes, Florida could fund a program specifically dedicated to assessing and preparing for the impacts of climate change.

We're going to get taxed into the ground. That's austerity, folks. M-hm. And you're going to pay an awful lot for energy. Because that was part of the plan that I read, whoa, a few years ago, where they said that all your spending money would go to basic necessities and energy and so on. There you go. In a post consumerist society.

### **Governor Ron DeSantis Announces Major Water Policy Reforms - flgov.com / 10 Jan 2019**

That's also for Florida, for I think it's Tallahassee it came out of, this one here.

And this article too... It's interesting, as I mentioned before about the Japanese, hm, for the third or fourth year in a row the population has declined, and decline for live births and so on. But the share of Americans having sex... Interesting, as I say, how they study us like we're little animals, you see.

### **The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high washingtonpost.com / 29 March 2019**

The share of U.S. adults reporting no sex in the past year reached an all-time high in 2018, *(A: How do they know all this, 'eh?)* underscoring a three-decade trend line marked by an aging population and higher numbers of unattached people.

But among the 23 percent of adults — or nearly 1 in 4 — who spent the year in a celibate state, a much larger than expected number of them were 20-something men, according to the latest data from the General Social Survey.

*(A: This is the one that studies everything that you do. Like we're animals, because we are a herd, you see. We're farmed.)*

Experts who study Americans' bedroom habits say there are a number of factors driving the Great American Sex Drought. Age is one of them: The 60-and-older demographic climbed from 18 percent of the population in 1996 to 26 percent in 2018, according to the survey.

But changes at the other end of the age spectrum may be playing an even bigger role. The portion of Americans 18 to 29 reporting no sex in the past year more than doubled between 2008 and 2018, to 23 percent.

You understand, they've got targets that they want the society to come to. That's why they study you like this. [Alan chuckles.] If you haven't figured it out, 'eh. And then you have...

### **US births lowest in 3 decades despite improving economy - apnews.com / 15 May 2019**

Ties in with what I just read there. It ties in too with the Japanese one. You see, it's all working. You see, it's working, working, working. And at the same time, though, you'll get other surveys saying that the population's increasing... because of mass migration and so on and so on. Again, you've got to understand they have different, it's multilayered what they're giving you. They're looking at the traditional populations of the country is declining, declining, declining, etc. So, it's working, right, that part's working. On the other hand, they're always bitching there's not enough people left to pay off your debt, your national debt and so on. So, which one is it they want? Hm? **When it doesn't make sense there's something else that they want, there's a different agenda.**

### **IARPA Needs More Training Data for Video Surveillance Algorithms nextgov.com / 10 May 2019**

The data would improve the tech's ability to link together footage shot across a broad geographic space, allowing it to better track and identify potential targets.

The intelligence community's research arm wants to train algorithms to track people across sprawling video surveillance networks, and it needs more data to do it.

*(A: So there you are, to keep you SAFE they want more spyware, you see, to watch you.)*

The Intelligence Advanced Research Projects Activity (A: IARPA... which is really part of DARPA, they are the guys that supposedly created the Internet during the Cold War.) is recruiting teams to build bigger, better datasets to train computer vision algorithms that would monitor people as they move through urban environments.

*(A: Now, they already have that. Again, a good movie to see is **Enemy of the State**, for those who haven't seen it you should go back and see it. And that was THEN. Of course, they have all that stuff. But now they want more stuff to watch you for... if you go to the bathroom probably.)*

The training data would improve the tech's ability to link together footage from a large network of security cameras, (A: Just like **Enemy of the State**, because they can track you from shop to shop by built-in cameras, private cameras.) allowing it to better track and identify potential targets.

*(A: Hm. So, you're a potential target? I guess everyone is, 'eh?)*

Computer vision is a type of artificial intelligence that allows computers to interpret images and videos. Many law enforcement and public safety organizations already use the tech to investigate crimes, monitor critical infrastructure and secure major events that could be targets for terrorists. (A: That's their excuse, 'eh.) An early version of the tech was used to identify the perpetrators of the Boston Marathon bombing in 2013, (A: Well, why didn't they stop it?) for instance, its popularity has only grown in the years since.

But according to IARPA, the data used to train algorithms today is fairly narrow, which limits the tech's ability to dissect the wide range of situations they'd see in the real world. With the new datasets, officials aim to improve the training process and enable computer vision systems to connect footage shot from cameras positioned across a broad geographic area.

It's to tap into all the private stores and everything, and even public washrooms no doubt! So, they can literally follow you anywhere you go. Even if you don't carry anything with you they can monitor you with it anyway, right. So, there you go, that's a beautiful future.

### **This Chinese facial recognition start-up can identify a person in seconds**

cnbc.com / 16 May 2019

*(A: They put out quite a lot of good stuff from China to show you what they're doing, as opposed to what they do here. They have cameras, glasses, for instance, that can literally come up with little computer screens and identify people in seconds.)*

China plans to be the global leader in artificial intelligence by 2030, a market where the facial recognition piece alone is expected to garner \$9.6 billion by 2022.

China's facial recognition database includes nearly every one of China's 1.4 billion citizens.

Shanghai-based YITU Technology has gained wide recognition for its facial scan platform that can identify a person from a database of at least 2 billion people in a matter of seconds.

Isn't that wonderful? Hm, isn't that wonderful, hey. And then you get this, here's what happens if you don't comply to the new system. You understand, you see, you've got to obey and allow yourself to be... You're a little minion, for goodness sake, so behave like one.

## **Man ordered to uncover face in front of police camera and then fined £90**

mirror.co.uk / 16 May 2019

Met cops stopped and fined him £90 for disorderly behaviour (A: *And what was the disorderly behavior?...*) after he tried to avoid a facial recognition camera in east London

They slapped him with a fine for disorderly conduct after he tried to cover his face with his hat and jacket when he spotted the controversial facial recognition technology in Romford east London.

The tense encounter was captured by BBC Click, which was filming the Metropolitan Police trialling the use of the technology around the capital.

(A: *You see, BBC is part of the British government and intelligence system.*)

The technology has attracted criticism and accusations of a 'Big Brother' approach to mass public surveillance.

(A: *I love what they say, like they're just starting a 'Big brother approach' and that's what you're just noticing it. Who's kidding who? They were arresting folk with cameras in London, when they first brought out the laws after 9/11, just for taking pictures of famous places. So how many little warnings do you need?*)

The technology has attracted criticism and accusations of a 'Big Brother' approach to mass public surveillance.

(A: *Huh? I'll put a question mark there. What?!??*)

While Scotland Yard says it will help the force cut crime, (A: *They always say that.*) its use has provoked fierce push-back in London - already frequently named one of the most surveilled cities in the world due to its vast CCTV camera network.

(A: *I remember reading articles back in the 90s, about the big big military-industrial conglomerates basically, at that time, already pushing into surveillance. Because they said IF WE GO INTO A WORLD WITH NO WARS, that was the whole thing, THERE'D BE NO WARS IN THE FUTURE, IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY. In the 90s, that was all you heard was globalism, globalism, and one world system. And everybody accepted that, that was the mantra for about 10 years. It didn't stop until 9/11 happened. You're back to being a nation because they need warriors to go off and fight abroad, you see. But in the 90s, it was oh, we're so wonderful, we're global, blah blah blah. And that was the big thing, oh my goodness, HOW ARE WE GOING TO MAKE MONEY FOR BIG BIG WAR INDUSTRIES, WITHOUT WAR? SO, WE GO INTO MASS SURVEILLANCE AND STUFF, THAT WAS GOING TO BE THE FUTURE. That's what they said, folks. I've got the articles. M-hm.*)

(A: *So here they go and you're still all shocked when they... with the next step and the next step and the next step. At least that's what they pretend. So, Scotland Yard says it can help them, it can help them, blah blah blah.*)

In the exchange captured in the BBC clip, the man is shown attempting to cover his face then being pulled aside by officers.

He tells police: 'If I want to cover me face, I'll cover me face. . . .

(A: *They even say 'me' face, as though he's a low-class guy. 'I'll cover me face', that's the way that they're saying it here. Isn't it disgusting how they put the person down as lower-class, hm? Just for their little push. It's like an ad, this, you see, it's like a promo.*)

'If I want to cover me face, I'll cover me face. Don't push me over when I'm walking down the street.'

(A: *Well, that's a natural thing, don't push him over when he is walking down the street.*)

He then asks an officer: 'How would you like it if you walked down the street and someone grabbed your shoulder? You wouldn't like it, would you?

The officer tells him: "Calm yourself down or you're going in handcuffs. It's up to you. Wind your neck in."

(A: *Wind your neck in?*)

The man replies: "You wind your neck in."

After he receives the fine, the man tells a reporter a man down the road had told him the police were trialing the AFR technology, so he had covered his face.

(A: *Well, isn't it his right? You see, they're telling you you're a bad person if you want to cover your face up. Because THEY want to see you. This is intimidation, mass intimidation on the general public, just to be... You're getting trained into all the Sci-Fi's of dystopian futures, it's all here. It's here, folks. M-hm. And then the threat of a 90 pound fine. Oh. There you go. M-hm.*)

The Met (A: *The Metropolitan, the Met...*) last year promised not to bring the tech back to Notting Hill Carnival after a public outcry at the use of the automated facial recognition (AFR) kit at the major street party in 2016 and 2017.

A damning report published last year by campaign group Big Brother Watch found the AFR kit used by the Met had a 98 per cent false-positive rate.

(A: *So, this is hell they're bringing in here, folks. It won't matter, a 98% false positive rate! When they can storm your home, grab you, because they've got your face mixed up with somebody else, because the computer made a mistake! You're right into **Brazil**, the comical movie, a satire that Monty Python crew put out, the movie **Brazil**. Watch it. Where, was it Tuttle, gets mixed up with Buttle, in a bureaucratic foul-up and the guy gets wiped off the face of the map. It's here, folks.*)

A protester from the group appeared in the BBC clip, carrying a banner saying 'stop facial recognition.'

The Big Brother monitor can be seen asking an officer of the man that had been taken aside: "What's your suspicion?"

A Big Brother Watch activist questions a policeman about why a man was stopped for covering his face.

The officer replies to her: "The fact that he's walked past clearly masking his face from recognition."

(A: *So that's a crime now.*)

"I would do the same," she replies.

"It gives us grounds to stop and verify," the policeman responds.

"No it doesn't," the protester fires back.

On the day the BBC was filming, three arrests reportedly resulted from facial recognition alone.

(A: *Ha! Sure! Would they prove it to you? [Alan laughing.]*)

But that's what you've got now. That's the system you're living in. And you accept it step-by-step. And it leads the way to hell. Way beyond the Stasi in East Germany. Way beyond the old senior police in every totalitarian government. We're way beyond it now. Under the guise of keeping you safe, you know. How often has that been used down through history, hm? ...we're keeping you safe.

**US claims of Iran threat to coalition forces in Middle East rejected by British general**  
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

You see, everybody's got to get on board for this, because it's on the list, right.

There has been no increase to from Iranian-backed forces in Iraq and Syria," says Major General Chris Ghika

So he's... there ya go. So they're bashing him back again and oh, you can't say that, you know.

And...

**British general says no increased Iran threat in Syria and Iraq, prompting rare rebuke by Pentagon** (A: ...for saying that.)  
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

He's deputy commander of Operation Inherent Resolve (OIR), the US-led coalition fighting ISIS, disputed claims from the White House that forces in the Middle East are facing an increased threat from Iran or its allies.

Well, facts don't matter, you see. It's on the list. And the list isn't even yellowed with age. It should be. But they'll still do it. And...

**'Time warp speed'**

This is like a replay of Bush's group at the time after 9/11. Because it reminds me right off.

**'Time warp speed': Congress demands urgent Iran briefing** - smh.com.au / 16 May 2019

...you know. I can remember the guys around Bush at the time said they were told, ordered by Bush and Rumsfeld, to bring in really, very iffy, it didn't matter how iffy any accusations against the guys on the list were, bring them in and they'd go with that basically. The same thing, 'eh?', urgent Iran briefing. They don't want to hear anybody, in fact, at that time... This came out in documentaries afterwards where the guys around them, some of these agents admitting THEY WERE TOLD NOT TO PUT FORWARD ANYTHING THAT WAS NEGATIVE REGARDING AN INVASION OF IRAQ, ETC., BUT ONLY POSITIVE THINGS, EVEN NO MATTER HOW IFFY THEY WERE. Well, here we go again. That's all I'll say about that.

And also...

**Gene editing: will it make rich people genetically superior?**  
metro.co.uk / 15 May 2019

(A: It's back to eugenics again. It's always been here, of course. They talk about...)

At a time when new technology such as gene editing offers unprecedented control over our own biology, the latest

wave of medical advances, including powerful DNA-editing technology like CRISPR/Cas9, is a source of excitement and optimism.

Well, it won't be for us because we're supposed to, you know, we're not important enough to keep alive apparently. They *are* using more advanced technologies and sciences in medicine to give longevity to the right kind of people, who are awfully rich, or important, you see. That's how they're classifying all this stuff today. And there's lots of technologies now where they can put certain plasmas into you of antibodies that will kill off different cancers. *IF* they want to. And this is not make-believe stuff. This is fact. There's articles out there in the newspapers about it, where some types of breast cancer in fact in stage IV have been cleared up completely. Quite amazing. But will they give it to *you*? Well, that depends who you are. And how much money you've got. And how important you are.

This is a kicker too, hey. Here you have people having less sex, supposedly, according to the big system that constantly monitors us and puts out questionnaires and all that. But here is...

**Fall in number of UK deaths hits profits at funeral provider**  
news.sky.com / 13 May 2019

*(A: The provider is called Dignity. I guess that's from them, I'm not sure. But...)*

Dignity said there were 12% fewer deaths in the first quarter of 2019 than there were in the same period a year ago.

*(A: Wow. Well, what d'ya know. I guess they better speed it up then, 'eh? For the profit.)*

The company said revenues of £81.1m were 15% lower than for the same period last year and underlying profits fell by 42% to £21.7m as the number of deaths fell 12% to 159,000.

*(A: Well, my goodness me, that can't go on, you know. Hm?)*

And then we have the whole thing with this Huawei. It's really just corporate warfare, really, for who's going to get the big business from national governments in the West. That's all it is, with China, with Huawei, as far as I can see. They want to ban, it says...

**Huawei ban clouds U.S.-China trade talks, tech sector** - reuters.com / 16 May 2019

Because of them getting hit with accusations from the US on spying and all that stuff. But it's really just corporate warfare. And don't know in the US who they want to give the contracts to, like big business, hey, big business, for the 5G and all the rest of it coming in. That's what it is.

[Alan chuckles.] And for all those who just love, love the gadgetry that comes out...

**Now hackers can steal your ID and bank details from a coffee machine! Cyber security guru also warns people from using Whatsapp and smart TVs** - dailymail.co.uk / 18 May 2019

Because literally the folk can put it all together, find out all your passwords and everything, and hack everything and that's it, you're wiped out. Quite something, 'eh.

And poor Manning has been ordered back to jail for refusing to, I guess, accuse whoever they want to accuse.

## Judge orders former U.S. soldier and WikiLeaks source Manning back to jail - reuters.com / 16 May 2019

So, this character is back in jail again. That's what they do, 'eh, if you don't do what they tell you, testify, whatever it is they want to testify and say against whomever.

And Russia too, Russia corporate warfare. Now that they're trying to raise the specter of the big bad bear, again. I remember giving that talk in the 1998 I think it was, how if they need it again they'll make Russia into the bad bear again. And here you go. They have big pipelines coming from Russia into the West with crude oil. So, the recipients of this oil are trying to claim that it's contaminated. It says...

### Russian oil no one wants to pay for

reuters.com / 15 May 2019

In limbo: the dirty Russian oil no one wants to pay for

LONDON/MOSCOW (Reuters) - The bills are due for millions of barrels of contaminated Russian oil.

*(A: But it's not really contaminated, what you think. It's actually, it says...)*

. . . discovering it was unusable. . .

...supposedly, the recipients are claiming. How they can do it, this stuff, it's generally added... What this stuff is contaminated with is generally put in afterwards in a small quantity, and Russia claims that they didn't add it because they don't use it in the bulk crude, you see, so, if it's even there at all it was put in afterwards, they're claiming. But it's \$1.2 billion worth of stuff that they want to, that the West is claiming they want to reduce the cost of it because they have to dilute it with more and more crude until it's acceptable. It's a shame, you know.

But again, it's corporate warfare we're seeing. That's what we're seeing. It goes on all the time. Corporate warfare is *vicious*. I mean, they use countries to go to war over corporate warfare. That's what that is, every war is an economic war. Somebody wins. And the peasants fight it for those at the top. And the corporations always win.

Anyway, I've prattled on long enough tonight. Remember too, you can buy the books and discs, as I say, **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Go into the website and see if you want to buy the books. Or donate. If you donate it helps me out to tick along here. Because as I say, I generally forget. And I don't, I really don't live very high on the hog at all, believe you me. What's kept me going is the fact that what I have put out has had such an incredible response from people all over the planet. You'd be surprised at the amount of people who use the data. Never mentioning you of course most of them. But everybody uses the data and puts it into their own shows and things like that too. Or articles. Because it's all verified and it's not make-believe and it's official sources.

So remember, you can help me out too. And remember, if anything happens on any of the outlets that I have go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and look at the other official sites I have listed there. That's also where if you want to send donations or purchase the books, the only place to get that is on my own official sites. Anybody else, anybody else's site that's selling my stuff, it's not mine. It might be mine that they've copied but I'm not getting the money for it, believe you me. So, if anything happens go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, look at the official sites I have all listed there on the .com site. Make a note of them for the future use and if any of them go down you can always



use one of them listed there and still get, hopefully, the shows, as long as they can.

We're going into a time of *fear* basically. Fear is the prevalent word right now. It's prescient, it's a precedent word right now, fear. Because the whole world's being trained to go along into the new system. And we're all bad little children, no matter how old we are, if we don't go along with it. It's not, you know, it won't be pleasant as big, big systems have become so incredibly arrogant, and governments definitely are arrogant now, authorities are definitely arrogant, and they're forgetting they're supposed to be here to serve the people, all of the people, by the way, and not just the very rich and those at the top.

So remember, don't get, don't let the world weigh down on your shoulders until it crushes you completely. You've got to understand things if you can, if you can handle it. Understand things, but don't let it kill you. Don't let the emotional anger set in. It festers away and destroys you. Don't let that happen. You can't change anything for the better if you're disabled by it.

Everything that happens in the world takes years to change. You can see how many years, I mean, 30, 40 years in preparation for now, to bring this whole totalitarian system into being. Very obviously to do with the climate and all the rest of it and all this nonsense. It took years and years of preparations and billions and billions of dollars to set up the organizations that front for it all.

And it takes a while to start to come out of things. It might, you might have to start the system to come out of it all, before it's even all implemented, and it won't take effect until 30 years from now. We just don't know. That's what Orwell was getting at with O'Brien in **1984**, when O'Brien says, WELL, YOUR SYSTEM WON'T CHANGE ANYTHING. WELL, MAYBE IN A THOUSAND YEARS... In other words, it takes a long time for things to snowball gradually, gradually for the changes that you might desire.

But mankind, humankind I should say, to keep everybody happy, humankind has had horrors down through history. It's never been a bowl of cherries. Because there's always power and powerful forces at work in the world. And there's always psychopaths in charge of the powerful forces. Because they are attracted to power. They enjoy and love power. They live for power. And more power. And they've made life hell throughout the planet in every culture at some time or another.

Therefore, it's more imperative that you train people to *spot* it and to *spot them* for a better world to come into being. And they can take all forms, very cleverly, all forms of even *nice people* who become completely intolerant of course, [Alan chuckles.] and want you all to behave the way they want you to behave. But they always start off pretending they're *nice*. So be very, very careful of the deceptions in this world. Because that's what the world's about, deception. And it is a battle. It certainly is a battle... between good and evil... and the balance in between.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

**Jacinda Ardern won't rule out blocking Facebook if used to spread extremist content**  
newshub.co.nz / 14 May 2019

**Jakobshavn Isbrae: Mighty Greenland glacier slams on brakes**

bbc.com / 14 May 2019

**Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change**

bloomberg.com / 15 May 2019

**These Are the Cities Doing the Most to Combat Global Warming**

bloomberg.com / 14 May 2019

**Florida Bill Lays Out Plan to Study, Prepare for Climate Costs and Impacts**

climateliabilitynews.org / 18 April 2019

**Governor Ron DeSantis Announces Major Water Policy Reforms**

flgov.com / 10 Jan 2019

**The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high**

washingtonpost.com / 29 March 2019

**US births lowest in 3 decades despite improving economy**

apnews.com / 15 May 2019

**IARPA Needs More Training Data for Video Surveillance Algorithms**

nextgov.com / 10 May 2019

**This Chinese facial recognition start-up can identify a person in seconds**

cnbc.com / 16 May 2019

**Man ordered to uncover face in front of police camera and then fined £90**

mirror.co.uk / 16 May 2019

**US claims of Iran threat to coalition forces in Middle East rejected by British general**

independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

**British general says no increased Iran threat in Syria and Iraq, prompting rare rebuke by Pentagon**

independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

**'Time warp speed': Congress demands urgent Iran briefing**

smh.com.au / 16 May 2019

**Gene editing: will it make rich people genetically superior?**

metro.co.uk / 15 May 2019

**Fall in number of UK deaths hits profits at funeral provider**

news.sky.com / 13 May 2019

**Huawei ban clouds U.S.-China trade talks, tech sector**

reuters.com / 16 May 2019

**Now hackers can steal your ID and bank details from a coffee machine!**

dailymail.co.uk / 18 May 2019

**Judge orders former U.S. soldier and WikiLeaks source Manning back to jail**

reuters.com / 16 May 2019

**Russian oil no one wants to pay for**  
reuters.com / 15 May 2019

**Former US drug czar--'overlooking real culprit'**  
foxnews.com / 6 May 2019

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 28, 2010 (#630)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28, 2010:

West Going Third World -- Look Around,  
From the Media, Barely a Sound:  
Nearly Over, You Know -- the Long, Long Fight,  
We're Communitarian and Poor, Neo-Trotskyite:

"Generations of Treaties to Search and See,  
Governments Signed, Neglecting You and Me,  
All Intended for Neo-Soviet, Way of Living,  
A World Served by Labour and Your Giving,  
Hierarchy of CEOs, Foundations and NGOs,  
With Experts Directing How it Goes,  
And "Leaders" Seeking the Opportunity  
To Strut and Lord Over "Your" Community,  
A New Global Curriculum Set in Schools,  
Ensuring Compliant, Stupid, Slaving Fools,  
Like Animals in Orwell's "Animal Farm"  
We'll be Ruled by Pigs Trained in Charm,  
So We'll All Work for the "Greater Good",  
Dissidents are Outcasts, Dinosaurs, Rude,  
When Equally Poor, We Must Give Thanks  
To Rockefeller, Rothschilds and Big Banks  
For Neo-Communism Which We're to Love,  
Peasants at Bottom and Elite Above"

© Alan Watt July 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 28, 2010. For the newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark all those sites you see listed on the front page. These are the official sites [listed above]. Sometimes there are problems with the .com site; lots of folk go into the .com at the same time, generally the day after the previous night's show. So if you have these other sites listed you can always get the latest download with good quality. Try the alternate sites if you find there is sticking as well on download. While you are at it, go into the items that I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That's how I get by. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station for the air time and for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you've got to help me with mine. Buy these things, plus you can also donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] All the sites have the same audios for download. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. If you want print ups of the transcripts in other languages, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you will find a whole bunch of languages to choose from. They are a bit behind; it's a hard job translating so they are always behind the rest of them. The advertisers go directly to RBN with their cash. I don't take part of it. I could take part of it but then I would have to bring guests on and sell their products and so on and that detracts from the information. One hour isn't a long time to put information out there especially at the rate it's coming in today and especially the time we are living through now with the biggest changes really since the industrial revolution, according to the CFR themselves. So I try to get as much out as I can within one hour. So please help me out, that keeps me going. If you like what I'm saying, which I know lots of folk do because lots of other people use this stuff; it's up the next day all over the place, so it's certainly welcomed by different people with their own sites, etc.

We are going through the biggest changes really. We have been going through them for a while, it's just that most folk adapt so quickly into the new parts of the system by degrees that they take everything for granted. Their life hasn't been disrupted TOO much so they carry on as to what they think is normal, especially when everyone else does too. When everyone goes through suddenly buying stuff from China in the late 80s and through the 90s, without really noticing it or mentioning it, then it becomes the norm. They don't ask how come nothing is made at home anymore. Well that was taken care of by big international agreements with your governments of course, who are not your governments at all. They work for the same corporation, for World Inc. you might say, and they have planned this for an awful long time. It's the bringing down of the first world countries to merge with the third world countries and I guess we go into second place somewhere, or maybe even lower depending on how much they want to push it, how far they want to push it and how quickly too. We see this taking place in different countries all across Europe, very quickly. Britain is now really a third world country; it has been classed as that with their debt. Even the US is getting put in the same category, a long ways to go, a long ways to fall I should say. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Today I was thinking about the questions I get asked often through emails. The questions themselves, on the face of it of course, it's always very simple. You understand where the person is immediately by what they ask you. Some people think they are waking up or they've just woken up because they have been hit personally by new laws coming in or losing their jobs or something like that. But that isn't really waking up. That is reacting to the changes. Sometimes too, you will get asked a question, again, that is very simple, in its simplicity the WAY they ask it to you, and you realize you cannot give them an honest answer. An honest

answer would mean that you would have to educate them up to a certain degree in the particular ONE area of their question that they are asking, so that you could answer them, so they would be ready for the answer you give them. That's how incredibly complex this thing is.

We have been really the targets of warfare our whole lives. Your parents were too – I keep saying this – and your grandparents as well. You will find literally a world agenda being planned back in the 1700s with the various revolutions that were underway. In France they were more open about what they wanted. Although in the US, you have Franklin as well, who said that he hoped this federation of the United States would be really, it would expand into the whole world and they would have a FEDERATION OF THE WORLD. And you do have a World Federalist Society that works along side all the other global citizenship organizations and so on to bring this all about. People don't realize what's BEEN happening.

The media never makes a big deal out of anything. They keep us literally in a la-la land. They give us the politics nonsense of left wing and right wing and whoever gets put in power, they slang them. It doesn't matter if it's left or right; it makes no difference at all. You are supposed to think, it's just ONE man that's making things go bad for you. They have done it with one President and Prime Minister after another; it makes no darn difference who they are. They are just front men. Even those front men will only know and be told what their part in this whole world agenda is, and NO MORE. It's always a need-to-know basis.

I can remember when the NAFTA, one of the free trade negotiations, were going on and Brian Mulroney came in. He came in on the ticket that he was not going to go along with this unification of the Americas and become another economic union just like Britain is in now, and France and all the other countries. He said it would be bad for Canada. But once he was in, once they elected him in, he changed his mind within 2 weeks and became the champion. That was the headlines in the paper. He was the champion now for NAFTA, it would be a great idea. Then after him it was Jean Chrétien for the liberals. He, again, ran on a ticket that he wouldn't sign it, it was bad for Canada. Then, again, within 2 weeks HE was the champion of NAFTA. It's the same nonsense going on. There is only one agenda.

Professor Carroll Quigley did say that, eventually the two parties would be streamlined until they literally met in the same stream basically and you would have rhetoric and nothing but rhetoric, meaningless rhetoric as they competed with each other to get in. It didn't matter because the heads are always put there by the Council on Foreign Relations for Canada and the United States and in Britain it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Now they have the whole of the European Union under the EU International Affairs organization run by the same bunch at Chatham House. A world agenda that's been underway for an awful long time, but not just the unification of the world, it's a planned society they wanted to bring in.

They said, just like one of the many arms that they have, the Club of Rome, THAT DEMOCRACY WAS TOO CUMBERSOME, THEY COULDN'T GET ANYTHING DONE WITH COMPETING PARTIES AND COMPETING ORGANIZATIONS ALL FIGHTING AND VYING FOR POWER. THEY COULDN'T GET THEIR AGENDA THROUGH SO THEY'D HAVE TO PUT THEIR OWN PEOPLE IN AND BASICALLY STEAMROLL THE AGENDA AHEAD. PLUS, the ex Prime Ministers you notice, and ex Presidents don't retire, they keep going around the world. They are given new jobs, talking at big world meetings and so on. Sometimes you will see it in the papers, and they are pushing the same unification of the planet. They belong now to the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT that Margaret Thatcher talked about. They already know the ropes. They know all the ex Prime Ministers and Presidents and all the politicians and bureaucrats across the world so they are not tossed off to the side to enjoy the free directorships that they get, 20 at a time generally. They go around the world still working this agenda ahead.

They have many guises of this agenda, of fairness doctrines and all this kind of stuff, and equality. And you must understand why they push what sound really to be pretty good ideas, they push them, but it's not equality as you think of it. It's a planned society that they envisaged and they envisioned it a long time ago at the League of Nations, before they became the United Nations, where experts would run the world and experts would rule these communities. They would be kept as small communities and they would control the population in those communities. They give you the appearance of participating in this system, belonging to your community, attending community events, getting to vote on certain things. In other words, get you involved in thinking that you are really taking part in something without realizing of course, that the leaders that they put in will guide you into the direction they wanted you to go in the first place. But the FEELING of participating is really enough to fool most people. What do you think voting has been about all this time?

They envisage this world of communitarian societies, which really is a nice way of saying the updated, the better, more improved soviet style... because that's how the soviet style was supposed to be, rule by councils. That's what it means. Under the guise of sustainability they are pushing and ramming this all the way through, right to the very bottom of society. They have been putting their trained leaders IN your society, some semi-retired politicians, semi-retired bureaucrats, spreading them out into the areas across your countries for many, many years in preparation for what's happening now. Some of them are already advisors on your local councils, town councils and so on, and they have been for years too.

Well, you didn't elect these people and you see that's what you are getting used to, non-elected people running your lives for you under the guise of sustainability. Most folk don't understand it unless it hits them personally. Some places in the US have already had dealings with them. Some areas have actually gone green and they are sustainable as they call it, and their whole town councils have members on board with this. It's the same in Britain. As I say, BRITAIN IS THE FLAGSHIP SO YOU ALWAYS WATCH BRITAIN TO SEE WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING. Now, this prune – I call them prunes you see; I don't bother calling them politicians because they are yes-men and they are eager little psychopaths who will do anything they are told for their masters – he's now the Prime Minister of Britain. This is an article from the Telegraph. This is the standard way the journalists will present this; it's all his fault and this kind of stuff. But no, it wouldn't matter who was in. It wouldn't matter at all, if it was a Martian that they put in there, the same thing is going ahead. It says here...

## **David Cameron's Big Society is a grotesque fantasy inspired by leftist subversive Saul Alinsky**

By Gerald Warner Politics Last updated: April 1st, 2010 / [telegraph.co.uk](http://telegraph.co.uk)

*(Alan: These guys are very interesting, again, Saul Alinsky, a very good friend of Obama.)*

“This plan is directly based on the successful community organising movement established by Saul Alinsky in the United States and has successfully trained generations of community organisers, including President Obama.”

That statement, which beggars belief even in the political fairground we now inhabit, is not taken from some far-out Trotskyite samizdat, but from the official Conservative Party introduction to David Cameron's Big Idea (A: *And it wasn't his of course.*) – the creation of a “Neighbourhood army” of 5,000 full-time community organisers to implement his grotesque fantasy called “Big Society”. If you ever doubted that, under Cameron, the Conservative Party has become ideologically and culturally deracinated, has lost its political compass and is occupied by an alien clique that has disfigured it beyond recognition, here is the incontestable evidence.

Saul Alinsky is here openly acknowledged as the inspiration behind Cameron's “Big Idea”. (A: *Well, he may*

have been the one they put out to approach Cameron on it and coach him.) Alinsky was the lifelong cultural revolutionary and political subversive whom Barack Obama formerly claimed as his “spiritual mentor”; since Obama hit mainstream politics, however, his supporters have expended a vast amount of effort on trying to conceal that embarrassing history. (A: *There is more than that embarrassing story too and I’ll tell you another one later.*) The aggressively amoral Alinsky believed there was no right or wrong in politics, only what was necessary to seize power (A: *That’s standard Marxist doctrine. Tell the public whatever you want to seize power, that’s standard.*) (well, Dave and his gang would buy that).

Yet the Conservative Party blurts out this admission in the launch document of Big Society. There is a pedantic debate over whether Alinsky was technically a Marxist, or by-passed Marx as old-hat. What is beyond question is his project to overthrow capitalist society and to do so through infiltration of political parties, institutions and, above all, by the use of “community organisers”. (A: *It’s actually neo-Marxism they are calling it now and it’s also neo-Trotskyism. Trotsky’s ideas were based on the community soviet type system, which is this exactly.*) Anybody who thought claims on this blog of Cultural Marxism influencing even the Tory Party were exaggerated can now think again. Alinsky was the first begetter of ACORN (A: *Remember ACORN?*), the sinister organisation that tried to gerrymander the American electorate.

What is going on here? Who is running the Cameronian Party – Common Purpose? How is it conceivable that even the most bland, politically correct, centre-right “conservative” party could derive its flagship policy from the thinking of Alinsky, whose seminal work *Rules for Radicals* (A: *Which he published.*) was dedicated to Lucifer? If, as one suspects, this is the brainchild of Oliver Letwin, he needs to be escorted expeditiously to the seclusion of a padded boudoir.

Are the Tories totally demented? Sending 5,000 community organisers to harass people into approved activities (A: *And that’s the key to it, approved activities...*) is reminiscent of the Red Guards invading the countryside during the Chinese Cultural Revolution. (A: *Well you’ve got it folks because you see the Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up Common Purpose and all these community leaders and so on, based it on that model. They actually funded also the Chinese Cultural Revolution. Yep. One group created communist China and it wasn’t the Chinese who financed it and guided them.*) Claims that they will not be state employees are contradicted by the references to “grants” that will be made available. The inescapable fact is that any enterprise artificially generated by Government is a state-inspired initiative. Real communities have the WRI, the British Legion, bowling, tennis, cricket clubs – naturally evolved organisations.

Those who prate most about “communitarianism” are precisely those who have destroyed real communities, by enforcing mass immigration, impoverishing the countryside, imposing draconian Health and Safety regulations, etc. What hope for thriving communities when nativity plays are routinely banned on PC grounds? (A: *You can’t even put anything to do with Christianity in the windows in the city now. It’s illegal.*) Do something about all that, Dave – that is all that people ask.

What a dog’s breakfast the whole Heath-Robinson contraption is. A Big Society Bank funded by dormant bank accounts – they’re having a laugh, surely? And why should communities want to buy clapped-out shops and other enterprises that have failed the test of market forces? Transforming the civil service into a “civic service” (A: *And that’s no joking, they are doing all of this.*) by making community busy-bodging an element in civil servant staff appraisals – what kind of nonsense is this? Forcing the most public-sector-minded jobsworths in the country to the forefront of local community life is actually the most culturally centralising, collectivist initiative imaginable.

On page 6 of this electoral suicide note we also read that neighbourhood “group leaders” will have a code of conduct and “This code of conduct will protect neighbourhood groups against extremist causes.” (A: *Do you understand, that’s total soviet. Anything that’s against what they are doing is called an extremist cause and the participants are extremists. You see where it’s all going?*) What is that all about? Political direction and social control, it would seem. The point where one sees why Dave had to rush this initiative out a few hours ahead of 1 April is when we come to the proposed annual national “Big Society Day”.



So it's communitarianism. They have already implemented it I noticed in the US in a couple of places. It was quite interesting and I might talk about that later. There are other articles here that tie right in with this 'Big Society' as they are calling it.

This came from the UN's Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21<sup>st</sup> century and from its Millennium report because that was the precursor of the 21st century agenda. You have to really go into it to see where it's all supposed to go. Even in Australia they are really ticked off about it. (Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.) Back in 2008 it was announced there that...

## **Agenda for the 21st Century Invades Australia**

By Diane Ross / [freedomadvocates.org](http://freedomadvocates.org) / Monday, 7 January 2008

Australian leaders enforce Agenda 21 Sustainable Development by restricting private property use through policies like the "Native Vegetation Act." Public-private partnerships with willing corporations, councils (*A: Your town councils.*), developers and others are used to advance the agenda. As a result, Australian businesses are becoming nationalized and private property is being abolished.

*(A: Then they go on to give you more stuff with people who are protesting it and so on. But it says...)* The vanguard implementation of Agenda 21 policies will pummel the Australian landscape. Leaders eager to enforce Agenda 21 encourage Public-Private Partnerships with willing corporations, developers and others. These alliances create nationalized businesses and erode private property ownership.

Environmental groups sanction and aid Agenda 21 policies. They are funded by organizations such as the Rockefeller Foundation. Unsuspecting citizens are misled by buzz words such as:

- Sustainable Development
- Smart Growth (*A: That's all part of Agenda 21.*)
- Taking Care of the Planet
- Climate Change
- Global Warming
- And other similar language

Following are reports from concerned Australians:

Australia Earth Dialogues July 2006

"Earth Dialogues" was held in Brisbane Australia in July 2006. This was the first time the conference was held outside of Europe. Mikhail Gorbachev as the keynote speaker.

The theme was "A World Forum for Resource Management and Sustainable Development." The event was chaired by Mikhail Gorbachev of Green Cross International and the Honorable Peter Beattie, Premier of Queensland.

Speakers encouraged the audience, including many children, to "care for the environment." In one session, children were taught to sing a song of praise for Gorbachev and Green Cross International. (*A: Is that reminiscent of China or what? Because that's the sort of stuff they did there for little Mao Tse Tung and they'd sing out of their Little Red Book.*)

The speakers promoted a "new vision" and a "new future." These included:

- Eco-friendly gardens
- High rise development

- Eco-friendly modes of transportation, e.g., eliminate cars, replace cars with bicycles, use buses, etc.
- Create “healthy cities.”

College and school teachers in attendance were very enthusiastic. Did they fail to understand that the candy coated offerings directly resulted from the 1992 Earth Summit which first advocated “Agenda 21/Sustainable Development?”

The children were encouraged to denounce national sovereignty (*A: By the way.*) and embrace a global government. The principal objectives were:

- To accept the (*A: United Nations’*) Earth Charter
- Establish an Asian Pacific Region office of Green Cross International
- And Implement International Law (*A: That’s all again from the United Nations.*)

There was no debate nor was contrary voice heard. People were shown pictures of the terrible disasters that destroy the environment. The Earth Charter was presented as the only solution to the “global environment crisis.”

The media downplayed the event by portraying it as an event for children. (*A: Because the media is all part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Australian Institute of International Affairs. Every British Commonwealth country has a department of it working and telling government what to do.*) The Earth Dialogues goal is to create crises, then resolve them by taking control of water, land and business through International Laws and United Nations intervention.

It’s been on the go for a long time folks. They have set up the machinery and the organizations. They have trained them through Common Purpose in Britain and elsewhere. By the way, Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, is off on foreign tour and he just visited the Common Purpose HQ in Bangalore.

## **UK Prime Minister David Cameron visits Common Purpose in Bangalore**

Flicker.com

They have them all over the world now. I’ll put that link up for you too. Their idea for Common Purpose is to train YOUNG leaders to grow up to be their future community leaders. They are going to be completely soviet, completely sovietized. You have to go through the organizations that are into it. Another one is the OECD Observer. It goes on to tell you about their various goals that they have set up.)

## **Crafting the agenda for the 21st century**

Paul Hohnen, Special Advisor and Former Political Director of Greenpeace International (*A: Well, what else?*) / [oecdobserver.org](http://oecdobserver.org)

Over the last decade in particular, there has been much talk about the role of non-governmental organisations (*A: Unelected in other words.*) and their influence on politics and policymaking, but also on business strategies. Are these NGOs “friend or foe”? The answer to that is largely up to governments.

Who is in charge, governments or corporations? And where are they taking us? One of the clear messages to emerge from the “anti-globalisation” protests over recent years has been a concern that elected governments have effectively abdicated to the private sector their responsibility for the welfare of both people and planet. With the gap growing between the rhetoric of globalisation – that the market would provide more wealth for more people – and the reality that there is more wealth for some people...

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We always get cut off at 8:30, I don’t know why, but

I'm back on again and I'm going through the basic Agenda 21. It's called many names, sustainable development, sustainable communities and so on. This ties in with what I said at the beginning of the show. People ask you what seem to be simple, naïve questions but you have to really, you'd have to bring them up in so much knowledge just to answer the question, to give them the answer to the question at the end of building them up to it, otherwise they can make no sense of it. See they should have been aware all of their life and they haven't been. That's what you really realize. They have sailed through life playing, watching media, and doing all the things you are supposed to do, except paying attention to what's really going on. That's the last thing they want anyone to do.

Here is another one on Agenda 21 and this is from 1998. It's a good site and I'll put this link up, all these links up on my web site at the end of the show.

## **Agenda 21**

### **The U.N. Plan for Your "Sustainable" Community**

By Berit Kjos – 1998 / crossroad.to

This Global action plan matches PCSD report: Sustainable America

See also The U.N. Plan For Global Control: The Habitat II Agenda

*(A: There are SO many. It's so massive. Any area that you look into, it's so massive with bureaucracies. Just this alone you could spend your lifetime going through, just this one alone. They are all linked together like spider's legs back to the main body that controls the world. We are already global. I've got another one from the UN saying that WE ARE GLOBAL SOCIETY NOW and they are gearing up now to plan all the different things for the future, now that they ARE under authoritarian global society. That's the key, AUTHORITARIAN; it's not democratic.)*

#### UNESCO's Philosophy

[11-6-09] Democrats Bury 'Community Transformation' Plans in Health Care Bill: "In the bill, the Affordable Health Choices Act, community transformation plans would be carried out using federal money and be overseen by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). The CDC would distribute the money as well as coordinate the various state, local, and 'community' entities responsible for carrying out the plans.

"...both state and local governments are eligible for the grants, as are 'national networks of community-based organizations'.... (A: Doesn't this fit right in with what they are doing in Britain, as they have slashed all the health care, all the usual operations are gone now. You can't get cataracts fixed or anything like that. They are just third world country status under the IMF, at the same time they are pushing communitarianism, giving you the pretense that you will be involved with decision making in your own community, while in reality Common Purpose has trained the leaders and put them all in place. It's the same thing. This is for the US though.) The transformation plans must include 'activities' for all ages, (A: Listen to this...) beginning in public schools, which focus on eating healthy food, adequate amounts of physical activity....'Every time our friends on the other side start talking about community organizations, we usually think ACORN..." (A: The same guy I mentioned at the beginning of the show, Obama's spiritual mentor. And what does it say within this Agenda 21?...) "

"...current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake use of fossil fuels, appliances, home and work-place air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable. A shift is necessary. which will require a vast strengthening of the multilateral system, including the United Nations..."

[1] Maurice Strong , opening speech at the 1992 UN Conference on Environment and Development

Note: This global contract binds all nations and spreading regions to the collective vision of "sustainable development." They must commit to pursue the three E's of "sustainability": Environment, Economy and Equity

referring to the UN blueprint for environmental regulations, economic regulations, and social equity. (A: *That's why your money is being given to people all over the planet now. As Marx would have it, the redistribution of wealth. You are living all through it. You have been living all through it.*)

-----

Agenda 21, the UN blueprint for global transformation, sounds good to many well meaning people. Drafted for the purpose of creating "sustainable societies", it has been welcomed by nations around the world. Political, cultural, and media leaders have embraced its alluring visions of social justice and a healthy planet. They hide the lies behind its doomsday scenarios and fraudulent science. Relatively few consider the contrary facts and colossal costs.

After all, what could be wrong with preserving resources for the next generation? Why not limit consumption and reduce energy use? Why not abolish poverty and establish a global welfare system to train parents, monitor intolerance, and meet all our needs? Why not save the planet by trading cars for bikes, an open market for "self-sustaining communities," and single dwellings for dense "human settlements" (located on transit lines) where everyone would dialogue, share common ground, and be equal?

The answer is simple. Marxist economics has never worked. (A: *Now remember, the CFR, according to Quigley who was the historian for them, said that they were often accused of BEING COMMUNIST BECAUSE THEIR POLICIES SEEMED TO BE ALONG THE COMMUNIST DIRECTION. Well, that's exactly right. They were. They are bringing in a communistic type society for the peasants so that the very wealthy elite above them, the fascist bunch, can rule them more easily, with these layers of NGO leaders and bureaucrats, etc, and civil servants all the way up to the federal level. That's exactly what they wanted. Who started off the communists anyway? Who funded Marx and so on? It was the bankers. The bankers prefer this kind of society, which they will end up owning by the way, because the bankers are putting everything under biospheres where no one can go in to take anything out of the ground whatsoever, except special international corporations which the UN delegates to do so. But it also means that no one can live on that area. You will be crammed into your little habitat you see. Under this guise of carbon sinks - the beautiful one - they are buying up millions of acres of forest in the Amazon and so on; they are going to make a killing off it. But they are also going to get all those natives off their land as well, for you know, ENVIRONMENTAL PURPOSES. YOU ARE DESTROYING THE ENVIRONMENT, they are going to say. Just living here is destroying the environment. However, the big gold companies that are well in with the UN and give money back to them of course, will be allowed to go in, and the loggers as well. It's always a big lie folks. See, they would never tell you the truth and the last ones to ever tell you the truth are Marxists, or the Council on Foreign Relations, or the bankers because they're all one.*)

Socialism produces poverty, not prosperity. Collectivism creates oppression, not freedom. Trusting environmental "scientists" who depend on government funding and must produce politically useful "information" will lead to economic and social disaster.

Even so, local and national leaders around the world are following the UN blueprint for global management and "sustainable communities," and President Clinton is leading the way. (A: *He was then and now there are other ones since him.*) A letter I received from The President's Council on Sustainable Development states that -

"In April 1997, President Clinton asked the council to advise him on: next steps in building a new environmental management system for the 21st century... and policies that foster U.S. leadership on sustainable development internationally. The council was also charged to ensure that social equity issues are fully integrated..."

Now I'll jump from there to this little interesting piece because it ties in with it as well.

### **Carnegie (A: Foundation) launches SE Asia unit, with Bakrie funding**

thejakartapost.com | Wed, 7/28/2010 | Endy M. Bayuni

The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (A: *It always goes under the International Peace you see, all*

these big foundations like Rockefeller and Carnegie and Ford and so on.), a prestigious foreign policy think-tank organization based in Washington, recently launched its Southeast Asian studies department with funding from the widely diversified Bakrie Group, one of Indonesia's largest business conglomerates. (A: *So they make you think it's just a charity thing funding it right, but it ain't.*)

"Southeast Asian nations are critical players in the international community and global economy," Carnegie vice president Douglas Paal said at the official announcement of the establishment of the Bakrie Chair for Southeast Asian Studies. (A: *I've mentioned before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up the Council on Foreign Relations in America but they also set up organizations for the Asia/Pacific Rim region as well. This is one of them. And they want to bring a bloc of these, just like the European is a bloc, a new soviet; they want to do the same thing with the Far East as well. They are lumping Australia and New Zealand and all these countries in with them. 100 years ago they designed that whole part of it.*)

Billing itself as the first truly global think tank - with offices in Moscow, Beijing, Beirut, Brussels and Washington - the organization welcomes the opportunity provided with Bakrie's "generous pledge" to look at Southeast Asia, and particularly Indonesia, more closely.

(The amount of funding provided to the organization was not disclosed.) (A: *No, I bet it wasn't.*)

The chair is sponsored by the non-profit Bakrie Foundation Center (A: *We are all headed by philanthropists you see, with their armies of NGOs.*) headed by Anindya Bakrie, one of the most prominent members of a family that founded and controls one of Indonesia's biggest business empires. (A: *And she certainly does. But here is the interesting part here...*)

Members of the Bakrie clan at the launch included Aburizal, the one-time CEO of the group and a minister in President Yudhoyono's first administration. He is now the chairman of the Golkar Party, Indonesia's second-largest party.

Also in attendance were Maya Soetoro Ng (A: *Guess who this is...*) (the half-sister of US President Barack Obama), (A: *Isn't it a small world folks? Small world this is, you know. So here is an alliance going in for this Asia-Pacific region and who is taking part in it? Obama's half sister.*) representatives from the Indonesian embassy, other ASEAN member states, businesses and organizations with interests in Indonesia, as well as Jeffrey Beda of the National Security Council and Stapleton Roy, a former US ambassador to Indonesia.

It's really amazing. I used to think it fascinating that Britain used to go to war in the middle ages with the King's cousins, he generally was cousin with the King of France and stuff like that. In World War I you had the King going to war with his cousin in Germany, the Kaiser -which of course is Kazar by the way, and it's the same as Caesar; it's all the same word, the same root word. In fact they were so closely related that they looked pretty well identical. In World War II, for Germany to build up its war industry, they set up the big umbrella group IG Farben. The funding initially came through the Sachs family and you go into Eleanor Roosevelt's diary of the family tree, because she and her husband were both cousins of course, the same family tree, and who were they related to? Well the Sachs family of Holland and Germany. [Alan laughing.] Small world that, isn't it? Small world. So here is the Far East and there is this guy that no one had heard of, Mr Obama. We never heard of him before. Obviously they had things planned for him, and Maya his half-sister, a long time ago because she is now heading off the Eastern Pacific Rim region and getting them under a conglomerate on board with the whole agenda for sustainability and all the rest of it, and to make sure that the big businesses, the approved ones at the top, prosper. Quite something eh?

It's just as ludicrous of course as I say, these coincidences, as so many other coincidences, like President Bush's father, who was an ex President himself, down the road of New York when 9/11 happened, meeting with his business

conglomerate and it was the Bin Laden family who were part of his business enterprise. It's just... It's a small world. Small world folks, you know. All these billions of people but what a small world isn't it, eh?

So sustainable development is a big, big thing but when you go in TO the United Nations, there is a link that I might put up. It's called...

## **The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey.**

unhistory.org

They go on about the process for setting the agenda, how the NGOs must take a bigger and bigger part in the communities and how they've got to shape policy directions for all the countries. It's quite fascinating to read through it and realize all that goes into this, when you think that you've still got national governments. All the proper people in your government have been put there by higher forces than you, the electorate. They are all strategically placed in all the right places for the right time. Look at all the bunch on board with Obama that's appointed there. It's amazing too, that every country now for about the last 8-10 years has had environmental ministers, or politicians, on board. Environmental politicians? Really? It's all Agenda 21.

Down in your little community, remember, you will be dealing with health care because you see, the health care systems have to collapse. They are supposed to go back to basic primitivism. I noticed in the US under Obama's health care system – I hate using his name because he doesn't do this stuff; it's all done by other people for him – they are talking about bringing in holistic healers in as well. What they are really telling you, folks, is you won't be getting treatments anymore and the real medicines and all the rest of it. You will be getting a lot of the other stuff in lieu of it. They are all going to take part in the insurance payoffs as well; they get paid for doing this. They tried that in Canada a few years back and I couldn't believe my eyes when it came on CBC that this experiment with nurses who had been given a week's training, in these "healing hand" projects where they stand over the patient and just waft their hands back and forth really fast, never talking touching the patient. I don't know if they are trying to pull out the cancer psychically you know, or take out the soul of the cancer, or what they were trying to do, or maybe just keep flies away. I have no idea at all. But of course after doing that for about a year or two it was announced in the paper that it had made no difference whatsoever, except they kept the patients cool.

This is the nonsense you are going to go back to as they bring the world down and depopulate the world, but the trick is to make you think you are a stakeholder in it all. I've explained before, you are a stakeholder – that's the terms they always use – you are not a shareholder. A stakeholder literally is like making a native on his land, who's never registered the land at the United Nations; he ends up with nothing. That's what it is. So as I say, when people ask you simple questions, and it's very simple to them I should say, you can't even give them an honest answer, even in the one little minute area they are asking you about, unless you gave them an education in that area to bring them up to speed on what's been happening for the last 100 years, and then give them, as to prepare them, for the answer that you are going to give them. And that's what people find out there. Otherwise it goes right over their head, they haven't a clue, and they were expecting a simple response from you. What we do have to know is this: We are going into a hellish system, an overbearing system where we have no say whatsoever. And I don't want it and neither should you. You should do something about it now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll finish back on the WAAS article from the United Nations for its future intellectual agenda, as they call it.

## The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey.

1- Clearly, the “Global Eco System and who will survive the certain disaster?” (A: *They are certain, they are positive disasters are coming.*) is high on the Agenda. One member asks himself whether this should not constitute the only intellectual agenda for UN affirmative action in order to resolve this mind-boggling matter within the next five years.

2- The UN must initiate a global initiative to include an international component in the curricula of schools. (A: *That will be done through UNESCO. It already is being done through UNESCO.*) A globalized world requires that countries slowly adjust their national education systems to the global challenge (A: *They are to become international.*) of improving mutual cultural and religious understanding as well as more familiarity with emergent new technologies. All too often national education systems promote a highly nationalist view of history (either portraying the country as a mere victim or a benevolent perpetrator). There is also a problem in the teaching of religion and of ideas that focus on the views of the dominant cultural group in the country and neglects the views of other cultures. (A: *Like Britain where you can't be a Christian anymore.*) Students often leave school ill-equipped to judge recent political, economic and technological developments. The UN should therefore start a global initiative to include an international component into national teaching (A: *You have international teachers.*) and increase the share of new knowledge (training teachers and providing the necessary material).

3- The UN must ensure that NGOs also become more accountable, stick to facts and are less opportunistic. (A: *And it goes into a whole bunch of stuff on them, to become more involved and more accurate, and how to even interrelate with the press, etc. So they have to become more and more specialized and better trained.*)

4- The development of a new integrating science that focuses on exploring and understanding long-term cultural change (A: *That's so that we'll all get used to cultural change and mass immigration as you are being denationalized completely; gutted in other words. Nothing is left out of it, even transportation and so on.*), evolution and transformation. Such an understanding is the intellectual foundation required to identify the emerging realities of the 21st Century. In other language, the strategic issues on which the human future now hangs are no longer primarily engineering and finance issues, or even environmental issues – although these remain vitally important (A: *To brainwash the rest.*) – they are now the meta-issues of the humanities and social sciences.

5- Often one sees arguments for specific, culture bound, or even religiously defined criteria for science, particularly for the social sciences. This is detrimental to the scientific endeavor. The only way for science to progress and for individual scientists to develop is the acknowledgement of and participation in the universal scientific discourse, (A: *That's global.*) the recognition of the value of both pure and applied science. (A: *You know too, that they are talking about social sciences and how to control the public. They actually go into psychology and all the rest of it.*)

Your specialists that will be appointed to your little community will be giving you little psych lessons and psych tests shortly to make sure that you are not a radical. If you are a thinker and you know things, you have to learn to pretend you are dumb and stupid, and instead of saying Amen to everyone around you, you'll say GREEN PEACE, GREEN PEACE TO EVERYONE; you know, stuff like that, just to live and survive. That's how it's going to be folks.... UNLESS YOU CHANGE IT NOW. It's up to you. You never voted for this. Your governments sold you out. Get them out.

From myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[UK Big Society Credited to Obama's Mentor Saul Alinsky](#)

[UK Prime Minister Cameron Visits Common Purpose Organization in Bangalore](#)

[Agenda 21 Invades Australia](#)

[Crafting the Agenda for the 21st Century](#)

[Agenda 21-Sustainable Communities](#)

[Carnegie Endowment, South East Asia, Bakrie Group, ASEAN, Obama's Half-Sister work on the East's Version of the EU](#)

[The Future Intellectual Agenda of the United Nations according to the WAAS Survey. \(for Next Phase of 21st Century\)](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Aug. 29, 2008 (#160)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2008:

"Western World's Economy to go Down the Drain,  
Says Chancellor Darling, More Misery and Pain,  
Urban Warfare Drills Seem to be Soaring,  
Unemployment and Riots, We Know Where it's Going,  
Don't Believe for a Moment Darling Botched His Sums,  
The Future is Planned by Much Bigger Bums"

© Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 29, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 29<sup>th</sup> 2008. I always suggest to newcomers to look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. You'll find lots of previous talks I've given on the real system that runs this world, not the one that is portrayed to you through the media and television. The real world that is coming into view, this next part of it, is run by a sort of scientific type of dictatorship, long in the planning where there will be no mistakes. These guys don't make mistakes. YOU DON'T PAY BILLIONS OF DOLLARS TO FOUNDATIONS AND THINK TANKS TO MAKE MISTAKES. They literally go through every part of their strategy to come and how the public will react right down to supplying heroes for the public to follow, before they've even moved the chess piece on the board. That's how far ahead they planned this. I try to piece it together for you to save you time muddling through the real information and the disinformation that is out there because COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE RUNS ON GIVING YOU

DISINFORMATION TO CONFUSE YOU AND MAKE YOU RUN IN LOOPS FOREVER. Eventually you become so crazy – and I mean that too – crazy with disinformation and aliens and all the rest of it that *no one will listen to you and they will laugh at you*. You will help to discredit the actual truth behind it, the real truth. That's what you do with counter-intelligence; you ridicule truth by USING truth and attaching the absurd to it.

Also look into my other web sites. [Official sites listed above.] I should also mention at the top, you keep me going. This show really is brought to you by you, the listener. You keep me going and you can buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me on my web site. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] THAT keeps me going. Also, I've got another one that just came out and it's to do with the transcripts. The 2 MP3s I sell, that's 24 hours all together of talks in written form with all the mistakes from the translation rectified, as much as I could find as possible. I've also put in a lot of the stuff that was difficult to hear on international shortwave radio. I've put in the proper words and sentences and so on; so it's been edited for reading. That's now up for sale as well and you can see how to get it on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. So, you keep me going and that's the only thing that I can do. It's either I get a full time job doing something else, which isn't hard to do, believe you me. I can go into different fields and make a lot of cash... or do this. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I'd rather do this because there is no other game in town. We are AT WAR. THERE IS A WAR THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED UPON THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE ENTIRE PLANET AND THEY ARE COMPLETELY UNAWARE OF IT, at least most of them are. For the listeners to this show, they do realize what's happening and they are all at different phases of understanding. The old system has been taken away. It was planned to go a long time ago. They knew that the boom times of the 50s and 60s would last X-amount of years. They also knew that eventually they'd merge the Soviet style system because they favored what they called 'collectivism' as a method of ruling the public. They'd bring in collectivism; they'd merge the Soviet with the American system *for the world* and they'd bring out this new world order where they would eventually start to cull off, gradually, the old man, as they called them, yesterday's man. That's what that means in the occult, yesterday's man, the old gene type is too inferior and bring in gradually, over X-amount of years, a new more efficient type of servant. That's what it is; IT'S ALL ABOUT SERVING. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break there I was mentioning there is a new book out and it's called **Waiting for the Miracle**. You can order it through the web sites I have listed. And boy, are we waiting for a miracle indeed because people have little idea of the real world out there, the real world, the real powers that run this world and they are vastly different from what you've been TAUGHT to believe. That's what it is. You've been taught to believe a complete fiction, a fiction that things are run by democracies and elected representatives.

We all know - those who have done our homework - that there are very, very powerful families above all of that and big foundations as well, foundations that were set up when they GAVE the public democracy. The foundations' purpose would be to create a type of SOVIET. Soviet means 'rule by councils.' What it meant, they'd set up NGOs, non-governmental organizations that would eventually have a sort of power, a sort of official standing amongst the countries, FUNDED by the big foundations which in turn were set up by the HIGH, the VERY high Royal Freemasonic system to counter and to really *steer the direction of the world* but to COUNTER democracy. They never believed in democracy from the beginning and you can go into the writing of Burke and others in the 1700s going through this whole farce called democracy and how they never intended it to be run by the people themselves.

Margaret Thatcher alluded to this as well when she talked about the parallel government that is NOT responsible to the public, made up of ex-politicians, prime ministers and high civil service bureaucrats. She talked about this in her world tour CALLED the NEW WORLD ORDER. That was the title of her lecture and she did this in Massey Hall and other places across the planet; Massey Hall in Toronto, Canada. She talked about the next war being on FUNDAMENTAL RELIGION and the religionists that were involved and that was 10 years before 9/11 came along.

So nothing happens by chance including the phase we are going into. We've watched the build up of INTERNAL MILITARY under the various guises of police and SWAT teams and urban special terrorist fighters and so on for years and years and years and under the guise even of drugs. We now have internal armies across the Western hemisphere. These armies have been prepared to manage us as they take this system down. The system that isn't yours anyway, but you work within it because your system of even work is changing or being taken from you. We saw this for instance, with the MASS exodus of factories during the 90s over to China that did not happen by chance.

The companies were ENCOURAGED to leave and move and set up in China BY their own governments. Our tax money funded them to up and move and guaranteed to make up any losses in income for a 10 year period while they got back on their feet after setting up in China. How is that for a sweet deal? That was done through the GATT Treaty and other treaties that were run for the last 30 years setting up that very system. 30 years of negotiations with high-level bureaucrats bypassing politicians to set up this entire system. Well, where is the work to replace that? Where do the factory workers go? They gave us what they call a 'service economy'... a service economy. Which is a double meaning by the way, because service economy means you are IN service. What was it the old system said that they'd do to bring in the new system? They would create a world where everyone is in service TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. Of course the other meaning for a service economy is you simply import stuff and through many middle men, you simply pass them around and sell and sell and sell until the consumer picks it up. It's not meant to last. Because it's not meant to last, we are going to go into a period of chaos.

I've got articles here on actual police movements, police suggestions. Police are now making suggestions as to what they should do, what rights they should have OVER the public. They are bringing in curfews into parts of Britain and across various states in the United States of America. This will become worldwide eventually as youngsters who see no hope in the future - and they basically have been told that they are written off - Generation X can't get much further. They expect riots to ensue eventually as the economy takes a dive and it is PLANNED that way. It was planned before you were born, right down to the year and the month and the day that it all starts. Every part of this system is planned so far ahead it's staggering.

This is from the Guardian.co.uk.

## **Economy at 60-year low, says Darling. And it will get worse**

*(Alan: Like this is news?)*

Chancellor says Labour failing to communicate with voters  
Nicholas Watt, chief political correspondent The Guardian, 29 August 2008

Britain is facing "arguably the worst" economic downturn (A: *They call it a downturn. They don't call it depressions now.*) in 60 years which will be "**more profound and long-lasting**" than people had expected, (A: *I wonder what people had expected this?*) Alistair Darling, the chancellor, tells the Guardian today. (A: *The chancellor is really the guy who is in charge of the treasury, this strange medieval system that still exists in Britain. It was set up by the Knights Templar. The Templars used to be in charge of the King's purse and treasury and they are called the Chancellor of the H-Chequer. The H-Chequer is literally an outside chessboard,*

*inside the courtyard of the Knights Templar's old lodge in London, England. The chancellor who is in charge of the treasury is still called the chancellor today. The chancellor of the H-Chequer, chequer is chess. They used to do their debt and their credits with different colored big disks and they pushed it around on this H-checker, the chess board... still working today and no one has said why... in this age of democracy.)*

In the government's gravest assessment of the economy, which follows a warning from a Bank of England policymaker that 2 million people could be out of work by Christmas, (A: *Like there aren't already.*) Darling admits he had no idea how serious the credit crunch would become. (A: *This is how they give you the fake reality. These guys don't make mistakes. They don't make mistakes. Believe you me, with the magic of money and money creation and the cons that go on within it, as they juggle – that's all it is, is a juggler juggling so fast that you can't see what he's doing. That's what money is and that's what the economy is. They could give you a paradise in a week or so if they wanted to... or turn it the other way if they want to. So here is the guy who is supposed to be in charge of it all, had no idea how serious the credit crunch would become. What a joke. These guys are paid millions of dollars. They don't make mistakes.*)

His blunt remarks lay bare the unease in the highest ranks of the cabinet that the downturn is making it all but impossible for Gordon Brown to recover momentum after a series of setbacks.

The chancellor, who says that Labour (A: *This is the Democrat Party in Britain.*) faces its toughest challenge in a generation, admits that Brown and the cabinet are partly to blame for Labour's woes because they have "patently" failed to explain the party's central mission to the country, leaving voters "pissed off". (A: *Boy, they are getting really foul with their language there, 'pissed off'.)*

In a candid interview in today's Guardian Weekend magazine, Darling warns that the economic times faced by Britain **and the rest of the world** "are arguably the worst they've been in 60 years". To deepen the sense of gloom, he adds: "And I think it's going to be more profound and long-lasting than people thought." (A: *Well, you'd better believe it is because they don't plan to bring you out of it. We are going IN to the next phase of the war. Remember, the war, it's a hundred years war. 100 years war and at the end of it they plan to have a tremendously reduced population. They plan to have brought through different types of GENETICALLY IMPROVED people right to the end product, which are the genetically CREATED people. You won't need male or female to create them and these are the ones that will serve the elite. Charles Galton Darwin's book **The Next Million Years** talks about this kind of thing and he mentions that the elite themselves won't alter themselves. They have to keep their sense of survival capabilities working because they are steering planet earth. But the public won't need that capability anymore and it will be destroyed for peace, for world peace and the state will be making all their decisions for them, so they won't need that capacity.*)

The economic backdrop presents Labour with its toughest challenge since the 1980s. "We've got our work cut out. This coming 12 months will be the most difficult 12 months the Labour party has had in a generation," he says. But Labour has been lacklustre. "We've got to rediscover that zeal which won three elections, (A: *What a joke.*) and that is a huge problem for us at the moment. (A: *Anyway, I won't give you any more of the political crap because that's all this is. It's political crap. They don't run the government. They never have. This stuff is for public consumption.*)

They just made mistakes with their mathematics, their sums. They just couldn't add up properly; a little mistake. That's how they present this nonsense to the public. I've had a lifetime of reading this nonsense. Meanwhile, the guys who run the world publish books, on behalf of the organizations they work for. They tell you how it really is... two systems co-existing; one for the public to believe in and one for the elite. It's quite amazing.

As I say, there are curfews being introduced across the United States, really tough ones. They've even given cops M-16 rifles to handle the coming riots. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to the bottom, the bottom reality of this world in which we live. For those who cannot wake up, you know, switch on your TV and just go back into watching old reruns of Seinfeld or something or whatever makes you happy. But for those who have woken up, WE HAVE TO REALLY GET THE INFORMATION OUT QUICKLY TO OTHERS AND THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO ARE ASKING QUESTIONS. They don't have the information. We've got to start spreading it very quickly because we're getting brought into a **PLANNED HELL** here. A hell where the economies are pulled, gradually, and I've said that for years and years. As the United States finishes off its job in the Middle East, at the SAME TIME they will be pulling the rug from under your feet back home. That is happening. That's happening. That's the plan. The US is to be brought under, SUBMERGED into the new world order which it helped finance and create.

Jacques Attali wrote about this in his book, **Millennium**, when he talked about the next boat people of the world would be those Americans leaving the shores looking for work abroad. That is going to be not just the US, that's everywhere in the Western Hemisphere. That's the plan... written about widely by many others too. Nothing happens by chance. These guys don't have crystal balls where they simply predict something or channel something from Zeta Reticuli, which is very popular apparently. They know the plan. They sit in on the boardroom meetings where powerful people project what they want to happen in the future with the economy and the world and society at large. A hundred years war. A hundred years war and believe you me, this war has already taken its toll. I'm astounded when people will call me up and say, WHEN DOES THIS ALL START ALAN? They expect something to happen immediately, like an Atom bomb or something. That's not how it works. This war has been going on your entire life and everyone is a victim of it. Everyone has had their series of brainwashing through the school system, the type of brainwashing called SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION that Bertrand Russell talked about many years ago. We've all had it. We've also had all the inoculations of foreign DNA pumped into us. *Our immune systems are far lower than our predecessors.* This is all done by design. Eventually we'll be so immune-compromised that simple, SIMPLE infections will kill us off and they expect this to happen in the near future.

You've got to look around you and see what's happening with, again, military police. Military uniforms, BLACK uniforms across Europe, in the subways and all the rest of it, supposedly to do with what happened on 9/11, 2001... supposedly. In reality it had NOTHING to do with that. You see, Britain tried to push through the anti-terrorist act to give them their full military martial law powers in 1998! And Canada did it in 1998! Allan Rock RAMMED it through, by itself, this Omnibus Crime Bill that really IS marital law. 9/11 was just the incident that gave them CREDENCE for what was already a plan. It HAD to be done. That was the 'Pearl Harbor' event.

This from CommunityCare.co.uk. I like the logo, CommunityCare.co.uk "for everyone in social care." It sounds like we're ALL within social care, doesn't it? And to an extent we are.

### **Cornwall police hail voluntary curfew in Redruth** *(A: This is in England.)*

Posted: 28 August 2008 | Craig Kenny / Community.co.uk

A voluntary youth curfew scheme in the South West has been hailed as a success, but was it a focus on parental responsibility that kept teenagers off the streets or the unseasonably wet weather this summer?

Curfews have been a feature in some areas of the UK for the past decade, *(A: 10 years, you see, 10 years they've been at this, getting us all used to having cops and military in the streets.)* prompting concerns about a growing array of police powers to drive young people indoors.

However, in recent years the courts have ruled that the police can only force a child to go home after curfew hours

if they are at risk or are behaving antisocially. (A: *What on earth is antisocial these days? Have you watched the movies recently?*)

While dispersal orders are still used by the police, particularly in inner cities where violent crime is a concern, many authorities have become more reluctant to use them.

Shouting and swearing

Last year, residents of Redruth in Cornwall complained of groups of young people being out late into the evenings, shouting, swearing, drinking alcohol and shinning up lamp-posts.

Initially, the police applied a six-month dispersal order, but when that expired and the problems returned, they tried a different approach - a voluntary curfew, with an emphasis on responsible parenting.

Operation Goodnight ran in the Close Hill area of Redruth over the school summer holiday (it ends on 7 September). Children under 16 were encouraged not to be out on the streets unsupervised after 9pm, and to be home by 8pm if under 10. (A: *Then he goes on and on and on.*)

What's interesting here though, is when you read the old documents by those who helped plan the society, the social system in which we live today, they talked *about the destruction of the family unit, the emasculation of the males* who would have no input into society, unless he joined the military. It's the only place you can go and do the man stuff and be applauded. They also said that the STATE, the STATE and the MEDIA would be the ones responsible for giving children their culture and their morals. What you are seeing NOW is the result of the state and the media giving them their morals. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix just pointing out what we are SEEING happening in the streets today because it's a wartime situation. These guys at the top WANTED a complete war scenario. What happens in war? You have curfews. You have ID cards. You have restrictions on travel. All of those things are happening across the Western world. Why? Because they decided that only under conditions of WAR can they run ahead and take over every facet of your life and guide you and order you around and YOU WILL COMPLY under war scenarios only. For those that can't really GET IT, why do you think they are having all these URBAN WARFARE drills within cities? Here is one, just before I go to the phone calls. It's important. It's happening in Portland, Oregon. This is from KGW.com, the news for Oregon and southwest Washington.

### **Military chopper buzz returns to Oregon skies**

Wednesday, August 27, 2008 / kgw.com / By KYLE IBOSHI and kgw.com Staff

PORTLAND, Ore. -- Military helicopter training that shocked and awed Portlanders Monday night were pulled back Wednesday over downtown skies.

Monday night's drama was all part of a military exercise. (A: *How dare they... when you think about it. How dare they practice on the public in your cities? What do you think that's all about?*)

Newschannel Eight has learned, the Army and Navy are conducting **Urban** Military Training in Portland and Salem from August 17-30. (A: *That's quite a long exercise.*)

City officials said Wednesday night's training would only be around the Jantzen Beach area.

The training will include "low visibility movement, military operations in urban terrain, manual and low weight explosive breaching, fast-rope insertion, **live fire**" and other exercises according to a memo from Portland Mayor

Tom Potter to the Navy's **Special Warfare Development Group**. (A: *Special Warfare Development, that sounds like some big corporation that's into building eh? Special, they build wars. Special Warfare Development group, I wonder if you can get shares in that?*)

A spokesperson in Mayor Potter's office says, the military asked permission to conduct the training last November. The Portland Police Bureau's specially trained SERT unit is involved in the training. (A: *Why do you think your POLICE are involved in URBAN WARFARE WITH THE MILITARY? Do you think it's to do with Iraq? Your own police are involved. It's because they are getting ready for the riots back home and they are using us and our tax money to practice ON us. Not bad eh? Not bad at all.*)

Monday's exercise involved helicopters hopping from one downtown skyscraper to another. Many residents and downtown workers were concerned by the low flying helicopters. (A: *I guess the machine gun fire didn't bother them that much.*)

The Department of Defense provided no advance warning of the exercise. (A: *No advanced warning, eh.*)

The Urban Military Training is expected to take place in Salem on Tuesday and Thursday. It is not clear what type of training will take place in Salem.

It's amazing. It's astounding what goes on and people still are out there getting ready for voting, and waving their little placards and their badges and their funny hats. Quite ASTOUNDING to see how those in the *ILLUSION* still operate. Quite amazing. We'll go the phones and we've got Mark from Sydney on the line. Are you there Mark?

**Mark:** Hi Alan, how are you?

**Alan:** I'm surviving the mosquitoes and the rain and the thunder.

**Mark:** That's pretty awesome, mate. Good show today. I have a couple of questions for you. I want to ask you something about what you've referred to in the past about the trick of the elect, or the elec-tric. What do you mean by that exactly?

**Alan:** Well, they love to play on words at the top. They give us names for things. They name things in the esoteric. They also go back to Adam and they call themselves Adam. Adam was given the right to name all the animals and creatures and things in the world. So they use this technique and when they give us new inventions and so on, they always wrap up their little joke inside of it. They call themselves 'the elect' at the top. The 'trick' of 'the elect' is to USE basically electricity. That's what electric is. Electricity is the medium by which they are going to control the whole planet via computer, satellite spy systems, cameras and all the rest of it. All data collection is the 'trick' of 'the elect.' Meanwhile, the trick is, we love it. We love all these gadgets and gimmickry and we buy them. They don't have to make us take them, we buy them, the cell phones and everything so that they can monitor us and find out our phoning habits and who our circle of friends are and all this stuff. So everything generally is a trick and the trick is that they dangle it in front of us, we buy it and love it and it makes their job very, very easy.

**Mark:** I understand that concept of buying your own chains and stuff. The other question I was going to ask you, are you familiar with a band called Devo?

**Alan:** Devo, I think I've heard the name but I can't recall the music.

**Mark:** Okay. It stands for de-evolution.

**Alan:** Okay. I've heard of them.

**Mark:** Okay. My friend went to one of their gigs the other night and he just sounded quite... sort of profound, I guess, in terms of what they were saying and stuff.

**Alan:** I think someone, maybe it was you, sent me an article on them.

**Mark:** Oh. That might have been Alan actually. He's my mate.

**Alan:** I read some of that. I think there was some Masonic stuff in there too concerning the band.

**Mark:** Okay. Alright Alan, that's the only two questions I have for you, so you have a good day.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. You too.

**Mark:** Cheers mate. Bye.

**Alan:** Bye, now. There is Alex from Chicago. Are you there Alex?

**Alex:** Hello Alan. Thank you for taking my call; I have conversed with you before. My question is concerning the religions of the world and I'll try to make it very brief as I can. From the books I have read and studies I have conducted, it seems that religions rise and fall, similarly to great civilizations. For example, modern Christianity is so destabilized and balkanized that it's so weak and basically ready to be tossed over the next Age of Aquarius. But what about Islam because it still holds true and according to Aldous Huxley, the horror of Brave New World may be upon us within a single century. How can they achieve the new world order with a major monotheistic religion still around?

**Alan:** That's the reason they are war with it basically. Let's not kid ourselves. This is NOT a war against terrorists. This is just a cover to change the entire world but also to demolish the last remaining monotheistic religion, which is Islam. Some of them wrote about this final... even Pike mentioned it; this final war would be against Islam. That's why they're going all out against it. They have to get in. If you noticed, the method that they use, once they have *starved the people into submission and then they bomb them into the ground*, they come in with UNESCO. UNESCO is the first organization the United Nations sends in to immediately set up schools to indoctrinate the first generation into Western values and culture to make sure that they do not *believe* in their old God. So that's part of the plan and these guys hope to fulfill this within the next 10-15 years.

**Alex:** May I ask you a question about the nature worship that is coming into view?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Alex:** For example, in the remote past, before monotheism was fully established there was sort of a religion called pantheism, a worship of the forces of nature and some remnants of pantheism were transferred to the next wave of religions. For example, in Russia we still call the earth, 'mother earth'. So we give it a kind of anthropomorphic



qualities. We call it 'mother' earth for many centuries. Is it a natural course of events that we are going back to nature worship?

**Alan:** Not really. Not really in this sense. Nature worship is to be used as a front for the new priesthood to run and organize the people's lives, to do with population reduction to 'save the world', sustainable economies, sustainable society. All the sustainable stuff is essential for them to run their brave new world but they must create a religion for the public. Gorbachev talked about this in his book, **Towards a New Civilization**. He said, WE ARE CREATING A NEW RELIGION FOR THE PEOPLE AND IT MUST BE BASED ON A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP. So they're going to use this as a technique of controlling the MINDS of people into a new reality. All you need is one generation and it will all seem quite normal that you live to a certain age and then walk into the extermination unit when you hit 30 or something like that, or you'll allow yourself to be voluntarily sterilized to save the world. This is already being taught by the way, in Kindergarten. Schools, they are already getting taught this kind of stuff, to feel guilty about the ability to procreate and too many people. There are already teenagers coming forward now and voluntarily being sterilized to save the world, saying that it's selfish to WANT to pass on your own genes and take up more room and more of the earth's resources. So this indoctrination is working but it's combined with the whole New Age religion. Pantheism is only a cover. All major religions have been used as a cover for power over the public, for a small elite to live on top. The ones at the top, the elite, never follow the religion that they make the people follow. They never follow it themselves or the rules of it. The New Age was set up to do this. The New Age religion is a mixture of Christianity and Hinduism. The Hinduistic part brings in the pantheistic part. That was started in the 1880s and came to fruition with its second boost in 1960s and now it's everywhere. This is all part of the creating of the pantheistic system, a form of earth worship. Remember, every religion has its high priesthood and we will be given ours who will push this agenda of population reduction. That's the real reason behind this, is population reduction AND control over the minds of the public.

**Alex:** So I guess the people, all they have left to do is take their 20 grams of soma and just keep perpetually happy.

**Alan:** Yes. But that's exactly what they'll do. They use this technique in India. That's why they chose India to blend the Hindu with the West and Christianity because the Brahmins of India had PERFECTED A SYSTEM OF MIND CONTROL THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO. The same Brahmanistic families run India today who ran it 2000 years ago. They gave the caste system there where the people are born into their own caste and really, they truly believe they can't move out of it. It's a fixed, rigid system.

**Alex:** Alan Watt, could you clarify for me and this is going to be my last question and I'll just go off line. Could you clarify for me the nature worship in **1984** by George Orwell and also in **Brave New World** by Aldous Huxley? Could you identify where the nature worship is there. Thank you.

**Alan:** You find the nature worship... Remember, nature and how it is defined and how we think of nature and how the elite talk about nature. When they used to use the term in the Middle Ages, they were talking about understanding the 'nature of things.' That goes back to the ancient Greeks and the philosophies where the term was coined, 'the nature of things' and how things work, the SCIENCES BEHIND THEM, really. The elite still talk about nature and they'll use this term but they are talking about the sciences. In **Brave New World** those creatures who were created in the test tubes and artificial wombs were created to literally LOVE their work and LOVE their system. So technically that is also within nature; anything that can be done scientifically is therefore within the scope of nature. This is what Lenin was pertaining to when he talked about a thousand directions that humanity could go off in, but they must BELIEVE that the one they are born into, the system they are born into is the only natural way it could possibly be. They were well aware

that anything that can be done in nature is therefore natural. That's also in the **Cabala**, that belief system. So the occultic system believes that anything that man can create is therefore natural. Even if they gave you 2 or 3 heads it would therefore be natural, if it was designed that way by experts; it's still within nature.

**Alex:** Thank you so much and I'm eager to buy your books and especially the new book that came out and I advise any listener to do the same.

**Alan:** That's good. I should plug myself more often, so thanks for doing it for me.

**Alex:** Yes. No problem. No problem. Alan Watt, you've been an inspiration I think, to many of the listeners. So guys, if you listen help out, even send \$10 donations or whatever you can. Help out Alan Watt; he's done a marvelous job.

**Alan:** Thanks very much for calling.

**Alex:** Thank you so much and I appreciate the clarification. Thank you. Bye, bye.

**Alan:** Bye now. There's Kate from California. Are you there Kate?

**Kate:** Hi Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I'm a first time caller. I found you through Alex Jones and you are amazing. I apologize if you've talked about this before but what's really the purpose behind the everlasting Palestinian conflict and what's the goal there in the region and who's really behind it?

**Alan:** We know for instance, that it's been an odd place for a long, long time. As far as how old that particular area is, in Palestine, we don't really know. We don't know outside of what's given as a bible of any history of an Israelite people. That is fact. That is agreed amongst even Israeli scholars today. They can really trace their history from coming out of Babylon going there or maybe going back but all the archaeologists that have gone to Jerusalem and that area and all the surveys they've done, they can't find a trace of what they call a Yahweh-loving people. They find lots of effigies of the mother goddess, everywhere they look with the yonah, everywhere they look, and the sacred fires and so on, but they cannot find this trace of an ancient people.

As far as what was happening there 200-300 BC, we do know that on the temple mount there, there were massive sacrifices. There are Greek philosophers that traveled there and documented this, where thousands of animals were sacrificed *per day*. This was like an international place for all the top merchants to come. They talk about the incredible bloodshed there in that area. So it has some kind of occult significance; there's no doubt about it. The Knights Templars dug into that hill when they went in there about the 11<sup>th</sup> century AD. So it's really a crossroads. If you understand the meaning of 'crossroads' in mystical, occultic terms, it means 'a magical place'. They'll say that's where you meet Satan is in the crossroads. So Jerusalem was situated precisely where all invading armies were going from one place to the other, east to west, north to south, and would HAVE to cross through. So it's a mystical, occultic place with a purpose. Hang on and we'll go into this more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Kate from California about the significance of Palestine. Palestine too, has connotations in the occult. Even the name itself, when you break it down and you can do that for yourself and look into the 'pale,' for instance, and we all know what 'stine' is, or 'stone,' is. You'll see a lot of occult significance there.

What we do know is that the entire area of the Middle East was planned to be taken over a long, long time ago when they set up the big foundations in the 1800s. They had to put in an advanced guard in there to create dissention, to create a form of a thorn in the side of the various populations there and the Arab populations as well. So they set up Israel and believe it or not, Britain set it up and Britain financed it. They even sent a good part of its military to take over, to drive the Turks out of that area during World War I in 1917. They raised the first regiment, the first Jewish regiment called The London Archers and sent them over, led, LED by one of the Rothschilds. He was killed in that action taking over Jerusalem. They called them The London Archers; that became Division 2 of the Special Air Service, eventually down through the years. So it's highly significant. Then we find that Sir Ronald Storrs, who was the Lieutenant Governor for Palestine in the 20s and 30s, when they were taking in the massive immigration of Jewish immigrants from Russia primarily, he said that WE ARE SETTING UP AN ULSTER IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Ulster was the stronghold of Royalty in Ireland that created dissention for centuries, right up to the present day. So this was done deliberately and the plan eventually was to basically recreate the ancient Babylonian system.

It's so strange. I just got an article from the people who designed, the draftsmen or the architects who design the buildings for Dubai, and in one of the magazines there, a prominent magazine, they've got a pyramid there that is going to be a city. The CITY is to be a pyramid spread over a few acres and everyone will live inside this pyramid, a ziggurat type pyramid and it will be a machine. It will be a live machine and you'll live inside of it. Why is all this ancient symbology being RE-introduced today, with the latest technology and gadgetry? Why don't they do something different? Why do they have to use the same formats, the same system, etc? What you find is, the pyramid itself is man's first attempt to MAKE and PERFECT a mountain, a perfectly shaped mountain. It's not rough. It's not a rolling stone type roughness. It's a perfectly shaped system designed by MAN who decides that he's become as close as you can to God. I've no doubt they've already done similar things in Israel. We know that the big library, I think in Israel, was donated by the Rothschilds and it's in the shape of a pyramid but it also has an all-seeing eye over the doorway. Why is this ancient symbology being displayed so prominently today? Why can't they do something more original? Well, it's because it's an ancient religion behind all of this. If you go into the history of Israel you'll never find where the people really worshiped a single deity. In fact all the prophets complained that all they ever did was worship other Gods. I should really go into this on some other night in more detail to give an idea.

I hear the music coming for the end of the show, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Economy at 60-year low, says Darling. And it will get worse" by Nicholas Watt \(guardian.co.uk\) - Aug. 29, 2008.](#)

["Cornwall police hail voluntary curfew in Redruth" by Craig Kenny \(communitycare.co.uk\) - Aug. 28, 2008.](#)

["Military chopper buzz returns to Oregon skies" by Kyle Iboshi and kgw.com Staff \(kgw.com\) - Aug. 27, 2008. \(See Above-mentioned Article\)](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 27, 2011 (#928)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2011:

**We've No Say on Our Way:**

**Owning the World by People Regal,**

**Playing God by Making Ownership Legal:**

"Outside of the Posturing on National Traditions,

We're Driven Through Changes for World in Transitions,

Following a Blueprint Laid Out Long Ago

By Ancestors of Some Famous Names You Know,

Amalgamation Through Treaties, Ratification of "Papers",

Becoming Law in a Variety of Flavours,

Distribution of Wealth from "Richer" to "Poor",

Following Marx with Utopic Allure,

Capitalists Prefer Socialism for Indoctrination,

The Experts in Training Each Generation,

Speeding Up "Progress" by Forced "Evolution",

Supplying Right Experts for Planned Solution,

Quiet Megalomania has Features Demonic,

Planning, Guiding the Future at Speeds Supersonic"

© Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 27<sup>th</sup> of September 2011. Newcomers, look into the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); there's hundreds of audios there for free download. Hopefully you'll understand much, much more of the big picture of this system that really runs the world and how the whole world's been had, you know, for an awful long time, even before the United Nations was set up when they had the League of Nations. It was all to be done by deception basically. They had to bring in a form of global management, and that's what we have. We're in the age of global managers; you'll find that in lots of their sites at top there. It was done through, literally, world wars, of course – to bring you to your knees – signing of treaties, and then you find this superstructure built around governments basically, from the United Nations, managing all of our lives. And it really simulates so much of the communist ideals because the Royal Institute of International Affairs pushed the same ideals to control the populations under the guise of equality. That's why the same agenda goes forth across the whole world, into every nation; I'll be touching on some of that tonight. Part of it too, was to separate all, first the genders into their own little groups – you know, us against them – and then children against parents and vice versa, and on and on it goes, and all different kinds of groups. And then to manage them all by supplying the leaders, all from the United Nations and the non-governmental organizations that have so much power now. Because they are the Land Army they talked about, or the Earth Army, a long time ago; they are the ones who work on behalf of the big multinationals who have their foundations, charitable foundations, that dish out trillions of dollars to make sure the world is run *properly, on board, together, on track, along the same path*. And that's where we are today. It's already happened; it's passed most people by and they haven't noticed.

Remember too, that you are the audience that can bring me to you so you can help share my costs here, hopefully, by buying the books and disks I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); you'll find out how to do it there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through this quantitative easing, as they call it; it sounds like someone with a bad case of gas.

However, I try and show you what's really going on in the world, and not to keep you navel gazing because you see, all your politicians are handpicked – that's how they get in – in every country. They're handpicked. They're all politically correct. They know how to smell the wind. They know the agendas. They've heard all the terms their whole lives long as they've climbed up the corporate or the government ladder. There's no difference really between corporations and governments now; in fact they all work together, private partnerships and public partnerships. That's how they do it. They all know what's expected of them, what bills they have to put forward and so on, and then they go back into the private sector. So that's how it really, really is. It's been that way for an awful long time. But they had to keep the guise of democracy up as they plunder the world for all of the resources because that's one of the key issues, owning all the resources and dishing it out, supposedly equally across the world. Some are more equal than others, obviously, but that's how utopias always go.

So we're in the middle of massive transitions and the whole world's been shaken up, and the last few countries that don't have central banks and usury are being bombed into submission under the guise of bringing democracy to the Arab countries. Everyone knows this who can think, who have read their history and keep up with what's happening from the CFR's own magazine. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and even before these wars started, the last series of wars, plundering for the resources because that's part of the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs agenda, always has been since they called themselves the Milner Group in London. They were to go after all the world's resources. That's wealth of all

kinds, even food eventually, water supplies and all the materials necessary for industry, etc, etc, under the guise that they would be the caretakers of it. Of course they would be profiting off it too, naturally, being sole owners of it all, but they would distribute it equally across the world.

Part of it too, was to totally destroy the cultures that already existed. You see, everything apparently was all wrong, even man and woman living together was all wrong. Remember too, Bertrand Russell who believed, and actually knew all these people because he worked with them in think tanks, he talked about, he says, WE USED TO THINK IT NECESSARY TO TAKE THE CHILD AWAY FROM THE PARENTS AT BIRTH — that was their agenda at one point — he says, BECAUSE THE PARENTS ARE CONTAMINATED WITH THEIR OLD IDEAS AND FAMILY AND SO ON; THE FAMILY UNIT HAD TO BE DESTROYED. They believed with Karl Marx's agenda basically because their ancestors funded Karl Marx, because they created communism and they already owned capitalism. And a socialist society is easier to control, through regulations, laws, etc. Train a generation that way and they'll think it's all quite natural, as you live in this new Stasi police state basically. And that's how it is.

Part of it was to destroy all existing cultures. And I mentioned, when they started bombing away at the Arabs and so on, that eventually the refugees would flood in — they always do — and the countries that are bombing them end up taking them all in, lots of them. And that helps further accomplish the goals of the masters because they wanted to totally destroy what's left of all cultures and bring in this new mish-mash where no one will stand up for anything or anybody else because they have very little in common with each other basically. It's very good tactics, really, but it's already been achieved. Tony Blair's assistant Prime Minister, Vice Prime Minister of Britain when Tony Blair was in, came out and said that Tony had told him to OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO THE MOST DIVERSE CULTURES AND FLOOD BRITAIN, the final flood — they were already doing it when Thatcher was in, because there's not a whit of difference between them; they're all same — I don't care what anybody says, they're all the same, never mind all the show they put on for the public. And sure enough, Britain now, literally is a mish-mash, they don't really have a culture now and people try to live in their own little segments of society as they get pushed into communitarianism, another part of the plan from the United Nations which is owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So you destroy cultures by creating wars. Here's an article here just to prove it.

## **Asylum seekers from Arab spring pour into Europe**

*dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 27th September 2011*

A count covering the first three months of this year — the months that saw the outbreak of the Arab Spring — showed that number of Tunisian asylum seekers rose more than 20-fold after their country became the first to be engulfed in the chain of uprisings.

The study covered the first three months of this year — the period of the Arab Spring.

The influx raised fears that Britain faces a fresh asylum boom as tens of thousands of individuals and families try to flee other countries convulsed by violent upheavals. *(Alan: So that further puts the nail in the coffin. And it all helps Tony Blair, it would I'm sure, amongst his dalliances he's having right now apparently with a woman from Israel. He would agree with this because that was the agenda, to totally destroy — that's what he said, TOTALLY DESTROY ANY VESTIGE AND EVEN MEMORY OF THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER. And it's not just Britain that's getting hit, it's other European countries too, but Britain's been getting the brunt of it for years. )*

The figures, compiled by the EU's statistical arm, showed that last year Tunisian asylum seekers were arriving at the rate of just 50 a month.

The EU report said: 'Tunisians are now ranked eight among the main countries of citizenship of asylum seekers.'

‘Nine out of 10 of Tunisians applying for asylum in the EU lodged their application in Italy, which highlights the importance of geographical proximity as one of the potential factors influencing the choice of the destination country for asylum seekers.

‘Among other such factors are the social and economic situation, the presence of certain ethnic communities, immigration policy in the country of destination, language or historical ties, or the activities of people traffickers.’  
(A: *And also of course, the country with the most welfare benefits; that’s what they’re not mentioning here.*)

So that’s the end, really, of what’s left; it was already gone, these countries, a lot of these countries but definitely Britain; that was one of the prime targets. It’s interesting too, that the guys who moved into London to control the banks planned it that way, that they’d destroy the very country that they were based in. And they’ve been awfully successful at that; great chess players obviously, but they’ve had centuries, maybe longer, for studying human nature. Quite interesting.

And what they’re doing too, part of the plan is to depopulate big time. I remember back in the 60s certain doctors came out, that had been at world meetings and they were told quite a bit of the agenda, that the people might as well die of cancer as other things. And at that time they were already sticking all the babies and children with polio vaccines that had live simian viruses in them – that’s monkey viruses, or chimpanzee. They had one of them, Simian 40; the only function it had was to cause cancer. So they knew what they were doing. Depopulation is a big part of this agenda, remember. And of course there are very advanced treatments for everything but you’ll never see them. I was reading about some of them that are REdiscovered because the low-level university medical staff often REdiscover stuff that was discovered a long, long time ago. That’s why they call it REsearch, at the bottom; the searching’s been done long ago at the top. There’s quite a few articles out about how they can take out a little bit of your blood, activate the T cells, the killer cells, and they’ve been curing cancer patients, stage 4, within a week. But you’ll never see it. You’ll never see that for the general public because they want you to die off.

So what they’re doing now, now that everybody’s apparently going to get cancer, is to tell you *it’s too expensive to keep you going*. And it’s just a build-up to euthanasia, which is in all the papers. What they do is float trial balloons to see how the public accept it, or even mutter about it, or twitter about it. That’s the beautiful thing about twittering and all that, they’ve got a pulse on the public’s opinion all the time. And they know how far to push, how quickly to push, etc. So anyway, here’s an article...

### **The big C: cancer treatment is increasingly unaffordable**

(A: *You see. And there are articles across different countries in the world, all at the same time, which means it’s no coincidence, you see. It’s a world agenda.*)

Miracles are being performed, but the cost of treatment is becoming prohibitive. We must move beyond fighting over expensive drugs that add only a few months to life.

telegraph.co.uk / Karol Sikora / 27 Sep 2011

One in three of the population will be diagnosed with cancer at some point in their lives. Nearly all families have been affected. It is a disease that causes much emotion and fear. (A: *Ya-da, ya-da, ya.*)

Politicians, with their never-ending quest for popularity, have ruthlessly exploited it as a battleground for catching votes. Promises are easy but their delivery is fraught with difficulties. (A: *Apart from the fact they’re liars anyway.*)

Much of the technology is changing so fast that it has become a very challenging field for clinicians at the



frontline. (A: *It's very profitable too, if you can afford it. Very, very profitable, that's why folk go into these; it's either dentistry, law, or you become an oncologist.*) And patients are often left bewildered and frightened by the discrepancy between what is being offered to them and what they read and can find on the internet.

This week's report from The Lancet Oncology Commission (A: *The Lancet's a big journal in Britain.*) on the cost of cancer care in high-income countries, written by a series of experts, patient advocates and economists, provides a stark conclusion. (A: *So you bring economists into it, you see.*) Quite simply, no healthcare system can afford to pay for the huge increases involved in prolonging cancer patients' lives **for a few weeks**. (A: *Now, it's not a few weeks; they're actually thinking of giving you the option of the pill down the road, and that's been in other articles as well. You just put it all together and you know exactly what they're doing here.*) We are truly at a crossroads.

It's just unaffordable, you understand? Human life is... well, you are a renewable resource and why keep you around? Especially if you're not really worth much and you're not really a big global player, you know? Ever wonder why these old farts that you see, you know, the Maurice Strong's, the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's – they don't come down with anything – the Rockefellers, in his 90s still going across the planet giving talks, on depopulation. You ever wonder? Well, you see, they get the stuff from the *searching*, not the REsearch.

As I say, there's a whole bunch of articles on this, one was from I think New Zealand, or Australia, where they could activate your T cells and they actually were curing all kinds of leukemias. But again, it's to *go back for further study*; that means it's going to be repressed. And the same thing for the one in Penn University in the States; it's the same kind of thing. They can actually do it. See, they've actually disabled your killer cells. You see, what they did too, was attached a virus to activate them, your T cells, that search and destroy. They go all over the body, all the time, your whole life long actually, because you're developing little tumors and abnormalities all along the way, from the minute you're born, and these things literally kill them off very quickly, instantly. But they've inactivated them. So they attached a virus to them and made them more aggressive; in other words, they switched them back on. And it probably was switched off by a virus being injected into you. Off and on, quite simple. Just switching. That's all. Quite simple stuff; old stuff actually. So anyway, I'll put this link up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

And there's a good article from Israel as well. It's from the Haaretz and it's talking about 'Netanyahu proved Israel does not want peace.' It's quite a well written article too, how they play on the emotions of the indoctrinated Israelis about all their past experiences and so on, and how they play them like a violin basically to be all on board with the government. It's quite well written and it tells you, as I say, they have no interest at all. They want to grab more and more land. They don't want to have a Palestinian state. It's as simple as that. Apart from that they live on grants from the US and elsewhere, so they don't want that cut off either.

**Netanyahu proved Israel doesn't want peace** - [haaretz.com](http://haaretz.com) / 25.09.11 / By Gideon Levy

Now, one of the greenie magazines is actually decrying the nonsense of the carbon credits.

### **Clean-energy credits tarnished**

(A: *It's actually demolished, but it always was because the whole thing's a farce anyway.*)

WikiLeaks reveals that most Indian claims are ineligible.

[nature.com](http://nature.com) / 27 September 2011 / Quirin Schiermeier

As the world gears up for the next round of United Nations climate-change negotiations in Durban, South Africa, (A: *It's amazing too. It always puts me in mind of Socrates who said that, you know the leaders of that day, in his own day, THEY WEREN'T CONTENT ENOUGH WITH TRYING TO EXPLAIN EVERYTHING THAT WORKED IN THE WORLD – we'd call it*

*physics today, but their means and mechanisms of working. He said, THEY WERE ALSO TRYING TO GIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS ABOUT GETTING INTO THE SPIRITUAL WORLD, like religions tend to do; they start making laws and rituals and degrees of ascension basically into the spiritual world. And here's the UN actually in charge of the whole world's climate, eh? What a farce! What a farce! [Alan laughing.] Nothing changes, eh? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing an article about the nonsense about carbon trading, from the lords of the air, you know, the guys at the United Nations that own the whole atmosphere apparently. They actually got laws of space as well, you know, and laws of the sea. They've got everything there. They're just lords I guess. Anyway, it says...

As the world gears up for the next round of United Nations climate-change negotiations in Durban, South Africa, in November, evidence has emerged that a cornerstone of the existing global climate agreement, the international greenhouse-gas emissions-trading system, is seriously flawed. *(A: Can you imagine trading this rubbish? This nonsense, you know? We'd all be dead if it wasn't for greenhouse gases. Anyway...)*

Critics have long questioned the usefulness of the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) *(A: Which I used to think was Cadbury's Dairy Milk chocolate. Anyway...)*, which was established under the Kyoto Protocol. It allows rich countries to offset some of their carbon emissions by investing in climate-friendly projects, such as hydroelectric power and wind farms, in developing countries. *(A: But what they found out...)*

But a diplomatic cable published last month by the WikiLeaks website reveals that most of the CDM projects in India should not have been certified because they did not reduce emissions beyond those that would have been achieved without foreign investment. Indian officials have apparently known about the problem for at least two years. *(A: But they're still taking the carbon credits and trading them, like Mr Pachauri there, eh.)*

"What has leaked just confirms our view that in its present form the CDM *(A: The carbon trading mechanism.)* is basically a farce," says Eva Filzmoser, programme director of CDM Watch, a Brussels-based watchdog organization. The revelations imply that millions of tonnes of claimed reductions in greenhouse-gas emissions are mere phantoms *(A: Of course they are. Of course. It's just like chasing ghosts, isn't it?)*, she says, and potentially cast doubt over the principle of carbon trading. "In the face of these comments it is no wonder that the United States has backed away from emission trading," Filzmoser says.

So anyway, they're all making lots of cash off trading nothings, all over the world, and punishing countries, etc, for creating nothings and we can all use all these nothings, like the king has no clothes. But that's the policy as we go into utter insanity. And that's the agenda, folks, to train. After all, you're just an animal, apparently, according to those at the top, and you can train animals to believe anything and behave any way you want them to. And actually they can make you believe, because look around you folks. Look around you. Have a good look.

Britain's hired thousands of civilians, by the way. It's the flagship for communitarianism and the new, basically, a sort of civilian Stasi police state. It's incredible, but it's not really I suppose. I saw it coming years ago and that's why I hopped it. Anyway it says...

## **New busybody army: Hundreds more civilians get powers to fine people and demand personal details**

Move comes despite senior Liberal Democrats and Tories strongly condemning the scheme when in opposition  
dailymail.co.uk / Jack Doyle / 27th September 2011

Thousands of civilians have been given sweeping police-style powers allowing them to fine people and demand personal details.

Following a worrying expansion of a discredited Labour project, more than 2,200 civilians including street wardens, (A: *This is the sort of stuff you used to have in the war. Remember they said they'd MAKE IT A WAR SITUATION AFTER 9/11? The whole... that's refugees, everything on the go. Well, they got it all. They got it all. I said that would happen. And they have like air raid wardens, they've got street wardens now.*) housing officers, traffic marshals and stewards (A: *They have stewards for your area, you know. This is the Soviet. The Soviet was based on this system, and that's what they've copied.*) can issue financial penalties for 'offences' such as dropping litter, dog fouling and truancy. (A: *And they're all plainclothes. You don't know who they are. You could be standing and talking to them and say the wrong thing and bang, that's you.*)

Coalition ministers have allowed the numbers signed up to the Community Safety Accreditation Scheme (A: *...Community Safety... that's what that is, you see, all these spies amongst you.*) to grow by a third over just 12 months.

It comes despite senior Liberal Democrats and Tories strongly condemning the scheme when in opposition. (A: *They're all liars, you see. They all condemn it and then they come in and... There's only one agenda folks, it doesn't matter what party you vote in. There's only one agenda. My whole life long I've noticed that. And Jefferson said it too, WHEN YOU SEE ONE AGENDA CARRY ON BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE – that's different parties – THEN YOU KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. They've always known this kind of stuff, it's just the general public are so dumbed down now with the incredible entertainment and what they call education, and injections and the plastic foods they eat that, well, they don't have much of a chance now.*)

Under it, councils and private sector firms pay a few hundred pounds for accreditation by the local police force.

They then pay as little as £32 for each employee they want to be accredited. Those chosen undergo a short training course and are given a uniform and a special badge (A: *...just like the TV, eh. OH, A SPECIAL BADGE; they're always pushing these special badges, like they used to push the crucifix towards the vampires. You notice that? The arm is straight out and there's the badge there, just like the movies, eh? Oh, God! Children, children.*) approved by the Chief Constable.

As well as handing out fines of up to £80, the accredited civilians – dubbed 'Jacqui Smith's Irregulars' after the former Labour home secretary – can photograph members of the public and demand their names and addresses.

It is an offence to refuse to provide such details when they ask. But they have no power to detain or arrest and must call a police officer or PCSO.

So isn't it just wonderful, this new world order. Nothing is a surprise at all, to some of us anyway. And also too, in Britain...

### **Government considers parenting classes for all**

(A: *...that want to have children. So it's going to be eventually. They want to make it mandatory down the road.*)  
nurseryworld.co.uk / Katy Morton / 20 September 2011

The Government has announced plans to trial the use of vouchers (A: *...vouchers... eh? Vouchers....*) for parenting classes to mothers and fathers with children under the age of five.

**The Government wants it to become 'normal'** (A: *The new normal, you see.*) for parents to ask for advice and support.

The trial of the vouchers is expected to run in three or four areas of the country and offer parents from a wide range of backgrounds by giving them access to parenting classes and continued support up until their children start school. (A: *Actually, it's for the rest of your lives folks. Cradle to grave, the nanny state. The new soviet. Anyway, back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article here. See, Britain's the flagship for the whole world to emulate. I noticed in some articles too that I'll touch on later, they're already pushing these things across the world now that they've ironed out all the problems in Britain. That's what they do; that's a trial there in Britain, you see, and then they put it out across the whole planet. It says here...

Ministers (A: *Which are politicians generally and bureaucrats.*) say they want asking for support with parenting to be seen as the norm, rather than the exception. (A: *So they want it for everybody. It's really for social engineering.*)

It is hoped that the vouchers will also increase demand for parenting classes and help reduce the stigma associated with asking for information, advice and help with parenting. (A: *You see, they want to get right into the home. See, Bertrand Russell said at one time that they thought, their plans were to take the children from parents, all children from parents, down the road, so they wouldn't be contaminated with old-fashioned ideas. Then he said, WELL THEY TRIED IT OUT WITH KINDERGARTEN, IF THEY CAN INDOCTRINATE THEM YOUNG ENOUGH IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT THE PARENTS SAY TO THEM BECAUSE THE SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION WOULD OVERRIDE ANY PARENTAL INPUT. So they're at it again. Here they go.*)

The Government will also work with organisations with an existing track record to test the supply and demand for universal parenting classes. (A: *Russell actually said too, EVENTUALLY WE'LL SO TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT THEY'LL BE UNABLE TO EVEN CHANGE A BABY'S – they call it a diaper here, they call it a nappy over there – NAPPY, WITHOUT ASKING FOR PROFESSIONAL EXPERT ADVICE. It's happened in my lifetime. In my lifetime I've seen this all happen.*)

The voucher scheme forms part of the Government's plans to increase support for parents to help them communicate better with their children, (A: *You have to learn to communicate now, you know, treat them as a little equal and all that, under the United Nations Rights of the Child.*) encourage good behaviour and prevent problems developing later on. (A: *Like you know, I'M REALLY A LITTLE GIRL TRAPPED IN A BOY'S BODY. I'm not kidding. That was an article I saw. A 3 year old... a 3 year old... this is what all the hoopla is about. I'M REALLY A LITTLE GIRL TRAPPED IN A WEE BOY'S BODY. [Alan chuckles.] Folk believe this stuff.*)

Children's minister Sarah Teather said, 'The Government should do all it can, without interfering in family life, to support parents to be the best they possibly can be. (A: *So they're right into your homes now, you see, to make sure that the child is brought up with the right indoctrination, the right PC attitudes, on everything.*)

'The first few years of a child's life can be the toughest period for parents' relationships. (A: *What parents? It's generally one-parent families now.*) And these early years are also the most crucial for healthy child development.

'Parenting classes can be life-changing because they give parents the skills to manage challenging situations, give their children clear and firm boundaries and help them learn the consequences of their actions. This strengthens families and means children are better behaved, more respectful and can achieve more at school.' (A: *Rah, rah, rah, etc, rubbish, right. But it's really for them to, as I say, control them all and that's what it's all about. Raising the right kind of stock that'll do and obey all government dictates down the road, that's what it is, and to make sure that the parents don't put any, you know, original thoughts in their child's heads. God forbid.*)

And of course they've copied it now and now that we're pouring our tax money, by the way, into India as an up-and-coming emerging nation, and you can't lose. For every dollar that you throw at it, as a private investor, your governments will throw 100 or 200, maybe 500 per dollar. They can't lose. That's what they did with China and that's how they built China up too, all through your wonderful World Bank, IMF, and United Nations, and the World Trade Organization, all part of the same private organization. They're all private organizations including the UN by the way. Now...

## **Now, third child can land you in jail in Kerala (A: In India)**

timesofindia.indiatimes.com / Sep 25, 2011

KOCHI: This is going to be a tough code of conduct. You can be imprisoned (A: *A man can be imprisoned...*) for impregnating your own wife. Worst, you could be branded as a 'legally disqualified person'. (A: *A legally disqualified person in India. They're really pushing, again, the lefty/communist/feminist bit.*)

This will be a reality if the Kerala Women's Code Bill 2011, submitted to the chief minister by a 12-member committee (A: *They always like the 12 member stuff, don't they? Like 12 stars on the European Union flag and Benjamin Franklin's 12 wise men would rule the world and all that stuff.*) with Justice V R Krishna Iyer in the chair, is implemented in its letter and spirit.

In a bid to redefine Draconian, the Commission on Rights and Welfare of Women and Children feels that nothing lesser than a fine of Rs 10,000 (A: *Rupees.*) or three months simple' imprisonment deserves to be slapped on the expectant father of a third child. The recommendation is part of the measures intended to encourage population planning for well-being and children's development.

The Kerala Women's Code Bill 2011 maintains that violation of family norms will be deemed a legal disqualification and parents will not be eligible to receive any benefits from government. (A: *Oh see, they get you through that benefits thing, that little blackmail.*) It insists on that religious and political outfits should not be allowed to discourage population planning and any such effort on their part should be censured by the governor.

The report reads, "No person or institution shall use religion, region, sect, cast, cult or other ulterior inducements for the bearing of more children".

The commission was constituted following a state government order issued on August 7, 2010 to prepare a code for the rights and responsibilities of children and women. (A: *You see.*) Those parents who violate the norms will be regarded as 'legally disqualified person'. The report specifies that children will not be disentitled to any of their rights or claims. It is also suggested to provide a cash incentive of Rs 5,000 to women who marry after the age of 19 and their first child after 20. (A: *Etc, etc, etc.*)

It's just wonderful how bureaucracy sneaks in and before you know it they're talking bureaucratese and it's the same old left/soviet/communitarianism/communist, whatever you want to call it, it's all the same thing. And that's why the banks LOVE this system because big government, they can deal with big government; it's always borrowing money from the banks. That's how banks make their money, is from the interest. It gives them power over the countries too, which is even more important.

**Watch: Kerala's take on China's population policy faces resistance** - firstpost.com / Sep 27, 2011

Now...

## **Wall Street Donated \$41 Million to Supercommittee Members**

truth-out.org / 26 September 2011 / Mike Ludwig

Wall Street has given \$41 million in campaign contributions to the members of the Congressional "supercommittee" charged with finding \$1.5 trillion worth of deficit reduction measures, according to a report released today by two watchdog groups. (A: *So in other words, they're bought and paid for as another big con.*)

The finance, insurance and real estate sector spent \$3.7 billion on lobbying and campaign contributions from 1999 to 2008, according to the report, and the 12 members of the bipartisan Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction have all reaped the benefits.

So they're bought and paid for. But why would they miss the chance, eh? Oh look what they're thinking of doing, ha-ha, as they sip their brandy, *let's make sure that they're our boys*. It's that simple isn't it?

Now Tony Blair, a great example of a psychopath in action. They're all psychopaths at the top because that's the kind that are selected, and it's the only kind that actually want power too, by the way. They just crave it. They have no conscience, at all. Tony Blair went into politics and he was a good con man. He used to bring along a different colored shirt when he went in to talk to the labor guys when he went for elections. And he'd sit in his car – a journalist told me this – and he'd take off his white starched shirt and his tie and he'd put on one of these colored shirts, roll up the sleeves and walk in; he was ready for business, he's ready to get down to work, you see. Just a natural psychopath. They observe everyone and they know what to do. They don't feel anything for you but they're awfully good actors. And he's reaped lots of cash since leaving office because he did what his masters told him to do: *get war started, we got to go to the Middle East*. And he was a one-man army for the wars. He's been well rewarded now. Now he's after the big, big cash. It says here...

### **Blair, Israeli divorcee in intimate affair**

presstv.ir / Sep 26, 2011

Blair's unusually close relation with 51-year-old Ofra Strauss, who divorced her second husband last year, has led to speculations in the Israeli press that they are "having an affair," British media reported.

Ofra is the head of a £1.3billion food company whose high prices triggered the biggest social protests in Israeli regime's history.

Blair pays frequent visits to the occupied lands as the representative (*A: He's a representative. You see, they never get rid of them. They're the parallel government; Thatcher talked about them. THEY ALL KNOW EVERYBODY ELSE AND THEY NEVER RETIRE THEM, THEY KEEP THEM GOING BEHIND THE SCENES AND THEY GET THINGS DONE, especially filling their own pockets like Tony.*) of the Middle East's so-called 'Quartet,' (*A: And Tony's ideal for that because he's been on the fiddle his whole life.*) consisting of the United Nations, the United States, the European Union and Russia to coordinate international talks on the Israeli-Palestinian conflict.

But, his unusual meetings with the lady prompted a columnist for Maariv, a Hebrew newspaper, to write an open letter to Blair's wife Cherie earlier this year warning her to watch for her husband more seriously.

"For the information of Mrs Blair,' the article began. 'Very, very quietly this weekend, the official car allocated to Tony Blair by the Quartet glided through the gates of Ofra's house, which is protected by tight security measures... all kinds of bad people have called me trying to suggest this visit had the character of a sexy conspiracy, so I'm handing the matter over to you to handle personally."

Ofra Strauss is the chairman and former chief executive of the Strauss Group, a food conglomerate she inherited from her father, Michael, which makes dairy products, snacks and confectionery. (*A: So anyway, Tony's still climbing the ladder there by all means possible, and we'll see where that goes. He has no conscience whatsoever. In fact, in all his interviews he said that, when asked WOULD YOU CHANGE ANYTHING YOU'VE EVER DONE? He said no, you know, no hesitation, because he's a pure psychopath, perfect example..*)

And also an article too, that I'll put up tonight too, it's from Brzezinski. It was an article that was put out in the Far East actually, in a talk he gave and it says...

**[Zbigniew Brzezinski] Toward universal political culture**

Let me begin with three broad assertions, then briefly elaborate on each of them, and conclude by making a modest proposal.

— First, global peace is threatened not by utopian fanaticism, as was the case during the 20th century, but by the turbulent complexity inherent in the volatile phenomenon of global political awakening; (A: *Now, you got to understand this. They're not talking about everybody, the general public waking up to politics. These guys use terms but they have a different meaning. What they're talking about is all the social organizations and the NGOs that are funded by the big foundations, that people like Brzezinski belong to.*)

— Second, comprehensive and enduring social progress is more attainable by democratic participation than by authoritarian mobilization;

— Third, in our time global stability can be promoted only by larger-scale cooperation, and not through imperial domination. (A: *...or we'll bomb the hell out of you. [Alan chuckles.]*)

The 20th century was dominated by fanatical ideological efforts to recreate societies by brutal totalitarian methods on the basis of utopian blueprints. Twentieth century Europe knows best the human costs of such simplistic and arrogant ideological fanaticism. Fortunately, today, with the exception of some highly isolated cases, such as North Korea, it is unlikely that a new attempt at large-scale utopian social engineering could arise. (A: *What a liar, eh? Because he already knows that they're already doing it under communitarianism and hiring thousands of civilian spies and training your children from birth, etc. Oh, what a liar, eh? Anyway, this is for public consumption, you understand, so they obviously lie.*)

That is largely so because in the 21st century, for the first time in human history, the entire world is now politically awakened. (A: *Really?*) The peoples of the world are restless, they are interconnected (A: *He means to say they're interdependent.*), they are resentful of their relative social deprivations, and they increasingly reject authoritarian political mobilization. It follows that democratic participation is in the longer run the best guarantee both of social progress and political stability. (A: *Now, in the soviet system you HAD to be involved in politics. You had to vote as well. That's the law in Australia and some other countries; you have to vote or they fine you. And that was the whole idea written at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century and even before that by the far left and the Fabians when they talked about THEY'D GET EVERYONE WHO WOULD VOTE. See, it's a legality when you vote; you're giving people power to do anything they want with you. Do you understand? Legality; they're very legal, these guys at the top.*)

In the global arena, however, the combination of rising populist aspirations (A: *That's their Color Revolutions and all their handpicked NGO leaders.*) and the inherent difficulties of shaping common global responses to political and economic crises poses the danger of international disorder to which neither Germany alone, nor Russia alone, nor Turkey alone, nor China alone, nor America alone can provide an effective response. Indeed, potential global turmoil — coincidental with the appearance of novel threats to universal well-being and even to human survival — can be effectively addressed only within a larger cooperative framework based on more widely shared democratic values. (A: *He's talking about a world government, folks. That what all your financial crisis is all about, this fake, you know, as they plunder the planet and bring down country after country, get you to throw billions, and trillions they're after now, into the black hole of the bankers — you know, it all disappears into money heaven — to make you so scared and just accept global governance. That's what it's all about. Do you understand that? So NO COUNTRY CAN GO IT ALONE, OH, NO.*)

The basic fact is that interdependence is not a slogan but a description of an increasingly imperative reality. America realizes that it needs Europe as a global ally, that its cooperation with Russia is of mutual and expanding benefit, that its economic and financial interdependence with rapidly rising China has a special political sensitivity, that its ties with Japan are important not only mutually but to the well-being of the Pacific region. Germany is committed to a more united Europe within the EU and to close links across the Atlantic with America, and in that context it can safely nurture mutually beneficial economic and political cooperation with Russia. (A:

*And it goes on and on about Turkey and other countries, etc, etc. So it's just pushing the same inter... See, they've already done it folks. They've already done it. All your politicians have been getting this stuff, you know, for years and years and years, INTERDEPENDENCE, INTERDEPENDENCE, 30-40 years of this stuff. You can't rise in politics unless you're on board with it all. It can't happen. It cannot happen. So it says...)*

The EU would not exist today if it were not for the deliberate effort made by France and Germany (A: *I bet everybody's cursing them now, eh? The EU, look at it... every country's bankrupt. Again, throwing money into a black hole.*) — not only on the official level but especially between their peoples — to foster a genuine and deeply rooted national reconciliation. The EU could not have embraced central Europe . . .

Who's embracing it? Folk want to crush it; you know, a very tight embrace indeed, like a wrestler. What a farce, but anyway, that's the public. This is the pabulum you're going to hear from now on for the rest of your lives as they get more and more Orwellian. It's all marketing, slogans and everything. That's what Lenin said too, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS, and that's what they all use in all their speeches, the same slogans. Like THE WHOLE WORLD'S ON BOARD, eh? Anyway, this wonderful thing about Turkey rising and they're all rising and they're all very happy....

## **Turkey voices readiness for Israel war**

presstv.ir / Sep 22, 2011

In an interview with Charlie Rose, (A: *This is supposed to be reality and they're bringing you on with comedians, eh? And you're all used to it to thinking, WELL YEAH, IT'S ALL REAL AND YOU KNOW...*) when Erdogan was asked if he saw the Israeli attack on a Gaza-bound flotilla that killed nine Turkish nationals as “a cause of war,” -- as the premier had earlier said -- Erdogan said “we will do that too if it becomes necessary,” Turkey's Vatan newspaper reported on Thursday.

“As you know, Israel attacked three ships, one of which carried over 400 people from 33 countries, in international waters from sea and air. Such an attack in international waters is against international law,” Erdogan noted. (A: *Well, it was for the Liberty too but they sunk... well they almost sunk that.*)

The Turkish premier reiterated that Israel should apologize to Turkey for the attack and pay compensation to the families of the victims.

Asked about earlier remark that “Israel is a spoiled child,” Erdogan said, “Israel is West's spoiled child. I still say the same thing.”

So there you go. That's how things really are in the world. And by the way, the EU, and this was all worked out in the 1800s, actually; again, Karl Marx talked about a United Europe. They'd have to CREATE A UNITED TRADING BLOC he said OF EUROPE, AND A UNITED AMERICAS, TRADING BLOC, FREE TRADE, and also A PACIFIC RIM REGIONAL INTEGRATED GROUP UNDER ONE GOVERNMENT AS WELL AND THE THREE MAIN GOVERNMENTS WOULD BE UNDER A SUPER WORLD GOVERNMENT. Well...

## **Now the EU plans to impose its own criminal offences and punishments**

singletonblog.dailymail.co.uk / 23 September 2011

So it's JUST A LITTLE TRADING GROUP AND OH, IT'S JUST FREE TRADE, YOU KNOW — that's what they told people for years — has now taken over all the responsibilities of all the national governments. That's why all the national government guys are trying to get into the EU parliament where they get big bucks and even better booze, you know, and broads as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just finishing off with a couple of articles. One of



them is about the EU. As I'm saying, they want to have their own criminal offense and punishment department. In other words, they want to be the big cheese at the top there as they do away with all national governments and the jobs of national governments. They've already done it with taking over the fisheries, farmers, all the stuff. All the dictates come from the EU parliament, the super soviet there, that won't even tell you who the guys at the top are. They're secret apparently. It's all secret, this democratic system that, you know, Brzezinski was prattling on about there. So anyway, this article goes on to say that...

Is there any limit to the ambitions of the European Union? Evidently not, if the EU's latest proposal is anything to go by. Viviane Reding, the EU's Justice Commissioner, is calling for a European Criminal Policy. She evidently wants it to do for justice what the CAP and CFP have done for farmers and fishermen.

Anyway, it's a frightening proposal because she is demanding the right to impose European-wide criminal offences and to set minimum sentences. And she's citing a 2005 ruling from the European Court of Justice along with the Lisbon Treaty to back up her right to implement the policy.

The court declared that the EU could impose its own criminal offences "where it is essential in order to facilitate the enforcement of EU law". But what is counted as EU law is about to massively expand.

Well, everything expands. Any law they put in the book is for a... it's a con. You understand, we are the sheep and you got to get the sheep into a pen and the way that you do it is to gradually put a post in once in a blue moon, until you're fenced in one day under this big new soviet, the same with the Far East group of countries and the same, of course, with America. It's happening all the time. They keep putting stakes in and you know, *what's that guy doing, I think he's putting wire along the edges of it, you know.... oh, he's going home, that's okay*. And before you know it you're penned in. That's how you handle the public and that's how you're treated, you see. That's how you're treated.

Now Greece is a good example of what's to come because as I mentioned before, energy will be a form of taxation on you. That will be the new unit of currency one day, down the road.

## Greece prime minister seeks signs of support

bbc.co.uk / 27 September 2011

Greek Prime Minister George Papandreou has said it is very important his country gets indications of support from "our European partners".

Speaking in Berlin he said Greece would fulfil its obligations and hoped to be without a primary deficit from 2012.

"The conditions have changed due to the recession," (A: *Recession... what an utter depression.*) he said. "But the goals have remained the same."

Mr Papandreou attended a media conference on Tuesday evening with German Chancellor Angela Merkel, where she said Germany wanted a strong Greece. (A: *Etc, etc, let's get the PR out of the way first, eh? Anyway, what they're going to do is bring forth...*)

Meanwhile the Greek parliament has passed **a controversial new property tax bill** (A: *Listen world! Listen world...*) **a controversial new property tax bill**, first announced earlier this month, that aims to boost revenues. (A: *...taxes.*)

All 154 of the ruling Socialist PASOK party's deputies voted in favour of the measure, winning a majority in the 300-seat parliament.

The move will prove controversial among Greeks, with the extra tax to be paid through **electricity bills** (A: *Isn't that amazing, eh, with the Smart Meters and all that. Pay your bills and property taxes through your electricity bill...*) **to make it easier for the state to collect.** (A: *Well, it's public/private, again, because obviously the company that does the electricity, I'm sure, will be private.*)

Anyone who does not pay the new tax **risks having their power cut off.** (A: *Imagine that. Maybe the next step, if you don't pay your electricity bill they'll take your home, eh. Well, they'll fight with the government to get your home because they're all fighting over what you have, what little, what little you have left today.*)

Earlier in the day, Mr Papandreou said German funding would not be an investment in past failures, but in future successes. (A: *These are all slogans. They're right off marketing professionals.*)

He also hailed Greece's "superhuman" efforts to cut its debt levels.

Mr Papandreou has been in Germany for talks with German Chancellor Angela Merkel to discuss his country's progress in cutting its budget deficit.

Mr Papandreou said the current debt crisis provided a (A: *Oh, here they go again, like the Council on Foreign Relations; every disaster is a...*) "unique opportunity to launch important reforms that Greece badly needs to become competitive again".

Oh dear, maybe they'll throw the javelin a bit further this time, eh. Anyway, that's really how the world is, folks. And remember too, as I say, I don't bring on advertisers as guests and sell you stuff after terrifying you. But **you can support me so help buy the books and disks and donate as well; you'll see how to do it on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).**

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, – I think it's still Canada; yeah, it is – good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Europe Flooded by Asylum Seekers from Arab Countries](#)

[Governments' Trial Balloons on Euthanasia being Cheaper than Treatment for Working Class](#)

['Killer' T-cells Erases Form of Leukemia](#)

[Netanyahu Proved Israel Doesn't Want Peace](#)

[Carbon Trading is a Farce](#)

[Flagship Britain--Communist Communitarian for the World--Thousands of Civilian "Wardens" given New Powers of Stasi](#)

[Gov. Wants Parenting Classes for All](#)

[Fathers of Third Child in India to be Penalised under Women's Code Bill](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Wall St. Runs Congressional Supercommittee](#)

[Tony Blair Goes After Even Bigger Money](#)

[Brzezinski on "Toward Universal Political Culture"](#)

[Turkey Voices its Readiness to Engage in Conflict with Israel re. Gaza Flotilla](#)

[EU Taking Over Nations with Own Criminal Policy](#)

[Greece--New Property Tax Bills--Extra Taxes to be Paid via Electric Bills](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 24, 2010 (#540)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 24, 2010:

**What a Surprise, X-Rays Sterilize,**

**No Distortion -- Spontaneous Abortion:**

"Grim Airport Security, They Take 'No Lip',  
Ushering Sheeple Through Scanner Sheeple-Dip,  
Threatening Force If You Call Their Bluff,  
They'll See You Naked in the Bare-Buff,  
Some Sheeple BAAA! Some Try to MOO!  
Oh Well, It's for Safety, What Can You Do?  
The Dehumanization's Taken in Stride,  
Passengers Say 'Well, I've Nothing to Hide',  
So Just Be Good, You Know You Should,  
And When They Cuff You and Stick On a Hood,  
Drag You Off for Interrogation,  
Suffer the Pain, For Good of the Nation,  
They'll Laugh at Pictures of You in the Nude,  
But Swallow Your Pride, Comply, You're Good"

© Alan Watt March 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 24, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, I suggest you go to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You can look at the hundreds of audio talks I've given in the past and you can download them for free. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while the .com site will somehow get jammed with the new uploads and they don't increase the bandwidth although they are supposed to do it automatically. This way, if you have the other ones listed you can always download the latest shows. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, I keep telling people this but they don't seem to listen much at all. I get the same people donating all the time. But, you bring me to you. I don't take money from advertisers or companies to push products and that kind of stuff. That's how people make their money on talk radio. It's up to YOU the audience to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast of the show and to pay for their staff, equipment and the transmission and all the bills, and we all know about that. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by purchasing the things I have for sale there. I'd do a lot more if I had time, believe you me. There are disks of 50 shows you can purchase pretty cheaply. There are books I have written and there are DVDs and I hope to put out a lot more DVDs up this year in fact. But it's up to you to keep me going and you can purchase these items on any of my web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get disks burned and passed to them of the shows I've given in the past, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

You know, there are so many topics I could choose from about the world we're are going IN to, we're actually merging into this new system and adapting very well to it actually. Most folk are oblivious that they are even adapting. They just take everything for granted and they learn by osmosis; everything that is around them is FED to them and they don't consciously think through things. It's by a form of osmosis; it just sinks into their subconscious and it's normal. And because they are all doing it at the same time, they do truly think it's normal, so much so that they are in their own Plato's cave. They're all sharing the same predesigned, preplanned cave for them to BE IN where they're very familiar with it, even when it's changing, because they all acknowledge it's changing at the same time. That's how it happens. It works very easily. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, perceptions that really can distort our view of things, how we perceive things, how we are TAUGHT to perceive things. Most folk don't even realize they are actually taught how to see things, how to view things and how to even understand the language as it's presented to them.

LANGUAGE ITSELF IS THE SIMPLEST WAY TO CON PEOPLE INTO DOING ANYTHING, anything you want if you connect the words properly, you choose the words properly, connect them properly because we work like computers. We have a logic. Our logic is well understood, just like a computer. By sequencing certain sentences together and words you can *make the person* COME to the desired conclusion by using *their* logic and the language, just like a computer. We are run very simply this way. What's even amazing is that it really works so easily on the general public who are also trained, mind you, to see the people with the suits and ties on, who claim to be politicians promising them things and they want, they really want to believe it, that it's true, even though their experience should tell them once they've voted a couple of times that the guys are all liars. You would really hope that would happen but it doesn't to a lot of people. They are fixed from the time they're about 18 into a mode of I'm right-wing, I'm left-wing, or whatever it is, I VOTE THIS, just like Daddy and they're like that their whole lives long. It's astonishing.

THE POLITICIANS HAVE NEVER REPRESENTED THE PUBLIC. THEY ARE PUT IN THERE BY SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS AND FINANCED WITH INCREDIBLE MONEY INTO THOSE POSITIONS TO RUN. Do you really, really think that massive corporations, CEOs of corporations give them sometimes half a million, to close to a million dollars to run without any

strings attached to it? Do you think? Countries do it too. There are different lobbies from different countries; the Israel lobby is a huge one. There is a video out there, it's inside Britain's Israel lobby and you see politicians including Cameron, for the Conservatives, saying I'M WITH ISRAEL. In other words, IF YOU GET ME IN IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT YOU DO. That's what they are saying really. And the Labour party, in that same video, have all done the same speeches in front of the Israeli congress for the UK. It's the same in every single country but other countries as well, do the same thing with them. I can remember when Clinton got through and there was money funneled from China through some big Buddhist organization to him. That was all over the media at the time. What do you think they want for this kind of cash? WE JUST LIKE YOU, WE LIKE HOW YOU LOOK AND HOW YOU TALK, SO PLEASE ACCEPT THIS LITTLE GIFT AND BEST OF LUCK. Do you think that's the end of it?

We are run by money. Money makes the world go around, THIS world, I should say, THIS system that we live in. There is not one politician on the planet going to ever buck the system and say, WELL, WHY DON'T WE JUST CREATE OUR OWN MONEY AND STOP BORROWING MONEY AND LETS WRITE OFF ALL THE DEBTS, since it's all bogus anyway. It's all really bogus. What are they passing around?

There is another video I watched a while ago, when I used to have some speed on XplorNet and they were pretending, before I signed on for 2 years, that I was going to keep getting this speed; that was a big lie there too. I watched a video; it was very interesting. They showed you shots of Germany just before World War II. World War II was looming and the German delegation wanted their gold, which was in the Bank of England, taken out and transported to Germany. You actually saw these German soldiers marching to the Bank of England under escort with British troops to collect the gold. The astonishing thing was that the Bank of England had gold piles for every country. When a country wanted paper money issued over something, they didn't transport the gold to Germany, prior to this, they just used to keep it in the Bank of England. Czechoslovakia is another country, if they wanted a loan or whatever, or some money sent over to Czechoslovakia, they would get a check sent to them under the condition that their gold was moved from *this part of the bank, over the floor, to that part of the bank...* a sort of credit and debt stuff. This is incredible.

This is how they ran the whole system, like that. Really, the gold was never physically, or seldom physically, transported out except when the Germans wanted theirs, they got it out. They would just issue you paper money, or the right to go and print it, which happens today by the way. That's really what you get is the right to print. Then you have to pay back the lenders with something tangible, something real, not paper. No politician on this planet is going to stand up, once they are in, certainly not any leader as a President or Prime Minister, and say WE'VE GOT TO DROP THIS SYSTEM AND CANCEL EACH OTHER'S DEBT AND START FROM SOME NEW WAY ALL TOGETHER. That's not on the cards because the whole system is built on debt, the necessity of debt to keep the same bankers in rulership over the countries and over the nations.

The same bankers, remember, CREATED, CREATED the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the Milner Society that was COMPRISED of bankers. They are also called the Council on Foreign Relations, the real parallel government that have think tanks working on *every possible subject* that they are bringing in, in the future, worldwide. They are the guys that set up the United Nations with all its International Monetary Fund and all the other associations under the umbrella of the UN. There is no way under this sprayed-sky sun - or used to be sunny skies and now it's all sprayed I should say - there is no way that they are going to give up that kind of power. It's all done through money. So that will never change. It's incredible as they plundered the planet over and over again because, you see, we are all depended on it to live. Not to hunt for food and stuff, no, we depend on MONEY to go and buy food and to pay rent or pay mortgages or pay whatever. It's a beautiful system of control. You rule the world through it. You rule... every government in the world is ruled by it.

Of course they want now to make sure that their cattle - that's all of us of course - are being watched and monitored through all the different computer systems that they've put out there and that are increasing all the time, with their interconnectivity because we must be completely predictable. Every single one of us is predictable and they are going to make sure we stay that way. That makes them feel safe at the top.

Talking about how they use words and media to con us, you have to always remember the stories that you look at from any page on the media. Here is an example; this is from The Mail Online.

## **Heathrow guard 'used scanner to leer at colleague's naked body'**

By Beth Hale and Paul Bentley / dailymail.co.uk / 24th March 2010

*(ALAN: I look at the headline and then I look at the right-hand side of the page – I'll put this link up and you can see yourself. This is your tabloid reporting. It's a strange technique. It's very good. It works very well. It creates a SURREALISTIC IMPRESSION of any topic. Surrealism, the kaleidoscopic circus surrealism, so nothing is really REAL anymore. For instance, I've read so many HORROR stories on one side in the past and I've got the blond bimbos down the right side, of the same page. That makes everything surrealistic and unreal. So here's an important topic and it's about these airport scanners and right down the right-hand side of it, what have you got? And this is about scanning through a woman's clothing and the guy snickering and talking about her breasts. Down the right-hand side, FEMALE TODAY: HOLD THE SAUCE, SOPHIE IS TRYING TO DETHRONE NIGILLA BUT SHE CAN'T EVEN SLICE THE BREAD, or something. Then the next: MODELS TV SHOW HARD TO SWALLOW. Then: MELBY DINES AT RESTAURANT IN A SEE-THROUGH CAFTAN. What does that say about the main story? It puts the main story and this woman's trauma in to the same category as it's all fun, you see. It's all fun and sexy fun and naughty fun. This is not by accident. The article says...)*

An airport security guard who made lude comments about a female colleague's breasts after taking a naked body scan of her is facing the sack.

John Laker, 25, took the image at Heathrow airport after Jo Margetson walked into the machine by accident. He then said, "I love those gigantic (A: bleep.) tits".

Ms Margetson found the remarks offensive and immediately complained to managers at the BAA which runs Heathrow and the police.

"I can't bear to think about the body scanner thing," she said. "I'm totally traumatized by it. I've spoken to the police about it. I'm in too much of a state to go to work."

Mr Laker is the first airport worker to be investigated for using the device (A: No he's not actually.) was given a police warning for harassment. (A: A warning... for harassment.)

The body scanners have been introduced at Manchester and Heathrow after last years unsuccessful Christmas day bombing on a flight to Detroit. They are expected to be rolled out in Birmingham and Gatwick later this year.

I've got articles from 2007 where they were testing these out in England without the public even knowing it, from mainstream media. By the way, the cops will get these portable ones. They can go around and scan the public as they are passing you by and have a good laugh at you there too. You know something? Everyone will accept it. Who's paying for all this? Well, YOU are folks, with your tax money. Who benefits? The big corporations that used to be completely in just the WAR industry but the war industry has changed into the OBSERVATION INDUSTRY. Big bucks! ... paid by your tax money. We always pay for our chains.

Here is an article from, it's a good newspaper actually, the Sovereign Independent. It's about scanners as well, one of the articles is. It's got a lot of good topics in it but this says here.

## Transparency is 'Skin Deep', as Scanners Miscarriage Evidence Appears

April/May Issue 2010 / [sovereignindependent.ie](http://sovereignindependent.ie)

If you are one of those people who believe that every thing that government tells you is true, stop reading here. I'm sure many of you have read the article on this page regarding the farce of the 'underwear bomber'. If not, then I suggest you do it before reading this.

We are now told that because of one person, allegedly trying to blow up a plane with what amounted to nothing more than a firework, then all of us, the approximately 6.8 billion people on this planet, have to give up our rights to our health and privacy, by being naked body scanned at every major airport... *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Sovereign Independent April/May issue, an article by Mary McNeil who is talking about the scanners and it's a very good way of putting it. Because of this farce of one guy supposedly going through with something that amounted to something like a firework strapped to his thigh or whatever. It says...

...6.8 billion people on this planet, have to give up our rights to our health and privacy, by being naked body scanned at every major airport and I'm sure in time, minor airport, ferry port, train station, shopping centre, library etc, the list is endless. *(A: That's bang on because this is going to expand to everywhere you go.)*

I for one will never voluntarily go through one of these machines. That doesn't mean I won't be forced to against my will.

What are my health concerns? Well, reports from Heathrow Airport in the UK, where these scanners were introduced, the Transport and General Workers Union are investigating claims, that 5 female security operators, involved in running the machines, have suffered miscarriages as a direct result of exposure to radiation emanating from the scanners.

Now these things are radioactive. It's an x-ray. You get an x-ray. This nonsense of it only goes skin deep, no, it goes beyond your skin folks. It's just what they can pick up on this particular scanner. It goes right through your body. Rays don't stop at your body, they go right through them. All x-rays are accumulative. There is no safe level... but it's accumulative. Why do you think in hospitals when they give you the x-ray, the type that's a little bit more powerful that CAN be seen with their particular scanner right through your body... why do you think they wear those lead aprons? Hmm? Why do you think they stand behind the lead glass shields and all the rest of it? But you're supposed to walk through this, without any lead shielding... over and over and over again.

It reminds me of the prisoners of war they've had in different wars but World War II is the example we're always given. The first thing they do is, when they take prisoners in or they take in - like Germany did with the ethnic groups AND Russia did the same thing with groups - they strip you naked to dehumanize you basically, to humiliate you and dehumanize you. It's the same thing here folks. You are all being trained that you are NOTHING. YOU ARE BEING DEHUMANIZED, YOU ARE BEING HUMILIATED, and the very fact that you don't yell about it makes the jailers, you might say, *hate you even more in disgust*. That's what happens. It's a form of sadism that creeps in with these characters. I don't know if you ever saw the movie **V for Vendetta**? In one scene there is a doctor experimenting on prisoners and she says, *THEY'D LINE UP VERY APATHETIC...* Every day they were brought in by the guards, the guards were all armed of course



and the prisoners were either naked, semi-naked, or whatever. They'd all be dejected, looking at the floor and then each one of them would get a jab as they went through with these experimental injections they were giving them. She says, I EVENTUALLY BECAME TO HATE THEM AND THEIR APATHY AND THE FACT THAT THEY DIDN'T SAY ANYTHING OR REBEL. That's what does really happen under tyrannical systems. I hope you get what I'm saying. I don't think most of you really do. Intellectually you will understand it but you can't really envisage it happening to YOU and yet it IS happening to most of you out there... already.

There are cops with all kinds of stuff that can see through your walls. They've had them and been using them since the 70s. There are helicopters, these helicopters that can see through your walls too and they play their little games. The old movie **Blue Thunder**, you should watch it again. It said at the very beginning of the movie, it was made in the 80s, *all the equipment and technology you see on this movie is actually IN use...* LONG BEFORE 9/11 came along. When folk, again, still thought they were free.

It says here that 5 women are under investigation claiming that they've all had miscarriages because of these machines and they've been working on them. There are a lot of passengers making flights every other week, you know, back and forth to different places, getting the same bombardment of radiation. It says here...

The technology used in these machines is such (A: *This is what they tell you...*) that the radiation wave actually penetrates beneath your skin.

I see many women get onto flights who are clearly pregnant and who you would assume would not be scanned with radiation, but wrong. As of this month it was announced that NOBODY could refuse to go through the scanners at Heathrow airport regardless of pregnancy or a medical condition. If you are trying for a child and if you want to risk losing it without even realizing you were pregnant, go through one of these machines.

Okay, so you are not allowed to refuse the radioactive scan, whether you are pregnant or you suffer from a medical condition, regardless of the severity of such a condition which may well cause you to miscarry in the case of pregnancy, or indeed, further exacerbate any medical health problems you may have, I must also assume this would include cancer patients or people with any other health conditions, it appears that there will be no exceptions and that these rules will be applied internationally. (A: *What about the guys, folks, you'll become even more sterile than you already are. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That last article was from the Sovereign Independent and this paper covers Ireland and Great Britain so it's a good paper to look into when you're across the pond there. They have a lot of good articles about the real facts, not the usual political nonsense but the real facts that are going on in that country. So people should look into it and I'll put the link up to their web site at the end of the show on my site.

I've mentioned before that long before NAFTA was signed, the think tanks worked out all the repercussions of NAFTA and then GATT - the General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs - for worldwide investment and transfer of technology and factories and all the rest of it. They KNEW what the repercussions would be on the US, Canada and countries in the Western world. They knew perfectly well, and I've no doubt too they were very accurate on their unemployment statistics and so on before we even went through it, BEFORE we went through it. They also knew that the American dollar would no longer be the prime currency of international exchange across the world... LONG AGO, years ago. And they don't wait for things to happen, they plan it all WAY AHEAD, all the repercussions are planned. Here is an article about the dollar, as though it was just happening now. But where is it from? From the Wall Street Journal. Now, this ties in. These guys obviously are Council on Foreign Relations because the Council on Foreign Relations put an article

out today as well, or March 18 I should say, 2010.

## After the Dollar

The world needs a new monetary architecture.

*(A: A new monetary ARCHITECTURE, right. I wonder who the Grand Architect will be. The same guy as the last one? Of course it will.)*

BY DEANNE JULIUS AND PAOLA SUBACCHI / [wsj.com](http://wsj.com) / MARCH 18, 2010

Are the current problems of Greece the link between the global financial crisis of 2007-09 and an international monetary crisis to come? The monetary system was reshaped in the mid-1940s in the aftermath of World War II (*A: That was the Bretton Woods Agreement.*) and again in the early 1970s after the first oil price shock. In both cases, global disruption caused the monetary system to buckle. The question now is whether the current system of floating currency blocs with dollar-based trade and reserves can withstand the strains of the global adjustment ahead. We think it is time to consider alternatives.

*(A: They are getting this, obviously. It actually says it right here...)*

In a report released by **Chatham House**...

Now, I'll go to the Chatham House one, the web page. I'll put these links all up for you to look at. So really, the Wall Street Journal is doing a mouthpiece article for Chatham House. Again,

## Beyond the Dollar: Rethinking the International Monetary System

Chatham House Report

Edited by Paola Subacchi and John Drifill, March 2010 / [chathamhouse.org.uk](http://chathamhouse.org.uk)

*(A: They give you the papers to download. I'll put this up, again, at the end of the show.)*

[Download Paper here](#)

[Download Executive Summary](#)

This report maps out proposals for a new international monetary order and looks at ways in which monetary authorities and political leaders can help prepare the ground for a new system and facilitate the transition. (*A: Remember, Chatham House is the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They are the guys that TELL governments what to do.*)

Key recommendations include:

\*A multicurrency reserve system for a multipolar world economy.

\*Promote dialogue and policy coordination to provide stability, confidence and balanced adjustment.

\*Strengthen the role and legitimacy of international institutions, (*A: That's the United Nations folks.*) including how the surveillance role of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) (*A: That's the United Nations again.*) can be reinforced to address more effectively the problem of exchange rates and payments disequilibrium.

\*Consideration of how the shape of the international monetary system in the 21st century will be significantly influenced by the interests and the requirements of the emerging powers, including how the dollar-based monetary system is no longer adequate for a larger and more integrated world economy. (*A: Then they give you further resources, the links to other articles they've done on this too.*)

You see, they have think tanks working on EVERY aspect of human existence, especially the system that they are bringing in right now. THEY ALREADY RUN THIS SYSTEM. EVERY MAJOR REPORTER OUT THERE IS A MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. EVERY NEWSPAPER OWNER AND EDITOR IS A MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. THE TOP LEADERS OF ALL PARTIES OF POLITICIANS IN EVERY COUNTRY ARE MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. I've mentioned over and over Carroll Quigley's book, **Tragedy and Hope**, and his

other book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**. Remember, he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He had access to all their records. He put the books out thinking it was time the public knew. He thought they would all be for it. It sold for about a year, the first edition, and then the plates for printing were bought over by MacMillan I think it was, and then they smashed the plates. They weren't too happy that he'd put the secrets out for the public to view.

You've got to get a hold of them because you won't understand what even the history was all about unless you read the reasons FOR the wars we've had for 100-odd years. These guys admit they've been behind it... to bring in a global system with a socialistic flair to it for better control over the general population and the bankers prefer international socialism. They prefer to deal with the governments to get debts back, rather than go door to door getting debts off of you. They can also get the governments to put in policies and laws that tax more money off you that ends up in their hands as well. They love lending money to governments; they are guaranteed to get it back, from the generations to come, by government laws.

We never get away from it eh? You know people really will keep voting... we are inside, we are already inside a figurative, metaphorical barbed-wire camp. We really, really are... and the folk don't get it, and they won't. Even when they are really, completely in it they still won't get it. If they can go and shop and travel from A to B within a certain area and go to the bars or whatever they do to pass the time, or go home and sit in front of that darn screen and watch porn or whatever the heck it is they're into, or play their little video games, they won't care. Most won't care. So I only speak to the ones who do care. I don't waste my time on the ones who don't; they are gone. They've never been HERE to get lost.

Politicians are utterly crooked. I've gone through the book **Political Ponerology** before, about the politicians and HOW THEY ARE PSYCHOPATHIC. Well established studies have been done on them, on their personalities. Ordinary folk don't really go into politics. They wouldn't stand a chance if they did get in because if they didn't join the gang and fill their pockets and do all the corrupt stuff, they'd be set up. There was a politician in Ontario and he wrote a book about that; he tried that. They tried to bring him into all the little cons and skims off the top that they're all doing and he wouldn't play along and so they tried to set him up. So he came out. He got so disgusted he came out and wrote a book about it. But this is so typical. Politicians are crooked psychopaths who can lie their teeth off to you... and never blush. You HAVE to be a psychopath to run for politics because any skeletons in your cupboard are going to be laid bare and these guys can take it all without a blush. Any normal person would run for cover, ashamed of something. Not these guys.

This article shows you what they're like. The Economic Union Parliament that was foisted on all of the British and the French, German, Scandinavian peoples and so on, this forced union that was a secret deal, really, going onwards since 1948. The public were not to be told it was to end up with an actual authoritarian parliament until it was all set up and done and working. Here are the politicians...

### **EU money spent on skiing trips and 'TV propaganda'**

The European Parliament has come under fire (A: *AGAIN!*) for spending millions of pounds of taxpayers' money on a "propaganda" television service, ski trips and language lessons for staff.

By Martin Banks in Brussels / [telegraph.co.uk](http://telegraph.co.uk) / 16 Mar 2010

In a report, MEPs (A: *Member of European Parliament.*) raised questions about the assembly budget, including concerns about a £72,000 fund for parliament staff which was used to pay for a trip to the Italian Alps for the children of MEPs and officials.

It also attacked the annual £8 million budget for EuroparlTV, Parliament's own dedicated online TV channel. It broadcasts live Parliamentary events, including plenary and committee meetings but has been condemned by some MEPs as "glorified propaganda."

All these politicians are useless anyway because they have no voting rights on anything. They can't put forward laws or amend laws; it's all done up in secret. They admit this and I read the articles from the mainstream; a secret committee, an executive committee at the top make up the laws and pass them. These guys can only comment. WHY HAVE THEM? They are there because they want to give the people the APPEARANCE, some kind, however thin it might be, of democracy and a say in things. They're all corrupt. They're all absolutely corrupt. And the public never, ever, ever get this. Here is another article from the Mail Online. Labour turns on stupid, the stupid act.

### **Labour turns on Stupid (A: The stupid act.) Ex-Ministers (A: That's politicians.) caught in Cash-for-Lobbying Sting but they still won't order inquiry.**

*(A: The government still won't order an inquiry.)*

By Jason Groves / mail.co.uk/ 23th March 2010

The Labour government's ex-ministers were suckered into a sting. *(A: That's what they claim.)*

This stupidity has brought Labour into disrepute *(A: I don't know how you could bring it into any further disrepute.)* grumbling that blayrights [?] had been hung out to dry.

*(A: Then Cameron, who plays the right wing puppet, demands a brief but comprehensive inquiry.)*

Downing Street insists the matter has been dealt with.

David Cameron today warned that the cash-for-lobbying row *(A: Everything is like this. All these politicians are for hire. It actually says it in the article here that they are for hire... to corporations. The politicians are FOR HIRE, for CASH. One of them actually said, he says...)*

"I'm a taxi waiting for hire."

*(A: So what happened? Channel 4 actually did this.)*

### **Politicians for Hire**

channel4.com

8PM Monday 22 Mar 2010 Channel 4

Following the scandal surrounding MPs' expenses, Dispatches delves into the mostly unregulated world of political lobbying. The programme reveals how politicians are offering to help companies and lobby the government for salaries of up to £5,000 a day.

*(A: I'll put the video link up for you to see these politicians getting approached and what they said and the article too, from the Mail Online. It says...)*

A comprehensive probe was vital as he said of his own measures to clamp down on lobbying if he wins power at the next election.

Outflanking Gordon Brown just as he did during the expenses scandal, he insisted the case for investigation was incredibly strong and that "the Prime Minister must think again."

But Labour remained unbowed insisting that their own internal investigations into the lobbying claims had found

“not a scintilla of evidence of impropriety.”

Business Secretary Lord Mandelson (A: *He's a real trustworthy character, this character.*) Deputy Prime Minister in all but name, (A: *And he runs the country.*) proclaimed, “People in glass houses should not throw stones.” (A: *So they do all this backstabbing.*)

Former Labour Cabinet Ministers Patricia Hewitt, Geoff Hoon, and Stephen Byers and back bencher Margaret Moran were suspended from the party last night. (A: *Well, they were suspended for obvious reasons. If they found no impropriety, right, they wouldn't suspend them. It was for impropriety alright.*)

Just days before an election set to be called, they had the whip removed after a TV documentary showed them offering to influence government policy in return for cash.

Labour peer Baroness Morgan and Tory MP Sir John Butterfill, also featured in the programme, but unlike the three blayrights [?], they are not household names.

The Labour government is furious at the scandal and is desperately trying to distance itself from the ex-Ministers who not long ago were the leading lights in the party.

Justice Secretary Jack Straw (A: *He's the straw man.*) said they brought Labour into disrepute and condemned their stupidity while Lord Mandelson said their behavior was ghastly and grubby. (A: *Lord Mandelson is the guy who said he ran Britain from Lord Rothschild's swimming pool in France. There is nobody grubbier than Mandelson; you should see his history.*)

They are all corrupt psychopaths. They are all bought-and-paid for... all of them... in all parties. They've been around every special interest group when they're campaigning for cash and they promise they will be their boys. They will be their boys: **WHATEVER YOU DO, WE'LL BE WITH YOU.** That's what you vote in. You know, the United States and Canada and every other country is **EXACTLY THE SAME... EXACTLY THE SAME.**

Read the book, **Political Ponerology**. It's a real good eye-opener. There was study that was actually done IN the Soviet Union by guys, psychologists and psychiatrists keeping very, very quiet because they were running an investigation on their own leaders. They found out they were exactly the same personalities as those of the West because psychopaths always climb up to where the power is, in every country. They have no qualms with taking money or doing whatever they are told to, to the people, on behalf of the banksters that control them and own them.

They're always talking about equality and stuff like that, in **BANKING** when they're after your cash. They have lovely ads and the ads show the tellers always smiling – everybody always smiles in ads, you notice that? Again, it's always a fantasy. Here is an article; this is from This is Money: Financial Web Site of the Year.

### **'Apartheid' Barclays filters out poor clients**

13 March 2010 / [thismoney.co.uk](http://thismoney.co.uk)

(A: *Here's how it's going. This is from the Daily Mail actually.*)

Thousands of struggling bank customers will be connected to Indian call centres (A: *Call centers in India... so if you're a struggling bank customer, you don't have a lot in the bank and you've got a problem and you phone up, you will be connected to an INDIAN call center...*) while more affluent account holders will get one in Britain. A new banking phone system will identify those with low credit approvals and put them through to India. Those who have considerable savings or a credit limit that allows them to borrow around £500 from the bank or buy its products will be connected to a British operator. Bosses hope the new line will filter out their customers who do

not have the money to buy the bank's products so their British staff will potentially be able to sell to every caller. Barclays is testing the system and call centre staff have been briefed that it will start on April 1. (A: *That's April Fool's Day, eh. That's when you phone up and [Alan speaking with an Indian accent] HELLO, I AM SPEAKING FROM INDIA. And you'll say WHAT, EXCUSE ME. And you'll be on the phone for about 3 hours trying to figure out what's going on.*) One Barclays sales executive said: 'Before we've had people ringing up who have been overdrawn, so we haven't been able to sell them anything.' Critics say the bank is only interested in people with cash (A: *Of course it is, that's what banks are there for.*) and not the genuine concerns of millions who have queries about the state of their finances.

This is obviously a trial that other banks will be following at the same time. When one comes out with it, the rest go the same way. We already have it in Canada, when you're trying to get through Bell Systems, for instance, and for your internet systems. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talked before about the corridors, the human habitat corridors that were being pushed out from the 70s onwards through the various proclamations from the United Nations. That really is the big boss; all governments do what they are told by them and they sign treaties every year furthering the agenda for the United Nations. Here is a report from it.

### **UN report: World's biggest cities merging into 'mega-regions'**

(A: *This ties in with, of course, the military's future vision as well, for the next 40-50 years that they have released too.*)

Trend towards 'endless cities' could significantly affect population and wealth in the next 50 years

John Vidal, environment editor guardian.co.uk, Monday 22 March 2010

The world's first mega-city, comprised of Hong Kong, Shenhzen and Guangzhou, home to about 120 million people. Photograph: Nasa (A: *It shows you the pictures of that. This is where they are, all CRAMMED together. This is what they want us all to be crammed into.*)

The world's mega-cities are merging to form vast "mega-regions" which may stretch hundreds of kilometres across countries and be home to more than 100 million people, according to a major new UN report.

The phenomenon of the so-called "endless city" could be one of the most significant developments - and problems - in the way people live and economies grow in the next 50 years, says UN-Habitat, the agency for human settlements, (A: *Did you know you had an agency for human settlement that your government doesn't run but they signs agreements from the United Nations that they must implement all of these agreements?*) which identifies the trend of **developing mega-regions** in its biannual State of World Cities report. (A: *I'll put all these links up for you.*)

The largest of these, says the report - launched today at the World Urban Forum (A: *They've got forums going on all time through the United Nations and the public are oblivious of it and it affects us all.*) in Rio de Janeiro - is the Hong Kong-Shenhzen-Guangzhou region in China, home to about 120 million people. Other mega-regions have formed in Japan and Brazil and are developing in India, west Africa and elsewhere.

The trend helped the world pass a tipping point in the last year, with **more than half the world's people now living in cities.**

The UN said that urbanisation is now "unstoppable".

These long, continuous cities, that's where they want us ALL to live. Then they go into the statistics of the folk that used to live on the rural areas and how they are dwindling and by 2050 there will be very few except the VERY RICH PEOPLE.

That's what they want. The woman who is the spokesperson for this UN organization says, THIS IS A POSITIVE THING. Getting folk out of the rural areas is a POSITIVE THING, she says. Why? Because you will all be under massive control, with your tiny little chip and your little card and you can't move outside that area and you are going to be monitored EVERY where you go with everything you do. That's why. So I'll put this link up for you as well and the one from the United Nations.

### **State of the World's Cities 2008/2009 - Harmonious Cities**

Unhabitat.org

Half of humanity now lives in cities, and within two decades, nearly 60 per cent of the world's people will be urban dwellers. Urban growth is most rapid in the developing world, where cities gain an average of 5 million residents every month. As cities grow in size and population, harmony among the spatial, social and environmental aspects of a city and between their inhabitants becomes of paramount importance. This harmony hinges on two key pillars: equity and sustainability.

You should really go through this stuff. It's long. It's tedious. It's boring, but that's where the facts are, folks. That's how you're run, by long, tedious, boring articles and treaties that are put out by the United Nations. Amazing. It continues on and says...

"Research shows that the world's largest 40 mega-regions cover only a tiny fraction of the habitable surface of our planet and are home to fewer than 18% of the world's population [but] account for 66% of all economic activity and about 85% of technological and scientific innovation," said Moreno.

It's a rah-rah thing as we all get crammed into the cities and they make it impossible to live in the rural areas. OLD AGENDA, HG Wells talked about it in the 20s... and guys down the path since then. And we are given politics to play with instead.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Airport Scanners being Abused-Naturally](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[SovereignIndependent.ie](#)

[After the Dollar-Wall St. Journal](#)

[CFR-RIIA-Chatham House-Rethinking the International Monetary System](#)

[EU Parliamentary Staff-The New Junior Aristocracy-Lifestyle at Your Expense](#)

[For those who still believe in Honest Politicians--The Lobbying Farce of Politics](#)

[Channel 4 Sting Ropes in Members of Parliament "For Hire" by Corporation Lobbyists](#)

[Bank Customers with Low Credit Ratings Dealt with via India Call-Centres](#)

[UN Propaganda Applauds Megacities and less Rural Dwellers](#)

[UN State of World Cities report](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



Nov. 1, 2020 (#1801)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**What Did Pan Say? Obey! Obey!**

**"Hear Master's Voice, Authoritative, Scolding,  
Demanding Compliance with The Plan Unfolding,  
You will Never Appease and He's Not Done Yet,  
From the U.N. RIO SUMMIT, to THE GREAT RESET,  
A Truly World-War-of-Terror Following a Plan,  
Symbolic of the Goat-Man, the Great God Pan,  
Pan-demic, Pan-Demon-ium, Psy-op Techniques,  
We're a-Quiver in Houses along Empty Streets,  
The Proof of War, is in The Opposing Chatter,  
Mountains of Evidence Yet Facts Don't Matter."**

© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2020

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November 1, 2020. Hhhch, as they say, time flies, eh? But I mean, [Alan chuckles.] you start to wonder if you're in some kind of time machine and it's going fast forward. Because for me it's like living through many talks I've given over the years in the past, where from their sources they gave you lots of clues where they were heading with the future. And it's here, the future *is here*.

So we're going through amazing times as they fulfill big agendas that seem just too far-fetched for most of the general public. Most of the public, it's sad to say, it is sad to say that the indoctrination has been perfect with them. But this is a natural thing. We're so well studied that we're too predictable. If you know the formulas to introduce certain hypes and fears and terror, the public will always behave in the same way. Plato said that, so it's been done for an awful long time, eh. It's been used over and over.

We really are in it today, aren't we? And I mean *in* it, indeed. Because the massive changes that are planned, and then implemented, and will go down in history just the same way as 9/11. I'm sure 9/11, apart from the fact [Alan chuckles.] they pretty well told you what they wanted to do with the wars that would happen IF THEY COULD GET A PEARL HARBOR EVENT, from the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century group. The neo-cons as they call them. They publish them a couple of times in the 90s. Then 9/11 came along and they got A *PEARL HARBOR EVENT*.

Bingo, all these massive totalitarian measures were rammed out on the American people. But not just the Americans, *across the world* at the same time. You see, that gives you a clue as well. Why would the whole *world* go into this anti-terrorism mode, which is really a war upon the public with massive surveillance on everybody, loss of rights and freedoms, and the loss of rights even to walk into an airport without being frisked, groped and all the rest of it, X-rayed, etc. We had all these rights before that we, you all took for granted. We always take our rights for granted. That's maybe the key to everything today.

Because you don't realize how you adapt into new normals. And they give you new normals all the time. I gave talks on the new normals back in the 90s, that's what I call it, is the new normal, then I explained what it meant and how it was introduced. And here we are, new normals are all here. And folk really think that, especially the young folk, naturally it's all they know. It's so odd talking about 9/11 again because I remember saying the week that it happened, it might have even been the night. I said, a generation will grow up and 20 years down the road they don't know *any* other way of living except massive surveillance as being normal. A digital kind of system would come in because they talked back then of bringing in a digital currency, because terrorists might use all the cash and stuff, all the bad guys use cash. They just unfolded the agenda way back then.

But now you have them, there's a lot of young folk who naturally, that's all they know, think it's all quite normal. They question nothing. And why *should* they question anything? They can't believe that the parents allowed, if it's all true that it's mayhem and conspiracy, why would their parents allow it? Well, their parents were as dumb as they are because we're always kept dumb. Hhhch, in fact, you're born with a pretty intact mind, but they go to work very quickly to destroy it. That's the system in which you live.

Nevermind... There's countless, *countless* articles and studies done, professional studies done, legitimate studies about the fluoride in the drinking water, for goodness' sake, and the history of it being used in other countries that were totalitarian before hand. They noted the fact that it did drop a few IQ points off the public. So it's good for, that's a good reason to use it on the public if you want to have less fuss from them.

We do know that the United Nations, the World Health Organization, that you can't believe the World Health Organization. Dr. Who, for goodness' sake, eh. Dr. WHO indeed. But they do a survey every year and at least they publish the IQ, or they used to up until maybe two or three years ago, of different countries across the world. The same test supposedly applied to the same age groups up-and-coming every year or so. They said that the IQ was dropping pretty drastically, not just by, you know, percentages of one point, but by *quite a few* points. And of course as always, there's never a reason for it happening and they never go into...

D'you understand, if you're truly looked after by the farmers and you're the cattle, hm, you're owned, you're owned. You are where they get all their cash from and their high living standard. You build everything for them if you're working. You create the cash flow, and that's what they use to plunder *you* to take it all from you in one way or

another. And they make you dependent on their systems, because they own all the corporations and factories in other countries. They don't, they never enter into the fact, they just own them all, big holding companies, but they make sure that you must use their products. Including their health services by the way and their medications and vaccines and everything else. Don't they? [Alan chuckles.]

That's called fascism for those who really don't know what it means, when the corporations collude with governments to control and manage and pretty well own the public. It's all been done. Of course the little communists at the bottom never figure that out. The ones who follow I should say, never figure that out. But they're useful, useful idiots according to the ones who own them and use them. Even Bertrand Russell said that too and he was all for using them, to bring in the beautiful order on behalf of the intelligentsia, the people who should own it all, you see, and know how you should be living.

But again, if you're brought up to be naïve, which everybody is, you're trained, and every country has just the same techniques to make you believe the country's all genuine. You just stumbled down through history. Occasionally they'll give you a king or a queen that was half decent. Germany had some, even had hobbies, like, you know, repairing clocks and things. It's a nice idea of a guy who just liked to build castles, and fairytale castles, and work on clocks, you know, the old-fashioned, beautiful clocks actually. So it must've been a nice guy compared to some of them. And this is what you get.

And it's true enough, with the hit and miss idea, if you truly had just kings and queens running the countries, you would think occasionally you'd get one or two that's half decent. But in reality, kings and queens are the fronts. Because the ones behind them, the advisors, the ones who know how to work the machinery of governance, they're the ones who have the power. Especially the ones who run the money. [Alan laughing.] Obviously, to the system. That's what Rothschild was saying. He said, GIVE ME THE CONTROL OVER THE MONEY OF A NATION I CARE NOT WHO MAKES THE LAWS. Because he makes the laws. With every loan, the same with United Nations, I've gone through some of them before, actually quite a few of them. Especially today with the World Bank and all that and the money they dish out across the world, comes with all these conditions of how you must adapt to the new cultures, or things you thought abhorrent are now, you'd better do it or you get no loans.

That's how it's always been. Money comes attached to conditions, not just financial conditions but with running and changing and altering your culture, you see. Which weakens you. That's the whole point of it. You can't be conquered as a culture if, unless you allow it to be weakened. You don't realize, it's like the Parthenon in Greece, you know, you have a huge roof there in the temple with all these pillars. That's a lot of weight distributed amongst all those pillars. Architects know how to distribute exactly how much weight to each pillar so it's nice and strong. But you knock one down, you see, that's a tenant of your culture, your system you might say, it's an analogy. If you knock one down, and now the rest of them have a little bit added extra weight to them to share amongst them. Then you knock another one down. Now there's more resting on fewer and fewer pillars. Now you keep knocking them down until you collapse. That's how it's done.

It's very Fabian in a sense, but that's how it's done. It takes a while to get it accomplished, but you're guaranteed for it to happen. You must eventually fall if you keep chipping away. People never realize that if you really, if you really took each pillar, as an example of being 50 years, you could go longer actually, 100, but say 50 years, and say one pillar goes missing. Well in that 50 years, and there's a generation born, and they're up to the age of 50 when the next pillar goes down, you see. So you don't see it so much, you think it's just happening by itself. If it all happened within about a year

or two, you'd all get wisened up and say, something else is going on here.

So if you wanted to really take down a nation well you do the Gramsci type of takedown. You take over the culture until you run the culture, you *are* the culture in fact. That's how you take it down. Bezmenov put it across pretty well too. Yuri Bezmenov talked about the war of the Soviet system against the West was a cultural war really. Because you destroy the culture, everything else falls apart anyway. Folk won't go off and fight for wars and stuff if you destroy the culture. You can't get them unified behind any party in politics. You also make sure, you see, hhhch, even the ones who go into politics that are traditionally psychopathic become worse themselves until they're anything but role models to follow, so no one does follow them. Because they become corrupted even more so than they are by nature. But then when you get the public following the same corruption, mainly through entertainment and through the wars on the culture and adapting into the new systems of sexual revolutions, that came with all the fallout of the sexual revolution, then step-by-step you become degraded and you collapse, you can't stand strong.

So you had the sexual revolution promoted through the movies, that really became a bit more explicit in the 1960s, in Britain that is. They tried it *all* from the beginning in Hollywood really pushing it, until they were hauled back a bit by different censoring committees. Then they came back out again in the 60s and they pushed it once again. So it's all cultural war. It isn't just what sells. I mean, that's definitely a part of it too. Sex does sell. It's in all the ads and so on. It's a primitive need in a sense, you see. Nature doesn't care about if you can support a child or not or support yourself, as long as you have sex to make sure the species goes on, that's how you're made, you see. So you can always exploit something. It's the same as food. Food you need, you see, or you die. [Alan chuckles.]

Which I think we'll come to again with the Covid stuff as they create massive famines, which is part of the intention to bring you into austerity. But that's a different story again. It's a different type of the war, of course. It's still terror, it's a war of terror upon the public, the whole Covid idea and the lockdowns and so on, and the destruction of your economy in one fell swoop. Awfully good for the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome, I must admit. Well-planned, it took years to plan it.

Getting back to just the culture itself, you see, **if you're a strong culture you wouldn't accept any of that either.** [Alan chuckles.] **You really wouldn't. You'd have more common sense.** You would have this idea, the strange idea that was, that used to be pretty, um, ingrained in people because we fought for centuries to get it. One was privacy. That also was lumped into your rights, you had individual rights, you see. The people have given it all away since 9/11 pretty well under the guise of a war on terror, which is a war of terror on the public which stripped you of all your rights and privacy and all the rest of it.

The second part now is the Covid, you see, so out they unroll what was sitting on the same dusty shelves covered in dust. They blow the dust off it and bring in the 5G Internet of Things and implement it all. And it's all this money apparently, it's just fictitious anyway, but it's all this money to implement all these projects. You can't fix roads and so on because it's not intended, it's not intended they fix roads. Infrastructure is to be falling apart, at least outside the cities. They'll do some work eventually once you're all crammed into the sustainable cities and smart cities as they want to call them. They'll fill in a few potholes but the rest of the country roads they're going to just fill up and close off.

I watched this happening for years actually, the buildup to it with, when I used to do the talks on the United Nations biosphere's and so on. They had these different areas marked off for human habitats, and maps that they churned out. Amazing, for an organization that you pay billions too, but you don't get any right to vote for anything. In fact, you don't

even get in to talk about it, you know, with them. It's a closed shop. Nondemocratic. So this nondemocratic system which you support and finance, dictates all the policies for the future. Because they in turn are owned as well, you know, by the same guys that own all your money systems. And again, the guys at the WEF for instance.

So they'll bring in their animal corridors and human habitat corridors. The human habitat corridors follow these big, long highways they were putting up too in the 90s onwards to the present time. That's where you are to live within a certain radius, or outside, around those particular routes, you see. If you're in the long lines outside of them, it's pretty precise, but if you live on the side roads that go off for miles and left and right and East and West, you see, and these roads go north to south, then you have to get closer and closer into the corridors because you won't even get Wi-Fi there. It's quite amazing.

Because I know people who, like myself, for instance, I live just outside the corridor and I can't get the Wi-Fi. Now, if I was in a mile further in, I could probably get it, the signal. But I'm not, so I'm... So you've got all these little encouragements for you to move, that's how it's done, you see. Most folk don't realize you're prompted to make decisions they want you to make, without realizing, you've been given no choice [Alan chuckles.] since they've planned the Wi-Fi future, eh. And that's how they do it.

Their smart cities have been on the go for quite a few years now. I did lots of talks years ago about it, and the organizations again involved. In the cities with the counselors, the have counselors, like in Toronto for instance, city counselors that are supposedly elected, I think. That's a joke too with who they are. I'm sure they're all on the payroll, they get kickbacks. We're living in an amazing system of more open corruption, you see. I think it's always been here but it's more open today because most of the folk, the public don't seem to care so much when it's found out.

But who gave, who decided to just make the smart cities? We know who they were, the different companies and Google and all the rest of them that planned all this kind of thing, with Silicon Valley, yada, yada. *Massive* projects worldwide, the smart city projects of the Department of Defense for instance, how the future would be, these massive cities, and eventually city-states, you see. That's what they have planned for the future. Right down to even having occasional wars between the new city-states. Just like the old ones, the old walled cities, they'd have these wars, and mainly to do with finances. It would be financial type warfare and sabotage of each other's economies by the new system that would evolve. Which would be again way post-democratic. They might even fade out the whole idea of politicians, which I wouldn't care about because they're on the take anyway.

We wouldn't be in the mess we're in if you had real people and real politicians and real counselors even who really cared about you and did what the laws say that they're there to do. None of them do, eh. None of them do. You take just basic, basic government, it doesn't matter if it's a Republic or so-called, the farce of democracy. But you get a vote and that's it, in either of them, that's it, a vote to get somebody in, that's it. But you forget what it's even supposed to be. It's supposed to be that you sent somebody off to government, either local, like a province or a state in the States, but in Canada it's a province, you send one off there, or one off, and maybe one off to the federal government, you see.

But they're supposed to be one of YOU. It's not supposed to be a full-time profession. It's one of you, who was elected to represent YOU, your area, your state, you see. Not a party. And not corporations or anything else. I mean, all they do is sit there with their hands out for the lobbyists, these characters. That's what they do. They don't represent. So why?... Why?... Why do we go along with it? It's because everything's changed gradually, like the pillars getting taken, until you adapt and think it's all quite normal. It's not normal at all.

It's not normal when all the lobbyists can line up and have, and these politicians have goodness knows how many secretaries to make all the appointments to see different lobbyists. But the general population that they're supposed to represent can't get in to see them. You can't even get a reply from them, or generally some rubberstamped, you know, generic copy of something that's been used before... We feel your pain, signed so-and-so, you know, photocopied, and that's about all you get. We live in a joke, don't we.

And we pretend that we're somehow free. Even though your grandparents and great-grandparents would be in shock to see what you've given up. Not the.. not even *knowing* you've given it all up, and you're still giving it up. To save your skins you're giving up all your freedoms to fight this, this, this bug out there. Hhhhh! This bug, this invention of a horror movie. After giving us stacks of these movies in the past getting you ready for it. Because **you're always trained through fiction**, you see. Total lockdowns and plague and pandemic and ooooh, virus, and... And here's what you must, here's how you must behave, and here's the authorities doing... Really?! Is that what they do, eh? Hhhch, you're all trained into the fiction *before* they supposedly release something, if they did or whatever. And you jump in. And again, they're not taking your rights and freedoms away anymore or less than they were doing it after 9/11. They're keeping you safe... You know, the tyrants call down through, *we're keeping you safe. So you have no rights. In fact, if you demand rights, you're putting everybody else at risk!* [Alan chuckles.] We're living in amazing times, eh. It truly is amazing to watch it all come out.

I like some of the old sci-fi movies. I mean, old ones. Because it's like old stage plays, and maybe still some today in fact, amateur into the professional stage plays. Where the actors have to really get, make you believe that it's real, whatever they're portraying to you and they're characters are real, you see. Britain was a good country for giving you, and so was the States years ago, for giving you *good* character actors, you see. They could play the role, very believable role, very adaptable, not just stereotyped into the same role over and over and over like some are. But good character actors make it believable. And no matter how ridiculous, if it's a sci-fi for instance, how ridiculous, and how cheap [Alan chuckles.] the sets were, [Alan chuckles.] you enjoyed it. Because they got into it. They put a realistic enthusiasm in their parts and it's quite good, little cardboard boxes and things like that. Things that a lot of folk, youngsters today would just laugh at because it's just too cheap. They're used to special-effects and big-money and special-effects. Years ago you they didn't need that, you had good acting. You had the human element, more of the human elements to different characters that were evolved and portrayed, so it was really good. I liked that.

But here's the difference, that still was fiction, and you always *knew* it was fiction. Hm? But what you, again, here's an analogy, you take what they do, which is they try and convince you that what they're trying to entertain you with is real, *regardless* of the set, *regardless* of the settings around them on the stage or wherever it happens to be or in the movie. It was almost Shakespearean in a sense, if it's a play, because Shakespeare's stage used to come down into the audience, like a kind of runway, and the audience could see the actors and all that. But the idea was to make *you*, the audience, participate to an extent *in* the play. That was really important, and that stayed for hundreds of years, maybe even still today, trying to bring the audience into the stage play, by participation.

That's the difference between good entertainment, you see. But by the same token you always knew that it was entertainment. Yet you transferred all, because for the last maybe 30 years now, increasingly so, and actually even before that, to do with the sexual revolution into the plays and movies that they put on television, it was all to change sexual culture, which is to change and actually destroy the marriage culture and the family unit as it used to be known.

I even joked today, because you talk about the nuclear family. But really, to my mind today, the nuclear family, because everything's got double entendres and so on, the new-clear family today is transparent because there's nothing they don't know about any of you. You are the nuclear family with the data, whereas the old one of course was the nuclear age and all the rest of it. But now you're clear, they can see right through you, and they know all about you. But they want to know more about you than you do. And everybody in your family. In fact, they even know what your family is up to when you don't. [Alan chuckles.] So that's your, that's a little play on the nuclear family.

But you take the settings too of these old Sci-Fi's, the cheapo Sci-Fi's, and you would see the characters really get into the, describing something horrible, and alien, and using cheap sets and so on, and *keep a straight face*! That's a skill. Keeping a straight face, with an expression of consternation and worry, or even fear, you know, by these actors. But you put all that into the Covid thing, and you look at Fauci [Alan chuckles.] and he's... [Alan chuckles.] You want to laugh! I mean, you do. [Alan chuckles.] They keep straight faces... *Even* though you see the giveaways in their faces, like Fauci. And definitely Bill Gates. I mean, he would flop as an actor anytime. Because there's something else in that character that, ah... There's nothing you could trust in the man. It really shines from his face. The most insincere eyes, hhhch, you've ever seen, as he's prattling on and waving his hands around.

But yeah, they're telling you to give up all your rights and freedoms and obey them, and demolish the economy. Because this is the great reset, remember. This is the whole Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century. The whole thing, not just 2030 and different parts along the way, for the WHOLE thing. Right, not just 15 years apart, the different implementation dates and so on, but the whole thing for the whole century getting rammed down now, you see. Sustainability. Agenda 21. The green new deal. All these things, blah blah blah. Population reduction. Austere living, meaning poverty.

I've said it before, you see it in Britain, that's what they used to call serfs. The serf was the slave, because you're British for goodness' sake, and you got this more modern idea of freedoms and you're in a democracy, you know. So you could never have had slaves. They called them serfs. But that's what you were, you are bought and sold with the land. [Alan chuckles.] You were a slave. In fact, if you ran away from the area you were born in, your Lord could have the S branded in your forehead for those who don't know that, eh. And they did that. And they could kill you too.

That's the way it was. That was the land of freedom, you know, land of the free and home of the brave and all that. So that's how they whitewash history to make the next generation go off the wars and fight for a British Empire of course. Of course they wouldn't own any of it, the general population, they just pay for the upkeep of it all and for the militarization of it and so on. Why should businesses pay for their enterprises, for goodness' sake, when you've got these massive populations that do it for you?

You just make sure there's unemployment at a certain level every so often and young guys will go off and fight. They do, you know, it's quite a natural thing for them to do actually, in any country, if they can't get work. So you just make sure you always keep enough unemployed to go off, and then you tell them *they'll be somebody*. Because if you're an unemployed young guy you're a nobody, you see. But you go off and kill folk for your country, or for your businesses, and you're *a somebody*.

And they'll make you proud of it. They do, young guys will get, be proud of it. You know, they feel no shame in what they did. Because they're given basic simple propaganda to believe in. Very simple. Brzezinski said it himself and so did Kissinger, YOU MUST ALWAYS GIVE THEM SIMPLE PROPAGANDA. NOT ELABORATE COMPLEX PROPAGANDA, BECAUSE

THEY CAN PICK HOLES IN IT. MAKE IT SIMPLE, KEEP IT SIMPLE. They never changed that.

But as I say, we live with so many fallacies of the past, you know. People look at these old, old the awful BBC dramas, they always say that when a country is in decline, you see, when a nation is in decline, when they always give you, promote, use your tax money to make stuff like the BBC does, movies for TV or whatever or plays, on maybe the 17th century or something like that. They show you these cottages and with the thatched roofs some of them, you know, for the peasantry, and the better ones for the lords of the manor. And they're always decent folk, these lords of the manor, you know, and they get their family problems in the dramas and fictions that they give you. And we should all be concerned about the elites' families' problems, not the peasants who are living on straw on the floor of their homes. [Alan laughing.]

How they can really drastically change society and your impression of what society was. And what it is today. And yet there was a culture. It doesn't matter about how poor folk were, there was a definite culture, absolutely a very strong and rich culture! You'll find it in most countries in fact, underneath it all there's still that decency and a real strong culture, you know. They might've been wearing silks and so on, but they still had a strong heritage. Of course you did. And even that now is getting eradicated because it's their destiny too, it's been planned, predestined for them to be wiped out pretty well or bred out of extinction. And that's the truth of it, folks. It's not my opinion. I've got stacks of information and info from the sources who actually work towards it. That's how it is, eh, you do get false histories.

So yeah, we've never seen so many poor actors compared to the old Sci-Fi ones. We've got poor actors now coming out to terrify you. Then you have all these admissions, lots of admissions from the companies, like SAGE, involved in Britain, and the ones for the States, they've got the ones for the States and Canada too, eh. Nevermind all the other ones, they've got battalions of cyber warfare operatives they call them, thousands of them. They're working for Brigade 77 and so on like that and many other organizations like that doing unconventional warfare. It's all lumped in with unconventional warfare which is a strategy well-funded indeed with special operations and pure psychological warfare.

They do. If you're a nuisance, and if you open up chat rooms and so on, or you even put down comments on anything you put out there on social media in the comments section, you will be infiltrated right away, if you're a problem, if you're a nuisance. You've got people who will give you fake names and all the rest of it who will try to befriend you, because they already found your... Don't forget, when you've got access to Silicon Valley, and the NSA, to your entire personality, and the profiling they've done on you, they can see any weak spots that you've had. They've got your histories too, you know. They'll know how to open that little chink, that, whatever weakness it is, and then they'll try and blow your mind by turning on you after they befriend you, things like that. These are from their operations manuals, by the way, they actually have operational manuals on this.

Your taxpayer funds this, these anonymous pieces of you know what. They're funded by your tax money to try and wreck folks' lives. Can you... This is your government. These are the folk that you vote for, these governments, ah, that employ this *filth*, by the thousands... to quench any other opinion on any particular topic that the government wants to have eliminated. And you still think [Alan chuckles.] you're a free and democratic society!! [Alan laughing.] What a joke, eh. What a joke.

And yeah, I could go on and on and on about the Covid, but I won't right now. Maybe later I'll give a few articles out. But the thing is, I mean, I don't even argue, debate, that they want you into, with the facts versus what *they* tell you, you know. Even from, it all comes from the same sources which they will then counter again and deny... [Alan chuckles.] if



you've got it all. **This is all deliberate psychological warfare.** It's a technique that they use. They used it in 9/11 as well. And even before 9/11 they've used the same techniques, where they put out the initial propaganda, and then they say, well this is how it happened. Because you had thousands of folks that saw the same footage and say, well wait a minute here, this looks like controlled demolition. So you immediately put out one or two contrary opinions to it, or you'll see what's been chatted, especially today with social media, in real time they can get folks' opinions on it, you know, guide it to them and they know what's being said.

And before you know it, they've got a whole bunch of other theories thrown out there, with professional, very professionally sounding professors and so on coming out with these ideas. *What else could have done this*, you see? Until... and see, because before hand, one thing everybody was united on, *wait a minute, we've seen this before with control demolitions*. You see, that was a *unified* front. The word is *unified*. Everybody saw that, that's the conclusion he came to. How do you destroy an opposite? You must divide and conquer. So before you know it, and they know how to do it, they'll even target their news to certain people knowing that this one, they'll fall for this line or whatever, and they'll fall for that line, until you have them all arguing with each other. Then the general population, and folk will come along a year later and look into it, or two years later, get totally confused and give up and just... just deny it all as conspiracy theory. That's how you do it.

They've all been neutralized. Rather than stick to the initial premise, they all saw them falling in like controlled demolitions into their own footprint. They all dropped, boomphfff, bop-bop-bop-bop-bop floor by floor. That was destroyed effectively by, well it could have been an amazing radiation techniques and super this and... Well, who cares? The fact is, you *all* saw it. If you're unified, then you'd be together, a much bigger opposition. It's harder to ignore a bigger opposition.

The same thing comes along with the Covid, as you know. Initially, they changed the name three times I think, isn't it, three times. Again, they had SARS Cov-2, remember? So if it's a SARS types virus, they didn't say, well why didn't we all die with SARS Cov-1? You know? Why didn't we? I mean, we didn't get vaccinations all put out that could be for that, did we? I guess it's all forgotten because folk buildup herd immunity to viruses. That's what you do anyway by nature, you see. But what they don't tell you as well, if you take the PCR test, the swab test they're using, which IS NOT MEANT [Alan chuckles.] FOR DIAGNOSING, it's pathetic. The *inventor* said that. But facts don't matter, you know.

Because they're guaranteed to get results. Well, they always pick up fragments of viruses, and they literally amplify them, they multiply them through different techniques in the laboratory to try and see if they could be alive, could it possibly indicate somewhere down the line a live virus. And every country's got different levels of measuring these fragments, you see, so they can get different results. It's useless for testing for that. Apart from the fact, you're *always* breathing in viruses. It's like with Covid, folk didn't die until you heard of Covid. Suddenly death is happening. But they don't tell you that the same numbers, or maybe even more at times, have died every winter from the flu and the cold. And it's the elderly that are more vulnerable always too, or folks who are compromised with lung diseases and so on. That's just the way it is. It's always been that way.

There's many, there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of viruses out there, all the time, that your body fights off. And you know, you don't always have the antibodies to them because after a while, I mean, certain T cells actually have memories, it's almost like a *blueprint*, they know how to remanufacture the particular antibody if that thing came back. That's how it works, you see. Otherwise with so many viruses out there, you know, and lots of coronavirus types including the common cold as well, with all of them out there your body would, you'd be dead, again with cytokine

storms all the time. In fact, there'd be more antibodies to everything that you've had in your lifetime, and didn't know you had, never gave you problems, you fought it off without you even knowing, that's how, a good immune system. But your antibodies, there'd be more antibodies than you'd have red blood cells! [Alan laughing.] It's as simple as that. So your body is a great machine. It can actually stop overproducing them when it's not sensing in their environment the same stimulants from a particular virus so it will switch it off for a while, but it's still got the blueprint how to manufacture it should it come along. That's normal.

So you read bits and pieces of these things coming out of the different medical journals, and it's printed in the papers, and they're very selective not to tell you that your body, and they'll say, oh, you know the... And it was interesting, even Fauci said, *oh, there's no guarantee that your own immune system is going to create antibodies that will last very long*. Well, the same with the vaccination, why do you think they give you the flu shots every year? [Alan laughing.] So this is the jokes with all these things.

But they know darn well that, you understand, think back to this, what they call the Spanish flu. Think back to the articles you read about it, at least, and there's lots of documentaries about it. Never mind the living conditions of the time. Never mind the fact that lots of them were in the Army at the time during World War I, which was a horrible system where folk died in World War I of disease probably more than anything else, in the trenches for years for goodness sake. A lot of them didn't even get home even for a leave in four years, in Britain. Terrible climate as well and terrible winters. Mud and all that. Uuugghhh. Malnutrition, yada, ya.

But yeah, how come the whole planet didn't die off of the Spanish flu? Without a vaccination? Hm? [Alan chuckles.] Well naturally they develop antibodies and the folk who produced antibodies threw it off. A lot of folk, again, didn't show symptoms of it. That's standard stuff. Certain folk might be more prone, it could either hit you, or the older folk, this is how viruses work. But it also depends on times and conditions, eh. And when you have malnutrition in societies like you still did in World War I, they had rationing going on in European countries, and then you get hit with something... AND that included coal shortages, a lot of coal was going off to the war effort for factories for munitions and for heating, you know, and powering the machinery, the steam. Also for the navies, massive navies. So there's less and less of coal, right, so coal was rationed for domestic use.

So you put these things together and you get a lot of other problems, eh. Including, don't forget too, a lot of folk were dying of flus and things, other flus. And the common cold. And all the other kinds of viral upper respiratory diseases. But facts are, facts get in the way again, you see. Facts are just a darn nuisance when you've got a very poor sci-fi to produce and display to the public, to put on display, and convince the public to give up all their rights and freedoms, and put your whole faith, your whole future, or non-future because you might die of the vaccination, some of folk they said might die, and you can't sue anybody if you get sick because of it because they've passed the laws that they get immunity for giving it, the vaccine companies that is and also the folk who are going to stick it in you, as a pincushion, and get paid for doing it. They're not doing it for free, hhhch.

So yeah, you understand you can't, that's, you're supposed to just accept on faith and accept, well I might die of this. How do you feel at the moment? I feel fine. Do you feel sick? No, no, I'm not sick at all. Well, take this shot anyway and if you die at least you made your decision to take it. And that's it. That's a contract right there actually.

That's how they're putting it across to you. If they even give you, they're supposed to give you, get *informed consent* before they do any medical procedure on you. That's a medical procedure actually, it's still invasive, eh, sticking

something in you. They want you to forget all that and just give up all your right up, to even your own life, to the system and science and corporations that are behind it all. They want to terrify you so much that you just throw you're hands in the air and say, for goodness sake, go on with it then. Then they'll tell you, well this is only the first one of the series of them. Oh.

Now last week, last week I think it was, before, I read the articles again in the mainstream newspapers, that were the people who were getting tested with it. Getting you ready for getting sick by the way. Because as I say, WITH THE FIRST ONE, said so and so, the test subject, IT WASN'T SO BAD, A BIT OF A SORE ARM, YOU KNOW, STIFF AND SORE. IT'S THE SECOND ONE, this woman said, THAT IT MIGHT FLOOR YOU FOR A DAY OR TWO, SO YOU MIGHT HAVE TO GO OFF WORK. Well, you won't have to borrow work, you won't have any work anyway, we're all going bankrupt. But yeah, you might have to take days off. Well, something that's going to put you on your back for a couple of days IS doing you harm.

You have to... **DO NO HARM is the first rule in the old Hippocratic oath that they used to take.** Do no harm. Someone who is going to get floored on their back, who was healthy before by the way, and is going to get put on their back for at least a couple of days, I'd say that's doing them harm. Never mind the fact you don't have long-term studies. There's even articles I'll touch on today where they want their right to put through the vaccinations that they say *might* have been rushed through initial testing, but they want to put them through, out there without you even getting licensed by the government. You see, no one wants to touch this and get, in case somehow, like some miracle, there could be lawsuits down the road regardless of what they've signed onto.

So what's the game here? Hm? Well, the game is something I did talks on years ago, that they are now calling the immunity passport. [Alan chuckles.] They wanted everyone electronically to have electronic surveillance, from the United Nations, WHO and so on, and some way of registering vaccinations. Not just the occasional thing that you would volunteer for and say okay, you know. But ALL vaccinations that were on the books already, and boosters, annual boosters for everything and so on and so on.

You see, again, we are the business. I don't care what excuse... WE are a business. When folk are becoming multibillionaires off you, that's called a business, you see. And when you exploit the public to get the business, then, hhhch, you are exploitative, and you are also rather evil. And when your governments are in bed with them, that's called fascism, folks, where you must take this company's product, even if it's going to harm you. Simple as that.

We've all went through the whole admissions, which I'll touch on again, from the health authorities in the summer where they had to backtrack on all the Covid deaths as they called them, that were to terrify you, and reduce them by 90, was it 96%! [Alan chuckles.] They were padding everything, for deaths. No matter what you died of it was Covid. And Covid, this wishy-washy particle test, little bits and pieces of a possible virus, that doesn't mean you've got it. It doesn't even mean you've had it. If you had that in you're nostrils, then regardless of what killed you, even accidents on the road, they put you down as a Covid death. So they did, a lot of them did retract that. Officially. And by a massive sum, *massive* sum. When they go to such lengths to lie to you, why would you go right back to square one where the bogeyman is again, eh? Is this because it's Halloween? [Alan's voice is very deep and gravelly.] Woooo, be VERY, VERY afraid, children, I want to drink your blood. And they're right back to square one again with the same stuff, waving the hands, terrifying you. Same stuff.

When do you want to start trusting the same liars, who were shown to be liars, come the summer with the admissions?

But they're right back at it again. And they'll keep at it, they won't give up. And don't forget with their tiered lockdown system from **Event 201**, and also the **Lockstep 2010**, and all the other admissions that have come out since from the different organizations working towards this agenda. Do you really think these folk are going to give up? They're not going to give up. It's a world agenda to bring the whole world under a new form of RULERSHIP. Rulership is not government. It's *rulership*. They might use governance. It's rulership, rulership by themselves, and corporations.

What is it Quigley said? He was all for the agenda, the man who taught the State Department employees in the US, he taught them, generations of them, that ran everything. That's the most important part in the US government, the State Department. They dish out the billions across the planet and decide, it's all private business and corporations and so on and who gets what taxpayer money thrown out to what nation or whatever. All that stuff, you know, who's going to get rich. All these new characters that are brought into it suddenly are billionaires a lot of them, or their friends are, or their families become. It's so incredibly corrupt. But really, it's not corrupt because corruption would infer that it's illegal. But it's not illegal. That's just it. We live in an incredible fiction of reality, the one they've drafted up for us, you see, and indoctrinated into us.

People have forgotten the joking, I call them jokes for inquiries that they had after 2007/8 supposedly, it was a little reset then too, a little collapse, planned collapse. The heads of the Federal Reserve there and so on, was it Bernanke, there were different ones there, an inquiry and they made it quite plain that they couldn't be prosecuted for what they did and that their system, the Federal Reserve system was a separate body from the US government that could not have any penalties levied against them.

It's astonishing. And folk think it's federal and it's part of... No, no. Nope. All government sections that used to run the countries have privatized, they privatized whole areas long, long ago and farmed it out to private agencies. Again, parts of the fascistic system, you see. That way you can't challenge anything. Oh, that used to be what government, we used to deal with that part of society, but it's nothing to do with us now so you can't sue us, it's owned by a private company, they do it all for us.

That's how... public-private partnerships. Well, if you're a member of the public do you get a say in the, hhhch, that you're signed on, or even complain that you're signed onto these partnerships? Have you ever seen anything? ...any questionnaire asking you for your permission on anything? No. Terminology is so important because that's how they get everything that they want done. By the use of words. Very important, words, aren't they? George Orwell had it in **1984**, words, very important the use of words, and these things called words when he was sitting in the cafeteria. Someone who worked in the dictionary next to him came in and they have a little conversation. Oh, you're working on the latest version so-and-so of the dictionary. Oh yes. He said, *did you know that the dictionary used to be*, and he put his hands out and he showed him something about this size, about 3 inches or 4 inches. And he says, *last year was down to*, and shows you, it was something down to about an inch. And he says, *but this year it's down to about 1/4 inch*. He said, *really brother, wow*. Because once again, Orwell shows you that this surrealistic system that you're in, they're into, where you have to literally warp your own brain and go through an act of madness to accept it all. Or be discovered that you're still sane. So they say at the table, *oh, I see, brother*.

So the words are becoming minimalistic, fewer and fewer words. So when eventually you get to a stage where for if you were subversive, a terrorist, I'm talking about like with wrong-think or own-think and so on, they have all these different terms, which they're coming out with now, they're using them quite openly now, aren't they? You got vaccine *hesitancy* now. Hhhhh! And they've got agencies employed to overcome *your* personal, YOU, your vaccine *hesitancy*. It used to

be called your choice. No, you're hesitant. Hmmmm.

So at the table he says, I SEE, BROTHER. *SO WHEN THERE'S NO MORE WORDS TO EXPRESS YOUR DISCONTENT, OR EVEN ORGANIZE TO FIGHT AND BECOME TERRORISTS, THEN THE TERRORISM WILL BE OBSOLETE, IT COULDN'T HAPPEN BECAUSE YOU CAN'T CONVEY THE THOUGHTS.* PRECISELY, BROTHER. And that's where you're going, folks. Linguistic minimalism. And they then implant all these new words. Have you noticed how it's just a whole barrage of new terms come out recently? I don't even bother trying to find out what they are anymore. I don't care. I don't need to lose my sanity. War. Complete war on everything including vocabulary. It's really interesting.

Before I go, for this part, I'll just mentioned you should go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I always say the same talk. Don't just dismiss it or turn off your ears. Because it's all coming down very quickly. If you can't find my talks, I get suddenly cut off or whatever, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Look at all my official sites which are listed there. Copy that, take a note of it so that if one goes down hopefully you can still get me on another one. These are all my official sites. Other sites will use my talks out there, and as long as they don't change anything, you know, they can use them. But my official ones are my .com site and my official, every one is an official site on the .com site that's listed there. Make a note of it. It's awfully important because they're going to, under the different stage 2, 3, 4 and 5 tier lockdowns and so on, they also upped the ante against going after folk who won't agree with it. They call them social influencers.

A social influencer is someone that collects facts and has got the ability to put them across to people. That's a dangerous thing in this day and age. So they're at war with you. They're at war with you. Make no mistake, this is war, total war on the whole population, even the ones who don't know what's going on, they've got a war against them to bring in a new system which they must give obedience to. A system that they talked about for years trying to get you to deindustrialized *totally*, going back to a preindustrial age where folk died of *all* kinds of pneumonias because they couldn't even heat themselves nevermind have decent nourishment and so on.

It's all to come back, you see. Under necessity. There's too many of *you*. Too many of you. Even though all the European countries were diminishing in populations. They weren't ever that high to be honest with you compared to other nations. But they were good, the people were good, and they listen to their betters that said, that's okay, two to a family, you know, and that will be just replacement rate and no more. You start getting one to a family and then you are below replacement. But even so, it's not overpopulation. In fact, if you were to meet the targets they wanted you to meet in the 1930s, 40s, 50s, 60, 70s and 80s, you'd done awfully well, you were *good* citizens, you see.

But then they flood your countries with mass migration from countries that have never heard of minimalistic families, that no one had told them to cut back on population, so they'll still breed and so on. Then they turn around, oh there's too many of you *now*. Well, what's it supposed to be? You're being good and you're not having as many children. Well, now that's bad now. It's bad for *you* because you'll die off. [Alan chuckles.] But there you go, you can't, you see, it's not meant that you satisfy your owners.

It's what's being planned for the world and certain groups especially had to be completely eradicated. I was thinking of that today. I was looking at the articles in Ireland and Scotland and I thought, how come countries that literally had genocides carried out on them, and they were planned genocides, let's make no bones about that, you know. That you'd think, and again it shows you how the great work that was done on them to make them all forget, and by again, faked history and all the rest of it and it was potatoes that killed you off, bad potatoes, bad spuds and stuff like that, you

know. But that was planned genocide.

Yeah, people used to say to me, the Highlands are so beautiful in Scotland, you know, *soo* beautiful. And I'd say yeah, you can go there, and you see these wild mountains and valleys. Beautiful. A good day is when it's not pouring rain. It's beautiful *empty* places. But it's a tremendous feeling of sadness there, if you're Scott, at least for me anyway. I used to tell the tourists, yeah, it's hard to imagine, millions of people used to live all in those places. What happened to them? Well, they were slaughtered. Slaughtered and starved. And deported across the world to other nations, to build it up, for Britain, for the UK, the British Empire.

So bad too that when you read the historian and author John Prebble wrote some good books on the Highland clearances. I think one of them is called **The Highland Clearances**. **The Lion in the North** was another one, and **Culloden** I think perhaps too. He was a historian also for the British war association basically, the military association, the Department of Defense basically, so he knew his stuff. He went into the histories of what happened. And had access to it too because there's so much they don't tell the public when it comes to planned slaughter. So he put some good information out there, enough that he was allowed to put out, put it that way.

He talks about the rebellion in 1745, the uprising as they call it, which ended in Culloden in 1746. But the clearances itself went on for years after that. There was a rampage just to go out and try hunt down everybody, hhhch, across the entire Highland region of Scotland. They wiped out so many families. Some of the soldiers, as I've mentioned before, did write about it when they went back home to England, and to the southern Scotland, a lot of them were southern Scottish too in the southern regiments. They talked about the atrocities that they had seen and maybe even participated in too.

I've seen that, the originals, that were documentation that used to be in Inverness, and obviously ones in London as well. But the plan was to get rid of them, literally, put everybody to the sword, you know, man, woman and child. Anybody who was suspected... just the fact they lived in the Highlands after a revolution, where a small part of them joined the revolution for the then Prince Charles Stuart, a small part really joined it, a very small, compared to the rest of the population. It didn't matter, they also wanted to get rid of these upstarts. Because the Scots had a habit of saying no to things, you know. That's a darn nuisance, that, when you've got folks that just put their feet in and say, I'm not going to do that, no way.

Tyrants hate that kind of attitude. The disobedience is just awful. So, they got rid of them. They sent the troops after the battle of Culloden after them and they went through the Highlands with complete impunity. The same kind of impunity you're going to get for damage you caused or death due to giving folk vaccines, complete immunity from prosecution or anything else. So they sent the military loose on them. There were no tribunals. There was no lists, grabbing folk, yeah, oh, they had them too. But for the rest of the population, they went through the Highlands, and if you spoke your language, Gaelic, hhhch, that was enough to get you killed. Men, women and children. And some of the troops were in the British Army, they'd write about it later, absolutely horrific things they witnessed.

So yeah, beautiful place, and you've got to realize that millions of folk used to live there, and there would be a lot more in this day and age if they hadn't been wiped out. Other ones were put into ships when they had the clearances, once the world started to get a whiff of this genocide going on, they said, oh, we're sending them off to other colonies, eh, for part of the British Empire. So then they started getting old, and they've got records of the old ships that were scheduled for being destroyed because they were sinking. Hhhch. Old, old ships, old wooden ships, and they put a lot

of these folk on it, by force, at bayonet point, on the West Coast supposedly to go to Canada, America as they called it then. The relatives, the records are all there in the museums, of relatives watching them, these boats go off, and they were sinking before they hit the horizon, they were already sunk and the folk were drowned. Boat after boat after boat after boat. As they knew they would sink. That's how you get rid of people. Yep.

So yeah, you think about Scotland and Ireland, and I say how, they're getting the worst of the lockdowns. They've got these tyrants that are now... They came out supposedly to get their independence, hhhch, then they end up under the European Union and a worse tyranny. But they also ended up really with a communistic kind of government running them. Don't forget, in other words they want, communism is a front, it always was a front for something else to dominate you. But also for technocracy, the same groups that they say efficiency is run by experts, society has got to be efficient, you can't have this rights thing, that's a nuisance, that slows down progress, you know. We want to put roads through here, roads, and move folk from here over to there and... that's progress. You know, having to butter up the people to, eh, IT'S JUST TOO SLOW AND CUMBERSOME. The actually said that at the Club of Rome, hhhch, Maggie Thatcher said that she when she joined the technocratic groups actually after retirement. She says, WE CAN GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT HAVING TO GO THROUGH PUBLIC PROCESS, OR PUBLIC RIDICULE. OR OPPOSITION.

So yeah, as I say, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Buy the books and discs, or straight donations are really welcome. Because it does cost a lot to keep things just ticking along here and I want to maybe, if I can, do a lot more, get good equipment and get better Internet access. Because I'm getting hammered. I'm in the country and I get hammered through satellite. Because they've got opposition and yeah, they'll just start slowing it at the right time. During the day it slows like crazy. It's not cheap either by the way. And I could never use my maximum quota because I never get the speed to use it all anyway. You can see them slowing it down. Unless you stay up after midnight. So it's good for business sense like Bernays said that, RATHER THAN GIVE THE CUSTOMER GOOD PRODUCTS, CHANGE THE CUSTOMER TO SUIT YOUR PRODUCT. And that's what they do on the Internet. And under the Covid guise especially, they're doing, oh well, you know, it's Covid slowing you down. They actually said that to me when I complained, Covid, it's Covid that's doing it. I thought, oh really, Covid's in the satellite, oh well, maybe the satellite caught it. It's got nothing to do with reality. They're bringing more and more customers on it too, to a certain amount of bandwidth, so that using the Bernays techniques, just change a lot of them that are existing, during the Covid lockdowns, to stay up all night so they can get some speed. This is how they do it. This is the, you know, society is so corrupt. That's called smart marketing, eh, smart business. Being corrupt is smart business, not serving the public by fulfilling the obligations that you're tied into.

So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, send a few bucks my way. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine. Personal checks is fine. And Money Gram still works too. Hopefully we can get things to tick along a bit longer as we go through the biggest changes of your lives, folks. This is it. This is something that I was waiting for, for years, I knew it would happen. And here it is. It isn't, there's nothing that's getting pushed through that they didn't try to get pushed through using climate change. Which again was a front for complete sustainability, cutbacks and everything, postconsumer society.

Again, with Agenda 21. Everything is the agenda for the 21st century. Every part of it, right down to the abolition of private vehicles eventually. You'll go through the electric phase but there will be the abolition of vehicles permanently, unless it's for ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. That's actually, here's that *essential* again, eh, they're using it under Covid, *ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY*. Which meant really fire, ambulance and police you see. Because you won't need it in your smart cities, eh. You won't need to go anywhere unless you've got a bike. So that means all the older folk, or folk who've got arthritis, well, forget them, you know, they're just written off, you know, they're disposable.

You are in a ruthless system. That's what Bertrand Russell said. He was all for it, the scientific tyranny. He knew it would be a, he knew it would be merciless, he said that, scientific tyranny, but he was all for it, AS OPPOSED TO ANY OTHER KIND OF TYRANNY, he said, I HOPE IT WILL BE A SCIENTIFIC ONE. Yep. He's also the guy who's famous for calling folk USELESS EATERS. N-n-n.

But yeah, we're living through amazing times. So again, send a few bucks my way and we'll see what we can do. Because this, this is to change everything. This is to be the most momentous event, I would say more momentous actually with the long-term plans that have to come, to be implemented. The fact that they were planning this before World War I and II a lot of them when you read their books, hhhch, in the proper societies that run the world. But the most momentous thing in hundreds of years.

When you look at the World Economic Forum and again, another organization that we don't get to vote for, if you accept it at all and you go along with its agenda you're bowing to fascism. The top corporations and banks on the planet, that have their CEOs there, eh? And they don't believe in democracy. They are all for the function... You see, this is where you, as you're getting entertained to death, I used to give talks on being entertained to death years ago, years and years ago, and how you don't know, you're being entertained but you also are being programmed through all the entertainment. But you will be entertained to death. All the thoughts that you could have had for yourself that originated in your own mind and the pathways that your mind could run down with your own thoughts, that would have developed and expanded your horizons and your thinking, and it's, I'm so sad that those years are gone, you'll never get them back again.

But you'll mention all the, you'll remember all the series that you watched, and dramas, all the way back to, was it **The Rifleman** they had in the States, I think. **Wells Fargo**, hm, **The Lone Ranger**. Then getting worse and worse up to the different moonshine epi.. was it those guys that did the moonshine things, that wear tight, tight pants until... I think they could sing soprano. **The Dukes of Hazard**. The immature silliness of the **Dukes of Hazard** that you're fed this with what they called entertainment which has kept you infantile, noninvolved. You had all these different things that addicted the youngsters to watch, you know, which also programmed them. But it's like Lala your life away, that's how I used to think of it, Lala your life away. That's part of the intention of it. But no, you never get years back.

Don't forget, **you develop as a person through your own thinking**. It doesn't mean that everything's original, you take in information from books and what you can glean for yourself, if you're on a quest you might say, an interest in something. But just sitting back with your, you know, and people zonk out in front of television after work, it's understandable, the mouth is open and the eyes just, and getting programmed with mainly nonsense, because it's just rubbish [Alan chuckles.] that would probably do more harm than good if you were to even try and copy the fantasies. But that's how you're programmed. At the same time it keeps you off the streets. It stops you from complaining about your life.

And there's no doubt about it, you know, at a certain age all youngsters, they know this in psychodynamics, and they go through different milestones of development on children up to adulthood. They know exactly the years, the time spans where different things happen, certain phases you go through, and it's just like clockwork, it just happens, you see. Some cultures are awfully good at managing it, so it doesn't destroy the culture as the youth go through these phases. Other ones become relaxed and the ones that become relaxed eventually get destroyed because the culture is weaponized, and they don't know it. Neither did the youngsters themselves who often really think they're doing it all themselves, that it's a revolution for this, it's a music revolution. It's a pop revolution. It's a cultural revolution. It's a



sexual revolution. They're giving the word, don't just brush off the idea of revolution. It's part, **most revolutions are bloodless** remember, or fairly bloodless, but they're **meant to alter society**. They're planned that way, it doesn't, they never happened by themselves.

A revolution is always planned. They're very important, again, this Gramsci type technique that the communists use, the front group communism. And **that's the beauty of communism, it can take so many different guises or covers or names, that folk don't recognize it for what it really is behind the mask**. That's why it always used front groups in the West, when it was the old Soviet type system. At least that's how it was given to the public, because it wasn't really Soviet, but it was a Soviet type era communism they would push. They had churches and everybody signing on to it because they'd all, they all have do-good type agendas, you see. Do you believe in...? Yeah. You think that's right or wrong? Oh, that's not right, no. Sign this. And they would sign on and become a national front for this, that or whatever. That's how you get the changes made, you see, they only read the propaganda that's dished out to them through handouts or newspapers, the selected, purpose-made newspapers, every month or so. **You change society bit by bit by bit**. Massive warfare programs really done under a more peaceable normalistic guise. That's how it seems so innocuous and harmless. And that's how they succeed. That's how it succeeds.

So yeah, you're always going through different parts of revolutions, and they know exactly the age groups to hit the young with, you see, and use that energy and that dissatisfaction. Youngsters... we've all been there. You really think, well, unless you've been created by something else. Hhhch, but most of us have been there, and you think that there's got to be more to it all than this, you know! Because you don't realize your metabolism itself is kind of wired, without drugs, and you, what else can I do today? And days are a bit longer, you see, have you noticed that, when you're younger your days are... You're fascinated, God, I did all this today, when I was seven, you know, and I went here and went there and climbed this tree and all the rest of it, and jumped over that little berm, that stream. You come back home, and you had done *a whole host* of things, you know, eventually get something to eat and you'd conk out in a chair, that was it till the next day. That's fantastic sleep you'd have.

But you'd seem to have days would *stretch*, if someone had a watch, you'd say what time is it? And you'd swear an hour or two had passed, and only about 15 minutes had passed, you see. Because your mind is so occupied with so much. As you get older you've seen all the rotten movies a thousand times. And your life is boring. And you have nothing more to look forward to, to an extent. You've seen all the cons from politics. You've seen the corruption in politics, the corruption in businesses, corruption in everything and you're a bit jaded, you see, so time can kind of, it seems to go pretty fast and because nothing interests you anymore. For most folk unfortunately, they lose interest in things. And that's pretty sad. Because it really needn't be that way, if you had a real decent system to live in.

But getting back to the Irish and the Scots as an example, you see, they were slated for extinction pretty well long ago, at the end of the rebellion in Scotland in 1745 where they were trying to get the Stuarts back on the throne, you see, instead of this Germanic, they call them the Germanic line that came into Britain. That yeah, there was a massive genocide on the Highlanders. The memory is still there today, at least it was through, up until, oh, I went through there in maybe the 70s and back again in the 80s later on for a couple of years. But just going through it and talking to folks that knew, and families in the north into the west, they, ah, the memories were there, a lot of them.

A lot of them had family memories of it too. And other places as well, you had whole, whole villages just wiped out, you know, they'd bring them to the ground, under the guise of replacing people with sheep. That was another thing they did too, this new economy would be not clans anymore, you are replaced with sheep. The lords pretty well all went along

with it, this feudalistic system of lords, as they wiped out the clans and the clan chiefs, you see.

That's the sadness. You see, sadness is in, you go to places where there had been big battles, and horrific slaughters happened. You find, I do, I sense these things. You can actually go in certain places that you never knew battles took place, then you feel it, but you just know it, and then you go and check it up. And sure enough, you'd be right enough. It's almost like an imprint of something is in the *space* there, it's there, you know, and the horror of it all too.

When they, I think they had an episode of **Star Trek** many years ago, where again you had lots of your programming from, actually for the *multicultural society*, the quest went for *free trade across the universe*, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

But yeah, you had one episode where I think it was Spock sensed a ship that had suddenly just got wiped out, and he felt, they felt the immed... the annihilation, the nonexistence and, you know, bomff, instantly, of all these people who'd just suddenly gone. That's pretty well what it's like too, I think, with horror and genocide and slaughter, these things stick with you, you know.

But yeah, you've got lovely places and lovely glens, and nothing left, no houses left standing, they were burned out. The people in them too were often burned, you know, that was the way of it. Beautiful. Um, the first country that brought democracy is this, you know, this Britain idea, this UK idea, and yeah, champion of the peoples.

Wolfe was there too. Wolfe was a lieutenant, or a captain I think, at Culloden on the British side. He did write about it in his memoirs. Again, they always admire the bravery of folk who are, again, this resolute idea when you're set to go into battle and take the consequences that it was going to hurt, and this is *death*, and you all know it, you know. Just like today, the forces of dominance over the planet are going to destroy are set in determination, this resolute, they won't back down. Come hell or high water, and total slaughter amongst the people or starvation, they're going to go through with this agenda, folks.

Back to Culloden and the Highlands. The folk literally, hhhch, today probably have forgotten most of it, what really did happen. Wolfe himself did talk about that they did slaughter the wounded on the battlefield. They tossed them into graves, they were still alive a lot of them. They went after the families, even in places like neighboring places like Inverness, anybody who they fought and they found in the battlefield they would go after, they would track down their families and so on and slaughter them as well. Right across North and East to West. It went on for years. No courts for all of that.

If it hadn't been so *successful* in wiping out the memories of all of that, then perhaps you would have had a more prosperous and decent *real* system belonging to those countries, Scotland and Ireland, you know. Real system, not this pseudo-communistic technocratic system where literally, in they come, hhhch, and they're opening their borders for... Why would you fight for nationalism and your peoples and your histories, and then open your borders to eliminate the people in the country? It's another form of genocide. It is.

The UN had to admit that too by the way, that part of, one of the definitions of *genocide is the eradication of the domestic peoples in their own countries by promoting other languages, as an example, or even forbidding the languages*. Well, Gaelic was forbidden for years in Scotland. You know, that goes under genocide too. You couldn't wear a tartan, your local tribe, clan, or area, that's where it all came from, your local area's tartan, you couldn't wear it, or it was an instant execution. No trial again. Execution if you wore a tartan. And spoke Gaelic.

Now, once again, the people who run [Alan chuckles.] the Bank of England [Alan chuckles.] and so on, [Alan chuckles.] they don't waste anything. What is it you hear in the CFR and all these different groups? I can remember when 9/11 happened and one of the CFR members came on and said, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE? The CFR remember, I have it written down who he is too, it's on the tip of my tongue. That's how they've always been. They don't see things the way you do. They see everything as an opportunity. So they forbid the people to speak their own language, Gaelic, you know, as a step to total deculturalization and annihilation, apart from slaughtering them too. And forbidden from wearing their tartans, on pain of death, you know. *Except* for the young guys, *except* if you would sign onto the British army and get sent off to where Britain is conquering other nations, you could talk Gaelic then and wear your tartans. Never allow a good opportunity to go to waste, eh?

So Wolfe mentioned that too, because eventually he took a bunch of them over to Québec, over to Canada, and fight the French at the time. That was the whole idea, Britain was fighting to control the whole Americas at the time, or the North Americas as they called it at that time. But Wolfe mentioned it too and he says that, he said regiment after regiment to hit the heights of, was at the height of Abram, I think it was Abram, they call that place over there in Québec, where the French were embedded, you see. Eventually they let lose the ones who won the battle, they let lose the Fraser Highlanders that were the remnants of one of the clans that got slaughtered at Culloden. They'd signed up to keep their heritage, and they were promised to be able to send for wives and so on if they fought. Of course they lied and all that too. But he said they went up on, this is like more modern warfare really, but they still went into battle with the sword and shield and the battle-axe, you know. He wrote quite a good description of it. And they won, you know. You're awful useful if you're, and that's all Scotland had since then was this strange pride, worked on tremendously by London, as being, you know, warriors basically. Use the warriors for their purpose, but not for Scotland, and personally you got nothing out of it.

But that's what young guys would be, *all you can be*, and *be somebody*. And you know, still to this day a lot of them still join up to be somebodies. And this is the age of mercenaries now, we don't really have, especially since the Cold War ended you don't really have other reasons for going into other countries. Forget all this pretense that you're some kind of modern social worker because you have blue caps on for the UN or NATO. You know, you go in with grenades and firearms, you're still a soldier. A peacekeeper, sorry, they call them peacekeeper. You don't go to war, you go to peace, you keep the peace. You don't invade countries, you go in to keep the peace. Doublespeak, eh?

But anyway, yeah, that's what happened, as I say. So it's so sad to watch countries that really did, and it's documented genocide, you know, documented, literally end up being initially socialistic. Because they're in such dire straits, after two world wars, a depression... World War I, a depression, into World War II, and after that just utterly devastated and broke. So you end up with this kind of socialistic kind of system that initially seems to work for you. You do get something for you and make sure you get something back for all the pain you've endured, for centuries. And before you know it, you're dominated by folk who have a different idea of democracies.

Forget democracy and socialism, it doesn't go together, in socialism. It's an excuse to dominate and rule efficiently under technocracy. Which is just on behalf of those who already own you. Under the modern system you've got to understand you have to have a purpose. Battles, you had battles before going all the way back, not just to Hume and other ones too, philosophers and, but long before that was *the purpose of people*. Right into World War II even Germany, they had debates at the time, *do we, are the people there to serve the corporations and the economy, or is the economy there to serve the people?* That's still going on today. It's actually over, according to all those who rule you at the moment. You're supposed *to serve* the corporations. That's why you're supposed take vaccinations when the

corporations make them. You've got to take their products, as an example, and do what you're told.

You keep getting fewer and fewer choices on everything. I said this before, you have these signs and symptoms, it's like disease, there's signs and symptoms of disease. That's how you can often identify what's wrong. It's the same thing with society. Signs and symptoms, eh. And when your choices are getting taken away from you, bit by bit, and you say, well that's okay, I don't, I don't care, I'm not driving much now, I don't really need gasoline, you know, petrol. But wait a minute. Your transportation that brings you your food, the trains are run by diesel and bring you your food and all the goods that you need are all transported with this. So you'd better start caring. It doesn't matter if you use this thing or not, you *are* using it, at least these goods brought to you certainly are using them.

Don't you start to get it? So you shouldn't be against something that's vital to your own survival or the survival of others. Then you start saying, oh you know, and I laughed too, with inflation, this creeping, creeping inflation. They always show you the cost, when you're reading old the books and so on, they'll tell you about, what a 1,000,000 pounds could buy you in 1900, is probably about, I don't know, about 100,000,000 today with inflation and devaluation of the dollar and pound and so on. But yeah, you just think about it. It's incredible what you could get for even, like a few hundred pounds a hundred years ago, where you could maybe buy a brand-new car for 400 back in the 1930s or whatever it was. But the fact is, it's devalued, and you adapt, and you adapt, and you adapt and adapt. So much so, and this is part of the reason the con men do it too, oh you know, the public are noticing, eventually they'll need like big satchels or sacks on their backs for cash. Because the same things they're buying, it takes more and more and more money, so you either wear out your pant pockets with coin, or, they give you paper. That's one of the reasons the paper came out too. It wasn't just the fact that there's nothing backing it, or you wouldn't think, you wouldn't know, you couldn't *prove* someone was backing it even when it used to be.

But yeah, when they first did away with the *physical* pound, or a sovereign, you know, or a physical one, then they came out with banknotes. You see it in the old Sherlock Holmes movies and so on, they try to be original to the time period and so on, and you'll see a pound note, or a 5 pounds note, and they'll pull out this big, gigantic wallet, you know, they had special pockets made for their wallets inside their coats. The pound note was almost *a foot long*. Hhhch. It looked impressive, you see, that was the idea. Well, it's not gold or silver but it's, pah, look at that! You know, that's, wow! And then they got smaller and smaller, even with that. Because as they get smaller, it's showing you the currency is worth less and less and less as well.

Even today if you go shopping for food for a month, just the once a month, you would need a big fat thick wallet to hold all the paper or plastic money they're using. The plastic notes, they have that in Canada. So for most folk they've taken it now, *well yes, it's much simpler to have digital money, and let the companies take it off for you*. Completely forgetting that during Great Depression's, in fact in 2007/8, **the banks can freeze your assets**, they can freeze your money, they can freeze their bank machines, today, and you have nothing left to use. You should always have choices.

The choices are not getting eliminated for your benefit. It's for a desired outcome. Again, under the great reset there's to be a totally digital surveilled economy. Yeah. Right down to, they already, remember we tried, they've even done that to an extent with yard sales you'd have in the summer. You have little balloons and signs saying yard sale at the weekend. They'd even start eliminating the yard sales with inspectors for an *underground economy*. Or someone just selling off some junk maybe once a summer, they might get 20 bucks or 30 bucks for the junk, but the government wants its cut off that. You see, you own nothing. Even when it's used, hhhch, you own nothing.

In crown lands under the British system, I think they owned, what was it, 4 inches of your topsoil supposedly is yours, everything below it, if they discover anything, is owned by the Crown. Yep. Was it Egypt, you look at the old declarations from Egypt, the praises they sung to the gods. The gods were the pharaohs and their families, eh. Nothing's changed. But they'd have these great prayers to them, you know, and they'd say things like, *oh great Sun God so-and-so, Amenhotep the blah blah blah*. Now, that was the priest, but they'd pick a pharaoh, and they'd say HE'S A SUN, HE IS A SUN GOD, you see, and EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN, IN THE AIR, ON THE GROUND, UNDER THE GROUND, IN THE WATER IS OWNED, IS HIS, EVERYTHING IS HIS, you see.

It's good to be a, have these ambitions to be a king... like a pharaoh, because the profits are pretty good, returns are good on your investment, if you can con the people to accept it. You always must make sure to you have an awfully good priestly class because the priestly class really, um... And again, the psychology that went into the priestly class in Egypt is fantastic when you look at the different sects that were authorized, you see. You had ones for women, making sure they're all on board with you, you know. Because you gotta get groups that feel your pain, eh. Then you have the ones, you'd even have priests, men priests that would be the priest of Isis, you see, and they'd castrate themselves. So you had all kinds of priests that served different functions in society. They stood for certain things *in* society, like even the animal kingdom, the ones would have powers over this and powers over that. They had magicians too, eh, you find some of them talked about the magicians, they named certain ones.

Amenhotep that they used in the movie **The Mummy** I think, was actually a real one, a real character, a well respected one. Because they had a temple for him, and the stairs were worn right down so it was well, well frequented. So he was definitely the go-to priest obviously, even after death... for favors in certain aspects that you wanted to happen. So, important stuff like that.

So yeah, the psychology is quite fascinating how you keep people obeying and accepting the system there. It really is fascinating. Right down to their descriptions of disaster. Because don't forget, we live in age and an era where most things are visual for people. Unfortunately so. They don't read so much. They can't get into a book and get into the world, where that book has such relevance to them, for the rest of their lives, by picturing things. Your mind does expand when you are, again, getting back to Shakespearean plays, you're participating in the drama, you see. You might see something different in your own mind, slightly different from a person next to you. That's the beauty of the variations, the varieties of the takes on any particular given product of entertainment back then. In the offerings, as they say.

But you've got to realize we're jaded. We're very much jaded. Right down to the youngsters today, they want Sci-Fi's... The old sci-fi movies with monsters in them, like prehistoric monsters, were, it was a profession that, it was a trade making those little monsters. They made them out of different, it's like kind of plasticines. But they have to make the arms move a little bit and a little bit and little bits, like a frame-by-frame thing. A lot of work in them. Some of them are really, really well done. That's all gone because of the computerization of things today, it's all done on the computer pretty well. It's a shame in a sense.

Before that too, you didn't have it, you only had descriptions by good storytellers. The Greeks were good at storytelling of course, good orators. So you ended up with where you read the descriptions of horrors happening in Egypt, and they had horrors when again when pharaohs died as an example, or members of their family. But horrors too with droughts, when the droughts happened and the rains didn't come all the way from Uganda, the mountains of Uganda down the Nile, eh, then horrible things happened. And they had fantastic storage facilities underground for reservoirs and so on.

They were not dumb people, believe you me. But they also had the occasional invasion. Don't forget too that they had an empire, so they did a lot of invading themselves. But when they had terrible invasions, they recorded everything. That's one good thing about them, they recorded so much. Literally written in stone, much like the covid agenda, you know, nothing's going to change it. And you...

For instance, when the Habiru came in and the sea peoples, the invasion that came into Egypt at one point, and they'd been speculating if they were driven in again through a famine time caused by droughts and so on. Because the climate's always changing, right. It was changing before there were humans on the planet. But anyway, there was one scene where this enemy, and they were, and they *hated* these particular invaders that came in. They'd say they were the cruelest most evil people ever. They were not, they didn't go by any honor, decency, code or anything like that to the people they were conquering, the Egyptians. Some of the overseers in Egypt, one of the main ones in fact said that they tortured and then killed his sons in front of him, for delight. They also cut off the arms of the people and put them on, in carriages, and towed them around the city to terrify the people. A war of terror. They understood terror, eh.

But hearing them describe it, they talked about things which really was a dramatic way at the time of getting a tremendous *pain* across, a *point* across, of *horror and pain and loss*, where they'd say that *the sky was falling*. They're talking about you personally, when your whole world was falling apart and your family was dying and so on. So the *stars falling out of the sky*, the *trembling of everything*, something that you would imagine when, because your whole world is getting shattered, that's what they're telling you. This is the descriptions that they used. It's really impressive to me how they put it across.

They're describing the same kind of thing the families, for instance, in Scotland, they were getting genocided indeed, were experiencing towards... Everything is coming, you can't, your whole lineage is coming to an end. Along with everyone you know. And you're waiting for God to intervene, it's not happening. Everything, this is like the scream of death, the final one, you know. The Egyptians portrayed it awfully well in their memoirs with individual families of what happened, you know, and the ground was trembling and, you know, stars were shaking in the sky and it was falling... Because they *should* be, you understand, they *should* be like that, that's how it should be.

It's the same thing I've often thought about with, I don't how I got on this subject at all, but I was thinking about when people die in your own, in YOUR life, you see. Or pets die, hm. How many of you have had an animal, a cat or a dog, and had to go to the vet and it dies? The next thing you know you're walking the street or whatever and you had a tremendous... you've got that loss there. Death is a loss, you know, be it a person or a pet or whatever. Tremendous loss. But if you go out there, people are just the same. But inside you're feeling that same thing as the ancient Egyptians, the sky is falling, everything's shattered, everything's... Because it's in *you*, you see. But everybody around you is continuing in a way that perhaps you think to yourself they shouldn't be, you're trying to explain, it shouldn't be, something so important should stop the world for a little while, shouldn't it, that's what you think. That's what you feel. And people are nice enough but they're again, everything is impartial with them, that serve you or you buy something or whatever it happens to be. But you can't share your grief amongst them, and you wonder why normality is still continuing, you see.

This is why you can never let these things be dismissed and allow yourselves to be ruled by people who want us to be run like machines in technocracy. Where they're training you now that they want to put you down, oh sorry, it's assisted suicide, or euthanasia, if you become sick, you see, or *a burden on society*. Don't you feel *guilty* of being a burden to society? You're seeing that in the Covid thing. Bioethics groups are already out there, I put out their PDFs from the

Rockefeller foundation as they're advising the government on how to cope with this, right down to bioethics, who should get medicines and who should not? Who's worth saving, who's not worth saving? Who's essential and who's not?

They want you all to accept it under this kind of a massive deadly plague. They never stop, do they? **And they can't stop now. Because evil and tyranny become far, far worse the closer they become to be discovered as to who they are and what they are and what they're doing. They have no option now but to go all the way and be ferocious about it.** Because you would have to eventually go *after them* and arrest them for the worst crimes against humanity. With the WEF and the Club of Rome and all the other groups involved that we don't elect, that have decided that they have the right to run our lives, and that we exist in *their* system on their *sufferance*, as long as we've got a purpose that they need us for individually.

Hhhch. Oh, I wasn't at that, were you at that meeting? Did you sign away all your own ability to think and do for yourself? And let them rule your lives for you? Or take it away for that matter? No.

So yep, you'd better start to understand what's going on here, the biggest evil event planned to be a worldwide war type scenario. It took years to plan. It took years to set up the right people across the board in politics and civil service, and so-called Ministers of Health and so on. They put them in the right place at the right time, all completely on board. They knew they would be. I'm sure they'll be well rewarded, all of them, for it. It took years to plan all this. But it also tells you, you see, the system that you were getting entertained with that kept you in Lala land, that gave you all of this, was already operating, like when you were in Lala land, and hhhch, they were keeping you kind of compliant back then.

And I suppose I'm talking about all of this tonight, because I don't really plan these talks, but during the day I noticed that Sean Connery was dead, eh? 90 years old. That was the whole idea, was James Bond movies, you see, James Bond and the waning British Empire that of course was relived again as long as James Bond was going across the world sorting it all out, eh? and doing amazing things, and always fighting and shooting and stuff like that. Completely different from general intelligence work which is pretty boring for most folk.

But it gives excitement to a lot of people's lives and so on that idea of it, of a Bond type character. Of course with his little benefits like all these women that just went gaga and threw themselves at him, ttt, wherever he went, eh? Immediately as well. *Immediately.* It's just astonishing that. Then you had all the good songs they put into it, like Shirley Bassey, eh. Shirley Bassey, we used to call her Birley Shassey as children, eh. She would do these kind of little movements and as she sung. And she BELTED out the song, what a pair of lungs, eh! Whooooof, she belted out these songs. They were well suited to that movie, that was part of its enchantment.

But ordinary folk at the time, because it was pretty miserable when the movies came out for most folk with all the power cuts. They had power cuts in Britain then. They had, again, back to austerity, eh, all the debts to pay from the world wars and stuff. So they let the working classes have a bit of escapism. They would see places on the screen, these... and it was a *big* screen remember, that they couldn't imagine ever going to, hm, exotic places and having a great ole time to themselves. Of course it all happened inside a movie house.

So you had James Bond, that started off, it says, as a bricklayer in Scotland. Tried the Navy when he was young and got discharged after about three years because of an ulcer and things like that. He worked at different things. He was into the bodybuilding; he went into some of the competitions. I think he was picked up by or spotted by, I think it says Mae

West or something like that, one of these actresses, old actresses who put him forward for tests and for movies and stuff and that's how he got into it. So good for him, you know, because very few folk had that kind of chance to get out of the rut, as they say, in those particular days. He did okay for himself, that's for sure.

So he represented an era, a big, long era, right, during the same era that again the cultural wars and revolution that was going on. That was always part of the sexual revolution by the way, you know, for those who don't know it, and everybody enjoyed watching all these movies. The gadgetry they had as well was awfully impressive. For youngsters, oh my, look at that, a little helicopter just comes out of a couple of boxes, you put it together and away you go. Awfully... It had a bit of everything for everybody, really. Then the music scene that also gave you the so-called *British invasion* of music into America. And it really wasn't just spontaneous. It wasn't like the Beatles, the four lads from Liverpool idea. **They were a package, a created package by the big industry, the machinery that creates it all.** And massive studio too they were put into. Fantastic equipment, right at the birth really of stereo. There was even argument at the top, well, not arguments, little snide comments from Mick Jagger at one point about, oh, stereo would never take off, because the Beatles were putting their stuff out on stereo, by Martin who was doing all their mixing and stuff from, with advanced equipment. But they were a product, the Beatles, the culmination of a massive enterprise really.

They gave you, and that's what's presented to the young as though that's the future, it's an upbeat kind of thing. Even though your life was, could be pretty miserable if you were poor. *Most* youngsters were working class people who never really saw themselves or didn't know if they'd even get a job if they left school. A lot of them were trained, I always said that the British working classes were trained to be working classes. They weren't given anything at school to make them think they could go into business for themselves, back in those days.

Britain did depend at that time on a big working-class, and then it had fallen apart after World War II obviously, and right through the 60s it was, they hadn't caught up with replacing work with anything. Then in the 70s they were deindustrializing and sending their businesses across the waters to the Far East. That accelerated and accelerated up until the free trade deal with China, and then we all send our business over to China. We paid for it thanks to the same politicians and their families that are locking you down with Covid now. [Alan chuckles.] They'll vote them in again, eh, vote 'em in and they'll do great, if you just vote them in again, and then they'll finish you off completely.

But no, you never really had a, I don't know if it's a generation, I've said this, especially in Britain, I don't think there's been a generation that had peace from war, or the threat of war, or bankruptcies and bank collapses, they don't give you peace in a single generation. They don't. They really don't. They keep you on your toes all the time. That's part of controlling folk. It makes them obey you more when they think, when they're terrified of some disaster happening, or war or whatever, so there's always the government says, *we're always here to help you*. That's the idea.

World War I changed society. All sides. Like Quigley said and other professors have said that too, that it's not meant to just, it's great to see even how they word this. IT'S NOT MEANT JUST TO CONQUER AN ENEMY, you see, IT'S ALSO MEANT TO CHANGE THE CULTURES ON ALL PARTICIPATING SIDES. So, everybody ends up changed, you see, from war. And it's planned change. Someone else benefits from it, and it's planned that way too, and directed. Just like all cultural changes, people are going to profit from it, and they do, they've planned in advance who will get in, hhhch, who's wise enough to know that's what you're supposed to do.

Most of the folk going through it, it never dawns on them that folk make money off their misery. But that's a good part



of the system in which we live. Misery is awfully profitable. Fear especially, eh. But the money that's been tossed around since this Covid thing, you know, was unleashed on the public, hhhhh, trillions, some said. A YEAR hasn't passed yet remember, *trillions* of dollars, *trillions* of pounds, and they're still tossing it out there, for the hands that are out there to grab it, all these big corporate boys, you know, and gals. Grabbing it all. Snapping it up to make new devices to monitor you and snap up...

Even Sudbury in Ontario here, I heard on the radio yesterday they were awarded some massive funding for a very advanced policing in high tech equipment and so on. And I thought, this is their 5G, this is all part of the complete, the global reset. The reset is to reset what you do, what your function is, what your purpose in life is to be, who will decide if you're going to live or die, what you're going to work at, where you're going to live, what you're going to eat, or not eat, how much energy will be allocated to you, will they write you off if you get sick, are you essential or not? This is your complete technocratic society, folks. And every part of it, where multibillionaires are created with their hands out... oh, I've got a better idea, I could make this gadget, you know, to implant in them or stick it in their skin, or clamp it on their earlobe or whatever, and make money off of you. You get so many prostitutes of your own people just sell you *right* out. For greed, eh?

That's why people *used* to look to the American system, which on paper was fantastic. Always is on paper, it's fantastic, isn't it. Even the communists did a constitution in the communist countries. It was awfully nice. The same with even the UN has got one, you know, but it was never implemented in reality. But the American Constitution was the first one in history where they put down for the rights of the people. Everybody, eh. Now, it was, they were all shafted rather quickly by lawyers of course who can, we've got to interpret this, there's big money here, and misery again, and no matter what kind of court case comes in, you know, even though, in fact we make money off the fact they've got so many rights because we can drag anything out for years until they're bankrupt, eh. And lawyers never go bankrupt themselves.

It was never meant to be like that. The Constitution was supposed to be straightforward, a straightforward Constitution and a straightforward Bill of Rights that would not get overloaded with all these amendments. The thing that George Orwell put in **Animal Farm**, eh, the amendments that the pigs drafted up, with the Constitution and the rules, then started to change it by making little amendments, by putting a word on the end of a line here and there, or, taking it off. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it's done, eh. Yep. It's like, the people, we shall have property, and the right to property, *UNLESS*... [Alan chuckles.] *blah blah blah*. Yep. And government will never take anything off them, *UNLESS*...

You see, all these little things to change, as psychopaths move in. *And* the people are entertained, and they lose interest in *watching*. **Perpetual vigilance**, it says. But the whole world watched the US for the fact if they were sticking to the rights that they had, they would never go to such an awful state of being ruled and oppressed and exploited as they did in the rest of Europe by psychopaths. So it was a light, it was a light, you know, for a long time it was a light to the world that you had rights, actually *written down*. Then you end up with George Bush Junior, eh, who said when he was talking, WELL COME ON, about the Patriot Act and all that and taking rights-of-way. He says, IT'S JUST A PIECE OF PAPER, THE CONSTITUTION. That's what he said. Twice he said that, IT'S JUST A PIECE OF PAPER, you know. He's right though. It's just a piece of paper, *unless you back it up*. And you give it all away through fear and terror, *oh my God, so the terrorists are going to blow up more towers*. No, they're not. [Alan laughing.]

Even if they blew up a couple, if they were terrorists that blew up a couple, that really were foreign, right, even if there were, is that the right reason for making global war on it? And locking the whole planet down under the guise of anti-

terrorism, and having no rights and freedoms and privacies? All the things that we fought for centuries to *get*! Privacy was one of them, and security in your own home.

Here they want to know everything you're looking at. Before 9/11 happened, by the way, the CIA set up offices in Canada and along with the FBI, in preparation for 9/11 coming down the pike. It broke out in the papers in Canada, not just about the phones, 1995, it was me who put that story out there, and it was Gratin[?] that came out I think with it in the *Toronto Sun* initially, or was it in *The Sun*, yeah, I think it was in *The Sun*. They said THEY'LL BUG OUR PHONES TO PLEASE UNCLE SAM. Then they passed a law for telecommunications devices to have backdoors, including just phones, or fax machines, or, then they started with photocopiers with unique IDing, an invisible ID, I think it printed on every page. ALL in advance of 9/11, you see. Along with the massive Omnibus crime bill that came out in Canada in 1998 with Allan Rock. Then he went off to work at the United Nations. A complete, you know, antiterrorism bill, that's what it was. Nothing had happened.

I've mentioned this before, and the black outfits and combat boots and combat pants for the cops, all changed, in preparation for 9/11 coming along, and for losing your rights and freedoms and yada, yada ya. Canada had signed the agreement with the US for this back door into all the communications devices. Nothing asked, the people weren't asked, do you mind? You know? They didn't, you didn't even have the excuse, any excuse for terrorism happening to go along, but they did it anyway.

You see, that's when you're supposed to stand for yourselves as they start taking it away from you. Most folk under terror don't think to stop and say, no, you can't do that. Or they'll say, there's emergency powers, there's a wartime act, you don't have any rights, do what you're told. But folk fought for *centuries* to get privacy. *Centuries*.

At one time the census, and this is what it's supposed to be, the census done every 10 years or whatever it is. It's supposed to just ask how many folk live in this household. *That's it, what number*. That was it. By law. Now they not only know everything about you, they know how much money you've got. They know where you work at. They know what your bank savings are. They know everything about you. Never mind all the electronic surveillance already there too.

I did the talks years ago when from all the information they gather about us, it's like we're farmed, as I say, they project the budgets and expenditures for the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years, your lifetime, how much money they expect to tax off of you, if you remain fairly healthy and so on, according to your IQ level, what kind of work you might get into and blah blah blah blah. I'm not kidding you. And you think you're free?

Hm-hm-hm. Sad, sad, sad. That's why you're supposed to stand up for yourself, for your rights and freedoms ALL THE TIME. Or you end up in HELL. And it's always deceptive, oh, it's to save the country, is to save the world, it's to save the planet, it's to save save save... Always under an excuse.

But the bottom line is, with Covid it's the great reset, no more democracy once it's all done. You won't even remember what democracy is supposed to, *supposed* to be, not that you've known it, but what it's supposed to be. You won't know it. They'll give you an ersatz kind of, a *fake* type democracy. That's what you had for a long time. Which is really the Soviet system. You see, the Soviet system was called the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. And Soviet means 'rule by councils'. That was the idea. So every segment of society, or even not just workplaces and so on or work types like welders and plumbers, you would have the Soviet, someone that would speak on your behalf. Then it went into

women's groups and this group and that group. This is what Soviet... Well, that's what they've given *you*, folks. You still think it's democracy? No, it's not democracy. Well, we've got people who stand up for this group and that group, and even in-comers and minority groups and so on. That's the Soviet system. And the ones who lead it are all bought and paid for and put there by the system itself. You understand how it works?

So each little Soviet group leader – or NGO leader, put it that way too, that's good enough as well, because they're involved in it too – go forward and say, *on behalf of the people's 11th blah blah blah, you know, with the left-foot-big-toe-long-toenail group, hm, as opposed to the right toenail group that's long, we demand...* And the government says, *weeell* it's such a coincidence you, that's a reasonable request, and they put it in the books and pass it into law. That's how it's done, you see.

The governments are just so happy to wait for you coming with demands, which they're waiting to hear. You know. Otherwise nothing else gets done for anybody else. I've said before, you've got to belong to some special rights group eventually in the coming new type of democracy to get any benefit at all from it. No one is going to stand up for you as an individual, you see. That's what they've done, they've given you this new type of democracy. Under the old kind of democracy the individuals all had rights, [Alan chuckles.] everybody had rights. Not now. You gotta belong to a group to have any rights at all. The individual is totally disregarded. It's completely reversed. Democracy, they used to define it as rule on behalf of the majority, not *by* the majority but on behalf of the majority, you see, with special attention given to minority groups. Now, it's the reverse, it's a complete reversal. Hhhch. So there ya go.

Folk don't even know the changes when they're living through them. They don't know. Especially when they're worrying and they have to go off and work, or scrape a living, or they're locked down under the Covid idea. But that's what they've decided, you see, that you're supposed to exist for a purpose, and the purpose is to serve not just *the* economy, whatever's left of it, but if your masters actually even need you or not, that's what it's about. Well, you're surplus, you're nonessential. And you're starting to accept that? Then they've got these, like in all ages, the cops get turned on the public, same with the troops, eventually, unfortunately. Really sad, isn't it? And police *services* now are police *forces*. Have you noticed the change? It happened over years. I gave these talks, again, years and years ago. Force is force, eh?

I've said before too, that it really is the reason that you had so many vocal groups back in the 1990s in the States come out and form. The US used to have tremendous ability amongst its citizenry to form groups to oppose what they saw as tyranny coming down the pike. That's one thing most countries didn't have, was that ability, to even be vigilant, the US at least were vigilant about that, property rights, and the rights not to be harassed in their own homes, etc. by authorities, and all these kind of different things. Or even have their homes taken from them by arbitrary powers of confiscation.

That's why so many militia groups formed in the late 90s, SEEING all these different changes. I've mentioned it before, it wasn't just Waco and different things were happening. But seeing the transformation of the authorities and the powers the authorities were using over the public were becoming more and more militaristic. Therefore they were definitely scheduled to be changed or eliminated. You must, and the government has been awfully successful at targeting groups who they saw as potentially, they call them, subversive. But really, they were trying to keep the law [Alan chuckles.], if you're holding onto their Constitution and their Bill of Rights. Well, the message was loud and clear, you don't have that anymore, do you. That was the message the authorities were giving you. Yep.

But folk were getting awfully edgy with the rules that were getting rammed through just like crazy. In Canada even with that omnibus Crime Bill of Allen Rock's, at least some reporters back then when they could actually ask serious questions did say, *what on earth is going on, this is a martial law kind of plan for indefinite detention that you would have under warfare, that there was no war on the go at the time*. It's, the public didn't know it was a war on them, that's what it was, it was coming down the pike.

Everything was getting changed for it, in preparation for a different kind of system. The great reset of the WEF is just a faster way to bring it all in quickly. But they were already bringing parts of it in, as I say, even that ridiculous remaking of police forces as militarized battalions with the combat gear, and *black* combat gear, right. Which was the outfits for special forces before that, that's what they were. I-yi-yi. Hhhhhhh.

**And if you can't hang onto your rights you do lose them.** Because there's lots of very successful psychopaths, and once again, when they combine together, successful psychopaths, they are tremendously formidable. And they don't give up easily. They don't walk off and say, okay, well, we've been wrong, we give up, and away they go. It doesn't happen like that.

So here you are, you know, the great reset. A whole new way of existing... I won't say living because it won't be living as such. It's to be total austerity eventually. You're watching under the guise of Covid *every healthy person*, first time in history, being locked down. First time in history, with no bombs dropping, no threats of invasion, you have the entire economy **ABOLISHED** with a stroke, BOMFF. Not by a prolonged warfare but instantly, BOMFF. And no economy, guess what happens? Eventually starvation sets in.

The same guys that brought you all this brought you communism a long time ago. As I mentioned before, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Lord Alfred Milner group studied the American system, "the first great experiment". Could individuals really accept and appreciate having individual liberties, and would it be successful? Or would they end up in such chaos they'd have to be ruled by authority, authoritarians, you see. And along comes "the second great experiment", which they helped fund too by the way, the Soviets and the Bolshevik Soviet system, to see if the authoritarian technique of specialists running it all would be more efficient, and would the folk accept it, you see?

Now you're into the new combination of where it's really both of them mixed together. Exactly like the Reese Commission talked about, blending the two systems together using foundations and subverting the culture, society and everything else, and using education, by the big foundations. And here it all is. A *whole* new way of living, eh. That your betters, the ones who've decided that they are the natural rulers because they already ruled all the things that you need, they own it all, to exist, from food, to everything, and your function is to serve them. And they might keep you alive if they need you. For as long as they need you, you see.

And you should be grateful for that. They're saving your lives, you know, from Covid, by crashing the world's economy. By preplanning it all, by writing it all, the bioethics scenarios and how to manage folk where who's essential, who's not, who should get medication, and who shall get *food* or not. Are you starting to get the picture?

This is absolute tyranny. And the climate change group is the same bunch, same bunch that gave you all of that. It's the WEF, have decided this is the only way to ram it through quickly. They're fed-up sitting waiting for you to give up all your rights. They're fed up with it. Your lords and masters are fed up with it. So they have decided for you and this is the excuse for it all.

Massive propaganda warfare programs. Massive subversion of society, and subversion of your rights, and the elimination of your rights. Targeting folk who are complaining about it. And eventually they'll be arresting folk who complain. Because you might be a *social influencer*. In fact, it doesn't matter if it's the truth you're giving, that's got nothing to do with it, facts don't matter when establishment is at war with you. Hhhch. Yep. You have the greatest tyrants in *history* with the greatest technologies at their disposal trying to subvert and destroy everything that you've known, and everything that's *yours*, including *your future*. All of you, across the world. Because they're fed up waiting for you to give it all up yourselves.

Slaves, slaves, I'm telling you, you just can't get good help these days, eh?

So there you have, as I say, the James Bond character, eh, Sean Connery dead at 90. He did well for himself. In the same year too, I think you had two other members, they were in the Bond movies, I think it was Honor Blackman died earlier in the year. Then you had another one, another woman who was in **The Avengers** as well supposedly died in a rig, died as well. What's going on here? There's nothing left to look back to, even though it was all fiction. And you say, well it's all gone, eh, down the tubes. And you have to ask, what's left there, you know.

To my mind, the new Bond is just like a cartoon character on steroids, you know. He doesn't use his head; he runs after cars like a sprinter. And you've got this little wimp of a guy with a computer, a young fellow, Q, who's the new Q, eh? Ugh, it's just not the same at all, is it? So there ya go, it's just died out.

But again, getting back to Scotland, a country that definitely has had genocide on a large scale. Managed by a fake SNP party, Scottish Nationalist Party, that really is just international socialists, which means borderless, which means the end of you, Scotland. That's the intention of it. They're going through the hate laws, eh. These hate laws, and they've brought, I think it was Alastair Campbell who's a judge, he's also a Lord, like, Bracadale or something, they give him some kind of title. Or Bracadale, yeah, Alastair Campbell. I would never call him, any man Lord anyway. I'm not into the feudal system at all. Supposedly it's got some of the comedians up in arms against it. Because again, you can't have a joke about anything, even amongst yourselves, about yourselves, anymore. If someone gets offended by, this is their, this is the straitjacket you're all getting put into. And once you can't think for yourselves or speak for yourselves on different topics, they keep adding in, until eventually you're in the Orwellian system of **1984**. That's its intention, folks. It's psychological. There are *teams* of specialists dreaming this stuff up and working on it. Teams and teams of them.

It's interesting to even notice that they're using this kind of, Scotland as a kind of test base for it. Because they've been so beaten down. When they could quite simply rise up again and say, hey, we demand all our rights, we're taking it all back because we're victims of genocide. That's how you've got to start, folks. That's what, don't argue the nonsense bills, just state the facts, folks, and they have to back off and become subservient *to you*. D'you understand?

So anyway, this says...

### **Controversy Continues over Hate Crime Bill in Scotland** ncregister.com / 30 Oct 2020

GLASGOW — Amid a contentious debate in Scotland over a proposed hate crimes law, which the Catholic bishops of the country oppose, (*Alan: ...everybody else does too.*) a cabinet minister this week suggested that the law could apply to speech uttered within a private dwelling if the speaker intends to stir up hatred.

*(A: Well, again, who's going to decide that? There are Alexa, all these different silly things that they're buying that's listening to them all, I guess that's what they mean. How else are they going to know when someone's just letting off steam? Everybody let's off steam about something.)*

The Scottish government introduced the Hate Crime and Public Order (Scotland) Bill April 23 in response to an independent review (A: ...it says... hhhch...) of hate crime laws led by Alastair Campbell, (A: Again, they call him...) Lord Bracadale, a retired judge. The government argues the bill modernizes, consolidates, and extends existing hate crime legislation. It also abolishes the offense of blasphemy.

During an Oct. 27 hearing, a Scottish parliament member questioned Justice Secretary Humza Yousaf about whether the bill might include a defense for speech uttered in the privacy of one's home, a so-called "dwelling defense."

*(A: That's what used to be called, you can say what you want in your own house.)*

"My concern with the dwelling defense...as a parliament, [and] even as a society, are we comfortable with giving a defense in law to somebody whose behavior is threatening or abusive — as an example, that is intentionally stirring up hatred against Muslims — are we saying that that is justified because it is in the home?" Yousaf replied.

"Are we saying that as a society we are comfortable with no criminal sanctions being applied to people because that has been done in the confines of their dwelling? Whereas if they stepped out into the street outside of the house, then that would be a criminal offense? I'm just not convinced as a point of policy or principle that it is one that I agree with, but I will continue to keep an open mind."

*(A: They're going that way, that was where the whole idea with the appointment a while back, as a trial, under GIRFEC, of appointing a state appointed kind of guardian kind of person to come into the homes of every, every family that had a child to monitor the child's progress. It was to do with what the child was thinking and speaking about, by the way.)*

Hhhhhhh, iyy. You know something, Scotland, you know, ftt, you've got to stand up for yourselves. You really do. M-hm. You really do. Sad, again, but that's all Scotland is now is sadness, it really is sadness for what's happened, for centuries actually. And they're being demolished right now. And with this technique of using a communistic type of government, this international socialism, what part of international socialism don't you get? What do you think an internationalist body sworn to internationalism, sworn to a borderless world, is going to give you as a nation except what you're getting? Hm? I tell ya. Hhhch.

It's quite something. Quite something. So this goes on and on. I'll put two or three articles up about that for anybody that cares to even read it. Because it's sad, isn't it, that you... You're watching a completely organized movement to destroy what's left of the fabric of the nation. And it is deliberate. It's all deliberate, folks. OF COURSE IT IS, hhhch. Until you can't even think something, nevermind say it. Even if you even make an inquiry, even a child asking a question, it's now illegal to ask *that* question. Yep, hhmph, we are the strawmen, eh, you go out with a whimper, not with a bang, is that the way of it? N-n-n.

Total war on the people. And they just go along with that and go, oh well, what can we do? M-hm. Well, you know, they allowed us to speak Gaelic again. They even opened up some schools to speak Gaelic again. Oh. [Alan laughing.] Ahh. It gives you the feeling of being provincial a little bit, doesn't it, eh? M-hm-hm. Quite amazing.

**This new 'hate crime' law is even more pernicious and worrying than celebrity critics like Rowan Atkinson**

**Independent review of hate crime legislation in Scotland: final report**  
gov.scot / 31 May 2018

You see, all these laws are one-way laws, and who's going to try the people, it won't be their own people. It won't be their own people on anything, you see. What happened to this whole idea you can only be tried in law by your own peer group. That's your own nationality, your own people, your ethnic group, religious group, etc., cultural group that you grew up with. That's what can try you. Because you've got to accept all the cultural system, the parts of the cultural system that you grew up with, that's why you have to have your own people. That's why the nobility can't be tried by anybody else except their own peer group. And when you're not getting your peer group, when you're getting folk who might hate you, to try you, that's going to end up in... That's what it's meant to do, and cause more dissensions. Which will cause hatred, obviously.

This is what it's all about. So as I say, you've got different people come out and speaking out about it and how bad it is, etc. Because it's, I see it as pure hate on the people. You don't need these laws. There are already plenty of laws on the books, you don't need these laws. Yep, to force folk to change what they think. No, that's not freedom. That's not freedom, eh. That's not William Wallace, is it? [Alan chuckles.]

Here's an article here and it says...

**WHO Taps 'Anti-Conspiracy' Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine**  
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

*(A: You have no idea the massive ongoing war on the thousand areas, with neuroscientists and behaviorists and psychologists, all working in teams, in behavioral insights teams to change your opinions on everything. Hm. Is that freedom? Is it?! Your tax money is being given to these characters so's they can change your mind on a whole bunch of different areas. So, the WHO, that takes massive funding from Bill Gates, eh, taps anti-conspiracy crusader, right, to sway public opinion on Covid vaccine. And WHO's the crusader, who do we need, eh?)*

...the World Health Organization's (WHO) efforts to encourage public **acceptance** of a COVID-19 vaccine, Children's Health Defense has learned.

Last week, WHO's general director, **Dr.** Tedros Ghebreyesus, tweeted that he was glad to speak

*(A: By the way, I don't know why they gave him the doctorship for, he wasn't a doctor before, hm.)*

tweeted that he was glad to speak with the organization's Technical Advisory Group (TAG) *(A: They've got these little acronyms for everything, eh. TAG, I thought you used to get little things on your skin, you just burned them off.)* on Behavioural Insights *(A: These are the behavioral insights teams that PROMPT you on how to think proper thoughts, you understand, on the Internet.)* and Sciences for Health to "discuss vaccine **acceptance and uptake** *(A: This is the term they want to use now.)* in the context of COVID-19."

*(A: Before they come out with a vaccine, they're trying to brainwash you all to get ready to take it.)*

In his next tweet Ghebreyesus announced that Cass Sunstein, *(A: Remember the **Nudge** book that I used to talk about years ago, **Nudge**, how to nudge folk into thinking the right things and behaving the right way and changing their minds in the right direction and so on. Cass Sunstein, that uuuuuuuuuugh... oink, oink, eh.)* founder and director of the Program on Behavioral Economics and Public Policy at Harvard Law School, will chair the advisory group, which was created in July.

Sunstein was former President Barack Obama's head of Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs where he was responsible for overseeing policies relating to information quality.

*(A: Meaning, the **right information**, you know, the **right opinions** and so on. Don't you get a bit ticked off about these folk all getting... Don't you have a right to see where your tax money goes? Why are you paying to be brainwashed by these characters, on behalf of big corporations?)*

In 2008, Sunstein wrote a paper proposing that governments employ teams of covert agents to "cognitively infiltrate" online dissident groups

*(A: Well, that's all been done. I did the talks at the time on it, folks, lots of talks on this character here.)*

and websites which advocate "false conspiracy theories" about the government.

*(A: The government's never been involved in any conspiracies! It's just coincidences all the time. It's a coincidence, in fact, they've hired Sunstein to brainwash you. It's already rectified your thoughts.)*

In the paper, Sunstein and his co-authors wrote:

"Our principal claim here involves the potential value of **cognitive infiltration** of extremist groups, designed to introduce informational diversity into such groups and to expose indefensible conspiracy theories as such."

*(A: Well, if you noticed, they haven't given you any facts at all that stays stable for more than a week from the authorities, eh. So bring on the heavy brainwashers here, the ones who are paid millions, that's what his salary will probably be here, to brainwash you into accepting big pharma's untested vaccinations. Not just any vaccination, but brand-new type, RNA type vaccinations. Hmmmm.)*

The government-led operations described in Sunstein's paper would work to increase faith in government policy

*(A: So in other words, don't just churn out facts, which are understandable, or, they can't be disputed, you see. They won't churn out facts. That's what they should do. Why would you need characters to brainwash you and your opinions and to find ways to censor you if they just churned out the facts here? Hm? Now, this is what you turn to when you've got nothing to stand for, or stand on, no facts to stand on, except nonsense.)*

The government-led operations described in Sunstein's paper would work to increase faith in government policy

*(A: That's the last place I would look for faith, is government.)*

and policymakers and undermine the credibility of "conspiracists" who question their motives. They would also maintain a vigorous "counter misinformation establishment" to counter "conspiracy" groups opposed to government policies that aim to protect the common good.

*(A: You see. These ones that Sunstein works for in the government, they all are there to protect the common good, for goodness sake, not to slaughter the economies on behalf of the World Economic Forum's great reset, the global reset, no, no, which is Agenda 21, hm, by destroying the economy of the planet into poverty, and rationing, and a managed system for now until the end of time. I'm not kidding about that. If it was all on the up and up and they can verify everything they're putting out there, you wouldn't need these characters to come out and try to brainwash you. You wouldn't need them at all. Truth would stand for itself. They probably wouldn't understand the truth, would they?)*

Some of this would be accomplished by sending undercover agents, or government-paid third parties, into "online social networks or even real space groups."



(A: They've been doing this for years, folks. He was doing this in 2008. I did the talks too in the last few years on the Behavioral Insights Teams, they've already been working to prompt you not, don't look at this on the Internet, look at this. You know? Etc. I did the [Alan chuckles.] the 77th Brigade in Britain, part of the Department of Defense, thousands of them employed to do this kind of stuff and attack you. Your government is attacking you for having a different opinion on things, and not doing what you're told. You little child you. I thought we were adults. No, we're children again, you see. That's how elitists see you, you're just children, children should do what you're told. You're naughty, you see.)

...government-paid third parties, into “online social networks or even real space groups.”

(A: That's all been done. Also, Canada's got them too, we've got all groups of them doing it too, paid by the government, our tax money.)

Sunstein also advocated in 2008 that the government pay “independent experts” to publicly advocate on the government's behalf, whether on television or social media. He says this is **effective because people don't trust the government as much as they trust people they believe are “independent.”**

(A: I wonder why, eh, why would they do that?)

WHO (A: World Health Organization.) has already contracted the public relations firm, Hill + Knowlton. The PR giant, (A: Public relations, PR. Now remember, PR means propaganda, that's what it came from, but public relations sounds better, that's why they changed it under Bernays.) best known for its role in manufacturing false testimonies in support of the Gulf War,

(A: Oh, that makes me feel better. Isn't that better, hm. [Alan chuckles.] That's who they've on it.)

best known for its role in manufacturing false testimonies in support of the Gulf War,

(A: The links are here of the false testimonies as well, from the Guardian newspaper. I bet they wish that was retracted.)

was hired by WHO to “ensure the science and public health credibility of the WHO in order to ensure WHO's advice and guidance is followed.”

(A: Does that make you feel better, eh, false testimonies, that's what they did before, the same public relations company.)

WHO paid Hill + Knowlton \$135,000 to identify **micro-influencers**, macro-influencers and “hidden heroes” who could covertly promote WHO's advice and messaging on social media, and also protect and promote the organization's image as a COVID-19 authority.

(A: There ya go!)

There's no evidence that WHO has yet implemented any “cognitive infiltration” policies similar to what Sunstein advocated in 2008. (A: No kidding, eh?!) If the organization were to adopt such a strategy, and use it to convince hesitant populations to take a COVID vaccine, it would raise questions of legality.

(A: I don't think they'd bother about legality, these days, you know, in this day and age.)

As put forward in a report by the Congressional Research Service (A: The link is here too.), illegal “publicity or propaganda” is defined by the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) to mean either (1) self-aggrandizement by public officials; (2) purely partisan activity; or (3) “covert propaganda.” By covert propaganda, GAO means information which originates from the government but is unattributed and made to appear as though it came from a third party.

*(A: Don't forget too, under Obama's reign they, he then allowed the CIA and other organizations, military organizations too, to start using propaganda on the public of America, on their own citizens. Remember that?)*

Because WHO is a multinational organization (A: *Hhhch, and a good part financed by Bill Gates by the way. Articles are out there how much money he gives them as well.*) and not a U.S. Government agency, covert "cognitive infiltration" policies could fall into a gray area, or even be considered legal.

*(A: Hm.)*

Dr. Margaret Chan, former general-director of WHO, once stated that the organization's policies are "**driven by what [she called] donor interests.**"

*(A: Well that's, I guess she's meaning Bill Gates, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Small world really, small clique at the top really.)*

According to a 2012 article in Foreign Affairs (A: *That's the CFR's magazine.*), "few policy initiatives or normative standards set by the WHO are announced before they have been casually, unofficially vetted by Gates Foundation staff." (A: *There you go, this is in the article here. And it's got the link to the actual article for it here, you see.*) Or, as other sources told Politico in 2017, "Gates' priorities have become the WHO's."

*(A: Well, there you are then, eh.)*

WHO's current general director, Ghebreyesus, was previously on the board of two organizations that Gates founded, provided seed money for and continues to fund to this day: GAVI, the Vaccine Alliance, a public-private global health partnership focused on increased access to vaccines in poor countries, and the Global Fund, which says it aims to accelerate the "development, production and equitable global access to safe, quality, effective, and affordable COVID-19 diagnostics, therapeutics and vaccines."

If, as Politico put it, "Gates priorities have become the WHO's," and if WHO's policies are driven by "donor interests," this raises questions as to what online groups, people and websites would be targeted by such covert programs.

*(A: Good article this, eh? It's got all the links on it too, you know.)*

The idea of government agents carrying out psychological operations on social media is not far fetched.

*(A: Oh, that's been going on for years for goodness' sake.)*

Earlier this year the head of editorial for Twitter's Middle East and Africa office was outed as an active officer in the British Army's psychological warfare unit, known as the 77th brigade, (A: *That's a massive operation there.*) which specializes in **online behavioral change operations**.

There ya go. Hm-hm-hm. Quite something, eh? But that's the world we're in folks, as they try and, as they keep prattling on about democracy and rights and all that. No, unless you belong to a designated special interest group, which are really just front battering rams to destroy the rest of society, that's what they're used for, because the right should be applicable to everybody. You all have the same rights, under a true system, which you don't have.

They've been taken over by these worms. They ate their way in, like the Cass Sunstein, eh. I did lots of talks on him before when his book came out. I also went into the behavioral insights teams and the different organizations that were at war with the public, and paid to be at war with the public, even before Covid came along. You have no idea what's going on. You live in a free society... It's one big system. It's one system.